

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE



3 1761 02190100 4

DICTIONARY OF OLD ENGLISH

This book belongs to
THE CAMPBELL COLLECTION
purchased with the aid of
The MacDonald-Stewart Foundation
and
The Canada Council

①

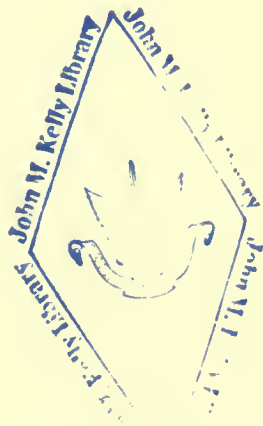
DICTIONARY OF OLD ENGLISH

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT



A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's
Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., Litt.D.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF
CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LITT.

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY
IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OXFORD
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS
AMEN HOUSE, E.C. 4
London Edinburgh Glasgow New York
Toronto Melbourne Capetown Bombay
Calcutta Madras
HUMPHREY MILFORD
PUBLISHER TO THE
UNIVERSITY

IMPRESSION OF 1939
FIRST EDITION 1906
PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892-3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured¹. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

¹ The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in

any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prætorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B.C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Eрман, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשר (יהוה incl. היה; דין, רבר; נער, נָמַל (not נָמַל), גלה, גדל, גבר, נָבַה, נאל I, נאה; בחל, בשר; חלם II, חלל III, חכם, חיה, חטא, חזה I, חוס, חננ; זרק, זעם, זגה I, זנה, זור I, ובח, טוב, טהר; חִשָּׁן, חשב, חרף I, חרם I, חרה, חקק, חפץ, חסה, חסד I, (חָנָם not) חנן I, בסל, כסה, כהן, כבד; ישר, ישע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יעד, יסר, יכח, יטב, ירה, יאל I; טמא, מעל, מְנַחֵה, מוחה I, מות, מאס I; למד, ליין, לבב, לאך; כרת, כרע, כָּרִיב, כפר I, בעם, נפש, נסך I, נסה, נחם, נחל I, נדר, נרב, נבא, נאם; משל I, משה, מרה, מְצוֹת, מְצָה, עזו, עול III, עוה II, עזר, עבר; סלה, סָלָה, סוד; נקם, נקה, נצר I, נצל, נצח I, פשע, פסח I, פלל, פלא, פרה, פאר I; ערל, ענה III, עמל, עלם, (עַל not) עלה; רוע, רוח, רהב; קצף I, קסם, קנה I, קנא, קִינָה II, קטר I, קהל, קרש; צוה, צדק, צבא, שיר, שחה, שוע, שָׁוָא I, שָׁדִי, שנה, שנג, שבת, שָׁאוֹל; שטן; רשע, רצה, רעע I, רחם I, חעה, חעב, תמם; שרת, שקר, שפט, שלם, שֶׁן.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

ABBREVIATIONS

- A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
 ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
 abs. = absolute.
 abstr. = abstract.
 Abulf = Abulfeda.
 Ac = Academy (London).
 acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
 acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
 acc. pers. = acc. of person.
 acc. rei = acc. of thing.
 acc. to = according to.
 act. = active.
 adj. = adjective.
 adv. = adverb.
 AE = Aben Ezra.
 AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
 AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
 AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
 AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
 Ak. = Akkadian.
 al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
 Albr = K. Albrecht.
 alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
 alw. = always.
 Am = Amos.
 Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
 AmRV = American RV.
 Andr = Andreas. Andr^M = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
 Aq = Aquila.
 AR = Andover Review.
 Ar. = Arabic.
 Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
 Arch. = Archaeology.
 ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
 As. = Assyrian.
 Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
 Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
 A.T. = Altes Testament.
 Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
 Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
 AV = Authorized Version.
 AW = Abu 'l Walid.
 A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
 ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.
 B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
 Ba = J. Barth. Ba^{Erkl. d. Jes.} = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesajas; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NS} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
 Bā = K. C. Bähr.
 Bab. = Babylonian.
 Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher^{Terminol.} = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
 Bachm = J. Bachmann.
 Bād = K. Bädcker. Bād^{Er.} = Bädcker's Egypt; Bād^{Pal.} = Bädcker's Palestine.
 Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae^{Bel.}, or Bae^{Sem. Rel.} = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
 Baen = B. Baentsch.
 Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr^{Symb.} = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
 BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
 B. Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
 BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
 BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. DL & Hpt.
 Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau^{Trist.} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.
 Bd. = Bād, q. v.
 BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
 Be = E. Bertheau.
 beg. = beginning.
 Behrm = G. Behrmann.
 Beish. = Belshazzar.
 Benn = W. H. Bennett.
 Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
 Berliner^{T. Oak.} = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
 Berthol = A. Bertholet.
 BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
 Bev = A. A. Bevan.
 Bez = C. Bezold.
 BH = Biblical Hebrew.
 Bi = G. Bickell.
 Bl = F. Bleek.
 Bla = J. S. Black.
 Bloch^(GL) = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
 Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
 Bo = S. Bochart. Bo^{Hieroz.} = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
 Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö^{t.}, or Bö^{1.11} = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö^{Ä.}, or Bö^{NA.} = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö^{lat.} = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö^{Prob.} = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterkklärung.
 Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.
 BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
 Br = C. A. Briggs. Br^{Gen. 1.1.1.} = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br^{lex.} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
 Braund^{de Vest. Sacerd.} = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
 Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
 Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
 Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu^{us.} = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
 Buhl = Frants Ruhl, esp. as editor of eds.¹²⁻¹⁴ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl^(Geogr.) = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl^{Edom.} = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
 Bur = C. F. Burney.
 Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
 Bux = J. Buxtorf.
 Bz = C. Bezold.
 c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
 Ca = C. P. Caspari.
 Calv = John Calvin.
 Cappad. = Cappadocia.
 Castell = Edward Castell.
 Castle = Castell.

- caus.** = causative.
Cels^{Hierob.} = O. Celsius, Hierob-
 tanicon.
cf. = confer, compare.
1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
Che = T. K. Cheyne. **Che^{Founders}**
 = *Id.*, Founders of Old
 Testament Criticism; **Che^{(Heb.) Hpt}** = *Id.*, Isaiah, in
 Hpt.'s Sacred Books of
 the O. T. ('Polychrome
 Bible'), Eng. Trans., and
 Heb. Text; **Che^{Intr.}** =
Id., Introduction to Isaiah;
Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and
 Religious Contents of the
 Psalter.
ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis,
 Germ. ed.
Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon
 (e.g., Euseb^{Chron.}).
Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian
 Aramaic.
ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wör-
 terbuch.
Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semitica-
 rum.
ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
Co = C. H. Cornill.
coll. = collective.
Comm. = Commentary, Commen-
 taries, Commentators.
comp. = compare, compares, com-
 parative.
concr. = concrete.
conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunc-
 tion.
consec. = consecutive.
constr. = construction.
contr. = contract, contracted.
Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the
 Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of
 KAT², by O. H. White-
 house).
Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
cp. = compare.
cpd. = compound, compounded.
CR = Comptes Rendus.
estr. = construct.
Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arahe-
 Français.
D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in
 other books Deuteronomic
 author or redactor.
D (in Baram. Appendix) = G. Dal-
 man, usu. *Id.*, Ara-
 mäisches-Neuhebräisches
 Wörterbuch; **D¹** = *Id.*,
 Grammatik des Jüdisch-
 Aramäischen (2nd ed.,
 1905).
Da = A. B. Davidson. **Da^{Synt.}** =
Id., Hebrew Syntax.
Dalm = G. Dalman. **Dalm^{WB}** = *Id.*,
 Aramäisches-Neuhebräi-
 sches Wörterbuch.
- Dan.** = Daniel.
DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed.
 J. Hastings.
De = Franz Delitzsch. **De^{Compl.}**
 Var. = *Id.*, Complutensi-
 sche Varianten zum alt-
 testamentlichen Texte;
De^{HL} und **Koheth** = *Id.*,
 Comm. über das Hohelied
 und Koheth.
del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*,
delent).
Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg;
 sts. J. Derenbourg; **De-
 renb^{Etudes}** = *Id.*, Études
 sur l'Épigraphie du Yé-
 men.
DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
DHM = D. H. Müller. **DHM^{BS}** =
Id., Burgen u. Schlösser
 Süd-Arabiens; **DHM**
 Epigr. Deukm. (Ar., or aus Abess.)
 = *Id.*, Epigraphische
 Denkmäler, or Epigr.
 Denkm. aus Arabien, or
 Epigr. Denkm. aus Abes-
 sinien; **DHM^{Hofmus.}** = *Id.*,
 Inschriften des Hof-
 museums; **DHM^{Sendsch.}** =
Id., Inschriften von Send-
 schirli; **DHM^{Stud.}** = *Id.*,
 Südarabische Studien;
DHM^{EMB} = *Id.*, Sab.
 Alterthümer in d. Kön.
 Museen zu Berlin.
Di = A. Dillmann.
Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the
 Bible.
Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*,
 Abhandlungen für semit.
 Wortforschung.
Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
Dioscor = Dioscorides; **Dioscor^{De}**
 Mater. Med. = *Id.*, De Ma-
 teria Medica.
div. = *divinum, divinitatis*.
DI = Friedrich Delitzsch. **DI¹** =
Id., Assyrian Grammar;
DI^{II} = *Id.*, Hebrew &
 Assyrian; **DI^{HWB}** = *Id.*,
 Assyrisches Handwörter-
 buch; **DI^K** = *Id.*, Sprache
 d. Kossäer; **DI^L** = *Id.*,
 Assyrische Lesestücke;
DI^{Pa(r)} = *Id.*, Wo lag das
 Paradies? **DI^{Pr(ol)}** = *Id.*,
 Prolegomena; **DI^S** = *Id.*,
 Assyrische Studien; **DI^W**
 = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wör-
 terbuch.
DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeit-
 ung.
Dn = Daniel.
Door = A. van Doorninck.
Doughty Arab. Des. = C. M. Doughty,
 Travels in Arabia De-
 serta.
Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux
 Dict. Arabes.
DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Ve-
 rein.
- Dr** = S. R. Driver. **Dr¹** = *Id.*,
 Hebrew Tenses; **Dr^{Int.}** =
Id., Introduction to Lite-
 rature of O. T.; **Dr^{Psalt.}** =
Id., Psalter; **DrSm**, or **Sam**
 = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Le-
 viticus (Hpt.).
Dt = Deuteronomy.
Du = B. Duhm.
dub. = dubious, doubtful.
Dvd = David.
DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener
 Akademie d. Wiss.
Dy = J. Dyserinck.
E = Elohist.
Eb = G. Ebers. **Eb^{ArM}** = *Id.*,
 Aegypten u. d. Bücher
 Mosis; **Eb^{GS}** = *Id.*, Durch
 Gosen zum Sinai.
EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd.
 Black and Cheyne.
Ec = Ecclesiastes.
Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; **Ecclus**, Ox-
 ford ed., = Heb. Frag-
 ments of Ecclesiasticus,
 edd. Neubauer and
 Cowley.
Eg. = Egyptian.
elsewh. = elsewhere.
EMey = Eduard Meyer, **EMey**
 Entstehung = *Id.*, Entste-
 hung des Judenthums,
 = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Brit-
 tanica, 9th ed.
Ency(cl).Bib. = **EB(i)**, q. v.
Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
Esar. = Esarhaddon.
Esdr. = Esdras.
esp. = especially.
Est = Esther.
E.T. = Eng. Trans.
Eth. = Ethiopic.
Eut = J. Euting. **Eut^K** = *Id.*, Samm-
 lung Karthag. Inschrif-
 ten; **Eut^{Nab}** = *Id.*, Naba-
 täische Inschriften; **Eut**
Sin. = *Id.*, Sinaitische In-
 schriften.
E.V. = English Version(s).
Ew = H. Ewald. **Ew¹** = *Id.*, Heb.
 Gram.; **Ew^{G(esch.)}** = *Id.*,
 Geschichte d. Volkes Is-
 rael; **Ew^H** = *Id.*, History
 of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of
Ew^{G(esch.)}); **Ew^{JSW}**, or
Ew^{Jahrh.} = *Id.*, Jahrb. d.
 bibl. Wissenschaft; **Ew**
BTh = *Id.*, Biblische Theo-
 logie; **Ew^{Ant}** = *Id.*, Anti-
 quities.
Ex = Exodus.
exc. = except.
exil. = exile.
Ez = Ezekiel.
Ezr = Ezra.
f., f. = feminine.
f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
 fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
 FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
 Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, *Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt*.
 fig. = figurative.
 fin. = finite, finitivum.
 FJB = F. J. Bliss.
 Fl = H. L. Fleischer. ^F[Kl. Schr. *Id.*, *Kleine Schriften*.
 Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
 fr. = from.
 Fr = S. Frensdorff. *Fr*^{MM} = *Id.*, *Massora Magna*.
 Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen*.
 Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. *Frankenb*^{SP} = *Id.*, *Comm. Sprüche* (ed. Nowack).
 Frey = G. W. Freytag, *Lex. Arab.*; *Frey*^{Prov. Ar.} or *Prov.* = *Id.*, *Arabum Proverbia*.
 fs. = feminine singular.
 Fü = J. Fürst.
 G = Greek Version of the LXX. G^L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
 GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, *North Semitic Inscriptions*; = *GACooke*^{inscr.}.
 Gal. = Galilee.
 Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 GASm = George Adam Smith. *GA* *Sm*^{G(eogr.)} = *Id.*, *Historical Geography of the Holy Land*.
 Gei = A. Geiger. *Gei*^{Urschr.} = *Id.*, *Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel*; *Gei* *Nachgel. Schr.* = *Id.*, *Nachgelassene Schriften*.
 gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
 geogr. = geography.
 Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, *Verba Denominativa*.
 Ges = W. Gesenius. *Ges*^b = *Id.*, *Heb. Gram.* ed. by Kautzsch; *Ges*^{Lbs} = *Id.*, *Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache*.
 Gesch. = Geschichte.
 Gf = K. H. Graf.
 GFM = G. F. Moore.
 GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.
 GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
 GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
 Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
 Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
 Gl(as) = E. Glaser. *Gl*^{MSI} = *Id.*, *Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften*; *Gl*^{Skizze} = *Id.*, *Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens*.
 Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
 Gn = Genesis.
 Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. *Gray*^{Prop. N.} = *Id.*, *Hebrew Proper Names*.
 Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. *Gu*¹ = Guyard, *Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne*.
 Guérin = V. Guérin, *Description géographique de la Palestine*.
 Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; *Guidi*^{Della Sede} = *Id.*, *Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici*.
 Gunk = H. Gunkel. *Gunk*^{Schöpf.} = *Id.*, *Schöpfung u. Chaos*.
 Guy = Stan. Guyard.
 H = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
 H = Code of Holiness.
 Haev = Haevernick.
 Hal = J. Halévy. *Hal*^M = *Id.*, *Mélanges*; *Hal*^{DR} = *Id.*, *Documents Religieux*; *Hal*^{MA} = *Id.*, *Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen*; *Hal*^{ES}, or *Et. Sab.* = *Id.*, *Études Sabéennes*.
 Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, *Code of Laws*.
 Hartm^{Plurilit.-bilduegen} = M. Hartmann, *Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen*.
 Hast = James Hastings. *Hast*(ings) ^{DE}, or *Dict. Bib.* = *Dictionary of the Bible*, ed. James Hastings.
 Hb = Habakkuk.
 Hbr = Hebraica.
 HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
 Heb. = Hebrew.
 He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
 Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
 Hex = Hexateuch.
 Hg = Haggai.
 Hi = F. Hitzig.
 Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
 Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
 Hirz = L. Hirzel.
 Ho = Hosea.
 Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
 Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
 Holz = H. Holzinger.
 Hom = F. Hommel. *Hom*^{AA}, or *A. u. A.*, or *Aufsätze* = *Id.*, *Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen*; *Hom*^{Chr.}, or *Chrest(om.)*, or *Südar. Chrest.* = *Id.*, *Südarabische Chrestomathie*; *Hom*^{NS} = *Id.*, *Namen der Säugethiere*.
 Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
 HP = Holmes & Parsons, *Septuagint*.
 HPS = H. P. Smith.
 Hpt = Paul Haupt. *Hpt*^O = *Id.*, *Akkadische Sprache*; *Hpt*^D = *Id.*, *Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache* [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; *Hpt*^R = *Id.*, *E. vowel*; *Hpt*^F = *Id.*, *Sumer.*

Familiengesetze; *Hpt*^L = *Id.*, *Beiträge z. A.S.*.
Lautlehre; *Hpt*^N = *Id.*, *Nimrodepos*; *Hpt*^{ProL. A.} ^{Gr.} = *Id.*, *Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar*; *Hpt*^S = *Id.*, *Sintfluthbericht*; *Hpt*^T = *Id.*, *ASKT*, *Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte*; *Hpt*, or *Hpt*^u (*Chet*^u, &c.) ^{usu.} = *Sacred Books of the O.T.*, ed. *Hpt* (Polychrome Bible).
 HSch = H. Schultz.
 Hultsch = F. Hultsch, *Griechische u. Römische Metrologie*.
 Hup = H. Hupfeld. *Hup*^{RI}, *Hup*^{RI}^{Now}, *Hup*-*Now* = *Id.*, *Psalmen*, edd. Riehm, Nowack.
 Idiot. = Idioticon.
 Impf. = Imperfect.
 Inv. = Imperative.
 ind. = indirect.
 indef. = indefinite.
 Inf. = Infinitive.
 infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
 Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
 inscr. = inscription(s); *Inscr.* of *Carpentr.* = *Inscription of Carpentras*.
 intr(ans) = intransitive.
 i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
 Is = Isaiah.
 J = Jehovist.
 JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
 Jacob = G. Jacob. *Jacob*^{Ar(ab.)} *Dichter* = *Id.*, *Studien in Arab. Dichtern*; *Id.*^{Bed. Leben} = *Id.*, *Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen*.
 J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
 JAs = Journal Asiatique.
 Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, *Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.*; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; *Jastr*^{Rel. Bab.} = M. Jastrow, Jr., *Religion of Babylonia and Assyria*.
 JAT. im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, *Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients*.
 Jb = Job.
 JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
 JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
 JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Je = Jeremiah.
 Jen = P. Jensen. *Jen*^{Cosmol.} = *Id.*, *Cosmologie der Babylonier*.
 Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
 Jerem = A. Jeremias.
 Jerus. = Jerusalem.
 Jes = Jesaias.
 JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

ms. = masculine singular.
 MT = Massoretic Text.
 Müll = A. Müller.
 Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
 MV^{11(10,9,8)} = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlah & W. Volck.
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.
 n. = *nomen*, noun.
 Na = Nahum.
 Nab. = Nabataean.
 Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
 NBab. = New Babylonian.
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
 Nes = E. Nestle. Nes¹ = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes^{2s} = Elgenamnen; Nes^{3arg.} = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
 Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö¹ = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö^{2Beitrag}, or Nö^{3W} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö⁴ = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{5S} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö^{6Untersuch.} = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö Zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des klassischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
 no. = number.
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.
 nom. coll. = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
 nom. unit. = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
 Norberg^{Lexid.} = Nasar, q.v.
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
 Now = W. Nowack. Now^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
 Nu = Numbers.
 Ob = Obadiah.
 obj. = object.
 OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
 Oehl = Oehler.
 oft. = often.
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
 Oort = H. Oort.
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
 OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
 Os = E. Osiander.
 OT = Old Testament.
 Öt = S. Öttili.
 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
 Pal(est.) = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
 Pal(m.) = Palmyrene.
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
 Pap. = Papyrus.
 part. = participle.
 pass. = passive.
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF Mem. = Mem., q.v.
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles^(Anal.) = *Id.*, Analecten.
 pers. = person, *personae*.
 Pers. = Persian.
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
 Pf. = Perfect.
 Ph. = Phœnician.
 Phi = F. Philippi.
 Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm^{Phœn(iz.)}, or Gesch. Ph.) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
 Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
 pl. = plural.
 Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
 Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
 postB = post-Biblical.
 postex = post-exilic.
 post-pos. = post-positive.
 Pr = Proverbs.
 Prä(t) = F. Prætorius. Prä^{Amh.} spr. *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t) Neue Beiträge = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
 Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
 Prol = Prolegomena.
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
 Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
 punct. = punctuation.
 Qor = Qoran.
 Qr = Q'rê.
 qu. = question.
 q.v. = *quod vide*.
 qy. = query.
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^D = Deuteronomie redactor.
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscrip. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
 RA = Revue Archéologique.
 Ra = Rashl.
 rd. = read.
 rdg. = reading.
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
 Re = E. Renan.
 Reckend. = S. Reckendorf.
 refl. = reflexive.
 REJ = Revue des Études Juives.
 Rel = H. Reland.
 RES = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
 Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.
 Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{11WA} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
 Rö = E. Rödiger.
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{AN} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
 Roo = T. Roorda.
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.
 RP²¹ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS^{OTJC} = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS^{Proph.} = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^K = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
 Ru = Ruth.
 RV = Revised Version.
 RVm = Revised Version margin.
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
 Ry = V. Ryssel.
 S = Syriac Version. S^{Jerus} = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
 Sab. = Sabeen.
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
 Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
 Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.
 SASm = S. A. Smith.
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say^{Rel. Bab.} = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
 SB = SBak.
 SBak = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
 S-C^{PA} = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{II}).
 Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bihel-Lexicon.
 Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
 Schr = E. Schrader.
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
 Schu = A. Schultens.
 Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth^{Hom. Wurz.} = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth^{Lex.} = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)^{Idiot.} = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
 Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
 seld. = seldom, rare.
 Sen = Sennacherib.
 Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.
 sg. = singular.
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
 SI = Siloam Inscription.
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.
 sim. = simile.
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
 Skr. = Sanskrit.
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm^{Rel. Gesch.} = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
 So(c) = A. Socin.
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi³ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilschriftent.
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
 sq. = followed by.
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
 st. = status, state, stative.
 St = H. Steiner.

Sta = B. Stade; Sta³ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
 Steind = G. Steindorff.
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str³ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 Strassm = foll.
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
 sts. = sometimes.
 Stu = G. Studer.
 Stud.Bib. = Studia Biblica.
 subst. = substantive.
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
 Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
 Symm = Symmachus.
 Syr. = Syriac.
 T = Targum.
 t. (following a number) = times.
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
 Talm = Talmud.
 Tarif = Palmyrene Tarif Inscription.
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
 TelAm. = TA, q.v.
 Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
 Th(e) = O. Thénis.
 Theod = Theodotion.
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr^{Hist. Plant.} = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
 Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
 Thes^{Add.} = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
 To = Tobler.
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
 Tpg. = Topography.
 Tr = Transactions.
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
 trans(it). = transitive.
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHS} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FPP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
 TSBA = TB, q.v.
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
 TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.
 Tu = F. Tuch.
 txt. = text.
 txt.err. = textual error.

Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
 usu. = usual, usually.
 V = Vulgate.
 v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
 var. = variant reading.
 VB = Vartorum Bible.
 vb. = verb.
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde^{Mem(oir)} = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
 vid. = *vide*, see.
 vir. = *vir*, of a man.
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog^{Falm.} = *Id.*
 Vogelst^{Landwirtsch.} = H. Vogelstein, Landwirtschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnah.
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
 Vrss = Old Versions.
 Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.
 W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{EG}, or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
 Wahrn = A. Wahrmond, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
 wd. = word, also would.
 We = J. Wellhausen. We^{Bl. Etol.} = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We^{Comp.} = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We^{de gent.} = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We^{Held.} (or, Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We^{Skizzen} iv, 2nd ed.); We^{Hist.} = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We^{ProL.} = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
 wi. = with, construed with.
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} = *Id.*, Sammlung Alt-ägyptische Wörter.
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
 Wilkinson^{(Anc.) Egypt.} = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
 WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM=W. Max Müller. WMM
As. u. Eur(ope), or Asien = *Id.*,
Asien u. Europa.
Wr =C. H. H. Wright.
Wü =A. Wünsche.
WZKM=VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). =Xenephen.

Z =Zeitschrift.
ZA =Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW=Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc =Zechariah.
Zehnpf=R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnel. =Zeitschrift für Ethno-
logie.
Zim =H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP}=*Id.*,
Babylonische Busspsal-
men.
Zinj. =Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N.
Syria).
ZK =Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM=Z. f. Kunde d. Morgen-
landes.
ZKW, or ZKWL =Z. f. kirchl.
Wiss. und kirchl. Le-
ben.
ZLuth.Th. =Z. für Lutherische
Theologie.
ZMG =Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ.
Gesellschaft.
Zö =O. Zöckler.
Zp =Zephaniah.

ZPV =Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. =Z. für Völker-
psychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. =Z. für
Wissenschaftliche Theo-
logie.

< over a letter, indicates the ac-
cented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indi-
cates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is
to be preferred to the fol-
lowing.
< indicates that the following is
to be preferred to the pre-
ceding.
|| parallel, of words (synonymous or
contrasted); also of passages;
sometimes = 'see parallel,' or
'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other
passages, etc., might be cited.
So also where the forms of
verbs, nouns, and adjectives
are illustrated by citations,
near the beginning of articles;
while 'etc.' in such connexions
commonly indicates that other
forms of the word occur, which
it has not been thought worth
while to cite.

[] indicates that the form, etc.,
enclosed, is not actually found,
or that the Hebrew offers no
positive proof; *e.g.* n. [m.]
denotes that the noun is pre-
sumably masculine, though the
gender is not clearly exhibited
in Hebrew.

✓ =root or stem.

' = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew
words).

ʾN often = אלהים, *Elohim*.

ʾגזר = גזר = *et caetera* (in Hebrew
quotations).

ʾ = Yahweh.

Δ beneath a Hebrew word repre-
sents any accent that occasions
vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small
superior letters and figures,
following n.m. or n.f., refer to
some passage where the gender
is exhibited. Small inferior
figures following Hebrew words,
names of conjugations, etc.,
denote the (approximate) num-
ber of occurrences of such
words, conjugations, etc.

sf. **אָבֶרד** Co Ez 28¹⁶ cf. infr.; **אָבֶרדִי** Je 15⁷; **אָבֶרדִי** Ez 6³ (Co **אָבֶרדִי**) etc.; *Impf.* **אָבֶרד** Ec 9¹⁶; **אָבֶרד** Ec 7⁷ Zp 2¹³; 1 s. sf. **אָבֶרדִי** Ez 28¹⁶ (for **אָבֶרד** Ew¹⁷²⁶ Ol¹⁷⁹⁸ Kō I³⁵⁸ Ges^{168an}; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38¹⁴); **תֵּאבְרֶנָּה** Dt 12² etc.; *Inf. abs.* **אָבֶרד** Dt 12² + 3 t.; *csr. id.* Ez 22²⁷ + etc.; *Pt.* **מֵאבְרִים** Je 23¹. **1. cause to perish, destroy, kill**, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11¹ Est 3⁹ 4⁷ 8⁹ 9²⁴; || **הָרַג** 9^{6,12}; || **הָרַג** + **הַשְׁמִיד** 3¹³ 7⁴ 8¹¹; || **הָמַם** 9²⁴; cf. **ψ** 119⁹⁵; obj. **נֶפֶשׁ** Ez 22²⁷ (del. Co); in judgment, subj. **ψ** 5⁷; cf. Pr 1³²; sq. **מֵתִים** Ez 28¹⁶; obj. a people 2 K 13⁷ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁸; Jb 12¹³; in judgment Dt 11⁴ Je 12¹⁷ 15⁷ Zp 2¹³ **ψ** 9⁶ cf. 21¹¹; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33^{62,62} (J) Dt 12^{2,2} 2 K 21³ Ez 6³ (but cf. Co Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2⁹ (**שִׁבְרֵי**). **2. fig. cause to vanish, blot out, do away with** names of idols Dt 12³; voice of Babylon Je 51⁵⁵; memory of dead Is 26¹⁴; substance Pr 29³; understanding Ec 7⁷; good (**טוֹבָה** q.v.) Ec 9¹⁸. **3. cause to stray, lose**; obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23¹ (**לִפְזֹן**); abs. Ec 3⁵ (**לִפְזֹן**). **4. fig. of flock Je 23¹ (**לִפְזֹן**); abs. Ec 3⁵ (**לִפְזֹן**).**

High. Pf. **אָבֶרדִי** Nu 24¹⁹; **וְהֵאבֶרְדָּהּ** Jb 14¹⁹ etc.; *Impf.* **אָבֶרדִי** Je 46⁸ (Ges^{168,2 R.1}). *Inf. csr.* **הֵאבֶרְדִי** 2 K 10¹⁹ + etc.; *Pt.* **מֵאבְרִי** Dt 8²⁰. **1. destroy, put to death**, in judgment, (subj. **ψ**) obj. pers. Lv 23³⁰ (sq. **מִקְרַב עֲשֵׂה** || **פָּרַח** 2²⁹); Je 49³⁸ (sq. **מִשְׁחָם**); Ob⁶ (sq. **מִשְׁחָם**); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25⁷ (sq. **מִן־הָאֲרָמוֹת** || **פָּרַח**, cf. v¹⁵); Canaanites Dt 8²⁰ (sq. **מִבְּנֵינִים**); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2⁵ (**פָּרַח**); esp. Isr. Dt 28^{51,63} (**לִנְתָשׁ**), cf. Js 7⁷; also abs. Je 18⁷ (**לִנְתָשׁ** || **וְלִהְיוּ** +) = 1¹⁰ (**וְלִהְיוּ** +) = 31²⁰ (**וְלִהְיוּ** +); animals Ez 32¹³ (sq. **מִעַל מִים רַבִּים**); cf. Dt 7¹⁰; **ψ** 143¹² (**הַעֲמִית**); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹, obj. nation Dt 9⁶, cf. Nu 24¹⁹ (E; sq. **מִצֵּיר**); 2 K 24²; cf. Je 46⁸; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5⁹; idols Ez 30¹³ (del. BCo). **2. fig., obj. name of kings** Dt 7²⁴ (sq. **מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם**); hope Jb 14¹⁹; voice of mirth etc. Je 25¹⁰ (cf. 51⁵⁵ **Pi.** supr.).

אָבֶרד n.[m.] destruction, **עֲרִיא** Nu 24^{20,24} (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba¹⁴⁰).

אָבֶרדֶה n.f. a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22³ *csr.* **אָבֶרדֶה**—Ex 22⁶; with **מָצָא** Lv 5^{22,23}; with **מָצָא** + **אָבֶרד** Dt 22³; —(**אָבֶרדֶה** Pr 27²⁰ Kt cf. **אָבֶרדֶה** infr.).

אָבֶרדֶה, **אָבֶרדֶה** cf. **אָבֶרדֶה** infr.

אָבֶרדֶה, & **אָבֶרדֶה** (csr.) n.[m.] destruction (Syr. **ܐܒܪܕܐ**) Est 9⁶ (**מִכְתָּב־הַחֲרִיב וְהַרְגָּה**), 8⁶; (on form v. BeRy; Ol^{1215 b.1} Ba¹⁴⁰ 49, 487).

אָבֶרדֶה n.f. ^{27,20} abstr. nearly = n.pr. (place

of) Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn (cf. **ܐܒܕܕܐ** Jb 28²² etc.)—**אָבֶרדֶה** Jb 26⁶ (+ 4 t.); abbrev. **אָבֶרדֶה** Kt **אָבֶרדֶה** Qr + Pr 27²⁰.—Place of ruin in She'ol for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in She'ol (v. **שְׁאוֹל**). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31¹²; || **שְׁאוֹל** Jb 26⁶ Pr 15¹¹ 27²⁰; || **מוֹת** Jb 28²²; **קָבֶר** 88¹².

+ I. **אָבֶרדֶה** vb. be willing, consent (cf. As. *abûtu*, command, Di^W, Eth. **አለፈ**; *refuse*, Ar. **أَبَى**, id., Nejd *be willing* So^{De Jes 3, p. 20}; LCB 1880, 817).

Qal (c. **לֹא**, **אֵל** exc. Is 1¹⁹ Jb 30⁹; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26²¹); *Pf.* **אָבֶרדֶה** Ex 10²⁷ + **אָבֶרדֶה** Ju 19²⁵ + 7 t.; **אָבֶרדֶה** Is 28¹² (Sta^{151 R.2}; Kō^{1,414}); *Impf.* **אָבֶרדֶה** Dt 29¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. **אָבֶרדֶה** Pr 1¹⁰ (Sta¹¹⁴³ 1^{an}; Kō^{1,576}) etc.; *Pt.* **אָבֶרדֶה** Ez 3⁷;—*be willing*, sq. *Inf.* with **ל** Ex 10²⁷ + 29 t.; without **ל** Dt 2³⁰ + 8 t.; subj. **ψ** Dt 10¹⁰ 23⁶ 29¹⁹ Jos 24¹⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13²⁵ 24⁴ 2 Ch 21⁷; human subj. Gn 24^{6,6} Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 2²¹ 13²³ 14^{20,29} 23^{16,17} = 1 Ch 11^{18,19} 1 Ch 19¹⁹; in bad sense Ex 10²⁷ Dt 2³⁰ 25⁷ Ju. 19²⁵ 20¹³ 2 S 13^{14,16}; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26²¹ Dt 1²⁶ 1 S 15⁹ Is 28¹² 30⁹ 42²⁴ Ez 3^{7,7} 20⁸; subj. animal, **רִים** Jb 39⁹; abs. (no *Inf.*) 2 S 12¹⁷ 1 K 20⁸ 22⁵⁰; cf. Pr 6³⁵, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11¹⁷ Is 30¹⁵; good sense 1 S 22¹⁷ 26²³ 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴ 2 S 6¹⁰ Pr 1¹⁰; + vb. fin. Is 1¹⁹ (**וְשָׂמַעְתֶּם**) **וְאָבֶרדֶה**; *consent, yield to*, sq. **לֹא** Dt 13⁹ (good sense); sq. **לֹא** 81¹²; sq. **לִעֲשֹׂתִי** Pr 1³⁰; sq. acc. **וְהִתְחַבְּתִי** v²⁵ (all in bad sense).

אָבֶרדֶה adj. in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15⁴ + 40 t.; **אָבֶרדֶה** Ex 23⁸ Dt 15¹¹; **אָבֶרדֶה** Am 4¹ + 14 t.; **אָבֶרדֶה** (אָבֶרדֶה) Ex 23¹¹ Is 29¹⁹; **אָבֶרדֶה** **ψ** 132¹⁵—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. **ψ**) *needy*, chiefly *poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15^{7,9}; 24¹⁴ **ψ** 109¹⁶ (both **עָנִי**); elsewhere subst.; **ψ** 49³ (**עָנִי**); Dt 15^{4,11}; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2⁶ 5¹² (both **צָרִיק**) 4¹ 8⁶ (all **דָּל**) Is 32⁷; Am 8⁴ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹ **ψ** 37¹⁴ Jb 24^{4,14} Pr 30¹⁴—cf. **ψ** 109¹⁵ supr.—(all **עָנִי**) Je 5²⁸ (**יְהוָה**) 2³⁴; cared for by good Jb 29¹⁶ 30²⁵ (**קִשְׁיֵהוּם**) 31¹⁹ **ψ** 112⁹ Est 9²²; Pr 14³¹ (**דָּל**) 31²⁰ Je 22¹⁶ (**עָנִי**); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23⁵;—cf. Dt 24¹⁴ supr.—positively Ex 23¹¹ Dt 15¹¹ Pr 31⁹ (both **עָנִי**)—cf. Dt 15^{7,9} supr.—**ψ** 82⁴ (**דָּל**); cared for by God Je 20¹³ **ψ** 107⁴¹ 132¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁶, 1 S 2⁶ = **ψ** 113⁷ Is 14³⁰ (all **דָּל**) **ψ** 35¹⁰ 140¹³ (both **עָנִי**), cf. Davidic king **ψ** 72¹² (**עָנִי**) = v⁴ (**עָנִי**)—cf. Dt 15^{7,9} supr.—**ψ** 82⁴ (**דָּל**); *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God **ψ** 9¹⁹ 12² 40¹⁶ = 70⁶ 74²¹ 86¹ 109²² Is 29¹⁹ 41¹⁷ (all **עָנִי**) Is 25⁴ (**דָּל**) **ψ** 69³⁴ 109³¹.

אָבֶרדֶה n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating

desire) Ec 12⁵ (v. GFM ^{JBL} 1891, 55 ff.; so ⑤ ⑥, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHBW; v. also ⑤; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri^{HNB}; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֲבִיּוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) the poor soul in sense=אֲבִיּוֹנָה נִשְׁכָּחָה cf. Symm ⑤, where double translation).

† אֲבָהָה n.[m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain;=Ar. ٱبْهَ, As. *abu* Dl^w, AGI) אֲבִיּוֹתָה Jb 9²⁵ (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X. 490)=אֲבִיּוֹתָה Is 18².

II. אבה (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אב (estr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real ✓ Ba ^{ZMG} 1887, 609 ff. Ol¹ 123 c; acc. to Dl^w p. 22 אבה As. *abū*=decide, אֲבִי=he who decides; Thes (so RobGes ^{NöZMG} x1, 737 & cf. Sta¹ 186 al.) makes אב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew¹ 106 a); also As. *bab* Jen^{2A} 1883, 404).

אֲבָה n.m. father (Ph. אב, As. *abu*, Ar. ٱب, Sab. אב CIS^v, 1. 371. 2 al., Eth. ልብ: Aram. אֲבָהָה)—abs. אֲבָה Gn 44¹⁵ + 47 t.; estr. אֲבִי Gn 17^{4,5} (cf. in אֲבִיָּהם & elsewhere in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אֲבִי v. אברהם); אֲבִי (cf. Ge⁵⁴ 90, 95, 96) Gn 4²⁰ +; sf. אֲבִי Gn 19³⁴ + (MI אֲבִי); אֲבִי Gn 12¹ +; אֲבִי Gn 24¹ +; אֲבִי Ju 14¹⁰ + 6 t.; pl. אֲבֹתָה Ex 12³ +; estr. אֲבֹתָה Ex 6²⁶ + 7 t.; sf. אֲבֹתָה (אֲבֹתָה) Gn 47⁹ + 15 t.; אֲבֹתָהם 1 Ch 4³⁸ + 32 t. (late); אֲבֹתָהם Ex 4⁸ + 106 t. etc.;—1. *father of individual* Gn 24¹ (+ אֲבִי) 11^{28,29,29} 19^{31,32,35} + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50¹³ (J) Je 35⁵ Pr 6²⁰ (cf. Gn 18¹⁹ J 28^{1,3} P 1 S 17²⁰ 1 K 2¹); instructing מוֹסֵר Pr 1⁸ 4¹ (cf. Dt 8³); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23²² Zc 13^{3,3} (+ אֲבִי) Is 45¹⁰; cf. Gn 49⁴ (J) Lv 18^{7,8,11} (P); rebuking Gn 37¹⁰; loving Gn 37⁴ 44²⁰ (JE; cf. 22² 25²⁸ 37³ 2 S 14¹); pitying ψ 103¹³ (in sim. cf. 2 S 18³); blessing Gn 27⁴¹ (JE cf. 27⁴ also 28¹ P +); as glad Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ cf. 29³; grieving Gn 37³⁸ (JE; cf. 2 S 12²² 19^{1,21}) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20¹² (E)=Dt 5¹⁶; Ex 21^{12,17} (E) Dt 21^{18,19} Gn 28⁷ (P) 1 K 19²⁰ (all + אֲבִי), 50^{1,3} (J) Mal 1⁸ etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17¹⁴ to *corruption* I cry, *My father art thou* (אֲבִי וְאַחֲתִי לְרֵפָה). 2. of God as *father of his people* (v. RS^{Sem} 42), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32⁸ Je 3^{4,15} 31⁸ Is 63^{16,18} 64⁷ Mal 1⁶ 2¹⁰ (cf. Ex 4²² 19⁴ (JE) Dt 32¹¹ Ho 11¹); cf. Je 2²⁷ (of idolatr. Isr.). אֲבִירִים לֵעֵן אֲבִי אֲתָה וְלֹאֲבִי אֲתָה יִרְחֲנִי; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7¹⁴ ψ 89²⁷; f. of *needy* (late) ψ 68⁶ (cf. 103¹³) (in n.pr., f. of *indiv.*, cf. infr.) 3. *head of household*,

family or clan; אֲבִי as abode Gn 38^{11,11} Lv 22¹³ +;=family Gn 24¹⁰ (|| מִשְׁפָּחָתִי) 41⁵¹ 46³¹ + cf. Nu 18^{1,2} Jos 2^{12,18} 6²⁶, esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת אֲבִי בֵּית Nu 3^{50,35}=a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. (אֲבוֹתָה, אֲבוֹתִי)=fathers' houses=families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6¹⁴) Ex 6¹⁴ 12⁵ Nu 12¹⁸ π (oft. in Nu) Jos 14¹ 19⁵¹ 21^{1,1} 22^{14,14} (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5^{13,15} + oft. in Ch; cf. רִאשֵׁי אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם (=ר' בית א') Ex 6²⁸ cf. 1 K 8¹ 1 Ch 6⁴ 7¹¹ + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. 4. *ancestor* (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28¹³ 32¹⁰ (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15¹³; great-greatgr. 1 K 15¹¹ etc.; oft. pl. (=fathers, forefathers) Gn 15¹⁵ 46³⁴ (JE) 1 K 19⁴ 21^{5,4} 2 K 19¹² 20¹⁷ +; particularly אֲבוֹתִי עִם שִׁבְבָה 1 K 12¹ 21¹⁰ 11²¹ 22⁴⁰ +; joined with אֲבִי עִם וְיִקְרָא 1 K 14³¹ 15²⁴ 22⁵¹ 2 K 8²⁴ 15³⁸ cf. v⁷, 16²⁰ + (all of kings of Judah); intens. אֲבוֹתִי וְאֲבוֹתִי Ex 10⁶ cf. Dn 11²⁴; (b) of people Gn 10²¹ (J) 17^{4,5} (P) 19^{37,38} (J) 36^{9,43} (P) Dt 26⁶ Is 51² 43²⁷ (where אֲבִי הָרִאשֹׁן thy first father, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16^{3,45} + oft.; pl. Ex 3^{15,15} (E) Dt 1⁸ Jos 1⁵ Ju 2¹ 1 S 12⁶ +; 1 S 12¹⁵ ad sn rd. וְבִתְלִכְכֶּם ⑤ We Dr. 5. *originator or patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4^{20,21}. 6. fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38²⁸ אֲבִי הַיָּם לְפָנֶיךָ אֲבִי הַיָּם (|| הוֹלִיד אֶת־הַיָּם). 7. fig. of *benevolence & protection* Jb 29¹⁶ אֲבִי לְאֵבִיּוֹנִים אֲבִי, cf. 31¹⁸; of Eliakim Is 22²¹; perh. also of gracious Mess. king יֵרֵךְ אֲבִי עַד Jos 9⁵ *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br^{MP}). 8. term of *respect & honour* (Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope); appl. to master 2 K 5¹³; priest Ju 17¹⁰ 18¹⁹; prophet 2 K 2^{12,12} 6²¹ 13^{14,14} cf. 8⁹; counsellor Gn 45³ (E; cf. δευτέρου πατρός ⑤ add. Est 3¹³; τῶ πατρὶ 1 Mac 1³²); king 1 S 24¹²; artificer 2 Ch 2¹² 4¹⁸. 9. specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 24^{42,42} etc. (cf. Ew¹ 273 h).

אֲבִירֵי־עֵלְבוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23³¹ rd. אֲבִירֵי־עֵלְבוֹן so ⑤ 1 Ch 11²², cf. Dr⁸ (We³ אֲבִירֵי־עֵלְבוֹן (v. sub אביאל); otherwise Klo⁸.

אֲבִירֵי־עֵלְבוֹן n.pr.m. (*El is* (my) father, cf. אביוהו & Ph. אבבעל (fem.), also אבבעל & אבבעל our father etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT² 355; v. RS^{Sem} 43. Nö^{ZMG} 1888, 480 makes אבִי here, & in אביוהו etc., estr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אֲבִירֵי etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol¹ 277 f). 1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9¹ 14⁵¹. 2. =foregoing, 1 Ch 11²².

אָבִיאָסֶף **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6²⁴, Sam. אָבִיאָסֶף, so אָבִיאָסֶף 1 Ch 6^{8,22} 9¹⁹ (cf. Nes^{Eg 185}).

אָבִיגַיִל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אָבִיגַיִל? cf. MT infr. & N³MG 1889, 537 Anm²).

1. wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S 25^{14,23,39}. 40.42 27³ 30⁶ 2 S 2² 1 Ch 3¹; = אָבִיגַיִל 1 S 25^{3,36}. אָבִיגַיִל v¹⁸, אָבִיגַיִל v², אָבִיגַיִל 2 S 3³. **2.** sister of David 1 Ch 2^{16,17} = אָבִיגַיִל 2 S 17²⁵.

אָבִידֶן **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1¹¹ 2²² 7^{80,65} 10²⁴.

אָבִידָעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ 1 Ch 1³³. Cf. Sab. אָבִידָעַ, Hal^{MA 192, 202}, also יִדְעָאב, DHM^{ZMG '83, 309}.

אָבִיהוּא **n.pr.m. & f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*) —so 12 Ch 13^{20,21} = אָבִיָּם 1 K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} (Ⓢ 'Αβιου, 'Αβια) = אָבִיָּם 12 K 18³ (Ⓢ 'Αβου, 'Αβουθ); = אָבִיָּה 1 S 8² + 22 t. —**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 11^{20,22} 12¹⁵ 13^{1,2,3,4,16,17,19,20,21,22,23}. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8² 1 Ch 6¹³. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14¹. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁸. **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24¹⁰. **6.** *id.* Ne 10⁸ 12^{4,17}. **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2²⁴. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18² 2 Ch 29¹.

אָבִיהוּא **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 24^{1,9} 28¹ Lv 10¹ + 7 t.

אָבִיהוּרָא **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עֲבִירָא, son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³).

אָבִיהֵיל **n.pr.m. & f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אָבִיהֵיל Hal^{MA 234}) —prob. = אָבִיהֵיל 2 Ch 11¹⁸, אָבִיהֵיל 1 Ch 2²⁹ — **1.** a Levite Nu 3²⁶. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴. **3.** father of Esther Est 2¹⁵ 9²⁰. **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2²⁹. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁸.

אָבִישׁוּבָא **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹¹.

אָבִישׁוּטָל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3⁴ 1 Ch 3³.

אָבִישׁוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*a father is El*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10²⁸ 1 Ch 1²². Cf. Sab. אָבִישׁוּאֵל, Abmi 'Attar a father is 'Attar ([עֲשִׂתָּר] v. עֲשִׂתָּר) Hal^{M 86}, DHM^{ZMG 1883, 18}.

אָבִישׁוּלֵךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Melek (=Malik, Molech) is father*) —אָבִישׁוּלֵךְ Gn 20¹⁸ + —**1.** king of Gerar Gn 20^{2,3,4} +, 21^{22,25,25} +, 26^{1,8} + (24 t. Gn). 12 king of Gath ψ 34¹ err. for אָבִישׁוּלֵךְ, cf. 1 S 21¹¹; —a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup³). > Others

(Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8³¹ 9^{1,3,4} +, 10¹ (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11²¹. **†4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18¹⁶ err. for אָבִישׁוּלֵךְ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander^{ZMG 1805, 209}).

אָבִינֶרְבָּא **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*)

1. a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,4} 1 Ch 13⁷. **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16⁸ 17¹³; 1 K 4¹¹ (?) perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אָבִינֶרְבָּא. **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31² 1 Ch 8³⁹ 9³⁹ 10².

אָבִינֶעֶם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4^{6,12} 5^{1,12}.

אָבִינֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Ner, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21¹⁷; acc. to Lag^{BN75} = אָבִינֶר (= אָבִינֶר + נֶר = son of Ner; cf. Ⓢ 'Αβερνερ) —so only 1 S 14⁵⁰, elsewh. אָבִינֶר —cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S 14^{10,51} 17^{65,57,65} + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K 2^{6,32} 1 Ch 26²³ 27²¹.

אָבִינֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*) —= אָבִינֶזֶר Nu 26³⁰ —**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26³⁰ (cf. Di) Jos 17² Ju 6³⁴ 8²; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7¹⁸. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23²⁷ 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27¹².

אָבִי הָעֶזְרִי **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju 6^{11,24} 8³² = אָבִי הָעֶזְרִי Nu 26³⁰.

אָבִירֹס **n.pr.m.** ((the) Exalted One is (my) father (v. Bae^{Rei 156}) cf. As. Aburamu(?) KAT^{2 479} cf. Dl^{L2}, p. 91, 1, 225). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1,12,24,25,27,27} 26³ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16³⁴. Cf. also following.

אָבִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) Abram Gn 11^{26,27} + 57 t. Gn (to 17⁶) + 1 Ch 1²⁷ Ne 9⁷; = אָבִירָם Abraham Gn 17^{5,15} + 172 t. OT. (אָבִירָם connected Gn 17⁵ by word-play with הָאָבִירָם; really = אָבִירָם —רום —הָאָבִירָם which however is not found in Heb. —cf. Di > Hal REJ 1887, 177 f who prop. אָבִירָם הָאָבִירָם cf. Gn 49²⁴ with Is 41²¹; so that אָבִירָם chief of multitude is the new name of Gn 17⁵ (הָאָבִירָם) (הָאָבִירָם)).

אָבִישָׁג **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer*) (שָׁג) a handmaid of David 1 K 1^{3,15} 2^{17,21,22}.

אָבִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. שָׁעַ rich Jb 34¹⁹; also שָׁעַ Jb 36¹⁹ but v. שָׁעַ); Lag^{BN75} thinks fr. אָבִישׁוּ (= אָבִישׁוּ + שָׁעַ cf. Ⓢ 'Αβερσους 1 Ch 8⁴) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch 5^{30,31} 6³⁵ Ezr 7⁶. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8⁴.

אָבִישׁוּר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אָבִישׁוּר Hal^{MA 148}, cf. As. Abudāru Dl^{Pr 202}) son of Shammai 1 Ch 2^{28,29}.

אָבִישׁ *n.pr.m.* (*my father is Jesse*; Lag^{BN75} thinks fr. אָבִישׁ (= אָבִישׁ) cf. Ⓢ Αβεσσα[α] 1 S 26⁶) — א' 1 S 26^{6,8} + 17 t. 1 & 2 S = אָבִישׁ 2 S 10¹⁶ + 5 t. 1 Ch. — grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruah & brother of Joab 1 S 26^{6,8,7,8,9} 2 S 2^{13,24} + 20⁶ (where rd. יואב Ⓢ Th We Dr) + 12 t. 2 S + 20⁷ (where insert אביש Ⓢ We Dr) + 5 t. 1 Ch.

אָבִישׁלוֹם *n.pr.m.* (*my father is peace*; acc. to Lag^{BN75} = אָבִישׁ + שָׁלוֹם, cf. Ⓢ Αβεσσαλωμ) — א' + 1 K 15^{2,10} = אָבִישׁלוֹם 2 S 3³ +, 2 Ch 11^{20,21}, אָבִישׁלוֹם 2 S 13¹⁴ + — 1. Rehob.'s father-in-law + 1 K 15^{2,10} 2 Ch 11^{20,21}. 2. 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3³ 13¹ + 90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13²⁷ Ⓢ Th We cf. Dr; del. v³⁸ Dr cf. We), + 1 K 1⁸ 2^{7,21} 1 Ch 3³ ψ 3¹.

אָבִיתָר *n.pr.m.* (*the Great One is father* (?) so Bā^{Rel.156}, cf. Sab. (תר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{20,21,22} 23^{6,9} 30^{7,7} 2 S 8¹⁷ (rd. בן-אחמלך אב' Ⓢ We Dr) + 22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אָבִיגַיִל Kt 2 S 25¹⁸ v. אָבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה. **אָבִי** *interj.* exclam. of pain, Oh! Pr 23²⁹ (|| *uoe!*). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܝܐ *alas* . . . ! PS 53 (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. need from אָבִי, cf. אָבִי).

אָבָה (Dl^{BD Ez. x, Pr75} comp. As. [abdu], *torment*, but dub.)

[אָבָהָ] *n.f.* cstr. אָבָהָ חָרַב Ez 21²³; Dl, as above, *slaughter*; but prob. error for טַבַּחַת (v. טבח) Ges Co; Ⓢ σφάγια βομφαίας, cf. ㄨ.

אָבִיחִים v. בטח.

אָבִי v. ביה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי הָעוֹרִי v. אָבִיָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיָה v. אָבִיָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחִיל v. אָבִיחִיל sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחִיָה v. I. אָבִיָה.

אָבִיָה v. אָבִיָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיָהָ v. אָבִיָהָ sub II. אבה.

אָבַד *vb.* turn (?) (cf. As. [abdu] Dl^w = אָבַד; Thes MV al. compare בוך) **Hithp.** אָבַדְתִּי Is 9¹⁷, *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets, as forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּף Ju 7³.

אָבַל *vb.* mourn (As. [abdu] v. Dl^w) — Qal *Pf.* אָבַל Is 24⁷ + 2 t. etc. *Impf.* 3 fs. אָבַלְתִּי Ho 4³ + 3 t. — *mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1⁹ Am 8⁸ 9⁵ Is 19⁸

(||) cf. Jb 14²² (subj. נָפְשִׁי); sq. על Ho 10⁵; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3²⁶; land 24⁴ 33⁹ Ho 4³ Jo 1¹⁶ Je 4²⁸ (sq. על) 12⁴ 23¹⁰ cf. 12¹¹ (sq. על) 14²; pastures Am 1². **Hithp.** — *Pf.* אָבַדְתִּי 1 S 15³⁵; *Impf.* אָבַדְתִּי Ez 7^{12,27}; אָבַדְתִּי Gn 37³⁴ + 3 t. etc.; *Imv.* fs. אָבַדְתִּי 2 S 14²; *Pt.* אָבַדְתִּי 1 S 16¹ + 2 t. etc.; — *mourn* (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37³⁴ 2 S 13³⁷ 14² 19² 2 Ch 35²⁴, cf. also Is 66¹⁰ (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7²²; cf. 2 S 14² *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אָל 1 S 15³⁵ 16¹; over sin sq. על Ezr 10⁶ cf. (abs.) Ne 8⁹; judgment of ' Ex 33⁴ abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14³⁹ Ez 7²⁷ (del. B Co); sq. אָל 1 S 6¹⁰; calamity Ne 1⁴ Ez 7¹² cf. Dn 10². **Hiph.** *Pf.* אָבַדְתִּי Ez 31¹⁵; *Impf.* אָבַדְתִּי La 2⁸; — *cause to mourn*; Ez 31¹⁵ abs. MT, but ABCo obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over*; La 2⁸ obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

אָבַל *n.m.* Gn 50^{10,11} *mourning* — abs. Gn 50¹⁰ + 17 t.; cstr. 27⁴¹ + 3 t.; אָבַלְתִּי Is 60²⁰; אָבַלְתִּי Je 31¹³ — for dead, cstr. Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 34⁸ (|| בְּבִי) so א' יָהִיִּד sim. for grievous mourning Am 8¹⁰, *id.* metaph. Je 6²⁸ (|| מְסַפֵּר תַּמְרוּרִים); Gn 50^{11,11} Je 16⁷ cf. 2 S 19³ א' עָשָׂה Ez 24¹⁷ (v. Co) sq. א' Gn 50¹⁰ (v. also II. אָבַל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4³ 9²² (|| גִּינוֹן; contr. יוֹם טוֹב Jb 30³¹ || קוֹל ||) Is 60²⁰ 61³ (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲשֵׂה תְהֵלָה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; || רִיחַ בָּהָה ||; contr. שִׁשְׁוֹן ||) Je 31¹³ (|| שִׁשְׁוֹן ||), La 5¹⁵ (|| מְחֹל ||), Am 5¹⁶ (|| מְסַפֵּר ||); cf. פְּקֻדוֹת יְעִנָּה Mi 1⁸; = time, period of mourning 2 S 11⁷; א' בֵּית Ec 7² (|| ב' ||) א' שְׂמֹנֶה ||) v⁴ א' בְּשִׂמְתָּה garments of mourning 2 S 14².

אָבַל *v.* אָבַל sub II. אבל.

אָבַל *adj.* mourning — א' Gn 37³⁵ Est 6¹²; cstr. אָבַלְתִּי ψ 35¹⁴; אָבַלְתִּי Jb 29²⁵ Is 61² etc.; — for dead Gn 37³⁵, calamity Est 6¹², cf. fig. La 1⁴ (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner*; sg. ψ 35¹⁴ (cstr.) for dead (|| קָרָר ||); pl. Jb 29²⁵ abs.; for calamity Is 57¹⁸ 61^{2,3} (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

אָבַל (perh. אָבַל *grow green*, cf. ㄨ *grass*; Lag^{BN48} prop. אָבַל *withstand*, hence אָבַל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) אָבַל *camel*).

אָבַל *n.f.* 1. meadow (?) 1 S 6¹⁸ MT but rd. אָבַל cf. v^{14,15} Ⓢ Ⓢ We Dr. 2. *n.pr.loc.* city in N. Isr. 2 S 20¹⁸, near Beth Maacah v¹⁴ =

אָבֶל בֵּית מַעֲבָה v¹⁵ (so also v¹⁴ Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹; = מִים א' 2 Ch 16⁴ (= Abil el Kāmh, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob^{RR111.372}). **3. אָבֶל הַשִּׁטִּים n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33⁴⁹; = שִׁטִּים Nu 25¹ Mi 6⁵ (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill^{PESoc. 4th Statement, 89}). **4. אָבֶל בְּרָמִים n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11³³ (v. Euseb. Ἀβελραμπελων). **5. אָבֶל מְחֹלָה n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7²² 1 K 4¹²; Elisha's birthplace 19¹⁸ (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6. אָבֶל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50¹¹ (where interpr. as if אָבֶל מ', so ㊄ ㊄; v. Di).

אָבֶל adv. **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, *verily*, of a truth Gn 42²¹ 2 S 14⁵ 1 K 14³ 2 K 4¹⁴, with a slight advrs. force, *nay*, but Gn 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, *howbeit*, but Dn 10^{7.21} Ezr 10¹³ 2 Ch 14¹⁹ 33¹⁷ (cf. Ar. ٱبْل of a truth, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2^{82.94.110.119.149.165.261} 3¹⁴³ 4⁶² etc.).

III. אָבֶל (cf. Ar. ٱبْل *able to manage camels*, fr. ٱبْل, coll., Sab. אָבֶל *camel* DHM^{ZMG 1883, 309}).

אָבִילֵי n.pr.m. (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27³⁰.

אָבֶל v. יָבֵל.

אָבֶן n.f. Gn 29² (m.^{1S17.407}) *stone* (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting? v. DI^{W, Pr107}; Ph. אָבֶן; Aram. ܐܒܢ, ܐܒܢ; Eth. አብጥ; Sab. [אבן] DHM^{ZMG 1883, 341})—א' abs. Gn 28²² + אָבֶן 11³ +; estr. 49²⁴ +; sf. אָבֶנִי 2 K 3²⁵; אָבֶנִים Gn 31⁴⁶ +, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28^{11.16} (E); seat Ex 17¹² (E); cover of well Gn 29^{2.3.3.10} (J); causing one to stumble Is 8¹⁴; marring good ground 2 K 3^{19.25}; hand-missile Ex 21¹⁸ (JE) Nu 35^{17.23} (P) 2 S 16^{5.13}, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. ָבֵן Lv 20^{2.27} 24²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{35.36} Jos 7²⁶ (all P), so also Dt 21²¹ 2 Ch 24²¹ Ezr 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁷; cf. 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; with vb. ָבֵן Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21.24} 1 K 21¹⁸; also Jos 7²⁵ (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20¹⁸ 1 S 17^{40.49.49.50} 2 Ch 26¹⁴; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26¹⁶; set up for inscribing law Dt 27^{2.4.6} Jos 8³² (all D); as memorial Jos 4^{3.5.5.7.6.9.20.21} (JED) 1 S 7¹²; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28¹⁶ 35¹⁴ (anointed with oil), 28²² (= בֵּיתֶאֱל) cf. א' (רִצְקָה) Gn 49²⁴ (v. Di); as witness 31⁴⁵ cf. Jos 24^{26.27} (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גִּבְעָה) over dead, Jos 7²⁶ (v. Di) 8²⁹ cf. 10^{18.27} (JE) 2 S

18¹⁷; גִּבְעָה on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31^{46.46} (JE); built into altar Ex 20²⁵ Dt 27^{5.5} (JED) Jos 8³¹ 1 K 18^{31.32.38}; cf. 2 K 23¹⁸ ㊄ Klo (for הבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) מִצֵּבֵית א' Lv 26¹ (H); א' גִּדּוּלָה where ark rested 1 S 6^{14.15} also v¹⁸ (MT אָבֶל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.) **2. stone, as material**, of tablets Ex 24¹² 31¹⁸ 34¹ (pl.) v^{4.4} (JE) Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{9.10.11} 10^{1.3}; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7¹⁹ (P); א' = vessels of stone || עֲצִים v. Di; idols (|| עֲצִים) Dt 4²⁸ 28^{36.64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁰; also Je 3⁹ Ez 20³²; pavement 2 K 16¹⁷; edifice 1 K 6⁷ cf. Gn 11³; also 2 S 5¹¹ 2 K 12¹⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14^{40.42.43.45} (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22⁶ +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3³⁵; of (ruined) city 1 K 15²² Ne 3³⁴; tomb Is 14¹⁹; אָבֶנִים יָקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9.10.11} (v. also sub **3**); אָבֶנִי = *marble* (v. ㊄) 1 Ch 29²; אָבֶנִי נִיחִי = *hewn stones* 1 K 5³¹ 1 Ch 22² Ez 40⁴² (for altartables),—cf. מִצֵּבֵית א' 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ 2 Ch 34¹¹; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28¹⁶ Je 51²⁶ Jh 38⁶ ㊄ 118²²; cap-stone, completing the building, הָרֹאשֶׁתָּה זָכָה Zc 4⁷ (but v. רֹאשֶׁתָּה פָּנָה ㊄ 118²² as above), Zc 3⁹ upon one stone seven eyes, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe ZFV 1890, 129; *stone-cutters* א' חֲצִיטֵי 2 S 5¹¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; א' חֲצִיטֵי 2 K 12¹³ cf. 1 Ch 22². **3. precious stone**, gen. with modifying word יָקָרָה א' coll. 2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 10² + oft. (v. **2**); הַשֵּׁהָם א' Gn 2¹² (J) cf. Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35^{9.27} 39⁶ (P) 1 Ch 29²; א' מִלְּאִים Ex 25⁷ 35^{9.27} cf. 1 Ch 29²; א' סָפִיר Ez 1²⁵ 10¹; אָבֶנִי פִּיזָה וְרִקְמָה Is 54¹²; א' חֲפִץ ib.; אָבֶנִי אֶקְדָּה 1 Ch 29²; א' חֲפִץ 1 K 17⁸; on אָבֶנִי אֵשׁ (stones of fire) Ez 28^{14.15} as Precious stones = *As. aban isāti* (?) v. DI^{Pa116} & W⁴⁰; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25⁷ 35⁹; א' חֲרָטָה engraver in stone Ex 28¹¹ cf. 31⁵ 35³³ (P). **4. stones containing metal**, = *ore*, Dt 8⁹ (v. Di) Jb 28² cf. v³. **5. a weight**, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27⁸ cf. Eng. weight stone = 14 lb) אָבֶנִי-רִבִּים Pr 16¹¹ (cf. As. DI^{W38}); א' הַמִּלָּה 2 S 14²⁵ (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT^{Gn23.16}); א' וְאֵה Dt 25¹³ Pr 20^{10.23} (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); א' בִּים אָבֶנִי מִרְמָה Mi 6¹¹; just weights אָבֶנִי-צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶; א' שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11¹; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5⁶. **6. plummet** Is 34¹¹ (stones of devastation, or emptiness, cf. on sense 2 K 21¹³ Am 7^{7.8}); also made of metal הַבִּדְרִיל הָא' Zc 4¹⁰ (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). **7. object-like stones**; partic. hail, explicitly, אָבֶנִי הַבֶּדֶד Jos 10¹¹ cf. Is 30³⁰; אָבֶנִי-בָּרִיחַ Ez 13^{11.18} 38²²; but also אָבֶנִים

גִּלְלוֹת Jos 10¹¹ (E) (cf. As. DI^{W38}); lime-stones
גִּלְלוֹת Is 27⁹. 8. in sim. (mostly poet.) of sink-
ing in water Ex 15⁵=Ne 9¹¹; motionlessness
Ex 15¹⁶; strength Jb 6¹²; firmness 41¹⁶; solidity
(of ice) 38³⁰; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10²⁷
2 Ch 1¹⁶; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25³⁷ (i. e.
petrified with terror, cf. Ex 15¹⁶ supr.); לֵב הָאֵל
=perverse, hard heart Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶; אֲבִירָנוֹר
Zc 9¹⁶ (of ransomed Isr.)—אֵל personif. Hb 2¹¹
cf. v¹⁹; cf. Ez 13¹¹ (v. 7 supr.) †9. In topogr.
terms (nearly=n.pr.): אֶבֶן בֵּיתֵן Jo 15⁸ 18¹⁷;
הָאֵל 1 S 5¹ cf. 7¹²; also 4¹ (We Dr); הָאֵל
הָאֵל 1 S 20¹⁹, rd. הָאֵלָּה v. 5 here & v⁴¹
(We Dr Klo); הָאֵלָּה 1 K 1⁹ (where We
skizzen 111, 171 comp. Ar. *Zuhā*=Saturn).

†[אֶבֶן] n.[m.] wheel, disc.—Du. הָאֶבֶן—
1. potter's wheel Je 18³ (two discs revolving
one above the other; name from likeness to
mill-stones; v. AW¹⁸). 2. אֶל-הָאֵל Ex 1¹⁶ prob.
=*sella parturientis*,=διφροι λοχαλίου bearing-
stool, midwife's stool (fr. likeness to potter's
wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss
Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 33, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus,
Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta
fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas
of Cesn. Coll.¹, pl. lxvi. No. 435; cf. W. H. W[ard]
1 Esoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אֲבִנָּה Kt 2 K 5¹² v. אֲבִנָּה.

אֲבִנָּה v. בָּנָה.

אֲבִיר v. אֲבִיר sub II. אֲבִיר.

†[אֲבִיר] vb. feed, fatten (Mish. id.; ? As.
[abdsu] DI^{W40}) Qal Pt. pass. fattened, אֲבִיר of
ox Pr 15¹⁷; אֲבִירִים of fowl 1 K 5³.

†אֲבִיר n.m. Pr 14⁴ crib (=feeding-trough, on
form v. Ges¹⁸⁴ & 12 R.) of ass Is 1³ (cstr.); oxen Pr
14⁴ (abs.); אֲבִירִים על-אֲבִירִים Jb 39⁹ (of wild-ox).

†[מִאֲבִיר] n.[m.] granary (=place of fod-
der; ? As. bit abūsāti DI^{W40}) pl. sf. מִאֲבִירִים Je
50²⁶.

אֲבִירָנוֹר v. בָּנָה.

אֲבִיר (meaning unknown).

†[אֲבִירָנוֹר] n.pr.loc. city in Issachar, אֲבִירָנוֹר
Jos 19²⁰.

†אֲבִירָנוֹר n.pr.m. judge of Isr. Ju 12^{8,10} (Lag
GN 1891, 19 אֲבִירָנוֹר, אֲבִירָנוֹר, אֲבִירָנוֹר).

אֲבִיר (Ar. اَبْرَ run away (cf. Lag^{BN51})).

†אֲבִיר n.m. Ez 26¹⁰ dust—אֲבִיר Dt 28²⁴ + 3 t.;
cstr. אֲבִירִים Na 1³; sf. אֲבִירִים Ez 26¹⁰—dust (fleeing,

flying; syn. אֲבִיר oft. dust lying on or composing
ground) Ex 9³ Ez 26¹⁰ Dt 28²⁴ (|| אֲבִיר) Is 5²⁴ (|| אֲבִיר)
29⁵ (|| אֲבִיר); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet
Na 1³.

†[אֲבִירָנוֹר or אֲבִירָנוֹר] n.f. prob. coll., cstr. אֲבִירָנוֹר
רוֹבֵל Ct 3⁸ powders of merchant=scent-pow-
ders. (On formation cf. Lag^{BN51}).

†[אֲבִירָנוֹר] vb. denom. Niph. wrestle (=get
dusty, cf. κόμω, κομῶ, v. also Str.^{Pirke} Aboth, 1, 4 מתְאַבֵּק
מִתְאַבֵּק בְּעַפְפֵּר רַגְלֵיהֶם sit at their feet; others, e.g. Di,
comp. חָבַק. עם Gn 32²³; Inf. sf. בְּהִתְאַבֵּקוּ
עִם v²⁶.

אֲבִיר (cf. As. abāru, be firm, strong DI^W).

†אֲבִיר n.[m.] pinions (fr. strength, poet. &
fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55⁷; eagle Is 40³¹;
אֲבִירֵי הָאֵל of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez
17³ (|| הַנְּפִיִּים) of broad, overshadowing
wings).

†אֲבִירָנוֹר n.f. pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of
ostrich Jb 39¹³; אֲבִירָנוֹר of eagle, sim. for אֲבִיר Dt
32¹¹; metaph. of אֲבִיר ψ 91⁴; אֲבִירָנוֹר of dove
ψ 68¹⁴; (all || בָּנָה).

†[אֲבִירָנוֹר] vb. denom. Hiph. fly (=move
pinions); of hawk אֲבִירָנוֹר Jb 39²⁹.

†[אֲבִירָנוֹר] adj. strong; alw.=subst. the
Strong, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in
יַעֲקֹב Gn 49²⁴ & thence ψ 132^{2,5} Is 49²⁶ 60¹⁶;
אֲבִירִים Is 1²⁴ (cf. Che crit. n.).—Ba^{NB51} assigns
this cstr. to אֲבִיר.

†אֲבִירָנוֹר adj. mighty, valiant—אֲבִיר Jb 34²⁰
+ Is 10¹³ Kt (Qr אֲבִירָנוֹר); cstr. id. 1 S 21⁸; pl. אֲבִירִים
Jb 24²² +;—mighty (alw.=subst. & poet. exc.
1 S 21⁸). 1. men Ju 5²² Jb 24²² (=violent) 34²⁰
Je 46¹⁶ 1 S 21⁸ (rd. אֲבִירָנוֹר Gr Dr, cf. 22¹⁷; but
Lag^{Probabil} אֲבִירָנוֹר v. Id. ^{BN45}; Klo אֲבִירָנוֹר, La
1¹⁵; אֲבִירָנוֹר stout of heart Is 46¹² (=obstinate)
ψ 76⁶. 2. angels ψ 78²⁵ (cf. 103²⁰). 3. animals;
bull, sim. of king of Assy. Is 10¹³ (rd. אֲבִירָנוֹר & v.
Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אֲבִירָנוֹר
ψ 22¹³ (|| אֲבִירָנוֹר) for princes ψ 68³¹; for Edomites
Is 34⁷; hence even as sacrific. ψ 50¹³ (|| אֲבִירָנוֹר);
of horses Je 8¹⁶ 47³ 50¹¹.

אֲבִירָנוֹר v. אֲבִיר sub II. אֲבִיר.

†אֲבִירָנוֹר proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41⁴³
(mg. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g.
a-bor-k, Copt.=prostrate thyself / Benfey Verh. d.
äg. Spr. z. Sem. 302⁷, āprek,=head bowed / Chabas^{RA1},
—but ā=y, v. also Wiedemann^{Altäg. Wörter} 1883, 6; ap-
rex-u, head of the wise, Harkavy^{Berl. äg. Zeitschr.} 1869;

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook^{Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 492}, Lepage Renouf^{PSRA Nov. 1888, 61} *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say^{Rel. Bab. 183} As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already DI^W: L 134 c., l. 11.12 who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against DI, v. COT & Nü^{ZMG 1886, 734}).

אָבֶרֶס v. אָבֶרֶשׁ, אָבֶרֶשׁ sub II. אבא.

אָבֶרֶשׁ לֹם v. אָבֶרֶשׁ לֹם sub II. אבא.

אָנָא (cf. Ar. أَجَا, flee Frey).

אָנָא n.pr.m. (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23¹¹ (ins. also I Ch 11¹³ Dr^{8m}).

אָנָא (אָנָא Nu 24⁷) n.pr.m. (*violent?* As. *agānu* DI^W) king of Amalek 1 S 15^{8,9,20,32,32,33}, also Nu 24⁷ (E), as symbol of might; (Is א' then title? v. Di).

אָנָא adj.gent. of Haman (=Amalekite?) so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.^{Ant. xl.6.5} Est 3^{1,10} 8^{3,6} 9²⁴.

אָנָא (bind, so Talm. אָנָא, Aram. אָנָא).

אָנָא n.f. band (Mishn. אָנָא cf. NHWB).

1. pl. cstr. אָנָא מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58⁶. 2. אָנָא אָנָא *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12²². 3. א' abs. *band* of men (cf. תָּכַל Eng. *band*) 2 S 2²⁵. 4. אָנָא *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. أَجَا) Am 9⁶.

אָנָא n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אָנָא, Ar. جَوَز, Eth. ገግግ; Aram. אָנָא, cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אָנָא as loan-word) Ct 6¹¹.

אָנָא (Hoffm.^{Hob. 86} comp. Ar. اجل *restrict*, Eth. ለገሌ: a certain one (name withheld), etc.)

אָנָא n.[m.] usually trans. drop, אָנָא dew-drops Jb 38²⁸ (|| מָטָר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i.e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

אָנָא n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15⁸; (meaning?); ? cf. Αἰγάλειμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag^{Onom. 228, 98}; ed. 2, p. 244.

אָנָא (troubled, sad, As. *agāmu* DI^W cf. Ar. آجَم loathe; also آجَم marshy jungle; v. עָנָם).

אָנָא n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, אָנָא, As. *agammu* DI^W)—א' abs. Is 35⁷; cstr. 41¹⁸ + 2t.; אָנָא Ex 8¹ + 2t.; אָנָא Is 14²³; אָנָא Ex 7¹⁹—1. troubled or muddy (gloomy) pools or marshes, pl. א' Is 14²³. 2. any pool, pond,

sg. א' Is 41¹⁸ 107³⁵ 114⁶; pl. without א' Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (P) Is 42¹⁵. 3. swamp-reed, rush (= אָנָא) Je 51³².

אָנָא adj. sad (cf. Mish. אָנָא Is 19¹⁰).

אָנָא n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1. used as cord or line Jb 40²⁸ (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41¹²; sim. of bending head Is 58⁵. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| אָנָא) Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵.

אָנָא (prob. circular, round, cf. Ar. أَجَنَّة ball of cheek & v. Talm. אָנָא curved rim of a vessel).

אָנָא n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אָנָא, Aram. אָנָא; Ar. أَجَانَّة vessel in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganātē* DI^W). 1. basins used in ritual אָנָא Ex 24⁶ (E). 2. אָנָא הפֶּה, sim. of curves of body Ct 7³. 3. metaph. of family of Eliakim. אָנָא = basin-vessels Is 22²⁴ (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. אָנָא; both || אָנָא.

אָנָא (As. stem of *agappu*, wing, cf. DI^W).

אָנָא n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig. wing of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אָנָא, wing. Others, fr. גָּפָף, Sta^{256b})—All Ez. & all pl. (or du.?) אָנָא Ez 38⁹ 39⁴; אָנָא 12¹⁴ + 3 t.; אָנָא 38⁹ (all c. 38²²)—bands, armies of king of Judah Ez 12¹⁴ 17²¹; hordes (RV) of Gog 38^{9,22} 39⁴; specif. of אָנָא 38⁹; of תוֹנֵי אָנָא ib.

I. אָנָא vb. gather (food)—only Qal—Pf. אָנָא, of ant Pr 6⁸ (obj. מִצֵּי); Impf. 2 ms. אָנָא of Isr. Dt 28³⁹ (obj. = grapes, not expr.); Pt. אָנָא subst. one who gathers (abs.) Pr 10⁵.

II. אָנָא (pay, hire, Ar. أَجَرَ, Aram. אָנָא, As. *agāru* DI^W, Palm. אָנָא Reck^{ZMG 1888, 596}).

אָנָא n.pr.m. (perh. hireling, Ar. أَجِير, Aram. אָנָא, v. PS, As. *agīru*, cf. Hpt^{BASL 124}; others gatherer, fr. I. אָנָא) son of יִקָה, an author of proverbs Pr 30¹.

אָנָא n.f. payment, אָנָא 1 S 2³⁶.

אָנָא n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* DI^W)—abs. Ne 2⁸ + 2t.; cstr. Est 9²⁰; pl. אָנָא abs. 2 Ch 30¹ + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2⁹; אָנָא Ne 6¹⁷—letter, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30^{1,6} Ne 2^{7,8,9}; but also others Ne 6^{5,17,19} Es 9^{26,29} (|| אָנָא vv^{20,30}; other syn. אָנָא q.v.)

אָנָא v. נָטַל.

אָנָא v. גָּרַף.

אור. אדות, אודות, אור.

†[אָדב] vb. grieve; **Hiph. Inf.** לְאָדִיב (= Ges^{53.3.17}) to cause to grieve 1 S 2³³. (But Dr prop. לְהָרִיב fr. ריב q.v.)

†אֲדַבְאֵל n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (cf.

Ar. اَدَب invite, discipline?) Gn 25¹³ 1 Ch 11²⁹ (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe DI^{Pa 301}; cf. Minæan אַדְבַּל DHM in MV).

אָדָר (cf. Ar. اَدْر strength).

אָדָר n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8^{17.17}.

אָדָר n.pr.m. v. הָדָר.

אֲדַלְיָא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9⁸ (Pers.?).

אֲדָם (cf. As. [adāmu] make, produce (?) DI^{W & Pr 104}).

אָדָם n.m. Gn 1.27 man, mankind (Pl. אָדָם, Sab. id., CIS^{17.1.1.4} al.; cf. As. *admu*, young (of bird) DI^W, but Nö^{ZMG 1886,722} identif. with Ar. اَدَم coll. creatures)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6¹² cf. Thes; (אָדָם) oft. = pl. of אָדָם Gn 11⁵ + 39t., cf. אָדָם בְּנוֹת הָאָדָם—1. a man (=Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2^{5.7.7.8.15.16.18} +, 16¹² (27 t. J) Lv 5⁴ (אָדָם) 13^{2.9} (19 t. P) Ne 2¹⁰ Is 13¹² (אָדָם); אִישׁ אָדָם (אָדָם) Jos 14¹⁵ (E); אִישׁ אָדָם Pr 6¹² (אָדָם) cf. 1 S 25²⁵ & v. בְּלִיעַל (=any one Lv 1² Nu 9^{6.7} Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ Pr 15²⁰ 21^{18.20} 24³⁰ Ec 7²⁰ + oft. WisdLt, Je 2⁴ 25 Ne 2¹², cf. אָדָם נֶפֶשׁ Nu 19^{11.13} +; sold. man opp. woman Gn 22^{22.23.25} 3^{8.12.17.20.21} Ec 7²⁸. 2. coll. man, mankind Gn 26^{9.6.8.8} + (P28t.) 6^{1.5.6.7} (JE 24 t.) Dt 4³² (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7¹⁹ cf. 1 Ch 17¹⁷ v. DrSm); distinctly = men + women Gn 1²⁷ 5¹ Nu 5⁶; given as name Gn 5²; but = warriors Is 2⁵ אָדָם רָכָב (אָדָם); || beasts (41 t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6⁷ 7²³ (J?) Ex 8^{13.14} 9^{8.10} (P) 9¹⁹. 22.25 12¹² 13^{2.13.15} (all J) +; late proph. Je 21⁸ 31²⁷ 50³ 51⁶² Ez 14^{13.17.19.21} 25¹³ 29^{8.11} 32¹³ (del. Co) 36¹¹ Jon 3⁸ Zp 1³ Hg 1¹¹ Zc 2⁸ 8¹⁰; || בָּקָר, Ez 4¹⁶; || מְלִכֵּי הַבְּהֵמָה + Nu 31²⁸; || id. מְלִכֵּי הַבְּהֵמָה v³⁰ cf. Jon 3⁷; || חַיָּה Gn 9⁶ (P) cf. Ez 1^{6.8.10.26}, & descript. of פְּרִיזִים Ez 10^{8.14.21} cf. 41¹⁸; || trees Dt 20¹⁹ (rd. הָאָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15²⁹ 16⁷ Is 31⁸ Ez 28^{2.9} 1 Ch 21¹³ 29¹ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ Mal 3⁸ cf. Ex 33²⁰ Dt 5²¹; so אָדָם Nu 23¹⁹ (אִישׁ) Ez 2^{1.3.6.8} (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי הָאָדָם 1 S 26¹⁹; made in God's image Gn 1^{26.27} 9⁶ cf. Ec 7²⁹; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16^{28.28} Ps 82⁷ 144^{3.4} Jb 5⁷ 14^{1.10} cf. 25⁶ (בְּנֵי) Ec 12³; as sinful 1 K 8⁴⁶ 2 Ch 6³⁶ Je 10¹⁴ cf. Nu 5⁸ Jb 31³³ Ho 6⁷; of men in general, other men (opp.

to particular ones) Ju 16¹⁷ (cf. אָחֵר הָאָדָם v^{7.11}) 18^{7.28} ψ 73⁸ Je 32²⁰ +; || אִישׁ Is 2^{9.11.17} 5¹⁵ cf. Ez 23⁴² (del. Co Vrss); אָדָם 2 S 7¹⁴ (אִישׁ) Pr 8⁴ (אִישׁ) (אִישׁ) ψ 49³ 62¹⁰ (both || אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = vassal Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1875,680} cf. 686; אָדָם נֶפֶשׁ coll. Nu 31^{35.40.46} 1 Ch 5²¹ Ez 7¹³. †3. n.pr.m. Adam, first man (without art., cf. שָׁדָן 1 Ch 21¹ over ag. הָאָדָם Jb 1⁸ etc.) Gn 4²⁵ (J) 5^{1.3.4.5} (P) 1 Ch 1¹. (Gn 2²⁰ 3^{17.21} rd. אָדָם v. Di). †4. n.pr.loc. city in Jordan valley (as built?) Jos 3¹⁶.

אֲדָמָה n.f. ground, land (as tilled, Ger. bebaut? DI^{Pr 105}, but Fleisch. (Merx^{Archiv 1,236}) comp. Ar. اَدَمَة, skin, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √דָם cf. Ar. دَم smear (spread oversurface); cf. also Nö^{ZMG 1886,757} —אָדָם Gn 1²⁵ +; cstr. אֲדָמָה Gn 4^{7.20} +; sf. אֲדָמָתִי Jb 31³⁸ + 2 t. etc.; pl. אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49¹²—1. ground (astilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2^{6.9} 3^{17.23} 4^{2.3.12} 5²⁹ 8²¹ 19²⁵ 47²³ Ex 34²⁶ (all J); Ex 23¹⁹ (E) Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁷ 26^{9.10.16} 28^{4.11.18.33.42.51} 30⁹ 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 1⁷ 28²⁴ 30^{23.24} Je 7²⁰ 14² 25³³ Hg 1¹¹ Mal 3¹¹ ψ 83¹¹ 105³⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹ 1 Ch 27²⁸ Ne 10^{38.38} cf. fig. Jb 5⁶ (עֵבֶר); personif. 31³⁸ Jo 1¹⁰; also אִישׁ אֲדָמָה Gn 9²⁰ (J) tiller, husbandman; meton. אֲדָמָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰ i.e. lover of husbandry (or do these point to earlier meaning tillage? cf. DI^{Pr 105}) אִישׁ עֵבֶר אֲדָמָה Zc 13⁵. †2. piece of ground, landed property Gn 41^{18.19.19.20.22.23.28} (all J) ψ 49¹² (pl.) †3. earth as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2⁷ (מִן הָאָדָם); so animals v¹⁹ (מִן הָאָדָם); altar Ex 20²⁴; earthen vessels אֲדָמָה Is 45⁵; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4¹² 2 S 1² 15³²; of contrition Ne 9¹ (cf. אֲדָמָה, אֲדָמָה); אֲדָמָה 1 K 7⁴⁸ cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (firmness of earth, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or clay-moulds (Be)? or is this n.pr.? Klo prop. בְּמִצְרָה בְּמִצְרָה in the red cave); mule-loads of 2 K 5¹⁷; in it lie the dead אֲדָמָתֵינוּ Dn 12² cf. Gn 3^{18.23} ψ 146⁴. 4. ground as earth's visible surface; אֲדָמָה Gn 1²⁵ 6²⁰ (both P) Ho 2²⁰ cf. Gn 7⁸ 9² (J?) Lv 20²⁵ (P) Dt 4¹⁸ Ez 38²⁰; also Gn 4¹⁰ (J) Is 24²¹ Am 3⁵ Zp 1^{2.3}; as wet with dew 2 S 17¹²; rain 1 K 17¹⁴ 18¹; cf. personif. אֲדָמָה Nu 16³⁰ (P) (אֲדָמָה v³²), vid. v³¹; of partic. place, spot אֲדָמָה Ex 3⁵ esp. as abode of man Gn 4¹¹ Ex 10⁵ Dt 4^{10.40} 12¹ 1 S 20³¹ 2 S 14⁷; oft. אֲדָמָה Gn 2⁴ 14¹⁴ 16^{1.7} 4²³ 8¹³ Ez 32¹² 33¹⁶ Nu 12³ Dt 16¹⁵ 7⁶ (all J, D) 1 S 20¹⁵ + 9 t. 5. land, territory, country (=ארץ) Gn 4¹⁹ (J) Lv 20²⁴ (J?)—|| אֲדָמָה cstr. bef. n.pr. מִצְרָיִם אֲדָמָה Gn 4^{7.20.26} Is 19¹⁷ אֲדָמָה אֲדָמָה Ez 11¹⁷ + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

to his people = Canaan Gn 28¹⁵ Ex 20¹² Nu 11¹² 32¹¹ (all J?) Dt 5¹⁵ + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8^{34,40} +, Je 16¹⁶ 24¹⁰ 25⁵ 35¹⁵ Ez 28²⁵ 2 Ch 6^{25,31} 7²⁰ 33⁸; cf. also Dt 12¹⁹ 21²³ 29²⁷ 2 K 17²³ Is 6¹¹ 7¹⁵ 14¹ +, Ez 34^{13,27} +, Ne 9²⁵ (שְׂמִינָה 'א),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2²¹ (personif.); שְׂמִינָה 'א Zc 2¹⁶ (cf. sub 4 sup.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ Is 14² Zc 9¹⁶ 2 Ch 7²⁰. †6. whole earth, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also שְׂמִינָה 'א sub 4 sup.) Gn 12⁵ 28¹⁴ (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴) Dt 14² Am 3² Is 24²¹. †7. n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali (as built cf. אֶדֶם 4? = ed-Dāme?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19³⁶ v. Di.

†אֶדֶם n.pr.loc. city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10¹⁹ 14^{2,8} Dt 29²² Ho 11⁸.

הַנֶּקֶב אֶדֶם n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19³³ v. נקב.

II. אֶדֶם (אֶדֶם, tawny, Eth. አደም; (only in derivatives), As. adāmu? DI^w; cf. Lag^{BN 26}).

†[אֶדֶם, אֶדֶם] vb. be red (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 83} cf. 120)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֶדְמוּ ruddy, of Nazirites La 4⁷; Pu. Pt. reddened, dyed red, מֵאֶדֶם Na 2⁴ (of shield), מֵאֶדֶם of rams' skins Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ 39³⁴ (all P). Hithp. Impf. redder, grow or look red, אֶדְמָה Pr 23³¹ (of wine); Hiph. Impf. emit (show) redness (cf. Lag^{BN 120}) אֶדְמָה Is 1¹⁸ (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v¹⁵).

†אֶדֶם adj. red—'א Is 63² Zc 1⁸ + Gn 25^{30,30}, v. infr.; אֶדֶם Ct 5¹⁰; f. אֶדְמָה Nu 19², pl. אֶדְמָה 2 K 3²² + 2 t.;—ruddy, red, of man Ct 5¹⁰; horse Zc 1^{8,8} (|| שֹׁרֵף cf. As. DI^{w 87}) 6² (|| שֹׁרֵף); heifer Nu 19²; water 2 K 3²² (בָּדֵם 'א); cf. as subst. red, redness on garment Is 63²; אֶדְמָה = the (red) lentils Gn 25^{30,30}, but rd. אֶדֶם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלָה.

†אֶדֶם n.[f.] carnelian (fr. redness; ὁ σάπ-διν; on format. cf. Lag^{BN 144}) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (P) Ez 28¹³.

†אֶדֶם n.[m.] name of a condiment (Ar. اَدَم v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. adumatu? DI^w) אֶדֶם Gn 25^{30,20} (J; so rd. for אֶדֶם MT; v. Di).

אֶדֶם (אֶדֶם Ez 25¹¹) n.pr.m. 1. Edom (name of a god? v. Sta^{G.1, 121} RS^{Sem 45}; vid. n.pr. עֶבְרָדֶם but Bae^{Rel 10} thinks dial. var. of אֶדֶם, אֶדֶם = בני אֶדֶם = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25³⁰ (J) (where etym. = red, cf. v²⁵ (E ?) & sub אֶדְמוֹנִי 36^{1,8,19} (P)). 2. coll. (m. but f. Mal 1⁴) Edomites, Idumeans as descend. of Esau Gn

36^{9,43} (P); also 1 S 14⁴⁷ + 31 t. + 2 S 8¹⁵ (for MT אֶדֶם; ὁ, v. 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60², We Dr); perh. also v¹² (ὁ 1 Ch 18¹¹; MT אֶדֶם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20² (v. Be); 'א = king of Edom Nu 20^{18,20,21}; poet. אֶדְמוֹנִי ψ 137⁷ אֶדְמוֹנִי La 4^{21,22}. 3. land of Edom, Idumaea (f. Ez 32²⁹ 35¹⁵ and 36⁵) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36^{32,43} + 32 t. (incl. אֶדְמוֹנִי 'א Gn 32⁴; אֶדְמוֹנִי Gn 36^{16,17,21,31} Nu 20²³ 21⁴ 33³⁷ +);—uncertain whether 2 or 3 are Ex 15¹⁵ Nu 20¹⁴ 24¹⁵ + 9 t. (chiefly in אֶדְמוֹנִי etc.)

†אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. gent. Edomite Dt 23⁸ 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9,18,22} 1 K 11¹⁴ ψ 52²; אֶדְמוֹנִי 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28¹⁷; so 2 K 16⁶ (Qr; Kt אֶדְמוֹנִי, v. אֶדֶם); אֶדְמוֹנִי 1 K 11¹⁷; f. אֶדְמוֹנִי 1 K 11¹.

†אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. reddish (cf. As. ada(m)mu-
mu? DI^w) of leprous sores Lv 13⁴² (אֶדֶם) v⁴⁹ (אֶדֶם); f. אֶדְמוֹנִי v^{24,43}; אֶדְמוֹנִי v¹⁹; f. pl. אֶדְמוֹנִי 14³⁷.

†אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25²⁵ (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16¹² 17⁴² (אֶדְמוֹנִי).

אֶדְמוֹנִי n.pr.loc. v. מַעֲלָה sub עֵלָה.

†אֶדְמוֹנִי n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1¹⁴ (cf. Pers. admāta, unrestrained).

אֶדֶן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [adannu] firm, strong; adv. adannish, strongly, exceedingly DI^w > (2) Fū. (a) make firm, fasten (cf. عدن) whence אֶדֶן; (b) determine, command, rule, whence אֶדֶן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) intr. be under, low, inferior (cf. دَن, دَان), whence אֶדֶן; (b) tr. put under command, rule over (cf. دَان) whence אֶדֶן; v. also (4) Lag^{M.1, 102} אֶדֶן fr. ادنى).

[אֶדֶן] n.m. Ex^{26,19} base, pedestal—אֶדֶן Ex 38⁷; pl. אֶדְנִים Ex 26¹⁹ +; cstr. אֶדְנִי Ct 5¹⁵ +, etc. 1. pedestals of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5¹⁵. 2. pedestals of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38⁶ (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) pedestals, bases, or sockets in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26^{19,19,19} + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35-40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. ὁ Sm Co for אֶדְנִי Ez 41²², of altar.

אֶדֶן n.m. Mal 3¹ lord (Ph. אֶדֶן)—אֶדֶן 12⁵ + cstr. אֶדְנִי Jos 3¹¹ +; pl. אֶדְנִים Is 26¹³ +; cstr. אֶדְנִי Dt 10¹⁷ +; sf. אֶדְנִי 1 S 25¹⁴ + etc.; (אֶדְנִי, אֶדְנִי, אֶדְנִי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֶדְנִי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonai; Lag^{BN 188} makes אֶדְנִי an Aram. format.); אֶדְנִי now found in J 51 t.; in E

+Gn 31³⁵ 32¹⁹ 42¹⁰ Ex 21⁶; in P +Gn 23^{5.11.15} Nu 36²²; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21^{3.3.23} (= 2 S 24^{2.22}) 2 Ch 23^{13.14}; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36^{8.9.12} Je 37²⁰ 38⁹; elsewh. +Dn 1¹⁰ 10^{16.17.19} 12⁸ Zc 1⁹ 4^{4.5.13} 6⁴ ψ 10¹ 10¹ Ju 4¹⁸ 6¹³ Ru 2¹³; אֲדֹנָי בִּי אֲדֹנָי +Ex 4^{10.13} Jos 7⁸ (J) Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸ is referred to God, but אֲדֹנָי +Gn 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ Nu 12¹¹ (J) 1 S 25²⁵ 24⁴ 1 K 3^{17.26} ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18³ 19¹⁸; אֲדֹנָי 19²—+1. sg. *lord*, *master* (1) ref. to men: (a) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45^{8.9} (E)=ψ 105²¹; (b) master ψ 12⁵; (c) king Je 22¹⁸ 34⁵; (2) ref. to God, יהוה אֲדֹנָי the *Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23¹⁷ 34²³ (Cov't codes); אֲדֹנָי בְּלִיְהֹוָה *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3^{11.13} (J) ψ 97⁵ Zc 4¹⁴ 6⁵ Mi 4¹³; אֲדֹנָי, earlier Is 1²⁴ 3¹ 10³³ 19⁴ (אֲדֹנָי) Is 10¹⁵ in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error; יהוה Mal 3¹; אֲדֹנָי ψ 114⁷. 2. pl. *lords*, *kings* Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136³; Is 26¹³; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord*, *master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria 1 K 16²⁴; (b) *master* Gn 40⁷ (E) Ex 21^{4.4.8.32} (Cov't code) Gn 24⁹ + (J, 11 t.) Dt 23¹⁶ Ju 19^{11.12} + 13 t. S & K; Jb 3¹⁹ ψ 123² Pr 25¹³ 27¹⁸ 30¹⁰ Is 24² Am 4¹ Zp 1⁹ Mal 1^{6.5}; (c) *husband* Ju 19^{26.27} ψ 45¹²; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2^{3.5.16}; (e) *governor* Ne 3⁵; (f) *prince* Gn 42^{10.30.33} (E) 44⁸ (J) 1 S 29¹⁰; (g) *king* Gn 40¹ (E) Ju 3²⁵ + 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12¹⁹ cf. 1 S 29⁴; 2 Ch 13⁹ 18¹⁵=1 K 22¹⁷; Is 19⁴ 22¹⁸ 36¹² 37^{4.6} Je 27⁴; (2) ref. to God Mal 1⁶; אֲדֹנָי *Lord of lords* Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136³; אֲדֹנָי ψ 135⁵ 147⁵ Ne 8¹⁰; אֲדֹנָי ψ 82¹⁰ Ne 10³⁰; אֲדֹנָי Is 51²² (prob.=*thy husband*, *Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָי Ho 12¹⁵ (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). 3. sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנָי (אֲדֹנָי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord*, *my master*, (a) *master* Ex 21⁵ (Cov't code) Gn 24¹² +, 44⁵ (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30^{13.15} 2 K 5^{3.20.22} 6¹⁵; (b) *husband* Gn 18¹² (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18^{7.13} 2 K 2¹⁹ 4^{16.28} 6⁵ 8⁵; (d) *prince* Gn 42¹⁰ (E), 23^{6.11.15} (P), 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ +, 47¹⁸ + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4¹⁸; (e) *king* 1 S 22¹² + (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31³⁵ (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32²² Nu 11²⁸ 12¹¹ 32^{26.27} (J); 36²² (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 15^{25.26}; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5¹⁴ Ju 6¹³; (j) *captain* 2 S 11¹¹; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24¹⁸ 32⁵ +, 33⁸ +, 44⁷ + (J, 13 t.), Ru 2¹³ 1 S 25²⁴ + (15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי *a. my Lord* Gn 20⁴ (1 E) Ex 15¹⁷ (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18³⁽²⁾. 27.30.31. 32 19^{2.18(7)} Ex 4^{10.13} 22³⁴ 0 Nu 14¹⁷ Jos 7⁸; also Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸; not S; 1 K 22⁶ 2 K 19²³; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10³ (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1¹¹ 4⁸; WisdLt only Jb 28²⁸ (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37²² 38^{14.18} (hist. part); exil. Is 49¹⁴ (cf. 51²²); Mi 1² ψ 16² + (4 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. אֲדֹנָי *my*

Lord and my God ψ 35²³; (writers that use אֲדֹנָי seldom use אֲדֹנָי); b. *Adonay n.pr.* of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3¹⁷ + (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7^{7.8} 9¹ Ez 18^{25.29} 33^{17.20} 21¹⁴ (prob. אֲדֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9⁴ Mal 1^{12.14} La 1¹⁴ + (14 t.) ψ 2⁴ 37¹³ 78⁶⁵ 90¹⁷ (יהוה) 105⁵ (Dalm. puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3^{10.15} (Mass. אֲדֹנָי for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7⁶; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי אֲדֹנָי ψ 38¹⁶ 86¹², *Adonay my God*; אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9³ אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9⁴ favour taking אֲדֹנָי Dn 1² 9^{7.8} (יהוה) v^{15.17.19.19.19} as the divine name. 4. אֲדֹנָי יהוה (a) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15^{2.8} (JE) Jos 7⁷ (J, 9 om. v.) Dt 3²⁴ 9²⁶ Ju 6²² 16²⁸ 2 S 7⁶ (6 t.) 1 K 2²⁸ 8⁵³; prob. Am 3^{7.8} 2^{4.5} 9⁸ Je 1⁵ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32^{17.25} Ez 4¹⁴ 8¹ 9⁶ 11¹³ 20⁴⁰ 37⁵ (אֲדֹנָי יָרַע בִּי אֲנִי אֲדֹנָי) 13³ 23⁴⁰ 24²⁴ 28²⁴; 29¹⁶ inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהִים (Dalm.); Mi 1² Zp 1⁷ Ob 1⁷ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 71^{5.16} 73²³; (b) appar. *n.pr.* *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25⁸ Je 44²⁶; exil. Is 40¹⁰ + (10 t., but 61^{1.11} rd. יהוה, 5); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula אֲדֹנָי אֲדֹנָי Is 7⁷ 28¹⁵ 30¹⁵ 49²² 51⁶ 65¹³ Je 7²⁰ Am 1⁸ 3¹¹ 5³ 7⁵ Ob 1⁷ Ez (13 t.); אֲדֹנָי Is 56⁸ Je 22²² Am 3¹³ 4⁵ 8^{3.9.11} Ez (80 t.); אֲדֹנָי Ez 6³ 25³ 36⁴; אֲדֹנָי Am 4² 6⁸; אֲדֹנָי אֲדֹנָי Am 7^{1.4} 8¹. 5. אֲדֹנָי יהוה *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68²¹ 109²¹ 140⁸ 141⁸ Hb 3⁹. 6. אֲדֹנָי יהוה אֲדֹנָי (a) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. אֲדֹנָי) ψ 69⁷ Am 9⁹ Is 10²³ 22^{5.12} 28²² cf. אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים אֲדֹנָי, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5¹⁵; (b) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46^{10.10} 50²⁵; (c) uncertain are אֲדֹנָי אֲדֹנָי Is 10²⁴ 22^{14.15}; אֲדֹנָי אֲדֹנָי Is 3¹⁵ Je 2¹⁹ 49⁵ 50³¹.

אֲדֹנָי *n.pr.loc.* in Babylonia Ezr 2⁵⁹ (v. בָּבֶל *n.pr.*)

אֲדֹנָי *id.* Ne 7⁶¹.

אֲדֹנָי בֶּזֶק *n.pr.m.* (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 17; without Maqq. v^{5.6}.

אֲדֹנָי צִדְקָה *n.pr.m.* Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10¹³ (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous*, or *my Lord is Sidiq*—divine name—cf. מֶלֶךְ צִדְקָה, אֲדֹנָיָהוּ, Ph. ארנבעל etc.)

אֲדֹנָיָהוּ (אֲדֹנָיָהוּ) *n.pr.m.* (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. ארנבעל, ארנבעל etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr^{KB II. 172}) 1. fourth son of David 1 K 1⁸ + 11 t., 2¹³ + 5 t. (= אֲדֹנָיָהוּ 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{6.7.18} 2²⁸ 1 Ch 3²). 2. a Levite +2 Ch 17⁸. 3. a chief of the people +Ne 10¹⁷ (= אֲדֹנָיָהוּ 7¹⁵ Ezr 2¹³ cf. 8¹³).

†**אֲדִינְקָם** **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2¹³ 8¹³ Ne 7¹⁸ (אֲדִינְקָה Ne 10¹⁷).

†**אֲדִינְרָם** **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4⁶ 5²⁸; so also 2 S 20²⁴ 1 K 12¹⁸ ③ We Drsm.

†**אֲדִרָם** (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20²⁴, & Rehob. 1 K 12¹⁸ (= הֲדִרָם 2 Ch 10¹⁸).

†**[אֲדָר]** **vb.** (poet.) wide, great, (thence) high, noble (! As. *adāru* Dl^w)—**Niph. Pt.** majestic, glorious, of אֲדָר Ex 15¹¹; estr. אֲדָרִי v. Di; **Hiph. Impf.** אֲדָרִי make glorious the teaching Is 42²¹ (אֲדָר subj.).

†**אֲדָר** **n.[m.]** 1. glory, magnificence (As. *aduru*, *adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11¹³. 2. mantle, cloak (as wide) Mi 2⁸ (|| שְׁלֵמָה), but rd. אֲדָרֶת (lost bef. foll. n), so WRS^{Prop} 427.

†**אֲדִרְיָם** **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills*?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11⁹ (cf. Ἀδρια, Δωρα, Jos. Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5, 3); now Dūra, W. of Hebron, Rob. BR 11, 215.

†**אֲדָר** **n.pr.m.** (*noble*?). 1. son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8³ (perh. error—cf. Be—for אֲדָר q.v. Nu 26⁴⁰ Gn 46²¹). 2. city in Judah Jos 15³ (אֲדָרָה); = חֲצֵר אֲדָר (q.v.) Nu 34⁴.

†**אֲדָרִי** **adj.** majestic—אֲדָרִי ψ 8² +; f. אֲדָרֶת Ez 17⁸? (v. infr.) etc.—1. majestic (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15¹⁰ ψ 93⁴; a ship Is 33²¹; a tree Ez 17²³; a vine Ez 17⁸ (נֶפֶן אֲדָרֶת, so Fū; or אֲדָר n. abstr. v. sub אֲדָרֶת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136¹⁸; nations Ez 32¹⁸; gods 1 S 4⁸; of אֲדָר ψ 93⁴ 76⁶; of name of אֲדָר ψ 82¹⁰. 2. subst. majestic one, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5^{13,25} Na 2⁶ 3¹⁸ Je 14³ 25³⁴ (אֲדָרִי הַצֶּאֱנִי fig. so) 35³⁶ 30²¹ Zc 11² 2 Ch 23²⁰ Ne 3⁵ 10³⁰; of אֲדָר Is 10³⁴ 33²¹; of servants of אֲדָר ψ 16³ (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24⁵ & v. Che).

†**אֲדָרֶת** **n.f.** glory, cloak—אֲדָרֶת abs. Jos 7²⁴; אֲדָרֶת Ez 17⁸; estr. Gn 25²⁵ + 4t.; אֲדָרֶת 1 K 19¹³ + 3t.; אֲדָרֶת Zc 11²—1. glory, magnificence, of vine Ez 17⁸ (so Thes MV, but < adj. f. fr. אֲדָרִי q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11³ (or sub 2). 2. mantle, cloak (wide garment) of hair שִׁיעָר Gn 25²⁵ Zc 13⁴ (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11³ of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19^{13,19} 2 K 2^{8,13,14}; but אֲדָרֶת שִׁיעָר טֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7^{21,24} (J) & (late) אֲדָרֶת alone Jon 3⁶.

†**אֲדָר** **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.–Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl^w p. 188, cf. A19⁹³; meaning dub. perh. *addru*, be darkened, eclipsed, but v. Dl^w p. 190) Est 3^{7,13} 8¹² 9^{1,15,17,19,21}; cf. Palm. Nab. אֲדָר Vog⁸ Eut^{Nab} 24.

†**אֲדָרֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT²²⁸⁴, cf. ABK¹⁴⁰, or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. DI^K 62 f; otherwise Sayce Rel. Bab. 7; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr K8GW 1880, 19 f DI^K 62 f; but Sayce Rel. Bab. 161 f; Jen K0457 f al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae^{Rel} 54) 1. a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17³¹. 2. parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19³⁷ Is 37³⁸.

אֲדָרִים v. אֲדָרִים sub אֲדָרִים.

אֲדָרְכֹן v. רַב־כֹּחַ.

אֲדָרְעִי v. רַע.

אֲדָשׁ only Inf. abs. אֲדָשׁ v. רָשׁ.

אֲהַב **vb.** love—**Qal Pf.** אֲהַב Gn 27⁹ + 7t.; אֲהַב Gn 27¹⁴; אֲהַב Gn 37³ + 3t.; אֲהַב Dt 15¹⁶; 3 fs. אֲהַב Ct 17² +, etc.; **Impf.** אֲהַב (אֲהַב) Pr 3¹² +; 1 s. אֲהַב Pr 8¹⁷ (cf. Ew^{1122d} Ges^{168,1}); וְאֲהַב Mal 1²; וְאֲהַבְהוּ Ho 11¹; אֲהַבְם Ho 14⁵; וְאֲהַבְם ψ 119¹⁶⁷, 2 mpl. תִּאֲהַבְוּ Pr 22² (cf. K01 p. 394 Ges^{163,2}); אֲהַבְוּ Zc 8¹⁷; תִּאֲהַבְוּ ψ 4³; **Imv.** אֲהַבְּ Ho 3¹; אֲהַבְּ Pr 4⁶; אֲהַבְּ ψ 31²⁴ Am 5¹⁵; אֲהַבְּ Zc 8¹⁹; **Inf. cstr.** אֲהַב Ec 3⁸; אֲהַבְּ Dt 10¹² +; אֲהַבְּ Mi 6⁸ + etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אֲהַבָּ infr.; **Pt.** אֲהַבְּ Dt 10¹⁸ + 26t.; f. estr. אֲהַבְּ Ho 3¹ is prob. active cf. Ba^{NB} 174^π; sf. אֲהַבְּ Is 41⁸ etc.; f. אֲהַבְּ Gn 25²⁸; אֲהַבְּ Ho 10¹¹ etc.; **Pt. pass.** אֲהַבְּ Ne 13²⁶; אֲהַבְּ Dt 21^{15,16}.—**love** (mostly c. acc., sq. ל + obj. Lv 19^{18,34} 2 Ch 19² (late), sq. ל Ec 5⁹; abs. Ec 3⁸ & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—1. human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שִׂנְאָה Ec 3⁸; of love to son Gn 22² 25²⁸ 37^{3,4} 44²⁰ (JE) Pr 13²⁴; so also 2 S 13²¹ ③ Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4¹⁵; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24⁶⁷ 29^{20,30} (cf. v¹⁸) 32 (JE), also Dt 21^{15,16} Ju 14¹⁶ 1 S 1⁵ 2 Ch 11²¹ Est 2¹⁷ Ho 3¹ Ec 9⁹; but also Gn 34³ (J) Ju 16^{4,15} 2 S 13^{1,4,15} (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11¹ cf. v² Ho 3¹; אֲהַבְּ loving a paramour, v. Ba^{NB} 176; woman's love to man 1 S 18²⁰ (so v²⁸ MT, but rd. אֲהַבְּ אֶתְּ אֲהַבְּ אֶתְּ We Dr) Ct 1^{3,4,7} 3^{1,2,3,4} (5 t. subj. אֲהַבְּ); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2²⁵ Is 57⁵ Ez 16³⁷; of love of slave to master Ex 21⁵ (JE) Dt 15¹⁶; inferior to superior 1 S 18²² cf. v¹⁶; love to neighbour Lv 19¹⁸ (לְרַעַךְ בְּמִנְךָ), partic. to stranger

Lv 19³⁴ (both P), Dt 10^{18,19}; love of friend to friend 1 S 16²¹ 18^{1,3} 20^{17,17} Jb 19¹⁹ Pr 17¹ cf. 2 S 19^{7,7} 2 Ch 19²; v. also Pr 9⁸ 16¹³ cf. 15¹²; v. esp. *Pt. infr.* **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27^{4,9,14} (JE); drink Ho 3¹ Pr 21¹⁷; husbandry 2 Ch 26¹⁰; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10¹¹ sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34¹³; of cupidity Ho 9¹ Is 1²³ Ec 5^{9,9}; of love of sleep Pr 20¹³ cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56¹⁰; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4⁶ 8^{17,21} 12¹ 22¹¹ 29³ Am 5¹⁵ Mi 6⁸ (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8¹⁹, cf. Pr. 19⁸ נָפֶשׁוֹ אֶהְבֶּה; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3² 4³ ψ 11⁵ 52^{6,6} 109¹⁷ Pr 1²² 8³⁶ 17^{18,19}, cf. 18²¹ Zc 8¹⁷, cf. 13⁸ אֶהְבֶּה Am 4⁶ Je 5³, sq. Inf. Ho 12⁸ Je 14¹⁰, esp. of idolatry Ho 4¹⁸ (where del. הָבִי cf. KÖ^L p. 396) Je 8². **3.** love to God Ex 20⁶ (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5¹⁰ 6⁶ 7⁹ + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22⁵ 23¹¹; also Ju 5³¹ 1 K 3³ Ne 1⁵ Dn 9⁴; esp. in (late) ψ 31²⁴ 116¹ 145²⁰, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of אֱלֹהִים ψ 5¹² 26⁹ 40¹⁷ 69³⁷ 70⁵ 97¹⁰ 119⁴⁷ + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56⁶; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66¹⁰ ψ 122⁶. **4.** esp. *Pt. אֶהְבֶּה* = (a) *lover*, La 1² (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5¹⁵, cf. Je 20^{4,6} Est 5^{10,14} 6¹³ ψ 38¹² (|| רַעַי) so 88¹⁹, & Pr 14²⁰; also 18²⁴ 27⁶; Abr. of God Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷. **5.** of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4³⁷ 2 S 12²⁴ Pr 3¹² 15⁹ ψ 146⁸ Ne 13²⁶; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7^{8,13} 23⁶ Ho 3¹ 9¹⁵ 11¹ 14⁵ 1 K 10⁹ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ 9⁸ Is 43⁴ 48¹⁴ Je 31³ Mal 1^{2,2,2} ψ 47⁵; to Jerusalem ψ 78⁶⁸ 87²; (c) to righteousness, etc. ψ 117³³ 37²⁸ 45⁸ 99⁴ Is 61⁸ Mal 2¹¹. + **Niph. Pt. pl.** הִתְאַהֲבִים 2 S 1²³ lovely, loveable of Saul & Jonath. (|| תִּנְעָמִים). + **Pi. Pt. pl. sf.** מִתְאַהֲבִים (רַבִּי) Ho 2⁷ + 3 t.; מִתְאַהֲבִיָּה Je 22²⁰ + 6 t.; מִתְאַהֲבִיָּה Ho 2⁹ + 4 t. **1. friends** Zc 13⁶; **2. lovers** in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2^{7,9,12,14,15} Ez 23^{5,9}, Judah Je 22^{20,22} 30¹⁴ La 1¹⁹ Ez 16^{33,36,37} 23²².

† **אַהֲבָה** **n. [m.]** love only pl. אֶהְבֶּה, *loves*, *amours*; bad sense Ho 8⁹, but אֵילֶת אֶהְבֶּה loving hind Pr 5¹⁹ (fig. of wife || נְעֻלַת הַזֶּן).

† **אַהֲבָה** **n. [m.]** id. = loved object, sf. אֶהְבֶּה Ho 9¹⁰ (בִּשְׁתִּי = בַּעַל v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7¹⁹.

† **אַהֲבָה** **n. f. love** (= Inf. of אהב q. v.)—abs. אֶהְבֶּה Pr 10¹² + 18 t.; estr. אֶהְבֶּה Je 2² + 3 t.; sf. אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ ψ 109^{4,5}; אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ 2 S 1²⁶; אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷; אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ Pr 5¹⁹; אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ Ec 9⁶—love, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9^{1,6} (both || שִׁנְיָה) so Pr 10¹² 15¹⁷ cf. 27⁶; v. also 17⁹; of man toward man ψ 109^{4,6}; love for one's self (נִפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20¹⁷; between man & woman Ct 2^{4,5} 5⁸ 8^{6,7,7}; Pr 5¹⁹ cf. also 2 S 1²⁶ (נְשִׁי); personif. Ct. 2⁷ 3⁶ 7⁸; cf. fig.

use 3¹⁰; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13¹⁵; fig. of Jerusalem's love to אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ (אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v³³. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11⁴ (עֲבֹתוֹת אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ) Je 31³ Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷.

אהר (= אהר? v. Thes.)

† **אַהֲרָה** **n. pr. m.** son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁶.

† **אַהֲרָה** **n. pr. m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3^{16,16,20,20,21,23,26} 4¹. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= fore-going?) 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

† **אַהֲרָה** (אֶהְבֶּה, אֶהְבֶּה) **interj. alas!** Ju 11³⁵ 2 K 3¹⁰ 6^{5,15}; with לֵב Jo 1¹⁵ אֶהְבֶּה לֵבִי *alas for the day!* for etc. In the combination אֶהְבֶּה אֶהְבֶּה Jos 7⁷ Ju 6²² Je 1⁶ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32¹⁷ Ez 4¹⁴ 9⁹ 11¹³ 21⁵.

† **אַהֲרָה** **n. pr. loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8^{15,31}, also the stream v²¹ (הַנְּהַר), v³¹ (נְהַר אֶהְבֶּה).

† **אַהֲרָה** Ho. 13^{10,14,14} **adv.** where? אֶהְבֶּה, אֶהְבֶּה. So 9 9 9 9 AW in Ho 13¹⁰, & 9 9 (cf. 1 Cor 15⁵⁵) AW in Ho 13¹⁴. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13¹⁴, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be*: but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אהל (*settle down*(?)), Ar. أَهَلَ *be inhabited*, cf. As. *dlu*, *settlement*, *city*, *ma' dlu*, *ma' altu*, *bed*; DIW & Fr 108).

אהל **n. m.** Gn 18⁵ tent (cf. As. *dlu*, *supr.*, Ar. أَهَلَ, *fellow-dwellers*, *family*, Sab. אהל DHM^{ZMG} 1885, 341 al., also in n. pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהלִים)—abs. אֶהְבֶּה Gn 4²⁰ +; estr. *id.* Ex 28⁴³ +; אֶהְבֶּה (ה loc.) Gn 18⁶ +; sf. אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ Jb 29⁴ +; אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ ψ 61⁶; אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ Gn 9²¹ + 3 t. (v. Dr^{8m xxxv}); pl. אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ Gn 13⁶ + (Ges^{123,3}); אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ Ju 8¹¹ +; estr. אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ Nu 16²⁶ +; sf. אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ Je 4²⁰; אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ Nu 24⁵ +; אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ Jos 22⁸ +, etc.—**1. tent** of nomad Ct 1⁶ Je 6³ 49²⁹; אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ dweller in tents Gn 4²⁰ 25²⁷ (J); אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ tents of cattle 2 Ch 14¹⁴; of soldier 1 Sa 17⁵⁴ cf. Dr, Je 37¹⁰; 1 K 8⁶⁶ אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ, יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12^{16,16} cf. 2 Ch 10¹⁶ 2 S 20¹ (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17⁵⁴); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16²² (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. הַפֶּה ψ 19⁵ Jo 2¹⁶ v. RS^{Kinship} 168). **2. dwelling, habitation**; ψ 91¹⁰ אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ home (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19⁹ (after הַלֶּךְ); אֶהְבֶּהֶנּוּ habitation of my house ψ 132⁹ cf. Dn 11⁴⁵;

א' *habitat*, or *palace* of David where throne
 erected Is 16⁶; א' בִּת צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion*
 (=Jerusalem) La 2⁴; אֶהְיֶה יַעֲקֹב Je 30¹⁸ Mal 2¹²
 א' רִשְׁעִים (בֵּית דָּוִד) (|| א' יְהוּדָה; מִשְׁכָּנָם) (||
h. of wicked Ju 8²², cf. א' רִשָּׁע ψ 84¹¹,
 Pr 14¹¹; א' שָׂחָד Ju 15³⁴; א' צִדִּיקִים ψ 118¹⁵;
 א' אֶדוֹם = Edom itself, ψ 83⁷ cf. א' קָדֵר ψ 120⁵
 א' בִּרְשָׁן Hb 3⁷. 3. *the sacred tent* used in
 worship of God; אֶהְיֶה הָאֹהֶל *the tent*; *a tent*
of meeting of God with his people (tent of
 congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to
 E Moses so called the tent which he used to
 pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he
 used to enter, & where God spake with him
 face to face, Ex 33⁷⁻¹¹ Nu 12^{5,10} Dt 31^{14,15}; J
 seems to have same conception of an א' מ' out-
 side the camp, Nu 11^{24,26}; D has no allusion to
 such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א' מ' ;
 19 t. as אֶהְיֶה (cf. Ez 41¹) & א' הָעֵדוּת, *tent of the*
testimony Nu 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (as containing ark
 & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24⁶; this
 tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but
 distinguished in א' מ' מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39³² 40^{2-6,29}, cf. 1 Ch
 6¹⁷; אֶת-הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת-אֹהֶלוֹ Nu 3²⁵; הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל
 Ex 35¹¹; tent was of three layers of skins,
 goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer
 of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent,
 covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form
 of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at
 Shilo 1 S 2²² (om. 9; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78⁶⁰, called
 יֹסֵף א' יֹסֵף⁶⁷. The Mosaic א' מ' was later at
 Gibeon 2 Ch 1^{3,6,13}; courses of ministry ar-
 ranged for service at א' מ' 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 23³² cf.
 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (הָא'), v^{21,23} (בֵּית הָא'); David erected an
 אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 15¹ 16¹
 2 Ch 1⁴; Joab fled for refuge to א' יְהוָה 1 K
 2²⁸⁻³⁰; sacred oil brought fr. הָא' 1 K 1³⁹; the
 א' מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8⁴ =
 2 Ch 5⁶; א' had not previously dwelt in a
 בֵּית, but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל-אֹהֶל *fr. tent to tent*,
 fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17⁶, cf. 2 S 7⁶; א' יְהוָה
 (|| אֶת-קִדְשׁ בֵּית) is refuge & dwelling-place of
 righteous, ψ 151 27^{6,6} 61⁶ (cf. ψ 90¹).

†[אַהֲלֶה] vb.denom. tent, move tent fr.
place to place (cf. As. *d'ilu* (?) DI^W No.4 & AGI) וַיֵּאָהֶל
Gn 13^{12,16} (J), cf. אָהֵל אֵשֶׁב (v. אָהֵל); Pi. Impf. יֵהֵל
(constr. for אָהֵל) pitch one's tent like nomad
Is 13²⁰.

תַּלְתָּהּ n.pr.f. Ohōla (for תַּלְתָּהּ she who has
a tent, tent-woman, i.e. worshipper at tent-
shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with
Assyria Ez 23^{1,4,5,36,41}.

† אֶהְיֶיב n.pr.m. Ohöliab (*Father's tent*,

cf. Ph. אהלמלך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלעֶתֶר. chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 36^{1.2} 38²³.

הַלִּיבָה **n.pr.f.** **Ohōliba** (= **הַלִּיבָה** *tent*
in her = (in meaning) **הַלִּיבָה** cf. **Sm**) of Jerusalem
 as adulterous wife of ¹ Ez 23^{4.4.11.22.36.44}

אֶהֱלִיבָמָה n.pr. Ohölibama (*tent of the high place*) 1. f. wife of Esau Gn 36^{2,5,14,18,25}.
2. m. an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴¹ I Ch I⁵².

†II. [הִלָּל] vb. **Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf.

3 ms. יָאֵהִיל (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 25⁵ (|| וְיָיִבֵּי subj. בִּבְבוֹבִים, cf. also וְיָיִבֵּי v⁴) (= יָהֵל, fr. הָלַל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so וְיָיִבֵּי = I. אָהֵל Kō^{1.573}, after Ki).

†III. [אהל] n.[m.] odorif. tree, aloë (?)
 (?) loan-word from Skr. *aguru*, *agaru*, dial.
aghil, cf. Wilson^{Skr. Dict.}; M. Müller in Pusey
 Du 2d ed. p. 647; *aloëxylon* *agallochum* (cf. Sigismund
 Aromata, Leipzig, 1884, p. 38 f), MV cite Kondracki Beltr.z.Kenntn.
 d.Aloë, Dorpat 1874) & Baer^{Beden III, 293 f}; others *aloë suc-*
cotrina (Schenkel)^{BL}, cf. Di ad Nu 24⁸; Wetzel
 in De^{Ct 2d ed. 167} brings under I. אהל; he proposes

cardamum, Ar. ^{أَهْجَل} fr. ^{مَجَل} = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1.** pl. ^{אֶהְיִלִּים} trees planted by ^{אֶהְיִלִּים} Nu 24⁶ (|| ^{אֶהְיִלִּים}) perh. error for ^{אֶהְיִלִּים} cf. Di. **2.** *aloes*, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, ^{אֶהְיִלִּים} Pr 17¹⁷ (|| ^{אֶהְיִלִּים}); for garments ^{אֶהְיִלִּים} ψ 45⁹ (|| ^{אֶהְיִלִּים}); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4¹⁴ (|| ^{אֶהְיִלִּים}).

אֶהְרֹן ³⁴⁶ n.pr.m. Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7⁷; the priest Ex 31¹⁰ +; mentioned Ex 4¹⁴ 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 24¹ 28²⁹ + (115 t. Ex); Lv 8^{12,23} + (80 t. Lv); Nu 20^{24f} 33³⁹ + (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5²⁶ +; Mi 6¹ (only here in proph.) ψ 77²¹ 105²⁶; called נֶהֱלֵן Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39⁴¹ Lv 7³⁴ +, v. ψ 99⁶ בְּהֶהָרִי מִצֵּה וְאֵ בְּהֶהָרִי Ex 38²¹ Nu 3³² + (all P) called יְהוֹה פָּדָה יִשְׂרָאֵל 106¹⁶; oft. named with his sons Lv 2^{3,10} 6² +; בְּנֵי אֵ in strict sense Ex 28^{1,4,40} + oft.; בְּנֵי אֵ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1⁵ + Nu 3³ 10⁶ Jos 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 6⁴²; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26¹⁵ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}, v. also 13^{9,10} + cf. בְּהֶהָרִי בְּיָדָא Ne 10³⁹, so בֵּית אֵ 15^{10,12} 118³ 135¹⁹; אֶהְרֹן alone (= בֵּית אֵ) 1 Ch 12²⁸ cf. 27¹⁷.

יָנַח ³²⁰ (יָ, וְ, אָח-), conj. or (whether *aut* or *vel*). 1. Gn 24⁴⁹ 31⁴³ Ex 4¹¹ Ct 2⁹ Lv 13²⁴ Nu 5³⁰ + oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = or rather Gn 24⁶⁵ יָנַח אוּ עֵשָׂר a few days or ten Ju 18¹⁹ 1 S 29³.

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether)...* or Lv 5¹ 13^{48,51}; = *or, if not* Ez 21¹⁵ (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2¹⁷ Jb 16² 22¹¹. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or = or if* Ex 21³¹ וְאִם יִגְדֹּל אֶת־בְּנוֹ or *if he bore a son*, etc. v³⁶ Lv 4^{23,28} (v. Di) 5^{21,22} 25^{49b} Nu 5¹⁴ 2 S 18¹³ or *if I had dealt falsely against his life*, then, etc., Ez 14^{17,19} or *if I send*, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20¹⁰ *if perchance thy father answer thee with something hard*, Lv 26⁴¹. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr¹⁷⁵) = *except*: Is 27⁵ I would burn them together, וְיִתְּנֶנּוּ בְּקִמְעֵי or *else let him take hold (= except he take hold) of my strong-hold*, etc.

† אֲנֹנִיָּה n.pr.m. a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אֲנֹה; or contr. fr. אֲנֹנִיָּה cf. אֲנֹנִיָּה) Ezr 10³⁴.

אֲנֹב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. اَنْو return, آب water-carrier; but cf. Lag^{BN90}). MV comp. אֲנֹב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אֲנֹב n.m. ^{Jb 32,19} skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. אֲנֹב Lv 20²⁷ + 8 t.; pl. אֲנֹבוֹת Lv 19³¹ + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֲנֹבוֹת חֲדָשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32¹⁹. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אֲנֹב אִשָּׁה *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20²⁷ (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*; no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); אֲנֹב וְיִדְעֵנִי Dt 18¹¹ 2 Ch 33⁶ = 2 K 21⁶ (where וְיִדְעֵנִי אֲנֹב); אֲנֹבוֹת וְיִדְעֵנִי Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ (H) 1 S 28^{3,9} 2 K 23²⁴ Is 8¹⁹ (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so G) 19³. **3.** *ghost*, Is 29⁴ וְיִדְעֵנִי קוֹלָהּ וְיִמְעָפֶר אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8¹⁹). **4.** *necromancy* אִשָּׁה בַּעֲלַת־אֲנֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28⁷; (> RS^{JPh xiv, 127 f} makes אֲנֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of בַּעֲלַת־אֲנֹב etc.); קִסְם בְּאֲנֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28⁸, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10¹³ שָׁאֵל בָּאֲנֹב *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אֲנֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

אֲבֹתָ n.pr.loc. (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21¹⁰ 34⁴³; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De^{C1166} *Wēba*, وَبَا in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu²¹ 10.

אֹד (be curved, bent, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. اَوَد).

† אֹדֶרֶת n.m. brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) מִצֵּל מִשְׁרָפָה *Am 4¹¹ = מִצֵּל מִשְׁרָפָה* Ze 3², pl. נִבְוֹת הָאֹדֶרֶת הַשְּׁעָנִים Is 7⁴, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

† [אֹדֶרֶת] n.f. cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אֹד enclosing wall)—only pl. אֹדֶת Gn 21¹¹ +; אֹדֶת Nu 12¹ +; (8t. + 2 S 13¹⁶ vid. infra); אֹדֶת Jos 14⁶; אֹדֶת ib.;—*cause*, alw. with על, & cstr., exc. Je 3⁸, where sq. אֲשֶׁר: *because of* Gn 21^{11,25} Ex 18⁸ Nu 12¹ 13²⁴ Ju 6⁷ Je 3⁸; = *concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26³² Jos 14^{6,6}; in 2 S 13¹⁶ rd., for אֹדֶת אֶל אֶחָיו, אל אֶחָיו בִּי, אל אֹדֶת אֶל אֶחָיו We Dr.

† אֲדִירָה n.m. ^{Jb 18, 12} distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. اَدَر burdening)—אֲדִירָה Jb 21³⁰ +; cstr. id. Jb 31²³ +; אֲדִירָה 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17⁵ 27¹⁰. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18¹⁷ Ez 35³ Ob 13^{13,13}; of Egypt Je 46²¹; Moab 48¹⁶; Edom (אֲדִירָה) 49⁸; Hazor v³². **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ cf. אֲדִירָה i.e. *from God* Jb 31²³ אֲדִירָתוֹ אֵיךְ 30¹² *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.). **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18¹² 21¹⁷ 31³ Pr 1^{26,27} (wisd. mocks at; || פֶּחֶר) 61⁵ 24²²; also אֲדִירָה Dt 32³⁵ Jb 21³⁰ (cf. supr. 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰ Je 18¹⁷ 46²¹ Ob 13^{13,13} where || אֲדִירָה יוֹם צָרָה יוֹם אֲדִירָה, cf. יהוה יוֹם צָרָה v^{12,14}).

† אֲדָר n.m. mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. اَدَر = *be strong*; || אֲדָר that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl^{W 128}) Gn 2⁶; אֲדָר Jb 36²⁷.

I. אֲדָרָה **1.** Ar. اَدَر *betake oneself to a place for dwelling*, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

† אֲדָרָה n.m. ^{Is 20, 6} (+f. ^{Is 23, 2}) coast, region (contr. fr. אֲדָרָה so Ol^{122b}; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אֲדָרָה abs. Is 20⁶ +; cstr. Je 47⁴; (Jb 22³⁰ v. sub IV. אֲדָרָה cf. Di) pl. אֲדָרָה ψ 72¹⁰ +; אֲדָרָה Ez 26¹⁸ (Co אֲדָרָה Gn 10⁶ +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20⁶ 23^{2,6}; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47⁴; מלכי האִי אשר בפֶּעֶר הַיָּם Je 25²²; elsw. pl., coasts of Chittin Je 2¹⁰ Ez 27⁶, of Elishah v⁷; different countries (on or in sea) v^{3,15,35} 26^{15,18,18} (last del. Co cf. ⑤) cf. 39⁶, so also הַיָּם גִּן 10⁶ (P); partic. אֲיִי הַיָּם *coast-lands & islands* Is 11¹¹ 24¹⁵, || הָאֲרָץ Est 10¹; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11¹⁸, & ψ 72¹⁰; so oft. Is² incl. inhabitants, 41^{1,6} 42^{4,10} (אֲיִים וְיִשְׁבֵּיהֶם) || הַיָּם וּמִלְאָה v¹² 49¹ 51⁶ 59¹⁸ 60⁹ 66¹⁰ cf. Je 31¹⁰ || ψ 97¹, Zp 2¹¹ (אֲיִי הַיָּם); *islands*, distinctly (taken up by ^ as little things) Is 40¹⁵; *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42¹⁵ (|| נְהָרוֹת).

† אֵתְמָר **n.pr.m.** ((is) land of palms? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 28¹ 38²¹ Lv 10^{6,12,16} Nu 3^{2,4} 4^{28,33} 7⁸ 26⁶⁰ (all P) 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24^{1,2,3,4,5,6} Ezr 8².

† [אָוֶה] **vb.** incline, desire (cf. Stem 2). **Pi.** Pf. אָוֶה ψ 132¹³; אָוֶהָ Mi 7¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. אָוֶהָ Dt 12²⁰ + 4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נָפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7¹ (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2¹⁶, cf. Dt 12²⁰ (sq. inf. בָּשָׂר לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14²⁶; of king desiring rule, בָּלָב יִמְלֹכֶתָּ נָפֶשְׁךָ 2 S 3²¹ 1 K 11³⁷; obj. evil (רָע) Pr 21¹⁰; once obj. ^ Is 26⁹ בְּלִיָּהּ אֵיתֶךָ; of God בְּנִפְשׁוֹ אָוֶהָ וְנִעַשׂ Jb 23¹³; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נֶפֶשׁ) ψ 132^{13,14}; **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְאַוָּה Pr 21²⁶; הִתְאַוָּיָה Je 17¹⁶; הִתְאַוָּה Nu 11⁴; הִתְאַוָּיָה Nu 34¹⁰; *Impf.* הִתְאַוָּה Ec 6⁷; הִתְאַוָּה 2 S 23¹⁵; apoc. הִתְאַוָּה ψ 45¹², הִתְאַוָּה 1 Ch 11¹⁷, etc.—*Pt.* fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13⁴; mpl. מִתְאַוָּיָה Am 5¹⁸ Nu 11³⁴—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11⁴ (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106¹⁴, Nu 11³⁴ (E); sq. ל Pr 23^{3,6} cf. Ec 6² (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13⁴ (abs., subj. נָפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23¹⁵=1 Ch 11¹⁷; of king desiring the beauty (יָפִי) of princess ψ 45¹² (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21²⁶ (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. רֵעֵךְ Dt 5¹⁸ (|| חֲמֹד); sq. inf. Pr 24¹ (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יוֹם Am 5¹⁸ (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17¹⁶. (Nu 34^{7,8} for הִתְאַוָּה—Pi. of תִּאָּה—Di prop. הִתְאַוָּה, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוָּה v¹⁰ are not fr. אָוֶה, = *desire for yourselves*.)

[אָוֶה] **n.m.** cstr. אָוֶה, Kt Pr 31⁴ desire, so Thes MV; but < Qr אָוֶה q. v.

† [אָוֶה] **n.f.** desire—cstr. אָוֶה Dt 12¹⁵ + 5 t.; sf. אָוֶהָ Ho 10¹⁰—*desire, will*, usually sq. נָפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.) for meat Dt 12^{16,20,21}; of longing for sanctuary 18⁶; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23²⁰; without נָפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 24⁴; of divine will Ho 10¹⁰.

† אָוֶה **n.pr.m.** (*desire?*) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹.

† [מִאֲוִי] **n.[m.]** desire pl. cstr. רִשְׁעֵי מִאֲוִי ψ 140⁹.

† תִּאָּה **n.f.** desire—abs. Gn 3⁶ +; cstr. תִּאָּהָה ψ 10³ + etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13^{12,19} 18¹; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מִאֲכָל ת' Jb 33²⁰; distinctly good sense ψ 10¹⁷ 38¹⁰ Pr 11²³ 19²² (? cf. infr.) Is 26⁸ (לִישְׁמֹךְ לְיִבְרֹךְ תִּתְנַפֵּשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10³ (ת' נִפְשׁוֹ) 11²⁰; Pr 21^{25,26} (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11⁴ ψ 106¹⁴ (both acc. cogn.) 78³⁰ & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred קְבֻרוֹת הַתִּאָּה (q.v.) Nu 11^{34,35} 33^{16,17} Dt 9²². 2. *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10²⁴; bad sense ψ 78²⁹ so לְבֹי ת' ψ 21³; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3⁶ (לְעֵינַיִם ת'); perhaps also Pr 19²² *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

+II. [אָוֶה] **vb.** sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תִּאָּה, תוה) DI^{Pr 116} (not W)) only **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְאַוָּיָהָם לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34¹⁰ (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְאַוָּה לָכֶם v^{7,8}; v. however Di, & sub I. אָוֶה).

אות **n.m.** Ex 4⁸ (f. Jos 24¹⁷) sign (Ar. اَيْت, pl. اَيْتَات, Aram. אֵתָתָא, אֵתָתָא) — Gn 4¹⁵ +; cstr. 9¹² +; pl. אותות Ex 4⁹ + etc.—1. *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4¹⁵ (J); אותות אֵת true token Jos 2¹² (J); of blood of passover Ex 12¹³ (P); אותות לְמוֹכָה *token for good* ψ 86¹⁷; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21²⁹. 2. *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10^{2,9} + v¹ where א' ins. ⑤ ③, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. ל' הָאֵת Ex 3¹² 1 S 2³⁴ 14¹⁰ 2 K 19²⁹ Je 44²⁹ Is 7^{11,14}; prob. also Is 44²⁵ (of false proph.). 3. *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8¹⁸ cf. Ez 4³. 4. *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4^{8,9} (J) 7³ (P) 8¹⁹ (J) ψ 74⁹ 2 K 19²⁹ 20^{8,9}=Is 37³⁰ 38^{7,22}; c. עֲשֵׂה Ex 4^{17,30} Nu 14^{11,22} Jos 24¹⁷ (all JE) Dt 11³ Ju 6¹⁷; c. צִוָּה Ex 4²⁸ (J); c. שִׁית 10¹ (J); c. שִׁים Ex 10² (J) ψ 78⁴³ Is 66¹⁹; אותות וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13³ cf. 28⁴⁶ Is 20³; מ' א' Dt 13²; אותות וּמּוֹפְתִים Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² Je 32²¹; c. יָתָן Dt 6²² Ne 9¹⁰; c. שִׁים Je 32²⁰ ψ 105²⁷; c. שִׁלַּח Dt 34¹¹ ψ 135⁹. 5. *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4⁸ (J); metal of censers Nu 17³ (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17²⁵ (P); א' עוֹלָם Is 55¹³ prob. also Ez 14⁸ (|| מִשְׁעָל); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex 13^{9,16} (J)=Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁸, prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19²⁰. **6.** *sign*, *pledge* of covenant, אֶתְּ הַבְּרִית (v. בְּרִית) e.g. rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9^{12,13,17} (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17¹¹ (P); the sabbath Ex 31^{13,17} (P); Ez 20^{12,20}. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2² (P) ψ 74⁴. **8.** *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1¹⁴ (P); of heavenly luminaries אֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10² (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65³.

†אורי n.pr.m. a Judæan, Ne 3²⁶.

†אורי interj. (onomatop.; cf. אֹרִי, אֹרִי) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative אִי Is 6⁵ woe to me! for I am undone, so 24¹⁶ Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁰; אִי-לָנוּ woe to us! Is 4^{7,8} Je 4¹³ 6⁴; אִי-לָנוּ Je 4³¹ 45³; אִי-לָנוּ La 5¹⁶. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אִי-לָךְ מוֹאָב Nu 21²⁹ (=Je 48⁴⁶) Je 13²⁷ Ez 16²³ repeated אִי לָךְ Je 3⁹ לְנַפְשִׁים v¹¹ Ho 7¹³ 9¹² (|| שָׁר לָהֶם ||). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24^{6,9} אִי עִיר הַדְּמָיִם; absol. Nu 24²³. Used as a subst. Pr 23²⁹ אִי לָמִי (|| לָמִי אָבוֹי ||).

†אורי = אִי ψ 120⁵ אִי.

III. אורי (to cry אִי, howl cf. Ar. عَزَى, to cry) to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†II. [אורי] n.m. jackal (howler, for אִי v. Ba¹⁸⁸, cf. Ar. اِبْنُ اَوِي, whence عَزَى) — pl. אִיִּים, Is 13²² 34¹⁴ Je 50³⁹ (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†I. אורי n.f. hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. بَزْ, a kind of hawk) Lv 11¹⁴ Dt 14¹³ generic, cf. לְמִיָּה & Di; Jb 28⁷ (keen-sighted).

†II. אורי n.pr.m. (falcon) **1.** a Horite Gn 36²⁴ I Ch 1⁴⁰. **2.** father of Rizpah 2S 5⁷ 21^{8,10,11}.

†אורי מרדוך n.pr.m. (Bab. Avêl (Amêl) Maruduk, man of Merodach) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25²⁷ (v. COT)=Je 52³¹.

I. אורי (be foolish, cf. יאל, & Ar. آل grow thick (of fluids)).

אורי adj. foolish—א' Jb 5² +; pl. אִוִּים ψ 107¹⁷ +, etc.;—foolish, Pr 29⁹ (א' Ho 9⁷ (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35⁸, elsewhere n.m. fool (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1⁷ 15⁵; mocks at guilt 14⁹; is quarrelsome 20³; licentious 7²²; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16²² 27²² (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4²² Jb 5²³ Is 19¹¹ ψ 107¹⁷.

אורי adj. id. Zc 11¹⁵.

אורי n.f. folly.—abs. Pr 12²³ +; cstr. 14⁸ +; sf. אִוִּיָּה ψ 38⁶, etc.;—folly, special product of בְּסִילִים (v. בְּסִיל) Pr 12²³ + (12 t.); c. בְּתָאִים Pr 14¹⁸; c. אִוִּיִּים only 16²² 27²² for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22¹⁶; 'a personification of tears down house built by נְשִׁים Pr 14¹; it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14²⁹ 15²¹.

II. אורי, אורי (be in front of, precede, lead; v. Thes Nö¹⁸⁸⁰, 774; SBA 1882, 1175, who comp. Ar. اَوَّل for اَوَّل, Targ. אורא; cf. Sab. אור DHM Epigr. Denkm. 33, 84; v. on the other hand Lag^{Or} II. p. 3; M I. p. 100 & sub I. אלה infr.)

†I. [אורי] n.[m.] body, belly; sf. אִוִּלָּם (in contempt) ψ 73⁴ (lit. their front, prominent part).

†II. [אורי] n.[m.] leading man, noble; pl. cstr. אִוִּלָּהֶן 2 K 24¹⁵ Kt (Qr אִוִּלָּהֶן v. III. [איל]).

†I. אורי n.m.^{1K7,8} porch (cf. אִוִּלָּם)—'א' abs. I K 6³ +; אִוִּלָּם Ez 40^{48,49}; cstr. אִוִּלָּם I K 7⁶ +; אִוִּלָּם Ez 40⁷ + (marg. אִוִּלָּם I K 7^{12,21}); pl. cstr. אִוִּלָּי Ez 41¹⁵ (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אִוִּלָּם vid. אִוִּלָּם infr.)—porch (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple I K 7¹⁰ 2 Ch 29⁷ אִוִּלָּהֶן v¹⁷; 8¹² (altar in front of); אִוִּלָּהֶן 15⁸ (id.), cf. תְּכֵנִית הָאִוִּלָּם בֵּין הָאִוִּלָּם Ez 8¹⁶ & Jo 2¹⁷; אִוִּלָּהֶן I K 7²¹; אִוִּלָּהֶן; אִוִּלָּהֶן I Ch 28¹¹. **2.** in Sol.'s palace I K 7^{8,8}; אִוִּלָּהֶן = אִוִּלָּהֶן v⁶; cf. v⁶; אִוִּלָּהֶן = אִוִּלָּהֶן v⁶. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. אִוִּלָּהֶן Ez 40^{7,8} (del. Co vid. ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ 9.15.39.40 44³ 46^{2,8}; אִוִּלָּהֶן 40⁴⁸ cf. v^{48,49} 41^{25,26}; אִוִּלָּהֶן Ez 41²⁵ Co sg. אִוִּלָּהֶן v. אִוִּלָּהֶן.—(III. אִוִּלָּם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אורי n.pr.m. only geneal. **1.** I Ch 7^{16,17}. **2.** I Ch 8^{39,40}.

I. אורי n.m.^{Gn 22,13} ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. id., As. ailu Dl^w, Ph. אִיל = אִיל rather than אִיל, cf. CIS¹ p. 231)—אִיל (אִיל) Gn 15⁹ +; cstr. אִיל Ex 29²² +; pl. אִילִּים (אִילִּים) Gn 32¹⁵ +; cstr. אִילִּי Gn 31³⁸ Is 60⁷.—ram, **1.** used as food Gn 31³⁸ (E) Dt 32¹⁴ (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29³² cf. Lv 8³¹); as yielding wool 2 K 3⁴; as tribute 2 Ch 17¹¹; as merchandise Ez 27²¹; as gift Gn 32¹⁵ (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114⁴ (הָרָם רָקָרָה) v⁶; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8^{3,4,6,7,7.7.7.20}; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34¹⁷. **2.** slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. א' & Abr. Gn 15⁹ (J); in Abr.'s sacrific. Gn 22^{13,13} (E); Balaam's sacrific. Nu 23¹ + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (a) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29¹ + 15 t. Ex 29 (א' מל'אם v²² cf. v^{26,27,31}) Lv 8² + 8 t. Lv 8 (א' מל'אם v^{22,29} cf. v¹⁸); (b) in guilt-offering (א' מל'אם) Lv 5^{15,16,18,25} 19^{21,22} cf. Ezr 10¹⁹ & נזיר'א Nu 15⁵; (c) burnt-offering (על'ה) Lv 9² & Nu 15^{6,11} & Ez 46^{4,5,6,7,11}, on day of atonement Lv 16^{3,5}, Pentecost 23¹⁵; (d) peace-offering (ש'למים) Lv 9^{4,18,19}; beginning of month Nu 28^{11,12,14} cf. 29^{2,3}; passover v^{19,20} cf. Ez 45^{23,24}; day of firstfruits v^{22,28}; in 7th month 26⁸ + 18 t. Nu 29; (e) in law of Nazarite Nu 6^{14,17,19}; (f) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43^{23,25}; (g) more generally 1 S 15²² 1 S 11¹ Mi 6⁷ Jb 42⁸ ψ 66¹⁶, also Is 34⁶ 60⁷; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15²⁶; other occasions 29²¹ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29^{21,22,32} Ezr 8³⁵; cf. fig. Je 51⁴⁰ Ez 39¹⁸. 3. עור'ת אילים מ'צדמים rams' skins dyed red, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ cf. 39³⁴ (all P).

II. איל n.[m.] projecting pillar or pilaster—א' abs. 1 K 6³¹ (but v. infr.) estr. id. Ez 40¹⁴ (but del. Co) 16¹⁶ (Co better איל'יו); איל 41³, איל 40⁴⁶, pl. אילים 40¹⁴ + אילים 40¹⁰; sf. אילו Kt 40⁹ + 7 t.; אלו Kt 40²⁹ + 2 t. Qr (in all) איל'יו איל'יו; איל'יהם 40¹⁶;—pilaster or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. B⁶ Froben, 302; N¹ 927), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6³¹ (B⁶ N¹ 928 rds. אילים), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{9,10} + 14 t. Ez 40.41 + 40^{14a} Ew Hi Co אילים cf. B; 40³⁸ rd. אילים so Sm Co cf. G; 40^{14b} Co del. א'.

†III. [איל?] n.m. leader, chief (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15¹⁶ Ol^{142f} Lag^{BN 170} & v. Ez 34¹⁷)—estr. איל Ez 31¹¹; pl. estr. איל'יו Ex 15¹⁵ Ez 17¹³ + 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr (Kt אולי v. איל); איל'י Ez 32²¹ (del. Co, v. G).—leader, chief מ'צב א' Ex 15¹⁵; א' ה'צ'ר'ן א' Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr; א' נזיר'ם Ez 31¹¹ (אילים) Jb 41¹⁷ v. sub אלה; perh. איל'יהם Ez 31¹⁴ but cf. infr. IV. איל & also איל Note I).

†IV. [איל?] n.m. terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12⁶ 14⁶)—estr. איל only n.pr. איל פארן vid. infr.; pl. אילים Is 1²⁹; אילים Is 57⁶ estr. איל'י Is 61³; sf. איל'יהם Ez 31¹⁴ (> del. Co vid. B 21).—terebinth (cf. אלה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1²⁹ 57⁶ (so Che Di etc. > gods); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion קצ'ת איל'י; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31¹⁴.

איל פארן n.pr.loc. (terebinth (or palm? v. Di) of Paran) town & harbour at head of Aelanitic Gulf Gn 14⁶ (v. Di); אלה 36⁴¹; אילת Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16⁶; אילות 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶; close to Ezion Geber (v. ע'ציון ג'בר).

†[אילים], alw. איל'ם n.pr.loc. (=place of terebinths or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14⁶ & Ex 15²⁷ (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16^{1,11} Nu 33^{9,10}; איל'מה Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹; prob.=Wady Gharandel cf. Rob^{BR 1.100,105}.

†I. אלה n.f. terebinth (=אלה?) v. IV. איל > Sta^{Gesch. 475} wh. derives fr. איל=divine; but cf. ib. on lack of clear distinction betw. אלה, אלון, & אלון—Gn 35⁴ + 15 t. איל'ה Gn 49²¹ (for MT איל'ה v. infr.)—terebinth=*Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35⁴ (E) cf. אלה Jos 24²⁶ (E, rd. אלה?), Ophrah Ju 6^{11,19}; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10¹²; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18^{9,10,14}; v. also 1 K 13¹⁴; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4¹³ (|| אלון, ל'בנה) Ez 6¹³; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1³⁰; as hewn down, sim. id. 6¹³ (|| אלון); fig. of Naphtali איל'ה ש'למה Gn 49²¹ (G Ew Ol Di > MT איל'ה hind q.v.) a slender terebinth, v. Di & cf. II. אלה; in topogr. designat. ע'מק הא' 1 S 17^{2,19} 21¹⁰ (v. ע'מק).

†II. אלה n.pr.m. (terebinth, cf. Gn 49²¹ sub I. אלה) 1. a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴¹=1 Ch 1⁶² (=אלת n.pr.loc. v. Di). 2. son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16^{6,8,13,14}. 3. father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15³⁰ 17¹ 18^{1,9}. 4. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4^{15,15}. 5. a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9⁸.

†I. אלון n.[f.] terebinth (=אלה)—א' estr. Gn 12⁶ + 4 t.; pl. estr. אלון'י Gn 13¹⁸ + 3 t.—terebinth (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10³ Ju 4⁶), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א' מורה (teacher's terebinth) Gn 12⁶ (v. Di) so Dt 1³⁰; א' מ'עונ'ים (conjurers' tereb.) Ju 9²⁷; distinguished by owner or ruler מ'מרה א' Gn 13¹⁸ 14¹³ 18¹; by neighbouring town (ב'צענים) Ju 4¹¹; cf. ב'צענים א' Jos 19³³ (edd. אלון, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א' מ'צב א'ש'ר ב'ש'בם Ju 9⁶ (cf. אלה Gn 35⁴); א' חבור 1 S 10³ rd. א' חבורה (& cf. אלה Gn 35⁴); א' ח'מר דבורה Ju 4⁶ cf. Ew^{Gesch. III, 31} Th Di Gn 35⁸ (v. also sub אלון).

†II. **אַלון** **n.pr.m.** (= *id.* cf. **אַלָה** **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46¹⁴ Nu 26²⁶. **2.** **אַלון** Gn 26³⁴; **אַלון** 36² a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** **אַלון** Ju 12^{11,12} a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4.** **n.pr.loc.** **אַלון** Jos 19⁴³ a town of Dan; so I K 4⁹ (where rd. **ח' וְבֵית א' Th Klo**).

† **אַלְנִי** **adj.gent.** of **אַלון** **1.** (as **n. coll.**) Nu 26²⁶.

† **אַלְנִית** **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree(s) coll.?*) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14⁹) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called *Ælanitic Gulf* (= Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16^{6,6} (perh. later designat. for fuller **אֵיל פֶּאֶרן** q.v.) = **Ἄλωνα, Ἀλαθ**, Gr. *Alana*, etc.; = **אַלָה** (? Gn 36⁴¹ v. Di), **אַלְנוֹת** infr.

† **אַלְנוֹת** **n.pr.loc. id.** (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) I K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁸ 2 Ch 8¹⁷ 26² (cf. **אַלְנִית**, **אֵיל פֶּאֶרן**).

[**אַיִלָם**] **n.m.** porch (= **אֵילָם**, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for **אֵילָם**, cf. **ἄϊλαμ**; Bō^{N.A. 929} makes **אֵילָם** *vestibule*, **אֵילָם** *porch*)—**אַיִלָם** rd. for **אֵילָם** Ez 40³⁷ (so Sm Co); sf. **אֵילָמוֹ** Kt Ez 40^{22,22} + 4t. (Qr **אַיִלְמִי**) + 41¹⁵ Co (for MT **אַלְמִי**); **אֵילָמוֹ** Kt Ez 40²¹ + 6 t. (Qr **אַיִלְמִי**).—Co all sg.:—pl. **אַיִלְמוֹת** Ez 40¹⁶ (Co sg.) v³⁰ (del. Co cf. MSS. of **ח**, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16,21} + 13 t.

† **אַיִלָה** **n.[m.]** (**f.** ψ 42²) hart, stag, deer (Aram. *id.*, **ܐܝܠܐ**, Ar. **أَيْل**, As. *ailu* DI^W, but dub., v. Hpt^{BAS 1. 170}, Eth. **ሀልፈ**; = *leader?* cf. **אַיִל**)—**א' abs.** Dt 12¹⁵ + 6 t.; pl. **אַיִלִים** Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² (all || **צִבִּי**); 14⁶ (|| **יְהוֹמִיר** etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household I K 5³ (|| as Dt 14⁵); sim. of leaping Is 35⁶; *id.* **א' עֹפֶר הָא' Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴** (all || **צִבִּי**); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1⁰; as longing for water, sim. of longing for **א' ψ 42²**.

† **אַיִלָה** **n.f.** hind, doe—**א' abs.** Gn 49²¹ (but rd. **אַיִלָה** v. infr.); **אַיִלָת** Je 14⁵; cstr. **אַיִלָת** ψ 22¹ Pr 5¹⁹; pl. **אַיִלֹת** ψ 29⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. **אַיִלֹת** Ct 27³—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39¹ (**א' חִלָל**) **לָרֶחַע עֵלִי || חִלָל** in adjuration cf. ψ 29⁹ **א' יְהוֹלֵל**; in adjuration **מִשְׁפָּה רִנְלִי** Ct 27³; in sim. **מִשְׁפָּה רִנְלִי** ψ 18³⁴ = 2 S 22³⁴ cf. **רָא' רָא' Hb 3¹⁹** i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. **וְעַל בְּמַתִּי יַעֲמִידֵנִי** ψ 18³⁴ 2 S 22³⁴; so Hb 3¹⁹ but vb. **יִדְרֹבֵנִי**; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49²¹ **שְׁלָחָה א'**, but rd. **אַיִלָה**, cf. sub

I. **אַלָה**; in name of a melody ψ 22¹ **הַשְׁמֵר אֶל־אֵלָה** cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*²⁹.

† **אַיִלֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer-field*) Aijalon—**א' Jos 10¹² + 8 t.**; **אַיִלָה** I S 14³¹—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19⁴² 21²⁴ (Levit. city) Ju 1³⁵; I S 14³¹ doubtless same; so I Ch 6⁵⁴ (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. I Ch 8¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁰ 28¹⁸ (v. Be); **אַיִלֹן** Jos 10¹² almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. **Ἰαλῶ**, mod. *Jālo* Rob^{NR 11. 253}, Survey^{III. 19}. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12¹².

† I. [**אַיִלִי**] **n.pr.fl.** Ulai, Eulaeus (As. *Ulaī*, cf. DI^{Pa. 329} Gr. *Εὐλαῖος*) only **אַיִלִי**, river of Elam Dn 8^{2,16}; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karān* (old *Pasitigris*) v. DI^{Pa. 177,189,329}; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karūn not far from Susa (Loftus Trav. & Researches, 423 ff Schaff-Herz. III. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

II. **אַיִלִי** and (Gn 24³⁰) **אַיִלִי** **adv.** (perh. from **א' וְלִי** = **לִי**, **לִי**, as in **לִי־אוֹלָם**, = *or not?*) **1.** *peradventure, perhaps*; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16² Nu 22^{6,11} 23³ I S 6⁵ Je 20¹⁰; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27¹² Jb 1⁵, sq. **לִי־אוֹלָם** Gn 24^{5,39}; in mockery Is 47¹² Je 51⁸. **2.** followed by another clause *ἀσυνδέτως*, it expresses virtually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18^{24,28} (cf. v²⁹⁻³²) Ho 8⁷ the blade shall yield no meal; **אִלִּי יַעֲשֶׂה זֵרִים יִבְלָעוּהוּ** *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22³³ **לִי־אוֹלָם** (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. **אַיִלָם** **n.m.** & **n.pr.m.** v. sub II. **אַיִל**.

† III. **אוֹלָם** and (Jb 17¹⁰, perhaps for sake of assonance with following **בְּאֵלָם** **adv.** but, but indeed, a strong adverbative Jb 2⁵ 5¹³ (where **ἄ** excellently **οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά**). More usually with **וְאוֹלָם** Gn 28¹⁹ (cf. Ju 18²⁹) 48¹⁹ *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9¹⁶ *but in very deed*, Nu 14²¹ (cf. I S 20³ 25³⁴) I K 20²³ Mic 3³ Jb 11¹ 11⁵ 12⁷ 13⁴ 14¹⁸ 17¹⁰ 33¹.

I. **אוֹן** (cf. Ar. **آَوْن** (med. **عى**) *be fatigued, tired*, **أَوْن** *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אוֹן **n.m.** ^{Jb 5,6} trouble, sorrow, wickedness—**abs.** Nu 23²¹ +; sf. **אוֹנִי** Gn 35¹⁸ etc.; pl. **אוֹנִים** Ho 9⁴—**1.** *trouble, sorrow* **בְּנוֹ-אוֹנִי** *son of my trouble or sorrow* Gn 35¹⁸ (E); **לֹא הָבִים אֹנִן בְּעֵקֶב** Nu 23²¹ (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (|| he doth not see misery—

עַמֶּל—in Isr.); oft. || עַמֶּל, ψ 7¹⁵ *lo he travaileth with trouble* || וְהָרָה עַמֶּל וְיָלַד יִצְקָר || *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*, prob. thence Jb 15³⁵ (הָרָה עַמֶּל וְיָלַד אֵת) = Is 59⁴; cf. עַמֶּל וְיָלַד ψ 10⁷ 55¹¹ 90¹⁰ Jb 4⁸ 5⁶ Is 10¹ (v. עַמֶּל); also וּרְעָה עוֹלָה וְיִצְקָר אֵת *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26¹⁴ Pr 12²¹ Je 4¹⁵ Hb 3⁷ Am 5⁵, pl. intens. לֶחֶם אֵינִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9⁴. **2.** idolatry Ho 12¹² Is 41²⁹; וְהָרָה עַמֶּל וְיָלַד יִצְקָר *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* 1 S 15²³ (poet. source); גֵּית אֵת Ho 4¹⁵ (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5⁸ 10⁵ cf. בְּמוֹת א' Ho 10⁸; בְּקַעַת א' Am 1⁵ (Baalbek); א' בְּהוֹרֵי rd. אֵן, אֵן=On, Heliopolis Ez 30¹⁷;—abstr. for concr.=*idols* Is 66³. **3.** trouble of iniquity, wickedness, אֵת Jb 22¹⁵; אֵתֵי א' 34³⁶=*men of trouble, troublers, wicked men*; cf. אֵישׁ א' Pr 6¹² Is 55⁷; עוֹלֵי אֵת *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31³ 34^{8,22} ψ 5⁶ + (16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10²⁹ 21¹⁵ Is 31² Ho 6⁸; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אֵת *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6¹⁸ Is 59⁷ Je 4¹⁴; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11¹¹ + (5 t.) ψ 36⁶ + (9 t.) Pr 17⁴ 19²³ 30²⁰ Is 29²⁰ 32⁶ 58⁹ 59⁶ Ez 11² Mi 2¹ Hb 1³ Zc 10²; לֹא אֶכְלֵ אֵת וְעֵצָרָה Is 1¹³ *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

תֵּאֲנִים n.[m.] toil Ez 24¹² הָלַאֲתָהּ she *hath wearied* (me or herself) *with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. 9).

II. אֵן (cf. Ar. آَن (med. آَن) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty*; آَنَ *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

+I. אֵן n.m. vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12⁹, sf. אֵנִי Gn 49³ + etc.; pl. אֵנִים ψ 78⁶¹ +. **1.** *manly vigour* שָׁרָה אֶת־אֵלֶיהֶם Ho 12⁴ (of Jacob); אֵן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49³ (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 1¹⁷ ψ 105³⁶ (first-born of Egyptians), so 78⁶¹, אֵשִׁית אֵנִים where א' is assim. to מִצְרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength of man* Jb 18^{7,12}; behemoth Jb 40¹⁶; pl. intens. מְרַב אֵנִים Is 40²⁶ *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵנִים Is 40²⁹ *one not having strength*; וְהִלַּחַת אֵנִים Pr 11⁷ *hope in strength* (not the hope of iniquity RV, or of unjust men AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20¹⁰ Ho 12⁹ לִי מִצְאָתִי א' לִי (עֲשִׂיתִי).

+II. אֵן n.pr.m. (vigour) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16¹.

אֵרֹנ n.pr.loc. (vigorous, for אֹנוֹן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2³³ Ne 7³⁷ 11³⁶ 1 Ch 8¹²; valley of same name Ne 6²; prob. Kefr 'And, NW. of Lydda, Survey^{11, 231}.

אֹנֶסֶת n.pr.m. (vigorous). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36²³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁰. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2^{26,28}.

אֹנָן n.pr.m. (vigorous) son of Judah Gn 38^{4,8,9} 46^{12,12} Nu 26^{19,19} 1 Ch 2³.

אֵן n.pr.loc. v. אֵן.

אֹנוֹת 2 Ch 8¹⁸ Kt v. אֵנִי sub אֵנִי.

אֹפֶז (n.pr.loc. unknown & dub.) whence came gold, אֹפֶז Je 10⁹; בָּתָּם Dn 10⁵; so Thes 1 K 10¹⁸ אֹפֶז (מִיפֶז=מִיפֶז); but 9¹³ δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9¹⁷ כְּהוֹר, whence MV KLo make מִיפֶז Hoph. Pt. fr. פֶּז q.v. KLo rds. אֹפֶז (q.v.) for אֹפֶז Je 10⁹ Dn 10⁵, in view of בָּתָּם אֹפֶז Is 13¹².

אֹפִיר n.pr. Ophir—א' 1 K 10¹¹ +; אֹפִירָה 9²⁸ + אֹפִיר Gn 10²⁹; אֹפִיר 1 K 10¹¹—**1.** n.pr.m. 11th son of Joktan Gn 10²⁹ (J)=1 Ch 1²³; 9²⁸ אֹפִיר, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10³⁰ & Di. **2.** n.pr.loc. (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact positon unknown, cf. infr.; 9²⁸ Αφειρα, Σουφειρα, Σουφειρα, etc.; Jb 28¹⁶ Αφειρα AC, cf. 1 K 22⁴⁹ Α' Αφειραδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9²⁸—cf. 22⁴⁹—2 Ch 8¹⁸; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 10^{11,11}, cf. 2 Ch 9¹⁰, prob. 1 K 10²² ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9²¹ makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22⁴⁹ & sub תַּרְשִׁישִׁי). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) א' 1 Ch 29⁴; 1 Ch 13¹² Jb 28¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁰. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22²⁴ (|| בָּצֵר).—(If **2**=**1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10²⁹) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words אֵפֶס apes & תַּרְשִׁישִׁי peacocks seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (a) old city Supara, or Uppara, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

(cf. ⑤ supr. 2, but also 1; form with Σ said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. to Water 1.537; cf. also Jos^{Ant. viii. 6.4}; in that case its use by ⑤ may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (b) peninsula *Malacca*; (c) island *Sumatra*; (d) *Sofila*, with city Zimbabwe (SE. Africa); (e) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10²⁰ Ri^{HWB} Herzog, Smith^{Dict. Bib.}; cf. Glaser^{Skizze II. 297 ff.})

+ [אָרִי] vb. press, be pressed, make haste

—Qal Pf. אָרַץ Jos 10¹³ 17¹⁵; אָרַץ Je 17¹⁶ Pt. אָרַץ Pr 19² + 3 t. Pr; אָרַץ Ex 5¹³;—1. *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5¹³ (E). 2. (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17¹⁵ בְּרִי אָרַץ לְךָ הֶרְאָפְרוּם 3. *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל + Inf. Jos 10¹³ לְבֹא אָרַץ (J, of sun); Pr 28²⁰ לְהַעֲשִׂיר אָרַץ; sq. Je 17¹⁶ מִיָּדָה אָרַץ; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19² (בְּרִינִים); 29²⁰ (בְּרִינִים); cf. also Pr 21⁵ לְמַחֲסוֹר אָרַץ (בְּרִינִים); Hiph. Impf. הִיאֲרִיץ Gn 19¹⁵; הִיאֲרִיץ Is 22⁴—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19¹⁵ (J); sq. ל + Inf. אֶל־הָרִיץ Is 22⁴. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. עִי.)

[אָרַץ] vb. be or become light (cf. Ar. ①² enkindle, Aram. (Nasar.) ① Aph. illumine, & deriv. in As.)—Qal Pf. אָרַץ Gn 44³ +; אָרַץ 1 S 14²⁹; Impf. 3 fpl. וַתֵּאֲרֶנָּה 1 S 14²⁷ Qr; Pt. אָרַץ Pr 4¹⁸ (Ges^{172R.1}); Inv. fs. אָרַץ Is 60¹ Pr 4¹⁸;—*become light, shine of sun* (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44³ (J) 1 S 29¹⁰ Pr 4¹⁸ Is 60¹; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14²⁷ (Qr)²⁹. Niph. Impf. הִיאֲרַץ 2 S 32²; Inf. הִיאֲרַץ Jb 33³⁰; Pt. הִיאֲרַץ ψ 76⁵—*become lighted up of day-break* 2 S 32²; by light of life, revival Jb 33³⁰; by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76⁵. Hiph. Pf. הִיאֲרִיץ Ex 25³⁷, etc.; Impf. הִיאֲרִיץ Jb 41²⁴ +; הִיאֲרִיץ Nu 6²⁵ +; הִיאֲרִיץ ψ 118²⁷ +, etc.; Inv. הִיאֲרִיץ ψ 80²⁰ +; Inf. הִיאֲרִיץ Gn 1¹⁵ +; Pt. הִיאֲרִיץ Pr 29¹³; מִאֲרִיץ ψ 19⁹; מִאֲרִיץ Is 27¹¹—1. *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 1^{15,17} (P), of moon Is 60¹⁹; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) Ex 13²¹ 14²⁰ (both JE) ψ 105³⁹ Ne 9^{12,19}; of sacred lamp Ex 25³⁷ Nu 8² (both P); fig. of the words of God ψ 119¹³⁰. 2. *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. הִיאֲרִיץ הָאֵרִיץ *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77¹⁹ 97⁴; abs. הִיאֲרִיץ מִקְבְּרוֹ הָאֵרִיץ Ez 43²; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 42²⁴; לֵילָה בְּיוֹם יָאִיר *night shineth as day* ψ 139¹². 3. *light a lamp* ψ 18²⁹; wood Is 27¹¹; altar(-fire) Mal 1¹⁰. 4. *lighten, of the eyes*, הִיאֲרִיץ עֵינַי, subj. אָ, his law, etc. Pr 29¹³ ψ 134¹⁹ Ezr 9⁸. 5. *make shine,*

of face of God יָאִיר פָּנָיו אֱלֹהִים *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6²⁵ (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31¹⁷ (עֲלֵי, sq. אֶת־), 80^{4,8,20}, 119¹³⁵ (עֲלֵי, sq. ב), Dn 9¹⁷ cf. ψ 4⁷; without פָּנִים (sq. ל) ψ 118²⁷; once, of face of man, Ec 8¹ תֵּאֲרִי חִכְמָתְךָ אֶת־פָּנָיו *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face*.

אֲרִי n.m. Gn 1,3 (f. Jb 36,32; Jo 15,16) light (As. *urru* = *uru* DIW)—abs. Gn 1³ +; estr. Ju 16² +; sf. אֲרִי ψ 27¹, etc.; pl. אֲרִיִּם ψ 136⁷;—1. *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1^{3,4,5} (P) Jb 3⁹ 38¹⁹ +. 2. *morning light, dawn*, אֲרִי light of the morn. Ju 16² 1 S 14³⁶ 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹ Mi 2¹; בֹּקֶר אֲרִי 2 S 23⁴ (poem of David); אֲרִי־עֶרְבָא Ju 19²⁶ (cf. עֶרְבָאֶרֶב Jb 24¹⁴; אֲרִי־עֶרְבָא fr. dawn till mid-day, Ne 8³ cf. Pr 4¹⁸). 3. *light* of the heavenly luminaries; הַיָּרֵחַ אֲרִי, || הַחֹמָה אֲרִי *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30²⁶; בֹּקֶר אֲרִי *stars of light* ψ 148⁸; אֲרִי־לְנוֹר *luminaries of light* Ez 32⁸; אֲרִי־לְנוֹר = אֲרִי־לְנוֹר in sunshine Is 18⁴; the sun itself Jb 31²⁶. 4. *daylight* רֵשָׁעִים אֲרִי־לְנוֹר *light of the wicked* Jb 38¹⁵ (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אֲרִי *a day of light* Am 8⁹ (= a clear, sunny day). 5. *lightning* Jb 36³² 37^{3,11,15} cf. Hb 3¹¹. 6. *light of lamp* Pr 13⁹ Je 25¹⁰; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41¹⁰. 7. *light of life* אֲרִי חַיִּים Jb 33³⁶ ψ 56¹⁴; cf. אֲרִי Jb 3^{16,20}. 8. *light of prosperity* Jb 22²³ 30²⁶ ψ 97¹¹ Ia 3². 9. *light of instruction* אֲרִי וְחֹמָה אֲרִי *the commandment is a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messianic servant is אֲרִי־נֹרָא Is 42⁶ 49⁶; cf. עֲמִים אֲרִי Is 51⁴; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9^{1,1}. 10. *light* of face אֲרִי פָנִים = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 26²⁴; betokening king's favour Pr 16¹⁵ (cf. אֲרִי פָנִים ψ 38¹¹); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 4⁷ 44⁴ 89¹⁶. 11. *Yahweh is אֲרִי־יִשְׂרָאֵל* Is 10¹⁷, as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation ψ 27¹; light to guide Mi 7⁸ cf. ψ 43³; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60^{19,20}; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2⁵.

אֲרִי n.f. light (late, Mish. id., cf. Aram. אֲרִי evening-light, moon-light, star-light, etc.) 1. *light* (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ) ψ 139¹². 2. *light* of joy & happiness Es 8¹⁶; pl. intens. אֲרִי־לְנוֹר *light of life* Is 26¹⁹ (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br^{MP 303} cf. אֲרִי חַיִּים; but Ki Ges MV Bō RV transl. *herbs*).

אֲרִי n.f. herb (so Mish., Ges cf. נֶצֶץ, Ar. ① = lights & flowers, & Sam. יִשְׂרָאֵל = אֲרִי of Gn 1^{11,12}) only pl. אֲרִי־לְנוֹר *herbs* 2 K 4³⁹ (cf. Is 26¹⁹ supr. sub 1, אֲרִי).

†**אור** **n.m.** **flame.** **לְכֹי בְּאֹר אֶשְׁכֶּם** *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50¹¹, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44¹⁶ 47¹⁴—exil. Is. + 31⁹ & Ez 5² (Co אש).

†**אֲרִיִּם** **n.[m.]pl.** **region of light, East** Is 24¹⁵ (so Ges MVEw De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אים=coasts, so Cdd. ⑤;—⑤ mostly om. ③ in *doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br^{MP} 297).

†**אֲרִיִּם** **n.m.** **Urim** (pl.intens., mostly c.art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תְּפִיִּים q.v.) תְּפִיִּיךָ Dt 33⁸ *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאֲרִיִּים וְהַתְּפִיִּים were put into the חֶשֶׁן הַתְּשֻׁבֶּט of the high priest Ex 28³⁰ Lv 8⁸ (P); this חֶשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim*; the name תְּשֻׁבֶּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of אֲדָמָה for Joshua הָאֲרִיִּים בְּתֻשְׁבֶּט Nu 27²¹ (P); Saul prayed הָאֲרִיִּים, opp. הַבָּה הַפִּיִּים, i S 14⁴¹ ⑤, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. הַפִּיִּים in latter); אֲדָמָה did not answer Saul בְּאֲרִיִּים, or by dreams or prophets i S 28⁶; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest וְלֹאֲרִיִּים Ezr 2⁶³ Ne 7⁶⁵ (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; ⑤ δόλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, ③ *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos^{Ant.} 111.8.9 thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo^{Vit.} Mos. 111 thinks of two small images (א' & ת'), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod^{1.} 48.75 Aelian^{Var.} Hist. 14.34); Ew^{Gesch.} 111.309; Antiq. 295 of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr i S 14⁴¹ where ⑤ אֲרִיִּים & תְּפִיִּים as obj. of give, δος=הָקָה; cf. הָפִילִי v⁴², וְיִלְכְּדִי v⁴¹ (used of taking by lot i S 20¹⁰ Is 7^{14.16}); v. also We & RS^{OTJC} Lect 2. N 4; Bühl^{Synbolik}, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. אֲדָמָה when called to make sacred decisions; Ka^{Ex} 544 sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†**אֲרִיִּם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes i Ch 11³³ (III. אֲרִי **n.pr.loc.** v. infr.)

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אֲרִיִּים) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 38²² i Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸; **2.** a porter Ezr 10²⁴; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon i K 4¹⁹.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of El or my light*

is El, v. אֵל sub אלה; cf. Ph. אֲרִיִּים in As. *Urumilki* (Sen^{Taylor} Cylind. 11.60, cf. COT 2 K 18.13)) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David i Ch 6⁹ 15^{5.11}. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13².

אֲרִיִּים **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yah or my light is Yah* v. יָה). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11^{3f} 23³⁰. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8² 2 K 16^{10f}. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4.21} 8⁴.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh or my light is Yahweh* v. יְהוָה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26²⁰.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens, or one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu 32^{41.41} Dt 3^{14.14} Jos 13³⁰ i K 4¹³ i Ch 2^{22.23}. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju 10^{3.4.5}. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2⁵.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **adj.gent.** **Jairite** 2 S 20²⁶.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.m.** **luminary**—abs. Gn 1¹⁶ +; cstr. אֲרִיִּים Pr 15³⁰ +; pl. מְאֹרֹת Gn 1¹⁵; מְאֹרֹת v^{14.16}; cstr. מְאֹרִי Ez 32⁸—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1^{14.15.16.16} (P) Ez 32⁸; moon ψ 74¹⁶; מְנֹרֶת הַמְּאֹרֹת *the lamp-stand of the luminary or light* (where מְנֹרֶת is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35^{14.14.23} 39³⁷ Nu 4^{9.15}, cf. Ex 25⁵ 27²⁰ 35⁸ Lv 24² (all P); מְאֹרֹת עֵינַיִם Pr 15³⁰ *the luminary of the eyes* (=the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart*; ψ 90⁸ *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.f.** **light-hole**—only cstr. מְאֹרֹת —=den of great viper Is 11⁸, cf. מְאֹרֹת Mish. *Ohaloth* 13¹ (others *eye-ball* ③ Ew De Di).

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.loc.** **Ur** (Bab. *Uru*; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb¹ *raep.* Ev. ix. 17 says *Kamardin ην τινος λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίτην*), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אֲרִיִּים בְּשָׂדִים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. בְּשָׂדִים sub בְּשָׂדִים; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11²⁸ 15⁷ (both J), & hence Ne 9⁷; also Gn 11³¹ (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG^{94f} D¹ ^{Pa} 226f COT on Gn 11²⁸.

אֲרִיִּים v. אֲרִיִּים sub I. אֲרִיִּים.

אֲרִיִּים v. אֲרִיִּים.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* consent, agree (cf. Rab. גִּיאוֹת Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB⁴⁸) sq. לְ Gn 34²² וְאֵתָה לָנוּ v¹⁵; גִּיאוֹת לָכֶם;

v²³ וַיֵּאָדָה לָהֶם sq. Inf. 2 K 12⁹ וַיֵּאָדָה הַכֹּהֲנִים וַיֵּאָדָה קִתְּמִי קִתְּמִי.

אור v. II. אור.

אָדָה adv. (cf. אָדָה, אָדָה, אָדָה: also Baram. אָדָה, prop. a subst.=time: see אָדָה at that time, then, whether expressing duration, or inception (=thereupon). 1. strictly temporal: a. of past time:—without a verb Gn 12⁶ 13⁷ Jos 14¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁴; with a pf. Gn 4²⁶ Ex 4²⁶ Jos 10³³ Ju 8³ 13²¹ Je 22¹⁵ לוֹ אָדָה then was it well to him (cf. v¹⁰ Ho 2⁹); more usually (esp. when =thereupon) with an impf. (v. Dr⁴²⁷) Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ Jos 8³⁰ 10¹² 22¹ 1 K 3¹⁶ 8¹ 9¹¹ (v. Dr¹¹⁹, 192) al. b. of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35^{6,6} 60⁶ Mi 3⁴, rather differently Lv 26¹¹ 1 S 20¹²; rarely with pf. 2 S 5^{24b} (will have gone forth) Is 33²³: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, then=if or when this has been done (with the impf.) Gn 24⁴¹ Ex 12^{44,48} Dt 29¹⁹ Jos 1⁸ 1 S 3³ Is 58^{8,9} Je 11¹⁵ Hi Ke ψ 19¹⁴ 51²¹ Pr 3²³ Jb 11¹⁵ 13^{20,22,26}. c. in poetry אָדָה is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49⁴ Ex 15¹⁵ Ju 5^{8,11,13,19,22} Is 33²³ 41¹ Hb 1¹¹ ψ 2⁶ 96¹². d. it points back with emphasis to an inf. with אָדָה 2 S 5^{24a} ψ 126^{2,2} Jb 28²⁷ 33¹⁶; to בָּיִם הָיָה (anomalously) 1 Ch 16⁷. 2. expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אָדָה (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58¹⁴ Pr 2⁵ Jb 9³¹; =in that case, after לוֹ or לוֹיָא 2 S 27²⁷ hadst thou not spoken, אָדָה surely then had the people, etc. 19⁷ ψ 119⁹²; after אָחֳלִי 2 K 5³ ψ 119⁶; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13¹⁹ Jb 3¹³ לוֹ אָדָה I had slept, then were there rest for me; Jos 22³¹ (strangely)=now, as things are; Ec 2¹⁵=that being so. (122 t., besides אָדָה and אָדָה. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents אָדָה, esp. in the apodosis.)

† אָדָה (cf. אָדָה), once (Je 44¹⁸) אָדָה, lit. from that time: used (a) absol., as adv.=in time past, of old, whether of a nearer 2 S 15³⁴ Is 16¹³, or of a remoter past Is 44⁸ 45²¹ 48^{3,5,7,8} ψ 93² Pr 8²²; (b) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj.=from time of, since. With subst. Ru 2⁷ אָדָה מִזֶּמַּן מִזֶּמַּן from time of morning ψ 76⁸; with infin. Ex 4¹⁰ אָדָה דִּבַּרְתָּ since thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39⁶ Ex 5²³ וְאָדָה בָּאתִי and since I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9²⁴ Jos 14¹⁰ Is 14⁸ Je 44¹⁸.

† אָדָה =אָדָה (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אָדָה) then, in that case ψ 124^{3,4,5}, in apod. after לוֹיָא: cf. אָדָה ψ 119⁹².

אָדָה n.pr.m. father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11³⁷ (where אָדָה=אָדָה 2 S 23³⁵).

אָדָה n.m. ^{1 K 6,13} hyssop (Mish. אָדָה, Aram. אָדָה, Ar. אָדָה; Frey., Eth. አዳዳ: ὁ ὑσσώπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14⁶; v. also Löw⁹³) —אָ abs. Ex 12²² + 4 t.; אָב Lv 14⁴ + 4 t.;—hyssop, little plant (contr. אָדָה cedar) 1 K 5¹³, אָדָה אָדָה אָדָה; Ex 12²² (J) אָדָה a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אָדָה, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52}; burnt with red heifer Nu 19⁶; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v¹⁸ (all P); cf. ψ 51⁹ אָדָה אָדָה אָדָה.

אָדָה v. אָדָה.

† אָדָה vb. go (mostly poet.) (cf. id., Baram. אָדָה, Syr. ܐܕܐ)—Qal Pf. אָדָה 1 S 9⁷; 3 fs. אָדָה (poet.) Dt 32³⁶; אָדָה Jb 14¹¹; Impf. 2 fs. אָדָה (for אָדָה) Je 2³⁶; Pt. אָדָה Pr 20¹⁴—go away Pr 20¹⁴; go about Je 2³⁶ אָדָה אָדָה אָדָה; be gone, exhausted, used up Dt 32³⁶ (subj. יָד, strength); sq. מִן 1 S 9⁷ אָדָה אָדָה אָדָה; Jb 14¹¹ אָדָה מִיָּמַי אָדָה; Pu. Pt. אָדָה Ez 27¹⁹ (RV yarn, cf. Aram. אָדָה spin but) rd. אָדָה, v. sub אָדָה infr., so אָדָה Hi Sm Co.

† אָדָה only אָדָה 1 S 20¹⁹ rd. אָדָה q.v.

אָדָה n.pr.m. (Sam. אָדָה, ὁ Αἰζῆλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10²⁷ 1 Ch 1²¹=n.pr.loc. Ez 27¹⁹, rd. אָדָה אָדָה Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later San'd, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷.

I. אָדָה (pointed, sharp? cf. Eth. ማረዘን: edge, corner, peak, pinnacle; v. also As. Dl^w, & אָדָה infr.)

אָדָה n.f. ^{Ex 29,20} ear (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. אָדָה, As. uznu, Eth. አዝን)—abs. 2 S 22⁴⁵ +; cstr. Ex 29²⁰ +; sf. אָדָה 1 S 20² +, etc.; du. אָדָה (אָדָה) Dt 29³ +; cstr. אָדָה Gn 23¹⁰ +; sf. אָדָה (אָדָה) Nu 14²³ +; (never with article).—1. ear, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35⁴ Ex 32^{2,3} (all JE) Ez 16¹²; pierced by a master Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15¹⁷; touched with blood in consecration (אָדָה tip of ear) Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,23,28}; cut off by enemy Ez 23²⁵ (of אָדָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26¹⁷ אָדָה אָדָה; of sheep Am 3¹² (fragment rescued from lion). 2. especially as organ of hearing, a. of man Dt 29³ 2 S 22⁴⁵=ψ 18⁴⁵, Jb 42⁵ Is 30²¹; implanted (נָטַע)

I. †[אָזְ] ₄₂ vb. denom. **Hiph.** give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* הָאָזַן Dt 1⁴⁵; הִאָזַן consec. ψ 77² (v. De Kōl^{p. 380}); הִאָזַנָה Ex 15²⁶; הָאָזַנִי Is 64³ +; *Imperf.* יִאָזֵן Jb 9¹⁶ +; אָזֵן (for אֶאָזֵן) Jb 32¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֲאָזֵנָה Nu 23¹⁸ +; fs. הָאָזֵנִי Is 1²; fpl. הֲאָזְנָה Gn 4²³ Is 32⁹, etc.; *Pt.* מִיָּזֵן (for מֵאָזֵן v. Kōl^{p. 391}) Pr 17⁴;—1. *hear*, perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64³ (|| שָׁמַע) ψ 135¹⁷; *give ear, listen*, abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32¹, cf. Is 1² (of earth, personif.);

† [מִזָּן] n. [m.] du. balances, scales (Ar.
مِيزَان, Aram. (Nasar.) —(ܡܝܙܢܐ) Is
40¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מִזָּנַי Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—balances,
for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ בְּמִ' הַכֶּסֶף וְהַבָּרָד
hair Ez 5¹ (מ' מִשְׁקָל); זֵחָק Is 40¹⁵ dust of bal.,
sim. of insignif. of nations bef. ^; fig. calamity
Jb 6²; men ψ 62¹⁰; hills Is 40¹² (שָׂקֶל בְּפֶלֶם)
אֲבִירֵי || Lv 19³⁶ א' צֹרֶךְ (הָרִים וּגְבוּעוֹת בְּמ'
|| cf. פֶּתַח' אֵיפֶתַח' || Ez 45¹⁰ הֵן צ' אֵיפֶתַח צ'
Pr 16¹¹ יִשְׁקָלְיוּ בְּמ' (פֶּלֶם וּמ' מִשְׁפָּט); fig. Jb 31⁶
אֲבֹן שְׁקָלוֹ || Pr 11¹ מ' מִרְהָ וְצֹרֶךְ;
opp. מִרְהָ וְצֹרֶךְ;

(לְהִקְטִין אִיפָּה וּלְהַקְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל ||) Am 8⁵ (אֶזְרוּ וְזָבְנוּ ||) Ho 12⁸; אֶזְרִי מִרְמָה ||) Mi 6¹¹ מִרְשָׁע.

† אֶזְרָה n.pr.loc. (portion—weighed & measured—of She'era, Blau^{ZMG 1873, 296}), place built by ש', daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²⁴.

אֶזְרִים v. זקק.

† אֶזְרָה vb. gird, encompass, equip (Talm.

id., Ar. ²أَزَّر, Aram. in deriv. Lag^{BN 177 der. fr.} (وَزَّر). Qal Pf. אֶזְרִי 1 S 2⁴; Impf. sf. אֶזְרִי Jb 30¹⁸, 2 ms. אֶזְרוּ Je 1¹⁷; Inv. אֶזְרֵא Jb 38⁴⁰; Pt. pass. אֶזְרוּ 2 K 1⁸;—gird, gird on, sq. acc. rei loins אֶזְרוּ Jb 38⁴⁰; מִתְּנִיד Je 1¹⁷; pass., subj. אֶזְרוּ, וְאֶזְרוּ עוֹר אֶזְרוּ בְּמַתְנֵי Jb 30¹⁸ בְּמַתְנֵי אֶזְרִי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2⁴ אֶזְרוּ חֵיל. Niph. Pt. נֶאֱזַר fig. ψ 65⁷ of God (בְּנִבְיָהּ) girded with might. Pi. Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְהֶאֱזַרְנִי ψ 18⁴⁰ 30¹²; 2 S 22⁴⁰ (Ges^{468 R2}); Pt. sf. הֶאֱזַרְנִי ψ 18³³; cstr. מֶאֱזַרִי Is 50¹¹ but cf. infr.—gird, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig. ψ 18⁴⁰ = 2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18³³ (חֵיל); ψ 30¹² (שִׁמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45⁵; acc. pers. om. יָקוֹת מֶאֱזַרִי Is 50¹²; but rd. rather מֶאֱזַרִי cf. 27¹¹ (ס K n Brd Di). Hithp. Pf. הִתְאֶזַר ψ 93¹; Inv. הִתְאֶזַר Is 8⁹—gird oneself, for war Is 8⁹; with עוֹ ψ 93¹ (subj. ').

† אֶזְרוֹר n.m. Is 6, 27 waistcloth (NH id., Ar. ²أَزْرَق, cf. RS^{JQ Jan. 1892, 299 ff.})—א' abs. Jb 12¹⁸ + 8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1⁸ + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1⁸ (prophet.); of linen Je 13¹ (v. Che) cf. v^{2.4.6.7.7.10.11} (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to '); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, 'girdle of loins' Is 5²⁷; in wall-images of Chaldeans, בְּמַתְנֵי א' Ez 23¹⁵ (cf. 2 K 1¹⁸ v. sub אֶזְרוֹר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings בְּמַתְנֵי אֶזְרוֹר וַיֵּאֱכָר Jb 12¹⁸ (א' = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS^{1.c.} ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11^{5.6} א' מִתְנִי, א' הִלְצִי, א' מִתְנִי).

אֶזְרוֹר v. זרע.

אֶזְרוֹר v. זרע.

אֶחָ v. I. אחא.

I. אחָ, אֶחָב, אֶחָאב etc. v. אחא.

II. אחָ v. II. אחא.

† אֶחָ interj. (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6¹¹ 21²⁰.

† אֶחָלִי ψ 119⁵ and אֶחָלִי 2 K 5³ (perh. from אֶחָ III. and לִי = Aram. לִי = the varying

punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = wish, with suff. & in c. st., 'my wish is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 בִּבְשׁוּתִי בִּבְשׁוּתִי, ah that! (ὁ δὲ φελοῦ).

[אֶחָ] vb. v. יחד or חדר (Co Ez 21²¹).

אֶחָ adj.num. one (Ph. אחד, Sab. id., cf.

DHM^{ZMG 1878, 707}, Ar. أَحَد, Eth. አሐድ; Aram. חַד, אֶחָ; on As. edu, ahadu, cf. DI^{W No. 130})—abs. א' Gn 1⁸ + cstr. אֶחָ Gn 21¹⁵ +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9³ al. v. Dr; f. abs. אֶחָת Gn 22¹ +; אֶחָת Gn 11¹ +; cstr. אֶחָת Dt 13¹³ +; pl. m. אֶחָדִים Gn 11¹ + 4 t.; חַד Ez 33³⁰ del. Co cf. ⑤;—1. one Gn 1⁹ 27^{38.45} Ex 12⁴⁹ Jos 23¹⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ 2 S 12³ +, Zc 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵ +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17³ for MT אֶחָד ⑤ We Dr; one or two אֶחָד לֹא לִיּוֹם אֶחָד Ezr 10¹³; as subst. sq. מִן Gn 2²¹ Lv 4^{2.13} Is 34¹⁸ +; א' חַד Gn 19⁹ 42^{13.32} 2 K 6^{3.5} +; one and the same Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; pl. אֶחָדִים; אֶחָדִים + Gn 11¹ cf. Ez 37¹⁷ (abs.), but v. Co; = few, a few א' יָמִים + Gn 27⁴⁴ 29²⁰ Dn 11²⁰; אֶחָד as one man, together Ju 20⁸ 1 S 11⁷; also אֶחָד late = Aram. בְּחָדָא + Ezr 2⁶⁴ (= Ne⁷⁶⁶) 3⁹ 6²⁰ Ec 1⁶; v. esp. Is 65²⁵ (|| earlier יָהֲדִי 11^{5.7}). 2. = each, every Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7^{3.35} 28²¹ 1 K 4⁷ 2 K 15²⁰ +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7¹¹ 13² 17³¹ Jos 3¹² 4^{2.4}. 3. = a certain 1 S 1² 2 S 18¹⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est 3⁸ + cf. 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr 1 S 1¹; hence 4. = indef. art. 1 S 6⁷ 24¹⁵ 26²⁰ (but del. ⑤ We Dr) 1 K 19^{4.5} +. 5. only 1 K 4¹⁹; & (fem.) once 2 K 6¹⁰ ψ 62¹² 89³⁶ (once for all); אֶחָת לְשָׁלֹשׁ יָמִים 2 Ch 9²¹, אֶחָת לְשָׁנָה א' Lv 16³⁴ cf. Jb 40⁵ אֶחָת, Jos 6^{3.11} cf. v¹⁴, אֶחָת Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; at once אֶחָת Pr 28¹⁸ cf. אֶחָת נֶקֶם אֶחָת Ju 16²³. 6. one ... another, the one ... the other א' ... א' Ex 17¹² 18^{3.4} Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹ +; 2 S 14⁶ rd. אֶחָת אֶת־אֶחָת for אֶחָת אֶת־אֶחָת ⑤ We Dr; one after another, one by one, אֶחָד אֶחָד Is 27¹² cf. Ec 7²⁷. 7. as ordinal, first (mostly P & late) Gn 1⁶ (P) 2¹¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P); Ez 10¹⁴ esp. of first day of month Ez 40² (P) Ezr 3⁸ 10^{16.17} Ne 8² Hg 1¹; first year, אֶחָת שָׁנָה 2 Ch 36²² Ezr 1¹ Dn 1²¹ 9^{1.2} 11¹ abs. Jb 42¹⁴; cf. first (day, יום om.) Gn 8¹³ לְהִרְשֵׁת; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴ Nu 1^{1.18} 29¹ 33³⁸ (all P) Dt 1³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7^{9.9} Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹⁸. 8. in combin., a. אֶחָד עָשָׂר eleven (cf. עָשָׂרִי, עָשָׂרִי Gn 32²³ 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so אֶחָת־עָשָׂרִי Jos 15⁵¹ (P) 2 K 23³⁶ 24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36^{5.11} Je 52¹ (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15⁵¹); as ordinal, eleventh שָׁנָה אֶחָת־עָשָׂרִי Ez 30²⁰ 31¹ cf. 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹; b. with other numerals, as

cardinal מֵאֵת אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וְחֲמִשָּׁה מֵאֹת Nu 1⁴¹ cf. 2^{18,28} 3^{1,34,39} (all P; 'א precedes other numeral); but אֶחָד אֶרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה (א' following) 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰ 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 12¹³ cf. 2 K 22¹ = 2 Ch 34¹; 2 K 24¹³ = Je 52¹ = 2 Ch 36¹¹; Jos 12²⁴ (D) Is 30¹⁷ Ezr 2²⁶ = Ne 7³⁰ cf. v²⁷; Du 10¹³; as ordinal אֶחָד שָׁנָה מֵאֵת וְחֲמִשָּׁה אֶלֶף Gn 8¹³ (P) Ex 12¹⁸ (P), 1 Ch 24¹⁷ 25²⁸ 2 Ch 16¹³ (א' preceding); but 1 K 16²³ Hg 2¹ (א' following).

† אַחֲרֵי n.pr.m. (union fr. אַחֲרֵי) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁶ = אֶחָד Gn 46²¹.

† אַחֲרֵי adj. = אַחֲרֵי Ez 33³⁰ del Co, cf. ⑤.

אָחָה (stem assumed for אָחָה; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; D1^{11A} 59 prop. *surround, protect*; D1^W comp. *ahu, side*. Zehnpfund^{BA5} 1. 60 prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS^{Sem} 256 N suggests connection with *hayy, family, clan*).

1. אָחָה n.m. brother (Ph. אָח, Ar. أَخ (cstr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אָח (sf. אָחִיו) CIS^{iv} 1. 17 and 24 al., Eth. አሳው; As. *ahu* cf. D1^W, Aram. אָח, אָח; Palm., Nab. sf. אָחִיו, אָחִיה;—abs. אָח Gn 24²⁹ + (Ez 18¹⁰ del. Co cf. ⑤ & ⑥; Ew Sm אָח; D1 Ba^{22x} defends as = *one* cf. As. *ahu*) never c. art.; cstr. אָחִי Gn 10²¹ +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4⁹ +; אָחִי Gn 4⁹ +; אָחִי Gn 4² +; אָחִיה Je 34⁹ + 3t. etc.; pl. אָחִים Gn 13⁸ +; so rd. Ho 13¹⁵ v. De^{Compl.} Var. 23 cf. sub אָחִי; cstr. אָחִי Nu 27¹⁰ +; sf. אָחִי Gn 19⁷ +; אָחִי 1 S 20²⁹ + (but 1 S 30²³ ⑤ We אָחִי for אָחִי; אָחִי Gn 37¹³ +; אָחִי Gn 44¹⁴ + etc. 1. *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4^{2,8,9,10,11} 27^{6,11} 44²⁰ 49⁶; cf. 28² 29^{10,10} + Ex 4¹⁴ + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20^{5,13,16} (on parentage cf. v¹²) 37^{2,4,5} +, 2 S 13^{4,7,8} +. 2. *indef. = relative*; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13⁸ 14^{12,14,15}; Jacob, of Laban 29^{12,15} (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16¹⁰ 18^{2,6} 2 S 19¹³; of same people Ex 2^{11,11} 4¹⁸ Dt 15¹² Ju 14³ Is 66²⁰ Ne 5^{1,5,8} vid. esp. Lv 19¹⁷ cf. v¹⁹ (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v³⁴); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19⁴²; Isr. & Edom Nu 20¹⁴; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16¹² 25¹⁸; of friend 2 S 1²⁶ 1 K 9¹³ 20^{32,33}; of allies אָחִי אֶרֶץ Am 1⁹. 3. *fig. of resemblance* Jb 30²⁹ אָחִי לִבִּי לִבִּי (|| רַע לִבִּי) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18⁹ מְזַרְקָה בְּקִלְאֲבָתָהּ אָחִי הוּא לִבְעַל מִשְׁפָּחָתָהּ. 4. in phr. *one ... another* אָחִי אֶחָד אֶחָד Jo 2⁸ Zc 7¹⁰; אָחִי ... אֶחָד Gn 13¹¹ + 25 t. + Ex 32²⁷ (where also same phr. c. אָחִי וְאָחִי—v. these words—and also אָחִי, אָחִי); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15² Is 19² Je 34¹⁴ (cf. 15¹⁷) Ez 38²¹ Hg 2²²; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex

25²⁰ 37⁹; of scales of crocodile Jb 41⁹. (אָח fire-pot v. sub II. אָחָה.)

אָחָה n.pr.m. Ahab (father's brother; = אָחִיה No^{ZMG} 1886, 172, 'Αχίαβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given ob *maximum cum patres suos similitudinem*, Bar Hebraeus in Euseb. Chron. II. 23 cf. LCB¹⁸⁷⁹, 1339. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אָח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָח, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אָחִיה, and further We^{Skizzen}, III. 1 f, D1^{Pr}, cap. vi) — אָחָה 1 K 16²³ +; אָחָה Je 29²² — 1. son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16^{23,29} 18^{1,2,3} 20^{2,13,14} + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6¹⁶. 2. false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29^{21,22}.

אָחָה v. אָחָה.

† אָחִיה n.pr.m. (brother of an intelligent one) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁹.

† אָחִיה n.pr.m. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4².

† אָחִיה n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23³³ 1 Ch 11³⁵.

† אָחִיה, אָחִיה (always, exc. where other form noted), אָחִיה n.pr.m. (brother of Yah(u), cf. Ph. אָחִיה brother of Milk, & esp. אחתמלק sister of Milk, where אָחִיה must be cstr. since מֶלֶךְ is a male deity; cf. Carth. אחתמלקרת Euting²¹³). 1. a priest 1 S 14^{3,18}. 2. a scribe 1 K 4³. 3. a prophet 1 K 1^{29,30} 12¹⁵ 14^{2,4} 2 Ch 9²⁹; 1 K 14^{4,6,6,18} 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (last five אָחִיה). 4. father of king Baasha 1 K 15^{27,29,33} 2²² 2 K 9⁹. 5. grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2²⁵, or perh. n.pr.f., mother of preceding four, cf. Be. 6. son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8⁷ = אָחִיה v⁴. 7. one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁶. 8. a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26²⁰. 9. a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10²⁷. 10. a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁵ (אָחִיה). 11. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴ (id.).

† אָחִיה n.pr.m. prince of Asher Nu 34²⁷; (brother of majesty, cf. אָחִיה, v. also אָחִיה).

† אָחִיה n.pr.m. (= אחי, i.e. fraternal). 1. a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6^{3,4} (אָחִיה, We אָחִיה, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13⁷ (אָחִיה). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁴, but rd. אָחִיה ⑤ Be. 3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³¹ = 9³⁷ (> אָחִיה ⑤).

† אָחִיה n.pr.m. (prob. = אחייה v. v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁷.

† אָחִיה n.pr.m. (my brother is goodness) 1. grandson of Eli 1 S 14³ 1 Ch 5^{33,34,37,38}; father

of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{9,20} (אֶחֱמֵלֵךְ) v^{11,12} (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5³³). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 18¹⁶), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5³⁷ Ezr 7²; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ (on all cf. We l.c.)

אֶחֱיָלֹרֶז **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes=אֶחֱיָלֹרֶז *child's brother* (?) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8¹⁸ 20²⁴ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁶. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹².

אֶחֱיָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6¹⁰ (cf. מָחַת 1 Ch 6²⁰ 2 Ch 29¹²).

אֶחֱיָמֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חַמְלָה, חַמְלָה; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21^{2,23,9} 22^{14,16} (אֶחֱיָמֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24³¹ ψ 52² (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22^{9,11} (cf. 12,20); father of Abiathar 1 S 23⁶ 30⁷; so also 2 S 8¹⁷ & Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ' אחימ'ר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24⁶, cf. v⁴ (אֶחֱיָמֶלֶךְ) & 18¹⁶ (where rd. 'אח' for 'אב'). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26⁶.

אֶחֱיָמֶן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift* ? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَن) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13²² Ju 1¹⁰; אֶחֱיָמֶן Jos 15¹⁴. **2.** a Levite, אֶחֱיָמֶן, 1 Ch 9¹⁷.

אֶחֱיָמֶעֶץ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20} 18^{19,22,23,27,28,29} 1 Ch 5³⁴ (אֶחֱיָמֶעֶץ) v³⁵ 6³⁸; perh. also 1 K 4¹⁵ (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אֶחֱיָמֶעֶץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14⁵⁰.

אֶחֱיָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. سَلْمُ) a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁹.

אֶחֱיָנֹבֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁴.

אֶחֱיָנֶעֶם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14⁵⁰ (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25⁴³ 27³ 30⁵ 2 S 2² 3² 1 Ch 3¹.

אֶחֱיָסָפָה **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³.

אֶחֱיָעֹזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Ahul'ete*, *my brother is strength*, DI^{Pr 202}) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1¹² 25²⁵ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³.

אֶחֱיָקֹבֶס **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22^{12,14} 2 Ch 34²⁰; protector of Jerem. Je 26²⁴; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25²² Je 39¹⁴ 40^{5,6,7,9,11,14,16} 41^{1,2,6,10,16,18} 43⁶.

אֶחֱיָרֹם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty* =

Ph. חֶרֶם v. חֶרֶם; cf. אֶחֱיָרֹם) son of Benj. Nu 26³⁸ (prob. = אֶחֱרֹם 1 Ch 8¹ v. Be) (cf. אֶחֱיָרֹם Gn 46²¹).

אֶחֱיָרָם **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חֶרֶם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ח' 2 S 5¹¹ + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 4¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all Qr חֶרֶם); חֶרֶם 1 K 5^{24,22} 7⁴⁰; also חֶרֶם 1 Ch 8⁵ + 9 t. Ch. — **1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{15,16,17,21,22,24,25,26,27} 9^{11,11,12,14,27} 10^{11,22} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2^{2,10,11} 8^{2,18} 9^{10,21}. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7^{13,40,40,45} 2 Ch 2¹² 4^{11,11,16}. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁶.

אֶחֱיָרָמִי **adj.gent.** אֶחֱרָם as n.coll. Nu 26³⁸.

אֶחֱיָרֵעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁹ 7^{78,83} 10²⁷.

אֶחֱיָשָׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Ahšeri* DI^{Pr 202}) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

אֶחֱיָשָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4⁶.

אֶחֱיָתָפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly*) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15^{12,31,31,34} 16^{16,20,21,23,23} 17^{1,6,7,14,14,15} 21²³ 23³⁴ 1 Ch 27^{33,34}.

אֶחֱוָה **n.f.** brotherhood אֶחָה Zc 11¹⁴ (between Judah & Israel).

אֶחֱיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (prob. אֶחָיָאֵל *brother of El*, & Αχελαι; cf. חֶרֶם & Ph. חַמְלָה, etc.; v. Bae Rel¹⁵⁶) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16²⁴.

אֶחֱוָה **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. אחת, אַחַת, Ar. أُخْتُ, As. *ahātu*, DI^W, Eth. አብት; Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os^{ZMG 1905, 278}) — abs. אֶחָה 2 S 13¹ + (never with art.); cstr. אחות Gn 4²² +; sf. אחותי (אֶחֱוָה) Gn 12¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. אחותי (Qr אחותי) Jos 2¹³; אחותך Ez 16⁶¹ (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 t. (Co all אחי); אחותך Ez 16⁶² (Co אחותך); אחותך Ez 16⁵² (must be pl., but del. Co); אחותי Jb 42¹¹; אחותיכם Ho 2³; אחותיהם 1 Ch 2¹⁶ Jb 1⁴ — **1.** sister Gn 4²² 12^{13,19}; 20^{2,5,12} (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18¹¹ cf. Ez 22¹¹; Gn 24^{30,30} +, Ex 2^{4,7}; Lv 18⁹ (either parent same) so Dt 27²² Nu 6⁷ 2 S 13^{1,2,4} +, Ct 8^{8,8}; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22¹⁸; = near relative Gn 24^{59,60} (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25¹⁸ cf. Ho 2³. **2.** = beloved Ct 4^{9,10,12} 5^{1,2} (4 t. || בִּלְהָה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 150}, & Gn 20¹²). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

†II. **𐎧𐎺** n.f. fire-pot, brasier (Ar. **سراج**, in

אַחֲרֵי prop. subst. *the hinder* or *following* part (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, *behind*, twice Gn 22¹³ (many MSS. Sam. 𐤀 𐤇 Ol Ex read אַחֲרֵי v. Di) ψ68⁵⁶. **b.** of time, *afterwards* Gn 10¹⁸ 18⁵ 24⁶⁵ 30²¹ Ju 19⁶ +; וְאַחֲרֵי in laws of P, as Lv 14^{8,19} 15²⁸ 22⁷ Nu 5²⁶ al. **2. prep. a.** of place, *behind*, *after* Ex 3¹ 11⁵ 2 K 11⁶ Ct 2⁹ Is 57⁸; הָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי *to go after, follow* Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 13^{2,3} Is 65² Ez 13³ Jb 31⁷; הָיָה אַחֲרֵי 1 S 12¹⁴; אַחֲרֵי מֵאֲחֵר *from after* + 2 S 7⁸ ψ 78⁷¹ Is 59¹³. **b.** of time, *after* Gn 9²⁸ Lv 25¹⁵ al; אַחֲרֵי הַבְּרִיּוֹת *after these things* + Gn 15¹ 22¹ 39⁴ 40¹ 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; וְאַחֲרֵי כֵן + Lv 14³⁶ Dt 21¹³ 1 S 10⁵; הָיָה אַחֲרֵי (late) 2 Ch 32⁹; sq. inf. + Nu 6¹⁹ Je 40¹ 1 Ch 24¹ Jb 21³; אַחֲרֵי עַד *till after* + Ne 13¹⁹. **c.** Ne 5¹⁵ strangely: Ew RV *besides*; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3. +conj.** אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר

after that Ez 40¹; and without אשר Lv 14⁴³ Je 41¹⁶ Jb 42⁷. As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרֵי, אַחֲרֵי, etc. **1. subst. hinder part** †2 S 22³ בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Gn 18¹⁰ וְהָיָה אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11³⁰ Ju 5¹⁴ 1 S 14¹³ 21¹⁰; Ho 5⁸ אַחֲרֵיךְ Behind thee! (sc. Look or The foe is); with a vb. as הָבִיטִי to look Gn 19¹⁷ 1 S 24⁹ הִנֵּעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19²¹ (= Is 37²²), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as קָם to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20¹⁴), בָּעַר, בָּקַע, דָּלַק, הִקִּיף, הִלָּךְ, פָּנָה, פָּנָה, מָלַא, הִלָּךְ, הִקִּיף (see these words). **b.** of time, after Gn 9⁹ וְנִרְעַם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17¹⁰⁻¹⁹ 35¹² 48⁴ Ex 28⁴³ Nu 25¹³ all P (also Dt 1⁴ 37¹⁰ 10¹⁵ 1 S 24²² 2 S 7¹² ||), & with בָּנִי Gn 18¹⁹ J (בְּיָתוֹ) Ex 29²⁹ P Lv 25⁴⁶ H Dt 4⁴⁰ 12^{25,28} Je 32^{18,39} 1 Ch 28⁸ Pr 20⁷ דְּרוֹתֶינִי Jos 22²⁷ בְּיָתוֹ Jb 21²¹; Ex 10¹⁴ Ju 10³ etc.; with inf. Gn 5⁴ אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִדּוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13¹⁴ 14¹⁷ 18¹² 25¹¹ + oft.; אַחֲרֵיכֶם *afterwards* Gn 6⁴ אחרי (אשר = *afterwards*, *when*, cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰) 15¹⁴ 23¹⁹ 25²⁶ 32²¹ 41³¹ 45¹⁵ etc.; אַחֲרֵיכֶם as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2¹ 8¹ || 10¹ || 13¹ 21¹⁸ ||) cf. 1 S 24⁶ Ju 16⁴ 2 K 6²⁴ 2 Ch 20¹ 24⁴; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי וְאֵת †Jb 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰ 2 Ch 21¹⁸ (אֶת-כָּל-35²⁰ (do.); cf. Aram. דְּנָה, אַחֲרֵי Dn 2^{29,45}), and דְּנָה בְּאֶחָד Dn 7^{6,7}.—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49¹⁴ וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִתְחֵם יִרְצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21³³. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אַחֲרֵי *after that*, with the finite vb. Dt 24⁴ Jos 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 23¹ 24²⁰ +; without אשר †Lv 25⁴⁸ 1 S 5⁹ +. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2⁷ אַחֲרֵי בָּאֲשֶׁר יֵצְאוּ must be an error, either for אשר אחרי or for באשר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24¹⁰ rd. אַחֲרֵי קָפַר אַחֲרֵי vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—a. מֵאַחֲרֵי 67, 1 Ch 17⁷ מֵאַחֲרֵי || 2 S 7⁸ מֵאַחֲרֵי; (a) *from behind* Gn 19²⁶ 2 S 22³; *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24² 2 S 22^{26,27,30} 11¹⁵; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14⁴³ 32¹⁵ Dt 7⁴ Jos 22^{16,18,23,29} 1 S 15¹¹ +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14⁴⁶ 2 S 20², נָעַלָה 2 S 27⁷, לָקַח Am 7¹⁵ 1 Ch 17⁷, וָנָה Ho 1²; pregn. Is 30²¹ thy ears shall hear a word אַחֲרֵיכֶם *coming from behind* thee, Je 9²¹ (sc. כָּפַל, see v^a) 1 S 13⁷ וְלָקַח דְּרֹשׁוֹ מֵאַחֲרָיו (β) denoting *position* (מן = *off, on the side of*; see מן) behind Ex 14^{19,19} Jos 8^{2,4,14} 1 K 10¹⁹ Ne 4⁷ (מֵאַחֲרֵי ל) 2 Ch 13¹³ b. (γ) of time (rare) †Dt 29²¹ Ec 10¹⁴; מֵאַחֲרֵי בֵן †2 S 3²⁸ 15¹ 2 Ch 32²⁸. **b.** אֶל-אַחֲרָיִךְ 2 S 5²³

2 K 9¹⁸ אֶל-אַחֲרָיִךְ כִּכְּ v¹⁹ Zc 6⁶. **c.** †עַל-אַחֲרָיִךְ Ez 41¹⁵ *beside, at the back of*.

†אֲחֵרִי adj. Pr 28²³ (si vera l.) אֲחֵרִי אָדָם a man that *turneth backwards* (cf. Je 7²⁴) so Jos Ki De Ol^{p.429} (doubtfully) Now Sta^{§301} b: acc. to Ew^{§220} a Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag^{Pr} conj. בְּאַחֲרָיו cf. ③ δὲ οὖν.

אַחֲרֹן subst. (Arab. أَخْرَ) the *hinder side, back part*, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—a. as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (= prose אַחֲרֵיכֶם) with vbs. such as תָּשׁוּב fall Gn 49¹⁷, תָּשׁוּב be turned 2 S 1²² || (תָּשׁוּב (רִיקָם) repulsed), 44¹⁹ Is 50⁵ (from obedience to God), 44¹⁹ Is 1⁴ הָשִׁיב, 44²⁵ ψ 44¹¹, 78⁶⁶; behind (opp. קִדְם) ψ 139⁶ Jb 23⁸; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאַחֲרֹן in front and *behind* †1 Ch 10¹⁰ (altered from וְאַחֲרֹן in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13¹⁴ Ez 2¹⁰. **b.** וְהָכֵם בְּאַחֲרֹן יִשְׁבְּחָנָה †Pr 29¹¹ Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רִיחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De in the background, sc. of his heart || וְיִצְאֵהוּ בְּלִדְרוֹתָיו (cf. לְפָנִים = before) †Is 41²³ 42²³. **c.** לְאַחֲרֹן (a) as a. †ψ 114^{3,6} Je 7²⁴; (β) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים = before) †Is 41²³ 42²³. **d.** מֵאַחֲרֹן behind (מֵן = on the side of) †2 S 10⁹ וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאַחֲרֵי in front and *behind*, Is 9¹¹ מֵאַחֲרֵי and the Philistines *behind* (= on the West), opp. אֶדְרֹם מִקִּדְם. †**Plur.** cstr. אַחֲרֵי hinder part (of the tabernacle) Ex 26¹², (of a man or animal) 33²³ 1 K 7²⁵ (= 2 Ch 4⁴) Ez 8¹⁶.

†אֲחֵרֵיכֶם adv. (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קִדְמֵיכֶם Sta^{§307}) *backwards* (= poet. אַחֲרֹן) Gn 9^{23,23} 1 S 4¹⁸ 1 K 18³⁷ 2 K 20^{10,11} Is 38⁸.

אַחֲרֹן f. אַחֲרֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרֹנִים), adj. from אַחֲרֵי, coming after or behind (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence a. of place, *behind, hindmost* Gn 33^{2,2}; הַיָּם הָאֲחֵרֹן the *hinder* (= the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקִּדְמוֹנִי the front sea = the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קִדְם of the East, יָמִין, יָמִין of the South, above s. v. אַחֲרֹן d. and As. mat alharu 'the Western land,' of Phoenicia & Palestine) †Dt 11²⁴ 34² Jo 2²⁰ Zc 14⁸; Jb 18²⁰ poet. Ew Hi Di De the *dwellers in the West* (opp. קִדְמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter or last* (acc. to context) Ex 4⁸ Dt 24³ 2 S 19¹² Is 8²³, of God Is 44⁶ || (וְאֵשֶׁתִּי) 48¹² (do.) cf. 41⁴; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם = time to come †Is 30⁸ Pr 31²⁵ (but Ne 8¹⁸ הַיּוֹם הָאֵל = the last day), הַיּוֹם הָאֵל the *following* generation †Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 78^{6,6} 102¹⁹ (הַיּוֹם הָאֵל)

they that come after Jb 18²⁰ (Ges Schl) Ec 1¹⁴¹⁶, but Is 41⁴ *the last*, Jb 19²⁵ וְאַחֲרָיו עַל־עַפְרָיִם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (נָסִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשֹׁנָה = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (a) absol. †Dan 11²⁹; (β) בְּאַחֲרֹנָה (opp. בְּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷ 1 S 29² 2 S 26¹ K 17¹³ Dn 8³; (γ) לֹא †Nu 23¹ (P) Ec 1¹¹.

אַחֲרִית **n.f.** after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139⁹ (late) וְאֵ. **b.** of time, *latter part* or *actual close* (acc. to context), opp. רִאשִׁית.—of year Dt 11¹²; of a man's life Nu 23¹⁰ Pr 5¹¹ Jb 8⁷ 42¹²; of a people's existence Nu 24²⁰; = *final lot* Dt 32^{20,25} Je 12⁴ 31¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁷; a *future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23¹⁸ (|| תְּקִינָה *hope*) 24¹⁴ Je 29¹¹ (לְהֵת לָכֶם א' וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24²⁰ (|| גֵּר יִרְעֶה: v. *infr.*); the *end* or *ultimate issue* of a course of action Je 5³¹ Pr 14¹² 23³² (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25⁸ Is 46¹⁰ (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47⁷ (of the conduct described v⁶ b-7 a) Dn 12⁸ Ec 7⁸; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41²². בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49¹ (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24¹⁴ Dt 4³⁰ (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31²⁹ (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3⁵ Is 2² (= Mi 4¹) Je 23³⁰ (v. Graf) = 30²⁴ 48⁴⁷ 49³⁹ Ez 38¹⁶ (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2²⁸ (Aram.) 10¹⁴ (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. הַשָּׁנִים בָּא' Ez 38⁸. **c.** הַגּוֹיִם א' Je 50¹² *the last, hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. ראשית הגוים Am 6¹ (Israel) cf. Nu 24²⁰ (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** *concr. posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24²⁰) ψ 37^{37,38} (possibly not more than 'a future' here) 109¹³ (|| בְּרוּר) Am 4² 9¹ Ez 23^{25,25} (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11⁴.

אָחֵר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7¹² (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אֲחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46²³ Nu 26⁴²) on account of the narrative Ju 17f. Ot identifies with שְׁחֵרִים 8³).

אֲחִירָה **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹ (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26³⁸, cf. also אֲחִי).

אֲחִירָה **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4⁸ (deriv. & mng. dub.)

אַחֲשֶׁרְפָּנִים **n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Khshatrapāvan*, *protectors of the realm*, v. Spiegel ^{APK 215} = *ἐξαρπάνης, σαρπάνης*, cf. Lag ^{G. Abb. 68, 14;} Sem. 1. 42f, who rds. אֲחִשְׁרָפָן)—א' Est 8⁹ 9³; cstr. אֲחִשְׁרָפָי 3¹¹ Ezr 8³⁶.

אַחֲשֶׁרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayārshā* = *mighty + eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel ^{l.c. 216}; in Aram. חֲשִׁיארֶשׁ, CIS II. 1. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4⁶ Est 1^{1.12,9,10} + 18 t. Est + Est 10¹ Qr (Kt אֲחֶשְׁרֶשׁ); אֲחֶשְׁרֶשׁ Est 1¹⁶ 2²¹ 3¹² 8^{7,10}; also Dn 9¹ where made father of 'Darius the Mede', cf. Meinh.

אַחֲשֶׁרִי **n.pr.m.** but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאֲחֶרֶץ 1 Ch 4⁶ (perh. Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. *infr.*)

אַחֲשֶׁרֶתְךָ **adj.** (?) royal (fr. Pers. *Khshatṛa*, *lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel ^{l.c. 215}) pl. אֲחֲשֶׁרֶתְךָ agreeing with הַרְבֵּשׁ Est 8^{10,14}.

אָחֵר **v.** אָחֵר.

אָט **v.** אָטט.

אָטֶר (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. طء, *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV).

אֲתָדֶר **n.m.** ^{Ju 9, 15} bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che ψ 58¹⁰) (*rhamnus*, Ar. اُتْد, As. *etidu* v. DI ^{W, No. 153}, Aram. אֲתָדָה, cf. Löw ^{No. 15}) contr. עֲצִים Ju 9^{14,15,15} (personif., in fable); ψ 58¹⁰ as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּנִיזָן הָא' n.loc., Gn 50^{10,11} (v. אָבֶל מִצְרַיִם & בְּנִיזָן).

אָטט Arab. اَل to *emit a moaning* or *creaking sound* (cf. AW ^{Lex. 36} Ges ^{Jen. 1. 604f} Lane ^{l. 66}).

אָטִי Ol. 412² **n.m.** mutterer, pl. אָטִים Is 19³ *mutterers* (|| יִדְעָנִים, אֲבוֹת) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8¹⁹ 29⁴).

אָטֵט **subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21²⁷ וַיֵּהָלֵךְ אָטֵט and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with ל of norm or state (as in לְבָטָח, v. ל) 2 S 18⁶ לְבָטָח לִי לְנֶעַר (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8⁶ the waters of Shiloah לְבָטָח הֵלְכִים that go *gently*; with pretonic games Jb 15¹¹ עֲפָה: לְבָטָח a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33¹⁴ and I אֲתִנְהִלָה will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*).

אָטֵט **vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אָטט, cf.

אָטוּם *stoppage*, Aram. אָטוּם; Ar. اَظْم contract, stop, اَظْم fortress; As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? DI^{W. No. 155}) — **Qal** *Pl. act.* אָטוּם Pr 17²⁸ + 2 t.; *pass.* אָטוּם 1 K 6⁴; אָטוּם Ez 40¹⁶ + 2 t.; — *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17²⁸; ears 21¹³ Is 33¹⁵; *pass.* = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ט in Co) אָטוּם Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16,26}; cf. אָטוּם אָטוּם 1 K 6⁴. **Hiph. Impf.** i. q. אָטוּם אָטוּם ψ 58⁵ (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr¹⁷³ obs.) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

אָטוּן n.[m.] thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges^{84a. 12. R.} Talm. אָטוּן, אָטוּן, *cord, rope*; so ט) estr. אָטוּן Pr 7¹⁸.

אָטוּן vb. shut up, close, bind (Ar. اَظْم bend, curve, اَظْم what surrounds, encloses) **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. אָטוּן ψ 69¹⁶ אָטוּן פִּיָּהּ (אָטוּן אָטוּן).

אָטוּן n.pr.m. (*binder*?) a chief of Jews Ezr 2^{16,42} Ne 7^{21,45} 10¹⁸.

אָטוּן adj. shut up, bound (NH אָטוּן, *lame*) אָטוּן אָטוּן אָטוּן Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i.e. left-handed.

אָטוּן (אָטוּן, אָטוּן; in Syr. in cpds. as אָטוּן how? W^{8G} 120-2; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †1. **inter-**

rog. adv. where? a. so with sf. אָטוּן [a verbal form, v. Sta¹⁸⁵⁵ b. 3.] Gn 3⁹; אָטוּן Ex 2²⁰, poet. *where is he?* = *he is nowhere* Jb 14¹⁰ 20⁷ (Je 37¹⁹ rd. Qr אָטוּן); אָטוּן Na 3¹⁷ (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אָטוּן *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew^{1809c}, cf. Dr^{8m. l. 21, 14}) 2 K 19¹³ אָטוּן מֶלֶךְ־חָמַת *where is he, the king of Hamath?* (|| Is 37¹³ אָטוּן) Is 19¹² Mi 7¹⁰. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אָטוּ Gn 4⁹ Dt 32³⁷ 1 S 26¹⁶ Pr 31⁴ Qr. (The more usual form is אָטוּן.) b. strengthened by the enclitic וְהָ (v. וְהָ, 4) אָטוּן *where, then?* (never of a person, exc. Est 7⁶ (late), & only once 1 K 22²⁴ [but v. 2 Ch 18²³] with a verb) Is 50¹ 66¹¹ Je 6¹⁶, in indirect qu. 1 S 9¹⁵; in the phrase ... אָטוּן הַדֶּרֶךְ *where is the way (that)* ... † 1 K 13¹² 2 K 3⁸ 2 Ch 18²³ Jb 35¹⁹⁻²⁴. 2. prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אָטוּן imparts to them an interrog. force: thus a. אָטוּן *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2³ 11⁶ (late), in indirect qu. b. אָטוּן *whence?* (אָטוּן = *hence*; v. sub וְהָ) Gn 16⁸ אָטוּן *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6²⁷ Je 30⁷ Alas! for that day is great; אָטוּן *whence* is its like? (see also II. אָטוּן ad fin.) Na 3⁷ ψ 121¹ Jb 28^{12,20}; in an indirect sentence Jos 2⁴ (cf. אָטוּן 1 S 25¹¹).

Jon 1⁸. c. אָטוּן אָטוּן Je 5⁷ upon what ground? (U super quo?) how? With other adverbs, אָטוּן coalesces into one word, v. אָטוּן, אָטוּן, אָטוּן.

אָטוּן (lengthened from אָטוּן, cf. הָטוּן & הָטוּן) **interr. adv. Where?** Gn 18⁹ 19⁵ 22⁷; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a verb [contrast אָטוּן]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33¹⁸ 36¹⁹ 51¹³ Je 2²³ (cf. Dt 32³⁷ אָטוּן) 17¹⁶ 37¹⁹, Jb 15²³ he wandereth abroad for bread אָטוּן (saying) *Where is it?* 21²³ Zc 1⁶ (אָטוּן אָטוּן); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* ψ 42^{4,11} 79¹⁰ 115² (אָטוּן אָטוּן) Jo 2¹⁷; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2^{6,8} Job 35¹⁰, or longing Is 63^{11,15} Ju 6¹³.

אָטוּן (Aram. אָטוּן, אָטוּן [pron. *ach*]) **adv. 1. interrog. How?** Gn 26⁹ 2 S 1^{6,14} 1 K 12⁶ Is 20⁶ al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39⁹ 44^{8,34} Jos 6⁷ 2 S 22²² 12¹⁸ ψ 137⁴, Is 48¹¹ for *how* should it be profaned? (אָטוּן אָטוּן *how canst or dost thou* (do you) say...? Ju 16¹³ Is 19¹¹ Je 2²³ (cf. 8⁹ אָטוּן) 48¹⁴ ψ 11¹; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17²⁸ Je 36¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁸. 2. as an exclam. **How!** whether of lamentation 2 S 1⁹ Je 2²¹ 9¹⁸ Mi 2⁴; or of satisfaction Is 14^{4,12} Je 48³⁹ 51⁴¹ Ob 6 al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3¹⁹, *how terribly!* 9⁶ (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.).

אָטוּן (from אָטוּן and פֶּה = *how*; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog. In what manner?** *τινι τρόπῳ*; (rather more definite than אָטוּן = *πῶς*;) Dt 1¹² 17⁷ 12³⁰ 18²¹ 32³⁰ Ju 20³ (indirect sentence) 2 K 6¹⁵ Je 8⁸ ψ 73¹¹. 2. **exclam. How!** (slightly more emph. than אָטוּן) Is 1²¹ Je 48¹⁷ La 1¹ 2¹ 4^{1,2}. 3. **Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אָטוּן, אָטוּן *where?* Cf. Dr^{Intr. 178, 421}) only 2 K 6¹³ Kt Ct 17⁷, — each time in an indirect sentence.

אָטוּן 2 K 6¹³ Qr *where?* v. אָטוּן 3. אָטוּן (Ct) אָטוּן (Est) (from אָטוּן & פֶּה) *thus* **How?** only Ct 5^{3,3} Est 8^{6,6}.

I. [אָטוּן] **adv.** (from אָטוּן; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. مِنْ أَيْنَ *where? whence?*) only in the compound אָטוּן *whence?* Gn 29⁴ 42⁷ (syn. אָטוּן e.g. Gn 16⁸ 1 S 30¹³) Ju 17⁹ 19¹⁷ Jb 1⁷ (2² אָטוּן); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אָטוּן would be too prosaic) Nu 11¹³ אָטוּן *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6²⁷ Je 30⁷ Alas! for that day is great; אָטוּן *whence* is its like? (see also II. אָטוּן ad fin.) Na 3⁷ ψ 121¹ Jb 28^{12,20}; in an indirect sentence Jos 2⁴ (cf. אָטוּן 1 S 25¹¹).

בִּן גִּן 37²⁴ לוֹ Ex 22¹ שָׁם Ex 12³⁰, אֵם ψ 14³, etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19³¹ 40⁸ וַתֵּרָא אֵין אֹתוֹ 41¹⁵ Ex 5¹⁶ Ju 13⁹ 14⁶ 16¹⁵ 19¹ (so MI 24): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2⁶ וַאֲדָם אֵין לַעֲבֹד הָאֲרָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26³⁷ וַיִּרְפֵּי אֲנִי, Nu 20⁶ 2 K 19³ Ho 13⁴ Mi 7². **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (α) +1 S 9⁴ and they passed through the land of Shaalim וַאֲנִי and *they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought* /), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59¹¹ ψ 69²¹ Jb 3⁹; Is 41¹⁷ Ez 7²⁵ Pr 14⁶; 13⁴; 20⁴. (β) +Ex 17⁷ is ' in the midst of us: אֵין-אִם-אֵין or not? Nu 13²⁰. (γ) +Ju 4²⁰: וַיִּמָּרְצוּ אֵין: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18¹⁰ 1 S 10¹⁴. (δ) Gn 30¹ give me children, וַאֲדָם אֵין and *if not*, I die, Ex 32³² Ju 9^{15.30} 2 S 17⁶ (v. Dr) 2 K 2¹⁰ Jb 33³³. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), -Dn 8⁵ בָּאָרֶץ לֹנֵץ וַאֲנִי and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** once, Jb 35¹⁵ with the finite vb.; but rd. here בָּי אֵין בִּקָּר (the usage of לִיֶּס, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38⁵ the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptp. of בָּל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king is *not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3² see Ges § 102, 2 R.; Ew § 169 d. **3.** אֵין, with subst., or pron., *there is (was) not to . . . = . . . have, has, had, etc. not*: Gn 11³⁰ וְלֹא אֵין לָהּ וָלֵד she *had no* child, Nu 27⁹ וְאֵין לָהּ בָּת לוֹ and *if he have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptp. Dt 22²⁷ Jc 14¹⁶ 30¹⁷ 49⁵ 50³² ψ 142⁵ La 1^{2.9.17}; Ex 22² אֵין-אִם if he *have nought*, Dn 9²⁶ וַאֲנִי לוֹ and *have nought* (or none). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr § 164):—(α) Ex 21¹¹ she shall go out free בְּקָרָא אֵין without money, 22⁹ אֵין רֹאֶה none *seeing* it, Nu 11⁶ Is 47¹ Je 2³² Ho 3⁴ 7¹¹ ψ 32⁹ 88⁵ +. (b) Dt 32⁴ a God of faithfulness וַאֲנִי עוֹל and *no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 52¹ Jo 1⁶ ψ 104²⁵. (c) very oft., in such phrases as אֵין מִחֲרִיד with *none to affright* Lv 26⁶ (12 t.); אֵין מִכְבָּה Is 1³¹ al.; אֵין מַעֲיֵל 52⁹ ψ 7³, etc. (Dr § 159). **5.** with inf. and לֹא, *it is not to . . .*: i.e. (α) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to . . .* (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20⁶ עָקַר אֵין לְהִתְנַחֵם *it is not possible to stand* (in conflict) with thee, 22⁹ Ezr 9¹⁵ Ec 3¹⁴ Est 4². Once without ל, ψ 40⁶ וְאֵין עֲרֹף אֵלֶיךָ οὐκ ἔστι παραβαλλεῖν σοι. (β) *there is no need to . . .* 1 Ch 23²⁶ לְלִוִּים וְגַם לְלֵוִיִּם *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5¹¹ 35¹⁵ (v. Dr § 202.1). **6.** with

prefixes:—**a.** + בָּאִין prop. *in defect of*:—(a) *for want of, without*—Pr 5²³ HE will die מוֹכֵר בָּאִין for lack of instruction, 11¹⁴ תַּחְבֻּלוֹת בָּאִין without guidance, 14⁴ 15²² 26²⁰ 29¹⁸ Is 57¹ Ez 38¹¹; cf. בָּלָא (β) of time=*when there was (were)* not Pr 8^{24,24}. **b.** + בָּאִין Is 59¹⁰ עֵינַיִם בָּאִין poet. for לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew^{§286} Ges^{§122.1h}). **c.** + לָאִין (α) for לוֹ לָאִיר Is 40²⁹; in late prose 2 Ch 14¹⁰ Ne 8¹⁰. (β) *in the condition of not...* (ל of state, v. sub ל)=*without or so that not...* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22⁴ cedar trees לָאִין מִסְפָּר without number, 2 Ch 14¹² and there fell of the Cushites מִחַיָּה לָאִין so that they had none remaining alive, 20³⁵ לָאִין מִשָּׂא so that there was no carrying away, 21¹⁸ Ezr 9¹⁴. (γ) עָד־לָאִין (see ל) 2 Ch 36¹⁶ until there was no remedy (cf. ... עָד לָאִין 13 Jb 5⁹). **d.** מִאִין (α) (מִן causal) *from lack of...* Is 50² Je 7³² 19¹¹. (β) (מִן negative, v. מִן) prop. *away from there being no...* (with לֵאן pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אִין, i.e. *so that not...*, without, mostly exegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5⁹ Surely many houses shall be desolate מִאִין יִשָּׁב without inhabitant, 6¹¹ + oft. Je & Zp; Is 6¹¹ מִאִין אָדָם, Je 32⁴³ וְיִהְיֶה מִאִין אָדָם 33^{10,12} Ez 33²⁸; La 3⁴⁹. Once sq. inf. Mal 2¹³ *so that there is no* regarding more. (γ) in Je 10^{6,7} מִאִין כְּמוֹד מִאִין, מִאִין is supposed by some to = a strengthened אִין, *even none, none at all*; but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מִאִין כְּמוֹד *whence* is any like thee? cf. 30⁷. (So Hi: v. Dr^{Hbr. II. 34-7}.)

אִין 1 S 21⁹... יֵשׁ אִין prob. irreg. for אִין (so Ki Ges Ew^{§213} Ol⁶⁴⁰ Sta^{§194c}) with אִין pleon. (as ψ 135¹⁷); > dialect.=Aram. אִין, אִין num? (De, but v. Dr^{8m} ad loc.)

אִיפָה, אִיפָה n.f. ephah (etym. dub., ♂ οἶφ etc., cf. Copt. ὀῖπι, Thes Lag^{Or. II. 2} & cit.) —א' Nu 5¹⁵ +; אִיפָה Ex 16³⁶ +; cstr. אִיפֹת Lv 19³⁶ +;—ephah, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc.=ten omers (עֶמֶר) Ex 16³⁶ (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5¹¹ 6¹³ Nu 5¹⁵ 28⁶, all עֶשְׂרִית הָאָ' = 10 chomer (חֶמֶר) Ez 45¹¹ (= bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. q.v.) cf. Is 5¹⁰; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1²⁴ Ez 45^{13,13}. 24.24.24 46^{5,5,7,7,7,11,11,11,14}; cf. Ju 6¹⁹, but also of food 1 S 17¹⁷ cf. Ru 2¹⁷ & Is 5¹⁰ supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5^{6,7,8,9,10}; just measure אִיפֹת צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶ (|| מאִיפֹת, אִיפֹת cf. Ez 45^{10,11}); אִיפֹת (|| אִיפֹת) Dt 25¹⁵ (|| אִיפֹת) of unjust measure אִיפֹת אִיפֹת Dt 25¹⁴ Pr 20¹⁰; אִיפֹת Am 8⁵;

אִיפֹת Mi 6¹⁰. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אִיפָה v. sub אִיפָה.

אִישׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אִישׁ] / אִישׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אִישִׁים, fem. אִישָׁה = [אִישָׁה], lack of proven אִישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אִישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. inš is the vocalization (—, and that fully written, not —), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִישָׁה from same √ (אִישָׁה fr. انت), the existence of אִישִׁים as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אִישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. اِيسَان (cf. Frey) || اِنْسٌ; MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ are not decisive; Sab. has both אִישׁ & אִישִׁים; the former app.=אִישׁ, the latter אִישִׁים; but on former cf. DHM^{ZK 1884. 360} & Sab. Denkm.³⁷. On the whole, probability seems to favour √ אִישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong*; DI^{HA 9, Pr 161} comp. As. *išanu, strong* (cf. DI^{W. p.244}), & n.pr. יְהוֹאִישׁ; cf. also Prät^{LOPh. Feb. 1884}; otherwise DHM^{Lc. & ZMG 1883. 330} & esp. Nö^{ZMG 1888. 739} Lag^{BN 68}; cf. also Wetzst in De^{Psalmen, ed. 4. p. 888} al. v. also אִישׁ, אִישׁ).

אִישׁ n.m. man (=vir) (MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ, perh. also Sab. אִישׁ cf. Prät^{Lc.}, but DHM^{ZMG 1883. 330}) —א' abs. Gn 23³ +; cstr. Gn 25²⁷ +; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29³² +, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141⁴ + 2 t. (Ph. אִישִׁים, usually אִישִׁים Gn 12²⁰ +, fr. √ אִישׁ q.v.; cstr. אִישִׁי Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִישִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—man, opp. woman Gn 23²⁴ Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19³ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שִׁבְתָּהּ זָרַע) v¹⁸ (אִישָׁה) וְאִישָׁה (אִישׁ יִשָּׁב אִתָּה שָׁר) 20¹⁰ Nu 5¹³ Dt 22²² Is 4¹ +; thence = husband, csp. c. sf. Gn 3^{6,16} 16³ 29^{32,34} Lv 21⁷ Nu 30⁷ Dt 28⁶⁶ Ju 13⁸ Ru 1³ 1 S 25¹⁹ Je 29⁶ Ez 16⁴³ +; fig. of א' as hushb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2¹⁸ (opp. בְּעֵלִי); man as procreator, father Ec 6³; of male child Gn 4¹ cf. אִישִׁים Gn 1¹¹; man, opp. beast Ex 11⁷ Lv 20¹⁵ (cf. אָדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); man, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ וְיִהְיֶה אִישׁ אֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל (|| אִישׁ וְיִהְיֶה אִישׁ); רֹחַ בְּלִבְשֶׁר (|| אִישׁ); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common אִישִׁים אִישִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ (|| אִישִׁי אִישִׁי); אִישִׁי אִישִׁי Ez 24^{17,22} (cf. Is 8¹); אִישִׁי Dt 3¹¹; but also contr. אָדָם ψ 49³ 62¹⁰; man, as valiant 1 S 4^{9,9} (וְהָיָה לְאִישִׁים) so 1 K 2³ cf. 1 S 26¹⁵; so אִישׁ חַיִּל 31¹² 2 S 24⁹ 1 K 14² +; also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31¹⁹ Dt 14¹⁶ Jos 4⁶ +; even of א'

Ex 15³ מְלָחָמָה; יהוה אִישׁ מְלָחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. אִישׁ אֶרֶץ Gn 42^{30,33} שָׂר וְשָׂפָט Ex 2¹⁴ אִישׁ בְּהֵן Lv 21⁹ אִישׁ קָרִים Je 38⁷; partic. bef. adj. gent. מְצָרִי אִישׁ Gn 39¹ Ex 2^{11,19} cf. Gn 37²⁸ 38^{1,2} 39¹⁴ 1 S 7¹² 30^{11,13} +; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25⁶ Ju 10¹ + (so Ph.); usually pl. אֲנָשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7¹¹ 31^{7,7} cf. Jos 7^{4,5} +; also sg. coll. Dt 27¹⁴ Jos 6⁷ Ju 20¹¹ 1 S 11⁸ (v. Dr) +; 2 S 10^{6,8} (אִישׁ טוֹב); (so MI 10.13); *men*=retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18²⁷ 23³⁷ 24³ 25¹⁵ + cf. Dt 33⁸ sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God*=proph. Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ 1 S 9⁶⁷ 1 K 12¹³ + (v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל אִישׁ הַדְּמִים Dt 32²⁵ אִישׁ מְלָחָמָה v. supr.; אִישׁ יָבֵהּ Dt 32²⁵ 2 S 16⁷ cf. v. 8, אִישׁ הַבְּלִיעַל 2 S 16⁷ אִישׁ מוֹת 1 K 2²⁶ אִישׁ חֶמֶס ψ 140¹² Pr 3³¹ +; sq. word of occupation, etc. אִישׁ שָׂרָה Gn 25²⁷ אִישׁ הַדְּרָמָה Gn 9²⁰ (cf. Ze 13⁶), אִישׁ הַבְּנִים *champion* 1 S 17⁴ (cf. Dr) v²³ אִישׁ הַרְבִּי 2 S 18²⁰ אִישׁ הַרְבִּי *his counsellor* Is 40¹³, cf. אִישׁ עֲצָתוֹ, 1 K 20¹² אִישׁ רָעִים Pr 18²⁴; oft. distrib.=*each, every* Gn 9⁶ 10⁹ 40^{6,8} Ex 12³ +; incl. women Jb 42¹¹ 1 Ch 16⁶ וְעַד יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד יִחְלֶק לְכָל-אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד יִחְלֶק לְכָל-אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל; of inanim. things 1 K 7^{30,36}, also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36⁴ Nu 4^{19,49} Ez 14^{4,7} +; *any one* Ex 34^{3,3,24} +; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15² 22^{4,18} +; of gods 2 K 18³³=Is 36¹⁸; *one...another* אִישׁ אֶחָד אֶחָד Ex 32²⁷, ... אִישׁ אֶחָד אֶחָד Ex 32²⁷, ... אִישׁ אֶחָד אֶחָד Dt 1¹⁶ Mi 7² (v. אח), אִישׁ אֶחָד אֶחָד (v. רע) of inanimate things Gn 15¹⁰.

אִישׁ-בִּשְׁתָּא n.pr.m. Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בִּשְׁתָּא & Di ḥ Baal MBak. June 1881) 1. son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2^{8,10,12,16} 3^{8,14,15} 4^{6,8,8,12}, also v. 1.2 ⑤ Dr cf. We;=אִישׁ בִּשְׁתָּא 1 Ch 8³⁹ 39³⁹; cf. also 2. 2 S 23⁸, where rd. אִישׁ בִּשְׁתָּא for אִישׁ בִּשְׁתָּא so ⑤ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. אִישׁ בִּשְׁתָּא 1 Ch 11¹¹ 27².

אִישׁ הַדְּרָמָה n.pr.m. (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7¹⁸.

אִישׁוֹן n.[m.] pupil of eye (cf. Dl^{11A} 9 Prät LOph. Feb. 1884, but also Ar. اِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ & Nö ZMG 1886, 739)—אִישׁוֹן all estr.—אִישׁוֹן Dt 32¹⁰ Pr 7², אִישׁוֹן ψ 17⁸ (in all, sim. of preciousness); =*middle, midst* of night אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה Pr 7⁸; אִישׁוֹן 20²⁰ Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* (Qr אִישׁוֹן v. Now).

אִישִׁי v. אִישִׁי.

אִיתָן Ez 40¹⁸ Qr v. אִיתָן sub אחת.

אִיתָן v. אִיתָן with.

אִיתָן v. אִישׁ sub I. אִיתָן.

אִיתָן v. אִיתָן.

אִישׁ adv. (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in בִּי, בָּה, בְּנִי). 1. *surely*. 2. with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: a. in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit*; b. in contrast with other ideas generally, *only*. 1. asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*); Gn 26⁹ הֲוֹאֵה אִישׁוֹן אִישׁוֹן אִישׁוֹן, *surely, lo, she is thy wife!* 29¹⁴ 44²⁸ Ju 3²⁴ 20³⁹ 1 S 16⁶ *surely* the anointed of ' is before him! 25²¹ Je 5⁴ ψ 58¹² 73^{1,13}; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34^{14,15} Zp 3⁷ ψ 23⁶ 139¹¹ 140¹⁴ Jb 16⁷ 18²¹; & rather singularly Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹³ Lv 23^{27,39} (all P). 2. restrictive: a. in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but*: Gn 9⁴ *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof... ye shall not eat, 20¹² Ex 21²¹ Lv 21²³ 27²⁶ Nu 18^{15,17} 2 S 13¹³; Je 10²⁴ correct me, אִישׁוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 2⁶ 13¹⁵; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14¹⁵ 43²⁴; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23¹³ *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27¹³ Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 18¹⁷ 1 K 17¹³ al. So 1 S 8⁹ אִישׁוֹן (v. בִּי; and cf. πλὴν τοῦ). b. in contrast to other ideas generally:—(a) Gn 7²³ 18³² אִישׁוֹן *only* this once (so Ex 10¹⁷ al.) 34¹⁵ Ex 12¹⁶ (note accents), 1 S 18⁸ הַמְּלִכָּה *and* there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21⁶ Isa 45¹⁴ אִישׁוֹן בְּךָ אִישׁוֹן *only* in thee is God! ψ 62² etc. Jb 14²²; ψ 37⁸ fret not thyself אִישׁוֹן לְהָרַע (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11²⁴ he that withholdeth more than is meet אִישׁוֹן (β) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16¹⁵ and thou shalt be אִישׁוֹן שִׂמְחָה *altogether* rejoicing, 28²⁹ (cf. v. 33) Isa 16⁷ אִישׁוֹן נִכְאָים *utterly* stricken, 19¹¹ Je 16¹⁹ *nought but* lies, 32³⁰ Ho 12¹² Jb 19¹³ אִישׁוֹן אִישׁוֹן are *wholly* estranged (with play on אִישׁוֹן *cruel*). c. as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27³⁰ אִישׁוֹן בָּא יַעֲקֹב *only just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out, ... and (=when) Esau came in, Ju 7¹⁹.—אִישׁוֹן thrice: Gn 9⁶ *and only* (second limitation of v³); Nu 22²⁰ *but only*; Jos 22¹⁹ *but howbeit*.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only*=*nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23⁶ 62¹⁰ 73^{1,13}; by Ew Hi De in 39^{6,7} (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39¹² (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73¹⁸ (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139¹¹ (Ew *doch*). Isa 45¹⁴ Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

†אכד n.pr.loc. Akkad Gn 10¹⁰ ראשית יבנה

ממלכתו בבל וצדק וא' וכלה בפרץ שבער; name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr. ^{Fresbief Neb. 1, col. II, l. 50}; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate*, *Agane*?), city of Sargon I, cf. DI^{Pa 198} & K 19 f. COT Gn 10¹⁰ Tiele Gesch. I. 78 f.

אכזב v. אכזב.

אכזר v. אכזר.

אכיש n.pr.m. king of Gath 1 S 21^{11.12.13.15} + 15 t. 1 S 27-29 + 1 K 2^{39.40} (perh. cf. אכזר ^{anger}).

אכל vb. eat (Ar. أَكَلَ, As. *akālu* DI^W, Aram. אכל⁸⁰⁶ אכל⁷)—Qal Pf. אכל Ex 34²⁸ +; אכלה; Nu 21²⁸ +, etc. Impf. יאכל Gn 49²⁷ +; יאכלה; Gn 25³⁴ +; אכלה; Gn 3⁶ +; אכלה; Lv 21²² +; אכלה; Gn 24³³ +; ויאכלה; Is 44¹⁹; ויאכלה; Gn 3^{12.13}; 3 pl. יאכלו Gn 32³³ +; יאכלו Dt 18¹⁸ +; etc. (for יאכלו Ez 42⁹ rd. יועלו, ויעלו Ew Co); sf. יאכלו Lv 7⁶ +; תאכלו Is 33¹¹, etc., prob. also תאכלו Jb 20²⁶, either as secondary form fr. תא' (Ew¹²²³ Di) or text. error (Ges^{168.1}) > Pi., Thes Kü^{1.389}, or Po'el, Ki De MV; Inv. אכל 1 K 18⁴¹ +, etc.; Inf. abs. אכול Gn 2¹⁶ +; cstr. אכל Nu 26¹⁰ + 2 t.; אכלה; Gn 24³³ +; אכלה; Je 12⁹; Pt. אכלה (אכלה) Gn 39⁶ +, אכלה Ex 24¹⁷ +, etc.—1. eat, human subject Gn 3^{11.18} + oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16³⁵ +; also sq. כֹּחַ (eat of;—some of;—cr from) Ex 34¹⁵ Ru 2¹⁴ +; sq. א' (eat of or at) Ex 12^{43f.}, abs. Dt 2⁶ +; as act of worship Gn 31⁵⁴ (cf. 46¹) Ex 18¹² 24¹¹ 34¹⁵ Dt 12^{7.18} 14^{23.26} +; cf. of priests Ex 29³² Lv 10¹³ +; cf. אלהים Ez 18^{6.11.15} 22⁹ + 33²⁵ אלהים Co על-ההרים; על-ההרים (but RS^{Rel. Sem. 1. 324} N would emend first 4 by last); eat up, finish eating Gn 43² (c. כלל) 1 K 13²⁸ +; אכל להם = take a meal Gn 43²⁵ Ex 2²⁰ 1 S 20²⁴ Je 41¹ +; so 'א alone Gn 43¹⁶ 1 S 20⁵ +; א' להם = eat, get food Gn 3¹⁹ 2 K 4⁸ +; Am 7¹² (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5¹⁶; א' לא i.e. fast 1 S 28³⁰ 30¹² Ezr 10⁶ cf. Dn 10³; fig. א' א' א' א' Ec 4⁵ (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15¹⁶ (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30²⁰: אכלה ונחמה פיה ואמרה לא-פעלתי און; eat (taste) good fortune, א' בשוב Jb 21²⁵; לפי אכלו according to his eating, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12⁴ 16¹⁵ also 2²¹; cf. Jb 20²¹ & אכלה אכלה 2 K 19²⁰ Am 9¹⁴, of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving

consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1³¹ 18²¹ Ho 10¹³ cf. אכל אכול אכלה; Gn 31¹⁵ i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7⁹; fig. of mourner, אכל פלחם אכלה; 102¹⁰ (cf. 80⁶ Hiph., & As. *akāl al ākul, bikītum kurmatī* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt^{ASKT 166 f. Obv. 1. 21, 22} Zim^{BP 34, 42}); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32³⁸; fig. = destroy Dt 7¹⁶ (cf. Nu 14⁹); cf. Je 10²⁵ 30¹⁶ 50⁷ Ho 7¹. 2. of beasts, birds, etc., eat, devour; Gn 37^{20.33} 40^{17.19} 1 K 13²⁸ 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21^{23.24} Ho 2¹⁴ +; specif. of locusts Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ 2 Ch 7¹³ cf. Am 4⁹; moth Jb 13²⁸; flies ψ 78⁴⁵; worms Dt 28³⁸; also Ez 19^{3.6} (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50^{7.17} 51³⁴; also Ho 13⁸ (of 'א under fig. of lion), Ez 22²³ (נפש אכלה of false proph. under fig. of lion). 3. fig. of fire, devour, consume Lv 6³ (sq. 2 acc. consume offering to ashes) Na 3¹³ Is 5²⁴ (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. 'א Lv 10² 16²⁵ Ju 9^{15f} 1 K 18³⁸ 2 K 1^{10.12.14} 2 Ch 7¹; cf. Am. 1^{4.7.10.12.14} 2^{2.6} 5⁰ +; Dt 5²² of fire at Sinai; of 'א as fire (in judgment) Dt 4²⁴ הוא אכלה אש אכלה; cf. Dt 9³ Is 10¹⁷ (מוקדי עולם) 30^{27.30} 33¹⁴ (מוקדי עולם). 4. of sword, devour, slay Dt 32⁴² 2 S 2²⁶ 11²⁵ 18⁸ Ho 11⁶ Je 2³⁰ 12¹²; cf. of devastation of land Is 17¹ Je 8¹⁶. 5. in genl. devour, consume, destroy (inananim. subj.) of drought Gn 31⁴⁰; of pestilence Ez 7¹⁵; of forest 2 S 18⁸; cf. Lv 26³⁸ ארץ אכלה; אכלה; of the beast Je 3²⁴ (v. בשת). 6. fig. of oppression, devour the poor, etc. Pr 30¹⁴ Hb 3¹⁴ cf. ψ 14⁴; of bitter enmity אכל-בשרי ψ 27² (cf. Jb 19²²). †Niph. Pf. ונאכל cons. Ex 22⁵ Impf. יאכל Gn 6²¹ +; ויאכל Nu 12¹², etc.; Inf. abs. האכל Lv 7¹⁸ 19⁷; Pt. f. נאכלה Lv 11⁴⁷;—1. be eaten by man Ex 12⁴⁶ 13^{3.7} 21²³ 29³⁴ Lv 6^{9.16.19.23} 7^{6.15.16.18} 11⁴¹ 19^{8.7.23} 22³⁰ 28¹⁷ Ez 45²¹; of custom, usage Gn 6²¹ Ex 12¹⁶ Dt 12²² Jb 6⁶; of permission to eat Lv 7¹⁹ 11^{13.34.47.47} 17¹³; c. neg. be uneatable Je 24^{2.3.8} 29¹⁷. 2. be devoured by fire, consumed Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁸ Zc 9⁴ Ez 23²⁵. 3. be wasted, destroyed, of flesh Nu 12¹² Je 30¹⁶. Pu. Pf. אכל be consumed with fire Ne 2^{3.13} cf. Na 1¹⁰ (fig.); so Pt. אכל (= מאכל Ew^{1109d}) Ex 3²; by sword Is 10²⁰ אכלה; †Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. sf. האכלה; ψ 80⁶ והאכלה; Is 49²⁶; sf. האכלה; cons. Is 58¹⁴; האכלה; Ez 16¹⁰; האכלה; cons. Je 19⁹; Impf. sf. יאכלה; Nu 11^{4.18}, etc.; 2 ms. js. האכלה; 1 s. אוכל Ho 1⁴; Inv. האכלה; Pr 25²¹, etc.; Inf. להכיל Ez 21³³ (but Co לההל, q.v.); Pt. מאכל Je 23¹⁵, etc.;—1. cause to eat, feed with, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly 'א; Ex 16³² Dt 8^{3.16} Ez 3² Je 19⁹; abs. Ho 11⁴; cf. Nu 11^{4.18}; fig. Je 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵ Is 49²⁶ 58¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁹; also ψ 80⁶ להם האכלה

דמעה (cf. 102¹⁰ Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מן ψ 81¹⁷, but also subj. man Pr 25²¹; 1 K 22²⁷ 2 Ch 18²⁶ וְהַאֲכִלְהוּ לָחֶם לַחַיִּים of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28¹⁶, cf. Ez 2³. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21³³ (but on text vid. Co).

אָכַל ⁴⁰ **n.m.** Gn 41, 36 food (Ar. أَكَلَ, Aram. אָכַל, As. akalu D1^W, Eth. አጠል:—¹abs. Gn 41³⁵ +; cstr. Gn 41^{35, 46}; sf. אָכַל Lv 25³⁷; אָכַל Mal 1¹², etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41^{35, 36} + 12 t. Gn 41-44; 47²⁴ cf. 14¹¹ (JE); also Lv 11³⁴ 25³⁷ (P) Dt 2, 26 (D); אָכַל usury of food Dt 23²⁰ (D) (|| בָּכַר, etc.); אָכַל at meal-time Ru 2¹⁴; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107¹⁸; of offerings Mal 1¹²; partic. food Jb 12¹¹ (as tasted); 36³¹ (as given by God) so ψ 145¹⁵; אָכַל לְהַשִּׁיב נַפְשׁ La 1¹¹ cf. v¹⁹; esp. cereals Pr 13²³ Jo 1¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁷; but also flesh ψ 78^{18, 30}; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104²¹ (|| טָרַף)²⁷; of prey of eagles Jb 9²⁶ 39²⁹; ravens 38⁴¹.

† **אָכַלָה** **n.f.** food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr^{JPh xl. 217}) only P, & Ez; always אָכַלָה, **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֵם יְהִיֶּה לֶאֱכָלָה Gn 1²⁹ 6²¹ 9³ Lv 11³⁹; so 25⁸ לָכֵם לֶאֱכָלָה; וְהִיָּתָה שִׁבְתָּ הָאָדָם לָכֵם לֶאֱכָלָה Ez 29⁵ 34^{5, 8, 10} 39⁴, cf. 35¹². **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15^{4, 6}, of fire-sacrifice of children 23³⁷; fig. of judgment of אָ Ez 21³⁷; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

אָכַלָה Pr 30¹ rd. וְאָכַל v. כָּלָה.

† **אָכַלָה** **n.f.** an eating, a meal 1 K 19⁸ (on form v. Ba^{NB 130}).

† **מֵאֲכָל** **n.m.** Ju 14, 14 (f. Hb 1¹⁶) food—¹ Gn 2⁹ + 21 t.; cstr. מֵאֲכָל Gn 40⁷ + 3 t.; sf. מֵאֲכָל Ez 4¹⁰; מֵאֲכָל Hb 1¹⁶; מֵאֲכָלָה Pr 6⁸; מֵאֲכָלָם Dn 1¹⁰—*food*, in genl. Gn 6²¹ 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴ Hg 2¹²; opp. drink Ezr 3⁷ 2 Ch 11¹¹ Dn 1¹⁰; מֵאֲכָל תַּאֲוָה Jb 33²⁰; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1¹⁶; appl. to fruit Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (of tree לֵבָנִי cf. טֹב לֵבָנִי) Lv 19²³ Dt 20²⁰ Ne 9²⁵ Ez 47^{12, 12}; appl. to יֶדֶן Is 62⁸; appl. to honey Ju 14¹⁴; to flour 1 Ch 12⁴¹ where appos. קֶמֶח; to food of ants Pr 6⁸ (|| לָחֶם); to baker's work Gn 40¹⁷ cf. Ez 4¹⁰; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28²⁶ ψ 79² cf. 44¹² צָאֵן מֵן, sim. of suffering people) Je 7³³ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰ ψ 74¹⁴.

† **מֵאֲכָלָת** **n.f.** knife (as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf.

S[iegr.] ThLZ Nov. 17, '88) Ju 19²⁹; מֵאֲכָלָת Gn 22^{6, 10}, pl. מֵאֲכָלָת Pr 30¹⁴.

† **מֵאֲכָלָת** **n.f.** fuel cstr., only מא' אֵשׁ Is 9^{4, 18}.

† **מֵכֶלֶת** **n.f.** food-stuff, consisting in הַטִּיִּים, 1 K 5²⁵ (on form v. Bö⁴¹⁵ Sta^{112 a. 2}).

† **אָכַן** (perh. from אָכַל; cf. Aram. אָכַן & אָכַן) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a.** *surely, truly*, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אָכַן) Gn 28¹⁶ Ex 2¹⁴ 1 S 15³² Is 40⁷ 45¹⁵ Je 3^{23, 32} 4¹⁰ 8⁸. In 1 K 11² אָכַן stands unusually; and אָכַן (cf. אָכַן & אָכַן) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** *emphasizing a contrast, but inderd, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי *I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49^{4 b} (opp. to v⁵) 53⁴ (opp. to v^{3 end}) Je 3²⁰ (opp. to the expectation v^{19 b}) Zp 3^{7 b} ψ 31^{23 b} (opp. to v^{23 a}) 66¹⁹ 82⁷ (opp. to v⁶) Jb 32⁸ (opp. to v⁷).

† **אָכַר** **vb.** press, urge (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אָכַר) ⁷be urgent, cf. אָכַר, Ar. أَكَّاف saddle;—

Qal Pf. Pr 16²⁶ אָכַר עָמַל עָמַלָהּ לוֹ (|| נִפְשׁוֹ עָמַל עָמַלָהּ לוֹ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

† **אָכַרָה** **n.m.** pressure, sf. אָכַרָה Jb 33⁷ (|| al. rd. אָכַר cf. 13²¹, but cf. Di).

אָכַר (Ar. أَكَّر dig, till the ground).

† **אָכַרָה** **n.m.** Jo 1, 11 ploughman, husband-man (Ar. أَكَّار, Aram. אָכַרָה, cf. Mish.) ¹sg. abs. Je 51²³ (+ וְאָכַרָה) Am 5¹⁶; pl. אָכַרִים Je 14⁴ 31²⁴ (|| וְאָכַרָה בְּעֶדְרָה) 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (|| בְּרִמְיָם) Jo 1¹¹ (|| *id.*) אָכַרִים Is 61⁵ (|| *id.*).

אָכַרָה v. כָּשַׁף.

I. אָל (= אָל, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.)

† **אָלְגִּבְרִישׁ** **n.[m.]** hail (= Ar. اَلْجُبْسُ *gyppsum*; cf. sub נִבְשׁ א' Ez 13^{11, 13} 38²²).

† **אָלְגִּבְרִיָּם** **n.[m.]** pl. a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֲצֵי, perh. sandal-wood:—2 Ch 27⁷ עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְא' (fr. Lebanon); 2 Ch 9¹⁰ אֲרָזִים וְיָרֵה; אֲרָזִים; both fr. Ophir; cf. v¹¹, vid. foll.

† **אָלְמִגִּיָּם** **n.[m.]** pl. *id.* אֲרָזִים 1 K 10^{11, 12} (fr. Ophir); ע' הָא' 1 K 10¹².

† **אֲלִמְדוּדָר** **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., god) for אֵל, cf. Di Gn 10²⁶, & Glas^{2k. 11. 280} God is loved (?)) Gn 10²⁶ 1 Ch 1²⁰.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (a) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30⁴⁰ כָּהֵן פָּנָיו הָעֵצָה, 39⁷ וְנִשָּׂא עֵינָיו אֵל, Ex 25²⁰, Nu 6²⁶ וְנִשָּׂא פָנָיו אֵל, (2 K 9³² differently), 24¹ שָׁם פָּנָיו אֵל, Jos 8¹⁸ וְשָׁם פָּנָיו אֵל, 1 K 8^{29,30} (to pray *towards*) v³⁸; pregn. הָרָר אֵל

to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42²⁸, פָּחַד *to* wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43³³ Is 13⁸, פָּחַד Je 36¹⁶: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל-פָּנִים *face to face* Gn 32³¹ +; פָּה אֶל-פֶּה Nu 12⁸; בְּרִיאֲנֹו אֵלֵי Gn 31⁵ the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; עֵינֵי אֵל-פָּנֵים the eyes of אֵל are *towards*... ψ 34¹⁶ (cf. 33¹⁹). (b) with words such as אָמַר *to say to* Gn 31⁴ + oft., דִּבֶּר 8¹⁵ + oft., קָרָא 19⁵, הִתְפַּלֵּל 20¹⁷ etc., שָׁמַע *to hearken to* 16¹¹, הִלָּל *to praise to* 12¹⁵ (cf. Ez 13¹⁹ אֵל *to profane to*), הוֹדִיָּר 40¹⁴. (c) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as יָרָה *to wait* ψ 27¹⁴ +; יָחַל *to hope* Is 51⁵; אָל נָשָׂא נַפְשִׁי *to lift up the soul* (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24¹⁵ ψ 25¹; אֶל שֵׁם לֵב *to set the heart (mind) to* Ex 9²¹ al.; אֶל לְמַד *to accustom oneself to* Je 10²; אֶל חָרָה *to shew fear towards* 2 K 4¹³; Gn 43³⁰; Dt 28³² and thy eyes אֵלֵיהֶם פָּלוֹת *failing (with longing) towards* them, La 4¹⁷; Is 63¹⁶ 2 S 3⁸ 1 K 14¹³ ψ 40⁶; alone, as predic., *directed or disposed towards*, Gn 31⁶ 4² 2 K 6¹¹ who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3³ וְנִסְתָּאֲנִי (אֲנִי נִבְשִׁי אֵל). Ez 36⁹ Hg 2¹⁷ Je 15¹ (אֲנִי נִבְשִׁי אֵל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, **כַּלְ** = *against*: Gn 4^s **כַּלְ** אֶל־הֶבֶל ויָקָם ויִּחַם עַד־הָמָוֶה Cain rose up *against* Abel (so I S 24^s) 22¹² Ex 14^s Nu 32¹⁴; with **נִקְבַּץ** Jos 10^s הָלַךְ Ju 10^s 20³⁰; with **בָּא** of calamity, etc., coming to or upon any one Gn 42²¹ Ju 9⁵⁷ I S 23⁴ I K 14¹⁰ +; Is 2⁴ 3⁸ their tongue and doings are **כַּלְ** 32⁶ (**לְהַבֵּר אֵל**) Ho 7¹⁵ (cf. Na 1⁹) 12^s וַיִּשְׁרַח־אֶל־מַלְאָכָאָּ וַיִּשְׁרַח and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ... הִנְנִי אֶל Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) + Na 2¹⁴ 3^s Je 2¹³ (23³⁰⁻³² על) 50³¹ 51²⁶ Ez 13^{s,20} 21^s 29¹⁰ 30²² 34¹⁰ 35^s 38³ 39¹ (5^s 26^s 28²² 29^s על: on 36⁶ v. supr.).

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18¹⁸ thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶל אֲחֻתָּהּ a woman *to, in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13²² (|| Nu 31⁸ ועל); 1 S 14³⁴ to eat אֶל-דָּמָם *together with* the blood (v³² & generally ועל); 1 K 10⁷ הוֹסִיף אֵל generally (ועל); Je 25²⁶; Ez 7²⁶ שָׂמוּעָה אֵל שְׂמוּעָה (|| ועל); 44⁷; La 3⁴¹ let us lift up לְהַבִּיט אֶל-כַּפַּיִם our hearts *together with* the hands (cf. הָלַךְ, Qor 4²; W^{AG} II, § 61 c).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of*: thus התאבל to mourn concerning 1 S 15³⁵; הנהם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24¹⁶; דרש to inquire 1 K 14⁶; התפלל to pray with regard to 1 S 1²⁷ 2 K 19²⁰; צעק to cry 2 K 8³ (v⁵ על עצב be pained 1 S 20³⁴; נחם to comfort 2 S 10²;

more gen. I K 16¹³ 21²²; אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ *on account of, for the sake of*, one's life I K 19³ 2 K 7⁷ (Gn 19¹⁷ על). (על is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 26² Is 29²² 37^{21,33} +; דִּבֶּר 2 S 7¹⁹ Je 40^{16b}; כִּסֵּף ψ 27⁶⁹; צִוָּה Is 23¹¹; שָׁמַע Ez 19⁴; אֵל הַשְׁמָעָה the report *regarding* . . . I S 4¹⁹. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, according to (rare): . . . אֶל־כִּי according to the command of, Jos 15¹³ 17⁴ 21³ (generally עַל־כִּי); אֶל־נִבְּוֹן according to what is fixed=of a certainty † I S 23²³ 26⁴ (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5¹; 80¹ (45¹ עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against*, *at*, *by*, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. 1, Gn 24¹¹), as Jos 11⁵ and they came and encamped together אֶל־מִי מֶרֶם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5⁴ cut off (and fallen) *on* to the threshold, 2 S 2²³ al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ *in* or *on* the belly, Dt 33²³ Ex 29¹² Lv 4⁷; but also in other cases, as Jos 5³ and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against*, *at* the hill of the foreskins, 22¹¹ have built an altar אֶל *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12⁶ 2 S 3³², 14³⁰ & 18⁴ אֶל־רַ *at* the side of (elsewhere לִרַ, (עַל רַ, 1 K 13²⁰ as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11¹⁴ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41¹² and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46¹⁰ אֶל־נְהַר פְּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3¹⁵ 11¹¹ 17⁸ 31⁷ 40¹⁸ 43³ 47⁷ 48¹².

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion or direction to*: thus אַחֲרַי 2 S 5²³ 2 K 9^{18,19} אַחֲרַי turn *to* behind me, Zc 6⁶ (where אַחֲרַי is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note אַחֲרַי before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez 3^{10,14}; אֶל־בֵּינֹת similarly Ez 10²; אֶל־מִמֶּנִּי *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בֵּין), *in within* Lv 16¹⁵, 2 K 1¹⁵ have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מִלֵּל v. מִלֵּל; אֶל־מִצָּנָב *unto* the south of Jos 15³; אֶל־מִחָצֵי *to* the outside of Lv 4^{12,21} +; אֶל־רִנְכָּה *to* the front of Nu 19⁴; אֶל־פֶּתַח Ju 6¹⁹ 1 K 8⁶ al. (v. sub פֶּתַח).

Note 1.—In Gn 20¹³ אֶל־הַמֶּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְּאָה (Nu 33⁵⁴ אֶל־אֲשֶׁר ו' Pr 17⁸ (cf. Dt 16⁶);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of אֲ. In Ez 31¹⁴ אֶל־הֶם, as pointed, can only be from אֵל וְ

† I. לִּנּוּ pr. pl. m. & f. = the more usual לִּנּוּ, these 1 Ch 20^s; with art. לִּנּוּ Gn 19^{8,25} 26^{3,4} Lv 18²⁷ Dt 4⁴² 7²² 19¹¹. (Merely an orthogr. variation of לִּנּוּ, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub לִּנּוּ. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3²² 14⁵ 93³ (לִּנּוּ), but ZMG 1875, 240 (Neo-Punic) לִּנּוּ, in Plaut. Poen. v. i. 9 transliterated *ily*; Schroed. Ph. Gr. p. 81, 100, 288 ff.)

I. אלה (assumed as √ of אלהים (אלהים), *god, God*, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אלה & אלהים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** These makes אלה & אלהים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אלה in treatment with אלה *strong*, Pt. of √ אלה; *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of*; (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אלה & אלהים distinct; former fr. אלה *strong*; latter pl. of אלה from √ [אלה] = אלה (אלה), *go to and fro in perplexity or fear*, hence אלה *fear & object of fear*, reverence, *revered one*; אל = אלה *trepide confugere* ad Ho 3⁵; אלהים = פחד Gn 31⁴² = מורא Is 8¹³

De Gn 1887, 48 (cf. *σῖβασμα*, post B. Heb. נָחַם: NHWB; Aram. ܢܚܡ CWB); so De following Fl in De Gn ed. 4, 57, cf. MV. 2. אֵל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord*, fr. $\sqrt{\text{אל}}$ *be in front*; so Nö^{MSA} 1880, 760 f; SBAK 1882, 1175 f. 3. a. אֱלֹהִים & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ (= אלה) to which is assigned mng. *strong*; so Ew^{§ 146 d}, 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. II. 330). b. אֵל fr. $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ *strong* (not אלה), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אֵל, cf. pl. אֱלֹהִת fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1¹; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל יְיָ Gn 31²⁹ al.; c. similarly, אֵל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אֱלֹהִים, fr. which sing. אֱלֹה was afterwards inferred, Nes^{Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243} (criticized by Nö^{SBA} l.c.). 4. אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים disregarded) fr. $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אֶל, אֵל, also אֱלֹה *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach*, 'das Ziel aller Menschenechenschaft und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag^{Or. II. 3; GN 1882, 173 = M 96}.—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App. II, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלֹהִים in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö^{MSA}, SBAK, l.c.).

another god Ex 34¹⁴ (J); אֱלֹהִים foreign god ψ
44²¹ 81¹⁰; נִכְרִי Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰. †4. *Ēl*
n.pr. בְּרִית *Ēl Berith* Ju 9⁴⁶ (= בעל ברית Ju
8³³ 9⁴) cf. also 6 (f) infr. †5. as charac-
terizing mighty things in nature, חֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים
mighty mountains ψ 36⁷ (lit. mountains of *Ēl*);
also ψ 50¹⁰ OI Bi Che v. sub II. אֵלֶּךָ אֱלֹהִים
mighty cedars ψ 80¹¹; נֹכְחֵי אֱלֹהִים lofty stars Is 14¹³.

(poet. Moses || צַד & אֶלֶּה־יָדָם 2 S 22³² 23⁶)
(poet. David || צַד) and in the combinations
עֲלִיּוֹן אֵל (5 t.; vid. עֲלִיּוֹן & אֵל שָׁדַי (10 t.; vid.
(שָׁדַי).

+7. **אֶל** *strength, power* (on connection with I. **אֶלָּה** cf. Di Gn 1²⁹ in **יְשִׁלְאֵל** *it is according to the power of my hand*=it is in my power, etc. Gn 3²⁹ (E; sq. **ל** + Inf.); **בְּהִיּוֹת אֵלָּה** Pr 3²⁷ (sq. id.); **יְשִׁלְאֵל יָדָם** Mi 2¹ (abs.); neg. **יִהְיֶה לְאֵל יָדְךָ** Dt 28³² (abs.)=*thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5⁶.

אֱלֹהִים⁸⁷ so Dt 3²⁷; אֱלֹהִים Dn 11³⁸ (vid. BD) sf.
 אֱלֹהִים Hb 1¹¹; elsewhere אֱלֹהִים **n.m.** god, God.
 (Sam. *id.*, Aram. אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים, Ar. اَلِه, Sab. אלה
 DHM^{1c},—אֱלֹהִים as found in Heb. prob. a sg.
 formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes^{1c})—**1.**

a *heathen god*, late usage; כְּבִלְאֵלוֹת 2 Ch. 32¹⁵
 Dn 11³⁷; כחו לאלהו *whose power is his god*
 Hb 1¹¹ 2 K 17³¹ (but Qr וְאֵלֵהֶיּ אֱלֹהִים,
who doth bring God in his hand Jb 12⁶
 (Ew Di RVm, etc.) **2. God**, used in ancient
 poems Dt 32^{15,17} ψ 18³², and on their basis an
 archaism in later poetry Jb 3⁴ + (41t. Jb), ψ 50²²
 114⁷ 139¹⁹ Pr 30⁵ Is 44⁸ Hb 3³ Ne 9¹⁷ (citing
 Ex 34⁶ where אֵל is used).

אלהים²⁵⁷⁰ **n.m.pl.** (f. I K I I³³; on number of occurrences of אלה, אלהים, אלהים cf. also Nes^{1.c.})

1. *pl. in number.* †*a. rulers, judges,* either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: האלהים Ex 21⁸ (Onk Ⓢ, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ Ⓞ) 22^{7,8}; אלהים 22^{8,27} (Ⓐ Ra AE Ew RVm, but *gods*, Ⓞ Josephus Philo AV; *God*, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2²⁵ v. Dr.; Ju 5⁸ (Ew, but *gods* Ⓞ; *God* Ⓢ BarHeb.; יהוה Ⓢ Be) ψ 82^{1,6} (De Ew Pe; but *angels* Bl Hup) 138¹ (Ⓢ Ⓐ Rab Ki De; but *angels* Ⓞ Calv; *God*, Ew; *gods*, Hup Pe Che). †*b. divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8⁶ (De Che Br; but *angels* Ⓞ Ⓢ Ⓐ Ew; *God*, RV and most moderns) Gn 1²⁷ (if with Philo Ⓐ Jer De Che we interpret נעשה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jh 38⁷). †*c. angels* ψ 97⁷ (Ⓞ Ⓢ Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. אלהים (ה) בני = (*the*) *sons of God*, or *sons of gods* = angels Jb 1⁶ 2¹ 38⁷ Gn 6^{2,4} (J; so Ⓞ Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v⁶ 2 Pet 2⁴ Jos ^{Ant.1.3.1}, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes*, *mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God*, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; ⓄL rd. οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf.

בני אֱלֹהִים d. *gods* Ex 18¹¹ 22¹⁹ (E)
 1 S 4⁸ 2 Ch 2⁴ ψ 86⁸; אֱלֹהֵי הָאֱלֹהִים; the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10¹⁷ ψ 136²; אֱלֹהִים Ex 32^{1,23} (JE) Ju 9¹³; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* Ex 20³ 23¹³ Jos 24^{2,16} (E) Dt 31^{18,20} (JE) 5⁷ + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2^{12,17,19} 10¹³ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} (= 2 Ch 7^{19,22}) 10^{4,10} 14⁹ 2 K 5¹⁷ 17^{35,37,39} 22¹⁷ (= 2 Ch 34²⁵) 2 Ch 28²⁵ Je 1¹⁶ + (18 t. Je) Ho 3¹; נִכְבָּר; אֱלֹהֵי (ה)נִכְבָּר *foreign gods* Gn 35^{2,4} Jos 24^{20,23} (E) Dt 31¹⁶ (JE) Ju 10¹⁸ 1 S 7³ 2 Ch 33¹⁵ (JE) 19¹⁹; מִצְרַיִם; אֱלֹהֵי מִצְרַיִם; אֱלֹהֵי מִצְרַיִם Gn 31⁵³ (E) Ex 12¹² (P) Je 43^{12,13}; אֱלֹהֵי הָאֱמֹרִי; Jos 24¹⁵ (E) Ju 6¹⁰; אֱרֹם; etc. Ju 10⁶; אֱלֹהִים מִעֲשֵׂה יָדַי Dt 4²⁸; אֱלֹהֵי הָגוֹיִם; *gods of the nations* 2 K 18³³ 19¹² Dt 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 32^{17,19} Is 36¹⁸ 37¹⁷; אֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים; Dt 6¹⁴ 13⁸ Ju 2¹⁹ ψ 96⁶ 1 Ch 5²⁵ 16²⁶ 2 Ch 32^{13,14}; כֶּסֶף; אֱלֹהֵי Ex 20²³ (E); וְהוּא; Ex 20²³ (E) 32³¹ (JE); מִסְכָּה; אֱלֹהֵי Ex 34¹⁷ (J) Lv 19⁴ (H).

2. *Pl. intensive.* **a.** god or goddess, always with sf. I S 5⁷ (Dagon), Ju II 24 (Chemosh), I K I 8²⁴ (Baal), Ju 9²⁷ Du I 2²; or estr. לעשתרת אשטורת ashtoreth goddess of the Sidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. I K I 11³³; אֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ god of the land 2 K I 17^{26,26,27}, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys I K 20²⁸. **b.** *godlike one* Ex 4¹⁶ (*J*; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7¹ (*P*; in relation to Pharaoh), I S 28¹³ (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45⁷ (the Messianic king, *O God*, וְעַתָּה Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's*=God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. I Ch 28⁵). **c.** works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֱלֹהִים 5) ψ 68¹⁸; Ez 28^{14,16}; אֱלֹהִים Jb I 16; נִן(ה) אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹³ 3I^{8,9}. **d.** God (vid. 3 & 4).

3. הַאֱלֹהִים *the (true) God*, יהוה *Yahweh is (the) God* Dt 4^{35,39} 9⁷ I K 8⁶⁰ 18^{39,39} 2 Ch 33¹³; הוּא הַאֱלֹהִים *Is 45¹⁸*; הַאֱלֹהִים *Jos 22³⁴ (P?) I K 18^{21,24} 2 Ch 32¹⁶*; אֵת הַאֱלֹהִים *2 S 7²⁸ I K 18³⁷ 2 K 19¹⁵ I Ch 17²⁶ Is 37¹⁶ Neg?* אֵת הַאֱלֹהִים *as subj. or obj. is used in E 33⁵, Chr 38¹, Ec 31¹, Jon 5¹, elsewhere Gn 5^{22,24} 6^{9,11} (sources of P) 17¹⁸ (P) Jos 22³⁴ (P?) Gn 44¹⁶ (J) Dt 4^{35,39} 9⁷ Ju 6^{36,39} 7¹⁴ 10¹⁴ 16²⁸ 21² I S 10^{3,7} 14³⁶ 2 S 27⁶⁷ 7²⁸ 12¹⁶ I K 8⁶⁰ 18^{21,24,24,37,39,39} 19¹⁵ (Ephr) Jb 2¹⁰ Je 10¹² Is 37¹⁸ 45¹⁸ ψ 108¹⁴ Dn 1^{9,17}, (Ephr) הָאֵל הַקֶּדְרוֹן *I S 6²⁰*; הָאֵל הַנְּדִב *Ne 8¹*; הָאֵל הַקֶּדְרוֹן *Ezr 1³*; אֲדֹנֵי הַאֱלֹהִים *Dn 9³*; in many phrases, as אִישׁ הַאֱלֹהִים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence: = (a) *angel* Ju 13^{6,8}, (b) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah I S 9⁹⁻¹⁰, cf. הָאִישׁ הַקֶּדְרוֹן *Hos 9⁷*: of *Moses* Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ (E) I Ch 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² ψ 90¹).*

†תַּחֲנִן n.pr.m. (*God has been gracious,*

†אלישוע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע) son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 14⁵.

†אלישיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes E^g 194 & Sab. תובאל DHM ZMG 1883, 16) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24¹². **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10⁶ Ne 3^{1,20,21,21} 12^{10,10,12,23} 13^{4,7,28}. **d.** a singer Ezr 10²⁴. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10²⁷. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10³⁶.

†אלישמע **n.pr.m.** (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמַעֵל & Sab. אלסמע Hal^{187,193}) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1¹⁰ 2¹³ 7^{45,53} 10²² 1 Ch 7²⁶. **b.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6,8} 14⁷. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36^{12,20,21}. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41¹. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2⁴¹. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17⁸.

†אלישע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע, Sab. יתעאל DHM ZMG 1883, 15) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19¹⁶ + 57 t. all K; 'Ελισα, 'Ελισαιε Θ; 'Ελισαιος Lu 4²⁷.

†אלישפט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. שפטבעל) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23¹.

אליתא v. אליאתא.

אלמורד v. sub I. אל.

†אלנעם **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶ (not in S).

†אלנתן **n.pr.m.** (*God has given*, cf. נתנאל & As. Ilu-iddin DI^{Pr} 207, Ph. יתנבעל, Palm. קסנתן, והבאל Vog^{Fal} 30 & p. 31 f, Nab. והבאל, Eut^{Nab} 12, 1, Sab. אלהב, והבאל DHM ZMG 1883, 15, 361. 388 CIS iv. 1, 1.2.6, Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24⁸; cf. Je 26²² 36^{12,25} (f). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8^{16,16,16}.

†אלער **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹.

†אלערה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. עריאל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

†אלעני **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength* = אלעני, cf. עניאל, Sab. אלעני) DHM ZMG 1883, 16) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12⁶.

†אלעזר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אליעזר supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6²³ + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20²⁸ 1 Ch 5^{29,30} 6³⁵ 9²⁰ 24^{1,2,3,4,4,5,6} Ezr 7.

b. son of Abinadab 1 S 7¹. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁹ 1 Ch 11¹²; ins. also 1 Ch 27⁴ cf. Dr^{8m} 280. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{21,22} 24²⁸. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8³³ Ne 12⁴². **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10²⁵.

†אזעל **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend*?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Al* (vid. Rh^{BR} 11, 278) Nu 32^{3,37} Is 15⁴ 16⁹ Je 48³⁴.

†אזעל **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עשהאל, אֶזְעֵל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39,40}. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴³. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10²². **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29³.

אזעל v. אֶזְעֵל.

†אזעל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing*?) cf. Ph. פעלאבסח) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11,12,18}.

אזעל v. אֶזְעֵל.

†אלקנה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1-2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6^{12,19}. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6²⁴. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28⁷. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12⁶. **e.** several Levites (a) 1 Ch 6^{8,10,21} (β) v^{11,20} (γ) 9¹⁶ (δ) 15²³.

†II. אלה **vb.** swear, curse (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag^{Or II, 3})—**Qal Pf.** 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²² all Vrss Th Bö Bā Kp reading וְאָלָה) וְאָלָה Ju 17²; *Inf. abs.* אלה Ho 4²; אלות Ho 10⁴. **1. swear, take oath before God** 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²); in covenants Ho 4² 10⁴ (falsely). **2. curse** Ju 17². **Hiph. Impf.** וְאָלָה 1 S 14²⁴; *Inf.* לְהָאֲלֹהִי 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²² *adjure, put under oath*.

†אלה **n.f.** oath Gn 26²⁸ +; sf. אֱלֹהֵי Gn 24⁴¹ + (4 t.); pl. אֱלֹהִים Dt 29³⁰ + (4 t.) **1. oath in testimony** Lv 5¹ Nu 5^{21,21} (P) Pr 29²³; **בא** אלה *come into an oath* Ne 10³⁰; **הביא** אלה *bring into an oath* Ez 17¹³; **נשא** אלה 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²). **2. oath of covenant** Gn 24^{41,41} 26²⁸ (J) Dt 29^{11,13}; **אלה בזה** *despise an oath* Ez 16⁴⁹ 17^{16,18,19}. **3. curse (a)** from God Nu 5²³ (P) Dt 29^{18,19,20} 30⁷ 2 Ch 34²⁴ Is 24⁶ Je 23¹⁰ Dn 9¹¹ Zc 5³; (b) from men Jb 31³⁰ ψ 107⁵⁹ 13. **4. execration in the phrase** לְהָאֲלֹהִי *become an execration* Nu 5²⁷ (P) Je 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹².

†תִּלְלָהָ **n.f.** curse La 3⁶⁵.

†III. [אלה] **vb.** wall (Aram. אֱלֵא, אֱלֵא) only **Qal Impv.** fs. אֱלֵי Jo 1⁸ (v. אֱלֵי).

†אליה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* ז,

אַלְיָתָה, אַלְיָתָה, etc.; Ar. أَلْيَة, cf. Fl. TWB I. 418a) Ex 29²² Lv 3⁹ 7³ 8²⁵ (all || חֶלֶב); 9¹⁹, prob. also 1 S 9²⁴ for הַעֲלִיָּה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bib. cb. vi Ri HWB Schofs Smith Diet. Bib. sheep).

† אֵלֶּיךָ conj. (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אֵלֶיךָ, חֶלֶב, 22.14: from אֵל, אֵל, and לוֹ) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6⁶ Est 7⁴.

I. אֵלֶּיךָ n.pr. of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6¹⁵ (Mish. id., Pal. אֵלֶּיךָ Vogt⁹, As. Utulu COT Ner I, Ar. أَيْلُر, Aram. اَلْحَلَا).

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23¹³⁻¹⁴.

† [אֵלֶּיךָ] vb. only Niph. be corrupt morally; tainted (Che ψ 14³) (cf. Ar. أَلَج VIII. be confused (of a thing), of milk, turn sour) Pf. 3 pl. אֵלֶּיךָ ψ 14³ 53⁴; Pt. אֵלֶּיךָ a corrupt man Jb 15¹⁶.

אֵלֶּיךָ Gn 24³⁰ v. אֵלֶּיךָ.

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.pr.loc. as son of Javan Gn 10⁴ 1 Ch 1⁷; אֵלֶּיךָ Ez 27⁷ (Aeolis Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. Hbr. Oct. 1897, 7), Hellas 5^{Jon} etc., Len Orig. II. 2. 34 f.; Italy, with Sicily, cf. מְרִינֵת אֵיטַלְיָה 2 Ezek, Di Gn 10⁴; Carthage = Elissa, Sta De Populo Javan, 8 f.; E. Meyer Gesch. I. 1 292; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אֵלֶּיךָ] (to be weak or insufficient, assumed in Thes as root of אֵלֶּיךָ (as also of אֵל): cf. Ar. أَلَا to fail in a thing).

† II. אֵלֶּיךָ Je 14¹⁴ Kt, i. q. אֵלֶּיךָ, q. v.

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.m. (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. أَلْ weak, feeble, poor; perh. also in usage [cf. b] felt to suggest אֵל not; cf. Che on Is 2⁹) insufficiency, worthlessness. a. Zc 11¹⁷ רֹעִי הָאֵלֶּיךָ the shepherd of worthlessness = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13⁴ מְפַלְּשֵׁי שֶׁקֶר worthless physicians (|| מְפַלְּשֵׁי שֶׁקֶר), Je 14¹⁴ Qr concr. a thing of nought (uttered by prophets), but here אֵלֶּיךָ a worthless divin. (|| תְּרִמִּית לֶבָם, חֲזוֹן שֶׁקֶר) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). b. esp. pl. אֵלֶּיךָ concr. worthless gods, idols (cf. הֶבְלִים) (possibly orig. an indep. word = gods, cf. Sab. אֵלֶּיךָ, & v. Nö 8RAK 1882, p. 1191, but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron.

contrast with אֵלֶּיךָ, אֵלֶּיךָ) Lv 19⁴ (not to be made) 26¹ (both H), Is 2^{9,18,20,20} (of silver & gold), 10¹⁰ מְמַלְכּוֹת הָאֵלֶּיךָ (coll.) kingdoms of idolatrous worthlessness, v¹¹ 19^{1,3} (of Egypt) 31^{7,7} Ez 30¹³ (Egypt), Hb 2¹⁸ אֵלֶּיךָ אֵלֶּיךָ dumb idols, ψ 96⁵ (= 1 Ch 16²⁶) all the gods of the nations are 'vain, worthless gods' 97⁷.

II. אֵלֶּיךָ (✓ assumed for following words).

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.f. oak (cf. אֵלֶּיךָ, but ③ here τερμινθος) only Jos 24²⁶ the oak which is in the sanctuary of 'A; rd. however perh. אֵלֶּיךָ, terebinth (v. I. אֵלֶּיךָ).

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.m. Gn 35⁸ oak (③ βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) — 'A abs. Gn 35⁸ +; estr. ib.; pl. אֵלֶּיךָ Am 2⁹ Ez 27⁶; estr. אֵלֶּיךָ Is 2¹³ Zc 11¹²; — as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35⁸ (E); whence called oak of weeping, אֵלֶּיךָ ib. (v. Di ad loc., & sub אֵלֶּיךָ p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4¹³ (|| לְבָנֶיךָ, אֵלֶּיךָ); as felled Is 6¹³ (in sim.; || אֵלֶּיךָ); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44¹⁴ (|| אֵלֶּיךָ, תְּרִיךָ); as sim. for strength & majestic (חסן) Am 2⁹; also אֵלֶּיךָ Is 2¹³ (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27⁶ (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11², metaph. of prominent men.

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.pr.m. (oak) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁷ (on Jos 19³³ v. אֵלֶּיךָ p. 18).

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.pr.loc. in Asher (= אֵלֶּיךָ) so Thes MV) Jos 19²⁶ (Baer אֵלֶּיךָ).

† אֵלֶּיךָ interj. (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֵל, אֵלֶּיךָ to wail, אֵלֶּיךָ: woe! Di⁷¹³) alas! woe! sq. לִי to me Mi 7¹ Jb 10¹⁵.

† אֵלֶּיךָ vb. bind (perh. cf. As. [alāmu], almattu, fortress Dl in Zim^{BP} 114 & in BD Ezek. 11; Ar. أَلَم be in pain, Aram. אֵלֶּיךָ retain anger). Niph. (be bound =) be dumb, Pf. 3 fs. אֵלֶּיךָ Is 53⁷; וְנִאֲלַמְתָּ Ez 3²⁶, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. אֵלֶּיךָ Ez 24²⁷; 3 fpl. אֵלֶּיךָ ψ 31¹⁹. — 1. be dumb, i.e. silent ψ 39³ דְּוָמִיָּה (|| הִתְשַׁתִּיתִי); cf. v¹⁰ (|| לֹא אֶפְתָּחֶנּוּ); sim. of sheep Is 53⁷ (|| id.); be dumb, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3²⁶ (result of אֵלֶּיךָ אֵלֶּיךָ cf. 24²⁷ ... יִפְתַּח פִּיךָ; יִפְתַּח פִּי וְלֹא נִאֲלַמְתִּי עוֹד; 33²² וְלֹא תִדְבֹּר וְלֹא תִאֲלַם עוֹד; also Dn 10¹⁵ (cf. v¹⁶); be made dumb subj. אֵלֶּיךָ lying lips ψ 31¹⁹ (|| יִדְמָה לְשׁוֹנֹל v¹⁵).

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37¹ (E) מַלְפִּים מְלִפִּים *binding sheaves*.

† [מַלְפִּה] **n.f.** *sheaf*, in Joseph's dream Gn 37¹⁻¹⁴ (E) sq. sf. מַלְפִּה, pl. מַלְפִּים; also ψ 126⁶ מַלְפִּה (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

† מַלְפִּה **n.[m.]** *silence*, ψ 56¹ (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody רַחֲקִים מִלְפִּה; also ψ 58² (=adv. *in silence*!) but rd. מַלְפִּה Ol De Che, etc.

† מַלְפִּה **adj.** *dumb, unable to speak*; Ex 4¹¹ מַלְפִּים; מי שֶׁם פֶּה לֹאדָם אוּ מִי שֶׁשֵׁם אֵלָם fig. of false proph.; of idols מַלְפִּים Hb 2³; as subst. Pr 31⁵ ψ 38¹⁴ Is 35⁶.

מַלְפִּה v. III. מַלְפִּה p. 19.

מַלְפִּה v. מַלְפִּה sub II. מַלְפִּה.

† מַלְפִּה **adj.** *forsaken*, of Israel Je 51⁶ (sq. מַלְפִּה).

† מַלְפִּה **n.[m.]** *widowhood*, fig. of Babylon Is 47⁹ (|| שְׂבוּל, cf. v⁹; vid. Ba^{NB 29}).

† מַלְפִּה **n.f.** *widow* (Mish. *id.*, As. *al-mattu* Dl in Zim^{BP 114})—מַלְפִּה Gn 38¹¹ +; no estr.; pl. מַלְפִּה Ex 22²³ +; pl. sf. מַלְפִּה Jb 27¹⁸, etc.—*widow* 1 K 17²⁰; מַלְפִּה 2 S 14⁵ (|| וַיִּמָּת אִישִׁי) 1 K 7¹⁴ 11²⁵ 17^{9,10}; Gn 38¹¹ (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22¹³ (H; || נְרִישָׁה); 21¹⁴ (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h.p., like נְרִישָׁה חֲלָלָה, זִנָּה cf. Ez 44^{22,22} (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30¹⁰ (P; of widow's vow, || נְרִישָׁה); מַלְפִּה = ye shall be slain Ex 22²³ (|| בְּנִיכֶם) cf. ψ 109⁹ Je 15⁸ 18²¹ Ez 22²³, also La 5³ (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence מַלְפִּה Jb 27¹⁵; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78⁶⁴; Ⓞ We rd. מַלְפִּה חַיִּת 2 S 20³ (v. Jerusalem infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1¹; Babylon Is 47⁸; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. || יָחֹס, & גֵּר); Is 1²³ 10² Jb 22⁹ 24³ 31¹⁶ ψ 94⁶ Mal 3⁵; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22²¹ (E) Dt 14²⁹ 16^{11,14} 24^{17,19,20,21} 26^{12,13} 27¹⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰, cf. Jb 29¹³; under esp. care of God Dt 10¹⁸ Je 49¹¹ Pr 15²⁵ ψ 68⁶ 146⁹; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9¹⁶. (אלְ Is 13²² vid. sub מַלְפִּה); Ez 19⁷ vid. *ib.* & also sub מַלְפִּה.)

† מַלְפִּה **n.f.** *widowhood* (Mish. *id.*, Ph. *אלמת*) sf. מַלְפִּה בְּנִי אֶלְמָתָהּ *her widow's garments*

Gn 38^{14,19}; estr. מַלְפִּה חַיִּת 2 S 20³ (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; Ⓞ We מַלְפִּה חַיִּת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54¹ מַלְפִּה.

מַלְפִּה **adj.** *some one, a certain* (name *unspoken*); מַלְפִּה 1 S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; מַלְפִּה alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4¹.

מַלְפִּה **n.pr.loc.** Ellasar Gn 14¹⁹ (= Bab. Larsa, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft^{CS 240 f} Dl^{1a 223 f} Tiele *Gesch.* 1. 86, COT^{ad loc.}).

† I. [מַלְפִּה] **vb.** *learn* (Ar. اَلَف keep, cleave to, become familiar with; Aram. מַלְפִּה, learn, מַלְפִּה, Pa teach). **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. מַלְפִּה אֶחָדָהּ Pr 22²⁵; **Pi.** *teach*, sq. acc. מַלְפִּה Jb 15⁶ (subj. מַלְפִּה); so *Pt.* מַלְפִּה (for מַלְפִּה) Sta^{111,3} Kō^{1,388} Ge^{168,174}, cf. Ew^{173b}) Jb 35¹¹; sq. 2 acc. מַלְפִּה חֲמִשָּׁהּ Jb 33³³.

† I. [מַלְפִּה] **n.m.** ^{v. 8, 8}; only pl. *cattle* (Ph. מַלְפִּה, As. *alpu*, COT^{Gloss})—מַלְפִּה Pr 14⁴ Is 30²⁴ used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8⁸ (|| צִנָּה); their increase שְׂגַר מַלְפִּה a blessing Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,13,51} (|| עֲשִׂיתָהּ צִנָּה).

I. מַלְפִּה **adj.** *tame*—מַלְפִּה abs. Mi 7⁵ +; estr. Pr 2¹⁷ +; sf. מַלְפִּה ψ 55¹⁴; pl. מַלְפִּה Je 13²¹; sf. מַלְפִּה ψ 144¹⁴, etc.;—1. *tame, docile*, מַלְפִּה a *docile* (gentle) lamb Je 11¹⁹. 2. **n.m.** *friend, intimate* ψ 55¹⁴ (|| מִיָּדָע) Mi 7⁵ (|| רֵעַ) Pr 16²³ 17⁹ Je 13²¹; of a woman's husband נְעֻרֶיהָ מַלְפִּה Pr 2¹⁷; fig. of מַלְפִּה as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3⁴. 3. i.q. i. מַלְפִּה מִסְפָּלִים; מַלְפִּה ψ 144¹⁴ (i.e. cows).

II. מַלְפִּה **n.m.** ^{Ju 6, 15} *thousand* (מַלְפִּה MI, SI, Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 615}, Ar. اَلْف, Aram. מַלְפִּה, מַלְפִּה—מַלְפִּה Gn 20¹⁶ +; sf. מַלְפִּה + Ju 6¹⁵; du. מַלְפִּה Nu 4³⁵ +; pl. מַלְפִּה Ex 18²¹ +; estr. מַלְפִּה Ex 32²³ +; מַלְפִּה Dt 7¹³ + 2 t.; מַלְפִּה Qr 1 S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Kt 17¹)—a thousand. 1. *numeral*: a. used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35⁴ Jos 7³ Ne 3¹³ 1 Ch 18⁴ +; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12³⁵ + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; מַלְפִּה Nu 35^{5,5,5} Ez 47³ (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25² 1 K 3⁴ 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁶ 2 Ch 30²⁴ ψ 90⁴ Jb 42¹² Ec 6⁶; elsew. sg. מַלְפִּה Ju 9⁴⁹ 1 S 16¹⁶ Jos 7³ +; מַלְפִּה Nu 35⁴ + (so SI); מַלְפִּה Dt 7¹ +, cf. 1 Ch 18⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 15¹⁹ Jb 42¹² Ct 4⁴ Is 7²³, noun sometimes coll.; מַלְפִּה pl. estr. Mi 6⁷ ψ 19⁷² Gn 24⁶⁰; noun not

תְּקוֹשִׁי נָא **adj. gent.** c. art. Nahum the
Elkoshite Na r¹ (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but
locality unknown; identified by Jer^{Comm.} with a
village *Elcest* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum
(= תְּקוֹשִׁי נָא ?); others (improbably) with an
Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

1. **hypoth. part. if. a. construction** (v. more fully Dr ^{136-138, 143} Friedrich ^{Die Hebr. Condit. 1884}): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (a) of *future* time: Gn 18²⁶ אֲנִי אֶחָד אֲנִי אֶחָד if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנִשְׁחַתְּתִי I will pardon, etc., 24⁸ 32⁹ Dt 19^{8f} 1 K 1^{52b} 6¹² ψ 89³¹⁻³³, Gn 42³⁷ Ju 13¹⁵ 1 K 1^{52a} ψ 132¹². (b) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31⁸ אֲנִי אֶחָד if ever he said ... וְיָלְדִי then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40³⁷; and in the protestations Jb 31^{7, 13, 16, 26} etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though*: Gn 13¹⁶ so that אֲנִי אֶחָד if a man were able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמְנָה might be numbered, Nu 22¹⁸ Is 1¹⁸ בְּשָׁנִים יִלְבִּינֻם אֲנִי אֶחָד though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as snow, Am 9²⁻⁴ אֲנִי אֶחָד though they were to dig into Sheól, from thence תִּקְחֶם would my hand fetch them, ψ 27³ 139⁸ +. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 a) Gn 24^{42, 46} Ju 6³⁸ 9¹⁶ 11⁹ אֲנִי אֶחָד if ye are going to bring me back ... וְנָתַן then ^ will, etc.; similarly with וְ or אִי Gn 44²⁶ Ex 22³ 1 S 20⁸ 23²²; & with no explicit copula Dt 22² 25² Lv 1^{3, 14}, etc. (3) with **perf.** (a) of *fut. or pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 a) Gn 43⁹ לֹא אֶחָד אֶחָד אֶחָד if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47⁶ if thou knowest that there are men of worth among them וְשַׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16¹⁷ 2 S 15³³ 2 K 7⁴ ψ 41⁷ 94¹⁹ Jb 7⁴ 9^{30f}. 10¹⁴ אֲנִי אֶחָד if I sin, thou watchest me. On אֲנִי אֶחָד Gn 18³ al. v. נָא. (b) of *past* time, whether (a) in actual fact, or (β) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the **impf.** and waw consec.; apod. begins as

before). (a) Ju 9¹⁶⁻¹⁹ וְעִשְׂתָּהּ... אם if ye have done honestly וְהִמְלִיכִי and have made Abimelech king..., 1 S 26¹⁹; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7⁴ וְאִם עֲשִׂיתִי זאת אם if I have done this..., let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33^{25f}. Jb 31^{5f,9}, etc. (b) Nu 5²⁷ if she have defiled herself וְהִמְעַל and been faithless, וְכֵן then shall they come, etc., 15²⁴ 35²²⁻²⁴. (c) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of If... had..., only Dt 32³⁰ כִּי אִם-לֹא were it not that..., ψ 73¹⁵. (ל is more usual in such cases.) (4) with inf. once (si vera l.) Jb 9²⁷ אֲמַרְי אם=if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15²⁶ 19⁵ 21⁵ 22^{3,12,16,22} Ju 11³⁰ 14¹² 16¹¹ etc.; cf. Dr^{6m} 1. 20, 6.

b. Special uses: (1) repeated... אם אם whether... or (sive... sive) Ex 19¹³ Dt 18³ 2 S 15²¹; similarly וְאִם... אם Gn 31⁵² Je 42⁶ Ez 2⁵ Ec 11³ 12¹⁴ (cf. וְ... וְ, וְ... וְ PS²⁵⁰; וְ... וְ & וְ... וְ).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם-לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11¹¹ by thy life הֲוָה אִם-הַיְהוָה אֶת-הַדְּבָרִי (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) if I do this thing!=surely I will not do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 17 2 K 6³¹) Gn 14²³ 42¹⁵ Nu 14²³ 1 S 14¹⁹ 19⁶ 2 K 2² 3¹⁴ & oft.; Is 22¹⁴ ψ 89³⁶ 95¹¹ Jb 6²⁸, אִם-לֹא Nu 14²⁸ Jos 14⁹ 1 K 20²³ 2 K 9²⁶ Is 5⁹ 14²⁴ Je 15¹¹ 49²⁰ Jb 11¹+ esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24³⁸ (where the expl. by Aram. אִם is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22⁶. Repeated, וְאִם... אם 2 S 20²⁰ 2 K 14²³ Is 62⁸ Je 38¹⁶; Ez 14¹⁶. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.)=that not Gn 21²³ 26²⁹ 31⁵⁰ 1 S 24²² 1 K 1⁵¹ Ct 2⁷ 3⁵+. Of past or present time: 1 S 25³⁴ as אִם liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened..., אם כִּי נִוְרַח that surely there had not been left...! 17⁵⁵ as thy soul liveth וְיָדַעְתִּי אם I know it! 1 K 17¹² 18¹⁰—both אִם-יָשׁ (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 35⁵: v. כִּי); ψ 121² אִם-לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸). Cf. Str¹⁹⁰.

(3) Part. of wishing, if but...! oh that...! (rare) ψ 81⁹ If thou wouldst hearken to me! 95⁷ 130¹⁹ Pr 24¹¹. Cf. Ex 32³². With an inv. (si vera l.) Jb 34¹⁶ וְאִם-כִּי־הָיָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23¹³ (P) לֹא שָׁמַעְתִּי לוֹ אִם-אֲתָהּ if thou!—oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = when—with the pf.: (a) of past, Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ וְהָיָה אִם-נִשְׁשָׁה... וְהָיָה and it used to be, if or when a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6³

ψ 78³⁴ (v. Dr¹⁹⁶ & Obs.); Am 7². (b) of pres. or fut., Is 4⁴ אִם רָחַץ the Lord shall have washed, 24¹³ 28²⁵; cf. Nu 36⁴ (with the impf.).

c. Compounded with other particles:—(a) אם בְּלֹא except if, except, †Gn 47¹⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ Am 3³⁴. (β) אם הֲלוֹא †2 K 20¹⁹ (for which Is 39⁷ has simply כִּי), perh. Is it not (good), if...? (De Di). (γ) כִּי-אִם, q.v. (δ) אִם עַד †Gn 24^{19,33} Is 30¹⁷ Ru 2²¹, & אִם עַד †Gn 28¹⁵ Nu 32¹⁷ Is 6¹¹, until, prop. until if or when. (ε) אם בִּלְבַד if only (v. sub בִּלְבַד). אם-לֹא in Ez 3^{6b} is very difficult. The Vrss render If I had sent, etc., implying אִם for אִם-לֹא (for Ew's אִם-לֹא=אִם, q.v., is precarious): GesHiCo 'but (אִם-לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸ ψ 131²) unto them (Isr.) have I sent thee: they can understand thee' (but understand is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַעְתִּי).

2. Interrog. part. a. in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = Num? expecting the answer No, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38¹⁷ 1 K 1²⁷; Ju 5⁸ וְהָיָה אִם-יִרְאָה כִּנּוֹן was there a shield to be seen or a spear...? Is 29¹⁶; and repeated Am 3⁶ Je 48²⁷ Jb 6¹². (b) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (a) אם... הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5¹³ הֲלֹנִי אִתָּהּ אִם-לֹא-יִצְרִיני art thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9² 1 K 22^{6,15}: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical Num?) Gn 37⁸ Nu 11^{12,22} Ju 11^{25b} 2 S 19³⁶ Is 10¹⁵ 66⁸ Je 3⁵ Hb 3⁵ ψ 77¹⁰ 78²⁰ Jb 4¹⁷ 6^{5,6} 10^{4,5} 11⁷ etc. (β) וְאִם... הֲ (rarer than אם... הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24¹³ (a real alt.); Is 49³⁴ 50² Je 5⁹ (v²⁹ אם) 14²² Jo 1² 4⁴ Jb 8³ 11² 21⁴ 22³ 34¹⁷ 40^{5f} (formal); Gn 17¹⁷ P (with an anacol.) shall a child...? הֲלֹר שָׁנָה תִּשָּׂא or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27²⁴ (אִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, if, whether: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1² Je 5¹ 30⁶ Mal 3¹⁰ ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³ La 1¹² Ezr 2²⁹; once כִּי יִדָּע כִּי אם who knoweth if...? i.e. (like *haud scio an*) perhaps Est 4¹⁴ (older syn. כִּי יִדָּע alone: see 2 S 12²² Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3⁹). (b) disjunctively אם... הֲ Gn 27²¹ Nu 13¹⁸⁻²⁰; so וְאִם... אם Jos 24¹⁵. **c.** compounded with הֲ, הֲאִם †Nu 17²⁸ לֹא-יִנָּע האם תִּמְנִי לֹא-יִנָּע prob. an emph. Num? Shall we ever have finished dying? Jb 6¹³ difficult: perh. Is it that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הֲאִם=הֲלֹא *nonne*? is inconsistent with the fact that אם in a question has regularly the force of Num?)

1 S 22³ 1 K 19²⁰ cf. 2 S 19³⁸. †2. fig. of Deborah as caring for her people **אִם בְּיָשָׁרָאֵל** Ju 5⁷ (cf. **אִם** Is 22²¹ Jb 29¹⁶); so of a city 2 S 20¹⁹ ('stock, race, community' RS^K 28 cf. Proph. Iv. n. 8); of Israel Ho 2^{4,7} 4⁵ cf. 10¹⁴; of Judah Is 50¹¹; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem **אִמֵּי הַיְּרוּשָׁלַיִם** Ez 16^{3,45} cf. v. 44, 45; also 19^{2,10} & vid. 23². †3. of animals, *dam* Ex 22²⁹ (of ox & sheep) Lv 22²⁷ (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23¹⁹ = 34²⁶ = Dt 14²¹ (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22^{6,7}; fig. Jb 17¹⁴: **לִשְׁחַת קָרָאתִי אֶבִי אֶתָּה אִמִּי יִצְחָק לִרְעָה**; †4. = *point of departure or division* **אִם הַדֶּרֶךְ** Ez 21²⁶ (**רֹאשׁ זִנְי הַדֶּרֶכִּים**).

†1. **אִמֵּי** n.f. only mother-city, metropolis (cf. **אִם** 2 S 20¹⁹ & Ph.); in phrase **מִתְּחַי הָאִמָּה** *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8¹; v. **מִתְּחַי**; cf. Dr.

II. **אִמָּה** ²⁴⁶ n.f. ell, cubit (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM ZMG 1885, 613; Aram. **ܐܡܐ**, **ܐܡܐ**; As. *ammatu* Nor²⁸⁰; Eth. **አሙት**; etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. **אָמַם**, **אָמַם** precede, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6⁴; DI^{Pr} 109 MV der. immediately from **אָמַם** be wide (v. supr.), **אִמָּה** = *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—**א** abs. Gn 6¹⁵ +; estr. **אִמָּת** Dt 3¹¹ Je 51¹³; *du. אִמָּתִים* Ex 25¹⁰ +; *pl. אִמָּתֹת* Ex 26¹⁶ +; — 1. *cubit*, so **אִמָּתֹתֶיךָ** i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3¹¹ (cf. Is 8¹); in Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3³ **בְּמִדָּה הָרְאשׁוֹנָה** **א**; absol. length dub., cf. Smith^{Diet. Bib., art. Weights and Measures}; Lepsius^{Löwenmaasse der Alten, SBK 1883, 1195 f.} identical with Egyptian, longer cubit .525 m., shorter .450 m.; v. also *Id.* Bab.-Assyr. *Längeumaasse* 1877; MBK 1877, 741 Oppert^{GGA 1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. 1. 124} (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt^{AJP 1888, 419} Hom^{Semiten 1. 501}); on **אִמָּה** **א** Ez 41⁸ cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); chiefly in Ex 25-27. 36-38 (56 t.). 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); a (one) *cubit* = **אִמָּה** Gn 6¹⁶ Ex 25^{10,23} Ez 43¹⁴; **אִמָּת** **א** Ez 40^{12,12,42,42} 42⁴ 43¹⁴; *two cubits* = **שְׁתֵּי אִמָּתִים** Ex 25^{10,17,23} 30² 37^{1,6,10,25} Nu 11³¹; **שְׁתֵּי אִמָּתֹת** Ez 40⁸ 41^{3,22} 43¹⁴; c. num. 1-10 **א** mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26¹⁸ 27^{1,1,1} 1 K 6¹⁰ Ez 40^{5,7,9} +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6^{15,15} Ex 27^{12,13} 38^{13,14,15} Nu 35⁴ Jos 3⁴ 1 K 6^{2,2,3} 7^{15,15} Je 52^{21,22} Ez 40^{49,49} +; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40¹¹ (del. Co) v²⁷ (Co sg.) 42²; so also **הַמֶּשֶׁבֶט וְהַמִּשְׁכָּן** Ez 40^{13,29} **הַמֶּשֶׁבֶט וְהַמִּשְׁכָּן** Ez 40^{25,30,33,36}; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3^{3,4,6,8} +; 6¹³ Ez 42²; also oft. **בְּאִמָּה** foll.

all num. Ex 26^{2,2,6} 27^{9,16} 36^{9,9,15,15,21} Nu 35^{5,5,5,5} 1 K 6^{6,6,6} 7^{23,23,23} 2 Ch 4^{2,2,2} Ez 40²¹ 47³ Ze 5^{2,2} +, cf. **לְאִמָּתֹת הַמֶּשֶׁבֶט** 2 Ch 3¹¹; oft. **וְהַמִּשְׁכָּן** Ex 25^{10,10} 16,17,17 +, also **וְהַמִּשְׁכָּן הָאֵל** Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ 1 K 17^{31,32,35} etc.; cf. **נִשְׂט אִמָּתֹת הַזֶּה** 1 S 17⁴; sq. **בְּמִדָּה** in *measurement* Jos 3⁴ 2 Ch 3³. 2. † *measure, full measure, limit, only* **בְּצִדְדָּה אִמָּה** *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51¹³ (**קִצְצָה**).

†III. [**אִמָּה**] n.f. (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. **אִם** in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6⁴ der. similarly, but makes *support of superliminaria* (cf. ③ ③ ③); Ew Di der. fr. **אָמַם** = **אָמַם** precede, whence **אִמָּה** front; DI^{Pr} 110 tr. *holder* fr. **אָמַם** be wide, hence *contain, hold*) only **אִמָּתֹת הַפְּסִיִּים** Is 6⁴.

†IV. **אִמָּה** n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, **בְּנֶעֱת־אִמָּה** 2 S 2²⁴.

[†**אִמָּה**] n.f. tribe, people (Ar. **أُمَّة**; As. *ummatu* cf. Jem^{Kosmol. 336}, Aram. **ܐܡܬܐ**, **ܐܡܬܐ**) only pl. **אִמָּתֹת** Nu 25¹⁵; **אִמָּתִים** ψ 117¹; sf. **אִמָּתֹם** Gn 25¹⁶;—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25¹⁶; of Midian (**בְּיֹת־אֶב**) Nu 25¹⁵; || **גִּלְיָדִים** ψ 117¹.

†**אִמָּה** n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15²⁶ (**אִמָּה**, so A, but B **אִמָּה**).

†I. [**אִמָּה**] vb. confirm, support (cf. Ar. **أَمِنَ**, etc., v. infr.; Sab. **אמן** in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS^{Iv. 1. 10} DHM ZMG 1885, 596; Aram. **ܐܡܢ**, **ܐܡܢ** in Haph. Eth. **አሙን**; As. in deriv.)—only **Qal** Pt. **אִמָּן**;—1. as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10¹⁵ Est 2⁷. 2. as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11¹² (J) Is 49²³. 3. *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4¹⁶ 2 S 4⁴. 4. **אִמָּנוֹת** *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18¹⁶. Pt. *pass. a.* **הַבָּאִיִּים** *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4⁵. b. **אִמָּנוֹתִים** intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12² (> ③ ③ al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20¹⁹ (cf. Ar. **أَمِنَ** be faithful, **أَمِنَ** trust in, **أَمِنَ** be secure); **אִמָּנוֹתִים** **נֶזֶר**, **אִמָּנוֹתִים** **נֶזֶר**, but **א** is here taken by ③ Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. **אִמָּן**. Niph. **נִאֲמַן** Pr 11¹³ + (6 t.); *Impf.* **נִאֲמַן** 1 K 8²⁶ + (9 t.); Pt. **נִאֲמַן** Pr 25¹³ + (16 t.) **נִאֲמַנָה** Is 21¹ + (4 t.); **נִאֲמַנָה** ψ 89²⁹; **נִאֲמַנִים** Pr 27⁶ + (9 t.); **נִאֲמַנוֹת** Dt 28⁶⁰. 1. *carried by a nurse* Is 60⁴. 2. *made firm, sure, lasting*: place Is 22^{23,25}; name 1 Ch 17²⁴; waters Is 33¹⁶ Je 15¹⁸; an event Ho 5⁹; sickness Dt 28⁶⁰; mercy Is 55³. 3. *confirmed, established, sure*: kingdom 2 S 7¹⁶; house, dynasty 1 S 2³⁵ 25²³ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17²³; prophet Samuel 1 S 3²⁰; cf.

word-play **אמן** לא תאמינו **אמן** = if ye believe not (have not firm confidence) ye will not be confirmed Is 7⁹; וְתִאֲמַנְי בִּי יְהוָה and ye will be confirmed 2 Ch 20²⁰. **4. verified, confirmed:** words of God 1 K 8²⁶ 2 Ch 1⁶ 6¹⁷; his precepts **אמן** 111⁷; testimonies **אמן** 19⁸ 93⁵; covenant **אמן** 89²⁹; words of men Gn 42²⁰ (E). **5. reliable, faithful, trusty:** persons 1 S 2³⁵ 22¹⁴ Jb 12²⁰ **אמן** 89³⁸ 101⁶ Pr 25¹³ Is 8² Ne 13¹³; a city Is 1²¹; האל הנאמן the faithful God Dt 7⁹ cf. Is 49⁷; נֶאֱמַן רִיחַ faithful in spirit (disposition) Pr 1¹³; לִבְכֹּי נֶאֱמַן his heart faithful Ne 9⁸; אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמַן true and faithful witness Je 42⁵; נֶאֱמַן פָּעַעַי אוֹהֵב faithful the wounds of a loving one Pr 27⁶; c. אֱמֶת **אמן** 78⁸; **אמן** Ho 12¹; **אמן** of thing **אמן** 78³⁷; בְּכָל-בֵּיתִי in all my house (of Moses) Nu 12⁷ (E). **Hiph.** **אמן** Gn 45²⁶ + (18 t.); **אמן** Jb 15³¹ + (30 t.); **אמן** 2 Ch 20²⁰ + (2 t.); **אמן** Dt 1³² Jos 25¹⁶. **1. stand firm** Jb 39²⁴ (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but neither believeth RV, hardly trusts Da). **2. trust, believe:** (a) abs. Ex 4³¹ (J) Is 7⁹ 28¹⁶ Hb 1⁵ **אמן** 116¹⁰ Jb 29²⁴; (b) with ל of person, trust to, believe Gn 45²⁶ (E) Ex 4¹⁸ (J) Je 40¹⁴ 2 Ch 32¹⁵; with God Dt 9²³ Is 43¹⁰; ל of thing Ex 4^{8,9} (J) **אמן** 106²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 53¹ Pr 14¹⁵; (c) with ב of person, trust in, believe in Ex 19⁹ (J) 1 S 27¹² 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ Pr 26²⁵ Je 12⁶ Mi 7⁶; the usual construction with God Gn 15⁶ (E) Ex 14³¹ Nu 14¹¹ (J) 20¹² (P) Dt 1³² 2 K 17¹⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁰ **אמן** 78²² Jon 3⁶; with ב of thing Dt 28⁶⁶ Jb 15³¹ 24²² 39¹² **אמן** 78³² 106¹² 119⁶⁶; (d) with **אמן** trust or believe that Ex 4⁵ (J) Jb 9¹⁶ La 4¹²; (e) so with infin. Jb 15²² **אמן** 27¹³; also trust to do a thing, almost = allow, Ju 11²⁰.

אמן n.[m.] faithfulness; אֱמֶת perfect faithfulness (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25¹.

אמן adv. verily, truly Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ (12 t.) 1 K 1³⁶ Ne 5¹³ Je 11⁶ 28⁶ & doxologies 1 Ch 16³⁶ (= **אמן** 106⁴⁸); אֱמֶת Nu 5²² (P) Ne 8⁶, & in the doxologies **אמן** 41¹⁴ 72¹⁹ 89⁵³ 106⁴³. **אמן** = Amen. אֱמֶת Is 65^{16,16} God of Amen De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3¹⁴, or God of faithfulness, God of truth (RV) (perh. rd. אֱמֶת Che Di).

אמן (ommān) n.m. master-workman, artist Ct 7² (Mish. Talm. אֱמֶת handiwork, Syr. ܐܡܢܐ Ex 28¹¹, where = Heb. חֶרֶשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אֱמֶת Vog⁹⁴, As. mar ummāni, Lyon Sargontexte 63, cf. Zim^{BP} 12; cf. II. אֱמֶת).

אמן n.[m.] trusting, faithfulness (on format. cf. Ges¹⁸⁴ R.12). **1.** כִּנְיָם לֹא אֱמֶן בָּם children in whom there is no trusting Dt 32²⁰ (poet.). **2.** אֱמֶת pl. abst. faithfulness; אֱמֶת messenger of faithfulness, trusty messenger Pr 13¹⁷; אֱמֶת faithful witness Pr 14⁶; cf. אֱמֶת Pr 20⁶; אֱמֶת keeping faithfulness Is 26², perh. also **אמן** 31²⁴ v. I. [אֱמֶת].

אמן n.f. firmness, steadfastness, fidelity Ex 17¹² + 46 t.; אֱמֶת Pr 28²⁰. **1. lit. firmness, steadfastness:** Ex 17¹² אֱמֶת יְהוָה his hands were steadfastness (i.e. steady). **2. steadfastness, firmness:** אֱמֶת steadfastness of thy times Is 33⁶. **3. faithfulness, trust:** a. of human conduct **אמן** 37³ Pr 12²² Je 5³ 7²³ 9² 2 K 12¹⁶; in office 2 K 22⁷ 2 Ch 10⁹ 31¹² 34¹²; אֱמֶת in trust (over) 1 Ch 9^{22-26,31} 2 Ch 31^{15,18}; אֱמֶת **אמן** 119³⁰; אֱמֶת man of great faithfulness Pr 28²⁰; associated with צֶדֶק in human character **אמן** יִצְחָק who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness Pr 12¹⁷; cf. 1 S 26²³ Is 59⁴ Je 5¹; צֶדֶק אֱמֶת a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth Hb 2⁴ (>faith Luth AV RV). b. as a divine attribute **אמן** 88¹² 89^{2,3,6,9} Is 25¹ Ho 2²² La 3²¹; אֱמֶת Dt 32⁴; his faithfulness is shewn in his works **אמן** 33⁴; commands **אמן** 119⁸⁶; in affliction **אמן** 119⁷⁶; in his oath to David **אמן** 89⁶⁰; it reacheth unto the skies **אמן** 36⁶; unto all generations **אמן** 100⁵ 119⁹⁰; he will not belie it **אמן** 89³⁴. It is **אמן** Is 25¹; cf. אֱמֶת **אמן** **אמן** 119¹³⁸. It is closely associated with the divine **אמן** mercy **אמן** 89²⁵ 92³ 98³ Ho 2²²; with the divine **אמן** **אמן** 96¹³ 143¹ Is 11⁶; & salvation **אמן** 40¹¹.

אמן n.f. bringing up, nourishment, Est 2²⁰.

אמן adv. (fr. אֱמֶת by affix אֱמֶת) verily, truly, indeed Gn 20¹² (E) Jos 7²⁰ (JE).

אמן n.f. faith, support. **1.** אֱמֶת we are plighting faith (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10¹. **2.** אֱמֶת על המ' support, fixed provision, for the singers Ne 11²³.

אמן n.pr.fl. **1.** a river (constant? cf. Is 33¹⁶) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5¹² (Qr; אֱמֶת Kt), the Gr. Chrysorrhoeas, mod. Ar. Nahr Baradd. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4⁸.

אמן adv. (fr. אֱמֶת by aff. אֱמֶת) verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog. Gn 18¹³ (J), elsewh. אֱמֶת Nu 22²⁷ (E) 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ **אמן** 58².

אמן adv. (= אֱמֶת) verily, truly, in

asseverations 2 K 19¹⁷ (=Is 37¹⁸) Jb 19^{4,6} 34¹² 36⁴ Ru 3¹²; also ironical Jb 9² 12².

† אֱמֶת **n.f.** firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֶמְנֶת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24⁴⁸ + 106 t.; sf. אֶמְתָּךְ, אֶמְתְּךָ ψ 91⁴ + 18 t. 1. *reliability, sureness*: אֶמְתָּךְ יָרָה *sure way* Gn 24⁴⁸ (J); שָׂכָר אמת *sure reward* Pr 11¹⁸; אמת אמת *sure token* Jos 2¹² (J); יָרַע אמת Je 2²¹. 2. *stability, continuance*: שָׁלוֹם וְאֶמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39⁸ (=2 K 20¹⁹) Est 9³⁰ Je 33⁶ Zc 8¹⁹, cf. אֶמֶת אמת Je 14¹³. 3. *faithfulness, reliability*: (a) *of men* אֶמֶת אִישׁ *faithful man* Ne 7²; אֶמֶת אִישׁ Ex 18²¹ (E); הָלַךְ בְּאֵמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 2 K 20³ Is 38³ cf. 1 S 12²⁴; of אֱלֹהִים, אֶמֶת אֱלֹהִים ψ 25⁵ 26³ 86¹¹; of men ψ 45⁵ 51⁵ 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹ Pr 29¹⁴ Is 10²⁰ 42³ 48¹; וְנִתְּנָם בְּאֵמֶת Ju 9^{16,19} Jos 24¹⁴; מִחֶרֶם אֶמֶת *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3¹⁴ 12²² 16⁶ 26²⁸ Ho 4¹, & the phrase חֶסֶד וְאֶמֶת *faithfulness* Gn 24⁴⁹ 47²⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J) 2 S 15²⁰. (b) *an attribute of God* ψ 54⁷ 71²² Is 38^{18,19} 61⁸; אמת נָתַן Mi 7²⁰; עֲשֵׂה אמת Ez 18⁹ Ne 9³³; אמת חֶסֶד וְאֶמֶת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34⁶ (J) ψ 86¹⁵; these attributes are also associated ψ 40^{11,12} 61⁸ 115¹ 138² Is 16⁶ Gn 24²⁷ (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57⁴ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ cf. ψ 43³; אמת חֶסֶד וְאֶמֶת ψ 25¹⁰; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117²; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146⁶; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57¹¹ 108⁵; it is shield & buckler ψ 91⁴; he is אמת אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 15³; אֶמֶת is also associated with the divine יֵשׁׁר ψ 111⁸; צְדָקָה ψ 85¹²; צְדָקָה Zc 8⁸; אֶמֶת ψ 111⁷ Je 4²; & salvation ψ 69¹⁴. 4. *truth* (a) *as spoken*: אמת דִּבֶּר *truth* 1 K 22¹⁵ 2 Ch 18¹⁵ Je 9⁴ Zc 8¹⁶ ψ 15²; אֱמֶת דִּבְרֵי Ec 12¹⁰; אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22²⁰ 1 K 10⁶ 2 Ch 9⁶ Dn 10¹; אמת נִכּוֹן הַדָּבָר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13¹⁵ 17⁴; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת אמרים אמת = אֱמֶת הַנִּיר דְּנִי Dn 11²; אֱמֶת אמת Pr 22²¹; הנה אמת Pr 8⁷; אֱמֶת אמת ψ 30¹⁰; שֹׁפֵט אמת Pr 12¹⁹; אֱמֶת it is true Is 43⁹; אֱמֶת אמת whether truth is with you Gn 42¹⁶ (E) cf. Is 59^{14,15}. (b) *of testimony and judgment* אֱמֶת אמת true witness Pr 14²⁵; אמת וְנִתְּנָם Je 42⁵; שֹׁפֵט אמת Ez 18⁸ Zc 7⁹; שֹׁפֵט אמת (c) *of divine instruction* אֱמֶת אמת Dn 10²¹; חֹרֶת אמת Mal 2⁶ cf. Ne 9¹³; אמת תִּוְרָתְךָ ψ 119¹⁴²; מִשְׁפָּטֵי אמת 1 K 17²⁴ cf. 2 S 7²⁸; אֱמֶת אמת מצותיך ψ 119¹⁶⁰; אֱמֶת אמת ψ 119¹⁵¹. (d) *truth as a body of ethical or religious knowledge* Dn 8¹²; להִשְׁכִּיל בְּאֶמֶת Dn 9¹³. 5. *adv. in truth, truly* ψ 132¹¹; אמת יהוה יהוה *Yahweh is God in truth, truly*

Je 10¹⁰; elsewhere בְּאֶמֶת Ju 9¹⁵ ψ 145¹⁵ Je 26¹⁵ 28⁹ 32⁴¹.

† אֲמֹן **n.m.** artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workmanship: וְאֶתְּנָה אֲמֹן I was at his side architect, master-workman (G Ges Ew De MV RV, > foster-son AE Ki AV) Pr 8³⁰; יָהִר הָאֲמֹן rest of the master-workmen Je 52¹⁵ (Hi Gf De RVm, but rest of the multitude Ges MV RV et al., אֲמֹן = אֲמֹן)—I. אֲמֹן v. supr. p. 51.

† אֲמֹן **n.pr.m.** (master-workman) (a) king of Judah 2 K 18^{19,23,24,25} 1 Ch 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 33^{20,21,22,23,25} Je 1² 25³; (b) captain of a city 1 K 22²⁶ 2 Ch 18²⁶; (c) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7⁵⁹ = אֲמִי Ezr 2⁵⁷.

† אֲמִינֹן **n.pr.m.** (faithful) 1. eldest son of David 2 S 3² 13¹⁻³⁹; = אֲמִינֹן 2 S 13²⁰; = אֲמִינֹן 1 Ch 3¹. 2. a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4²⁰.

אֲמִינֹן **dimin.**, so Ew¹⁶⁷⁴ cf. W¹⁴²⁶⁸, or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13²⁰, v. אֲמִינֹן.

† אֲמִיתִי **n.pr.m.** (true, fr. אֶמֶת by adj. affix י') father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14²⁵ Jon 1¹.

† הִימָן **n.pr.m.** Heman (faithful, cf. Aram.

מְהִימָן) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5¹¹, where app. son of Mahol (Klo sons of the dance); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2⁶ a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88¹ also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זֶרַח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called the singer (הַמְשִׁירִים) 1 Ch 6¹⁸ (|| Asaph v²⁴, Ethan v²⁹); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשִׁירִים) 1 Ch 15^{17,18}; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16^{41,42} (|| Asaph v³⁷); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; elsewhere הִימָן, cf. Ethan supr.; 1 Ch 25¹ cf. v^{4,5,6}; בְּנֵי הִימָן 2 Ch 29¹⁴; (בְּנֵי יְדֻתָּן ||)—25⁵ Heman is called הַמְּלִיךְ (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29³⁰, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35¹⁵).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

† מְהִימָן **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (id.; but G Ἀμαρ) Est 1¹⁰.

II. [אָמַן] v. יָמַן.

† [אָמַן] **vb.** be stout, strong, bold, alert (acc. to Lag^{BN284} fr. earlier אָמַן cf. אָמַן)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָמְנוּ 2 S 22¹⁸ + 2 t.; Impf. אָמְנוּ Gn 25²³; וְאָמְנוּ 2 Ch 13¹⁸; Imv. אָמְנוּ Jos 1⁷ 1 Ch

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3¹ + or man 32⁵, serpent 3¹, ass Nu 22²⁸, horse יָמָר הָיָה Jb 39²⁵ etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28¹⁴ cf. v²² etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9⁸ 2 K 14⁹ etc.; esp. in narrat., יָמָר etc., Gn 4⁹ + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14¹⁷ (c. cl. app.) Dt 27^{16f}. Ju 12⁵; pronoun Gn 44¹⁶ 2 K 20¹⁴ +; or (usually) clause Gn 1³ 3¹ 37²⁰

+ oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus*, so Gn 32⁵ Nu 20¹⁴ 1 K 20^{3,6} + oft.; esp. אָמַרְתָּ Ex 5¹ 7¹⁷ 8^{1,20} 1 Ch 17⁴ + oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אָל Gn 3¹ 15⁷ 22⁷ Lv 21¹ 2 S 3⁷ 1 K 12^{6,23}, or אָל Gn 3¹ 4¹⁵ 1 S 20² 2 S 21¹ 1 K 14² + oft.; rarer combinations are, אָמַרְתָּ Is 49²⁰ (cf. 5⁹ & vid. רָבַר); אָמַרְתָּ Ez 28⁹; אָמַרְתָּ Dt 31⁷ Jos 10¹² Je 28¹¹; אָמַרְתָּ Jo 21⁷ 1 S 26², where אָ local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19²⁵ being very singular; Gn 4⁸ the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = *mention, name, designate* Gn 22²³ 43^{27,29} Ex 32¹³ Nu 14⁴⁰ 1 S 10¹⁶ 16³ 2 S 62² Ne 6¹⁹; cf. 1 S 139⁹ לְמִןּוֹתָ לְמִןּוֹתָ *speaking of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. אָמַרְתָּ); = *tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) 1 S 40¹¹ Ez 13⁷; in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12²⁷ Jos 4⁷ 1 K 9⁹ Je 5¹⁹ 22⁹.

The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אָל 2 K 19³² Je 22¹⁸ 27¹⁹, or לִי Gn 20¹³ אָמַרְתָּ say of me, etc. Dt 33⁹ Ju 9⁵ Is 5²⁰ 1 S 3⁷ 7¹⁰, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3¹⁰ (where rd. prob. for אָמַרְתָּ, אָמַרְתָּ), except after אָמַרְתָּ where the words used follow (cf. אָמַרְתָּ 4 d) Gn 3¹⁷ Nu 10²⁹ 14³¹ Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 7⁴ 1 S 9^{17,23} 1 K 8²³ La 4²⁰; cf. Nu 21¹⁶ 2 K 17¹² 21⁴, & (two extreme cases) Is 8¹² La 2¹⁵ (v. Dr ^{Sm 1.24.6}); אָמַרְתָּ Mi 2⁷ rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. אָמַרְתָּ (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21⁷ 25⁹ 27¹⁵ Ct 2¹⁰ +, even after אָמַר Gn 22⁷ Lv 21⁷ Je 34² Est 7⁶ +; esp. inf. אָמַרְתָּ, after רָבַר Gn 8¹⁵, 26¹⁶, עָנָה 44¹⁶, בָּרַךְ 12²², נִשְׁבַּע 24⁷, נָדַר 28²⁰, etc.; after אָמַר 2 S 3¹⁸ 1 K 12²³ Ru 4⁴ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ +; after שָׁלַח 2 Ch 35²¹, שָׁבַב Gn 32⁷; cf. also Gn 28⁶ Ex 15¹³ 13⁸ 17⁴ Nu 11²⁰ Dt 1²⁸ 13⁷ Ju 8¹⁵ 1 S 23² 1 K 13³ Je 32³ 37⁷ +; also when subj. of אָמַר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31¹ 38^{13,24} etc.; after שָׁמַע Is 37⁹ = 2 K 19⁹.

2. *Say in the heart* (=think) אָמַר בִּלְבָב Dt 8¹⁷ cf. 1 K 12²⁶ 1 S 10^{8,11,13} 14¹ 35²⁵ Is 14¹³ 47^{8,10} 49²¹ Ec 2^{1,15} 3^{17,18}; אָמַר לִבְבִּי Ho 7²; אָמַר לִבְבִּי Gn 8²¹ *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. אָ, cf. 1 S 27¹; אָמַרְתָּ נְפִשִּׁי La 3²⁴; thence אָ alone Gn 20¹¹ 26⁹ Nu 24¹¹ Ru 4⁴ 1 S 20²⁶ 2 S 5⁶ 12²² 2 K 5¹¹; sq. cl. with בִּי Ju 15²; in particular = *desire* מִדֶּה אָמַרְתָּ נְפִשִּׁי 1 S 20⁴ cf. Est 2¹³; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2¹⁴ *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22³³ 1 S 30⁸ 1 K 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 28^{10,13}; expect 2 S 21¹⁶ *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13⁸ 32¹.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27²³ 2 Ch 21⁷ Est 4⁷; (*id.* + ל of pers.) 2 K 8¹⁹ Ne 9¹⁵; (sq.

acc. of dir. obj. + ל of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9²³.

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אָל of person addressed, Nu 15²⁸ 1 Ch 21¹⁸; sq. ל Jos 11⁹ 2 S 16¹¹ 2 K 4²⁴ Jb 9⁷ 1 S 10³⁴ (v. sub אָמַרְתָּ 8 e); sq. inf. 1 S 24¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁸ 29^{27,30} 31¹¹ 35²¹ Est 1¹⁷ 4^{13,15} 6¹ 9¹⁴; sq. inf. + ל of pers. 2 Ch 14³ 29²¹ 31⁴ Est 1¹⁰; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29²⁴ *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5²⁰ Est 2¹⁵; sq. cl. with אָמַר = *that* Ne 13¹⁹; *id.* + ל of pers. v²²; sq. cl. with בִּי Jb 36¹⁰; abs. 1 S 16¹⁶ (rd. however prob. *יאמרו*, cf. Dr); also 1 S 10^{31,34} 107²⁵ 1 Ch 14¹² 2 Ch 24⁸ Ne 13^{9,19} (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* אָמַרְתָּ לְחָם אָ לו Est 9²⁵ (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* אָ לו 1 K 11¹⁸ = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9²⁵ 1 S 10²³.

†Niph. Pf. אָמַרְתָּ Dn 8²⁶; Impf. אָמַרְתָּ Gn 22¹⁴ +; אָמַרְתָּ Is 4³; אָמַרְתָּ Gn 10⁹ +; אָמַרְתָּ Jos 2²; *be said, told* Gn 10⁹ 22¹⁴ 1 S 8⁷ 5¹⁴ Je 4¹¹ 16¹⁴ (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21¹⁴; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8²⁶; *said, told* to (sq. ל ind. obj.) Jos 2² Ho 2^{1,1} Zp 3¹⁶; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23²³; Ez 13¹² (אָל); אָמַרְתָּ = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61⁶ (|| תִּקְרָאוּ), cf. 4³ 19¹⁸ 32⁵ (|| יִקְרָאוּ) 62^{4,4}; hence *be called*, of Tophet אָמַרְתָּ Je 7³²; subj. אָמַרְתָּ Gn 32²⁹; Jb 34³¹ אָמַרְתָּ אֱלֹהִים הָאֵל אָמַרְתָּ, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat אָמַרְתָּ as Niph. Inf. for אָמַרְתָּ, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אָל-אָל being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22¹⁵ 23²⁶ Ne 13²⁷), v. Dr¹⁹ Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads אָמַרְתָּ inf. abs. = *imv.* 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' †Hiph. Pf. אָמַרְתָּ, avouch Dt 26¹⁷ אָמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לְהָיוֹת לְךָ לְאֵלֶיךָ וְיָ וְיָ אָמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לְהָיוֹת לְךָ לְאֵלֶיךָ (lit. *cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †Hithp. Impf. אָמַרְתָּ 1 S 9⁴ subj. אָמַרְתָּ אָמַרְתָּ אָמַרְתָּ act proudly, boast (|| יִבְעִי); prob. also 2 mpl. אָמַרְתָּ Is 61⁶ (in good sense, sq. בִּי of thing gloried in) 1 S 2 & cf. 1 S; Ges^{Comm.} so De Che Kō^{1.457 f.} (fr. [יִמְר] exchange Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. מִר, יִמְר).

†אָמַרְתָּ n.m. 1 S 77⁹ utterance, speech, word, only poet., & Jos 24²⁷ exalted style;—abs. אָמַרְתָּ Jb 22²³ + 5 t.; sf. אָמַרְתָּ Jb 20²⁹; Pl. abs. אָמַרְתָּ Pr 19⁷ 22²¹; cstr. אָמַרְתָּ Nu 24⁴ +; אָמַרְתָּ Jb 22²²; אָמַרְתָּ Jb 32¹⁴ Is 41²⁶ (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di

Jb 15³³ etc.;—**1. utterance, word**, esp. pl. Jb. 6²⁶ (|| מְלִים) 32^{12,14} (|| מְלִין) 33³ 34³⁷; ψ 5² (|| הַיָּגִי), 141⁶ (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2¹ (|| מְצִנָּה), v¹⁶ 4^{10,20} (|| דְּבָר), 7¹ (|| מְצִנָּה), v⁵ 19⁷ Is 41²⁶; words of God Nu 24^{4,16} cf. Jos 24²⁷ Jb 6¹⁰ 22²² ψ 107¹¹; fig. of day ψ 10² (sing.); cf. v⁴ (|| דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1²¹ (|| קוֹל); oft. in phrase אֲמַרְיִי Dt 32¹ ψ 19¹⁵ (|| הַיָּגִין); 54⁴ (|| תַּפְלָה); 78¹ (|| תוֹרָה); Pr 4⁵ 5⁷ 7²⁴ 8⁸; cf. Jb 8² Pr 6^{2,2}; of י' Jb 23¹² (|| מְצִנָּה שֶׁפָּתִי); ψ 138⁴; Ho 6³ (of Yahweh's words as weapon; in phrases אֲמַרְיִי Jb 6²⁵; אֲמַרְיִי בִינָה; אֲמַרְיִי לְנֶעֱם; Pr 15²⁶ 16²⁴; הַשִּׁב אֲמָרִים אֶמֶת; 22²², cf. אֲמַרְיִי אֶמֶת; v²¹ return answer; לָהּ תִּשָּׁב אֲמָרֶיהָ Ju 5²⁹ she returneth (i.e. repeateth) her words to herself; אֲמַרְיִי spare (i.e. refrain fr.) words Pr 17²⁷. **2. εἶς. promise** ψ 77⁹; **appointment, decree** Jb 26²⁰; **command** ψ 68¹² (but v. Che); **plan, purpose** Jb 22²⁸ אֲמַרְיִי; Hb 3⁹ These sworn are the rods of appointment (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49²¹ rd. אֲמַרְיִי cf. אֲמַרְיִי; vid. Di.

[אֲמַרְיִי] **n.f.** utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 19¹⁰³, but here rd. prob. pl. n. cf. OI Hi De Che)—**estr.** אֲמַרְיִי Is 5²⁴; + אֲמַרְיִי Gn 4²³ + etc.; **Pl. abs.** אֲמַרְיִי ψ 12⁷; **estr.** אֲמַרְיִי ib.;—**utterance, speech** Gn 4²³ (song of Lamech, || קוֹל) so Is 28²³ 32⁹; Dt 32² (|| לָקַח), ψ 17⁶ Is 29^{4,4} (|| also דְּבָר); esp. **say-ing(s), word(s)** of י' (command & promise) Dt 33⁹ (|| בְּרִית); Is 5²⁴ (|| תוֹרָה) 2 S 22³¹=ψ 18³¹ ψ 12⁷ 105¹⁹ (|| דְּבָר); esp. ψ 119^{11,38,41} + 16 t.; 138² 147¹⁵ (|| דְּבָר), Pr 30⁵.

† [אֲמַרְיִי] **n.f.** id., only אֲמַרְיִי צִוָּה אֲמַרְיִי La 2¹⁷.

† אֲמַרְיִי **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent*?) Gn 36^{11,15} 1 Ch 1²⁶.

† אֲמַרְיִי **n.m.** top, summit, of tree Is 17⁶; of mt. v⁹ (I so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. O & rd. הַאֲמַרְיִי); **Pl. estr.** אֲמַרְיִי Gn 49²¹ (so rd. for אֲמַרְיִי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֲמַרְיִי p. 18).

† אֲמַרְיִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24¹⁴ perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9¹² cf. Ne 11¹³ Ezr 2²⁷ 10²⁰ Ne 7⁴⁰. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20¹. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3²⁰. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2⁵⁰=Ne 7⁶¹.

אֲמַרְיִי **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3⁹ + 5 t.) Amorites (perh. = mountain-dwellers, cf. Nu 32²⁰ Dt 7^{19,17}, etc. & Di Gn 10¹⁶ al.)—**alw.c.art.**, exc. Nu 21²⁹ Ezr 16⁴⁵. **1.** called son of Canaan

Gn 10¹⁶ (J) 1 Ch 1¹⁴=**2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (a) living E. of Jordan Nu 21^{13,12,26} + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24⁶ (all E), cf. Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ (JE) Dt 1⁴ 3^{2,9} + 7 t. D; also Ju 10^{8,11} 11^{19,21,23,23} 1 K 4¹⁹ ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹ (Sihon their king Nu 21¹ +; Sihon & Og Dt 3⁸ +); (b) living W. of Jordan Jos 10^{6,6} 24^{12,15,18} (all E), cf. 7⁷ (JE); 5¹ 10¹² (both D; cf. also 13⁴, q. del. Di) Ju 1^{34,35,36} 6¹⁰ 1 K 21²⁶ 2 K 21¹¹ cf. 1 S 7¹⁴ 2 S 21²; (c) living in south Dt 1^{7,19,20,27,44}; cf. Gn 14⁷ (W. of Dead Sea); (d) in gen.=ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15¹⁶ (J or R) 48²² (E) Am 2^{9,10}; (e) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 33² 34¹¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ (all J); Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 11³ 12⁸ (all D); Ex 23²³ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 24¹¹ (all E); Ju 3⁵ 1 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 8⁷ Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸; cf. Ez 16^{3,45}; (on these lists cf. Bu^{Urgesch 544 ff.} & We^{JRTh xx1. 602}). **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14¹³ Dt 24⁴.

† אֲמַרְיִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9⁴; cf. **2.** Ne 3² (=tall? or eloquent?).

אֲמַרְיִי, אֲמַרְיִי **n.pr.m.** (Yah(u) hath promised, cf. Palm. אמרשמה, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24²³ 2 Ch 19¹¹ 31¹⁵. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³ (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5^{33,33} 6²⁷ Ezr 7³; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5^{37,37}; also **3.** Ezr 10⁴². **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19¹¹. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹⁵. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1¹. **7.** a priest Ne 10⁴ 12^{1,13}. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

† [אֲמַרְיִי] **n.m.** Est 9, 32 word, command (late; Mish. id.) **estr.** מְאָמַר Est 1¹⁵ 2²⁰ 9³².

† אֲמַרְיִי **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14^{1,9} (prob. = חַמְרַבִּי, Hammurabi of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr^{BFA 187, xxx1 (June 23) COT 11. 296 f.} Di in De^{Gen 1887, Excursus}).

אֲמַרְיִי **adv.** yesterday (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30³ cf. Sta^{1256 c} der. fr. מִשָּׁה = Ar. مَسَاء, whence مَسَاءٌ, evening; v. also in Thes. & cf. As. mušu, night COT^{Gloss}, Eth. ማሰቱ; but also Ar. أَمْس = As. amšatu, yesterday) = last night Gn 19³⁴ 31^{23,42} (אֲמַרְיִי); = recently 2 K 9²⁶. —Jb 30³ אֲמַרְיִי is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. darkness, gloom of waste-ness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֲמַרְיִי = the mother of (all) the ruined (said of the desert).

אֲמַרְיִי v. אֲמַרְיִי.

אֲמַרְיִי v. מִתָּה.

אֲמַרְיִי v. sub אֲמַרְיִי.

†אָן (Gn 41⁴⁵ 46⁵⁰) אָן (Gn 41⁵⁰ Ez 30¹⁷) **n.**
pr.loc. On (Egypt. *An* cf. Eb^{GS75} Wied^{Samml46};
 perh.=As. *Unu*, Steindorff^{EAS1.610}, contr. Dl
 7a 318) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of
 land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest
 of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41^{45,50} 46⁵⁰;
 also Ez 30¹⁷ (where MT אָן); it was celebrated
 for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also
sun-city, בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43¹³, Ἡλίου πόλις; mod.
Matariye, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of
 N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb^{GS75,507} 1.
 a map Wied^{1c}.

אָן sorrow, v. אָן.

†אָן interj. (from אָה and אָ, q. v.) a
 strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now!** I (or we)
 beseech thee! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50¹⁷ (to
 Joseph) אָן אָה אָה אָה *Ah, now!* forgive, we
 pray, etc., Ex 32³¹ (to God); elsewhere always
 sq. אָ or אָרְנִי ψ 118^{25,25} Ne 1^{5,11} Dn 9⁴. Written
 אָן 2 K 20³ (= Is 38³) Jon 1¹⁴ 4² ψ 116^{4,16}.

אָנב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl^{HA 65}, Pr¹¹⁴, in-
 ferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö^{ZMG 1886, 734}).

†אָנב n.f. hare (Ar. اَنْب, Syr. اَنْب),
 As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden
 Lv 11⁶ (P) Dt 14⁷.

אָנב, אָנב v. sub אָ.

I. †[אָנב] vb. mourn—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָנּוּ
 cons. Is 3²⁶ 19⁸ (|| אָבֵל q. v.)

†אָנב n.f. mourning; Is 29² La 2⁶ (both
 times in combin. תִּתְאַנֵּב וְאָנֵב).

†אָנב n.f. id. *ib.*

†אָנב n.pr.m. (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7¹⁹
 a man of Manasseh.

II. אָנב (✓whence foll. nouns, cf. As.
anu, unidu, vessel, utensil, v. Dl in Zim^{BP 115}
 Hpt in KAT^{2Gloss1}; Ar. اَنْب).

†אָנב n.m. ^{1 K 10, 11} & f. ^{v. 22} coll. ships, fleet—
 abs. 1 K 9²⁶ +; cstr. 10¹¹ +;—of Sol. 1 K 9^{26,27};
 called הַרְשִׁישׁ א' (i.e. large, sea-going vessels,
 such as sail to Tarshish) 10^{22,22}; א' הַיָּם 10^{11,22};
 propelled by oars א'־שִׁטִּים Is 33²¹.

†אָנב n.f. unit. a ship—abs. Jon 1³ + 3 t.;
 Pl. abs. אָנִיּוֹת Dt 28⁶⁸ +; אָנִיּוֹת 2 Ch 8¹⁸; cstr.
 =abs. 1 K 22⁴⁹ +, etc.;—a ship Pr 30¹⁹ Gn 49¹³
 Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 5¹⁷ (where, however, cf. Bu^{BB Richter u.}
 Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22^{49,50} Is 43¹⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 20^{36,37}
 Jon 1^{4,5} ψ 104²⁶ 107²³ Dn 11⁴⁰; א' הַיָּם Ez 27⁹;

propelled by oars Ez 27²⁹; esp. א'־תַּרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אָנִי)
 1 K 22⁴⁹ 2 Ch 9²¹ (cf. 1 K 10²² supr. sub אָנִי) ψ 48⁸
 Is 2¹⁶ 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²⁵; late of ship going to
 Tarshish 2 Ch 9²¹ 20³⁶ Jon 1³; *merchant-ship*,
 א' סוֹהַר Pr 31¹⁴; א' אָנֵב *swift ships* Jb 9²⁶ (cf.
 אָנֵב); *seamen* אָנִיּוֹת 1 K 9²⁷.

†III. [אָנב] vb. be opportune, meet, en-
 counter opportunely (Ar. اَنْى the right time
 is come, or it is come to the right time, or to ma-
 turity, or is opportune). Pi. Pf. אָנֵב Ex 21¹³
 cause (or allow) to meet in בְּרִדוֹ הָאֱלֹהִים א' (obj.
 om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to
 whom sf. ref. Pu. be allowed to meet, be sent,
 Impf. אָנֵב Pr 12²¹ (c. ל.); 3 fs. אָנֵב ψ 91¹⁰ (c. ל.),
 subj. evil. Hithp. cause oneself to meet, seek
 occasion (=seek a quarrel with).sq. ל 2 K 5⁷.

†[אָנב] n.f. occasion, time of copula-
 tion; sf. תִּתְאַנֵּב i.e. of wild ass Je 2²⁴.

†אָנב n.f. opportunity, i.e. ground of
 quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14⁴.

אָנב v. אָנב.

אָנב Je 42⁶ Kt: v. after אָנִי.

†[אָנב] vb. only Niph. sigh, groan, mostly
 poet. & late (Aram. اَنْب Ethp. cf. As. [and-
 hu], inhu, sigh Zim^{BP 12,30})—Pf. 3 fs. אָנֵב La 1⁸
 Jo 1¹⁸; 3 pl. אָנֵב Is 24⁷; Impf. אָנֵב Pr 29² etc.;
 Inv. אָנֵב Ez 21¹¹; Pt. אָנֵב Ez 21¹²; אָנֵב
 La 1²¹ etc.;—1. sigh, in token of grief Is 24⁷
 Pr 29² La 1⁴ (|| אָנֵב) v²¹ Ez 21^{11,11}; of Jerus. La 1⁸;
 mostly abs. but sq. אָנֵב Ez 9⁴ (|| אָנֵב); sq. אָנֵב &
 אָנֵב 21¹². 2. in physical distress La 1¹¹ (|| אָנֵב)
 אָנֵב; Ex 2²³ sq. מִן by reason of (|| אָנֵב). 3.
 groan of cattle (אָנֵב) Jo 1¹⁸.

†אָנב n.f. sighing, groaning (poet. &
 late);—abs. ψ 31¹¹ +; sf. אָנֵב Jb 3⁴ +; אָנֵב
 Is 21² (sf. with Raphe), Pl. sf. אָנֵב La 1²²;
 sighing, groaning, in distress, physical or men-
 tal Jb 3⁴ (|| אָנֵב), 23² (|| אָנֵב), ψ 6⁷; 38¹⁰ (|| אָנֵב),
 Is 21², La 1²²; || אָנֵב ψ 31¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ Je 45³;
 א' קוֹל ψ 102⁶.

אָנב pron. 1 pl. we v. infr.

†אָנב n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali Jos
 19¹⁹. Kn (cf. Di) comp. en-Na'ara, on E. side
 of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob^{BR III. 339}.

אָנִי, אָנִי pron. 1 s. comm. I (אָנִי, אָנִי,

ל¹⁷, אָנ) Gn 6⁹ 9¹² + oft. Following a ptep. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18¹⁷ אָנִי הַמְכַפֶּה אֶת *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15³ 1 S 3¹³ Je 1¹² 38¹⁴ 44²⁹ (v. Dr^{135,4}). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8²³ אָנִי בָקָם *I will not rule over you*, 2 S 12²⁸ lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17¹⁵ thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus אָנִי עָצָה *did I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2^{11-16,18-20} +. In response to a question, אָנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27²⁴ Ju 13¹¹ 1 K 18⁸ +. With הָאֵל, אָנִי + Is 66⁹. (Syn. אָנִי, q.v.)

אָנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ənā*) may be regarded as the pl. of אָנִי (W⁸⁰ 99), only Je 42⁵ Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אָנִי.

אָנִי, אָנִי (once Jb 33⁹ אָנִי) pron. 1 s.

comm. I; Gn 3¹⁰ 7⁴ 15^{1,2} 16⁵ + oft. With הָאֵל, אָנִי + Nu 11¹² Jb 21⁴. (As *andku*, Ph. & Moab. אָנִי: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. יָלַדְתִּי). אָנִי and אָנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. אָנִי, אָנִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to הָאֵל, הָאֵל here]: cf. Sta¹⁷⁹ W⁸⁰ 95 L 98-101), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אָנִי and אָנִי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אָנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without אָנִי) the lighter form אָנִי is nearly always used (Lv 26⁵ 26^{24,32} Dt 12³⁰ Ju 1³ 8²³ 2 S 12²⁸ 17¹⁵ 18^{2,22} Je 17¹⁸ 21⁵ Ez 17²² Jb 13² +; cf. the cases Gn 27²⁴ 1 S 25²⁴ 2 S 19¹ 1 K 1²⁶ Pr 23¹⁵); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12³⁰, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29⁵ in a standing expression; on 32^{48,51} (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אָנִי; thus there occurs אָנִי הָאֵל Nu 14²¹ & always, exc. Dt 32⁴⁰; (אָנִי) אָנִי הָאֵל (Je 19⁹ 30¹¹ 46¹⁸ Is 43^{2,5}); אָנִי יהוה Ex 6^{2,6-8} & elsewhere in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18^{2,4,6} etc.) & Ez, also Gn

15⁷ 28¹³ Dt 29⁵ Ju 6¹⁰ +; (אָנִי יהוה) much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20² = Dt 5⁶, Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ ψ 81¹¹, Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Is 43¹¹ 44²⁴ 51¹⁵ (Ex 4¹¹ is diff.); cf. Dr^{17h xl. 221 L}); אָנִי אֱמַרְתִּי Is 38¹⁰ (Hez.) 49⁴ Je 5⁴ 10¹⁹ (3¹⁹ אָנִי) Ru 4⁴ ψ 30⁷ 31²³ 41⁵ 82⁵ +; ויאמר אָנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27²⁴ Ju 13¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁷ 1 K 13¹⁴ 18⁸ (אָנִי) only 2 S 20²⁰; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנִי is regularly employed, Gn 24²⁴ 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1⁸ אָנִי עָלַי 1 S 20¹⁷ Is 6⁵ Je 1⁶ Jon 1⁹); אָנִי הָאֵל Gn 6¹⁷ 9⁹ Ex 31⁶ Nu 3¹² + (but אָנִי הָאֵל Gn 24^{14,43} 25³² Ex 3¹³ 19⁹ +; אָנִי is very uncommon; v. אָנִי²²⁶). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אָנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23⁴ (cf. Ez below); in JE אָנִי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אָנִי, 37 of אָנִי. In later books the preponderance of אָנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אָנִי occurs 138 t., אָנִי once 36²⁸ (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11^{4b} 24⁷ 30²²); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אָנִי 45 t., אָנִי never; in Ch אָנִי 30 t., אָנִי once 1 Ch 17¹ (from 2 S 7²); in Dn אָנִי 23 t., אָנִי once 10¹¹. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 261-8 Dr¹ c. 222-7.

אָנִי, אָנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we

(the pl. corresp. to אָנִי, as אָנִי to אָנִי; v. W⁸⁰ p. 100; Ph. אָנִי CISL 3, 16, 17, Aram. אָנִי, & also נָחֵא, Syr. نَحْنُ, نَحْنُ, نَحْنُ) Gn 13⁸ 29⁴ 37⁷ 42^{11,13} Nu 9⁷ Dt 1^{28,41} Jo 2^{17,18}, etc. Like אָנִי, following a ptep. as its subj. Gn 19¹³ Nu 10³⁹ Ju 19¹⁸ 2 K 18²⁶; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9²⁸ 2 K 10⁴ Is 20⁶.

אָנִי, אָנִי pron. 1 pl. we (abbrev. from אָנִי; cf. the forms אָנִי, אָנִי, just cited; also As. *nini*) Gn 42¹¹ Ex 16^{7,8} Nu 32³² La 3⁴². (In 2 S 17¹² אָנִי is 1 pl. perf. Qal from אָנִי.)

אָנִי n.[m.] plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead*, *tin*, cty. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. أَلْب (v. Frä¹³³) Syr. لُب, Mand. אָנִי, As. *andku* Lyon Sargonxote 92; v. Lag Arm. Stud. § 103 cf. Id. BN 175) — אָנִי, exc. once Am 7⁸ — plummet Am 7^{7,8,9}; חֹמַת אָנִי, i.e. a vertical wall v⁷.

אָנִי pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub אָנִי.

אָנִי vb. only Hithpo. complain, murmur (Mish. אָנִי, Aram. אָנִי, Ar. أُنَى, As. [andnu], whence *enenu*, *unnu*, *sigh* Zim^{BP 22}) — Impf. אָנִי La 3³⁹ (sq. אָנִי in || member); Pt. אָנִי Nu 11¹ (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

f[אָנש] vb. compel, constrain (late, off. Kish. id., Aram. אָנַש, אָנַש) — **Qal Pt.** אָנַש viz., to drink Est 1⁸ (|| בָּרְצוּן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ ||).

†[אָנַח, אָנַח] vb. (breathe, snort) be angry (MI id., cf. Ar. أُنِفَ, As. etc. in deriv.) — **Qal Pf.** אָנַחַתָּ ψ 60³, etc.; **Impf.** אָנַחַתָּ ψ 2¹², etc.; — *be angry*, of א; usually sq. ψ 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶ Is 12¹ ψ 85⁶ Ezr 9¹⁴; abs. ψ 60³ 79⁶; cf. also ψ 2¹². **Hithp. id.** alw. sq. בָּ, & alw. of א, **Pf.** הִתְאַחַחַתָּ Dt 1³⁷ 4²¹ 9²⁰; **Impf.** הִתְאַחַחַתָּ Dt 9⁸ 1 K 11⁹ 2 K 17¹⁸.

I. אָנַש n.m. Gn 30² nostril, nose, face, anger (As. *appu*, face Flood III, 27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT² Gloss, Ar. أُنِفَ, Eth. አንፍ; Aram. ܐܢܦܝܢ, face) — abs. ψ 78²¹ +; cstr. Gn 27⁴⁵ +; sf. אָנַש Ex 22²³ +, etc.; du. אָנַשִּׁים Pr 14¹⁷ +; אָנַשִּׁי Gn 27⁺ etc.; — In Hex JE (Jos 7¹ Pl 23¹⁶ D?). **1.** nostril, as organ of breathing Gn 27²² Jb 27³ cf. Nu 11²⁰; 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹ cf. Is 65⁵; Is 22²² La 4³⁰ Ez 38¹⁸ (del. Co) Am 4¹⁰; רֵיחַ אָנַשִּׁי (of א) i.e. wind Ex 15⁸; cf. לְשִׁמַּת רֵיחַ אָנַשׁ 2 S 22¹⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶ (vid. also sub 3); nose sg. Ct 7^{5,9} Ez 8¹⁷ 23²⁵ Pr 30³³ (where play upon diff. meaning of אָנַשׁ & אָנַשִּׁים): (a) as organ of smelling Dt 33¹⁰ ψ 115⁶; (b) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24⁴⁷ Is 3²¹ Ez 16¹²; (c) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11²²; hippopot. Jb 40²⁴; crocod. v²⁶. **2.** Dn. face (esp. in phrase אָנַשִּׁים אֶרֶצָה Gn 19¹ 42⁶ 48¹² Nu 22³¹ 1 S 20⁴¹ 24⁹ 25⁴¹ 28¹⁴ 2 S 14⁴ 14³³ 18²³ 24²⁰ 1 K 1^{23,31} Is 49²³ 1 Ch 21²¹ 2 Ch 7³ 20¹⁸ Ne 8⁶ also Gn 3¹⁹; זִכְרוֹת אָנַשׁ pride of his countenance ψ 104⁴; אָנַשׁ before, loc. sense (cf. לִפְנֵי) 1 S 25²³; אָנַשִּׁים 1 S 1⁶ rd. אָנַשִּׁים We Dr (q.v.). **3.** mostly anger, human Gn 27⁴⁵ 49^{6,7} + (45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32¹² Dt 9¹⁹ 2 K 24²⁰ + (177 t.); oft. subj. חָרָה (יָחַר) etc. his anger was kindled Gn 30² 39¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁴ 22²³ 32^{10,11} +; in various combinations, esp. אָנַשׁ חֲרוֹן fierceress of anger Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ +; cf. הִרְיָאֵף 1 S 20³⁴; אָנַשׁ פְּעִל־אָף Pr 22²⁴ one given to anger, etc.; אָנַשׁ אֶרֶץ slow to anger Ex 34⁶ Nu 14¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁷ + 7 t. of God; Pr 14²⁹ 15¹⁸ 16³² 25¹⁵ of man.

†אָנַשִּׁים n.pr.m. a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2^{30,31}.

†אָנַשָּׁה n.f. an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* D¹ HA⁸³; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ Dt 14⁸.

†[אָנַח] vb. cry, groan (Aram. אָנַח, אָנַח) — **Qal Impf.** אָנַחַתָּ Je 51⁶²; **Inf. cstr.** אָנַחַתָּ Ez 26¹⁶, both of groaning of wounded (חָלַל).

Niph. id., in mourning, lamentation; **Inf. cstr.** אָנַחַתָּ Ez 24¹⁷ (|| עָשָׂה אָנַחַתָּ ||); Pt. אָנַחַתָּ 9⁴ (|| נִתְאַחַחַתָּ ||) sq. עַל.

†I. אָנַחָה n.f. crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. ܐܢܚܐ) Mal 2¹³ (|| רִמְעָה ||); cstr. אָנַחָה ψ 12⁶ (of poor, אָנַחָה); 79¹¹ (of prisoner אָנַחָה), so 102²¹.

†II. אָנַחָה n.f. ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11³⁰ (Tristr^{FFP 24}; ܐܢܚܐ), אָנַחָה).

†I. [אָנַשׁ] vb. be weak, sick (As. *andšu* Zim^{BP 56,70}; Wetzst in De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, 882 der. fr. II. אָנַשׁ per antiphrasin; DI^{Pr 160} identified with III. אָנַשׁ; v. also De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, 904; so Lag^{BN 60}, who comp. سَيْفٌ أُنِيفٌ, *weichliches d.h. stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal Pt. pass.** אָנַשׁ Jb 34⁶ +; אָנַשָׁה Je 15¹⁸ Mi 1⁹ & so rd. ψ 69²¹ (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. incurable, of wound, but metaph. אָנַשָׁה Mi 1⁹ Je 15¹⁸; cf. Jb 34⁶ (חָלַל), Je 30¹² (חָלַל); אָנַשָׁה; so אָנַשָׁה Is 17¹¹; cf. Je 30¹⁵ (מָכַח); cf. אָנַשָׁה יוֹם 17¹⁶; also in phr. הָיָה אָנַשָׁה מִכָּל הַלֵּב Je 17⁹. **Niph. Impf.** אָנַשָׁה 2 S 12¹⁵ be sick, of child.

II. אָנַשׁ (cf. Ar. أُنِسَ be inclined to, friendly, social, which however Nö^{ZMG 1886, 739} thinks denom., cf. أُنِسَ coll. men, people; v. on the other hand Wetzst^{1c} Zim^{BP 20}, v. also Lag^{BN 68}; — hence אָנַשִּׁים pl. of אָנַשׁ; v. also sub אָנַשׁ).

†אָנַשׁ n.m. Jb 15¹⁴ man, mankind, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. أُنَاش (coll.), Aram. אָנַשׁ, ܐܢܫܐ (coll.), Nab. אָנַשׁ, Palm. אָנַשׁ, Sab. אָנַשׁ DHM^{ZMG 1883, 330}, also Ar. نَاش, As. *nīšu*, people, & cf. *tenīšētu*, humanity, human race, v. COT^{Gloss} sub אָנַשׁ & נַשׁ & Hpt^{KAT 2497}) — abs. Is 8¹ +; cstr. Je 20¹⁰; — **1.** of individ. Jb 5¹⁷ 13⁹ ψ 55¹⁴, cf. Is 13¹² (|| אָדָם ||) 56² (|| אָדָם ||); Je 20¹⁰ אָנַשׁ אֶמְלִי *a man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. **2.** coll. men Is 24⁶ 33⁸ 51⁷ ψ 66¹²; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73³ cf. אָדָם i.e. a common stylus Is 8¹ (v. אָנַשָׁה Dt 3¹¹). **3.** man, mankind Dt 32²⁶ Jb 7¹ 14¹⁹ 28^{4,13} 32⁶ 33²⁶ 36²³ (|| אָדָם & אָנַשִּׁים v²⁴) ψ 56²; esp. opp. God Jb 4¹⁷ (|| אָדָם ||) 7¹⁷ 9² 10^{4,5} 15¹⁴ 25⁴ 33¹² 2 Ch 14¹⁰; ψ 8⁵ (|| אָדָם ||) so Is 51¹²; ψ 9^{20,21}, 90³ (|| אָדָם ||); 103¹⁵; אָדָם (|| אָדָם ||) 144³; cf. אָדָם אָדָם; Jb 25⁶; אָדָם אָדָם; Is 13⁷ cf. ψ 104^{15,16}.

†אָנַשׁ n.pr.m. son of Seth Gn 4²⁶ 5^{6,7,9,10,11} 1 Ch 1¹.

† **אָכר** *n.m.* mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42^{4,38} (as subj. of קרה) 44²⁹ (קרה), Ex 21^{22,23} (חיה).

אָכר *v.* סוף.

אָסם (*gather, store, Aram.* אָסַם).

† **אָסם** *n.m.* ^{Fr 3,10} *storehouse* (Aram. אָסַם, *id.*, אָסַם *store, supply*) pl. sf. אָסַם Dt 28⁵ Pr 3¹⁰.

† **אָסַת** *n.pr.m.* (Aram. אָסַת *thorn-bush*) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁰ (om. Ne 7⁶²).

† **אָסַת** *n.pr.f.* wife of Joseph (Θ' Ασπυθ, Θ' Ασπυθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook ^{Speaker's Comm. 1. 479} prop. either *As-Neit*, favourite of *Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41^{45,50} 46²⁰.

אָסַף *vb.* gather, remove (As. *asāpu*, Dl^{Fr 45})—**Qal** *Pf.* אָסַף Gn 30²³ +; אָסַף ψ 85⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יִאָסַף 2 K 5³; יִאָסַף ψ 27¹⁰, etc.; also יִאָסַף 2 S 6¹; 2 ms. יִאָסַף ψ 104²⁹; 1 s. אָסַף Mi 4⁶; so prob. (sf.) אָסַף 1 S 15⁶ (rd. אָסַף) v. Kö^{1,382} Dr^{5m}; *Imv.* אָסַף Nu 21¹⁶ + אָסַף Nu 11¹⁶; 2 fs. אָסַף Je 10¹⁷; אָסַף ψ 50⁵ +; *Inf. abs.* אָסַף Je 8¹³ + (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba^{NB 73}); *ctr.* אָסַף 2 K 5⁷ +; אָסַף Ex 23¹⁶; אָסַף Lv 23³⁹; *Pt. act.* אָסַף Nu 19¹⁰; אָסַף 2 K 22²⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁸ (pointed אָסַף i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö^{1,6}); אָסַף ψ 39⁷; *pass. pl. cstr.* אָסַף Ez 34²⁹;—**1.** *gather, collect* (a) persons Gn 29²² 42¹⁷ (sq. אָסַף) Ex 3¹⁶ 4²⁹ Nu 11^{16,24} 21¹⁶ Jos 2¹⁸ (sq. אָסַף loc.) 24¹ (sq. ה-loc.); all these JE; 1 S 5^{8,11} 2 K 23¹ (sq. אָסַף) Jos 2¹⁶ 1 S 11¹² Zp 3⁸ Hb 2⁵ Ez 11¹⁷ (all || קבץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21²³ (E) Ju 11²⁰ 1 S 17¹ 2 S 10¹⁷ 12²⁹ +; cf. Zc 14² (sq. אָסַף against); (b) once obj. beasts Je 12⁹; (c) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23^{10,16} (Cov't code) Lv 25^{3,20,39} (H) Dt 11¹⁴ 16¹³ 28³⁸ 1 S 17⁵ Je 40^{10,12} Jb 39¹² ψ 39⁷; cf. Ru 2⁷ (לקט *glean*); the quails Nu 11^{32,32}; food in gen. (מִאֲכָל) Gn 6²¹ (sq. אָסַף); eggs Is 10¹⁴; money 2 K 22⁴ 2 Ch 24¹¹; ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{9,10}; chariots 1 K 10²⁶ 2 Ch 1¹⁴, etc.; of fisherman (מִבְּמִרְתִּי) in metaph.) Hb 1¹⁵; of collecting wind Pr 30⁴ מִי אָסַף רֵיחַ בְּתִפְפִּי. **2.** *gather an individual into company of others:* (a) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22²⁰ (על-אֲבוֹתָיִךְ) = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (אָסַף; both || Niph. of same vb. q.v.); hence also (b) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14⁵² (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11²⁷ (both sq. אָסַף), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22² (sq. אָסַף); hence also (c) *take up, care for*, subj. אָסַף ψ 27¹⁰ (cf.

perh. Is 40¹¹ קבץ); (d) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אָסַף) Gn 49³³. **3.** *bring up the rear of* Is 58⁸ יִאָסַף אָבִיר i.e. be thy rear-guard (|| הָלַךְ לְפָנֶיךָ זָרְקֶךָ)—52¹² has Pi. מִאָסַף q.v. + **4.** *gather and take away, remove, with-draw* 1 S 14¹⁹ (obj. hand), Je 10¹⁷ (bundle, sq. מִן), leprosy 2 K 5¹¹ (v. זָרַע); cf. also מִצָּרַעַת אָסַף, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v^{3,6,7}; Gn 30²³ Is 4¹ (reproach), ψ 85⁴ (wrath, || הָשִׁיב), Je 16⁵ (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ (light), ψ 26⁹ (נִפְשׁ) so Ju 18²⁵; ψ 104²⁹ (רִיחַ) v. also Jb 34¹⁴ (sq. אָסַף); hence *destroy* 1 S 15⁶ obj. pers.); *pass.* אָסַף רֵעֵךְ *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34²⁹; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8¹³ Zp 1² (joined with הָסִיף fr. סוף, v. Kö^{1,446}; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba^{NB 73} v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִאָסַף Nu 27¹³ + נִאָסַף Je 48³³ etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּאָסַף Ex 9¹⁹ +; יִנָּאָסַף Gn 25⁸ +; יִנָּאָסַף ψ 104²² etc.; *Imv.* הִנָּאָסַף Dt 32⁵⁰; הִנָּאָסַף Je 47⁶; הִנָּאָסַף Gn 49¹ +; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּאָסַף 2 S 17¹¹ (on form cf. Ba^{NB 74}); *ctr.* הִנָּאָסַף Gn 29⁷ Nu 12¹⁵; *Pt.* נִנָּאָסַף Gn 49²⁹; נִנָּאָסַף 1 S 13¹¹ Is 13¹⁴; נִנָּאָסַף Is 57¹;—**1.** *assemble, be gathered, reflex.* (a) subj. men Gn 49¹ (|| קבץ v²), Is 43⁹ (|| קבץ), 2 Ch 30³ (sq. לְ) v¹³ (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3¹ 9¹ Ne 8^{1,13} (all sq. אָסַף) 9¹ 12²⁹; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34³⁰ (sq. אָסַף), Jos 10⁵ Ju 6³³ 9¹⁰ 10¹⁷ (|| נִצְעַץ), 20¹¹ (sq. אָסַף) v¹⁴ (sq. ה-loc.), 1 S 13¹¹ (sq. acc. loc.) +; (b) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29³ (pass.; sq. שָׂמַח) v^{7,8} (all J); fish Nu 11²² (cf. Hb 1²⁵ Qal); (c) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27²⁵; water 2 S 14¹⁴ (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8² cf. 25³³ (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29⁶ (|| קבץ which Cor ds. קבר, appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** *pass.* of Qal **2**; (a) *be gathered to one's fathers* אָסַף אָבוֹתָיו Ju 2¹⁰; elsewh. *to one's people* אָסַף עַמִּי (all P) Gn 25^{8,17} 35²⁹ (|| וַיָּוֶהוּ וַיָּקָם) 49^{29,33} (|| נָוַע), Nu 20^{24,26} (|| מוֹת) 27^{13,13} 31² Dt 32^{50,50} (both || מוֹת); also אָסַף קִרְבָּתֶיךָ 2 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (both || Qal q.v.); hence also (b) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12^{14,15} (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11³⁰ (E), cf. 2 S 17¹³ (both sq. אָסַף); even with inanim. subj. Je 47⁶ הִנָּאָסַף אָל־יִתְעַרְךָ (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. ה-loc.) for protection Ex 9¹⁹.

3. *Pass. of Qal **4**; be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57^{1,1} (|| אָכר); fish Ho 4³; *gladness* Is 16¹⁰ Je 48³³ (sq. מִן); also reflex., *with-draw itself*, of moon Is 60²⁰ (|| כּוֹאֵשׁ שֶׁשֶׁם). † **Pi.** *Pt.* מִאָסַף Nu 10²⁵ +; מִאָסַף Is 62⁹ (so BD v.

Ku^{1,201}); **קָאָפֶּסֶם** Is 52¹²;—**1.** *gather harvest* Is 62⁹ (|| קָבַן); *bodies for burial* Je 9²¹. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בָּיְתָהּ) Ju 19^{15,18}. **3.** as subst. *rearward, rearward* Nu 10²⁵ (P) Jos 6^{0,13} (both E); fig. of God Is 52¹². †**Pa. Pf.** אָסַף (cons.) Is 33⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ etc.; *Pt.* אָסַף Ez 38¹²—*be gathered, of men* Is 24²² Ho 10¹⁰ (sq. עָלַי against), Ez 38¹²; *booty* Is 33⁴; *wealth* Zc 14¹⁴. †**Hithp.** Inf. הִתְאַסַּף Dt 33⁵ *gather themselves*.

†**אָסַף** **n.m.** Is 32¹⁰ *gathering* (on formation cf. Ba^{NB 100}) of summer fruit אָסַף מִי Mi 7¹; cf. abs. אָסַף Is 32¹⁰; הַקִּסְלִי א' *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33⁴.

אָסַף **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אִסַּפָּה) †**1.** father of יִזְחָר the recorder 2 K 18^{16,37} = Is 36^{3,22}. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6^{24,24} (|| הִימָן v¹⁸, אִימָן v²⁹ vid. these names); 15¹⁷ (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְּשִׁירִים v¹⁹; v. also 16^{5,7} cf. v³⁷ (|| Heman & Jeduthun v^{41,42}); 25⁹, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also אָסַף הַחֲזִיזִי Ne 12⁴⁶; he is called also הַחֲזִיזִי 2 Ch 29³⁰, cf. אָסַף הַנְּבִיאִים עַל־יְהוֹשֻׁפָּת 1 Ch 25²; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסַף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25¹ (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v^{2,2}; called הַמְּשִׁירִים 2 Ch 35¹⁵ Ezr 2⁴¹ Ne 7⁴⁴ 12²², cf. Ezr 3¹⁰; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20¹⁴;—1 Ch 26¹ for אָסַף בְּנֵי rd. אָבְדָה, cf. 9¹⁹; on יִזְחָר 9¹⁵ וְיִזְחָר Ne 11¹⁷, וְיִזְחָר 12³⁵, called אָבְדָה, v. these names. †**3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2⁸.

†**אָסַף** **n.[m.]** ingathering, harvest (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 173} Ba^{NB 136}) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34²² (J); חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 23¹⁶ (E)—both Cov't codes.

†**[אָסַף]** **n.[m.]** what is gathered, store, hence בֵּית הָאָסִיף *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26¹⁵ (cf. 2 Ch 25²⁴); v¹⁷ הָא' alone in same sense; cf. הַשְּׁעָרִים אָסַף Ne 12²⁵.

†**אָסַף** **n.f. verbal.** a collecting, gathering; אָסַף א' אָסַף Is 24²² *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22¹⁸; but perh. rd. אָסַף הָאָסִיף (estr.); v. Weir Che.

†**[אָסַף]** **n.f.** collection (cf. Ph. אִסַּפָּה *assembly*) only בְּעֵלֵי אָסַף Ec 12¹¹ (דְּבָרֵי תְּחִמִּים) compared to driven nails; *members of learned assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. NHWB

^{1,127}; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of *collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†**[אָסַף]** **n.[m.]** collection, rabble, only אָסַף הָאָסִיף Nu 11⁴ of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†**אָסַף** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9⁷ (Pers. *aspadāta*, ab equo sacro datus acc. to Thes Add⁷¹, after Pott & Benfey).

†**[אָסַר]** **vb.** tie, bind, imprison (Ar. أَسَر, As. *asāru*, cf. COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אָסַר, ܐܫܪ, Eth. አሰረ; አሠረ;—**Qal** Pf. sf. אָסַר Jb 36¹³, 3 fs. אָסַר Nu 30⁵ +, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאסֵר 1 K 20¹⁴, אָסַר Gn 42²⁴; יֹאסֵר Gn 46²⁹ +; pl. sf. יֹאסֵרוּ Ju 16⁷ etc.; *Imv.* אָסַר 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; אָסַר Je 46⁴ ψ 118²⁷; *Inf. abs.* אָסַר Ju 15¹³; אָסַר 16¹¹; *estr.* לֹאסַר Nu 30³ +; לֹאסַר Ju 15¹⁰, 15¹²; אָסַר Ho 10¹⁰; *Pt. act. estr.* אָסַר Gn 40¹¹; *pass.* אָסַר Gn 40³ +; pl. אָסַרוּ 39²⁰ +; also Ju 16^{21,25} Qr (Kt אָסַרוּ) Ec 4¹⁴ (cf. Now); אָסַרוּ 2 S 3³⁴; *estr.* אָסַרוּ Gn 39²⁰ Kt (Qr אָסַר);—**1.** *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49¹¹ (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7^{10,10}; ψ 118²⁷ is dub. *De bind the festal victim with cords; she bind the procession with branches, etc.* **2.** *tie, harness*, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6^{7,10}; so (metaph.) Ho 10¹⁰ *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א' here = *chastise*, cf. אָסַר v^a); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46²⁹ (J) Ex 14⁶ (E) 2 K 9²¹; abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; even of making ready chargers הַסָּבִיבִים א' Je 46⁴ (|| עֲלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42²⁴ (E), Samson Ju 15^{10,12,13,13} 16^{5,7,8,11,11,12}; א' בְּחֻשְׁתִּים 2 K 25⁷ = 2 Ch 36⁶ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹; also 2 Ch 33¹¹; cf. (without בְּנִי) 2 K 17⁴ א' בֵּית בָּלָא', 23³³; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36¹³ & v. also Ez 3²⁵ ψ 149⁸; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105²²; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3³⁴ *thy hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*); א' בְּאִזְמִי Je 40¹ cf. בְּאִזְמִי Jb 36⁸ (prob. fig. || תְּחַלֵּי עֲנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7⁶; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39²⁰ 40^{3,5} (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39²⁰ (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49⁹ 61¹ ψ 146⁷; בֵּית הָאָסִירִים *prison* Ju 16^{21,25}; cf. Ec 4¹⁴. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) א' מִתְּחִילָה Jb 12¹⁸ (אָסַר = *slaves' waistcloth*, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וְיָסַר for וְיָסַר); חֲרָבוֹ אָסִירִים עַל־מִתְּחִילָה

II. **𐤒𐤌 conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, **yea** (so Ph. Aram. 𐤒', 𐤒𐤌, 𐤒𐤌; cf. 𐤒). 1. very rare in plain prose (in which 𐤁 is more usual): Gn 40¹⁵ * (* with pron., as rather often) *I also* in my dream, Nu 16¹⁴ Dt 2¹¹*.20* 2 S 20¹⁴ (v. Dr) 2 K 2¹⁴* Est 5¹²; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33^{20,28} 1 S 2⁷ 𐤒 16^{7,10} 18⁴⁹ 65¹⁴ they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68^{3,17} 74¹⁶ 89²⁸* 93¹ Pr 22¹⁹* 23²⁸* +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26¹⁶*, 24*, 28*, 41*, and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is² (40²⁴⁻⁴⁸), e.g. 40²⁴ 41^{10,26} 42¹³ 43^{7,19} 46¹¹ *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; 46¹¹ *yea*, I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! 48^{12,15}. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14³ 15^{4*}. וְאֵף *and also* Lv 26^{39,40,42,44} Dt 15¹⁷ Hb 2¹⁵ ψ 68¹⁹ 1 Ch 8^{32*} = 9^{38*} 2 Ch 12^{5*} Ne 2¹⁸ 13¹⁵; *and even* Jb 19⁴ שְׁיִינִי אֶתְּמַנְתָּ וְאֵף *and even indeed (if) I have erred . . .* With הֲ, הֲאֵף *indeed . . . ? really . . . ?* † Gn 18^{13,23} wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v²⁴ Am 2¹¹ Jb 34¹⁷ 40⁸. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)* ψ 44¹⁰ 58³; cf. Ju 5^{29*}.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so (=how much more / after an affirm. clause; =how much less / after a neg. one):* † 2 S 4^{10†}. when one told me, Saul is dead . . . I took hold of him and slew him . . . אֶף בְּרָאִיִּים וְשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וְנִי אֶף *à fortiori, how much more (should I do so),* when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14²¹ (Ew Hi) 15⁵ Pr 21²⁷ (in all these passages בְּי = *when*) Jb 4¹⁹. So וְאֵף † 1 S 23³ 2 K 5¹³ . . . אֶף בְּרָאִיִּים אֶלְיָךְ *and the more (=and how much rather),* when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by בְּי (q. v.), v. *infr.*

אֵף **1.** *furthermore* † Ez 23⁴⁰ Hb 2⁵ (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that . . . ?* † Gn 3¹ אֶף בְּרָאִיִּים אֶלְהִים *indeed, that God has said . . . ? i.e. has God really said . . . ?* (cf. אֵף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֲ or הֲנִי), *yea, that . . . ! i.e. how much more (or less) !* † Pr. 11³¹ lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth הוֹכֵחַ אֵף בְּי רָשָׁע *'tis indeed that (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner !* 15¹¹ 17⁷ 19^{7,10} Jb 9¹⁴ 15¹⁶ 25⁶ 1 S 14³⁰ 1 K 8²⁷ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁸) lo, the heavens . . . cannot contain thee הֲנִי בֵּית הָיָה אֵף בְּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that this house (cannot do so), i.e. how much less this house !* 2 Ch 32¹⁵. So וְאֵף בְּי † Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 21⁸ (perh.; but v. RS ^{Sem. l. 426} Dr. ^{Sm 293}) 2 S 16¹¹. (In Jb 35¹⁴ (Hi De) Ne 9¹⁸ אֵף בְּי is simply = *yea, when . . .*)

אֶפֶד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אֶפֶד *gird on*, but this denom. v. *infr.*; Lag ^{BN 178; GN 1900, p. 15} prop. وَفِد, *come as ambassador*, as √ of אֶפֶד).

אֶפֶד (28 l.) & **אֶפֶד** (20 l.) **n.m.** Ex 28⁷ ephod (Eth. ^{ጸፋ፡፩}; cf. Aram. ^{ܐܦܕܐ} *id.* (on mng. v. Lag^{1 c}), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim^{BP 39}; on form v. Ges ^{84 a 12 r.} but Lag^{1 c} comp. وَفِد, & thinks אֶפֶד shortened from אֶפֶד הָאֵף *'robe of approach' to God*)—אֵ abs. Ex 25⁷ +; cstr. 1 S 2¹⁸ +; —**1.**

ephod, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בָּד) 1 S 22¹⁸; אֵ נִשְׂאָה cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2⁸; אֵ גִירָה *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6¹⁴ (*id.*) 1 Ch 15²⁷ אֵ וְעַל רוּד אֵ; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (שִׁשְׁתִּי) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25⁷ 28^{4,6,12,15} 29⁵ 35^{9,27} 39⁷ + 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8⁷; cf. prob. 1 S 23³ (נִשְׂאָה) 14³ 21¹⁰ (v. sub **2**); הָשֵׁב הָאֵ Ex 28^{27,28} 29⁵ 39^{20,21} Lv 8⁷; מְעִיל הָאֵ 29⁵ 39²² (cf. Lv 8⁷); with vb. לָאֵ אֶת־הָאֵ put the ephod on Aaron Lv 8⁷.

2. *ephod used in consulting* אֵ 1 S 23⁶ אֵ borne in hand (rd. וְהָאֵ בְּיָדוֹ We Dr) v⁹ 30^{7,7} (all c. הָנִישׁ) + 14¹⁸ (הָנִישׁ) & v¹³, in both rd. הָאֵ for אֵרֹן & v¹⁸ also נִשְׂאָה Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28⁸ al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of אֵ in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28²⁸⁻³⁰ & v. אֵרֹן); if so, in view of נִשְׂאָה 1 S 2²⁸ 14^{3,18} (cf. *supr.*), not used elsewhere = *wear exc.* 22¹⁸, & of 23⁶, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta ^{Gesch. l. 466, 471} Bu ^{RS 115} al., think of an image representing אֵ; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8²⁷ for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** acc. to S Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.; orig. = *gold sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. *supr.* & Is 30²² sub אֶפֶדָה); MV Be Kū ^{Hauptprobleme 59} think of garment, as sub **1 v. supr.** **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17⁵ 18^{14,17,18,20} (פָּסֶל || פָּסֶלָה in all, for S gives פָּסֶלָה v²⁰, om. פָּסֶל); cf. Ho 3⁴ Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פָּסֶל, תְּרָפִים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

אֶפֶד **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Mannasseh Nu 34²³.

אֶפֶד **vb.denom.** gird on ephod, Qal Pf. וְאֶפֶדְתָּ לוֹ בְּהָשֵׁב הָאֶפֶד Ex 29⁵ *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod*; so Impf. לוֹ וְאֶפֶד (חזר ||) Lv 8⁷.

אֶפֶדָה **n.f.** ephod (= אֶפֶד, for which it

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). 1. of high-priest's ephod, cf. אָפֿוד 1 b, only חִשָּׁב אָפֿודוֹ Ex 28⁸ 39⁵ the cunningly-wrought band of his ephod. 2. of sheathing of idol-images, אָפֿדת מַסַּכַּת יְהוָה, Is 30²² (|| צָפִי פְסִילִי כְסָפָךְ) cf. אָפֿוד 3 a.

† אָפֿדֿן n.[m.] palace (Syr. ܐܦܕܢ; both from Pers. *apadāna*, cf. Spiegel *Altpers. Kellschr.* 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze *ZMG* 1885, 48f.) אָהֳלִי אָפֿדֿנוֹ Dn 11⁴⁵, of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

† אָפֿה vb. bake (As. *ēpā*, Zim^{BP} 43 Aram. אָפֿהּ)—Qal Pf. אָפֿהּ Gn 19³; אָפֿיתִי Is 44¹⁹; אָפֿי consec. Lv 26²⁶ etc.; Impf. 3 fs. sf. אָפֿהוּ 1 S 28²⁴; אָפֿי Ez 46²⁰; אָפֿהוּ Ex 16²³; Imv. אָפֿי Ex 16²³; Pt. אָפֿה Gn 40¹ +; אָפֿהם Ho 7⁶; pl. אָפֿים Gn 40¹⁶ +; אָפֿות 1 S 8¹³, etc.—bake, obj. אָפֿהוּ Lv 26²⁶ (H) Is 44^{15,19} (cf. Je 37²¹); מִצֹּת Gn 19³ (J) 1 S 28²⁴; עֲגֹת מִצֹּת Ex 12³⁹ (J); חֲלֹת Lv 24⁵ (H); מִנְהָ Ez 46²⁰; מֶן Ex 16^{23,23} (P;—c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12³⁹ בָּצֵק, Lv 24⁵ סֶלֶת, 1 S 28²⁴ אָפֿהוּ Pt. alw. as subst. baker Gn 40 1.2.5.16.17.20.22 41¹⁰ (all E) Ho 7^{4,6}; Je 37²¹ מַחֲזֵי הָאֵם מִבְּחוֹת הָאֵם 1 S 8¹³ (|| מִבְּחוֹת, only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8¹³ where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. אָפֿהוּ Lv 6¹⁰ 7⁹; 3 fpl. תִּאָּפֶינָה Lv 23¹⁷;—pass. of Qal be baked, baken of אָפֿהוּ Lv 23¹⁷; מִנְהָ 7⁹ cf. 6¹⁰.

† מִאָּפֿה n.[m.] thing baked, cstr. מִנְהָ תִּנְיָר מִאָּפֿה Lv 2⁴.

† אָפֿוּ (Jb 17¹⁵ 19^{6,23} 24²⁵), elsewh. אָפֿוּ (cf. רָבוּ and רָבוּא), enclitic part. then (prob. from פֿו, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֿוּ here, with אָ prefixed. In the Targs. פֿוּ is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26¹⁰ Nu 11²⁹ Is 1⁹ 48^{18,19}),—used 1. in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *āpa*, *ποτε*, *tandem*): מִי אָפֿוּ Gn 27³³ who, then, ...? v³⁷ וְלָכֵה אָפֿוּ מָה אֲעֵשֶׂה and for thee, then, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33¹⁶ יָדַע אָפֿוּ and wherein shall it be known, then ...? אֵיךְ אָפֿוּ where, then? Ju 9³⁸ Is 19¹² Jb 17¹⁵; Ho 13¹⁰ אָפֿוּ מִלִּבִּי אָפֿוּ Is 22¹ אָפֿוּ what is there to thee, pray ...? 2. in a command or wish: 2 K 10¹⁰ אָפֿוּ יָדַע יָדַע אָפֿוּ, then; (in apod.) Pr 6³ Jb 19⁶; Jb 19²³ וְיָדַעְתְּ מִלִּי אָפֿוּ would, then, that my words were written! 3. after אָם, Gn 43¹¹ אָפֿוּ וְאָת עֵשָׂו if it be so, then, do this, Jb 9²⁴ if not then, who is it? 24²⁶.

† אָפֿיחִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9¹ (etymology & meaning dubious).

אָפֿל (Ar. اَظَل disappear, depart, set (of the sun)).

† אָפֿל n.m.^{3b,6} darkness, gloom (only poet.) —אָ alw. abs.—1. darkness, of night ψ 91⁶ (opp. צָהָרִים); deep in the earth, אָ אָפֿל Jb 28³ (|| צִלְמֹת, חֲשֵׁךְ); darkness, gloom of underworld Jb 10^{22,22} (|| אָרְץ חֲשֵׁךְ, אָרְץ עֵיפָפָה, אָרְץ חֲשֵׁךְ); personif. Jb 3⁶ that night—let darkness take it 'אָ אָפֿל; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29¹⁸ (|| חֲשֵׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11². 2. esp. fig. of calamity Jb 23¹⁷ (|| חֲשֵׁךְ q.v.), 30²⁶ (opp. אֹרֶךְ).

† אָפֿל adj. gloomy, of day of אָ Am 5²⁰ (|| חֲשֵׁךְ, opp. לְנֵה) cf. אָפֿל.

† אָפֿלָה n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity—אָ Ex 10²² +; אָפֿלָה Is 58¹⁰; pl. אָפֿלוֹת Is 59⁹—1. darkness Dt 28²⁹ Pr 7⁹ (|| אִישׁוֹן לֵילִיתָ); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10²²; of day of אָ (cf. Am 5²⁰ sub אָפֿל) Jo 2² Zp 1¹⁵ (both || חֲשֵׁךְ, עֵנָן, עֶרְפֶּל) sim. of wickedness Je 23¹⁸ Pr 4¹⁹. 2. fig. of calamity Is 8²² (|| חֲשֵׁכָה), 58¹⁰ (|| חֲשֵׁךְ, opp. צָהָרִים), 59⁹ (|| id., opp. נְהוּתָה).

† אָפֿיל adj. (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops;—אָפֿילָה Ex 9³² of wheat & spelt.

† מִאָּפֿל n.[m.] darkness, Jos 24⁷ (E) וַיִּשָּׂם מִבְּיַנְיָם וְנִי, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

† מִאָּפֿלָה n.f. deep darkness (= מִאָּפֿלָה acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8⁶ שִׁלְכָהּ מִאָּפֿלָה; but Ew 165 b & on Je 2³¹ rds. מִאָּפֿלָה, fem. of [מִאָּפֿל], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta^{1302b} מִאָּפֿלָה; Jäger *BA* 471 thinks this הָ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only מִ אָפֿלָה Je 2³¹ fig. of אָ in dealing with his people (|| מִדְּבָרָה).

אָפֿל v. sub פָּלל.

אָפֿן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פָּנָה).

† אָפֿן n.m.^{Ez 11,20} wheel.—abs. אָפֿן 1 K 7³² +; אָפֿן Ez 1¹⁶ +; cstr. אָפֿין 1 K 7³³ Is 28²⁷; אָפֿן Ex 14²³; pl. אָפֿיִם 1 K 7³² +; cstr. אָפֿיִי 1 K 7³⁰; אָפֿיִים Ez 10¹², etc.—a. wheel of chariot (מִרְכָּבָה) Ex 14²⁵ 1 K 7³³ Na 3²; of (threshing) cart (עֲגִלָּה) Is 28²⁷ cf. Pr 20²⁶ (as instr. of punishment). b. wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{16,16,16,19,19,20,20,21}, (del. Co) 21 3¹³ 10^{6,9,9,9,9,10,10,12,12,12,13,16,16,19} 11²². c. wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{30,32,32,32,33}.

†[אָפֿן] **n.[m.]** circumstance, condition (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. אָפֿן (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. אָפֿן = *in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25¹¹ (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli; Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

†אָפֿנה **ψ** 88¹⁶ (ἀπ. λεγ. DI Tr 135 f. comp. As. *appuna*(ma) adv. = *ma'diś*, *very*, *very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. אָפֿן, & comp. Ar. *diminuit*, *mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused*, *helpless*, cf. Θ *ἐξηγορήθην*; Ψ *conturbatus sum*; others emend אָפֿנה fr. פֿוג q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†אָפֿט **(cf. אָפֿט) vb.** cease, fail, come to an end: only Qal Pf. 3 ms.; Gn 47^{15,16} (of money, אָפֿט, Is 16⁴ (extortioner: || אָפֿט, תָּם), 29²⁰ (terrible one: || אָפֿט, נִכְרַת), ψ 77⁹ (חֲסִידוֹ: || אָפֿט).

†אָפֿט **אָפֿט, n.m.** prop. ceasing, hence 1. end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase אָפֿט אָרֶץ (ψ 59¹⁴ האָרֶץ 'א) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33¹⁷ 1 S 2¹⁰ Mi 5³ Je 16¹³ ψ 2⁵ 59¹⁴ 72⁸ (= Zc 9¹⁰); + אָפֿט Is 45²² 52^{10b} (= ψ 98^{3b}) ψ 22²⁸ 67⁸ Pr 30⁴.

2. Expressing non-existence: a. as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אָפֿט): Is 34¹² and all his princes אָפֿט יִהְיֶה shall become *nought*, 41²⁹; 41¹² אָפֿט וְכָל־אָרֶץ; 40¹⁷ אָפֿט וְהָיָה כָּאֵין וְכָל־אָרֶץ (|| אָפֿט) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41²⁴ (rd. אָפֿט, אָפֿט, || אָפֿט, v. אָפֿט, 52⁴ and Asshur oppressed him אָפֿט *for nought*. b. as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of...*! (cf. ... אָפֿט *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9³), chiefly a poet. syn. of אָפֿט: Is 5⁸ אָפֿט מְקוֹם עַד till there is an *end* of place = till there is *no* place (cf. אָפֿט ψ 40¹³), Am 6¹⁰ (cf. אָפֿט Ju 4²⁰), Dt 32²⁶ (hence, in prose, 2 K 14²⁵), Is 45⁵ (cf. אָפֿט 43¹¹) v¹⁴ 46³ 54¹⁵; אָפֿט וְאֵין זָרָה Zp 2¹⁵ Is 47^{8,10} is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the 'being' *'paragoge'* as in וְאֵין etc. (Ges^{190,3a} Ew^{211b}), cf. אָפֿט עַד Is 45^{5,6,18,21}; but acc. to De the 'is' is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—אָפֿט (like אָפֿט, q.v.) *without*: Pr 14²⁸ 26²⁰ Jb 7⁶ Dn 8²⁵. c. as adv. of limitation: (a) *only*: †Nu 22³⁵ (cf. אָפֿט v²⁰) 23¹³. (b) אָפֿט *save that*, *howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13²⁸ Dt 15⁴ Ju 4⁹ Am 9⁸ (+ 1 S 1⁵ Θ We Sta Dr). So אָפֿט alone †2 S 12¹⁴ (the foll. בִּי signifying *because*).

†אָפֿט **n.[m.]** only in the du. אָפֿט (not

אָ; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either the soles of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. אָפֿט, אָפֿט), or the ankles (so Θ & Ψ, & most): only Ez 47³ אָפֿט מֵי water of (i.e. reaching to) the soles (or ankles); cf. v⁴ מֵי מִתְּהִים water reaching to the loins.

†אָפֿט **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11¹³ אָפֿט, (meaning unknown; Lag^{BN 76} on basis of MSS. of Θ would read אָפֿט מֵי edge or brink (אָפֿט) of water; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17¹.

†[אָפֿט] **Is 41²⁴ txt. err. for אָפֿט v. אָפֿט; so Ψ & Saad Thes Ew Di al.**

אָפֿט v. sub פֿעה.

†[אָפֿט] **vb.** surround, encompass (As. *apānu* Zim^{BP 60})—Qal Pf. אָפֿט ψ 40¹³; אָפֿט ψ 18⁶ +; —encompass (poet.) lit. Jon 2⁶ (subj. אָפֿט); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes אָפֿט אָרֶץ (sq. אָפֿט); 2 S 22⁵, cf. אָפֿט ψ 18⁶, also 116³.

†[אָפֿט] **vb.** hold, be strong (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. *afṣ* excell = *multum valuit*; MV comp. also *afṣ*)—only Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. אָפֿט Is 63¹⁶; Impf. אָפֿט Gn 43³¹ Est 5¹⁰; 2 ms. אָפֿט Is 64¹¹; אָפֿט Is 42¹⁴; אָפֿט 1 S 13¹²—1. *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13¹². 2. *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43³¹ 45¹ Is 42¹⁴ Est 5¹⁰; of 'א' Is 64¹¹; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63¹⁵ וְרַחֲמֵי אֱלֹהֵי הַתְּאֵפֶקֶת (almost passive).

†[אָפֿט] **n.m.** 2 S 22¹⁶ channel (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אָפֿט Jb 6¹⁵; pl. אָפֿט Ez 6³ +; אָפֿט Ez 32⁵; cstr. אָפֿט Jo 1²⁰ +; sf. אָפֿט Ez 35⁸; אָפֿט Is 8⁷—channel = *stream-bed, ravine, wady* אָפֿט ψ 42² Jo 1²⁰ cf. 4¹⁸ Ct 5¹²; also ψ 18¹⁵, but better אָפֿט 2 S 22¹⁶; of river-bed Is 8⁷; so also (without defining word) Ez 31¹² 32⁶ 34¹³ ψ 126⁴; || אָפֿט Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36^{4,5}; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) אָפֿט Jb 40¹⁸; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile אָפֿט 41⁷. —אָפֿט Jb 12²¹ is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of the strong* (אָפֿט = *firm, forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*); || אָפֿט.

†אָפֿט, אָפֿט (Ju 1³¹) **n.pr.loc.** Aphek (perh. *enclosure, or fortress*). 1. city near Jezreel (As. *Apku*, cf. DI^{Pa 287}) Jos 12¹³ 1 S 29¹ (אָפֿט, so) 1 K 20^{26,30} cf. 2 K 13¹⁷. 2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹ (אָפֿט). 3. city NE. of

נִפְתָּהּ **n.m.** Dt 29.² wonder, sign, portent
 (= מִאֲתָה) — מוֹפְתִים Ex 9.⁹ + 14t.; מוֹפְתֵיךָ Ez 12.¹¹;
 מוֹפְתִים Dt 4.³⁴ + 4t.; מִפְתִּים Dt 6.²² + 9t.; מוֹפְתֵי
 Ex 7.³ 11.⁹; מוֹפְתָיו ψ 78.⁴³; מִפְתֵּי 1 Ch 16.¹² ψ 105.⁵
 — **1.** *wonder*, as special display of God's power
 Ex 7.³ 11.⁹ ψ 105.⁵ 1 Ch 16.¹² Jo 3.³; by Moses
 and Aaron Ex 4.²¹ 11.¹⁰ cf. 7.⁹ (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13^{2,3} (|| אֹתוֹ); usually || אֹתוֹ Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹ 26³ 29² 34¹¹ ψ 78⁴³ 105²⁷ 135⁹ Je 32^{20,21} Ne 9¹⁰; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28⁴⁶ (|| אֹתוֹ); to one protected by א' ψ 71⁷. 2. *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אֹתוֹ) 1 K 13^{3,5} 2 Ch 32^{24,31}; symbolic act Is 20³ (|| אֹתוֹ); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8¹⁸ (|| אֹתוֹ) Ez 12^{6,11} 24^{24,27}; cf. אֲנָשֵׁי מ' Zc 3⁶ *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7⁹ etc., שים Je 32²⁰; שים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4²¹, cf. דָּבָר 1 K 13³; of human agency עָשָׂה Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰, נתן 1 K 13^{3,5}.

†אֲצִבּוֹן **n.pr.m.** 1. אֲצִבּוֹן a son of Gad (Sam. אֲצִבּוֹן, Θ Ασσοβαν) Gn 46¹⁶ = אֲצִבּוֹ Nu 26¹⁶ (Θ Αἰσσεῖ, Αἰσᾶν), this shorter form less probable. 2. אֲצִבּוֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7⁷ (Θ Αἰσσεῖων, Έσσεῖων).

אֲצַבֵּעַ v. II. צַבַּע.

[אַצֵּל] prob. i.q. وَصَلَ to join (cf. on the א W⁸⁶⁷¹).

I. אֲצִל ⁸¹ **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֲצִל, אֲצִל etc.; only used as a **prep.** a. (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though وَصَلَ, Lag⁸⁸), beside: Gn 39^{10,15} 41³ and stood אֲצִל הַקֵּינָה beside the kine, 1 S 5² דָּנָן אֲצִל דָּגוֹן beside Dagon, 1 K 13^{24,25} 21¹ Pr 8³⁰ Ez 1^{15,19} 33³⁰ 39¹⁵; oft. in phrase (א' הַקֵּינָה) אֲצִל Lv 1¹⁶ 6³ Dt 16²¹ 1 K 2²⁹ Am 2⁵ +; of a locality (cf. II. אֲצִל 2) Dt 11³⁰ beside the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1⁹ 4¹² Je 41¹⁷. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8^{7,17}; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15b}. b. with מֵאֲצִל from proximity to, from beside (cf. מֵאֵת, מֵעַם): †1 S 20⁴¹ (read with Θ הָאֲרָבָה מֵאֲצִל from beside the mound); Ez 40⁷ contiguous to, beside (מֵן 3 c); with suff. 1 S 17³⁰ מֵאֲצִל וַיִּקָּב and he turned about from beside him, 1 K 3²⁰ 20³⁸ Ez 10¹⁶.

†[אַצֵּל] **vb. denom.** lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—Qal Pf. אֲצִלָּה Gn 27³⁶; אֲצִלָּה Ec 2¹⁰; וְאֲצִלָּה cons. Nu 11¹⁷;—reserve, מִן הַרְהוֹרִים Gn 27³⁶; (withdraw), set apart מִן הַרְהוֹרִים Nu 11¹⁷; withhold מִהֶם Ec 2¹⁰. Niph. Pf. נִצֵּל Ez 42⁶ be withdrawn, i.e. shortened or narrowed. Hiph. Impf. יִצְּלֵנִי Nu 11²⁵ (Kö^{1,390}) = Qal Nu 11¹⁷.

†II. אֲצֵל in **n.pr.[m.]** בֵּית־הָאֲצֵל Mi 1¹¹, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אֲצֵל Zc 14⁵, but dub.; cf. II. אֲצֵל infr.

†I. אֲצֵל, in pause אֲצֵל (Ges^{120,40}) **n.pr.m.**

(perh. noble, cf. אֲצֵל 2) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{37,38} = 9^{43,44}.

II. [אַצֵּל], in pause אֲצֵל Zc 14⁵, acc. to Θ & Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֲצֵל uncertain; hence Symm & Köh Wr make subst., אֲצֵל-אֲצֵל = very near, hard by (אֲצֵל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֲצֵל; cf. Ol^{1307b}).

†[אַצֵּל] **n.[m.]** side, corner, chief—pl. cstr. אֲצִלֵּי Ez 24¹¹; sf. אֲצִלָּה Is 41⁹;—1. *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41⁹ (|| קְצוֹת); cf. יִרְכְּתִי א' Je 6²² etc. 2. *fig. nobles* (perh. as *sides*, *supporters*, cf. sub בְּנוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh. = אֲמִיל noble—from אָמַל be rooted, אָמַל root, met. origin, stock—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag⁸⁸) Ex 24¹¹.

†[אַצֵּל] **n.[f.]** joining, joint (cf. יָמָא elbow)—pl. cstr. [יָ] אֲצִלֵּי Ez 13¹⁸ (on יָ cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. elbow Ez 13¹⁸; אֲצִלּוֹת יָדָי Je 38¹² arm-joints.—: אֲצִלָּה Ez 41⁸ is obscure; perh. א' is here a technical architectural term to the joining (cf. Sm Ke).

†אֲצִלֵּי־הָרָה **n.pr.m.** (Yahweh hath reserved, or set apart) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22³ 2 Ch 34⁵.

אֲצָם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَضَم be angry).

†אֲצָם **n.pr.m.** 1. elder brother of David 1 Ch 2¹⁵. 2. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁵.

אֲצַעֵר v. צַעַר.

†[אַצֵּר] **vb.** lay up, store up (Mish. id., Aram. אֲצַר, אֲצַר, Ar. أَصَر confine, restrict)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֲצַר 2 K 20¹⁷ Is 39⁶; Pt. הָאֲצָרִים Am 3¹⁰;—store up treasure 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; obj. חָמָס וְשֵׁר Am 3¹⁰, i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. Niph. Impf. יִצָּר be stored up, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23¹⁸. Hiph. Impf. יִצְּרֵה (cf. Kö^{1,391}) (denom. from אֲצַר) Ne 13¹³ and I appointed treasurer, sq. acc. pers. +עַל־אֲצִרוֹת.

†אֲצָר **n.pr.m.** (treasure; or covenant Ar. إِصْر) a chief of the Horites Gn 36^{21,27,30} 1 Ch 1^{38,42}.

†אֲצִר **n.m.** Tr 15, 16 treasure, store, treasury, storehouse (so Aram., also אֲצִר) —אֲצִר Pr 15¹⁶ +; cstr. אֲצִר Jos 6¹⁹ +; sf. אֲצִר Dt 28¹² + 2 t.; pl. אֲצִרוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ +; אֲצִרוֹת Pr 21⁶ +;

†[אַרְגַּן] vb. weave (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. אַרְגַּן weaver) — Qal Impf. 2 fs. תִּאֲרָגִי Ju 16¹³, 3 mpl. אֲרָגוּ 1s 59⁶; Pt. אָרַג Ex 28³² + 4 t.; pl. אֲרָגִים Is 19⁹ + 5 t.; אֲרָגוֹת 2 K 23⁷;—weave cloth, etc. Is 19⁹ (in Egypt) 2 K 23⁷, Samson's locks Ju 16¹³; metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59⁶; most often Pt. used as subst. = weaver Is 38¹²;

Judah 1 Ch 2¹⁸.

אֲרִי־הַיָּם **n.m.** ^{Am 3,8} lion (3 *id.* Syr. ܐܪܝܐ, cf. also אֲרִי ^{supr.})—only sg. as above Am 3⁴+44 t.
 +2 S 23²⁰ Kt (Qr אֲרִי) La 3¹⁰ (*id.*);—*lion*, lit.
 in narrative Ju 14^{8,9} 2 S 23²⁰ 1 K 13^{24,25,26,28}
 c. עֲמִירִים txt. err. acc. to Klo)²⁸ 2o^{36,36} cf. Is 11⁷
 5⁹ 6²⁵; in simile Gn 49² 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 7³ 10⁹ 17¹²
 2¹⁴ Is 21⁸ 31⁴ Je 2³⁰ 12⁸ 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ La 3¹⁰ (Kt)
 Ez 10¹⁴ 1¹⁰ Ch 12⁸ Ho 10¹⁰ Jo 1⁶ Mi 5⁷, cf.
 Am 3¹² Ec 9⁴; metaph. Gn 49⁹ Dt 33²² Jb 4¹⁰
 2²² Is 15⁹ Je 47⁵ Na 2^{12,13}.

† **אַרְיָה** **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15²⁵ an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הַאַרְיָה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

† **אַרְיֵאל** **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (*lioness of El*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29^{1,2,27} (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; & De Brd Or al. say *hearth of El*, cf. אֶרְאֵל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8¹⁶. **3.** אֶרְאֵל 2 S 23²⁰ = אֶרְיֵאל 1 Ch 11²⁶ taken by G RV Drsm al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS^{sem. 1. 469} comp. אֶרְאֵל MI¹², altar-hearth (so Sm & So, and Dr^{sm xcl}, v. sub אֶרְיֵאל) and transl. אֶרְאֵל מוֹאָב *altars of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43¹⁵ & Qr v^{15,16} vid. sub אֶרְיֵאל.

† **אַרְיֵאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but G Nu 26¹⁷ 'Αρηλ (Gn 46¹⁶ 'Αροηλεις, 'Apoηdis, 'Αποηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁷; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26¹⁷ מְשַׁבְּחַת הָאֶרְיֵאֵל 'Αρηλεις.

† **אַרְיֵאֵל** **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֶרְאֵלִים Is 33⁷; Ges אֶרְאֵלִים *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אֶרְאֵלִים; cf. De, who der. from אֶרְיֵאל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll.c.sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אֶרְיֵאל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1866, p. 400 cf. Say^{ib. 466}, Ew אֶרְעֵל = *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הִילִילוּ 'cry pitifully.' G & al. rd. some form of ראה G, ירא. Wholly uncertain.

II. **אָרָה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence أَرَى hearth; Ew^{1. 163} g al. v. infr.)

† **אַרְיֵאל** **n.[m.]** hearth, altar-hearth (G 'Αρηλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew^{1. 163} g Ol^{1. 220} Sm Ez 43¹⁵ Di Is 29¹ al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; & Hi De Brd Or Is 29¹ der. fr. אר + ארי = *hearth of El*, v. also RS^{sem. 1. 469}, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אֶרְאֵל דוֹרָה MI¹² v. Sm & So, and Dr^{sm xcl})—אֶרְאֵל Kt Ez 43^{15,16}; (Qr אֶרְיֵאל); אֶרְיֵאל (Vrss Co אֶרְיֵאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

† **אַרְוֵהָ** **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes³⁶ Add sub אֶרֶם) Ju 9⁴¹ בְּאֶרְוֵהָ, prob.=רִימָה 2 K 23³⁶, cf. Jer Lag^{Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 173}. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with El 'Ormah, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde^{Elsens II. 268}), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey^{II. 387}.

† **אַרְוֵנָה** **n.pr.m.** Araunah, a Jebusite—א' 2 S 24^{20,21,22,23} (but rd. עֶבֶר אֶרְנִי cf. We Dr)

v^{23,24}; Kt הָאֶרְוֵנָה v¹⁶ (Qr הָאֶרְוֵנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt אֶרְנִי v¹⁸ (Qr אֶרְוֵנָה); אֶרְנִי (q.v.) 1 Ch 21¹⁵; G in S & Ch 'Opra.

† **אַרְוֵ** (cf. Ar. اَرَى be firm, also withdraw, retreat).

† **אַרְזָה** **n.m.** Ez 17, 23 cedar;—f. Ez 17²² הָרְקָה א', but del. הרמה G Co;—(Ar. اَرَزْ pine-tree, etc.; Eth. አርዛ; Syr. ܐܪܙܐ)—א' abs. Lv 14⁴ + 19 t., אֶרְזוּ Jb 40¹⁷ + 6 t.; pl. אֶרְזִים Is 9⁹ + 35 t.; cstr. אֶרְזֵי Is 2¹³ + 5 t.; sf. אֶרְזִיךְ Je 22¹⁷ Zc 11¹; אֶרְזֵי Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³;—**1. cedar-tree, (a) as growing** Nu 24⁶ ψ 148⁹ Is 41¹⁹ 44¹⁴ cf. Ez 31⁸; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5¹³; 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. לְבָנוֹן אֶרְזֵי Ju 9¹⁵ Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29^{6,5} (fig.) 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5²⁰ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴ ψ 92¹³ Ct 5¹⁵ Ez 22⁵ (sg. coll.) Zc 11^{1,2} (fig.); Ct 17¹⁷ Ezr 3⁷ Je 22²³ (fig.) Ez 17³ (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80¹¹ (א' אֶל) cf. Ez 31³ (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2⁹; of individuals Je 22⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ez 17^{22,23}; cf. other exx. of fig.use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40¹⁷ (tail of hippopotamus). **2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood** for building, אֶרְזִים 1 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{22,24} 6¹⁰ 9¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹ 22^{4,4} 2 Ch 2⁷ Ezr 3⁷; without עֵץ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 6^{9,15,16,18,20,26} 7^{2,3,7,11,12} 10²⁷ 1 Ch 17^{1,6} 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 2³ 9²⁷ & Ct 8⁸ Is 9⁹ Je 22^{14,16} (cf. also Is 44¹⁴ 1 K 5²⁰ Ez 27⁵ Ezr 3⁷ supr.). **3. cedar-wood** used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all P).

† **אַרְזָה** **n.f.coll.** cedar-panels, cedar-work Zp 2¹⁴.

† **אַרְזוֹ** **adj.** firm, strong (cf. Ar. اَرَزْ supr.) אֶרְזִים Ez 27²⁴.

† **מֵרֹז** **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5²³ (expl. as = מַרְוֹז, retreat by Thes MV al.)

† **אַרְחָה** **vb.** wander, journey, go (Ph. ארה in מארה, prob. = מַרְחָה cf. Eth. መርሐ; lead, conduct, v. Nö^{ZMO 1888, 472}; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. אֶרְחָה DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. p. 70}, Aram. אֶרְחָה, traveller)—Qal Pf. אֶרְחָה consec. Jb 34⁸; Pt. אֶרְחָה Ju 19¹⁷ +; pl. אֶרְחָה Je 9¹;—**1. journey, go**, c. עם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34⁸ וְאֵל לְחֶבְרָה עִם-פְּעָלִי אֲנִי וְלִבְכֶּת עִם-אֲנִשְׁיִרְשָׁע; (cf. also הֵלֵךְ 1¹). **2. Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying, journeying** הָאִישׁ הָאֶרְחָה Ju 19¹⁷; as subst. wanderer, wayfarer, traveller אֶרְחָה 2 S 12⁴ (הַלֵּךְ ||), Je 14⁸ (|| גֵּר, in sim. of 'י); wayfarers' lodging-place Je 9¹.

† אֲרָחָה **n.m.** ^{Jb 6, 18 (f. Pr 15, 19)} way, path (As. *urhu* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אֲרָחָה, אֲרָחָה) — אֲרָחָה abs. ψ 19⁶ +; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸ +; sf. אֲרָחָה Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³ etc.; pl. abs. אֲרָחוֹת Ju 5^{6,6}; cstr. אֲרָחוֹת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. אֲרָחָתִי Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אֲרָחוֹתם Jo 2⁷ Pr 9¹⁵; אֲרָחָתִי Pr 2¹⁵; also אֲרָחָתִי Is 2³ +; אֲרָחָתִיךָ ψ 19¹⁵ + etc.; — way, path (in Heb. mostly poet.) 1. lit. Ju 5^{6,6} song of Deb. (alone = highways, opp. עֲקֻלָּלוֹת א' crooked (by-)paths; cf. also הַנְּתִיבוֹת א' *ib.*); Is 33⁸ א' עֲבָרָה = wayfarer (|| מַסְלֹחַת), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (|| דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְּשַׁרְיִים אֲרָחוֹתָם those who make straight their ways (|| עֲבָרֵי דֶרֶךְ) Pr 9¹⁵, א' בּוֹא go (tread) a path Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ (|| דֶּרֶכֶיךָ) || they confuse not their paths || א' יַעֲבֹטֵנָה א' יָמִים paths of the seas ψ 8⁹; אֲרָחָה רוֹץ אֲרָחָה a path, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. 2. fig. path, way, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷ = 33¹¹ 19⁸ (|| נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139³ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 142⁴ (|| נְתִיבָה) Pr 3⁶ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both || *id.*) Is 26⁷ (|| מַעֲגֵל) so א' מִישׁוֹר דֶּרֶךְ Is 3¹²; plain or even path מִישׁוֹר א' ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֲרָחָה פְּנִינִים Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אֲרָחָה לֹא אֶשׁוּב אֲרָחָה (which) I shall not return, I am going Jb 16²² i.e. to *Sh'el*, cf. As. name of lower world *iršit lā tārāt, land without return*, v. Jr^{10,65}. 3. fig. way, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (|| בָּעַל) ψ 119⁹. Specif.: a. ways of 'i, his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; b. of man's righteousness, called ways of 'i ψ 25⁴ (|| דֶּרֶכֶיךָ) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (|| פְּקֻדִּים) Is 2³ = Mi 4² (|| דֶּרֶכֶיךָ) cf. א' מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Is 26⁸; also way of justice, uprightness, etc. מִשְׁפָּט א' Pr 2⁸ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (|| יֵשֶׁר, || *id.*) Pr 2¹³ (|| *id.*), אֲרָחָה (|| נְתִיבָה) 12²⁸ (|| נְתִיבוֹת) 8²⁰ (|| אֲרָחָה alone Is 30¹¹ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אֲרָחָה חַיִּים, path of life, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. שְׂאֵל), also לְחַיִּים א' 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14³²); c. of wickedness, פְּרִיץ א' way, path of the violent ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 2²⁵; א' רָשָׁעִים Pr 4¹⁴ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) ψ 119¹⁰⁴; sq. abstr. שְׂקָר א' ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so v¹²⁸ (|| פְּקֻדִּים), also c. adj. רָע א' ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ אֲרָחוֹת עֲקֻשִׁים crooked called עֲקֻשִׁים Jb 22¹⁵; note also אֲרָחוֹת אֲדָם their destructive ways, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). 4. by meton. traveller, wayfarer Jb 31³² (cf. הֶלֶךְ 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. caravans 6^{18,19}; but rd. perh. אֲרָחוֹת 31³², אֲרָחוֹת 6^{18,19}.

† אֲרָחָה **n.pr.m.** (traveller?) 1. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹. 2. head of a family of return-ing exiles Ezr 2⁵ = Ne 7¹⁰; perh. = אֲרָחָה Ne 6¹⁸.

† אֲרָחָה **n.f.** meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. אֲרָחָת יָרֵךְ Pr 15¹⁷ a portion of herbs, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א' חֲמִיד a continual allowance 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴; אֲרָחָתִי *ib.* = *id.*

† [אֲרָחָה] **n.f.** travelling company, caravan (strictly Pt. of אֲרָחָה), cstr. אֲרָחָת Gn 37²⁶; pl. cstr. אֲרָחוֹת Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אֲרָחָה 4.

אֲרִיאֵל, אֲרִיאֵל etc., v. I. & II. אֲרָה.

† אֲרִיֹהֶ **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14¹⁹, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT^{11, 297 f.}).

† [אֲרָךְ, אֲרָךְ] **vb.** be long, almost alw. of time (As. *arāku* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אֲרָךְ, אֲרָךְ) — **Qal** Pf. אֲרָכְתִּי Gn 26³; Impf. אֲרָכְתִּי Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. וְהִאֲרָכְנָה Ez 31⁶ (del. B Co) — be long, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26³ (J); cf. As. *urriku amī, days grew long*, Creation Tablet^a v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. בְּאֵרֶת Ez 31⁶ (but cf. supr.) **Hiph.** Pf. הִאֲרָכְתִּי Pr 19¹¹; וְהִאֲרָכְתִּי Dt 22⁷, etc.; Impf. אֲרָכְתִּי Dt 17²⁰ +; אֲרָכְתִּי Dt 25¹⁵; יִאֲרָכְתִּי Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; תִּאֲרָכְתִּי Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; **Imv.** fs. הִאֲרָכְתִּי Is 54²; Inf. cstr. הִאֲרָכְתִּי Nu 9^{19,22}; Pt. מִאֲרָכְתִּי Ec 7¹⁶ 8¹²; — 1. trans. *prolong*, (a) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4^{26,40} 5³⁰ 10¹⁹ 27²² 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹ = Ju 2⁷ (c. אֲחֵרִי = survive), Pr 28¹⁰ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without יָמִים Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (b) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ א' subj. וְהִאֲרָכְתִּי אֶת־דִּרְכִּיךָ I will prolong thy days; (c) *postpone* anger Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אֲרָכְתִּי נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (d) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. ל) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). 2. intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. display length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; *tarry long* Nu 9^{19,22} (subj. הַעֲצֹן, last (continue) long, subj. קֵץ Pr 28²; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁹.

אֲרָךְ **n.[m.]** length — only sg., א' abs. Ex 27¹ +; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵ +; אֲרָכְתִּי Ex 25¹⁰ +; אֲרָכְתִּי 2 Ch 3¹¹; אֲרָכְתִּי Ez 42¹¹, etc. — **a.** length of ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷ (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25^{10,17} 26^{2,3} 27¹⁹ + (22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6^{2,3,20} + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40^{7,11,18} + (41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time יָמִים א' Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3^{2,16} La 5²⁰. **c.** אֲרָכְתִּי forbearance, self-restraint, Pr 25¹⁵. — (Ez 31⁷ ⊗ ⊗ Co rd. רָב for אֲרָךְ, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. אֲרָךְ; 41²² rd. prob. אֲרָנוּ ⊗ Sm, or יִאֲרָנוּ Co = base.)

† **אַרְךָ** *adj.* long—only estr. אֶרֶךְ Ex 34⁶ + 14 t.—הָאָרֶךְ *a* long of pinion Ez 17³ (|| גְּדוֹלַת הַכְּנָפִים of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7⁸ רֵחַ א' *the patient of spirit* (opp. נִבְהָה ר' *one slow to anger* Pr 14²⁹ (opp. קָצָר־רוּחַ), so 15¹⁸ (opp. אִישׁ חֵמָה), 16³² (|| מִשָּׁל בְּרָחוּת); more oft. of א' אֲפִים, Ex 34⁶ (|| מִשָּׁל בְּרָחוּת); more oft. of א' אֲפִים וְחַנּוּן cf. Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸ 145⁸; so + עַל-הָרָעָה Jo 2¹³ cf. Jon 4² (where אֵל, אֵל Na 1³; cf. אֲפִים וְגְדוֹל בָּח, Na 1³; אֲפִים only Je 15¹⁵, א' appar. noun; rd. אֶרֶךְ cf. Pr 25¹⁵.

† **אַרְךָ** *adj.* long—only fs. abs. אֶרְכָּה;—*a.* of time, אֶרְכָּה מִלְחָמָה long war 2 S 3¹; of the exile Je 29²⁸; *b.* fig. of God's wisdom מִדָּה א' מִצָּדִיק מִדָּה (|| רִחְבָּה מִצָּדִיק).

† **אֲרוּכָה** *n.f.* healing of a wound, restoration (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. اَرْوَكَة; Fi JPh xiii, 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58⁸; v. also Di)—*a.* 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹; אֲרוּכָה Je 30¹⁷ 33⁵; cstr. אֲרוּכָתְךָ Je 8²²; אֲרוּכָתְךָ Is 58⁸;—always fig. *a.* healing, restoration of Israel Is 58⁸, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8²² (|| רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. א', 30¹⁷ 33⁵ (|| *id.*) *b.* restoration of walls of temple 2 Ch 24¹³, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4¹ (both c. עָלָה).

† **אַרְרָךְ** *n.pr.loc.* city in Babylonia (Bab. Urūk v. Dl infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אֲרַר) toward Babylon; mod. Warka; cf. Loftus^{CS 162 f.} Dl Pa 221 f.

† **אַרְבִּי** *adj.gent.* (deriv. unknown) applied to חִיטִּי 2 S 15³² 16¹⁶ 17^{5,14} 1 Ch 27³³; with art. = n. coll. אֶרֶב Jos 16² (not far fr. Bethel).

אֲרָם *n.pr.m.* Aram (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl Pa 227¹, 149; Thes al. prop. אֲרָם = אֲרָם but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10^{22,23} 1 Ch 1¹⁷. **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **3.** 1 Ch 2²³. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴.—Elsewhere only of Aramaean people & land (= **1** supr.), **f.** 2 S 8⁵ **m.** 2 S 10¹⁴. *a.* people, sg. coll. = *the Aramaeans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8^{5,5,5} + 1 K 20^{20,21} + 1 Ch 19^{10,12} + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9⁷ Is 7^{2,4,5,8} 9¹¹ 17³ Je 35¹¹; so Ez 16⁵⁷ 27¹⁸, but Co in both אֲרָם; Am 1⁵; of particular divisions of Aram, אֲרָם בֵּית רְחוּב 2 S 10⁶, אֲרָם צוֹבָה 2 S 10^{6,8} ψ 60² (title), אֲרָם דְּמִשְׁק 2 S 8⁵ cf. 1 Ch 18⁵, even נְהָרִים אֲרָם ψ 60² (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu*

to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10²², also Dl^{1.e.}); on 2 S 8^{12,13} 1 Ch 18¹¹ v. אֲרָם. *b.* less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23² 2 S 15⁶ + 2 Ch 20² (rd. however here אֲרָם Thes Add al.), אֲרָם Ho 12¹³; also of particular divisions of the territory נְהָרִים א' *'Mesopotamia,'* i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24¹⁰ Dt 23⁵ Ju 3⁸ (cf. ψ 60² supr.); cf. אֲרָם פַּדְדָן *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25²⁰ 31¹⁸ 33¹⁸ 35^{9,26} 46¹⁵, אֲרָם פַּדְדָן 28^{5,6,7} v. פַּדְדָן; 2 S 8⁶ cf. 1 Ch 18⁶. *c.* often indeterminate, esp. in אֲרָם etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2¹¹ 10⁵ (אֲרָם א') 1 K 10²⁹ + 2 Ch 1¹⁷ + (4 t. K & Ch) Is 7¹.—(Cf. esp. Nö; Sehenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f. Dl Pa 257.)

† **אַרְמִי** *adj.gent.* Aramaean, c. art. אֶרֶם Gn 25^{20,20} 28⁵ 31^{20,24} 2 K 5²⁰; of Israel אֶרֶם Dt 26⁵; pl. אֲרָמִים 2 K 8^{28,29} (|| אֲרָם) (|| *id.*); פְּלִיטֵי אֲרָמִיָּה (הָאֲרָם) (|| *id.*); 2 Ch 22⁵ (|| *id.*); 1 Ch 7¹⁴ *his Aramaean concubine*.—(Cf. אֲרָמִים Kt 2 K 16⁶ rd. rather Qr אֲרָמִים.)

† **אַרְמִית** *adv.* only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36¹¹ Ezr 4^{7,7} Dn 2⁴.

אֲרָם (✓ of following; cf. רֹם?).

† **אַרְמוֹן** *n.m.* 18^{32,14} citadel—א' abs. Je 30¹⁸ +; cstr. Is 25²; pl. אֲרָמוֹת abs. Am 3^{9,9}; cstr. 1⁴ +; אֲרָמוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5⁴ +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18¹⁹; אֲרָמוֹת Je 18¹⁹; i.e. the citadel, stronghold 1 K 16¹⁸, cf. 2 K 15²⁵; usually more general, of castles, palaces, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6⁸; of Jerusalem Is 32¹⁴ (sg. coll.) La 2^{5,7} 2 Ch 36¹⁹ ψ 48^{4,14} 122⁷ cf. Ho 8¹⁴ Mi 5⁴ Am 2⁵ Je 17²⁷; of Samaria Am 3^{10,11}; also Je 6⁵ 9²⁰ belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1⁴ Je 49²⁷; of Tyre Is 23¹³ Am 1¹⁰; of Babylon Is 25² (sg. coll.), cf. 13²² where rd. אֲרָמוֹתֵינוּ for אֲרָמוֹתֵינוּ so 3 S 3 Che Di (|| היכלים); cf. Ez 19⁷ acc. to 3 al., but v. rather נָמֶן; Dl^{BD 21} defends MT in Ez 19⁷ & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34¹³, of Gaza Am 1⁷, of Rabbah 1¹⁴, of Bozrah 1¹², of Kerioth 2², of Ashdod 3⁹, of Egypt 3⁹.

† **אַרְמִינִי** *n.pr.m.* a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21⁸.

I. אֲרָן (cf. Ar. اَرْنٌ *alacer, letus fuit*; possible ✓ of following).

אָרץ ²⁴⁰⁷ n.f. Gn 10, 11 & (seld.) m. Gn 13, 16 earth,
land (Ph. MI ארץ, As. *irgitu* COT^{Gloss}, Ar. اَرْضُ),
Sab. ארץ e.g. Os⁹ DHM^{ZMG} 1873, 594, 614; Sem. Sprachf. 12
cf. Prä^{BAS} 1. 574 n., Aram. ארע (ܐܪܥܐ) — 'abs.

Gn 1²⁴ +; estr. 2¹¹ +; אֶרֶץ 1¹⁰ +; c. art. always אֶרֶץ 1¹¹ +; c. הֶ- loc. אֶרֶץ 1³¹ +, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34¹³ +); sf. אֶרֶץ 20¹⁵ +; אֶרֶץ (אֶרֶץ) 12¹ +, etc.; pl. אֶרֶצוֹת Je 28⁸ + 65^t; estr. אֶרֶצוֹת Ez 39²⁷ + 6 t.; sf. אֶרֶצֶם Gn 10⁶ + 2 t.;—**1. a. earth**, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18^{18,25} 22¹⁸ (הָאֶרֶץ 12³) Je 25^{26,29,30} 26⁸ Is 37^{16,20} = 2 K 19^{15,19} Zc 4^{10,14} +. **b. earth**, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1² Ex 20⁴ Dt 5⁸ 30¹⁹ Ju 5⁴ La 2¹ Is 37¹⁶ = 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 146⁶ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ 29¹¹ 2 Ch 2¹¹ +; as permanent Ec 1⁴; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2⁸ ψ 104⁵ Jb 38⁴ Is 48¹³ 51^{13,16} cf. also Is 24¹⁸ ψ 82⁵; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14⁴ 2 S 22⁸ = ψ 18⁸ Jb 9⁵ cf. ψ 46² & v⁶; so also Am 8⁸ Is 2^{19,21} 24^{18,19,20} ψ 60⁴ 77¹⁹ 99¹ 114⁷; as hung on nothing Jb 26⁷; with waters under it Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸ cf. Gn 7¹¹; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32¹ Je 6¹⁹ 22²⁹ Is 1² Mi 1² Jb 16¹⁸. **c. earth** = inhabitants of earth Gn 6¹¹ 1 R 1² 2 S 2¹⁰ 33⁸ 66⁴ + cf. אֲבֵל Pr 8³¹ Jb 37¹². **2. land** = a. country, territory, Pr 8³¹ Jb 37¹². **b. district**, region Gn 10¹⁰ 12¹ 21²¹; cf. also 10¹¹ 11^{28,31} 13¹⁰ 47^{6,27} 50⁸ Is 7¹⁸ 23^{1,13} 27¹³ ψ 78¹² Je 25²⁰ 1 Ch 4³; personif. Is 62⁴ Ec 10^{16,17}. **b. district**, region Gn 19²⁸ 22² Jos 11³ ψ 42⁷. **c. tribal territory** Dt 34² Ju 2²¹ 1 S 9¹⁶ 13⁷ 1 K 15²⁰ Is 8²³; and still smaller territories 1 S 9^{4,6}. **d. piece of ground** Gn 23¹⁵. **e. specif. land of Canaan, or Israel** Gn 11³¹ 12^{1,5,6,7} 31³ Ex 14²⁴ Dt 17¹⁴ 18⁹ 2 K 5^{2,4} +; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ possess Dt 3²⁰ + oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19⁴⁹ +; יָרַשׁ Dt 21¹ +. **f. = inhabitants of land** Lv 19²⁹ Ez 14¹³ + cf. Dt 24⁴ Zc 12¹² etc. **g. used even of Sh'ol** Jb 10^{21,22} (cf. As. *irṣit la tārāt, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10⁶⁵); v. also ψ 139¹⁵ Is 44²³. **3. a. ground**, surface of ground = אֶרֶץ q.v. Gn 1^{26,30} 18² 33³ 38⁹ Ex 4³ 16⁴ Ru 2¹⁰ 1 S 5⁴ + very oft. in S. **b. soil**, as productive = אֶרֶץ Gn 1^{11,12} Lv 19⁹ 25⁹ 26⁴ cf. Nu 14^{7,8} Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18³² ψ 72^{6,16} 107^{34,35} Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵. **4. אֶרֶץ** in phrases: **a. people of the land** עַם-הָאֶרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn 23^{7,12,13} (P) Nu 14⁹ (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20⁴ (H) 2 K 15⁶ 16¹⁵ 21^{24,24}; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4²⁷ (P) Ez 7²⁷ 2 K 11^{18,19}. **†b. in measurements of distance, בְּכֶרֶת הָאֶרֶץ the space or distance of country** (v. בְּכֶרֶת) Gn 35¹⁶, so אֶרֶץ some distance Gn 48⁷ 2 K 5¹⁹. **c. אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר the country of the plain, level or plain country** Dt 4³³ Je 48²¹; fig. ψ 143¹⁰ (but rd. אֶרֶץ & Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27¹¹). **d. אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים land of the living** ψ 27¹³; אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ψ 142⁶. **e. אֶרֶץ end(s) of the earth** Is 42¹⁰ 43⁶ (רחוק) ψ 135⁷ Pr 17²⁴, so אֶרֶץ אֶפְסַי Pr 30⁴ +; נְקֻצַּת הָאֶרֶץ

Is 40²⁸ 41^{6,9}. **5. pl. אֶרֶצוֹת** is almost wholly late, Je 16¹⁵ + 6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36²⁰ 37¹¹ = 2 K 18³⁵ 19¹¹ (Is 37¹⁸ rd. הַנְּחִים v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19¹⁷); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9¹ 11^{40,42}; ψ 105⁴⁴ 106²⁷ 107³ 116²; besides these only P Gn 10^{6,20,31} Lv 26^{36,39}, exc. Gn 26^{3,4} (J^R) 41⁵⁴ (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20³² 22⁴; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26^{3,4}, cf. 1 Ch 13² יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶרֶצוֹת, 2 Ch 11²³ יְהוּדָה אֶרֶצוֹת. **†אֶרֶץ n.pr.m.** chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16⁹.

[אֶרֶר] **vb.** curse (As. *arāru* Zim^{BP 68}; on relation of mngs. *bind & curse* in As. v. D1^{Pr 101})

—**Qal** P^f. וְאָרַרְתִּי, וְאָרַרְתָּ Mal 2²; Imp^f. 2 ms. אָרַר Ex 22²⁷ Nu 22^{6,12}; אָרַר Gn 12³; Imv. אָרַרְהָ Nu 22⁶ 23⁷; אָרַר, אָרַר & Inf. abs. אָרַר all Ju 5²; Pt. אָרַר Jb 3⁸; אָרַר Gn 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹; אָרַר Gn 3¹⁴ + 36 t. etc.;—**curse** || בֵּרַךְ bless, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12³ 27²⁹ (J) Nu 22^{6,12} 23⁷ 24⁹ (E) Ex 22²⁷ (E) Mal 2²; אָרַר יִשְׂרָאֵל = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5²³; אָרַר יוֹם *curse of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3⁸. Pt. pass. אָרַר, chiefly as exclamation, || בֵּרַךְ Gn 3^{14,17} 4¹¹ 9²⁵ 27²⁹ 49⁷ Nu 22¹² 24⁹ (E, poet.) Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ Ju 21¹⁸ 1 S 14^{24,28} 26¹⁹ Je 11³ 17⁶ 20^{14,15} 48^{10,10} Mal 1¹⁴; אָרַר הַנְּחִים הַשְׂמִימִים אֶרֶץ *curse be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119²¹ (Ⓢ & Jer De Ri); אִשְׁתִּי הַזֹּאת *this cursed woman* 2 K 9³⁴. **†Niph.** Pt. נִאָּרַר *curse* Mal 3⁹. **†Pi.** 3 ms. sf. אָרַרְהָ *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5²⁹ (J); Pt. הַמַּאֲרָרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5¹⁸⁻²⁷ (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). **†Hoph.** Imp^f. יִאָּרַר *be cursed* Nu 22⁶ (E).

†מִאָּרַר n.f. a curse Dt 28²⁰ Mal 2² 3⁹; estr. מִאָּרַר Pr 3³³; pl. מִאָּרִיּוֹת Pr 28²⁷.

הָרַר v. אָרַר.

†אֶרֶר n.pr.terr. Ararat (As. *Uratu* COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 100)—אֶרֶר Je 51²⁷; אֶרֶר Gn 8⁴ + 3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ אֶרֶץ אֶרֶר, also Gn 8⁴ אֶרֶר, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51²⁷ אֶרֶר מִמְּלִכּוֹת אֶרֶר (אֶרֶר מִנִּי ||).

†[אֶרֶשׁ] vb. betroth (Mish. אָרַשׁ, Ph. אָרַשׁ

in n.pr., *Log* ^{sem 1, 50} connects with Ar. *أش* ^a *a fine*,
lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession :
cf. Aram. *אָרִים* *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu*,
tribute, *Zehnpf* ^{EAS 1, 518})—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi. Pf.**
3 ms. *אַרֶּשׁ* Dt 20^r; *אַרְשָׁתִּי* 2 S 3¹⁴; sf. *אַרְשָׁתֶּךָ*.
Ho ^{21,21,22}, *Impf.* 2 ms. *הָאֶרֶשׁ* Dt 28³⁰;—*betroth*
(subj. man) obj. woman, *אֶשָׁה* Dt 20^r 28³⁰; sq.
ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S
3¹⁴; כ of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho ^{21,22},
where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel.
Pu. Pf. 3 fs. *אֶרְשָׁה* *be betrothed*, c. *לָא*, subj.
בְּתוּלָה Ex 22¹⁵ Dt 22²⁸ (*נער בתולה*); *Pt. f.* *מֵאֶרְשָׁה*
Dt 22²³, where affirmed of *נער בתולה* (sq. ל of
husband) v. ^{25,27} (*הַנֶּעֱר*).

ארש (to desire, request, As. êrêšu Dl^{Pr 55}).

† אֶרֶשֶׁת n.f. desire, request (As. *êrištu* DI^{1.c}) only cstr. שִׁפְתָּי 'א' ψ 21³ (תַּאֲוֹת לְבוֹי) request granted by 'א.

אֹרֶה v. אֹרֶת.

† אֲרַתַּחֲשַׁתְּרָא n.pr.m. Artaxerxes (Pers. *Artakhshatrā*, Spieg.^{APK 68, 207} ⑤ 'Aptaxērhēs, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4²³ 7¹⁴. Ne 1¹) 'A Ezr 4⁷ v. BD¹⁰², אֲרַתַּחֲשַׁתְּרָא Ezr 4⁷ אֲרַתַּחֲשַׁתְּרָא Ezr 7^{1.11} 8¹ Ne 2¹ 5¹⁴ 13⁵; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465-424.

† אֲנִי־נָא n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah
 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (the latter element in this & foll. may
 be אֱלֹהִים God, but mng. of former part dub. The
 comp. אֲנִי־נָא bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. voto).

† אֲשַׁרְאֵלָה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch
25² cf. יִשְׂרָאֵלָה v¹⁴.

† אֲשֵׁרִיאל n.pr.m. a Manassite (Thes *vo-*
tum Dei, cf. supr.) Nu 26³¹ Jos 17² 1 Ch 7¹⁴.

† אֲשֶׁר לִי adj.gent. 'אָ as n.coll. Nu 26³¹.

שֶׁשׁ 377 n.f. Ex 9, 23 (m. Je 48, 45; y 104, 4; f. & m. Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 26) fire (As. *isatu* COT Gloss, Syr. ܐܬܬܐ⁷)
 Eth. ፳፻፲; deriv. fr. n. שֶׁשׁ ܐܬܬܐ, sociable, friendly
 element (MV Wetzstein in De¹ psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888 Lag² 63
 cf. مانوسة, انبسة), improb. esp. in view of As.;
 daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta¹ (189 b) —⁸
 abs. Ex 9²⁴ +; cstr. Lv 6² + (seld.); tsf. שֶׁשׁ Dt 4³⁶
 Jb 18⁷; שֶׁשׁ Is 50¹¹; שֶׁשׁ Is 66²⁴; — 1. fire,
 of conflagration, e.g. in briars, endangering or
 destroying crops הַשֶּׁשׁ הַבְּרִיָּה שֶׁשׁ הַשֶּׁשׁ Ex 22⁵ cf.
 3² הַשֶּׁשׁ הַבְּרִיָּה (both E); more often of deli-
 berate destruction by fire, esp. שֶׁשׁ הַבְּרִיָּה (c. c.
 qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32²⁰ (J), other

idols Dt 7^{6,25}; Asherim 12³, chariots Jos 11^{5,9}
2 K 23¹, house Ju 12¹ 14¹⁵, tower 9⁸², city-gates
Ne 1³ 2^{3,13,17}, city Jos 6²⁴ Ju 18²⁷ cf. Is 17⁺; also
שָׁלַח אֶת־הָעֵיזִר בָּאֵשׁ Am 1^{4,7,10} +; שָׁלַח
+ Ju 1⁸ 20⁴⁸ cf. 2 K 8¹²; הָעֵיזִר אֶת־הָעֵיזִר בָּאֵשׁ
Jos 8¹⁹ Je 17²⁷ +, cf. Ju 9⁴⁹ 2 S 14^{30,31} (of
field, cf. Ex 22⁵ supr.). 2. of supernatural
fire, attending theophany Ex 3² 19¹⁸ (both JE)
Dt 4^{11,12,15,33,36} +; specif. עֶמֶד (הָ) אֵשׁ Ex 13²¹.
14²⁴ (all JE) Ne 9^{12,19} cf. Dt 1³³ (v. מַרְאֵה אֵשׁ
Nu 9^{15,16} P); of destructive fire from ' Nu 1^{1,2,3}
(J) 26¹⁰ (P) Lv 10² (P); cf. אֵשׁ אֲכָלָת in sim. of
Yahweh's glory Ex 24¹⁷ (E) Dt 4²⁴ 9³; v. also
1 K 18^{24,38} 2 K 1^{10,10,12,12,14} Jb 1¹⁶ (perh. lightning
intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9^{23,24} (JE)
ψ 18^{13,14} 148⁸ etc. 3. fire for cooking, roast-
ing, parching, etc. צָלִי אֵשׁ roasted at a fire Ex
12^{8,9} (P) cf. Lv 2¹⁴ 2 Ch 35¹³ Is 44^{16,19}; of tinder
for lighting fire Gn 22^{6,7} (E); of fire for melting
(gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32²⁴; for re-
fining Je 6²³, where rd. with Qr עֲפָרָתָא;
cf. Mal 3² (sim. of purifying work of messenger
of cov't). 4. esp. of altar-fire Lv 1^{7,7} 6^{2,3,5,6} +;
in offering incense Lv 10¹, also זָרָה אֵשׁ strange
fire, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered
presumptuously 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; fire from ' a
consuming sacrifice (cf. 2) Lv 9²⁴ 2 Ch 7^{1,3}; of
fire in child-sacrifice (usually הָעֵזִר בֶּן בָּאֵשׁ)
2 K 16³ 21⁶ cf. 17¹⁷ 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 33⁶; also שָׂרָף בָּאֵשׁ
2 K 17³¹, בעַר בָּאֵשׁ 2 Ch 28³. 5. fig. of Yahweh's
anger ψ 89⁴⁷ (sim.) cf. Na 1⁶ La 2¹ אֵשׁ־עֲבָרָתִי
Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ 38¹⁹, אֵשׁ־שִׁקָּנָתִי Ez 36⁶; v. also Is
66¹⁵ ψ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ etc.; of word of ' Je 23²⁹; fig.
of outbursting emotion ψ 39⁴; of flagrant
wickedness Is 9¹⁷, etc. 6. in various com-
binations, לֶפְרִיז אֵשׁ Gn 15¹⁷ (J) a torch of fire
(cf. Di); לֶפֶת אֵשׁ Ex 3² flame of fire, לֶהֱבֵא Jo
2⁵, לֶפְרִיז אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10⁶ cf. Zc 12⁶, לֶהֱבֹת,
לֶהֱבִיז אֵשׁ Is 66¹⁵ cf. לֶהֱבִיז אֵשׁ ψ 105³²,
לֶהֱבִיז אֵשׁ Is 4⁶ cf. Ho 7⁶; לֶהֱבִיז אֵשׁ spark of
his fire Jb 18³ cf. פִּירוֹתֵי אֵשׁ 41¹¹; לֶהֱבִיז אֵשׁ 21¹⁰
oven of fire, אֵשׁ בִּיזֹר Zc 12⁵; אֵשׁ אוֹר light of fire
ψ 78¹⁴; אֵשׁ לֹהֵט flaming fire ψ 104⁴; אֵשׁ
Is 5²⁴ tongue of fire, נֶחֱלִי אֵשׁ Ez 1¹³ coals of fire,
so 10², cf. אֵשׁ רִשְׁפִי Ct 8⁶; on אֵשׁ אֲבִי Ez 28^{14,16}
v. אֲבִי; אֵשׁ דִּת 33², lit. fire of a law, or fire
was a law, בִּיזֹר דִּת Is Pers. & late; rd. perh.
לֶפְרִיז cf. Ex 20¹⁸ or לֶפְרִיז cf. Is 65⁵.

†[אֶשֶׁר] n.f. id. Je 6²⁹ Kt אֶשֶׁר(ם) i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr אֶשֶׁר, v. sub אֶשֶׁר.

זֶבֶחַ n.m. Jos 13, 14 an offering made by fire
(> Wetzst in De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, 889 der. fr. √ ח. זָבַח.

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag^{BN 130}) Ex 29¹⁸ + 32 t.; cstr. אֵשֶׁה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אֵשִׁי Lv 4³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. אֵשִׁי Nu 28², אֵשֶׁה Lv 6¹⁰; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2¹¹, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24^{7,9} which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18¹ Jos 13¹⁴ (D) 1 S 2²⁸; elsewhere in P Lv 6¹⁰ 10¹⁶ 22²² Nu 28^{2,3}, esp. in phrases אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Lv 2³ + 11 t., ריח ניחח ליהוה, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t., ריח ניחח אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Ex 29¹⁸ + 6 t., אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Lv 23¹³, ריח ניחח, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Lv 3¹⁶ Nu 18¹⁷, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה (הוא) אֵשֶׁה Ex 29²⁵ Lv 2¹⁶; אֵשֶׁה ליהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30²⁰ + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Nu 28¹⁹, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Nu 28¹⁹, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Nu 28¹⁹, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Nu 28¹⁹.

אֵשֶׁה 2 S 14¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁰, softer form for the usual אֵשׁ (q.v.), there is, are. (Cf. Aram. אֵשִׁי, Ar. ايسس, and on the softening of ye, yi to 'i, see Ew § 53 c Ol p. 425 Nö § 40 c.)

אֲשָׁבֵל n.pr.m. (= אֲשָׁבֵל? so Thes; more likely אֲשָׁבֵל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (אֲשָׁבֵל) Nu 26³⁸ (אֲשָׁבֵל) 1 Ch 8¹ (אֲשָׁבֵל B SaBa, A & אֲשָׁבֵל L אֲשָׁבֵל).

אֲשָׁבֵלִי adj.gent. אֲשָׁבֵל as n.coll. Nu 26³⁸.

אֲשָׁבֵן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36²⁶ 1 Ch 1⁴¹ (etym. dub., אֲשָׁבֵן, אֲשָׁבֵן, אֲשָׁבֵן).

אֲשָׁבֵעַ v. שָׁבַע.

אֲשָׁבֵעַ v. אֲשָׁבֵעַ.

אֲשָׁדֻ (✓of following, cf. prob. As. išdu, foundation).

אֲשָׁדֻ n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. išdu cf. Lotz^{TP 186}; > others fr. אֲשָׁדֻ, DHM^{ZMG 1893, 8}, whence fall, slope; cf. Di Nu 21¹⁶) הַתְּהוֹמֹת אֲשָׁדֻ the bottom of the ravines Nu 21¹⁵.

אֲשָׁדֻרָּה n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשָׁדֻרוֹת Jos 10⁴⁰ 12⁸; cstr. אֲשָׁדֻרוֹת Jos 12³ 13²⁰; אֲשָׁדֻרוֹת Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹—mountain-slopes Jos 10⁴⁰ והָהָר הַזֶּה הָיוּ הַתְּהוֹמֹת וְהָאֲשָׁדֻרוֹת (|| id. + מְרֹבֵר); elsewhere defined אֲשָׁדֻרוֹת Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 12³ cf. 13²⁰.

אֲשָׁדֻדִּי n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. Asdudu, COT^{Gloss} DI^{Pa 289}; Thes MV der. fr. ✓ שָׁדֻד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern Esdūd, Jos 11²² 15^{46,47} (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5⁶ (but del. Dr cf. אֲשָׁדֻד 6¹⁷ Am 1⁸ 3⁹ Zp 2² Zc 9⁶ Is

20¹ Je 25²⁰ 2 Ch 26⁶; c. אֲשָׁדֻד loc. 1 S 5¹ Is 20¹; אֲשָׁדֻד 1 S 5⁷; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶ וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאֲשָׁדֻד (Cf. Survey^{J. 442}).

אֲשָׁדֻדִּי adj.gent. Ashdodite, אֲשָׁדֻדִּי n.sg. coll. Jos 13³; usually pl. אֲשָׁדֻדִּים (הָ) 1 S 5^{3,6} Ne 4¹, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אֲשָׁדֻדִּיּוֹת Ne 13²³ Kt (אֲשָׁדֻדִּיּוֹת).

אֲשָׁדֻדִּיתָּהּ adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13²⁴ אֲשָׁדֻדִּיתָּהּ.

אֲשָׁה (support, ✓whence following).

אֲשָׁה n.f. (support) buttress (Ar. أَسِيَّة column, support, AW Nu^{M 113}, אֲשָׁה, pl. אֲשָׁה, only pl. sf. buttresses of city of Babylon Je 50¹⁵ אֲשָׁהוֹתָהּ Kt, אֲשָׁהוֹתָהּ Qr (חֻמוֹתֶיהָ)).

אֲשָׁה n.pr.m. (✓ supporteth).

1. אֲשָׁה king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13² 2 K 21^{24,26} + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1¹; also אֲשָׁה Je 27¹. 2. אֲשָׁה a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰.

אֲשָׁה v. sub III. אֲשָׁה.

אֲשָׁה Qr Pr 20²⁰ v. אֲשָׁה sub אֲשָׁה.

אֲשָׁר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. Aššur, land & city DI^{Pa 252} COT on Gn 2¹⁴; Pers. Athura, Syr. اَشور; on the connection with name of god Ašur, & with ✓אֲשָׁר=good, gracious, cf. COT^{1.c.}; v. also Jen^{2A, 1896, 11} Schr^{ib. 209 f. Nö^{ib. 208 f.}).}

1. Asshur as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10²² (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1¹⁷. 2. people of Asshur (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24^{22,24} (poem of Balaam) Ho 12² 14¹ Is 10⁵ 14²⁵ 19^{23,24,25} 23¹³ 30³¹ 31⁸ 52⁴ La 5⁶ Ez 23⁵ 27²³ 32²² (here fem.) Zc 10¹¹; ψ 83⁹ perh. rd. נִשְׁרָר, cf. 2 S 2⁹ sub אֲשָׁרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אֲשָׁר (like עֲמִילָה ib.) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10⁵ Ez 31³ (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5^{4,6} Zp 2¹³; אֲשָׁר מְהִינָה 2 K 19³²=Is 37³⁶; אֲשָׁר Ez 16²⁸ 23^{7,9,12,23}. 3. land of Assyria Gn 2¹⁴ 10¹¹ Ho 5¹³ 7¹¹ 8⁹ 9³ 10⁶ Is 11¹⁶ 19²³ Je 2^{18,36} Mi 7¹² Zc 10¹⁰; אֲשָׁר Gn 25¹⁸ Is 19²³ 2 K 15²⁹ 17^{6,23} 18¹¹; אֲשָׁר Is 7¹⁸ 27¹³ Ho 11¹¹ Mi 5⁶. 4. esp. מֶלֶךְ אֲשָׁר Is 8⁴ 10¹² 2 K 15^{1,4,6} (prob. gloss Is 7^{17,20} 8⁷) 2 K 15¹⁹ + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5⁸ (אֲשָׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50^{17,18} Na 3¹⁸ Ezr 4²; (only Ezr 6²² of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also אֲשָׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 36¹⁶ (אֲשָׁר perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18^{23,31}); אֲשָׁר 2 K 19^{11,17}=Is 37^{11,18} 2 Ch 28¹⁶ 30⁶ Ne 9³².

אֲשָׁרִים n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe

חַטָּאת n.m. offence, guilt—'N Gn 26¹⁰ + 37 t., sf. אֲשָׁמָה Nu 5⁷ + 7 t.;—1. *offence, trespass, fault* פָּשָׁע 68²² (*guiltiness* RV). 2. *guilt* Gn 26¹⁰ (J) Pr 14⁹ Je 51⁵. 3. *compensation, to whom the offering is to be returned* לְהָשִׁיב הָאֲשָׁמָה אֵלָיו to whom to return the compensation (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5^{7,8} (P); *restitution for guilt* RV). 4. *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6¹⁰ 7, 14, 19^{21,22} Nu 5, 6¹² 18⁹ (P), & Ez 40³⁹ 42¹³ 44²⁹ 46²⁰, cf. Ezr 10¹⁹. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6¹²; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8²³). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אִשְׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6^{3,4,8,17}, and an אִשְׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12¹⁷, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אִשְׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53¹⁰ (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler^{OT Theol.} § 127 Di Lv 5¹⁴.

† אִשְׁמָה n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אִשְׁמָה, אִשְׁמָה) — א' Lv 22¹⁶ + 5 t., cstr. אִשְׁמָה Ezr 10¹⁰ + 3 t.; sf. אִשְׁמָתוֹ Lv 5²⁴ + 6 t.; pl. אִשְׁמָתוֹ 2 Ch 28¹⁰; sf. אִשְׁמָתוֹ ψ 69⁶; — 1. *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24¹⁵ 28^{10,13,13,13} (|| חטאת v¹³) 32²³ Ezr 9^{6,7,13,15} (|| עון v¹³) ψ 69⁶ (|| אִשְׁמָתוֹ); — 2. *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21³ Ezr 10^{10,19}; יִחַסָּה לְאִשְׁמָתָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4³; || לְחַטֵּא בְהֵנָּה v²²). 2. *becoming guilty* Lv 5²⁶ (P; || לְחַטֵּא בְהֵנָּה v²²). 3. *bringing a trespass-offering*, אִשְׁמָתוֹ בַּיּוֹם *in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5²⁴; אִשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22¹⁶.

אִשְׁמָה (מִרְתָּ, מִרְתָּ) v. שָׁמַר.

אִשְׁמָנִים v. שָׁמַן.

אִשְׁן (✓ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אִשְׁנָא, אִשְׁנָא, something firm).

† אִשְׁנָה n.pr.loc. (the firm) name of two cities in Judah. 1. Jos 15³³. 2. v⁴³.

אִשְׁנָב v. שָׁנַב.

אִשְׁעָן v. שָׁעַן.

† אִשְׁפָּה n.m. conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bah. loan-word, As. *āšipu* COT^{Gloss} cf. DI^{Pr141}, Aram. אִשְׁפָּה, אִשְׁפָּה; v. also As. *šiptu*, conjuration) only pl. אִשְׁפָּהִים Dn 1²⁰ (|| הַרְטָמִּים), 2² (|| הַרְטָמִּים, מְבַשְּׁפִים, מְבַשְּׁפִים).

אִשָּׁר (✓ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

† אִשְׁפָּה n.f. quiver for arrows (As. *išpatu* DI^{K29}) א' lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39²³ Is 22⁶; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127⁶ אִשְׁרֵי הַנֶּגֶד מִלֵּא אֶת־אִשְׁפָּתוֹ מִהֶם *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of א' Is 49² בָּרִיר לְחִין בָּרִיר וְיִשְׁמִנִי לְחִין בָּרִיר *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me*; also of quiver in which א' has his arrows of chastisement, בָּנִי אִשְׁפָּתוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3¹³ (|| חֵיָן v¹²).

† אִשְׁפָּנוֹ n.pr.m. the רַב־קְרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1³ (meaning unknown).

† אִשְׁפָּר 2 S 6¹⁹ = 1 Ch 16³; 2 S 6¹⁹ Aq. Symm. *cake or roll*; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag^{GGA 1884}, No. 7, 262 = M 1. 214 DISm.

אִשְׁפָּתוֹת, אִשְׁפָּת v. שָׁפַת.

† אִשְׁקָלוֹן n.pr.loc. a city of the Philistines (As. *Isgaluna* COT^{Gloss} DI^{Pa290}; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1¹⁸ 14¹⁹ 1 S 6¹⁷ 2 S 1²⁰ Je 25²⁰ 47^{5,7} Am 1⁸ Zp 2^{4,7} Zc 9^{5,6}; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *Asqalan*, Survey^{III}, 227 f. (with plan); cf. also ZPV^{II}, 164 f.

† אִשְׁקָלוֹנִי adj.gent. c. art. as subst. הָאִשְׁקָלוֹנִי Jos 13³ (Ph. אִשְׁקָלוֹנִי).

† אִשָּׁר vb. go straight, go on, advance (As. *āšaru* Zim^{BP11}; Ar. Aram. in deriv.) — Qal *Imv.* אִשָּׁרוּ Pr 9⁶ בִּנְיָה בְּדֶרֶךְ אִשָּׁרוּ *go straight on in the way of understanding*. Pi. Pf. אִשָּׁרָה Mal 3¹² Gn 30¹³; Impf. תִּשָּׁרָה Pr 4¹⁴ + 4 t.; *Imv.* אִשָּׁר Pr 23¹⁹; Pt. pl. מִתְּשָׁרִים Mal 3¹⁵ + 2 t.; — 1. *intensive go straight on, advance* Pr 4¹⁴. 2. *causative lead on* Pr 23¹⁹ Is 3¹² 9¹⁵. 3. *set right, righten* Is 1¹⁷. 4. *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30¹³ (J) Jb 29¹¹ ψ 72¹⁷ Pr 31²⁸ Ct 6⁹ Mal 3^{12,15}. Pu. Impf. יִתְשָׁרָה ψ 41³; Pt. מִתְּשָׁרִים Pr 3¹⁸ Is 9¹⁵. 1. *be led on* Is 9¹⁵. 2. *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41³ Pr 3¹⁸.

† אִשְׁרָה, or אִשָּׁר, cf. Lag^{BN143} n.[m.] only Pl. cstr. אִשְׁרֵי happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10⁸ + 32 t. & c.s.f., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of*, אִשְׁרֵי אִשְׁרֵי אִשְׁרֵי אִשְׁרֵי happy thy men, happy these thy servants 1 K 10⁸ (= 2 Ch 9⁷); אִשְׁרֵי אֲנֹכִי וְיִבְרַחְנִי blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth Jb

5¹⁷; אֲשֶׁר תְּמִימֵי דָרָה blessed the perfect in way
 פֶּשַׁח 119¹; אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי אֲחֵרָיו blessed his children after
 him Pr 20⁷; elsewhere cstr. with אֶדָם פֶּשַׁח 32²
 84^{6,13} Pr 3¹³ 83⁴ 28¹⁴; with הַבָּרֶךְ פֶּשַׁח 34⁹ 40⁵ 94¹³
 127⁶; אֲשֶׁר (ה) אֵשׁ פֶּשַׁח 112¹; אֲנֹכִי Is 56²; אֲנֹכִי פֶשַׁח 33¹²;
 הָעֵם פֶּשַׁח 89¹⁶ 144^{15,15}; before ptep. פֶּשַׁח 2¹² 32¹ 41³
 84⁵ 106³ 119³ 128¹ Is 30¹⁸ Dn 12¹³; before
 verbal clauses without relative פֶּשַׁח 65⁵ Pr 8³²;
 with פֶּשַׁח 137^{8,9} 146⁵; with sf. אֲשֶׁרִי (for
 אֲשֶׁרִי) O thy happiness! Dt 33²⁹ פֶּשַׁח 128²; אֲשֶׁרִי
 Ec 10¹⁷; אֲשֶׁרִי Is 32²⁰; אֲשֶׁרִי Pr 14²¹ 16²⁰;
 אֲשֶׁרִי Pr 29¹⁸ (on these forms v. Ges⁹³, R. 1, E).

†[אֲשֶׁר] n.[m.] happiness, only sf. אֲשֶׁרִי
 in my happiness Gn 30¹³ (J).

†אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֹׁר, אֲשֹׁר n.f. פֶּשַׁח 44, 19 step, going (cf.
 Ar. أَشْر, أَشْر, Eth. ለሰፍ: footstep) only sf. אֲשֹׁר
 Jb 23¹¹ Pr 14¹⁵; אֲשֹׁר פֶּשַׁח 17⁵; אֲשֹׁר פֶּשַׁח 40³ 73²;
 אֲשֹׁר פֶּשַׁח 44¹⁹; אֲשֹׁר פֶּשַׁח 37³¹, all poet. & fig. of
 mode of life, etc.

†[אֲשֶׁר] n.f. Jb 31, 7 step, going, same usage,
 אֲשֹׁר Jb 31⁷; אֲשֹׁר פֶּשַׁח 17¹¹.

†אֲשֶׁר n.pr.m. Asher (happy one, Felix,
 cf. Ph. אֲשֶׁרֶשֶׁל, which however may contain
 (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae^{Rel 161}). 1. son of
 Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30¹³ 35²⁶ 46¹⁷ Ex 1¹ Nu
 26⁴⁸ 1 Ch 2³. 2. the tribe Gn 49²⁰ Nu 1¹³ Dt
 27¹³ 33^{24,24} Jos 17^{10,11} 19³⁴ Ju 1³¹ 5¹⁷ 6³⁶ 7²³ 1 K
 4¹⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁶ 2 Ch 30¹¹ Ez 48^{2,3,34}; אֲשֶׁר Nu
 1⁴⁰ 27⁷ 7⁷² 10²⁶ 26^{44,47} 34²⁷ Jos 19^{24,31} 1 Ch 7^{30,40};
 אֲשֶׁר Nu 41²⁷ 13¹³ Jos 21^{6,30} 1 Ch 47⁶⁹.
 3. n.pr.loc. city E. of Shechem Jos 17⁷.

†אֲשֶׁרִי adj.gent. c. art. הָאֲשֶׁרִי as n.coll. Ju 1³².

†אֲשֶׁרִי in אֲשֶׁרִי Ez 27⁶ (rd. בְּתֵּאשֶׁרִי with
 box-wood Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†אֲשֶׁרִי n.f. box-tree (on form cf. Sta²⁶⁷)
 Is 41¹⁹ 60¹³ Ez 27⁶ (cf. supr.) a small evergreen
 tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon,
 Bo Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 589}, so B & RV. (Others
 shērbin, a species of cedar distinguished by the
 smallness of its cones and the upward direction
 of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֶׁרִי, אֲשֶׁרִי 2 K 17¹⁶ n.pr.f. Ashera
 (As. n.pr.f. Aš-ra-tu, c. sign for deity, in Can-
 naanitic n.pr. Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.
 Schr^{ZA 1888, 363}, cf. Wkl & Abel^{Thontafelfund v. El Amarna}
 11. No. 77, l. 9, & Sayce^{RP2. II. 67, III. 71}; on deriv. cf. As.
 aširat, adj. fem. gracious, COT^{Gloss}):—usually
 with the art.: prob. a. a Canaanitic goddess
 of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K
 18¹⁹, an image 15¹³ 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 2 K 21⁷, sacred

vessels 2 K 23⁴, houses v⁷. b. a symbol of this
 goddess, a sacred tree or pole set up near an
 altar 1 K 16³³ 2 K 13⁶ 17¹⁶ 18⁴ 21³ 23^{5,16}; prohi-
 bited Dt 16¹; burnt by Gideon Ju 6^{25,26,28,30}.
 Pl. אֲשֶׁרוֹת. a. the goddess Ju 3⁷ (prob. error for
 אֲשֶׁרוֹת). b. sacred trees or poles 2 Ch 19³ 33³;
 elsewhere אֲשֶׁרוֹת id. Is 27⁹ + 12 t.; sf. Mi 5¹⁴ +
 5 t.;—Ex 34¹³ (J) Dt 7⁶ 12³ Is 17⁸ 27⁹ Je 17²⁰ Mi
 5¹³ 1 K 14^{15,23} 2 K 17¹⁰ 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 14³ 17⁶ 24¹⁸ 31¹
 33¹⁹ 34^{3,4,7}.—(Cf. also Sta^{2AW 1881, 344 f.} RS^{Rem. I. 171 f.}
 175 n. We^{H 235}, who think 'א only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. id.; origin
 dub.: 1. acc. to Tsepreghi^{Diss. Lugd. p. 171} Mühlau^{Bd.}
 Lb. II. 79 n. Sta^{Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188}; Lb. § 167 Hommel^{ZMG 1873,}
 708 ff. Müll^{§ 153} Sayce^{Hbr. II. 61} Lag^{M. I. 255} & esp.
 Kraetzschmar^{Hbr. VI. 298 ff.}, orig. a subst. 'place'
 = أَشْر footstep, mark, אֲשֶׁר (do.), אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר
 place, As. ašru, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a
 subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place
 'where': in Heb. this development has ad-
 vanced further, and it has become a relative
 sign generally. The chief objection to this
 explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from
 the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns
 are formed regularly from demonstrative roots
 (cf. also Nö^{ZMG 1886, 738}). 2. according to Phi
 St. C. 73 Sperl^{Nota Rel. Im Hebr. 1876, 15-22} for אֲשֶׁר, de-
 veloped from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the
 prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or
 better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אֲשֶׁר, the
 form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addi-
 tion of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֲלֵ, אֵלָה
 הָאֵלָה (q.v.), אֲלֵי he who, אֵל: who (pl.)]:
 the main objection to this explanation is the
 change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered
 probable by the comp. of Syr. أَلْوَ by side of
 Targ. הֲלָכָא. 1 seems preferable, the primi-
 tive root having acquired different significa-
 tions in the different Semitic languages, and
 having been weakened in Heb. to a mere
 particle of relation). A sign of relation,
 bringing the clause introduced by it into rela-
 tion with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר
 is a mere connecting link, and requires to be
 supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron.
 affix, or other word, such as שֶׁם, defining the
 nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn
 1¹¹ אֲשֶׁר יִרְעֹכּוּ lit. as to which, its seed is in it
 = in which is its seed, פֶּשַׁח 1⁴ like the chaff
 אֲשֶׁר־הַחֶמֶץ as to which, the wind drives it
 = which the wind drives, etc.; & so שֶׁם... אֲשֶׁר
 = where, אֲשֶׁר... מִשָּׁם = whence, Gn 2¹¹ 3³ 20¹³
 etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22⁶ וְאֲשֶׁר הָאֵר יִצָּחַר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4¹² and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תִּדְבֹּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֶת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who...*, *those who...*, *that which...*; לְאֲשֶׁר to *him who...* Gn 43¹⁶, *to those who...* 47²⁴, *to that which* 27⁸; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 18¹⁸ *than those whom*; לְאֲשֶׁר Lv 27²⁴ *to him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5⁷; Is 24² בּוֹ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׂאָה *like him* against whom there is a creditor.

2. instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מְשֶׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אֲשֶׁר עִם Gn 31³² for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44⁹), אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם Is 47¹² for אֲשֶׁר בֵּיהֶם Ez 23⁴⁰: פֶּשַׁע 119⁴⁹ see under אֲשֶׁר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nom.*, in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptep., Gn 9³ all moving things אֲשֶׁר הֵאֱחִי *which are living*, Lv 11²⁶ Nu 9¹³ 14^{6,27} 35³¹ Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. Dr) 2 K 25¹⁹ (|| Je 52²⁵ (הִיא) Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ Ru 4¹⁵ Ne 2¹⁶ Ec 7²⁶; before a vb. 2 K 22¹³ (omitted 2 Ch 34²¹). (b) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7² 17¹² Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁵ הוּא אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ *who is not thy brother*, 20¹⁵ Ju 19¹² 1 K 8⁴¹|| 9²⁰||. N.B. אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים אֲדִירֵי גֹ' *the saints that are in the land, they (הַחַיִּים) are the nobles, in whom,* etc.

3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who...*, *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14⁴ אֲשֶׁר בָּךְ יִרְחַם יְהוָה *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31³² *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32¹⁹ Is 49²³ Jb 37¹⁷. *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., פֶּשַׁע 119²⁰ 144¹² *we whose* sons, etc., 139¹⁵ *my frame* was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי בְּסֵתֶר *I who* was wrought in secret (= *though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14¹³ for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. פֶּשַׁע 41⁹). 4. the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—a. when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2¹ the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which*

he made, 3² the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which is* in the midst of the garden, etc. b. after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when*, *where*, *why*: (a) Gn 6⁴ אֲחֵרֵי כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰) 45⁶ there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14¹⁰ 1 K 22²⁵; after וְיִם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁴ 1 S 24⁵ (v. Dr) 2 S 19²⁵ Je 20¹⁴ al.; similarly Gn 40¹³. (β) Gn 35¹³ אֲתוֹ דִּבֶּר אֲשֶׁר *where* he spake with him, v¹⁴ 39²⁰ Nu 13²⁷ 22²⁶ Dt 1³¹ in the desert *which* thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8¹⁵ 1 K 8⁹ (unless לְחֹזֶת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. G & Dt 9⁹) Is 55¹¹ 64¹⁰ פֶּשַׁע 84⁴. So (γ) אֶל אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32³⁴ Ru 1¹⁶; אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר to every (place) *whither* Jos 1¹⁶ Pr 17⁸; בְּאֲשֶׁר in (the place) *where* †Ju 5²⁷ 17^{6,9} 1 S 23¹³ 2 K 8¹ Ru 1^{16,17} Jb 39³⁰, once only with שָׁם Gn 21¹⁷; אֲשֶׁר בְּכָל-אֲשֶׁר *wheresoever* Jos 17⁹ Ju 2¹⁵ 1 S 14⁴⁷ 18⁵ 2 S 7⁷ 2 K 18⁷; אֲשֶׁר מִכָּל-אֲשֶׁר (the place) *where*= *whencesoever* †Ex 5¹¹ Ru 2⁹; אֶל-אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15²⁰ 1 K 18¹²; אֲשֶׁר הֵנִי הַדִּבֶּר אֲשֶׁר... Je 17⁸. (δ) ... אֲשֶׁר הֵנִי הַדִּבֶּר אֲשֶׁר... this is the reason *that* or *why*... Jos 5⁴ 1 K 11²⁷. c. more extreme instances Lv 14^{22,30,31} Nu 6²¹, Dt 7¹⁹ (wherewith), 28²⁰ 1 S 2³² (wherein), 1 K 2²⁶ Ju 8¹⁵ (about whom), Is 8¹² (where יִאמַר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31⁸ turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47¹⁵ Zp 3¹¹ Ec 3⁹, 1 K 14¹⁹ (= *how*). d. it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אֲמַרְתִּי גֹ') אֲשֶׁר אָמַר followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3¹⁷ the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22⁸ Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 7⁴ (וְהָ) 8¹⁵ (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9²) 1 S 9¹⁷ (וְהָ) 23⁺; cf. 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 17¹² 21⁴. 5. אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.= *one who*, *a man who* (*men who*), ὁδός, οἰκίτης, פֶּשַׁע 24⁴ 55²⁰ 95^{4,5} Jb 4¹⁹ 5⁶ 9⁶ (Hi) 15¹⁷. 6. אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. following it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., יִרְ אֶל אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דִּבֶּר אֶל יִרְ *that which came* (of) the word of ' to Je. †14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (cf. Ew¹³³⁴); (b) Ex 25⁹ Nu 33⁴ 1 S 25³⁰ 2 K 8¹² 12⁶ לְכָל-אֲשֶׁר-יִמְצָא שָׁם בְּרֶק: Ez 12²⁵; cf. the Eth. usage Di⁴²⁰¹; (c) (antec. repeated) Gn 49³⁰=50¹³, 1 S 25³⁹ (' repeated), Is 54⁹ (prob.) *as to which* I swear that, etc., Am 5¹ *which* I take up over you (as) a dirge. 7. אֲשֶׁר לִי *that* (*belongs, belong,*

belonged) to, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by בִּלְ to express (all) that (*belongs*) to, as Gn 14²³ מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ of all that is *thine*, 31¹ מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ of that which was our father's, 32²⁴ & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ that which he had, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29⁹ הָרְעִים עִם־הָצֹאן אֲשֶׁר לְאִבִּיהֶּּּ her father's, 40⁶ 47⁴ Lv 9⁸ Ju 6¹¹ 1 S 25⁷ הָרְעִים אֶת־הַחֲלִיקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִּי 2 S 14³¹ אֶת־הַחֲלִיקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִּי 2 S 14³¹ upon mine own mule, v⁴⁹ 4² 2 K 11¹⁰ 16¹³ Ru 2²¹; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23⁹ 40⁵ 41⁴³ מִרְכַּבֶּת הַמִּשְׁנָה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank which he had, Ex 38³⁰ Ju 3²⁰ 6²⁵ 1 S 17⁴⁰ 21⁸ אֶת־הָרְעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׂאוֹ the mightiest of Saul's herds, 24⁵ אֶת־בְּנֵי־הַמַּעֲיִל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׂאוֹ Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10²⁸ 15²⁰ 22³¹ Je 52¹⁷ Ru 4³. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. constr.) Ju 18²⁸ 19¹⁴ הַנִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִין Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20⁴ 1 S 17¹ 1 K 15²⁷ 16¹⁵ 17⁹ 19³ 2 K 14¹¹. Comp. נָשַׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. נָשַׁל, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also דִּי, ִּי, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מַלְכָּא דִּי־מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, that of the king=the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אֲשֶׁר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13⁸ read אֲשֶׁר אֶמֶר (or שֶׁ Ex 19⁸) שְׂמָאֵל (ὁ εἰπὼν); 1 K 11²⁵ supply עֲשֶׂה (ὅτι ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25¹⁰ supply אֵת with (as || Je 52¹⁴); 2 Ch 34²² read הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר (cf. ⑤) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22¹⁴); cf. Ew^{1202a, b} with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. ܐܝܬ, a conj. approximating in usage to ִּי: thus **a.**=quod, ὅτι, that, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (a) with אֵת Dt 9⁷ forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִצַּפְתָּ the fact that (=how) thou provokedst, etc., 29¹⁵ Jos 2¹⁰ 1 S 24^{11,19} 2 S 11²⁰ know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יָדַעְתִּי how they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8¹² Is 38³ + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁵ 20²⁰. Of time (peculiarly) † 2 S 14¹⁵ אֲשֶׁר עָתָה now (is it) that... Zc 8²⁰ (prob.) yet (shall it be) that... v²³; cf. ⑤. (β) without אֵת (not very common, ִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11⁷ Ez 20²⁶ (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9⁵ (Ew De Di) Ec 8¹² רָאָה Dt 1³¹ (RV) 1 S 18¹⁵,

הִתְוַדֶּה to confess Lv 5⁵ 26^{40b} הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22¹⁶ (caused to swear that...); after a noun Is 38⁷ אֲשֶׁר הָיְתָה הָאוֹת the sign that... (|| 2 K 20⁹ 2 Ch 2⁷, and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2^{5,10} 7⁶⁶ (=Ezr 2⁶³) 8^{14,15} 10³¹ 13^{1,19,22} Est 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 4¹¹ 6² 8¹¹ Ec 3²² (מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר) 5⁴ 7¹⁸ (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2²²) v^{22,29} 8^{12,14} 9¹ Dn 1^{8,8}. (γ) prefixed to a direct citation, like ִּי q.v. (=ὅτι recitativum) (rare) 1 S 15²⁰ 2 S 1⁴ 2⁴ (v. Dr) ψ 10⁶ (prob.), Ne 4⁶. **b.** it is resolvable into so that: Gn 11⁷ יִשְׁמְעוּ לֹא אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ so that they understand not, etc., 13¹⁶ 22¹⁴ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁמְעוּ so that it is said, Ex 20²⁶ Dt 4^{10,40} אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁמְעוּ 6⁸ 28^{27,51} 1 K 3^{12,13} 2 K 9³⁷ Mal 3¹⁹. **c.** it has a causal force, forasmuch as, in that, since: Gn 30¹⁸ 31⁴⁹ and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר for that he said, 34^{13,27} 42²¹ we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ we who saw (or, in that we saw), Nu 20¹³ Meribah, because they strove there, Dt 3²⁴ Jos 4^{7,23} 22³¹ Ju 9¹⁷ 1 S 2²³ 15¹⁶ 20⁴² go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ forasmuch as we have sworn, 25²⁶ thou whom (=or, seeing that) אֵת hath withholden, 2 S 2⁶ blessed are ye of אֵת, אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתֶם, who (οὐτως) have done (or in that ye have done), 1 K 3¹⁹ 15⁵ 2 K 12³ 17⁴ 23²⁶ Je 16¹³ Ec 8^{11,12} (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה since why...? (=lest) Dn 1¹⁰: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּן forasmuch as Jb 34²⁷ v. sub עַל בֵּן. **d.** it expresses a condition (rare & peculiar): Lv 4²² יִהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאֵל יְהוָה in (case) that=when (or if) a ruler sinneth (v^{3,13,27} אֵת), Nu 5²⁹ (explained differently by Ew^{1334a}), Dt 11²⁷ and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ if ye hearken (v²⁸ אֵת), 18²² Ges, Jos 4²¹... יִשְׁאַלְוּ אֲשֶׁר when they ask..., then... (v⁶ ִּי), Is 31⁴. In 1 K 8³³ (|| 2 Ch 6²⁴ ִּי, cf. K v^{35,37}) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently because or when. Once, similarly, אֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8³¹ (|| אֵת). **e.** perh. (exceptionally)=בְּאֲשֶׁר, as, Je 33²³ Is 54⁹ (sq. ִּי); but ִּי q.v. sts. stands without באֲשֶׁר, & אֲשֶׁר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48⁶ ψ 106³⁴ (in a connexion where בְּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16⁷ יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר rd. בְּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, בְּאֲשֶׁר, בְּאֲשֶׁר, בְּאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרַי, מִבְּרִי, מִבְּרִי, מִבְּרִי, see these words.—בְּפִי, with ה interrog., occurs once, 2 K 6²².

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2⁵ (above 8 c), Is 28¹² unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אשר has an asseverative force (like י, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8²⁰ either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '... will they speak *when* (cf. supr. 8 d Dt 11²⁷ Jos 4²¹) they have no dawn.'

בְּאֲשֶׁר¹⁹ a. in (that) which ... Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴ (supr. 1); Ec 3⁹ in (that, in) which (4 c); Is 47¹² (v. 2). b. adv. in (the place) where: supr. 4 b (γ). c. conj. in that, inasmuch as, †Gn 39²³ Ec 7² 8⁴; cf. ח. d. †Jon 1⁸ בְּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי on account of whom? (לְמִי בְּאֲשֶׁר on account of, framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל v. sub בְּשָׁל).

בְּאֲשֶׁר v. sub בְּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר¹⁷ a. from (or than) that which (him, them, etc., that ...) Gn 31¹ Ex 29^{27,27} Nu 6¹¹ (see Lv 4²⁶) Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16³⁰ Is 47¹³ +; than that ... †Ec 3²²; לְבָר מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4¹¹. b. adv. from (the place) where: supr. 4 a (β). c. conj. from (the fact) that ... since †Is 43⁴.

†[אֲשֵׁשׁ] (cf. אָסַס found, establish) **Hithpo.** וְהָתְאֲשִׁישׁוּ Is 46⁸ (der. fr. above by † Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm*, but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בֹּשֶׁשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אֵשׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה n.f. (pressed) raisin-cake—'א 2 S 6¹⁹ 1 Ch 16³ distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישֹׁת Ct 2⁵; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3¹ used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS OTJC Lect. xi. n. 7); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר הַרְשֶׁת Is 16⁷, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-harcseth (taken by Thes al. = foundations, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אֲשִׁישׁ] with such a meaning).

אֲשֶׁה v. אָשָׁה sub III. אַש.

†אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים Jos 15³³ + 2 t., אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים Ju 13²⁶ + 3 t. n.pr.loc. (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from אָל: so אֲשֶׁת־מִצְרַיִם from שָׁמַר. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15³³ 19⁴¹ Ju 13²⁶ 16³¹ 18^{2,5,11}; perh. mod. 'Eshū' Survey^{III}, 25 Guerin Pal. II. 13 f. 392.

†אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים adj.gent. c. art. הָאֲ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2⁵³.

†אֲשֶׁת־יְהוּדָה n.pr.m. a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֲשֶׁת = effeminate or uxorious) 1 Ch 4^{11,12}.

†אֲשֶׁת־מִצְרַיִם Jos 21¹⁴, אֲשֶׁת־מִצְרַיִם 1 S 30²⁸ 1 Ch 4^{17,19} 64², אֲשֶׁת־מִצְרַיִם Jos 15⁵⁰ n.pr.loc. Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. Semā' v. Rob BR 1. 464, II. 204 Survey^{III}, 403 Bd Pal. 153; 1 Ch 4^{17,19} it appears as n.pr.m. of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים.)

I. אֶת, with makk. אֶתְּ, with suff. אֶתִּי, אֶתְּךָ, אֶתְּהָ, אֶתְּהָ + Nu 22³³, אֶתְּךָ, אֶתְּךָ + Ex 29³⁵, fem. אֶתְּךָ; אֶתְּ etc.; 2 pl. אֶתְּכֶם, once אֶתְּכֶם Jos 23¹⁵; 3 mpl. regularly אֶתְּם, rarely אֶתְּהֶם †Gn 32¹ Ex 18²⁰ Nu 21³ Ez 34¹² 1 Ch 6⁵⁰, once אֶתְּהֶם Ez 23⁴⁵; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֶתְּהֶן (13 t.), once אֶתְּהֶן Ez 16⁵⁴ (also אֶתְּהֶן Ez 23⁴⁷, אֶתְּהֶן Ex 35²⁶, אֶתְּהֶן Ez 34²¹); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. אֶת i.e. אֶת (Schröd p. 213^f); Aram. אֶת freq. in †; Syr. ܐܬ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܐܬ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance obvia*, also in that of *self*, e.g. ܐܬܝܢܝܢ *per se*, reapse, ܐܬܝܢܝܢ sibi ipsi, PS 1640 f., Sam. אֶת; Ar. ٱ, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1⁴ WAG 1. § 189. [Eth. uses ܐܬ: *kīyā* similarly, Di[§] 150 a; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol^{p. 432}, whether ultim. a parallel development with אֶת sign from √אֶת is uncertain: Ol WAG 1. § 188 Lag^M 1. 226 affirm, Nö ZMG 1886, 738 doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אֶת; the forms with ֶ, ֵ being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ בְּאוֹתוֹ הָיָה = Bibl. הָיָה בְּאוֹתוֹ הָיָה; or as a nomin., e.g. בְּאוֹתוֹ הָיָה = Bibl. הָיָה בְּאוֹתוֹ הָיָה).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or בֵּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: a. with transitive verbs, Gn 1^{1,16,29,30} 2¹¹ 4^{1,2} 9³ (אֶת־כֶּלֶב) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24¹⁵ 1 S 12³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸ al. (but never אֶת־מִי; also with הָ Gn 29³³ 44²⁹ 1 S 21¹⁶ 1 K 22²⁷ +, וְהָ Gn 29²⁷ 2 S 13²⁷ +, אֶת־הָ Gn 46¹⁵ Lv 1¹⁵ Is 49²¹ +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אֶת is commonly dispensed with. By the use of אֶת with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7¹ 24¹⁴ 37⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ 11³³ Nu 22³² *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4¹⁴ 6^{13,23} 13⁶ Ju 14³ לִי take for me *her*, 1 S 14³⁵ 15¹ 18¹⁷ 21¹⁰ חָח if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1³⁵ 14⁹ Is 43²² 57¹¹ Je 9². So הָאֹחִי Je 5²² 7¹⁹. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִפְשָׁם) Je 7¹⁹ Ez 34². Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew^{1277 d 2} Ges^{1117, 1 R. 2}), as Ex 21²⁸ Nu 21⁹ Lv 20¹⁴ 1 S 24⁶ (but v. Dr) 2 S 4¹¹ 18¹⁸ 23²¹; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21³⁰ 2 S 15¹⁶ Lv 26⁵ 1 S 9³ (so Nu 16¹⁵) Is 33¹⁹ 41⁷ Ez 43¹⁰ (for further exx. v. Ew l.c.) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges^{1121, 1} Ew^{1295 b}) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4¹⁸ (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֵנֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17⁵ (P), 21⁵ (E), 27⁴² 2 S 11¹ 1 K 18¹³ Ho 10⁸ etc., to Je 35¹⁸ 38⁴ 50²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} Est 2¹³ (cf. Dr^{17b 21, 227 f.}): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew^{1281 b}), as Ex 17⁺. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *karà óνεσσω* (rare), Jo 22¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ Ne 9³² (cf. 1 S 20¹³ Dr). Once after יֵאָי, Hg 2¹⁷ אֵינִי אֶתְכֶם אֵלִי **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, † Hb 3¹³ (Am 4¹¹ Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ מְהִפְכָּה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. WAG¹ i. 196, 43]; and Nu 10² Ez 17⁺ לְמִשְׁאוֹת, לְמַסַּע are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew^{1290 a}).

2. אח marks an *accus.* in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13¹⁷ Dt 19²⁷ (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19¹⁸ Ez 21²⁵ (Ew^{1281 d, n., 292 a 1}). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13⁷ Lv 25²² Dt 9²⁵. **c.** expressing the *accus.* of limitation (rare): Gn 17^{11, 14} 1 K 15²³.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אח (or אחי) is used irregularly, partly (a), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. אחי) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered as *regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a constr. *karà óνεσσω*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (b) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (a) Ex 14⁺ Nu 3^{26, 46} 5¹⁰ (with הָיָה: so Ez 35¹⁰) Nu 18^{21 b} Dt 1² (anacol.), 14¹³ Jos 17¹¹ Ju 20^{44, 46} (contr. v^{25, 35}) 1 S 17³⁴ (v. Dr) 26¹⁵ 2 S 21²² K 6⁶ Is 53³ (prob.), 57¹² Je 23³³ (but rd. rather with אֶת־הַמִּצָּה אֲנִי) 27⁸ 36²² 38¹⁶ Kt, 45^{4 b} Ez

16²² 17²¹ 20¹⁶ 29^{4 b} 43⁷ (Co prefix הָאִיחִי) 44³ Zc 8¹⁷ Ec 4³ Dn 9¹³ Ne 9^{19, 34} 1 Ch 2⁹ 2 Ch 31¹⁷. In 1 S 30²³ Hg 2⁵ prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (s) Je 38⁹ Ez 14^{22 b} 37^{19 b} Zc 12¹⁰; סָבִיב אֵחַ 1 K 6⁸ Ez 43¹⁷ strangely (in 1 K 6 om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11¹ is merely *also*, and *especially* (v. i); v²⁵ is corrupt (rd. with אֵחַ וְאֵת הָרֶעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הָרָר; Ez 47^{17, 18, 19} rd. similarly for וְאֵת, וְאֵת: see v²⁰.—For some particulars as to the use of אח, see A. M. Wilson Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אח). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., אח with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 226 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. אח, prep. with—with makk. אחי, with suff. אחי, אחיך, אחיכם etc. (also, however, אחי, אחיך, and similarly מֵאֹחִיךָ מֵאֹחִיךָ etc.), first in Jos 10²⁵ 14¹³, next 2 S 24²⁴; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20—2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20²⁵ (but v²³ אֲחִים) 22^{7, 8, 24} (beside מֵאֹחִי) 2 K 1¹⁵ 3^{11, 12, 26} 6¹⁸ (beside מֵאֹחִי) 8⁸ Je 2³⁵ 10⁵ 16⁸ 19¹⁰ 20¹¹ Ez 2⁶ 10¹⁷ 23²³ 37²⁶ (v. infr. 1 d; also Is 59²¹, contr. Gn 17⁴: on אחיך שָׁבב אחיך Gn 34² al., v. sub שָׁבַב, & cf. Dr^{8m 11, 13, 14}) prep. denoting *proximity* (syn. עם; Ph. אח, e.g. CIS^{1, 3, 8} וְאֵת לָם מִשְׁכַּן אֶת רִפְאֵם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' DI^{Fr 115} Hpt KAT^{2, 498}; but cf. Nö ZMG⁹⁶ 738 f.). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. አንተ: 'enta, towards, which supports the view that אח is for 'int [cf. אחי, אחיך, perh. from √ אנה to meet Ol^{p. 431} Prät^{ZMG 73, 645} Lag^{M 1. 206}).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6¹³ behold, I destroy them אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11³¹ 12⁴ + oft., esp. with *verbs* of dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1³ 14¹¹ 19⁴, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4¹³ 7¹ 9^{30, 45} 1 S 14²⁰ 30⁴ etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . אִתְּךָ *with thee* Gn 6¹⁸; similarly (3rd pers.) 7¹³ 8¹⁶ 9⁸ al. (charact. of P: Dr^{Intr 124}); הִתְהַלַּךְ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5^{22, 24} 6⁹ (cf. הִתְהַלַּךְ אִתְּךָ lit. 1 S 25¹⁵); —by the side of, like Is 45⁹, *equally with* Lv 26³⁹, *in common with* Je 23^{28 b} (cf. עם 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14⁹ אֲחֵיךָ וִי, Jos 14¹² (אֹחִי, as Je 20¹¹) Ju 1¹⁹ 2 K 6¹⁶ 9³² מִי אִתִּי מִי who is *on my side*, who?

אֶתְּ Is 43⁵ Je 1^{13,19} +; Is 63³ ψ 12⁵ our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase אֶתְּ (הִיְתָה) 2 S 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹⁹ Je 26²⁴; נָשָׂא to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18²² Nu 11¹⁷. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4¹ for I have gotten a man אֶתְּ *with the help of* (cf. עם 1 S 14⁴⁵) 49²⁵ (where, however, the parallelism, & Ⓢ Ⓢ Sam. favour וְאֵל שְׂדֵי for וְאֵת שְׂדֵי) Mi 3⁸; cf. Est 9²⁹. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39⁵ מֵאֲוֶמֶה לֹא יָדַע אֶתְּ he knew not *with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v⁸ Ex 20²³ אֶתְּ לֹא תַעֲשֶׂה ye shall not make (ought) *beside me*. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20^{15b} and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30⁸ Mi 6¹. In this sense אֶתְּ is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (a) Gn 9¹⁵ 17⁴ (Ez 16⁶⁰ Is 59²¹ אֶתְּ) Jos 10⁴ 1 K 3¹ etc.; cf. 1 S 2¹³ (but here אֶתְּ is prob. to be read with Ⓢ Ⓢ Kc We etc., cf. Dt 18³). (β) Gn 17³ 42³⁰ קָשִׁית אֶתְּ, 1 K 8¹⁵ ψ 109², & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1¹⁸ 4¹² [52⁹ אֶתְּ] 5¹²; Ez 2¹ 3^{22,24,27} 14⁴ 44⁵—all אֶתְּ); Gn 24⁴⁹ to perform kindness אֶתְּ (עם is here more genl.), 2 S 16¹⁷ אֶתְּ דָּוִד Ru 2²⁰ Zc 7⁹; Ju 11²⁷ רָעָה אֶתְּ, Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹ 1 S 12^{7b} (אֶתְּ) Je 2¹² 33⁹ Ez 7²⁷ 16⁵⁹ 22¹⁴ 23^{25,29} 39²⁴; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹ Zp 3¹⁹; (γ) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66¹⁴ ψ 67² אֶתְּ יָאֵר make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6²⁵) Dt 28⁸; faithful *with* ψ 78⁸ (cf. v³⁷ עם); Ez 2⁵ (אֶתְּ); Ju 16¹⁵ אֶתְּ יָאֵר (אֶתְּ); (δ) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14^{28,9} Nu 20¹³ Is 45^{9a} 50⁵ ψ 35¹ Pr 23¹¹; with אֶתְּ ψ 143² (Is 3¹⁴ al. עם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֶתְּ describing a site: Ju 3¹⁹ 4¹¹ אֶתְּ קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9²⁰ 2 K 9²⁷ (cf. עם 2, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43⁸; Ex 33²¹ אֶתְּ קָדִים. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7¹⁶ *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15²³ אֶתְּ דָּוִד = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with Ⓢ L אֶתְּ בְּמִדְבָּר; 1 K 9²⁵ אֶתְּ אֵת (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13¹ etc. would be idiomatic, & for אֶתְּ אֵת Klo proposes plausibly אֶתְּ אֵת (v. Ex 30²⁰).

3. אֶתְּ denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27¹⁵ 30²⁹ thou knowest ... אֶתְּ אֵת how thy cattle fared *with* me, v³³ Lv 5²³ 19¹³ Dt 15³ Ju 17² 1 S

9⁷ אֶתְּ = what have we? 25²⁹ Is 49⁴ my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40²⁷), Je 8⁸ ψ 38¹¹ the light of mine eyes also אֶתְּ i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3²⁸ 8¹⁸; in his power, Je 10⁵ הִיטִיב אֶתְּ is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12⁵. A dream, or the word of אֵל, is said to be אֶתְּ *with* a prophet, 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11² 13¹⁰. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59¹² אֶתְּ our transgressions are *with* us, i.e. present to our minds (|| וְעוֹלָמִית יִרְעֻנָם), Jb 12³ אֶתְּ לֹא יָדָע who are not (i.e. who knoweth not? τίς οὐ σῶναιδε;) things like these? 14⁵ אֶתְּ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2¹ Gn 40¹⁴ Je 12³ (Ew Gf towards thee, as 1 d γ). So אֶתְּ אֶתְּ Gn 23⁸ [2 K 9¹⁵ נ' alone] אֶתְּ לֹבְדָךְ 2 K 10¹⁵. Comp. עם 4 b, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. אֶתְּ (אֶתְּ), etc.; also אֶתְּ, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. παρὰ with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. مِنْ عِنْدَ هُكَ correspond. Synon. מעם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מעם a). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25¹⁰ + oft. (cf. 17²⁷); נָשָׂא Gn 42²⁴ Ex 25² Lv 25³⁶ Nu 17¹⁷ + oft.; אֶתְּ ψ 24⁵; וְיִשְׁלַח אֶתְּ הַיּוֹנָה מֵאֲוֶמֶה וְיִשְׁלַח, as Gn 8⁸ מֵאֲוֶמֶה and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26²⁷; הָלַךְ Gn 26³¹ 1 K 18¹² 20³⁶ Je 9¹, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19² וְהָלַךְ מֵאֲוֶמֶה, Je 3¹ (cf. Is 57⁸); with sim. words Gn 38¹ Dt 2⁸ 1 K 11²³ Je 2³⁷ (v. Ex 5²⁰); Is 54¹⁰ ψ 66²⁰; with נָשָׂא Ju 1¹⁴ 1 K 2¹⁵ ψ 27⁴ +, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22⁷ al., שָׁמַע 1 S 2²⁸. — אֶתְּ אֶתְּ 2 K 30³⁰ 43⁸ Ex 10¹¹ Jb 2⁷; Lv 10⁴ (הִפְתִּיךָ), 2 K 16¹⁴ (הִפְתִּיךָ). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47²² פָּרַעַה מֵאֲוֶמֶה; oft. in P, as Gn 23²⁰ Ex 27²¹ a perpetual due יִשְׂרָאֵל *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7^{34b} 24⁸ Nu 3⁹ 7⁸⁴ +; Dt 18³ 1 S 2¹³ (Ⓢ, etc.); v. 1 d) 2 S 15³ הִפְתִּיךָ מֵאֲוֶמֶה but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5¹⁴. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1²⁷ אֶתְּ אֶתְּ — of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19²⁴ (brimstone), Nu 11³¹ (a wind), 16³⁵ (fire), 1 S 16¹⁴ (evil spirit), Is 38⁷ (a sign), Je 51⁵³ (wasters), Mi 5⁸ (dew); of wrath Zc 7¹² (cf. Nu 17¹¹), teaching Is 51¹, the word of prophecy Je 7¹ (so 11¹ 18¹ + oft. in Je) 37¹⁷ Ez 33³⁰; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21¹⁰ 28²² Je 49¹⁴ (= Ob¹); of an event, or phase of history Jos 10²⁰ הִיְתָה אֶתְּ it came of to ..., 1 K 12²⁴ Hb 2¹³ ψ 118²³ וְהָיָה וְאֵת (Ⓢ παρὰ Kuplov) Ezr 9⁸ Ne 6¹⁶; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6³³ Mi 1¹² (יָרָה); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in [^] Je 13²⁵ Is 54¹⁷ ^ψ 109³⁰, cf. Jb 2¹⁰; ^ψ 22²⁶ מִמֶּנִּי תְהִלָּתִי from thee cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44²⁴ Qr מִמֶּנִּי of myself (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5³⁰; Kt is מִי אִתִּי who was with me?), 54¹⁶ אֶפֶס מִמֶּנִּי not at my instance (cf. לֹא מִנִּי 30¹, לֹא מִמֶּנִּי Ho 8⁴). d. of a place † K 6³³ (corrupt: rd. with ^⓪ [Ⓢ] [Ⓜ] [partly] מוֹזוֹת רִבְעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41²¹).

Note. את expresses closer association than עם: hence while מעם sts. denotes hardly more than from the surroundings or belongings of, מאת expresses from close proximity to. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעֵמָּנִי who has gone from (those) about us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44²⁸ מִמֶּנִּי וַיֵּצֵא הָאֱחָד מִמֶּנִּי and the one is gone from with me. מאת is accordingly preferred to מעם in the sense of origination or authorship; מאת is not usual in the sense of מעם c, nor מעם in the sense of מאת b.

† אֶתְבַּעַל n.pr.m. Ethbaal (with Baal, i.e. living under B.'s favour; ἠθεβαλος, Εἰθεβαλος Jos Ant. viii. 13, 1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18; on later king of like name, in As. Tuba'lu, v. COT Gn 10¹⁸) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel † K 16³¹.

† אֶתִּי n.pr.m. (perh. from את with= companionable)—1. one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15^{19,21,22,22} 18^{2,5,12}. 2. one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23²⁹ (in 1 Ch 11³¹ אֶתִּי).

† אֶתִּיאל 1. Pr 30^{1,1} לְאֶתִּיאל נָאֵם הַנֶּבֶךְ לְאֶתִּיאל in MT. n.pr.m. (prob. with me is God: v. Ol ^{182c}) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read לְאֶתִּי אֵל לְאֶתִּי אֵל I have wearied myself (v. לָאָה), O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed. 2. a Benjamite Ne 11⁷.

III. את v. אתה.

אתה, אתה, אתה v. sub אתה.

† אָתָּה vb. come (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. [Ⓜ], Sab. אתו DHM ZMG 1875, 597; 1883, 343, Aram. אָתָּה, אָתָּה) —Qal Pf. אָתָּה Dt 33²; אָתָּה Is 21¹² v. Ges ^{175 R. 22}; 1 pl. אָתָּה Je 3²²; Impf. אָתָּה Jb 37²² Pr 1²⁷; וְאָתָּה Dt 33²¹ (= וְאָתָּה) cf. Di K 6^{1,577}; Is 41²⁵; sf. אָתָּה Jb 3²⁵; 3 fs. אָתָּה Mi 4³; 3 mpl. אָתָּה Jb 16²² + 2 t.; Is 41⁵; Inv. mpl. אָתָּה Is 21¹² + 2 t.; Pt. fpl. אָתָּה Is 41²³ + 2 t.;—come, of men Dt 33²¹ ^ψ 68³² Is 41²⁵ 56¹² Inv.=come now, with hostile purpose Jb 30¹⁴, of men unto [^] Je 3²² (sq. לְ) cf. Is 21¹²; of [^] Dt 33²; of ends

of earth, etc., personif. Is 41⁵; of time, morning Is 21¹², years Jb 16²²; of weather Jb 37²²; of beasts, to devour Is 56⁹ (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1²⁷ Jb 3²⁵ come upon, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4⁶ (sq. עָר). Pt. pl. fem. as subst. things to come, future things Is 41²³ 44⁷ 45¹¹. Hiph. bring, Inv. מִי הָרִי Is 21¹⁴ bring water (on form, for הָרִי cf. Di Ew ^{141a} Ges ^{108,2 R. 1}); Je 12⁹ bring beasts, to devour.

† אֵיתוֹן Qr, יאתון Kt, n.m. entrance, אֵיתוֹן Ez 40¹⁵; Co rds. אתון; cf. Sm Ol ²⁵⁴.

אתי, אתי, אתי v. sub II. את.

† אָתָּה n.pr.loc. (perh.= Egypt. Chetem, cf. Ebers ^{G81 f.} but ^⓪ Ὀθου, Ὀθου, cf. Lag ⁸⁴) Ex 13²⁰ in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33^{5,7}; מְדִינַת אָתָּה Nu 33⁸.

אתה v. sub אתה.

אתמול v. sub תמול.

את (mng. † Thes comps. Ar. اَتَّ take short steps, but this appy. only by-form of اَتَّ).

† אֶתוֹן n.f. ^{Gn 45,23} she-ass (Ar. اَتَان, Aram. אֶתְנָה, As. atlanu)—אֶתוֹן Nu 22²³ + 10 t.; אֶתְנָה Nu 22^{30,32}; אֶתְנָה Gn 49¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. abs. אֶתְנָה Gn 12¹⁶ + 2 t.; אֶתְנָה Ju 5¹⁰ + 12 t.; אֶתְנָה Jb 1³ 42¹²;—she-ass, as dam Gn 49¹¹ Zc 9⁹; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12¹⁶ 32¹⁶ Jb 1^{3,14} 42¹² cf. 1 Ch 27³⁰; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9^{3,3,5,20} 10^{2,2,14,16}; as beasts of burden Gn 45²³; for riding Ju 5¹⁰ Nu 22^{21,22} 2 K 4^{22,24}; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22^{21,22,23,23,23,25,27,27,29,29,30,30,32,33}.

אתה, אתה v. sub אתה.

אתה v. תנה.

† אֶתְנִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6²⁶ apparently identical with יֶאֱתִיר v⁶.

אתן v. II. תתן.

† אֶתְרוֹק n.m. gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41¹⁵ Kt ואתרוקה, Qr. ואתרוקה, Co (q.v.) וקירותיה.

† אֶתִּיק n.m. id. Ez 42^{3,3}; pl. אֶתִּיקים Ez 42⁵; 41¹⁵ Qr, v. אתוק Kt; v¹⁵ אֶתִּיקים (Co del.)

† אֶתְרִים n.pr.loc. only Nu 21¹ הָרֶגֶץ הָאֵל; so ^⓪, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. [Ⓜ] vestige, footprint; others (after [Ⓢ] [Ⓢ]) transl. way of the spies (cf. 13²²); but אֶתְרִים for אֶתְרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

†III. [𐎢𐎠] n.[m.] a cutting instrument of

†III. [𐎢𐎠] n.[m.] a cutting instrument of

†III. [𐎢𐎠] n.[m.] a cutting instrument of

I. **ב**, prep. in (Moab. **ב**, Syr. **ܒ**, Ar. **ب**, Eth. **በ**;) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges^{102.2}) **ב**, with suff. **בִּי**; **בְּךָ** (Ex 7²⁹ 2 S 22³⁰ **בְּ** 141⁸ **בְּכָה**), in pause and fem. **בְּךָ**; **בו** (once, Je 17²⁴ Kt **בֹּה**), **בָּה**; **בָּנִי**; **בָּכֶם**, [**בְּכֶם**], **בָּהֶם**, **בָּם**, [**בְּהֶם**] + Ex 30⁴ 36¹ Hb 1¹⁶], **בְּךָ** + 1 S 31⁷ Is 38¹⁶ Ez 42¹⁴ [15 times **בְּךָ** (Fr^{MM 235}), and thrice, Lv 5²² Nu 13¹⁹ Je 5¹⁷, **בְּהֶנָּה**]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. *ἐν*, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by **בְּ** are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, **בֵּית הַכֶּלִי** *Beth vasculi*, **בֵּית הַדְּבִיבָק וְהַנְּיָעָה** *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, **בֵּית הָעֶזְרָא** *Beth auxilii*; and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In*: 1. strictly, of position in a place (which often is expressed more precisely by *בְּתוֹךְ*, *בְּתוֹךְ*, as *בְּבֵית* in the house, *בְּעִיר* in the city, *בְּדִיר* in the pot, *בְּאֶרֶץ* in the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says *בְּהָר* in the mountain Ex 24¹⁸ etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 17¹⁹: so *בְּחֶרֶב* Dt 1¹⁶ al.; *בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר* Ex 24¹⁷ ψ 72¹⁶. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. *עָבַר* *בְּ*=*through*, as Gn 12⁶ and Abram passed *בְּאֶרֶץ* in the land=passed through it, 13¹⁷ 2 S 24² +; *in* (= *through*) a gate, Is 62¹⁰ Je 17¹⁹ Mi 2¹³. Fig. to speak *בְּאָזְנוֹ* in the ears of...; to be good (or evil, etc.) *בְּעֵינֵי* in the eyes of... 2. of presence in the midst of a multitude *among*, Ex 14²⁸ there was not left *בְּהֶם among* them even one, Lv 26³⁶ 2 S 15³¹. Ahiathophel *בְּקִשְׁוֹתָם* is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18⁶ *בְּלִבִּי יְהוּדָה* *בְּךָ* in thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 17¹⁴ 15^{4,7} 18¹⁰ 23¹¹ 28⁵⁴ (diff. from *עִמָּךְ* beside thee Lv 25³⁵).—Spec. *a.* of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14¹⁵ Je 46¹⁸ Tabor *among* the mountains, 49¹⁵ Pr 30³⁰ Ct 1⁸ *הַיָּפָה בְּנָשִׁים* the fair one (=the fairest) *among* women, La 1¹: cf. Luke 1⁴². On 1 S 17¹² *y. Dr.* *b.* hence with some verbs, when the

iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. **אֵתֶּן** $\text{Is } 13^{20}$; pl. **אֵתִים** $\text{Is } 13^{21}$, **אֵתִים** $\text{Is } 2^4 = \text{Mi } 4^3$; sf. **אֵתֶּיכֶם** $\text{Jo } 4^{10}$; acc. to K lo al. also $2 \text{ K } 6^5$ **אֶת־הַבָּרָזִל**, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

action refers to only a part of the object, as **בָּ** הִכָּה to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הִכָּה with accens.); **בָּ** חָבַג **בָּ** 78³¹; **בָּ** נָשָׂא to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11¹⁷ al.; **בָּ** בָּנָה to build *in* or *at* Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4¹; **בָּ** עָשָׂה Ex 5⁹; **בָּ** עָמַל to labour *on* Jon 4¹⁰; **בָּ** אָכַל **בָּ** שָׁתָה to eat or drink of Ju 13¹⁶ Pr 6⁵; **בָּ** חָלַק to give a share *in* Jb 37¹⁷. **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 2²¹ 8¹⁷ 9^{10,16} 17²³ Ex 12¹⁹ Nu 31^{11,26} Ho 4³. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within*: Ex 20¹⁰ בִּשְׁעָרָיְכֶם *within* thy gates, Is 56⁵ בְּחומותַי *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement to a place results in rest *in* it, *into*: after **בָּא** Gn 19⁸ Is 19²³; נָחַן Gn 27¹⁷; שָׁלַח *to send* Lv 16²²; *in among* Jos 23^{7,12} 1 K 11².—Ho 12⁷ (an extreme case) **בָּ** שָׁב to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16³ (unless לִבְנֵה should be read, as v⁷).—**בְּעֵינַי** (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14¹⁴ Is 52⁸; **בְּעֵינַי** †Dt 5⁴; **בְּ** עֵינַי הַיְּמִינִי the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11¹² 101⁶) and hostile (Am 9⁸ Jb 7⁸) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1¹ בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2² הַשְּׁבִיעִי בַיּוֹם *on* the seventh day; Ju 10⁸ בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., **בְּשָׁלוֹם** *in* peace Gn 15¹⁵; **בְּצָרָה** *in* distress 101¹⁶; **בְּחַפְזוֹ** *in* his integrity; Ex 5¹⁹ **בְּרָעָה** *in* evil case. **7.** **בָּ** introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentialiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 27⁹ וְ**מָא** אֵלֵּהּ יַעֲדָלִי and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 27⁹ וְ**מָא** הֻם יִמְוִמִּינִן and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. WAG 11. § 56 a): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18⁴ the God of my fathers בְּעֵינַי was my help, 146⁵ Ho 13⁹ (rd. **בְּ** עֵינַי **בִּי** with 10 & Che al.); 68⁵ שְׁמוֹ בְּיָהּ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23¹³ 37¹⁰. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) 118⁷ בְּעֵלָיו J. is my

great helper, 54⁶ (v. Che), Ju 11³⁵. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6³ and I appeared unto them **בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי** as God Almighty, Nu 26⁶³ **בְּנַחֲלָה** as an inheritance, 34² Ez 46¹⁶ 47¹⁴ Dt 10²² 26¹⁴ I have not put away therefrom **בְּטָמֵא** as one unclean=while unclean, 28⁶² Is 40¹⁰ **יְבוֹא** he cometh as a strong one, ψ 35² (where v. De) and rise up as my help, v¹⁶, 39⁷ 55¹⁹ Pr 3²⁶ Jb 36³² (De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48¹⁰ I have refined thee **בְּכֶסֶף** **וְלֹא** but not as though silver, Ez 20⁴¹; Nu 18²⁶ 36² Jos 13^{6.7} 23⁴ Ez 45¹ 47^{22.23} (rd. יִפְלוּ) 48²⁹ (v. © Co) all **בְּנַחֲלָה** (cf. **b.**), ψ 78⁶⁵ & allotted it **בְּחֶזֶק בְּנַחֲלָה** as a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26⁴ **יְהוָה צִוְּר עוֹלָמִים** **כִּי בֵּיהָ יְהוָה** is different—for in Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4^{7.47} there is sufficiency in God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37²⁰ consume away **בְּעָשָׁן** in the form of, as, smoke 78³³ 102⁴ Jb 34³⁶ 36¹⁴.

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** at, by (not very common): 1 S 29¹ **בְּעֵין** by the spring; Ez 10^{15.20} **בְּכַר** by the river Chebar (1³ על). **2.** on: Gn 8²⁰ Nu 23² **בְּמִזְבֵּחַ** on the altar; Ju 8²¹ on the necks of the camels; 1 K 2⁵ al. **בְּמִתְנֵיוֹ** on his loins; Is 59¹⁷ a helmet **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** on his head. **3.** often with verbs of touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving, etc., as **תָּפַשׁ**, **תָּמַק**, **פָּנַע**, **קָרַב**, **גָּשָׁה**, **נָגַשׁ**, **נָגַע**, **חָשַׁק**, **דָּבַק**, **אָחַז** (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** against: Gn 16¹² **בַּל יֵר בָּל** **יְרִי** his hand against all, and the hand of all against him; **ב** הִיָּתָה יְר פ' **ב** Dt 13¹⁰ 1 S 5⁹ 18¹⁷ + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of fighting (**לָחַם**, **רָיַב**), going up to invade (**עָלָה**), being angry (**הִתְעַבֵּר**), sinning or acting treacherously (**חָטָא**), **כָּדַר**, **בָּגַד**, (**בָּחַשׁ**, **פָּזַב**, **שָׁמַר**, **פָּשַׁע**, **מָעַל**, **מָרָה**, **עָנָה**), testifying (**עָנָה**), mocking (**הִלְעִין**), feeling loathing (**הִקִּין**), rebuking (**עָנָה**: prop. to protest loudly), speaking (**דִּבֶּר**: Nu 12^{8.10}), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7¹⁴ **כִּי יִסְרוּ** they turn aside (so as to be) against me. In a weaker sense **בְּקִיר מִלְּשֹׁנִי** mingens *ad parietem* 1 S 25²² al. **b.** down to, upon (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as **דָּמִי בּוֹ** Lv 20⁹ al. his blood be upon him; **דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** his blood be upon his head Jos 2¹⁹; **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** (**הַיָּשִׁיב**) Ju 8²⁷ (רָעָה), 1 K 2³³ (דָּם), v⁴⁴ (רָעָה), ψ 7¹⁷ (עֲמִלּוֹ), **נָתַן דָּמוֹ בְּ** (עֲמִלּוֹ) 1 K 8³² & oft. in Ez, as 9¹⁰ 11²¹.

III. 1. With—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20²⁰ **בְּקָעִים** with much people, Jos 22⁸ Ju 11³⁴ 1 K 10² 2 K 5⁹ Je 41¹⁵; Ex 21²² and he shall give

בְּפָלְלִים with arbitrators (arbitrators being employed), Is 8¹⁶ **בְּלִמְדָּי** with my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8^{1.13} Je 11¹⁹ **עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ** a tree with its sap; 1 K 19¹⁹ **וְהוּא בְּשִׁנִּים הָעֶשְׂרִי** and he with the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32¹¹ **בְּמַסְלִי** with my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11³⁴ 15¹ 1 S 1²⁴ Is 7²⁴; Mi 6⁶ al. **בָּ** **לָקֵדִם** to go to meet with; **בָּ** **בָּא** to come with Lv 16³ ψ 66¹³ 71¹⁶. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and **בָּ** **אָתִי** lit. to come with, **בָּ** **זָעַבְתִּי** lit. to go away with, are used idiomatically in the sense of to bring, and to take away respectively: WAG 11. §56^b.) Hence **בְּאֵין**, **בְּאָפֶס**, **בְּבָלָא** = without. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as **בְּחַפְזוֹן** with (or in) haste; **בְּצִדְקָה** with (or in) righteousness; **בְּשִׁגְגָה** in error; **בְּתַרְעוּתָהּ** 2 S 6¹⁶; often in such phrases as **בְּצִדְקָתְךָ** ψ 31² in thy righteousness; **בְּחַסְדְּךָ** in thy mercy Ex 15¹³;—**בְּאַשְׁרִי** with my happiness! = happy am I Gn 30¹³; ψ 29⁴ the voice of **יְהוָה** is with power = is powerful; Ex 32¹² **בְּרָעָה** with evil purpose; ψ 73⁸ **בְּרָעָה** in wickedness; 90¹⁰ **בְּגִבּוֹרָתָהּ** with strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** **בְּחֶרֶב** with the sword Ex 5³ etc.; **בְּרַגְלֵים** with the feet Is 28³; ... **בְּיָד** by the hand of ... (v. sub **יָד**); to stone **בְּאֲבָנִים** or **בְּאֲבָנִים** with stones Lv 20² Nu 14¹⁰ etc.; **בָּ** **שָׁתָה** to drink with a cup Gn 44⁶ Am 6⁶ (cf. in Aram. Dn 5²); to cry **בְּגִירוֹן** with the throat Is 58¹; to burn **בְּאֵשׁ** in or with fire (oft.); to slay or to perish **בְּרָעַב** through hunger or **בְּדָבָר** through pestilence Ex 16³ Je 21⁹ + oft. (cf. Jb 21¹⁵ **יִקְרָבֵנִי**); to save with or by Ju 7⁷ 1 S 14⁶. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as **בָּ** **שָׁחַק** to play with Jb 40²⁹; **בָּ** **עָבַד** to labour with a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1¹⁴ Je 22¹³ 27⁷ al.; **בָּ** **עָשָׂה** Je 18²³ Ne 9²⁴ Dn 11¹⁷ Est 1¹⁵ 2¹¹ 3¹¹ 6⁶; & perh. **בָּ** **דִּבֶּר** (of God) to speak with one Nu 12^{2.8} al. (v. Ew¹ 217 L. (3), Dr^{8m} 11. 23. 2). Further **בְּעַל בִּיהוּה** to prophesy with or by **יְהוָה** or Baal, **יְהוָה** or Baal being the inspirer; **בָּ** **דָּרַשׁ** to inquire or ask by means of a god (or oracle). **c.** through **יְהוָה** (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18³⁰ 44⁶ 56^{5.11} 60¹⁴ Is 26¹³ 45²⁵ Ho 1⁷ Ze 10¹²; with pass. verbs Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷ (to be saved); and even of the immediate cause Nu 36² to be commanded **בִּיהוּה** by **יְהוָה**, Gn 9⁶ **בְּאָדָם** by man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14⁴. **d.** allied is the use of **בָּ** in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בָּשֵׁם in the name of... (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6¹³ Je 11²¹, etc. (so to swear בְּיוֹהוּ by ^ו Jos 2¹² etc., בְּיָמִינוּ Is 62⁸; to bless בְּךָ with thee Gn 48²⁰, to swear with me ψ 102⁹, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29²²); almost= in the authority and power of $\text{I S } 17^{45}$ 25⁵ $\text{I K } 21^8$ Mi 4⁵ Zc 10¹² ψ 20⁶ 44⁶ 89²⁵. e. בְּפִיָּה or בְּפִיָּה by means of what? how? Gn 15⁸ Ju 6¹⁵ 16^{5,6,10} $\text{I K } 22^{21}$ Mal 2¹⁷. בְּזוֹחַ by means of this Gn 42^{15,33} Ex 7¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸; with this=on this condition Gn 34^{15,22} $\text{I S } 11^2$ Is 27⁹. 3. of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, with, for, at the cost of: thus regularly a. with שָׂכַר hire Gn 30¹⁶, פָּדָה redeem Ex 34²⁰, אָרַשׁ betroth 2 S 3¹⁴, קָנָה buy 2 S 24²⁴; $\text{I K } 22^{23}$ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ at the cost of his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23¹⁷ who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם at peril of their lives, Pr 7²³ La 5⁹ Jos 6²⁶ בְּכִבְרוֹ of the price of his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, $\text{I Ch } 12^{19}$ בְּרִאשֵׁינוּ to the jeopardy of our heads he will fall away, etc. b. with קָנָה sell Dt 21¹⁴, עָבַד serve Gn 29^{18,20} Ho 12¹³, הִמָּיר exchange Lv 27¹⁰ Ho 4⁷ their glory I will exchange for ignominy, ψ 106²⁰; נָתַן בְּנִשְׁאָה to give for interest Lv 25³⁷ ψ 15⁶; in other connexions Gn 23⁹ 47^{16f}. Is 45¹³ La 1¹¹ Ct 8^{7,11}; Dt 19²¹ בְּעֵינַי בְּעֵינַי נָפַשׁ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ life for life, eye for eye; Is 2²² בְּמָה נִחְשָׁב הוּא at what is he to be accounted? 7²³ a thousand vines בְּכֶסֶף at a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה year for year, one year like another, annually Dt 15²⁰ al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), $\text{I S } 18^{10}$; בְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם); חָדָשׁ בְּחָדָשׁ $\text{I Ch } 27^1$. 4. rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the instrument by which it is accomplished: as הִנִּיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake with the head Je 18⁶ Jb 16⁴ (as well as הִנִּיעַ ψ 22⁸); to open with the mouth Jb 16¹⁰, with the lips ψ 22³; to gnash with the teeth Jb 16⁹ (to gnash the teeth ψ 35¹⁶); to wink with the eye Pr 6¹³ (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10¹⁰); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter with the voice ψ 46⁷ 68³⁴ Je 12⁸ (but נָתַן is more common); to stretch out with the hand La 1¹⁷; הָרִים בְּמַפְטֵה (unusual) Ex 7²⁰. So בָּשֵׁם to call with the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to proclaim Ex 33¹⁹ 34⁵ Is 44⁵ ψ 49¹²; to invoke Gn 4²⁶ 12⁸ $\text{I K } 18^{24,26}$ Is 12⁴; to name honourably Is 43¹ 45³. Cf. *Ew.* § 292 d *Ges.* § 119. 3 b R. *WAG* II. § 56 b *De* Jb 31. 12; *Pr* 20. 30. 5. with a causal force, through, on

account of: Gn 18²⁸ בְּהַשְׁחִית בְּחַמְסָה wilt thou destroy on account of five the whole city? Lv 26³⁰ Nu 16²⁶ Dt 9^{4,5} 24¹⁶ יָמֹתוּ: אִישׁ בְּחַמְסָה יָמֹתוּ they shall be put to death, each because of his own sin (cf. Je 31³⁰ Ez 3¹⁸, v. 18¹⁷) 2 S 3²⁷ 14⁷ (cf. Jon 1¹⁴) Is 7⁴ (|| זָנוּ) 28⁷ (|| זָנוּ) 50¹ 53⁵ 57¹⁷ Je 51⁴⁶ ψ 5^{8,11} 6⁸ (|| זָנוּ) 31¹⁰ 32³ 42¹⁰ 90⁹ 94²³. So in בְּאִשֶּׁר, בְּגִלְגַּל (v. אִשֶּׁר, גִּלְגַּל, & (sts.) in בְּדִבֶּר at, through, the word of... 6. of the material with which a work is wrought, both absol. בָּהָדָה to work with gold Ex 31⁴ $\text{I K } 7^{14}$; and to make a thing with (in our idiom, of) gold Ex 38⁸ Ez 7²⁰ $\text{I K } 15^{22}$ (בְּהָדָה). Without a verb Lv 13⁶² 2 Ch 9¹⁸. 7. with for although, in spite of (cf. Germ. bei alle dem): Lv 26²⁷ Nu 14¹¹ בְּכָל הָאוֹתוֹת in spite of all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1³² Is 47⁹ ψ 27³; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת for all this Is 5²⁵ 9^{11,16,20} 10⁴ ψ 78³² al. (Cf. in Ar. بِأَنَّ Qor 9²⁶). 8. of a standard of measurement or computation, with, by: Ex 12⁴ בְּמִכְכַּת נִפְשֹׁתָא by the computation of souls; Lv 5²⁵ al. בְּעֶרְכָּךְ by thy reckoning; Ez 4¹⁰; בְּמִסְפָּר by number Dt 25² +; ... בְּמִסְפָּר by the number of... Lv 25^{15,50} Nu 1², etc.; בְּשִׁקְלֵי הַכֹּהֵן Ex 30¹³ al. (in P); בְּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3¹¹ אִישׁ בְּאַמָּתוֹ by the cubit of a man; 2 S 14²⁶ בְּפִקְלָה הַפִּקְלָה. Of a model, Gn 1²⁶ בְּצַלְמֵנוּ in our image, 5^{1,3} Ex 25⁴⁰; בְּדִבְרָה with the way (= in the manner) of... Is 10^{24,26} Am 4¹⁰.

IV. בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. a. with verbs of taking refuge, trusting, relying, as הֶאֱמִין, בָּטַח, נִשְׁעַן, חָסָה, נִשְׁלַט, רָדָה, עָצַר, נָגַשׁ, כִּשַׁל, קָלַף, etc. b. with verbs of ruling, governing, restraining, as מָלַךְ, נָשַׁל, חָסַל, etc. c. with verbs of rejoicing, feeling pleasure or satisfaction, etc., as שָׂמַח, עָלַץ, גִּיל, etc. (but with this verb מָן is more common). [Prob. a case of III. 5.] d. with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע to listen to, רָאָה, הִקְיָה, to look upon, רָחַם to smell at (see these words). e. occasionally also with verbs of speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing, to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר to speak about Dt 6⁷ ψ 87³ al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); הִלָּל, הִנֵּה, שִׁיחַ ψ 44⁶ 63⁷ 69¹³; יָדַע Je 38²⁴; וָכֵן once Je 3¹⁶, הִזְכִּיר oft.; ψ 71⁶ תְּהִלָּתִי of thee is my praise.

V. Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

place: so esp. in the phrase **בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִצִּיּוֹן**, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4⁵ 23⁶ Jos 5⁴, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2¹, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27^{4,12}. **2.** as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5**), as Gn 19¹⁶ **וְהִצַּלְתָּ אֶת לוֹט** *through J.'s having compassion upon him*, Ex 16⁷ 33¹⁶ 34²⁹ Dt 1²⁷ **וְהִשָּׂנְאָה אֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל** *through J.'s hating us*, etc. (9²⁸ similarly **וְהָטָה**, 1 K 18¹⁸ (= *in that ye have...*) Ez 9⁸ 43⁸ 44⁷ 2 Ch 28⁶. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when=though*: Is 1¹⁵ **וְהָיָה אֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל** *though the earth do change*.

† **בְּמוֹ** poet. for **בְּ** (v. sub **מוֹ**: cf. Sab. **בַּם**,
DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 344} Is 25¹⁰ Qr (< Kt **בְּמִי**) 43²,
44^{16,19} Ψ I r² Jb 9³⁰ Kt (> Qr **בְּמִי**) 16^{4,6} 19¹⁶ 37⁸.

בּוֹא v. sub בָּאָה

Pf. 3 ms. בָּיָר Dt 1⁶, *lmv.* בָּיָר Hb 2²; *Inf. abs.* בָּיָר Dt 27⁸ (cf. Bō ³⁹³ 4) — *make distinct, plain* of letters on tablets Hb 2² — בָּתָּב חוֹן וַיָּבָא עַל-
 בּוּ הַלֵּחוֹת לְמַעַן יִרְדּוּ קוֹרָא בּוּ, i.e. so that one may
 run past and (still) read; or, so that one may
 read swiftly; on stones Dt 27⁸ — וַתִּכְתֹּב עַל-
 הָאֲבָנִים . . . בָּיָר הַיָּסֵד *and thou shalt write*

† **בִּיאַר** **n.f.** Gn 26, 21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn
 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. **بَيْر**, Aram.
בִּיאַר, **בִּיר**, **בִּיָּר**, **בִּיָּר**, Sab. באר DHM ^{2MG.} 1873, 608,
 As. *beru*, Lyon ^{Sargon} 61 (connexion with above
 ✓ not clear; Lag^{1.0} *spring* of water, as *coming*
to light, appearing; possible, although meaning
 in use rather *well*, than *spring*; v. however,
 Gn 16¹⁴ cf. v⁷ 26¹³ Nu 21¹⁷)—ב' abs. Gn 21³⁰ +;
 cstr. 21¹⁹ +; sf. **בִּיאַרְךָ** Pr 5¹⁵; Pl. abs. **בִּיאַרְהֶם** Gn
 26¹⁵; cstr. id. 26¹⁸; cf. **בִּאֲרֵת בִּאֲרֵת הַחַמֵּר** Gn 14¹⁰,

עֲרֵקָה. **3.** as **n.pr.loc.** **a.** c. הַ־ loc. בְּאֶרֶץ
a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21¹⁶, possibly=
בְּאֶרֶץ יִזְרְעֵל Is 15⁸. **b.** same form Ju 9²¹, acc. to
Euseb. Lag ^{Gnom. 238, 2nd ed. 250} 8 miles north of
Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob ^{BR 1. 452} who comp. *el-*
Bireh, near Beth-Shemesh.

בֵּינָר לְחִי רֵאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. *well of the*
ring One that seeth me) Gn 16¹⁴ (where ex-
 arh. from story of Hagar) 24⁶² 25¹¹ (all J);
 urh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf.
 a ZAW 11. 347 & Di Gn 16¹⁴; W. of Kadesh, cf.
 or sub Barad, Lag Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands
 Williams Holy Ctr, 489 Trumbull Kadesh-Barnes 54

† **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21^{30,31} as place of *swearing by seven lambs*, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבַע; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26³³)—**בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 26³³ + 13 t.; **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Jos 19²; **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 21¹⁴ + 18 t.; **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** (הַ loc.) Gn 46¹—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag^{Onom.} 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248; mod. *Bir-es-Seba*, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob^{BR} 1. 204 f. Survey^{III} 394 Gn 21^{14,31,32,33} 22^{19,19} 26^{23,33} 28¹⁰ 46¹⁵ Jos 15²⁸ 19² Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 8² 2 S 17¹¹ 24⁷ 1 K 19³ 2 K 12² 23⁸ Am 5⁵ 1 Ch 4²⁸ 2 Ch 19⁴ 24¹ Ne 11^{27,30}; in phrase **מִן דָּן וְעַד בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** from Dan to Beersheba (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8¹⁴ Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{2,15} 1 K 5⁵, & (only Ch) **מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** **מִן דָּן** from Beersheba to Dan 1 Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵.

† **בְּאֵרָא** **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

† **בְּאֵרָה** **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁶.

† **בְּאֵרֹת** **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4² acc. to Masorah, v. BD^{Ezr} 2, 25 elsewhere. **בְּאֵרֹת**, city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4² Jos 18²⁵; cf. also Ezr 2²⁵ Ne 7²⁹; mod. *el-Bireh* Rob^{BR} 1. 452 Bd^{Tal} 214 Survey^{III} 88.

† **בְּאֵרֹתִי** **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4^{2,5,9}, 23³⁷ = **הַבְּאֵרֹתִי** 1 Ch 11³⁹; pl. **הַבְּאֵרֹתִים** 2 S 4³.

† **בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי-יַעֲקֹב** **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10⁶ (cf. Nu 33^{31,32}, where יַעֲקֹב, a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

† **בְּאֵרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). 1. a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26³⁴. 2. Hosea's father Ho 1¹.

† **[בְּאֵר]** **n.m.** Je 2¹³ cistern, pit, well (for **בָּאָר** cf. **בּוֹר**)—sg. Kt **בָּאָר** 2 S 23^{15,16,20} (Qr **בָּר**); appar. *well* v^{15,16} (rd. perh. **בְּאֵר**, *pit* v²⁰; pl. Je 2¹³ *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water, לְחַצֵּב לָהֶם בְּאֵרֹת בָּאֵרֹת נִשְׁפָּרִים, to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns, etc.*

† **בָּאָר** **n.m.** Gn 37²⁰ pit, cistern, well (= **בְּאֵר**, MI בר, Ar. **بئر**, *hole or hollow for cooking*, As. *bārtum* Dl^{Pr} 182, *bāru* Lotz^{TP} 169)—abs. Gn 37²² +; Ex 21³³ (2 S 23²⁰ Qr, v. **בָּאָר** sup.); cstr. **בָּאָרִים** 2 K 10¹⁴ + (2 S 23^{15,16} Qr, v. **בָּאָר** sup.); **בְּאֵר** (הַ loc.) Gn 37²⁴; sf. **בְּאֵרֹת** Is 36¹⁶ = 2 K 18³¹; **בְּאֵרֹת** Pr 15¹⁶; pl. **בְּאֵרֹת** Gn 37²⁰ + 3 t.; Dt 6¹¹;—1. cistern, containing water, made by digging (חֲצֹב) Dt 6¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 15¹⁶ (|| **בְּאֵר**) Lv 11³⁶ (|| **בְּאֵר**), 1 S 19²² Is 36¹⁶ = 2 K 18³¹. 2. later appar. *well* (= **בְּאֵר**) 1 Ch 11^{17,18} = Qr 2 S 23^{15,16} (yet now no

well at Bethlehem Rob^{BR} 1. 470, 473 cf. also Survey^{III} 28 Guérin^{Judée} 1. 130), cf. Ec 12⁶ & Je 6⁷ Kt **בְּאֵר מִימֶיהָ** as a *well casteth out its water* (Qr **בְּאֵר**); but **בְּאֵר** perh. *keep cool, fresh* ⑩ Hi Gf. 3. **בְּאֵר** Ex 21³³ (vb. פָּתַח), v³³ (כְּרָה), cf. v³⁴; cf. fig. **בְּאֵר** of wickedness (|| שִׁחָתָה; vb. כָּרָה, חָפַר, 1 S 13⁵ as hiding-place; 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr) = 1 Ch 11²² 2 K 10¹⁴ **בְּאֵר** **בְּאֵר** of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37^{20,22,24} (וְהַבְּאֵרָה רָק אֵין בּוֹ קִיָּם) v^{23,29,29} (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בְּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בְּאֵר** 40³ (pit with no water in it Je 38⁸ Zc 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ sup.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38^{6,6} (מִן אֵין מַיִם) v^{7,9,10,11,13}; also **בְּאֵר הַבְּאֵר** prison Ex 12²⁹ Je 37¹⁶; fig. of exile Zc 9¹¹ (מִן אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3^{53,55}. 5. (poet. & late; never c. art.) **בְּאֵר הַבְּאֵר** Pr 28¹⁷; so **בְּאֵר הַבְּאֵר** stones of the pit Is 14¹⁹ (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh^ol **בְּאֵר הַבְּאֵר** (שְׂאוֹל) Is 14¹⁵ (|| שְׂאוֹל) Ez 32²³ esp. in phrase **בְּאֵר הַבְּאֵר** those going down to (the) pit **בְּאֵר הַבְּאֵר** Is 38¹⁸ Ez 26²⁰ 32^{25,29,30}; also, (|| שְׂאוֹל), **בְּאֵר הַבְּאֵר** Pr 1¹²; further Ez 26²⁰ 32^{15,24} (all || תַּחְתִּיתִּית, 31^{14,16} (both || אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיתִּית; v¹⁴ || also מִנְתָּה, v¹⁵ שְׂאוֹל).

† **בְּאֵר הַבְּאֵר** **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3²⁶ (cistern of Sihrah, Thes cist. declinationis, MV of the pot, v. סִיֶּר).

† **בְּאֵר עֵשָׂן** (so rd. for ordinary **בְּאֵר**, v. BD^{Gn}, p. vi. ⑩ ⊗) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30³⁰ (smoking pit), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere **בְּאֵר עֵשָׂן** q. v.

בְּאֵר Qr Je 6⁷ v. **בְּאֵר**.

† **בְּאֵרִי** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁶ (perh. = **בְּאֵרִי**).

† **בְּאֵרֹתָהּ** **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47¹⁶ (contr. fr. **בְּאֵרֹתָהּ**), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirut) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers^{Phen.} II. 1. 110 n.; perh. *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v. Furrer^{ZPV} VIII. 34.

† **בְּאֵרֹתִי** **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadzezer of Zoba 2 S 8⁸; perh. = foregoing.

† **בְּאֵרֹתִי** **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11³⁹ v. **הַבְּאֵרֹתִי** sup.

† **בְּאֵשׁ** **vb.** have a bad smell, stink (Ar. **بَشَّ** *be evil*, Aram. **בָּאֵשׁ** *be evil*, As. *bīšu* Lotz^{TP} 78)—**בְּאֵשׁ** consec. Ex 7¹⁸; Impf. **בְּאֵשׁ** v²¹ 16²⁰; 3 fs. **בְּאֵשׁ** Is 50²; **בְּאֵשׁ** Ex 8¹⁰;—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7^{18,21} (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8¹⁰ (J); of manna kept over 16²⁰ (P) or

R) and it grew foul (rotten, decayed) with worms, and stank; Is 50² *their fish stink for lack of water*, etc. (¶ Lo Di rd. *dry up* and die, which suits ||, but not the usage of (יָבֵשׁ)). **Niph. Pf.** נִבְּאֵשׁ 1 S 13⁴; 2 S 10⁶; נִבְּאֵשְׁתָּ 2 S 16²¹;—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. אֶת *with=towards*; נִבְּאֵשְׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16²¹ *thou hast become odious with thy father*; also sq. בָּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13⁴ *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines*; 2 S 10⁶ *Ammonites to David*. **Hiph. Pf.** הִבְּאֵשׁ Ex 16²⁴ 1 S 27¹²; הִבְּאֵשְׁתָּם Ex 5²¹, *Impf.* הִבְּאֵשׁ Pr 13⁵ Ec 10¹; *Inf. abs.* הִבְּאֵשׁ 1 S 27¹²; *estr. sf.* לְהִבְּאֵשׁ Gn 34³⁰;—1. *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16²⁴ of manna (cf. Qal v²⁰); ψ 38⁸ *הַבְּאֵשׁ הַבְּאֵשׁ מִי פְּתוּחֵי הַבְּאֵשׁ* *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17¹² fig. of David *הַבְּאֵשׁ הַבְּאֵשׁ בְּעַמּוֹ* *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people*. 2. *cause to stink, make odious* בִּיֵּשׁ שֶׁמֶן רוֹחַם *dead flies cause to stink (and) to ferment the oil of a perfumer*; usually fig. אֶת־רִיחֵנוּ הִבְּאֵשְׁתָּם Ex 5²¹ (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בָּ, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34³⁰ sq. בָּ; also without obj. Pr 13⁵ *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְבְּאֵשׁ 1 Ch 19⁶ *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in || 2 S 10⁶), sq. עָם.

† **בֹּאֵשׁ n.m.** stench—ב' *estr.* Am 4¹⁰; sf. בֹּאֵשׁ Jo 2²⁰; בֹּאֵשִׁים Is 34²;—ב' מִתְּחִילָתָם *i.e. stench of corpses* Am 4¹⁰, also Is 34³; cf. Jo 2²⁰ of locusts (תִּשְׁלַח צְחָתְךָ ||) עֲלֶה ב'.

† **בֹּאֵשֶׁה n.f.** (stinking things) stinking or noxious weeds, Jb 31⁴⁰ וְחֶתֶר וְחֶתֶר חֵטָא חֵטָא חֵטָא *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bīšu* Zehnpfund^{BAS I. 655}).

† **בֹּאֵשִׁים n.[m.]pl.** stinking or worthless things, wild grapes (NH n. unit. בֹּאֵשֶׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5^{2,4} of Yahweh's vineyard, B *labruscae* (v. further De).

† **בִּבְרָה n.f.** only יְעִי Zc 2¹² *the apple of his eye* (Aram. *ܚܝܬܐ ܚܝܬܐ* gate & Est 5¹⁴; Thes sub נַבֵּב to which Ges gives sense *perforate*, hence *opening of eye*; but cf. Ar. *بؤبر* *pupil* of eye, perh. = *ببّة* Dozy⁴⁹ *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB^{I. 418 b}; cf. אֵישׁוֹן).

† **בְּבִי n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles בְּבִי Ne 10¹⁶; בְּבִי Ezr 8¹¹; בְּבִי Ezr 8¹¹; בְּבִי Ezr 2¹¹ 10²⁸ Ne 7¹⁶.

† **בְּבֵל n.pr.loc.** Babel, Babylon (in As. written *Bab-ilu, gate of god* DI^{Pa 212}, cf. on other hand Jen^{Kosmol. 495})—c. הָ loc. בְּבֵלָה Ez 12¹² +, בְּבֵלָה 2 K 20¹⁷ + once מְבֵלָה Je 27¹⁶;—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30' E, and lat. c. 32° 50' N; Gn 10¹⁰ 11⁹ (where name connected with בָּל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17²⁴ + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2⁶; late ψ 87⁴ 137^{1,8}; Is^{2,3}, viz. 13^{1,19} 14^{4,22} 21⁹ 39^{1,3,6,7} 43¹⁴ 47¹ 48^{14,20}; Mi 4¹⁰ (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS^{Proph. vii. n. 6} & ref.) Zc 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ Dn 1¹ Ez 12¹² + 19 t. Ez; Je 20^{4,5,6} + 165 t. Je;—note esp. ב' בְּבֵלָה Je 50²³; also of land & people=realm, partic. in ב' מִלְכָּה 2 K 20¹² of Merodach Baladan; v¹⁸ 24^{1,7,11,12,12} + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25²⁷=Je 52²¹ cf. v³⁴ of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13⁶ of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בְּבֵלָה Is 47¹ Je 50⁴². (See DI^{Pa 212} COT Gn 11⁹ KG⁸⁶.)

בַּג Ez 25⁷ rd. בַּז v. זו.

† **[בְּגֵר] vb.** act or deal treacherously—**Qal Pf.** בְּגָרָה Je 3²⁰ + 14 t.; *Impf.* יִבְגֹּר Mal 2¹⁵ + 5 t.; בְּגָרָה Mal 2¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* יִבְגֹּר Is 48⁸ Je 5¹¹; *estr.* בְּגָר Is 33¹; בְּגָרוּ Ex 21⁸; *Pl.* בְּגָר Pr 22¹² + 11 t.; בְּגָרָה Is 33¹ + 10 t.;—act or deal treacherously, *faithlessly, deceitfully*, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a. abs.** 1 S 14³³ Jb 6¹⁵ ψ 78⁶⁷ Is 24¹⁶ 33^{1,1} 48⁸ Mal 2¹¹. Cf. phrases *אָחִי בְּגָרוּ כֻמוֹ נָחַל* *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6¹⁵; בְּגָרוּ וּבְגָרוּ בְּנֵדִים *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24¹⁶ (striking alliteration); בְּגָרִי אֲנִי *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59⁶. **b. with ב'** Ex 21⁸ (E), Ju 9²³ Is 33^{1,1} Je 3²⁰ 5¹¹ 12⁶ La 1² Ho 5⁷ 6⁷ Mal 2^{10,14,15,16}. **c. c. acc.** ψ 73¹⁵. **d. c. pregnant** בְּגָרָה אֶחָה מֵרַעָה *actieth treacherously (in departing) from her friend* Je 3²⁰. The ptep. is used Pr 22²² + 8 t., ψ 25³ 59⁶ 119¹⁵⁸ Is 21² 24^{16,16} 33¹ Je 3^{3,11} 9¹ Hb 12² 2⁶; בְּגָרִי בְּגָרָה *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very treacherously) Je 12¹.

† **בְּגָרָה n.[m.]** treachery, Is 24¹⁶ Je 12¹.

† **בְּגָרוֹת pl.abst.** אֲנָשֵׁי בְּגָרוֹת *men of treachery* Zp 3⁴.

† **[בְּגָרוֹר] adj.** treacherous, f. בְּגָרוֹרָה (on form cf. Ew^{112 b} Nö¹⁰⁷) Je 3^{7,10}.

† **בְּגָרָה n.m.** (except Lv 6²⁰ עֲלֶיהָ, but Sam. עָלָיו).

cf. Di in loco K^{1,182}) garment, covering—Gn 28² + 36 t.; sf. בגדי Ez 9³ + (14 t. without dag. lene Ges^{18b, 24}); pl. בגדים Lv 6⁴ + 32 t.; estr. בגדי Gn 27¹⁵ + 39 t.; sf. בגדי 1 K 22²⁰ + 81 t.; בגדיך ψ 45⁹;—**1.** garment, clothing, raiment, robe of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24⁵³ (J), 28²⁰ (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28² + (P 90 t.), Dt 24¹⁷ Ju 8²⁶ + 4 t., 1 S 19¹³ + 10 t., 1 K 1¹ + 23 t., 2 Ch 18⁹ + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4^{1,4} Jb 13²⁸ 22⁶ 37¹⁷ ψ 22¹⁹ 45⁹ 102²⁷ 109¹⁹ Pr 6²⁷ 20¹⁶ 25²⁰ 27¹³ Ec 9⁸ Is 2⁴ 16³⁶ 37¹ Is 3⁵⁰ + 10 t., Je 12¹ + 3 t., Ez 16¹⁶ + 13 t., Jo 2¹³ Am 2⁸ Hg 2¹² Zc 3^{3,4,5} 14¹⁴; בגדו מלא his lap-ful 2 K 4³⁹. **2.** covering, wrapping, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4⁶⁻¹³ (6 t.); coverlet of a bed 1 S 19¹³.

† בגדי n.pr.m. (cf. Skr. bhagavān, happy?)

1. a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2¹⁴ (בגדי) = Ne 7¹⁰, cf. Ezr 8¹⁴. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10¹⁷; cf. Sm^{Lsten 12}.

בגל v. גלל.

† בגתא n.pr.m. (Pers. cf. ābāgānā) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

† בגתא n.pr.m. (Pers. bagaddāna, gift of God?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2²¹ = בגתא 6².

בגתא v. foregoing.

+I. בדר, בדר n.[m.] white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בגדים—בדר אפוד 1 S 2¹⁸ (Samuel), 22¹⁸ (priests of Nob), 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 15²⁷ (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28⁴² 39²⁸ Lv 6^{3,3} 16^{4,4,4,4,23,32}. Pl. לבוש (ה) בגדים clad in (the) linen garments, of angel Ez 9^{2,3,11} 10^{2,6,7} Dn 10⁶ 12^{6,7}.

II, III. בדר v. sub I, II. בדר.

† בדר vb. devise, invent (had sense) (Mish. id., Aram. בגדא, בגדא, בגדא invent; cf. Ar. بَدَأ begin, make a beginning)—Qal Pf. בדר 1 K 12³³; Pt. sf. בדר (instead of בדר) Ne 6⁸—Jeroboam devised a feast in 8th month 1 K 12³³; invent accusation Ne 6⁸.

+I. [בדר] vb. be separate, isolated (Ar. بَدَرَ cause to withdraw; II. separate, disunite, Gn 11⁸ Saad.; IV. divide into parts; X. go alone, act independently), only Pt. בדר Is 14³¹ (of straggler in army), Ho 8⁹ לו בדר a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) going alone for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub ל), ψ 102⁸ (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בדר, בדר n.m. separation, concr. part (portion)—sf. (always with ל) לבדי, לבדי etc., 3 f. pl. +Gn 21²⁸ לבדיך, v²⁹ לבדיך;—**1.** with ל, only in sg., לבד prop. in a state of (v. sub ל) separation, alone, by itself (Fr. à part). a. Ex 26⁹ (= 36¹⁶) five curtains לבד by themselves, and six curtains לבד by themselves, Ju 7⁶ him shalt thou set לבד apart, Zc 12¹²⁻¹⁴. b. with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of by oneself, alone (prop. in his, thy, my separation), Gn 2¹⁸ it is not good for man to be לבד alone, 21²⁸ and A. set the seven lambs לבדיך by themselves (lit. in their separation), 32¹⁷ 43³² 2 S 10⁸ Is 5⁸; Gn 42³⁸ לבדו he alone, Ex 18¹⁴ לבדך thou alone, Nu 11¹⁴ אנכי לבדי I alone, 1 K 19^{10,14}; Dt 8³ not upon bread alone, 29¹³ 2 S 13³² 18²⁴ Is 44²⁴ 49²¹ 63³ +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22¹⁹ Ju 3²⁰ ψ 51⁶ לבדך לך against thee alone have I sinned; a genit. 71¹⁶ I will make mention of: לבדך the righteousness of thee alone. c. as adv. of limitation, +Is 26¹³ only through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7²⁹. d. followed by מן it becomes a prep., apart from, besides, Ex 12³⁷ Nu 29³⁹ Dt 3⁵ 18⁸ (rd. מִפְּדֵרֵי with אֶל אֶל Aq Ew Di) Ju 8²⁶ 20¹⁶ al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1⁶, with על instead of מן. e. מלבד (prob. inverted for מן לבד besides) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26¹ 46²⁶ Lv 9¹⁷ 23³⁸ (4 t.) Nu 5⁸ 6²¹ 17¹⁴ + 12 t. Nu 28²⁹; Dt 28⁶⁹ Jos 22²⁹ 1 K 10¹³ 1 Ch 3⁹ 2 Ch 9¹² 17¹⁹ 31¹⁶ Ezr 2⁶⁵ = Ne 7⁶⁷ Dn 11⁴. With sf. +Dt 4³⁵ מלבדו אין עוד there is none else besides him (cf. מלבדו Is 45²¹).

+2. concr. part Ex 30³⁴ (P) יהיה בדר part for (i.e. like; cf. ב III. 3. end) part shall it be.

+3. בגדים parts, spec. extended from something, i.e. (a) of a body, members, limbs Jb 18¹³ (of man), 41⁴ (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, rods or shoots Ez 17⁶ 19¹⁴; (c) of poles or staves used for carrying the ark Ex 25^{13,14,15} 35¹² 37^{4,5} 39³⁵ 40²⁰ Nu 4⁶ 1 K 8^{7,8,9} (= 2 Ch 5^{8,9,9}), or table of shewbread Ex 25^{27,28} 35¹³ 37^{14,15} Nu 4⁸, or altar of B. O. Ex 27^{6,7,7} 35¹⁶ 38^{6,7} 39³⁹ Nu 4¹⁴, or altar of incense Ex 30^{4,5} 35¹⁶ 37^{27,28} Nu 4¹¹; (d) more gen. bars (of fortress) Ho 11⁶, (of a gate) Jb 17¹⁶ fig. בדר שאל (v. Is 38¹⁰).

† בדר n.[m.] isolation, separation: Is 27¹⁰ בדר עיר בדרה the fenced city is isolation, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr^{189,2}); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify alone, Dt 32¹²; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13⁴⁵ יושב בדר he shall dwell alone (lit. in isolation), Je 15¹⁷ La 1¹ 3²⁸; fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33²⁸.

(of Isr.), Je 49³¹ (Kedar); so לְבָדֵר Nu 23⁹ (Isr.) Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 4⁹ for thou לְבָדֵר לְבִטָּה וְלִשְׁכָּנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33²⁸).

II. בָּרַד (prob. i. q. בָּרָא q. v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בָּרַד] **n.m.** only *Pl.* בָּרִים. **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS^{3,6} listen not to בָּרִים = Heb. פְּרִיָּה; cf. גִּלְגַּל *vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11³ בָּרִידֶיךָ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (וְתִלְעֵנִי), Is 16⁶ (of Moab) לֹא בָן בָּרִידוֹ his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48³⁰. **b.** *concr. empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בָּרָאָה, Syr. ܠܘܫܐ, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁶.

† בָּרֵד **n.pr.m.** father of an Edóm. ruler (הָרֵד) Gn 36³⁵ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁶.

בָּרִי v. רִי.

† בָּרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבָדִיָּה *servant of* ?) ⑤ Bapaia, ⑥ L Badāua an Israelite Ezr 10³⁵.

[בָּרַל] **vb.** be divided, *separate* (Ar. بَدَلَ *change, substitute*, Mish. בָּרַל *divide*, Syr. ܠܚܕ *Ithp. Ethp.*)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate*; *Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16⁹ Dt 10⁸; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוּ consec. Dt 29²⁰; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Ex 26³³; Nu 8¹⁴; וְהִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22²⁶, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְדִּיל Lv 17¹; וַיִּבְדֵּל Gn 1⁴⁷ 1 Ch 25¹; sf. יִבְדִּילִי Is 56³; וַיִּבְדֵּל Lv 20²⁶; וַיִּבְדֵּלָהּ Ezr 8²⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִבְדֵּל Is 56³; *cstr.* לְהִבְדִּיל Gn 1¹⁴ +; *Pt.* מִבְדִּיל Gn 1⁶; מִבְדִּילִים Is 59²;—**1.** *divide, separate*, subj. God Gn 1⁴ sq. וַיִּבְדֵּל... בֵּין *between light and darkness*, cf. v⁷; subj. heavenly bodies v^{14,18}; subj. firmament sq. לִבְדֵּל Gn 1⁶ (all in P's source); Ex 26³³ of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. ... וַיִּבְדֵּל... בֵּין; of iniquities, separating men from God לְבֵדֵם; of iniquities, separating men from God לְבֵדֵם... בֵּין Is 59². **2.** *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of ¹, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 16⁹ (P); Lv 20²⁶ sq. also לְהִיחֵת לֵי; cf. 1 K 8³³ לְהִנְחֵלָהּ הַבָּדֵד *separate them to thyself as an inheritance*; of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8¹⁴; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29²⁰, sq. also לְרַעַה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56^{3,3}, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13³ sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְטָמֵא Lv 20²⁵; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְיִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 10⁸ (subj. ¹); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25¹, sq. לְעִבְדָּהּ, 2 Ch 25¹⁰ sq. *Inf.*; similarly Ezr 8²⁴; even sq. ptc. Ez 39¹⁴ they shall set

apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4⁴¹ cf. 19^{2,7}. **3.** *make a distinction between clean and unclean, holy and profane*, sq. וַיִּבְדֵּל... בֵּין Lv 20²⁶ (H); 10¹⁰ 11⁴⁷ (both P); sq. לִבְדֵּל... בֵּין Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 17¹ 5⁸ (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12⁸ Ezr 9¹; *Impf.* יִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 10⁸; וַיִּבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 23¹³; וַיִּבְדְּלוּ Ezr 10¹⁶ Ne 9²; *Imv.* הִבְדְּלוּ Nu 16²¹ Ezr 10¹¹; *Pt.* נִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 6²¹ Ne 10²⁹. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph.** **2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6²¹ 9¹ 10¹¹ Ne 9²; abs. in same sense Ezr 10¹⁶ (cf. Sta G. II, 199 & 179 n. W1 Pharissier u. Sadd. 70). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16²¹ (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12⁸. **d.** Ne 10²⁹ combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת. **2.** *pass., be separated.* **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10⁸. **b.** *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהִקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23¹³.—On הִבְדִּיל, & distinction fr. הִפְרִיד v. Dr JPh. xl, 219.

† [בָּרַל] **n.[m.]** piece, severed piece, *cstr.* וְיִבְדֵּל אֶת Am 3¹².

† [מִבְדִּילָהּ] **n.f.** *separate place*, הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת Jos 16⁹ (appos. הָעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. בָּרַל, or הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

† בָּרִיל **n.[m.]** alloy, tin, dross (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv, 16, xxxiii, 9)—בִּ' abs. Nu 31²² + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בָּרִילִיּוֹת Is 1²⁵;—**1.** *alloy*, Is 1²⁵ fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which ¹ will remove (הִסִּיר) הַבָּרִיל. **2.** *tin (plumbum album)* Nu 31²² (P); + זָהָב, נְחֹשֶׁת, בָּרִיל, עֹפֶרֶת; fig. of Isr. Ez 22¹⁸ (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בָּרִיל, עֹפֶרֶת); in simile v²⁰ (+ id. + בָּרִיל); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27¹² (+ בָּרִיל, עֹפֶרֶת). **3.** *plummet*, הַבָּרִיל הַזֶּה (appos.) Zc 4¹⁰.

† בְּדִלְיָה **n.[m.]** prob. bdellium (ܕܝܠܝܐ);

בְּדִילְיָה; etym. dub.; Lag^{Gen. Abh.} 20 prop. Skr. *udākhalā* c. art. הֶקֶץ, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2¹²; used in simile of colour of manna הַבְּדִילְיָה Nu 11⁷.—Meaning somewhat uncertain; ⑤ Gn 2¹² ἀσθαλας, Nu 11⁷ κρυσταλλος; Saad. AWK i Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag^{Gr. II.} 44; Jos Ant. III, 1, 6 Aq Theod Symm B most *bdellium*,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith ^{Dict. Bible} Sigismund ^{Aromata}, 18.)

† **בִּרְיָ** n.pr.m. (= עֲבָרָה?). **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12¹¹; but rd. prob. בִּרְיָ, so ⑥ ⑥ We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4^{6f.}). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁷.

בדק (*penetrate, split* ? cf. Aram. ܒܕܩܐ *explore*; but these perh. denom. cf. Lag^{GN 1882, 400}).

בִּרְקָה n.m. ^{2 K 12,6} fissure, rent, breach
 (Aram. ܒܪܩܬܐ, ܒܪܩܬܐ (Nasar.))—ב' ^{2 K 12⁶},
 cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בִּרְקָה Ez 27^{9,27};—in a build-
 ing; temple *ib.* 2 K 12^{6,7,8,9} 22⁵, cf. 12¹³
 (ב' בִּית ^); v⁶ הִבִּית; alw. c. הָקַם *repair*; cf. מְחַרְקִים
 ב' *repairers of the fissures* Ez 27^{9,27} (of Tyre).

† [בִּרַק] vb. denom. mend, repair, only
Qal Inf. cstr. לְבָרוּק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34¹⁰.

† **בִּדְרָר** n.pr.m. Isr. officer 2 K 9²⁵ (v. בִּדְרָר).

בהה (cf. Ar. بَهِي *be empty*; on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt^{BAS I. 18}).

בָּרוֹהַ **n.**[**m.**] emptiness (on form v. Ges.
 § 84 a, 1 b Sta¹ § 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag.^{Or.} li. 60 f.) alw.
 c. הָרָה q.v.;—וְהָרָה Gn 1² of primæval earth;
 קִרְתָּהּוּ of earth under judgment of 'י; קִרְתָּהּוּ
 בָּרוֹהַ Is 34¹¹, *the line of wasteness and
 the stones of emptiness*, i.e. plummets, employed,
 not as usual for building, but for destroying
 walls; cf. Di & v. sub אֶבֶן 6.

בִּהַט n.[m.] a costly stone, perh. porphyry (cf. Egypt. *behiti*, *behet*, *behat* Brugsch Dict. v. 438 Mümichen Gesch. 187 f. Wendel Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1889) 77 f., Ⓢ has σμαραγδίνης), Est 1⁶ על יְדֵי וְסִתְרָתּוֹ upon a pavement of porphyry and marble, etc.

†[**בְּהִיל**] **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. **בהל** *dis-*
quieted; Pi. *disquiet*; 2 Pa. **בהיל** *hasten, be*
precipitate, also dismay: but **בְּהַל** is *be quiet*)—

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְהֵלָה 1 S 28²¹; נִבְהֵלָה ψ 6⁴; נִבְהֵלָתִי Is 2³; *Impf.* וַיִּבְהֵלָה consec. Jb 21⁸; נִבְהֵלָה Gn 45³ +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבְהֵלָה Ju 20⁴¹; 2 ms. תִּבְהֵלָה Ec 8³; וַיִּבְהֵלָה ψ 104²⁹, etc.; *Pt.* נִבְהֵלָה ψ 30⁸; נִבְהֵלָה Pr 28²²; נִבְהֵלָה Zp 1¹⁸; —1. *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45³ (E) Ju 20⁴¹ 1 S 28²¹ 2 S 4¹ (|| וַיִּרְאוּ יְרֵי, cf. Ez 7²⁷ *supr.*); of bones of sufferer ψ 6³ (|| cf. *infr.* v⁴); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7²⁷; esp. at chastisements & judgments of י Ex 15¹⁵ (song, in E) ψ 6⁴ (*subh.* נִבְשׁ, || cf. *supr.* v³) v¹¹ (|| בֹּשׁ) 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹; 83¹⁸ (|| בֹּשׁ) 90⁷ Is 13⁸ 21⁸ (sq. וַיִּזְעַק on occasion of fear) Jb 23¹⁵ (*id.*) Je 51²² Ez 26¹⁸ (*del.* & Co); Jb 4⁶ (|| לֹא), cf. also

21⁶ as adj. *terrible* Zp 1¹⁸ בָּלָה אֶת־נִבְהִלָּה. 2. *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8³ תִּלָּךְ מִפְּנֵי תֵב־אֶל־תֵּב־מִפְּנֵי תִלָּךְ *be not hasty (to) go from him*;

Pr 28²² נִבְהֵל לְהוֹן *hastening after riches*. **Pi.**
Impf. יִבְהֵל Est 2⁹; sf. יִבְהֵלָה Dn 11⁴⁴; יִבְהֵלֶךְ

Jb 22¹⁰; יְבַהֵמוּ ψ 2⁵; 2 ms. יְבַהֵלִים ψ 83¹⁸;
אל-תְּבַהֵל Ec 5¹ 7⁹; Inf. sf. לְבַהֵלִי 2 Ch 35²¹; ׀

32¹⁸; *Part.* מְבַלְהִים Kt, מְבַלְהִים Qr Ezr 4⁴ (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בִּלְה);—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32¹⁸ (|| יִרָא), Dn 11 4⁴ Hb 22¹⁰ (subj. פָּחַד. 32⁵ (subj. ʾ) 83¹⁶ (|| דָּרַךְ; subj. ʾ); cf. also Ezr 4⁴ (v. sub. בִּלְה). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act*

hastily (late), 2 Ch 35²¹ וְאֵלֶּהִים אָמַר לְבָהֱלִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2⁹; of hasty speech Ec 5¹ אֶל־תֵּבִי; of anger Ps 104³ וְלִפְקֹד אֶל־מִיָּהֳרָה לְהוֹצִיא דָּבָר ||; of anger

Est 8¹⁴, cf. מְבַהֵלָה Qr Pr 20²¹ (so rd. with V_{RES} Now Str; AV RV); Kt מבחלת v. בחל;—*has-tened* Est 8¹⁴ of royal posts (|| רַחֲוִים); *hastily*

gained נָחֵלָה מִבְּרָא Pr 20²¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִבְהִילֵנִי
Jb 23¹⁶; *Impf.* sf. יִבְהִילֶנּוּ 2 Ch 26²⁰; 3 mpl.
יִבְהִילוּ Est 6¹⁴; — **1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23¹⁸

(subj. **הָיָה לָבִי** || **הָיָה לָבִי**). 2. (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26²⁰ **וַיְהַרְרוּ מִשָּׁם** and they hurried him thence (|| **נָרַח**); make haste, sq. inf. Est 6¹⁴ **וַיַּבֵּי לְהַבִּי** and they made haste to bring Haman.

† **בְּהֵלָה** n.f. dismay, sudden terror or ruin (cf. As. *bēltu*, *terror*, Dl^{Fr32})—ב' abs. Lv 26¹⁶ + 2 t.; pl. **וּבְהֵלוֹת** Je 15⁸;—*sudden terror* Lv 26¹⁶ **ב' עֲלֵיכֶם וְהִפְכֵרְתִּי** (appositives follow); cf. Je 15⁸; Is 65²³ **וְיָלֵד לְבֵהֵלָה** ψ 78³³ **וַיִּבְלֶה־הֶבֶל**, **וַיִּמָּוֶה** and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.

בהם (Ar. **بهم**, iv. *shut*, x. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied*; Eth. **ብህሙ**: *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה n.f. beast, animal, cattle (Ar. ¹⁸⁷ **بَهِيمَة**)—² Gn 1²⁴ + 137 t.; estr. **בְּהֵמַת** Nu 3^{41.41}

+ 10t.; sf. בְּהֵמָה Lv 19¹⁰ + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָה Ex 20¹⁰
+ 4 t.; בְּהֵמָה Gn 36⁶ Pr 12¹⁰; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת
Dt 32²⁴ + 6 t. + ψ 73²² (v. infr.); estr. בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 8⁸
+ 5 t.:—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8¹ + very oft.)

1. of living creatures other than man (אֲדָמָה) Gn 8¹ Ex 8^{13,14} 9^{9,10,22} 22¹⁸ Lv 18^{23,23} (where ב' is male, so 20¹⁸) Dt 27²¹ ψ 36⁷ etc.; ב' אֲדָמָה (ב' including all the larger animals) Ex 9²⁵ 12¹² ψ 135⁸ Je 50³ etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18³ ψ 49^{13,21}, so also Ec 3^{18,19,21}; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6⁷ 7²³ 8¹⁷ cf. Ez 44³¹ etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5¹³ Jb 12⁷ cf. v.⁸ ψ 8⁷ Zp 1³. 2. opp. also to wild beasts חַיֵּית הַשָּׂדֶה, חַיֵּית הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{24,25,26} 2²⁰ 3¹⁴ 7^{14,21} 9¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁰ 148¹⁰ Is 46¹ etc.; esp. therefore *cuttle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47¹⁸ ('מִקְנֵה הַבַּיִת') Ex 20¹⁰ = Dt 5¹⁴, Lv 19¹⁹ 26²² Nu 3^{41,41,45,45} Dt 2³⁵ 11¹⁵ Jon 4¹¹ Zc 2⁸ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁶ Ezr 1^{4,6} Ne 9³⁷ 10³⁷ etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2^{12,12,14}. 3. rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב' יַעַר, Mi 5⁷; הָאָרֶץ ב' Dt 28²⁶ Is 18^{5,6} Je 7³³ 15³ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰; הַשָּׂדֶה ב' 1 S 17⁴⁴; alone, Pr 30³⁰; נֶזֶן-בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32²⁴; ב' שֹׁר Hb 2¹⁷.—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73²² cf. infr.

† **בְּהֵמוֹת** **n.m.** behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40¹⁵ cf. De Is 30⁶ fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-eheman*, *ox of the water*) Jb 40¹⁵ (on identity, cf. further Bo Hieroz. III. 705); prob. also ψ 73²² בְּהֵמוֹת עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with (toward) thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30⁶ *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בָּהַן (cf. Ar. **بَهَنَ** iv. *shut, cover* (v. fore-going) whence also **בָּהַן** = **בָּהַן**; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

† **בָּהֶן** **n.[f.]** (cf. Sta¹ 310⁶) c. **רָגֶל** thumb, c. **רָגֶל** great toe (Ar. **بَهَنَ**, & (vulg.) **بَهَنَ**)—ב' only cstr. Ex 29^{20,20} + 12 t.; pl. cstr. **בָּהֶנוֹת** Ju 1^{6,7} (fr. sg. [בָּהֶן]) as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT **בָּהֶן** (יָדָם);—ב' **רָגֶל** (יָדָם) & **רָגֶל** (יָדָם) *great toe* (always named together) Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,23,24,24} 14^{14,14,17,17,25,25,28,28}; **בָּהֶנוֹת** י' Ju 1^{6,7}.

† **בָּהֶן** **n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering*?) ב' **בָּהֶן** Jos 15⁶ 18¹⁷, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בַּהֶק (NH **בהק** shine, Aram. **בהק**, Aph. *id.*; hence **בַּהֶקְתָּ**, **בַּהֶקְתָּ**, an eruption, v. sq.)

† **בַּהֶק** **n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. **בהקת**; Ar. **بَهَقَ**) Lv 13³⁹.

בָּהַר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; cf. Aram. **בהר**, **בהר** (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. **በርህ**; Ar. **بَهَرَ** surpass, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

† **בָּהֶרֶת** **n.f.** brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. **בהרת**)—ב' abs. Lv 13² + 7 t.; **בָּהֶרֶת** Lv 14⁶⁶; pl. abs. **בָּהֶרוֹת** Lv 13^{38,39};—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14⁶⁶; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13^{24,25,26,28}; possible beginning

of leprosy Lv 13^{2,4,19,23}; but possibly a (passing) eruption **בַּהֶרֶת** v⁶; or due to a boil שָׁחִין v^{19,20};—due to **בָּהַק** (q.v.) Lv 13^{38,39}.

† **בְּהִיר** **adj.** bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37²¹ **בְּשִׁחִים** **ב' הוּא** אֹרֶךְ **ב' הוּא**.

בָּאָה ²⁵⁶⁹ **vb.** come in, come, go in, go (As. *bá'u* Hpt ^{KAT 409}, Eth. **በለ**; Ar. **بَلَ** return)

—**Qal** **Pf.** **בָּא** Gn 6¹³ +; 3 fs. **בָּאָה** Gn 15¹⁷ +; sf. **בָּאתָ** ψ 44¹⁸; 2 ms. **בָּאתָ** Jos 13¹ +, **בָּאתָ** 2 S 3⁷; 2 fs. **בָּאתָ** Gn 16⁸ Ru 2¹², **בָּאתָ** consec. Ru 3⁴ 2 S 14³ Mi 4¹⁰; 3 pl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 7⁹ +; 1 pl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 32⁷ + (**בָּנוּ** 1 S 25⁸), etc.; **Impf.** **יָבֹא** Gn 32⁹ +, **יָבֹא** Gn 49¹⁰ +; 3 fs. **יָבֹא** Gn 41⁵⁰ +; sf. **יָבֹא** Jb 22²¹ (but text dub. v. Kō¹ 644); 2 ms. **יָבֹא** Gn 15¹⁵ +; 2 fs. **יָבֹא** Ru 3¹⁷ +; 1 s. **יָבֹא** Gn 33¹⁴ +; cohort. **אָבֹא** Ju 15¹, **אָבֹא** Gn 29²¹ +, **וְיָבֹא** 1 S 25³⁴ (Qr **וְיָבֹא**, but text prob. wrong, v. Kō¹ 647 Dr, rd. **וְיָבֹא**); 3 pl. m. **יָבֹאוּ** Gn 6²⁰ +, also (by text err.) **יָבֹאוּ** Je 27¹⁸ cf. Kō¹ 645 **יָבֹאוּ** ψ 95¹¹; sf. **יָבֹאוּ** 1 I 9⁷, **יָבֹאוּ** v⁴¹; 3 f. pl. **יָבֹאוּ** Gn 30³⁸, **יָבֹאוּ** 1 S 10⁷ +; **יָבֹאוּ** 1 S 10⁷ ψ 45¹⁶, etc.; **Imv.** **בֹּא**, **בֹּא** Gn 7¹ +, **בֹּא** 1 S 20²¹ 1 K 13⁷, **בֹּא** 2 S 13¹¹ +; mpl. **בֹּאוּ** Gn 45¹⁷ +; **Inf.** **בֹּא**, **בֹּא** Gn 39¹⁶ +; sf. **בֹּא**, **בֹּא** Gn 48⁶ +, **בֹּא** 1 S 29⁶ +, **בֹּא** Gn 10¹⁹ +, etc., **בֹּא** Gn 34⁶ +, **בֹּא** Gn 30³⁸ cf. Ez 42¹² (where Co for **בֹּא** reads **לָהֶנָּה**); **Pt.** **בָּא** Gn 33¹ +; f. **בָּאָה** Gn 29⁶ +, **בָּאָה** Gn 18²¹ + (accent wrong Ew¹ 331 b N.); pl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 18¹¹ +; cstr. **בָּאוּ** Gn 23¹⁰ +; f. abs. **בָּאוּ** Gn 41²⁹; (see further on forms Kō¹ 643 t.);—1. *come in*, sq. **אָל** Gn 6¹⁸ 7^{13,13}, sq. **בָּ** Gn 19⁸ & so (subj. **וְיָבֹא**) Ez 2² 37¹⁰, sq. **בָּ** Est 6⁴, sq. **בָּ** loc. Gn 12¹¹ 41⁵⁷ Nu 14²⁴, sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18¹⁸ 2 K 11¹⁹ cf. ψ 100⁴ (שְׁעָרֵי), & **בָּ** Gn 23^{10,18}; even of lifeless things 2 K 18²¹, **בָּ** (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. **אָל**) Dn 10³ cf. Gn 41²¹ (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. **בָּ**) Nu 5^{22,24,27}; abs. Gn 7¹⁶ 24³¹ 1 K 14² 14⁶ cf. 2 K 11^{6,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,8} +; more partic. a. opp. **יָצָא**, *go out and come in* (Sab. **או** **וְיָצָא** Hal¹⁵²) Jos 6¹ 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28^{6,19} Zc 8¹⁰ ψ 121⁸; *id.* + **יָשַׁב** 2 K 19²⁷; also sq. **לְפָנֵי הָעָם** etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27¹⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁰ cf. 1 K 3⁷; of leading an army 1 S 18^{13,16} cf. also Jos 14¹¹; v. further Dt 31² 1 S 29⁶ & sub c. infr. b. of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23^{2,3,3,4,4} + (sq. **בָּ**); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28^{29,35} Lv 16²⁷ (all sq.

future, esp. in phr. הָיָה יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39⁶ = 2 K 20¹⁷ Je 7³² 9²⁴ 16¹⁴ 19⁶; cf. also 1 S 26¹⁰ Ez 7⁷ +; of day of י' Jo 2¹ 3⁴ Zc 1⁴ Mal 3^{2.19.23}; also ptep. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2¹⁶ cf. Je 47⁴; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41²² *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone = adv. *in (days) to come* Is 27⁶; partic. **a.** *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. אָבֹא בִּיְהוָה בֵּיתְךָ בְּעוֹלוֹת ψ 66¹³; אָבֹא בְּגִבּוֹרֹת אֲרִי י' ψ 71¹⁶ (|| אֲפִיר צִדְקָתְךָ ||) so Lv 16³ & perh. P 18⁸—cf. ב' III. 1. **b.** *come upon, fall on light upon, of enemy, attack*, sq. עַל Gn 34²⁷ 1 S 11¹² cf. Gn 32⁹ (עַל—אֶל); sq. sf. Jb 15²¹, so also 20²² Ez 32¹¹; of calamity, etc. Pr 10²⁴ 28³² ψ 44¹⁸ (all c. sf.); sq. ל' Jb 3²⁵ (|| אַתָּה c. sf.) Is 47⁹ (|| בּוֹא עַל ||) of blessing, sq. עַל Jos 23¹⁵; sq. sf. Jb 22²¹ (cf. Di) ψ 119^{41.77}. **c.** *come to pass, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc.* Dt 13³ Jos 23¹⁴ 1 S 9⁶ (בֹּא יְבֹא) Is 42⁹ Je 28⁹ Pr 13¹² Jb 6⁸ +. **d.** Gn 6¹³ בֹּא לִפְנֵי בָא לִפְנֵי perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1²² supr. & 2 Ch 7¹¹ (where בּוֹא for usual עוֹלָה); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.**† in phr. עוֹדֵבּוֹאֶךָ עֲנֵה Je 6⁴ cf. 11³³ 1 S 17⁶² 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 18⁴⁶ (עוֹדֵבּוֹאֶךָ) *until thou comest to* = as far as; so also בּוֹאֶךָ (בֹּאֶךָ) alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10^{19.19.30} 13¹⁰ 25¹⁸ 1 S 27⁸ (all sq. הָ—loc.) 1 S 15⁷; so לְבֹא מִמֶּנּוּ Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Ez 48¹, cf. Ez 47¹⁵ (in a different connexion לְבֹא אַפְרַתָּה Gn 35¹⁶ 48⁷); לְבֹא ח' Jos 13⁵ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁶, cf. 5⁹ 2 Ch 26⁸ Ez 47²⁰; מִלְּבֹא Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 14²⁵ 2 Ch 7⁸; of Isaac בֹּאֶר לְחִי רֵאִי Gn 24⁶² (but text dub.) **f.** *attain to השְׁלִיטָה* ועַד הַשְׁלִיטָה 2 S 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹. **g.** *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4³⁸. **3.** *go*, i.e. *walk, associate with* (עָם) ψ 26⁴, so c. אַת Pr 22²⁴ (cf. אַת הלך 13²⁰ & אַת התהלך Gn 5^{22.24} 6⁹). **4.** *go* (cf. הלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22¹⁵ לֵךְ בֹּא אֶל—, so Ez 3^{4.11}; Gn 45¹⁷ וּלְבִרְבֹּא לֵךְ וּבֹאֲתֶיךָ אֲרִי יוֹדָה אֲרִי יוֹדָה Is 47⁵ Jon 1³ וּבֹאֲתֶיךָ אֲרִי יוֹדָה אֲרִי יוֹדָה a ship going to Tarshish; go to war לְמִלְחָמָה יִבֹּא Nu 32⁸. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּיֵּא Gn 4⁴ +; sf. הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי Dt 9⁴ +, etc.; 2 ms. הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי Is 43²³ הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי Gn 20⁹ +, etc.; sf. הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁶ הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי Nu 16¹⁴ הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי Je 25¹³ Kt (Qr) הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי; sf. הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי Ez 38¹⁸ +, etc.; הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי Is 37²⁶, etc.; 3 pl. הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי Gn 43² +; sf. הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי 2 Ch 28²⁷ etc.; 2 mpl. הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי Nu 20⁴ +; etc.; הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי (יִבֹּא) 1 S 16¹⁷ 1 pl. sf. הִבִּיֵּאֲנִי Nu 32¹⁷; *Impf.* יִבִּיֵּא (יִבֹּא) Lv 4³² +, etc.; יִבִּיֵּא Gn 2¹⁹ +; sf. יִבִּיֵּאֲנִי Ez 40¹⁷, etc.

time, cause a day to come La 1²¹; cause cry to come (על) Jb 34²⁸; = carry בָּהֶן בְּחַזְקוֹ Is 49²² ($\parallel$) על־בְּתָר נִשָּׂא ($\parallel$) Jb 12⁶ (cf. אָלַף p. 43); allow to come, almost = invite Est 5¹² (sq. אָלַף) cf. v¹⁰; partic. a. sq. על bring against, or upon, bring enemies against Je 25⁸ cf. Ez 23²²; obj. sword Lv 26²⁵ Ez 5¹⁷ 11⁶ 14¹⁷ 33²; plague Ex 11¹; curse or calamity Gn 27¹² Dt 29²⁶ 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²² Jb 42¹¹ cf. Je 25¹³ 36³¹ 44² 49^{6,37} Ez 14²²; sin Gn 20⁶ 26¹⁰ Ex 32²¹; cf. also sq. אָלַף Je 32⁴² 49³⁶. b. bring to pass 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ cf. 1 Ch 4¹⁰ ψ 78²⁹. c. bring, bring forward, bring on the scene Mi 1¹⁵ Ze 3⁸. d. bring for a purpose, sq. inf. ψ 78⁷¹ מֵאַחַר עָלוּת הֵבִיאוּ לְעֹצוֹת בְּרַעְיֶקֶב עִמּוֹ e. bring, procure הֵבִיאוּ בְנֵפִישָׁנוּ נְבִיא לַחֲמֻנָּה La 5⁹. †Hoph. Pf. הֵבִיאוּ Lv 10¹⁰ +; 3 fs. הֵבִיאת Gn 33¹¹ (v. infr.); 2 ms. הֵבִיאתה Ez 40⁴; 3 pl. הֵבִיאוּ Gn 43¹⁸; Impf. יֵבִיאוּ Lv 6²³ +; יֵבִיאוּ, Je 27²²; Pt. מְבִיאוּ 2 K 12¹⁰ +; pl. מְבִיאוֹם Gn 43¹⁸ Ez 30¹¹ + 23⁴² (Co מְבִרִים), מְבִיאוֹת ψ 45¹⁵; —a. be brought in (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43¹⁸; sq. inf. בית into a house Gn 43¹⁵, temple 2 K 12^{5,10,14,17} 22⁴ 2 Ch 34^{9,14}. b. be brought, sq. לָ גn 33¹¹ (but G rd. Hiph. I have brought), ψ 45¹⁵; sq. אָלַף unto Lv 6²³ 10¹⁸ 13^{2,9} 14²; cf. Ez 23⁴² (but v. Co VB); sq. הֵבִיאוּ Ez 40⁴; sq. בְּכֻלָּהּ Je 27²²; sq. inf. Lv 16²⁷ Ez 30¹¹; sq. כֵּן Je 10⁹. c. be introduced, put, sq. בָּ, staves into rings Ex 27⁷; vessel into water Lv 11²².

† בָּאוּ n.f. entrance, entry, בִּבְיָהּ Ez 8⁵, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

† מְבוֹאוֹ n.m. Je 38¹⁴ entrance, a coming in, entering; —מ abs. Je 38¹⁴ + 3 t. + Ez 42²⁹ Kt (Qr מְבִיא wrong, cf. Co); estr. מְבוֹא Dt 11³⁰ + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104¹⁹ + 2 t.; מְבִאוֹ ψ 50¹; מְבוֹאוֹ 2 S 3²⁵ Kt (Qr מְבוֹאוֹךְ inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. estr. מְבוֹאי Ez 26¹⁰, מְבוֹאוֹת Ez 27²; —1. entrance, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1^{24,25} 1 Ch 4³⁹ Pr 8³ (מִ' פִּתְחוֹם) שְׁמֵרָה) into buildings 2 K 11¹⁶ 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (הַמְּבוֹא), 2 Ch 23^{13,15} Je 38¹⁴ Ez 42⁹ 46¹⁹; v. also יָם מְבוֹאוֹ entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea, of situation of Tyre Ez 27³. 2. entering, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26¹⁰; coming in or together, making a crowd, עָם מְבוֹאוֹ Ez 33³¹ sim. of eagerness to hear Yabweh's word; in phrase וְאַתְּמוֹצֵאךְ וְאַתְּמוֹצֵאךְ 2 S 3²⁵ thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple, or the people who enter Ez 44⁵; particularly of sunset הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ מְבוֹאָה ψ 104¹⁹; = west Dt 11³⁰; Jos 1⁴ 23⁴ הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבוֹאָה

אֶרֶץ מִבּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ אֶרֶץ מִבּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (|| אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1¹¹ פֶּסַח 50¹ 113³ sunset = west, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

† **כּוּבָא** **n.[m.]** in-coming, entrance, מִבּוֹאָה Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מִבּוֹאָה; Ez 43¹¹ and its entrances (|| מִבּוֹאָה), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מִצָּח.

† **כּוּבָאָה** **n.f.** *proventus, product, revenue* — **ח'** abs. פֶּסַח 107³⁷ + 3 t.; estr. חֲבִיאַת Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. חֲבִיאַת Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; חֲבִיאַתָּה Dt 14²⁸ + 2 t.; חֲבִיאַתָּה Pr 3⁹; חֲבִיאַתָּה Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt חֲבִיאַתָּה, תְּבוּאָתָה) Je 2³; חֲבִיאַתָּה Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); חֲבִיאַתָּה Lv 25²⁰; pl. חֲבִיאַתָּה Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; חֲבִיאַתָּה Pr 14¹⁶; חֲבִיאַתָּה Je 12¹³; — **1.** *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) חֲבִיאַתָּה Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23²⁹ 25^{3,7} (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25^{15,16}, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ חֲבִיאַת must = *of the crops* (2 partitive, cf. 2. **b.**); חֲבִיאַתָּה Dt 2² K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁶; חֲבִיאַתָּה Dt 22⁹ cf. פֶּסַח 107³⁷; חֲבִיאַתָּה Nu 18²⁰; חֲבִיאַתָּה Is 30²³; חֲבִיאַתָּה Nu 18²⁰; חֲבִיאַתָּה Dt 14²²; חֲבִיאַתָּה 2 Ch 32²⁸; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁵ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, חֲבִיאַתָּה Dt 33¹⁴ (|| חֲבִיאַתָּה); *yield of a year* חֲבִיאַתָּה Lv 25^{12,22}; cf. v²¹ חֲבִיאַתָּה, subj. חֲבִיאַתָּה. **2. a.** *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14¹ 15⁶ 16⁸ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23⁸ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b.** *fig. gain of wisdom* חֲבִיאַתָּה Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; *product of lips* (חֲבִיאַתָּה) Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (|| חֲבִיאַתָּה); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

† **כּוּבָא** **vb.** *despise* (NH *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כּוּבָא Zc 4¹⁰ (cf. Kü^{1.439}); 3 pl. כּוּבָא Pr 1⁷; *Impf.* כּוּבָא Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. כּוּבָא Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. כּוּבָא (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. כּוּבָא Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; כּוּבָא Ct 8¹; *Inf. abs.* כּוּבָא Ct 8⁷; *Pt.* Pr 11¹² + 2 t.; — *despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23^{9,22} Ct 8^{1,7,7} Zc 4¹⁰.

† **כּוּבָא** **n.m.** ^{Pr 18.3} *contempt* — **כ'** abs. Gn 38²³ + 9 t.; estr. Jb 31³⁴; — (WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²³ J). **1.** *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31³⁴ פֶּסַח 123^{3,4} (|| לעז); joined in one adverb. phr. with נָחַם פֶּסַח 31¹⁹ גָּבַהּ; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12⁶; = object of contempt Gn 38²³ Pr 12⁸; || חֲבִיאַתָּה פֶּסַח 119²² Pr 18³. **2.** *judicial, poured*

out (פֶּסַח) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = פֶּסַח 107⁴⁰.

† **כּוּבָא** **n.f.** *contempt* Ne 3³⁶ הָיִינוּ ב' *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

† **כּוּבָא** **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bāzu* D1 Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with יִרְדָּן & חֲבִיאַתָּה Je 25²³. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

† **כּוּבָא** **adj.gent.** (כְּעִי fr. כְּעִי acc. to J. Derenbourg ^{NEJ 1.8}) of Elihu's father Jb 32^{2,6}.

† **כּוּבָא** **n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

† **כּוּבָא** **n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ כְּעִי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (Ⓞ Be^{dei}, Be^{vet}, Be^{sep}); cf. further Sm ^{Listen 12}.

† **כּוּבָא** **vb.** *perplex, confuse* (? Ar. لَبَّأَ *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bdku*, *lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*! COTEzr 4²) — only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. כּוּבָא Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. כּוּבָא Jo 1¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. כּוּבָא Ex 14³; — *be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3¹⁶; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. כְּבִי, after Ⓞ κλαύσαν, but ככה not elsewhere of cattle).

† **כּוּבָא** **n.f.** *confusion, confounding*, Is 22⁶ מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּכָה וּמְבוּכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion*; Mi 7⁴ מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּכָה *now shall be their confusion*.

† **כּוּבָא** **n.[m.]** **Bul**, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Arah samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ הוּא כּוּבָא *he is the month* (Canaanitish; Ph. רִיחַ בַּל; a Palm. god is כּוּבָא (in n.pr. עֲבֵרְבֹל, Vog⁹⁸ זֶבְרֹבֹל etc.) & רִיחַבֹּל (Vog⁹⁸, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. כּוּבָא; Bae Rel 87 f. (q. v.) thinks = כְּעִי, cf. Thes p. 560).

II. כּוּבָא **n.m.** *product, produce*, v. יָבֹל.

כּוּבָא **n.pr.m.** v. בִּין.

כּוּבָא **n.pr.m.** v. בָּנָה.

† **כּוּבָא** **vb.** *tread down, trample* — **Qal** *Impf.* כּוּבָא פֶּסַח 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 fs. כּוּבָא Pr 27⁷, אֲבִיבִים Is 63⁶; sf. 3 s. אֲבִיבִים Is 14²⁵; 1 pl. כּוּבָא פֶּסַח 44⁶; — *tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁶; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. י, as warrior) Is 14²⁶ cf. פֶּסַח 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) פֶּסַח 44⁶; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27⁷. **Pol.** *Pf.* כּוּבָא פֶּסַח Is 63¹⁸; כּוּבָא Je 12¹⁰ — *tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of י, obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מִקְדָּשׁ) Is 63¹⁸. **Hithpol.** *Pt.* f. מִתְבַּסֵּסֶת

Ez 16^{6,22}—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוֹבָס Is 14¹⁹—pass. *trodden down* Is 14¹⁹, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

† **יבוס** *n.pr.loc.* Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19¹⁰ יְבוּס הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. also v¹¹; 1 Ch 11⁴ יְבוּס הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. v⁵.

† **יבֹּסִי** *1. adj.gent.* Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אֲרֹנָה הַיְבֹּסִי 2 S 24^{16,18} cf. 1 Ch 21^{15,18,28} 2 Ch 3¹; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9⁷; usually c. art. הַיְבֹּסִי coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10¹⁶ (J) = 1 Ch 14¹⁴ Nu 13²⁹ (E) Jos 9¹ 11³ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all D) Ju 3⁵ Ne 9⁸, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ez 9¹, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15²¹ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 23²³ 33² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15^{63,63} (J) Ju 1^{21,21} 2 S 5^{6,8} (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11⁴ (called also הָאֲרָמִי 2 S 5⁶ & יְשֻׁבֵי הָאֲרָמִי 1 Ch 11⁴); v. also הַיְבֹּסִי הָיָא Ju 19¹¹; whence **2. Jerusalem**, Hex only P, Jos 15⁸ גִּי בְּנֵהֶם אֶלְפִיתָהּ הַיְבֹּסִי מִנְּגִבַּה הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. 18¹⁶; 18²⁸ יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָא הַיְבֹּסִי.—Cf. כְּנָעַן.

† **מְבוֹסָה** *n.f.* down-treading, subjugation, יוֹם מְבוֹסָה Is 18^{2,7} *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְבוֹסָה יוֹם מְבוֹסָה Is 22⁵, cf. מְבוֹסָה sub בוך.

† **[מְבוֹסָה]** *n.f.* down-treading = ruin, downfall, estr. תְּבוֹסַת אֲחִיזַיָּה 2 Ch 22⁷ *the downfall of Ahaziah*.

בוע (assumed as ✓ of foll., cf. Lag^{BN 10}, but ✓ perh. בעע, acc. to Sta^{1 287} a quadrilit. Ar. بَعَّ, *effervuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua).

† **אַבְעֻבָּעוֹת** *n.f.pl.* blisters, boils (אבֻבָּעוֹת; cf. אַבְעֻבָּעוֹת, NH בועה, Syr. اَبْعَبْعَت Ex 9⁹ אַבְעֻבָּעוֹת, cf. v¹⁰).

בוין so Thes, better **ביין** (cf. Ar. بَايَس surpass in whiteness; بَيَاض whiteness).

† **[בִּינָה]** *n.f.* ^{1a 10,14} egg (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْنَة, Aram. ܒܝܢܬܐ, *Qal*—only Pl. בִּינִים Dt 22^{6,6} Is 10¹⁴; estr. בִּינִי Is 59⁵; sf. בִּינִיָּה Jb 39¹⁴, בִּינִיָּהם Is 59⁵;—eggs Is 10¹⁴ (of small bird) Dt 22^{6,6}, cf. Is 10¹⁴ (in simil.); (of ostrich רִנְנִים) Jb 39¹⁴; (of great viper צַפְעוֹנִי) Is 59^{5,6} (metaph.)).

† **בוין** *n.[m.]* byssus (late), (Ph. בוין,

Aram. ܒܝܢ, *✓ dub.*; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *lbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot II. 86; Thes fr. *✓* בוין, but Nö ZMG 1875, 600; Armen., acc. to Lag^{sem. I. 73 al.}) a fine white Egyptian lincen, and cloth made of it, מְשֻׁחָהּ 1 Ch 4²¹ *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 13¹³; בוין 1 Ch 15²⁷ *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6¹⁴ מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָלֵעֻו *was dancing with all his might*); cf. תְּכָרִיד בוין Est 8¹⁵; מְלָבָשִׁים בוין 2 Ch 5¹²; פָּרֻכָּה Est 1⁶; 2 Ch 3¹⁴ material of פָּרֻכָּה; article of trade Ez 27¹⁶ (del. G Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

בוק (= בקק).

† **בֹּקָה** *n.f.* emptiness, Na 2¹¹ *מְבוֹקָה* *emptiness and void and waste*.

† **מְבוֹקָה** *n.f. id.*, Na 2¹¹ v. supr.

I. **בֹּר**, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. **בֹּר**, *cleanness*, v. בר sub בר.

† **בֹּרַר** *vb. Qal Inf. cstr.* לְבֹרַר Ec 9¹ (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) *make clear, clear up, explain* (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. *אֶלְבִּי רָאָה* Bi; or לְבֹרַר Gr, cf. 1³ 2³ 7²⁶.

בוש ¹⁰⁸ *vb.* be ashamed (Sab. בוש; מהבאס = *evil-doer* DHM ZMG 1883, 375; || Aram. ܒܫܬ, Syr. ܒܫܬ; Ar. بَات, بَش mean *disperse*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48³⁹; *Impr.* Je 48¹³; *Inf.* Je 15⁵; *Inf. abs.* Je 31¹⁹ + 25 t.; *Impr.* Je 29²² + 57 t.; *Inf.* Je 6¹⁵ 8¹²; *Imv.* Is 23⁴ Ez 16⁶²; *Pt.* pl. *בושים* Ez 32³⁰;—**1.** *abs. feel shame* Je 6¹⁵ + 16 t.; Is 19⁹ 23⁴ 37²⁷ Is 2⁴⁵ 15 + 14 t.; Ez 16⁶³ Mi 7¹⁶ Jo 2^{26,27} 2 K 19²⁶ Ez 9⁶ Jb 6³⁰ 36¹¹ (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2.** *sq. כִּן, be ashamed of, i.e. disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2^{36,36} 12¹³ 48¹³ Is 19²⁹ 20⁵ Ez 32³⁰ 36³². **3.** *with obj. בִּשְׁתִּי לְשֹׂאֵל I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8²²; *לא תִּבְשֻׁוּ יַעֲרֹבֵנוּ לִי ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19³. **בוש** often || נָכַל & חָפַר *בושוּ וְהִקְלְמוּ they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14³ 22²² Is 41¹¹ 45^{16,17} Ez 16³² 36³² 35⁴ 69⁷ Ez 9⁶; *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3⁷, cf. Je 15⁹ Jb 6³⁰ 35²⁶ 40¹⁵ 70³ 71²⁴; *בוש* יְבוּשׁוּ Ho 13¹⁵ (rd. יְבוּשׁוּ be dry); *בוש* Ju 3²⁵ 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹. **Polel** *Pf.* *בוש* *delay* (in shame), *בוש* *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32¹ (J), *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5². **Hiph.** **1.** *הִבְשִׁיתָ* 44⁵; *הִבְשִׁיתָ* 119^{31,116}; *הִבְשִׁיתָ* 53⁶; *Impr.* 2 ms. sf. *הִבְשִׁיתָ* 14⁶; *put to shame*, *Pt.* *מִבִּישׁ* Pr 10⁶ 14³⁵.

19²⁶ 29¹⁵; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מְשַׁבֵּיל יִמְשַׁל בְּכֹן מַבִּישׁ; a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame Pr 17⁷; || מְבִישָׁה חֵל || אֵשֶׁת פֶּרַח Je 12⁴. **2.** to be put to shame Je 2²⁶ 6¹⁵ 46⁴ 48^{1.1.50} 50^{2.2} Jo 10^{10.12.17} (1). **d.** be ashamed Je 8^{9.12} Jo 1^{11.12} (1) Is 30⁶ (Qr); c. מֵן Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְבַּשֵּׁשׁ ashamed before one another Gn 2²⁵ (J).

† **בִּזְיוֹן** n.f. shame ψ 89⁴⁶ Mi 7¹⁰ Ob v¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁸.

† **בִּשְׁתָּה** n.f. shame (בִּשְׁתָּה Ew^{§ 72.6}) Ho 10⁶.

† **בִּשְׁתָּה** n.f. shame Jb 8²² + 20 t.; sf. בִּשְׁתִּי ψ 69²⁰ + 7 t. **1.** shame 1 S 20^{30.30} ψ 40¹⁶ 69²⁰ 70⁴ Is 30^{3.5} 61⁷ Je 2²⁶ 3²⁵ 20¹⁸ Hb 2¹⁰ Zp 3^{5.19}; בִּשְׁתָּה clothe with shame Jb 8²² ψ 35⁵⁶ 132¹⁸; || עֲטַת בִּשְׁתָּה || 109²³; (ה)פָּנִים בִּשְׁתָּה (or confusion) of face 2 Ch 32²¹ Ezr 9⁷ Dn 9^{7.8}, cf. ψ 44¹⁶ Je 7¹⁹; בִּשְׁתָּה עֲלֵימִיךְ shame of thy youth Is 54⁴; עֲרֵה-בִשְׁתָּה nakedness (that is) shame Mi 1¹¹ cf. ψ 45⁵; בִּשְׁתָּה עֲרֹת אִמִּי 1 S 20³⁰. **2.** shameful thing, substituted for פֶּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9¹⁰ Je 3²⁴; מִבְּהוֹת לְבִשְׁתָּה Je 11¹³, cf. יִרְבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11²¹ = יִרְבַּעַל Ju 6³²; אִישׁ-בִּשְׁתָּה 2 S 2⁸ = אִישׁ-פֶּעַל 1 Ch 8³³.

† **[מבִּזְיוֹן]** n.[m.] pl. sf. מְבִישִׁי, his privates, that excite shame, *puenda*, Dt 25¹¹.

בז v. sub בז.

† **[בִּזְיוֹן]** vb. divide, cut through (cf. Aram. בָּזַע cleave)—**Qal** Pf. בָּזְאוּ נהרים Is 18²⁷ whose land rivers cut through (of Cush).

† **בִּזְיוֹן** vb. despise (Pal. בִּזְיָא, cf. בָּזַע raise the head loftily and disdainfully)—**Qal** Pf. Nu 15³¹ +; בִּזְיוֹן 2 S 12⁹; sf. בִּזְיוֹנִי 2 S 12¹⁰, etc.; **Impf.** יִבְזֶה Gn 25³⁴ Est 3⁶; sf. יִבְזֶה 1 S 17⁴²; 3 fs. יִבְזֶה 2 S 6¹⁶ 1 Ch 15²⁹; 2 ms. יִבְזֶה ψ 51¹⁹ 73²⁰; Ne 2¹⁹; יִבְזֶה 1 S 10²⁷; **Inf. cstr.** בִּזְיוֹן Is 49⁷ (Di Ew^{§ 150b}); **Pl. act.** בִּזְיוֹן Pr 15²⁰ 19¹⁶; בִּזְיוֹן Pr 14²; 2 Ch 36¹⁰; בִּזְיוֹן Mal 1⁶; sf. בִּזְיוֹן 1 S 2³⁰; **pass.** בִּזְיוֹן Je 49¹⁸ +; f. בִּזְיוֹה Ec 9¹⁸;—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25³⁴ (J); words of א Nu 15³¹ (P; not elsewhere in Hex); 2 S 12⁹ cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁸; name of א Mal 1^{6.8} (cf. infr.); oath (אֱלֹהִי) Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{10.18.19}; holy things

Ez 22⁸; one's own ways Pr 19¹⁶ (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שִׁמְרֵי נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. בִּזְיוֹן נֶצֶר דָּרְכּוֹ 16¹⁷); distress of the distressed ψ 22²⁵ (|| שִׁבְחִי, subj. א'), prayer, subj. id. ψ 102¹⁸; broken & contrite heart ψ 51¹⁹ (c. א'), cf. on other hand 73²⁰; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10²⁷, David 17⁴² cf. Pr 15²⁰, א 1 S 2³⁰ 2 S 12¹⁰ Pr 14², his prisoners ψ 69³⁴ (subj. א'); sq. ל, בִּלְבָבָהּ 2 S 6¹⁸ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2¹⁹; sq. Inf. יִבְזֶה בְּעֵינָיו לְשַׁלַּח יָד Est 3⁶; note esp. בִּזְיוֹן Is 49⁷ a despising of soul, i.e. one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised; on other views v. Che Di. **Pl. pass.** בִּזְיוֹן, of pers. cstr. עַם בִּזְיוֹן despised of people (|| חֲרִיפַת אָדָם) ψ 22⁷, cf. בִּזְיוֹן בְּאָדָם Je 49¹⁶ also Obv²; of wisdom Ec 9¹⁶. **Niph. Pl.** בִּזְיוֹה ψ 15⁴ +; f. בִּזְיוֹה 1 S 15⁹ (so rd. for נבזוה cf. We Dr); pl. בִּזְיוֹן Mal 2⁹;—**1.** despised ψ 15⁴ 119⁴¹ Is 53^{3.3} Je 22²⁸. **2.** vile, worthless 1 S 15⁹. **3.** despicable, contemptible Mal 1⁷ said of table of א, cf. v¹² 2⁹; Dn 11²¹ as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph. Inf.** בִּזְיוֹה; בִּזְיוֹה Est 1¹⁷ so as to cause to despise their lords (cause their lords to be despised).

† **בִּזְיוֹן** n.[m.] contempt Est 1¹⁸ (ב' וְקֶאֱצָה).

בז v. sub בז.

† **בִּזְיוֹן** vb. spoil, plunder (Ar. بَزَّ, Aram. ܠܐ; Amhar. በዘዘ; perh. Eth. በዘዘ; rescue Pr^{AB1.30})—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. בִּזְיוֹן (consec.) Ez 29¹⁹; 3 pl. בִּזְיוֹן Nu 31⁵³ + 7 t.; בִּזְיוֹן Nu 31⁹; sf. בִּזְיוֹן consec. Je 20⁶; 1 pl. בִּזְיוֹנֵנוּ Dt 2³⁶; בִּזְיוֹנֵנוּ 3⁷; **Impf.** 2 ms. בִּזְיוֹנוּ Dt 20¹⁴, pl. בִּזְיוֹנוּ Is 10² + 2 t.; Gn 34²⁷ + 4 t.; sf. בִּזְיוֹנוּ Zp 2⁹; 2 mpl. בִּזְיוֹנוּ Jos 8²; 1 pl. cohort. בִּזְיוֹנוּ 1 S 14³⁶ (cf. Ges^{§ 77 R. 11}); **Inv.** בִּזְיוֹנוּ Na 2^{10.10}; **Inf. cstr.** בִּזְיוֹנוּ Is 10⁶ + 3 t.; בִּזְיוֹנוּ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; **Pl. act.** pl. בִּזְיוֹנוּ Is 42²⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁵; sf. בִּזְיוֹנוּ Je 30¹⁶, בִּזְיוֹנוּ Is 17¹⁴, בִּזְיוֹנוּ Ez 39¹⁰; **pass.** בִּזְיוֹנוּ Is 42²²;—*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31⁹ Dt 2³⁵ (c. ל & refl. suff.) Je 20⁶ Ez 26¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 109¹¹; oftener c. acc. cogn., בִּזְיוֹנוּ Nu 31³² Is 10⁶ (|| שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12.13}; בִּזְיוֹנוּ 2 Ch 25¹³; שָׁלַל Dt 3⁷ 20¹⁴ (both sq. ל c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20^{25.25} 28⁸ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; בהמה & שָׁלַל Jos 8^{2.27} 11¹⁴ (all sq. ל c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בִּזְיוֹנוּ) Gn 34²⁹ (MT, but cf. OL); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10² 11¹⁴ 17¹⁴ (שָׁמָּה) 42²² (|| id.) Zp 2⁹ Je 30¹⁰ Ez 39^{10.10}; c. pers. (pers.) 1 S 14³⁶; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34²⁷ 2 K 7¹⁸ 2 Ch 14¹³; *abs.* Nu 31⁵³ Is 42²⁴. † **Niph.** **Pf.** בִּזְיוֹנוּ consec. Am 3¹¹; **Impf.** 2 ms. בִּזְיוֹנוּ Is 24³; **Inf. abs.** בִּזְיוֹנוּ Is 24³—*be spoiled, plundered*,

2 S 6²¹ 1 K 8¹⁶ (= 2 Ch 6⁶) 1 Ch 28^{4,5} 29¹ 2 Ch 6⁵ ψ 78⁷⁰; others Nu 16⁵ 17²⁰ (P) Hg 2²³; place of sacrifice Dt 12¹⁸ 14²⁵ 16^{7,16} 17⁸ 2 Ch 7¹²; the city 1 K 8^{16,44} (= 2 Ch 6^{3,34}) 11³²; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6⁶ Is 14¹ Zc 1¹⁷ 2¹⁶ 3²; Zion ψ 132¹³; delusions Is 66⁴. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3³¹ Is 66³; good things Is 7^{15,16}; life Dt 30¹⁹; gods Ju 10¹⁴ Is 41²⁴; God's pleasure Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴.

2. with אִשֶּׁר (alone, for ב' אִשֶּׁר בחר ב'): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41⁸ אִשֶּׁר בַּחֲרֵיתִי; 43¹⁰; the people 1 K 3⁸ ψ 33¹²; men Nu 16⁷ (P) ψ 65⁵; king 2 S 16¹⁸ 1 K 11³⁴; place of sacrifice Dt 12^{14,26} 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 31¹¹ (D) Jos 9²⁷ (P), especially לְשֹׁמֵן שָׂמֹן Dt 12^{5,21} 14²⁴, לְשֹׁמֵן שָׂמֹן Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16^{6,11} Ne 9⁹; the city 1 K 8⁴⁸ (= 2 Ch 6³⁸), Jerusalem 1 K 11¹³ 2 K 21⁷ (= 2 Ch 33⁷) 23²⁷; fast Is 58^{5,6}; way ψ 25¹². **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23⁷; gardens Is 1²⁹; king 1 S 12¹³; wives Gn 6² (J); what to do 2 S 15¹⁵. **3.** with acc. & ל', choose some one or something for: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2²⁸; Jacob ψ 135^{4,5}; inheritance ψ 47⁶. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17⁹ Jos 24^{15,22} (E) 1 S 8¹⁸ 13¹² 2 S 24¹² (= 1 Ch 21²⁰); things Gn 13¹¹ (J) 1 S 17⁴⁰ 1 K 18^{23,25} Jb 34⁴. **4.** with acc. and לֵן, choose, select from 2 S 10⁹ (= 1 Ch 19¹⁰). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7¹⁶; Judah ψ 78⁶⁸; servant Is 41⁹ 49⁷. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18²⁸ (E) Ju 5⁸ Jos 8³ (J) 2 S 17¹; things Jb 7¹⁶ 9¹⁴ 15⁵ 29²⁶ 34³ 119^{30,173} Pr 1²⁹ Is 40²⁰. **6.** with על, על זה בחרת מעני, choose rather than affliction Jb 36²¹; with acc. and על pregn. בחרת עלי כל אשר תבחר עלי all that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me 2 S 19³⁹. **7.** with ל' of acc. 1 S 20³⁰ (many MSS. have ב; but Ⓞ We Dr read חֵבֶר companion). The ptc. בָּחֹר chosen, of a ruler ψ 89²⁰, warrior Je 49¹⁹ (= 50⁴¹); as cedars Ct 5¹⁵; coll. רכב בחור chosen chariots Ex 14⁷ (E); בחור אִישׁ בחור chosen men, warriors Ju 20^{15,16,34} 1 S 24³ 2 Ch 13^{3,17}, for wh. בָּחֹר alone 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 Ch 25⁵; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26² ψ 78³¹; 2 S 10⁹ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל בחורי ישראל (|| 1 Ch 19¹⁰ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6¹). **8.** test, try (Aram. = בחן) עָנִי בָּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּבוֹר עָנִי Is 48¹⁰ I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction Ⓞ Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but chosen Ⓞ Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8³; Pt. נִבְחַר Pr 8¹⁰ + 5 t.;—to be chosen. **a.** abs. chosen, choice Pr 8^{10,19} 10²⁰. **b.** estr. מִן, בְּחִירָה death will be chosen rather than life Je 8³; choicer than Pr 16¹⁶ 22¹; נבחר ליהוה מנבח choicer (more acceptable) to Yahweh than peace-offering Pr 21³. **Pa.** יִבְחַר chosen, selected Ec 9⁴ (חֵבֶר; Qr).

† בָּחֹר n.m. young man Is 62^b + 7 t.; pl. בָּחוּרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20²⁹ + 13 t.; cstr. בָּחוּרִי Ez 23⁶ + 4 t.; sf. בָּחוּרִי etc. La 1¹⁸ + 16 t.;—young man (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9² Ec 11⁹ Is 62^b; coll. young men Je 15⁸; בָּחוּר וּבְחוּלָה young men and virgins Dt 32²⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; usually pl. Ju 14¹⁰ Ru 3¹⁰ 1 S 8¹⁶ 2 K 8¹² 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Pr 20²⁹ Is 9¹⁷ 31⁸ 40³⁰ Je 61¹¹ 9²⁰ 11²² 18²¹ 48¹⁵ 49²⁸ 50³ 51³ La 1¹⁵ 51^{13,14} Ez 33^{8,12,23} 30¹⁷ Jo 3¹ Am 2¹¹ 4¹⁰; || בתולות ψ 78⁶³ 148¹² Is 23⁴ Je 31¹³ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹ Am 8¹³ Zc 9¹⁷.

† [בָּחוּרִים] n.f.abstr.pl. youth, pl. sf. בָּחוּרִי Nu 11²⁸ (J; Onk Ⓞ Ges De Di; Ⓞ בחירי Sam Ⓞ Lu Ke); בָּחוּרִיתִי Ec 11⁹, בָּחוּרִיתִי Ec 12¹.

† [בָּחִיר] n.m. chosen, cstr. בָּחִיר 2 S 21⁶ (but We Dr ^ בָּחִיר); sf. בָּחִירִי 1 Ch 16¹³ ψ 89⁴ 105^{6,43} 106^{6,23} Is 3⁴ 42¹ 43²⁰ 45⁴ 65^{9,15,22}; always the chosen or elect of Yahweh.

† בָּחִירִים n.pr.loc. (young men's village) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob ^{BR I. 433} Kasteren ^{ZPV 1890, 100 ff.}) 2 S 3¹⁶ 16⁶ 17¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 1 K 2⁸ (= עֲלֵמוֹן acc. to Ⓞ Schwarz Marti-Schick ^{ZPV III. 8 f.}).

† יִבְחַר n.pr.m. (He (Ēl or ^) chooses) son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3⁶ 14⁵.

† [מִבְּחָר] n.[m.](f. Ez 24⁵) choicest, best, cstr. מִבְּחָר Dt 12¹¹ + 10 t.; sf. מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11¹⁵; vows Dt 12¹¹; valleys Is 22⁷; fir trees Is 37²⁴; cedars Je 22⁷; bones Ez 24⁴; sepulchres Gn 23⁸ (P); of the flock Ez 24⁵; of the Assyrians Ez 23⁷; captains Ex 15⁴ (E poet.); young men Je 48¹⁵; Ez 31¹⁶ (del. טוב Ⓞ Co); עם מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11¹⁵ = his choice troops.

† מִבְּחֹר n.[m.] choice, in the phrases עִיר מִבְּחֹר choice city 2 K 3¹⁹; בְּרִשְׁוִי מִבְּחֹר choice fir trees 2 K 19²³ בְּרִשְׁוִי מִבְּחֹר Is 37²⁴ (prob. scribal error in both cases for בָּחֹר).

† מִבְּחָר n.pr.m. (choice) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11³⁸.

† בָּחֹרִי adj.gent. Baharumite 1 Ch 11³⁸ = בָּחֹרִי 2 S 23³¹. Prob. בָּחֹרִי Dr.

† [בָּטָה, בָּטָה] vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH id., בטח) — Qal Pt. בָּטָה Pr 12¹⁸ one that babbleth (opp. חֲכָמִים לִשְׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). Pi. Impf. בִּטְאָה בְּשִׁבוּעָה Lv 5⁴ speak rashly, unadvisedly; so וּבִטְאָה בְּשִׁפְתָיו (of Moses) ψ 106³³; Inf. לִבְטֹא בְּשִׁפְתֵיךָ Lv 5⁴ (P).

† **מִבְּטָא** n.[m.] rash utterance, מבטא שפתיה Nu 30^{7,9}.

† I. **בִּטַּח** vb. trust (cf. Ar. **بَطَحَ** to throw one down upon his face Thes, **اِنْبَطَحَ** lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un' Fl MV)—Qal Pf. **בִּטַּח** ψ 28⁷ + 35 t.; Impf. **יִבְטַח** Jb 40²³ + 27 t.; Imv. **בִּטַּח** ψ 37³ + 8 t.; Inf. abs. **בִּטִּיחַ** Is 59⁴, cstr. **בִּטַּח** ψ 118⁸ + 2 t.; Pt. **בִּטַּח** ψ 21⁸ + 35 t.; pass. **בִּטִּיחַ** ψ 112⁷ Is 26³. I. trust. 1. abs. Is 12². 2. with cogn. acc. **בִּטַּח** מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴. 3. with **בָּ** trust in—a. God 2 K 18⁵ 19¹⁰ 1 Ch 5²⁰ ψ 9¹¹ 21⁸ 22^{5,6} 25² 26¹ 28⁷ 32¹⁰ 37³ 40⁴ 55²⁴ 56^{5,12} 62⁹ 84¹³ 91² 112⁷ 115^{9,10,11} 125¹ 143⁸ Pr 16²⁰ 29²⁵ Is 26^{3,4} 37¹⁰ Je 17⁷ 39¹⁸ Zp 3². b. persons Ju 9²⁶ ψ 41¹⁰ 118^{8,9} 146³ Pr 31¹¹ Je 17⁵ 46²⁵ Mi 7⁵. c. things Dt 28³² Jb 39¹¹ ψ 27³ 44⁷ 52⁹ 62¹¹ 115⁸ 135¹⁸ Pr 11²⁸ 28²⁶ Is 36¹² 42¹⁷ 47¹⁰ Je 5¹⁷ 7¹⁴ 12⁶ 13²⁵ 48⁷ 49⁴ Ez 16¹⁵ Ho 10¹³ Am 6¹. d. in the name of God ψ 33²¹ Is 5¹⁰; mercy of God ψ 13⁶ 52¹⁰; word of God ψ 119⁴²; salvation of God ψ 78²². 4. with **עַל**, trust or rely upon—a. God ψ 31¹⁵ 37⁵ Pr 28²⁵ Je 49¹¹. b. persons 2 K 18^{20,21,24} = Is 36^{5,6,9}, Je 9³. c. things 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁵ 2 Ch 32¹⁰, ψ 49⁷ Is 31¹ 59⁴ Ez 33¹³ Hb 2¹⁸. 5. with **אֶל** trust to—a. God 2 K 18²² (= Is 36⁷) ψ 4⁵ 31⁷ 56⁴ 86² Pr 3⁵. b. persons Ju 20³⁶. c. things Je 7⁴ (= על דבר 7⁵). II. be confident Jb 6²⁰ 46²³ Pr 14¹⁶; צְרִיקִים כְּבָרִיר *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28¹; secure Jb 11¹⁸ Pr 11¹⁵; **בִּטַּח** עם *a people secure* Ju 18^{7,10,27}. **בְּנוֹת פְּטָחוֹת** *careless daughters, (women)* Is 32⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. **Hiph.** Pf. **הִבְטַחְתִּי** Je 28¹⁶; Impf. **יִבְטַח** Is 36¹⁵ + 2 t.; Pt. **מִבְּטָחִי** ψ 22¹⁰; *cause to trust, make secure*, abs. ψ 22¹⁰; with **עַל** Je 28¹⁵ 29³¹; with **אֶל** 2 K 18³⁰ = Is 36¹⁵.

† I. **בִּטְחָה** n.[m.] security—Gn 34²⁵ + 41 t.; **הַשְׁקֵט וְהַבְטָחָה** Is 32¹⁷ *quietness and security* = elsewhere always adverb;—*securely*, לבטח, **יָשָׁב לְבִטָּחָה** Lv 25^{18,19} 26⁵ Ju 18⁷ 1 K 5⁵ ψ 4⁹ Pr 3²⁹ Is 47⁸ Je 32³⁷ 49³¹ Ez 28²⁶ 34^{25,28} 38^{8,11,14} 39^{5,28} Zp 2¹⁵ Zc 14¹¹; **יָשָׁב בִּטָּח** Dt 12¹⁰ 1 S 12¹¹; **שָׁכַן לְבִטָּח** Dt 33¹² ψ 16⁹ Je 23⁶ 33¹⁵; **שָׁכַן בִּטָּח** Dt 33²⁸ Pr 1³³; **יָשָׁב לְבִטָּח** (היה) Jb 24²³ Ez 34²⁷; **יָשָׁב לְבִטָּח** הָלַךְ בִּטָּח Pr 3²³; **יָשָׁב לְבִטָּח** הָלַךְ בִּטָּח Pr 16⁹; **יָשָׁב לְבִטָּח** רִבֵּן לְבִטָּח Is 14³⁰; **יָשָׁב לְבִטָּח** עָבַר בִּטָּח Mi 2⁸; **יָשָׁב לְבִטָּח** *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30⁹ (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); **וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בְּטָחָה** *and they came upon the city (dwelling) securely* Gn 34²⁵ (J).

† **בִּטְחָה** n.f. trusting Is 30¹⁶ (prob. inf. f. = **בְּטָחָה** Is 32¹⁷).

† **בְּטָחוֹן** n.m. trust 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴; hope Ec 9⁴.

† **בְּטָחוֹת** n.f.pl. security, safety Jb 12⁶.

† **בְּטָחָה** n.[m.] confidence Ez 29¹⁶—cstr. **מִבְּטָחָה** Pr 14²⁶ + 2 t.; sf. **מִבְּטָחִי** Jb 31²⁴ + 6 t. (dag. implicit); **מִבְּטָחָה** Je 48¹³; **מִבְּטָחָה** Pr 21²²; pl. **מִבְּטָחִים** Is 32¹⁸; **מִבְּטָחִי** Je 2³⁷;—1. the act of confiding Pr 21²² 22¹⁹ 25¹⁹. 2. the object of confidence Jb 8¹⁴ 18¹⁴ 31²⁴ ψ 40⁶ 65⁶ 71⁵ Je 2³⁷ 17⁷ 48¹³ Ez 29¹⁶. 3. the state of confidence, security Pr 14²⁶ Is 32¹⁸.

† II. **בִּטְחָה** n.pr.loc. city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8⁸ (but read rather **מִבְּטָחָה** so 1 Ch 18⁸; Ⓞ Sm *Marbak*, Ⓞ L *Marebak*; Ⓞ Ch *Metaβηχας*, Ⓞ L *ταβααθ*; cf. also We Dr).

II. **בַּטָּח** (✓ assumed for following).

† **אֲבַטְחִיָּה** n.[m.]pl. water-melons (Mish.

אבטח, Sam. **ⲁⲃⲧⲁⲭ**; cf. Löw^{No. 297}; Ar. **بَطِيخ** etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta¹²⁹⁸; mod. Egypt. *battich*, *bittich* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11⁵; on formation cf. Lag^{BN 10}, who comp. Eth. *aqṭala*)—Egyptian fruit, **ⲁⲧⲧⲁ** Nu 11⁵ (|| **הַקִּטְאִים**, **הַקִּטְאִים**, **הַקִּטְאִים**); Ⓞ *τοὺς πέπωνας*.

† **[בְּטָל]** vb. cease (NH **בָּטַל**, Ar. **بَطَلَ**, Eth. **በጠለ**; both *be futile, vain*, but As. *batālu*, *cease* Lotz^{TP 68}, so Aram. **ܒܬܝܠ**, **ܒܬܝܠ**)—Qal Pf. **יָבִטְלוּ** consec. Ec 12³ and the grinders cease.

I. **בָּטַן** (meaning dub.; ✓ of following).

† I. **בֶּטֶן** n.f. Nu 5²⁵ belly, body, womb (Ar. **بَطْن**)—ב' abs. Ju 13⁷ +; **בֶּטֶן** v⁵ +; cstr. **בֶּטֶן** ψ 139¹³ +; sf. **בֶּטְנִי** Jb 3¹⁰ +; **בֶּטְנִי** Dt 7¹³ +; **בֶּטְנִי** Gn 25²³; **בֶּטֶן** Jb 15² +, etc.;—1. a. belly, abdomen, of man Ju 3^{21,22}, of woman Nu 5^{21,22,27}; as beautiful in form Ct 7²; as seat of hunger Pr 13²⁵; as eating Ez 3³ (|| **מַעֲיִם**); cf. Pr 18²⁰ (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20^{30,23}; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20¹⁵ (|| **וַיִּקְצֹץ**), cf. also ψ 17¹⁴; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18⁹ = 26²², 20^{27,30} (all **חֲרִירִי ב'**); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22¹⁸ (cf. **מַעֲיִם** ψ 40⁹) Jb 15^{2,35} 32¹⁸; **רִיחַ בֶּטְנִי** v¹⁹; as trembling at theophany Hb 3¹⁶. b. belly of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁵. c. **בֶּטֶן שְׂאוֹל** Jon 2³ (Jonah's prayer: || **מִצְוֶלָה בְּלִבִּי יִמִּים**). 2. *body*, opp. soul ψ 31¹⁰

(opp. **בֵּן**), also 44²⁶ (opp. *id.*);—on this cf. Zim^{BR 71}). **3.** *womb* Gn 25^{23,24} 38²⁷ (all J) Ho 12⁴ Jb 10¹⁹ (|| רָחֵם v¹⁸) Ec 11⁵ Jb 31¹⁵ הָלֵא בִּבְטֵן הָלֵא בִּבְטֵן *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (|| וַיִּבְנֵנִי בִּרְחֵם אִמִּי); cf. ψ 139¹³ תִּסְכְּנִי בִּבְטֵן & Je 1⁵; esp. בִּבְטֵן i.e. offspring Gn 30² (E) ψ 127³ Is 13¹⁸; Pr 31⁹ בִּבְטֵן = *my son* (|| בֶּרֶךְ) cf. בִּבְטֵן Is 49¹⁵; of birth בִּבְטֵן יָצָא Jb 1²¹ 3¹¹ Ec 5¹⁴; בִּבְטֵן alone = *birth* Ho 9¹¹ (|| לֵרֶה), cf. fig. הָקָרָה בִּבְטֵן מִי יָצָא הָקָרָה *came the ice? cf. בִּבְטֵן מִי יָצָא הָקָרָה* Jb 38²⁹ *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. בִּבְטֵן מִי יָצָא הָקָרָה *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. 'i.e. cause to be born' ψ 22¹⁰; פֶּרִי בִּבְטֵן used also of father Mi 6⁷, cf. ψ 132¹¹ (David as ancestor of Messianic king); Jb 19¹⁷ בְּנֵי בִּבְטֵן = *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my (mother's) womb*, cf. 3¹⁰ (Ges De), i.e. *my brothers or men of my clan* RS^{K 33 f}, others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,11,18,53} 30⁹, cf. בְּחֶמְלִי בִּבְטֵן Ho 9¹⁶ *beloved ones of their womb*; בְּחֶמְלִי בִּבְטֵן = *from birth* Ju 13^{5,7} ψ 58⁴ 71⁹, cf. also Is 44^{2,24} 46³ (|| הָרָה) 48⁹ 49^{1,5}; בְּחֶמְלִי בִּבְטֵן *id.* Ju 16¹⁷ Jb 31¹⁸ ψ 22¹¹ (|| רָחֵם). **4.** architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7²⁰ (Klo rds. הַבֵּית).

† II. **בֵּן** **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19²⁵ (=depression, basin, valley? cf. Ar. **بَنْ**, Lane^{220 col. 3}) = Barvai, called Βαβαί cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; Ⓞ Βαβαί, Ⓞ Βαβαί.

II. **בֵּן** (assumed as ✓ of following; mng. unknown).

† **בֵּן** **n.[m.].pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *buṣnu* COT^{Gloss} & Schr^{MBak 1881, 419}, Aram. **בֵּן**, Ar. **بُنْجَم**; on Punic *Βουρνόμ* Blau^{ZMG 1873, 527}) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob^{BR 1, 208}, Il. 222, Post^{PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f}; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc. (*pist. vera* Löw^{No. 44}); Gn 43¹¹ one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw^{p. 420}.

† **בֵּן** **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13²⁶, mod. *Butne*, W. of *Es-Salt* (v. d. Velde^{Memoir 296}) = *Borvia* cf. Lag Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247.

† **בֵּן** (**בֵּן**) **vb.** entreat (Ar. **بَنَى** *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Hauran: v. Wetzst in De^{3b 34,36}), of which (prob.) **בֵּן** Jb 34³⁶ is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): **בֵּן** *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† **בֵּן** **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by **בֵּן** (or **בֵּן**), and always (exc. Jos 7⁸) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from ✓ **בֵּן**; so that **בֵּן** will be literally a *supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. **لَحْلَحَ سَيِّدِي** lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as **בֵּן**. Acc. to others contr. from **בֵּן**, from **בֵּן** to *ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aram. **בֵּן** (e.g. Gn 19¹⁸ & Nu 12¹³ Ⓞ); but **בֵּן** is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44¹⁸ **בֵּן** *I pray, my lord*, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12¹¹ Ju 6¹³ 1 S 1²⁶ 1 K 3^{17,26}, and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43²⁰ **בֵּן** *Oh, my lord*, we came down, etc.; **בֵּן** (to God) Ex 4^{10,13} Jos 7⁸ Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸ (Ⓞ in Pent. and Jos. *δέομαι, δεόμεθα*: in other books absurdly *ἐν ἐμοί*).

† **בֵּן** **vb.** discern (Nö^{ZMG 1883, 532 f.}; Ar. **بَانَ** *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. **በለ**; 1. *consider, perceive*, Aram. **בֵּן** *make to understand*, cf. Sab. **בֵּן** (the) *wise*, as epith., Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 57})—**Qal** Pf. **בֵּן** Dn 10¹; **בֵּן** ψ 139²; **בֵּן** Dn 9²; **בֵּן** ψ 19¹³ + 25 t.; **בֵּן** Je 9¹¹ + 2 t.; **בֵּן** 1 S 3⁸ + 2 t.; **בֵּן** ψ 73¹⁷ + 4 t.; **בֵּן** Pr 28⁵ + 12 t.; **בֵּן** Dn 9²³; **בֵּן** ψ 5²; **בֵּן** Dt 32⁷ + 2 t.; **בֵּן** Pr 23¹; **בֵּן** Je 49⁷;—**1.** *perceive* (with the senses):—**a.** *eyes*, acc. Pr 7⁷, with **בֵּן** Jb 9¹¹ 14²¹ 23⁸ Pr 14¹⁵. **b.** *ears*, acc. Pr 29¹⁹, with **בֵּן** Jb 13¹. **c.** *touch*, acc. ψ 58¹⁰. **d.** *taste*, acc. Jb 6³⁰. **2.** *understand, know* (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18² 38²⁰ 42³ ψ 49²¹ 82⁵ Pr 24¹² Is 6^{9,10} 44¹⁸ Dn 12¹⁰ Ho 4¹⁴ 14¹⁰; **בֵּן** *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12⁸. **b.** acc. Jb 15⁹ 23⁵ 36²⁹ Pr 2^{5,9} 20²⁴ 28⁵ ψ 19¹³ 92⁷ Je 9¹¹; **בֵּן** *משפט* Jb 32⁹ Pr 28⁵; **בֵּן** *רעת* Pr 29⁷. **c.** with **בֵּן** 1 S 3⁸ 2 S 12¹⁹ Is 43¹⁰. **d.** with inf. & **בֵּן** Is 32⁴. **3.** *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32⁷ ψ 5² 50²² 94⁸ Pr 23¹ 21²⁹ (Qr) Dn 9² 10¹. **b.** with **בֵּן**, ψ 73¹⁷ 139² Dt 32²⁹. **c.** with **בֵּן**, Ezr 8¹⁵ Ne 13⁷ Dn 9²³. **d.** with **בֵּן**, ψ 28⁵. **e.** with **בֵּן**, Dn 11^{30,37}. **4.** *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49⁷. **Niph.** **בֵּן** Is 10¹³; **בֵּן** Gn 41³³ + 15 t.; pl. **בֵּנִים** Je 4²², elsewhere **בֵּנִים** Dt 1¹³ Is 5²² (Bacr) Ec 9¹¹; **בֵּנִים** Is 29¹⁴; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16¹⁸ Pr 1⁵ 10¹³ 14⁸ 16²¹ 17²⁸ 19²⁵ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3³ 5²¹ 10¹³ 29¹⁴ Je 4²² Ho 14¹⁰; **בֵּן** intelligent mind Pr 14²³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁸; **בֵּן** Gn 41^{33,39};

[בֵּין] **subst.** prop. interval, space between (**בֵּין** *id.*)—**estr.** בֵּין, once Is 44⁴ (Baer) בָּן, גִּי, בַּן, בְּנֶה, בִּנְךָ, בִּינוּ, בֵּינֵנוּ; + Jos 3⁴ 8¹¹ Qr); with pl. sf. in pl. form **בֵּינֵינוּ** (בְּנֵינוּ), etc.; also **בֵּינֹתָ** + Ez 10^{2,2.6.7.7} (+ 1¹³ & Hi Ew etc. for רַבֹּתָ), **בֵּינֵיהֶם**, + Gn 26²⁸ Jos 22³⁴ Ju 11¹⁰, **בֵּינֹתָם** + Gn 42²³ 2 S 21⁷ Je 25¹⁶; dual **בֵּינֵם** (v. infr.);—**1.** always (exc. dual) as **prep.** in the interval of, between (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. כֻּלָּה, כֻּלָּה; חֲכָמָא;), as Gn 15¹⁷ **בֵּין הַנְּזָרִים** *between* the pieces, Ex 13³ al. **בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ** *between* thy eyes (v. צֵדָה), Is 22¹¹ al. *between* the two walls (v. חוֹקֶה), Jb 24¹¹ 30⁷ 40³⁰ part him *between* merchants; rather more gen. *among* Ho 13¹⁵ Ct 2^{2,3} Ez 19² 31³ Jb 34³⁷; less exactly *within* Pr 26¹³ a lion is **בֵּין הָרֶחֱבוֹת** *within* the broad places (cf. 23¹³ בְּתוֹךְ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8¹⁶ **בֵּין אוּלַי** *between* the Ulai, i.e. between its banks.

With other prepositions:—a. †אֶל-בֵּינָו, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31^{10,14}. So אֶל-בֵּינֹתָיִם tib. 10². b. בֵּינָם Is 44⁴ *in the midst of, amongst* (G Ew Di Che (בֵּינָם מִיַּם הַחַיִּיר (בֵּינָם) nearly as אֶל-בֵּינָו Ez 19¹¹. d. מִבֵּינָם *from between*: Gn 49¹⁰ nor the ruler's staff בֵּינָו בְּרַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25²² *between* the cherubim (so Nu 7³⁰), Ho 2¹ Zc 6¹⁹; Dt 28⁶⁷ the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין הַרְגְּלָיָהּ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 περὶν μετὰ ποσσὶν γυναικός). Repeated 2 K 16¹⁴ to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47¹⁸ is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17² הַטֹּרֶפֶה מִבֵּין הַשָּׂרָפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104¹² עֲפָאִים מִבֵּין הַשָּׁרָפִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48⁴⁵ and a flame מִבֵּין הַסִּיחֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּיתֵם, cf. Nu 21²⁸ מִקֶּרְתֵּם || in both passages מִהֶשְׁבֶּן, Ez 37²¹. e. †מִבֵּינֹתָיִם *from between* Ez 10^{2,6,7}.

2. †Dual בָּיִתָּם *space between two armies* (= Gk. *μεταχμύον*), 1 S 17^{4,23} אִישׁ הַבָּיִתָּם *man of the metachmύon*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

† **בֵּית** fem. of בֵּין, בֵּין (Nö^{194 f.}; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS⁴⁷⁰) **prep.** between Ez 41^{9b} (to be joined with v¹⁰; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8² acc. to 𐤁 (ἀνὰ μέσον) 𐤁 𐤅 Hi Ew^{521 f.}; and Jb 8¹⁷ acc. to 𐤁 Ew Di¹ (Di² undecided).

† **בִּינָה** *n.f.* understanding 1 Ch 12³² + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30² Is 29¹⁴; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20³ + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27¹¹; — **1.** the act Is 33¹⁹ Je 23²⁰ Dn 1²⁰ 8¹⁵ 9²² 10¹. **2.** the faculty Jb 20³ 39²⁶ Pr 3⁵ 23⁴ 30² Is 27¹¹; קנה בינה *get understanding* Pr 4^{6,7} 16¹⁶. **3.** the object of knowledge Dt 4⁶ 1 Ch 22¹² Jb 28^{12,20,23} 34¹⁶ 38³⁶ 39¹⁷ Pr 9^{6,10} 23²³ Is 11² 29¹⁴; יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12³² 2 Ch 21^{11,12} Jb 38⁴ Pr 1² 4¹ Is 29²⁴. **4.** personified Pr 2⁸ 7⁸ 8¹⁴.

† **יְבִינִי** *n.pr.m.* (one who is intelligent, discerning) two Canaanite kings of Hazor; — **1.** Jos 11¹. **2.** Ju 4^{2,7,17,23,24,24} ψ 83¹⁰. (But cf. Be Ju 4² Bu^{RS 66 ff.})

מְבִינִים 2 Ch 35³ Kt; rd. מְבִינִים (Qr) & v. sub בֵּין Hipli.

† **תְּבִינָה** *n.f.* understanding Dt 32²⁸ + 27 t.; sf. תְּבִינָתִי Pr 5¹ + 7 t.; תּוֹבֵנוּת Jb 26¹² Kt (Qr תְּבִינָתוֹ); תְּבִינָה Ho 13² for תְּבִינָתָם v. De ψ 27⁵; תְּבִינָתוֹ ψ 49⁴ + 4 t.; תְּבִינָתוֹ Jb 32¹¹; — **1.** the act Jb 26¹² ψ 78² 136⁶ Pr 3¹⁹ 21³⁰ 24³ Je 10¹² (= 51¹⁵) Ez 28⁴ Ho 13² Ob 7. **2.** the faculty Ex 31³ 35³¹ 36¹ (P) Dt 32²⁸ (poet.) Jb 12^{12,13} Pr 2^{6,11} 28¹⁵ Is 44¹⁹; אִישׁ תְּבִינָה Pr 10²³ 15²¹ 17²⁷ 20⁶; תְּבִינָתוֹ Pr 11¹² (= Ob⁸ where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); דָּרָךְ תְּבִינָה Is 40¹⁴. **3.** the object of knowledge Pr 2³ 3¹³ 5¹ 14²⁹ 18² 19⁸ ψ 49⁴ 147⁵ Is 40²⁸ 1 K 5⁹ 7¹⁴; חָטָה לִבָּהּ תְּבִינָה *incline thy mind to understanding* Pr 2²; *reasons* Jb 32¹¹. **4.** personified Pr 8¹ as teacher.

תְּבִינָתוֹ v. sub תְּבִינָה.

בֵּינָה v. sub בֵּין.

בֵּיר v. sub בָּר.

† **בִּירָה** *n.f.* castle, palace (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *virtu*, fortress DI^{HA 22}; Pers. *bāru* = Skr. *bura*, *bari*, v. Ry Ne 2⁸) — **1.** of temple at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29^{1,19} הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2⁸ 7² (cf. *Bāpis* GL Ne 1¹ 2⁸ 7² — B *ἀβύρα*, *Βερά* — and later *Bāpis* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.** בִּירָהֶיךָ Ne 1¹ Est 1^{2,5} 2^{3,6,8} 3¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 9^{6,11,12} Dn 8²; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3¹⁵ 8^{14,15} 9^{6,12,15,18}).

† **[בִּירָנִית]** *n.f.* fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִית וְעָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת 2 Ch 17¹² built by Jehoshaphat; בִּירָנִית ב' וְיִמְנֵדִים 27⁴ built by Jotham.

† **בֵּית** *n.m.* Dt 8, 12 house (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, As. *bītu*, COT^{Gloss}, Sab. בית, בת, fortress DHM ZMG 1883, 337, temple Hal²⁵⁷ DHM ZMG 1878, 697, Eth. ቤተ: Palm. in etym. dub.; Thes *√*בֵּית, Aram. *בֵּית*, *spend the night*, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Eth. ቤተ: but this perh. denom., & בית fr. *√*בֵּית c. ת affirm. cf. Sta^{187 a}) — abs. בֵּית Ex 12³⁰ +; בֵּית Gn 33¹⁷ +; בֵּיתָה (ה־ loc.) ψ 68⁷ +; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12¹⁵ +; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15² +; בֵּיתִךְ Gn 7¹ +, etc.; הַבֵּיתָה, בֵּיתָה (in) to the house, homeward, Gn 19¹⁰ ψ 68⁷ +; also בֵּיתָה (in) to the house of . . .; pl. בֵּיתִים Ex 12¹ + (i.e. *bāttīm*, v. Nö in Me^{Arch. 1. 456 f.}, cf. Ges¹⁹⁶); cstr. בֵּיתִי Ex 8¹⁷ +; sf. בֵּיתִי Ex 10⁶; בֵּיתִי 1 Ch 28¹¹; בֵּיתֵינוּ Ex 12²⁷ +; בֵּיתֵיכֶם Gn 42¹⁹; בֵּיתֵיהֶם Nu 16³² +; בֵּיתֵינוּ ψ 49¹², etc.; — **1.** house, a. as dwelling, habitation Gn 19^{2,3,4,11} 27¹⁵ 33¹⁷ (obj. of בֵּיתָה Ex 12⁷ + oft.; in the house of, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr^{am 29, a. 2} (after st. cstr. מוֹלָקֶת בֵּית לְשִׁבְתִּי Lv 25²⁹ (cf. מוֹלָקֶת חוּץ בֵּית לְשִׁבְתִּי Nu 30¹¹; ב' יהוה 2 K 23²⁴; so in n.pr. ביתאל Am 7¹⁵; הַבֵּיתָה into the house, home Ex 9¹⁹ (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19¹⁸ 1 S 6⁷ (cf. v¹⁰) 1 K 13^{7,15} ψ 68⁷ Is 14¹⁷ etc.; cf. sub 7 infr.; partic. (a) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27¹⁵ cf. 33¹⁷ (c. בנה; here of nomad's hut); usually (β) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12⁷ Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰, walls Lv 14^{37,39}, of stones, timber & mortar v⁴⁸ (cf. v^{40,42,43}); so also Jos 2¹⁵; supported by pillars Ju 16^{26 f.}; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11¹² etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1¹⁷ Je 22¹⁴; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בֵּיתֵיכֶם סְפִינִים of luxurious houses Hg 1⁴; בנה בֵּיתִים טֹבִים Dt 8¹²; בנה בֵּיתֵיךְ Dt 20⁵ cf. 22⁸; also c. בנה Dt 28³⁰ + oft.; (γ) cstr. before word of material, אֲרָזִים ב' 2 S 7^{2,7} = 1 Ch 17¹ (ב' הָאֲרָזִים) v⁶; הָשֵׁן ב' 1 K 22³⁹ cf. Am 3¹⁵; נִצִּית ב' house of hewn stone Am 5¹¹; cf. בֵּית הַיָּעַר 1 K 7² 2 Ch 9²⁰; בֵּית יֵצֶר הַלְבָּנוֹן Is 22⁸; (δ) also before word of quality or characteristic, ב' מְרוֹחַ ב' שְׂמֵחָה || v⁴; ב' מְשֻׁתָּה || Ec 7² בֵּית אֶבֶל Je 16⁵; ב' מְשֻׁתָּה Je 16⁵; בֵּית הַמְּדֻמָּה Ez 26¹²; בֵּית מַעֲנִיָּה Mi 2⁸; cf. מְרִי ב' rebellious house sub 5. d infr.; (ε) in combinations, of structures for

בִּיתָהּ ψ 104¹⁷ (cf. || & Che); Pr 30²⁶ (of the פְּתִימִים 'conies'). c. fig. of human bodies בְּתִירָמְךָ Jb 4¹⁹ *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. שְׁמֵרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12³ *keepers of the house*, i.e. the arms; v. further מִנְהַי בֵּית מִנְהַי ψ 119⁵⁴. d. of Sh'61, בֵּית, Jb 17¹³, cf. בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־הֵי. 30²³ (|| מוֹעֵד); בֵּית עוֹלָמָה Ec 12⁵ (perh. = tomb, v. De). e. of abode of light & darkness Jb 38²⁰. f. of land of Ephraim as בֵּית הַיְהוּה Ho 8¹ 9¹⁶ (cf. 9³ אֶרֶץ י'). 2. *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קְבֻרֹת אֲבֹתַי Ne 2³ (|| עִיר 6⁵), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & מְסֻלָּה בֵּית מְסֻלָּה Am 7¹³ (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8² i.e. where paths meet RV; בֵּית אֲבָנִים Jb 8¹⁷; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בֵּית] p. 108. † 3. *receptacle*, of מִזְבֵּחַ בֵּית הַיְהוּה I K 18³² *a trench like a receptacle of two seas*; בְּתֵי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3³⁰ i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בְּתֵי לְבָבִים Ex 25²⁷ *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, בְּתֵי מִכְנָח *ib.*; so 37^{14,27} 38⁴; cf. בְּתֵי לְבָבִים 26²⁹ 36³⁴ *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by מִכְנָח; (מִכְנָח) Ez 1²⁷ (ei vera l.) *its* [estr. as ψ 58³] *house* (= enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHi Co). 4. of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יֹלְדֵי בֵּיתוֹ Gn 14¹⁴ cf. 17¹² (opp. מִסְכְּנֵי־דָקָךְ) v¹² (all || *id.*); fig. of Israel Je 2¹⁴ (|| עֶבֶד); cf. בְּנֵי־בֵיתִי Gn 15²; בְּנֵי־בֵית הָאֵל Ec 2⁷ (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister בֵּית מוֹלֶדֶת Lv 18¹⁹ (|| חַיִּי cf. infr.); בְּנֵי־בֵיתוֹ Gn 17²⁷; נְפֻשׁוֹת ב' Gn 36⁶; כָּל־הַנְּפֻשׁ בְּלִבֵּי־עַמְּךָ Gn 46²⁷. Hence 5. *household, family* (592 t.). a. ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7¹ 12^{1,17} +, Dt 6²² 10⁶ +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35² 42³² 50²² cf. Ex 1²¹ infr.; P Gn 36⁶ Ex 1¹² 12¹ Lv 16^{6,11,17} Nu 16²² 18³¹ Jos 22¹⁵; even where expressly said to inhabit tents Nu 16³² Dt 11⁶ אֲחֵי־בְרִיתָם וְאֶת־אֲדֹמֵיהֶם 50⁷ (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen הַבְּנֵי מִשְׁקָלֶת בְּיַת־עֲבֹדָתָהּ 1 Ch 4²¹ (v. כִּרְיָן); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind ב' מִשְׁקָלָתָה 2 K 21¹⁵; מִשְׁפַּחַת ב' Is 22²². b. family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18¹⁹ (J || בָּנִים) +, & so c. בְּנֵי (q. v.) אַחֲוֵי Dt 25⁹ cf. Ru 4¹¹ & subj. א', 2 S 7²⁷ = 1 Ch 17^{10,25}; also 1 S 23³⁵ 1 K 11³⁸ (both נֶאֱמָן ב', so ב' עֲשֵׂה ב' 2 S 7¹¹ 1 K 2²⁴; also pl. בָּתִּים ב' Ec 1²¹; Ex 1²¹; עֲשֵׂה ב' נֶאֱמָן 1 S 25²⁸; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. ב' בֵּית מִשְׁפָּחָתָה 2 S 3^{1,1.6,8,9,10} 9^{1,2,3,9} 16⁵ וְאֶל־ב' (מִשְׁפָּחָתָה) v⁸ 19¹⁸ (cf. 21¹ where rd. וְאֶל־ב' 2 S 3^{1,6} 26⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴ (cf. context in both), 1 K 12¹⁹

= 2 Ch 10¹⁰, v^{20.26} 13² 14⁸ 2 K 17²¹ Is 7^{3.13} 22²² Je 21¹² Zc 12^{7.8.10.13} (משפחת ב' ד') 2 Ch 21⁷ ψ 122⁵; זרעם ב' זרעם 1 K 13³⁴ 14^{10.13.14} 15²⁹ 16³ 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 13⁶; זרעם ב' זרעם 2 K 18^{27.27.27} (of Ahaziah ב' א'), זרעם 9^{7.8.9} 10^{10.11} 11¹³ Mi 6¹⁶ 2 Ch 21^{6.13} 22^{3.4.7.8}; etc. d. esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (a) בית ישראֵל Am 7¹⁵; (3) עשיו ב' Ob 18¹⁸; (γ) בית ישראֵל Gn 46²⁷ (P) Ex 19³ (E) Am 3¹³ 9⁸ Mi 2⁷ 3⁹ Ob 17¹⁸ Is 8¹⁷ 10²⁰ 14¹ 20²² 46³ 48¹ 58¹ Je 2⁴ 5²⁰ ψ 114¹; also יעקב ב' יעקב Ez 20⁵ (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בית ישראֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes v. בן) + Hex Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{3.8.10} 22¹⁸ (H) Jos 21⁴³ (D) t. 1 S 7² + 8 t. S K; Ho 1^{4.6} 5¹ 6¹⁰ 12¹; Am 5¹ + 7 t. Am; t. Mi 6^{3.19} Is 5⁷ 14²; also 46³ 63⁷ Zc 8^{13.14}; but esp. Je 2^{4.26} + 17 t. Je; Ez 3^{1.4.5.7.7.17} + 75 t. Ez; also שני בתי + Je 23³ Ez 44² (Co del. b); בית ישראֵל Is 8¹⁴; בית ישראֵל והיה Ez 9⁹ + 25⁸ Co; further בית מר' rebellious house (of Isr.) Ez 2^{5.8} 3^{9.26.27} 12^{2.3}, & המרי ב' Ez 2⁸ 12^{29.25} 17¹² 24³ [+ 44⁶ Co]; (ε) בית יהודה 2 S 2^{4.7.10.11} 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Is 22²¹ Ho 1⁷ 5^{12.14} Zp 2⁷ Zc 8^{13.15.19} 10^{3.6} 12⁴, & esp. Je 3¹⁸ + 9 t. Je; Ez 4⁶ + 4 t. Ez + 9⁹ supr.; also בית יעקב 1 K 12²³; בית יעקב ב' Je 21¹¹ 22⁶; (ζ) בית יוסף Gn 50⁸ Jos 17¹⁷ 18⁵ (all JE) Ju 1^{22.23.35} 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸ Am 5⁶ Ob 18¹⁸ Zc 10⁵; (η) בית אפרים Ju 10⁹; (θ) בית בנימין 2 S 3¹⁹ cf. 1 K 12²³ supr.; (ι) בית יושבר 1 K 17²⁷; (κ) בית לוי Ex 2¹ (E) Nu 17²³ (P) Zc 12¹³ (ל') ψ 135²⁰; & (λ) בית אהרן ψ 115^{10.12} 118³ 135¹⁹. e. technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בית אב father's house, of family or clan, pl. father-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1²) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6¹⁴ 12³ Nu 1^{24.18} + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22^{14.14} 1 Ch 4³⁸ 5¹³ + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2⁵⁹ 10¹⁶ Ne 7⁶¹ 10³⁵; = tribe Nu 17^{17.17.18.21}; = main division of tribe Nu 3^{20.24} +, cf. 34^{14.14} etc.; further subdivision Ex 12³ 1 Ch 7^{2.7} +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23¹¹ *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became fathers* (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). 6. house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. ביתו עלי ביתו Gn 39⁴ cf. ביתו v⁵; ביתו עלי ביתו Gn 44¹⁴; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew^{III} 111.269) Is 22¹⁵ 36⁶ cf. 1 K 4⁶ 2 K 15⁵; in Israel 1 K 16⁹ 18³ 2 K 10⁶; further 2 S 17²³ 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹; hence of personal property 1 K 13⁸ אסתרתי אתי ביתי; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8¹⁵. 7. ביתה, ביתה, lit. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, t. Ex 28²⁶ = 39¹⁹ (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴ (sc. of the circle

of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5⁹ ביתה מן המלוא from the Millo and inward, Ez 44¹⁷. 8. מבית a. adv. on the inside (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מחוץ) + Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² Lv 14⁴¹ 1 K 6^{15.16} 7⁹ 2 K 6³⁰ (of a person's clothes), Ez 7¹⁵; so with loc. מביתה + 1 K 6¹⁵. b. מבית ל' (cstr. Ges^{120.1 n.}) prep. within (opp. מחוץ ל'), מבית לפרכת within the veil Ex 26³³ Lv 16^{2.12} Nu 18⁷ המבית ולמבית לפרכת for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil; 1 K 7^{8.31} (rd. למבית; see VB & Sta^{2AW} 1883, 165); אל מבית ל' (after a verb of motion) in within Lv 16¹⁵ 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴.

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בעשתרה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בגא in like usage Lag^{Armen. Stud.} 339; Se 1. 61; GGA 1884, 278.

בית c. art. הבית Is 15² acc. to Ew Brd Di al. n.pr.loc. but abbrev.; perh. for דבליתיים בית Je 48²² (so Ew al.) or בית במות cf. MI²⁷ (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הב here = the house, i.e. temple or shrine.

בית און n.pr.loc. (house of iniquity or idolatry? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. און, בית און, house of wealth or strength) eastward from Bethel Jos 7² 18¹² 1 S 14²³; 1 S 13⁵ ביתא (on Ho 4¹⁵ 5⁸ v. ביתאל infr.); site unknown.

ביתאל n.pr.loc. Bethel (so read, not ביתאל as Jos 7² + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12⁸; house of God, or house of El)—1. ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with Luz (former name) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁶ Jos 18¹³ Ju 1²²; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16² (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁷ (where אל ביתאל, but Ol del. אל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12⁵; when journeying from P.-A. 35¹⁵ (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴) cf. We^{Skizzen} III. 79; הר ביתאל 1 S 13²; later important place of worship 1 S 10³ אל ביתאל; abode of prophet 1 K 13¹¹ 2 K 23³; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12^{29.3} cf. also 13¹⁴. 2 K 10²⁹ 23¹⁶ Je 48¹³ v. further 2 K 17²⁸; 2 K 23¹⁵ Th prop. on internal grounds, בית אל house of nothingness, or אל בית house of execration; אל בית also Renan^{III} 111, 185; in proph. Am 3¹⁴ 4^{5.5.6} 7^{10.13} Ho 10¹⁵; note esp. Am 5⁵ ביתאל יהיה לאנן, &

בית־און (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for בית־און
Ho 4¹⁵ 10⁵ (עֲגֻלוֹת בֵּית אֹון);—mod. *Beitin*
Rob^{BR 1. 448 f.} Guérin *Judéo* III. 14-27 cf. Bd^{Pal 216} Survey
II. 305. 2. place in south country of Judah, not
far from Beersheba & Ziklag I S 30²⁷ cf. We Dr;
= MT בסיל Jos 15³⁰ (txt. err.; Ⓞ *Baithal*); also
בְּחֵיל Jos 19⁴, בְּחֵיל I Ch 4³⁰.

בֵּית הַאֵלִי **n.pr.loc.** c. art. the Beth-
elite I K 16³⁴.

בֵּית הָאֵלֶּל **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1¹¹;
dub., cf. sub אַעַל, p. 69.

בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10⁴, perh.
Arbel near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in
Lag^{Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236}, cf. Now *ad loc.*;
but in Galilee Rob^{BR II. 369}, mod. *Irbid*, cf.
Furrer^{ZPV II. 1879, 67 f.}; Bd^{Pal 257}.

בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13⁴⁷, = בעל
Nu 32³⁸ Ez 25⁹ I Ch 5⁸ (MI בעל מען
בת & בעל מען Je 48²³ = בעל Nu 32³ (rd.
prob. מען; cf. Dr^{8m lxxvll.}); city assigned to Reu-
ben Jos 13¹⁷ Nu 32³⁸ I Ch 5⁸, possessed by Moab
Je 48²³ Ez 25⁹;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr^{Moab 303 f.}
Schick^{ZPV II. 1879, 5} Survey^{EP I. 176} Bd^{Pal 192}.

בֵּית בְּרֵא **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאות infr.

בֵּית בְּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. ב' ב' v. sub
עַד ב' ב' (place of ford) Ju 7^{24, 24} (י וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּי).

בֵּית גִּדְרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (place of a
wall) I Ch 2⁵¹ (as n.pr.m.) Ⓞ *Baithaydar* Ⓞ L
Bῆθγῆδρῶν; = גִּדְרָה Jos 12¹³?, cf. הַיַּרְדֵּי I Ch
2⁷², etc.

בֵּית הַגְּלִיל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12²⁹; cf. גִּלְגַּל.

בֵּית גְּבוּלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48²³
(place of recompense)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl*?
Bd^{Pal 203}, 5 hours S. from Bosra.

בֵּית הַגֶּן **n.pr.loc.**? Ⓞ *Baṭav* (*Baiaryav*),
Ⓞ L *Baṭṭawar*, 2 K 9²⁷; mod. *Jenin*? v. גֶּן, sub גֶּן,
and עֵין גֶּן; cf. Sta^{Gesch. I. 542}.

בֵּית הַבְּלָתִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48²²
= בְּלָתִים Nu 33^{46, 47} (MI רבלתים) v. ד'.

בֵּית דָּגוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15⁴¹, 19²⁷ **n.pr.loc.**
1. in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon*; As.
Bit-Daganna COT^{Jos 15, 41, & l. p. 221}) Jos 15⁴¹ Ⓞ
Bayadun, but Ⓞ L *Bῆθδᾰγῶν*—name appears in
mod. *Beit Dejan*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuit-
able, cf. Rob^{BR II. 292}. 2. in Asher Jos 19²⁷ Ⓞ
Baṭḡeyel, but Ⓞ L *Bῆθδᾰγῶν* perh. = *Beit Dejen*,
near Akko, cf. Di.

בֵּית הָרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13²⁷ =

בֵּית הָרֶם Nu 32³⁶, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of
Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr^{Moab 348}; name *Teller-*
Ram(ek) Merrill^{PE Soc. IV. 1877} Schick^{ZPV 1879, 3, 246} (cf.
Lag^{Onom. 103, 16, 2nd ed. 137} al.)

בֵּית הָרֶם v. בֵּית הָרֶם.

בֵּית הַחֵלֶד **n.pr.loc.** (place of partridge)
in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15⁶;
18^{19, 21}, mod. *Ain Hajla* (or *Qagr Hajla*)
cf. Rob & Di Gn 50¹¹) Rob^{BR I. 644} Bd^{Pal 172}.

בֵּית חוֹרֶן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 10^{10, 11}, also חוֹרֶן ב',
& in Ch חוֹרֶן ב', two cities in Ephraim,
lower & upper B.H. (place of a hole or hol-
low?) perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near
by; cf. also מְעָלָה Jos 10¹⁰ מוֹרֶד v¹¹ I Macc 3^{16, 21})
I Ch 7²⁴ אֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרֶן הַחֲתָנִי וְאֶת־הָעֵלִי; further,
a. Jos 16⁸ ב' ח' הָעֵלִי; 2 Ch 8⁸. b. I
hour W. from a. Jos 16⁸ 18¹³ I K
9¹⁷; 2 Ch 8⁸; also Jos 10^{10, 11} 18¹⁴;
prob. also 2¹² I S 13¹³ I Ch 6³³ 2 Ch 25¹³;—mod.
Beit 'Ur el-fôqa & el-tahla Rob^{BR II. 250 f.} Bd^{Pal 21}
Survey^{III. 80};—cf. הוֹרֵי **adj.gent.** Ne 2^{10, 19} 13²⁸,
only of Sanballat; also du. הוֹרֵים Jos 10^{10, 11} Ⓞ
& 2 S 13³⁴ Ⓞ We Dr.

בֵּית הַחֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Phi-
listine territory) I K 4⁹ (where rd. ח' v. sub
II. אֵלֶן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanân* cf. Rob^{BR II. 35}.

בֵּית הַיַּשְׁמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan
(place of the desert, יָשֵׁם) in Moab Ez 25⁹, הַיַּשְׁמֹת
Nu 33⁴⁹ Jos 12³; given to Reuben הַיַּשְׁמֹת Jos
13²⁰;—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy^{Voyage}
I. 315 f., cf. Merrill^{PE Soc. IV. 1877} Bd^{Pal 172} Survey^{EP I. 156}.

בֵּית כֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** (place of a lamb) appar.
belonging to Philistines I S 7¹¹.

בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (vineyard
place) Je 6¹, הַכֶּרֶם ב' Ne 3¹⁴; on location cf. Schick
ZPV III. 53 f., but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd^{Pal 136}.

בֵּית לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (place
of lionesses?) Jos 19⁶ = בְּרֵא (perh. text. err.)
I Ch 4³¹; = לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15³².

בֵּית לֶחֶם **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Judah (place
of bread (food), mod. Ar. بَيْتُ لَحْم, place of
meat), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place
of David;—בֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1¹⁹ + I t.; בֵּית לֶחֶם I S
20⁶ + 9 t.; בֵּית לֶחֶם Ju 12⁸ + I t. + Gn 35¹⁹
48⁷, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה,
p. 68; בֵּית לֶחֶם I S 17¹⁵ + 3 t.;—as cstr. לֶחֶם
יְהוּדָה Ju 17^{7, 8, 9} 19^{1, 2, 18, 18} Ru 1^{1, 2} I S 17¹²; treated
as n.pr.m. I Ch 2^{51, 54} 4⁴; men of Bethlehem

אֶפְרָתָה Ne 7²⁶ = ב' עֶזְרָה Ezr 2²¹;—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35¹⁹ 48⁷, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob ^{BR I. 471} Bd ^{Pal 123} Survey ^{III. 28, 83} Guérin ^{Judée I. 120-206}. 2. בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19¹⁵; perh. also Ju 12^{8,10}; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob ^{RE III. 113} Survey ^{I. 301}.

† בֵּית הַלְחֶמִי **n.pr.loc.** the Bethlehemite I S 16¹⁸ 17⁶¹ 2 S 21¹⁹, so read prob. also in || I Ch 20⁵ for MT אֶת לַחֲמִי cf. Be Th Ew ^{H III. 70} We ^{H 266} Kue Dr ^{Sm.} ב' הַל' I S 16¹.

† בֵּית לַעֲפָרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1¹⁰; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מְלֹא v. מְלֹא sub מְלֹא.

בֵּית מְעֹן v. בֵּית מְעֹן supr.

† בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only ב' מ' אֶבְלָה v' מ' אֶבְלָה 2 S 20¹⁴, where rd. as in v¹⁵ and in מ' אֶבְלָה 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹ *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה- loc.; ב' הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20¹⁵; cf. sub II. אֶבְלָה.

† בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק **n.pr.loc.** possibly house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15¹⁷ (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta *the last house of the city*).

† בֵּית מִרְקָבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simcon (*place of chariots*) I Ch 4³¹ = ב' הַמִּרְקָבוֹת Jos 19⁶; site unknown.

† בֵּית נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32³⁶ = Jos 13²⁷; Ⓞ *Nappam*, *Baithavaṣpa*, etc., v. also Lag ^{Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246};—mod. *Tel Nimrin* Survey ^{EP I. 337} Bd ^{Pal 179}, cf. also Jos 15⁶, & Rob ^{BR I. 551}.

† בֵּית עֶרְוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Am i⁶ Aramaean city, or land = *Paradise* (Ptol *Geogr.* v. 14), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob ^{BR III. 556})? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr ^{KG 199} DI ^{Pa 263 f.}; COT 2 K 19¹² & v. sub עֶרְוֹן; otherwise St, & Hoffm ^{ZAW III. 1883, 97}.

† בֵּית עֵזְמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7²⁸ = עֵזְמוֹת Ezr 2²⁴ & עֵזְמוֹת Ne 12²⁹; cf. I Ch 12¹³ (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Hizmek* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter ^{Geogr. xvi. 519} Survey ^{III. 9}.

† בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19²⁷. Survey ^{I. 145} comp. 'Amka, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob ^{BR III. 108, 108}).

† בֵּית-עֲנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anat* Bae ^{Bel 63} Hal ^{JAs. 7, xlii. 1879, p. 208}, cf. foll.) Jos 15⁶⁰;—mod. *Beit 'Anun* Rob ^{BR III. 280 f.} Guérin ^{Judée III. 161 f.} Survey ^{III. 351}. But Ⓞ *L Bηθαρωθ*, cf. mod. *Bitir*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd ^{Pal 171}.

† בֵּית-עֲנַת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anat* Nes ^{Eg 114} Bae ^{Bel 53} Mey ^{ZMG 1877, 716}) Jos 19³⁸ Ju 1³³, ב' עֲנַת ^{v. 33};—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde ^{Narr. I. 170}, 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name 'Anata Guérin ^{Gal. II. 374}; *Ainitha*, Survey ^{I. 200}).

† בֵּית-עֵקֶר הָרְעִים perh. **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10¹²; cf. v¹⁴ בֹּרַע' ^{Bethacath} Jer Lag ^{Onom. 107, 17, 2nd ed. 141};—mod. *Beit Kād* near Mt Gilboa (*Fukwa*) acc. to Survey ^{II. 83}; but cf. בֵּית 1. p. 109.

† בֵּית הָעֲרֵבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15^{6,61}, to Benjamin 18²² = הָעֲרֵבָה 18¹⁶ הָעֲרֵבָה v¹⁸; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעֲרֵבִי 2 S 23³¹ (perh. rd. בֵּית-הָעַר' Klo cf. Dr) = I Ch 11³²;—site unknown.

† בֵּית פִּלְטָי **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15²⁷ Ne 18²⁶; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפִּלְטִי 2 S 23²⁶, & so rd. also I Ch 11²⁷ 27¹⁰ (Be).

† בֵּית פְּעֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= ב' פֶּעַל פ', cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3²⁹, in land of Amorites 4⁴⁶ cf. Jos 13²⁰ (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34⁶. On site cf. Di Nu 23²⁸ Lag ^{Onom. 232, 2nd ed. 246} Cond ^{Heth & Moab 142 f.} PEF ^{1882, 85 f.} Tristr ^{Moab 305}.

† בֵּית פִּצְצֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19²¹; site unknown.

† בֵּית-צֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15⁵⁸ 2 Ch 11⁷ Ne 3¹⁶; as n.pr.m. I Ch 2⁴⁵;—mod. *Beit Sūr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob ^{BR III. 276 f.} Survey ^{III. 311} Bd ^{Pal 138} (*Burj Sūr*).

† בֵּית-רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street, or market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18²⁸ 2 S 10⁶ (where בֵּית-רְחוֹב = רְחוֹב Nu 13²¹; cf. בֵּית-רְחוֹב 2 S 10⁶;—loc. dub. (cf. Rob ^{III. 371 f.})).

† בֵּית רָפָא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** I Ch 4¹².

† בֵּית שָׁאן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) I K 4^{12,12}; Jos 17^{11,16} Ju 1²⁷ I Ch 7²⁹; = בֵּית שָׁאן I S 31^{10,12}; בֵּית-שָׁאן 2 S 21¹²;—mod. *Beisdn* (Scythopolis), NH ^{Rob ^{BR III. 329} Bd ^{Pal 224} Survey ^{I. 101 f.}}.

† בֵּית הַשֵּׁטָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7²² (on site cf. Rob ^{BR II. 556}).

† בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב' שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19²² + 8 t.; ב' שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15¹⁰ + 6 t.; ב' שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19³⁸ + 4 t.;—1. city in SW. Judah Jos 15¹⁰ I S 6^{9,12,12,13,15,19,20} I K 4⁹ 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³ 2 Ch

† **בְּכֹוֹת** n.f. weeping. Only in **בְּכֹוֹת** אלון
 Gn 35⁸ i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אלון, p. 47.

† **בְּכִיתָ** **n.f.** weeping Gn 50⁴ **בְּכִיתוֹ** i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

† **בְּכִים** **n.pr.loc.** near Pethel, אֶל-הַבְּכִים Ju 2¹, בְּכִים v⁵ (cf. v⁴); ③ 2¹ τὸν Κλαυθῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαυθῆλ; v⁵ Κλαυθῶνες i.e. **בְּכִים** (③ L Κλαυθῶν); —on poss. connex. with **בְּכִיתוֹ** Gn 35⁸ cf. Stu & We Bleek's Elnl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. **בְּכִיתוֹ** instead of **בְּכִים** in v¹, cf. We Bu^{RS} 20.

† **בְּכָר** **vb.** (NH **בְּכַר**, Aram. **בְּכַר**; ܒܚܐ; cf. Ar. **بَكَرَ** rise early, do anything early; **بَكْرَة**, virgin, woman having her first child; Eth. **በአር**; primogenitus; As. **lukru**, first-born, DI^{165,5}) —**Pi.** Impf. **יִבְכֹּר** Ez 47¹²; **Inf.** **לִבְכֹּר** Dt 21¹⁶; —**1.** bear early, new fruit Ez 47¹². **2.** make or constitute as first-born Dt 21¹⁶ (den. of **בְּכוֹר**). **Pu.** Impf. **יִבְכֹּר** Lv 27²⁶ born or made a firstling. **Hiph.** Pt. f. **מִבְּכִירָה** Je 4³¹ one bearing her first child.

בְּכוֹר **n.m.** first-born—Gn 35²³ + 78 t.; **בְּכָר** Gn 25¹³ + 14 t.; sf. **בְּכוֹרִי** Gn 40⁹ + 14 t.; **בְּכוֹרִי** Gn 38⁶ + 3 t.; pl. estr. **בְּכוֹרִי** Ne 10³⁷ + 2 t.; **בְּכוֹרִיהֶם** ψ 136¹⁰; pl. f. **בְּכוֹרוֹת** Gn 4⁴ Ne 10³⁷; **בְּכוֹרֹת** Dt 12^{6,17} 14²³; —**1.** men and women: a. individuals Gn 25¹³ + 69 t. b. coll. Nu 3^{46,50} 8¹⁶ 18¹⁵. c. pl. Ne 10³⁷ ψ 135⁸ 136¹⁰. d. כל בכור Ex 11⁵ 12^{12,29} 13^{2,13,15,15} 22²⁸ 34² Nu 3^{12,12,12,13,40,42,43,45} 8^{17,17,18} 33⁴ ψ 78⁵¹ 105²⁶. **2.** animals: a. individuals Lv 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ Dt 15^{19,19} 33¹⁷. b. coll. בהמה בכור Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ 13¹⁵ Nu 3⁴¹ 18¹⁵; כל הבכור Dt 15¹⁹. c. pl. בכורות Gn 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,17} 14²³ Ne 10³⁷. **3.** figurative, n. of relation first-born of death Jb 18¹³ (deadly disease); **בְּכוֹרֵי דָלִים** first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14³⁰; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4²² cf. Je 31⁹; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸.

† **בְּכָרִי** **n.pr.m.** (young camel, Ar. **بَكَرَ**, As. **bakru** Asrb Annals ix, 65) —**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26³⁵ = **בְּכָרִי** I Ch 7²⁰. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ I Ch 7^{6,8} (**בְּכָרִי**).

† **בְּכָרִי** **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

† **בְּכָרִי** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. **בְּשָׁמִי**, מְלִיבִי, & Ol¹ 107 ad fin.; on Nab. n.pr. in v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö^{1b} 73 ff.) I Ch 8²⁸ = 9⁴⁴.

† **בְּכָרִי** **n.pr.m.** (youthful) —**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20^{1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22}; only in phr. **בְּכָרִי** **נָשָׂא** 2 S 20¹⁴. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. **הַבְּכָרִים** 2 S 20¹⁴ the Bichrites (i.e. family of Sheba), MT **הַבְּכָרִים**; cf. ⑥ **ἐν Χαφῆ** = **כְּרִי** (ב); so Klo Dr.

† **בְּכָרָה** **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. **بَكْرَة** young she-camel) Je 2²³; pl. estr. **בְּכָרִי** Is 60⁶.

† **בְּכָרָה** **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25^{22,34} (J) Dt 21¹⁷ I Ch 5^{1,2}; sf. **בְּכָרְתִּי** Gn 27³⁶ (JE); **בְּכָרְתָּ** Gn 25³¹ (J); **בְּכָרְתִּי** Gn 25³³ 43³³ (J) I Ch 5¹.

† **בְּכוֹרֶת** **n.pr.m.** (first-born) Benjamite I S 9¹.

† **בְּכִירָה** **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19^{31,33,34,37} 29²⁶ (JE) I S 14⁴⁹.

† **בְּכוֹרָה** **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw²⁹¹; cf. Ar. **بَكْوَرَة**, Span. *albacora*, Moorish *bokkêre*) Mi 7¹ Ho 9¹⁰; sf. **בְּכוֹרָה** = **בְּכוֹרָתָהּ** (rd. **בְּכוֹרָה** Di), Is 28⁴; pl. **בְּכוֹרוֹת** Je 24².

† **בְּכוֹרִים** **n.m.** first-fruits—Lv 2¹⁴ 23¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶ (P) 2 K 4⁴² Ne 3¹² 13³¹; **בְּכוֹרִים** Lv 23²⁰ (P); estr. **בְּכוֹרִי** Ex 23^{16,19} (E) 34^{22,26} (J) Nu 13²⁰ (E) 18¹³ (P) Ne 10^{36,36} Ez 44³⁰; sf. **בְּכוֹרִיךְ** Lv 2¹⁴; —the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; **לֶחֶם הַבְּכוֹרִים** bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23²⁰; **יוֹם הַבְּכוֹרִים** day of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28²⁶.

בֵּל v. sub בָּלָה.

בֵּלְאִשְׁצַר v. sub בעל, p. 128.

† **בִּלְאִדִּין** **n.pr.m.** (= Bab. *abal-iddina*, he hath given a son COT 2 K 20¹²) father of מְרִדֵּךְ king of Babylon (v. sub מְרִדֵּךְ 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib.* Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son; cf. Esarhaddon, v. אֶסְרַחְדֵּן p. 64).

† **בִּלְגָּן** **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. **بَلَغَ**) —only **Hiph.** Impf. I S c. 1 subord. **וְאֶבְלִינָה** Jb 9²⁷ + 2 t.; Pt. **מְבִלֵּג** Am 5⁵; —**1.** shew a smile, look cheerful ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 9²⁷ 10²⁰. **2.** cause to burst or flash שֵׁר עֲלֵינוּ הַמֵּבֵל Am 5⁹ (cf. Ew St).

† **בִּלְגָּה** **n.pr.m.** (cheerfulness) —**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) I Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12^{5,18}.

† **בִּלְגִּי** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10⁹.

† **בְּמִבְלִיגִית** **n.f.** smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—**נָתַן** **בְּמִבְלִיגִיתִי עָלַי** Je 8¹⁸ a source of brightening to me in sorrow; but text dub. cf. VB Che.

† **בל־דָּדָר** **n.pr.m.** (S Balḏaḏ; Nö ZMG 1888, 479) *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּר; D1 Pa 298; ZK II. 177 comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt¹⁸⁸⁵ 224) 2nd friend of Job (הַשְּׂחִי) Jb 2¹¹ 8¹ 18¹ 25¹ 42⁹.

† **בִּלְהָ** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19³.

† **[בִּלְהָ]** **vb.** become old and worn out (Ar. بَلَى, Aram. בָּלַי, Eth. በለደ; *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלְתָה Dt 8⁴, בָּלָה 29⁴+; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13²⁸ etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בִּלְתִּי Gn 18¹²;—*wear out* (intr.), esp. of garments Dt 8⁴ 29⁴+, all c. מַעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon*... (hence Ne 9²¹), Jos 9¹³; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50⁹ ψ 102²⁷ יִבְלוּ בָּבֶגֶד, the earth Is 51⁶ בָּבֶגֶד תִּבְלֶה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32³; afflicted man Jb 13²⁸ וְהוּא בָּרָקֵב יִבְלֶה || בָּבֶגֶד || (אֶבְלֶה עֵשׂ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18¹² (J) אַחֲרֵי בִלְתִּי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus. of **Qal**. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3⁴ לִבְלֹת שְׂאֹל is for She'ol *to consume away* (others rd. לִבְלֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr²⁰⁴], connecting ש' with foll.), 1 Ch 17⁹ לִבְלֹתָ *to wear it* (Isr.) *out* (altered fr. לְעֹנֹתָ 2 S 7¹⁰), cf. Dn 7²⁵ Aram. **b.** *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65²² and the work of their hands יִבְלוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21¹³ they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יִבְלוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5¹³ Jb 36¹¹).—On בָּלְתִּי ψ 92¹¹, v. sub בָּלָל.

† **[בָּלְהָ]** **adj.** worn out; f. בָּלָה Ez 23⁴³ (of a woman, cf. Gn 18¹² sup.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9⁴ (sacks), v⁴ (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v⁵ (sandals), v⁶ (garments).

† **[בָּלוּא]** **n.[m.]** worn out things, rags (Syr. ܒܠܘܐ *id.*) pl. cstr. בָּלוּאִי Je 38^{11,11} v¹².

† **[תִּבְלִית]** **n.f.** destruction: c. sf. Is 10²⁵ וְאֶפְי עַל־תִּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for their destruction.

בל **adv.** not (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS 1.105, 15 בל יכן shall *not* be for the priest; 3.3 עתי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7⁹ 9¹⁶ (Qr) Is 14²¹ 35⁹ 43¹⁷ Pr 9¹³ 14⁷ 19²³ 22²⁹ 23^{7,35} 24²³ 1 Ch 16³⁰ (=ψ 96¹⁰), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is 26^{10,10,11,14,14,18,18} 33^{20,20,21} 23.23.24 44^{8,9,9,9} ψ 10^{4,6,11,15,18} 16^{2,4,4,3} 17^{3,3,4} 21^{3,8,12} also used oft. with אָמַרְתִּי, יָמוּס, אֶמְשֹׁר ψ 10⁶ 16⁸ 21⁸ 30⁷ 46⁶ 93¹ 96¹⁰ 104⁵ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ Jb 41¹⁵.

In Is 40²⁴ it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown..., when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20⁴. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32⁹ בָּל קָרוֹב אֵלַיְךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

† **בָּלִי** **subst.** wearing out (يَلِي, حَكَّ *wearing out* of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction* Is 38¹⁷ בָּלִי נִשְׁחַת pit of destruction (of She'ol). **2.** *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אָפֶם), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אֵין:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31²⁰ (E) עַל־בָּלִי because he told him not, Is 14⁶ 32¹⁰ Ho 8⁷ 9¹⁶ (Kt) Jb 41¹⁸. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptep. 2 S 1²¹ בָּלִי מְשִׁים *not* anointed, ψ 19⁴ Ho 7⁸: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8¹¹ will the reed-grass grow בָּלִי־מַיִם *without* water? 24¹⁰ they go about naked בָּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31³⁹ 33⁹ 34⁶ 38² words בָּלִי־דַעַת *without* knowledge, 39¹⁶ 42³ ψ 59⁶ בָּלִי־עוֹן יִרְצֶנּוּ *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v⁴ לֹא, 63² a dry land בָּלִי מַיִם *without* water, Is 28⁸; Jb 30⁸ בְּנֵי בָלִי־שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** † בָּבֶלִי רַעַת Dt 4⁴² 19⁴ Jos 20^{3,5} D (=unawares: all in D's law of homicide); *without* knowledge Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹². **b.** † בָּבֶלִי *in a state of* (v. sub בָּ?) *no*..., i.e. *without*, Is 5¹⁴ לְבִלְיָהּ *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38⁴¹ 41²⁵ that is made לְבִלְיָהּ (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be fearless. **c.** † בָּבֶלִי (a) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מְבָלִי יִכְלֹחַ Dt 9²⁸ ^ *expressing causation*, on account of Jehovah's *not* being able... (in Nu 14¹⁶ מְבָלִיתִי, 28⁵⁵ (Ew^{238d}; but also RS^{JPh xvi.72}), Is 5¹³ *for want of* knowledge, Ho 4⁶ Ez 34⁵ La 1⁴ Is 5¹³ *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase... הַמְבָּלִי אֵין is it *on account of* there being *no*...? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of* *no*...? cf. عَمَّ حَكَّ in Syr.; PS⁸²⁸), Ex 14¹¹ 2 K 1^{3,6,16}. (β) *so that there is no*... (lit. *away from* there being *no*...), מֵיִן *expressing negation*, and בָּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאֵין, v. sub 6 d β; Je 2¹⁵ its cities are burnt יִתְשֹׁב מְבָלִי *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9⁹⁻¹¹ Ez 14¹⁶ Zp 3⁶. Once as a conj. מְבָלִי אֶשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, *so that not*... Ec 3¹¹. In Job מְבָלִי is used more freely=

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4²⁰ without any heeding, they perish for ever, 6⁶ 24^{7,8}; prob. also 4¹¹ 31¹⁹ (though here the sense (a) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18¹⁵ מְבַלְלֵי מִבְּלֵלֵי מִן, חֲשׁוֹנֵי בְּאֵהָלוֹ מְבַלְלֵי (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew¹³²³ De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אֵין 6 d γ; Ges 'terror (supplied from v¹⁴) shall dwell in his tent so that it is no more his.' d. † עַד-בְּלִי till there be no... ψ 72⁷ Mal 3¹⁰.

† בְּלִימָה n.[m.] nothingness (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26⁷ who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

† בְּלִיָּה n.[m.] worthlessness (cpd. בְּלִי not, without and יָעַל worth, use, profit)—בְּ Dt 13¹⁴ + 20 t.; בְּלִיָּעַל ψ 101³ + 5 t.;—the quality of being useless, good for nothing. 1. abstr. אִישׁ בְּלִיָּה (ה), בְּלִיָּעַל, אֲנִשֵּׁי הַבְּלִיָּעַל, worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 16⁷ 20¹ 1 K 21¹³ Pr 16²⁷; = בְּרִיךְ 1 S 25¹⁷, בְּרִיךְ Dt 13¹⁴ Ju 19²² 20¹³ 1 S 2¹² 10²⁷ 1 K 21^{10,13} 2 Ch 13⁷; בְּ בַת 1 S 1¹⁶ (drunken woman); בְּ base witness Pr 19²⁸; בְּ base, wicked thing ψ 41⁹ (yet cf. 3 infr.), 101³ (add prob. also 1 S 29¹⁰, so ⑥ We Dr); בְּ...בְּ (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15⁹. 2. concr. elliptical of בְּ אִישׁ 2 S 23⁶ Jb 34¹⁸; בְּ ruīn, destruction: so ψ 41⁹ acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; בְּ counsellor of ruin Na 1¹¹; בְּ alone a man of ruin, destroyer Na 2¹; בְּ floods of destruction (|| נִשְׁאָל) 2 S 22⁶ = ψ 18⁶.

† בְּלִיעִי (perh. from בָּל and עִי, unto; Syr. ܒܠܝܥܝ=āvev, χωρίς; Nab. בלער except, Eut^{Nab 3,9})—sf. בְּלִיעִי (3 t.), בְּלִיעִי (4 t.), בְּלִיעִי (once)—prop. not unto, hence apart from, except, without: a. Jb 34³² אֲהִיָּה בְּלִיעִי except, apart from (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41⁴⁴ בְּלִיעִי apart from thee, without thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45⁶ for there is none בְּלִיעִי except me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14²⁴ בְּלִיעִי not to me! i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) not at all! 41¹⁶. b. with מִבְּלִיעִי (so ܒܠܝܥܝܐ without). (a) apart from, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5²⁰ 2 K 18²⁵ (= Is 36¹⁰) am I now come up apart from, without אֲנִי against this place to destroy it? Je 44¹⁹ (cf. בְּלִיעִי Gn 41⁴⁴). (β) apart from, besides, except, Jos 22¹⁹ 2 S 22³² a

(= ψ 18³²) for who is God except אֲנִי v^{22 b}; similarly Is 43¹¹ מִבְּלִיעִי מוֹשִׁיעַ וְאֵין, 44^{6,8} 45²¹.

[בְּלִיָּה] subst. (from בְּלִי, of the form בְּלִיָּה Ol^{146 b}) prop. failure, hence used as particle of negation, not, except (cf. אֶפְסָם, בְּלִי, twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלִיָּה (with binding vowel בְּ, as mark of estr. state: Sta³⁴³ Ges^{190,3}), (Ph. בלת only: Tabnith-Inscr.⁵) —†1. adv. not, with an adj. 1 S 20²⁶ טָהוֹר בְּלִיָּה not clean, with a subst. Is 14⁶ מִצַּחַת בְּלִיָּה a stroke of non-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13³ (RVm: but v. Dr^{41 obs}). †2. after a preceding negation, not=except (syn. וְלִיָּה), Gn 21²⁶ I have not heard בְּלִיָּה הַיּוֹם except to-day, Ex 22¹⁹ he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלִיָּה except unto אֲנִי, Nu 32¹² Jos 11¹⁹: so אֶם בְּלִיָּה Gn 47¹⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ (cf. אֶם בְּ Gn 28¹⁷ Ne 2²). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלִיָּה except me †Ho 13⁴, בְּלִיָּה except thee †1 S 2²). †3. conj. (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43³ בְּלִיָּה אֶחָיֶכֶם אֶחָיֶכֶם except your brother (be) with you, v⁵ Nu 11⁶ our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; save that our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10⁴ (and where will ye leave your glory?) save that they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בְּלִיָּה אֶם Am 3^{3,4}.—Dn 11¹⁸, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִיָּה: Ges besides that his reproach he will return unto him, Ew only, nothing but, Hi certainly, Drechsler (on Is 10⁴) nay, even (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבְּלִיָּה so as not..., in order not... (negation of ? sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. estr., as Gn 4¹⁵ gave a sign to Cain לְבְּלִיָּה הַפּוֹת־אֹתוֹ in order that any finding him should not smite him, 19²¹ 38⁹ Ex 8^{18,23} 9¹⁷ Lv 18³⁰ 20⁴ 26¹⁵ Dt 8¹¹ 17¹² the man that doeth presumptuously שָׁמַע לְבְּלִיָּה so as not to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16¹² 17²³ 18¹⁰ 42¹³ Dn 9¹¹) v³⁰ Ju 2²³ +; לְבְּלִיָּה הוֹעִיל in order not to profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44¹⁰ Je 7⁸; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3¹¹ which I commanded thee אֲכַל-מִמֶּנּוּ not to eat thereof, 2 K 17¹⁵ Je 35^{8,14} Ru 2⁹, swearing Dt 4²¹ Jos 5⁶ Ju 21⁷ Ez 20¹⁵, agreeing 2 K 12⁹, interceding Je 36²⁵. Once לְבְּלִיָּה לְ 2 K 23¹⁰ (cf. לְמַעַן Ez 21²⁰, לְ עֲבֹד 1 Ch 19³).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14¹⁴ (cf. בעביר, & כן Dt 33¹¹). In Je 23¹⁴ 27¹⁸ sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יבא, ישיבו, or ישיב, בוא (cf. Dr ⁴¹obs.). On Ez 13³ v. supr. †b. מְבַלְּתִי an account of not... (negation of כן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14¹⁶ א' מְבַלְּתִי יוֹלֵלָהּ; a verbal noun Ez 16²⁸ מְבַלְּתִי שְׂבַעֲתָהּ. †c. עַד-בְּלֹתִי until not..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS ^{JPh xv. 1, 72}), or an inf. (Ew ^{238 d}), in the phrase הַשְׂאִירֵנִי (לָהֶם) עַד-בְּלֹתִי הַשְׂאִירֵנִי until one left him (them) not a remnant, Nu 21³⁵ Dt 3³ Jos 8²² 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹.—Jb 14¹² עַד-בְּלֹתִי שָׁמַיִם till there be no heaven (cf. עַד-בְּלֹתִי ψ 72⁷).

†[בְּלֹהִי] vb. trouble (Aram. ܠܚܝܬ, cf. Ar. بَلَّ be weak in intellect; v. also بَلَّ (בהל) — only Pi. Pt. מְבַלְּתִים אותם לְבִנּוּת Kt (Qr מְבַלְּתִים needless) Ezr 4⁴ troubled them in building.

† בְּלֹהָהּ n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בְּלֹהָהּ Is 17¹⁴; pl. בְּלֹהוֹת Jb 18¹¹ + 7 t.; estr. בְּלֹהוֹת Jb 24¹⁷;—1. only pl. terrors Jb 18¹¹ 27²⁰ 30¹⁵; ב' מָלָהּ Jb 18¹⁴=death, cf. צִלְמֹת ב' Jb 24¹⁷. 2. calamity Is 17¹⁴, pl. ψ 73¹⁹; calamity, destruction Ez 26²¹ 27³⁸ 28¹⁹.

†I. בְּלֹהָהּ n.pr.f. (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29²⁹ 30^{3,4,5,7} 35^{22,25} (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37² (prob. gloss, Ol) 46²⁵ 1 Ch 7¹³.

†II. בְּלֹהָהּ n.pr.loc. a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁹, prob.= בעֲלָה Jos 15²⁹, בְּלָה 19³ cf. Di; site dub.

† בְּלֹהָן n.pr.m. 1. descendant of Esau Gn 36²⁷= 1 Ch 1⁴². 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10,10}.

בְּלוֹה v. sub בלה.

† בְּלֹט־שֹׁאֲצָר n.pr.m. Dn 17, בְּלֹט־שֹׁאֲצָר Dn 10¹ (prob.= Bab. balāṭsu-uṣur, protect his life / COT Dn 17 DI in BD ^{Dn. p. ix}; Hoffm ^{ZA 1887, 56} conj. אֲצָר בַּלְטַשׁ [ר] Balat (=god Saturn?) protect the king!—Dn 4⁵ conn. with Bel, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בְּלֹמֶה v. sub בלימה.

†I. בָּלָל vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. بَلَّل moisten (with water), cf. بَلَّلَ moisture, As. balālu, DI ^{Pr 70}; cf. Ph. בַּלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בַּלְבַּל; Aram. ܠܠܬܝܬ, ܠܠܬܝܬ—Qal Pf. בָּלַל Gn 11⁹, בְּלֹלִי ψ 92¹¹ (but cf. infr.); Impf. 1 pl. נִבְלָהּ=נִבְלָה Gn 11⁷, cf. Kō

1. 225; Pt. pass. בָּלַל Ex 29⁴⁰ + 3 t., בְּלֹלָהּ Lv 2⁴ + 28 t., בְּלֹלָהּ Ex 29² + 4 t.;—1. mingle, confuse (obj. שְׂפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11^{7,9} (J). 2. mix (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrific., only P (H Lv 23¹³), cf. Di on Lv 2⁴; usually a מִנְחָה, מִנְחָה ב' בְּשֶׁמֶן, סֶלֶת ב' בְּשֶׁמֶן, Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 2⁵ 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7^{13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67} 73⁷⁹ Nu 8⁸ 15^{4,6,9} 28^{5,9,12,12,13,20,28} 29^{8,9,14}, מִנְחָה ב' בֶּשֶׂת, Lv 7¹⁰ (opp. תִּרְבָּה 9⁴, בֶּשֶׂת, Ex 29² Lv 7^{12,12}, i.e. made by mixing with oil; סֶלֶת סֶלֶת חֲלוֹת ב' בֶּשֶׂת, Nu 6¹⁵, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made.

נָעַן בְּשֶׁמֶן רֵעֵן with fresh oil AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; 𐤒 𐤕 Hup Che rd. בְּלֹתִי fr. בלה, inf. estr. sf., abstr. for concrete, my wasting = my wasting strength, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful.

Hithpo. Impf. יִבְלֹל Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself; but Ew Now derive here fr. בלל=בלל (or נבל) waste away, cf. Hiph. Hiph. Impf. וַיִּבְלֹל Is 64⁵ and we faded away, but rd. perh. וַיִּבְלֹל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל=בלל—cf. Ew Now Ho 7⁸—or נבל=בלל).

† בָּלִיל n.m. ^{Is 30, 24} fodder (Aram. ܠܠܬܝܬ; cf. Ar. بَلِيل moisture of fresh pasture)—בָּלִיל Is 30²⁴; sf. בְּלִילֹהּ Jb 6⁵ 24⁶—fodder (strictly, mixed fodder, farrago) Jb 6⁵; as growing in field 24⁶ cf. Is 30²⁴.

†II. [בָּלִיל] vb. denom. to give provender—Qal Impf. וַיִּבְלֹל Ju 19²¹ Qr (Kt וַיִּבְלֹל sq. ל' give provender to the asses.

† טַבְּלִיל n.m. snail (Shaph. form, causing moisture, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58⁹, טַבְּלִיל תָּמַם יְהוָה.

† תִּבְלָה n.[m.] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18²³ 20¹² (H) cf. Di on 18¹⁵.

† תִּבְלָל n.[m.] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta ²⁰⁷) Lv 21²⁰ (H) בעיני ת' i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (שֶׁבֶר || בעיני מְרוֹחַ אֶשָׁה, דָּם, נֶפֶשׁ, etc.)

† [בָּלַם] vb. curb, hold in (NH id., Aram. ܠܠܬܝܬ)—Qal Inf. לְבָלֵם ψ 32⁹, cf. Che.

בלם (cf. Eth. **በለጠ**; *fig.*, Ar. **بَلَسَ** a kind of *fig.*, cf. Lag ^{M. 1. 30 f. 68 f.}; hence following).

† **[בלם]** **vb. denom.** gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (Θ *κνίζων*, *velicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr ^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 399} Bo ^{11. cap. 39, p. 383 f.}; Theodore ap. Fi ^{Hexapl. ad loc.} Theophrast ^{1v. 2})—**Qal** *Pt.* בלם, Am ⁷¹ ב' שָׁקְמִים.

† **בלע** **vb.** swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. **بَلَعَ** *swallow*, Eth. **በለዐ**; *eat*, Aram. **בָּלַע**, **חָכַע**; As. *bēlu*, Pi. *destroy* Zim ^{BP 27})—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20¹⁵, sf. בָּלַעְנִי Je 51³⁴ (Qr, cf. Θ Kt ^{נ-נ}); 3 fs. בָּלַעְתָּ Nu 16³⁰; 3 pl. sf. בָּלַעְתֶּם ψ 124³; *Impf.* בָּלַע Jb 20¹⁸, וְיִבְלַע Ex 7¹², sf. וְיִבְלַעְתָּ Is 28⁴; 3 fs. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Nu 16³² + 2 t.; sf. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Nu 16³⁴, וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Dt 11⁶, וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Ex 15¹²; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Ho 8⁷; 3 fpl. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Gn 41⁷, וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Gn 41²⁴; 1 pl. sf. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Pr 1¹²; *Inf.* לִבְלַע Jon 2¹; sf. לִבְלַע Jb 7¹⁹;—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7¹⁹ Is 28⁴, subj. דָּג Jon 2¹; subj. שָׂבָלִים Gn 41^{7,24}, מִטָּה Ex 7¹². **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֲדִי Ex 15¹² Nu 16^{30,32,34} 26¹⁰ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷; *fig.* of greed Jb 20¹⁵ (obj. חֵיל; opp. קִיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1¹² (בָּשָׂאֵל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8⁷ Je 51³⁴ ψ 124³; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69¹⁶ (subj. מִצֹּלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20¹⁸ (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8⁸, נִבְלַע Is 28⁷;—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8⁸; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3¹²) Is 28⁷ (נ' מִן־הַיַּיִן || שָׁנֹה בַשֶּׁכָּר ||). **Pi.** *Pf.* בָּלַע Is 25⁸ + 3 t.; consec. Is 25⁷; 3 pl. בָּלַעְתָּ Is 3¹²; 1 pl. בָּלַעְתֶּם La 2¹⁶, sf. בָּלַעְתֶּם ψ 35²⁵; *Impf.* יִבְלַע Pr 19²⁸, sf. 3 ms. יִבְלַעְתֶּם Jb 8¹⁸ Pr 21²⁰; וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם ψ 21¹⁰; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Ec 10¹²; 2 ms. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם 2 S 20¹⁹, sf. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Jb 10⁸; 1 s. וְיִבְלַעְתָּ 2 S 20²⁰, וְיִבְלַעְתָּ Is 19³; *Imv.* בָּלַע ψ 55¹⁰; *Inf.* בָּלַע Nu 4²⁰ Hb 1¹³, בָּלַע La 2⁸, sf. בָּלַע Jb 2³; *Pt.* sf. מִבְּלַעְתָּ Is 49¹⁹;—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4²⁰ (בָּלַע *as a swallowing*=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., **a.** *fig.* of destruction, ruin, Is 3¹² (obj. דִּרְהָ); (Ba from a ✓ II. בלע *confound*, cf. Di; v. also 9¹⁵ 19³ 28⁷ ψ 55¹⁰ 107²⁷); subj. א' La 2^{5,5,5,8} Jb 2³ 10⁸ ψ 21¹⁰ (|| אכל), Is 19³ (obj. עֵצָה, i.e. *confuse, confound*; so ψ 55¹⁰ פָּלַג לְשׁוֹנִים *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11^{7,9} & v. De

Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35²⁵ Is 49¹⁹ cf. La 2¹⁵ (abs.) Hb 1¹³; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10¹²; =annihilate Is 25^{7,8}; **b.** lit.=*destroy* 2 S 20^{19,20} (|| הִשְׁחִית) (indef. subj. Jb 8¹⁸ מִמֶּקְמוֹ); **c.** *fig.* for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19²⁸, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21²⁰. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְלַע 2 S 17¹⁶, יִבְלַע Jb 37²⁰; *Pt.* מִבְּלַעִים Is 9¹⁵;—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37²⁰; cf. וְיִבְלַע לְמִלְחָמָה 2 S 17¹⁶ (impers.); ruined Is 9¹⁵ (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְיִתְבַּלַּע ψ 107²⁷ (subj. חֲכָמָה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

† I. **בָּלַע** **n.** [m.] *swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. 1.* *swallowing*=*destruction*, בָּלַע דְּבָרֵי־בָּלַע ψ 52⁸ *devouring words* (|| לִשְׁוֹן מִרְמָה). **2.** *thing swallowed* בָּלַע, Je 51⁴⁴ וְהִצֵּאתִי אֶת־כִּי וְהִצֵּאתִי אֶת־כִּי וְהִצֵּאתִי אֶת־כִּי וְהִצֵּאתִי אֶת־כִּי and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.

† II. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.m.** **1.** בָּלַע Gn 36³²=I Ch 1⁴³; בָּלַע Gn 36³³=I Ch 1⁴⁴ a king of Edom, בָּלַע ב' בן בעור (cf. בָּלַעַם & Di Gn 36³²). **2.** בָּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ Nu 26^{38,40} I Ch 7^{6,7} 8^{1,3} (בָּלַע). **3.** בָּלַע a Reubenite I Ch 5⁶.

† **בָּלַע** **adj.gent.** of **2**, הַב' **n.** coll. Nu 26³⁸.

† III. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.loc.** city=לָעַר q. v. Gn 14^{2,6}.

בלה **v.** sub בָּלַעְרִי.

I. **בָּלַעַם** **n.pr.m.** Balaam (acc. to Sta ^{† 293}=בלע + ב; Nbr ^{Stud. Bib. 1, 225} prop. בל=בעל + (god) בעל, son of בעור, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22 ^{6,7,8,9} + 47 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE) 31^{8,15} (P) Dt 23^{5,6} (D) (cf. R^v Jos 13²²) Jos 24^{9,10} (E) Mi 6⁵ Ne 13².

† II. **בָּלַעַם** **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh I Ch 6⁵⁵; A *βλααμ*, Θ *Ιεβλααμ*=יְבִלַעַם (q.v.) Jos 17¹¹ + 2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nablus, Bd ^{Pal 228}, so Survey^{11. 47}.

† **[בלק]** **vb.** waste, lay waste (As. *balāku*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon ^{Sargon 81}; cf. Ar. **بَلَّ**, *a desert*)—**Po.** *Pt.* without ב, sf. בִּלְקָה Is 24¹ (|| בִּלְקָה), subj. א', obj. הָאֶרֶץ;—on form (which might also be Qal *Pt.*) cf. Ol ¹²⁵⁴ Lag ^{GN 1892, 403}; also בקק Po. Je 51², and intensive use of *Inf.* abs. Niph. Is 24³; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) *Pt.* Na 2¹¹ (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מִבְּלָקָה Na 2¹¹ (מִבְּלָקָה וּמִבְּלָקָה ומבוקה ומבוקה), devastated, or as subst. *a devastated city*.

בָּלַק **n.pr.m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab,

צפור Nu 22^{2,4,7} + 37 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE) + Jos 24⁹ (E) Ju 11²⁵ Mi 6⁶.

בלשאצר, בלשאצר v. בעל בל sub בל.

† בלשן n.pr.m. (=inquirer? NH & Aram. בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷.

בלה בלתי, בלתי v. sub בלה.

† במה n.f. high place (✓appar. בום on account of firm —; cf. As. *bāmātē* Zim^{BP 48}, Moab. במת MI^{3,27})—Je 48³⁵ + 18 t.; הַבְּמֹתָה 1 S 9¹³; pl. בְּמֹת Nu 21¹⁸ + 62 t.; cstr. בְּמֹתַי Jb 9⁸ Is 14¹⁴ Am 4¹³; בְּמֹתַי Dt 32¹³ Is 58¹⁴ Mi 1³ (Ew^{§211d} Ges^{§87,6} archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bāmō-thē* not *bōm*); sf. בְּמֹתַי 2 S 22³⁴ + 3 t.; בְּמֹתַי ψ 18³⁴ + 10 t.; —1. high place, mountain: יַעֲרֵי בְּמֹת forest mountains Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; בְּמֹת עֹלָם ancient mountains Ez 36²; בְּמֹת אֶרֶץ Nu 21²⁸ (E poet.) 2. high places, battle-fields, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: on thy high places (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 19²⁵ (in v¹⁹ ⑤ has a doublet מֵתֶיךָ thy dead, v. We Dr). a. of Israel: רָכַב עַל בְּמֹתָי ride upon the high places of the land Dt 32¹³ & Is 58¹⁴ cf. Dt 33²⁹ ψ 18³⁴ = 2 S 22³⁴, Hb 3¹⁹. b. of God: רָכַב עַל בְּמֹתֵי אֵלֶיךָ tread upon the high places of the earth Am 4¹³ cf. Mi 1³; בְּמֹתַי יֵם בְּמֹתַי Jb 9⁸; עָלָה עַל בְּמֹתַי עַב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14¹⁴. 3. high places, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16¹⁶. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9¹²⁻²⁵ 10^{5,13} (הַבְּמֹתָה for הַבֵּיתָה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הַבְּמֹתָה 1 K 3²⁻⁴ cf. 1 Ch 16³⁹ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{3,13}. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22⁴¹ (E) Je 19⁵ 32³⁵; of Moab Is 15³ 16¹² Je 48³⁵ (cf. MI²⁷); these must be demolished Nu 33⁵² (J). Solomon built בְּמֹת (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkem on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11⁷: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12^{31,32} 2 Ch 11¹⁵; they are called בְּמֹת אֵל Ho 10⁸; בְּמֹת יִשְׁחָק Am 7⁹: the kings of Israel built בְּמֹת and בְּתֵי הַבְּמֹת and in all their

cities 2 K 17⁹, and the people worshipped there 2 K 17¹¹; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17^{29,32,33}: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13^{2,32,38} 2 K 23⁵⁻²⁰ 2 Ch 34³. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22⁴⁴ 2 K 15³⁵; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26³⁰; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78⁵⁸. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains הַבְּמֹתָה 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} cf. 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20³³, and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. a. Rehoboam built בְּמֹת with מַצֵּבוֹת & אֲשֵׁרִים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14²³. b. Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15¹⁴ (2 Ch 14²⁴ is incorrect unless (בְּמֹת) בעל). c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22⁴⁴ עֹדֵר הָסִיר אֶת־הַבְּמֹתָה 2 Ch 17¹⁶ is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מַצֵּבוֹת; Jechoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21¹¹ (⑤ ③; not mountains ⑤); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28^{4,25}; cf. Mi 1⁵ (rd. הַמַּטָּה? so ⑤ ③ ② Che al.; yet cf. JBL^{1890, 73f.}) d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18^{4,22} 2 Ch 31¹ 32¹³ Is 36⁷; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33^{3,19}, and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33¹⁷. e. Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23^{5,8,9}; but subsequently there were בְּמֹת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7³¹, and בְּמֹת throughout Judah Je 17³ cf. Ez 6^{3,6} 20²⁹ (questioned by Ew & Co). 4. funeral mound(?) Ez 43⁷ (Thes, but in their high places AV RV; in their death ③ Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53⁹ (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but in his death AV RV, or martyr death De Che Br).

† בְּמֹתָה n.pr.loc. (high place or great high place) place in Moab Nu 21^{19,20} = בְּמֹתָה בעל Nu 22⁴¹ Jos 13¹⁷ possibly on Mt. *Attarās* cf. Di.

† בְּמֹתָה n.pr.m. (=בְּנִי son of circumcision? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³³.

בְּמֹת v. sub ב, p. 91.

בְּמֹת v. sub במה.

בְּנִי n.m. son (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS^{1v. No. 3}, 4870 DHM Sem. Sprachforsch. 6; Ar. بَنِي; As. *bin(u)*, Lyon Sargon 9, l. 57; esp. in *bin-bin*, grandson COT Gloss, cf. DI infr.; Aram. בְּנִי, pl. בְּנִי; cf. Palm., esp. Vog^{No. 21, 31, 36 a al.}; possibly orig. con-

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes. cf. As. *bānu*, *begetter* (D¹ Pr 104 & cf. Ba ZMG 1887, 688 ff.); but all traces of this ✓ lost in Heb. form; ✓ perh. orig. bilit. (בן, בנ) * בן v. Sta¹⁸⁹³—abs. בן Gn 4²⁵ +; Ez 18¹⁰; estr. בן Gn 49^{22,22}; בן Gn 5³² +; Est 2⁵ Ne 6¹⁸, & c. prefix Gn 17¹⁷ Nu 8²⁵ 1 Ch 27²³ 2 Ch 25⁵ 31^{16,17}; בן Nu 23¹⁸ 24^{3,15}; בן Gn 49¹¹; בן Dt 25²; בן Ex 33¹¹ + 32 t. (29 t. in combination בן־נען (ישוע, יהושע); sf. בן־י Gn 21¹⁰ +; בן־י Ex 20¹⁰ +; בן־י Dt 7³ 1 K 11¹⁸; בן־י Gn 30¹⁴ +; בן־י Gn 4¹⁷ +; בן־י Gn 21¹⁰ +; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3¹⁶ +; estr. בָּנֵי Gn 6² +; sf. בָּנֵי Gn 31⁴³ +; בָּנֵי Jos 22²⁵; בָּנֵי Ex 3²² +, etc.;—**1.** *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4²⁵ 16^{11,15} 17¹⁹ cf. v¹⁶ 18^{10,14} 19^{37,38} + oft., cf. בָּנֵי־בֶטֶן Is 49¹⁵; begotten by a man Gn 5^{4f. 28} 6¹⁰ 11^{11f.} + oft.; || בָּנֹת (בנות) *daughter* Gn 5^{4,7,10f.} 11^{11,13,15f.} Ex 20¹⁰ Dt 5¹⁴ 16^{11,14} 1 S 30^{3,6} Jb 1² 42¹³ +; of son as desired Gn 30² (cf. 15² 16² 17¹⁷ 18^{10f.} 1 S 1⁶⁻¹¹) 2 K 4^{14,28} ψ 127³ +; rejoiced in Gn 30⁶ +; beloved Ex 21⁵ 2 S 19^{13,5} 1 K 3²⁶; cared for Dt 1³¹; spared Mal 3¹⁷; disciplined & trained Dt 8⁵ Pr 3¹² 13²⁴ 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6²⁰ 10¹ 13¹; בָּנֵי־בְכוֹרֶת *thy first-born son* Gn 27³²; בָּנֵי־הַבְּכֹרֶת Dt 21¹⁵ cf. 1 S 8²; בָּנֵי־הַזֶּלֶל *her elder son* Gn 27^{15,42}; בָּנֵי־הַזֶּלֶל *her younger son* Gn 27^{15,42}. In partic. **a.** בָּנֵי־אִמִּי *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43²⁹, cf. 27²⁹ Ju 8¹⁹ ψ 50²⁰ 69⁹, & v. אִמִּי; בָּנֵי־אָבִי *sons of thy father*=brethren Gn 49⁸ (poet.) **b.** בָּנֵי־רִיבֵינָה = *cousins* Nu 36¹¹. **c.** בָּנֵי *my son*, as term of kindness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3^{6,16} cf. 4¹⁵ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷. 21,25, v. also Pr 1^{8,10} 21⁺; cf. בָּנֵי, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8⁹; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16⁷; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: אֱלֹהִים calls Israel בָּנֵי־יְהוָה Ex 4²² cf. v²⁸ Ho 11¹, v. also ψ 80¹⁸ (but cf. Che); בָּנֵי אֱלֹהִים ליהוה אלהים Dt 14¹; בָּנֵי אֱלֹהִים ψ 82⁶ (|| אלהים) Ho 2¹; cf. further Dt 32⁵ (pl.) v²⁰ (pl.) Is 2⁴ 30^{1,9} Je 3^{14,22} 31²⁰; of future Davidic king 2 S 7¹⁴=1 Ch 17¹³ cf. ψ 27⁷; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22¹⁰ 28⁶; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16²¹. **d.** בָּנֵי־הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6^{2,4} Jb 1⁸ 21⁺; בָּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38⁷; בָּנֵי אֱלִים ψ 29¹ (on which cf. Che's note) 89⁷. **e.** בָּנֵי־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. אָדָם, v. אָדָם; בָּנֵי אָדָם ψ 4³ & (|| בני אדם) 49³ 62¹⁰. **f.** בָּנֵי־בְכוֹרֶת = *thy grandson* Ex 10² Dt 6² Ju 8²² cf. Je 27⁷; also pl. Ex 34⁷ Dt 4^{9,25} Ju 12¹⁴ 2 K 17⁴¹ 2 Ch 8⁴⁰ Jb 42¹⁶ ψ 128⁶ Pr 13²² 17⁶ Ez 37²⁵; also בן alone with similar reference Gn 29⁶ (Laban son of Nahor);

Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31^{28,43} cf. 32¹; so of Naomi Ru 4¹⁷; בָּנֵי רַבְעִים 2 K 10³⁰ *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22^{24,25,27} +; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name בָּנֵי־יִצְחָק Nu 14³⁰ 32¹² 34¹⁹ +; בָּנֵי־יִצְחָק Nu 11²³ 14³⁰ 32^{12,28} 34¹⁷ +; יִצְחָק בָּנֵי־יִצְחָק 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בָּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 10¹¹; בָּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בָּנֵי צְרוּרָה 2 S 16¹⁰; בָּנֵי־מִלְכָּיָה Is 7^{4,5,9} 8¹⁶; בָּנֵי־מִלְכָּאֵל Is 7⁸; cf. also בָּנֵי־נָח Nu 16^{7,8}. **h.** designated as father Gn 37³; opp. i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37³; opp. בָּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127⁷; also בָּנֵי־בֵיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15³ (i.e. slave) so בָּנֵי בֵיתִי Ec 2⁷. **i.** in various combinations: (a) as expression of contumely, בָּנֵי־הַפְּרִדּוֹת 1 S 20³⁰; בָּנֵי־הַפְּרִדּוֹת 2 K 6³² *this son of a murderer*; cf. בָּנֵי־רַבְעִים Jb 30⁸; בָּנֵי־בְלִשְׁשָׁם ib.; בָּנֵי־עֲנָה Is 57³ (|| וְרַע מִנְּאֻחַ); cf. בָּנֵי־אֶחָדָה Ju 11² (cf. v¹); (β) as term of respect, dignity, בָּנֵי־חֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10¹⁷ (in Aram.=free born); בָּנֵי־חֹרִים Is 19¹¹; בָּנֵי־חֹרִים ib.; cf. בָּנֵי־חֹרִים ψ 72¹ (|| מִלְכָּאֵל); בָּנֵי־חֹרִים ψ 86¹⁸ in addressing אֱלֹהִים (|| עֲבָדֶיךָ) 102²⁹; of noble appearance בָּנֵי־חֹרִים Ju 8¹⁸. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (a) e.g. בָּנֵי־יִצְחָק Gn 10²¹; בָּנֵי־יִצְחָק Gn 23^{3,5,7,10}. 10,11,16,18,20 25¹⁰ 49³² (all P); בָּנֵי־יִצְחָק Nu 24¹⁷ v. sub **8**); בָּנֵי־חֹמֶר Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24³²; בָּנֵי־עֵשָׂו Gn 36^{5,15,19} Dt 2^{4,8,12,22,29}; בָּנֵי־שֹׁעִיר Gn 36^{20,21}; בָּנֵי־הַבֵּלִם Jos 15⁸ + (cf. sub **י**); בָּנֵי לֹטִם Dt 2^{9,19} ψ 83⁹; בָּנֵי־יִצְחָק (lit. Gn 46²⁷ 48⁸ 1 Ch 5¹) Nu 1³² 26^{28,37} 34²³ 36⁵ (|| מִטָּה ב') 6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77¹⁵; even בָּנֵי־חֹמֶר בָּנֵי־חֹמֶר 1 Ch 5²³; בָּנֵי־רֹדֶד (lit. 2 S 8¹⁸=1 Ch 18¹⁷ 1 Ch 3^{1,9}) 2 Ch 13⁸ 23⁸ 32³; בָּנֵי־אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 29¹³ Ezr 2⁴¹ 3⁸ + (v. אֶרֶץ); בָּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19³³ + 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö ZMG 1886, 171 DrSm 66); בָּנֵי־יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34^{7,13,25,27} 35^{22,28} 49²) 2 K 17³⁴ ψ 105⁶ Mal 3⁶ cf. ψ 77¹⁵; & chiefly (γ) בָּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42⁵ 45²¹ 46⁶ Ex 1¹) Ex 1⁷ + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל, e.g. Jos 21⁴³ + v. Di, Ez 3¹ + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2³ al.; note esp. בָּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1⁹; בָּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3¹⁰ 7⁷; עַרְתָּ בָּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16^{1,2,9,10} 17¹ Lv 16⁵ 19² Nu 1^{2,53} 8^{9,20} 13²⁶ 15^{25,26}

¹⁷ 19⁹ 25⁶ 26² 31¹² (all P); יֵשׁׁ Ju 3²; יֵשׁׁ נֶעַר Ne 10⁴⁰; also (δ) בְּנֵי יְהוֹדָה (lit. Gn 46¹² 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 2^{3.10} 4¹) Nu 1²⁶ + 18 t. Nu Jos, Ju 1^{8.9.16} (so rd. also v^{21.21} cf. Jos 15⁶³ & v. sub בְּנֵימָן) 2 S 1¹⁸ 1 Ch 4²⁷ + 8 t. Chr, Je 7³⁰ + 4 t. Je; Ho 2² Jo 4^{6.8.19} Ob 1¹² (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי מִטָּה Jos 15^{1.20.21} 21¹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) בְּנֵי לֵוִי (lit. Gn 46¹¹ Ex 16⁶ Nu 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6² Ez 23⁶) Ex 32²⁸ Nu 3¹⁵ 16^{7.8} 18²¹ Jos 21¹⁰ (as including sons of Aaron etc.); בְּלִאֲחִיד ב' ל' Ex 32²⁶; בְּלִי Nu 16¹⁰; ב' ל' Dt 21⁶ 31⁹ cf. 1 K 12³¹ & Mal 3³; 1 Ch 23^{24.27} 24³⁰ Ezr 8¹⁶ (distinguished from priests) Ne 12²³ Ez 40⁴⁶ (including בְּנֵי צִדּוֹק the priests); also בְּלִי מַחֲנֵה ב' ל' 1 Ch 9¹⁸; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12²⁷ Ne 10⁴⁰; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִים 1 Ch 15¹⁶ 24³⁰ (cf. also לֵוִי (ζ) בְּנֵי אַחֲרֹן (lit. Ex 28^{1.40} 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24¹; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27²¹ 28^{1.4} +) Lv 3^{6.8.13} 6^{7.11} 7^{10.33} Jos 21¹⁰ 1 Ch 6^{35.38.42} 15⁴ (+ Levites) 24^{1.31} Ne 12⁴⁷; also בְּנֵי א' הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1^{5.8.11} 2² 3² Nu 3¹⁰ 8⁶ & Jos 21¹⁹ 2 Ch 31⁹ cf. 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 35^{14.14}; בְּנֵי אַחֲרֹן Lv 17 Jos 21¹ (as subdivision of Levites) v¹³ cf. Lv 7³⁴; אַחֲרֵיכֶם יְהוָה אַחֲרֵיכֶם בְּנֵי אַחֲרֹן 2 Ch 13³ cf. v¹⁰; once in sing. אַחֲרֵיכֶם Ne 10³⁰; v. also sub אַחֲרֵי (η) בְּנֵי צִדּוֹק Ez 40²⁶, הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמְּקִדְשִׁים 48¹¹; הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִים בְּנֵי צִדּוֹק מְבִנֵי צִדּוֹק (Θ Sm Co join מ of מְבִנֵי to preceding word, making pl.); (θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי שֵׁשִׁים Am 9⁷; בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16²⁶; בְּנֵי אַשּׁוּר Ez 16²⁸ 23^{7.9.12.23}; ב' בְּבָל Ez 30⁶ (Co del. אַרְץ); אַרְץ הַבְּרִית Lv 19¹⁸ 22²³; ב' יִרְזָאֵל Jo 4⁶; ב' צִיּוֹן La 4² ψ 149² (cf. Ze 9¹⁵). Vid. further (ι) בְּנֵי עַמֶּךָ Lv 19¹⁸ cf. 20¹⁷ Nu 2⁵ Ju 14^{16.17} Ezr 3¹ 33^{2.12.17.30} 37¹⁸ Dn 12¹; בְּנֵי פְרִיזֵי עַמֶּךָ Dn 11¹⁴; (κ) בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23⁶ 2 Ch 35^{5.7.12}; הָעָם בְּנֵי הָעָם Ez 26²³; (λ) בְּנֵי־קָרְנֵי Gn 20¹ Ju 7¹² 8¹⁰ 1 K 5¹⁰ Jb 1³ Is 1¹⁴ Je 49²⁸ Ez 25^{4.10}; + (μ) בְּנֵי הַמְּרִינָה Ezr 2¹ = Ne 7⁶; (ν) of bulls, בְּנֵי בָשָׁן Dt 32¹⁴ (song) cf. Klo^{8K 1872, 254} Di.
2. *children* (male and female) Gn 3¹⁶ 21⁷ Ex 21⁵ 22²³; hence בְּנֵי מִלְּשָׁה הַנִּקְרִים Jos 17² *male children*, בְּנֵי זָכָר Je 20¹⁵. **3.** *youth, young men* (pl.) Pr 7⁷ Ct 2³. **4.** *the young of animals* Lv 22²⁸ (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׂה) cf. (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׂה) 1 S 6^{7.10} Zc 9⁹ Jb 4¹¹ 28³⁹ 41¹⁶; בְּנֵי־חֶבְרֹן etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5.** of plant-shoots בְּנֵי פֶתַח Gn 49^{22.28}; also בְּנֵי ψ 80¹⁶? (|| see Che trans. & crit. n.). **6.** *fig. of lifeless things, sparks* בְּנֵי רֵשֶׁת Jb 5⁷; *stars* עֵשֶׂת בְּנֵי Jb 38³²; *arrows* בְּנֵי־קֶשֶׁת Jb 41²; בְּנֵי

לַפְּתָי La 3¹³; cf. כֶּן-תִּרְבֵּי i.c. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21¹⁰. 7. a. *member of a guild, order*

floor Is 21¹⁰. 7. a. member of a guild, order or class, בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order I K 20²⁵ 2 K 2^{3,7,13} 4^{1,38,39} 5²² 6¹⁹ 9¹ (Hoffm RS^{Phroph.} 83, 368, K 15 f.; Zehnfund^{BA51.358} comp. As. mār šipri (šiprātum), son of a messenger = messenger, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Am 7¹⁴; prob. also בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים I Ch 9³⁰ Ezr 2⁶¹ 10¹⁸; בְּנֵי הַשְּׂעִירִים, Ezr 2⁴²; cf. בְּנֵי הַנְּדָוָה 2 Ch 25¹³ men of the troop v. Palm. בני שירתא men of the caravan Vog^{No. 441} also בְּנֵי הַנּוֹלָה = exiles † Ezr 4¹ 6^{10,20} 8³⁵ 10^{7,16} (v. נולח sub נולח); further, in בְּנֵי זָנָךְ = foreigner (only P, poet., & late) † Gu I 17^{12,27} Ex 12⁴³ Lv 22²⁵ Ez 44^{9,3} & בְּנֵי הַנֶּפֶשׁ † I S 56³; בְּנֵי זָנָךְ † 2 S 22^{45,46} = ψ 18^{45,46} Ne 9² Is 60¹⁰ 61⁶ 62⁸ Ez 44⁷ ψ 144^{7,11} & בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Is 56⁶; also בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים הַנְּרִים עֹמְדִים בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Is 56⁶; b. of animals, בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר son of (the) herd, i.e. young one of the herd, בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר I S 14³² cf. בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Lv 9² (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18^{7,8} (J), for sacrifice Nu 15^{8,9} (P); בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר only Lv 12¹⁶ (P); esp. בָּרֶבֶק בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Ez 29¹ Lv 4^{3,14} 16³ 28¹⁸ Nu 7¹⁵ & 16 t. Nu (all P) & 2 Ch 13⁹ Ez 43^{19,23,25} 45¹⁸ 46⁶; פָּרִים בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Nu 28^{11,19,27} 29^{13,17} (P); also אֲחֵנִי בְנֵי הַבָּקָר I 9¹¹ (poem, J; || עֵירָה) ψ 114^{4,6} & בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר ψ 29⁶; בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Est 8¹⁰; בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Lv 14¹ & 7 t. Lv & Nu 6¹⁰ cf. בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Lv 12⁶ (all P); בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Pr 30¹⁷ & בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר ψ 147⁹. 8. ב' as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. †(a) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר (בְּנֵי) חֵלָל = mighty man I S 14⁶² 18¹⁷ 2 S 27¹ 13²⁸ I 7^{10,10} I K 1⁶² & 7 t. Ch; בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Ju 18² 2 K 2¹⁶; בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Ju 21¹⁰; †(β) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר wicked men 2 S 34¹⁰ I Ch 17⁹ Ho 10⁹; בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר (γ) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר v. בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר ψ 89²³ (for בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר v. בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר); בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר (δ) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר = sons of rebels Nu 17²⁵ (cf. בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר); †(ε) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר = hostages 2 K 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴; †(ε) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר i.e. those deserving of death I S 26¹⁶; so בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר 2 S 12⁵; בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר appointed or exposed to death ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹; cf. †(ζ) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר one worthy of smiting Dt 25²; †(η) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Pr 31⁶; †(θ) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Pr 31⁸; †(ι) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Je 48⁴⁸ = tumultuous ones; so also (= בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר) Nu 24¹⁷ cf. RV Di al.; †(κ) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Zc 4¹⁴ i.e. anointed ones; †(λ) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר son of possession, i.e. heir; †(μ) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Is 14¹² son of dawn; †(ν) בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר of animals I S 14¹² i.e. proud beasts Jb 28⁸ 4²⁶; †(ξ) of Jonah's gourd בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Jon 4^{10,10}; †(α) of a fertile hill בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Is 5¹. 9. n. relat. of age: a. of

hill הַר הַיְּשֵׁן Is 5¹. 9. n. relat. of age; a. of
men, $\text{בְּרִיחַ מִשְׁאֵל שָׁנָה}$ Gn 5²² cf. 7⁶ +
71 t.P; Gn 50²⁶ Jos 14^{7,10} 24²⁹ (all E); Nu 32¹¹ (J).
Dt 31²; also Ju 2⁸ 1 S 4¹⁵ 2 S 4⁴ 19^{33,36} 1 Ch 2³¹

23^{3,24,27} 27³ 2 Ch 24¹⁵ 25⁵ 31^{16,17} Ezr 3⁸ Is 65^{20,20} Je 52¹; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה Ex 30¹⁴ 38²⁶ Nu 1³ + 21 t. Nu 1-3 + 26^{2,4} 32¹¹ 1 Ch 23^{24,27} 2 Ch 25⁵ Ezr 3⁸; cf. Lv 27⁷ Nu 8²⁴ 26⁶² 1 Ch 23³ & without מעלה Nu 8²⁵ 18¹⁶; also מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה ועד בְּרֵשִׁית שָׁנָה מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה ועד בְּרֵשִׁית שָׁנָה Nu 4^{3,3} + 12 t. Nu 4; מִבְּנֵי שְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים וּלְמַעַלָּה 2 Ch 31¹⁶ cf. v¹⁷; & לְמַבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְמַעַלָּה 1 Ch 27²³. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה Ex 12⁵ 29³⁸ Lv 9³ 23^{18,19} Nu 7¹⁷ + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6⁶; מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וְעַד בְּרֵשִׁית שָׁנָה Nu 7; also Ez 46¹³.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בָּרָק (= בָּרָקִי), בָּלָשׁ, בָּמְהָל, בָּלָשׁ, בָּלָשׁ (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa³ ed. Freytag; Rö de lib. hist. Interpr. Arab. 20, 21; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol¹ 227 b, p. 613).—On Lag.'s explan. of אֲבִי in some n.pr. as for אֲבִי=בן cf. Lag.^{BN75} & v. אֲבִיר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

בֶּן־נָחִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15¹⁸, but del. ⑧ Be Öt cf. v²⁰.

בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹¹; but cf. אֲבִיר p. 4.

בֶּן־אֲוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35¹⁸.

בֶּן־גֵּבְרָה **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man, or of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹³.

בֶּן־דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4⁹.

בֶּן־הֶדְדָר **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of (god) Hadad*=Aram. 𐤠𐤇𐤃𐤕𐤕, 𐤠𐤇𐤃𐤕𐤕 PS cf. Bae^{Rel 68}; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches^{Feb. 1883, 71}; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20¹ Hpt^{Hbr 1885, 224}, but cf. ⑧ *υἱὸς Ἀδερ*, & DI^{ZK II, 1885, 161 f.}; v. also Schr^{KG 375 ff, 538 f.}) name for king of Aram Je 49²⁷; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15^{18,20} = 2 Ch 16^{2,4}. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20³⁴) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* DI^{1c}) 1 K 20^{1,3,6,9,10,16,17} 20.25.30.32.33.33 2 K 6²⁴ 8^{7,9}. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13^{3,24,25} cf. Am 1⁴.—Vid. הדר.

בֶּן־זוּחָת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰ וְזוּחָת וְזוּחָת וְזוּחָת וְזוּחָת.

בֶּן־חֹרִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4⁸.

בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 24^{26,27} as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

בֶּן־חִילָל **n.pr.m.** (*son (man) of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷.

בֶּן־הִנֵּן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4²⁰.

בֶּן־חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁰.

בֶּן־עֲמִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (עַמּוֹן v. גְּגֵר־עַמּוֹן) Gn 19³⁸.

בְּנֵי־בָרָק **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barā* COT Jos 19⁴⁵) Jos 19⁴⁵;—mod. *Ibn Abrak*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1½ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz^{Reise 256} Di, cf. Map Bd^{Pal} & Survey II. 251.

בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33^{31,32} (= בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב Dt 10⁶ q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקֹב 1 Ch 12² = יַעֲקֹב Gn 36²⁷, & Di Nu 33³¹).

בְּנֵי־יָמִין **n.pr.m.** 166 (*son of (the) right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בְּנֵי־יָמִין (q.v.) Gn 35¹⁸; own brother of Joseph Gn 35²⁴ 42⁴ 43²⁹ 45¹²; cf. 42³⁶ 45^{15,34} +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 11¹ Dt 27¹² 33¹² Ju 5¹⁴ + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5⁸ Ez 48²³ Ob 19 ψ 68²⁸ 80³; בְּנֵי בְנִימִן (lit. Gn 46²¹) of tribe Nu 1³⁶ 2²² 7⁶⁰ 26^{38,41} Jos 8^{20,28} Ju 20^{3,14,15,16,21,23,24,28,30,31,32,36,48} 21^{13,20,23} 2 S 2²⁵ 4² 23²⁹ 1 Ch 8⁴⁰ 9^{3,7} 1 R 31^{12,17,30} Ne 11^{4,7,31} Je 6¹; Ju 1^{21,21} (but בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה in || Jos 15⁶³ cf. Bu^{RS 7}); explicitly בְּנֵי־יָמִין Nu 1³⁷ 2²² 13⁹ 34²¹ Jos 21⁴ 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ cf. Jos 21¹⁷; מִפֶּה בְּנֵי־יָמִין Nu 10²⁴ Jos 18^{11,21} 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; בְּנֵי יָמִין 1 S 10^{20,21} 1 K 12²¹; observe also בְּנֵי־יָמִין Ju 20¹² cf. 1 S 9²¹; בְּנֵי־יָמִין Ju 20⁴¹ 1 S 4¹² cf. אִישׁ אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי־יָמִין 1 S 9¹; אֶרֶץ בְּנֵי־יָמִין Ju 21²¹ 1 S 9¹⁶ 2 S 21¹⁴ Je 1¹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ 37¹² cf. 32⁸; בְּנֵי יָמִין 1 S 10² Ez 48²² (del. Co) v²⁴; בְּנֵי־יָמִין 2 S 3¹⁹; בְּנֵי־יָמִין 1 K 12²³ 2 Ch 1¹; in name of a temple-gate הַעֲלִיץ שַׁעַר בְּנֵי־יָמִין Je 20² cf. 37¹³ 38⁷ Ez 48³² Ze 14¹⁰. **+2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** 1 Ch 7¹⁰. **+3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10³² cf. Ne 3²³ 12³⁴.—בְּנֵי־יָמִין בְּנֵי־יָמִין 1 Ch 9⁴ Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי־יָמִין פ'.

בְּנֵי־יָמִין **adj.gent.** from בְּנֵי־יָמִין **1.** 1 S 9²¹ ψ 7¹; בְּנֵי־יָמִין Ju 3¹⁵ 2 S 16¹¹ 19¹⁷ 1 K 2⁸; pl. בְּנֵי־יָמִין 1 S 22⁷ Ju 19¹⁶; לְבָנֵי יָמִין 1 Ch 27¹² (Qr לְבָנֵי יָמִין); בְּנֵי־יָמִין (q.v.) 1 S 9⁴ +.

† **בְּנִינָה** **n.pr.m.** (*our son*? Ol¹ 277 b. p. 613) a
Levite Ne 10¹⁴.

י. בַּת **n.f.** daughter (= **בְּתָה** fr. **בָּן**; Ph.
187
b, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler
Sargon, Gloss., Ar. **بنت**; Sab. בנת, DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 391
CIS IV. 1, No. 6. 21; Aram. **ܒܢܬܐ**—**ב** abs. Ex 1¹⁸ +;
cstr. Gn 11²⁰ +; sf. **בְּתִי** Dt 22¹⁶ +; **בְּתִיךְ** Gn
29¹⁸ +; **בְּתִי** Gn 34¹⁷ etc.; pl. **בָּנוֹת** Gn 5⁴ +;
cstr. **בָּנוֹת** Gn 6² +; sf. **בְּתִי** Gn 31²⁶ +; **בְּתִיךְ** Gn
19¹² +; **בְּתִי** Gn 34²¹; **בְּתִיךָ** Dt 12³¹ +, etc.;
—**1. daughter**, female child, born of a woman
Gn 30²¹ 34¹ Ex 1¹⁶ 22¹ 1⁴ Lv 12⁵ Ho 1⁶ cf. Gn 20¹²
Lv 18⁹ Dt 27²² +; begotten by a man Gn 5^{4,7,10}
11^{11,13,15} cf. Gn 11²⁹ 19⁸ 20¹² 28² Lv 19⁹ Dt 27²² +;
oft. || **son** Gn 5⁷ + (v. **בָּן**); cf. in allegory of
Jehoash 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸; note esp. **בָּנוֹת**
הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6^{2,4}; **בְּתִיךָ**
thy younger daughter Gn 29¹⁸ (cf. **הַצְעִירָה** v²⁶
opp. **הַבְּקִירָה**); **בְּתִי הַזְּקֵנָה** *my eldest daughter* 1 S
18¹⁷; **בְּתִי** (= **פְּרִיָּסָה**) = *princess* 2 Ch 22¹¹ 2 K 9³⁴ Dn
11⁶ cf. 2 S 13¹⁸ Je 41¹⁰ 43⁵ ψ 45¹⁰; cf. as term of
praise **בְּתִיךָ** Ct 7²; in partic. **†a.** girl called
by father and brothers Gn 34¹⁷ cf. **בְּתִי** v⁸.
†b. of adopted daughter Est 2^{7,15}. **†c.** used in
speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1^{11,12,13} 2^{2,8,22}
3^{1,16,18}. **†d.** **בְּתִי אֲבִי** = *sister* Ez 22¹¹ (appos. אחותו);
also *half-sister* Gn 20¹² **בְּתִי אֲבִי**,
cf. Lv 18⁹ & v¹¹ **בְּתִי אֲבִי**, 20¹⁷. **†e.** **בְּתִי דָּוִד**
= *cousin* Est 2⁷. **†f.** used in kindly address,
בְּתִי Ru 3^{10,11} (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45¹¹; **בְּתִי**
in mouth of **י** Is 43⁶ (|| **בְּנִי**). **†g.** **בָּנוֹת בְּנִי** =
granddaughters Gn 46⁷ (P) cf. Lv 18¹⁰ & v¹⁷
(H); note also Gn 37³⁵, where **בָּנוֹתֵי** must
include other than actual daughters. **h.** **רִבְקָה**
בְּתִי (as more precise designation) Gn 25²⁰
cf. 24^{23,24,47,47} also 26^{34,34} 29¹⁰ +; note esp. **†**
בְּתִי (without personal name) Ex 2^{5,7,8,9,10} cf.
1 K 3¹ 7⁸ 9²⁴ 11¹ 2 Ch 8¹¹; **בְּתִי שִׁשַׁי**
Gn 38² cf. v¹² (but cf. 1 Ch 2³ sub **בְּתִי שִׁשַׁי**
n.pr.f. infr.). **†i.** oft. pl. as designation of
women of a particular city, land, or people:
בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3^{16,17} 4¹ Ct 3¹¹ cf. Is 49²² 60⁴ La 3⁶¹;
בָּנוֹת יִרְשָׁלַם Ct 1⁶ 2⁷ 3^{6,10} 5^{8,16} 8⁴;
21^{21,21}; **בָּנוֹת רֶבֶה** Je 49³; observe transitional
phrase **בָּנוֹת אֲנִשֵּׁי הָעִיר** Gn 24¹³; further **בָּנוֹת**
Gn 28^{1,6,8} 36² (all P) cf. **בְּתִי** Gn 24^{3,37} (J);
בָּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 27⁴⁶ 34¹ (both P); **בָּנוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ**
Nu 25¹ Is 16² cf. Nu 21²⁹; **בָּנוֹת הָיָה** Gn 27^{46,46} (P);
בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים Ju 14^{1,2} 2 S 20¹ || **בְּתִי** (poet.);
בָּנוֹת יִרְשָׁלַם Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 S 24¹ (poet.); **בָּנוֹת**
97⁸; **בָּנוֹת מִנְשֶׁה** Jos 17⁶; **בָּנוֹת** 2 Ch 2¹²; cf. **בְּתִי**

Ex 2¹ i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also **בְּתִי**
Ju 14³; **בְּתִי** Ez 13¹⁷.—**בְּתִי** etc. v. sub **3**
infr. **†2. young women, women** Gn 30¹³ (J)
Pr 31²⁹ Ct 2⁶ 2⁹; **בָּנוֹת בְּחָחוֹת** Is 32⁹; also **בְּתִי**
הַנָּשִׁים Dn 11¹⁷. **†3.** with name of city, land,
or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabi-
tants, etc.: **בְּתִי** Is 1⁶ 10³² 16¹ 62¹¹ Mi 1¹³
4^{8,10,13} Je 4³¹ 6^{2,23} Zp 3¹⁴ Zc 2¹⁴ 9⁹ 9¹⁵ La 1⁶ 2^{1,4}
4²²; even **בְּתִי** La 2¹⁰; **בְּתִי** v¹⁶; also
בְּתִי 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² La 2¹³; **בְּתִי**
Is 52²; **בְּתִי יִרְשָׁלַם** 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² Mi 4⁸ Zp 3¹⁴
Zc 9⁹ La 2^{13,15}; cf. **בְּתִי** Zp 3¹⁰ *daughter of my*
dispersed ones; **בְּתִי** ψ 45¹³; **בְּתִי** Je 50⁴² 51³³
ψ 137⁸; **בְּתִי** Is 47¹; v. further Zc 2¹¹;
also of Tarshish Is 23¹⁰, Sidon v¹² (+ **בְּתִי**),
Dibon Je 48¹⁸ (+ **בְּתִי**), Gallim Is 10³⁰; **בְּתִי**
בְּתִי La 1¹⁶; cf. **בְּתִי** 2²; **בְּתִי** Is 22⁴ Je 4¹¹ 6^{14,26} 8^{11,19,21,22,23}
9⁶ La 3⁴⁸ 4^{3,6,10}; **בְּתִי** Je 14¹⁷;
Je 46²⁴; also 46¹¹ (+ **בְּתִי**), v¹⁹ (+ **בְּתִי**);
La 4^{21,22}; **בְּתִי** Is 47^{1,5}; note **הַבְּתִי**
Je 31²² (= **בְּתִי יִרְשָׁלַם**) 49⁴ (= Ammon);
on **בְּתִי** Ez 27⁶ v. sub **בְּתִי** p. 81; less
often in pl. **בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים** Ez 32¹⁶; **בָּנוֹת** v¹⁸ (these
perh. sub **1**); **בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים** Ez 16²⁷ (in allegory);
cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v^{44,45,46,46,53}.
23². **4.** pl. = *villages*, after name of
city, **בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים** Nu 21²⁵ cf. v³² 32⁴² (E)
Jos 15^{45,47,47} (JE?) + v²⁸ & Di, 17¹¹ (6 t.) v¹⁶ (J)
= Ju 17^{27,27,27,27} 11^{26,26} Je 49² + 17 t. Ch + 6 t.
Ne 11^{25,31}. On 1 Ch 18¹ & its variation from
|| 2 S 8¹ vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting
character, quality, etc., **בְּתִי נֶגֶד** *daughter of*
a strange god, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people)
Mal 2¹¹; **בְּתִי צֶהֱדָה** *daughter of a troop*, i.e. war-
like city Mi 4¹⁴; **בָּנוֹת הָעִיר** Ec 12⁴ *the daughters*
of song, i.e. songs, melodious notes; **בְּתִי**
1 S 16¹ v. **בְּתִי** sub בלה. **†6.** **בְּתִי עֵצָה** = *ostrich*
Lv 11¹⁶ = Dt 14¹⁶; pl. **בָּנוֹת עֵצָה** B 30⁵³ Mi 1⁸ Is
13²¹ 34¹³ 43²⁰ Je 50³⁹ (v. **עֵצָה**); **בְּתִי** *pupil of*
the eye La 2¹⁸ cf. Eth. **ገረገረገ** v. also **אִישׁוֹן**.
†7. fig. **בְּתִי** *two daughters* Pr 30¹⁵ *two daughters*
(i.e. She'ol & the barren womb, cf. Comm.)
†8. of vine = *branch* **בְּתִי עֵצָה** Gn 49²²
cf. Di & v. sub **בָּן**. **†9.** as n. relat. (all P),
of age of woman **בְּתִי** Gn 17¹⁷; of
ewe-lamb **בְּתִי** Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; of she-goat
id. Nu 15²⁷. Cf. **בָּן** 9.—**10.** **בְּתִי** v. sub ברת p. 144.

† **בְּתִי רַבִּים** **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multi-*
tudes) appellation of populous city of Heshbon,
or of its gate, Ct 7⁵ (|| **הַשְּׁבוֹן**).

† **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** *n.pr.f.* (*daughter of oath*? cf. **אֵל־שֶׁבַע**) wife of Uriah 2 S 11³ ψ 50²; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12²⁴ 1 K 11.15.16.31 2^{13.18.19}; **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** 1 K 1²⁸; cf. also foll.

† **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** *n.pr.f.* (?) (*daughter of opulence*?)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3⁵=**בַּת-שֶׁבַע** q.v.; We Klo **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11³. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2³ **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** RV *Bathshua* but in || Gu 38¹² not a *n.pr.* (cf. v²).

† **בְּתִיָּה** *n.pr.f.* (= **בַּת יָהוָה** i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. *n.pr.f.* (**בתבעל**) 1 Ch 4¹⁸ wife of Mered of Judah, called **בַּת-פִּרְעֹה**.

בָּנָה ³⁷³ *vb.* build (MI, Nab. Eut^{No.1} **בנה**, Ph. **בן**, Ar. **بَنَى**, As. *banû* COT^{Gloss.} cf. Ba^{ZMG} 1887, 640, Sab. **בני** CIS^{iv.} 1, No. 58, Aram. **בָּנָא**, **בָּנָא**, Palm. **בנא** Vog^{No.31})—**Qal** *Pf.* **בָּנָה** Dt 20⁵ +, **בָּנָהּ** Pr 9¹⁴ 1¹, **בָּנִיתָ** Dt 6¹⁰, **בָּנִיתָ** 1 K 9³; **בָּנִיתָ** consec. Dt 20²⁰ +; **בָּנִיתָ** Ez 16²⁵; **בָּנִיתָ** 1 K 8¹³ +; pl. **בָּנוּ** Gn 11⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* **יִבְנֶה** Dt 25⁹ +; juss. **יִבְנֶה** Ezr 1³; **יִבְנֶה** Jos 19⁵⁰ + 2 t., **יִבְנֶה** Gn 22² +; sf. **יִבְנֶה** Jb 20¹⁹; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** 1 Ch 7²⁴ Zc 9³; **אִבְנֶה** 2 S 7²⁷ +; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Is 65²² +, etc.; *Imv.* **בָּנֶה** Nu 23¹ +; pl. **בָּנוּ** Nu 32²⁴ +; *Inf.* **אִבְנֶה** 1 K 8¹³; estr. **בָּנוֹת** 1 Ch 6¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* **בָּנֶה** (בָּנִיתָ) Ezr 4¹ +; estr. **בָּנֶה** ψ 147²; pl. **בָּנוֹת** (בָּנִיתָ) Ezr 4¹ +; estr. **בָּנֶה** 1 K 5^{32.32}, etc.; *pass.* **בָּנוּ** Ct 4¹ Ju 6²⁸; f. **בָּנוֹת** ψ 122³; pl. **בָּנוֹת** Ne 7¹;—*build*, 1. (lit.) **a. c. acc.** (a) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4¹⁷ 10¹¹ 11⁴⁵ (+ tower) v⁸ (all J & his sources); Ex 1¹¹ Nu 32²⁴ Jos 24¹³ (all E) Ju 1²⁶ 18²⁸ + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32³¹ ψ 122³ (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2¹²; of village (חָצִירָא) Ne 12²⁹; v. also sub *rebuild*, i. *infr.*; (b) house Gn 33¹⁷ (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6¹⁰ 8¹² 20²⁵ 22⁸ 28³⁰; also 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 22³⁹ 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2² Pr 24²⁷ Am 5¹¹ Zp 1¹³ Is 65²¹ Je 35^{7.9} cf. Zc 5¹¹; as sign of security Ez 28²⁶ cf. 11³; of luxury Ec 2⁴ cf. Je 22¹⁴; of permanent residence 1 K 2³⁶ Je 29^{5.28}; esp. of temple 1 K 3¹ 5^{32.62} + oft. SK Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9¹; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7^{5.7} 1 K 6¹ (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66¹; **לְשֵׁם** etc. 2 S 7¹³ 1 K 5¹⁷ + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; **לְשֵׁם** 2 Ch 20⁸; **לְשֵׁם** 1 K 8¹⁶ 2 Ch 6⁵; **לְשֵׁם** 1 K 9³; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6^{5.10}, court 6³⁶ Ho 8¹⁴ perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16³²; ψ 78⁶⁹ of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147² Jerusalem, ψ 127¹ a house; also Am 9⁶ his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{1.2} 9^{1.10} +; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17¹²

27⁴ cf. of Tyre Zc 9³ (מְצֹר); (δ) of wall 1 K 3¹ Is 60¹⁰ Ez 13¹⁰ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (cf. 27³) Ne 4⁶ 1 +; (ε) gate 2 K 15³⁵ = 2 Ch 27³; (ζ) tower Is 5² 2 Ch 26^{9.10} 27⁴ cf. fig. Ct 8⁹ & pt. pass. Ct 4⁴ (in sim.); + (η) siege-works against (עַל-) a city Dt 20² (מְצֹר), Ec 9¹⁴ (מְצֹרִים), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴ Ez 4² (all רָיָק), & so (without עַל-) Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷; cf. **עָלִי**, abs. La 3⁵ (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22⁹ 35⁷ Ex 17¹⁵ 20²⁵ 24¹ Nu 23^{1.14.29} (all E), Gn 26²⁵ Ex 32⁵ (both J), Jos 22¹¹ + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6²⁸ (pt. pass.) 21⁴ + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8²⁰ 12^{7.8} 13¹⁸ (all J), Dt 27^{5.6} Jos 8³⁰ (E) Ju 6^{24.26} + 8 t. S K Ch; + (i) high places (בָּמֶה) 1 K 11⁷ 14²³ 2 K 17⁹ 21³ 23¹³ 2 Ch 33^{3.19} Je 7³¹ 19⁵ 32³⁵; cf. **בָּנָה** Ez 16^{24.31} (both || רָמָה) & רָמָה v²⁵; + (κ) **עֵינֵי** Ez 39¹⁵; also + (λ) **נִדְרֹת צִאֵן** Nu 32¹⁶ (E); + (μ) **מִיֶּסֶד הַשָּׂפָת** 2 K 16¹⁸. + **b. c.** acc. of material Ex 20²⁵ (E) 1 K 6³⁶ 18³² 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶ Ez 27⁵; c. **בָּנָה** of material 1 K 6^{15.16} 15¹⁷ 2 Ch 16⁶; cf. + **c. אֶת-הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה** Gn 2²² and he (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman.* + **d. abs.** 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 16¹⁶ Is 9⁹ Je 1¹⁰ 18⁹ 22¹³ 31²⁸ Is 65²² + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1⁴ Ec 3³ (opp. פָּרִץ); also **e. Pt. act.** = *builder* 1 K 5^{32.32} + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27⁴ ψ 118²² 127¹. + **f. c. indef. obj.** 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. + **g. אֶת-הַהִל** = *and he built on the hill* 1 K 16²⁴. + **h. sq. בָּנָה** at Zc 6¹⁶ Ne 4¹¹ (cf. **בָּנָה** I 2 b, p. 88). + **i. = rebuild** Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴ Am 9¹⁴ Is 45¹³ ψ 69³⁶ Ne 2⁵ Dn 9²⁵ all of city; cf. phrase **בָּנָה הָרְבֹת עוֹלָם** Is 58¹² 61⁴ & Ez 36³⁶ Mal 1⁴ Jb 3¹⁴; of walls Mi 7¹¹ 2 Ch 32⁵ Ne 2¹⁷ 3^{33.35.38} 6⁵ ψ 51²⁰ (act. of 'א); of gate Ne 3^{1.13.14.15}; temple Zc 6^{12.13} Ezr 1³; altar 2 Ch 33¹⁶ (Qr **בָּנוּ** so Bö < Kt **בָּנוּ**, fr. **בָּנוּ**, so Öt), Ezr 3²; high places 2 K 21³ = 2 Ch 33³; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32^{34.37.38} (E) Jos 19⁵⁰ (P) Ju 21²³ 2 K 14²² = 2 Ch 26², 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 8² 18⁶ cf. Mi 3¹⁰; Millo 1 K 9²⁴ 11²⁷; cf. house Jb 20¹⁹. 2. fig. **a. build a house** (בֵּית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4¹¹; subj. a brother Dt 25⁹; subj. 'א (promise to David) 1 S 2³⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁰ and 17²⁵; (to Solomon) 1 K 11³⁸; cf. further **קָבַע דָּוִד** Am 9¹¹ (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14¹ cf. opp. 27¹⁸; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89⁶. **b. build up** Israel (after exile) subj. 'א Je 24⁵ 31⁴ 33⁷ 42¹⁰ cf. 45⁴ & ψ 28⁵; obj. Zion ψ 102¹⁷. + **Niph. Pf.** **נִבְנָה** 1 K 3² 6⁷, **נִבְנָהּ** Nu 13²² Ne 7¹, **נִבְנָהּ** consec. Je 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; 2 fs. **נִבְנִיתָ** consec. Je 31⁴; 3 pl. **נִבְנִי** Mal 3¹⁵, **נִבְנִי** consec. Je 12¹⁶ Ez 36³³; *Impf.* **יִבְנֶה** Jb 12¹⁴ + 4 t.; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** Nu 21²⁷ +

3 t.; 2 ms. תבנה Jb 2²³ אבנה Gn 16² אבנה Gn 30³; 3 fpl. תבניה Ez 36¹⁰; 2 fpl. תבניה Is 44²⁶; *Inf.* להבנות Hg 1² Zc 8⁹, בהבנתי 1 K 6⁷⁻⁷; *Pt.* תבנה 1 Ch 22¹⁹;—**1. a. be built**, (lit.) of city Nu 13²²; of temple 1 K 3² (לְיָשֵׁם) 1 K 6⁷⁻⁷ (c. acc. mater.); *Pt.* = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22¹⁹. **b. be rebuilt**: of city of Sihon Nu 21²⁷ cf. Is 25² 44²⁶, of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7¹, of Jerusalem Je 30¹⁸ 31^{4,38} Is 44²⁸ cf. Dn 9²⁵ וְנִבְנְתָה & Ez 26¹⁴ (עוד), of ruinous places (הַחֲרָבוֹת) Ez 36^{10,33}, of a devoted city Dt 13¹⁷ (עוד), of temple Hg 1² Zc 1¹⁶ 8⁹, indef. subj. Jb 12¹⁴. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12¹⁶, of prosperous wicked Mal 3¹⁵, of repentant offender Jb 22²³. **b. established**, made permanent, subj. חָסֵד ψ 89³ (עולם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24³ (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine מִמֶּנָּה אֶבְנָה Gn 16² 30³ *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, from or through her; cf. Qal 2 a.

בִּנְיָ v. בִּנְיָ infr.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** **1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7¹⁵ (= בְּנִי || Ezr 2¹⁰ & perh. Ezr 10³⁴ cf. Sm^{Listen 14}; but BeRy prop. here בִּנְיָ). **2. a** Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8³³ Ne 10¹⁰ (prob. = בְּנִי 87, בְּנִי 9') 12⁸ cf. 3²⁴ (בְּנִי), text. err. v¹⁸ v. BeRy; also Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³ לְבָנִי rd. perh. לְבָנִי cf. Sm^{Listen 16} but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr^{Gesch. II, 2, 389}. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10³⁰; **b.** Ezr 10³⁸.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁶ הַבְּנִי (|| 1 Ch 11³⁸ has בְּנֵי-הַבְּנִי, but v. Dr^{8m}). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6³¹; **b.** Ne 3¹⁷ cf. 87 (= בְּנִי 10¹⁰) 9^{4,4} (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v⁵ 10¹⁴ 11²². On Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³ cf. Gr^{Gesch. II, 2, 389}; he reads קרמאל לבני קרמאל, taking בְּנִי as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5²⁶ Καδμηλου και Βαννau. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9⁴ (בְּנִי) Qr (> Kt בנימן) (בְּנִימן). **4.** Ezr 2¹⁰ rd. בְּנִי || Ne 7¹⁵. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10²⁹; **b.** Ne 10¹⁵; **c.** Ezr 10³⁴ but perh. rd. בְּנִי or בְּנִי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁸.—(בְּנִי as n.pr. Palm Vog^{No. 34}.)

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9⁴, but rd. perh. בְּנִי cf. BeRy & vid. 10¹⁰ 12⁸ Ezr 8³³; **b.** בְּנִי Ne 11¹⁵, but rd. perh. בְּנִי מִן etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁶, perh. repetit. of בְּנִי v¹⁵ cf. BeRy.

† **בִּנְיָ n.f.** structure, building Ez 41¹³, cf. also בִּנְיָ.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. בִּנְיָ, Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1883, 15})—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, 2 S 8¹⁸ 23^{20,22} 1 K 1^{8,10,26,32,36,38,44} 25^{29,30,30,34,35,46} 4¹ 1 Ch 11²⁴ 18¹⁷ 27^{5,6} cf. v³⁴ (v. Be); = בְּנִי 2 S 20²³ 1 Ch 11²². **2.** one of David's thirty, בְּנִי 2 S 23³⁰ = בְּנִי 1 Ch 11²¹ 27¹⁴. **3.** a Simeonite, בְּנִי 1 Ch 4³⁶. **4.** Levites, **a.** בְּנִי 1 Ch 15^{18,20,24}; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31¹³; **c.** בְּנִי 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** Israelites, בְּנִי, **a.** Ezr 10²⁵; **b.** v³⁰; **c.** v³⁵; **d.** v⁴³; **e.** Ez 11¹³ = בְּנִי v¹.

† **בִּנְיָ n.m.** structure (loan-word = בִּנְיָ acc. to Lag^{BN 208}) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40⁵; **b.** to rear-building of same 41^{12,15,15}, but rd. prob. בִּנְיָ q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42^{1,10} (Co rds. הבית); cf. v⁵ (del. Co);—Sm refers v¹ to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.loc.** (*El causeth to build*, cf. בְּנִי, בְּנִי)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15¹¹ (ΘΛ 'Ιαβνηλ) = בְּנִי (q.v.) 2 Ch 26⁶; = Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd^{Fal 161}. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19³³.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26⁶ ΘΛ 'Ιαβνηλ (Β'Αβεννηλ) cf. 'Ιεμβαθ ΘΛ Jos 15⁴⁸ (Α 'Ιεμβαθ); = בִּנְיָ 1, q.v.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בְּנִי) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8a} Θ Βαβαα, ΘΛ 'Ιεββαα.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. בְּנִי but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8b} Θ Βαβαα, but ΘΛ 'Ιεχάριοσ.

† **[מְבָנִי] n.m.** structure, estr. מְבָנִי-עִיר Ez 40² *like the structure of a city*.

† **מְבָנִי n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁷ rd. prob. סִבְנִי || 1 Ch 11²⁹ cf. Dr^{8m}.

† **תְּבִנִית n.f.** construction, pattern, figure—*ת* abs. 1 Ch 28¹⁹; estr. Ex 25^{9,9} + 14 t. + Ez 8¹⁰ (del. Co); תְּבִנִית 2 K 16¹⁰ תְּבִנִיתִם Ex 25⁴⁰;—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: תְּבִנִית מִזְבֵּחַ Jos 22²⁶; cf. ψ 144¹² in sim. הִיכָל בְּנוּיָו מְבָנִי חֲזָקִים ת' *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion*. **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25⁹, utensils of tab. v^{3,40}; an altar 2 K 16¹⁰ לְבָנִי תְּבִנִיתוֹ (disting. fr. בְּנוּיָו); temple 1 Ch 28¹¹ cf. v¹²; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28¹⁸; מְבָנִי הַת' 1 Ch 28¹⁹ i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4^{16,17,17,18,18}; elsewhere late Is 44¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ (del. B Co) ψ 106²⁰; cf. ת' ה' Ez 8³ 10⁸ i.e. something like a hand.

בנט (assumed as $\sqrt{\text{of אֲבָנִים}}$, Thes Sta¹²³⁷).

† **בִּנְתָּא** **n. [m.]** girdle— $\sqrt{\text{א}}$ abs. Ex 28⁴ +;

אֲבָנֶיךָ Is 22²¹; cstr. Ex 39²⁹; **אֲבָנִים** Ex 28⁴⁰;—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28^{4,39} 39²⁹ Lv 8⁷ 16⁴; of priests Ex 28⁴⁰ 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (all P); of high official Is 22²¹.—Josephus^{111.7.2} ἀβανήθ; cf. further Lag^{Gen. Abh.}³⁹.

בְּנִים v. sub [בָּנִי].

† **בְּנֵי־אָה** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Jonathan
I Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴².

† **בְּסוּרֶיהָ** **n.pr.m.** (*in the secret of Yah*)
Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁶.

† **בְּסִי** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim,
בְּנֵי־בְסִי Ne 7⁸² = בְּ־בְסִי Ezr 2⁴⁹.

בסר (*be too early*, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram.
בְּסִירָא *half-ripe*).

† **בִּסְרָא** **n.m.**^{18,5} unripe or sour grapes coll.
(NH *id.*, Aram. בִּסְרָא, ܒܝܫܪܐ; Ar. بُسْرٌ unripe
dates)—**בִּסְרָא** Is 18⁵ + 3t., **בִּסְרִי** Jb 15³³;—*unripe*
grapes Is 18⁵ Jb 15³³; *sour g.* Je 31^{29,30} Ez 18².

בער (Ar. بَعَدَ, بَعِدَ *be remote, distant*, Qor
9⁴², بَعِيدٌ *distant*; Eth. በዕድ: *to change*, ψ 33
title, በዕድ: *different, distinct*, በዕድ: *another*).

בַּעַר **subst. prop. separation**, with a gen.,
in separation from, in usage a **prep. away**
from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. بَعْدَ,
of time, *after*)—abs. † Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷, elsewhere cstr.
בָּעַר, with sf. **בָּעֵרִי** Ex 8²⁴ +, † ψ 139¹¹;
בָּעֵרֶךְ Gn 20⁷ +; **בָּעֵרִי** etc.; 1 pl. **בָּעֵרְנִי**, † Am 9¹⁰
בָּעֵרֵנִי 1 S 7⁵ +; **בָּעֵרָם** Lv 9⁷ +;—**1. lit.**
a. with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning
forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away*
from) a window, etc.: Jos 2¹⁵ and she let him
down by a cord **בָּעַר הַחַלּוֹן** *away from* the win-
dow, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19¹² 2 S 20²¹ 2 K 1²
and A. fell **בָּעַר הַשֻּׁבָּכָה** *out through* the lattice;
Gn 26⁹ Ju 5²⁸ *out through* the window **נִשְׁקָפָה**
she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6²⁶ +;
pregn. Jb 22¹³ will he judge **בָּעַר עֲרָפֶל** (looking)
out through the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2⁹
in through the windows they come (the locusts)
as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp.
בָּעַר קֶסֶר to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether one-
self, Ju 9⁶¹ and they entered the tower **וַיִּסְגְּרוּ**
בָּעֲרָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc.
from the inside), 2 K 4^{4,5,33} Is 26²⁰; or another,
Gn 7¹⁶ **בָּעֵרִי** $\sqrt{\text{א}}$ **וַיִּסְגְּרֵי** and $\sqrt{\text{א}}$ shut *behind* or *upon*
him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju

3²³ (the sf. in **בָּעֵרִי** referring to Eglon), 2 K 4²⁴
(but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door
themselves Gn 19⁶ 2 S 13^{17,18}): see also
Ju 3²³ 1 S 1⁶ **בָּעַר רַחֲמָה** $\sqrt{\text{א}}$ (cf. Gn 20¹⁸
עָצַר), **בָּעַר הָחֵם** $\sqrt{\text{א}}$ to seal up, 1¹⁰ 3²³
בָּעַר (הַכֶּסֶף) שִׁנּוֹה to make a hedge *about*, La 3⁷
בָּעַר נֶגֶד to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly
Am 9¹⁰ (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or
come in front **בָּעֵרֵנִי** *so as to be about us* (but
Gr **עָרִינוּ** unto us), Jo 2⁸ (of the locusts) **בָּעַר**
הַשֵּׁלַח יָבִילוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they
throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and
between them without being injured or having
their course impeded), 1 S 4¹⁸ and Eli fell back-
ward **בָּעַר יַד הַשַּׁעַר**, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side
of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a
vb. Jon 2⁷ the earth, **בָּעֵרֶיךָ** her bars were
upon me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139¹¹ night
shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3⁴ thou **בָּעֵרִי**
art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of
protecting, † Zc 12⁸ in that day **יִבְעַר** $\sqrt{\text{א}}$
ירושלם will $\sqrt{\text{א}}$ give protection *about*, etc. **2.**
metaph. *on behalf of* (*ἐνὶ*); very freq. after
הַתְּפִלָּה Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ 1 S 7⁶ ψ 72¹⁵ +; also with
other vbs. of entreating Ex 8²⁴ 1 S 7⁹, or consul-
ting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8¹⁹ 2 K 22¹³ Je 21²; with **בָּפֶר**
atone Ex 32³⁰ Lv 9⁷ 1 S 6¹¹ +, **עֲשֵׂה** (= offer) † Ez
45²²: see also 2 S 10¹² 12¹⁶ Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴
Ez 22³⁰ Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ ψ 138⁸ Jb 2⁴ **עוֹר בָּעַר עוֹר**
(v. עוֹר), 6²². Almost = *for the sake of, on account*
of Pr 6²⁸ Je 11¹⁴ (but ㊀ ㊀ ㊀ and many MSS.
בָּעֵת רַעְתָּם, cf. v. 12 15¹¹). Is 32¹⁴ hill and watch-
tower **בָּעַר מְעֵרוֹת** are come to be *on behalf*
of (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for
ever: but use is singular, and **בָּעַר** is prob. only
dittogr. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—With **מֵן**,
לִי (cf. **מִפְּעַר לִי**, **מִפְּעַל לִי**): † Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷ thine
eyes are doves **מִפְּעַר לְצִמְחָה** *from behind* thy
veil. Cf. on **בָּעַר** Grätz Monatschrift, 1879, 49 ff.

† **[בָּעַה]** **vb.** inquire, cause to swell or
boil up (NH *id.*; Ar. بَغَى seek, suppurate,
swell; Aram. ܒܥܐ seek)—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs.
הִבְעָה Is 64¹; 2 mpl. **הִבְעֵינִי** Is 21¹²; **Imv.** **בְּעִי**
Is 21¹²;—**1.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs.,
of inquiring of prophet Is 21^{12,12}. **2.** *cause*
to boil up, **מִים הִבְעֵה** Is 64¹ (but gloss Che).
Niph. Pf. **נִבְעָה** Ob 6 *searched out* (|| נִחְפְּאוּ); **Pt.**
נִבְעָה Is 30¹³ *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying
wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

בעז (*quick?* cf. Ar. بَعَزَ *swiftness* (of horse)).

† **בְּעוֹז** **n.pr.m.** (*quickness?*)—**1.** kinsman
of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2^{1,3,4,5,8,11}.

14.15, 19.23 ^{3.7} 4 ^{1.1.5.8.9.13}, also ^{21.21} 1 Ch 2 ^{11.12} (Ⓢ Boos, Boos). 2. name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָדוֹן sub בֵּן) 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to 1, cf. 2 Ch 3¹⁷; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בָּעַל in strength, Ⓢ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ ισχυρός; Th thinks בָּעַל a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *establisheth in strength*; against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעו בעו (cf. B 1 K 7²¹ Balaç)).

†[בָּעַט] vb. kick (so NH, Aram. בָּעַט, תִּבְעֲטוּ—Qal Impf. יִבְעֹט Dt 32¹⁵; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֲטוּ 1 Sa 2²⁹;—kick (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32¹⁵ (abs.); kick at (c. 7) 1 S 2²⁹.

בָּעַי Jb 30²⁴ v. עַי.

†בָּעַל vb. marry, rule over (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. በበለ: to be rich, As. bālu, rule COT^{Gloss}, Aram. בָּעַל take possession of wife or concubine)—Qal Pf. Mal 2¹¹ + 6 t.; Impf. יִבְעֹל Is 62^{5,6}; Pt. sf. בָּעֲלָה Is 54⁵; pass. f. בָּעֲלָה Is 54¹ + 3 t.;—1. marry Gn 20³ (E) Dt 21¹³ 22²² 24¹ Is 54^{1,5} 62^{4,5,6} Mal 2¹¹; sq. 7 Je 3¹⁴ 31²² be lord (husband) over. 2. rule over 1 Ch 4²² (sq. ?) Is 26¹³. Niph. Impf. תִּבְעֹל Pr 30²³ Is 62⁴ be married.

†1. בָּעַל¹⁶⁶ n.m. owner, lord (Ph. בעל; Palm. id. husband Vog⁶² cf. Bae^{Rel 72 ff.}; As. bēlu^{1.c.} DI Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعْل husband etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. בעל CIS^{1v.1.2})—Gn 20³ + 92 t.; sf. בָּעֲלִי Ho 2¹⁸; בָּעֲלָה Dt 24¹ + 5 t.; pl. בָּעֲלִים Ju 2¹¹ + 17 t.; cstr. בָּעֲלִי Gn 14¹³ + 27 t.; sf. בָּעֲלִי Ex 21²⁹ + 14 t.; בָּעֲלָה Jb 31³⁹ + 2 t.; בָּעֲלִיָּה Est 1^{17,20};—I. 1. owner (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21^{28,29,29} 22^{10,11,13,14} (E); of pit Ex 21^{34,36} (E), of house Ex 22² (E) Ju 19^{22,23}, debt Dt 15², the land Jb 31³⁹, the ass Is 1³, goods Ec 5¹⁰, riches Ec 5¹²; בָּעַל מוֹב one to whom good is due Pr 3²⁷, gain Pr 1¹⁹; בָּעַל שֵׁל one having understanding Pr 16²²; הַשֹּׁחֵר the receiver of the gift Pr 17⁸. 2. husband Gn 20³ Ex 21^{1,22} (E) Dt 22²² 24¹ 2 S 11²⁶ Jo 1⁸ Pr 12⁴ 31^{11,23,28} Est 1^{17,20}; בָּעֲלִי Ho 2¹⁶ (my Baal, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). 3. citizens, inhabitants: בָּעֲלִי of Jericho Jos 24¹¹ (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21²⁸ (E), of Shechem Ju 9² + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9^{46,47}, of the city Ju 9⁶¹, of Gibeah Ju 20⁵, of Keilah

1 S 23^{11,12}, of Jabesh 2 S 21¹². 4. rulers, lords: בָּעֲלֵי מוֹסֵם Is 16⁸. 5. n. of relation: a. בָּעַל הַחֲלָמוֹת the dreamer Gn 37¹⁹ (E); בָּעַל הַחֲלָמוֹת whoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24¹⁴ (E); בָּעַל שֵׁעַר an hairy man 2 K 1⁸; בָּעַל הַחֲמָה the wrathful Na 1² Pr 29²²; אֶף בָּעַל one given to anger Pr 22⁴; בָּעַל הַחֲכָמָה the one having wisdom Ec 7¹²; בָּעַל הַמְּשַׁחית the destroyer Pr 18⁹; בָּעַל הַכְּנָף winged thing, bird Pr 1¹⁷ Ec 10²⁰; נֶפֶשׁ בָּעַל one given to appetite Pr 23²; בָּעַל מוֹמָה mischievous person Pr 24⁸; בָּעַל הַלְשׁוֹן the charmer Ec 10¹¹; בָּעַל הַרָעָה one given to wickedness Ec 8⁸; בָּעַל הַפִּיפּוֹת the double-edged Is 41¹⁵; בָּעַל הַמְּשַׁחֵת the adversary Is 50⁸; בָּעַל הַקְּרָנִים the captain of the ward Je 37¹³; בָּעַל הַקְּרָנִים two-horned Dn 8^{5,20}. b. בָּעֲלֵי בְּרִית confederates Gn 14¹³; בָּעֲלֵי הַחַיִּים archers Gn 49²³ (poet.); בָּעֲלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים horsemen 2 S 1⁶; בָּעֲלֵי הַשִּׁבּוּעָה conspirators Ne 6¹⁸; בָּעֲלֵי הַמְּסָבוֹת members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12¹¹.—On 2 S 6² v. II. בָּעֲלָה (פל. in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21⁴ Ⓢ ἐξάπινα = בעל Nu 4²⁰; Di בָּעֲלָה). Esp. II. lord, specif. as divine name, †Baal. 1. without article: בעל בעור במות בעל Nu 22¹¹ (poet. Balaam); בעל בעור Nu 25^{3,5} (E) Dt 4³ (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (IS^{sem 92}). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אֱלֹהִים in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בַּל, cf. Schr^{SK 1874, 385 ff.} In later times scribes substituted בִּשְׁת, in n.pr. בִּשְׁת, אֱשֶׁבֶל = אֱשֶׁבֶת, vid. בִּשְׁת, Gei^{ZMG 1862, 728 ff.}), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9¹⁰ Je 11¹³ (hence הַבָּאָל Je 23⁷ 11^{13,17} 19⁵ Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ +, Rom 11⁴, see Di^{Baal mit d. weib. Artikel, MRA 1881, June 16} Dr 2 S 4⁴). 2. c. art.: הַבָּעַל Ju 2¹³ 6^{25,28}. 30,31,32 1 K 16^{31,32,32} 18^{19,21,22,25,26,26,40} 19¹⁶ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 3² 10^{18,19,19,20,21,21,21,22,23,23,23,26,27,27,28} 11^{18,16} 17¹⁵ 21³ 23^{4,5} 2 Ch 23^{17,17} Je 2⁹ 7⁹ 11^{13,17} 12¹⁶ 19^{5,5} 28^{13,27} 32^{29,35} Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ Zp 1⁴. 3. הַבָּעֲלִים emphatic pl. (cf. האֱלֹהִים, האֱלֹהִים, האֱלֹהִים) the great lord, the sovereign owner Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 8³³ 10^{5,10} 1 S 7⁴ 12¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 Ch 17³ 24⁷ 28² 33³ 34⁴ Je 2²³ 9¹³ Ho 2^{15,19} 11² (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr^{Sm. p. 100}), pillars of Baal (MV). 4. c. attrib.: בָּעֲלֵי בְּרִית Lord of covenant Ju 8³³ 9⁴ (cf. אֱלֹהֵי בְּרִית 9⁴⁸; Nö^{ZMG 1888, 478}); בָּעֲלֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם Lord of flies 2 K 1^{2,3,5,15}, Philistine god, Ⓢ Baal μῦιαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12²⁴) cf. Bae^{Rel 25}.

†II. בָּעַל 1. n.pr.loc. city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4³³ = בָּעַל פָּאָר. 2. n.pr.m. a. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁵; b. a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

† **בַּעַל גֵּר** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ 13⁸ (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Baniās*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob^{BR III. 410} Tristr^{TPg 271}, or *Hāsbyā* Bd^{Pal 297} Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob^{BR III. 409}.

† **בַּעַל הַמֶּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance*; or is ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8¹¹.

† **בַּעַל הַנָּחַל** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. בעל & (in As.) *Baalhanunu*) 1. king of Edom Gn 36^{33,39} 1 Ch 1^{49,50}. 2. a Gederite 1 Ch 27²⁸.

† **בַּעַל הַחֲצֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court*; or ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13²³, prob. = חצור Ne 11³³; ? mod. *Tell 'Asār* (with y) Rob^{BR II. 264} doubtfully; cf. Survey^{II. 298} (after de Saulcy).

† **בַּעַל הַרְמוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3³ 1 Ch 5²³, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr^{TPg}, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag^{Onom 217}; possibly = בעל גר q.v.

† **בַּעַל מִעוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32³⁸ 1 Ch 5³ Ez 25⁹ = בית בעל מעון Jos 13¹⁷ (cf. MI³⁰) = *Ma'in* Tristr Moab 318 Bd^{Pal 192} Survey^{EP 176}.

† **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** **n.pr.m.** Nu 25^{3,5} Dt 4^{3,5} 106²⁸ Ho 9¹⁰, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25³ Baud^{Stud. II. 233} Bae^{Rel 14. 210}.

† **בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches*; or *Baal of Perašim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5^{20,20} 1 Ch 14^{11,11}; site unknown.

† **בַּעַל צִבְוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14^{2,9} Nu 33⁷, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. 'Atāka, Eb^{GS 324}.

† **בַּעַל שְׁלִשָּׁה** **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4⁴², place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Baṭṭaripāṭal* Lag^{Onom 239}, 2nd ed. 250 c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (ב' n.pr. divin.)

† **בַּעַל תְּמָר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms*; or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20³³, near Gibeah.

† I. [בַּעַלְתָּ] **n.f.** 1. *mistress*, בַּעַלְתָּ הַבַּיִת, mistress of the house 1 K 17¹⁷. 2. n. rel. ב' אוֹב, necromancer 1 S 28^{7,7}; ב' נִשְׁפִּים, sorceress, Na 3⁴.

† II. **בַּעַלְתָּ** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15^{9,10,11,29} 1 Ch 13⁶ = בַּעַלְתָּ יְרֵמֹה Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = בַּעַלְתָּ יְהִיָּה 2 S 6² (We Dr

read בעל; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, indistinct. fr. like places elsewhere) = יְרֵמֹה Jos 9¹⁷ v. 15⁹ 1 Ch 13⁶; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob^{BR II. 117} Tristr^{TPg}.

† **בַּעַלְתָּ** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19⁴⁴ 1 K 9¹⁸ 2 Ch 8⁶, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'ain* Survey^{II. 296}.

† **בַּעַלְתָּ** **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15²⁴ 1 K 4¹⁶, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַלְתָּ.

† **בַּעַלְתָּ בְּאֵר** **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19⁸, a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr^{TPg} but dub.

† **בַּעַלְיָרֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14⁷, the original name changed to אִלְרֵעַ 2 S 5¹⁶ (cf. We Dr).

† **בַּעַלְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁵.

† **בֵּל** **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bēlu* = בעל, *lord*; *Bēl* regarded as older form than בעל by Hpt^{Hbr. I. 178}; EAS^{I. 17}) = Merodach (cf. מֶרֶדַּח), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bēlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50² (|| מֶרֶדַּח) 51⁴⁴; Is 46¹ (|| בֵּל) — both writers of Babylonian period; — on Bel v. COT Gn 11⁴ Ju 2¹¹; Say^{Rel. Bab. 103, 110} Jen Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391.

† **בֵּלְשַׁצְצַר** **n.pr.m.** (*Bēl-šar-ušur*, *Bel*, protect the king COT Dn 5¹) Dn 8¹; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5^{1,2,11} etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT I.e.

† **בַּעַלְיָם** **n.pr.m.** (Gr^{Monatschrift, 1885, 471} rds. בַּעַלְיָם; = בַּעַלְיָם son of delight? cf. sub בַּ) king of Ammonites Je 40¹⁴ (Codd. & Jos^{Aot. II. 9, 2} rd. בעלִים).

† **בַּעַנָּה** v. בען בעל מען בית sub בען.

† **בַּעַנָּה** **n.pr.m.** (בַּעַנָּה son of distress) — 1. name of two officers of Solomon, a. 1 K 4¹²; b. v¹⁶. 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁴ cf. foll.

† **בַּעַנָּה** **n.pr.m.** (? *id.*) — 1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4^{2,5,6,9}. 2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³⁰. 3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. also = בַּעַנָּה Ne 3⁴. 4. a chief of the people Ne 10²⁸.

† I. [בַּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (בַּעַר burn; حَك seek out, collect, glean; this apparently

†[פִּעַת] vb. fall upon, startle, terrify
(Ar. بَغَتْ come or happen suddenly, NH פִּעַת

Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. **בָּעַתְתָּ** Pa. **כַּחַס** Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) **פַּעַל** **נִבְעַת** I Ch 21³⁰ **נִבְעַת** Est 7⁶; **נִבְעַת** Dn 8¹⁷;—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8¹⁷; c. **מִכְנֵי** I Ch 21³⁰ Est 7⁶. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) **פַּעַל** 3 fs. sf. **בָּעַתְתָּ** Is 21⁴ **וַיִּבְעַתְתִּי** I S 16¹⁴; 3 pl. sf. **בָּעַתְתֶּם** Jb 18¹¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. **תִּבְעַת** Jb 13¹¹; sf. **תִּבְעַתְתִּי** Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹ **תִּבְעַתְתֶּם** Jb 33⁷; 2 ms. sf. **תִּבְעַתְתִּי** Jb 7¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. **יִבְעַתְתֶּם** ψ 18⁵ = **יִבְעַתְתִּי** 2 S 22⁶ **יִבְעַתְתֶּם** Jb 3⁵ 15²⁴;—**1.** *full upon* I S 16^{14,16} (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3⁵ (cf. **לָקַח** v⁶) 9³⁴ 13¹¹ (|| **פָּחַד נָפַל עָלַי**) v²¹ (cf. ||) 15²⁴ (|| **תָּקַע**) 18¹¹ (|| **הִפְיִן**) 33⁷ (|| **כָּבַד עָלַי**) Is 21⁴; *assail* ψ 18⁵ = 2 S 22⁶. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7¹⁴ (|| **חָתַת**).

† **בָּעַתְתָּ** n.f. terror, dismay Je 8¹⁵ = 14¹⁹.

† **[בְּעִיטִים]** n.m.pl. terrors, alarms, occasioned by God **בְּעִיטֵי אֱלֹהִים** Jb 6⁴ (|| **הָצִי שָׂדֵי**); **בְּעִיטִי** ψ 88¹⁷ (|| **תִּרְוִינִי**).

בָּעַן v. **בָּעַן**.

† **בָּעִיר** n.pr.m. Ne 10¹⁹ one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2¹⁷ Ne 7²³ **בְּנֵי בָּעִיר** i.e. a family.

בָּצַל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. **ḳṣṣ**: 1. 2; Ar. **بَصَلَ**, appar. denom.)

† **[בָּצַל]** n.m. onion (NH **בָּצַל** or **בָּצֵל**, Ar.

בָּצֵלִים—**ḳṣṣ**, Eth. **ḳṣṣ**: Aram. **בִּצְצֵלָא**, **בִּצְצֵלָא**, **בִּצְצֵלָא** Nu 11⁵ **וְאֵת הַקִּשְׁאִים וְאֵת הַבָּבְסִתִּים וְאֵת הַחֲזִירִים וְאֵת הַשּׁוּמִים וְאֵת הַחֲבִיבִים**).

† **בָּצֵל־אֵל** n.pr.m. (*in the shadow (protection) of El*; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bēl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11²²)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 36^{1,2} 37¹ 38²² (all P) I Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁵. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁰.

† **בָּצֵל־רֹאשׁ** n.pr.m. (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; **בְּנֵי בָּצֵל** Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁵⁴ Kt; **בָּצֵלִית** Ne 7⁵⁴ Qr.

† **[בָּצַע]** vb. cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. **بَصَعَ**, Eth. **ḳṣṣ**: Aram. **בָּצַע**)—**Qal** **Impf.** **יִבְצַע** Jb 27⁸ **יִבְצַעְתִּי** Jo 2⁸; **Imv.** sf. **בָּצַעְתָּ** Am 9¹; **Inf.** **בָּצַע** Ez 22²⁷; **Pt.** **בָּצַעְתִּי** Pr 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ **בָּצַעְתֶּם** ψ 10³ + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9¹ (but Lag^{Prov.} v. v¹ **בָּצַעְתֶּם** = **בָּצַעְתֶּם** Hb 3¹² *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27⁸ *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2⁸ (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22²⁷; **Pt.** abs. ψ 10³ = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. **בָּצַעְתִּי** Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Hb 2⁹. **Pi.** **פַּעַל** **בָּצַע** La 2¹⁷;

Impf. **יִבְצַע** Is 10¹²; sf. **יִבְצַעְתִּי** Is 38¹² Jb 6⁹; 2 fs. **יִבְצַעְתִּי** Ez 22¹²; 3 fpl. **יִבְצַעְתֶּנָּה** Zc 4⁹;—*cut off, (dis)sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6⁹ cf. Is 10¹⁹ **וְיִבְצַעְתֶּנָּה**; = *finish, complete* Is 10¹² Zc 4⁹; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2¹⁷ (obj. **אִמְרוֹתָם**); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22¹² (instr. **בְּעִשְׂקָא**).

† **בָּצִיעַ** n.m. gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—**בָּצִיעַ** Gn 37²⁶ + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5¹⁹ +); **בָּצִיעַ** Ex 18²¹ + 7 t.; sf. **בָּצִיעַ** Je 22¹⁷; **בָּצִיעַ** Je 51¹³ Ez 22¹³; **בָּצִיעוּ** Is 56¹¹ 57¹⁷; **בָּצִיעַ** Ez 33³¹ Mi 4¹³;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5¹⁹ Mi 4¹³; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18²¹ I S 8³ ψ 119³⁶ Pr 28¹⁶ Is 33¹⁵ 56¹¹ 57¹⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 51¹³ Ez 22¹³ 33³¹; as acc. cogn. c. **בָּצִיעַ** Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Ez 22²⁷ Hb 2⁹; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) **בָּצִיעַ** Gn 37²⁶ Mal 3¹⁴ cf. ψ 30¹⁰ Jb 22³.

† **בָּצִיעִים**, **בָּצִיעִי**, perh. n.pr.loc. in Naphtali: **בָּצִיעִי** Jos 19³⁸ Ju 4¹¹. Cf. **בָּצִיעִי**.

בָּצִיעַ (cf. Ar. **بَصَّ** *be* **بَصَّ** i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

† **בָּצִיעַ** n.[m.] mire Je 38²².

† **בָּצִירָה** n.f. swamp, Jb 8¹¹ as place where rushes grow, cf. 40²¹; **בָּצִירָה** (Co **בָּצִירָה**) pl. sf. Ez 47¹¹ (|| **וְיִבְצְרוּ**).

† **בָּצִירָה** n.pr.loc. a rock by Michmash I S 14⁴;—**Βασίς** Lag^{Onom.} 238, 2nd ed. 220.

† **בָּצִיק** vb. swell—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 fs. **בָּצִיקָה** Dt 8⁴; 3 pl. **בָּצִיקוּ** Ne 9²¹;—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8⁴, Ry Ne 9²¹.

† **בָּצִיק** n.[m.] dough—**בָּצִיק** Ex 12³⁹ + 4 t.; sf. **בָּצִיק** Ex 12³⁴;—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12^{34,39} (E); no restriction, 2 S 13³ Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸.

† **בָּצִיקָת** n.pr.loc. (cf. Ar. **بَصَقَة** *an elevated region covered with volcanic stones*) city of Judah toward Philistines, **בָּצִיקָת** Jos 15³⁹; **בָּצִיקָת** 2 K 22¹ (home of Josiah's mother).

† **[בָּצַר]** vb. cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. **בָּצַר**, **בָּצַר** (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. **بَصَّرَ** *side, edge, بِصَرَّ, etc., rough stone, أرضٌ بِصَرَّةٌ land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal** **Impf.** **יִבְצַר** ψ 76¹³; 2 ms. **תִּבְצַר** Lv 25⁵ Dt 24²¹ **וְיִבְצְרוּ** Ju 9²⁷ **תִּבְצְרוּ** Lv 25¹¹; **Pt.** act. **בָּצַר** Je 6⁹ **בָּצִירִים** Je 49⁹ Ob 5; pass. m. **בָּצִיר** Zc 12² Kt (Qr **בָּצִיר**), f. **בָּצִירָה** Ez 36³⁵ + 3 t. + Ez 21²⁵ v. *infr.*; pl. f. **בָּצִירָה** Ez 36³⁵ **בָּצִירָה** Nu 13²⁸ + 14 t., **בָּצִירָה** Dt 1²⁸ Ne 9²⁵, **בָּצִירָה** Dt 3⁹ 9¹;—*cut off*, grape-clusters, **עֲנָבִים** Lv 25⁵, cf. v¹¹ (obj. **נֹזֵר**), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷ (obj.

in both, ברם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6⁹ 49⁹ Ob 6⁶; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76¹³ (obj. נירים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2¹⁵ = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. ערים; Nu 13²⁵ Dt 1²⁸ 3⁹ 9¹ Jos 14¹² 2 S 20⁶ 2 K 18¹³ = Is 36¹ 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ 2 Ch 17² 19⁵ 32¹ 33¹⁴ Ne 9²⁵ Is 25² 27¹⁰ Ez 36³⁵ Ho 8¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁶; rarely c. חומה Dt 28⁵² Is 2¹⁵ Je 15²⁰; 'ער הב' Zc 11² (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33³; —ב' Ez 21²⁵ & Sm Co בְּחוּבָה, doubtless right. **Niph. Impf.** יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11⁸ (מִהֶם), Jb 42² (מִפֶּנֶם). **Pi. Impf.** 3 fs. יִבְצֹר Je 51⁵³ *fortify*; so *Inf.* לִבְצֹר Is 22¹⁰.

† I. יִבְצֹר n. [m.] precious ore (AW¹⁰⁵ Thes), > gold, ring-gold Hoffm ZA 1887, 48 L Hiob 70 (AW Thes ore as that broken off; Hoffm comp. Ar. يَصْرُ ring, Heb. בְּצִירָה enclosure, Talm. במרא finger-measure, etc.; a √ II. בצר must then be assumed, = بصر) Jb 22²⁴ (אופיר q.v.); בְּצִירָה v²⁵ (בְּסֶפֶר) possibly also בְּצִירָה בְּסֶפֶר 68³¹ for MT 'בְּצִירָה, cf. Che^{crit. n. Ne} JBL, 1891, 151.

† II. יִבְצֹר (fortress) — 1. n.pr.loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4⁴³ Jos 20³ 1 Ch 6⁶³. 2. n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

† I. בְּצִירָה n.f. enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold, ב' צאן Mi 2¹².

† II. בְּצִירָה n.pr.loc. 1. city of Edom (fortress; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בערא Vog^{No. 22} & βορρα (σ)oppa; cf. βορρα; Lag^{Onom. Sac. 102, 232, 2nd ed. 137, 247} = βορρα) Gn 36³³ = 1 Ch 14⁴ Is 34⁶ 63¹ (in both || ארם) Je 49^{13, 22} Am 1¹². 2. of Moab Je 48²⁴, prob. = II. בְּצִיר 1; —on Mi 2¹² cf. foregoing.

† בְּצִירָה n. [m.] stronghold, 'לב' Zc 9¹².

† בְּצִירָה n.f. dearth (cf. foll.), 'שנת ב' Je 17⁸.

† בְּצִירָה n.f. dearth, destitution (i.e. diminution, cf. כִּסְלוֹ PS 67²; v. also vb. בצר & Pr 14²⁸ people reduced)—dearth (= בצרת) ב' עתות ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; pl. בְּצִירוֹת Je 14¹.

† בְּצִיר n.m. ^{Ly 26, 5} vintage (cf. בָּצַר) — בְּצִיר Lv 26⁵ + 4 t. + Zc 11² Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); estr. בְּצִיר Ju 8²; sf. בְּצִירָה Je 48³²; —vintage, lit. Lv 26⁵ Ju 8² Is 32¹⁰ Je 48³²; in simile Is 24¹³ Mi 7¹; Zc 11² rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub. following.

† מְבִצֵּר n.m. ^{Is 17, 3} fortification — מְבִצֵּר Nu 32⁷¹ + 18 t.; estr. מְבִצֵּר Jos 19²⁹ + 2 t.; pl. מְבִצֵּרִים Nu 13¹⁹ Dn 11²⁴; מְבִצֵּרוֹת Dn 11¹⁵; מְבִצֵּרִי La 2³ Dn 11³⁹; sf. מְבִצֵּרָה Ho 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; מְבִצֵּרָה Na 3¹²; מְבִצֵּרָה v¹⁴ Je 48¹⁸; מְבִצֵּרִי ψ 89⁴¹ La 2⁵; מְבִצֵּרָה

Is 34¹³; מְבִצֵּרָהֶם 2 K 8¹²; —fortification, esp. in phrase (המ') עיר (עיר) = fortified city Nu 32^{17, 38} Jos 10²⁰ 19^{29, 35} 1 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 13¹⁹ 10³ 17⁹ 18⁶ Je 4⁵ 5¹⁷ 8¹⁴ 34⁷ ψ 108¹¹ (עיר = מצוד = ψ 60¹¹), 2 Ch 17¹⁹ Dn 11¹⁶ (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5¹⁷ & Dn 11¹⁵ (מבצרות)); Je 1¹⁸ fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6²⁷; fortress, stronghold, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13¹⁹ 2 K 8¹² Je 48¹⁸ Is 17³ 25¹² (מ' משנב חומתך) 34¹³ (ארמנת), La 2⁵ (|| id.) ψ 89⁴¹ Ho 10¹⁴ Am 5⁹ Mi 5¹⁰ Na 3^{12, 14} Hb 1¹⁰ Dn 11^{24, 39}; sq.n.pr. מ' צר 2 S 24⁷ (cf. Jos 19²⁹ עיר מ' צר).

בִּקְבֵּק, בִּקְבֵּק v. sub בקק.

† בִּקְבֵּק n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁵.

בִּקְבֵּק v. sub בקק.

בָּקָה (test, prove, cf. Aram. بَقَا).

† בִּקְהוֹ n.pr.m. (proved of) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴; son of Asaph (?) 1¹³.

† בִּקְיָה n.pr.m. (id.) — 1. a Danite chief Nu 32²². 2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5^{31, 31} 63¹ Ezr 7¹.

† בָּקַע vb. cleave, break open or through

(NH id., MI¹⁵ מבקע השחרת from break of dawn; Aram. بَقَع; cf. Eth. ባቀዓ: profit, be useful, orig. findere, aperire, Di) — Qal Pf. בָּקַע ψ 78¹³, Bq¹³ Is 34¹⁵ Ne 9¹¹ ψ 74¹⁵ Ez 29⁷; Impf. בִּקְעָה Ju 15¹⁹ Is 48²¹ 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 21¹⁷; Inv. בִּקְעָהוּ Ex 14¹⁶; Inf. estr. sf. בִּקְעָם Am 1¹³ 2 Ch 32¹; Pt. act. בִּקְעָה Is 63¹² Ec 10⁸ ψ 141⁷; —1. cleave, cleave open, sq. acc., Ju 15¹⁹ God cleft open the hollow (הַמִּבְתָּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48²¹ (obj. מַעְיָן), also ψ 74¹⁵ bring forth by cleaving, obj. מַעְיָן, all three of divine operation; cleave or rip open pregnant women Am 1¹³; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29⁷ (but rd. בָּהַד hand for בָּתָּר & Sm (?) Co); cleave wood Ec 10⁸ (מִסְפָּע אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141⁷ (|| בָּלַח; in sim.); esp. of dividing the sea, Ex 14¹⁶ (P) Ne 9¹¹ ψ 78¹³, cf. Is 63¹², obj. מַיִם; —in all these subj. ^ exc. Ex 14¹⁶ where he commands Moses; of hatching out (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34¹⁵, subj. קַפָּח arrow-snake. 2. break through or into, sq. 2 S 23¹⁸ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21¹⁷ וַיַּעֲלֵנוּ בִּיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקְעוּ; also 32¹, obj. suff. ref. to cities, וַיֹּאמֶר לְבָקְעֵם אֵלָיו and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself.

[†] $\gamma_{\frac{1}{2}}$ n. [m.] fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel,

† יִבְקָה **n.pr.f.** (✓ prob. בבק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מִצְבֵּר (ה)יִבְקָה Gn 32²³ (where perhaps connected with אִבְקָה = אִבְקָה); נָחַל יִבְקָה Dt 3²⁷, הַנָּחַל יִבְקָה Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12², יִבְקָה Nu 21²⁴ (|| אֲרָנִי, cf. Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12²), הַיִּבְקָה Ju 11^{13,22} (in both, || אֲרָנִי); it empties into Jordan from east, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3¹⁸, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12²; but some confusion (Di Nu 21²⁴ Dt 2³⁷);—mod. *Wady Zerga*, Bd ^{Fal} 131.

†[בִּקֵּר] vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aram.

בִּקֵּר; חֲפָ; also Eth. ቀለ: in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. יִבְקְרִים consec. Ez 34¹¹; Impf. יִבְקֵר Lv 13³⁶ 27³³; אֲבִקֵּר Ez 34¹²; Inf. cstr. לִבְקֹר 2 K 16¹⁵ + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. לָ Lv 13³⁶; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בִּין-טוב לָרע Lv. 27³³; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34¹¹ (|| רִשָׁה) v¹², fig. of ' seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. פֶּשַׁע 27⁴ (|| תִּהְיֶה בְּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20²⁵ אֲחֵר נִדְרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16¹⁵ *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לִבְקֹר 1 K 3²¹ for 2nd בִּבְקֹר), AV RV *to inquire by*, S *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS ^{Sem.} 1.467.

בִּקֵּר ¹⁸² n.m. 1 K 5, 3 + (f. Gn 33, 16; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14

2 S 17, 29) cattle, herd, ox (Ar. بَقَرَة, Aram. בִּקְרָא, בִּקְרָאָה; cf. also Hom ^{Ns} 222 π.); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag ^{Ns} 51 al.)—abs. בָּ Gn 12¹⁶ +; cstr. בִּקְרָה Nu 7⁸⁸; sf. בִּקְרָה Gn 45¹⁰ +; בִּקְרָה Ex 20²⁴ Je 5¹⁷; בִּקְרָה 1 S 11⁷ 2 S 12⁴; בִּקְרָה Dt 12⁶; בִּקְרָה Je 3²⁴ +; pl. בִּקְרִים Am 6¹² (al. rd. בִּקְרִים 2 Ch 4³ (but rd. בִּקְרִים v. || 1 K 7²⁴ infr.); sf. בִּקְרִי Ne 10³⁷; rd. בחורבים כִּבְרִים 1 S 8¹⁸ G We Dr;—1. mostly coll. a. *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12⁶ 13⁵ 20¹⁴ 21²⁷ 24³⁵ Lv 1² Dt 8¹³ 1 S 11⁶ Ho 5⁶ Jo 1¹⁸ 1 Ch 27^{29,29} + oft. (frequently || צֹאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27²⁹ +; in sim. בִּקְרָה Jb 40¹⁵ Is 11⁷ 65²⁵; as lowing (קוֹל הַבָּ) 1 S 15¹⁴; בִּקְרָה מִקְנֵה בִּקְרָה possession of (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6¹⁴ 47¹⁷ (both J); בִּקְרָה Jo 1¹⁸ herds of cattle; esp. בִּקְרָה בִּן son of cattle (i.e. belonging to the בִּקְרָה), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18⁷ cf. v⁸ (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14³² בִּקְרָה 1 P Nu 15^{8,9}; usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15^{8,9}; עֶזְבֵּת בִּקְרָה Lv 1⁶; appos. עֶזְבֵּת +Lv 9⁹;—cf. עֶזְבֵּת בִּקְרָה +Dt 21³ 1 S 16² Is 7²¹;—mostly appos. פֶּר Ex 29¹ + 27 t.; also pl. בָּנִי בִּקְרָה Nu 28^{11,19,27} 29^{13,17} (on all these cf. בִּנְיָן); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7^{87,88} (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22⁴⁰ 1 S 14³² 15²¹ 1 K 1⁹ 7^{29,29} (here of graven work) 8⁶ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰ 2 Ch 5⁶ 18² Is 22¹³ ψ 66¹⁵; also as beasts of burden + 1 Ch 12⁴⁰. b. a particular herd of cattle Gn 18⁷ (J); cf. pl. בִּקְרִיני, *our herds*, only Ne 10³⁷.

2. more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet slw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6¹² + 2 Ch 4³ v. supr.); of two Nu 7¹⁷ + 1 t. Nu 7; + cf. also בִּצְמֹר 'yoke (pair) of oxen' 1 S 11⁷ cf. v⁷, 1 K 19²¹ cf. v²¹ (ploughing, cf. v¹⁹); also 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁹ (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7²⁴ 1 S 6^{7,8}), 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21³³, 2 S 24^{22,24} 1 K 19²⁰ Am 6¹² (pl.); 500 yoke of oxen Jb 1³ cf. v¹⁴; 1000 yoke 42¹²; further, of four Nu 7⁷; five Ex 21³⁷ (חֲמֵת הַשֹּׁר); seven 2 Ch 29²² (|| פָּרִים v²¹); eight Nu 8⁸; ten 1 K 5³; twelve Nu 7³ (singly called שֹׁר) cf. v⁶; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol's temple 1 K 7^{25,44} = 2 Ch 4¹⁶ cf. 2 K 16¹⁷ 2 Ch 4⁵ (דְּמֻת בִּקְרִים) v³ (but rd. in both בִּקְרִים, as || 1 K 7²⁴ cf. Be Öt) v⁴ Je 52²⁰; of twenty 1 K 5³; seventy 2 Ch 29³²; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁶, 2 Ch 15¹¹ 29³³ 35^{7,8,9} (cf. v¹²), & Nu 31^{33,38,44} +. Note בִּקְרָה דְּמֻת Dt 32¹⁴ (poem), בִּקְרָה 2 S 17²⁹ הַבָּ, בִּקְרָה 2 S 24²² 1 K 19²¹ מִלְכָּר, בִּקְרָה Ju 3³¹ הַבָּ, צִפְּוֵי הַבָּ Ez. 4¹⁶ (opp. הָאָדָם).

† בִּקְרָה n.m. denom. herdsman Am 7¹⁴; of Amos himself, cf. אִשְׂרָהִיָּה בִּקְרָה 1¹.

בִּקְרָה ²¹⁴ n.m. Ex 10, 13 morning (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בָּ Gn 1⁶ + (slw. abs.); pl. בִּקְרִים Jb 7¹⁸ + 4 t.;—1. *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—a. of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10¹³ (J) Lv 6² (P) Ju 19²⁵ Ru 3^{13,13} Is 21¹² cf. 1 S 19¹¹ (|| מוֹחַר, opp. לַיְלָה); opp. לַיְלָה ψ 92³; also (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE) Lv 19¹³ (H) Dt 16⁴; opp. צִלְמוֹת Am 5⁸; cf. further Gn 40⁶ 41⁸ (both E) Ex 12²² 34²² (both JE) 1 S 3¹⁵ +. †b. implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29²⁵ (E) 44³ (J) 1 K 3²¹ (but Klo here for 2nd בִּבְקֹר, rds. לִבְקֹר by looking at it v. בִּקְרָה) Jb 24¹⁷ 38¹² (|| שֶׁחַר); Ex 14²⁷ (JE) at the turn of the morning, so Ju 19²⁶ (|| בְּעֵלֹת הַשֶּׁחַר v²⁵; sq. עֶרְהָאוֹר, as something later, v²⁶); vid. Ru 3¹⁴ (|| בְּטֹרֶם יִבִּיר אִישׁ אֶת רֵעֵהוּ before men could recognise each other); cf. פּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר Jb 38⁷ stars of morning; but also c. אִוֵּר vb. Gn 44³ (J) the baker, c. באוֹר הבָּקֶר, the baker Mi 2¹; & esp. אִוֵּר אִוֵּר Ju 16² (opp. לַיְלָה) so 1 S 14³⁶; also 1 S 25^{22,34,36} 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹; cf. 1 S 29¹⁰ (|| וְאִוֵּר לָכֶם). †c. of coming of sunrise Ju 9³³ 2 S 23^{4,4} 2 K 3²² cf. וְעֶרְבַּי בִּי וְעֶרְבַּי בִּי i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (|| קְצוֹת ψ 65⁹ i.e. ends of earth). d. of beginning of day, i.e. אִוֵּר Ru 2⁷ (cf. v¹⁴) vid. 2 S 24¹⁶ (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5^{4,4} (v. Hu) 59¹⁷ 88¹⁴ 92³; || noon *צהריים* I K 18²⁶ Je 20¹⁶; of three hours of prayer, ψ ערב ובקר וצהריים 55¹⁸ (cf. Dn 6^{10,13}); cf. also c. ערב infr. e. opp. ערב Gn 49²⁷ (poem in J) Ex 16^{7,8,12,13} Lv 6¹³ Nu 9²¹ (all P) Dt 28^{67,67} 2 S 11¹⁴ I K 17⁶ Is 17¹⁴ Zp 3³ Ez 24^{18,18} 33²² Dn 8²⁶ ψ 30⁶ 90^{6,6} Ec 11⁶ I Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹ 31³ Ezr 3³ Est 2¹⁴; opp. הערבים בן Ex 29^{30,41} Nu 28^{4,8} (all P); esp. מנהבקר עדהערב = *all day* Ex 18¹³ & (without art.) v¹⁴ (both E); = *between morning and evening*; also מערב ערבבקר = *all night*, Ex 27²¹ (P) Lv 24³ (H) Nu 9²¹ & ערב ערבבקר Nu 9¹⁵ (both P); note also the formula ויהי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1^{5,8,13,19,23,31} (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8¹⁴ of om. of daily sacrific. עד ערב בקר אֶלְפִים וְשָׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת, *until 2300 evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr ^{Intr.} 464, cf. v²⁶ & 3½ times (years) 7²⁵ 12^{11,17}). f. oft. (above & elsewhere). c. prep. (+ art. exc. Jb 7¹⁸); *in the morning* בבקר Gn 19²⁷ + I 10 t., cf. also ה' בבקר Ex 19¹⁶; *in (or at) the morning*, לב' Am 4⁴ + 7 t.; *for (against or by) the morning*, לב' Ex 34² cf. ψ 130⁶ (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עד) Ex 34²⁵ Dt 16⁴ Zp 3³; further בב' *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16²¹ 30⁷ 36³ Lv 6⁵ (all P) 2 S 13⁴ I Ch 23³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹¹ Is 28¹⁹ 50⁴ Ez 46^{13,14,15} Zp 3⁵, also לב' לב', same sense, † I Ch 9²⁷; † pl. לְבָקְרִים *every m. afresh* ψ 73¹⁴ Is 33² cf. La 3²³; alm. = *continually* ψ 101⁸ (cf. Jc 21¹²); v. לְבָקְרִים † Jb 7¹⁸ (|| לְרָעִים *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7⁶ cf. ψ 5^{4,4} ψ 55¹⁸, d. supr., & sub 2. g. fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11¹⁷; cf. ψ 30⁶ 46⁶ (לְכָנוֹת ב') 49¹⁵ 59¹⁷ 90¹⁴ 143⁸. h. in phrases, הַשָּׁקִים בְּבֹקֶר (etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19²⁷ 26⁸ 21¹⁴ 22³ 26³¹ 28¹⁸ 32¹ Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ 24⁴ 34⁴ Nu 14⁴⁰ Jos 3¹ 6¹² 7¹⁶ 8¹⁰ (all JE) Ju 6²⁸ 19^{6,8} I S 19⁵ 4⁴ cf. 15¹², 17²⁰ 29^{10,10} cf. v¹¹, 2 K 3²² 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶, 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 1⁵ Pr 27¹⁴ Is 5¹¹; (ויקמו) etc.) ויקם בב' † Gn 24⁴⁴ Nu 22^{13,21} (all JE) Ju 19²⁷ 20¹⁹ 2 S 24¹¹ I K 3²¹; אֶשְׁמַרְתָּ הַבֹּקֶר *morning watch* † Ex 14²⁴ I S 11¹¹. 2. *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16^{19,20} Lv 7¹⁵ 22³⁰ (opp. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה) Nu 16⁶ (מָחָר || v¹⁸) cf. Ex 12^{10,10} Nu 9¹²; with art. Ex 16^{23,24} 29³⁴; לב' Ex 34²⁶ Nu 22⁴¹ Zp 3³; בב' I S 9¹⁹ (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20³⁵; *to-morrow morning* הַבֹּקֶר Ju 6³¹ (Stu); בב' Ex 7¹⁵ Jos 7¹⁴ Est 5¹⁴; definitely

מָחָרָת בֹּקֶר I S 5⁴; מָחָרָת 2 S 2²⁷; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16⁷ Nu 16⁶.

† בְּקָרְתָּהּ n.f. verbal. a seeking, רָקַע בְּקָרְתָּהּ Ez 34¹² *like a shepherd's seeking his flock*.

† בְּקָרְתָּהּ n.f. punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19²⁰; (*scourging* B AV after Jewish trad. Kerith¹¹⁴ Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malhim Sifra Jastrow ^{Diet.} 165.)

† [בְּקִישׁ] 224 vb. seek (Ph. בקש)—Pi. Pf. בְּקִישׁ Dt 13¹¹ + 15 t.; בְּקִישָׁה Ec 7²⁵ Est 2¹⁵; sf. בְּקִישָׁם Ho 2⁹; בְּקִישָׁיו Ct 3^{1,2} cf. 5⁶; בְּקִישׁ Ezr 2⁶² + 12 t.; sf. בְּקִישָׁי Is 65¹ + 2 t.; Impf. בְּקִישׁ Jos 22²³ + 37 t.; Pr 15¹⁴ + 2 t.; בְּקִישָׁה ψ 122⁹ + 3 t.; sf. בְּקִישָׁהוּ I S 23¹⁴ + 7 t.; יִבְקִישׁ I S 16¹⁶ + 23 t.; Imv. בְּקִישׁ I S 9³ + 3 t.; בְּקִישׁוּ I S 28⁷ + 8 t.; Inf. לְבָקֵשׁ I S 10² + 29 t.; Pl. מְבָקֵשִׁים Ex 10¹¹ + 38 t.;—1. *seek to find*: a. abs. Ju 6²⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷ Je 5¹ Ez 34⁶ Ec 3⁶ 8¹⁷ (yet v. Ew). b. acc. Gn 37^{15,16} Jos 2²² (J) Ju 4²² 14⁴ I S 9³ 10^{2,14,21} 16¹⁶ I S 23^{14,25} 24³ 26² 27^{1,4} + 26²⁰ obj. a *flea*, but rd. נִבְשִׁי Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17^{3,20} I K 13² 40¹ 18¹⁰ 2 K 2^{16,19} I Ch 4³⁹ 2 Ch 22⁹ Ezr 2⁶² (= Ne 7⁶⁴) Ne 12²⁷ 37^{25,36} 119¹⁷⁶ Pr 2⁴ 21⁶ 23³⁵ 7²⁸ Ct 3^{1,1,2,2} 5^{6,6} Is 41^{12,17} Je 24³³ La 1¹¹ Ez 7²⁵ 22³⁰ 34^{4,16} Ho 2⁹ Na 3¹¹ Zc 11¹⁶ Mal 2¹⁵. c. with לְ Jb 10⁶. d. acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18¹ I S 13¹⁴ 28⁷ I K 1² Ru 3¹ Est 2² ψ 122⁹ Is 40²⁰ La 1¹⁹ Na 3⁷. 2. *seek to secure*: a. acc. the priesthood Nu 16¹⁰ (P); David for king 2 S 3¹⁷; in battle 2 S 5¹⁷ (= I Ch 14⁸); ψ 27⁴ Je 45⁵ (cf. v⁵); בְּקִישׁ נַפְשׁ *seek to take one's life* Ex 4¹⁹ (J) I S 20¹ 22^{23,23} 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4³ 16¹¹ I K 19^{10,14} ψ 35⁴ 38¹³ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 80³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰ Je 4³⁰ I 21¹⁹ 21²² 22²⁵ 34¹⁶ 44^{30,30} 46²⁶ 49³⁷. b. *aim at, practise* בְּקִישׁ רֵעַה *seek hurt of* Nu 35²³ (P) I S 24¹⁰ 25²⁶ (אֶל) I K 20⁷ ψ 17^{13,24} Est 9²; ב' כּוֹב ψ 4³ cf. Pr 17¹¹, שָׁבַר Pr 17¹⁹, רָצוֹן Pr 11²⁷, טוֹבָה Ne 2¹⁰, אִמּוּנָה Je 5¹, צָדִיק, עוֹנָה Zp 2^{3,3} שְׁלוֹם ψ 34¹⁵, חֲכָמָה Pr 14⁶ Ec 7²⁵, בִּינָה Dn 8¹⁵, רֵעַת Pr 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵, תוֹרָה Mal 2⁷, אֲהַבָה Pr 17⁹, תִּאֲוָה 18¹ (ל' of dir. obj.), חֲשִׁבְנוֹת Ec 7²⁹. c. Inf. Ex 4²⁴ (J) Je 26²¹. d. ל' & Inf. Gn 43³⁰ Ex 2¹⁵ 10¹¹ (JE) Dt 13¹¹ I S 14⁴ 19¹⁰ 23¹⁰ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21² I K 11^{22,40} Est 2²¹ 3⁶ 6² ψ 37²² Ec 12¹⁰ Zc 6⁷ 12⁹. 3. *seek the face* a. of rulers I K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 26²⁶. b. of God (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5¹⁵ I Ch 16¹¹ (= ψ 105⁴) 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 2 S 21¹ ψ 24⁶ 27^{6,8}; without פָּנָי c. פָּנָי דָּת Dt 4²⁹ Zp 1⁶ 2³ Ho 3⁵ 5⁶ Ex 33⁷ (J) I Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) 2 Ch 11¹⁶ 20⁴ Is 51¹ Pr 28⁵ Zc 8^{21,22} Je 50⁴; אֱלֹהִים 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. Ez 8²² Is 45¹⁹ 65¹ 2 Ch 15¹⁵ Ho 7¹⁰ Je 29¹³ Mal 3¹ ψ 40¹⁷ 80⁶ 69⁷ Dn 9³; רָבַר ר

† **בָּרָד** **n.m.** Ex 9, 18 **hail** (Ar. بَرَد, Aram. ܒܪܕ; also Sab. ܒܪܕ, **cold** DHM ^{ZMO 1873, 607}); **בָּרָד** Ex 9¹⁸ + 28 t.;—**hail**, c. ח המטיר Ex 9^{18,23}, c. ח נחל 9²³; also Ex 9^{19.22.24.25.26.26} 10^{5,12,15}, קָלָת || thunder Ex 9^{23.28.29.33}, קָלָת & מָקָר Ex 9³⁴, || lightning 9²⁴; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. **ψ** 78^{7.48} 105³²; another great hailstorm Jos 10¹¹ (E), where אֲבָנֵי הַבַּיִת; further, in theoph. **ψ** 18¹³ (נחל-אש) 2 S 22¹³ om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18¹⁴ cf. De Che etc.; ב' אצרות Jb 38²², אש וב' שלג וקטור ψ 148⁸, ירקון וב' Hg 2¹⁷; in sim. Is 28² שער ב' שער ψ 28¹⁷ 30³⁰ (ב' אבן)—fig. of judgment of ψ .

† בָּרַד vb. denom. hail, $\text{הַיָּעַר בָּרַדָּה הַיָּעַר}$ יבְרָד consec. Is 32¹⁹ it shall hail.

† בָּרַד [בָּרַד] adj. spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag^{BN 29}; Syr. ܒܪܕܐ , i.e. *grandinatus, grêle*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats $\text{עֲקָרִים וְקָרִים וְבָרָדִים}$ Gu 31^{10,12}; horses Zc 6^{3,6}.

† בָּרַד 1. n. pr. loc. בָּרַד Gn 16¹⁴ near Kadesh.
2. n. pr. m. בָּרַד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

† I. בָּרָה vb. eat (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim^{BP 31})—Qal Pf. 2 S 12¹⁷; Impf. אָכְרָה 2 S 13^{8,10} eat bread (בָּרָה לָכֶם 1 S 17⁸ scribal error for בָּחַר 1 K 18²⁵ Dr^{8m 107}). Pi. Inf. לִבְרֹת La 4¹⁰ for devouring. Hiph. Impf. תִּבְרָנִי 2 S 13⁵; Inf. לִבְרֹת 2 S 3³⁵ cause to eat bread.

† בָּרִיָּה n. f. food 2 S 13^{5,7,10}; Ez 34²⁰ v. בְּרִיא .

† בָּרִית [בָּרִית] n. f. food; בָּרִיתִי ψ 69²² in (or as) my food.

II. בְּרָה (cf. As. *barû*, bind, whence *birûtu*, fetter Zim^{BP 59, 82}, & treaty, covenant Dt^{K 7}).

בְּרִית 285 n. f. covenant (|| Aram. ܒܪܝܬ , ܒܪܝܬܐ ; *constitutio*)— ב' Gn 9¹⁵ + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6¹⁸ + 50 t.; בְּרִיתֶךָ Dt 33⁹; בְּרִיתֶךָ ψ 44¹⁸ + 11 t.; בְּרִיתְכֶם Is 28¹⁸; בְּרִיתְךָ Ez 16⁶¹; בְּרִיתִי Ex 24⁴ + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant*. I. *between men*. 1. *treaty, alliance, league*: Abraham and Amorites Gn 14¹³; Edom and its allies Ob⁷; with Philistines Gn 21^{27,32} (E) 26²⁸ (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁴⁴ (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2²; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11¹; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5²⁶; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20³⁴; Syria and Israel 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 7¹²⁻¹⁹; nations against Israel ψ 83⁶; nations with Egypt Ez 30⁵; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12²; Judah and Israel Ez 16⁶¹; Judah and Tyre Am 1⁹; Assyria and Judah Is 33⁸; נָגִיד בְּרִית a prince in league (with him) Dn 11²² (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28^{18,19}; with stones of the field Jb 5²³. 2. *constitution, ordinance*, between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3^{12,13,21}; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³; Zedekiah and his people Je 34¹⁸; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9²⁷. 3. *agreement, pledge*:

Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11⁴ = 2 Ch 23¹; with oneself Jb 31¹; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40²⁸; between man and man Ho 10⁴ cf. בְּרִית בְּרִית Ju 8³³ 9⁴⁶. 4. *alliance of friendship* between David and Jonathan 1 S 18³ 20⁸ 23¹⁸ cf. ψ 55²¹. 5. *alliance of marriage* Pr 2¹⁷ Mal 2¹⁴.—In all cases בְּרִית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34¹⁰ בְּרִית ; בָּאָה בְּרִית Dn 9²⁷. Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23³² +, but also עִם Gn 26²⁸ +, אֶת 2 S 13² +, בֵּין 2 Ch 16³. II. *between God and man*. 1. *alliance of friendship* (|| סֹדֵר) ψ 25¹⁴. 2. *covenant*, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אִוֶּת). a. *with Noah* Gn 9⁹⁻¹⁷ (P) Is 54¹⁰ Je 33^{20,25}; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. b. *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15¹⁸ (J) 17²⁻²¹ Ex 24^{6,5} Lv 26⁴² (P) 2 K 13²³ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105^{8,10}, Ne 9⁸ Je 34¹⁸; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. c. *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19⁹ 24^{7,8} (E) 34^{10,27,28} (J) 31¹⁶ Lv 24¹³ (P) 24⁸ 26^{9,15,25,44,45} (H) Dt 4¹³; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28⁶⁹; with blessings and curses Dt 29²⁰; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34³² ψ 25¹⁸ 44¹⁸ 50^{6,16} 74²⁰ 78^{10,37} 103¹⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111^{6,9} Is 56^{4,6} Je 1^{2,3,6,8,10} 14²¹ 22⁹ 31³² Ez 16^{5,59,60} 44⁷ Dn 9⁴ 11^{28,30,32} Ho 6⁷ 8¹ Zc 9¹¹ 11¹⁰; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9^{9,11,15}, inscribed with the ten words, placed in (בְּיָד) אֲרוֹן the ark of the covenant Nu 10³³ + 40 t. (vid. אֲרוֹן; in 1 S 4^{3,4,5} om. בְּרִית after אֲרוֹן We Dr); set forth in $\text{דְּבָרֵי הַבְּרִית}$ words of the covenant Ex 34²⁸ (J) Dt 28⁶⁹ 29⁸ 2 K 23³ (= 2 Ch 34³¹) Je 11²⁻⁸; written in סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית the book of the covenant Ex 24⁷ (E, cf. 34²⁷ J) 2 K 23^{2,21} (cf. 2 Ch 34³⁰). d. *with Phinehas* Nu 25^{12,13} (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. $\text{בְּרִית הַכֹּהֲנִים}$ Ne 13²⁹ & בְּרִית הַלֵּוִי Mal 2^{4,8}. e. *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24²⁵ (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. f. *with David* ψ 89^{4,29,34,39} 132¹² Je 33²¹ (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). g. *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11¹⁷ = 2 Ch 23⁸, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. h. *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29¹⁰, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. i. *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23³, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. j. *Ezra and the people*

Ezr 10³, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** the prophetic covenant, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution and precepts Is 42⁶ 49⁸ 55³ 59²¹ 61⁸ Je 31^{31.33} 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16^{60.62} 20³⁷ 34²⁹ 37²⁶ Ho 2²⁰. In Is 2 the Messianic servant is ברית עם Is 42⁶ 49⁸, cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3¹. **III.** Phrases.

1. covenant making: ברית ברית Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34^{10.27} (J) Jos 24²⁵ (E) Dt 5^{2.3} 28⁶⁹ 29^{13.24} 1 K 5²⁶ 2 K 11¹⁷ 17^{35.38} 23³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 23^{3.18} 29¹⁰ 34³⁰ Ezr 10³ Ne 9⁸ ψ 50⁵ 89⁴ Is 55³ 61⁸ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{31.32.33} 32⁴⁰ 34¹³ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Hos 2²⁰; ברית הקים establish a covenant Gn 61⁸ 9^{11.17} 17^{7.19.21} Ex 6⁴ (P) Ez 16^{60.62}, but confirm covenant Lv 26⁹ (?; H) Dt 8¹⁸; ברית נהן ברית Gn 17² Nu 25¹² (P); ברית שם 2 S 23⁵ (poet.); עבר בברית Dt 29¹¹; בא בברית 2 Ch 15¹² Ez 16⁸; נשא ברית ψ 111⁹; ברית על פי ψ 50¹⁶. (Cf. further on these Dr¹ Ph xl. 1882, 210 ff.)

2. covenant keeping: on the part of man ברית ברית 1 K 11¹¹ Ne 15^{9.32} ψ 78¹⁰ 103¹⁸ 132¹² Dn 9⁴, נצר ברית Dt 33⁹ ψ 25¹⁰, מחזקים זכר ברית Is 56^{4.5}; on the part of God ברית ברית Gn 9^{15.16} Ez 24⁶ (all P), Lv 26^{42.42.42} (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges¹²⁸ 1 R b) v⁴⁵ (H) ψ 105⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰. Thus we have נאמנת ψ 89²⁹; ברית עולם, ברית ברית Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{7.13.18.19} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ 25¹³ (P) 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (=ψ 105¹⁰) Is 24⁶ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; ברית מלח, ברית ברית Lv 21¹³ 2 Ch 13⁶ 21⁷ (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We^{Skizzen} III. 124); ברית שלום, ברית והחסד, ברית והחסד Nu 25¹² (P) Is 54¹⁰ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶; הברית, ברית Dt 7^{9.12} 1 K 8²³ (=2 Ch 6¹⁴) Ne 16^{9.32} Dn 9⁴; ברית קדש, ברית מוסרת הברית, ברית קדש 3. covenant violation: עבר ברית Dt 17² Jos 7^{11.15} 23¹⁶ (D) Ju 2²⁰ 2 K 18¹² Ho 6⁷ 8¹; הפר ברית Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 26^{15.44} (H) Dt 31^{16.20} (J) Ju 2¹ Is 24^{3.5} Je 11¹⁰ 14²¹ 31³² 33^{20.21} Ez 16⁶³ 17^{18.19} 44⁷ Zc 11¹⁰; מאם ברית, ברית 1 K 19^{10.14} Je 22⁹ Dn 11³⁰; עוב ברית 2 K 17¹⁵; חלל ברית, נאז ברית ψ 80³⁹; שחך ברית, ברית Dt 4^{23.31} Je 50⁵.

ברוש v. sub ברש.

ברות v. sub I. ברה.

ברותה v. sub ברתי.

ברן (? cf. Aram. bore, pierce, or Ar. برن, appear).

ברנות n.pr.f. (?) descend. of Asher (perh. foramen, Thes, or برن woman whose beauties are apparent) 1 Ch 7³¹ Kt (Qr ברנית).

ברנל n.m. Dt 19⁵ iron (c. ל affirm.; fr. pierce-

ing? NH id., Aram. id., ברנל, ברנל, Ph. ברנל, As. parzillu COT^{Gloss}, (Ar. فَرْجَل fetter is loan-word))—alw. abs. בר Gn 4²² + 74 t. (ברנל Gn 4²² etc.);—**1.** iron, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8⁹ Jb 28²; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4²² 1 Ch 22^{3.14.16} 29^{2.2.7} 2 Ch 2^{6.13} 24¹² Is 44¹²; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27^{12.19}; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., ברנל Dt 3¹¹, ברנל Jos 17^{16.18} Ju 19⁴ 4^{13.13}, ברנל Jos 6^{19.24} cf. 1 K 6⁷ Nu 35¹⁶, ברנל Jb 19²⁴ & fig. Je 17¹, ברנל 2 S 12³¹ = 1 Ch 20³, ברנל מנורות הבר, ברנל cutting instr. of iron, vid. Am 1³, ברנל ψ 149⁸ (|| וזים), ברנל Jb 20²⁴, ברנל 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰, ברנל קיר ברנל, ברנל Ez 4³, ברנל, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45²; cf. 1 S 17⁷ & Is 60^{17.17} (fig.) **2.** tool of iron Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ Pr 27^{17.17} Ec 10¹⁰ Is 10³⁴ (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19⁶ 2 K 6^{6.6}; so weapon 2 S 23⁷ Jb 41¹⁹; cf. also Nu 31²² Jos 22⁸ where iron as spoil of war. **3.** iron in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28²³; of Egyptian bondage, ברנל Dt 4²⁰ 1 K 8⁵¹ Je 11⁴; of oppression ברנל Dt 28⁴⁸ Je 28¹⁴ cf. v¹⁵; of strength Je 15^{12.12}; cf. מנעליך ברנל Dt 33²⁵ & Mi 4¹³, ברנל עמוד, ברנל through Yahweh's might, ברנל Je 1¹⁸; of distress, ברנל ψ 107⁶ cf. v¹⁰ of judgments of א, & 105¹⁸; ברנל ψ 2⁹, of evil-doers, Je 6²⁸ Ez 22^{18.20}; simile of scorching sky Lv 26¹⁹; ברנל מטייל of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁸; ברנל ניר of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48⁴.

ברנל n.pr.m. (man of iron)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17²⁷ 19^{32.33.35.40} 1 K 2⁷; ברנל 2 S 19³⁴; Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³ הנעלי ברנל לקח מננות ברנל הנעלי, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³, who adopted name ברנל. **3.** 2 S 21⁸ a Meholithite.

ברח vb. go through, flee (cf. Germ. durchgehen) (Ar. بَرَح go away, withdraw, flee)

—**Qal** Pf. ברח Gn 31²² + 9 t., ברח Jb 9²⁵, ברח Is 22³, Impf. יברח Jb 20²⁴, יברח 27²² Ne 6¹¹, אברח Gn 31²¹ + 13 t.; 3 fs. ויברח Gn 16⁶, ויברח Gn 139⁷, Je 52⁷, ויברח 2 S 4³ + 4 t., ויברח 2 S 15¹⁴; Inv. ברח Gn 27⁴³ + 3 t., ברח Is 48²⁰; Inf. abs. ברח Jb 27²²; cstr. ברח 1 S 23⁶ + 3 t., ברח Jon 1³; sf. ברח 1 K 2⁷, ברח Gn 31⁵, ברח Gn 35⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** go or pass through, of bar, ברח Ex 36³³ (P). **2.** flee Gn 31^{20.21.22} (E) Ex 14⁶ (J) Ju 9²¹ 1 S 19^{12.13} 22¹⁷ 2 S 13^{34.37.38} (del. Dr cf. We) 15¹⁴ Is 22³ Je 4²⁰ 26²¹ 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 6¹¹; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9²⁵; of man, like a shadow Jb 14²; c. *מִן* flee from a place 1 S 20¹ 2 S 19¹⁰ (+ *מִעַל* pers.) Is 48²⁰, a weapon Jb 20²⁴; a person, c. *מֵאֵת* 1 K 11²³, usually c. *מִפְּנֵי* Gn 16^{6,8} 31²⁷ 35^{1,7} Ex 2¹⁵ (all JE) Ju 11³ 2 S 21¹¹ 1 K 2⁷ 12² = 2 Ch 10² *פֶּשַׁע* 3¹ 57¹ (titles) 139⁷ Jon 1¹⁰; *מִיָּד* fig. Jb 27²²; flee to, c. acc. place 1 S 27⁴ 1 K 11⁴⁰ Ho 12¹³; c. place & לְ Ne 13¹⁰; c. place & ה־ loc. Jon 1³ 4² 2 S 4³; c. place & אֶל Nu 24¹¹ Am 7¹²; c. אֶל & pers. 1 S 23⁶ Gn 27⁴³ (J) 1 K 23⁹ 1 K 11⁴⁰; אֶחָד & pers. 1 S 22²⁰; flee, sq. inf. 1 K 11¹⁷ Dn 10⁷. **3.** flee=hasten, come quickly Ct 8¹⁴. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8¹³; *Impf.* יִבְרִיחַ Pr 19²⁶; sf. יִבְרִיחֵנִי Jb 41²⁰ וְאִבְרִיחוּ Ne 13²⁸ וְיִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; *Pt.* מִבְּרִיחַ Ex 26²⁸;—**1.** pass through, lit. Ex 26²⁸ (P) cf. **Qal.** **2.** cause to flee, put to flight, animal Jb 41²⁰, men 1 Ch 8¹³ 12¹⁶; drive away Pr 19¹⁶ Ne 13²⁸ (sq. *מִפְּנֵי*).

† I. *פְּרִיחַ* (*פְּרִיחַ*) *adj.* fleeing (= *פְּרִיחַ*) Jb 26¹³ of eclipse-dragon, לְוִיתָן נָחַשׁ פְּרִיחַ Is 27¹ (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. פְּרִיחִים Is 43¹⁴ as fugitives (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15⁶ בְּרִיחִיהָ, v. *פְּרִיחַ*.

† II. *פְּרִיחַ* *n.pr.m.* son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3²².

† *בָּרִיחַ* *n.m.* bar (cf. As. *burûhu*, *spear-shaft, spear*, COT^{Gloss})—*בָּרִיחַ* Dt 3⁵ + I t. (cstr. Am 1⁵ etc.); *בָּרִיחֵי* Ex 35¹¹ 39³³ Kt (Qr both *בָּרִיחֵי* needless); pl. *בָּרִיחִים* Ex 26²⁶ + 8 t., *בָּרִיחִים* 2 Ch 14⁶, *בָּרִיחֵי* Ex 36³¹ + 3 t., *בָּרִיחֵי* Na 3¹³, *בָּרִיחֵי* Ex 40¹⁸ + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35¹¹ 39³³), *בָּרִיחֵי* Je 51³⁰ La 2⁹, *בָּרִיחֵי* Jon 2⁷, *בָּרִיחֵי* Is 15⁵ but cf. infr.;—**1.** a. bar, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26^{26,27,27,28,29,29} 35¹¹ 36^{31,32,32,33,34,34} 40¹⁸ Nu 3³⁶ 4³¹ (all P). b. bar(s) of city-gates Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2⁹; also (מִנְעוּלִים) Ne 3^{3,6,13,14,15} cf. *פֶּשַׁע* 147¹³; cf. Am 1⁵ Na 3¹³ Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹ Je 51³⁰; bars of city-gates, בָּרִיחַ ב' נחשת 1 K 4¹³, בָּרִיחַ Is 45² (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); *בָּרִיחֵי* Is 15⁵ rd. prob. c. *בָּרִיחֵי* v. *בָּרִיחֵי*; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. *בָּרִיחַ* of distress, etc. *פֶּשַׁע* 107¹⁶, of fortress, בָּרִיחַ in simile Pr 18¹⁹; fig. ב' of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2⁷. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ Am 1⁵ 1 S 23⁷ 1 K 4¹³ Je 49³¹ Pr 18⁹ Jb 38¹⁰ 2 Ch 8⁵ Ez 38¹¹ Later *pl.* Is 45² La 2⁹ 2 Ch 14⁶ Ne 3^{3,6,13,14,15} *פֶּשַׁע* 147¹³, but also Na 3¹³).

† *מִבְּרִיחַ* *n.m.* (flight) fugitive—Ez 17²¹

מִבְּרִיחַ Kt coll., *מִבְּרִיחֵי* Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; *מִבְּרִיחֵי* Ew Sm rd. *מִבְּרִיחֵי*.

מִבְּרִיחֵי 2 S 23³¹ = *מִבְּרִיחֵי* 1 Ch 11³³, rd. prob. *מִבְּרִיחֵי* v. sub *בָּחַר* & cf. Dr.

מִבְּרִיחֵי *n.pr.m.* v. sub *בָּחַר* p. 92.

מִבְּרִיחֵי Jb 37¹¹ v. *רִוּה* sub *רִי*.

[*מִבְּרִיחֵי*] *v.* *מִבְּרִיחֵי* sub II. *בָּרָא*.

מִבְּרִיחֵי 2 S 20¹⁴ obscure, many after *בָּרָא* rd. *מִבְּרִיחֵי*; Kto prefers *מִבְּרִיחֵי* after *בָּרָא* & so Dr.

מִבְּרִיחֵי v. sub II. *בָּרָא*; v. also *בָּרָא* 3, *פָּעַל* 4.

מִבְּרִיחֵי v. sub *בָּרָא*.

† [*מִבְּרִיחֵי*] *vb.* kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar.

כָּרַע; Eth. *Ḍch.* *כָּרַע* (*praise*), Palm. esp. in *ברוך שְׁמוֹ לְעֵלְמָא* Vog^{Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144})—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְרַח 2 Ch 6¹³; *פָּרַח* *v.* *פָּרַח* (v. *Pi.*); *Pt.* *pass.* *פָּרַח* Gn 9²⁶ + 70 t.;—**1.** kneel down (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וְיִבְרַח עַל-כַּרְפֵּיו and he kneeled upon his knees 2 Ch 6¹³; *נִבְרַח לְפָנֵי* *י* let us kneel before Yahweh *פָּרַח* 95⁶. **2.** bless (only pt. pass.). a. of God: *י* blessed be (or is) *י* Ex 18¹⁰ (E) Gn 9²⁶ 24²⁷ (J) Ru 4¹⁴ 1 S 25^{32,39} 2 S 18²⁸ 1 K 1⁴⁸ 5²¹ 8^{15,56} 10⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁶ 29¹⁰ 2 Ch 2¹¹ 6⁴ 9⁸ Ezr 7²⁷ *פָּרַח* 28⁶ 31²² 41¹⁴ 72¹³ 89⁵³ 106⁴⁸ 119¹² 124⁶ 135²¹ 144¹ Ze 11⁵; *ב' אֱלֹהִים* *פָּרַח* 66²⁰ 68⁶; *ב' אֱרֵנִי* *פָּרַח* 68²⁰ (prob. for an original *יהוה*); *ב' אֱלֹהִים* *פָּרַח* Gn 14²⁰ (E); *ב' צִדְקִי* 2 S 22⁴⁷ (= *פָּרַח* 18⁴⁷); *ב' נְבוּדִי* *פָּרַח* Ez 3¹²; *ב' נְבוּדִי* *פָּרַח* 72¹⁹. b. of men: Gn 27³³ (J) Nu 22¹² (E) Dt 7¹⁴ 28^{3,6} 33^{20,24} 1 S 25³³ 26²⁵ Ju 17² 1 K 2⁴⁵ *פָּרַח* 118²⁶ Is 19²⁵ Je 17⁷ 20¹⁴; *מְבֹרָךְ בְּרוּךְ*, *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27²⁰ Nu 24⁹ (E); *ב' לִיהוֹה* *פָּרַח* Ru 2^{19,20} 3¹⁰ 1 S 15¹³ 23²¹ 2 S 2⁶ *פָּרַח* 115¹⁵; *ב' לֹאֵל עֲלִיּוֹן* *פָּרַח* Gn 14¹⁹; *ב' פָּרַח* Gn 24³¹ 26²⁹ (J); *ב' פָּרַח* Is 65²³. c. things: *פָּרַח* *פָּרַח* blessed be the fruit of thy womb Dt 28⁴ cf. Dt 28⁵ 1 S 25³³ Pr 5¹⁸. **Niph.** *Pf.* *נִבְרַח* Gn 12³ 18¹⁸ 28¹⁴ (J) bless oneself (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** *Pf.* *נִבְרַח* Gn 24¹ + 29 t.; *נִבְרַח* *פָּרַח* 10³ Nu 23²⁰; *נִבְרַח* 2 Ch 20²⁶; *נִבְרַח* Jb 1⁵; sf. *נִבְרַח*, etc., Gn 27²⁷ + 5 t.; *נִבְרַח* Dt 2⁷ + 9 t.; *Impf.* *נִבְרַח*, etc., Gn 28³ + 52 t.; *נִבְרַח* Gn 12³ + 2 t.; pl. *נִבְרַח* Gn 24⁶⁰ + 11 t.; sf. *נִבְרַח* Gn 27¹⁰ + 21 t.; *נִבְרַח* Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; *נִבְרַח* Gn 14¹⁹ + 16 t.; *נִבְרַח* Gn 48²⁰ + 6 t.; *נִבְרַח* Gn 27⁷; *נִבְרַח* Gn 27^{19,31}; *נִבְרַח* 72¹⁵; *נִבְרַח* 145¹⁰; *Inv.* *נִבְרַח* Dt 33¹¹ + 29 t.; *Inf.* *נִבְרַח* Gn 22¹⁷ + 24 t.; *Inf.* *נִבְרַח* Jos 24¹⁰ (Ki, cf. Kö^{1,191}, Ew^{240b,2} Ol Sta); *Pt.* *נִבְרַח* Pr 27¹⁴ + 4 t.;—**1.** bless God, adore with

†**נַחֲלֵי בְּרִיכָה** **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20^{26,26}; mod. *Bereikût* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12³.

בְּרוּךְ **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32^{12,13,16} 36⁴⁻³² 43^{3,6} 45^{1,2}. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3²⁰ 10⁷. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11⁶.

בְּרוּכָה **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI⁵; Ar. **بَرْوَكَة**; Sab. ברנח Sab. Denkm.⁷³; Aram. **בְּרִיכְתָא**) — **2** S 2^{13,13} 4¹² 2 K 18¹⁷ (= Is 36²) 20²⁰ Ne 3¹⁶ Is 7³ 2^{9,11}; estr. בְּרִכַּת 2 S 2¹³ 1 K 22³⁸ Ne 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ Na 2⁹; pl. בְּרִכּוֹת Ec 2⁶ Ct 7⁶.

בְּרַכְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*El doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברנכעל, Palm. בלכר Vog¹¹⁷, Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAs 1887 Nov.-Dec., 538 f.) father of Elihu Jb 32^{2,6}.

יִרְבָּכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (= יִרְבְּכֵיחַ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges^{127,9}) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8²; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: **בְּרִכְיָה**, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 15²³. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3^{4,30} 6¹⁶. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Ze 1¹ = בְּרִכְיָהוּ; **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6²⁴ 15¹⁷. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28¹².

בְּרִכְיָהוּ **v.** יִרְבְּכֵיחַ supra.

בְּרִם (cf. Ar. **بَرَم** *twist a rope of two strands*).

בְּרָמִים **n.[m.]** variegated cloth (Ar. **بَرَم** *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands or colours*; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT^{Gloss}, *burmu*, *iris*, Zim^{BP} 62; on *burūmu* cf. Jen^{Kosmol. 6 ff.}) **בְּרָמִים** Ez 2^{7,24}.

בְּרִנֶּעַ cf. קֶשֶׁת ב'.

בְּרַעַ **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14² (✓ unknown; © Ba^{lla}).

בְּרִיעָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn 46^{17,17} Nu 26^{44,45} 1 Ch 7^{30,31}. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²³ (where expl. as if fr. **בְּרִיעָה**). **3.** a Benjaminite **בְּרִיעָה** 1 Ch 8¹³. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{10,11}.

בְּרִיעֵי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. משפחת הַבְּרִיעֵי Nu 26⁴⁴.

בָּרַק **vb.** flash, of lightning (Ar. **بَرَقَ** *gleam, flash, lighten*, As. *barāku* Zim^{BP} 76, Aram. **בָּרַק**, **כָּלַף**, Eth. **በረቀ**; Sab. ברק Hal²⁵² cf. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 507}) — **Qal** Pf. ברק so rd. after © L 2 S 22¹⁵ & also in || ψ 18¹⁵ (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* ברק ψ 144⁶; — all c. acc. cogn. **בְּרָקִים**; — *flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. א'.

בָּרַק **n.m.** ^{Ex 1, 13} lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. **بَرَقَ**, As. *birku* COT^{Gloss}, Zim^{BP} 76, 82 Aram. **בָּרַק**, **כָּלַף**) — abs. ב' Jb 20²⁵ + 7 t. + 2 S 22¹⁵ (cf. infr.); estr. ברק Dt 32⁴¹ + 2 t.; pl. בְּרָקִים Ex 19¹⁶ + 7 t., בְּרָקִי ψ 97⁴; — *lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl. = *lightnings, lightning-flashes* Ex 19¹⁶ ψ 18¹⁵ (in theoph., on 2 S 22¹⁵ v. infr.) 77¹⁹ 97⁴ 135⁷ Jb 38³⁵ Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2⁵, sg. only ψ 144⁶ 2 S 22¹⁵ (where however rd. בְּרָקִים cf. ברק — so © L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18¹⁵), Ez 1¹³ (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10⁵; swift destruction Ze 9¹⁴. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20²⁵, cf. חֲרֵב ב' Dt 32⁴¹, חֲרֵב Na 3³ Hb 3¹¹; cf. *glitter of weapon* Ez 21^{15,20,33}.

בָּרַק **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. ברקם DHM^{ZMG, 1875, 592}; Palm. ברק Vog^{Falm. 76}) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4^{6,8,9,10,12,14,15,16,22} 5^{1,12,15}.

בָּרַק cf. בני ברק.

בְּרָקֶת **n.f.** a precious stone, emerald, acc. to © ו Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag^{Rel. Jur. Eccl. x.} comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάργαδος*, *ζμάργδος*) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (both P).

בְּרָקֶת **n.f.** id., Ez 28¹³, cf. Ges^{180 R. 2} Pinsk Einl. 73.

בְּרָקוֹס **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barkûsu* DI^{Pr 212}) head of a family of Nethinim, בני-ב' Ezr 2⁵³ = Ne 7⁵⁵.

בְּרָקִים **n.m.pl.** briers (so Vr^{ss} Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓ unknown; cf. קֶשֶׁת; > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8⁷ וְדִשְׁתִּי וְדִשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשָׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבְּרָקִים (rd. also וְדִשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשָׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבְּרָקִים) and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers; v¹⁶ וַיִּשָּׂה אֶת־קוֹצֵי הָעֵדֶר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבְּרָקִים וַיִּדְעַ בָּהֶם אֶת־אֲנָשֵׁי סֹבֹת (rd. וַיִּדְעַ וְיָדַע Bu^{RS 114}, cf. Stu Be) and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed, etc.

בָּרַר **vb.** purify, select (cf. As. *barāru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim^{BP} 46, 73 Belser^{RAS II. 154}; Ar. **بَرَّ** *pious, kind, true*; **بَرَّ** *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*) — **Qal** Pf. בָּרַרְתִּי Ez 20³⁸; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרַר Ec 3¹³, Ges^{167 R. 3}; cf. לְבָרַר (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בָּרַר supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בָּרַר Jb 33³ + 4 t.; f. בָּרַרְתִּי Ne 5¹⁶ Zp 3³; — **1.** *purge out, purify*: בָּרַרְתִּי

† בִּשְׁמִי n.m. 1 K 10, 10 spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. بَسَام, Aram. ܒܝܫܡܐ, Gk. βάλσαμον; cf. Löw⁵¹)—Is 3²⁴ + בִּשְׁמִי Ex 30²³ v. infr., בִּשְׁמִי Ct 5¹ (as if fr. בִּשְׁמִי); pl. בִּשְׁמִים Ex 25⁶ + 18 t., בִּשְׁמִי Ct 4¹⁵;—1. *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3²⁴; קִנְיֵן-בִּשְׁמִי Ex 30²³ (ב' perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קִנְיֵן-בָּרֶקֶת v²³;—with this cf. Aram. ܒܝܫܡܐ, ܒܝܫܡܐ;—*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39⁹ cf. 2 Ch 32²⁷; royal gifts 1 K 10^{2, 10, 25} = 2 Ch 9^{1, 19, 24}; cf. sg. 1 K 10¹⁰ = 2 Ch 9⁹; as article of commerce Ez 27²²; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16¹⁴.

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25⁶ 35⁵ cf. v²⁸ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9³⁰ (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9²⁹; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2¹²; elsewhere only Ct 4^{10.14} spices, v¹⁶ balsam-juice, gathered Ct 5¹; balsam-tree ב' הרי Ct 8¹⁴; beds of balsam עֲרֻתָּבָה Ct 6²; cf. עֲרֻתָּבָה Ct 5¹³ sim. of lover's cheeks.

† **בִּשְׁמַת** n.pr.f. (perfume?)—1. Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26³⁴ (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36³ (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלֵת in 28⁹ P); v. also 36^{10.13.17} (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). 2. daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4¹⁵.

† **יִבְשָׁם** n.pr.m. a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7².

† **מִבְשָׁם** n.pr.m. 1. a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹³ = 1 Ch 1²⁹. 2. a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁵.

† **[בִּשַׁר]** vb. bear tidings (✓rub, smooth the face; cf. Ar. بَشَرَ remove the face or surface of a thing, cf. Ar. بَشِرَ be glad, joyful; بَشَرُهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son; Eth. ለጸሐይ: bring a joyful message, so As. bussuru (Pa.) Dl^{Pr170}, Sab. תבשר DHM^{MV}, also בשר n.pr.dei, بشير DHM^{ZMG 1883, 338}, CIS iv. 1, 41, 1. 3)—**Pi.** **פִּבֶּשֶׁר** Je 20¹⁵ + 2 t.; **Impf.** **תִּבְשֹׁר** 2 S 18²⁰ + 4 t.; **אַבְשָׁרָה** 2 S 18¹⁹; **Imv.** **פִּבֶּשֶׁר** 1 Ch 16²³ = ψ 96²; **Inf.** **לִבְשֹׁר** 1 S 31⁹ + 2 t.; **Pt.** **מִבְשֹׁר** Is 41²⁷ + 6 t.; f. **מִבְשָׁרָת** Is 40^{9.9}; pl. **מִבְשָׁרוֹת** ψ 68¹²;—1. gladden with good tidings: birth of a son Je 20¹⁵; victory 1 S 31⁹ 2 S 1²⁰ 1 Ch 10⁹ ψ 68¹²; he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings 2 S 4¹⁰. 2. bear tidings 2 S 18^{19.20.26}; even of evil 1 S 4¹⁷, and so with acc. כשר טוב 1 K 1⁴². 3. herald as glad tidings: the salvation of God, preach (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of ' in salvation Na 2¹ Is 40^{9.9} 41²⁷ 52^{7.7}; the praises of Yahweh 60⁶; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40¹⁰; His salvation daily ψ 96² = 1 Ch 16²³; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61¹. **Hithp.** **Impf.** **יִתְבְּשֹׁר** 2 S 18³¹ receive good tidings (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. بَشِرَ iv. x; otherwise AV).

† **בִּשָּׂר** n.m. flesh (cf. Ar. بَشَرٌ skin, Syr. ܒܫܪܐ, As. bišru, blood-relation, Dl^{As. Stud. i. 143}, cf. Fr. 170, Sab. בשר תורם flesh of bulls)—Gn 2²¹ + 126 t.; estr. בִּשָּׂר Gn 17¹¹ + 40 t.; sf. בִּשְׂרִי etc.

ψ 16⁹ + 96 t.; pl. בִּשְׂרִים Pr 14³⁰;—1. of the body: a. of animals Gn 41^{2.19} Ex 21²⁸ 22³⁰ Nu 12¹² (E) Nu 11^{4.33} (JE) Gn 9⁴ + (P 30 t.) Dt 12¹⁵ + (D 9 t.) Ju 6^{19.21} 1 S 2^{13.15} 1 K 17⁸ 19²¹ Jb 31³¹ 41¹⁵ ψ 50¹³ Pr 23²⁰ Is 22¹³ 44^{18.19} 65⁴ 66¹⁷ Je 7²¹ 11¹⁵ Ez 4¹⁴ + 6 t. Dn 10³ Ho 8¹³ Mi 3³ Hg 2¹² Zc 11^{9.15}. b. of men Gn 40¹⁹ (E) 2²¹ Ex 4⁷ (J) Lv 12³ 13² + 16 t. 26²³ (P) Dt 28^{53.55} 32⁴² Ju 8⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁴ 1 K 4³⁴ 5^{10.14} 6³⁰ 9³⁶ Jb 2⁵ 4¹⁵ 6¹² 7⁵ 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 19^{20.22} 21⁶ 33^{21.25} ψ 27² 38^{4.8} 79² 102⁶ 109²⁴ Pr 4²² 5¹¹ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁴ 49²⁶ Je 19⁹ La 3⁴ Ez 32⁵ 37^{6.8} 39^{17.18} Dn 15⁵ Zc 14¹². The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶. 2. flesh for the body itself (esp. in P): על בשר אדם לא ייִסַּךְ upon the body of man it shall not be poured Ex 30³² (P); על בשרו linen drawers shall he put on his body Lv 6³ 16⁴ (P); וישם שק and he shall bathe his body Lv 14⁹ 15^{13.16} 16^{24.26.28} 17¹⁶ 22⁶ Nu 19^{7.8} (P); כבשרכם לא תחתו כבשרכם ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body Lv 19²⁸ cf. Lv 21⁵ (P); והעבירו תער על כל בשרם and they shall pass a razor over all their body Nu 8⁷ (P). Ec. uses בשר only in this sense 2³ 4⁵ 5⁵ 11¹⁰ 12¹²; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפש Jb 14²² Is 10¹⁸ ψ 63²; לב ψ 16⁹ 84³ Pr 14³⁰ (only here emphatic pl. = entire body Bō¹⁶⁹⁵, Leiblichkeit De); מִבְּשָׂרִי apart from my body, in disembodied state Jh 19²⁶; סמך מפחדך בשרי my body trembleth for fear of thee ψ 119¹²⁰. 3. male organ of generation (euphemism): בִּשָּׂר עֲלֵתָהֶם Gn 17^{11.14.23.24.25} (P); בשר ערוה Ex 28⁴² (P), but בשר Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 15^{2.19} (P) Ez 16²⁶ 23²⁰ 44^{7.9}. 4. flesh for kindred, blood-relations: בעצם מעצמי ובשר מכשרי bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh Gn 2²³ (J); והיו לבשר אחד and they shall become one flesh Gn 2²⁴ (J); עצמי ובשרי Gn 29¹⁴ (J) Ju 9² 2 S 5¹ 19^{13.14} 1 Ch 11¹; בשר with sf. in same sense Gn 37²⁷ (J) Ne 5⁵ Is 58⁷, for which נֶאֱרָא בשרו near of kin, man or woman Lv 18⁶ 25⁴⁹ (both H; 25⁴⁹ || מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS κ¹⁴⁹). 5. man over against God as frail or erring Gn 6³ (J) ψ 56⁵ 78³⁹; eyes of flesh Jb 10⁴; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32⁸ Je 17⁵; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31². 6. the phrase בִּשָּׂר: a. all living beings Gn 6^{17.19} 7²¹ 9^{11.15.16.17} Lv 17¹⁴ Nu 18¹⁵ (P) Jb 34¹⁵ ψ 136²⁵. b. animals Gn 7^{15.16} 8¹⁷ (P). c. mankind Gn 6^{12.13} Nu 16²² 27¹⁶ (P) Dt 5²³ ψ 65³ 145²¹ Is 40^{5.6} 49²⁶ 66^{16.23.24} Je 12¹² 25³¹ 32²⁷ 45⁵ Ez 21^{4.9.10} Jo 3¹ Zc 2¹⁷; cf. בשר איש Jb 12¹⁰.

† **בִּשְׂרָה** n.f. tidings (cf. Ar. بَشَارَةٌ v. Ba^{XB 61}; Sab. בשר DHM^{ZMG 1876, 672}), 2 S 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; בִּשְׂרָה 2 S 18^{25.27}—1. good tidings 1 K

7⁹. 2. *tidings, news* 2 S 18^{20,25}; with טובה 2 S 18²⁷. 3. *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4¹⁰ 18²².

† **בִּשְׁוֹר** **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. הַבִּשְׁוֹר 1 S 30^{9,10,21}; Ⓞ Boosop (v²¹ Beava, but ⓄL Boosop); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin ^{Judea} II, 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above ✓dub.)

† **בִּשַׁל** **vb.** boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. **בִּשַׁל**, **ܒܫܠ** ripen, Nas. **ܒܫܠ** boil, NSyr. **ܒܫܠ** be boiled, cooked, cf. As. *bašlu* (*bašlu*, cooked) Zim ^{BE 76})—**Qal** *Pf.* **בִּשַׁל** Jo 4¹³, **בִּשְׁלוּ** Ez 24⁵;—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24⁶; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4¹³;—**Pi** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **בִּשְׁלָם** 1 K 19²¹; **בִּשְׁלָה** Ex 29³¹ Dt 16⁷, **בִּשְׁלוּ** La 4¹⁰ + 2 t., **בִּשְׁלוּ** consec. Zc 14²¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **וּבִשְׁלָה** 2 S 13⁸; 2 ms. **בִּשְׁלָה** Ex 23¹⁹ + 2 t., **בִּשְׁלוּ** Ez 46^{20,24}, **וּבִשְׁלוּ** 2 Ch 35¹³, **בִּשְׁלָה** Ex 16²³, **וּבִשְׁלָה** 2 K 6²⁹; *Imv.* **בִּשַׁל** 2 K 4³⁸, **בִּשְׁלוּ** Lv 8³¹, **בִּשְׁלוּ** Ex 16²³; *Inf.* **בִּשַׁל** 1 S 2¹⁵; *Pt.* **מִבִּשְׁלָה** Ez 46²⁴;—1. *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11⁵, **בִּשַׁר** 1 S 2¹⁵; **בִּשַׁר** Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹; 2 K 4³⁸; of offerings, obj. **הַקֹּדֶשִׁים** 2 Ch 35¹³; obj. **אִשָּׁם** Ez 46²⁰, **זֶבַח** Ez 46²⁴ (no obj.) v²⁴, cf. Zc 14²¹ (no obj.); Ex 16^{23,23} opp. **אָפַה** bake. 2. *cook* (general), obj. **בִּשַׁר** 1 K 19²¹ Ex 29³¹ Lv 8³¹ (both P); obj. **בִּשַׁר** 2 K 6²⁹ cf. **יָלַךְ** La 4¹⁰; hence also of הפסח Dt 16⁷ (cf. Di; || Ex 12^{8,9} has **צָלִי** **צָלִי** opp. **בָּמִים** **מִבִּשְׁלָה** 2 Ch 35¹³ (**בָּאִשָּׁה**), cakes (הלכבות) 2 S 13⁸. **Pu** *Pf.* 3 fs. **בִּשְׁלָה** Lv 6²¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **וּבִשְׁלָה** Lv 6²¹; *Pt.* **מִבִּשְׁלָה** Ex 12⁹ 1 S 2¹⁵;—*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12⁹ cf. Lv 6^{21,21} (all P) 1 S 2¹⁵. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **הִבִּשְׁלוּ** ripened, brought to ripeness Gn 40¹⁰ (a vine, its grape-clusters).

† **בִּשְׁלָה** **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu*, ripe COT ^{Gloss})—Ex 12⁹ במים **מִבִּשְׁלָה**; f. **בִּשְׁלָה** Nu 6¹⁹, (both P).

† **מִבִּשְׁלָה** **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46²³ (cf. **בֵּית הַקֹּדֶשִׁים** v²⁴).

† **בִּשְׁלָם** **n.pr.m.** (= בִּישְׁלָם *son of peace* ? cf. sub **בִּן**) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4⁷.

בִּשְׁן (✓ of foll. = smooth, soft ? cf. Ar. **بَشَنَة**, *soft and smooth ground*).

בִּשְׁן **n.pr.terr.m.** ^{Dt 3,3} (*smooth (& fertile) land*) Bashan, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21³³ Wetzst ^{Hauran 82};

later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. **הַבִּשְׁן** Nu 21^{33,33} 32³³ Dt 1⁴ + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4^{13,19} 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5^{11,12,16,23} 6^{47,56} Ne 9²² ψ 68²³ 135¹¹ 136²⁰ Je 22²⁰ 50¹⁹ (**הַבִּשְׁן** ||), Mi 7¹⁴ (**|| id.**), Na 1⁴ (**|| id.**; personif., subj. of **נָעַר**); Is 33⁹ (**|| id.**; personif. subj. of **נָעַר**); **הַר־בִּשְׁן** (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68^{16,16} (called **הַר־אֱלֹהִים**,—from a sanctuary there?—& **הַר־בִּשְׁנָה** many-peaked mt.); of stately trees **אֲלֹנֵי הַבִּשְׁן** Is 2¹³ (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst ^{Hauran 88}); **אֲלֹנֵי בִּשְׁן** Zc 1² (fig. of prominent men); **אֲלֹנֵי מִבְּ** Ez 27⁶; of bulls **בִּשְׁנָה** ψ 22¹³ (**פָּרִים וְאֵילִים**); so **בִּגְדֵיב** Dt 32¹⁴ (+ **פָּרִים**); also **עֲתִידִים**, cf. **בָּקָר** & **צֹאן** v¹⁸; vid. **1. j.** (v); appar. more general is **מִרְיָא** Ez 39¹⁸ (ref. to **פָּרִים**... **אֵילִים** **פָּרִים וְעֲתִידִים** **פָּרִים**... **פָּרִים** (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4¹ **הַבִּשְׁן**).

† **בִּשְׁנָה** **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah **הַבִּשְׁנָה** Jos 15⁶².

בִּשְׁנָה **v.** sub **בִּשְׁנָה**.

† **[בִּשְׁנָה]** **vb.** **Po.** *Inf.* sf. **בִּשְׁנָה** Am 5¹¹ prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. **בִּישָׁה** sq. **עַל**).

בִּשְׁתָּה **v.** sub **בִּשְׁתָּה**.

I. **בִּת** *daughter* **v.** sub **בִּת**.

II. **בַּת** *bath* (a measure), **בַּתָּה** **v.** sub **בַּת**.

† I. **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (= **מְתוּאֵל** *man of God*) Gn 22^{22,23} 24^{15,24,47,50} (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25²⁰ 28^{2,6} (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

† II. **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁰ = **בְּתוּלָה** Jos 19⁴; **בְּתוּלָה** 1 S 30²⁷ (v. p. I I I supr.); yet cf. Lag ^{BN 64}; site unknown.

בְּתוּלָה **v.** II. **בְּתוּלָה**.

בְּתוּלָה **v.** **בַּת** sub **בַּת**, p. 124.

בְּתוּלָה **v.** **בַּת**.

בְּתוּלָה (cf. Ar. **بَتَلَ** *sever, separate*).

† **בְּתוּלָה** **n.f.** virgin (cf. Ar. **بَتُولَة**, As. *batultu* (also *batálu* of young man) 5 R 42⁶⁶ v. Jer ^{ZA 1886, 399}, NH **בְּתוּלָה**)—Gn 24¹⁶ + 19 t.; estr. **בְּתוּלָה** Dt 22¹⁹ + 12 t.; pl. **בְּתוּלוֹת** Est 2² + 7 t.; **בְּתוּלָה** Zc 9¹⁷; **בְּתוּלָה** Ex 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; **בְּתוּלָה** La 5¹¹; sf. **בְּתוּלָה** ψ 78⁶³ + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a virgin Gn 24¹⁶ (J) Ex 22¹⁵ (E) Lv 21^{3,14} (P) Dt 22¹⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 2 S 13² Jb 31¹ Is 62⁶ Je 32³ 31¹³ Jo 1⁸; **בְּתוּלָה** a virgin damsel Dt 22^{23,23} Ju 21¹² 1 K 1² Est 2³; **בְּתוּלָה** Dt 32²³ 2 Ch

36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; personification of nations
 בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 18¹³ 31^{4,21} Am 5²; ב' בְּתוּלָה 2 K
 19²¹ (= Is 37²²; on double st. estr. v. Ges ^{130.5}
 Phi ⁸⁴ Cstr. 63) La 2¹³; ב' בְּתוּלָה Je 14¹⁷; ב' בְּתוּלָה
 La 1¹⁵; ב' בְּתוּלָה Is 23¹²; ב' בְּתוּלָה Is 47¹; ב'
 בְּתוּלָה Je 46¹¹; pl. *virgins* Ex 22¹⁶ 2 S 13¹⁸
 Est 2^{2,17,19} ψ 45¹⁵ 78⁶³ La 1⁴ 2¹⁰ 5¹¹ Ez 44²² Am 8¹³;
 בְּתוּלָה ψ 148¹² Is 23⁴ Ze 9¹⁷ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹.

† בְּתוּלָה **n.f.** virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt
 22^{14,17,20}; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt 22^{15,17}, all concrete, *tokens*
of virginity; abstr., sf. בְּתוּלִי Ju 11³⁷; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן
 Lv 12¹³ Ju 11³⁸ Ez 23³; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23³.

† [בְּתַק] **vb.** cut, cut off, cut down (As.
batāku, COT Gloss. Zim BP 104 n.; cf. also Ar. بَتَلَ
secuit, amputavit)—only **Pi.** Pf. consec. וַיִּבְתְּקוּ
 בַּחֲבוּתוֹם Ez 16⁴⁰ and they shall cut thee to
 pieces with their swords.

† [בְּתַר] **vb.** cut in two (Ar. بَتَّرَ *cut off*
prematurely; extirpate by cutting)—**Qal** Pf.
 בָּתַר Gn 15¹⁰; **Pi.** Impf. וַיִּבְתֵּר Gn 15¹⁰ *id.*

† [בְּתַר] **n.m.** Gn 15¹⁰ part, piece. 1. בְּתָרָה
 Gn 15¹⁰; pl. sf. בְּתָרֵי Je 34¹⁸; בְּתָרֵי Je 34¹⁹;
 always of halves of animals cut in two in
 making covenants. 2. בְּתָרֵי Ct 2¹⁷ *moun-*
tains of cutting, i.e. *cleft mountains* ⑩ Thes al.;
 or of *separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to
 W^o Frol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 ב' = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as
 n.pr. AV RV.

ג, Gimel, third letter; in postB Heb. =
 numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג' =
 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

נָאָה v. sub. נָאָה.

† נָאָה **vb.** rise up (Aram. Pe. (X 1 S 2⁵)
 & oft. Ethp. نَاعَ be boastful, proud,
 cf. also NH)—**Qal** Pf. נָאָה Ex 15^{1,21}; נָאָה Ez 47⁵;
 Impf. נִנְאָה Jb 8¹¹ 10¹⁶; Inf. abs. נָאָה Ex 15^{1,21};—
 1. *rise up*, of waters Ez 47⁵. 2. *grow up*, of
 plants Jb 8¹¹. 3. *be lifted up, exalted*, of head
 Jb 10¹⁶, of ' in triumph Ex 15^{1,21}.

† נָאָה **adj.** proud, scribal error for נָאָה Is 16⁶
 (as in Je 48²⁹).

† נָאָה **adj.** proud, Jb 40^{11,12} Is 2¹² Je 48²⁹;
 pl. נָאָה ψ 94² 140⁶ Pr 15²⁵ 16¹⁹; cstr. נָאָה ψ 123⁴
 Qr נָאָה יוֹנִים (> Kt נָאָה יוֹנִים), yet cf. De al.

† בְּתָרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*)
 E. of Jordan; בְּתָרוֹן 2 S 2²⁹.

בַּתָּה (?) cut off, sever, cf. Ar. بَتَّ, *secuit*,
resecuit, abruptit.

† II. בַּת **n.m.** Ez 45, 14 (f. Is 5, 10) bath (Thes al.
 fr. above ✓ in sense of *define, measure*; cf.
 réμνω; Lag Or. II. 10¹ makes = בַּת = בר + fem. ת;
 cf. Syr. ܒܬ, instrument for pressing olives; cf.
 Epiphan. βάδος = λαοσπιβείον; & βάδος also
 Hesych. Jos Ant. VIII. 2. 9 but ed. Niese βάδος,
 βάρος)—ב' abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 6 t.; (בַּת Ez 45¹¹) cstr.
 Ez 45¹⁰; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2^{9,9} + 3 t.;—a liquid
 measure = אֵפָה of dry measure, each being 1/10
 חֲמֵר (q.v.) Ez 45^{11,11,14,14}; also Is 5¹⁰ 1 K 7^{26,28} 2 Ch
 2^{9,9} 4⁵ + Ez 45^{14,14} (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d).
 Ez 45¹⁰ בַּת צֶדֶק a *righteous* (right, accurate,
 full) bath (|| אֵפָה צֶדֶק). The actual size of
 bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic
metretres cf. Jos Ant. VIII. 2. 9; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh
 Metrol. Untersuch. 229 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- Mass- u.
 Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith Dict. Bible, art. *Weights & Measures* Ri
 HWR 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub. בָּן.

† [בְּתָה] **n.f.** precipice, steep (as cut off,
abrupt)—בְּתָהֵם Is 7¹⁹ in the ravines of the
precipices.

† בְּתָה **n.f.** end, destruction (for בְּתָה, perh.
 on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr.
 analogy of בְּתָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַיִּשְׂתָּהוּ
 בְּתָה Is 5⁶ and I will make it (the vineyard) a
destruction, a waste, or (Che) make an end of it.

† גָּאָה **n.f.** pride, Pr 8¹³.

† גָּאָה **n.f.** majesty, pride (cf. Syr. ܓܐܐ)
 —Jb 41⁷ + 6 t.; cstr. גָּאוֹת Pr 29²³ + 2 t.; sf. גָּאוֹתֵי
 Is 13³ + 8 t.;—1. *rising up, swelling* of the sea
 ψ 46⁴. 2. *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33²⁹, Moab Is
 16⁶ = Je 48²⁹, scales of crocodile Jb 41⁷, of God
 Dt 33²⁶ ψ 68³⁵. 3. *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10²
 31^{19,24} 36¹² 73⁶ Pr 14³ 29²³ Is 9⁸ 13¹¹ 25¹¹; עלִי
 גָּאוֹת my proudly exulting ones Is 13³ cf. Zp 3¹¹.

† גָּאוֹן **n.m.** 110.5, 5 exaltation—Jb 40¹⁰ + 5 t.;
 cstr. גָּאוֹן Lv 26¹⁹ + 3 t.; sf. גָּאוֹנִי etc. Ex 15⁷
 + 9 t.; pl. sf. גָּאוֹנֵיהֶם Ez 16³⁶;—1. *exaltation*,
majesty, excellence, a. of nations, their wealth,
 power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt
 Ez 32¹², Chaldeans Is 13^{11,19} 14¹¹, Philis-
 tines Ze 9⁶, Assyria Ze 10¹¹, Jacob ψ 47⁶ Am

I.

†II. [גָּאַל] **vb.** defile, late (cf. גָּעַל) — **Niph.**

Pf. 3 mpl. גָּאַלְתִּי Is 59³ La 4¹⁴, ou form v. Ges^{51.2}, Kō^{1.205}; *Pt.* גָּאַלְתָּ Zp 3¹; — *be defiled*, hands with blood בְּדָם Is 59³ cf. La 4¹⁴; *pt.* as subst. *defiled*, *polluted ones* Zp 3¹ of Jerusalem (|| מְרֻחָה); appos. הַעֲרִי הַיָּנִיָּה. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גָּאַלְתִּי Mal 1⁷ *pollute, desecrate*, obj. (desecrated in his altar).

Pu. *Impf.* גָּאַלְתִּי מִן־הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴ *cstr.* *pregn. and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מִנְאֵל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1⁷; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v¹². **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. גָּאַלְתִּי Is 63³ (on Aram. form v. Kō^{1.27} Ges^{53.8} R. 8 but) *rd.* *perh.* גָּאַלְתִּי *Pi.*, v. GFM ThLZ 1887, 292 cf. also Ges^{1.c.N.} OI^{1.255} b Sta^{1.159} b, 3; — *I have polluted*, i.e. *stained*, *all my raiment*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּאֵל Dn 1⁸; גָּאַלְתִּי v⁸; — *defile himself*.

† [גָּאַל] **n.** [m.] **defiling, defilement**, גָּאַלְתִּי נֶפֶס הַכֹּהֵן Ne 13²⁹.

גָּב back, etc., v. sub גָּב.

[גָּב] v. גָּב p. 155.

I. [גָּב] *locust*, v. sub גָּב.

II. [גָּב] *pit*, III. [גָּב] *beam*, v. sub גָּב.

גָּב, גָּב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גָּב.

גָּבָה (cf. Ar. جَبَا, جَبَى *restrain or withhold oneself*; *perh.* = جَبَا *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى *r. ad fin.*, Fl NHWB^{1.431}; v. also NH גָּבָה, גָּבָה, Aram. גָּבָה, חָלָה *collect debts, taxes, etc.*)

† גָּבָה **n.m.** Ez 47, 11 *cistern, pool* (cf. Ar. جَابِيَة *watering-trough*) — 1. *cistern* מִגְבָּה מֵיִם Is 30¹⁴. 2. *pool, marsh* גָּבָהּ Ez 47¹¹ (|| בְּצִלְהוֹ).

גָּבָה (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. גָּבָה *hill; be or make hollow, dig*, Ar. جَبَّ *cut off or out*, جَبَّ, Aram. גָּב, Eth. ገብ; As. gubbu, — all = *cistern*; cf. e.g. As. gubbāni ša mē, *cisterns of water*, Asrb Annals Col. viii, 102, KB^{11.220}; v. n.pr. גָּב *infr.*)

† גָּב **n.m.** cf. Ez 43, 13 (f. Ez 1, 18) *anything convex, curved, gibbous*, e.g. *back*, chiefly *late*; — abs. גָּב Ez 16²⁴; *cstr.* גָּב Ez 43¹³ (rd. גָּבָהּ Ew Sm Co); sf. גָּבִי ψ 129³, גָּבִי Ez 16^{31.39}; pl. *cstr.* גָּבִי Lv 14⁹, גָּבִי Jb 13¹² 15²⁶; sf. גָּבִיָּהּ 1 K 7²³, גָּבִיָּהּ Ez 10¹², גָּבִיָּהּ Ez 1¹⁸, גָּבִיָּהּ Ez 1¹⁸; — 1. *back*, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129³; appar. of cherubim Ez 10¹², but

III Sm *emend* v. so that 'a ref. to wheels, rim v. 6 *infr.* 2. *mound*, for illicit worship Ez 16^{24.31.39} (all || רִמָּה); 3. *lupanar, brothel*, after analogy of *fornix*, but this without sufficient proof, & needless.

3. *boss*, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15²⁶ (fig.) *he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against ^); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْب, *shield*; also French bouclier fr. boucle. 4. *bulwarks, breastworks*, fig. for arguments גָּבִיָּהּ לְבָבִיָּהּ Jb 13¹² *breastworks of clay are your breastworks*. 5. *brow*, only גָּבִיָּהּ Lv 14⁹ *his eyebrows*. 6. *rim* of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7²³ Ez 1^{18.18}; so *perh.* 10¹² v. 1 *supr.* — Ez 43¹³; *elevation*, i.e. *basement* of altar, Da after MT, but v. גָּבָהּ, cf. *supr.*

† גָּב 2 S 21¹⁸, גָּב v¹⁹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Aram. גָּבָה *den*, and גָּבָהּ, Ar. جُب, Eth. ገብ; As. gubbu, *well, cistern*, v. sub גָּב) — *field of battle* with Philistines 2 S 21¹⁸ = גָּב in || 1 Ch 20⁴ (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10³³), but = גָּב 2 S 21¹⁸ (G L Γα(ε)θ); 2 S 21¹⁹ (om. || 1 Ch 20⁵), G Πομ, Ποβ; Klo Gath; in v¹⁶ We Dr (q. v.) *rd.* גָּבָהּ for גָּב; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

† גָּבִי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Aram. גָּבִי, Talm. גָּבִי, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11⁸; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9⁸ & Sm Listen 7.

† גָּבִיָּהּ **n.pr.loc.** (*mound, height*, cf. גָּבָהּ *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15^{27.27} 16^{15.17}; assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴⁴, and to Levites 21²³; site unknown; cf. Lag Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255.

גָּבָהּ (*collect*, Ar. جَبَا (= جَبَا, cf. גָּבָה *supr.*), NH גָּבָהּ, גָּבָהּ, Aram. גָּבָהּ; || form גָּבָהּ q. v.)

† I. [גָּב] **n.** [m.] *locust* (name from *swarm, collection*, Eth. ገብ; cf. also Eth. ገብ; *locust* ✓ = Ar. scaturivit, manavit), only pl. גָּבִים Is 33⁴ (in sim. of leaping). — II, III, v. sub גָּב.

† גָּבִי **n.** [m.] *locusts*, Na 3¹⁷; cf. גָּבִי.

† גָּבִיָּהּ **n.m.** Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2 **coll.** *locusts* (*swarm, multitude*; Aram. גָּבִיָּהּ, pl. גָּבִיָּהּ; on format. v. OI^{1.218} d), גָּבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7¹; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גָּבִיָּהּ Na 3¹⁷ (*locust-swarm* of *locusts* (|| אֲרָבָהּ); but del. גָּבִי as dittogr. We al.

† גָּבִיָּהּ **vb.** *be high, exalted* (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גָּבִיָּהּ, cf. Ar. جَبَّهَ *forehead*, جَبَّهَ *prominence of forehead*; compare perhaps also As. gabāni, *heights* (?) Lotz TP 133) — **Qal** *Pf.* גָּבִיָּהּ 2 Ch 26¹⁶ + 5 t.; גָּבִיָּהּ Ez 31⁵ (=ה=) גָּבִיָּהּ Ez

31¹⁰; *יִגְבְּהוּ* Jb 35⁶ + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבְּהוּ Pr 18¹² + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 31¹⁴; יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 36⁷; תִּגְבְּהוּ Je 13¹⁵; תִּגְבְּהוּ Ez 16⁶⁰; *Inf.* תִּגְבְּהוּ ψ 103¹¹; Zp 3¹¹; —1. *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19¹¹ 31^{6,10,14}; heavens Jb 35⁶ Is 55⁹ ψ 103¹¹, man 1 S 10²⁰. 2. *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36⁷, of servant of Yahweh Is 52¹³, God Is 5¹⁶, God's ways Is 55⁹. 3. *lofty* לָבוֹ: —a. in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17⁶; b. elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ Ez 28^{25,17}, and so without לָבוֹ Is 3¹⁶ Je 13¹⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ Zp 3¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* תִּגְבְּהוּ Ez 17²⁴; *Impf.* יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 39²⁷ Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4; וַיִּגְבְּהוּ 2 Ch 33¹⁴; יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 5⁷; *Inf.* תִּגְבְּהוּ Is 7¹¹ Ez 21³¹; *Pt.* מִגְבְּהוּ Pr 17¹⁹ ψ 113⁵; —*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17²⁴, wall 2 Ch 33¹⁴, gate Pr 17¹⁹, nest Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4, dwelling ψ 103⁵, a request Is 7¹¹, the lowly Ez 21³¹; *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5⁷, without עוֹף Jb 39²⁷.

† גְּבִיָּה **adj.** high, exalted—1 S 9² + 15 t.; גְּבִיָּה ψ 138⁶; cstr. גְּבִיָּה 1 S 16⁷; גְּבִיָּה (Ew^{1213a}) ψ 101⁵ + 3 t.; pl. גְּבִיָּה Ec 5⁷ + 5 t.; f. גְּבִיָּה Dt 3⁶ + 6 t.; pl. גְּבִיָּה Dn 8³ + 2 t.; גְּבִיָּה Dt 28⁵²; —1. *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17²⁴, tower Is 2¹⁵ Zp 1¹⁶, mountain Gn 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ Is 40⁹ 57⁷ Ez 17²² 40²; cf. phrases גְּבִיָּה על כל גְּבִיָּה upon every high hill 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; man 1 S 9²; tree גְּבִיָּה קוֹמָה Ez 31³; horns Dn 8³; walls Dt 3⁶ 28⁵²; gallows Est 5¹⁴ 7⁹; gate Je 51⁵⁸; altar Ez 41²²; high things Jb 41²⁶ Ec 12⁶. 2. *exalted in station* Ez 21³¹; גְּבִיָּה מֵעַל גְּבִיָּה מֵעַל גְּבִיָּה for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them Ec 5⁷ so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), *potentates over them*. 3. *haughty* ψ 138⁶ Is 5¹⁵ 10³³ 1 S 2³; גְּבִיָּה עֵינִים ψ 101⁶; גְּבִיָּה לֵב Pr 16⁶; גְּבִיָּה רֹחַ Ec 7⁸. 4. **n.[m.]** loftiness, גְּבִיָּה קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16⁷; cf. גְּדוֹל 10, p. 153.

† גְּבִיָּה **n.m.** height—Jb 22¹² + 9 t.; sf. גְּבִיָּה 1 S 17⁴ + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גְּבִיָּה Jb 11⁸; —1. *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 18¹¹ 19¹¹ 31^{10,14} 40⁴² 41⁸ 2 Ch 3⁴ Am 2⁹; prob. also Ez 43¹⁵ (of altar), so Ew Co for MT גְּבִיָּה (q.v.); of man 1 S 17⁴; heaven Jb 11⁸ 22¹² (גְּבִיָּה cstr. SI⁶ of rock). 2. *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40¹⁰. 3. *haughtiness*, Je 48²⁹; גְּבִיָּה ψ 10⁴; גְּבִיָּה לָבוֹ 2 Ch 32²⁶; גְּבִיָּה רֹחַ Pr 16¹⁸.

† גְּבִיָּהוּ **n.f.** haughtiness, Is 2^{11,17}.

† יִגְבְּהוּ **n.pr.** (*exalted?* Ol^{277 k.4}) place in

the tribe of Gad Nu 32³⁵ Ju 8¹¹;—*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd^{Pal 189}.

גְּבִיל (ה) Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt; rd. הַגְּבִיל Vrss. Codd. cf. v¹².

נָבָה (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גִּבְתָּ, *giant*).

† גִּבְתָּ **adj.** having a bald forehead, גִּבְתָּ הָיָה Lv 13⁴¹ (P || גִּבְתָּ הָיָה v⁴⁰).

† גִּבְתָּהָ **n.f.** bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram.

ܡܢܚܝܠ), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13⁴² (P; asson.

ܡܢܚܝܠܐ); (ܡܢܚܝܠܐ ܐܝܢܐ) v^{42,43} (both P & || ܡܢܚܝܠܐ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v⁵⁵ (P; || *id.*) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גָּבִי v. sub גָּבִי.

גָּבִי סָלִי v. sub גָּבִי.

גָּבִי **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גָּבִי.

גָּבִיל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גָּבִיל, but also מִגְבִּילָה, but also גָּבִיל (cord and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border*, q.v. *infr.*; NH גָּבַל, Aram. גָּבַל mean *mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܝܚܒܐ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَل mountain (cf. As. gablu HA⁴⁸), and גָּבִיל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as *boundary*; this explains גָּבִילָה etc. less well).

גָּבִיל **n.m.** Nu 34³ border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. 1.9)—גָּבִיל Gn 10¹⁹ + 168 t. + Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt (but rd. Qr גְּדוֹל); גָּבִיל Nu 21¹³ + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22³⁶ 34⁸, cstr. Gn 10¹⁹ 2 S 21⁵); sf. גָּבִיל 1 Ch 4¹⁰, גָּבִילֵךְ Ex 7²⁷, גָּבִילֵךְ Ex 23³¹ + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גָּבִילֵךְ Je 15¹³ 17³, etc.; —1. *border, boundary*, a. of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Edom Nu 20²³ Jos 15^{1,21} (all P) cf. Ob 7, Amorites Nu 21¹³ (E) Jos 13⁴ (D) cf. 12⁵ (D) Ju 1³⁶, Moab Nu 21^{13,15} 22³⁶ (E) 33⁴⁴ (P) Dt 2¹⁸ Ju 11^{18,18} 2 K 3²¹ Is 15⁸, Ammon Nu 21²⁴ (E) Dt 3¹⁵ Jos 12² 13¹⁰ (all D) Am 1³, Bashan Jos 12⁴ (D), Egypt 1 K 5¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁸, Is 19¹⁹; esp. of promised land Ex 23³¹ 34²⁴ (JE) Nu 34³ + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 1²⁴ 12²⁰ 16⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), cf. Ez 45¹ + 10 t. Ez 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14²⁵ Am 6² Mal 1⁵. b. *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), cf. Jos 16^{2,3} (J) 19¹² (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3^{16,17} Jos 13³⁰ (all D) 13¹⁶ + 60 t. Jos 13–19 (P); —15⁴⁷ rd. גְּדוֹל v. *supr.*; Jos 22²⁶ (P) & 17⁸ 18¹¹ 24³⁰ (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6^{39,51}

2 Ch 11¹³ Ez 48¹ + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v.^{22,23} q. del. Co); — in 1 S 13¹⁸ rd. for גבול, הַגִּבְעָה We Dr. †c. *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual, — of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23¹⁷ (P) Dt 19¹⁴ 27¹⁷, Jos 24²⁰ (E) = Ju 2⁹ 1 Ch 4¹⁰ Pr 15²⁵ 22²³ 23¹⁰ Ho 5¹⁰. †d. *border* of stream Nu 22³⁶. †e. *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104⁹ cf. Je 5²². †f. a concrete object marking limit, (a) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40¹² (del. G & Co) v¹²; (β) *border* of altar Ez 43^{13,17,20}; (γ) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54¹² (so G & Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †2. *territory* (enclosed within boundary), a. of land or people Gn 47²¹ (J) Ex 7²⁷ (P) 10^{4,14} (|| ארץ) v¹⁹ 13⁷ (all J), Nu 20^{16,17,21} 21²² (E; || ארץ) = Ju 11²⁰, Nu 21²² (E) Dt 2⁴ 19³ (א' ארץ) v⁸ 28⁴⁰ Jos 18^{5,6} (E) Ju 11²² 19²⁹ 2 S 21⁵ 1 K 13² 2 K 10³² 1 Ch 21¹² (|| ארץ) ψ 105³¹ (|| ארץ) in || Ez 8^{16,17} v³³ 147¹⁴ Je 31¹⁷ Ez 11^{10,11} Jo 4⁶ Zp 2⁸. b. *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35^{26,27} Jos 13²⁶ Ju 1^{18,18,18} Ez 47^{16,16,17,17} (del. G & Co) 48¹ Am 6². †c. *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43¹². †d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5⁵ Is 60¹⁸ (|| ארץ) Je 15¹³ 17³, of city 1 S 5⁶ 2 K 15¹⁶ 18⁸; so Ez 27⁴ of Tyre. †e. *fig. territory* (region) of darkness Jb 38²⁰; *territory* of wickedness Mal 1⁴ (of Edom); *territory* of his holiness ψ 78⁵⁴ (of Canaan).

†[גבולה] n.f. border, boundary — sf. גבולות Is 28²⁵; Pl. abs. גבולות Nu 32²³ Jb 24²; cstr. גבולות ψ 74¹⁷ גבולות Is 10¹³ Dt 32⁸; sf. גבולות Jos 18²⁰ 19⁴⁹ גבולות Nu 34^{2,12}; — 1. *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74¹⁷; of peoples Is 10¹³ Dt 32⁸ (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34^{2,12} (P) Jos 19⁴⁹ (JE); of a tribe Jos 18²⁰ (P); of territory about cities Nu 32²³ (P?); of a piece of ground Jb 24²; of barley-field Is 28²⁵.

†גבולות n.f. twisting — שרשית גבולות Ex 28²², שרשית 39¹⁵ (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מגבולות n.f.pl. the twisted, i.e. cords, Ex 28¹⁴ cf. Di (appos. שרשית וְהָבָה || שרשית העבולות).

†גבול vb.denom. bound, border — Qal Pf. גבולו Dt 19¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יגבול Jos 18²⁰, 3 fs. תגבול Zc 9²; — bound, border, c.acc. Jos 18²⁰ (P); c. ב border upon, adjoin Zc 9²; trans. set bounds Dt 19¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. set

bounds for, c. acc. והגבולת Ex 19¹²; Imv. id. הגבול v²³ (both JE), + Pt. מגבול Ez 47¹⁸ G & Co.

†גבול n.pr.loc. maritime city on the Phoenician coast Ez 27²; (Ph. גבול = Byblus (Sm Di

Jos 13⁵); in As. *Gubli* COT^{Gloss}; mod. *Jebeil* Bd Pal 358; v. also Furrer ZPV viii. 20.

†גבול adj.gent. offeregoing, c.art. = n.coll. Jos 13⁵ והארץ הגבול, but rd. הגבול, cf. Di. 1 K 5³² הגבול (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. and they bordered them, made a border for them (the stones); G εβαλον, cf. also Klo).

†גבול n.pr.loc. (= Ar. جبال, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, & Seir, cf. Jos Ant. II. 1. 2; ix. 9. 1; ψ 83⁸ ועמון ועמלק — mod. Jibāl; Seetzen II. 357 Burckh Travels 401 Rob EB II. 154.

גבן (prob. be curved, contracted, coagulated; Syr. Pa. جبن coagulate; Ar. جبن is be timid, perh. from shrinking, cowering).

†גבן adj. crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גבן id., NH גבן highlander; also NH גבן, Aram. גבנה, גבנה, all = brow (eyebrow, etc.); cf. Ar. جبين side of forehead), Lv 21²⁰.

†גבניה n.f. curd, or cheese (NH id., Ar. جبن, Eth. ገብነ: Aram. גבנה, גבנה, cf. גבנה — גבנה תפאיתני Jb 10¹⁰ (|| חלב)).

†גבן n.[m.] peak, rounded summit; הרבועים הרבועים הרבועים הרבועים: ψ 68¹⁶ הרבועים הרבועים הרבועים הרבועים (appos., Thes Dr⁴ 188 al.; others adj. many-peaked). Cf. Wetzst Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884.

גבע (convex, projecting, high; cf. Aram. Pa. swell, swell up, גבע hump-backed, גבעות hill; v. also גבעה infr.)

†גבע n.pr.loc. — ג' abs. Jos 21¹⁷ +; cstr. Ju 20¹⁰ +; גבע Jos 18²⁴ +; — Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21¹⁷ = 1 Ch 6⁴⁶ Jos 18²⁴ cf. 1 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 15²² Ne 11³¹; also 1 S 13¹⁶ & Ju 20^{10,33} MT, in all three rd. גבעה, cf. context; — northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23⁸ from Geba to Beersheba, cf. Zc 14¹⁰; situated S. of pass of Michmash Is 10²⁹ 1 S 14⁵ cf. 1 S 13³; mentioned also 2 Ch 16⁶ Ezr 2²⁶ Ne 7³⁰ 12²⁹; in 1 S 13¹⁸ G We Dr rd. הגבעה for MT גבול q. v.; (2 S 5¹⁶ rd. נבעון with G and 1 Ch 14¹⁶). — Mod. *Jeba'* Rob BR I. 446f. Bd Pal 120.

†גבעה n.pr.m. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁹.

†גבעה n.f. hill — abs. גבעה 2 S 2²⁵ + 13 t. + Ez 6¹³ (del. Co q. v.) 1 S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,4} (cf. Dr); cstr. גבעות Jos 5³ + 8 t. + 1 S 10⁶ (cf. Dr); sf. גבעות Ez 34²⁶ (but del. Co), גבעות Is 31⁴; pl. abs. גבעות Dt 12² + 35 t.; cstr. גבעות Dt 33¹⁵

Hb 3⁶, גִּבְעָתָה Gn 49²⁶; sf. גִּבְעוֹתָיִךְ Ez 35⁶;—*hill*, *height*, *elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148⁹ ההרים וכל גבעות *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17^{9,10} (E) 2 S 2²⁵; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6^{3,4} v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship על פלג' גִּבְעָה וחתת כל עין רענן 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; cf. Dt 12² 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28⁴ (these two + במות); also Ho 4¹³ Je 13²⁷ 17² Ez 6¹³ (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly || הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33¹⁵ ψ 72³ 114^{4,6} 148⁹ Ct 2^{5,4} Is 2^{2,14} 30^{17,25} 31⁴ 40^{4,12} 41¹⁶ 42¹⁵ 54¹⁰ 55¹² 65⁷ Je 3²³ 4²⁴ 16¹⁶ 50⁷ Ez 6³ 34⁶ 35⁶ 36^{4,6} Ho 4¹³ 10⁸ Jo 4¹⁸ Am 9¹³ Mi 4¹ 6¹ Na 1⁶ Hb 3⁶; rarely in prose Dt 12²; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) ג' עולם Gn 49²⁶ Dt 33¹⁵ Hb 3⁶ ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15⁷ Pr 8²³ (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49¹⁶. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: ג' מר'ה Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; ג' הַעֲרֵלוֹת Jos 5³ *hill of the fore-skins*; ג' הַאֵלֵהִים 1 S 10⁵ (a designation of Gibeah); ג' הַחִבְלָה 1 S 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3}; ג' אֶפְסָה 2 S 2²⁴; ג' הַלְבֹנָה Ct 4⁶ (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); ג' נֶרֶב Je 31³⁹; ג' ירוּשָׁלַם Is 10³² cf. 31⁴ (where || הַרְעִיזוֹן, Ez 34²⁶ (v. supr.) & הַגְּבְעוֹת Zp 1¹⁰ hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה n.pr.loc. (*hill*)—ג' Jos 15⁶⁷ +; גִּבְעָתָה (ה) Ju 20⁴ + 5 t.; גִּבְעָת Jos 18²⁸; estr. גִּבְעָת 1 S 11⁴ + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15⁶⁷ 18²⁸ Ju 19¹² 20³¹ 1 S 10²⁶ 2 Ch 13²;—**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁷ (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa*, *Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag. Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19^{14,16} + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10²⁶ 14²² 22⁶ 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³¹; also Ho 5^{8,9} 10^{9,9} (cf. Ju 19¹² π.) 2 Ch 13²; perh. also 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6^{3,4} rd. also (for נבע) 1 S 13¹⁶ Ju 20^{10,33}; = גִּבְעָת Jos 18²⁸; called also בְּנֵימִין גִּבְעָת 1 S 13^{2,16} 14¹⁶, & גִּבְעָת שָׂאֵל 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴ Is 10²⁹; 2 S 21⁶ rd. prob. גִּבְעוֹן, Ⓞ We Dr. **3.** a city of Ephraim, called בְּנֵימִין גִּבְעָת Jos 24³³.

גִּבְעָת n.pr.loc. (Ges⁵⁸⁰, R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

גִּבְעָתָי adj.gent. of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (!) 1 Ch 12³.

גִּבְעָה n.m. Gn 44¹² cup, bowl—ג' Gn 44¹² + 2 t.; estr. גִּבְעִי Gn 44²; sf. גִּבְעִי Gn 44²; pl. גִּבְעִיִּים Ex 25³⁴ גִּבְעִים v. 33.33 + 4 t.; sf. גִּבְעִיָּה Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44^{2,12,16,17}; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25^{31,33,33,34} 37^{17,19,19,20}; *bowls* Je 35⁶ וכסות יין וגִּבְעוֹת.

גִּבְעוֹתָי n.f.pl. head-gear, turban, of

common priest (conical ? cf. Di Ex 28⁴⁰), Ex 28⁴⁰ Lv 8¹³; מִגְּבְעָתָה Ex 29⁹ 39²⁸ (פָּאֵרִי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ).

גִּבְעוֹן n.pr.loc.—ג' Jos 9¹⁷ +; c. הָהָר loc., גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2¹² cf. 1 K 3⁴;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9¹⁷ 16^{2,4,5,10,12,41} 11¹⁹ 18²⁶ 21¹⁷ 2 S 2^{12,13} (*pool of Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 3³⁰ 20⁸ Je 28¹ 41¹² (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 1 Ch 14¹⁶; vid. esp. ג' יִשְׁכָּבִי, Jos 9³ (called Hivites 9⁷) 10^{1,6} 11¹⁹ Ne 3⁷, so ג' נֶגֶב Ne 7²⁶ (= גִּבְעִי נֶגֶב Ezr 2²⁰, v. נֶגֶב); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8²⁹ יִשְׁכָּבִי גִבְעוֹן = 9³⁶; cf. ג' מִדְּבָר 2 S 2²⁴, עֵמֶק בְּנֵי גִבְעוֹן Is 28²¹; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3^{4,6} 9², where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16³⁹, cf. 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{3,13}.

גִּבְעוֹנִי adj.gent.—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעוֹנִי Ne 3⁷, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12⁴, הַגִּבְעוֹנִים 2 S 21^{1,2,3,4,9}.

גִּבְעָלָה n.[m.] bud (OI⁵ 216^b)—Ex 9³¹ *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr⁵ 186, (2)), cf. RS¹⁷ xii. 299, 300.

גִּבְרָה vb. be strong, mighty (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּבְרָה; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force*; جَبَرَتْ *overbearing behaviour*, جَبْرَ *constraint*; Eth. ገብረ: I, 1, *subigere*; II, 2, *cogere*; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ *play the man*, is denom. fr. ܕܒܪܐ *man*)—Qal Pf. ג' ψ 103¹¹ + 5 t.; גִּבְרָה Gn 7¹⁹ + 6 t.; גִּבְרָה 2 S 1²³; Impf. יִגְבֵּר 1 S 9⁹; יִגְבְּרוּ Gn 7^{18,24};—**1.** *be strong, mighty*, abs. גִּבְרָה *mighty in power* Jb 21⁷; with בְּ *stronger than* 2 S 1²³ ψ 65⁴; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5². **2.** *prevail*:—a. abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17^{11,11} (E) 1 S 2⁹ La 1¹⁶, waters Gn 7^{18,19,20,24} (P), power Je 9²; b. with על *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 1²³, blessings Gn 49²⁶ (J), mercy of God ψ 103¹¹ 117². Pi. Pf. גִּבְרָתִי Zc 10⁶; sf. גִּבְרָתִים Zc 10¹²; Impf. יִגְבֵּר Ec 10¹⁰ *make strong, strengthen*. Hiph. Pf. גִּבְרָתִי לְ *confirm a covenant* Dn 9²⁷; Impf. לְ *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12⁶. Hithp. Impf. יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 15²⁵ Is 42¹³; יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 36⁹:—of ' , *shew himself a mighty one against* (עַל) Is 42¹³; of wicked, *behave proudly toward* (עַל) Jb 15²⁵; of erring righteous (abs.) 36⁹.

גִּבְרָה v. following.

גִּבְרָה n.m. man (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ נבר (pl.), Aram. גִּבְרָה; As. *gabru*, *rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr^{JLZ} 1874, 200 DJ⁸ 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286) —Dt 22⁶ + 39 t.; גִּבְרָה Jb 3³ + 13 t.; estr. גִּבְרָה

ψ 18²⁶ (= 2 S 22²⁶ גָּבוֹר but ⑤ ⑥ rd. גָּבַר); pl. גָּבִירִים Je 41¹⁶ + 10 t.; —man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10¹¹ Nu 24^{3,16} (E) Ex 12²⁷ Jos 7^{14,17,18} (J) Dt 22^{5,6} Ju 5³⁰ 2 S 23¹ 1 Ch 23³ 24⁴ 26¹² Jb 3³ + 14 t. Jb; ψ 18²⁶ + 8 t. ψ; Pr 6³⁴ + 7 t. Pr; Is 22¹⁷ Je 17⁵ + 8 t. Je; La 3^{1,27,35,39} Dn 8¹⁵ Mi 2² Hb 2⁵ Zc 13⁷; also 1 S 10²¹ ⑤ We Dr; = each (of locusts) Jo 2⁸, cf. אִישׁ.

† 11. גָּבִיר **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁹ (cf. גָּבִירִים v¹³, p. 122 supr.)

† גִּבְרָה **n.pr.** (Aram. *id.* = hero) Ezr 2²⁰ prob. = גִּבְעָן Ne 7²⁵.

גָּבוֹר **adj.** strong, mighty (cf. Ar. جَبَّارٌ *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10⁹ + 58 t.; גָּבִיר Gn 10⁸ + 2 t.; גִּבְרָה 1 S 17⁶¹; pl. גָּבִירִים Je 46⁹ + 27 t.; גִּבְרָה Jos 10² + 21 t.; cstr. גִּבְרָתוֹ 1 Ch 11²⁷ + 29 t.; גִּבְרָתִי 1 Ch 26⁶ + 4 t.; sf. גִּבְרָתִי Ho 10¹³ + (var. sfs. 11 t.);—**1. adj.** גָּבוֹר בְּבִהֶמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30³⁰; אִישׁ גָּבוֹר 1 S 14⁵²; גָּבוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ ψ 112²; גָּבוֹר צִיד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10⁹ (J); מֶלֶךְ גָּבוֹר Dn 11⁸; אֵל גָּבוֹר the Messiah Is 9⁵; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24^{8,8} Dt 10¹⁷ Ne 9³² Is 10²¹ Je 32¹⁸ (cf. Ar. الْجَبَّارُ). **2. n.m.** strong, valiant *man* Jos 10² (E) Gn 6⁴ 10⁸ (J) Ju 5^{13,23} 1 S 2⁴ + 16 t. 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 K 24¹⁶ 1 Ch 11¹⁰ + 11 t. Ezr 7²³ Jb 16¹⁴ ψ 19⁶ 33¹⁶ 45⁴ 52³ 78⁶⁵ 89²⁰ 120⁴ 127⁴ Pr 16³² 21²² Ct 3^{7,7} 4⁴ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3² 13³ 21¹⁷ 42¹³ 49^{24,25} Je 5¹⁶ + 17 t. Ez 32¹² + 5 t. Ho 10¹³ Jo 2⁷ 4^{8,10,11} Am 2^{14,16} Ob 9 Na 2⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ 3¹⁷ Zc 9¹³ 10^{6,7}; cf. phrases גָּבוֹר חַיִּל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ (גָּבוֹר) וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גָּבוֹר (הָאִישׁ הָיָה) so ⑤ al.; but ⑤ L δ ἀνδρῶνος ἡν λεπρός, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12²⁸ 28¹ 2 Ch 13³ 17^{16,17} 25⁶ 32²¹; אִישׁ גָּבוֹר חַיִּל Ru 2¹; אִישׁ גָּבוֹר חַיִּל Jos 1¹⁴ (D) 6² 10⁷ (JE) 2 K 15²⁰ 24¹⁴; אִישׁ גָּבוֹר חַיִּל Jos 8³; גָּבוֹר חַיִּל 1 Ch 5²⁴ + 14 t. Ne 11¹⁴; גָּבוֹר חַיִּלִּים 1 Ch 7^{5,7,11,40}; גָּבוֹר חַיִּלִּים 1 Ch 11²⁶; גָּבוֹר מַלְחָמָה 2 Ch 13³; גָּבוֹר מַלְחָמָה 1 Ch 9²⁶; גָּבוֹר מַלְחָמָה Ne 3¹⁶; גָּבוֹר מַלְחָמָה (ה) צָבָא, גָּבוֹר מַלְחָמָה 2 S 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸; רֶאשֵׁי הַגָּבוֹרִים 1 Ch 11¹⁰; גָּבוֹרִים לְשָׁחוֹת *valiant to drink* Is 5²².

גִּבְרָה **n.f.** strength, might—Ex 32¹⁸ + 16 t.; cstr. גִּבְרָתוֹ ψ 147¹⁰; sf. גִּבְרָתוֹ (sfs. 32 t.); pl. גִּבְרֹת Jb 41⁴ + 3 t.; גִּבְרָתוֹ ψ 71¹⁶; גִּבְרָתוֹ Dt 3²⁴ + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1. strength**, of horse Jb 39¹⁹ ψ 147¹⁰, crocodile Jb 41⁴, sun Ju 5³¹, body of man ψ 90¹⁰ Ec 9¹⁶ 10¹⁷. **2. might, valour**, of warriors Ju 8²¹ Pr 8¹⁴ Is 3²⁵ 28⁶ 30¹⁵ Je 9²³ 23¹⁰ 49²⁵ 51³⁰ Ez 32^{29,30} Mi 3⁸ 7¹⁶; גִּבְרָה קוֹל *noise*

of shouting in warlike strength Ex 32¹⁸ (E); עֲצָה וְגִבְרָה 2 K 18²⁰ Is 11² 36³; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כָּל גִּבְרָתוֹ 1 K 15²³ 2 K 10³⁴ 20²⁰; אֶשֶׁר עֲשָׂה וְגִבְרָתוֹ 1 K 16^{5,27} 22⁴⁶ 2 K 13^{8,12} 14^{16,28}; cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וְגִבְרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29³⁰ וְגִבְרָתוֹ Est 10². **3. might** of God Jb 26¹⁴ ψ 21¹⁴ 54³ 65⁷ 66⁷ 71¹⁸ 80⁵ 89¹⁴ 106⁸ 145¹¹ Is 33¹³ Je 10⁶ 16²¹; cf. phrases בָּח וְגִבְרָה 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶, הִגְדִּלָה וְהִגְ' מִשְׁפַּט וְה' 3⁸, מִשְׁפַּט וְה' 1 Ch 29¹¹; גִּבְרֹת *mighty deeds* of God Dt 3²⁴ ψ 20⁷ 71¹⁶ 106² 145^{4,12} 150² Is 63¹⁶.

גִּבְרִיר **n.m.** lord, Gn 27^{29,37}.

גִּבְרִירָה **n.f.** **1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11¹⁹; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁸; וְיִסְרָהּ מִן וְיִסְרָהּ מִן (the position of) queen-mother; cf. 2 K 10¹³ Je 13¹⁸ 29².

גִּבְרִית **n.f.** **1.** lady, queen, Is 47^{5,7}. **2.** mistress of servants, sf. גִּבְרִיתוֹ Gn 16⁸; גִּבְרִיתוֹ Gn 16⁸; גִּבְרִיתוֹ Gn 16⁴ 2 K 5³ ψ 123² Pr 30²³; (pl. גִּבְרִיתוֹ women MI¹⁶).

גִּבְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (man of El) an archangel Dn 8¹⁶ 9²¹ (cf. Lu 1¹⁹).

גָּבִשׁ (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. gabāšū, *be thick, massive*, Zim^{BP} 78, & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גִּבְשׁ Pa. heap up, & גִּבְשִׁית height, hill).

גִּבְשִׁית **n.m.** crystal (cf. אֶלְגִּבְשִׁית hail—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. κρύσταλλος, & Ethl. usage of ἄλκ: ἄλκ: Di^{Lex. Aeth. 759}—Ar. جَبَسٌ gypsum, As. gibšū, mass, abundance, COT^{Gloss})—גִּבְשִׁית רֶאשִׁמֹת וְגִבְשִׁית Jb 28¹⁸ coral and crystal.

גִּבְשִׁית **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2³⁰ מִגִּבְשִׁית Mayešwos, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. || Ne 7³³, but ⑤ A א Mayešwos, etc., ⑤ L Mayšeis; cf. Sm Listen 15.

גִּבְתוֹ **v. sub** גָּבַח.

גָּבַח **n.m.** roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. 77. 77. vinculum (ferreum), yugo simil. collare ferreum; ✓dub.; Thes prop. גָּבַח; perh. גָּבַח (= גָּבַח) cover Bō¹²⁹² Sta^{1290A} MV)—גָּבַח Jos 2⁶ + 9 t. + 1 S 9²⁶ Kt (Qr גָּבַח) Jos 2⁶ 1 S 9²⁶ Qr (Kt גָּבַח); cstr. Ju 9⁵¹ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גָּבַח Dt 22⁸ גָּבַח Ex 30³ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גָּבַחִים Is 37²⁷ + 5 t.; sf. גָּבַחִים Is 15³ גָּבַחִים Je 32²⁹ גָּבַחִים Je 19¹³;—**1. roof** (of house) Dt 22⁸ Jos 2^{6,8,8} 16²⁷ 1 S 9^{25,26} 2 S 11^{2,2} 16²² 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷, Ne 8¹⁶ ψ 102⁸ 129⁶ Pr 21⁹ 25²⁴ Is 15³ 22¹ Je 48³⁸; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19¹³ 32²⁹ Zp 1⁶; so הִגְבַּח עֲלֵיהֶם וְהִגְבַּח 2 K

23¹², roof of tower Ju 9⁵¹, over gate 2 S 18²⁴, of chamber Ez 40^{13,13} (but ו Co קיר). 2. top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30³ 37²⁶ (both P).

גַּר, גֵּר, גֵּרָה, גֵּרָה v. sub גֵּר.

†[גָּרָה] vb. penetrate, cut (NH *id.*, cut, cut out, Aram. גָּרָה, Ar. جَدَّ cut, cut off; Eth. ገደደ: in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ψ 94²¹ גָּרְוּ עַל-פָּנֵיָם they attack (penetrate, make inroads upon) the life of a righteous man (Ol prop. יגרו cf. 56⁷ 59⁴ where, however, Che יגרו; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גָּרָה cf. Ho 6⁹ & infr.; cf. also גֵּר & Kō¹ 256). Hithpo. Impf. יתְגַרְרֵי Je 16⁶; 2 fs. יתְגַרְרֵי Mi 4¹⁴, יתְגַרְרֵי Je 47⁵; pl. יתְגַרְרֵי K 18²⁸, יתְגַרְרֵי Je 5⁷ + Ho 7¹¹ v. infr. יתְגַרְרֵי Dt 14¹; Pt. pl. מִתְגַּרְרִים Je 41⁵;—1. cut oneself, as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18²⁸; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of ' (late) Je 41⁵; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14¹ יתְגַרְרֵי לֹא תִתְּנוּ, Je 16⁶; cf. 47⁵ (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יתְגַרְרֵי Ho 7¹⁴ Codd, they cut themselves, & Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גָּרָה) sub. 2. gather in troops, or bands; go in troops or throngs, throng; (denominative fr. גָּרָה q.v.) cf. יתְגַרְרֵי Mi 4¹⁴ (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5⁷ וְיָתֵן וְיָתֵן and to a harlot's house they throng.

1. גָּרָה n.m. Gn 49¹⁹ band, troop (as making inroads; others, as a division, detachment (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—גָּרָה abs. 1 S 30⁸ + 19 t.; estr. 2 Ch 25⁹; pl. גָּרָה 2 S 4² + 2 t.; estr. גָּרָה 2 K 6²³ + 6 t.; sf. גָּרָה Jb 19¹² 25³;—1. marauding band (making incursions, inroads, cf. גָּרָה) 1 S 30^{8,15,23} cf. 1 Ch 12²², also 2 Ch 22¹ 1 K 11²⁴ 2 K 5² 6²³ 13^{20,21} 24^{2,2,2} cf. 2 S 22³⁰=ψ 18³⁰, & Gn 49¹⁹ (v. גָּרָה 30¹¹) Ho 6⁹ 7¹ Je 18²²; שָׂרֵי גָּרָה 2 S 4², cf. גָּרָה יתְּנֵם בְּרָאשֵׁי הַגָּדֹר 1 Ch 12¹⁹; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19¹² (cf. 25³ infr.) 2. troop, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גָּרָה יתְּנֵם בְּרָאשֵׁי הַגָּדֹר 1 Ch 7⁴, cf. 2 Ch 26¹¹; band of Israel, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25^{9,10}; בְּנֵי הַגָּדֹר i.e. soldiers of the band 2 Ch 25¹³; of army in general בְּמִלְחָה בְּנֵי הַגָּדֹר Jb 29²⁵, in sim.; also Mi 4¹⁴ בַּת-הַגָּדֹר of Zion. 3. foray, raid 2 S 3²².

† II. [גָּרָה, or גֵּרָה] n. [m. or f.] furrow, cutting—1. furrow, pl. defect. גָּרָה ψ 65¹¹ (מִלְחָמָה). 2. pl. גָּרָה, cuttings upon hands, cf. גָּרָה Hithpo. 2. sign of mourning Je 48³⁷ (|| שָׁף).

† I. גָּרָה n.m. coriander (NH גָּרָה, Aram.

גָּרָה; connexion with above ✓ dub.; v. further Löw^{No.155})—גָּרָה Ex 16³¹ Nu 11⁷, sim. of manna.

† II. [גָּרָה] 1. n. [m.] fortune, good fortune (Ar. جَدَّ *id.*, Aram. גָּרָה, J. גָּרָה)—Gn 30¹¹ בְּנֵי Kt, i.e. בְּנֵי גָּרָה (גָּרָה Qr), & רָחֵם, by or with good fortune. 2. n.pr.m. god of fortune (Ar. جَدَّ We^{Skizzen} III. 171; named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae Rel 76 t. Nö ZMG 1888, 479; v. esp. Siegf^{JPTH} 1875, 356 ff.)—c. גָּרָה + art. גָּרָה Is 65¹¹ cf. Che.

III. גָּרָה n.pr.m. (fortunatus? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf^{JPTH} 1875, 364 Stā^{Gesch.} I. 148; but v. also Bae^{Rel} 129 f.)—גָּרָה Gn 35²⁶ +, as well as גָּרָה Gn 30¹¹ +;—1. son of Jacob and Zilpah; a. strictly as personal name Gn 30¹¹ 35²⁶ 46¹⁶ Ex 1⁴ cf. Gn 49¹⁹ 1 Ch 2². b. as name of tribe Nu 1¹⁴ Dt 27¹³ 33^{20,20} Jos 18⁷ Ez 48^{27,28}; cf. אֶרֶץ גָּרָה 1 S 13⁷ v. also Je 49¹, שָׂרֵי גָּרָה Ez 48³⁴, on הַבְּחַל הַגָּדֹר 2 S 24⁵ cf. We^{Dr}; explicitly מִטָּה גָּרָה Nu 1²⁵ 2¹⁴ 13¹⁵ Jos 13²⁴ 20⁸ 21^{7,36} 1 Ch 6^{48,45}; once, אֶרֶץ גָּרָה מִטָּה גָּרָה Nu 10²⁰; בְּנֵי גָּרָה (MI¹⁰ גָּרָה) Nu 1²⁴ + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4¹² + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5¹¹ 12¹⁴. 2. a prophet in David's time, called הַנָּבִיא הַזֶּה 1 S 22⁵, but הַנָּבִיא הַזֶּה 2 S 24¹¹ & הַנָּבִיא הַזֶּה 1 Ch 21⁹ || 1 Ch 29²⁹ & הַנָּבִיא הַזֶּה 2 Ch 29²⁵.

† I. גָּרָה adj.gent. of גָּרָה 1, Gadite 2 S 23³⁶ (so perh. also || 1 Ch 11³⁸ where MT הַגָּרִי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5¹³ (only here without art., rd. perh. גָּרָה so &), Dt 3^{12,16} 4⁴³ 29⁷ Jos 1¹² 12⁶ 13⁸ 22¹ 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5²⁶ 12^{8,37} 26³².

† II. גָּרָה n.pr.m. father of Menabem 2 K 15^{14,17} (cf. גָּרָה (?) n.pr.m. Eut^{Nab} No. 25; Palm. גָּרָה n.pr.m. Vog^{No.32}).

הַגָּרָה in הַצָּר v. sub הַצָּר.

† גָּרָה n.pr.m. (my fortune) a man of Manasseh Nu 13¹¹.

† גָּרָה n.pr.m. (El is my fortune) a man of Zebulun Nu 13¹⁰.

גָּרָה, in הַר הַגָּרָה v. following & sub הַר.

† גָּרָה c. art. הַגָּרָה n.pr.loc. (mng. dub.) station of Isr. in wilderness Dt 10^{7,7} (in || Nu 33³² הַר הַגָּרָה v. sub הַר).

† גָּרָה and (Ze 12¹¹) מְגִדוֹן n.pr.loc. (connexion with above ✓ not clear; & Μαγέδω, Μεγέδω, Magēdō, etc.; & Magaddo; As. Magaddū, Magidū, COT^{Gloss} DI^{Pa} 227) old Canaanitish city,

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4¹² 9¹⁵ 2 K 9²⁷ 23^{29,30};
 מ' Jos 12²¹; מ' Jos 17¹¹ = Ju 1²⁷; מ' Ju 5¹⁹;
 מ' Zc 12¹¹ 2 Ch 35²²;—mod. *Lejjân*
 (= *Legio*) Rob^{BR II. 839 £ 964} Bd^{Pal 229}.

גרה (*cut, cut or tear away*!).

† **גרה** **n.f.** bank of river (cf. Ar. *جَدَى*, *جَدَى*
id., Aram. *גורא*, *wall*), Jos 3¹⁵ 4¹⁸ 1 Ch 12¹⁶
 Qr (Kt *גורא*) Is 8⁷.

[**גריה**] only pl. sf. Is 8⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

† **גרי** **n.m.** ^{Gn 27. 9} *kid* (NH *id.*, Ar. *جَدَى*,
 Ph. *גרא*, Aram. *גריא*, *גריא*; cf. As. *gaddā*, *gaddia*,
 Meissner^{ZA IV. 1889, 296} Zehnpfund^{BAS I. 305})—**גרי** Gn
 38¹⁷ + 12 t. (abs. Gn 38²³ +, & (generally) cstr. Gn
 38¹⁷ +); pl. *גרים* 1 S 10³, cstr. *גרים* Gn 27^{9,16};
kid, almost always *גרים* Gn 27^{9,16} 38^{17,20} Ju 6¹⁹
 13^{15,19} 15¹ 1 S 16²⁰; abs. Ex 27^{9,16} 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹ (all
 13^{15,19} 15¹ 1 S 16²⁰; abs. Ex 27^{9,16} 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹ (all
 Ju 14⁶; abs. pl. 1 S 10³;—cf. also *גרי* *עין גרי*
 Ju 14⁶; abs. pl. 1 S 10³;—cf. also *גרי* *עין גרי*).

† [**גריה**] **n.f.** only pl. kids sf. *גרימה* Ct 1⁸
 (|| הצאן).

† **גדל** **vb.** grow up, become great (Aram.
 גדל (Ithpe.), *twist, twine*, Ar. *جَدَلَ* *twist*
a cord, make firm, strong, become strong, so NH)—
Qal Pf. *גדל* etc. Gn 38¹⁴ + 14 t.; sf. *גדלני* Jb 31¹⁸;
Impf. *יגדל* etc. *ψ* 35²⁷ + 34 t.;—**1. grow up, a.**
 child Gn 21^{8,20} 25²⁷ 38^{11,14} Ex 2^{10,11} (JE) Ju 1² 13²⁴
 Ru 1¹³ 1 S 21³ 19¹ 1 K 12^{8,10} (= 2 Ch 10^{8,10}) 2 K 4¹⁸;
he grew up to me as to a father Jb 31¹⁸; **b.** lamb 2 S 12³. **2. become great, a.** in
 extent, wealthy Gn 26^{13,13} 41⁴⁰ (JE) Je 5²⁷; **b.** in
 value, *נפשה נפשה*, *prized by* 1 S 26^{24,24};
c. in intensity, grief Jb 2¹³, mourning Zc 12¹¹,
 punishment La 4⁶, trespass Ez 9⁸; **d.** in sound,
 loud cry Gn 19¹³ (J); **e.** in importance, of a
 king Ec 2⁹ 1 K 10²³ (= 2 Ch 9²²) Dn 8^{9,10} (under
 fig. of horn), chief Gn 24³⁵ 48¹⁹ (J), Messiah
 Mi 5³, Jerusalem Ez 16⁷; **f.** of God 2 S 7²² *ψ*
 104¹, his works *ψ* 92⁶, his power Nu 14¹⁷ (J).
3. to be magnified, a. house of David Zc 12⁷;
b. Yahweh *ψ* 35²⁷ 40¹⁷ 70⁶ Mal 1⁵, his name
 2 S 7²⁶ (= 1 Ch 17²⁴). **Pi.** Pf. *יגדל* Jos 4¹⁴
 Est 3¹; *גדל* Is 49²¹; *גדלה* Is 51¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* *יגדל*
 Is 44¹⁴ + 8 t.; *Imv.* *יגדל* *ψ* 34⁴; *Inf.* *יגדל* Nu
 6⁵ + 3 t.; *Pt.* *מגדלים* 2 K 10⁶ *מגדלות* Ct 5¹⁵
 & B Hi Bö De);—**1. cause to grow**, e.g. hair
 Nu 6⁵ (P), plants Jon 4¹⁰ Is 44¹⁴ Ez 31⁴ Ct 5¹³;
bring up children 2 K 10⁶ Is 12²³ 49²¹ 51¹⁸
 Dn 1⁵ Ho 9¹². **2. make great, powerful** Gn
 12² (J) Jos 3⁷ 4¹⁴ (D) 1 K 1^{37,47} 1 Ch 29^{12,25} 2 Ch

1¹ Est 3¹ 5¹¹ 10². **3. magnify, a.** man Jh 17¹;
b. God *ψ* 34⁴ 69³¹. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. *מגדלים*
brought up *ψ* 144¹². **Hiph.** Pf. *הגדיל* *ψ* 41¹⁰
 +, etc.; *Impf.* *הגדיל* Is 42²¹ Dn 8²⁵, etc.; *Inf.* *הגדיל*
 1 Ch 22⁵ Am 8⁵; *Pt.* *מגדיל* *ψ* 18⁵¹ (= *מגדיל* in || 2 S
 22⁵¹); pl. *מגדילים* *ψ* 35²⁶;—**1. make great**, e.g.
 shekel Am 8⁵, pile for fire Ez 24⁹, joy Is 9²,
 counsel Is 28²⁹, wisdom Ec 1¹⁶, works Ec 2⁴,
 house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22⁵; the heel *ψ* 41¹⁰
 either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave*
me insidiously a great fall; cf. *פיה* *נ* Ob 1² i.e.
 utter proud words (v. *רחב* Hiph.). **2. mag-**
nify, salvation *ψ* 18⁵¹, mercy Gn 19¹⁹ (J),
 teaching Is 42²¹, the word of Yahweh *ψ* 138².

3. do great things לעשות *הגדיל*, **a.** in a good
 sense, of God *ψ* 126^{2,3} Jo 2²¹, also pregn. without
 Inf. 1 S 12²⁴. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern
 one' Jo 2²⁰, also pregn. without Inf. La 1⁹ Zp 2^{8,10}
 Dn 8^{4,8,11,23}; with *על*, of enemies *ψ* 35²⁶ 38¹⁷ 55¹³
 Jb 19⁵ Je 48^{26,42}; Ez 35¹³ of speaking *בפיכם*
c. also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20⁴¹.
Hithp. Pf. *התגדלתי* Ez 38²³ *I will magnify*
myself, shew myself great and powerful (of God);
Impf. *יתגדל*, with *על* in a bad sense, *magnify*
oneself against Is 10¹⁵ Dn 11³⁸; *יתגדל* Dn 11³⁷.

† **גדל** **pt.m.** or **adj. verbal.** becoming
 great, growing up, Gn 26¹³ (J) 1 S 2²⁶ (cf. Dr)
 2 Ch 17¹²; also great, pl. cstr. *גדלים* Ez 16²⁶
great of flesh.

† **גדל** **n.m.** greatness—Dt 32³ + 5 t.; sf.
גדלו Dt 5²¹ + 5 t.; *גדלו* *ψ* 150¹¹;—**1. greatness**,
magnitude, tree Ez 31⁷, arm of God *ψ* 79¹¹,
 mercy of God Nu 14¹⁹. **2. magnificence, a.**
 king Ez 31^{2,18}; **b.** God Dt 34²¹ 52⁹ 12³
ψ 150². **3.** in a bad sense, *גדל* = *pride*,
insolence of heart Is 9⁸ 10¹².

† **גדלים** **n.[m.] pl.** twisted threads (NH
גדיל, Bab. *gidlu*, cord on which onions were
 strung, a string of onions, Zehnpfund^{BAS I. 611};
 Aram. *גדילא*, *thread, cord, rope*, also
plaited locks, *סולא* *id.*)—**1. tassels** Dt 22¹²
 on border of garment (|| *ציצית* Nu 15^{38,39}). **2.**
festoons, on capitals of columns 1 K 7¹⁷.

† **גדול** **adj.** great—*גדול* Gn 4¹³ + 279 t.; *גדול* Dt
 26³ + 22 t.; cstr. *גדול* Ez 17^{3,7} *גדל* Ex 15¹⁶ Je
 32¹⁹ Pr 19¹⁹ *גדול*, *גדול* *ψ* 145⁸ Na 1³; sf. *גדולם*
גדול Je 6¹³ + 2 t.; pl. *גדולים* Ex 7⁴ + 11 t., *גדולים* Gn
 12¹⁷ + 22 t.; cstr. *גדולי* 2 K 10⁶; sf. *גדוליו* 2 K 10¹¹
 Jon 3⁷; *גדוליה* Na 3¹⁰; f. *גדולה* Nu 22¹⁸ + 96 t.;
גדולה Gn 15¹² + 31 t.; pl. *גדולות* Ne 9²⁶ 12³¹, *גדולה*

Dt 27² + 30t., גדולת Nu 13²⁸ + 7 t.;—*great*, 1. *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34⁶, river Gn 15¹⁸, wilderness Dt 1¹⁹, rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, mountain Zc 4⁷, city Gn 10¹², house Je 52¹³, altar Jos 22¹⁰, throne 2 Ch 9¹⁷, sea-monsters Gn 1²¹, fish Jon 2¹, eagle Ez 17³, terebinth 2 S 18⁹, substance Gn 15¹⁴, wealth Dn 11², victory 1 S 19⁶; 1 S 19²² בור הגדול rd. הַגֶּזֶן ב' acc. to G We Dr. 2. *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12², congregation Je 31⁸, camp 1 Ch 12²², army Ez 17¹⁷, sacrifice 2 K 10¹⁹, slaughter Dt 28⁵⁹ 1 S 4¹⁷. 3. *in intensity*, fear Dt 4³⁴, weeping Is 38³, power Ex 32¹¹, joy Jon 4⁶, anger Dt 29²⁸, indignation Je 21⁶, sin Gn 20⁹, iniquity Gn 4¹³, evil Gn 39⁹, trespass Ez 9⁷. 4. *in sound, loud voice* Gn 39¹⁴, cry Ex 11⁶, shout Jos 6⁵. 5. *in age, elder, eldest*, son Gn 27¹, daughter Gn 29¹⁶, brother Gn 10²¹, sister Ez 16⁴⁶. 6. *in importance*, a. things + גדול (ה) an important thing or affair Ex 18²² Dt 4³² 1 S 12¹⁶ 2 K 5¹³ 8¹³; יום יורה Je 30⁷ Ho 2² Jo 2¹¹ 3⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ Mal 3²³. b. of men, great, distinguished, Moses Ex 11³, David 2 S 5¹⁰, Job Jb 1³, Mordecai Est 9⁴, kings Ec 9¹⁴ Je 27⁷; esp. of king of Assy. הגדול הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 18^{18,28} = Is 36^{4,13}, = As. šarru rabbu, šarru dannu, e.g. KB^{1.94.1.1}. הַבְּהֵן הגדול the h. p. Lv 21¹⁰ + 20t.; גדול (ה) איש גדול 1 S 25² 2 S 19³³ 2 K 5¹; אִשָּׁה גְדוּלָה 2 K 4⁸; + גדול a great man 2 S 3³³ Mi 7³; גדול לא תהדר פְּנֵי גְדוּל thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man (opp. קָל) Lv 19¹⁵ (H); (ה) גדול (ה) the great 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸ Ne 11¹⁴ (vid. infr.) Pr 18¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 5⁵ (2 K 10¹¹ G L ἀγχιςτεύοντας, Klo גְּדֹלִי); further גדלי העיר 2 K 10⁶; גדלי (קָל) 2 K 10¹¹; Jon 3⁷; קָל-גְּדוּלָה Na 3¹⁰. c. + of God, himself 2 Ch 2⁴ Ne 4⁸ 8⁸ ψ 86¹⁰ 99² 135⁶ 147⁶ Is 12⁶ Je 10⁶; גדול (ה) אל (ה) Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁶ 3⁹ ψ 77¹⁴ 95³ Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴; מכל האלהים גדול Ex 18¹¹; מאד גדול 1 Ch 16²⁵ ψ 48² 96⁴ 145³; מלך גדול ψ 47³ 95³ Mal 1¹⁴; + his works Dt 11⁷ Ju 2⁷ ψ 111², + glory ψ 21⁸ 138⁵, + name Jos 7⁹ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁴² 2 Ch 6³² ψ 76² 99³ Je 10⁶ 44²⁶ Ez 36²³ Mal 1^{11,11}, mercy 1 K 3⁶ 2 Ch 1⁸ ψ 57¹¹ 86¹³ 108⁵, goodness Ne 9²⁵, compassion Is 54⁷. 7. in phrases גדול היום it is yet high day (Fr. grand jour, Germ. hoch am Tage, the day is at its height) Gn 29⁷; בקטן כגדול (or reverse) as well small as great Dt 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 25⁸ 26¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; גדול (ל) מקטן ועד גדול (or reverse) from small to great Gn 19¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ 30^{2,19} 2 K 23² 25²⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³ 34³⁰ Est 1^{5,20} Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 31³⁴ 42^{1,8} 44¹² Jon 3⁵. 8. cstr. גדולי (ה) great of wings Ez 17^{3,7}, so of anger Pr 19¹⁹ (Qr); usually of God, in power Na

1³, counsel Je 32¹⁹, mercy ψ 145⁶. 9. as subst. coner. עשה גדולות do great things, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10²¹ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 37⁶ ψ 71¹⁹ 106²¹; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8⁴; of things too great and so presumptuous, haughty ג' תבקש ג' Je 45⁶; ג' מדברת ג' לא ג' הלבתי בג' ψ 131¹ (cf. BAram. Dn 7^{8,11,20}; also Rev 13⁶). 10. + as subst. neut. greatness of arm Ex 15¹⁶; cf. גְּבוּהָ 4.

גְּדֹלָהּ n.f. greatness—2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.; גדלה 1 Ch 29¹¹; cstr. גְּדֹלָתָהּ Est 10²; sf. גְּדֹלָתָהּ Est 1⁴; גדלותו ψ 145⁶; גדלותי ψ 71²¹; גדלותך ψ 145⁶; pl. intens. גדלותות 1 Ch 17^{10,21};—chiefly late Heb. a. of Psalmist ψ 71²¹, Mordecai Est 6³ 10², king Est 1⁴; b. of God's greatness, as an attribute 1 Ch 29¹¹ ψ 145^{3,6}, or of his acts 2 S 7²¹ (cf. Dr) v²³ = 1 Ch 17^{19,19,21}.

הַגְּדוּלִים n.pr.m. father of Zabdiel Ne 11¹⁴ (RV & so most; but G RVm al. the great).

גְּדֹלָהּ n.pr.m. (very great)—1. head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁷ Ne 7⁴⁹. 2. head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2⁵⁶ Ne 7⁶⁸.

גְּדֹלָהּ n.pr.m. (Yah is great)—1. governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40^{6,8} 41¹⁶. 2. son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1¹. 3. priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10¹⁸.

גְּדֹלָהּ n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great)—1. governor of Judea גדליה 2 K 25²²⁻²⁶ Je 39¹⁴ 40⁶⁻¹⁶ 41¹⁻¹⁸ 43⁶ (24 t.). 2. son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38¹. 3. one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25^{3,9}.

גְּדֹלָתִי n.pr.m. (I magnify (God)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴ (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew^{1.274 b} We RS^{OTJC 422}; 2nd ed. 143) v²⁹.

יְהוָה גְּדֹלָהּ n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35⁴.

מִגְדָּל n.m. tower, Gn 11⁵ + 11 t.; cstr. מגדל Ju 8¹⁷ + 21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26⁹ + 6 t.; מגדליה ψ 48¹³ Ez 26⁴; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְדָּלוֹת Ct 5¹³ (1); sf. מִגְדָּלָתָהּ Ez 26⁹ 27¹¹;—1. tower Gn 11^{4,5} Ju 8⁹ 9^{51,51,52,52} 2 K 9¹⁷ 17⁹ 18⁸ 1 Ch 27²⁵ 2 Ch 14⁶ 26^{9,10,15} 27⁴ 32⁶ Ne 3^{25,26,27} Is 2¹⁶ 30²⁵ 33¹⁸ Ez 26^{4,9} 27¹¹ ψ 48¹³, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5²; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4⁴; an ivory tower 7⁶; breasts 8¹⁰. (Cf. MI²² מגדלנהו, Sab. (more precisely Lihyān) Eut, v. DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1.5}). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7⁵, Penuel Ju 8¹⁷, Shechem Ju 9^{46,47,49}; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4⁴ (the arsenal), מִצָּה Ne 3¹, תַּנְּיָאֵל Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰, מִגְדָּרִים Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ (tower of the furnaces). **2. elevated stage, pulpit** of wood Ne 8⁴. **3. raised bed** || עֲרוֹנָהּ Ct 5¹³, but ③ ③ Hi Bō De rightly rd. מִגְדָּלוֹת.

† **מִגְדָּל-אל n.pr.** (tower of God) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15³⁹ = Mejdēl in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR III, 298 Bd Pal 257.

† **מִגְדָּל-גַּד n.pr.** (tower of Gad) stronghold in Judah Jos 15³⁷;—cf. Magdala, Lag^{Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171}; possibly Mejdēl, eastward of Askalon, Guérin Judée II, 130 f. cf. Bd Pal 162.

† **מִגְדָּל-עֶרֶר n.pr.** (flock-tower) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35²¹ Mi 4⁸.

† **מִגְדָּל n.m.** tower, 2 S 22⁶¹ Qr (Kt מגדל) = ψ 18⁶¹ (מִגְדָּל).

† **מִגְדָּל n.pr.** (מִגְדָּל only Je 46¹⁴) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14² Nu 33⁷ Je 44¹ 46¹⁴ Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; Copt. meschtōl (Champoll. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons II, 79), Egyptian makdēl Eb^{GS 522}.

† **גָּדַר vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH id. (rare), Aram. גָּדַר Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ cut off hand or other member, mutilate)—**Qal** Pf. גָּדַר La 2³; וְגָדַרְתִּי 1 S 2³¹; Impf. וְגָדַרְתָּ Zc 11^{10,14}; Pt. pass. וְגָדַרְתָּ Is 15² (so many edd. but) Baer וְגָדַרְתָּ; cf. infr. וְגָדַרְתָּ Is 10³³;—hew, cut in two, a staff Zc 11^{10,14}; metaph. hew off, an arm 1 S 2³¹; horns La 2³; hew down, trees Is 10³³; if in Is 15² then = shave off (object וְקַן beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT וְגָדַרְתָּ, cf. Baer's note & Je 48³⁷; v. גָּדַר. **Niph.** Pf. גָּדַרְתָּ Ju 21⁶, גָּדַרְתָּ Je 50²³; 3 fs. גָּדַרְתָּ Je 48²⁵, גָּדַרְתָּ consec. Is 22²⁵; 2 ms. גָּדַרְתָּ Is 14¹²; 3 pl. גָּדַרְתָּ consec. Ez 6⁶ Am 3¹⁴;—be hewn off, of altar-horns Am 3¹⁴, of idols Ez 6⁶ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21⁶; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14¹²; of Babylon as hammer Je 50²³ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22²⁵; of horn of Moab Je 48²⁵ (|| נִשְׁבַּר). **Pi.** Pf. גָּדַרְתָּ 2 Ch 34⁷, גָּדַרְתָּ 2 Ch 34⁴ ψ 107¹⁶, גָּדַרְתָּ 2 Ch 14², גָּדַרְתָּ ψ 75¹¹ Is 45², גָּדַרְתָּ 2 Ch 31¹; 3 mpl. גָּדַרְתָּ Dt 7⁵ 12³;—hew off, down, in two (cf. Qal) of Asherim Dt 7⁵ 2 Ch 14² 31¹, of idols Dt 12³ (חֲפָסִים) 2 Ch 34^{4,7};

fig. horns of wicked ψ 75¹¹; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45², cf. ψ 107¹⁶. † **Pu.** Pf. גָּדַרְתָּ Is 9⁹ hew down (of trees).

† **גָּדַרְתָּ n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6^{11,13,19} + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יִרְבֵּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6³² 7¹ etc., & יִרְבֵּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11²¹.

† **גָּדַרְתָּ n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 11²² 2²² 7^{60,65}; גָּדַרְתָּ 10²⁴ (always גָּדַרְתָּ בְּיָדָם).

† **גָּדַרְתָּ n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20⁴⁵.

† **גָּדַרְתָּ vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גָּדַר cut, wound, then (esp. Pi.) revile; Ar. جَدَعَ cut, cut off, II. deny a favour, be ungrateful, etc.; Aram. Pa. גָּדַרְתָּ, 2², revile)—**Pf.** 2 ms. וְגָדַרְתָּ 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³; 3 pl. גָּדַרְתָּ 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶; Pt. מְגָדַרְתָּ Nu 15³⁰ ψ 44¹⁷;—**1. revile**, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל גָּדַרְתָּ וּמִגְדָּרָהּ ψ 44¹⁷ the voice of (him that) reproacheth and revileth. **2. blaspheme**, sq. acc. Nu 15³⁰ (P); 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³ (|| חִרְף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to 'as above); Ez 20²⁷; 2 acc. וְגָדַרְתָּ אֹתִי 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶ the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.

† **גָּדַרְתָּ n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5¹⁵ חֲרָפָה וְהִיְתָה חֲרָפָה וְהִיְתָה חֲרָפָה and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.

† **גָּדַרְתָּ n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words—ג' Is 43²⁸; cstr. גָּדַרְתָּ Zp 2⁶; sf. וְגָדַרְתָּ Is 51⁷ between men, Is 43²⁸ (|| חִרְף); 51⁷ Zp 2⁸ (both || חִרְפָּה).

† **גָּדַר vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom. ? NH id., Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גָּדַר infr.)—

Qal Pf. גָּדַר Jb 19⁸ + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2⁸ Am 9¹¹; Impf. 2 mpl. וְגָדַרְתֶּם Ez 13⁶; Pt. גָּדַר Is 58¹² Ez 22³⁰, pl. גָּדַרְתֶּם 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶;—wall up, shut off, lit. only Pt., abs. = masons (wall-builders) 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶; also Is 58¹² (obj. פְּרָצוֹן); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֶת־בְּנֵי לָדָר La 3³; cf. Ho 2⁸ (acc. cogn. גָּדַר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3⁷ (c. בְּצִירָה); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9¹¹ (obj. פְּרָצוֹן); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13⁶, and by all in power 22³⁰ (both c. acc. cogn.)

† **גָּדַר n.m.** Ez 42⁷ wall (NH גָּדַר, Aram. גָּדַרְתָּ, גָּדַרְתָּ, Ar. جَدَرَ, جَدَرٌ, and more commonly جَدَارٌ enclosing-wall cf. Heb. גָּדִיר infr.)

—abs. גָּרָר Nu 22^{24,24} + 5 t. + ψ 62⁴ (rd. נָרָה cf. infr.) + Ez 13⁵ (Co נָרָה cf. infr.); cstr. גָּרָר Pr 24³¹ Ez 42¹⁰ (Co del.); sf. גָּרָר Is 5⁵, גָּרָרָה Ho 2⁸ (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גָּרָרָה Mi 7¹¹, גָּרָרָה ψ 80¹³; —wall, fence, bordering a road Nu 22^{24,24} cf. Ec 10⁸; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁷; city wall Mi 7¹¹ cf. Ezr 9⁹; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹³; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22³⁰; so also Ez 13⁵ (Co גָּרָרָה cf. גָּרָרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2⁸; of man beset by enemies ψ 62⁴ (נָרָה but rd. גָּרָרָה Ol De etc.).

† גָּרָר n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city Jos 12¹³. Radep A & ⓄL also Euseb Lag^{Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254} = גָּרָר? Lag^{BN 78}; cf. גָּרָר infr.; possibly = גָּרָר בית פִּתְרָה 1 Ch 2⁵¹ (v. p. 111).

† I. גָּרָרָה n.f. wall—גָּרָרָה 1 Ch 4²³ + ψ 62⁴ (MT גָּרָר q.v.), גָּרָרָה Ez 13⁵ (Co, cf. Ⓞ; MT גָּרָר 42¹² (del. Co)); pl. גָּרָרָה Na 3¹⁷ + 2 t., גָּרָרָה Nu 32²⁴; cstr. גָּרָרָה Nu 32²⁶ + 2 t., גָּרָרָה Nu 32¹⁶; sf. גָּרָרָה ψ 89⁴¹; —wall, hedge 1 Ch 4²³ (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3¹⁷ (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49³; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42¹² (del. Co); defences ψ 89⁴¹; elsewhere צֶאֱן גָּרָרָה sheep-folds Nu 32^{16,38} 1 S 24⁴ Zp 2⁶ cf. Nu 32²⁴; Ez 13⁵ Co גָּרָרָה after Ⓞ; ψ 62⁴ MT נָרָה וְהָרָה, rd. נָרָה cf. גָּרָר.

† גָּרָרָה adj.gent. of II. גָּרָרָה 1 Ch 12⁴.

† II. גָּרָרָה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah הַגָּרָרָה Jos 15³⁶; Ⓞ Radepa, ⓄL Radipa; ? cf. Fedoup Lag^{Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254}.

† גָּרָרָה n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴¹; הַגָּרָרָה 2 Ch 28¹⁸.

† גָּרָרָה n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15³⁶; perh. del., so Ⓞ; whole number too large, cf. Di.

† גָּרָרָה adj.gent. of גָּרָר (q.v.) so Lag^{BN 77}; cf. MV al.; others גָּרָרָה Ⓞ Fedopeiros, ⓄL Feddopiros; —הַגָּרָרָה 1 Ch 27²⁸.

† גָּרָרָה n.pr. (Ar. جَدَار wall); —1. n.pr.loc. city of Judah גָּרָר Jos 15⁵⁸; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גָּרָר son of Peniel 1 Ch 4⁴, גָּרָר son of Yerled 1 Ch 4¹⁸; also הַגָּרָר 1 Ch 12⁷ v.d.H.; הַגָּרָר Baer, cf. his note. 2. n.pr.loc. גָּרָר 1 Ch 4³⁹, but read Gerar, acc. to Ⓞ Ew Hi Be al. 3. n.pr.m. גָּרָר 1 Ch 8³¹ 9³⁷ a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גָּרָרָה (NH גָּרָר, Aram. גָּרָר, heap up; cf. also Ar. كَدَس).

† I. גָּרָרָה n.m. Jb 6, 26 heap, stack (NH id., Aram. id.)—גָּרָרָה Ex 22⁵ + 3 t.; —stack of sheaves Ex 22⁵ Ju 15⁵ (|| קָמָה in both) Jb 5²⁶.

II. גָּרָרָה (= جدث *; exact mng. unknown).

† II. גָּרָרָה n.[m.] tomb (Ar. جَدَث id.) Jb 21³²; Dr^{f 178, ed. 3, p. 229} suggests reading גָּרָרָה.

† גָּרָה Ez 47¹³, rd. גָּרָה & all moderns.

† גָּרָה vb. depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. Ⓞ be freed (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. set free, also become free) וְלֹא יִנְהָה מִמֶּם מָוֹר Ho 5¹³.

† גָּרָה n.f. healing, cure—גָּרָה Pr 17²² וְלֹא יִנְהָה מִמֶּם מָוֹר cf. Now.

† גָּרָרָה vb. bend, crouch (so Vrss)—Qal Impf. וְיִנְהָרָה 1 K 18⁴² sq. אֶלְיָהֵה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4^{34,35} Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עָלָיו (|| וישכב v³⁴, cf. שכב).

גָּרָר v. sub. נָה גָּרָר.

גָּרָר v. sub. גָּרָרָה.

† גָּרָרָה vb. dig (cf. Ar. جَاب pierce, bore, hollow out)—Qal Pt. גָּרָרָה diggers or ploughmen 2 K 25¹² Kt; but cf. Qr גָּרָרָה as Je 52¹⁶ (v. ינב), and v. ינב infr.

† II. גָּרָרָה n.[m.] pit, ditch, trench (Ar. جَوْدَة hollow, depression; Syr. كَلْ cistern)—only pl. גָּרָרָה Je 14³; in 2 K 3¹⁶ גָּרָרָה נְבִים, i.e. full of ditches; further, cisterns (acc. to K 2 K 25¹²) Je 39¹⁰ וְיִנְהָרָה (rd. וְיִנְהָרָה); cf. also || 2 K 25¹² (גָּרָרָה Kt, וְיִנְהָרָה Qr) = Je 52¹⁶ (גָּרָרָה); both c. (פָּרָרָה); K 2 K prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all גָּרָרָה פָּרָרָה וְיִתַּן לָהֶם פָּרָרָה and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. further גָּרָרָה. —I. ינב v. sub. גָּרָרָה.

† גָּרָרָה n.pr.loc. (trenches) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגָּרָרָה Is 10³¹; site unknown.

† III. גָּרָרָה n.[m.] beam, rafter? (Thes sub גָּרָר, but mng. & ✓ dub.) גָּרָרָה 1 K 6⁹; but Lag Armen. Stud. 499, M L 212; BN 155 rds. גָּרָרָה (Pers. گنبد, Armen. Գագթ) vaulted roofs.

† גָּרָר n.pr.m. (✓ unknown)—1. 1 Ch 5⁴ a Reubenite. 2. Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal, גָּרָר מֶגֶגּ נֶשֶׂא, cf. 39¹ (om. id.) cf. 38^{14,16} (del. Ⓞ & Co) v¹⁸ 39¹ (L.H. 11.11) (גָּרָרָה id.); cf. As. Gāgu, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria DI^{Pa 247} COT on Ez 38².

† **n.pr.terr.** (=land of Gog? cf. DI Pa 346 Len^{Or II. 1. 465})—Ez 38³ 39⁶; in Gn 10²=1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, וְיָפֶת׃ בְּנוֹת וְיָפֶת׃ וְיָפֶת׃ וְיָפֶת׃ = Scythians? cf. Jos^{Ant. I. 6. 1}; Lag Ges. Abb. 125² refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiep^{MAK Feb. 1889, 207} (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len^{Or II. 1. 412-470}.

† **vb.** invade, attack (cf. גדר, whence יגדר etc. actually derived by Ki Bū Kū^{1. 356} q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גדר)—Qal Impf. גדר Gn 49¹⁹ יגדרו v¹⁹ יגדרו Hb 3¹⁶ ψ 94²¹ Kt (v. גדר);—attack Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. גדר n. pr. & גדר, גדר Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ יגדרו לַעֲלֹת לַעֲלֹת cf. VB & Comm.

I. גדר v. sub גדר.

גרה (project, be convex?).

† **[גרה]** **n.[m.]** back—only sf. גרה I K 14⁹ גרה Ez 23³⁵ גרה Ne 9²⁶;—alw. גרה השליך cast behind the back, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject I K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

† I. גרה **n.[m.]** back—גרה abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10¹³ + 2 t., sf. גרה Is 50⁶ גרה Is 38¹⁷ גרה 51²³;—back, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. גרה השליך (as גרה) Is 38¹⁷, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

† II. גרה **n.[m.]** midst, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גרה middle, NH גרה midst, interior; גרה id., belly, Ar. جَوْ midst) Jb 30⁶ גרה מִן הַגֵּרָה from the midst (of men) they are driven; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero^{Or. III. 8}: e medio pelluntur.

† II. גרה **n.f.** back—(so also Di Hoffm SS; ⑤ Thes De AV RV body=גרה, cf. Ba^{ZMG 1887, 605}) Jb 20²⁵ גרה יוציא it comes out from the back (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. גרה).—I. גרה sub גרה.

† **n.f.** body, corpse—abs. גרה Na 3³; cstr. גרה Ju 14⁹ + 2 t.; sf. גרה I S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גרה Gn 47¹⁸, גרה Na 3³; pl. abs. גרות ψ 106⁶; sf. גרות Ne 9³⁷, גרות Ez 1²³, גרות v¹¹;—1. living human body Gn 47¹⁸ (sg. of many persons).cf. pl. Ne 9³⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{11. 23}. 2. dead body, corpse, carcass: a. of man I S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in || I Ch 10¹⁰ v. We^{8m} cf. Dr

v^{12. 12} (sg. of several persons), ψ 110⁶; coll. Na 3^{3. 3}; b. of lion Ju 14^{8. 9}.

גוי **n.m.** Gn 12² nation, people (NH id. Gentiles, Ph. גוי community, Sab. גוי id., DHM^{ZMG 1883, 348})—גוי Gn 12² + 121 t.; sf. I S. גוי Zp 2⁹, גוי ψ 106⁶, גוי Kt Ez 36^{13. 14. 15} (Qr wrongly גוי cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. גוים Gn 10⁵ + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25²³ ψ 79¹⁰ (Kt גוים) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גוי Gn 18¹⁸ + 8 t., גוי 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גוים Gn 10^{5. 20. 31. 32};—1. nation, people Gn 10^{5. 20. 31. 32. 32} (all P) +; Is 2^{2. 4. 4}=Mi 4^{2. 3. 3}; + Jb 12^{23. 23} 34^{29. 29}; Pr 14³⁴; cstr. גוי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. a. specif. of descendants of Abraham, גוי Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), גוי 17⁶ הָמוֹן, גוים 17^{4. 5} (all P); of Sarah גוים 17¹⁸ (P); of Ishmael גוי 21¹³, גוי גוים v¹⁸ (both E), גוי גוים 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob גוים גויה Gn 35¹¹ (P), גוי גויה 46³ (E); of Ephraim הַבְּנֵי מְלֵאךְ 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses גוי גויה Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as two nations Gn 25²³ (J). b. definitely of Israel Ex 19⁸ (אֱלֹהֵי קְרָטֶשׁ) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ הַגּוֹי הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v^{7. 8} v. also v³⁴, 26⁶ cf. ψ 33¹², ψ 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 31⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁸ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as two nations Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26^{2. 15. 15} cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once my people Zp 2⁹ (עַם); thy people ψ 106⁶ (i.e. of v.), cf. also Ez 36^{13. 14} (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5^{2. 29} 7²³ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. ⑤ Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17^{4. 5. 6. 15} 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—c. usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁶ (J) Dt 15^{6. 6} I K 5¹¹ I Ch 17¹⁶ 16²⁰ Is 11^{10. 12} + oft.; opp. Israel as עַם 2 S 7²³ I Ch 17^{21. 21} etc., v. עַם, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. גוים גויה Is 8²³ circle or district of the nations (v. גויה); also גויה הַבְּנֵי הַקְּרָטֶשׁ Ju 4^{2. 13. 16} Charosheth of the nations, & גויה מְלֵאךְ Jos 12²³ king of nations (peoples, tribes) belonging to Gilgal (⑤ Di to the district, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8^{24. 28} (P) 20²³ (H) I K 14²⁴ 2 K 17^{8. 11. 16. 26. 29. 29} 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³ +, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶ +; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26^{23. 38. 45} (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9^{4. 6} 18⁹ I Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³ + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20² 25⁸; sometimes || עַם ψ 33^{10. 12} Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2^{2. 4} comp. with Mi 4^{1. 3}. 2. fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. 3. גוים Gn 14^{1. 9} prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

† I. **vb.** pass over, away (Ar. جَاَزَ

pass by, over; Aram. גו cross, ¹ *pass away, fail*—**Qal Pf.** גו ψ 90¹⁰; **Impf.** יגו Nu 11³¹; —*pass away, of the life of the aged*, ψ 90¹⁰ etc.; **trans.** *bring over*, subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11³¹ (rd. perh. Hiph. יגו cf. Kō¹⁴⁴² Di).

† **גון** **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17⁶ D1¹⁸⁴) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חבור) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21] 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹²; חבור נהר גון 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹; חבור ונהר גון = Is 37¹²; 1 Ch 5²⁶ where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the river of Gozan (v. חבור).

גור v. גור.

גור v. sub גור.

גור v. sub גור.

† **גור** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14¹⁹, in phr. תרעל סלך **גור** *Tid'al king of Goim*; prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Guti*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14¹; also KGF²⁵⁸ al.; cf. also DI²³⁸ 1.

גור v. גור.

† **גור** **n.pr.loc.** (connected with גור, Ar. *gāl* go about, around; *gūr* circuit; cf. Ph. *gāl* n.pr. insul.; also גליל, גליל) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4⁴³ cf. Jos 20⁹ 21²⁷ both Qr (Kt גלון); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6⁵⁶; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλῶν ἢ Γαυλάν Lag^{Onom.} 242, 2nd ed. 253; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus Ant. vii. 2, 8 etc. Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulān Rob BR II. 432 Bd Pal 270 Schumacher ZFV 1886 = Jaulān 1888, acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גון (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גון *tinge*, *reddish black*, cf. Hommel Säugethiere 64).

† **גור** **n.pr.m.** 1. a Naphtalite Gn 46²⁴ Nu 26⁴⁸ 1 Ch 7¹³. 2. 1 Ch 5¹⁵ a Gadite.

† **גור** **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. הַגּוֹר Nu 26⁴⁸; also of individ. 2 S 23³² acc. to GL (ισσαυ ὁ Γουρι) Klo Dr; rd. הַגּוֹר; also 1 Ch 11³⁴ where rd. *id.* for הַגּוֹר (GL Εἰπασαυ ὁ Γουρι).

† **גור** **vb.** expire, perish, die (cf. Ar. جاع

be empty, hungry)—**Qal Pf.** גוע Nu 20²⁹ Jos 22²⁰, גוע La 1⁹, גוע Nu 17²⁷ 20³; **Impf.** יגוע Jb 34¹⁵, יגוע Gn 6¹⁷, יגוע Jb 36¹², יגוע Ze 13⁸, יגוע ψ 104²⁹ etc.; **Inf. estr.** גוע Nu 20³, גוע Nu 17²⁸; **Pt.** גוע ψ 88¹⁶;—*expire and die*, only P & poet.; ג וימת Gn 25^{8,17} 35²⁹ (all P); || Jb 3¹¹ 14¹⁰ cf. Nu 17²⁸ (P); || Nu 17²⁷ *we expire, we perish* (P); || ψ 88¹⁶ (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die*; || יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49³³; || על-עפר Jb 34¹⁵ cf. ψ 104²⁹; || יגורו Ze 13⁸; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20^{3,29} Jos 22²⁰ Gn 6¹⁷ 7²¹ (all P) Jb 10¹⁸ 13¹⁹ 27⁵ 36¹² La 1⁹; Jb 29¹⁸ אנני עם קני אנוני *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

† **גור** **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, v. NHWB 1. 314, 322)—**Hiph.** **Impf.** juss. יגורו Ne 7³ *close* (doors, דלתות).

† **גור** **n.f.** body, corpse (late; NH *גור*, Aram. *gūr*; Ar. جيفة)—**estr. sg.** גורת 1 Ch 10¹²; **estr. pl.** גורות 1 Ch 10¹², cf. Be (|| 1 S 31¹² has *גור*).

† I. **גור** **vb.** sojourn (cf. Ar. جَار turn aside, tarry, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. *gūr*, Eth. in der.)—**Qal Pf.** גר Gn 35²⁷ + 3 t., גר consec. Is 11⁶; גר Gn 21²³, גר Gn 32⁵ ψ 120⁵; גר Ex 6⁴; **Impf.** יגר Ex 12⁴⁸ + 12 t., יגר Gn 20¹ + 2 t.; sf. יגר ψ 5⁵; 3 fs. יגורו 2 K 8²; 2 fs. יגורו 2 K 8²; cohort. יגורו ψ 61⁶; Is 16⁴; **Inv.** גור Gn 26³, גור 2 K 8¹; **Inf. estr.** גור Gn 12¹⁰ + 17 t.; **Pt.** גר Dt 18⁶ Ju 17⁷ + 17 t.; f. **estr.** גרת Ex 3²²; pl. גרים Lv 25⁶ + 8 t.; **estr.** גרי Jb 19¹⁵;—1. *sojourn, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. J.) without original rights*, v. esp. Gn 19⁹ (J) Dt 18⁶ & cf. Ju 17^{7,8,9} 19¹; also Gn 12¹⁰ 20¹ 21^{23,34} 32⁵ 47⁴ (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26³ (J) 35²⁷ Ex 6⁴ (both P) cf. ψ 105¹² = 1 Ch 16¹⁹, Ju 19¹⁶ 2 S 4³ 2 K 8^{1,12} (seven years) Is 16⁴ Ru 1¹ Ezr 1⁴ (in exile); cf. further Ex 3²² (E) גרת of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גרי Jb 19¹⁵; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15¹ 61⁶ cf. Is 33^{14,14}; fig. of evil לא יגרר ψ 5⁵ *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جارئ particularly of the *גר* (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12^{48,49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) 17^{8,10,12,13} 18²⁶ 19^{33,34} 20² 25^{6,45} (all H) Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14,15,16,26,29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ (all P) Ez 14⁷ 47^{22,23}; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15²; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35⁷; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26⁵. Is 52⁴ ψ 105²³; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je 42^{16,17,22} 43^{2,44} 8,12,14,28.
2. *abide*, nearly or quite = *dwell* Je 43⁵ cf. La 4¹⁵, Je 49^{18,33} 50⁴⁰, also Jb 28⁴; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11⁵; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5¹⁷;—in Is 5¹⁷ rd. perh., for גרים, גרים or גרים cf. Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גרים). **Hithpol.** Pt. מְגוֹרִים I K 17²⁰ *seek hospitality with*, sq. עם (cf. Ar. x); וְתִגְוֹרֵי Ho 7¹⁴ is dub. (cf. II. l.); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גור.

† גור. **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9⁷ מְגוֹרֵי אֲחִיבֶלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

† גור. **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling or Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26⁷ הַמְּגוֹרִים הַיְּשָׁבִים בְּגוֹרֵי בָעַל.

גור. **n.m.** ^{Ex 12, 48} sojourner (Ar. حَار, Eth. 77C: 7C: Aram. حَار, proselyte, גור, proselytize, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרים)—Gn 15¹³ + 74 t.; sf. גור Ex 20⁴ + 4 t.; Dt 1¹⁵; pl. גרים Ex 22²⁰ + 9 t., גרים 2 Ch 2¹⁶;—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Lv 24¹⁵ Nu 15³⁰ Jos 8³³ (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23⁴ (P); || (תִּשְׁכַּב); Moses in desert Ex 2²² (J) 18³ (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31³²; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14⁸; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15¹³ Ex 22²⁰ 23⁹ (all JE) Lv 19³⁴ (H) Dt 10¹⁹ 23⁸; גרים with Yahweh Lv 25²³ (H) 1 Ch 29¹⁵ ψ 39¹³ (in all || (תִּשְׁכַּב) cf. 119¹⁹. **2.** usually of גרים in Israel 2 S 1¹³ (Analekete) cf. Jos 8^{33,35} (E) 20⁸ (P) Is 14¹; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342, n.; K 2; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. I. 400). The גר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20¹⁰ 23¹² (both JE) Dt 5¹⁴; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12^{19,48,49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{8,10,12,13,15} 18²⁶ 20² 22¹⁸ 24^{16,22} (all H) Nu 9^{14,14} 15^{14,15,15,15,26,29,30} 19¹⁰ 35¹⁵ (all P) Ez 14⁷; similar rights Dt 1¹⁶ Ez 47^{22,23}; and like privileges Dt 16^{11,14} 26¹¹ 29¹⁰ 31¹² cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25^{47,47,47} (H), in permissible food Dt 14²¹; in future success Dt 28⁴³; kindness to גר frequently enjoined: Lv 19¹⁰ (|| (עֲנִי), 23²² (|| *id.*) 19³⁴ (all H); Dt 10^{18,19} 14²⁹ 24^{19,20,21} 26^{12,13} (all || וְאֶלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19³³ (H) Dt 24¹⁴; Ex 22²⁰ 23^{9,9} (JE) Dt 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰ (these eight || (עֲנִי וְאֶלְמָנָה); obj. of care to י' ψ 146⁹ (|| *id.*); charge that גר has been oppressed Ez 22⁷ Mal 3⁵ (both || *id.*); also Ez 22²⁹ (|| (עֲנִי וְאֶבְיֹן), ψ 94⁵; cf. also ecmmnd that a poor brother be

treated like גר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25³⁵ (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גר 1 Ch 22² 2 Ch 2¹⁵ (תִּגְוִרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12^{48,49} Lv 16²⁹ 17^{8,10,12,13} 18²⁶ 19³³ 20² Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14,15,15,26,29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁸ Ez 47^{22,23}; oft. || תִּגְוֹרֵי Gn 23⁴ Lv 25^{23,35,47} 1 Ch 29¹⁵ ψ 39¹³).

† גור. **n.f. lodging(-place)**—ישבו בְּגוֹרֹת Je 41¹⁷, *inn, khan?* so Ew Gf; Hi al. גְּוֹרֹת, after Joseph. Aq.

† גור. **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15²¹.

† מְגוֹר. **n.[m.] sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning**—sf. מְגוֹרִים ψ 55¹⁵; pl. cstr. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 37¹; sf. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47⁹, מְגוֹרֵי ψ 119⁵⁴, מְגוֹרֵי Gn 17⁸ 28⁴ בְּ מְגוֹרָיו B 18¹⁹, מְגוֹרֵי Gn 36⁷ + 2 t., מְגוֹרֵי, Ex 6⁴;—*dwelling-place* ψ 55¹⁵ Jb 18¹⁹;—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., אָרְצוֹ מְגוֹרֵי Gn 17⁸ 28⁴ 36⁷ 37¹ Ex 6⁴ (Hex always P) Ez 20³⁸; *sojourning* (pl.) = life-time, שְׁנֵי מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47⁹ יָמֵי מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47⁹; cf. ψ 119⁵⁴.

† מְגוֹרָה. **n.f. store-house, granary** Hg 2¹⁹.

† מְגוֹרֹת. **n.f.pl. id.**, Jo 1¹⁷ (|| אֶצְרוֹת); but (|| ἀγροί, Me גתות).

† II. [גור] **vb. stir up strife, quarrel** (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54¹⁵); *gather together* Ges De Br cf. 23, so AV RV;—**Qal.** Pf. גר Is 54¹⁵; Impf. יגור v¹⁵, יגור ψ 56⁷ 59⁴ 140³ (on all cf. infr.); Inf. abs. גור Is 54¹⁵;—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גור Is 54¹⁵; cf. ψ 56⁷ (but AE Che rd. יגור *attack*, v. גור); sq. על-ψ 59⁴ (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94²¹, wh. however Ol would emend by 56⁷ 59⁴); sq. acc. מִתְּחַמָּחַת ψ 140³ (Hup Che rd. יגור Pi. Impf. גרה). **2. quarrel**, sq. יגור with Is 54¹⁵. Here also **Hithpol.** Impf. Ho 7¹⁴ יתְגוֹרֵי (cf. I. גור, acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גור).

† גור. **n.[m.] whelp** (as *quarrelsome?* or onomatop.? perhaps = As. *guru* Zehnpfund BAS I. 504) of lion—גורי אֶרֶיוֹת Je 51³⁸ (|| פְּרִיִּים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גִּרְתֵּי Na 2¹³ (|| *id.* v¹⁴) fig. of Assyrians.

† II. גור. **n.m.** ^{Ex 19, 3, 5} whelp, young—cstr. גוֹרֵי (אֶרֶיָה) Gn 49⁹ + 2 t.; sf. גוֹרֵי Ez 19², גוֹרֵי Ez 19^{3,5}, גוֹרֵי La 4³;—**1.** lion's *whelps*, fig. of Judah Gn 49⁹; of Dan Dt 33²²; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2¹²; fig. of Israelites Ez 19^{2,3,5} (|| פְּרִיִּים). **2.** young of jackals (תִּנִּין) La 4³.

† III. [גור] **vb. dread** (cf. יגור)—**Qal** Impf. יגור Nu 22³ 1 S 18¹⁵; 2 ms. יגור Dt 18²²; יגור

Dt 32²⁷; pl. יגורו ψ 33⁶ Jb 41¹⁷ + Ho 10⁵, תגורו Dt 1¹⁷; *Imv.* יגורו ψ 22²⁴ Jb 19²⁹; —1. *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22³ Dt 1¹⁷ I S 18¹⁵, לִפְנֵי Jb 19²⁹; c. מִן 41¹⁷ Dt 18²²; c. acc. Dt 32²⁷ (poet.) Ho 10⁵ rd. prob. יגורו *lament* (|| אבל, used c. ψ e.g. Na 3⁷ Je 15⁶ al.; cf. Che). 2. *stand in awe of*, sq. מִן ψ 22²⁴ 33⁸ (|| ירא).

† **מִגְוֹרָה** *n.m.* fear, terror—abs. מ' ψ 31¹⁴ + 6 t. + Je 20³ cf. *infr.*; pl. sf. מִגְוֹרֵי La 2²²;—*fear, terror* Is 31⁹; = cause of terror Je 20⁴; else-where in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מִסְבִּיב, *terror on every side* Je 6²⁵ 20³ (where as n. pr.), v¹⁰ 46⁶ 49²⁹ ψ 31¹⁴ La 2²² (מִגְוֹרֵי מִסְבִּיב).

† **מִגְוֹרָה** *n.f.* fear, terror—*estr.* מִגְוֹרָה Pr 10²⁴; pl. sf. מִגְוֹרֹתֵי ψ 34⁶, מִגְוֹרֹתָם Is 66⁴ (on these forms with י cf. Ges^{127.3. R. 1, s. 85. 46});—*terror* (=thing dreaded) ψ 34⁶ Pr 10²⁴ Is 66⁴.

[גורן] Je 2²⁵ גורגן Kt v. גִּרְוֹן.

גוֹשׁ (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

† **גוֹשׁ** *n.[m.]* clod, lump (NH *id.*, Aram. גוֹשֶׁה; cf. Ar. جَسَّ etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—Jb 7⁷, Qr גוֹשׁ ע'.

גוֹ v. sub גוֹ.

† **גִּזְבָּר** *n.m.* treasurer (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. BAram. [גִּזְבָּר], pl. גִּזְבָּרִים; Syr. كَسْبَار, also كَسْبَار, Pers. گنجوار, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. 1454}), Ezr 1⁸.

† **גָּזַר** *vb.* cut, (cut off, sever), √ of גָּזַר (cf. Talm. גָּזַר *cut off*); hence perh. *Qal Pt. act.* sf. גָּזַר ψ 71⁸ thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; Θ σκεπαστής, De prop. ἐκσπαστής, v. Θ ψ 22¹⁰; $\mathfrak{B}$ protector cf. Θ , Thes EwHup Pe benefactor, cf. Ar. جَزَا *requite*, Jerus. Syr. גָּזַר, Talm. גָּזַר *id.*);—*txt. and mng. dub.*; || ψ 22¹⁰ has גָּזַר; v. Che *crit. n. and OP 476*; Du עָזַר.

† **גִּזְרִית** *n.f.* a cutting, hewing—גִּזְרִית Ex 20²⁵ + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אֲבָנֵי גִזְרִית = *hewn stones* (building-stones) I K 5³¹ I Ch 22² Ez 40⁴² (for tables, cf. אֲבָנֵי יְקוֹת בְּקִרְוֹת ג' I K 7^{9.11} (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. Θ); also without אֲבָנֵי = *hewn stones* Ex 20²⁵ (altar) Am 5¹¹ (ג' ψ Is 9⁹ (opp. לְבָנִים); I K 6³⁶, בֵּינֵי דְרָבִי בְנֵי 3⁹ La 3⁹ 12⁷; also La 3⁹ 12⁷; also La 3⁹ 12⁷).

גָּזַר v. sub גָּזַר.

† **גְּזוֹרִי** *adj. gent.* I Ch 11²⁴ הָעָם הַגְּזוֹרִי, but *rd.* ψ 12¹³ (cf. Θ L Eiparai ó Poutv) cf. גְּזוֹרִי.

† **גָּזַר** *vb.* shear (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּזַר, ψ ; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—*Qal Impf.* גָּזַר Jb 1²⁰; 2 ms. ψ Dt 15¹⁹; *Imv.* 2 fs. גָּזַר Je 7²⁹, גָּזַר Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf.* *estr.* גָּזַר Gn 31¹⁹ (E) I S 25², גָּזַר Gn 38¹³ (J); *Pt.* גָּזַר I S 25⁴; pl. גָּזְרוּ I S 25⁷ + 2 t.; *estr.* גָּזְרוּ Gn 38¹²; sf. גָּזַר I S 25¹¹, גָּזְרוּ Is 53⁷;—*shear sheep* (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31¹⁹ 38¹³ Dt 15¹⁹ I S 25^{2,4}; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צֹאן) Gn 38¹², also גָּזְרוּ (i.e. רָחַל) Is 53⁷; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, I S 25^{7.11} 2 S 13^{23.24}; obj. man's head (ראש) Jb 1²⁰; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1¹⁶ (no obj.; || קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7²⁹ (obj. גָּזַר q.v.) **Niph.** גָּזְרוּ *be cut off* (=destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1¹².

† **גָּזַר** *n.[m.]* shearing, mowing (As. gizzu Zehnfund^{BAS 1.530}, Aram. גִּזְרָא, ψ *fleece*)—גָּזַר ψ 72⁶, also *estr.* Dt 18⁴ Jb 31²⁰; pl. *estr.* גָּזְרוּ Am 7¹;—*shearing*=thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* גָּזַר Dt 18⁴, גָּזַר Jb 31²⁰; *mowing* Am 7¹ הַמִּלְקָה cf. RS^{8em. 1. 228});=land to be mown ψ 72⁶ (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm^{ZAW 1888. 116 ff.} SS).

† **גִּזְרָה** *n.f.* fleece—(Ar. جَزَّة, Aram. גִּזְרָה) גִּזְרָה Ju 6³⁷ + 5 t.; *estr.* גִּזְרָה Ju 6³⁷;—*fleece*, גִּזְרָה Ju 6³⁷; abs. Ju 6^{37.38.39.40}.

† **גִּזְרָה** *n.pr.m.* son of עִיפָה, concub. of Caleb I Ch 2^{46.46}; v^b says that הָרֵן son of עִיפָה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גִּזְרִית v. sub גִּזְרִית.

† **גָּזַל** *vb.* tear away, seize, rob (NH *id.*, Ph. גָּזַל Niph., Aram. גָּזַל & (Nas.) גָּזַל; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—*Qal Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20¹⁹ Ez 18¹⁸, גָּזַל Lv 23²³ + 2 t., גָּזַל ψ 69⁶ etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזַל Ez 18⁷, וְיִגְזַל 2 S 23²¹ I Ch 11²² etc.; *Inf.* יִגְזַל Is 10²; *Pt. act.* גָּזַל Pr 28²⁴; sf. גָּזַל ψ 35¹⁰; pl. *estr.* גָּזְלוּ Mi 3²; pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28²⁹ + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֶרֶב) Jb 24², ass Dt 28³¹, women Ju 21²³ cf. Gn 31³¹ (E), *tear away orphan child from breast* Jb 24⁹ מִשֵּׁר יתום, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23²¹= I Ch 11²³; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24¹⁹; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21²⁵ (E), house Jb 20¹⁰, fields Mi 2²; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3²; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. גָּזוּל Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 18^{7.12.16}, גָּזוּל Ez 18¹⁸ 22²⁹; indef. ψ 69⁶; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּחַת Is 10²; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35¹⁰ Pr 22²² 28²⁴, prob. also Ju 9²⁵ cf. Lv 19¹³ (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28²⁹ (|| עָשָׂה); גָּזוּל Je 21¹² cf. 22³; Mal 1¹³ גָּזוּל מִדֵּי עָרֶשׁ (|| עָשָׂה) lame and חֹלֶה sick), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. † **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וַיִּגְזְלוּ, subj. *sleep* Pr 4¹⁶ לֹא (|| וַיִּשְׁנוּ).

† **גזל** **n.** [m.] robbery—abs. גִּזְלוֹ Lv 5²¹ + 3 t. + Ez 18¹⁸ cf. infr.; estr. גִּזְלוֹ Ec 5⁷ Ez 18¹⁸ (but cf. infr.);—robbery Lv 5²¹ (P) ψ 62¹¹ (|| עֲשֵׂק) Is 61⁸; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22²⁹ גִּזְלוֹ; fig. גִּזְלוֹ מִשְׁפָּט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10²) Ec 5⁷.—Ez 18¹⁸ has אֶחָד, but © Co del. אֶחָד; rd. then גִּזְלוֹ.—Cf. Lag¹⁷².

† **גזלה** **n.f.** plunder, spoil—גִּזְלוֹהַ Lv 5²³ + 3 t.; estr. גִּזְלוֹת Is 3¹⁴, גִּזְלוֹת Ez 18¹²;—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 33¹⁵, גִּזְלוֹת הָעֵינִי Is 3¹⁴; as acc. cogn. Ez 18^{12,16}.

II. **גזל** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl^{NHWB} 4. 433 onomatop., cf. جَزَل Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä¹¹⁵).

† **גזר** **n.m.** Dt 32, 11 young of birds (Syr. ܓܙܪ, cf. Ar. جَزَل)—: וְהָרַגְתִּי וְגִזְלוֹ Gn 15⁹ pigeon; וְגִזְלוֹ Dt 32¹¹ eaglet (suff. ref. to גִּזְלוֹ).

גזם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. ገዘመ; cf. Ar. جَزَم [=Aram. ܓܝܠ]; or possibly جَذَم [=Aram. ܓܝܠ]).

† **גזם** **n.m.** Am 4, 9 locusts (coll.)—abs. גִּזְמוֹ Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ Am 4⁹;—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1⁴ (|| אֲרָבָה, יִלְקֹחַ, חֲסִיל, 2²⁵ (|| *id.*); Am 4⁹ alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* יִשְׁכַּל הַגִּזְמוֹ).

† **גזם** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles גִּזְמֵי Ezr 2⁴⁸ = Ne 7⁶¹.

גזע (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَع *cut off*, & Eth. ገዘዐ; *saw in two*).

† **גזע** **n.m.** Jb 14, 8 stock, stem (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. ܓܙܥ *stem, trunk*)—estr. גִּזְעֵי Is 11¹; sf. גִּזְעֵי Jb 14⁸, גִּזְעֵי Is 40²⁴;—stock, stem of a tree Jb 14⁸ (|| שֵׁשׁ); fig. גִּזְעֵי יֵשׁוּעַ 'stem of Jesse' Is 11¹ (|| שֵׁשׁ); גִּזְעֵי נְחֹשֶׁת בְּאַרְצֵי Is 40²⁴ (|| נְחֹשֶׁת, גִּזְעֵי).

† **גזר** **vb.** cut, divide (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גִּזַּר *cut, determine, circumcise*; Eth. ገዘዘ; Aram. ܓܝܪ, ܓܝܪ)—**Qal** *Pf.* גִּזַּר Hb 3¹⁷; *Impf.* וַיִּגְזַר Is 9¹⁹; 2 ms. וַיִּגְזַר Jb 22²⁸; וַיִּגְזַר 2 K 6⁴; *Pt. act.* גִּזַּר ψ 136¹³;—1. *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3²⁵ (|| לְשִׁנָּה) cf. v²⁶ (obj. not expressed). 2. *divide the Red Sea* (acc.) ψ 136¹³ sq. וַיִּגְזַר. 3. *cut down* הָעֵצִים 2 K 6⁴. 4. *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. || אֶחָד) Is 9¹⁹. 5. *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3¹⁷ (c. acc.;

indef. subj.), sq. לֹא loc. 6. *decree* (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22²⁸ c. acc. **Niph.** *Pf.* וַיִּגְזַר 2 Ch 26²¹ Est 2¹, וַיִּגְזַר La 3²⁴, ψ 88⁶, וַיִּגְזַר Ez 37¹¹ Is 53⁸;—1. *be cut off*, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26²¹, from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88⁶ (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53⁸ (of the suffering servant of 'y). 2. *be cut off* = *destroyed* La 3²⁴ Ez 37¹¹. 3. *be decreed*, Est 2¹ sq. עַל against (cf. Qal 6).

† I. **גזר** **n.** [m.] part, only pl. הַגְּזֵרִים Gn 15¹⁷ of halves of animals; גְּזֵרִים ψ 136¹³ of divided portions of Red Sea.

† II. **גזר** **n.pr.loc.** (portion) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10³³ 12¹² 21²¹ 1 K 9¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁵² 7²⁸ 20⁴; גִּזְרֵי Jos 16^{3,10} Ju 1^{29,29} cf. 2 S 5²⁶ 1 K 9^{15,17}; c. גִּזְרֵי loc. גִּזְרֵי 1 Ch 14¹⁶;—cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez^{Tell el-Amarna} Tabl. BM. 148; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF¹⁸⁷³, 78 L; 1875, 74 L. cf. Bd Pal 17.

† **גזר** **adj.gent.** 2 S 27⁸ Qr (Kt והגזרי) cf. Dr.

† **גזרה** **n.f.** separation—גִּזְרֵי אֶל-אֶרֶץ Lv 16²² (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off', i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

† **גזרה** **n.f.** cutting, separation—גִּזְרֵה Ez 41¹² + 6 t.; sf. גִּזְרֵה La 4⁷;—1. *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. *beauty of form, shape*, cf. VB) סִפִּיר גִּזְרֵה La 4⁷; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. 2. *separation*, הַגְּזֵרָה Ez 41^{12,13,14,15} 42^{1,10,13}, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. *yard*, or *space* adjoining temple on three sides.

† **גזרה** **n.f.** cutting instrument, axe—2 S 12³¹ of David's treatment of captives, וַיִּשֶׁם בְּמִנְרָה . . . וּבְמִנְרֹת הַבְּרָקִי

גִּזְרֵי v. sub גִּזְרֵי.

גִּזְרֵי v. [גִּזְרֵי].

גחל (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

† **גחלת** **n.f.** Ez 1, 13 coal (cf. As. *guhlu*, a shining precious stone? COT^{Gloss} Zim^{BP} 40)—abs. גִּחְלֵי Is 47¹⁴; sf. גִּחְלֵי 2 S 14⁷; pl. גִּחְלִים ψ 18⁹ + 6 t.; estr. גִּחְלֵי Lv 16¹² + 5 t. + ψ 18¹⁴ (del. © De Che); sf. גִּחְלֵי Is 44¹⁹, גִּחְלֵי Ez 24¹¹;—coal, pl. גִּחְלֵי אֵשׁ *coals of fire* Lv 16¹² (P), 2 S 22¹³ = ψ 18¹³ [also ψ 18¹⁴ cf. supr.] Ez 10² (in vision); cf. 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹ Jb 41¹³, also Pr 6²⁸ Is 44¹⁹; insimile (of strife) Pr 26²¹ (opp. בְּהֵם *black coal*); Ez 1¹³ אֵשׁ גִּחְלֵי (of the living creatures);

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14⁷, of divine judgment, ג' רתם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120⁴, cf. 140¹¹, also (negat.) Is 47¹⁴ Ez 24¹¹; of kindness to enemy Pr 25²².

גחם (cf. Ar. *جَحَمَ* *kindle*, *جَحِمَ*, *جَحُمَ* burn).

גַּחְמִי *n.pr.m.* (*flame?*) Gn 22²⁴ a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רֵאִיקָה his concubine.

גִּחוֹן (cf. Aram. *גַּחֵן*, Nasar. *جَحَمَ* (Syr. *جَحَمَ* PS) *curve, bend*).

גִּיחוֹן *n.m.* belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu*, *cord* (from twisting?) Zim^{BP 104})—**גִּיחוֹן** Gn 3¹⁴ (J) of the serpent, cf. **גִּחוֹן** Lv 11⁴² (P).

גַּחַר (cf. Ar. *جَحَرَ* *retire, retreat, etc.*)

גַּחְרִי *n.pr.m.* head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷ *בְּגִי־גַחְרִי* = Ne 4⁴⁹ *בְּגִי־גַחְרִי*.

גִּיאַ *n.m.* Is 40⁴, (f. Zc 14⁴) *valley*—abs. **גִּיאַ** Nu 21²⁰ + 8 t. + 1 S 17⁵² (cf. infr.), **גִּיאַ** 1 Ch 4³⁹, **גִּיאַ** Zc 14⁴, **גִּיאַ** Is 40⁴, **גִּיאַ** Dt 34⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. **גִּיאַ** Is 22⁴ + 21 t.; **גִּיאַ** Jos 15⁸ + 13 t.; pl. abs. **גִּיאֹת** Ez 31¹² 36^{4,6} + 7¹⁶ 32⁶ (del. Co) + 6³ 2 K 21⁶ Qr (so Co Ez 6³; Kt *גִּיאֹת*); sf. **גִּיאֹתִיךְ** Ez 35⁸;—*valley* Jos 8¹¹ (E) Mi 1⁶ 1 S 17³ 2 K 21⁶ (opp. *הַר*) Is 40⁴ (opp. *גִּבְעָה*, *הַר*), Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36^{4,6} (in all c. *הַר*, *הָרִים*, *הָרִים*, *הָרִים*, *הָרִים*), cf. 7¹⁶ (del. B Co) 32⁵; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21²⁰ (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3²⁹ 4⁴⁶ 34⁶; a valley near *גִּיחוֹן* 1 Ch 4³⁹; **גִּיאַ** Is 22^{1,5} near Jerus.; **גִּיאַ** Is 28^{1,4} *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; **גִּיאַ** 2 Ch 26⁹ Ne 2^{13,15} 3¹³; apocalyptic valley Zc 14⁴, made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. **גִּיאַ** v^{6,5}; valley of slaughter *הַהַרְגָה*, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7³² 19⁶ 1 S 17⁵² (**גִּיאַ**) ③ rds. **גִּיאַ** cf. We Dr; Je 2²³ of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23⁴ *צלמות* cf. *צלמות*; Ez 39¹¹ **גִּיאַ**, Co *הַעֲבָרִים* *n.pr.* cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with *n.pr.*:—**א. גִּיאַת־הַחַל** Jos 19^{14,27} perh. = *Jotapata* Jos^{BJ III. 7,7}; Rabbin. *גִּיאַת־הַחַל* Reland^{Pal 818};—**ב. גִּיאַת־הַחַל** Rob^{BR III. 107}, Guérin^{Gal. I. 478 f.} cf. Bd^{Pal 243}. **ג. גִּיאַת־הַחַל** 1 S 13¹⁸. **ד. גִּיאַת־הַחַל** 2 K 14⁷ (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ = *גִּיאַת־הַחַל* 2 S 8¹³ ψ 60² (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob^{BR II. 109}. **ה. גִּיאַת־הַחַל** 1 Ch 4¹⁴ Ne 11³⁵, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **ו. גִּיאַת־הַחַל** 2 Ch 14⁹ (1rd. *קַרְאָה* *karā* *ḥoppār*, to the north of *M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus.,

toward the sea; **ז. גִּיאַת־הַחַל** Ez 39¹¹, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. **ג. גִּיאַת־הַחַל** Ez 39^{11,15}. Most frequently **ג. גִּיאַת־הַחַל** Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ Ne 11³⁰, **ג. גִּיאַת־הַחַל** Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ 2 K 23¹⁰ Qr (Kt *גִּיאַת־הַחַל*) 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31,32} 19^{2,6} 32⁵; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob^{BR II. 273 f.}), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropæon valley, cf. RS^{Sem. I. 353}; vid. further **ה. גִּיאַת־הַחַל**.

גִּיחוֹן *n.pr.m.* (*valley of vision?*) servant of Elisha, **גִּיחוֹן** 2 K 4^{12,14,25,27,29,36} 5^{20,21}; **גִּיחוֹן** 2 K 4³¹ 5²⁵ 8^{4,5}.

גִּירָה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gādu*, *bind, fetter*, Jäger^{Bas I. 699 f.})

גִּירָה *n.m.* Gn 32³³ *sinew* (NH *id.*, Aram. *גִּירָה*; cf. Ar. *جِدَ* *neck*)—cstr. **גִּירָה** Gn 32^{33,33} Is 48⁴; pl. **גִּירָה** Jb 10¹¹ Ez 37⁸; cstr. **גִּירָה** Jb 40¹⁷;—*sinew*, in general of human body, || *בשר*, *עור*, *עצמות*, Jb 10¹¹ cf. Ez 37^{8,9}; of thigh Gn 32³³ (of beast)^{v33}; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48⁴ *עֲרֵפְךָ וּמִצְחֶךָ נְחִישָׁה* *cf.* of hippopot., **גִּירָה**, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40¹⁷.

גִּירָה *vb.* burst forth (cf. Nö ZMG 1883, 588; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and *جَرَّ*; Eth. *ገረ*; *break forth*, of light, etc.)—**Qal Impf.** **גִּירָה** Jb 40²³, 2 ms. *וַיִּגְרָה* Ez 32²; *Imv.* *פָּתַי* Mi 4¹⁰; *Inf.* sf. *גִּירָה* (בְּ) Jb 38⁸; *Pt.* sf. *גִּירָה* ψ 22¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40²³; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38⁸, cf. **2.** trans. **א. draw forth** from womb (subj. *א*) ψ 22¹⁰ (where rd. *גִּירָה* pt. fr. *גִּירָה*, or regard *גִּירָה* as metapl., as if fr. *גִּירָה**? v. De & Che^{crit. note}) cf. ψ 71⁶; also **ב. thrust forth, bring forth**, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4¹⁰ (cf. Sta^{I. 509 b} K^{I. 505}); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of *תַּנְיִם*) Ez 32², but for *בְּנֵי־רִיבֹתַי* (*rivers*) rd. prob. *בְּנֵי־רִיבֹתַי* Jb 41¹² (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41¹¹⁻¹³.

גִּירָה *n.pr.loc.* (fr. *a spring?*) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2²⁴.

גִּירָה *n.pr.fl.* (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹³ (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith^{Dict. Bible} Schaff-Herzog Art. *Eden* Spurrell Text of Gen. ad loc. Ri^{HWB}). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: **גִּירָה** 1 K 1^{33,38,45}, **גִּירָה** 2 Ch 32³⁰, **גִּירָה** 2 Ch 33¹⁴;—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob^{BR I. 239, 345 ff.}

גלה vb. uncover, remove (NH id.,
cf. Ar. جلا be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate; cf. Eth. ገለግለ: obducere, velare, & II. ገለጸ: in deriv. (rare) Di¹⁴¹¹; Aram. ܓܠܐ, ܓܠܐ reveal)—Qal₆₁ P_f.
ג' etc. I S 4²¹ + (18 t. in all); Impf. יגלה I S 20² + 5 t., יגלה 2 K 17²³ + 3 t., also juss. יגל Jb 20²⁸ 36¹⁶; 3 mpl. יגלו Am 6⁷; Imv. ms. יגלה Ez 12³; Inf. abs. יגלה Am 5⁶ + 2 t., cstr. יגלו Ju 18³⁰ Jer³; Pt. גולה 2 K 24¹⁴, גלה I S 22⁸ + 3 t., f. גולה Is 49²¹; pass. גלי Est 3¹⁴ + 2 t., cstr. גלי Nu 24^{4,16}; —1. גלה uncover the ear of one, i.e. reveal to him I S 9¹⁵ 22^{8,12,13} 22^{8,8,17} 2 S 7²⁷ I Ch 17²⁵ Ru 4¹ Jb 33¹⁶ 36^{10,15}; גלי עינים uncovered of eyes, having the eyes open Nu 24^{4,16}; גלה סוד reveal a secret Am 3⁷ Pr 20¹⁸; גלי disclosed, published opp. החתום Je 32¹¹; גלי גלה משוש 2. intr. remove, depart, גלה משוש

יגל *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24¹¹; יגל ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20²⁸; גלה הציר Pr 27²⁵. **3.** go into exile Ju 18³⁰ 2 K 17²³ 25²¹ Is 5¹³ Je 13⁵ 52²⁷ Ez 12³ 39²³ Am 1⁵ 5⁶ 6⁷ 7^{11,17} Mi 1¹⁶ La 1³; גלה כבוד Is 4^{21,22} Ho 10⁸; pt. גלה an exile 2 S 15¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁴ Is 49²¹ Am 6⁷. **Niph.** Pf. גלה I S 3²¹ + 9 t., גלה Is 53¹, גלה I S 2²⁷, Gn 35⁷ + 2 t., גלה I S 14⁸; **Impf.** גלה I S 3⁷ + 4 t., גלה Is 47³, גלה 2 S 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; *Imv.* גלה Is 49⁹; *Inf. abs.* גלה I S 2²⁷; *estr.* גלה 2 S 6²⁰, גלה 2 S 6²⁰ + 2 t.; *Pt. pl.* גלה Dt 29²⁸;—**1.** refl. a. uncover oneself (one's nakedness) 2 S 6²⁰. **b.** discover or shew oneself Is 49⁹, אל I S 14^{8,11}. **c.** reveal himself (of God), אל Gn 35⁷ (E) I S 2²⁷ 3²¹, באוני Is 22¹⁴. **2.** pass. a. be uncovered (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20²⁶ (E) Is 47³ Ez 16³⁶ 23²⁹, שולים Je 13²². **b.** be disclosed, discovered, foundations 2 S 22¹⁶ (= ψ 18¹⁶) Ez 13¹⁴; gates of death Jb 38¹⁷, עון Ho 7¹, פשע Ez 21²⁹, רעה Pr 26²⁶ Ez 16⁵⁷. **c.** be revealed ' כבוד Is 40⁵, ' זרועי Is 53¹, ' רבר I S 3⁷, צרקה Is 56¹; with ל Is 23¹ Dn 10¹, הגלות the things revealed Dt 29²⁸. **3.** be removed, and removed from me Is 38¹². **Pi.** Pf. גלה Lv 20¹¹, גלה Is 57⁸, גלה Je 33⁶; **Impf.** גלה Dt 23¹, גלה Pr 25⁹; *Imv.* גלה ψ 119¹⁸, גלה Is 47²; *Inf.* גלה Lv 18⁶; *Pt.* גלה Jb 12²²;—**1.** uncover, a. nakedness (oft = contract marriage, RSLag^{GN 1882, 408}; JPh ix. 94) Lv 18⁶⁻¹⁹ 20¹¹⁻²¹ (H 23 t.) Ez 22¹⁰; cf. בנה אביו Dt 23¹ 27²⁰; of exposure, as a reproach, Ez 16³⁷ 23¹⁰, cf. נבלת Ho 2¹², מקור Na 3⁵; immorality Ez 23¹⁸, alone Is 57⁸ (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3^{4,7}, leg Is 47², vail v² (i.e. remove it) cf. 22⁸, פני לבשו Jb 41⁵, eyes Nu 22³¹ (E) ψ 119¹⁸ (open them so as to see). **2.** disclose, discover, lay bare, secrete places Je 49¹⁰, deep places Jb 12²², foundations Mi 1⁶, blood Is 26²¹, iniquity Jb 20²⁷, secrete Pr 11¹³ 25⁹, a wanderer (betray) Is 16³. **3.** make known, shew, reveal, ריב אל make known a cause unto Je 11²⁰ 20¹²; with ל Jb 33⁶; גלה צדקתו לעיני shew his righteousness in the eyes of ψ 98²; with על: על עון make known concerning, iniquity, sin La 2¹⁴ 4²². **Pu.** Pf. גלה be uncovered Na 2⁸; *Pt.* גלה הוכחת open rebuke Pr 27⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. גלה 2 K 17¹¹ +, גלה 2 K 24¹⁴, גלה I Ch 8⁷, גלה Je 20⁴; **Impf.** גלה 2 K 17⁶ + 3 t.; sf. גלה 2 K 16⁹, גלה 2 K 15²⁹, I Ch 5²⁶, גלה I Ch 8⁶; *Inf.* גלה I Ch 5¹¹ + 5 t., גלה Je

27²⁰;—carry away into exile, take into exile 2 K 15²⁹ 16⁹ 17^{6,11,26,27,28,33} 18¹¹ 24^{14,15} 25¹¹ I Ch 5^{6,26,41} 8^{6,7} 2 Ch 36²⁰ Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶ Est 2⁶ Je 20⁴ 22¹² 24¹ 27²⁰ 29^{1,4,7,14} 39⁹ 43³ 52^{18,28,29,30} La 4²² Ez 39²⁸ Am 1⁶ 5²⁷. **Hoph.** Pf. גלה Est 2⁶; f. גלה Est 2⁶, גלה I Ch 9¹ Je 40⁷, גלה Je 13^{19,19} (Ges § 75, R. 1); *Pt. pass.* גלה Je 40¹ carried into exile. **Hithp.** **1.** *Impf.* גלה was uncovered (naked) Gn 9²¹. **2.** *Inf.* גלה that his heart may reveal itself Pr 18².

† גלה n.f. exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ one emigrating, جَالِيَّة a company of exiles)—Je 28⁶ + 38 t., גלה Is 49²¹ I Ch 5²² Est 2⁶ Na 3¹⁰;—**1.** coll. exiles, Est 2⁶ Je 29¹ Ez 1³ 11¹⁵ 11^{24,25} Na 3¹⁰; קהל הגולה, Je 28⁶ 29^{1,20,31} Ezr 10⁸. **2.** abstract, exile, Ezr 6²¹ 9¹⁰ 10⁶ Zc 6¹⁰; הלך בגולה Je 48¹¹ 49³ Ez 12¹¹ 25³ Am 1¹⁵; go into exile Je 48¹¹ 49³ Ez 12¹¹ 25³ Am 1¹⁵; carry into exile 2 K 24¹⁵, הביא ג' 2 K 24¹⁶, הוציא ג' Ez 12⁴, העלה ג' Ezr 1¹¹; equipment for exile Je 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{3,4,7}; עד הגולה until the exile I Ch 5²²; בני הגולה exiles Ezr 4¹ 6^{19,20} 8³⁵ 10^{7,16}; שבוי הגולה captivity of the exile Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶.

† גלה n.f. exile—Is 20⁴ + 9 t.; גלה Ob 20²⁰; sf. גלה Is 45¹³, גלה Ez 33²¹ 40¹ (Qamesh unchangeable);—**1.** abs. exile, 2 K 25²⁷ Je 52³¹ Ez 1² 33²¹ 40¹ Am 1^{6,9} Ob 20²⁰. **2.** coll. exiles, גלה Is 20⁴, גלות יהודה, גלות Je 24⁶ 28⁴ 29²² 40¹, גלה ישלח he shall let my exiles (Yahweh's) go free Is 45¹³; vid. Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 445}.

† גלה n.m. table, tablet (Talm. גלגל, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag^{GN 1881, 408}, cf. BN 199)—גלה גדול וכתב עליה take thee a great tablet and write upon it Is 8¹; pl. גלגלים tablets of polished metal, mirrors Is 33²³ 33²³ Ges Che Di De; but transparent garments, gauzes, גלה (cf. Ar. جَلْد fine garment).

† גלה n.pr.m. (conspicuous? On ending ת cf. Dr I S 17⁴ & Nö in Eut^{Nab 73}) גלה I Ch 20⁶ Philistine giant slain by David I S 17^{4,23} 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰, but acc. to 2 S 21¹⁹ slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (גית הלקמי); acc. to I Ch 20⁶ Elhanan slew לקמי brother of Goliath).

† גלה n.pr.m. (led into exile?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34²².

גלה n.pr.loc. v. sub גיל.

גלה v. sub גלל.

†[גָּלַח] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَح); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—**Pf.** וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלְחוּ consec. 2 S 14²⁶; 3 fs. וְגִלְחוּ consec. Dt 21¹²; **Impf.** יִגְלַח Lv 14⁹ Is 7²⁰, יִגְלַח Lv 13³³ + 2 t., וְיִגְלַח Gn 41¹⁴ 2 S 10⁴; sf. (3 ms.) וְיִגְלְחוּ יְיָ וְיִגְלְחוּ 1 Ch 19⁴; 3 fs. וְיִגְלְחוּ Ju 16¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִגְלְחוּ Lv 21⁵ Ez 44²⁰; **Inf.** sf. of subj. יִגְלַח 2 S 14²⁶;—**1.** shave, obj. the head, ראש Nu 6^{9,18} (P) Dt 21¹² (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS Sem. 1.407), 2 S 14^{26,26} cf. 26 Ez 44²⁰; Lv 13³³ (P), obj. הַנֶּחֱסֵק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19⁴. **2.** shave off, the hair שָׁעַר Lv 14^{8,9,9} (P) cf. Ju 16¹⁹; the beard וְזָקֵן Lv 21⁵ (H) 2 S 10⁴. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7²⁰ (obj. הָרָאשׁ, the heads and the crown). **4.** intrans. he shaved (himself) Gn 41¹⁴ (E). **Pa.** **Pf.** גָּלַח Ju 16²², גָּלְחוּ Ju 16¹⁷; **Pt.** estr. מְגִלְחִי Je 41⁵;—be shaven, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16^{17,22}; וְזָקֵן Je 41⁵. **Hithp.** **Pf.** הִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13³³; **Inf.** sf. הִתְגַּלַּח Nu 6¹⁹;—shave oneself Lv 13³³; c. acc. אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ Nu 6¹⁹ (both P).

I. גָּלַל (גָּל) be great in rank or dignity (often of God)).

†**I.** [גָּלַל] **n.** [m.] account, only in estr. st. with גָּ, בגָּלַל on account of, for the sake of (גָּלַל a great and momentous matter; مِنْ جَلَالِكَ on thy account; cf. מִן בְּגִלְלָהּ because that in Palestinian A, as ψ 4⁹, and גָּל in Jerus. Syriac PS⁷³¹) Gn 39⁶ 'blessed the house of the Egyptian יוֹסֵף בגָּלַל on account of Joseph, Dt 15¹⁰ 18¹² 1 K 14¹⁶ Je 11¹⁷ 15⁴; with sf. בְּגִלְלָהּ Gn 30²⁷; בגָּלְלָהּ 12¹³; בגָּלְלָכֶם Dt 1³⁷ Mi 3¹².

†**II.** [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH id., & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Palp. גָּלְגַּל roll, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. ḡ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), ḡ rota, ḡ fluctus, etc.)—**Qal** **Pf.** 1 s. גָּלַל Jos 5⁹, וְגָלַל consec. Gn 29^{3,8}; **Inv.** גָּל ψ 22⁹ (MT De; but 9 Bi Che rd. גָּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16³, גָּל ψ 37⁵, גָּל 119²² (but rd. גָּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גָּל Jos 10¹⁸ 1 S 14³⁸; **Pt.** גָּל Pr 26²⁷;—roll a stone Pr 26²⁷; roll away stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29^{3,8}; roll stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10¹⁸; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14³³; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל)

the people Jos 5⁹ (subj. '), cf. ψ 119²² (sq. מֵעַל); but also גָּל עַל־יְרֵכָה ψ 37⁵, cf. 22⁹ Pr 16³ (both sq. אֶל). **Niph.** **Pf.** וְגִנְלוּ consec. Is 34⁴; **Impf.** וְיִנְלוּ (juss.) Am 5²⁴;—roll, roll up or along (intrans.) וְיִנְלוּ בַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34⁴ and the heavens shall roll up like a book; יִנְלוּ בַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5²⁴ let judgment roll along (flow down) as the waters. **Filp.** **Pf.** וְיִנְלוּ מִן־הָרָאשׁ consec. Je 51²⁵ and I will roll thee down from (מִן) the rocks (subj. '); obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al** **Pt.** שָׁמְלָה Is 9⁴ garment rolled (dabbled, rolled over and over) in blood. **Hithpo.** **Inf.** לְהִתְגַּלַּל Gn 43⁸; **Pt.** מְגִלְגַּל 2 S 20¹²; roll oneself over and over, וְעַמָּא מְגִלְגַּל בְּדָם 2 S 20¹² now Amasa was wallowing in his blood; fig. Gn 43¹⁸ לְהִתְגַּלַּל עָלַי to roll himself upon us, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| לְהִתְגַּלַּל (עָלַי) **Hithpalp.** **Pf.** הִתְגַּלְגַּל Jb 30¹⁴ (abs.; || מִפְּנֵי רָחֵב הָאָדָמָי cf. Hithpo. Gn 43⁸. **Hiph.** **Impf.** וְיִנְלוּ Gn 29¹⁰;—roll away stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, **Impf.** in i, acc. to Ba ZMG 1888, 178).

†**גָּל** **n.m.** Gn 31.43 heap, wave, billow (as rolled together, rolling, rolling up), also spring, MT Ct 4¹² cf. **3** infr.—abs. גָּל Jb 8¹⁷ + 5 t. (incl. גָּל Gn 31⁴⁸ +); גָּל Gn 31⁴⁶; גָּל Gn 31⁴⁶; גָּל Is. 25²; estr. גָּל Jos 7²⁶ + 2 t. + Gn 31^{47,48} q.v. infr.; pl. גָּלִים 2 K 19²⁵ + 6 t.; estr. גָּלִי Is 48¹⁸; sf. גָּלִי ψ 89¹⁰ + 6 t.; גָּלִיָּהּ ψ 65⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** heap of stones, **a.** אֲבָנִים raised (הָקִים) over dead body Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; cf. 2 S 18¹⁷ (c. הָקִים). **b.** גָּל alone Jb 8¹⁷ (roots wrapped about it). **c.** heap or pile made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31^{46,46,48,51,52}. 52.52 cf. also גָּלֶרֶךְ **n.pr.** **d.** heap of ruins Is 25²; elsewhere pl. Ho 12¹² 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ Jb 15²³ Jer. 9¹⁰ 51³⁷. **2.** waves (rollers) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 52²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ Jb 38¹¹ ψ 65⁸ 89¹⁰ 107^{25,29}; cf. also in simile Ez 26³ Is 48¹⁸ (גָּלִיָּהּ); fig. of chastisements from ' ψ 42⁸ (|| מִשְׁפָּרִים) Jon 2³ (|| id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51^{42,55}; cf. Zc 10¹¹ (VB; but Bev JPh xviii. 88 prop. גָּלִים cf. Ez 27⁹). **3.** spring, Ct 4¹² נָעַל אֶחָדָה בְּפִהָּ גָּל נָעַל מֵעַן חֲתָנִים a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but גָּל for גָּל 9 9 9.

†**גָּלִים** **n.pr.loc.** (heaps);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25⁴⁴; personified as בַּת־גָּל Is 10³⁰.

† **גִּלְעָד** **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit ^{Gesch.} 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31^{47,48} (v. גִּל 1 c) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22²⁴ (cf. ©).

† **גִּלְגָּל** **n.[m.]** dung (*ball of dung*, Ar. جَلَّة etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גִּלְגָּל; on form v. Ew § 255 b OI § 150, 163)—sf. גִּלְגָּל Jb 20⁷, pl. estr. הָאָדָם (צִאָת) גִּלְגָּל Ez 4^{12,15};—human dung used as fuel Ez 4^{12,15} הָאָדָם גִּלְגָּל; perh. also Jb 20⁷, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גִּלְגָּל.

גִּלְגָּל v. גִּלְגָּל.

† **גִּלְגָּל** **n.f.** basin, bowl—גִּ' Zc 4³ + v² cf. infr.; estr. גִּלְגָּל Ec 12⁶; pl. abs. גִּלְגָּל Jos 15^{19,19} + 2 t.; גִּ' 2 Ch 4¹²; estr. גִּלְגָּל (גִּ' 2 Ch 4¹² cf. Be), v⁴¹ + 3 t.;—**1.** basin (*pool, well*) גִּ' Jos 15¹⁹ = Ju 1¹⁵; om. מ' Jos 15^{19,19} = Ju 1^{15,15} (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2.** bowl, a. of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4³, also v², where MT גִּלְגָּל as if fr. [גִּלְגָּל]; rd. גִּלְגָּל Brd Ges § 91.1, R. 2.; (> Hi-St B § 734 b De on ψ 27⁶ Sta § 347 c, who think גִּלְגָּל = גִּלְגָּל);—so also Ec 12⁶ הָאָדָם גִּלְגָּל. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple I K 7^{41,41,42} = 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13}.

† II. **גִּלְגָּל** **n.[m.]** dung (Ar. جَلَّة), הִגִּ' I K 14¹⁰.—See also [גִּלְגָּל].

† III. **גִּלְגָּל** **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** I Ch 9¹⁸. **2.** I Ch 9¹⁶ Ne I 17.

† **גִּלְגָּל** **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12³⁶.

† I. **גִּלְגִּל** **adj.** turning, folding (= revolving), pl. גִּלְגִּלִּים of leaves of doors I K 6^{34,34}.

† II. **גִּלְגָּל** **n.m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—**1.** cylinder, rod, only pl. estr. גִּלְגָּל Est 1⁶ of support of rich hangings (|| עֲמֻדֵי כֶסֶף & גִּלְגָּל יָדָב מְמַלְאִים בְּתַרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5¹⁴, sim. of († fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. **2.** circuit, district, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גִּלְגָּל, גִּלְגָּל)—גִּלְגָּל Is 8²³; elsewhere = **n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20⁷ 2 I 32 I Ch 6⁶¹ all קָרָשׁ בְּנֵי גִלְגָּל; I K 9¹¹, so also © Jos 12²³ (cf. Di) for גִּלְגָּל q.v.—See also גִּלְגָּל *ad fin.*

† **גִּלְגָּל** **n.f.** circuit, boundary, territory

—גִ' Ez 47² 2 K 15²⁹; pl. estr. גִּלְגָּל Jos 13² 22^{10,11} Jo 4⁴;—belonging to a people גִּלְגָּלִית Jos 13² cf. Jo 4⁴ (בֶּל גִ' מִלְּשָׁתָם); so Jos 22^{10,11} acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47² הַגִּלְגָּלִית; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15²⁹ Galilee, © Γαλιλαία (|| גִּלְגָּלִית) cf. II. גִּלְגָּל.

† **גִּלְגָּלִית** **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = circles of stones, B *tumuli*, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18¹⁷ (cf. גִּלְגָּל 15⁷), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** אֶל-גִּ' הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22¹⁰ unto Geliloth (= the circles) of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan; (© Γαλιλα, © Γαλιλαωθ). **b.** אֶל-גִּלְגָּלִית בְּנֵי אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v¹¹ in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel (© Γαλααδ, © Γαλ om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr^{intr.} 106 n. Others render 'גִ' here circuit of Jordan = הַיַּרְדֵּן; districts VB, cf. גִּלְגָּלִית.

† **גִּלְגָּלִית** **n.m.** Je 50, 27 only pl. idols (= logs, blocks, shapeless things Ges Baud^{Rel} 1, 95; Ew *doll-images > dungy things* Sm Ez 6⁴ SS after Rabb.)—גִּלְגָּלִית Ez 22³ + 3 t. + Ez 30¹³ (del B Co); גִּלְגָּלִית I K 15¹² + 2 t.; estr. גִּלְגָּלִית Ez 8¹⁰ + 6 t.; גִּלְגָּלִית Ez 22⁴; גִּלְגָּלִית 2 K 21¹¹ + 4 t.; גִּלְגָּלִית Je 50²; גִּלְגָּלִית Lv 26³⁰ + 7 t.; גִּלְגָּלִית Ez 23⁴⁹; גִּלְגָּלִית Ez 6⁹ + 14 t. + Ez 6⁵ (del BA al Co); גִּלְגָּלִית Ez 23³⁷;—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—I K 15¹² 2 K 17¹² 2 I 21²¹ Ez 6⁵ (del Co) v⁹ 6^{13,13} 14^{4,6} 18^{8,15} 20^{16,24,39} 23^{37,39,49} 33²⁵ 44^{10,12}; || שִׁפְצִים Dt 29¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁴ (|| also תַּרְפִּים, Ez 20^{7,18} (both c. vb. טָמָא) v⁸ 37²³, cf. also 8¹⁰ נִשְׁעָן, but שִׁפְצִים appar. © © & so Co); || תַּרְפִּים Ez 14⁶ 2 K 21¹¹, cf. Ez 18¹² 16²⁶ גִּלְגָּלִית, & I K 21²⁶ (where vb. תַּעֲבֹד, || תַּעֲבֹדוּתָהּ Ez 36²⁵; || מְכַשֵּׁל עֲוֹנוֹ Ez 14^{3,4,7}; || עֲצָבִים Je 50²; || אֱלִילִים Ez 30¹³ (Co אֱלִילִים; cf. also supr.); || חֲפִן Ez 6^{4,6} Lv 26³⁰ (cf. infr.). **2.** תַּרְפִּים 2 K 23²⁴ (supr.); in phr. כִּמְאֵה בְּגִלְגָּל etc. Ez 20^{7,16,31} 22^{3,4} 23^{7,30} 36¹⁸ (del Co); תַּחֲלֹל בְּגִלְגָּל Ez 20³⁹;—note especially the expression עַל-פְּנֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן גִּלְגָּלִית Lv 26³⁰ and I will lay your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols.

† **גִּלְגָּל** **n.m.** Ec 12, 6 wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba^{XB} 201)—abs. גִ' Ez 10² + 7 t.; גִּלְגָּל ψ 83¹⁴; pl. c. sf. גִּלְגָּלִית Is 5²⁸ Je 47³;—**1.** wheel, a. of war-chariot Is 5²⁸ Je 47³, also coll. Ez 23²⁴ 26¹⁰; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10^{2,6,13} (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12⁶. **2.** a. *whirl* (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83¹⁴ Is 17¹³, sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10^{2,6,13} Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77¹⁹.

† I. [גלגל] **n.[m.]** wheel (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 204}) of cart, עגלתו Is 28²⁸.

† II. גלגל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) circle of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5⁹, where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c.art.exc. Jos 5⁹ 12²³;—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4^{19,20} 5^{9,10} 9⁶ 10⁷⁻⁹ 14⁶ cf. also Mi 6⁶ & Ju 3¹⁹ הפסילים 'אשר אצתה' mod. *Tell Jelful* Bd^{Fal 109}, perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10⁸ 11^{14,15,15} 13^{4,7,8,12,15} (in v¹⁵ ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15^{12,21,33}; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4¹⁵ 9¹⁵ 12¹² Am 4^{5,6,5}, named also Ju 2¹ 1 S 7¹⁶ 2 S 19^{16,41}; ? = בית הגלגל Ne 12²⁹. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15¹⁷ (= גלילות 18¹⁷ cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2¹ 4³⁸, mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nābulus, SW. from *Seilān* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri^{HWB 518}. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11³⁰, identif. with **3** by Ke Ri^{HWB 518} Schenkel^{BL SS}; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. גלגל מן הים Jos 12²³, in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *Basileia* Γεῖ τῆς Γαλιλαίας—but G^L & Codd. Γοεμ τῆς Γελεγελ); Di comp. Is. 8²³.

† גלגלת **n.f.** skull, head, poll (person) (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 205}; Aram. גלגלתא)—abs. ג' 2 K 9³⁵ + 3 t.; sf. גלגלתו Ju 9⁵³ 1 Ch 10¹⁰; pl. sf. גלגלתם Nu 12⁵ + 5 t.;—**1.** skull, as broken by a stone Ju 9⁵³; as severed from body 2 K 9³⁵ 1 Ch 10¹⁰. **2.** head, poll (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עמר לך Ex 16¹⁶ an omer for every man; cf. 38²⁶ Nu 1^{2,18,20,22} 3⁴⁷ 1 Ch 23^{3,24}.

† מגלה **n.f.** roll (writing, book; late)—מ' Je 36²³ + 16 t.; cstr. מגלת 40⁸ + 3 t.;—roll of writing, book מגלת ספר Je 36^{2,4} Ez 2⁹ 40⁸; מ' alone Je 36^{6,14,14,20,21,23,25,27,28,28,29,32} Ez 3^{1,2,3} Ze 5^{1,2}.

† [גלל] **vb.** wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ויגלל 2 K 2⁸ ויגללו את-אדרתו ויגללו ויגללו.

† [גלל] **n.[m.]** wrapping, garment (Aram. גלל = Pers. کليم acc. to Fl ChWB^{1,143} SFra^{LoPh. 1 (1883-4) 410}), בגללי תבל Ez 27²⁴.

† [גלל] **n.[m.]** embryo (NH גוללם, Aram. גוללם, unfinished vessel) גוללם ראי עיניך ψ 139¹⁶

mine imperfect substance (RV) did thine eyes see.

† גלגל **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id.* lonely NHWB; Ar. جَلَدٌ rock, جَلْدَةٌ stony (of land); Aram. גלגל cf. Ba^{NB 206})—ג' Jb 3⁷ + 2 t. Jb; f. גלגלה Is 49²¹;—hard, barren, unproductive, mostly fig.: Jb 15³⁴ of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30⁸ through want and famine (they are) stiff (lifeless; RV gaunt); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49²¹; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3⁷.

† [גלע] **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. disclose, make known; cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) a. exuit (vestem), removit (praeputium); جُلِعَ nuda fuit (femina); b. جُلِعَ patuit (os) labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit (mulier); comp. also Syr. جَلَعَ circumcise (in Lexx.); Eth. 7A0: cortex, crusta, testa; Gr Monatschr. 1884, 24 f.; Schult Thes De Pr 17¹⁴ Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. b; shew the teeth, then snarl, quarrel (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr^{1,c})—only Hithp. Pf. התגלע Pr 17¹⁴; Impf. התגלע Pr 18¹ 20³;—disclose oneself, break out, Pr 17¹⁴ subj. ריב; break or burst out in contention, strife Pr. 20³ subj. קל-אוייל; similarly 18¹ (sq. ק' against; Gr^{1,c} prop. וילעג or וילעג).

גלעד **v.** sub II. גלל.

† גלעד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ durus, fortis Frey, so Thes; Hi Gesch. 1sr. 26 comp. same ✓ used of camel جَلْعَادٌ camelus robustus ac firmus, cf. Hom^{NS 144}), whence camel hump, orig. name of mt.)—ג' Gn 37²⁶ + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr.** loc. cf. infr.); ג' Gn 31²¹ + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גלעד Nu 32³⁹ 1 Ch 27²¹; גלעד 2 S 24⁶;—Gilead, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. Belka; also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlān*; also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31⁵⁴ Stu Ju 10⁴; Bd^{Fal 178}; also L. Oliphant Land of Gilead, 1880);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, a. ג' Nu 32²⁹ (P), ג' ויגלל (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so ג' ה' ה' Dt 3¹²; ג' also 1 Ch 5⁹ (of Reuben); 1 K 4¹⁹ (of Sihon and Og); cf. ג' ויגלל 1 S 13⁷; further, b. ג' alone, Ju 10¹⁷ (or possibly here name of city ?), 11²⁹ (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5¹⁰ (of Reuben) v¹⁶ (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי Jos 12² (of Sihon), so v⁵ (both D); c. similarly ג' alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60⁹ (|| Manasseh) = 108⁹; but also in prose in phrases ג' שָׁרִי Ju 10¹⁸, ג' יִשְׁכִּי v¹⁸ 11⁸, וְגִי Ju 11^{7,8,9,10,11}, ג' אֲנָשִׁי Ju 12^{4,5}; cf. also d. עָרֵי הַג' Nu 32²⁶ (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12⁷; even פְּלִי־הַג' Jos 13²⁵ (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רֶאֱמֹת בְּג' Dt 4⁴³ (of Gad); cf. רֶאֱמֹת בְּג' Jos 20⁸ (P), 1 Ch 6⁶⁵ (of Gad), and רֶמֶת בְּג' Jos 21³⁸ (P); usually ג' רֶמֶת 1 K 4¹³ 22^{3,4,6,12,16,20,29} = 2 Ch 18^{2,3,5,11,14,19,28}; 2 K 8²⁸ 9^{4,14} 2 Ch 22⁵; also ג' מִצְפֵּה Ju 11^{29,29}; further ג' עֵינֵי הַג' 1 Ch 26³¹. 2. Northern Gilead, a. הַג' Jos 17^{6,6} (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10⁴ 1 Ch 2²² (both of Jair); הַג' הַר Gn 31^{21,23,25} (E); prob. also הַר ג' (no art.) Ct 4¹ (cf. 6⁶ infr.). b. הַג' alone Nu 32⁴⁰ (JE; of Machir) Jos 17¹ (JE; *id.*) cf. 13¹¹ (D) Dt 2³⁶ 1 K 4¹³ (of Jair); Dt 3^{15,15} (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6⁵ (cf. 4¹ supr.); cf. הַג' יִתָּר Dt 3¹³; & חֲצִי הַג' Jos 13³¹ (P; of Machir); הַגְלָעָדָה 2 S 24⁶ (prob.); cf. also c. ג' (no art.) prob. Je 8²² 46¹¹ (in both ref. to יִצְרָ' balm, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22⁶; and הַגְלָעָדָה 1 Ch 27²¹, also Nu 32³⁹ (JE; of Machir). d. in combination ג' בֵּשֶׁת (city) Ju 21^{8,9,10,12,14} 1 S 11^{1,9} (|| בֵּשֶׁת alone) 31¹¹ (|| *id.*) = 1 Ch 10¹¹ 2 S 2^{4,5} 12¹²; perh. also ג' תִּשְׁבֵּה (מ') 1 K 17¹ (emend., after 9, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub 6. n.pr.m. infr.—Ju 7³ הַג' יוֹצֵא מִיָּדָהּ and let him depart from Mt. Gilead, appar. belongs here, but הַגְלָעָדָה is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu¹¹². 3. more generally, of all Gilead, a. הַג' אֲרָץ Jos 22^{9,13,15,32} (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17²⁸; so פְּלִי־אֲרָץ הַג' 2 K 10³³. b. אֲרָץ ג' (no art.) Zc 10¹⁰; cf. הַר אֲפִרַּיִם וְג' Je 50¹⁹ (|| Carmel and Bashan); ג' alone, also Gn 37²⁵; likewise Mi 7¹⁴ (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). c. הַג' alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10⁸; cf. 2 S 2⁹ 2 K 10³³ (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); ג' פְּלִי־הַג' Dt 3¹⁰; אֶת־פְּלִי־הָאָרֶץ Dt 34¹; הַג' also in general sense Ez 47¹⁸ 2 K 15²⁹ (?) Ob¹⁹. 4. ג', name of a city Ho 6⁸ (& Ju 10¹⁷ ? cf. 1 a. supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'ād*, *Jit'ād* on the *Jebel Jit'ād*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31⁵⁴ & reff. 5. אֲרָץ הַג' of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20¹; הַג' of people of Gilead Am 1^{3,13}; so ג' Ju 5¹⁷ (= גִּר, 12^{4,5}

(|| אֲנָשִׁי ג' v^{4,4,5}) Ho 12¹². Cf. also גְּלָעָרִי infr. 6. treated as n.pr.m. a. ג', son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26^{29,29,30} 27¹ 36¹ Jos 17³ (all P) 1 Ch 21^{21,23} 7^{14,17}; once הַג' Jos 17¹ (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. b. father of Jephthah Ju 11^{1,2};—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub 5). c. 1 Ch 5¹⁴ (a Gadite).

† גְּלָעָרִי adj.gent.;—1. of גְּלָעָר 6 a. Nu 26²⁹. 2. of 5. Ju 11^{1,40} 12⁷. 3. of ג' n.pr. loc. Ju 10³ 2 S 17²⁷ 19³² 1 K 2⁷ Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³; cf. גְּלָעָרִים 2 K 15²⁵;—cf. also sub גְּלָעָר 5.

† גְּלָשׁ vb. sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only Qal Pf. גָּלַשׁ (שׁ) Ct 4¹ 6⁶ גָּלַשׁ נְעִילָתָהּ of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גָּם v. sub גָּם.

† גָּמָל vb. swallow (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גָּמַל, גָּמַע, גָּמַע; perh. cf. also Eth. ገገጥጥ: jar, vessel v. Di)—Pi. Impf. גִּמְלֶה Jb 39²⁴ fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גָּמַל NH, Aram. גָּמַל pit, hollow, i.e. he makes [paws or stamps] hollows in the earth). Hiph. Impv. fs. sf. הִגְמִינִי נָא מַעֲטִימִים Gn 24¹⁷ let me drink a little water, pray.

† גָּמָא n.m. Jb 8¹¹ rush, reed, papyrus (cf. Löw p. 56) (NH גָּמָא, Eth. ገመድ: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from swallowing, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18² al.;=Copt. gome, v. Di Ex 2³ whence others der. as loan-word)—גָּמָא Ex 2³ + 3 t.;—rush, paper-reed, (Egypt.) Jb 8¹¹ (|| אֲחוּ); coll. Is 35⁷ (|| קִנְיָה) as material, ג' תִּבְתָּ Ex 2³ chest of paper-reed; ג' פְּלִי־יִס Is 18² vessels of paper-reed.

גָּמַד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ congeal, become solid; be hard, stern; also cut, cut off; Aram. גָּמַד contract; Aph. be bold, daring).

† גָּמָד n.m. cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27¹¹, Ra al.; Gk. πῦμα; NH גָּמָד cubit; so Aram. גָּמָד Ch WB^{1,155} 1¹⁵⁵ (lexx.))—Ju 3¹⁸ of Ehud's sword אֶרְפֵּה ג' (v. GFM).

† גְּמָדִים n.pr.gent. Ez 27¹¹; valorous men Thes^{add} 79 Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גְּמָדִים not elsewhere; Lag Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367 prop. גְּמָדִים v. גָּמַר; < Co צמרים cf. Gn 10¹⁸.

𐤁𐤁 ⁷⁶⁸adv. denoting *addition*, also, more-
over, yea (Moab. *id.*: prob. akin to $\sqrt{\text{جَم}}$; cf.

†[מַגְמִיחָה] n.f. Hb 1⁹ (of the Chaldeans)
מַגְמִיחָה פְּנֵיהֶם קְרִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges
the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) נָמַץ *swallow* Jb 39²⁴, and גָּמַץ (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְנַמֵּץ). Text prob. erron.

נָמַץ (✓ of foll., Aram. נָמַץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

† גְּמָרָץ **n.m.** pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גְּמָרָץ; NH גְּמָרָץ cf. Ba^{NB 66}, Ann. 1), Ec 10⁸ חָפַר גְּמָרָץ; *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it*; so also Pr 26²⁷ & שָׁם where שָׁם שָׁחַת.

† גָּמַר **vb.** end, come to an end, complete (only ψ) (NH *id.* complete; As *gamāru* Lotz TP. Register & deriv. COT^{Gloss} al.; Aram. גָּמַר, גָּמַר; Eth. ለገመደ: (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَرَ *collect, assemble*)—**Qal** Pf. גָּמַר 12² 77⁹; *Impf.* גָּמַר 138⁸; ψ 138⁸; ψ 71¹⁰; *Pt.* גָּמַר 57⁸;—**1.** *come to an end, be no more* ψ 71¹⁰ 12² (|| [פָּסַם]); 77⁹ (|| [אָפַם]). **2.** *trans. bring to an end, complete, accomplish*, for me (Θ Gr Bi נָמַל, & so Che doubtfully), גָּמַר 138⁸.

† גְּמָרָץ **n.pr.** **1. m. a.** son of Japheth Gn 10^{2,3} = 1 Ch 1^{5,6}; Ez 38⁵; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. EN 77} prop. נָמַרִים for נָמַרִים Ez 27¹¹ q.v.; he identif. גָּמַר with Cappadocia (cf. & Ez 27¹¹, Kiepert^{Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 81}) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag^{Arm. Stud. 32, 448}; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr^{EG 157 ff.} Dl Pa 245 f. also Len Or. II. 1, 332 ff. **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1³.

† גְּמָרָהָ **n.pr.m.** ('*kath accomplished*)—**1.** נָמַרִיהוֹ son of Shaphan Je 36^{10,11,12,25}. **2.** נָמַרִיה son of Hilkiah Je 29³.

גָּנָה v. sub גָּנָה.

† גָּנַב **vb.** steal (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּנַב, גָּנַב; Ar. جَنَب is *hurt the side*, or *put aside*, den. fr. جَنْب *side*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. sf. גָּנַבְתִּי Jb 21¹⁸ 27²⁰; גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31³²; 2 ms. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31³⁰; 1 s. sf. גָּנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30³; Jos 7¹¹ 2 S 21¹²; sf. גָּנַבְתָּ 2 S 19⁴²; *Impf.* גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 21³⁷; Pr 6³⁰; גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31²⁰; 3 fs. sf. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. sf. גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 20¹⁵ Dt 5¹⁷; גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31^{26,27}; Ob 5, גָּנַבְתָּ Lv 19¹¹; גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 44⁸; *Inf. abs.* גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 22¹¹ + 2 t.; *Pt.* גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 21¹⁶ + 2 t.; גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 30³³; f. cstr. גָּנַבְתִּי Gn 31^{39,39}; pl. גָּנַבְתֶּם Pr 9¹⁷; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19¹¹ (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31^{19,30,32} 44⁸ Ex 21³⁷ 2 S 21¹² cf. pass. Gn 30³³ 31³⁹ Pr 9¹⁷; c. obj. pers. Ex 21¹⁶ Dt 24⁷ 2 S 19⁴²; = *take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; abs. Ex 20¹⁵ =

Dt 5¹⁷, Lv 19¹¹ Jos 7¹¹ Pr 6³⁰ 30⁹ Ob 5 Zc 5³, cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4² Je 7⁹ & (c. Niph.) Ex 22¹¹; גָּנַב = *deceive* Gn 31^{20,26} cf. Di; גָּנַבְתִּי Gn 31²⁷ *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21¹⁸; fig. of destruction of wicked 27²⁰.

Niph. *be stolen*, subj. rei גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 22¹¹. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) גָּנַבְתָּ אֶת־לֵב 2 S 15⁶; Je 23³⁰. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. גָּנַבְתִּי Gn 40¹⁵; subj. rei גָּנַבְתָּ consec. Ex 22⁶; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4¹² גָּנַבְתָּ. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19⁴, 2 S 19⁴. (Syr. *كَلَفَ لِنَفْسِهِ* *steal oneself away*; so *كَلَفَ* Gn 31²⁷.)

† גְּנָבָה **n.f.** thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 161, 166})—גְּנָבָה Ex 22³ (an animal); גְּנָבָתוֹ Ex 22², גָּ, pret. cf. Di.

† גָּנֵב **n.m.** Ex 22¹ thief—גָּנֵב Ex 22¹ + 12 t.; Is 1²³ + 3 t.—*thief that breaks in* Ex 22^{1,6,7} (JE); by window Jo 2⁹ (in simile); *thief as one who steals* Is 1²³ ψ 50¹⁸ Pr 6²⁰ 29²⁴ Je 2²⁸ 48²⁷ Ho 7¹ (|| גָּדֵר) Zc 5⁴; coming by night Je 49⁹ cf. Jb 24¹⁴ (in simile), Ob 5 (|| שׁוֹבֵר לַיָּלָה); Jb 30⁵; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24⁷.

† גְּנָבָתָא **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. נַבְנָא Vog^{No. 137}) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11^{20,20} (on the n, cf. Dr^{1, 181 N}).

גָּנָה (*cover up, hide*, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. جَنَنَ *cover up*, Aram. גָּנָה Ithpa, גָּנָה Ethp. *be hidden*, Eth. ገነነ: *enwrap*).

† גָּנִיזָה **n.[m.]pl.** 1. chests(?); 2. treasury—only pl. cstr. גָּנִיזָה;—**1.** perh. *chests* of variegated cloth גָּנִיזָה Ez 27²⁴ so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets*, Ew *Taschen*. **2. treasury** (NH גָּנִיזָה, Aram. גָּנִיזָה, Baram. cstr. pl. גָּנִיזָה; Pers. loan-word from گنج treasure f. cf. Vullers^{II. 1082} Lag^{Ger. Abh. 27}); גָּנִיזָה Est 3⁹ 4⁷.

† גָּנִיזָה **n.[m.]** treasury (NH גָּנִיזָה *treasure*; loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag^{Ger. Abh. 28}), גָּנִיזָה 1 Ch 28¹¹. Θ τῶν ζακχῶ αὐτοῦ; but ΘL τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

† גָּנָה **vb.** cover, surround, defend (Ar. جَنَنَ, Aram. גָּנָה (Aph.), Palm. גָּנָה Vog^{Palm. 132 ff.})—**Qal** Pf. גָּנָה Is 37³⁵ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* גָּנָה Is 31⁵ (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend*, subj. always אֲנִי; obj. the city Jerusalem c. על Is 37³⁵ 38⁶ = 2 K 20⁶; 2 K 19³⁴ c. אֶל- (הַיְשִׁיעַ ||). **Hiph.** *Impf.* —or **Qal** acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1889, 178}, who comp. Ar. —نَجَنَ Is 31⁵ + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31⁶ יְהוָה . . . יִנֵּן c. על (הַצִּיל ||) obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9¹⁵ c. על, 12⁵ c. בָּעָרָה.

† **n.m.** Ct 4, 12 & (Gn 2¹⁵) **f. enclosure, garden** (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّة, Eth. ገዳ: As. *ginu* COT^{Gloss}, also *gannatu* D^{Pr 84}; Aram. גִּנָּתָא, גִּנָּתָא; Ph. פֶּר אַנְגָּא אַם צִין CIS^{1,165, 11 & p. 232 f.} *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) or of wing) — abs. גִּן Gn 2⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2¹⁵ + 19 t.; c. art. גִּן Gn 2⁹ + 9 t., but גִּן La 2⁶; sf. גִּנִּי Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹, גִּנּוֹ Ct 4¹⁶ 6²; Pl. גִּנִּים Ct 4¹⁵ + 2 t. — *garden as enclosure* La 2⁶ (simile); גִּנִּי הַיְשִׁבֶּת Ct 8¹³; cf. Ct 4¹² (fig. of bride (גִּן) גִּנִּי); g. of herbs (יֵרֶק) Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; fig. of bride, g. of plants, fruits, and spices Ct 4^{16.16} 5¹ 6² cf. גִּנִּים מִצֵּן Ct 4¹⁵; g. of (king's) house 2 K 21¹⁶ = גִּנִּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 21^{18.26}; גִּן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25⁴ Je 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 3¹⁵, cf. גִּית הֶגֶן 2 K 9²⁷ (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2^{8.9.10.16} 3^{1.2.3.8.9.10}, called גִּן עֵדֶן Gn 2¹⁵ 3^{23.24} Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³, cf. גִּי-גִן Gn 13¹⁰ Is 51³ (both in simile); גִּן-אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹³ (עֵדֶן גִּן-אֱלֹהִים), 31^{8.9} (|| עֵדֶן ||) in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

† **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing) — גִּנָּה Is 1³⁰ 61¹¹; cstr. גִּנֹּת Ct 6¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. גִּנֹּת Jb 8¹⁶; pl. גִּנּוֹת Nu 24⁶, גִּנּוֹת Ec 2⁵ + 6 t.; sf. גִּנּוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4⁹; *garden, orchard*, Am 4⁹ (|| הַתְּאֵנָה הַכֶּרֶם ||), 9¹⁴ (fruit-garden; || הַכֶּרֶם ||, Je 29^{5.29} Ec 2⁶ (|| הַכֶּרֶם ||) גִּנֹּת בֵּיתוֹ Ct 6¹¹ nut-garden; cf. גִּנֹּתֵיכֶם Est 1⁶ 7^{7.8}; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24⁶ (poem in JE; גִּנֹּתֵיכֶם), of chastised Isr. Is 1³⁰ (גִּנֹּתֵיכֶם), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61¹¹; in Jb 8¹⁶ גִּנּוֹת in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1²³ (|| אֱלֹהִים ||), 65³ (|| לְבָנִים ||), 66¹⁷ (i.e. groves).

† **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16^{21.22}.

† **n.pr.m.** Ne 12⁴ = following.

† **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10⁷ 12¹⁶ cf. foregoing.

† **n.m.** 1 K 14, 27, & f. 1 K 10, 17, shield (Ar. مِجَن, Aram. מִגְנָא, מִגְנָא) — מִגְן Gn 15¹ + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33²⁹ Na 2⁴); sf. מִגְנִי ψ 7¹¹ + 5 t.; c. art. מִגְן ψ 33²⁰ + 3 t.; מִגְנִים ψ 115^{9.10.11}; pl. מִגְנִים 1 K 10¹⁷ + 6 t.; c. art. מִגְן 2 Ch 23⁹; cstr. מִגְנִי 1 K 14²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מִגְנִי Jb 15²⁶; מִגְנִי Ho 4¹⁸; — *shield, buckler, carried by warrior for defence*

Ju 5⁸ 2 S 1^{21.21} 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 14⁷ 17¹⁷ 23⁹ 26¹⁴ 32⁵ Ne 4¹⁰ ψ 76⁴ Je 46^{3.9} Ez 23²⁴ 38^{4.6} 39⁶ Na 2⁴ Is 22⁶ cf. 21⁸ (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35² (where אֶלֶף fig. as warrior); מִגְן אֶלֶף = armed man Pr 6¹¹ 24³⁴; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10^{17.17} 14^{26.27} (= 2 Ch 9^{16.16} 12^{9.10}) 2 Ch 32²⁷ cf. Ct 4⁴ Ez 27¹⁰; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֶלֶף מִגְנִים Jb 41⁷; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of אֱלֹהִים מִגְנִי מִגְנִי Jb 15²⁶; fig. of king ψ 89¹⁹ (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4¹⁸; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47¹⁰; fig. (very often) of אֱלֹהִים, as defence of his servants, ψ 3⁴ 7¹¹ (rd. מִגְנִי עַלִּי אֱלֹהִים cf. Che crit. note) 18^{3.31.36} (= 2 S 22^{3.31.36}) 28⁷ 33²⁰ 59¹² 84^{10.12} 115^{9.10.11} 119¹¹⁴ 144² Pr 2⁷ 30⁶, and v. esp. Gn 15¹ (E).

† **n.f. covering, מְגִנָּת-לֵב** La 3⁶⁸ *covering of heart*, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy*, so Ges (cf. Qor 6²⁵ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart*, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

† **vb.** only **Pi.** deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מִגְן; on connex. of meanings cf. מִגְן) — *Pf.* מִגְן Gn 14²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. מִגְנֶנִּי Pr 4⁹ אֶמְגֶּנֶךָ Ho 11⁶; — *deliver up to adversary* Gn 14²⁰ Ho 11⁶ + Is 64⁶ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ Ew Che al. וְאֶמְגֶּנֶנִּי for MT וְאֶמְגֶּנֶנִּי; also *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4⁹.

† **vb.** low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. נָעַל) — נָעַל Jb 6⁵; נָעַל 1 S 6¹².

† **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem נָעַלֶה Je 31³⁹; — site unknown.

† **vb.** abhor, loathe (NH נָעַל Nithpa. *be fouled*, Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; נָעַלֶה rejection; Aram. נָעַל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָעַלֶה Lv 26⁴³ Je 14¹⁹, נָעַלֶה cons. Lv 26³⁰; נָעַלֶה Lv 26⁴⁴; נָעַלֶה Ez 16⁴⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. נָעַלֶה Lv 26^{11.15}; *Pt.* f. נָעַלֶה Ez 16⁴⁵; — *abhor, loathe*, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26^{11.30.44} (H) Je 14¹⁹ (c. 2); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26^{15.43} (H); Ez 16^{45.46} women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** מִגְנֵל מִגְנֵל 2 S 1²¹ *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away (with loathing)* Dr, cf. Kto; ὁπωσχεθῆσθαι. **Hiph.** *Impf.* עָבַר שָׂרוּ עָבַר Jb 21¹⁰; and doth not cause, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di¹; Di², however, of bull, cast away (semen), or shew aversion.

† **גַּעַל** *n.m.* loathing, בּוֹעַל בְּשֶׁשֶׁת Ez 16⁵.

† **גַּעַל** *n.pr.m.* appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶר (but cf. VB) Ju 9^{26,28,30,31,35,36,37,39,41}.

† **גַּעַר** *vb.* rebuke (Aram. גַּעַר, id., Eth.

702: *cry out*, Sab. יַעַר *n.pr.*, Sab. Denkm. *n.* 29.30)—Is 17¹³; **גַּעַרְתָּ** ψ 9⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יַעַרְ ψ 3² + 3 t.; *Imv.* יַעַרְ ψ 68³¹; *Inf.* מַעַרְ Is 54⁹; *Pt.* מַעַרְ Na 1⁴, מַעַרְ Mal 2³;—c. 1. *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37¹⁰ (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2¹⁶, priest Jeremiah Je 29²⁷. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9⁶ Is 17¹³, proud ψ 119²¹, Satan Ze 3²², הוֹיָה קִנָּה ψ 68³¹ (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3¹¹, the sea drying it up ψ 106⁹ Na 1⁴, Zion Is 54⁹; הַזֶּרַע the seed (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2³ (ⓐ Aq ⓑ הַזֶּרַע, the arm, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

† **גַּעַרְתָּ** *n.f.* rebuke—Pr 13¹ + 2 t.; **גַּעַרְתָּ** Ec 7⁵ + 5 t.; sf. **גַּעַרְתָּ** ψ 18¹⁸ + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13¹⁸ 17¹⁰ Ec 7⁵ Is 30^{17,17}. **2.** of God Jb 26¹¹ ψ 18¹⁶ (= 2 S 22¹⁸) 76⁷ 80¹⁷ 104⁷ Is 50² 51²⁰ 66¹⁶.

† **מַגַּעַרְתָּ** *n.f.* rebuke Dt 28²⁰.

† **[גַּעַשׁ]** *vb.* shake, quake (NH *id.*)—**Qal**

Impf. וַתִּגַּעַשׁ ψ 18^{8a} = 2 S 22^{8a} Kt (Qr Hithp.);—quake of earth at theoph., ψ 18⁸ = 2 S 22⁸ (rd. Kt; || רַעַשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf.* be shaken up, convulsed וַיִּגַּעַשׁ־עַם Jb 34²⁰ a people are convulsed. **Hithp.** shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro וַתִּגַּעַשׁ Qr 2 S 22^{8a} (< Kt **Qal**); וַתִּגַּעַשׁ־יָם Je 46⁷ וַתִּגַּעַשׁ־יָם ψ 18^{8b} + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18^{8b} = 2 S 22^{8b}; of waves of sea, Je 5²²; of waters of Nile Je 46⁷ (cf. v⁸). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* וַתִּגַּעַשׁ consec. Je 25¹⁶; *Impf.* וַתִּגַּעַשׁ Je 46⁸; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46⁸; of drunken men, reel to and fro, Je 25¹⁶ (fig. of nations confounded by ').

† **[גַּעַשׁ]** *n.pr.loc.* הַר גַּעַשׁ Jos 24³⁰ Ju 2⁹ mt. in Ephraim, S. of תַּמְנַת־סִפְרָח (הָרִים) q. v.; גַּעַשׁ גַּעַשׁ 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³² of ravines thereon, or near by.

† **גַּעַתָּה** *n.pr.m.* a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36^{11,16} 1 Ch 1³⁶.

גַּף *v.* sub גַּף גַּף.

גַּפְן (✓ of following; meaning?).

† **גַּפְן** *n.f.* Ju 9¹³ + (m. only Ho 10¹, perh. infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 K 4³⁹) vine (NH *id.*, Ar. جَفْن

(Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund^{PA 8} 1. 833; Aram. גַּפְן, pl. גַּפְנִין)—Gn 40⁹ + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6⁴ Dt 32³² Is 16^{8,9}), גַּפְן Ju 9¹² + 2 t.; sf. גַּפְנִי Jo 1⁷, גַּפְנִי Je 5¹⁷, גַּפְנִי 1 K 5⁵ + 3 t., גַּפְנִי Ho 2¹⁴, גַּפְנִי Dt 32³² + 2 t.; pl. גַּפְנִים Ct 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁷—vine (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4³⁹) Gn 40^{9,10} (in dream) 49¹¹ Nu 20⁶ Dt 8⁸ Ju 9^{12,13} (in allegory) 1 K 5⁶ 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, ψ 78⁴⁷ 105³³ Ct 2¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³ Is 7²³ 24⁷ 32¹² Je 5¹⁷ 8¹³ Ho 2¹⁴ Jo 1^{7,12} 2²² Mi 4⁴ Hb 3¹⁷ Hg 2¹⁹ Ze 2¹⁰ 8¹² Mal 3¹¹; גַּפְן אֵשׁ a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4³⁹; גַּפְן הַיָּיִן Nu 6⁴ (cf. Gn 40¹⁰ Ju 9¹³) Ju 13¹⁴; גַּפְן הַיָּיִן Ct 8³; גַּפְן עֵץ הַיָּיִן Ez 15^{2,6}; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34⁴; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15³³; in simile of wife ψ 128³; fig. of Israel ψ 80^{9,15} Ez 17^{6,7,8} Ho 10¹ cf. Ez 19¹⁰, Je 2²¹ 6⁹; also Ho 14⁸; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15^{2,6}; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32³² cf. Di; גַּפְן שְׂמֵחָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16^{8,9} Je 48³².—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind^{ZPV} 1883, 160 ff.

גַּפְן (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. جَفْن in deriv., جَفْن curved, convex; also Ar. جَفْن both hilly country and depression, Frey.)

† **[גַּפְן]** *n.m.* body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גַּפְן) — eg. sf. גַּפְן Ex 21^{3,3,4}; pl. cstr. גַּפְי Pr 9³;—**1.** body, self, only in phr. יָבֹא בְּגַפְו (יָצֵא) he shall come in (go out) by himself (with his body) Ex 21^{3,3,4}; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** height, elevation קֶרֶת מְרִימִי על־גַּפְי Pr 9³.

† **גַּפְרִית** *n.[m.]* gopher, only in עֵץ־גַּפְרִית Gn 6¹⁴ (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. גַּפְרִית & so Rob Ges (hence 'pitch-wood, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitica 1. 64; Symmict. II. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גַּפְרִית, and substituted here for גַּפְרִית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

† **גַּפְרִית** *n.f.* brimstone (Aram. גַּפְרִיתָא, also כְּבִירִיתָא, כְּבִירִיתָא, חֲבִירָא, חֲבִירָא; Ar. كِبْرِيت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כַּפֵּר), גַּפְרִית by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6¹⁴; i.e. pitch, and then other combustibles, esp. sulphur; Lag¹ c. thinks fr. Bactr. *vohūkereti*)—גַּפְרִית Gn 19²⁴ + 6 t.—brimstone, after הַמִּטֵּר Gn 19²⁴ (J), fig. of judgment ψ 11⁸ Ez 38²² (in all || אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18¹⁶ Is 34⁹, & Dt 29²²; גַּפְרִית simile for the destroying breath of ' Is 30³³.

גר v. sub I. גור.

גר v. sub II. גור.

† גֵּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גֵּרָא) son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (lacking Nu 26^{38,40}); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8^{3,5} cf. v⁷; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן-גֵּרָא Ju 3¹⁵, & so Shimei, 2 S 16⁵ 19^{17,19} 1 K 2⁸.

גֵּרָב (√off foll.; Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

† גֵּרָב **n.[m.]** itch, scab (Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ, As. garabu Dl¹¹⁶²)—גֵּרָב Lv 21²⁰ 22²² Dt 28²⁷.

† גֵּרָב **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גֵּרִיבא Vog¹⁴¹) one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁸ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰. **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גֵּרִב Hal No. 379, 382) only in גֵּרָבָה Je 31³⁹ hill of Gareb, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גֵּרָר v. sub II. גֵּרָר.

† גֵּרָרָא **adj.gent.** only גֵּרָרָא as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 1¹⁴; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15²¹ Dt 7¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 24¹¹ Ne 9⁸; cf. Gn 10¹⁶ 1 Ch 1¹⁴ supr. (Hex only JED).

† גֵּרָרָא **vb.** scrape, scratch (NH id., Aram. ܓܪܪ, & Ph. מִטְרָר flesh-scrapers CIS 338.4; cf. also Ar. جَرَّرَ peel or strip off bark, shave hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** Inf. לְהִתְגָּרָר scrape one's self Jb 2⁸.

† גֵּרָרָא **vb.** only **Pi.** stir up strife, **Hithp.** engage in strife (cf. NH Pi. stir up, excite, against (ג) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. ܓܪܪ; esp. As. garû, Qal attack, be at war with, 'garû, girû, enemy, etc. Asrb Annals iv. 49, 50 (KB II. 190) also SASmith Asrb. I. II. Gloss.; Ar. جَرَّى is run, esp. of water, flow, etc.)—**Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. יִגְרָר Pr 15¹⁸ 28²⁵ 29²², all c. obj. מִדּוֹן excite, stir up, strife.—On גֵּרָר Dt 14⁸ v. I. גֵּרָר sub II. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 fs. הִתְגָּרָרָה Je 50²⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְגָּרָר Dn 11²⁵, v¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְגָּרָרָה 2 K 14¹⁹ 2 Ch 25¹⁹; juss. apoc. הִתְגָּרָרָה Dt 2^{9,19}; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרָר Pr 28⁴ Dn 11¹⁰, cf. Dn 11¹⁰ Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. הִתְגָּרָרָה Dt 2⁶ (juss.); Inv. ms. הִתְגָּרָרָה Dt 2²⁴;—**1.** excite oneself against (ג pers.), engage in strife with, lit. Dt 2^{6,19}, 2 K 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹ (sq. פָּרַעַה;—רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2^{9,24}, fig. יִתְגָּרָר תּוֹרָה יִתְגָּרָר

קָם Pr 28⁴ while they that keep the law are at strife with them, i.e. with those that forsake it. **2.** abs., excite oneself (against foe), wage war, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרָר וַיִּסְפֵּי הָמוֹן חֲלִילִים רְבִים: v¹⁰ they shall wage war, etc.; וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּתְגָּרָר עַד-מַעְזָה: v¹⁰ and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold; v²⁵ sq. לְפִלְחָמָה (instr.)

† גֵּרֹן **n.m.** ^{φ 60, 4} neck, throat (connexion with above √dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גֵּרָה in (assumed) sense of גֵּרָר of a dragging, scraping sound; cf. מִגְרָה; yet √perh. q.v.; Ar. جَرَان (sub جَرَن Frey Lane) front part of neck of camel, etc.)—Is 3¹⁶ 58¹; sf. גֵּרֹנִי ψ 69⁴; גֵּרֹנֶה Ez 16¹¹ + Je 2²⁶ Qr (Kt גֵּרֹנִי); גֵּרֹנִי ψ 115⁷ 149⁶; גֵּרֹנֶם ψ 5¹⁰;—throat; **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of the throat, neck (= with outstretched neck); Is 3¹⁶ outstretched of neck (= with outstretched neck); Ez 41¹⁹ and a chain upon thy neck. **2.** throat, as capable of thirst Je 2²⁶; as organ of speech בְּגֵרֹן קוֹרָא Is 58¹ (|| הָרֵם רִמְמוֹת אֵל בְּגֵרֹנָם ψ 115⁷; also לֹא יִהְיֶה בִּי, קוֹלֵךְ ψ 149⁶ high songs to God (be) in their throat; cf. גֵּרֹנִי ψ 69⁴ my throat is parched || גֵּרֹנִי גֵּרֹנִי); so also קִבְרֵפְתָּיִם גֵּרֹנֶם ψ 5¹⁰ their throat is an opened sepulchre.

† תִּגְרָרָה **n.f.** contention, strife, hostility (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָרָה, oft. ܬܝܓܪܪ; v. Thes; תִּגְרָר NHWB & Fl in ChWB II. 581)—only cstr. sg. מִתִּגְרָרָה ψ 39¹¹ from (i.e. through) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.

י. גֵּרָרָה, II. גֵּרָרָה v. sub II. גֵּרָרָה.

גֵּרָרָה v. sub I. גֵּרָרָה.

† גֵּרָרָא **vb.** cut, cut off (Ar. جَرَّرَ cut, cut off, exterminate)—**Niph.** Pf. נִגְרָרָה ψ 31²³ = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

† גֵּרֹן **n.m.** ^{Is 10, 15} axe (pick, pick-axe, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta²⁹⁴ a Ges¹⁸⁵, xl. 54)—Dt 19⁵ 20¹⁹ Is 10¹⁵ 1 K 6⁷ (Co conj. also Ez 31¹¹).

† גֵּרֹנִי Kt, גֵּרֹנִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27⁸.

† גֵּרֹנִים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. Ebal (עֵבָל), which was on N.; only גֵּרָה Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8³³ Ju 9⁷; mod. Jebel el-Tôr Rob^{2R II. 274 ff.} Bd Pal 220, 222.

גֵּרָטָל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. a prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

† אֶגְרָטָל **n.m.** a kind of vessel, basin or basket (?; others basket-like, basket-shaped

vessel); only pl. estr. אֲגָרָלִי וְהָבָה, both Ezr 1⁹, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A & L Codd. Θ ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers*; B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. אֲגָרָלִי Levy NHWB¹⁷⁻³⁷⁶, אֲגָרָלִי, Ar. قَرْطَلَة, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. κάρταλος, κάρταλλος (e.g. Θ 2 K 10⁷, Heb. רִדְדִים, all = *basket, fruit-basket, etc., canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but κάρταλλος itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä⁷⁷; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَل, pl. جَرَالٌ *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرَل *stony*; جَرَوْل *stony ground, stones*; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψήφος *pebble, vote*; κύamos *bean, lot*).

גרל n.m. Lv 16,⁸ & († Jos 21¹⁰, but v. infr.) f. lot, (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*) —abs. ג' Jos 16¹ & 51 t.; cstr. גִּרְל Jos 18¹¹ & 2 t., גִּרְל Nu 36³; sf. גִּרְלִי ψ 16⁸, גִּרְלִי Ju 1³, גִּרְלִי Pr 1¹⁴, גִּרְלִי Dn 12¹³, גִּרְלִי Ju 1³, גִּרְלִי Je 13²⁵, Is 57⁶, גִּרְלִי 1 Ch 26¹⁴, גִּרְלִים Jos 18¹¹ & 2 t.; pl. גִּרְלוֹת Jon 1⁷ & 8 t., גִּרְלוֹת Lv 16⁸; —a lot cast for the decision of questions Pr 18¹⁸, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16³³ (בְּחִיק יִטַּל אֶת־הָאֵרֶץ), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עֲלֶה, יָצָא, or—late—נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—1. lot for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh לְפָנֵי י' Jos 18⁶ (יָרָה) v^{8,10} (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. ל' of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19⁶¹ (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עֲלֶה Jos 18¹¹ (cstr.; P), also sq. ל' pers. 19¹⁰ (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16¹ (JE), Nu 33¹⁴ Jos 19^{17,24,32,40} 21⁴ (all P); *be divided by lot* יִחַלַּק בְּגִ' Nu 26⁵⁵, or *according to lot* הִתְיַחֵלוּ בְּגִ' עַל־פִּי ה' 55⁶; *apportion by lot* נָתַן בְּגִ' 33¹³ 34¹³, Jos 19⁵¹; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּגִ' Nu 36² Jos 21⁸ (all P) 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; *have by lot* לָקַח בְּגִ' Jos 21⁴, & (the om.) v^{8,8} (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6^{46,48}; also Jos 21¹⁰ (P) הִבָּה רִאשֹׁנָה, & so) || 1 Ch 6³⁹; cf. further Is 34¹⁷ (הִפִּיל ל'). 2. lot

for assigning to service, duty or punishment, a. concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16⁸ (נָתַן עַל) v^{8,8} (sq. ל'); cf. v^{9,10} (עֲלֶה עַל; all P). b. assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot הִקְלָב בְּגִ' 1 Ch 24⁵; v³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ (sq. ל' of position) v¹⁴; of lot coming forth (יָצָא ל' pers.) 24⁷ (cf. v¹⁸) 25⁹ (cf. v³¹) 26¹⁴ cf. v¹⁴. c. *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג') Ne 11¹ (sq. inf.). d. for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10³⁵ (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also e. Ju 20⁹ עֲלֶיהָ בְּגִ', ref. to v¹⁰ (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) Θ αναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu¹⁸ 161 (who rds. נְפִילָה בְּגִ'; > Θ Be Ke who ref. ג' here to division of land of captured city. f. to determine guilty persons Jon 1^{7,7} (both הִפִּיל) v¹⁷ (נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24⁶ of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot ג' לֹא־נָפַל עֲלֶיהָ ג' *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7¹⁴ 1 S 14⁴¹ where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גִּרְל not used). g. in allotting slaves Jo 4³ אֶל־עַמִּי ג' וְעַל־יְרֵשָׁלָם יִרְדּוּ ג' (יִרְדּוּ עַל) Na 3¹⁰; so Ob¹¹ ג' וְעַל־יְרֵשָׁלָם יִרְדּוּ ג' —all c. vb. יָרָה q.v. h. in distributing plundered garments ψ 22¹⁹ (הִפִּיל עַל). i. to determine favoured day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3⁷ (הָקַן) 9²⁴ (sq. inf.; v. also פִּיר). 3. *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, allotment Jos 15¹ 17¹ 21³⁸ (all P), 17^{14,17} = *portion, share* (נִחְלָה || JE); cf. גִּרְל נִחְלָתֵנוּ Nu 36³ (P), גִּרְל נִחְלָתָם Jos 14² (P; but perh. rd. abs. גִּרְל cf. Di); also גִּבּוֹל גִּרְלֵם 18¹¹ (P) *the boundary of their allotment*; גִּרְל עֲרֵי גִרְלֵם 21²⁰ (P); v. further Ju 1^{3,3}; so prob. Mi 2⁶ בְּגִ' חֶבֶל בְּגִ' (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125³, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of י' as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16⁶ (so Che, & on תּוֹמִיךָ for תְּמִיר cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.; —מִנֶּת חֶלְקִי ||); on the other hand, of idols Is 57⁶ (חֶלֶק ||); also עֶמֶד לְגִ' Dn 12¹³, of *allotted portion, share*, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1¹⁴ *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (|| פִּים אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לְכֻלָּנוּ ||). 4. *portion = recompence, retribution* Is 17¹⁴ (חֶלֶק ||), Je 13²⁵ (מִנֶּת ||), both implying divine agency.

† [גרל] **adj.** גרל-חמה Pr 19¹⁹ Kt; < Qr גרל cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גרם] **vb.** lay aside, leave, save (NH גרם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aram. גרם Pa. *occasion, bring about*, פָּסַב *abscidit, decrevit*, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB^{1.437}) **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. לֹא נִרְמוּ לַפָּקֶר Zp 3³ *they have left nothing for the morrow*, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גרם], v. Kau^{AT} Dr).

† גָּרָם **n.** [m.] bone, strength, self (?) (Ar. جَرَمٌ *body*, Aram. גָּרָם, פָּסַב *bone, self*)—abs. גָּרָם Gn 49¹⁴ + 2 t.; estr. גָּרָם 2 K 9¹³; sf. גָּרָמִי Jb 40¹⁸; —1. *bone* Pr 17²² (coll.) 25¹⁵; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40¹⁸ (|| עָצָם q.v.) 2. *strength* Gn 49¹⁴ גָּרָם חֲמֹר *strong ass* (lit. *bony*, so VB). 3. *self* (cf. עָצָם), 2 K 9¹³ הַמַּעֲלֹת גָּרָם so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

† II. [גרם] **vb.** denom. break bones, break, —Pi. Impf. יַעֲרִימָם גָּרָם Nu 24⁸ (JE); but also יַעֲרִימָה גָּרָם Ez 33⁴ (yet on txt. v. Co.)

† גָּרַמִּי **adj. gent.** c. art. I Ch 4¹⁹.

גרן (✓ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently*; vid. further جَرَنَ *what one has ground, of grain*; & *place in which dates are dried* = مَجْرَن).

† גָּרָן **n.m.** threshing-floor (cf. further vulg. Ar. *stone basin, trough, mortar, etc.* Dozy Lane, v. Mohit^{249 b, 7})—גָּרָן Gn 50¹⁰ + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50^{10, 11} 2 S 6⁶); גָּרָנָה: Mi 4¹²; sf. גָּרָנִי Is 21¹⁰; גָּרָנָה Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. הַגָּרָנוֹת I S 23¹; גָּרָנוֹת Jo 2²⁴; cstr. גָּרָנוֹת Ho 9¹—threshing-floor, (on form v. Rob^{BR 1.500} cf. FlNHWB^{1.437}) Gn 50^{10, 11} (הַאֲמָר) Nu 18²⁷ (דָּגָן מִן-הַגָּרָן) Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³ Ju 6³⁷ Ru 3² (הוּא זֶה גֵּ' הַשְּׂעִירִים) v^{3.6.14} 2 S 6⁶ 24^{16, 18, 21, 24} I Ch 13⁹ 2 I 15^{18, 21, 22, 23} 2 Ch 3¹ Ho 9¹ (גֵּ' דָּגָן) v² Mi 4¹² Jb 39¹² cf. Di; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—הַגָּרָן Gn 50^{10, 11}; 2 S 6⁶ (cf. We Dr) = גָּרָן בִּירָן I Ch 13⁹; place of storing corn, etc. I S 23¹ 2 K 6²⁷ Jo 2²⁴; open place at city-gate גָּרָן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שִׁמְרֹן I K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; Ⓢ (in K) εἰσπολοι; We om.; Ⓢ Th Be agreeing with בְּגָרָם preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51³³ (trodden smooth)

cf. fig. of Israel (מִשְׁתִּי || בְּוִרְגָנִי Is 21¹⁰; מִן מִגְרָ Ho 13⁵).

גָּרֹן v. sub גָּרָן.

גרם **vb.** v. sub גָּרָם.

† [גרע] **vb.** diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּרַע, *shave head, etc.*; cf. *swallow*)—**Qal** Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36⁷, יִגְרַע Ex 21¹⁰; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13¹ + 3 t.; יִגְרַע Ez 5¹¹ (but cf. *infr.*); יִגְרַע Ez 16²⁷; יִגְרַע Ex 5⁸ + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִגְרַע Ec 3¹⁴; *Pt.* יִגְרַע Is 15² (so Baer; v. d. H. גָּרַע v. גָּרַע Je 48³⁷; —1. *diminish*, usually sq. מִן Ex 5^{8, 19} (the tale of bricks), Dt 4² 13¹ (in both, word of '); opp. הוֹסִיף cf. Ec 3¹⁴, and also Je 26² (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21¹⁰ (food etc.) cf. Ez 16²⁷; *Pt. pass.* *diminished, clipped*, of beard, Je 48³⁷ and Is 15² (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גָּרַע). 2. *restrain* Jb 15⁴ (c. acc. *restraint meditation, devotion*), Jb 15⁸ (c. acc. *חֲבָקָה*, sq. אֶלֶּךְ, i.e. *unto, for thyself*, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow*, cf. Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). 3. *withdraw* Jb 36⁷ (obj. עֵינִי, *eye*, sq. מִן); Ez 5¹¹ absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶת־הָאָרֶץ, for יִגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16²⁷); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** *Pf.* יִגְרַע consec. Lv 27¹⁸; יִגְרַע Nu 36³; *Impf.* יִגְרַע Nu 27⁴ 36⁴, יִגְרַע Nu 36³; 1 pl. נִגְרַע Nu 9⁷; *Pt.* יִגְרַע Ex 5¹¹; —1. *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36^{3, 4} (inheritance, נַחֲלָה); Nu 27⁴ a name out of a family; Ex 5¹¹ (מִמֶּנִּי בְּרָרָה); impers. Lv 27¹⁸ (*abatement shall be made*). 2. *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9⁷. **Pi.** *Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36²⁷ *withdraw* = *draw up* c. acc. נִמְסַר־מִמֶּנִּי cf. Di (on other hand, De al. *draw down, let down*).

† [מִגְרָעָה] **n.f.** recess, rebatement (RV), i.e. ledge, only pl., יָתֵן מִגְרָעוֹת לְבֵית I K 6⁶.

† [גָּרַף] **vb.** sweep away (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away*, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גָּרַף, Eth. in deriv.)—יָגְרַם (נָחַל קִישִׁיּוֹן) יָגְרַם- Ju 5²¹.

† [אֲגָרָה] **n.** [m.] fist (Ⓢ πύγμα, so W; but Ⓢ *club, staff* (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21¹⁸;—NH וְהָפָה אִישׁ אֶת-דְּרֵעֵהוּ בְּאָבֶן אוֹ בְּאֲגָרָה—(אֲגָרָה) Is 21¹⁸; (cstr.) לְהַפֹּת בְּאֲגָרָה רָשָׁע Is 58⁴).

† [מִגְרָפָה] **n.f.** shovel (NH *id.*; Aram. מִגְרָפָה; Ar. مِجْرَفٌ (v. Lane)) only pl. מִגְרָפֵיהֶם Jo 1¹⁷ (*Thes clods*, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Mc^{Joel 100 f.}; Ⓢ Me אֲרוֹתֵיהֶם *their cribs*, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

†[גרר] **vb.** drag, drag away (NH *id.*, Ar. *جَرَر*, Aram. *גָּרַר*, As. *garāru*, run, Zim^{RP 102}; etc.)—**Qal Impf.** *סָרַר* Hb 1¹⁵, *יָגֹרֵם* Pr 21⁷—drag away, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1¹⁵ (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21⁷. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal** ? Sam. *יָגֹר* cf. Di) **Impf.** *יָגֹר* Lv 11⁷ c. acc. cogn. *לֹא-יָגֹר* = (the) *cud* he cheweth not, cf. also Dt 14⁸ Sam. *סָרַר* (Di). **Po'al Pt.** (denom.; so NH *Qal* & *Niph.*) *מְגֹרָרֹת* בַּמִּנְהָרָה 1 K 7⁹ *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** *סָרַר* Je 30²³ a (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (|| 23¹⁹ *חַלְחָלָהּ*). On *יִתְגֹרְרוּ* Ho 7¹⁴, v. I. *גָּרַר*.

†I. *גָּרָה* **n.f.** *cud* (Ar. *جَرَّة*, so called fr. sound of rumination ?)—*גָּרָה* Lv 11³ + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (*גָּרָה*, *גָּרָה*, *גָּרָה* Lv 11^{3,4,4.5,6,26} (P) Dt 14^{6,6.7}; *גָּרָה* (cf. *גָּרָה* Niph.) Lv 11⁷; Dt 14⁸ has *גָּרָה* without vb., but read there as Lv 11⁷ (so Sam. & Di).

†II. *גָּרָה* **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, *gerah* (As. *girā*, Zehnpfund^{BAS 1.506})—*גָּרָה* Ex 30¹³ + 4 t.—Only in definition of *שֶׁקֶל*, c. num. *שֶׁקֶל* Ex 30¹³ Lv 27²⁶ Nu 34⁷ 18¹⁶ Ez 45¹².

†[גָּרָר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*), *גָּרָרִים* בְּרָאשׁ, *גָּרָרִים* Is 17⁶.

†*גָּרָרֹת* **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 204})—*גָּרָרֹתָם* Pr 1⁹ 3²², *גָּרָרֹתָם* Pr 3³, *גָּרָרֹתָם* 62¹—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain upon neck Pr 1⁹, *bind them upon thy neck* 62¹; so of mercy & truth 3³, cf. v.22.

†*מִגְרָה* **n.f.** saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh dragging sound)—*מִגְרָה* 2 S 12^{31a} + 2 t.; pl. *מִגְרָוֹת* 1 Ch 20³ (< *מִגְרָוֹת* 2 S 12^{31b})—*saw*, used in cutting stone *בְּמִגְרָה* 1 K 7⁹; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12^{31a} 1 Ch 20^{3a}.

†*גָּרָר* **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerār* Bd^{Fal 159} Guérin *Judée* II. 257 ff.; but *Wady Jerūr* W. of *Ain Kadīs* acc. to Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 61 ff. cf. Guthe^{ZPV VIII}. 1885, 215; Gn 20² 26^{6,20,26} 2 Ch 14^{12,13}; *גָּרָרָה* Gn 10¹⁹ 26¹; *גָּרָר* Gn 26¹⁷; *גָּרָר* Gn 20¹.

גרש (Ar. *جَرَشَ* *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* (rare) *crush*, *גָּרַשׁ* *crushed*, *גָּרַשׁ* *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb.** be crushed (Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* [*be*

crushed,] *perish*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. *גָּרַשָׁה* ψ 119²⁰ fig. *גָּרַשָׁה לִּי נַפְשִׁי* *my soul is crushed* (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing for (cf. *בָּלָה*). **Hiph.** **Impf.** *יִגְרַשׁ בְּחֶזֶן שֵׁנִי* La 3¹⁶ *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

†*גָּרַשׁ* **n.[m.]** a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. *جَرِيش*, NH *גָּרִישׁ*, Aram. (rare) *גָּרִישָׁא*, *גָּרִישָׁא*, *גָּרִישָׁא* Lv 2¹⁴ *young ears parched with fire, groats (&) fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); *מִגְרָשָׁה* (ובְּמִגְרָשָׁה) Lv 2¹⁶.

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb.** drive out, cast out (NH *id.*, Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI¹⁹ *ויגרשה*)—**Qal Impf.** *יִגְרַשׁ* Is 57²⁰; *Inf.* *סָרַשָׁה* Ez 36⁵ *infr.*; *Pt. act.* *גָּרַשׁ* Ex 34¹¹; *pass. f.* *גָּרַשָׁה* Lv 21⁷ + 4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, ' the Amorites Ex 34¹¹ (JE); c. *מִכְפָּלָיו*); waters, mire and dirt *רָפַשׁ וְיָמִים* Is 57²⁰; *pass.* only of divorced woman Lv 21⁷ (sq. *מֵאִשָּׁה*; elsewh. with *אִלְמָנָה* *widow*), v¹⁴ 22¹³ (all H), Nu 30¹⁰ (P) Ez 44²². On *מִגְרָשָׁה* Ez 36⁵ as Aram. *Inf.* *Ges*^{445, 1. c.} Kō^{1, 166}; *Co del.*, ou intern. grounds, cf. *סָרַשׁ*. **Niph.** **Pf.** *נִגְרַשׁ* Is 57²⁰; 3 fs. *נִגְרַשָׁה* consec. Am. 8⁸; *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Jon 2⁵;—*be driven away*, sq. *מִבְּרַח עֵינָיו*, i. e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2⁵; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8⁸; of the sea Is 57²⁰ *rel. cl.*, *אֲשֶׁר* om., *like the sea that is tossed*. **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. *נִגְרַשָׁה* consec. Ex 23²⁸; *נִגְרַשְׁתָּ* Gn 4¹⁴, sf. 3 mpl. *נִגְרַשְׁתֶּם* consec. Ex 23³¹; *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Ex 33², sf. *נִגְרַשְׁתִּיהוּ* Ez 31¹¹ (so *גָּרַשׁ*, not *סָרַשׁ*; cf. Co's conj.); *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* consec. Nu 22¹¹; 3 pl. sf. *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* 1 S 26¹⁹; **Impf.** *נִגְרַשׁ* Ex 11¹; *נִגְרַשׁ* Gn 34⁶ + 6 t.; sf. *נִגְרַשְׁתִּיהוּ* *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Ex 6¹; 2 ms. *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* ψ 80⁹, *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Jos 24¹²; *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Ju 2³; *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Ju 6⁹; sf. 3 ms. *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Ex 23^{29,30} Nu 22⁸; *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Ho 9¹⁵; *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Ju 11²; *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Zp. 2⁴; *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Ex 24¹⁷; 2 mpl. *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Mi 2⁹ *וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי* Ju 11²; *Inf. estr.* *נִגְרַשְׁתִּי* 1 Ch 17²¹ + || 2 S 7²³ *Gei We Dr*, for MT *לֹא-יִגְרַשׁ* 2 Ch 20¹¹; abs. *id.* Ex 11¹; *Imv.* *נִגְרַשׁ* Gn 21¹⁰ Pr 22¹⁰;—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (' subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3²⁴ cf. Cain Gn 4¹⁴ (sq. *מִן* loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26¹⁹, id. (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34¹ (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21¹⁰ cf. scornee, Pr 22¹⁰ daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 24¹⁷; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10¹¹; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9⁴¹ (sq. *מִן* c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11²⁷; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2²⁷ (sq. *מִן* c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (' subj.) Ho 9¹⁵; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2⁹; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² cf. Ex 23³¹ (Israel subj.); also (י subj.); cf. MI¹⁹ Ex 23^{29,30} 33² Dt 33²⁷ Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2³ 78⁵⁵ 80⁹ 1 Ch 17²¹; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6¹ 11^{1,1}; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22^{6,11}; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20¹¹; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31¹¹ (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2⁴. †**Pu. Pf.** גרש subj. Israelites Ex 12³⁰; *Impf.* יגרש subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30⁵ both sq. מן loc.

† **גרש** **n.[m.]** thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. גרש ירחים Dt 33¹⁴ *yield, produce* of moons || תבואת שמש; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

† **גרשוה** **n.f.** expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גרשתיכם Ez 45⁹ *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; 'Raubereien' Sm Co).

† **גרשם** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Moses & Sipporah Ex 2²² (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18³; גרשם 1 Ch 23^{15,16} 26²⁴; so also גרשם Ju 18³⁰ MT פן גרשם cf. VB. 2. a son of Levi גרשם 1 Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ (cf. גרשון); גרשם 1 Ch 6^{2,5,47,56}. 3. a son of Phinehas Ezr 8².

† **גרשון** **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גרשם 1 Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ גרשם 1 Ch 6^{2,5,47,56}) Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,17} Nu 3^{17,18,21,25} 4^{22,38,41} 7⁷ 10¹⁷ 26⁵⁷ Jos 21^{6,27} 1 Ch 5²⁷ 23⁶ (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3²⁵ 4²² 38,41 7⁷ 10¹⁷ Jos 21^{6,27}; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6^{47,56} 15⁷).

† **גרשני** **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3^{21,23,24} 4^{24,27,28} 26⁵⁷ Jos 21³³ 1 Ch 23⁷ 26²¹ 2 Ch 29¹²; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26²¹ 29⁸.

גרש **n.m.** Nu 35, 2 **common, common-land, open land** (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ' Ez 45² + 2 t. + Ez 48¹⁵ (Co מורשה); cstr. מגרש Lv 25³⁴ 2 Ch 31¹⁹; (on מגרשה Ez 36⁵ cf. גרש); elsewhere pl., abs. מגרשות Ez 27²⁸ (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. גרש, cf. ③; cstr. מגרתי Jos 35⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מגרשה Jos 21^{13,13} + 42 t.; מגרשה Jos 21¹¹ + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally א' or ב' but also ו²¹); מגרשהם Nu 35³ + 4 t.; מגרשהו Nu 35⁷ + 8 t.—*common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35^{2,3,4,5,7} Jos 14⁴ 21² + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v^{35,36} with מ' 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13² 2 Ch 11¹⁴; so also מ' שדה Lv 25³⁴ (H), מ' שדי 2 Ch 31¹⁹; lands surrounding the

holy city Ez 48^{15,17}; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45²; only 1 Ch 5¹⁸ שרון כל-מגרשי שרון of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שרון.—Ez 27²⁸ מגרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גרתיו v. גור sub II. גור.

גשם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسَم be bulky, massive, جَسَم body, Syr. جَسَم id.)

† I. גשם **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2¹⁹ 6¹ (in both called הערבי); v²; also גשמו 6⁶; ג as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut^{Nab 78}.

† II. גשם **n.m.** Gn 7, 12 **rain, shower** (NH id., conn.wi.above ✓dub.)—abs. ג' Gn 7¹² +; גשם 1 K 18⁴¹ +; cstr. גשמים Jb 37^{6,6} +; pl. גשמים Ezr 10^{9,13}; גשמיים Ez 34²⁶, sf. גשמיים Lv 26⁴; גשמיים ψ 105³²;—*rain, shower* Gn 7¹² 8² (both J) Lv 26⁴ (H) Ho 6³ Am 4⁷ Je 5²⁴ 14⁴ Is 44¹⁴ 55¹⁰ Ez 1²⁸ Jo 2²³ (|| מלך, מורה); 1 K 17^{7,14} 18⁴⁵ (ג' גרל) 2 K 3¹⁷ Pr 25^{14,23} Ec 11³ Ct 2¹¹ ψ 105³², גשם Ezr 10⁹ and because of the rains, cf. v¹³; גשם 1 K 18⁴¹ cf. v⁴⁴ Ze 14¹⁷ Ec 1²; גשם Jb 37⁶; גשם Ze 10¹; cf. ג' ברכה, fig. of blessing Ez 34²⁶; ג' נדבות v²⁶; of destruction ג' שמה Ez 13^{11,13} cf. 38²².

† **גשם** **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. גשמה Ez 22²⁴ *be rained upon* (גשמה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** *cause or send rain, Pt. מְגַשֵּׁם* Je 14²².

† **גשם** **n.[m.]** גשמה Ez 22²⁴ (or גשמה from גשם ?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשם **vb.**

גשמו **n.pr.**, v. I. גשם.

† **גשן** **n.pr.loc.** (ou etym. cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰)—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb G8 500 ff.; Naville^{Goshea, 1887}, who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff^{JAs xiv. 527} (Θ Γεσεμ ('Αραβίας))—**גשן** Gn 45¹⁰ (JE) 46³⁴ 47^{14,5,27} 50⁵ Ex 8¹⁸ 9²⁶ (all J); **גשן** Gn 46²⁸ (J); **גשן** v^{23,29} (both J), in both Θ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47¹¹ etc., cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰). **2.** **ארץ גשן** Jos 11¹⁶ (D), **גשן** Jos 10⁴¹ (D), **גשן** Jos 15⁵¹ (P) (Θ in all Γοσομ) a city named with **גשן** & **גלה** cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

† **גשפא** **n.pr.m.** named after ציפה as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11²¹; v. om. B; ③ L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from גשפא

Ne 7⁴⁶ (following צָהָה; in || Ezr 2⁴³ חֲשִׁיפָא, חֲשִׁיפָא, ⑧ 'Ασφα (B; Codd. Ασείφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גֶּשְׁרִי (✓ of foll. Cf. As. *gašāru*, strengthen, make firm Lotz ^{TPR}Register; Ar. جَسَرَ be bold, also arch a bridge, cf. جَسْر, جَسَر bridge, NH גֶּשְׁרִי id., Aram. גִּישְׁרָא, גִּישְׁרָא).

† **גֶּשְׁרִי n.pr.m.** (bridge? or land of bridges? cf. Wetzst ^{Hauran}, 82). **1.** of people, = הַגֶּשְׁרִי Jos 13¹³ cf. 1 Ch 2²³. **2.** of land מִלְּךְ גֶּשְׁרִי 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ cf. v³⁸ (but text in disorder cf. ⑧ WeDr) 14³² 15⁸ בְּאֶרֶם 1 Ch 3² גֶּשְׁרִי 2 S 14²³; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe ^{ZPV xli. 1899, 232 f.} between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân*; acc. to Furrer ^{ib. xlii. 1890, 198} = the *Ledjah*, district E. of *Jaulân*, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe ^{ib. 285 f.}

† **גֶּשְׁרִי adj.gent.** = subst. 'הַגֶּ; **1.** people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13^{11,13}. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13², also 1 S 27⁸, but del ⑧ (not ⑧L) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אֲשֹׁרִי Hom ^{Aufsätze 1. (1892), 9}; 2 S 2⁹ rd. הַגֶּשְׁרִי for הַגֶּ.

† **גִּישְׁשׁ vb.** feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH id., Ar. جَسَس, Aram. גִּישְׁשׁ Pa., ⑤; Eth. ገሰሰ; or ገሰሰ: stroke, touch)—**Pi. Impf.** 1 pl. coh. גִּישְׁשֶׁה Is 59¹⁰ גִּישְׁשֶׁה ib., grope, grope for cf. Che.

† **גִּית wine-press. גִּית n.pr. גִּיתִי adj.gent.**

גִּיתִי n.pr.loc. גִּיתִי adj. v. sub יִנְּ.

† **גִּיתִי n.pr.m.** (✓unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷.

ך

דָּ, דֶּ, Dāleth, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דָּ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

† **דָּבָה vb.** become faint, languish (NH id. Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَابَّ *toil, weary oneself*; v. also דָּבָהוּ, דָּבָהוּ & cf. (דָּבָה)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. דָּבָהוּ ψ 88¹⁰ (subj. יִצְחָק); *Inf.* לְדָבָהוּ Je 31¹² לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְרָ (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31²⁵ has נִפְשׁ דָּבָהוּ, of hunger (נִפְשׁ עֲנִיָּה ||), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּבָהוּ or דָּבָהוּ (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

† **דָּבָה n.f.** faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41¹⁴ וּלְפָנָיו תִּדְבָּהוּ and before him (i.e. the crocodile) danceth dismay.

† **דָּבָהוּ n.[m.]** faintness, languishing, cstr. וּלְפָנָיו יִצְחָק וּלְפָנָיו דָּבָהוּ Dt 28⁶⁵ (cf. Lv 26¹⁶ & Syr. دَابَّ, دَابَّ v. (דָּבָה)).

† **דָּבָה vb.** be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דָּבָה, דָּבָה id.).—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּבָה consec. 1 S 9⁵ 10²; 2 fs. דָּבָהוּ Is 57¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. דָּבָהוּ Je 17⁸; אֶדְבָּהוּ ψ 38¹⁹; *Pt.* דָּבָהוּ Je 38¹⁹, דָּבָהוּ Je 42¹⁶;—**1.** be anxious, concerned, with reference to, in behalf of, c. לָ 1 S 9⁵ 10²; id. c. מִן Je 42¹⁸ (famine personif.); sq. מִתְּפָאֲתִי ψ 38¹⁹; be anxious, abs. Je 17⁸ (|| יִרָא). **2.** fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57¹¹ (|| יִרָא) Je 38¹⁹ (where also sq. cl. with מִן).

† **דָּבָה n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9,18,18,22} (v^{18,18,22} Kt דָּוִי cf. Dr) דָּבָהוּ ψ 52² (title).

† **דָּבָה n.f.** anxiety, anxious care—דָּבָהוּ Jos 22²⁴ + 5 t.; anxiety for=for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22²⁴; anxiety Pr 12²⁵ (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49²³ בָּיִם רָ' anxious care Ez 4¹⁶ 12¹⁹ (in both || שְׂמֻמּוֹן), 12¹⁸ (|| רָעוּהָ and רָעוּהָ).

דָּבָה fish, cf. דָּבָה sub דָּבָה.

† **דָּבָה vb.** fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. دَابَّ *run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal Impf.** דָּבָהוּ Dt 28⁴⁹ + 2 t.; דָּבָהוּ ψ 18¹¹ (> || 2 S 22¹¹ וִירָא); fly swiftly, dart, of eagle Dt 28⁴⁹, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (in both || פָּרַשׁ בְּנִפְיָו); of ' in theoph. ψ 18¹¹ (cf. 2 S 22¹¹) (וִירָכֵב עַל-קִרְיֹב וְעַל-רֹחַ וִירָא עַל-כִּנְפֵי רֹחַ).

† **דָּבָה n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly kite (③ Saad. Bo ^{Hleroz. II. 191} Di Lv 11¹⁴; Aram. דָּבָה, דָּבָה; NH דָּבָה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11¹⁴ forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14¹³ וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה where for הָרָא rd. הָרָא & del. הָרָא; so Sam ⑤; cf. Di l.c.

† **דָּבָה n.f.** id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di l.c.; דָּבָה Is 34¹⁵ (on דָּבָה Dt 14¹³ cf. foregoing).

דָּבָה n.pr. v. sub II. דָּבָה.

רבב v. רבב.

רבא (י ✓ of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

† **[רבא]** n.[m.] perh. rest, but sense very doubtful (Ar. رَاس rest, Kamus; 𐤓𐤁𐤁 Onk strength, reading perh. רבא cf. Sam. רבך, vid. Di) יבִּיטִיךָ רבֵּאִי Dt 33²⁵.

† **[רבב]** vb. move gently, glide, glide over (NH flow slowly, drop; Ar. رَاس walk leisurely, gently, رَاس any animal that walks or creeps, cf. רב; As. dabābu, plot, plan, COT Gloss, cf. רבב)—only **Qal Pt.** שִׁפְתֵי יְשָׁנִים דּוֹבֵב Ct 7¹⁰, of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers*; (שִׁפְתֵי ר' i.e. my lips and teeth 𐤓𐤁𐤁 Aq Gei Urschrift 405).

† **רב n.m.** Pr 28¹⁵, f. 2 K 2, 24 (seid.) bear (from soft or gliding motion, NH id., Eth. ደብ; As. dabā(ʾ) DI¹⁸ 56; Aram. רבב, 𐤓𐤁𐤁; Ar. رَاس, is however a loan-word cf. Hom. ῥῶ (ῥῶ);—abs. רב Am 5¹⁹ + 5 t.; רבב 1 S 17³⁴ + 2 t.; pl. רבבים 2 K 2²⁴ Is 59¹¹;—bear, female 2 K 2²⁴ 2 S 17⁸ Pr 17¹² Ho 13⁸ cf. Is 11⁷; undetermined 1 S 17^{34, 36, 37} Am 5¹⁹ Pr 28¹⁵ Is 59¹¹ La 3¹⁰ (on art. 1 S 17³⁴ Am 5¹⁹ cf. RS^{6em}, 1. 119 n.)

† **רבא n.f.** whispering, defamation, evil report (as that which glides stealthily)—abs. ר' Nu 14³⁶ Pr 10¹⁸; estr. רבב Je 20¹⁰ + 4 t.; sf. רבב Pr 25¹⁰ רבבם Gn 37²;—1. *whispering* ψ 31¹⁴ Je 20¹⁰ (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che^v). 2. *defamation* Pr 10¹⁸ (c. הוציא). 3. *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37² (P) וַיִּבְרָא אֶת־רֵעֵם לְשׁוֹן רַעָה, cf. also Pr 25¹⁰ & Ez 36³ וַתַּעֲלֶי עַל־שִׁפְתֵי לְשׁוֹן רַעָה, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13³² 14^{36, 37} (all P & all c. הוציא; adj. רעה only 14³⁷).

† **רביונים n.[m.]** so Qr; = דובים dove's dung(?) 2 K 6²⁵ for Kt חרייונים; 𐤓𐤁𐤁 𐤓𐤁𐤁 𐤓𐤁𐤁 κóπρον περιστερών (Klo gives conject. emend.)

רבב (Ar. رَاس collect, also make into lumps, gobbets (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

† **רבב n.f.** lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake (NH רבב, Aram. id., 𐤓𐤁𐤁, = Greek παλάθη; Ar. رَاس lump, large gobbet or mouthful; cf. As. dublu, foundation, & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה DI¹⁸ 56)—רבב 1 S 30¹²; estr. רבב 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹; pl. רבבים 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰;—used as food 1 S 25¹⁸ 30¹² 1 Ch 12⁴⁰; רבב, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹.

† **[רבב]** n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. רבב Ez 6¹⁴ but rd. רבב JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

† **[רבב]** n.pr.m. father of Gomer wife of Hosea רבבִּים Ho 1³.

רבב in n.pr.loc. v. ר' בית ר', עלמן ר' (possibly fr. ✓ רבב in sense of collect, assemble, Eth. ደብ; III. 3 se colligere, መጽናል: coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium)—Je 48²²; רבבִּים Nu 33^{46, 47}.

רבב vb. cling, cleave, keep close (NH id., Ar. رَاس, Aram. רבב, רבב, רבב, רבב)—**Qal Pf.** רבב 1 K 11² + 2 t.; רבב consec. Gn 2²⁴; רבב 2 K 3³; 3 fs. רבבה Ru 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; רבבה Job 29¹⁰; 1 s. רבבתי ψ 119³¹; 3 pl. רבבו 2 S 20²; רבבו consec. Dt 28⁶⁰; רבבו Jb 41¹⁵; רבבו consec. Jos 23¹²; Impf. רבבו Dt 13¹⁸ + 3 t.; 3 fs. רבבו 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 137⁶; רבבו Gn 34² + 2 t.; sf. רבבתי Gn 19¹⁹; 2 ms. רבבו Dt 10²⁰ Ez 29⁴ (del. B Co); 2 fs. רבבו Ru 2²¹; 3 pl. רבבו Nu 36^{7, 9}; 2 mpl. רבבו Jos 23⁸; רבבו Dt 13⁶; Inf. cstr. רבבו Dt 11²² + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36^{7, 9} (P);—1. *cling, cleave to*, a. lit. sq. רבב Jb 19²⁰ (bone to skin), so sq. רבב ψ 102⁶; sq. רבב 2 S 23¹⁰ (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11¹³ cf. Dr 2 S 23¹¹), Je 13¹¹ (girdle to loins), La 4⁴ (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. רבב Jb 29¹⁰ ψ 137⁶ (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44²⁶ רבבו לִבְנֵי אֶרֶץ רַעָה our belly cleaveth to the earth (|| שִׁחָה לְעֵפֶר נִפְשִׁי, 119²⁵ רבבה לִבְנֵי אֶרֶץ רַעָה; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. רבב Ez 29⁴ (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41¹⁵; further of the רבב remaining in (sticking to) the band sq. רבב Dt 13¹⁸; so of spot, stain Jb 31⁷. b. so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36^{7, 9} (sq. רבב). c. = remain with, close to sq. רבב Ru 2²¹ sq. רבב v²³. 2. *cling, cleave to*, a. fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. רבב Gn 2²⁴ (J; man to wife) cf. 34³ (J) 1 K 11² Jos 23¹² (D); further Ru 1¹⁴ (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20² (people to king); esp. (sq. רבב) of cleaving to ר' Dt 11²² (|| אהב, רבב רבב, אהב) 30²⁰ (|| אהב, רבב רבב, אהב), Jos 22⁵ (|| אהב, רבב רבב, אהב); cf. further Dt 10²⁰ 13⁵ Jos 23⁸ (all D), 2 K 18⁶; ψ 63⁹ (sq. אהב) & ψ 119³¹ רבבו רבב רבב; so b. of the opposite רבב... רבב 2 K 3³; c. subj. disease, calamity, sq. רבב pers. Dt 28⁶⁰ 2 K

5²⁷; sq. אֲחֲרַי Je 42¹⁶; sq. acc. Gn 19¹⁸ (J); subj. sin ψ 101³ (sq. 7 pers.). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדְבְּקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. 7, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb 41⁶ (|| יִתְלַבְּדוּ); abs. of earth-clod יב 38³⁸. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקָהּ Ju 20⁴²; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקָהּ 2 S 1⁶; 1 s. הִדְבִּיקָהּ Je 13¹¹; וְהִדְבִּיקָהּ Ez 29⁴; *Impf.* ju. sf. דִּבֵּק Dt 28²¹; וְיִדְבֵּק Gu 3²³; אֲדִבֵּק Ez 3²⁶; וְיִדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18²² 20⁴⁵; וְיִדְבִּיקוּ 1 S 14²² + 2 t. (cf. Ges⁵⁸³ 44 Kō¹. 210). **1.** *cause to cling or cleave to*, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. גִּלְשׁוֹן אֲדִבֵּק אֶל-חֶבְרֹן Ez 3²⁶; v. also 29⁴ (sq. acc. + 7; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to אֶ Je 13¹¹ (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28²¹ (subj. אֶ, sq. acc. of disease + 7). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אֲחֲרַי Ju 20⁴⁵ 1 S 14²² 1 Ch 10² = 1 S 31² (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1⁶ (sq. acc.). **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31²³ (E), Ju 18²²; cf. 20⁴² (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִדְּבַק מִלִּקְחֵי וְלִשׁוֹן יב 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums; cf. sub **Qal** **1.**

† דָּבַק *adj.* clinging, cleaving (to), 'ר *abs.*
 וַיֵּשֶׁב אֹהֶב דָּבַק מֵאָחָה Pr 18²⁴; לְ דָּבַקָהּ 2 Ch 3¹² (of
 cherub's wing); of cleaving to אֶל הַדְּבָקִים Dt 4¹.

רִבְּבָן *n.m.* ^{Is 41, 7} joining, soldering, ap-
 pendage—**1.** 'ר *joining, soldering* Is 41⁷. **2.**
 pl. **הַרְבֵּבִים** *appendages of breastplate (?)* I K 22³⁴
 = 2 Ch 18³³ **וּבִין הָרִבְּבָן**. (The Be al. cf.
 VB: the jointed attachment or appendage to
 the rigid breast-armour, which covered the
 abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet;
 Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. **רִבְּבָן**
 Je 38¹² &); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting*
 the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דָּבַר] ¹¹⁴² vb. speak (original mng. dub.; range in order Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. دَبَّرَ *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَّرَ *depart, perish, iv. retreat, fig. retrograde, decline*; دَبَّرَ *passing away, death*; As. dabāru, Pi. *drive away*, Bez. Orient. Diplom. Vocab., Dibbara, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT^{2.500}, דָּבָר *pestilence*. (2) Ar. دَبَّرَ *follow behind, in time, place, or station*; دَبَّرَ *part behind, دَبَّرَ back, דָּבִיר hindmost chamber of temple*. (3) Syr. دَبَّرَ *lead, guide, cattle, sheep, government, take a wife*, = Aram. דָּבַר; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. ܕܒܪܐ *leader*; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. ܕܒܪܐ *guidance*; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. ܕܒܪܐ. Heb. דָּבַר; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. ܕܒܪܐ *pasture, wilderness*; Ar. دَبَّرَ, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. ܕܒܪܐ.

דְּבַרְתָּ, Heb. דְּבַרְתָּ *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. *consider the end or issue* (of an affair), relate (a story or tradition); דָּבַר *consider*, דָּבַר *plan against*; Ph. דָּבַר *speak*; Heb. דָּבַר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aram. מִלָּל with אָמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. loqui, dicere; Germ. reden, sagen)—†Qal, only inf. (once) 1; & pt.: Inf. sf. דְּבַרְתָּ (by attraction to the קִשְׁטָתָהּ for usual Piel) ψ 51⁶; Pt. דָּבַר Ex 26³⁰ + 30t, pl. דְּבָרִים Nu 36⁶ ψ 109²⁰; estr. דְּבָרִי ψ 57 + 3 t.; f. דְּבָרוֹת Nu 27⁷ ψ 31¹⁹; pass. דָּבַר Pr 25¹¹;—*speak*, abs. Nu 27⁷ 32²⁷ 36⁶ (P) ψ 51⁸ (1); דְּבַר דָּבַר *word spoken* Pr 25¹¹; with acc. רֵי דָּבַר דָּבַר *speaking a word* Jb 2¹³ ψ אמת 15² תמים Am 5¹⁰ (מִי־יִשְׂרָאֵל, Pr 16¹³ Is 33¹⁵ צדק Is 45¹⁹ שלום Est 10³ ψ 28³ רע, ψ 57 58⁴ כוב, Je 40¹⁶ יְהוָה נִפְתָּח נֶפֶשׁ, Is 9¹⁶ נָלַל, Is 109²⁰ with אֶל of person, unto Gn 16¹³ (J) Ex 6²³ (P) Je 38³⁰ 40¹⁶ Dn 10¹¹ Jon 3²; בְּאָזְנִי *in the ears of* Dt 5¹ Je 28⁷; עַל *concerning, about* ψ 31¹⁸ 109²⁰ Je 32⁴² (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.); עִם *with* ψ 28³; הַמַּלְאָכָה הַזֶּה *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1^{9,13,14} 2^{2,7} 4^{1,4,5} 5^{5,10} 6⁴ (vid. prep. בְּ III. 2 Ew ²¹⁷ f. (3)). †Niph., Pf. דָּבַר Mal 3¹⁶, יִדְּבַר, ψ 119²³ מַלְאָכָה Mal 3¹³, Pt. הִדְּבָרִים Ez 33³⁰; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3¹⁶; with בְּ, *against* ψ 119²³ Ez 33³⁰; with עַל, *concerning, about* Mal 3¹³ (RV *against*, vid. Ew ²¹⁷ t.) Pi. 1089 Pf. דָּבַר Gn 12⁴ +, דָּבַר, Gn 21¹ + (on דָּבַר Ex 12²⁵ Dt 26¹⁹ v. Bö ¹⁰²¹ d (1) Kö ¹ 188); Impf. דְּבַר Gn 44⁷ +, יִדְּבַר, Gn 44¹⁸ +; תִּדְּבָרֶן Gn 32²⁰, תִּדְּבָרְךָ Gn 24³⁸ +; Inf. דְּבַר Gn 24⁵⁰ +, דְּבַר, Is 59¹³ +, Pt. +; Inf. דְּבַר Gn 27⁶ +; f. מְדַבֵּרֹת 1 S 13³ +; הִדְּבַר (הִדְּבַר) Je 5¹³, inf. Ki 4⁸, prob. Ol ¹⁸² * Kö ²³ (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges ⁵² (2), Ann. 3 Ew ¹⁵⁶ a, dub. pf. as Sta ²²², בָּיִם דָּבַר Ex 6²⁸ Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁶; תִּחַלֵּת דָּבַר, Ho 1², inf. Ki 4⁸ Bö ⁹⁸⁷ (7) Kö ²³ (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges ⁵² (2), Ann. 3);—*speak*, 1. abs. Dt 18¹⁷ + (throughout the literature) usu. with לֹאֲמֹר, less freq. דָּבַר 13³ אֲנִי (י) דְּבַרְתָּ (י) 2 K 18²⁸ +, cf. the phrases דְּבַרְתָּ (י) + 18 t. Ez; וְדָבַר בִּי 1 S 1² 21¹⁷ 22²⁶ 24³ 25⁸ Je 13¹⁵ Jo 4⁸ Ob 18; כִּי יִדְּבַר, Is 1²⁰ 40⁶ 58¹⁴ Mi 4⁴; פִּי יִדְּבַר, ψ 66¹⁴ 145²¹; דָּבַר פִּי (י) דָּבַר פִּי, ψ 49⁴; הַשֹּׁמֵעַ וְדָבַר, Jb 1^{16,17,18}. 2. with acc. rei, very frequently, לְמַעַן תִּדְּבַר, Dt 5¹⁹ +, את הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?* 2 S 19³⁰; עַד אֶסְדִּיבְרָתִי דְּבָרִי *until I*

have told my errand Gn 24³³; seld. sq. דָּבַר indef.; as דָּבַר 'ר Is 58¹⁸ *speaking* a (mere, empty) word; so prob. also דָּבָרִים ר' Ho 10⁴; with other nouns, e.g. קָשׁוֹת דָּבַר *spoke rough words* Gn 42^{7,30} (E); גְּבוּהָהּ ר' *proud words* 1 S 2³; טוֹבוֹת *friendly words* Je 12⁸; טוֹב 1 S 19⁴ 1 K 22¹³ Est 7⁹; שָׁקַר Is 59³ +, כּוֹבֵד Dn 11²⁷ אִמָּת, Je 9⁴ +, שָׁוָא ψ 12³ +; שִׁיר *sing a song* Ju 5¹²; מִשָּׁל 1 K 5¹²; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13²⁴; סִרְחָה *rebellion* Dt 13⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². **3.** with persons: **a.** rarely acc. שָׁלַם לְדָבָר וְיָבִיאוּ *they could [not] speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37⁴ (J); but Ex 1²⁰² *about him*; אֲתָם... וְיִדְבָּרֵי Nu 26³ (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אֲתָם vid. d). **b.** most frequently with אֵל throughout the literature: Gn 8¹⁵ +; cf. phrases אֵל מִשָּׁה לְאִמֶּךָ Ex 6¹⁰ + 87 t. P; but אֵל מִשָּׁה לְךָ Ex 32⁷ 33¹ (JE); דָּבַר אֵל בְּנֵי Lv 6¹⁸ + 8 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19⁶ (E) Dt 1³ 4⁴⁵ (D); הָעֵדָה (כָּל) אֵל Ex 12³ Lv 19² Nu 16^{24,26} (P); אֵל לֵב *speaking unto one's heart* Gn 24⁴⁶, i. e. to oneself, cf. also לִפְנֵי אֵל 1 S 1¹³, v. 5 infr.; אֵל is used inaccurately for עַל 1 S 3¹² 1 K 16¹² Is 16¹³ Je 27¹³ 30⁴ 33¹⁴ 36^{7,31} 40² 50¹ 51^{12,62} where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. **c.** with לְ, *speaking to* 1 K 2¹⁹ Ex 32²¹ Dn 2²; *with לְ, speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10¹² (D) 2 S 22¹ (= ψ 18¹ title); in D, *promise to*, in phrases לְךָ דָּבַר Dt 1^{12,21} 6³ 9³ 10⁹ 11²⁵ 12²⁰ 15⁶ 18² 26¹⁸ 27³ 29¹² Jos 13^{14,33} 22⁴ 23^{6,10} (all D); אֲשֶׁר דָּבַר Dt 28²⁸ 1 K 8^{24,25,26} (= 2 Ch 6^{15,16,17}). — **d.** דָּבַר גִּן Gn 24⁷ 28¹⁵ 49²⁸ Ex 32³⁴ (J) Jos 9²¹ (P) Ju 14⁷ 2 S 23³ Is 30¹⁰ Ze 9¹⁰ usu. rendered *speaking to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיִשָּׁה לְדָבָר לָךְ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4¹³ (by attraction to לָךְ לַעֲשׂוֹת לָךְ). **d.** with אֵת *speaking with* Gn 17^{3,22,23} 21² 23⁹ 34^{6,8} 35^{13,15} Ex 25²² 31¹⁸ 34^{29,33,35} Nu 3¹ 7⁸⁹ Jos 22^{15,21} (all P) Gn 35¹⁴ 41⁹ 42⁷ 45¹⁵ Jos 17¹⁴ (all E) Dt 5²¹; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3²⁷ 7⁷ = 1 Ch 17⁶ 1 K 8¹⁵ = 2 Ch 6⁴ 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³ 2 Ch 10¹⁰ (= אֵל 1 K 12¹⁰) Je 5⁶ 7²² 9⁷ 35² 38²⁵ Ez 2³ 3^{22,24,27} 14⁴ 26³ 44⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ Ze 8¹⁶; cf. phrases דָּבַר חֵד אֶת אֲחֵרָהּ *one with another* Ez 33³⁰; דָּבַר מִשְׁפָּטִים אֶתָּה *speaking judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12¹), Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁶ 52⁹ (= 2 K 25⁶); דָּבַר טוֹבוֹת אֶתָּה *speaking kindly with* 2 K 25²³ = Je 52³². **e.** c. אֵת *speaking with*, (not P), Gn 29³ 31^{24,29} Ex 19⁹ 20^{19,19,22} 33⁹ Nu 1¹⁷ 22¹⁹ Jos 24²⁷ (all JE) Dt 5⁴ 9¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ 1 S 9²⁵ (Θ Th We Dr לְ וְיִדְבָּרֵי *spread a*

couch for) 17²³ 2 S 13²² 1 K 14²² 2 K 6³³ 18³⁶ 2 Ch 9¹ (= אֵל 1 K 10²) Ne 9¹³ Est 6¹⁴ Je 32⁴ Dn 8¹⁸ 9²² 10^{11,15,17,19} Ho 12⁵; לִבִּי אֲנִי עִם דָּבַרְתִּי *I spoke, communed with my heart* Ec 1¹⁰. **f.** לְפָנַי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6¹² Nu 36¹ (P) Ju 11¹¹ 1 K 3²² Est 8³. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental*, דָּבַר בְּ *speaking with, by, or by means of a person* (vid. supr. Qal ad fin.) Nu 12^{2,2,6,8} (E) 2 S 23² (cf. Dr), 1 K 22²⁸ = 2 Ch 18²⁷, Hb 2¹; דָּבַר בְּשֵׁם *speaking in the name of* Ex 5²³ (J) Dt 18^{19,20,20,22} 1 Ch 21¹⁹ Je 20⁹ 26¹⁶ 29²³ 44¹⁵ Dn 9⁶ Ze 13³; בִּידָּהּ *by the hand of* Nu 17⁵ 27²³ Jos 20² (P) 1 S 28¹⁷ 1 K 8³³ + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= 1 K 12¹⁶) Is 20² Je 37² 50¹ Ez 38¹⁷. **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנוֹי *in the ears of* Gn 20⁸ (E) Ex 11² Dt 32⁴⁴ (J) Gn 23¹⁶ Nu 14²⁸ Jos 20⁴ (P) Dt 31^{23,30} Ju 9^{2,3} 1 S 8²¹ 11⁴ 25²⁴ 2 S 3^{19,19} Je 26¹⁶ Pr 23⁹; דָּבַר בְּלֵב *speaking in the heart* Ec 2¹⁵. **c.** *of the object*, *speaking of, about* (prep. בְּ IV. e. Ew 4²¹⁷ L⁽²⁾) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ 1 S 19³⁴ ψ 119⁴⁶ 122⁸; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25²⁹ (cf. Ct 8⁸). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew 4²¹⁷ L⁽¹⁾) Nu 12^{1,8} 21^{5,7} (E) Jb 19¹⁸ ψ 50²⁰ 78¹⁹. **e.** *of price, בְּפָקְדוֹ at the cost of his life* 1 K 2²³ (vid. q. III. 3). **5.** with עַל, of the object *concerning or about which* one speaks Gn 18¹⁹ Nu 10²⁹ (J) Jos 23¹⁴ (D) Ju 9³ 1 S 25³⁰ 1 K 2^{4,27} 5^{13,13} 14², 22²³ (= 2 Ch 18²²), 2 K 10¹⁰, 19²¹ = Is 37²², 1 Ch 22¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Je 16¹ 18^{7,8,9} 42¹⁹. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2^{18,19} Est 7⁹ Je 18²⁰ *for*; 2 Ch 32¹⁶ Ne 6¹² Je 11¹⁷ 16¹⁰ 25¹³ 26^{13,19} 35¹⁷ Ez 36³ Dn 9¹² 11³⁶ Ho 7¹³ Am 3¹ *against*; and 1 K 9⁵ 2 K 22¹⁹ Je 10¹ 19¹⁵ *unto* (עַל is used for אֵל *unto* 2 Ch 32¹⁹ Je 6¹⁰ 25² 26² Ho 12¹¹); cf. the phrase עַל לֵב *speaking upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34³ 50²¹ (E) Ju 19³ Ru 2¹³, 1 S 1¹³ (seemingly from context עַל for אֵל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19⁸ 2 Ch 30²² 32⁶ Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶. **6.** with infin. דָּבַר לַעֲשׂוֹת *promise to do* Ex 32¹⁴ (J) Dt 1¹⁴ Ez 6¹⁰ Jon 3¹⁰; דָּבַר לַחַתָּה *promise to give* Dt 19⁸; דָּבַר לַמָּוֶת *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14²⁷; cf. דָּבַר לַהוֹרֵר i. e. so as to warn Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸.

Note.—וְיִתְּקֵם וְיִתְּקֵם אֶת־בְּלִיגָה הַמִּלְכָּה 2 Ch 22¹⁰ Θ ἀνῶλεσε, B interfecit, scribal error for וְיִתְּקֵם 2 K 11¹. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. كَتَبَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence, ellipt.* וְיִתְּקֵם מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges^{Hd} Rob; but cf. VB.—† **Pu.** Impf. וְיִתְּקֵם *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8⁸ (vid. Pi. 4 c); *Pt.* נְכִיבוֹת מְדִבֵּר בָּהֶן *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV^{of} of thee) ψ 87³. † **Hithp.** Pt. מְדִבֵּר = *speaking with* acc. הִנֵּה מְדִבֵּר הַדָּבָר *speaking this word* 2 S 14¹³;

אל *heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto* Nu 7⁸⁹ (P) Ez 2² 43⁶ (Di Nu 7⁸⁹ would rd. מְדַבֵּר after ⑤; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אָל). + **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּדְבֹּר עֲמִים תַּחֲתָי. ψ 18⁴⁸ (2 S 22⁴⁸ has וַיִּדְבֹּר עֲמִים תַּחֲתָי, for rare דִּבֶּר עֲמִים תַּחֲתָי, 47⁴; either (cf. Aram. דִּבֶּר *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. اَدْبَرُ *turn the back, retreat*) puts to flight, fig. for subdues (so Hi).

דָּבַר **n.m.** speech, word—Gn 18¹⁴ + 446t.; estr. דָּבַר Gn 12¹⁷ + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11²³ + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4¹⁰ + 182 t.; cstr. דְּבָרֵי Gn 24³⁰ + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37⁸ (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** of men, **a.** דְּבָרִי *discreet in speech* 1 S 16¹⁸; *speech of lips* ψ 59¹³, *mere talk* Is 36⁶ (= 2 K 18²⁰) Pr 14²⁸ (cf. ψ 17⁴ *speech of God's lips*); *bitter speech* ψ 64⁴; *lying speech* Pr 30⁸; טוב וְדָבַר אֲבָנָה הָיָה עִם and the speech of Abner had been with the elders of Israel 2 S 3¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 17); *say this saying* Je 23³⁸ 31²³ cf. 13¹² 14¹⁷ (of God), 1 S 8¹⁰ (דְּבָרֵי). **b.** word of command, מִלְּפָה (ה) *royal edict* Est 1¹⁹; עֵשָׂה according to the command of Gn 44² 47³⁰ Ex 8^{9,27} 12³⁵ 32²⁸ (J) Lv 10⁷ (P) Ju 11¹⁰ Ezr 10⁶ Ne 5^{12,13}; cf. 2 S 17⁶ (word of counsel), 1 K 3¹² (request), 1 K 17¹³ (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.). **c.** message, report, tidings, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם and the people heard this evil report Ex 33⁴ (JE) cf. 1 K 20¹²; אמת (היה) הדבר, the report was true 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁶; עד בוא דְּבָרְךָ מֵעִמָּכֶם until word come from you 2 S 15²⁸; הָשִׁיב הַדְּבָר return or bring word, report Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (J) Dt 1^{22,25} Jos 14⁷ 22³² (D) 1 K 2³⁰ 20⁹ 2 K 22^{9,20} (= 2 Ch 34^{16,28}), but answer 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 24¹³ (= 1 Ch 12¹²), 1 K 12^{6,9} (= 2 Ch 10^{8,9}), 12¹⁸ Ne 2²⁰ Pr 18¹³ 27¹¹ Is 41²⁸ Ez 9¹¹ (Dr ^{sm.} v. 190 explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. ענה (לא) דבר answer something or nothing 1 K 18²¹ 2 K 18²⁶ ψ 119⁴² Is 36²¹ Je 44²⁰ vid. **IV. 6**; השׁיב: return words Ex 10⁸ (E) Pr 24²⁶ vid. **III. 1**. **d.** advice, counsel, ברעם בלעם by advice of Balaam Nu 31¹⁶ (P), cf. Ju 20⁷ 2 S 19⁴⁴ Est 5⁵. **e.** request, אמרו of his maid, עבדו of his servant 2 S 14^{15,22}. **f.** promise, לא יחל דברו, he shall not break his word Nu 30² (P), cf. הקים דברו perform a promise Ne 5¹³, vid. also **2b.** **g.** charge, complaint,

הוא אם אמת היה הדבר הזה if this charge be true Dt 22²⁰ cf. 13¹⁵ 17⁴, שׁוּם דָּבָר 1 S 22¹⁵, שׁוּם דָּבָר עלילות דברים ל Dt 22^{14,17}. **h.** decision, sentence, דְּבָר הַמִּשְׁפָּט the sentence of judgment Dt 17⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. **i.** theme, story, לְבִי דָּבָר טוב my heart swells with a good theme ψ 45²; דְּבָר גְּבוּרָתוֹ the story of his great might Jb 41⁴. **2.** word of God, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** וַיְהִי דָּבָר י' אל then the word of Yahweh came unto 1 S 15¹⁰ 2 S 7⁴ (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17⁸), 1 K 6¹¹ 13²⁰ 16¹ 17^{2,8} 21^{17,28} 2 Ch 11² (cf. האלהים 1 K 12²²); cf. 1 Ch 22⁸ (על by confusion), Is 38⁴ Je 1⁴ + 20 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁶ + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1³ 1 Hg 2²⁰ Zc 4⁸ 6⁹ 7^{4,8} 8¹ (without אל) v¹⁸; וַיְהִי דָּבָר י' אל Gn 15¹ 2 Ch 12⁷ Je 25² + 4 t. Je, Ez 1³ + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9² Zc 1⁷ 17¹; דָּבָר י' היה אל Gn 15⁴ 1 K 19⁹; דָּבָר י' היה אל 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 16⁷ 18¹ 2 K 20⁴ Ez 24²⁰; דָּבָר י' היה אל Hg 1² 10¹⁰; דָּבָר י' היה אל Ho 1¹ Jo 1¹ Mi 1¹ Zp 1¹; דָּבָר י' היה אל Je 14¹ אֲשֶׁר היה י' אל Je 12¹; דָּבָר י' היה אל Je 12¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (vid. אֲשֶׁר אל **6a**); דָּבָר י' היה אל Je 1¹ + 11 t. Je; דָּבָר י' היה אל 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹³; cf. וַיָּבֵא דָּבָר י' אל unto me a word was brought by stealth Jb 4¹², cf. וְכֵן וַיֵּלֶךְ אֵלָיו דָּבָר י' and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him 1 S 3⁷. Yahweh also sends his word שְׁלַח ψ 107²⁰ 147¹⁸ Is 9⁷ Je 42⁵ (cf. pl. זְרָא and makes it an object of vision Je 2³¹ 38²¹ (cf. pl. Ez 11²⁶), Is 2¹; it is also commanded צוה Ex 16^{16,32} 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P) Dt 4² 13¹ 15¹⁵ Jos 1¹³ 4¹⁰ (D) 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (= ψ 105⁸) Ne 8⁸ Je 7²³, cf. אֲשֶׁר צוה Ex 35¹ Lv 8³⁶ (P) Ex 19⁷ (E) Dt 6⁶. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9⁵ 1 S 1²³ (where read דְּבָרֶךָ thy word acc. to ⑤ & Dr), 1 K 2⁴ 6¹² 8²⁰ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴, and his word of warning 1 K 12¹⁶ Dn 9¹²; his word stands for ever Is 40⁸; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119⁸⁹; he remembers his holy word ψ 105⁴² (cf. דְּבָרִי קִרְשִׁי Je 23⁹); he himself Jo 2¹¹, the angels ψ 103²⁰, and forces of nature ψ 148⁸ דברו דברו his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33⁶; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30¹⁴; a lamp to their feet ψ 119¹⁰⁵. **II.** saying, utterance, sentence, as a section of a discourse:—**1.** of men, **a.** דְּבָר פְּעֻמָּו a word in due season Pr 15²³ cf. Jb 4² Pr 12²⁵; commonly in plural, + (ה)שִׁיר(ה) דְּבָרֵי words of the song (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31³⁰ 32⁴⁴ ψ 18¹ (= 2 S 22¹) 137⁷; דָּבָרֵי דָוִד to sing praises with the words of David (his psalms) 2 Ch 29³⁰; דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים sentences of the wise Pr 1⁸ 22¹⁷ Ec

c.¹⁷ 12¹¹; these sayings are commonly written, דברי האנדר words of the letter Est 9²⁶; הדברים the records are ancient I Ch 4²²; דְּבָרֵי (ה)סִפֶּר Is 29^{11,18} Je 29¹. b. title of writings: לְמַוֹל, Pr 30¹, אֲנוּר Ec 1¹, דְּבָרֵי קֹהֶלֶת Pr 31¹, Je 1¹, so Am 1¹ Ne 1¹; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51⁶⁴, אֵיוֹב Jb 31⁴⁰. c. in Ch name of a work: ר' הַחֻזִּים 2 Ch 33^{18,19}, בְּר' שְׁמֻעִיה 2 Ch 12¹⁵, בְּר' יְהוֹא 2 Ch 20³⁴, עַל ר' נְשָׂאוֹל I Ch 29²⁹; עַל ר' נָח I Ch 29²⁹, 2 Ch 9²⁹, עַל גִּדְרָה I Ch 29²⁹. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are acts, IV. 2., vid. Dr^{Intr} 497.) 2. of God: עֲשֵׂת הַדְּבָרִים the ten words (sentences in the tables) Ex 34²⁸ (JE) Dt 4¹³ 10⁴, referred to as הַדְּבָרִים Ex 34¹ (JE) Dt 4^{10,35} 5¹⁹ 10¹⁰ 10²; of commands of covenant code Ex 24^{3,4,8} cf. 34²⁷ (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17¹⁹ (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22¹¹ 23³⁻²⁴ (cf. 2 Ch 34¹⁹⁻³¹) Je 11²⁻⁸ 34¹⁸; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24²⁸ (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7¹¹ 9⁴ Ne 8^{9,13}; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25¹³ 36⁴⁻³² 51⁶¹; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12^{4,9}; commands in general I S 15¹¹ ψ 50¹⁷ 119^{57,130,139}; promises 2 S 7²⁸ Ne 9⁸, cf. I Ch 25⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁶. III. a word, words:—1. of men : שֵׁפָה אֶתְּחַת same words Gn 11¹ (J); אִין אִמֶּר וְאִין דְּבָרִים no speech and no words ψ 19⁴; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים man of words, ready in speech, Ex 4¹⁰ (J); מִלְּטִית דְּבָרִים multitude of words Jb 11² Pr 10¹⁹ Ec 5²; קָחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים take with you words Ho 14³; (ה)שָׁקֵר דְּבָרִי lying word(s) Ex 5⁹ 23⁷ (E) Pr 13⁶ 29¹² Is 59¹³ Je 7⁴⁻⁸; דְּבָרֵי רוּחַ words of wind, vain words Jb 16³; וּמַה-שָּׁמִיעַ דְּבָרִי לְשִׁמְעִיבו and what a whisper of a word we hear of him! Jb 26¹⁴. 2. of God. It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under II. 2. The pl. for words of God is relatively seldom: Gn 20⁸ Ex 19⁶ Nu 12⁶ Jos 3⁹ (E) Ex 4^{28,30} Nu 11²⁴ (J) Dt 18¹⁹ Jos 23¹⁴ (D) I S 13¹⁸ 8¹⁰ 15¹ 2 Ch 11⁴ Jb 42⁷ Pr 30⁶ Is 31³ Dn 10¹¹ Am 8¹¹ Mi 2⁷, apart from Je 3¹² + 30 t. Je, Ez 2⁷ + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1⁸ + 4 t. Zc. IV. matter, affair, thing about which one speaks:—1. business, occupation : לְכָל-דְּבָר king's business I S 21⁹; לְכָל-דְּבָרֵי for every matter of I Ch 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 19¹¹; לְכָל-דְּבָרֵי for all thine affairs I Ch 28²¹; רֵבֶר דְּבָרֵי אִין-לֵהֶם עם they had no dealings with Ju 18^{7,28}; תַּסְבִּיר דְּבָרֵי בִּימוֹם the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due Ex 5¹³⁻¹⁹ (E) 16⁴ (J) Lv 23³⁷ (P) I K 8⁵⁰ 2 K 25³⁰ I Ch 16³⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ (בִּיּוֹם) v¹⁴ 31¹⁶ Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²⁸

12⁴⁷ Je 52³⁴ Dn 1⁶; רַבֵּר שְׁנָה בִּשְׁנָה; 1 K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁴. 2. pl. acts cstr. דְּבָרֵי 1 K 11^{41,41} 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁵ 16¹¹; דְּבָרָיו his acts 2 Ch 13²² 35²⁷; especially in phrases, וְיִתֵּר דְּבָרֵי...עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי, and the rest of the acts of...in the book of the chronicles (daily record of events) of 1 K 14²⁹ + 32 t. K.; וְיִתֵּר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 13²² + 8 t. Ch.; וְיִתֵּר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 28²⁶, שָׁר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 9²⁹ are referred to various sources; cf. also רִבְרִי מִסְפָּר referred to various sources; cf. also רִבְרִי מִסְפָּר 1 Ch 23²⁷, רִבְרִי דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי 1 Ch 23²⁷, רִבְרִי דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 33¹⁸ רִבְרִי דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי good deeds 2 Ch 12¹² 19¹³; רִבְרִי עֲוֹנוֹת acts of iniquity ψ 65⁴ (De, Fälle von Missethaten); רִבְרִי דְּבָרֵי evil deeds Je 5²⁸. It is used of God, only in רִבְרִי בָּרִיךְ ר' בְּפֶלְאֵתִיק, ψ 105²⁷ ר' אֲתוֹחִי, Jb 33¹³ לֹא עֵינָה 1 K 15⁵. 3. matter, affair: דְּבָרֵי אֲוִיָּה affair of Uriah 1 K 15⁵; שֹׁרֶשׁ דְּבָרֵי root of the matter Jb 19²⁸; מַה הִיא הָרֵבֶר how went the matter? 1 S 4¹⁶ 2 S 1⁴ cf. Ru 3¹⁹; שִׁנָּה דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי change the face of the matter 2 S 14²⁰; הַאֲחֻזָּה דְּבָרֵי the matter of the asses 1 S 10²; זֶה דְּבָרֵי הָרֵבֶר this is the case of the slayer Dt 19⁴; לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6³⁸ as to all its particulars. 4. events, things: in the phrase, אַחֲרֵי הָרֵבֶרִים אַחֲרֵי these things (events in time) Gn 15¹ 22¹ 40¹ (E) 39⁷ (J) 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; אַחֲרֵי הָרֵבֶרִים אַחֲרֵי the matter 1 K 48¹ Jos 24²⁹ (E) Gn 22²⁰ (J) 2 Ch 32¹. 5. cause, case for judicial investigation: דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי case, case for judicial investigation Ex 18¹⁶ cf. 18²² 22⁸; כֹּהֵן הַיָּחִידִי one having a case Ex 24¹⁴, cf. כֹּהֵן הַיָּחִידִי 2 Ch 19⁶; דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי pleas, good and right 2 S 15³ cf. Jos 20⁴. 6. something, anything (indefinite): עָשָׂה דְּבָרֵי do a thing Gn 22¹⁸ + (frequent); עָשָׂה דְּבָרֵי Is 42¹⁶ + (less frequent); דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי the thing Gn 18¹⁴ cf. Je 32^{17,27}; דְּבָרֵי...לֹא nothing 1 K 5⁷ 10³ Is 39² Je 42⁴ + (frequent); דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי (E) Nu 20¹⁹ 1 S 20³¹; דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי nothing of Ex 9⁴ (J) Jos 8²⁵ 11¹⁵ 21⁴⁵ 23¹⁴ (D); דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי anything Nu 31²³ Dt 23²⁰ +; דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי ר' מֹדֶה; 1 K 14¹³ +; דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי whatsoever Nu 23³ (E); עֲרוֹת דְּבָרֵי Dt 23¹⁵ nakedness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24¹. 7. way, manner: דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי this is the manner of the release Dt 15² (cf. SI¹); דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי so was the way of the king Est 1¹³; דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי after this manner, thus† Gn 18²⁸ 32²⁰ 44⁷ (JE) 2 S 15⁵ Ezr 10⁶ Ne 5^{12,13} with (עָשָׂה), 1 S 9²¹ 2 S 14³ 17⁶ (דְּבָרֵי), 1 S 17^{27,30} Is 8²⁰ (אֲמַר), Ne 6^{1,5} (שָׁלַח), Ne 6⁴ (הִשִּׁיב) cf. 1 S 17²⁰, 2 K 7¹⁹ (הִיחָה); (peculiar to D, however the word such a wicked deed as this Dt 13¹² 19²⁰, כֹּהֵן הַיָּחִידִי Dt 4³²); דְּבָרֵי הַיָּחִידִי thus and thus did he Gn 39¹⁹

(J) 1 S 2²³ (but usually the pl. = *these words*).
8. reason, cause: **הַדְּבָרִים** 1 K 9¹⁵; **זֶה הַדְּבָרִי** *this is the reason why* Jos 5⁴ (D) 1 K 11²⁷; so 1 S 17²⁹ AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th Ke RVm VP Dr; ... **עַל דְּבַר** *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20^{11,18} (E) 12¹⁷ 43¹⁸ Ex 8³ (J) Nu 17¹⁴ (P) ψ 45⁷ 79⁹, **עַל דְּבָרִי** Je 14¹; **עַל דְּבָרֵיכֶם** *for your sakes* Dt 4²¹, **עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר** Dt 22^{24,24} 23⁵ 2 S 13²².

דְּבָרָה **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. **دَبَارَة**, *departure, death*)—Ex 9³; **דְּבָרָה** Hb 3⁵; sf. **דְּבָרִי** Ho 13¹⁴;—**1. plague, pestilence**, in general Ex 5³ 9¹⁵ Nu 14¹² (J) Lv 26²⁵ (H) Dt 28², 2 S 24^{13,15} (+ v¹⁵ a ⊗ We Dr) = 1 Ch 21^{12,14}, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, 2 Ch 7¹³ 20⁹ ψ 91^{3,8} Je 14¹² + 16 t. Je, Ez 5¹² + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13¹⁴ Am 4¹⁰ Hb 3⁵. Rd. **דְּבָרָה**, or the like, 1 S 4⁸, for MT **בְּדָבָר** We Klo Dr.
† 2. cattle-plague, murrain Ex 9³ (J) = ψ 78³⁰.

† דְּבָרָה **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. **دَبْرَا**, Syr. **دَبْرَا**)—sf. **בְּעֵדֶר הַדְּבָרִי** *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2¹² (art. with sf., cf. Ges^{1127,4b}, who attaches 1 as conj. to foll. word); **וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׁים בְּדָבָרָם** *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5¹⁷.

† דְּבָרוֹת **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5²³.

† דְּבָרָה **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—cstr. **עַל דְּבַרְתָּ** *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3¹⁸ 7¹⁴ 8²; **עַל-דְּבָרֵי מֶלְכִּיזֶדֶק** *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110⁴ (ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges^{190(3)a}); sf. **דְּבָרֵי** *my cause, suit* Jb 5⁸.

† 1. דְּבֹרָה n.f. bee (cf. Ar. **دَبْرَة**, *swarm of bees*, Aram. **دَبْرَا**, Syr. **دَبْرَا**) Is 7¹⁸; pl. **דְּבָרִים** Dt 14⁴ Ju 14⁸ ψ 118¹². Rd. also **דְּבָרֵי** *its bees* 1 S 14²⁶ for MT **דְּבָשׁ** cf. ⊗ We Dr.

† 11. דְּבֹרָה n.pr.f. (bee)—**1. the nurse of** Rebekah Gn 35⁸. **2. the prophetess** Ju 4^{4,5,9,10,14} 5^{1,7,12,15}.

† דְּבָרֵת n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob^{BR III. 210} Bd^{Pal 249}) Jos 19¹² (**הַדְּבָרֵת**) 21²⁸ 1 Ch 6⁵⁷.

† 1. דְּבִיר n.m. (cf. Ar. **دَبْر** *back, دَبْر part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = **קֹדֶשׁ הַקְּדוּשִׁים** *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6^{5,16,19,20,21,22,23,31} 7⁴⁹ (= 2 Ch 4²⁰) 8^{6,8} (= 2 Ch 5^{7,9}) 2 Ch 3¹⁶ ψ 28². Prob. rd. **דְּבִיר** 2 K 10²⁶ also, for MT **עֵיר**; so Klo after GL. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym *χαρη-*

ματιστήριο, *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from **דְּבַר** *speak*.)

† 11. דְּבִיר 1. n.pr.m. king of Eglon Jos 10³.

2. n.pr.loc. a. דְּבָרָה c. הַ loc., N. border Judah Jos 15⁷ (*westward* Hup ψ 28²). **b. לְדָבָר** town of the Gadites Jos 13²⁸, perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9⁴ vid. **דָּבָר** לָא Di MV. **c. דְּבִיר** Ju 11¹¹ 1 Ch 6⁴³, **דְּבָרָה** Jos 10^{38,39}, elsewhere **דְּבִיר** Jos 15¹⁶ +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called **קִרְיַת סִפְרַי** Jos 15¹⁵ **דְּבָרָה** Jos 15⁴⁶; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁹, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21¹⁵ as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6⁴³, mod. *Dhoheriye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey^{III. 402}; other conject. in Di Jos 10³⁹ Ri^{HWB 265}.

† דְּבִיר n.[m.] speaking (so Ew¹⁵⁶) Je 5¹³ **וְהַדְּבִיר אֵין פִּהָם**; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. **דְּבִיר** Pi.): but rd. rather **וְהַדְּבִיר**, *and the word is not in them*.

† דְּבָרָה n.f. word—**יִשָּׂא מְדַבְּרֶיהָ** *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33³ (poem).

† דְּבִיר n.pr.m. a Danite Lv 24¹¹.

† 1. דְּבִירָה n.m. mouth, as organ of speech,—**נְאֻמָּה מִדְּבִירָה** *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4³ || שְׁפִתֶיךָ, ⊗ *λαλία*, Jer *eloquium*.

11. מְדָבָר n.m. wilderness—Dt 32¹⁰ +; c. הַ loc. **מְדָבָרָה** Jos 18¹² + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15²² +; **מְדָבָרָה** 1 K 19¹⁵; sf. **מְדָבָרָה** Is 51³;—**1. tracts of land**, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, **הַדְּשָׁא נְאֻמָּה מְדָבָר** *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2²²; **מְדָבָרָה** *the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility)* ψ 65¹³; **יִבְשׁוּ נְ מְדָבָרָה** *are dried up* Je 23¹⁰, cf. Je 9⁹ Jo 1^{19,20}.

2. uninhabited land, מְדָבָר לֹא-אָדָם *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38²⁶; the abode of pelicans ψ 102⁷; wild asses Jb 24⁵ Je 2²⁴; jackals Mal 1³; ostriches Lam 4³; **מִיִּיתֵינִי בְּמְדָבָר מָלוֹן** *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9¹; **טוֹב שְׁכֵת בְּמִדְבָּר מְדָבָר** *better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious woman* Pr 21¹⁹; **בְּמִדְבָּר וּבְחֹהוּ יִלְל יִשְׂרָאֵל** *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32¹⁰. **3. large tracts** of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: **יִשְׂרָאֵל מְדָבָר** *let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42¹¹. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15^{51,62}; **הַמְדָּבָר** usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14⁶ Nu 14^{16,29,32,33} +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11²² +; but may also refer to any other Ct 3⁸. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings **מ' שָׁוֶר** Ex 15²²; **סִין** Ex 16¹ +, **מִינִי** Ex 19¹ +, **פֶּאֶרָן** Nu 13²⁶ +, **צֵן** Nu 20¹ +, **קֶשֶׁן** ψ 29⁸, **אָחֶם** Nu 33⁸; (b) in W. Pal. **יְהוּדָה מ' Ju 11¹⁶ ψ 63¹ cf. Jos 15⁶¹, מֶעוֹן I S 23^{24,25}, זִיף I S 23¹⁵ 26², בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 21¹⁴, עֵין נְדִי I S 24² 2Ch 20²⁰, יְרוּשָׁלַם 2Ch 20¹⁶, נִבְעוֹן, 2 S 24¹; (c) in East. Palestine **מֹאָב Dt 2⁸, אֲרוֹם 2 K 3¹, קֶרְמוֹת Dt 26¹. 4. fig. **יִשְׁמְחֵהָ בְּכִדְבָּר יִשְׁתָּהּ בְּאֶרֶץ** **וְצִיָּה** and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land Ho 2⁸; **הַמִּדְבָּר הַיְיִתִּי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל** **הַמִּדְבָּר הַיְיִתִּי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל** have I been a wilderness to Israel? Je 2³¹.****

דבש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبَس IX. *become black or brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Flv. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. دَبَس i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

דְּבַשׁ⁶⁴ **n.m.** ^{18 14, 29} **honey** (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB^{1, 439}; Ar. دُبَس (دُبْس) date-honey; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דְּבַשָּׁא, **חַמֵּה**, **honey** both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *dispu* COT^{Gloss} Zim^{BF 84} D1^{Pr 70})—abs. ד Gn 43¹¹ + 33 t.; דְּבַשׁ Ex 3⁸ + 18 t.; sf. דְּבַשִּׁי Ct 5¹; —**honey**, product of bees, used as food Ju 14^{8, 9, 18} (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32¹³ (מַצּוֹר, in song, JE), ψ 81¹⁷ (מַצּוֹר ד'), in forest, on ground 1 S 14²⁵ (עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה) v²⁶ (הִלָּךְ ד' but read rather הִלָּךְ דְּבָרוֹ *its bees had departed*, We Dr after 9) v^{29, 43}; transported in jar or bottle דְּבַקָּה ד' 1 K 14³; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31⁵; || הַמָּאָה 2 S 17²⁹ Is 7^{15, 22} (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41⁸; a choice gift Gn 43¹¹ (J); article of trade Ez 27¹⁷ (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43¹¹ v. Rob^{BK 11. 81}); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 21¹¹ (|| שְׁזָר); **honey comb** = יַעֲנֵת ד' 1 S 14²⁷ (cf. נֶגֶת Ct 5¹); also צִיֵּף ד' Pr 16²⁴ (cf. נֶגֶת צִיִּים, 19¹¹); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זָבַת חֶלֶב וְדָבָר Ex 3^{8, 17} 13⁵ 33³ (all JE) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13, 14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9, 15} 27³ 31²⁰ (all D) Jos 5⁶ (D) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6, 15}; cf. Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³² (of land of captivity, words of the Rab-shak); v. also Ez 16^{13, 19} Jb 20¹⁷ וְהַמָּאָה **honey**, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24¹³ (|| נֶגֶת), 25^{16, 27} (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3³ (the roll), cf. בְּצִפְיָהָהּ ד' Ex 16³¹ (P; description of manna); of sweet-

ness of the law ψ 19¹¹ ($\parallel$ נִפְתָּ צוֹפִים cf. 119¹⁰³; (of pleasant words Pr 16²⁴ cf. *supr.*); sweetness of lips וְחֶלֶב ה' Ct 4¹¹; fig. of love הֶבְשִׁי Ct 5¹ ($\parallel$ חֶלְבִּי, יְיָי, יַעֲרִי).

†[רִבְשָׁת] **1. n.f.** hump (of camel) (etymol.?)
 cstr. Is 30⁶ עַל-רִבְשָׁתָּהּ גְּמֻלִים **2. n.pr.loc.** on
 border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹ רִבְשָׁת.

† יִרְבֶּשֶׁת **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4²; MT has וְיִרְבֶּשֶׁת אֲבִי עֵיטָם יִרְבֶּשֶׁת *oûrou viol Aîrâv*, cf. B; = וְיִרְבֶּשֶׁת cf. Be Öt (< 'ע' אלה בני אבי ע' *as some MSS.*) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטָם.

[†][הַרְבֵּה] vb. multiply, increase (intr.);
—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. בָּקַרְבַּ לְרֹב הָאָרֶץ Gn
48¹⁶ (E).

727 n.m. ^{Jon 2, 1} fish (NH id.) — Jon 2^{1, 11} +
 Ne 13¹⁶ Qr (Kt 727 n.m.); 1 K 5¹³ + 6 t.; 727 n.m.
 Gn 9² + 7 t.; — fish of sea Jon 2^{1, 11} (in v¹ 727 n.m.);
 Ne 13¹⁶ (Kt 727 n.m.) article of Tyrian trade; only
 here coll., rd. perh. 727 n.m.; or regard as late usage,
 cf. converse 727 n.m. of individual Jon 2²); — else-
 where always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utter-
 ance 1 K 5¹³; fish-spear רִמְסֵי זָבִיב 4b 30³¹; most
 often רִמְסֵי זָבִיב Gn 9² (P), ψ 8⁹ Ho 4³ Zp 1³ Ez
 38²⁰ Jb 12⁸ (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appa-
 rar. used with them, רִמְסֵי Ez. cf. vb. רָמַשׁ Gn,
 for animal creation in general; also Hb 1¹⁴
 cf. infr.); Nu 11²² (JE) of fish (with beasts)
 as food (cf. Gn 9^{2f}.) in simile of men ensnared,
 like fish taken in net (מַצֹּרֶה) Ec 9¹² cf. Hb
 1¹⁴ (רִמְסֵי); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדִּיגִים fish-gate 2 Ch 33¹⁴
 Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3³ 12³⁰ (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

† **דָּגָהּ** *n.f.* **fish** (*NH id.*)—**דָּגָהּ** Nu 11⁶ + 5^t; cstr. **דָּגִתָּ** Gn 1²⁶ + 4^t + Ez 29^{4b} (del. B Co); sf. **דָּגָתוֹ** Ez 47¹⁰ ⑥ ③ Co; (MT **דָּגָתָם**, **דָּגָתָם**) Is 50² **דָּג** 105²⁹ + Ez 47¹⁰ MT cf. *supr.*—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea **דָּגֵי הַיָּם** Gn 1^{26.28} (P) Ez 47¹⁰ (insim.); in Nile (**דָּגֵי הַיָּם**) Ex 7^{18.21} (E) cf. **דָּג** 105²⁹, **דָּגֵי הַיָּם** Ez 29^{4.4} (cf. *supr.*) v⁵; in sea and rivers Is 50² Ez 47¹⁰; food in Egypt Nu 11³ (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4¹⁸ (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden *De Dils Syris*, il. 3, RS *Sem.* i. 274); of single fish only Jon 2² (2^{1.1.11} **דָּג** by late usage; cf. conversely **דָּגָהּ** = **דָּגָהּ** coll. Ne 13¹⁶).

† [דג, דג] vb. denom. fish for, catch—
Qal *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. דָּגְלוּ consec. Je 16¹⁶ (but as
Qal dub. Ges[†] 73. 2; Sta[†] 100 b. 2 regards as **Hiph.**
 (abbrev.), Nö^{ZMG.} 1883, 540 conj. **Pi.**)

†[דִּיגָה] **n.m.** ^{Ex 47, 10} fisher, fisherman, only pl. דִּיגִים Is 19⁸, דִּיגִים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt דִּוּגִים), דִּיגִים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

†[דִּוּגָה] **n.f.** fishing, fishery, only in נִשְׁאָה וְדִוּגָה Am 4² (|| בְּצִנּוֹת) of ' , metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod^{11, 70} on mode of capturing crocodiles).

†[דִּגּוֹן] **n.pr.m.** ^{18, 5, 4} god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan*, *Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ DI^{Pa 139} Sayce *Rel. Bab.* 188 f. but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & I Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.)—; דִּגּוֹן אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16²³ cf. דִּגּוֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ I S 5⁷, בֵּית ר' I S 5^{2, 5} I Ch 10¹⁰ (here hardly orig. cf. || I S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); דִּגּוֹן I S 5⁵, כִּפְפוֹן v⁵; as name of image ר' וְקָרָה נִשְׁאָר עָלָיו v^{3, 4} דִּגּוֹן נָפַל (אֶצֶל ר' v^{2, 3, 4}); We prop. *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz *Götzendienst* 228 ff., Baud in PRE² III, 460 ff., esp. Jen *Kosmol.* 449 ff.). Vid. בֵּית דִּגּוֹן p. 111.

†[דִּגְלָל] **vb.** look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz TP 131; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דִּגְלָל a denom. fr. דִּגְלָל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVR V chiefest);—*Pt. pass.* מִדְּרָבָה דִּגְלָל Ct 5¹⁰ *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to DI^{HA 40}.

†[דִּגְלָל] **n.m.** ^{Nu 10, 14} standard, banner (As. *diglu* DI^{HA 40} Pr 53; cf. also Di Nu 2²); cstr. דִּגְלָל Nu 2³ & 7 t.; sf. דִּגְלָלוֹ Nu 1⁵² & 2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלָלִים Nu 2^{17, 31, 34};—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מחנה יהודה etc. Nu 2^{3, 10, 18, 25} 10^{14, 18, 22, 25}; cf. also 1⁵² 2² (|| אֶחָת) v^{17, 31, 34} (all P); fig. Ct 2⁴ אהבה עליו רגלו.

†[דִּגְלָל] **vb. denom.** carry, or set up standard, banner—**Qal Impf.** 1 pl. נִדְגַל ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נִגִּיל; Bi נִגְדַל, after ⑤ & ⑥; Now נִגְדַל; poss. נִגְדַל?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. DI^{Pr 51}. **Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִדְגָלוֹת Ct 6^{4, 10} *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דִּגָּן (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דִּגָּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol^{§ 215 b. 4} der. דִּגָּן fr. דִּקָּה, cf. MV; We^{Skizzen III, 170} inclines to regard דִּגָּן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דִּגָּן (cf. דִּגּוֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

†[דִּגָּן] **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*,

Sam. דִּגָּן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. (אֶרֶצַת דִּגָּן)—דִּגָּן Gn 27²⁸ & 29 t.; cstr. דִּגָּן ψ 78²⁴; sf. דִּגָּנִי Ho 2¹¹, דִּגָּנִי Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, דִּגָּנִי Dt 11¹⁴, דִּגָּנִי Is 62⁸, דִּגָּנִי ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27^{28, 27} (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ 9¹ Ze 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תִּירוֹשׁ, מִלֵּא מִדְּהִיבָה, La 2¹² (where יִין), Ho 14⁸ (where יִין & גִּפְתָּן); דִּגָּן of land of Canaan Dt 33²⁸; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירוֹשׁ & יִינָה Nu 18¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ 2 Ch 31⁵ (+ רִבְשׁ) 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5, 12} Je 31¹² Ho 2^{10, 24} Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18³² Is 36¹⁷ supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5^{2, 3, 10} ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²⁹; דִּגָּן-שִׁמְשִׁים ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹² (cf. v²⁷) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13^{5, 12}; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5^{10, 11}.

†[דִּגְרָר] **vb.** gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. דִּגְרָר *heap together*; so נָסַר, Nasar.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דִּגְרָר Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. דִּגְרָרָה Is 34¹⁵—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34¹⁵ (of קַפְזוֹ, q.v.), דִּגְרָרָה Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

†[דִּדָּי] **n.m.** ^{Pr 5, 19} breast, better teat, nipple (τῆθοί Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23^{3, 21}; NH & Aram. דִּדָּי; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB^{1, 430})—Du. cstr. דִּדָּי Ez 23^{3, 8} (both del. ⑤ & ⑥ Co); sf. דִּדָּיָה Ez 23²¹ (rd. בחולִיך ⑤ Co); דִּדָּיָה Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. וְיִדָּיָה *her love* cf. 7¹⁸); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23³ (דִּדָּי בְּתוֹלִיָּהוּ) cf. v⁸ & דִּדָּיָה v²¹; but prob. del. דִּדָּי in Ez cf. supr. & Gei *Urschrift* 307.—Vid. also שֶׁר sub שֶׁר.

דִּדָּה v. sub דִּדָּה.

†[דִּדְרָה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דִּדְרָה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִדְרָה; Aram. אִידְרִי, אִידְרִי; Ar. دَرَّ is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö^{1, 587}; SS der. fr. דִּדְרָה cf. Sta^{§ 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d})—**Pi. Impf.** 1 s. sf. אִידְרִים (so read for MT אִידְרִים Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42⁵. **Hithp. Impf.** 1 s. אִידְרָה Is 38¹⁵; also sf. אִידְרִים ψ 42⁵ MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁵ (cf. Che Di VB).

דִּדָּר Kt v. דִּדְרָה sub דִּדָּה.

†[דִּדְרָן] **n.pr.loc. & gent.**;—ר' Gn 10⁷ + 8 t.

+ Ez 27²⁰ (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּרָנָה Ez 25¹³ cf. Ges § 90, 2 ad 8n.; —1. under fig. of son of נְעֻמָּה and grandson of בִּשָּׁן (v. these arts.) Gn 10⁷ (brother of שָׁבָן) = 1 Ch 1⁹ Ez 27²⁰; cf. בְּנֵי ר' ^v15 (but rd. here perh. רַן וֹיֹל 'Pōdiw, cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. 11, also שֶׁן, Co; v. sub דְּרָנָה infr.) cf. also Ez 38¹³, שָׁבָן יר'; also Je 25²³; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו דִּרְן acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser ^{Skizze II. 391 ff.}; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10⁷. 2. as son of יִשְׁשָׁן, father of אֲשִׁנָּה etc., Gn 25^{3,3} (here also brother of שָׁבָן) = 1 Ch 1³²; Je 49⁸ יִשְׁשָׁן ר'. This is appar. a northern branch of 1, cf. Di Gn 25³. — On דִּרְן in MI ^{31.31} cf. Sm & So ^{MI p. 29} Nö ^{LCB Jan. 8, 1887} Cl Gann ^{Jas. Jan. 1887, 107}.

דְּרָנָה v. דִּרְן.

† [דְּרָנָה] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֲרָחוֹת דְּרָנָה Is 21³.

† דְּרָנָה **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10⁴; but = רִדְנָה 1 Ch 1⁷; rd. here רִדְנָה, so שֶׁן Sam Di Sta De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27¹⁵ supr. sub דִּרְן.

† [דְּרָהִם] **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. دَهَمَ, دَهَمَ) — **Niph. Pt.** בְּאִישׁ נִדְהָם Je 14⁹ like a man astounded (|| בְּנִבּוֹר לֹא יוֹכֵל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ) & ὑπνώ = נִדְהָם.

† [דְּרָהֵר] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat.?) perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer) — **Qal Pt.** סוּם דִּהֵר Na 3².

† [דְּרָהֵרָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders — **Pl. estr.** דִּהֵרוֹת דְּהֵרוֹת אֲבִירָיו Ju 5²²; repetition for intensity, furious dashing.

† תְּדָהָר **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. ܬܕܗܪ (or ܬܕܗܪ PS) Lag ^{BN 130} Löw ⁷¹; Ar. دَهَار Lane ⁸⁶⁴ Dozy ^{1.432} (also ash, v. Dozy ^{1b}); so Symm & B Is 41¹⁹; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. plane-tree (Rabb. Che), or pine; — ✓dub.; Ges Is 41¹⁹ Thes der. from דָּהַר endure inferred from Ar. دَهْر time, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרֹאשׁ תְּדָהָר וְתִאֲשִׁיר בְּרֹאשׁ יִשְׁרָאֵל Is 41¹⁹ = 60¹³.

† [דְּרָבָה] **vb.** pine away (cf. רָאבָה, רָאבָה) — **Hiph. Pt. f. pl.** מְרִיבֶת נַפְשׁ Lv 26¹⁶ (diseases) causing to pine away the soul (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2³³ read prob. Inf. לְהַרִּיב אֶת נַפְשׁ (for MT לְהַרִּיב) so Dr; trans. to cause thy (al. his) soul to pine away (cf. VB).

רָבָה bear, v. sub דָּבָה.

רָבָה v. sub דָּבָה, דָּבָה.

דָּר (✓ assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB ^{1.439} swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love; > Thes Dietr ^{89m}. Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with דָּר (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܕܪܕܝܬ disturb).

† דָּר **n.m.** ^{Ct 1.2} beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH id., Syr. ܕܪܕܝܬ, As. dādu DI ^{HA 19}) — abs. דָּר Ct 5^{9,9}; estr. דָּר 1 S 10¹⁴ + 3 t.; Lv 10⁴ Est 2¹⁵; sf. דָּרִי Is 5¹ (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; Je 32⁸ + 2 t.; Je 32⁷; דָּרִי Je 32⁷; Ct 5^{9,9} + 2 t.; Am 6¹⁰ 1 S 10¹⁶; Lv 20²⁰ + 4 t.; דָּרִי Ct 8⁵; pl. דָּרִים Ct 5¹; Pr 7¹⁹ Ez 16⁸ 23¹⁷; pl. sf. דָּרִי Ct 7¹³; Ct 1²⁴; דָּרִי Ct 4^{10,10}; דָּרִי Nu 36¹¹ — 1. most often loved one, beloved (lover, betrothed) Ct 1^{13,14,16} 2^{3,8,9,10,16,17} 4¹⁶ 5^{2,4,5,6,6,8,9,9,10,16} 6^{1,1,2,3,3} 7^{10,11,12,14} 8^{5,14}; beloved one, friend, שִׁיבֶת דָּרִי Is 5¹ (where Lo Che דָּרִים שֶׁן love-song, v. 3 infr.) 2. specif. uncle, Lv 10⁴ (father's brother, patruus); Syr. = also avunculus) Nu 36¹¹ 1 S 14⁵⁰ 2 K 24¹⁷ Lv 20²⁰ 25^{19,49} 1 S 10^{14,15,16} Est 2^{7,16} Je 32^{7,9,12}; perhaps also 1 Ch 27³² Jonathan, David's דָּר, so AV RV; = kinsman (1, so St RVm) Am 6¹⁰. 3. pl. abstr. love Pr 7¹⁹ Ct 1²⁴ 4^{10,10} 5¹ (5¹ al. concr. beloved ones, so AV RV, & ἀδελφοί); so עַת דָּרִים Ez 16⁸; מְשִׁבֶּת דָּרִים Ez 23¹⁷.

† [דָּרָהֵר] **n.f.** aunt — only sf. דָּרָהֵר Lv 18¹⁴ father's brother's wife; דָּרָהֵר Lv 20²⁰ Ex 6²⁰ father's sister [cf. Nu 26⁵⁹].

† דָּרָהֵר **n.pr.m.** (his beloved, cf. דָּרָהֵר; or comp. דָּרָהֵר n.pr.divin. MI ¹², cf. דָּרָהֵר infra) — 1. man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10¹. 2. דָּרִי Kt 2 S 23⁹ (= דָּרִי 1 Ch 27⁴), דָּרִי Qr = דָּרִי 1 Ch 11¹². 3. father of אֶלְיָהֵן 2 S 23²⁴ = דָּרִי 1 Ch 11²⁶.

† דָּרָהֵר **n.pr.m.** = דָּרִי (q.v.) 1 Ch 27⁴ (cf. דָּרִי 2 S 23⁹ Kt).

† דָּרָהֵר **n.pr.m.** (< שֶׁן ܪܕܝܬ, & Δουδίου, i.e. דָּרִי, beloved of, cf. Nes ^{Es 70}) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20³⁷.

דָּוִד ¹⁰⁶⁸ **n.pr.m.** David, son of יִשָּׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7¹¹⁻¹⁵ etc.) (beloved one? cf. Ba ^{NB 189}; acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. Ref. Bab. 53, 56 f. orig. Dodo, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דָּוִד n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI ¹²) — דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3¹⁴ 1 I 4³⁶) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13⁶ Ez 34²⁴ 37^{24,25} (c. 790 t.); דָּוִד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13⁶) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6⁵ (where gloss acc. to Peters ^{11br. Apr.} 1886, p. 175) 9¹¹ Ho 3⁶ Ez 34²³ 1 K 14¹¹ 11^{4.36} Ct 4⁴ (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16¹³; cf. also Ru 4^{17.22} 2 S 1¹⁺, 1 K 1¹⁺, 2¹⁺, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3-9, 11-32, 34-41, 51-65, 68-70, 86, 101, 103, 108-110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138-145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18⁵¹ (= 2 S 22⁶¹) 72²⁰ 89^{36.50} 122⁶ 132^{1.11.17}; ψ עָבְדִי, ψ ('ⁱ speaks) 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5.8} = 1 Ch 17^{4.7} cf. v²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, also 1 K 8^{24.25.26.66} = 2 Ch 6^{15.16.17.42}, 1 K 11^{13.22.34.36.38} 14⁸ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴ = Is 37³⁵, 2 K 20⁶; cf. further ψ 18¹ 36¹ (both titles cf. supr.) 78⁷⁰ 89^{4.21} 132¹⁰ 144¹⁰ Je 33^{21.22.26}; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34^{23.24} 37^{24.25}, cf. Ho 3⁶ Je 30⁹ (v. עָבְדִי). Phrases are: a. עִיר ר' (acc. to Sayce ^{Mod. Rev. l.c.} orig. city of god Dod[o]) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5^{7.9} = 1 Ch 11^{5.7}, 2 S 6^{10.12.16} = 1 Ch 13¹³ 15^{1.29}, cf. Is 22⁹; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2¹⁰ 3¹, 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², 1 K 9²⁴ = 2 Ch 8¹¹, 1 K 11²⁷ v⁴³ = 2 Ch 9³¹, 1 K 14³¹ 15⁸ = 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 13²³, 1 K 15²⁴ = 2 Ch 16¹⁴, 1 K 22⁶⁰ = 2 Ch 21¹, 2 K 8²⁴ = 2 Ch 21²⁰, 2 K 9²⁸ 12²² = 2 Ch 24²⁵, 2 K 14²⁰ 15⁷, v³⁸ = 2 Ch 27⁹, 2 K 16²⁰; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹⁶; further 2 Ch 32^{6.30} 33¹⁴ Ne 12³⁷; cf. also קִרְיַת חֶנֶה ר' Is 29¹. b. בֵּית ר' 2 S 3^{1.6} + (cf. בֵּית 5 c). c. אֶהָל Is 16⁶ (cf. אֶהָל 2). d. סֶפֶת ר' Am 9¹¹ (cf. סֶפֶת sub 811). e. ר' בִּפְאֵה 2 S 3¹⁰ cf. 1 K 1³⁷ 2^{12.24.45} Is 9⁶ Je 17²⁵ 22^{2.30} 29¹⁶ 36⁵⁰ cf. 13¹³ 22⁴, (cf. also בִּפְאֵה). f. קִבְּרִי Ne 3¹⁶ cf. 2 Ch 32²³ קִבְּרִי נְגִידִי (cf. קִבְּרִי ר'). g. מִנְּהַל ר' Ct 4⁴. h. אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ne 12³⁶. i. אֶלְהִי ר' 2 K 20⁶ + (cf. אֶלְהִים 4 b). j. מִחֲרִי ר' 2 Ch 6⁴² Is 55³ (cf. 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 K 3⁶ ψ 89⁵⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸ etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דור 1 S 30¹⁰ del. ⑤ We Dr; 2 S 3⁶ rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13³⁹ rd. ⑤ We Dr; 2 S 19⁴⁴ rd. כְּבוֹד (for בְּרוֹד) ⑤ The We Dr; insert דִּוֶּד 2 S 9¹¹ 15³² & 24¹⁵ ⑤ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹ אֲבִי & יוֹאב are less orig. than דִּוֶּד 2 S 8¹³ We Dr).

† [דִּוְרִי] n.m. ^{On 30, 14} mandrake (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30¹⁴)—pl. דִּוְרָאִים (cf. Ew ¹⁸⁹⁸ Sta ¹¹ 301. 122) Gn 30¹⁴ Ct 7¹⁴; cstr. דִּוְרָאִי Gn 30¹⁴ + 3 t.;—mandrakes, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30^{14.14.15.15.16} (J); also Ct 7¹⁴ where odour referred to. On דִּוְרָאִי Je 24¹ vessels, baskets, v. דִּוֶּד.

† דִּוֶּר n.m. ^{Je 24, 2} pot, jar (Aram. דִּוְרָא, ^① ψ ; perh. cf. Syr. ψ ψ disturb, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דִּוֶּר 1 S 2¹⁴ + 4 t.; pl. דִּוְרִים 2 K 10⁷, דִּוְרִים 2 Ch 35¹³; pl. cstr. דִּוְרָאִי Je 24¹—a. pot, kettle or cooking (בִּשְׁלִי) 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| פִּינִי, כִּלְכִּילָה, פִּינִי),

2 Ch 35¹³ (vb. בִּשְׁלִי || סִירֹת, צִלְחֹת, cf. Jb 41¹²; b. receptacle for carrying, all Vrss basket, 2 K 10⁷ (heads of king's sons), Je 24^{2.2} (figs) cf. דִּוְרָאִי Je 24¹, as if fr. a II. [דִּוְרִי]; ψ 81⁷ (clay or bricks, || סִכְלִי).

† [דִּוְרָה] vb. be ill, unwell (NH ר' sorrowful, miserable, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَوَى] be ill; Eth. ደወፍ; As. perh. deriv. di'ā, illness Zim ^{BP 96, 97}; Aram. דִּוְרָא, דִּוְרָא, ① ψ , be sad)—Qal Inf. cstr. בְּיָמֵי דְּדִוְרָה... אִשָּׁה Lv 12².

† דִּוְרִי n.[m.] illness, עָרָשׁ דִּוְרִי ψ 41⁴ bed of languishing (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הַפֶּה לְחַמִּי Jb 6⁷ they (i.e. my sufferings) are like disease (VB loathsomeness) in my meat, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

† דִּוְרָה adj. faint, unwell—דִּוְרָה La 5¹⁷, f. דִּוְרָה Lv 15³³ + 3 t.; 1. faint, La 1¹³ (|| שְׁיִמְמָה) 5¹⁷. 2. unwell, menstruous Lv 15³³ 20¹⁶; Is 30²² דִּוְרָה perh. = דִּוְרָה De.

† [דִּוְרָה] n.m. ^{Dt 7, 15} sickness—cstr. sg. מִדְּרָה Dt 28⁶⁰ (rd. מִדְּרָה pl., as 7¹⁵); cstr. pl. מִדְּרָה Dt 7¹⁵ (both || חֲלִי).

† [דִּוְרִי] adj. faint (on form cf. Ba ^{NB 487})—דִּוְרִי Is 1⁵ + 2 t.—faint, always of heart Is 1⁶ (|| חֲלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8¹⁸ La 1²² of sorrow and distress.

† דִּוְרִי n.m. ink (NH id., Aram. דִּוְרִיָּה, ^① ψ ; Ar. دَوَا, inkbottle, inkhorn; Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB ^{1.41} der. fr. ψ ψ in assumed sense of slowly flowing; Fl comp. Ar. دَوَاةُ دَوَاةٍ thin skin on surface of milk, cf. also Ol ¹⁷³⁸), וְאִנִּי Je 36¹⁸, cf. Lag ^{Ges. Abh. 216}.—On erasable quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw ^{Graphische Requisiten} etc. bei den Juden, 1870, I, 145 ff.

† [דִּוְרִי, דִּוְרִי] vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. id.; cf. As. dihu DI ¹⁷⁷)—Hiph. Pf. sf. הִדְרִיחַ Kt Je 5¹³ Qr הִדְרִיחַנִּי but rd. הִדְרִיחַנִּי fr. נָח (Hi, cf. 50¹⁷); Impf. 3 ms. הִדְרִיחַ Is 4⁴; 3 mpl. הִדְרִיחוּ 2 Ch 4⁶ + Ez 40³⁸ (Co conj. הִדְרִיחוּ);—1. rinse, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40³⁸, so 2 Ch 4⁶ (cf. supr.) 2. fig. cleanse by washing Is 4⁴, of removing guilt.

דִּוֶּר Kt v. דִּוְרָא sub דִּוֶּר.

† [דִּוְרָה] vb. pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. id., Ar. دَوَا; cf. also As. daku, kill

Is 51⁶ (לעולם). **c.** apparently including both past and future בְּדֹר דֹּרִים שְׁנוּתִיק ψ 102²⁵; בְּכָל דֹּר דֹּר ψ 145¹³; לְדֹר דֹּר ψ La 5¹⁰. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), generation, as transitory דֹּר הַלֵּךְ וְדֹר Ec 1⁴; specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7¹ (J) Ex 1⁶ (P) Nu 32¹³ (JE) Dt 1³⁵ 2¹⁴ Ju 2^{10,10} Is 53⁸ (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2³¹; also ψ 95¹⁰ Jb 8⁸ Is 41⁴. **b.** Ju 3² (present & future); cf. pl. דֹּרֵתִי Gn 6⁹ (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15¹⁶ (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23^{3,4,9}; also Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 71¹⁸ 78^{4,6} 102¹⁹ 109¹³ Jo 1³ cf. ψ 22^{31,32} (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דֹּר לְדֹר שִׁשְׁבַח מַעֲשֵׂיךְ ψ 145⁴; בְּכָל-דֹּר דֹּר Est 9²⁸; usually pl. לְרֵת עוֹלָם Gn 9¹² (P); with num. דֹּר לְאֶלֶף ψ 105⁸ (עולם) = 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (לעולם); Dt 7⁹; v. further, of posterity, אֶרְבָּעָה דֹרֹת Jb 42¹⁶; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17^{9,12} Ex 12^{14,17,42} 16^{32,33} 27²¹ 29⁴² 30^{8,10,21,31} 31^{13,16} 40¹⁵ Lv 3¹⁷ 6¹¹ 7³⁶ 10⁹ (all P); 17⁷ 21¹⁷ 22³ 23^{14,21,31,41,43} 24³ 25³⁰ (all H); Nu 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 15^{14,15,21,23,38} 18²³ 35²⁹ Jos 22^{27,28} (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, class of men: דֹּר עָקֹשׁ crooked generation Dt 32⁵ (song) cf. v²⁰ ψ 78^{8,8} Je 7²⁹; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30^{11,12,13,14} cf. ψ 12⁸; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14⁶ 24⁶ 73¹⁵ (דֹּר) 112² (cf. 22³¹ MT, but < Che joins לְדֹר to v³² cf. supr. sub 2 c); so also דֹּר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49²⁰ (so most; yet v. infr. sub 4). **4.** dwelling-place, habitation Is 38¹² דֹּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew life || חַי); so also ψ 49²⁰ De Witt, cf. Che ^{OP} 479.

† II. דָּאָר, דֹּר, **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דָּאָר; cuneif. Du'ru KG¹²¹ COT on Jos 17¹¹) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag Onom. 115, 2nd ed. 149), דֹּר Jos 12²³; דֹּר וּבְנֵינֶיהָ Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ = דָּאָר וּבְנֵינֶיהָ Jos 17¹¹; נֶפֶת דָּאָר Jos 12²³ = נֶפֶת דָּאָר 1 K 4¹¹; נֶפֶת דֹּר Jos 11¹; נֶפֶת דֹּר Jos 11² (cf. נֶפֶת); mod. Tanfura (Torfura) Wilson ^{Lands of Bible II. 249} van de Velde ^{Narrat. I. 833} Bd ^{Pal} 238 cf. Di Jos 11². On עֵינֵי דֹר (דֹּר) v. sub 4.

† מְדֹרָה **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) מ' Ez 24⁹; מְדֹרָה אֵשׁ ועצֵים הרבה Is 30³³ = pyre (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di its circuit, compass).

† דָּרַשׁ, דִּישׁ **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. دَاس, As. dāšu, Impf. I s. adīš Di ^{Fr} 191 COT ^{Gloss} Hom ^{NB} 391; cf. NH דִּישׁ, Aram. id., دَاس; v. further Nü ZMG 1888, 536)—Qal Pf. דִּישׁ 1 Ch 21²⁰ וְדִישְׁתִּי Ju 8⁷; Impf. וְדִישׁ so rd. for וְדִישׁ Ju 8¹⁶ cf. Be Door Bu

Vrss; 2 ms. דִּישׁ Is 41¹⁶ Hb 3¹²; 3 ms. sf. וְדִישׁ Is 28²⁸; 3 fs. sf. תִּדְרֹשְׁהָ Jb 39¹⁵; Imv. fs. דִּישׁ Mi 4¹³; Inf. cstr. לְדִישׁ 2 K 13⁷ לְדִישׁ Ho 10¹¹, sf. דִּישׁ Am 1¹³; דִּישׁ Dt 25⁴; abs. אֶדְרֹשׁ Is 28²⁸ as if fr. אֶרֶשׁ cf. Kō^{1,444}; yet אֶרֶשׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol¹ 245^k; Pt. f. דִּישָׁא Je 50¹¹;—tread on, trample on, c. acc. Jb 39¹⁵ (beast on eggs, || וֹר); thresh, lit. c. acc. חֲסִים 1 Ch 21²⁰ Je 50¹¹, לָחֶם (i.e. its material) Is 28²⁸ (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13⁷ (in sim.); Ho 10¹¹ (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); tread or thresh Ju 8⁷ with (אֶת = together with, cf. Stu; Ew ¹ 234^o takes as acc. & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) thorns, קִצְוִים and בְּרָקִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8¹⁶ (rd. וִירֵשׁ cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, with them, ref. to קִצְוִים and בְּרָקִים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1³ (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3¹² (נִים); espec. Mi 4¹³ (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41¹⁵ c. acc. הָרִים.—Niph. be trampled down, Pf. וְנִדְרֹשׁ consec. Is. 25¹⁰ fig., subj. Moab; Inf. הִדְרֹשׁ ib. (simile, subj. מִתְּכֵן straw-heap; on form cf. Ol¹ 193^a Ba^{NB} 156)—Hoph. be threshed, Impf. וִירֵשׁ Is 28²⁷ (subj. קֶצֶת).

† דִּישׁ **n.m.** threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26⁶ (H) וְהִשִּׁינ לָכֶם ר' אֶת-בְּצִיר

† [מְדֹרָה] **n.f.** that which is threshed; sf. מְדֹרָה Is 21¹⁰ (בְּ-וְדִישׁ) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

† I. דִּישֵׁן **n.[m.]** a clean animal, Ⓢ πύργαρος cf. B; hence AV RV & most pygarg, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11²⁴; perh. rather mountain-goat, Hom ^{NB} 391 cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14⁵—(Hom^{1,6} der. fr. √דִּישׁ with kindred meaning of spring, leap & comp. As. dāššu; so already Di^{8,1,64}).

† II. דִּישֵׁן **n.pr.m.** 1. a son of Seir דִּישֵׁן Gn 36²¹ = דִּישֵׁן 1 Ch 1³⁸; 2. a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּישֵׁן Gn 36²⁵ cf. v³⁰ so also v²⁶ (for דִּישֵׁן q.v.) = דִּישֵׁן 1 Ch 1^{41,42}, cf. also foll.

† דִּישֵׁן **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דִּישֵׁן Gn 36²¹ (Ⓢ Πύργων; so v^{28,30} cf. Di) 1 Ch 1³⁸; (v⁴² rd. דִּישֵׁן q.v.) Gn 36²⁶ (rd. דִּישֵׁן Ⓢ Ol Di) v³⁰ דִּישֵׁן Gn 36²⁸.

† דָּחָה **vb.** push, thrust (NH id., Aram. דָּחָה, דָּחָה; cf. also Ar. دَحَا, spread, extend, also throw, propel)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. דָּחִיתִי ψ 118¹³; Inf. cstr. לְדָחוֹת ψ 140⁶; abs. דָּחָה ψ 118¹³; Pt. act. דָּחָה ψ 35⁶ (rd. דָּחָה Ⓢ De Che); pass. f. הִדְחִיָּה ψ 62⁴;—push, דָּחָה דָּחָה push

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118¹³ sq. cl. of purpose לַפֶּל, cf. ψ 140⁶ (Che trip up my feet), & ψ 35⁶ (transp. דחה with רפס v⁶ and rd. דחם $\textcircled{\text{u}}$; cf. וְחִלְקֶתָהּ ψ 147², v. sub נדה);—be thrust or cast down, fig. of wicked Pr 14³², cf. ψ 35⁶ sup. **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. דחו ψ 36¹³ they are thrust down (|| נפלו & נפלו). **Niph.** Impf. דחה Pr 14³²; (3 mpl. יִדְחוּ Je 23¹² is fr. דחה, if rightly pointed; נִדְחוּ Is 11¹² 56⁸ ψ 147², v. sub נדה);—be thrust or cast down, fig. of wicked Pr 14³², cf. ψ 35⁶ sup. **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. דחו ψ 36¹³ they are thrust down (|| נפלו & נפלו).

† [דחי] **n.** [m.] stumbling, רַגְלִי... הַצֵּלְתָּ. ψ 56¹⁴ = 116⁸.

† מִדְּחָה **n.m.** means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26²⁸ מ' יַעֲשֶׂה פֶה-חֶלֶק (|| לְשׁוֹן-שֹׁמֵר ||) יִשָּׁאָה וְכָפוּ (יִשָּׁאָה).

[דחה] **vb.** only **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִדְחוּ (Kö^{1.571}) Je 23¹² they shall be thrust down, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדְחוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

דח (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَحَنَ smoke arose, hence become dusky, dingy, inclining to black).

† דָּחַן **n.m.** millet (NH דוחן, Aram. דוחינא), חֲפִיץ וְעֶשְׂרִים וּפֹל וְעֶשְׂרִים וּפֹל Ez 4⁹ in the series חֲפִיץ וְעֶשְׂרִים וּפֹל v. Löw⁷².

† [דחה] **vb.** drive, hasten (late) (NH id., Aram. דחה)—**Qal** Pt. pass. pl. דחוּ of runners Est 3¹³ 81⁴ (|| מְחַלְלִים ||). **Niph.** Pf. hasten one's self, hurry דחה Est 6¹²; דחה 2 Ch 26²⁰ (|| בהל ||).

† [מִדְּחָה] **n.f.** thrust, ψ 140¹² יַעֲדֶנּוּ (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

† [דחה] **vb.** thrust, crowd, oppress (NH id., Ar. دَحَى drive away, remove, Aram. דחק, **Qal** Impf. יִדְחֶנּוּ thrust, crowd, of locusts in swarm Jo 2⁸; Pt. act. pl. sf. דחיהם וְרַחֲמֵיהֶם Ju 2¹⁸ (because of) them that maltreated and oppressed them.

† דִּי **subst.** sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דִּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דִּי, דִּי, דִּי—1. absol. thrice only Mal 3¹⁰ I will pour you out a blessing until there is not sufficiency, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72⁷), Est 1¹⁸ and יִגְרִי בְּיָמָיו (there will be) as enough (i.e.

in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30³ לְמַדִּי = לְמַדִּי for what was sufficient. With a gen. of the person or thing for which anything suffices: Ex 36⁶ מְדִי הָעֵבֶרָה (more) than enough for the work, Lv 5⁷ and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) מְדִי שֶׁהֵאֵר enough for (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12⁸ 25²⁸ מְדִי מִחְסָרוֹ enough for recovering it, Dt 15⁸ מְדִי מִחְסָרוֹ enough for his need, Is 40^{16.16}. With suff. Pr 25¹⁶ הִגֵּךְ אֲכַל eat that which is sufficient for thee; דִּי Ex 36⁷ Je 49⁹ Ob v⁶. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27²⁷ מְדִי חֵלֶב עֵזִים enough of goats' milk.

2. Combined with דִּי, דִּי, and esp. מִן, דִּי has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** דִּי (a) for (the דִּי pretti) what suffices for: Na 2¹³ the lion tare in pieces נִדְחוּי for the need of his whelps (|| לְלִבָּאֲתֵי ||) but? דִּי, v. b); iron. Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁶⁸ the peoples labour for fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּיִדְיוֹ for what is empty. (β) in the abundance of, i.e. as often as Job 39²⁵ דִּי שׁוֹפָר in the abundance of the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds דִּי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** דִּי according to the sufficiency, or abundance, of Lv 25²⁶ and find דִּי נִאֲלָתוֹ acc. to the sufficiency of his redemption, i.e. as much as it demands, Dt 25² Ne 5⁸ דִּי בְּנֵנו (st. c. before דִּי: Ges^{1.130.1}) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6⁵ they came דִּי אֶרְפָּה לָרֹב acc. to the abundance of the locust in multitude (for which פֶּאֶרְפָּה would ordinarily be said: cf. 7¹²). **c.** דִּי out of the abundance of, hence as often as;—(a) sq. inf. 1 S 17⁷ עָלְתָהּ = as often as she went up, 18³⁰ 1 K 14²⁸ (= 2 Ch 12¹¹) 2 K 4⁸ Is 28¹⁹ עָבְרוּ מְדִי as often as it passeth over, Je 31²⁰; (β) sq. subst., Je 48²⁷ בּוֹ מְדִי רִבְרִיךְ as often as thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מְדִי שָׁנָה שָׁנָה = yearly (a combination of מְדִי שָׁנָה v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7¹⁶ (v. Dr) Zc 14¹⁶ 2 Ch 24⁵; and מְדִי חֹדֶשׁ Is 66²³ as often as month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: מְדִי made more precise by the add. of בְּחֹדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ: דְּבִר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ); (γ) as conj., with the finite verb (אֶשֶׁר being understood: cf. בְּעֵבֶר etc.), Je 20⁸ מְדִי אֶדְבֹּר as often as I speak.

† דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1¹ ($\textcircled{\text{u}}$ Καταφύσεα).

† **דיבן** *n.pr.loc.*—1. city in Moab (MI^{21.28} **דיבן**, cf. ib.¹ adj. gent. **הדיבני** Nu 21³⁰ 32^{3,34} (built up or at by Gad) Is 15²; in territory of Gad, hence **דיבן נָד** Nu 33^{45,46} (cf. on these vv. & 32³⁴ MI^{10.1}); also **דיבון** Jos 13^{9,17} Je 48²²; **יִשְׁבֶּת בֵּת דִּיבֹן** Je 48¹⁸; **דימון** Is 15⁹, vid. also **מִי דִּימוֹן** = Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1887, 268;—mod. *Dibān*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Belsen I. 408 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Pal 193.

2. **דיבן** Ne 11²⁵ place in Judah, toward south = **דימונה** Jos 15²², cf. Hpt^{1.c.}; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 252) called also Ehdeib (Rob BR II. 102).

דיג *v. sub* דיג.

דיה *v. sub* דאה.

דיו *v. sub* דיו.

† **דיבון** *n.pr.loc.* = 1, q. v.

† **דימונה** *n.pr.loc.* = 2, q. v.

† **דין** *vb.* judge (cf. Ar. **دَانَ** intrans. to be obedient, submissive, trans. requite, compensate, rule, govern, **دَيْنَ** obedience, abasement, recompense, **دَيْنَ** requiter, governor, **دَيْنَ** city; As. *dānu*, Impf. *idin*, judge Asrb Ann. x. 120 D^{HA} 49; Aram. **דִּין**, *judge, exercise judgment, punish*, **דִּינָא** *judge, judge, דִּינָא* *judgment, דִּינָא* *city*;—on **דִּין** v. Nö ZMG 1883, 533), syn. **שָׁפַט**—**Qal** Pf. **דָּן** Je 22¹⁶, etc.; Impf. **דִּין** Gn 49¹⁶ + 9 t., **דָּן** Gn 6³ cf. infr., etc.; *Imv.* **דִּין** Pr 31⁹ Jb 35¹⁴; **דִּינֵי** Je 21¹²; *Inf.* **לָדִין** **שָׁפַט** 50⁴ + 2 t.; *Pt.* **דָּן** Gn 15¹⁴ Je 30¹³;—1. *act as judge, minister judgment*, of God **דָּן יְהוָה** Dt 32³⁶ (poet. = **שָׁפַט** 135¹⁴) **שָׁפַט** 50⁴; **דָּן** עַמִּים 96¹⁰ Is 3¹³; **דָּן** לְאַמִּים **בְּמִשְׁפָּטֵי** 72². 2. *plead the cause*, a. of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., **דָּן יְהוָה** *there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30¹³; **דָּן יְהוָה** *plead cause of orphan* Je 5²⁸; **דָּן יְהוָה** Je 22¹⁶; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31⁹. b. of God, **דָּן יְהוָה** *God has pled my cause* Gn 30⁶ (E). 3. *execute judgment, vindicate*, in battle against enemies, **דָּן דָּן** *Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49¹⁶ (poet.); the Messianic king **בְּיָמָיו** **שָׁפַט** 110⁶; God, **שָׁפַט** *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) **שָׁפַט** 54³. 4. *execute judgment, requite*, of man, **שָׁפַט** *execute judgment every morning* Je 21¹²; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15¹⁴ (E); **שָׁפַט** *by means of powers of nature* Jb 36³¹; **שָׁפַט** *by means of powers of nature* S 2¹⁰ (poet.). 5. *govern*, **שָׁפַט** *thou shalt govern*

my house Zc 3⁵. 6. **לֹא יִצְבֹּל לָדִין עִם** *he cannot contend with one mightier than he* Ec 6¹⁰. **Niph.** *Pt.* **יְהוָה בְּלִהְיֶם נָדוֹן בְּכָל־שְׂכָמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** *and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19¹⁰ (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note. **לֹא־יִצְבֹּל** **וְהָיָה בְּאָדָם** Gn 6³ is difficult. (1) **וְהָיָה** Onk rd. or (Kue) **יִלֹן** *abide in, dwell*,—*My spirit will not abide in man for ever*; this best suits the context, but **יִלֹן**, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in*, supported by Zc 3⁷ only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in*, sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. 6 supr.) is hardly justified.

† **דין** *n.[m.]* judgment—Dt 17⁸ + 16 t.; sf. **דִּינֵי** **שָׁפַט** Je 30¹³;—1. *throne of judgment* Pr 20⁸; **מִשְׁמַעַת הַשָּׁמַיִם** *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* **שָׁפַט** 76⁹. 2. *cause, plea*, **בֵּין דִּין לָדִין** *between plea and plea* Dt 17⁸; **דָּן דִּין** *plead a cause* Je 5²⁸ 22¹⁶ 30¹³; **דָּן דִּין** *maintain the cause* **שָׁפַט** 140¹³; **דָּן דִּין** *consider the cause* Pr 29⁷; **דָּן דִּין** *the cause is before him* Jb 35¹⁴; **דָּן דִּין** *change the cause* Pr 31⁶; **דָּן דִּין** *to the law* Is 10²; **דָּן דִּין** Je 5²⁸; **דָּן דִּין** *judgment, condemnation*, **דָּן דִּין** *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36¹⁷; **דָּן דִּין** *judgment and justice* v¹⁷. 4. *strife*, **דָּן דִּין** Pr 22¹⁰ (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). 5. *government*, **דָּן דִּין** *law and government* Est 1¹³.

Note.—**לִמְעַן תֵּדָעוּ שִׁירָדִי** Jb 19²⁹ is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting **שִׁירָדִי** relative to **דִּין** *judgment*, but **שִׁירָדִי** is unknown to the dialect of Job and **דִּין** is used only in Elihu section. (2) **שִׁירָדִי** rds. **שִׁירָדִי**, or **שִׁירָדִי** (i.e. **שִׁירָדִי** cf. 29⁶ **שִׁירָדִי** ? or **שִׁירָדִי** ?), & Qr **שִׁירָדִי**, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. **שִׁירָדִי** *the Almighty*, which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf **שִׁירָדִי** (doubtfully).

† **דינה** *n.pr.f.* daughter of Jacob Gn 30²¹ 1.3.5.13.25.28 46¹⁶.

† **דָּן** *n.pr.m.* (*judge*)—1. son of Jacob and Billah Gn 30⁶ 35²⁵ Ex 1⁴ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 18²⁹ 1 Ch 2². 2. the tribe of Dan, **בְּמִטָּה דָּן** Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 1³⁹ 13¹² Jos 21^{5,23} (all P); **בְּנֵי דָן** Gn 46²³ Nu 1³⁸ 2²⁵ 7⁶⁶ 10²⁵ 26⁴² 34²² Jos 19^{40,47,48} (all P) Ju 1³⁴ 18^{2,16,22,23,25,26,30} Nu 2^{25,31} (P)—on Ju 13²⁵ 18¹² v. **בְּמִטָּה דָּן** Nu 26⁴² (P); **דָּן** alone in poetry Gn 49^{16,17} Dt 33^{22,23} Ju 5¹⁷, elsewhere Nu 1¹² (P) Dt 27¹³ 1 Ch 27²² 2 Ch 2¹³ Ez 48^{1,2,32}. 3. a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18²⁹ (cf. v⁷); = לַיִשׁ Jos 19⁴⁷; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18³⁰); = *Tell el Kadi*, Rob^{BR III, 351, 358} Bd^{Pal 265}. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14¹⁴ Dt 34¹ 1 K 12^{29,30} 15²⁰ 2 K 10²⁹ 2 Ch 16⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 8¹⁶ Am 8¹⁴; rd. also יִבְרָן 2 S 20¹⁸ ⑤ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase יִבְרָן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{2,15} 1 K 5⁵; given by Chr to עַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע 1 Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵. (Ez 27¹⁹ v. יִבְרָן.)

Note. — יִבְרָן 2 S 24⁶. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, ⑤ being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) יִבְרָן יַעַר to *Dan in the wood*, Thes after ③ *silvestria*. (2) יִבְרָן וְיִצְחָק to *Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15²⁰). (3) יִבְרָן וְיִמְדִּי (סִבְבּוֹ) We Dr cf. ⑤.

† יִבְרָן **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 18^{1,30}; הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12³⁵; הַדָּנִי Ju 13² 18¹¹.

† יִבְרָן **n.m.** judge 1 S 24¹⁶; estr. יִבְרָן ψ 68⁶.

לַיִשׁ, later דַּנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew^{445 d}; *El is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, *wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che^{OP 107}; v. Palm. דַּנְיָאֵל Vog⁹⁹)—1. son of David 1 Ch 3¹, דַּנְיָאֵל, but dub. cf. Che^{OP 106}; ⑤ Δανυηλ, ⑥ L & Codd. Δαλονια; || 2 S 3³ בְּלֹאֵב ⑤ Δαλονια; KloSm prop. יִדְרִיָּה, & in Ch יִדְרִיָּאֵל, but grounds precarious. 2. דַּנְיָאֵל, priest of the line of Ithamar—Ezr 8² Ne 10⁷. 3. דַּנְיָאֵל a great sage Ez 28³; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14^{14,20}; perh. the same as 4. דַּנְיָאֵל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadnezzar acc. to Dn 1¹⁻⁶, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1⁶ + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

† I. מִדּוֹן **n.m.** Pr^{22,10} **strife, contention**—ψ 80⁷ + 9 t.; pl. מִדּוֹנִים Pr 18¹⁸, מִדּוֹנִים Pr 18¹⁹ + 7 t.; contracted into מִדּוֹנִים Pr 6¹⁹ 10¹², מִדּוֹנִים Pr 6¹⁴; estr. מִדּוֹנִי Pr 19¹³. 1. *strife, contention*, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18¹⁹ 23²⁹ 26²⁰; also 17¹⁴ (רִיב ||), 22¹⁰ (רִיב ||), 22¹⁰ (רִיב ||) || יִבְרָן וְיִמְדִּי let loose strife Pr 6¹⁴ 16²⁹; מִדּוֹן יִבְרָה he stirreth up strife 15¹⁸ 28²⁵ 29²²; note esp. מִדּוֹנִים 26²¹ = *a contentious, quarrelsome man*; oftener מִדּוֹנִי = *a contentious woman* 21⁹ 25²⁴ 27¹⁵, cf. מִדּוֹנִי 21¹⁹. 2. *object of contention* ψ 80⁷, cf. מִדּוֹן אִישׁ

Je 15¹⁰ (אִישׁ רִיב ||).—On מִדּוֹן 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. I. מִדּוֹן sub מִדּוֹר.

† II. מִדּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11¹ 12¹⁰; ⑤ Mappaw, Madaw, Λαμπαρ; = *Madin*, close to *Hattin*, Survey^{1,305}, dub.; a village Maron lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde^{Mem. 146}, cf. Di.

† מִדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25² 1 Ch 13².

מִדְיָן **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25^{2,4} (J) 1 Ch 13^{2,3}. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36³⁸ (= 1 Ch 14⁶) Nu 31^{3,3,7,8,9} (P) Ju 6-9 (3 t.); having a כְּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (E); וְקָנִים Nu 22^{4,7} (JE), נְשִׂאֵי (Nu 25¹⁸ (P) Jos 13²¹ (P) שָׂרִים Ju 7²⁵ 8³, מַלְכִים Nu 31^{8,8} Ju 8^{5,12,26}; מְדַבְּרֵי מִדְיָן dromedaries of Midian Is 60⁶; יוֹם מִדְיָן day of Midian Is 9³ (the victory over Midian Ju 7-8) cf. 10²⁶ ψ 83¹⁰. 3. אֶרֶץ מִדְיָן the land of Midian Ex 2¹⁵ (E) Hb 3⁷; מִדְיָן Ex 4¹⁹ (J) Nu 25¹⁵ (P) 1 K 11¹⁸; land on Ælanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town مَدْيَن). Cf. on Midian, Glaser^{Skizze II, 447 ff.}; Hom Aufsätze I. (1892), 4 f.

† מִדְיָנִי **adj.gent.** Midianite—Nu 10²⁹ (J); f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25^{6,14,15} (P); pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37²⁸ (JE) Nu 25¹⁷ 31² (P), מִדְיָנִים Gn 37³⁶ (E).

מִדְיָנָה **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. مَدْيَنَة, Ar. مَدْيَنَة city)—Est 1¹ + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20¹⁴ + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, 1. districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20^{14,15,17,19}. 2. of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19⁸; Dn 8² (of Elam); שָׂרָתִי בְּמִדְיָנָה princess among the provinces La 1¹ (of Judea). 3. of the Persian empire Est 1¹ + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1³; the returning exiles, הַמִּדְיָנִה בְּנֵי הַמִּדְיָנִה children of the province Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶, having מִדְיָנָה רִאשִׁי Ne 11³. 4. provinces in general Ec 2⁸ 5⁷; מְשָׁמְנֵי מִדְיָנָה in the fat places of the province Dn 11²⁴ (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

† יִדְרֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3⁷.

† דִּיפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1⁶; but rd. prob. רִיפַת (q. v.); ⑤ Ἐπειφᾶθ, Ῥιφαε; ⑥ L Ῥιφαθ; || Gn 10³ רִיפַת ⑤ Ῥιφαθ, Ἐπειφᾶθ.

קִדְרָן v. sub קִדְרָן.

דִּישׁ, דִּישׁוֹן, דִּישׁוֹן v. דִּישׁ.

† [דִּכָּא] **vb.** crush, poet. (As. dakû, crush, Muss-Arnolt^{Hbr. Oct. 1890, 66}) not in Qal;—Niph.

Pt. **נִדְכָּאִים** Is 57¹⁵;—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* **נִדְכָּא** ψ 143³; 2 ms. **נִדְכָּא** ψ 89¹¹; *Impf.* **נִדְכָּא** ψ 72⁴; 2 ms. **נִדְכָּא** Pr 22²² (juss.); **נִדְכָּא** ψ 94⁵; **נִדְכָּא** Is 3¹⁵; sf. **נִדְכָּאִי** Jb 6⁹; **נִדְכָּאִים** Jb 4¹⁹; 2 mpl. **נִדְכָּאִי** Jb 19² (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* **נִדְכָּא** La 3²⁴; sf. **נִדְכָּא** Is 53¹⁰;—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143³, Egypt ψ 89¹¹ (cf. De Che; ' subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53¹⁰ (' subj.), Jb 6⁹ וְיִלְאֵל אֱלֹהִים וְיִדְכָּא; oppressor ψ 72⁴, God's people ψ 94⁵ (|| עַמִּי), Is 3¹⁵, cf. Pr 22²² illegally in tribunal, La 3²⁴ ר' רַחֲמֵי נִדְכָּאִי (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמַלְאִים Jb 19² (Job's friends, subj.; || תּוֹנִינִי בְּפִשִּׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4¹⁹ (נִדְכָּאִים, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בְּתִיחֶמְקֶר but rather to שְׂבִינִי, i. c. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* **נִדְכָּא** Je 44¹⁰; *Impf.* **נִדְכָּא** Jb 22⁹; *Pt.* **נִדְכָּא** Is 53⁵; **נִדְכָּאִים** Is 19¹⁰;—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22⁹ c. obj. fem. וְרוּעוֹת; Is 19¹⁰ subj. שְׂהוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of ' Is 53⁵; made humble, contrite Je 44¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **נִדְכָּא** Jb 5⁴; **נִדְכָּא** Jb 34²⁵;—*must let themselves be crushed*, i. c. maltreated Jb 5⁴ (in court בשַׁעַר, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22²²); *are crushed* Jb 34²⁵ (the mighty, by God).

† I. **נִדְכָּא** **adj.** contrite (crushed)—**נִדְכָּא** Is 57¹⁵; **נִדְכָּא** ψ 34¹⁹—*contrite* Is 57¹⁵ (|| שְׁפִיל־רוּחַ); **נִדְכָּא** ψ 34¹⁹ (|| שְׁפִיל־רֵיב).

† II. **נִדְכָּא** **n.[m.]** dust (as pulverized), **נִדְכָּא** ψ 90³ (on form cf. Ba^{XB 143}).

† [**נִדְכָּה**] **vb.** id. (only ψ);—**Qal** dub.; וְדָכָה (שֹׁמֵר) ψ 10¹⁰ Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* **נִדְכָּה** consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i. c. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr **נִדְכָּה** *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. וְדָכָה (adj. intrans. or passive) and *crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be **נִדְכָּה** Niph. (|| שֹׁמֵר and וּנְפַל). **Niph.** *Pf.* **נִדְכָּה** ψ 38⁹; *Pt.* **נִדְכָּה** ψ 51¹⁹;—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38⁹ (נִפְּוִתִי || *be contrite* (נִדְכָּה) דְּבִיתִי ψ 51¹⁹ (|| נִשְׁפָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* **נִדְכָּה** ψ 51¹⁰; sf. **נִדְכָּה** ψ 44²⁰; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44²⁰, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51¹⁰.—**Nu** 11⁸ v. רִיךְ.

† [**נִדְכָּי**] **n.[m.]** (crushing), crashing, dashing, sf. יִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת דְּכָיִם ψ 93³ of ocean (waves).

דכך (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דִּכְךָ, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה).

† [**נִדְכָּה**] **adj.** crushed, oppressed—**נִדְכָּה** ψ 74²¹, **נִדְכָּה** ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹⁸; pl. sf. **נִדְכָּה** Pr 26²⁸ (Baer; edd. al. **נִדְכָּה**)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9¹⁰, 10¹⁸ (|| יְתוֹם) 74²¹ (|| עָנִי and אֲבוֹן); Pr 26²⁸ **נִדְכָּה** = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

† [**נִדְכָּה**] **n.f.** crushing, **נִדְכָּה** Dt 23² *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דל, **דל** **n.** door, v. sub דלה.

דל **adj.** v. sub דלל.

† [**נִדְלַג**] **vb.** leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* **נִדְלַג** Zp 1⁹ *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּח 1 S 5⁵ ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνοντες = **נִדְלַג** cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* **נִדְלַג** Is 35⁵; **נִדְלַג** ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; *Pt.* **נִדְלַג** Ct 2⁸;—*leap, leap over* c. acc. **נִדְלַג** ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; abs. *leap as the stag*, **נִדְלַג** יר' **נִדְלַג** Is 35⁵; sq. **נִדְלַג** of locality Ct 2⁸ (|| כְּמִצֵּי).

† [**נִדְלַה**] **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. **נִדְלַה**, **נִדְלַה**; Ar. دَلَّ *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; v *hang down*; cf. دَلَّ *bucket*; Eth. ደለው *weigh*; As. *dalû*, *draw water*, cf. DI¹⁴⁰⁸ C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xclx.; also *dilûtu*, *bucket*, Id^{1b}, *dalâni* COT^{Gloss})—**Qal** *Pf.* **נִדְלַה** Ex 2¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **נִדְלַה** Pr 20⁵; **נִדְלַה** Pr 27⁶ v. inf.; 3 f. pl. **נִדְלַה** Ex 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* **נִדְלַה** Ex 2¹⁹;—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2^{16, 19, 19}; fig. of drawing counsel (עֲצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20⁵.—**נִדְלַה** Pr 26⁷ is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. **נִדְלַה** intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta⁴¹³; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. **נִדְלַה** ψ 30² fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. ' *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh^{ol}, cf. v⁴).

† [**נִדְלַה**] **n.[m.]** door (Ph. דל) only fig.: estr. **נִדְלַה** ψ 141³.

† [**נִדְלַה**] **n.f.** door, only Qr **נִדְלַה** (Kt דלתוך) Is 26²⁰ fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also **נִדְלַה** du.)

† [**נִדְלַה**] **n.[m.]** bucket, **נִדְלַה** like a drop (hanging) from a bucket Is 40¹⁵; Du. sf. מים **נִדְלַה** Nu 24⁷ cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew^{180a} & Ann. 3, also Sta^{522a}); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

† [**נִדְלַה**] pl. of [**נִדְלַה**] **n.f.** branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree **נִדְלַה** Je 11¹⁶ Ez 17^{6, 7} (figure of vine); v²³

(under figure of cedar); 3^{7.9.12} of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִיָּתוֹ Ez 19¹¹ Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw⁶⁵).

† דָּלִית n.f. (? m. Ne 13, 19) door (NH id.; As. *daltu(m)* Strm^{AV 1943} Schr^{COT Gloss}; Ph. pl. דלתה CIS^{1.7.3};—acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1887, 607} fr. √דל, As. *edilu*, to bolt, bar)—דָּלִית (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8⁹ + Ez 41²⁴ but here Co art.) Gn 19¹⁰ + 18 t.; דָּלִית Gn 19⁹ Ju 19²²; sf. דָּלִיתוֹ 2 K 12¹⁰; Du. דָּלִיתִים (cf. Sta^{187a}) Dt 3⁶ + 9 t., דָּלִיתִים Jb 38¹⁰; estr. דָּלִיתִי Jos 2¹⁹ + 6 t. + Ez 26² Co; sf. דָּלִיתִי Jb 31³², דָּלִיתִיךָ Zc 11¹ + Is 26²⁰ Kt (cf. דָּלִה n.f.), דָּלִיתִיךָ Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴; pl. דָּלִיתוֹת Je 36²³ + 10 t.; estr. דָּלִיתוֹת Ju 3²³ + 19 t. + Ez 26² (Co דָּלִיתִי); sf. דָּלִיתוֹת Pr 8³⁴, דָּלִיתוֹתֵיךָ 2 Ch 37^{4.22}; דָּלִיתוֹתֵי Ne 3^{1.3.6.13.14.15}; דָּלִיתוֹתֵיךָ 2 Ch 4⁹; 1. door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6³¹ פֶּתַח Gn 19⁶) Gn 19^{9.10} Ex 21⁶ (all JE) Dt 15¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁹ (JE) Ju 11³¹ 19^{22.27} 1 S 21¹⁴ (דלתות השער) 2 K 4^{4.5} 32³² Is 57⁹ Jb 31³²; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8³⁴ עַל־דָּלִיתָי; partic. doors of house of א' 1 S 3¹⁵ (א' הַיָּבֵל v³); temple 1 K 6^{34.34.34} 7⁶⁰ 2 K 18¹⁶ 1 Ch 22³ 2 Ch 37^{4.22} 28²⁴ 29³ Ne 6¹⁰ Mal 1¹⁰; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41^{23.24.24.24.24.25}. 2. door of room Ju 3^{23.24.25} 2 K 4³³ 9^{3.10}, esp. doors of דְּבִיר or קִדְשִׁים ק' 1 K 6^{31.32} 7⁵⁰ 2 Ch 4²² cf. also Ez 41²³; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4^{9.9}, and of porch אֵילָם 2 Ch 29⁷. 3. gates of city Dt 3⁵ Jos 6²⁶ (cf. 1 K 16³⁴) Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ Ne 3^{1.3.6.13.14.15} 6¹ 7¹ (ר' then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ר' is swinging door), 7⁵ 13¹⁹ (where also sense narrower than || שַׁעַר) Is 45¹ (|| שַׁעֲרִים) cf. v² and ψ 107¹⁶; Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹. 4. in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. lid) of chest 2 K 12¹⁰; aperture of womb Jb 31¹⁰ (בִּטְנִי); jaws of crocodile Jb 41⁶ (פִּנִּי); lips of man Ec 12⁴; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38^{8.10}; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78²³ (cf. הַשֶּׁבֶט Gn 7¹¹); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36²²; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8⁹; in simile Pr 26¹⁴; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26²; of Lebanon Zc 11¹.

† דָּלִיָּה, דָּלִיָּה n.pr.m. (Yah(u) hath drawn)—1. דָּלִיָּה, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24¹⁸. b. a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36^{12.25}. 2. דָּלִיָּה, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Ne 7⁶². b. descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3²⁴. c. father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6¹⁰.

† [דָּלִית] vb. make turbid (As. *dalāhu*, disturb, Zim^{BP 81} also in deriv.; Pal. דָּלִית fig. be anxious, fear, ܕܠܝܬ turbavit, conturbavit)—Qal Impf. 2 ms., וְדָלִיתָ Ez 32²; 3 fs. sf. תִּדְלִיחַם Ez 32¹³ + v¹³ (Co תרפשם);—stir up, trouble, make turbid (always with feet) sq. מִים Ez 32² (|| תרפסם—ס Baer, and not ש); so 32^{13a.b} (but v^{13b} Co rds. תרפש (cf. v²) for תרלחם).

† [דָּלִיל] vb. hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. thin, thin out vines, etc.; As. *dalālu*, be weak, humble Zim^{BP 74.97}; Ar. دَلَّ direct, guide, دُلَّ be directed, guided; دَلَّجَ put in motion, commotion; دَلَّجَ be in motion, hang, dangle; also دُلَّ amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women)—Qal Pf. דָּלִיתִי ψ 116⁶, דָּלִיתִי 142⁷; 1 pl. דָּלִינוּ ψ 79⁸, דָּלִינוּ Is 19⁶, דָּלִינוּ Is 38¹⁴ Jb 28⁴ (on דָּלִינוּ Pr 26⁷ cf. דָּלִה);—hang, 'depend,' Jb 28⁴ (of one descending a miner's shaft || נָעַי); be low, of streams Is 19⁶ (|| דָּרְבָנוּ); be low, brought low, metaph. of distress ψ 79⁸ 116⁶ 142⁷; languish, of eyes, look languishingly (Che) Is 38¹⁴. —Niph. Impf. יִדְלֵי Is 17⁴, וְיִדְלֵי Ju 6⁶,—be brought low, laid low Ju 6⁶ fig. of Israel; Is 17⁴ of glory of Jacob.

† דָּלִי adj. low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דָּל Lv 14²¹ + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23³ + 17 t. + דָּל ψ 82³; דָּלִים Am 2⁷ + 17 t.; דָּלוֹת Gn 41¹⁹;—weak, thin, of kine Gn 41¹⁹ (E); of Ammon 2 S 13³; weak, of family of Saul 2 S 3¹ (opp. חֲזָק) cf. Ju 6¹⁵; reduced, poor (opp. rich) Lv 14²¹ (P) Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. עָשִׂיר Je 5⁴) (opp. to הֲרוּלִים v⁵) Pr 28¹⁶ Zp 3¹² (עַם עֲנִי וְדָל); mostly subst., a poor (man), the poor Ex 23³ (JE); opp. to עָשִׂיר Ex 30¹⁵ (P) Pr 10¹⁵ 22¹⁰ 28¹¹; opp. הוֹן Pr 19⁴; || אֲבוֹן 1 S 2⁸ Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 72¹³ 82⁴ 113⁷ Pr 14³¹ Is 14³⁰ 25⁴ Am 4¹ 8⁶; cf. also Jb 20^{10.19} Pr 22⁹ Je 39¹⁰; reduced, weak, helpless (|| עֲנִי) Jb 34²⁸ ψ 82³ (|| also יָחִים), Pr 22²² Is 10² 11⁴ 26⁶ Am 2⁷; || אֶלְמָנָה Jb 31¹⁶; opp. שָׂעִי Jb 34¹⁹;—cf. also ψ 41² Pr 19¹⁷ 21¹³ 28^{3.8} 29^{7.14}.

† דָּלִה n.f. coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down)—דָּלִה Is 38¹²; estr. דָּלִית Ct 7⁶;—hair, דָּלִה רֹאשׁ Ct 7⁶; thrum (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death יִבְצָעְנִי מִדָּלִה Is 38¹².

† II. [דָּלִה] n.f. the poor—estr. דָּלִית Je 40⁷ + 2 t.; pl. דָּלוֹת Je 52^{15.16};—the poor (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40⁷ 2 K 24¹⁴ 25¹² (in || Je 52¹⁶, as also v¹⁵, MT has strangely the pl.)

see also ψ 7¹⁴ בַּעֲיָיו דָּמָם; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{26,27} (all P) 17^{10,12,15,12,14} 19²⁶ (all H) Dt 12^{16,23} 15²³ 1 S 14^{32,33,34} Ez 33²⁵ (cf. RS^K³¹⁰), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17¹³ (cf. RS^{Sem.} 1. 216 f.). **2.** usually blood become visible, a. as from a wound הִפְתָּה וְרָא K 22²⁵ (cf. דָּמָם Ex 4^{25,26} v. infr. h); licked by dogs 1 K 21^{19,19} 22³⁸ Ez 32⁶; from the nose Pr 30³³; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15¹⁹ cf. v.²⁵; pl. מֵדָמָה 12^{4,5}, & יָקָר דָּמָהּ v⁷ (all P) 20¹⁸ (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16^{6,22} + v⁶ (del. AB&Co al.); of goat Gn 37³¹ (JE); of slain bird Lv 14^{6,51,52}. b. oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ spill, shed Gn 9⁶ P 37²² (E) Nu 35³³ (P) Lv 17⁴ (H) Dt 21⁷ 1 S 25³¹ 1 K 18²⁸ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ 1 Ch 22⁸ Ez 16³⁸ 22^{4,6,9,12,27} 23⁴⁵ 33²⁵ 36¹⁸ (del. B Co) Pr 1¹⁶; also ψ 79³ בַּמֶּים דָּמָם שָׁפַךְ עוֹר שִׂפְתָּתָהּ a blood-shedder Ez 18¹⁰; עוֹר שִׂפְתָּתָהּ Ez 22⁹ cf. v.⁴ (also 1 K 2³¹ Je 22^{3,17} 1 Ch 22⁸ 28³ Pr 6¹⁷ La 4¹³); less oft. subj. of pass. שָׁפַךְ, etc. Gn 9⁶ Nu 35³³ (both P) Dt 19¹⁰ Zp 1¹⁷ ψ 79¹⁰. c. דָּם חָלָל Dt 32⁴² (song) blood of slain; דָּם חָלָל 2 S 12²² so Nu 23²⁴ (JE), obj. of שָׁחַת, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39^{17,18,19}, & 2 S 23¹⁷ = 1 Ch 11¹⁹ (הִזְנִישִׁים) hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39³⁰. d. oft. of innocent blood, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt 21^{6,9} 1 S 19⁶ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ ψ 92²¹ 106³⁸ cf. v.³⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ (also 26¹⁵); דָּם נָקִי Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴; also in estr. דָּם נָקִי Dt 19¹⁰; cf. 27²⁵ נָפֶשׁ דָּם נָקִי ר' נ' דָּם נָקִי Dt 19¹³ Je 22¹⁷ 2 K 24⁴; דָּם נָקִי Je 19⁴; דָּם נָפֶשׁ אֲבוֹנוֹתָם דָּם נָקִי Je 2³⁴; further צְדִיקִים cf. La 4¹³; דָּם חַסֵּד 1 K 2³¹; in ψ 30¹⁰ דָּמִי=my death (|| דָּמִי אֶל-שָׁחַת ||). e. avenger of blood הָדָם נוֹאֵל Nu 35^{19,21,24,25,27,27} (all P); Dt 19^{6,12} Jos 20^{3,5,9} 2 S 14¹¹. f. pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4^{10,11} (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS^{Sem.} 1. 397), comp. also 2 S 3²⁸ 16⁸ 2 K 9^{26,26}; Is 16⁹ 4² 26²¹ Ez 16^{6,6,9,36} (on txt. of v⁶ vid. supr.) Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 24²⁵; אָדָם דָּמִי Hb 2^{8,17}, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3²⁷ 20¹² 2 K 9³³ Is 34^{3,6,6,7} Ez 21³⁷ 22¹³ (pl. Co) 24^{8,8} al.; v. esp. אֶרֶץ אֱלֻתֵּיכֶם דָּמִי Jb 16¹⁸; דָּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם blood-stains of Jerusalem Is 4⁴; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37²⁶ (J) Je 48¹⁰ Ez 5¹⁷ 28²⁸ (|| דָּבָר ||) 38²² (|| id. ||) דָּמֵי-עֶגְרֵי Dt 32⁴⁸ (song: דָּמֵי יוֹרְדָאֵל; pl. דָּמֵי עֶגְרֵי 2 K 9^{7,7}; דָּמֵי חֹ 1⁴ bloodstained at Jezreel; cf. בְּדָמִים נָגַע Ho 4²; דָּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2^{5,5}; in Ez 9⁹ וּמִפְּלֵא הָאָרֶץ דָּמִים (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חַמָּם v. d. H

Vrss Co Comm.; לָם אֲרֵב *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1¹¹ cf. v¹⁸ 12⁶ Mi 7²; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33¹⁵ (obj. of שָׁמַע); מִשְׁפָּט דָּמִים Ez 7²³ *bloody crime*; as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3¹⁰ (|| עֲוֹלָה), Hb 2¹² (|| id.) g. דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22¹, then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS OTJ 417, 2nd ed., 441, cf. Ez 18¹³) שׁ 51¹⁶ (cf. Ho 12¹⁵); also בְּדָמִים בּוֹא 1 S 25³³. h. pl. also in phrases: דָּמִים בְּרוּדִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4^{25,26}, also those denoting character, chiefly poet., דָּמִים אִישׁ *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16⁸ שׁ 5⁷ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16⁷, אִישׁ דָּמִים, שׁ 26⁹ 55²⁴ 59³ 139¹⁹ Pr 29¹⁰; וְאֵל-בֵּית הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21¹ but rd. with Ⓞ We Dr רַמִּים וְאֵל בֵּיתוֹ *his house is blood*; עִיר דָּמִים Na 3¹; עִיר דָּמִים Ez 22² 24⁶ + v⁹ (del. B Co). i. דָּמִים בּוֹ *his blood is in (upon) him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20⁹ cf. v^{11,12,13,16,27} (all H), Ez 18¹³ (+ יִהְיֶה); דָּמוֹ Ez 33⁵; דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Jos 2^{19,19}; so with שָׁבִי 1 K 2³³, יִהְיֶה, v³⁷ Ez 33⁴; דָּמִי עַל רֹאשִׁי 2 S 1¹⁶, and אֶת-דָּמוֹ עַל-רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2³²; דָּמִים לְשׁוֹם Dt 22⁸; and דָּמִים בְּיָדֶךָ Dt 19¹⁰, v. 2 S 21¹ sup.; also sg. Ez 22⁴ בְּדָמֶיךָ אֲשַׁמָּת *shall be imputed to* Lv 17⁴ (H); דָּמִים אֵין לוֹ Ex 22¹ cf. v² (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35²⁷ (P). j. of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבַר לֹא תַעֲמֹד Dt 17⁸ cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; עַל-דָּמִים רָעָךְ Lv 19¹⁶ (H). k. in phrase *require blood at the hand of*, exact vengeance (for it) from, מִיִּד דָּמוֹ נָרָשׁ Ez 33⁶ Gn 9⁶; דָּמוֹ נָרָשׁ Gn 42²² (E); abs. דָּמִים מִיִּדְּךָ שׁ 9¹³; אֶת-דָּמוֹ מִיִּדְּךָ 2 S 4¹¹ cf. Ez 33^{18,20} 33⁸; שָׁפַךְ דָּם Ho 1⁴; וְנִשְׁפָּתוּ Jo 4²¹; Ez 35^{6,6,6,6}; cf. on the other hand אֶל-בֵּית דָּמִי אֵינְךָ מִיִּדְּךָ 1 S 26²⁰ i.e. let it not be unavenged. l. of blood as defiling a land Nu 35³³ (P) cf. 106³⁸ (pl. בְּרוּמִים). עֲקָבָה (ברומים) of a city foot-printed (VB) *with blood*; defiling hands Is 1¹³ 59³ La 4¹⁴ cf. Ez 23^{37,45}; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עֲשֵׂה בְרִם נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28¹⁷. m. atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by דָּמִים לְהִם Dt 21⁸ (on form of vb. cf. Ges^{556,9} & Di). n. blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דָּמִים חֲמָה וְקִנְיָה Ez 14¹⁹; וְשָׁפַכְתִּי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיךָ Ez 16³⁸; v. further בְּדָמִים חֲצִי אֲשַׁבֵּר Dt 32⁴², cf. Je 46¹⁰; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help תִּבְחֵן וְיִלְךְ בְּדָם שׁ 58¹¹; יִדְּחֵן בְּרִם הָרָשָׁע 68²⁴; note further Is 49²⁶ Ez 39¹⁹ (in both

+ I. **דָּמָה** vb. be like, resemble (NH *id.*,
Aram. דָּמִי, דָּמָה, דָּמָל; cf. דָּמִין, דָּמָל, *price*,
Nab. דָּמ *id.* (Nö in Eut. Nab. Inscr. p. 35); also דָּמָל, *and*
דָּמָל *likeness* (whence Ar. دُمِيَّة *image*,
effigy, as loan-wd. Frä²⁷²) cf. דָּמָה) — **Qal** Pf.
3 ms. 7 Ez 31⁸ ψ 144⁷; 3 fs. דָּמָה Ct 7⁸; 2 ms.

† [דְּמִיּוֹן] n.[m.] likeness, דְּמִיּוֹנוֹ בְּאַרְיֵה ψ 17¹²
his likeness is as a lion, i.e. he is like a lion.

† I. [דָּבִים] vb. be or grow dumb, silent,
still (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. **አደመመ**: stupefy;
III., I & 2 **ተደመ**; **ተደመመ**: be astounded, stupe-
fied)—**Qal** Pf. דָּבִיּוּ Jb 30²⁷, דָּבִיּוּ ψ 35¹⁵; *Impf.*
דָּבִי Am 5¹³ + 2 t., דָּבִים Lv 10³ Jos 10¹³; 3 fs.
דָּבִים La 2¹⁸; 2 fs. דָּבִיָּי Je 48² (so Ki Ol &
Kö³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.); דָּבִים וְדָבִי Jb 31³⁴; דָּבִיּוּ
Ex 15¹⁶ + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. בְּדָבִיָּה Je 8¹⁴ (so
Thes Ol Bö Kö³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.);
1. be silent ψ 4⁶ 30¹³ 35¹⁵ (prob., cf. De Che),
Ez 24¹⁷ Lv 10³ (P) Am 5¹³; in grief La 2¹⁰ 3²⁸.
2. be still (opp. to both speech and motion)
Jb 31³⁴; = perish Je 8¹⁴ 48² ψ 31¹⁸ (דָּבִי לִשְׁאוֹל);
c. **לֵב דָּבִי** to i.e. be resigned to ψ 37⁷ 62⁵,
sq. **לֵב דָּבִי לִמָּוֶת** Jb 29²¹ (|| לֵב דָּבִי לִמָּוֶת); be still, motion-
less, stand still Jos 10^{12.13} (of sun || עָמַד); 1 S 14⁹
(men); Je 47⁸ (of sword || הִרְגֵנִי); so also of
bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30²⁷,

† ܕܡܫܩ n. pr. loc. Damascus (As. *Dimaški*, *Dimaski*, D¹ Pa²⁰⁰ Schr COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323 Jäger BAS II, 281 f.; Ar. ܕܡܫܩ, ܕܡܫܩ; Aram. ܕܡܫܩ Onk, etc. ܕܡܫܩ, Ps-Jon ܕܡܫܩ ܕܡܫܩ) — ܕܡܫܩ I K 11²⁴ + 28 t.; ܕܡܫܩ Gn 14¹⁵ + 8 t.; ܕܡܫܩ I Ch 18⁶ + 3 t. Ch; ܕܡܫܩ 2 Ch 24²³ 28⁶; ܕܡܫܩ 2 K 16¹⁰; ܕܡܫܩ Am 3¹² v. foll., Vrss. ܕܡܫܩ; — ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30' N., long. 36° 15' E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradī* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mcd. *Dimishk* & *Esh-Sham*, Rob.^{BR III, 440 p.} Bd^{Fal 307}, *Damascus* Gn 14¹⁵ Am 5²⁷ I K 11^{24, 24.24} 2 K 14²⁸ Ct 7⁶; so also prob. Gn 15² (perh. glosscf. Di), (Am 3¹² v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27¹⁸; as capital & residence of king of Aram I K 15¹⁵ = 2 Ch 16², cf. I K 20³⁴ 2 K 16^{9, 10, 10, 11, 11, 12} 2 Ch 28⁵ Is 7^{8, 8} 8⁴ 10⁹ (cf. Peters Hbr. April 1885, 242) 17^{1, 1, 3} Je 49^{23, 24, 27}; including also surrounding territory Ez 47^{16, 17} cf. v¹⁸ 48¹, v. ܕܡܫܩ I K 19¹⁵; ܕܡܫܩ 2 K 5¹²; = kingdom Am 1^{3, 5} cf. Zc 9¹.

once (late) חָלַף 2 Ch 24²³; note also חָלַף 2 S 8^{5,6} = 1 Ch 18^{5,6}; further חָלַף 2 Ch 28²³ (חָלַף מִלְכֵי אֲרָם ||).

† **חָלַף** **n.[m.]**? Am 3¹² עָרֵשׁ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss חָלַף, and so Pusey Hoffm ^{ZAW III. 102} ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. **حَمَقَس**, connex. with city **حَمَقَس** (Ar. **حَمَقَسُ**) disputed; acc. to Frä^{40.288} Ar. **حَمَقَس** is by metath. from **حَمَقَس**, & this a loan-word from Syr. **ܡܚܡܥܬܐ**, & this from Gk. *μέταξα* (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

חָלַף v. sub דָּן.

חָלַף v. sub דָּן.

דָּג (✓ of foll., mng. unknown).

† **דָּג** **n.m.** wax, דָּגָה Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; דָּגָה 22¹⁵ —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97⁵; like wax before fire Mi 1⁴; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68³; heart melteth like wax ψ 22¹⁵ (simile of fear, despair). On דָּג in ψ 118¹² cf. Bae Che ^{crit. n.}

† **דִּבְרֵהָ** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15⁴⁹ ⁹ *Pervra*.

† **דִּבְרֵהָ** **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴³; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr.^{Moab 222}) by Neubauer ^{Acad. 1891, 260} cf. Tomkins ^{ib. 284}

דָּגָה v. sub דָּן.

דָּע v. sub דָּע.

דָּע v. sub דָּע.

† **דָּעָה** **vb.** go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. **دَعِيَ**, **دَعِيَ**) — **Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. דָּעָה Is 43¹⁷; **Impf.** יִדְעָה Pr 20²⁰, יִדְעָה Jb 18⁵ + 4 t.; —go out, be extinguished, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אֲזָרִי יִדְעָה Jb 18⁵, אֲזָרִי יִדְעָה Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of hostile armies Is 43¹⁷ (בָּבֶל ||). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִדְעָה be made extinct, dried up, Jb 6¹⁷ (of brooks). **Pa. Pf.** 3 pl. נִדְעָה of assailants, be extinguished, quenched אֲזָרִי נִדְעָה ψ 118¹²; but rd. perh. בערו with ⁹ Bae & Che, v. Che ^{crit. n.}

דָּע v. sub דָּע.

דָּפָה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דָּפִי is *blemish, fault*).

† **דָּפִי** **n.[m.]** blemish, fault בְּכֹר־אֶמְךָ ⁵⁰ 50²⁰ against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault (|| בְּאֵחִיךָ תִּדְבֹּר ||).

† **דָּפַק** **vb.** beat, knock (Ar. **دَفَقَ** pour out, also drive (beasts)) — **Qal Perf.** 3 mpl. sf. דָּפַקִּים consec. Gn 33¹³, but rd. 1 s. sf. דָּפַקִּים ⁹ 9 Sam Di beat (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); **Pt.** דָּפַק Ct 5² abs. knocking (at door). **Hithp. Pt.** מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל-הַדְּלָתַי Ju 19²² beat violently (beat themselves tired) against the door.

† **דָּפְקָה** **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after ^{12.13} 13 Nu 33 ⁹ 9 'Paḥaka; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat*, *Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb ^{GS 148 f. 552 ff.})

דָּק, דָּק v. sub דָּק.

דָּקָל (✓ of foll. cf. دَقْل a kind of palm; NH דָּקָל, date-tree, palm, Aram. **דִּיקְלָא**).

† **דָּקָלָה** **n.pr.m.(loc.)** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10²⁷ = 1 Ch 1²¹; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷.

† **דָּרַק** **vb.** crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. **دَرَ** be or become thin, minute; Eth. **ደቋቋ**; As. *daḳāku* Pa. break in pieces COT^{Gloss}; Ph. דָּק id., Aram. דָּרַק Pa. id., ⁹ 9) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּרַק Dt 9²¹, דָּרַק Ex 32²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִדְרַק Is 28²⁸; 2 ms. תִּדְרַק Is 41¹⁵; —1. crush (trans.) sq. acc. לָחֶם bread-stuff, corn Is 28²⁸; of threshing || דָּרַשׁ Is 41¹⁵ (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only Pf.; be fine, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וְאַפַּת אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן Ex 32²⁰; וְיִטְחֶה עַד אֲשֶׁר-יִדְרַק הַיִּטֵּב עַד אֲשֶׁר-יִדְרַק לְעֶפֶר Dt 9²¹. **Hithp. Pf.** הִדְרַק 2 K 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴; 2 fs. וְהִדְרִיקוּ consec. Mi 4¹³; **Impf.** וִידְרַק 2 K 23⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁶; 1 s. sf. אֲדָרַק 2 S 22⁴³ (but אֲדָרַק || ψ 18⁴³); **Inf. abs.** הִדְרַק Ex 30³⁶; **estr.** לְהִדְרַק 2 Ch 34⁷ (form anomalous cf. Ew ^{§ 284} O1^{§ 288} Be; rd. perh. לְהִדְרַק Ki; or לָרַק [v. בָּרַק Is 40¹⁵] cf. Öt); —make dust of, pulverize לְעֶפֶר וִידְרַק 2 K 23⁶ (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34^{4,7} (בִּפְתַּח לְהִדְרַק); so of the *bamah* הִדְרַק 2 K 23¹⁶; of the מִפְלָצָה 2 Ch 15¹⁶; fig. Mi 4¹³ (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30³⁶ (P) has לְשַׁחֲתָהּ הִדְרַק and thou shalt beat some of it fine

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22⁴³ rd. אֲרִיקָם (|| ψ 18⁴³) for אֲרִיקָם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִרְקֶה Is 28²⁸ *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

† **דַּקֵּךְ** **adj.** *thin, small, fine*—abs. m. דֶּךְ Ex 16¹⁴ + 4 t.; דֶּק Lv 13³⁰; f. דִּקְהָה Lv 16¹² 1 K 19¹²; pl. f. abs. דִּקְהָה Gn 41⁶ + 2 t.; דִּקְהָה 41²⁴; estr. דִּקְהָה 41³; דִּקְהָה v⁴; —1. *thin*, of kine פֶּשֶׁר דֶּךְ Gn 41³ cf. v⁴ (Sam has in both דִּקְהָה cf. MT v^{19.20.27}); of ears of corn v^{6.7.23.24} (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21²⁰ (H). 2. *fine*, of the manna דֶּק מִחֶסֶם דֶּק Ex 16¹⁴; of incense Lv 16¹², hair 13³⁰ (all P); of dust אֶבֶק דֶּק Is 29⁵; in sim. of isles in hand of יָ, אֵיִם בְּדֶק, Is 40¹⁵ (דֶּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper דִּקְהָה דֶּקָה 1 K 19¹².

† **דֶּקֶה** **n.[m.]** *veil, curtain* (as thin), הַנּוֹטָה, Is 40²² *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

† **דָּקַר** [**דִּקְרָה**] **vb.** *pierce, pierce through* (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּקְרָה, יִדְקֵר, יִדְקֵר) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דִּקְרוּ Zc 12¹⁰; *sf.* דִּקְרָה consec. 1 S 31⁴, דִּקְרָה consec. Zc 13³; *Impf.* יִדְקֵר Nu 25⁸, יִדְקֵרוּ Ju 9⁵⁴ — *pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25⁸; false prophet Zc 13³; but also as speedy death Ju 9⁵⁴ (Abimelech); 1 S 31⁴ (Saul) = 1 Ch 10⁴, also 1 S 31^{4b} (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10⁴ & so GL 1 S 31^{4b}), see also Zc 12¹⁰ (cf. John 19³⁷). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדְקֵר *be pierced through, slain* Is 13¹⁵ (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדֻקְרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37¹⁰, slain Je 51⁴ (חֲלָלִים); by hunger La 4⁹ (חֲלָלִי רָעֵב).

† **דִּקְרָה** **n.pr.m.** (*piercing, i.e. sharp weapon?*) Talm. *pick, mattock* 1 K 4⁹ בְּדִקְרָה cf. sub. בן.

† **דִּקְרָה** **n.f.** *piercing, stab, thrust*, only pl. estr. בְּמִדְקָרוֹת הַחֶבֶד Pr 12¹⁸ *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דרר v.

דרר v.

דָּרַר (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَر *repel*).

† **דִּרְאוֹן** **n.m.** *aversion, abhorrence*, abs. דִּרְאוֹן עוֹלָם Is 66²⁴ *object of abhorrence*; estr. *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12² (on form cf. Lag^{BN 200, 202}).

דָּרַב (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَب *become accustom, trained*, دَرَب *train*, cf. Fl NHWB⁴ 44; also

Eth. ደርሰ፡ (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דִּרְבָּן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13²¹ perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرَب *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

† **דִּרְבָּן** **n.[m.]** *goad* (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדִּרְבָּן, 1 S 13²¹ (on form cf. Ol^{1215 b.3} al. Dr).

[**דִּרְבָּנָה**] **n.[f.]** *goad, only abs. pl.*, in sim. לְהַצִּיב הַדִּרְבָּנִים Ec 12¹¹ (cf. De^{Koh 434}).

דָּרַג (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَج *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَج *rise in grade, rank*; NH Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ: *is be connected*; Aram. دَرَج (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. darāgu, *be high, lift*, Lyon^{Sargontexto 80}, durgu, daragu, *path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT^{Gloss} (cf. also דָּרַג); Ar. دَرَجَة *a step, stair*, Aram. دَرَجَة, دَرَجَة, *id.*)

† **מִדְרָגָה** **n.f.** *steep place, steep*, —מ' Ct 2¹⁴ (חומה and ההרים) Ez 38²⁰ (סֶלַע).

† **דִּרְדַּע** **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דִּרְדַּר, belonging then sub דָּרַר, cf. Thes Add⁸⁸) —only 1 K 5¹¹ *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דִּרְעָה 1 Ch 2⁶, where rd. דִּרְדַּע with ㊤ & Codd.

דָּרַר v.

דרר v. דָּרַר.

† **דָּרְיוֹשׁ** **n.pr.m.** *Darius* (Old Pers. Dārayava^{ush} cf. Spieg^{APK 81}) —1. Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4⁵ Hg 1¹⁵ 2¹⁰ Zc 1¹⁷ 7¹. 2. Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12²². 3. 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9¹ 11¹, cf. Bev^{Dan. p. 19}.

דרש Ezr 10¹⁶ v.

† **דָּרַךְ** **vb.** *tread, march* (Aram. דָּרַךְ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. iv. اَدْرَكَ *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደርሰ: *be rough, severe* (from cal-cavit, Di); መደርሰ: *threshold, vestibule*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24¹⁷ + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרַךְ Jos 14⁹; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3¹⁵; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63³ Zc 9¹³; pl. דָּרַכְתֶּם Jb 22¹⁵ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5⁴ + 6 t. + 6 t. יִדְרֹךְ Je 51³ (כְּחִיב וְלֹא יִדְרֹךְ); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 11²⁴ Jos 1³; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 33²⁹ + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרֹכֶי Ju 5²¹; 1 s. sf. וְאִדְרֹכֶם Is 63³; 3 mpl. וְיִדְרֹכוּ 1 S 5⁵, וְיִדְרֹכוּ ψ 11², וְיִדְרֹכוּ Ju 9²⁷; 2 mpl. וְיִדְרֹכוּ Dt 11²⁵; *Pt. act.* דָּרַךְ Am 4¹³ + 5 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Jb 9⁸; דָּרַכְתִּי Je 25³⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; דָּרַכְתִּי Je 46⁹ + 5 t.;

דֶּרֶךְ ⁷¹⁶ **n.m.** Dt 17, 18 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18, 20
way, road, distance, journey, manner—abs.
ר' Gn 38¹⁶ +; **דֶּרֶךְ** v²¹ +; cstr. **דֶּרֶךְ** 3²⁴; sf. **דֶּרֶכִּי**
 24⁴² + 4 t. + 2 S 22³³ **דֶּרֶכְךָ**; **דֶּרֶכְךָ** Ho 10¹³ I K 19¹⁵;
דֶּרֶכְךָ ψ 5⁹ + 9 t.; **דֶּרֶכְךָ** Je 2²³ + 8 t.; **דֶּרֶכְךָ** Gn 6¹² +;
דֶּרֶכְךָ I S 1¹⁸ Jb 28²³; **דֶּרֶכְךָ** Ju 18⁵ + 2 t.; **דֶּרֶכְכֶּם**
 Gn 19² + 3 t.; **דֶּרֶכְכֶּם** I K 2⁴ +; du. **דֶּרֶכְכִּם** Pr 28^{6,18};
 pl. **דֶּרֶכֶּי** Dt 28⁷ + 6 t.; cstr. **דֶּרֶכֵי** Pr 3¹⁷ + 24 t.;
 sf. **דֶּרֶכִּי** Jb 13¹⁵ + 17 t.; **דֶּרֶכִּי** ψ 95¹⁰ + 4 t.; **דֶּרֶכִּי**
 Dt 28²⁹ + 16 t.; **דֶּרֶכִּי** Ex 33¹³ + 2 t.; **דֶּרֶכִּי** Je 3¹³
 + 4 t.; **דֶּרֶכִּי** Ez 7³ + 3 t.; **דֶּרֶכִּי** Dt 10¹² + 1 t.; **דֶּרֶכִּי**
 Pr 3¹⁷ + 3 t.; **דֶּרֶכִּי** La 3⁴⁰ Zc 1⁵; **דֶּרֶכֶיכֶם** Lv
 26²² + 17 t.; **דֶּרֶכֶיכֶם** Je 16¹⁷ + 5 t.; **דֶּרֶכֶיכֶם** Ez 16⁴⁷;
 —**1. way, road, path** Gn 35² (E) 38^{16,21} (both J)
 48⁷ (P), 49¹⁷ (J; poem) Lv 26²² (H, only here
 in Lv) Nu 22^{22.23.23.31.34} (all JE) Dt 6⁷ 22^{4.6}
 23⁵ 24⁹ 25^{17.18} Jos 3⁴ (D) Ru 1⁷ I S 4¹³ (on text
 cf. Dr) 15² 24⁴ 2 S 16¹³ I K 13^{9.10.12.17.24.24.25.26.28}
 18^{6.6.7} 20³⁸ 2 K 23³ 3⁸ 6¹⁹ 7¹⁵, 19^{28.33} = Is 37^{29.34};
 Ho 6⁹ 13²⁷ Is 43^{15.19} 49^{9.11} 51¹⁰ 57^{14.14} Je 6²⁵ La 1⁵
 Ez 21^{24.25} 42^{11.12} Jo 2⁷, Ezr 8^{22.31} Jb 12² ψ 107⁴⁰
 I I²⁷ Pr 7⁸ 8² 26¹³ Ec 10³ 12⁵; cstr. **way of**
 (oft. = to, toward) **עַל הַדֶּרֶךְ** Gn 3²⁴ (J) שָׁרָר **ר'**
 16⁷ (J) הַבִּשּׁוֹן **ר'** Ex 13¹⁷ (E) הַבִּשּׁוֹן **ר'** Nu
 21³³ (JE); cf. Dt 1^{2.19} 3¹ Jos 2⁷ (JE) 12³ I S 6^{9.12}
 13^{17.18.18} 17⁸² 2 K 3²⁰ Is 15⁵ Je 2^{18.18} 50⁵ Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹;
הַדֶּרֶכֶּי **ר'** (of different ways) Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Jos
 8¹⁵ (JE) Ju 20⁴², cf. Dt 2⁸ 2 S 24⁴ 2 K 3⁸; **ר'**
הַדֶּרֶכֶּי 2 S 15²³ is corrupt; rd. **הַדֶּרֶכֶּי**
בְּמִדְבָּר Ql Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree*
which, etc.; **הַדֶּרֶכֶּי** Dt 2⁸ and (with diff. refer-
 ence) 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷, Je 39⁴; **הַדֶּרֶכֶּי**
 2 S 18²³; **הַדֶּרֶכֶּי** Nu 14²⁵ 21⁴ (JE) Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹;
 oft. of gateway, as **הַדֶּרֶכֶּי** 2 S 15² cf. 2 K 11¹⁹
 25⁴ = Je 52⁷; Ez 9² 43⁴ 44^{1.4} 46^{9.9.9.9} 47²; **ר'**
הַדֶּרֶכֶּי 44³ 46^{2.8}; **ר'** **בֵּית הַנֶּחֱלָה** 2 K 9²⁷, **הַדֶּרֶכֶּי**
 Je 39⁴; **הַדֶּרֶכֶּי** Is 8²³ (cf. Comm. & Schumacher
 Jaulán 63 and FEF Apr. 1889, 76); **הַדֶּרֶכֶּי** 2 K 11¹⁶;
 sq. **הַדֶּרֶכֶּי** loc. Gn 35¹⁹ (E), 38¹⁴ (J) 48⁷ (P; rd.
 אַפְרַתָּה OI); **הַדֶּרֶכֶּי** Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (both JE;
 Ar. **درب السلطان** of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen
 I, 81, 132, II, 336 Rob BR III, 141 Di; = **מִסְלָה** 20¹⁹) i.e.
 the highway, used by king with his army;
 cf. || **בְּדֶרֶךְ** Dt 2²⁷ i.e. straight (or steadily)
 along the way; in particular of path, way, in

which God moves + בָּיָם דִּרְבָּךְ ψ 77²⁰ אֲנִי יְהוָה; *בְּמִדְבָּר* (pl.) Na 1³; *בְּשִׁטְתָּה דְרָבּוּ* (בְּמִים רַבִּים) Is 40³ (אֲשֶׁר בְּעֶרְבָה מְסֻלָּה לֹאֲהִינּוּ ||); also Mal 3¹, comp. Is 43^{16,19} (way made by אֲנִי) & 51¹⁰; path of lightning Jb 28²⁶ 38²⁶; of light 38^{19,24}, of camel (בְּכִרָה) Je 2²³, of locusts Jo 2⁷ (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30¹⁹ *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea, and the way of a man with a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v²⁰ מִנְאֻפֶּת אִשָּׁה בְּדֶרֶךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ פֶּלֶאֲהָרִים Jos 23¹⁴ *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also I K 2⁻² (cf. Gn 19³¹ 4 a). 2. *journey* Gn 24^{21,40,42,56} (all J) Nu 9^{10,13} (P) Jos 9^{11,13} (both JE) I K 8²⁷, 19⁷ לְעִשְׂתוֹת ר' רַב מִדְּרָבּוּ הוּא 1 Jb 17⁸; בְּאֶרֶז Am 8¹⁴ (*journey of—to—Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., Ⓞ & θεός, cf. Gunning; Hoffm ZAW 1883, 123 prop. בְּדֶרֶךְ, We בְּאֶרֶז cf. Bu ThLz 1892, 62); בְּדֶרֶךְ חַל I S 21⁶ *a common* (not sacred) *journey*; esp. c. temp. modif. דְּרָבּוּ שְׁלֵשֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30³⁶ (J) Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8³³ Nu 10^{33,33} (all JE), 33⁸ (P) cf. also Gn 31²³ (E) Nu 11^{31,31} (JE), I K 19⁴, 2 K 3⁹; *go one's way* דְּרָבּוּ הָאֵלָּה לְדָרְבּוּ + Gn 19² (J), 32² (E), 33¹⁶ (J), Nu 24²⁶ Jos 2¹⁶ (both JE), Ju 18²⁶ 19²⁷ I S 18²⁶ 26³⁵ 30² I K 1⁴⁹ Je 28¹¹, vid. הֵלֵךְ; also דְּרָבּוּ הָאֵלָּה I S 25¹², & (fig.) דְּרָבּוּ Is 53⁶ (so 56¹¹ 5 infr.); of וְזִנְהָ, fig. of Israel, וְתַפְאֵרִי אֶת־דְּרָבּוּךָ לְיָרִים, Je 3¹³. 3. of *direction*, almost or quite = *toward*, I K 8^{44,48} = 2 Ch 6^{34,38} *pray toward the city*, etc.; 18⁴³ *look toward the sea*; esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. דְּרָבּוּךָ Ez 8^{5,5} cf. 21² 40⁶; estr. דְּרָבּוּךָ Ez 40¹⁰ (del. Ⓞ Hi Co) v²² 43¹; הַצֶּפֶן v²⁰ cf. הָרָחוֹם. דְּרָבּוּךָ v^{24,24} הָיִם, 41¹² הַיָּמִין, 42⁷ etc. (c. 28 t. Ez.) (v. also מִדְּרָבּוּ Ez 9² cf. 43² 44²; on אֶת־הָאֵלָּה Ez 42⁴ v. VB Co Da) cf. דְּרָבּוּךָ פְּרָמִים I Jb 24¹⁸. 4. *way, manner*: a. *usage* דְּרָבּוּךָ פֶּלֶאֲהָרִים Gn 19³¹ (J; cf. also Jos 23¹⁴ I K 2² supr.). b. = customary experience, or condition נִשְׁיָם דְּרָבּוּךָ Gn 31³⁵ (E). c. *manner* דְּרָבּוּךָ Am 4¹⁰ *the manner of Egypt*, i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10^{24,26}. d. *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6⁵ (pl.). 5. fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תַעֲלֶיךָ אֶת־דְּרָבּוּךָ Dt 28²⁹ cf. Jos 1⁸ (D) I S 18¹⁴ 2 S 22³³ = ψ 18³³, Jb 3²³ 8¹⁹ 17⁹ 22²⁸ 24²³ 31⁴ 34²¹ ψ 10² 35^{6,7,7,23} 91¹¹ 102²⁴ 110³⁷ 128¹ 139⁹ 146⁹ Pr 2³ 3^{6,23} 11⁶ 20²⁴ 29²⁷ 31³; Is 40²⁷ 45¹³ 48¹⁶ 55⁸ Je 2²³ 10²³ 12² 23¹² La 3^{9,11} Ho 2⁸ 9⁸ 10¹⁵ Am 2⁷ (דְּרָבּוּךָ); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וְדָרְבּוּךָ 2 Ch 13²²; of Jotham וְדָרְבּוּךָ 2 Ch 27⁷; of Ahaa

[illegible]

רִמְשֵׁק v. דְּרִמְשֵׁק

† דרום *n.m.* south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol^s 216^a Sta^s 280^c)—דרום Jb 37¹⁷ + 14 t. + Ez 40^{27 b, 28 b} (del. & Co in v^{27 b}; AB & Co in v^{23 b}—*south*, Ez 42¹⁸ (over against קרים, צפון,

†[רָשַׁן] vb. sprout, shoot, grow green
(As. *dašû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon^{Bargentexte 77}.
cf. also sub רָשַׁן, whence, acc. to others, vb.
denom.)—Qal Pf. רָשַׁן Jo 2²² (subj. מִדְּבַר נְאוֹת).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְשָׁא (juss.) Gn 1¹ *cause to sprout or shoot forth* תִּרְשָׁא הָאָרֶץ תִּרְשָׁא.—Je 50¹¹ γ. sub רִשָּׁא.

† קָשָׁא **n.m.** ^{Is 15, 6} grass (NH *id.*, As. *dišu*,
herb, Lyon ^{Sargontexte 69}; Sab. קָשָׁא *fresh shoots*
 DHM ^{ZMG 1875, 567} = *springtime* CIS^{iv}. p. 11; Aram.
 קָשָׁא, קָשָׁא (cf. Lag ^{BX 130}) — *abs.* Gn 1¹¹ + 13t.
 — *acc. cogn.* קָשָׁא תִּבְרָא Gn 1¹¹; cf. v.¹² (in both, pro-
 duced by earth); springing out of earth 2S 23⁴;
 of a second crop of grass Pr 27²⁵ (opp. קָשָׁא;
 caused to spring forth by God מָצָא קָשָׁא
 Jb 38²⁷; refreshed by rain Dt 32²; נָאֹחַת
 ψ 23²; as food of wild ass Jb 6⁵; as failing
 (withered) Is 15⁶; lacking for animals Je 14⁵;
 קָשָׁא sim. of weakness 2 K 19²⁶ (|| שָׁבַח
 = Is 37²⁷; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37²
 (|| נָאֹחַת); of growth and prosperity, Is 66¹⁴.

חָלַב **vb.** be fat, grow fat (Ar. **حَسِمَ** ; whence also **חָלַב** grease, **fat** ; NH **חָלַב** make fat, cf. NH **חָלַב** fat)—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. **חָלַב** consec. Dt 31²⁰ (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi.** **Pf.** **חָלַב** **חָלַב** consec. Nu 4¹³, **Impf.** **חָלַב** **חָלַב** 23⁴ volunt. (cf. Ges^s 48.³ De ; but perh. rd. sf. **חָלַב** v. Ki Ges^{1.c}) ; 3 fs. **חָלַב** Pr 15³⁰, **Inf.** **חָלַב** Ex 27³—causat. make fat **חָלַב** ראשי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy **חָלַב** 23⁵ ; **עָצַם** **חָלַב** Pr 15³⁰ of bodily effect of good news ; **חָלַב** **חָלַב** find a burnt-offering fat = acceptable **חָלַב** 20⁴ ; elsewhere **denom.** fr. **חָלַב** (fat ashes) ;—take away, clear away the fat ashes (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4¹³ (P), so **חָלַב** **חָלַב** Ex 27³ (P). **Pu.** **Impf.** **חָלַב** Pr 28²⁵ Is 34⁷ ; 3 fs. **חָלַב** Pr 11²⁵ 13⁴—pass. of causat. **Pi.** be made fat, of dust saturated **חָלַב** Is 34⁷ ; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11²⁵, the diligent 13⁴, the trustful 28²⁵. **Hothp.** **Pf.** 3 fs. **חָלַב** **חָלַב** (cf. OI^s 271 Gcs^s 54.³) Is 34⁶, of Yahweh's sword :—it hath fattened itself **חָלַב** (|| **חָלַב** דָּם).

† **רִשְׁוֹן** **n.m.** *fatness, fat ashes*—abs. **רִשְׁוֹן** **ψ 63⁶**
 + 8 t., **רִשְׁוֹן** **Lv 1¹⁶** + 3 t.; estr. **רִשְׁוֹן** **ψ 36⁹**; sf.
רִשְׁוֹנִי **Ju 9⁹**—1. *fatness, abundance, luxuriance*,
 oil, **Ju 9⁹** (of olive tree); abundance, fertility

ψ 6³ (in simile || חֶלֶב), 65¹², of food and drink, Jb 36¹⁸ Je 31¹⁴; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36⁹ (ר' בִּיחֹר), Is 55². 2. *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 16⁴ 12, 12, 12, 6^{3,4} (all P) Je 31⁴⁰ I Ki 13^{3,5}.

† דִּשְׁוֹן *adj.* fat, דִּשְׁוֹן Is 30²³ (|| דִּשְׁוֹן), of לָחֶם
as product of fat; fig. of righteous as trees
as ψ 92²⁵ (|| דִּשְׁוֹן) fat, full of oil (?) or sap
(Che; cf. דִּשְׁוֹן Ju 9⁹); as subst. *vigorous, stal-*
wart ones (opp. דִּשְׁוֹן יְדֵי cf. Che) ψ 22³⁰ דִּשְׁוֹן
אֶרֶץ (Brüll שְׁבִי Renan^{Hist. III. 234} יִשְׁבִּי).

† דָּת n.f. ^{Est 3, 15} decree, law, usage, only
 in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or
 ܕܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta*, law, Spieg.^{AFK 225})
 — 7' abs. Est 1⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. דָּת Est 2¹², דָּת 9¹³;
 sf. דָּתו Est 2⁸ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8³⁶ + 2 t.;
 sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3⁸; — **1.** *decree, edict, commission*
 of Pers. king Ezr 8³⁶ (word elsewhere only in
 Est) Est 2⁸ (|| דָּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ), 4³ (|| *id.*) 8¹⁷ (|| *id.*)
 9¹ (|| *id.*; c. עֲשֵׂה *execute*) cf. also 9¹³; c. vb.
 בָּתַן 3^{14, 15} 8^{13, 14} 9¹⁴; written בָּתַב־הָדָת 4⁸ (cf. 3¹⁴ 8¹³).
2. *law*, permanently valid and applicable,
 וְיִדְבַּב בְּדָתֵי פָרְסִימָרִי וְלֹא יַעֲבֹר Est 1¹⁹ cf. v¹⁵ 4^{11, 16};
 וְיִי דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1¹³ *those that understood law and*
judgment; דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3⁸; of laws of the Jews
 in Persia 3⁸; even of rules for drinking at a
 feast 1⁸; for purifying of women 2¹². — The
 distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute.
 The king's will was law, and the royal edict
 (דָּבַר מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned
 among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes
 (1¹⁹). — In Dt 33² MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law*
for them is corrupt; any emend. proposed,
 cf. Di; Di suggests לָפִי דָּת *fire of flames*,
 flaming fire, cf. הַלְפִידִם Ex 20¹⁸ (but לָפִי pl.
 in דָּת — not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better),
 אֵשׁ [לִפְ] דָּת *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65³ (diff. sense).

† **נְתַנְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (cf. *As. Datana* Shlm Obelisk, l. 181)
a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1.12.24.25.27.27} 26^{9.9}
Dt 11⁶ v 16⁶ 17.

†[†] **n.pr.loc.** (Θ Δωθαεμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 6¹³; רִיתְנָה[†] Gn 37¹⁷ cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotan*, Bd^{Pal 228}

7, Hē, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in post-B. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

·ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different

forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges.^{§ 35}), **definite article**, the (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd.^{§ 62-4}), Lihyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13. 58 ff.}); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. *al*, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus *אֲשֶׁם* pron. 'ash-shamsu = Heb. אֲשֶׁם—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges¹²⁶ Ew¹²⁷):—1. joined with substantives: a. to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1¹ the heavens and the earth, הַמָּלְךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. *ὁ Πλάτων*), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבָּעִלִּים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן the Adversary Jb 1⁶ (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21¹); הַלְכָנוּ (but not הַלְכָנוּ), הַיָּרְדֵּן (but not הַיָּרְדֵּן), הַשְּׁפֵלָה the Sharon, הַבְּרָכָה the (Judean) lowland, הַבְּרָכָה הַמִּישֹׁר the (Moabite) table-land, הַעֲרֵבָה 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20⁵, הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגְּלִיל הַבָּשָׁן, הַגְּלִיל (oft.), הַשְּׁטִים, הַמִּצְפָּה, הַרְרָה, הַיִּשְׁמוֹן, הַיָּרְדֵּן, הַפְּסִיחָה, הַעֲפָלָה. b. with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἐξοχήν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1¹⁶ הַגָּדֹל הַמְּאֹד the greater light, הַקָּטָן the lesser light, 27¹ בְּנוֹ הַגְּדוֹל = his elder son, 48¹⁴ הַצָּעִיר the younger, 42¹³ הַקָּטָן the little one, i.e. the youngest (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21¹⁰ הַגָּדֹל הַמְּאֹד הַיָּרְדֵּן the chiefest of his brethren, Nu 35²⁵ + הַבְּרָכָה הַגְּדוֹל the chief priest, 'הַצָּעִיר ב' the least among Ju 6¹⁵, מִן הַצָּעִירָה the least of 1 S 9²¹, הַיָּפֶה הַיָּפֶה the fairest among Ct 1⁸, 2 K 10³ Pr 30³⁰, cf. Jos 14¹⁵. c. with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced: thus (a) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם to-day, Gn 4¹⁴ 21²⁶ + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה to-night, Gn 19⁵ 30¹⁵ +, once 1 S 15¹⁶ last night; so הַשָּׁנָה this year, 2 K 19²⁹ Jer 28¹⁶; הַבְּעֵם this time, Gn 18³² +. (β) הַנָּהָר the river (κατ' ἐξοχήν), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2¹⁵ the well, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8¹¹ the valley, 1 S 17³; 1 S 19¹⁰ the wall, v¹³ the bed, 20²¹ הַנָּצֵר the lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v³⁴ the table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַתְּמוֹרֶה 2 S 19²⁷ + = my ass, Ju 3²⁰ 1 S 1⁹ הַכִּסֵּא = his seat, Ju 4¹⁵ 1 K 2²⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ + הַמִּדְבָּרָה, 1 S 18¹⁰ 20³³ הַתֵּימָת. d. it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being taken for a particular purpose, and thus by a kind of pro-

lepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10¹ and Samuel took הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. the cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by being now taken; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' v²⁵ בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in the scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17¹⁴ Nu 5²³ Jb 19²³), 21¹⁰ הַחֶהָל a tent, 8²⁵ 9⁴⁸ אֶת־הַחֶרֶפֹת hatchets, 20¹⁶ every one able to sling אֶת־הַשֵּׁעָרָה בְּאֶבֶן with a stone at a hair, 1 S 6⁸ בְּאֶרְצוֹ (unless indeed the אֶרְצוֹ was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11²⁷ הַנַּעַר a young man, 13²³ בְּמוֹט on a pole, Jos 2¹⁵ בְּחָבֶל with a cord, 2 S 17¹⁷ הַשַּׁחֲחָה a girl (cf. Dr^{181, 4: 19, 13}). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to c or d: e.g. 1 S 2¹³ his prong or a prong, 2 S 18⁹ his mule or a mule, etc. e. with nouns that denote objects or classes of objects that are known to all, as הַצֹּאֵן, הַהֶבֶה, הַמִּים, Gn 13² Abram was very rich לְעֵשָׂו בְּהֶבֶה וּבְצֹאֵן, Ex 31⁴ וּבְצֹאֵן וּבְהֶבֶה, Dt 14²⁶ and thou shalt lay out the money בְּצֹאֵן וּבְהֶבֶה, 2 K 9³⁰ וּבְצֹאֵן וּבְהֶבֶה, in French 'elle mit du fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַבְּצֹאֵן, הַבְּהֵמָה etc. (except as applied to denote definite quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6²⁴) being far less common than בְּצֹאֵן, בְּהֵמָה etc., but לְבָצֹאֵן, לְבָהֶמָה etc. being much more freq. than לְבָצֹאֵן, לְבָהֶמָה etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6²⁰ 7⁸ הָעוֹף and הַשָּׂרָף, Dt 8³ הַחֶמֶד, 1 K 5^{8, 13} Is 28⁷ הַיָּיִן and הַשָּׂרָף, 60¹⁷ Ez 15^{4, 7} הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2⁶ Pr 20¹ ψ 65¹⁴ הַצֹּאֵן, Ct 1¹¹ Ec 7¹². Cf. below, h. f. in comparisons, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1¹⁸ בְּשָׁנִים like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5²⁴ וְהֵיכָהּ, v²⁸ בְּצֹר and בְּפִיפָה, 10¹⁴ בְּפִיפָה, 13⁸ בְּיִלְדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42¹⁴ ψ 48⁷), 11⁷ בְּפִיפָה; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. Jb 41²¹ Is 47¹⁴ בְּפִיפָה; and we find both בְּפִיפָה Is 5²⁹ and בְּפִיפָה Ho 13⁸; Is 38¹³ and בְּפִיפָה Nu 24⁹; Is 42¹³ and בְּפִיפָה Jb 16¹⁴; etc.) Similarly Gn 19²⁸ הַבְּרָשָׁן as the smoke of a furnace, Nu 11^{8, 12} הַבְּרָשָׁן בְּנֵי בְנֵי (הָעוֹר), Dt 28²⁹ הָאֵמֶן אֶת־הַיִּגָּה, 14⁶ הַלֵּוֹן like (a lion's) rending

ה
ד

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2^{2.8,10} & oft. ψ 18¹⁰ 33⁵ + ψ 18¹⁰ 33⁵; (rarely in prose, Gu 1⁸ 2⁴ 1 K 8³⁵); 21² 45^{14,15} 61⁷ al. ψ 66⁶ 72⁸ + ψ 59^{7,15} ψ 7¹⁵ 52⁵ ψ 18⁴ ψ 9^{6,17} & oft. ψ 18¹⁰ 33⁵; Is 1^{2.5,21} 3^{10,11} 11^{6,7,8}.

2. With *adjectives, participles, and demonstrative pronouns* (הוא, היא, המה, הם, זה, זאת, אלה): viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as המלך הנדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2¹² הארץ ההוא 20¹ הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה Jos 2³ האנשים אלה = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σί, Gn 13⁵ 16¹³ 24⁶³ 32²¹ Jc 6²⁸ Is 65^{3,4,6} 66²⁴ ψ 31⁹. So also with *adj.* & *ptcp.*, if the subst. be defined by a *sf.* (as Dt 4³⁷ בָּכַח הַהָרַל, 1 S 8¹⁴

(וַיִּתְּיָכֶם הַטּוֹבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29²⁰ וְסִיחָא²⁹ 15¹⁴ 2 K 6³² הַזֶּה בֶּן־הַמְּרָצֹחַ *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10¹ אֶתְּהָ אֶתְּהָ (not אֶתְּהָ הַזֶּה), Jos 2¹⁴ וְהָ דְּכַרְנוּ *this* our word (not הַזֶּה): v. Dr¹²⁰⁹ Obv. Similarly when the art. with the ptp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33¹⁵ (v¹⁴ he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיָּצֵר יִחַר לִבָּם *he that formeth, etc.*, 19¹¹ הַנְּחֻמָּרִים *which* (v^{10b}) *are more desirable than gold*, 49⁷ (6^b the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבְּטִיחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49²¹ Is 46⁵ 51²⁰ Jb 6¹⁶ + (v. Dr¹²³⁵ 7). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1³¹ יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי, 2³ הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex 12^{15,18} 20¹⁰ (=Dt 5¹⁴) Lv 19⁶ 22²⁷: so with *entrance* Je 38¹⁴, זָעַר Zc 14¹⁰; חָצִיר 1 K 7^{8,12} Ez 40²⁸ al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1²¹ כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ כָּל־לֵבָיָהּ הַחַיִּים *all living souls*, v²⁸ כָּל־לֵבָיָהּ הַחַיִּים *all living things that creep, etc.*, 7²¹ 9¹⁰ Lv 11^{10,46}; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 12²³ הַטּוֹבָה, 16²³ רוּחַ הָרֶעָה, 2 S 12⁴ לְאִישׁ הָעִשִּׂיר Je 6²⁰ 17² Zc 4⁷ ψ 104¹⁸ Ezr 10⁹ הַתְּשִׁיעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17^{12,17} Je 40³ Kt Mi 7¹¹). And with the ptp.: 1 S 25¹⁰ רַבִּים עֲבָדִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים *many are the slaves who break away etc.*, Is 7²⁰ Je 27³ 46¹⁵ = 50¹⁸ הָרֶב הַיּוֹנֶה *the oppressing sword*, Ez 2³ (but ③ Co om. הַנוֹיִם), 14²² 32^{22,24} ψ 62⁴ Pr 26¹⁸ Ju 21¹⁹ (very anomal., rd. prob. לְמִסְכָּה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. הָרַע הַרַע *the evil inclination*): v. further Dr¹²⁰⁹. **c.** with the ptp., where the ptp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2¹¹ הוּא הַטּוֹבֵב *not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is that which encompassed,'* 45¹² פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר *my mouth is that which speaketh*, Dt 3²¹ עֵינֶיךָ הַרְאוּת *thine eyes were those which saw*, 4³ 8¹⁸ δὲ οὐδὲς ἐστὶν ὁ δὲ οὐδὲς σοί, Is 14²⁷ 66⁹ (v. Dr¹²³⁵ 7).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: †Jos 10²⁴ אֲתָם הָלְכוּ אִתּוֹ *that went with him*, Ez 26¹⁷, הָעִיר הַהִלָּלָה, 1 Ch 26²⁸ שְׁמוּאֵל וְכָל הַהִקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל *and all that Samuel had dedicated*, 29^{8,17} 2 Ch 1⁴ בְּהִכָּן *in (the place)*

that he had prepared, 29³⁶ Ezr 8²⁵ 10^{14,17}. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18²¹ הַבָּתָּה (so 46²⁷ Jb 2¹¹), 21³ הַנּוֹלֵד־לִי, 1 K 11⁹ & Du 8¹ הַנְּרָאָה, Is 51¹⁰ הַשֹּׁמֵר, 56³ הַנְּלִיָּה, Ru 1²² 2⁶ 4³ (all הַשֹּׁמֵר): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּתָּה לִי הַנּוֹלֵד לִי, הַנְּרָאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12⁷ 35¹ הַנְּרָאָה, 46²⁶ & Ru 4¹¹ הַבָּתָּה (cf. Ew¹³⁸¹ b Ges^{138,35}). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9²⁴ וְהָעֵלֶיָּה (as though καὶ τὸ ἐν αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאֵלֶיָּה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ال also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: WAG I. § 245 b, CG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the st. c., v. Gramm., as Ew¹²⁹⁰ d, Ges¹²⁷ R. 4, also Dr¹²⁹⁰ 1.

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֶ (on the different forms, see Ges^{100,4}: on Dt 32⁶, v. הַל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (Baram. and ִי, Arab. *i*), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2⁷ הֲאֵלֶיךָ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23¹¹ הֲיִסְגְּרֵנִי *will the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand?* Jb 1⁸; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4⁹ הֲאֵינִי אֲחִי הַשֹּׁמֵר *Am I my brother's keeper?* 18¹⁷ *shall I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do?* 30² 50¹⁹ Nu 11²³ Dt 4³³ ... הֲשָׁמַע עַם *Did a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, ... and live?* 20¹⁹ (rd. with ③ ③ ③ Ew Ke Di etc. הָאֵתָה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בֵּית 2 S 7⁶ הָאֵתָה for הָאֵתָה), (altered in 1 Ch 17⁴ to the neg. (לֹא אֵתָה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי), 2 K 6²² ... הָאֵתָה שָׁבִיתָ those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite? Is 28²⁴ 36^{12a} 57⁶ 58⁵ Je 15¹² 16²⁰ Am 5²⁵ ψ 50¹³ Jb 8¹¹ 15^{7,8,11} 38^{12,16,17,22} etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew¹³²⁸ a) Je 7⁹ Jb 40² and prob. Mi 2⁷ (rd. הָאֵתָה: see p. 55). After a protasis, הָ ... הֵ הֵה Nu 22²⁸ 2 K 7¹⁹ Je 32²⁷ Ez 17¹⁰; after הֵה Je 3¹ Hg 2¹²; cf. after אֵלֶי Gn 24⁶; after אֵם Jb 14¹⁴ הֵתָה יָבֵר הֵתָה *if a man dieth, shall he live?* Occasionally, one or more words precede הֵ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ **כִּי אֶל־אֱלֹהִים** for *to God* did one ever say...? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (**הֲלֵא**), cf. 23²⁶. c. it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27³⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 27²⁷ 'וְהִגַּלְתִּי לְעַמִּי **הַנִּגְלָה** *Did I reveal myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt?* etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ **הֲרָחֲקָהּ וְיִסְדְּרָשָׁךְ** *Hast thou slain, and also taken possession?* Je 31²⁰ Jb 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases **הֲרֹאִיתָ** *do ye see?* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; **הֲרָבִיתָ** *dost thou see?* 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8^{12,15,17} al. d. in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by **הֲ**, the second by **אִם** or (more rarely) **וְאִם**: see exx. under **אִם** 2 (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by **הֲ** Ju 16¹⁶ (where, however, **הֲלֵם** ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., & Be al., for **הֲלֵא**), or **אִו** Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38^{28,31}.

2. In indirect interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob* ...?)—a. singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8⁸ **הֲ לִרְאוֹת** *to see whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, *telling* Gn 43⁸, *trying* Dt 13⁴, *knowing* Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. **הֲעֵלָה** and **הֲיָדַדְתָּ**: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) b. disjunctively,—usually **אִם** ... **הֲ**, Nu 13^{18end, 19a} (and see the land) ... **הֲטוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה** *whether it be good or bad*, v^{19b,20,20}; **הֲ אִם** ... **הֲ** Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) **הֲלֵא** *whether it will walk in my law or not*, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; **הֲ** ... **הֲ** Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of **אִם** ... **הֲ**); **אִו** ... **הֲ** Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as **הֲאִם**, **הֲאִי**, **הֲכִי**, **הֲלֵא**: see **אִם**, **אִי**, etc.

הֲ Dt 32⁶ **הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה תִּפְמִלְצוּתָא** (so V.d.H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read **יִהְיֶה**; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read **לִיְהִי**; others (so Hahn) have **הֲלֵיְהִי**. Were **הֲ** original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. **هَلْ**, for which

elsewhere **הֲ** is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly **הֲלֵיְהִי** (**הֲלֵיְהִי**). Cf. De Rossi *Var. Lect. ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

הֲ interj. (Aram. **הֲ**, Dn 2⁴³ **הֲ** (q.v.), **لَو**; Arab. **لَا**) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

הֲ interj. (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by **אָמַר**, Is 44¹⁶ he says, **Aha**, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, **הֲ** 35^{21,25} let them not say in their heart **הֲ** *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הֲ 2 S 23^{33b} v. **הֲרִי**.

הֲ v. **יִהְיֶה**.

הֲ v. **יִהְיֶה**.

I. **הֲ** n.m. vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. **هَاف** *id.*) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. **هَاف**)—**הֲ** Ec 1²+; cstr. **הֲ** Ec 1^{2,2} 12⁸, sf. **הֲ** etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9^{9,9}; pl. **הֲ** Je 10⁸+; cstr. **הֲ** Je 8¹⁹+; sf. **הֲ** Dt 32²¹+;—1. lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) **הֲ** a breath (B aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁸ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is **הֲ** a vapour driven away. Elsewhere always 2. fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, vanity, as of idols Je 10¹⁵= 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ **הֲ** *heathen observances* 10³, and in phr. **הֲ** wealth (gotten) out of vanity (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. **קִבֵּץ** *is minished* (but B Ew **קִבֵּץ**, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ **הֲ** La 4¹⁷ **הֲ** to our vain (Dr¹¹⁹³ⁿ) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶: **הֲ** consumed their days as (**הֲ** I, d) vanity, man **הֲ** 39^{8,12} 62¹⁰: **הֲ** they are altogether (made) of vanity, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (31 t. + **הֲ** 1^{2,2} 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² **הֲ** all was vanity and the pursuit of wind, 2^{1,14,15} etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) **הֲ** i.e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ **הֲ** (of discussions lead-

ing to no result), note also the phrases יָמִי (הַבֶּלֶךְ, הַבֶּלֶךְ) 7¹⁵ 9⁹ ה' 6¹² 9⁹; Jb 27¹² (v. הַבֶּלֶךְ), Is 49⁴ וְהָקֵל לְחֹרֶה for nought and vanity have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. vainly, to no purpose Is 30⁷ וְרִיק יַעֲזֹרוּ הָקֵל they disquiet themselves to no purpose, Jb 9²⁹: הָקֵל אֵינֶנּוּ 35¹⁶, with נָחַם to comfort 21³⁴ Zc 10². Pl. † הַבֶּלֶם of false gods, Dt 32²¹ בְּעֵסוֹנִי בְּהַבְלִיָּהֶם || K 16^{13.26} Je 8¹⁹ הַבֶּלִי נָכַר הַבֶּלִי || בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם || 10⁸ 14²² הַבֶּלִי הַזֶּה empty vanities Jon 2⁹; in more general sense Ec 1^{2.2} 12⁸ הַבֶּלִי הַזֶּה 5⁶.

† הַבֶּלֶל vb. denom. act emptily, become vain—Qal Je 2⁵=2 K 17¹⁵ they went after vanity וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּהְיֶה and became vain, ψ 62¹¹ וּבִגְלוֹ do not become vain (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27¹² לָמָּה לָּמָּה הָקֵל תִּהְיֶה why do ye become vain with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? Hiph. cause to become vain Je 23¹⁸ (of false prophets) מִמְּהֻלָּם הִמָּה אַחֲכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הַבֶּל n.pr.m. (perh. i.q. As. ablu, son, COT^{Gloss}; cf. also We^{8kizzen} III. 70: der. from I. הַבֶּל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4^{2.2.4.4.8.9.25}.

† [הַבֶּנִי] n.[m.] ebony (so Symm B Ki & moderns; otherwise 𐤁𐤍𐤁; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein ^{AZ 1886, 13} cf. Pinsker ^{Einführung 83}, Gk. *zēvor*, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הַבְּנִים Ez 27¹⁵ Qr (Kt הַבְּנִים הַבְּנִים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

† [הַחֶבֶר] vb.? divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. *ḥabara* cut into large pieces, cut up, is perh. denom. fr. *ḥabara* a 'chunk' of meat; comparison of Ar. *ḥabara* be acquainted with, skilled in (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. *ḥabara*; but cf. infr.).—Qal Pf. 3pl. הִבְרוּ Is 47¹³ Kt, Pt. הִבְרוּ Qr; הִבְרוּ שָׁמַיִם הַחֹמִים בְּפִקְבָּיִם they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ה' then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen ^{Kosmologie 57 ff.}; & on planets & constellations Id^{ib.} 95 ff. Epping & Strm ^{Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.};—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests הִקְרִי (cf. הִקְרִי אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ Ju 18²).

† הִגָּה n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. *Hyas*, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias

Pers 24; also Herodot^{ix.33}; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2³; הִגָּה = הִגָּה 2^{8.15}, הִגָּה 2⁸.

הִגָּה (murmur, then muse; cf. Ar. *ḥagha* burn, blaze (of fire), make a murmuring noise in burning; PS gives Syr. *phantasma vidit*, *somniavit*; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est*; cf. also הִגָּה).

† [הִגָּה] n.m. murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba^{NS 136})—only sf. הִגָּה 1. ψ 5² ה' הִגָּה בִּינָה וְהִגָּה I understand my murmuring (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to ה'. 2. ψ 39⁴ בְּהִגָּה in my musing i.e. while I was musing.

הִגָּה v. sub נָדַר p. 151.

†I. הִגָּה vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הִגָּה muse, speak, spell a word, so Aram. *ḥigga*; *ḥigga* muse, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. *ḥagha* satirize, insult, scold, also spell (borrowed mng.))—Qal Perf. 2 ms. הִגָּה consec. Jos 1⁸; I s. הִגָּה ψ 143⁵ consec. הִגָּה ψ 77¹³; Impf. הִגָּה Jb 27⁴+8 t.; 3 fs. הִגָּה ψ 35²⁸+2 t., אֶהְיֶה ψ 63⁷ Is 38¹⁴ הִגָּה ψ 2¹+2 t., הִגָּה Is 16⁷; הִגָּה Is 59¹¹; Inf. abs. הִגָּה Is 59¹¹;—1. of inarticulate sounds: a. growl, of lion growling over prey, sq. על Is 31⁴. b. groan, moan, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ הִגָּה; sigh for (ל) in sorrow, mourning, moan for Is 16⁷ (|| יִלְלֵל ל), so also Je 48³¹. 2. utter, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38¹³; subj. הִגָּה Jb 27⁴ (|| דִּבֶּר) ψ 35²⁸ 7²⁴ Is 59³; subj. הִגָּה ψ 37³⁰ Pr 8⁷—cf. also sub Po. infr.; speak (abs.) ψ 115⁷ (q̄ instr.) 3. a. (soliloquize) meditate, muse, c. q̄ rei, Jos 1⁸ ψ 1² 63⁷ 77¹³ 143⁵; c. acc. Is 33¹⁸, subj. לֵב. b. imagine, devise, c. acc. ψ 2¹ Pr 24² (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Ir 15²⁸ (subj. id.). Po. Inf. abs. only הִגָּה a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words (|| דִּבֶּר עֵשֶׂן וְקֶרָה);—on form cf. Kö^{t. 555}; but rd. rather הִגָּה הִגָּה Qal Inf. abs. cf. Di; Ba^{NS 77} retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. Hiph. Pt. pl. הִמְצִיחִים הִמְצִיחִים Is 8¹⁹ those that make chirpings and mutterings, of necromancers and wizards.

† הִגָּה n.m. ^{Jb 97.2} a rumbling, growling, moaning:—ה' abs. Ez 2¹⁰+2 t.;—1. a rumbling, growling sound יִצָּא מִפִּי ה' Jb 37² of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. 2. a moaning ה' ה' Ez 2¹⁰ lamentations and moaning and woe.

3. a sigh or moan, as transient, שָׁנִי, כְּלִינוֹ שָׁנִי, as transient, כְּמוֹ-הַנְּהָה ψ 90⁹ *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. a fleeting sound (cf. RVm VB).

† הגות n.f. meditation, musing, only estr. (with firm — cf. Sta³⁰⁴) לְבִי יִדְבֵּר חֲכָמוֹת וְה' לְבִי ψ 49⁴ *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding*.

† הגיון n.m. resounding music, meditation, musing; — ה' abs. ψ 9¹⁷ 92⁴; estr. הגיון ψ 19¹⁵; sf. הגיונים La 3⁶²; — 1. resounding music; ψ 92⁴ *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. פֶּלֶא ה' ψ 9¹⁷ (a musical direction, v. סלה). 2. meditation, musing ψ 19¹⁵ *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart*; also in bad sense = plotting עלי והיונים עלי La 3⁶² *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (|| מַחֲשַׁבְתָּם v⁶¹; cf. I. הנה 3 b).

† II. הָגָה vb. remove (Thes comp. (ינה) — Gal Pf. הָגָה Is 27⁸ (Di rds. הָגָה); Inf. abs. הָגָה Pr 25^{4,5}; — הָגָה פִּינִים מִכֶּסֶּף — Pr 25⁴ *remove (lit. a removing) dross from silver*; as sim. of following הָגָה רָשָׁע לְפָנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25⁵ *remove (the) wicked before a king*; הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27⁸, acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he ('s) hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind*; so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptep., 'sichtend (i.e. sifting, winnowing) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגָה (Inf. abs.)

הָגָה n.pr.m. v. הָגָה.

הָגָה (NH הָגָה, Aram. הָגָה *be suitable, fit, worthy*: on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

† [הָגָה] adj. appropriate, suitable? (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הָגָה הַיְּדִירָה Ez 42¹² *the corresponding (?) wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (Θ *κατάπου, ὅς separation*, etc.); Thes connects הָגָה with preceding יְדִירָה, 'aptus, idoneus (de via),' AV RV 'the way directly before the wall'; in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. הָגָה החצר החיצונה *the outer court*.

הָגָה (✓ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire*; هَجْرَة *emigration, Hegira*).

† הָגָה n.pr.f. Hagar, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16^{1,4,8} (all J), v³ 15.16.16 25¹² (all P), 21^{9,14,17,17} (all E).

הָגָה 1. n.pr.gent. only pl. הָגָה

ψ 83⁷; הַהֲבִיאִים I Ch 5¹⁰; הַהֲבִיאִים I Ch 5^{19,20}; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas^{Skizze II, 407}. 2. adj.gent. of an officer of David הַהֲבִיאִי I Ch 27³¹. 3. n.pr.m. father of one of David's warriors בְּנֵי הַהֲבִיאִי I Ch 11³⁸ (but || 2 S 23³⁶ בְּנֵי הַהֲבִיאִי, so here Öt, cf. Be ThSm DrSm).

הַהֲבִיאִים, הַהֲבִיאִים v. foregoing.

הָרָה v. sub הָרָה.

הָרָה (perh. *make a loud noise*; so Ar. هَدَّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّ crash (of a falling wall, etc.), هَدَّ thunder).

הָרָה n.m. Is 16⁹ shout, shouting, cheer (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol¹⁶¹ a Sta²¹⁸ b); — ה' only abs., Is 16⁹ + 6 t. Is & Je; — 1. shouting in harvest Is 16¹⁰, Je 48^{33,33,33} where הָרָה הָרָה הָרָה, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25³⁰ 'shall utter (עָנָה) a shout like the (grape-) treaders (sq. הָרָה הָרָה). Hence also 2. shout of the foe Is 16⁹ (נָפַל עַל), Je 51¹⁴ (וְעָנָה עֲלֵיהֶם הָרָה); cf. 25³⁰ 48³³ supr.

† הָרָה n.[m.] id., only Ez 7⁷ הָרָה הָרָה (joyous) shout on mountains (opp. מְהִיקָה noise of battle).

† הָרָה n.pr.m. Hadad (Θ Adēp but v. הָרָה Aram. n.pr.div. DHM Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56, and n.pr. עֲבֹהֲרָה Scholz Götzendienst 245, Eut^{SBak} 1887, 410 cf. Bae^{Rel} 68 & sub בְּהָרָה p. 122; also Adda, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez^{Tell el-Amarna} BM 156; Hadad, Adad, Addu is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae^{Rel} 67, 68; perh. = thunderer DI^{ZK} 1885, 166 Bae^{1.c.}, cf. זִמּוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We^{Skizzen III, 51}, Sab. הָרָה Hal²⁷; as n.pr.div. Heb. only in cpd. n.pr.m., v. infr.) — 1. name of kings of Edom, a. Gn 36³⁵ = I Ch 1⁴⁶, Gn 36³⁶ = I Ch 1⁴⁷ (הָרָה); b. I Ch 1⁴⁷ (|| Gn 36³⁹ הָרָה, v⁵¹ (הָרָה)). 2. an Edomite (הָרָה) I K 11^{14,17,19,21,21,25} (הָרָה); = אָרָה v¹⁷.

† הָרָה n.pr.m. Hadadezer (so Aram. inscr. הָרָה Eut^{SBak} 1885, 679 cf. Bae^{Rel} 67; Θ throughout (erroneously) Ἀδα(α)ap; — Hadad is help(er), cf. COT I K 20¹ & Ph. אֲשַׁמְעוֹר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רָהָב, defeated by David 2 S 8^{3,5,10,12}; הָרָה הָרָה (q.v. = הָרָה) 2 S 8^{3,5,10,12}; 1 Ch 18^{3,5,7,10,10,16,19} 19^{16,19}, all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae^{1.c.} Dr on 2 S 8³ 10¹⁶; also I K 11²³.

†[הָרַר] vb. swell (i), honour, adorn, (NH הָרַר *adorn*; Aram. הָרַר, ܗܪܐ Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הִירַת *ornata, honorata* Vog^{No. 55}; Ar. هَدَّر *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & اَهْدَرَّ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—Qal Pf. 2 ms. הָרַרְתָּ Lv 19³²; Impf. 2 ms. תִּהְרֶרֶךְ Ex 23³ Lv 19¹⁵; Pt. pass. הִרְדוּ Is 63¹, pl. הִרְדִּימוּ Is 45² (poss. הָרִים ܗܪܝܐ, cf. Di, but v. הר):—**1.** *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45² (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.; in good sense הָרַרְתָּ בְּנִי יְהוָה Lv 19³² (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old*

man (מַפְנֵי שִׁבְיָה תָּקִים ||); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תִהְדָּר פָּנֵי גֵרֹל Lv 19¹⁵ (H) (לֹא תִשָּׂא פְּרִיָּדָל ||); cf. תִּהְדָּר פְּרִיָּבֹ. Ex 23³ (JE; either rd. גֵּרֹל for גֵּרֹל, —ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet Ⓢ πένητα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19¹⁵, to have fallen out, cf. Di). 3. *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* בָּלְבוֹשׁוּ הָדָרִים Is 63¹. **Niph.** Pf. הִדָּרוּ La 5¹² *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פָּנֵי יְהוָה. **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. הִתְהַדָּר Pr 25⁶ *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

† הָדָר n. [m.] ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. מַלְכוּת ה' Dn 11²⁰ *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr. & esp. Bev who reads נֹגֶשׁ מַעְבִּיר ה' (for נֹגֶשׁ מַעְבִּיר ה', i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*).

† הָדָר n.m. ^{ψ 149, 9} ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה' Dt 33¹⁷ + 12 t.; cstr. הָדָר Is 2¹⁰ + 7 t.; sf. הָדָרִי Mi 2³ (but cf. infr.) Ez 16¹⁴; הָדָרִי ψ 45⁶ 90¹⁶; הָדָרִי ψ 45⁴; הָדָרִי Ez 27¹⁰; הָדָרִי Is 5¹⁴ La 1⁶; pl. cstr. הָדָרִי ψ 110³ (but rd. prob. הָרִי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—1. *ornament* Pr 20²⁹ (grey hair, for old men; || תַּפְּאֻתָּהּ, Ez 16¹⁴ (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of י'); || הָדָר Lv 23⁴⁰ (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, Ⓢ καρπὸν ξύλου ὀπαιον, so Di;—here would come also קִדְשׁ בְּהָרִי קִדְשׁ ψ 110³, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. 2. *splendour, majesty* Dt 33¹⁷ of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5¹⁴ cf. La 1⁶; of Carmel Is 35² (|| קְבוֹד); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by י' on man ψ 8⁶ (|| קְבוֹד), on king 21⁶ (|| *id.*, הוֹד, cf. 45⁴ (|| הוֹד) & v⁶ (but txt. perh. erron. Che ^{crit. n.}); denied of suffering servant of י' Is 53² (|| תִּאֲזָר); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אִשְׁתֵּי חַיִּל) Pr 31²⁵ (|| עוֹ); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27¹⁰; especially of *majesty* of י' 1 Ch 16²⁷ = ψ 96⁶, cf. Jb 40¹⁰ ψ 111³ (all || הוֹד); also ψ 104¹ (|| *id.*, under fig. of garment); further ψ 29⁴ (|| בִּיָּתֶךָ), הָדָר קְבוֹד הוֹדָר (|| פָּעַל ||) 90¹⁶; ψ 145⁶; ה' קְבוֹד ה' v¹² || הָדָר נֶאֱמָנוּ Is 2^{10, 19, 21}. 3. *honour, glory* ψ 149⁹ for saints of י'; cf. Mi 2⁹ of י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm

ZAW 1882. 108 prop. הָדָרִים, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מַעַל then hardly suitable).

† [הָדָרִי] n.f. adornment, glory—only cstr. הִתְהַדָּר;—1. *holy adornment* (Che^v), always in connexion with public worship of י' 1 Ch 16²⁹ 2 Ch 20²¹ ψ 29² 96⁹. 2. הִתְהַדָּר the *glory of a king*, fig. of רָב־עַם, Pr 14²⁸.

† הָדָר n.pr.m. a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36³⁹ = הָדָר (q.v.) 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (so here Codd., Ⓢ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

† הָדָרִים n.pr.m. an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדָרִים 1 K 12¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνειραμ), & אֲדָרִיָּם, q.v.—ו הָדָרִים v. p. 213.

† הָדָרִי n.pr.m. a king of Aram (צוּרָה) defeated by David 2 S 10^{16, 19} = 1 Ch 19^{16, 19}; also 1 Ch 18^{3, 5, 9, 10} הָדָרִיָּם v^{7, 10}; all erron. for הָדָרִיָּם (q.v.), although Ⓢ throughout Ἀδρααζαπ.

† הָהִי interj. expressing woe, alas! Ez 30² howl ye לַיִּים הָהִי alas for the day! AV Woe worth the day! (cf. אֲהִי לַיִּים Joel 1¹⁵).

† הֵן interj. i.q. the more usual הֵן (q.v.) Ah! Am 5¹⁶ of mourners יִאֲמְרוּ הֵן וְהֵן.

הֵן Je 29²³ Kt, v. הֵיא.

הֵיא m. הֵיא f. (pl. m. הֵימָּה; fem. הֵי).

הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The **ה** is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29²³ Kt, and in the pr. n. אֵלֶיהִי Moab. (MI^{6, 27}) and Ph. (often) הֵא; Aram. of Zinjirli (DHM Inschr. von Sendschirli 55); הֵיא, once הֵיא (DHM Inschr. von Sendschirli 55); הֵיא, Syr. هِىَ, هِىَ; Ar. هِىَ, هِىَ (for hū'a, hī'a, W^{SG} 104); Eth. ወላድ, ወላድ we'ētū, ye'ētū; perh. also As. šū, šī, himself, herself, suff. šū, šī, cf. demonstr. suati, siati (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. I. 383 & reff., W^{SG} 98, 105 DI^{55b, 57}). In the Pent., הֵיא is of common gender, the fem. form הֵיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14² 20⁶ 38²⁵ (v. Mass. here), Lv 11³⁹ 13^{10, 21} 16³¹ 20¹⁷ 21⁹ Nu 5^{13, 14}. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הֵיא was construed as a fem. pointed it הֵיא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same *Qrê* occurs 1 K 17¹⁶ Is 30³³ Jb

31¹¹—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הָיָא to be read as הָיָא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17¹⁵ וַתֵּאָכֵל הָאִישׁ וְהָאִשְׁתּוֹ to be read as וַתֵּאָכֵל הָאִישׁ וְהָאִשְׁתּוֹ, on account of the fem. verb) פָּשַׁע 73¹⁶ Jb 31^{11b} (כִּי הוּא זֶמֶר וְהִיא עֵזָב) כי הוא זמה והיא עזון (כי, היא זמה והוא עון פלילים), Ec 5⁸ 1 Ch 29¹⁶. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוּא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 226). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הָא (CIS i. 1⁹ אָרָם הָא, 1¹³ מִלְּאכַת הָא, 3¹⁰ אָרָם הָא, 1¹¹ מִמְּלַכַת הָא, 93² 94²), though naturally this would be read as *hui* or *hi* as occasion required. Hence, as ⑤ shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הָא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוּא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1880, pp. 309-309), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוּא (f. הִיא; pl. הֵם, הֵנָּה, הֵנָּה) is 1. an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): a. Gn 3¹⁵ הוּא יִשׁוּפֹךְ רֹאשׁ *he* (⑤ αὐτός) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אַחֶה *thou*), v²⁰ for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14³ פָּשַׁע 24² 25¹⁵ 33⁹ 91³ 103¹⁴ 148⁵ Jb 5¹⁸ 11¹¹ 28²⁴ Je 5⁶ 34^{7b} Ho 6¹ 11¹⁰: Dr 18 14, 18), 4²⁰ Adah bare Jabal אָדָם הוּא אָבִי יִשָּׁב אֲהָלִים *he* (ἐκεῖνος) was the father of tent-dwellers, v²¹ 10⁸ *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20⁵ (αὐτός), Ju 13⁵ Is 32⁷ 33²² 2 K 14^{7.22.25}; Ho 10² *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr 157, 160, 168, 169.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptp., Gn 2¹¹ ... הוּא הַפֶּכֶחַ *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v^{13.14} 10¹² *that* is

the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14³ הַיָּם הַהוּא הַיָּם *that* is the salt sea, v⁶ הַיָּם הַהוּא *that* is Zoar, 36¹ + oft. b. pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4⁴ הָאֵל אֱבֶל *he* also ... v²⁶ 10²¹ 20⁵ וְהִיא גַם-הָיָא *and she, herself* also said, Ex 10¹ + oft. c. appended alone to a verb (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4¹⁴ I know הוּא יִדְבַר *that he* can speak, v¹⁶ 1 S 22¹⁸ וַיִּפְגַּע הוּא בַּכֹּהֲנִים *and he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23²² for one hath told me, הוּא יַעֲרֹם עָלַי *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12¹² (peculiarly), cf. Dr 1100¹⁰⁰: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18²³ הַלֵּוִי הוּא, Is 7¹⁴ הוּא, Est 9¹ (הַיָּהוּ) being probably all the exx. in the OT. d. Gn 13¹ and Abram came up out of Egypt, וְהָיָא הוּא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14¹⁵ וְעַבְדָּיו *he* and his servants, 19³⁰; so very oft. e. prefixed to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3⁸ & 33⁸ הוּא רָשָׁע: to pr. names Ex 6²⁷ וְאַהֲרֹן הוּא מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *that* Shelomoth, 27⁶ 2 Ch 28²² 32¹² (diff. from 2 K 18²²), v³⁰ 33²³ Ezr 7⁶: cf. הֵם Ne 10³⁸ (comp. in Syr. 608, Nu 1227): cf. 87⁵ 1 S 20²⁹.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: a. when the predic. is a verb (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15⁴ but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוּא יִרְשָׁךְ *he* shall be thy heir, 3¹² the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוּא נָתַנָּה לִי *she* gave to me, 24⁷ 44¹⁷ etc. Ju 7⁴ 2 S 14¹⁹ (throwing stress on יוֹאָב) 1 Ch 11²⁰ Is 33¹⁵⁻¹⁶ 34¹⁶ 38¹⁹ 47¹⁰ 59¹⁶ 63⁵ Ho 7⁸; oft. in Pr, as 10^{18.22.24} 1 S 23¹³ 13¹³ 19²¹ 22⁹ 24¹²; 1 S 13¹³ (v. Dr), 68³⁶. b. when the predic. is a noun, Gn 2¹⁴ and the fourth river, הוּא פָּרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v¹⁹ 9¹⁵ 15² 42⁶ הוּא יוֹסֵף *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים *he* the god etc. לָכֵם, Dt 3²² 4³⁵ 7⁹ 10⁹ Jos 13^{14.33} Is 9¹⁴ 33⁶ Ho 11⁵ (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river was the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really express it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. ll. cc.) So c. after יָשָׁר in an affirmative sentence, Gn 9³ all creeping things יָשָׁר הוּא *which* are living, Lv 11³⁹ Nu 9¹⁴ 35³¹ יָשָׁר הוּא *who* is guilty of death, Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ al. (On 2, cf. Dr 199, with Obs.)

3. Where, however, the pron. follows the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12¹⁸ why didst thou not tell me **כִּי אֲשַׁתְּךָ הָיָה** that she was thy wife? 20¹³ 21¹³ זָרַעְךָ **כִּי הָיָה** for he is thy seed, 31²⁷ because he told him not **כִּי בָרַח הָיָה** בִּי בָרַח, 37⁷ + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24⁶⁵ Dt 4⁶ 30²⁰ Jos 10² 1 K 22²² 3⁴ 21² Ho 2⁴ ψ 45¹²). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31¹⁶ all the wealth which God hath taken etc., **וּלְבָנָיו, וְכָל** **כִּי לִי הָיָה** *it is* ours and our children's, v⁴³ and all that thou seest, **כִּי לִי הָיָה** *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41²⁵ פָּרַעַה אַחֲרָה **כִּי לִי הָיָה** the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48⁵ (לִי, הם), Ex 3⁶ for the place whereon thou standest, **כִּי לִי הָיָה** *it is* holy ground, Nu 13³² 21²⁶ Dt 17¹⁷ Jos 5¹⁵ 6¹⁹ Jb 3¹⁹ + oft.; Gn 23¹⁵ כְּהֵנָּה... אֶרֶץ, so ψ 39⁵ Is 41²² (הֵנָּה); הָפָה... אֶתָּם (unusual) Zp 2¹². (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31¹⁶ for instance, the direct form of predicate **כִּי לִי הָיָה** would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after **אֲשֶׁר** in a negative sentence, Gn 7² 17¹² **אֲשֶׁר לֹא** in a negative sentence, Gn 7² 17¹² **אֲשֶׁר לֹא** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17⁶ Dt 17¹⁵ 1 K 8⁴¹ (cf. הָפָה 3 c). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of **לֹא**, Je 5¹² **לֹא הָיָה** *He is* not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18^{2,7} a nation terrible **כִּי הָיָה** (= **כִּי הָיָה**) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2⁹ **כִּי הָיָה** from the days that (*st. c.* Ges^{§ 130.4}) *it was*, 2 K 7⁷ they left the camp **כִּי הָיָה** as *it was* (cf. הָפָה 3 v¹⁰). (On 3, cf. Dr § 188, with Obs.)

4. It anticipates (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6⁹ יִנְתִּי תַּמְתִּי **הָיָה** one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25¹¹ Ez 1¹⁵ 21¹⁶, La 1¹⁵ **הָיָה** צָדִיק (oft. so in NH); Ec 6¹⁰ וְנִזְרַע **הָיָה** and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6¹⁹ הָיָה הָיָה לָנוּ an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הָפָה 4 a.). **b.** after pronouns—(a) 2 S 7²⁸ אַתָּה הָיָה אֱלֹהִים Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44⁵ אַתָּה מֶלֶךְ thou art *he*—my king, Is 37¹⁶ 43²⁵ (אֲנִי), 51^{9,10,12} 52⁶ Je 14²² 29²³ Kt +; cf. Je 49¹² וְאַתָּה הָיָה נָקָה תִּפְקָה and art thou *he* (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνθεσιν*, cf. Ju 13¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ Ez 38¹⁷.) So Ew § 297 b Müll § 499. But others, as Ges^{Theo}

Roo § 563 De^{Is 37, 16; ψ 44, 5}, treat **הָיָה** as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, *he*, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; 'Thou (emph.) art my king.' (β) **כִּי הָיָה**, sq. a ptc. or subst. Gn 27³³ ψ 24¹⁰ הַמְּבֹרָךְ **כִּי הָיָה** *who is he*, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, 'Who (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50⁹ יִנְשִׁיעֵנִי **כִּי הָיָה** *who is he* (that) will condemn me? (al. 'Who (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4⁷ 13¹⁹ 17³ 41² Je 30²¹ (so with הָיָה Gn 21²⁹, הָפָה Zc 1⁹ 4⁶). (γ) וְהָיָה † 1 Ch 22¹ Ec 1¹⁷ (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one **וְהָיָה**). On the analogous . . . אֶלֶּה הֵם, v. הָפָה 4 b (γ). (Cf. Dr § 200, 201.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, † Dt 32³⁹ **אֲנִי הָיָה** I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41⁴ (v. Che) 43^{10,13} even from to-day I am *he*, 46⁴ 48¹² ψ 102²³ (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Θ usu. *ἐγώ εἰμι*: in ψ *ὁ αὐτὸς ἐστὶν*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3¹⁹, but is **הָיָה** a mere predicate of identity? v. rather 3 b.

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2²¹ **כִּי הָיָה** acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42¹⁴ **כִּי הָיָה** *that* is what I said, Ex 16²³ Lv 10³ 2 K 9³⁶, Jb 8¹⁹ מִשְׁלֵשׁ דְּרָכָיו **כִּי הָיָה** *lo that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13¹⁶ 15⁹ 31²⁸ Pr 7²³ Ec 2¹ 3²² 9⁹ Est 9^{1b}; similarly the fem. הָיָה, Ju 14⁴ they knew not **כִּי הָיָה** *that it was* 'y, Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 10¹³ Is 14²⁴ ψ 77¹⁰ **כִּי הָיָה** *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9²² Pr 18¹³ Je 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 25²⁰ Ec 3¹³; ref. to וְהָיָה Am 7⁶ ψ 118²³ Jb 5²⁷ הָיָה Ec 2²⁴. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence **הָיָה** Gn 34¹⁴ Ex 8¹⁵ Nu 15²⁵ (Ec 5⁶) Dt 4⁶ +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18³⁶—Is 36²¹ מִצִּיּוֹת **כִּי הָיָה** for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20³³ (text dub.), Je 50^{15,25} 51^{6,11} Mi 2³, perh. Jb 32⁸.

7. With the art. הָיָה, הָיָה, הָיָה, הָיָה: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2¹² הָאָרֶץ **הָיָה** *that* land, 19³⁵ וּבַלַּיְלָה הָיָה and in *that* night, 21²² קֵצַת הַמְּדַבֵּר הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא **כִּי הָיָה** *at that* time, Dt 1¹⁹ וְהַנּוֹרָא **כִּי הָיָה**. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction **כִּי הָיָה** Gn 19³³ 30¹⁶ 32²³ 1 S 19¹⁰.

†[הָיָה] vb. fall (Ar. هَوَى id. e.g. of a

star Qor 53¹)—**Qal** *Imv.* Jb 37⁶ for he saith to the snow הוֹאֵאָרֶץ *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

הובנים v. [הבנ].

הור (✓of foll.; De Jb 39²⁰ comp. Bed. *crash, roar, resonance*; 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. ψ 8⁶; but הָאֵל ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet*, esp. in speech).

†**I. הור** **n.m.** Jb 37²² *splendour, majesty, vigour* (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—'h abs. Jb 37²² + 8 t. (ה' 1 Ch 29¹¹); cstr. Is 30³⁰ + 3 t.; sf. הורי Dn 10⁸; הורך Nu 27²⁰ + 2 t.; הורך Pr 5⁹ ψ 145⁴; הורו Ho 14⁷ + 3 t.; הרה Je 22¹⁸;—**1. splendour, majesty**, of king והררך ה' 45⁴; גדול כבודו || ה' הור והדר תשנה עליו ψ 21⁶, subj. ה' והוא יצא צמח Zc 6¹³ (ב'ישועתך); foretold of the מלכות ה' הור וישב ומשל על-בסא I Ch 29²⁵ (ה' confers on Sol.); הור נהנה עליו ה' ולא נהנה עליו ה'; הור הרה Je 22¹⁸ in lament for king. Hence also **2. divine splendour, majesty**, light & glory which God wears as king: הור והדר לבשת ψ 104¹ (7 t. joined with הדר); cf. Jb 40¹⁰ where ה' addresses Job in irony; הור על-אלות נורא הור Jb 37²²; הנהלה ה' ψ 96⁶ = I Ch 16²⁶; also הנהלה ה' והנהיגה והתפארת והנצח והה' (והנהלתו מלואה הארץ ||) Hb 3³ כפה שמים הור מה-אדיר שמו || 8² אש-רתנה הורך על-השמים; also הורו על-ארץ ושאמים (בכל-הארץ ||) ψ 148¹³ (נשגב שמו לבדו ||); of Yahweh's actions הורך פעלו ה' 111³; of his voice ה' והשמעו Is 30³⁰. **3. a. splendour** of Israel under divine blessing הור ה' Ho 14⁷. **b. majesty, dignity, authority** of Moses Nu 27²⁰ (P; only here in Hex) ונתת פנהו. Also, **c. manly vigour** מהורך עליו Pr 5⁹, in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance הור נהרו אמה והורי נהפך עלי למשחת (פח ||) Dn 10⁸. **4. of a horse, majesty, majestic force** הור ה' Jb 39²⁰ the majesty of his snorting (*majestic snorting*, VB) is a terror; also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וישם אותם ב'סוס וה' הורו ב'מלחמה זע 10³ and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.

†**II. הור** **n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher I Ch 7³⁷.

†**הורדה** Kt, הוריה Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in הוריה Ne 7⁴³ of a Levitical family; = הוריה Ezr 2⁴⁰ q.v. sub ירה.

†**הוריה** **n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—

1. a man of Judah I Ch 4¹⁹. **2.** Levites a. Ne 8⁷ 9⁵ 10¹¹; b. Ne 10¹⁴. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10¹⁹.

†**הוריה** Qr Ne 7⁴³ v. הוריה supr.

†**הוריהו, הוריהו, הוריהו** **n.pr.m.** v. sub ירה.

†**[הרה]** **vb.** become (Ar. *هوى* to fall (v. *הוא*), also to gape or yawn, and to desire (cf. *היה*): cf. Fl^{De} 7^{6,2}; Aram. *הוא, לו*, the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit*, hence *come to pass, come to be, γίγνεσθαι*), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of *היה* q.v.:—**Qal** *Impf.* apoc. יהא Ec 11³ (for יהו with *otiosum*; Ges⁷⁵ R 15⁵ Kön^p 571¹); but Gr. plausibly יהא *Imv.* ms. היה Gn 27²⁹, fs. Is 16⁴, Pt. היה Ec 2²² Ne 6⁶:—Gn 27²⁹ לא-היה become lord to thy brethren, Is 16⁴ (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) יהו פתר למו become thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2²² 11³ Ne 6⁶.

†**הרה** **n.f.** **1. desire**; **2. chasm**, fig. destruction (cf. *הרה* desire, *הרה* atmosphere, emptiness, *הרה* a deep pit, hell (cf. sub *הרה*); Aram. *הרה* gulf, chasm (Lu 16²⁶ ⑤) cstr. הרה Mi 7³ +, sf. הרה Jb 6² +, pl. הרה ψ 51⁰ +;—**1. desire** (in bad sense) Mi 7³ הרה נפשו speaketh the desire of his soul, Pr 10³ הרה became strong through his (evil) desire (but read rather with ⑤ Lag Gr Bi Che Now בהונו ||: הרהונו ||). **2. engulfing ruin, destruction** Jb 6² Qr 30¹³ (cf. Baer's note) הרה of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) הרה, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 51⁰ הרה קרבם their inward part is engulfing ruin (Che), 38¹³ הרה דברו הרה 52⁴ הרהשב ה' בקרבה ה' 57² ה' בקרבה ה' 55¹³ לישן הרה 17⁴ לישן ה' till the storm of ruin (Che) pass by, 91³ ה' בקרבה ה' destructive pestilence, 94²⁰ ה' הרה the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19¹³ a foolish son is הרה לא-בניו, Jb 6³⁰ (cf. v² supr.).

†**הרה** **n.f.** destruction, sf. הרה Jb 6² Kt, i.q. הרה (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. הרה **2.**

†**הרה** **n.f.** ruin, disaster (cf. sub *הרה*) Ez 7²⁶ הרה תבוא הרה על הרה הרה shall come upon disaster, Is 47¹¹ הרה ותפל עליו הרה shall fall upon thee (|| שעה, רעה).

†**הרה** **n.pr.dei** Yahweh, the proper name of the God of Israel—(**1.** MT יהוה ⁶⁶¹⁸ (Qr), or יהוה ³⁰⁵ (Qr), in

the combinations יהוה ארני & ארני יהוה (vid. אַרְנִי, and with prep. בִּיהוָה, לִיהוָה, מִיהוָה (Qr (בִּיְהוָה, לִיְהוָה, מִיְהוָה), do not give the original form. © and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20⁷ Lv 24¹¹ יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo^{de Vita Moisi} III, 519, 529), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שִׁמְעָה. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bē¹⁸⁸). The traditional 'Iašē of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יְהוֹ-יְהוֹ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יְהִ, all favour יְהוָה (cf. יְהוָה 74⁶; פְּתָרִי Is 33¹¹), v. Lag^{8ym. I. 14} Baudissin^{Studien I. 179 ff.}; Dr^{Stud. Bib. I. 1 ff.} For *Jewe* v. Sta^{ZAW 1881, 346} De^{Ib. 1802, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. II.} 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes^{Eg. 67} Dr^{I.c.}.—Many recent scholars explain יְהוָה as Hiph. of הוה (=היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. הוה Gn 3²⁰) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes^{Eg. 88} (but Nes^{Eg. 91} inclines to Qal as RS Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS^{OTJC ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 245}, cf. We^{Skizzen III. 175}; 'Faller,' destroying foes, Sta^{G. 1. 429} (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (=היה); *the one who is: i.e. the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876}, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew^{infr.}), *he will approve himself (give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr^{I.c. 17})).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3¹²⁻¹⁵ as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v¹²), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be it* v^{14a} (i.e. with thee v¹²) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v^{14b} (i.e. with thee v¹²), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v¹⁵ (i.e. with thee v¹²). Cf. Ew^{BTh II. 337, 338} RS^{I.c., Proph. 385 ff.} Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 156}); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲשֶׁר=כִּי; AE JDMich We^{1D Th xxi, 540=Comp. Hex. 72}); Di al. *I am who I am*, he

who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6³; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֵל שַׁדַּי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21³³ by אֵל עוֹלָם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21³³. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים ארני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12⁹ (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers האלהים אלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of ψ 42-83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI¹⁸. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2^{4b} DI^{Pa 158 ff.} Dr^{Stud. Bib. I. 7 ff.}

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אֱלֹהֵיךְ in the Ten Words Ex 20²⁻¹² (5 t.) = Dt 5⁶⁻¹⁶; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23¹⁹ 34^{24, 26}; in D 234 t.; Jos 9¹⁷ 9²⁴ (D²); elsewhere Gn 27²⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE), Ju 6²⁶; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11² 22^{11, 12} 2 Ch 9^{8, 9} 16⁷ Is 41¹¹ 37⁴⁴ 41¹³ 43³ 51¹⁵ 55⁵ Je 40² + (3 t.) Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ 14² Am 9¹⁵ ψ 81¹¹. b. with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D² 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23²⁵ (E); 8²⁴ 10^{8, 16, 17} (JE); Ju 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{12, 14} 2 K 17⁹⁹ 23²¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁸ + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76¹² Je 13¹⁶ + (5 t.) Ez 20^{5, 7, 19, 20} Jo 2¹³ + (6 t.) Zc 6¹⁵. c. with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D² 5 t.; Ex 8⁶ (JE) Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8^{22, 23} 10^{25, 26} (E) Ju 11²⁴ 1 S 7⁸ 1 K 8^{57, 59, 61, 65} 2 K 18²² 19¹⁰ = Is 36⁷ 37²⁰, 1 Ch 13² + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4⁶ 7¹⁷ Is 26¹³ Je 22² + (17 t.) ψ 20⁸ 90¹⁷ (1; Baer אֲרִי) 94²³ 99^{5, 8, 9, 9} 105⁷ 106⁴⁷ 113⁵ 122⁹ 123² Dn 9^{10, 13, 14}. d. c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10⁷ (J) Ex 29^{46, 46} Lv 26⁴⁴ (P) Ju 3⁷ 8³⁴ 1 S 12⁹ 1 K 9⁹ 2 K 17^{7, 9, 14, 16, 19} 18¹² 2 Ch 31⁶ 33¹⁷ 34³³ Ne 9^{3, 4} Je 3²¹ 29³⁰ 43^{1, 11} 50⁴ Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22, 23} Ho 1⁷ 3^{7, 10} Zp 2⁷ Hag 1^{12, 12} Zc 9¹⁶ 10⁶. e. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 23²¹ (E) Ex 32¹¹ (J) Lv 4²² (P) Dt 17¹⁹ 18⁷ 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 15¹⁷ 11⁴ 15^{3, 4} 2 K 5¹¹ 16² 2 Ch 1¹ + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5³ Je 7²⁸ ψ 33¹² 144¹⁵ 146⁶ Jon 2². f. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 22¹⁸ (JE) Dt 4⁶ 18¹⁶ 26¹⁴ Jos 14^{8, 9} 2 S 24²⁴ 1 K 3⁷ 5^{18, 19}

Note.—Bonk ^{ZAW 1891, 126 ff.} seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., *הַ* is the oldest and

יְהוָה יִרְאֶשׁ n.pr.m. 𐤒𐤓𐤕 (¹is strong,
cf. אֵשׁ; or hath bestowed, cf. Ar. آس bestowed;
Ph. יִרְאֶשׁ n.pr.f.; Sab. אֱלֹהִים Hal¹⁵⁰, אֱלֹהִים Hal¹⁴⁴,
יִרְאֶשׁ Hal¹⁹², cf. DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 15}); —1. יְהוָה king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**)
 2 K 12^{1,2,3,5,7,8,19} 14¹³ = יואֲזָח 2 K 11² 12^{20,21} 13^{1,10}
 14^{1,3,17,23} 1 Ch 31¹ 2 Ch 22¹¹ 24^{2,4,22,24} 25^{23,25} =
 יואֲזָח 2 Ch 24¹. **2.** יוֹאֲזָח king of Israel, son of
 Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13^{10,25} 14^{8,9,11,13,15,16,17} = יואֲזָח
 2 K 13^{9,12,13,14,25} 14^{1,23,27} 2 Ch 25^{17,18,21,23,25} Ho 1¹
 Am 1¹. **3.** יוֹאֲזָח father of Gideon (Jerubbaal)
 Ju 6^{11,29,30,31} 7¹⁴ 8^{13,29,32,32}. **4.** יוֹאֲזָח a prince of
 Ahab's house, called יוֹאֲזָח 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵.
5. יוֹאֲזָח one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (Ⓞ 'Iwa,
 'Iwas, A 'Iwas). **6.** יואֲזָח a Judaite prince
 1 Ch 4²² (Ⓞ 'Iwada, 'Iwas).

† יוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד n.pr.m. Ⓞ usu. 'Iwazabād
 (יֹזָבָד *hath bestowed*; cf. Palm. נְזֹבָד Vog⁷³; v.
 also נְזֹבָדָה) — **1.** יוֹזָבָד servant & mur-
 derer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12²² (Ⓞ 'Iezēboud)
 = 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓞ 'Zwazabed, 'Iwazabed, 'Iwazabed).
2. יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, a.
 1 Ch 12⁵; b. v²¹; c. v²¹ (Ⓞ 'Iwazabed, 'Iwazabed).
3. יוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17¹⁸. **4.**
 priests & Levites, a. יוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26⁴; b. יוֹזָבָד
 2 Ch 31¹³ (Ⓞ 'Ezabab, 'Iwazabab; ⓄL 'Iwazabab);
 c. 35⁹ (Ⓞ 'Iwazabab; ⓄL as foreg.); d. Ezr 8³³;
 e. Ezr 10²²; f. Ezr 10²³; g. Ne 8⁷; h. Ne 11¹⁶;
 (d. f. g. & h. perh. the same man).

† יוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן n.pr.m. Ⓞ mostly 'Iwanan,
 'Iwan (יֹחָנָן *hath been gracious*, cf. יוֹחָנָן &
 reff.; also Ph. יוֹחָנָן בעליתן) — **1.** a. יוֹחָנָן
 a priest Ne 12¹³; b. high priest Ezr 10⁶ = יוֹחָנָן
 Ne 12^{22,23} appar. = יוֹחָנָן Ne 12^{11,11} (Ⓞ 'Iwanabān).
2. יוֹחָנָן Levite Ne 12⁴². **3.** יוֹחָנָן son of Tobiah
 Ne 6¹⁸ (Ⓞ Codd. 'Iwanabān). **4.** יוֹחָנָן porter in
 David's time 1 Ch 26³ (Ⓞ 'Iwanas, ⓄL 'Iwanabān).
5. יוֹחָנָן a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17¹⁵ appar. also 23¹.
6. יוֹחָנָן an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². **7.** יוֹחָנָן an
 Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸. **8.** יוֹחָנָן (& so
 all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus.
 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{8,13,15,16} 41^{11,13,14,16,18} 42^{1,8} 43^{2,4,5}
9. eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3¹⁵ ⓄL 'Iwanaxas
 (appar. = יוֹחָנָן 2 K 23³⁰ +). **10.** a post-exilic
 prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **11.** father
 of Azariah, priest in Sol's time 1 Ch 5^{25,26}.
12. two of David's mighty men: a. a Benjamite
 1 Ch 12⁵; b. a Gadite 1 Ch 12¹³. **13.** a re-
 turning exile Ezr 8¹².

† יוֹדָד, יוֹדָד n.pr.m. (יֹדָד *knoweth*; cf.
 יוֹדָד & reff., יוֹדָד) — **1.** יוֹדָד Ⓞ usu.
 'Iwadae, A sts. 'Iwadae (2 S 23³⁰ +), ⓄL 'Iwad
 (2 S 20²³ 'Iwadad), father of Benaiah (David's
 time), in combin. בְּנֵי יוֹדָד 2 S 8¹⁸ 20²³ 23^{20,22}
 1 K 1^{8,20,32,35,38,44} 2^{25,29,34,35,45} 4⁴ 1 Ch 11^{22,24} 18¹⁷
 27⁵; יוֹדָד בְּנֵי יוֹדָד 1 Ch 27³⁴ is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יוֹ alone only
 1 Ch 12²⁸ (where called יוֹאֲזָח). **2.** יוֹ
 Ⓞ usu. 'Iwadae A sts. 'Iwadae etc., (chief) priest
 at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11^{4,9,9,15,17} 12^{3,8,10}
 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{1,8,9,9,11,14,16,18} 24^{2,3,5,12,14,15,17,20,22,25} Je
 29²⁸. **3.** יוֹדָד a builder at wall of Jerus.,
 with Nehemiah, Ne 3⁶ (Ⓞ 'Iwadae, 'Iwadae,
 etc.). **4.** יוֹ son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12^{10,11,22}
 13²⁸ (Ⓞ 'Iwada, 'Iwadae, 'Iwadae).

† יוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. (יֹיָכִים
pointeth) last king but one of Judah, son of
 Jehoiakim (Ⓞ 'Iwakiem; in K, ⓄL 'Iwakiem; Ⓞ
 in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Iexanias); יוֹיָכִים 2 K 24^{6,8,12,16}
 25^{27,27} 2 Ch 36^{8,9} Je 52³¹ = יוֹיָכִים Ez 1²;
 = יוֹיָכִים Je 27²⁰; = יוֹיָכִים 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16,17}
 Est 2⁵; = יוֹיָכִים Je 24¹ = יוֹיָכִים Je 22^{24,28} 37¹.

יוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwakiem
 (יֹיָכִים *raiseth up*; cf. אֵלִיָּהוּ & reff.; also יוֹיָכִים,
 יוֹיָכִים) — **1.** יוֹיָכִים one of the last kings of Judah,
 son of Josiah 2 K 23^{34,35,36} 24^{1,5,6,19} 1 Ch 3^{15,16}
 2 Ch 36^{4,5,8} Je 1³ 22^{18,24} 24¹ + 19 t. Je, Dn 1^{1,2};
 name changed fr. orig. אֵלִיָּהוּ 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch
 36⁴. † יוֹיָכִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12¹⁰.
 10,12,26. **3.** יוֹיָכִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4²².

† יוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwakiem,
 'Iwakiem, etc. (יֹיָכִים *pleadeth, or contendeth*)
 — **1.** name of a priestly family יוֹיָכִים 1 Ch 9¹⁰
 24⁷; = יוֹיָכִים Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{5,19}. **2.** teacher in Ezra's
 time Ezr 8¹⁸. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11⁵.

† יוֹכָל, יוֹכָל n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwaxal (Codd.
 have ξ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יוֹכָל *is able*)
 a courtier of king Zedekiah, יוֹכָל Je 37³ = יוֹ 38¹.

† יוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. (יֹנָדָב *is noble, or*
is liberal, or hath impelled, cf. נְדָבָה) — **1.** יוֹנָדָב
 son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓞ
 'Iwanadab) 2 K 10^{15,15,23} Je 35^{8,14,16,18}; = יוֹנָדָב Je 35^{6,10,19}.
2. יוֹנָדָב nephew of David (Ⓞ 'Iwanadab, 'Iwanadab;
 ⓄL 'Iwanadab) 2 S 13⁵; = יוֹ 2 S 13^{3,3,32,35}; (appar.
 called Jonathan 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷, cf. יוֹנָתָן. **3.**)

† יוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwanathan through-
 out, with occasional var. (יֹנָתָן *hath given*; cf.
 רמננתן נתנאל, & reff., Temanite נתנאל
 Hal^{R&L} 1884, ix. 7 f. Nbr Stud. Bib. 1. 211; Sab. והבאום
 Hal¹⁰) — **1.** יוֹנָתָן son of Saul 1 S 14^{6,8} 18^{1,1} + 40 t.
 1 S; 2 S 1⁴ + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8^{33,34} 9^{39,40}; = יוֹנָתָן
 1 S 13^{2,3} + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10². † **2.** יוֹנָתָן son of
 Abiathar 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20}; = יוֹ 1 K 1^{42,43}. † **3.**
 יוֹנָתָן nephew of David 2 S 21²¹ = 1 Ch 20⁷; appar.
 called Jonadab 2 S 13³ where ⓄL 'Iwanathan, cf.

2. יהונרב +4. יהו' דוד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27³². +5. יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23³² (cf. Dr) = יונתן 1 Ch 11³⁴. +6. יהו' one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27²⁵. +7. יהו' a scribe Je 37^{15,20} 38²⁶. +8. Levites a. יהו' 2 Ch 17⁶; b. יהו' Ne 12³⁵. +9. יהו' a priest Ne 12¹⁸. +10. יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18³⁰. +11. יהו' a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸. +12. יהו' a Judaite 1 Ch 23³³. +13. יהו' father of Ebed Ezr 8⁶. +14. יהו' son of Asahel Ezr 10¹⁵. +15. יהו' a priest Ne 12¹⁴. +16. יהו' son of Joiada Ne 12^{11,11} appar. = יהוחנן 2.

† יהועדה n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; Thes ¹ hath adorned (as Heb. ערה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV ¹ is equipment, cf. Ar. عَدَّ; possibly ¹ hath carried off spoil, or hath deposited (ערה Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2²¹); or perh. ¹ hath numbered Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,36} (Θ 'Iada, A 'Iwada, ΘL 'Iwda) = יערה 9^{42,42} (for יערה? cf. Be; Θ 'Iada, ΘL 'Iwda).

יהועדין 2 K 14² Kt v. foll.

† יהועין n.pr.f. (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14²) or f.pl. of יהועה (עה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14² cf. עראנה יהוה ψ 13²; comp. Bab. n.pr. Ahulapia, v. אחלי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14² Qr (Kt יהועין, Θ 'Iwadeim, A 'Iwadeim, 2 Ch 25¹ (Θ 'Iwaa, A 'Iwadeim, ΘL 'Iwadeim).

† יהועדק, יהועדק n.pr.m. (¹ is righteous; cf. צדקיהו Sab. צדקאל Hal⁹³) father of Joshua the high-priest, יהו' Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Ze 6¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{40,41}; = יהו' Ezr 3^{2,8} 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 12²⁶ (Θ 'Iwadeak, 'Iwadeak).

† יהורם, יורם n.pr.m. (¹ is exalted; cf. מלכים; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אלרם DHM ZMG 1876, 686)—1. יהו' (Θ 'Iwam) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁵¹ 2 K 17⁸ 16^{25,29} 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 21^{1,3,4,5,9,16} 22^{1,6,11}; = יהו' 2 K 8^{21,23,24} 12¹ 1 Ch 3¹¹. 2. יהו' (Θ 'Iwam) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 17³ 15^{17,21,21,22,23} 2 Ch 22^{5,6,7}; = יהו' 2 K 16^{25,29,29,29,29} 9^{14,14,16,16,29} 2 Ch 22^{5,7}. 3. יהו' priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸ (Θ 'Iwam, 'Iwam). 4. יהו' son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8¹⁰ (Θ 'Iwam) prob. err. for יהורם || 1 Ch 18¹⁰. 5. יהו' a Levite 1 Ch 26²⁵ (Θ 'Iwam).

† יהושבעת, יהושבעת n.pr.f. (¹ is an oath; cf. אשבע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; 2 K 11²

(Θ 'Iwabeet, 'Iwabeet); = יהושבעת 2 Ch 22^{11,11} (Θ 'Iwabeet).

יהושבעת v. foregoing.

יהושע, יהושע, and (later) ישוע, n.pr.m. (& loc., v. 9 infr.) (¹ is salvation, or ¹ is opulence, cf. אשוע, אשוע, אשוע, & Nes 8K 1892, 573 f.; in any case it came to be associated with ישע, cf. Mat 1²¹; on ישוע v. esp. Frü VOJ IV, 1890, 302 f. Müll 8K 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of i to later —, & Nes^{1,6})—1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Θ 'Iwos) יהושע Dt 3²¹ Ju 2⁷; = יהושע Ex 17^{9,10,13,14} 24¹³ 32¹⁷ 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13¹⁶ 14^{6,30,38} 26⁶⁵ 27^{18,22} 32^{12,28} 34¹⁷ Dt 1³⁸ 3²³ 31^{3,7,14,14,23} 34⁹ Jos 1¹ + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1² 6^{7,8,21,23} 1 K 16⁸⁴ 1 Ch 7²⁷; = ישוע Ne 8¹⁷ (Θ 'Iwos); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. יהושע q.v. Nu 13^{8,16} (Θ 'Aush) Dt 32⁴⁴ (Θ 'Iwos). +2. יהושע a Bethshemite 1 S 6^{14,18} (Θ 'Wshe, A 'Iwos, ΘL 'Iwsh). +3. h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושע (Θ 'Iwos) Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Ze 3^{1,3,6,8,9} 6¹¹; = ישוע (Θ 'Iwos) Ezr 2² 3^{2,8} 4³ 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 7⁷ 12^{1,7,10,26}. +4. יהושע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23⁸ (Θ 'Iwos, ΘL 'Iwsh). +5. יהושע (Θ 'Iwos) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24¹¹, possibly also Ezr 2³⁶ = Ne 7³⁹. +6. יהושע (Θ 'Iwos, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: a. Ezr 2⁴⁰ 3⁹ = Ne 7⁴³ 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12⁶. b. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ Ezr 8³³ Ne 12²⁴. +7. ישוע (Θ id.), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁹, perh. = +8. a Judaite family-name (Θ id.), Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (cf. Sm Listen 12). +9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11²⁶ בישוע (Θ 'Iwos, ΘL 'Iwos).

† [יהושמע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.)

יהושמע n.pr.m. (¹ hath heard, cf. אשמע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (Θ 'Iwame, ΘL 'Iwame).

יהושפט, יהושפט n.pr.m. (Θ 'Iwaphat, 'Iwaphat (¹ hath judged, cf. אשפט & reff.)—1. יהו' (so all exc. 5. & 6) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15²⁴ 22² + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 17³ 17^{1,11,12,12,14} 8^{16,16} 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 17¹ + 40 t. 2 Ch. +2. father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9^{2,14}. +3. chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8¹⁶ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁶; also 2 S 20²⁴ (ΘL 'Iwaphat). +4. one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4¹⁷ (ΘL 'Iwaphat). +5. יהו' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴³. +6. יהו' a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15²⁴. +7. in n.pr.loc. יהושפט עמק Jo 4¹², symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יואב *n.pr.m.* (ʾ *is father*; cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֶלְיָב, אֶבְיָאֵל & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (Ⓢ 'Iwaβ) 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 2¹³ + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20⁶ for MT אֶבְיָשׁ cf. Ⓢ We Dr); 1 K 17 + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2¹⁶ + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60². **+2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴ (but ⓈB ⓈL 'Iwβaβ). **+3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (Ⓢ 'Iwβaβ, 'Iwaβ) Ezr 8⁹ (Ⓢ 'Iwaβ).

יֹאחָב *n.pr.m.* (ʾ *is brother*; cf. אֶחָיו & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18^{18,26,37} (Ⓢ 'Iwaβ, ⓈL 'Iwaχ), = Is 36^{3,11,22} (Ⓢ 'Iwaχ). **2.** Levites *a.* son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6⁶; *b.* id. 2 Ch 29^{12,12} (Ⓢ 'Iwa, 'Iwaχ(a) 'Iwdaaθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34⁸ (Ⓢ 'Iwaχ, 'Iwaβ). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26⁴ (Ⓢ 'Iwaθ, 'Iwaα, 'Iwaδ).

יֹהָאָז *v.* יֹהָאָז.

יֹאָל *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaλ (usu. interpr. as ʾ *is God*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי; but Ph. . . יאל CIS^{1.1321.4} & in אלפּעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh. = *Iolaos*, CIS^{1. p. 163} & reff.; *v.* also Nes Eg⁸⁶ RS^{K 301}; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. וַיֵּל, וַיֵּל Sin. Inscr. וַיֵּל, *v.* וַיֵּל Eut^{Sin. Inscr. No. 3 + off.}, yet cf. Dr^{6tud. Bib. L. 5 n.}; W in RS^{1.c.} prop. connex. with Ar. *Wail* in n.pr. trib. Bakr Wail (وَيْل take refuge) cf. RS^{K 194})—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8², 1 Ch 6¹⁸; ins. also *v*¹³ after ⓈL 'Iwaλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8²). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4³⁵. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{4,8}. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹². **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁸. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27²⁰. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10⁴³. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11⁹. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1¹. **11.** Levites *a.* 1 Ch 6²¹; *b.* 2 Ch 29¹²; *c.* 1 Ch 15^{7,11,17}, perh. = *d.* 1 Ch 23⁸ 26²².

יֹהָאָשׁ *v.* יֹהָאָשׁ.

יֹהָאָבֵד *v.* יֹהָאָבֵד.

יֹחָבֵד *n.pr.m.* (ʾ *hath remembered*; cf. וַיִּזְכְּרוּ; Sab. יֹחָבֵד Hal¹⁸⁷)—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12²² (Ⓢ 'Ieχeχap, A ⓈL 'Iwaχap); = יֹבֵד 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓢ Zaβeλ, Zaβeθ, Zaβaθ).

יֹחָזָן *v.* יֹחָזָן.

יֹחָזָע *v.* יֹחָזָע.

יֹהֲכִין *v.* יֹהֲכִין.

יֹהֲקִים *v.* יֹהֲקִים.

יֹהֲרִיב *v.* יֹהֲרִיב.

יֹזָבָבֵד *n.pr.f.* Ⓢ 'Iωχαβεδ (ʾ *is glory*; cf. Ph. כְּבוֹדמְלָכָה) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P).

יֹזָבָל *v.* יֹזָבָל.

יֹזָבֵב *v.* יֹזָבֵב.

יֹזָבֶת *v.* יֹזָבֶת.

יֹעֲדָה *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaδ (ʾ *is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11⁷.

יֹעֲזָר *n.pr.m.* (ʾ *is a help*; cf. עֲזָרָה, עֲזָרָה, עֲזָרָה & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12⁷ (Ⓢ 'Iωζapa, 'Iωζaap, ⓈL 'Ieζpaap).

יֹעֲזָשׁ *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaβ (ʾ *hath aided* (ʾ; cf. Ar. عَزَّاه); comp. Sab. אלעֹזֶה DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7⁸. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27²⁸.

יֹעֲזָק *v.* יֹעֲזָק.

יֹהֲקִים *v.* יֹהֲקִים.

יֹהֲרִם *v.* יֹהֲרִם.

יֹהֲשָׁפֵט *v.* יֹהֲשָׁפֵט.

יֹחָסֵם *n.pr.m.* (ʾ *is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (Ⓢ 'Iwaθam, 'Iwaθav, 'Iwaθav) 2 K 15^{5,7,30,32,36,38} 16¹ 1 Ch 3¹² 5¹⁷ 2 Ch 26^{21,23} 27^{1,6,7,9} Is 1¹ 7¹ Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9^{6,7,21,67} (Ⓢ ut supr.; Codd. 'Iwaθam, 'Iwaθam). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 24⁷ (Ⓢ 'Iwaθam).

יֹהֲשָׁע *v.* יֹהֲשָׁע.

יֹהֲרָם *n.pr.m.* Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10³.

יֹהֲרִי *interj.* (onomatop.; cf. ܐܘܐ = הוּ Am 5¹⁶ Ⓢ, הִיָּדֵר Je 51¹⁴ Ⓢ; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So Urmia-Dial. 102.4)—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, *Ah, Alas, Ha* (not distinctly *Woe!* which is *אוי*): used in lamentations, 1 K 13³⁰ and they mourned over him (saying) הִי אָחִי *Ah*, my brother! Je 22¹⁸ הִי אָדֹנָי הִי אָדֹנָי... הִי אָדֹנָי (cf. הִי הִי Am 5¹⁶): hence Is 1⁴ הִי נָשִׁי אָדֹנָי *Ah!* sinful nation, v²⁴ *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10⁵ אֲפִי נֶשֶׁם אֲפִי 17¹² 28¹, oft. sq. a ptep. *Alh!* those that ..., 5^{8.11.18} 29¹⁵ 31¹ 45^{9.10} Je 22¹³ Am 5¹⁸ 6¹ Hb 2^{6.9.12.15.19} Zc 11¹⁷ + (more sympathetic than לְ (אוי) sq. Je 30⁷, אֶל 48¹, עַל 50²⁷ Ez 13³, לְ 13¹⁸. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18¹ 55¹ Zc 2^{10.10.11} Je 47⁶.

† [הום, הים] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. هَا (med. ی) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הים v. Hi^{56.3} Nö^{ZMG 1883, 540})—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְהָם consec. Dt 7²³ מְהוּמָה נִרְלָה וְהָם (‘subj.) *and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di וְהָם is fr. הָם, here pointed as וְ’ because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kö^{1.486} & reff.); here, acc. to Nö^{1.6}, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אֶהְיֶמָה (i. e. √’ע) ψ 55³ *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּהוּמָה 1 S 4⁵ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges^{172 R5}); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1¹⁹ (sq. על *over, on account of*), 1 K 1⁴⁵; of ground *re-echoing shout* 1 S 4⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶהְיֶמָה ψ 55³ *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che אֶהְיֶמָה (77⁴); Lag Proph. Chald. xlviii. 2, BN 27 אֶהְיֶמָה (v¹⁸); 3 fpl. תְּהוּמָה (תְּהוּמָה?) Mi 2¹² *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur with men*.

מְהוּמָה **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ’ Dt 7²³ + 7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמָה 1 S 5¹¹ Ez 22⁵; pl. abs. מְהוּמָה 2 Ch 15⁵ מְהוּמָה Am 3⁹;—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3⁹ (|| עֲשִׂימָה oppression), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15⁵ (|| vb. הָמָם v⁶), cf. Ez 22⁵; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15¹⁶; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהוּמָה זֶע 14¹³ cf. Ez 7⁷; also 1 S 5⁹ and מְהוּמָה 1 S 14²⁰ (cf. v^{15.22}); Dt 7²³ (acc. cogn. c. הום q.v.), 28²⁰ (מְהוּמָה ||) Is 22⁵ (|| מְהוּמָה, מְהוּמָה); cf. (מְהוּמָה, מְהוּמָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion*.

הום **n.pr.** v. sub הום.

† [הוין] **vb.** be easy (Ar. هَانَ *be light, easy*, cf. هَيْنَ, هَوْنٌ (v. אַיִן), Aram. NH הוין *gentleness*, ܚܝܢܐ, ܚܝܢܐ is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB^{1.423})—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַתְּהוּי sq. Inf. Dt 1⁴¹ *regard as easy to go up, or make light of going up*; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14⁴⁴ לַעֲלֹת, though || to this in Dt is v⁴³).

† הוין **n.m.** Pr. 18¹⁸, *wealth, sufficiency* (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אֵין p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוין Pr 1¹³ + 15 t. + Ez 27^{12.13} (where ⑤ ⑥ Co הוֹנָה); cstr. Pr 6³¹ + 3 t.; sf. הוֹנָה Pr 3⁹; הוֹנָה Ez 27²⁷ + v^{12.18} Co; הוֹנָה Pr 28⁸; pl. sf. הוֹנָה Ez 27²³—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112³ (|| עֲשִׂי) Pr 8¹⁸ (|| id.) 1¹³ (|| שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹנָה עֲשִׂי Pr 10¹⁵ (opp. דָּלִים, 18¹¹; Pr 3⁹ || פְּלִיטָה) (רְאִישִׁית פְּלִיטָה) Pr 6³¹ Ct 8⁷, בֵּית וְהוֹנָה Pr 19¹⁴; see 19⁴ (opp. דָּל) 28⁸ (opp. דָּלִים); also ψ 119¹⁴ Pr 11⁴ 12²⁷ 13^{7.11} 24⁴ 28²² (opp. חֶסֶד) 29³; Ez 27^{12.18.27.33}. **2.** with כָּבֶד & פְּ, pretii, = *high value, or price* no price at all’ (|| מחיר). **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30^{15.16} (so also ⑤ ⑥, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεί).

† [הור], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain*, to explain הוֹרִי Gn 49²⁶, rd. הוֹרִיעַ; but better הַרְרִיעַ *everlasting mountains*, v. הַר sub הַר.

הוֹשָׁע **n.pr.m.** = יְהוֹה v. יהוה sub יהוה.

הוֹשָׁע v. sub יֵשַׁע.

הוֹשָׁע v. sub יֵשַׁע.

† [הורת] **vb.** shout at, si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّتَ *shout at, threaten*, dialect. for هَمَّتَ, cf. De ψ 62⁴ who comp. Damascene هَوَّتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [הרת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* וַתְּהוֹרְתִי עַל-אִישׁ ψ 62⁴; but Hup Che rd. תְּהוֹרְתִי *be frantic against*, cf. 102⁹.

הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתר.

† [הוזה] **vb.** dream, rave (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously*, Syr. ܠܗܝܐ, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo Hieroz. II. 55, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. I. 782); —only **Qal** Pt. act. pl. הוֹזִים Is 56¹⁰ וַיִּבְכּוּ לְבָנֵיהֶם of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

† הוֹ (?) **n.[m.]** lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2¹⁰ וְהִי וְהָיָה קִינִים וְהָיָה וְהָיָה *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (⑤ avai, woe! Ew¹⁰¹ comp. הִי, cf. III. הִי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta¹²⁵ al. הִי = being dropped; Ol¹⁷⁷ 8. 144⁴ would emend הִי & so Co; v. הִי sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הוֹה v. הוֹה.

הוֹה v. sub הוֹה.

הַיָּדוֹת v. sub היה.

הָיָה

³⁵⁷⁰ vb. fall out, come to pass,

become, be (SI^{1.6} היה, ibi¹ היה; parallel form of הוּה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הוּא, ܠܗ; v. הָיָה supr.) —**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3¹ +; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1² +; הָיְתָה Is 14²⁴ + 3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9¹³ +; והי' 2 K 9³⁷ Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיְתָה Dt 5¹⁶ +; 1 s. הָיְתָה Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6⁴ +; 2 mpl. הָיוּהֶם Ex 22²⁰ +; והָיוּ consec. Gn 3⁵ +; 1 pl. הָיוּהֶם Is 1⁹ +; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1²⁹ +; juss. יִהְיֶה Gn 1³ +; יִהְיֶה Ez 16¹⁵; וְיִהְיֶה Gn 1⁶ +; וְיִהְיֶה Gn 1³ +; וְיִהְיֶה Gn 1³ +; וְיִהְיֶה Ez 16¹⁵; 3 fs. יִהְיֶה Gn 21³⁰ +; 1 s. יִהְיֶה Ex 3¹² +; וְיִהְיֶה 2 S 7⁶ + 9 t.; וְיִהְיֶה Ju 18⁴ + 12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. יִהְיוּהֶם Is 16² + 19 t.; וְיִהְיוּהֶם Gn 41³⁶ + 11 t.; וְיִהְיוּהֶם Jer 8²¹ 48⁶; וְיִהְיוּהֶם 2 S 20³ + 6 t.; וְיִהְיוּהֶם Gn 26³⁵ 1 S 25⁴³; וְיִהְיוּהֶם 1 Ch 7¹⁵; 2 mpl. יִהְיוּהֶם Gn 34¹⁵ +; וְיִהְיוּהֶם Ex 22²⁰; 1 pl. יִהְיוּהֶם Gn 38²³ +; וְיִהְיוּהֶם 2 S 11²³ Je 44¹⁷; וְיִהְיוּהֶם Nu 13³³ Is 64⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יִהְיֶה Ex 18¹⁹ +; fs. יִהְיֶה Gn 24⁶⁰; mpl. יִהְיוּהֶם Ex 19¹⁵ Nu 16¹⁶; וְיִהְיוּהֶם 1 S 4⁹ + 6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הָיָה Gn 18¹⁸ + 3 t.; הָיָה 1 K 13³² Ez 1³; *cstr.* הָיָה Gn 21¹⁸ +, so rd. prob. also for הָיָה Ez 21¹⁵ cf. Sm Kō^{1.600} L (Co em. בְּהִיָּה to הִיָּה shine, glitter); with pref. בְּהִיָּה Ex 5¹³ +; בְּהִיָּה Ex 19¹⁶ +; בְּהִיָּה Gn 10⁸ +; בְּהִיָּה Ex 23¹ +; sf. הָיְתָה Jon 4²; הָיְתָה Ju 18^{19,19}; הָיְתָה Dt 26¹⁹, etc.; *Pt. f.* הָיְתָה Ex 9³.

I. 1. a. Fall out, happen הִדָּבַר מִהֲהִיָּה Gn 1 S 4¹⁶ how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out) ? so 2 S 1⁴; מִהֲהִיָּה Ex 32^{1,23} (both JE) what has happened to him? cf. 1 S 10¹²; לֹא מִכֶּרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6⁹ a chance it is that has befallen us; also וְהָיָה לָנוּ 2 K 7²⁰ and so it happened to him, cf. וְהָיָה לָנוּ *infr.* **b.** occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—מִנְפָּה מִנְפָּה הָיְתָה הָיָה 1 S 4¹⁷ a great slaughter has taken place among the people, cf. 2 S 17⁹; וְהָיָה הָיָה 2 S 18⁶ and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim (on אֶפְרַיִם cf. Kto Dr); Jos 22¹⁷ (P; of plague); וְהָיָה Gn 26²⁸ (J) let an oath take place (be taken) so Ju 21⁶; cf. 2 K 17⁷ (si vera l.), Ez 16³⁴; esp. late, 2 Ch 29³⁶ 32³¹ Ec 1^{9,10} 3²² 8⁷ 10¹⁴ etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—הָיָה Gn 41³ (E) so it came to pass, 2 S 13²⁵; וְהָיָה Ju 6³⁸ 2 K 15¹² Is 29⁶, & esp. וְהָיָה Gn 1^{7,9,11,15,24,26} (all P) +; וְהָיָה Gn 30³⁴ let it be as thou sayest, Zc 6¹⁵, v. also וְהָיָה וְלֹא יִהְיֶה Is 7⁷ it shall not arise (be realized) & shall not come about, 14³⁴; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. **2 c**,

p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., come about, come to pass sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וְהָיָה and it came to pass that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) *Impf. consec.*: **a.** with *Inf. c.* הָיָה temp. Gn 12¹⁴ 19¹⁷ (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3⁴ Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16¹⁰, D only Dt 5²⁰ 31²⁴ Jos 5¹ 9¹; 27 t. in K),—somewhat diff. is 2 K 7¹⁶; **β.** with *Inf. c.* הָיָה Gn 4⁸ 11² (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3⁴ Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19²⁸ Ex 34²⁹ Nu 17⁷; not in D); **γ.** with הָיָה sq. nom. temp. (יִם, בְּיָמָה, etc.) Gn 21²² (E) 26³² (J) + 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6²⁸ 16¹³ Nu 7¹; not D); **δ.** הָיָה temp. 1 S 1²⁰ 2 S 13²³ 1 K 20²⁶ 1 Ch 20¹; **ε.** הָיָה temp. Gn 39¹¹ 1 S 25³⁸; **ζ.** מִן הָיָה temp. viz.: מִן הָיָה Gn 39⁵, מִן הָיָה 1 S 7² cf. 30²⁶, מִן הָיָה Ju 11⁴ 15¹, מִן הָיָה Gn 4³ 8⁶ + 6 t., מִן הָיָה Jos 3² 2 K 8³ Ez 3¹⁶, esp. מִן הָיָה Gn 19³⁴ Ex 18¹³ + 11 t.; **η.** בְּהָיָה temp. Gn 12¹¹ (J) 20¹³ (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2¹⁶, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, † Ne 3³ 4^{1,6,9} 6^{1,16} 7¹ 13¹⁹; **θ.** with הָיָה temp. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 3²¹ (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16²⁶ Kt; **ι.** אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22²⁰ (J) + 13 t., אַחֲרֵי Gn 39⁷ Jb 42⁷, אַחֲרֵי Ju 16¹⁴ + 6 t.; **κ.** sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14¹⁹ (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַד-וְעַד-וְעַד 1 K 18⁴⁵; **λ.** with combinations; as הָיָה c. nom. temp. + הָיָה *Inf.* Gn 34²⁵ Ex 19¹⁶ 1 S 25³⁷; הָיָה *Inf.* + הָיָה *Inf.* Jos 3¹⁴; double prep. מִן-וְעַד-וְעַד Gn 38²⁴; מִן-וְעַד-וְעַד Jos 9¹⁶; מִן-וְעַד-וְעַד id. 23¹; **μ.** other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22⁷ 1 K 13³⁰ 2 K 8²¹ (Dr¹⁶⁵, & Ob¹) = 2 Ch 21⁹; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁵, or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11¹ (on all v. Dr⁷⁶ n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16³¹, with הִנֵּה לְבָבוֹ in place of temp. cl. (b) וְהָיָה sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39¹⁰ (c. הָיָה *Inf.*), Ex 13¹⁷ (c. הָיָה *Inf.*) 2 K 12⁷ 17²⁵ (both c. הָיָה temp.); & without neg., Gn 8¹³ (P) 14¹ +, usu. c. הָיָה temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִן הָיָה sq. *Inf.* 1 S 18³⁰ 2 Ch 12¹¹; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. הָיָה, as Gn 22¹ 41¹ 1 S 18¹⁹ 30¹ 2 K 2⁹ 4⁴⁰ +; note esp. 2 S 17²⁷ where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13³⁰ 1 K 8¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without הָיָה 1 K 11⁴ 21¹, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without הָיָה Ne 4¹⁰; in 2 Ch 8¹ the obj. (with הָיָה) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) וְהָיָה sq. וְהָיָה Gn 24¹⁵ (J); מִן הָיָה in temp.

cl.), 29²⁵ (E), 38²⁷ (J, both $\frac{2}{3}$ temp.) v²⁹ ($\frac{2}{3}$ Pt.), 1 S 13¹⁰ ($\frac{2}{3}$ Inf.); also 2 S 1² 13³⁶ 15³² (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2¹¹ (id.), 3²⁰, 13²¹ (circumst. cl.). (d) rarely יהי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: יהוה 1 K 9¹⁰ (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp.); Impf. frequentat. 14²⁸ (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp.); 2 K 4⁸ (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp.); Je 36²³ (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24¹¹ (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ conj. יהיה (cf. Dr¹¹³³) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1¹² (c. several circumst. cl.), 10⁹ (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ Inf.) 2 K 3¹⁵ (id.), 1 S 17⁴⁸ (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ Inf.), Je 37¹¹ (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ Inf.), Am 7² (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp.); also Je 3⁷ (appar. c. $\frac{2}{3}$ causat., but obscure); 1 S 13²² (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp.) is foll. by $\frac{1}{2}$ & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. b. less oft. יהיה Pf. consec. and it shall come to pass, or frequentat., came to pass (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (a) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): a. c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp. Dt 21¹⁶ 25¹⁹ + 37 t., (esp. היום היום Ho 2^{18,33} Is 7^{18,21,23} + 21 t.); $\frac{1}{2}$ c. $\frac{2}{3}$ loc. Ez 47²³ Zc 13⁸ cf. also Ho 2¹ (בְּקִסְמוֹ אֶשֶׁר, but perh. = instead of, cf. VB); $\frac{1}{2}$ c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כל indef., etc.), cf. Dr^{121, Ob. 1}: Gn 4¹⁴ Nu 17²⁰ Dt 12¹¹ 18¹⁹ Jos 7^{14,15} Ju 7⁴ 1 S 23³⁶ 17²⁵ 2 S 15³⁵ 1 K 19¹⁷ 20⁸ Is 4³ 24¹⁸ Na 3⁷ Je 27⁸ 42⁴ Ez 47⁹ Zc 14¹⁷ Jo 3⁵; $\frac{1}{2}$ c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp. Nu 33⁵⁶ Dt 28⁶³ Jos 23¹⁵ Ju 7¹⁷ Is 29⁸ Je 31²⁸ Zc 8¹³; $\frac{1}{2}$ c. less often with other modif. phr.: $\frac{2}{3}$ Inf. Ex 33^{8,9} (both frequentat.), Jos 3¹³ 8⁸ Je 25¹² 51⁶³; $\frac{2}{3}$ Inf. Gn 9¹⁴ (P) 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 44¹⁷; $\frac{1}{2}$ c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp. Dt 20¹¹ (+ v¹¹ Dr^{1118 n.}), also Jos 22¹⁸, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אם (cf. Dr¹¹⁵⁵); $\frac{1}{2}$ temp. Dt 23¹²; Is 23¹⁷; $\frac{1}{2}$ c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp. Is 66²³, etc. (b) יהיה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): a. most often + cl. c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp. Gn 12¹² 46³³ (both J) Ex 1¹⁰ (E) Dt 11²⁹ Is 8²¹ + 25 t.; $\frac{1}{2}$ c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp. Ex 4^{8,9} Nu 15²⁴; Dt 11¹³ + 14 t.; also Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ (both frequentat.); $\frac{1}{2}$ c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp. Gn 30⁴¹ (frequentat.) 47²⁴ (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16⁵ + 11 t.; $\frac{1}{2}$ c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr^{1221 Ob. 1}): Gn 24¹⁴ Nu 10³² (Dr^{1118 n.}) 21¹⁸ Dt 21³ Ju 11³¹ 19³⁰ Zc 14¹⁶; $\frac{1}{2}$ c. occas. with other modif. phr.: $\frac{2}{3}$ Inf. Gn 27⁴⁰ +; $\frac{1}{2}$ c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp. Gn 44³¹ +; $\frac{1}{2}$ c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp. Ex 33²² +; 2 S 14²⁶; $\frac{1}{2}$ c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp. Dt 7¹²; also (c) sq. $\frac{1}{2}$ + simple Impf. Ex 3²¹ (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp.). (d) יהיה sq. Impv. (very rare) Dt 6¹⁰ (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp.), 1 S 10⁷ (c. $\frac{2}{3}$ temp.), cf. 29¹⁰, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3⁹ (c. אם). (e) יהיה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8¹⁹ (c. אם). (f) יהיה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24⁴³ Jos 2¹⁹ 1 K 18²⁴ (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (a) $\frac{1}{2}$, (b) $\frac{1}{2}$, supr.). (g) יהיה (1 conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. a. (e) supr.

II. Come into being, become:—1. a. abs., in lively narrative, arise, appear, come וַתֵּרָא in lively narrative, arise, appear, come וַתֵּרָא Ex 12³⁰ (J) and there arose a great cry in Egypt; וַיֵּרָא Ez 1²⁵ (del. Co cf. Da), 37⁷ (del. Co & Co); וַיֵּרָא הַיָּהוּה Ex 8¹¹ (J) Pharaoh saw that respite had come; Mi 7⁴ now shall come their confusion (|| בוא); also of concrete objects וַיֵּרָא הַשֶּׁשֶׁת בְּעֵינָיו Gn 9¹⁶ (P) and the bow shall appear in the clouds (|| וַיֵּרָא); וַיֵּרָא הַחֲמִיץ Ex 16²⁴ (P) and worms did not appear in it; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12¹⁰ 26¹¹ (all J), 41⁵⁴ (E), Ru 1¹ 2 S 21¹ 2 K 6²⁵; strife Gn 13^{7,8} (J), Hb 1³ (|| מָרוֹן וַיֵּרָא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9^{18,24,26} (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19¹⁶ (E), rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, storm Jon 1⁴; esp. of creative fiats יהי אור וַיֵּרָא אור Gn 1³ let light appear, and light appeared, cf. v^{5,8,13,19,23,31} (all P); also arise, come on the stage or scene, וַיֵּרָא הַיָּהוּה שָׁמָּה Ju 3³¹ and after him arose Shamgar (= וַיֵּרָא וַיֵּרָא); further וַיֵּרָא הַיָּהוּה Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) and darkness came on; וַיֵּרָא הַיָּהוּה Ex 10¹³ (J) the morning came, 19¹⁶ (E); וַיֵּרָא הַיָּהוּה 1 S 1⁴ and the day came, when (v. Dr), 14¹ 2 K 4^{3,11,18} Jb 1^{6,13} 2¹. b. sq. prep.: $\frac{2}{3}$, וַיֵּרָא אֶל-הַיָּהוּה Gn 37²⁷ (J) but our hand, let it not come upon him, of hand of $\frac{1}{2}$ 1 S 5⁹ 12¹⁵ + (all in hostile sense); וַיֵּרָא בְּכַל-אֲשֶׁר יֵשְׁלוּ Gn 39⁵ (J) and the blessing of $\frac{1}{2}$ came into (on) all that he had; but also of plague Ex 12¹³ (P); sq. וַיֵּרָא הַיָּהוּה עַל-הַיָּמִין Gn 7¹⁰ (J) that the waters of the flood came upon the earth; וַיֵּרָא הַיָּהוּה עַל-הַיָּמִין Gn 42³⁶ (E) Gn 9² (P) fear shall come upon, cf. 35²⁵ (P) 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰ 20²⁹ +; of wrath Jos 22²⁰ 1 K 3²⁷; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16^{16,23} 19⁹ (אֶל); but sq. $\frac{1}{2}$ also in good sense וַיֵּרָא עָלָיו רִיחַ conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3¹⁰ 11²⁹ (היה = צלח Ju 14⁶ + oft.), cf. Nu 24² (JE) of prophetic power; (on $\frac{1}{2}$ וַיֵּרָא עָלָיו יד 2 K 3¹⁵ Ez 3²³ and the like, vid. יד); even וַיֵּרָא עַל-רֹאשׁ הַכִּוֶּן 2 S 12³⁰ and it (the crown, came (i.e. was put, set) on David's head; with a diff. mng. וַיֵּרָא עַל-הֶמָּה עַד-פֶּתַח הַיָּהוּה 2 S 11²³ and we were close upon them even to the gateway (cf. We Dr); come, go, follow (sq. וַיֵּרָא) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23² (JE) 1 S 12¹⁴ 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 12²⁰ 16²¹; sq. $\frac{1}{2}$, of blessings Gn 49²⁶ (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40³; esp. אֶל... וַיֵּרָא רִבְרַב and the word of ... came unto: word of Samuel 1 S 4¹; usually word of God (or $\frac{1}{2}$) Gn 15¹ 1 S 15¹⁰ +; con-

stantly in prophets: Ho 1ⁱ Mi 1ⁱ etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je r^{4.11.13} 2ⁱ 1^s +; Ez 3¹⁶ 6ⁱ 7ⁱ I r^{14.17.21.26} 12^{1.8} +; so also abs. הָיָה הַמִּשְׁפָּא הַזֶּה Is 14²⁸ in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance; also sq. מֵלִכִּי עַמִּים מִמֶּנָּה יִהְיוּ Gn 17¹⁶ (P), וְהָיָה אֲדִירוֹ, 35¹¹ (P), הִפְלִי הָיָה מִן־הָעֶפֶר (מִמְרָבּוֹ יֵצֵא ||) Je 30²¹; Ec 3²⁰ all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust; יָתִי קֶקֶף גִּדּוֹל מֵאַחַת זָכָאוֹת ^ Zc 7¹². 2. become: a. sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr.^{v161, 3n.}, according to the Arab. usage W^{AG II, § 41.44.74}): וְהָיָה הָיָה הַיְיָהָה אִם פְּלִיאָה Gn 3²⁰ (J) it was she that became the mother of all living; וְהָיָה הִבֵּל רָעָה צֶאֱן וְהָיָה עֶבֶד אֲדָמָה 4² (J) and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground; 2 S 8¹⁴ Mi 2¹¹ + oft. b. sq. pred. adj. Gn 38⁷ Ex 36¹³ +; cf. Gn 37²⁰ let us see what his dream will become (turn out to be, signify); c. become like (כִּי, וְהָיִיתֶם כַּאלֹהִים Gn 3⁵ and ye shall become like gods cf. v²², Nu 11¹ (JE), Ho 2¹ 7¹¹ Is 9¹⁸ I K 7⁸ Zc 9⁷ +; cf. Gn 15⁵ (בה) shall thy seed become; specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1⁹ I S 17³⁶ +; also with כִּי repeated בִּכְתָּן כַּעַם וְהָיָה Ho 4⁹ and the people shall become like the priest (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24² (6 pairs of words as above); וְהָיָה בְּצֻדִים בְּרָשָׁע Gn 18²⁵ (J), v. כִּי. b + c Gn 27³² his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy. d. sq. pred. + ל pers. וְהָיָה אִשָּׁה לְבוֹן־אֲדֹנָיִךְ Gn 24⁵¹ (J) and let her become wife to the son of thy lord, I S 16²¹ I K 1²⁵ ψ 89⁴² I Ch 18⁶ +; = be instituted, established, וְהָיָה לָהֶם חֻק־עוֹלָם Ex 30²¹ (P) and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance (cf. f infr.). e. sq. ל pred.: וְהָיָה הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2⁷ (J) and the man became a living soul; וְהָיָה לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2¹⁰ (J) and it became four heads; וְהָיָה גַם־הוא לְעָם Gn 48¹⁹ (J) he too shall become a people; וְהָיָה לְאֻנְשִׁים I S 4⁹ and become (shew yourselves to be) men (|| התחנני; cf. with double ל, f infr.); Zp 1¹³ Ez 17⁶ 47¹² Jb 16⁸; וְהָיָה לָמַס עֶבֶד, וְהָיָה הָיָה לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ †Gn 49¹⁵ Jos 16¹⁰; so oft.; also in sense of turn into, be changed so as to become, וְהָיָה לְנָחַשׁ Ex 4³ and it became a serpent, v⁴ 7¹⁰ I S 1²² Dt 26⁶ +; fig. לָמַים וְהָיָה Jos 7⁵ and it (their heart) turned to water, so וְהָיָה הָיָה לְאֵבֶן I S 25³⁷; or, serve as לְמַאוֹת וְהָיָה Gn 15¹⁶ (P) and they shall become (fulfil the function of, serve as)

luminaries, cf. v.¹⁴; וְהָיָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9¹³ 17¹¹ (both P). f. oft. c. לַ pred. + לַ pers.: וְהָיָה לָהֶם יוֹמָתָא Gn 11⁸ (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them*; וְהָיָה לוֹ לְאַשָׁה Gn 20¹² (E) ef. 24⁶⁷ (J) +, . . . וְהָיָה מִחֻלָּה וְחֵגְלָה; וְהָיָה לָךְ וְלָהֶם לְכֹזֵבִים Nu 36¹¹; וְהָיָה לְכֹזֵבִים דְּרִירָן לְנָשִׁים (P), Ex 2¹⁰ 15² Ju 8²⁷; וְהָיָה לוֹ לְיֵאלֶהִים Gn 28²¹ (E); וְהָיָה אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה לוֹ לְאָב וְהָיָה יְהוָה לִי לְבוֹן I Ch 17⁴ +; = *shew or prove oneself as* הָיָה לִי כְבוֹד־חַיִּיל I S 18¹⁷ *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. I S 4⁹ e supr.); = *be instituted, established* (cf. e supr.) וְהָיָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו חֻק עוֹלָם Ex 20²⁸ *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance*; cf. v.⁹ Lv 10¹⁵; הָיָה לָהֶם מִשְׁחָתָם לְכַהֲנָת עוֹלָם לְדִרְתָּם (all P). g. with על and לַ I S 22² לְשָׂרָה וְהָיָה עָלֵיהֶם לְשָׂרָה *and he became over them prince*. h. sts. c. לַ pers. only = *become the property of, come into the possession of* וְהָיָה לוֹ צִיד וּבָקָר וגו' Gn 12¹⁶ (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds etc.*, 26¹⁴ 30⁴³; וְהָיָה לוֹ לְצֶדֶק Gn 38⁹ *not his should the seed become*; לֹא יְהָיָה לוֹ Ju 11³¹ *it shall become Yahweh's*; Dt 10⁹ Jos 13²⁹ I K 10²⁶ 11³ + oft.; so of a woman, as wife לַ תְּהִינָה Ju 15² *pray let her become thine*, cf. also וְהָיָה שְׂטֵנוֹן לְמוֹעֶדָה I S 14²⁰, Ho 3³ Ru 1¹³ Lv 21³ Dt 24² Je 3¹ Ez 16⁸ (and also + לְנָשִׁים, cf. v. f supr.)

III. *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—1. *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), הָיָה אֲשֶׁר הָיָה I S 1²⁸ *all the days which he shall have been* (lived = חָיָה Gn 5⁵ etc., cf. DrSm), Jb 3¹⁶, Is 23¹³; oft. c. בָּ loc. בְּאֶרֶץ יְהוָה טָרֶם הָשָׂרָה תִּמְרֶם Gn 2⁵ (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field*; וְגַם אִישׁ לֹא הָיָה אִשִּׁשׁ Nu 26⁶⁴ (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found*, etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה כִּימִיּוֹם הַהוּא לִפְנֵינוּ וְאַחֲרָיו J os 10¹⁴ (JE) & *there hath not been a daylike that before it nor since*, cf. 2 S 14²⁵ 1 K 18⁵ 21²⁵ 23²⁵ Ne 13²⁸ +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וְהָיָה אִשִּׁשׁ *now there was a man* Ju 13² 1 S 1⁹ 1⁹ Nu 9⁶ (P), Jb 1¹ +; on אִתְּהָה אֲשֶׁר אִתְּהָה Ex 3¹⁴ v. יִהְיֶה. 2. *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וְהָיָה מִשָּׁה בִּקְרָה Ex 24¹⁸ *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34²⁸ (both JE), Ju 17^{4.12} 1 S 6¹ 1 K 11²⁰ 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² +; also Lv 22²⁷ 25²⁸ (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22² 1 K 11⁴⁰ 2 K 15⁵ 2 Ch 5⁹ 26²¹ Dn 1²¹ etc.; cf. לְעוֹלָם הָיָה הוּא Ec 3¹⁴; so also of space

sq. עַל extend unto, as far as, Jos 19¹⁰: of net beneath altar, Ex 27⁶ shall reach as far as (עַל) the middle of the altar. 3. with word of locality, be in or at a place, be situated, stand, lie; $\text{בְּיֹהוֹתָם בִּשְׂדֵה}$ Gn 4⁸ (J) when they were in the field, $\text{אֶחָדָה בְּתַחֲלָה שָׁם אֶחָדָה בְּתַחֲלָה}$ 13³ (J) the place where his tent had stood at first; $\text{וְהָרָצָן יִתְּנָה לְפָנֶיךָ}$ 34¹⁰ and the land, it lieth before you; cf. Jos 19¹ Ju 1^{7,8} Mi 5^{6,7}. sq. עַל , be, be found or situated upon Is 30²⁵ and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses; Ez 37²⁷ and my dwelling-place shall be over them; fig. of guilt $\text{וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים}$ Dt 19¹⁰ and blood (-guilt) be upon thee.

4. as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—a. sq. pred. adj. $\text{וְהָיָה שְׁנֵיהֶם עֶרְפוּסִים}$ Gn 2²⁵ וְהָקֵשׁ הָיָה, Gn 3¹ וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף וַיְהִי־תֵאֵר, 34²⁵ בְּהִיּוֹתָם פְּאֻכִּים, 39⁶; Dt 23¹⁵ Jos 19⁹ Ju 1¹ Jb 1^{3,6} 2 Ch 7²¹.

b. sq. pred. noun Gn 1² 9¹⁸ 25³ 36¹⁴ 40¹³ I S 17^{34,42} 2 S 8¹⁰ 20²⁵ I K 10⁶ 2 K 3⁴ 5^{1,1} I Ch 9²⁰ I 20¹⁸ 18¹⁰ 26¹⁰ 2 Ch 13⁷ וְכִי־לֹא־הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל (+); oft. of age: $\text{וְהָיָה אֲבָרָם בֶּן־תְּשָׁעִים שָׁנָה וַתֵּשֶׁעַ שָׁנִים}$ Gn 17¹ (P) 2 K 8¹⁷ 14² 15^{2,33} 18² 2 Ch 21²⁰ 27⁸+; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) $\text{וְהָיָה הָיָה הַלּוֹךְ וְהָסוֹר}$ G 8⁵=amount to, come to, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5^{4,6,8,11,14} 9²⁹ 11³² 23¹+; Ex 38²⁴ Nu 1⁴⁶, etc.

c. sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: $\text{לֹא־טוֹב הָיִית הָאָדָם}$ Gn 2¹³ (J) it is not good that the man be alone; $\text{הָרָל לְהִיּוֹת לְשֵׁנָה אִתָּה בְּנָשִׁים}$ 18¹¹ (J). d. sq. prep.: (a) be with, accompany c. עם, subj. most oft. א' or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 2^{6,3} 31³ 39¹⁰ 48²¹ Jos 1³ 6²⁷ Ju 1⁹ 2¹⁸ I S 3¹⁹ 18¹² 20¹³ I K 1³⁷ I Ch 11¹³ 2 Ch 17³; sq. עִמָּךְ Gn 28²⁰ 31⁵ 35³; sq. עם, human subj., of accompaniment $\text{וְהָיָה הַכְּהֵן בֶּן־אַחֲרֵן עִם־הַלֵּוִיִּם}$ Ne 10³⁶; I Ch 11¹², rd. also in || 2 S 23² (Th We Dr); = be on the side of I K 1⁸; c. עם also = be near האורנה עם־זֶרְן Gn 24¹⁶ (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13²⁰ implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39¹⁰ (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עם are: $\text{וַיְהִי כִּי־בָרְאֵנוּ אֶת־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל}$ 2 S 3¹⁷ and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr., cf. I K 1⁷; $\text{וְהָיָה עִם־לֵבֵב דָּוִד אָבִי לְבָנוֹת}$ (i.e. in) the heart of David my father to build, = 2 Ch 6⁷ cf. I K 8^{18,18} I Ch 22⁷ 2 Ch 6^{3,8} 24⁴; also I K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; (b) be with, sq. אִתָּךְ, subj. א', אלהים, Gn 21²⁰ 39^{2,21} but also c. human subj. $\text{וַיְהִי כִּי־גִבְּרוּ אֶת־מַמְלַכְתּוֹ}$ Gn 34⁵, cf. I S 29³+; (c) sq. ל of possessor $\text{כִּדְמוֹת הָיָה לִירְדֵי}$ Is 5¹ a vine-

yard had my beloved, Gn 30³⁰ cf. Ex 20³ = Dt 5⁷, Ju 18²⁷ I S 9² I K 5⁶ + oft. (cf. I. 2 d, f, h); (d) sq. לְ + other prep.: of boundary לְהֵם מְעִרְעֵר הַגְּבֹול Jos 13¹⁶, cf. וְהָיָה נְבוֹלָם מִמֶּחֶתֶם v³⁰; 18¹², etc.; (e) sq. בְּ be among, or of, Am 1¹ who was one of the herdsmen, I K 2⁷ let them be among those eating, Pr 22²⁶ 23²⁰. 5. periphrastic conjug.: a. היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וְהָיָה also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr 1¹³⁵, (5)): pt. act. Gn 39²² (J), Ex 3¹ (E), I S 2¹¹ 7¹⁰ 18⁹ (cf. Dr) v^{14,29} 2 S 18¹⁵ = I Ch 18¹⁴, Dt 28²⁹ Is 30²⁰ I K 5^{1,16,24} 2 K 6⁵ 9¹⁴ 2 Ch 9²⁸ Ezr 4⁴ Ne 1⁴ 2¹³ Dn 1¹⁶ +; Gn 1⁶ (P); וְהָיָה יְהוָה יֵדָא אֶת־הָיָה I K 18³ 2 K 4¹ 2 Ch 26¹; pt. pass. Jos 10²⁶ I K 13²⁴ 22²⁵ וְהָיָה מְעִמָּר הַמִּשְׁמֶרֶת (|| 2 Ch 18³⁴ הָיָה מְעִמָּר), Is 2² = Mi 4¹, וְהָיָה לְאֵלֵהֶיוּ ה' Ne 5¹⁸ ה' Ez 44² נְעִשָׂה ה' Ez 3²⁶; —on 2 S 13³² cf. Dr. b. sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr 1^{208, 204}) וְהָיָה לְכַעֵר Is 5⁶ and it shall be to burn (Is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וְהָיָה הַשֶּׁשֶׁשׁ to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וְהָיָה לְבֹא Gn 15¹² and the sun was about to set; Jos 2⁶ and the gate was about to be shut; but also וְהָיָה לִירֶשֶׁת אֲלֵהֶם 2 Ch 26⁶ (nearly = וְהָיָה + Pt.) + Niph. Pf. נִהְיָה I K 1²⁷ + 6 t. + Mi 2⁴ (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נִהְיָה Ju 19³⁰ + 5 t., נִהְיָה Ex 11⁶ Je 48¹⁹ consec. Ez 39⁸ + 2 I¹² (del. B Codd & Co); 2 ms. נִהְיָה Dt 27⁹; 1 s. נִהְיָה Dn 8²⁷; Pt. fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13¹⁹; —1. either, be done, be brought about, or occur, come to pass: in the strong expressions אִשָּׁר כְּמֹהוּ אִשָּׁר כְּמֹהוּ לא תִּסָּף Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁכַּחַם, & Ju 19³⁰ (|| נִרְאָהָה); —but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| בְּאֵהָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.); —also אִיכָה נִהְיָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 50³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לא, existence denied נ' לא Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אִינָהָה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נ' מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁכַּחַם, & Ju 19³⁰ (|| נִרְאָהָה); —but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| בְּאֵהָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.); —also אִיכָה נִהְיָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 50³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לא, existence denied נ' לא Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אִינָהָה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נ' מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁכַּחַם, & Ju 19³⁰ (|| נִרְאָהָה); —but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| בְּאֵהָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.); —also אִיכָה נִהְיָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 50³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לא, existence denied נ' לא Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אִינָהָה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נ' מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁכַּחַם, & Ju 19³⁰ (|| נִרְאָהָה); —but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| בְּאֵהָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.); —also אִיכָה נִהְיָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 50³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לא, existence denied נ' לא Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אִינָהָה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נ' מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁכַּחַם, & Ju 19³⁰ (|| נִרְאָהָה); —but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| בְּאֵהָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.); —also אִיכָה נִהְיָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 50³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לא, existence denied נ' לא Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אִינָהָה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נ' מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁכַּחַם, & Ju 19³⁰ (|| נִרְאָהָה); —but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| בְּאֵהָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.); —also אִיכָה נִהְיָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 50³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לא, existence denied נ' לא Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אִינָהָה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נ' מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁכַּחַם, & Ju 19³⁰ (|| נִרְאָהָה); —but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| בְּאֵהָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.); —also אִיכָה נִהְיָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 50³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לא, existence denied נ' לא Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אִינָהָה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נ' מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁכ

נהיה, in הנהיה, *is done, over*, the ruin is come *RohGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm*; ? < om. as dittogr. *Sta ZAW 1886, 122 f.* cf. *JBL 1890, 74.77.*

† הנהיה *n.f.* only הנהיה *Jb 6² Kt v.* הנהיה.

† הנהיה *adv.* how? (*הנהיה*, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as *Jb 21³⁴ &*, *Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² &* Ps.-J., *Mat 22¹² &* Jeruz. (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הנהיה *how, then?* *ψ 73¹¹ + &*; cf. Bevan *Dan. p. 29*)—only twice, in late Heb., *1 Ch 13¹² (|| 2 S 6⁹ אנהיה)*, *Dan 10¹⁷.*

† היכל *n.m.* *Na 2⁷* (on *Is 44²⁸ cf. Che Di*) *palace, temple* (v. also *NH id. temple*, Aram. *היכלא, היכלא, אכא, palace, temple*, Palm. *הכלא temple Vog¹⁶*; cf. Ar. *مَكَلَّ* (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä²⁷⁴), Eth. *ሀደሐ: temple*; As. *ekallu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr *HI¹⁴⁸ COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt E-vowel 11 f.* Lehmann *Samalsumukin 125*, and on usage *Dl 338*; > fr. *יכל (וכל) = כול contain* *Ew^{162 b} Thes Add⁸⁴*; cf. *Ol^{191 b} Hoffm AGG xxxvi.* *Mal 1890, 25 Dl^W*; fr. an orig. *יכל Lag^{BN 121}*, but cf. Hom *ZMG 1890, 547*) abs. ה' *Am 8³ + 27 t.* (ה' *1 K 6¹⁷ +*); cstr. היכל *Mi 1² + 35 t.*; sf. היכלה *ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.*; היכלו *Je 50²⁸ + 7 t.*; pl. היכלות *Ho 8¹⁴*; cstr. היכלי *Is 13²² + 2 t.*; sf. היכליכם *Jo 4⁵*;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in *ψ*;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab *1 K 21¹*, of king of Babylon *2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39¹⁷*, *2 Ch 36⁷*, cf. *Dn 1⁴*, and pl. היכלי ענג *Is 13²² luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh נמנו היכל *Na 2⁷*; not clearly defined are היכל מלך *ψ 45¹⁵* and היכלי שן *Ho 8¹⁴* (in N. Israel); vid. also היכלי הנהיה *Am 8³ and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces *Jo 4⁵*; quite general היכלי מלך *Pr 30²⁸*, & תבנית היכל *ψ 144¹²* (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בית המלך, v. בית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or of ה', *temple* (cf. ה' *Is 6¹ e* infr. where proph. sees על כפפה *אדני ישב על כפפה*): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh ה' היכל *1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= בית 1⁷ 3¹⁵;* פתח אהל מועד *דלתות, 3¹⁶*) & a doorpost (מזוזה) *(cf. 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷ e* infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דביר the inner sanctuary, the

Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term ה' or ה' בית, *1 K 6^{1.2} + oft.*) *1 K 6¹⁷* (cf. *v^{19.20} & v²*) also *v^{5.33} 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²²*; further *2 Ch 4^{7.8} Ez 8^{16.15} האולם על-פני היכל ה' 1 K 6³; אולם ההיכל 1 K 7²¹ על-פני || היכל ה' 2 Ch 3¹⁷; היכל ה' 2 K 18¹⁵*; also in wide sense (appar. = ה' בית), היכל *2 K 23⁴ 24¹³ (|| בית ה')*, *Je 7^{4.44} (|| בית v²)*, *24¹ v.* also נקמת היכל *Je 50²⁸ 51¹¹ (both || נקמת)*; *2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27²*, cf. *29¹⁵ (|| פנימה בית ה')* opp. ה' (הצר ב' ה'), in all three ה' היכל. **c.** *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in ה' בית, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) *Ez 41^{1.4.15.21.23.25} (cf. v²⁰) 42⁵*. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple*, היכל *Zc 8⁹ (|| צבאות ה')*; oftener ה' היכל *Hg 2^{13.18} Zc 6^{12.13.14.15} Ezr 3^{6.10} Mal 3¹ ψ 27⁴*; (ה) היכל *Ezr 4¹*; בונים היכל ליהוה אלהי ישראל *Ne 6^{10.10} (|| האלהים)*, *v¹¹*; *Is 44²⁸*, cf. also *66⁶*.—היכל occurs occasionally in *ψ*, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. ה' (as sub **b**) *ψ 5⁸ (היכל קדש)*; v. ביתך *(v⁷)*; perhaps also *ψ 68³⁰* (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident *ψ 79¹ 138² Jon 2^{5.8}* (all (היכל קדש); cf. קדש היכל *ψ 65⁵ (|| ביתך)*; as containing the worshipping assembly *ψ 48¹⁰*. **e.** of the heavenly temple where ה' sits enthroned *Is 6¹*; his abode in the heavens *2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 11⁴ (|| שמים)*; cf. קדשו *Is 63¹⁵, || id.*, *29⁹*; אדני מהיכל קדשו *Mi 1²*, cf. *Hb 2²⁰* ויהיה מהיכל קדשו.

הלל *Is 14¹² v. sub* הילל.

הים v. הים.

הים *n.pr.* v. הים.

הימן *n.pr.* v. אמן.

† הין *n.m.* *Lv 19.36 hin*, a liquid measure (Θ *εῖν* (*iv*); Θ *ιῦ*); but *χοῦς Lv 19³⁶*; Gk. *ῥοῦν*, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh *Metrol. Unters. 244* cf. Brandis *Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30*, the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hulstsch *Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.*; v. further *Ri^{HWB} Smith Diet. Bib. E. Meyer Gesch. I. 228*)—abs. הין *Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t.* *Ez 45, 46*; הין *Ex 29^{40.40} + 14 t.*; cstr. הין *Lv 19³⁶*;—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking *Ez 4¹¹*; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering *Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4.5.9} 28⁶*

(all P), Ez 45²⁴ 46^{6,11,14};—usually $\frac{1}{10}$ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15⁶ $\frac{1}{3}$; v⁹ $\frac{1}{2}$; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46¹⁴ $\frac{1}{3}$ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30²⁴. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23¹³ (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁵ 28¹⁴ (all $\frac{1}{4}$ hin) 15⁷ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{3}$ hin), 15¹⁰ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{2}$ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֶׁכֶר as drink-offering Nu 28⁷ (P; $\frac{1}{4}$ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19³⁶ (H) אֲבִגְיִצָּה a just hin (|| מֵאֻנִּי צֵ' , אֲבִי־צֵ' , אֲבִי־צֵ' .—The hin = $\frac{1}{3}$ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch^{1c}), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הֵן (רְבִיעֶת ה' etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴ 28¹⁴, or, more oft., follows it Ex 36²⁴ + 10 t.; Nu 28⁷ they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29⁴⁰ we find רְבִיעֶת הֵן ... בְּשֶׁכֶר, cf. Nu 15^{6,9} 28⁶;—Nu 28¹⁴ is peculiar: וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵן וְהֵיאָה לִפְנֵי הֵן וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵן וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵן וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵן (only at end).

† [הֵכַר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges⁵³ R. 4 Kö^{1.251}) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּהְבְּרוּ in phrase לֹא-תִבְנוּ תִּהְבְּרוּ Jb 19³, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לְ=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. هَكَرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add⁸⁴ RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ *wrong, detract from*; Codd. rd. תִּחְבְּרוּ, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; Ⓞ ἐπικεισθέ μοι, Ⓟ opprimentes); conjectures are תִּחְרְפוּ Ol^{Hlob}; Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הֵכַר Is 3⁹ v. נָבַר.

הֵל Dt 32⁶ v. sub הָ p. 210 supr.

הֵלָה v. sub foll.

† הֵלָהָה (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final -āh, the *h* locale, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (הֵלָה, always with לְ or מִ prefixed; Syr. ܠܗܠܐ, ܠܗܠܐ PS¹⁰⁰⁹ *id.*; Ar. ܠܗܠܐ forward / on / F¹ K¹, Schr. 1.356)—**a.** of place Gn 19⁹ גִּשְׁתְּהֵלָהָה approach out there / i.e. make way, get back (Ⓞ ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: Ⓟ recede illuc), Nu 17² and the fire וַתִּהְלָה scatter yonder; לְ מִתְּהֵלָה beyond (lit. off the yonder side of; v. מִן 4 c) Gn 35²¹ Je 22¹⁹ Am 5²⁷ beyond Damascus: וַתִּהְלָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10³ and thou shalt pass on וַתִּהְלָה מִשָּׁם thence and onwards; 20²²

וַתִּהְלָה מִמֶּךָ from thee and onwards^s i.e. beyond thee (opp. to וַתִּהְלָה מִמֶּךָ v²¹), v²⁷ Nu 32¹⁹ on the side of Jordan forwards (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of time, Lv 22²⁷ from the 8th day וַתִּהְלָה and onwards, Nu 15²³ 1 S 18⁹ מִהַיּוֹם הַהוּא and onwards from that day and onwards, Ez 39²² 43²⁷ Is 18^{2,7}. Hence

† [הֵלָהָה] **vb.** **denom.** only **Ni.** **ptcp.** *fem.* מִי 4⁷ הַבְּהֵלָהָה (of sheep) removed far off.

† הֵלֹן **pron.** **comm.** *this*, a rare synonym of הֵן or הֵיאָה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِي (also اَلَّذِي), pl. اَلَّذِيْنَ, *who, which* (cf. הֵן, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from הֵן the def. art., and the pron. הֵן, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact=הֵיאָה: WAG L. § 347, CG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6²⁰ הַסֵּלַע הֵלֹן *this rock*, 1 S 14¹ אֶת-הַסֵּלַע הֵלֹן off *this* side-across, 17²⁶ אֶת-הַסֵּלַע הֵלֹן, (+ 20¹⁹ Ⓞ Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαθ ἐκείνο, i.e. (or הֵלֹא) הַסֵּלַע הֵלֹן *this mound (or cairn)*, for האבן האול 2 K 23¹⁷ Ze 2⁸; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4²⁶ הַלֵּל הֵלֹן: without a subst. Dn 8¹⁶ הַלֵּל הֵלֹן *this one* (=normal הֵיאָה). The fuller form is

† הֵלֹלָה Gn 24⁶⁵ הָאִישׁ הַלֵּלָה 37¹⁹ בַּעַל הַלֵּלָה *this dreamer* (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

† הֵלֹלָה Ez 36³⁵ (*fem.*) הָאִרְצָה הַלֵּלָה.

לִחְיִית Je 48⁶ Kt v. הלחית.

הֵלֵךְ ¹⁵⁴⁶ **vb.** go, come, walk (MI וואהלך, נָהַל; SI וילכו; NH הֵלֵךְ (rare), Aram. הֵלֵךְ, (also BArām.), oftener הֵלֵךְ Pa., ܠܗܠܐ, Palm. Ithp. אֲחִילֵכָה Vog^{No. 15, 1.4}; As. *alāku* DI^w; also Ar. *perish* هَلَكَ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָ Gn 26²⁸ +; הֵלֵךְ 2 S 8⁶ +; 3 pl. הֵלְכוּ Gn 14²⁴ +; (הֵלְכוּ) Jos 10²⁴ (Ges^{123, 3; 138, 3b} Kö^{1.414}), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Je 9³ + 4 t. Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. תִּהְלֹךְ ψ 73⁹; וַתִּהְלֹךְ Ex 9²³ (Ew^{138 b} Ges^{169, R. 8} Kö^{1.415}); 1 S. אֲהֵלֵךְ Jb 16²² 23⁶ (cf. MI^{14,15}) וַתִּהְלֹךְ Jb 41¹¹; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. יֵלֵךְ (וִלֵךְ; vid. **Hiph.** Ges^{169, 2 R. 8} Kö^{1.414} Prät^{ZAW 1882, 310 ff.}; cf. also יֵלֵךְ etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֵךְ Ex 10²⁴ +; יֵלֵךְ Ec 5¹⁵ +; יֵלֵךְ Jb 27²¹; יֵלֵךְ Ex 34⁹ +; יֵלֵךְ Gn 12^{4,4} + 210 t., יֵלֵךְ Gn 24⁶¹ + 6 t.; 3 fs. תִּהְלֹךְ Gn 24³⁹ ψ 97³; וַתִּהְלֹךְ Gn 7¹⁸ +; 2 ms. תִּהְלֹךְ etc. Gn 3¹⁴ +; 2 fs. תִּהְלֹךְ etc. Ju 4^{8,6} +;

1 s. אָלַךְ Ex 3¹¹ +; וַאֲלָךְ Ju 19¹⁸ +; וַאֲלָךְ Jb 19¹⁰;
אָלַךְ Gn 45²⁸ +; אֵילָכָה Mi 1⁸; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex
5⁷ +; וַיֵּלְכוּ ψ 89³¹ + 2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9³³ (also
SI⁴) +; 3 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ju 11⁴⁰ +; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ
Gn 42³⁸ +; תֵּלְכֶנּוּ Dt 6¹⁴; תֵּלְכֶנּוּ Ex 3³¹ Is 52¹²;
2 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ru 1¹¹; 1 pl. נֵלְכֶנּוּ Ex 8²³ +; וַנֵּלְכֶנּוּ
Dt 1¹⁹, etc.; *Imv.* rarely a. הֵלֹךְ Pr 13²⁰ (Kt.);
Qr הֵלֵךְ, cf. De Now; mpl. הֵלְכוּ Je 51⁵⁰; usu.
b. (241 t.) ms. לָךְ Gn 26¹⁶ + (לְךָ also MI¹⁴),
לָךְ Gn 27⁹ +; לָכָה Gn 19³² +; לָךְ Nu 23¹³ Ju
19¹³ 2 Ch 25¹⁷; לָכָה 1 S 23²⁷; fs. לָכִי Ju 9¹⁰ +;
mpl. לָכוּ Gn 37²⁰ +; fpl. לָכֶנָּה Ru 1⁸, לָכֶנּוּ Ru 1¹²,
etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵלֹךְ Gn 8³ +; הֵלֵךְ Gn 31³⁰ +;
cstr. rarely a. הֵלֵךְ Ex 3¹⁹ + 4 t.; הֵלֵךְ Ec 6⁹;
usu. b. (129 t.) לָכָה Mi 6⁸ +; לָכָה Pr 15²¹ + 2 t.;
sf. לָכֶמֶי 1 K 2⁸; לָכֶתֶם 2 S 17²¹ + 7 t. (6 Ez);
הֵלֵךְ Ez 1^{9,12,17}, etc.; *Pt.* הֵלֵךְ Gn 18¹⁶ +; הֵלֵךְ
Gn 15² +; f. הֵלְכָה Je 3⁶; הֵלְכָה Gn 32²¹ + 2 t. +
הֵלְכָתִי 2 K 4²³; pl. הֵלְכִים Ex 33¹⁵ +, etc.; *cstr.*
הֵלְכִי Ju 5⁶ + 3 t.; fpl. הֵלְכֹתֶם Ec. Ex 2⁵ + 3 t.;—
found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.;
D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. 1. of persons,
a. go, proceed, move, walk Gn 22^{6,8} Ex 17⁸
Am 3³ Zp 1¹⁷ + oft.; of cherubim Ez 10¹⁶ =
living creatures 1^{9,12,19,20,21,24}; opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב)
Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ (both c. בִּדְרֹךְ); || running (רָנַן) Pr 4¹²
Is 40³¹, cf. also 2 Ch 30⁶; distinguished from
riding, driving Gn 24⁶⁵ (J; sq. לִקְרָאתֵנּוּ),
Ju 5¹⁰ (עַל-הַדְרֹךְ), Is 41³ (בְּיָדָיו), cf. Ec 5¹ (sq. אָלַךְ),
10⁷ (sq. עַל-הַדְרֹכִי); on usage with prep. v. *infr.*;
but also || יִדְרֹבּ 1 K 13¹³ 18⁴⁵ cf. 2 K 9¹⁶;
נָהַג וְלָךְ v¹⁸ (sq. לִקְרָאתֵנּוּ) . . . וְהָלַךְ . . . וְהָלַךְ
וְנָהַג 4²⁴ drive and go forward . . . and she went,
and came. b. depart, go away: Gn 18³³ (J),
and [^]departed, Gn 34¹⁷ (P) then we will take
our daughter and depart; cf. 1 S 14³ 15²⁷
Ex 3¹⁹ (J), 12²³ (P) 2 K 5²⁵ +; go, go out (to a
specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7¹⁸, Barak
Ju 4⁸⁻⁹; go out, forth (opp. שָׁבוּ) Ru 1²¹ +; =
go into, exile (without modifier) 1 Ch 5⁴¹ cf. Je
22¹⁰ (הֵלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death);
v. further הֵלְכוּ אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכוּ Ez 37²¹. c. less oft.
where Eng. idiom requires or prefers come,
(approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred
to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage
c. prep. in gen. v. *infr.*):—אֵלַי 1 S 17⁴⁴; so
in prayer to י' וַיִּלְכֶּה לִישְׁעָתָה לָנוּ ψ 80³; also in
Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55¹ (לְפָנַי), v³
(אֵלַי); come to, arrive at a land (הָ— loc.) Gn 29¹;
come unto (אֵלַי) a people Ru 2¹¹; but cf. esp.

(without prep.) *Imv.* followed by another *Imv.*,
etc., v. *infr.* 5 f, & partic. cases like Nu 22^{6,11,17}
23^{7,7} Is 55^{1,1} etc., where actual summons to
approach the speaker. d. with modifiers: (1)
a. of space traversed: אֶת פְּלִי-הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1¹⁹ (cf. I.
אֶת 2), פְּלִי-הַמִּדְבָּרִין 2 S 2²⁹; esp. c. acc. דְּרֹךְ way,
Gn 35³ (E) Nu 20¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1³¹ 2 S 4⁷ 1 K 13^{12,12};
Je 52⁷ cf. אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכָה בְּדֶרֶךְ חֲשׁוֹב 1 K 13⁹;
דְּרֹךְ = traveller Is 35⁸; sq. אֶרְחוּ Ju
5⁶ (song), ptc. cstr. הֵלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v⁶ goes of
paths (wayfarers); c. acc. דְּרֹךְ = journey Pr 7¹⁹;
β. c. acc. of time Dt 2¹⁴ 2 S 2³², cf. Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰;
also, with combination of ideas of space & time
וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבִיתֵי אַחַת הַנָּהָה 2 K 4³⁵ and he walked in the house
once hither, once thither; esp. + acc. of time or
distance (cf. *supr.*) Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰ (both D) 1 K 19⁴;
בְּעֶרְבָה 2 S 2²⁹; cf. בְּבִשְׁתָּה Ex 14²⁹ = 15¹⁹ (P 1);
בְּתוֹךְ הָעֵמֶק Jos 8¹³ (JE); sq. β. of way, path
בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18^{8,8} בְּדֶרֶךְ Nu 21²² (JE) Jos 24¹⁷ (E)
Dt 1³³ 2²⁷ Ju 18⁶ 1 S 28²²; בְּדֶרֶךְ לָלֶכֶת בְּדֶרֶךְ
בֹּהֶן הֵלְכָה אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכָה 1 K 13¹⁷ הֵלֵךְ of both going &
coming); so oft. fig., cf. *infr.* **II. 3**; walk in
the streets בְּרַחֲבֹת La 4¹⁸, walk by the way בְּדֶרֶךְ
(opp. יָשַׁב sit) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹; β. sq. עַל, go or
walk on (by) עַל-יַד Ex 2⁵; עַל-הַדְרֹךְ 1 S 9⁶
(i.e. set out, start, upon cf. Dr); *cstr.* sq. עַל
Ju 5¹⁰. (3) go to, unto: a. sq. acc., in general
לָךְ בְּכָל-אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28¹⁵ (J) whithersoever thou goest
Jos 17⁹ (D), cf. 2 S 7⁹ 8^{6,14} = 1 Ch 17⁸ 18^{6,13};
more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ
Ju 1²⁶ 21²¹ Je 37¹²; so fig. Ho 7¹¹ resort to (acc.)
Asshur (|| קָרָא); to a city 1 S 11^{14,15} 23⁵ 1 K 2⁸
11²⁴ 12¹ 14^{2,4} 2 K 9¹ 1 Ch 11⁴ 2 Ch 8³ Ezr 8³¹;
to a house בֵּית 2 S 13^{7,8}, house of ψ 122¹;
a field, Gn 27⁵ (J; + *Inf.* of purpose); valley of
salt 2 Ch 25¹¹. β. sq. הָ— loc., אֶרְצָה Gn 11³¹
12⁵, פְּדִינָה אֶרֶץ 28^{2,5,7} (all P) cf. 29¹ (E) Nu 32³⁹
(JE) 2 S 14²³; of city Gn 18²² 28¹⁰ (both J)
Ju 9¹ 1 S 15²⁴ 16¹³ 19²² 2 S 15⁹ 1 K 3¹ 18⁴⁵
2 Ch 10¹; of river Euphrates Je 13^{4,6,7}; of a
wood 1 S 23¹⁶; a mountain Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); cf.
also הֵלְכוּ אֶנָּה whither have they gone Gn 16⁸
32¹⁸ Jos 2⁶ (all JE) cf. Ne 2¹⁶ Ct 6¹ Ju 19¹⁷,
שָׁמָּה 1 K 2⁴² (but also הָ אֵן 1 S 10¹⁴); שָׁמָּה
Je 40⁴ but also שָׁמָּה 1 S 9⁸ Je 45⁵; הֵנָּה 2 K 4³⁵.
γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. אֵלַי unto, e.g.,
unto the place, הַמְּקוֹם, Gn 22³ (E) 30²⁵ (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22² (E) 24¹⁰ (J) 36⁶ (P) Jos 22⁹ (D), etc.; of city Gn 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 9¹⁰ Jon 3³, etc.; of house Gn 24³⁸ (J) Ec 7²²; house of God Ec 4¹⁷; of people Ex 19¹⁰ (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8⁹ (JE), Ezr 10⁶ Ru 2⁹, etc.; also sq. **לִפְנֵי** = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1¹⁰ against Canaanites; a city Ju 9¹ 1 K 22¹⁵ = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}; also sq. **לִפְנֵי** of individual persons Gn 26^{1,26} (both J), 41⁵⁵ (E) 2 K 6^{22,23} 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²² Je 41¹⁴ +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2⁷ (cf. **בֹּא** 1 e, p. 98); vid. esp. **לְהִלֵּךְ אֶל־אֵל בְּפִשְׁפֹּשׁ** Jb 34²³ of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22^{16,37} (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60¹⁴. (b) rarely sq. **עַל־** unto (Je K Ez) c. **בֵּית** 1 K 20⁴³, **שָׂדֶה** 1 K 2²⁶ (+ acc. loc.), cf. **עַל־כֵּל אֲשֶׁר** Je 1⁷, **אֶל־אֲשֶׁר** Ez 1¹² (of the **רוּחַ**; cf. **אֶל־אֲשֶׁר** שָׁמָּה **וְאֵנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ** v²⁰); also **וְאֵנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ** 2 S 15²⁰ = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 106 f.} Dr^{8m}; v. further Je 3⁶ (sq. both **עַל** & **אֶל**; on confusion of **אֶל** and **עַל** vid. these words); sq. **עַל** against city 1 K 22⁶, king 2 Ch 22⁵. (c) sq. **עַד** as far as, unto, place **עַד־כֵּה** Gn 22⁵ (E), cf. 1 K 12³⁰ (**וַיֵּלֶכְוּ**); **הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֱדוֹמִים עַד הָרֹם** 2 K 6² 10²⁸ 7¹⁵ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸; persons 1 S 9⁹. (d) sq. **לְ**, to a land 1 K 10¹³ etc.; a city 2 Ch 8¹⁷; a mountain 1 Ch 4⁴²; a bamah 2 Ch 1³; cf. **לְמַבּוֹא בָרָר** 1 Ch 4²⁹ & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24⁵⁶ (J); further **לְמַלְחָמָה** Ez 7¹⁴; **לְסִבְלֵיכֶם** Ex 5⁴ (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60³, **לְמַאֲלֵה** Ne 12³⁸ *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently **לְרֹדְכִי** etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19² (J) 32² (E) Nu 24²⁵ Jos 2¹⁶ (both JE) Ju 18²⁶ 1 S 18²⁶ +; **לְמַפְעָיו** Gn 13³ (J); cf. **לְמַרְחֵב־רָחֵץ** Hb 1⁶ *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; **וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאַהֲלֶיךָ** Dt 16⁷ *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 10⁶ 20⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; **לְבֵיתִי** 1 S 10²⁶ cf. 14⁸ 23¹⁸ 1 K 14¹² 1 Ch 16⁴³; **לְמִקְוָמוֹ** 1 S 2²⁰ (cf. VB Dr) 14⁴⁶; v. also *go away or off to* 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 8¹⁷. (e) sq. **בְּ** into **בְּשָׂרָה** Nu 22²³ (of Balaam's ass); esp. in **בְּשָׂרָה** ה' *go into captivity* Am 9⁴ Na 3¹⁰ Dt 28⁴¹ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ La 1¹⁸ (= **שָׁבִי** ה' v⁴) cf. Ez 30^{17,18} Is 46² 48¹¹ Je 48¹¹ Ez 25³; v. also **בְּכִלְכָּה** ה' Is 45¹⁶; **בְּכִלְכָּה** ה' 1 S 17¹³; v. also **בְּכִלְכָּה** ה' 2 S 17¹¹ (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. **מִן**, e.g. 1 K 2⁴¹, etc., **מִשָּׁם** Gn 42²⁶ (E)

1 K 19¹⁹; cf. **אֶנָּה אֵלֶיךָ מִרְחֹק** ψ 139⁷; note esp. **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ הָלֶךְ וַיִּמְלֹא** Ju 6²¹ cf. 1 S 14¹⁷ (**מִעֲנִי**), Ho 9⁶ (**מִשְׁדֵּר**, *from destruction*); also sq. **מִיָּמִית** of divorced woman Je 3¹ (**מִיָּמִית**), cf. also Gn 26³¹ (J), Jos 22⁹ (? P) **מִיָּמִית** 1 K 20³⁶. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—a. **אִתְּ** of accompaniment, **אִתְּ** ה' (on warlike expedition) Gn 14²⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹¹ Jos 10²⁴ Ju 1³ (sq. **בְּ** into), 7^{4,4}, v. also 1 S 23²³ 2 S 16¹⁷ +. β. **עִם** Ju 4^{6,8,9,9} 7⁴ 11⁸ 1 S 30^{22,22} 2 S 19²⁶ Nu 22^{13,14} (JE) +. γ. **בְּ** with (cf. **בְּ** III. 1, p. 89), esp. Ex 10⁹, cf. Ho 5⁶ **וַיִּבְרָחֵם וַיִּבְרָחֵם יְהוָה לִפְנֵי אֲתֵרִי**, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30⁶ **וַיִּבְרָחֵם הַרְבֵּעִים** (**בְּ**) *letters*. δ. **בְּ** in the midst of, Ex 34⁹ (JE). ε. **לְפָנֵי** in front of, before, before Cyrus Is 45², (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of ' going before Isr. Ex 13²¹ Nu 14¹⁴, cf. also Ex 23²³ 32³⁴ & (in mng.) 33¹⁴ (**לְפָנֵי**), v¹⁶, Is 52¹², with which comp. **לְפָנֵיךָ צִדְקָה** 58⁸; of other gods Ex 32^{1,23} (all JE); **לְפָנֵיךָ** Gn 33¹² (J). ζ. c. **אַחֵר** go after, follow, persons Gn 37¹⁷ (J) 2 K 7¹⁸, **אַחֵרִי** Gn 24^{5,8,39,61} (all J), Jos 3³ (D), Nu 16²⁵ (JE) +; cf. also II. 3 d (going after false gods, etc.); **אַחֵרֵם** Ex 14¹⁹ (J). η. **לְ** with sense of dativ. ethic.: **וַיִּלְכֶּה לוֹ אֶל־אֲרָצוֹ** Ex 18²⁷ (E) *and he gat him (betook himself) to his country*; **אֵלַי אֵלֶיךָ** Ct 4⁶ *I will get me unto*; **וַיִּלְכֶּה לָנוּ** 1 S 26¹¹ *and let us be gone*, cf. v¹², Ct 2¹¹ (of rain cf. infr. 3); Imv. in same construction: **אֵלֶיךָ** Gn 22² (E) *get thee unto*, **לְבֵיתִי לָבוֹא לָבוֹא** Jos 24⁴ (D) also **לְבֵיתִי** Gn 12¹ (J), & **לְבֵיתִי** Ct 2^{10,13} *get thee away, come away*. θ. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) **בְּ**, **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** Gn 26³¹ (J) 1 S 29⁷ 2 S 3^{21,22,23} 15⁹; **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** 1 K 19⁸; **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** 2 K 5¹²; cf. also 1 S 17³⁹ Is 52¹²; **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** 2 K 9¹⁴ of ' *and he shall go in (or with) storms of the south*; **בְּ** pretii, **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּנַפְשְׁךָ** 2 S 23¹⁷ *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11¹⁹); cf. (b) **אֵלֶיךָ** 1 K 19³ *he went for his life*. (c) **לְ** **וְהָלַכְתָּ** 1 S 25⁴² *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; **לְ** **וְהָלַכְתָּ** go to, for (in) peace Ex 4¹⁸ (E) Ju 18⁶ 1 S 17¹⁷ 20^{3,42} 2 K 5¹⁹; **וְהָלַכְתָּ** 2 S 15¹¹. κ. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges^{118,5}), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** 2 S 15³⁰; **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** Is 20³ (c. acc. of duration); **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** Is 3¹⁶; cf. 1 K 8⁶⁶; also **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *thou*

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9³ הֹלֵךְ רָבִיל, Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹; and even הֹלֵךְ רָבִיל Je 6²³ (yet רָבִיל poss. abstr., 'ר' *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges¹¹⁸, 5. c, Ew¹²⁹ c): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2³; *they shall come bending* (שָׁחוּחַ) Is 60¹⁴; and *Agag came delicately* (מַעֲרֹנֶת) 1 S 15³²; cf. also Lv 26²³ (II. 3b) Ex 3²¹ 2 S 17¹⁸.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הֹלֵךְ Na 2¹² *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30²⁹ (vid. v^{30,31}, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* 'ה בְּמִסְלָה אַחַת ה' 1 S 6¹² (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּלִבָּת (הִתְהַלֵּךְ) Je 9⁹, cf. 50⁶ *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone*; of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) Ex 10²⁶ *they shall go with us*; ה' מִהָרָאֵל יִבְעָה Je 50⁶ *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14²⁶ rd. prob. הֹלֵךְ הַלֵּךְ q.v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11^{20,21} *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours*, cf. v^{27,42}; also v²⁷ *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v⁴² *everything that goeth on (its) belly*, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3¹⁴ *on thy belly* (עַל-בִּחְנִיף) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46²² יִלְךְ בְּנֶחֱשׁ יִלְךְ קוֹלָהּ בְּנֶחֱשׁ (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2⁷ (אִישׁ בְּרִדְרִי) (אִישׁ בְּרִדְרִי), v⁸ (גִּבְרָה בְּמִסְלָתָהּ). 3. in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתִּבְיָה) Gn 7¹⁸ (P; sq. על-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם); ships 1 K 22⁴⁹ (sq. הַ- loc.) = 2 Ch 20³⁶ (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9²¹ (sq. acc.) 20³⁷ (אֶל) of *galley with oars* (sq. בְּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1^{17,17,19,21} 10^{11,11,11,11}; moon Jb 31²⁶; wind ψ 78³⁹ Ec 1^{6,6}; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* הַמַּיִם Ec 1⁷; cf. אֶל-מְקוֹם שֶׁנֶּחֱמָלִים הַלְּבָבִים v⁷ *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again*; also אֶפְסִיקִים sq. מִים as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4¹⁸ || of hills *flowing* הִלָּב, *with milk*; cf. further fig. הֹלֵךְ עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² *all knees shall flow down in water*, i.e. be as weak as water; הֹלֵךְ עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם (סְבִיב) Ez 31⁴ (sq. נְהָרוֹת) Is 8⁷ i.e. *overflow* (|| עָלָה עַל-בֶּלֶעֲפִיקוֹ) cf. Jos 4¹⁸ (JE); so of water (as SI⁴) Is 8⁸, 1 K 18³⁶ (יִלְכֶּנּוּ) Is 20² *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges^{113,2}). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הֹלֵךְ (Ges^{113,3}): (1)

abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8^{3,5}, cf. infr. 4 c (4), (5)); of the sea הָיָה הַיָּם הֹלֵךְ וְסָעָר Jon 1^{11,13} *was going on and being stormy* = *was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. 4 d); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7¹⁰ *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning go, dart (בָּרָק) Jb 38³⁵, so אֵשׁ Ex 9²³ (E) אֵשׁ אֶרֶצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73⁹ infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew¹³⁸ b Kō^{1,418}); אֵשׁ לִפְנֵי תִלְךָ ψ 97²; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּי לִפְנֵי תִלְךָ Je 48², of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20²³ drawn from a wound; of pestilence דָּבָר (personified) ψ 91⁶ (בְּאֶפְסֵי), Hb 3⁵ (לִפְנֵי); of fame הֹלֵךְ בְּכָל-הַמְּדִינֹת Est 9⁴; of the tongue (bad sense) הֹלֵךְ בְּאָרְזֵי וְלִשְׁוֹנֵם תְּהִלָּה בְּאָרְזֵי ψ 73⁹ (cf. Ex 9²³ supr.; || שָׁמַיִם בְּשִׁמְשֵׁם פִּתְּחָם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19¹⁹ (Pt. cf. infra 4 d); of letters אֲנִיֹּת Ne 6¹⁷ (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || עֲנַן-בֹּקֶר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6⁴ cf. 13³ *like dew that passeth away*; so of עֲנַן Jb 7⁹ וַיִּלְךָ עֲנַן וַיִּלְךָ הַגֶּשֶׁם חֲלָף הַלֵּף לוֹ Ct 2¹¹ *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away*; of ark of ^ (אֲרוֹן) 1 S 6⁶ *depart* (cf. also 5 d); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20⁹ (opp. שָׁב, || v²⁰ & יָרָד Is 38⁸); *grow*, of wicked under fig. of trees, יִלְכֶּנּוּ בְּמִדְעֵשׁ פְּרִי Je 12²; cf. יִנְקוּתָיו Ho 14³ *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26⁸ (sq. עֲרִיבָה מִצְרִים); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבִיל אֶל Jos 17⁷ *and the boundary went unto etc.*, cf. 16⁶ (sq. מִן & הַ- loc.);—in 2 K 13²¹ *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיִּלְכֶּנּוּ for וַיִּלְכֶּנּוּ Th Klo, and they went away.

+4. The Inf. abs. is often used a. as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges^{113,1}) הֵנָּכָּה: הֵנָּכָּה אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים . . . Je 7⁹ (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods* . . . ? as obj., וְלֹא-אָבֹד בְּרִדְבֵי הָלוֹךְ Is 42²⁴ *and they desired not walking in his ways*; as appos. of obj., Je 23¹⁴ *I have seen . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נֶאֱמָר וְהָלוֹךְ בְּשִׁמְרָה); cf. יָעַשׂ בְּזֶן הָלוֹךְ עָרוֹם וְיָחָף Is 20² *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges^{113,2}). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הֹלֵךְ (Ges^{113,3}): (1)

before finite vb. הלך אֵלַיָּה עִמָּךְ Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הלך הַלְכָהּ Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הלך הָלַכְתָּ Ju 9⁶ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time to anoint them a king*. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3²⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), וְיֵלֶךְ נִלְכָּהּ הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פָּנַי זc 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of '.* c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: a. both Inf. preceding the finite vb., וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּסָּפֶר תִּלְכְּנָה Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלוֹךְ Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּהּ ψ 126⁶ *continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6⁹ *the rearguard was going* (הָלַךְ) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (וַיִּחַקֵּץ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת), cf. v¹³ (where הָלוֹךְ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ 1 S 6¹² *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיֹּאכַל Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went*; וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיְדַבֵּר 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הָלוֹךְ הָלַךְ Je 41⁶, the pt. בָּכָה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכָה, and for הָלַךְ rd. הָלִכִּים & Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּחַקֵּץ Jos 6¹³ (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּנְעָקָה 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; הָלוֹךְ . . . וַיִּקְלַל 2 S 16¹³ *he went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּקְרַב 2 S 18²⁵ *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל 1 S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלוֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (וַיִּתְּלַף . . . הָלוֹךְ וַיִּקְשָׁה) upon Jabin; note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל עַד־פִּירִי וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until etc.* (וַיִּגְדַּל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin.

is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשׁוּב הָלוֹךְ . . . וַיָּשׁוּב הָלוֹךְ Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּסָּפֶר הָלוֹךְ וַיִּסָּפֶר הָלוֹךְ Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8³ (P) וַיִּמְצָאוּ הַמַּיִם הַיָּם הָלוֹךְ וַיִּמְצָאוּ and the waters, they continually diminished (were a going and a diminishing; the Inf. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיְדַבֵּר הָלוֹךְ 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֹּאמֶר הָלוֹךְ go and say, Is 38⁴ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְרָא הָלוֹךְ Je 2² 3¹²; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּרְחֹץ הָלוֹךְ 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְנֶה הָלוֹךְ Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּמְרֹךְ הָלוֹךְ 17¹⁹ *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הָלַךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּקְרַב 1 S 17¹¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of growing, increasing: וַיִּדְרֹךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּחַקֵּץ וַיִּבִּית שָׁאוּל הָלִכִּים וְדָלִים 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9¹ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. וַיִּנְעָק וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּנְעָק הָלוֹךְ וַיִּנְעָק הָלוֹךְ 1 S 2²⁶; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1⁶ *goeth* (הָלוֹךְ) *toward the south, and turneth about* (וַיִּסָּבֵב) *unto the north, the wind turneth about and about continually* (הָלוֹךְ וַיִּסָּבֵב וַיִּסָּבֵב הָלוֹךְ); of sea הָלוֹךְ וַיִּסָּבֵב וַיִּסָּבֵב הָלוֹךְ Jon 1^{11,13} *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also וַיִּחַקֵּץ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּחַקֵּץ הָלוֹךְ Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. הָלוֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל הָלוֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל הָלוֹךְ Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms:

a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. ל) Gn 25²² 31¹⁰ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14³⁸ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8⁹ 8^{9,11,13} + oft.; esp. לִקְרָאתָּהּ הָלוֹךְ go to meet Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18^{16,16} +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23²³ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also לָשׁוּב הָלוֹךְ go to return, Ex 4²¹ (RV go back), cf. also לָשׁוּב הָלוֹךְ return again Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; לָבוֹא הָלוֹךְ go to come (enter, etc.) Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸. b. sq. finite vb. go and do so and so: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4^{27,29} (all JE), Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשָּׁב Ex 4¹⁸ (E), וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשָּׁב Dt 20^{5,6,7,8} Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא went & came Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 22⁵

2 S 11²² 2 K 4²⁵; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3⁷ and *he went and sent*. **c.** following other verbs: וַיֵּלֶכְוּ וַיִּקְרְבוּ Gn 22¹⁹ (E) cf. 24¹⁰ (J) 43⁸ (J) Nu 16²⁵ (JE) Ju 4⁹; וַיֵּלֶכְוּ וַיִּנְצְחוּ Gn 33¹² (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיֵּשְׁלַח אֶת-אֶחָיו וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 45²⁴ (E) cf. Jos 1¹⁶ (D) 1 S 6⁸ Jb 38³⁵; also וַיִּשְׁאַרְהוּ קָדִים 27²¹ *an east wind shall carry him off*, and *he shall depart*; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּנְצְחוּ 34¹ (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things 3 sup.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיְבָרֵךְ וַיִּפְּלֵם 1 S 19¹²; וַיֵּשֶׁב . . . וַיֵּשֶׁב וַיִּפְּעַ וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 19³⁶ = Is 37³⁷; cf. Nu 24²⁵ (JE); וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְם Ju 19¹⁰; also וַיִּקְם וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10¹². **f.** oft. in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לָךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27¹³ (J) *go, bring me (them)*, cf. Ho 1²; לָבוֹ רָעוּ Gn 29⁷ (J) *go, feed (them)*, cf. 37¹⁴ 42¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁹ + (in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3⁷ etc.), *go to, or come, do (let us do) so & so*; לָכֵה בְּנִרְתָּה בְּרִית לָכֵה Gn 31⁴⁴ *come, let us make a compact*, cf. לָכֵה 19³² (where subj. fem.); לָבוֹ וַיִּלְכְּהָ 1 S 9⁹ *come, and let us go*, so v¹⁰, 11¹⁴ Is 2³ = Mi 4², cf. Zc 6⁷ +; even וַאֲשַׁלְּחָה לָךְ בָּא 2 K 5⁵ *go to, come, and let me send*, cf. Is 22¹⁵ 26²⁰ Ez 3^{4,11}, further Ju 19^{11,13} 1 S 9⁹ 1 K 1¹² 34⁶ + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לָךְ רָדוּ Ex 19²⁴ 32⁷ cf. Ju 18²; לָבוֹ וְהִתְלַכְנוּ 1 S 15⁶; לָךְ עֲלֵה מִיָּהָה Ex 33¹; לָבוֹ וְהִתְלַכְנוּ Jos 18⁸ אַרְצָהָ לָבוֹ באוּ אַרְצָהָ 1 S 22⁵ 1 K 1¹³ 2 K 7⁹; v. further שָׁבְנָה Ru 1⁸ & שָׁבְנָה v¹²; also 2 S 3¹⁶ 1 K 19^{16,20} + (in all c. 36 t.).

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: **† 1.** *pass away, die*; in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. مَلَكَ perish); וְהָיָה אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּרֶדְךָ פְּלִי-הָאָרֶץ Jos 23¹⁴ (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2²; perh. also Gn 15² (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12²³ *I am going (אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ) to him* 2 S 12²³; so of mankind דוֹר הוֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1⁴; more explicitly, הַפֶּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל-מָקוֹם אֲתָר הַפֶּל הִיא, הַפֶּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל-הָעֵפֶר Ec 3²⁰ cf. 6⁶; also הוֹלֵךְ הָאָדָם, & בְּשָׂאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אִתָּהּ הוֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה 9¹⁰; אֶל-בֵּית עוֹלָמִי 12⁵; cf. בָּטָרָם אֲלֵךְ וְאִנִּי 39¹⁴ *before I depart and be not*; so acc. to some 2 Ch

21²⁰ but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הָיָה אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לָמוֹת Gn 25²² (J). **2.** *live* ('walk'), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): כִּי-אֲלַךְ בְּגִיטָא 23⁴ *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness*; cf. 138⁷ & חֲשִׁיךָ Jb 29⁸; אֲלַךְ 42¹⁰; ה' חֲשִׁיכִים Is 50¹⁰, v. also Ez 3¹⁴; perh. also Gn 15² cf. **1** supr.; יֵלְכוּ מִחַיִּל אֶל-חַיִּל 84⁸ *they go from strength to strength*; הוֹלֵךְ בָּתָם יֵלֶךְ Pr 10⁹; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יִשְׁרֶה-לָכֶת Pr 15²¹ *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (a) ה' בְּרֶדְךָ חֲמִים 101⁶, cf. Is 30²¹ Je 6¹⁶ 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; (β) in (בְּ) ways of ' , esp. D: Dt 8⁶ (|| לִירְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10¹², 11²² (|| לִאֲהַבְהָ אֹתוֹ etc.), 28⁹ (|| שְׁמֵר מִצְוֹת '); v. also 13¹⁵ +; 1 K 11³³ (sq. לְעֵשִׂית, v³⁸ (sq. וְעֵשִׂית) 2 K 21²² 1 K 19³ 128¹; Is 2³ = Mi 4²; further (sq. בְּרֶדְךָ) Ju 2¹⁷; (γ) † in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17⁴; (δ) in his law(s) (הַתּוֹרָה) Ex 16^{4,14} (J) 2 K 10³¹ Je 9¹² 44²³ (+ בְּחֻקָּת & בְּעֻדּוֹת, 2 Ch 6¹⁶ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ne 10³⁰ (of חֻקֹּת) (חֻקֹּת) † in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) Lv 26³ 1 K 6¹² Je 44^{10,23} (v. supr.), Ez 5^{6,7} 11²⁰ 18^{9,17} 20^{13,16,19,21}, cf. 33¹⁵; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8⁶¹ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷; (ζ) † in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) 89³¹ Ez 37²⁴; (η) † in ordinances of David 1 K 3³, cf. also infr.; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8⁵ 2 Ch 21¹², of David 2 Ch 11¹⁷ 34² of David & Sol. 17³. (2) in bad sense, (a) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21²¹ Ez 16⁴⁷ 23³¹ 2 Ch 22³; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21²⁰ בָּלָא וְהָיָה וְהָיָה *undesirably* (cf. 33 Kmp Öt); > others *he departed (died) unregretted*, so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21²¹ Je 18¹⁵ הוֹלֵךְ עֲקֻשׁוֹת פֶּה (ה' נְתִיבוֹת) Pr 6¹² *one walking in perversity* (falseness) of mouth (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33¹⁵); (δ) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) of bad men Lv 18³ 20²⁸ (both H) 2 K 17^{8,19} Ez 20¹⁶ (בְּחֻקֵּי). **b.** *walk with* (בְּ) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם (עִם, אֶת) וּבְמִישׁוֹר ה' אֲמִי Mal 2⁶ *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* ('); Mi 6⁸; but also of people at variance with ' וְהִלַּכְתִּי עִמָּם בְּקִרְיָה Lv 26²³ cf. v^{27,40}; & of ' at variance with people עִמָּם בְּקִרְיָה Pr 13²⁰; v²⁴ cf. v²⁸ (all H); with men, אֶת-הַחֲבֵמִים Pr 13²⁰; אֲנִשִּׁי רִשְׁעָה Jb 34⁶; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31⁶. **c.** *walk before* ' (לְפָנֵי; c. בְּאַמְתָּה, בְּכָל-לֵב etc.) 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 82²⁵ 9⁴ 2 Ch 6¹⁶ 17⁷ cf.

י קרְבַנִית מִפְּנֵי ה' Mal 3¹⁴; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk aright before them) Ec 6⁸. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרַי) (י) Dt 13⁵ 1 K 14⁸ Je 2² Ho 11¹⁰ +; (2) other gods, Ju 2¹² esp. D: Dt 4³ 6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ 13³ 28¹⁴ Je 2²³ 7⁶ 8² 11¹⁰ 16¹¹ 25⁶ +; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23¹⁶ Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 29¹⁷ (cf. 28¹⁴ supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2⁸; (4) vanity Ho 5¹¹ (reading שֹׁא cf. VB); v. also Am 2⁴. **e.** *walk in* (י) one's integrity, etc., בְּחַיִּי ψ 26¹¹ cf. 84¹² Pr 10⁹, v. also תָּמִים ה' ψ 15², חֵם ה' הַלְכִי Pr 2⁷; (2) bad sense, in (י) wicked 1 K 15^{3,26,34} 16^{2,26} 2 K 13^{6,11} + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22⁵ cf. ψ 1¹. **f.** (י) לֵב as subj., (a) = *thoughts*, הֵלֵךְ לִבִּי הָלֵךְ 2 K 5²⁶ *did not my thoughts go forth*; (β) *evil inclination*, Jb 31⁷; אַחֲרֵי הָלֵךְ . . . לִבִּי שָׁקַעְתִּים Ez 11²¹; sq. אַחֲרֵי הָלֵךְ לִבִּי שָׁקַעְתִּים 20¹⁶, אַחֲרֵי בָרָא 33³¹; (2) גִּפְשׁ = *desire*, אַחֲרֵי גִפְשִׁי עֵינַי מִרְאֵה עֵינַי מִרְאֵה עֵינַי Ec 6⁹ *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire*. **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפְּנֵי Ho 11² (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא; *go into*, הִלְכוּ בְּבִלְפָּה Is 45¹⁶ *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. † **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. יִהְיֶה נִפְחָתִי ψ 109²³ *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

† **Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הִלְכֵנִי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 131¹; הִלְכֵנִי ψ 38⁷; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁸; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה Ez 18⁹ + 2 t.; יִהְיֶה 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. אֶהְלֵךְ ψ 86¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְלְכוּ Hb 3¹¹ + 2 t.; יִהְלְכוּ ψ 89¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִהְלְכָה ψ 55¹⁵ Is 59⁹; *Imv.* הִלְךָ Ec 11⁹; *Pt.* מֵהִלְכָּה Pr 6¹¹ ψ 104³; מֵהִלְכִים Ec 4¹⁵; — **1.** *walk in or with a throng* sq. loc.: הִלְכָה בְּגִישׁ א' יִהְלֵךְ ψ 55¹⁵; *walk, tread on coals* עַל-הַחֲלָלִים Pr 6²⁸; of idols ψ 115⁷ *they do not walk*, have not the power of walking (cf. יִצְעָדָה Je 10⁵); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty וְכִי-יִהְיֶה רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 6¹¹; — a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. ⑥; || מִחֲסָרָךְ כְּאִשׁ כְּנֹו (cf. also Hithp. 24²⁴); of 'י, *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, עַל-בִּנְיָ רִחַ ψ 104³ *on the wings of the wind*; of righteousness, personified, צָדִיק לִפְנֵי יְהוָה ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom בְּאַרְחַ עֲדָקָה אֶהְלֵךְ Pr 8²⁰ *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about*, *prowl*, שֹׁשְׁשִׁים עַל-הָרָצִיזִין ψ 104³; of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰ *between mountains they go* (run, flow); of arrows Hb 3¹¹ *at the light of thine arrows that*

go (fly, shoot; cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). **2.** also of *walking about* = living הִשְׁמַשׁ תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַשׁ Ec 4¹⁵; עָרוֹם הִלְכוּ בְּלִי לְבָשׁ Jb 24¹⁰ *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner הִלְכֵנִי Is 59⁹ *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand הִלְכֵנִי בְּאֶרְצֵי בְּרָכָה ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מִן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדֹשׁ Ec 8¹⁰ *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; || וַיִּשְׁתַּבְּחוּ בְּעֵינֵי). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life פֶּתַח אֶחָדָא ψ 142⁴; specif. in good sense יִהְיֶה אִם 1 K 21²⁷ *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. ה' of path in which: בְּדַרְכֵי יְהוָה ψ 81¹⁴ *that in my ways they would walk*! cf. 86¹¹ (בְּחַיִּי), Ez 18⁹ (בְּחַיִּי); in bad or doubtful sense הִלְכֵנִי לא הִלְכֵנִי Ec 11⁹; cf. also הִלְכֵנִי לא הִלְכֵנִי ψ 131¹ *I do not walk* (move, tread) *among great things* (|| בְּבִנְיָנוֹת מִפְּנֵי; fig. of humility, cf. also v^a). † **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלַּךְ Gn 6⁹ 1 S 30³¹; הִתְהַלַּךְ consec. Ex 21¹⁹ 1 S 2³⁵; 2 ms. הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; 1 s. יִתְהַלַּךְ Gn 24⁴⁰ + 5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלַּךְ Pr 23³¹; יִתְהַלַּךְ Jb 18⁸ 22¹⁴; 1 s. אֶתְהַלַּךְ ψ 43² + 2 t.; יִתְהַלַּכְוּ ψ 119⁴⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְכוּ 1 S 2³⁰ + 2 t.; Ju 21²⁴ + 3 t.; יִתְהַלְכוּ 1 S 23¹³ + 3 t.; הִתְהַלַּכְוּ ψ 12⁹; 3 fpl. וַתְּהַלְכֶנָּה Zc 6⁷, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלַּךְ (ל) Gn 13¹⁷ 17; הִתְהַלְכוּ Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; *Inf.* הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ ψ 56¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלְכְּךָ Pr 6²²; *Pt.* מֵתְהַלַּךְ Gn 3⁸ + 7 t.; fs. מֵתְהַלְכָתָּ Ez 1¹³; mpl. מֵתְהַלְכִים 1 S 25²⁷; — *walk, walk about, move to and fro*: **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13¹⁷ (J); בָּאֲרָץ Jos 18⁸ (JE), v^a (*id.*); לְכֹו וְהָתָה Ju 21²⁴ (בָּאֲרָץ); cf. Jb 1⁷ = 2² (both || שָׁטַח Zc 1^{10,11}); similarly also 1 Ch 21⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision הַיָּחִית מִתָּה Ez 1¹³; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ (לָלֶכֶת לְהָתָה בָּאֲרָץ), v⁷ (לְכֹו וְהָתָה בָּאֲרָץ); go in different directions אִשׁ אִשׁ לְשִׁבְמוֹ (|| וַיִּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as arrows of 'י ψ 77¹⁸ *went hither & thither*; of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלַּךְ בְּהֵצֵן עַל-מִשְׁעָנִיו Ex 21¹⁹ (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6²² (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב וּבִחָקָה תִּהְיֶה; (עַל-יָג בֵּית הַקֶּלֶף) (הַקֶּלֶן); הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Jb 38¹⁶ *and in the farthest ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אֲבִירֵי־אֵשׁ הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 28¹⁴; so also of א', walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception מִתְהַלֵּךְ קוֹל אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸ (J) *the sound of 'Elohim walking about in the garden*; of God (E) יְהוָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ וְהוֹגֵג שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22¹⁴ *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2¹¹; *attend, follow*, of retainers אֲדָנִי הַמִּתְהַלְכִּים בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדָנִי 1 S 25²⁷; *wander*, of Israel מִנּוֹי אֶל־מִנּוֹי 1 S 10¹³ = 1 Ch 16²⁰; *rove about*, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּךָ־שָׁם 1 S 30³¹; *prowl*, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, יוֹתָהּ 23¹³ (on this phr. cf. Lag ^{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr.^{8m})}; *walk about*, יוֹתָהּ, of Jehoiaichin under fig. of lion, יוֹתָהּ יִבְאֵר־מִתְהַלְּךָ רִגְשָׁךְ Ez 19⁶; cf. also יוֹתָהּ יִבְאֵר־מִתְהַלְּךָ Pr 24³⁴ *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. Pi. 6¹¹); *glide, flow* of wine בְּמִישְׁרָם יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23³¹ *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. Qal 3 Ct 7¹⁰); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:—*ψ 12⁹ on every side wicked men are walking*; יִתְהַלֵּךְ־אִישׁ בְּצִלָּם 39⁷ *in appearance* (semblance, lit. image cf. Che^{crit. n.}) *walketh a man*; also יִתְהַלֵּךְ לְפָנֶיךָ לְמַה קָדָר אֲתֵהֵלֶךְ 43² (cf. Qal 42¹⁰, Pi. 38⁷ Jb 30²⁶). 2. fig. *walk about* = *live*; the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12², so of Samuel v²; of priest 23³⁵ (לִפְנֵי מִשְׁיָחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25¹⁵; cf. of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי וְיֹהֵה חַמִּים, לִפְנֵי Gn 17¹ (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and (so) be perfect*, cf. 24⁴⁰ (J), 48¹⁵ (E); *as token of divine favour* לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלֵּכוּ 1 S 23³⁰ (v. esp. Dr. on sense here & elsewh.); *ψ 116⁶ פָּאֲרָצוֹת הַחַיִּים פָּאֲרָצוֹת הַחַיִּים* 56¹⁴ (בְּאֹר הַחַיִּים) *they shall walk in his name*; c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah אֶת־הַהֲלָלִים Gn 5²²⁻²⁴ 6⁹ (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֵמֶתָּךְ ה' *ψ 26³ I have walked in thy faithfulness*; *מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחַמּוֹ* Pr 20⁷ *he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity*; *בְּחַמּוֹ לִבְבִּי בְּקָרֵב בִּיתִי* *ψ 101²*; cf. also *ψ 119⁴⁵ and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked בְּאֵשְׁמִי מִתְהַלֵּךְ *ψ 68²² one going on in his guilty deeds*; *בְּחֹשְׁכָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ* *ψ 82⁵ they walk in darkness* (|| *לֹא יֵדְעוּ וְלֹא יִבְיֵנוּ*); of their exposure *יִתְהַלֵּךְ עַל־שִׁבְכָהּ* Jb 18⁸ *he walketh on net-work*, (snare, cf. שבכה);

esp. of א' as accompanying Israel מִתְהַלֵּךְ מִתְהַלֵּךְ Dt 23¹⁶ walk in the midst, etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26¹²; 2 S 7⁷ *wherever* (כָּבֵל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (among א') *all (the sons of) Isr.* = 1 Ch 17⁶; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וְהָיָה מִתְהַלֵּךְ 2 S 7⁶ *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle*.

+ **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹלִיךָ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb ו', cf. reff. sub **Qal Impf.** supr.) 2 K 24¹⁵; sf. הוֹלִיכֶם Dt 8² וְהוֹלִיכֶם consec. Pr 16²⁹, etc.; **Impf.** הוֹלִיךָ Ec 10²⁰ יוֹלֶךְ Je 32⁵; juss. יוֹלֶךְ Dt 28³⁶; שְׁלֵלָה Ec 5¹⁴; וְיִלְכֶה Ex 14²¹ וְיִלְכֶה 2 K 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; וְיִלְכֶה La 3²; sf. וְיִלְכֶה Ez 40²⁴ 43¹ 47⁶ 1 S. אֲוִלֶךָ 2 S 13¹³ Ez 32¹⁴, cohort. וְאֲוִלֶכָה 2 K 6¹⁹, וְאֲוִלֶכָה Am 2¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלֶךְ Nu 17¹¹; fs. הוֹלִיכִי Ex 2⁹ (Bö¹¹ 461, § 1103; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol¹ 256, b Ges¹ 60, 2, R⁸); mpl. הוֹלִיכִים 2 K 17²⁷; *Inf.* sf. הוֹלִיכִי 2 Ch 36⁶; *Pt.* מוֹלִיךְ Je 2⁵ + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכֶךָ Dt 8¹⁵, מוֹלִיכֶךָ Je 2¹⁷; מוֹלִיכֶם Is 63¹³, fpl. מוֹלִיכֹת Ze 5¹⁰;—1. *lead, bring*: sq. acc. usually of person; a. c. א' of space or region through which, Dt 8¹⁵ (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2⁶ *ψ 136¹⁵*, so also Is 48²¹; בְּרֶגֶלָהּ Je 2¹⁷; cf. Jos 24³ (E), Is 63¹³ *ψ 106⁹*; also fig. Is 42¹⁶ *and I will lead (the) blind in a way* (בְּרֶגֶלָהּ) *they know not*; b. c. acc. pers., א' of space + acc. of time וְאֲוִלֶכָה Dt 29⁴; so Am 2¹⁰ (sq. *Inf.* of purpose c. א'). c. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8², cf. הַדֶּרוֹם דֶּרֶךְ הַדֶּרוֹם Ez 40²⁴ (acc. of direction). d. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נִשְׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 24¹⁶ *the women of the king, etc., he led into exile* (מִיִּדְוָשְׁלָם בְּבִלְהָ) Ho 2¹⁶; Je 32⁵; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3² *me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light*; sq. acc. pers. + אֶל־גִּלְגָּי etc. Dt 28³⁶ (of exile); אֶל־הַשָּׁעַר Je 31⁹; אֶל־הַשָּׁעַר Ez 43¹; אֶל־הַשָּׁעַר Nu 17¹¹ (P; implic. obj. being censor); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6¹⁹ Je 52²⁶, in || 2 K 25²⁰; אֶל also 1 K 18³⁸ וְיִלְכֹוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־נִיחוֹן (see sub עַל שְׁמֹרֶנָה 7 c β). e. sq. acc. pers. + ה־ loc.: שְׁמֹרֶנָה 2 K 6¹⁹; בְּבִלְהָ 2 Ch 33¹¹ 36⁶ (cf. 2 K 24¹⁵ supr.); cf. שְׁמֹרֶנָה 2 K 17²⁷. 2. *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12¹⁷ *he (') leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v¹⁹; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked *ψ 125⁵ א' will lead them away with* (אֶת) *the workers of iniquity*. 3. *carry, bring*: c. obj. help-

†[מהלך] n.m.^{No 2,6} walk, journey, going

+ II. [לָּלַח] vb. be boastful, Pi. praise (Ar. *هَلَّلَ* shout, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܠܠܗܐ *ceenit, laudavit*; cf. NH *הלל* praise, *הלל* id., *Hallel* (ψ 113-118); Aram. *הילולא* marriage-song, &c.; on As. *alduh, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon Sargon-texte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36) also Winkler Sargon-texte 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149 KB⁴⁴, l. 36; 80, l. 194; all variations of cry aloud, cf. Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem. 411; perh. orig. break through, or out (in a cry), cf. We Skizzen III. 107 ff., esp. 109; comp. also (acc. to Prät BAS I. 369 f.) Eth. ተማህሉ: implore (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & መህሉ: swear)—Qal Impf. 2 mpl. *תִּהְלֹךְ* ψ 75⁵; Pt. *הִלְלִים* ψ 5⁶ + 2 t.;—be boastful *אֶל־תִּהְלֹךְ* ψ 75⁵ (|| *אֶל־*

(תָּרִימָה); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5⁶ (*וְשַׁעֲנֵם* ||) 73³ 75⁶ (both ||). Pi. Pf. הָלַל ψ 10³, 1 s. sf. הֶלַלְתִּיךָ ψ 119¹⁶⁴; 3 mpl. הֶלְלוּ consec. Is 62⁹, sf. הֶלְלוּךָ Is 64¹⁰, etc.; Impf. הֵלַלְתָּ ψ 63⁸ 102¹⁹; sf. יִהְלַחְךָ Pr 27², יִהְלַח Is 38¹⁸, וְיִהְלַחְךָ Pr 31³⁸; 1 s. אֶהְלֵל ψ 56⁵ + 2 t., cohort. אֶהְלֵלָה ψ 69³¹ + 2 t., etc.; Imv. fs. הִלְלִי ψ 146¹ 147¹²; mpl. הִלְלוּ ψ 104³⁶ + 30 t. ψ + Je 20¹³ 31⁷; sf. הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 22²⁴ + 15 t. ψ; Inf. abs. הִלֵּל 1 Ch 16³⁶; cstr. הִלֵּל 2 S 14²⁵ + 16 t. Chr; Pt. pl. מְהִלִּים 1 Ch 23⁵ + 4 t. Chr;—1. praise man or woman, acc. אֶל-פָּרַעְהַ Gn 12¹⁵ (J) and they praised her to Pharaoh, cf. Pr 27² 31^{28,31} Ct 6⁹; וְהַמְהִילִים אֶת-הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23¹² and those praising (shouting acclamations to) the king; v. also מָדַר לְהֵלֵל 2 S 14²⁵ (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹבְרֵי תוֹרַת יְהוָה רָשָׁע Pr 28⁴ deserters of law praise a wicked man.

2. usually praise אֱלֹהִים ^, etc.: a. sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16²⁴. b. obj. ^ (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119¹⁶⁴ (עַל on account of), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69³⁵; נִפְשֵׁי וְתַהֲלֵלָהּ ψ 119¹⁷⁵; in summons to all creatures to praise 148^{6,13}; Is 38¹⁸ לֹא שָׂאוּל תוֹדָה מוֹת יִהְלַגְהָ (cf. ψ 115¹⁷); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62⁹ (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64¹⁰ ψ 22²³ (אֲסַפְרָה שִׁמְךָ ||) 27 35¹⁸ 109³⁰ (both ||) 107³² (רִימוֹמֵיהוּ ||) 84⁶, v. also 146² (אֲזַמְרָה לוֹ ||) 149³ (c. † instr.); also obj. ^ שִׁים (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74²¹ 148⁵, Jo 2²⁶ (thanksgiving after harvest) 145² (וְאֶזְכְּרוּ בְּתוֹרָה ||) ψ 69³¹ שִׁים-אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר; further, ψ 56⁵ דְּבָרוּ אֱהִלֵּל (אַהֲבֻרְכוּ ||) also v¹¹ + v^{11b} בִּירוּחוֹ וְנוֹן, but cf. Hup Che on 11^b as editorial addition; obj. not expressed וְשִׁפְתֵי הַשְּׁמִיעוּ הִלְלוּ וְאֶמְרוּ הוֹשֵׁעַ ^ אֶת-עַמְּךָ ψ 63⁶. c. use of Imv. deserves special notice: הִלְלֵהוּ ψ 22²⁴ (בְּכִדְוָהוּ ||) of temple-worship cf. v.^{23,25}); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise ^ 148^{2,2.3,3.4} 150⁵; of temple-worship 150² (בְּ on account of) v² (בְּ), v.^{3,3.4,4.5,6} (all c. † instr.); further Je 20¹³ (שִׁירֵי לִי ||) 117¹ הִלְלוּ אֶת־יְיָ, 148⁷ (שִׁבְחֵיהוּ ||) (addressed to nations, שִׁבְחֵיהוּ ||) (created things), 147¹² הִלְלִי אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיוֹן (שִׁבְחֵי יְהוָה ||) הִלְלוּהִי d. note esp.: praise ye Yah! אֶת־יְיָ ψ 135³, liturgical (וְאֶמְרוּ לְשִׁמּוֹ ||); elsewh. always one word v. Baer ^{p. 115}, & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הללויה.

הַלְלִיָּהּ. elsewhere. (בְּכָרִי נִפְשִׁי אֶת־יָהּ) || ψ 104³⁵ (1) at beginning ψ 106¹ 111¹ (both || הוֹדָה) 121¹ 113¹ (|| הָלַל) & אֶת־שֵׁם יְיָ || 135¹ (*id.*), 140¹ (|| שִׁירֵי לִי ||) 149¹ (הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֶת־יְיָ ||) 148¹ 150¹ (הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֱלֹהִים ||) (2) at end ψ 104³⁵ (supr.), 105⁴⁵ 106⁴⁸ 113⁹ 115¹⁸ (|| בְּקִרְבָּהּ יְיָ ||) 116¹⁹ 117² 135²¹ (|| בְּרֹדֶף יְיָ ||) 146¹⁰ 147²⁰ 148¹⁴ 149⁹ 150⁶ (|| כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תִּהְלֵל יְיָ ||); add to these (not liturgical) כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תִּהְלֵל יְיָ ψ 102¹⁹ 150⁶ (|| לֹא הַמַּתִּים יִהְלְלוּהָ ||) 115¹⁷. e. also sq. לִיהוָה, in Chr. of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag^{Or. II. 16}, who limits this technical הַלְלָה to priests, using תַּצְצִירוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12²⁴ cf. v²⁷), 1 Ch 16⁴ (with instrumental music, cf. וּבִכְנֹרוֹת וּבְכָלִי בְּכָלִי בְּכָלִי, all v⁶, and Ne 12²⁷) 23³⁰ 25³ (all || הוֹדוּת); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3¹¹ (|| הוֹדוּת ||) cf. v¹¹; by Levites 2 Ch 20¹⁹ (בְּכָלִי דָוִיד) 29³⁰ (בְּכָרִי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16³⁶; also 2 Ch 5¹³ (|| הַלְלוּהוּ וּבְכָלִי בְּכָלִי בְּכָלִי ||) cf. also v¹²; (|| הוֹדוּת ||) v¹³ (appar. of Levites & priests), 1 Ch 23⁵ (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30²¹ (Levites & priests) (|| בְּכָלִי עוֹלָם ||); sq. תַּצְצִירוֹת. 1 Ch 29¹³ (|| מוֹדִיעִים ||) David speaks in name of people; sq. לְהַרְבֵּת־קָדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20²¹ (before the army; || מַשְׁבָּרִים ||; prob. of Levites, cf. v¹⁹). f. sq. acc. אֶזְרָרִי Ezr 3¹⁰ (priests & Levites: עֲלֵי־דָוִיד, Ne 5¹³ (people)). g. other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: הוֹדוּת: לְהַלְלֵהוּ לְהוֹדוֹת: 1 Ch 23⁵ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 29³⁰ (|| עוֹדֵל־לְשִׁמְחָה ||) 2 Ch 31² (appar. priests & Levites; || לְשִׁמְחָה וְהוֹדוּת ||); v. also מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלְלֵהוּ 2 Ch 23¹³ (|| מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלְלֵהוּ ||) 2 Ch 7⁶ (|| הוֹדוּת לִיהוָה ||). 3. appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. **Qal** 2 (sq. ψ in, of), (|| שִׁמְחָה לְעוֹלָם נוֹדָה ||) ψ 44⁹ (|| שִׁמְחָה לְעוֹלָם נוֹדָה ||); so, acc. to most, in bad sense, הוֹדוּת לְרָשָׁע עֲלֵי־תַאֲוָת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10³ a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul, but Che praiseth (|| אֶזְרָרִי ||) for (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. הוֹלִלָה ψ 78⁶³; *Impf.* הוֹלִלָה Pr 12⁸; Pt. מוֹהֵל 2 S 22⁴ + 6 t.; f. הוֹלִלָה Ez 26¹⁷ (cf. Ol § 250 c Sta § 220, 517 b; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הוֹ as = relative, v. Sta § 176 c Ges § 52. 2, R. 6); — *be praised*, 1. human subj., *be praised, commended* Pr 12¹⁸ (opp. לְבִזּוֹי יְהוָה); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78⁶³; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26¹⁷. 2. of אֶזְרָרִי, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2S 22⁴=ψ 18⁴; פָּרוֹל י' וְהָ' מָאֵד ψ 48² 96⁴=1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so מָה' שָׁם 113³.

Hithpa. *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20¹¹+5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34³, תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תִּתְהַלֵּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; *Inv.* mpl. תִּתְהַלְּלוּ 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106⁶; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְּלִים ψ 97⁷;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. אֶ of ground of boast Je 9^{22,22} 49⁴ ψ 49⁷ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴ אֶל־תִּתְהַלֵּל; of glorying in idols מִתְהַלְּלִים בְּיוֹם מָחָר Pr 27¹; of glorying, making one's boast in (אֶ, on the ground of) בִּי תִתְהַלֵּל בִּי (וְהִתְפָּרוֹכוּ בוֹ) || ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (|| וְהִתְפָּרוֹכוּ בוֹ); sq. בְּקִדּוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³=1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. וְשָׁמַח לֵב מִבְּקָשֵׁי אִי (|| וְשָׁמַח לֵב מִבְּקָשֵׁי אִי), cf. further Je 9²³; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁶ sq. עִם־נִחְלָתְךָ together with thine heritage (|| לְשִׂמְחָה בְּשִׂמְחַת נִיחָךְ). **3.** once, late=pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el** *Impf.* יוֹהֵל Is 44²⁶+2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שְׂפָטִים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. אִי; || מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹגֵל ||); obj. קִסְמִים Is 44²⁶ (subj. אִי; || מִפְּרֵ אֲתוֹת בְּרִים ||); obj. חֲכָם Ec 7⁷ (subj. הָעֹשֶׂשׁ; || וַיֹּאבֵד אֶת־לֵב מִתְּנָה ||). **Po'al** *Pt.* מוֹהֵל לְשִׂחוֹךְ אֶמְרָתִי Ec 2² of laughter I said, It is mad (folly); מוֹהֵלִי ψ 102⁹ those mad against me (|| אוֹיְבֵי אֲנִי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 51⁷, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Na 2⁵, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50³⁸; *Inv.* mpl. תִּתְהַלְּלוּ Je 49⁹, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—*act madly, or like a madman*, יִתְהַלֵּל בְּיָדָם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) and he acted like a madman in their hands; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבְאֵימִים יִתְהַלֵּל Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (|| הִתְעַשְׂשׁוּ ||) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

† הִלֵּל **n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised*; cf. NH **n.pr.** הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12^{13,15}, called הַפְּרָעְתוֹנִי v. הַפְּרָעְתוֹן.

† הִלְלוּ **n.[m.]** (NH *id.*) only pl. הַלְלוּ rejoicing, praise: **1.** וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הַלְלוִּים Ju 9²⁷ i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיִּבְאֵי בֵית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v¹). **2.** of praise to אִי, קִדְשׁ ה' Lv 19²⁴ (H) holiness of praise, i.e. a

consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

† [הוֹלֵלָה] **n.f.** madness (on txt. v. *infr.*), only pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ and I set my heart (וְאֶתְנָה לְבִי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הוֹלֵלוֹת וְהַסְבֵּלוֹת), cf. הוֹלֵלוֹת 2¹² (|| *id.*); ה' הוֹלֵלוֹת 7²⁵, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. הוֹלֵלוֹת, cf. הוֹלֵלוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (|| רָע ||).

† הוֹלֵלוֹת **n.f.** id. (formed unusually from the ptep., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba^{NS 414 f}) תְּחִלַּת דְּבַר־פִּיהוּ סְבָלוֹת וְאַחֲרֵית פִּיהוּ הוֹלֵלוֹת רָעָה Ec 10¹³ the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.

הִלְלוּהָ v. הִלְלוּהָ **Pi.**

† יִהְיֶה לְאֵל **n.pr.[m.]** (*he shall praise God*, cf. מוֹהֵלִיל *infr.*);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

† [מִהְלֵל] **n.[m.]** praise;—only in אִישׁ יִהְיֶה לְפִי מִהְלֵל Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, and a man according to his praise, i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however so let a man be to the mouth of his praise, i.e. that praises him,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: according to the measure of his boasting Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi according to the thing of which he boasts.

† מוֹהֵלִיל **n.pr.m.** (*praise of God*, cf. יִהְיֶה לְאֵל *supr.*);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5^{12,13,15,16,17} 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

† תְּהִלָּה **n.f.** praise, song of praise (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger Muhammad III, 527 We Skizzen III, 107 ff. 114.117.214 Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem. 1. 411 Che^{OP 460}) abs. ת' Is 60¹⁸+19 t.+Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. *infr.*; cstr. תְּהִלָּה Je 48²+2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴+6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10²¹, ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 35³⁸+6 t.; תְּהִלָּתִי ψ 9¹⁵; Is 42¹⁰+10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלָּת Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תְּהִלָּוֹת ψ 22⁴+3 t.;—**1.** praise, adoration, thanksgiving, paid to אִי:—ψ 48¹¹ כִּשְׁמֵךְ אֱלֹהִים בֵּן תְּהִלָּתְךָ כִּשְׁמֵךְ אֱלֹהִים, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth, 111¹⁰ עֲמַדְתָּ עַד־עֲמַדְתָּ

לער ψ 34¹ continually is his praise in my mouth ($\parallel$ זְבִיחָה אֶתִּי) cf. 71⁶, also תִּפְעֶנָה ψ 51¹⁷ פִּי יִגִּיד ת', 71⁸ יִשְׁלֹא פִי תִּזְכֹּרְךָ, יִזְכְּרֶנּוּ כָל- $\parallel$ 145²¹ ת' א' יִדְבֹר פִּי, 119¹⁷¹ שִׁפְתֵי ת' יִשְׁרוּ, as sung, song of praise קִדְשׁוֹ; הַמְשִׁירִים וְשִׁיר-תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לְאֱלֹהִים; 106¹² תְּהִלָּתוֹ (שִׁיר קִדְשׁ ψ 40⁴ appos. אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 12⁴⁶; cf. 42¹⁰ appos. id.), also לְיִשְׂרָאֵל נֶאֱחָה ת' 33¹ ($\parallel$ בְּנֵינוּ צִדִּיקִים ב' $\parallel$) ψ 109⁹; אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי Che; ye see De VB); note further תְּהִלָּתִי ψ 22⁴ יִשְׁכֵּב תִּזְכֹּרְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ inhabiting the praises of Isr.; יִמְרוֹם עַל-כָּל-בְּרָכָה וְהִלָּלָה Ne 9⁵ exalted above all blessing and praise; cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48⁹ ($\parallel$ שִׁבְחִי $\parallel$), & of praise due to א' Is 42⁸. 2. the act of general, public, praise (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22⁴ 33¹ 106¹² Ne 12⁴⁶);—בָּאוּ שִׁנְעִירֵי בְּתוּרָה- ψ 100⁴ enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise; שִׁיר ל' שִׁיר קִדְשׁ ψ 149¹; cf. ψ 22²⁶ 65² 66² 147¹; before the army הִלְלוּ בְּרִנָּה וְהִתְהַלָּה 2 Ch 20²²; in exhortation to the peoples הִשְׁמִיעוּ ψ 66⁸ ($\parallel$ בְּרַכְּבוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ $\parallel$), cf. Is 42¹². 3. praise-song, as title, תְּהִלָּה לַיהוָה ψ 145¹ (so NH תהלות ספר תהלים & תילים, = Psalms). 4. qualities, deeds, etc., of א', demanding praise:—נוֹרָא תְהִלָּת Ex 15¹¹ (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise ($\parallel$ גִּבְעָר בִּפְתָּשׁ $\parallel$) & פָּקָא ($\parallel$ עֲשֵׂה פָקָא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9¹⁵ 78⁴ 79¹³ Is 43²¹, also + א' ($\parallel$ מִלֵּל בְּהוֹדוֹת $\parallel$) ψ 106² יִשְׁמִיעַ c. ψ 102²²; חֲסִדֵּי א' + ψ 35²⁸ יִהְיֶה c. צִדִּיקָךְ Is 60⁶; לְהוֹדוֹת לְשֵׁם קִדְשֶׁךָ vid. also 63⁷ אֲזַכִּיר c. ψ 106⁴⁷=1 Ch 16²⁶ to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises (=praiseworthy deeds). 5. renown, fame, glory: a. of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49²⁵ (on Qr תְּהִלָּת v. Hi Ges^{180.2b}); comp. perhaps תְּהִלָּה Is 61³ mantle of renown (renown as a mantle, cf. De VB); > Di splendid garment; but Bi Che Du read אֲנֵל מַעֲטָה and translate 'but praise, song of praise, cf. 1. 2). b. of א', מְלֹאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3³ his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full. Also c. fig., praise, renown,=obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (a) of Israel Dt 26¹⁹ (abs.), Je 13¹¹ (+ ל') 33⁹ (+ ל') and הָאָרֶץ ($\parallel$ לְכָל גּוֹי הָאָרֶץ $\parallel$)—all ψ 148¹⁴ (see sub 1 supr.); v. also Is 61¹¹, & perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (see sub 1 supr.); (b) of Jerusalem Is 62⁷, also Zc 3^{19.20} (both $\parallel$ שִׁם) & שִׁם; cf. יִקְרָאת Is 60¹⁸; (c) of Babylon

Je 51⁴¹; (d) of Moab וַתִּשָּׁפֹשׁ תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּלִהְיוֹתָן
הוא תְּהִלָּתְךָ והוא, Je 48²; (e) of א, עוד ח' מואב
Je 17¹⁴ (no vb.) בִּי תִהְיֶה אֵמָה, Dt 10²¹ אֱלֹהֶיךָ

† [הָלַם] vb. smite, hammer, strike down
(cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהֲלֵמָה); —Qal Pf.
(cf. הִלַּמְהוּ consec. Ju 5²⁶; 3 pl. הִלְמוּ Ju 5²²
Is 16⁸; sf. הִלְמֵנִי Pr 23³⁵; Impf. 3 ms. sf.
הִיִּלְמִי ψ 141⁶; 3 mpl. יִהְלֹמוּ ψ 74⁶; Pt. act.
פָּעַם הָלַם Is 41⁷ (cf. Ges^{5, 2b}); pass. estr.
הִלְמִי Is 28¹; —smite (with hammer), sq. acc.
pers. Ju 5²⁶ (fatally; מָחֵן, מַחֲנֵן); also fig. of
correction, discipline ψ 141⁵ (|| הוֹכִיחַ); of in-
toxicating wine גָּפֶן שִׁבְמָה בַּעֲלֵי נֹסִים הִלְמוּ שְׂרָפְיָה Is 16⁸ *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches
smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd
Di al., RVm; *lords* subj. acc. to Ges Ew al.
AV RV); also יָיִן הִלְמִי *smitten down by wine*
Is 28¹; cf. further Pr 23³⁵; sq. acc. rei.
פָּעַם הָלַם Is 41⁷ *one striking an anvil; smite
down, or strike off* ψ 74⁶ (obj. פְּתָחַיִּים *carved
work*); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5²².—On
הָלַם I S 14¹⁸ v. הִלֵּם.

†הֶלֶם n.pr.m. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁵.

† הַלְמִית n.f. hammer, mallet, only estr.
ה' עֲמִלִים Ju 5²⁶ a workman's hammer.

יָהֱלֹם **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone, **jasper?**
(so **U** **B**), or **onyx?** (cf. **Di Ex** 28¹⁸) (appar.
fr. ✓ **הלם**; owing to its hardness, as able to
smite, hammer?)—mentioned in lists of pre-
cious stones **Ex** 28¹⁸ 30¹¹ **Ez** 28¹³.

† מַהֲלָמוֹת **n.f.pl. strokes, blows** (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מהלם *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura*, κόμμα, Ges^{Mon. pl. 40, xv. c} also p. 307) — Pr 18⁶ (cf. Bacr) 10²⁹, both times of blows on the body.

† הָלֵם *adv. of place, hither* (Ar. هَلَمْ *hither!*)—Ex 3⁵ הָלֵם אֶל-הַקָּרֶב approach not *hither*, Ju 18³ 20⁷ 1 S 10²² 14¹⁶ and lo, the camp melted away וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּלָּךְ rd. with ὁ (ἐθεν και ἐθεν) Th We Dr הָלֵם הָלֵם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הִנֵּה הִנֵּה Jos 8²⁰), v³⁶.³⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; הָלֵם עַד fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7¹⁸ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁶). ψ 73¹⁰, if text be sound, הָלֵם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v³⁻⁹); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for יִשְׁעָעֻמוּ, יָשִׁיב עִמּוֹ הָלֵם

הֵם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup^{Now}. Gn 16¹² = *here*; but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14¹⁵ rd. הֵלֵם for הֵלֵל: v. הֵ 1 *end*.

הֵם **n.pr.loc.** only in הַיָּמִים בָּהֶם Gn 14⁶; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם; Jer^{Quaest.} in llbr. Genes. בָּהֶם; Ol conj. בְּהֶמֶת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

הֵם [הֵם?, הֵמָּה?] only in מִהֵמָּה Ez 7¹¹ Ew nothing of *their moaning, wailing*; Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הֵמוֹן 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מֵהֶם; del. B Co.

הֵמָּה **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *māh*, moon (*māha*, month, Spieg^{APK 236}) + *data*, given? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; Ὁ Ἀμαδάου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [Madáras, Madáras], cf. Xenoph^{Cyr. v. 3, 41} Diod^{xvii. 67} Pott ZMG 1899, 424;—הֵמָּה Est 3^{1,10} 8⁶ 9²⁴; without האנני 9¹⁰.

הֵמָּה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more frequent than הֵם, on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9⁷ (P), Je 14¹⁵ Zc 14¹⁶, and in the phr. יָמִים הֵמָּה 2 K 18⁴ Je 3^{16,18} 5¹⁸ 50⁴ Jo 3² 4¹ Zc 8²³ Ne 13¹⁵, though הֵמָּה is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5¹⁰ Ru 1²² Ct 6⁸), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BARAM. הֵמוֹ, q.v.; هُنَّ, هُنَّ; Eth. (one form) አሙንቲ: አማንቲ: 'emün-tū, 'emān-tū; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ōmū [fem. -ōn]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu*, *šina[ni]*, cf. reff. sub הוא). In usage not different in genl. from הֵם (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6⁴ Ex 5⁷ יָלְכִי הֵם let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31¹⁶ Is 24¹⁴ Ho 4¹⁴ 7³ etc.; after בִּי Je 5³ 34⁷. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr^{s 100, 109}.) b. Ju 1²² הֵם נָם . . . ויעלו, Dt 2¹¹ (הֵם) 3²⁰ Jos 9⁴ Ez 30¹⁷. c. Ex 18²² every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּהֶם let *them* judge *themselves*, v²⁶ Je 15¹⁹ 17¹⁸ ψ 109²⁸; Est 9¹. d. Gn 33⁶ 44³ Jud 6⁵ etc. e. cf. Ne 10³⁰.

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14²⁴ (note accents), Dt 1³⁹ ψ 23⁴ 27² (accents),

37⁹ 107²⁴ Ez 36⁷ 44¹⁶. b. Is 30⁷ Ez 27^{13,17,21}, cf. Is 44¹¹. c. Nu 14^{27a} Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁰ אֲשֶׁר הֵם מִזְרַע צְדֻק Ec 4² Ne 2¹³.

3. a. Gn 3⁷ Ex 5⁸ הֵם לִי גֵרִים for *they* are idle, 14³ 15²³ 29³³ etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11¹⁶ Is 61⁹, cf. De^{ψ 94,11}). b. Gn 34^{21,23} 41²⁶ 48⁵ הֵם . . . בְּנֵי שְׁנֵי בְנֵי מִנֵּי they two sons . . ., they are mine, Ex 32¹⁸ + oft.: Is. 41²² הֵנָּה מִהֵמָּה הָיָה, 49²¹ הֵם אֵלֶּה אֵלֶּה these—where were they? Zp 2¹² after אֵתָם, peculiarly (cf. Dr^{s 198 Obs. 2}). c. Dt 20¹⁶ הֵנָּה הָאֵלֶּה הַיָּמִים לִמְעַרְבֵי הָאָרֶץ, Ju 19¹² 1 K 9²⁰. d. 2 K 7¹⁰ הֵמָּה בְּאֶשֶׁר הָיָה. (Pr 19⁷ Kt הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30²⁴ הֵם קְטַנֵּי-אָרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v²⁹ (cf. before a rel. clause v^{16,18} 6¹⁶) Ct 6⁸ Is 51¹⁹ נִשְׁתַּמֵּן הֵנָּה לִרְאֵתָהּ, 1 Ch 9²⁶ (v. הוא 4 a). b. (8) Gn 21²⁹ . . . שֶׁבַע הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע lit. What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1⁹ 4⁵. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם + Gn 25¹⁶ (= 1 Ch 1³⁶) Lv 23² Nu 3^{20,21,27,33} 1 S 4⁸ 1 Ch 8⁶ 12¹⁶ (v. Dr^{s 201, 3}).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6⁷ הֵמָּה הֵיכָלִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7⁴ הֵמָּה הֵיכָלִי *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of י'; and in the fem., Lv 5²² of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵנָּה *therein*, 1 Ch 21¹⁰ מִהֵנָּה (|| 2 S 24¹² מִמֶּה); 2 S 12⁸ Jb 23¹⁴ בְּהֵנָּה things *such as these*.

7. With art. הַהֵם, Gn 6⁴ Ex 2¹¹ Nu 14³⁸ + oft.; הַהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הַהֵנָּה + 1 S 17²⁸.

N.B.—Ez 8⁶ Kt מֵהֵם stands for הֵם מִהֵם (so Qr), cf. מִהֵמָּה Ex 4²; 2 K 9¹⁶ מִהֵם is irreg. for הֵמָּה; גִּרְיָהֶם 2 S 4⁶ is textual error for שְׁעָרֵת הַבַּיִת סָבִלָה הַיּוֹם וגו' v. We Dr (G & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. בָּהֶם & בָּהֶן, however, each once only, בָּהֶם thrice: v. בָּהֶן)—a. בָּהֵמָּה + Ex 30⁴ 36¹ (both P), Hb 1¹⁶; בְּהֵמָּה + Je 36²²; לְהֵמָּה + Je 14¹⁶; מִהֵמָּה + Je 10² Ec 12¹². b. בָּהֶם + 2 S 24³ Yahweh add to the people מֵאֵהם and the *like of themselves* 100 times, = 1 Ch 21³ (but בָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1¹¹ (בָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9¹¹ Ec 9¹²). c. בְּהֵנָּה + Lv 5²² (P) Nu 13¹⁹ (JE) Je 5¹⁷; בְּהֵנָּה + Gn 41¹⁹ 2 S 12⁸ וְבְהֵנָּה לֹךְ בְּהֵנָּה, Jb 23¹⁴; לְהֵנָּה + Ez 1^{6,23,28} 42⁹ Zc 5⁹; מִהֵנָּה + Lv 4² (P) Is 34¹⁶ Je 5⁶ Ez 16⁶¹ 42⁶ ψ 34²¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁰ (|| 2 S 24¹² מִמֶּה). d. בָּהֶן + Gn 19²⁹ (P) 30^{26,37} Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ (both P) Lv 10¹ 11²¹ 14⁴⁰ Nu 10³ 16⁷ (all

P) Dt 28⁵² Je 4²⁹ 48⁹ 51^{43,43} (פֶּהֶן thrice only, v. p. 88); פֶּהֶן + Ez 18¹⁴ (edd.; Baer (פֶּהֶן); לֶהֱ (= therefore) + Ru 1^{13,13} (also BAram.); פֶּהֶן + Ez 16^{47,52} (edd.; Baer (פֶּהֶן)). (With the exception of פֶּהֶן, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; b and d, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[המָה] vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (יִמְרָא, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. *ḥamam* murmur);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46⁷ + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5²² + 2 t.; Impf. יִמְרָא Je 6²³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. תִּמְרָא ψ 42¹² 43⁸; וְתִמְרָא 42⁶; אֶתְמָא 55¹⁸; אֶתְמָא 77⁴; יִמְרוּ 46⁴ + 3 t.; וְיִמְרוּ Is 51¹⁵ Je 31³⁵; יִמְרוּ ψ 39⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִמְרָא Is 59¹¹; Inf. הִמּוּ Is 17¹²; Pt. הָמָה Pr 20¹ Je 4¹⁹; f. הוּמָה 1 K 1⁴¹; הָמָה Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³; הוּמָה Is 22²; fpl. הָמוּת Pr 1²¹, הָמוּת Ez 7¹⁶ (Co הָמוּת cf. ㊦ ㊦);—**1.** growl like a dog פֶּגְלָב ψ 59^{7,15}, subj. wicked men; groan (in distress, lamentation), like bears פֶּדְבִים Is 59¹¹ (|| הנה (כיונה) of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7¹⁶ cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** murmur, fig. of soul (נִפְשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42^{6,12} 43⁸; in prayer 55¹⁶ 77⁴ (both || אֶשְׁתִּיחַ); also subj. מַעֲיִם, of the thrill of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31³⁰ (|| רחם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5⁴; further בִּכְנֹר like the lyre (zither) Is 16¹¹; בִּתְלִילִים, like flutes, subj. לֵב Je 48³⁶ (sq. לְ) v³⁶ (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4¹⁹ הָמָה לְבִי הָמָה (sq. לְ) v³⁶ (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4¹⁹ הָמָה לְבִי הָמָה לְבִי. **3.** roar, of waves, subj. גִּלִּים Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ cf. ψ 46⁴; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17¹² Je 6²³ 50⁴²; metaph. id., Je 51⁵⁵; be tumultuous, of peoples ψ 46⁷ (|| מְטִי); 83³ (|| נִשְׁאֵא ראשׁ). **4.** be in commotion, stir, of city 1 K 1⁴¹ Is 22²; so pt. fpl. as subst. ראשׁ הָמוּת Pr 1²¹ head of stirring, bustling streets (|| פתחי שערים); of man, אֶתְהָבֵל יִמְרוּן ψ 39⁷ surely to no purpose they bustle about (|| יִתְהָלֵק אִישׁ). **5.** be boisterous, turbulent, as with wine Zc 9⁵ (but rd. perh. דָּקָם, cf. FI^{Hexapl. II. 3.} 1024 KLo Th LZ, 1879, 564 Sta ZAW 1881, 18); also pt. as adj., of shameless woman Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³.

†הָמוֹן n.m.^{154,14} (f. + Jb 31³⁴) sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;—abs. ה' 1 S 4¹⁴ + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25¹¹=אֶמֶן in || Je 52¹⁵, v. II. אֶמֶן p. 54 supr.); estr. הָמוֹן Gn 17¹⁴ + 30 t. + Ez 39^{11,15} (גִּיּא הָמוֹן גִּיּא); sf. הָמוֹנוּ Is 5¹³ + 2 t. + Ez 31¹⁸ Qr + 3 t. (Kt הָמוֹנוּ); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הָמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39¹⁶; הָמוֹנָה Is 5¹⁴ + 6 t. +

Ez 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (all del. B Co; in 7¹³ also Da), הָמוֹנָה Ez 29¹⁹; הָמוֹנוּ Is 31⁴ Ez 7¹¹; pl. הָמוֹנִים Jo 4^{14,14}; sf. הָמוֹנִיָּה Ez 32³⁰;—הָמוֹנְכֶם Ez 5⁷ v. sub הָמוֹן infr.;—**1.** sound, murmur, rush, roar, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, murmur, roar ψ 65⁸ לְאָפִים ה' (|| שָׁאוֹן יָפִים etc.); cf. קוֹל Is 13⁴ sound of a roaring (|| שָׁאוֹן), 33⁹ Dn 10⁶; הָמוֹן עָמִים Is 17¹² (|| לְאָפִים) where again compared with הָמוֹת יָפִים; also 31⁴ of throng of shepherds (|| קוֹל) of a city ה' קָרִיָּה Jb 39⁷ (|| תִּשְׁאֹת נִגְשׁ); cf. ה' עִיר = noisy city Is 32¹⁴, הָמוֹנָה Is 5¹⁴; of sound of songs (|| קוֹל פְּנוֹדִיָּה) Ez 26¹³, cf. Am 5²³ (|| קוֹל ה' וּמְרֹת נִבְלִיָּה); of crying ה' קוֹל 1 S 4¹⁴ (|| צִעֲקָה); v. further הָמוֹן מַעֲיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63¹⁵ (|| רִחֻמִּים), cf. הָמָה 2; of rain הַיָּשָׁם ה' קוֹל 1 K 18⁴¹, cf. Je 10¹³=51¹⁶;—of rumbling of chariot-wheels ה' גִּלְגָּלֵי Je 47³ (|| שִׁעֲשֻׁעַת) (רַעַשׁ לְרַבְּבוּ & פְּרוֹסוֹת). **2.** tumult, confusion (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14¹⁹ 2 S 18²⁹. **3.** crowd, multitude (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4⁷ 1 S 14¹⁶ 1 K 20^{13,28} Is 29^{5,5} 2 Ch 13⁶ 14¹⁰ 26^{2,12,15,24} 32⁷; cf. Ez 39¹¹; also 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3²³ cf. VB; v. further גִּיּא הָמוֹן Ez 39^{11,16}; Dn 10¹⁰ (ה' תְּחִלִּים רַבִּים) v^{11,11,12,13} (|| תְּחִלִּי גְדוֹל); also pl. Jo 4^{14,14}. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6¹⁹ Is 5¹³ 16¹⁴ Ez 7^{11,14} 29¹⁹ 30^{10,16} 31^{2,18} 32^{12,12,16,18} 20.24.25.26.31.32. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7^{13,13} (so MT 25¹¹, but || Je 52¹⁶ הָאֶמֶן) ψ 42⁶ Jb 31³⁴ (ה' רַבָּה) Ez 23⁴²; גִּיּא ה' Gn 17⁴⁵ (P) cf. Is 29^{7,8}; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51⁴². **4.** great number, abundance (late) of cattle Je 49³²; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 20¹⁶; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31¹⁰. Hence **5.** abundance, wealth, ψ 37¹⁶ cf. Ec 5⁹ (|| פֶּסֶף), Is 60⁶ (ה' יָם); (תִּלִּי גִיּא ||; ה' יָם).

†[הָמָה] n.f. sound, music, of instruments הָמָה נִבְלִיָּה Is 14¹¹.

†הַיּוֹנָה n.pr.loc. a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, יָנֹם Ez 39¹⁶, but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. הָמוֹנוּ v. וגמר המונו.

הַמֶּלֶה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥamal* shed tears (sc. the eye); rain steadily (sc. the sky)).

†הַמְּלָה n.f. rain-storm (?), rushing or roaring sound (?): הַמְּלָה נִרְלָה Je 1¹⁶ sound of a great storm, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AVRVDa tumult; קוֹל הַמְּלָה פָּקוֹל

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16¹⁴: cf. Dr^{135, 6, 9}, 30³ 31^{61, 51} Ex 24⁸ etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22^{17, 11} 27^{1, 13} 31¹¹ 37¹³ 46² Ex 3⁴ 1 S 3^{4, 5, 6, 8, 16} 22¹² 2 S 1⁷ Is 6⁸, cf. 1 S 12³ בִּי עָנֵנִי הִנְנִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14⁴³ (cf. Dr^{129, 2}), 2 S 15²⁶ (in resignation: cf. Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Jos 9²⁵ Ezr 9¹⁵): of God Is 52⁶ 58⁹ 65^{1, 1} (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנְנִי הֵנּוּ Nu 14⁴⁰ Je 3²² Jb 38³⁵.—Emph. הִנְנִי אֲנִי Ez 34^{11, 20}, cf. 6³. On . . . הִנְנִי אֵל, v. ל 4, p. 40.

b. introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1²⁹ *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17²⁰ 27⁶ 1 S 14²³ etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1⁹ (cf. הֵן Gn 11⁶) 1 S 20^{2, 5} 2 K 5²⁰. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנְנֶנִּי is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18⁷ 1 K 20³¹ 22¹³ al. (v. נָא). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32³⁴ 34¹⁰ Is 7¹⁴; and is used esp. with the ptp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr^{135, 3}) in predictions or threats, Gn 20³ מֵת הֵנָּה בְּיָדְךָ (lit.) *behold thee* (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ 9³ Dt 31¹⁷ 1 S 3¹¹ 1 K 20²⁶ 22²⁵ Is 3¹ 10³³ 17¹ 19¹ 22¹⁷ 24¹ + oft.; in the phrase הִנֵּה הֵנָּה באים ימים + 1 S 2³¹ 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנְנִי מְבִיא *Behold, I bring* (lit. *behold me bringing, or about to bring*) . . . Gn 6¹⁷ Ex 10⁴ & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9⁹ Ex 8¹⁷ 9¹⁸ 34¹¹ 2 K 22²⁰ Is 13¹⁷ 29¹⁴ 43¹⁹ Je 8¹⁷ 11²² (הִנְנִי פֹקֵד) so 23² + 16¹⁶ 20⁴, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28¹⁶ הִנְנִי יֹסֵף (acc. to points) *behold me, one who has founded*, 29¹⁴ הִנְנִי יוֹסֵף *behold me, one who will add* (so 38⁶); but it is dub. whether the ptp. יֹסֵף, יֹסֵף should not be read.

c. . . . הִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1³¹ and *behold*, it was very good, 6¹² 8¹³ 15¹² 18² 37²⁹ Ex 2⁶ Dt 9¹³ etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37^{9, 40, 16} 41^{1, 2, 3} Is 29⁸, or of a vision Am 7^{1, 4} 8¹ etc. With a ptp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24³⁰ 37¹⁵ (both without suffix); Ju 9⁴³ 11³⁴ 1 K 19^{6, 11} +.

d. like II. הֵן (b),

nearly = *if* (rare): Lv 13^{5, 6, 7, 8, 9} (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה *and behold* = *and if*, Dt 13¹⁵ and 17⁴ אִמֶּת וְהִנֵּה *and behold it is true* = *and if it be true*, 19¹⁸ 1 S 20¹²; cf. 1 S 9⁷ 2 S 18¹¹ Ho 9⁶.

I. הִנֵּה ⁴⁹ **adv.** *hither* (perh. from II. הֵן, used *δεικτικῶς*, with ה-loc., prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to هُنَا, هُنَا, هֵנָּה *here*)—**a.** of place: (a) *hither* Gn 15¹⁶ הִנֵּה יָשׁוּבֵנִי, 42¹⁵ 45⁶ that you have sold me הִנֵּה *hither*, v^{8, 13} Jos 2² 3⁹ 18⁶ 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 57³ הִנֵּה וְאַתָּם קָרְבֵּה הִנֵּה Je 31⁸ 51⁶ +; 1 S 20²¹ הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה מִפְּנֵיךָ from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה): repeated 2 K 4³⁵ הִנֵּה וְאַתָּת הִנֵּה וְאַתָּת *once hither and once thither* = *once to and fro*; הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, † Jos 8²⁰ 2 K 2^{8, 14} 1 K 20⁴⁰ strangely הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה עֲבָדְךָ עִשָּׂה הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה *lit. and thy servant was a doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew^{1360, c} treats הֵן here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עִשָּׂה אֵלֶּה: but rd. prob. with ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning or looking* (Ex 2¹²) for עִשָּׂה; עֲדָהֶנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14¹⁹ 1 S 7¹² 2 S 20¹⁶ עֲדָהֶנָּה הִנֵּה, 2 K 8⁷, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴ (note of compiler or scribe). (β) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21²³ swear to me הִנֵּה *here*, Dn 12⁵ הִנֵּה . . . הִנֵּה *on this side of . . . on that side of . . .* † **b.** of time, in הִנֵּה עַד *hitherto* Gn 15¹⁶ (with a neg., = *not yet*) 44²⁸ Ju 16¹³ ψ 71¹⁷ & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 12⁹ *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עַדְהִנֵּה *hitherto, still* † Ec 4², עַדְהִנֵּה † Ec 4³ הִיא עַדְהִנֵּה = *who has not yet been* (cf. Mish. עַדְהִנֵּה *hitherto, still, לא עַדְהִנֵּה* = *not yet*).

II. הִנֵּה **pron.** 3 pl. fem. *they*: v. הִנֵּה.

הִנֵּה **v.** sub נוח.

† הִנֵּה **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bū Gf al. = *wailing*, Ar. هَنّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in הִנֵּה (גִּי' (גִּי' (גִּי' & abbrev. הִנֵּה, **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (⑤ φάραγγα 'Ονομ Jos 15^{8, 9} Σονναμ 18¹⁶; Γαιεννα v¹⁶; Γαιενθομ 2 Ch 28³, ⑥ φάρ. Βεγεννομ; γέ βαρε Έννομ 33⁶, ⑦ γη Βεγεννομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (vίου) Έννομ)—cf. sub. הִנֵּה;—as mere topographical term גִּי בִּן־הִנֵּה, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15¹⁸ 18¹⁶; also ה' 15¹⁸ 18¹⁶ (all P) cf. Ne 11³⁰; elsewhere alw. ה' 2 K 23¹⁰ Kt has בני ה' (2 K 23¹⁰ Kt has בני ה', Qr & ③ sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31.32} 19^{2.6} 32³⁵; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66²⁴, into Jewish Gehinnom (cf. Weber^{Synagog.} Theol., 326 ff. D; Buch Henoch. 131 f.) & NT γέννα. On locality cf. Rob^{BR II} 273 f. Tobler^{Topogr. II} 39 ff. Bd Pal 103; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) Wady er-Rabbi.

† הנע n.pr. loc. named betw. Sepharvaim and Iwaa; site unknown, yet cf. DI^{Pa} 279; 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³.

הנפה v. sub נוף.

† הס, הס interj. hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3¹⁹ and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, ויאמר הס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6¹⁰ ויאמר הס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8³ (ellipt.) in every place: הם השליכו them they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. חמפניי (חמפניי) Hb 2²⁰ Zp 1⁷ Zc 2¹⁷. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הם השו Ne 8¹¹ (Ges compares Arab. هلم [= هلم] *hither!* inflected as an *imv.*, e.g. هلموا, هلموا: W^{AG I} § 368). Hence as denom. † Hiph. *impf. apoc.* ויהם Nu 13³⁰ and Caleb stilled the people.

הפנה v. sub פונ.

† הפך vb. turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הפך, הפך, Ar. أَكَل W^{SO} 47, As. abduku, apaku DI^w)—Qal Pf. Lv 13³ + 13 t.; והפך consec. 2 K 21¹³ Jb 34²⁶; 3 mpl. הפכו ψ 78⁹; והפכו Am 6¹² Je 23³⁶, etc.; *Impf.* והפך La 3³ Je 13²³; והפך Gn 19²⁵ + 6 t.; והפך 1 S 10⁹; sf. והפכו Ju 7¹³; 3 fs. והפכו 2 Ch 9¹²; והפך Zp 3⁹; והפכו 1 S 25¹² Jb 12¹⁵; *Imv.* הפך 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³⁴; *Inf. abs.* הפך Pr 12⁷; *estr.* הפך Gn 19²⁹ 1 Ch 19³; sf. הפכי Gn 19²¹; הפכה 2 S 10³;—on הפכם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29¹⁶, v. הפך; *Pt. act.* הפך Am 5⁸; והפכי ψ 114⁸; pl. והפכים Am 5⁷; *pass.* והפכה Ho 7⁸ La 4⁶.—1. trans. a. turn, turn about, turn over, c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (ערה) Jos 7⁸ (JE); a dish (צלחת) 2 K 21¹³; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 K 9²³; but also (sq. כ) of hostility La 3³; turn a cake

(pass.) Ho 7⁸; of ה' שפה ברורה, ה' Zp 3⁹ i. e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל-עַמִּים; אֶל-אֶחָד; 1 S 10⁹ another heart, sq. לו; turn a wind (רוח); i. e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10¹⁹ (J). b. overturn, overthrow, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19^{21.25.29} (J), Dt 29²² Je 20¹⁶ La 4⁶ (cf. מהפכת Am 4¹¹ v. infr.; also מהפכה, מהפכה); city of Ammon 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³ (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9⁵ 28⁹; throne Hg 2²² (השמיד ||), chariots v²²; tent (אהל), למשל ה' Ju 7³; obj. earth (ה' = devastate) Jb 12¹⁶; wicked men Am 4¹¹ הפכתי בכם כמהפכת אלהים את-סדם ואת- (עמרה) Pr 12⁷ Jb 34²⁵ (obj. om.). c. turn = change, transform (1) sq. acc. = alter; a colour (עיני) Lv 13³⁵ (P); skin Je 13³³; bed (משכבו) v. מ; Che his lying down) ψ 41⁴ i. e. restore to health; (2) pervert אלהים Je 23³⁶; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105²⁶ he turned their heart to hate his people; (4) turn to, into, sq. two acc. Lv 13¹⁰ ψ 114⁸ rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + ל, ψ 66⁶ sea into dry land, ψ 78⁴⁴ rivers into blood, cf. 105²⁹; Je 31¹³ mourning into joy, so ψ 30¹²; Am 5⁷ justice into worm-wood, cf. 6¹²; 8¹⁰ feasts into mourning; Dt 23⁶ = Ne 13² curse into blessing; Am 5⁵ death-shade into morning. 2. intrans. a. turn, turn back, Ju 20^{39.41} 2 K 5²⁶ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 9¹²; sq. לדרך 1 S 25¹²; b. turn = change, change into, sq. pred. adj. לכן ה' turn white Lv 13^{3.4.13.20} (all P). Niph. Pf. נהפך Ex 7¹⁵ + 10 t.; נהפך Jb 20¹⁴; נהפך consec. Lv 13¹⁶; נהפכה La 5²; 3 mpl. נהפכו Jb 19¹⁹ + 3 t.; נהפכו 1 S 4¹⁹ Dn 10¹⁶; נהפכו consec. Ex 7¹⁷ Is 34⁹, etc.; *Impf.* נהפך Is 60⁵ Jo 3⁴; נהפך Ex 14⁵ Is 63¹⁰; 2 ms. נהפך Jb 30²¹ Ez 4⁸; נהפכו Ex 7²⁰; *Inf. abs.* נהפך Est 9¹; *Pt.* נהפך Pr 17²⁰; נהפכת Jon 3⁴;—1. reflex. & intrans. a. turn oneself, turn, turn back (cf. Qal 2 a) Jos 8²⁰ (JE); turn aside ψ 78⁵⁷; turn from side to side Ez 4⁸; pains turned upon (על) her 1 S 4¹⁹ (i. e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10¹⁶; turn against sq. כ Jb 19¹⁹; turn to(ward), sq. על, Is 60⁵ (|| בא ל); b. turn = change (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13²⁶ (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2²¹; no pred. expressed Jb 20¹⁴ (cf. vb); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11⁸ (|| נכמרו נחמי), in sorrow, distress, La 1²⁰; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed toward (sq. אל) Ex 14⁶ (J) = change of mind; sq. ל, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13^{16.17} (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7¹⁵ (P); faces to paleness Je 30⁶; dance to mourning La 5¹⁵; comeliness to corruption Dn 10⁸; **לְהִיפָּךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב** Is 63¹⁰ Jb 30²¹. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. **נִהְפָּךְ בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ** Pr 17²⁰ *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** *pass.*,

a. *be turned, turned over* to sq. **לְ**, an inheritance to strangers La 5². **b.** *be reversed* Est 9¹. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. **לְ**, waters into blood Ex 7^{17.20} (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10⁶; streams into pitch Is 34⁹; sun to darkness Jo 3⁴; stones to chaff Jb 41²⁰; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9²²; cf. **פָּ** 32⁴ where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3⁴. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterranean work of miners Jb 28⁵ = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **הִתְהַפָּךְ** Jb 38¹⁴; *Pt.* **מִתְהַפָּךְ** Ju 7¹³ Jb 37¹²; **מִתְהַפָּכָה** Gn 3²⁴;—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3²⁴ (J); storm-cloud Jb 37¹²; *turn over & over* Ju 7¹³, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38¹⁴ of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* **הִתְהַפָּךְ עָלַי בְּלִילוֹת** Jb 30¹⁵ *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. **הִתְהַלְּלוּ** v¹⁴, of foes).

הִפָּכָה **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. **הַ** Ez 16³⁴; **הִפָּכָה** v³⁴; sf. **הִפָּכָהּ** Is 29¹⁶ (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* **וַיְהִיבָהּ הַפָּךְ מִן־הַנְּשִׁים** Ez 16³⁴ & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v³⁴ **וַיְהִי לָהּ הַפָּךְ** so *thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** *the perversity* Is 29¹⁶ *Oh, your perversity!*

הִפָּכָה **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl^w), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19²⁹; cf. **[מִהִפָּכָה]** and **הִפָּךְ** **1 b.**

הִפָּכָה **adj.** crooked, **וַיֵּלֶךְ אִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ** Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

[מִהִפָּכָה] **n.f.** overthrow—always cstr. **מִהִפָּכָה**; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 17 **וְיָרִים מִן־הָרָד**, where rd. **קָרָם** (Ew Che RS^{Proph.} 345 Di al.; also Lag Sem. 1.3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud. 177. 714; **קָרָם מִן־הָרָד** Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., **מִן־אֱלֹהִים אֲתִסְרֶם** Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ Am 4¹¹. Cf. also **הִפָּכָה** **1 b.**

מִהִפָּכָה **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah **וַיִּשְׁעַר בְּנִימָן** Je 20² (**ἡ εἰς τὸν καταράκηον κ.τ.λ.**), cf. **אֶל־הַפָּ** 29²⁶ (**ἡ εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα**; || **אֶל־הַצִּינֹק**, **ἡ εἰς τὸν καταράκηον**,

but order of words perhaps reversed in **ἡ**); assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (**ἡ εἰς φυλακὴν**; **ἡ εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς**; cf. Acts 16²⁴, where **εἰς τὴν ἐσωτερικὴν φυλακὴν**, + **εἰς τὸ ξύλον**).

[מִהִפָּכָה] **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32²⁰)—Pl. abs. **הִתְהַפָּכָה** Dt 32²⁰ + 8t.; cstr. id. Pr 2¹⁴;—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2¹² 10³² 23³³, cf. **לְשׁוֹן חַי** 8¹³, 10³¹, and even **אִישׁ חַי** Pr 16²⁸ (**נִרְמָז** *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6¹⁴ 16³⁰; **דֹּר חַי** Dt 32²⁰ = *perverse generation* (**עֲשׂוֹת רָע** ||) Pr 2¹⁴ (**רָע** ||) **לֹא־אֵזְנָן בָּם**).

הַצֵּב Na 2⁸ dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. **נָצַב**.

הַצֵּלָה v. sub **נָצַל**.

הִצָּן **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23²⁴ **וַיִּבְרָא עָלָיו הִצָּן דָּבָב וַיִּלְכָּד**; txt. prob. in error: **ἡ** **מִצָּפֹן** so Co (cf. 26⁷); **ἡ** **ἔ** *with arms*; **הִצָּן** Inf. Hiph. of **צָנַן**, *with rattling*; **הִצָּן** (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; **בְּ** **סִמּוֹן** *multitude*; **דִּל** Baer's Ezech. 21. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *ēsin* (-*si*) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl. 11. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

הָר v. sub **הָרָה**.

הָרָה **n.pr.mont.** **1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. **הָרָה**, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20²² 21⁴ 33³⁷ Dt 32⁵⁰; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20^{23.25.27} 33^{38.39.41} Dt 32⁵⁰ (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hārān* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob BR II. 125. 152, cf. 619 ff. Bd Pal 153; disputed by Ew Ku Di, & esp. Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34^{7.8} (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter *Damascus*, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr Géogr. du Talm. p. 9 Furrer ZPV VIII. 27; yet v. Di.

הָרָה **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5²⁶ but rd. **קָרִי** עָרִי cf. Schr KGF 430, v. || 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹.

הָרָה Ez 43¹⁵ v. **אַרְיֵל** sub II. **אַרְהָ**.

הָרָה **vb.** kill, slay (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. **فَرَجَ** *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter*; Sab. **הָרָה** *fight* Os 4. 1. 17, *kill* Sab Denkm 24. 25)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הָרָה** Ju 9²⁴ + 4 t., **הָרָה** 2 S 14⁷ + 2 t., consec. Is 27¹; sf. **וַיְהַרְגֵנִי** consec. 1 S 16² + 2 t.; **הָרָה** Gn 4²⁵; etc.; *Impf.* **וַיְהַרְגֵנִי** **פָּ** 10⁸ + 4 t.; **וַיְהַרְגֵנִי** Jb 5²; **וַיְהַרְגֵנִי** Ex 13¹⁵ + 14 t.; sf. **וַיְהַרְגֵנִי** Gn 4¹⁴; 1 s. **וַיְהַרְגֵנִי** Am 2³, **וַיְהַרְגֵנִי** Am 9¹; cohort. **וַיְהַרְגֵנִי** Gn 27⁴¹; sf.

וְהָרְגוּ 2 S 4¹⁰ 2 K 10²; 3 mpl. יִהְרֹגוּ ψ 94⁶ Ez 23⁴⁷; וְהָרַגְתִּי Gn 34²⁸ + 4 t.; sf. יִהְרֹגְנִי Gn 26⁷, etc.; *Inv.* הָרַג Ju 8²⁰; sf. יִהְרֹגְנִי Nu 11¹⁵; pl. הָרַג Nu 25⁵ + 2 t.; הָרַגְנִי Nu 31¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הָרַגְנִי Nu 11¹⁵ + 2 t.; הָרַגְנִי Est 9¹⁵; *estr.* הָרַגְנִי Ex 2¹⁵ + 11 t.; הָרַגְנִי Ec 3³ Est 7⁴; *sf.* הָרַגְנִי Ex 2¹⁴; הָרַגְנִי Ex 5²¹; הָרַגְנִי S 24¹¹; הָרַגְנִי Gn 27⁴² + 2 t.; הָרַגְנִי Ex 21¹⁴; *Pt. act.* הָרַגְנִי Gn 4¹⁵ + 4 t.; הָרַגְנִי Ez 21¹⁶; הָרַגְנִי Ez 28⁹; הָרַגְנִי Je 4³¹ 2 K 17²⁵; *pass.* הָרַגְנִי Is 10⁴ + 2 t.; הָרַגְנִי Is 14¹⁹; *estr.* הָרַגְנִי Je 18²¹; הָרַגְנִי Is 27⁷; הָרַגְנִי Is 26²¹; הָרַגְנִי Pr 7²⁶;—**1. a.** kill, slay, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4^{8,14,15,23,25} 12¹² (all J), 20¹¹ (E) 26⁷ 27^{41,42} 34^{25,26} 37^{20,26} (all J), 49⁶ (poem in J), Ex 2^{14,15} (E), 5²¹ (J) 21¹⁴ 23⁷ (both JE), Nu 31¹⁹ (P) Ju 9^{5,18,24,24,56} 16² 20⁵ 1 S 16² 22²¹ 24^{11,12,18} 2 S 30⁴ 4^{10,11,12} 12⁹ 14⁷ 23²¹ 1 K 2^{5,32} 18^{12,13,14} 19^{1,10,14} 2 K 9³¹ 10⁹ 1 Ch 7²¹ 11²³ 2 Ch 21^{4,13} 22²⁸ 24^{23,25} 25³ Ne 4⁵ 6^{10,10} Zc 11⁵ ψ 10⁸ 94⁸ (|| רָצַח); cf. Ju 8^{18,19,20,21} 9⁵⁴ 1 K 12²⁷ Is 14²⁰ 2 Ch 22¹ Ne 9²⁶; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3¹³ 7⁴ (both לְהַשְׁמִיד לְהָרַג), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8¹¹ (same combin.) 9^{6,10,12,15,16} cf. v¹¹ (*pt. pass. the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31^{7,8,8,17,17} (all P), Jos 8²⁴ 10¹¹ (both JE), 13²² (P), Ju 7^{25,25} 8¹⁷ 9⁴⁵ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 9¹⁸ 11²⁴ 2 K 8¹² 1 Ch 19¹⁸ 2 Ch 28^{6,7,9} 36¹⁷ Ez 26^{8,11}, cf. Ju 9²⁶; *pt. pass. the slain* Is 10⁴ 14¹⁹ cf. Ez 23^{10,47} 37⁹, Je 18²¹ 2 K 11⁸ Ez 21¹⁶ 28⁹; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (etern and inscrutable), Gn 20⁴ (E), Ex 4²³ 13¹⁵ 22²³ (all JE), Am 2³ 4¹⁰ 9^{1,4} La 2^{4,21} 3⁴³ ψ 59¹² 78^{31,34} 135¹⁰ 136¹⁸ cf. Nu 11^{15,15} (JE), 22²³ (J), Is 14³⁰, 26²¹ (*pass. the slain*, so 27⁷), Je 15³; fig. הָרַגְתִּים בְּאֶמְרֵי הָרַגְתִּים Ho 6⁵ (|| הָרַגְתִּים בְּאֶמְרֵי הָרַגְתִּים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32²⁷ (JE), Lv 20^{15,16} (H), Nu 25⁵ (JE), Dt 13^{10,10} cf. Ez 9⁶ הָרַגְתִּי מִן הַבְּשָׂרִים. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22²⁹ (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20¹⁵ cf. *supr.*, Is 22¹³ (oxen; שָׁחַט || הִתְנִין אֶשֶׁר בָּיִם Is 27⁷; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78⁴⁷. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17²⁵, viper Jb 20¹⁶. **6.** quite general is עָת לְהָרוֹג וְעָת לְפָאוֹר Ec 3³. **7.** destroy, ruin מְשַׁבֵּחַ Jb 5²; לְאַיִל יִהְרֹגֶשׁעַ וּפְתָה תְּמִית קִנְיָה Pr 1³²; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7²⁶.—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2²¹; used abs. Ho 9¹³ Je 4³¹ 15³ La 3⁴³ Ez 21¹⁵ Ec 3³; sq. כִּי slay among, i.e.

some of, 2 K 17²⁵ 2 Ch 28^{6,9} ψ 78³¹; sq. כִּי (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19¹⁶; sq. dir. obj. c. לִי + 2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5² ψ 135¹¹ = 136^{19,20} (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph. Impf.** 1. pass. of **Qal 1 a**, יִהְרֹג La 2²⁰ shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary? **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b**, 3 fpl. תִּהְרַגְנָה Ez 26⁶; also Ez 26¹⁵ תִּהְרַגְנָה (= בְּהִתְרַג), but ⑤ Co חָרַב חָרַב **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הָרַג Is 27⁷ be slain (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. יִהְרַגְנִי ψ 44²³ (|| נִבְחַשְׁכֶּנּוּ בְּצִאֵן מִכְחָה ||).

† הָרַגְתִּי n.m. 130, 25 slaughter—ה' abs. Pr 24¹¹ + 2 t. + Ez 26¹⁵ (⑤ Co חָרַב חָרַב); *estr.* Is 27⁷—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9⁵ (|| אֶבְרָהָם); פְּהָרְגֵי הָרַגְתִּי הָרַגְנִי (|| לְקַחְתִּים לְמָוֶת ||) Pr 24¹¹; בְּיוֹם הָרַגְתִּי רַב Is 27⁷; בְּיוֹם חָבֵשׁ ה' Is 30²⁵ (cf. חָבֵשׁ אֶת־שִׁבְרִי Ez 26¹⁵ rd. with ⑤ Co *supr.*).

† הָרַגְתִּי n.f. slaughter; only abs. in foll. combinations, ה' גָּיָה Je 7³² 19⁶ new name for the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; ה' גָּיָה Zc 11^{4,7} i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

† הָרָה vb. conceive, become pregnant (As. *êrû* cf. DI Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 97 Jüger BAS 1. 473);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. הָרָה consec. ψ 7¹⁵; 3 fs. הָרָתָה Gn 16^{4,5}; 2 fs. הָרִיתָ consec. Ju 13³; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11¹²; 1 pl. הָרִיתִי Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* הָרִיתִי Gn 4¹ + 26 t. (הָרִיתִי Gn 16⁴); 3 fpl. תִּהְרַגְנָה Gn 19³⁶; 2 mpl. תִּהְרַגְנָה Is 33¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הָרִיתִי Jb 15³⁵ הָרִיתִי Is 56¹ cf. also v¹³ sub **Po**. *infr.*; *Pt. f.* sf. הָרִיתִי Ct 3⁴; הָרִיתִי Ho 2⁷;—**1.** lit. conceive, become pregnant Gn 16^{4,5} 19³⁶ 25²¹ 38¹⁸ (all J), 2 S 11⁵ (agency of man expressed by כִּי Gn 19³⁶, לִי 38¹⁸); usu. in phr. וְתִהְרַגְנָה Gn 4^{1,17} 21² 29^{32,33,34,35} 30^{6,7} (all J), v^{17,19,23} (all E), 38^{3,4} (both J), Ex 2² (E), 1 S 1²⁰ 2²¹ 2 K 4¹⁷ 1 Ch 7²³ Is 8³ Ho 1^{3,6,8}, prob. also 1 Ch 4¹⁷ וְתִהְרַגְנָה cf. Be; further Ju 13³, and cf. Moscs' question הֲיָה אֶת־בְּלִעָם הָרָה Nu 11¹² have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth? *Pt. f.* || אִם Ho 2⁷ Ct 3⁴. **2.** metaph. הָרָה כְּמוֹ יִלְדֵּנָה רִיחַ Is 26¹⁸ of anxious and disappointed waiting; הָרָה Is 33¹¹, of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עָמַל הָרָה ψ 7¹⁵ (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15³⁵ Is 59⁴, so also v¹³, read הָרָה (*Inf. abs.*) cf. Di. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הָרָה Jb 3³ a man hath been conceived (Bö¹¹ p. 108 Ba¹⁸ 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po. Inf. abs.** conceive, contrive, devise הָרָה וְהָרָה

הָרֹו וְהָנוּ Is 59¹³, but rd. rather *קִלְבִּי דְּבַרִי שֶׁקֶר* **Qal Inf. abs.** v. *supr.* (Ba^{1.c} expl. MT as **Qal Inf. pass.**).—On הָרֹו Gn 49²⁶ v. הָרֹו and הָרֹו 1 c.

†ו. הָרָה **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. הָרָה Gn 16¹¹ + 10 t.; cstr. הָרָה Je 20¹⁷; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1¹³; sf. הָרוֹתָהּ 2 K 15¹⁶; הָרוֹתָם 2 K 8¹²;—*pregnant*, as attrib., הָרָה Ex 21²²; as pred. Gn 38²⁴ (לְוִיָּנִים), v²⁵ (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4¹⁹ 2 S 11⁵ Is 7¹⁴ (+ וְלִדְתָּ); in phr. הָרָה וְלִדְתָּהּ Gn 16¹¹ (on resemblance to Is 7¹⁴ cf. Peters ^{Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175}), Ju 13^{5,7}; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1¹³ 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶ Je 31³, and, in sim., Is 26¹⁷; once of womb וְרַחְמָהּ Je 20¹⁷.

הָרִיוֹן v. הָרִיוֹן.

†[הָרִידָה] **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst. וְהָרִידוּ Ho 14¹ (cf. As. *éridû* Jäger^{NAS I, 473}).

†הָרִיוֹן **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy**;—'ה abs. Ho 9¹¹ Ru 4¹³; sf. הָרִיוֹן Gn 3¹⁶, either contr., so Ew¹²¹⁴, or *erron.* for הָרִיוֹן which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. וְהָרִיוֹן וְיָמֵינוּ אֵלָהּ ה' וְתִלְדָּהּ Ho 9¹¹; מְלִידָה וּמִבְטָן וְהָרִיוֹן Ru 4¹³; עֲצָבוֹנָה וְהָרִיוֹן Gn 3¹⁶ (|| תִּלְדָּה).

†הָרִיוֹרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11²⁷ הָרִיוֹרִי; but read prob. הָרִיוֹרִי (cf. || 2 S 23²⁵) q. v.

†הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10³³.

†הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 59} comp. Sab. n. pr. הָרָם, הָרָמָה, Ar. n. pr. هَرَم, etc.) 1 Ch 4⁸.

הָרָם v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 *supr.*

†[הָרִמֹּן] **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4³ וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם הָרִמֹּנוֹתָם and *ye shall cast them* (your *אחרית*, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם shall be cast) into *Harmon*; if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הָרִמֹּן improb. as = אֲרָמוֹן). & S have *mountain(s) of Armenia* (הָר מוֹנֵה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 172}, Hoffm ^{ZAW III. 1892, 102}, of exile; Hi-St for 'ה rd. הָרִמֹּנוֹתָם to *Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, as Gunning; S *eis rō ḥpos rō 'Pouman*, whence Ew ingeniously *harmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5¹⁸) to the mountains.

הָרָמִים v. אֲרָמִי p. 74 *supr.*

†הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer*; i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11²⁷);—1. son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11^{27,31} (all P), v²⁸ (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v²⁹ (J). 2. a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁹.—On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub הָרָם p. 111.

†הָרַס **vb.** throw down, break or tear down (MI הָרַס; ? Ar. هَرَس, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal Pf.** הָרָה La 2¹⁷; הָרַס Is 14¹⁷; וְהָרַסְתָּ Ju 6²⁵ וְהָרַסְתָּ Ez 13¹⁴ Mi 5¹⁰; הָרַסְתָּ Ez 16³⁹ 26^{4,12} הָרַסְתָּ 1 K 19^{10,14}; *Impf.* וְהָרַסְתָּ 1 Ch 20¹; וְהָרַסְתָּ Is 22¹⁹; וְהָרַסְתָּ 1 Ch 20¹; וְהָרַסְתָּ Pr 29² וְהָרַסְתָּ Ex 15⁷; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּהָרַסְתָּ Pr 14¹; 2 ms. תְּהָרַסְתָּ Ex 15⁷; תְּהָרַסְתָּ Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰; תְּהָרַסְתָּ Mal 1⁴; 3 mpl. תְּהָרַסְתָּ Ex 19^{21,24}; 2 K 3²⁵; *Imv.* תְּהָרַסְתָּ Ex 19^{21,24}; 2 S 11²⁵; *Inf. abs.* תְּהָרַסְתָּ Je 31²⁸; תְּהָרַסְתָּ Je 10¹⁰; *Pt. act.* תְּהָרַסְתָּ Je 45⁴; *pass.* תְּהָרַסְתָּ 1 K 18³⁰;—1. *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 18³⁰ 19^{10,14}; height (גִּבְעָה, where idol-altar stood? cf. sub נֶבֶל) Ez 16³⁹; city (cities) Is 14¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ 2 K 3²⁵ 1 Ch 20¹ (cf. MI²⁷) Mal 1⁴ (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13¹⁴ 26¹²; house Pr 14¹ (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מְצֻרוֹת) La 2² Mi 5¹⁰; tower(s) Ez 26⁴; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29⁴ (opp. *עֲמִיד*); obj. men Ex 15⁷ (poem in E) Is 22¹⁹ (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28⁸, cf. (without obj.) Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰; obj. indef. הָרָם אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵיתִי אֲנִי Je 45⁴; abs. Je 10¹⁰ 31²⁸ La 2¹⁷ Jb 12¹⁴. 2. *break down, break away* ψ 58⁷ *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. 3. *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־ Ex 19²¹; sq. וְהָרַסְתָּ v²⁴ (both J). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. תְּהָרַסְתָּ Pr 24³¹; 3 pl. תְּהָרַסְתָּ Je 50¹⁵ Jo 1¹⁷; וְהָרַסְתָּ consec. Ez 30⁴ 38²⁰; *Impf.* תְּהָרַסְתָּ Je 31⁴⁰; 3 fs. תְּהָרַסְתָּ Pr 11¹¹; וְהָרַסְתָּ ψ 11³; *Pt. niph.* תְּהָרַסְתָּ Ez 36^{35,36};—*be thrown or torn down*; wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24³¹, of city Je 50¹⁵; cities Ez 36³⁵ cf. v³⁶; fig. *ruined* Pr 11¹¹ (opp. *תְּהָרַסְתָּ*); foundations, וְהָרַסְתָּ Ez 30⁴; שְׁתֵּתָהּ ψ 11³; mountains Ez 38²⁰; storehouses מִפְּגָרוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ [v. מ']; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא יִהְיֶה Je 31⁴⁰ *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תְּהָרַסְתָּ Ex 23²⁴; *Inf. abs.* תְּהָרַסְתָּ Ex 23²⁴; *Pt. pl. sf.* תְּהָרַסְתָּ Is 49¹⁷;—*overthrow, tear down* תְּהָרַסְתָּ Ex 23²⁴ *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE); obj. = idols cf. Di); *pt. destroyers*, of Zion Is 49¹⁷ (|| מְהָרִיבֵינוּ).

הָרָסָהּ n.[m.] overthrow, destruction,
 only Is 19¹⁸ one shall be called הָרָסָהּ *city of destruction*, i. e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַהֵרִים *city of the sun*, but עִיר הָרָסָהּ *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. <Θ πολὺς ἀσεδεια = הָרָסָהּ עִיר *city of righteousness*, so Gei^{Urschrift 79} Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

†[הִרְסָה] n.f. ruin (concr.);—וְהִרְסָתִי
אֶמְצָא Am 9¹¹ and its ruins (i.e. of דְּוִיד
וְהִרְסָתִי) will I raise up (|| פְּרָצִיתִי).

†[הִרְסוּת] n.f. overthrow, destruction, ruin;—אֶרֶץ הִרְסָהּ Is 49¹⁹ *the land of thine overthrow*, i.e. thy ruined land (חֲרָבָתְךָ וְשִׁמְמָתְךָ).

הָרַר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

הַר ⁵⁶⁸ n.m. Gn 7, 19 mountain, hill, hill-country (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הַרְרִים; Ph. הר + CIS^{1.3, 17}; Sab. sf. הרתהמו DHM ZMG 1876, 673);—
ה' abs. Jos 17¹⁸⁺; c. art. הָהָר Ex 3¹²⁺; c. פֿ- loc. הָרָה Gn 14¹⁰, הַרְהָה Gn 12^{8+12 t.}; estr. הר Gn 10³⁰⁺; sf. הַרְי Je 17³; הָרֵם Gn 11¹⁺; c. art. הָרִים Gn 14⁶; pl. הָרִים Dt 11¹¹⁺; c. art. הָרִים Gn 7¹⁹⁺; estr. הָרִי Gn 8^{4+27 t.}; הַרְי Dt 33^{15+8 t.} (all poet.); sf. הָרִי Is 14²⁵ 49¹¹ Zc 14⁶+Ez 38²¹ (B Co חדרה) הָרִי Is 65⁹; הָרִי Ez 35⁸ Mal 1³; הַרְרִיָּה Dt 8⁹;—**1.** *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but): **a.** specif. *mountain, high elevation*, oft. in all the literature;—e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) +Ex 19^{11.18.20.23} 24¹⁶ 31¹⁸ 34^{2.4.29.32} Lv 7³⁸ 25¹ 26⁴⁶ 27³⁴ Nu 3¹ 28⁶ Ne 9¹³ (v. סיני); also הָהָר = *id.*, Ex 19^{2+10 t.} Ex 19 (v¹⁸ rd. העם, so Codd. Ⓞ Di) 20¹⁸ 24^{4+6 t.} Ex 24; 25⁴⁰ 26³⁰ 27³ 32^{1.15.19} 34^{2.3.3.29}; הַר חוֹרֶב +Ex 33⁶ (v. חרב), also הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֲרֵב Ex 3¹, אֱלֹהֵי הָאֱלֹהִים חֲרֵב I K 19⁸; further הָהָר = *id.*, Dt 4^{11.11} 5^{4.5.19.20} 9⁹ + 10 t. Dt 9.10, I K 19¹¹; הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4²⁷ 18² 24¹³ (all JE)=יהוה הַר Nu 10³³ (cf. Di); v. further הָהָר *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20²²⁺ + 10 t. Nu; Dt 32⁶⁰; הָהָר Nu 20^{23.28}; הָר נָבוֹ Dt 32⁴⁹ 34¹=הָהָר 32⁵⁰;=הָר הָעֶבְרִים יֵהָה Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹, cf. הָרֵי הָעֶבְרִים (לפני נבו) Nu 33^{47.48}; הָרִים Mt. Gerizim +Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8³³; הָרֵי הָגִזְרִים Jos 8^{30.33}; also הָרָמוֹן Mt. Hermon Dt 3⁸ Jos 11¹⁷ 12^{1.5} 13^{5.11} I Ch 5²³; cf. Dt 4⁴⁸

הר בצל תרמון & (תרמון v.) הר שיאן הוא תרמון
Mt. her tarmun; (בעל sub חרמון v. *id.*,
Lebanon Ju 3^c, cf. מרומ הרים ירדתי לבנון 2 K 19²³
 = Is 37²⁴ (v. לבנון) *Mt. Carmel*
 1 K 18^{19,20} 2 K 2²⁵ 4²⁵ (v. הר הר; (כרמל) = *id.*, 4²⁷,
 appar. also 1⁹; הר תבור *Mt. Tabor, Ju* 4^{6,12,14},
 cf. Je 46¹⁸ תבור בָּהֲרִים (opp. בְּרָמָל בָּיִם); הר הגלבֶּעַ
 1 S 31^{1,8} 2 S 1⁶, also (poet.) 2²¹ הָרִי בֶּנִי (cf. Dr)
 ר הוֹתִים; הָרִם (עַר הָרִם Stu) *Ju* 1³⁵ הַרְהִים
 הָרִי אֲשֶׁר *Zc* 14^{4,4} *Mount of Olives*, (opp. גִּיא) cf. הָרִי אֲשֶׁר
 בָּהֵר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם *Ez* 11²³; also מִקְדָּם לְעִיר
 הַרְהִיטָהּ (place of Sol.'s idolatry) 1 K 11⁷
 2 K 23¹³ *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in
 another, fig. sense Je 51²⁵), others der. הַמִּ'
 here fr. מָשַׁח *anoint*, and render as = *Mt. of*
Olives (cited as הַר הַמִּשְׁחָה הַר Talm., Shabb. 56 b),
 cf. Hoffm ^{ZAW 1882, 176}; אַחֲרֵ הָהָרִים in land of
 Moriah Gn 22²; mts. about Jerus. in gen.,
 הָרִים שְׁלָם הָרִים קִיבִי לָהּ ψ 125²; cf. also ψ 121¹
 הָרִי הָהָרִי of citadel of Jerus. Is 22⁵; of
 temple hill הַר הַבֵּית *Mi* 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; הַר בֵּית־
 Is 2² = *Mi* 4¹, 2 Ch 33¹⁵; also הָרִי בִּשְׁעָה Je 17³;
 further הָרִי צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4⁵ 8¹⁸ 10¹² 18⁷ 24²³
 29⁸ 31⁴ 37²² *Mi* 4⁷ La 5¹⁸ Ob¹⁷ Jo 3⁵ ψ 48^{3,12}
 הָרִי בֵּית־צִיּוֹן 74² 78⁶⁸ 125¹ (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הָרִי
 Is 10³², הָרִי בֵּית צ' 16¹; הָרִי Is 23⁵ = *Mi* 4², Is 30²⁹
 הָרִי עֲבֹאֹת; (id. of Horeb Nu 10³³ JE); הָרִי קָדֵשׁ
 Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵, cf. 56⁷ 57¹³ 65¹¹ Jo 2¹ Ob¹⁶ *Ez* 20⁴⁰
 (|| *id.*) ψ 2⁶ (|| *id.*) 3⁸ 15¹ 43³ 48²; v. further
 הָרִי קָדֵשׁ Is 66²⁰ cf. Dn 9¹⁶ & הָרִי קָדֵשׁ
 Is 27¹³; also הָרִי קָדֵשׁ־הָרִי Dn 11⁴⁵;
 הָרִי קָדֵשׁ Du 9²⁰; even הָרִי קָדֵשׁ
 other designations of temple-hill are הָרִי הָרִי
 Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰ הָרִי מְרוֹם וְשִׁטָּאֵל & ψ 68¹⁷ א' לְשִׁבְתּוֹ
 Ez 28¹⁴ הָרִי קָדֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים; (הָרִי קָדֵשׁ) ||
 הָרִי אֱלֹהִים v¹⁶ הָרִי אֱלֹהִים so the distant
 abode of God (or gods?) is general, a *God's mountain*,
 i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile פְּהַר־רִיָּאֵל
 elsewhere הָרִי אֱלֹהִים— ψ 36⁷); (Sinai) Ex 4²⁷ 18⁵ 24¹³ 1 K 19⁸ (v. supr.).
 Note partic. הָרִי מוֹעֵד Is 14¹³ *mountain of*
meeting or of assembly, i.e. the dwelling-place
 of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here
 represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di,
 DI Pa 117 ff. COT ad loc. Jr⁶⁷ ff. Jen^{Kosmologie 23}. Upon
 the mt. is הָרִי עַל־הָהָרִים cf. הָרִי עַל־הָהָרִים
 וְאֵלֶּה וְיִרְדְּתִי עַל־
 הָהָרִים v³⁷; go up upon הָרִי עַל־הָרִים Ex 19²³ 24¹³ 34⁴
 (all JE); cf. acc. in הָרִי הָרִי אֲתָם הָרִי Nu 20²⁶.

speak with one upon is דבר בהר Ex 31¹⁸ 34³² Nu 3¹ (all P), Lv 25¹ (H), cf. *command, give commands, law, etc.*, בהר Lv 7³⁸ 26⁴⁶ 27³⁴ (all P or H); other phrases with בְּ upon (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34³ בְּכָל (JE) 25⁴⁰ 26³⁰ 27⁸ Nu 28⁶ (all P), Is 13⁴; but בְּהָרֵב ψ 106¹⁹ = *at Horeb*, הָהָר Nu 33³⁷ *at Mt. Hor*; *go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32^{1,15} (both JE) 34^{29,29} (both P), cf. Ju 9³⁶ etc.

b. mountain-range הַרְבִּעָן ψ 68^{16,16} = הַרְבִּעָה־הַיָּמִינִית v¹⁶; = הַרְבִּעָה־הַיָּמִינִית v¹⁶, הָרִים יְבִנְנִים v¹⁷ (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בָּשָׁן). **c. mountain**, indef., Jb 14¹⁸ (|| צוֹר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הַהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7²⁰ cf. v¹⁹ 8⁵; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104⁶; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4¹³ ψ 65⁷ 90² Pr 8²⁵ (|| נִבְעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40¹²; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9⁶ cf. ψ 46^{3,4}; devastated by God Is 42¹⁵ (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Je 9⁹; smoking at God's touch ψ 104³² 144⁵; melting at presence of אֱלֹהִים Ju 5⁵ Mi 1⁴ ψ 97⁵ Is 63¹⁹ 64²; trembling Is 5²⁶ cf. Je 4²⁴ (|| נִבְעוֹת), Na 1⁵ (|| *id.*), Hb 3¹⁰; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6² (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת) cf. v¹ (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10⁸ (|| נִבְעוֹת); addressed by אֱלֹהִים also Ez 6³ (|| נִבְעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, אֲפֹת); specif. mts. of Israel summoned to hear אֱלֹהִים and addressed by him Ez 36^{1,4,8} 37²² 38⁸ 39^{2,4}; summoned to praise אֱלֹהִים ψ 148⁹ (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Is 44²³ 49¹³ 55¹² (|| נִבְעוֹת); leaping in praise of אֱלֹהִים ψ 114⁶ (both || נִבְעוֹת) Dt 33¹⁵ (|| נִבְעוֹת) הַהָרִים הַיְּבִרִימָה הַיְּבִרִימָה Hb 3⁶ (|| *id.*), הַהָרִים הַיְּבִרִימָה Hb 3⁶ (|| *id.*), also ψ 76⁶ (acc. to G Bi Che; MT has מִן־הָרִים for עַד, and prob. Gn 49²⁶ for MT עַד הָרִים (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Di. **d. high mt.** הַר נֹבֶה Is 30²⁵ (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. 40⁵ 52⁷; הַר נֹבֶה מֵאֵד Ez 40²; הַר נֹבֶה הַיְּבִרִימָה Ez 17²²; pl. הָרִים הַנִּבְעִים Gn 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ (|| סִלְעִים) Is 2¹⁴ as symbol of strength and pride (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת הַנִּשְׁאָאוֹת) cf. הָרִים Ez 38²⁰ (|| מִדְבָּר, מִדְבָּר, עֲרֵבָה, אֲשֵׁרוֹת, מִדְבָּר, שְׁפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1⁷, also Je 17²⁶ (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19¹⁷ (J; opp. בְּרָר); oft. opp. גִּיאַ 2 K 2¹⁶ Ez 31¹² (fig.) 32⁶ (*id.*) 35⁸ (|| נִבְעוֹת), 36⁴ (*id.*), Is 40⁴ (*id.*), opp. בְּעֵקֶה Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ ψ 104⁸; opp. מִדְבָּר La 4¹⁹ (cf. Jos 12⁸ supr.). **e. opp. valley** is || בְּנֵי־הָרִים אֱלֹהִים יְהוָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹתָם; see also הָרִים יְהוָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹתָם 1 K 20²⁸, cf. v²³ (opp. מִישׁוֹר); note also הָרִים יְהוָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹתָם Jos 13¹⁹ (P), & יְהוָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹתָם Zc 14^{6,6}; further

הָרִים מִדְבָּר ψ 75⁷ *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְבָּר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרִים Gn 14¹⁰. **f. mts. as hiding-places**:—הַמְּנִהוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6² *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11¹ Je 16¹⁶ (|| נִבְעוֹת) הָרִים; הַפֶּן מִשְׁרָשׁ הָרִים Jb 28⁹ (of mining), v. also Dt 8⁹. **g. mts. as running-place** of gazelles 1 Ch 12⁸; of leopards הָרִים Ct 4⁵; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26²⁰; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50¹¹ cf. 11¹ (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3¹⁸ 1 K 22¹⁷ Je 50⁶ cf. v⁶ (|| נִבְעוֹת), Ez 34⁶ (|| נִבְעוֹת) 2 Ch 18¹⁶. **h. grazing-places** for cattle בְּהֵמָה ψ 50¹⁰ (rd. אֵל for אֵל Ol Bi Che), cf. הָרִים יְהוָה Jb 39⁸ of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) הָרִים בּוֹל Jb 40²⁰, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4⁸ 8¹⁴ Pr 27²⁵. **i. as place of field and vineyards** 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, Is 7²⁵; v. also הָרִים הַיְּבִרִימָה ψ 147⁸ cf. Hg 1¹¹; fig. ψ 72³ (|| נִבְעוֹת); in promise הָרִים יִשְׂרָאֵל Jo 4¹⁸ cf. Am 9¹³, j. as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83¹⁵. **k. as scene of massacre**, (fig.) Is 34³ *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, height 1 S 17^{3,3}. **l. as places of illicit worship** Is 65⁷ (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Je 3⁶ & appar. v²⁵ (|| *id.*) so הָרִים הַיְּבִרִימָה Is 57⁷, הָרִים הַיְּבִרִימָה Dt 12² (|| נִבְעוֹת); but Ez 18^{6,15} rd. perh. הָרִים for הָרִים cf. RS^K 310 & Ez 33²⁵. **m. in various combinations** צַד הָהָר 1 S 23^{26,26} 2 S 13³⁴ *side of the mt.*, צַל הָהָר 16¹³ *id.*; מִן הָרִים Is 17¹³ *chaff of mts.*; וְהָרִים Jb 24⁸ *mountain-shower*; מִבְּרֵי הָרִים Ju 9³⁶ *shadow of the mts.*; הָרִים הַיְּבִרִימָה Zc 6¹; *top of mt.* usu. הָהָר Nu 14^{40,44} 1 S 26¹³ 2 K 1⁹; as place for beacon Is 30¹⁷ (|| נִבְעוֹת), (cf. הָרִים הַיְּבִרִימָה Is 18⁸), ראש הָהָר Is 2² = Mi 4¹, ראש הָהָר Is 42¹¹ (|| סִלְעַת as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72¹⁶; הָרִים Gn 8⁶; as lurking-places for ambushade Ju 9^{25,36}, places for altars Ez 6¹³ (|| נִבְעוֹת), ראש הָהָר for sacrifice Ho 4¹³ (|| נִבְעוֹת), הָרִים Jos 15⁸ = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v⁹ Ju 16³; הָרִים הַיְּבִרִימָה ψ 95⁴; *foundations of mts.* הָרִים Dt 32²² ψ 18⁸ (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם) 2 S 22⁸; cf. הָרִים הַיְּבִרִימָה Jon 2⁷. **n. in fig. uses**: הָרִים יְהוָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹתָם Is 41¹⁵ fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; הָרִים יְהוָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹתָם Je 13¹⁶ of encountering hopeless calamities; הָרִים Is 54¹⁰ as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| נִבְעוֹת); הָרִים יְהוָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹתָם Je 51²⁵ & הָרִים יְהוָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹתָם v²⁵ fig. of Babylon. **2. hill-country, mountain-**

region, a. opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָהָר Nu 13¹⁷⁻²⁹ (of promised land; opp. הַנֶּגֶב, אֶרֶץ הַיַּם & יִרְהִי־רָן); בְּעֶרְבָה בָּהָר; בָּהָר וּבְעֶרְבָה נֶגֶב Dt 1⁷; וּבִשְׂפֵלָה וּבְנֶגֶב וּבְחוּף הַיָּם Jos 11²; בָּהָר; בְּנִיּוֹת וּבִשְׂפֵלָה וּבְקִנּוֹת דֹּר מִיָּם 12⁸; cf. 9¹ 10⁴⁰ Ju 1⁹; הָהָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2¹ (place for hewing wood) so v¹⁷; Ne 8¹⁵ (place for cutting boughs), etc. b. of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1⁷ (cf. v⁷) v¹⁹ (cf. v²⁴), also Jos 10⁶; of Amalekites Ju 12¹⁵; of Ephraim Jos 17¹⁵ 19⁶⁰ 20⁷ 21²¹ 24^{30,33} Ju 3²⁷ 4⁵ 7²⁴ 9⁴⁵ 17¹ + 6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1⁹ 14²² 2 S 20²¹ 1 K 4⁸ 12²⁵ 2 K 5²² 1 Ch 6⁵² 2 Ch 13⁴ 15⁸ 19⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 31⁶; Ephraim and Gilead 50¹⁹ (cf. also הָהָר Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 3²⁷); of Israel Jos 11^{16,21}, cf. הָרֵי מָדוּם Ez 6² 19⁹ 33²⁸ 34¹³ 35¹²; הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰ (הַר־קִישִׁי׃) 34¹⁴; יַעֲרֵי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2³⁷ (of Ammonites), Je 32⁴⁴ 33¹³; hill-country of Judah Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁸ 18¹² 20⁷ 21¹¹ 2 Ch 21¹¹ (הָרֵי יְהוּדָה) 27⁴; abode of Jebusites Jos 11³.

שָׁנָה (ΘΙ Σαμαία). **b.** שָׁנָה בְּנִי אֲנִי הָרִי 2 S 23¹¹
(rd. perh. הָרִי cf. Dr; but Θ δ Ἀρουχαίος,
ΘΙ δ Αραχί, i.e. הָרִי cf. Klo). On שָׁנָה
הָרִי 1 Ch 11²⁷ (Θ δ Ἀδ, ΘΙ δ Αρωπ) v.
הָרִי sup. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיָּם בְּנֵי שָׁרָר הָרִי 2 S 23^{33b}
(rd. prob. הָרִי) = אֲחִיָּם בְּנֵי שָׁרָר הָרִי 1 Ch 11³³.

ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

וְשָׁרָה 59⁷; and often: v. more fully Bö⁶⁰⁰); occas. also with a conj. accent (as: וְחֵי לְעַלְמָם: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18⁵ וּמָתְנוּ שָׁם 2 K 7⁴ וַיֵּרֶן חֶדְשָׁה, Is 65¹⁷, Pr 25³ שָׁרָה וְשָׁרָה: Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).—*וְ* is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as *אִם*, *אֲזַי*, *אֲזַי*, *אֲזַי*, *אֲזַי*, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply *וְ*.

1. And, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וְהָיָה קְרָא וְהָיָה). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17²³ f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5²² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, *וְ* as a mere conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with *וְ* consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus וַיֵּן וַיֵּן is said, not וַיֵּן וַיֵּן. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ וְרֹבֵר . . . אָמַר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² וְרֹבֵר וְרֹבֵר 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁸ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17^{38,48} 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and *וְ* has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 2 I 16²⁰ 1 S 22² 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27² 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 2 I 25³⁴). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple *וְ* occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2^{11,12,13,15} etc.). With the impf., the simple *וְ* is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1^{9,26} 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30^{12,13} Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁶ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is² Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr¹¹⁶: contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr¹³⁰⁻⁴ Ges^{112,6}. Special senses:—**a.** it sts.=*and specially*, Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*)

Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וּבְיָקִיט 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וְשָׁמָּה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent וְיַעֲלֶם *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9^{9b} Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9^{25,27} Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for *וְ*, before *ל* and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew^{351c}, Dr²⁰⁶). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ הוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל וְהוּא for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5⁶ וְהַבְלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. G). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1^{3,6,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6} Pr 30^{18,21,29}, 6-7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7-8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וְנִבְּלִי, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְנִבְּלִי the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ וְנִבְּלִי הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13^{23,27} 15^{12,47} (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of **5 c γ**). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or*: Ex 20^{10,17} 2 I 16⁶ he that stealeth a man וְנִמְצָא וְנִמְצָא and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22^{23,24} Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether . . . or*) Jb 31^{13,16,26}, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge . . . thou shalt not eat, 4^{2,5} 6⁶ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 1 I 32³⁴ 15¹⁴ Pr 10^{1,2,3,4} + oft.; even after לֹא (where *or* *or* *or* *or* might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁶ Lv 24¹⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*; esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אֲמַר and shall I tell it unto thee? 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ וְאַתָּם הִנֵּה הִנֵּה and shall ye be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33^{25b} Jon 4¹¹. So the *וְ* consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁבַּתְתֶּם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וּבִשְׁתֶּם and seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ and shall I keep

silence? Jb 32¹⁶ (cf. Dr¹¹⁹). g. attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2^{9b} Nu 16^{2,18} and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v²⁷ Ex 35²² Ju 6⁵; Gn 1^{16b} 12¹⁷ 44² 46¹⁵ Ex 29³ Je 32²⁹ (cf. Dr^{Sm. 4, 6, 11, & p. 293}): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. *وَاوْ* *al-maww* or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W^{AG II, § 37}), Est 4¹⁶ אֲנִי וְעַבְדֵי אֲצִימָם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21⁴ 1 S 25⁴² 29^{10b} (but insert here אִתָּהּ with ⑤) 2 S 12³⁰ (but read וְכִהָּ, as 1 Ch 20²) 20¹⁰ Ne 6¹²; Gn 4²⁰ Is 42⁵ Je 19¹ (but read וְלִקְחָתָּ מִוֹנִי with ⑤) 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹; cf. Je 22⁷ (אִשָּׁה וְכִלְיוֹ), Jb 41¹². Whether Is 48¹⁶ וְרִחוֹ belongs here, is dub. h. ! repeated = *both . . . and* (but נִם . . . נִם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34²⁸ Nu 9¹⁴ Jos 9²³ 2 S 5⁸ (txt. dub.), Is 16⁵ 38¹⁵ Je 13¹⁴ 21⁶ 32¹⁴ (txt. dub.) v²⁰ 40⁸ ψ 76⁷ Jb 34²⁹ Dn 8¹³ Ne 12²⁸. i. a repetition of the same word with ! interposed expresses (a) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25¹³ וְאֶזְכֹּר אֶזְכֹּר a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by וְנִרְלָה וְנִקְטָנָה, v¹⁴ Pr 20²³; ψ 12³ וְלֵב בְּלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12³³ לֵב לֵב; (b) *distribution* (exc. in דָּר דָּר Dt 32⁷ Is 13²⁰ + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr^{Intr. 505}) †ψ 87⁵ 1 Ch 26¹³ לְשַׁעַר לְשַׁעַר = for every gate, 28^{14,14} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 34¹³ 35¹⁵ Ezr 10¹⁴ וְתִירִי עִיר תִּירִי elders of every city, Ne 13²⁴, Est 1^{9,22,22} 2¹² 3^{4,12,12,12,12} 8^{9,9}; strengthened by כָּל 2 Ch 11¹² וְעִיר עִיר in every several city, 19⁵ 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ 32²⁸ Est 2¹¹ וּיּוֹם בְּכָל-יוֹם וּיּוֹם, 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{11,13,17,17} 9^{21,27,28} ψ 45¹⁸ 145¹³ (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כָּל). j. it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וְ הַשְׁתַּפְּאוּת) as Pr 17³ 25^{3,20,25} cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26^{3,9,14,20} 27²¹ Ec 5² 7¹ 8³ cf. 9¹¹; ψ 10⁵ 125² Jb 14^{11,19} (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*]', 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl^{Kl. Schr. III, 585 f.}). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5⁷ 12¹¹. But 1 S 12^{15b} cannot be thus explained: rd. with ⑤ וְכִמְלִיכָם, and v. Dr. k. in *circumstantial* clauses ! introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action

denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by ! must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11⁴ let us build a tower וְרָאִשׁוּ בְּשָׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18¹² shall I have pleasure, וְאֶרְנִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (= *my lord being* old)? Ju 16¹⁵ How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבִּי אֵינִי אֹהֵב *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? *and* esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15² what wilt thou give me וְלִבִּי וְאֶנְכִּי *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18¹³ 20³ lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken וְהָיָה כְּעֵלְתָּ בְּעַל: = *seeing* she is married, 24⁶² וְהָיָה יֵשֵׁב = *since or for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26²⁷ וְאַתָּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13⁹ and came to her וַיָּבֹא אֵלֶיהָ = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18²³ 1 K 19¹⁹ + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72¹² the afflicted וְאֵין עֹזֶר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29¹²), 104²⁵ וְאֵין מִסְפָּר, 105³⁴ Jb 5⁹. Vid. more fully Dr^{§ 156-60} Ges^{§ 141, R. 2}. (The analogous use of the *وَاوْ* *al-hal* is very common in Arabic: W^{II, § 163}.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew^{§ 340}) Ho 12⁶ *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4²⁰ Am 9⁵⁻⁶ Is 51¹⁵ *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . ! Je 29²³ ψ 89^{38b} (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The *consecutive* (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—a. with the *impf.* (וְ with foll. daghesh; before א, ו), as וַיֹּאמֶר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); b. with the *perf.* (וְ, —in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr^{§ 110}], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וַיִּבְרָךְ prop. so [viz. as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on a Dr^{Ch. vi.}, Ges^{§ 111}, and on b Dr^{Ch. viii.} Ges^{§ 112}. Here it must suffice to note—(a) *consec.* (esp. with the *impf.*) freq. couples two verbs in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26¹⁸ וַיִּחְפֹּר וַיִּשָּׁב and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25¹, מָהַר 24¹⁸, הוֹאִיל Jos 7⁷, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30²⁷ Est 8⁶, and (not consec.) Gn 47⁶ Jb 23³ Ct 2³ La 3²⁶ (v. Ges^{§ 120, 2^a}; cf. in Syr. Nü^{§ 335-6}). In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ف here corresponds: W^{11. § 140}). (b) ו with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32²¹ I have seen God face to face and yet my soul is delivered, Dt 4³³ 2 S 3⁸ 19²⁹ Is 51¹² ψ 73¹⁴ 144³ Jb 10⁸ + (cf. Dr^{§ 74^a}). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple ו, where the classical language would employ the impf. with ו (cf. supr. 1); so esp. in Ec, where ו occurs thrice only, 1¹⁷ 4¹⁷. (d) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16²¹ וְחָם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנִקְחָם: and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 18^{4,8} וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20⁹ (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44²² וְעוֹב אֲבִיו וּמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33¹³ 42³⁸ Ex 4¹⁴ 12¹³ 1 S 16² 19³ Ez 33³ 39¹⁵ etc. (Dr^{§ 147-9}, Ges^{§ 150, 2^e}).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) ו expresses an intention, *that* or *so that* (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לִמְעַן or בְּעֵבֶר is avoided): Ex 10²⁷ entreat God, וַיִּסָּר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27⁴ and bring it me וְאֵלֶּה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14¹ speak . . . וַיִּשְׁבֹּר *that they* return, v¹⁵; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13³³ whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19²⁵ Is 25^{9a} La 1¹⁹. After a neg., ψ 51¹⁸ thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְנֶה *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55¹³ וְאֶשָּׂא *so could I* bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53² RVm Nu 23¹⁹ Je 5²⁸ RV. Sts. also before an inv., Gn 12² and be (= *that* thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21³ +. See more fully Dr^{§ 59-65}, Ges^{§ 108, 2; 109, 2; 110, 2}. (In Arabic ف with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W^{11. § 116^d}.) A volunt. is also sts. attached

by ו to a preceding volunt. or inv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42¹⁸ וְהָיָה עִשָּׂו וְהָיָה = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30²⁸ 34¹² Pr 3^{9f.} 4^{1,8} Is 55²: v. Dr^{§ 152}.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, *so*, *then*, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27³ ψ 2¹⁰ and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore*; וְלָמָּה and *why*, *then?* Gn 29²⁵ Nu 12⁸ 16³ +; Ex 2²⁰ וְאֵי where, *then*, is he? Gn 34²¹ 1 S 15¹⁴ 26²² וְעַתָּה let, *then*, . . . come over, 2 S 24³ 2 K 4⁴¹ וְקָח קֶמֶח *then* bring meal, Ez 18³². So the ו consec. and the pf., as Dt 2⁴ וְנִשְׁמָרְתֶּם take heed, *therefore*, 4¹⁵ 7⁹ וְיָדַעְתֶּם know, *therefore*, 30¹⁹ 1 S 6⁵ 1 K 2⁶ Ru 3⁹; Jos 15¹⁹ Is 49^{6b} (Dr^{§ 119^a}).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. a. ו consec. and the pf.—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19⁵ 23²² if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאֶנִּיְהִי *then* am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr^{§ 136-8}); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12⁴⁴ every servant that is bought for money, וְמִלְחָה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14³¹ 24²⁴ 1 S 25²⁷ 2 S 14¹⁰ he that spake unto thee, וְהִבֵּאתִיו *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9⁴ 56^{6f.} +; Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹⁴ Dt 17¹² +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3⁵ in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16⁶ וְנִפְקְחוּ *at even, then* shall ye know, v⁷ 32³⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰ 1 K 13³¹ וְיָקַרְתֶּם אֹתִי when I die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjss., as v⁷ Gn 29¹⁵, וְעַתָּה 1 K 20²⁸ Is 3^{16f.}, פָּתַח 60¹⁵, etc., (v. Dr^{§ 123}). b. ו consec. and the impf. (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30³⁰ the little that thou hadst, וְיִפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9²¹ 2 S 4¹⁰ 1 K 9^{20f.} 15¹³ +; after time-determinations, Gn 22⁴ on the third day וְיִשְׂאָה *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19¹⁵ 27³⁴ 37¹⁸ 1 S 6⁶ 12⁸ Is 6¹ Ho 11¹ when Isr. was a child, וְאֶהְבֶּהוּ *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjss., as בְּאִשְׁרֵךְ Ex 16³⁴, וְעַתָּה 1 S 15²³, לִמְעַן Is 45⁴, אִם ψ 59¹⁶ (Dr^{§ 127}). c. in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. a. ו closely joined to the impf. Gn 13⁹ if to the left, וְאֶיִּמִּינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12⁸) Ex 12³ on the 10th of the month וְיִקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16⁶ Is 43⁴ Ho 4⁶ 10¹⁰ ψ 69²³ Jb 15¹⁷; 2 S 22⁴¹ Pr 23²⁴ Kt (Dr^{§ 125}); β. separated fr. the vb., Ex 8²² Lv 7¹⁶ וְכִמְחֶרֶת *and on the morrow, then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3³ 1 K 8³² Is 8⁷

48⁷ Jb 14⁷ 20^{18b} 23¹² 25⁵ 32¹⁴ +; γ . without a vb., Gn 40⁹ וְהִנֵּה בְּחֶלְמִי in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v¹⁶ 2 S 23^{3f} Pr 10²⁵, and the extreme cases 2 S 15³⁴ thy father's slave, וְאֲנִי מֵאִתּוֹ I was *that* of old,—but now עֲבָדְךָ I will be thine, Is 34¹² (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} well, I will be thine, thy confidence—it is the uprightness of thy ways, 36²⁸ מִסְפָּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חָקֵר Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr. § 124–5, 128–9).—With 4, 5 comp. the Arab. ف, W¹ § 306 b, 367 c; IL § 187; Dr. § 185 end.

† וְדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְדָן Ez 27¹⁹ *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas^{Skizze} II. 428; Ⓞ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta^{Javan} II ff. Da al.; Ew Hi rd. וְדָן, but וְדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta^{1.c.}; Cor ds. (for וְדָן וְדָן) on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim, Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Hilbunim* (חִלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. וְיֵין חִלְבּוֹן v¹³, & Ⓞ *kal oīvov* for וְיֵין; also COT Ez 27¹⁹).

† אֶת־נֶהֱבָה בְּסִיפָהּ, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, Nu 21¹⁴, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; Ⓞ *Zooß, Zooß*; so Lag^{BN} 64 Say^{Ac. Oct. 22, 1892} (נֶהֱבָה).

† [וּ] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וְיִים Ex 38²⁸; cstr. וְיֵי Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; וְיִים Ex 26³² + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26^{32.37} 27^{10.11.17} 36^{36.38} 38^{10.11.12.17.19.23}, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וֹרֵר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَرَر *bear a burden*, or وَرَر *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21⁸).

† וֹרֵר **adj.** criminal, guilty הַכֹּפֵּר הָרָר Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וֹרֵר וֹרֵר).

† וְיֹתָא **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdāta* Benfey Pers. Kellinschr. (1847) 13, 93 cf. Spieg^{APK} 240, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9⁹.

וֹלָד, וֹלָד v. sub ילד.

† וְנִיחָה **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10³⁶ (text dubious; Ⓞ *Oύνεχα, Oύνεπεχα, A Oύοννα, Oύοννα*).

† נַפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַפְתָּלִי נַפְתָּלִי Nu 13¹⁴ (text dubious; Ⓞ *Naβελιδs 'Iaβel*).

† וְשָׁמֹר **acc.** to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only וְשָׁמֹר וְשָׁמֹר 1 Ch 6³, but rd. וְשָׁמֹר וְשָׁמֹר cf. ⓄL, and || 1 S 8²; v. Th^{8m} Be^{ch} Dr^{8m} al.

† וְשִׁתִּי **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi^{Hdb.} d. Zendsprache, 272) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1^{9.11.12.15.16.17.19} 2^{1.4.17}.

י, *Zāyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (√ of foll.; acc. to Fl^{Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W.} I. (1846–47) 430 f. = *Kleinere Schriften* III. 212 f. i.q. Ar. ذَاب *drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away*, whence ذَاب wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom^{Ns} 304 MV al.)

† זֶנֶב **n.m.** ^{1a} 11.6 wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذَنْب *jackal* according to Hom^{Ns} 303 ff.; but see RS^{ZMG} 1880, 373 and Doughty Arab. Deserta I. 327; II. 144, 145) Aram. זֶנֶב As. *zibu* Dl^S 47; Eth. ዘለ: *hyena* Di¹⁶⁵⁶ (on format. cf. Lag^{BN} 58); Ph. in

epd.n.pr. (יֹזֵבֶד) abs. Gn 49²⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5⁶; pl. יֹזֵבֶד Ez 22²⁷; cstr. יֹזֵבֶד Hb 1⁸ Zp 3³;—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age יֹזֵבֶד עִם פָּקֶשׁ Is 11⁶ יֹזֵבֶד וְשָׁמֹר Is 65²⁵; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness יֹזֵבֶד ב' Gn 49²⁷; of fierce horses of Chaldeans עֲרֵב יֹזֵבֶד Hb 1⁶ (עֲרֵב מִנְּעָרִים); of princes of Judah בְּנֵי יֹזֵבֶד Ez 22²⁷; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5⁶ עֲרֵב יֹזֵבֶד (עֲרֵב יֹזֵבֶד); of corrupt and oppressive judges עֲרֵב יֹזֵבֶד Zp 3³ (עֲרֵב יֹזֵבֶד).

† יֹזֵבֶד **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

Midian, Ju 7^{25,25} 8³ פ 83¹²; also in **n.pr.loc.** יִבְרִיאֵל Ju 7²⁵ wine-vat of Zeeb.

זאת **pron.f. v.** זה.

זב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ذَب go *hither and thither* (of a man); ذَبَّ make to dangle, or move to and fro, of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

† **זבִּיר** **n.m.** Ec 10¹ fly (as moving to and fro in the air? cf. Fl NHWB¹ 438^b; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu*, Dl⁶³ L.; Ar. ذَبَّ, Aram. דְּבִירָא, דְּבִירָא, דְּבִירָא; —lit. only נִבְיֵי מוֹת Ec 10¹ i.e. *dead flies*; so AV RV Hi Now al.; > Ⓢ De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies*; דְּבִירָא metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7¹⁸ (|| דְּבִירָא, bee, of Assyrian); on פֶּעַל v. פֶּעַל II. 4, p. 127 *supr.*

† **זִבִּי** **n.pr.m.** (Palm. Vog^{No. 28} (but this perh. = *loricatus*, cf. זָלָא *lorica*); connex. with above ✓ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸; Ⓢ Zαβυ(θ); cf. also Ne 3²⁰ Kt (Ⓢ Zαβου etc., but Qr זִבִּי; v. זִבִּי Ezr 2⁹ = Ne 7¹⁴).

† **[זָבַר]** **vb.** bestow upon, endow with (Ar. زَبَّ; Aram. זָבַר, זָבַר + Gn 30²⁰ dowry; in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבַר *infr.*; also in Palm. n.pr. זָבַר Vog⁷³ and many others (זָבַר, זָבַר, זָבַר, זָבַר Vog⁷³ and many others (זָבַר, זָבַר, זָבַר, זָבַר Vog⁷³ and many others (Zαβδιδβηλας, etc.): see Euting *Sechs Inschr. aus Idallen* p. 15), זָבַר אֱלֹהִים אֲתִי וְזָבַר מוֹב, Gn 30^{20a} (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v^b, v. sub זָבַר.

† **זָבָר** **n.m.** endowment, gift, Gn 30^{20a} cf. foregoing.

† **זָבַר** **n.pr.m.** (he hath given, or, a gift; cf. Sab. n.pr. זָבַר Hal¹⁶⁸ DHM ZMG 1883, 16, זָבַר DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 50) — **1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{36,37}. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11⁴¹. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓢ Zαβελ, Zαβελ, Zαβελ), called יִזְבָּר (q.v. sub יִזְבָּר, יִזְבָּר) 2 K 12²². **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁷; **b.** v³³; **c.** v⁴³.

† **זָבִיר** **n.pr.m.** (bestowed) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4⁵.

† **זָבִיר** **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8¹⁴ Kt; Qr זָבִיר, q.v. (B om.; A Zαβουδ, i.e. זָבִיר; Ⓢ Zαχαυ).

† **זָבִירָה** Kt, זָבִירָה Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23³⁶ מְרִירָה מְרִירָה; (|| 2 Ch 36⁶ om. MT); quite otherwise Ⓢ B'ελλα,

daughter of 'Eδεαλ; in A the names are Ελεδδαφ & Ελεδδαιλα; Ⓢ 2 Ch 36⁵ Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειαν; Ⓢ L (K & Ch) 'Αμυταλ & 'Ιερεμιον (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24¹⁸).

† **זָבִירִי** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. زَيْد gift; ? gift of 'i, vid. Dr^{Stud. Bib. 1.5} & reff.; perh. my gift, gift to me: cf. זָבִירִי; in NH n.pr. זָבִירִי or זָבִירִי or זָבִירִי; NT Ζεβεδαίος, e.g. Mk 1¹⁹, Ⓢ זָבִירִי, Zebedee)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (Ⓢ Ζαμβρ(ε) etc., Ⓢ L Ζαβδ(ε) Jos 7¹ (app. = זָבִירִי 1 Ch 2⁵, Ⓢ Ζαμβρ(ε) v^{17,18}. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁹. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁷. **4.** a Levite Ne 11¹⁷ (om. B; A Ζεχρ, Ⓢ L Ζεχρ) prob. rd. זָבִירִי, as || 1 Ch 9¹⁵.

† **זָבִירִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (my gift is God)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27². **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11¹⁴.

זָבִירָה **n.pr.m.** ('i hath bestowed, cf. זָבִירִי, & reff., also זָבִירִיאֵל *supr.*)—**1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26²; **b.** 2 Ch 17⁸. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19¹¹. **3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8¹⁵; **b.** 1 Ch 8¹⁷. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12⁸. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27⁷. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8⁸. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10²⁰.

זָבַח **vb.** slaughter for sacrifice (NH *id.*, Ph. זִבַּח Dl^{Pr 174} cf. Lotz^{TP 174}; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. זָבַח CIS^{iv. 1, 2, No. 74} 1. 11, 12; Aram. זָבַח, Eth. ዘ-ዘሐ: Qal¹¹² Pf. זָבַח 1 K 8⁶³ 13², זָבַח Ex 20²⁴ + 3 t., זָבַח Ez 39¹⁹, זָבַח Ex 34¹⁵ Lv 17⁵, זָבַח Ex 8²⁴, זָבַח Ex 8²³, Impf. זָבַח Gn 31⁵⁴ + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. זָבַח Dt 15²¹, 2 fs. sf. זָבַח Ez 16²⁰, 1 s. זָבַח ψ 116¹⁷, זָבַח ψ 27⁶ 54⁸ Jon 2¹⁰; 2 mpl. זָבַח Lv 19⁵ + 2 t., זָבַח Lv 22²⁹ + 2 t.; 1 pl. זָבַח Ex 3¹⁸ +, etc. (61 t. Impf.); Imv. זָבַח ψ 50¹⁴, זָבַח Ex 8²¹ ψ 4⁶; Inf. cstr. זָבַח 1 S 15¹⁵ + 14 t., זָבַח 2 Ch 11¹⁶, זָבַח 2 S 15¹²; Pt. act. זָבַח Ex 13¹⁵ + 8 t., זָבַח Is 66³, pl. זָבַח Lv 17⁵ + (20 t. Pt.)—**I. slaughter for sacrifice** **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זָבַח 1 Gn 31⁵⁴ +, פָּסַח Dt 16^{2,6,6}, זָבַח Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹, זָבַח ψ 50^{14,23}, זָבַח עלות, זָבַח Ex 20²⁴ (E). **b.** victims, (a) animals זָבַח 1 K 8⁶³ Nu 22⁴⁰, זָבַח 2 Ch 18², זָבַח Ez 34³, זָבַח Ex 13¹⁵ (J); זָבַח 1 Ch 15²⁶, זָבַח Dt 17¹; (β) mankind זָבַח ψ 106²⁷ Ez 16²⁰, זָבַח sacrificers of mankind Ho 13² (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; men that sacrifice AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** זָבַח מְזִבְחִים

Ex 8^{22,23} (E), מִשְׁחָתָה Mal 1¹⁴. 2. absolute 1 S 1⁶ + oft. 3. c. לְ of deity, לְרִנּוֹן Ju 16²³, לְשִׁיעִירָם Lv 17⁷ (H), לְשִׁירָם Dt 32¹⁷ ψ 106³⁷; other gods Ex 34¹⁵ (JE) +; but usually לַיהוָה Ex 3¹⁸ + 9 t. JE, Lv 17⁶ 19⁵ 22²⁹ (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15²¹ 16² 17¹ 1 S 1³ +; לְאֱלֹהֵי; לְאֱלֹהֵי Gn 46¹ (E), לְאֱלֹהִים ψ 50¹⁴, לְאֱדֹנָי Mal 1¹⁴. 4. with local prep. בְּ Gn 31⁶⁴ (E) +, עַל Ex 20²⁴ (E) +; לְפָנֵי Lv 9⁴ (P) +, עַל פְּנֵי הַשָּׂרָה, connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS^{sem. 219} 1 S 28²⁴ (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34³ (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18² (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12¹⁶ v²¹ (abs.), 1 K 19²¹. III. slaughter in divine judgment Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ c. acc. זֶבַחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13² 2 K 23²⁰ (priests of high-places on their own altars).

+ Pi. Pf. זָבַח 2 Ch 33²², זָבַחוּ ψ 106³⁸, זָבַחוּ Ho 12¹²; Impf. זֹבֵחַ Hb 1¹⁶, זֹבֵחוּ Ho 4^{13,14} 12² (7 t. Impf.); Inf. cstr. לֹזֵבֵחַ 1 K 12³²; Pt. מִזְבֵּחַ 1 K 3³, pl. מִזְבָּחִים 2 Ch 5⁶ + 8 t., מִזְבָּחוֹ 1 K 11⁸; —sacrifice, 1. of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8⁶ = 2 Ch 5⁶, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30²², and prob. intensive; but 2. elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לִבְעֵלִים Ho 11², לְעֵזְרָאֵל 1 K 11⁸, לְעֵזְרָאֵל 12³², לְחִירָם Hb 1¹⁶, לְעֵזְרָאֵל כְּנָעַן, לְעֵזְרָאֵל 2 Ch 28²³, לְאֱלֹהֵי דִרְמִשָּׁק ψ 106³⁸, לְכָל-הַפְּסָלִים, לְאֱלֹהֵי דִרְמִשָּׁק 2 Ch 28²³; or in unlawful places עַל-רִאשֵׁי הָהָרִים Ho 4¹³ cf. v¹⁴, בְּבָמֹת 12¹², בְּבָמֹת 1 K 3²³ 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35}, 16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4¹⁴ and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׁוֹרִים Ho 12¹² וְבָקָר צֹאן 1 K 8⁶ = 2 Ch 5⁶; sons and daughters ψ 106³⁸, זֶבַחִי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30²².

I. זָבַח n.m. Ju 16, 23 sacrifice, ז' abs. Gn 31⁵⁴ +; cstr. Ex 34²⁵ +; זָבַח Lv 17⁸ + 16 t.; sf. זָבַחוּ Lv 17⁶ Ez 34¹⁵, זֶבַחֵם Lv 19⁸, pl. זֶבָחִים Gn 46¹ +; cstr. זֶבַחִי Lv 17⁵ +; sf. 3 mpl. זֶבַחֵם Lv 17⁶, זֶבַחֵם Dt 32²⁸, זֶבַחֵם + Ho 4¹⁹ etc.; —the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חֲטָאת and אִשִּׁים. + I. general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts: —1. of the God of Israel Gn 46¹ Ex 10²⁵ 18¹² (E) Ho 3⁴ 6⁶

9⁴ Am 5²⁵ Is 1¹¹ 19²¹ Dt 12²⁷ 18³ 1 S 2^{13,29} 3¹⁴ 6¹⁵ 9^{12,13} 15^{22,23} 16^{3,5,6} 2 S 15¹² 1 K 8⁶² 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 16¹⁵ ψ 40⁷ 50⁸ 51^{18,19} Pr 15⁸ 21^{3,27} Is 43^{23,24} 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ 7^{21,22} 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ Ez 40⁴² 44¹¹ 1 Ch 29^{21,21} 2 Ch 7^{1,4,5,12} Ne 12⁴³ Dn 9²⁷ Ec 4¹⁷. They should be זֶבַחֵם זֶבַחִי sacrifices of righteousness (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33¹⁹ ψ 4⁶ 51²¹; זֶבַחֵם זֶבַחִי sacrifices of gifts to me (י') Ho 8¹³; the temple is בֵּית זָבַח 2 Ch 7¹²; they should not be זֶבַחֵם זֶבַחִי sacrifices of strife, where strife prevails Pr 17¹. 2. of other deities Ex 34¹⁵ Nu 25² Dt 32²⁸ (JE) Ju 16²³ 2 K 10^{19,24} Ho 4¹⁹ Is 57⁷ Ez 20²⁸; these are זֶבַחֵם זֶבַחִי sacrifices to dead things (lifeless gods, opp. to ז' as living) ψ 106²⁸. II. there are several kinds of זֶבַחֵם which are gradually distinguished: + 1. the covenant sacrifice, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁶⁴ (E), with God ψ 50⁵ (cf. Ex 24⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵). + 2. the passover זָבַח הַפֶּסַח Ex 34²⁵ (JE), זָבַח פֶּסַח Ex 12²⁷ (J); and prob. also זָבַחֵם Ex 23¹⁸ (JE) = 34²⁵ (id.) + 3. annual sacrifice זֶבַחֵם הַיָּמִים 1 S 1²¹ 2¹⁹ 20⁶, cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה ז' sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20²⁹. + 4. thank offering תּוֹרֶה ז' Lv 7¹² 22²⁹ ψ 107²² 116¹⁷, which is given as זֶבַחֵם ז' חֲרָפּוֹ, זָבַחוּ, ז' חֲרָפּוֹ Lv 7^{16,17}; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7^{13,15}; it is implied in זֶבַחֵם ז' תּוֹרֶה ψ 27⁷; yet זֶבַחֵם is generic with תּוֹרֶה 2 Ch 29^{31,31}. 5. in ritual of H & P זֶבַחֵם are defined by שְׁלָמִים (q.v.) Lv 3¹ + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 1¹⁴, but sometimes (rarely) ז' alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17^{5,7,8} 19⁸ 23³⁷ (H) Nu 15^{3,5,8} Jos 22^{26,29} (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹרֶה, חֲרָפּוֹ and נֶדֶבָה Lv 7^{12,16} (P); in the several lists זֶבַחֵם are distinguished from תּוֹרֶה Am 4⁴. 2 Ch 29³¹, from נֶדֶבָה Nu 15⁸ (P) Dt 12^{6,11} Jon 1¹⁶, from חֲרָפּוֹ Am 4⁴. Dt 12⁶ and from the more comprehensive שְׁלָמִים Nu 15⁸ Jos 22²⁷ (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24⁶ (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11¹⁵ are defined as זֶבַחֵם שְׁלָמִים. Thus ז' seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12²² 24⁸ Lv 8²³. †6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זבח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34⁵ Je 46¹⁰ Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ Zp 1⁷⁻⁸. 7. the verb used with זבח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. † עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 15^{3,5,8} Jos 22²³ (P) 1 K 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10²⁴ Je 33¹⁸ (cf. Sab. עָשִׂי דָּבַח Hal¹⁴⁸ DHM²³⁶ 1888, 374); † הִבִּיחַ Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Je 17²⁶, † הִנְיִשׁ Am 5²⁵, † הִקְרִיב Lv 7^{11,16} 22²¹ (all P), † עָבַד Is 19²¹, † נָתַן Ec 4¹⁷, † זָבַח, † עֲלָה עֹלָה Lv 17⁸ (H), † שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעֹלָה וְהִזְבַּח, † זָבַח Ez 40⁴² cf. 44¹¹.

†11. זָבַח n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8^{6,8,7}. 10.12.15.18.19.21.21 ψ 83¹², ⑤ Zef^{3e}.

מִזְבֵּחַ n.m. Jos 22¹⁰ altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent, Sab. מִרְבַּח DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm.} 24); מ' abs. 2 K 18²² + 223 t.; הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29¹³ + 31 t.; estr. מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 20²⁴ + 76 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחַי Ex 20²⁶ + 7 t., מִזְבֵּחְךָ 1 K 8³¹ + 3 t., מִזְבֵּחֶךָ Dt 33¹⁰; מִזְבֵּחֵי Ju 6³¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבָּחֹת Nu 23¹ + 5 t., מִזְבָּחוֹת 2 K 21³ + 23 t., sf. מִזְבָּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84⁴, other sfs. 21 t.;—1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8²⁰; by Abraham at Shechem 12⁷, Bethel 12⁸, Hebron 13¹⁸, mt. in land Moriah 22⁹; by Isaac at Beersheba 26²⁵; by Jacob at Shechem 33²⁰ (yet this perh. mistake for מִצְבָּה, being obj. of וַיִּצְבֹּ־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35⁷, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17¹⁵, Horeb 24⁴, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23^{1,14,29}; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8³⁰: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6²⁴; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21⁴; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7¹⁷; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14³⁵; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24²⁵ = 1 Ch 21¹⁸, 1 Ch 22¹; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3⁴ and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6²⁰ 8⁶⁴; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12³² (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹⁵); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18³⁰. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19¹⁹. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20²⁴⁻²⁵ which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲבָרֶמֶת, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָרֶמֶת Dt 27⁶ (JE), אֲבָרֶמֶת

שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8³¹, and twelve stones 1 K 18^{30,32}; cf. Is 27⁹. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) 1 K 1^{50,51} 2²⁸. 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12^{5,27}; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18²²), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23⁸⁻²⁰. 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֶלְיָא after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22¹⁰⁻³⁴. P describes two altars: a. the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30²⁸ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40^{6,10,29} Lv 4^{7,10,25,25,30,34} = הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38³⁰ 39³⁹, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27¹⁻⁸ 38¹⁻⁷; b. מִקְטֹרֶת קֹטֵר 1 K 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30¹⁻⁶ = הַקִּטְרוֹת מ' Ex 30²⁷ 31⁸ 35¹⁵ 37²⁵ = מ' קִטְרוֹת הַפְּסִימִים Nu 4¹¹ = הַזֹּהֶב מ' Ex 39³⁸ 40^{5,26} Nu 4¹¹ = הַזֹּהֶב מ' Ex 39³⁸ 40^{5,26} Nu 4¹¹; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{5,5}. 4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: a. הַנְּחֹשֶׁת מ' for the court 1 K 8⁶⁴ (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16^{14,15}, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16¹¹); in v¹⁴ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַזֶּה (estr. form c. art.) is erron., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4¹; this מזבח (ה) also 7⁷ & Ez 9²; = הָעֹלָה מ' 2 Ch 29¹⁸, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15⁸; b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the porch before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6^{20,22} 7⁴⁸; = הַזֹּהֶב מ' 2 Ch 4¹⁰; = הַקִּטְרוֹת מ' 1 Ch 28¹⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁵. 5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41²²; b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as 4 a, with stairs Ez 43¹³⁻¹⁷. 6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3². 7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16³²; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹². 8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35⁷ (E) 8²⁰ (J) Dt 27^{6,8} Ex 32⁵ (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הָקִים 2 S 24¹⁸ 1 K 16³² 2 K 21³ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ 2 Ch 33³; הִבְנִין Ezr 3³ (sq. עֲלֵי־מִבְנוֹתָיו); שָׁם Je 11¹³; וַיִּצְבֹּ־ Gn 33²⁰ (but cf. 1); Nu 23⁴ (E) has עָבַד arrange,

prepare; עֲשֵׂה Gn 35^{1,3} Ex 20²⁴ (E) Gn 13⁴ (J) Ju 22²⁸ 1 K 12³³ 18²⁶; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27¹ 30¹ 37²⁵ 38^{1,30}, so 2 Ch 4^{1,19} 7⁷ 28²⁴. 9. the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7^{10,11,84,88} 2 Ch 7⁹; it was anointed with oil מִשְׁחָה Ex 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹¹ Nu 7¹⁰ (all P). 10. removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָחַץ Ex 34¹³ (JE) Dt 7⁵ Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} 2 K 11¹⁸ 23^{12,15}; נָחַץ (Pi) Dt 12³ 2 Ch 31¹ 34^{4,7}; נָחַץ Ju 6²⁸; הָרַס Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 19^{10,14}; שָׁבַר 2 Ch 23¹⁷; הָסִיר 2 K 18²² = Is 36⁷, 2 Ch 14² 30¹⁴ 32¹² 33¹⁵. 11. ministry at the altar was מִשְׁכַּנְתָּהּ Nu 18⁵ Ez 40⁶, cf. Nu 3³¹ (P), מִשְׁרָתִי Jo 1¹³; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13¹, עָלָה Ex 20²⁶ 1 S 2²⁸ 1 K 12⁵³ + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9²²); sacrifices were usually offered עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22⁹ Dt 12²⁷ +; v. especially the phrases with נָחַץ Ex 29^{16,20} + (v. זָרַק) Lv 4¹⁰ (v. חִפּוּי); הֶעֱלָה Lv 6³ + (v. עָלָה Hiph.) לְבַעַר Ne 10³⁵; but מִפְּנֵיהֶם Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); one touching the altar is מְנַעַע בְּמִי Ex 29³⁷ (P); 'מִפְּנֵי of placing, or standing before altar Dt 26⁴ 1 K 8²²; as acc. loc. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ in phrases esp. c. חֲקִטִּיר Ex 29¹⁸ +, and הֶעֱלָה Lv 14²⁰. 12. the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹתָם מִבְּחוּתֵיהֶם Je 17¹; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said נָחַץ עַל קַרְנוֹת הַמִּי Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} 8¹⁵ 9⁹ 16¹³ (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, אֶסְרֵהָּ אֶת-קַרְנוֹתָהּ בַּעֲבֻתֵים עַד-קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar: Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, until you come even to the horns of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. 13. the יָסוֹד (q. v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אֶל יָסוֹד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ & יָצַק עַל יָסוֹד Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} (all P) יָצַק עַל יָסוֹד Lv 5⁹. 14. the altar was קָדֵשׁ קְדָשִׁים Ex 29³⁷ 40¹⁰ (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חָטָא Lv 8¹⁵ (P) Ez 43²²; כָּפַר Lv 16^{20,33} (P) Ez 43²⁶; קָדַשׁ Ex 29⁴⁴ 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ Nu 7¹ (P); טָהַר 2 Ch 29¹⁸.

זָבַי v. sub זָבַי.

זָבִיחָא n.pr.m. (*bought*; Aram., fr. זָבַח, to buy).

buy, cf. BAram. Du 2⁶)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10¹⁵.

זָבַל vb. prob. exalt, honour (As. *zabālu* COT^{Gloss} and id. on Gn 30²⁰ 1 K 8¹³, cf. DI^{Pr 62}, so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob. = *Baal* has exalted) cf. אִיזָבַל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَجَلَ take up and carry; > Nö ZMG 1886, 729, who connects these vbs. with Syr. مَدَّ bear, carry, cf. Heb. קָבַל)—Qal Impf. אִיזָבַל Gn 30²⁰ (J), my husband will honour me (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v^a cf. (זָבַל); > AV al. dwell with me, cf. Thes RobGes who derive dwell with fr. an assumed mng. be round (cf. דָּוָר); and others (cf. MV^{s. 9}), who derive dwell as denom. from זָבַל in sense dwelling.

זָבַל n.[m.] elevation, height, lofty abode (NH זָבַל temple); זָבַל לָהּ—1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. ⑥ We Comp. 271 Dr Instr. 182; on בית-זָבַל = As. *bit zabal*, lofty house cf. COT 1 K 8¹³ DI^{Pr 62}); לְבָחוֹת שָׂאֵל מִזָּבַל לוֹ 49¹⁵ text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מִזָּבַל (or מְזָבַל, Ew) as n. = dwelling; Che prop. for זָבַל Is 63¹⁵ (שְׁמִי ||) the high abode of thy holiness (cf. Che^{crit. n.}); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שָׁמַשׁ יָרַח עָמַד זָבַלָה Hb 3¹¹.

זָבַל n.pr.m. an officer of Abimelech Ju 9^{28,30,36,38,41}.

זָבֻלֹן, זָבֻלֹן n.pr.m. Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבַל, זָבַל); זָבֻלֹן Gn 49¹³ + 25 t.; זָבֻלֹן Ju 5¹⁸ + 17 t.; זָבֻלֹן Ju 1³⁰;—1. sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30²⁰ 35²³ 46¹⁴ 49¹³ Ex 1³ 1 Ch 2¹. 2. the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ Dt 27¹³ 33^{13,18} Ju 1³⁰ 4¹⁰ 5^{14,18} Ez 48²⁶ 1 Ch 12^{34,41} 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 30^{11,18}; cf. זָבֻלֹן שָׁרִי ז' 68²⁸; זָבֻלֹן שָׁרִי ז' 48³³; זָבֻלֹן שָׁרִי ז' 27⁷ 24²⁶ Jos 19^{10,16} Ju 4⁶; זָבֻלֹן מִטָּה ז' 31²⁷ 13¹⁰; זָבֻלֹן מִטָּה ז' 10¹⁶ 34²⁵. 3. territory of the tribe זָבֻלֹן ז' 12¹², אֶרֶץ זָבֻלֹן Is 8²³, זָבֻלֹן Ez 48²⁷; also ז' alone Jos 19^{27,34} 2 Ch 30¹⁰, זָבֻלֹן Jos 21^{7,34} 1 Ch 6^{45,62}.

זָבֻלֹנִי adj.gent. Ju 12^{11,12}; c. art. = n. coll. the Zebulonites Nu 26²⁷.

זָוֵה, זָוֵה (appar. √ of foll.; ② NH זָוֵה, זָוֵה is be clear, bright, transparent (ChWB Jastr^{391a}); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √ זָוַה with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB^{1.000b}).

זֵיד, זֵידִין v. sub זֵיד.

Aram. אֲלֵי, with **lo** prefixed, **أَلَيْكُمْ**, Sam. **עלֵי**, Mand. **עלֵי**. Only the Arab. **أَلَيْ** forms its own pl. **الَّذِينَ**. V. further W^{sg 107 x}.—

1. standing alone: a. *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אַתָּה), Gn 2²³ וְאַתָּה יִרְאֶה אִשָּׁה 12¹⁷ 38²⁸ Ex 10⁷ עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ 1 S 10²⁷ מָה זֶה יִרְשָׁעֵנִי how shall *this man* save us? 16^{8,9} 21¹⁸ that ye have brought אֶתְּזֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25²¹ in vain have I kept אֶת־כָּל־אִשֶּׁר לְךָ all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13¹⁷ אֶתְּזִיאתָ, 1 K 22²⁷ אֶתְּזִיחָהּ, Mi 5⁴ Is 66²; as a genit., Gn 29^{27,28} 1 K 21²; with a collective force Lv 11^{4,9} (= Dt 14^{7,9}), v^{21,29} Ju 20^{16,17} (בָּלִיָּה), Jb 19¹⁹ (with a plural verb). In a purely neuter sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עָשָׂה to do this Gn 3¹⁴ 20^{5,6} 45¹⁹ and oft., שמעו זאת, Am 8⁴ Is 47⁸ 48¹⁻¹⁶ 51²¹ al.; Gn 41³⁹ Ex 17¹⁴ Dt 32⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ 21³ לָמָּה הָיְתָה וְזֹאת... לָמָּה (cf. Jb 1¹³ ψ 118²³) 1 K 11³⁹ 2 S 7¹⁹ 2 K 3¹⁸ +; אֵין וְזֹאת 1 S 20^{2b} cf. Am 2¹¹; rarely so with אֶת־ + Jos 22²⁴ Je 9¹¹ ψ 92⁷; as an accus. of limit., as regards *this, in this*, Ez 20²⁷ 36²⁷ Jb 19²⁶ (si vera l.), 33¹² in *this* thou art not just; (late) בְּלִי־זֹאת + Jb 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰ א' 2² Ch 21¹⁸ 35²⁰; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42¹⁸ 43¹¹ Nu 8²⁴ 14³⁵ Is 56² Jb 10¹³ etc.; Ex 9¹⁶ 1 S 25³¹ Is 1¹² מִי בָקֵשׁ וְזֹאת מִיִּדְכֶם, to one introduced by בִּי 2 S 19²² ψ 102¹⁹ 119^{50,58} (see also בְּזֹאת 6 b β): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13⁸ Pr 24¹² Jb 15¹⁷ Ne 2² Ec 1¹⁷ 2¹⁵ הִבֵּל נָם זֶה הִבֵּל (so v^{19,21,23} +), v^{18,18}, of a concrete obj., Ex 30³¹ 2 K 4⁴³ זֶה אֶתֶּן זֶה מִי בְּקִלְיָהּ, in late Heb., Ne 13⁶ בְּקִלְיָהּ, during all this, 2 Ch 32⁹ זֶה אַחֲרָיו, pointing forwards La 5^{17,18}, to בִּי ψ 56¹⁰ Je 22²¹. (See also below, 6 g.) b. repeated זֶה... זֶה, *this... that, the one... the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29²⁷ (וְזֹאת), Ex 14²⁰ זֶה וְזֶה אֶל זֶה וְזֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3²³ 22²⁰ Is 6⁴ 44⁶ (3 t.), ψ 75⁸ זֶה יִשְׁפֹּל זֶה יִרְיֶם, Jb 1¹⁶⁻¹⁸ 21^{23,25} +.

2. In appos. to a subst.: a. preceding it (rare) Ex 32^{1,23} מֶשֶׁה הָיָה אֵלֶיךָ (= ψ 68⁹) הָיָה מֶשֶׁה *this* Sinai, Jos 9¹² לֶחֱמֵנוּ הָיָה *this* our bread, 1 K 14¹⁴ 2 K 6³³ Is 23¹³ הָיָה הָעָם, ψ 34⁷ 49¹⁴ 104³⁵ וְגֵּוֹ גִּבּוֹר הָיָה הַיָּם *this* sea *there* is great and broad, 118²⁰ Ct 7⁸ Ezr 3¹². (Cf. וְיִי הֵב 1¹¹.) b. following it:—(a) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24⁸ וְאֵת אֵתִי *this* my oath, Dt 5¹⁶ O that לְבָבְכֶם *this* their

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21²⁰ Jos 2^{14,20} וְהַיְבִינֵנוּ, Ju 6¹⁴ go in *this* thy strength, Dn 10¹⁷ 2 Ch 24¹⁸. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1² וְהָיָה (so 8^{8,9}), ψ 80¹⁵. (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַהוּא, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7¹ הָיָה הַזֶּה, v¹³ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12⁷ הַזֶּה הוּא, 15⁷ 17^{21,23} Dt 4⁶ הַזֶּה הוּא, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַלְבִּינֵנוּ Gn 32¹¹ Dt 32³⁷ 31² Jos 1^{2,11} 4²², הַהוּא Jos 1⁴, cf. Nu 27¹²=Dt 32⁴⁹ (2 K 5²⁰ הַהוּא belongs to הַזֶּה): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1¹⁰) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2¹⁷ מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ הַזֶּה the gender of הוּא shews that the text is in error: v. Dr ⁴209 Osa.).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24¹⁷ וְהָיָה, 2 K 3²³ וְהָיָה זֶה בְּדָם *this* is blood, 9³⁷ וְהָיָה אֵלֶּה, Ez 5⁶ etc.; and הַזֶּה Is 14¹⁶ הַזֶּה הוּא, 23⁷ La 2¹⁶; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5¹ סֵפֶר זֶה *this* is the book . . . , 9¹² וְהָיָה אֵלֶּה הַכְּתוּבָה, 17¹⁰ 20¹³ וְהָיָה חֶסֶד וְאֱמֻנָה, Lv 6^{2,13,18} 7^{1,11} Dt 6¹ 33¹ Jos 13² Jb 27¹³ Is 58⁶ etc.; . . . וְהָיָה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר וְהָיָה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר, Ex 16¹⁶ 35⁴ Jos 5⁴ Ju 20⁹ 21¹¹ Is 27²² Je 38²¹ +, cf. . . . וְהָיָה זֶה *this* is what (or how) . . . Gn 6¹⁶ Ex 29³⁸ Je 33¹⁶; וְהָיָה זֶה לְךָ הָאֵת, Ex 3¹² 1 S 23⁴ +; at the end, Lv 37⁷ 11⁴⁶ 13⁶⁰ Nu 5²¹ 17^{17,23} etc., Jos 19^{8,16,23} etc., Is 14²⁶ 16¹³ (. . . וְהָיָה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר, 17¹⁴ 54¹⁷ Je 13²⁵ ψ 109²⁰ Ct 5^{18,16} Jb 5²⁷, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18²¹ 20²⁹ (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73¹²), ψ 24⁸ 43¹⁵ *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2¹⁵; cf. Jb 14³ וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ אֶחָד עַל-אֶחָד *such as this* (v^{1,2}) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view וְהָיָה מִי הוּא v. הוא 4 b.) Thus a. אֵיךְ הָיָה, where, then? Jb 28¹² אֵיךְ הָיָה מְקוֹם בִּינָה, v²⁰ 38^{19b} (v. other exx. sub אֵי 1 b, p. 32). b. מִי הוּא, + 1 S 17^{55,56} וְהָיָה הַזֶּה הוּא הַבֶּן הַזֶּה, the son of *whom, here*, is the lad? Je 49¹⁹ (=50⁴⁴) וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3³⁷ ψ 24⁸ Who is the King of glory? (for which in v¹⁰ the stronger הוּא הוּא is said: so Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵), 25¹². Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this* . . . is admissible: Is 63¹ Je 46⁷ Jb 38² 42⁵; cf.

מִי-הוּא Ct 3⁶ 6¹⁰ 8⁶. c. מַה-הָיָה *how, now?* Gn 27²⁰ Ju 18²⁴ אֵלֶּי הָאֵמַר וְהָיָה הָאֵמַר and *how, now*, do ye say to me . . . ? 1 K 21⁶ 2 K 1⁶; *what, now?* (τι νῦν;) 1 S 10¹¹ לְבִנְיָמִן מַה-הָיָה; מַה-הָיָה לְבִנְיָמִן for *what?* Ne 2⁴: contracted into מַה Ex 4². (Cf. Aram. מַה-הָיָה *why?* מַה-הָיָה used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18²² 2 S 18²², PS 20¹³: both formed similarly.) d. מַה-הָיָה in the phrase מַה-הָיָה עֲשִׂיתָ (עֲשִׂיתָ, עֲשִׂיתָ) Gn 3¹³ 12¹⁶ 26¹⁰ 29²⁵ 42²⁸ Ex 14¹¹ Ju 2² 15¹¹ +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What is this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا لَآ مَنَعَتْ; De Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4), and esp. Fl K1 Schr. I. 366 Lane p. 948.) e. מַה-הָיָה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18¹³ 25²² 32³⁰ Ex 5²² Nu 11²⁰ + oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَا لَآ. f. הָאֵת הוּא הָאֵת, 2 S 2²⁰ עֲשֵׂה אֵת הָאֵת thou Asahel? 1 K 18^{17,17}, without הָ Gn 27²⁴; in an indirect question Gn 27²¹. g. הִנֵּה הָיָה *behold, here* . . . + 1 K 19⁶ (in narrative), Is 21⁹ Ct 2^{8,9}. Cf. Nu 13¹⁷ (unusual) עָלֶיךָ הָיָה הָיָה go up *here* in the South. h. עָתָה הוּא, + 1 K 17²⁴ וְהָיָה עָתָה הוּא *now* I know that . . . , 2 K 5²² *just now*. Also i. prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27³⁶ he hath supplanted me *now* two times (so 43¹⁰), 31³⁸ *now*, *already* twenty years, v⁴¹ (. . . וְהָיָה לִי, 45⁸ Nu 14²² *now* ten times, 22^{28,32} וְהָיָה שְׁלֹשׁ רָגָלִים, Dt 8^{2,4} Jos 22³ וְהָיָה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14² +; Ze 7³ וְהָיָה שָׁנִים רַבִּים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2⁷.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also וְהָיָה, וְהָיָה): ψ 74² the hill of Zion *wherein* thou dwellest, 78⁵⁴ 104⁸ וְהָיָה אֵל-מְקוֹם הוּא to the place (st. c. Ges ¹130.3) *which* . . . v²⁶ Pr 23²² Is 25⁹; = *that which* Jb 15¹⁷, *those who* 19¹⁹ (so once, Ex 13⁸, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling וְהָיָה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הָיָה הָיָה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, 'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— a. בְּהָיָה in *this* (place), *here*, Gn 38^{21,22} Ex 24¹⁴ Nu 23^{1,1} 1 S 1²⁶ 9¹¹ +; of time, *then*, + Est 2¹³. Once בְּהָיָה 1 S 21¹⁰. b. בְּהָיָה (a) *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34^{15,22} 1 S 1² Is 27⁹; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16³. (β) *by* or *through this* (esp. with וְהָיָה), Gn 42^{15,33} Ex 7¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸ Jos 3¹⁰ ψ 41¹²; so בְּהָיָה Mal 3¹⁰. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26²⁷ ψ 27³, for which the

fuller בְּלִצְאוֹת occurs, Is 5²⁵ 9^{11.15.20} 10¹ ψ 78³²
 Je 3¹⁰ Ho 7¹⁰. (δ) בְּזֹאת *for this cause* (late
 style) † 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19²; *in this matter* 20¹⁷.
 c. בָּהּ (a) † Gn 41³⁸ . . . הַנִּמְצֵא בָּהּ אִישׁ אִישׁ
 Is 56¹² 58⁵ Je 5⁹ בָּהּ אִשְׁרֵי בָהּ (so v²⁹ 9⁸). (β)
 וּבָהּ בָּהּ *thus and thus*, † Ju 18⁴ 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 14¹.
 d. בְּזֹאת *the like of this* = *as follows*, † Gn 45²³;
 בְּזֹאת *the like of this* = *things such as these*
 Ju 13²³ (הַשְּׂמִיעַ, 15⁷ 19³⁰ בְּזֹאת *as follows*,
 1 S 4⁷ (cf. Je 2¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²⁶), 2 S 14¹³ (c. הַשֶּׁבַע),
 Is 66⁸ (c. שְׁמַע), Ezr 7²⁷; = *accordingly, to that*
effect (c. דִּקְרָר) 2 Ch 34²²; = *in like manner* Ju 8⁸;
 = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7³⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁴
 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹⁵; בְּזֹאת וּבְזֹאת *thus and thus* † Jos 7²⁰
 2 S 17^{15.15} 2 K 5⁴ 9¹². e. בְּזֵה *from here, hence*
 Gn 37¹⁷ 42¹⁵ 50²⁵ Ex 11^{1.1} 13³ Dt 9¹² + oft.:
 בְּזֵה . . . בְּזֵה *on one side . . . on the other side*
 Ex 17¹³ בְּזֵה אַחֵר וּמִזֶּה אַחֵר 25¹⁰ 26¹³ 32¹⁵
 כתובים בְּזֵה וּמִזֶּה הֵם כתובים, Nu 22²⁴ 1 S 14⁴ 1 K 10^{19.20}
 Ze 5³ +; בְּזֵה וּבְזֵה *on one side and on the*
other side of . . . Ex 38¹⁵ Jos 8³³ Ez 45⁷ 48²¹.
 f. עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5¹⁷ (pointing
 forwards), Est 6³. So עַל זֹאת Am 8⁸ Mi 1⁸
 Je 12¹² (Jb 17⁸) 4^{8.23} ψ 32⁸; in late prose Ez 8²³
 9¹⁵ 10² Ne 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 29⁹ 32²⁰. g. עַם זֶה
in spite of this † 2 Ch 1¹⁸—עַם זֶה *which?*
 בְּזֵה *whence?* לְזֹאת *how?* v. sub אִי 2,
 p. 32; and on הַלֵּז, הַלֵּזָה, הַלֵּזָה, v. p. 229.

Note.—הַ in I S 17³⁴ (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for הַנּוֹ *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is הַנּוֹ (cf. de Rossi^{Var. Lect. II. 161}).

+וְהִיא *this* (f.) = וְהִיא (cf. וְהִיא, in Mish. the regular fem. of וְהִיא) — 2 K 6¹⁹ Ez 40⁴⁵ Ec 2^{2.24} 5^{15.18} 7²³ 9¹³ (וְהִיא does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. בְּהִיא וְהִיא (v. ה. 6 c β).

† וְיִי. q. הִי (q.v.): only Ho 7^{16b} לַעֲדָם וְיִי *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^a) is their derision; and (as relat.) וְיִי 132¹² וְיִי וְיִי and my testimony *which* . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under וְיִי 5).

†וְזֶה pron. (poet.), indeclinable. 1. a demonstr. Hb 1¹¹ כְּחוֹזִי *this* his strength, ψ 12⁸ שְׁתֵּי־דָבָרִים (unusual, for הַדָּבָר), 62¹² שְׁתֵּי־דָבָרִים *these two things* &c. (but better (Wicks Poet. Acc.⁶⁴) וְשְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים *two things (are there) which* &c.: v. 2). 2. a relative, Ex 15¹³ עַם־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the people which* thou hast redeemed, v¹⁶ Is 42²⁴ לִפְנֵי הָעָם *against whom* we sinned, 43²¹ נִשְׁמָעָה (fem.) רִשְׁתָּהּ־לָנוּ so 31⁵, 10² 17⁹ (with a

plural antecedent) מַעֲשֵׂי־וּ שְׂדֵדֵינוּ 32⁸ 68²⁹ (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142⁴ 143⁸. To most of these passages the remark made under הָ 5 respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9¹⁶. (Cf. اُنّٰی, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = اُنّٰی عليهم ذُو اُنّٰی in the Tayyite dialect; thus اُنّٰی علیهم ذُو اُنّٰی there has come upon them *that which* has come: نحن ذُو فَعَلْنَا کَذَا it is we *who* have done this. See Schu^{Harl} Cons. II. 73, Thes⁴⁰⁶, WAG. I. 347, ^o, Lane p. 986 [F1 K1 Schr. I. p. 359].)

זהב (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag^{BN 55 Ann}).

זָהָב ³⁸³ **u.m.** ^{Gn 2¹²} **gold** (*NH id.*; Ar. **ذَهَبٌ**, Sab. **זָהָב** e.g. Os ²⁹ DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 338.} **זָהָב**; Aram. **זָהָב**, **ܐܕܡܐ**, Palm. **זָהָבָא** Vog^{No. 23})—¹ abs. Gn 2¹¹ + 36⁴ t.; estr. Gn 2¹² + 6 t.; sf. **זָהָבִי** 1 K 20⁷ + 2 t.; **זָהָבָה** 1 K 20^{3,5}; **זָהָבָה** Is 30²²; **זָהָבִי** Is 20² 31⁷; **זָהָבִים** Ho 8⁴ + 4 t.;—**gold**, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2^{11,12} Je 10⁹ Pr 17³ 27²¹ Jb 28¹ +; perh. also 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ etc.; cf. **עֲפָרָתָא** Jb 28⁵ *gold-dust*; v. also Ze 13⁹ (sim. of tried people of ^י) and cf. Mal 3³; likewise Jb 23¹⁰ (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); **מִצְפֹּנֵי זָהָב** Jb 37²² is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, ⑧ Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bö^{X 78} Hi al.; Siegf conj. **יְהוָה** for **זָהָב**. **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13² (J; + **כֶּסֶף**, **בָּקָר**, **צֹאן**) 24³⁴ (J; + **בָּקָר**, **צֹאן**, **עֲבָדִים**, **שִׁפְחֹת**, **נַפְלִים**, **חֲמֹרִים**) cf. Ho 2⁸ Is 27 Dt 8¹³ 17¹⁷ Jb 31¹⁵ 31²⁴ Ze 14¹⁴ Ezr 1^{4,5} +; in gen., as precious: **נִבְחָר שֵׁם מַעֲשֵׂה רַב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזָּהָב הֵן טוֹב** Pr 22¹ *to be chosen is a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb 28¹⁷ (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it*; **פְּסָלֵי הַזֵּהָבִים** (ordinances of ^י) *which are more to be desired than gold*; cf. 119^{72,127}; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4¹ (cf. v²). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6¹⁹ (+ **בָּרִוֶּל**, **בְּלִיַּיְחֻשֶׁת**, **בָּקָר** +) so v²⁴, cf. 7^{21,24} 22⁸ 2 K 7⁸ +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27²² (+ **רֹאשׁ פֶּלֶאֲשִׁים**, **אֶבֶן יָקָרָה**), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9²⁸ etc. (v. sub 7 infr.). **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet **זָהָב** (hypothet.), Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10^{2,10} (both + **יָקָרָה** + **בְּטָמִים** + **אֶבֶן**) = 2 Ch 9^{1,9}; as tribute 2 K 23^{35,36} (cf. v³⁸; all + **בָּקָר**); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21⁴ (+ **בָּקָר**). **6.** gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, **נָזָם** Gn 24²² Ex 32^{2,3} Ju 8^{24,26} Pr 11²² 25¹² Jb 42¹¹; of chain Gn 41⁴², shields 2 S 8⁷, images of emeralds 1 S 6^{4,17} and mice v^{4,11,18}; **בְּמִשְׁפִּית בָּקָף** Pr 25¹¹; **נָזָם** Ec 12⁶; **כֶּלִי** Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ 1 S 6⁸ **שֶׁ** 105³⁷ etc.; **זָהָב** Gn 24⁶³ as presents to a bride (+ **בְּנָדִים**); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8¹⁰ (+ **נְחֻשֶׁת**), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; as material of idols **אֱלֹהֵי** **בָּקָף** Ex 20²³ cf. 32³¹ Ho 8⁴ Is 2²⁰ 30²² 31⁷ Dt 29¹⁶ **שֶׁ** 115⁴ 135¹⁵; as plating of idols Dt 7²⁵; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6^{20,21,21,21,22,22,23} 7⁴⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3^{5,5,6} + 14 t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28^{14,14} + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24¹³ cf. 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴, 2 K 25¹⁶ = Je 52¹⁹ (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25^{3,11,24} + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8⁹ Nu 4¹¹ 8⁴; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions **וְלִיהוֹה** Ex 35²² a wave-offering of gold, **וְהָבָה הַתְּנוּפָה** 38²⁴; also **וְהָבָה הַתְּנוּפָה** Nu 31⁵² (all P) cf. Ezr 8²⁶, and (of offering to heathen god) **וְיִכְבֹּד בְּזָהָב** Dn 11³⁸. **†7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas⁸ Ktze II. 357 ff. 368) 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ 1 Ch 29⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; so perh. Je 10⁹ (rd. אֹפִיר for אֵיפִיר Ew Klo al.); **שֶׁ** 72¹⁵; on **פְּרָחִים** 2 Ch 3⁶ v. פְּרוּסִים; cf. further Gn 2^{11,12}. **8.** gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: **נִשְׁחָט** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** (v. **שֶׁחָט**) 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{15,15,16}, **סָנָר** 1 K 6^{20,21}; also 7^{49,50} 10²¹ = 2 Ch 4^{20,22} 9²¹ (on mng. v. **סָנָר**). esp. (but only P & Ch) **טָהוֹר** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **טָהוֹר** pure gold Ex 25^{11,17,24} + 21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; cf. **טָהוֹר** 2 Ch 3^{5,8}; on **כְּמוֹן** 1 K 10¹⁸, AV *best gold*, cf. **אֵיפִיר**. **9.** **וְ** as measure of weight and value: **א.** = gold-shekel, **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Gn 24²²; **וְ** **אֵחָת** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Nu 7¹⁴ + 11 t. Nu 7; **אֵלֶּף** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Ju 8²⁶, cf. 1 K 10¹⁶ 2 K 5⁶ 2 Ch 9^{15,16}; **וְ** **בָּקָף** **וְ** **אֵלֶּף** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Jos 7²¹; but also (only Ch) **נִשְׁחָט** expressed: **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** 1 Ch 21²⁵ (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24²⁴); **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** 2 Ch 3⁹. **b.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** 1 K 10¹⁷ three minas of gold (v. **מִנָּה**). **c.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** talent of gold

2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 9¹⁴ + (v. **בָּקָף**). **d.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf. Ne 7^{69,70,71}; also **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Ezr 8²⁷ (v. **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט**); —with the above should perh. be compared **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Is 46⁶ i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** **וְ** = golden oil, from colour, Zc 4¹². **11.** **וְ** often named with **בָּקָף**, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Gn 13² (J), cf. 24^{35,63} 44⁸ (all J), Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (all E), Jos 6^{19,24} (JE), Dt 7²⁶ 17¹⁷ 29¹⁶ 2 S 8¹¹ 21⁴ 1 K 7⁵¹ 15^{15,18,19} 2 K 7⁸ 16⁸ 18¹⁴ 20¹³ 23^{33,35,35} Ho 2¹⁰ 8⁴ Is 2⁷ 60⁹ Je 10⁴ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 7¹⁹ 38¹³ Zc 6¹¹ Jo 4⁵, Pr 22¹ **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** 115⁴ 135¹⁵ 2 Ch 1⁵ 5¹ Ezr 1⁸ 8²⁵ Dn 11⁸ Ec 2⁸ +; in later writings **וְ** oft. precedes Ez 28⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Mal 3³ 1 Ch 18¹⁰ 22^{14,15} 28^{15,16} 29^{3,4,5,7} 2 Ch 9^{14,21} 24¹⁴ 25²⁴ Ezr 1¹¹ **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Ct 1¹¹ Dn 11³⁸ +, and so in P, Ex 25³ 31⁴ 35^{5,32} Nu 31³²; yet also as early as Hb 2¹⁹ 1 K 10²² 2 K 25¹⁵. **12.** the chief vbs. used with **וְ** are: **a.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** make of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7⁴⁸ (cf. v^{49,49,50,50}) 10¹⁶ 12²⁸ 14²⁶ 2 Ch 4^{7,8,19} 12⁹ 13⁸, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,17,18} + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. **בְּ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** work in gold, **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Ex 31⁴ 35³², also (+ **בְּפָרִיז**, etc.), 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; **b.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** (obj. **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט**) Ex 25¹² 37^{3,13} (all P); **c.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** overlay with (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6^{20,21,21,22,23,30,32,35} (v^{32,35} one acc. om.), 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 9¹⁷, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,13,24,28} + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense **d.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** 2 Ch 3⁵ cf. v^{7,8,9}, and **e.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Hb 2¹⁹ encased in gold and silver; also **f.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Is 40¹⁹; **g.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Hiph., **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** 1 K 6³² and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold; further **h.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** try, Zc 13⁹, cf. **i.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** Mal 3³.—On **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט**, n.pr. v. p. 191; on **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** n.pr. v. sub **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט**.

†[וְהָבָה] vb. be foul, loathsome, but only

Pi., causat. (NH *id.*, be foul, Pi. make foul; Aram. **וְהָבָה** foul, **וְהָבָה** make foul, fetid; Ar. **وَهَجَ** stink, be greasy)—**Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. **וְהָבָה** (consec.) Jb 33²⁰ his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him (|| **וְהָבָה** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט**). (On sf. v. Ges¹ 131. 2. R. 4; Dr¹ 8 21. 14: acc. to Sieg the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

†וְהָבָה n.pr.m. (fr. above ✓?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11¹⁹.

†I. [וְהָרָה] vb. be light, shining (Ar. **وَهَرَ**, shine, adj. **وَهْرٌ** bright (cf. Lag^{BN} 120); Aram.

זֹהַר; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זֹהַר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמְשִׁילִים יִזְהָרוּ בְּזֹהַר הַקִּמְצִיעַ Dn 12³ and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament (|| לְעֹלָם וְעַד ||) (מְצַדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים בְּכֹכְבִּים לְעֹלָם וְעַד).

† **זֹהַר** n. [m.] shining, brightness (Ar. **زَهْرَة**, NH זֹהַר, cf. Aram. זֹהַרָא);—abs. Ez 8² זֹהַרָא like an appearance of shining (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, חֲשֵׁמֶל cf. 1²⁷); also estr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

† II. [זֹהַר] vb. only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, admonish, cf. Aram. זֹהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זֹהַר (Ar. **زَهَرَ** VIII. take care of, be mindful of is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זֹהַר = give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish; this possible, but not certain, mng. shine is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not enlighten, illumine mentally, but warn; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph.** Pf. זִוְהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 33³; sf. זִוְהַרְתָּ 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. זִוְהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁹ 33⁹, זִוְהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, זִוְהַרְתָּ Ex 18²⁰, sf. זִוְהַרְתָּ Ez 3^{18.20.21}, זִוְהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, זִוְהַרְתָּ consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; Inf. cstr. לְזִוְהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸;—instruct, teach, warn: Ex 18²⁰ (E) teach them ordinances (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ the place which (אֲשֶׁר) the man of God told him of (אֲמַרְתָּ) and warned him (sf.) of; elsewh. only Ez Ch; warn, give a warning to, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3^{18.19.20} 33³; give them (acc.) a warning from me (אֲמַרְתָּ, אֲנִי speaks) Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; warn the wicked (רָשָׁע) from (away from, מִן) his way Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8.9}; warn the righteous (צַדִּיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. Inf. in order that the righteous sin not, cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. י.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3²¹ 33^{4.5.8}; also נִזְהַרְתָּ v⁵ (rd. perh. הִזְהַרְתָּ, so We Sm Co); Inv. הִזְהַרְתָּ Ec 12¹²; Inf. cstr. לְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ec 4¹³; Pt. נִזְהַרְתָּ ψ 19¹²;—be instructed, admonished, warned (pass. of **Hiph.**):—נִזְהַרְתָּ יָמְסַעְבְּדֶךָ נִזְהַרְתָּ בָהֶם ψ 19¹² yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מְשִׁפְטֵי אֱלֹהִים v¹⁰); in Ez distinctly take warning, abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33^{4.5.8}; so Ec 12² and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְזִוְהַרְתָּ Ec 4¹³ who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v^{5b}, but rd. perh. **Hiph.** (v. supr.) but he (i.e. the

watchman) gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul.

† **זֹהַר** appar. n. pr. of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; זֹהַר הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי I K 6¹ = בְּחֹדֶשׁ זֹהַר הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי; ③ B v¹ has simply *ἐν μηνί τῷ δευτέρῳ*, v³⁷ (in ③ v⁴) *ἐν μηνί Νεοφῶ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί*; ③ codd. *ἐν μηνί Ζιου μηνί τῷ δευτέρῳ*; ③ L (only v³⁷) *ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνί Ζιου*;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זֹהַר brightness, freshness, so B Aram. Dn 2³¹ +; cf. **זֹהַר** month of brightness of flowers; As. *zīmu* (*zīvu*), DI Pr 152 f. cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. זֹהַר, זֹהַר (= זֹהַר) fr. זֹהַר in sense be bright, splendid, etc., cf. Ar. **زَهَا**; increase, thrive (of seed-produce), **زَهْر** a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant; Aram. **זֹהַר**, adj. **זֹהַרָא** haughty, proud; **זֹהַר** glory, boast, be magnificent; yet cf. Ol^{174 ad fin.})

זֹהַר, v. p. 262.

† [זֹהַר] vb. flow, gush (NH *id.*, Aram. **זָהַב**, **זָהַב**, **זָהַב**, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. **زَاب** (med. **و**) melt, dissolve, flow)—only **Qal** Impf. **זָהַב** Lv 15²⁵ etc.; Pt. **זָהַב** Je 49⁹ f. **זָהַב** Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—1. flow, gush (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78²⁰ (|| שִׁטַּף), 105⁴¹ (|| הִלַּף), Is 48²¹ (|| נָגַל). 2. Pt. freq. in **זָהַב** הַלֵּב וְזָהַב הַלֵּב (אֲרָץ), always of promised land, Ex 3^{8.17} 13⁵ (all J) 33⁸ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13.14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9.16} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 26²⁴ (H) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 26^{6.16} (in last two ins. אֲרָץ ③ Co); **זָהַב** עֲמֹנָה Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). 3. fig. flow away = pine away (from hunger) La 4⁹. 4. flow, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15²⁵ דָּמָה זָהַב (v. זָהַב); esp. have an issue (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15²⁵ and 15¹⁹ (הִתְהַיְתָּה זָהַב); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁹ (|| מִצָּרַע); elsewhere P, Lv 15² מִבְּשָׁרוֹ זָהַב; with cogn. acc. 15³³; ordinarily Pt. **זָהַב** one that has an issue Lv 15^{4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.32} (all P), 22⁴ (H; || צָרַע); also Nu 5² (P; || *id.*).

† **זָהַב** n. m. issue (Ar. **زَهَب** fluid, liquid; NH זָהַב, Aram. **זָהַב** in specif. sense of Heb.);—issue, flux, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²); only P: of man or woman Lv 15³³;—of man Lv 15^{2.3.3.3.13.15}, of woman Lv 15¹⁹ (זָהַב זָהַב, of monthly period); also v^{25.26.28.30} (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

זָהַב v. זָהַב.

† **זָהַב** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **زَوَّى** put aside or away, draw together, contract).

†[זרית] **n.f.** corner (late) (Aram. זרית, *zāzū*, (מקצוע, פנה, oft. for Heb. זרית), hence, as loan-word (Frä *Aram. Fremdw.* 11, 163) Ar. زَرَّة);—Pl. abs. זריות *zāzū* *ψ* 144¹²; cstr. זרית *Zc* 9¹⁵;—*זרית* זרית זרית זרית *Zc* 9¹⁵ simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. *Lv* 1^{6.11} etc.; *זרית* זרית *ψ* 144¹² *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)s, carved (so Che al., but v. *חטב*) in palace-fashion.

†[מזר] **n.m.** garner (on format. cf. Ol *144 b*, 397^b)—only Pl. sf. מְזָרִים מְזָרִים *ψ* 144¹³ *our garners are full* (word inflected as if *מְזָרִים* were radical; cf. Ol^{1.6}).

I. זרז (NH זרז *move*, As. *zāzu*, *move, rise, come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated, enraged*, V R^{64.1.1.11}).

†I. זרז **n.m.** *ψ* 80¹⁴ **coll.** moving things (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che^{OP 472} and on *ψ* 50¹¹; Thes al. ✓ *זרז*; De *ψ* 50¹¹ comp. As. *zizānu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl *S. 74 f.* from a זרז cf. زَرَعَ *move to and fro, agitate* (cf. *זרע*); others comp. As. *zāzu*, *abundance* v. II. זרז, so even Di Is 66¹¹; this hardly suits *ψ* 80¹⁴; זרז *worm*);—only cstr. זרזי *ψ* 50¹¹ *the moving things of the field*, as all known to י (עוף הרים ||); also in *זרזי* (etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. *ψ* 80¹⁴ (|| *זרזי*).

†זרז **n.pr.m.**—1. a Simeonite I Ch 4³⁷.
2. a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11²⁰.

†זרז **n.pr.m.** a Levite I Ch 23¹¹, = ירז *v*¹⁰ (rd. prob. ירז, Ⓞ *Zāza* in both).

†זרז **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this ✓; comp. As. n.pr. *Zazā* Zim^{BP 97} cf. Strm^{AV No. 2816})—a descendant of ירזמאל of Judah I Ch 2³³.

†מזורה **n.f.** door-post, gate-post, abs. מ' Ex 21⁵ Is 57⁸; cstr. מזורת I S 1⁹ Ez 46² + Ez 41²¹ (del. Ⓞ Co cf. Ⓞ Hi), 45^{19.19} (in both מזורת Ⓞ Ⓞ Co); sf. מזורת Ez 43⁸; pl. מזורות I K 6³¹ + 2 t. (+ Ez 45^{19.19} Co v. supr.), מזורת Ex 12⁷ + 4 t., מזורת Dt 6⁹ Ju 16³;—*door-post, gate-post*, 1. of dwelling-house Ex 12⁷ (P), *v*^{22.23} 21⁵ (all JE), Dt 6⁹ I S 1⁹ cf. Is 57⁸; also מזורת Pr 8³⁴, מזורת Ez 43⁸; of Sol.'s house I K 7⁵. 2. of house of י: a. of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of י I S 1⁹. b. of Sol.'s temple I K 6³³; of the דביר *v*³¹. c. of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41²¹ (del. Co v. supr.), 43⁸ (מזורת), מזורת Ez 45¹⁹, מזורת *v*⁹, cf. 46². 3. of city-gates Ju 16³.

†זרז **n.pr.m.** an officer of David ירז *I Ch* 27³¹.

II. זרז (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zāzu*, *abundance*, Dl^{Pr. 67 f.} Zim^{BP 94.97}; only as ✓ of foll.; perh. related to I. זרז (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זרז **n.[m.]** abundance, fulness: only מזרז Is 66¹¹ that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che^{crit. n., and OP 472 f.} Brd (cf. Ew 'Euter'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *ziza*, *udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. זרז and || זרזי, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy^{1.619 a} and reff.; also Lag^{Proph. Chald.} who proposes, plausibly, *זרזי*, cf. Aram. זרז PS⁵⁰², ברז, Ar. زَرَز (*zap*).

†זרז **n.pr.gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in זרז Gn 14⁵; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed=זרזי q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö^{Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 152}.—(Ⓞ *ἔθνη ἱσχυρά*).—On n.pr.loc. *Zāza*, זרז, between Bosra and Lejūn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr^{Moab 182 ff.}

†זרז **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) I Ch 4²⁰ (v. also זרז, Ⓞ *Zaw, Zwaß, A Zaxal, ⓄL Zaab*).

זרז v. sub *זרז*.

I. זרז (prob. ✓ of foll., Ar. زَالٍ *remove, depart*).

†[זרז] **n.[f.]** prop. removal, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj.** except, only, *save that*—cstr. זרז 2 K 24¹⁴ and (with the obsolete case-ending זרז Dt 1³⁶ 4¹² Jos 11¹³ I K 3¹⁸ 12²⁰ *ψ* 18³²; with sf. זרז Ho 13⁴ Is 45²¹, זרז 2 S 7²²=I Ch 17²⁰ Is 26¹³ 64³ Ru 4⁴ זרז I S 21¹⁰);—1. **prep.** *except, besides*, lit. *with removal of...* (syn. מבלעדי *ψ* 18³² Is 45²¹; בלתי Ho 13⁴; and cf. Dt 1³⁶ with Nu 32¹²), Dt 1³⁶ זרז *with the exception of* Caleb, I S 21¹⁰ זרז *there is none other except it*, I K 12²⁰ 2 K 24¹⁴ Ru 4⁴: oft. in such phrases as, *There is no God (or, Who is God?) except me (or thee)*, 2 S 7²² *ψ* 18³² Ho 13⁴ Is 45²¹ 64³. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26¹³ זרז *lords other than thou*. Connected inaccurately with what precedes,

† acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4¹² ye saw no form וְלֹא־הָיָה קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3¹⁸. 2. conj. Jos 11¹³ *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

† II. [זול] **vb.** lavish (cf. Aram. זול, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem*; similarly זול q.v.)—**Qal** Pt. הָזֵלִים זָהָב מְכִימִים Is 46⁶ (פָּסָרָה בְּפָנֶיהָ וַיִּשְׁלַלְהוּ).

† [זון] **vb.** feed (NH. B.Aram. *id.*; Syr. زان; Sam. זאנ, זאנ, זאנ);—**Hoph.** Pt. מוֹזֵנִים מוֹזֵנִים Je 5⁸ (Kt; i.e. מוֹזֵנִים; Qr מוֹזֵנִים from זון q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; Dt 17⁷³ comp. As. *zandnu*, *be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

† מזון **n.m.** food, sustenance (so Talm. B.Aram. Syr.)—מִזְוֹן וְלֹא־הָיָה Gn 45²³ (Di מ' rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צָרָה v²¹ 42²⁵); מִזְוֹן לָרֵב 2 Ch 11²³.

זונה v. זונה.

† זוע **vb.** tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. B.Aram.) *id.*, زاع; cf. also Ar. زاع *impel, move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö ZMG 1886, 725), As. *zû*, *storm-wind* (= Aram. זוע) Zim^{BP 94});—**Qal** (late) Pf. 3 ms. זע Est 5⁹; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. זעוּעוּ Je 12³;—*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5⁹ (sq. מְפֹנֵה); said of שְׁמֵרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12³. **Pilp.** Ft. sf. מְפֹנֵהוּ Hb 2⁷; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

† זועה, and, by transpos., זועה (Di Dt 28²⁶ cf. Sta^{192a}) **n.f.** a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: זועה Is 28¹⁹, also Kt Je 15⁴ + 4 t.; זועה Dt 28²⁶ Ez 23⁴⁶ (also Qr Je 15⁴ + 4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright*; זועה Dt 28²⁶ and thou shalt become a terror to all (לְכָל) the kingdoms of the earth; זועה Je 15⁴ 29¹⁸, 34¹⁷ (|| זועה ||) לְכָל הָאֲמָלִים וְלְכָל הָאֲרָצִים; also זועה Je 24⁹ (|| זועה ||) לְכָל הָאֲרָצִים וְלְכָל הָאֲמָלִים; Ez 23⁴⁶ 2 Ch 29⁸.

† זוע **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5¹³, ☉ Zove, Zea.

† זעון **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴².

† I. [זור] **vb.** be a stranger (Ar. زار *incline toward, repair to, visit*; II. *honour as visitor or guest*; IX. *decline, turn aside*; زار *visitor*; Aram. זור, oft. = Heb. סור

turn aside, turn aside to visit)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. זרו ψ 58⁴ (Kö^{1.448}), זרו ψ 78³⁰ Jb 19¹³; Pt. זר Ex 30³³ + 27 t.; f. זרה Ex 30⁹ + 7 t.; mpl. זרים Ho 5⁷ + 30 t.; fpl. זרות Pr 22¹⁴ 23³³; sf. זרָה Is 29⁵; 1. Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58⁴, c. זר from Jb 19¹³ ψ 78³⁰. 2. Pt. as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger*: a. to the family, of another household, זר Dt 25⁵, elsewhere זר 1 K 3¹⁸ Jb 19¹⁵ Pr 6¹ 11¹⁵ 20¹⁶ 27¹³; זרים ψ 109¹¹ Pr 5^{10.17}; בניֵים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5⁷; especially of another family than priests' זר אִישׁ Lv 22¹² (H) Nu 17⁵ (P); זר Lv 22^{10.13} (H) Ex 29³³ 30³³ Nu 3^{10.38} 18⁷ (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1⁶¹ 18⁴ (P). b. to the person, another Jb 19²⁷ Pr 14¹⁰ 27²; זרה (אִשָּׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2¹⁶ 5^{3.20} 7⁵ 22¹⁴ 23³³. c. to the land, *foreign, foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7⁹ 8⁷ Is 1^{7.7} 25^{2.6} 29⁵ 61⁶ Je 5¹⁰ 30⁸ 51^{2.51} La 5² Ez 7²¹ 11⁹ 16³² 28^{7.10} 30¹² 31¹² Jo 4¹⁷ Ob 11 Jb 15¹⁹ ψ 54⁵; זר *foreign god* ψ 44²¹ 81¹⁰ = זר Is 43¹²; so זרים Dt 32¹⁶ and (in fig.) Je 2²⁵ 3¹³; זרים מִיַּם *foreign waters* 2 K 19²⁴ Je 18¹⁴; זר זרָה Is 17¹⁰ *vine-slip of a stranger*; זר בְּמִדְבָּרָם נִחְשָׁבִים Ho 8¹² *they are regarded as foreign*; זר מַעֲשָׂיו Is 28²¹ *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). d. *strange to the law*; זרה קְטֹרֶת *strange incense* Ex 30⁹ (P); זרה אֵשׁ *strange fire* Lv 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹ (P). **Niph.** Pf. זָרוּ Is 1⁴ Ez 14⁵; *be estranged* Is 1⁴, pregn., sq. אֶחָד (cf. RV); זָרַע Ez 14⁵. **Hoph.** Pt. מְזוּר *estranged* ψ 69⁹.

† II. [זיר, זור] **vb.** be loathsome, Bō¹¹⁴² (Ar. زار *fastidivit, abhorruit*; As. *zāru*, *resist*, *Impf.* izīru, Dt 17⁶⁵ Schr^{COT Gloss})—only 3 fs. זרה Jb 19¹⁷ לְאִשְׁתִּי זָרָה רֵחִי *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (לְ אִשְׁתִּי in || cl.); > most, who derive fr. I. זור, *become strange and so repugnant*.

† זר **n.[f.]** loathsome thing, זָרָא עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא Nu 11²⁰ (JE) *and it (the flesh) become to you a loathsome thing* (☉ εἰς χολέραν, B in nausea), prob. err. for זרה (Sam.)

† III. [זור] **vb.** press down and out (Aram. זיר *press together*, Syr. زور, زور compress; cf. Ar. زجر *twist the lip of a beast*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. זָרוּ Is 1⁸ (pass.; > زور, Ar. زجر *draw forcibly together* Ol^{283c, 2451} Kö^{1.333}); *Impf.* 3 ms. זָרוּ Ju 6³⁸, 3 fs. sf. זָרוּהָ Jb 39¹⁵; Pt. pass. f. זָרוּהָ (= זרה Ges^{180, 2, 4}) Is 59⁵;—*press* (twist or

wring) out a fleece Ju 6³⁸; *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1⁶; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39¹⁵ (|| דָּרַשׁ, Is 59⁶ (pass.))

37 ^{2.11.12.26.} **נִרְ** Ex 30⁴ 37²⁷ (all P).
 presses, binds, cf. also Aram. **נִרְ** bracelet, **נִרְ** wreath, crown, NH **נִרְ** id., **נִרְ** ring, wrestler's ring; others fr. a **נִרְ**—**נִרְ** Ex 25^{11.24.25} 30³

† **וְרִיר** *adj.* girded, girt (cf. Ba^{NB206})—only
 estr. Pr 30³¹ **וְרִיר כְּמִנִּים אֶרְתֵּשׁ** *that which is*
girt in the loins, etc., named with lion, he-goat,
 and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = *grey-*
hound Ew Bö De al., or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hial.;
 Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (**וְרִיר**
starling (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30³¹),
 Aram. **וְרִיר**; Lexx. also **וְרִיר** *starling*, in Ar.
וְרִיר, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a **וְרִיר**,
 v. *supr.*)

מָוֹר n.[m.] wound (as needing to have
 its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or
 sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מָוֹר Ho 5¹³ also
 Je 30¹³ (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie
 AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up); מָוֹר Ho
 5¹³ (cf. III. וּר Is 1⁶).—מָוֹר Ob 7 v. sub מָוֹר.

†  v. sub .

†[חָנַח] vb. remove, displace (Ar. زَحَّ
push, thrust away; comp. also Aram. ܠܚܝܚ
move, move away (intrans.))—**Niph.** *Impf.*
וְלֹא יִחַן הַחֶשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֶפֶד Ex 28²⁸ *and that the*
breast-piece be not displaced etc., 39²¹ (both P).

+I. [זָחַל] vb. shrink back, crawl away (Aram. זָחַל *crawl* (also *drop, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל, זָחַיל *worm*; Syr. اَمَل *locust* (as *crawling*); Ar. زَحَلَ *withdraw, retire to a distance* (v. Lane, Wetzst in De^{H10b} 2, 428), and Sab. זָחַל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM^{ZMG} 1875, 610) —Qal only Pt. pl. estr. זָחַלִּי Dt 32²⁴ Mi 7¹⁷; —*crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) זָחַלִּי עֶפֶר Dt 32²⁴ i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זָחַלִּי אֶרֶץ Mi 7¹⁷ *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of ḡ.

† **זֹחֶלֶת** **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. *erawling*
 thing, serpent (We^{Skizzen III. 171} cites *Ar. Zuhāl*
 = *Saturn*, in connex. with י K I⁹; cf. Lane
 & Wetzst in De^{Hieb 2, 428} on view that *Zuhāl* = *he*
who withdraws, because of planet Saturn's
 remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. **עַם**
זֹחֶלֶת **אֶבֶן** י K I⁹ (cf. **אֶבֶן** ad fin.)

+II. [חָלַל] vb. fear, be afraid (Aram. ܚܠܐ; cf. Ar. ܕܚܠ rancour, malevolence; Nö ZMG. 1886, 741)—only Qal Pf. 1 s. חָלַלְתִּי Jb 32⁶ therefore I feared (|| וְאִירָא); > most, who derive fr. I. חָלַל = shrink away in fear, hold back (RV), cf. אֶתְפַּחֲתִי Fl ChWB II. 571.

†[זיר, זיר] vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. זיר as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זר *presumptuous*, DHM ^{Sendsch. 66}; Ar. زار (med. ص) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זיר (زير) DHM ^{Epigr. Deekm. 41} זיראל Id ^{ib. 62} (on distinct. betw. זיר and זיר in Sab. v. Sab.Denk. 64); perh. also Sab. מזורין *great one, prince*, e.g. Sab.Denk. 89)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. זרה Je 50²⁹; 3 pl. זרו Ex 18¹¹;—of Egyptians, זרו עליהם Ex 18¹¹ (E) *in the matter as to which they acted presumptuously against them*; of Babylon, זרה אלהי Je 50²⁹ *against ḥ* *hath she acted presumptuously*. Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. זירו Ne 9¹⁰ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. זיר Dt 18²⁰, זור Ex 21¹⁴; זור Gn 25²⁹; 3 mpl. זורין Dt 17¹³, 2 mpl. וזורין Dt 17¹³; 1. *boil, seethe*, trans., זור וזקב נזיר Gn 25²⁹ *and Jacob boiled pottage*. 2. *act presumptuously, insolently*, Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) זרו עליהם לזרונו *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him*; usually against ḥ; sq. vb. fin. Dt 17¹³ *and ye acted presumptuously and went up*; sq. inf. 18²⁰ the prophet who shall presume to speak a word in my name; also abs. 17¹³; elsewhere. only Ne; of Egyptians 9¹⁰ sq. על (= Qal Ex 18¹¹); abs. v¹⁶ (|| וזקשו את ערפם ולא נשמעו וגו' ||) v²⁹ (|| ולא נשמעו וגו' ||).

אָדְּ adj. insolent, presumptuous:—**וַיִּרְאוּ** Pr 21²⁴; pl. **זָרוֹם** Je 43²+11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to אָ, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only הַצָּנֵסִים הַזֶּהֱרִים Je 43², of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. **וַיִּתֵּן לָן שְׂמוֹ** Pr 21²⁴ *a haughty insolent one, scorner is his name* (**עוֹשֶׁה בְּקִבְרָת וְזוֹן**) (usu. pl. Is 13¹¹ (**וְגֻלּוֹת עֲרִיצִים**); Mal 3¹³ (**עֲשֵׂי רָשָׁעִים**)), v¹⁹ (**עֲשֵׂה הַטְּמֵאים**) (Is 60⁸), Iy 17² (**חֳכָמִים**)); and in ψ 86¹⁴ (**עֲרִיצִים**), Iy 19²¹ (**חֳכָמִים**)) (Maccabees II, 122); so prob. also ψ 19¹⁴ (**חֳכָמִים חֲשֹׁף עֲבוֹרָתָם**) also from *presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew OI Hup CheRVm); >*presumptuous sins* Deal. (AVRV).

† **דורן** **n.m.** Pr 11, 2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag ^{BN 204, Anm.}), abs. ¹ Dt 17¹² + 7 t.; cstr. ¹ Je 49¹⁶ Ob³; sf. ¹ S 17²⁸;—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab ¹ S 17²⁸ (|| ¹ רע לברך); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. ¹ ויר, ¹ ויר), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17¹²; in false prediction 18²²; in gen. Pr 11² (opp. ¹ צניעם, 13¹⁰; ¹ עברה Pr 21²⁴ (cf. ¹ ויר); ¹ Je 49¹⁶ (=Ob³) *presumption of thine heart*; of Babylon personif. under fig. of ¹ Je 50^{31,32}; dub. is ¹ פרה ה' Ez 10¹⁰ *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by ¹ צץ המטה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

† **[דורן]** **adj.** insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. ¹ הפנים הירדנים ¹ v 124⁶.

† **דור** **n.[m.]** thing sodden or boiled, pottage; abs. ¹ Gn 25²⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. ¹ Gn 25³⁴;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of ¹ ויר Gn 25²⁹ (v. ¹ ויר **Hiph.**); defined v³⁴ as ¹ נזיר ערשם (v. ¹ ערש); obj. of ¹ פשל 2 K 4³⁸; boiled in סיר v³⁹ cf. v⁴⁰; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2¹².

¹ ויר, ¹ ויר v. sub I. ח.

¹ ויר v. ויר sub I. ח.

† **דור** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23¹⁰ = ¹ ויר v¹¹ q. v.

¹ ויר v. sub ויר.

† **דור** **n.pr.** **1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15⁵⁵ 1 Ch 2⁴² 2 Ch 11⁸, mod. *Tell Zif*; Rob ^{BR} I. 492, 498 Guérin *Judée* III. 169 ff.: ¹ מדבר 1 S 23^{14,15} 26^{2,2}; c. ה loc., ¹ ויר 1 S 23²⁴. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²⁴, site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of ¹ יהללאל of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. ¹ זאפה, *Zaf(a)*. (1 Ch 2⁴² v. supr.)

† **[דור]** **adj.gent.** of ¹ ויר **1. a.**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. ¹ ויר 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹; ¹ ויר ¹ v 54² (title).

† **דור** **n.pr.m.** a son of ¹ יהללאל 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (¹ ויר ¹ זאפה, *Z(a)pha*), cf. ¹ ויר supr.)

¹ ויר v. 1. [זאפה].

¹ ויר v. ויר.

† **דור** **n.m.** ¹ v 52, 10 olive-tree, olive (NH *id.*; Aram. ¹ זאפה, *Zapha*; Eth. ¹ ደብረ; Ar. ¹ زيتون *olive-tree, olive*, ¹ زيت *olive-oil*; v. Lag ^M III. 215 ff.

Hom ^{Aufsätze u. Abb.}, 1892, 94, 99 ff.; ¹ dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed ¹ זרה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub ויר) + ת affirmat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta ¹ 187^a; but this not certain, cf. Ol ¹ 119 b, 142^a; acc. to Lag ^{Armen.} Stud. ¹ 1347 ¹ is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag ^M I. c.; ¹ BN 219, Anm.);—abs. ¹ Gn 8¹¹, cstr. ¹ ויר Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; sf. ¹ ויר Dt 24²⁰, ¹ ויר Ex 23¹¹ Dt 28⁴⁰; pl. ¹ ויר Dt 6¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9^{8,9} (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14⁷ (sim. of beauty), Jb 15³³ (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15²³ ins. ¹ ויר (before ¹ הפך, read ¹ פח) ¹ L Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4^{3,11}; ¹ v 52¹⁰ *fresh, (thriving) olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11¹⁶; ¹ ויר Gn 8¹¹ (*J*) *olive-branch, sprig*, cf. Ne 8¹⁵ (here + ¹ ויר, etc.); also pl. ¹ ויר ¹ v 128³ *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); ¹ ויר Zc 4¹² *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); ¹ ויר in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees*, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23¹¹ (JE; + ¹ ויר, Ju 15⁶ (+ *id.*); ¹ ויר Hg 2¹⁹ (+ ¹ ויר); also in phr. ¹ ויר Hb 3¹⁷ *the bearing, yield, of olive-trees* (|| ¹ ויר, cf. ¹ ויר and ¹ ויר v¹); specif. ¹ ויר ¹ v 128³; ¹ ויר 2 K 18³²; ¹ ויר Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of desolation at judgment of ¹), cf. ¹ ויר Dt 24²⁰; rather more often pl.; Am 4⁹ (|| ¹ ויר), 1 S 8¹⁴ (|| ¹ ויר), cf. also Dt 6¹¹ 28⁴⁰ Jos 24¹³ 2 K 5²⁶ 1 Ch 27²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 9²⁵. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives*; Dt 28⁴⁰ (c. ¹ ויר); also ¹ ויר Ex 27²⁰ 30²⁴ (P) Lv 24² (H). **3.** in designations of place: ¹ ויר 2 S 15³⁰ *the ascent of the olive-trees* (¹ *ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν* = Mount of Olives) Zc 14^{4,4} (¹ *τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν*); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14⁴ ¹, e.g. Mk 13³; cf. also ¹ ויר 1 K 11⁷ Ez 11³³ Ne 8¹⁵; ¹ ויר 2 K 23¹³ cf. 2 S 15³⁰ Zc 14⁴ etc.; ¹ ויר Ct 8⁵ ¹ ויר, and so Talm. etc.)

† **דור** **n.pr.m.** (¹ *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰, ¹ Ζαβαν, ¹ Ζηθα.

† **דור** **n.pr.m.** (sub ¹ ויר in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁸, appar. son of ¹ ויר and brother of ¹ ויר and ¹ ויר; 26²² appar. grandson of ¹ ויר, and son of ¹ ויר (expressly called brother of ¹ ויר); ¹ Ζεβου, ¹ Ζοβου, ¹ Ζηθα.

זָכַר vb. remember (As. *zikāru*, name, mention, cf. n. *zikru*, Hptin KAT² Gloss.¹ Lyon^{Sark.}; Zinj. זוכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דִּכְרֵי, Palm. זכר, memorial, Vog^{No. 36 b}, Sab. in n.pr. זכוראל DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 43}, but Eth. **Hnz:**) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ḡ Gn 40²⁸ +; 3 fs. וָזָכַר La 1⁷⁻⁹; 2 ms. וְזָכַרְתָּ Dt 5¹⁶ +; sf. וְזָכַרְתִּי Gn 40¹⁴ cf. I S 1¹¹, וְזָכַרְתָּם ψ 88⁶; 2 fs. וְזָכַרְתְּ Is 47⁷ 57¹¹ cf. I 17¹⁰ + Ez 16^{22,43} Qr (both Kt וְזָכַרְתְּ, and consec. Ez 16²⁶ 3 pl. וְזָכְרוּ Ju 8³⁴ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8¹⁸ +; יִזְכֹּר 2 S 14¹¹ Pr 31⁷; וְיִזְכֹּר Gn 8¹ +; sf. וְיִזְכְּרָה I S 1¹⁹; 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 54⁴ + 2 t.; I s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26^{42,42} Is 43²⁵ ψ 77¹² Qr v. infra, אֶזְכֹּר Je 31³⁴, וְאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6⁶; sf. 2 ms. תִּזְכְּרִי ψ 42⁷, sf. 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי ψ 137⁶ (v. Ges¹ 53, 3, B. 1 Sta¹¹ 356a, 2, 624 a-2), etc.; Inv. ms. וְזָכַר Ex 32¹³ +; יִזְכֹּר ψ 25⁷ +; וְזָכַר Ne 6¹⁴ +; sf. וְזָכְרוּ Ju 16²³ + 2 t.; mpl. וְזָכְרוּ Is 46⁹ +; וְזָכְרוּ Ne 4⁸; Inf. abs. וְזָכוּ Ex 13³ +; זָכַר Je 31³⁰ +; cstr. לְזָכַר Gn 9¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁹, etc.; sf. יִזְכְּרִי ψ 137⁷; Pt.act.pl.cstr. וְיִזְכְּרוּ ψ 103¹⁸; וְיִזְכְּרוּ ψ 103¹⁴ v.infr. — **I.** human subj. **1.** remember, recall, call to mind, usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** remember past experiences (acc.) Gn 42⁹ (E), 2 K 9²⁵ (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4⁷; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17²; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9²; with implied regret, longing Nu 11⁵ (JE), ψ 42⁵ 137¹ La 1⁷ cf. ψ 77⁷, neg. 137⁶ (|| שָׁכַח v^s); so (sq. קָ) Je 3¹⁶ (עָלָה עַל לֵב), and פָּקַד. **b.** recall past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3²⁰ (זָכַר, וְזָכַר), Jb 11¹⁶ (שָׁכַח in || cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54⁴ (|| שָׁכַח), Pr 31⁷ (|| id.). **c.** remember sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9⁷ (+ אֶל-הַשָּׂחָה, sq. cl. אֶת-אַשְׁמֹרֶת), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16⁶¹ (וְנִזְכַּלְמָתָּ), v^s (obj. not expressed), 20⁴³ 36²¹; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23¹⁸, neg. v⁷. **d.** esp. remember the dealings of ʾ, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7¹³ 8² 24⁹ 32⁷ (|| בָּחַן), Is 46⁹ 63¹¹ ψ 77¹² Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v¹² 105⁵ 143⁵ (|| הִגִּיתִי, אֶל-תְּהַבְלִנִּי), I Ch 16¹²; negatively, Is 43¹⁸ (אֲלֵךְ וְלֹא-תִזְכְּרֵנִי), Ez 16^{22,43} ψ 78⁴² 106⁷ Ne 9¹⁷ (|| לִשְׂמוֹעַ), obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5¹⁸ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24^{18,22} ψ 78³⁵. **2.** remember persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), v²³ (E; neg., || שָׁכַח), I S 25³¹. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2⁶. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24²², to their disadvantage 2 S 19²⁰ (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25¹⁷. **d.** remember human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אֱהִים Am 1⁹; cf. perh. Est 2¹ (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9¹⁵ (acc. pers.), ψ 109¹⁶ (sq. עָשׂוּ חַסְדֵּךְ). **3.** remember ʾ: **a.** call him to mind

2 S 14¹¹ (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep in mind* Dt 8¹⁸ Je 51⁵⁰ Is 64⁴ (|| עֵשֶׂה זָכְרָךְ), Ez 6⁹ Zc 10⁹ Jo 2⁸ ψ 42⁷ 63⁷ (|| אֲהַנֶּה), 77⁴ Ne 4³; negatively Jn 8³⁴ Is 17¹⁰ (opp. שָׁכַח), 57¹¹ (|| לֹא שָׁכַחְתָּ עַל-לִבְּךָ); cf. also אָזְכְּרָאֶךָ Ec 12¹, and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22²⁸ (+ וַיִּשְׁכַּח אֱלֹהִים); remember 's name ψ 119⁵⁵. **4.** *remember*: **a.** words of Moses Jos 1¹³ (D) Mal 3²²; 's instructions through prophet Is 44²¹ 46⁴⁸ (|| הִשְׁכִּיחוּ עַל לִבְּךָ), also Mi 6⁵ (sq. cl. with כִּמָּה). **b.** commandments of ' (so as to do them) Nu 15³⁹ (P, or H), v⁴⁰ (P; + וְעִשִּׂיתֶם), ψ 103¹⁸ (+ לַעֲשׂוֹתָם), 119⁵² (מִשְׁפָּטִים); his covenant 1 Ch 16¹⁵. **5.** *think of or on, call to mind* something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47⁷, La 1⁹ (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40²²; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21⁶ (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5¹⁹; (coming) days of darkness, 11⁸; a duty Jb 36²⁴ (sq. cl. with בִּי). **6.** *remember* a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13³ (J) Dt 16³; sabbath Ex 20⁸ (E; || שָׁמַר Dt 5¹²). **7.** *remember*, with implied *mention of*, obj. ' Je 20⁹ (|| דִּבְרַר בְּשִׁמּוֹ); ' חֲשָׁא 23³⁶.

II. Subj. ' (אלהים). 1. remember persons:

a. individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30²² (E), 1 S 11¹ (opp. שָׁכַח), v¹⁹, Jn 16²⁸ (sq. וְיִזְכְּנִי); Je 15¹⁵ (|| פָּקְדִנִי), ψ 106⁴ (|| id.), Jb 14¹³ (+ חַסָּד לִי חָק), also Gn 8¹ (P), 19²⁹ (P); neg. ψ 88⁸ (|| מִיִּזְכְּרִי); sq. l. pers. ψ 25⁷ (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + l. pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5¹⁹ 13^{14,22,31}. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. l. pers. Ne 6¹⁴ 13²⁹. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. l. Ex 32¹³ (JE), Dt 9²⁷ ψ 136²³; sq. acc. ψ 9¹³ (opp. שָׁכַח), 74² 115¹² (sq. יִזְכְּרֶךָ); cf. Je 31²⁰ (זָכַר). **d.** his land Lv 26⁴² (H), and neg. La 2¹ (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8⁵ (|| פֶּקֶד). **2.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3¹⁹ (sq. cl. with כִּמָּה), 5¹ (|| הִקְדִּישׁ יְיָהּ). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20⁴ Je 2² (+ l. pers.), ψ 132¹ (+ id.); sq. cl. with אֲשֶׁר 2 K 20³ = Is 38³. **c.** their intercession Je 18²⁰ (sq. inf. c. sf.). **3.** **a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them); acc., Gn 9^{15,16} Ex 24^{6,25} (all P), Lv 26^{42,43} (H, as also) v⁴⁵ (+ l. pers.); Je 14²¹ (+ אֶל-יִזְכָּר), Ez 16⁶⁰ ψ 105⁸, cf. v⁴² (obj. דִּבְרַר קִדְשׁוֹ), and 119⁴⁹ Ne 1⁸, ψ 106⁴⁵ (+ l. pers.), 111⁵. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25⁶ 98³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; also Hb 3². **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with בִּי, Jb 7⁷ 10⁹ ψ 78³⁹ 103¹⁴ (זָכַר be-

thinketh him, Che, cf. De Kö^{120,14} Ba^{NB 175}); also ψ 89⁴⁸ (sq. וְזָכַר + epex. cl. with כִּמָּה). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7² 8¹³ (|| פֶּקֶד), 9⁹ (|| id.), Je 14¹⁰ (|| id.); neg. Je 44²¹ (|| עָלָה עַל לִבּוֹ), Is 43²⁵ 64⁸ ψ 25⁷ 79⁸ (+ l. pers.); sq. l. Je 31³⁴; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74^{18,22} 89⁵¹; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137⁷ (+ לִבְנֵי אֲדָוָה, i.e. against them). **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. וְיִזְכְּרוּם Nu 10⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Je 11¹⁹ +; 3 fs. הִזְכִּיר Ez 25¹⁰, הִזְכִּירָה Ex 34¹⁹ rd. הִזְכִּיר v. וִזְכֶּר; 2 fs. הִזְכִּירָה Is 23¹⁶ Ez 21³⁷; 3 mpl. וִזְכְּרוּ Ho 2¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. הִזְכִּירָה Is 65¹⁷ +; הִזְכִּירָה Ez 3²⁰; **Inf. cstr.** sf. הִזְכִּירָם Ez 21²⁹ (om. Co); **Pt. pl.** וְיִזְכְּרוּם Est 9²⁸.—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2¹⁹ (+ בְּשִׁמְכֶם), cf. Zc 13² (|| אֲכַרֶּיךָ); former heaven and earth Is 65¹⁷ (|| עָלָה עַל לִבְּךָ); (wicked) dead Jb 24²⁰ (|| יִשְׁכַּחְתָּהוּ); coral (not to be thought of [others, be mentioned] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28¹⁸; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23¹⁶ (opp. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּהּ). **b.** *brought to 's remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10⁹ (P; לִפְנֵי ' (וְנִשְׁמַעְתֶּם)); (2) for judgment Ez 21²⁹ (om. Co). **c.** *be remembered* by ' , neg. of deeds, as affecting 's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴ 33¹³ (sq. l. of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18²² (sq. l. om. A B etc., Co) 33¹⁶ (sq. l.). **d.** *be remembered* אֶל-יִזְכֹּר ψ 109¹⁴ (|| אֶל-הַתִּפְחָה). **2.** *neg. be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11¹⁹ (|| נִכְרַתָּהּ), ψ 83⁶ (|| נִכְרַתְהֶם מִגּוֹי); of Ammonites Ez 21³⁷ 25¹⁰. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9²⁸ (sq. וְנִשְׁמַעְתֶּם observe, celebrate). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49¹; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכִּירָתִי consec. Gn 40¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִזְכֹּר Is 19¹⁷; 1 s. וְיִזְכֹּר Ex 20²⁴ +, etc.; **Inv. ms. sf.** 1 s. וְיִזְכִּירָה Is 43²⁶; **mpl.** וְיִזְכְּרוּ Is 12⁴ Je 4¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** sf. הִזְכִּירָה 2 S 18¹⁸ +; sf. 3 ms. וְיִזְכִּירוּ 1 S 4¹⁸; sf. 2 mpl. וְיִזְכְּרוּם Ez 21²⁹ (cf. Sta⁵²⁴⁶ Kö^{520,11}); **Pt. pl.** וְיִזְכְּרוּם Nu 5¹³;—**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43²⁶. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸; of ' , causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20²⁴ (JE). **3.** *mention*, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40¹⁴ (E; sq. אֶל-יִזְכֹּר pers.), ' , = *call upon* Is 62⁶, name of ' 26¹³ 49¹ (קָרָאִי || וְיִשְׁמַע); sq. acc. Am 6¹⁰, cf. ψ 20⁸ (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, G

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. זָכַרְנוּ
= *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23⁷ (D; || ולא
(הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים בְּיָמָם) Is 48¹ (|| בְּיָמָם הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים)).
b. sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41⁹ (E), the ark
1 S 4¹⁸, land of Judah Is 19¹⁷, Rahab (= Egypt)
ψ 8⁷, works of א' ψ 77¹² (Kt, Qr Qal q. v.),
his righteousness ψ 71¹⁶, lovingkindness, Is 63⁷;
human love Ct 1⁴; also in technical sense,
apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עָוֹן,
1 K 17¹⁸ Nu 5¹⁵ (P) Ez 21²⁸ v²⁹ (sq. הַהִגְלוֹת
בְּהִנְיָוֶה, 29¹⁶). c. sq. cl., with פִּי Is 12⁴; no
conjunction Je 4¹⁶ (|| indir. obj.; || הַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ). d.
abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16⁴ (לְהוֹדוֹ, appar.
Levitical function, sq. וְלִהְיוֹת לְלִיָּהּ לְהוֹדוֹ, so
perh. also לְהוֹדוֹ in titles ψ 38¹ 70⁵ (others sub 5)).
4. *record*, only pt. מַזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public
officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8¹⁶ 20²⁴ 1 K 4³ 2 K 18^{16,37} =
Is 36^{3,22}, 1 Ch 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁸. 5. of sacrifice,
make a memorial, i. e. offer an אֲזָכָרָה q. v.; sq.
לְזִכְרוֹ Is 66³. — JPPeters JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אֲזָכָרָה
ψ 42⁵ (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*,
and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†1. [זָכַר] n.pr.m. only זָכַר 1 Ch 8³¹ (Θ
Zαχορ) = זִכְרִי 9³⁷ q. v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זָכַר n.m. Ex 17¹⁴, vid. following.

† זָכַר n.m. ^{ψ 9,7} remembrance, memorial (cf.
Hpt Hbr. 1885, 230) — א' abs. ψ 111⁴, cstr. Dt 25¹⁹ +;
זָכַר cstr. Ex 17¹⁴ van d. H; sf. זָכַר Ex 3¹⁵, זָכַר
Is 26⁸ +, זָכַר ψ 6⁶, זָכַר Ho 12⁶ +, זָכַר Dt
32²⁶ +: — 1. *remembrance, memory*: a. of per-
sons or people, blotted out by their destruction,
Ex 17¹⁴ (E; c. מוחה) = Dt 25¹⁹, Dt 32²⁶ (הַשְׁבִּית)
ψ 34¹⁷ 109¹⁸ (both הַכְרִית, ψ 9⁷ (אָבַד), Jb 18¹⁷
(אָבַד), Is 26¹⁴ (אָבַד); cf. on other hand
זָכַר as portion of righteous. b. of א' ψ 6⁶
102¹³ (|| יְהוָה = אֱתָהּ). c. of א' s character and
works ψ 30⁵ 97¹² 111⁴. d. *remembrance* of par-
ticular days, i. e. their observance Est 9²⁸ (יְמֵי
הַפְּגִיזִים). 2. *memorial*, by which one is re-
membered: a. nearly = שָׁם, לְזִכְרוֹ, Pr 10⁷ (|| שָׁם),
cf. also Ec 9⁵ (c. (נִשְׁכַּח); esp. of א'
Ex 3¹⁵ (E), Ho 12⁶ Is 26⁸ ψ 135¹³ (all || שָׁם).
b. = *renown* (of Israel) Ho 14⁶ (cf. VB).

† זָכַר n.m. & adj. male (As. *zikaru*, *zikru*,
COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss.; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. ܕܝܟܪܐ;
ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above √ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*,
Lane 969 f.; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp*
(traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö F1 207
in ChWB⁴, 422, cf. Ar. ذَكَر male organ; Schwally

ZAW 1891, 178 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence
male as competent to worship) — alw. abs. א' Gn
1²⁷ +; pl. זָכָרִים (ה) Ex 13¹² +; vid. also [זָכָר]: —

I. subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals
Ex 13^{12,15} (pl., both JE); opp. נִקְבָּה Dt 4¹⁶;
specif. 1. of men: a. in phr. אִישׁ לֹא יִדְעָה זָכָר
Ju 21¹² (Bu^{RS} 153 Dr^{Intr.} 161),
cf. v¹¹, Nu 31^{17,18,35} (all 3 P); זָכָר עָלַי Ez 16¹⁷.

b. alone = *man* Je 30⁶ (זָכָר אִישׁ יִלְדָּה);
usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju
21¹¹ 1 K 11^{15,16}, Gn 34²⁵ Lv 6^{11,22} 7⁶ Nu 1^{2,20,22}
3^{23,34,39} 18¹⁰ 26⁶² 31¹⁷ (all P); pl. (זָכָרִים) 2 Ch
31¹⁶ Ezr 8^{3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14}, so also Jos 5¹ (|| כל-
הָעָם, (כל-אנשי המלחמה, 17² (gloss? cf. Dr
Intr. 104); esp. of individ., in connex. with cir-
cumcision Gn 17^{10,12,14,23} 34^{15,22,24} Ex 12⁴⁸ (all P);
of male child Lv 12² (P) Is 66⁷; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn
1²⁷ 5² Lv 12⁷ (child) 15³³ 27^{3,5,6,7} Nu 5³ (all P;
cf. Sab. אֲנָהִים פָּאוֹ דְּ(ב)רַם DHM^{1.c.}); opp. אִשָּׁה
in command ag. sodomy Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H).
2. of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34¹⁹ (JE;
rd. זָכָר for MT הֶזְכָּר); Ex 12⁵ Lv 1^{3,10} 4²³ (all
P) 22¹⁹ (H), Mal 1¹⁴; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3,9,16}
Lv 3^{1,6} (all P). II. adj. sg. *male* (only human
beings) א' יִלְדֵּי-לֶבֶן Je 20¹⁵; א' פֶּלֶא-בָּכֹר Nu 3^{40,43}
(both P).

† [זָכָר] n.m. *male*, i. q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.;
— coll. פֶּלֶא-בָּכֹר Ex 23¹⁷ = 34²³ (both JE), = Dt
16¹⁶, of attendance at feasts; פֶּלֶא-בָּכֹר (of city
refusing terms of peace) Dt 20¹³ commanded to
be slain (opp. הַנִּשְׁשִׁים, הַנִּפְטָר, etc., v¹⁴).

† זָכָר n.pr.m. Θ Ζεχαρι, Ζαχαρι, etc., exc. as
below: — 1. a Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. 2. a Ju-
dahite 2 Ch 17¹⁶. 3. Levites: a. Ex 6²¹ (P).
b. 1 Ch 26²⁵. c. an Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ || Ne 11¹⁷
where rd. זָכָר (for זָכָרִי, q. v.); cf. also *infr.* זָכָר
3 b. 4. a priest Ne 12¹⁷ (Θ L Ζαχαρίας).
5. Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 8¹⁹. b. v²³. c. v²⁷.
d. Ne 11⁹. 6. father of a captain in Je-
hoiada's time 2 Ch 23¹ (Θ Ζαχαρία, Θ L Ζεχαρι).
7. mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28⁷ (Θ Εὐζχαρι,
Θ L Ζαχαρίας).

† זָכָר n.pr.m. Θ Ζαχαρ, Ζαχαρ, etc.: —
1. a Reubenite Nu 13⁴ (P). 2. a Simeonite
1 Ch 4²⁶. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 24²⁷. b. an
Asaphite 1 Ch 25² (Σαχαρ), v¹⁰ (Ζαχαροθ), Ne
12³⁵ (Ζαχαρ), cf. זָכָרִי supr. 3 c. c. Ne 10¹³
cf. 13¹³. 4. companion of Ezra, Ezr 8¹⁴ Qr
(Kt זָכָר, cf. supr. p. 256 a). 5. contemp.
of Nehemiah, Ne 3².

† זָכָרֹן **n.m.** ^{Ec 1.11} memorial, remembrance (cf. Lg ^{B^N199, 200})—abs. זָכָרֹן Jos 4⁷ +; זָכָרֹן Ex 28^{12.12.29}; cstr. זָכָרֹן Ec 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. זָכָרֹן Is 57⁸; pl. זָכָרֹנוֹת Est 6¹; sf. זָכָרֹנֶיכֶם Jb 13¹²;—**1. memorial, reminder:** **a.** memorial-day Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13⁹ (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17⁵ (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4⁷ (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6¹⁴; 'ז' in Is 57⁸ is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. >Du (who prop. זָכָרֹן, from זָכָר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17¹⁴ (E); cf. סֵפֶר זָכָרֹן Mal 3¹⁸, זָכָרֹנוֹת דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6¹; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2²⁰ (|| זָכָרֹן); reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי, of בְּסֶפֶר הַבְּפִיּוֹרִים Ex 30¹⁶; spoils of war Nu 31⁵⁴; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28^{12.29}, called זָכָרֹן v¹² = 39⁷; blowing of trumpets Nu 10¹⁰ (foregoing all P), cf. זָכָרֹן לִפְנֵי Lv 23²⁴ (H; where, however, no זָכָרֹן, v. Di); זָכָרֹן (ה) מִנְחָה Nu 5^{15.18} (P); *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13¹². **2. remembrance** Ec 1¹¹ (cstr. before prep. Ges^{130.1}), v¹¹ 2¹⁶.

† זָכָרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. זָכָרִיָּה DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 43}) (Θ Ζαχαρία(s), etc.:—**1.** זָכָרִיָּה, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15⁸ = זָכָרִיָּה 14²⁹ 15¹¹. **2.** זָכָרִיָּה, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29¹ = זָכָרִיָּה 2 K 18². **3.** זָכָרִיָּה, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8². **4.** זָכָרִיָּה, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁷. **5.** זָכָרִיָּה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9³⁷ (Θ Ζαχαρία, A Ζαχαριας ΘΛ Ζαχαρι) = זָכָרִיָּה 1 Ch 8²¹ (v. i. [זָכָרִיָּה]). **6.** זָכָרִיָּה, a Manassite 1 Ch 27²¹ (Θ Ζαβεδαυ, ΘΛ Ζαχαριαν). **7.** זָכָרִיָּה, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **8.** זָכָרִיָּה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷. **9.** זָכָרִיָּה, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26⁶. **10.** Levites, זָכָרִיָּה: **a.** 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = זָכָרִיָּה v²⁰, 16⁵. **b.** 1 Ch 24²⁵. **c.** 1 Ch 26¹⁴. **d.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **e.** 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹³ (Θ 'Αζαρις, A Ζαχαρις, so ΘΛ). **g.** 1 Ch 9²¹. **h.** 2 Ch 34¹². **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12³⁵. **11.** priests, זָכָרִיָּה: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** 2 Ch 35⁸. **זָכָרִיָּה: c.** 2 Ch 24²⁰ (Θ 'Αζαριαν; ΘΛ Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23³⁵, where appar. confusion with f). **d.** Ne 11¹². **e.** Ne 12⁴¹. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1^{1.7} 7^{1.8} Ne 12¹⁶ [cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴]. **12.** returned exiles, זָכָרִיָּה: **a.** Ezr 8³ and perh. v¹⁶, cf. Ne 8⁴. **b.** Ezr 8¹¹ (Θ 'Αζαρις, A Ζαχαρις, so ΘΛ). **c.** Ezr 10²⁵. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴. **e.** *id.* Ne 11⁶ (Θ Θηζαρια, Α Θηδεα, A Ζαχαριαν, so ΘΛ).

† זָכָרִיָּה **n.f.** memorial-offering, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba ^{NB 80} Sta¹²⁴)—abs.

† Lv 24⁷; sf. זָכָרִיָּה Lv 2² + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאו אֶשְׁפָּה לוֹ Lv 24⁷; elsewh. alw. after הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2^{2.9.16} 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶; of the meal used as תַּפְאֶת by the very poor Lv 5¹²; alw. connected with אֶשְׁפָּה, exc. Lv 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶.

זָכָרִיָּה **n.m.** recorder, v. זָכָר **Hiph.**

זָלָה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† זָלִיָּהָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁸ (Θ Ζαλεια, A Ζελια, ΘΛ 'Ιεζελια).

זָלַח (Ar. زَلَجَ glide, slip; of arrow, skim, slide along; זָלַח a kind of latch, sliding bolt; Aram. זָלַח is pour forth (tears), flow down).

† זָלִיָּהָה **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַפִּי שְׁלֹשׁ הַזָּלִיָּהוּ 1 S 2¹³, cf. v¹⁴ (v. Dr ^{Sm.} pp. 23, 29).

† זָלִיָּהָה **n.[f.]** *id.*, only pl. הַזָּלִיָּהוּ Ex 38³ Nu 4¹⁴; הַזָּלִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; sf. זָלִיָּהוּ Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶.

† I. [זָלַל] **vb.** shake (Ar. زَلَزَلَ slip, زَلَزَلَ agitate, shake; زَلَزَلَ be agitated, quake, esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָזַל shake, quake Is 63¹⁹ of mts. at 's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; Θ Ζ as if fr. נוֹל flow down); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזַל likewise Ju 5⁶ (Θ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזַל, fr. נוֹל).

† [זָלַל] **n.[m.]** (quivering) tendrils;—only pl. tendrils of vine הַזָּלִיָּהוּ Is 18⁵ (|| הַנְּטִישוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

† II. [זָלַל] **vb.** **1.** be light, worthless, **2.** make light of (As. *zālūlu*, be in ruins, COT ^{Gloss} (Asrn ^{Standard Inscr. 15}), Ar. زَلَّ = Aram. زَلَّ (rare), زَلَّ easy; but זָלַל, זָלַל, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זָלַל Dt 21²⁰ + 2 t.; זָלַל La 1¹¹; pl. זָלַל Pr 28⁷, cstr. זָלַל Pr 23²⁰—**1.** be worthless, insignificant Je 15¹⁹ (opp. יָקָר La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress)). **2.** trans. make light of = be lavish with, squander (cf. II. זָלַל), esp. of gluttony בָּשָׂר זָלַל Pr 23²⁰ (|| סָבָא זָלַל), abs. v²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both || סָבָא, Pr 28⁷).

Hiph. Pf. sf. הוֹלִיךָ La 1^s causat. of **Qal 1** make light of, despise (opp. בָּכַר); on form cf. Ges¹⁶⁷, R.⁸ RobGes, MV SS (> assigned to זל by Thes Kō^{Lgb.1.471}).

† זֶלַת n.f. worthlessness, only זֶלַת בָּרָם אָדָם [van d. H. זֶלַת] ψ 12⁹ cf. De & Che^{crit. n.}

זֶלַת (quadrilit. √ of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

† זֶלַת n.f. raging heat (on format. cf. Ges^{Lbg 863} Ol^{1196 a. 1.2}) — ψ 119⁶³; pl. abs. זֶלַת ψ 119⁶; cstr. זֶלַת La 5¹⁰; — 1. of fever heat of famine זֶלַת רָעָב La 5¹⁰. 2. of burning wind זֶלַת רָחַח ψ 119⁶ (in fig. of 's judgment, with אֵשׁ, נִפְרִית). 3. fig. of zeal זֶלַת אֶחָדָה ψ 119⁶³.

זֶלַת (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זֶלַת Pa. drop, drip; cf. זָכַף; also NH זֶלַת sprinkling, זָכַף dropping, pouring, زَلَفَ; a full bowl, etc.)

† זֶלַת n.pr.f. Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29²⁴ 30⁸ 10¹² (all J), 35²⁶ 37² 46¹⁸ (all P).

† זָמַן vb. consider, purpose, devise (Aram. זָמַן in der. conj.; cf. Ar. زَمَنَ speak, talk (rare); Aram. זָמַן is sonuit, resonavit, the n. זָמַן is tinnitus, strepitus) — only **Qal Pf.** זָמַן Dt 19¹⁹ + 2 t.; זָמַן La 2¹⁷; זָמַן Pr 31¹⁶; זָמַן Pr 30³²; זָמַן Je 4²⁸ but also זָמַן Zc 8^{14.15}; זָמַן ψ 17³ either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of לָהֵּ e.g. חָפַז cf. 77¹⁰ (Hi Ri); Che^{crit. n.} rds. זָמַן ψ 31¹⁴; זָמַן Gn 11⁶ (Ges¹⁶⁷, R.¹¹); on poss. Inf. זָמַן ψ 17³ v. supr.; Pt. זָמַן ψ 37¹²; — 1. consider, fix thought upon, c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׁרָה Pr 31¹⁶. 2. purpose, devise: a. esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4²⁸ (abs.), 51¹² sq. עֲשֵׂה + acc. (|| מְנַחֵם), La 2¹⁷ (sq. אֲשֶׁר) Zc 1⁶ (c. בָּן sq. inf.), 8¹⁴ (id.); of blessing only שְׂבַחְתִּי זָמַן Zc 8¹⁵ (opp. v¹⁴). b. of evil purpose of wicked men אֲשֶׁר זָמַן Gn 11⁶ Dt 19¹⁹ (c. כְּאִשֶּׁר + inf.), ψ 31¹⁴ (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30³² (|| נָבַל), ψ 17³ have I (i.e. if I have) devised evil (so De); sq. לָּ pers. (= against) ψ 37¹².

† זָמַן n.[m.] plan, device (bad sense), only זָמַן ψ 140⁹ (|| מִצָּה רָשָׁע).

† זָמַן n.f. plan, device, wickedness — abs. זָמַן Lv 18¹⁷ + 17 t.; cstr. זָמַן Pr 24⁹ + 2 t.; sf. זָמַן Ez 16⁶⁸ + 3 t.; זָמַן Ez 23^{48.49}; pl. זָמַן Is 32⁷,

sf. זָמַן Jb 17¹¹; — 1. plan, purpose Jb 17⁸; elsewhere always 2. in bad sense: a. evil device Is 32⁷ (c. עֵץ, sq. לְחַבֵּל); זָמַן Pr 24⁹; cf. ψ 26¹⁰ (|| שָׁחַד), 119¹⁵⁰. b. wickedness in act עֲשֵׂה Ho 6⁹ (where murder in context), Pr 10²³ 21²⁷ cf. Now. Esp. c. of unchastity: incest Lv 18¹⁷ 20^{14.14}, licentiousness 19²⁹ (all H), Ju 20⁶ (|| זָבָה), adultery Jb 31¹¹; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13²⁷ (זָמַן), Ez 16²⁷ (עֲשֵׂה), v^{13.53} (both (|| זָבָה), 22⁹ (c. עֲשֵׂה), v¹¹ (|| זָמַן), 23^{21.27} (|| זָמַן), v²⁹ (|| זָמַן), v³⁵ (|| זָמַן), v⁴⁴ (|| זָמַן), v^{46.48.49} (|| זָמַן), 24¹³. [In Ez 16^{27.43} 24¹³ dcl. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

† זָמַן n.pr.m. of several Levites (Gershonites) — 1. 1 Ch 6⁵. 2. 1 Ch 6²⁷. 3. 2 Ch 29¹².

† זָמַן n.f. purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), זָמַן Jb 42² + 5 t.; זָמַן Je 11¹⁵ (but rd. for זָמַן with זָמַן || זָמַן); pl. abs. זָמַן ψ 37⁷ + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23²⁰ 30²⁴; sf. זָמַן ψ 10⁴; — 1. of 's purposes Jb 42²; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַן Je 23²⁰ 30²⁴ 51¹¹ (|| זָמַן v¹²)). 2. power of devising, discretion Pr 1⁴ (|| זָמַן), 21¹¹ (|| זָמַן), 3²¹ (|| זָמַן), 5² (|| זָמַן), 8¹² (|| זָמַן). 3. a. evil thoughts of men ψ 10⁴, evil devices of men Jb 21²⁷ (|| מַחֲשָׁבוֹת), ψ 10⁴ 21¹² (both c. הָיִשָּׁב). b. wickedness in act Je 11¹⁵ ψ 37⁷ (both c. עֲשֵׂה), 139²⁰ לְזָמַן = wickedly; — note phrases אִישׁ זָמַן a man of (evil) devices (or practices) Pr 12² (opp. טוֹב), 14¹⁷; בְּעַל-זָמַן Pr 24⁸ (|| מְחַשְּׁבֵי); cf. זָמַן v. supr.).

† זָמַן n.pr.gent. said to be a name given to זָמַן by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2²⁰ (cf. Ar. زَمَنَ talk gibberish), ⲉⲗⲟⲩⲁⲙⲙⲟⲩ, Ζορὸμμεν, and Ζορμεν (so GL); cf. Gn 14⁶ זָמַן q.v. (ⲉⲗⲟⲩⲁⲙⲙⲟⲩ).

† זָמַן vb. (Aram. and late) only **Pu. Pt.** be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. زَمَنَ continue, Aram. Pa. זָמַן summon to fixed time or place, invite, appoint; cf. זָמַן infr.) — עֲתִים מְזָמִיִּים Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; מְזָמִיִּים Ne 13³¹.

† זָמַן n.m. (late) appointed time, time (Ar. زَمَن, Eth. ሰዓት; Baram. זָמַן, but Syr. זָמַן, Mand. זָמַן, Sam. זָמַן, Palm. זָמַן, cf. Reckendorf^{ZMG 1888, 394}) — sg. זָמַן Ne 2⁶ Ec 3³; sf.

זְמוּרָה n.[f.] branch, twig, shoot—abs.
 ז' Nu 13²³, ז' Ez 8¹⁷ 15²; cstr. זְמוֹרֹת Is 17¹⁰;
 sf. זְמוֹרֵיהֶם Na 2³;—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13²³
 (JE), Ez 15²; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*)
 used in idolatrous worship זְמוֹרֵי אֱלֹהִים Ez 8¹⁷
 (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da),
 and txt. dub.; זְמוֹרֹת יָר (cf. Ew¹ 287 b) Is 17¹⁰ *twigs*
 of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of
 idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז' pl. in fig. of
 Israelites Na 2³.

(abs.) v¹⁶ (על במות) v¹⁷ (ר' ה'), 23^{3,3,19} (abs.), Je 3¹ (c. acc.); v^{6,8} (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2⁷ 4¹⁵ Is 57³ מאחרי 9¹; sq. מַעַל Ho 9¹; as leaving 106³⁹; 12²; sq. alone 4¹²; sq. alone 27²⁷; Je 2²⁰ Ez 16^{35,41}; בית זונה Je 5⁷; לִבָּם הַזֹּנִהּ *their whorish heart* Ez 6⁹. **4.** of moral defection Is 1²¹.

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. אַחֲרַיָּה לֹא זִנְיָה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16³⁴ (but del. Co).

Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הִזְנִיָּה Ho 5⁸; 3 pl. הִזְנִי Ho 4^{10,18} Ex 34¹⁵; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה 2 Ch 21¹¹; וַיִּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21¹³; *Inf. abs.* הִזְנֶה Ho 4¹⁸; *cstr.* הִזְנוּת 2 Ch 21¹³; sf. לְהִזְנוּתָה Lv 19²⁹. **1.** *cause to commit fornication*: a. sexual Lv 19²⁹ (H). b. religious Ex 34¹⁶ (J), 2 Ch 21^{11,13,13}. **2.** *commit fornication*: a. sexual Ho 4¹⁰. b. religious Ho 4^{18,18} 5³.

† זִנְיָה n.[m.] fornication, pl. abstr. intens. (Ol⁴²¹⁵; DI^{Pr 74}, der. fr. √ זנן, As. *zanānu*, fill full, cf. DI^{6,73})—ז' Ho 12² + 5 t., cstr. זִנְיָה Na 3⁴ + 2 t., זִנְיָה Ez 23²⁹, וַיִּזְנֶה Ho 2⁴ Na 3⁴. a. sexual Gn 38²⁴ (J) Ho 1^{2,2}. b. international Na 3^{4,4}. c. religious 2 K 9²² Ez 23^{11,29} Ho 2^{4,6} 4¹² 5⁴.

† זִנְיָה n.f.abstr. fornication;—ז' Ho 4¹¹ 6¹⁰; sf. זִנְיָה Je 13²⁷ Ez 23²⁷; זִנְיָה Je 3⁹; זִנְיָה Ez 43^{7,9}; זִנְיָה Je 3²; זִנְיָהם Nu 14³³. a. sexual Ho 4¹¹. b. international Ez 23²⁷. c. religious Nu 14³³ (J) Je 3^{2,9} 13²⁷ Ez 43^{7,9} Ho 6¹⁰ (where We^{Kl} Proph. suggests זִנְיָה); cf. זִנְיָה 3.

† [זִנְיָה] n.f.abstr. fornication;—sf. זִנְיָה Ez 16²⁰ (Kt) v²⁵ (Kt) v²⁹; זִנְיָה Ez 16²⁶; זִנְיָה Ez 23¹⁷; זִנְיָה Ez 16^{15,34,36}; זִנְיָה Ez 16²²; זִנְיָה Ez 16²⁰ (Qr) v²⁵ (Qr) v³³ 23^{29,35}; זִנְיָה Ez 23^{7,8,11,14,18,19,43}. These are all international mingled with religious references.

† I. זָנָה vb. reject, spurn (perh. cf. As. *zinū*, be angry, esp. of gods Gu¹¹⁰⁵ Zim^{BP 23 ff.})—**Qal** Pf. ז' Ho 8^{3,5} La 2⁷; זָנָה ψ 44¹⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זָנָה ψ 43²; זָנָהוּ ψ 60^{3,12} 108¹²; זָנָהוּ Zc 10⁶; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה ψ 77⁸ La 3³¹; זָנָהוּ ψ 44²⁴ + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8³; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8⁵ (others make ז' subj.); We^{Kl} Proph. rds. אֲזַנֶּה *I reject*, elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43² 60³ 77⁸ 88¹⁵ Zc 10⁶; לְנֶצַח ψ 44²⁴ 74¹; לעולם La 3³¹; ז' נַפְשִׁי מִשְׁעָלָם ψ 44¹⁰ 60¹² 108¹²; La 3¹⁷; king ψ 89³⁹; altar La 2⁷. **Hiph.** Pf. הִזְנִיָּה 2 Ch 29¹⁹; sf. הִזְנִיָּהם 2 Ch 11¹⁴; 3 pl. הִזְנִיָּהוּ Is 19⁶, v. II. זָנָה; *Impf.* יִזְנֶהוּ 1 Ch 28⁹;—(late) *reject* (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam rejects the Levites 2 Ch 11¹⁴; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; ז' rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28⁹.

† II. [זָנָה] stink, emit stench (cf. Ar. زَنَجَ become rancid, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הִזְנִיָּהוּ *rivers stink* Is 19⁶ (rd. הִזְנִיָּה Ges^{53,6} Ol¹ 235^b Sta⁴²⁰ Kö^{1,293}, but Ew¹²⁶ De Di derive from elative אִזְנֶה or אִזְנֶה).

זָנָה n.pr.loc. **1.** Zann'a, SE. Şorea (Rob^{BB II. 61} Bd^{Pal 163}) Jos 15³⁴ Ne 3¹³ 11³⁰ 1 Ch 4¹⁸. **2.** a place in the mts. Jos 15⁵⁶, possibly Zānīla, SW. of Hebron, Guérin^{Judée III. 200} Survey^{III. 404}; but Di thinks this is too far south.

† [זָנָה] vb. only **Pi.** leap (NH זָנַן *cause to spring, spurt*; Aram. زَنَن throw, shoot, also bind)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְנֶה מִן הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33²² he leapeth forth from Bashan (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זָנָה v. זָנָה.

זָנָה v. זָנָה sub זָנָה.

† זָנָה n.pr.m. a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (Ⓢ Zoukarn, but Zavav Ⓢ L 1 Ch 4¹²; Sam. זָנָה)—Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 4¹².

† [זָנָה] vb. extinguish, only **Niph.** be extinguished זָנָהוּ יָמִי Jb 17¹ (|| רָחַץ הַבָּהֳלָה). Elsewhere always רָעַן (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for רָעַן.

† זָנָה vb. be indignant (cf. Aram. (rare) زَنَم blame, & نَحَم; Ar. زَنْعَم onomatop., of roar of camel, angry speech, v. Frey, De on ψ 7¹²)—*Pf.* ז' Nu 23⁸ + 3 t.; זָנָה Zc 12¹²; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה Nu 23⁸; 3 pl. sf. יִזְנֶהוּ Pr 24²⁴; *Inv.* יִזְנֶה Nu 23⁷ (for זָנָה Ges^{64, (2)}); *Pt. act.* זָנָה ψ 7¹²; *pass. cstr.* זָנָה Pr 22¹⁴; f. זָנָה Mi 6¹⁰;—**1.** be indignant, have indignation, of hostile prince קֹדֶשׁ דָּנִיָּהוּ Dn 11³⁰; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is זָנָה ψ 7¹² (|| שׂוֹפֵם), c. acc. of enemy Is 66¹⁴; cities of Judah Zc 12¹²; people Mal 1⁴; a man Pr 22¹⁴. **2.** express indignation in speech, denounce, curse || יִקְבְּהוּ Pr 24²⁴; and אֶקְבֶּה וְאֶרְהֶה Nu 23^{7,8} (E); אֵיפֶת רֹחוֹ Mi 6¹⁰ an ephah of scantiness, denounced, or cursed. **Niph.** Pt. pl. נִזְנָהוּ Pr 25²³ face stirred with indignation.

† זָנָה n.m. Is 10²⁵ indignation;—ז' Is 10²⁵ + 7 t.; זָנָה Is 26²⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זָנָה Is 10⁶ + 3 t.; זָנָהוּ ψ 102¹¹; זָנָהוּ ψ 38⁴ 69²⁵; זָנָהוּ Is 13⁶ + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7¹⁶ Je 15¹⁷; elsewh. of ז' Is 26²⁰ 30²⁷ Na 1⁶ Hb 3¹² ψ 38⁴ 102¹¹ Dn 11³⁶; || זָנָהוּ ψ 69²⁵ Zp 3⁸; || זָנָהוּ ψ 78⁴⁹ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹; || זָנָהוּ Je 10¹⁰ ψ 102¹¹; || זָנָה Is 10^{6,25} 30²⁷;

cf. בועם אפוי La 2⁶; על שפך ז' על 69²⁶ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; זעם Is 13⁶ Je 50²⁶; יום זעם Ez 22²⁴; אחרית העם Dn 8¹⁹.

† [זעף] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. ܙܥܝܐ *rage against*, זעף *to storm*, ܙܥܦܐ *storm*; cf. Sam. ܕܒܐ *blow, breathe*)—**Qal Impf.** זעף Pr 19³; זעף 2 Ch 26¹⁹; **Inf.** זעפו 2 Ch 26¹⁹; **Pt.** pl. זעפם Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** be out of humour Gn 40⁶ (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. על Pr 19³ *fret against* (AV). **2.** be enraged (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. על v¹⁹.

† זעף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז' abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28⁹; estr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זעפו Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** rage of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (|| נהם בפפיר, 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (כעם || ב' עפו על-זאת), 28⁹; זעף Is 30³⁰ *raging of anger* (of ז'); ז' Mi 7⁹. **2.** *raging of sea* Jon 1¹⁵.

† זעף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴ (|| סר).

† [זעק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| form of צעק q.v.; Ar. ܙܥܩ, Aram. ܙܥܩ)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. זעקה 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. זעקתי ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. זעקו Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; זעקו consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. זעקתם consec. 1 S 8¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. זעק Is 15⁵; זעק 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; **Imv.** זעק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. זעקי 1 S 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; זעקו Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; זעקו Je 48²⁰ Qr; **Inf. estr.** מוּעַק 1 S 7⁸; זעק 2 S 19²⁹; sf. זעקה Is 30¹⁹; בועקה Is 57¹³ (Ol^{1245b} Ges^{161.1.31});—**1.** call, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** cry, cry out, in need: a. unto God (ז'), sq. אל- Ju 3^{9.15} 6^{6.7} 10¹⁰ 1 S 7^{8.9} (+ בער of intercession), 12^{8.10} 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חמם, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107^{13.19} 142⁶ Jo 14¹⁴; sq. בקול גדול + אל- Ne 9⁴; + קולי ψ 142² (|| התיחן); + בלבם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. היליל); sq. ל Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. השמים (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (|| התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to ז' 1 S 8¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. b. unto other gods, sq. אל- Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁶. c. unto king, sq. אל- 2 S 19²⁹. d. abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁶ (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22³² = 2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (|| אשעז) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 22²³ (P); sq. ל of

that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁴ Je 48³¹; so sq. על- Je 30¹⁸; sq. acc. cogn. זעקה Est 4¹; || היליל Je 47²; and esp. Imv. Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. e. cry out against one, sq. על- Jb 31³⁸ if my land cry out against me (|| בפיני); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ the stone shall cry out of (|| מן) the wall. **Niph. Pf.** 2 ms. נועקו Ju 18²³; 3 mpl. נועקו Ju 18²²; **Impf.** נועקו Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t.; נועקו Jos 8¹⁶;—be called together, assemble, join Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18^{22.23} 1 S 14³⁰; sq. אחריו Ju 6^{34.35} assembled after him, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph. Impf.** נועק Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; נועקי Jb 35⁹; **Imv.** נועק 2 S 20⁴; **Inf. estr.** להנעיק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4^{10.13} 2 S 20^{4.5}. **2.** make a crying Jb 35⁹ (|| ינעו in || cl.). **3.** have proclamation made ויאמר ויון Jon 3⁷. **4.** call out to, or at, sq. acc. זעק אתי וירבד Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries וזעק?).

† זעקה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז' Je 18²² + 5 t.; estr. זעקת Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זעקתי Jb 16¹⁸; זעקתם Is 15⁶ + 3 t.;—**1.** outcry, against, זעקת וגו' Gn 18²⁰ (J). **2.** cry of distress, concerning something זעקת שבר Is 15⁶ (obj. of יעצרו; cf. בבכי in prev. cl.); abs. v⁸ (subj. of הניפה, || יללה); Je 18²³ (תשמעו ז'), 20¹⁶ 48¹ 50⁴⁶ Ne 5^{6.9} (all c. שמעו), Je 48³⁴ (joined with קול Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. 4' גדולה ומהרה, acc. cogn. c. זעק); specif. זעקת-הל Pr 21¹³ cry of poor; ז' קול Is 65¹⁹ (קול בבי), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27²⁸. **3.** outcry, clamour זעקת מושל בפפילים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דברי חכמים בנחת נשמעים).

זער (Ar. ܙܥܪ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. ܙܥܪ, זער be or grow small; cf. צער).

† זעיר **n.** [m.] a little (diminutive form Ol¹⁸⁰ Lag⁸⁵)—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) זעיר ז' שם Is 28^{10.13} (in both || צו, לו). **2.** of time, זעיר ז' ואתה Jb 36².

† מועיר **n.** [m.] a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time מועיר מעט Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ yet a trifle, a little = a very little while. **2.** of number מועיר מעט Is 16¹⁴ a remnant, a very few (opp. לוא בפפיר). In Is³ without מעט: וישאר אנש: מועיר Is 24⁶.

† [זפרן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. ופרנה Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

Ⓢ Δεφρώνα, Ἐφρώνα; Ⓛ Zεφρώνα; site dub., Wetzst^{Hauran 83} prop. Zifrān, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer^{ZPV viii, 28} Bd Pal 397 ('perh.') Za'ferdne, between Hums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זָפֶת **n.f.** Is 34.⁹ **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164 c Sta § 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag^{Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219}; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook^{Speaker's Comm. 1, 484}; Ar. زَفَّت, acc. to Frä¹⁵¹, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዘፍተ: Di¹⁰⁶⁸)—*pitch*:—**וַתִּתֵּן מִכֶּמֶר וּבִנְיָן** Ex 2³ of ark of bulrushes; Is 34^{9a} **וַתִּתֵּן מִכֶּמֶר וּבִנְיָן לְפָנֶיהָ** וַתִּתֵּן מִכֶּמֶר וּבִנְיָן לְפָנֶיהָ: v.^{9b} וַתִּתֵּן מִכֶּמֶר וּבִנְיָן לְפָנֶיהָ.

† זָקָן **n.[m.]** missile, spark (✓dub.; cf. NH וִיקָן fiery arrows, Aram. וִיקָא id., וִיקָא id. + spark, אֶלְפָּ shooting star, ray of light, אֶלְפָּ shooting star)—only pl. זָקִים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁸ (|| חֲצִצִּים, c. יירה); so וִיקָת sparks, brands (as leaping, springing forth?) וִיקָת (v. אור) Is 50¹¹ (|| לִבְיָהּ אֵשׁ) v.¹¹ (|| אֵשׁ אֶשְׁשֶׁם).

זָקָן **n.** [זָקָן] fetters, v. sub II. זָקָן.

זָקָן (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקָן **n.m.** 2^{810, 5} + and **f.** Is 15.² + chin, beard (As. ziknu, Asrb Annals iv. 29; Ar. ذَقْنٌ, Aram. דִּקְנָן)—abs. זָקָן Lv 13²⁰ +; estr. זָקָן 2 S 20⁹ +; sf. זָקָן Ezr 9³; זָקָן Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זָקָן 1 S 21¹⁴ + 2 t.; זָקָן 2 S 10⁵ 1 Ch 19⁵; זָקָן 2 S 10⁵ Lv 21⁵; never pl.—**1. chin** (opp. ראש, top of head) Lv 13^{29,30} 14⁹ (all P), 2 S 20⁸ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1 S 21¹⁴ ψ 133⁴ (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵. **2. beard**, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (ספה), 15² = Je 48³⁷ (נער); cf. זָקָן Je 41⁶ 2 S 10⁴ (נלח); שַׁעַר ראשׁ; זָקָן Ezr 9³; here belongs (ד) זָקָן Lv 19²⁷ 21⁵ (both H; opp. ראשׁ).

† זָקָן **vb.** be or become old (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. ذَقْنٌ a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down, v. Lane⁹⁶⁸; ذَقْنٌ decrepit man)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. זָקָן Gn 18¹² + 14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקָן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23²²; 2 ms. זָקְנָה 1 S 8⁵; זָקְנָה Jos 13¹; 1 s. זָקְנָה Jos 23² + 3 t.; זָקְנָה Gn 18¹³ 27²; *Impf.* זָקְנָה 2 Ch 24¹⁵;—*be (or become) old* Gn 18^{12,13} 19³¹ 27^{1,2} (all J), 1 S 22⁴ 18^{1,5} 12² 17¹² 2 S 19³⁸ 1 K 1^{1,15} 2 K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (|| בא בימים), so Jos 13^{1,1} 23^{1,2} (|| here בימים), 1 Ch 23¹ (|| שָׁבַע ימים), 24¹⁵ (|| id.); Pr 23²² ψ 37²⁵ (opp. היה נער); note

esp. זָקָן Ru 1¹² I am too old to belong to a man (husband). **Hiph.** only *Impf.* 3 ms. זָקְנָה inchoat. shew age, grow old = senescere Ew^{§ 122 c}, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14³.

זָקָן **adj.** old, abs. זָקָן Gn 19⁴ + 30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); estr. זָקָן Gn 24²; pl. זָקָנִים Gn 18¹¹ + 44 t.; זָקָן Zc 8⁴; estr. זָקְנִי Gn 50⁷ + 85 t.; sf. זָקְנִי La 1¹⁹; זָקְנִי Dt 21² 32⁷; זָקְנִי Jos 8³³ + 3 t.; זָקְנִי Ju 8¹⁴; זָקְנִי Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹; זָקְנִי Dt 5²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1. old**, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ (|| מִפְּנֵי הַיָּמִים), in compar., or attrib. זָקָן אָב Gn 44²⁰ (J), זָקָן Ju 19^{18,17,20,22}, זָקָן 1 K 13^{11,25,29}, זָקָן Ec 4¹³; prob. also זָקָן Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to Ⓢ Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². **2. usu.** as subst.: **a. old man** (or woman), **b. elder**; **a. old man** Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (|| אָב), 1 S 23³² 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; *old men and old women* Zc 8^{4,4}; cf. זָקָן Gn 24² (J), זָקְנִי בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. זָקָן Ex 10⁹ (E), La 3⁶ 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. זָקָן וְעַד זָקָן Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. יְלָדִים 1 K 12^{6,8,13} = 2 Ch 10^{6,8,13}; opp. בְּחַיִּים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (|| זָקָן) and Je 6¹¹ (|| זָקָן); opp. עוֹלָם Is 65²⁰; opp. יוֹנְקֵי שָׂדִים and עוֹלָלִים Jo 2¹⁶. **b. usu. pl. elders**, as having authority, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3^{16,18} 12²¹ (all J), 17^{5,6} 18¹² 19⁷ 24^{1,9,14} Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11^{16,16} (|| שְׂטָרִי), v.^{24,25,30} 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (|| רֹאשֵׁי שְׂבָטֵיכֶם), 27¹ 29⁹ (|| שְׂטָרִים) (|| שְׂטָרִים, ראשֵׁי שְׂבָטֵיכֶם, ראשֵׁי שְׂבָטֵיכֶם), 31^{9,28} Jos 8³³ (|| שְׂטָרִי), 23² (|| ראשֵׁי שְׂבָטֵיכֶם); cf. also prob. Jos 24¹ = Ju 2⁷ (all D); see 9¹, cf. הָעֶדָה זָקָן Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; also 1 S 4³ 8⁴ 15³⁰ 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17^{4,15} 1 K 8^{1,3} = 2 Ch 5^{2,4}, also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁵; cf. Is 3² (|| מְלָחֶמָה) גְּבוּר וְאֵישׁ מְלָחֶמָה, 9¹⁴ (|| נְשֹׂאֵ-פָנִים), but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁵ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11^{5,7,8,9,10,11}; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זָקָן וְזָקָן 1 K 20⁷ cf. v.⁵, also 2 K 6^{32,32} 10¹ (|| שְׂטָרִים etc.) cf. v.⁵; under Josiah וְזָקָן 2 K 23¹ = 2 Ch 34²⁹; see also וְזָקָן Je 26¹⁷, cf. וְזָקָן Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ 12¹⁴ (|| שְׂטָרִים); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (|| כֹּהֵן), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8^{11,12} 14¹ 20^{1,3}, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. וְזָקָן Je 29¹ (|| הַכְּהֵנִים); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (|| שְׂטָרִים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of זָקָן Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24^{1,9}), וְזָקָן הַכְּהֵנִים, 2 K 19² = Is 37², so Je 19¹ (|| וְזָקָן הָעַמִּים); of other peoples,

† [זָרָה] vb. scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. *زَرَا* cause to fly, scatter (of wind), winnow; Aram. *ܕܪܐ*, *ܕܪܐ*; Eth. *ዘረወ*);—Qal Impf. *יִזְרֶה* Ez 32²⁰; 2 ms. *תִּזְרֶה* Ez 5²; sf. *תִּזְרֶה* Is 30²² 41¹⁶; *יִזְרֶה* Je 15⁷; Inv. *יִזְרֶה* Nu 17²; Inf. *יִזְרֶה* Je 4¹¹; Pt. *יִזְרֶה* Ru 3² Is 30²⁴;—1. scatter, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32²⁰ (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17² (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5²; Is 30²². 2. fan, winnow, obj. *הַטְּעוּרִים* *זָרָה* Ru 3² Is 30²⁴ (where pt. has indef. subj.), 41¹⁶ metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4¹¹ (|| *יִזְרֶה*) in chastisement Je 15⁷ (*בְּמִזְרֶה*). Niph. Impf. *יִזְרֶה* Ez 36¹⁹ be scattered, dispersed, of Israel; Inf. *בְּהִזְרֹתֶיכֶם* Ez 6⁸ when ye shall be dispersed (on pl. sf. *עָוָה* b, but Co del. י). Pi. Pf. sf. *וִזְרָה* I K 14¹⁵; *וִזְרָה* ψ 139³, sf. *וִזְרֹתֶי* ψ 44¹²; *וִזְרֹתֶי* Ez 5¹⁰ etc.; Inf. *וִזְרֹת* Ez 20²³

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14¹⁵ Lv 26³³ (H), ψ 44¹² Je 31¹⁰ Ez 5^{10,12} 12^{14,15} 20²³ 22¹⁵ cf. Zc 2^{3,4,4} ψ 106²⁷; bones of Israel Ez 6⁵; people of Hazor Je 49³²; of Elam 49³⁵; of Babylon 51² (יָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29¹² 30²⁸ + 30²³ (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20²⁶; evil 20⁸; pt. מְזַרְמִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37⁹ (cf. Qor 51¹); מְזַרְמִים עַל-פְּנֵיבָם Mal 2³ *scatter dung on your faces* (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse knowledge* (of lips) Pr 15⁷. **2.** *winnow, sift* (cf. Qal 2) only fig. יָרִיתָ אֶרְצִי וְרַגְעִי אֶרְצִי ψ 139³ *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba^{ZMG 1867, 607} *measur'est, determinest*, whence יָרִיתָ, q.v.). **Pa.** be scattered, *Impf.* יֹרֵחַ Jb 18¹⁵, subj. גִּפְרִית, sq. עַל; *Pt. f.* מִזְרָה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 17¹.

† מִזְרָה **n.**[m.] pitch-fork, with six prongs (= מַזְדָּא) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst^{ZPV 1861, 17, 2}, for winnowing provender זָרַח בְּרֶחֶת וְכַמֹּךְ Is 30²⁴; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people יֹאזְרֵם בְּמֶה Je 15⁷.

יֹרֵחַ ψ 72^v v. יֹרֵחַ.

יֹרֵחַ Pr 30³¹ v. sub III. יֹרֵחַ.

† יֹרֵחַ **vb.** rise, come forth (NH *id.*, As. *zarāhu* DI^{Fr 180}; Sab. דָּרַח *lofty, majestic* (of king) used in cpd. n.pr. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327} Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 37})—**Qal Pf.** יָרָח Dt 33² ψ 112⁴; יָרָח Is 60¹; יֹרֵחַ consec. Is 58¹⁰ Ec 1⁵; 3 fs. יֹרֵחַ Ex 22² + 3 t.; יֹרֵחַ consec. Mal 3²⁰; *Impf.* יֹרֵחַ 2 S 23⁴ Is 60²; יֹרֵחַ Jb 9⁷; יֹרֵחַ Gn 32³²; 3 fs. יֹרֵחַ 104²²; *Inf. cstr.* יֹרֵחַ Ju 9³³ Jo 4⁸; *Pt.* יֹרֵחַ Ec 1⁵;—**1.** *rise: a.* (of sun) Ju 9³³ Na 3⁷ 2 S 23⁴ Jon 4⁸ Jb 9⁷ ψ 104²² Ec 1^{5,5}; sq. עַל Ex 22² (JE), 2 K 3²²; sq. לְ Gn 32³² (J). **b.** fig., sq. לְ, יֹרֵחַ שְׂמֵחַ Mal 3²⁰; of י', יֹרֵחַ מִשְׁעֵר לְמוֹ, Dt 33²; sq. עַל, Is 60² (|| כְּבוֹדוֹ יִרְאֶה); sub. יֹרֵחַ, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58¹⁰ ψ 112⁴ (sq. לְ). **2.** *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצִּרְעָת) 2 Ch 26¹⁹.

† יֹרֵחַ **n.**[m.] dawning, shining;—only fig., לְנֵי יֹרֵחַ, i.e. of Zion, Is 60³ (|| אֹרֵחַ).

† יֹרֵחַ **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg^{BN 77, and Anm.})—**1.** Θ Zapa, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38³⁰ 46¹² (both J), 1 Ch 2⁴ (all J), v⁶; as head of a family Nu 26²⁰ Jos 7¹ (both P), v^{18,24} (JE), 22²⁰ (P) 1 Ch 9⁶ (Θ L Zappa), Ne 11²⁴ (cf. Sm^{Listen 7}).

2. Edomites: **a.** Θ Zape Gn 36^{13,17} (both P) = 1 Ch 1³⁷. **b.** Θ Zapa Gn 36³³ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴ (b = a?). **3.** Θ L Zapa, Levites: **a.** (var. Iaapa) 1 Ch 6⁶. **b.** (var. Zaaai) 1 Ch 6²⁶. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, Θ Zapa Nu 26¹³ (P), 1 Ch 4²⁴ (var. Zapes) (= צֹרֵחַ Θ Saap Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵, cf. Di Nu 26¹³). **5.** a Cushite, Θ Zape, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14⁸.

† יֹרֵחַ **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הָיָה: **1.** fr. יֹרֵחַ **1**:—Jos 7^{17,17} (JE), Nu 26²⁰ (P), cf. לָא 1 Ch 27^{11,13}. **2.** fr. יֹרֵחַ **4**:—Nu 26¹³.

† יֹרֵחַ **n.pr.m.** (י' *hath risen, or shined*; Sab. דִּרְחָא Hal⁴⁹)— Θ Zapaia:—**1.** priest 1 Ch 5^{32,32} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8⁴ (= **1**?).

† יֹרֵחַ **n.m.** ψ 37, 35 *a native (one arising from the soil; = 'free tribesman' RS^{Sem. I. 75})*—abs. א' Lv 19³⁴ + 13 t.; cstr. יֹרֵחַ Ex 12¹⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *a native* Israelite, usn. coll., c. art., כל-יֹרֵחַ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 23⁴² (H), cf. Nu 15¹³ (P); elsewh. opp. יָרָ (q.v.):—הָא' בְּכָנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15²⁹ (P), cf. Ez 47²²; יֹרֵחַ הַבְּרִיָּה Ex 12^{19,48} Nu 9¹⁴ (all P); א' מִקֵּץ Lv 19³⁴ v. also 17¹⁵ 18²⁶ 24^{16,22} (all H); Ex 12⁴⁹ Lv 16²⁹ Nu 15³⁰ (all P), Jos 8³³ (D). **2.** *a native tree, growing in its natural soil* יֹרֵחַ א' יִשְׂרָאֵל 37³⁵ (fig. of prosperous wicked).

† יֹרֵחַ **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of יֹרֵחַ, only in יִשְׂרָאֵל הָא' 1 K 5¹¹ (Θ L Ἰσραηλῖτης), ψ 89¹ (Θ *id.*), and 88¹ הָא' הַיָּמִין, both sons of יֹרֵחַ (1 Ch 2⁶).

† יֹרֵחַ **adj. gent.** only in יִשְׂמֵחָה הִי 1 Ch 27⁸ Θ Esrae, Θ L Iespa; rd. הַיֹּרֵחַ (= הַיִּזְרֵחַ? cf. v^{11,13}).

† יֹרֵחַ **n.pr.m.** (י' *will arise, or shine*)—**1.** Θ Zapeia, A Ieḥpa, Θ L Ieḥpa:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{3,3}. **2.** overseer (הַבְּקִיר) of the singers Ne 12⁴², Θ L al. Ieḥpas.

† מִזְרָח **n.**[m.] place of sunrise, east—abs. מ' Jos 11³ + 21 t.; cstr. מִזְרָח Nu 21¹⁰ + 19 t., c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27¹³ + 28 t., cstr. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4⁴¹ Jos 12¹ Ju 21¹⁹ (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = east שְׁמֶשׁ מ' Nu 21¹¹ (P), Dt 4^{41,47} Jos 15¹² 13⁵ (all D), 19^{12,27,34} (all P), Ju 20⁴³ 21¹⁹ 2 K 10³³ Is 41²⁵ 45⁵ 59¹⁹, cf. שְׁמֶשׁ לֶאֱרֹץ Ju 11¹⁸; מִזְרָח שְׁמֶשׁ וְעֶרְבֹאֵא ψ 50¹ 113³ Mal 1¹¹; more often **2.** without שְׁמֶשׁ: **a.** *the east* מ' בְּרָחָק ψ 103¹². **b.** *from the east* Is 41² 43⁵ (opp. מִמְּעֵרָב, 46¹¹ Dn 11⁴⁴ (+ מִצְפּוֹן) מ' בְּרָחָק).

וימצאנו ψ 107³. c. to or toward the
 place of sunrise, to the east, eastward: (1) מִן־הָרְחֹק
 Nu 32¹⁹ (P), Dt 3^{17,27} (וְיִמְצְאוּהָ וְיִתְמַנָּה וּמִן־הָרְחֹק), 4⁴⁹
 Jos 11⁸ 16¹ (JE), 12^{1,3,3} 13⁸ (all D), v.27³² 16⁵ 18¹³
 20⁸ (all P), 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 26¹⁴; || מִן־הָרְחֹק Nu 3³⁸ Jos 19¹³
 (both P) Je 31⁴⁰; || מִן־הָרְחֹק, מִן־הָרְחֹק K 7²⁵, cf.
 Jos 16⁶ (P) 1 Ch 26¹⁷; + מִן־הָרְחֹק Ex 27¹³ 38¹³
 Nu 2³ 34¹⁶ (all P); מִן־הָרְחֹק Zc 14⁴ (opp. מִן־הָרְחֹק);
 (2) מִן־הָרְחֹק (without ה loc.), מִן־הָרְחֹק וְיִתְמַנָּה
 1 Ch 9²⁴, cf. Ne 12³⁷; מִן־הָרְחֹק 2 Ch 5¹²; (3) מִן־הָרְחֹק
 1 Ch 5⁹ 7²⁸ (opp. מִן־הָרְחֹק) 12¹⁶ (so Baer; v.15 van
 d. H.; opp. *id.*), 26¹⁷ (+ מִן־הָרְחֹק), Ne 3²⁶;
 מִן־הָרְחֹק 2 Ch 31¹⁴; (4) מִן־הָרְחֹק Dn 8⁸ (+ מִן־הָרְחֹק);
 (5) מִן־הָרְחֹק וְיִתְמַנָּה מִן־הָרְחֹק Am 8¹⁴
 d. (on) the east side of, estr. וְיִתְמַנָּה Jos
 4¹⁹ (P); also c. מִן־הָרְחֹק 1 Ch 4³⁹ מִן־הָרְחֹק
 6⁶³; מִן־הָרְחֹק Jos 11³ (opp. מִן־הָרְחֹק) cf. 17¹⁰ (+
 מִן־הָרְחֹק; both JE), also 16⁶ (P). e. after a estr.
 מִן־הָרְחֹק 1 Ch 5¹⁰; מִן־הָרְחֹק 2 Ch 29⁴;
 מִן־הָרְחֹק Ne 3²⁹; מִן־הָרְחֹק Zc 8⁷ (opp. מִן־הָרְחֹק
 מִן־הָרְחֹק).

. †[רָרַךְ] vb. pour forth in floods, flood
 away (As. *zarāmu*, *overwhelm*, VR ³⁶, ⁶⁷ c D) ^{Pr73} &
 in Zim ^{BP 119})—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וַיִּרְחַם פֶּן 90⁵
thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them
(men) away. Po. Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּרְחַם מִיָּם עָבֹה פֶּן
 77¹⁸ *the cloud masses (Che) poured forth water.*

זָרַח n.m. Hb. 3.¹⁰ flood of rain, rain-storm,
downpour (Aram. זְרִיית id.)—abs. ז' Is 4⁶ +
2 t.; זָרַח Is 32²; cstr. זָרַח Jb 24⁸ + 4 t.; Is 4⁶
(|| מֶטֶר); ז' ימים Is 28² Hb 3¹⁰; ז' הָרִים Jb 24⁸,
i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di. שׁוֹכֵן Is
28²; מִתְּהָה מֶטֶר 25⁴, זָרַח קִיר v⁴ i.e. such as
dashes against a wall, 32² (|| רִיחַ), נָפְץ זָרַח וְאָבָן,
פָּרַד 30³⁰.

† זְרָמָה n.f. issue (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem זְרָמֹת סוֹסִים וְזְרָמָה Ez 23²⁰.

+I. **זָרַע** vb. sow, scatter seed (NH *id.*;
 As. *zīrū* TP^{Prism} vi. 15, Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זָרַע, *zārē*;
 Eth. **ጸርጸ**: **ጸርዐ**; but in Sab. **ጸር** DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 15
 and in n.pr., Id. in MV¹⁰, pp. 242, 983) — **Qal** Pf.
 3 ms. *זָרַע* Je 6³; 1 s. *זָרַעְתִּי* Je 31²⁷; sf. *זָרַעְתִּיהָ*
 consec. Ho 2²⁵; 3 pl. *זָרְעוּ* Je 12¹³; 2 mpl. *זָרְעֻם*.
 Hg 1⁶; *זָרְעֻם* consec. Gn 47²³ + 2 t.; *Impf.* *זָרַע*.
 Ec 11⁴; *זָרַע* Gn 26¹²; sf. *זָרַעָה* Ju 9⁴⁵; 1 s. *זָרַעָה*.
 Jb 31⁸; sf. *זָרַעֵם* Zc 10⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *זָרַע*.

Ec 11⁶; mpl. זָרַע Ho 10¹² + 2 t.; *Inf.* לָרַע Is 28²⁴; *Pt. act.* זָרַע Is 55¹⁰ + 3 t.; זָרַע Pr 22⁸ Je 50¹⁶, etc.; *Pt. pass.* זָרַע ψ 97¹¹ (but on text v. infr.); f. זָרְעָה Je 2²;—1. lit. *sow*: a. abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6³ Gn 26¹² (J), Is 28²⁴ (after ploughing חָרַשׁ ונטעו; זָרַע וקצרו ונטעו; זָרַע Is 37³⁰ = 2 K 19²⁹; || קָצַר also Mi 6¹⁵ Lv 25¹¹ (H), Ec 11⁴; || אָסַף Lv 25²⁰ (H); opp. אָכַל Jb 31⁸; זָרַע עַל-כְּלָמִים Is 32²⁰ (on cstr. cf. Ges ^{130, 1}); c. אֶת-הַשָּׂדֶה הַשְּׂמִינִת Lv 25²²; sq. הִרְבָּה Hg 1⁶ (JPE). *b.* c. acc. of land אֲדָמָה Ex 23¹⁰ (|| אָסַף; || אָסַף Jb 47²³ (J); field (שָׂדֶה) Lv 25³ (|| אָסַף), cf. v⁴ ψ 107³⁷; as pt. pass. זָרְעָה לֹא זָרְעָה (מְדַבֵּר ||) Je 2² (|| אֶת-זָרְעָה Dt 11¹⁰, cf. 22⁹ Je 35⁷ Lv 26¹⁶ (H) Ec 11⁶; sq. חֲטִיִּים Je 12¹³ (|| קָצַר); cf. also בְּבִגְדֵי זָרְעָה Ex 23¹⁶ (JE). *d.* sq. 2 acc. שָׂדֶה לֹא תִרְעֶה בְּלֵאִים Dt 22⁹; cf. תִּרְעֶה בְּלֵאִים Lv 19¹⁹ (H); זָרְעָה אֲשֶׁר-תִּרְעֶה אֶת-הָאָדָמָה Is 30²³; also of destroyed city מִלֵּת וְזָרְעָהּ Ju 9⁴⁵. *e.* pt. act. as subst. זָרַע Je 50¹⁶ (|| לֹא-אָכַל ||). 2. of shrub and tree

producing, yielding seed, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1^{29, 30} (P), cf. **Hiph.** 3. fig.: a. of Yahweh's sowing (planting) Isr. in the land **וורעתיה לי** (sowing) Isr. in the land **בארץ** Ho 2²⁶ (We **וורעתיהו**, obj. being Jezreel), on the other hand **וְאֶרְצָם בְּשָׂמִים** Zc 10⁹. b. c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah **וורעתי את־בית ישראל ואת־ב' יהודה זרע אדם וזרע ורעו לָכֶם** Je 31²⁷. c. of moral action, **אֶל־תִּרְעוּ** Ho 10¹² (|| **קצרה**); **ו' צרקה** Pr 11¹⁶; **אֶל־קִצִּים** Je 4³ *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing **וּרְעוּ וְסוּפְתָהּ וְקִצְרוּ** Ho 8⁷; **וּרְעוּ עֲוֹלָה יַצְוֶרְאֶנּוּ** (|| **קצר**) Jb 4⁸ (**קצר**) Pr 22⁸. d. of Israel's practising idolatry **וּמִלֵּת הוֹרִיעִים בְּרַמְעָה בְּרִנָּה** (2 acc.) Is 17¹⁰ (**וְיִתְרַעְנֻ** Is 17¹⁰ (2 acc.)) e. of distress followed by joy. **אִיֹר זֶרַע לְצָדִיק** ψ 97¹¹ rd. prob. **וְרַח**, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. זָרַעַתָּה consec. Nu 5²⁸; 2 mpl. וְזָרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְרַע Na 1¹⁴; יִזְרַע Dt 21⁴ Lv 11³⁷; 3 fs. תִּזְרַע Dt 29²²;—**1.** *be sown:* a. subj. אֲרֵץ Dt 29²², cf. (of אֵיתָן) לֹא יִבְדָּד Dt 29²², cf. (of יִשְׂרָאֵל) הָרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 21⁴; in address to זָרַע וְזָרַעַתָּה Ez 36⁷. b. subj. זָרַע וְזָרַעַתָּה Lv 11³⁷ (*P*); fig. לֹא יִזְרַע מִשְׁמֶךְ עוֹר Na 1¹⁴ no more of thy name be sown, in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*

זָרַע **n.m.** ^{Di. 28, 38} sowing, seed, offspring
 (NH *id.*, Aram. זָרַע, זָרַע; Ph. זורע; Zinj. *id.*;
 Ar. **زَرْعٌ** seed-produce, seed; Eth. **HCḌa**: As.
zēru, cultivated land, Belser ^{RASUL 130}, cf. Ar.
زَرْعٌ)—abs. ז' Gn 47²³ + זָרַע Gn 1²⁹ +; cstr.
 זָרַע Is 5¹⁰ +; זָרַע Nu 11⁷; sf. זָרַע I S 20⁴² 24²²;
 זָרַע Dt 11¹⁰ +; זָרַע Ec 11⁶ +, etc.; pl. sf. זָרַעִים
 I S 8¹⁵; —1. lit.: a. a sowing זָרַע Gn 47²³
 (J; + אֲזַרְעֶם; otherwise Lv 27^{16b}, v. infr. 2 c);
 ז' Nu 20⁵ no place for sowing (JE; +
 וְיִזְרְעוּהָ וְיִזְרְעוּהָ; cf. זָרַע Ez 17⁵ a field suit-
 able for sowing; hence b. sowing as regularly
 recurring at its season Gn 8²² (J; || קָצִיר, זָרַע;
 בָּצִיר, זָרַע; (וְהָם וְיִזְרְעוּ וְהָרָק וְיוֹם וְלִילָה
 —cf. Am 9¹³ infr. 2 a). 2. seed: a. lit., sown,
 to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley,
 etc.) Gn 47^{19, 23} (J; cf. v^{14f}), Nu 24⁷ (JE);
 זָרַע I S 55¹⁰ (|| לָחֶם), Dt 28³⁸ (זָרַע), Lv 26¹⁸ (H;
 c. זָרַע), 27^{15a}, חֲמֶר שְׁעָרִים ז' v¹⁶ (both P), cf. Is
 5¹⁰. b. fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17¹¹ (קָצִיר);
 of fortunes of Zion זָרַע מִשְׁנֵה ה' 126⁶ the drop-
 ping of seed, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing
 (opp. אֲפֻמָּה); Je 35⁷ (c. זָרַע, בָּרֶם לֹא תִמְעַן, cf.
 v⁹ (|| שָׂדֶה, בָּרֶם) זָרַע Is 30²³ (c. זָרַע, לָחֶם
 (תְּבוּאַת הָאָדָמָה); also Dt 11¹⁰ (זָרַע), Ec 11⁶ (c. *id.*);
 זָרַע Lv 11³⁷, cf. v³⁸ (both P); as yielding the
 crop תְּבוּאַת זָרַע Dt 14²² the product of thy seed,
 cf. d infr.; וְנִשְׂא חֹרֶשׁ בְּקוֹצֶר זָרַע עֲנָבִים בְּמִשְׁנֵה ה'
 Am 9¹³, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in
 the coming time; וְהָאֲזֵן ז' producing a vine Ez
 17⁵, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; זָרַע Mal
 2³, rd. perh. הָזֵל (cf. VB). c. seed as product;
 the manna is comp. with זָרַע, coriander seed
 in Nu 11⁷ (JE), Ex 16³¹ (P); seed of herbs and
 trees Gn 1^{11, 12, 12, 29, 29} (all P). Esp. d. seed as
 corn-product, corn-crop, so (although not quite
 clearly) Dt 22⁹ (c. זָרַע, תְּבוּאַת הָאָדָם); pl. I S 8¹⁵
 (perh. better arable lands, cf. supr. As. *zēru*;
 || זָרַעִים); otherwise Gn 47²⁴, cf. supr. 1 a); זָרַע Is 23³ (|| קָצִיר
 זָרַע; || זָרַע, רְמֹן, תְּאֵנָה, גִּפְּן) Hg 2¹⁹ העֹדֵר ה' בְּמִטְנֵה
 (of harvest); so Jb 39¹² יִשְׁבּוּ זָרַע וְנִקְרָא יֵאֵסֵף
 זָרַע הַשְּׁלֹם הַגִּפְּן I K 18³². e.

Sec 8¹², rd. perh. שְׁלוֹם הָאָרֶץ *the crop is security* (= secure), so S Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. הַשָּׁלוֹם *the growth of peace*, making הַנֶּפֶץ appos. — Vbs. used c. 7 in these senses are:—usu. נָטַע Gn 1¹¹ Lv 26¹⁶ Je 35⁷ +; הִקְדִּירִים Is 17¹¹; נָתַן = *plant, sow* Ez 17⁸; נָתַן *yield* Is 55¹⁰; מִשָּׂע Am 9¹³. 3. *seed* = *semen virile*, וְנָטַע *and she shall be made pregnant with seed*; usu. שִׁבְכַת־רֶחֱלִי, *flow of semen* Lv 22⁴ (H), Lv 15^{16,32} (P all c. הַחֵצֵא), 15¹⁷ (P; c. הָיָה); as *acc. modi* שִׁבַּח שֶׁ הָיָה לִּי אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה Lv 19²⁰ (H), 15¹⁸ Nu 5¹³ (both P); so also נָתַן שִׁבְכָתוֹ לְזֶרַע Lv 18³⁰ (לְ genitiv.); cf. בְּהֵמָה וְ אָדָם וְ בְּהֵמָה Je 31²⁷ (as 2nd acc. after נָטַע q.v. 3 b). 4. *seed* = *offspring*: a. rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3¹⁶ (both J). Usu. b. of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity*; *seed of the woman* Gn 3¹⁵ (J); *seed of the patriarchs* (esp. Abr.) 12¹⁷ 13^{15,16,16} 16¹⁰ 22^{17,17,18} 24⁷ 26^{3,4,4,4,24} 28^{13,14,14} 32¹³ (all J), 15^{13,18} Ex 32^{13,13} 33¹ (all JE), Gn 21¹² Jos 24⁸ (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11⁹ 34⁴ Ne 9⁸; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15^{3,5} (JE) cf. infr.; phr. וְנָטַע אֶת־בְּרִיתִי Dt 1⁸, cf. 43⁷ 10¹⁵, so P, Gn 17^{7,8,9,10,19} 35¹² 48⁴; וְנָטַע אֶת־ךָ Gn 28⁴ (P; cf. Nu 18¹⁹); v. also infr. c. c. *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21¹³ (E; of Ishmael) 24⁶⁰ 48¹⁹ (both J), Nu 14²⁴ (JE), Lv 21²¹ 22^{3,4} (all H), Nu 17⁵ (P), 1 S 20^{42,42} 24²² 2 S 4⁸ 1 K 22^{33,33} 11³⁹ 2 K 5²⁷ Je 29⁴² Ez 43¹⁹ Jb 5²⁶ (|| וְנָטַעְךָ), 21⁸ (|| *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 22⁵¹ (|| לְמִשְׁחָי), as sitting on throne Je 33²¹, cf. v^{22,25}, ψ 89^{6,30,37}; of Jehoiachin Je 22^{30,30}, Jehoiakim 36²¹ (cf. v³⁰); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38^{9,9} (of Er's seed by Onan), 48¹¹ (all J), cf. 19^{32,34} (J), 2 S 7¹² Ru 4¹² Lv 21¹⁵ (H); phr. וְנָטַע אֶת־בְּרִיתִי of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9⁹; of Aaron Ex 28⁴³; of Phinehas Nu 25¹³ (all P); of David 1 Ch 17¹¹; וְנָטַע לְדָוִד Ex 30²¹ (P), cf. Lv 21¹⁷ (H; both of Aaron), v. also b supr. 7, of *seed* of righteous, esp. ψ 71:—ψ 25¹³ 37^{25,26} 69³⁷ 102²⁹ (|| בָּנִים), 112² (|| דֹּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. 2³¹ (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21¹¹ 37²⁸. d. *specif. of a particular child* (son) אֶת־רֵשִׁי Gn 4²⁵ (J); וְנָטַעִים 1 S 11¹; of children Lv 18²¹ 20^{2,34} 22¹³ (all H), 1 S 20²⁰ (cf. בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת v²¹); children and grandchildren Gn 46^{6,7} (P). e. = *family* Gn 17¹² (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abišu* Asrb *Annals* III, 10); note esp. of *royal family* הַמֶּלֶכֶת 1 K 11¹⁴; הַמֶּלְכִּיָּה 2 K 11¹ = 2 K 22¹⁰; הַמֶּלְכִּיָּה 1 K 25²⁵ = Je 41¹, Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; = *pedigree* וְנָטַע אֶת־בְּרִיתִי Ezr 2⁶⁹ = Ne 7⁸¹; = *one's nation*, as of same blood Est 10³ (|| עַם).—Some vbs. used c. 7 in these senses

סֹמַחֲזֹתִי:—abs. יָרַע Ex 6⁺ and יָרַע Dt 7¹⁸ +; cstr. יָרַע־וֹ יָרַע־וֹ 10¹⁵ +, יָרַע־וֹ 89¹¹ +; sf. יָרַע־וֹ Je 27⁵ 89², יָרַע־וֹ Is 51⁸ 63⁵; יָרַע־וֹ 71¹⁸ +, יָרַע־וֹ 1 S 33¹ +, etc.; pl. יָרַע־וֹ Dn 11³¹; cstr. יָרַע־וֹ Gn 49²⁴; sf. יָרַע־וֹ Is 51⁸, יָרַע־וֹ 2 K 9²⁴; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. יָרַע־וֹ 37¹⁷, יָרַע־וֹ Jb 22² + 6 t., יָרַע־וֹ Dt 33²⁷; sf. יָרַע־וֹ 18³⁵, יָרַע־וֹ 2 S 22³⁵, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect*. In three instances where 'י is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11^{15, 22, 31}).—**1. arm, a. lit.**, of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 10¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33²⁰ Zc 11^{17, 17} Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁶; Ez 13³⁰ (del. Co); בָּחוּ Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging); תַּשְׁבֵּחַהּ Ez 4⁷ (of prophet); in fig. of 'י teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 1³; יָרַע־וֹ Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וְיָצֵא אֶת־יָדָיו מִבֵּין וְיָצֵא 2 K 9²⁴, i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*.
b. arm as seat of (human) strength ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁵; עוֹלָם לֹא עוֹלָם Jb 26²; בֹּחַ ה' Dn 11⁶ cf. v⁶; also c. שֹׁבֵר ψ 10¹⁵ 37¹⁷ Je 48²⁵ (|| הָרָגוּ, Ez 30^{24,25}; cf. v²⁵; רָמַח הַשֹּׁבֵר Jb 38¹⁵.—On Mal 2³ cf. VB.
Esp. c. *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is² ψ):—בְּיָד נְטוּיָה וְיָד Dt 4³⁴ 5¹⁵ 26⁸ Ez 20^{33,34} ψ 136¹², cf. Dt 7¹⁹ 11² 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³² (all || חֲזָקָה, יָד, Dt 9²⁹ 2 K 17³⁶; (of creation) Je 27⁵ 32¹⁷ (all || פָּחַן פְּרוֹל || בְּיָד נְטוּיָה, Ex 6⁶ (P, or D's revision; no ||); חֲזָקָה וְיָד Je 21⁵ (|| בְּיָד נְטוּיָה, יָד) Ex 15¹⁵ (song), 79¹¹; וְיָדוּעַ וְיָדוּעַ 89²² (|| וְיָדוּעַ, ψ 44⁴ 77¹⁶; וְיָדוּעַ 98¹ (|| וְיָדוּעַ, cf. Is 52¹⁰; וְיָדוּעַ 89¹¹ cf. Is 62⁸ (|| וְיָדוּעַ, Is 51²; וְיָדוּעַ 89¹⁴; וְיָדוּעַ Is 63¹²; as support of weak Is 40¹¹ (fig. of shepherd), cf. זֶרַע עוֹלָם Dt 33²⁷; וְיָדוּעַ Is 30³⁰ (of lightning stroke, || השמיע הוד קולו of thunder); also וְיָדוּעַ Jb 40⁹.

Hence, **2.** arm, as symbol of strength: **a.** human 1 S 21³¹ (⊙ rd. וְיָדוּעַ and וְיָדוּעַ, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22⁶ 31¹⁷; וְיָדוּעַ וְיָדוּעַ Pr 31¹⁷; וְיָדוּעַ 2 Ch 32⁸; שֵׁם בְּשֵׁר וְיָדוּעַ Je 17⁵ (|| יָדוּעַ); cf. ψ 44⁴ (|| חֲזָקָה, Jb 22⁹ (i.e. strength, resources); וְיָדוּעַ Jb 22⁹ (i.e. strength, resources); וְיָדוּעַ 83⁹; וְיָדוּעַ Jb 35⁹; וְיָדוּעַ Ez 17⁹ (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.).
b. = divine strength ψ 71¹⁸ (|| וְיָדוּעַ, Is 40¹⁰ (|| חֲזָקָה); וְיָדוּעַ 51⁵ [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49¹¹]; and help Is 33² (|| וְיָדוּעַ) cf. 59¹⁶ 63⁵; see also 53¹.

3. Pl. forces, political and military, יָדוּעַ Dn 11^{15,31}; v²² (see Bev).

4. Shoulder of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6¹⁹ (P) Dt 18³.

† אֶזְרָע n.f. arm (= foregoing c. & prosthet.)
 —arm of man מְשַׁבְּמָה תְּפֹל וְאֶזְרָעִי וְאֶזְרָעִי Jb 31²²; of וְיָדוּעַ וְיָדוּעַ Je 32²¹, cf. וְיָדוּעַ 1 c.

† זָרַב vb. prob. drip (cf. either Ar. زَرَبَ shed tears, or Aram. ܙܪܒܐ imber vehemens)—**Hiph.** זָרַב rd. in ψ 72⁶ by Hup Bi Che (for וְיָדוּעַ) sq. אֶזְרָע cause to drip, irrigate.

† זָרַב n.[m.] drop, dripping (NH id.; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö^{M 85, N8 191})—ψ 72⁶ as showers, a dripping of the earth, but v. foregoing.

† זָרַק vb. to toss or throw (in a volume), scatter abundantly (NH id.; Aram. ܙܪܩ id., ܙܪܩ disperse; As. zarāku Lotz^{TF 138} Jäger^{BAS II. 292} Am.^{...}; cf. also Ar. زَرَقَ cast at, pierce, زَرَقَ and زَرَقَ javelin=Eth. ጥዝራፋ)—**Qal** Pf. זָרַק Ex 24⁶ Lv 17⁶, sf. זָרַק Ex 9⁸, זָרַק Ho 7⁹ (12 t. Pf.); **Impf.** זָרַק Lv 7² + 16 t.; **Inf.** לְזָרַק Ez 43¹⁸; **Inv.** זָרַק Ez 10²; **Pt.** זָרַק Lv 7¹⁴, pl. זָרַקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁵; **1.** toss (in handfuls, v. Ex 9⁸; or from a bowl, מְזָרַק; opp. הִזָּה to sprinkle with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28²⁵, dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34⁴ Jb 2¹², ashes הַשְׂמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9^{8,10} (P), coals of fire עַל הָעֵיר Ez 10². **b.** blood, מִזְבֵּחַ throw (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24⁶ (JE), Lv 17⁶ (H), Nu 18¹⁷ (P), 2 K 16^{13,15} Ez 43¹⁸, esp. in the ritual, against the altar round about Ex 29^{16,20} Lv 1^{5,11} 3^{2,8,13} 7² 8^{19,24} 9^{12,18} (all P); sq. עַל הָעֵיר Ez 24⁸ (JE), sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 29^{22,22,22}, without designation of place Lv 7¹⁴ (P), 2 Ch 30¹⁶ 35¹¹. **c.** water for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36²⁵. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7⁹ זָרַקָה בּוֹ grey hairs are profuse upon him (rd. זָרַחָה, as in 2 Ch 26¹⁹). **Pu.** Pf. זָרַק, of water of purification poured over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19^{13,20} (P).

† מְזָרַק n.m.^{Nu 7. 64} bowl, bason (prop. vessel for throwing or tossing a liquid); מְזָרַק Nu 7¹³ + 13 t., pl. מְזָרַקִים Ze 14²⁰, estr. מְזָרַקִי Nu 7⁶⁴ + 2 t., מְזָרַקִי Ne 7⁷⁰ + 9 t., מְזָרַקִי Ex 38³ + 2 t., sf. מְזָרַקִי Ex 27³;—**1.** bowl for wine Am 6⁵. **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7^{40,45} Je 52¹⁸ Ze 9¹⁵ 14²⁰. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7^{13,19,25,31,37,43,49} 55,61,67,73,79,84,85 (P). **c.** golden basins for use in the temple 1 K 7⁵⁰ 2 K 12²⁴ 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4^{8,11,22} Je 52¹⁹. **d.** golden basins for the second temple Ne 7⁷⁰.

† זָרַר vb. only Po. sneeze (cf. זָרַר (ה') זָרַר Jb 41¹⁰ for Heb. עָשִׂישְׁתִּי; vb. prob. onomatop.); —וְיָדוּעַ הַנֶּעֱרַר עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים— 2 K 4³⁵.

† זָרִשָׁה n.pr.f. wife of Haman Est 5^{10,14} 6^{13,13} (acc. to Opp^{Esth. 25} = Pers. zaris, Zend zairis, la dorée, cf. زَرَّشَة aurum ductile, Vull^{II. 128 b}; Jen^{VOJ, 1892, 64} comp. Elamit. goddess Kiriša).

† זָרַת n.f. span (NH id. (זָרַת, Syr. ܙܪܐ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. זָרַת, vid. Ol^{148 b} but also Sta^{197 a}; Ba^{ZMG 1887, 607} prop. זָרַת measure off, determine,

† זַיְטָר **n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Abasuerus Est
 I¹⁰ (Opp^{Esth. 25} comp. Pers. *zaitar*, *conqueror*).

† חֲבִיָּה n.pr.m. head of a priestly family
Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7⁶³ (van d. H. Ezr חֲבִיָּה; Ne חֲבִיָּה)

marg. חֲבִיָּה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2⁶¹; ③ Ezr Λαβεια, ④ Λ Ωδovia, A Oβαia, ⑤ Ne Eβeia, ⑥ Λ Αβia, Α Αβeia).

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. foregoing.

יֶחֱבֶה v. חֲבֶה sub חֲבֶה.

†חֲבִיָּה n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13⁴ (P).

†[חֲבַט] vb. beat off, beat out (NH *id.*, strike, beat, Ar. حَبَطَ, Aram. حَبَطَ, ①—Qal Impf. יֶחֱבֵט Is 27¹²; 3 fs. וַיִּחַבְטוּ Ru 2¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּט Dt 24²⁰; Pt. חִבַּט Ju 6¹¹;—1. beat off, וַיִּתֵּךְ Dt 24²⁰. 2. beat out (grain), Gideon חִבַּט חֲטִים Ju 6¹¹, so Ru 2¹⁷, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27¹² (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub 1; VB undecided. Niph. Impf. יֶחֱבֵט Is 28²⁷ fennel (צִנְחָה) beaten out בִּפְסָה.

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. sub חֲבִיָּה.

חֲבִיָּה v. sub חֲבִיָּה.

†I. [חָבַל] vb. bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ bind; cf. Aram. حَبَلَ, حَبَلَ travail; חָבַל pledge (but rare and dub.); esp. حَبَل cord, field, חָבַל cord, חָבַל pain, esp. of travail; Sab. border-territory, or field, Sab.Denk. 48.49; Eth. ሐበለ: Zim^{BP 98n}, comp. As. nahbalu, rope, snare (but ḥ = ח)—Qal Pf. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶ Impf. יֶחֱבַל Dt 24⁶; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּל Dt 24¹⁷; חָבַל Ez 22²⁵ Jb 22⁶; יֶחֱבֵל Jb 24³; חָבַל Jb 24⁹; Inv. sf. חָבַל Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³; Inf. abs. חָבַל Ex 22²⁵; Pt. act. חָבַל Dt 24⁶, cf. חָבַל Zc 11^{7.14} (name of חָבַל); pass. חָבַל Am 2⁸;—1. bind, only in חָבַל, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11^{7.14} symbol. of fraternity. Esp. 2. bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ Jb 22⁶; take or hold in pledge, sq. acc. rei Ex 22²⁵ (JE), Dt 24^{6.17} Jb 24³; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶; חָבַל Jb 24⁹ prob. pregn. (v. Di) take pledges (getting power) over the poor; חָבַל חָבַל Am 2⁸ garments taken in pledge. Niph. Impf. יֶחֱבַל Pr 13¹³ becometh pledged to it (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. חָבַל), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^m VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. חָבַל

Ct 8⁵; חָבַל Ct 8⁵; Impf. יֶחֱבַל—writhe, twist, hence travail; of mother Ct 8^{6.5} (c. acc. of child; || יֶחֱבַל); metaph. of wicked man: יֶחֱבַל אֶת הָיָהוָה עַל יְדֵי שָׂמָר.

†I. חָבַל n.m. Jos 2¹⁴ f. 12^{2.6} (but v. infr.) cord, territory, band; ' abs. Jos 2¹⁵; +; cstr. Dt 3⁴ +, חָבַל Jos 19²⁹; sf. חָבַל Jb 18¹⁰; pl. חָבַלִּים 2 S 8² + 10 t. + Ez 47¹³ Jb 21⁷ v. infr.; cstr. חָבַלִּי Jos 17⁵ + 5 t.; חָבַלִּי 1 I 6³ + 2 t. + חָבַלִּי 18⁵ (rd. משְׁכָרִי v. infr.); sf. חָבַלִּי Is 33²³; חָבַלִּי Is 33²⁰;—1. cord, rope, by which men were lowered Jos 2¹⁵ (JE), Je 38^{6.11.12.13}, or stones dragged 2 S 17¹³; of tents Is 33²⁰; tackling of ship v²³; for binding Ez 27²⁴ Jb 40²⁵ Est 1⁶; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20^{31.32}; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18¹⁰ (|| חָבַלִּי), set by wicked חָבַלִּי 140⁶ (|| חָבַל); חָבַלִּי 119⁶¹ cords of wicked men have surrounded me; of wicked held בחֲבִלֵי חָבַלִּי Pr 5²²; חָבַלִּי Is 5¹⁸ cords (ropes) of wickedness (|| חָבַלִּי); of cords of distress (עֲנִי) חָבַלִּי Jb 36⁶ (|| חָבַלִּי); so חָבַלִּי מָוֶת (prob.) חָבַלִּי 116³, חָבַלִּי 18⁵ = 2 S 22⁶ (|| חָבַלִּי מָוֶת);—for חָבַלִּי מָוֶת חָבַלִּי 18⁵ rd. חָבַלִּי, v. 2 S 22⁶ and || חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי, De Che Bae; to draw חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Ho 11⁴ (i.e. humanely, kindly); of cord of life חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Ec 1⁶. 2. measuring-cord, line חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Zc 2⁵; so חָבַלִּי alone 2 S 8^{2.22} Am 7¹⁷ Mi 2⁵ חָבַלִּי 78⁵⁵; fig. (of favoured life) חָבַלִּי 16⁵; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21¹⁷ acc. to 3 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חָבַל. Thence 3. measured portion, lot, part, region, חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי inherited portion Dt 32⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁸ = חָבַלִּי 105¹¹; also חָבַלִּי alone Jos 17^{5.14} 19⁹ Ez 47¹³ (חָבַלִּי); 3 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Dt 3^{4.13.14} 1 K 4¹³; חָבַלִּי Jos 19²⁹ (si vera l., v. WMM^{Asien 194}) חָבַלִּי Zp 2⁵; also v⁶, but חָבַלִּי here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. חָבַלִּי, and del. חָבַלִּי; without חָבַלִּי, v⁷. 4. band, company of prophets 1 S 10^{6.10}.—II. חָבַל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חָבַל n.m. Is 66⁷ (but v. Je 49²⁴) pain, pang;—' abs. Is 66⁷; elsewhere. pl. חָבַלִּים Is 13⁸ + 3 t. + Jb 21¹⁷ v. infr.; cstr. חָבַלִּי Ho 13¹³; sf. חָבַלִּי Is 26¹⁷; חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Jb 39³ (on sf. v. Ges § 135.6, II.1);—pain, pang: 1. pains of travail: a. obj. of חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Jb 39³ meton. for offspring (|| חָבַלִּי; v. Di; of goats and hinds). b. sim. of distress of exiles Is 26¹⁷; fig. of anguish of

nations *יְצִירִים וְחָבִלִים יִאֲחֹזוּן* Is 13⁸ (בְּיִלְדָה יִחִילֹן ||) also Je 13²¹ 22²³ 49²⁴; of crisis of redemption Ho 13¹³ (חָבִלִי יִלְדָה ||), of birth of new Isr. Is 66⁷. 2. of other than birth-pangs only חבליים Jb 21¹⁷; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so W Thes.—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; גִּיר יִרְעָף || גִּיר אִירָם (יבא אִירָם); > others, *portion, fortune*, v. חָבֵל.

† חָבֵל n.[m.] pledge (as *binding*)—יָשִׁיב ח' Ez 18¹² 33¹⁵; as cogn. acc. c. חָבֵל Ez 18¹⁶.

† חָבֵל n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 170})—חָבֵל Ez 18⁷.

† חָבֵל n.[m.] prob. mast (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חָבַל)—only in sim. of drunken man שָׁכַב בְּרֹאשׁ ח' Pr 23³⁴ (opp. שָׁכַב בְּלֶבֶת־חַיִּים) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes in *carchesio*.—W read חָבֵל.

† חָבֵל n.m. sailor (denom. fr. חָבַל; i.e. *rope-puller*)—חָבֵלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27²⁹; חָבֵלֵי־הַיָּם Ez 27⁸ 27²⁸; coll. רֹב הַחָבֵל i.e. the captain Jon 1⁶.

† חָבֵל n.[m.] pl. union (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11⁷ and c. art. v¹⁴. See חָבֵל 1.

† תַּחְבֻּלָּה n.f. direction, counsel (prob. orig. of *rope-pulling*, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חָבַל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1⁶);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תַּחְבֻּלוֹת abs. Pr 1⁵ + 3 t.; estr. Pr 12⁵; sf. תַּחְבֻּלוֹתַי Jb 37¹²—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37¹² (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רָשָׁעִים) Pr 12⁵ (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צְדִיקִים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1⁵; 11¹⁴ (רֹב יִעֲזָר ||) 24⁶ (|| id.); 20¹⁸ (|| עֲזָרָה).

II. חָבַל vb. act (ruinously) corruptly (NH id. *wound, injure*; Ar. حَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), حَبَلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *habálu, injure*, VR^{62, 11}; Aram. חָבַל *corrupt, ruin*; Eth. ተገሰፈ: *be arrogant, audacious*; Sab. חָבַל DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 46; cf. Palm. חָבַל *mortuus* Vog^{No. 151} and oft.).—Qal Pf. 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1⁷; Impf. 1 s. אֶחָבֵל Jb 34³¹; Inf. estr. (used as *abs.*) Ne 1⁷;—act *corruptly* against לְ חָבַל חֲבֵלָנוּ Ne 1⁷; abs. Jb 34³¹. Niph. Impf. לוֹ יִחָבֵל Pr 13¹⁸ *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. חָבַל (q. v.) Pi. *ruin, destroy*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. חָבַל אֶת מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו Ec 5⁵, subj. God. Impf. 3 fs. נִמְרָץ וְחָבַל מִי Mi 2¹⁰ *that*

destroyeth, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather ח' הַחָבֵל ye shall be destroyed with etc., so W Roorda Che. Inf. estr. לְחָבֵל c. acc., the poor Is 32⁷, the land 13⁵; abs. 54¹⁵; cf. Pt. pl. מַחְבֵּלִים Ct 2¹⁵ c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. Pa. Pf. 3 ms. וְחָבַל consec. Is 10²⁷ of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS JPh xlii, 1885, p. 62 prop. יַחְבֵּל, cf. also Che^{crit. o.}; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. חָבַלְתִּי Jb 17¹ *my spirit is broken* (יָמִי נִשְׁבַּח ||); Impf. 2 mpl. תַּחְבִּילוּ Mi 2¹⁰ (emend.: v. supr.)

† חָבַל n.m. destruction—חָבַל נִמְרָץ Mi 2¹⁰; cf. II. חָבַל Pi.

† חַבְצֵלֶת n.f. meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. سَعَفْجَا, v. Ges Comm. 1s 35, 1 Löw p. 174, No. 128; As. *habasillatu* VR^{82, 62} is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim^{BF 59} DI HA 34; Pr 82; also Che^{l.c.} and *crit. n.*);—חַבְצֵלֶת הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2¹ (fig. of Shulamite), וְתִגְלָל עָרְכָה וְתַפְרַח בַּחְצֵלֶת Is 35¹ (*narcissus* Che^{1s 35, 1} cf. Conder^{TEF, 1878, 46} Tristr.^{NHB 476} al.)

† חַבְצִינִיָּה n.pr.m. a Rechabite Je 35³, W Χαβαση(ς)w.

† חָבַק vb. clasp, embrace (NH id.; A חָבַק; Mand. سَحَف, NSyr. سَحَف; Ar. حَبَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—Qal Inf. לְחַבֹּק Ec 3⁵; Pt. חָבַק Ec 4⁵; חָבַקְתָּ 2 K 4¹⁶;—embrace, c. acc. בָּן 2 K 4¹⁶; יָרִיו Ec 4⁵ (said of וְהִסִּיל=fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חָבַק); no obj. expr. Ec 3⁵ (|| Pi). Pi. Pf. חָבַקְתָּ Jb 24⁸ La 4⁵; Impf. וְיִחָבֵק Gn 48¹⁰; וְיִחָבֵק Gn 29¹³; וְיִחָבֵק Gn 33⁴; 3 fs. sf. וְיִחָבֵקְתִּי Ct 2⁸ 8³; 2 ms. וְיִחָבֵק Pr 5²⁰, sf. תַּחְבֻּקְתָּ Pr 4⁸; Inf. חָבַק Ec 3⁵;—embrace of pers., no obj. עַת לְרַחֵם מִחָבֵק Ec 3⁵ (|| Qal); sq. לְ Gn 29¹³ (J), 48¹⁰ (E); sq. sf. 33⁴ (J), Pr 4⁸ Ct 2⁸ 8³; c. acc. Pr 5²⁰; embrace צָרָה for want of shelter Jb 24⁸ (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אִשְׁפֹּתוֹת La 4⁵, i.e. are outcasts.

† חָבַק n.[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only estr. לְשִׁבְבָה לְיָדַיִם מִעֵט ח' יָדַיִם Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³ (cf. חָבַק Qal).

† חַבְקִיק n.pr.m. the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹; W Ἀμβაკουμ (As. *hambakūku* is name of a plant, DI HA 36, Pr 64, so حَبَقِيق in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom^{Aufst. u. A. h. 1892, 27, 28}).

† חָבַר vb. unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH id.;

Eth. **ḥabḥ**: yet As. [abḥu], ubburu, bind, ban (of spells), ḥbru, friend, and many deriv., Dl ^{w 51 ff.}; Aram. **חֲבֵר**, and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. **חבר** associate)—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. **חֲבֵרוּ** Gn 14³; *Pt. act. m.* **חֲבֵר** Dt 18¹¹, **חֲבֵר** ψ 58⁶; fpl. **חֲבֵרוּ** Ex 26^{3,3} + 2 t. + Ez 1⁹ (cf. infr.), **חֲבֵרוּ** Ez 1¹¹; *Pt. pass. cstr.* **חֲבֵרוּ** Ho 4¹⁷ (yet. v. infr.); —**1.** *unite, be joined*: **a.** of allies, sq. **אֶל** loc. Gn 14³, constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto*; *pt. pass. fig.* **חֲבֵרוּ עֲצָבִים אֶפְרַיִם** Ho 4¹⁷ *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. **חֲבֵר**, v. **חֲבֵר** 2 d, and cf. **חֲבֵרֵי** Is 44¹¹, **חֲבֵרֵי** Mal 2¹⁴). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. **אֶל** rei, Ez 1⁹ (del. B Co, but v. Sm); cf. **חֲבֵר** v¹¹, i.e. *joining each one* (trans.), < B Co **אֵשׁ** ח' *united each to the other*; so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. **אֶל** rei Ex 26^{3,3}; abs. *joined together*, of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28⁷ (all P; cf. also **חֲבֵר**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS ^{JPh xiv.1885, 123} thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba*, and comp. Ar. **حَبَر**, narrative); only c. acc. cogn. **חֲבֵר** Dt 18¹¹ (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58⁶ (**מְלַחְשִׁים**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חֲבֵר** Ex 36¹⁰; 2 ms. **וְחֲבֵרָה** Ex 26⁶ + 2 t.; *Impf.* **וְחֲבֵרָה** Ex 36¹⁰ + 2 t.; sf. **וְחֲבֵרָה** 2 Ch 20³⁶; *Inf. cstr.* **לְחֲבֵר** Ex 36¹⁸; —**1.** *make an ally of, unite one with, only* עִמּוֹ יוֹחֲבֵרֵהוּ 2 Ch 20³⁶ and *he united him with himself*, sq. *Inf. of purpose*. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + **אֶל** rei Ex 26⁶ 36^{10,10,13}; sq. acc. only 26⁹ 36¹⁶; obj. **אֶת־הָאֹהֶל** *join the tent together*, 26¹¹ 36¹⁶. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חֲבֵר** Ex 39⁴, **וְחֲבֵרָה** consec. Ex 28⁷ (but v. infr.), 3 fs. **שִׁחֲבֵרָה** ψ 122³; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וְחֲבֵרָה** Ec 9⁴ Qr (Kt **יִחֲבֵר** v. infr.); sf. **וְחֲבֵרָה** ψ 94²⁰ (Kö^{1.2671}., Ges Ew Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1.** **a.** *be allied with thee* (sf. ref. to 'y) ψ 94²⁰; **b.** *be united to* = *be one of*, כֹּל מִי אֲשֶׁר יִחַ אֶל כָּל־יִחֲבֵרָה *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt **יִחֲבֵרָה** is meaningless). **2.** *be joined together*, of ephod **עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו** Ex 39⁴ *by its two edges was it joined together*; cf. || 28⁷ (where MT **עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו** וְחֲבֵרָה < B Sam which rd. **עַל־שְׁנֵי ק'**); **וְחֲבֵרָה** ψ 122³ *joined together for itself*, i.e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. **אֶחְבֵּרָה** עֲלֵיכֶם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16⁴ *I could make a joining with words* (i.e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you*. **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* **אֶחְבֵּרָה** (Ges^{54.1.1}.) 2 Ch 20³⁶; *Impf.*

יִתְחַבֵּר Du 11⁶; *Inf. sf.* **יִתְחַבֵּר** 2 Ch 20³⁷; Aram. form **יִתְחַבֵּרָה** Du 11²³ (Ges^{54.3.1}); — *join oneself to, make an alliance with*, sq. **עִם** pers. 2 Ch 20^{36,37}, sq. **אֶל** pers. Du 11²³; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Du 11⁶.

† **חֲבֵר** **n.[m.]** company, association, spell—abs. **חֲבֵר** Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; cstr. **חֲבֵר** Ho 6⁹; pl. **חֲבֵרִים** ψ 58⁶, sf. **חֲבֵרָה** Is 47^{9,11}; —**1.** *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6⁹. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in **בֵּית הַחֲבֵר** Pr 21⁹ = 25²⁴ *house of association*, i.e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common*, v. RV^m VB). **3.** *spell*: **a.** as acc. cogn. c. **חֲבֵר** (q. v.) Dt 18¹¹ ψ 58⁶. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47^{9,11} (v. Len Chald. Magic [1878]; Magic u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878; Scholz Götterdienst u. Zauberesen, 1871, 80 ff. Say TBA III. 145 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.).

† **חֲבֵר**, **חֲבֵר** **n.pr.m.** **1.** **חֲבֵר** (Xαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4^{11,17,17,21} 5²⁴. **2.** a man of Asher **חֲבֵר** Gn 46¹⁷ (P) Xαβερ 1 Ch 7^{31,32} Xαβερ GL Xαβερ; **חֲבֵר** Nu 26⁴⁵ Xαβερ; on poss. identif. with *Habiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr JBL 1892, xi. 115 ff. 1893, xli. 61 ff. **3.** **חֲבֵר** name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸ ΑΒειρα, GL Αβερ. **4.** **חֲבֵר** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷ Αβαρ, GL Αβερ.

† **חֲבֵרִי** **adj.gent.** of 2 supr., only c. art. = n. coll. **מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֲבֵרִי** Nu 26⁴⁵ (Xαβερ(ε)).

† **חֲבֵרָה** **n.f.** association, company (abstr.) וְאָרַח לָהּ עִם פְּעֻלֵי אָוֶן *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (|| וְלִקְרֹתָ עִם־אֲנִשֵּׁי־שָׁעַר).

† **חֲבֵר** **adj. and n.m.** ^{Ch 8,13}, united, associate, companion—**ח** abs. Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶³; sf. **חֲבֵר** Ec 4¹⁰ (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr **חֲבֵרִי**, v. infr.); pl. **חֲבֵרִים** Ju 20¹¹ Ct 8¹³; cstr. **חֲבֵרִי** Is 1²³; sf. **חֲבֵרָה** ψ 45⁸, **חֲבֵרִי** Ct 1⁷; **חֲבֵרִי** Is 44¹¹ + 3 t. Ez Qr; —**1.** *adj. united* **אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים** Ju 20¹¹ *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2.** **n.** associate, fellow: **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37¹⁶; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v^{16,19} (in all these rd. Qr **חֲבֵרִי**). **b.** of like rank ψ 45⁸. **c.** of like calling Ct 1⁷. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44¹¹ (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger Urschr, 121, 493 SS, cf. **חֲבֵר** Ho 6⁹; Du rds. **חֲבֵרִים** enchantments). **e.** in gen. Ct 8¹³. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1²³ Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶³. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4¹⁰.

†[חֶבֶרֶת] **n.f.** consort, i.e. wife חֶבֶרֶתָּהּ **n.f.** consort, i.e. wife
Mal 2¹⁴ (|| אִשְׁתִּי בְרִיחָהּ).

†חֶבֶרֶת **n.f.** a thing that joins or is joined, only of the curtain-pieces of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—חֶבֶרֶת Ex 26¹⁰ 36¹⁷; חֶבֶרֶת Ex 26^{4,10}.

†חֶבֶר **n.m.** associate, partner in a trade or calling, only יָכַר עָלָיו חֶבֶרִים Jb 40³⁰ will partners (i.e. those engaged in the catch) make traffic upon it (the crocodile)?

†חֶבֶרָה, חֶבֶרָה, חֶבֶרָה **n.f.** stripe, blow;—abs. חֶבֶר Is 1⁶ + 2 t.; sf. חֶבֶרְתִּי Gn 4²³; חֶבֶרְתִּי Is 53⁶; pl. cstr. חֶבֶרוֹת Pr 20³⁰; sf. חֶבֶרְתִּי ψ 38⁶:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4²³ my blow, i.e. for striking me (J), cf. Ex 21^{25,26} (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1⁶ (all || פָּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of 'י Is 53⁷; (pl.) ψ 38⁶ חֶבֶרוֹת פָּצַע Pr 20³⁰, i.e. blows that cut in (|| מַכּוֹת).

†[חֶבֶרְבֶּרֶה] **n.f.** stripe, mark, only pl. sf. חֶבֶרְבֶּרֶתִּי Je 13²³ of stripes on a panther (tiger)? cf. נִמֵּר;—|| עֹרֵי of a Cushite).

†חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Hebron (*association, league*)—חֶבְרוֹן Gn 13¹⁸ +; c. ה. loc. חֶבְרוֹנָה Jos 10³⁶ + 6 t.; חֶבְרוֹנָה 2 S 2¹;—Ⓞ Ὑεβρων; mod. *El-Halil* (v. Rob BR 1, 213 f., II. 73 ff. Guérin Judée III, 214 ff.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13¹⁸ (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15⁷, cf. 'פָּנִי 'י חֶבֶר 2 S 5² = 1 Ch 11³; built 7 yrs. bef. Soan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13^{22b} (JE); under a king Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE) 12¹⁰ (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14^{13,14} (JED) Ju 1²⁰ yet v. 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ (cf. v⁴¹); older name קְרִיַת חֶבֶר acc. to Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), cf. Gn 23² 35²⁷ Jos 15⁶⁴ 20⁷ (all P) Ju 1^{10b}; v. also Jos 15¹³ 21¹¹ (both P); called also מְקָרָה Gn 23¹⁹ (and 35²⁷, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21¹³ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴²; חֶבֶר עָמָק Gn 37¹⁴ (J); named elsewhere Nu 13^{22a} (JE) Jos 10^{36,39} 11²¹ (all D) Ju 1^{10a} 16³ 2 S 2³² 15⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁰; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30³¹ 2 S 2^{1,11} 3^{2,6,19,20,22,27,32} 4^{1,8,12,12} 5^{1,3,13} 1 K 2¹¹ 1 Ch 3^{1,4} 11^{1,3} 12^{24,39} (van d. H. v^{23,38}) 29²⁷; rd. also perh. for תַּחַת 2 S 3¹², Ⓞ Λεὶς Ὑεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15¹⁰; חֶבֶר 2 S 2³ abode of David's men.

חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Ⓞ Ὑεβρων). 1. grandson of Levi Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁹ (both P) = 1 Ch 5²⁸ = 6³,

23^{12,19}, cf. 15⁹. 2. name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2^{42,43}.

חֶבְרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** of חֶבְרוֹן 1:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לחֶבְרוֹנִי 1 Ch 26^{23,30,31,31}; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרוֹנִי Nu 3²⁷ 26⁵⁸.

חֶבֶרֶת **n.f.** thing joined, place of joining;—abs. חֶבֶרֶת Ex 26⁴ + 3 t.; מִחֶבֶרֶת Ex 36^{11,17}; sf. מִחֶבֶרֶתוֹ Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰;—1. *thing joined*, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֶבֶרֶת, Ex 26^{4,5} 36^{11,11,12}). 2. *place of joining*: a. of the curtains Ex 36¹⁷. b. of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰ (all P).

†חֶבֶרֶה **n.f.** binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. מִחֶבֶרוֹת, of iron, clamps or the like, 1 Ch 22³; of wood, binder, or coupling, 2 Ch 34¹¹.

חֶבֶר **n.pr.fl.** called נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹; erron. 1 Ch 5²⁶ נְהַר גּוֹזָן וְנְהַר יְזַבְרָה; Ⓞ (x) αἰσῶρ, Gk. Χαβωπας, etc., Assy. *Ḫabur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (Dl P¹⁸³ ff. KAT¹² 275. 614 COT^L 267); v. גּוֹזָן.

חֶבֶרָה **v.** חֶבֶרָה sup.

†חֶבֶשׁ **vb.** bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.*; As. *abāšu*, acc. te Dl^W 70, Pr 174; Ar. *حَبَسَ* *confine, restrict*; yet on As. *hibšu* 'Kopfbinde' (c. ḥ), etc., v. Zehnpfund BAS L 490, 526; Aram. *حَبَسَ*; cf. *حَبَسَ* imprisonment, etc.)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. יִחְבֹּשׁ Ex 29⁹; 2 mpl. יִחְבֹּשׁוּ Ez 34⁴; Impf. יִחְבֹּשׁ Jb 34¹⁷ וְיִחְבֹּשׁ Gn 22³ + 4 t.; יִחְבֹּשׁ 1 K 13²³; יִחְבֹּשׁ Jb 5¹⁵ וְיִחְבֹּשׁוּ Ho 6¹; 3 fs. יִחְבֹּשׁוּ 2 K 4²⁴; יִחְבֹּשׁוּ Ez 34¹⁶, cohort. יִחְבֹּשׁוּ 2 S 19²⁷ (but cf. infr.); יִחְבֹּשׁוּ 1 K 13¹³; יִחְבֹּשׁוּ 1 K 13²⁷; Impv. חֶבֶשׁ Jb 40¹³; חֶבֶשׁ Ez 24¹⁷; חֶבֶשׁ 1 K 13^{13,27}; Inf. cstr. חֶבֶשׁ Is 30²⁶ 61¹; לְחֶבֶשׁ Ez 30²¹ (del. Co, cf. Ⓞ). Pt. act. חֶבֶשׁ Is 3⁷; pass. חֶבֶשׁ Jcn 2⁶; חֶבֶשׁ Ju 19¹⁰; חֶבֶשׁ 2 S 16¹ Ez 27²⁴;—1. *bind, bind on*: a. headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); c. על pers. Ez 24¹⁷ (P); pass. of seaweeds clinging about head חֶבֶשׁ סוּף חֶבֶשׁוֹ Ez 16¹⁰ and I bound (or wound) about thee (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) נָשִׂיתִי (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; ; אֲנִיִּלְךָ, אֲנִיִּלְךָ); fig. of punishment for wicked חֶבֶשׁ חֶבֶשׁ בְּטָמוֹת Jb 40¹³ bind their faces in darkness (|| טָמְנוֹת בְּעֵפֶר v. Di. b. pass. prob. twined, twisted in וְאִרְיוֹם חֶבֶשׁוֹ Ez 27²⁴, cords twisted and strong, v. Sm Da. Esp. c. of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22³ Nu 22²¹ (beth E), 2 S 17²³ & 19²⁷ (where however rd. חֶבֶשׁוֹ לִי, so Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Th We Dr),

1 K 2⁴⁰ 13^{13, 23, 27, 27} (v. 27^b no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4²⁴; pass., also of asses, Ju 10¹⁰ 2 S 16¹. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34¹⁷. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6¹ (|| רָפָא, opp. הִפְּךָ); sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב לְחַבֵּשׁ Is 61¹; cf. Ez 34⁴ (sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב; || רָפָא, v. 16 (sq. id.; || חָנַן); sq. acc. rei פְּיִים חָבֵשׁ Is 30²⁶ (|| רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30²¹ (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5¹⁸; also Is 3⁷ of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הִקְאִיב; || רָפָא = רָפָא). **Pi.** *Pf.* חָבֵשׁ *bind, restrain* נִהְרֹת Jb 28¹¹; *Pt.* חָבֵשׁ *bind up* לְעֵצְבוֹתָם ψ 147³. **Pu.** *Pf.* *be bound up* חָבֵשׁ Ez 30²¹ (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חָבֵשׁ Is 1⁶ (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَبَّتْ *be obscure*, iv. *be lowly, submissive*, حَبَّتْ *low ground*).

† חֲבִיתִים **n.** [m.] pl. (NH *id.*)—some kind of flat cakes, or bread-wafers, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַח' 1 Ch 9²¹.

† מַחְבֵּת **n.f.** flat plate, pan, or griddle for baking, only P and late; abs. מ' Lv 2⁶ + 2 t.; מַחְבֵּת Lv 7⁹; cstr. מַחְבֵּת Ez 4³;—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עֲלֵ- Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23²⁹. **2.** מ' פְּרוֹל Ez 4³ *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חָג, חָגָה v. sub חג.

חגב (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَب *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَاب *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. مَسْجِد *shrine*; hence locusts as concealing the sky?).

† חֲגָב **n.m.** Ec 12⁵ locust, grasshopper (NH *id.*; cf. ח), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di Lv 11²²; חֲגָב allowed as food Lv 11²² (P); || חֲגָב, סְלִימָה, חֲגָבִים Nu 13³³ (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40²²; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חֲגָב לֵאכֹל חֲרִיץ 2 Ch 7¹³; וְיִסְמְכֵל חֲגָב Ec 12⁵ *and the grasshopper shall be a burden*; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi Now RV^m; De thinks ח' here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَبَّة is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lanc), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† חֲגָב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁴⁶ ח' 'Ayaß (no || in Ne 7 H; but ח' L Ne 7⁴⁸ has both Ayaß and Ayaßa, cf. חֲגָבִים).

† חֲגָבָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7⁴⁸, ח' 'Ayaßa (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† חֲגָבָה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷, prob. = foregoing; ח' 'Ayaßa.

† חֲגִגָּה **vb.** make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence*; *make a pilgrimage to Mecca*; Sab. חֲגִגָּה *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm. 86, cf. 85; Syr. حَفَّ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm. חֲגִגָּה is n.pr. Vog^{No. 61}; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חֲגִי חֲגִגָּה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. חֲגַגְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. חֲגַגְתֶּם Ex 23¹⁴ Dt 16¹⁶; 3 mpl. חֲגַגְתֶּם ψ 107²⁷ (Bö^{5 1118(2)}); וְיִחַגְּוּ Ex 5¹; 2 mpl. חֲגַגְתֶּם Lv 23^{39, 41}; *sf.* חֲגַגְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴; *Inv.* f. חֲגִי Na 2¹; *Inf.* cstr. חֲגִי Zc 14¹⁸ + 2 t.; *Pt.* חֲגִיגָה ψ 42⁵; pl. חֲגִיגִים 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5¹ (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שְׁלֹשׁ חֲגִיגִים תַּחֲנִיךְ רַגְלֶיךָ לִּי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23¹⁴ (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2¹, the Passover Ex 12¹⁴ (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; חֲגִיגָה הַמִּזְבֵּחַ חֲגִיגָה ψ 42⁵ *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חֲגִיגָה Lv 23³⁹ (H), Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{16, 18, 19}; חֲגִיגָה חֲגִיגָה Ex 12¹⁴ (P), Lv 23⁴¹ (H); חֲגִיגָה Lv 23⁴¹ (H); *sf.* Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **2.** *behave as at a* חֲגִיגָה 1 S 30¹⁶ (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel, in giddiness on the sea* ψ 107²⁷ (cf. חֲגִיגָה Is 19¹⁷); this either points to an earlier meaning of ✓; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (|| וְיִגְעֲזוּ בְשִׁכְּוֹר).

† חֲגִיגָה **n.m.** Is 29¹ festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲגִיגָה, חֲגִיגָה; Ar. حَجَّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חֲגִי DHM Epigr. Denkm. 51; Nu ZMG 1887, 718; RS Proph. Lect. II. n. 6; > We Skizzen III. 106, 165 *sacred dance*)—חֲגִי abs. and cstr. Ex 10⁹ + 36 t.; חֲגִי Nu 28¹⁷ + 13 t.; *sf.* חֲגִי Ex 23¹⁸; חֲגִיגָה Dt 16¹⁴; חֲגִיגָה Ho 2¹³; חֲגִיגָה ψ 81⁴; pl. חֲגִיגִים Is 29¹ + 2 t.; *sf.* חֲגִיגָה Na 2¹; חֲגִיגָה Am 5²¹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex 23^{14, 17}): **a.** *special feast to the golden calf* Ex 32⁶ (J; where there was a

sacred dance v¹⁹); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12^{32,33}; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10⁹ (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21¹⁹. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30²⁹ Am 8¹⁰ Na 2¹; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29¹; || עזרות Am 5²¹; חג ל' Lv 23⁴¹ (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45¹⁷ 46¹¹ Ho 9⁶ (יום חג), and fr. specif. חדשים, שבחות, as well, Ho 2¹³; (2) *in particular*: unleavened cakes and Passover מצות חג Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); Lv 23⁸ (P), Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³ 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 6²²; חג Ex 12¹⁴ (P); first day of the seven Nu 28¹⁷ (P); the last day Ex 13⁶ (J); the seven Ez 45^{21,23}; חג הפסח Ex 34²⁵, חגי Ex 23¹⁸ (both JE); חג פסח ליום חגו (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23¹⁶ = חג שבועת Ex 34²² (JE), cf. Dt 16^{10,18} 2 Ch 8¹³; חג האסיף Ex 23¹⁶ = 34²² (JE) = חג הסוכות Lv 23³⁴ (P), Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴ Zc 14^{18,19}; also חג Lv 23³⁹ (H), חג, 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 5³ 7^{8,9}, Ez 45 Ne 8¹⁴; חג (i.e. of people) Dt 16¹⁴; 7 days Nu 29¹² (P), Ne 8¹⁸. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23^{39,41} (H), Ex 12¹⁴ Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{18,19}; שמר Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); חגג התקשר Is 30²⁹; but usually עשה Ex 34²² (JE), Dt 16^{10,13} 1 K 8⁶⁵ 12^{32,33} 2 Ch 7^{8,9} 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 3⁴ 6²² Ne 8¹⁸. **2. festival sacrifice** (cf. NH חגיה ψ 118²⁷ (see מונח 12); Mal 2³ (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

† חגג n.[f.] **reeling** (Aramaism for חנה Ew^{173b}, by copyist's err. Di)—והיתה...למצרים Is 19¹⁷ and the land of Judah shall become to Egypt a reeling, i.e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| יפח; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חג, cf. חגג 3).

† חגגי n.pr.m. (*festal*; Ph. חגגי, Palm. חגגי Vog^{No. 81})—the prophet Haggai Hg 1^{3,12,13} 2^{1,10,13,14,20} Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆος.

† חגגי n.pr.m. (*festal*) **1.** Ⓢ Ἀγγῆος, son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁵ (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26¹⁵ (P).

† חגיה n.pr.m. (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6¹⁵; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆα.

† חגית n.pr.f. (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{5,11} 2¹³ 1 Ch 3²; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆθ.

חגה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا conceal; حَجَا, حَجَى place of refuge, protection).

† [חגוים] n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats, as abode of dove יוֹנִתִּי בְּחַגֵּי הַפֶּלֶעַ Ct 2¹⁴ (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom סלע בח' (ה) שְׁכֵנִי בח' Je 49¹⁶ Ob³.

חגל (√ of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, hobble, hop, whence حَجَل partridge, cf. Syr. حَجَل, id.)

† חגלה n.pr.f. (=partridge, v. supr.)—a daughter of Šelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P); Ⓢ Ἐγλα, A Ἀγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. ח' בֵּית ח' v. p. 111 b.

† [חגר] vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself (NH id., Aram. חגר; Ar. حَجَرَ hinder, restrain, so Syr. حَجَرَ; As. agāru, surround, in deriv., Dl^{W 105 ff.}; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مُحَجَّر, enclosed space, district, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.^{3,81,93} CIS^{iv. 1. No. 49 etc.})—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חגרה Pr 31¹⁷; 2 ms.

חגרה Ex 29⁹; 3 pl. חגרו Is 15³ La 2¹⁰; וח' consec. Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹; Impf. 3 ms. יחגר Lv 16⁴, ויחגר Lv 8^{7,7} + 4 t.; sf. יחגרה ψ 109¹⁹; 2 ms. יחגר ψ 76¹¹ (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יחגרו Ez 44¹⁸ 2 S 22⁴⁶ (but on txt. of both v. infr.), ויחגרו 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 20³²; 3 fpl. תחגרה ψ 65¹³; 2 mpl. ותחגרו De 1⁴¹; Inv. ms. תגר 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹, תגר ψ 45⁴; fs. תגרה Je 26⁶; mpl. תגרו 1 S 25¹³ + 3 t.; fpl. תגרה Je 49³, cf. תגרה Is 32¹¹ (v. infr.); Inf. estr. לתגר Is 22¹²; Pl. act. חגר 1 K 20¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; pass. m. תגר Ju 18¹¹ + 5 t.; f. estr. תגרת Jo 10⁶; pl. תגרים Ex 12¹¹ Ju 18¹⁶, Dn 10⁶; —1. trans., gird some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); pass., girded with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2¹⁸ 2 S 6¹⁴; sq. כּ Dn 10⁵, c. acc. and כּ, fig. Pr 31¹⁷, חגרה בעוץ מתניה Lv 8^{7,7} (P), c. acc. מתנים gird up thy loins, i.e. make ready to go 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹, pass. Ex 12¹¹ (P); cf. prob. also חגרה על-תלגים Is 32¹¹ gird upon the loins (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Inv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew^{226 a} Di Du; > as ms. Ol^{234 a} Ges^{448,5} Sta^{591 d} Kō^{20,12}. **2. gird on, bind on** (=gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109¹⁹ (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שָׁק, שָׁקִים of mourning Is 15³ 22¹² La 2⁰ Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹ 2 S 3³¹ Je 4⁸ 6²⁵ 49³; also 1 K 20³² (c. acc. ב + שָׁק bef. מתנים); pass., sq. על bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1⁸ (sim.); abs. (ספדו) Jo 1⁸ (|| ספדו); sq. חָרַב 1 S 25^{13,13,13} Dt 1⁴¹; ψ 45⁴ יָרָה על חרב ח', so Ju 3¹⁸, 1 S 17³⁹ (sq. acc. + מַעַל); c. acc. cogn. חגרה 2 K 3²¹;

abs. 1 K 20¹¹; pass. Ju 18^{11,16,17} 2 S 20^{8b} (where rd. K̄lo Dr—not We), 2 1¹⁶; rd. perh. also חָגַר for חָגַר 20^{8c}, so K̄lo Dr.

3. intr. *gird oneself*, sq. ק̄ rei Lv 16⁴ (P), so לא יח' בגָע they shall not gird themselves with sweat (?), but del. Co Sgr; c. acc. rei (fig.) פִּיל גָּבְעוֹת תַּח' ψ 65¹³ with rejoicing the hills gird themselves; cf. שְׂאֲרִית חֶמֶת תַּח' ψ 76¹¹ with a remnant (residue) of wraths thou girdest thyself, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; Bō Ew rd. תַּחְנֶקֶר for תַּחְנֶקֶר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—יִתְחַגְּרוּ 2 S 22⁴⁶ is txt. err. for חֲחֶרֶג, cf. || ψ 18⁴⁶; so Now Hup Kit al.

† **חָגוֹר** n.[m.] belt, girdle (distinct fr. חֲגוֹר waist-cloth, Che^{Je}, in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS JQ Jan. 1892, 290 ff.)—חָגוֹר for sword 2 S 20⁸ (yet rd. prob. חָגַר, Th We K̄lo Dr), cf. 1 S 18⁴; article of commerce Pr 31²⁴ (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

† **חָגוֹרִית** adj. girt, girded, only pl. estr.; חָגוֹרִית Ez 23¹⁵ girded with a waist-cloth.

† **חֲגוֹרָה** n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt—חֲגוֹרָה Is 3²⁴; חֲגוֹרָה 2 S 18¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; sf. חֲגוֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2⁵; Pl. חֲגוֹרָת Gn 3⁷;—girdle, loin-covering Gn 3⁷ (J); as article of women's dress Is 3²⁴; belt of warrior 1 K 2⁵ 2 K 3²¹ (חֲגוֹרָה), cf. 2 S 18¹¹.—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32¹¹ v. חֲגִיר 1.

† **מִתְחַגְּרֶתָּ** n.f. a girding, cincture, only estr.; תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מִתְחַגְּרֶתָּ Is 3²⁴ instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.

I. חָר Ez 33³⁰ v. אָחַר.

II. חָר v. sub חָרַר.

† **חָרַר** vb. be sharp, keen (Aram. חָרַר; NH חָרַר sharpen; Ar. حَرَّ be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. uddudu, sharpen, DI^{Pr} 174, W 121)—Qal Pf. חָרַרְתָּ כְּאַרְבַּי עֶרֶב consec. Hb 1⁸ are keener than evening wolves (of impetuous Chaldean horses). Hiph. חָרַרְתָּ (Che Or Brd) or חָרַרְתָּ (Näg cf. Dr^{123a, R}), ins. Is 44¹² after ⑤: the smith sharpeneth an axe. Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. חָרַרְתָּ Ez 21^{14,15,16} be sharpened (in all, subj. חָרַרְתָּ).—Vid. also I. חָרָה.

† II. **חָרַר** adj. sharp—only fs. חָרָה, of חָרַב Ez 5¹; in fig. of tongue ψ 57⁶; sim. of month Is 49²; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman מְרֵאָה בְּחָרָב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5⁴ (|| מְרֵאָה בְּלִעְנָה ||).—I. חָר v. sub אָחַר.

עֵין חָרָה v. חָרָה.

† **חָרַר** adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed, only estr., with superlat. sense=subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חָרַרְתָּ Jb 41²² beneath him the sharpest of potsherd, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

† **חָרַר** n.pr.m. (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חָרוֹר Vog^{No. 96}, Sab. חָרַר Hal²⁷);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁶ (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חָרַר) ⑤ Xodδav, ⑥ L Xodδad; = 1 Ch 1³⁰ ⑤ Xovδav, A Xodδad, ⑥ L Adδad.

† **חָרַר** n.pr.loc. in Benj., mentioned with לָרֶ and אֲנוֹל Ezr 2³³=Ne 7³⁷; with these and other places Ne 11³⁴; prob.=Adδad 1 Macc 12³⁸, Adδois 13¹³; mod. El-Hadite c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin Judée 1.320 (cf. Rob^{BR} III. 143).

† I. **חָרַר** vb. be or grow sharp;—Qal grow sharp, Impf. apoc.=juss. יִחַר Pr 27^{17a}; Hiph. sharpen (fig.), Impf. apoc. יִחַר Pr 27^{17b}; יִחַר בְּבִרְלֵי יִחַר וְאִישׁ יִחַר בְּפִירְעָהוּ let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance (presence, bearing) of his friend;—so Ki^{Michl. 126a} De Now Kō^{Lgb} 1.373 f., cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

† II. **חָרַר** vb. rejoice (As. ḥadû DI^{Pr} 153; Aram. חָרַר, חָרָה)—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וְיִחַרְךָ Ex 18⁹ (E), and Jethro rejoiced over (לְרֵי); juss. אֲלֵי־יִחַרְךָ Jb 3⁵ let it not rejoice among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—K̄lo prop. בְּ . . . יִחַרְךָ 1 S 6¹⁹ for בְּ . . . יִחַרְךָ cf. also Dr. Pi. Impf. sf. (causat.) תַּחְרֶהוּ בְּשִׂמְחָה ψ 21⁷ thou makest him joyful (Che cheerest him) with gladness (|| תַּשְׂחִיחֶהוּ בְּרִבּוֹת ||).

† **חָרָה** n.f. (late) joy (Aram. חָרָה).—ח' 1 Ch 16²⁷ (in the sanctuary); ח' חָרָה Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אֲלֵי־תַעֲבֹבוּ ||).

† **יְחִיאל** n.pr.m. (God giveth joy) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴, ⑤ Ieληα, A ⑥ Ieδηα.

† **יְחִיאל** n.pr.m. (May give joy!) 1. a Levite 1 Ch 24²⁰, ⑤ Ieδeα, ⑥ Ieδaα. 2. officer of David 1 Ch 27³⁰ ⑤ Ieδ(a)αs.

† **חָרַל** vb. cease (Sab. חָרַל be negligent, Sab. Denkm.⁷⁶)—Qal Pf. חָרַל Gn 18¹¹+4 t.; חָרַל consec. Nu 9¹³ ψ 49⁹; 2 ms. וְחָרַלְתָּ Ex 23⁶;

pl. הָרְלוּ Ju 5⁶ + 4 t.; חָרְלוּ (cf. Kö^{1,243}) Ju 5⁷ 1 S 2⁶; 1 pl. חָרְלֵנוּ Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יִחְרֹל Dt 15¹¹ + (Jb 10²⁰ Kt יִחְרֹל jussive > Qr יִחְרֹל *Imv.*); אֶחְרֹל Ju 15⁷ + 3 t.; יִחְרֹלָהּ Jb 16⁶; pl. יִחְרֹלוּ Ez 2⁶ + 2 t.; יִחְרֹלוּ Ex 9²⁹; וַיִּחְרֹלוּ Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³³, נִחְרֹל 1 K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חָרֹל 1 S 12²³; *Imv.* חָרֹל Ex 14¹² +, etc.; חָרְלוּ Is 1¹⁸ 2²²; חָרְלוּ Zc 11¹²;—**1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9^{29,33,34} (J), Is 24⁸; *impers.* חָרֹל לְהוֹיֹת לְשָׂרָה Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju 5^{5,7} 1 S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁹. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. *inf. c.* לֵךְ Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁹ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), 1 S 12²³ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²³ ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; *inf. alone* Is 1¹⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read יִחְרֹלוּ for יִחְרֹלוּ Che We; sq. *inf. c.* מִן Ex 23⁵ (JE), 1 K 15²¹ = 2 Ch 16⁵; sq. *subst. c.* מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. ⑤), 1 S 9⁵ Pr 23⁴; sq. מֵאֲלֵהֶם 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. *leave off provoking God*; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. *acc.* Jb 3¹⁷ רָפוּ ח' Jb 14⁸ *have rest* (i.e. *cease from being troubled*, see Di; cf. v¹); no compl. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15⁷ 20²⁸ Am 7⁵ 1 K 22^{6,15} = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}, Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶; *specif. of refusal to hear* Ez 2^{5,7} 3^{11,27} (all opp. שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. *interrog. part.* יִחְרֹלִי Ju 9^{9,11,13} *should I be made to leave*, sq. *acc.* (cf. Kö^{1,240} ②); but perh. rd. יִחְרֹלִי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for *acc. sq.* Jb 3¹⁷.

† חָרֹל **adj.** *forbearing, lacking*, חָרֹל as *subst.* Ez 3⁷ *he that forbearerth* (opp. שָׁמַע, cf. חָרֹל **Qal** ad fin.); *cstr.* חָרֹל אִישִׁים Is 53³ *lacking men* (i.e. *forsaken by them*);—*ceasing, transient* אֲנִי מִהָחָל ψ 39⁵, but rd. rather חָלָר, v. Che^{crit. n.}

† חָרֹל **n.[m.]** *cessation*, only חָרֹל יֹשְׁבֵי חָרֹל Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of (land of) cessation*, i.e. of She'ol; v. Di; but rd. rather חָלָר, v. חָלָר.

† חָרְלִי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², ⑤ Xoad, A Aδδ, ⑤ L Aδλ.

חָרַק (✓ of foll.; NH חָרַק *press or thrust in*, Aram. חָרַק *id.* (denom. ?)).

† חָרֹק **n.[m.]** *brier* (NH *id.*; Aram. חָרַק Löw p. 147, No. 104; cf. Ar. حَرَقَ a kind of night-shade, v. Lane⁵³²);—טוֹבֶכֶם בְּחָרֹק Mi 7⁴ *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| מְטוֹכִיכָה);

חָרַק עֵצַל בְּמִשְׁבֵּת הָרֶק Pr 15¹⁹ *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge*.

† חָרְקָל **n.pr.fl.** *Tigris* (As. *Idiklat, Di-klāt*, Old Pers. *Tigrā Spieg*^{APK. Gloss.}, etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. Dl^{1a} 110 f. 170 ff.; ח' Gn 2¹⁴; חָרְקָל Dn 10⁴.

† [חָרַר] **vb.** *surround, enclose* (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. حَرَّرَ II. *conceal*, حَجَر curtain *concealing a person, chamber, house, or tent* as *concealing some one*; Eth. ረደ: *dwell*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. הִחְרָתָם Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so ⑤ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

† חָרָר **n.m.**^{1 Ch 28, 11} *chamber, room* (NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חֶר מordt^{ZMG, 1876, 24}; Eth. ማሃር:—abs. חָרָר 2 S 13¹⁰ + 11 t.; הִחְרָרָה Gn 43²⁰ 1 K 15¹⁵; הִחְרָרָה Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; *cstr.* חָרָר Ct 3⁴; חָרָר Ex 7³⁰ + 5 t.; sf. חָרָר Jo 2¹⁶; pl. חָרָרִים Dt 32²⁵ Pr 24⁴; *cstr.* חָרָרִי Pr 7²⁷ + 8 t.; sf. חָרָרִי Is 26²⁰; חָרָרִי Ct 1⁴ 1 Ch 28¹¹;—*room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43³⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16^{9,12} 2 S 13^{10,11} 1 K 1¹⁵ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ rd. prob. הִחְרָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הִחְרָרָה Sta^{ZAW 1884, 253}, cf. Jo-2¹⁶ (|| חֶסֶתָהּ of bride), הִחְרָרִי ח' Ct 3⁴ (|| בֵּית אִמִּי); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105³⁰; *specif.* ח' מִשְׁכָּב *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10²⁰; other combinations:—הִמְכָּרָה ח' Ju 3²⁴ = *cool chamber*; ח' הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28¹¹ *inner chamber*; ח' מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָיו Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgr.); ח' בָּחָ a *chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20³⁰ 22²⁵ = 2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so ח' הַמְּכֻסֹּת 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹, i.e. *room where beds were stored* (Ke Th); metaph. ח' מוֹת Pr 7²⁷ (|| וַיִּרְבֵּי שְׂאוֹל) (*chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37⁹ a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סוּפָה); ח' חֲרִי בָטֵן i.e. *inner parts of body*, only fig. Pr 18⁸ = 26⁵², 20^{27,30}; in Dt 32²⁵ מִמְּדָרִים = *within*, poet. for מִבְּרִית, מִחוּץ || *without*).

† חָרָרָה **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9¹ ח' אֶרֶץ (|| וַיִּשְׁלַח); perh. = As. *Hatarakka, Hatarik(k)a*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr^{COT ad loc.}, Dl^{1a} 279.

† [חָרַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) *renew, repair* (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חרש; n. חרש *new moon*, also in קרת־חרש *new-city* =

I. **חֹדֶשׁ**²⁸² **n.m.** Gn 7¹¹ (**f.** MT 38²⁴) but **m.** Sam Di) (**newness**), **new moon**, **month** (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 144}; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.) — ח' abs. Gn 7¹¹ +; estr. (rare) Gn 29¹⁴ +; sf. חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; חֹדֶשׁ Ho 2¹³ Je 2²¹; pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴ +; estr. חֹדֶשׁ Ex 12² + 2 t.; sf. חֳדָשָׁיו Jb 14⁶ + 2 t.; חֳדָשֵׁיכֶם Is 1¹⁴

Nu 28¹¹; חֲרָשָׁם Nu 10¹⁰;—† 1. *new moon*= day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20^{5,18,24,27,34} (Dr); cf. יֹאכֶלֶם Ho 5⁷ *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. || שָׁבַת Am 8⁵ 2 K 4²³ Is 1¹³ (+ קָרָא וּמָקְרָא, בְּחָרְשׁ חֲרָשׁ 66²³, Ez 46^{1,5} (both (יּוֹם הַח'), 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴ (all + מוֹעֵד, Ho 2¹³ Ez 45¹⁷ (both + חג, (מוֹעֵד, מוֹעֵד || alone Is 1¹⁴ Ez 3⁶; שְׁמִי יוֹם חֲנֻנִי 81⁴; (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח' Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di ^{Lv p. 578 f.} Benz Archäol. § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47¹³.†

2. *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz ^{Archäol. § 30} but then, without ref. to day of beginning): † a. as measure of time during which Gu 38²⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,21} (JE), 9²² (P), Ju 11^{37,38,39} 20⁴⁷ 1 S 6¹ 27⁷ 2 S 21¹ 5⁶ 6¹¹ 24^{8,13} = 1 Ch 21¹², Am 4⁷ 1 K 4⁷ 5^{7,28,28,28} 11¹⁶ 2 K 15⁸ 23³¹ 24⁸ Ez 39^{12,14} 1 Ch 3⁴ 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 36^{2,9} Ez 2^{12,12,12}. In 1 S 10²⁷ b. prob. בְּחָרְשׁ for MT במחרשׁ, and join to 11¹, so ① We Dr (cf. Gn 38²⁴); in combinations, ח' ח' a month (of) time (cf. יָרַח ימים Dt 21¹ 2 K 15¹³) Gn 29¹⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,26} (JE), ח' ימים ארבעה Ju 19²; of age מִקְפָּרֶחַ number of his months=length of his life Jb 14⁵ 21²¹; cf. esp. בְּיָרַח Lv 27⁶ Nu 3^{15,22,23,34,39,40,43} 18¹⁶ 26⁶² (all P).† b. *calendar months*, †(1) with names יִחְזָקִיב Nu Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ (all JE; = 1st mo. 12¹ P), Dt 16¹¹; ח' ח' 1 K 6¹ (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יָרַח ח' 37); cf. 8² הַחֲשִׁבִּיעִי (יָרַח בּוֹל = הַחֲשִׁבִּיעִי) 6³⁸, in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—יִזְקִן ח' Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (= 1st mo. Est 3⁷); ח' סִינֹן Est 8⁹=3rd mo.; ח' בְּסֻלִּי Ze 7¹ Ne 1¹ (= 9th mo. Ze 7¹); ח' סִבְתָּה Est 2¹⁵=10th mo.; ח' שִׁקְטָה Ze 1⁷=11th mo.; ח' אֶזְרָה Est 3^{7,13} 8¹² 9¹ in all=12th mo., 9^{15,17,19,21}; (cf. also אֶלְלַל Ne 6¹⁵, without ח' or יָרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Sehr ^{COT ne 1,1} Benz ^{1.c.}).† (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. חֲשִׁנִּי בַח' Nu Ex 7¹¹, cf. 8^{4,5,14} Lv 16²⁹ Nu 11¹⁸ (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1³ (P), 1 K 12^{32,33} 25^{1,3,8,26,27} Je 1³ + 11 t. Je, Ez 24¹ 32¹ Hg 1^{1,15} Ze 1⁷ 1^{7,13}; 1 Ch 12¹⁵, cf. entire list 27²⁻¹⁵ 2 Ch 3² + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3¹ + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7⁷² 8¹⁴ Est 3¹², note esp. הַח' הָיָה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֲרָשִׁים רֹאשֹׁן הָיָה לָכֶם Ex 12² (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח', e.g. חֲרָשִׁי הַח' Gn 8¹³, cf. v⁵; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1⁸ 1⁸ 20¹ 29^{1,17} 30²⁰ 31¹ 33²¹ 45^{18,21,25} + 26¹ 32¹⁷ 45²⁰ Co; (' sts. expr., vEz 24¹ 32¹ suprr.; on like usage with יוֹם v. יוֹם). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

+ חרש *Nu* 28¹⁴ (P; cf. יום, and *Is* 66³ supr. 1); *Est* 3⁷ from day to day and from month to month; חרשה *Je* 2²¹ of wild she-ass's mating time.†

† ח. *n.pr.f.* a wife of Shahraraim of Benj. *Ch* 8⁹, אַדא, אַל באַדא (so v^s=פַּערה).

† חרשה *n.pr.loc.* town in Judah *Jos* 15³⁷ (site unknown, cf. Di).

† חרשי in *n.pr.loc.* חַרְשֵׁי *2 S* 24⁶, rd. החתמים קרשה v. *Hi* Gesch. 1. r. 1. 29, אַל חַרְשֵׁי קרשה *Xerxes* Kadhs; cf. Dr^{ad loc.} and (in part) Klo; v. also קרשה.

† ח[חוב] *vb.* be guilty (NH *id.*, be under obligation, guilty; Aram. חוב, be defeated, guilty; Ar. حَاب be disappointed, fail;—Ar. حَوْب sin, is loan-wd. acc. to *Bev* *Dn* 1¹⁰); —Qal not in MT; but rd. perh. חבתי (for סבתי) *I S* 22²² I am guilty, so *Th* *We* *Dr*. Pi. Pf. inculcate לחבתי את ראשי למלך consec. *Dn* 1¹⁰ and inculcate my head with the king.

† חוב *n.[m.]* debt (NH *id.*; Aram. חוב, indebtedness he restores, v. *Hi*-Sm *Ew* § 291 b Ges § 132 R 5, b K^o Leg. 1. 497 f. and cf. Dr § 198 (but constr. hard: Co שוב; dittogr. fr. חבל *Bev* *Dn* 1, 10, cf. v^{12.16}).

† חובה *n.pr.loc.* *Gn* 14¹⁵, north of Damascus; mod. *Hoba*, 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to *Wetzst* *Del* *Gn*, ed. 4, 561 ff. so Di.

† חוג[חוג] *vb.* draw round, make a circle (Aram. حَوَّ circumvit; n. حَوْج, circle, vault of heavens)—Qal Pf. חָג על פני חוג *Jb* 26¹⁰ (cf. *Pr* 8²⁷), hath drawn as a circle a bound, etc., of the horizon-line.

† חוג *n.[m.]* vault;—only of vault of the heavens בחג חוג על- *Jb* 22¹⁴; חוג שמים התהלך *Pr* 8²⁷; פני תהום *Is* 40²².

† חוגגה *n.f.* circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols ובחוגגה יתארה *Is* 44¹³.

I. חור (✓of foll.; Ar. حَا is decline, turn aside, avoid, hence perh. riddle, as indirect, obscure).

† חידה *n.f.* riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. ח' *Ju* 14¹² + 6 t.; sf. חידתי *Ju* 14¹⁸ ψ 49⁵; חידתה *Ju* 14¹³; pl. abs. חידתם *I K* 10¹ + 4 t.; חידת *Nu* 12⁸; sf. חידתם *Pr* 1⁶;—1. riddle = dark, obscure utterance *Nu* 12⁸ (JE; opp. פה-אל-פה and מראה; of

something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory חור *Ez* 17² (משל || מליצה משל ||); allegor. and fig. sayings *Pr* 1⁶ (משל ||); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans *Hb* 2⁹ (משל ||); perplexing mclal problem ψ 49⁵ (c. ח' מני קדם || מליצה ||); a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78² (ח' מני קדם || מליצה ||). 2. riddle, enigma, to be guessed, in *Ju* 14: a. with vb. חור *Ju* 14^{12.13.16} propound a riddle. b. with vb. חור tell (give answer to) a riddle *Ju* 14^{14.15.17.19}. c. with vb. חור find out a riddle *Ju* 14¹⁸. 3. perplexing questions by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נסה) *I K* 10¹ = 2 *Ch* 9¹. 4. with חור skilled in double-dealing *Dn* 8²³ (Bev).

† ח. [חור] *vb. denom.* propound a riddle; —Qal Pf. 2 ms. חרה *Ju* 14¹⁶; Impf. חרה *Ju* 14¹²; Imv. חרה ומשל משל *Ez* 17²; חרה *Ju* 14¹³; always c. חירה acc. cogn.

I. חורה (Ph. חור live = Heb. חיה q. v.)

† חורה *n.pr.f.* (life, vid. *Di* *Gn* 3²⁰; > *We* *Prol.* 1886, 522; *Skizzen* III. 217 after Nö who suggests serpent as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَيَّة; but RS^K 177 'mother of every hayy,' v. חיה חיה sub חיה)—*Gn* 3²⁰ and the man called his wife חורה, because she was אִם קַלְחִי; cf. חיה חיה 4¹ (both J).—II. חורה village, v. infr. sub II. חורה.

† חוראל *n.pr.m.* 2 *Ch* 29¹⁴ Kt; Qr חוראל q. v. sub חיה.

II. חורה (✓of foll.; Ar. حَوَّى, collect, gather; حَوَّى circle of tents cf. II. חיה חיה sub חיה, Ar. حَي).

† ח. [חורה] *n.f.* tent-village—Pl. חוריהם *Nu* 32⁴¹ (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in epd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חוריהם *Dt* 3¹⁴ *Jos* 13³⁰ (D), *Ju* 10⁴ *I K* 4¹³ *I Ch* 2²³.—I. חורה n.pr.f. v. supr.

† חורי *adj. gent.* (= villagers?)—1. שָׁכֵם חורי *Gn* 34² (P), cf. חורי חורי 36² (but rd. rather חורי *Ol* *Di* cf. *Th* *Jos* 9⁷). 2. c. art. as n.pr. coll. חורי the Hivvites 'begotten' by Canaan *Gn* 10¹⁷ = *I Ch* 1¹⁵; esp. in list of Canaanites, peoples displaced by Hebrews *Ex* 3^{8.17} 13⁵ 23^{23.28} 33² 34¹¹ *Dt* 7¹ 20¹⁷ *Jos* 3¹⁰ 9¹ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all JED), *Ju* 5⁵ *I K* 9²⁰ = 2 *Ch* 8⁷; cf. חורי, just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites *Jos* 9⁷ (JE), *I* 1¹⁹ (D).—In *Jos* 1⁸ *Ju* 3³ rd. prob. חורי for חורי *We* *Mey* *Bu* *Urg* 350 v. (partly) *Th*, *Dr* on *Dt* 7¹.

† **מחורים** appar. **adj. gent.**, only **אַלִּיאל הַפִּי** **מחנים** 1 Ch 11¹⁶, but rd. prob. **הַמַּחְנִי** (Be), v. **מחנים** n.pr.loc. sub **חנה**; Ot suggests also **הַמַּעֲוִי**; ⑤ **δ** **Μαετ**, A **δ** **Μαωετ**, ⑥ **δ** **Μαωθε**.

† III. **[חֹהֵר]** **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), tell, declare (Aram. **ܚܝܐ**, **חֵי**)—**Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. **יַחְזִירָה** ψ 19³; 1 s. **יַחְזִירָה** Jb 32^{10,17}; sf. **יַחְזִירָה** Jb 15¹⁷; **יַחְזִירָה** Jb 36²; **Inf. cstr.** **חֵי**—**declare, make known**, c. acc. **דָּעַת** ψ 19³ (subj. **לִיְלֵה**, sq. **לִלְיֵה** || **יִבְעֵי אִמָּר** ||; c. acc. **דָּעַי** Jb 32^{10,17}; c. 2 acc. **יִאִירָה מַחֲרֵת דְּעֵי אֶתְכֶם** 32⁸, sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., **וַיִּחְזִירָה בִּי־עוֹד לְאֵלֹהִים מִלִּים** 36² and *I will shew thee that (there are) yet words for God*; sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15¹⁷;—rd. prob. also **יַחְזִירָה** for **יַחְזִירָה** ψ 52¹¹ Hi Che al.

† **[אַחֲרֵיהֶם]** **n.f.** declaration (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. **בְּאַחֲרֵיהֶם**: **יִשְׁמְעוּ שְׂמוֹעַ מִלִּי** Jb 13¹⁷ (in || line **יִשְׁמְעוּ שְׂמוֹעַ מִלִּי**).

חור 2 Ch 33¹⁹ v. sub **חור**.

חורח (√ of foll., meaning dubious).

† **חורח** **n.m.** ^{2 K 14.9} **1.** brier, bramble. **2.** hook, ring, fetter;—**ח** abs. Ho 9⁶ + 8 t.; pl. **חֲרָחִים** 1 S 13⁶ (but v. infr.), **חֲרָחִים** Ct 2²; **חֲרָחִים** 2 Ch 33¹¹;—**1. a. brier, bramble** 2 K 14^{9,9} = 2 Ch 25^{18,18} (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9⁶ (|| **קָמוֹשׁ** ||), Is 34¹³ (|| **קָמוֹשׁ** ||), Jb 31⁴⁰ (opp. **חֲרָחִים**); in sim. of fool's parable **עָלָה בְּיַד־שֹׁכֵד חֲרָחִי** Pr 26⁹ *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); **חֲרָחִים** Ct 2²; **briers** = *thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13⁶ (but Ew We Dr **חורים** *holes*, cf. 14¹¹; v. sub III. **חרר** || **מַעְרֹת** ||; **סִלְעִים**, cf. 14¹¹; v. sub III. **חרר** || **מַעְרֹת** ||; **סִלְעִים**, cf. 14¹¹ **ἐκ τ. τρωγλῶν**). **2.** late, **a. hook or ring**, in jaw of crocodile c. **תָּקַב** Jb 40²⁶ (|| **בְּאֶפֶסוֹ** ||) of captive **בְּחֲרָחִים** 2 Ch 33¹¹ (cf. **חח**).

† **חח** **n.m.** hook, ring, fetter;—**חח** abs. Ex 35²²; sf. **חחִי** Is 37²⁹ 2 K 19²⁸; pl. **חֲחִים** Ez 19⁴ + 2 t. + Ez 29⁴ Qr (Kt erron. **חחִים**, v. infr.);—**1. hook, ring**, in nose of captive **חחִי** Is 37²⁹ = 2 K 19²⁸ (cf. **בְּחֲרָחִים** 2 Ch 33¹¹, v. **חח** supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19^{4,9} (in v⁹ transp., so that **בְּחֲרָחִים** foll. **הַבֵּיא** as v⁴; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. **נָתַן** Ez 29⁴, cf. 38⁴ (but ⑤ om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2. hook, ring** as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch*, see VB), Ex 35²² (P; || **בִּנְיָם**, **טַבַּעַת**, **בִּנְיָם**).

חוט (of foll.; Ar. **حَاط**, Aram. **ܫܥܐ**, **sew**).

† **חוט** **n.m.** ^{Jos 2.18} thread, cord, line (NH *id.*; Ar. **حَاط**, Aram. **ܫܥܐ**)—**ח** abs. Gn 14²³ + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2¹⁸ + 3 t.;—**1. thread**, as easily broken Ju 16¹² (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; **חֹתָם חֵ' הַשָּׁנִי הָיָה** Jos 2¹⁸ (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also **וְעַד שְׂרוֹף נָעַל** Gn 14²³ *from a thread to a sandal-thong*; in sim. **חֹתָם חֵ' הַשָּׁנִי** Ct 4³ *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2. cord**, **חֹתָם חֵ' הַשָּׁנִי** Ec 4¹² *a three-fold cord*. **3. line**, as measure of length 1 K 7¹⁵ *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) it (cf. **וְנָ** v²³), so Je 52²¹.

חור v. sub II. **חור**.

† **חורילה** **n.pr.terr.** (√ dub. DI^{Pa} 12 suggests **חול** *sand-land, downs*, as Heb. popular etym., MV¹¹ give it as actual etym.; Sta^{ThLZ} Apr. 23, 1894, 235 compares this, as well as **חול** *sand*, with Ar. **وَحْل** *soft mud, [damp sand]*)—**אֶרֶץ הַחֹרִילָה** Gn 2¹¹ (surrounded or bordered—**סבב**—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham*-stone); elsewhere without art. **חֹרִילָה** 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ as a 'son' of Cush (between **סִבְכָּה** and **סִבְכָּה**); but also as a 'son' of **יִקְטָן**, a descendant of Shem Gn 10²⁹ = 1 Ch 1²³ (between **אֶפְרַיִם** and **יִזְבֵּן**); **יִזְבֵּן** Gn 25¹⁸ said of limits of Ishmaelitic territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15⁷ (but dub.; We rds. **סִילִים**, cf. v⁴ and vid. Dr; Glaser^{Skizze II. 326} rds. **חֲבִילָה** as 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3}).—Most have supposed several regions named **ח** to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10²⁹ etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10⁷ etc. 3. India Gn 2¹¹ (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di^{Gn 10,7} distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2¹¹) thinks that **ח** Gn 2¹¹ implies vague extension eastward. DI^{Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.} identif. **ח** in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer^{Gesch. Alterth. I. 224}, Glaser^{Skizze II. 323 ff.} with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

† I. **חיל** **vb.** whirl, dance, writhe

(NH, Aram. *id.*, *dance*; Ar. **حَال** *change, turn*; As. **hīlu**, *writhe* in fear DI^{Pr} 191 (on **ח** = **ח** v. DHM^{ZK I. 357}); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö^{ZMG. 1883, 536})—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָלָה** Mi 1¹² + 2 t.; **חָלָה** consec. Ho 11⁶; **חָלָה** Is 23⁴; **חָלָה** Je 5³ (but v. infr.), La 4⁶; **חָלָה**

Dt 2²⁵; חָלָנוּ Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* יִחַל Je 23¹⁹ 30²⁵; 3 fs. תַּחֲלוּ Ez 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt Co תַּחֲלוּ); וַתַּחֲלֵי Je 51²⁹; אַחֲזָה Je 4¹⁹ Kt (Qr אַחֲזִיָּה, Hiph. יַחֲלֵי); יַחֲלֵי 2 S 3²⁹; but also יַחֲלֵי ψ 55⁵ (Jb 20²¹ v. II. חול); וַיַּחֲלֵי 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³ + Gn 8¹⁰ (where rd. prob. וַיַּחֲלֵי as v¹²; = וַיַּחֲלֵי Ol Di); 3 fs. תַּחֲלֵי Is 26¹⁷ + 2 t. + Ez 30¹⁶ Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתַּחֲלֵי ψ 97⁴; 2 fs. תַּחֲלֵי Is 45¹⁰; יַחֲלֵי ψ 77¹⁷ + 3 t. (ψ 10⁵ v. II. חול); וַיַּחֲלֵי Ju 3²⁵; יַחֲלֵי Is 13⁶; תַּחֲלֵי Je 5²²; *Imv.* fs. חֲלֵי Mi 4¹⁰ ψ 114⁷; mpl. חֲלֵי ψ 96⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁰; *Inf. cstr.* חֲלוּ (ל) Ju 21²¹ Ez 30¹⁶ (= *Inf. abs.*); *Pt. fs.* חֹלָה Je 4³¹ vid. Gf Gie and Ges⁶⁷² R. 1;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21²¹ (בְּמַחֲלוֹת); **2.** *twist, writhe*: **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26¹⁷ 45¹⁰ מִהֲתַחֲלוֹת (|| מִהֲתַחֲלוֹת); metaph., of sea Is 23⁴ (|| ילד); Israel 26¹⁸ (|| הרה), 54¹ (|| ילד); Zion 66⁷ 8 (|| id.), Mi 4¹⁰ (|| פָּחִי, sim. ביולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4³¹. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain, or anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מִפְּנֵי Dt 2²⁵ (|| רנו, cf. also פָּחַד and יָרָא v^a); Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 96⁹ Je 5²² (|| ירא); sq. מִלְּפָנֵי 1 Ch 16³⁰ ψ 114⁷; abs. ψ 55⁵ (|| רנו) Is 13⁸ 23⁵ Je 51²⁹ (|| רעשׁ), Jo 2⁶ Zc 9⁵ (|| ירא), prob. also 1 S 31³ (cf. 28⁵) = 1 Ch 10³, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3¹⁰. **c.** in contrition Je 5³, חָלָי der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < © Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה Qal 2). **d.** in anxious longing בּוֹשׁ עַד Ju 3²⁵, sq. לְ Mi 1¹² (on Gn 8¹⁰, cf. *supr.*). **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עֲלֵרֶאשׁ יוֹאֵב (i.e. blood—רמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3²⁹; of attack of sword itself Ho 11⁶ (|| פָּלָה, אבל), cf. La 4⁶ בה ידים; of tempest על ראשׁ רשעים יחול Je 23¹⁹ (v^a סער סער) = 30²³ (v^a סער מתגורר). **Po'lel. Impf.** תַּחֲלֵי ψ 29⁹; 3 fs. תַּחֲלֵי Pr 25²³; sf. תַּחֲלֵי Is 51²; 2 ms. תַּחֲלֵי Jb 35¹⁴; וַתַּחֲלֵי ψ 90²; *Inf. cstr.* חֲלֵי Jb 39¹; *Pt.* חֹלָה Pr 26¹⁰; חֲלֵי Dt 32¹⁸; חֲלֵי Is 51⁹; חֲלֵי Ju 21²³;—1 S 18⁶ ψ 87⁷ v. *infr.*; on חֲלֵי Jb 26¹³ v. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21²³, so perh. also 1 S 18⁶ (rd. מַחֲלֵלוֹת © We Dr; and חֲלֵי pt. (om.) ψ 87⁷ RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. Qal 1). **2.** *writhe* in travail with, bear, bring forth (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51² (אַבְרָהָם אֲבִיבָם); of hinds Jb 39¹ ψ 29⁹ (caus.); fig. of 's producing earth ψ 90² (|| יִלְדֵי); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32¹⁸; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25²¹; רַב מַחֲלֵל בָּל 26¹⁰ a master

produceth everything (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל wound). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. Qal 2 d), sq. לְ Jb 35¹⁴ (Elihu). **Po'lel. Pf.** יַחֲלֵי ψ 51⁷ + 2 t.; וַיַּחֲלֵי Jb 15⁷; *Impf.* יַחֲלֵי Jb 26⁵;—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26⁵ (הִרְפְּאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15⁷ (|| תִּלְדֵּךְ, ψ 51⁷ (|| רים), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8²⁴ 25. **Hiph. Impf.** יַחֲלֵי ψ 29⁸ 8 *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מִדְּבָר, subj. 'ִי. **Hoph. Impf.** יִחַל Is 66⁸ *be born* (=travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (|| יִלְדֵּךְ נוי). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* סָעַר מִתַּחֲלֵל *whirling* Je 23¹⁹ (= סָעַר מִתַּחֲלֵל 30²³). **2.** *writhing, suffering* torture Jb 15²⁰ (of life of wicked). **3.** *Imv.* חֲלֵי ψ 37⁷ *wait longingly* sq. לְ for, || רום. **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. וַתַּחֲלֵל Est 4⁴ and she writhed in anxiety.

חֹלָי n.m. Ho 2¹ sand (perh. as turning or whirling; otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חֲלֵי; NH id., Aram. חֲלָא, חֲלָא) — ח' abs. Gn 22¹⁷ + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32¹³ + 6 t.;—sand Ex 2¹² (E); set as bound for sea Je 5²²; ח' עֲפָנֵי טַמּוּנֵי ח' Dt 33¹⁹ *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for glass (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of sea-shore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22¹⁷ (J; cf. 15⁶); Jacob's 32¹³ (E); of a host Jos 1⁴ (JE), Ju 7¹² 1 S 13⁶ 2 S 17¹¹; a people 1 K 4²⁰ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² 48¹⁹ (|| וְנִצְעֲצֵי מִקֵּיד בְּמַעֲתֵי), Je 33²² Hb 1⁹; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41⁴⁹; of days of Job Jb 29¹⁸ (on interpr. = *phoenix*, vid. Di); of birds ψ 78²⁷ (|| בְּעֶקֶר); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5⁹. **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15⁸ (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139¹⁸. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (בְּעֶשׂ) Jb 6³ *heavier than the sand*, cf. וְנִטְלָה הַחֹל Pr 27³ (|| כח', said of אֵוִיל בְּעֶשׂ. Combinations are: כח' אֲשֶׁר עַל שֹׁפֶת הַיָּם Gn 22¹⁷ Jos 1⁴ 1 S 13⁵ 1 K 5⁹; אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִמָּד (+) Ho 2¹ Is 10²² Ho 2¹ + ח' הַיָּם Gn 32¹³ 41⁴⁹ Is 10²² Ho 2¹ (|| וְלֹא יִסְפֵּר כח' נִשְׁעַל שֹׁפֶת הַיָּם לֵרֶב Je 33²²; ח' הַיָּם; וְלֹא יִסְפֵּר Ju 7¹²; אֲשֶׁר-עַל-הַיָּם לֵרֶב 2 S 17¹¹ 1 K 4²⁰; ח' חֹל Jb 6³ ψ 78²⁷ Je 15⁸).

חֲלֵי n.m. Ex 15¹⁴ a writhing, anguish;—ח' abs. Ex 15¹⁴ + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15¹⁴ (|| vb. חָלָה). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. בְּיָלִידָה ψ 48⁷ (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4⁹; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6²⁴ (|| צָרָה), = 50⁴³ (of king of Babylon || חֲבָלִים q.v.). 22²³ (|| חֲבָלִים q.v.).

חֲלֵי n.f. anguish, Jb 6¹⁰.

חֵל, הֵיל n.m. ^{Ob²⁰} rampart, fortress
(perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm.
^{91 n.²})—abs. חֵיל Na 3⁸, הֵיל La 2⁸ + 3 t. (+ ψ I o¹⁰ Qr
v. חלכה). estr. חֵל I K 21²³; sf. חֵילָה ψ I 22⁷,
חֵילָה Zc 9⁴; חֵילָה = חֵילָה ψ 48¹⁴, Ol ^{40 c.} 75 g. 96 e
Sta ^{347 c.}—**1. rampart** (defined by Jews as חֻמָּה
חֻמָּה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer
fortification 2 S 20¹⁵ (others, by meton., of space
between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr
Kit); Is 26¹ La 2⁸ (both || חֻמּוֹת); in gen. of de-
fences, or sea-power of Tyre חֵילָה בְּיָם זְעָרָה Zc 9⁴
(v. Sta ^{ZAW¹ 1. 1881, 15}), of No-Amon (Thebes) חֵיל
חֵילָה יָם מִיָּם חֻמָּתָה Na 3⁸; of Zion ψ I 22⁷, also 48¹⁴
(חֵילָה = חֵילָה, cf. supr.; both || ארמונות).—For
חֵל I K 21²³ rd. prob. חֵלָק, q. v. **2. fortress**
חֵילָה Ob²⁰ *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St;
Or AVR *this army*, חֵל = חֵיל).

† חִלָּה ψ 48¹⁴, v. חָלָּה *supr.*

† הַיָּרְדֵּן **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10¹⁶ (Th
their army, but Ⓞ Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ **Ew** Gesch. III, 211 Anm. 1=H III, 155 n. 2.
 We Dr) = חֲזָקֵי הַיָּרְדֵּן v¹⁷ (Ⓞ Αλαμ); + חֵילִים Ez 47¹⁶
 (Ⓞ Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border
 between Damascus and Hamath.

† חֵילֶן n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 6⁴³=חֵלֶן 2.

† **חֶלְוִן, חֶלֶן n.pr.loc.** 1. in Moab חֶלְוִן
 Jc 48²¹ (Ⓔ Χελων, Χαλων). 2. in Judah חֶלֶן
 Jos 15⁵¹ (Ⓔ Χαλου, ⒺL Χελαν); priestly city
 2I¹⁵ (Ⓔ Γελλα, ⒺL Ιλων) = חֶלֶן I Ch 6⁴³ (ⒺL
 Χελαν).

† נִפְרָמ **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ 2⁷
 7^{24,29} 10¹⁶ (S Χαλων, SL Χελων).

† חִלְחֵלָה n.f. anguish, מְלֹאזִי מִתְנִי ח' Is 21³,
 ח' Na 2¹¹; Ez 30^{4,9} (|| החריר).
 ח' בבל מתנים

† **מְחוֹל** **n.m.** ^{La 5, 15} dance;—abs. מ' ψ 30¹² + 3 t.; estr. מְחוֹל Je 31⁴; מְחוֹלָנוּ ^{La 5¹⁵};—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30¹² (opp. מַסְפַּר, Je 31^{4, 13} (cf. v^b), ^{La 5¹⁵} (opp. מְסַבֵּל); act of praise to ' ψ 149³ 150⁴; accompanied by timbrel (תֶּבֶל) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149^{3, 4} Je 31¹³.

†[חֲהֹלֵלִים] n.f. id.;—cstr. מְהֹלֵלִים Ct 7¹; pl. מְהֹלֵלִים Ex 32¹⁹; מְהֹלֵלִים Ex 15²⁰ + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18¹⁶ 21¹² 29⁵; in worship, at feast Ju 21²¹; act of praise to ^Y Ex 15²⁰ (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32¹⁹ (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7¹; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15²⁰ Ju 11³⁴, and by singing Ex 15²⁰ 1 S 18⁶ (where however rd. prob.

Po'lel Pt. הַמְחִלִּיּוֹת, cf. vb. חָל sup.; so G We Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

†II. [חיל, חול] vb. be firm, strong (Aram.

Pa. *strengthen*, חִיָּלָה, سَلِّطَ *strength*; Palm. חִילָה רב *strength*; Sab. חִילָה Sab. *general-in-chief* Vog^{No. 28} al.; Denkm.⁹¹ (on חִיל in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal^{JAS Julo, 1872, 533}); Eth. ሕል: ሕል: *be strong*, ሕል: *strength, army*, ሕል: *strong*; As. ḥal(i)tu, *army* Flood Tabl. III.²² (*haiiatu* Jäger^{RAS I, 461}); poss. comp. Ar. حَيْلُ *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33¹⁷)—only Qal Impf. in לֹא יִחַיֵּל טוֹבוֹ Jb 20²¹ *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יִחַיֵּל רִדְרָו בְּזֵלֶיֶךָ *his ways are a/ways firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חַיִל²⁴⁴ **n.m.** ^{2 K 10, 2} strength, efficiency, wealth, army;—abs. ח' Gn 47⁶ +, חַיִל¹ ψ 60¹⁴ +, חַיִל¹ ψ 60¹⁴ +, חַיִל Is 36² 2 K 18¹⁷; cstr. חַיִל Ex 14²⁸ + (on ψ 10¹⁰ v. חלכה); sf. חַיִל Jb 31²⁵ + 2 t.; חַיִלֶּךָ Je 15¹³ +; חַיִלֹּו Ex 14¹ +, etc.; pl. חַיִלִּים I Ch 7⁵ + 19 t.; sf. חַיִלֵּיהֶם Is 30⁶;—**1. strength**, usu. physical: **a.** sold. alone (chiefly poet.) I S 2⁴ ψ 18^{33, 40} = 2 S 22^{33, 40}; also ח' גְּבֹרָה Jb 21⁷, cf. Ec 10¹⁰; חַיִל אֶל־חַיִל ψ 84⁸; ח' בְּכַחַת ח' 2 Ch 26¹³; of virility Pr 31³; of 's power ψ 59¹² 110³, cf. Hb 3¹⁹; strength of horse ψ 33¹⁷; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2²² (|| פְּרִי). **b.** of result or display of strength עֲשֵׂה ח' *achieve* might = *do valiantly* Nu 24¹⁵ (JE), I S 14⁴⁸ ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴, 118^{15, 16}. **c.** oft. in phrases גְּבֹרַת(ה) ח', גְּבוּרֵי(ה) ח' *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1¹⁴ (D), 6² 8³ 10⁷ (all JE), Ju 6¹² 11¹ I S 9¹ 16¹⁸ I K I 28² 2 K 5¹ 15²⁰ 24^{14, 16} I Ch 5²⁴ 7^{2, 9} 8⁴⁰ + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. ח' נְבוּרִים וְכָל גְּבוּרִים ח' 28¹; also ח' ג' 2 Ch 13³ (|| מלחמה); ח' חַיִלִּים ג' (ה) חַיִלִּים I Ch 7^{5, 7, 11, 40} 11²⁶ (v. also גְּבוּרַת, p. 150); ח' קֶדֶר(ה) ח' ח' בְּנֵי(ה) Dt 3¹⁸ 11¹⁸ 24¹⁸ + (v. בְּנֵי 8, p. 121); אִישׁ ח' אִישֵׁי ח' Ju 3²⁹ 20^{44, 46} I S 31² 11¹⁶ 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr); Kt ח', on phr. ח' בְּרִיאַת שָׁר ח' Dr) = I Ch 11²² (Kt חיל), 2 S 24⁹ Na 2⁴ Je 48¹⁵ I Ch 10¹² Ne 11⁶ ψ 76⁶; ironical לְמַסָּה שָׁר ח' א' Is 5²² (|| נְבוּרִים יִין לְשִׁתוֹת יִין); Ec 12³ metaph. of legs. **2. ability, efficiency**, often involving moral worth אִישֵׁי ח' אִישֵׁי ח' Gn 47⁸ (J), Ex 18^{21, 26} (both E); of a woman אִשְׁתִּי ח' Pr 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; cf. I K 12⁵² (opp. רעה), and esp. אִישֵׁי ח' רֵאִי אֱלֹהִים אִישֵׁי אֱמֶת שְׂנֵאִי בָצַע Ex 18²¹ (E); אִישֵׁי ח' Pr 31²⁹ *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4¹¹; late (with weakened mng. of גְּבוּרָה) ח' גְּבוּרֵי חיל מְלָאכָה עֲבוֹדַת פִּית הָאֱלֹהִים (גְּבוּרָה) cf. ח' בָּפֶחַ לְעִבְדָּה 26⁸. So also I S 10²⁶ (rd. ח' בְּנֵי ח', v. Ⓞ We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בְּנֵי בְלִיעַל

חָוֵץ n.[m.] the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with הַ loc. חוּצָה, חוֹצָה, pl. חוּצוֹת, חוֹצוֹת, with sf. חוּצוֹתיו etc., Is 15³ etc.; — 1. the outside, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of outside, abroad (Aram. syn., exc. in sense 2 a, is כּוֹ, כָּ): a. as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23¹³ חוּצָה הוּנָה to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v¹⁴ (as adv. accus.) בְּשִׁבְמֶךָ חוּצָה outside, הוּצִיא הַחוּץ to bring forth outside (a house or chamber) Ju 19²⁵ 2 S 13¹⁸ cf. Ne 13⁸, Ju 12^{9b} מִן-הַחוּץ לָבִינִי from outside, from abroad, 2 K 4³ מִן-הַחוּץ פָּלִים שָׁאֵל-לֶךְ from outside (opp. בְּפִתָּה v²); as genit. Lv 18⁹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ one born abroad (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בֵּית Ez 47²⁻². With הַ loc. חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12⁴⁶ חוּצָה . . . מִן-הַבַּיִת, Pr 5¹⁶ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, 33¹⁵ מִשְׁמֵר הָעִיר חוּצָה outside of the city, Nu 35¹ חוּצָה וְחוּצָה from the wall of the city and outwards; = on the outside, without 1 K 6⁵ Is 33⁷ אֶצְעִי חוּצָה cry without, 2 Ch 24⁸: so חוּצָה Gn 15⁶ הָחַ וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ חוּצָה and brought him outside, 19¹⁷ 24²⁹ Jos 2¹⁹ +, 1 K 8⁸ חוּצָה לֹא יָרָאוּ הַחוּצָה לֹא תִהְיֶה אִשֶּׁת Dt 25⁵ הַיֵּת הַחוּצָה לֹא יִשָּׂא וְרַחֲמֵיךָ לֹא יִשָּׂא i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12^{9a}. b. with preps.: a. אֶל-הַחוּצָה towards the outside Ez 41², + 34²¹ pleon. אֶל-הַחוּצָה b. בְּחוּץ Gn 9²² outside (opp. אֶל-הָאָרֶץ, בְּתוֹךְ v²¹), 24³¹ בְּחוּץ תַּעֲמֹד לְמָה, Dt 24¹¹ Ex 21¹⁹ בְּחוּץ וְהִתְחַלֵּךְ אִם יָקוּם (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10²⁴ ψ 31¹² Ez 7¹⁵ (opp. בְּפִתָּה), Ho 7¹ +. c. לְחוּץ ψ 41⁷ יֵצֵא לְחוּץ = on the outside Ez 41¹⁷ 42⁷, לְחוּצָה 2 Ch 32⁵ towards the outside. d. מִן בְּחוּץ on (מִן בְּ) the outside Ez 40¹⁹ 46² מִן-בְּפִתָּה וּבְחוּץ within and without (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² 1 K 7⁹, Dt 32²⁵ מִחוּץ תִּשְׁבֵּל-חֵבֶב (opp. בְּחֵבֶרֶם).

מִהַחֲוֵי (אִמָּה), La 1²⁰ (cf. Ez 7¹⁵ supr. b); so מִהַחֲוֵי + Ez 41²⁵. לְ מִהַחֲוֵי on the outside of, Gn 19¹⁶ וַיֵּצֵאוּהוּ מִהַחֲוֵי לְעִיר 24¹¹ Ex 26³⁵ 37^{7,7} Lv 8¹⁷ 14⁸ Nu 35⁵ Jos 6²³ Je 21⁴ +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21¹³ לְעִיר וַיֵּצֵאוּהוּ מִהַחֲוֵי לְעִיר 2 K 23⁸, though in this case אֶל מִהַחֲוֵי is more common, Lv 4^{12,21} אֶל מִהַחֲוֵי לַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 6¹ 10⁴ 14^{40,41} + oft. P, Dt 23¹¹. e. + מִהַחֲוֵי Ez 40⁴⁰ on the outside, לְ מִהַחֲוֵי v⁴⁴. f. (late) + מִן חֲוֵי outside of, Ec 2²⁵ who can eat, and who enjoy, מִן חֲוֵי outside of me, i.e. except me? (but rd. rather, with ③ ③ De Now al., מִן חֲוֵי apart from, without him, i.e. God). (So NH חֲוֵי מִן except, without, v. De^{Ec 2,25}. Cf. the Aram. syn. מִן except Ex 20³ אֲ, apart from, without Is 36¹⁰ אֲ; Syr. ܡܢ id.)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. a. that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. a street Is 51²³ בַּחֲוֵי לְעִירֵי, Je 37²¹ הָאֲפִים חֲוֵי הַבָּקָרִים || בַּחֲוֵי || so 7¹² 22¹³ Je 9²⁰); oft. in pl., as הַחֲוֵי אֲשֶׁלֶּלֶן the streets of Ashkelon 2 S 1²⁰ חֲוֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 5¹ 7^{17,34} + oft. Jer., 1 K 20³⁴ בַּחֲוֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם and streets (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5¹⁶ Is 15³ 24¹¹ (as scene of mourning), Is 5²⁵ Je 51⁴ Ez 11⁶ 28²³ (as filled with corpses of slain), בַּחֲוֵי i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3¹⁰ La 2¹⁹ 4¹ Is 51²⁰ חֲוֵי mire of streets Zc 10⁶ (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18⁴³ Mi 7¹⁰ (so בַּחֲוֵי חֲוֵי Is 10⁶), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9³. b. more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the open country, Jb 18¹⁷ וְלֹא חֲוֵי (v. De), cf. Pr 24²⁷; in the pl. Jb 5¹⁰ חֲוֵי חֲוֵי על פְּנֵי חֲוֵי, Pr 8²⁸ ψ 144¹³ (as place where flocks abound).

† חֲוֵי adj. outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חֲוֵי (for חֲוֵי, by dissim., Ba^{NB 211x} Phil BAS II. 2. 362 Ges^{† 27. 3 R 8})—1. 2 K 16¹⁸ מִבּוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ מִבּוֹא הַחֲוֵי the outer entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44¹ the outer gate of the sanctuary, החֲוֵי החֲוֵי the outer court (of the Temple) Ez 10⁵ 40^{17,20,31,34,37} 42^{1,3,7,8,9,14} 44^{19,1} 46^{9,20,21}, cf. Est 6⁴ (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33¹⁴ חֲוֵי חֲוֵי an outer wall (built by Manasseh for the רִיזִיר); חֲוֵי absol., in חֲוֵי 1 K 6^{29,30} בַּחֲוֵי Ez 41¹⁷ הַחֲוֵי being understood) of the outer (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). 2.

fig. outward, external החֲוֵי Ne 11¹⁶ 1 Ch 26²⁹, of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח' to denote extra-canonical, as Sanh. 10¹ [Jost, 11¹ Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חֲוֵי (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاص sew together, Aram. ܡܫܝ bind, compress, σφιγγειν, ܡܫܝ bandage: حَاص iv. encompass, حَائِط wall, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

† חֲוֵי n.[m.] party-wall (NH id., prob. from Ez l. c.)—Ez 13¹⁰, acc. to Ki מחיצה נרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חֲוֵי (✓of foll.; As. hiku, embrace, Creation Tabl.^{a.1,6}; Ar. حَوَّ ring, حَوَّ width of desert, of well; of vulva, أَخَوَّ wide; Di comp. also Eth. ሐደቅ: shore of sea, fr. surrounding, cf. As. supr.)

† חֲוֵי n.[m.] bosom, ψ 74¹¹ Kt חֲוֵי (but rd. Qr חֲוֵי, v. following).

† חֲוֵי n.[m.] bosom (NH id.)—abs. חֲוֵי Ez 43¹⁷ Pr 16³³ + Ez 43¹³ (Co חֲוֵי, cf. ZKW 1883, pp. 67 ff.; חֲוֵי Dr^{Sm xxxi}), חֲוֵי Pr 21¹⁴; estr. חֲוֵי 1 K 22³⁵ + 3 t. + Ez 43¹⁴ (Co חֲוֵי) Pr 5²⁰ (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str^{ad loc.}) 17²³; sf. חֲוֵי 1 K 3²⁰ ψ 89⁵¹; חֲוֵי Jb 19²⁷ etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חֲוֵי Kt ψ 74¹¹ (Qr חֲוֵי);—bosom, specif. 1. of fold of garment, at breast Ez 4^{6,7,7,7} (all J), Pr 6²⁷ 16²³, metaph. of חֲוֵי ψ 74¹¹; חֲוֵי Pr 21¹⁴ is a hidden reward (concealed in bosom; || מִתֵּן בְּסֵתֶר; fig., requite into bosom Is 65^{6,7} ψ 35¹³ 79¹² Je 32¹⁸). 2. carry (נָשָׂא) in bosom, Moses the people Nu 11¹² (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4¹⁶, cf. 1 K 3^{20,20} 17¹⁹; ewe lamb 2 S 12³ Is 40¹¹ (metaph.); La 2¹² of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89⁶¹ (rd. prob. חֲוֵי for חֲוֵי, v. Bi Che). 3. bosom as part of body: a. external, lie in bosom, of wife שכבת Mi 7⁵, cf. 2 S 12⁸; concubine Gn 16⁵ (J) cf. 1 K 1²; אִשֶּׁת חֲוֵי Dt 13⁷ 28³⁴, cf. also Pr 5²⁰ נִכְרִיהָ חֲוֵי חֲוֵי; חֲוֵי Dt 28³⁶. b. internal, anger resteth in bosom Ec 9⁷; חֲוֵי חֲוֵי Jb 19²⁷ my reins are consumed within me; Jb 23¹² (rd. חֲוֵי for חֲוֵי, so ③ ③ Ol Me Stu Di) in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth (cf. חֲוֵי ψ 119¹¹); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22³⁵ חֲוֵי; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43^{13,14,17} (Sm Rinne; Co Grundeinfassung).

† חוקק n.pr.loc. city in Asher I Ch 6⁶⁰ Ⓞ Iκακ, Ⓞ IΛ ακα; but rd. prob. חלקת (as Jos 19²⁵) q. v.—חלקת Jos 19³⁴ v. sub חקק.

† I. [חור] vb. be or grow white, pale (Ar. حور be white, حور whiteness, Aram. سده be white)—only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. עתה ולא עתה (לא עתה יבוש יעקב ||) Is 29²².

† I. חור n.[m.] white stuff (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. פרפס, חור:—of Mordecai's garments מלכות חור Est 8^{15a} in a royal garment of violet and white stuff (cf. ותקריב בין וארמן); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa אחוז בחבליבין ח' פרפס ותבילת אחוז בחבליבין ח' וארמן 1⁶ white stuff of fine linen(?) held fast by cords of byssus and purple.

† חורי n.m. white stuff, cf. I. חור; וארנים חורי Is 19⁹ and (those) weaving white stuff.

† I. חורי n.[m.] white bread or cake שלשה סלי חורי Gn 40¹⁶ three baskets of white bread.—II. חורי v. III. חרר.

† II. חור n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חור Nö in Eut⁴⁵)—1. Ⓞ Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17^{10,12} 24¹⁴ (all E). 2. Ⓞ Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31²=35³⁰, cf. 38²² (all P) I Ch 2^{19,20,50} (on div. of verse V. be VB); also 4¹⁴ 2 Ch 1⁵. 3. Ⓞ Ωρ, a king of Midian Nu 31⁹ Jos 13²¹ (both P). 4. Ⓞ Ωρ Σορ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3⁹. 5. Ⓞ Ωρ officer of Sol. I K 4⁸, v. sub בן חור p. 122.

III. חור = חר v. sub III. חרר.

† חורי n.pr.m. a hero of David ח' מנחלי חורי I Ch 11³² Ⓞ Ovp(ε), Ⓞ I Ovpia; = ח' 2 S 23³⁰ (om. B; A Αθαι, Ⓞ I Αδδαι).

† חורי n.pr.m. a Gileadite (of Gad) I Ch 5¹⁴ (Ⓞ Ovp(ε)).

† חיר n.pr.m. (✓ חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38^{1,12} (both J), Ⓞ Eupas.

חורם v. חירם sub אהה supr. p. 27 b.

II. חור (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حار bend, turn, incline, of man be weak, Lane⁵²⁰, حور hollow, depressed ground between hills).

† I. חור n.[m.] hollow, only in חור חור Nu 33³² hollow of Gidgad (v. Di).

II., III. חור, חור (חורים) v. sub II., III. חרר.

† חור n.pr.terr. (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—black-land (as basaltic region), supported by حور black, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Haurân, Wetzst. in De^{Job 2, 538}; ZKW 1884, 120; land of caves, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter^{Diet. Bib.}, and hollow, GASm^{Geogr. 552}, who comp. Heb. חור hole; but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. حور, hollow, diff. fr. حوران)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lcjah, toward Syr. desert; only חור Ez 47¹⁶ cf. חור Ges^{172 R. 9}; = As. Haurani DI^{Pa 294}; Ⓞ Aupavris, and so Jos^{Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.}, Ar. حوران. On this district v. Wetzst^{Hauran, (1860)} and in De^{Job 2, 597 ff.} Bd Pal 195 ff. Schumacher. Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV sl. 1889, 225 ff. (with map) GASm^{Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.}

† I. חוש vb. haste, make haste (As. ḥāṣu, DI^{Pr 180}, Eth. ስዕ; on this vb. v. Nö ZMG 1883, 533)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. חש Dt 32³⁵ (or Pt., but v. Di), I s. חש I 19⁶⁰; Impf. 3 fs. וְחָשׂ (sic!) Jb 31⁵ Ges^{172 R. 9}; Inv. חש I S 20³⁸ + 6 t. חש, חש I 12¹² Qr (Kt חשה); Inf. sf. חשי Jb 20²; Pt. act. חש Hb 1⁸ + Is 8^{1,3} in n.pr.; pass. חשים Nu 32¹⁷; but v. infr.:—make haste Dt 32³⁵ (קרוב), חש I 19⁶⁰; in prophetic n.pr. חש Is 8^{1,3}; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) חש לאכול Hb 1⁸; Jb 31⁶ subj. חש, sq. על-מרחק, חש Jb 20² my haste in me, i.e. my inward excitement—esp. Inv. I S 20³⁸ (מרחק), and in חש: sq. לעזרתי 22³⁰ 38²³ 40¹⁴ 70² 17¹² (Qr); sq. חש 70⁶ 14¹; pt. pass. חש Nu 32¹⁷, but prob. for חשים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13¹⁸ etc.); Ba^{NE 180} retains חשים and regards it as act. (intrans.)=hastening. Hiph. Pf. חש Ju 20⁷; Impf. חש Is 28¹⁶; חש coh. 5¹⁹ (Ges^{148.3}); חש coh. חש 55⁹; sf. חש Is 60²²;—1. shew haste, act quickly Ju 20⁷; hasten, come quickly Is 5¹⁹ (subj. חש, מרחק); חש, חש Is 28¹⁶ hasten away (flee), or hasten about distractedly (si vera l.); Che Guthe rd. חש yield, give way). 2. transit. c. sf. Is 60²² I will hasten it; c. acc. חש 55⁹ I would hasten (=secure quickly) my escape.

† חיש adv. quickly, חיש בי נחש 90¹⁰ of passing away of human life.

† II. [חוש] vb. feel, enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حَس feel, perceive by senses; NH חוש feel pain; Aram. חוש, feel pain;

† **חֲזוֹן** n.m. ^{Dn 8, 1} **vision** (on format. cf. Lg ^{BN 204})—abs. **חַ** Ho 12¹¹ + 25 t.; cstr. **חֲזוֹן** Is 1¹ + 8 t. **1. vision**, as seen in the ecstatic state

the night חֹזֶן לַיְלָה Is 29⁷. 3. *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* בָּקַשׁ ח' מִנְבִּיא seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet Ez 7²⁶; || רְבִירָה (רְבִירָה) 1 S 3¹ 1 Ch 17¹⁵; חֹזֶן לִבָּם יְדִבְרוּ Je 23¹⁸ a prophecy of their own hearts (minds) they speak; חֹזֶן שִׁקָּר וְקֶסֶם אֱלִיל וְתַמְתִּימִת לִבָּם Je 14¹⁴ false vision and (v. אֱלִיל) worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying; ח' כָּתַב write the vision Hb 2²; also Ho 12¹¹ Hb 2³ Pr 29¹⁸ Ez 7¹³ (del. Co). 4. *vision*, as title of book of prophecy, ח' עֲבָדֵיהּ ח' יִשְׁעֵיהּ Na 1¹; Is 1¹; ח' סֵפֶר חֹזֶן נְתוּם Oh¹; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32³².

† **חֹזֶה** **n.f.** *vision, conspicuousness* (on format. cf. Lg ^{BN 202})—abs. 'ח Is 21² Dn 8^{5,8}; cstr. חֹזֵה Is 29¹¹; sf. חֻזֵּתְכֶם Is 28¹⁸;—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חֹזֵה הַנְּבִיא Is 21² a *hard vision* is declared to me; וַתְּהִי לָכֶם חֹזֵה הַבַּל Is 29¹¹ *the vision (prophecy) of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing*; חֻזְתְּכֶם אֶת־שְׁאוּל לֹא תִקֶּיִם Is 28¹⁸ *your agreement with Sheol will not stand*, so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew ¹¹⁶⁸ renders *oracle*, and Siegf. *Hellscherei*, v. חֹזֶה **2.** **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance*: חֹזֵה הַקֶּרֶן a *conspicuous horn* Dn 8⁸=the great horn v^{3,21}; so חֹזֵה אֲרֻבַּע Dn 8⁸, but < rd. אֲחֵרוֹת *others*, as ③ Gr Bev.

† **הַזִּירָן** **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram I K 15¹⁸ (Klo prop. **הַזִּירָן** and comp. **זִרָן** I K 11^{23 f.}).

† חֲזַא' **n.pr.m.** (*El sees*; *As. Haza'ibu*
COT^{Gloss}) king of Aram 2 K 8^{13,15}, v²⁹ = 2 Ch
22⁵, contr. חֲזַא' I K 19^{15,17} 2 K 8^{9,12}, v²³ = 2 Ch 22⁵,
2 K 9^{14,15} 10³² 12^{18,19} 13^{3,22,24,25}; בֵּית חֲזַא' Am 1⁴.

† **חִיִּיָּא** n.pr.m. (*vision of El*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon I Ch 23⁹.

† חֲזִיָּה n.pr.m. (*Yah hath seen*) one of the
chiefs of the פְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11⁵.

† **יְחִיָּאל** **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16⁶. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²⁸. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8⁵.

† יחזיה n.pr.m. (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10¹⁵.

† מִחֹהּ n.[m.] vision—abs. מ' Gn 15¹; estr. מִחֹה Nu 24^{4,16} Ez 13⁷;—*vision, in the ecstatic state* מִחֹה שְׁוֹא (מִכְסֵּם בְּזֹב ||) Ez 13⁷ of the false prophets; מִחֹה שִׁדִּי Nu 24^{4,16} (JE; poems of Balaam); אֶל-אַבְרָם בְּמִחֹה Gn 15¹(R) *the word of* א' *came unto Abram in a vision.*

† מַחֲזֶה n.f. light, place of seeing, win-
 dow, מַחֲזֶה אֶל-מַחֲזֶה *light over against light*
 I K 7^{4,5}.

† מְחִיאתָ n.pr.m. (*visions*) 1 Ch 25⁴ (but on this list cf. RS^{OTJC} 422; ed. 2, 143), מְחִיאתָ 1 Ch 25³⁰ a Hemanite chief of a curso of singers.

II. חוזה (√ of foll.; Ar. حَذَا III., حِذَاءَ be
opposite, حِذَاءَ front, Lane ^{637b}; v. Lg ^{BN 50} Dr ^{178a},
cf. Sab. חרית prep. opposite DHM in MV).

† חֶזֶה **n.m.** Lv 7.³¹ **breast** of animals (**Aram.** **ܚܝܐ**)—abs. ח' Ex 29²⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. חֶזֶה Ex 29²⁷ + 5 t.; pl. חֶזֶה Lv 9^{20,21}—*breast*, only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29^{26,27} Lv 8²⁹, of peace-offering Lv 7^{30,30} 9^{20,21}, of Nazirite sacrific. Nu 6²⁰; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7^{31,34} 10^{14,15}, cf. Nu 18¹⁸.

† חֲזִי n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22²², ⑤ Aṣav
(cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Hazû*, mentioned with *Bazû*)

(v. III. בּוּז) by Esar. DI^{Pa} 307; ZK 1885, 93 f. COT on Gn 22²¹; also Di).

חָזַר (√ of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ cut or notch; حَزَّرَ pierce (Frey)).

†[חֲזַיִן] n. [m.] thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH חֲזַיִן; Aram. חֲזַיִן shining cloud)—only cstr. חֲזַיִן and pl. חֲזַיִיִם לְהַזִּיק לָלוּחַ; Jh 28²⁶ and a way for thunder-bolts = 38²⁵; חֲזַיִן זֶרַע־חֲזַיִן Zc 10¹ (|| מִטְּרָנִים).

חָזַק²⁹¹ vb. be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH id.; Aram. חָזַק bind on or about, gird on, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ bind, squeeze)—† Qal Pf. חָזַק Gn 41⁵⁷ + 4 t.; חָזַק 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. חָזַק 2 Ch 28²⁰, etc.; Impf. יִחְזַק 2 Ch 28⁷ (Baer) + 2 t.; וְיִחְזַק Gn 41⁵⁶ +; חָזַק 2 S 10¹¹ + 2 t.; חָזַק Is 28²²; Imv. חֲזַק Dt 12²³ +; חָזַק Dt 31⁶ +; Inf. cstr. לְחֲזֹקָה 2 K 12¹³; sf. לְחֲזֹקָה Ez 30²¹; Pt. חֲזַק Ex 19¹⁹ 2 S 3¹, etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be* or *grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7¹¹ 2 S 2⁷ 16²¹ Ez 22¹⁴ Zc 8^{9,13} (on Ez 3¹⁴ v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30²¹; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39¹; sq. חָזַק compar. *overpower* 1 S 17⁵⁰ (c. חָזַק instr.), 2 S 13¹⁴. **b.** of people, army Dt 11⁸ Jos 17¹³ (JE), = Ju 1²⁸, Ezr 9¹²; sq. חָזַק compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10^{11,11} = 1 Ch 19^{12,12} 1 K 20^{23,25}; id., sq. acc. 1 K 16²², cf. of ' as prevailing over man Je 20⁷ (|| יָגֵל); sq. חָזַק חֲזַק הָיָה הָיָה חָזַק 2 Ch 8³ 27⁵. **c.** of royal power חָזַק חֲזַק הָיָה חָזַק 2 S 3¹ (opp. הִלְכִּים וְרָלִים); cf. 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (|| חָזַק v¹⁶), Dn 11^{6a}. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24¹ (sq. חָזַק) = 1 Ch 21⁴ (sq. חָזַק). **e.** of bonds Is 28²². **f.** of sound of trumpet חָזַק חָזַק חָזַק Ex 19¹⁹ (E, cf. חָזַק v¹⁶) it grew much louder and louder. **2. be firm, fast**:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18⁹ (sq. חָזַק). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14⁶ (+ חָזַק) = 2 Ch 25³ (+ חָזַק). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = courageous, confident, esp. Imv., usually || אֲמַץ (q. v.), Dt 31^{6,7,23} Jos 1^{6,7,9,15} 10²⁵ 23⁶ (all D), 2 S 10¹² 13²⁸ 1 K 2² 1 Ch 19¹³ (|| הִתְחַזַּק), 22¹³ 28^{10,20} 2 Ch 15⁷ 19¹¹ 32⁷ Ezr 10⁴ ψ 27¹⁴ 31²⁶ Is 35⁴ 41⁶ Hg 2^{4,4,4} Dn 10^{19,19}; sq. לְמַלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25⁸. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. חָזַק 2 Ch 31⁴. **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12²³, cf. 1 Ch 28⁷. **3. press, be urgent, sq. חָזַק + Inf. Ex 12³³ (E); sq. חָזַק of hand of ' in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3¹⁴ (6 Co rd. חָזַק, adj., v. חָזַק). **4.** in bad sense:**

a. *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7^{13,22} 8¹⁵ (all P), 9³⁵ (R); cf. חָזַק עָלַי רַבְרִיבִים Mal 3¹³. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3²⁶; of famine Gn 41^{56,57} (E), 47²⁰ (J; sq. חָזַק), 2 K 25³ = Je 52⁶. **II.** transit. only חָזַק לֹא 2 Ch 28²⁰ *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (|| וַיִּצְרֵר לוֹ). †Pi. Pf. חָזַק ψ 147¹³ +, etc.; Impf. וְיִחְזַק Ex 9¹² + 10 t., etc.; Imv. חֲזַק Ne 6⁹ + 2 t.; fs. חֲזַק Na 3¹⁴; חֲזַק Is 54² etc.; Inf. cstr. חֲזַק 2 K 12⁹ + 12 t.; Pt. חֲזַק Ex 14¹⁷; מְחַזְּקִים 2 K 12⁹;—**1. make strong** (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁸; sq. חָזַק 3¹²; sq. מְחַזְּקִים Na 2² (|| אֲמַץ בָּתָּא; of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10^{18,19}; to health Ez 34^{4,16}; c. חָזַק give strength to 1 Ch 29¹²; so, sq. וְרֹעֵתָם, Ho 7¹⁵ Ez 30²⁴ (and v²⁵ Co, v. Hiph.). **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41⁷ Je 10⁴ (both c. חָזַק instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54⁴, cf. 33²³; sq. bars of gates ψ 147¹³; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 11^{11,12} 26⁹ 32⁵; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3¹⁹ v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12^{6,7,15} 22⁶ 2 Ch 24^{5,12} 29³ 34⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (|| לְבָרוּךְ); sq. לְבִיתָּא 1 Ch 26²⁷; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12^{8,9,13} 22⁵. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11¹⁷. **2. strengthen** the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9²⁴ Je 23¹⁴ Ez 13²² Is 35³ Jb 4³ Ezr 6²² Ne 2¹⁸ 6⁹ 2 Ch 29³⁴; וְיַחֲזִיק יְדוֹ בְּאֵלֵהֶם; 1 S 23¹⁶; sq. חָזַק Ezr 1⁶ (+ חָזַק instr.). **3. make strong = *bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1³³ 3²⁸ 2 S 11⁵ Is 41⁷; c. acc. pers. + חָזַק לְעֹבֶרֶת בֵּיתָא 2 Ch 35². **4. make firm**:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וְאֲבָנֶיךָ אֲחַזְּקֶנּוּ Is 22²¹ and with thy sash (of office) will I make him firm, i.e. bind it firmly about him (|| הִלְבִּישׁ). **b.** *make firm* or *fixed*, = *definitely adopt* חָזַק חָזַק חָזַק ψ 64⁶. **5. make rigid, hard, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4²¹ 10^{20,27} (all E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14^{4,8,17} (all P), Jos 11²⁰ (D); v. also מְפַלֵּעַ חָזַק פְּנֵיהֶם מִפְּלֵעַ Je 5³ +. **Hiph.** Pf. חָזַק Ju 7⁸ +; 3 fs. חָזַקָה Je 49²⁴ +; sf. חָזַקָה Je 8²¹; חָזַקָה Ne 5¹⁶ + 3 t.; חָזַקָה Ez 30²⁵, etc.; Impf. חָזַקָה Jb 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; 1 s. וְחָזַקָה Is 42⁶; חָזַקָה Je 6²³ + 2 t.; חָזַקָה Dn 11³², etc.; Imv. חֲזַק 2 S 11²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; Inf. cstr. חֲזַק 2 K 15¹⁹ Is 64⁶; sf. חָזַקָה Je 31³² (חָזַק Cod. Petrop. v. RS^{JPh} xvi, 1888, 73); Pt. מְחַזְּקָה Ex 9² + 9 t.; sf. מְחַזְּקָה Dn 11⁶; fs. מְחַזְּקָה Ne 4¹¹; pl. מְחַזְּקִים Ne 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; cstr. מְחַזְּקֵי Ez 27^{9,27};—**†1. a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51¹². **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15¹⁹ (+ חָזַק). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26⁸****

(|| וְנָלַךְ שָׂמוּ עַד וְגו' ||), Dn 11³² (|| וְנָשַׁן ||). †2. *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11²⁵. †3. sq. יָרַד = *support* Ez 16⁴⁰; sq. יָרָעוּת 30²⁵ (subj. י'; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v²⁴)†. 4. = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3^{4,44} + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברוך Ez 27^{9,27} of Tyre and her ships (|| מַלְחִים ||, etc.) †5. *prevail*, abs. Dn 11⁷; sq. על Jb 18⁹; *prevail upon to* לְאַבֵּל הָח' בּו' לְאַבֵּל 2 K 4⁸. 6. esp. *take hold or keep hold of, seize, grasp*: a. *take hold of, seize, catch*, sq. גָּן Gn 19⁴(J), 21¹⁸(E), Ex 4¹(J); || אָחַז ||, Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 15²⁷ 2 S 11¹ 1 K 10² 2¹⁸ 2 K 12⁴ 4²⁷ Is 4¹ Zc 8^{23,28} Pr 7¹³ 26¹⁷, cf. also Ju 19^{25,29} 2 Ch 28¹⁵; with violence Dt 22²⁶ 25¹¹ 1 S 17³⁵ (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2¹⁶ 13¹¹; sq. גָּן 2 S 15⁶; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. י') sq. גָּן Je 31³², c. acc. Is 41^{9,13}; cf. Is 51¹⁸ (|| גָּן ||); sq. acc. Na 3¹⁴ *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6²³ = 50⁴², Zc 14¹³ (with violence), ψ 35² Ne 4^{10,11}, *seize the kingdom* Dn 11²¹; in metaph. Mi 4⁹ (הַחֲזִיקֶנָּה חֵיל), Je 6²⁴ 8²¹ 49²⁴ (v. Gie), 50⁴³; of pious laying hold of י', sq. גָּן Is 64⁶, cf. 27⁶ 56^{2,4,6}; of other gods 1 K 9⁸ = 2 Ch 7²²; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3¹⁸, cf. 4¹³ Jb 2^{3,9} 27⁶ Je 8⁵. b. *have or keep hold of*, sq. גָּן Ju 16²⁶ 2 S 29⁹ Je 50³³ Ne 4¹⁶. c. *hold up*, sq. גָּן, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25³⁵; of י' holding his servants Is 42⁶ 45¹, cf. Jb 8²⁰; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11¹ (|| מַעֲזָה ||), v⁶ (|| מַבְרִיא ||, גָּן); of Ne. holding fast to (גָּן) his work Ne 5¹⁶; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8¹⁶; *cleave or cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10³⁰. hence c. *keep, retain*, sq. גָּן Ex 9²(J), Ju 7⁸ 19⁴; so Ez 7¹³ Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7¹⁸. d. hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4⁵. † **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁷ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְחַזַּק Gn 48² + 7 t.; יִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21⁴ 32⁵; יִתְחַזַּק Ez 7¹³ (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזַּק 1 K 20²²; הִתְחַזַּק 1 S 4⁹; *Inf. estr.* לְהִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁸ 16⁶; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3⁶ Dn 10²¹; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11¹⁰;—1. *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3⁶ 1 K 20²² 2 Ch 1¹ 12¹³ 13²¹ 21⁴ 23¹ 25¹¹ 27⁶; sq. עַל against 2 Ch 17¹; *gain strength* Ezr 7²³ Dn 10¹⁹, cf. הִתְחַזַּק בִּיהוּה 1 S 30⁶; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15⁸. 2. *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48² (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13²⁰ Ju 20²² 1 S 4⁹ 2 S 10¹² 1 Ch 19¹³ 2 Ch 32⁶. 3. sq. לִפְנֵי withstand 2 Ch 13^{7,6}. 4. sq. עִם hold strongly with 1 Ch 11¹⁰ Dn 10²¹, cf. of י', לְהַחֲזִק עִם לְבָבָם שְׁלָם אֱלֹהֵי, 2 Ch 16⁹.—For יִתְחַזַּק Ez 7¹³ rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

† **חֲזָקָה** **adj.** strong, stout, mighty;—ח' Ex 10¹⁹ + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3¹⁹ + 31 t. + Ez 3¹⁴ (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18²⁵ + 2 t.; estr. חֲזָקִי Ez 2⁴ (del. Co v. infr.) 3⁷;—1. *strong*: a. of men, rarely pred. Nu 13¹⁸ (opp. רַפָּה), v²¹ (compar. c. מָן), Jos 14¹¹ 17¹⁸ (all JE), Ju 18²⁶ (compar. c. מָן); also of גִּבְלֹת Je 50³⁴ Pr 23¹¹; of hand of י' Jos 4²¹ (D), so Ez 3¹⁴ & Co (v. supr. and חֲזָקָה **Qal** 3); cf. of Tyre חֲזָקָה בָּיִם הֵיחָה חֲזָקָה Ez 26¹⁷ (del. B Co). b. usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30²² (opp. נִשְׁבָּרָה) (v. infr.); esp. of hand of י' in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3¹⁰ (gloss? v. Di), 6^{1,11} 13⁹ (all J), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ 9²⁸ Dn 9¹⁵; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34¹²; also חֲזָקָה בְּכַח גִּבְלֹת גִּבְרִי Ex 32¹¹ (JE), cf. Ne 1¹⁰, but oftener חֲזָקָה וְגִבּוּרָה וְנִסְיָוִי Dt 4³⁴ 5¹⁵ 7¹⁹ 11² 26⁸ Je 32²¹ ψ 136¹²; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20^{33,34}; more gen. Dt 3²⁴ (|| גִּבְרָתָךְ ||), 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³²; of י's opposition to Zedekiah Je 2⁶; once of Edom, opp. Isr. חֲזָקָה בְּעַם כְּבֹד וּבִיר חֲזָקָה Nu 20²⁰ (JE). c. of sword of י' Is 27¹ (|| הַקֶּשֶׁת וְהַחֲזָקָה ||), of wind Ex 10¹⁹ (J), 1 K 19¹¹; sound of trumpet (= loud) Ez 19¹⁸ (E). d. *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14⁵² (pred.), battle 2 S 11¹⁵, sickness 1 K 17¹⁷ (pred.), famine 18². e. *firm, hard*, of face, פָּנִים Ez 3⁸, forehead, מִצְחָה v⁸; adamant, sim. of forehead v⁹ (compar., c. מָן); of sky Jb 37¹⁸ (pred.) In pl. estr. חֲזָקָה Ez 2⁴ *hard of heart* (|| קָשִׁי פָּנִים ||) but om. B Co, חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 3⁷ *hard* (= impudent) of forehead (|| קָשִׁי לֵב ||). 2. as subst., a strong one, of י' (חֲזָקָה, as, in the character of, a strong one) Is 40¹⁰; of י's agent Is 28² (|| אֲמָנִי ||); v. also חֲזָקָה לֹא יִצְחָק Am 2¹⁴; c. חֲזָקָה comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31¹¹ ψ 35¹⁰. In Ez 34¹⁶ MT uses חֲזָקָה in bad sense (|| הִשְׁמָנָה ||), & Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

† **חֲזָקָה** **adj.verb.** v. חֲזָקָה **Qal** Pt.

† **חֲזָקָה** **n.[m.]** strength, only חֲזָקָה א' ψ 18² (om. by error || 2 S 22² where & L ισχύς μου). (De al. der. fr. חֲזָקָה, but [חֲזָקָה] favours חֲזָקָה).

† **חֲזָקָה** **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חֲזָקָה v. Ges^{145,146})—1. of urgency of י's hand in prophetic inspiration חֲזָקָה הִגֵּד Is 8¹¹ (cf. חֲזָקָה Ez 3¹⁴). 2. of royal power חֲזָקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁸ (|| חֲזָקָה v¹⁵), Dn 11².

† **חֲזָקָה** **n.m.** strength;—ח' estr. Ex 13³ + 3 t.; חֲזָקָה Am 6¹³;—1. of י', חֲזָקָה Ex 13^{3,14,16} (all JE). 2. national strength Am 6¹³ Hg 2²².

† **חֻזְקָה** *n.f.* strength, force, violence, alw. **חֻזְקָה**, with strength, force, etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4³ forcibly, violently; capture by force 1 S 2¹⁸; Ez 34⁴ of ruling יִבְרָרָהּ *with force and with rigour*. **2.** rebuke severely, sharply Ju 8¹; cry mightily, insistently Jon 3⁸.—**חֻזְקָה** לְהִיָּס 2 K 12¹³ v. חִזָּק **Qal Inf.**

† **חֻזְקִי** *n.pr.m.* a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷, Ⓞ אֶזְקִי(ע); ⓄL Εξεκια.

יְחֻזְקִיָּה, חֻזְקִיָּה, יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ, יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ *n.pr.m.* (‘hath strengthened, ‘strengtheneth; = As. *Ḥazaki(i)au*, Schr^{CON} on 2 K 18¹ ¹², Jäger^{BAS} 1, 469; cf. *n.pr.* חֻזְקִי on seal Ganu^{JAs} 1889 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7; —on format. v. Lag^{BN} 134) —**1.** Ⓞ Εξεκίας, son of Ahaz, King of Judah, seldom † **חֻזְקִיָּה** 2 K 18^{10,14,11,15,16,16}, also ‘חֻזְקִיָּה Pr 25¹†; elsewhere 2 K 18 (exc. 20¹⁰) **חֻזְקִיָּהוּ** 16²⁰ 18⁹ + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 || Is 36¹ + 31 t., Is 36–39; also † Je 26^{18,19} 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 29^{18,27} 30²⁴ 32¹⁵; in Ch usu. **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 28²⁷ + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20¹⁰ Je 15⁴, and in title Is 1¹; † **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹† (if ‘ in these three be not txt. err. for י). **†2.** **חֻזְקִיָּה** great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1¹, Ⓞ τοῦ Εξεκίου, perh. = **1.** **†3.** Ⓞ Εξεκια(s), **חֻזְקִיָּה** man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3²³ prob. near time of Chr. **†4.** **חֻזְקִיָּה**, Ⓞ Εξεκια(s), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁶ = **חֻזְקִיָּה** Ne 7²¹, cf. also ‘ח Ne 10¹⁸. **†5.** **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** Ⓞ Εξεκίας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz’s time 2 Ch 28¹².

† **יְחֻזְקִיָּאל** *n.pr.m.* (God strengtheneth, cf. foreg.; v. Lag^{BN} 134) —**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓞ Ιεζεκιλ, Ez 1³ 24²⁴. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David’s time) 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Ⓞ Εζεκιλ, ⓄL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιλ.

יְחֻזְקִיָּה, יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ v. **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** supr.

חֹזֶר (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. **حَزَرَ** the eye was or became narrow, small, Lane⁷³¹ c; hence narrow-eyed animal).

† **חֹזִיר** *n.m.* ^{80, 14} swine, boar (NH *id.*; Aram. **חֹזִירָא**, **ܚܙܝܪܐ**; Ar. **خنزير** (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä¹¹⁰, yet v. Lag^{BN} 113); Eth. **ክክር**: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom^{NS} 319 f. 308, 330) — alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. ‘**חֹזִיר**;—**1.** swine, forbidden as food Lv 11⁷ (P), Dt 14⁶, cf. ‘**בָּשָׂר חֹזִיר** Is 65⁴ 66¹⁷, and ‘**בָּשָׂר חֹזִיר** 66³ as heathen offering (RS^{Sem.} 1, 272, 325, 338, 392); with implication of repul-

siveness **חֹזִיר** **בָּשָׂר** Pr 11²² sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** wild boar **בָּשָׂר חֹזִיר** **פִּי** 80¹⁴ fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

† **חֹזִיר** *n.pr.m.* (cf. inser. in RA¹⁸⁶⁷, pl. 7, Dr.Sm xxiii; Nö^{ZMG} 1886, 162 ‘pointing — to avoid offence;’ but Nbr^{Acad.} 1887, Dec. 17 comp. Talm. & **חֹזִיר** (חֹזִירָא, חֹזִירָא, חֹזִירָא etc.) pomegranate (and apple; Syr. **ܚܙܝܪܐ**, cf. **בְּגֵי רִמּוֹן** 2 S 4^{2,6,9}) — **1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David’s time) 1 Ch 24¹⁵; Ⓞ Χηζειν (16th, v¹⁴), but A Ιεζειρ, ⓄL Χηζειρ. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10²¹; Ⓞ Ηζειρ, ⓄL Αζηρ.

† **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** *n.pr.m.* 1 Ch 9¹² cf. **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** p. 28 b.

חָח, חָח v. sub **חָח**.

† **חָטָא** *vb.* miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܚܬܐ**, **ܚܬܐ**; As. **ḫatû**, Zim^{BP} 46; Sab. **ܚܬܐ**, **ܚܬܐ**, *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. **خطئ** do wrong, commit a mistake or an error; II. make to miss the mark; IV. miss the mark, miss the way; Eth. **ከጥሕ**: fail to find or have; sts. sin, esp. in deriv.) — **Qal Pf.** ‘ח Ex 32³¹ + 29 t., 3 fs. **חָטָא** Lv 5¹⁵ La 1⁸, **חָטָא** Je 50¹⁴ Ez 16¹³, **חָטָא** Ex 5¹⁶, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; **Impf.** **יִחְטֹא** Lv 4³ + 12 t., **יִחְטֹא** Ex 20²⁰ **ψ** 4⁶, etc. + 20 t. **Impf.**; **Inf.** **חָטָא** Ez 3²¹ + 8 t., **יִחְטֹא** **ψ** 39², **יִחְטֹא** (txt. err. for **חָטָא**) Gn 20⁶, **יִחְטֹא** Nu 15²⁸, **יִחְטֹא** Ez 33¹² (del. Co); **Pt.** **חָטָא** Pr 13²² + 6 t., **חָטָא** Is 1⁴ Ec 9², **חָטָא** Is 65²⁰ + 2 t., **חָטָא** Ec 8¹², sf. **חָטָא** Pr 8³⁶, pl. **חָטָאִים** 1 S 14³³, sf. **חָטָא** Ez 18^{4,20}; — **1.** miss: **לֹא תַחְטֹא** thou shalt not miss anything Jb 5²⁴, **חָטָא** **פְּרָנְיָא** Pr 19² one hastening with his feet misseth (the way or the goal); **חָטָא** **פְּרָנְיָא** Pr 8³⁶ the one missing me (Wisdom) is one wronging himself (opp. **בִּצְיָא**); miss, i.e. endanger, one’s life Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q.v.) **2.** sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty: **a.** against man, abs. Ex 5¹⁶ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 18⁹ 2 K 18¹⁴; with **ל** of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40¹ (E), Ju 11²⁷ 1 S 28²⁶ 19⁴ 24¹², 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²²; **מָה חָטָאִיתִי לָךְ** where in have I sinned against thee? Gn 20⁹ (E) Je 37¹⁸; with **ב**, **אֵל תַּחְטֹא בִילָד** Gn 42²² (E) do not sin against the lad, against David 1 S 19^{4,5}. **b.** elsewhere always against God, abs. Ex 20²⁰ (E), **גָּ** (J) Jos 7¹¹ (D) Lv 4⁶ 5^{1,11,17,21,23} Nu 16²² (P), Ne 6¹³ Jb 1^{5,22} **לָךְ** 10¹⁴ 24¹⁹ 35⁶ **ψ** 4⁶ 78³² Is 43²⁷ 64⁴ Je 23⁵ La 5⁷ Ez 3^{21,21} 16⁶¹ 28¹⁶ 33¹² Ho 8¹¹

(del. We^{Kl. Proph.}), v¹¹ 10⁹ 13²; לא נחתי לחטא חני; *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31³⁰; *Pt.* חטא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1⁴, sinful person Ez 18^{4,20}; but usually as noun, sinner Pr 11³¹ 13²² 14²¹ Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶ 8¹² 9^{2,18} Is 65²⁰. Sin is confessed: חטאנו *we have sinned* Nu 14⁴⁰ 21⁷ (E) Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 12¹⁰, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ne 1⁶ ψ 106⁶ La 5¹⁶ Dn 9^{5,16}; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9²⁷ Nu 22³⁴ (J) 1 S 15^{24,30} 2 S 24^{10,17} 1 Ch 21^{3,17} Jb 33²⁷. Sin is universal: אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶, טוב, אשר יעשה טוב, *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not*; with ל, against God Gn 20⁶ (E), 39⁹ (J), Ex 32³³ Nu 32³³ (both JE), Dt 9¹⁶ 20¹⁵ 1 S 2²⁵ 12²³ 14^{33,34}, 1 K 8^{53,55,46,50} = 2 Ch 6^{24,26,36,39}, 2 K 17⁷ Ho 4⁷ Mi 7⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Je 40⁵ 44²³ 50^{7,14} Ez 14¹⁸ Is 42²⁴ Jb 8⁴ ψ 78¹⁷ 119¹¹ Ne 1⁶; in confession לחטאתי Ex 10¹⁶ Jos 7²⁰ (J), 2 S 12¹³ ψ 41⁵ 51⁶; לחטאתי Dt 1⁴¹ Ju 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁶ Je 3²⁵ 8¹⁴ 14^{7,20} Dn 9^{5,11}; with ב, of instr., lips Jb 2¹⁰, tongue ψ 39⁷; wherein Ez 37²³ Lv 4²³ (P), therein Lv 5²² (P); ellipsis of ב in phrase ח' ל' *their iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33^{8,6}; בשגגה, *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4^{9,22,27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27,28} (all P); *against thy judgments* Ne 9²⁹; with ע, *with regard to* Lv 5⁵ Nu 6¹¹ (P) Ne 13²⁶; with cognate acc. חטאתה ח' Ex 32^{30,31} (JE); חטאתה אשר ח' Nu 12¹¹ (J) Lv 4^{3,23,28,35} 5^{6,10,13} (all P) 19^{22,22} (H), Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 14^{16,22} 15³⁰ 16^{18,19} 2 K 21¹⁷ Ez 18²⁴ 33¹⁶; ל, חטאת אשר ח' Je 16¹⁰ Ne 1⁶; על, חטאת ח' La 1³; חטאת אשר ח' Lv 4¹⁴ (P); חטאת ח' La 1³; חטאת אשר ח' Dt 19¹⁵. 3. incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit: חטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43⁹ *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44³² (J); c. acc. חטאתי נפשי *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to most, yet v. sub 1.—ח' והביא אשמו אשר ח' Lv 5⁷ *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin*; ח' אשר ח' קרבנו אשר ח' Lv 5¹¹; ח' אשר ח' ישלם *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay*. Pi. Pf. חטא Lv 14⁵²; sf. חטוא Nu 19¹⁹ חטואת Ex 29³⁶ + 2 t.; 3 pl. חטוא Ez 43^{22,22}; Impf. יחטוא Lv 8¹⁵; sf. יחטואו Lv 9¹⁶ יחטואני ψ 51⁹ יחטואני Gn 31³⁹ יחטואו 2 Ch 29²⁴; Inf. חטא Lv 14⁴⁹ Ez 43²³; Pt. החטא Lv 6¹⁹;—1. bear loss: אכלתי אחרטתה Lv 6¹⁹;—1. bear loss: *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31³⁹ (E); lit. *I let it be missing?* poss. rd. אחרטתה *I was made to miss it?* 2. make a sin-offering: c. sf. referring

to Lv 9¹⁶ (P); to sin-offering Lv 6¹⁹ (P); *upon the altar* Ex 29³⁶ (P); not *cleansed the altar* RV); ח' את דמם המובחה 2 Ch 29²⁴ *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar*. 3. purify from sin: the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8¹⁵ (P), Ez 43^{20,22,22,23}; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45¹⁸. 4. purify from uncleanness: the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14^{49,52} (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19¹⁹ (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51⁹. Hiph. Pf. החטא 1 K 14¹⁶ + 17 t., החטא (Kt err. for החטא) 2 K 13⁶; sf. החטאם 2 K 17²¹; pl. החטא 1 K 16¹³ Ne 13²⁶; Impf. יחטא Ju 20¹⁶ 2 K 21¹¹; תחטא Dt 24⁴; ותחטא 1 K 16² 21²²; pl. יחטא Ex 23³³; Inf. יחטא Ec 5⁵ 1 K 16¹⁹ Je 32³⁵ (Qr), יחטא Je 32³⁵ (Kt err.); Pt. pl. cstr. יחטא Is 29²¹;—1. miss the mark: בָּצָרָן לֵלֶךְ יחטא *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss*. 2. induce or cause to sin: with acc. Ex 23³³ (JE), Ne 13²⁶; elsewh. in the phrase החטא את ישראל (he) caused Israel to sin 1 K 14¹⁶ 15^{26,30,34} 16^{2,13,19,26} 21²² 22⁶³ 2 K 3³ 10^{29,31} 13^{2,6,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,18,24,28} 23¹⁵; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17²¹; את יהודה 2 K 21^{11,16} Je 32³⁵ (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15^{26,34} 16²⁶ 2 K 17²¹ 21¹⁶; prob. also 1 K 14¹⁶ 15³⁰ 16¹³; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16^{2,19} 21²² 22⁶³ 2 K 21¹¹ 23¹⁵ Je 32³⁵; the rest are ambiguous). 3. bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment: חטאתי אדם Is 29²¹ *who bring a man into condemnation*; חטאתי את הארץ Dt 24⁴ *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt*; חטאתי אתה Ec 5⁵ *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment*. Hithp. Impf. יחטא Nu 19¹² + 4 t., יחטא Nu 8²¹, יחטא Jb 41¹⁷, יחטא Nu 31¹⁹, יחטא Nu 31²⁰;—1. miss oneself, lose oneself, fig. for be bewildered, beside oneself, יחטא Jb 41¹⁷ *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (|| יגורו are afraid). 2. purify oneself from uncleanness, only in P: a. Levites Nu 8²¹. b. those in contact with the dead Nu 19^{12,13,20} 31^{19,20}; with ב, בְּמִי נִדָּה Nu 31²³; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19¹². † החטא n.m. Dt 15⁹ sin (on format. v. Lag^{BN} 142)—ח' Lv 19¹⁷ + 15 t.; sf. חטא Lv 24¹⁵ + 5 t., חטא La 3³⁹ חטאם Lv 20²⁰; pl. חטאים Ec 10⁴; cstr. חטאי 2 K 10²⁹ Ez 23⁴⁹; sf. חטאי Gn 41⁹,

Gn 4⁷ + 124 t.; לַחֲמָת Nu 15²⁴ (txt. err. for לחמה); חֲמָת Zc 13¹ (but rd. לְחִמָּה Sta^{ZAW 1.36}); estr. חֲמָת Ex 30¹⁰ + 19 t.; sf. חֲמָת Gn 31³⁶ + 16 t.; חֲמָתוֹ I K 16²⁶, חֲמָתָם Ex 32³⁰ + 3 t., etc., + 52 t. sf.; pl. חֲמָמוֹת 2 K 12¹⁷ + 3 t.; estr. חֲמָמוֹת ψ 25⁷ + 17 t.; חֲמָמָה Nu 5⁶ + 6 t.; sf. חֲמָמוֹת ψ 25¹⁸; חֲמָמוֹהָ Ez 18²¹ 33¹⁸, etc., + 40 t. sf.;—
1. sin : a. against man Gn 31³⁶ 50¹⁷ (E), Nu 12¹¹ (J) I S 20¹; אדם ח' sins against man Nu 5⁶ (P). Elsewhere b. against God Lv 4^{14.23.25} (P), I S 2¹⁷ 14³⁸ I K 16^{13.13} 2 K 21^{18.17} 2 Ch 33¹⁹ Is 3⁹ 30¹ 58¹ 59^{2.12} Je 5²⁵ 16^{10.18} 30^{14.15} 50⁵⁰ La 4^{8.22} Ez 16⁵¹ 18¹⁴ 21²⁹ 33^{10.16} Am 5¹² (We^{Kl. Proph.} rds. חטאיכם, as Is 1¹⁸—v. חַטָּא—on acc. of masc. עצומים, Mi 1¹³ 3⁸ ψ 32⁵ 51⁶ 59⁴ Pr 5²² 13⁶ 14³⁴ 21⁴ 24⁹ Jb 13^{23.23} Dn 9^{20.20}; נעורי ח' sins of my youth ψ 25⁷; פרי בטני ח' נפשי Mi 6⁷ fruit of my body (my child as an offering) for the sin of myself; sin of divination I S 15²³; of the mouth ψ 59¹³; עמי יאכלו ח' Ho 4⁸ the sin of my people they eat (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; Ḥ Hi Or al. sin-offering, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and || עון against it, v. We^{ProL. s. 78}); לפתח חטאת רכבן Gn 4⁷ (J) at the door (of Cain) sin is a crouching beast; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9²¹; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10⁸; c. ק on the ground of sin Ne 9³⁷; for sin Mi 1⁶ 2 K 24³ Is 40² Je 15¹³ 17³ Ez 16⁵²; with or by sin I K 14²² 16² Is 43²⁴; הלך בח' walk in sin I K 15^{3.26.34} 16^{19.26.31} 2 K 17²²; cleave unto sin 2 K 3³; c. על on account of sin Dt 9¹⁸ I K 15³⁰ 16¹⁹ Mi 6¹³; for sin Lv 4^{3.28.35} 5^{6.13} (P) 19²² 26^{18.24.28} (H); ח' יסף על sin I S 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹³ Is 30¹ Jb 34³⁷; c. ק according to sin Lv 26²¹; c. ל to or for sin Lv 16^{16.21} Dt 19¹⁵ I K 12³⁰ 13³⁴ Pr 10¹⁸ Zc 13¹; c. כן because of sin Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6.10} 16³⁴ (P), 19²² (H), La 4¹³; more than sin Jb 35³; טהרתי מחטאתי I am clean from my sin Pr 20⁹; ח' מפני because of sin ψ 38⁴; הלך בח' because of sin I K 14¹⁶; הלך ח' walk after sin 2 K 13³. c. men should return from sin שוב מן I K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶, Ez 18²¹ 33¹⁴; depart from it סור מעל 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸; סור דאנ מן 2 Ki 13^{6.11} 14²⁴ Is 5^{24.28}; be concerned about דאנ מן ψ 38¹⁹; confess התודה ח' Nu 5⁷ (P); התורה על ח' Ne 1⁸ 9². d. God deals with sin: (1) he visits punishment upon it (על) פקד Ex 32³⁴ (JE) Ho 8¹³ 9⁹ Je 14¹⁰; inquires after it רשע ל Jb 10⁶; watches over it לב שמר Jb 14¹⁶; hoards it up חסד Is 12¹²; (2) by forgiveness: ח' נושא Ex 10¹⁷ 32³² (JE), I S 15²⁵; ח' נושא עון ח' נושא לח' ψ 32⁶;

for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׁעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45^{22,23}. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44²⁷. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4^{24,25} Nu 7^{16,22,28,34,40,46,52,58,64,70,76,82,87}; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4²⁹ (cf. v²⁸) 5⁸ Nu 15²⁷, ewe lamb Lv 4^{22,33,34} 14¹⁹ Nu 6^{14,16}, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5^{7,8,9,9} 12^{6,8} 14^{22,31} 15^{15,30} Nu 6¹¹, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5^{11,12}; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4²²⁻²⁵) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5¹²) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5¹³ 6^{10,18,19,23} (cf. v^{11,19}), 7¹⁰ 16^{17,19,19} 14¹³ Nu 18⁹. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29^{14,36} Lv 4^{3,8,20} 2^{2,14,14} 9^{2,7,8,10}; and for Levites at their installation Nu 8^{3,12} and for whole congregation Lv 4^{14,21}, but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15^{24,25}, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9^{3,12,22}, and in ritual of feasts Nu 28^{15,22,30} 29^{5,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,38}. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9⁹), but subseq. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4²¹⁻²⁴ 6²³ 8^{18,17} 9^{10,11}). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16^{3,6}; and for congregation two he-goats, one לְעֹזֶרֶת (v. עֹזֶרֶת) Lv 16⁸ (cf. v^{8,10,20,22}), the other for sacrifice לַיהוָה Lv 16⁹ (cf. v⁸). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on כַּפֹּת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16^{11,11,15} (cf. v^{12-14,16,17}) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30¹⁰ (cf. Lv 16¹⁶⁻¹⁹). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16^{25,27,27}. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בַּשִּׁנָּה Lv 4^{2,22,27} Nu 15²⁷, לשִׁנָּה Nu 15²⁴, minor offences Lv 5¹⁻⁶; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12^{8,8} 14¹³ 15¹⁵ Nu 6^{11,14}.) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עִשָּׂה ח' Lv 9^{7,20}

14¹⁹ Nu 6¹⁶ Ez 45¹⁷, ה' הקריב Lv 10¹⁹ Ez 44²⁷, שֶׁחַט Lv 14¹³ Ez 40³⁹. 5. *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: 'ח' Nu 8⁷ *water of purification from sin*; 'ה' water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin Nu 19⁹; עֶפֶר יִזְרַפֶּת ה' Nu 19¹⁷ *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering*; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [הַטֵּב] **vb.** cut or gather wood, usu. firewood (NH *id.*; Ar. حَطَبَ firewood. حَطَبَ collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De ¹⁴⁴ 12); Eth. ለጠጠ: cut (or gather) firewood)—Qal Impf. חָטְבִי Ez 39¹⁰; Inf. לְחַטֵּב Dt 19⁵; Pt. חָטַב Dt 29¹⁰; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2⁹; estr. חָטְבִי Jos 9²¹ + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֹטְבוֹת Pr 7¹⁶—cut or gather wood, sq. acc. Dt 19⁵ 29¹⁰ (|| שָׁאֵב מִים); cf. Ez 39¹⁰ מְחַטְּבוֹת (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2⁹ (|| בָּרָחִי הָעֵצִים); Pt. estr. חָטְבִי Je 46²², and (|| שֹׁאֵבֵי מִים) Jos 9^{21, 23, 27}. Pu. Pt. מְחַטְּבוֹת ψ 144¹² meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (חֲזִיזוֹת v. חֲזִיז p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חֹטֵב (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَبَ be of the colour حُطْبَاءُ, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red*, etc.; Aram. Pt. مَسْحُوحًا *variegated* 2 S 13¹⁹).

†חֲטִיבוֹת **n.f.pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in מִצְרַיִם מְצֻרִים חֲטִיבוֹת אֶמֶן Pr 7¹⁶ *dark-hued stuffs* (of *yarn of Egypt* (|| מִצְרַיִם), v. De Now; מְחַטְּבוֹת ψ 144¹² der. fr. this ✓by De (q.v., and Wetzst. s n.), but v. I. חטב).

חֶטֶה **wheat**, v. sub חטט.

חָטַט (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَّ make lines, marks, حَطَّ line, streak, stripe; Aram. חָטַט dig, حَفَّ furrow, trench).

†חֲטִיטָא **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2⁴² ὁ Αττητα, = Ne 7⁴⁵ ὁ Αττητα; in both Αττητα, ὁ Αττητα.

חָטַל (✓of foll.; Ar. حَطَلَ = be flabby (of ear), be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick).

†חֲטִילָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2⁵⁷ ὁ Αττεια, Αττεια = Ne 7⁵⁹ ὁ Εττηα, Α Εττηα, ὁ Αττεια in both.

†חָטַם **vb.** hold in, restrain (Ar. حَطَمَ strike the nose, attach the حَطَامَ = camel-halter, حَطَمَ n. muzzle, nose of beast; NH חָטַם nose-ring of camel, חוֹטָם; Aram. חוֹטָמָא nose; cf. חָטַם, Inser. Zinj.; acc. to DHM ^{Sendsch. 34}, of taming wild beasts)—Qal Impf. אֶחָטְמֶנָּה Is 48⁹ I will restrain for thee (mine anger), not to cut thee off (|| אֶצְרֶנָּה).

†חָטַף **vb.** catch, seize (Ar. حَطَفَ; cf. As. *tahtipu*, oppression, DI ^{Pr 181}; NH חָטַף, Aram. חָטַף seize, חָטַף do hurriedly)—Qal Pf. חָטַפְתָּ consec. Ju 21²¹ lit., seize wives; Impf. יִחָטֵף עָנִי ψ 10³; Inf. לְחָטֹף עָנִי ψ 10³ both fig. of oppressor catching the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חֲטִיפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2⁵⁴ ὁ Αττοφα, Α Αττοφα = Ne 7⁵⁶ ὁ Αττοφα; ὁ Αττοφα.

חֹטֶר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَرَ lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver (said of spear), etc.; Aram. حُطَر; As. *hutartu*, all = staff, Schr ^{COT Gloss} and on 2 K 9²; חֹטֶר, Inser. Zinj. DHM ^{Sendsch. 57}; on format. v. Lag ^{BN 144}).

†הַחֵר **n.m.** branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. הַחֵר branch, twig, Is 11¹ חֵר מִכֶּנֶף יִשְׂרָאֵל (|| נֶצֶר); estr. rod, חֵר מִכֶּנֶף יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 14³.

חֲטָת **v. sub חטא**.

חֲטָשׁ (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֲטוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3²² ὁ Χαττουσ, ὁ Αττουσ, Ezr 8² ὁ Τουσ, Αἱ Αττουσ. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3¹⁰, ὁ Αττουσ, ὁ Αττουσ. 3. head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10⁵ ὁ Τουσ, ὁ Αττουσ, 12² ὁ Αττουσ (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

חֵי, חֵיאל **v. sub חיה** infr.

חֵידָה **v. sub חור**.

חָיָה **vb.** live (NH Ph. *id.*; Ar. حَيَى; Sab. חֵי Mordt ^{ZMG 1870, 28}; Eth. ሕይወ: Aram. חָיָה, חָיָה; Palm. חֵי life, life-time, Vog ^{82, 74})—Qal ²⁰³ Pf. חָיָה Ec 6⁶ + 4 t.; יָחִיָּה Je 21⁹ 38²; חֵי Gn 5⁵ + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע' ע', the original weakness of the stem final admitting of either ל' or ע', Ges ^{176 (2) 5});

alive, let live Ex 1^{17,22} 22¹⁷ Jos 9¹⁵ (JE), Gn 12¹² (J), Nu 31¹⁶ (P), Dt 6²⁴ 20¹⁶ Ju 21¹⁴ 1 S 7^{9,11} 1 K 18⁶ 2 K 7⁴ Je 49¹¹ Ez 3¹⁸ Hb 3² בָּשׂ 36⁶ פָּשׂ 30⁴ 33¹⁹ 41³ 138⁷; נִפְשׁ 'a. *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22³⁰ Ez 18²⁷, or *preserve persons alive* Ez 13^{18,19}, or *preserve life* 1 K 20³¹; רָעַע 'a. *preserve seed* *alive* Gn 7³ 19^{32,34} (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9⁶; *nourish*, young cow Is 7²¹, lamb 2 S 12³. 2. *give life*, to man when created Jb 33⁴. 3. *quicken, revive, refresh*: a. *restore to life*, the dead 1 S 2⁶ Dt 32³⁹ Ho 6²; the dying ψ 71²⁰. b. *cause to grow*, grain Ho 14³. c. *restore*, a ruined city 1 Ch 11⁸, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3³⁴. d. *revive*, the people of ' by ' himself with fullness of life in his favour ψ 80¹⁹ 85⁷ 119^{25,37,40,50,83,93,107,149,154,156,159} 143¹¹ Ec 7¹². + **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִחְיֵה Jos 6²⁵ + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הִחְיִיתִי Gn 47²⁵; 1 s. הִחְיִיתִי Nu 22³³, הִחְיֵם Jos 2¹³ Ju 8¹⁹; *Imv.* sf. הִחְיֵי Is 38¹⁸; הִחְיֵי Nu 31¹⁸; *Inf. abs.* הִחְיֶה Jos 9²⁰; *cstr.* הִחְיִיתִי Gn 6²⁰ + 6 t.; הִחְיִיתִי Gn 6¹⁹ 50²⁰; sf. הִחְיֵה Ez 13²²; —1. *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45⁷ 50²⁰ (E), 47²⁵ Nu 22³³ Jos 2¹³ 6²⁵ (all J), 14¹⁰ (D); Gn 6^{19,20} Nu 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ (P), Ju 8¹⁹ 2 S 8² Ez 13²²; with נִפְשׁ Gn 19¹⁹ (J). 2. *quicken, revive*: a. *restore to health*, a leper 2 K 5⁷, Hezekiah Is 38¹⁶. b. *revive the* לֵב and רֵיחַ Is 57^{15,15}. c. *restore to life*, the dead 2 K 8^{1,5,5,5}.

† 1. חַי adj. *alive, living*; —ח' Gn 25⁶ +; חַיִּי Gn 3²⁰ +, חַיִּי Am 8¹⁴ + 15 t. (Ew ⁴³²⁹ explains as *cstr.*, but Ges^{493, R77} al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיִּיה Gn 1²⁰ +; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116⁹ +; —1. a. *of God*, as the *living one*, the fountain of life חַי אֱלֹהִים Jos 3¹⁰ (J), Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; חַי אֱלֹהִים 2 K 19^{4,16} = Is 37^{4,17}; חַי יְהוָה Dt 5²³ 1 S 17^{26,36} Je 10¹⁰ 23³⁶; חַי יְהוָה *my avenger is living* ψ 18⁴⁷ = 2 S 22⁴⁷; the formula of the oath is חַיִּי Ju 8¹⁹ Ru 3¹³ 1 S 14^{39,45} 19⁶ 20²¹ 25³⁴ 26^{10,16} 28¹⁰ 29⁶ 2 S 4⁹ 12⁵ 14¹¹ 15²¹ 1 K 1²⁹ 2²⁴ 17^{1,12} 18¹⁰ 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 18¹³, 2 K 5^{16,20} Ho 4¹⁵ Je 4² 5² 12¹⁶ 16^{14,15} 23^{7,8} 38¹⁶; חַי אֱלֹהִים Jb 27²; חַי ' צְבֹאֵת Je 44²⁶; חַי אֱדֹנִי 2 S 2²⁷; חַי 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴; as used by God Himself it is *אֲנִי חַי* Dt 32⁴⁰, elsewhere *חַי* Nu 14^{21,23} (P). Is 49¹⁸ Je 22²⁴ 46¹⁸ Ez 5¹¹ 14^{16,18,20} 16⁴⁸ 17^{16,19} 18³ 20^{3,31,33} 33^{11,27} 34⁸ 35^{8,11} Zp 2⁹, cf. also יֵרֶךְ חַיִּי שָׁבַע with the exception of חַי אֱלֹהִים 1 K 8¹⁴; with the exception of בְּחַיִּי חַיִּי *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12⁷, חַיִּי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. b. b. of

Note.—Several other passages are dub.:
לְחִיָּה וַיֵּאָסְפוּ כָּל־לִשְׁתֵּימָן 2 S 23¹¹ *assembled into a*
troop, or by bands (RV, but neither rend. justif.:
Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לְחִיָּה⁵ to *Lehi*, cf.
Ju 15⁹; wd. om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr);
וַיֵּשְׁבּוּ בָּהּ חֵיָּהּ 17 18¹¹ *thy troop dwell in it* (Thes
SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but ⑥ ⑦ Jer Pe *thy*

†[חנה] **vb.** wait, await—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. חָנָה Is 30¹⁸, with לְ waiting for him (י). **Pi.** חָנָה Jb 32⁴; חָנָהָה ψ 33³⁰; חָנָהָה Is 8¹⁷; חָנָהָה ψ 106¹³; חָנָהָה 2 K 7⁹; *Impf.* יִחְנֶה Is 30¹⁸; חָנָהָה 2 K 9³; *Imv.* חָנָהָה Hb 2³; חָנָהָה Zp 3⁸; *Inf. cstr.* חָנָהָה Ho 6⁹ (Ephraimit. for חָנָהָה?); *Pt.* מְחַנֶּה Dn 12¹²; cstr. מְחַנֶּה Is 64³; pl. מְחַנִּים Jb 32¹;—**1.** wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9³ tarry not; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7⁹; c. acc. אֵת אִיב את אִיב Jb 32⁴ tarry for Job with words. **2.** wait (in ambush), חָנָהָה אִישׁ יְהוֹרִים Ho 6⁹ as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.) **3.** wait for, long for, with לְ for אִישׁ Is 8¹⁷ 64³ Zp 3⁸ ψ 33³⁰; for his counsel ψ 106¹³; for his vision Hb 2³; for death Jb 3²¹; יְהוָה יְחַנֶּה יְהוָה Yahuweh waiteth to be gracious unto you Is 30¹⁸ (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12¹².

חָנָה *v.* sub חָנָה.

הכל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ *iv.* be confused, vague; حَكَلَةٌ barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. akālu, be gloomy, ēklu, dark, eklitu, darkness, Dl in Zim^{BP 115, W. 285 ff.}, cf. Jäger^{BAS II, 282}).

†חָכְלָה **n.pr.loc.** (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3} (Glaser^{Skizze II, 326} rds. also for חוּלָה, q.v., in 1 S 15⁷); Ⓞ Εχέλα (26¹ Β Χέλαμα, Α Αχίλα).

†חָכְלִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח' מִיָּנִי עֵינַי Gn 49¹².

†חָכְלִילוֹת **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness; לְמַאֲחִירִים עַל-הַיָּיִן Pr 23²⁰ (v³⁰ לְמַאֲחִירִים עַל-הַיָּיִן).

†חָכְלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חָנָה wait for Yahuweh, √ חנה, so We ?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1¹, Ⓞ Χελε(ε)ια, Ⓞ L Χελιας(αυ), Ⓢ Α Χαλιαυ; 10² Ⓞ Αχελια, Α Ⓞ L Αχαλια.

†חָכַם **vb.** be wise (NH *id.*; Aram. حَكَمَ, *id.*; Zinj. חכמה wisdom, DHM^{Sendsch. 57}; As. ḥakamu, know (with exceptional ḥ v. DI^{Pr 178 L}); Ar. حَكَمَ restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern; *iv.* make firm, sound, free from defect by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Pr 23¹⁵; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9²; חָכְמָה Pr 9^{12,12}, etc. + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחְכֵּם Pr 9⁹ 21¹¹; וְיִחְכֵּם 1 K 5¹¹;

יִחְכֵּם Pr 20¹; וְיִחְכֵּם Pr 13²⁰; תִּחְכֵּם Pr 19²⁰; אֶחְכֶּמָה Ec 7²³; pl. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 32⁹; *Imv.* תִּחְכֵּם Pr 27¹¹; חָכַם Pr 6⁶ 23¹⁹ + 13²⁰ Kt; חָכְמוּ Pr 8³³;—be or become wise, act wisely Dt 32²⁹ (pet.) 1 K 5¹¹ Jb 32⁹ Pr 6⁶ 8³³ 9^{9,12,12} 13²⁰ 19²⁰ 20¹ 21¹¹ 23¹⁹ 27¹¹ Ec 2¹⁵ 7²³ Zc 9²; אם חכם לך if thy mind be wise Pr 23¹⁵; c. acc. שִׁחְכַּמְתִּי Ec 2¹⁹ wherein I have acted wisely. **Pi.** *Impf.* יִחְכֵּם ψ 105²²; sf. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 35¹¹; יִחְכְּמוּ ψ 119⁹⁸; all make wise, teach wisdom, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מָדַע wise, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom מְחַכְּמִים חֲכָרִים חֲכָרִים ψ 58⁶, pl. חֲכָרִים מְחַכְּמִים Pr 30²⁴ (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. מְחַכְּמִית פְּתִי ψ 19⁸ making wise the simple. **Hithp.** *Impf.* לֹא תִחְכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 10¹⁰ (E) let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it (the people); 2 ms. תִּתְחַכֵּם Ec 7¹⁶ make or shew thyself wise.

†חָכָם **adj.** wise, ח' Dt 4⁶ + 67 t.; cstr. חָכָם Is 3³ + 9 t.; pl. חָכְמִים Dt 1¹³ + 39 t.; cstr. חָכְמִי Ex 28³ + 4 t.; sf. חָכְמִיךָ Is 19¹² etc. + 8 t.; f. חָכְמָה 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; cstr. חָכְמָת Ex 35²⁵; pl. חָכְמוֹת Je 9¹⁶; cstr. חָכְמוֹת Ju 5²⁹ Pr 14¹ (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** skilful in technical work; artificers Is 3³; sailors Ez 27⁸, so (prob.) v⁹; mourning women Je 9¹⁶; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28³ 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,4,8} (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 2 Ch 2^{6,12,13,13}; women in spinning Ex 35²⁵ (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10³; makers of idol-images Is 40²⁰. **2.** wise in the administration of affairs: Joseph in Egypt Gn 41^{33,39} (E); heads of tribes Dt 1^{13,15}, judges 16⁹; of David 2 S 14²⁰, of Solomon 1 K 2⁹ 3¹² 5²¹ = 2 Ch 2¹¹; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28³; of kings in general Pr 20²⁶; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29¹⁴ Je 18¹⁸, appar. also Is 5²¹; of Egypt Is 19^{11,11,12}, Edom Ob⁸, the nations Je 10⁷; so of God Is 31². **3.** shrewd, crafty, cunning: Jonadab 2 S 13³; the princesses Ju 5²⁹; אִשָּׁה חָכְמָה wise woman 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; gen., Je 9²²; intelligent animals Pr 30²⁴; לֹא בַעֲרָם חָכְמָה taking the cunning in their craft Jb 5¹³; חָכְמָה חָכְמָה wise in one's own eyes Pr 3⁷ 26^{5,12,16} 28¹¹; חָכְמָה חָכְמָה wise of mind (in their own mind) Jb 37²⁴. **4.** pl. class of learned and shrewd men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E), Ex 7¹¹ (P); cf. Is 19^{11,11,12}; Babylon Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁵ 51⁵⁷; Persia Est 1¹³ 6¹³. **5.** prudent, towards king Pr 16¹⁴; in controversies Pr 11²⁹ 29^{8,9,11}; religious affairs Ho 13¹³ 14¹⁰ Je 42^{8,9} Dt 4⁶ 32⁶ ψ 107⁴³; אִישׁ ח' Je 9¹¹. **6.** wise, ethically and religiously; in WisdLt: a. as adj., לֵב חָכָם wise of mind Pr

10⁸ 16²¹; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8⁵; of the son Pr 10¹ = 15²⁰, 13¹ 23²⁴ Ec 2¹⁹; יֶלֶד ח' Ec 4¹³ *wise boy*; ח' נָבֵר Jb 34³⁴ *wise man*; מוֹכִיחַ ח' *wise reprover* Pr 25¹². **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14¹⁶; is silent Pr 17²⁸; hearkens to counsel Pr 12¹⁵; hears and increases in learning Pr 1⁶; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; he receives it Pr 21¹¹; and stores it up Pr 10¹⁴; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15³¹; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9^{8,9}. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15²; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15⁴⁸; has knowledge Jb 34²; teaches it Ec 12⁹; disperses it Pr 15⁷; his tongue is health Pr 12¹⁸; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15²; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16²³; his words are gracious Ec 10¹²; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7⁵; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13¹⁴; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13³⁰. The חכמים recall the Gk. σοφοί, having their schools, pupils (תלמידים), discipline (מוסר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ (cf. 24²³), Ec 9¹⁷ 12¹¹; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9⁴. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6⁶; but die as the fool Ec 2^{16,18} ψ 49¹¹; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8¹⁷; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9¹; they do not secure bread Ec 9¹¹; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21²⁰; his lips preserve him Pr 14³; they inherit glory Pr 3³⁵; wealth is their crown Pr 14²⁴; the wise man is strong Pr 24⁶ Ec 7¹⁹; his eyes are in his head Ec 2¹⁴; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10²; he interprets things Ec 8¹. (4) *the wise man* is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11³⁰; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21²²; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9¹⁵; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15¹²; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7¹; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7⁷; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17¹⁰.

חֲכָמָה n.f. wisdom, ח' Ex 28³ + 106 t.; estr. חֲכָמָה Ex 35³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. חֲכָמָה Ec 2⁹, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חֲכָמוֹת ψ 49⁴ Pr 1²⁰ 9¹ 24⁷; חֲכָמוֹת Pr 14¹ (incorrectly pointed as adj. estr. f.; rd. חֲכָמוֹת De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 10¹³; in technical work Ex 28³ 31^{3,5} 35^{26,31,35} 36^{1,2} (P), cf. 1 K 7¹⁴, 1 Ch 28²¹; of sailors ψ 107²⁷. **2.** *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34⁹ Is 29¹⁴ Je 49^{7,7} 2 S 14²⁰; of prince of Tyre Ez 28^{4,5,7,12,17};

Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2⁹ 3²⁸ 5^{9,10,14,14,26} 10^{4,6,7,8,23,24} = 2 Ch 9^{3,5,6,7,22,23}, 1 K 11⁴¹ 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12}; the Messiah is to have חֲכָמָה וְיָקִיָּה Is 11². **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20²² 1 K 5^{10,10} Je 9²²; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39¹⁷; of magicians and prophets Is 47¹⁰ Dn 1^{4,17,20}. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4⁶ ψ 37³⁰ 51⁸ 90¹² Pr 10³¹ Is 33⁶ Je 8⁹. **5.** *wisdom*, ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38³⁸; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38³⁷; founded the earth Pr 3¹⁹; and made all things Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵, ψ 104²⁴; it is with him Jb 12¹³; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28^{12,20}; he alone knows it Jb 28²³; gives it Pr 2⁶; and shews its secrets Jb 11⁶. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8²²⁻³¹); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9¹ (cf. v²⁻⁵); she teaches in public places 1²⁰ 8^{15,11,12} (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1²³; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁻²¹). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4⁷⁻⁷; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 15³³ Jb 28²⁸ (|| סֹרֵר בְּיָנָה (סור) and know 'י, the All Holy Pr 9¹⁰ 30³; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 8¹¹ 16¹⁶ 17¹⁶ 23²³ 24⁷; beyond the reach of scorers Pr 14⁶; God giveth it to the good Ec 2²⁶; men are to incline the ear Pr 2²; attend unto wisdom Pr 5¹; seek Ec 7²⁶; know Pr 24¹⁴ Ec 1¹⁷ 8¹⁶; behold Ec 2¹² 9¹³; get her Pr 4^{6,7}; treat her as sister Pr 7⁴; happy the man who finds her Pr 3¹³; he who has wisdom is חֲכָמָה אִישׁ חֲכָמָה Pr 10²³; נָבוֹן Pr 10¹³ 14³³; חֲכָמִין Pr 17²⁴; cf. also ψ 49⁴ Jb 4²¹ 12^{2,12} 13⁵ 15⁸ 26³ 32^{7,13} 33³³ Pr 1^{2,7} 2¹⁰ 4¹¹ 11² 13¹⁰ 14^{1,6} 18⁴ 21³⁰ 24³ 28²⁶ 29^{3,15} 31²⁶ Ec 1^{13,16,16,18} 2^{3,9,13,21} 7^{10,11,12,12} 19²³ 8¹ 9^{10,15,18,18} 10^{1,10};—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

חֲכָמוֹת n.pr.m. (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11¹¹. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27³².

חֲכָמָה adj.gent. 2 S 23⁸ = חכמוני בן 1 Ch 11¹¹; rd. חֲכָמָה We Klo Dr VB.

חֲלִי v. חִיל sub I. חול.

חֲלִי v. sub III. חלל.

† I. [חָלָא] **vb.** be sick, diseased (= חלה, v. Ges^{175, 22})—Qal Impf. בִּרְלִי אָכָא וַיִּחָלָא *Impf.* 2 Ch 16¹² (= חלה I K 15²³).

† תַּחֲלָאִים **n. pl. m.** ^{2Ch21, 19} diseases, abs. ח' Je 16⁴ 2 Ch 21¹⁹; cstr. תַּחֲלָאִי Je 14¹⁸; תַּחֲלָאִיָּהּ Dt 29²¹;—diseases Dt 29²¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ ψ 103³; יָכַח תַּחֲלָאִים Je 16⁴; תַּחֲלָאִי רָעב Je 14¹⁸ diseases of famine (תַּחֲלָאִי־רָעב).

II. חָלָא (✓ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּחַטְתָּא וַתַּחֲלָא she sinned and defiled herself).

† I. [חָלָאָה] **n. f.** rust (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חָלָאָה Ez 24^{6, 12} + v^{11, 12} (del. Co intern. grounds) + v⁶ חָלָאָה (cf. Ges^{191, 1; B. 2}) rust on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. חָלָאָה **n. pr. f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah I Ch 4^{6, 7} Ⓢ Αωδᾱ, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חֲלָאִים **v. חָלָא** sub III. חלה.

חֲלָאָה **v. חָלָא** sub I. חול.

I. חָלָב (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָלָב **n. m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, Ph. חלב, Ar. حَلَب n. fresh milk, حَلَب vb. milk; As. alibu, milk, v. Dl Pr 17⁴; Eth. ሐሌብ)—ח' abs. Gn 18¹⁸ + 35 t. + Ez 34³ (v. infr.); cstr. חֲלָב Ex 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; sf. חֲלָבִי Ct 5¹, חֲלָבָהּ Ez 25⁴;—milk: a. as common food Gn 18⁸ (J; distinct from חֲמָצָה curd, q.v.); חֲלָב צֹאן Dt 32¹⁴ (poet.; distinct fr. חֲמָצָה); in Ju 5²⁵ חֲלָב is used parallel with חֲמָצָה; elsewhere חֲמָצָה seems to be produced fr. חֲלָב: מִיִּן חֲלָב יוֹצֵא חֲמָצָה Pr 30³³ a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd; מֵרֵב חֲלָב Is 7²² because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd; cf. also חֲרָצִי חֲלָב I S 17¹⁸ cuts of milk, i.e. cheeses; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינִי) Jb 21²⁴ (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נֹאדָר ח') Ju 4¹⁹; men drank it (שָׁתָה) Ez 25⁴ (cf. השקה Jn 4¹⁹), but also ate it (אָכַל), if emend. חֲחָלָב Ez 34³ (for תַּחֲלָב) is right, Ⓢ Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo תַּחֲבִיבִי כַח הָלָא Jb 10¹⁰ hast thou not poured me out like milk? specif. (1)

חֲלָב עֵינַי לֶחֱמֶךָ Pr 27²⁷ milk of goats for thy food (RS^{Sem. 1. 204}). (2) c. חֲמָצָה mother's milk: of kid לֹא־תִבְשֶׁל גְּדִי בְּחֵלֶב אִמּוֹ Ex 23¹⁹=34²⁶ (JE)=Dt. 14²¹, cf. ח' מִלֵּה I S 7⁹ sucking lamb (for sacrific.); but also of human beings מִחַ גְּמֻלִי Is 28⁹ weaned from milk (|| עֲשִׂיתִי מִשְׁגֵּרִים); fig. in promise to Zion גְּוִיִּם חֲלָב וְיִנְקֶתָּ Is 60¹⁶ and thou shalt suck the milk of nations (|| וְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִלְּבָבִים). (3) ח' with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5¹ (v. De), fig. of 's choicest blessings Is 55¹. (4) oft. in plhr. of productiveness of land of Canaan זָבַת חֲלָב וְדָבָשׁ (דָּבָשׁ) flowing with milk and honey Ex 3^{8, 17} 13⁵ 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13, 14} (all JE), Lv 20²⁴ (H), Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9, 15} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ Je 11⁶ 32²² Ez 20^{6, 15}; in Messian. time the hills ח' תִּלְכָּנָה Jo 4¹⁸ (|| וְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִלְּבָבִים); fig. of charms of loved one תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֶךָ חֲלָב Ct 4¹² honey and milk are under thy tongue. b. milk as white מִחַ לְבָנִים Gn 49¹² white of teeth, from milk; צָחוּ מִחַ La 4⁷ they were whiter than milk (|| וְיָדֵי מִשְׁחָלָב); so also prob. of eyes (iris) חֲצוּצָה בַּח' Ct 5¹² bathed in milk, i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS^{Sem. 204}.

II. חָלָב (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. As. ḫaldū, be covered, VR 8⁸³ Lyon Manual, Gloss, ḫallibu, cover, clothe, IR 18⁶⁸ ḫallubtu, clothing, Lyon Sargonfexte 14, ḫilupatu, nahlapu (rd. b for p) Schr^{COT} Gloss).

I. חָלָב **n. m.** ^{Ex 20, 13} fat (NH *id.*, fat, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חַלְבָּא (also diaphragm in Lexx., v. PS¹²⁷⁴) orig. diaphragm, midriff; Ar. حَلَب, incl. midriff-fat, RS^{Sem. 1. 360});—ח' abs. Lv 3¹⁶ + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45¹⁶ + 21 t.; sf. חֲלָבִי Lv 3⁹ + 6 t.; חֲלָבָהּ Lv 4^{31, 35}, חֲלָבָם Nu 18¹⁷, חֲלָבָם ψ 17¹⁰, חֲלָבָהּ Lv 8^{16, 25} (rd. n.pl. חֲלָבִיהוּ Sam. Di); pl. חֲלָבִים Lv 8²⁶ + 7 t.; cstr. חֲלָבִי Lv 6⁶ + 4 t.; sf. חֲלָבִיהוּ Gn 4⁴ (חֲלָבִיהוּ Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8^{16, 25} supr.);—1. fat of human body Ju 3²² (covering intestines); ח' בְּבוֹרִים 2 S 1²² assmearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked בְּחֵלֶב מִחַלְבָּבִים Jb 15²⁷; fat (of midriff) fig. of unresponsive heart מִחַלְבָּבִים ח' ψ 17¹⁰, v. also 73⁷ (rd. עֲנִיָּהּ for מִחַלְבָּבִים); ח' Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); עֲנִיָּהּ ח' ψ 17¹⁰ i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. 2. fat of beasts: a. as rich food (poet.) Dt 32¹⁴ and in sim. ψ 63⁶ (|| וְיִשְׂרָאֵל); so MT Ez 34³ (but rd. חֲחָלָב, v. חֲחָלָב), 39¹⁹ (Ⓢ Co בשר). b. esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to ח' Ex 23¹⁶ (JE), I S 2^{15, 16} Ex 29^{13, 13, 22, 22, 22}

Lv 3^{3,4,5,9,10,14,15} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18¹⁷ (all P), Lv 17⁶ (H), I S 15²² Is 11⁴³ Ez 44^{7,15}; v. Is 34^{8,6,7} of fat of Edomites slaughtered by 's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32³⁸ (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{23,24,25} (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4⁴ (J) Lv 6⁵ + 8 t. Lv, I K 8⁶⁴ 2 Ch 7^{7,7} 29³⁵ 35¹⁴. 3. *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45¹⁸ (E), specif. of oil Nu 18¹² and wine v¹²; of corn and oil v²⁰. 30,32; also (poet.) חֶלֶב בְּלִיּוֹת ח' Dt 32¹⁴ *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34⁶), חֶלֶב ח' ψ 81¹⁷, חֶלֶב ח' 147¹⁴.

† II. חֶלֶב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr.m. חֶלֶב = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm. 27,28)—one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ (but rd. (י) חֶלֶב, v. Dr), Ⓞ *Eθaeti*, A *Alaφ*, Ⓞ *L Allav* (= חֶלֶב I Ch 11³⁰ = חֶלֶב 27¹⁶).

† חֶלְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, Ⓞ *Xεβδα*, Ⓞ *L Eλβα*; (comp. As. *Mahalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אֶחְלָב infr.)

† חֶלְבוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) ח' יי Ez 27¹⁸; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Hilbunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr^{cor} and Dl in Co. Mod. *Halbun*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xl. 1897, 490 f. Bd Pal 341.

† חֶלְבָּנָה **n.f.** (Aram. *ܚܠܒܢܐ*, Ⓞ *χαλβάνη*, Ⓞ *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30³⁴, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw¹¹⁵.

† אֶחְלָב **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, Ⓞ *Δαλαφ* (= *Ααλαφ*) (WMaxMüller *Asien u. Europa* 194 thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Mahalliba* (which Schr^{cor} Ju 1³⁷ Dl Pa²⁸³ comp. with אֶחְלָב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֶחְלָב Jos 19²⁹, Ⓞ *καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ* = מֶחְלָב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; Ar. *حَلَدَ* *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

† חָלַד **n.[m.]**^{11,17} *duration, world* (= *αἰών*) (Ar. *حَالِدٌ* *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח' ψ 17¹⁴, חָלַד Jb 11¹⁷ + 2 t. + Is 38¹¹ Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer *חָלַד*); sf. חָלַדִּי ψ 39⁶; = *duration of life* Jb 11¹⁷ ψ 39⁶ (|| יָמַי ||) זְכַר מֶחְלָדִּי 89⁴³ of *what duration I am* Dr^{189,2}, or (אֲנִי for אֲנִי) *what is life* (?) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= *αἰών*, not *κόσμος*) ψ 17¹⁴ 49² (שְׁבִי ח' || אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ||, cf. Is 38¹¹ (v. supr.); || אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ||).

II. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חָלַד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. *ܚܠܕ* *creep, crawl*).

† חָלַד **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חָלַד DHM^{Explr} Denkm. 35) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעְנָה I Ch 11³⁰ A Ⓞ *L Alaδ* (= חָלַדִּי 27¹⁶ = חָלַב 2 S 23²⁹).

† חָלַד **n.[m.]** weasel (NH חוֹלָדִּי; Ar. *حَلْدٌ* *mole* or *blind-rat*, or a species of rat; on format. v. Lag^{BN 144})—weasel Lv 11²⁹ (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag^{1.e.} *mole*).

† חוֹלָה **n.pr.f.** prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², Ⓞ *Ολδα*.

† חוֹלִי **n.pr.m.** 1. one of David's heroes I Ch 27¹⁶ (= חָלַד I 1³⁰ = חָלַב 2 S 23²⁹) Ⓞ *Χολδα* (-*δα*), Ⓞ *L Ολδα*. 2. a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰ (om. Ⓞ) = חָלַם v¹⁴.

† I. חָלָה **vb.** be weak, sick (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܚܠܐ* *suffer* (rare); As. *halû*, *sickness, grief*, Dl^{Pr 181})—Qal Pf. ח' I K 14¹ + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57¹⁰; 1 s. חָלִיתִי I S 30¹³ + 2 t.; חָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16^{7,11,17}, חָלָה Je 5³ (so rd., v. infr.); Impf. חָלִי 2 K 1²; Inf. sf. חָלִיתִי Is 38⁵; חָלִיתִי ψ 77¹¹ cf. sub Pi.; חָלִיתִי ψ 35¹³; Pt. חָלָה Gn 48¹ + 6 t. + I S 22⁶ (v. infr.); חָלָה Ne 2² Mal 1¹³; f. חָלָה Ec 5¹² + 3 t. (for Je 4³¹ v. I. חָלָה), estr. חָלָה Ct 2⁶ 5⁸;—1. *be or become weak*, Samson Ju 16^{7,11,17}; *feel weak* Is 57¹⁰ (Che) Ez 34^{4,16}. 2. *become sick, ill* Gn 48¹ (E) I S 19¹⁴ 30¹³ I K 14¹⁵ 15²³ (of Asa, = חָלָה 2 Ch 16²) 17¹⁷ 2 K 1² 8⁷ 13¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.) 20¹² = Is 39¹, Is 33²⁴ 38⁹ Pr 23³⁵ ψ 35¹³ Ne 2², cf. ψ 77¹¹ חָלִיתִי for חָלִיתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1^{8,13}; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶, cf. Pr 23³⁵, מָקָה with חָלָה Dt 28^{59,61} Je 6⁷ 10¹⁹; hyperbol. *sick* from love אֲנִי חָלָה אֶחְבָּה Ct 2⁵ 5⁶; *be sick unto dying* חָלָה 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹ עַד-לָמוּת, ח' (late) 2 Ch 32²⁴; Je 5³ rd. prob. לֹא חָלָה (for MT חָלָה, v. I. חָלָה) of the people, unmoved by 's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. Niph. Am 6⁶); of sickness of the mind in MT I S 22⁸ sq. עָלַ (but rd. rather חָלָה Ⓞ Gr KldDr); pt. as adj. *severe, sore* חָלָה Ec 5^{12,15}; —on Je 4³¹ v. I. חָלָה. Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִחְלִיתִי Dn 8²⁷; 3 pl. נִחְלִי Am 6⁶ Je 12¹³; Pt. f. נִחְלִיתִי Is 17¹¹ + 4 t.; pl. נִחְלִי Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹;—1. *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12¹³ (but Gr נִחְלִי). 2. *be made sick* Dn 8²⁷; נָחַל of indifference, apathy Am 6⁶ sq. עַל (cf. Qal Je 5³);

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3¹⁹ Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹²; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17¹¹. **Pi.** Pf. חָלָה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + ׀ of land Dt 29²¹; *Inf. estr.* חָלָה הָיָא ψ 77¹¹ rd. prob. חָלָה, *Inf. Qal, my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חָלַל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה.

Pu. Pf. *be made weak*, 2 ms. חָלַת Is 14¹⁰. **Hithp.** Impf. וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13⁶; *Imv.* חָלֵל 2 S 13⁶; *Inf.* הַחֲלֹת 2 S 13²;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13², sq. בַּעֲבֹר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13^{5,6}. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָלָה Is 53¹⁰; 1 s. חָלָהּ Mi 6¹³; pl. חָלְלוּ Ho 7⁶ (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מַחֲלָה Pr 13¹²;—**1.** *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiting* הַפֹּתֶךְ Mi 6¹³ (cf. Na 3¹⁹, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, חָפַץ וְרָפָא וְיִחָלֵל Is 53¹⁰ *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di.

2. *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13¹². **3.** *shew (signs of) sickness, become sick*, only חָלָה שִׁירִים חֲמַת מִיָּין Ho 7⁶ *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. חָלְלוּ *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** Pf. *be made sick* = *wounded* חָלֵתִי 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 Ch 35²³.

† חָלָה n.m. Dt 28, 59 *sickness*, חָלָה Dt 28⁶¹ + 8 t.; חָלָה Dt 7¹³ + 2 t.; sf. חָלָה Is 38⁹ + 7 t. + Ec 5¹⁶ (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חָלָה Dt 28¹⁹, חָלָה 2 Ch 21¹⁵, חָלָה Is 53⁴;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7¹⁵ 28^{59,61} 1 K 17¹⁷ 2 K 1² 8^{8,9} 13¹⁴ Is 38⁹ 2 Ch 16^{12,12} 21^{15,15} ψ 41⁴ Ec 6²; of the suffering servant of ' Is 53^{3,4} (in both || מַכָּאב); of rich man Ec 5¹⁶ (rd. וְחָלָה, v. supr.); *incurable disease* חָלָה לֹאֵין מְרַפָּא 2 Ch 21¹⁶; *recover from sickness* חָלָה חָיָה מַחֲלֵה Is 38⁹; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5¹³ (|| מְזֹר), Is 1⁵ Je 10¹⁹; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6⁷ (|| מַכָּה).

† [מַחֲלָה] n.[m.] *sickness, disease*—sf. מַחֲלָה Pr 18¹⁴ *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, estr. מַחֲלָה מַעֲיָד 2 Ch 21¹⁵ (+ מַחֲלָה, בַּחֲלָיִים רַבִּים).

† מַחֲלָה n.f. *sickness, disease*, מַחֲלָה Ex 15²⁶ + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23²⁵ (JE); so c. כָּל, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ (|| בְּלִי-נֶגַע), Ex 15²⁶ (JE; cf. אֲנִי יְהוָה רֹפֵאךָ *ad fin.*).

† [מַחֲלָה] n.m. *sickness, suffering* (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8²⁹)—only pl. intens. מַחֲלָיִים 2 Ch 24²⁵.

† II. [חָלָה] vb. only **Pi.** sq. חָלַי, חָלַי, חָלַי = *mollify, appease, entreat the favour of*, lit. *make the face of any one sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلَى *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. سَحِب, חָלַי, id., adj. חָלַי *sweet*);—**Pi.** Pf. חָלָה 2 Ch 33¹², חָלַי 1 S 13¹² ψ 119⁸⁸, וְחָלַי consec. Jb 11¹⁹, חָלַיִת Dn 9¹³; *Impf.* וַיִּחָלֵל Ex 32¹¹ + 3 t., וַיִּחָלֵל ψ 45¹³ Pr 19⁶; *Imv.* חָלֵא 1 K 13⁶, חָלֵא Mal 1⁹; *Inf.* estr. לְחַלֹּת Ze 7² + 2 t.;—**1.** אֶת-פָּנָיו 'ח: *a. mollify, pacify, appease ' , i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement* Ex 32¹¹ (JE), 1 K 13⁶ (+ הַתְּפַלֵּל), v⁶ 2 K 13⁴ Je 26¹⁹ (+ וַיִּנְחָם), 2 Ch 33¹² (|| וַיִּנְחָם מִלְּפָנָיו, Dn 9¹³; also חָלֵא פָנָיו 'ח Mal 1⁹ (sq. וַיִּנְחָם *that he may be gracious to us*). **b. entreat the favour of ' , i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13¹² (in anticipation of war), Ze 8^{21,22} (|| לְבַשְׁתָּ אֶת-יְהוָה; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Ze 7² (|| לְבַשְׁתָּ אֶת-יְהוָה) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119⁸⁸ (+ בְּכָל-לֵב). **2. entreat favour of men (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים יָח' פָּנָיו Pr 19⁶ *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| וְכָל-הָרֶעַ לְאִישׁ מִתָּן; of king's bride; רַבִּים יָח' פָּנָיו Jb 11¹⁹ *favour of Job when absolved and restored*.****

† מַחֲלָה n.f. only in ψ titles עֲלִי-מַחֲלָה 53¹ 88¹; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. 33 מַחֲלָה *dance*; v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn*; cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلَى (neck-)ornament).

† I. חָלָה n.m. *ornament*, וְחָלָה בָּתָם, חָלָה Pr 25¹² *a (nose- or ear-) ring of gold and (neck- or breast-) ornament of fine gold*; pl. חָלָה Ct 7², in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חָלָה n.pr.loc. in Asher Jos 19²⁵, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

† [חָלָה] n.f. *jewelry*, וְחָלָהּ, חָלָה Ho 2¹⁵ (v. Now Che).

† חלה n.pr.loc. a city or district under Assyrian control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹, 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. Halahhu in Meso-

potamia, Schr^{COT} on 2 K 17⁸; > Hal^{M6L} Epigr. 1874, 70
Cilicia (= Ph. חלר, Lag^{M. 1.211}, As. Hilakku,
Lyon Sargontexte) Lag^{BN 57}.

† חֲלִי נ. **pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15⁵⁸
Lag^{Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152} Elul in tribu Iuda, cf.
Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Halhâl, 1½ hour
(3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla
Rob^{BR III. 281 f.} Guérin Judée III. 284 f.

חֲלִי n. **f.** v. i. חול.

† חָלַט vb. only יִחָלְטוּ הַמִּצְנֵה 1 K 20³³, rd.
prob. יִחָלְטוּ הַמִּצְנֵה (cf. ὁ ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ
τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta^{G 1.445 f.}) and they
snatched it from him, caught the word fr. his
lips; Sta^{§ 529 a} as Qal; Kö^{1.251} Ges^{§ 53. 3 R 4} and
most as **Hiph.**, with — om.

חָלַךְ (√ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَّ
be black (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*,
in Heb.), v. Bac^{† 10. 8}; cf. Aram. חֲלִי).

† חָלַךְ rd. חֲלָה, חֲלָה, or חֲלָה, **adj.**
hapless, unfortunate, only as subst. *hapless*,
luckless one(s)—חֲלָה ψ 10⁸, ὁ εἰς τὸν πένητα,
Ⓢ x; חֲלָה 10¹⁴ ὁ πτωχός; חֲלָה 10¹⁰ Kt,
rd. pl. חֲלָהים ('חל', 'חל'); Qr חֲלָהים, ὁ τὸν
πενήτων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds.
חֲלָה = חֲלָה thine army; and חֲלָהים v¹⁰ army
of dejected ones, but this against usage of חל,
and no such fig. sense of חל, v. Ol Hup De Bao
Che, and crit. n.)

† I. חָלַל vb. bore, pierce (Ar. حَلَّ *per-*
forate, pierce through, transfix, Eth. ስለገገ:
(hollow) *reed*; Aram. חָלַל hollow out, חֲלִיל *pipe*;
Ⓢ x; חָלַל adj. hollow, חֲלָל cave, חֲלָל sheath, etc.;
NH in deriv. חָלַל n. hollow, adj. slain, חֲלִיל
pipe);—Qal Pf. חָלַל בְּקִרְבִּי חֲלָל my heart is
pierced (wounded) within me ψ 109²² (? lit. one
has pierced my heart; or rd. Pu. חָלַל; Inf.cstr.
חֲלָלִי ψ 77¹¹ it is my piercing, my wound
(my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS
Kö^{1.341}, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֲלָלִי my sick-
ness). Pi. Pt. pl. (Baer) חָלַל בְּיַד מְחַלְלֶיךָ Ez 28⁹ in
the hand of the ones wounding thee (Sm Co rd.
חֲלָלֶיךָ). Pu. Pt. חָלַל חֲרֶב pierced by the
sword Ez 32²⁶. Po'el Pf. 3 fs. חָלַל יְרֵךְ נָחֵשׁ
חָלַל Jb 26¹³ his hand pierced the fleeing serpent;
Pt. f. חָלַל חֲרֶב Is 51⁹ who pierced the dragon.
Po'el Pt. חָלַל מִפְּשָׁעָיו Is 53⁵ pierced, wounded

because of our transgressions (of the servant of
' , || מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ).

1. חָלַל n. **m.** pierced, 'n abs. Dt 21¹ + 25 t.;
cstr. חָלַל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חָלָלִים Nu 23²⁴ + 28 t.;
cstr. חָלַל Is 22² + 21 t.; sf. חָלַל ψ 69²⁷, etc. +
11 t. sf.s.;—1. pierced, fatally wounded ψ 69²⁷
Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁵ 30⁶⁴ La 2¹². Elsewhere 2. slain
Nu 19¹⁸ 31^{8,19} (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23^{8,18} = 1 Ch
11^{11,20} Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17⁵² (RV
wounded) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; † חָלַל חֲרֶב Is 22² Je 14¹⁸
Ez 31^{17,18} 32^{20,21,25,28,29,30,31,32} Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חָלַל יְהוָה
La 4⁹; חָלַל Is 66¹⁶ Je 25³⁵.

† חָלַח n. **f.** a kind of cake (prob. as *per-*
forated, v. Di Lv 2⁴)—'n abs. Nu 15²⁰ Lv 24⁵;
cstr. חָלַח Ex 29²³ + 4 t.; pl. חָלָח Lv 2⁴ + 2 t.;
Ex 29² + 3 t.—used in offerings: 1. at the sacrif.
of David on removal of ark, given to each person
as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. 2. elsewh. only
P (H Lv 24^{5,5}): a. of the 12 cakes of the table
of the holy place, made of סֹלֶת Lv 24^{5,5}. b.
made of ראשית עֵרְסָת as an offering of first-fruits
Nu 15²⁰. c. of לחם שֶׁמֶן to be burnt with the
עֹלָה Ex 29²³ = Lv 8²⁶. d. of מִצָּה burnt on the
altar with c Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by
participants in the several forms of peace-
offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil
Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7^{12,12} Nu 6¹⁵. e. לחם חֶמֶץ to be
used by the offerer in connexion with the un-
leavened cakes of d Lv 7¹³.

† חֲלוּן n. **m.** Jos 2, 18 and f. Ez 40, 18 window, abs.
חֲלוּן Gn 26⁸ + 12 t.; cstr. חֲלוּן Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf.
חֲלוּן Ez 40²²; mpl. חֲלוּנִים Ez 40²⁵ + 3 t.; cstr.
חֲלוּנֵי 1 K 6⁴; sf. חֲלוּנֵי Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges
§ 87 (1) c, dual Ew § 177 a, but rd. כַּפֹּן Mich Hi
Gf Or Gie); חֲלוּנֵי Je 9²⁰; f. חֲלוּנוֹת Ez 40¹⁶ +
4 t.; חֲלוּנוֹת Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.; window ח' פָּתַח open
the window Gn 8⁶ (P) 2 K 13¹⁷; עֹלָה בח' Je 9²⁰;
ח' through the window Gn 26⁸ Jcs 2¹⁵ (J)
Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 19¹² 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9³⁰ Jo 2⁹;
lattice windows 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16,26}; בח' Jos
2^{18,21} (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; אֶל-הַח' 2 K 9⁸²; כְּרָה-ה'
Ct 2⁹; windows of palace, חֲלוּנוֹי cutteth him out his windows; of the gates of
Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16,22,25,25,29,33,36}, of the temple
itself Ez 41^{16,18}.

† חֲלִיל n. **m.** flute, pipe, 'ח 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹²
30²⁹; pl. חָלָלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48^{36,36}.

† II. [הלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׂרִים בְּהַלִּים ψ 87⁷ as well the singers as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. הָלִל dancers. **Pi.** *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְלִים בְּהַלִּים I K 1⁴⁰ and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalu*, acc. to DI in Zim^{BP 117}).

† [מַחְלֵה] **n.f.** hole, מַחְלוֹת עָפָר holes of the dust Is 2¹⁹ (|| מַעְרוֹת צִרִים caves of the rocks).

† III. [חלל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. *حَلَّ* untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; IV. make lawful; X. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH *חלל* be profane, desecrated (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. *חלל*; *חלל* Pa. is purify, *חלל* Aph. is profane)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָחַל Ez 25³, נִחַלְתָּ (חִי- Co) Ez 22¹⁶, נִחַלְתָּ Ez 22²⁴; *Impf.* יִחַל Is 48¹¹, יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21⁹, נִחַלְתָּ Ez 22²⁶; *Inf.* יִחַלְתָּ Ez 20^{9,14,22}, sf. לְיִחַלְתָּ Lv 21⁴.—1. reflex. pollute, defile oneself a. ritually, by contact with dead || טָמֵא, Lv 21⁴ (H). b. sexually || וְנָחַל Lv 21⁹ (H). 2. Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20^{9,14,22} Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22^{16,26}. **Pi.** *Pf.* חָלַל Lv 19⁸ + 3 t.; sf. חָלַלְתָּ Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. חָלַלְתָּ Gn 49⁴ + 3 t.; 2 fs. חָלַלְתָּ Ez 22⁹; 3 pl. sf. חָלַלְתָּ Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21^{12,15,23}; sf. יִחַלְתָּ Dt 20⁶; pl. יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21⁶ + 4 t., יִחַלְתָּ ψ 89³² etc., + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* חָלַל Am 2⁷ + 4 t.; חָלַלְתָּ Ez 23³⁹ + 4 t.; חָלַלְתָּ Je 16¹⁶; *Pt.* מְחַלְלִים Ez 24²¹ pl. מְחַלְלִים Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. מְחַלְלֵי Ex 31¹⁴; f. מְחַלְלָה Lv 21⁹;—1. defile, pollute: a. sexually, Gn 49⁴ (poem) = I Ch 5¹ (the father's bed); a woman = וְנָחַל Lv 19²⁹ 21⁹ (H); b. ceremonially, profane, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21^{12,23} (H), Ez 7^{21,22,23} 23³⁸ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11³¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22^{9,15} (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴ (P), Is 56^{2,6} Ez 20^{13,16,21,24} 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13^{17,18}; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28^{7,16,18}. c. the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹² 20³ 21⁶ 22^{2,32} (all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36^{20,21,22,23} Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁰. d. ' defiles or profanes his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes

of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43⁵⁸. 2. violate the honour of, dishonour, ' subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89⁴⁰ (sq. לאֲרִין pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the נָאֹן כָּל צָבִי Is 23⁹. 3. violate a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89³⁵ Mal 2¹⁰, the חֻקֹּת of God ψ 89³². 4. treat a vineyard as common (v. חָל) by beginning to use its fruit Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19²³⁻²⁵, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שָׁמִי הַנִּדּוּל הִחַלְלָה שְׁמִי Ez 36²³ my great name which is profaned among the nations. **Hiph.** 1. a. *Impf.* אֶחָלְלָה Ez 39⁷ I will not let my holy name be profaned any more. b. יִחַל דְּבָרֵי ה' he shall not violate his word Nu 30³ (P). 2. begin, *Pf.* הִחַל Gn 6¹ + 15 t., הִחִלָּה Ju 20⁴⁰, הִחִלָּה Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹³, הִחִלָּה Dt 2³¹ I S 22¹⁵, הִחִלָּה Ezr 3⁵ + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִחַל Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵, יִחַל Gn 9²⁰ + 5 t., 3 fs. וְיִחַל Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁹, 2 ms. וְיִחַל Dt 16⁹, אֶחָל Dt 2²⁵ Jos 3⁷, וְיִחַל Ju 20³¹ + 3 t., וְיִחַלְתָּ Gn 41⁵⁴, תִּחַלְתָּ Ez 9⁶; *Imv.* הִחַל Dt 2^{24,31}; *Inf.* cstr. הִחַל I S 3¹² + 2 t.; sf. הִחַלְתָּ Gn 11⁶; *Pt.* מִיחַל Je 25²⁹;—begin, Nu 17^{11,12} (P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29^{27,27}; so 2 S 24¹⁵ & We Dr (& inserts הִחִלָּה וְהַמִּנְפֶּה הִחִלָּה וְהַמִּנְפֶּה bef. וְיִחַלְתָּ); c. *Inf.* (ל) begin to Gn 41⁵⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10⁸ = I Ch 10¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2^{25,31} 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13^{5,25} 16^{19,22} 20^{31,39,40} I S 3² 14³⁶ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10²² 15³⁷ I Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3^{1,2} 29¹⁷ 31^{7,10,21} 34^{3,3} Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹³ 9²³ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; c. 1 consec. Gn 9²⁰ (J), Ezr 3⁸; c. 2 begin with Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24⁵, rd. וְיִחַלְתָּ for וְיִחַלְתָּ & L We Dr.; c. מִן begin from Ez 9⁶; יִחַלְתָּ begin! possess! Dt 2^{24,31}; וְיִחַלְתָּ beginning and ending I S 3¹² (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* ' אָז הִחַל לִקְרֹא בְּשֵׁם ה' then it was begun (= men began) to call on the name of ' Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—וְיִחַלְתָּ מִעַתָּה Ho 8¹⁰ begin to be diminished by reason of the burden RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וְיִחַלְתָּ (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וְיִחַלְתָּ of Cod. Bab.—shall be in anguish a little for the burden, so Ra AV; Ew וְיִחַלְתָּ that they may wait (?) a little; & וְיִחַלְתָּ מִעַתָּה וְיִחַלְתָּ cease a little from anointing, so Che We, this probably best.

† **n.** [חלל] **m.** profaneness, commonness;—חָלָה I S 21⁵ חָלָה דְּרָגָה v⁶; in concrete sense, opp. קִדְּשׁ Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

II. **חָלָל** *adj.* profaned;—חָלָל רָשָׁע (rd. cstr. חָלָל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21³⁰ (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. חָלָלִים רָשָׁעִים Ez 21³⁴; fs. חָלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21^{7,14} (H; || וְנָה).

חָלִילָה *subst.* c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. *far be it* (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba^{NB 136})—חָלִילָה Gn 44⁷ + 17 t., חָלִילָה Gn 18²⁶ + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14⁴⁶ 20²; elsewh. c. ? pers.: Gn 18^{25b} (J), 1 S 2³⁰ 20⁹ 22¹⁶; + וְכִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18^{25a} 44^{7,17} (all J), Jos 24¹⁵ (E), 1 S 12²³ 2 S 23¹⁷; + מְצֻנָּה (peculiarly) Jos 22²⁹ (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אַם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20²⁰ (ח' ח'), Jb 27⁵; strengthened idiom. by מִיָּהוָה חָלִיל לִי sq. וְכִן and inf. 1 S 26¹¹ 1 K 21⁸ + 2 S 23¹⁷ (rd. מִיָּהוָה, ⑤ L ③ X) = 1 Ch 11¹⁹ (מִיָּהוָה) sq. אַם 1 S 24⁷; חָלִיל לְאֵל מְרֹשֶׁע Jb 34¹⁰.

חֵתְּלָהּ *n.f.* beginning, הֵתְּלָהּ Ne 11²⁷ (rd. הֵתְּלָהּ ⑤ SS Öt), בִּתְּלָהּ Gn 13³ + 10 t.; cstr. תְּחִלָּה Ho 1² Pr 9¹⁰ Ec 10¹³, בִּתְּלָהּ 2 K 17²⁵ + 4 t., תְּחִלָּתָהּ 2 S 21⁹, מִתְּחִלָּתָהּ 2 S 21¹⁰:—cstr. with nouns הֵתְּלָהּ ה' Pr 9¹⁰ *the beginning, first principle of wisdom* חֵתְּלָהּ ה' Ec 10¹³ *the first word*, sq. rel. clause חֵתְּלָהּ ה' *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1²; preceded by prep. וְכִן 2 S 21¹⁰, elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1²² 2 S 21⁹ (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4⁶, of their dwelling there 2 K 17²⁵, of supplications Dn 9²³, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7¹, 'בִּתְּלָהּ' as in the beginning Is 1²⁶; 'בִּתְּלָהּ' *at first, first in order* Ju 1¹ 20^{18,19} 2 S 17⁹; *at the first, first (or former) time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13³ (J), 41²¹ (E), 43^{18,20} (J), Dn 8¹ 9²¹.

†I. **חָלַם** *vb.* be healthy, strong (NH *id.*; Aram. חָלַם Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; חָלַם *press firmly together*)—Qal Impf. יְחַלְמוּ בְּנֵיהֶם Jb 39⁴ *their young are healthy*. Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. וְיַחְלִימֵנִי Is 38¹⁶ *and restore me to health* (|| וְיַחְלִימֵנִי).

†חָלַם *n.pr.m.* (strength)—a returned exile Zc 6¹⁴ = חָלַי v¹⁰.

†II. **חָלַם** *vb.* dream (NH *id.*; Aram. חָלַם, חָלַם; Eth. ሰላመ; Ar. حَلَمَ, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—Qal Pf. חָלַם Gn 42⁹ Dn 2¹,

חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37⁹ + 3 t., חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37⁶ + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. יְחַלְמוּ Is 29⁸ + 5 t., יְחַלְמוּ Jb 39⁴, וְיַחְלִמוּ Gn 40⁵, יְחַלְמוּ Jo 3¹, בְּחִלְמוֹתָהּ Gn 41¹¹; Pt. חָלַם Dt 13⁴, חָלַם Gn 41¹ Dt 13^{2,5}, חָלְמִים ψ 126¹;—*dream*: a. of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29^{8,9} ψ 126¹. b. of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28¹², Joseph Gn 37^{5,6,9,10} 42⁹, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40^{5,8} 41^{1,5,11,11,15} (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7¹³, Nebuchad. Dn 2^{1,3}, old men in latter days Jo 3¹. c. of dreams of false prophets Dt 13^{2,4,5} Je 23^{25,26}. Hiph. Pt. מְחַלְמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29⁸ (but rd. חָלְמִים [m by dittogr. fr. אֲחָם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†חֲלוֹם *n.m.* Gn 37¹⁰ *dream*;—ח' abs. Gn 37⁵ +, cstr. Gn 20³, חֲלוֹם abs. Gn 20⁶, cstr. 31²⁴; sf. חֲלוֹמִי Gn 40^{5,13}, חֲלוֹמִי Gn 41^{17,22}, חֲלוֹמִי Gn 40⁵ + 5 t.; pl. חֲלוֹמוֹת Je 23³² + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* 1. ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7¹⁴ 20⁸ ψ 73²⁰ Ec 5^{2,6} Is 29⁷. 2. dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br^{MF 6}): a. dream of Abimelek Gn 20^{3,5}, of Jacob 31^{10,11}, Laban 31²⁴, Joseph 37^{5,6,8,9,9,10,12,20} 42⁹, Pharaoh and his servants 40^{5,5,8,9,9,16} 41^{7,8,31,11,12,12,15,16,17,22,25,26,32}; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12⁶, (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33¹⁵, of Midianite Ju 7^{13,13,15}, desired by Saul 1 S 28^{5,15}; of Sol. 1 K 3^{5,15}; of old men in latter days Jo 3¹, of Nebuchad. Dn 2^{1,2,3,3}; Daniel יְחַלְמוֹת וְיַחְלִימוֹת Dn 1¹⁷ *had understanding in all visions and dreams*. b. of false prophets Dt 13^{2,4,5} Je 23^{27,28,28,32} 27⁹ 29⁸ Zc 10².

†חֲלָמוֹת *n.f.* name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6⁶ RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; ⑤ سَحَابَانِ, *anchusa* PS¹ 1284; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw pp. 165, 361; only in the juice of ח' (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after ⑤ Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.

חֲלָמוֹשׁ (quadrilit. ✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†חֲלָמִישׁ *n.m.* flint;—חֲלָמִישׁ Dt 8¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. חֲלָמִישׁ Dt 32¹³;—*flint* צֶיֶר הַח' *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8¹⁵, and (no צֶיֶר) ψ 114⁸; worked by miners Jb 28⁹; hyperb. oil out of צֶיֶר הַח' Dt 32¹³ *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness שְׁמֵתִי פָּנֵי בְּחֲלָמִישׁ Is 50⁷.

חל v. sub I. and II. חול.

† חל vb. pass on or away, pass through

(mostly poet.) (NH *id.*, pass by or away, change;

Ph. *equivalent*, Reinach ^{REJ 1888, 276}, Hoffm G. G. Abb. xxxv. 1890, 20; Aram. חל pass away, change;

سك change, substitute; Nab. חל change (?)

Eut ^{a. 53}; Ar. خَلَف come after, succeed, replace

[cf. 'Caliph' i.e. successor (of Mohammed)] and

many deriv. Lane ⁷⁹²⁻⁷⁹⁹; so also ויחלפה MI⁶ and

his son succeeded him; Eth. ለለ: pass by,

across, through)—Qal Pf. חל Ct 2¹¹ Hb 1¹¹

etc.; Impf. חל Jb 4¹⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. חל Jb 20²⁴;

—1. a. pass on quickly I S 10³; elsewh. only

poet., move or sweep on, of a flood Is 8⁸, or wind

2 I¹ Jb 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹, of God Jb 9¹¹ 1 I¹⁰. b. pass

away (vanish) Jb 9²⁶ (of days); Ct 2¹¹ (of rain

|| עבר), of the heavens ψ 102²⁷, of idols Is 2¹⁸,

(but perhaps gloss JBL ^{1x. 1890, 66}). 2. of grass,

come on anew, i.e. sprout again (cf. Hiph. 2)

ψ 90^{5,6}, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less

suitably in context, Ew pass away, supr.

1 b. 3. trans. a. pass through, i.e. pierce,

sq. acc. Ju 5²⁶ Jb 20²⁴. b. overstep, transgress

Is 24⁵ (|| עבר), (cf. Ar. iv. to break a promise).

Pi. Impf. ויחל (cause to pass) change, sq. acc.

garment Gn 41¹⁴ (E) 2 S 12²⁰. Hiph. Pf.

חל Gn 31⁷; Impf. ויחל Jb 14⁷; sf. ויחל

Lv 27¹⁰; 3 fs. חל Jb 29²⁰; 2 ms. ויחל Gn

31⁴¹; sf. ויחל Is 40³¹ 41¹; חל Is

9⁹;—1. change (trans.) garments Gn 35² (E)

ψ 102²⁷, wages Gn 31^{7,41} (both E); no obj.

expr. Lv 27¹⁰ (H); substitute i.e. cause to suc-

ceed Is 9⁹; change for better, renew, obj. פח

Is 40³¹ 41¹. 2. shew newness, of tree, putting

forth fresh shoots Jb 14⁷, of bow 29²⁰.

† חל n.[m.] exchange, only cstr., as

prep. in return for (so חל, סכ, common in

Aram. e.g. Gn 4²³ 5 for Heb. תחת)—עברתם

(עברתם) Nu 18^{21,31} (both P).

† חל n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site un-

known Jos 19³³.

† חל n.m. a passing away, vanishing

(properly Inf. of חל)—ח' Pr 31⁸ i.e. those

who are passing away, transitory (cf. Qal 1 b).

† חל n.f. a change (from idea of re-

placing, changing, substituting, cf. Ar., Aram.)

—sf. חל Jb 14¹⁴; pl. abs. חל Ju 14¹⁹ +

3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14¹³ 2 K 5⁵; חלפּות Gn 45²² + 2 t.;

חלפּת Gn 45²² Ju 14¹²;—1. change of raiment

חלפּת Gn 45^{22,22}, elsewhere בנדים Ju 14^{12,13}

2 K 5^{6,22,23}; so without בנדים Jn 14¹⁹. 2.

relays I K 5²⁸; cf. ויבא ח' Jb 10¹⁷ (Di). 3. re-

vival after death, under fig. of relief from milit.

service Jb 14¹⁴. 4. changing, varying, of

course of life חלפּות למו ψ 55²⁰ of the

wicked, with whom are no changings, i.e. they

do evil incessantly, steadily (|| וראו אלהים)

so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is

peculiar and obscure; Calv vicissitudes; Hengst

discharges; text perhaps corrupt.

† חל n.m. knife, so B (cf. Syr. سكا

totondit (in Lex.), سكا, knife, Talm.

חלפּות knives, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as

passing through (cf. vb. 3 a); but √ and mean-

ing not certain, only Pl. חלפּות Ezr 1⁹, among

temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

† חל n.f. plait (of hair; so called fr.

intertwining, passing through each other, of the

strands)—Pl. cstr. חלפּות ראשי Ju 16¹³, cf. v¹⁹.

† חל vb. draw off or out, withdraw

(NH *id.*; Aram. חל, סכ despoil, usu. Pa.

etc.; Ph. n.pr. חלצבעל Bual has rescued, and

חל alone; Ar. خَلَص withdraw, retire)—Qal

Pf. חל Ho 5⁶; חל consec. Dt 25⁹; חל La 4³;

Impf. 2 ms. חל, Pt. pass. cstr. חל Dt

25¹⁰;—1. draw, draw off, c. acc. of sandal Dt

25⁹ Is 20² (both sq. חל c. חל), cf. חל חלצ

Dt 25¹⁰; draw out, present the breast, of animal

giving suck La 4³. 2. intrans. withdraw

(himself) sq. חל Ho 5⁶. Niph. Pf. be de-

livered חל Pr 11⁸ (sq. חל); Impf. ויחל Pr 11⁹;

חל ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷ (Ges^{51.2.R.2}). Pi. Pf.

חל Lv 14⁴³ etc.; Impf. ויחל Jb 36¹⁵;

חל ψ 7⁵ (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. ויחל

חל ψ 50¹⁵; חל ψ 81⁸, etc.; Inv. חל ψ 6⁵;

חל ψ 119¹⁵³ 140²;—1. pull out, tear out Lv 14^{40,43} (P;

stones fr. infested house). 2. rescue, deliver,

c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. חל ψ 6⁵ 116⁸

(חל); cf. 140² (sq. חל); abs. c. acc. חל ψ 18²⁰ =

2 S 22²⁰, חל 34⁸ 50¹⁵ 81⁸ 91¹⁵ 119¹⁵³ Jb 36¹⁵;

חל ψ 7⁵; sq. acc., but I delivered AV Hup

Ri, cf. Ew; and spoiled, despoiled Ges Hi De

Bae (but this only in Aram.); < and oppressed

(חל) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (חל).

† חל n.f. what is stripped off a

person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. חל

2 S 2²¹; חל Ju 14¹⁹.

† [מחלצה] **n.f.** robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מחלצות Is 3²² robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3⁴ of high priest.

† II. [חלץ] **vb.** equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חלצים, and As. *halṣu*, fortification (Schr COT Gloss Asrb Annals II. 62), cf. *hulṣu*, belt, Zehnpfund BAS I. 499; Aram. *ṣiḥr* accinctus ad opus, strenuus, *ṣiḥr* fortitudo, strenuitas, Gk. ἀνδρεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as = I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only *Pt. pass.* חלצו Nu 32²¹ + 7 t., estr. חלצו Nu 32²⁷; pl. חלצו Nu 32³⁰ + 2 t., estr. חלצו I Ch 12²⁴ + 3 t.; חלצו Is 15⁴;—*equipped*: **1.** as adj. Nu 32^{30,32} Dt 3¹³. **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32²¹ (JE; v. Niph. v³⁰) 2 Ch 20²¹ 28¹⁴, c. art. חלצו Jos 6^{7,9,13} (JE); חלצו Nu 32²⁷ *men equipped for war* (JE), so חלצו הפלחמה ח' 32²⁹ (P); חלצו ח' I Ch 12²⁴ (v²³ van d. H); pl. חלצו Nu 31⁵ (P) I Ch 12²⁵ (v²⁴ van d. H) 2 Ch 11¹⁸; חלצו ח' Jos 4¹³ (P); note חלצו Is 15⁴ *warriors (equipped ones, Che men-at-arms) of Moab*. **Niph. Impf.** 2 mpl. חלצו Nu 32²⁰, 1 pl. חלצו Nu 32¹⁷; *Imv.* חלצו Nu 31³; *be, or go equipped*, sq. חלצו Nu 32^{17,20} (both JE; v. Qal *Pt.* v²¹); sq. חלצו I Ch 13³ (P; Niph. *Imv.* here surprising with *מאחזקם*, v. Di). **Hiph. Impf.** חלצו עמתיך Is 58¹¹ *he* (י') *will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. חלצו *renew, rejuvenate*).

† [חלץ] **n.[f.]** only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. *ḥip*, loin, Syr. *ḥil*, Nö^{ZMG 1886, 741})—חלצו Is 32¹¹; sf. חלצו Gn 35¹¹ + 4 t.; חלצו Is 5²⁷ + 2 t.; + חלצו Kt Jb 31²⁰, Qr חלצו;—*loins*: **1.** as seat of virility ח' מן Gn 35¹¹ (P), I K 8¹⁹ 2 Ch 6⁹. **2.** as girded ח' חלצו ח' Jb 38³ 40⁷; חלצו Is 5²⁷ (v. חלצו), חלצו ח' חלצו 32¹¹, cf. Jb 31²⁰ where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11⁵ faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (מתניו). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30⁶.

† חלץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁶, ὁ Σελλης, Α Ελλης, ὁ Λ Χελλης; = I Ch 11²⁷ ὁ Χελλης, ὁ Λ Ελλης; also I Ch 27¹⁰ ὁ Χελλης, Α ὁ Λ Χελλης (in both, Baer חלץ, van d. H. חלץ). **2.** man of Judah I Ch 2³⁹ = חלץ v³⁹ ὁ Χελλης, ὁ Λ Αλλαν.

חלץ **n.pr.m.** v. חלץ supr.

† I. חלק **vb.** divide, share (NHid.; Aram. חלק *field*, חלק *portion*, *divide, determine, decree*; Ar. *ḥalq* measure, measure off; As. *eklu*, possession, field, Jäger^{BAS II. 296}; Eth. *ḥalq*; I. 2, is enumerate, *ḥalq*; *ḥalq*; enumeration, number)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Dt 4¹⁹ + 5 t.; חלק Jos 18²; *Impf.* חלק Jb 27¹⁷ Pr 17²; 2 ms. sf. חלק Ne 9²²; 3 pl. חלק Jos 14⁶; חלק I S 30²⁴; חלק I Ch 24^{4,5}; חלק 2 S 19³⁰; *Imv.* חלק Jos 22⁶; *Inf.* חלק Ne 13¹³; *Pt.* חלק Pr 29²⁴;—**1.** *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and ל pers. Dt 4¹⁹ 29²⁵; acc. not expressed Ne 13¹³ (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14⁵ (P), 18² (JE), 2 S 19³⁰; obj. people Ne 9²²; עם ח' divide with others Jos 22⁸ (D ?). **2.** *assign, distribute*: Levites over (על) temple 2 Ch 23¹⁸, cf. I Ch 24^{4,5}. **3.** *assign, impart*, sq. חלק & ל Jb 39¹⁷. **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27¹⁷; inheritance Pr 17²; spoil I S 30²⁴ (obj. om.); sq. עם have shares with נבך עם ח' Pr 29²⁴. **5.** *divide up = plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28²¹ (v. Be). **Niph. Impf.** חלק Nu 26⁵⁵ I K 16²¹; חלק Jb 38²⁴; חלק Gn 14¹⁵; 3 fs. חלק Nu 26⁵³ 26⁵⁶; חלק (Baer) I Ch 23⁶ 24⁵ cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—**1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14¹⁵ (i.e. one's men). **2.** pass. *be divided*: a. *apportioned*, the land Nu 26^{53,55} (by lot) v⁵⁶ (id.); all P. b. of people, *divided into two factions* I K 16²¹. c. of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38²⁴. **3.** trans. *assign, distribute* I Ch 23⁶ 24⁵, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חלק Jo 4²; חלק consec. Ez 47²¹; sf. חלק La 4¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. חלק Is 34¹⁷; 2 ms. sf. חלק Ez 5¹;—*Impf.* חלק Gn 49²⁷ + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. חלק I Ch 23⁶ 24⁵ (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.; *Imv.* חלק Jos 13⁷; *Inf.* חלק Jos 19⁵¹ Pr 16¹⁹; sf. חלק Is 9²;—**1.** *divide, apportion*: food, at festival 2 S 6¹⁹, sq. acc. & ל = I Ch 16³, garments ψ 22¹⁹, sorrows Jb 21¹⁷ (no ל); *give a portion to*, sq. ל (no acc. expr.) Is 53¹²; a land Jo 4² (no ind. obj.) Jos 19⁵¹ (P), also Mi 2⁴, ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸, Dn 11³⁹; sq. acc. & ל Jos 13⁷ 18¹⁰ I K 18⁸ Is 34¹⁷ Ez 47²¹; *divide* hair (symbol.) Ez 5¹; *divide* spoil (שלל) Is 9² Pr 16¹⁹ Gn 49²⁷ (poem), Ex 15⁹ (song); Ju 5³⁰ ψ 68¹³ Is 53¹². **2.** *assign, distribute*: Levites to their service, prob. I Ch 23⁶ 24⁵ (v. supr.) **3.** *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49⁷ (poem) (|| הפיצ), La 4¹⁵. **Pu.** *Pf.* חלק Is 33²³;

profit, reward חֲלָקִי מְבַלְעֵמָלִי Ec 2¹⁰, cf. v²¹ 3²²

מַחֲלָקָה n.f. division, course (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ' abs. 1 Ch 27^{1,2}; cstr. 1 Ch 27⁴; sf. מְחֻלָּקוֹת 1 Ch 27² + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מְחֻלָּקוֹת 1 Ch 23⁶ + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23²⁸ (v. infr.); cstr. id. 1 Ch 26¹² + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11³⁶; sf. מְחֻלָּקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35⁴; מְחֻלָּקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31^{16,17}; מְחֻלָּקוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 24¹ + 3 t. in Ch; מְחֻלָּקוֹת Jos 11²³ 12⁷ 18¹⁰ Ez 48²⁹;—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11²³ 12⁷ (both D) 18¹⁰ (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48²⁹. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23⁶ 24¹ 26^{1,12,19} 2 Ch 8^{14,14} 31^{2,2} 35^{4,10} Ne 11³⁶ + 26 t. in Ch.—מְחֻלָּקוֹת הַמְּחֻלָּקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23²⁸ was popularly connected with this √, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חלק vb. be smooth, slippery (NH adj.

חלק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—Qal Pf. ח' Ho 10²; 3 mpl. חֻלְקוּ ψ 55²²;—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10² of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wu Now RVm), *We false*; > Vrss (not ⑤) Hi St who rd. חֻלְקוּ, *divided* is their heart; ⑤ ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55²² i.e. *deceptive* (|| רַבּוּ דְּבָרָיו) (משמין).

Hiph. Pf. הִחֻלְקָה ψ 36³, הִחֻלְקָה Pr 26⁷; *Impf.* יִחֻלְקֶיךָ ψ 5¹⁰; *Pt.* מְחֻלֵּק Pr 28²³ + 2 t.; *make smooth*: **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41⁷ c. acc. instr. פַּטִּישׁ *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. *flatter with it* ψ 5¹⁰ Pr 28²³, words Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁶ אֲמַרְיָה הִחֻלְקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. -אֵל- ψ 36³, על Pr 29⁶.

† III. חֻלְקָה n.[m.] *smoothness, seductiveness* of speech, only sg. cstr. שִׁפְתֶיהָ בְּחֻלְקָה Pr 7²¹ *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (|| לְחַתְּמָהּ).—I. and II. חלק v. sub I. חלק.

† חלק adj. *smooth*—**1.** lit. חלק אֵישׁ Gn 27¹¹ (J), *smooth man* (opp. שָׁעָר *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mādara SW. fr. Pass es-Safâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חֻלְקֵי-בֶחַל Is 57⁶ (v. I. חלק, 4) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippesst common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth

words חֻלְקָה מִשְׁמָחַן Pr 5³ cf. 26²⁸. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* חֻלְקָה מִקְסָם Ez 12²⁴ *divination of flattery*.

† II. [חֻלְקָה] n.f. *smooth part, smoothness, flattery*;—cstr. חֻלְקָה Gn 27¹⁶ Pr 6²⁴; pl. חֻלְקוֹת ψ 12³ + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֻלְקָה צִאָרָיו Gn 27¹⁶. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73¹⁸ fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness* = *flattery* ח' שִׁפְתָּה ψ 12³, cf. v⁴; חֻלְקָה לָשׁוֹן Pr 6²⁴; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30¹⁰.—I. חֻלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

† [חֻלְקָה] adj. *smooth*, only pl. cstr. חֻלְקֵי אֲבָנִים 1 S 17⁴⁰ *smooth ones of (among) stones* = *smooth* (or *smoothest*?) stones Ges¹³² R 2. 133,3 Drsm.

† [חֻלְקָה] n.f. *smoothness, flattery*, only pl. abs.: *fine promises, fine promises* חֻלְקוֹת דְּבָרָיו Dn 11³² (perhaps directly from חלק, exceptional pl., cf. נְמֻלִים, קִטְמוֹת, קִטְמוֹת, קִטְמוֹת).

† חֻלְקֵי-לֵקוֹת n.pl.f.abstr. *smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises*; **1.** *slipperiness* חֻלְקֵי-לֵקוֹת חֹשֶׁן יְהִירְדָּה ψ 35⁶; יהיה דרכם חֻלְקֵי-לֵקוֹת להם Je 23¹². **2.** *fine promises* חֻלְקֵי-לֵקוֹת מַלְכוּת Dn 11²¹; cf. 11³⁴.

† II. מְחֻלָּקוֹת n.f.pl. *smoothness, סֶלַע הַמ'* 1 S 23²⁸ *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

† [חֻלְשׁ] vb. **1.** *be weak, prostrate*. **2.** (si vera l.) *weaken, disable, prostrate* (Aram. חֻלַּשׁ *be weak*; חֻלַּשׁ, *weak*, as in Heb.; Ar. حُلِسَ *poor* (Frey))—Qal Impf. יִחֻלַּשׁ Ex 17¹³, יִחֻלַּשׁ Jb 14¹⁰; *Pt.* חֻלַּשׁ Is 14¹²; **1.** *and man dieth and is prostrate*. **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17¹³ (E; point as Hiph. ?); sq. pers. (strangely) Is 14¹².

† חֻלַּשׁ adj. *weak*, only c. art. as subst., יִחֻלַּשׁ יֹאמַר נָבוֹר אֲנִי Jo 4¹⁰ *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man*.

† חֻלְשָׁה n.f. *weakness, prostration, חֻלְשָׁה* קוֹל עֲנֹתָהּ Ex 32¹⁸ *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. נְבִינָה).

† I. חָם n.pr.pers. m. and loc. (cf. Sab. חם Hal²⁴³)—⑤ Χαμ:—**1.** *Ham*, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5³² 6¹⁰ 7¹³ 9^{18,18} 1 Ch 1⁴; called father of

Canaan Gn 9²² and of various peoples 10^{1.6.20} 1 Ch 1⁸, cf. מְדָנִים הַיִּשְׁכִּים שָׁם 4⁴⁰; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. פִּיט, מְצִירִים, פִּנְעֵן, פִּיט, etc. 2. in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אֶהֱלִיחַ 78⁵¹; אֶהֱלִיחַ 105^{23.27} 106²² (all מְצִירִים, exc. 105²⁷).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f., Hom SV 1. 427 Bu Urg. 323 Wiedemann Ägypt. Gesch. 1. 22.

II. הָם husband's father, v. חמה.

III. הָם adj. warm, hot, v. sub חמם.

הָם v. sub חמם.

הָמָא (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَا be hard, used of curdled milk, Frey).

† הָמָא n.f. curd;—ח Gn 18⁸+6 t.; = חָמָה Jb 29⁶; cstr. הָמָאָה Dt 32¹⁴; curd, curdled milk, mod. *lebben* 'ח מִיָּן חָלָב יוֹצֵא Pr 30³³, elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18⁸ (J) Dt 32¹⁴ (poem) + חָמָאָה בָּקָר וְחָלָב צֹאן (where served milk and butter, v. חָלָב), with רֶבֶשׁ 2 S 17²⁹ Is 7^{15.22.22}; cf. נַחְלִי רֶבֶשׁ חו' fig. of abundance Jb 20¹⁷; בָּרָחַץ הָלִיכִי בָחָמָה (פְּלִיגִי-שָׁמֹן).

† הָמָא v. חָמָה sub חָמָה.

† חָמַד vb. desire, take pleasure in (Aram. חָמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمَد praise, eulogize, approve of; Sab. חָמַד in gratitude [praise] there-for DHM ZMG 1876, 585; 1876, 636)—Qal I'f 'ח ψ 68¹⁷ Pr 12¹²; חָמַד Pr 1²²; חָמַד consec. Mi 2²; חָמַד Is 1²⁹; Impf. יִחְמַד Ex 34²⁴; 2 ms. חָמַד Ex 20^{16.16}+3 t. (incl. Pr 6²⁵ juss.); sf. וְיִחְמַד Jos 7²¹; וְיִחְמַד Is 53²; Pt. pass. חָמַד ψ 39¹² Jb 20²⁰; חָמַד Is 44⁹;—*desire*: a. in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20^{17.17} (E)=Dt 5¹⁸ (v^{15b} has חָמָאָה), Ex 34²⁴ (JE) Dt 7²⁵ Jos 7²¹ (JE) Mi 2² Pr 12¹²; of lustful desire Pr 6²⁵. b. = take pleasure in, of idolatrous tendency Is 1²⁹, so pt. pl. חָמַדֵּיהֶם Is 44⁹ their delightful things (things in which they delight, v. also v¹¹ and Bev^{JPh. xvll. 1888, p. 126}); לְצִים חָמַד Pr 1²² how long do scorers delight in scorning. c. less often in good sense, said of God לְשִׁבְתוֹ חָמַד א' לְשִׁבְתוֹ ψ 68¹⁷; obj. the suffering servant of 'ח, Is 53² no beauty in him, that we should desire him (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חָמַד ψ 39¹² his desired things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable

(v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20²⁰. Niph. Pt. חָמַד Gn 2⁹+2 t.; ψ 19¹¹;—*desirable*: 'ח Gn 2⁹, חָמַד לְהַשְׁבִּיל 3⁶, ψ 19¹¹ which are more desirable than gold; אוֹצֵר נְחָמִד Pr 21²⁰ desirable, i.e. costly treasure. Pi. Pf. 1 s. delight greatly וְיִשְׂבַּחְתִּי חָמַד Ct 2⁸ in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate, i.e. sate with great delight.

† חָמַד n.[m.] desire, delight—abs. 'ח Am 5¹¹+4 t.; only after a cstr.; נְטַעְתֶּם חָמַדֵּי Am 5¹¹ vineyards of desire (i.e. delightful vineyards) have ye planted; so rd. also Is 27² (for MT חָמַד (בָּרֶם) Codd. 5 9 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields חָמַד Is 32¹²; elsewh. of young men חָמַדֵּי Ez 23^{6.12.23} desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.

† חָמַד n.f. id.—'ח Ho 13¹⁶+8 t.; cstr. חָמַדֵּי 1 S 9²⁰+3 t.; sf. חָמַדֵּי Je 12¹⁰; חָמַדֵּי Ez 26¹²; חָמַדֵּי Dn 11⁸;—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9²⁰ sq. ל' before obj. of desire; חָמַד = without desire 2 Ch 21²⁰ (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Ot 9 (not 9L) 2; concrete: חָמַד יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 9²⁰ and for whom is all that is desirable in Isr.? so Ot 9 RV Dr; (> AV and on whom is all the desire of Isr.?); cf. חָמַדֵּי חָמַדֵּי Hg 2⁷ (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חָמַד; esp. 'ח Ho 13¹⁶ Na 2¹⁰ Je 25³⁴ 2 Ch 32²⁷ 36¹⁰ Dn 11⁸; חָמַדֵּי Is 2¹⁶, חָמַדֵּי ψ 106²⁴ Je 3¹⁰ Zc 7¹⁴, cf. חָמַדֵּי Je 12¹⁰; חָמַדֵּי Ez 26¹²; חָמַדֵּי Dn 11⁸, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps Adonis = Tammuz Ew Bev (Astarte, Meinh.).

† חָמַד n.f. desirableness, preciousness—Pl. abs. חָמַדֵּי Dn 9²⁵; חָמַדֵּי Ezr 8³⁷; חָמַדֵּי 2 Ch 20²⁵+4 t.; חָמַדֵּי Gn 27¹⁶; cstr. חָמַדֵּי Dn 11⁸;—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27¹⁵ (|| בְּגָדִים); cf. Dn 11⁸ (|| אֲבָנִים), יִקְרָה (חָמַדֵּי מְצִירִים) = precious things Ezr 8³⁷ (as gold); חָמַדֵּי 2 Ch 20²⁵; חָמַדֵּי Dn 10³; of man only חָמַדֵּי Dn 10^{11.10}, and, without אִשָּׁה חָמַדֵּי Dn 9²³ thou art a precious treasure (on construction v. Dr^{189.2}; v. Bev and cf. neg. חָמַד Is 53²).

† חָמַד n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ 9 אַמָּאָה = חָמַד 1 Ch 1¹ (9 Εμερων, 9L Αμαδαμ).

† חָמַד n.m. desire, desirable thing—abs. חָמַד Ho 9⁶; cstr. id. 1 K 20⁶+3 t. Ez; pl. חָמַדִּים Ct 5¹⁶; cstr. חָמַדֵּי La 2⁴ Ho 9¹⁶;

sf. מְחַמְּדִי Jo 4⁶; מְחַמְּדִי Is 64¹⁰; מְחַמְּדִי 2 Ch 36¹⁹ La 1¹⁰; מְחַמְּדִי La 1¹¹ Qr (v. also מְחַמְּדִי); —*desirable, precious things* בְּלִמְדָּה 2 Ch 36¹⁹; sg. coll. Ho 9⁶; pl. Jo 4⁵ La 64¹⁰ La 1^{10.11} (Qr) מְחַמְּדִים Ho 9¹⁶; v. esp. pl. intens. בְּלִי מְחַמְּדִים Ct 5¹⁶ *all of him is delightfulness* (|| מְחַמְּדִים); elsewh. מְחַמְּדִי *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20⁶ Ez 24¹⁶ (of proph.'s wife), v^{21.26}; pl. La 2⁴.

† [מְחַמְּדִי] n. [m.] *desirable, precious thing*; —מְחַמְּדִי La 1⁷; מְחַמְּדִי La 1¹¹ Kt (Qr מְחַמְּדִי). Perh. מְחַמְּדִי to be read in both; cf. Sta¹ 273^a.

I. חמה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS^K 136 Lag^{BN} 156; D1 Pr 91; BAS II. 43 comp. an As. *êmu*, *surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. *ܚܡܐ* id.; Eth. *ሐመወ*; III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

† II. [חָם] n.m. *husband's father* (NH id., of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חָמָא; Ar. حَمٌّ *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. ሐም: Aa. *êmu*, Zim^{BP} 48); —only sf. חָמִיךְ Gn 38^{13.25}, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חָמִיךְ 1 S 4^{19.21} of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

† [חַמּוֹת] n.f. *husband's mother* (NH חַמּוֹת, Aram. חַמְמָא; Ar. حَمَات *husband's mother*; As. *êmetu*, Zim^{BP} 48; Eth. ሐማት); —only sf. חַמּוֹתָה Ru 2¹¹ 3¹⁷; חַמּוֹתָה Ru 1⁴ + 7 t.; חַמְתָּה Mi 7⁶; — of Naomi Ru 1⁴ 2^{11.18.19.23} 3^{1.6.16.17}; חַמְתָּה בַּת קָמָה בְּאֵמָה Mi 7⁶.

חומה¹³³ n.f. *wall* (as *protection*; cstr. חַמַּת MI^{21.21}) —abs. ח' Lv 25²⁹ + 59 t. (incl. לְחֻמָּה Ne 12³⁸); חָמָה Ex 14²⁹ + 8 t.; cstr. חֻמַּת Jos 6³ + 28 t.; sf. חֻמְתָּה Na 2⁶ 3⁸; pl. abs. חֻמוֹת 2 Ch 8⁶ Is 26¹; חֻמוֹת Ct 5⁷; cstr. חֻמוֹת ψ 51²⁰; חֻמוֹת 2 K 25¹⁰ + 9 t.; sf. חֻמְתִּי Is 56⁶; חֻמְתֶּךָ Dt 28⁵² Is 25¹²; חֻמוֹתֶיךָ Ez 26^{10.12} 27^{11.11}; חֻמוֹתֶיךָ Is 49¹⁶ + 2 t.; חֻמוֹתֶיךָ Is 60¹⁰; חֻמוֹתֶיךָ Ez 26⁹; חֻמוֹתֶיךָ Je 50¹⁵; חֻמְתֶּיךָ ψ 55¹¹ Je 1⁵; du. חֻמְתִּים Is 22¹¹; חֻמְתִּים 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷; חֻמְתִּים Je 39⁴ (on form v. Ol^{113a}); —1. usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28⁵² Jos 25¹⁵ 6^{6.20} (all JE), 1 S 31^{10.12} 2 S 11^{20.21.21} 2 K 18^{26.27} = Is 36^{11.12}, Am 1^{7.10.14} Is 2¹⁵ 20^{10.11} 25¹² Na 2⁶ 3⁸ Ez 26⁹ +, Je 1⁵ +, Jo 2^{7.9}; חֻמְתֵּי (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22¹¹, a gate 2 K 25⁴ = Je 34⁴ = 52⁷; symbol of Isr., Am 7⁷; 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ 25²³

26^{6.6.6} ψ 51²⁰ Ne 1⁵ + 31 t. in Ne; חֻמַּת אֶנֶף Am 7⁷ (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb, or by means of a plumb-line*? We thinks unintelligible; עִיר חֻמָּה = *walled city*, Lv 25²⁹, ח' עִיר אֲשֶׁר לֹא ח' (לֹא = לא), opp. ח' הַחֲצִירִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין לָהֶם ח' (all H); more elaborately עִירִים בְּצֻרַת ח' בְּנֵיהָ הָלְתִּים וּבְרִיתָם 2 Ch 8⁶; ע' וְגִלּוֹת חֻמָּה וּבְרִיתָם נְחֻשֶׁת 1 K 4¹³; ח' בְּצֻרָה Is 2¹⁵; ח' sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3¹ + oft.; contempt. חֻמַּת אֲבִינִיָּהם Ne 3³⁵; less oft. pl. Ne 2¹³ +; of specific portions of wall הָעֵפֶל ח' 2 Ch 27³ Ne 3²⁷; פֶּרֶכַת הַשָּׁלֶחַ ח' Ne 3¹⁵; ח' הָרֶחֱבָה 3⁸ 12³⁸; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51⁵⁸. —Men build, בָּנָה, the ח' 1 K 9¹⁵ +, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2¹⁷ +; fortify it בָּצַר Is 22¹⁰; it is *joined together* קָשַׁר Ne 3³⁸; is *repaired* לְח' עֲלֻתָּהּ אֲרוּכָה Ne 4¹; it *falls* נָפַל Jos 6^{3.20} 1 K 20³⁰ Ez 38²⁰; the enemy *makes it fall* הָפִיל 2 S 20¹⁵ (preceded by מִשְׁחִית ai vera l., v. Dr); *destroys it* הִשְׁחִית La 2⁸; נִשְׁחַת Ez 26⁴; *makes a breach in it* פָּרַץ ב' 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³, cf. פָּרַץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26⁶ Ne 3³⁵; also (in sim.) ח' הַפְּרֻצָּה Pr 25²⁸; and Pu. pt. מִפְּרֻצַּת Ne 1⁵; one *breaks it down* נָתַן 2 K 25¹⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ Je 39⁸ 52¹⁴; *tears it down* הָרַס Ez 26¹², cf. pass. Je 50¹⁵; Amos predicts that ח' will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): ח' וְשָׂלַחְתִּי אֵשׁ בָּח' Am 1^{7.10}; or *kindle fire in* ח' וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בָּח' v¹⁴, so Je 49²⁷. 2. wall of a building: a. citadel, fortress אֲרַמְנוֹתֶיהָ ח' La 2⁷. b. surrounding new temple Ez 40⁶ 42²⁰. 3. fig. of waters of Red Sea Ez 14^{22.29} (P), cf. Na 3⁸; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25¹⁶; of prophet as object of assault חֻמַּת נְחֻשֶׁת Je 1¹⁸; נְחֻשֶׁת בְּצֻרָה ח' Je 15²⁰; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8^{9.10}; of salvation, יִשְׁעָה, as defence Is 26¹ (חָל || חָל); of ח' himself ח' אֵשׁ Zc 2⁹; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in ח' נִשְׁבָּרָה ח' Is 30¹³; ח' נִשְׁבָּרָה in sim. of wealth Pr 18¹¹ (חָרָה עֵצוֹ || חָרָה עֵצוֹ); a reckless man is ח' עִיר פְּרֻצָּה אֵין ח' Pr 25²⁸.

† יְחֻמִּי n.pr.m. (perh. = יְחֻמִּיָּה may ח' protect! cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal¹⁸⁷) —a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7², Εὐκαν, Α Ιεμων, ① L Iaquu.

† חֻמְתִּי n.pr.f. (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֲבִיטִל) —① Απειτα, Μιτα; Α Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ; ② L Αμιταλ; —mother of the kings Jeboahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸ Qr (Kt חֻמְתִּי) = Je 52¹ Qr (Kt id.)

חַמָּה *wrath*, v. sub **יָחַם** Jb 29⁶, v. **חָמַם** v. sub **חָמַם**, **חָמַם**, **חָמַם**, **חָמַם** v. sub **חָמַם**.

חַמּוּאָל *n.pr.m.* v. sub **חָמַם**.

חַמּוּת v. sub **חָמַם** *supr.*

חָמַט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *hamātu*, *hasten*, Prä^{ZMG 1874, 88 ff.}, *hamitu*, *swift*, Zim^{BP 84 n.}; Aram. **חָמַט** *is sink or fall to the ground, kneel*).

חָמַט *n.[m.]* a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11³⁰ **וְהָאֲנָקָה** (Aram. **ܫܚܚܬܐ**) *is chameleon*.

חַמְטָה *n.pr.loc.* city in Judah Jos 15⁵⁴, **Ⲭ** *Εἰμα*, **Ⲭ** *Αμματα*; site unknown.

חַמְטָל v. **חָמַט** *supr.*

חָמַל *vb.* spare (Ar. **حَمَلَ** *is bear, become responsible*; Aram. **ܫܚܬ** *comportavit, congesit*);—**Qal Pf.** **חָמַל** 1 S 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; **חָמַל** 2 S 12⁶ La 2¹⁷; **חָמַלְתָּ** La 2²¹ 3⁴³; **וְחָמַלְתָּ** Mal 3¹⁷; **Impf.** **יִחְמַל** Jb 16¹³ + 6 t.; **יִחְמַל** Jb 6¹⁰ + 3 t.; **יִחְמַל** 1 S 15⁹ + 3 t.; 3 fs. **וְיִחְמַל** Ex 2⁵; 2 ms. **אֶחְמַל** Dt 13⁹ 1 S 15³; **אֶחְמַל** Ez 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; **אֶחְמַל** Jer 13⁴ + 4 t.; **אֶחְמַל** Ez 36²¹; **אֶחְמַל** Is 9¹⁸; **אֶחְמַל** Je 50¹⁴ 51³; **אֶחְמַל** Ez 9⁵; **Inf. cstr.** **חָמַלְה** Ez 16⁶ (Ges^{445.1});—**spare, have compassion, c.** **עַל** Ex 2⁵ (E), 1 S 15^{3,9,15} 2 S 21⁷ 2 Ch 36^{16,17} Je 15⁶ Ez 16⁶ 36²¹ Jb 20¹³ Zc 11^{5,6} Mal 3^{17,17} Jo 2¹⁶; Dt 13⁹ (|| **חָמַל** sq. **עַל**), Je 21⁷ (|| **חָמַל** sq. **עַל**), Ez 9¹⁰ (|| **חָמַל** sq. **עַל** acc. to **Ⲭ** Co); sq. **אֶל**-**חָמַלְתָּ** = **spare** no arrow Je 50¹⁴; sq. **Inf.** 2 S 12⁴; abs. 2 S 12⁶ Is 30¹⁴ La 2^{17,21}, also v² where appar. sq. acc., 3⁴³ Jb 6¹⁰ 16¹³ 27²² Pr 6³⁴ Hb 1¹⁷; || **חָמַל** Ez 5¹¹ 7⁴ (del. Co as doubl. of v⁹), 7⁹ 8¹⁶ 9⁶; Jer 13¹⁴ (|| **אֶחְמַל** and **אֶחְמַל**).

חָמוּל *n.pr.m.* (**spared**);—grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² = 1 Ch 2⁵, Nu 26¹; **Ⲭ** *Ιεμουηλ*, [*Ιαμουηλ*].

חָמוּלִי *adj.gent.* of foreg.; only c. art. **הַחָמוּלִי**, as subst. coll. Nu 26²¹.

חָמַלְהָ *n.f.* compassion, mercy, of ' (strictly *Inf.* form from **חָמַל**, v. Ges^{445.1b})—*cstr.* **בְּחָמַלְתָּ** Gn 19¹⁶ (J), **בְּחָמַלְתָּ** Gn 19¹⁶ (J), **בְּחָמַלְתָּ** Is 63⁹.

חָמַלְהָ v. **חָמַל** *Inf.*

חָמַלְתָּ *n.[m.]* thing pitied, object of compassion, only *cstr.* **וְחָמַלְתָּ** Ez 24²¹ *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion*.

חָמַם *vb.* be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. **ܫܡ** *be warm*; Ar. **حَمَّ** *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal Pf.** **חָמַם** Ex 16²¹; **חָמַם** consec. 1 K 1² Ec 4¹¹; **חָמַם** Is 44¹⁶; **Impf.** **יִחְמַם** Is 44¹⁶; **יִחְמַם** 2 K 4³⁴ Is 44¹⁵; also **יִחְמַם** 1 K 1¹; **יִחְמַם** Dt 19⁶; **יִחְמַם** Ec 4¹¹; 3 fs. **יִחְמַם** Ez 24¹¹; **יִחְמַם** Ho 7⁷; **יִחְמַם** Gn 30³⁹; **יִחְמַם** (last seven forms could be also from **יָחַם** q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in *Qal*; they are placed under **חָמַם** by Thes Ew^{1193 a} Ol^{1243 b}; v. also Kō 1. 365, 417 ff., who on account of **יָחַם** Pi. *Inf.* Gn 30⁴¹ 31¹⁰, der. last two, needlessly, fr. **יָחַם**); **Inf.** **יִחְמַם** Is 47¹⁴, cf. Jb 30⁴ (where, however, **לִי** is fr. **יָחַם**).

Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read **יִחְמַם** Pi. *Inf.* in both); **יִחְמַם** 1 S 11⁹ Hg 1⁶ Ne 7³; sf. **יִחְמַם** Jb 6¹⁷; **יִחְמַם** Je 51³⁹;—**1.** lit., *be or grow warm* Ex 16²¹ (P; subj. **יִחְמַם**, cf. 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ and Jb 6¹⁷ (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44¹⁵ 16¹⁶ 47¹⁴ (cf. *supr.*); natural heat 1 K 1¹² (by personal contact), so 2 K 4³⁴ Ec 4^{11,11}, fr. clothing Hg 1⁶; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** fig., subj. **יִחְמַם** 39⁴ (**יִחְמַם** cf. **יִחְמַם**), cf. Dt 19⁶; of conspirators Ho 7⁷; Chaldeans Je 51³⁹. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30^{38,39} (cf. **יָחַם**). **Niph.** **יִחְמַם** *with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 fs. **יִחְמַם** Jb 39¹⁴ *keep eggs warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** **Impf.** **יִחְמַם** *warm oneself* Jb 31²⁰ *by means of fleece of sheep*.

חָמָה *n.m.* Je 17⁸ *heat*;—**abs.** Gn 8²² + 3 t. + 1 S 21⁷ (v. *infr.*); *cstr.* Gn 18¹ + 3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day **חָמָה** Gn 18¹ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8²² (opp. **קָרָה**); cf. Is 18⁴⁴ (**יָחַם**); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17⁸; it melts snow Jb 24¹⁹; **לֶחֶם חָמָה** 1 S 21⁷ *bread of heat* = *hot bread*, rd. perhaps **לֶחֶם חָמָה** (as Jos 9¹²).

חָמָה *adj.* hot;—**לֶחֶם חָמָה** Jos 9¹² *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; **בְּגָדִים חָמָה** Jb 37¹⁷ of garments heated by south wind.—**I.** **חָמָה** v. *supr.* p. 325. **II.** **חָמָה** v. sub **חָמָה**.

חָמָה *n.f.* heat, sun (poet.)—**חָמָה** Is 24²³ + 4 t.; **חָמָה** 19⁷;—**1.** *heat of sun* 19⁷. **2.**

†חֲמֵץ n.m. Ex 13, ³ that which is leavened
 —'ח Ex 12¹⁵ + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex
 12¹⁶ (P), 13^{3,7} (JE), Dt 16³, in all sacrifices Ex
 23¹⁸ 34²⁸ (both JE); cf. Am 4⁴; Lv 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ (P;
 appos.); exceptions are 'חֲמֵץ of peace-offering
 Lv 7¹³ (P), and the wave-loaves ('ח appoa.)
 Lv 23¹⁷ (H).—v. RS ^{Sem 303} OTJC 2, 345.

†חֶמֶץ **n.m.** vinegar—/ח abs. Pr 10²⁶ + 3t.; cstr. Nu 6^{3,3};—a common condiment Ru 2¹⁴, forbidden to Nazirite (ח' שָׁכַר and ח' יין) Nu 6^{3,3} (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69²² (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard לְשׁוֹנִים בְּחֶמֶץ Pr 10²⁶, ח' עַל-נֶתֶר, Pr 25³⁰ *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חֶמֶץ **adj.** seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمَضَ, Pun. 'Amout [= *חמוץ] Blau^{ZMG 1873, 502}; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle יִכְבְּלוּ חֶמֶץ Is 30²⁴.

חֶמֶץ **v. I.** חמץ Inf.

†מִחְמָצֵת **n.f.** anything leavened, only Ex 12^{19,20} (P).

†II. [חמץ] **vb.** be red (cf. Aram. سَحَر Ethpa. blush, be ashamed, poss. orig. be red);—**Qal** Pt. pass. cstr. חֶמֶץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63¹; poss. also Impf. 3 fs. חֶמֶץ ψ 68²⁴ *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT חמץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ v. רחץ).

†III. [חמץ] **vb.** be ruthless (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חמס; perh. err. for it; identifi. by most with I. חמץ, be sour, hence sharp, violent, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** Pt. act. חֶמֶץ מִפְּנֵי הַיָּד *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| מִיָּד רָשָׁע).

†חֶמוּץ **n.[m.]** coll. the ruthless—only ח' אֲשֶׁר Is 1¹⁷ *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חמוץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חֶמוּץ = doer of action v. Ew^{1102 b}.

†חֲמֹק **vb.** turn away (intr.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ח' עָבַר Ct 5⁶ *and my beloved had turned away, passed on*. **Hithp.** Impf. 2 fs. עֲרֹמְתִי תִתְחַמֵּקִין חֶבֶת הַשּׁוֹבְכָה *and thither, v. Gf VB*.

†חֲמוּקָ[] **n.m.** curving, curve, חֲמוּקָ יָרֵכָה, חֲמוּקָ Ct 7² *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) of *thy thighs*.

†I. חָמַר **vb.** ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. حَمَرَ ferment, leaven, حَمَرٌ, حُمَرٌ **n.** leaven; v. Lag^{BN 207});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ח' ψ 75⁹ *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חמר be red); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3¹⁵ (for MT חמר q.v.) the great

waters foamed; Impf. 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ יַחְמְרוּ מִמֶּיָּו ψ 46⁴ *let its water roar and foam*. **Pe'al'al** Pf. pass. 3 pl. מֵעֵי חֲמָרְמוּ La 1²⁰ *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| נִהְפְּדוּ לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so מֵעֵי חֲמָרְמוּ La 2¹¹.—Jb 16¹⁶ v. IV. חמר.

†חָמַר **n.[m.]** wine (poet.) (Aram. سَعِدْ, וְרִמְעָנִי תִשְׁתַּחֲחֶמֶר—חָמַר; Ar. حَمَرٌ, v. Lag^{BN 207});—**Qal** Dt 32¹⁴; כָּרֶם חָמַר Is 27², but rd. here חָמַר (v. חָמַר).

†חָמַר **n.[m.]** bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau^{ZMG 1898, 279}, bitumen as *seething, swelling up*; Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חָמַר Gn 11³ + 2t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11³ (J); abounding in vale of Siddim ח' בְּאֵרֶת בְּאֵרֶת Gn 14¹⁰; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2³ (E; || זָפַת).

†I. חָמַר **n.m.** cement, mortar, clay;—ח' abs. Gn 11³ + 13t.; cstr. Is 10⁶ + 2t.;—1. *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11³ (J), Ex 1¹⁴ (P; both || לִבְנִים); Na 3¹⁴ (|| טִיט). 2. *clay*: a. as material of vessels Je 18^{4,6}, הַיָּיִר ח' Is 29¹⁶, in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45⁹ 64⁷ Jb 10⁹; as material of human bodies ח' בְּתִי Jb 4¹⁹ cf. 33⁶; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13¹²; ח' חוֹמָם = seal-clay i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. b. = mire חוֹמָם ח' Is 10⁶; הֲרִנִּי לָח' Jb 30¹⁹ *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפַר and אָפַר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27¹⁶ (|| עָפַר).

†II. [חמר] **vb.** denom. cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. sf. וְתִתְחַמְרָה Ex 2³ (E); on form of sf. v. Ges^{158, 3, R. 1}.

III. חָמַר (✓ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up*; Aram. חָמַר *make a ruin-heap*; Ar. حَمَلَةٌ *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חָמַר **n.[m.]** heap (cf. I. חָמַר)—ח' cstr. יָם ח' מִים רַבִּים Hb 3¹⁵ *a heap of great waters* (|| יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חָמְרִים Ex 8¹⁰ (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

†III. חָמַר **n.m.** homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. amāru, surround, contain, II. R 36^{19 a, b} Strm⁴⁷⁶⁰, imēru, a measure Zim^{BF 6 n})—ח' abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 5t. Ez. cstr. Ho 3² + 3t.; pl. חָמְרִים Nu 11³²;—ח' of barley Ho 3² Ez 45¹³, cf. שְׁעָרִים Lv 27¹⁶

חֲמִשָּׁה ³⁴² n.m. and f. five (NH *id.*, *id.*; Aram. חֲמִשָּׁה, חֲמִשָּׁה, ³⁴³ *ḥamšā*; Ph. חֲמִשָּׁה; Palm. חֲמִשָּׁה, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. *ḥamšū*, *ḥamiltu* DI¹⁷⁵; Eth. ከምስ: ከምስ: Ar. *ḥamsa*, *ḥamsa*; Sab. & Liḥyān. חֲמִשָּׁה DHM ZMG xxix, 613; Eplgr. Denkm. 71, 73); — m. (c. n.f.) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה Gn 5⁶ + 94 t. + Ez 40³⁰ (del. GB Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v^{25.29.33.36}) + Ez 45³ Kt (where rd. f. with Qr); cstr. חֲמִשָּׁה Gn 5¹⁰ + 67 t. + Ez 48¹⁶ Kt; f. (c. n.m.) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה v. Lag^{BN 80} Gn 18²⁰ + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8¹⁶ del. B Co al.); cstr. חֲמִשָּׁה Nu 3^{47.47} + 26 t.; — on pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty*, see below; — *five*, in Hex. chiefly P; — 1. without other numeral: a. חֲמִשָּׁה, before fpl. noun Gn 43³⁴ + 35 t.; before n. coll. חֲמִשָּׁה 1 S 25¹⁸; v. also חֲמִשָּׁה חֲמִשָּׁה *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7²³ 1 Ch 1²³ 2 Ch 4²; after noun (late) 2 K 8¹⁶ (חֲמִשָּׁה חֲמִשָּׁה = *in the fifth year*) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. 1 K 7^{39.39.49.49} 1 Ch 3²⁰ 2 Ch 4^{7.7}. b. חֲמִשָּׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47² + 18 t.; after noun Ex 36³⁸ + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14⁹ (only here c. art.) + 20 t. c. חֲמִשָּׁה before noun (usu. defined; exc. מֵאוֹת, v. 3, 4) Ex 26^{3.9} 36^{10.16} + Ez 42¹⁶ מֵאוֹת חֲמִשָּׁה Kt, but Qr מֵאוֹת חֲמִשָּׁה v. infr. d. חֲמִשָּׁה חֲמִשָּׁה Jos 10⁶ + 5 t.; חֲמִשָּׁה חֲמִשָּׁה Jos 18^{7.14.17}; שְׁלֹמִים חֲמִשָּׁה Jos 18¹⁶; also, distrib., חֲמִשָּׁה חֲמִשָּׁה Jos 13³ Jos 3³ 1 S 6¹⁸; חֲמִשָּׁה חֲמִשָּׁה Jos 2 S 1⁸. e. = ordinal, חֲמִשָּׁה חֲמִשָּׁה 2 K 8¹⁶ *the fifth (year) of Joram*;

לחמש *on the fifth (day) of the month* Ez 1¹² 8¹ 33²¹; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח combined with עשר, עשרה *ten = fifteen*: **a.** חמש עשרה (c. n.f.) Gn 5¹⁰ 7²⁰ Ex 27^{14,15} 38^{14,15} 2 K 14^{17,23} 20⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁰ 25⁵ Is 38⁵. **b.** חמשה עשר (c. n.m.), (1) after noun Est 9²¹; (2) before noun Ex 16¹ (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23⁶ +) Ho 3² +. **c.** חמשת עשר before n. 2 S 19¹⁸ +. **d.** חמשת עשר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 4 t. + Ez 45¹² (rd. חמשים A Hi Co). **3.** חמשת מאות = 500 Gn 5^{30,32} + 49 t. + Ez 42¹⁶ Qr. **4.** חמשת אלפים = 5000 Nu 31³² Jos 8¹² Ju 20⁴⁵ 1 S 17⁵ Ez 45⁶ 48¹⁶ 1 Ch 29⁷ 2 Ch 35⁹ Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁶⁹; — in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חמשה (usu. without א) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חמש before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5⁹ + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5¹⁷ + 8 t. + Ez 45³ Kt; (3) noun c. א with 2nd num. Ez 40²¹ + 2 t. **b.** חמש after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25⁷; (2) noun foll. ח (only) Ju 14¹⁰ + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3¹⁵; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15¹⁹. **c.** no noun expr., ח between other num., e.g. ושבועים ח Nu 31³⁷. **d.** חמשה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1²⁵ + 22 t. **e.** ח follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20³⁵ + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7³ Je 52³⁰. **f.** ח precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5¹². **g.** ח follows, no noun expr. Gn 18²⁸ +. **h.** no noun expr. ח between other num. Ex 38²⁸ Ezr 2⁶.

† **ח. חמש n.[m.] fifth part** — only לפניה חמש Gn 47²⁶, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. החמש (⊗), or לחמש ⊗, v. Di.

† **ח. חמש vb. denom. only Pi.** החמש את (חבש) Gn 41³⁴ (E) and he shall fifth (take the fifth part of) the land of Egypt, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. *ḥams* take a fifth part; Eth. *ḥams*: 1. 2 *quinque facere*).

חמשים n.pl. (a) fifty (Ar. *ḥamsīn*, 164 Aram. *ḥamsēn*, Ph. חמשנ; MI²⁸ חמשנ; As. *ḥamsāti* Dl in Lotz^{TP 80}) — חמשים Gn 6¹⁵ + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40^{25,29,33}, del. Co) + Ez 45¹² (so rd. A Hi Co for אחשה); sf. חמשיה 2 K 1^{10,12} חמשי 2 K 1⁹ + 4 t., חמשיהם 2 K 1¹⁴; — **1.** abs. **a.** a fifty, a company of fifty Ex 18^{21,25} Dt 1¹⁵ 1 S 8¹² 2 K 1^{9,9} + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v¹⁴ = *fifties*), Is 3³. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31^{30,47} Ez 27^{18,19} Hg 2¹⁶; (2) with other num. ח preceding Ex 30^{23,23} + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12³⁴ Baer, van d. H. v³³ (sq. אלה); (3) ח

following Ex 38²⁶ + 10 t.; (4) ח between other num. Nu 1²³ + 23 t. **2.** חמשים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6¹⁵ + 58 t. + חמשה ח Ex 38¹². **b.** after noun 2 S 24²⁴ Ex 26¹¹ + 4 t. Chr. **3.** ח before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7²⁴ +. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5²¹. **4.** ח after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8⁴⁰ Ezr 8^{3,26}. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9^{28,29}. **5.** ח preceded by cstr. e.g. בשינת ח שנה 2 K 15^{23,27} Lv 15^{10,11}. **6.** ח = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25^{10,11} 2 K 15²³, cf. v²⁷.

† **חמישי m., חמישית f. adj. num. ordin.** fifth; — **m.** חמישי Gn 1²³ + 22 t.; חמישי Zc 7³ + 3 t.; **f.** חמישית abs. 1 K 14²⁵ + 4 t.; חמישית Lv 19²⁶ Je 36⁹; חמישית 1 K 6³¹; cstr. חמישית Lv 27^{15,19}; sf. חמישיתו Lv 5¹⁶ + 2 t.; חמישיתו Lv 22¹⁴ 27³¹; חמישיתו Lv 27²⁷, cf. חמישיתו Lv 5²⁴, rd. חתו-Sam. Di (q.v.); — *fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. masc. Gn 1²³ 30¹⁷, fem. Gn 47²⁴ 1 K 6³¹ Ne 6⁶; — **1. m.** Gn 1²³ Nu 7²⁶ 29³⁶ 33³⁸ Jos 19²⁴ (all P), Gn 30¹⁷ (E), Ju 19⁸ 2 K 25⁸ Je 1³ 28¹⁵ 52¹² Zc 7³ 1 Ch 27⁸ Ezr 7^{8,9}; noun om. 2 S 3⁴ 1 Ch 24³ 3⁸ 26^{3,4} (all of בן), 1 Ch 24⁹ 25¹² (בן), Zc 8¹⁹ (חמש), 1 Ch 27⁸ (יום). **2. f.** Lv 19²⁵ 1 K 14²⁵ Je 36⁹ Ez 1² 2 Ch 12²; ח פעם Ne 6⁶. **3.** חמישית 1 K 6³¹ as subst. a fifth part, so חמישית Gn 47²⁴ Lv 5^{6,24} 22¹⁴ 27^{13,27,31} Nu 5⁷; cstr. חמישיתו פקדון Lv 27^{15,19}.

III. חמש (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **ח. חמש n.m. belly** (Aram. *ḥamsā*) — החמש 2 S 2²³ + 3 t.; ויפדה... אל-החמש 2 S 2²³ and he smote him in the belly; 2 S 20¹⁰ + 4⁶, rd. ויפדה ויחמש and she slumbered and slept ⊗ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; החמש ויפדה שם החמש 2 S 3²⁷ (where prob. ins. אל- cf. Dr.).

IV. חמש (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *ḥams* army, Sab. חמש men of a tribe who can bear arms; ✓ then poss. = I. חמש (e.g. army as composed of five parts) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.²⁴, which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus*, *quatuor*); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. *ḥams* be firm strong, *ḥams* be courageous, etc.)

† **חמשים adj. pl. in battle array**, alw. this form, Ex 13¹⁸ (E), Jos 14⁴ 12 (both D), Ju 7¹¹ + Nu 32¹⁷ (JE), v. חוש.

† **חבת (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. *ḥab* grow rancid, putrid; see on formation, Lag^{BN 154}).**

† **חמת, חמת n.[m.] waterskin** (NH *id.*)

—הַחֲמַת Gn 21¹⁵; הַחֲמַת Gn 21¹⁹; וְהַחֲמַת מִיָּם Gn 21¹⁴ (v. Di), [Hb 2⁶ חֲמַתָּה v. חֲמָה].

† חֲמַת, חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** (✓dub.; ThesMV al. der. fr. חֲמָה, חֲמָה = *fortress*, or (v. RS^{8em. 1, 140}), *sacred enclosure, temenos, himā*, cf. Hal^{JAS 7^{eme} 86r. 2, 392} Lag^{BN 82, 156}; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَّات, As. *Amattu*, DI^{PA 276 ff. Fr 174}); —mod. Hamā, on *el-ʿĀsi* (Orontes), 38h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd^{PA 1398f.} It had a king, חֲמִי, in David's time 2 S 8⁹ = 1 Ch 18⁹, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; gods of its own 2 K 17³⁰ 18³⁴ = Is 36¹⁹; gave its name to land (limits unknown) ח' רִבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ ח' 2 K 23³³ 25²¹ Je 39⁵ 52²⁷, cf. 2 Ch 8⁴; contained Isr. exiles Is 11¹¹; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17²⁴ (cf. v³⁰ supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17²⁴ 18³⁴ cf. Is 10⁹). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6² חֲמַת רִבְהָ, —חֲמַת only here). ח' is mentioned with צִירִין, צִרְבִּימֶשֶׁק in prophecy against land Hadrach (חֲדַרְחָה) Zc 9², cf. Je 49²³. Often in phr. ח' לְבָאָה = *the entrance to H.*, i. e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3³; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13⁶ Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁸, 2 K 14²⁶ 1 Ch 13⁵; חֲמַתָּה 1 Ch 18³; ח' צִבְיָה 2 Ch 8³, and חֲשִׁיב הַחֲנִיָּה 2 K 14²⁸; so also Ez 47, 48: ח' נָבֹל Ez 47¹⁷, cf. v^{16b} + v^{16a} (del. Co); ח' לְבָאָה 48¹, cf. 47²⁰; ח' אֶל-יָד ח' 48¹.

חֲמַתִּי **adj.gent.** c.art. = subst. חֲמַתִּי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶.

חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חָמַם.

חָנַן חֲנָה, חֲנָדָר, חָן v. sub חָנַן.

חָנָה **vb.** decline, bend down, encamp (Aram. سَلَّ to aim at, incline towards, reach; Zinj. *maḥant* cstr. camp, Inscr. Panammu^{19, 16, 17}; Ar. حَنَى bend, curve, bend down; As. *mānu*, *mēnu* and *tēnu*, couch, *mānītu*, house, Zim^{BP 44, 45} DI in Zim¹¹⁷) —Qal Pf. חָנָה 1 S 26⁵ Is 29¹; חָנִיתִי consec. Is 29³ Zc 9⁸; חָנָה Nu 22³⁴ + 2 t.; חָנָה consec. Nu 1⁵²; Impf. וַיִּחַן Gu 26¹⁷ + 9 t.; 3 fs. חָנָה ψ 27⁵; וַיִּחַן Nu 1⁵⁰ + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14²; וַיִּחַן Ex 13²⁰ + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וַיִּחַן Ju 11¹⁸, 2 mpl. חָנָה Ex 14²; 1 pl. וַיִּחַנּוּ Ezr 8¹⁵; Inv. חָנָה 2 S 12²⁸; חָנָה Nu 31¹⁹ Je 56²⁹; Inf. חָנִיתִי Ju 19⁹; חָנָה Nu 1⁶¹; sf. חָנִיתִי Nu 10³¹; חָנָה Dt 1³³; Pt. חָנָה Ex 18⁶ ψ 34⁸; f. חָנָה 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵; חָנָה ψ 53⁸; pl. חָנָה Ex 14⁹ + 11 t.; חָנָה Nu 2² Na 3¹⁷; —1. *decline*, of day

drawing to its close הַיּוֹם Ju 19⁹ (|| רָפָה הַיּוֹם); also הַיּוֹם רָדָה מָאָר; נָמוֹת הַיּוֹם; לְעָרֹב **2.** *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—a. of single nomad Gn 26¹⁷ (J; sq. ב. 33¹⁸ (E; sq. אֶת-פְּנֵי). b. of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13²⁰ (ב) 14² (לְפָנֵי), v² (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9^{18, 20, 22-23} cf. Ezr 8¹⁵; Ne 11³⁰ so they encamped (i. e. settled, or were settled) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| יִשְׁבוּ v²⁵). c. of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4¹⁹ 5¹⁰ + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ 2 S 23²³ +; usu. sq. ב. loc. Nu 10³¹ 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ Jos 4¹⁹ 1 S 13⁵ + 63 t. (ב) וַיִּחַנוּ 2 S 24⁵ rd. וַיִּחַנוּ מִן הַחֲלָה (|| חָלָה); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3¹⁷; also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14^{2, 9} 15²⁷ Nu 1⁶² 2^{6, 12, 27} 3^{29, 35} (עַל יַרְדֵּן), 33¹⁰ Ju 7¹ 1 S 4¹; עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11¹¹; sq. עַל also = *against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10^{5, 31, 34} Ju 6⁴ 20¹⁹ 1 S 11¹ 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 16¹⁵ 2 K 25¹ 2 Ch 32¹ Je 50²⁹ 52⁴ ψ 27⁵; sq. עַל in same sense Jos 11⁶; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29⁹; sq. also ל = *at, by* Nu 2³⁴ Zc 9⁸; שָׁם אֲשֶׁר Ex 18⁶ 1 S 26⁶; sq. ל סָבִיב for protection Nu 1^{50, 53}, cf. metaph. ψ 34⁸, but also hostility Jb 19¹²; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מִעֲקֶרֶת Nu 21¹³; מִחוּץ Nu 31¹⁹; בֵּין 1 S 17¹; נֹכַח 1 K 20²⁷ etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17²⁶; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חָנָה ψ 53⁶; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be or abide in encampment* Nu 9^{18, 20, 22, 23} Ezr 8¹⁶ 2 S 11¹¹ +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29¹ *city in which David fixed his camp*.

† חָנִית **n.f.** cell (as having curved or vaulted roof, arched; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חֲנִיתָא vaulted room)—חָנִיתָה Je 37¹⁶ (|| בֵּית הַבּוֹר).

† חָנִית **n.f.** spear (as flexible? v. Thes);—abs. חָנִית 2 S 13¹⁹ + 26 t.; cstr. id. 1 S 26¹⁸ (so v²² Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חָנִיתָה Hb 3¹¹; חָנִיתָה 1 S 17⁷⁻⁷ + 11 t. + 2 S 23⁵, v. infr.; pl. חָנִיתָהִים 2 Ch 23⁹; חָנִיתָהִים Is 2⁴ = חָנִיתָהִים Mi 4³; —1. *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18^{10, 11} 19^{9, 10, 16} 20³³; held by king 22⁶; sign of king's presence 26^{7, 8, 11, 12, 16, 22} (v. RS^{K 171}); also 2 S 1⁶ 2²³ 21¹⁹ 23^{18, 21, 21, 21} 1 Ch 11¹¹ = 2 S 23⁸, where rd. חָנִיתָה (for חָנִיתָה עָרִיב הָעֵצִי acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We). 1 Ch 11^{20, 23, 23, 23}; pl. 2 Ch 23⁹; oft. || חָנִית 1 S 13^{19, 22} 17^{45, 47} 21⁹ Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³, Na 3²; || שְׁלָמִים 2 K 11¹⁰; || צָנָה 1 Ch 12³⁵ (Baer); מִסָּע

Jb 41¹⁸; שֶׁבֶט ψ 35³; || קֶשֶׁת ψ 46¹⁰. **2. a.** shaft of spear is ח' עֶזֶן 2 S 23⁷ 1 Ch 20⁵ + 1 S 17⁷ Qr (doubtless right; Kt ח' b. spear-head ח' לְהִבֵּת 1 S 17⁷, cf. ח' לְהִבֵּת Jb 39²³; ח' בֶּרֶק Na 3³ Hb 3¹¹. **c.** butt of spear ח' אֶחָד 2 S 2²³. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57⁶ (|| חֲצִים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה ²¹⁴ **n.m.** Gn 33, 34+16 t. and f. ^{27, 31} 1 Ch 11, 15 (on Gn 32^{9, 10} v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מ' Gn 32^{9, 10} + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1²⁴, del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32³ + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵה Nu 1⁵² + 5 t.; מַחֲנֵה Dt 23¹⁵ 29¹⁰, מַחֲנֵה Dt 23¹⁵, מַחֲנֵה Am 4¹⁰, מַחֲנֵה Nu 5³ Ju 8¹⁰ (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges³ 83, 3, 15³); pl. abs. מַחֲנוֹת Gn 32⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9¹⁸ + 2 t., מַחֲנֵה Nu 13¹⁹; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵה Jos 10⁴ + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ' **n.pr.** infr. **1.** camp, place of encampment: a. of caravan of travellers Gn 32²² (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16^{13, 13} 19^{16, 17} (all P; disting. fr. עֵם; שֶׁבֶט Ex 32²⁶ (JE); esp. מַחֲנֵה in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹² (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33^{7, 7} (JE), contr. Nu 2¹⁷ (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1⁵² 2³ 10^{2, 5, 5, 25} etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. מַחֲנֵה 10^{6, 6}); specif. of camp of Levites, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say הָלַיִם מַחֲנֵה מוֹעֵד Nu 2¹⁷; and so (late) of temple לְיָי מַחֲנֵה בְּנֵי לְיָי 1 Ch 9¹⁸, as well as מַחֲנֵה מַחֲנֵה 2 Ch 31²; pl. (opp. מַבְצָרִים = fortresses) Nu 13¹⁹. **2.** camp of armed host Jos 6^{11, 11, 14} (JE), 1 S 4^{3, 5, 6, 7} 1⁵³ 2 K 7¹⁶ etc. **3. a.** those who encamp Nu 10^{6, 6} 1 Ch 11¹⁶ ψ 27³ (all c. vb. חָנָה, cf. (prob.) Is 37³⁶ = 2 K 19³⁶, etc. **b.** company, body of people; people and beasts Gn 32^{9, 9, 11} 33⁸, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50⁹; of Isr. on march Ex 14^{19, 20} cf. Nu 10^{6, 6}. **c.** army, host Jos 8¹³ 10⁵ 11⁴ Ju 4^{15, 16, 16} 7^{1, 8} 8^{10, 10, 11, 11, 12} 1 S 17^{4, 6} 2 K 3⁹ even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ etc.

† **מַחֲנֵה-דָן** **n.pr.loc.** = camp of Dan, name given, Ju 13²⁵ 18¹², to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

† **מַחֲנֵה** **n.pr.loc.** (two camps)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32² (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13²⁶, of Manasseh v³⁰ (P); Levit. city in Gad 21³⁶ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁶⁵; named also 2 S 2⁸ (מַחֲנֵה), v^{12, 29} (מַחֲנֵה), 19³³ 1 K 2⁶ (מַחֲנֵה); מַחֲנֵה 2 S 17^{24, 27} 1 K 4¹⁴; site unknown, v. Di^{6a}; מַחֲנֵה Ct 7¹ is

put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: as at a (the) dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir Gi Stickel RV.

† **מַחֲנֵה** **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. מַחֲנֵה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26³⁵ Ⓞ Tavaχ, 1 Ch 7²⁵ Ⓞ Θαερ, Ⓞ L θααρ.

† **מַחֲנֵה** **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., מַחֲנֵה Nu 26³⁵.

† **מַחֲנֵה** **n.f.** encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. מַחֲנֵה (si vera l.) מַחֲנֵה אֶל-מָקוֹם 2 K 6⁸, unto such and such a place is my encamping; but form very strange. Rd. prob. מַחֲנֵה ye shall hide yourselves, so Ⓞ Th Klo.

† **הַנֵּט** **vb.** spice, make spicy, embalm (NH id., bud, blossom; Ar. حَنَطَ become mature, II. prepare for burial, حَنَطَ spices for a corpse; مَحْطَمٌ embalmer, Dozy^{1, 322} after PS¹³²⁰; Aram. مَحْطَمٌ embalm; so Eth. ለጠጠ; (loan-word Di¹¹⁰);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. הִנֵּט Ct 2¹³; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּהְיוּ Gn 50^{2, 26}; Inf. cstr. לְהִנֵּט Gn 50²;—**1.** spice, make spicy הִנֵּט Ct 2¹³ the fig-tree spiceth its figs, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer reddenth, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. become red (of leather) Lane^{637a}). **2.** embalm, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50^{2, 2} (performed by הַרְפָּאִים, v²⁶).

† **הַנֵּטִים** **n.[m.]pl. abstr.** embalming, only מַחֲנֵה Gn 50³ i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יָמֵי מַחֲנֵה v. Di.

† **הַטָּה** **n.f.** wheat (NH id., Aram. חֲטָה);—abs. ח' Ex 9³² + 6 t.; pl. הַטָּה Gn 30¹⁴ + 20 t.; ח' Ez 4⁹; cstr. חֲטָה Ez 27¹⁷;—wheat, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9³² (E), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹; sown Is 28²⁵; food-product Dt 32¹⁴ (ח' חֲטָה kidney-fat of wheat, i.e. the choicest, v. חֲטָה), ח' חֲטָה ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. 147¹⁴ infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12¹³; wheat-harvest ח' חֲטָה Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 34²² (JE), Ju 15¹ 1 S 6¹³ 12¹⁷ Ru 2²³, + 2 S 24¹⁵ where insert acc. to Ⓞ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6¹¹ 1 Ch 20²¹ cf. v²³; measured 1 K 5²⁵ = 2 Ch 2⁹ חֲטָה מִכּוֹל, rd. חֲטָה as 1 K 5²⁵ = wheat for food Th Be Ke after Vrss), v¹⁴ 27⁶ Ez 45¹³; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41⁸; for food 2 S 17²⁸, חֲטָה חֲטָה ψ 147¹⁴ (cf. 81¹⁴ supr.); חֲטָה חֲטָה 2 S 4⁶ (rd. חֲטָה חֲטָה Ⓞ We Dr); ח' חֲטָה fine wheaten flour

Ex 29² (P); Ez 4⁹ (חֲסִין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חֲנִיָּאל n.pr., and חֲנִיָּה v. sub.

חֲנִית v. sub.

I. חֲנָךְ (✓ of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

† חֲנָךְ n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲנָא, חֲנָא; Ar. حَنْكَة *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw of horse, mouth*, etc. Lane⁶⁵⁹ Dozy^{1,332});—abs. ח' Jb 12¹¹ 34³; sf. חֲנִי Pr 8⁷ + 6 t., חֲנִי Ho 8¹, חֲנִי Ez 3²⁶ Pr 24¹³; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חֲנִי Ct 7¹⁰, חֲנִי La 4⁴ + 2 t., חֲנִי Pr 5³, חֲנִי Jb 29¹⁰;—*palate, roof of mouth*: a. אֶל-חֲנִיךָ שָׁפָר Ho 8¹ *a trumpet to thy palate/ (or gums; as in Eng., to thy lips)*; oft. c. לְשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) חֲנִי, expression for speechlessness Ez 3²⁶ Jb 29¹⁰, as imprecation ψ 137⁶; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4⁴ (בִּצְמָא), cf. ψ 22¹⁶ MT יָבֵשׁ בְּחִירָשׁ בְּחִי, rd. חֲנִי for חֲנִי v. Che *crit. a.* (|| לְשׁוֹן מְלִקְוֹתָ ||). b. as organ of speech Pr 5³ 8⁷ (both || שְׁפָתַי ||), Jb 31³⁰ 33² חֲנִי בְּחִי לְשׁוֹן בְּחִי (|| שְׁפָתַי ||). c. as organ of taste Jb 12¹¹ 34³, חֲנִי Ct 2³ *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24¹³ (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לְחִי ψ 119¹⁰³ (|| בְּחִי ||); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6³⁰ (|| לְשׁוֹן || > others of speech); of keeping wickedness חֲנִי Jb 20¹³ (|| תַּחַת לְשׁוֹן ||), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. d. nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5¹⁶ 7¹⁰.

† II. חֲנִיךָ vb. train up, dedicate (cf. Ar. حَنْكَة appar. denom. fr. حَنْكَة, *rub palate of child with chewed dates*, Lane⁶⁵⁹ a, of midwife *rub palate of new-born child with oil*, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy^{11,332}; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We Skizzen III, 154; NH חֲנִיךָ *accustom*; Aram. חֲנִיךָ *dedicate*, חֲנִיךָ as NH; Eth. II. ስከታ: *perceive, understand* (Di¹⁰⁸, ስከታ: *initiatio* is loan-word Id.^{1b})) —Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. חֲנִיךָ Dt 20⁶; Impf. 3 ms. sf. חֲנִיךָ Dt 20⁶, 3 mpl. וַיַּחֲנִיכֵם 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵; Inv. חֲנִיךָ Pr 22⁶;—1. *train, train up a (the) youth* (לַעֲרֹךְ) Pr 22⁶ (cf. NH חֲנִיךָ). 2. *dedicate, of formal opening of a new house* Dt 20^{6,6}; *dedicate, consecrate temple* 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵ (all sq. acc.)

† חֲנִיךָ n.pr.m. 1. son of Cain Gn 4^{17,17,16} Ὁ Εὐωχ, Ὁ Λ Εὐωσ. 2. son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5^{18,19,21,22,23,24} 1 Ch 1³ Ὁ Εὐωχ. 3. חֲנִיךָ a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ 1 Ch 1³³, Ὁ Εὐωχ. 4. חֲנִיךָ a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ 1 Ch 5³, Ὁ Εὐωχ.

† חֲנִיךָ adj.gent. of חֲנִיךָ 4, only c. art. 'חֲנִי = subst. coll. Nu 26⁶.

† [חֲנִיךָ] adj. trained, tried, experienced, only pl. sf. חֲנִיךָי לְיָמֵי בֵיתִי, Gn 14¹⁴ i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

† חֲנִיכָה n.f. dedication, consecration, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנִיכָה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנִיכָה)—abs. ח' Ne 12²⁷; cstr. חֲנִיכָת Nu 7¹⁰ + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12^{27,27}, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7⁹; of 'the house' ψ 30¹ (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4⁵² ff.), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che *OP* 234, 247; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7¹⁰ (acc. c. וַיִּקְרִיבוּ), cf. וַיִּקְרִיבוּ אֶת-קִרְבָּנָם, cf. חֲנִיכָת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v¹¹, also v^{84,88} (all P; v Di Nu 7²⁰).

† חֲנִיכָה n.f. hook fastened in jaw, fish-hook (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנִיכָה)—abs. ח' Jb 40²⁵ + 2 t.; —פֶּלֶא מִשְׁלִיכִי בְּיָאֵר חֲנִיכָה Is 19⁸ (|| הַדְּגָיִם ||) בְּלֹא חֲנִיכָה Hb 1¹⁵ (of אָדָם, who, v¹⁴, is comp. to תִּמְשֹׁשׁ לְיֹתֵן בְּחִיכָה, cf. רָמַשׁ, and דְּגֵי הַיָּם, and חֲנִיכָה v. sub.

† חֲנִיכָא n.pr.m. (perh. = חֲנִיכָא)—Jeremias's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32^{7,8,9}, cf. ח' רְדִי v¹²; Ὁ Αὐαμεηλ.

† [חֲנִיכָא] n.[m.] only בְּחִיכָא ψ 78⁴⁷ (on form v. DrSm p. 98) as instr. of destroying sycamores (|| בְּרִי ||); meaning conjunct; Ὁ Ὡ frost.

† I. חֲנִי vb. shew favour, be gracious (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנִי, חֲנִי; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards*; Sab. ח' in n.pr. מסבררהם ח' in ח' in n.pr. DHM *Epigr. Denkm.* 40; Ph. ח' in n.pr. as favours, and n.pr. as חֲנִיכָה, חֲנִיכָה; As. in deriv. annu, grace, favour, unninu, tēninu nannu, *id.*, Lotz *TP Zim* ^{BP} 23, 26)—Qal Pf. חֲנִי Gn 33⁶; sf. חֲנִי Gn 33¹¹; חֲנִי 2 S 12²²; חֲנִי Ex 33¹⁹; La 4¹⁶; Impf. חֲנִי Am 5¹⁵; חֲנִי Dt 28⁴⁰; חֲנִי 2 K 13²³; sf. חֲנִי Gn 43²⁹ Is 30¹⁹; חֲנִי Nu 6²⁵;

יִחְנֶנִּי Is 27¹¹ Jb 33²⁴; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 67² 123² Mal 1⁹; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 59⁶; sf. יִחְנֶנִּי Dt 7²; אָחֹן Ex 33¹⁹; *Imv.* sf. יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 4² + 17 t. ψ ψ; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 9¹⁴ (Baer pts. חֲנִנִּי חֲנִנִּי Is 33⁹ ψ 123^{2,3}; חֲנִנִּי Ju 21²²; חֲנִנִּי Jb 19^{21,21}; *Inf. abs.* חֲנִנִּי Is 30¹⁹; *estr.* חֲנִנִּי ψ 77¹⁰; חֲנִנִּי ψ 102¹⁴; חֲנִנִּי Is 30¹⁸; *Pt.* חֲנִנִּי Pr 14³¹; חֲנִנִּי ψ 37²¹ + 5 t. ψ ψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour*; **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21²² *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans, abs.* ψ 37^{21,26} = 112⁵; c. acc. Pr 14³¹ 19¹⁷ 28⁸; c. לָּ ψ 109¹². **c.** by *considering and sparing, c.* acc. Dt 7² 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶ Jb 19^{21,21}. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33¹¹ (E), 43²⁹ (J), Nu 6²⁵ (P), 2 S 12²²; double acc. Gn 33⁵ (E), יִחְנֶנִּי חֲנִנִּי *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119²⁹. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77¹⁰, elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33^{19,19} (JE), Am 5¹⁵ 2 K 13²³ Is 27¹¹ 30^{18,19,19} 33² Mal 1⁹ ψ 4² 6² 9¹⁴ 25¹⁶ 26¹¹ 27⁷ 30¹¹ 31¹⁰ 41^{5,11} 51² 56² 57^{2,22} 59⁶ 67² 86^{3,16} 102¹⁴ 119^{68,132} 123^{2,3} Jb 33²⁴.—Jb 19¹⁷ v. II. חֲנָן. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. יִחְנַנִּי Je 22²⁵ *be pitied* (cf. יִחְנַנִּי אֲרָרָה) but וְיִחְנַנִּי express *groan* (i.e. יִחְנַנִּי), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* קוּלוּ בִּירְחִינִי Pr 26²⁵. **Po'el** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges^{156,1}) יִחְנַנִּי וְיִחְנַנִּי יִחְנַנִּי ψ 102¹⁶; *Pt.* חֲנִנִּי חֲנִנִּי Pr 14²¹. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִחְנַנִּי *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יִחְנַנִּי הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה 1 K 9³ + 5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחְנַנִּי 2 K 1¹³; וְיִחְנַנִּי Est 8²; יִחְנַנִּי ψ 30⁹ + etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* יִחְנַנִּי Est 4⁸; בְּהִתְחַנֵּנוּ Gn 42²¹—*seek or implore favour*: **1.** of man, with אֶל Gn 42²¹ (E) 2 K 1¹³; with לָּ Jb 19¹⁶ Est 4⁸ 8². **2.** of God, with אֶל Dt 3²⁹ 1 K 8^{33,47} = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Jb 8⁵ ψ 30⁹ 142²; with לָּ Ho 12⁵ Jb 9¹⁵; with לִפְנֵי 1 K 8⁵⁹ 9³ 2 Ch 6²⁴.

† I. חֲנָן **n.m.** *^{45,3} *favour, grace*;—חֲנָן Gn 6⁸ + 67 t.; sf. חֲנָן Gn 39²¹;—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance*: **a.** of *form and appearance*, of a woman || אִשָּׁה Pr 31³⁰; חֲנָן אִשָּׁה Pr 11¹⁸; חֲנָן וּזְנוּת טוֹבָה חֲנָן Na 3⁴; of a doe Pr 5¹⁹; precious stone אֶבֶן חֲנָן Pr 17⁸; of ornaments Pr 1⁹ = 4⁹, 3²². **b.** of *speech*, lips ψ 45⁹ Pr 22¹¹; words Ec 10¹². **2.** *favour, acceptance*: **a.** with men Pr 13¹⁵ 22¹ Ec 9¹¹. **b.** with God Zc 4^{7,7} 12¹⁰; chiefly in phrases: בעֵינֵי מִצָּא חֲנָן *find favour in the eyes of*: (1) men Gn 30²⁷ 32⁶ 33^{8,10,15} 34¹¹ 39⁴ 47^{25,29} 50⁴ Nu 32⁶ (all J); Dt 24¹ Ru 2^{10,15} 1 S 18¹⁶ 16²² 20^{3,29} 25⁸ 27⁵ 2 S 14²² 16⁴ 1 K 11¹⁹ Est 5⁸ 7³; (2) of God Gn 6⁸ 18⁸ 19¹⁹ Ex 33^{12,13,13,16,17} 34⁹ Nu 11^{11,15} (all J); Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁵ Pr 3⁴; abs. מִצָּא חֲנָן (with

man) Pr 28²³; (with God) Je 31²; מִצָּא חֲנָן לְפָנֵי Est 8⁶ (i.e. of the king); נתן חֲנָן בְּעֵינֵי *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39²¹ Ex 32¹ 1 S 12³⁶ (J); abs. נתן חֲנָן of man ψ 84¹²; (2) of God Pr 3⁴; נתן חֲנָן נִשְׂא *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2¹⁵; of the king 5²; so וְנִשְׂא חֲנָן וְחִסָּד לְפָנֵי Est 2¹⁷.

חֲנָן **subst.**, used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annāma*, *in vain*, D1^{K7}. Pr 4⁴; from חֲנָן, with aff. חֲנָן, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as חֲנָן, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יִחְנַנִּי, אֲמָנָם, דְּוָמָם, יִחְנַנִּי: Sta¹²⁹³ Ba^{NE} § 216)—lit. out of favour; i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing*, חֲנָן עָבַר to serve for nought Gn 29¹⁵ Jb 1⁹, Is 52³ to be sold (fig.) for nought v⁵; Ex 21^{2,11} חֲנָן יֵצֵא to go out (from slavery) freely, for nothing, Nu 11⁵ which we used to eat in Eg. for nought, Je 22¹³ 1 Ch 21²⁴; in the genitive 2 S 24²⁴ חֲנָן עֲלוֹת i.e. burnt-offerings which cost nothing (in the || 1 Ch 21²⁴ the constr. is changed). **b.** for no purpose, in vain Pr 1¹⁷ Mal 1¹⁰: once אֶל חֲנָן (cf. אֶל 7) Ez 6¹⁰. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly*, esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19⁵ חֲנָן לְהָמִית to slay David without cause, 2 S 31⁵ ψ 35^{7,7} 109³ 119¹⁶¹ חֲנָן רָדְפוּנִי חֲנָן, Pr 11³ 30²³ 23²⁹ Jb 2³ חֲנָן לְבָלְעוּ חֲנָן, 9¹⁷ 22⁶ Ez 14²³, ψ 35¹⁹ and 69⁵ חֲנָן שֹׂנְאֵי חֲנָן my haters without cause, La 3³² אֶבֶן חֲנָן; in the genitive 1 K 2³¹ חֲנָן דְּמִי blood shed without cause (cf. 1 S 25³¹), Pr 24²⁸ חֲנָן עֲרָח אֶל־תְּהִי עֲרָח חֲנָן the causeless curse.

† II. חֲנָן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*)—contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6¹⁴, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness*.

† חֲנָן **n.[m.]** עֲרָחָן Jb 41⁴ the *grace* of his proportions (= חֲנָן Aram. חֲנָן) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very approp. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

† חֲנָנִי **n.pr.f.** חֲנָנִי *^{Avva} (cf. Nab. חֲנָנִי Eut^{No.20}), mother of Samuel 1 S 1^{2,2,5,5,8,9,13,15,19,20,22} 2^{1,21}.

† חֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** (*gracious*; cf. Sab. חֲנָן, Ph. חֲנָן)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11⁴³. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁶ = Ne 7⁴⁹. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ 13³. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10²³. **b.** Ne 10²⁷. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8^{23,28} 9⁴⁴ (cf. n.pr.loc. חֲנָן, בְּנֵי חֲנָן).

Mish. קפר חנן. 6. אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, חנן Je 35⁴.

† חֲנוּן **n.pr.m.** (*favoured*; cf. As. *Hanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15²⁰);—1. an Ammonite king 2 S 10^{1,2,3,4} 1 Ch 19^{2,2,3,4,6}. 2. Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: a. Ne 3¹³. b. Ne 3³⁰.

† חֲנוּן **adj.** *gracious*, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22²⁶ (covt. code), || כְּרִחֻם ψ 116⁵; elsewhere in the earlier phrase וְחֲנוּן רַחוּם Ex 34⁶ (JE) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸, or the later וְרַחוּם חֲנוּן 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9^{17,31} ψ 111¹ 112⁴ 145⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 4².

† חֲנוּנָה **n.f.** *favour* חֲנוּנָה לָכֶם I will shew you no favour Je 16¹³ (v. on form Ba^{8B 136}).

† חַנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of El*; cf. Ph. *Hamilcar* (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart*; Nab. חנאל Vog^{20,10})—1. prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34²³. 2. a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹.

† חַנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*El is gracious*; cf. Ph. *Alachon*, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31³⁶ Zc 14¹⁰ Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

† חֲדָד **n.pr.m.** (חֲדָד + חֲדָד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3⁹ Ne 3^{18,24} 10¹⁰.

† חֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—1. father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16^{1,7} 2 Ch 16⁷ 19² 20²⁴. 2. brother of Nehemiah Ne 1² 7². 3. a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25^{4,25}. 4. a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12³⁶. 5. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁰.

† חַנְנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** ('*hath been gracious*)—① *Avanias*; חַנְנִיָּהּ (cf. חַנְנִיָּהּ on Israel. seal, Ganneau *JAs Fov.-Mars* 1883, 128, No. 1)—1. father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36¹². 2. captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26¹¹. 3. chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25²³ = חַנְנִיָּה v⁴.—חַנְנִיָּהּ: 4. a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28^{1,6,10,11,12,13,15,16,17}. 5. one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1^{8,7,11,19}.

6. grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37¹³. 7. a son of Zerubabel 1 Ch 3^{19,21}. 8. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴. 9. various postexilic persons. a. Ezr 10²⁸. b. Ne 3⁸. c. Ne 3³⁰. d. Ne 7². e. Ne 10²⁴. f. Ne 12^{12,41}.

† חֲתָן **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19¹⁴; ① Αμωθ, Α Ενωαθωθ, ② Λ Ανωαθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar

Hanania (Nbr^{G6ogr.} 176,228) 'on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey W^P 1. 205,207.

† חֲתָנָה **n.f.** *favour, supplication for favour*;—ח' Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.; estr. חֲתָנָה 1 K 8^{30,52,52}; חֲתָנָה Je 37²⁰ + 5 t.; חֲתָנָהּ 2 Ch 6³⁹ etc. + 10 t. sf.;—1. *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11²⁰ (D); חֲתָנָהּ Ezr 9⁸. 2. *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8^{52,52} 2 Ch 33¹³ ψ 119¹⁷⁰; || חֲתָנָהּ 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 61⁰ 55²; חֲתָנָהּ 1 K 8^{38,45,49,54} = 2 Ch 6^{29,35,39} 1 K 9³; ח' תַּפְלָה אֲשֶׁר תַּפְלָה 1 K 8³⁰ (= חֲתָנָה 2 Ch 6²¹); חֲתָנָהּ let the supplication full before, Yahweh Je 36⁷, the king Je 37²⁰, Jeremiah Je 42²; חֲתָנָהּ לפני present supplication before, Yahweh Je 42⁹ Dn 9²⁰, the king Je 38²⁶.

† חֲתָנָה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4¹².

† חֲתָנָהּ **n.[m.]** only pl. *abstr. supplication for favour*;—abs. חֲתָנָהּ Pr 18²³ + 4 t.; estr. חֲתָנָהּ Je 3²¹ 2 Ch 6²¹; sf. חֲתָנָהּ ψ 28² etc. + 9 t. sf.; also חֲתָנָהּ ψ 86⁶;—1. made to men: ח' דָּבָר ת' (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18²³; ח' אֵל supplication unto (crocodile to man) Jb 40²⁷; elsewhere 2. to God: || חֲתָנָהּ ψ 143¹ Dn 9^{3,17}; חֲתָנָהּ חֲתָנָהּ 2 Ch 6²¹ (= חֲתָנָה 1 K 8³⁰); ח' קוֹל ת' voice of supplication ψ 28^{2,3} 31²³ 86⁶ 130² 140⁷, also 116² (for חֲתָנָהּ is old case-ending, and estr. as ③ Che Bae al.); || חֲתָנָהּ Je 31⁹; ח' חֲתָנָהּ Je 3²¹; ח' חֲתָנָהּ זֶכֶר זֶכֶר זֶכֶר Zc 12¹⁰; ח' חֲתָנָהּ Dn 9¹⁸ we are presenting our supplications before thee; ח' חֲתָנָהּ Dn 9²³ at the beginning of thy supplication.

† II. [חֲתָנָה] be loathsome (cf. Ar. خَنّ x. foetorem emisit (puteus); Syr. رَاحِد rancid);—only חֲתָנָהּ לְבָנֵי חֲתָנָהּ Jb 19¹⁷ and I am loathsome to the sons of my womb (|| וְחֲתָנָהּ v. II. 101), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

† חֲתָנָה **n.pr.loc.** Is 30⁴ in Lower Egypt; on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (|| חֲתָנָהּ) = Egypt. *Unstn* [**Hnēnsē*], As. *Hininsī*; Herodot. 11.137 **Arvros*, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Aknās*; v. Steindorff *BAS* 1. 602.

† חֲתָנָהּ **vb.** be polluted, profane (Ar. حَتَف incline, decline, hence حَتَف inclining to a right state, but in Heb. of inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness, cf. حَتَف have a حَتَف i.e. distortion of foot; Syr. in deriv.

† 1. חֶסֶד ²⁴⁷ **n.m.** ^{28 16, 17} *goodness, kindness*; —abs. ח' Gn 24¹² + 85 t.; חֶסֶד Gn 39²¹ + 12 t.; cstr. חֶסֶד 1 S 20¹⁴ + 8 t.; sf. חֶסֶד־י ψ 59¹⁸ + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֶסֶדִים Gn 32¹¹; cstr. חֶסֶדִי Is 55³ + 5 t. (Baer ^{Jes p. 79} Ges ^{185, R. 1 F.}); sf. חֶסֶדִי Ne 13¹⁴ + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I. of man:** **1. kindness** of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20¹⁶ 2 S 16¹⁷ ψ 141⁵ Pr 19²² 20⁶; ח' יהוה 1 S 20¹⁴ the *kindness* of ' (such as he shews, These MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. אלהים ח' 2 S 9³; תורת־ח' Pr 31²⁶ *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עֲשֵׂה חֶסֶד עִמָּדִי *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) with me Gn 20¹³ 40¹⁴ (E), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 10² (עִמָּי) in || 1 Ch 19²; c. עם Gn 21²³ (E), 24^{12, 14} Jos 2^{12, 12} Ju 1²⁴ (J), 8³⁵ 1 S 15⁶ 2 S 2⁵ 3⁸ 9^{1, 3, 7} 10^{2a} = 1 Ch 19^{2a}, 1 Ch 19^{2b} 2 Ch 24²²; c. על 1 S 20⁸; c. ל 1 K 2⁷; ח' נשֵׂא ח' לפני *obtain kindness before* Est 2^{9, 17}; ח' הַיּוֹטֵב Ru 3¹⁰. **2. kindness** (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20²⁸ Jb 6¹⁴; אִישׁ חֶסֶד *merciful man* Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. אֲכֹרִי); מַלְכֵי ח' *merciful kings* 1 K 20³¹; ח' עֲשֵׂה ψ 109¹⁸, in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. 2); || אמת Ho 4¹ Is 16⁵; ואמת ח' Pr 3³ 14²² 16⁶ 20²⁸; ואמת ח' עֲשֵׂה Gn 24⁴⁹ 47²⁸ Jos 2¹⁴ (J; RV gives these under 1); || צדקה Ho 10¹²; || צדקה וח' Pr 21²¹; || מִשְׁפָּט Mi 6⁸; וח' מִשְׁפָּט Ho 12⁷; || חֲלוֹן ψ 109¹²; ורחמים ח' Zc 7⁹ Dn 1⁹.—(On Ho 6^{4, 6} v. 3 infr.). **3. (rarely) affection** of Isr. to ' , *love to God, piety*: עֲנִיֹתָי: ח' Je 2² *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חֶסֶד־בֹּקֶר בְּעֵנָן חֶסֶד־כָּמוֹת Ho 6⁴ *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and חֶסֶד־י בְּיָמֵינוּ ח' Ho 6⁶ *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (|| רעה אלהים, cf. 1 S 15²²); —so Wu Now Hi (v⁴) Che; Ke Hi (v⁶) al. sub 2 (or 1); —אֲנִשֵּׁי חֶסֶד *men of piety* Is 57⁷ (|| צדיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32³² 35²⁶ Ne 13¹⁴. **4. lovely appearance:** חֶסֶד־הַחֶסֶד ח' Is 40⁶ *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα & 1 Pet 1¹⁴ & gloria 3 favour an original reading הודו Lo or כבוד Ew, see

† חסדיה n.pr.m. (*Yah is kind*) son of
Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰.

† חָסִין *adj.* strong, mighty (Aramaism);—
only מִי־כִמּוֹד חָסִין יְהוָה ψ 89°.

†[חֲסַפֵּס] **vb.** only/*Pt. pass.* (scaled off) scale-like (appar. redupl. fr. *חֶסֶף for חֲסַפֵּס, v. Ew¹ 188^c Ol¹ 214, 278 Ges¹ 65, 6 Sta¹ 291; Kō¹ 1, 250 thinks euphon. for מִחֲסַפֵּף; to be comp. are Ar. *خَشِفَ*, have scab, itch (Frey; but *ش* = *ש*?); Aram. *חֲסַפֵּי* potsherd, *חֲסַפֵּי* scale (of fish), scurf; Eth. *ሀፊ፡* scabiousus fruit Di⁶⁸⁷ and Ex 16¹⁴)—hence *מִחֲסַפֵּס* scaled off, scale-like, as ㊤ ㊤ Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna *חֲסַפֵּס* *דָּק כְּכֶפֶר* Ex 16¹⁴ a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.

†חָסַר **vb.** lack, need, be lacking, decrease (v. Lag^{BN} 143; NH *חָסַר* cause to lack or fail, diminish (act.), and deriv.; Aram. *חָסַר*, *חָסַר*, want, lack, and deriv., cf. Ph. *מחסר*, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. *حَسَرَ* remove, strip off; disappear, retire (of water), fail (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. *ሕለ፡* be inferior, worthless, diminished Di⁶⁹⁰ and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח' K 17¹⁶; 2 ms. *חָסַרָה* Dt 2⁷; 3 pl. *חָסְרוּ* Ne 9²¹; 1 pl. *חָסַרְנָה* Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* *יִחָסַר* Dt 15⁸ + 2 t.; *יִחָסַר* Pr 31¹¹ Ec 9⁸; 3 fs. *יִחָסְרוּ* I K 17¹⁴ Pr 13²³; 2 ms. *יִחָסְרוּ* Dt 8⁹; 1 s. *אֶחָסַר* ψ 23¹; pl. *יִחָסְרוּ* ψ 34¹¹ Ez 4¹⁷; *יִחָסְרוּ* Gn 8³; *יִחָסְרוּ* Gn 18²⁸; *Inf. cstr.* *חָסַר* Pr 10²¹ Ew¹ 288^a, cf. Ges¹ 45, 1^a; *abs.* *חָסַר* Gn 8⁶; *Pt.* *חָסַר* I K 11²² Ec 10³ (v. *חָסַר* infr.);—**1.** lack: *a.* c. acc. Gn 18²⁸ (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, Dt 2⁷ *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8⁹ Je 44¹⁸ I K 11²² Ez 4¹⁷ ψ 34¹¹ Pr 31¹¹, cf. also *בְּחָסְרִי* Pr 10²¹ *by lacking intelligence (sense)*, (Di puts here Dt 15⁸, v. infr.). *b.* *abs.* *be in want*, want ψ 23¹ Pr 13²³ Ne 9²¹. **2.** *be lacking*, *חָסַר* Dt 15⁸ *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so Di, v. supr.); *נִיָּסוֹ* *עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ* Ec 9⁸ *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also *abs.* Is 51⁴ Ct 7³, and *חָסַר* Ec 10³ *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil I K 17^{14,16} (*abs.*) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. ㄥ *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease*, of waters Gn 8³ (P), cf. *הִלָּךְ וְחָסַר* v⁶ (P), waters continually diminished (v. חָלַךְ supr. p. 233^b). **Pi.** *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. *וַיִּחְסְרוּהוּ מַעַט מֵאֲלֹהִים* ψ 8⁶ *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; *Pt.* *וַיִּחְסַר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה* Ec 4⁸ *for whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things?*

Hiph. *Pf.* *וַיִּחְסַר* Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* *יִחָסַר* Is 32⁶;—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei ח' *וַיִּחְסַר צִמָּא ח' מִשְׁקָה* Is 32⁶; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail*

(*לְהִרְגִּים נֶפֶשׁ רָעָב*); *abs.* Ex 16¹⁶ (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack*.

†חָסַר **n.m.** Pr 28²² want, poverty—*alw. abs.*; *יִבְאֶנּוּ* ח' Pr 28²² *want shall come to him*; ㄥ *hunger* Jb 30⁸.

†חָסַר **n.[m.]** want, lack (Lag^{BN} 144)—only *cstr.* *חָסַר* ח' Am 4⁶; *חָסַר* ח' Dt 28^{48,47}.

†חָסַר **adj.** needy, lacking, in want of—ח' *abs.* Ec 6²; *cstr.* *חָסַר* I S 21¹⁶ + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* מַשְׁנָעִים ח' I S 21¹⁶ *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3²⁹ *in need of bread*, so Pr 12²; usu. *חָסַר־לֵב* *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6³² 7⁷ 9^{4,16} 10¹³ 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹; *אָדָם חָסַר־לֵב* Pr 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; *נָגִיד ח' תְּבוּנוֹת* Pr 28¹⁶; *אֵינֶנּוּ חָסַר* Ec 6² *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (מן) part.* all that he desireth.

†חָסִירָה **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (ἸΑΕσσερη, ἸΛ Ασερ) = חָרִיָּה 2 K 22¹⁴ (Ἰ Απαας, ἸΛ Αδα).

†חָסְרוֹן **n.m.** thing lacking, deficiency (Lag^{BN} 198)—only *חָסְרוֹן* ח' Ec 1¹⁶ *what is lacking cannot be counted*.

†מְחֹסֵר, מְחֹסֵר **n.[m.]** need, thing needed, poverty;—ח' *abs.* Pr 11²⁴ + 6 t.; *cstr.* Ju 18¹⁰ 19¹⁹; sf. *מְחֹסְרוֹ* Ju 19²⁰; *מְחֹסְרוֹ* Pr 6¹¹; *מְחֹסְרוֹ* Dt 15⁸; pl. sf. *מְחֹסְרוֹ* Pr 24³⁴;—**1.** *need = thing needed* מְחֹסְרוֹ ח' Dt 15⁸ *enough for his need* (sq. *אֲשֶׁר יִחָסַר* cf. *חָסַר* vb.); *כָּל־מִ' עָלַי* Ju 19²⁰ *all thy need be upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* כָּל־דָּבָר אֵין מ' Ju 18¹⁰ *no lack of anything*, 19¹⁹ ψ 34¹⁰. **3.** *ingen., need, poverty* Pr 6¹¹ (ㄥ *ראש*) = 24³⁴ (ㄥ *ראש*), 11²⁴ 14²³ 21⁶ 22¹⁶ 28²⁷; מ' *אִישׁ מ'* 21¹⁷ *a man of poverty*.

חָפֶה v. II. חָפֶה.

†[חָפֶה] **vb.** do secretly (prop. cover, = חָפֶה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* *וַיִּחְפְּאוּ... רֵבִירִים* 2 K 17⁹ *and they did things secretly*.

†[חָפֶה] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, esp. **Pi.**; Aram. *חָפֶה*, *חָפֶה* (esp. **Pa.**); Ar. *خَفَى* be hidden, *خَفَى* hide)—**Qal** *Pf.* *חָפֶה* 2 S 15³⁰ + 3 t.; *Pt.* *חָפֶה* 2 S 15³⁰; *cstr.* *חָפֶה* Est 6¹²;—*cover* the head (ראש), in token of grief 2 S 15³⁰ Je 14^{3,4}; *pt.* agrees with ר' 2 S 15³⁰; *חָפֶה* ראש (ㄥ *אֶבֶל*) Est 6¹²; in token of sentence of death Est 7⁸. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. *נִחְפְּהָ* ψ 68¹³ (נ') *כנפי יונה*, c. ㄥ

ψ 51⁸; with the way of a man ψ 37²³; כל אשר ψ 115³ 135⁶ Pr 21¹; אשר חפץ Is 55¹¹ Jon 1¹⁴. **b.** pleased to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13²³ 1S 2²⁵ Is 53¹⁰. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges¹⁴²⁽³⁰⁾) יִהְיֶה חָפֵץ יְהוָה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42²¹.—On Jb 40¹⁷ v. חָפֵץ.

† חָפֵץ **adj. verb.** delighting in, having pleasure in;—ח' ψ 5⁶ + 4 t.; pl. חֹפְצִים Mal 3¹ Ne 1¹¹; cstr. חֹפְצֵי ψ 35²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. חֹפְצֵיהֶם ψ 111²; f. חֹפְצָה 1 Ch 28⁹;—**1.** of man, c. acc. ψ 34¹³ 35²⁷ Mal 3¹; c. inf. Ne 1¹¹; abs. חֹפְצִין *whosoever would* 1 K 13³³; אם חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21⁶; נָפֶשׁ חֹפְצָה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28⁹; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35²² 40¹⁵ = 70³; לְכָל חֹפְצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111². **2.** of God, לֹא אֵל—אֵתָה חֹפֵץ רֵשַׁע *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5⁶.

† חֹפֶץ **n.m.** Pr 3, 15 *delight, pleasure*;—ח' Is 54¹² + 20 t.; sf. חֹפְצֵךְ Is 58¹³ etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. חֹפְצִים Pr 8¹¹; sf. חֹפְצֵיךְ Pr 3¹⁵; חֹפְצֵךְ Is 58¹³—**1.** delight ח' אבני ח' Is 54¹² *delightful stones*; ח' חֹפְצֵי מַלְאָכָיו Mal 3¹² *delightsome land*; ח' חֹפְצֵי עֲבָדָיו Ec 12¹⁰; so perhaps also ח' בְּגָדֵי ח' Ez 27²⁰ *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חֹפְצֵי q. v.); c. q. of persons ψ 16³ Ec 5³ Mal 1¹⁰; of things 1 S 15²² 18²⁵ ψ 1² Jb 21²¹ Ec 12¹; כְּלִי חֹפֶץ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22²⁸ 48³⁸ Ho 8⁸; ח' חֹפֶץ לְשִׁמְךָ Jb 22³ *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?* **2.** desire, longing רְלִים חֹפֶץ *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; מְחֹז חֹפְצָם *the city of their desire* ψ 107³⁰; כל חפץ *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23⁵ 1 K 5^{22,23,24} 9¹¹, 10¹³ = 2 Ch 9¹²; כל חפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3¹⁵ 8¹¹. **3.** the good pleasure, will, purpose, of Yahweh Is 44²⁸ 46¹⁰ 48¹⁴. **4.** that in which one takes delight, his business (late), or matter (very late, cf. in Mish. = thing) חֹפֶץ יְהוָה *the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53¹⁰; ח' מִצָּה Is 58¹³; עֲשׂוֹת חֹפְצֵךְ *doing thy affairs* Is 58¹³ (see De in loco); בְּחֹפֶץ בִּפְתָּהּ *in the business of her hands* Pr 31¹³; עֵת חֹפֶץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3^{1,17} 8⁶; אֵל—חֹפֶץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5⁷.

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D² H P of the Hexateuch.

† חֹפְצֵי-בָהּ **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. חֲפֻצָּה)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21¹. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62⁴, here

expl. by חֹפֶץ יְהוָה *for Yahweh delighteth in thee*.

† חֲפִץ **vb.** bend down (Ar. حَقَصَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15⁸⁸)—only **Qal Impf.** יִחְפֹּץ וְנִכְבּוֹ כְמוֹ-אֶרְזוֹ *he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De Job 528 Hi^{110b} 299.

† I. חָפַר **vb.** dig, search for (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חָפַר, *id.*; NH חָפַר *act of digging*)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Jb 39²⁹; וְחָפַרְתָּ Jb 11¹⁸; וְחָפַרְתָּ Dt 23¹⁴; חָפַרְתִּי Gn 21³⁰; חָפַרְתָּ Gn 26¹⁸ + 2 t.; חָפַרְתָּ Gn 26³²; וְחָפַרְתָּ Nu 21¹⁸; **Impf.** וְיִחְפֹּר Gn 26^{18,22}; וְיִחְפֹּרְתָּ Je 13⁷; וְיִחְפֹּר Jb 39²¹ (but rd. יִחְפֹּר so ⑤ ③ ⑤ Di) Dt 1²²; וְיִחְפֹּר Gn 26¹⁹ + 2 t.; וְיִחְפֹּרְתָּ Jb 3²¹; **Inf. cstr.** לְחַפֵּר Jos 2²³ + Is 2²⁰ (cf. infr.); **Pt.** חָפַר Ec 10⁸;—**1. dig:** **a.** a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21³⁰ (E), 26^{18,19,21,22,32} (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (E); cf. Ex 7²⁴ (E); *dig* (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23¹⁴; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בּוֹר ψ 7¹⁶ (|| זָרָה ||); so c. acc. חֹפֶץ Ec 10⁸, cf. [לְנֶפֶשׁ] שְׁחַת ח' ψ 35⁷; of horse, *dig*, i.e. *paw* the ground, וְיִחְפֹּר בְּעֶצְמוֹ Jb 39²¹ (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حَافِرٌ *hoof*). **b.** dig for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3²¹ (fig. of longing for death), Je 13⁷ (no obj. expr.). **2. search, search out, explore**, c. acc. חֹפֶץ חֹפֶץ Jos 2³³ (JE), Dt 1²²; of eagle, *search for food*, c. acc. אֶבֶל ח' Jb 39²⁹, with esp. reference to keen vision (|| מִרְחוֹק עֵינָיו יִבְטֹחַ ||); so = *search or look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11¹⁸ (no obj.).—לְחַפֵּר Is 2²⁰ v. חָפַרְתָּ infr.

† I. חָפַר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite Nu 26^{32,33} 27¹ Jos 17²³, ⑤ Oφep. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4⁸; ⑤ Hφal, ⑤ L Aφep. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11³⁶ (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23³⁶).

† חָפַר **adj. gent.** of I. חָפַר **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. חָפַר Nu 26³².

† II. חָפַר **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12¹⁷, exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4¹⁰ in Judah (חָפַר ח');—on חָפַר ח' Jos 19¹³, חָפַר ח' 2 K 14²⁵, v. יִנּוּן sub jn.

† חָפַרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19¹⁹, ⑤ Aγew, A Aφepatw, ⑤ L Aμφapaw; = Egypt. Hapu-ru-m-â WMM Aslon, 170; site dub.; 6 m. N. of Legio acc. to Lag Ooom, 223, 2nd ed. 241.

† [חפרפרה] **n.f.** mole (as digger)—only Is 2²⁰, rd. לחפרפרות (MT לחפר פרות, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges^{Comm.} Di).

† II. [חפר] **vb.** be abashed, ashamed (חפר Pr 13⁵, מחפרנא one causing shame Pr 19²⁶; Syr. سَخِي, esp. Aph. be ashamed, put to shame; Ar. حَقَر be bashful, حَشِي shy, bashful; Eth. ፕፋፋ be ashamed, blush)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חפרה Je 50¹²; וחפרה consec. Is 24²³; וחפרה Je 15⁹; וחפרה ψ 71²⁴; וחפרה consec. Mi 3⁷; **Impf.** וחפרה ψ 35⁴ + 4 t.; וחפרה ψ 34⁶; וחפרה Jb 6²⁰; וחפרה Is 1²⁹;—be abashed, ashamed, said of face ψ 34⁶ (avoided by looking to 'i); elsewhere always || בוש, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71²⁴ 35^{4,26} 40¹⁵ = 70³ 83¹⁸; of idolaters Is 1²⁹; diviners Mi 3⁷; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15⁹; so of Babylon 50¹²; of moon Is 24²³; be put to shame (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6²⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. החפיר Is 33⁹; **Impf.** החפיר Pr 13⁶; החפיר Is 54⁴; **Pi.** מחפיר Pr 19²⁶;—display shame, fig. of Lebanon Is 33⁹ (|| בוש 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54⁴ (|| בוש Qal); of an unfilial son, cause shame Pr 19²⁶ (|| מבז); cf. Pr 13⁶ of wicked (|| כחש: v. באש). **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

† חפרע **n.pr.m.** Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as מלך מצרים פרעה Je 44³⁰ Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt (v. פרעה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Οὐαφρῆ; Manetho Οὐαφρῆ; Egypt. Monum. Uah-ābra, Wiedemann Ἀστρῆ. Gesch. 602, 696 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569), Diodor^I. 66; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13⁶⁶⁰).

חפרפרה **v.** sub I. חפר.

† [חפש] **vb.** search (חפש dig, seek; Pal. Syr. dig (Schw); perh. As. ḫpēšū, ḫpēšū, sensible, Lyon^{Sargontexte 65})—**Qal** **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תחפשנה Pr 2⁴; וחפשנה ψ 64⁷; וחפשנה La 3⁴⁰; **Pi.** חפש Pr 20²⁷;—search, search out, fig.; 1. search for, obj. בניה etc. Pr 2⁴ (|| בקש). 2. = think out, devise, c. acc. עולות unjust acts ψ 64⁷ (cf. also sub Pu.) 3. search = test, La 3⁴⁰ (obj. דרכינו || חקר), Pr 20²⁷. **Niph.** **Pf.** נחפש Ob⁶ subj. עשׂו coll.; searched out = exposed and plundered (|| מצפוניו || נבעו). **Pi.** **Pf.** וחפשתי I S 23²³; וחפשתי I K 20⁶; **Impf.** וחפשתי Gn 31³⁵ + 2 t.; וחפשתי Am 9³ Zp 1¹²; **Imv.**

חפשתי 2 K 10²³;—1. search through, c. acc., a house I K 20⁶, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1¹²; no obj. expr. 2 K 10²³. 2. search for: a. a person c. acc. I S 23²³. b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44¹² (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31³⁵ (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9³ ('i searching for evildoers), ψ 77⁷ (soul searching to understand 'i's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** **Impf.** יחפש Pr 28¹² be searched for = be hidden; **Pi.** מחפש ψ 64⁷ in מחפש מ' = a searched out search, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || Qal q. v.); v. also חפש. **Hithp.** **Pf.** התחפש 2 Ch 35²² (but התחזק ו), cf. also ו 3 Esdr 1²⁶, so Be Öt); **Impf.** יתחפש Jb 30¹⁸; ויתחפש I S 28⁸ + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** התחפש I K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²³;—disguise oneself (lit. let oneself be searched for) I S 28⁸ I K 22^{30,30} = 2 Ch 18^{23,29}, 2 Ch 35²² (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; I K 20³⁸ באפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבוש Jb 30¹⁸, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

† חפש **n.[m.]** a (shrewd) device, plot, only in מחפש ח' חמני ψ 64⁷ (cf. חפש supr.).

† [חפש] **vb.** be free—only **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 fs. חפשה לא Lv 19²⁰ (H), because she was not freed (a freed-woman).

† חפש **n.[m.]** very dub.; only חפשי חפשי Ez 27²⁰ wide-spread (?) garments for riding, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. spread for ✓ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חפץ (q. v.)

† חפשה **n.f.** freedom, only ח' לא נתתלה Lv 19²⁰ (H) freedom had not been given to her.

† חפשי **adj.** free (NH id.)—ח' Ex 21⁵ + 10 t. + ψ 88⁶; pl. חפשים Is 58⁶ + 4 t.—1. free from slavery: of Hebrew bondsman (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21^{2,8} (JE), Dt 15^{12,13,18}, cf. Je 34^{9,10,11,14,16}; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21^{26,27} (JE); עבד ח' מאדניו Jb 31⁹ a slave is free from his master (i.e. in She'ol); but פתחים חפשי ψ 88⁶ among the dead I am free (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שלח רצוצים חפשים Is 58⁶ to let oppressed ones go free. 2. free from taxes, obligations, etc. את בית אביו יעשה חפשי בישראל I S 17²⁵ his father's house will he make free in Israel.

† חפשי *n.f.* freedom, separate-ness, only בֵּית הַחֲפָשִׁית 2 K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹ Qr (Kt החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חָץ *v.* sub חָצַץ.

† חָצַב [חָצַב] *vb.* hew, hew out, cleave (NH *id.*, Aram. חָצַב; SI^{4,6} pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. החצב=Heb. *id.*)—Qal *Pf.* חָצַב Is 5²; חָצַב Pr 9¹; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6⁵, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּחְצַב 2 Ch 26¹⁰; 2 ms. פָּחַצַב Dt 8⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָצַב Je 2¹³; לְחָצוֹב 1 Ch 22²; *Pt. act.* חָצַב Is 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; *cstr.* חָצְבִי Is 22¹⁶; חָצְבִים 1 Ch 22² + 3 t.; חָצְבִי 2 K 12¹³; pass. חָצוּבִים Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵;—**1.** hew out, (dig), wine-vat יָקַב Is 5²; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22^{16,16}; cisterns בְּרוֹת Dt 6^{11,11} 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵, cf. Je 2¹³; of mining נִחַשְׁתָּ פָּחַ מִהַרְרֵיהָ Dt 8⁹ out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper. **2. a.** hew stone 1 Ch 22²; metaph. of pillars Pr 9¹ (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., hewer of stone 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22^{2,15} (v. SI^{4,6} supr.); prob. 1 K 5²⁹ 2 Ch 2^{1,17} (בְּהָרָהּ v. Be), cf. 24¹² Ezr 3⁷. **b.** appar. hew wood Is 10¹⁵ בוֹ חָ (i.e. בְּנִרְוָן). **3.** metaph. hew in pieces Ho 6⁵ fig. of י' attacking people by agency of prophets (וְהִרְגֵּיתִים ||); divide, cleave subj. י's voice ψ 29⁷ obj. להבות אש, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּחְצְבוּ be cut, hewn, graven (words on rock) Jb 19²⁴. **Pu.** *Pf.* חָצַבְתָּם Is 51¹ fig., hewn out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; || נִשְׂרָה). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מִחְצָבֶת Is 51⁹ hew in pieces = Qal 3, fig. of destroying רַב־הָעֵץ = Egypt (cf. ψ 89¹¹).

† מִחְצָב *n.* [m.] hewing, alw. מ' = hewn stones 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (in all || עֲצִים).

† חָצָה *vb.* divide (NH *id.*; Ar. حَظَّى is be fortunate, happy with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a share in happiness; حَظْوَةٌ a small arrow; Di¹³⁴ puts here Eth. ሐዳ: arrow, cf. חָצִי)—Qal *Pf.* חָצָה Nu 31⁴²; וַחְצִיתָ consec. Nu 31²⁷; וַחְצִי consec. Ex 21³⁵; *Impf.* וַחְצֶה Is 30²⁸; וַחְצִי Gn 32⁸ + 2 t.; וַחְצֶה Ju 9⁴³; וַחְצֶה ψ 55²⁴; וַחְצֶה Ex 21³⁵; וַחְצֶה Jb 40³⁰;—**1.** divide, sq. בָּסֶף Ex 21³⁵; שׁוֹר v³⁵ (both JE), לְוִיתֵן crocodile Jb 40³⁰; prey, מַלְקוֹחַ, Nu 31²⁷ (P; c. ל before parts); a company of people Gn 32⁸ (sq. ל as foreg.), 33¹ (both J) Ju 9⁴³ (ל as foreg.) but cf. 7¹⁶. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חָצַץ) ψ 55²⁴ יִמְיָהם shall not halve their days, i.e. enjoy

even half of the normal number; Is 30²⁸ עַד צוֹר יִחַ shall halve unto the neck = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. תִּחְצַן Du 11⁴ be divided (of kingdom), sq. ל; וְלֹא יִחְצֶה עוֹד לִשְׁנֵי נָוִים Ez 37²² (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2^{8,14}.

† [חָצוֹת] *n.f.* (Inf. form.) division, middle—only *cstr.* חָצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11⁴ (J) = midnight; חָצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Jb 34²⁰ ψ 119⁶²; in all = adverb. phr. of time (3 om.)

חָצִי *n.m.* Nu 12, 12 half (NH *id.*; Ph. חָצִי; on format. v. Lag^{BN113})—abs. חָצִי 1 K 3^{25,25} + 3 t.; חָצִי 1 K 10⁷, cf. 16²¹; וַחְצִי Ez 40⁴²; וַחְצִי Dn 12⁷ + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. חָצִי 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; *cstr.* חָצִי Ex 12²⁹ + 84 t.; sf. חָצִי Ex 38⁴ + 7 t. + Jos 8³³ וַחְצִי (but art. suspicious v. Ges^{127 R3,4}); חָצִי Ne 3³⁸; חָצִי 2 S 18³; חָצִים Zc 14^{8,8} + 2 t.—**1.** half of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24^{6,6} (JE), beard 2 S 10⁴, a hin Nu 15^{9,10} 28¹⁴ (P); curtain Ex 26¹² (P); week השבוע ח' Dn 9²⁷ etc.; ח' אֶמָּה half a cubit Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ (P) +; esp. שבט ח' half a tribe Nu 32³³ 34^{13,14,15} (P) +; half of people 2 S 18³ 19⁴¹ 1 K 16^{21,21,21} +, etc. so ח' הַמִּנְחֹת 1 Ch 2⁵² and ח' הַמִּנְחֹת v⁵⁴ (v. Be and מִנְחָה sub h.).—On בכחצי 1 S 14⁴ v. We Dr. **2.** middle ח' הַלַּיְלָה Ex 12²⁹ (J) midnight, so Ju 16^{3,3} Ru 3⁸; of garments 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; altar Ex 27⁵; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14⁴; ח' יָמִי ψ 102²⁵ the midst of my days (when they are but half done), Je 17¹¹.

חָצִי הַמִּנְחֹת 1 Ch 2⁵², and חָצִי הַמִּנְחֹת v⁵⁴, v. מִנְחָה sub h.).

† חָצִי *n.m.* 2 K 9, 24 arrow (cf. Ar. حَظْوَةٌ, Eth. ሐዳ: *id.*, Di¹³⁴, and v. Dr on 1 S 20³⁶)—abs. חָצִי 1 S 20^{36,37,37} + v³⁸ Kt (Qr הַחֲצִים), perh. also v^{21,22} (so ㊂ We, for MT pl. הַחֲצִים), 2 K 9²⁴; the usual form is חָצִין; v. infr.

† יַחְצִיאל, יַחְצִיאל *n.pr.m.* (God divideth, apportioneth)—son of Naphtali; יַחְצִי Gn 46²⁴ (Ἰασηλ, Ἰλ Ιασηλ), Nu 26⁴⁸ (Σαηλ, Ασηλ) = יַחְצִי 1 Ch 7¹³ (Ιεσηλ, Ἰλ Ιασηλ).

† יַחְצִיאל *adj. gent.* of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26⁴⁸.

† מִחְצָה *n.f.* half, of spoils;—abs. מִחְצָה Nu 31³⁶; *cstr.* מִחְצָה Nu 31⁴³ (both P).

† מִחְצִית *n.f.* half, middle—*cstr.* מִחְצִית

Ex 30^{13,13} + 8 t.; מִחֲצֵת Nu 31^{30,47}; sf. מִחֲצִיתוֹ Ex 30²³ מִחֲצִיתָהּ Lv 6^{13,13} מִחֲצִיתָם Nu 31²⁹—**1.** half of a shekel Ex 30^{13,13,16} cf. v²³ 38²⁶; the flour for offering Lv 6^{13,13}, of spoils Nu 31^{29,30,42,47}; of tribe Jos 21²⁵ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46,55}; of chariots 1 K 16⁹. **2.** middle הַיּוֹם מִ' = *midday, noon* Ne 8³ (cf. *midnight, הַצּוֹת, הַצֵּי* 2).

הַצֵּן (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَقَنَ, Eth. ሐጸፒ: *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster*; perhaps also As. ḡṣēnu, *bring together*, also *drink* or *draw* in sweet odours P^{lood Tablet} III. 49 Hpt in KAT² G^{loss} 1).

† [הַצֵּן] **n.m.** bosom of a garment (Ar. حَقَنَ, Eth. ሐጸፒ: also Syr. ܚܫܢܐ *bosom* (= ܫܚܢܐ*), v. Hoffm ZMG 1878, 733 Lag^M II. 351 ff.; BN 46 f.; on this word and foll. v. Ba^{NB} 120; ZMG 1889, 183)—שֵׁלֵא מִלֵּא בְּפִי—פִּלְתָּהּ וְהִצֵּנוּ מַעֲמָרָה ψ 129⁷ (grass) *with which a reaper filleteth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom*.

† הַצֵּן **n.m.** bosom;—הִצֵּנִי נְעָרָמִי Ne 5¹³ *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); וְהִבְיִאוּ בְּגִידָם וְהִצִּינוּ Is 49²² *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; || על־בִּתְרָם).

† I. [הַצֵּן] **vb.** divide (NH *make a partition*; 'As. ḥaṣṣu, *cut in two*, Zim^{BP} 24 n.; Eth. ሐጸፒ: *curtail, diminish*)—**Qal** Pt. הִצֵּן intr. Pr 30²⁷ of locusts בָּלוּ וַיִּצְאוּ; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** Pt. מִחֲצִצִּים v. II. הִצֵּן. **Pu.** Pf. חֲצַצְצוּ Jb 21²¹ *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for curtailed).

† הַצֵּץ **n.[m.]** gravel (as divided, *comminuted*; Aram. ܚܘܨܝܬܐ, ܚܘܨܝܬܐ)—only abs. ח' Pr 20¹⁷ La 3¹⁶ [חֲצִצִּיךָ ψ 77¹⁸ v. חֲצִי].—מִלְּאֵי פִיהוּ ח' Pr 20¹⁷ fig. of a liar; וַיִּגְרַם בְּחִ' שֵׁנִי La 3¹⁶ *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of 's dealings with sufferer.

† הָצֵץ **n.m.** 1^{8,20,20} arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. הָצֵץ supr. snb ḥaṣa)—abs. ח' ψ 91⁶ + 9 t. + 1 S 17⁷ Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.); cstr. id. 2 K 13^{17,17}; sf. הָצֵץ Jb 34⁶ הָצֵץ ψ 58⁸ Zc 9¹⁴ הָצֵץ ψ 11² 64⁴; Pl. הָצֵץ Gn 49²³ + 17 t. + 1 S 20³⁸ Qr (Kt הָצֵץ q.v.) + 2 S 22¹⁵ (< הָצֵץ || ψ 18¹⁵); cstr. הָצֵץ Jb 6⁴ ψ 120⁴ + Ez 5¹⁶ (Co הָצֵץ cf. ⑤ Hi); הָצֵץ Dt 32^{23,42} (Ez 5¹⁶ v. supr.); הָצֵץ ψ 38³ + 4 t.; הָצֵץ Is 5²⁸ + 5 t.;—*arrow*: **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20^{20,21,22} (⑤ We sg., i.e. הָצֵץ, in v^{21,22}, see also Dr) v^{36,38} Qr 2 K 19³²

= Is 37³³, Is 5²⁸ 7²⁴ Je 50^{9,14} 51¹¹ Ez 39^{3,9} 1 Ch 12²; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26¹⁵; used in divination Ez 21²⁶ cf. 2 K 13^{15,15,17,17,18}; בָּעֲלֵי הַצִּים = archers Gn 49²³. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24⁸, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45⁶, of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32^{23,42} Jb 6⁴ (cf. הָצֵץ = *my wound* 34⁶), ψ 7¹⁴ 38³ 58⁸ (but on text cf. Che^{crit. n.}) 64⁸ 120⁴ (? cf. Che); further Pr 7²³ La 3¹² Ez 5¹⁶; in theoph. ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵, cf. Hb 3¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 144⁶; of wicked men's violence ψ 11² cf. 91⁶, under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57⁵; their words ψ 64⁴ cf. Pr 25¹⁸ Je 9⁸; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127⁴; of a deceiver's words Pr 26¹⁸; metaph. of servant of ' בְּרֹרֵי ח' Is 49².—In 1 S 17⁷ rd. עֵץ (for הָצֵץ) as Qr and || 2 S 21¹⁹ = *the shaft*; v. עֵץ; so Klo Dr.

† הַצֵּצִן הַתְּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (ח' of the palm);—abode of Amorites Gn 14⁷, ⑤ Ἀσασαν Θαμάρ; הַצֵּצִן הַתְּמָר הָיָא עֵין גִּלְגָּי 2 Ch 20² base of operations for בָּרִם (rd. בָּרִים) ag. Judah (vid. Jos^{Ant. ix. 1,2}); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין גִּלְגָּי); see Rob^{BE} I, 500-509 Bd Pal 143 GASm^{Geogr.} 269 ff.; Wady Huṣāṣā (= הַצֵּצִן) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm^{I c.} cf. Rob^{BE} I, 506 Bd Pal 14 (map); GASm suggests also possibility of finding here הַתְּמָר 1 K 9¹⁸ Kt (= תְּמָרָה Qr and 2 Ch 8⁴), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. תְּמָר n.pr.loc.).

† II. [הַצֵּצִן] **vb.** denom. only **Pi.** Pt. מִחֲצִצִּים Ju 5¹¹ *archers* (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חָלַק more suitable for such mng.)

הַצֵּצֶרָה, הַצֵּצֶרָה v. IV. הצר.

I. הצר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَصَرَ *encompass, surround*; Eth. ሐጸፒ: *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; ሐጸፒ: *enclosure*; NH תֵּצֵר *court*, Ph. הצר id., Syr. ܚܘܨܝܬܐ, id.)

I. הַצֵּרָה **n.m.** Ez 40, 23 and (oftener) f. 1 K 6, 36 enclosure, court—abs. ח' 1 K 7⁸ +, הַצֵּרָה Je 36²⁰; cstr. הַצֵּרָה Ex 27⁹ +; sf. הַצֵּרָה 2 S 17¹⁸; הַצֵּרָה Ex 8⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. הַצֵּרָה 1 K 13⁷, הַצֵּרָה 2 K 21⁵ + 10 t.; sf. הַצֵּרָה Is 12² Zc 3⁷; הַצֵּרָה ψ 65⁸ 84¹¹; הַצֵּרָה 1 Ch 28⁸; הַצֵּרָה ψ 100⁴; הַצֵּרָה ψ 96⁸, וּבְחֵצֵיהֶם Ne 8¹⁸;—**1.** enclosures (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8⁹ (J). **2.** court of private house 2 S 17¹⁸ (containing well), cf. Ne 8¹⁸; of a palace, הַצֵּרָה הַמִּלְּכִיתָהּ 1 K 7⁸ the other court, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from הַצֵּרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה v^{9,12} the great court, including הַצֵּרָה הַמִּלְּכִיתָהּ ח' הַצֵּרָה of temple (v. 3 b) in one great enclosure (v.

† חֲצִירִי, חֲצִירוֹ (n.pr.m. cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חֲצִיר) —one of David's heroes, called

† חָקַה_{ττ} vb. only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH represent, imitate; || חָקַק)—**Pu.** Pt. מִחָקָה 1 K 6³⁶ Ez 8¹⁰ + 23¹⁴ (Co מִחָקִים, after ט ט ט ט), carved figure* on wall Ez 8¹⁰ 23¹⁴ (where rd. מִחָקִים אֲנִישִׁים, v. supr.)=subst. carved work 1 K 6³⁵ (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** Impf. 2 ms. תִּחָקֶה עַל־שַׁרְשְׁרִי רִנְלִי Jh 13²⁷ thou gravest thee a

id., Aram. חָקַק, Zinj. חָקַק; Ph. *id.* Pt. Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّقَ *be just, right, obligatory, also make or decide to be just, etc.*; حَقِّقَ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Eth. ለጥፍ: *adj. moderate, sufficient*; cf. also חָקַק)—**Qal** חָקַקְתָּ Ez 4¹; sf. חָקַקְתָּ Is 49¹⁶; *Inf.* sf. חָקַקְתָּ Pr 8²⁷; חָקַקְתָּ Pr 8²⁹ (assim. to חָקַקְתָּ Is 30⁸; Pt. חָקַקְתָּ Is 22¹⁶ (archaic case ending Ges^{190.3a}); pl. חָקַקְתָּ Is 10¹; estr. חָקַקְתָּ Ju 5⁹ (poss. Po'el = מחוקק with ח omitted, v. Ges^{152.2}, note⁶); Pt. *pass.* pl. חָקַקְתָּ Ez 23¹⁴ (Co חָקַקְתָּ)—**1.** *cut in, with ח*, Is 22¹⁶, of a dwelling-place=tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in or on, upon, engrave, inscribe, c.* על on roll of a book Is 30⁸; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4¹; images on a wall Ez 23¹⁴; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of ח Is 49¹⁶. **3.** *trace, mark out, a circle, c.* על over the face of deep Pr 8²⁷; c. acc., foundations of earth v²⁹. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חָקַקְתָּ חָקַקְתָּ Is 10¹ (|| בחב עמל); ישראל חָקַקְתָּ poet.= *commanders* (v. Po'el) Ju 5⁹ (|| מחַקְקִים v¹⁴). **Po'el** Impf. יִחָקַקְתָּ Pr 8¹⁵; Pt. חָקַקְתָּ Gn 49¹⁰ Nu 21¹⁸ Dt 33²¹; sf. חָקַקְתָּ ψ 60⁹ 108⁹; חָקַקְתָּ Is 33²²; pl. חָקַקְתָּ Ju 5¹⁴;—*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.). c. acc. חָקַקְתָּ Pr 8¹⁵ elsewhere. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33²¹ (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5¹⁴ Is 33²² (of ח; || מַלְכֵנוּ, טַבְחֵנוּ). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49¹⁰ (|| יָדֵינוּ), Nu 21¹⁸ (both poet.), ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹. **Pu.** Pt. מִחָקַק *that which is decreed* Pr 31⁵ (late). **Hoph.** Impf. יִחָקַקְתָּ Jb 19²³ *inscribed in* (ח) a book. חָקַק¹²⁷ **n.m.** ^{MI 7.11} something prescribed, a statute or due;—חָקַק Ex 47²² + 22 t.; חָקַק Ex 30²¹ + 14 t.; sf. חָקַקְתָּ Pr 30⁸ + 3 t.; חָקַקְתָּ Lv 10^{13.14} etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חָקַקְתָּ Dt 4⁵ + 31 t.; estr. חָקַקְתָּ Ex 18¹⁶; חָקַקְתָּ Ez 20¹⁸; also חָקַקְתָּ Ju 5¹⁵ Is 10¹ (Ges^{199.1} R 7); חָקַקְתָּ Jb 14⁵ etc. + 44 t. sfs.—**1.** *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5¹⁴ (E). **2.** *prescribed-portion, or allowance* of food Gn 47^{22.22} (J); Pr 30⁸ 31¹⁵ Ez 16²⁷; מחַקְתָּ Ju 23¹² (RV); < ♂ ♂ OI Me Di SS חָקַקְתָּ in my bosom). **3.** *action prescribed for oneself, resolve*: חָקַקְתָּ Ju 5¹⁵ *resolves of mind* חָקַקְתָּ לְבָב

v.¹⁵. 4. prescribed due of the priests from offerings Lv 6¹¹ 10^{13,15,14} (P); due of א' Lv 6¹⁶ (P); שלם Ex 29²⁸ Lv 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ Nu 18^{5,11,19} (all P), Lv 24⁹ (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45¹⁴. 5. prescribed limit, boundary: of sea Je 5²² Pr 8²⁹ Jb 26¹⁰ 38¹⁰; of heavens ψ 148⁶; of land of Israel Mi 7¹¹; of time Jb 14^{6,13}; בְּעֶקֶב חָק Is 5¹⁴ She'ōl openeth wide her mouth, without limit. 6. enactment, decree, ordinance of either God or man: a. specific decree law of fifth in Egypt Gn 4⁷⁻⁸ (J); of passover Ex 12²⁴ (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³⁹; for Josiah 2 Ch 35²⁵ וּמִשְׁפָּט חק Ex 15²⁶ Jos 24²⁶ (both E), 1 S 30²⁵, חק עולם חק Ex 30²¹; || מִשְׁפָּט, עֲדוּת, ψ 81^{5,6} (law of a festival). b. of א' in nature Jb 28²⁶. c. respecting Mess. king ψ 2⁷; day of א' Zp 2² MT, but on txt. v. We and שָׂרָם, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105¹⁰=1 Ch 16¹⁷; destiny of man Jb 23¹⁴. d. law in general חק עלי according to law, right ψ 94²⁰ (others against law); וּמִשְׁפָּט לְמַד ח' Ezr 7¹⁰; || תּוֹרוֹת וברית Is 25⁵; || עֲדוּת ψ 99⁷. 7. pl. enactments, statutes of a law: a. of א' in nature Je 31³⁶. b. of the prophets Zc 1⁶. c. conditions of deed of purchase Je 32¹¹. d. enactments || מִשְׁפָּטִים: ancestral Ez 20¹⁸; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20²⁵. e. decrees of unjust judges חֻקֵּי הַצִּדִיקִים Is 10¹. f. civil enactments prescribed by God: חֻקֵּי הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 18¹⁶ (E); || תּוֹרָתִי v.²⁰ (E; || id.). g. Elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10¹¹ Nu 30¹⁷ (P), Dt 4⁶ 6²⁴ 16¹² ψ 19⁵ + 20 t., Mal 3⁷; || ח' תּוֹרָה Am 2⁴; ותורות ח' ותריות ψ 105⁴⁵; דברי הת' והח' Dt 17¹⁹; || ברית ψ 50¹⁶; ומצות וברית ח' 2 K 17¹⁵; usu. either || משפטים Dt 4^{1,5,8,14} 5¹ 11³² 12¹ 26¹⁶, 1 K 9⁴=2 Ch 17¹⁷, 1 Ch 22¹³ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷, or else משפטים ח' combined with other synon. (usu. preceding) e.g. דברים(י) ח' ψ 147¹⁹; מצות 2 Ch 33⁸ Mal 3²²; מצוה Dt 5²⁸ 6¹ 7¹¹; מצוה Ne 1⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁸; מצוה, חורה 2 Ch 19¹⁰; עֲלָה Dt 4⁴⁵ 6²⁰; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 26⁴⁶; מצוה, ח' 2 K 17³⁷; or in different order, e.g. ותורות ח' ומצות ח' Ne 9¹³; ומ' מצות ומ' ח' Ne 10³⁰; ומצות ח' ומ' Dt 26¹⁷. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצוה, e.g. ח' מ' ח' Ex 15²⁸ (R), Dt 27¹⁰; ח' ומ' Dt 4⁴⁰ 1 K 3¹⁴ 8⁶¹; וח' תורה ח' Ne 9¹⁴; ח' ועדות ח' מ' Dt 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 34³¹; ח' דברי מ' ח' Ezr 7¹¹; it is used c. vbs. נהן Lv 26⁴⁶+3 t., צוה Nu 30¹⁷+9 t.; למד Dt 4¹+10 t.; שמר Dt 26¹⁷+16 t.; הלך Dt 6²⁴+5 t.; שמר לעשות Dt 11³²+4 t.; חָק 1 K 8⁶¹+3 t.—[On usage of חק v. חקה ad fin.]

חֻקָּה₁₀₄ n.f. Ex 13, 10 something prescribed, enactment, statute;—ח' Nu 9¹⁴+2 t.; estr. חֻקָּה

Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חק עולם usu. = *due*,
חֲסֵת ע' much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

† חִזְקָק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6⁶⁰, prob. err. for חִלְקָת (q.v.) Jos 19²⁵ 21³¹.

† [חָקַר] vb. search (NH *id.*, Niph. pass.,

Aram. (חָקַר) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. יִחְקֹר consec. Pr 18¹⁷; חָקַרָה Jb 28²⁷; יִחְקֹרֶיךָ Dt 13¹⁶ etc.; *Impf.* יִחְקֹר Jb 13¹⁹; יִחְקֹרֶנּוּ ψ 44²²; יִחְקֹרֶנּוּ Pr 28¹¹; אֲחָקֵר 1 S 20¹²; תִּחְקֹרֶנּוּ Jb 32¹¹; נִחְקֹרָה La 3⁴⁰ etc.; *Imv.* חָקֲרֵנִי ψ 139²³; חָקֵר Ju 18²; *Inf.* חָקֵר 2 S 10³ + 2 t.; לִחְקֹר Pr 23³⁰; לִחְקֹרָה Ju 18²; — **1.** *search (for)*, sq. acc. Pr 23³⁰ Jb 32¹¹; abs. יִרְשָׁתָּהּ וְיִחְקֹרֶתָּה (for bones unburied). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הָאָרֶץ Ju 18² (|| בִּגְלָהּ) v², 1 Ch 19³ (|| *id.*); city העִיר 2 S 10³ (|| *id.*), of mining Jb 28³; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5²⁷ 28²⁷ Pr 25² ψ 44²². **b.** *search a man, find out his sentiments* (AV *sound him*) 1 S 20¹². **c.** of ' *searching man*, c. acc. ψ 139¹ (|| יִדַעַתְּ) v²³ (|| *id.*) Jb 13⁹, cf. Je 17¹⁰ (obj. לְבָב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29¹⁶ Pr 18¹⁷, cf. 28¹¹; so of self-examination ח' רַבִּימִים La 3⁴⁰ (|| חַפְשָׁא). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחְקַר 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁸; *Impf.* יִנְחָקֵר Je 46²³; יִנְחָקֵרֶיךָ Je 31³⁷ *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁸ (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46²³; *searched out*, Je 31³⁷ subj. מוֹסֵרִי. **Pi.** *Pf.* חָקַר Ec 12⁹ *he sought out many proverbs* (מִשְׁלָלִים || אָזָן).

חָקַר **n.m.** ^{Ja 5, 16} **searching, thing (to be)**
searched out;—abs. **חָקַר** **Jb 5⁹ + 8 t.**; cstr. **id.**
Jb 8⁸ + 2 t.; pl. cstr. **חָקְרֵי** **Ju 5¹⁶**;—**לִבִּי** **Ju 5¹⁸**
searchings, questionings of heart; **Jb 11⁷** **canst**
thou reach **חָקְרֵי** **ח' i.e. what is to be explored**
in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח' i.e.
the range of the deep; esp. **ח' i.e. it is unsearchable** **Jb 5⁹ 145³ Pr 25³ Is 40²⁸**,
cf. ח' לֹא Jb 34²⁴ 36²⁸; אֲבוֹתָם ח' 8⁸ i.e. thing
searched out by their fathers.

†[מִחְקָר] n.m. range (as place to be explored), מִחְקָר־אֶרֶץ ψ 95⁴ (cf. חֲקַר Jb 38¹⁶).

חר *noble*, חר, חר *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חר הנפרד v. sub II. חור.

חרא, or **חרה** (✓of following; meaning unknown).

† **חרא**, or **חרי** [חרי] *n.* [m.] *dung* (NH חרא (י), *id.*; Aram. חר id.; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö^{M66}); Ar. حُر id., whence vb. حَرَّ of act, and n. حَرَّة of place; Amlh. حرة; (Di^{Lex. Aeth.} 88))—pl. sf. חריות Is 36¹² Kt (Qr חריות); || 2 K 18²⁷ has חריות (v. sg. חרי 6²⁸; Qr as above); חרי יונים *dove's dung* 2 K 6²⁶ Kt (Qr חרי יונים); v., further, Gei^{Urschrift}, 409.

† **חֲחֲרָאָה** *n.f.* pl. draught house, 2 K 10²⁷.

† I. **חַרַב** *vb.* be dry, dried up (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חַרַב *be dry*, חַרַבָּא *drought*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8^{13,13} Is 19⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. חֲרִיב Ho 13¹⁶ + 2 t., וַיִּחְרַב ψ 106⁹; *Inv.* fs. חֲרִיב Is 44²⁷;—*be dry, dried up*: 1. of ground, be freed from waters of flood הַחֲרִיבָה Gn 8^{13b} (J). 2. of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8^{13a} (P); of Nile וַיִּחְרַב Is 19⁵ (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ מַיִם מִן הַנִּיַּל), v. same combination Jb 14¹¹ (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ מַיִם מִן הַנִּיַּל); Is 19⁶ (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ) 44²⁷ (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ); of Red Sea ψ 106⁹; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13¹⁶. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Ju 16^{7,8}, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** *Pf.* חֲרִיב Na 1⁴, of 's *drying up* rivers (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ), perh. also Is 11¹⁵ (for MT הַחֲרִיב) v. ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧; וַיִּחְרַבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51³⁶ (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ); *Impf.* חֲרִיב Is 50², subj. 'I *dry up a sea* (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ מַיִם מִן הַיָּם) Is 37²⁵ = 2 K 19²⁴, of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. חֲרִיבָה Is 51¹⁰ of 's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

† I. **חַרַב** *adj.* dry, only fs. חֲרִיבָה Lv 7¹⁰ of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פֶּתַח חֲרִיבָה Pr 17¹ a *dry morsel*.

† I. **חֲרִיב** *n.m.* Gn 31⁴⁰, 40 *dryness, drought, heat*, abs. ח' Gn 31⁴⁰ + 1 t. + Dt 28²² (for MT חֲרִיב; v. Di, sq. ③; ④ and ⑤ L om.);—1. *dryness* Ju 6^{37,39,40} (all of absence of dew); Je 50³⁸ (וַיִּבְשָׁ); so rd. also Zc 11¹⁷ (for MT חֲרִיב, see v^b and Sta^{ZAW} 1. 1861, 29), a *drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) and upon his right eye. 2. *drought* Hg 1¹¹ + Dt 28²² v. sup. 3. *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31⁴⁰ (opp. גִּלְחָה, Je 36³⁰ (opp. *id.*); Is 4⁶ 25^{4,5,6}; of fever Jb 30³⁰.

† **חֲרִיבָה** *n.f.* dry ground;—abs. ח' Gn 7²² + 7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14²¹ (J), Hg 2⁶; cf. Gn 7²² (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3^{17,17} (J), 4¹⁸ (E), 2 K 2⁸; of Nile-arms ח' וַיִּחְרַבְתִּי Ez 30¹².

† **חֲרִיבוֹן** *n.m.* drought, only pl. cstr. חֲרִיבוֹן ψ 32⁴ metaph. of fever heat.

† II. **חַרַב** *be waste, desolate* (NH חַרַב *id.*; Aram. חַרַב, ساء *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב *adj.*; Ar. حَرَب *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. ḫarḫbu, *be waste*, D1^{Pr175}, ḫuribtu, *desert*, Lotz^{Tr});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. חֲחֲרִיב Je 26⁹, חֲחֲרִיב Is 34¹⁰; 3 mpl. חֲחֲרִיבוּ Ez 6⁶, חֲחֲרִיבוּ Am 7⁹ Is 60¹²; 3 fpl. חֲחֲרִיבָה Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰; *Inv.* חֲחֲרִיב (so, not חֲחֲרִיבוּ—Theile—see van d. H. Hahn Kö^{1,244}) Je 2¹²; *Inf.* abs. חֲרִיב Is 60¹²;—*be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7⁹ (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ), of altars Ez 6⁶; of cities Je 26⁹ Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰ (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ); of nations Is 34¹⁰, חֲרִיב חֲרִיב 60¹² (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ); fig., in address to the heavens חֲרִיב מֶלֶךְ Je 2¹²—(וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שמם). **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נִחְרַבְתָּ Ez 26¹⁹ as *adj.*, *desolate city*, i. e. uninhabited, v. context; (נִשְׁחָרְבוּ) 30¹⁷ of *desolate countries* (נִשְׁחָרְבוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* חֲחֲרִיב Ez 19¹⁷; 1 s. חֲחֲרִיבָה Zp 3⁶; 3 pl. חֲחֲרִיבוּ Is 37¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. חֲחֲרִיב Is 42¹⁵; *Pt.* חֲחֲרִיב Ju 16²⁴; pl. c. sf. מִחְרִיבָה Is 49¹⁷;—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37¹⁸ = 2 K 19¹⁷, Is 42¹⁵, cf. pt. Is 49¹⁷ (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ); add prob. with We Am 4⁹ (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ) for the untranslatable (חֲחֲרִיבָה) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards*; pt. Ju 16²⁴ *desolater of our country* (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ); obj. cities Ez 19⁷; streets Zp 3⁶ (נִשְׁחָרְבוּ). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חֲחֲרִיבָה Ez 26² *she is laid waste*, of a city; *Pt.* מִחְרַבָּה Ez 29¹² *laid waste*, of cities (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ).

† II. **חֲרִיב** *adj.* waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח' Je 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; fs. חֲרִיבָה Ne 2⁹ + 2 t.; fpl. חֲחֲרִיבוֹת Ez 36^{35,38} (v. Kö^{1,241});—of a city, defined מֵאֵין פְּהֶמָה Je 33¹⁰, cf. v¹²; also Ne 2¹⁷; חֲחֲרִיבוֹת Ez 36³⁵ (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ) + הנִּשְׁחָרְבוֹת, opp. בְּצִיּוֹת יִשְׁבּוּ.

† II. **חֲרִיב** *n.* [m.] *desolation*;—ח' Is 61⁴ *cities of desolation* (וַיִּשְׁחָרְבוּ), and, in v⁴, חֲחֲרִיבוֹת; cf. Zp 2¹⁴ Je 49¹³, and ח' מִצְרַיִם חֲחֲרִיבוֹת Ez 29¹⁰ Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but ⑤ ⑥ Co *wastes of the sword*, חֲחֲרִיב for חֲחֲרִיב); + Ez 38⁸ Co, who rds. מִחְרַב (or מִחְרַבָּה).

חָרֶב ⁴¹¹ n.f. ^{1s 21, 15} sword (as weapon; Aram. חַרְבָּא, Zinj. חרב; Ar. حَرْبَةٌ *dart, javelin*)

—abs. חָרֶב Gn 3²⁴ +; חַיְבָּב Ex 17¹³ +; estr. חָרֶב Dt 33²⁹ +; sf. חַיְבָּב Ex 15⁹ + 13 t.; חַיְבָּב Gn 27⁴⁰ + 7 t.; חַיְבָּב 1 S 17³³ ψ 17¹³; חַיְבָּב Nu 22²³ + 24 t.; חַיְבָּב Je 2³⁰ Ez 33²⁶; חַיְבָּב ψ 37¹⁵ 44*; pl. חַיְבָּבוֹת Is 21¹⁵ + 5 t.; estr. חַיְבָּבוֹת Jos 5³ + 2 t.; sf. חַיְבָּבוֹת Ez 26⁹; חַיְבָּבוֹת Is 2⁴ + 5 t.; חַיְבָּבוֹת Mi 4³ + 2 t.; —1. **a.** sword, as weapon of war Gn 48²² (E), Ju 7^{14,20} 1 S 21⁹, and so in all periods; two-edged (short) sword נִשְׁנֵי פִיּוֹת וְצֶדֶק אֲפָהּ ח' Ju 3¹⁶ cf. פִּיּוֹת ח' Pr 5⁴ (in sim.), נִשְׁנֵי פִיּוֹת ψ 149⁹; v. also ח' edge of sword ψ 89⁴. **b.** gird on sword=ח' הַחֶרֶב 1 S 17³⁹ 25^{13,13,13} cf. 45⁴ ('הח') ח' הַחֶרֶב Ex 32²⁷, cf. esp. 2 S 20⁸. **c.** draw the sword הִחִיק ח' Ex 15⁹ Lv 26³³ Ez 5^{2,12} 12¹⁴ 28⁷, הוציא ח' Ez 21^{6,10}; פתח ח' ψ 37¹⁴ Ez 21⁸³, נטש ח' Is 21¹⁶ (Gr Che למש v. infr.); usu. ח' שלף Nu 22^{23,31} Jos 5¹³ Ju 3²² 810²⁰ 9⁵⁴ 1 S 17⁵¹ 31⁴=1 Ch 10⁴ 21¹⁸, and as characteristic of warriors ח' שלף Ju 20^{2,15,17,25,35,46} 2 S 24⁹ 2 K 3²⁶, 1 Ch 21^{5,5}; ח' אֶל-הַחֶרֶב וַיִּזְרֹק ח' 2 S 23¹⁶, ins. also in || 1 Ch 11¹³ (Dr). **d.** whet, sharpen the sword ח' למש ψ 17¹³ (cf. Is 21¹⁵ supr.), but also שָׁנַן Dt 32⁴¹ cf. ψ 64⁴ ח' הַחֶרֶב Ez 21^{14,16}. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath אֶל-נִדְכָּהּ ח' 1 Ch 21²⁷ (sheath of sword is elsewhere ח' 1 S 7⁵¹ 2 S 20⁸ Je 47⁶ Ez 21⁸). **f.** slay with sword הרג ח' Jos 10¹¹ 13²² +; in ימותו אנשים 1 S 2³³, insert ח' before אנשים Ⓞ WeDr; rarely ח' הכה ח' Jos 11¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷=Is 37³⁸; very oft. ח' לַפִּיהֶם smite acc. to the mouth of the sword i.e. as the sword can devour (2 S 2²⁶ 11²⁵)=without quarter Nu 21²⁴ (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20¹³ Jos 11^{12,14} (all D) Ju 18²⁷ 21¹⁸ 1 K 10²⁵ Jb 15¹⁷; also c. העיר as sole obj. Jos 8²⁴ 10^{28,30,32,35,37}, cf. v³⁹ 19⁴⁷ Ju 1^{8,25} 20³⁷ 1 S 22^{19,19} 2 S 15¹⁴; ח' הרג לפיה+Gn 34²⁶(J). ח' החרים לפיה Dt 13^{16b} (incl. הָעִיר in obj.), Jos 6²¹ 1 S 15⁶, ח' חלש לפיה+Ex 17¹³ (E); ח' נפל לפיה- Jos 8²⁴ Ju 4¹⁶; ח' לפיה... וְהָמָּה Ju 4¹⁵;—('לפיה' is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** eat, swallow etc., of the sword as devouring:—ח' האכל ח' דַּחַשׁ Dt 32⁴² (poet.), 2 S 2²⁶ 11²⁵ 18⁸ Is 1¹⁰ Je 2³⁰ Je 46^{10,14} Na 2¹⁴. **h.** slain by sword ח' חָלַל ח' Nu 19¹⁶ (P) and frequently Ez, ח' חָלַל ח' 31^{17,18} 32^{21,25,28} 29^{30,32} 35⁸ ח' חָלַל ח' v²⁶ <Co ח' חָלַל ח' (on text of 32^{20,22,31} v. Co). **i.** gibed ח' Gn 31²⁶ are captives of (taken by) sword. **j.** sword frequently agent of ח' Ju 7²⁰ Is 34⁶ Je 12¹⁵ 47⁶ etc., —so Dt 28²², but rd. ח' ח' v. sub I. ח' ח' (cf. on other hand 1 S 17⁴⁷); note esp. Gn 3²⁴ ח' ח' להט ח' הפחתה; poet. ח' להט ח' Na 3³ ח' בַּךְ ח' Dt 32⁴¹.

כ. 'fig. of tongue ψ 57⁵ cf. 59⁸; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27⁴⁰; in sim. Pr 5⁴ (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* חָרָה ח' flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5^{2,3} (v. We ^{sklizen} III, 166); Ez 5^{1,2} חָרָה ח' the razor (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone *חָרָה* Ex 20²⁵; Ez 26⁹ חָרָה ח' acc. to most = *tools*, axes, 'steel' (Co 'Eisen'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34⁶ Qr בְּחַרְבֵּיהֶם *with their tools*; rd. perh. בְּחַרְבֵּיהֶם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109¹⁰; v. חָרָה sub II. חרב (Ⓢ om. חרב).

† חַרְבֹּנָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰ = חַרְבֹּנָה (Pers. خربان = *donkey driver*, Vullers^{1,688b}).

חָרָה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

† חָרַג **vb.** quake (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرَجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); $\mathfrak{X}$ חָרַג מוֹתָא Dt 32²⁵ *terror of death*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִחָרְגוּ מִמְּסָבוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18⁴⁶ *pregn. and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִחָרְגוּ in like connex. Mi 7¹⁷); rd. the same also in || 2 S 22⁴⁶ (for MT יִחָרְגוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also יוֹחָרְרוּ in both, as Ho 11^{10,11} etc.)

חָרַג **(quadril. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَجَلَ run right and left, run swiftly (Frey)).**

חָרָל **n.[m.]** a kind of locust (NH *id.*; Aram. חַרְלָא; חַרְלָא; חַרְלָא (Dozy), all = *locust*; חַרְלָא swarm of locusts (Frey))—only Lv 11²² (P) in list of edible insects, || אֲרָבָה, חֲבִיב, חֲבִיב.

† חָרַד **vb.** tremble, be terrified (As. *harādu, id., acc. to* DI^{HA} 20, Pr 46; Ar. حَرَى *be bashful, shamefaced; NH חָרַד a trembling*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יִחָרַד consec. Is 19¹⁶, חָרַד Is 10²⁹, חָרַד 2 K 4¹³, חָרַד 1 S 13⁷ 14¹⁵, חָרַד consec. Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰; *Impf.* יִחָרַד Jb 37¹, יִחָרַד Gn 27³³ + 5 t.; יִחָרַד Ho 11¹⁰ Ez 26¹⁸, יִחָרַד Ho 11¹¹, יִחָרַד Am 3⁶ Is 41⁶, יִחָרַד Gn 42²⁸ + 2 t.; *Imv.* יִחָרַד Is 32¹¹;—**1.** *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19¹⁸—so Ⓢ, but rd. הָעָם Ⓢ v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26¹⁸ (metaph., in fear); so Is 41⁵ קָצוֹת הָאֲרֶז (יִחָרַד);—**2.** *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14¹⁵ (|| חָרַד, *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3⁸; in mental disturbance Gn 27³³ (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*,

in terror Ex 19¹⁶ (E), Is 32¹¹ (|| רָגַז, *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3⁶ cf. 1 K 1⁴⁹ (+ קוֹם, (ירא, הלך); *tremble* Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰ sq. לְ=at, Jb 37¹ (לְבִי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19¹⁶ (פָּחַד), Ramah 10²⁹, of Saul 1 S 28⁶ subj. לְבִי. **3.** *be anxiously careful* חָרַד אֵלֶיךָ הָאֱלֹהִים 2 K 4¹³. **4.** with preps. *pregn. = go or come trembling* 1 S 13⁷ (sq. יִחָרְרוּ ⓈL We Dr) Gn 42²⁸ (E; sq. אֶל- 1 S 16⁴ (sq. (מְפַצְצִים) v¹¹ (מִיָּם) so 21², Ho 11¹⁰ (מִיָּם) **Hiph. Pf.** יִחָרְדִּי Ju 8¹², 2 S 17²; *Pt.* יִחָרְדִּי Lv 26⁶ + 1 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יִחָרְדִּי Ez 30⁹ Zc 2⁴;—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8¹² Ez 30⁹ Zc 2⁴ cf. 2 S 17²; (We prop. החרידו Ho 5⁸ 'setzt Benj. in Schrecken,' for MT אֶחָרִיד; in *Pt.* abs., only in יִאֲזִין וְ; and none shall terrify, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שָׁכַב, in the promised land Lv 26⁶, so after captivity Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷, also Ez 34²⁸ 39⁵⁶ Mi 4⁴ Zp 3¹³; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11¹⁹; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17²; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28²⁶ Je 7³³, undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2¹² (metaph. of Assyrians).

† חָרַד **adj.verb.** of foregoing, trembling;—חָרַד Ju 7³ + 3 t.; Is 66⁶ Ezr 10³—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7³ (|| ירא), 1 S 4¹³ (subj. לְבִי, sq. עַל, *for*, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. אֶל Ezr 9⁴ Is 66² (sq. עַל), v⁵ (sq. אֶל); cf. בְּמִצֵּי אֵל Ezr 10³.

† חָרַד **n.pr.loc.** only עֵין ח' (v. sub עין), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7¹.

† חָרַד **adj.loc.** only c. art. הַח', of Harod 2 S 23²⁶ (v. Dr and Ju 7¹) =; הַחֲרִירִי 1 Ch 11²⁷ (rd. הַחֲרִירִי); also 1 S 23²⁶ but prob. not genuine; not in Ⓢ or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֶלֶיָּא sup. p. 45^b).

† חָרַד **n.f.** trembling, fear, anxiety—חָרַד Gn 27³³ + 5 t. + Ez 38²¹ (rd. for חָרִי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14¹⁵); cstr. חָרִיד 1 S 14¹⁵ Pr 29²⁶ (v. Lag^{BN} 113); pl. חָרִידוֹ Ez 26¹⁶;—**1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14^{15,13} (hence אֱלֹהִים || v. Dr; cf. Ez 38²¹ (v. supr.); Dn 10⁷; Je 30⁶ חָרִידוֹ *voice of trembling*; sq. gen. obj. אֶדָם Pr 29²⁶ *trembling before man*; opp. pleasure Is 21⁴; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26¹⁶ under fig. of garment (ח' ילבושו), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4¹³, acc. cogn. c. רָגַז.

†**חררה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{24,25}, site unknown.

†**חררה** **vb.** burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. חרי Pa. *cause fire to burn* (rare); Zinj. *anger*, Nö ^{ZMG 1893, 96, 105}; Ar. حَرَرَة *burning sensation, in throat, etc., fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal** Pf. ח' Gn 4⁶ + 20 t.; **Impf.** יִחַרֶּה Ex 32¹¹ + 2 t.; Gn 18³⁰ + 7 t.; יִחַרֶּה Gn 4⁶ + 46 t.; **Inf.** abs. יָרָה 1 S 20⁷; cstr. תִּירוֹת 2 S 24¹ ψ 124³;—**1.** of man: **a.** חרה אף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39¹⁹ Nu 22²⁷ (J), Ex 32^{19,22} (JE), Ju 9³⁰ 14¹⁹ 1 S 11⁵ Jb 32^{2,5}; **c.** ב' *against* Gn 30² (E), 44¹⁸ (J), 1 S 17²⁸ 20³⁰ 2 S 12⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁰ ψ 124³ Jb 32^{2,3}; **c.** אֵל Nu 24¹⁰ (E). **b.** *impers.*, אף omitted; ל' חרה *it was kindled for (him) he burned with anger* Gn 31³⁶ (E), 4^{5,6} 34⁷ Nu 16¹⁶ (J), 1 S 15¹¹ (rd. perh. וַיִּצַּר, Weir in Dr), 18⁸ 20^{7,7} 2 S 3⁶ 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹, 2 S 13²¹ 19⁴³ Ne 3³³ 4¹⁵ Jon 4^{1,4,9,9}; **ins.** ויחר לרוד 2 S 11²² ו We Dr; ויחַר עֵינָי ח' Gn 31³⁵ 45⁵ (E). **2.** of God: **a.** אף ח' Ex 22²³ Nu 22²² (E), Nu 11^{1,10} 32¹⁰ (J); **c.** ב' Ex 4¹⁴ 32¹⁰ Nu 12⁹ Dt 31¹⁷ (J), 6¹⁵ 7⁴ 11¹⁷ 29²⁶ Jos 23¹⁶ (D), Ju 6³⁹ 2 S 6⁷ = 1 Ch 13¹⁰, Ho 8⁵ 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁵ Jb 42⁷; בישראל Ex 32¹¹ Nu 11³³ (J), Is 5²⁵ ψ 106⁴⁰; בישראל Nu 25³ 32¹³ (JE); Ju 2^{14,20} 3⁸ 10⁷ 2 S 24¹ 2 K 13³; בישראל Jos 7¹ (R); בנהרים, אף omitted, Hb 3⁸; **c.** על Zc 10³. **b.** חרה ל' Gn 18^{30,32} (J) 2 S 22⁸ = ψ 18⁸—**Note:** חרה not in HP (who uses חרר); nor in Je Ez Is 2 Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** Pf. נִחַר sq. ב' Ct 1⁵ (acc. to Eö^{11,379} De Kö^{1,651}) *be angry with*; Pt. ב'ל הַנְּחָרִים *all that are incensed against (thee)* Is 41¹¹, so 45²⁴. **Hiph.** Pf. נִחַרְהָ Ne 3²⁰ *burned with zeal (?) in repairing*, but ו om. חרה; prob. dittogr.; **Impf.** נִחַרְהָ and kindled his anger against me. **Hithp.** **Impf.** נִחַרְהָ ψ 37^{1,7,8} Pr 24¹⁹ *heat oneself in vexation*.—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: **Impf.** 2 ms. אִיָּה נִחַרְהָ Je 12⁵ *how canst thou hotly contend (in a race) with the horses?* Pt. ב'י נִחַרְהָ Je 22¹⁵ *because thou strivest eagerly (to excel) in cedar*; expl. as *Tiph'el* by Thes Ges^{§ 55, 6} Ew^{§ 122 a} Ol^{§ 256 a} Sta^{§ 159 b} Kö^{l. p. 537} al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'el* v. Ba^{NB § 180 a}; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ח preform., cf. Aram. מַסְעוֹל *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. *ܡܫܥܘܠܐ* *contend with, contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†**חרון** **n.m.** (burning of) anger (cf. Lag^{BN} 204 Anm. * *)—ח' Ez 7¹² + 2 t.; cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25⁴ + 33 t.; sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7¹⁴ (חרון, חרונו) ψ 2⁵; חֲרוֹן Ex 15⁷; pl. sf. חֲרוֹנֵיךָ ψ 88¹⁷;—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), אף חֲרוֹן Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ Jos 7²⁶ (J), Dt 13¹⁸ 1 S 28¹⁸ 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 28^{11,13} 29¹⁰ 30⁸ Ezr 10¹⁴ Ho 11⁹ Na 1⁸ Zp 2² 3⁸ Is 13^{9,13} Je 4^{8,26} 12¹³ 25^{37,38} 30²⁴ 49³⁷ 51⁴⁵ Jon 3⁹ ψ 69²⁵ 78⁴⁹ 85⁴ Jb 20²³ La 1¹² 4¹¹; אף om., Ex 15⁷ (song), Ne 13¹⁸ ψ 2⁶ Ez 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88¹⁷.—**Note:** בְּחוֹרֶן ψ 58¹⁰ *burning anger* ו Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green thorns*; Hengst De *cooked flesh*, antith. *raw*; Je 25³⁸ חֲרוֹן הַיּוֹנָה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here ו Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב *oppressing sword* (as 46¹⁵ 50¹⁶). חרון is not used in HP D² or E (except song, Ex 15⁷) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴.

†**חֲרִי** **n.m.** burning, alw. אף (ה) חֲרִי of Moses Ex 11⁸ (J); Jonathan 1 S 20²⁴; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25¹⁰; Rezin Is 7⁴; of God Dt 29²³ La 2³.

†**חֲרִיָּה** **v.** חרהיה.

†**חֲרוּמָה** **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3¹⁰.

חרו (✓ of foll.; NH חָרוּ *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חָרוּ *id.*; מָרוּ *id.*; Ar. حَرَزَ *sew or stitch*, حَزَزَ *beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

†**חרו** [**חרו**] **n.[m.]** string of beads, only pl. צִנְאֵרָה בְּחֲרוֹתִים Ct 1¹⁰ *thy neck (is comely) with strings of beads*.

†**חֲרוּחָה** (van d. H חרהיה), **n.pr.m.** (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3⁸.

חרר **v.** sub 1. חרר.

†**חֲרוּחָם** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22¹⁴.

I. חרט (✓ of foll.; Aram. מָחַץ *cut, scratch, tear*; cf. Ar. حَرَطَ *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn wood*), مَحْرَطَا *iron instrument for doing this*).

†**חֲרָט** **n.[m.]** graving-tool, stylus—**1.** *graving-tool, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיִּצַּר)*

the molten calf Ex 32⁴ (E). 2. *stylus*, for writing on tablet כָּחַב עָלָיו בְּחַרְטָם אֶנְטֵשׁ : (נִלְיָיו) Is 8¹ *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

†[חַרְטָם] **n.m.** Ex 7, 22 *engraver, writer*, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חָרַט, v. Di Ol § 216, 6 Sta § 296, 327*)—only pl. abs. חַרְטָמִים Gn 41²⁴ + 4 t.; חַרְטָמִם Ex 8¹⁵ 9¹¹; cstr. חַרְטָמֵי Gn 41⁸ + 2 t.;—1. *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E; || חֲכָמִים), v²⁴ (E), Ex 8^{3,14,15} 7¹¹ || (חֲכָמִים, חֲכָמִים, v²² 9^{11,11} (all P)). 2. *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2² || (חֲכָמִים, חֲכָמִים, חֲכָמִים, חֲכָמִים).

II. חַרַט (✓ of foll.; relation to I. חַרַט obscure).

†חַרִיט **n.m.** 1 K 6, 23 *bag, purse* (cf. Ar. حَرِيطَة) *bag or purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. חַרִיטִים 2 K 5²³, containing each a talent of silver; חַרִיטִים Is 3²² in list of ladies' finery.

I. חָרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חָרִי.

II. חֹרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חָרִי.

חָרִי יוֹנִים v. [חָרִי, חָרִי].

†I. [חָרַךְ] **vb.** set in motion, start (cf. Ar. حَرَكَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא-חָרַךְ רָמְהָ עִידוֹ Pr 12²⁷ *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חָרַךְ, חָרַךְ *scorch, parch*).

II. חָרַךְ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַרְצִים **n.[m.]pl.** lattice or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חַרְצָא Jos 2¹⁵ al.=Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חַרְץ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מִצֵּיץ מִן-הַחַרְץ Ct 2⁹ *peeping in at the lattice* || (מִשְׁנִיחַ מִן-הַחַלְלוֹת).

חָרֶל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַרְוֵל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. chick-pea (*cicerula*), v. Löw p. 153 (Syr. حَرْوَل *fodder for horses*; & Pr 24³¹ gives חַרְוֵל)—abs. ח' Jb 30⁶ Zp 2⁹; pl. חַרְוֵלִים Pr 24³¹;—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2⁹; in vineyard of slothful, pl. חַרְוֵלִים Pr 24³¹ || (חַרְוֵלִים); as

sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30⁷ (שִׁיחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] **vb.** **Hiph.** ban, devote, exterminate (MI¹⁷ הַחֲרַמְתָּה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with בִּי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of ' there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred*, II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable*; Eth. ለረዳ: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful*; Palm. חָרַם = *consacré* Vog²⁰ 55; Nab. id., Rut² 28; Sab. חָרַם *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1865, 176, 202, חַרְמוֹת DHM ZMG 1873, 624, Aram. חַרְמוֹת, and esp. חַרְמוֹת *anathematize, excommunicate*; v. also We Skizzen II, 165, Dr 8m 100 ff., RS Sem. I 140 (150))—**Hiph. Pf.** חָרַם Jos 8²⁶ + 5 t.;

חָרַם Jos 10²⁸; 2 ms. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה I S 15¹⁸; I s. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּ I S 15²⁰; וְהַחֲרַמְתָּ Nu 21²; 2 fs. (י) וְהַחֲרַמְתָּ consec. Mi 4¹³ (so 𐤇 𐤃 𐤅 𐤔 RV most; MT I s.), v. Ges¹⁴⁴, R⁴; pl. חָרַמְתֶּם I S 15⁹ 2 Ch 32¹⁴ etc.; (I S 15³ rd. וְהַחֲרַמְתֶּם We Dr); *Impf.* חָרַם Lv 27²³; וְחָרַם Nu 21³ Jos 10³⁷; sf. וְחָרַמְתָּ Jos 10¹; I pl. חָרַמְתִּי Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ etc.; *Imv.* חָרַם Dt 13¹⁶; pl. חָרַמְתֶּם Je 51³; sf. חָרַמְתֶּם Je 50²⁶; *Inf. abs.* חָרַם Dt 3⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. חָרַמְתֶּם 2 Ch 20²³ Dn 11⁴⁴; sf. חָרַמְתֶּם Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22¹⁹ Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6^{17,21} I S 15³ with Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6,7}], cf. MI¹⁷ *לעשתר נמש החרמתה I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—1. most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: a. Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21^{2,3} (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6²¹ (cf. חָרַם ליהוה v¹⁷; all J); in v¹⁸ rd. חָרַמְתָּ (for MT חָרַמְתָּ, v. Di VB); 8²⁶ (𐤇, not 𐤇L, om. v.), 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6,7} 7^{2,2} (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v^{4,6,6}), 20^{17,17} (commanded by '), Jos 2¹⁰ 10^{29,35,37,39,40} (divine command), I R 11^{20,20,21} (divine command v^{12,20}; all D), I S 15^{3,8,9,9,15,18,20} (divine command v^{3,18,20}, cf. v^{11,22,23}); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* I K 9²¹, I Ch 4⁴¹. b. secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19¹¹=Is 37¹¹=2 Ch 32¹⁴, 2 Ch 20²³, Je 50^{21,26} (both by divine command), 51³ Dn 11⁴⁴. c. *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34²; the nations of Western Asia Je 25⁹; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11¹⁵ (but rd. perh. החרב with 𐤇 𐤃 𐤅 𐤆). d. so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13¹⁶; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21¹¹. 2. *devote to* י: for sacred uses ליהוה the spoil of the nations Mi 4¹³; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27²⁸ (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יִחַרֶם Lv 27²⁹ Ezr 10⁸; יִחַרֶם Ex 22¹⁹; —1. *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than י Ex 22¹⁹ (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27²⁹ (P; v. Di). 2. *devoted, i.e. forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10⁸. —On הרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27²⁸; Ew *Antiq.* 75, 78, Dr 1 S 15³³.

†I. הָרֶם n.m. Lv 27, 28. 1. *devoted thing*. 2. *devotion, ban*; —ח abs. Jos 6¹⁷ + 24 t. (most rd. הָרֶם Zc 14¹¹, Baer הָרֶם Jos 7¹; sf. הָרֶם 1 K 20⁴² Is 34⁵; —*thing devoted to* י: 1. thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6^{19,24}), set apart to sacred uses; esp. a. of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6^{17,18,19} 7^{1,11,15}; Achab by taking מִן־הַחֶרֶם made (camp of) Isr. 7¹² cf. 6¹⁸, and became himself ח, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7^{1,11,12,13,15} (all JE exc. 7¹ P; cf. v^{15,24,25}); מַעַל מַעַל committed *unfaithfulness* in the matter of the devoted thing is term for the sin Jos 7¹ 22²⁰ (both P), cf. מַעַל בַּח 1 Ch 2⁷; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הָח i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15²¹ (cf. v^{3,8}; Saul rejected by י for this v^{11,26}); so an idolatrous city in Isr. should become ח, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13¹⁷ (cf. v^{13,15,16}). b. of individuals, one having relic of Canaanite god in his house should become ח, the relic being ח Dt 7^{26,28}; every human being who became ח should be killed Lv 27^{29,30} (P; v. Di). 2. appar. (so Di) anything devoted to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27²⁸ (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10⁸); a field consecrated to י becomes under certain conditions בְּשִׂרָה הָח Lv 27²¹; every ח is קָדֵשׁ ליהוה v²⁸, and no ח that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v²⁸; every such ח (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6^{17,19}) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18¹⁴ (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44²⁹. 3. *devotion, ban*, involving destruction; חֶרֶם אִישׁ 1 K 20⁴² man

under my (י'ס) ban (of Benhadad); חֶרֶם Is 34⁵ (of Edom); חֶרֶם נתן Is 43²⁸ fig. of י's giving over Jud. to Chald.; ח not to be in future Zc 14¹¹; מִן־חֶרֶם אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Mal 3²⁴ smite the land with a ban, i.e. utterly destroy it.

† חֶרֶם n.pr.loc. (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. DHM *Epigr. Denkm.* 43) —a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ (P); not identified.

† חֶרֶם n.pr.m. (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. Hal ^{411.504} DHM ^{1.c.}) —1. priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24⁸. 2. priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10⁶. 3. heads of families of returning exiles: a. Ezr 2³⁹ = Ne 7⁴², Ezr 10²¹ Ne 12¹⁵. b. Ezr 2³² = Ne 7³⁵, Ezr 10³¹ Ne 3¹¹. 4. a prince Ne 10²⁸.

† חֶרְמוֹן n.pr.loc. (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst ^{ZKW v. 1884, 115}) —a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14⁴⁵ (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21³ (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15³⁰ 19⁴ (P), Dt 1⁴⁴ Jos 12¹⁴ (D), 1 S 30³⁰ 1 Ch 4³⁰; originally called צִפַּת Ju 1¹⁷, where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) devoted its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21³. —On site v. צִפַּת.

† חֶרְמוֹן n. pr. mont. Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מוֹחֶרֶם, etc., temple, Ar. حَرَمٌ interior of mosque, حُرْمَةٌ asylum, Wetzst ^{ZKW v. 1884, 115} RS *Sem.* I, 93; 2nd ed., 94) —the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׁיאַן by the author of Dt 4⁴⁸; by the Amorites שִׁנִּיר, by the Sidonians שִׁרְיֹן Dt 3⁹. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שִׁנִּיר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸, may refer to two of these peaks; חֶרְמוֹנִים ψ 42⁷ prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob ^{BR III, 357} Bäd ^{Fal 301}). It is a northern boundary עַד הָר חֶרְמוֹן Dt 3⁸ Jos 12¹; הַר חֶרְמוֹן mount Hermon is used also Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁵ 13^{5,11} 1 Ch 5²³; but חרמון Jos 11³ ψ 89¹³ 133³ Ct 4⁸. Vid. חֶרְמוֹן Ju 3³ 1 Ch 5²³ (see Wetzst ^{ib. 115}).

חֶרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

† II. [חֶרֶם] vb. slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. حَرَّمَ perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear) —Qal Pt. pass. אִישׁ עֵוֶר אוֹ פֶּסֶח אוֹ חֶרֶם אוֹ שָׁרָע a man blind or lame or

74²² 79¹³. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace*: **a.** sexual 2 S 13¹³ Is 47³ Ez 16⁵⁷ Pr 6³³. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30²³ (E) Is 4¹; widowhood Is 54⁴. **c.** hunger Ez 3³⁰; disease Jb 19⁵. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34¹⁴ (P) Jos 5⁹ (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3³⁰ 5¹ Ne 1³ 2⁷ Jb 16¹⁰ Dn 11^{16,18}. **3.** *a reproach*, the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached הַרְפָּת אָדָם *a reproach of man* ψ 22⁷; הָיָה ח' ל' 39⁹; הָיָה ח' ל' *become an object of reproach to* 3 I 12⁷⁹ 89⁴² 109²⁵ Ez 5¹⁵; (ל') לַח (היה) Is 30⁵ Je 6¹⁰ 20⁸ 42¹⁸ 44^{8,12} 49¹³ ψ 69¹¹ Dn 9¹⁶ 12²; (ל') נָתַן ח' Ez 22⁴ Jo 2¹⁹ ψ 78⁶⁶; שִׁים ח' ל' Je 24⁹ 29¹⁸ Ez 5¹⁴ Jo 2¹⁷; שִׁים ח' ל' על 44¹⁴; שִׁים ח' ל' S 11².

† II. חֲרָף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَفَ *gather fruit, pluck*).

† חֲרִיף **n.m.** *harvest-time, autumn* (Ar. حَرْفٌ *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn or beginning of winter*) = Sab. (י) הרפּ (י) DHM ZMG 1870, xxix. 597; Sab. הרפּ, הרפּס = *year*, cf. Eth. ለፍፍ; *annus currens* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM ZMG 1883, 369; As. *harpu*, Schr. JPTH 1875, 341 KAT² 53n. = COT¹. 54 n.)—abs. ח' Ze 14⁸ + 5 t.; sf. חֲרִיף Jb 29⁴;—בֵּית ח' Gu 8²² (J), ψ 74¹⁷ Ze 14⁸; בֵּית ח' *autumn-house or palace* Am 3¹⁵ Je 36²² (+ בחֲרָף in the 9th month, i.e. Nov.-Dec.); בחֲרָף *in the 9th month*, i.e. Nov.-Dec.); מֶחֱ ח' לא יִחַרֵּשׁ Pr 20⁴ *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest*; as implying maturity, בְּיָמֵי חֲרִיף Jb 29⁴ *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [חֲרָף] **vb.denom.** *remain in harvest-time* (so Ar. حَرَفَ; Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. פִּלְ-פְּהֶמֶת הָאָרֶץ עָלֶיָּהּ Is 18⁶ *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it*.

† חֲרָף (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** *a chief of the line of Judah* 1 Ch 2⁵¹.

† חֲרִיף **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. حَرْفٌ *autumn*, v. חֲרַף *supr.*)—**1.** חֲרִיף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7²⁴ (Ⓢ Αρεφ, Ⓢ Λ Ιωρη) = יֹרֶה (cf. חֲרִיף *early rain*) Ezr 2¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ουρα, Α Ιωρα, Ⓢ Λ Ωρα). **2.** חֲרִיף one of those sealed Ne 10²⁰ Ⓢ Αρεφ(a), Ⓢ Λ Αρηφ.

† חֲרִיפִי **Qr**, הרופי **Kt**, **adj.gent.** *c. art.*; חֲרִיפִי 1 Ch 12⁸ (Baer, v⁶ van d. H), Ⓢ Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, Α Αρουφι; perh., if **Qr** right, connected with חֲרַף Ne 7²¹.

† IV. [חֲרָף] **vb.** *acquire* (cf. Ar. حَرَفَ

turn a thing from its proper way or manner, but also gain, acquire [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph. Pt. f.** שִׁפְחָה נִתְרַפְּת לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19²⁶ (H; cf. NH חֲרִיפָה of woman designated for a man).

† I. חֲרַץ **vb.** *cut, sharpen, decide* (NH *id.*, *cut in, decide*, Aram. in deriv.; As. *harāṣu*, *dig, decide*, *harīṣu*, *trench*, Zehnpfund BAS 1. 502; Ph. חֲרִין *decision*, Hoffm. AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח' Jos 10²¹; חֲרַצְתָּ 1 K 20⁴⁰; *Impf.* חֲרִיץ Ex 11⁷; 2 ms. חֲרַצְתָּ 2 S 5²⁴; *Pt. pass.* חֲרִיץ Is 10²² Lv 22²²; pl. חֲרִיצִים Jb 14⁵ (v. also חֲרִיץ *infr.*)—**1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22²² (עֲנִתָה אוֹ שִׁבֹּר). **2.** *sharpen*, fig. the tongue, לא יִחַרְפֶּלֶב לְשֹׁנוֹ ל' Ex 11⁷ (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10²¹. **3.** *decide* 1 K 20⁴⁰ (abs.); so *pt. pass.* חֲרִיצִים יָמָיו Jb 14⁵ *his days are determined, fixed* (|| מִסְפָּר חֲרִיצִים, Is 10²² ח' בְּלִיָּן ח'; *act with decision* 2 S 5²⁴. **Niph. Pt.** חֲרַצְתָּ Is 10²³ + 3 t.; חֲרַצְתָּ Dn 9²⁶ (both these forms *inf. estr. acc.* to Ba^{NB} 90); *decisive* וְנָחַ ח' Is 10²³ 28²² Dn 9²⁷ *a consumption and strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), ח' Dn 11³⁶; ח' נִשְׁמָמוֹת Dn 9²⁶ *strict determining of desolation*.

† I. חֲרִיץ **adj.** *sharp, diligent* (on this and foll. v. Ba^{NB} 173)—חֲרִיץ Is 28²⁷ + 11 t.; pl. חֲרִיצִים Pr 10⁴ 12²⁴; חֲרִיצִים Pr 13⁴; חֲרִיצוֹת Am 1³;—**1.** *sharp*: of threshing instrument חֲרִיץ Is 41¹⁵; without מ', as subst., 28²⁷ (where יִדֵּשׁ); חֲרִיץ ח' Am 1³; Jb 41²² (fig. of crocodile). **2.** *fig. diligent*: as subst. Pr 21⁵; opp. רָמִיָּה Pr 10⁴ 12^{24,27}; opp. עָצֵל Pr 13⁴.—Dn 9²⁵ v. iv. חֲרִיץ.

† II. חֲרִיץ **n.[m.]** *strict decision, only עֶמֶק חֲרִיץ Jo 4^{14,14} valley of strict decision* (v. Ba^{1.c}).

† III. חֲרִיץ **n.[m.]** *trench, moat* (Aram. חֲרִיץ; As. *harīṣu*, *hīriṣu*, *id.*, Dl^{HWB})—only in ח' רְחוֹב וְח' Dn 9²⁵, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רְחוֹב חֲרִיץ < Ⓢ Beu חֲרִיץ *with public places and streets*.

† IV. חֲרִיץ **n.pr.m.** *father of king Amon's mother* 2 K 21¹⁹, Ⓢ Απος.

† [חֲרִיץ] **n.m.** 1^{8,17,18} *a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument*;—pl. חֲרִיצִי 1 S 17¹⁸ 1 Ch 20³; חֲרִיצִי 2 S 12³¹;—**1.** חֲרִיצִי ח' 1 S 17¹⁸ *cuts of milk* i.e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12³¹ =

1 Ch 20³ בַּפְּנֵי וּבַח' הַבְּרָקָה וּבַמִּנְהוּת (cf. Am 1³ sub חרץ 1, and Dr^{8m}).

† חרצנים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels**, **grape-stones**, fr. acid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also יג p. 260 supr.: יג ער-וג Nu 6⁴ of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and וג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ **be yellow** (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. **ܚܪܝܥ** *id.* (rare), **ܚܪܝܥ** *yellow*; cf. Aram. **ܚܪܝܥ** *safflower*, Ar. **أخضر** *id.*: v. Nö ZMG 1888, 728, Löw Aram. Pflanzen. 218 Kō 11, 157).

† v. חרץ **n.m.** ^{Pr 8, 10} gold, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr^{8m} xxviii; As. **ḫurāṣu**)—**חרץ** 68¹⁴+5 t.; *gold*, always || **בָּסָף**; Zc 9³, of dove's wings **חרץ** 68¹⁴; elsewhere in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (ח' בְּחָרָה) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَضَبَ** *bind or twist powerfully*, Frey).

† **חרצבה** **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. **הַחֲרֻבּוֹת**; — 1. cstr. **חרצב** Is 58⁶ *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (**חֲרֻבּוֹת** || **מוֹטָה**). 2. *pangs* (cf. **חָבַל**, **חָבַל**), abs. ח' **חֲרֻבּוֹת** 73⁴ *they have no pangs* (rd. **חֲרֻבּוֹת**).

חרצנים v. sub I. חרץ.

† **חרק** **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.*; Ar. **حَرَقَ** *file, rub together, grate or grind* (teeth); Aram. **ܚܪܩ** *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ח' Jb 16⁹; **Impf.** **יִחַרֵּק** **חרק** 112¹⁰; **חרק** La 2¹⁶; **Inf. abs.** **חֲרֻק** **חרק** 35¹⁶; **Pt.** **חֲרֻק** 37¹²;—**grind** the teeth in rage against: **חרק** 37¹² 35¹⁶; abs. without על 112¹⁰ La 2¹⁶ (only here c. **חֲרֻק** sing.); c. **חֲרֻק** instr. (Ges¹¹⁹ 3b. R. Da^{Synt.} §73 R. 6) **חרק** 73⁴ *they have no pangs*.

† I. **חרר** **vb.** be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. **حَرَّ** *be hot, burn, thirst*; Eth. **ሐረረ**; Aram. **ܚܪ**; cf. As. **arāru**, *glow*, SASm Arsb. 1, p. 97 Belser^{BAS} II, 155)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָרְרָה** Jb 30³⁰, consec. Ez 24¹¹, **חָרְרָה** Is 24⁶;—1. *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. 2. *burn = be burned*, fig. of men, in 's judgment, Is 24⁶. 3. *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever **חָרְרָה** Jb 30³⁰. **Niph. Pf.** **חָרְרָה** Je 6²⁹, **חָרְרָה** Ez 15⁴, **חָרְרָה** 69⁴; 3 pl. **חָרְרָה** 102⁴ (Kō^{1.368}); **Impf.** **יִחָרְרָה** Ez 15⁵, **יִחָרְרָה** Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.) 1. *be scorched*, of bellows in

hereof fire Je 6²⁹ (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15^{4,6} middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). 2. *burn*, of bones in fever **חרר** 102⁴ (בְּמוֹקֵר, cf. **Qal** Jb 30³⁰); *be parched*, of throat נְרוּתֵי 69⁴. —Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. חרה. **Pilp. Inf.** **יִחָרְרָה** Pr 26²¹ *to kindle strife*.

† **חרר** **n.[m.]** parched place (Ar. **حَرَات**, Bd^{Pal} 196), only pl. abs. **חָרְרִים**; Je 17⁶ (**יְרֻכָּה**) fig. of life of godless.

† **חרחר** **n.m.** violent heat, fever (v. Ba^{NB} 200)—**חרחר** וְנָחַר וְנָחַר וְנָחַר Dt 28²².

† **חרחור** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³; **חר** Apoc(a) (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חרר (√ of foll.; Ar. **حَز** *be or become free*, **حُرٌّ** *free, freeborn*; NH **חרר** Pi. *set free*, **חָרַר** *freeman*; Aram. **ܚܪܐ** Pa. *set free*, **חָרַר** *freed-man, -woman*; Sab. **חר** *freeman, noble* (?) DHM^{Eplgr.} Denkm. 67; Eth. **ሐረረ**; coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble, acc. to Di⁸⁵*), **ሐረረ**; *free, noble, etc.*)

† II. **חרר** **n.m.** ^{1 K 21, 8} noble, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr^{Intr} 519 n. (v. Lag^{BN} 32)—only pl. **חָרִים** 1 K 21⁸ + 6 t., **חָרִים** Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷ + 3 t.; sf. **חָרִיָּה** Is 34¹²;—*nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21^{8,11}; nobles of Judah, **חָרִי** 617 13¹⁷ Je 27²⁰ 39⁶ Ne 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷, **חָרִי** והסננים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8,13} 5⁷, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹².—I. **חָר**, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As. **ḫarāru**, *bore, pierce*, **ḫurru**, *hole, ravine* D1^{Fr} 150, 182; Ar. **حُرٌّ** *hole or mouth of millstone*; NH **חרר** *bore, pierce*).

† III. **חרר** **n.[m.]** hole;—abs. **חָר** 2 K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), **חָר** Ct 5⁴, **חָרִים** 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. **חָרִי** Jb 30⁶; sf. **חָרִיָּה** Na 2³, **חָרִיָּה** Zc 14¹²;—*hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, נקב, in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = *eye-socket* **חָרִי** זַיִּתוֹ Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew Wel r (for MT **חָרִי**), dwelling of outcast people **חָרִי** Jb 30⁶; of *dens* of lions Na 2¹³.—I. **חָר**, v. II. חור.

† **חרר** **n.[m.]** *id.*—coll. **חָרִי** Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; cstr. **חָרִי** Is 11⁸ *hole of asp* (**חָרִי**).

† II. חורי *adj.*, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll *Asien u. Europa* 136, 155, 156).—**1.** **adj. gent.** שְׁעִיר הָחַ' Gn 36²⁰ *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. הַח' also v² for MT הַחִי. **2.** **n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14⁶ (בְּהָרֵם שְׁעִיר); in P called בְּנֵי שְׁעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם 36²¹ (vid. v²⁰); cf. v^{29,30}; acc. to Dt 2¹² (where alone הַחִי, v²² they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36^{1,6} and Di); Ⓞ δ Xoppaios, oi Xoppaios, (Gn 36^{29,30} Xopp(ε)ι). **3.** **n.pr.pers.m. a.** חורי an Edomite Gn 36²² = I Ch 1³⁹; Ⓞ Xopp(ε)ι. **b.** חורי a Simeonite Nu 13⁶, but Ⓞ Soup(ε)ι, Ⓞ I. Σουδορ.—I. חורי v. sub I. חור.

חרש (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَسَ vb. *scratch, lacerate*, خَرَشَ irritation, etc.)

† חָרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd, P and late (NH חָרֶס, Aram. חָרֶס)—abs. ח' Lv 6²¹ + 9 t.; חָרֶשׁ Nu 5¹⁷ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חָרָשִׁי Is 45⁹; sf. חָרָשִׁיהַ Ez 23³⁴.—**1.** *earthenware*: חָרֶשׁ כְּלִי-ח' earthen vessel Je 32¹⁴; esp. P Lv 6²¹ I I³³ 14^{5,60} 15¹² Nu 5¹⁷; without כְּלִי Pr 26²³; cf. ח' בְּקֶבֶד יוֹצֵר ח' Je 19¹; ח' לִנְבִלִי La 4² they are reckoned as earthen vessels, sim. of sons of Zion; חָרֶשׁ אֶת-חָרָשִׁי אֲדָמָה Is 45⁹ a potsherd (perh. = earthen vessel, v. Pr 26²³ supr.) among earthen potsherds (of men, over against ḥ their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22¹⁶. **2.** a fragment of earthenware, sherd Is 30¹⁴ Ez 23³⁴; לְהִתְקַדֵּר ח' Jb 2⁸ a sherd to scrape himself; ח' חֲדָרֵי ח' Jb 41²² sharpest potsherds, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

קִיר-חָרֶשֶׁת v. חֲרֶשֶׁת.

† III. [חָרָס] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, itch (Aram. חָרָס, حَرْشَا; also حَرْش rough, etc.)—חָרָס Dt 28³⁷ (עַל-פִּלִּים Kt, פָּרָב, יָרָב).—I, II. חָרָס v. sub חָרָס.

† חֲרֻשָׁה **Kt, חֲרָכִית Qr n.f.coll.** potsherd—פֶּתַח שְׁעַר הַחֲרָכִית Je 19², designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the gate of potsherds, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v^{10,11} and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; Ⓞ χαρσ(ε)υ favours Qr.

† I. [חָרַשׁ] **vb.** cut in, engrave, plough, devise (NH *id.*, plough, so Eth. ለገረ: Ph. חרש, Aram. 'rare) חָרַשׁ engrave, حَرَسَ cleave, plough, Ar. حَرَسَ plough)—**Qal Pf.** חָרַשְׁתָּ ψ 129³ חָרַשְׁתָּם Ju

14¹⁸ Ho 10¹³; *Impf.* יִחְרֹשׁ Is 28²⁴ Pr 20⁴; יִחְרֹשׁ Ho 10¹¹ + Am 6¹² (v. *infr.*); 2 ms. יִחְרֹשׁ Dt 22¹⁰ Pr 3²⁰; *Inf. cstr.* יִחְרֹשׁ I S 8¹²; *Pt.* חָרַשׁ Gn 4²² + 5 t.; cf. חָרַשׁ Am 9¹³; pl. חָרָשִׁים ψ 129³, חָרָשִׁי Jb 4⁸ + 3 t., fpl. abs. חָרָשִׁוֹת Jb 1¹⁴; *pass.* חָרָשָׁה Je 17¹:—**1.** cut in, engrave, of worker in metals חָרַשׁ וְכֹהֵל ח' Gn 4²² (J), ח' נְחֹשֶׁת, I K 17¹⁴; fig. ח' עַל-לִבָּהּ Je 17¹ engraved on the tablet of their heart. **2.** plough, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. פָּ), no obj. expr. I K 19¹⁹ Dt 22¹⁰ Is 28²⁴, so יִחְרֹשׁ בְּכָרִים Am 6¹² (but rd. prob. ח' חָרַשׁ בְּכָרִים; v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ח' חָרַשׁ I S 8¹² plough his ploughing (= do his ploughing), Pr 20⁴; fig. of Judah Ho 10¹¹; with ethical ref. ח' חָרַשׁ (קָצַר) Jb 4⁸ (וְרָע, || קָצַר); ח' עַל-גִּבִּי חָרַשׁוּ חָרָשִׁים ψ 129³ upon my back have ploughmen ploughed (fig. of oppression by wicked); חָרַשׁ = ploughman Is 28²⁴, Am 9¹³ (קָצַר ||); ח' with oxen subj. only Jb 1¹⁴. **3.** devise (as one who works in, practises), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3²⁰, רָע 6¹⁴; מְחַשְׁבוֹת אָזְן; ח' חָרַשׁוּ טוֹב v²². **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. שֹׁדֵד יִחְרֹשׁ מִיִּי Mi 3¹² Zion, as a field she shall be ploughed = Je 26¹⁶. **Hiph. Pt.** ח' מְחַרֵּשׁ רָעָה Je 23⁹ fabricating mischief against (v. Dr, and cf. We).

† חָרָשׁ **n.m.** Ex 38, 23 graver, artificer (Ph. חָרַשׁ)—abs. ח' (= *חָרַשׁ) Ex 35³⁵ + 14 t.; cstr. חָרָשִׁים Ex 28¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. חָרָשִׁים Ho 13² + 7 t.; חָרָשִׁי I Ch 4^{14,14} Ne 11³⁵ (v. *infr.*); cstr. חָרָשִׁי 2 S 5¹¹ + 6 t.;—**1.** graver, artificer: **a.** worker in metal I S 13¹⁹ Ho 8¹³ Dt 27¹⁵ Je 10⁹ (|| צֹרֵף), Is 40¹⁹ (|| *id.*), 54¹⁶ I Ch 29⁵; ח' בְּרֹזֶל Is 44¹² 2 Ch 24¹²; perh. also Is 41⁷ (|| צֹרֵף); appar. = hammerer Ze 2² (symbol.). **b.** worker in wood עֵץ ח' 2 S 5¹¹ = I Ch 14¹ (|| עֲצִים), 2 K 12¹² 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹, Je 10³ Is 40²⁰ 44¹³ (v. also I Ch 22¹⁵ *infr.*); perh. also Ezr 3⁷ 2 Ch 24¹² (both || חֲצֹב). **c.** worker in stone אֶבֶן קִיר ח' 2 S 5¹¹ = I Ch 14¹ (om. אֶבֶן); also of engraving on gems ח' אֶבֶן Ex 28¹¹ (P; || פְּתֻחֵי-חֹתָם); see also foll. **d.** in gen. אֶבֶן וְעֵץ ח' I Ch 22¹⁵; idol-maker ח' צִירִים Is 45¹⁶, cf. 44¹¹ (also v^{12,13} supr.), 2 K 24^{14,16} Je 24¹ 29² (all || מַסְגֵּר), Ex 35³⁵ 38²³ (both P; both || חֹשֶׁב). In ח' גִּיא חָרָשִׁים I Ch 4¹⁴, ח' גִּיא Ne 11³⁵ valley of (the) artificers, and חָרָשִׁים artificers I Ch 4¹⁴, ח' has exceptionally, v. Ol¹⁸³ a Kö¹¹, § 60. 6; rd. חָרָשִׁים? **2.** fig. מְחַרֵּשִׁית ח' Ez 21⁹ men skilled to destroy.

† I. חֲרָשֶׁת **n.f.** carving, skilful working, only cstr. חֲרָשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31⁶ 35³³; ח' אֶבֶן 31⁶ 35³³.—II. חֲרָשֶׁת v. p. 361 *infr.*

† **חַרְשׁ** **n.m.** ploughing, ploughing-time—
abs. **חַרְשׁוֹ** Gn 45⁶ (E) *ploughing and harvest-*
ing; also (=time of ploughing and harvest)
Ex 34²¹ (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. **חַרְשׁוֹ** I S
8¹² (v. supr. **חַרְשׁ** 2).

† **חַרְשֵׁת מַהֲרָשָׁה** **n.f.** ploughshare—
sg. sf. **חַרְשֵׁתוֹ** v²⁰ *to sharpen each*
man his ploughshare I S 13²⁰ (+ אתו, **חַרְשֵׁתוֹ** +
חַרְשֵׁתוֹ v²⁰, rd. prob. **חַרְשֵׁתוֹ** his goad (so ©
We Dr, see v²¹); pl. abs. **חַרְשֵׁת** v²¹ (+ similar
list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. **[חַרְשׁ]** **vb.** 1. be silent, dumb,
speechless; 2. be deaf; chiefly poet. (NH Pi.
make deaf; Aram. **ܚܪܫܐ** be dumb, deaf;
Ar. **حَرَسَ** be dumb, speechless, cf. As. *harāṣu*,
restrain, acc. to DI^{Pr} 100; v. Lag^{BN} 120) — **Qal**
Impf. **יִחְרַשׁ** ψ 50³; 2 ms. **יִחְרַשׁ** ψ 28¹ 83²; **חַרְשׁ**
ψ 35²² 109¹; **תִּחְרַשׁ** ψ 39¹³; 3 fpl. **תִּחְרַשְׁנָה** Mi 7¹⁶.
—1. be silent, alw. of God's keeping silence
when men pray ψ 35²² 50³ 83² 109¹; sq. **אֶל-**
39¹³. 2. be deaf, subj. 'י, sq. **מִפְּנֵי** ψ 28¹;
subj. **אֲנִי** Mi 7¹⁶. **Hiph.** **פַּעַל** **חִרְשׁ** Nu
30¹⁵ Gn 34⁵; **וַיִּחְרַשׁ** consec. Nu 30^{5,8}; **וַיִּחְרַשׁ**
consec. Nu 30¹²; **וַיִּחְרַשְׁתִּי** Est 7⁴ + 2 t. etc.; **Impf.**
יִחְרַשׁ Nu 30¹⁵ + 2 t. (incl. Zp 3¹⁷ v. infr.);
2 ms. **תִּחְרַשׁ** Hb 1¹³; juss. **תִּחְרַשׁ** I S 7³; 2 mpl.
תִּחְרַשְׁוּ Jb 13⁵; **תִּחְרַשְׁוּ** Ex 14¹⁴, etc.; **Imv.**
תִּחְרַשׁ Ju 18¹⁹ + 2 t.; **תִּחְרַשְׁוּ** 2 S 13²⁰;
Jb 13¹³ Is 41¹; **Inf. abs.** **יִחְרַשׁ** Nu 30¹⁵ + 2 t.;
Pt. **יִחְרַשׁ** Gn 24²¹ + 2 t. (incl. I S 10²⁷ v. infr.);
2 S 19¹¹; —1. be silent (=exhibit silence)
a. almost alw. of men Gn 24²¹ 34⁵ Ex 14¹⁴ (all
J), Ju 18¹⁹ 2 S 13²⁰ 19¹¹ 2 K 18³⁸ = Is 36²¹, Je 4¹⁹
Jb 6²⁴ 13^{5,13} 33^{31,33} Pr 11¹² 17²⁸ ψ 32³ Ne 5⁸ Est
4^{14,14} 7⁴; also **בְּמַחְרַשׁוֹ** I S 10²⁷ (but rd. rather
בְּמַחְרַשׁוֹ and it came to pass after about a
month, © Dr); **יִחְרַשׁ בְּאֶהְבֹתוֹ** Zp 3¹⁷ (©
he will renew his love, v. esp. Buhl^{ZAW} v. 1885, 189);
c. 'ל pers. keep silence at one, i.e. fail to make
objection at proper time Nu 30^{5,8,12,15,15,15} (all P);
אֶלִי Is 41¹ pregn. = come silently unto me;
sq. 'ל pers. cease to speak with Je 38²⁷; be silent
about, pass by in silence, sq. acc. **אֶחָד** Jb 41⁴.
b. rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb
1¹³ Is 42¹⁴ ψ 50²¹. 2. once causat. make silent,
c. acc. Jb 11⁵. 3. be deaf, shew deafness: **אֶל-**
תִּחְרַשׁ מִפְּנֵינוּ I S 7³ be not deaf (turning
from us, so as not to cry).

† **חַרְשׁ** **adj.** deaf — **חַרְשׁ** (= חַרְשׁ) Ex 4¹¹ +
4 t.; pl. **חַרְשִׁים** Is 29¹⁸ + 3 t.; —deaf, Ex 4¹¹ (J);

|| **אֵלֶם**, ψ 38¹⁴ (|| id.); also Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Is 29¹⁸
35⁵ 42^{18,19} + v^{19b} (for last **עָרַר**, cf. 43⁸; Gr^{JQ} 1891.
Oct. p. 2 v. Che Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 332), 43⁸; **חַרְשֵׁתוֹ** ψ 58⁵
a deaf adder.

† I. **חַרְשׁ** **n.[m.]** as adv. silently, secretly —
חַרְשֵׁתוֹ Jos 2¹ (JE) exploring secretly.

III. **חַרְשׁ** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **חַרְשׁ** **n.m.** Ez 31, 3 wood, wooded height
(As. *hursu*, wooded height COT^{Gloss} Lyon^{Sargon} exte.,
Gloss (v. also DI^{Pr} 180 Che^{crit} n. on Is 17, 9); NH **חַרְשׁ**
wood, forest; Aram. **ܚܪܫܐ** id.) — abs. 'ח Is 17⁹
Ez 31³ (but on both v. infr.); **חַרְשֵׁתוֹ** I S 23¹⁶ (v. Dr);
בְּחַרְשֵׁתוֹ I S 23^{15,18,19}; pl. **חַרְשִׁים** 2 Ch 27⁴; —wooded
height I S 23¹⁶ (|| **בְּהָר** v¹⁴), v^{16,18}, so **בְּמַצְרוֹת בְּחַרְשֵׁתוֹ**
2 Ch 27⁴ and on the wooded heights he built fortresses
and towers (|| **בְּהָר יְהוּדָה**); **עֲוֹבֵת הַחַרְשׁ וְהָאֲמִיר**
Is 17⁹ the forsaken places of the wooded heights
and summits Ges^{Ew} De Di RV; but rd. prob.
Is 17⁹ the forsaken places of the Hivites
and the Amorites, so © Lag Che Or Brd Du; 'ח
מצל Ez 31³ shade-giving wood or thicket, of close
branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate;
del. © Co).

IV. **חַרְשׁ** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown;
suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. **[חַרְשׁ]** **n.[m.]** magic art, or perh. magic
drug (Aram. **ܚܪܫܐ** practise magic, **ܚܪܫܐ**
magician, **ܚܪܫܐ** incantation, magic art, prepara-
tion of magic potion, so Eth. **ሐረሰ**: one using
incantations; **ሐረሰ**: **ሐረሰ**: **ሐረሰ**: incantation,
magic; comp. perh. Ar. **حَرَسَ**, **حَرَسَ** a medicinal
broth given to women in childbed; **חַרְשׁ** perh.
magical drug, v. RS^{JPh} xlv. 1885, 125) — only **חַרְשִׁים**
Is 3³ skilled in magic arts, or drugs
(|| **נְבוֹן לְחַשׁ**, (> others gen. = handicraft).

† III. **חַרְשׁ** **n.pr.m.** a Levite I Ch 9¹⁵ © Pa-
paul, A Apes, © L Apes.

† **חַרְשָׁא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of return-
ing exiles Ezr 2⁶² © Αρησα, © L Baasa, = Ne 7⁵⁴
© Aδασα.

† II. **חַרְשֵׁת** **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. 'ח
חַרְשֵׁת הַנָּחַל, Harosheth of the nations (v. 'ח), Ju 4^{2,13,16};
perh. mod. *el-Haritiye*, on right bank of lower
Kishon, v. Thomson^{Land and Book}; Central Palestine, 1883,
215 ff. Bd^{Pal} 241 Be Bla Cooke^{Hist. Deb.} 3 GASm^{Geog.} 363.

חַרְשִׁים v. **חַרְשׁ** and **חַרְשׁ**; also II. **חַרְשׁ**.

†[חרושי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only רוח קרים חרושית Jon 4⁸; a silent east wind is not suitable in context; still=*sultry* is mere conject.; Hi *autumnal* (✓ I. חרוש); St prop. חרושית=חרושה, fr. חרם *sun* (or ✓whence חרם comes) *hot east wind*; We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חרת] **vb.** grave, engrave, only **Qal** Pt. pass. חרת על הפתח Ex 32¹⁶ (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of || in cogn. lang. (Ar. حَرَسَ is *perforate, bore, slit*) prob. error for חרש (Je 17¹).

†[חרה] **n.pr.loc.**, only in חרת יצר I S 22⁵.

†חשך **vb.** withhold, refrain (NH חסך, Aram. חסך, סחך; Palm. חסך *remit, spare*, Vog Nos. 6, 15; Sab. מחסכן *weaned* (child) DHM ZMG 1875, 608)—**Qal** Pf. חשך Gn 39⁹ + 4 t. (+ Ez 30¹⁸ Ba; v. חשך; Is 38¹⁷ v. infr.), חשך Is 14⁶ (opp. חשכו Jb 30¹⁰, חשכו Je 14¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* חשך Jb 16⁶ + 2 t.; 2 ms. חשך Is 58¹, חשך Pr 24¹¹; 2 fs. חשך Is 54², etc.; *Imv.* חשך ψ 19¹⁴; Pt. חשך Pr 10¹⁹ 11²⁴; חשך Pr 13²⁴ 17²⁷; sq.—1. a. *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself*, acc., Gn 22¹² (E), v¹⁶ 39⁹ (sq. חשך; both J); abs. Pr 21²⁶ (opp. חשך) (שבט) (in discipline, Pr 13²⁴; no obj. expr. 11²⁴ 24¹¹). b. *keep one from evil, calamity, She'ol, etc.*, c. acc. and חן Gn 20⁶ (E), 1 S 25³⁹ ψ 19¹⁴; חן מפות נפשים; חן חשך cf. Jb 33¹⁸ Is 38⁷ (rd. חשך or חשך for MT חשך, v. חשך); abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14⁶; חן למטה מונוני Ezr 9¹³ thou hast *kept back, downward* (=and kept down), *part of our iniquity*, i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. c. *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18¹⁶ (or *spare* v. infr.); obj. רגליהם Je 14¹⁰; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פי Jb 7¹¹ *restrain my mouth*, שפתיים Pr 10¹⁹, אמרים 17²⁷; חן חשך Jb 30¹⁰ *from my face they have not withheld spittle* (=they have spit in my face). d. *refrain* (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54² 58¹. e. *spare*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 5²⁰ *he hath spared Naaman מנחת* so as not to take (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18¹⁶ *Joab spared the people* (v. supr.). f. *reserve for*, c. acc. + ל Jb 38²². 2. (abs.) *restrain, check* (pain) i.e. *assuage*, so appar. MT Jb 16⁶ (v. Di Kau; I would not restrain condolence of my lips, ו Me, rdg. חשך לא אחשך).—Ez 30¹⁸ v. חשך.

Niph. Impf. חשך יום איר יחשך Jb 21³⁰ *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* (pass. of **Qal** 1 e); חשך Jb 16⁶ *be assuaged*, of pain (pass. of **Qal** 2).

†חשף **vb.** strip off, strip, make bare—**Qal** Pf. חשף Is 52¹⁰, חשף Jo 1⁷, חשף Je 13²⁶ 49¹⁰; *Impf.* חשף ψ 29⁹; *Imv.* fs. חשף Is 47²; *Inf. abs.* חשף Jo 1⁷; *cstr.* חשף Is 30¹⁴ Hg 2¹⁶; Pt. pass. חשף Ez 4⁷, חשף Is 20⁴ (pl. cstr. cf. infr.).—1. *strip off*, expose oneself by removing (obj. שכל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47² of Babylon, personified as queen (נלי שכל חשף על פניו, Je 13²⁶). 2. *strip, lay bare*, fig. of ח Is 52¹⁰ obj. חשף; of prophet, Ez 4⁷ (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49¹⁰ (נלי שכל); of locusts stripping fig-tree; חשף Is 20⁴ (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending '־, De Lag^{Se} 1. 19 (cf. 69), BN 192; or pl. cstr., v. Ges⁸⁷, 1c.); חשף ψ 29⁹ of voice of ח (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. 3. *draw* (water) Is 30¹⁴; (wine) Hg 2¹⁶; properly *take from the surface, skim*.

†[חשיף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. חשפי פשני עזים 1 K 20²⁷ וַחֲשִׁיפֵי וְעִזִּים and most, *two little flocks of goats* (חשיף=*segregatum*, strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes חשפי עזים *on the bare height, after the manner of goats*.

†חשפא, חשפא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חשפא Ezr 2⁴³=חשפא Ne 7⁴⁶.

חשף Is 20⁴ v. חשף.

†מחשף **n.m.** a laying bare, stripping—only cstr. חשף חשף Gn 30³⁷ (J) *a stripping of the white*, i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חשב **vb.** think, account (NH *id.*; Aram. חשב, סחב; Ar. حَسَب; Eth. ሐሰበ; *id.*; Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS^{1.86})—**Qal** Pf. ח Is 33⁸ + 9 t., חשב 2 S 14¹³ etc.; *Impf.* חשב Is 10⁷ + 4 t., חשב 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 40¹⁸; sf. חשב Jb 19¹¹ 33¹⁰; pl. חשב ψ 41⁸ Dn 11²⁵; חשב Is 13¹⁷; חשב ψ 35²⁰; חשב Je 18¹⁸, etc. + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* חשב Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; Pt. חשב Ex 26¹ + 15 t., חשב 2 Ch 26¹⁶; חשב Ne 6² + 3 t., חשב Mi 2¹ + 3 t.;—I. of man: 1. *think*,

†II. הַשִּׁבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon
king of the Amorites Nu 21^{26,27,28,30,34} 32³ (all E)
Dt 1⁴ 24.26.30 3^{2,6} 4⁴⁶ 29⁶ Jos 9¹⁰ 12^{2,5} 13^{10,21,27}
(all D) Ju 11¹⁹ Je 48⁴⁵ Ne 9²²; captured by
Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21²⁵ (E) Ju 11²⁶;
rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32³⁷ (E), given to Reuben
at the division of the land Jos 13¹⁷ (P); on the
border of Gad, Jos 13²⁶ (P), it subsequently fell
to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that
tribe Jos 21³⁹ (P) 1 Ch 6⁶⁶; the Moabites gained
possession of it Is 15⁴ 16^{8,9} and subsequently

the Ammonites Je 48^{2,34,45} 46³; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7⁵.—Mod. *Hushbn*, Seetzen Reisen I, 407 Rob^{BR} I, 551 Bd Pal 191 Survey^{EP} 8.

†[חֶשֶׁבֶן] **n.m.** device, invention (cf. Lag^{BN} 200)—only pl. abs. חֶשֶׁבֶנוֹת; חֶשֶׁבֶנוֹת עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים; חֶשֶׁבֶנוֹת רָבִים Ec 7²⁹ God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices; וַיַּעַשׂ חֶשֶׁבֶנוֹת מִחֶשְׁבֶּת חֶשֶׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵ and he made contrivances (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v^b) the invention of inventive men.

†חֶשְׁבִּירָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yahu*) has taken account)—1. חֶשְׁבִּירָה a temple musician 1 Ch 25³=חֶשְׁבִּירָה v¹⁹; ② in both Ασαβια. 2. חֶשְׁבִּירָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27¹⁷; perh. =חֶשְׁבִּירָה, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26³⁰; in both ③ Ασαβια. 3. חֶשְׁבִּירָה a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35⁹; ④ Ασαβια. Elsewhere חֶשְׁבִּירָה: 4. Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6³⁰ ⑤ Ασεβ(ε)α, Ασαβια. 5. Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁴, ⑥ Ασαβια=Ne 11¹⁵, Α ⑦ Ασαβιαυ[as]. 6. Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8^{19,24} Ne 10¹² 11²² 12²⁴ (⑧ Ασαβια etc.)=חֶשְׁבִּירָה 2, q.v. 7. head of a family of priests Ne 12²¹, ⑨ Ασαβια. 8. a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁷, ⑩ Ασαβια(s).

†חֶשְׁבִּנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for חֶשְׁבִּירָה); yet ⑪ Εσαβια, ⑫ Ασαβια)—a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10²⁶. Vid. also following.

חֶשְׁבִּנָה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—1. father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, ⑬ Ασαβιαυ; ⑭ Σαβανιου[-as]. 2. a Levite Ne 9⁶ (om. ⑮)=חֶשְׁבִּירָה 6.

†חֶשְׁבָה **n.f.** thought, device (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ' Je 18¹¹ 49³⁰; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Ez 38¹⁰; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Ex 35³³ 2 Ch 2¹³; cstr. מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Est 8⁵ 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. מִחֶשְׁבֶּתוּ Est 8³ 9²⁵; pl. מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Je 11¹⁹ + 7 t.; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Is 59⁷ + 13 t.; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Gn 6⁵; sf. מִחֶשְׁבֶּתוּ Is 55⁸ etc. + 19 t. sfs.;—1. thought: a. of man אדם מ' Je 94¹¹; לֵב מ' Je 33¹¹ thoughts of the mind; (בל) יצר מ' Gn 6⁵ (J), 1 Ch 28⁹ 29¹⁸. b. of God יהוה מ' Mi 4¹²; c. אֱלֹהִים Je 51²⁹; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92⁶; higher than man's thoughts Is 55^{8,9,9}. 2. device, plan, purpose Is 55⁷ 59⁷ 65² 66¹⁹ Je 6¹⁹ 18¹² ψ 56⁶ Pr 19²¹ Jb 21²⁷ La 3^{60,61} Est 8⁵; מ' חֶרֶץ Pr 21⁸; מ' עֶרְוָה Jb 5¹²; מ' צְדִיקִים Pr 12⁵; מ' עֵמִים ψ 33¹⁰; מ' אֵין Is 59⁷

Je 4¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸; מ' רע Pr 15²⁶; מ' שָׁלוֹם Je 21¹¹; מ' חֶשֶׁב devise devices 2 S 14¹⁴ Je 11¹⁹ 18^{11,18} 29¹¹ 49^{30,30} 50⁴⁵ Ez 38¹⁰ Dn 11^{24,25} Est 8³ 9²⁵; מ' as subj. of נָבִיא be established Pr 16³ 20¹³; מ' הפר break plans Pr 15²². 3. invention Ex 31⁴ 35^{32,33,35} (all P), 2 Ch 2¹³ 26¹⁵ (v. חֶשֶׁב I 5).

†חֶשְׁבָּרָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8⁴; B om.; Ασαβαα, ⑯ Ασαβας.

†[חֶשֶׁה] **vb.** be silent, inactive, still (chiefly poet. and late) (NH id., Aram. in deriv.)—Qal Impf. 2 ms. תְּחִשֶׁה ψ 28¹ Is 64¹¹; אֶחֱשֶׂה Is 62¹ 65⁶; יִחְשֶׂה Is 62⁶; וַיִּחְשֶׂה ψ 107²⁹; —be silent Ec 3⁷ (opp. לִדְבַר); Is 62^{1,6} (= neglect to speak); of א' i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28¹ (חֶרֶץ); Is 64¹¹ (חֶרֶץ); but 65⁶ of א' s keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57¹¹ Hiph.); of waves, be still ψ 107²⁹ (subj. יָם). Hiph. Pf. הֶחֱשִׂיתִי ψ 39³ Is 42¹⁴; Imv. הֶחֱשִׂי 2 K 2^{3,5}; Pt. מִחֶשֶׂה Is 57¹¹; pl. מִחֶשִׂים Ju 18⁹ + 3 t.;—1. exhibit silence, be silent 2 K 2^{3,5} 7⁹ ψ 39³ (sq. מִפְּנֵי, fig. Is 42¹⁴) (אחרית); of א' s being silent at iniquity Is 57¹¹ (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65⁶), poss. also is be silent, opp. rescue, Ges Ch Di Du. 2. shew inactivity Ju 18⁹, מִשְׁחָה ה' 1 K 22³ Gilead is ours, and we shew inactivity so as not to take it. 3. causat. make still, quiet, sq. ל, of direct obj. Ne 8¹¹ (v^b חֶשֶׁה q. v.)

חֶשֶׁה, חֶשֶׂה v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חֶשֶׁךְ **vb.** be, grow dark (NH id.; Aram. חֶשֶׁךְ; Ar. حَسَكَ bear rancour, v. Lag^{BN} 30)—Qal Pf. ח' Is 5³⁰ + 4 t.; וַיִּחְשְׁךָ consec. Mi 3⁶ (but v. infr.); וַיִּחְשְׁךָ La 5¹⁷; וַיִּחְשְׁךָ consec. Ec 12²; Impf. 3 fs. תִּחְשֶׁךְ Ec 12²; וַתִּחְשְׁךְ Ex 10¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3⁹; 3 fpl. תִּחְשְׁכֶנָּה ψ 69²⁴;—1. be, grow dark, אור Is 5³⁰, cf. (fig.) Jb 18⁶; הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13¹⁰ (fig.); הַיָּם Ez 30¹⁸ (where rd. חֶשֶׁךְ, for MT Baer חֶשֶׁךְ); Jb 3⁹ (subj. בְּכֹכְבִים), cf. Ec 12² (subj. הַשָּׁמַיִם); Jb 3⁹ (subj. הַכּוֹכְבִים, impers. Mi 3⁶ (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וַיִּחְשְׁךָ, corresponding with לִילָה preceding). 2. have a dark colour: מִשְׁחָה ח' מִשְׁחָה La 4⁸ darker than blackness is their visage; of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10¹⁵. 3. grow dim La 5¹⁷ (subj. עֵינַיִן), cf. ψ 69²⁴ (fig.), Ec 12³ subj. הָאֵינָם i.e. the eyes. Hiph. Pf. הֶחֱשִׁיתִי Am 5⁸, יִחְשֶׁה Am 8⁹; Impf. יִחְשֶׁה ψ 139¹²; יִחְשֶׁה Je 13¹⁶; וַיִּחְשֶׁה ψ 105²⁸; Pt. מִחֶשֶׁה Jb 38²;—1.

make dark, לילה הח' Am 5⁸; abs. cause darkness Je 13¹⁶ פ' 105²⁸, cf. Am 8⁹ (לארץ). 2. = hide, conceal, sq. כִּפְּתוֹ פ' 139¹². 3. fig. obscure, confuse Jb 38² (obj. עֵצָה).

† חֹשֶׁךְ n.m. Ex 10, 21 darkness, obscurity;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1² + 75 t. (+ Ez 8¹² del. Co A B etc.); cstr. id. Ex 10²²; sf. חֹשְׁכֵי פ' 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹;—1. darkness (opp. אֹרֶךְ) lit. Gn 1^{2,4} (P), Is 45⁷ Jb 26¹⁰ Ec 2¹³, cf. in imprecation Jb 3^{4,5} (ח' וְצִלְמוֹת) לילה Gn 1^{6,18} (P), cf. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Is 45¹⁹ Jb 17¹² 24¹⁶ 38¹⁹ פ' 104²⁰; darkness in mines Jb 28³; of extraordinary darkness, in Egypt Ex 10^{21,21} (E); חֹשְׁכֵי אֶפְסָה Ex 10²² (E), פ' 105²⁸, from pillar of cloud Ex 14²⁰ (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22¹² = פ' 18¹²; of darkness in death, or She'ol, 1 S 2⁹ Jb 10²¹ (וְצִלְמוֹת ח'), (אֶרֶץ ח') 17¹³ 18¹⁸ פ' 88¹³ Pr 20²⁰ (ח' אִשְׁתֵּן ח') = extreme of darkness). 2. = secret place(s) Is 45³ Jb 12²² (|| וְצִלְמוֹת ח'); = hiding-place Jb 34²² (|| id.), cf. פ' 139^{11,12};—on Ez 8¹², v. supr. 3. fig., a. = distress Is 5³⁰ 9¹ 29¹⁸ (fig. of blindness), 42⁷ 49⁹ 58¹⁰ 59⁹ 60² La 3² Mi 7³ פ' 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹, Jb 15^{22,23,30} 26²⁶ 22¹¹ 23¹⁷ 29³ פ' 107^{10,14} (in both || וְצִלְמוֹת ח'), 12⁴ Ec 5¹⁶ 11⁸. b. = dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5^{18,20} Zp 1¹⁶ Na 1⁸ Ez 32⁸ Jo 2⁴ 3⁴. c. = mourning Is 47⁵. d. = perplexity Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁶ 19⁸; confusion פ' 35⁸. e. = ignorance Jb 37¹⁹ Ec 2¹⁴. f. = evil, sin Is 5^{20,20} Pr 2¹³. g. = obscurity Ec 6^{4,4}.

† [חֹשֶׁךְ] adj. obscure, low, only mpl. as subst.; בְּלִי אֲתִיבָה לְפָנֵי חֹשְׁכִים Pr 22²⁹ he shall not stand before obscure men (opp. לְפָנֵי מַלְכִים).

† חֹשֶׁכֶת n.f. darkness (chiefly poet.)—ח' Gn 15¹² + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3⁶ (for MT חֹשֶׁכֶת); חֹשֶׁכֶת פ' 139¹²; cstr. חֹשְׁכֶת פ' 18¹²; pl. חֹשְׁכִים Is 50¹⁰;—darkness, opp. light (אֹרֶךְ) פ' 139¹²; supernat., נְרוּלָה ח' Gn 15¹² (JE); חֹשְׁכֶת פ' 18¹² in theoph. (but || 2 S 22¹² חֹשְׁכֶת מַיִם a mass of water); fig. = lack of understanding פ' 82⁵; = distress Is 8²² (|| אֶרֶץ ח'), 50¹⁰.

† מְחֹשֶׁךְ n.m. dark place (poet.)—abs. מ' Is 20¹⁵ 42¹⁶; מְחֹשֶׁךְ פ' 88¹⁹; pl. מְחֹשְׁכִים 88¹ 143³ = La 3⁶; cstr. מְחֹשְׁכֵי פ' 74²⁰;—dark place: a. = hiding-place מֹאצֵן אֶרֶץ מְחֹשְׁכֵי פ' 74²⁰. b. dark region, in which men may lose their way Is 42¹⁶. c. = grave, or שְׁאוֹל פ' 88¹⁹ (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ol) 88⁷; cf. 143³ = La 3⁶. d. = secret place, secrecy (of plots) Is 29¹⁵.

† [חֹשֶׁךְ] vb. shatter (Baram. חֹשֶׁךְ shatter; NH Pi., || מַשְׁבֵּר, Syr. ܡܫܒܪ forge a metal, Ar.

حَسَلَ drive cattle violently; As. ḥašālu, shatter, destroy Zim^{BF 12} Dl^{Pr 42})—Niph. Pt. fig. כָּל-הַחֹשְׁכִים Dt 25¹⁸ all the shattered ones, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וַיִּנְצֵץ וַיִּשְׁבֹּר; others think = חֹשֶׁךְ.

† חֹשֶׁם n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁹ = Ne 7²², Ezr 10³³ cf. Ne 8⁴ 10¹⁹.

† חֹשֶׁמֶל n.[m.] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some shining substance; AV amber; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, ὁ ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. 2), ὁ electrum; v. also Dl in Baer^{Ezech. xii}, only in the combination 'ח' חֹשֶׁמֶל חֹשֶׁמֶל Ez 1^{4,27}; like the appearance of 'ח' Ez 1^{4,27}; חֹשֶׁמֶל חֹשֶׁמֶל Ez 8² (on ending ח' v. Ges^{190,2} 2 R^a; Co del.)

† [חֹשֶׁמֶל] n.m. only pl. חֹשְׁמַיִם פ' 68³²; mng. unknown, ὁ ὁ ὁ ambassadors, Rabb. nobles, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes JBL 1891, 182 prop. בְּשִׁמְנִים they shall come with oils, ointments, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חֹשֶׁם hastening.

† חֹשְׁמוֹן n.pr.loc. town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15²⁷.

† חֹשְׁמֹנָה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{29,30}, site unknown.

חֹשֶׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حُسْن is be excellent, beautiful; حُسْن beauty, all excellence; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† חֹשֶׁן n.m. the breast-piece or sacred pouch, containing the וְהַמִּים וְהָאֹרִים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before '. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֶפֶד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was חֹשֶׁן (ה' מִשְׁפָּט ח') (Ex 28^{15,29,30}) pouch of judgment, because of the decision given by the אֲדָרִים וְהַמִּים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25⁷ 28^{4,15,22,23,24,25,28,29,30} 29⁵ 35^{9,27} 39^{8,9,16,16} 17,19,21,21 Lv 8^{8,8}.—Vid. Now Arch. II. 119.

† חֹשֶׁק vb. be attached to, love (NH press together, desire (rare); Aram. חֹשֶׁק bind,

saddle (an ass)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Dt 7⁷ + 4 t.; חֲשָׁקָה Gn 34⁸; חֲשָׁקָה Is 38¹⁷ (but v. infr.); חֲשָׁקָה Dt 21¹¹;—be attached to, only fig.=love, a woman sq. ח' Gn 34⁸ (P) Dt 21¹¹; elsewh. of א's love for Israel Dt 7⁷ 10¹⁵, and of love to א' ψ 91¹⁴; sq. acc. cogn. + ל and inf. ח' בל־חֲשָׁק שְׁלֹמֹה אִשְׁרָה לְבָנוֹת 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶; חֲשָׁקָה נִפְשִׁי מִשְׁחַת Is 38¹⁷ lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חֲשָׁקָה *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𐤇 𐤗 Lo Ew Che Di, or חֲשָׁק *hold back* (Inrv.), so Du.

† חֲשָׁק **n.m.** desire = thing desired—cstr. נִשְׁקָה חֲשָׁקִי 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 9¹; sf. נִשְׁקָה חֲשָׁקִי Is 21⁴ *the twilight of my pleasure*.

† חֲשָׁק **n.[m.]** fillet or ring clasp (binding) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשָׁקִים Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; חֲשָׁקִים Ex 38^{12,17}; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֹתֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36³⁸; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27^{10,11} 38^{10,11,12,17,19} (all P), v. Di on Ex 27¹⁰; >Thes and most who understand of connecting-rods, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† ח. [חשק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. חֲשָׁק Ex 38²⁸ (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu. Pt.** חֲשָׁקִים Ex 27¹⁷ 38¹⁷ *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with חֲשָׁקִים (both P).

† חֲשָׁק **n.[m.]** spoke of a wheel (as binding fellow to nave)—pl. sf. חֲשָׁקִים 1 K 7³³.

חֲשַׁר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašāru*, collect, gather Zim^{BP39}. In Ar., collect is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu.=ש).

† חֲשָׁרָה **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l.) חֲשָׁרָה 2 S 22¹² (חֲשָׁרָה in || ψ 18¹²).

† חֲשֹׁר **n.[m.]** nave, hub of a wheel (which gathers in the spokes)—pl. sf. חֲשֹׁרִים 1 K 7³³.

חֲשִׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَشَّ hasten, hurry (trans.), حَشَّ particles of straw, sand, dust, as flying quickly about; v. Lag^{BN40}).

† חֲשִׁשׁ **n.m.** 1s^{50,24} chaff;—abs. חֲשִׁשׁ תִּהְיֶה ח' הָרָה Is 33¹¹ *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyria); cstr. חֲשִׁשׁ ח' לָרָה Is 5²⁴ (|| ψ 24) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֲשִׁשׁ v. חש.

חֲתָה, חֲתָה v. חתת.

† חֲתָה **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. √ ח' y in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חֲתָה infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ (J) = 1 Ch 1¹³; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת; **a.** בְּנֵי־חֲתָה acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23^{3,6,10,10,16,18,20} 25¹⁰ 49³². **b.** בְּנוֹת־חֲתָה only of wives of Esau Gn 27^{46,46} (P; 𐤇 om. v^b; || בְּנוֹת הָאֲרָזִים = בְּנוֹת בְּנֵעַן 28¹).

† חֲתִי **adj. et n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *Ḫ-tá, Ḫetá*, WMaxMüll *Asien u. Europa*, 319 ff.; As. *Ḫatti*, Schr^{KG182ff.} COT on Gn 10¹⁹ DI^{Pa,509ff.}, Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti, Ḫatta Bez*)—m. alw. c. art. חֲתִי Gn 23¹⁰ Ex 3⁸ +; f. חֲתִית Ez 16^{3,45}; mpl. חֲתִיִּם Jos 1⁴ + 3 t.; fpl. חֲתִיִּים 1 K 11¹;—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרוֹן הַחֲתִי Gn 23¹⁰ 49^{29,30} 50¹³; עֶפְרוֹן בְּנוֹת־חֲתָה 25⁹ (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives בְּאֵרֵי חֲתָה Gn 26³⁴; חֲתָה אֵילֹן v³⁴ 36² (all P); also of warriors of David, חֲתִיִּים אֲחֵימֶלֶךְ 1 S 26⁶, and esp. חֲתִיִּים אֲחֵימֶלֶךְ 2 S 11^{3,6,17,21,24} 12^{9,10} 23³⁹ 1 K 15⁵ 1 Ch 11⁴¹; fs.=subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16³ *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חֲתִית, similarly v⁴⁵, fpl.=subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חֲתִיִּים חֲתִיִּים, מִזְּרֵי חֲתִיִּים, מִזְּרֵי חֲתִיִּים 1 K 11¹ *Hittite women* (+ מִזְּרֵי חֲתִיִּים, מִזְּרֵי חֲתִיִּים). **2. n.** usu. **a.** coll. חֲתִיִּים the Hittites: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15²⁰ (JE), Ex 3^{8,17} (both J), 13⁶ 23^{23,28} 33³ 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 3¹⁰ (all JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 9¹ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all D); rd. also for חֲתִי Ju 3³ (so We Mey Bu^{Utz350}); in Jos 11³ (D) del. חֲתִי We Mey Bu^{1c}, and rd. then חֲתִיִּים v^b (so 𐤇, not 𐤇L); further 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. **b.** pl. חֲתִיִּים: חֲתִיִּים חֲתִיִּים Jos 1⁴ (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; חֲתִי specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1²⁶; so also 2 S 24⁶ where rd. חֲתִיִּים חֲתִיִּים (for MT חֲתִיִּים חֲתִיִּים, v. חֲתִיִּים, חֲתִיִּים). **c.** pl. חֲתִיִּים: חֲתִיִּים חֲתִיִּים 1 K 10²⁰ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (both + אֲרָם, מִלְכֵי, 2 K 7⁶ (+ מִלְכֵי, both feared by חֲתִיִּים). Hence it appears that חֲתִיִּים had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr DI^{1c}), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. WMaxMüll^{1c})—(cf. also Ju 3³ Jos 11³ supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2⁶ 2 S 11⁸ etc., 1 K 9²⁰ supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by פְּנִיחָה (v. חת), as well as by the adj. חַתְּמִי.

†[חַתָּה] **vb.** snatch up, usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; אֶחָתָה, *id.* (rare); As. *hātū* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*!) v. SAsmith ^{Asrb 1.00})—**Qal** *Impf.* חָתְתָה Pr 6²⁷; sf. חָתְתָה ψ 52⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַתוֹת Is 30¹⁴; *Pt.* חָתְתָה Pr 25²²;—*snatch up, c. acc.* אֵשׁ מִקִּיר Is 30¹⁴ to *snatch up fire from a hearth* (|| לְחַשֵּׁף מִים מִבְּנֵי); (לְחַשֵּׁף מִים מִבְּנֵי); אֵשׁ בְּחִיקוֹ Pr 6²⁷ shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); *pregn. seize* (and put) *upon* עֲלִירֵאשׁוֹ ח' עֲתָה Pr 25²²; (|| לְחַשֵּׁף מִים מִבְּנֵי) ψ 52⁷ God . . . shall *snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

†חַתָּה **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יְחִיָּה, יְחִיָּה *he* (God) will *snatch up*)—**1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4^{2,2}; Ⓞ Ieθ, ⓄL Iaaθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{5,28}; Ⓞ Ieθ, ⓄL Iaaθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23^{10,11}; Ⓞ Ieθ, ⓄL Ieηλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24²²; Ⓞ Iaaθ, ⓄL Iaaθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34¹²; Ⓞ Ie(θ), ⓄL Iaaθ.

†חֲתָה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from חֲתָה *thing seized*)—Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6²⁰; Ⓞ Meθ, A Maab, ⓄL Aμωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹² 31¹³; Ⓞ Maab, Maεθ, ⓄL Maab, Aaθ.

†חֲתָה **n.f.** fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish;—abs. מ' Lv 16¹² Nu 17¹¹; sf. מִחְתָּה Lv 10¹ + 4 t.; pl. abs. מִחְתֹּת Nu 16⁶ + 4 t.; מִחְתָּה Nu 16¹⁷ + 3 t.; *cstr.* מִחְתֹּת Nu 17^{3,4}; sf. מִחְתָּתַי Ex 27³; מִחְתָּתֶיָּה Ex 25³⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now ^{Archsol. 11, 63, 65}) of gold Ex 25³⁸ 37²⁶ Nu 4⁹ (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27³ 38³, cf. Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10¹ 16¹² Nu 16^{6,17,17,17,18} 17^{2,3,4} (of bronze), v¹¹ (all P).

חַתְּתָה **v.** sub חַתְּתָה.

†חֲתֹךְ **vb.** divide, determine (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. Pa. Ethpa.)—only **Niph.** *Pf.* עֲלֵעֲמֹךְ חֲתֹךְ שְׁבָעִים נָפְתָהּ Dn 9²⁴ seventy weeks are determined upon thy people.

†[חַתָּל] **vb.** perh. entwine, enwrap (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חִתָּל *woven date-basket*)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חִתָּלָה and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* חִתָּלָה *be swathed, swaddled*;—חִתָּלָה לא חִתָּלָה לא חִתָּלָה Ez 16⁴ and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חַתָּלָה] **n.f.** swaddling-band (v. Ba ^{NB 146})—only חִתָּלָה וְעָרַפְלָה לְבָשׁוּ Jb 38⁹ when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

†חֲתוּלָה **n.[m.]** bandage—ח' Ez 30²¹, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

†חֲתָלָן **n.pr.loc.**, on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח' (ח' Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹; mod. *Heitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer ^{ZPV VIII, 27}).

†חַתָּם **vb.** seal, affix seal, seal up (NH *id.*; Aram. חָתַם, סָאָ; Eth. ማሰ; Ar. حَتَمَ (whence حَتَمَ) is loan-word acc. to Fräi²⁵²)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. חָתַם Jb 9⁷ 33⁶, חָתַם Jb 37⁷, וַיְחַתֵּם Est 8¹⁰, etc.; *Impv.* חָתַם Dn 12⁴, חָתַם Is 8¹⁶, חָתַם Est 8⁸; *Inf. abs.* חָתַם Je 32⁴⁴; *cstr.* לְחָתַם Dn 9²⁴, + v²⁴ Kt (Qr חָתַם); *Pt. act.* חָתַם Ez 28¹²; *pass.* חָתַם Dt 32³⁴ + 2 t., etc.;—**1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחָתְמוֹ) 1 K 21⁸, בְּמַכְשֶׁת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8^{8,10}; of covenant with 'i, attested by seal (*pass.*) Ne 10^{1,2}; fig., of 'i putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33¹⁶; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know 'i's ways) 37⁷ v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed cf sale Je 32^{10,11} (opp. הִפְלִי that which was left open), v^{14,44}, a book of prophecy Dn 12⁴ (|| חֲתָם הַנְּבִיָּאִים, cf. v⁹ (|| *id.*), 9²⁴ b; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29^{11,11}; חֲתָם תוֹרָה בְּלִמְיָי Is 8¹⁶ seal up the teaching among my disciples, i.e. keep it securely (|| צוֹר); of 'i's remembrance of offences חֲתָם חֲתָם בְּצִוְרֵי בִשְׁעֵי (|| בְּמַכְשֶׁת הַמֶּלֶךְ) Dt 32³⁴ (|| בְּמַכְשֶׁת הַמֶּלֶךְ) Jb 14¹⁷ (|| וַתִּסְתַּבֵּל חֲתָם) Ct 4¹² a fountain sealed up, metaph. of chaste woman (|| נָעוּלָה) Jb 9⁷ and about the stars he putteth a seal (|| of forbidding sun

to rise).—*אָתָה הוּתָם תְּכַנִּית* Ez 28¹² is obscure: *thou wast one sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; wast a *sealer of symmetry* v. Da; wast a *seal (ring)* —i.e. *חותם* cstr.—of proportion Codd. ⑤ ⑥ Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9²⁴ rd. Qr *לְהַתֵּם* (v. תָּמַם). Jb 33¹⁶ 37⁷

v. sub **1.** **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. [or Pt.?] *נִכְתַּב* Est 3¹² (it was) *written and sealed* בְּסִבְעָה *נִכְתַּב* *נִכְתַּב*; *Inf. abs.* *נִכְתַּב* Est 8⁸ (continuing pt. *נִכְתַּב*); *הִפְלִיךְ*; *Inf. abs.* *נִכְתַּב* Est 8⁸ (continuing pt. *נִכְתַּב*); also + *בְּסִבְעָה הַיּוֹם*; both pass. of **Qal 1.** **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. *יִסְמוּ הַחֲמִירָם לָמוֹ* Jb 24¹⁶ lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (|| *לֹא יִשְׁמְרוּ*); ⑤ C has *ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς* (B al. *ἐαυτοῦς*), whence Siegf conj. plausibly *לְיָמִים ח' ל' הִפְלִיךְ* *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. day-time is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. *אֶחָד הַחֲתָמִים בָּשָׂרוֹ מוֹזָבוֹ* Lv 15³ or *hath his flesh (genital organ) shewn stoppage by reason of his flux*.

†I. *חותם*, *חותם* **n.m.** Jb 41⁷ *seal, signet-ring* (Aram. *ܫܠܬܢܐ*; Eth. *ሚኒተር*—v. Lag BN 116)—*abs.* *הָחֵם* Ex 28¹¹ + 2 t.; *הוּתָם* Je 22²⁴ + 8 t.; sf. *הַחֲמִירָה* Gn 38¹⁸, *הַחֲמִירָה* 1 K 21⁸;—on supposed cstr. *הוּתָם* v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38¹⁸ (J; = *חֲתָמָה* v²⁵), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22²⁴, (Benz^{ArchSol. 106}); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8⁸ (עַל-זִרְנוֹן, עַל-לֶפֶף); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21⁸ (instr. of vb. *חָתַם*); a precious article Hg 2²³ (sim. of Zerubbabel); *ח' פְּתִיחֵי חֲתָמֵי* *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inser. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28^{11,21,26} 39^{6,14,30} (all P; v. Benz^{258 ff.}); *ח' הַחֲמִירָה* Jb 38¹⁴ = *clay of (under) a signet*; *ח' צֶרֶף* 41⁷ *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (קָנִיר) scales of crocodile.

†II. *הוּתָם* **n.pr.m.** **1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7³² ⑤ *Χωθαν(μ)* (= *הָחֵם* v²⁵; A *Ελαμ*, ⑥ *Ιασουλ*). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, ⑤ *Κωθαν*, ⑥ *Χωθαν*.

הַחֲמִירָה **n.f.** *signet-ring*—only *חֲמִירָה* Gn 38²⁵ (J; for *י.* *חָתָם* v¹⁸) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bō N^א 1, 23 fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

1. *חָתַן* (✓ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*; cf. Ar. *حَتَنَ* *circumcise*, *حَتَان* *circumcision*, *circumcision-feast*).

†*חָתַן* **n.verb.** **1. m.** *wife's father* (Ar. *حَاتِنٌ* a *circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; *حَتْنٌ* *relation on wife's side*; v. We^{Procl. 1886, 355 Anm. 1}; Sklzen III, 154 Sta^{ZA W 1886, 143 Anm.} Nō^{ZMG 1886, 187}; otherwise D1^{Pr 91} Lag^{BN 116})—cstr. *חָתַן* Ex 18¹ + 9 t., *חָתְנָה* Ex 18⁶, *חָתְנִי* Ex 3¹ + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3¹ 4¹⁸ 18^{1,2,5,6} 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27 (all E), Nu 10²⁹ (J), Ju 1⁴ 11¹; of a Levite Ju 19^{4,7,9}. **2. f.** *wife's mother*, only sf. *חָתְנִי* Dt 27²³.

†*חָתַן* **n.m.** *daughter's husband, bridegroom* (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. *ܚܬܢܐ*, and *ܚܬܢܐ* (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. *حَتْنٌ* *daughter's husband*, then more gen. *wife's and husband's relations*; Sab. (Liḥyān) *חָתַן* *daughter's husband* DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 87}; As. *ḫatanu*, *daughter's husband* COT^{Gloss})—*abs.* *ח' י* 18¹⁸ + 10 t. + Gn 19¹² (where rd. *חָתְנִי* ⑤ Ol Di); cstr. *חָתַן* Ex 4²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. *חָתְנִי* Ju 19⁵, *חָתְנִי* Gn 19^{14,14};—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19^{12,14} (*ח' לְקַחְיָ בְּנִי*), v¹⁴ (all J), Ju 15⁶ 19⁶ 18¹⁸ 22¹⁴ Ne 6¹⁸ 13²⁸; v. also *אֶחָד בְּנֵי חָתְנִי* 2 K 8²⁷ *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* *לִי אֶתָּה חָתַן* Ex 4²⁵ *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v²⁶ (J; on this v. We^{Procl. 1886, 355}); || *פֶּלֶא* Je 7³⁴ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶; in sim. of 's work for and delight in his people Is 61¹⁰ 62⁵; of sun *ψ* 19⁶.

†II. [*חָתַן*] **vb. denom.** only **Hithp.** *make oneself a daughter's husband* (NH *Hithp. id.*, Aram. *Ithpa. id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. *יְהִיחֲתְמוּ* consec. Jos 23¹²; *Impf.* *יְהִיחֲתְמוּ* 1 K 3¹ 2 Ch 18¹; 2 m. *תִּתְחַתֵּן* Dt 7³ 18²¹; *Imv.* *תִּתְחַתֵּן* 18²², *תִּתְחַתֵּן* Gn 34⁹; *Inf.* *תִּתְחַתֵּן* 18²³ + 3 t.;—**1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) to, c. *ב' י* 18^{21,22,23,26,27}; c. *אָתָה* 1 K 3¹, Gn 34⁹ (P); c. *ל' י* 2 Ch 18¹, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8¹⁶ = 2 Ch 21⁶). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. *ב' י* Dt 7³ Jos 23¹² (D), Ezr 9¹⁴.

†*חָתְנָה* **n.f.** *marriage, wedding* (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܚܬܢܐ* *id.*; Ar. *حَتْنٌ* *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only *בְּיוֹם חָתְנִי* Ct 3¹¹ *on the day of his marriage*.

†*חָתַף* **vb.** *seize, snatch away* (cf. Aram.

Pa. *break in pieces*; Ar. حَتَف death)—**Qal** Impf. no obj expr. יִשְׁבְּנוּ יְהוָה וְיָשִׁיבנוּ Jb 9¹² lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?

† אֶפְרַיִם פָּתַח פֶּתַח הַחַיָּה n.[m.] prey—only אֶפְרַיִם she also lieth in wait as for prey (said of strange woman). Pr 23²⁸

† חָתַר vb. dig, row (NH *id.*, bore (through), so Aram. חָתַר & (rare))—**Qal** Pf. ח' Jb 24¹⁶ וְחָתַרְתִּי Ez 12⁷; Impf. וְחָתַרְתָּ Ez 8⁸, וְחָתַרְתָּ Ez 12¹² Am 9² וְחָתַרְתָּ Jon 1¹³; *Imv.* חָתַרְתָּ Ez 8⁸ 12⁵;—**1.** dig into houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24¹⁶ (of burglary); sq. פָּ into or through a wall Ez 8^{8,9} (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12^{5,7,12}; metaph. sq. בְּשֹׂאֵל Am 9² dig into She'ol, i.e. as a refuge. **2.** row (as digging into the water) Jon 1¹³.

† מִבְּחֻרְתָּ n.m. breaking in, burglary—הִנֵּב אֶת־בְּפֹ' אֶת־בְּפֹ' Ex 22¹ i.e. caught in the act (JE); so לא בְּפֹ' מִצָּאתִים Je 2³⁴, not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them (2 fs. sf. Ges^{144,2,24}), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

† חָתַתָּ vb. be shattered, dismayed (As. *hattu*, terror, DI^{HWB 298}; Talm. חָתַת *id.*; Eth. ሐተተ: *scrutari, examinare*, v. DI^{Lex 105})—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. חָתַת Je 50²; 3 fs. חָתַתָּ Je 14⁴ + 2 t., וְחָתַתָּ Je 48¹; 3 pl. חָתַתוּ Is 37²⁷ + 4 t., וְחָתַתוּ consec. Is 20⁶ + 2 t., וְחָתַתוּ consec. Je 50³⁶; Impf. (Kö^{1.965}) חָתַת Is 7⁸ 30³¹, יָחַת Jb 39²², יָחַת Is 31⁴, וְחָתַתָּ Je 17¹⁸, יָחַתוּ Is 21¹⁰ + 3 t.—On יָחַתוּ Jb 21¹³ v. יָחַתוּ Jos 10²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* וְחָתַתוּ Is 8^{9,9,9};—**1.** be shattered, broken, fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7⁸ 30³¹; so prob. also Is 8^{9,9,9} (but del. in v^a), and perh. (of 's foes in gen.) Is 21¹⁰ (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7⁸); fig. of 's righteousness Is 51⁶ (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51⁵⁶, acc. to Gie's rdg. חָתַתָּ, v. Pi. **2.** be dismayed, usu. a. abs.: || יָרָא Dt 21³¹ Jos 8¹ 10²⁵ (all D), Is 17¹¹ Je 23⁴ 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ Ez 2⁶ 3⁹ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20^{13,17} 32⁷; || בּוֹשָׁת Is 20⁵ 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ Je 8⁹ 17^{18,18} 48^{1,20,39} 50^{2,2} (others assign 48^{20,39} 50^{2,2} to 1); fig. of the ground הָאֲדָמָה, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14⁴ (|| בּוֹשָׁת of the husbandmen); no || Je 50³⁶ Ob⁹ Jb 39²². **b.** be dismayed at, by reason of, sq. כִּן Is 31^{4,9} 51⁷ (|| יָרָא) Je 17¹ 10^{2,2}. **Niph.** Pf. only 3 ms. יִשְׁמַי נִחַת Mal 2⁵ and at my name he is put in

awe (|| יָרָא). **Pi.** Pf. *dismay, scare*, 2 ms. sf. וְחָתַתְנִי בְּחִלְמוֹת (Kö^{1.372}) consec. Jb 7¹⁴ and thou scarest me with dreams (|| בְּעֵת); 3 fs. חָתַתָּה Je 51⁵⁶ (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew^{420,24}], Gf. al., be shattered, but txt. prob. erron. Gie חָתַתָּה (v. **Qal** 1). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. חָתַתְתָּ Is 9³; 1 s. חָתַתְתִּי Je 49³⁷ (Kö^{1.372}); *Imv.* 3 ms. sf. חָתַתְתִּי Jb 31³⁴, sf. 3 pl. יְחַתְּנוּ Hb 2¹⁷ (Kö^{1.374}); but חָתַתְתָּ Ew Ol Sta We (חָתַתְתָּ); 1 s. sf. חָתַתְתָּ Je 1¹⁷ (sq. לִפְנֵיהֶם).—**1.** shatter c. acc. Is 9³. **2. a.** cause to be dismayed Je 49³⁷ sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** dismay, terrify, sq. sf. Jb 31³⁴ Hb 2¹⁷.

† חָתָה n.m. terror, fear—חָתָה Jb 41²⁵, חָתַתְתָּ Gn 9²;—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9² terror of you (|| מִרְאָתָם); in description of crocodile c. neg., חָתַתְתָּ לְבַלְלָתָהּ Jb 41²⁵ one made for fearlessness.

† חָתַתָּ adj. shattered, dismayed—impl. חָתַתָּ:—**1.** shattered ח' קִשְׁתָּ בְּיָרִים Is 24⁴ (song; on pl. חָתַתָּ v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32³⁰ acc. to G Codd. Co (חָתַתָּ for MT. חָתַתָּם) broken in their might, of Sidonians in She'ol. **2.** dismayed Je 46⁶ of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

† חָתַתָּ n.[m.] terror—only וְיִרְאָה חָתַתָּ Jb 6²¹ (> Baer וְיִרְאָה for וְיִרְאָה) ye see a terror, and fear (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

† חָתַתָּ n.f. terror—עַל־הָעָרִים חָתַתָּ Gn 35⁵ a terror of (= from) God was upon the cities.

† חָתַתָּ n.pr.m. son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חָתַתָּ 1 Ch 4¹³.

† חָתַתָּ n.[m.] terror, only pl. חָתַתָּ Ec 12⁵ terrors are in the way (|| יִרָא).

חָתַתָּ n.f. terror, only Ezek.; abs. ח' Ez 32²³, but Co rds. חָתַתָּ (with G and v^{24,26}); estr. *id.* 32²⁷; sf. חָתַתָּה 32³² Kt (> חָתַתָּה Q1); חָתַתָּה 32²⁴ + 2 t. + 26¹⁷ (rd. חָתַתָּה, with G Ew Co, see VB), 32³⁰ (rd. חָתַתָּה, v. II. חָתַת);—terror, caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26¹⁷ (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v²⁷ (|| בְּיָרִים), Co חָתַתָּה (ח' נְבוֹרָה), but rd. חָתַתָּה, v. supr.; esp. in phr. נָתַן ח' בְּאֶרֶץ cause one's terror (terror of oneself) in the land of the living v^{23,24,25} (del. G Co), v^{26,32}. חָתַתָּ Ez 16^{3,45} v. חָתַת sub חָתַת supr. p. 366.

† מִבְּחֻרְתָּ n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. ט' Pr 10¹⁴ + 8 t.; estr. מַהֲתַת Pr 10¹⁵ 14²⁸;—**1. a. terror**, Is 54¹⁴ (|| עֶשֶׂק), Je 17¹⁷; = obj. of terror, 48³⁹ (|| שָׁחַק). **b. dismay**, Pr 21¹⁵ (opp. שִׁמְחָה). **2. ruin**, of strongholds ψ 89⁴¹; לוֹזֵן ט' רָוֵן Pr 14²⁸ without people is ruin to a prince (opp. הַדְרַת־מַלְכוֹ); מ' רָלִים

רִישָׁם 10¹⁸ the ruin of the poor (is) their poverty; as consequence of evil-doing אָנוּ לְפַעֲלֵי אֵין Pr 10²⁹ (opp. מַעֲשֵׂו); of fools מ' לֹלֵ 18⁷, cf. 13³ (opp. שִׁמְחָה נִפְשֵׁו); מ' קָרְבָּה 10¹⁴ the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.

הַת v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, Tēth, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט' = 15 (9 + 6), ט"ו = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid ט"ו and ט"ז, v. ט', Ges § 5.4. R³ Nes² 1884, 249.

† [טַטְטָה] vb. Pilpāl, only Pf. 1 s. sf. וְיִטְטְטָהּ הַבְּסֹמֶם Is 14²³ and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, of 's laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ט' Ol § 253; ט' Sta § 464; undecided Kö¹ 602 ff. (q. v.), cf. Ew § 121 b.)

† טַטְטָה n.[m.] broom, besom, only Is 14²³, v. foregoing.

† טַבְּיָל n.pr.m. (Aram.; = God is good, v. טוב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) God is wise, cf. Aram. ܬܒܝܠ, Eth. መበ: be wise; Ar. طَبَّ act as physician, طَبَّ expert)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4⁷, ܬܒܝܠ.

† טַבְּיָל n.pr.m. (appar. pointed to mean good-for-nothing (אל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch 1. 590, orig. טַבְּיָל; Ol § 91 d Kö¹¹ 557 al. think טַבְּיָל—simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Pekah and Rezin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only פֶּקֶח־טַבְּיָל Is 7⁶ (Wkl¹ Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74 identif. with Rezin, comparing פֶּקֶח father of Benhadad).

† [טַבַּח] vb. slaughter, butcher, slay (NH id. (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. tabāhu Asrl Annals III. 56; Aram. ܬܒܚ, טבַּח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخ cook meat, also bake bread; Eth. ሙብሐ: slay)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. יִטְבַּח consec. Ex 21²⁷; 3 fs. יִטְבַּח Pr 9²; 2 ms. יִטְבַּח La 2²¹; 1 s. יִטְבַּח 1 S 25¹¹; Inv. יִטְבַּח Gn 43¹⁶; Inf. estr. טַבַּח Ez 21¹⁵; לְטַבֹּחַ ψ 37¹⁴ + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לְטַבֹּחַ, exc. לְטַבֹּחַ Je 51⁴⁰); Pt.

pass. טַבַּח Dt 28³¹;—**1. slaughter, butcher** animals for food Ex 21²⁷ (E), Pr 9² (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח Gn 43¹⁶ (J), טַבַּח 1 S 25¹¹; cf. also Dt 28³¹, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּשֶׁבֶט אֱלֹהֵי יִבְלָה Je 11¹⁹ like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51⁴⁰ sim. of 's vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טַבַּח, טַבַּח, 25³⁴ of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2. poet. & fig., slay, kill ruthlessly**, c. acc. pers. ψ 37¹⁴; abs. La 2²¹ (|| הָרַג; opp. חָמַל); c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח Ez 21¹⁵ of a sword sharpened for the slaughter of Isr. in judgment.

† I. טַבַּח n.m. 18³⁴, 6 slaughtering, slaughtering—abs. ט-Gn 43¹⁶ + 6 t.; טַבַּח Ez 21²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. טַבַּח Pr 9²;—**1. slaughtering, slaughter**, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח (q. v.) Gn 43¹⁶ (J), Pr 9²; לֹטֵף יִבְלָה Is 53⁷, sim. of suffering servant of 's; also Pr 7²² sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יִרְדּוּ לֹטֵף Je 50²⁷ metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48¹⁵, and perh. חֲכָמָיו Is 65¹². **2. in poet. fig. slaughter**, to which the nations are given over by ' Is 34², specif. of Edom v⁶ (|| וְנָח; v. 6, p. 258^a); of Isr. Ez 21²⁰, as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח v¹⁵; of Ammon v³³.

† II. טַבַּח n.pr.m. son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22²⁴, ܬܒܚ(χ).

† טַבַּח n.f. thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter—**1. sf. טַבַּח** as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח 1 S 25¹¹ of meat killed for food. **2. slaughter for food** (=I. טַבַּח 1): מ' צִנְאוֹ

ψ 44²² like a flock for slaughter, sim. of the harassed godly; בצאן לטבחה Je 12³ sim. of judgment of wicked (ליום הדין).

טבח **n.m.** ^{1.8.9.23} **1.** cook, **2.** guardsman;—† **1.** cook (who also killed the animal for food and served it) **טבח** abs. 1 S 9^{23.24}†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. **טבחים** *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal slaughterers; v. RS OTJ 426 (262); Sem. 1. 1st ed., 396); alw. in the foll. combinations: שר הט' captain of Pharaoh's bodyguard Gn 37³⁶ 39¹ (both J), 40^{3.4} 41^{10.12} (all E); רב־ט' chief of Nebuchadr.'s bodyguard 2 K 25^{8.10.11.12.15.18.20} Je 39⁹ + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. **טבחא** Dn 2¹⁴).

† **טבחה** **n.f.** female cook;—only pl. abs. **טבחות** 1 S 8¹³ (+ בַּחֲוֹת perfumers and אֲפוֹת bakers, all as menials).

† **מטבח** **n.[m.]** slaughtering-place (Ph. **מטבח** *id.* Cls ^{1.175}), Is 14²¹, for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

† **טבחת** **n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; **טבחת** 1 Ch 18⁸ (Θ Μεταβαχα(s), Θ Λ ταβααθ); so rd. also for II. **טבח** 2 S 8⁸ (v. p. 105^b *supr.*)

† **טבל** **vb.** dip (NH *id.*; Aram. **טבל** *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. **طبل** saturavit tinctura vestem, Frey)—**Qal Pf.** **טָבַל** consec. Lv 4⁶ + 5 t.; **יָטַבֵּל** consec. Ru 2¹⁴; **יָטַבְלָם** consec. Ex 12²²; **יָטַבֵּל** Lv 9⁹ + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. **יָטַבְלִי** Jb 9³¹; **יָטַבְלוּ** Gn 37³¹;—**dip:** **1.** trans., *dip a thing in*, c. acc. rei + **בְּ**: in blood Gn 37³¹ (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4^{6.9} 14^{6.51} (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19¹⁸ (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14²⁷, bread in vinegar Ru 2²⁴, foot in oil Dt 33²⁴ (poem); **יָטַבְלִי** Jb 9³¹ in the ditch dost thou dip me; acc. omitted Ex 12²² (JE; in blood), 2 K 8¹⁵ (in water); but also + **בְּ**=moisten with, with some of Lv 4¹⁷ (blood), 14¹⁶ (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip (oneself)*, sq. **בְּ**, 2 K 5¹⁴ in Jordan (|| **רָחַץ** ^{10.12}).

† **טבליה** **n.pr.m.** (‘hath dipped, i.e. purified)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26¹¹ (Θ Λ Ταβηλ).

II. **טבל** (perh. to be assumed as ✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. **ጠጠጠ**: wind about, wrap up; As. **ṭublu**, turban, DI in Baer's Ezech ^{xii}).

† **טבול** **n.m.** turban (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges DI ^{1.6})—only סְרוּיִם טְבוּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23¹⁶

extended in respect to turbans on their heads = with pendant turbans (DI SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. **طبل** dye (v. I. טבל).

† **טבע** **vb.** sink, sink down (NH. *id.*; Aram. **טבע**, **טבע**; Ph. **טבע** coin; As. **ṭēbū**, sink in, **ṭabbū**, diver (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt ^{JBL xi, 1892, 170} DI ^{HWB}; Ar. **طبع** seal, stamp, imprint; Eth. **ጠፐፐ**: dip)—**Qal Pf.** **טָבַעַי** ψ 69³; **טָבַעַי** ψ 9¹⁶ La 2⁹; **Impf.** **יִטְבַּעַע** Je 38⁶; **יִטְבַּעַע** 1 S 17⁴⁹; **אֶטְבַּעַע** ψ 69¹⁵;—sink, sink down, intrans., c. **בְּ**; 1 S 17⁴⁹ (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38⁶ (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2⁹ (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; **טָבַעַע** **מִצְלוֹתָ** 69¹⁵ (|| **הַצִּילֵנִי מִמָּוֶת**); nations into the pit (**בְּשִׁחַת**) 9¹⁶. **Pu. Pf.** **טָבַעַע** be sunk Ex 15⁴ (poem) of Egyptians drowned **בְּיַם־סוּף**. **Hiph. Pf.** **הִטְבַּעַע** be sunk **בְּבִי** in the mire, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38²²; **הִטְבַּעַע**, of pedestals (**אֲדָמִים**) of the earth, as settled, planted על Jb 38⁶ (|| **יִרְחַק פְּנֵי**); abs. of mountains Pr 8²⁵.

טִבְעֶת **n.f.** signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag ⁸⁸; As. **ṭimbu'u**, seal-ring, Muss-Arnolt ^{1.6})—abs. **טִבְעַת** Ex 26²⁴ + 3 t.; estr. *id.* Est 3¹² + 3 t.; **טִבְעֶתוֹ** Gn 41⁴² + 2 t.; pl. abs. **טִבְעוֹת** Is 3¹ Ex 28²³; **טִבְעַת** Ex 25^{12.12} + 14 t.; estr. **טִבְעוֹת** Ex 28²³ + 2 t.; **טִבְעַת** Ex 25¹² + 12 t.; sf. **טִבְעֶתוֹ** Ex 28²⁸ 39²¹; **טִבְעֶתָהֶם** Ex 26²⁹; **טִבְעֶתָם** 36³⁴;—**1.** signet-ring, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41⁴² (E), Est 3^{10.82}; used in sealing official missives Est 3¹² 8^{3.8.10} (vb. **חָתַם**). **2.** ring, as ornament Is 3²¹; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35²² Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25^{12.12.12} + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

† **טבעות** **n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2⁴³=Ne 7⁴⁶.

טבר (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **טבור** **n.[m.]** highest part, centre (acc. to Θ **Ṭ** navel, so NH *id.*, and **טבור**, Aram. **הָבָה עִם יְרֵימָה טְבוּרָא**—**טְבוּרָא** טְבוּרָא Ju 9³⁷ behold people descending from the highest part of the land; **עַל־טְבוּרָא הָאָרֶץ** Ez 38¹² those dwelling upon the navel of the earth, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

† **טַבְּרִמֹּן** **n.pr.m.** (Aram.; = *Ramman is good, or is wise*, v. Wkl on כַּבְּאֵל ^{supr.})—father of Benhadad king of Aram I K 15¹⁸.

• **טַבְּתָא** **n.pr.** 10th month = Dec.–Jan., Est 2¹⁶ (Nab. טַבְּתָא Eut ^{No. 5} Palm. *id.*, Vog ^{No. 66}, loan-word from As. *Tēbētum*, Schr ^{COT} on Ne 1¹, Hpt ^{E-Vowel 10}, Jen ^{ZA IV (1890) 272 f.}, ✓ perh. *tēbū* = טַבַּע v. esp. Hpt ^{1.c.}, Muss-Arnolt ^{JBL x1, 1892, 170}, month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

• **טַבְּתָא** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7²², spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

† **טָהַר** **vb.** be clean, pure (Ar. طَهَّرَ, طَهْرَ ^{id.}; NH *id.*, Pi. *make or declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טָהַר *emptiness*, טִיְהָרָא *brightness*; Sab. טָהַר Hal ⁶⁸²; Eth. ለጥራት ለጥራት: *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** Pf. טָהַר Lv 11³² + 12 t.; 3 fs. טָהַרָה Lv 12⁷ 15²⁸; טָהַרָה Lv 12⁸ etc., + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15¹³ Jb 4¹⁷ etc., + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יִטְהַר 2 K 5^{10,13};—**1.** *be clean, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan* 2 K 5^{10,12,13,14}. **2.** *be clean ceremonially (only H P)*, Lv 15^{13,28,29} (P), 22⁴ (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22⁷ (H); garments Lv 13^{6,34,58} Nu 31²⁴ (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17⁵ (H), 14^{8,9} 15¹³ Nu 19¹⁹ (all P); other articles Lv 11³² (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31²³ (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12^{7,8} 14²⁰ (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14⁶³ (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{12,19} (P). **3.** *be clean morally, of people, made clean by 's scattering clean water upon them* Ez 36²⁵; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13²⁷; also sq. כִּן Ez 24^{13,18} (purification by 'i); *made clean מְקַל־הַטְּהָאִיתִּים* Lv 16³⁰ (P); by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean מִתְּהַרָה* Pr 20⁹ (|| זָכָה); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51⁹ (|| אֶלְבִּינוּ); more generally אִם-יִטְהַר יִטְהַר-נָכָר Jb 4¹⁷ *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (|| יִצְדָּק)). **Pi.** Pf. טָהַר Lv 13⁶ + 4 t.; sf. טָהַרָה Lv 13⁶ + 5 t.; 2 ms. טָהַרָה Nu 8^{6,15} etc. + 7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִטְהַר 2 Ch 34⁶ etc. + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* sf. יִטְהַרָה ψ 51⁴; *Inf.* *estr.* טָהַר Ez 39¹² + 5 t.; sf. טָהַרָה Ez 36³³ etc. + 4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִטְהַר Lv 14¹¹ Mal 3³;—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify*: **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3³; land from corpses Ez 39^{12,14,16}; heavens from clouds Jb 37²¹; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29^{15,16,18}; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34^{3,5,8}; store-cham-

bers of temple from household stuff Ne 13²; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13³⁰; **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16¹⁹ (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12³⁰; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43²⁶; of consecration of Levites by מִי הַטָּהַר Nu 8^{6,7} (P), and הַטָּהַר Nu 8^{15,21} (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16³⁰ (P), Ez 37²³ Mal 3³; מִתְּהַרָה ψ 51⁴; (מִטְהַר) Je 33⁸ Ez 36³³; מִטְהַרָה Ez 24¹³ 36²⁵. **2.** *pronounce clean, ceremonially* Lv 13^{6,13,17,23,28,34,37,59} 14^{7,48} (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14¹¹ (P). **Pa.** Pf. 3 ms. טָהַר I S 20²⁶ (so rd. for MT טָהַר & We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* לֹא אָרַץ מִטְהַרָה a land not cleansed Ez 22²⁴ (but & Hi Ew Co SS rd. a land not rained upon, v. בָּטַר). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִטְהַרָה Ezr 6²⁰; הִטְהַרָה (Kö ^{1.271}) 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Nu 8⁷; 1 pl. הִטְהַרְנוּ Jos 22¹⁷; *Impf.* יִטְהַרָה Ne 12³⁰; *Inv.* הִטְהַרָה Gn 35²; *Pt.* מִטְהַרָה Lv 14⁷ + 11 t.; *pl.* מִטְהַרִּים Ne 13²² Is 66¹⁷;—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself*: **a.** *ceremonially*, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35² (R), Nu 8⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Ezr 6²⁰ Ne 13²²; also for heathen mysteries Is 66¹⁷; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12³⁰ (cf. **Pi.** 1 b). **b.** *morally* Jos 22¹⁷ (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמְּטָהַר the candidate for purification Lv 14^{4,7,8,11,14,17,18,19,25,28,29,31} (P).

† **טָהָרָה** **n.[m.]** purity, purifying—**1.** *purity, of the heavens* הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטָהָרָה Ex 24¹⁰ (JE), as the body of the heavens for purity. **2.** *sf. טָהָרָה* Lv 12^{4,6} the days of her purifying (menstruation).

† **[טָהָרָה]** (v. Ges ^{10.2.B}), or **[טָהָרָה]** (Ol ^{173 b} B⁵ ¹³⁹⁶) **n.[m.]** clearness, lustre (dub. word; sub טָהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מִטְהַרָה) —only יָשָׁה מִטְהַרָהוּ ψ 89⁴⁵; De Hup Pe Sch thou hast made (him) to cease from his lustre; & W made his lustre to cease, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטְהַרָה or מִטְהַרָה (D. f. acc. to Ges ^{120.2.2 b}), and Schr ^{816 1898, 642} who reads הַשְׁבֵּתָה מִטְהַרָה; Gr prop. עֲטָרוֹ his crown; Bae מִטְהַרָה sceptre. from his hand.

† **טָהַרָה** **n.f.** purifying, cleansing;—abs. טָהַרָה Lv 12⁴ + 2 t.; *estr.* טָהַרָה I Ch 23²⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁹; sf. טָהַרָה Lv 13⁷ + 7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12^{4,5}. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13^{7,35} 14^{2,23,32}; of Nazirite Nu 6⁹; from an issue Lv 15¹³ (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44²⁶; of sacred things in gen. I Ch 23²⁸; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30¹⁹;

בְּשִׁמְרַת הַטְּהָרָה Ne 12⁴⁵ *the charge, requirement of purification.*

† טָהוֹר *adj.* clean, pure;—*m. abs.* ט' Ex 25¹¹ + 68 t.; טָהָר Lv 11⁴⁷ + 4 t.; *cstr.* טָהוֹר Hab 1¹³; טָהוֹר Pr 22¹¹; טָהָר Jb 17⁹; *f.* טְהוּרָה Mal 1¹¹ + 3 t.; טְהוּרָה Gn 7² + 8 t.; *mpl.* טְהוּרִים Ez 36²⁵ Ezr 6²⁰; טְהוּרִים Pr 15²⁶; *fpl.* טְהוּרוֹת Lv 14⁴ ψ 12⁷; —**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7^{2,2,8,8} 8^{20,20} (all J), Lv 14⁴ (P), 20^{25,25} (H), Dt 14^{11,20}; places Lv 4¹² 6⁴ 10¹⁴ 11³⁶ Nu 19⁹ (all P); things Lv 10¹⁰ 11^{37,47} 14⁶⁷ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 44²³ Is 66²⁰ Mal 1¹¹; persons Lv 7¹⁹ 13^{13,17,37,39,40,41} 15⁸ Nu 5²⁸ 9¹³ 18^{11,13} 19^{9,18,19} (all P), Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² 23¹¹ 1 S 20^{25a} + v. 26^b MT but rd. טָהָר Pu., see טָהָר, 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 6²⁰. **2.** physically *pure*: of gold זָהָב Ex 25^{11,17,24,29,31,36,38,39} 28^{14,22,36} 30³ 37^{2,6,11,16,17,22,23,24,26} 39^{15,25,30} (all P), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; Jb 28¹⁹; of water מַיִם Ez 36²⁵; of incense קֶטֶרֶת Ex 30³⁵ 37²⁹ (P); of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31⁸ 39³⁷ (P), Lv 24⁴ (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24⁶ (H), 2 Ch 13¹¹; *clean*, of turban זֶעֱפֵיִן Ze 3^{5,5}. **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30¹² Ec 9² Jb 14⁴; of heart ψ 51¹² Pr 22¹¹; hands Jb 17⁹; eyes Hab 1¹³ (of God); words of men Pr 15²⁶; words of God ψ 12⁷; law of ' as object of reverential fear ψ 19¹⁰.

† טוֹב *vb.* pleasing, good (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also *deriv.*; Ar. طَابَ, med. طَابَ, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet or savoury in taste or odour, be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טָבָא, טָבָא, טָבָא, טָבָא, *be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* DI^{HWB 299})—**Qal** *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11¹⁸ + 32 t.; *pl.* טוֹבֵי Nu 24⁵ Ct 4¹⁰; (*Impf.* יִטֵּב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11²⁵; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32³⁹ + 6 t.; בָּטוֹב Ju 16²⁵ Qr (Kt טוֹב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11²⁵ 1 S 2²⁶; (for these forms v. Bō⁴ 1133,4 SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and *adj.*);—**1.** *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24⁵ (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4¹⁰ (sq. לִיָּי comp.). **2.** *be glad, joyful* לֵב טוֹב Ju 16²⁵ (Qr), 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²³ Est 1¹⁰ (v. טוֹב 2 c). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הָטוֹב טוֹב אֶתָּה מְבַלֵּק Ju 11²⁵ *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** לֵב טוֹב לֵב *be well with, good for* Nu 11¹⁸ (J), Dt 5³⁰ 15¹⁶ 19¹³ 1 S 16^{16,23} 2 S 14³² ψ 119⁷¹ 128² Je 22¹⁵; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3¹⁰ *it is well (with him)*; Je 22¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁵); טוֹב אֵלֵּי 1 S 20¹² *there is good toward David*. **5.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי טוֹב (v. II. טוֹב 2 b c f) Nu 24¹ (J) 2 S 3^{19,36} 15²⁶ 19³⁸;

אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21² Je 40⁴ Ze 11¹²; later usage is *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭābu elī, be pleasing unto*, DI^{HWB 300a}), 1 Ch 13² Ne 2^{6,7} Est 1¹⁹ 3⁹ 5^{4,8} 7⁸ 8⁵ 9¹³ (cf. טוֹב *adj.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִטִּיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6⁸, הִטִּיבְתָּ 1 K 8¹⁸ 2 K 10³⁰;—*do well, act right*, sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8¹⁸ *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart* = 2 Ch 6⁸; sq. *inf. c.* לֵב 2 K 10³⁰ *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes*.

† טוֹב *adj.* pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag^{BN 26}; Aram. טַב, Palm. טַב Vog^{No. 81}, טַבָּא Vog^{No. 75})—*m.* ט' Gn 2¹² + 22 t., טוֹבֵם Mi 7⁴; *f.* טוֹבָה Est 8⁵ + 50 t., טוֹבָה Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; *cstr.* טוֹבָה Gn 26⁷ + 6 t., טוֹבָה Gn 24¹⁶; *pl.* טוֹבִים Je 44¹⁷ + 28 t.; טוֹבִים Gn 27⁹ + 4 t.; *cstr.* טוֹבֵי Dn 1⁴ + 2 t.; *pl.* טוֹבוֹת Est 2², טוֹבוֹת Je 24² + 6 t., טוֹבָה Gn 6² + 4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable to the senses*: **a.** to the sight, *fair*, of daughters of men Gn 6² (J); of a son Ex 2² (E), 1 S 9² 1 K 20³, young men (but rd. *herds* טָוֹר Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8¹⁶; מְרִאיהֶם *their appearance* Dn 1¹⁵, טוֹבָה Gn 24¹⁶ 26⁷ (both J), 2 S 11² Est 1¹¹ 2^{3,7}; מְרִאָה 1 S 16¹²; טוֹב חָזָר 1 K 1⁶; טוֹבָה Na 3⁴; טוֹב לְעֵינַיִם Est 2²; טוֹבֵי מְרִאָה Dn 1⁴; טוֹבָה בעֵינָיו *fair in his eyes* Est 8⁵; of mantle Jos 7²¹ (J); goodly houses Is 5⁹ Dt 8¹²; cities Dt 6¹⁰; situation of city 2 K 2¹². **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* לְמַאֲכָל Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (both J); ears of grain Gn 41^{6,22,24,26} (E); figs Je 24^{2,3,5,5}; honey Pr 24¹³; הטוֹב Ct 7¹⁰ *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. בְּיֵין הַטּוֹבִים); הטוֹבֵי הַטּוֹבִים Ju 9¹¹ *my sweet fruit* (|| פִּתְחֵי). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented*, of ointment Ct 1³; הטוֹב Je 6²⁰ *the fragrant cane*. **d.** of pleasant shadow of tree Ho 4¹³. **2.** *pleasant to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so agreeable, pleasing, well*: **a.** of time: טוֹב יוֹם *good day, festal day* 1 S 25⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{19,22}; of feasts Ze 8¹⁹; prosperous years Gn 41³⁵ (E). **b.** of place, טוֹב בֵּית הַנְּשִׁים Est 2⁹ *the best part of the women's house*; לֵב טוֹב לֵב Gn 20¹⁵ (v. c f *infr.*). **c.** of persons, (אתָּה) טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29^{6,6,9} טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי Mal 2¹⁷ (cf. vb. 4, and f *infr.*); later לפני Ec 2^{26,26} 7²⁶; inserted in 1 S 29¹⁰ טוֹב We Dr; cf. ט' עַם 1 S 2²⁶. **d.** of word or message, שְׂמוּעָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18²⁷ *good tidings*; שְׂמוּעָה טוֹבָה Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; דְּבַר טוֹב Pr 12²⁵ *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); דְּבַר טוֹב ψ 45² *a good theme*. **e.** of other things, דְּרֹךְ טוֹבָה 1 S 24²⁰ *a pleasant, prosperous journey*;

= Is 39^s, for which abbreviated טוב *well! good!* exclamation Ru 3¹³ 1 S 20⁷ 2 S 3¹³ 1 K 2¹⁸; followed by יֵטִי *it is good that* 2 S 18³ Ru 2²² La 3²⁷ Jb 10² (cf. 13⁹ 2 e); c. inf. Gn 2¹⁸ (J), ψ 73²⁸ 92² 147¹ Pr 2²⁷ (cf. sub 10); with י (strangely) וַיִּחַל וַיֵּטֵב La 3²⁶ *it is good that one wait* (v. דומם, וַיִּחַל, טוב; Pr 19² *that a soul be without knowledge is not good.* 6. c. כֵּן compar. = *better*, sq. inf. Gn 29¹⁹ (E), Ex 14¹² (J), ψ 118^{8,9} Pr 16¹⁹ 25⁷ Ec 6⁹ 7²; inf. om. Pr 2^{9,19} 25²⁴; כֵּן om. Nu 14³ (J); compar. only implied); c. כֵּן pers. Ju 15² Ru 4¹⁵ 1 S 18⁹ 15²⁸ 1 K 2³² 19⁴ 2 Ch 21¹³ Pr 12⁹ 16³² 19^{1,22} 27¹⁰ 28⁶ La 4⁹ Est 1¹⁹ Ec 4^{3,9,13} 6³ 7^{6,8}; c. מִן rei Ju 8² 1 S 15²² 2 S 17¹⁴ 1 K 21² 2 K 5¹² Ho 2⁹ Am 6² Is 56⁶ Jon 4^{3,5} ψ 37¹⁶ 63⁴ 84¹¹ 119⁷² Pr 3¹⁴ 8^{11,19} 15^{16,17} 16^{8,16} 17¹ 22¹ 27⁶ Ct 1² Ec 4⁶ 7^{1,3,8,10} 9^{4,16,18}; sq. -מֵטֵב Ec 5⁴; אֵם . . . הָ . . . מֵטֵב *is it better . . . or?* Ju 9²; אוּמָּה 18¹⁹ *the nation*; אין טוב מאשר (rd. -מֵטֵב v. Comm.) אין טוב מאשר Ec 3²²; אֵם טוב כי אֵם Ec 3¹² 8¹⁵; so 1 S 27¹ ③ We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) 7. of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous*: לב *merry, glad heart* Pr 15¹⁶ Est 5⁹ Ec 9⁷; לב *מוֹטִי* 1 K 8⁶⁶=2 Ch 7¹⁰; ונהיה טובים Je 44¹⁷ *we were prosperous*; similarly ψ 112⁵. 8. of man's intellectual nature, *good understanding* שֹׁכֵל טוב 2 Ch 30²² ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁵; טוֹבַת שֹׁכֵל 1 S 25³. 9. *good, kind, benign*: a. of men, themselves 1 S 25¹⁵ 2 S 18²⁷ 2 Ch 10⁷; the eye Pr 22³; דברים *kind words* 1 K 12⁷=2 Ch 10⁷. b. of God, himself Na 1⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ ψ 86⁶; כי טוב *for he is good, kind* ψ 34⁹ 100⁶ 135³ Je 33¹¹; חסדו *kind to* 1 Ch 16³⁴ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,29} 136¹; (ה)טובה על Ezr 7⁹ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{8,18}; טובה (ה)רחך 9²⁰ ψ 143¹⁰; טוב *שֹׂמֵךְ* כי טוב 52¹¹ 54⁸; טוב (ה)חסדך 69¹⁷ 109²¹ (ה)טובים (ה)טובים) *the good, kind word(s)* spoken in promise Jos 21⁴³ 23^{14,16} (D), 1 K 8⁵⁶ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴ Zc 1¹³. 10. *good (ethical), right*: מה טוב || what Yahweh requires Mi 6⁸, || מִשְׁפָּט Jb 34⁴: a. of man himself || יֵשֶׁר Mi 7⁴; איש טוב Pr 14¹⁴; (ה)טובים)=(the) good 2 Ch 19¹¹ ψ 125⁴ Pr 2²⁰ 12² 13²² 14¹⁹ 15³ Ec 9^{2,2}; man's deeds דברים מעֲלִים 2 Ch 2¹² 19³; מעֲשֵׂה 1 S 19⁴ Ec 12¹⁴; Ez 36³¹ (ה)טובה והישרה 1 K 7⁴ 2 S 12²³ *the good and right way* (ה)טובה(ה) (ה)יִרְדֶּה (ה) *the good way* 1 K 8³⁶=2 Ch 6²⁷; Is 65² Je 6¹⁶ ψ 35⁶ Pr 16²⁹; דברִיךְ טובים ונכחים 2 S 15³ *good and right is thy case*; דבר טוב *good thing* 1 K 14¹³; לא טוב

הדבר Ne 5⁹; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18¹⁸; so of etc., Pr 20²³; c. inf. (v. 5) *it is not good or right to*: ענוש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; זאת (כל טוב) 28²¹ 24²³ הבר פנים; b. of God טוב וישר יהוה; 119⁶⁸; טוב אתה ומטיב 25⁸; his commands מצות טובים Ne 9¹³; מפי לקח טוב (לא טובים) Ez 20²⁵; Pr 4²; עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3³⁸.

† III. טוב n.m. ^{Jo 17, 6} (cf. טובה n.f.) a good thing, benefit, welfare;—¹ Gn 26²⁸ + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Is 52⁷ Je 15¹⁴ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity*; יבוא טוב 17⁶ *prosperity cometh*; שְׂמחה בט' Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; ראה בט' Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה 4⁷ 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³ Jb 7⁷; of דרש 10³; of בקש 122⁹; מנע 84¹² Je 25²⁵; פתח 85¹³; קוה Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰ 17²⁰ 18²² 19⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר 34¹¹; בשר 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול לט' Mi 1¹²; חכמה וט' 1 K 10⁷; in prosperity 25¹³ Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; because of prosperity Zc 1¹⁷; *afar from happiness* 39³; בטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לנו Dt 6²⁴ *for good to us*, = *for our good*, 10¹³ (לך), Je 32³⁸ (לָהֶם); cf. ל רע ל Je 7⁶ 25⁷). **2.** *good things*, (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת ב' blessing of good things 21⁴ Pr 24²⁶; מְלֵא בתיהם Jb 22¹⁸ *filled their houses with good things*; obj. of שָׁבַע 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא 107⁹; אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; הטובים בט' 103⁵; goods, possessions 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *good = benefit*: וְלֹא-רָעָה Pr 31¹² *she doeth him good and not evil*; תַּאֲוֶנֶת צְדִיקִים אֲדֹמֶטֶב Pr 11³ *the desire of the righteous is only good*; obj. of קָבַל Jb 2¹⁰; שָׁחַר 11²⁷; שָׁלַם 13²¹; עשה Gn 26²⁸ (J), 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב לט' Pr 14²² *who devise good*. **4.** *moral good*, ידע טוב ורע Gn 2^{9, 17} 3^{6, 22} (J), Dt 1³⁹; in antithesis with רע elsewhere. Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5^{20, 20} 7^{15, 16} Am 5^{14, 15} Mi 3² 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; ונח Ho 8³ *cast off good*; do good 14^{1, 3} = 53^{2, 4} 37³ Ec 7²⁰, in 3¹² this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרֹאשׁוֹת ט' (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to 1; דרף ט' 38²¹ *pursue good*; כַּעֲלֵט Pr 2⁹ *path of good*.

† אֲדֹמֶטֶב טוב n.pr.m. (*good is my Lord*, וְאֲדֹמֶטֶב וְטֹבִיָּהוּ in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but txt. suspicious; Ⓞ Λωβᾶδωνια, but Ⓞ only Λωβᾶδωνια for all three names.

† טוב n.m. ^{Jb 20, 21} good things, goods, goodness;—¹ Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טֹבִיָּהוּ Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴; טֹבִיָּהוּ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טֹבִיָּהוּ Ho 3⁵ + 2 t.; טֹבִיָּהוּ Ne 9³⁶ Je 2⁷; טֹבִיָּהוּ Jb 21¹⁶;—not in HPCrEz or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things*, coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45^{15, 20, 23} (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je 2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9^{35, 36}, to be enjoyed; good things of א' as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31^{12, 14} 27¹³; of house of א' 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹ Ne 9²⁵. **3.** *abstr.*: a. *fairness, beauty*, of neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of א' Zc 9¹⁷; oī א' himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). b. *joy of heart* Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. I. טוב 2, II. ט' 7). c. *prosperity* Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem 128⁵; in the prosperity of the righteous the city rejoiceth. d. *goodness of taste, discernment* 119⁶⁶. **4.** *abstr., goodness of God*: a. in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵. b. in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ 25⁷ 145⁷. c. stored up for his saints 31²⁰.

† טובה n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good;—abs. ט' Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; estr. טובות 106⁶; sf. טֹבִיָּהוּ 16² etc. + 4 t. sf.; pl. טובות Je 12⁶; טובות 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³²; sf. טֹבִיָּהוּ Ne 6¹⁹;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴ *day of prosperity*; טֹבִיָּהוּ בְּלִעְלֵךְ 16² *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבֹאֲמָהָהּ Jb 22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee*; לטובה Gn 50²⁰ (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לרעה ולא לטובה; Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of v. בקש Ne 2¹⁰; טובה Je 32⁴²; אבר Ec 9¹⁸; אכל Ec 4⁸; obj. of ט' 106⁵; חסר מט' 4⁸; obj. of ט' 106⁵; fig. Jb 21²⁵ = *taste happiness*; of שָׁבַע Ec 6³; after נחם על Je 18¹⁰. **2.** *good things* (coll.): a. of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸ = 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52³² = 2 K 25²⁸. b. of material possessions ברבות הט' Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase*. **3.** *bounty, good טֹבִיָּהוּ* 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך 68¹¹; עֲשֵׂה (ה) Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁸⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33³; obj. of רעה תחת טובה 1 S 24¹⁸; שָׁלַם 1 S 24²⁰; 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je 18²⁰; זכר לי לט' 2 S 16¹²; תחת קללה remember it for me for good Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8²² Ne 2¹⁸ Je 24^{5, 6} 86¹⁷; pl. טֹבִיָּהוּ Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוביהו n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is my*

good)—1. טוֹבִיָּה a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, not ט; ט L τωβιας, elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה ט τωβιας). 2. Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2^{10.19} 3³⁵ 4¹ 6^{1.12.14.17.19} 13^{4.7.8}. 3. head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2⁶⁰=Ne 7⁶². 4. a chief of returning exiles Zc 6^{10.14}, ט χερσιμων (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוֹבִיָּה.

† iv. טוֹב n.pr.loc. (perh. fr. above ✓)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; טוֹב אֶרֶץ Ju 11^{3.5}, ט τωβ; אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S 10^{6.8} men of Tōb, ט (E)ιστωβ; = τούτων, τώτων 1 Macc 5¹³; identifi. by Conder^{Handb.} 295 with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

† [טוֹרָה] vb. spin (NH id.; Aram. טַוְוִיָּתָא spider Jb 8¹⁴ 𐤔 (but Syr. 𐤊𐤍 = roast, broil, v. Dr JPB xl, 1882, 207); As. *tāmū* (*tāvū*), spin, Hpt ZA, 1887, 274 DI HWB 302; Ar. طَوَى fold, wind; Eth. መወፉ; be twisted)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. טוּ work of women of Isr. Ex 35²⁵ abs., v²⁶ sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים goats, i.e. goats' hair (P).

† מְטוּרָה n.[m.] that which is spun, yarn, Ex 35²⁵ (P).

† [טוֹרַח] vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear (NH id.; Aram. id.; cf. Ar. طَاَحَ re foeda contaminatus fuit, or contaminavit; مَطَّيَحَ camel smeared with tar);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְטַח consec. Lv 14⁴² (on טח Is 44¹⁸ v. טחח); 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22²⁸, טָחָם Ez 13^{12.14}; Inf. cstr. לְטַח 1 Ch 29⁴; Pt. pl. טָחִים Ez 13¹⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. טָחִי Ez 13¹¹; only P Ez Ch;—over-spread, coat (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עָפָר) Lv 14⁴²; over-lay (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29⁴; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13¹⁵ (acc. of wall), v¹² c. acc. of coating (כִּיתָח); with חָפֵל (q.v.) v¹¹; c. 2 acc. v^{10.14.15}; cf. וְנִבְיָאֵיהֶּ כָּחוּ לָהֶם Ez 22²⁸ where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). Niph. Inf. cstr. הִטָּחוּ be coated (with עָפָר) Lv 14⁴³; and, fully, הִטָּחוּ אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14⁴⁸ (both P).

† טִיחָ n.[m.] a coating, only הַטִּיחַ אֵיָּה אֲשֶׁר טָחָם Ez 13¹².

† טְהוֹת n.f.pl. inward parts (as covered over, concealed)—טְהוֹת of seat of faithfulness,

אִמֶּת הַפִּצְּתָ בָּטָ 51⁸ faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts, i.e. in the heart (|| קָהָם); of seat of wisdom הַכְּסֵה בָּטָ Jb 38³⁶ (|| יִקְוִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' 𐤔, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB^{11.144} al.), but is rather cloud-layers (as dark, hidden spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוֹט, טִיט (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† טִיט n.m. mud, mire, clay (NH id.; As. *titu*, id., Flood Tabl.^{111.10.20})—abs. טִיט Jb 41²² + 6 t.; cstr. id. Mi 7¹⁰ + 5 t.;—1. mud, mire of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) חֲצוֹת טִיט Mi 7¹⁰ 𐤔 18⁴³=2 S 22⁴³, Zc 9³ 10⁵; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38^{6.6}; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41²²; cast up by sea Is 57²⁰ (|| רָפֵשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) 𐤔 69¹⁵ and הִינֵן טִיט 𐤔 40³⁰. 2. poet. of potter's clay (|| חֲמֵר) Is 41²⁵, brick-clay (|| id.) Na 3¹⁴.

טוֹטֶפֶת, טוֹטֶפֶת v. טטף.

[טוֹרַל] vb. Pilp. etc., hurl, cast (Ar. طَال be extended, elongated; v. Hom^{NS 87} who comp. As. *tālu*, Aram. 𐤔𐤊, all walk about (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. ለጠለለ; hang loosely, ለጠለለ: expand)—Pilp. Pt. מְטוֹלֵלָךְ Is 22¹⁷ hurleth thee violently. Hiph. Pf. הִטִּיל Jon 1⁴; וְהִטִּילָי Je 16¹³ 22²⁶; Impf. וְיִטֵּל 1 S 18¹¹ (but v. infr.), 20³³; אֶטִּילָךְ Ez 32⁴ (Co om.) וְיִטֵּלָךְ Jon 1⁵; וְיִטֵּלָךְ Jon 1¹⁵; cast, cast out, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18¹¹ (but rd. here וְיִטֵּל, and took up, so ט 𐤔 Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20³³ sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הֵימָם Jon 1^{12.15}; also the cargo מִלִּים 1⁵; fig. of ' casting Pharaoh על־פְּנֵי הַשֶּׁרָה Ez 32⁴ (Co del. v. supr.; || וְנִשְׁתַּיֵּךְ בְּאֶרֶץ); hurl (send violently), of ' sending furious wind Jon 1⁴; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16³ sq. acc. + מֵעַל of land from which, and עַל of that to which; Je 22²⁶ c. acc. + עַל of land to which. Hoph. Pf. הִוָּטֵלָךְ Je 22²⁸; Impf. וְיִוָּטֵל Pr 16³³, וְיִוָּטֵל 𐤔 37²⁴; וְיִוָּטֵל Jb 41¹;—1. be hurled, e.g. into exile Je 22²⁸ (|| הִשְׁלָכְךָ); hurled down, headlong, וְיִפֹּל לֹא יִוָּטֵל 𐤔 37²⁴ when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong (fig. of a good man); וְיִוָּטֵל Jb 41¹ be overwhelmed, at sight of the crocodile. 2. of inanimate thing, be cast, thrown, the lot וְיִוָּטֵל אֶת־הַהוֹרֵל Pr 16³³.

† טִלְטֵלָה n.f. a hurling, Is 22¹⁷, v. supr. Pilp., lit. hurleth thee with a hurling, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טליל (inf. abs.)

טור (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَار go or hover about, approach, طَوَّر limit, border).

† **טור** **n.m.** ^{Ex 28, 17} row—abs. ט' Ex 28¹⁷ + 9 t.; cstr. *id.* 28¹⁷ + 3 t.; pl. טורים 28¹⁷ + 7 t.;— 1. K 7²⁰; cstr. טירי Ex 39¹⁰ + 2 t.;— 1. row, course of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6³⁶ 7¹²; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46^{23a}; of beams 6³⁶ 7¹², v. also 7⁴ (Th Klo, v. טַקָּה, טַקָּה); of pillars 7²³. 2. row of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28^{17-17.17.18.19.20} 39^{10.10.10.11.12.13} (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7^{30.42} 2 Ch 4¹³, so also prob. 1 K 7¹⁸, v. Th Klo, after 9; of knobs round the molten sea 7²⁴, cf. 2 Ch 4³ (oxen הַבָּקָר, errone. for הַפָּקָעִים 1 K 7²⁴).

† **טירה** **n.f.** encampment, battlement (fr. idea of surrounding, enclosure; Syr. ܬܝܪܐ sheepfold, ܬܝܪܐ—cstr. טירת Ct 8⁹; טירתם ψ 69²⁶; pl. טירות Ez 46²³; sf. טירתם Nu 31¹⁰ Gn 25¹⁸; טירותם 1 Ch 6³⁹; טירותם Ez 25⁴;— 1. encampment, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25¹⁶; with ערים Nu 31¹⁰, Ez 25⁴ (|| מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); encampment (poet.) = habitation ψ 69²⁶ (|| אֶהְיֶה); more gen., 1 Ch 6³⁹ (|| מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם). 2. in metaph. טירתם Ct 8⁹ a battlement of silver. 3. row of stones, only pl. טירות Ez 46²³, virtually pl. of טור 1, q. v.

† **טור** **n.pr.m.** and **gent.** (perh. connected etymolog. with טירה, v. Gn 25¹⁶)—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1³¹ = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5¹⁹; 'Iroupaioi τε και Απατες Strabo^{xvi. 2, 18}, 'Iroupaious Joseph ^{Ant. xiii. 11. 3} ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. Ἰρουπαίας και Τραχωμίτιδος χώρας Luke 3¹; on יטור and (later) n.pr.terr. Ituraea, v. esp. GASm ^{Geogr. 544 ff.} and ref.

† **טוש** **vb.** rush, dart (Aram. ܬܘܫ, טוש fly)—only **Qal** Impf. פִּנְשֵׁר טוֹשׁ עַל אֶבֶל Jb 9²⁶ like a vulture, which rusheth upon its food (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

† **טחה** **vb.** hurl, shoot (NH *id.*; Ar. طَحَى spread, extend, carry far with, e.g. a ball Lane^{1832c})—only **Pil.** Pt. (Ges^{175 R18}) pl. cstr. הִתְחַק בְּמִטְחֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21¹⁶ (E), lit. making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off.

† **טחה** **vb.** be besmeared—only **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. טח מראות עיניהם Is 44¹⁸ their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges^{143, 7a}; others regard טח as metaplastic pointing for טח, fr. טוח, v. Sta^{385 d}.

† **טח** **vb.** grind (NH crush, olives, etc.; Aram. ܬܚܐ, טחן grind; Ar. طَحَنَ grind; Eth. ጥረት: polenta, farina horduceu)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. טָחַן Nu 11⁸; Impf. 3 ms. טָחַן Ex 32²⁰; 3 fs. טָחַן Jb 31¹⁰; 2 mpl. טָחַנו Is 3¹⁵; Inf. abs. טָחוּ Dt 9²¹; Inv. fs. טָחַנִי Is 47²; Pt. טָחוּ Ju 16²¹; Ec 12³;—grind, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones הַחִיּוֹם Nu 11⁸ (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47² (obj. קִצְפָּה), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16²¹; טָחוּ לְאַחֵר אִשְׁתִּי Jb 31¹⁰, i. e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32²⁰ (E), Dt 9²¹ (of golden calf); הַטָּחִינוֹת Ec 12³ = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاحِنُ molar teeth; so in Lexx Syr. ܬܫܬܢܐ, ܬܫܬܢܐ); פָּנֵי עֲנִיִּים ט' Is 3¹⁵ the face of the poor ye grind, fig. of extreme oppression.

† **טחון** **n.[m.]** grinding-mill, hand-mill; only יְנֵאוּ ט' בְּחִירִים La 5¹³ the young men have borne the mill (i. e. been compelled to bear it).

† **טחנה** **n.f.** mill = foregoing, הַטָּחָה Ec 12⁴ when the sound of the mill is low (cf. v³, sub vb. supr.).

טחר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَّر eject; Aram. ܬܚܐ strain at stool, ܬܚܐ dysentery).

† **טחור** **n.m.** ^{18 6, 4} only pl. tumours, result of dysentery (v. Aram. ✓) (so Aram. ܬܚܐ, טחור, עפלי, עפלי, hemorroids: viz. טחור Dt 28²⁷ 1 S 5^{6.9.12}; 6⁴; טחור 6⁵; twice it has found its way into the Kt טחור הַחֵב 6¹⁷; טחור 6¹¹; We Sam. 27 n., cf. Gei Urschrift 408 f.

טתף (perh. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; DI^{Pr 46} comp. As. ܬܬܦܐ, surround, encircle; Thes Di prop. ✓ טתף (cf. Ar. طَاف go around), whence טוטפות = טוטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein^{JPTH 1881, 673} al., assumes ✓ טתף tap, strike, comp. στήμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

† **טוטפות** **n.f.pl.** bands (NH טוטפות; Aram. ܬܘܬܦܐ, and esp. pl. טוטפין *id.*)—alw. bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes (|| אֵינִי עַל יָד; cf. יָדוּרָן Ex 13⁹ || *id.*); fig. of dedication

of firstborn עניך **טיה** Ex 13¹⁶ (JE); of commandments of ' **טיה** Dt 11¹⁸ and **טיה** Dt 6³.—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein¹ c. 666 ff., vid. supr., Benz^{Arch.} 111 Now Arch. 1. 134), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries*; v. Di(on Ex 13¹⁶) Winer^{RE} Ri^{HWB} (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith^{Diet. Bib.} (art. *Frontlets*) Sta^{ZAW} 1894, 312 f., 317.

טיה v. sub **טיח**.

טיט v. sub **טיט**.

טירה v. sub **טיר**.

טל v. sub **טל**.

† **טל** vb. patch, spot (NH id., patch)—**Qal** Pt. pass. **טל** Gn 30^{32,33,35}; pl. **טל** v^{35,39}; **טל** Ez 16¹⁶; **טל** Gn 30³⁵; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); **טל** Gn 30^{32,33,35}; **טל** Gn 30³⁵; **טל** both, v³⁹ (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16¹⁶. **Pa.** Pt. **טל** of sandals Jos 9⁵ (JE).

† **טל** n.pr.loc. c. art. **טל**, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15⁴, prob. = **טל** q. v.

II. **טל** v. following.

טל (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. **طلو**, *طلى* is tie a lamb to a stake, confine; Syr. **ܬܠܐ** is make young, both appar. denom.; Lag^{Armen. Stud.} 1. 229 finds earlier form of **טל** in Armenian).

† **טל** n.m.^{187, 91} lamb (NH id., lamb; Aram. **טל** lamb, youth, **טל** girl, **טל** boy, youth, **טל** girl (cf. Mk 5⁴¹ ☞); Ar. **طال** young of cloven-footed animals, esp. young gazelle Hom^{NS} 235, Nedj. tully, male lamb, Doughty Arab. Desert. 1. 429, II. 269). **Eth.** **ጠል**: flock of goats, goat, kid)—**טל** 1 S 7⁹ sucking lamb (for burnt-offering); in prediction **טל** Is 65²⁵ wolf & lamb shall feed; **טל** pl. of foregoing, only Is 40¹¹ in metaph. of ' shepherding his people.

טל v. sub **טל**.

I. **טל** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. **طَل** (the sky) rained fine rain; **Eth.** **ጠል**: be (moist), fut, II. fertilize).

† **טל** n.m.^{Ju 6, 57} night-mist, dew (NH **טל** dew;

Aram. **טל** dew; Ar. **طَل** light rain, dew; **Eth.** **ጠል**: dew)—' abs. 1 S 1²¹ + 12 t.; **טל** Ju 6¹³ + 9 t.; estr. **טל** Gn 27²⁸ + 4 t.; sf. **טל** Is 26¹⁹, **טל** Zc 8¹²;—night-mist, taking place of our dew (v. Che Is 18⁴ & ψ 110³; Lane¹⁸⁶², Neil^{Pal. Explored} 129); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, **טל** Gn 27²⁸ (God gives it, נתן), & v³⁹ (+ **טל**), cf. Dt 33²⁸ (heavens distil it, ערף), **טל** 1¹⁰ Zc 8¹² (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33¹³ rd. perh. **טל** for **טל** (v. || Gn 49²⁵ and Di); clouds distil it (ערף) Pr 3²⁰; sq. **טל**, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11⁹ (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6^{39,40}, cf. 2 S 1²¹ (+ **טל**); upon the fleece Ju 6³⁷; is wrung out (טון) of the fleece v³⁸; remains through the night (לון) Jb 29¹⁹, cf. ' **טל** the lying of dew = the dew lying Ex 16^{13,14} (P); it goes up (עלה) in morning; it is in drops **טל** מי הוליד **טל** Jb 38²⁸; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5²; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17¹ (+ **טל**); sim. of stealthy approach **טל** על-האדמה 2 S 17¹²; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נול) like it Dt 32² (poem; || **טל**); of fraternal unity **טל** **טל** 133³ (על); of king's favour Pr 19¹² (על); of 's kindness Ho 14⁶; **טל** Is 18⁴ like a mist-cloud, of 's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5⁶ (' **טל** **טל**); **טל** **טל** Is 26¹⁹ a dew of light is thy dew (v. 1. אורה, p. 21^b supr. and Baud^{Stud. Sem. Rel. II. 264 t.}); as transitory, **טל** Ho 6⁴ like the dew early departing, so 13³ (both || **טל**); fig. of young warriors of king established by ' , with flashing weapons, like dewdrops **טל** 110³.

† II. **טל** vb. cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. **טל** cover over, esp. put on roof, **טל** roof, **טל**: so Palm. v. Eut^{BAK}, 1885, 669)—only **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. **טל** Ne 3¹⁵ he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. **טל** they laid its timbers v^{3,6}; v. also **טל** Gn 19⁸ in the shadow of my roof).

טלם (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. **ظلم**; Aram. **טלם**; **Eth.** **ጠለመ**: all oppress, injure; in this case **טלם** will be Aramaic names, since **ט** = Heb. **צ**).

† **טלם** n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n.pr.loc. in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15²⁴ = טלמים I S 15⁴, rd. perh. טלם We Dr. We rds. טלם also for חוילה I S 15⁷, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10²⁴.

† טלמן, once טלמן n.pr.m. name of porters. **1.** I Ch 9¹⁷ Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵. **2.** Ne 11¹⁹ 12²³ (טלמן).

†I. טמא vb. be or become unclean (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טמא and esp. deriv., טמא Pa. *pollute*; v. RS כטמא). — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט' Lv 11²⁵ + 22 t.; 3 fs. טמאת 12² + 2 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 22⁴; pl. טמא Lv 15¹³; Impf. טמא Lv 5³ + 34 t.; 3 fs. טמאת 12² + 4 t.; pl. טמאת ψ 106³⁹; Inf. טמא Lv 15³² + 6 t.; — **be or become unclean**: **1.** sexually, c. ט' Lv 18^{20,23} (H), Ez 23¹⁷; the land Lv 18^{25,27} (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22³; c. ט' v⁴; with necromancers Lv 19³¹ (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106³⁹. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11^{24,27,28,31,32,33,34,35,36,40} (P); any carcass 17¹⁵ (H); eating of a carcass 22⁸ (H); by issues 15^{4,9,20,22,24,27,32} (P); by contact with an unclean man 5³ 15⁴ (P), 22⁵ (H), or thing 22⁶ (H); by leprosy 13^{14,46} 14^{36,46} (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6¹² 19²⁰ (P), Ez 44²⁵, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19²² (P), Hg 2^{13,13}; by contact with creeping things Lv 22⁶ (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11^{26,27} (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv 11^{24,25,27,28,31,32,39,40} 14⁴⁶ 15^{6,7,8,10,11,16,17,18,19,21,52,23,27} Nu 19^{7,8,10,21,52} (all P), Lv 17¹⁵ 22⁶ (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12^{2,2} (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15²⁴ (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19^{11,14,16} (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12⁵ (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נטמא Ho 5³ 6¹⁰; 3 fs. נטמאת Nu 5^{27,28}; נטמאת 5¹³ + 5 t.; 1 s. נטמאתי Je 2²³; 2 m.pl. נטמאתם Lv 11⁴³ (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמא), etc. + 4 t. pf.; Pt. pl. נטמאתם Ez 20^{30,31}; — **defile oneself, be defiled**: **1.** sexually, Lv 18²⁴ (H), Nu 5^{13,14,14,20,27,28,29} (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5³ 6¹⁰ Je 2²³ Ez 20^{30,31,43} 23^{7,13,30}. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11⁴³. **4.** be regarded as unclean (cf. Pi. 4), prob. נטמני Jb 18³ we are accounted as unclean; metapl. form; on another view v. טמא. **Pi.** Pf. טמא Gn 34⁶ + 15 t.; sf. טמא Lv 13⁸ + 3 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 5¹¹, etc. + 7 t. Pf.; Impf. טמא 2 K 23⁸, etc. + 12 t. Impf.; Inv. pl. טמאת Ez 9⁷; Inf. טמא Lv 13⁴⁴ + 2 t.; sf. טמאתם 15³¹, etc. +

4 t. Inf.; — **defile**: **1.** sexually Gn 34^{6,13,27} (R), Ez 18^{6,11,13} 22¹¹ 33²⁶; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18²⁸ (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23¹⁷. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35³⁴ (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21²³; by idolatry Je 2⁷ Ez 36^{17,18}; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20³ (H), Ez 23³⁸, and God defiled him thereby 26²⁶; he defileth the *sacred places* by idolatry 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Je 7³⁰ = 32³⁴, Ez 5¹¹; the holy name of ' 43^{7,8}; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23^{8,10,13,16}; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30²², and the nations the temple of God ψ 79⁹. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the *sacred places* Lv 15³¹ Nu 19^{13,20} (P); the camp Nu 5³ (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9⁷; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6⁹ (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11⁴⁴ (P). **4.** pronounce or declare ceremonially unclean: the leper Lv 13^{3,8,11,15,20,22,25,27,30,44,45,49} (P); unclean animals 26²³ (H). **Pu.** I't. נפשי לא מטמא Ez 4¹⁴ myself is not polluted. **Hithp.** Impf. נטמא Lv 21¹ + 4 t.; pl. נטמאתם Ez 14¹¹ 37²³; נטמאתם Ho 9⁴ Ez 44²⁵, etc. + 6 t. Impf.; — **reflexive, defile oneself**: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9⁴; c. ט' Lv 18^{24,30} (H), 11⁴³ (P), Ez 14¹¹ 20^{7,13} 37²³; c. ל' for a dead person Lv 21^{1,3,11} (H), Nu 6⁷ (P); by Lv 11²⁴ (P); without prep. 21¹ (H), Ez 44²⁵. **Hothp.** Pf. נטמאת אשר הטהרה Dt 24⁴ after that she has been defiled (sexually); on form v. Ges^{454,3}.

†II. טמא adj. unclean; —' Lv 5² + 58 t.; estr. טמא 22⁴ + 3 t.; f. טמאה 5² + 11 t.; estr. טמאת Ez 22^{5,10}; pl. טמאים Lv 11⁸ + 10 t.; — **unclean**, **1.** ethically and religiously ט' שפתים 'ט Is 6^{5,5} unclean of lips; ט' השם Ez 22⁵ defiled of name, infamous; ט' הטהור Jb 14⁴. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, || טהור Dt 12^{15,22} 15²³ Ec 9²; ט' נפש Lv 22⁴ (H); (אדם) ט' לנפש ט' unclean for a (dead) person Nu 5² 9^{6,7,10} (P) = נפש ט' Hg 2¹³; elsewhere, for various reasons Dt 26¹⁴; Lv 5² 13^{11,36,44,45,45,46} 15^{2,25,33} Nu 19^{13,17,19,20,22} (all P), 2 Ch 23¹⁹ Is 64⁵ Ez 4¹³ 22¹⁰ La 4¹⁵. **b.** of animals Lv 5^{2,2,2,2} 7^{21,21} 11^{4,5,6,7,8,26,27,28,29,31} 27^{11,27} Nu 18¹⁵ (all P), Lv 20^{25,25} (H), Dt 14^{7,8,10,19}. **c.** of things in gen. Lv 11^{35,35,38} 15²⁶ Nu 19¹⁵ (all P), Is 52¹¹; food Ju 13⁴ Ho 6³; houses Je 19¹³; leprosy Lv 13^{15,51,55} 14^{44,57} (P); offering Hg 2¹⁴. **d.** persons and things in general טמא כל טמא Lv 7^{19,21} (P); ובין הטהור וט' הטהור Lv 10¹⁰

† טַעַם vb. taste, perceive (NH *id.*; Aram. טַעַם, טַעַם taste; As. n. *tēmûl*, sense, command,

Zim^{BP 92} Lyon^{Sargontexte 67} Asrb^{Annals III. 95}; Ar. طعم *eat, taste, examine by tasting*; Eth. ጥመ፡፡ ጠመ፡፡ *taste, examine by tasting, etc.*—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ט' I S 14²⁴; 3 fs. נַעְמָה Pr 31¹⁸; I S. יַטְעַמְתִּי I S 14^{29,43}; Impf. 3 ms. יַטְעַם I S 19³⁵ + 2 t.; I S. יַטְעַם 2 S 3³⁵; 3 mpl. יַטְעֲמוּ Jon 3⁷; Inv. mpl. יַטְעֲמוּ ψ 34⁹; Inf. abs. טַעַם I S 14⁴³; —1. *taste*, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לַחֵם I S 14²⁴ מַעַט רִבֵּשׁ v²⁹, so v⁴³ (טַעַם טַעֲמֹתִי); מַאֲמָה Jon 3⁷. 2. of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֲכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֲשַׁמָּה 2 S 19³⁶; so אֲכַל יַטְעֲמֵם לוֹ Jb 12¹¹; חָךְ יַטְעַם לְאֵבֶל 34⁹. 3. fig. Pr 31¹⁸ *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. בִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so יַטְעֲמוּ יְהוָה ψ 34⁹ *taste ye and see that 'is good*.

† טַעַם n.m.^{Jo 43, 11} *taste, judgment*—ט' abs. Jb 6⁶ ψ 119⁶⁶; טַעַם Pr 11²² 26¹⁶; cstr. טַעֲם Nu 11⁸ + 2 t.; sf. טַעֲמוּ Ex 16³¹ + 4 t.; טַעֲמֶיךָ I S 25³³; —1. *taste* of manna Ex 16³¹ (P), Nu 11⁸ (JE), cf. v⁶; in juice of purslain Jb 6⁶; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48¹¹ (|| רִיחַ). 2. fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment*, I S 25³³ Pr 11²² Jb 12²⁰, so טַעַם מְשִׁיבִי Pr 26¹⁶ *those answering discretion*, i.e. discreetly; שֵׁנָה טַעַם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* I S 21¹³ ψ 34¹, of David feigning madness. 3. (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3¹⁰ etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מֶלֶךְ וְיִרְדִּי Jon 3⁷.

† [מַטְעֵם] n.m. only pl. *tasty or savoury food, dainties*—מַטְעֵמִים Gn 27^{4,7,9,14,17,31} (all J); sf. מַטְעֲמוֹתֵי Pr 23³; מַטְעֲמוֹתֵי v⁶.

† I. [טַעַן] vb. load (NH id.; Aram. ܬܥܢ, טַעֵן *carry, also load*)—Qal Inv. טַעֲנֵנִי Gn 45¹⁷ (E) *load your beasts*.

† II. [טַעַן] vb. pierce (Aram. Pa. טַעֵן *pierce*; Ar. طعن *pierce, wound, goad*)—only Pu. Pt. מַטְעֲנֵי חֶרֶב Is 14¹⁹ *those pierced with a sword*.

טַף v. sub טָפָה.

† [טַפַּח] vb. extend, spread (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound*; Aram. ܬܦܚ *extend, spread*; טַפַּח *a step, foot-length*; NH טַפַּח *a span* (cf. טַפַּח inf.))—Pi. Pf. מַטְפַּח Is 48¹³; מַטְפַּחֵי La 2²²; —1. *spread out* the heavens Is 48¹³ (|| יִסְדָּה אֲרֶץ). 2. denom. fr. טַפַּח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2²² (|| רִבֵּיתִי *I have brought up, reared*).

† טַפְּחִיחַ n.[m.] pl. abstr. *dandling*, לַעֲלֵי ט' La 2²⁰.

† טַפַּח n.[m.] 1. *a span, hand-breadth*; 2. *coping* (!)—1. *a span, hand-breadth*, טַפַּח I K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁵ of thickness of the molten sea; pl. מַטְפַּחֹת ψ 39⁵ (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. 2. architectural term, perh. *coping*, מַטְפַּחֹת עַד־הַמַּטְפַּחֹת I K 7⁹.

† טַפַּח n.m.^{Ez 40, 43} *span, hand-breadth*—alw. abs. טַפַּח Ex 25²⁵ 37¹² (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40⁶ 43¹³ addit. to common cubit; Ez 40⁴³ width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מַטְפַּחֹת n.f. cloak, abs. הַמַּטְפַּחֹת אֲשֶׁר עָלֶיךָ Ru 3¹⁵; pl. הַמַּטְפַּחֹת Is 3²².

† [טַפַּל] vb. smear or plaster (over), stick, glue (NH id., besmear, plaster; Aram. ܬܦܠ id., fig. attack; טַפַּל mortar; ܬܦܠ defile; As. tapálu, besmear (!), Dl Pr 48; HWB)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. טַפַּלִּי ψ 119⁶⁹; Impf. 2 ms. וְתַפַּל Jb 14¹⁷; Pt. pl. cstr. טַפַּלִּי Jb 13⁴;—שֹׁמְרֵי יוֹם־טַפַּלִּי ψ 119⁶⁹ *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me*, 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טַפַּלִּי שֹׁמְרֵי Jb 13⁴ *ye are falsehood-plasterers* (|| רִפְּאִי אֵלֶּיךָ); cf. As. amât taškirti tâpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum, Dl Pr 48; וְתַפַּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14¹⁷ *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity*, i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (|| חָתַם בְּצִדֵּק בְּשִׁעִי).

† מַטְפֵּסֶר n.[m.] scribe, marshal (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe, v. Len Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365 Schr COT on Je 51²⁷, Lotz TP 180; dupsarru, acc. to Dl HWB 227)—pl. sf. מַטְפֵּסְרֵיהֶם Na 3¹⁷ (as if fr. מַטְפֵּסֶר) *thy scribes, marshals*, of high officials of Nineveh; abs.sg. מַטְפֵּסֶר עָלֶיךָ Je 51²⁷ *appoint a marshal against her*, i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שֹׁמְרֵי.

† [טַפַּח] vb. trip, take quick little steps (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly*, طَفَّاف *light, brisk, quick*, of horse; poss. cf. Syr. ܬܦܚܐ flicker)—Qal Inf. abs. טַפַּח Is 3¹⁶ *הָלִיךְ וְטַפַּח בְּלִבָּנָה*, of women of Jerusalem.

טַף⁴² n.m. coll. children (as going with quick, tripping steps; Eth. ጠፍ፡፡ Di 1251)—טַף Je 41¹⁶ + 11 t.; לָךְ Je 40⁷ + 5 t.; sf. טַפֵּי Gn 43⁸

+ 5 t.; טבשם Gn 45¹⁹ + 10 t.; טבשם Gn 34⁵⁹ + 6 t.; never estr. and never pl. (in Gn 47²⁴ om. Ⓞ, cf. Di);—*children, little ones*, Gn 34²⁹ (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1³⁹ + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1¹⁴ 8³⁵); P only Nu 31^{9,17,18}, where note זכר בָּנָיִם v¹⁷=*young boys*, and הַטַּף בָּנָיִם v¹⁸=*young girls*; also Ju 18²¹ 21¹⁰ 2 S 15²² Je 40⁷ 41¹⁶ 43⁶ Ez 9⁶ 2 Ch 20¹³ 31¹⁸ Ezr 8²¹ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; the words זָכָר וְנָשִׂים וְהַטַּף Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ incl. all inhabitants; so הַטַּף וְהַנָּשִׂים וְהַזָּכָרִים Dt 31¹² Je 40⁷ 43⁶; טף distinguished from זָכָר וְנָשִׂים Ez 9⁶; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20¹³, and from וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31¹⁸.

† טבש **vb.** be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טבש, for Heb. טמן Is 6¹¹, Ithp. *be stupid*; cf. As. *tapdšu*, *be abundant, large*, Guy JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 1893)—metaph. טבש בְּחֶלֶב פִּי 19⁷⁰ *their heart is gross, like fat*.

† טבת **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בֶּן-יֶזְבֶּבֶד 1 K 4¹¹.

† טרד **vb.** pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. *طَرَسَ* pursue; II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly*; As. *tarādu*, *drive away* COT^{Gloss}, so Aram. *ܬܪܕ*—only Qal Pt. act. *טרד* וְדָלָף Pr 19¹³ *a continuous dripping, dropping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טורד ר' 27¹⁵; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

† מטורד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadaḏ) Gn 36³⁹ Ⓞ Marp(a)ε(i)θ (Ⓞ here, not in Ch, makes מ' son of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰, Ⓞ Marpaδ, Marpḥθ.

טרה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *طَرَّى*, *be fresh, juicy, moist*; Eth. *ጥራድ*: raw).

† [טרי] **adj.** fresh, only fs. טריה *fresh*, לְחֵי-חֲמוֹר טריה Ju 15¹⁵ *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; ט' מְקֵה Is 1⁶ *fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

† [טרח] **vb.** toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, *toil*, Hiph. *weary, importune*; Aram. *ܬܪܚ* *toil*, etc.; Ar. *طَرَحَ* is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph.** Impf. אֶחָדִי יִטְרַח עָבִי Jb 37¹¹ *he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

† טרת **n.m.** burden, fig., הִי עָלִי לְטָרַח Is 1¹⁴ *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא טַרְחָתְכֶם

Dt 1¹² (+ וְיִרְבְּכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טָרַם, once (Ru 3¹⁴ Kt) טָרוֹם, **adv.** of time, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24¹⁶ (v⁴⁵ impf.), 1 S 3^{7a} (v^b impf.), and בָּטָרָם ψ 90² Pr 8²⁵):—1. + טָרַם in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2⁵ and all the plants of the field טָרַם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19⁴ טָרַם יִשְׁכְּבוּ *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24^{15,45} Nu 11³³ Jos 2⁸ 1 S 3^{7,7}; of present time, Ex 9³⁰ 10⁷ הֲטָרַם הֲטָרַם dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12³⁴ they took their dough יִחְמֵן טָרַם *before* it was leavened, Jos 3¹ ψ 119⁶⁷; of future time Is 65²⁴. More frequently 2. בָּטָרָם, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27³³ I ate of all that was טָרַם before thou camest, 37¹⁸ 41⁵⁰ Ju 14¹⁸ 1 S 2¹⁵ Je 1⁵ 47¹ Ez 16⁵⁷; ψ 90² Pr 8²⁵ (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27⁴ טָרַם I die (so 45²⁵, cf. ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 10²¹), Lv 14³⁶ Dt 31²¹ 1 S 9¹³ 2 K 2⁹ Is 7¹⁶ 42⁹ 48⁵ Je 13¹⁶; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1¹⁹ *before the midwife cometh*, they are wont to bear, Ru 3¹⁴ Pr 18¹³. Pleon. בָּטָרָם לֹא. Construed with a subst. in the gen., † Is 17¹⁴ בָּטָרָם = *ere morning*, 28⁴ בָּטָרָם לַיִל; with an inf. † Zp 2^{2a} (but rd. here with Ⓞ We לֹא בָּטָרָם עֲבַר, תְּהִינָן כְּטֹמֵן עֲבַר, without יום, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). 3. † מִבָּטָרָם Hg 2¹⁶ (sq. inf.) אֲבָן מִבָּטָרָם שֵׁם *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

† טרף **vb.** tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. *ܬܪܦ* *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; *ܬܪܦܐ* *torn flesh or animal*; Ar. *طَرَفَ* *depasture*, said of camel)—Qal Pf. טָרַף Jb 16⁹; טָרַף Ho 6¹, etc.; Impf. יִטְרַף ψ 7³ וְיִטְרַף Am 1¹¹ (but v. infr.); יִטְרַף Gn 49²⁷; אֶטְרַף Ho 5¹⁴ ψ 50²²; Inf. לְטָרַף ψ 17¹²; Pt. act. טָרַף Jb 18⁴, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37³³ (J), 44²⁸ (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22¹² (JE; inf. abs. c. Niph. q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33²⁹ (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49²⁷ (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רִמֹּם וְטָרַף Mi 5⁷; of the wicked, ψ 17¹² (lion), 7³ obj. נִפְשֵׁי (like a lion); 22¹⁴ psalmist's foes like lion (|| שָׂאֵן); Ez 22²⁵ (טָרַף), princes like wolves v²⁷ (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19^{8,6} (c. טָרַף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2¹³ (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5¹⁴ (like a lion), ψ 50²²; subj. wrath of God (אף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16⁹ *his wrath teareth and persecuteth me*; cf. ψ 103⁹ We; Ho 6¹ subj. אף וְהִתְפַּשְׁנוּ ||; on tenses v. Dr¹⁸⁴; 171, 174 n.1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1¹¹, but rd. perh. וַיִּפַּר for וַיִּטַּר and *he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103⁹ We; ψ 103⁹ We; said of Job by Bildad Jb 18⁴. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal torn (by wild beasts) ψ 103⁹ We; also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5⁶. **Pu.** *Pf.* טָרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37²³ (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טָרַף 44²⁸ (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לָחֵם, לָחֵם, לָחֵם Pr 30⁸ *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרַף 31¹⁵, and ψ 111⁵ Mal 3¹⁰).

† טָרַף **adj.** fresh-plucked (Aram. טָרַף, *fresh leaf*)—עֵלֶה זֵית טָרַף Gn 8¹¹ (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

† טָרַף **n.m.** ^{Na 2.1} prey, food; leaf;—טָרַף Gn 49⁹ +; טָרַף Jb 4¹¹ +; sf. טָרַף Na 2¹⁴; טָרַף

Is 31⁴; pl. estr. טָרַף Ez 17⁹;—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3⁴ Jb 4¹¹ 38³⁰ ψ 104²¹; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49⁹, Israel like lion Nu 23²⁴ (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5²⁹; of Nineveh and its king Na 2^{13,14} 3¹; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19^{3,8}; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22²⁵; of princes of Judah v²⁷; sim. of v's descending to battle, like lion Is 31⁴; cf. ψ 76⁵ coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַר, cf. ψ Bi Che^{crit. n.}; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29¹⁷, cf. ψ 124⁶. **2.** *food*, of osteasts, under fig. of wild ass ψ 111⁵; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111⁵; for household Pr 31¹⁵; in v's house Mal 3¹⁰. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8¹¹) טָרַף צִמְחָה Ez 17⁹ metaph. of Judah.

† טָרַף **n.f.** animal torn (by wild beasts); torn flesh;—abs. טָרַף Gn 31¹⁹ + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31³⁹ (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22¹² (JE; del. We^{KIPr} on Am 3¹², as gloss fr. Gn 31³⁹); indef. v³¹ (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נֶבֶלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7²⁴ (P), 17¹⁵ 22⁸ (both H), Ez 4¹⁴ 44³¹; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2¹³ (|| טָרַף).

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י"א = 11; יב, י"ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י"ד, י"ה, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but י"ד, י"ה, v. ט, and Ges^{15.4. R. 3a}.

† [יָאֵב] **vb.** long, desire (Aram. יָאֵב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. יָאֵב לְמַצּוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119¹³¹, late Aramaism.

† [יָאֵב] **vb.** befit, be befitting (NH יָאֵב, יָאֵב *adj.* worthy, fitting, fine; יָאֵב *adv.* right, well; Ph. יָאֵב *fair*; Syr. ܝܐܒܐ *adj.* for נאווה ψ 33¹, *pinew* Mt 3¹⁵)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָךְ יָאֵבָה Je 10⁷, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יָאֵב v. יָאֵב.

יָאֵב v. sub און p. 24^b supr.

יָאֵב v. sub אור p. 22^b supr.

† I. [יָאֵב] **vb.** be foolish (cf. I. אול)—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִיָּאֵב Is 19³ Je 5⁴; נִיָּאֵב Je 50³⁶; 1 pl. נִיָּאֵב Nu 12¹¹;—*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חָטָא נִיָּאֵב נִיָּאֵב נִיָּאֵב Nu 12¹¹ (J); in Je 5⁴ an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נִיָּאֵב Is 19¹³ *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (|| נִיָּאֵב שָׂרֵי נֶחַם, and, in v¹¹ אֲוִלִים שָׂרֵי, etc.); נִיָּאֵב Je 50³⁶ *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (|| חָתָה).

† II. [יָאֵב] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake to do anything* (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. ٱجَّ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to a place*; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö^{MEBAK 1890, 775}; Sab. אול in n.pr. מואלת DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 53}; perh. As. *alû*, *accept*, Lyon^{Sargontexte 72})—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִיאֵב Ho 5¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. הִיאֵב I Ch 17²⁷; 1 s. הִיאֵב Gn 18^{27,31}; 1 pl. הִיאֵב Jos 7⁷; *Impf.* יִיאֵב Jb 6⁹

(juss.); וְיֹאֵל Ex 2²¹ + 4 t.; וְיֹאֵל 1 S 17³⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inv.* הוֹאֵל 2 S 7²⁹ 2 K 5²³; הוֹאֵל־נָא Ju 19⁶; הוֹאֵל 2 K 6³; הוֹאֵל־וּבָרַךְ Jb 6²⁸;—**1.** *shew willingness to do anything, accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. וְיֹאֵל מִשָּׁה לְשִׁבֶּת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2²¹ (JE) and *Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so), = Ju 17¹¹ (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; וְלוֹ הוֹאֵלֵנוּ וְנִשְׁכַּב Jos 7⁷ and *would that we had been willing and had stayed*; esp. impv., sq. impv.: וְלֵן הוֹאֵל־נָא Ju 19⁶ *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges^{110, 2 a, R 2; 120, 2 a}, 2 K 6³ and (no!) 5²³; הוֹאֵלֵנוּ פְּנִיָּךְ Jb 6²⁸ i.e. *be good enough to look upon me*. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake to do anything* (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18²⁷ *I have undertaken to speak* = v³¹ (both J); so 1 S 17³⁹ MT, but rd. וְלֵן, and *he laboured vainly*, for וְלֵן, so G, Gei^{Ürschrift, 377} We Dr (cf. also v³ לָלֶכֶת בְּאֶלֶף); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאֵל מִשָּׁה בְּאֶרֶץ Dt 1⁵ i.e. *Moses took upon himself to expound the law*. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine on one's own responsibility, resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17¹² (JE) = Ju 1²⁷ but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (= *persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1³⁵ the Amorites *persisted in dwelling* in Har-Heres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאֵל הָלַךְ Ho 5¹¹ Ephraim *persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. וְצוֹ, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine good pleasure: sq. inf. 1 S 12²² וְהָאֵלֱהִים *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself*; 1 Ch 17²⁷; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאֵל בְּרַךְ 2 S 7²⁹ *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; וְיֹאֵל אֱלֹהִים Jb 6⁹ and *that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges^{120, 2 a} Da^{8ynt, 58b}).

† יֹאֵר, יֹאֵר n.m. ^{Kx 7, 21} stream of the Nile, stream, canal (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. 'iōtr, 'io'r, watercourse, Copt. eioor, io'r; also 'iōtr'o, 'io'r'o, Copt. eiero, iaro, Nile, Steindorff^{BA 1.612}; in As. iā'uru, stream, 'Iaru'ū, river Nile, Id^{1b}, Hpt^{1b, 171} Jäger^{1b 456})—abs. הָיֹאֵר Gn 41¹ + 37 t.; הָיֹאֵר Is 19⁸, הָיֹאֵרָה Ex 1²²; יֹאֵר Is 19^{7.7.7} + 2 t.; פֶּיֹאֵר (err. for פֶּיֹאֵר) Am 8⁸; estr. פֶּיֹאֵר Am 9⁵; פֶּיֹאֵר Am 8⁸; sf. יֹאֵרָה Ez 29^{3b} (Co יֹאֵר, cf. v³ and © 3); pl. יֹאֵרִים Ex 8¹ + 4 t.; estr. יֹאֵרִי Is 7¹⁸ + 2 t.; יֹאֵרִי 2 K 19²⁴; sf. יֹאֵרִי Ez 29^{4.4.5} + v⁴ (del. © Co) + 29¹⁰ (Co יֹאֵרִי); יֹאֵרִי Ez 29³; יֹאֵרִיָּהם Ex 7¹⁹ ψ 78⁴⁴;—**1.** *stream of the Nile, river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41^{1.2.3.3.18} Ex 1²² 2^{3.5.6} 4^{9.9} 7^{15.17.18.18.18} 20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28 8^{5.7} 17⁵ (all JE), Am 8⁸ 9⁵ Is 19^{7.7.7.8}

23³ (|| שְׂחָר), v¹⁰ Je 46^{7.8} (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29^{3b} (rd. יֹאֵר, v. supr.), v⁹ Ze 10¹¹; more fully יֹאֵר מִצְרַיִם Am 8⁸ 9⁵. **2.** pl.: a. *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, יֹאֵרִי מִצְרַיִם Is 7¹⁸; יֹאֵרִי מִצְרַיִם 19⁸ (|| נְהָרוֹת), 37²⁵ = 2 K 19²⁴; v. also Na 3⁸ Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (both P; || נְהָרוֹת, etc.), ψ 78⁴⁴ (|| נְהָרוֹת), Ez 29^{3.4.4.5.10} + v⁴ MT (but del. © Co), 30¹². b. *watercourses* in gen., יֹאֵרִים בְּרִבְי יֹאֵרִים Is 33²¹ (|| נְהָרוֹת; cf. NH יֹאֵר, late Aram. יֹאֵרָה). **3.** *shafts, made in mining* Jb 28¹⁰ (בְּצִוְרוֹת). **4.** יֹאֵר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12^{5.5.5.7} (cf. 10⁴).

† יֹאֵשׁ vb. despair (not in Qal) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֹאֵשׁ desperation; Aram. Pa. יֹאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so 2 Ec 2²⁰); Ar. يَيْسُ despair) — **Niph.** Pf. וְנֹאֵשׁ consec. 1 S 27¹; Pt. נֹאֵשׁ Je 2²⁵ + 3 t.;—*despair*, וְנֹאֵשׁ וְנִי מִפְּנֵי שָׁאוֹל 1 S 27¹ and *Saul shall despair of me, to seek me*; pt. desperate, despairing, of Job, Jb 6²⁶; elsewh. נֹאֵשׁ (foll. אָמַר) *desperate* = *there is no hope!* Je 2²⁵ 18¹² Is 57¹⁰. **Pi.** Inf. לִיֹּאֵשׁ Ec 2²⁰ *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil*.

יֹאֵשׁ־יָהּ v. sub אֵשֶׁה p. 78^b supr.

† יֹאֵת־רִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6⁶ appar. = אֶתֶנִי v²⁶.

† יֹבֵב vb. only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH **Pi.** lament; Aram. ܝܒܒ, ܝܒܒ sound clarions, exult; Eth. ʾṢṢṢ; esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. וְיֹבֵב Ju 5²⁸ *through the windows she looked and shrilly cried*.

† יֹבֵב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. יֹבֵב Glaser^{Skizze 11, 308 ff.})—**1.** 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10²⁹ = 1 Ch 1²³, © 10^{3aβ}. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36^{33.34} = 1 Ch 1^{44.45}, © 10^{(a)βaβ}. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11¹, © 10^{(β)βaβ}. **4.** Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 8⁹, © 10^{βaβ}. b. 1 Ch 8¹⁸, © 10^{(β)βaβ}.

יֹבֵס v. sub יֹבֵס p. 101^a supr.

יֹבֵר v. sub בָּרַח p. 104^b supr.

יֹבִין v. sub בִּין p. 108^a supr.

† יֹבֵל vb. **Hiph.** conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. יֹבֵל, אֲבִיֵּל id., ܝܒܠ Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct*; Zinj. ܝܒܠ id., DHM^{Sendsch. Gloss.}; As. abālu (ובל), bring, conduct, COT^{Gloss.} DI^{Pr 122 ff.}; Ar. يَجَل is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply*, *pour*

down rain, יָבֵל, violent rain)—**Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִילִי Je 60¹¹ 108¹¹; 1 s. sf. אוֹבִילִים Je 31⁹; 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ Je 68³⁰; יָבִילוּ 76¹² (juss.); יוֹבִילוּ Zp 3¹⁰; sf. יְבִילוֹהָ Is 23⁷;—**1.** bear along offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3¹⁰; c. ל pers. Je 68³⁰ 76¹². **2.** carry away, only רַגְלֶיהָ מִרְחוֹק לָנוֹר Is 23⁷ her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** lead, conduct, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31⁹; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., Je 60¹¹ = 108¹¹. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. (יָבֵל) Is 18⁷ Je 11¹⁹; יוֹבֵל Ho 12² + 3 t.; 3 fs. הַיּוֹבֵל Je 45¹⁵; 1 s. אוֹבֵל Jb 10¹⁹; 3 mpl. יוֹבְלוּ Jb 21³⁰; 3 fpl. הַיּוֹבְלוֹת Je 45¹⁶; 2 mpl. הַיּוֹבְלוֹת Is 55¹²;—**1.** be borne along: of things, sq. ל, a gift Is 18⁷; idol Ho 10⁶; oil 12². **2.** be borne to the grave: לְקַבְּרוֹת Jb 10¹⁹; יוֹבֵל לְקַבְּרוֹת 21³². **3.** be led, conducted, sq. ל, Je 45¹⁵ Je 11¹⁹ Is 53⁷; abs. Je 45¹⁶; be led forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55¹², abs. (|| צִדִּיק); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21³⁰.

† I. **יָבֵל** n. [m.] watercourse, stream (prop. conduit), as irrigating;—only pl. estr. (|| יָבֵלִים) Is 30²⁵ (|| פְּלִיגִים), 44⁴.

† II. **יָבֵל** n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4²⁰ (J); Ⓢ Iωβελ, Ⓢ Iωβηλ.

† I. **יָבֵל** n. [m.] stream, Jc 17⁸ (|| מֵיִם).

† II. **יָבֵל** n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4²¹ (J); Ⓢ Iωβאל.

† **יָבֵל** n.m.^{3b20,28} produce of soil;—abs. Hb 3¹⁷; estr. id. Ju 6⁴ Jb 20²⁸; sf. יוֹבֵלָה Dt 11¹⁷ + 7 t.; יָבֵלָה Dt 32²²; יוֹבֵלָם Je 78⁴⁶;—**produce:** וְהָאָרֶץ תְּפִיחַ Ju 6⁴; אֶרֶץ יוֹבֵלָה Dt 32²²; וְהָאָרֶץ תְּפִיחַ Hg 1¹⁰; sf. Je 78⁴⁶ (|| יָבֵלָה); esp. וְהָאָרֶץ תְּפִיחַ Lv 26⁴ the land shall yield its produce, so Ez 34²⁷ Zc 8² (all || יָבֵלָה, Je 67⁷ 85¹³; also, subj. וְהָאָרֶץ Dt 11¹⁷; of grapes only יָבֵלָה and תְּפִיחַ Hb 3¹⁷ (|| וְהָאָרֶץ תְּפִיחַ); more generally יָבֵלָה Jb 20²⁸ the produce (acquired possessions) of his house.

† **יָבֵל** n. [m.] produce, outgrowth (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. estr. הָרִים Jb 40²⁰; also יָעַן ב' Is 44¹⁹ the produce of a tree, i.e. a block of wood.

† **יָבֵל** n.m.^{Nu 30, 4} ram, ram's horn, cornet (Ph. יָבֵל ram; cf. Di Lv 25¹⁰ DI Pr¹²⁴)—abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6⁵ + 7 t.; יָבֵל Ex 19¹³ + 13 t.; pl. יוֹבֵלִים Jos 6⁴ + 2 t.; יָבֵלִים Jos 6¹³;—**1.** ram, only in combin.: הָיָה בְּמִשְׁחָה בְּקֶרֶן הָיָה Jos 6⁵ the ram's horn, as wind-instrument; so בָּלִים (וְ) בָּלִים Jos 6^{4,6,8,13} rams' horns (v. Benz^{Archéol.} 276); יָבֵל alone, בְּמִשְׁחָה הָיָלָה Ex 19¹³ at the sounding of the ram's horn). **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵלָה, יוֹבֵלָה, as loan-word); orig. no doubt year of the ram's horn, as Lv 25^{13,28,40} (all H), 27^{17,18,23,24} (all P), but then, without שְׁנַת, as יָבֵל הָיָה לָכֵן 25¹⁰ a ram's horn blowing shall it be to you; so v^{11,12,15,28,30,31,33} (all H), 27¹⁸ Nu 36⁴ (both P).

† **יָבֵל** adj. running, suppurating—only fs. as subst., יָבֵלָה a running sore or ulcer Lv 22²² (|| יָבֵלָה, נָרַב, חָרוֹץ, שָׁבוֹר, עֲוֹרָה +).

† **יָבֵל** n. [m.] stream, river (= יָבֵל)—only יוֹבֵלָה Dn 8² the river Ulai.

† **יָבֵל** n.f.^{Na 1, 5} (appar. m. Is 14¹⁷) world, poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as productive, cf. יוֹבֵל, בּוֹל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. tabalu in *ēli tabali, by land*, || *ēli nāru, by water (river)* Meissner^{ZA 1899}, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f. SASm As. Letters iv. pl. viii. ix. 1, 33)—usu. abs. ת' (no art.), estr. Jb 37¹² Pr 8³¹; world, usu. || אֶרֶץ: Is 2⁸ (|| set on אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ), Is 14²¹ 24⁴ 34¹ Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵, 1 Ch 16³⁰ (= Je 96¹⁰ infr.) Jb 34¹³ Je 19⁵ 77¹⁹ = 97⁴, 90² 96¹³ (+ עֲמִים), 98⁹ (+ id.), ת' וְיִשְׁכְּבִי Na 1⁵ Je 24¹; ת' יָבֵלָה Is 18³ (|| שְׁכֵנֵי אֶרֶץ), 26^{9,18} La 4¹²; ת' וְיָבֵלָה Is 89¹² (+ שְׁכֵנֵי, cf. אֶרֶץ וְיָבֵלָה, 24¹); ת' אֶרֶץ Jb 37¹² upon the face of the world of earth (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); ת' אֶרֶץ Pr 8³¹; on the other hand ת' עֲפֹרֹת ת' alone Jb 18¹⁸; other combin. ת' וְיָבֵלָה Je 50¹² (cf. 89¹² supr.). ת' מְסֻדֹת 2 S 22¹⁶ foundations of the world = Je 18¹⁶, cf. תְּבוֹנָה ת' 93¹ 96¹⁰ (= 1 Ch 16³⁰); world as object of 's judgment ת' וְיִשְׁכְּבִי Je 9⁹ (|| לְאֻמִּים); v. also 96¹³ supr.), cf. ת' וְיִשְׁכְּבִי Je 98⁷ (|| רָשָׁעִים), Is 13¹¹ (|| נָם), as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14¹⁷ (|| עֲרִיוֹ).

† **יָבֵלָה** n.pr.loc. a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17¹¹ (JE); but יָבֵל here dub., v. Bu^{NB 13 f.}, Ju 1²⁷ 2 K 9²⁷; so rd. also 2 K 15¹⁰ for MT קָבֵלָה (Ⓢ Iωβλααμ; v. Klo);

= בָּלָעַם 1 Ch 6⁵⁵, q.v.; rd. יִבְלָעַם also in Jos 21²⁵ (|| 1 Ch 6⁵⁵), for MT יִבְלָעַם, ⑤ Iεβαλα (⑤ L after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N.fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Be'ame Bd* Pal 228, cf. Schultz ZMG III. 49, (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-a-my* WMM¹⁹⁵).

יִבְלָת v. יִבְלָת.

יבם (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **יִבְמָה** n.m. husband's brother (NH *id.*; ⑩ **יִבְמָה**; v. Lag^{M II.79})—only sf. יִבְמִי Dt 25⁷, יִבְמָה 25⁵, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38⁸; v. also Dr Dt 25, 5-10).

† **יִבְמָה** n.f. sister-in-law (NH **יִבְמָה**, ⑩ **יִבְמָה**, ⑩ **יִבְמָה**; Syr. ⑩ **يَبْمَا**)—only sf. יִבְמָתוֹ Dt 25^{7,9} his brother's wife (widow), (cf. Gn 38⁸) in levirate law; יִבְמָתָהּ Ru 1^{15,16} thy husband's brother's wife.

† **יִבְם** vb.denom., only **Pi**. do the duty of יִבְם to a brother's widow; *Pf.* יִבְמָה consec. Dt 25⁵ and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; *Imv.* אַתָּה יִבְם Gn 38⁸ (i.e. אַשְׁתְּ אֶחָיָה v^a); *Inf. sf.* לֹא אָבָה יִבְמִי Dt 25⁷ (on nominal sf. as obj. of *inf.*, v. Ges^{§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.}).

יִבְנָה v. sub יִבְנָה, יִבְנָה, יִבְנָה.

יִבַּק v. sub בָּקַק p. 132^b supr.

יִבְרָכָהוּ v. sub בָּרַךְ p. 140^a supr.

יִבְשֵׁם v. sub בָּשַׁם p. 142^a supr.

† **יָבֵשׁ** vb. be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), ⑩ **יָבֵשׁ**, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ⑩ **يَبَسَ**; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. ⑩ **يَبَسَ**; Eth. ⑩ **የበሰ**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9⁵ + 8 t.; יָבֵשׁ consec. Is 19⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. יָבֵשָׁה Gn 8¹⁴; 3 pl. יָבֵשׁוּ Je 23¹⁰ + 2 t.; יָבֵשׁוּ 50³⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Is 19⁷; יָבֵשׁ Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹²; יָבֵשׁ 1 K 17⁷; יָבֵשׁ Jon 4⁷; 3 fs. יָבֵשָׁה Ez 17¹⁰; יָבֵשָׁה v¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יָבֵשׁ Is 27¹¹; יָבֵשָׁה Gn 8⁷; *abs.* יָבֵשׁ Zc 11¹⁷; יָבֵשׁ Ec 17¹⁰;—**1.** be dry, dried up without moisture: **a.** of bread Jos 9^{5,12} (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4⁷, cf. Am 1² (of Carmel at utterance of ʿi's voice), Je 23¹⁰. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8¹⁴ (P), cf. ⑩ **יָבֵשׁ**. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**)=with(er) Is 15⁵ 19⁷ 27¹¹ Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹² Jo 12¹² Jon 4⁷; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90⁵ 102¹² 129⁶, v. also Is 40^{7,8} (in these two || ⑩ **יָבֵשׁ**); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102⁶; of Judah

under fig. of vine Ez 17^{9,9.10.10.10}, cf. 19¹²; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40²⁴; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9¹⁵, so of roots of wicked Jb 18¹⁶. **e.** of hand, arm, dry up, with(er), as judgment from ʿi, 1 K 13⁴ Zc 11^{17,17}; in distress יָבֵשׁ בְּחַרְשׁ בְּחַי 22¹⁵ my strength is dried up like the potsherd; of skin La 4⁸, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37¹¹. **2.** be dried up: of water Gn 8⁷ (J), Is 19⁵ 1 K 17⁷ Je 50³⁸ Jo 1²⁰ Jb 12¹⁵ 14¹¹. **Pi.** make dry, dry up, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יָבֵשְׁהוּ Na 1⁴ and hath made it dry (ʿi, the sea); 3 fs. יָבֵשָׁה Jb 15³⁰ the flame shall dry up his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. of broken spirit maketh dry (the) bones. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִיבֵשׁ Jos 2¹⁰ + 3 t. + Jo 1¹⁰ (v. *infr.*); הִיבֵשׁ Ez 19¹² + 2 t. Jo (v. *infr.*); 3 fs. הִיבֵשָׁה Jo 1¹² (v. *infr.*); 2 ms. הִיבֵשְׁתָּהּ הִיבֵשְׁתָּהּ Je 17²⁴; הִיבֵשְׁתָּהּ Je 51³⁶; 3 pl. הִיבֵשְׁוּ consec. Zc 10¹¹; *Impf.* 1 s. הִיבֵשׁ Is 42^{15,15} 44²⁷;—dry up, make dry: **1.** dry up water, ʿi subj., Jos 2¹⁰ 4^{23,23} 5¹ (all D), Je 51³⁶ (|| הִתְרַבּ), Is 42¹⁵ 44²⁷ (|| הִתְרַבּ in || cl.), ψ 74¹⁵. **2.** make dry, with(er): herbage, trees, crops, etc., of ʿi, Is 42¹⁵ (|| הִתְרַבּ); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17²⁴; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19¹². **3.** exhibit dryness: of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10¹¹.—In like manner might be taken Jo 1^{10,12,12,17}, if fr. יָבֵשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v^{10,12}, and הִיבֵשׁ v¹¹ must be fr. בֹּשֶׁה, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בֹּשֶׁה.

† **יָבֵשׁ** adj. verb. or pt. dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; fs. יָבֵשָׁה Nu 11⁶; mpl. יָבֵשִׁים (1) Nu 6³; fpl. יָבֵשׁוּת Ez 37²⁴;—**1.** dried, lit. only Nu 6³ dried grapes (P; opp. לֶחֶם); fig. יָבֵשָׁה 11⁶ (JE) our soul (i.e. our appetite) is dried up, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** dry, of chaff, קֶשֶׁת Na 1¹⁰ in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13²⁵; of tree Ez 17²⁴ (fig. of Davidic house; opp. לֶחֶם, 21³ (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56³ fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37²⁴.

† **יָבֵשׁ** n.pr.loc. et pers. **1. n.** pr. loc. יָבֵשׁ יִבְלָעַר Jabesh of Gilead, ⑩ Iαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21^{8,9.10.12.14} 2 S 21¹²; 1 Ch 10¹¹ (⑩ Iαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ); יָבֵשׁ יִבְלָעַר 1 S 11⁹ 31¹¹ 2 S 2^{4,5} (in these three ⑩ Iαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδιδιτος); יָבֵשׁ 1 S 11^{9,9.10}; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10¹²; יָבֵשָׁה v¹²; || יָבֵשָׁה 1 S 31^{12,13}. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15^{10,13,14}.

† יבֶּשֶׁת **n.f.** dry land, dry ground (Sab. יבֶּשֶׁת, opp. בָּרֶחַס *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבֶּשֶׁת (dry) land Vog^{No.79})—alw. abs. sg. יבֶּשֶׁת: Ex 4⁹ (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14^{16,22,29} 15¹⁹ (all P), Ne 9¹¹ ψ 66⁶; through Jordan Jos 4²² (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1^{9,10} (P); cf. Jon 1⁹; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1¹³ 2¹¹; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by 's spirit Is 44³ (|| צִמָּא).

† יבֶּשֶׁת **n.f.** id., made by God's hands ψ 95⁵; water shall become blood בִּיבֶשֶׁת Ex 4⁹ (J).

יִגְבֵּל **v.** sub I. גָּבַל p. 145^b supr.

† יִגְבֵּל **vb.** till, be husbandman, only **Qal Pt.** pl. לְזַרְעִים וְלִיְגָבִים Je 52¹⁶ 2 K 25¹² Qr (Kt גִּבִּים); **v.** sub I. גָּבַל p. 155^b supr.

† יִגְבֵּל **n.m.** field, וְיִגְבִּים Je 39¹⁰, but text dub., **v.** 52¹⁶ = 2 K 25¹²; also יִגְבֵּל, II. יִגְבֵּל p. 155^b supr.

יִגְבֵּל **v.** sub I. גָּבַל p. 147^a supr.

יִגְבֵּל **v.** sub I. גָּבַל p. 153^b supr.

† יִגְבֵּל **vb.** suffer, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. جَبَى *castravit*, جَبَى *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, have pain in the hoof)—**Niph. Pt.** fpl. נִגְבָּה (on form **v.** Kō^{1.582}) La 1⁴ (|| נִגְבָּהִים) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נִגְבִּי (v. Kō^{1.582}) Zp 3¹⁸ (sq. prep., cf. Ges^{130.1}); of virgins of Zion La 1⁴; of exiles Zp 3¹⁸. **Pi. Impf.** יִגְבֵּה (for יִגְבֵּה, v. Kō^{1.582, 412}) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3³³ (|| עֲנֵה). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִגְבֵּה La 1¹² 3³²; sf. הִגְבֵּה La 1⁵; **Impf.** 2 mpl. הִגְבֵּה Jb 19²; **Pt.** pl. sf. מִוְגְּבֵה Is 51²³;—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3³² (opp. רָחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1⁵, cf. Is 51²³, also La 1¹² (obj. om., but *of grief*=*wherewith*); sq. גִּבְשִׁי Jb 19².—On 2 S 20¹³ **v.** II. יָגַה.

† יִגְוֹן **n. [m.]** grief, sorrow;—abs. יִגְוֹן Gn 42³⁸ + 12 t.; sf. (מִיִּגְוֹן) Je 31¹³;—*sorrow*, Gn 42^{38, 44} 31¹¹ (J), ψ 13⁷ Je 8¹⁸; || אֲנִיָּה ψ 31¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹; cf. ψ 107²⁹ (|| עֲצֵר, רָעָה, יוֹגֵר), Je 20¹⁸ (|| מִכְאֵבִי), 31¹³ (|| אֲנִיָּה, opp. שְׂמֵחִים), 45³ (|| עֲצֵר), Ez 23³³ (|| שְׂבִירוֹן, but Co.; with Codd.; cf. 21¹¹); Est 9²² (opp. שְׂמֵחָה).

† יִגְוֹן **n.f.** grief (poet.).—abs. יִגְוֹן ψ 119²⁸ Pr 14¹³ 17²¹; cstr. תִּגְוִיָּה 10¹;—*grief* ψ 119²⁸; Pr 10¹ (opp. יִשְׂמִיחָה), 14¹³ (opp. שְׂמֵחָה), 17²¹ (|| לֹא יִשְׂמֵחַ).

† II. [יִגְה] **vb.** only **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִגְה (Kō^{1.584}) thrust away (Syr. ܝܓܝܬ *remove, repel*; Ar. وَجَّأ *iv. repel*)—בְּאַשֵּׁר הִנֵּה מִן־הַמֶּסְלָה 2 S 20¹³ when he had thrust (him, the murdered Amasa) out of the highway (|| אֶת־עַמְשָׁא מִן־הַמֶּסְלָה וַיִּסַּב הַשָּׂרָה v¹²).

יִגְה **v.** sub I. גָּה p. 158^b supr.

יִגְלִי **v.** sub I. גָּלָה p. 163^b supr.

יִגֵּן **v.** of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَنَ *beat cloth* (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. wine-press.

† I. גֵּת **n.f.** wine-press (contracted from *גֵּתָה—abs. גֵּת Ju 6¹¹ + 3 t.; גֵּתוֹת Ne 13¹⁵;—wine-press, lit. הִכֵּת חֲמִים בֵּיתָה Ju 6¹¹ beating out wheat in the wine-press, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, הִדְּגָה בֵּיתָה Is 63² (in sim.), but also as acc. הִדְּגָה גֵּתוֹת Ne 13¹⁵; in fig. of judgment, גֵּת דְּרָגָה אֲדֹנָי לְבִתּוֹתָהּ וְגֵת La 1¹⁵ a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah; also גֵּת כְּלָאָה גֵּת Jo 4¹³ רִדּוֹ בִּי כְּלָאָה גֵּת here with תָּה).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, **v.** Smith^{DB} (art. wine-press) Benz^{Arch.} 212 L Rob^{BR III}, 137 Schick^{ZPV x}, 1887, 146, 150, and **PL v. vii.** Anderlind^{ZPV x1}, 1888, 166 f.

† II. גֵּת **n.pr.loc.** (wine-press)—Philistine city ① Geθ, ② Geth, Jos^{Aut.} vi. 12, 2 etc., Gerra (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (**v.** GASm^{Geog.} 194 ff.), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11²² as home of remaining 'Anakim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and Ekron 1 S 6¹⁷; with Ashkelon 1 S 1²⁰; with Ashkelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶; מִעֲקָרֶיךָ וְעַד־גֵּת 1 S 7¹⁴, cf. 17^{52b} and also v^{52a} (rd. גֵּת for גֵּתָה ③ We Dr); called גֵּת פִּלְשְׁתִּים Am 6²; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11⁸; taken by Hazael 2 K 12¹⁸; also 1 S 5⁸ 17^{4,23} (of Goliath, cf. 2 S 21^{20,22} = 1 Ch 20^{5,8}; 1 S 21^{11,13} 27^{2,3,4,11} 2 S 15¹⁹ 1 K 2^{39,39} 40,41 ψ 56¹ Mi 1^{10,14} 1 Ch 7²¹ 8¹³, also 18¹ (but || מִתֵּי 2 S 8¹; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה. גֵּתָה 1 K 2⁴⁰.

† גֵּת הַחֶפְרָא 2 K 14²⁵ (wine-press of digging) home of Jonah, proph.; גֵּתָה הַחֶפְרָא Jos 19¹³, perh. mod. El-Meshhed, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob^{BR II}, 350 Bd^{Pal 252}.

† גֵּת־רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19⁴⁵; Levitical city 21²⁴ = 1 Ch 6⁵⁴; site unknown.—גֵּת־רִמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21²⁵ is scribal error; rd. יִבְלָעִם, q. v.

יָד ^{† 1604} **n.f.** Gn 2⁵, 26 + oft. (**m.** † Ex 17¹² + v. Di; on
יָדָיו 2 S 4¹ Zp 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 15⁷ Ne 6⁹, v. Ges
 † 145. 7. B. 1.) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יָדָא, ܝܕܐ;
 Zinj. יִי DHM Sendsch. Gloss.; Ar. يَدٌ; Sab. יִי DHM
 ZMG 1883, 343 Mordt lb. 1879, 492; Eth. ܝܕܐ: (v. Lag ^{BN 22});
 Sam. יָדָא; As. *idu*, *strength* COT^{Gloss.}—**der.** by
 most fr. √ ל'י, on ground of pl. and sf. forms
 in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi ^{ZMG 1878, 74} Ba ^{ZMG}
 1887, 637, but no trace of final י or י in Heb., and
 meaning of such √ ל'י not clear; Thes al. fr. יָדָא
extend, throw, but this in Ar. Eth. יָדָא, not יָדָא,
 cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَى iv.
strengthen;—Sta ^{† 182, 183} regards יָד as bilit.)—
 abs. יָד Gn 38²⁸ +; cstr. יָד 41³⁵ +; sf. יָדָיו 14²² +;
 יָדָיו 22¹² +; יָדָא Ex 13¹⁶; יָדָם Gn 9² +; יָדָו
 Ez 13^{21.21.23}, etc.; du. יָדָם Gn 34²¹ +; cstr. יָדָיו
 24³⁰ +; יָדָיו Ex 15¹⁷ +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses)
 abs. יָדָת Gn 43²⁴ + 8 t.; יָדָת 47²⁴ + 2 t.; cstr.
 יָדָת K 7³²; sf. יָדָתָיו Ez 26^{19.19} + 2 t.; יָדָתָיו
 1 K 7^{35.36}; יָדָתָם 1 K 7³³.—**1.** *hand* of man Gn
 3²² 4¹ 8⁹ + oft.; יָד תְּכַנִּית Ez 8³ *the shape of a*
hand (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

יָדִי שְׁמַחְתִּי לְמוֹ פִּי (in silence) Jb 31²⁷; יָדִי יִרְיָ 40⁴ Mi 7¹⁶ (עַל־פֶּה); the creditor is יָדוֹ Dt 15²; the debt מִשְׁאֵל כְּלָדִי Ne 10³²; תְּרוּמוֹת יָדְכֶם Dt 12^{6, 11, 17} *heave-offering of your hand*; the hand is placed יָדָהּ תַּחַת יָדֶךָ in taking an oath Gn 24² (J); lifted (הָרִים) to יָ 14²²; so perhaps יָהּ עַל־פֶּם Ex 17¹⁶ (E) *hand on the throne of Yah* / (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נִשָּׂא: the hand is lifted (נִשָּׂא) to heaven Dt 32⁴⁰ (of אֱלֹהִים' s oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נִשָּׂא) *the hand* (= נִשְׁבַּע, sq. inf. Ex 6⁸ Nu 14²⁰ (both P), Ez 20^{23, 42} 47¹⁴; sq. לְ pers. Ez 20^{6, 5} (del. Co as gloss); sq. לְ pers. + inf. Ez 20^{6, 15, 23}; abs. 36⁷; hence (citations) Ne 9¹⁵ פֶּה 100²⁶; cf. Ne 8⁶ the people answered יְהוָה אֲמֵן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם elsewhere. (of men) in prayer פֶּה 28²; cf. 68³², and יְהוָה לִיָּהּ נִגְרָה 77³. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49²⁹; to rescue פֶּה 10¹². Is 10³² *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הִנֵּף; Is 11¹⁵ (of אֱלֹהִים in judgment), cf. 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (sq. על); יָדוֹ Zp 2¹⁵ (in derision); one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force*, for 1 S 25²⁶ + (v. Dr), ins. also v³¹ (Ⓞ We Dr); the hand is weary יָגַעָה 2 S 23¹⁰, it cleaves (רָבַק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v¹⁰ (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹³, see VB); שָׁבַר יָד Lv 21¹⁹ (H) *fracture of hand*=arm (|| שָׁבַר רֵגֶל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וְנָתַתָּ יָדְךָ לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׁיהֶם Ezr 10¹⁹; *submit* וְנָתַן יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29²⁴, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; מְנַדֵּי לִיהוָה 2 Ch 30⁶; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: יָדִי Dt 8¹⁷ (|| בְּפִתִּי), of fighting power of Edom תִּהְיֶה תְּהִיָּה בְּיָדֵי בְּנֵי זָמָה 20²⁰ (JE); בָּעֵם בְּיָד || בָּעֵם בְּיָד (cf. infr. of God); קָצְרֵי יָד small in power 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14⁸ Nu 33³ i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against אֱלֹהִים) Nu 15³⁰ (P, cf. וְיָנִי רָמָה Dt 32²⁷). Phrases of *strengthening* are: הִזְקֵן יָדָיו Ju 9²⁴ Ne 6⁹; הִזְקֵן בְּיָדוֹ Ezr 1⁶; הַחֲזִיק בְּיָדֵי 820²⁰ (v. חֲזָק). הִזְקֵן יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15¹⁹ *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also הִזְקֵן יָדִי מִיְּהוָה Jb 17³ *who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תַּקַּע); strength fails when hands drop: וְנִדְּבִי יָדָיו 2 S 4¹ *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפָה); (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J); as stretched out (שלח) to smite Ex 9¹⁵ (J); so of מלאַף 2 S 24¹⁶, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הָרָה יָדָה v¹⁶; as smiting (נָנְעָה בְּ) 1 S 6⁹ Jb 19²¹; as against (בְּ among, in) cattle, etc., v³ (J); city 1 S 5⁹; the murrain v³ (J); כְּבִדָּה as heavy against (כְּבִדָּה אֶל) 1 S 5⁶; כָּשְׂתָהּ עַל v¹¹; כָּסַר יָדוֹ בָּכֶם 1 S 6³; and (א' subj.) יָקַל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעַל־יָכֶם v⁵; of א' s power to deliver his people:—הָקִי יָדוֹ Ex 13^{3,14,16} (all JE)†; הָקִי יָדוֹ 6^{1,1} (JE), 13³ (JE), Dt 6²¹ Jos 4²¹ (D); esp. in phr. יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה (בְּ) Dt 4³⁴ + (v. וְרָעָה p. 284); חֲזָקָה יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה + יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 1¹⁰; חֲזָקָה יָדוֹ Nu 11²³ (JE) *is the hand of א' shortened?* Is 50² 59¹ (both sq. כִּין); יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה in judgment Is 9^{11,16,20} 10⁴; חֲזָקָה יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה of grasp of א' s hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1³ 3²² 37¹ 40¹ 2 K 3¹⁵; חֲזָקָה יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Ez 3¹⁴; so חֲזָקָה יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Is 8¹¹; of God's (א' s) *good hand* = favour, (late) יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה (יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה) Ezr 7⁸ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{8,18}; without חֲזָקָה Ezr 7^{6,28} 8^{22,31}; sq. inf. לָחַץ לָחַץ 2 Ch 30¹²; בְּיָדוֹ לָחַץ 1 Ch 29¹²; in gen. בְּיָדוֹ לָחַץ v¹²; of protection יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Is 49² *in the shadow of his (א' s) hand*.

2. Fig. = *strength, power*:—לֹא הָיָה בָּהֶם יָדוֹם Jos 8²⁰ (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee*; לֹא מָצְאוּ בְּלִי אֶת־יָדוֹם Jos 8²⁰ (JE) *the men of might have found their hands, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death* (בְּנִי שָׁנְעָה); with ref. to pecuniary *ability*: תָּנִיעַ יָדוֹ לִי שָׁהּ Lv 5⁷ (on this and others c. וְיָדוֹ p. 191); תָּנִיעַ יָדוֹ לִי שָׁהּ if his hand do not reach to two turtledoves; יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה 14²¹ if his hand be unable to reach; so combinations with נָשַׁן Hiph.: v^{22,30,31,32} Nu 6²¹ (all foregoing P), Lv 25²⁶ 47⁴⁹ 27⁸ (all H), Ez 46⁷; בְּמִתְּנֵי יָדוֹ Dt 16¹⁷ *according to the giving of his hand, i.e. his ability*; similarly יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Ez 46^{5,11}; on יָשַׁלְאֵל יָדוֹ Gn 31²⁹, etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43ⁿ *supr.*; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of *dominion* of king בְּ יָדוֹ 2 S 8³ rd. prob. as || 1 Ch 18³ בְּ יָדוֹ *to establish his dominion at; hand = display of strength, action of א' ψ 78⁴² Jb 27¹¹ Dt 34¹²; esp. א' הִיד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה Ex 14²¹ (J) = the great achievement which א' did.*

3. Fig. = *side*: a. of way דֶּרֶךְ יָדוֹ 1 S 4¹³ Qr (Kt יָדוֹ; but rd. prob. לִיד השַׁעַר v. Dr). b. of gate בְּעֵר יָדוֹ הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 4¹⁸ (txt. dub., v. Dr). c. of stream or wady בְּעֵר יָדוֹ Dt 2³⁷. Esp.

du.: d. of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֲבַת יָדַי Gn 34²¹ (P) *the land is wide of (on) both hands, i.e. in both directions*, Ju 18¹⁰ Is 22¹⁸ 1 Ch 4⁴⁰; of city Ne 7⁴; of sea ψ 104²⁵; of streams יָדַי רַחֲבַת יָדַי Is 33²¹; מִיָּד נִיחָה Nu 24²⁴ (JE) *from the direction of Kittim*.—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. *side* = *place*, properly *place at one side* יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Dt 23¹³; אֵשׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6³ *each (in) his place*; so בְּלִי אֵשׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2¹⁷ (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָדוֹ is used in various special, technical senses:—a. *sign, monument* 1 S 15¹² 2 S 18¹⁸. † b. *part, fractional part or share*: of seed Gn 47²⁴ (J); share in king 2 S 19⁴⁴; of fighting men 2 K 11⁷; of people Ne 11¹. † c. *time, repetition* Gn 43³⁴ (J), Dn 1²⁰. Also f.pl. (only in fig. senses):—† d. *axle-trees* 1 K 7^{32,33} (סִלְוֹתֵי). † e. *stays, supports* for laver 1 K 7^{35,36}; stays at sides of throne 1 K 10^{19,19} = 2 Ch 9^{18,18}. † f. *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26¹⁷ (P), also v^{19,19} 36^{22,24,24}. g. *phallus* thou beholdest; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di a (*beckoning*) *hand*.

5. יָדוֹ with prep.:—a. אֶל־יָדוֹ:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody*, of Est 2^{3,8} 8¹⁴; (2) אֶל־יָדוֹ by the side of gate 2 S 18⁴; אֶל־יָדוֹ by my side, next to me 14³⁰; אֶל־יָדוֹ Ez 48¹⁴; אֶל־יָדוֹ (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also חֲזָקָה עַל־יָדוֹ b. *into the hand*: (1) יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה into the hand of, lit., Gn 27¹⁷; (2) into the possession of יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Ex 10²⁵ (JE); esp. (3) יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה = give into the power of, deliver over to Jos 6² 7⁷ (both JE), Dt 17²⁷ Ju 2¹⁴ 13¹ 15¹² 1 K 22⁶ 2 K 18³⁰ 19¹⁰; יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה sell into the hand of Ju 2¹⁴ 3⁸ 4^{2,9} 10⁷; יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה fall into the hand of 15¹⁸ 2 S 24¹⁴; יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Jb 8⁴ and he delivered them into the power of their transgression, gave them over to it; also Is 64⁶, which read וְהִמְנִינִי for MT וְהִמְנִינִי; (4) יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה = entrust to Gn 30³⁵ 32¹⁷. c. *into the hand of*: (1) lit. יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Gn 38¹⁸ (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand*, Ex 7¹⁷ (J), 17⁹ (E), 32¹⁵ Nu 22^{23,31} Jos 5¹³ 8¹⁸ (all JE), 1 S 13²² 14²⁷ 17⁵⁰ 18¹⁰ 20¹⁰ 2 K 11^{8,11} = 2 Ch 23⁷, Am 7⁷ Is 6⁶ Ez 40^{3,5} 47³ Zc 2⁵ 8⁴; אֵין בְּיָדוֹ רָעָה וְפָשַׁע 1 S 14¹² *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); (2) fig. *in the possession of*, Ex 21¹⁶ (JE); יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה 1 S 9⁸ *there is found*

פֶּשַׁח 63¹¹ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = deliver him up to the sword; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁶; (2) *עַל־יָד* acc. to the hand(s) of = at the guidance, direction of: *עַל־יָד* 1 Ch 25²⁴ 2 Ch 26¹³; *עַל־יָד* Je 5³¹ 33¹³, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25^{2,3,6,6,} *עַל־יָד* 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰; *עַל־יָד* 2 Ch 29²⁷ acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David; (3) *בְּצֶדֶק* by the side of, way *עַל־יָד* 2 S 15²; river (הַיָּאֵר) *עַל־יָד* Ex 2⁵ (E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE); || *עַל־הַיָּד*, Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (=in the company of) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late *עַל־יָד* next to (in a series) 17^{16,18,31} 31¹⁵ Ne 3^{2,2} + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; *עַל־יָד* by the side of Ju 11²⁶; people (אָרוּם) *עַל־יָד* Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; *הַעֲמִיד עַל־יָד* 1 Ch 6¹⁶ he stationed them by the side of song, i.e. to watch over the singing. *יָד* under the hand= in the possession, at the disposal of; וגר 1 S 21⁹; =in the power of, subject to Is 3⁶ come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand; pl. sq. vb., *יָד* Gn 16⁹ (J) and submit thyself under her hands, her authority, Is 3⁶. — *מִתַּחַת יָד* v. g. (1) supr., and sub *תַּחַת*.

יִרְבֵּשׁ v. sub יִרְבֵּשׁ p. 185^b supr.

II. ירד (√ of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. **يَرى**, *love*;
Aram. Pa. **ܝܪܝܐ** *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f.
ורת *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM^{ZMG 1883, 391},
v. also **רוד**).

†[יָרִיד] **adj.** (poet.) **beloved** (NH *id.*,
Aram. ܝܪܝܕ)—**estr.** יָרִיד Dt 33¹²; sf. לְיָרִידִי Is
5^{1.1} Je 11¹⁵; לְיָרִידִי ψ 127²; pl. sf. יָרִידֶיךָ 60⁷ 108⁷;
f. יָרִידָה 45¹; יָרִידוֹת 84²;—**1. my beloved**, used
by proph. of ' under fig. of husbandman Is 5^{1.1};
so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷,
127²; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by ' Dt
33¹². **2. lovely**, מְשַׁבְּחֹתֶיךָ ψ 84²
how lovely are thy habitations! **3.** fpl. as
abstr. subst. שֵׁנֵי יָרִידָה ψ 45¹ = *a song of love*.

† תְּהַלֵּל n.f. thanksgiving, ח' Lv 7¹² + 23 t.;
 estr. תִּהְלֵת Lv 7^{13,15}; pl. תְּהִלֹת ׀ 56¹³ + 3 t.;
 תִּהְלֵת Ne 12^{31,40};—1. *give praise to* י' Jos 7¹⁹ (JE,
 || שִׁים בְּבוֹד לִי), Ezr 10¹¹, in both of praise rendered
 by acknowledging and abandoning sin;
 v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle;
 cf. vb. ירה c. הָ; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be
 RV al. *confession*. 2. *thanksgiving in songs*
of liturgical worship ח' קול ׀ 26⁷ 42⁵ Jon 2¹⁰;
 || קול וְמָרָה ׀ 69³¹ Ne 12²⁷; || וְמִרְתֵּי ׀ 95²; || קול וְמָרָה ׀
 Is 51³; || תְּהִלָּה ׀ 100⁴; || בְּבוֹד 147⁷. 3. *thank-*
giving choir, procession, line, company Ne
 12^{31,38,40}, prob. also Je 30¹⁸ (|| קול מְשֻׁתָּחִים). 4.
thank-offering ח' קֶסֶת Am 4⁵ (|| זִבְחֹת); a division
 of הַשְּׁלָמִים וְזֶבַח Lv 7^{12a}; שְׁלָמִיו זֶבַח ח' v^{13,16};

ובחים ותודות; ^{12b} (all P), 22²⁹ (H); זבח (ה) ת' 2 Ch 29^{31,31}; זבחי שלמים וח' 33¹⁶; ת' זבח זבחי (י) ת' 33¹⁶; תורה; Je 17²⁶ 33¹¹ מביאי(ם) ת'; 107²² 176¹⁷; ת' 100¹ (title); in ת' נדרים || ת' offer a thank-offering 50^{14,23} (see Br^{MP.239}); ת' שלם 56¹³.

יִרְתֹּן n.pr.m. usu. יִרְתֹּן; יִרְתֹּן 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; יִרְתֹּן 39¹ 77¹ Ne 11³⁷ 1 Ch 16³⁸; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 16^{36,41,42} 25^{3,3,6} 2 Ch 5¹²; the king's seer 35¹⁵; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יִרְתֹּן 1 Ch 16⁴² 25^{1,3} 2 Ch 29¹⁴; יִרְתֹּן Ne 11¹⁷. In ψ-titles על יִרְתֹּן 62¹, 77¹ (Qr); לִירְתֹּן 39¹ (על- error for), all=after the manner of (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS^{OTJC} 422, 2nd ed. 143).—v. also Lag^{Or II.16ff.} and n.pr. יִרְתֹּן (sub יִרְתֹּן, אמין) (sub יִרְתֹּן, אֶמֶן).

יִרְדִּיהָ n.pr.m. 1. a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4³⁷, ⑤ Iδα, ⑥ Iεδδαα. 2. a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, ⑤ Iεδαα, ⑥ Iεδδεια.

יִרְדִּיהָ v. sub ירד supr.

יִרְדִּיהָ v. sub ירה supr.

יִרְדִּיעָל v. sub ירע infr.

יִרְתֹּן = יִרְתֹּן v. sub ירה.

יִרְלָהָ n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22²² (J) (✓ וְלָהָּ = he weepeth?) ⑤ Iελδαφ, ⑥ Iελδαφ.

יִרְעָ v. know (NH id.; Aram. יִרְעָ; Ph. ירע; Eth. ገደደደ: n. 1. indicate, announce, narrate; As. idā, know, COT^{Gloss}; Sab. ירע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 612})—Qal P. יִרְעָ Gn 4¹ +; יִרְעָ Lv 5¹ +; sf. יִרְעָ Dt 34¹⁰ Jb 28⁷; יִרְעָ Gn 24¹⁶ 1 K 1⁴; יִרְעָ Is 63¹⁶; 3 fs. יִרְעָ, Ju 11³⁹ + 4 t.; 2 ms. יִרְעָ Gn 30²⁶ +; יִרְעָ 2 S 2²⁶; יִרְעָ Ru 2¹¹ 1 K 2¹⁵; יִרְעָ Je 50²⁴; יִרְעָ consec. Ru 3⁴ + 6 t. (incl. Ez 22¹⁶, Co וִירְעָם, so ⑤ ⑥) + Ez 28²² Co (for וִירְעָ, so ⑤ ⑥) Gn 4⁹ +; יִרְעָם Ex 33¹² + 2 t.; יִרְעָם Gn 18¹⁹; יִרְעָם Pr 30¹⁸; יִרְעָם Is 48⁷; יִרְעָם Gn 19⁶ +; יִרְעָם 2 K 4³⁹ +; יִרְעָם Dt 8¹⁶ (Dr¹⁶ⁿ); 2 mpl. יִרְעָם Gn 44¹⁵ +; 2 fpl. יִרְעָם Gn 31⁶; יִרְעָם consec. Ez 13^{21,23}, etc.; Impf. יִרְעָ Is 7¹⁶ +; יִרְעָ Jos 22²² + 5 t.; יִרְעָ 138⁶ (rd. prob. יִרְעָ v. Ges^{109,2 R.3}); יִרְעָ Gn 47¹ +; sf. יִרְעָ Je 17⁹; יִרְעָ Ho 14¹⁰; Imv. יִרְעָ Gn 20⁷ + 10 t.; יִרְעָ Pr 24¹⁴; יִרְעָ Ec 11¹⁹; sf. יִרְעָ Pr 3⁶; יִרְעָ Je 21⁹ + 4 t.; יִרְעָ Nu 32²³ +

15 t.; Inf. estr. יִרְעָ Ex 2⁴; יִרְעָ Gn 3²² +; יִרְעָ Dt 9²⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. יִרְעָ Gn 43⁷ Jos 23¹³; יִרְעָ Gn 15³ + 11 t.; Pt. act. יִרְעָ Gn 3⁶ +; f. יִרְעָ Nu 31¹⁷ + 2 t.; יִרְעָם 2 K 17²⁶ +; pass. יִרְעָ estr. Is 53³; pl. יִרְעָם Dt 1^{13,15};—1. a. know, learn to know, good and evil Gn 3²² (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28⁹; מִסָּפֶר הָעָם 2 S 24²; anything מֵאֲמָה 1 S 20³⁰; יִרְעָ אֵת מֵאֲמָה Gn 36⁸ (v. II. אח 1 b), so v⁸; בְּלִדְבָר 2 S 15¹¹; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50¹¹; way to wisdom Jb 28²³, etc.; of bird of prey יִרְעָם Jb 28⁷; the price of wisdom Jb 28¹³; something future יוֹם מוֹתִי Gn 27² (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12¹¹ (J) I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance, 22¹² (E), Ec 1¹⁷; לא יִרְעָ Gn 28¹⁶; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4⁹ (both J); sq. acc. + בְּ, in, in the matter of (v. בְּ I 2 b) לא יִרְעָ עֲבָדְךָ בְּכֹל וְאֵת דְּבָר קָטָן אוֹ נְדוּל 1 S 22¹⁵ thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much; sq. בְּ (rare), gain knowledge of, learn of or about, c. inf., about God's enjoining upon them? also c. subst. אִישׁ אֶל־יִרְעָ בְּרַבִּירִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 38²⁴ let not a man know of these words; similarly sq. עַל, only Jb 37¹⁶ dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds? (in Jb 12⁹ בְּ is instr., as Gn 15⁸ ψ 41¹²); sq. בְּ, know, רָאָה וְיָדָע מִכֹּל, בְּ, 1 S 23²³ observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places; but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of source, בְּ 1 S 19¹⁵² long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that etc.; sq. בְּ, have knowledge of, אֶל־אִמִּי, 6⁹ thou knowest my foolishness; esp. בִּי אֲנִי יִרְעָ and he shall (thou shalt, etc.) know that I am Yahweh Ex 16² (R), 6⁷ 14⁴ 16¹² 29⁴⁶ (all P), Ez 6^{7,10,13} + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20^{13,28}; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18¹⁹ (J) I know him that he will, etc. 2 S 3²⁵ (Ges^{117,1 R.6}). b. perceive Gn 19^{33,35} (J; obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ); with added idea of observing, taking note of, a place, acc. Ru 3⁴; c. בְּ, יִרְעָ בְּצִוְרוֹת נֶפֶשׁ, 31⁸ (|| רָאָה אֶת־). c. || רָאָה, imv. יִרְעָ רָע וְרָאָה רָע perceive and see 1 S 12¹⁷ 24¹²; find out and discern 14²⁸ 23²²; in reverse order, רָאָה רָע only 23²³ (v. a supr.), Je 5¹ (v. Dr^{6m}).—Vid. also q. infr. d. discriminate, distinguish לָרַע בֵּין־מִטְבֵּי הָאָרֶץ 2 S 19³⁶, cf. Dt 1²⁹ (no יִרְעָ לא יִרְעָ בֵּין־יְמִינִי לְשִׁמְאֹלִי Jon 4¹¹ they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left. e. know by experience, בְּכָל־יְדָעְתֶּם בְּכָל־נֶפְשְׁכֶם בְּ יוֹמֵיכֶם Jos 23¹⁴ (D) and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.;

הוֹרֶעֶת, Je 11¹⁸ הוֹרִיעֲנִי; **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹרִיעַ ψ 98²; *Imperf.* יוֹרֵעַ
 1 K 1²⁷ + 2 t.; הוֹרֵעָה Jb 26³, etc.; *Imperf.* יוֹרֵעַ
 ψ 103⁷ Is 38¹⁹; *juss.* יִרְעַ נֹחַ 16⁶; יוֹרֵעַ Ju 8¹⁶;
 ψ 103⁷ Is 38¹⁹; 2 ms. תוֹרֵעַ Hb 3²; הוֹרִיעֲנִי ψ 16¹¹
 יוֹרִיעֲנִי Is 40^{13,14}; 2 ms. תוֹרֵעַ Hb 3²; אֹרִיעָה Pr 1²³ Is 5⁵;
 51⁸; 1 S. אֹרִיעַ ψ 86² Ez 39⁷; אֹרִיעָה Pr 1²³ Is 5⁵;
 51⁸; 1 S. אֹרִיעַ ψ 86² Ez 39⁷; יוֹרֵעַ Ez 44²³; נוֹרֵעָה 1 S 14¹²;
 יוֹרֵעַ Jb 32⁷; יוֹרֵעַ Ez 44²³; נוֹרֵעָה 1 S 14¹²;
Imv. הוֹרֵעַ Pr 9⁹ + 3 t. (הוֹרֵעַ ψ 90¹²); sf. הוֹרִיעֲנִי
 Jb 10² + 6 t., etc.; *Inf. astr.* הוֹרִיעַ 2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.;

הוֹדִיעַ I Ch 17¹⁰; הוֹדִיעֵנִי I S 28¹⁵, etc.; *Pl.* מוֹדִיעֵךְ Dn 8¹⁹; מוֹדִיעִים Je 16²¹; Is 47¹³ 2 Ch 23¹³; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16⁵ (P), Ez 39⁷ I Ch 17¹⁹ Jb 26³ ψ 89² 98² 106⁸; obj. om. Hb 3²; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32⁷; sq. inf. ψ 90¹² and (peculiarly) לְהַלֵּל מַיִן 2 Ch 23¹³ i.e. *led in praising*; c. ֶל pers. Pr 9⁸; c. acc. pers. Is 40¹³ Ju 8¹⁶ (but rd. וַיִּדְרֹשׁ, v. דָּרַשׁ); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + לַ pers. Ex 18²⁰ Dt 4⁹ Ne 8¹² 9¹⁴ ψ 78⁸ 103⁷ 145¹² Is 38¹⁹ 64¹; c. cl. of thing, + לַ pers. I S 10⁸; *make one know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33¹² Dt 8³ I S 6² 16³ 28¹⁵ Jb 10² 37¹⁹; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדִיעֵנִי נָא אֶת־ Ex 33¹³ (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16²¹ Ez 20⁴ 22² 43¹¹ Is 40¹⁴ (|| וְיִלְמְדוּהוּ רַעַת ||, also v^a לְמַדְנִי ||), Pr 22²¹ Jb 13²³ ψ 16¹¹ 25⁴ (|| לְמַדְנִי ||), v¹⁴ (on inf. c. ֶל v. Ges^s 114. 2 R. 2. xxx.), 39⁵ 51⁸ 143⁸ (|| אֶנִּי לֹא־כָפִיתִי ||) 32⁶ (|| כִּתְּמֵנִי אֲדַעַךְ ||, הַשְׂמִיעֵנִי ||); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41³⁹ (E), I S 14¹² Is 5⁶ Ez 20¹¹ 16² Pr 1²³ Dn 8¹⁹; acc. pers. om. Ex 18¹⁶ (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4²² = *teach one* (D), so Is 40¹³, 2 S 7²¹ I K 1²⁷; = *answer* Jb 38² 40⁷ 42⁴; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11¹⁸ 16²¹ Pr 22¹⁹; sq. acc. rei + ֶל ψ 77¹⁵ *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12⁴ I Ch 18⁸ = ψ 105¹; sq. cl. + ֶל pers. Ho 5⁹; sq. בְּנִי, *teach the difference between* בְּנִי הַטֵּימָא Ez 22²⁶; + sf. pers. 44²³ (cf. **Qal 1 a**); sq. מִן partit. מֵאֲשֶׁר יְבֹאוּ מוֹדִיעִים לְהוֹדִיעַם *at the new moons, of (the things) which are to come*.

+ **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּרַע Lv 4^{23,28} (v. Kö ^{1,427}); *Pt.* מוּרַע Qr Is 12⁵ (> Kt מוּרַע);—*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12⁵ let this *be made known* in (פַּ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אִלָּי if his sin *be made known unto himself* Lv 4^{23,28} (P).

† **Hithp.** *Impf.* אֶתְיַדָּע Nu 12⁶ (E), sq. אֶלְ
make oneself known to, of א'; *Inf.* אֶלְ-הַתְיַדָּע
 Gn 45¹ (E), of Joseph.

† יִרְעָה ^{rr}n.pr.m. (Sab. ירע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt ^{ZMG 1876, 87})—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁸ (יִרְעָה), v.³².

†[רָעָה] n.[m.] knowledge, opinion (late)—only sf. רָעָה Jb 32⁶ + 3 t., and pl. רָעָהִים 37¹⁶; all in speech of Elihu. 1. knowledge, רָעָהִים 37¹⁶ one perfect in knowledge (of God). 2. judgment, opinion Jb 36³; רָעָה חַיִּית 32⁶ to declare my opinion, so v^{10.17}.

דַּעַת n.f. knowledge (strictly Inf. of יָדַע) — דַּעַת ψ 73¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. דַּעוֹת 1 S 2³ Jb 36⁴; — דַּעַת תְּבִינִים Jb 36⁴ (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֵל 1 S 2³ a God of knowledge is אֵל (on pl. v. Dr); יֵשׁ דַּעַת בְּעָלָיון ψ 73¹¹ (|| יָדַע יְהוָה ||); knowledge, with אֵל as obj. Is 11⁹ (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28⁹; וְרָעִי אֶתְכֶם דַּעַת וְהַשְׁפִּיל וְהָשִׁיבָה Je 3¹⁵ of אֲנִי shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רָעָה, after ו, v. also Gie.

33³ ^{Ew^{174e}} knowledge (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2⁹⁻¹⁷ Je 22¹⁶)—abs. דַעַת Gn 2⁹ + 35 t.; דַעַת Jos 20³ + 35 t.; estr. דַעַת Nu 24¹⁶ + 10 t.; sf. דַעַתִי Pr 22¹⁷ דַעַתְךָ Jb 10⁷; דַעַתְךָ Is 47¹⁵; דַעַתְךָ Pr 3²⁰ Is 53¹¹; דַעַתְכֶם Jb 13²; דַעַתְם Is 44²⁵;—**1. a. knowledge, perception** in phrase ד' בְבִלִי Dt 4⁴² = *unintentionally*, 19⁴ Jos 20³ (where P's synonym is בְשִׁנְיָה v³⁻⁹, cf. Nu 35¹¹⁻¹⁵), v⁵; *without knowing* ד' בְבִלִי Is 5¹³ (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b. = skill** (in work-manship) Ex 31³ 35³¹ (both P; both || תְבוּנָה and חֲכָמָה), 1 K 7¹⁴ (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40¹⁴ (|| יִרְדֹף תְבוּנוֹת, אֲרַח מִשְׁפָּט). **c. of proph. knowledge** Gn 24¹⁶ (JE), cf. ψ 19³. **d. esp. knowledge with moral quality** Gn 2⁹⁻¹⁷ (J; in both verbal force, הִר' טוֹב וְרַע *the knowing good and evil*). **e. knowledge** possessed by God Jb 10⁷ ψ 139⁶ Pr 3²⁰ (|| חֲכָמָה and תְבוּנָה, 21¹²; taught by God to men ψ 94¹⁰ 119⁶⁶ (|| טוֹב טַעַם), Pr 2⁶ (|| חֲכָמָה and תְבוּנָה). **f. דַעַת-רִוּחַ = windy (unreal) knowledge** Jb 15². **2. esp. in WisdLt = discernment, understanding, wisdom:** **a.** Jb 13² 33³ (ד' זִמְנִי), בְּדַעַת Jb 34³⁵ (|| חכמה), Pr 8⁹⁻¹⁰, 10¹⁴ 19¹ 18^{15, 15} 22¹² 29⁷, cf. Is 32⁴ 53¹¹ Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷; בְבִלִי דַעַת Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹²; בְּלִי ד' 38¹² 42³, ד' בְּלִי Pr 19²; תְבוּנָה Pr 17²⁷ Is 44¹⁹; חכמה Pr 24⁴, || מִזְמָה Pr 1⁵ 5²; ד' מְנוּחַת 8¹²; || vb. עָרַם 19²⁵; מִצְעוֹת 22²⁰; מוֹרֵךְ 12¹ 19²⁷ 23¹²; מוֹרֵה Mal 2⁷; חכמה Pr 14⁶ Ec 1^{16, 18} 2^{21, 26} 7¹² 9¹⁰; connected with חֲכָם Pr 21¹¹ Ec 12²; דְּכַרֵי חֲכָמִים Pr 22¹⁷; Is 33⁶ (חכמת) Is 44²⁵ (חכמים); wisdom of magicians 47¹⁰ Dn 1⁴ (|| חֲכָמָה and מַדְע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4^{1, 6} (מִבְּלִי הִדַעַת), v⁶ 6⁶ Jb 21¹⁴ Pr 2⁶ (|| י', רִיאַת י'), so Is 1² 58² Je 22¹⁶ (verbal force, c. acc.). Pr 9¹⁰ (|| קִדְשִׁים), ד' רִיאַת י' (|| רִיאַת י'), 30³ (*id.*, || חֲכָמָה); v. also יִרְאֵת א' (|| תִּחְכֶּמָה מוֹרֵךְ), v^{22, 29} 17¹ יִרְאֵת י' רִאשִׁית ד' (|| חֲכָמָה), 2¹⁰ (|| חֲכָמָה). **c.** opp. אִיגֻלַת Pr 12²³ 13¹⁶ 14¹⁵ 15²

cf. v⁷, also v¹⁴. **d.** אִישׁ ר' שְׁפָתֵי־ד' Pr 14⁷ 20¹⁵; אִישׁ ר' 24⁵ (|| גִּבְרַת הַקֶּם ||).—Dn 12⁴ is dub.; ⑤ Bev rd. ותרכה הָרָעָה.

† יָרֵעִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. ירעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—**1.** I Ch 9¹⁰ ⑤ Ιωαδε, 24⁷ ⑤ (Ave)Ιεδια. **2.** Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹ ⑤ Ιεουδα, (I)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{6,19} ⑤ Δαδεια, Ιαδίας, Ιδεας, etc. **4.** Ne 12^{7,21} ⑤ Ωδουας. **5.** Zc 6^{10,14} ⑤ (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεγνακόντων αὐτήν.

† יָרֵעִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10²² ⑤ Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12^{11,22} ⑤ Ιαδου, ⑤ Ιεδδου (whence Lag^{BN 113} rds. ירוע). **3.**

† יָרֵעִיָּאל **n.pr.m.** (Palm. יריבעל DHM in MV^{10,963} cf. Sab. n.pr. with ירע DHM ZMG 1876, 612)—**1.** a Benjamite I Ch 7^{6,10,11}, ⑤ Αδειηλ, Ιεδηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to I Ch 11⁴⁵ appar. = the Manassite captain of 12²¹ (Baer; van d. H v²⁰), ⑤ Ελθειηλ, Ιεδηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter I Ch 26² ⑤ Ιδερηλ, Ιεδηλ.

† יָרֵעִיָּאל **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 14⁷ 42⁴⁷ 10²⁰, but ⑤ in all Παγουηλ, so Sam ⑤; = ירעאל Nu 24¹, where, however, ③ and Heb. Codd. ר' (all P); v. further sub ירעה.

† יָרֵעִיָּי **n.m.** familiar spirit (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwieserisch*; or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 127)—abs. יָרֵעִי Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יָרֵעִים I S 28³ + 6 t.; יָרֵעִיָּי 1 S 28⁹, rd. יָרֵעִיָּי מן (v. ⑤ Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always || אָבוֹת, אָבוֹת I S 28^{3,9} Is 8¹⁹ 19³ 2 K 21⁶ (עֵשָׂה אֹב) || (עֹזֶן, נִחֵשׁ || עֵשָׂה אֹב) I S 28^{3,9} 2 K 23²⁴ Lv 19³¹ 20^{6,27} (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16¹⁶ and Dr Dt^{18,11}), Dt 18¹¹ (|| דִּרְשׁ אֶל־הַמָּתִים + אֹב ||).

† מִרְעָה **n.m.** kinsman, ל' מירע Ru 2¹ Kt, but Qr מִרְעָה a kinsman of her husband; fig. מִרְעָה לְבִינָה הִקְרָא Pr 7⁴ a kinsman shalt thou call understanding (|| אָמַר לְהִקְרָא אֶחָדִי אֶתְךָ ||).

† מִרְעָתָ **n.f.** kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מִרְעָתָ Ru 3² is not Boaz (of) our kindred?

† מִדְעָה **n.m.** 2 Ch 1¹² knowledge, thought (late); מִדְעָה 2 Ch 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; מִדְעָה Ec 10²⁰;—**1.** knowledge (|| תְּבִינָה ||) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12} Dn 1⁴ (|| תְּבִינָה || and רִעָה), v⁷ (|| תְּבִינָה ||). **2.** place of knowledge, mind, (in our idiom also) thought Ec 10²⁰.

מִדְעָה⁶¹ and (Ex 16, 19) מִדְעָה **adv.** wherefore? (prob. contr. from מִדְעָה־יָדָע what being known? i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew § 925 c Ol § 222 f, cf. in Gk. *τί μαθών*;)—wherefore? on what account? Gn 26²⁷ מִדְעָה בְּאֵתָם אֵלֵי, 40⁷ Ex 1¹⁶ 2¹³ 3³ (in an indirect question), 5¹⁴ 18¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ Jos 17¹⁴ (all in Hex), Ju 5^{28,23} 2 S 3⁷ 11¹⁰ etc., Is 5⁴ 50² 63² (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by אִם... הֲ, expressing affected surprise: † 2¹⁴ (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? wherefore, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v³¹ 85^{19,22} 14¹⁹ 22²⁸ 49¹, cf. 30⁶; Jb 3¹² 18³ (never in ψ).

יָה **n.pr.dei**, v. sub הוה p. 219^b supr.

† יָהֳבָה **vb.** give (Aram. יָהֳבָה; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. መሠሰ; Sab. הוה DHM ZMG xxi. 1876, 614 t. ⑤ וְהַב Id^{1b, 608})—only **Qal** *Imv.* הַב Pr 30^{15,18}; *emph.* הִבָּה Gn 11³ + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הִבָּה Gn 29²¹ before gutt. (Di on Gn 28² Kö^{1,413}), fs. הָבִי Ru 3¹⁵; mpl. הִבּוּ Gn 47¹⁶ + 16 t.; הָבוּ Jb 22² (on these forms v. also Sta § 606 a Bö^{1,225} Ges § 69, 2. R. 2);—**1.** give, sq. acc. Gn 29²¹ (E) give (me) my wife, 47¹⁶ (J), Ru 3¹⁵ Zc 11¹² (price); of giving (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim I S 14^{41,41} (⑤ We Dr, v. אִזְרִים); sq. acc. rei + ל' Gn 30¹ (E), Ju 1¹⁵, acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47¹⁵ (J), ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6²² (no acc. expr.); abs. הִבּוּ הִבּוּ Pr 30¹⁵. **2.** = set, sq. acc. (Uriah) + הִבּוּ־הִקְרָא 2 S 11¹⁵ set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle. **3.** with reflex. ל' (v. ל', 5 h) = provide, c. acc. הָבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים תְּבִינִים Dt 1¹³; Jos 18⁴ (JE), Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰. **4.** ascribe glory, etc., to י' (God); c. ל' ψ 29^{1,1,2} = 96^{7,7,8} = I Ch 16^{28,28,29} (God); Dt 32³ (poem) ascribe greatness to our God. **5.** = come now (orig. grant, permit), before voluntat.: Gn 11^{3,4,7} 38¹⁶ (all J), Ex 1¹⁰ (E).

† יָהֳבָה **n.[m.]** lot (as that which is given)—יָהֳבָה ψ 55²³ cast on י' thy lot (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. אֶל־עַל־י' ψ 37⁵).

† הִבְהָבָה **n.m.** gift (l on form, then comp. צֶאֱצָא Ges § 84 b viii; but mng. (and ✓) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהָבָה roast, Levy NHWB I. 447 b)—only pl. sf.: יִזְבְּחוּ זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבִי Ho 8¹³ as the sacrifices of my

וְיָהִיר לֵאנִי adj. proud, haughty, לֵאנִי
 שְׁמוֹ Pr 21²⁴ a presumptuous man, (who is)
 haughty, scoffer is his name (+ בַּעֲבֶרֶת וְדָן);
 גִּבֹּר יָהִיר וְלֹא יָנֹה Hb 2⁵.

י' = י' n.pr. cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr.
p. 222:—viz. יואב, יואחז, יואל, יואש, יואל, יואב, יואב, יואב, etc.
יואב, יואב, יואב, יואב, יואב, יואב, etc.

י' n.pr.m. son of Issachar Gn 46¹³, but
rd. rather יואב as Sam. Nu 26²⁴ 1 Ch 7¹ (Qr) ©
Ol al.; ① Iasovφ, ② L Iasovφ.

י' n.pr. v. יבב; י' v. יבב.

י' n.pr.m. (✓ & mng. dub.; ?=יואב)—
1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁶. 2. one of David's
heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁵.

י' = י' q.v. sub י'.

י' n.pr.m. v. י' sub י' supr. p. 220.

יום n.m. Gn 1,5 day (NH id.; Aram. יומא,
285 ܝܡܐ; Ph. ܝܡܐ; MI⁵ יומ, sf. יומי 1.6.9.33, pl. cstr. יומים 1.8,
sf. 3 ms. יומה 1.8; SI⁵ יום; Zinj. DHM^{Sendach} Gloss.,
Palm. יום Vog^{No. 123 a}, Oxon. III.; Ar. ܝܡܐ; Eth. ܝܡ;
Sab. יום, Mordt ZMG 1876, 29, יומה DHM 1883, 328
SabDenkm⁶¹; As. ummu, amu COT^{Gloss.}, deriv.
unknown; on ✓ and relation of יום to Ph. יום,
Aram. יום, v. Nö ZMG 1886, 721 Ba ZMG 1887, 632 f.)
—abs. Gn 1⁵ +; cstr. Gn 2⁴ +; sf. יומך Je 50³¹;
Ex 15¹³ + 22 t.; יומך Je 50²⁷ Ez 21³⁴; du.
+ יומי Ex 21²¹; יומים Ex 16²⁹ Nu 11¹⁹; 9²² יומים;
ימין Ho 6²⁴; pl. ימים Gn 4³ +; ימים Nu 6⁵;
ימים (Aram. form; Ges^{187.1 a}) Dn 12¹³, ימיה Ex 13¹⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. ימי Gn 3¹⁴ +; ימות Dt 32⁷
ψ 90¹⁵ +; sf. ימי Jb 7⁶ + 9 t.; ימי Gn 29²¹ + 8 t.;
ימי Je 35⁸ + 7 t., etc.; — 1. day, opp. night,
Gn 7^{1,12} 8²² (all J), 31^{39,40} (E), Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Nu
11^{32,32} Jos 10¹³ (all JE), Dt 9^{9,11,18,23} 10¹⁰ (D), Gn
1^{5,14,16,18} (P), 1 S 30¹² Ju 19^{8,9,11} Am 5⁵ 1 K 8²⁹
19⁸ Ne 4¹⁶ Ec 8¹⁶; || לפני בוא השמש 2 S 3⁵;
יום Gn 18¹ (J) the heat of the day 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵;
עוד Gn 29⁷ (J) the day is still high, not near
its end; יום 3⁵ cool of the day; מן-האור עד
הי from dawn until mid-day; so
also prob. of mid-day היום עד-נכון היום
Pr 4¹⁸ growing lighter and lighter until the full day;
note phr. in Ju 19, עד-נכונות היום until the
declining of the day; יום 9⁹ the day
hath sunk down to become evening; יום 11¹¹ the day
has gone down exceedingly (is far spent).

2. Day as division of time: a. working-day
Ex 20^{9,10} (E) = Dt 5¹³, Ex 16^{26,30,30} (J), 23¹² (JE),
31¹⁵ (P), Lv 23³ (H); ימי המעשה Ez 46¹. b. דרך.
מחלה; יום a day's journey Nu 11^{31,31} (JE), 1 K 19⁴;
דרך שלשת ימים a three days' journey
Gn 30³⁶ Ex 3¹⁸ 5^{8,23} (all J), Nu 10^{33,33}

(JE), 33³ (P); מחלה שלשת ימים Jon 3³; so seven
days' journey Gn 31²³ (E), 2 K 3⁹; without דרך
etc., שלשת ימים Ex 15²² (E) they went three
days, etc. c. to denote duration of various
other acts or states: seven days Gn 7^{4,10} 8^{10,12};
forty days 7¹⁷ 8⁶ (all J); 150 days 7²⁴ 8³ (both P),
1 S 25³⁸ 1 K 8^{65,65} Je 42⁷ Ez 4^{6,6} 1 Ch 9²⁵ Ezr 6²²
Est 1⁴ etc. In Est 4¹⁶ 1 & 2 are combined:
do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day (v. Zc 14⁷
sub 3 infr.) d. day as defined by evening and
morning Gn 1^{5,8,13,19,23,31} (all P); cf. further בוקר,
ערב; v. also 2^{2,3} (P), Ex 20^{11,11} (E), 32^{17,17} (P).
e. day of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and
late: Gn 7¹¹ 8^{4,14} Ex 12^{6,18,18} +, 1 K 12^{82,33} Ez 45^{21,25}
Zc 1⁷ Hg 1^{15,18} 2 Ch 29^{17,17} Ezr 3⁵ Ne 8^{9,1} Dn 10⁴
Est 3¹² 9¹ +; (יום oft. om. e.g. Gn 8¹³ Ex 12¹⁰
2 K 25¹³ Ez 1¹² Hg 2^{1,20} Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3² Ezr 6¹⁹
Est 3¹³, etc.) f. יום defined by subst., inf., or
other cl.: (י) cstr. השלג יום = the snowy day
2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²²; יום סנריר Pr 27¹⁵ = rainy
d.; יום קרה 2 S 20²⁰ = cold d.; (so, = time יום צרתי Gn
35³ (E) d. of my distress; Je 18¹⁷ La 1⁷ Pr 24¹⁰
25¹⁹ 27¹⁰); יום מותו etc. Ju 13⁷ 2 S 6²³ 2 K 15⁵
+ oft.; cf. יום הולדת פרתה Gn 40²⁰ (E) =
Pharaoh's birthday; יום הולדת Ho 2⁵ cf. Ec 7¹
(v. also 7 d infr.; cf. יום חנה Jb 3¹); of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others
מחמה sub מחמה Is 22⁶ (v. מחמה sub מחמה);
(הום) יום יצא ויחזק וינצח 37³ = 2 K 19³; on the
other hand יום יצא לי Is 58⁵ a day of accepta-
bleness to; pl. sq. subst. ימי שקיר Lv 25⁵⁰ (H) the
days of an hireling; ימי (מלאכים) Lv 8³³ Nu 6¹³;
sq. rel. cl. יום אשר ילדתי בו יום אשר ילדתי יום
אשר ילדתי Je 20¹⁴ cf. Jb 3³; also ψ 118²⁴ (v. i). g.
particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יום ירדן
Ho 2² i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration;
v. also Is 9³ Ez 30⁹; יום הגבעה Ho 9⁹ 10⁹, i.e. of
the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19²²); יום ירושלם
ψ 137⁷ i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50^{27,31}.
h. c. sf., thy, his, or their day, in sense of (1)
day of disaster or death: יום יאך Je 50³¹ thy
day has come; או יומו יאך 1 S 26¹⁰; יומו
in this sense also Ez 21³⁰ ψ 37¹³ Jb 18²⁰; יאך
יום Je 50²⁷ Ez 21³⁴. i. specif. a holy day: יום
השבת the sabbath day (v. also שבת), Ex 20^{8,11} (E)
= Dt 5^{12,15}, Ex 31¹⁶ 35³ +; יום קרש Is 58¹³;
repetition ביום השבת ביום השבת Lv 24⁸ every
sabbath day; also יום הפזרים Lv 23²⁷ 25⁹;
יום חגנו יום הפזרים Nu 28²⁶; יום מלכתי
ψ 81⁴; יום מלכתי Ho 7⁵; also of false gods, ימי
ההבלים 2¹¹.

3. *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS^{Proph. 396 f.} Dr^{15.283}); Am 5^{18.19.20} Is 2¹² 13^{6.9} Zp 1⁷ (cf. v⁸), v^{14.14} (cf. v^{15.16}); Je 46¹⁰ Ez 13⁵ 30³ (cf. 36³³ 39^{8.11.13}), Ob 15 Zc 14¹ Mal 3²³ (cf. Zc 14⁷ Mal 3^{2.17.19.21}), Jo 1¹⁵ 2^{1.11} (cf. v^{2.2}), 3⁴ 14⁴; *יום עֲבָרָה* Zp 1¹⁸; *יום עֲבָרָה* Pr 1¹⁴; *יום חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ* Is 13¹³ La 1¹²; *יום נָקָם* Is 34⁸ 61³ 63⁴; *יום נֶקְמָה* Je 46¹⁰; *יום אָה* Zp 2^{2.3} La 2²²; *יום אָפּוֹ* La 2¹; cf. also Zc 14⁷ (where senses of 1 and 2 are combined, cf. Est 4¹⁸ 2 c supr.); *יְהִי יוֹם* are combined, cf. Est 4¹⁸ 2 c supr.); *יְהִי יוֹם* but there shall be one day, known shall it be of *יום*, not day and not night; cf. also הוא ביום 7 g infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: a. = his life, his age Gn 6³ (J), Dt 22^{19.29} 23⁷ Jos 24^{31.31} (D), Ju 27^{7.18} 1 S 25²⁸, etc.; Gn 5^{4.8.11} 9²⁹ 11³² (all P), Jb 7^{1.1.6.16} 8⁹ ψ 39^{5.6} 90^{9.10.12.14} 103¹⁵; *כָּל-יְמֵי חַיָּיִךְ* Gn 3^{14.17} (J), ψ 23⁶, so Pr 31¹²; *יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים* 2 S 19³⁵ Gn 25⁷ 47^{8.9} (all P); *יְמֵי חַיָּיִךְ* Ec 5^{17.19}; *יְמֵי שְׁנֵי* 6³; *מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיָּיִךְ* Ec 2³; *מִסְפַּר יְמֵי שְׁנֵי* 6¹² the number of the days of the years of his vanity, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; *כָּל-יְהִימֵי אֲשֶׁר-הֵם חַיִּים עַל-פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ* 1 K 8⁴⁰; *בָּא בְּיָמֶיךָ* long life 1 K 3¹¹ = 2 Ch 1¹¹; *אֲדָנִי* advanced in days = of advanced age Gn 18¹¹ 24¹ (both J), Jos 13^{1.1} (JE), 23^{1.2} (D), 1 K 1¹; *מִיָּמֵי* 1 S 1 K 1⁶ from his (earliest) days, so *יָמֵי* 1 S 25²⁸ (v. Dr), Jb 38¹²; *שָׁבַע יָמִים* Jb 42¹⁷ 1 K 8⁴⁰; *יָמֵיךְ* Ex 20¹² (JE) that thy days may be long = Dt 5¹⁶, v. further אַרְךָ; *אֲרָךְ יְמֵיךְ* 61⁷ i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is אֲרָךְ יְמֵיךְ Jos 24³¹ (D), Ju 2⁷; *יָמֵיךְ* Pr 3² length of days and years of life; *אֲרָךְ יְמֵיךְ* Dt 33²⁵ according to (the length of) thy life shall be [thy strength? rd. רבאך?]; v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. Jb 30²⁵ one hard of day, i.e. whose day (= life) was hard; of life as approaching its end, *יָמֵיךְ* Gn 47²⁹ (J) and the days of Israel drew near for dying, so Dt 31¹⁴ 1 K 2¹ (cf. Jb 7^{6.16} 8⁹ Ec 2³ supr.). b. (in) the days of (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10²⁵ (J), 14¹ Ju 5^{8.8} 8²⁸ 2 S 21¹ 1 K 16³⁴ 21^{29.29} 22⁴⁷ 2 K 20¹⁹ 2 Ch 13²⁰ 35¹⁸ + oft. (so MJ^{8.8.9.33}). c. hence in phr. לְיָמֵיךְ 1 K 14^{19.29} + 31 t. K, Ne 12²³ Est 2²³ 10²; *מִסְפַּר יְהִימֵיךְ* 1 Ch 27²⁴; *סֵפֶר הַיָּמִים* Est 6¹.

5. *Days*: a. indef.: *יָמִים אֲחֵרִים* some days, a few days + Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 29²⁰ (E), Dn 10²⁰; *יָמִים* alone 40⁴ (E) they were days (a certain time)

in the prison 1 K 17¹⁵ Ne 1⁴; *עוֹלָם יָמִים* Is 65²⁰ a suckling of (a few) days; *יָמִים* Ju 11⁴ after a time, 15¹; so *יָמִים* Gn 4³ (J) after the end of days, 1 K 17⁷; *יָמִים* Ex 21²¹ (JE) a day or two. *יָמִים אֲחֵרִים* Gn 24³⁵ (J) some days, or ten (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). b. of long time, *יָמִים אֲחֵרִים* 1 S 29³ these days or these years; *יָמִים אֲחֵרִים* Nu 9²² (P) whether two days or a month or days (an indefinitely long period); *יָמִים רַבִּים* many days Gn 21³⁴ (JE) 37³⁴ (J) +; *וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים* Gn 38¹² (J) and the days were multiplied (= time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7²; *יָמִים* Gn 26⁸ (J) the days were long to him there = he had been there a long time; *יָמִים רַבִּים* Nu 9¹⁹ (P) when the cloud prolonged many days (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also 6 infr. c. *days of old, former or ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): *יָמֵי עוֹלָם* Dt 32⁷ (poem); *יָמֵי עוֹלָם* Mi 5⁷ 14¹ Is 63^{9.11}; *יָמֵיךְ* Mi 7²⁰; *יָמִים מִקֵּדְם* 143⁵; cf. *יָמֵיךְ* Ec 7¹⁰; *יָמִים הַבָּאִים* Ec 2¹⁶; *יָמִים אֲחֵרִים* Pr 31²⁵; esp. *יָמִים אֲחֵרִים* v. p. 31 supr.; *יָמִים* Dn 12¹³.

6. *יום* = time; a. vividly in gen. sense (v. also 5 supr.): *time of harvest* Pr 25¹³, usu. *יָמֵי* Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Jos 3¹⁵ Nu 13^{20.20} (all JE), Ju 15¹ 2 S 21⁹; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24¹⁵ cf. Jb 14⁶; *time of parturition* וַיֵּלֶד וַיָּמָה Gn 25²⁴. b. appos. to other expr. of time (Dr¹⁹²⁽¹⁾ Da^{8.7.1}): *יָמֵיךְ* a month of time Gn 29¹⁴ (J; lit. a month, time), Nu 11^{20.21} (JE); = *יָמֵיךְ* Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³; *יָמֵיךְ* Ju 19² time, four months (si vera l., v. 1 S 27⁷); + *יָמֵיךְ* Gn 41¹ (E) two years (of) time, 2 S 13²³ 14²³ Je 28^{3.11}; *יָמֵיךְ* Dn 10^{2.3} three weeks (of) time. c. pl. in specific sense, appar. = year, lit. *יָמִים* 1 S 27⁷ Lv 25²⁹ (H); *יָמִים* Ju 17¹⁰; *יָמִים* 1 S 12¹ 20⁶; *יָמִים אֲחֵרִים* 27⁷ = a year and four months (cf. Ju 19³ supr. b); *יָמִים* = from year to year, yearly Ex 13¹⁰ (JE), Ju 11⁴⁰ (cf. vb), 21¹⁹ 1 S 13² 21⁹; *יָמִים* 2 S 14²⁶; *יָמִים אֲחֵרִים* Nu 9²² (P); distrib. Nu 14^{34.34} (P), Ez 4^{6.6}; *יָמִים מִיָּמֵיךְ* 2 Ch 21¹⁹ and it came to pass at days from days (= after some days) even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two (series of) days (i.e. prob. years, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: a. (י) הַיּוֹם = to-day Gn 4¹⁴ 31^{43.48} Ex 13⁴ (JE) + oft.; opp. *יְמֵיךְ* yesterday Ex 5¹⁴ 1 S 20²⁷; opp. *מָחָר*

(2) מְיוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3⁷, is in phr. of casting lots for one day after another; (מְיוֹמִים וְיָמָה) v. 6 c); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: לְכָל יוֹם (all J), Lv 23³⁷ (H), 1 K 8⁵⁰ 2 K 25³⁰=Je 52³⁴, Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²³ 12⁴⁷ Dn 1⁶; לְכָל יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16³⁷ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁶. f. כָּל־הַיָּמִים=*always, continually*, Gn 43⁹ 44³² (both J), Dt 4⁴⁰ 52⁶²⁴ 10¹ 14²³ 18⁶ 19⁹ 28^{29,33} Jos 4²⁴ (D), Ju 16¹⁶ 1 S 2^{32,38} 18²⁹ 23¹⁴ 28² 2 S 13³⁷ 19¹⁴ Je 31³⁶ 32³⁹ 33¹⁸ 35¹⁵ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9¹ 11^{36,39} 12¹ 14³⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13⁸ 17⁷ 2 Ch 7¹⁶ 10⁷ 12¹⁵ 21⁷ Jb 1⁶; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6⁵ (J), Ho 12² Dt 28³² 33¹² Je 20^{7,8} Is 28²⁴, 51¹³ 52⁶ (both יָמִיד הַיּוֹם), 65^{2,5} La 1¹³ 3^{14,52} ψ 25⁶ 32³ 35²⁸ 37²⁶ 38^{7,13} 42^{4,11} 44^{9,16,23} 52³ 56^{2,3,6} 71^{8,15,24} 72¹⁵ 73¹⁴ 74²² 86³ 88¹⁸ 89¹⁷ ec. 2 = on a particular day: בְּיוֹם additional phr. c. 2 = on a particular day: בְּיוֹם הַיָּמִישִׁי Ju 19¹⁸, so Gn 2^{2,2} + oft.; כָּל־יּוֹם *every day* ψ 17¹² 88¹⁰ 145²; בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15¹⁸ 33¹⁸ + (v. also 3 *supr.*); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13³ (JE); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3² at that time when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= at a certain time, on one particular day; cf. Gn 39¹¹ sub h; see Da^{Synt.} § 21. c. R. 1, 2 and esp. Dr 1 S 1⁴ 19³); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא Gn 7¹¹ + הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה; בְּעֵצָם הַיּוֹם on this selfsame day Gn 7¹³ + (v. עֵצָם); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3¹² Dt 31^{17,17,18}; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8^{9,9} Ho 2^{18,20,23} etc., esp. Is 2^{11,17,20} 3^{7,18} 4^{1,2} + oft.; pl. בְּיָמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6⁴ (J), Ju 18¹¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ 1 S 3¹ + oft.; of future Dt 17⁹ 19¹⁷ 26³. h. c. 2 = בְּיוֹם as or like the day ψ 139¹²; בְּיוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10¹⁴; בְּיוֹם Ho 2⁶ as at the day of; בְּיוֹם תָּמִים Jos 10¹³ about a whole day; + בְּיוֹם lit. at (about) to-day = now (v. 2) 1 S 9²⁷ 1 K 22⁶ = 2 Ch 18⁴ Is 58⁴; so + בְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9¹³ + v¹² WeDr (for MT הַיּוֹם, Ne 5¹¹; בְּיוֹם = at once, first of all Gn 25^{31,33} 1 S 2¹⁸ 1 K 1⁵¹; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, בְּיוֹם הַזֶּה as it is at this day Gn 50²⁰ (E), 1 S 22^{8,13}, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2³⁰ 4^{20,38} 8¹⁸ 10¹⁵ 29²⁷ Je 1⁵ 25¹⁸ (gloss, on. G, cf. esp. Kue^{Kinl.} § 66. 1), 32²⁰ 44^{8,23} 1 K 3⁶ 8^{24,61} 1 Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁵ Dn 9^{7,16}; so + בְּהַיּוֹם Dt 6²⁴ Je 44²² Ezr 9^{7,16} Ne 9¹⁰; in Gn 39¹¹ (J) this phr. = on this particular day (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. בְּיוֹם g *supr.*) i. c. 2 = לְיוֹם on, at (lit. with reference to) + Ho 9⁶ what will ye do on the day of assembly, etc., Is 10³; לְיוֹם אָחֵר 1 K 2²

bread for one day; *הַלֵּל אֶחָד לַיּוֹם אֶחָד וְלֵא* *Ezr 10¹³*; distrib. phr. *נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם נָשִׂיא* *Nu 7¹¹* (P), *Jb 21^{30,30}*; cf. *לַיּוֹם* *Mal 1¹⁷*; *לַיּוֹם* *against*, i.e. in expectation of *Ex 19¹¹*, so *לַיּוֹם* *Jb 38²³* *Pr 21³¹*; *לַיּוֹם* *alm.=until* *Zp 3⁸*; *לַיּוֹם* *Is 48⁷* *before to-day*; late phr. are + *לַיּוֹם מְמִימִם* *2 Ch 21¹⁹* = *in the course of time*; *לַיּוֹם רַבִּים* *Dn 8²⁶* *at (the end of) many days*; *לַיּוֹם* = *for every day, daily*, + *Ex 29^{36,38}* *Nu 7^{11,11}* *28^{3,24}* *1 Ch 26^{17,17}* *Je 37²¹* *Ez 4¹⁰* *43²⁵* *45^{23,23}* *46¹³*; *לַיּוֹם* in exclam. *לֵי הָהָּ* *Ez 30²* *alas for the day!* *לֵי אֶהָהָ* *Jo 1¹⁵*. j. c. *מֵיּוֹם* *since the day (time) of (or when)*, *Ex 10⁶* *Lv 23¹⁵* *Dt 9²⁴* *1 S 7²* etc.; *מֵיּוֹם* *Ex 12¹⁵* *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. *Dr 1²⁰⁹* (1)); *מֵיּוֹם* *הַשָּׁמַיִם* *2 K 23²²*, etc.; *מֵיּוֹם* = *from to-day, from this day forth* *Is 43¹³* *Ez 48³⁵*; *מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְעַתָּה* *1 S 16¹³* *30²⁵* *from that day forward*; *וְהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה* *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751^b); *עַד-הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה* *Gn 47²⁶* *until now*; *מֵיּוֹם רַבִּים* *after many days* *Jos 23¹* *Ez 38⁸*; *מֵיּוֹם* *after a time* *Ju 11⁴* *14⁸* *15¹*; but usu. *מֵיּוֹם*, v. *מֵיּוֹם*, *Ho 6²* *after two days*; *מֵיּוֹם* v. *e* (4) *supr.* + *k*. c. *לְמֵיּוֹם* (v. *לְ ad fin.*) *לְמֵיּוֹם הַיּוֹם אֶחָד* *Dt 4³²* *9⁷* *2 S 7¹¹* *Je 7²⁵* *32³¹* *Hg 2¹⁸*; twice sq. inf. appos. *Ex 9¹⁸* *2 S 19²⁵* (cf. also *2 Ch 8¹⁸*; v. *Dr 8¹⁰⁰*, Obs.); *לְמֵיּוֹם* *2 K 19²⁵* *since days of old=long ago*, cf. *Mal 3⁷* *since the days of your fathers*. + *1*. *יוֹם* (ה) *עד יום הַיּוֹם וְגו'* *Ex 12¹⁸* *until the 21st day*, *Lv 19⁶*; + *עַד-יּוֹם מוֹתוֹ* *Ju 13⁷* *1 S 15³⁵* *2 S 6²³* +, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) *c* *supr.*; *עַד-הַיּוֹם* *until to-day*, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, + *Gn 19^{37,38}* (J), *35²⁰* (E), *2 K 10²⁷* *Ez 20³¹* +; more often *עַד-הַיּוֹם* *until this day* *Gn 26³³* (J), *32²³* (P or R), *47²⁶* (J), *48¹⁵* (E), *Ex 10⁸* *Nu 22³⁰* (both J), *Dt 2²²* *3¹⁴* *10⁸* *11⁴* *20³* *34⁶* *Jos 4⁹* *5⁹* *6²⁵* *7^{26,26}* *8^{29,29}* *9²⁷* *13¹³* *14¹⁴* *15⁶³* *16¹⁰* (all JE), *22³* (D), *17¹⁷* (P), *23^{8,9}* (D), *Ju 1^{21,26}* *6²⁴* *10⁴* *15¹⁹* *18¹²* *19³⁰* *1 S 5⁶* *18⁸* *12²* *27⁶* *29^{3,6,8}* *30²⁵* *2 S 4³* *6⁸* = *1 Ch 13¹¹*, *2 S 7⁶* = *1 Ch 17⁵*, *2 S 18¹⁸* + oft.; *עַד-עַתָּה הַיּוֹם* *עַד-הַיּוֹם* + *Jos 10²⁷* (JE), *Ez 2³* (cf. *Lv 23¹⁴* H); *עַד-עַל-יּוֹם טוֹב* *1 S 25⁵* *upon a good day*, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare *עַל* temp. cf. *Dr*; *עַל יום טוֹב* also *Est 8¹⁷* *9^{19,22}*, v. *טוֹב* *adj.*).

יוֹמָם *subst. and adv. daytime, by day* (cf. *Aram. מִיּוֹמָם, מִיּוֹמָם* *day* (as opp. to *night*); *יּוֹמָם* *by day*; *perh. Ph. יומם* (in

dates, before num.), *CIS I. 1. 10. 1* (see note), so *Nö ZDMG 1886, 721*; on *יוֹמָם*, v. sub *הַיּוֹם*—**1. subst.** *daytime* (rare) *Je 15⁹* *while it is yet daytime*, *33^{20b}* *לְבָלְמִי הַיּוֹם וְלַיְלָה* *daytime and night*, *v²⁵* *לְבָלְמִי יוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה* (rd. *יום* as *v^{20a}*); *Ez 30¹⁶* *יּוֹמָם צָרִי* *foes of daytime*, i.e. coming by day (cf. *Je 15⁹*; but text appar. defective, v. *U Sm*); once (late) *בְּיוֹמָם* (cf. *יּוֹמָם* *1 S 25¹⁵* *Jb 5¹⁴*), *Ne 9¹⁹* (varied from *Ex 13²¹* *Dt 1³³* *יוֹמָם*).—*Nu 9²¹* the sense required is (during) *a day and a night*; rd. prob. *יום*. **2. adv.** *in the daytime, by day*, *Nu 10³⁴* *Jb 24¹⁶* (but v. *הַיּוֹם*), *Is 4⁶* *Ez 12^{3,4,7}*; mostly c. *לַיְלָה*, and then oft. poet. = *continually*: so *יּוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה* *Ex 13²¹* *Jos 1⁸* *1 K 8⁵⁹* *ψ 1²* *32⁴* +, *לַיְלָה וְיוֹמָם* + *Dt 28⁶⁶* *Is 34¹⁰* *Je 14¹⁷*, in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) *2 S 21¹⁰* *Is 21⁸* *Je 31³⁵* *ψ 22³* *42⁹* *9¹⁵* *12¹⁶* +. *ψ 13³* *by day* yields a lame sense: either add *וְלַיְלָה* (*U Del Gr Ch*), or rd. *יום יום* (*יום יום*) *Lag^{Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13}* *Now*.

I. יוֹן (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† *יוֹן* *n.* [m.] *mire*; —abs. *מִיּוֹן הַיּוֹן* *ψ 40³*; *עֶסְרִי מִיּוֹן בְּיוֹן מְצוּלָה* *69⁸*.

II. יוֹן (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; *יוֹנָה* acc. to *Lag^{Armon. Stud. 7. 63; M. I. 228}* = *Pers. wand*, but improb.; *Sta^{1250 a}* conject. *יוֹנָה* to be fr. *אֹנָה* *mourn*, so *DI^{Pa 157}*).

+ **1. יוֹנָה** *n.f. dove* (*NH id.*; *Aram. id.*, *ܐܝܢܐ*)—abs. *יוֹנָה* *Gn 8⁸* + 20 t.; *עֶסְרִי יוֹנָה* *ψ 56¹*; *sf.* *יוֹנָה* *Ct 2¹⁴* + 2 t.; *pl.* *יוֹנִים* *Na 2⁸* + 6 t.; *עֶסְרִי יוֹנִי* *Ez 7¹⁶* (v. *infr.*); —*dove* *Gn 8^{9,9,10,11,12}* (all J); oft. of offerings, *בְּיוֹנָה* *Lv 12⁶* (P; an individual of the species; || *הָרִים*) *1¹⁴* *5^{7,11}* *12³* *14^{22,30}* *15^{14,29}* *Nu 6¹⁰* (all P); *יוֹנִים* *dove's dung* *2 K 6²⁵* (Kt, yet v. *Gei^{Urschrift 409}*); in various similes: *Ephr. is בְּיוֹנָה פוֹתָהּ like a silly dove* *Ho 7¹¹* (allowing itself to be snared); *sim.* of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves *1¹¹*, of ships with white outspread sails *Is 60⁸*; *יוֹנָה* *ψ 55⁷*; v. also *בְּפִי יוֹנָה* *68¹⁴*; *sim.* of fugitive *Moab* *Je 48²⁸*; also *הַיּוֹנִים הַצְּאִיִּים* *Ez 7¹⁶* *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt. v. *Co*, who emends *הַיּוֹנִים* but regards phr. as gloss); *sim.* of mourning *יוֹנִים* *Na 2⁸*; without *הנה* *בְּיוֹנִים* *קוֹל* *Is 38¹⁴* *59¹¹* (from mournful note); *fig.* of beauty (only Ct) *עֵינֶיךָ יוֹנִים* *thine eyes are* (those of) *doves* *Ct 1¹⁵* *4¹*, v. also *v¹²*; term of endearment, *יוֹנָה* *my dove* *Ct 2¹⁴* *5²* *6⁹*. Elsewh. only *ψ 56¹* (title) *רִחְקִים* (על) *יוֹנָה אֶלֶם רִחְקִים* prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant*

† יָחִיד *adj.* and *subst.* only, only one, solitary (NH *id.*; Aram. יְחִיד, יִחִיד, יִחִידָא *id.*; Arab. وَحِيد *solitary*)—1. *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22^{12,16} יְחִידָא אֶת בְּנִךְ אֶת יְחִידָךְ *thy son, thine only one*, אֶבְלָ יְחִיד Am 8¹⁰ Je 6²⁶ mourning for *an only son*, הַיְחִיד *Zc* 12¹⁰, Pr 4³ לִפְנֵי אִמִּי יְחִידָךְ *so fem. יְחִידָה* Ju 11³⁴. 2. *fem. יְחִידָה* as *subst.* ψ 22²¹ 35¹⁷ יְחִידָתִי *my only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each || נַפְשִׁי) 3. *solitary*, מְשֻׁבֵּי יְחִידִים בֵּיתָהּ 68⁷; כִּי יָחִיד וְעֵנִי אֲנִי ψ 25¹⁶ causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; || אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מְשֻׁבֵּי *bringing back home*).

יחדו ⁹² (Je 46^{12,21} 49³ יַחְדָּו), **adv.** together (prop. (in) *his* or *its* *uniqueness* (cf. Ar. وَحْدٌ *alone*; and for the form אֶחָדוּ), but, the orig. of the term, being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol ^{135c} Sta ^{370a}) — **together**: a. of community in action, ψ 34¹ יחדו שמו נרוממה let us exalt his name together, Is 52⁷, with נֶעֱזָר *take counsel*, 45²¹ ψ 71¹⁰ 83⁶ Ne 6⁷; נֶחָד *to struggle* Dt 25¹¹; in place, as with יָשַׁב Je 13⁶ Dt 25⁶, הלך Gn 22^{6,8} Am 3³, בוא Je 3¹⁸ Jb 39², קרב Is 41¹, נפל 2 S 2¹⁶, אבל Ju 19⁶ Je 41¹ התקבץ Jos 9².

† [יָחַל] vb. **Niph.** wait; **Pi.** await (cf. NH יחיל *expectation*); — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִחַלָּה Ez 19⁶ (yet v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיִּחַלֵּל Gn 8¹² + 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיִּחַלֵּל); — *wait*: Gn 8¹² and he waited yet seven days; so 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt; of Isr. וַתֵּרָא בִּי נִחַלָּה אֶבְרָהָהּ תְּקוּתָהּ, under fig. of lioness, she saw that her hope tarried, was Ez 19⁶ when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܠܝܫܬܐ *be weak*, whence perh. *sink down*; Hi (perh. after 𐤇) 𐤏𐤁𐤁 *that he was thrust away from her*; Co plausibly נִחַלָּה *that she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יִחַלֵּנִי ψ 119⁴⁹; 1 s. יִחַלֵּנִי v⁴³ + 4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יִחַלּוּ Jb 29²³ Ez 13⁶; יִחַלּוּ Jb 29²¹; 1 pl. יִחַלֵּנָּה ψ 33²²; *Impf.* יִחַלּוּ Mi 5⁶;

אֶחָל Jb 6¹¹ + 3 t.; אֶחָלָה 30²⁶; יֶחָלָה Is 42⁴; יֶחָלָה 51⁶; *Imv.* יֶחָלָה ψ 130⁷ 131³; *Pt.* מֶחָלָה 69⁴; מֶחָלָה 31²⁶ + 2 t.;—**1.** *wait, tarry* for, sq. לְ Mi 5⁶ (of rain; || לְהֵבֵא); so 1¹² acc. to We, who reads יֶחָלָה (Pf.) for חָלָה; abs. *wait* Jb 14¹⁴. **2.** *wait for=hope for*, sq. לְ Is 42⁴ Jb 29^{21,23} 30²⁶ (|| לְהֵבֵא), ψ 31²⁵ 33^{18,22} 69⁴ 119^{43,49,74,81,114,147}; sq. לְ inf. יֶחָלָה לְקַיֵּם Ez 13⁶; sq. אֶל Is 51⁵ ψ 130⁷ 131³; abs. *hope*, Jb 6¹¹ 13¹⁵ ψ 71¹⁴. **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹחֵלָה Jb 32¹¹, etc.; הוֹחֵלָתִי (consec., v. Hi De² Dr ^{ss} 106, 119⁷) Jb 32¹⁶; *Impf.* יוֹחֵלָה 1 S 13⁸ Qr; 2 ms. הוֹחֵלָה 10⁸; אֶחָלָה 2 K 6³³ La 3^{21,24}; אֶחָלָה Je 4¹⁹ Qr (Kt אֶחָלָה), Mi 7⁷; אֶחָלָה 2 S 18¹⁴;—*wait, tarry*, abs. (prop. *shew a waiting attitude*): 1 S 10⁸ (sq. בּוֹאֵי, עֹרֵב), 13⁸ (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18¹⁴ Jb 32¹⁸ Je 4¹⁹ (but v. חוֹל); *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq. לְ 2 K 6³³ Mi 7⁷ La 3²⁴ Jb 32¹¹ ψ 38¹⁶ 42^{6,12} 43⁶ 130⁵ (|| לְהֵבֵא); abs. *hope*, La 3²¹.

† יֶחָלָה **adj.verb.** waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only לְ מוֹב וְיֶחָלָה וְדוֹמָם La 3²⁶ *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. דוֹמָם) for the salvation of 'a; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kō ¹¹ 407 al. regard as vb. (fr. חוֹל); rd. perh. יֶחָלָה **Hiph. Impf.** fr. יֶחָלָה (cf. v²⁴).

† הוֹחֵלָה **n.f.** hope, abs. ח' Pr 13¹²; estr. *id.* Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷; sf. הוֹחֵלָתִי ψ 39⁸ La 3¹⁸; הוֹחֵלָתִי Jb 41¹;—*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41¹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷ La 3¹⁸; sq. subj. gen. + לְ ψ 39⁸ (הוֹחֵלָתִי לְ); alone Pr 13¹².

† יֶחָלָה־לָּה **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46¹⁴ Nu 26²⁶ (Ⓜ Αλονηλ, Αηηλ, Αλληηλ).

† יֶחָלָה־לָּה **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26²⁸.

† [יָחַם] **vb.** be hot, **Pi.** conceive (Ar. وَحَم v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יָחַם be hot, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal v.** *hems*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. sf. יֶחַםתִּנִּי ψ 51⁷ in sin my mother conceived me (|| יֶחַםתִּנִּי); *Inf. estr.* of heat of cattle in breeding, conception; יֶחַםתִּנִּי Gn 30⁴¹ at every breeding-heat of the flock (J); בָּעֵת יֶחַםתִּנִּי 31¹⁰ at the time of the flock's being hot in breeding (E); sf. 3 fpl. לִיֶּחַםתִּנִּי 30⁴¹ in order that they might have breeding-heat (J).

הֶחֱמָה (once חֶמָה) ¹²¹ **n.f.** heat, rage (for *יֶחַםתִּנִּי; NH *id.*; Aram. יֶחַםתִּנִּי poison, مَحْمَل

heat, wrath, poison, Brock ^{Lex. 116}, also Nö ^{§ 105}; Ar. مَحْمَل poison, Lane ⁶⁵¹; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison*, DI ^{HWB 78} Muss-Arnolt ^{CD 62})—abs. חֶמָה Na 1² + 39 t.; חֶמָה † Dn 11⁴⁴; estr. חֶמַת Gn 27⁴⁴ + 25 t.; sf. חֶמַתִּי Je 4⁴ + 36 t.; חֶמַתִּי Je 10²⁵ + 8 t.; חֶמַתִּי ψ 88⁸ 89⁴⁷; חֶמַתִּי Is 51¹⁷ + 8 t.; חֶמַתִּי Jb 6⁴; pl. חֶמֹת Pr 22²⁴, חֶמַת ψ 76¹¹;—**1. heat:** a. *fever*, חֶמַת מִיָּין, חֶמַת Ho 7⁶ *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. estr. v. Ges ^{§ 130, 1}). b. *venom, poison* (fig.): חֶמַת עֵפֶר Dt 32²⁴; חֶמַת חֶמֶץ v³³; חֶמַת ψ 58⁵ cf. v⁶; חֶמַת עֵפֶר ψ 140⁵; *poison of arrows* (of 'a) Jb 6⁴. **2. burning anger, rage:** a. of man: Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 2 S 11²⁰ 2 K 5¹² Est 1¹² 2¹ 3⁵ 5⁹ (against, על), 7¹⁰ ψ 37⁸ (|| אַף), 76¹¹ (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6³⁴ 15^{1,18} (חֶמַת אִישׁ man of rage=raging or wrathful man), 16⁴ 19¹⁹ (חֶמַתִּי Qr = one great in rage, v. De Now), 27⁴ (|| אַף), Is 51^{13,18} Ez 23²⁵; חֶמַת אִישׁ Pr 22²⁴ (|| אַף); חֶמַת בָּעַל 29²² (|| אִישׁ אַף); חֶמַת עֵזָה strong rage Pr 21¹⁴ (|| אַף); חֶמַת רִיחִי Ez 3¹⁴ the rage of my spirit. b. of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, חֶמַת בָּהֵמָה Dn 8⁶ in the fury of his power. c. of God ('a), oft. Je Is² Ez ψ: Je 4⁴ + 16 t. Je; 2 K 22^{13,17} Is 27⁴ (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63⁶ La 2⁴ Ez 5¹³ + 29 t. Ez; Nu 25¹¹ (P), 2 Ch 12⁷ 34^{21,25} 36¹⁶ ψ 59¹⁴ 79⁶ 88⁸ 89⁴⁷ 106²³ Jb 21²⁰; appar. also 19²⁹ 36¹⁶ v. Di; oft. || אַף, Mi 5¹⁴ Dt 9¹⁹ 29²² Is 42²⁵ (אֶפְסֹ as appos., + חֶמַתִּי, 63^{3,6} Dn 9¹⁸ ψ 6² 78³⁸ 90⁷; לְהַשִּׁיב + חֶמַתִּי 66¹⁵ (|| וְיִשְׁעֵרְתוּ בְּלִי־אִישׁ), + Je 23¹⁹ 30²³ of the whirlwind of 'a; חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Dt 29²⁷ Je 21⁵ 32²⁷; || חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Ez 5¹⁵, cf. חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ alone 25¹⁷; || חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Na 1⁶ La 4¹¹; || חֶמַתִּי Is 34² (of fury against, על), ψ 38²; || חֶמַתִּי Is 51²⁰; חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ 59¹⁸; || חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Ez 36⁶, cf. חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Zc 8² (|| חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ); חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Ez 16³⁸ (on txt. v. Co); חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Lv 26²⁸ rage of meeting, i.e. encountering them in rage; חֶמַתִּי (חֶמַתִּי) Is 51^{17,22} the cup of his (my) fury; חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Je 25¹⁵; חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ a possessor of fury= furious Na 1² (|| חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ). [חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ]=rage against one: Is 34² 2 Ch 28⁸.—Vbs. used with חֶמַת are: **2. a.** חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Gn 27⁴⁴, חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Pr 15¹, חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ 2 S 11²⁰, חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Est 1¹², חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ 2¹ 3⁵ 5⁹; **2. c.** חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Nu 25¹¹ ψ 106²³ Je 18²⁰ (but חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ Is 66¹⁵ to recompense his anger in fury, give it as requital); חֶמַתִּי אֶפְסֹ is kindled against one כ חֶמַתִּי Niph. 2 K 22^{13,17}; it burns חֶמַתִּי Je 4⁴ 21¹² 44⁶ ψ 89⁴⁷; arises חֶמַתִּי 2 Ch 36¹⁶, cf. as obj. of חֶמַתִּי Hiph. Ez 24⁸; is

poured out בְּנִתְבָּה 2 Ch 12⁷ 34^{21,26} Je 7²⁰; נִתְבָּה, על 42^{18,19} 44⁶; נִתְבָּה בְּאֵשׁ Na 1⁶; ' *pours it out* אֶל 79⁶ שָׁפַךְ על Is 42²⁵ Je 10²⁵ Ez 7⁹ 14¹⁹ 16³⁸ (acc. to Co's conject.), 20^{8,13,21} 22²² 30¹⁵ 36¹⁶; חֲמָה שָׁפַךְ בְּאֵשׁ La 2⁴; חֲמָה שָׁפַךְ Ez 20^{33,34}; בְּ חֲמָה הֵנִיחַ ח' *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5¹³ 16⁴² 24¹³; ח' בָּלָה La 4¹¹; + בְּ Ez 5¹³ *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6¹² 13¹⁵].

יחמור v. sub iv. חמר.

יחמי v. sub חמה.

יחף (✓ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יחף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܝܚܝܬ *discalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حَفَّى (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

יחף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יחף Is 20² + 4 t.;—נֶעֱלַף תַּחֲלֵץ מֵעַל הַלֶּךְ עָרֹם וַיַּחֲף Is 20² (נֶעֱלַף in preceding cl.), v³; הֵלֵךְ יחף 2 S 15³⁰; מִנְיָי רַגְלִי מִיַּחֲף Is 20³; appar.=subst., מִנְיָי רַגְלִי מִיַּחֲף Je 2²⁵ *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܡܢܝܝܐ ܕܝܚܝܬ *discalceatio*).

יחציאל, יחציאל v. sub חצה.

יחיר (ו) Kt 2 S 20⁵ (Qr יחיר), v. אחר supr. p. 29^b and Drsm.

יחש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

יחש n. [m.] genealogy (NH יחש, יחוש, Aram. יחוש)—סֵפֶר הַיְחֹשׁ Ne 7⁶ *book of genealogy*.

יחש v. Hithp. denom. enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—Pf. 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֲשׁוּ 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹; Inf. cstr. הִתְיַחֲשׁוּ 5¹ + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֲשׁוּ 1 Ch 4³⁸ + 7 t.; Pt. pl. הַמְתִּיחֵשׁוּ Ezr 2⁶² Ne 7⁶⁴;—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹ Ne 7⁶; perh. also לְהַתִּיחַ 2 Ch 12¹⁵ (tr. to 11¹⁶ acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהַתִּיחַ לְבִכְרָה 1 Ch 5¹ *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-born*; sq. בְּ (among, of, consisting in) 7⁴⁰, with-out לְ Ezr 8¹; הַתִּיחַ הַבְּהֵנִים 2 Ch 31¹⁷; Inf.=genealogical enrolment 1 Ch 4³³ these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) genealogical enrolment, cf. 7^{5,9}; בְּהֵתִי 5⁷ *at the enrolment of* (לְ) their generations; הִתְיַחֲשׁוּ הַבְּחִירִים הַבְּחִירִים 1 Ch 9²² *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = genealogical list 2 Ch 31¹⁶ (לְבָרִים); i.e. the males whose names were in

the list), so Ezr 8³, cf. 2 Ch 31^{18,19} (all sq. בְּ among, of); Pt. pl. c. art. הַמְתִּיחֵשׁוּ Ezr 2⁶²=Ne 7⁶⁴ *they sought their writing* (their book), namely the enrolled, i.e. their genealogical record.

יחח v. sub חחה.

יטב vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. יטב; Zinj. DHM ^{Sendsch. 57})—Qal (Pf. not in use, v. טוב vb.) Impf. יִטֵּב Gn 12¹³ + 34 t., יטב 1 S 24⁵ + 3 t.; תִּיטֵב Est 2⁴ + 2 t.; יִטְבוּ (incorrect for תִּיטְבוּ Ges^{170 R}) Na 3⁸; pl. יִטְבוּ Gn 34¹⁶; for Inf. and Pt. v. טוב.—1. *be glad, joyful*, לֵב Ju 18²⁰ 19^{6,9} 1 K 21⁷ Ru 3⁷ Ec 7³. 2. *be well placed*, הִתְיַטְבוּ מִנָּא אָמוֹן Na 3⁸ *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* 3. impers. c. לְ, *be well for or with, go well with* Gn 12¹³ (J), 40¹⁴ (E), Dt 4¹⁰ 5^{16,26} 6^{3,16} 12^{26,28} 22⁷ 2 K 25²⁴ Ru 3¹ Je 7²³ 38²⁰ 40⁹ 42⁶. 4. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי Gn 34¹⁸ (J), 41³⁷ 45¹⁶ (E), Dt 1²³ Lv 10^{19,20} Jos 22^{30,33} (P), 1 S 18⁵ 24⁵ 2 S 3³⁶ 18⁴ 1 K 3¹⁰ Est 1²¹ 2^{4,9}; c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69³²; c. פָּנַי (late) Ne 2⁶ Est 5¹⁴. Hiph. Pf. הִיטִיב Gn 12¹⁶ Jos 24²⁰; הִיטִיב 1 S 25³¹; sf. הִיטִיב Dt 30⁵; הִיטִיבָה Je 1¹²; הִיטִיבָה Ru 3¹⁰, etc.; וְהִטְבֵּתִי Ez 36¹¹ (for הִיטְבֵּתִי as if from טוב Ges^{170 R}); Impf. יִיטִיב Nu 10³² + 3 t.; יִיטִיב Pr 15¹³ + 2 t.; יִיטִיב Jb 24²¹ (Ges^{170 R}); יִיטִיב 1 K 1⁴⁷ (Ges^{170 R}); יִיטִיב Ex 1²⁰; sf. יִיטִיבָה Ec 1⁹, etc.; Imv. הִיטִיבָה ψ 51²⁰; הִיטִיבָה Is 23¹⁶, etc.; Inf. abs. הִיטִיב Je 7⁶ 10⁵; הִיטִיב Gn 32¹³ + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. הִיטִיב Lv 5⁴ + 7 t.; הִיטִיבָה Je 32⁴¹; sf. הִיטִיבָה Je 32⁴⁰, etc.; Pt. מִיטִיב 1 S 16¹⁷; מִיטִיב ψ 119⁶⁸; מִיטִיב Ez 33³², etc.;—1. *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19²²; פָּנִים Pr 15¹³; the person Ec 1⁹. 2. *do good to, deal well with*, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1²⁰ Jos 24²⁰ (both E), Gn 12¹⁶ Nu 10^{29,32} (all J), Ju 1^{7,13} 1 S 25³¹ ψ 49¹⁹ 125⁴; c. עִם, Gn 32^{10,13,13} Nu 10³² (all J), Mi 2⁷; c. acc. Dt 8¹⁶ 28⁶³ 30⁵ 1 S 2³² Je 18¹⁰ 32^{40,41} Zc 8¹⁵ Jb 24²¹ ψ 51²⁰; abs. Ez 36¹¹; opp. הָרַע (in prov. phr., cannot do good or ill, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1¹² Is 41²³ Je 10⁵. 3. *do well or thoroughly*: כָּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ הָטִיבוּ they have done well (all) that they have spoken Dt 25¹⁸ 18¹⁷; על הרע כִּפִּים לְהִיטִיב Mi 7³ *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. diligently, thoroughly, lit. *make (it) good*, with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; הִטְבֵּה רַעַת Pr 15²= *know well*; לֵבָן Je 1¹² *see well*; (לְ)נֶגֶן play well, skilfully 1 S 16¹⁷ Is 23¹⁶ Ez 33³²; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מִטְבֵּי יָצֵר Pr 30²⁹ *marching well*,

in a stately manner, so **מִיטְבִּי לָתֶּה** v²⁹; inf. abs. **הַיִּטִּב** as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: **כָּתַת** Dt 9²¹, **שָׂאֵל** 13¹⁵, **רָשָׁה** 17¹⁹, **שָׁבַר** 27⁸, **שָׁבַר** 2 K 11¹⁸.
4. make a thing good, right, beautiful: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9³⁰; *dress, trim*: a lamp Ex 30⁷ (P); *make a good cure*; sq. **מִן** compar., obj. **שָׁם** 1 K 1⁴⁷ (= *make it more glorious than*); **חָסַר** Ru 3¹⁰; sq. **דָּרָה** = *course of life or action* Je 2²³ (in order to win love); *amend one's ways and doings* Je 7¹ 18¹¹ 26¹³ 35¹⁵; **הַיִּטִּב מִיטְבוֹ אַחֲרָיו** 7¹.
5. do well, right, ethically, abs.: **a.** of men, Gn 4^{7,7} (J), Lv 5⁴ (P), **שָׁלֵם** Is 1¹⁷ Je 4²² 13²³. **b.** of God, **טוֹב מִיטְבִּי** *good and doing good* **שָׁלֵם** 19⁶⁸; so inf. abs. as adv. **לִךְ** **הַיִּטִּב תָּרָה** Jon 4^{4,9} *art thou rightly angry?* sq. **לִי** v⁹. In **כִּי־יִטְבֵּב אֶל־אָבִי** 1 S 20¹³ vb. is appar. intrans. = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather **יִטְבֵּב**; on this and on foll. **יִטְבֵּב** v. We Dr.

יִטְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21¹⁹, site unknown.

יִטְבָּתָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33³⁴ (P), Dt 10⁷, site unknown.

יִטְבָּאֵל **n.pr.pers.** (= **מִיטְבִּי אֵל** *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36³⁹ (P), 1 Ch 1⁵⁰. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6¹⁰.

יִטְבֵּב **n.[m.]** the best, only estr. **מִיטְבִּי** and as superl.; *the best of a thing*: **מִן שְׂדֵהוֹ וּמִן בְּרִמּוֹ** Ex 22⁴ (JE) *the best of his field and the best of his vineyard* (choicest fruit); **מִן הַצֹּאן** *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15^{9,15}; **בְּמִן הָאָרֶץ** *in the best of the land* Gn 47^{6,11} (P).

יִטְבָּה **v. sub נטבה**.

יִטְבֵּר **v. sub טבר**.

יִי (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag Armen. Stud. § 484 al.; Hom ZMG 1889, 603 ff.; Aufhäuser, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *foivos*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen^{1. c. infr.})

יִי **n.m.** ^{75,9} wine (NH *id.*; Eth. **ወይን**; *vitis, vinea, vinum*; Ar. **وَيْنٌ** (*black*) *grapes*, v. Hom ZMG 1889, 654.; Sab. **וין** *vineyard*, Mordt ZMG 1887, 364 Hom^{1. c. 659} (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom Aufhäuser 102; Jen ZA 1, 186 f., ZMG

1890, 705 argues to the contrary)—abs. **יִי** Gn 9²¹ + 84 t.; **יִי** Gn 14¹⁸ + 33 t.; estr. **יִי** **שָׁלֵם** 60⁵ Ct 8²; **יִי** Dt 32¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. **יִי** Ct 5¹, etc.;—**wine**: **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14¹⁸ (E ?) 27²⁵ (J), Ju 19¹⁹ 2 S 16² Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ Ho 14⁸ Jb 1^{13,18} Dn 1⁵ +, tonic Pr 31⁶; art. of commerce Ez 27¹⁸ Ne 13¹⁵; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11¹¹; as making merry 2 S 13²⁸ Ze 9¹⁵ 10⁷ Est 1¹⁰ Ec 9⁷ 10¹⁹ **שָׁלֵם** 104¹⁵. **† b.** used for rejoicing before **י** Dt 14²⁶, cf. Ho 9⁴; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23¹³ Nu 15^{5,7,10} 28¹⁴; among temple stores 1 Ch 9²⁹; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32³³. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 14²⁵ 25³⁷ Gn 9^{21,24} 19^{32,33,34,35} (all J), Is 5^{11,22} Pr 21¹⁷ 23^{30,31} +; **שָׁלֵם** Ho 4¹¹; **שָׁלֵם** 1 S 15¹¹ Mi 2¹¹ Is 24⁹ 28^{7,8} 56¹² + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites **י** Nu 6^{3,3} (חָמֵץ יִי וְחָמֵץ שָׁכָר), v^{4,20}, cf. Am 2¹²; to Rechabites **י** Je 35^{5,6}; to mother of Samson **י** Ju 13^{4,7,14}; to priests entering sanctuary **י** Lv 10⁹ (P), Ez 44²¹; unfitting for kings Pr 31⁴. **† d.** combinations are: **יִי הַטּוֹב** Ct 7¹⁰ = *the best wine* (rd. **יִי** ?) Ges^{123.3. R. 1}; **יִי מַלְכָּה** Est 1⁷ *royal wine*; **יִי חֲמִירָה** 1 Ch 27²⁷ *stores of wine, wine-supply*; **יִי הַקֶּסֶם** Ct 8² *spiced wine*; **יִי מִשְׁתֵּה** *wine-feast* Est 5⁶ 7^{2,7,8}; **יִי סִבְבִּי** Pr 23²⁰ *wine-bibbers*; **יִי נֶאֱדָר** *wine-skin* Jos 9¹³ 1 S 16²⁰; **יִי נֶאֱדָר** *id.* 1 S 14¹⁰ 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹ Je 13^{12,12}; **יִי בֵית הַיֵּין** Ct 2⁴ *either wine-house, where wine is drunk, feasting-house* (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. **יִי נֶאֱדָר** Nu 6⁴). **† e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9^{2,5}, cf. Is 55¹; of **י**'s wrath Je 25¹⁵ (**כּוֹפֵס הַיֵּין**); of confusion sent by **י**, **יִי מְרַעֵלָה** *wine of reeling* **שָׁלֵם** 60⁵, cf. 7⁹; of **י**'s awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter **שָׁלֵם** 78⁶; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51⁷; of love Ct 5¹; **יִי חֲסִים** Pr 4¹⁷; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32¹⁹; of disheartened proph. Je 23⁹ (**יִי עֲבָרָיו**); of lover's mouth Ct 7¹⁰ (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1² 4¹⁰.

יִי 1 S 4¹³ Kt; err. for **יִי** Qr.

יִי **vb. Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. **יִי** *argue with* (עַם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct*; Aram. Pa. **יִי**, Aph. **יִי**, *id.*)—**Hiph.** **Pf.** הוֹכִיחַ Is 2⁴ + 5 t.; הוֹכִיחַ Gn 24⁴⁴; הוֹכִיחַ Gn 21²⁵; 2 ms. הוֹכִיחַ Gn 24¹⁴; Is. sf. הוֹכִיחַ 2 S 7¹⁴; **Impf.** יוֹכִיחַ Is 1³ + 5 t.; יוֹכִיחַ Ho 4⁴ + 4 t.; יוֹכִיחַ 1 Ch 12¹⁷; sf. יוֹכִיחַ **שָׁלֵם** 141⁵ + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** הוֹכִיחַ Pr 9⁸; **Inf. abs.** הוֹכִיחַ Lv 19¹⁷ + 5 t.; estr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1¹²; הוֹכִיחַ Jb 6²⁸; **Pt.** מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3²⁶ + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24²⁶;—**1. decide, judge**, abs. Gn 31⁴² (E), 1 Ch 12¹⁷ Is 1³ **שָׁלֵם** 94¹⁰; c. **ל**, *decide for*

Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Is 11¹; c. ב"ן, Gn 31³⁷ (E), Jb 9³⁸; לְגִבֹּר עִם אֱלֹהִים Jb 16²¹. **2.** *adjudge, appoint*, c. לְ, Gn 24^{14,41} (J). **3.** *show to be right, prove*, c. acc. rei and על pers. *against* Jb 19⁶; c. אֵל pers. *unto* Jb 13¹⁵; so *argue* before v³, and (abs.) 15³. **4.** *convince, convict*, c. acc. pers. ψ 50²¹ ב pers. Pr 30⁶; c. לְ pers. Jb 32¹². **5.** *reprove, chide*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22⁴ ψ 50⁸ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹; c. ב obj. 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. b. of man, abs. Ho 4⁴ Ez 3²⁶ Jb 6^{25,25} Pr 24²⁵ 25¹²; מוֹכֵחַ בְּשִׁעָרַם Am 5¹⁰ Is 29²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn 21²⁵ (E), Lv 19^{17,17} (H), Pr 9⁸ 28²³ Je 2¹⁹; c. acc. pers. Jb 40²; acc. rei Jb 6²⁶; c. לְ, Pr 9^{7,8} 15¹² 19²⁵. **6.** *correct, rebuke*, of God, abs. Hb 1¹²; c. acc. pers. ψ 141⁵ Jb 13^{10,10}; בְּשִׁבְתָּם 2 S 7¹⁴, happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5¹⁷; for God loves him Pr 3¹²; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6² 38². **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוֹכַח בְּמִכְאוֹב he is chastened also with pain Jb 33¹⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְבִרְיָא וְנִכְחָה Is 1¹⁸ come now and let us reason together; *Pt.* יֵשֶׁר נֹכַח נֶשֶׁם Jb 23⁷ there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וְנִכְחָת Gn 20¹⁶ (E), but Di SS rd. וְנִכְחָת 2 fs. *Pf.* and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכַּח Mi 6² with Israel he will argue (|| עִם לֵא עִם).

תּוֹכַחַת n.f. rebuke, correction;—ח' יום Ho 5⁹; יום צרה וחר' 2 K 19³=Is 37³; pl. תּוֹכַחוֹת ψ 149⁷ (נקמה).

תּוֹכַחַת n.f. argument, reproof;—ח' Pr 10¹⁷ + 9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2¹ + 5 t.; תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3¹¹; pl. תּוֹכַחוֹת ψ 38¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכַחוֹת Pr 6²⁸ Ez 25¹⁷; תּוֹכַחוֹת 5¹⁵ (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכַחַת);—**1.** *argument, impeachment*, spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38¹⁵ Jb 13⁶ 23⁴ Hb 2¹. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1²² 27⁵; || עֵצָה 1^{25,30}; || מוֹסֵר 3¹¹ 5¹² 10¹⁷ 12¹ 13¹⁸ 15^{5,10,32}; מוֹסֵר 6²³ reproofs for discipline; ת' חיים 15³¹ reproof that giveth life; תּוֹכַחוֹת 29¹ man of reproofs (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39¹² 73¹⁴; נִשְׁכָּח Pr 29¹⁵; חֲמָה Ez 5¹⁵ 25¹⁷.

יָכַל, יָכֹל vb. be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.*; Aram. יָכַל; As. akálu, Hpt in KAT² Gloss 1).—**Qal** *Pf.* יָכַל Gn 32²⁶ + 8 t.; יָכַל 1 S 4¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָכְלָה Gn 36⁷ Ex 2²; 2 ms. וְיָכְלָתָּ Ex 18²³; 1 s. יָכַלְתִּי Gn 30⁸ + 2 t.; sf. יָכַלְתִּי ψ 13⁶; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13⁶ + 27 t. + Jos 15⁶³ Qr; יָכְלוּ Ex 8¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְּלֵ Ho 12⁵; Gn 13¹⁵ + 34 t.; יִכְּלֵ Jb 4² + 4 t.; יִכְּלֵ Ho 12⁵;

3 fs. יִכְּלֵ Am 7¹⁰ + 2 t.; 2 ms. יִכְּלֵ Gn 15⁵ + 16 t.; 1 s. יָכַל Gn 19¹⁹ + 30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges^{109,2} R.³ Kö^{1,407} W^{86,237}; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יָכְלָתָּ Nu 14¹⁶ Dt 9²⁸; *Inf. abs.* יָכֹל Nu 13³⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³; יָכֹל Nu 22²⁸ 1 S 26²⁵; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je 12², not sold, SK Ch;—**1.** *be able, to do a thing*, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13¹⁶ (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32^{13,15}, and of א' Nu 14¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9²⁸ Je 44²², occasionally of inanimate things Am 7¹⁰ Gn 36⁷ (P), Ct 8⁷ Ec 1^{15,16}, etc.: a. usu. sq. inf. c. לְ (122 t.), Gn 31³⁵ I am not able to rise up; 45¹ Joseph was not able to restrain himself, v³ 48¹⁰; Ex 7^{21,24} were not able to drink, 12³⁹ Jos 24¹⁹ (all E); Gn 13¹⁶ if a man can number the dust, 19^{19,22} 43³² 44^{22,26,26} Ex 10⁶ 19²³ (all J), Gn 15⁵ Ex 15²² Nu 11¹⁴ (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 17⁷ + 10 t. D; Gn 13⁶ they could not dwell together, 34¹⁴ 36⁷ Ex 9¹¹ 40³⁵ Nu 9⁶ Jos 9¹⁹ (all P); 1 S 3² 6²⁰ 1 K 6²¹ (on || 2 Ch 8⁸ and text of Ju 1¹⁹ v. Bu^{85,8}), Am 7¹⁰ Ho 5¹³ Zpr 1¹⁸ Je 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ 13²³ 18⁶ 19¹¹ +. +b. sq. inf. without לְ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37⁴ Ex 2³ 18^{18,23} (all E), Gn 24⁵⁰ 44¹ (J), Nu 22^{37,38} (JE), Dt 1⁹ 7²² 14²⁴ 22²⁹ Ju 8³ Je 49^{10,23} Hb 1¹³ Is 46³ 47^{11,12} 57²⁰ La 1¹⁴ ψ 18³⁹ 36¹³ 78²⁰ Pr 30²¹ Jb 4² 33⁵. +c. c. inf. implic., alw. neg. Gn 29⁸ go and feed them; and they said, We are not able, cannot (J), Ex 8¹⁴ (P), Is 29¹¹ Je 20⁹ ψ 21¹² Jon 1¹³. d. c. neg.=may not (of moral inability): Gn 43³² (J) the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21¹⁸ we may not give them wives; esp. D, Dt 7²² 12¹⁷ 14²⁴ 16⁶ 17¹⁵ 22³ 28^{27,35}. +e. be able, sq. impf.: אֵיכָל אֵיכָל Nu 22⁶ (JE) perchance I am able (so that) we smite (v. Di; rd. perh. נִכְלֵ for אֵיכָל Ges^{120,1} b); יִכְּלוּ יִכְּלוּ La 4¹⁴ they are unable, they touch=are unable to touch (Dr¹⁶³ Ols.). +f. be able, sq. pf. consec., only very late, וְיָכְלָתָּ Est 8^{6,6}, lit. how shall I be able and see?—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: +g. able to gain, accomplish: sq. acc. יִכְּלוּ נֶפְשָׁם Ho 8⁵ how long will they be unable (to gain) innocence? יִדְעָתָּ יִכְּלֵ Jb 42² I know that thou art able (to do) all things; יִכְּלֵ אֶתְּכֶם דָּבָר the king is not (one who is) able (to do) anything with אֶתְּכֶם for אֶתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. against you. +h. able to endure: אֶתְּכֶם וְעֵצָה Is 1¹³ I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly, ψ 101⁵. +i. able to reach, sq. לְ, ψ 139⁶ it is high, לֹא אֵיכָל לָהּ I cannot (reach) to it.

+ 2. prevail: a. abs. prevail, overcome, be victor Gn 30⁸ (E), 32²⁹ (J), Ho 12⁵ I S 26²⁵ I K 22²² = 2 Ch 18²¹ Je 20^{7,11}; of waves 5²²; succeed Is 16¹², Je 3⁵ (VB *hast had thy way*). b. sq. ל pers., prevail against, over Gn 32²⁶ (J), Nu 13³⁰ (JE), Ju 16⁵ I S 17⁹ Je 19¹⁵ 20¹⁰ 38²² Ob⁷ ψ 129² Est 6¹³. c. once c. sf., יבִלְתִּי ψ 13⁵ I have prevailed over him, + Zc 9¹⁵ (where rd. יִבְלִים for יִבְלִי with 𐤏𐤃 K10⁷ Lz 1879, 564 Sta ZAW 1881, 16). + 3. abs. have ability, strength, only neg. לֹא מִשְׁתָּחִי אֲבִיבָל Jb 31²³ because of his loftiness I have no ability, am inadequate (to anything).

יִבְלִי n.pr.m. v. יְהִיבִל sup. p. 220^b.

יְבִלְיָהּ, יְבִלְיָהּ n.pr.f. (יִ hath been able; cf. Sab. יבִלְיָהּ Hal¹⁶⁵) mother of king Azariah: 2 K 15², 𐤏𐤃 Xaleia, 𐤏𐤃 Iexelia; יבִלְיָהּ 2 Ch 26³ (Qr; Kt יבִלְיָהּ), 𐤏𐤃 Xaia, A 𐤏𐤃 Iexelia.

יְבִלְיָהּ (י) יְבִלְיָהּ v. יְהִיבִין p. 220^b.

יִלְרָ vb. bear, bring forth, beget (NH id.; Aram. יִלְרָ, יִלְרָ; Ar. 𐤏𐤃𐤃𐤃 bear, bring forth, so Eth. 𐌠𐌹𐌳𐌹: As. alādu, COT^{Gloss})—Qal Pf. יִלְרָ Gn 4^{18,18,18} + 16 t.; יִלְרָ Je 17¹¹; יִלְרָ יִלְרָ Dt 32¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. יִלְרָ Je 27²⁷ Kt; Qr יִלְרָ (Kö^{1,410} Ges^{70,2 R.4}); I s. sf. יִלְרָ ψ 27; יִלְרָ Nu 11¹², etc.; Impf. יִלְרָ Pr 27⁷; 3 fs. יִלְרָ Gn 17¹⁷ + 6 t.; יִלְרָ 4¹ + 61 t.; 2 fs. יִלְרָ 18¹³; יִלְרָ I K 3¹⁷; יִלְרָ Is 65²³; 3 fpl. יִלְרָ Je 29⁶; יִלְרָ Ez 23⁴; יִלְרָ Gn 30³⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. יִלְרָ Jb 15³⁵; estr. יִלְרָ Ho 9¹¹ + 3 t.; יִלְרָ Gn 4² + 10 t.; יִלְרָ I S 4¹⁹ (Kö^{1,402}, but prob. txt. err. Dr); יִלְרָ I K 3¹⁸, etc.; Pt. act. יִלְרָ Pr 17²¹ Je 30⁶, etc.; f. יִלְרָ Ho 13¹³ + 12 t.; יִלְרָ Gn 17¹⁹ + 4 t.; יִלְרָ 16¹¹ + 2 t. (Kö^{1,404}; perb. יִלְרָ intended by Kt, cf. Sta^{213 b}); sf. Pr 23²⁵; יִלְרָ Pr 17²⁵, etc.; pl. יִלְרָ Je 16³; Pt. pass. יִלְרָ I K 3^{26,27}; estr. יִלְרָ Jb 14² + 2 t.; pl. יִלְרָ I Ch 14⁴;—1. bear, bring forth: a. (a mother a child, so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3¹⁵ 4¹ + constantly; acc. om. 6² etc. = be delivered of a child, I K 3^{17,18} 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30³⁹ 31^{6,6} Je 14⁵ 17¹¹ (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31⁶ Jb 39^{1,2}; but also of whole process of labour (cf. יִלְרָ חוֹל Gn 35¹⁶ cf. v¹⁷, 38^{27,28}, cf. I S 14¹⁹ Je 31¹⁸ Mi 5² (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30⁶, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11¹²)). b.

hence in simile of distress Mi 4^{9,10} Is 13⁸ 21³ 42¹⁴ Je 6²⁴ 13²¹ 22²³ 30⁶ 49²⁴ 50⁴³ ψ 48⁷, cf. Ho 13¹³; יִלְרָ על-בְּרִכִּים (Sta ZAW 1884, 143 ff.) Gn 30³ 50²³ (cf. Jb 3¹²). c. fig. of wicked יִלְרָ שֶׁקֶר ψ 7¹⁵ cf. Jb 15³⁵ also Is 33¹¹; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26¹⁸; יִלְרָ כְּפָר שְׁמִים מִי יִלְרָ Jb 38²⁹; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23⁴; of Jerus. Is 51¹⁸ 54¹ 66⁷ Ez 16²⁰, Isr. bearing disloyal children Ho 5⁷; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23³⁷; of Babylon Je 50¹²; of a day, as producing events יִלְרָ מֵהַיּוֹם Pr 27¹; perh. of God (fig. of rock צֶדֶק), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32¹⁸ yet v. 2. 2. less often beget: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4^{18,18,18} 10^{8,13,16,24,26} = 1 Ch 1^{10,11,13,18,16,20}, Gn 22²³ 25³ (Dt 32¹⁸ & Nu 1¹² E are dub.; P uses Hiph.), elsewh. Pr 17²¹ 23^{22,24} Dn 11⁶. b. beget, fig. ψ 27 of 's formally installing king into theocratic rights. 3. Zc 13^{3,3}, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = child I K 3^{26,27} where mother is named, I Ch 14⁴ where father named. + Niph. Pf. יִלְרָ I Ch 2³ + 6 t. + הַנּוֹלֶד Gn 21³ acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); 3⁵ 20⁸ (cf. Ol^{1,283 b} Ges^{70,2 R.6}); Impf. יִלְרָ Gn 17¹⁷ + 4 t.; יִלְרָ Is 66⁸; יִלְרָ Gn 4¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; Inf. יִלְרָ Gn 21⁵; יִלְרָ Ec 7¹; יִלְרָ Ho 2⁵; Pt. יִלְרָ I K 13² + 3 t. (Gn 21³ v. sup.); 48⁵ I Ch 7²¹;—be born: of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4¹⁸ 10¹ 17¹⁷ 21^{3,5} 46²⁰ 48⁶ Nu 26⁶⁰ Dt 23⁹ 2 S 3² (Qr), 5¹³ 14²⁷ I Ch 2^{3,9} 3^{1,4,5} 20^{8,9} 22⁹ 26⁶ Jb 1² cf. I K 13²; without ל, Jb 3³ 38²¹ ψ 78⁶ I Ch 7²¹ Ec 7¹ מִשְׁמֵן טוֹב (וְיִוִם הַמּוֹת מִיִּם הַיִּלְרָ); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2⁵; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66⁸, people, עַם, ψ 22²²; of animals Lv 22²⁷ Dt 15¹⁹; Pt. יִלְרָ כֹּל-נֶשֶׁם וְהַנּוֹלֶד Ezr 10³; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, יִלְרָ Ec 4¹⁴ he was born poor; יִלְרָ אֵהָב הָרַע וְאָח לְצָרָה Pr 17¹⁷; יִלְרָ אֵהָב אֵהָב Jb 11¹² 15⁷. + Pi. Inf. יִלְרָ Ex 1¹⁶; Pt. abs. מִיִּלְרָ Gn 35¹⁷ + 2 t.; pl. abs. מִיִּלְרָ Ex 1¹⁵ + 5 t. in Ex 1;—cause (or help) to bring forth, viz., assist or tend as midwife Ex 1¹⁵ sq. acc.; elsewh. only Pt. f. as subst. = midwife; Gn 35¹⁷ (E), 38²⁸ (J), Ex 1^{15,17,18,19,19,20,21} (E). + Pu. Pf. יִלְרָ Gn 4²⁶ + 13 t.; יִלְרָ Ju 18²⁰; יִלְרָ Gn 41⁵⁰; יִלְרָ Jb 5⁷; יִלְרָ Gn 6¹ + 4 t. + 2 S 3² Kt (Qr יִלְרָ); יִלְרָ ψ 90², etc.; Pt. (cf. Kö^{1,433}, Ges^{70,2 R.6}) הַיִּלְרָ Ju 13⁵ (Bö^{18 p.244} pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. be born, sq. ל of father Gn 4²⁶ 6¹ 10^{21,25} 24¹⁶ (all J), 41⁵⁰ (E), 35²⁶ 36⁵ 46^{22,27} (all P),

Ju 18²⁹ 2 S 3^{2,5} 2 I 20²² 1 Ch 1¹⁹ Je 20¹⁶; sq. ל before grandmother's name Ru 4¹⁷ cf. לָנָה Is 9⁶; sq. ל of purpose, destiny, יִלְדָּה לְעַמְּךָ לְדָרֶם Jb 5⁷; יִלְדָּה יוֹסֵף Gn 50²³ (E; Sam. בְּיָמֵי יוֹסֵף, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20¹⁴ 22²⁶, cf. Ju 13⁸ (v. sup.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87^{4,5,6}; of production of mountains ψ 90². **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹלִיד Gn 11²⁷ +; הוֹלִיד Nu 26⁶⁸; הוֹלִיד 1 Ch 2³⁶ +; sf. הוֹלִידה consec. Is 55¹⁰; הוֹלִידה Gn 48⁶, etc.; **Impf.** יוֹלִיד Gn 17²⁰ Ec 6³; יוֹלִיד Gn 5³ +; 2 ms. הוֹלִיד Dt 4²⁵ + 4 t.; אֹלִיד Is 66⁹; **Imv.** הוֹלִיד Je 29⁹; **Inf. abs.** הוֹלִיד Is 59⁴; **cstr.** sf. הוֹלִידה Gn 5⁴ + 16 t.; **Pt.** מוֹלִיד Is 66⁹; מוֹלִיד Je 16³; — **1. beget** (a father a child) Gn 5^{3,4,4} + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25⁴⁵ Nu 26^{29,58} (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4²⁵ 8⁴¹ (v. Di), 1 Ch 2^{10,11,11} + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4¹³ + 2 t., Ju 11¹ 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷, Je 29⁶ Ez 18^{10,14} 47²² Ec 5¹³ 6³, cf. Is 45¹⁰; also Je 16³ הַמּוֹלִידִים אֲבוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu bandā*, e.g. VR 1⁸; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38²⁸; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55¹⁰; causing Zion to bring forth 66⁹. **2. bear**, only fig. 59⁴ (|| הָרָו), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget*). **† Hoph. Inf.** הֻלְדָּה Gn 40²⁰ Ez 16⁶; הֻלְדָּה Ez 16⁴ (Co as foregoing); only יוֹם הַיּוֹלָד Gn 40²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} *day of one's being born* = birthday. **† Hithp. Impf.** וַיִּתְּלֵדוּ Nu 1¹⁸ denom. fr. תוֹלַדָּה *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

† וְלָדָה n.m. offspring, child, only לָדָה Gn 11³⁰ (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَكَلَدَ; Eth. ወለደ: (with orig. ו); — in 2 S 6²³, where some edd. have וְלָדָה Kt, וְלָדָה Qr, Baer and van d. H give וְלָדָה Kt.

† וְלָדָה n.m. Gn 21⁸ child, son, boy, youth; — וְלָדָה abs. Gn 4²³ +; cstr. Je 31²⁰; וְלָדָה Gn 21¹⁶ +; pl. וְלָדָה 33¹ +; cstr. וְלָדָה Ex 2⁸ + 2 t.; וְלָדָה Is 57⁴; sf. וְלָדָה Gn 30²⁶ 2 K 4¹; וְלָדָהם Jb 21¹¹; וְלָדָהוּ Gn 33² + 4 t., etc.; — **a. child** = son, boy, Gn 21^{8,14,15,16} 37³⁰ 42²² (all E), 32²³ (Dinah not included), cf. 30²⁸ 33¹ 44²⁰ (all J); Ex 1^{17,18} (|| וְלָדָה v¹⁶), 2^{3,6,6,7,8,9,10} (all E), 21⁴ (E); app. = sons + daughters, but || וְלָדָה v⁵); pl. = offspring 21²⁴ (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1⁵ 4¹⁶ 2 S 12^{15,18,18,18,19,19,21,21,22,22} 1 K 3²⁵ (cf. v²⁰), 14¹² 17^{21,21,22,23} 2 K 4¹ (cf. v⁵) v^{18,26,34,34} Is 8¹⁸ 9⁵ (|| וְלָדָה), Jo 4³ (opp. וְלָדָה), Ze 8⁸ (id.); of young of raven Jb 38⁴¹; of wild goats and hinds 39³; of cow and bear Is 1¹⁷. **b. (little) child, children** 1 S 1^{2,2} 2 S 6²³ Ezr 10¹ Ne 12⁴³ Jb 21¹¹ (|| וְלָדָה), Ho 1²

La 4¹⁰ Is 57⁶. **c. descendants** Is 29²³, יִלְדֵי נְכִרִים (cf. וְלָדָה) 2⁶. **d. youth** Gn 4²³ (J), 1 K 12^{6,10,14} = 2 Ch 10^{8,10,14}, Du 1^{4,10,13,15,17} cf. 2 K 24²⁴ (|| נְעָרִים וְנָעִים v²³), Ec 4^{13,15}. **e. fig. of apostate Israelites** יִלְדֵי פִשְׁעַת Is 57⁴ (|| וְנָעִים וְנָעִים); cf., in good sense, יִלְדֵי שִׁשְׁבִּימִן Je 31²⁰ of Ephraim (|| וְנָעִים).

† וְלָדָה n.f. girl, damsel; — abs. וְלָדָה Gn 34⁴ Jo 4³; וְלָדָה Ze 8⁸; — *marriageable girl*: of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34⁴; opp. וְלָדָה Ze 8⁸ Jo 4³.

† וְלָדָה n.f. childhood, youth; — abs. וְלָדָה Ec 11¹⁰ (|| וְנָעִים וְנָעִים) 11⁹; = young men טַל וְלָדָה ψ 110³.

† וְלָדָה adj. born (irreg. punctuation for וְלָדָה, Dr 2 S 5¹⁴) — וְלָדָה Ex 1²² 2 S 12¹⁴; וְלָדָה Jos 5⁵ 2 S 5¹⁴; וְלָדָה Je 16³; וְלָדָה Ex 1²² (E), 2 S 12¹⁴ (+ וְלָדָה); וְלָדָה Jos 5⁶ (D); וְלָדָה על־הַבָּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיְּהוּדִים בְּמִקְוֵה הַזֶּה Je 16³; וְלָדָה הַיְּהוּדִים 2 S 5¹⁴.

† וְלָדָה [וְלָדָה] adj. born, only cstr. וְלָדָה Gn 17¹² + 4 t.; pl. וְלָדָה 14¹⁴ + 6 t.; וְלָדָה 2 S 21¹⁸; — *born*, esp. of slave בֵּית וְלָדָה born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17^{12,13,27} Lv 22¹¹ (all P), cf. Je 2¹⁴ where denied of Israel; וְלָדָה id. Gn 14¹⁴; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children, sons* הַרְפָּה 2 S 21^{16,18} cf. הַרְפָּאִים 1 Ch 20⁴; וְלָדָה Nu 13^{22,28} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE).

† מוֹלָדָה n.f. kindred, birth, offspring; — מ' cstr. Lv 18^{9,11}; sf. מוֹלָדָה Gn 24⁴ + 3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלָדָה Ez 16⁴; מוֹלָדָה v³; — **1. kindred** Gn 12¹ (|| מוֹלָדָה, בית אבד, ארצו), 24⁴ (|| מוֹלָדָה, Nu 10³⁰ (|| id.), Gn 31³ (|| מוֹלָדָה, ארץ אבותיך), 43⁷ (all J); || עם Est 2^{10,20} 8⁶; esp. מ' אֶרֶץ מוֹלָדָה land of one's kindred Gn 11²⁸ 24⁷ (both J), 31¹³ (E), Je 22¹⁰ 46¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁵ Ru 2¹¹. **2. pl. circumstances of birth, birth** (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מוֹלָדָה וְנָעִים הַיְּהוּדִים Ez 16³, cf. v⁴. **3. (female) offspring, one born** Lv 18^{9,9}, begotten v¹¹ (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלָדָה וְנָעִים הַיְּהוּדִים Gn 48⁶ (P).

† מוֹלָדָה n.pr.loc. town in Simcon מוֹלָדָה Jos 19² = 1 Ch 4²³; inhabited after exile Ne 11²⁶; name occurs also Jos 15²⁶ (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11²⁶ v. Di); Ⓜ Μαλαθα, etc.; identified by Rob^{NR II, 201} Guérin ^{Judée III, 184 ff.} with Tel Milh, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos^{Ant. xviii, 6, 2}; Μαλα(α)θων, Malatha Lag^{Onom. 214} 266, 87, 119, v. also Di.

ים ^{n.m.} ^{Ex 14, 27} sea (Ph. ים; Ar. ^{بحر}; Palm. ^{ܒܝܪܐ} ^{† 390} on the sea, Vog^{No. 73}; on As. *idmu*, (*āmu*), sea, v. D1 ^{HWB 307} M-A^{CD 52} Hpt^{BAS I. 171 n.})—abs. ים I 3⁵ + יָם Gn 28¹⁴ +; cstr. יָם Gn 14³ + 23 t., also סוּף Ex 10¹⁹, but alw. יָם-סוּף Ex 13¹⁸ + 22 t.; sf. יָמָה Je 51³⁶; pl. יָמִים Ju 5¹⁷ + 29 t.;—sea: esp. 1. *Mediterranean* Nu 13²⁹ (E), 34⁵ (P), Dt 1⁷ Jos 5¹ I K 5^{23, 28} Jon 1^{4, 4} + oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל Nu 34^{8, 7} Jos 15¹²⁻⁴⁷ Ezr 48²⁸ +, cf. הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל הַיָּרֵם ^{ψ 104²⁸} הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל הַיָּרֵם Jos 1^{4, 23} (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu*, *rabitu ša sulmu šamsi*, etc., Schr^{Namender Maere. 171 ff.}); הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל הַיָּרֵם Jos 9¹; הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל הַיָּרֵם *the hinder sea* Dt 1^{2, 24} 34² Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (in the last two opp. part ^{v. infr.}); of Mediterr. in particular יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ezr 23³¹ (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2¹⁶ = יָם יָפוֹ Ezr 3⁷. 2. *Red Sea* 'Red Sea' (v. סוּף) Ex 13¹⁸ (cf. 10¹⁹), 14⁴ Nu 14²⁵ Dt 1¹⁰ Jos 2¹⁰ Ju

11¹⁸ + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14^{2,9} Is 51^{10,10} 63¹¹ +; prob. also יַם־מִצְרַיִם 11¹⁵; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּף clearly of *Ælanitic* Gulf 1 K 9²⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 8¹⁷). **3. Dead Sea**, יַם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14³ Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁵ 12³ 15^{2,5} 18¹⁹; הַעֲרֻבָה יַם Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 2 K 14²⁵; הַיָּם הַקָּדְמוֹנִי Ez 47¹⁵ Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (v. supr.); simply יַם Is 16⁸ Je 48³²; — in יַעֲוֹר יַם Je 48³² יַם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4. Sea of Galilee** יַם בִּנְגֵרֶת Nu 34¹¹ Jos 13²⁷; יַם בִּנְגֵרֶת 12³; simply יַם Dt 33²³. **5. more gen. sea**, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1^{26,28} 9² (P), Ex 20¹¹ (E), Hg 2⁶ + oft. Jb ψ Is² etc.; Am 6¹² rd. יַם בִּבְּקָר for בְּקָרִים (v. בִּבְּקָר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24³ (cf. Gn 1¹⁰ 6¹¹ Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5³); fig. of *flood* of invaders, הַיָּם עָלֶיךָ בְּבָל Je 51⁴². **6. of a mighty river**, the Nile Na 3^{8,8} Is 19⁶ (|| נְהָר); cf. of Pharaoh; of Euphrates Is 21¹ Je 51³⁶ (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21¹ perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7. the great basin in temple-courtyard, called the sea**: יַעֲשֶׂה אֶת־הַיָּם מִצְּרָף 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 25¹³ 1 Ch 18⁸ Je 52¹⁷; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7^{24,25} + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52²⁰. **8. combinations are**: **a. shore of sea, sea-shore** הַיָּם שִׁפְתָּה Jos 11⁴ 1 K 5⁹, and in sim. Gn 22¹⁷ Ju 7¹² 1 S 13⁶; הַיָּם הַחוּץ Jos 9¹ Ez 25¹⁶; הַחוּץ יָמִים Gn 49¹³ Ju 5¹⁷; cf. הַיָּם הַחָבֵל Zp 2⁵ *region by the sea*; so v⁶ but dub., v. 1. חָבֵל **3. b. sand of the sea (shore)** הַיָּם חוֹל (in sim.) Gn 32¹³ 41⁴⁹ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² + oft. (v. חוֹל); לֵים חוֹל נְבוֹלָל Je 5²². **c. לשון** הַיָּם *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* Jos 15⁶ 18¹⁹ Is 11¹⁵. **d. בְּיָם עָרִים** Am 8¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸, cf. Mi 7¹² Zc 14^{8,8} Jo 2^{20,50} Dn 11⁴⁵. **9. = west, westward** (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (J), Nu 2¹⁵ 35⁶ (P), Dt 3²⁷ 1 K 7²⁵ 1 Ch 9²⁴ 2 Ch 4⁴ Ez 42¹⁹ + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14⁴ Dn 8⁴ ψ 107³ (וּמִן מִצְּרָף וּמִפְּנֵי הַיָּם); but rd. perh. יָמִין *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11² 16⁸ + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12⁹ (J); יָמִין Ez 10¹⁹ (J) *west wind*; לְ יָמִין *westward* Jos 8^{9,12,13} +; יָמִין *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,27} Nu 3²³ + (all P), and of land Jos 5¹ 15^{8,10} etc., + oft. Ez; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41¹²; יָמִין *western border* Nu 34^{6,6} Jos 15²; יָמִין *west side* Ez 27¹² 38¹² Nu 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁴; יָמִין *west side* Ez 41¹² (v. further פָּאָה).

† יָמִין. n. [m.] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in יָמִין הָאֵל הָאֵל עֲנֵה אֶת־יָמִין בְּפָנֶיךָ Gn 36²⁴ *that*

is the 'Ana that found the יָמִין in the wilderness when he was pasturing the asses of Sib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, *Ṣ aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii, 1884, 172 al.; yet no suitable יָמִין (or יָמִין) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

יָמִין (✓ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אָמֵן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. יָמִין n. f. Ex 15⁶ (Pr 27¹⁶ no exc., v. Now Str) *right hand* (NH id.; SI³ מִיָּמִין *on the right*; Aram. יָמִין, יָמִין; Ar. يَمِين *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. የላዕላ: *right hand, right side*; Sab. יָמִין *right hand*, יָמִין *south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, DI^{11WB 307}) — abs. יָמִין Gn 13⁹ + 40 t.; cstr. יָמִין 1 S 23²⁴ + 19 t.; sf. יָמִיני Je 22²⁴ + 6 t., etc.; always sg.: — **1. right hand**: **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שמאל Gn 48^{13,14} (cf. v¹⁵), Dn 12⁷; יָמִין יְמִינוֹ לְשִׂמְאֵל Jon 4¹¹ *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; שִׁלָּה יָמִין Ju 5²⁶ (|| יָד); as holding the lot Ez 21²⁷; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137⁵; as receiving bribes 26¹⁰ (|| יָדִים); used in false swearing יָמִין יָמִין 144^{8,11} *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד יְרִימִינוֹ Gn 48¹⁷ (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7²⁰ 2 S 20²; יָמִין יְרִימִינוֹ Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ *bound us to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by יָד 41¹³ 45¹; so יָדִימִיני ψ 73²³. **c.** *right hand of* יָד, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15^{6,6,12} +, cf. יָדִימִינוֹ יָשַׁע בְּבִבְרוֹתָ 20⁷; שָׁנוֹה ψ 77¹¹, || יָדִימִינוֹ 98¹; as acquiring the temple-site 78⁵⁴; as holding his servant 18³⁶ (line om. in || 2 S 22³⁶), cf. 63⁹ & יָדִימִינוֹ Is 41¹⁰; as finding, lighting upon (מֵצֵא) his enemies ψ 21⁹ (|| יָד); as full of צֶדֶק 48¹¹; as dispensing blessings 16¹¹ *נְעִימוֹת בִּימִינִי* (cf. Pr 3¹⁶ of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62⁸ (|| יָדִימִינוֹ). **2. of situation on, or direction toward, the right**: **a.** of situation, c. מִן וּמִצְּמָאֵל, מִן Ex 14^{22,29} *a wall on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16⁶ 1 K 7^{39,49} = 2 Ch 3¹⁷ 4⁶, 1 K 22¹⁹ (= 2 Ch 18¹⁸ c. על), 2 Ch 4^{7,8} ψ 91⁷ (|| מִצְּדֵד); for protection 16⁸; מִיָּמִין 2 K 23¹³ Ez 16³; c. לְ יָמִינוֹ וּתְשִׁבָה לְיָמִינוֹ 1 K 2¹⁹, so ψ 110¹ 45¹⁰ 109³¹; c. עַל־ Zc 3¹ 1 Ch 6²⁴ 2 Ch 18¹⁸ (= 1 K 22¹⁹ c. מִן), Ne 8⁴ Jb 30¹² ψ 109⁶ cf. 110⁵; without prep. יָמִין הָעֵיר 2 S 24⁵ Jb 23⁹. **b.** of direction toward, lit. נָקָה יָמִין Nu 20¹⁷ 22²⁶ (both

JE); *right ear, hand and foot* הימנית [ה]און Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28}; *right finger* אֶצְבְּעוֹ ה' 14^{16,27}; cf. also *right side, m.* (הימיני) Ez 4⁶ Qr (Kt הימני).
 † II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Simeon Gu 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹² 1 Ch 4²⁴. 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷. 3. Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8⁷.
 † יָמִין **adj. gent.** of II. יָמִין 1; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26¹².
 † יָמִינָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. *يَمِينَة* *good fortune, right side*)—1. a son of Asher Gn 46¹⁷ Nu 26⁴⁴, also (for adj. gent.) הַיְמִינִי v⁴⁴ = the family of the *Yimnites* 1 Ch 7³⁰. 2. a Levite 2 Ch 31¹⁴.
 † I. תִּימָן **n.f.** Is 43⁶, south, south wind, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst *Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Ges.* 1878, 390)—abs. ת' Zc 9¹⁴ + 6 t. (ה' only Zc 6⁶); תִּימָן Jb 9⁹; c. ה. loc. תִּימָנָה Ex 26¹⁸ + 12 t.; —1. a. south, southern quarter of sky, תִּימָן Jb 39²⁶ (of flight of bird); of constellations ת' חֲרִירָה ז' 9⁹; סְעִירֹת ת' Zc 9¹⁴ *whirlwinds of the south*; of territory, the south Is 43⁶ (opp. צָפוֹן), also תִּימָנָה ת' Zc 6⁶ (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן). Jos 15¹ *southward at the end of the south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ת'. b. c. ה. loc. *toward the south*, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), פָּאֵת תִּימָנָה Ex 26¹⁸ (P), פ' ת' נ' Ez 47¹⁹, פ' תִּימָנָה Ex 27⁹ 36³³ 38⁹ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; + צֶלַע *side* Ex 26³⁵, ירך Nu 3²⁹ (both P); also Nu 2¹⁰ 10⁶ (P); וְתוֹרְתָהּ וְתוֹרְתָהּ Dt 3²⁷; ה. loc. is redundant in תִּימָנָה תִּימָנָה Ez 21² *turn thy face southward* (|| וְרוֹם). 2. south wind ψ 78²⁶ (|| קָדִים in || cl.), Ct 4¹⁶ (|| צָפוֹן in || cl.).

† I. יָמִין **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: יָמִין 2 Ch 3¹⁷ the name of the *one on the right* was Yakin; צִדְדֵי הַיְמִינִי Ez 4⁶ *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיְמִינִי, v. *infr.*)

† II. יָמִין **adj. gent.** fr. בְּיָמִין, abbrev. for יָמִין (q. v.);—אִישׁ יָמִינִי 1 S 9⁴; אִישׁ יָמִינִי 2 S 20¹ Est 2⁵; בְּרִאשׁוֹת יָמִינִי 1 S 9¹.

† II. [יָמִין] **vb. denom.** **Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. וְאֵימָנָה Gn 13¹⁰ (J) *then I will go to the right* (opp. וְאֵשְׁמָאִילָה); 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמָאִילִי Is 30²¹, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (|| תִּשְׁמָאִילוֹ); *Inf. cstr.* in phr. לְהִמָּן אִשׁ אֶשְׁמָאִיל 2 S 14¹⁹ it is surely impossible to *turn to the right or to the left*, etc.; *Imv. fs.* הִימָיִנִי Ez 21²¹ *go to the right!* (opp. הִשְׁמָאִילִי); *Pt. pl.* use the right hand: מִימָיִנִים 1 Ch 12² *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

† יָמִינִי **adj.** right hand, right—m. of pillar הַיְמִינִי 1 K 7²¹ in || 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Qr (Kt הימיני); f. of side of house (temple): בְּתֵף 1 K 6⁸ γ³⁹ (|| מִימָיִן), 2 K 11¹¹ (opp. הַשְּׂמָאִילִי), Ez 47¹, cf. v² 2 Ch 4¹⁰ 23¹⁰ (opp. הַשְּׂמָאִילִי); elsewhere of parts of body (P):

right ear, hand and foot הימנית [ה]און Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28}; *right finger* אֶצְבְּעוֹ ה' 14^{16,27}; cf. also *right side, m.* (הימיני) Ez 4⁶ Qr (Kt הימני).

† II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Simeon Gu 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹² 1 Ch 4²⁴. 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷. 3. Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8⁷.

† יָמִין **adj. gent.** of II. יָמִין 1; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26¹².

† יָמִינָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. *يَمِينَة* *good fortune, right side*)—1. a son of Asher Gn 46¹⁷ Nu 26⁴⁴, also (for adj. gent.) הַיְמִינִי v⁴⁴ = the family of the *Yimnites* 1 Ch 7³⁰. 2. a Levite 2 Ch 31¹⁴.

† I. תִּימָן **n.f.** Is 43⁶, south, south wind, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst *Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Ges.* 1878, 390)—abs. ת' Zc 9¹⁴ + 6 t. (ה' only Zc 6⁶); תִּימָן Jb 9⁹; c. ה. loc. תִּימָנָה Ex 26¹⁸ + 12 t.; —1. a. south, southern quarter of sky, תִּימָן Jb 39²⁶ (of flight of bird); of constellations ת' חֲרִירָה ז' 9⁹; סְעִירֹת ת' Zc 9¹⁴ *whirlwinds of the south*; of territory, the south Is 43⁶ (opp. צָפוֹן), also תִּימָנָה ת' Zc 6⁶ (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן). Jos 15¹ *southward at the end of the south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ת'. b. c. ה. loc. *toward the south*, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), פָּאֵת תִּימָנָה Ex 26¹⁸ (P), פ' ת' נ' Ez 47¹⁹, פ' תִּימָנָה Ex 27⁹ 36³³ 38⁹ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; + צֶלַע *side* Ex 26³⁵, ירך Nu 3²⁹ (both P); also Nu 2¹⁰ 10⁶ (P); וְתוֹרְתָהּ וְתוֹרְתָהּ Dt 3²⁷; ה. loc. is redundant in תִּימָנָה תִּימָנָה Ez 21² *turn thy face southward* (|| וְרוֹם). 2. south wind ψ 78²⁶ (|| קָדִים in || cl.), Ct 4¹⁶ (|| צָפוֹן in || cl.).

† II. תִּימָן **n.pr. (m. et) loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1¹² (|| אֶדוֹם v¹¹, and בְּצִירָה, Ob 9 (|| הִרְעִשׁוּ), Je 49^{7,20} Ez 25¹³ (all || אֶדוֹם); Hb 3³ (|| הִרְפִּאֵנוּ); prob. also Jos 12³ 13⁴ (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפֹז and grandson of Esau v¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁶; v⁴² = 1 Ch 1³⁸; so תוֹמָן Gn 36¹⁵.—Vid. further Buhl ^{Edomiter} 50.

† אֱלִיפֹז הַתִּימָנִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיפֹז הַתִּימָנִי 22¹; (v. *supr.*) Jb 21¹¹ 41¹⁵ 42^{7,9} = n.pr. coll. אֶרֶץ הַתִּימָנִי Gn 36³⁴ *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1⁴⁵.

† תִּימָנִי **appar. n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4⁶.

יִמְנַע v. sub מנע.

יָמַר vb. assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** sf. הִמִּיר = הִמִּיר Je 2¹¹, and **Hithp.** הִתְיַמֵּר Is 61⁶; but on הִמִּיר v. מור (Kö^{1.457}), and הִתְיַמֵּר is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56^b.

יָמַרָה v. sub מרה.

† **יָבַשׁ** vb. (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph.** *Imv.* sf. והִימַשְׁנִי Kt (i.e. והִימַשְׁנִי Qr) Ju 16²⁸ והִימַשְׁנִי Qr and let me touch (no doubt txt. error for והִימַשְׁנִי מַשֵּׁשׁ, q. v.)

† **יָנַח** vb. suppress (?), oppress, maltreat (NH **Hiph.** *vez* with words; so Aram. Aph. אֹנִי, but also 𐤏 for Heb. הֹנֵחַ maltreat; Ar. وَنَى is *luxus, debilis fuit*, iv. *debilitavit, defatigavit*, but connex. dub.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. יָנִיחַ ψ 74⁸; *Pt.* יֹנֵחַ Je 25³⁴ + 3 t. + ψ 123⁴ (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74⁸ (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress*; *Pt.* abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנֵחַ Zp 3¹; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנֵחַ *oppressors* Je 25³⁸ (but rd. חָרָב for חָרֹן, with 𐤇 Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁶); ψ 123⁴ Qr לְגֵאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. estr. in superlat., cf. Ges¹¹³³, s. R. 1; yet most follow Kt לְנִאֲיוֹנִים, and der. from גֵּאִיִּן q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֹנֵחַ Ez 18^{12,16}; הֹנֵחַ 22^{7,29}; *Impf.* יֹנֵחַ 18⁷; 2 ms. תֹּנֵחַ Ex 22²⁰; תֹּנֵחַ Dt 23¹⁷; יֹנֵחַ Ez 45⁸; תֹּנֵחַ Lv 19³³ + 2 t.; יֹנֵחַ Je 22⁸; *Inf.* sf. הֹנֵחַ Ez 46¹⁸; *Pt.* מוֹנֵחַ Is 49²⁶;—*oppress, maltreat*, sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the נָכַר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22²⁰ (JE), Lv 19³³ 25^{14,17} (H), Dt 23¹⁷ Je 22³ Ez 18^{7,12,16} 22^{7,29} 45⁸ 46¹⁸; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49²⁶.

יָנֹחַ v. נוח; יָנִים v. נעם.

† **יָנַק** vb. suck (NH *id.*; Aram. ܝܢܩ, ܝܢܩ, and deriv.; As. *ēniku*, *suck*, SASm Asrb. l. Gloss, *mušeniktu*, *nurse*, Jen^{2A. 1865, 402})—**Qal** *Pf.* יָנַקָה consec. Is 60¹⁶; יָנַקְתָּם 66¹²; *Impf.* יֹנֵק Jb 20¹⁶; יֹנֵקִי 32¹²; יֹנֵקִי Is 60¹⁶; יֹנֵקִי Dt 33¹⁹; יֹנֵקִי Is 66¹¹; *Pt.* יֹנֵק Dt 32²⁵ + 7 t.; יֹנֵק Nu 11¹²; יֹנֵקִי ψ 8³; יֹנֵקִי Jo 2¹⁶;—*suck*, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3¹²; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66¹¹ abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60¹⁶, acc. of milk v¹⁶ 66¹²; sq. acc. ראשׁ Jb 20¹⁶ of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יֹנֵקִי שְׂדֵי אֶפְרַיִם Ct 8¹; estr. יֹנֵקִי שְׂדֵי אֶפְרַיִם Jo 2¹⁶; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11¹² Dt 32²⁵ (opp. אִישׁ שִׁבְיָה); עוֹלָל 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹; || עוֹלָל 4⁴, cf. Jo 2¹⁶; || נְמוּל Is 11⁸;—on

Is 53² v. יֹנֵק infr. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִינִיקָה Gn 21⁷; הִינִיקָה La 4³; *Impf.* sf. וְהִינִיקָה Dt 32¹³; 3 fs. הִינִיקָה Ex 2⁷; וְהִינִיקָה 1 S 1²³; וְהִינִיקָה Ex 2⁹; *Imv.* fs. sf. הִינִיקָה v⁹; *Inf.* הִינִיקָה 1 K 3²¹; *Pt.* מִינִיקָה Ex 2⁷; estr. *id.* Gn 35⁸; מִינִיקָה 2 K 11²; מִינִיקָה 2 Ch 22¹¹; מִינִיקָה Gn 24⁶⁹; מִינִיקָה 32¹⁶; מִינִיקָה Is 49²³;—*give suck to, nurse*, sq. acc. Gn 21⁷ 1 K 3²¹ Ex 2^{7,9} 1 S 1²³; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32¹³ (2 acc.); of animals La 4³ sq. acc.; pt. fem. = *nursing*, אִשָּׁה מִינִיקָה Ex 2⁷ lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse*; מ' alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24⁶⁹ (J), 35⁸ (E; רֹבֶרֶת), 2 K 11² 2 Ch 22¹¹; metaph. Is 49²³; of camels מִינִיקָה מְלִיכִים Gn 32¹⁶.

† יוֹבֵקָה n.m. young plant, sapling (*sucker*)—Is 53² (|| שְׂעָשֵׂעַ) in sim. of the suffering servant of י.

† **יוֹנָקָה** n.f. young shoot, twig (= fore-going)—יוֹנָקָה Jb 8¹⁶ + 2 t.; יוֹנָקָתִי Ho 14⁷; יוֹנָקָתִי Ez 17²²; יוֹנָקָתִי ψ 80¹²;—*shoot, twig*, of tree Jb 14⁷; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8¹⁶ 15³⁰; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14⁷, of cedar Ez 17²², of vine ψ 80¹².

† **יִנִּיקָה** n.f. *id.*, only pl. sf. יִנִּיקוֹתַי Ez 17⁴ of Israel under figure of cedar.

נִשְׂאוֹה v. sub נשף.

† **יָסַר** vb. establish, found, fix (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. ܝܣܪ; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close*; Ar. ܝܣܪ, *pillow*; vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one*; v. *lean against, recline*, Lane²⁰⁴⁰ Saad Gn 28¹¹; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַר ψ 104⁵ Pr 3¹⁹; sf. יָסַרָה ψ 24² + 3 t.; 3 fs. יָסַרָה Is 48¹³; יָסַרָה ψ 104⁸; יָסַרָה 102²⁶; sf. יָסַרְתִּי Hab 1¹²; יָסַרְתָּם ψ 89¹² 119¹⁵²; יָסַרְתִּי consec. Is 54¹¹; *Inf.* וְיָסַר 2 Ch 24²⁷; לִיפּוֹר 31⁷ (v. Ges^{109, 2, R. 1}; Baer לִיפּוֹר); לִיפּוֹר Is 51¹⁶; יָסַר Jb 38⁴; יָסַר Ezr 3¹²; *Pt.* יָסַר Is 51¹³ Zc 12¹ + Is 28¹⁶ (Che^{crit. n.}, MT יָסַר);—*found, establish*, c. acc., the earth ψ 24² (|| כֹּתֵן), cf. 78⁶⁹ (obj. om.), 89¹² 102²⁶ 104⁵ cf. v⁸ (sq. ?), Pr 3¹⁹ Is 48¹³ Jb 38⁴ Is 51^{13,16} Zc 12¹, vault of heaven Am 9⁸; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3¹², of restoration under Joash, *Inf.* וְיָסַר 2 Ch 24²⁷; metaph. of future Israel Is 54¹¹; of י, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) לְהוֹכִיחַ for correction Hb 1¹² (|| שִׁים), his commandments ψ 119¹⁵²; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַר לְעִיִּים Is 23¹³ *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7⁹

† מוֹסֵד *n.m.* ^{Is 28, 16} foundation, foundation-
laying; — מוֹסֵד *Is 28¹⁶* (v. יסֵד *Hoph.*); עֲדֵי-הַיּוֹם

יִסַּף ^{T 214} vb. add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אִסַּף, אִסַּפְתָּ; Ph. יִסַּף; MI²⁹ יספתי, l²¹ לספת; Sab. יספ וס Hom^{ZMG 1892, 530}; As. *esēpu* dub. (*esēpu* DI)—† Qal Pf. יִסַּף Gn 38²⁶ +; יִסַּפְהָ Gn 8¹²; יִסַּפְהָ consec. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹; יִסַּפְתָּ Is 26¹⁵ 2 Ch 9⁶; יִסַּפְתָּ Dt 19³, etc.; *Imv.* יִסַּפְּהָ Is 29¹ Je 7²¹; + *Inf.* *cstr.* לִסַּפְתָּ for MT לִסְפּוּהָ Nu 32¹⁴ Is 30¹ (Ges^{§ 69. 2. R}); *Pt.* יוֹסַף (rd. יוֹסַף) Is 29¹⁴ 38⁸ (Kö^{1.403} adds Ec 1¹⁸ יוֹסַף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יוֹסִיִּם Dt 5²²;—*add.* sq. acc. + על 1 S 12¹⁹ Je 7²¹ 45³ Is 29¹ 30¹ 38⁵ Dt 19³ (עוד +), Lv 22¹⁴ 26²¹ 27^{13, 15, 19, 27}; sq. acc. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Nu 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 9⁶ sq. על (no acc. = יוֹסֵף עַל־הַשְׁמֹעָה וְאֶשֶׁר יוֹסֵף עֲלֵהָ); sq. ל (no acc.) = *increase* Is 26^{15, 16} יוֹסֵפְתָּ (שְׂמֹעָתָי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29¹⁹ יוֹסִיפוּ עֲנִיִּים; 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8¹² (בִּיהוּה שְׂמֹחָה לא יִסַּפְהָ נֶשֶׁב) (i.e. it did not again return unto him), 38²⁶ (עוד +), Lv 26¹⁸ Nu 32¹⁵ (עוד +), Dt 5²² (עוד +), 20⁸ Ju 8²⁸ 13²¹ (עוד +), 1 S 7¹³ (עוד +), 15³⁵ 27⁴ (עוד יוֹסַף עוֹד), 2 S 2²⁸ (עוד +), 2 K 6²³ (עוד +), Is 29¹⁴; cf. Nu 11²⁵ Dt 5¹⁹, where

†[יָסַר] vb. discipline, chasten, admonish
(Talm. יָסַר (י') chastisement; but Aram. יָסַר is
bind)—Qal Impf. 3m. sf. יִסְרֶנִי Is 8¹¹ (Di De SS

† מוֹכֵר n.m.^{Pr 15, 10} discipline (of the moral nature), chastening, correction; מ' Je 2³⁰ + 31 t. (Ez 5¹⁶ del. Co); estr. מוֹכֵר Dt 1¹² + 14 t. (for Jb 12²⁸ see אָסַר); sf. מוֹכֵר Pr 8¹⁰; מוֹכֵרֶךְ Is 26¹⁶; מוֹכֵרֶם Jb 33¹⁶ (for מוֹכֵרֶם Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 1¹² א' מוֹכֵר the discipline of א' (of Y's wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf.

יָצַד vb. appoint (NH *id.*, appoint, assign, p. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. **يَضَع**, promise, threaten, predict, III. *appoint a time or place*; perh. As. *ādu*, decide, A¹⁷D¹HWE 20; Ph.n.pr. **אִשְׁמַנְיָר**)—**Qal** P^f.sf. **יָצַד** 2 S 20⁵; **יָצַדְהָ** Ex 21⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m.sf. **יִצְעֵר** Ex 21⁹;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20⁵; place 24⁷; a rod Mi 6⁹; *assign or designate* as concubine Ex 21^{8,9} (JE). **Niph.** **פָּצַד** נִצְרָה Ex 21⁹; **נִצְרָה** Ex 29⁴⁸; pl. נִצְרִי ψ 48⁵ Nu 10^{3,4}; נִצְרִי Am 3³; *Impf.* **נִצְרֶה** Ex 29⁴² + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִצְרִי Jos 11⁵ Jb 2¹¹; 1 pl. נִצְרֶה Ne 6¹⁰; **נִצְרָה** v²; 2 pl. נִצְרִי Nu 14³⁵ + 3 t.; נִצְרִי 16¹¹;—**1.** *flexive, meet at an appointed place*, with **לְ**, of *Abraham meeting Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting'* Ex 29^{42,43} 30³⁶ (P); at the throne of the Kapporoth 25²² 30⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3³ Jb 2¹¹; with **בְּ** of place Ne 6²; **נִצְרָה** of place v¹⁰. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11⁵ (D), ψ 48⁵;

with אל, unto Moses Nu 10⁴ (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v³ (P); with על, unto Solomon 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; against Yahweh Nu 14³⁵ 16¹¹ 27³ (P). **Po'el** P^f. 1 s. יוערתי (for MT יורעתי) 1 S 21³ sq. acc. pers. + אל of place, acc. to ו We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** Impf. כי יוערני Je 50⁴⁴ = יוערני כי 49¹⁹ = יוערני כי Jb 9¹⁹ who will make me meet him at the appointed place (of judgment)? i.e. who will summon or arraign me? **Hoph.** Pt. מועדים לפני Je 24¹ be set, placed before; מועדות פניה Ez 21²¹ whither thy face is set.

עדה ¹⁴⁹ **n.f.** congregation (prop. company assembled together by appointment, or acting concertedly) — ע Nu 16² + 85 t.; estr. עדה Ex 12³ + 52 t.; sf. עדה Jb 16⁷ + 9 t. sfs.; — 1. **עדת-אל** 2 Ch 21¹ congregation of El, of company of angels (|| בקרב אלהים); 7^s ע' congregation of peoples; 1^s ע' צדיקים congregation of the righteous; || סוד ישינים || 111¹; || קהל Pr 5¹⁴; || בל-ערתה Jb 16⁷ (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע' מרעים company of evil doers 22¹⁷; ע' ערצים 86¹⁴; ע' הנג Jb 15³⁴; ע' קרח company of Korah Nu 26⁹ 27³ (P), so ערתה 16^{5,6,11,16} 17⁶ (P), and העדה 26¹⁰ 27³ (P); ערתה 16^{5,6,11,16} 17⁶ (P), and העדה 26¹⁰ 27³ (P); ע' אבירים 106¹⁷, cf. v¹⁸. 2. of animals ע' אפירים 68³¹ (fig. of nobles); ע' דבנים Ju 14⁸ a swarm of bees. 3. elsewhere of Israel Ho 7¹² עדהם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8⁵ (= 2 Ch 5⁶) עדת יש' כל of those gathered to Sol.; 12²⁰ העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6¹⁸ (text very dub.); ערתה 30²⁰ of restored people; ערתה 74² (|| שבט מלחתי ||); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20¹¹ (R), in technical sense, of the company of Israel of the Exodus, the congregation (115 t.), esp. in the phrases ע' יהוה Nu 27¹⁷ 31¹⁶ Jos 22^{16,17}; ע' ישראל Ex 12^{3,6,19,47} Lv 4¹³ Nu 16⁹ 32⁴ Jos 22^{18,20}; ע' בני ישראל Ex 16^{1,2,9,10} 17¹ 35^{1,4,20} Lv 16⁶ 19² (H), Nu 1^{2,53} 89²⁰ 13²⁶ 14^{5,7} 15^{25,28} 17⁸ 19² 25⁶ 26² 27²⁰ 31¹² Jos 18¹ 22¹²; העדה Lv 8⁴ + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20¹ 21¹⁰); כל-הע' Lv 8³ + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21¹³); ע' (ה)ע' princes of the congregation Ex 16²² Nu 4³⁴ 16² 31¹³ 32² Jos 9^{15,18} 22²⁰; בל-הנשיאים בע' Ex 34³¹; elders of the congregation Lv 4¹⁵ (cf. Ju 21¹⁶); ראשי אבות הע' Nu 31²⁶.

מועד ²²³ **n.m.** ^{102, 14} appointed time, place, meeting; מ' Ex 9⁵ + 183 t.; מועד Dt 31¹⁰; מועדו Nu 9² + 2 t.; מועדו La 2⁶ + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מועדים Dn 12⁷ + 6 t.; מועדים Zc 8¹⁹ 1 Ch 23³¹;

מועדות 2 Ch 8¹³; estr. מועדי Lv 23² + 6 t.; מועדי Lv 23⁴⁴; sfs. מועדי Ez 44²¹; מועדיכם Nu 15³ + 6 t. sfs.; — 1. **appointed time**: a. in general with prefix ל, at an or the appointed time Gn 18¹⁴ Ex 13¹⁰ (J), Ex 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Jcs 8¹⁴ (all JE), Gn 17²¹ 21² (P), 1 S 9²⁴ 13⁸ (after אשר insert either מועד or שם Dr), v¹¹ 2 K 4^{16,17} Hb 2³ Dn 8¹⁹ 11^{27,29,35}; דוד למ' at the time appointed with David 1 S 20³⁵ (Thes SS place appointed); c. prefix ל Ho 2¹¹ Lv 23⁴ Nu 9^{3,7,13} 28² (P); c. מן 2 S 20⁶; מ' עד עת 24¹⁵ unto the time appointed (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. מ' בא 102¹⁴; מ' לקח 75³; מ' שים Ex 9⁵ (J); מ' העביר ה' Je 46¹⁷; the stork מ' ידעה Je 8⁷ knows her appointed time; מ' צאה Dt 16⁴ time of thy going forth (from Egypt). b. in particular (cf. Ex 13¹⁰ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸), **sacred season**, RV usu. **set feast** or **appointed season** (wider than חג, which was only a feast celebrated by a pilgrimage), מ' יום (ימי) of appointed season (i.e. festivals) Ho 9⁵ 12¹⁰ La 2^{7,22}; sg. indef. 1⁴; of the feast of booths Dt 31¹⁰; || חג חדש שבת Ho 2¹³; || שבת La 2⁶; usu. pl. יהיה מ' Lv 23^{2,4,37,44} (P), 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3⁵; with sfs. referring to ' Lv 23² (P); מ' בני' Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Ez 36³⁸ 46³; קרית מ' city of our solemnities (sacred seasons) Is 33²⁰; מובים זע 8¹⁹; || שבתות Ez 44²⁴; || חגים Is 14¹ 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴; || חגים Ez 46¹¹; || ראשי חגים Nu 10¹⁰ (P). — **Notes.** It is most probable that in Gn 14¹ (P), where מ' אלה, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשה ירח למ' he made the moon for sacred seasons 104¹⁹, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the seasons of the year. — **למועד** Dn 12⁷ for a set time, times, and a half = 3½ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br ^{MP 483 f.} — ויאכלו את המ' they ate throughout the sacred season (of Massoth) 2 Ch 30²² AV RV, but Thes SS Pe Ke Öt they ate the offerings of the sacred season; ויכלו ו. 2. **appointed meeting**: מ' לבלתי Jb 30²³ house of meeting for every living (of She'ol); מ' קראי Nu 16² (P) called to the assembly = קראי מ' קרא עלי מ' La 1¹⁵ called a festal meeting against me; מ' בקרב מ' 74⁴ in the midst of thine assembly; מ' מועד Is 14¹³ mount of meeting or assembly (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian Alborg, Hindu Meru, Babylon. Aralli, cf. Len ^{Origines II, ch. ix.}); 3. **appointed place**: a. the temple, || שבו La 2⁶, מ' מ' afflicted (and driven) from the place of assembly Zp 3¹⁸ (cf. Br ^{MP 225}). b. synagogues, מ' מועדיאל באתן all

the appointed places of *El* in the land ψ 74⁸ = ψ 74⁸ *Sota* 9¹⁵. 4. appointed sign, signal, *Ju* 20³⁸. 5. *אָהֶל מוֹעֵד* tent of meeting (of God with his people: see *יָעַר* Niph. 1); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see *אָהֶל* 3) *Ex* 33^{7,7} *Nu* 12⁴ *Dt* 31^{14,14} (E), *Nu* 11¹⁶ (J); oft. in P, as *Ex* 27²¹ 29⁴ *Lev* 1¹³ *Jos* 18¹ 19⁵¹, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 *S* 2^{22b} (om. G), 1 *K* 8⁴ = 2 *Ch* 5⁵, 1 *Ch* 6¹⁷ 9²¹ 23³² 2 *Ch* 1^{3,6,13}.

† *מוֹעֵד* [n.[m.]] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. *מוֹעֲדָיו* i.e. his ranks *Is* 14³¹, so *Thes* SS RVm *Ew* *De* *Che* *Dr* *Du*; his places of assemblage *Di*; at his appointed times *RV*.

† *מוֹעֲדָה* n.f. *עָרֵי הַפָּז* cities appointed (for refuge) *Jos* 20⁹ (P).

† *נוֹעֲדִיהָ* n.pr. (meeting with *Yah*) — 1. m. *Levite*, cotemp. *Ezra* *Ezr* 8³³. 2. f. a prophetic hostile to *Nehemiah* *Ne* 6¹⁴.

יָעַר Qr, *יָעַר* Kt n.pr.m. 2 *Ch* 9²⁹ v. *עָרֵי* sub *עָרֵי*.

† *יָעַר* vb. sweep together (with collat. idea of carrying away) (Ar. *وَجَّى* is collect, gather) — *Qal* Pf. *וַיַּעַר* consec. *Is* 28¹⁷ subj. *בָּרַךְ* c. acc. (וַיַּעַר ב' מִקְהָה בְּזָב).

† *יָעַר* n.[m.] shovel (*שֶׁבֶר* *Ex* 27³) — pl. הַיָּעָרִים *Ex* 38³ + 7 t.; *יָעָרִי* 27³; — utensils for cleaning altar, shovels *Ex* 27³ 38³ *Nu* 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 *K* 7^{40,45} 2 *K* 25¹⁴ 2 *Ch* 4^{11,16} *Je* 52¹⁸ (only in lists of utensils).

† *יָעִיאל*, *יָעִיאל*, *יָעִיאל* n.pr.m. 1. *יָעִיאל* son of *Zerah* 1 *Ch* 9⁶, G *Επειθαλ*, A G *Λ* *Ιεηλ*. 2. *יָעִיאל*: a. a companion of *Ezra* *Ezr* 8¹³, G *Λ* *Ιεηλ*. b. a chief of the *Reubenites* 1 *Ch* 5⁷, G *Λ* *Ιωηλ*. c. *Levites*, G *Λ* *Ιωηλ*, *Ιεηλ*, etc.: (1) 1 *Ch* 15^{18,21} 16^{5,5} 2 *Ch* 20¹⁴; (2) 2 *Ch* 35⁹. d. one of those who took strange wives *Ezr* 10⁴³, G *Λ* *Ιανηλ*, *Ιεηλ*, etc. 3. *יָעִיאל* Kt, *יָעִיאל* Qr: a. man of *Gibeon*, ancestor of *Saul* 1 *Ch* 9³⁸, G *Λ* *Ιηλ*, *Ιε(ι)ηλ*. b. one of *David's* heroes 1 *Ch* 11⁴⁴, G *Λ* *(ι)εια*, A G *Λ* *Ιεηλ*. c. the *סוֹפֵר* (q.v.) of *King Uziah* 2 *Ch* 26¹¹, G *Λ* *Ιεηλ*. d. a *Levite* 29¹³ A G *Λ* *Ιεηλ*.

יָעַר v. sub *עָרֵי*; *יָעַר* v. sub *עָרֵי*.

יָעַר v. sub *עָרֵי*.

יָעַר v. sub *עָרֵי*.

† *יָעַר* vb. only *Niph. Pt.* as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. *وَجَّرَ* is give a nod or sign, then

command, whence Heb. might have meaning nodding, making signs (not intelligibly speaking), so *Hi* — *Che* barbarous, *De* 'ungeberdig' — which context favours, or arrogant; *Thes* prop. *durus*, *saevus*, and comp. *עָוָן* — in phr. *עָוָן נָעַן* *Is* 33¹⁹ a barbarous(?) people, of foreign invader.

יָעַר v. sub *עָרֵי*.

יָעַר v. sub *עָרֵי*.

† *יָעַר* vb. cover; — only *Qal* Pf. 3 ms. sf. *הַלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי יָעַר* *Is* 61¹⁰ (|| *הַלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי יָעַר*), but cf. *עָרָה*.

יָעַר v. sub *עָרֵי*.

יָעַר v. sub *עָרֵי*.

יָעַר v. sub *עָרֵי*.

† I. *יָעַל* vb. only *Hiph.* profit, avail, benefit; — *Hiph. Pf.* הוֹעִיל *Hb* 2¹⁸; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל *Je* 2¹¹ + 2 t.; יוֹעִיל *Jb* 35³; יוֹעִיל 1 *S* 12²¹ + 6 t.; יוֹעִיל *Je* 2⁸ 12¹³; יוֹעִיל *Is* 57¹²; יוֹעִיל *Jb* 21¹⁵; *Inf.* מוֹעִיל *Je* 23²²; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7⁸ + 4 t.; *Pl.* מוֹעִיל 16¹⁹; — profit, avail, benefit, always (exc. *Jb* 30¹³ where in bad sense, *Is* 47¹²) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as unprofitable), so *Hb* 2¹⁸ *Is* 44^{9,10} 57¹² *Je* 2⁸ 16¹⁹, the mir. כבודו בלאו יועיל 11¹, v¹¹ אחרי לא יועילו הלבן, 16¹⁹, or promises 23³² (sq. ?); of Egypt as ally *Is* 30⁶ (sq. ?), v^{5,6}; of wickedness *Pr* 10²; wealth 11⁴; worthless men *Jb* 30¹³ (לְהַחֲיִי יוֹעִילִים i.e. promote it); of words *Jb* 15³ (|| לְדַבֵּר לֹא יִסְבֹּא); in gen. gain profit *Is* 47¹² 48¹⁷ *Je* 12¹³ *Jb* 21¹⁵ 35³.

† *יָעַל* n.pr.m. (perh. from *יָעַל may he avail!) — one of *David's* heroes 1 *Ch* 12⁸ (*Baer*; v⁷ van d. H).

II. *יָעַל* (√ of foll.; Ar. *وَعَلَ* *eminuit*, *prominuit*; v. ascend, *Kam* *Frey*).

† I. *יָעַל* n.[m.] mountain-goat (*NH id.*; *שֶׁבֶר*, *Syr.* *وَعَلَ*, *وَعَلَ*; *As.* *ia'ilu* *DI* 8⁸³ (but *Hpt* *BAS* 1, 170, *Jäger* *ib.* 465); *Eth.* *ጠ-ጠጣ*: v. *Hom* *N^S* 280) — *Pl.* *יָעַלִים* ψ 104¹⁸ (|| *שְׁפָנִים*); *צוּרֵי* 1 *S* 24³; *יָעַלִים* *Jb* 39¹ (|| *אֵילֹת*; cf. *יָעַל* *הִי*).

† II. *יָעַל* n.pr.f. wife of *Heber* the *Kenite*, slayer of *Sisera* *Ju* 4^{17,18,21,22} 5²⁴, prob. also v⁶ (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† I. *יָעַל* n.f. = *יָעַל* (female); — *אֵילָת* *אֵילָתִים* *Pr* 5¹⁹ fig. of wife.

† II. יעלה, יעלה **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returning exiles*, יעלה Ne 7⁵⁸ = יעלה Ezr 2⁶⁶.

יעלם **v.** sub. עלם.

I. יען **prep. and conj.** **v.** sub I. ענה.

II. יען in יען יען 2 S 24⁶ **v.** supr. p. 193.

יען (✓ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew ^{GGA 1864, No. 27} Aram. **ܝܥܢܐ** *avidus, cupidus*; hence בַּת יענה = *daughter of greed*, of ostrich as voracious bird; but Wetstz ^{Del Jb 31, 30} = *daughter of the desert or steppe*, from **ܝܥܢܐ** *hard, unproductive soil*; cf. the Arab. name **أبو العناتي** *father of the plains*.)

† [יען] **n. [m.]** ostrich (i. e. voracious one ?); — only pl. abs. כִּי עֲנִים בְּפִדְבָּר **La** 4³ Kt; **Qr** בְּעִנִּים.

† יענה **n.f.** greed (?); — only in בַּת־הַיעֲנָה **Lv** 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵; בְּנוֹת־הַיעֲנָה **Mi** 1⁸ + 5 t.; — *ostrich*, (vid. ✓ יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) **Mi** 1⁸ (|| תַּנִּים); symbol. of loneliness **Jb** 30²⁹ (אֶחָד הָיִיתִי לַתַּנִּים וְרַע לִבִּי יַעַן); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins **Is** 13²¹ 34¹³ (|| תַּנִּים), **Je** 50³⁹; dwelling in desert **Is** 43²⁰ (|| תַּנִּים); unclean fowl **Lv** 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁶.

יעני **n.pr.** **v.** sub. ענה.

† I. [יען] **vb.** be weary, faint (Ar. **وَعَفَ** *run and shew weariness*) — **Qal** **Pf.** יַעֲפֶי **consec.** **Je** 51^{58,64}; **Impf.** יַעֲפֶי **Is** 40²⁸; יַעֲפֶי 44¹²; יַעֲפֶי 40³⁰; יַעֲפֶי **v³¹** **Je** 2²⁴; יַעֲפֶי **Hb** 2¹³; — *be or grow weary* **Je** 2²⁴ (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly **Hb** 2¹³ (|| יַעַן), hence **Je** 51^{58,64} (repeated by error from **v⁶⁸**); of ' (neg.) **Is** 40²⁸ (|| יַעַן); youth 40³⁰ (|| *id.*); the god-fearing **v³¹** (|| *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44¹² (|| יַעַן from hunger). **Hoph.** **Pt.** wearied **Dn** 9²¹ בִּיעָרָהּ (v. יַעַר).

† יענה **adj.** weary, faint; — always as subst., exc. **Ju** 8¹⁵ אֲנִשְׁךָ הַיָּעִי (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיָּעִי 2 S 16² (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit **Is** 40²⁹ (|| אִין אִוִּים), 50⁴.

† יענה **n. [m.]** weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag ^{BN 176}); — *weary with weariness*, utterly weary **Dn** 9²¹ (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. יעף (✓ of following; cf. Ar. **يَفَعُ** *ascend a mountain, يَفَعُ hill*).

† [תועפה] **n.f.** eminence; of towering

horns († v. Di) לוֹ פְתוּעַת רָאשׁ **Nu** 23²² 24⁸, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks לוֹ הַרִים **Ps** 95⁴ (|| מִתְקַרְרֵי אֲדָמָה); of silver **Jb** 22²⁵ כֶּסֶף תוֹעֵפֹת, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

† יעץ **vb.** advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. **ܝܥܥܝܐ**; Ar. **وَعَفَّ** *exhort, admonish*) — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. יַעֲצֵן **Is** 7⁶ + 11 t.; יַעֲצֵן 14²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. יַעֲצֵנִי **Ps** 16⁷; יַעֲצֵנִי **Is** 23⁹; יַעֲצֵנִי **Baer** 2 Ch 10⁸; 3 pl. יַעֲצֵנוּ **Ps** 62⁶; sf. יַעֲצֵנוּ **1 K** 12⁸ + 2 t. (incl. 2 (h 10⁸, **Baer** יַעֲצֵנוּ, etc.; **Impf.** יַעֲצֵנָה **Ps** 32⁸ (Ol Che יַעֲצֵנָה); יַעֲצֵנָה **Ex** 18¹⁹ **Nu** 24¹⁴ (not elsewhere Hex), **Je** 38¹⁵, cf. also foregoing; יַעֲצֵנָה **1 K** 12⁸; **Pt. act.** יַעֲצֵן **Is** 3³ + 9 t.; cstr. יַעֲצֵן **Na** 1¹¹; יַעֲצֵן 2 S 15¹²; יַעֲצֵנָה **Mi** 4⁹; pl. יַעֲצֵנוּ **Jb** 12¹⁷ + 3 t.; יַעֲצֵנוּ **Ez** 11²; cstr. יַעֲצֵנוּ **Is** 19¹¹ + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יַעֲצֵנָה 2 Ch 22³; **Pt. pass.** f. יַעֲצֵנָה **Is** 14²⁶; — *advise, counsel*, c. acc. **Is** 32⁷⁻⁸ 23⁹ (subj. '.) **Mi** 6⁵; sq. בְּלִיַעַל **Na** 1¹¹ 7⁸ (sq. **עַל** = *against*), 19¹² (sq. *id.*), 23⁸ (sq. *id.*), **Hb** 2¹⁰ (sq. '.) ; oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16²³ 17⁷ **Ez** 11²; sq. **עַל** *against* **Je** 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ (in both of '.) ; sq. **עַל** *against* 49³⁰ **Is** 19¹⁷ (of '.) ; cf. **pass. pt.** **Is** 14²⁶; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. **1 K** 12^{8,12,13} 2 Ch 10⁸; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17¹⁵ **Ps** 16⁷ **Ex** 18¹⁹ **Nu** 24¹⁴ (+ rel. cl.) **Je** 38¹⁵; abs. (of '.) **Is** 14²⁴ (c. adv. **כְּאִשֶּׁר**, **v²⁷**; of man 2 S 17¹⁵ (כּוֹאֵת וְכּוֹאֵת), **v²¹** (כּוֹאֵת); sq. inf. **Ps** 62⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶ (of him of **עַל**); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17¹¹; sq. **יַעֲצֵנָה** **עַל** **Jb** 26³; sq. **עַל** **לִלְאֵל** **Hb** 2¹⁰; — *advise, counsel*, king's adviser 2 S 15¹² 1 Ch 27³³ 2 Ch 22⁴ 25¹⁶ **Ezr** 7²⁸ 8²⁵ **Is** 19¹¹; so fem. 2 Ch 22³; prob. also 1 Ch 27³² (|| אִישׁ מִכִּין וְכּוֹפֵר); cf. **Mi** 4⁹, also **Is** 1²⁶ (|| שְׂפָתַי), **Jb** 12¹⁷ (|| *id.*); — in these three, of importance for people; so also **Is** 3³ **Pr** 11⁴ = 24⁶; cf. **Jb** 3¹⁴, and particularly יַעֲצֵן **Is** 9⁶ *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* **Pr** 15²²; יַעֲצֵן 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (specific reason for title unknown); יַעֲצֵן **Pr** 12²⁰; = *prophet* **Is** 41²⁸, nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) **Ezr** 4⁵. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) **Pf.** נִיעֲצִין **Is** 40¹⁴; נִיעֲצִין **Ps** 71¹⁰ 83⁶; **Impf.** יִנְעִצֻן **1 K** 12⁶ + 10 t.; יִנְעִצֻן **Is** 45²¹; נִיעֲצִינוּ 2 Ch 30²³; נִיעֲצִינוּ **Ne** 6⁷; **Pt.** pl. נִיעֲצִינוּ **1 K** 12⁶ + 4 t.; — *consult together, exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. **אֶת־** **1 K** 12^{6,8} = 2 Ch 10^{8,8}; and so of ' **Is** 40¹⁴; sq. **אֶת־** 2 K 6² 2 Ch 20²¹; sq. **עִם** 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 32³; abs. *consider* **1 K** 12²⁸ 2 Ch 25¹⁷ 30²; cf. **1 K** 12⁶ (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10⁶, **1 K** 12⁹ (sq. **Impf.** + **v** subord.) = 2 Ch

10⁹; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13¹⁰; יחדיו ψ 71¹⁰ Ne 6⁷ Is 45²¹; sq. לב יחדיו (with heart together) ψ 83⁶ nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30²³. † **Hithp.** Impf. יתעצו ψ 83⁴ *conspire* against, sq. על (||) (יערימו סוד על ||).

† **עצה** n.f. *counsel, advice* (= עצה (?)) — 'ע Ju 20⁷ + 28 t.; estr. עצת Is 5¹⁹ + 33 t.; sf. עצתי Pr 1²⁵ + 5 t. (+ Is 46¹¹ Qr; Kt עצתו better); Is 46¹⁰ Kt v. supr.; עצתו Ho 10⁶ + 7 t. (incl. Is 46¹⁰ Kt v. supr.); עצתם Je 18²³ + 4 t.; pl. עצות Dt 32²³ + 2 t.; עצתה Is 47¹³; — *counsel, advice* 2 S 15^{31,34} 16^{23,23} 17^{14,14,14,23} 1 K 12^{8,12,14} = 2 Ch 10^{8,12,14}, 2 Ch 22⁵ 25¹⁵ Ezr 10³ (where 1d. יארגי' Reuss Ry), v⁸ Jb 29²¹; political *consultation* Is 47¹³; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17⁷ 1 K 1¹² Is 8¹⁰ Ez 11² (עצתה, || אגן); c. חביא give counsel Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰; ע' חביא Is 16³; ע' עשה 30¹; עצתו ψ 13³; = *design, purpose* Ezr 4⁶ Ne 4⁹ 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer), ψ 14⁶ 20⁵ Is 18²³ (sq. = *against*), 49³⁰ (|| מחשבה) ψ 33¹⁰; suitable *counsel* for war (= *generalship*) 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵ (cf. Pr 20¹⁸ infr.); also *counsel of peace*; practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19³, cf. v¹¹, Je 19⁷ Dt 32²⁸ (|| תבונה), Ho 10⁶. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel* = *good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38² 42³ Pr 12¹⁵ 20⁵ (its seat איש בלב); || תבונה Pr 8¹⁴ Is 28²⁹ (of 'י); || חכמה Je 49⁷; || חכמה and תבונה Jb 12¹³ Pr 21³⁰; מוסר 19²⁰; || תבילות 20¹⁸ (cf. Is 36⁵ supr.); נפתלים Je 5¹³; || רחם Je 11² (|| חכמה ורחם); hearty *counsel* Je 27⁹; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personified. Pr 1^{25,30} (|| תבונה); in bad sense *advice* Jb 10⁵ 21¹⁶ 22¹³ ψ 1¹, cf. Jb 18⁷ ψ 106⁴³ Is 29¹⁵; of plan of 'י; 'ע ψ 33¹¹ Pr 19²¹ Is 19¹⁷ 14²⁶ (הע' היעוצה), 25¹ 46^{10,11}; ע' קרש ישראל, 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ ψ 106¹³; ע' עליון ψ 107¹¹; instruction, guiding wisdom of 'י ψ 73²⁴; אש-עצתי i.e. counsellor of 'י Is 40¹³; in fig. אנשי עצתי ψ 119²⁴ = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, תאבד ע' מן-אנשים (דבר עבדו) Is 44²⁶ (|| ע' מלאכי Ez 7²⁶ (cf. 1 K 12⁸; || תורה, חזון); תורה, דבר ||).

† **מועצה** n.f. *counsel, plan, principle, device*; — pl. abs. מועצות Pr 22²⁰ (|| דעת) in good sense; in bad sense מועצות Je 7²⁴ (|| לשם שררות להם); מועצותיהם Ho 11⁵ ψ 51¹¹; מועצותיהם; מועצותיהם Pr 1³¹; מועצותם; Mi 6¹⁶.

יעקב יעקב v. sub עקב.

יען v. יען.

I. יער (✓ of foll.; Ar. وعر is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; وعر rough or difficult place, mountain).

† I. יער n.m. ^{2 S 16, 8} wood, forest, thicket (MI²¹ pl. היער (= n.pr.loc. ?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV ^{(10) 983}; Aram. יער, ܝܥܪ wood, thicket; As. aru DI^{HWB 230}, cf. Jäger ^{BAS 1, 476}) — abs. יער Is 7² + יער Mi 3¹² +; c. ה loc. יער Jos 17¹⁵; estr. יער 2 S 18⁶; יער Je 46²³, etc.; pl. יערים Ezr 2²⁵ + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34²⁵ Qr, so Co); יערות ψ 29⁹; — a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17¹⁵ (c. יער go up to), v¹⁸ (J), Dt 19⁵ (not elsewhere Hex); יער יער Je 10¹³ as *wood out of a forest he hath cut it*; יער יער Je 39¹⁰ (עצים מן-היער in || cl.); as producing trees יער צומח עצים Ec 2⁵; in designation of Solomon's palace יער הלכנו 1 K 7² (on structure of this house v. Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, ¹⁵⁰), 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; cf. היער Is 22⁸; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed יער יער Is 10³⁴; יער יער Je 46²³; so Is 32¹⁸ and יער היער Je 12¹ (rd. Kt היער inaccessible forest). b. as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22⁵; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3⁴ Mi 5⁷ 2 K 2²⁴ Je 5⁵ 12⁸ Is 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁰ 80¹⁴ 104²⁹, cf. Ez 34²⁶ (rd. Qr, v. supr.). c. stripped by voice of 'י ψ 29⁹; devoured by fire Is 9¹⁷ (בכי הי); fig. of the people; so in metaph. or sim. of 'י's judgments Is 10¹⁸ (יער; fig. of Assyria), Je 21¹⁴ Ez 21^{2,3} (v. infr.) ψ 83¹⁶. d. opp. בְּרִמְלָה (garden-land) Is 29¹⁷ 32¹⁵; but also בְּרִמְלָה יער his garden woodland 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, and יער בְּרִמְלָה Mi 7¹⁴ (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). e. = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2¹⁴; יער בְּרִמְלָה thicket-covered heights (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; also יער בְּרִמְלָה Is 21¹⁸ in the thicket (or bushes, so VB) in Arabia must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. f. יער (ה) יער trees of the forest Is 7² (in sim.), 10¹⁹ (|| יער, fig.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15², also v⁵ (יער היער), Ct 2⁵ (in sim.); fig., as singing before 'י ψ 96¹² = 1 Ch 16³³, Is 44²³ (יער וכל-עץ בו). g. particular forests are: יער אפרים 2 S 18⁶, see אפרים p. 68 supr.; cf. v^{18,17} (v. also Jos 17^{16,18}). יער חֲרָת 1 S 22⁵ (v. supr.); יער לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יער השָׁרָה נֶגֶב and יער הנֶגֶב Ez 21^{2,3} (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יַעֲרִים infr.—שְׁרִי-יַעֲרִי (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קָרַית יַעֲרִים. On 1 S 14^{25,26}, v. II. יַעֲרִי.—עֲרִים Ez 34²⁵ Kt, rd. יַעֲרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. יַעֲרִי (✓of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

† II. יַעֲרִי n. [m.] honeycomb,—abs. יַעֲרִי 1 S 14^{25,26}; sf. יַעֲרִי Ct 5¹;—*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14²⁵ (where rd. עַל-פְּנֵי הַשְּׂדֶה with ⑤ We Dr Kit in Kau^{AT}, instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבֹאוּ הָעָם אֶל-הַעֲרִי 1 S 14²⁶ (|| רִבֵּשׁ v²⁵) and when the people came to the honeycomb behold its bees had departed (v. ⑤ We Dr Kit VB); וַיָּבֹאוּ הָעָם אֶל-הַעֲרִי Ct 5¹; v. also I. יַעֲרִי.

† I. יַעֲרִי n.f. honeycomb, only cstr. יַעֲרִית יַעֲרִי 1 S 14²⁷ (v. II. יַעֲרִי).—יַעֲרִית v. I. יַעֲרִי.

† II. יַעֲרִי n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9^{42,43}, prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעָדָה p. 221 supr.

† יַעֲרִי אֶלְהָנָן n.pr.m. father of Elhanan 2 S 21¹⁹ (= עֹרִי 1 Ch 20⁵); 'א prob. scribal err. anticipating 'א in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרִי error for יַעֲרִי (We) q. v. sub. עֹרִי.

† יַעֲרִים n.pr.mont. only הַיַּעֲרִים Jos 15¹⁰ (⑤ πῶλον Ιαπεριον), where explained as=בְּסֻלֹן (⑤ Χασ(α)λω), mod. Kesla, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob BR II. 50 n.; III. 154.—קָרַית יַעֲרִים v. sub. קָרַית.

יַעֲרִי v. sub. עֹרִי.

יַעֲרִי v. sub. עֹרִי.

יַעֲרִי v. sub. פֶּדָה.

† [יַפֵּה] vb. be fair, beautiful (NH id. Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. ܐܬܝܢ is suffice, finish, fail; cf. Aram. ܩܠܐ (PS 3015) beautiful, fit, Nö⁵¹⁷² C. Ann. GH[offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. وَفَى fulfil, perform; Eth. ከፊሉ: II. 2, give (entirely) over to, into power of, Di⁹⁴⁹)—Qal Pf. יַפֵּי Ct 7⁷; יַפֵּי 4¹⁰ 7⁷; Impf. 2 fs. וַיִּפֵּי (Kö^{Lgb. 1.681}) Ez 16¹³; 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּפֵּי 31⁷;—be beautiful, subj. pers. Ct 4¹⁰ 7⁷; of feet v²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16¹³; Egypt under fig. of tree 31⁷. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַפֵּי Je 10⁴ beautify an idol. The (Pe'al al?) Pf. form יַפֵּי is contrary to all anal.: rd. either

יַפֵּי or יַפֵּי Ges^{555.3} Sta^{156 R} Now (Kö^{1.583f} defence is artificial): thou art more beautiful than, etc. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. תִּפְּי beautify thyself Je 4³⁰.

† יַפֵּה adj. fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יַפֵּה 2 S 14²⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. יַפֵּה Gn 39^{6,6} + 6 t.; f. יַפֵּה 12¹¹ + 14 t.; cstr. יַפֵּה 2¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. יַפֵּה Ct 2^{10,13}; pl. יַפֵּה Jb 42¹⁶ Am 8¹³; cstr. יַפֵּה Gn 41²; יַפֵּה v^{4,18};—fair, beautiful, as attribute of woman 2 S 13¹ 1 K 1³ Am 8¹³ Pr 11²²; cf. Jb 42¹⁵ Ct 6¹⁰ (חֶלְבֶּנֶה); pred. Gn 12¹⁴ 1 K 1⁴ Ct 1^{15,15} 4^{1,1-7} 6⁴; =subst. fair one 1⁸ 2^{10,13} 5⁹ 6¹; oft. cstr. יַפֵּה Gn 12¹¹ 29¹⁷ 2 S 14²⁷; יַפֵּה Gn 29¹⁷ 1 S 25³ Dt 21¹¹ Est 2⁷: of kine יַפֵּה Gn 41², cf. v⁴; יַפֵּה v¹⁸; less oft. of boy, young man יַפֵּה 2 S 14²⁵; pred. Ct 1¹⁶; יַפֵּה חֶלְבֶּנֶה Gn 39⁶; יַפֵּה v⁶ (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יַפֵּה Ez 48³; of a singer יַפֵּה Ez 33³²; of trees: olive יַפֵּה Je 11¹⁶; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יַפֵּה Ez 31³, cf. v⁹; יַפֵּה of everything in its time Ec 3¹¹; of various acts 5¹⁷.—In עם יַפֵּה 1 S 16¹² יַפֵּה מְרִאָה v¹⁷ 17⁴², either יַפֵּה =subst. abstr. with beauty of eyes, or עם is textual error (Gr Krenkel ZAW, 1892, 309 Bu עלם youth), v. Dr.

† יַפֵּה-פִּיָּה, rd. יַפֵּה-פִּיָּה, or better יַפֵּי-פִּיָּה (Ol¹⁵⁸⁸ Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta¹⁵⁶; cf. יַפֵּה-פִּיָּה, adj. f. pretty, עֲגֵלָה יַפֵּה-פִּיָּה Je 46²⁰ Egypt is a pretty heifer (⑤ κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יַפֵּי v. יַפֵּי.

† [יַפֵּי] n.m. beauty;—abs. יַפֵּי Is 3²⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. יַפֵּי Ez 28⁷; sf. יַפֵּי v¹⁷; יַפֵּי 45¹² + 5 t.; יַפֵּי Is 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; יַפֵּי Pr 6²⁵ Est 1¹¹; beauty of a woman Is 3²⁴ 45¹² Est 1¹¹ Pr 6²⁵, cf. Pr 31³⁰; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16^{14,15,25}; Tyre 27³ (פִּלִּיּוֹת יַפֵּי), cf. v^{4,11}; prince of Tyre, beauty of (his) wisdom 28⁷; king of Tyre v¹² (פִּלִּיּוֹת יַפֵּי), v¹⁷; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33¹⁷, Zion (מְכַלֵּל יַפֵּי) 50², cf. La 2¹⁵ (פִּלִּיּוֹת יַפֵּי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31⁸; of ransomed people of 'Zc 9¹⁷.

† יַפֵּה n.pr.loc. Joppa (Ph. יַפֵּי; As. Ja(p)pu COT Gloss Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146, Egypt. Ye-pu WMM¹⁵⁹)—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יַפֵּה Jos 19⁴⁶ Jon 1³ 2 Ch 2¹⁵=יַפֵּה Ezr 3⁷; ⑤ Ιοππα, mod. Jaffa.

[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פָּחַח, q.v.; see Ba^{NE} 189; cf. Talm. יָפַח *breath*)—only **Hithp. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּתְיַפֵּחַ Je 4³¹ she gaspeth for breath.

†[יָפַח] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. וַיִּפֹּחַ הַקָּמָס ψ 27¹² puffing out violence (cf. Che).

יָפַח v. sub פָּחַח.

יָפַח v. sub פָּחַח.

†[יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; יָפַע; As. Shaph. *šūpu*, shine, cause to shine, glorify, Lotz^{TF} Col. vii. 93 Zim^{BP} 97, 105 SAS^{Asib.} II. 18; cf. Ar. *يَع* *aedificium elatum*; kindred seem to be *يَع* *ascendit montem, adultus fuit*; Sab. *יָפַע* *raise, heighten* Os^{ZMG} 1865, 210f., יָפַע name of a temple DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 350)—

Hiph. Pf. הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33² ψ 50²; וְהוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37¹⁵; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעַ 10³; **Impf.** 3 fs. תוֹפִיעַ 3⁴; וְתוֹפִיעַ 10²²; **Imv.** הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94¹; הוֹפִיעָה 80²;—**1.** shine out, forth, display beams: of אֵל Dt 33² ψ 50² 80² 94¹ Jb 10³ (sq. עַל); subj. נְהַרְהַר light Jb 3⁴; 10²² וְתוֹפִיעַ כְּמוֹ אֵפֶל (of She'ol). **2.** cause to shine וְתוֹפִיעַ אֹר עֲנֵנִי Jb 37¹⁵, subj. אֵל.

†[יָפַעַה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יָפַעַתָּה Ez 28^{7,17} of prince and king of Tyre.

†יָפַע **n.pr.pers. et loc.** **1.** n.pr.m. (cf. Sab. יָפַעַל Hal¹⁵⁰)—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10³, Ἰεφθαί, Αἰ Λαφ(α)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ (Ἰεφθαι, Αἰ Λαφ(α)ιε) = 1 Ch 3⁷ (Ἰανουε, Αἰ Ιαφιε, Αἰ Λαχ(α)μ) = 14⁶ (Ἰανουον, Αἰ Ιαφιε, Αἰ Λοβεγ). **2.** n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹², perh. = mod. *Yāfa*, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob^{BE} II. 343f, but Ὁ Φαγγαί, Αἰ Φαγγαί; Αἰ Λαφ(α)ιε.

†יָפַעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מִיפַעַת, מִיפַעַת DHM^{ZMG} 1876, 679; 1888, 362)—1 Ch 6⁶⁴ Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִיפַעַת Jos 13¹⁸; מִיפַעַת Je 48²¹ in Moab.

יָפַע v. sub פָּחַח.

יָפַח יָפַח-אֵל v. sub פָּחַח.

יָצָא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*; Aram. יָצָא; Eth. መጸአ, ወጽአ; As. *āṣu* DI^{HWE} 237, all = go out, forth; Syr. ܕܠܝܐ go forth (in sense of germinate), grow; Ph. יָצָא march out; cf. SI⁶ הַמְצָא the source (cf. water); Sab. יָצָא go

out, DHM in MV; Ar. *يُضَوِّ* is be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean, cf. Nö^{ZMG} 1886, 725)—**Qal Pf.** יָצָא Gn 10¹¹ + 92 t.; 3 fs. יָצָא Nu 16³⁵ + 13 t.; יָצָא Is 28²⁹; 2 ms. יָצָא Gn 24⁶ + 7 t.; 2 fs. יָצָא Je 31⁴; 2 mpl. יָצָא Ex 13³ Dt 11¹⁰; יָצָא Ju 21²¹ Mal 3²⁰; 3 pl. sf. יָצָא Je 10²⁰, etc.; **Impf.** יָצָא Gn 15⁴ + 64 t.; יָצָא 4¹⁶ + 132 t.; 3 fs. יָצָא Ex 21⁷ + 22 t.; יָצָא Gn 30¹⁶ + 14 t.; 2 ms. יָצָא Dt 20¹ + 16 t.; 3 pl. יָצָא Gn 15¹⁴ +; יָצָא 17⁶ +; 3 fpl. יָצָא 1 S 18⁶ 2 K 24²⁴; יָצָא Ex 15²⁰; 2 fpl. יָצָא Am 4³, etc.; **Imv.** יָצָא Gn 8¹⁶ + 15 t.; יָצָא Ju 9²⁹; fs. יָצָא Ct 1⁷; mpl. יָצָא Gn 19¹⁴ + 11 t.; יָצָא Is 49⁹ Ez 9⁷ + Je 58⁸ Qr (Kt יָצָא יָצָא Ct 3¹¹; **Inf. abs.** יָצָא Gn 8⁷ + 2 t.; יָצָא 27³⁰ + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** יָצָא 24¹¹ + 31 t.; sf. יָצָא Ex 9²⁹ + 3 t.; יָצָא Jo 9¹²; יָצָא Dt 16³ + 10 t., etc.; **Pt.** יָצָא (יָצָא) Gn 2¹⁰ + 62 t.; fs. יָצָא Ec 10⁵; יָצָא (יָ) Gn 24¹⁵ + 11 t.; יָצָא Dt 28⁵⁷, etc.;—**1.** go or come out or forth: **a.** from (כֵּן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31³³ (E; opp. בָּ, בּוֹא בָּ), מוֹעֵד מִבְּתַח אֶהְל מוֹעֵד Lv 8³³ 10⁷ (P), cf. מִבְּתַח מוֹעֵד 21¹² (H); from a house 2 S 11⁸, the doors (רֶלְתֵי) of a house Jos 2¹⁹ (JE), Ju 11³¹, מִבְּתַח בֵּיתוֹ Ex 12²² (JE), from a camp 1 S 13¹⁷ 2 K 7¹², a city Gn 19¹⁴ (J), 12¹ (P), 1 K 11²⁹ 20¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁰, a cave 1 S 24⁹, the ark Gn 9¹⁶ (J), 8^{16,19} (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21²¹; sq. acc. אֶת-הָעֵרִי Gn 44⁴ (E), Ex 9²⁹ (J); c. בָּ also, of gate Je 17¹⁹ Ne 2¹³; sq. acc. local. לֹא יָצָא בָּתַח Jb 31³⁴; pt. cstr. יָצָא יָצָא Gn 9¹⁰ (P), יָצָא שַׁעַר עִירֵי 34²⁴ (P); abs. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Ju 24³⁴ Ex 34³⁴ (P), Nu 33³ (P); Israel going out [from Egypt], 2 Ch 26²⁰ +; specif., of going out (כֵּן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10^{11,14} 24⁶ (all J); partic. of coming forth from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12⁴¹ (J), 13^{3,8} 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Nu 11²⁰ 22⁵ (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4^{45,46} 9⁷ 11¹⁰ 16^{3,3,6} 23⁵ 24⁹ 25¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁰ 5^{4,5,6} (all D), Nu 33¹ (P), 1 K 6¹ 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰, 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 7²⁵ Hg 2⁵ ψ 114¹. **b.** go forth from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8²⁶ 9³³ 10⁶ (all sq. מֵעַם), Gn 44²⁸ Ex 5⁵⁰ Jer 2³⁷ (מֵאֵת), Ju 3¹⁹ (מֵעֵלֵי); sq. מִלְּפָנֵי Gn 4¹⁶ (J), 41⁴⁶ 47¹⁰ Est 8¹⁶ Ec 10⁶; sq. מִלְּפָנֵי Jb 1¹², מֵאֵת מִלְּפָנֵי 2⁷; sq. sf. יָצָא Je 10²⁰ (v. De Ec 7¹⁸). **c.** in technical senses: abs. go forth, of emancipation Ex 21^{2,3,4,5,7,7,11} (all JE), cf. יָצָא מִתַּחַת יְדֵי-אָדָם 2 K 13⁵; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25^{28,30,31,33} (all H), 27²¹ (P); also of a debtor-slave 25⁵⁴ (H); of divorce מִבְּתַח מִבְּתַח Dt 24²; of condemnation יָצָא רָשָׁע ψ 105⁷ when he is judged let him go out as a criminal, i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מַעֲיִים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21^{15,19}. d. of flight, involving escape: פִּי נָצַח הָצָא, || הִחָצֵה, || נִסּוּם, *flee* Gn 39^{12,15} (J), Je 48⁹; opp. taken (by lot) י S 14⁴¹; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר Je 11¹¹ *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape*; perh. also יָמָא אֲתֵּיבָלָם Ec 7¹⁸ *he that feareth God shall escape* (or *be freed from*, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) *all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De. e. *depart* נִפְשָׁה בְּצֵאת Gn 35¹⁸ i.e. *when she was expiring*; so תָּצֵא רִחוּיָּךְ ψ 146⁴; מִכְּבֹּל בְּצֵאת הַיַּיִן Gn 25³⁷ i.e. *when Nabal became sober*; also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42²⁸ (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (וַיִּהְיֶה לָּם); rust from (מִן) caldron Ez 24¹⁶ (v. Co Ez 12⁵); of glory of יוֹ יוֹ¹⁸; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בִּתְצִיֹן בְּלִי הָרָדָה La 1⁶; hence inf. = *exit, end* בְּצֵאת השָׁנָה Ex 23¹⁶ (JE), and, redundantly, בָּעֵת שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21¹⁹ i.e. *at the end of two years*. f. of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ (J), water out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (JE), from Lehi Ju 15¹⁹; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32²⁴ (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23¹⁰ (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of אֵז Ez 47^{1,8,12} Zc 14⁸ Jo 4¹⁸; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15^{16,32} (P) 22⁴ (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2²³ (יִצְאֹתָיו), 2 K 9²⁴ (מִקְלוֹ), Jb 20²⁵ (מִמּוֹתָם); וַתֵּצֵא אֲחֵרֶי מִשְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11⁹ and *there went out* (= was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12¹³ (abs., cf. Hiph. v¹²); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9¹⁴ (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1¹⁸; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שָׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5²¹ (in sim.), Gn 19²³, cf. Is 13¹⁰ (so As., e.g. *ultu šit šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gu 19²³); of rising of stars (כּוֹכְבִּים) Ne 4¹⁵; of sentence of judge Hb 1^{4,4} ψ 17²; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6⁵ (rd. וַיִּשְׁפָּטֵי כְּאוֹר יוֹצֵא), Is 62¹; of a lot לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרֵל Jos 16¹ (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33⁵⁴ Jos 19^{1,17,24,32,40} 21⁴, cf. also וַיֵּצֵא גְבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18¹¹ (P). g. with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5¹³; מִיְּהוּה יֵצֵא הָרֶבֶר Gn 24⁵⁰ (J) *from אֵי has the thing proceeded*, of a providential arrangement, so אֵי מַעֲסֵם Is 28²⁹; יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע מִשְׁפָּטִים 1 S 24¹⁴ (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23¹⁵; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21²⁸ (JE), Je 48⁴⁵, cf. Ju 9^{15,20,20}; of fire אֵי מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 9²⁴ יוֹ², אֵי מֵאֵת Nu 16³⁵ (all P); in theophany יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע לְרִגְלֵי Hb 3⁵; iniquity

from unreflective heart ψ 73⁷ (v. i. חֶלֶץ 1); wrath אֵי מִלִּנְיָ Nu 17¹¹ (P); abs. Je 4⁴ = 21¹², 23¹⁹ = 30²³; so salvation Is 51⁶; וְנִשְׁמַתִּי יִצָּא מִפִּי Jos 6¹⁰ (JE), Ju 11³⁶ 1 S 2³ Je 44¹⁷ Jb 37² Est 7⁸, also Nu 30³ 32²⁴ (both P); of 's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45²³ 48³ 51⁴ 55¹¹ Ez 33³⁰; of 's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2² = Mi 4² (from Jerusalem), Dn 9²³; of human commandment Est 1¹⁹, cf. v¹⁷. **h.** of children as going forth from loins (of father) מִצְעֵים 2 S 7¹² 16¹¹; מִחֲלָצִים Gn 35¹¹ (P), 1 K 8¹⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁹; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷; also יָצָא יְרֵכוֹ Ju 8³⁰ Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1⁵ (both P); also of birth מִרְחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12¹² (JE), Je 1⁵ 20¹⁸ Jb 3¹¹; fig. of sea 38⁹, of ice v²⁹; אִשּׁוֹ מִבְּטֶן Jb 1¹ Ec 5¹⁴; lit., source not expr., Dn 5^{25,26,27} 38^{29,29,30} (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21²² (JE); cf. הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֶּן רְגִלָּה (JE); Dt 28⁵⁷ (|| חֲתָרָה); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1¹ Is 48¹ 1 Ch 1¹² 2⁵⁸; יָצָא also of produce of vine (מִנְיָן) Ju 13¹⁴, cf. הַיָּצֵא הַשְּׂדֵה אֶרֶץ מִסְכֵּה יָצָא לָהֶם Dt 14²² (rd. יָצָא Sam., v. Di); of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14²⁹; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8¹⁶ 14³ 31⁴⁰; יָצָא הַטָּר מִפְּנֵי יָשִׁי Is 11¹; of the little horn Dn 8⁹; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25^{32,33,35} 37^{13,19,21} (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3^{25,28,27}; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31³⁹; of a boundary-(line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34^{4,9} Jos 15^{34,9,11,11} 16^{2,6,7} 18^{15,15,17,17} 19^{12,13,27,34,47}. **2. a.** *go forth* to a place Gn 27³ (J), Je 14¹⁸ Ez 3²² Zc 6^{6,8,7} +; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפְּרָשֻׁדָּה Ju 3²² (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11³ (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, Je 38^{17,21}; יָצָא פָּרִיז וְאִין Ez 1¹; into captivity לֹא יֵצְאוּ אֲתָכֶם ψ 144¹⁴; יָצָא מִן-הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Je 29¹⁶, cf. 48⁷ Zc 14²; also הָיָה Je 22¹¹, cf. בָּנִי יֵצְאוּ 10²⁰. **b.** *go forward, proceed* to or toward something, fig., מֵרָעָה אֶל-רָעָה Je 9² *from evil to evil they go on*; in like manner 2 S 20⁸ si vera l., but read rather וַיֵּצֵא וְהָיָה *and it* (i. e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* ☞ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come or go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יָצָא שָׂאֵל וְהִתְחַו 1 S 17³⁵, cf. 24¹⁵; לְבָשֶׁת נִפְשִׁי 23¹⁵, cf. 26²⁰, further 2 S 13¹⁸ 18⁴ 1 K 20^{18,18,19,39} 2 K 5² Mi 1¹¹ Je 37⁵ Zc 14³ Dn 11^{11,44} +; of an adulteress Pr 7¹⁵; of an angel Nu 22³² (JE),

Dn 9²²; for אֶתְּחַבֵּר . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22³ (*let my father etc. go forth [to be] with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as Ⓢ Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line אֶל־הַפְּעֻקָה 1 S 17²⁰ (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בָּלֹל אֶשֶׁר יֵצֵאוּ Ju 2¹⁵ *in all to which they went forth*, לפני יֵצֵא 1 S 8²⁰ of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of ' before his people Ju 4¹⁴ 2 S 5²⁴ ψ 68⁸, cf. 108¹² 1 Ch 14¹⁵; of ' going out from Seir Ju 5¹⁴, cf. Hb 3¹³; of the hand of ' in hostility אֶתְּחַבֵּר כִּי יֵרָא Ru 1¹³; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22⁶ (JE). 3. of combinations, note esp.: יֵצֵאוּ וְשָׁבוּ (inf. abs.) Gn 8⁷ *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; אֵישׁ יֵצֵא . . . יֵצֵא יֵצֵא 2 S 16⁶ = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יֵצֵא וְיָשָׁב 2 S 16⁶ = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יֵצֵא וְיָשָׁב, lit. יֵצֵא וְיָשָׁב Jos 6¹ *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15¹⁷ = 2 Ch 16¹, 2 Ch 15⁶; *to go out and come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27¹⁷ 1 S 18¹⁶, cf. 29⁸; fig. Dt 28⁶ *blessed shalt thou be* וּבְצֵאתְךָ כְּבוֹדָךָ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v¹⁹ 31² *לֹא אוּכַל לְצַחַת וּלְבוֹא*, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14¹¹ 1 K 3⁷ Is 37²⁸ (+ שְׁבִתְךָ) = 2 K 19²⁷, ψ 121⁸.

+ **Hiph.** 278 *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14¹⁸ +; הוֹצִיאָה consec. Dt 22¹⁴; הוֹצִיאתָ Ex 32¹¹ + 7 t.; הוֹצִיאתָ Nu 20⁸ + 3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִיאתָ 1 K 17¹³; sf. הוֹצִיאתָ Ez 42¹⁵; הוֹצִיאתָ Ex 13¹⁴ + 2 t.; הוֹצִיאתָ Dt 6¹² 16¹, הוֹצִיאתָ Ex 13⁹ Dt 7¹⁹; הוֹצִיאתָ Ex 32¹² + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* הוֹצִיאָה (יֵצֵא) Lv 16²⁷ + 9 t.; הוֹצִיאָה Gn 15⁵ + 23 t.; הוֹצִיאָה (יֵצֵא) Dt 4²⁰ + 4 t.; sf. הוֹצִיאָה Mi 7⁹; הוֹצִיאָה Dt 4²⁷ 5¹⁵; הוֹצִיאָה Ex 4^{6,7}; 3 fs. הוֹצִיאָה Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; juss. הוֹצִיאָה Gn 1²⁴; הוֹצִיאָה v¹² Ru 2¹⁸; 2 ms. הוֹצִיאָה Ex 12⁴⁶ + 5 t.; הוֹצִיאָה Jb 38³²; הוֹצִיאָה Je 32²¹; הוֹצִיאָה Lv 24²³ +; sf. הוֹצִיאָה 2 K 12¹²; הוֹצִיאָה Gn 19¹⁶; הוֹצִיאָה 1 K 21¹³; הוֹצִיאָה 1 Ch 9²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצִיאָה Gn 19¹² + 5 t. + 8¹⁷ Kt (Qr הוֹצִיאָה); הוֹצִיאָה Is 43⁸; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142⁸; sf. הוֹצִיאָה 25¹⁷ 1 K 22³⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹצִיאָה Ex 6¹³ +; sf. הוֹצִיאָה (הוֹצִיאָה) Ex 16³² +; הוֹצִיאָה Je 39¹⁴, anom. (Kö^{1.642}), etc.; *Pt.* הוֹצִיאָה Ex 6⁷ + 1 t.; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 135⁷; sf. הוֹצִיאָה 2 S 2⁴⁹, הוֹצִיאָה Dt 8¹⁴ 13¹¹, etc.; —1. *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out*: a. a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), Je 20³, 52³¹ (not || 2 K 25²⁷); so with the servant of ' subj. Is 42⁷; out of house Jos 6²² (JE), a city Gn 19¹² (J), Ez 14²² (so Ⓢ Ⓢ Co VB; MT Hoph.); of ' bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 1⁷

(MT *(one) shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v⁹; fr. a land Je 26³³; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3^{10,11,12} (E), 14¹¹ (J); of Moses and Aaron 6^{13,26,27} (P); of ' bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18¹ 20² Jos 24⁶ (all E), Ex 13^{3,9,14,16} 32¹¹ Nu 20¹⁶ 23²² 24⁸ (all JE), Dt 1²⁷ 4^{20,37} 5^{6,15} 6^{12,21,23} 8¹⁴ 9^{12,26,28} 13^{6,11} 16¹ 26⁸ (all D), Lv 19³⁶ 22³³ 23⁴³ 25^{38,44,55} 26^{13,45} (all H), Ex 6^{6,7} (מִתַּחַת קִבְלַת מִצְרַיִם), 7^{4,6} 12^{17,42,51} 16^{8,32} 29⁴⁵ Nu 15⁴¹ (all P), Ju 2¹² 6⁸ 1 S 12⁸ 1 K 8¹⁶ = 2 Ch 6⁶, 1 K 8^{21,51,53} 9⁹ Je 7²² 11¹ 31⁹² 32²¹ 34¹³ Ez 20^{6,10}, cf. v⁹ (del. Co), 2 Ch 7²² ψ 136¹¹ Dn 9¹⁵; abs., same sense, Jos 24⁸ (E), Dt 7^{8,19} Ex 20^{14,22} ψ 105^{37,43}; of ' bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20^{34,41} 34¹³; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20³⁸; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48¹² (E). b. of bringing from a place for a particular purpose (human subj.) Ex 19¹⁷ (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 2³ 6^{23,23} Ju 6³⁰ 2 S 12³¹ = 1 Ch 20³, 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 Ch 23¹⁴ Is 43⁸; ' subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32¹⁸ (JE), Dt 9^{28,29}; obj. Gog Ez 38⁴; subj. ' Ez 37¹. c. *lead out* as an army 2 S 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 19¹⁶, so of ' Is 43¹⁷; hence with הָקִיָּא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5² = 1 Ch 11², Nu 27¹⁷ (P). d. *bring out* הוֹצִיאָה מִן (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאָה מִן הַמֶּלֶךְ Gn 45¹ 2 S 13⁹; without מִן מעַל v¹⁸. f. of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10^{5,19} (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v², cf. יֵצֵאוּ מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24⁹). g. *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10^{22,23} (JE), Dt 17⁶ 22^{21,24} (all D), Lv 24^{14,23} (H), Nu 15³⁶ (P; all אֶל־מְחוּגֵן), 1 K 21^{10,18} (מִחוּגֵן of motion to), 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴; הוֹצִיאָה אֶל־הַבָּיִת Je 39¹⁴; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19^{16,17} (J), Ez 42^{1,15} 46²¹ 47²; also Gn 15⁵ (JE; ' subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16⁸ (P). h. *unto* a person Gn 43²³ (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9¹³ Gn 19^{6,8} (J), Ju 19^{22,24}; Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Je 38²⁸ Ezr 8⁷ (c. על) Kt (but read Qr הוֹצִיאָה). i. *unto* a place and a person Jos 10^{22,23} (JE), Dt 21¹⁹ Ju 19²⁵. 2. fig., obj. persons, *bring out* of (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25¹⁷ 68⁷ 107^{14,23} 142⁸ 143¹¹; deliver from enemies 2 S 22⁴⁹ (but || ψ 18⁴⁹ מִן); one's feet out of net ψ 25¹⁵ 31⁵; bring out into a large place 2 S 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, cf. ψ 66¹². 3. *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (but read Qal יֵצֵאוּ Ⓢ Klo Kmp in Kau^{AT}), 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 9²⁸; animals

(from ark, no מן) Gn 8¹⁷ (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19⁸. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מן) Ex 12³⁹ (E) Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20², 2 K 10²⁶ 23^{4,8} 24¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁸ 2 Ch 29^{5,16,16} 34¹⁴ Je 8¹ 17²² 50²⁵ (subj. 'י), Ez 12^{4,7} (in v^{5,6,7b,12} read **Qal**, cf. v^{4b}, so Co), also 24⁸ (Co 24¹⁰); obj. הָאֲשֶׁה הָאֲכֹן Zc 4⁷; Lv 26¹⁰ (H), Ezr 1^{7,7-8}. **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24⁶³ (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4^{6,7} (J), cf. Ru 2¹⁸ (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = *draw* מִתְּעֶרְהָהּ חֲרָבִי Ez 21^{8,10} (subj. 'י). **d.** *bring out* to a place Dt 28³⁸ Lv 4^{12,21} 6⁴ 14⁴⁵ 16²⁷ Ez 46²⁰, cf. Dt 14²⁸. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14¹⁵ Ju 6¹⁹ cf. v¹⁸, 1 K 17¹³ 2 K 10^{22,22}. **f.** *bring out* from (מן) a place to people Nu 17²⁴ (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12¹² 15²⁰ (= in behalf of: or *put it forth*, imposed it, on Israel). **h.** *bring forth* (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40²⁶ Jb 38³²; see also אֵיזֶה אֲנִי מְבַרְרֵהּ 28¹¹ and *hidden things* *he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light*. **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20^{8,10} (JE); 'י, id. Dt 8¹⁵ Ne 9¹⁶ ψ 78¹⁶. **j.** = *produce*, *generate*, *bring into being*: of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8¹⁴ (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54¹⁶; see the threefold הוֹצִיא Pr 30^{83,33,33}; of 'י causing לָהֶם to proceed out of (מן) earth ψ 104¹⁴; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1^{12,24} (both P), Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17²³ (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speaking* Jb 8¹⁰ 15³ Pr 10¹⁸ 29¹¹ Ne 6¹⁹ Is 48²⁰ (|| השמיע, הנגיד); abs. Ec 5¹; of *publishing* a report רָע הָיָה עֲלֶיהָ Dt 22¹⁴ (|| שָׁם לָהּ), cf. v¹⁹; (עֲלִיית דְּבָרִים), cf. v¹⁹; (רָעָה) הָיָה דְּבַת הָאֲרֶז Nu 13³² 14³⁷; so 14³⁶ (דְּבַת עַל-הָאֲרֶז). **5.** *fig.*, subj. 'י, *bring forth* from (מן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5¹⁴; wind, out of treasures 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸; curse, over the land Zc 5⁴; of Jeremiah, יָקָר הוֹצִיא יָקָר אִם הוֹצִיא Je 15¹⁹ *if thou bring forth the precious from* (Gie without) *the base*, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie if thou produce the noble without the base); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit*, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37⁸ Je 51¹⁰ (cf. **Qal** 1 f end); of publishing לְאֹרֶךְ יָמָיו Jb 12²², cf. Mi 7⁹; subj. servant of 'י, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42^{1,3}.

+ **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוֹצִיָּה Ez 38⁸ (del. Co); *Pt.* fs. מוֹצִיָּה Gn 38²⁵; m.pl. מוֹצִיָּים Ez 14²² 47⁸ (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוֹצִיָּאֵת Je 38²²;—*be brought*

forth Gn 38²⁵ (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38²²; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14²² MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38⁸ (om. & Co); of waters, אֶל-הַיָּם הַמֵּיִן Ez 47⁸ *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but & Co אֶל-הַיָּם הַמֵּיִן *into the sour (bitter, salt) waters*, see Field VB).

† [יָצִיא] **adj.** coming forth; only c. מן and sf., ומוֹצִיָּאֵת 2 Ch 32²¹ Kt (יָצִיאֵי Qr), and *some of those who came forth from his loins* (נוי in || Is 37³⁸).

† [מוֹצִיָּאֵת] **n.m.** ^{Jb 27, 14} only pl., issue, offspring, produce (Nö; ZMG 1886, 725 comps. מוֹצִיָּאֵת *origin, root, stock*)—**1.** *offspring* of men, abs. מוֹצִיָּאֵת וְהוֹצִיָּאֵת Is 22²⁴; elsewhere only Is 2^{2,3} and Job: cstr. מוֹצִיָּאֵת מִשְׁעֵר Is 48¹⁹ (|| וְיָרֵךְ); sf. מוֹצִיָּאֵת Jb 31⁸ מוֹצִיָּאֵת 5²⁵ (|| וְיָרֵךְ), Is 44³ (|| *id.*); מוֹצִיָּאֵת Jb 27¹⁴ (|| בְּפִי); מוֹצִיָּאֵת 21⁸ (|| וְיָרֵךְ), Is 61⁸ (|| *id.*), 65²⁵. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. מוֹצִיָּאֵת וְיָרֵךְ Is 34¹; מוֹצִיָּאֵת 42⁵.

† **1.** מוֹצִיא **n.m.** ^{Ho 8, 3} place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;—abs. מ' Jb 28¹ ψ 75⁷; cstr. מ' Nu 30¹³ + 9 t.; מוֹצִיא Jb 38²⁷ Dn 9²⁵; sf. מוֹצִיָּה 2 S 3²⁵; מוֹצִיא Ho 6³; מוֹצִיא ψ 19⁷; pl. cstr. מוֹצִיָּה Is 41¹⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מוֹצִיָּה Ez 43¹¹; מוֹצִיָּה Nu 33^{2,2}; מוֹצִיָּה Ez 42¹¹;—**1.** *a. going forth*: **a.** the act, of 'י Ho 6³; of the sun = *rising* ψ 19⁷ (v. יָצָא 1 f); of a man 2 S 3²⁵ (opp. קָבוֹא Kt); מ' דָּבָר Dn 9²⁵ *going forth of a command*. **b.** concrete, מוֹצִיא פוֹלָה Ez 12⁴ *goings forth of exile*, i.e. *those going forth into exile* (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit*: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42¹¹ 43¹¹ (opp. מוֹבָאֵי); מוֹצִיא הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44⁵ (opp. קָבוֹא הַבַּיִת). **2.** *that which goes forth*: **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצִיא פִּי־יָהּ Dt 8³; מ' שְׁפָתַי Je 17¹⁶ ψ 89³⁵; so Dt 23²⁴ Nu 30¹³ (P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶. **3.** *place of going forth*: **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2²¹ Is 58¹¹ (in sim.), ψ 107³³ (|| וְנִהְיֶה), v³⁵ (|| מוֹצִיא מִמֵּי נִיחוּן הַעֲלִיּוֹן) = Is 41¹⁸ (|| *id.*). **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu 33^{2,2} (P). **c.** מוֹצִיא = *east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75⁷ (opp. מִשְׁעֵר); zeugmatically, 65⁹ וְיָרֵךְ בְּקֶרֶב וְיָרֵךְ i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients*, Qor 43³⁷). **d.** *place whence silver comes* = *mine* Jb 28¹; וְיָרֵךְ מוֹצִיאָהּ 38²⁷ and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

† II. כַּרְצָא **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2⁴⁶, (Θ *Iosā*(ν), ΘL *Movsa*). 2. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,37} (Θ *Maṣa*) = 9^{42,43} (Θ *Maṣa*:—ΘL in both *Movsa*).

† [כַּרְצָא] **n.f.** only pl.: a. Mi 5¹ מוֹצְאָתָיו (cf. future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin*. b. 2 K 10²⁷ Qr מוֹצְאֵי מָוָה *places of going out to*, i.e. a *privy* (cf. Ar. مَحْرَج; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מוֹצְאֵי מָוָה.

† [הוֹצְאָה] **n.f.** outgoing, extremity, source (!), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. הוֹצְאָה ψ 68²¹; cstr. הוֹצְאֹת Pr 4²³ + Jos 18¹⁹ Qr (Kt הוֹצְאֹת); הוֹצְאָה Nu 34⁸ Ez 48³⁰; הוֹצְאָה Jcs 15⁴ + 2 t.; sf. הוֹצְאָתָיו Nu 34⁴ + 3 t.; הוֹצְאָתָיו Jos 15⁷ + 8 t. + 16³ Qr (Kt הוֹצְאָתָיו הוֹצְאָתָיו 1 Ch 5¹⁶);—1. *outgoing, extremity of* border of territory Jos 16³ 17¹⁸ (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34^{4,5,8,9,12} Jos 15^{4,7,11} 16⁸ 17⁹ 18^{12,14,19} 19^{14,22,29,33}; *outskirts of city* Ez 48³⁰, cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁶. 2. *sources of life*. 3. *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) death.

† [יָצַב] **vb.** only **Hithp.** set or station oneself, take one's stand (יָצַב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11¹³; 'consec. Nu 11¹⁶; Impf. הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7²⁴ + 6 t.; הִתְיַצֵּב Jb 41²; הִתְיַצֵּב Pr 22²⁹; הִתְיַצֵּב 1 S 10³ + 5 t.; 3 fs. הִתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 2⁴ (but read הִתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges⁵⁷¹ Kō^{1,430}); 2 ms. הִתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges⁵⁷¹ Kō^{1,430}; 2 S 18¹³; הִתְיַצְּבוּ Hb 2¹; הִתְיַצֵּב ψ 2² + 2 t.; הִתְיַצֵּב Ex 19¹⁷ + 4 t.; *Inv.* הִתְיַצֵּב 8¹⁶ + 5 t.; הִתְיַצֵּב 1 S 10¹⁰ + 6 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַצֵּב (יָצַב) 2 S 21⁵ + 4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand*: a. c. phr. of place, Ex 2⁴ (E, c. מִדְּרוֹק), 2 S 18¹³ (c. מִן־הַיָּד), fig. = *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v³⁰ (c. בָּה, || עֲמֹד); c. ב loc. Ex 19¹⁷ Nu 22²² (both E), Ju 20² Dt 31^{14,14}, also (in sense of *having a place or position*) מִהֲתַיַּצֵּב בְּכָל־גִּבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל נִשְׁמְרָנוּ 2 S 21⁵; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10²³, loc. 2 S 23¹² = 2 Ch 11¹⁴; c. עַל loc., at, by Nu 23^{3,15} (JE), upon Hb 2¹ (|| עֲמֹד), ψ 36⁵ (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34⁵ (subj. '), Nu 11¹⁶ (both JE). b. abs. 1 S 3¹⁰ (' subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of ' Ex 14¹³ (J), 1 S 12^{7,16} 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (|| עֲמֹד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17¹⁶ ψ 2²; in military array Je 46⁴ (c. ב accomp.), v¹⁴ (|| הִבֵּן לָךְ); to answer a charge Jb 33⁵; לְבָשׁ יִתְיַצְּבוּ כִּמוֹ לְבָשׁ 38¹⁴ and they (terrestrial things) stand forth

(in the light) like a garment. c. c. לִפְנֵי pers. = *present oneself before* Ex 8¹⁸ 9¹³ (both J), Pr 22^{29,29}; ' לִפְנֵי Jos 24¹ (E), 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. also d); so as servants or courtiers (v. על 6 c), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אֲרֹנִי Zc 6⁵; ' לִפְנֵי Jb 1⁶ 2^{1,1}. d. c. עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11¹³; c. ל, מִי־תִיַּצֵּב לִי עִם, ψ 94¹⁶ who will take a stand for me against the workers of iniquity (|| מִי יָקִים לִי עִם); of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before ' (לִפְנֵי עֵינֶיךָ) ψ 5⁶; so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 1⁵ (D), Dt 9² Jb 41²; c. בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7²⁴ 11²⁶; abs. הִתְיַצֵּב וְאֵין עִמָּךְ הִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20⁶.

† [יָצַב] **vb.** **Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of יָצַב (Kō^{1,430} Ges⁵⁷¹)—**Hiph.** Pf. sf. הִצִּיבָה Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הִצִּיבָה), Jb 17⁶; 1 s. sf. הִצִּיבָה Gn 43⁹; הִצִּיבָה consec. Ho 2⁵; Impf. הִצִּיב Gn 30³⁸ Ju 8²⁷; sf. הִצִּיבָה Gn 47²; 2 ms. הִצִּיבָה Ju 7⁵, etc.; *Inv.* הִצִּיבָה Am 5¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הִצִּיבָה Dt 28⁵⁶ (Ges^{553,5, R. 2} Kō^{1,c}); *Pt.* מִצִּיבָה Ju 6³⁷;—*set, place*, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30³⁸ (J); + לְנֶכֶד צֶאֱן, (|| בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in || 1 Ch 16¹; + אֶצֶל 1 S 5²; of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28⁵⁶; Gn 33¹⁵ (J; sq. עִם) = *station with thee* some of my retinue; + לִפְנֵי Gn 43⁹ (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47² (J); *set* (so that all may see) + לְ Jb 17⁶; sq. 2 acc. (= *set as*) Je 51³⁴; הִצִּיבָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ho 2⁵ and (lest) I set (= *exhibit*) her as in the day when she was born (|| אֶשְׂכִּינָה עִמָּךְ); fig. *set up, establish*, (לאֲרֹץ הַנִּידָה) Am 5¹⁵ (opp. v⁷ הַנִּידָה שֶׁשָּׁמַע מִשְׁפָּט). **Hoph.** Impf. יָצַב Ex 10²⁴ (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

צַחַר, צַחַק, יָצַחַר. v. sub צַחַר, צַחַק, יָצַחַר.

† [יָצַע] **vb.** **Hiph.** lay, spread, late (Ges⁵⁷¹; Aram. יָצַע Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound*, 'auslegen'; Ar. وَضَعَ is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but وَضَعَ = Aram. ע) —**Hiph.** Impf. יָצַע Is 58⁵; יָצַע ψ 139⁸; *lay, spread out*, sq. acc. שָׁק וּמִפָּר Is 58⁵; יָצַע שָׁק 139⁸ if I spread out She'ol (as my couch). **Hoph.** Impf. יָצַע (Pa. Pf. De Di al.) *be laid, spread*; subj. שָׁק וּמִפָּר Est 4³; subj. נִפְיָה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14¹¹.

† [יָצַע] **n.[m.]** couch, bed (poet.);—sf. יָצַע Gn 49⁴; pl. cstr. יָצָעִי 1 Ch 5¹; sf. יָצָעִי Jb 17¹³ + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6^{5,6,10} Kt, v. יָצַע); couch, bed,

יָצַר vb. form, fashion (NH in pt. יָצַר
potter, creator, and deriv.; Ph. יצר potter; ִיצַר;
Syr. ܝܥܝܪ = יָצַר, etc.; Ar. ٱصْنَعَ covenant, contract;
As. êšêru, as Heb., DI^{HWB 309})—Qal Pf. ʾIs
44¹⁰; יָצַר Gn 2⁸; sf. יָצַרָה Is 45¹⁸; 2 m. יִצְרֶהָ
ψ 104²⁶ + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 m. וַיִּצְרֶה Gn 2⁷; יָצַר
v¹⁹; sf. יָצַרְהוּ Is 44¹²; 1 s. sf. אֶצְרֶהָ Je 1⁶; Pt.
יֹצֵר Is 41²⁵ + 20 t.; יָצַר 45¹⁸ + 6 t.; sf. יִצְרֵי 49⁵
+ 11 t. sf.; pl. יֹצְרִים 30¹⁴ 1 Ch 4²³; cstr. יִצְרֵי
Is 44⁹;—1. of human activity: a. of a potter
who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29¹⁶ 41²⁵ Je
18^{1.4.6.6} 1 Ch 4²³ La 4² Zc 11^{13.13} (these last two
acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצֵר; פְּלִי (ה)ʾ
potter's vessel 2 S 17²³ ψ 2⁹ Je 19¹¹; הָיָה
potter's clay Is 29¹⁶; גִּבֵּל 30¹⁴; בִּקְבֵּקֶב Je 19¹;
בֵּית הַיָּהוָה 18^{2.3}. b. of a carver of wood, graven
images Is 44^{9.10.12} Hb 2^{18.18}. c. frame, devise in
the mind עֲמַל ψ 94²⁰. 2. of divine activity:
a. (as a potter) forming Adam out of עָפָר from
אֲדָמָה Gn 2^{7.8} (J), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה
v¹⁹ (J); Israel as a people Is 27¹¹ 43^{1.21} 44²¹ 45^{9.11}
64⁷; even from the womb 44^{2.24}; the servant of
Yahweh from the womb 49⁵; of the formation
of the individual man 43⁷; Jeremiah in the
womb Je 1⁵; the eye of man ψ 94⁹; the locust
Am 7¹; Leviathan ψ 104²⁶; the dry land 95⁵;
the earth Is 45^{18.18}; the mountains Am 4¹³; הַבָּל
Je 10¹⁶ = 5¹⁹. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some
of the above, and quite certainly in the forming
of light Is 45⁷, of summer and winter ψ 74¹⁷, the
רוּחַ of man Zc 1², and the לֵב of men ψ 33¹⁵.
b. fig. for frame, pre-ordain, plan (in divine
purpose), of a situation מִצְדִּיק Is 22¹¹; of an

occurrence יצַרְתִּי 37²⁶ = 2 K 19²⁵; יצַרְתִּי אֶף אֶעֱשֶׂה I have planned, I will also do it 46¹¹; יצַרְתִּי אֶף אֶעֱשֶׂה I devised it to establish it 33². **Niph. Pf.** לִפְנֵי לֹא-נִצְרָה אל Is 43¹⁰ before me a god was not formed (created). **Pu. Pf.** יָצְרוּ יָמִים יצַרְתִּי days (that) were pre-ordained (in the divine purpose) ψ 139¹⁶ (cf. **Qal**, 2 b). **Hoph. Impf.** לֹא יִצְרֶה עָלֶיךָ לא יִצְרֶה Is 54¹⁷ any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.

† **יצַר** **n.m.** Is 26³, form, framing, purpose;—**Gn** 6⁶ + 5 t.; יצַרְוּ Dt 31²¹ Hb 2¹⁸; ψ 103¹⁴; —1. pottery, formed by the potter Is 29¹⁶. 2. form of a graven image Hb 2¹⁸. 3. form of man as made of the dust ψ 103¹⁴. 4. of what is framed in the mind (cf. יצַר, 1 c, 2 b), imagination, device, purpose: (יצַר מחשבות) (לֵב) Gn 6⁶ (J), 1 Ch 29¹⁸; יצַר מחשבות 28⁹; לֵב Gn 8²¹ (J); יצַר alone Dt 31²¹ (J); יצַר כְּמוֹן Is 26³ a steadfast purpose (or frame of mind). (In NH יצַר is common in sense of impulse: יצַר הַטּוֹב: of good and bad tendency in man.)

† **יצַר** **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46²⁴ = 1 Ch 7¹³, Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† **יצַרִּי** **n.pr.m.** a. chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25¹¹. b. adj. gent. of II. יצַרִּי, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† **יצָרִים** **n.m.pl.** sf. יצָרִי my forms, members of my body Jb 17⁷.

† **יצַר** **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH id. (rare))—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. יִצְרֶה Is 9¹⁷; יִצְרֶה Je 51⁸⁸ (Kö^{1.431}); 3 fpl. יִצְרֶה Je 49²;—kindle, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9¹⁷; sq. בָּאֵשׁ be kindled with fire (=set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33¹², Je 49² (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51⁸⁸ (of gates of Babylon). **Niph. Pf.** נִצְרָה 2 K 22¹³ Je 9¹¹ + 2¹⁵ Kt (Qr) (נִצְרָה) consec. 2 K 22¹⁷ Je 46¹⁹; נִצְרָה Ne 1³ + 2 t. + Je 2¹⁵ Qr (cf. supr.);—be kindled, fig. of wrath of י, 2 K 22^{13,17}; be burned, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1³ 2¹⁷; = desolated Je 2¹⁵ (of cities of Israel, cf. 46¹⁹, 9⁹ (of mountains and pastures); of land 9¹¹ (אֲרָבָה)). **Hiph. Pf.** הִצִּיתִי Je 11¹⁶; 1 s. הִצִּיתִי consec. Je 17²⁷ + 5 t.; והִצִּיתִי 2 S 14³⁰ Kt; (Qr והִצִּיתִי Imv., Ges¹⁷¹ Kö^{1.431}); הִצִּיתִי v³¹ Je 51³⁰; והִצִּיתִי consec. 32²⁹; **Impf.** וְיִצְרֶה La 4¹¹; אֲצִיְתָה Is 27⁴ (rd. אֲצִיְתָה Kö^{1.431}); אֲצִיְתָה Jos 8¹⁹ + 2 t.; וְיִצְרֶה v⁸; Imv.

2 S 14³⁰ Qr, cf. supr.; Pt. מִצִּית Ez 21³;—kindle, set on fire, sq. acc., בָּאֵשׁ + עִיר Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Je 32²⁹ (+ שָׂרָה); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14^{30,30,31}; dwellings (no בָּאֵשׁ) Je 51³⁰, cf. also Ju 9⁹; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. על, Je 11¹⁶ (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + כִּי, Am 1¹⁴, והִצִּיתִי אֵשׁ ב' (hence Je 17²⁷ 21¹⁴ 43¹² 49²⁷ 50³²) La 4¹¹ Ez 21³.

יָקַב (√ of foll.; comp. Ar. وَكَبَ be sunk, depressed; وَكَبَ hollow, cavity).

† **יָקַב** **n.m.** Pr 3¹⁰ wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated (חֲצֹב Is 5²) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the נֶת: Benz 212^r), sometimes also wine-press (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יָקַב Is 5² + 4 t.; יָקַב Nu 18³⁰; cstr. יָקַב Ju 7²⁵; sf. יָקַבֶּה Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. יָקַבִּים Jb 24¹¹ + 4 t.; יָקַבִּי Zc 14¹⁰; יָקַבִּי Pr 3¹⁰;—wine-vat, Is 5² Hg 2¹⁶ Jo 4¹³ (|| נֶת, Pr 3¹⁰; oft. || נֶת, Nu 18^{27,30} Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³ 2 K 6²⁷ Ho 9² Jo 2²⁴; appar. of the wine-press Jb 24¹¹ יָקַבִּים דִּרְכוֹ, Is 16¹⁰ (hence Je 48³³). Designating particular localities, Ju 7²⁵ יָקַב יִזְבֵּה, Zc 14¹⁰ יָקַבִּי הַמְּלָקָה (near Jerusalem).

יָקַבֶּה v. sub קבץ.

† **יָקַר** **vb.** be kindled, burn (Aram. יָקַר, burn, intrans.; Ar. وَكَبَ, id.)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יָקַר Is 10¹⁶; 3 fs. וְיִצְרֶה Dt 32²²; Pt. act. f. יָקַרְתִּי Is 65⁵; pass. יָקַרְתִּי 30¹⁴;—be kindled, fig. of judgment, יָקַר יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּיקוֹר אֵשׁ Is 10¹⁶; so burn, Dt 32²² a fire hath been kindled (קִרְחָה) in my wrath, וְיִצְרֶה עַד-שְׂאוֹל and it burneth unto She'ol; fig. of people displeasing to י, בָּאֵשׁ Is 65⁵; pt. יָקַרְתִּי, as subst. לְהַחֲזִית אֵשׁ מִיָּקָר 30¹⁴ to take fire from that which is kindled, i.e. from the hearth (Lg¹⁸⁶⁰). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּיִּקַּר Lv 6^{2,6,6}; תִּיִּקַּר Je 15¹⁴ 17⁴;—be burning, burn, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6^{2,6,6} (P); fig. of י's judgment, תִּיִּקַּר אֵשׁ קִרְחָה בָּאֵשׁ Je 15¹⁴, similarly 17⁴ (cf. Dt 32²² supr., as prob. source of both).

† **יָקָר** **n.[m.]** a burning (properly Inf. cstr. of יָקַר)—only Is 10¹⁶, abs. and cstr., fig. of י's judgment, v. [יָקַר] supr.

† **כִּוְקָד** **n.[m.]** a burning mass;—abs. כִּוְקָדִי ψ 102⁴ my bones are scorched through like a burning mass; pl. cstr., fig. of י's judgment, מִכִּוְקָד עוֹלָם Is 33¹⁴ (|| אֵשׁ אֲכִלָּה).

† יָקָר adj. precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. יָקָר 1 S 3¹ + 9 t.; estr. יָקָר Pr 17²⁷ Qr (Kt וָקָר; v. infr.); בִּישָׁר ψ 37²⁰; f. יָקָרָה 2 S 12³⁰ + 14 t.; estr. יָקָרָה Is 28¹⁶; mpl. יָקָרִים La 4²; fpl. יָקָרוֹת 1 K 5³¹ + 2 t. + Zc 14⁶ (v. infr.); יָקָרָה 1 K 7⁹; sf. בִּישָׁרֵימָיִךְ ψ 45¹⁰ (so Baer; van d. H. בִּישָׁרֵי);—1. *precious*: a. *costly*, יָקָרִים אֲבָנִים

of costly building-stones 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9,10,11} cf. פִּנְתַּיִם
 יִקְרָה מוֹקֵד מוֹקֵד Is 28¹⁶ a costly corner(-stone)
 of a foundation,—on estr. v. Da ^{Synt.} 28, R. 3, 6;
 יִקְרָה costly wealth Pr 1¹³ 12²⁷; יִקְרָה הוֹן 24¹.
b. precious, highly valued: יִקְרָה נֶפֶשׁ Pr 6²⁶
precious life; opp. וּלְלֵךְ Je 15¹⁹ (of choice elements
 of character); יִקְרָה לְחֶמְדִּי הַמְּנוּחָה לְחֶמְדִּי
 ψ 116¹⁵; יִקְרָה בְּעֵינֵי אֱלֹהִים הַמְּנוּחָה לְחֶמְדִּי
 Pr 3¹⁵ *she (wisdom) is more precious than rubies*
 (v. also c); *prized*, of אֱלֹהִים חֶסֶד
 ψ 36⁸; =subst. בְּיָקָרֵיךְ מְלָכִים ψ 45¹⁰ *king's*
daughters are among thy precious (=dear)
ones. **c.** יִקְרָה אֲבָנִים coll. *precious stones, jewels*
 2 S 12²⁰ = 1 Ch 20², 1 K 10^{2,10,11} = 2 Ch 9^{1,9,10}, 1 Ch
 29³ 2 Ch 3²⁷ Ez 27²² 28¹³ (list of precious stones
 follows), Dn 11³⁸; so also La 4², read אֲבָנֵי
 יִקְרָה (for MT וְגַם יִקְרָה, see VB); יִקְרָה
 28¹⁶ (v. also Pr 3¹⁵ sub b). **2. rare, 1 S 3¹**
 (cf. ✓ Hiph. Is 13¹²). **3. glorious, splendid**
 (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31²⁶; as subst. =
glory, the wicked perish, בְּיָקָר פְּרִים ψ 37²⁰ *like*
the glory of the pastures (i.e. like gay, but short-
 lived, flowers). **4.** (late and Aram.) *weighty,*
influential, יִקְרָה מִתְקַמָּה Ec 10¹ *weightier than*
wisdom and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17²⁷
 read Kt וְיִקְרָה and one cool of spirit (see VB);
 in Zc 14⁶ read לא יִהְיֶה אֵשׁ וְקֶרֶחַ וְקִיפֶזֶן there shall
 not be light but cold and congelation (see *id.* and
 Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

† יִקְרָה **n.m.** preciousness, price, honour
 (late: cf. BA יִקְרָה, glory);—abs. יִקְרָה Zc
 11¹³ + 5 t.; יִקְרָה etc. ψ 49¹³ + 3 t.; estr. יִקְרָה Est 1⁴;
 sf. בְּיָקָר 6⁶ + 4 t.; יִקְרָה Je 20⁵;—**1. precious-**
ness: **a.** = *precious (costly) things* (coll.) Je 20⁵
 (om. ⑥), וְיִקְרָה Ez 22²⁵; בְּלִי יִקְרָה Jb 28¹⁰. **b.**
 יִקְרָה Pr 20¹⁵ a jewel of preciousness = precious
 jewel (|| וְהָבִי, פְּנִינִים). **2. price** Zc 11¹³, v.
 יִקְרָה **2.** **3. honour**, ψ 49^{13,21}; elsewhere only
 Est.: יִקְרָה תִּפְאָרֶת נְדוּלָתָהּ Est 1⁴ (|| מְלִכּוּתָהּ);
 יִקְרָה v²⁰ all wives give honour to their lords;
 מִתְקַמָּה יִקְרָה וְנִדְוָלָה לְמִרְבָּב עֵשָׂה 6³, c. also v⁶;
 לְהַגְדִּים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׁמְחָה וְשֵׁשׁ יִקְרָה 8¹⁶;
 אִישׁ (ה) אִישׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר בְּחֹן בְּיָקָרָה the man in whose honour
 the king delighteth 6^{6,7,8,9,11}.

† יִקְרָה **adj.** intrans. very precious, dear;
 only יִקְרָה לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31²⁰ is Ephraim
 a very precious son unto me? (|| יִלְדִּי שֶׁנֶּעֱמִים).

† [יִקְרָה] **vb.** lay a bait or lure (v. מוֹקֵשׁ),
 then gen. lay snares (v. also נָקַשׁ)—**Qal**
 P^{f.} יִקְרָה Je 50²⁴; יִקְרָה ψ 141⁹; P^{t.} pl. יִקְרָה

124⁷;—lay snares, fig. of devices of wicked 141⁹
 (c. acc. cogn.); of אֱלֹהִים plan to destroy Babylon
 Je 50²⁴ יִקְרָה לְךָ וְנָשְׁבְּתָה; P^{t.} as subst. bait-
 layers, fowlers ψ 124⁷ (cf. 141⁹) sim. **Niph. P^{f.}**
 נִקְרָה Pr 6²; וְנִקְרָה consec. Is 8¹⁵ 28¹³; Imp^{f.} 2 ms.
 תִּנְקֹשׁ Dt 7²⁵; be caught by a bait, ensnared, in
 business entanglements Pr 6²; in disastrous
 consequences of idolatry Dt 7²⁶ (|| נִלְכְּדוּ); of those
 ensnared by אֱלֹהִים plans (sq. וְנִלְכְּדוּ) Is 8¹⁵ 28¹³.
Pu. P^{t.} יִקְרָה (for מִיִּקְרָה, unless this should
 be read: Ges⁵² R. 6; Sta¹²²⁰): entrapped, in
 circumstances of life Ec 9¹².

† יִקְרָה **n.** [m.] bait-layer, fowler, יִקְרָה
 Ho 9⁸ the snare of a fowler.

† יִקְרָה **n.** [m.] id.; יִקְרָה ψ 91³; יִקְרָה
 Pr 6⁵; pl. יִקְרָה Je 5²⁶ (in sim.)

† מוֹקֵשׁ **n.m.** ^{Pr 12,13} prop. a bait or lure in
 a fowler's net; then fig. snare—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex
 10⁷ + 15 t.; estr. Pr 18⁷ 20²⁵; pl. מוֹקֵשִׁים ψ 64⁶
 Jb 40²⁴; מוֹקֵשִׁים ψ 140⁶; estr. מוֹקֵשִׁי 18⁶ + 3 t.;
 מוֹקֵשִׁי 2 S 22⁶; f. מוֹקֵשׁוֹת ψ 141⁹; bait or lure, in
 a net for birds Am 3⁵; will not pierce nostril
 of hippopotamus Jb 40²⁴; elsewhere fig. of what
 allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin;
 Moses a snare to Egyptians Ex 10⁷ (J); מוֹקֵשִׁי עַם
 Jb 34³⁰, of men who are the ruin of their people;
 idols and idol-worship a pernicious lure to Israel
 Ex 23³³ (JE), Dt 7¹⁶ Ju 2³ 8²⁷ ψ 106³⁶; so alli-
 ances with Canaanites Ex 34¹² (JE), Jos 23¹³
 (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18²¹; of אֱלֹהִים as cause
 of ruin to evildoers Is 8¹⁴; of plots of wicked
 ψ 64⁶ 140⁶ (vb. שָׁתָה || מוֹקֵשִׁים, 141⁹
 || פָּח); a lure or snare for wicked in their
 transgressions Pr 29⁶ ψ 69²³ (|| פָּח); consisting
 in transgressions of lips Pr 12¹³, cf. 18⁷ 20²⁵; in
 wrathfulness 22²⁵; in fear of man 29²⁵; מוֹקֵשׁ
 ψ 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶ (|| מוֹקֵשׁ, Pr 13¹⁴ 14²⁷).

† יִקְרָה **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah
 Gn 25^{2,3} = 1 Ch 1^{32,32}; ⑥ Iεξav; ⑦ L Gn 25^{2,3}
 Iεκtav.

† יִקְתָּאל **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol¹²⁷⁷ k. 3 יִקְתָּ is
 Imp^{f.} from a וְקָתָה, meaning dubious; poss. =
 יִקְתָּאל q. v.; see Wetzst in De¹⁵³ 705 f.)—**1.** in
 the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³⁵, site unknown;
 ⑥ Ιακαρηλ A Ιεκαρηλ, ⑦ L Ιεκαρηλ. **2.** name
 given to סֶלַע (=Petra) by King Amaziah, its
 captor 2 K 14⁷; ⑥ Καθαλ; A Ιεκαθηλ.

† **יִרָא** vb. *fear* (NH *id.*; As. *irā, id.*; Hpt KAT², Gloss 1, COT¹ Gloss) — **Gal**³²⁵ Pf. יִרָא Gn 19³⁰ + 14 t.; 3 f. יִרָאָה Je 3⁸ ψ 76⁹; יִרָאָה Gn 18¹⁵; pl. 2 m. יִרְאֶתֶם Nu 12⁶ + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִרָא Am 3⁶ + 3 t.; יִרְאִי Gn 28¹⁷ + 5 t.; יִרָאָה Je 26²¹ + 5 t.; pl. יִרְאוּ (יִרְאֶה) 23⁴; + יִרְאוּ Dt 13¹², +, etc.; 136 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* יִרָא Pr 3⁷ + 3 t.; יִרָאָה Jos 24¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יִרָא Jos 22²⁵; יִרָאָה 1 S 18²⁹ (Ges⁶⁹, R. 1); יִרְאֶה Dt 4¹⁰ + 13 t.; sf. יִרְאֶתוּ 2 S 3¹¹; יִרְאֶתֶם Is 29¹³; יִרְאֶתֶם Jos 4²⁴ (rd. יִרְאֶתֶם B⁶ § 1081 a Ew³²⁷ b Di etc.); *Pt.* יִרָא Gn 32¹² + 15 t.; *cstr.* יִרָא 22¹² + 10 t.; pl. יִרְאִים Je 42¹¹ + 6 t.; *cstr.* יִרְאִי Ex 18²¹ + 12 t.; f. *cstr.* יִרְאֶת Pr 31³⁰; — **1.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3¹⁰ 18¹⁶ 32⁸ 43¹⁸ Ex 14¹⁰ (J), Gn 20⁸ 28¹⁷ 42³⁵ Ex 2¹⁴ Jos 10² (E), Dt 20⁸ 31⁸ Ju 7³ 8²⁰ 1 S 4⁷ 17^{11,24} 23³ 28⁵ 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, 2 K 10⁴ 2 Ch 20³ Ne 2² 6¹³ Is 54¹⁴ Je 3⁶ 23⁴ 26²¹ Am 3⁸ Jon 1^{5,10} ψ 27³ 46³ 49⁶ (but Bae reads רָאָה) 56^{4,5,12} 64^{5,10} 76⁹ 112⁸ 118⁸ Pr 14¹⁶ Jb 6²¹ 11¹⁵; (י) *fear not* Gn 15¹ 21¹⁷ 35¹⁷ 50^{19,21} Ex 20²⁰ Jos 10²⁵ (E), Gn 26²⁴ 43²³ Ex 14¹³ Jos 8¹ (J), Dt 1²¹ 20³ 31⁶ Ju 4¹⁸ 6²³ 1 S 4²⁰ 12²⁰ 22²³ 23¹⁷ 28¹³ 2 S 9⁷ 13²⁸ 1 K 17¹³ 2 K 6¹⁶ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20¹⁷ Is 7⁴ 35⁴ 40⁹ 41^{10,13,14} 43^{1,5} 44² 54⁴ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28} Jo 2^{21,22} Zp 3¹⁶ Hg 2⁶ Zc 8^{13,15} ψ 49¹⁷ La 3⁶⁷ Dn 10^{12,19} Ru 3¹¹; *יִשְׁמְעוּ* hear and fear Dt 13¹² 17¹³ 19²⁰ 21²¹; *ו* see and fear ψ 40⁴ 52⁸ Is 4⁵ Zc 9⁵. † **b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14^{9,13} (J), 21³⁴ (E), Dt 3^{2,22} Ju 6²⁷ 1 S 15²⁴ 2 S 3¹¹ 1 K 1⁵¹ Is 8¹² 51⁷ 57¹¹ Ez 3⁹ 11⁸ Hb 3² (acc. פִּעֵלָךְ in corrected rhythm), ψ 23⁴ Dn 1¹⁰; acc. of God (י) 1 S 12¹⁸ 2 S 6⁹ = 1 Ch 13¹² Is 57¹¹ Je 5²² Jon 1¹⁶ Jb 9³⁵ 37²⁴. **c.** with בִּן *be afraid of*, Dt 1²⁹ 2⁴ 7¹⁶ 20¹ 28¹⁰ Jos 10⁸ (D) 1 S 28²⁰ 2 K 25²⁴ Is 20²⁴ 51¹² Je 10⁵ 42^{11,16} Ez 2^{6,6} Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 3² 27¹ 65⁹ 91⁵ 112⁷ 119¹²⁰ Pr 3²⁵ 31²¹ Jb 5^{21,22} Ec 12⁶; with בִּפְנֵי Dt 5¹⁶ Jos 9²⁴ 11⁸ (D), 1 S 7¹ 18²⁸ 21²³ 1 K 1⁵⁰ 2 K 1¹⁵ 19⁶ (= Is 37⁸) 25²⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁵ 32⁷ Ne 4⁸ Je 1⁸ 41¹⁸ 42^{11,11}; with inf. and ל *fear to do a thing* Gn 19³⁰ 26⁷ (J), Nu 12⁸ (E), Ju 7¹⁰ 2 S 1¹⁴ 10¹⁹ 12¹⁸; with infin. and בִּן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46³ Ex 3⁶ (E), 1 S 3¹⁵ Je 40⁹ Jb 32⁶. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31³¹ (E) 32¹² (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with מִן and inf. יִירָאוּ מִפְּנֵי Ex 34³⁰ (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him*; יִירָאוּ מִיְהוָה ψ 33⁸ *let all the earth stand in awe of Yahweh*; יִירָאוּ מִבְּרִיתְךָ and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God Lv 19^{14,32} 25^{17,36,43} (all H); with מִפְּנֵי of the king Solomon 1 K 3²⁸, מִפְּנֵי

מִלִּפְנֵי (אלהים) Ex 9³⁰ (J); מִפְּנֵי Hg 1¹²; *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3¹⁴ 8^{12,13}. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19³ (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4^{14,14}, the oath 1 S 14²⁶ Ec 9², commandment Pr 13¹³, the sanctuary Lv 19³⁰ 26² (H), other gods Ju 6¹⁰ 2 K 17^{35,37,38}; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44¹⁰. **b.** with acc. (ה)אלהים Gn 22¹² 42¹⁸ Ex 1^{17,21} 18²¹ (E), Dt 25¹⁸ ψ 55²⁰ 66¹⁶ Jb 1^{1,3,9} 2³ Ec 5⁶ 7¹⁶ 8¹² 12¹³ Ne 7²; יִרָא יְיָ Ex 14³¹ (J), Jos 22²⁵ (P), 24¹⁴ (E), 1 S 12^{14,24} 1 K 18^{3,12} 2 K 4¹ 17^{25,28,32,33,34,41} Is 50¹⁰ Je 5²⁴ 26¹⁹ Ho 10³ Jon 1⁹ Mal 3^{16,16} ψ 15⁴ 22²⁴ 25¹² 34¹⁰ 112¹ 115^{11,13} 118⁴ 128⁴ 135²⁰ Pr 3⁷ 14² 24²¹ 31³⁰; אֱלֹהֶיךָ (and other sfs.) Dt 6^{13,24} 10^{12,20} 14²³ 17¹⁹ 31^{12,13} Jos 24²⁴ (D), 2 K 17³⁹; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4¹⁰ 5²⁶ 8⁶ 13⁵ 1 K 8^{40,43} = 2 Ch 6^{31,33}, 2 K 17³⁶ Is 25⁵ 29¹³ Je 10⁷ 32³⁰ Mal 2⁵ 3³ Zp 3⁷ ψ 22²⁶ 25¹⁴ 31²⁰ 33¹⁸ 34^{6,10} 60⁶ 67⁶ 72⁵ 85¹⁰ 103^{11,13,17} 111¹ 119^{63,74,79} 145¹⁹ 147¹¹; הִירָא אֶת־דְּבַר יְיָ Ex 9²⁰ *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name (of Yahweh)* Dt 28⁵⁸ Is 59¹⁹ Mal 3²⁰ ψ 61⁶ 86¹¹ 102¹⁶ Ne 1¹¹.

Niph. *Impf.* 2 m. תִּירָא ψ 130⁴; *Pt.* נִירָא Gn 28¹⁷ + 33 t.; f. נִירָאָה Is 21¹; pl. נִירָאוּ 64² + 5 t.; נִירָאָה Dt 10²¹; נִירָאוּ 2 S 7²³; sf. נִירָאוּתֶיךָ ψ 145⁶; — **1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1¹⁹ 8¹⁵, land Is 21¹, people 18^{2,7} Hb 1⁷, ice (in sim.) יִפְּעוּ בְּעֵינֵי הַיָּם Ez 1²² (del. Co Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe*: of Yahweh himself ψ 47³ 68³⁶ 76⁸; נִירָא תְהִלָּתִי awe-inspiring in praises Ex 15¹¹ (song); הוֹד נִירָא הוֹד awe-inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah Jb 37²²; c. ל, to kings of the earth ψ 76¹³; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2¹¹; of י's doings Ex 34¹⁰ (J) ψ 66^{3,5}; (ה)נִירָאוּת (ה)wonderful, glorious things, of Messianic king 45⁵; of Yahweh himself Dt 10²¹ 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹ Is 64² ψ 106²² 145⁶; נִירָא adverbially in ψ 65⁶ 139¹⁴ Ges^{1118,5,5} b Da⁸⁷ (b); יוֹם הַנִּירָאוּ וְהַנּוֹרָא the great and awful day of Yahweh Jo 3⁴ Mal 3²³ cf. Jo 2¹¹.

3. *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe*: **a.** as attribute of God, מִיֵּצֵן תִּירָא (ה)נִירָאוּ (ה)that thou mightest be revered ψ 130⁴; (ה)נִירָאוּ (ה)the great and awful (God) Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁸ 4⁸ 9²² Dn 9⁴; with עַל, above all gods ψ 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵; above the angels round about him ψ 89⁸. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28¹⁸ ψ 99³ 111⁹ Mal 1⁴. **c.** of sacred things: מִלְאֵה הַהֵלִיִּים Ju 13⁶; place of theophany Gn 28¹⁷ (E).

Piel. *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יִירָאֵי 2 S 14¹⁵; *Inf. sf.* יִירָאֵי Ne 6¹⁹; יִירָאֵם 2 Ch 32¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. מִירָאִים Ne 6^{19,14} *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

יִירָא adj. verb. v. supr. *Pt.*

† **יִרְאָה** **n.f.** fear; — **יר** Ez 30¹³ + 6 t.; cstr. **יִרְאָה** Gn 20¹¹ + 27 t.; sf. **יִרְאָתִי** Je 32⁴⁰; **יִרְאָתוֹ** Ex 20²⁰; **יִרְאָתְךָ** Jb 4⁶ + 3 t.; **יִרְאָתְךָ** ψ 5⁸ + 2 t.; — **1. fear, terror** Is 7²⁵ Ez 30¹³; **יִרְאָתָהּ** great fear Jon 1^{10,16}; || **פֶּחַד** Dt 2²⁵; || **רעור** (ה) ψ 2¹¹ 55⁶. **2. a terror = obj. of terror**, || **נִבְיָה** Ez 1¹⁸ (del. Co). **3. fear of God, reverence, piety** **יִרְאָה אֱלֹהִים** Gn 20¹¹ (E), 2S 23³ Ne 5¹⁶; **יִרְאָה יְיָ** יִשְׂרָאֵל 6¹⁴; **יִרְאָה יְיָ** Ne 5⁹; **יִרְאָה יְיָ** 2 Ch 19⁹ Is 11² 33⁶ ψ 34¹² Pr 10²⁷ 14^{26,27} 15¹⁶ 19²³ 22⁴ 23¹⁷; || the knowledge (of God) Pr 1²⁹ 2⁵ Is 1¹²; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 9¹⁰, and knowledge 1⁷; the instruction of wisdom 15²³, is to hate evil 8¹³, and it involves departing from evil 16⁶; **יִרְאָה** is wisdom Jb 28²⁸; **יִרְאָה** is defined by context 15⁴; with sfs. these are usually obj., **fear of him** Ex 20²⁰ (E), **of thee** ψ 90¹¹ 119³⁸ Is 63¹⁷, **of me** Je 32⁴⁰, but subj., **thy fear** (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4⁸ 22⁴. **4. יִרְאָה** **יִרְאָה** ψ 19¹⁰ the fear of **י** = the law as revered.

† **יִרְאָה** **n.pr. loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸, prob. *Jarān* Bd^{Pal 261} Survey^{1.204}.

† **יִרְאָה** **n.m.** ^{Dt 4.34} fear, **מ'** Mal 2⁵ + 3 t.; **מָרָא** Dt 26⁸; sfs. **מִרְאָי** Mal 1⁶; **מִרְאָי** Is 8¹²; **מִרְאָיִם** v¹³ + 2 t.; pl. **מִרְאָיִם** Dt 4³⁴; — **1. fear, terror**, || **חַת** Gn 9² (P); || **פֶּחַד** Dt 11²⁵. **2. reverence**: **יִרְאָה מִרְאָי** where the reverence due to me Mal 1⁶. **3. object of reverence**, esp. God Is 8^{12,13} ψ 6¹²; || **כְּרִית** Mal 2⁵. **4. awe-inspiring spectacle or deed** (ה) **גִּדּוּלִים** (ה) **מ'** Dt 4³⁴ 26⁸ 34¹² Je 32²¹.

† **מִרְאָה** **n.[m.]** שְׂתִיחָה מִרְאָה לָהֶם ψ 9²¹, prob. appoint (Hos 6¹¹) terror (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) for them Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas אֶ אֶ Jer (מִרְאָה a variation of or prob. error for מִרְאָה); poss. set them a teacher, master Bae after ⑤ ③ ⑤ מִרְאָה, *υποθέτης*; neither altogether satisfactory.

† **יִרְאָה** **n.pr.m.** (in Judah) 1 Ch 4¹⁶ van d. H., appar. der. fr. **יִרְאָה**, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer **יִרְאָה** (⑤ B om.; A *Θηρια*, ⑤ L *Εθρια*).

† **[יִרְאָה]** **vb.** shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of **יִרְיָה** q.v.). — **Qal Inf. cstr.** לִירְאָה בְּחִצִּים 2 Ch 26¹⁵ shoot with arrows. **Hiph. Impf.** יִרְאָה 2 S 11²⁴ and they shot at (אֶל); **Pt. pl.** הַמִּרְאָאִים v²⁴ the shooters, archers; Kt to be read **יִרְאָה**, but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read **יִרְיָה**, **יִרְיָה** from **יִרְיָה** (Bö¹⁰⁸³ (8), (9)). **Hoph.**

Impf. only in **יִרְיָה** הוּא **יִרְיָה** Pr 11²⁶ he that watereth shall himself also be watered (Fl De MV al. derive—'non bene,' Thes—from **יִרְיָה**, q.v., **יִרְיָה** for **יִרְיָה**; but v. Thes Ew^{131 f.} Bö^{161 f.} SS Buhl Kö^{1.585}; cf. **יִרְיָה** 4).

† **יִרְאָה** **n.pr.m.** v. sub **ראה**.

יִרְבֵּעַ, **יִרְבֵּעַ**, **יִרְבֵּעַ** v. sub **ירב**.

יִרְדָּה **vb.** come or go down, descend (NH *id.*; MI³² **וּאִרְדָּה** and **רָד**; As. *arādu*, Dl^{HWB 240}; Ar. **رَدَّ**, come to, arrive at, also descend; Eth. **ወረደ**; descend; Sab. **וּרְדָה** and **וּרְדָה** *id.*, DHM in MV) — **Qal** **יִרְדָּה** Ex 19¹⁸ + **יִרְדָּה** Ju 5^{13,13} (but read **יִרְדָּה** or **יִרְדָּה**); **יִרְדָּה** 19¹¹ (read **יִרְדָּה**), etc.; **Impf.** **יִרְדָּה** Gn 42²⁸ + **יִרְדָּה** Gn 11⁶ + **יִרְדָּה** 2 S 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. **תִּרְדָּה** 2 K 1^{10,12}; **תִּרְדָּה** Je 13¹⁷ La 3⁴⁸; **תִּרְדָּה** Is 34⁶ 63¹⁴; **תִּרְדָּה** Ez 26¹¹ (Vr^{ss} Co); **יִרְדָּה** Gn 24¹⁶ + 7 t.; 2 ms. **תִּרְדָּה** Gn 26² + 5 t. + 1 S 20¹⁹, where rd. **תִּפְקֹד** We Dr., cf. ⑤ ②; 1 s. **אִרְדָּה** Gn 37³⁵ + 3 t.; cohort. **אִרְדָּה** Gn 18²¹; **יִרְדָּה** 1 S 13¹² + 4 t.; **יִרְדָּה** Gn 42⁸ + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. **תִּרְדָּה** Je 14¹⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. **יִרְדָּה** Gn 43⁵; cohort. **יִרְדָּה** Gn 11⁷ + 2 t.; **יִרְדָּה** 2 K 10¹³; **Imv.** **יִרְדָּה** Ex 19²¹ + **יִרְדָּה** Gn 45⁹ Ez 32¹⁹; **יִרְדָּה** 2 K 1^{9,11}; fs. **יִרְדָּה** Je 48¹⁸ Is 47¹; mpl. **יִרְדָּה** Gn 42⁸ + 5 t.; **Inf. abs.** **יִרְדָּה** Gn 43²⁰; cstr. **יִרְדָּה** Gn 44²⁶ + **יִרְדָּה** Gn 46³ (v. Kö^{1.402}); sf. **יִרְדָּה** ψ 30¹⁰, etc. (in ψ 30⁴ Kt **יִרְדָּה**, so ⑤ ③ Che Bae, v. Ol^{160 b, 245 a}); **Pt.** **יִרְדָּה** Ju 9⁶ + fs. **יִרְדָּה** La 1¹⁸; **יִרְדָּה** Ec 3²¹ 1 S 25³⁰, etc.; — **1. a. come or go down**: from (מִן) a mountain Ex 19¹⁴ 32¹⁵ (all E), 34^{29,29} (JE), Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵ Nu 20²⁸ (P) +; abs. Ex 19^{21,24} (J), v²⁶ (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. **עַל** Gn 15¹¹ (JE). **b. go down** (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5¹⁴; sq. **לְעִמְקָם** Ju 1³⁴; sq. **לְעִמְקָם** Ju 5¹¹; sq. **אֶל** v^{10,11}, cf. 1 S 17⁸ (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. **לְעִמְקָם** Ju 2⁴; sq. **אֶתְרִי** pers. 1 S 14³⁶; sq. **ב** loc. Ju 7⁹; **יִרְדָּה** 1 S 26¹⁰, cf. 29⁴ 30²⁴; of single combat, **בְּיָדָם** 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch 11²³. **c. go down to** (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3^{6,6}; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11^{9,10,15}; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36¹² (+ **עַל־לְשֹׁנָה** תִּפְקֹד); **d. go down** (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42³ (E), v²⁸ (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. **אֶל** Gn 45⁹ (E); sq. **מִצְרָיִם** Gn 46^{3,4} (E), 12¹⁰ 26²

(both J), Nu 20¹⁵ (JE); sq. מַצְרִים Jos 24⁴ (E), Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Is 30² 31⁵ 52⁴; sq. שָׁמָּה Gn 42² (E)+; so to Philistine cities Ju 14¹⁹ 16³¹ 1 S 13²⁰ Am 6². e. from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1⁹ 1 K 1²⁵ Ne 6³ 2 Ch 20¹⁶ (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8²¹ = 9²⁶ = 2 Ch 22⁶; to Samaria 1 K 22² = 2 Ch 18²; (to Gihon) 1 S 1³⁸, etc. + f. from altar מַעֲזוֹת הַחֲצָאֵת Lv 9²² (P); from chariot, c. מַעַל Ju 4¹⁶; from ass, c. מַעַל 1 S 25²³; from throne, c. מַעַל Ez 26¹⁶, abs. Is 47¹, cf. מַבְבּוֹר Je 48¹⁸; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27²⁹; from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1^{4.6.15} (all opp. עֹלָה). + g. go down הֵעִיָּה Gn 24^{16.45} (J); sq. לְרַחֵץ עַל הַיָּאֵר Ex 2⁶ (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5¹⁴; sq. acc. הִפְלַע 1 S 23²³; Is 42¹⁰; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בְּאִנְיוֹת 1 S 27²³; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11²³, sq. שָׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17¹⁸. — יוֹרְדֵי Ju 11³⁷, rd. יוֹרְדֵי (✓ רוד, wander about), RS in Bla. + h. = sink, in water בְּמַצּוֹלוֹת יוֹרְדֵי לִקְצֹי הַיָּם יוֹרְדֵי Ex 15⁵ (song in E); Jon 2⁷; more gen., opp. rising, יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בְּקַעֲוֹת 104⁸ mountains rise, valleys sink; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בְּקַעֲוֹת 104⁸ mountains rise, valleys sink; i. go down to She'ol: + sq. שָׁאוֹל Gn 37³⁵ (J); + אֶל-בְּנֵי, Nu 16^{30.33} (JE), Ez 31^{15.17}; sq. שָׁאוֹל Ez 32²⁷ ψ 55¹⁶ Jb 7⁶ (opp. עֹלָה); (עֹלָה) Jb 17¹⁶; abs. Is 5¹⁴ Ez 32¹⁹ (|| הַשְׁכָּבָה), v^{21.30}, ψ 49¹⁵ (sq. אֶחָדִי); אֶל-נֶשֶׁחַת, Jb 33²⁴; sq. נֶשֶׁחַת Jb 33²⁴; יוֹרְדֵי עֲרָלִים Ez 32²⁴; sq. בּוֹר ψ 30⁴ Qr (Kt יוֹרְדֵי ψ 30¹⁰; sq. בּוֹר ψ 30⁴ Qr (Kt יוֹרְדֵי ψ 28¹ Ez 26^{20.20}); + יוֹרְדֵי עֲרָבָה + 11 t. (v. בּוֹר); + אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת (||) Pr 5⁵; cf. 7²⁷ (|| דֶּרֶךְ שָׁאוֹל); note also רִחַח . . . מִי יוֹדֵעַ . . . רִחַח Ec 3²¹ (opp. הָעֹלָה); הָעֹלָה, with Vrss, see VB). j. fig. מַבְבּוֹר Is 15⁵ going down (dissolving) in tears (|| יִלְלָה; cf. 3 c). + k. = be prostrated, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2²², cf. Is 34⁷, perh. also Je 48¹⁵ 50²⁷ (+ לְמַבְבָּה); forest Is 32¹⁹ Zc 11²; city Dt 20³⁰ La 1⁹; wall Dt 28⁵²; nation מַצָּה Dt 28⁴³ (opp. עֹלָה); (where Co ויחרדו) + 2. of divine manifestations: descend, cf. ' in theoph. [= על ההר] Ex 19^{11.18} (E), v²⁰ (J); אֶל-רֹאשׁ הָהָר, cf. Ne 9¹³; יוֹרְדֵי אֶרֶץ צָבָאוֹת לְצַבָּא עַל-הָרִיזִין; abs. Gn 11^{5.7} 18²¹ Ex 3⁸ (all J), Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰ (cf. 144⁶), Mi 1³ Is 63¹⁹ 64²; יוֹרְדֵי Ex 34⁵ Nu 11²⁵, cf. 12⁶ (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33⁹ (JE); of angels on עֲלִים וְיֹרְדִים בוֹ Gn 28¹² (E).

3. of inanimate things: a. hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9¹⁹ (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11⁹ (JE), ψ 133³; rain (as אֶפְרַיִם and עֲפָרָה, sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם pers. Dt 28²⁴, so in sim. of future king יוֹרְדֵי מַמְכָּר עַל-יָדוֹ ψ 72⁶; of שָׁלֵג and נֶשֶׁם, c. הַשָּׁמַיִם, Is 55¹⁰; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11⁹ (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1^{10.10.12.12.14} 2 Ch 7¹, abs. 2 Ch 7³. b. waters, flowing down מִן-יְהוֹרְדֵי הַיָּרֵד הַנִּחַל Dt 9²¹, cf. Jos 3¹³ (sq. מִלְמַעְלָה), v¹⁶; sq. הַעֲרָבָה, v¹⁶; פְּלִיגֵי-מַיִם, Ez 47⁸; sq. מִן 47¹. c. tears, עֵינֵי יוֹרְדָה, and so La 3⁴⁸; also יוֹרְדָה עֵינֵי La 1¹⁵, and so Je 9¹⁷ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁷ (cf. also Is 15³, 1 j). d. of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. ψ 133^{2.2}. e. cf shadow on dial 2 K 20¹¹ = Is 38⁸. f. of boundary going down (from or to a place) Jos 16³ (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34^{11.11.12} Jos 15¹⁰ 16⁷ 17⁹ 18^{13.16}. g. come down, abs. of headresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13¹⁶. h. pride of power Ez 30⁶. i. of calamity מֵאֵת יוֹרְדָה Mi 1¹²; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34⁵. j. fig. of words of talebearer; יוֹרְדֵי חֲבֵרֵי-בֶטֶן Pr 18⁸ = 26²². — Vid. also supr. 1 k.

+ Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הוֹרֵד 2 K 16¹⁷; הוֹרֵדִי; consec. Am 3¹¹ (We הוֹרֵד); 2 ms. הוֹרֵדְתִּי 1 K 2⁹; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרֵדְתִּי Jos 2¹⁸ (v. Baer^m and Kü^{1.412}); וְיֹרְדֵי Ju 7⁵ + 5 t. (+ 1 K 6³² Kto, who rds. for יוֹרְדֵי Ob³; sf. יוֹרְדֵי Ob³; (רוד, v. יוֹרְדֵי); 2 ms. תוֹרֵד 1 K 2⁶; sf. הוֹרֵד תוֹרֵד, ψ 55²⁴ etc.; Inv.ms. הוֹרֵד Ex 33⁶ + 2 t.; sf. הוֹרֵדוּ Ez 32¹³; fs. הוֹרֵדוּ La 2¹⁸; mpl. הוֹרֵדוּ Gn 43^{7.11}; sf. הוֹרֵדוּ Gn 44²¹; Inf. estr. לְהוֹרֵד Gn 37²⁵; sf. הוֹרֵדוּ Ez 31¹⁶; Pt. מוֹרֵד 1 S 2⁶; מוֹרֵד 2 S 22⁴⁸; — cause to come or go down: 1. a. bring down (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + שָׁמָּה Gn 39¹ (J); + מַצְרַיִם 44²¹; abs. 43⁷; c. acc. rei 43¹¹; from Canaan to desert Dt 1²⁶ (sq. אֶלְיָנוּ); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30^{15.16}; abs. v¹⁶; bring down (obj. pers. vel rei) הָרָה, Ju 7^{4.6}; אֶל-יַחַד Dt 21⁴ 1 K 18⁴⁰; יָמָה 1 K 5²³; to Gaza (עֲזָזָה) Ju 16²¹; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1³⁸; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4²; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11¹⁹ = 2 Ch 23²⁰; from (מִעַל) altar 1 K 1⁵³; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַיָּתֶה 1 K 17²³; from

(מִן) the heavens Am 9²; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49¹⁵ Ob 4¹; cf. of Isr. הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7¹²; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob 3¹; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43¹⁴ (v.VB). **b.** *send down rain* (הַנֶּחֱמֵם) Ez 34²⁶, cf. Jo 2²³; = *cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיִּזְרֹק אֶל-זִקְנוֹ I S 21¹⁴; tears הוֹרִידִי כְּנָחַל דְּמָעָה La 2¹⁸; water-streams וַיִּזְרֹק בְּנִזְרוֹת מַיִם ψ 78¹⁶. **c.** = *lay prostrate*, *prostrate* הוֹרִיד מִשְׁפָּה עֲנֹה Am 3¹¹ (where however We rds. (וְהוֹרִיד), cf. Pr 21²²; וַיִּשְׁכְּבוּ; Is 10¹³; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56⁸ Is 63⁶ (sq. לְאֶרֶץ); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחֲתָיו 2 S 22⁴⁸ (sq. לְאֶרֶץ); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לְמִבְחֹם Je 51⁴⁰, so ψ 59¹² (siveral.; וְהִנְדִּימוּ make them vagabonds, v. Lag^{Proph. Chald.} (1872), xlvi. VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr^{2815,20}). **d.** *bring down to She'ol*: וַיַּעַל מוֹרִיד שְׂאוֹל וַיַּעַל I S 2⁵; sq. שְׂאוֹל also I K 2^{6,9}; sq. שְׂאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42³⁸ 44^{29,31} (all J); cf. Ez 26³⁰ 31¹⁶ 32¹⁸; sq. לְבָאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55²⁴; לְשַׁחַת Ez 28⁸. **2.** *take down* (from cart) I S 6¹⁵; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16¹⁷; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8²⁹, and (מֵעַל) I S 27²⁷ (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1⁵¹ (P); the פְּרִכֶּת Nu 4⁵ (P); *take off* ornaments וַתִּקַּח מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Ex 33⁵ (JE). **3.** *let down* וַתִּרְדּוּ מֵעַל-יָדֵיהֶם Gn 24¹⁸, so, with מֵעַלֶּיהָ v⁴⁶, to give one a drink; וַיִּרְדּוּ אִישׁ אֶת-אֶמְתָּתוֹ אֶרְצָה Gn 44¹¹ (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2¹⁸, בָּעֵד הַחֲלוֹן v¹⁵ (both JE); בָּעֵד הַחֲלוֹן I S 19¹²; cf. also הוֹרִידוּ לָאֶרֶץ רָאשֵׁן בְּתוֹלַת יְרוּשָׁלַם La 2¹⁰ the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.

† **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹרִיד Gn 39¹ + 2 t. + I S 30³⁴ Kt (Qr **Qal** Pt.); consec. Zc 10¹¹; 2 ms. הוֹרִידָה Ez 31¹⁸; *Impf.* 2 ms. הוֹרִיד Is 14¹⁶;—**1.** *be brought down* מִצְרַיִם Gn 39¹ (J); בְּמִלְחָמָה I S 30³⁴ Kt (v. supr.); to She'ol מִצְרַיִם Gn 39¹ (J); to She'ol מִצְרַיִם Is 14¹¹ (of king of Babylon); אֶל-שְׂאוֹל הוֹרִידָה Ez 31¹⁸; אֶל-יִרְמְיָבוֹר v¹⁵; הוֹרִידָה אֶל-אֶרֶץ תַּחֲתִית, v¹⁵; אֶשְׁרֵי הוֹרִידָה זֶה Zc 10¹¹.—In Am 3¹¹ We rds. וַיִּזְרֹק (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10¹⁷ (P).

† **יָרַד** **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Meball'el, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5^{16,18,19,20}; יָרַד v¹⁵ I Ch 1²; Ⓢ *Iaped* (v. Lag^{BN 77}). **2.** יָרַד man of Judah I Ch 4¹⁸; Ⓢ *id.*

† **מוֹרִיד** **n.[m.]** descent, slope; abs. מו' Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרִיד Jos 10¹¹ Je 48⁸;—**1.** *descent*,

slope, as designation of locality Jos 7⁵ 10¹¹ (בְּמִ' חֲרִינִים; both JE); בְּמִ' חֲרִינִים Je 48⁸; + חֲרִינִים ins. in 2 S 13³⁴ Ⓢ We Dr; in gen. בְּמִיָּם מִנְּהֵם מוֹרִיד Mi 1⁴. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרִיד I K 7²⁹ *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

† **יַרְדֵּן** **n.pr.fl.** **Jordan** (acc. to Rel Ol^{215c}, fr. ירר with י— for orig. י—, cf. Ⓢ á *Iopdams*; = river as flowing downward, descending, then of particular stream as river kar' εἰς ὄχθον. See also Sta⁵²⁹⁴ (— for י—, but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. יַרְדֵּן in prose Gn 13¹⁰ + 162 t.; c. loc. הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 8⁴ + 3 t.; יַרְדֵּן only ψ 42⁷ Jb 40²³; cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26³ + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6⁶³;—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P); Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 32¹¹ (J), Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1^{2,11} 4²² (all D); הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50^{10,11} (J), Jos 7²⁴ 24⁸ (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5¹⁷ 10⁸ I S 31⁷; P has also הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32¹⁹, and יַרְדֵּן יַעֲקֹב v^{19,32} 35¹⁴ Jos 14³, also Jos 17⁵ (JE), 18⁷ (D), Ju 7²⁵ I Ch 12⁵⁷ 26³⁰; in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן יַחֲוֹ the Jordan of (at) Jericho, with יַרְדֵּן Nu 26^{3,63} 31¹² 33^{48,50} 35¹ 36¹³, with מֵעַל Nu 22¹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13³² 20⁸ (= I Ch 6⁶³), with מִן Jos 16¹ (E ?); עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 8²³ Dt 4⁴⁹ Jos 13²⁷ (P); see sub D); מִי הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 3^{13,13} 4^{18,23} (all JE), 3⁸ 5¹ (both D); מִימֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן 4⁷ (JE); יָאֵן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 12⁶ 49¹⁹ 50⁴ Zc 1¹⁸ (v. נָאָן p. 145 a, supr.); שִׁפְתֵּי הַיַּרְדֵּן יִשָּׁב עַל-הַיָּם וְעַל יַר הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 K 2¹³; Nu 13²⁹ (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); הַיַּרְדֵּן הַכֶּסֶּף the circle of Jordan, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13^{10,11} (J), I K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷; מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 3²⁸ 12^{5,6} *fords of the Jordan*; אֶל-גִּלְלוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל-עֵבֶר בְּגִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22¹¹, cf. v¹⁰ (both P; v. גִּלְלוֹת supr. p. 165); אֶל-יָרְדֵן אֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 42⁷ (without art. only here and in foll.); וַיִּנָּח יַרְדֵּן אֶל-פִּיהוּ Jb 40²³ *a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth*.

† **יָרָה** **vb.** throw, shoot (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach*; Aram. Aph. אֲרִי *teach*; Eth. ወረወ: *jecit*; Amh. warê is information, news, v. Nö^{ZMG 1866, 724}; As. ārû, lead, guide, DI^{HWB 241}; tērtu, law, DI^{HA 49}; Zinj. ירי *set, found*, DHM^{8endsch. 57}, cf. **2** infr.—Buhl distinguishes **3** ✓/✓ יָרָה: **1.** = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. warra; **II.** Hiph. = *moisten*, cf. רִוָּה; **III.** Hiph. = *teach*, cf. רָאָה, Ar. رَوَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient) —**Qal** *Pf.* יָרָה Ex 15⁴ + 3 t.; **1** s. יָרִיתִי Gn 31⁵¹ Jos 18⁸; *Impf.* **1** pl. sf. וַיִּנָּחֵם Nu 21³⁰ (SS after

וְיָנִים (see Ges¹⁷⁶⁽²⁾); *Inv.* ירה 2 K 13¹⁷; *Inf.* abs. ירה Ex 19¹³; estr. ה(י)ר(י) ψ 10² 64⁵; *Pt.* ירה Pr 26¹⁸; pl. יורים 1 Ch 10³; ארים 2 Ch 35²³; —1. *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18⁶ (E); army into (י) the sea Ex 15⁴ (song). 2. *cast* (=lay, set), corner-stone Jb 38⁶; pillar Gn 31⁶¹ (E; v. Zinj. supr.) 3. *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19¹³ (E) 2 K 13¹⁷; acc. of arrows 1 S 20^{36,37} Pr 26¹⁸; acc. pers. Nu 21³⁰ (song, E) ψ 64⁵; with ל pers. 11²; ארים (י) archers 1 Ch 10³ 2 Ch 35²³. 4. *throw water, rain*: Ho 6³, but v. יורה early rain (cf. **Hiph.** 3). **Niph.** *Impf.* יורה shot through (with arrows) Ex 19¹³ (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הוֹרִי Jb 30¹⁹ (הִרִי Baer); הורה; 2 K 12²; הוֹרִיתִי ψ 109¹⁰²; 1 S. הוֹרִיתִי Ex 4¹⁵ 1 S 12²³; sf. הוֹרִיתִי Pr 4¹¹; הוֹרִיתִי Ex 4¹²; *Impf.* יורה ψ 25⁸ + 5 t.; ויור 2 K 13¹⁷ (for this and other forms see Ges¹⁷⁶⁽²⁾); וירי Pr 4⁴; יורנו Ju 13³ + 2 t.; יורנו ψ 25¹² Is 28²⁶; ויורה Ex 15²⁵; ארים 2 K 17²⁷ ψ 64⁵; 2 f. sf. הוֹרִי ψ 45⁵; תורה Jb 12^{7,8}; 2 m. sf. הוֹרִי 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; 1 S. אנה 1 S 20²⁰ Jb 27¹¹; sf. אורה ψ 32⁸; 3 mpl. יורו Dt 24⁸ + 3 t.; יורו 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 35²³; אורו ψ 64⁵; יורו Dt 17¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Inv.* מורה Jb 34³²; הוֹרִי ψ 27¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. sf. הוֹרִי Jb 6²⁴; *Inf.* estr. הורה Gn 46²⁸ + 3 t.; מרה Ex 24¹²; *Pt.* מורה 1 S 20³⁶ + 5 t.; מרה Pr 6¹³; pl. מורים 1 S 31³ + 2 t.; sf. מורי Pr 5¹³; מוריק Is 30^{20,20}; —1. *throw, cast*, with ל, into the mire Jb 30¹⁹. 2. *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20³⁶ 2 S 11²⁰ 2 K 13¹⁷ 19³² = Is 37³³; with ל, of pers. 2 Ch 35²³; acc. pers. ψ 64^{5,8}; מורים archers 1 S 31^{3,3} 1 Ch 10³. 3. *throw water, rain*: יורה לכם Ho 10¹² and rain righteousness for you (Thes al. under 5); hence מורה early rain (cf. **Qal** 4). 4. *point out, shew*: לִפְנֵי הוֹרֵת Gn 46²⁸ (J) to point out before him (the way) to Goshen; מרה בְּאֶצְבָּעָתָיו Pr 6¹³ pointing out with his fingers; acc. pers. et rei Ex 15²⁵ (JE) ψ 45⁵ Jb 6²⁴. 5. *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35³⁴ (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4⁴; the ancients Job Jb 8¹⁰; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12^{7,8}; c. 2 acc. Is 28⁹; מורה בְּרִדְךָ in the way 1 S 12²³ ψ 25⁸ 32⁸ Pr 4¹¹; מורה בְּרִדְךָ concerning the hand of El Jb 27¹¹. — מורה teaching lies is used of prophet Is 9¹⁴. b. specially of the authoritative direction (v. תורה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and ל pers. Dt 33¹⁰ (song), they teach thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17^{10,11} according to the direction, wherewith they direct thee; 24⁸ (on

leprosy), Lv 10¹¹ (P), abs. 14⁵⁷ (P), 2 Ch 15³ אתרעמי ירו Ez 44²³ the Zadokite priests בְּיָן קִנְשׁ לְהָל Mi 3¹¹ the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24¹² (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12⁸, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17^{27,28}. c. of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28²⁶ ψ 109¹⁰²; double acc. Ex 4^{12,15} (J), Ju 13⁸ Jb 34³² 1 K 8³⁶ (= אֵל הַרְדָּה 2 Ch 6²⁷), ψ 27¹¹ 86¹¹ 109³³; acc. pers. בְּרִדְךָ ψ 25¹²; בְּרִדְךָ of his ways Is 2³ = Mi 4². d. of idol-image Hb 2¹⁸ מורה נִשְׁקָר, v¹⁹.

יורה n.pr.m. יְגִי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2¹⁸ (Oupa, Iopa) = חֲרִיף Ne 7²⁴ (Apeφ).

יורה n.[m.] early rain, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מִלְקֶשׁ: Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴ Ho 6³ (where MT makes י' Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also י. מורה. Vid. further Rob BR 1, 420 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 f. Klein ZPV 17, 72 f.

יורה n.m. *84.7 (early) rain (cf. יורה); — Jo 2²³ (|| מִלְקֶשׁ, נִשְׁקָר) v²³ (del. We), ψ 84⁷.

יורה n.m. Is 30.20 teacher; —abs. in מורה אלון Gn 12⁶ (J) = אלון מרה Dt 11³⁰ (Sam אלון), the teacher's terebinth (see אלון) near Shechem; cf. הַמִּבְרָה Ju 7 teacher's hill near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, Nebi Dahā Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36²²; here belong prob. likewise מורי Pr 5¹³, and מוריק Is 30^{20,20}.

יורה n.f. Dt 1.5 direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from casting lots, We G 1, 410; H 394 (less confidently We^{Skizzen III, 167}), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. 11, 97 Offenb. 11, 347 Baud Priesterthum 207); —ח, Ex 12¹⁹ + 88 t.; cstr. תורה Ex 13⁹ + 65 t.; sfs. תורה ψ 78¹ + 16 t.; תורה Je 32²³; תורה 44²³ + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תורות Ne 9¹³; תורה Is 24⁵ + 2 t.; sf. תורתי Ez 44²⁴; תורתי 43¹¹ 44⁵ + 5 t. sfs.; —1. instruction: a. human: of a mother Pr 1⁸ 6^{20,23}; of a father 3¹ 4^{7,2}; of sages 13¹⁴ 28^{4,7,9} 29¹⁸; of a poet ψ 78¹; תורה kind instruction (of a wise wife) Pr 31²⁶. b. divine || אֱמִירִים Jb 22²²; through his servants Is 30⁹ Je 8⁸; || אֱמִירִים Is 5²⁴; || דָּבָר Is 1¹⁰; || תעורה 8^{16,20}; || חוֹן La 2⁹; pl. תורות Dn 9¹⁰. c. a body of prophetic (or sometimes perh. priestly) teaching Is 42^{21,24} Je 9¹² 16¹¹; in the heart Is 51⁷

1 K 10² Is 36² Ez 8³; (זִימָה) 2 Ch 32⁹ supr.; זִמָּה 2 K 9²⁸; with prefixes: בִּירָה 2 S 9¹³ +; לִירָה 2 K 18²² +; בִּירָה 2 S 15¹¹ +; וִירָה 1 K 23¹ +; —*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Sedek † Jos 10^{1,3,5,23} (all JE), cf. 12¹⁰ (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15^{63,65} (P), Ju 1^{21,21}, cf. 7¹ (Adoni-Bezek); identif. with יבוס Ju 19¹⁰, and תִּבְזִי (q.v.) Jos 15⁸ 15²⁸ (both P); captured by Judah Jos 18⁸; first named in connexion with David 1 S 1⁶⁴ +; taken pos-

session of by David as king 2 S 5⁶; David's royal seat v^{6.13.14} 87 11¹ +; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25¹ +; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1¹¹ 2¹¹ Ne 2^{11.17} +; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is¹ 27 t., Is^{2.3} 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יבוס, יבוס.

ירח (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl, a moon as wanderer, so Lag^{BN 46}).

יָרַח n.m. Jos 10, 13 moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. *ירח*, As. *iriḫu*, acc. to Pinches^{BOR Aug. 1888, 207}; Eth. *ዓርዳ*: moon, month; cf. sub *יָרַח*)—abs. *יָרַח* Gn 37⁹ + 25 t.; sf. *יָרַחָהּ* Is 60²⁰:—moon, usually named with sun Jos 10^{12.13} (poem in JE), *ψ* 72⁵ (עִם-יָרֵךְ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵךְ), 89³⁸ (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121⁵ Is 60¹⁹ Hb 3¹¹ Jo 3⁴; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31²⁸ (+sun); in same sense also +sun and stars Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 23⁵ Je 8²; as determiner of feast-times *ψ* 104¹⁹ (|| sun); +stars, as shining by night *ψ* 136⁹ (|| sun, by day), so חֲסֵת יָרֵךְ Je 31³⁵ (|| *id.*); elsewh. +sun and stars Gn 37⁹ (E), Is 13¹⁰ Ez 32⁷ Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ *ψ* 148³ Ec 12²; +stars *ψ* 8⁴ Jb 25⁵; with neither sun nor stars only *יָרַח* *ψ* 72⁷.

יָרַח n.m. Zc 11, 8 month (Aram. *יָרַח*, *ܝܪܚܐ*; new moon, month; Palm. *ירח* Vog^{No. 1}; As. *arḫu* COT^{Gloss} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL x1. 1892, 73, 163}; cf. Ph. Eth. sub *יָרַח*; Sab. *ירח* month, DHM^{ZMG 1876, 603}; 1883, 369 Hal^{JAS vii. 1, 516})—abs. *יָרַח* 1 K 6³⁷ + 3 t.; estr. *id.* Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³; pl. *יָרַחִים* Ex 2² + 3 t.; estr. *יָרַחִי* Jb 7³ 29²;—1. month, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2² (E), Zc 11⁸ Jb 39²; *יָרַח יָרַחִי* Jb 7³; 29²; pleon. *יָרַח יָרַחִי* a month (of) days=a month of time Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³. 2. calendar month, with name *יָרַח* 1 K 6³⁷ (2nd mo., cf. v¹); *יָרַח בּוּל* v³⁸ (8th mo.); *יָרַח הָאֶתְנִים* 1 K 8² (7th mo.); cf. *יָרַחִים* *בְּמִסְפָּר יָרַחִים* Dt 33⁴ produce of months, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

יָרַח [יָרַח] n.pr.m. 'son' of Joktan, only *יָרַח* Gn 10²⁶ (Θ *Iapaδ*, ΩL *Iepax*)=1 Ch 1²⁰ (ΩL *Iape*).

יָרַח n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5¹⁴; Ω *Iδau*, ΩL *Apave*.

יָרַח v. *יָרַח*.

יָרַח v. sub *יָרַח*.

יָרַח n.pr.m. an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2^{31.35}; Ω *Ιαχλ*, ΩL *Iepe*.

יָרַח vb. be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. *رَجَّ*, *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—Qal Pf. *יָרַח* Nu 22³², app. c. subj. *יָרַחָהּ*; the way is precipitate, (RV^m *headlong*) before me, but transit. *יָרַחָהּ* *יָרַחָהּ* Jb 16¹¹ into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me (v. Di; *יָרַחָהּ*=*יָרַחָהּ*; Baer's text *יָרַחָהּ* points to ✓*רַחָהּ* q. v.); hence perh. rd. *יָרַחָהּ* Nu 22³²; thou hast precipitated the journey in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau^{AT} leaves untransl.

יָרַח n.pr.loc. Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2¹ Je 39⁵ Kō^{Etol. 49}; ✓ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from *יָרַח*, =*regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—*יָרַח* Jos 2¹ + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P). + 5 t. 2 K 2; *יָרַח* Jos 18²¹ 2 S 10⁵ Je 39⁵ 52⁸ 1 K 16³⁴; *יָרַח* Dt 34¹ (P), v³ (D), Nu 22¹ (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25⁵ Ezr 2³⁴ Ne 3² 7³⁶ + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6¹ (JE) +; having a king 2³ 8² 10¹ (all JE), 10^{28.30} 12⁹ (all D); near Jordan, whence (*יָרַח*), *יָרַח*, v. *יָרַח* sup.; Mt. Nebo is described as *עַל-פְּנֵי יָרַח* Dt 32¹⁹ 34¹ (P); (called *עֵיר הַמְּקָרִים* Jud 1¹⁵ 13¹³; so in appos. Dt 34³ 2 Ch 28¹⁵); the adjacent plain is called *בְּקַעַת יָרַח* Dt 34³ (JE); *יָרַח* 2 K 25⁵=Je 39⁵=52⁸; *יָרַח* Jos 4¹³ 5¹⁰ (both P); among returning exiles appear *יָרַח* Ezr 2³⁴=Ne 7²⁵, and among builders of wall *אֲנָשֵׁי יָרַח* Ne 3² (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2³⁴);—mod. (*E*)*rīhā*; see also GASm^{Geogr. 286 ff.}

יָרַח (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

יָרַח n.f. Nu 5, 27 thigh, loin, side, base (NH *id.*; Aram. *יָרַח*; Zinj. *ירך*; As. *arku*, *arkātu*, back, rear, hereafter DI^{HWB 242}; Ar. *رَجَّ* hip)—abs. *יָרַח* Ju 15⁸ + 6 t.; estr. *יָרַח* Gn 24⁹ + 11 t. + 2 S 3²⁷ (v. infr.); sf. *יָרַחִי* Gn 24⁴ 47²⁹; Nu 5²¹; *יָרַח* Gn 32²⁸ + 6 t.; *יָרַחִי* Ex 25³¹ + 3 t.; du. *יָרַחִים* Ex 28⁴²; sf. *יָרַחִי* Ct 7²;—1. thigh, a. outside of thigh, where sword was worn, *וַתִּגְדֵּל אֹתָהּ עַל-יָרֶכָהּ* Ex 32²⁷ (E); *וַתִּגְדֵּל אֹתָהּ עַל-יָרֶכָהּ* Ju 3¹⁶ and he girded it upon his right thigh, v²¹ *ψ* 45⁴ Ct 3⁸; *יָרַח* Gn 32²⁸ hollow of the thigh, v^{28.29.30} (all J); *יָרַחִי* Ct 7² the roundings of thy thighs; *מִפְּתָיִם* *עַל-יָרַחִים* Ex 28⁴² (P); || *בְּטֹן* Nu 5^{21.22.27} (P); *עַל-יָרֶכָהּ*

Gn 32³² (J), *limping upon his thigh*; כָּפַק עַל-יָרֵךְ Je 31¹⁹ and (c. אָל-) Ez 21¹⁷, *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; וַיִּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל-יָרֵךְ Ju 15⁸ and *he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh*=loins, as seat of procreative power (RS K. 34; Sem. 1, 300 (380)) יָרֵךְ those proceeding from the loins of any one Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1⁵ (both P), Ju 8³⁰; hence יָרֵךְ תַּחַת שׁוֹם יָרֵךְ place the hand under thigh, in taking oath Gn 24^{2,9} (J), 47²⁹. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16¹⁴ Lv 1¹¹ (P); of tabernacle Ex 40^{22,24} Nu 3^{29,35} (all P); also יָרֵךְ הַשֹּׁרֵץ (for MT הַשִּׁיר) Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ Nu 8⁴ (all P).

† יָרֵכָה, or יָרֵכָה Ol^{167,8}] flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses;—sf. יָרֵכָה Gn 49¹³; du. יָרֵכָהִים Ex 26²⁷ 36³² + Ez 46¹⁹ Qr (Kt יָרֵכָהִים); estr. יָרֵכָהִי Ju 19¹ + 20 t. + 1 K 6¹⁶ Qr (Kt יָרֵכָהִי);—**1.** *side*, i.e. further side of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49¹³. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. angle, recess, extreme parts: as recesses of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19^{1,18}; of Lebanon 2 K 19²³=Is 37²⁴; of recesses or innermost part of a cave 1 S 24⁴; a house Am 6¹⁰ ψ 128³; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14¹⁵ (|| שְׁאוֹל), Ez 32²³; a ship Jon 1⁵; יָרֵכָהִי רֵמֹת רֵמֹת רֵמֹת remote parts of the north Is 14¹³ Ez 38^{6,15} 39² ψ 48³ (but here Lag. prop. רֵמֹת רֵמֹת רֵמֹת remote parts of earth Je 6²² 25³² 31⁸ 50⁴¹; of a long building, extreme or hinder part, so of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,23,27} 36^{27,28,32} (all P); of temple 1 K 6¹⁸; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46¹⁹).

† יְרִימֹת n.pr.loc. **1.** ὁ Ἰερ(ε)μοῦθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE), 12¹¹ (D); named with Adullam 15³⁵ (P), cf. Ne 11²⁹. **2.** ὁ Περμῶθ, A ὁ Ἰερμῶθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21²⁹ (P).

† יְרִימִי n.pr.m. one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10³³; ὁ Ἰεραμ(ε)μ.

† יְרִימֹת, יְרִימֹת, יְרִימֹת n.pr.m. ὁ Αρειμῶθ, Ἰερμῶθ, etc.;—**1.** Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימֹת 1 Ch 7⁷. **b.** יְרִימֹת 1 Ch 7⁸. **c.** יְרִימֹת 1 Ch 8¹⁴. **2.** Levites: **a.** יְרִימֹת 1 Ch 23²³. **b.** id. 1 Ch 25²²=**c.** יְרִימֹת 24³⁰. **d.** יְרִימֹת 1 Ch 25⁴. **e.** id. 2 Ch 31¹³. **3.** id. Naphtalite 1 Ch 27¹⁹. **4.** id. son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11¹⁸. **5.** יְרִימֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁶, ὁ Ἰεραμῶθ

(-μῶθ). **b.** Ezr 10²⁷, ὁ Αρειμῶθ, ὁ Αρειμῶθ, A Ἰερμῶθ, ὁ Ἰερμῶθ. **c.** Ezr 10²⁹ Kt (Qr יְרִימֹת), ὁ Μημῶθ, A Πημῶθ, ὁ Ἀριμῶθ.

יְרִימֹת, יְרִימֹת v. sub רמה.

† [יָרֵעַ] vb. quiver (cf. Ar. وَرَعَ be timid, weak; وَرَعَ picus fear; وَرَعَ be disheartened)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. לֹו נִפְשׁוֹ יָרָעָה Is 15⁴ his soul quivereth to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יָרֵיעָה n.f.curtain (יָרֵיעָה, Syr. حُجْلَة)—abs. יָרֵיעָה Ex 26² + 24 t.; pl. abs. יָרֵיעֹת Ex 26¹ + 17 t.; יָרֵיעֹת 1 Ch 17¹; estr. יָרֵיעֹת Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; יָרֵיעֹת Hb 3⁷ + 2 t.; sf. יָרֵיעֹת Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰; יָרֵיעֹתָם Je 49²⁹;—curtain, of tabern. Ex 26^{1,2,22,3,8} + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4²⁵ (all P); 2 S 7²=1 Ch 17¹;—in gen. (tent-) curtains Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰ 49²⁹ Hb 3⁷ Ct 1⁵ (in all || אֶהָל); יָרֵיעֹת ... יָפֹו (אֶהָל || הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אֶהָלָה ||) Is 54² fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטֵה שְׁמִימִים בְּיָרֵיעָה ψ 104².

† יָרֵיעֹת n.pr.m.(?) only 1 Ch 2¹⁸, where rd. perh. יָרֵיעֹת for MT יָרֵיעֹת, see We VB; ὁ Ελιωθ, A ὁ Ἰερ(ε)ωθ.

יָרֵפֶאֶל v. sub רפא.

1. יָרֵק (✓ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. grow green; מָזַם be pale, and deriv.; As. arāku, grow pale (of face), arku, yellow, green, etc., D1^{HWB} 243; Ar. وَرَقَ leaf, وَرَقَ put forth leaves, cf. وَرَقَ ash-colour, وَرَقَ dusky-white, of camel, وَرَقَ silver coin Lag^{BN} 30; Sab. gold (בתם וורק), Hal^{ÉS} J.A.S. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97 DHM VOJ 1.26 f., and Eth. ወርቅ: gold, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

† יָרֵק n.m. Is 15⁵, green, greenness (on מָלַח in gardens, v. Nö^{ZMG} 1878, 777 Löw p. 236 f.)—abs. Ex 10¹⁵ Is 15⁵; estr. Gn 1³⁰ + 3 t.; יָרֵק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1³⁰ 9³ (both P); יָרֵק הַשָּׂדֶה ψ 37²; יָרֵק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22⁴ (E)=green thing, grass; alone Ex 10¹⁵ (J) green thing, incl. עֵשֶׂב and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15⁵.

† יָרֵק n.[m.] herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens)—abs. יָרֵק Dt 11¹⁰ + 2 t.; estr. יָרֵק Is 37²⁷=2 K 19²⁶;—יָרֵק בְּנֵי-יָרֵק Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; יָרֵק Pr 15¹⁷; as subst., יָרֵק הַשָּׂדֶה Is 37²⁷=2 K 19²⁶ green shoots of grass (|| עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.).

יָרֵק only in יָרֵק Jos 19⁴⁶ v. sub יָרֵק.

† יָרֵק n.[m.] green thing (=יָרֵק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39⁸.

+ **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²⁷ +; 2 ms. הוֹרִישָׁתָּ 2 Ch 20⁷ ψ 44³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3¹⁰; הוֹרִישׁ וְיִוֹרִישׁ Ju 1¹⁹ +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תוֹרִישְׁכֶּם Ex 15⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרִישׁ Jos 3¹⁰ 17¹³; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²³; *ctr.* לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4³³ +, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2⁷ Dt 18¹²; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9^{4,5}; — **1.** *cause to possess, or inherit* Ju 1²⁴; מִיִּשְׁתָּחָדָה אֶשֶׁר הוֹרִישָׁתִּי 2 Ch 20¹¹; sq. ל pers. לְבָנֶיכֶם, וְהוֹרִישָׁם Ezr 9¹² and *cause your sons to inherit* (it); fig. תוֹרִישָׁנִי מִיִּשְׁתָּחָדָה יְהוָה 13³⁶ *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth.*

תִּירוֹשׁ ^{n.m.} ^{Ju 9¹³} must, fresh or new wine;—abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18¹² + 24 t.; תִּירָשׁ Gn 27²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוֹשִׁי Ju 9¹³ Ho 2¹¹; תִּירוֹשֶׁךָ Dt 7¹³ + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוֹשֶׁךָ Is 62⁸; תִּירוֹשֶׁם ^ψ 4⁸;—*must, new wine*, as enlivening ת' הַמִּשְׁכָּח אֱלֹהִים וְאֲנָשִׁים Is 26¹⁹; as injurious וְנָתַתְּ יַיִן וְת' יִפְחֹלֵב Ho 4¹¹; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִצְעָצוּ תְּדָרוֹ וְת' וְלֹא תִסְכַּח שִׁמְנוֹ וְת' וְלֹא תִשְׁכַּח יַיִן (יַיִן) Mi 6¹⁵; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: וְת' יִקְבֶּדֶה יִפְרָצוּ Pr 3¹⁰ *with must thy vats shall burst open*; דָּבָן + (q.v.) Gn 27^{28,37} (both J) Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ ^ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸; וְת' Ho 9² יִצְהָר + אֲדָנִי ר' (וְת' v¹) Is 63⁹; יִקָּב, (||ן) Jo 2²⁴ Ne 10³⁸ (פָּרַר בְּלִיעֵזַן + וְת' v¹) Is 63⁹; וְת' Ho 2¹⁰ 3²⁴ Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ Je 3¹² Hg 1¹¹ Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5,12}; וְת' חֲלָב Nu 18¹² (v. 'ח' + *id.*); וְת' 2 Ch 31⁵ + אֲדָנִי דָבָן וְת' אֲדָנִי לֶחֶם וּבָרָמִים; דָּבָשׁ and יִצְהָר, רִנָּה Is 3¹⁷ = 2 K 18³² (+ אֲדָנִי וְת' יִצְהָר וּרְבָשׁ).

[ישם] vb. Impf. יִשֶּׁם Gn 50²⁶, and so 24³⁸

Kt, v. שִׁים, שָׁם.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr., and deriv., v. sub י. שָׂרָה.

יִשְׂרָאֵלֶּה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25¹⁴; אִשְׂרָאֵלֶּה (q.v.) v² (etym. dubious).

יִשְׂשַׁכָּר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשְׂשָׁכָר Baer^{an} p. 84 f.) n.pr.m. Issachar (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. שָׁכַר; Kt = שָׁכָר there is recompense (cf. Gn 30¹⁸), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol¹⁴ 690; 277 f. Kö¹ 1. 120 v. שָׁכָר Je 31¹⁶ 2 Ch 15⁷; = אִישׁ (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We^{Sara} 95; > יִשְׂכָּר (MT), or יִשְׂכָּר שָׁכָר; ① Issachar, see esp. Gn 30¹⁸ Issachar, ② ἰσάχαρ — 1. fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30¹⁸ 35²³ 46¹³ 49¹⁴ Ex 1³ Nu 1⁸; בְּנֵי יִשְׂשַׁכָּר Nu 1²⁸ 2⁶ 26²³ Jos 19¹⁷ 1 Ch 7¹ 12³³ (v² van d. H.); יִשְׂשַׁכָּר Nu 26²⁵ 1 Ch 7⁵; מִטְּחָה Nu 1²⁹ 2⁶ 13⁷ Jos 21^{5,28} 1 Ch 6^{47,57}; בְּנֵי יִשְׂשַׁכָּר Jos 19²³; בְּנֵי יִשְׂשַׁכָּר 1 K 15⁷; hence יִשְׂשַׁכָּר alone = tribe of Issachar, Nu 7¹⁸ Dt 27¹² 33¹⁸ Jos 19¹⁷ Ju 15¹⁵ 10¹ Ez 48³³ (שְׂעָרָה), 1 Ch 27¹⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; = territory of the tribe Jos 17^{10,11} 1 K 4¹⁷ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (v⁴⁰ van d. H.); transit. fr. tribe to territory Ez 48^{25,26}. 2. 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26⁵.

יֵשׁ subst. being, substance, existence (on etym. v. 2) — יֵשׁ Gn 18²⁴ etc.; יֵשׁ 31²⁹ + oft.; יֵשׁ 24²³ + 18 t. (so אֵשׁ 2 S 14¹⁹ +, הָאֵשׁ Mic 6¹⁰ +, v. p. 78), with sf. יֵשֶׁךְ v⁴² + 2 t.; יֵשֶׁכֶם v⁴⁹ +; יֵשֶׁכֶם Dt 13⁴ +; יֵשֶׁנּוּ (Ol^{197b} Sta^{1370b}) 29¹⁴ 1 S 14³⁹ (+ v⁴¹ ① We Dr), 23²³ Est 3⁸ +; — 1. substance, only Pr 8²¹ יֵשׁ לְהִתְחַלֵּל אֲהֵבִי to cause them that love me to inherit substance (so Sir 42³). 2. elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the st. c.), it asserts existence, and so corresponds to the verb substantive, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. the being, presence of . . . (so BA אֵתִי; Aram. אֵתִי [whence אֵתִי] (self)-existent, אֵתִי essence, substance], with אֵתִי contr. לֵיתִי, אֵתִי; Mand. עֵת, עֵתִי; Ar. [with irreg. لَيْسَ] (inflected as a verb, لَيْسَتْ, etc.; W^{AG} 1. 1182, II. 1. 42) is not (لَيْسَ) is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl^{KL} Schr. 1. 146 f.; As, iṣā, be, have Dl^{HWB} 310; with affix 1 s. la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not, Tf¹ 57 f. On this word, see esp. Nö^{M.} 1213, who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb; — (1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. ƛ, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. ƛ, Jer. Talm., sts.

also in Bab. ƛ and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as אֵתִי הוּא, לֵיתִי הוּא); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יֵשֶׁנּוּ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ①; lit. therein, Germ. es gibt, is similar in use (Di^{Gr.} 1167, 1), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אֵין, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar) — is, are, was, were, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): a. with a pred. following, Gn 28¹⁸ הוּא אֵין אֵין surely Y. is (emph.) in this place! 44²⁶ אֵין אֲהֵבִי אֲהֵבִי; Ex 17⁷ הָיָה יְהוָה בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ אֵין אֵין, Nu 22²⁹ לֹא יֵשׁ חֶרֶב אֵין אֵין Oh that there were a sword in my hand! Dt 13⁴ הֲיִשְׁכֶּם אֲהֵבִי whether you do love, 29¹⁷ וְהָיָה אֵין אֵין S 9¹⁶ and they said, Is the seer here? and they said יֵשׁ He is, 20⁸ 23²³ Je 27¹⁵. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), He (it) is: + 1 S 9¹² 2 K 10¹⁵ Je 37¹⁷. But Je 23²⁶ (where יש has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. b. absolutely, there is (es gibt, il y a), Gn 18²⁴ אֵין חֲמִשִּׁים צְדִיקִים אֵין perhaps there are fifty righteous in the city, 24²³ כִּי יֵשׁ שָׁכָר לָנוּ מָקוֹם לָנוּ לָלוֹךְ in Egypt, Ju 4²⁰ הָיָה בְּמִצְרַיִם that there was corn in Egypt, 2 S 9¹ 2 K 5⁸ he shall know that there is (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3¹² there is a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58¹² surely there are gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11²⁴ מִפְּנֵי עוֹד יֵשׁ מִפְּנֵי עוֹד 12¹⁸ 13^{7,23} 14¹² 16²⁵ 18²⁴ 20¹⁵ Ec 2²¹ 4⁸ 5¹² 6^{1,11} 7^{15,15} 8^{14,14,14} 10⁵. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 5¹ and see אֵין if there is (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14²), 14²² Is 44⁸ הָיָה אֵין אֵין is there a god beside me? אֵין אֵין עוֹל בְּכַפִּי if there is iniquity in my hands! 73¹¹ is there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5¹ 6³⁰ La 1¹². c. special phrases: — (a) after אֵין and a ptc., where an abiding intention is to be emphasized, + Gn 24⁴² רַבִּי אֵין אֵין if thou art (really) prospering my way, v⁴⁹ 43⁴ Ju 6³⁶ (cf. II. 2 b). (b) יֵשׁ = has (had), esp. with prons. לִי, לְךָ, etc., Gn 33⁹ יֵשׁ לִי רַב I have plenty, v¹¹ 43⁷ הָיָה לָנוּ אֵין אֵין that Israel has (emph.) a god, 2 K 4² מַה־יֵּשׁ לָנוּ what hast thou? Jb 14⁷ for a tree has (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1¹²), 25⁸ 28¹ 38²⁸ אֵין לְמִטְרָה אֵין: Gn 39^{5,8}

+ v. abs. infr.; of ^ו, הַיִּשְׁבַּע עֲלֵהֶנּוּ הָאָדָם Is 40²²; ^ד, v. abs. infr.; ground (אָרֶץ) Ez 26¹⁶, ashes Jon 3⁶ (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2¹⁵ or pool 2 S 2¹³; c. אֵל 1 S 28²³; *sit* in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7¹ Ju 19¹⁵ Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Je 15¹⁷ 26¹⁰ ^ו 1¹ Ct 2³ so Ez 3^{1,17} (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיִּשְׁבָּה בְּאֲרָמִים Na 3⁸ *she who sate amid the rivers*; c. ל *sit on to* (pregn.) לֹאֲרִין Is 3²⁶ 47¹ La 2¹⁰, כָּפֵא, ^ו 9⁵, *at*, לִפְתַּח בַּיִת, Pr 9¹⁴, (יָמִינוּ) 1 K 2¹⁹, ^ו 11¹⁰; לִמְבוּל ^ו 29¹⁰; c. לִבְנֵי Gn 43³³ (J), + שָׁם Ju 20²⁶, 21² 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; c. עַם 1 S 20⁵ Pr 31²²; c. אֶת Je 16⁸ Jb 2¹³; c. תַּחַת Ju 6¹¹ Mi 4⁴, וַיִּשְׁבּוּ, בִּצְלָה תַּחְתֵּיהָ Jon 4⁵; c. מִנְּגֵר Gn 21^{18,16} (E), נָגַר Is 47¹⁴, מִנְּגֵר Jon 4⁵; מִצָּד 1 S 20²⁵ Ru 2¹⁴; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28²; לְשֹׁפֵט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ^ו 9⁵ Is 28²); hence abs. of *sitting* as *king* or *judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ^ו 61⁸ Mal 3³, יוֹשֵׁבִים Is 10¹³, perh. Am 1^{6,8}, esp. of ^ו *sitting* (enthroned), ^ו 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in הַיִּשְׁבָּה (הַיִּשְׁבָּה) 1 S 4² 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁵, 2 K 19¹⁵ ^ו 99¹; יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל, ^ו 22⁴ (v. c. ^ו, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges *sitting* on them מְשַׁפְּטִים לְשֹׁפֵט יוֹשְׁבֵי כְּמֹאֲוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט ^ו 122⁵; c. הַיִּשְׁבָּה Ru 4¹⁴, i.e. in the gate (cf. v¹¹), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. b. *sit, sit down*, abs., Ju 19⁵ Ru 4^{1,2} Ne 1⁴ Je 36¹⁵ (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat*, etc.) Gn 37²⁵ Est 3¹⁵ +; opp. קוּם Ex 32⁸ (JE) ^ו 139², שָׁבַת, מִמְּאֲתָרֵי קוּם ^ו 127² (opp. מְשַׁבְּיֵי קוּם); so Is 37²³ = 2 K 19²⁷ (rd. לִבְנֵי יִמְרָה at end of v²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ We in Bl Ehl. 4, 257 RS^{Proph.} 351, and n. 9); but also יוֹקֵם מִהָאָרֶץ וַיִּשְׁבּוּ קוּמֵי Is 52², expl. by אֶל־רַמְפָּזָה 1 S 28²³ and) 2 S 19⁹. + c. *sit down* outside (חָוֵי), i.e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23¹⁴. + d. *sit = be set* (as a jewel), יוֹשִׁבוֹת, עַל־מִלֵּאֲת Ct 5¹² *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). 2. a. *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֶת pers. Gn 24⁵⁶ (J), Ju 19⁴ 2 S 16⁸; c. עַם pers. Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), וַיֵּשְׁבֵי 29¹⁹ (E), Ju 17¹⁰; c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7² (of ark), 13¹⁵ 14² 24⁴ (23²⁵ rd. אֶתֶר for וַיֵּשְׁבֵי We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10⁵ 19²⁵ (where rd. שִׁבְתוֹ for יוֹשִׁבוֹת Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35²⁶ (P), Jb 24¹³; c. שָׁם 1 K 11¹⁵, שָׁם עָרֵדְעוּלָם, 1 S 12²; c. שָׁם 1 S 25¹³ 30²⁴; פֹּה 2 K 7⁴; שָׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עַם־ (by) 1 S 22¹⁵ 30²⁴; c. acc. בית בֵּין Ju 5¹⁵, מִהֵינָן Lv 14⁸ (P), אֶצֶל 1 S 20¹⁹; c. acc. בית 2 S 6¹¹ 13²⁰ Ru 2⁴; abs. 1 S 1^{23,25}; *abide, endure* Mi 5³, וַיִּהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם, וַיִּשְׁבּוּ Jo 4²⁰, so of Mt. Zion ^ו 121¹. b. with

† יִשְׁרָיִה n.pr.m. one of David's heroes
I Ch II⁴⁶; Ⓜ Ιωσ(ε)ία, Ⓜ Λ Σωσια.

† יָשֵׁן *adj.* old (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and **NH** יָשֵׁן **Pi.** *let a thing grow old*)—יָשֵׁן Lv 25²² + 3 t.; f. יָשֵׁן Is 22¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יָשֵׁן Ct 7¹⁴;—*old*: הַבְּרָכָה

הוֹשִׁיעַ Is 43¹² + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; Impf. הוֹשִׁיעַ I S 17⁴⁷ (v. Dr) פָּי 16⁶; וְיִשְׁעַי Is 45²⁰ + 6 t.; וְיִשְׁעַי (juss.) Pr 20²²; וְיִשְׁעַי Ex 14³⁰ + 7 t.; וְיִשְׁעַי I S 23⁵ + 2 t.; sf. וְיִשְׁעַי Ho 10¹³; וְיִשְׁעַי Is 46⁷; יִשְׁעַנִּי I S 10²⁷; יִשְׁעַנִּי Is 35⁴ (juss., Dr^{547. n. 4}), etc.; Imv. הוֹשִׁעַ Je 31⁷ פָּי 86²; הוֹשִׁעָה 2 K 6²⁶ + 8 t.; הוֹשִׁעָה 2 S 14⁴ + 19 t. Imv.; Inf. abs. הוֹשִׁעַ I S 25²⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. הוֹשִׁעַ I S 14⁶ + 14 t. + 2 S 3¹⁸ (where rd. אוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. Inf. Pt. מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22⁷ + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעִים ψ 106²¹ + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 2¹ Ne 9²⁷; —1. deliver, save (prop. give width and breadth to, liberate), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2¹⁷ (E) Ju 6³¹ I S 23^{2,5} 2 S 10¹⁹ = I Ch 19¹⁵, 2 K 6^{27,27} פָּי 36⁷ 72¹³ Jb 26²; with לְ pers. Jos 10⁶ (E) Dt 22²⁷ Ju 10¹⁴ 2 S 10¹¹ = I Ch 19¹² (with acc.), Je 11^{12,12} פָּי 72⁴ 116⁶; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ Help, O king 2 S 14⁴ 2 K 6²⁶. Specif. save, from evils and troubles: a. of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3³¹ 10¹ I S 10²⁷ Ho 13¹⁰ Je 14⁹; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַי saviour Ju 3^{9,15} 2 K 13⁵ Is 10²⁰ Ob 2¹ Ne 9²⁷; phr. when they are lacking מוֹשִׁיעַ אֵין Ju 12³ I S 11³ 2 S 22²⁹ = פָּי 18⁴², Dt 28^{29,31} Is 47¹⁵; they save מִיָּד from the hand of Ju 2¹⁶ 8²² 12² 13⁶ I S 9¹⁶ Ne 9²⁷; מִבֶּרֶךְ Ju 6¹⁴ I S 4³ 2 K 16⁷. b. of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20⁴ Jos 22²² Ju 3⁹ 6^{36,37} 7¹⁰ 10¹³ I S 14^{23,39} 2 K 14²⁷ 19³⁴ = Is 7³⁵, Is 25⁹ 33²² 35⁴ 42¹³ 49²⁵ 63⁹ Je 31⁷ Ez 34²² Ho 1^{7,7} Hb 1² Zp 3^{17,19} Zc 8^{7,13} 9¹⁶ 10⁶ 12⁷ 2 S 29^{6,36} 106⁸ 118²⁵ 2 Ch 20⁹; or the pious among them Is 38²⁰ Je 2²⁷ 17¹⁴ פָּי 3⁸ 6⁵ 7² 31¹⁷ 54³ 55¹⁷ 57⁴ 62⁷ 71^{2,3} 106⁴⁷ = I Ch 16³⁵, ψ 109²⁶ 119^{94,146} 138⁷ Pr 20²²; and especially the king ψ 20^{7,10}; David 2 S 8^{6,14}; thy servant ψ 86^{2,16}; Dt חסיד; 12: רִפְאִי־יָרֵם 34¹⁹; צְרוּקִים 37⁴⁰; חֲסִידִים 17: יְרֵאִי 145¹⁹; עֵנִי 128²⁸ = 2 S 22²⁸; שֶׁחַ עֲיָנִים 11: יִשְׂרָאֵל 76¹⁰; עֲנִי-אַרְצִי Jb 22²⁹; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַי saviour Is 43¹¹ 45^{15,21} 63⁸ Ho 13⁴; מִשְׁעִי 2 S 22³; מוֹשִׁיעִים ψ 106²¹, מוֹשִׁיעֻי Je 14⁸; מוֹשִׁיעַי Is 43³ 49²⁶ 60¹⁶ Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15²⁰ 30¹¹ 42¹¹; לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63¹; בֵּית מַצְדּוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעֲנִי ψ 13³; Isr. prays הוֹשִׁיעָה לְיָמֶיךָ O save with thy right hand ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷, cf. Is 59¹; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן: מִיָּד Ex 14³⁰ (J) Ju 2¹⁸ 10¹² I S 7⁸ 2 S 3¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁹ = Is 37²⁰, ψ 106¹⁰ 2 Ch 32²²; מִמָּחֶם 2 S 22³; מִכָּל-רָעוֹת 2 S 15¹⁵; מִכָּל-צָרוֹת ψ 34⁷; מִשְׁפָּטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ 22²²; כַּפִּי אֶזְרָה; מִצָּרֵינוּ I S 10¹⁹; מִצָּרֵינוּ ψ 44⁸; מִצָּרֵינוּ 109³¹; מִמְּצָאוֹת 107^{13,19}. c. there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44⁷, or a nation La 4¹⁷, or astrologers Is 47¹³, or Asshur Ho 14⁴, or other gods Is 45²⁰ 46⁷ Je 2²⁶. 2. save from moral troubles, only in Ez.

מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם) 37²³; מִכָּל מְאֹתֵיהֶם; 36²⁹. **3.** *give victory to:* a. of man, c. לְ pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יָרָן Ju 7² I S 25^{26,33}, יָרָן om. v³¹; יָמִין Jb 40¹⁴; וְרוּעַ ψ 44⁴. b. of God, with לְ pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98¹; וְרוּעַ Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵; Yahweh I Ch 18⁶, with acc. v¹³; abs. *gain victory* I S 14⁶ 17⁴⁷; וְיִשְׁעֵהוּ תְּשׁוּעָה נְדוּלָּה I Ch 11¹⁴.

† יִשְׁעֵהוּ n.m. ^{1s51,5} deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;—יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 20⁷ + 4 t.; יִשְׁעֵהוּ Jb 5¹¹ + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵהוּ 2 S 22³ + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23⁶ ψ 12⁶ Jb 5^{4,11}. **2.** *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62¹¹ ψ 69¹⁴ 85¹⁰; יִשְׁעֵהוּ אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50²³; used as infin. with acc. יִשְׁעֵהוּ Hb 3^{13,13} (see Ew ^{1280a}); accordingly Yahweh is אֹרִי וְיִשְׁעֵהוּ *my light and my salvation* ψ 27¹; יִשְׁעֵהוּ צָרָה 95¹; יִשְׁעֵהוּ קָרָן יִשְׁעֵהוּ 18³ = 2 S 22³; יִשְׁעֵהוּ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵהוּ 17¹⁰ Mi 7⁷ Hb 3¹⁸ ψ 18⁴⁷ = יִשְׁעֵהוּ צָרָה 2 S 22⁴⁷, ψ 24⁶ 25³ 27⁹ 65⁶ 79⁹ 85⁶ I Ch 16²⁵; יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 18³⁶ = 2 S 22³⁶; יִשְׁעֵהוּ עַל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 62⁸; || צָרָה Is 45⁸ 51⁵ 61¹⁰; יִשְׁעֵהוּ יִשְׁעֵהוּ 51¹⁴ *joy of thy salvation*; כְּהֹנֵי אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵהוּ 132¹⁶ *her priests will I clothe with salvation*. **3.** *victory*: יִשְׁעֵהוּ וְיָמִינוּ ψ 20⁷ *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand*.

† יִשְׁוּעָה n.f. *salvation*;—יִשְׁוּעָה ψ 119¹⁵⁵ + 18 t.; יִשְׁוּעָה 3³ Jon 2¹⁰; יִשְׁוּעָה ψ 80³; cstr. יִשְׁוּעָה Ex 14¹³ + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁוּעָה Jb 30¹⁵; יִשְׁוּעָה ψ 62² + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יִשְׁוּעָה 2 S 22⁵¹ + 6 t.; יִשְׁוּעָה 42¹² + 3 t.; יִשְׁוּעָה 53⁷;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity*: כַּעַב יִשְׁוּעָה Jb 30¹⁵ *as a cloud my prosperity passed away*. **2.** *deliverance*: וְהִתָּה לִי לִישְׁוּעָה 2 S 10¹¹ = 1 Ch 19¹². **3.** *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49¹⁸ (poem), Is 33² 52^{7,10} 59¹¹ 60¹⁸ Jon 2¹⁰ ψ 3^{3,9} 14⁷ = 53⁷, 22² 35³ 62² 69³⁰ 70⁵ (= חֲשׁוּעָה 40¹⁷), 78²² 80³ 91¹⁶ 96² = 1 Ch 16²³, 106⁴ 140⁸ Jb 13¹⁶; with verbs of rejoicing יִשְׁוּעָה יִשְׁוּעָה 1 S 2¹ Is 25⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ 13⁶ 35⁹; יִשְׁוּעָה חוֹמֹת Is 26¹ *salvation will he set as walls*; cf. phr. יִשְׁוּעָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁוּעָה 88² אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁוּעָה Dt 32¹⁵ (song), ψ 89²⁷, cf. יִשְׁוּעָה צָרָה 62^{3,7}; יִשְׁוּעָה Is 49⁸; יִשְׁוּעָה מַעְיָנֵי הַיָּם 12³ *wells of salvation*; pl. יִשְׁוּעָה (intensive), of אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁוּעָה פָּנֵי ψ 42⁶ *the salvation of my face* (person); of אֱלֹהֵי מִי מִי MT error, פָּנֵי (פָּנֵי), v¹² 43⁵; כּוֹס יִשְׁוּעָה 116¹³ *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ 119^{123,155,166,174},

יִשְׁוּעָה עֲרִיקָה Is 51^{6,8} 56¹ 62¹ ψ 98^{2,3}; יִשְׁוּעָה Is 49⁶ *my salvation unto the ends of the earth*; יִשְׁוּעָה בְּכָל-גּוֹיִם ψ 67³ *among all nations thy salvation*. **4.** *victory*: c. יִשְׁוּעָה 1 S 14⁴⁵ Is 26¹⁸; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15² (song) Is 12² Hb 3⁸ ψ 20⁶ 21^{2,6} 44⁵ 68²⁰ 118^{14,15,21}; phrases: יִשְׁוּעָה דֹּעַר יִשְׁוּעָה 74¹²; חֶסֶד יִשְׁוּעָה Is 33⁶ *store of victories*; מִגְדָּל יִשְׁוּעָה 2 S 22⁵¹ Qr *tower of victories* (Kt מִגְדָּלִים and so || ψ 18⁵¹); מְצֻדָּת יִשְׁוּעָה ψ 28⁸ *stronghold of victories*; רֹאשׁ אֶת-יִשְׁוּעָה Ex 14¹³ (J) *see the victory of Yahweh*, 2 Ch 20¹⁷; יִשְׁוּעָה יִשְׁוּעָה Is 59¹⁷ *helmet of victory*; יִשְׁוּעָה יִשְׁוּעָה ψ 149⁴ *he will beautify the meek with victory*.—Cf. the syn. יִשְׁוּעָה, infr.

† יָשׁוּעַ adj. (free), independent, noble (in station) (acc. to most from second. √ שׁוּעַ = יִשְׁעַ, in sense of Ar. رَسَعَ (cf. תִּשְׁעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows of such a √ (יִשְׁעַ) = noble, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32⁵ (|| גְּרִיב, opp. פִּילִי), Jb 34¹⁹ (Di al. *rich*, but || שָׂרִים, opp. רָל).—II. שׁוּעַ Is 22⁵, v. sub [שׁוּעַ]. III. שׁוּעַ n.pr.gent. Ez 23²³, v. שׁוּעַ.

† יָשׁוּעַ n.pr.m. father of Judah's wife, Ⓢ Zava, Gn 38² and (after cstr. יָשׁוּעַ) v¹² 1 Ch 2³; v. בַּת-יָשׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. יָשׁוּעַ (אַבְיָ) p. 4, אֱלִיָּהוּ p. 46.

II. שׁוּעַ n.[m.] opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَة)—so AE al. Jb 30²⁴ 36¹⁹; but < v. sub [שׁוּעַ].

† שׁוּעָה n.pr.f. a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7³²; Ⓢ Σωλα, Ⓢ Σωα.

† יִשְׁעִי n.pr.m. (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch 2^{31,31}, Ⓢ Ιερμεηλ, Α Ιερει, Ⓢ Ιερισσουει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴, Ⓢ Σεει, Ιερ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4²⁰. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4⁴².

† יִשְׁעִיָּהוּ n.pr.m. (*salvation of Yah*; cf. יִשְׁעִיָּהוּ p. 46 supr.; יִשְׁעִיָּהוּ on scarab ClGann JAs 1883, Feb.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amōs, the prophet: Is 1¹ + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19² + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,32}, Ⓢ Ησαϊας, Ⓢ Ισαϊας. **2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch 25^{3,15}, Ⓢ Ισαϊα, etc. **3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26²⁵, Ⓢ Ωσαιας, Ⓢ Λιωσηης.

† יִשְׁעִיָּהוּ n.pr.m. (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²¹, Ⓢ Ιασαβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8⁷, Ⓢ Ιοσεια, Ησαϊα, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8¹⁹, וְיִשְׁעָא, etc. 4. a Benjamite Ne 11⁷, וְיִשְׁעָא, etc.

† **יִשְׁעָא** **n.pr.m.** (*salvation*; on form, cf. **הַמֶּשֶׁל**, **הַמֶּשֶׁל**; on pronunciation v. Hpt ^{ZA} 11, 281 Ann. 2 Jäger ^{BAS} 1, 468) — 1. orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13^{8,16} (P), וְיִשְׁעָא, cf. Dt 32⁴⁴ (J; prob. err., v. Dr), וְיִשְׁעָא, v. יהושע p. 221 supr. 2. last king of Israel 2 K 15³⁰ 17^{1,3,4,6} 18^{1,9,10}, וְיִשְׁעָא. 3. the prophet Hosea Ho 1^{1,2,2}, וְיִשְׁעָא. 4. an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27³⁰, וְיִשְׁעָא(ε). 5. a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10²⁴, וְיִשְׁעָא, וְיִשְׁעָא.

† **יִשְׁעָא** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*) — 1. a prince of Judah Ne 12³², וְיִשְׁעָא. 2. father of Azariah or Jezeaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42¹ 43², וְיִשְׁעָא, etc.

יִשְׁעָא **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

† **יִשְׁעָא** **n.f.** only pl. מוֹשְׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68²¹.

† **יִשְׁעָא** **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3⁴ = מִשְׁעָא MI¹; וְיִשְׁעָא — v. Sm and So ^{MI}, 1836 Dr. Sm lxxiv ff.

† **יִשְׁעָא** **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴², וְיִשְׁעָא, וְיִשְׁעָא.

† **יִשְׁעָא** (*תִּשְׁעָא* 2 S 19³) **n.f.** *deliverance, salvation* = *יִשְׁעָא* (formed by false anal., as if from ✓ *שוע*, in sense of *ישע*; most assign it to *שוע*, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a ✓; cf. Kö ^{II}, 200) — abs. ה' 1 S 11³ + 19 t.; cstr. Je 3²³ + 5 t.; sf. *תִּשְׁעָא* Is 46¹³ + 2 t.; cstr. Je 40¹¹ + 2 t.; *תִּשְׁעָא* v¹⁷ 71¹⁵; — 1. *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11³, and in battle 1 Ch 19¹² (*הַיִּשְׁעָא* in || cl.), = *victory* Ju 15¹⁸ (*נִתְּנָה ה' בְּיָד וְגו'*), 2 K 5¹, עֲשָׂה ה' 1 S 11¹³, wrought a great victory, so 19⁶ 2 S 19³ 23^{10,12} 1 Ch 11¹⁴ (as acc. cogn. after *הַיִּשְׁעָא*), Pr 21³¹ ψ 33¹⁷ (*נִשְׁעָא* in v¹⁶); לְמַלְכִּים 14⁴⁰; so in phr. *הַיִּשְׁעָא* 2 K 13¹⁷, *בְּיָמָיו* v¹⁷; of national *deliverance*, from exile, עֲלָמִים ה' *יִשְׁעָא* Is 45¹⁷ (Da ^{Synt.} § 67 b), 46¹³ (|| *צִדְקָה*), v¹³ (c. נתן; || *תִּשְׁעָא*); in gen. of national *success and prosperity* Je 3²³ Pr 11¹⁴ = 24⁸; of *deliverance* fr. personal trouble ψ 37³⁹ La 3²⁸ (*תִּשְׁעָא*), or of national *deliverance* under fig. of personal ψ 40¹¹ (*תִּשְׁעָא* v¹⁷ 71¹⁵), so *תִּשְׁעָא* 38²³; contrasted with ה' *יִשְׁעָא* is *תִּשְׁעָא אֲדָם* *deliverance of (through) man* ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³, cf. 146⁶. 2. more exclusively spiritual in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be *תִּשְׁעָא* ψ 51¹⁶,

119⁴¹ (|| *הַיִּשְׁעָא*), v⁸¹, and ה' *יִשְׁעָא* 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (from כְּהֵנָה אֲלֵבִישׁ יִשְׁעָא ψ 132¹⁶).

† **יִשְׁפָּה** **n.[m.]** *jasper* (loan-word fr. Pers. *یَسَب*; so Ar. *يَسَب* Lane ²⁹⁷⁸, also (and on forms *يَسَب*, *يَسَب*) Frey; perh. As. *aspū* DI ^{HA} 36, IHWB ¹⁴⁷) — *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); *יִשְׁפָּה* (+ *id.*) Ez 28¹³ (v. Sm).

יִשְׁפָּה v. sub *שפה*; **יִשְׁפָּה** v. sub *שפן*.

† **יִשָּׁר** **vb.** be smooth, straight, right (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. *يَسَر* be gentle, tractable, easy, II. make easy; *يَسَر* manageable, easy; but Sab. *יִשָּׁר*, *יִשָּׁר*, *יִשָּׁר* Os ^{ZMG} 1865, 270 CIS ^{IV}, 29, 2; As. *isāru*, be or go straight, right, *mēšēru*, justice, *mēšēruš*, righteously, DI ^{HWB} 310) — **Qal** Pf. *יִשָּׁר* Je 18⁴ + 2 t.; 3 f. *יִשָּׁר* Ju 14³ Hb 2⁴; 3 mpl. *יִשָּׁרוּ* 1 K 9¹²; *Impf.* *יִשָּׁר* Nu 23²⁷ + 2 t.; *יִשָּׁר* 1 S 18^{20,26}; 3 fs. *יִשָּׁר* Ju 14⁷; 3 fpl. *יִשָּׁר* 1 S 6¹² (Ges ⁴⁷, n. 3; 71) — 1. go straight, *בְּדֶרֶךְ* in the way 1 S 6¹². 2. fig., be pleasing, agreeable, right (*בְּעֵינֵי* in the eyes of); said of a woman Ju 14^{3,7}; a man Je 27⁵; of matters and things (*הַדְּבָרִים*) 1 S 18^{20,28} 2 S 17⁴ 1 Ch 13⁴ 2 Ch 30⁴; of cities 1 K 9¹²; a place Nu 23²⁷ (E); with *בְּעֵינֵי* Je 18⁴. 3. in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright*; *בּוֹ* Hb 2⁴ his soul is not upright in him (opp. *עָפְלָה* swollen). **Pi** Pf. *יִשְׁרֵי* ψ 119¹²⁸ (*יִשְׁרֵי* Jb 37³, 3 m. sf. Thes; but < *Ew* Di Hi De Da, *Impf.* fr. *יִשָּׁר*); *Impf.* *יִשְׁרֵי* Pr 3⁶; *יִשְׁרֵי* 15²¹; sf. *יִשְׁרֵי* (Mas. abbrev. *יִשְׁרֵי*) 2 Ch 32³⁰; 3 fs. *יִשְׁרֵי* Pr 11⁴; 1 s. *יִשְׁרֵי* Is 45¹³; *יִשְׁרֵי* v² Qr (Kt Hiph. *אִשְׁרֵי* Ges ¹⁷⁰, 2 doubtless copyist's error); *Imv.* pl. *יִשְׁרֵי* 40³; *Pt.* pl. *יִשְׁרֵי* Pr 9¹⁵; — 1. make smooth, straight, acc. *מִסְלָה* Is 40³; *יִשְׁרֵי* 45²; fig., with *בְּדֶרֶךְ*, make smooth or straight, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v¹³ Pr 11⁶, אֲרֵךְ 3⁶; in ethical sense, *יִשְׁרֵי* 9¹⁵ those making straight their paths, going straightforward on their paths; *יִשְׁרֵי* 15²¹ maketh straight his going, goeth straightforward. 2. lead straight along, direct, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32³⁰; (of the thunder Jb 37³ acc. to some; but v. rather *יִשָּׁר*). 3. esteem right, approve ψ 119¹²⁸ (rd. *יִשְׁרֵי* לי). **Pu** *יִשְׁרֵי* *יִשְׁרֵי* *יִשְׁרֵי* 1 K 6³⁶ gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 pl. *יִשְׁרֵי* *יִשְׁרֵי* Pr 4²⁵ let thine eyelids look straight before thee; *Imv.* *יִשְׁרֵי* *יִשְׁרֵי* make thy way even ψ 5⁹ Qr (Kt *יִשְׁרֵי*; v. Ges ⁷⁰ (2)).

† יֵשֶׁר *adj.* straight, right;—¹ I S 29⁶ + 70 t.; cstr. יֵשֶׁר Pr 29²⁷; f. יֵשֶׁרָה Ez 1⁷ + 4 t.; pl. יֵשֶׁרִים Nu 23¹⁰ + 31 t.; cstr. יֵשֶׁרִי ψ 7¹¹ + 8 t.; f. יֵשֶׁרוֹת Ez 1²³ (del. Co);—**1.** straight, level, of a way Is 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107⁷ Ezr 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings v²³ (? v. supr.) **2.** right, pleasing: **a.** to God, יֵשֶׁר that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to (either cstr. before ′, or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11^{33,38} 14⁸ 15^{5,11} 22⁴³ = 2 Ch 20³², 2 K 10³⁰, 12¹ 14³ 15^{3,34} 16² 18³ 22² = 2 Ch 24² 25² 26⁴ 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשֶׁר בעיני ′ Dt 6¹⁸; הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשֶׁר בעיני ′ 12²³ 2 Ch 14¹; הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשֶׁר וְהָאֱמֻנָה לִפְנֵי ′ b. to man, יֵשֶׁר בעיני (ה) Dt 12⁸ Ju 17⁶ 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ Je 40⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 21²; (ה) טוֹב וְ(ה) יֵשֶׁר בעיני Jos 9²⁵ (D), Je 26¹⁴ 40⁴; יֵשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יֵשֶׁר לִפְנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14¹² there is a way which is pleasing before a man = 16²⁵. **3.** straightforward, just, upright: **a.** of God, צִדִּיק וְיֵשֶׁר הוּא Dt 32⁴ (song); מוֹב וְיֵשֶׁר ′ ψ 25⁶; 92¹⁶; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his מִשְׁפָּטִים Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹³⁷; 19⁹ פְּקֻדִּים 33⁴; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. **b.** of man, God made him upright Ec 7²⁹; but יֵשֶׁר בְּאָדָם אֵין Mi 7² an upright man among men there is none, and yet Job is יֵשֶׁר וְהֵם Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁸ 2³, cf. ψ 37²⁷; יֵשֶׁר וְיֵשֶׁרָה Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an uprightman I S 29⁶; of man's doings || נֶהַם Pr 20¹¹, cf. 21⁸; of his way of life || טוֹבָה I S 12²³; יֵשֶׁר־דֶּרֶךְ Pr 29²⁷; ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, mind, and will, לֵבָב יֵשֶׁר־יֵשֶׁר upright of heart 2 Ch 29³⁴; לֵב יֵשֶׁר־לֵב ψ 11² 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹³ 97¹¹; יֵשֶׁר־יֵשֶׁר־יֵשֶׁר 125⁴. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, יֵשֶׁר הָעֵצִי the right I have perverted Jb 33²⁷; מִיֵּשֶׁר הָיִשְׁרָה Mi 3³ pervert the right (lit. twist that which is straight); דִּבֵּר יֵשֶׁרִים speaketh right things Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁵. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. (ה) יֵשֶׁר Mi 7² 7⁴ 2 K 10³ Pr 21²⁹ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in סֵפֶר יֵשֶׁר book of the upright Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. 1 K 8⁵³ Ⓞ; Dr^{1intr.182}), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יֵשֶׁרִים the upright, of pious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ Pr 2^{7,21} 3³² 11^{3,6,11} 12⁶ 14^{9,11} 15^{8,19} 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 28¹⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107¹² 111¹ 112^{2,4} 140¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. **4.** abstr., uprightness, יֵשֶׁר בְּאֵמֻנָה ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather יֵשֶׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Jer.

† יֵשֶׁר *n.m.* v^{26,21} straightness, uprightness;— יֵשֶׁר Pr 2¹³ + 11 t.; sf. יֵשֶׁרָה Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—**1.** straightness, evenness, of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. **2.** rightness, uprightness Pr 17²⁶; וְיֵשֶׁר בְּהֵם ψ 25²¹; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁵, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk יֵשֶׁר לֵבָב I K 9⁴ Pr 14²; יֵשֶׁר־לֵבָב Jb 33³; בִּישֶׁר (ו) Dt 9⁶ ψ 119⁷ I Ch 29¹⁷;—on ψ 111⁸ v. יֵשֶׁר **4.** **3.** what is due, right Jb 33²³ Pr 11²⁴.

† יֵשֶׁר *n.pr.m.* (uprightness) son of Caleb I Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), Ⓞ Ιωσαφ, Ⓞ Λ Σαρ.

† [יֵשֶׁרָה] *n.f.* uprightness;— יֵשֶׁרָה I K 3⁶ (for form see Bö¹ 644 Kō¹ 90 (1, 170)).

† יֵשֶׁר־וֹן *n.pr.m.* (upright one) Dt 32¹⁵ 33^{5,26} Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its ideal character, Ⓞ ὁ ἡγασμένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθής, B rectissimus, dilectus; Thes Ew¹ 167 a Lag^{BN} 33 regard it as dimin. fr. יֵשֶׁר = good little people; but no evidence that יֵ- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges¹ 86 (2), 4 take as denom. = Rechtvolk; Bacher¹ ZAW v. 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare יֵשֶׁר סֵפֶר (see יֵשֶׁר **3** e).

† [מִישׁוֹר] *n.m.* evenness, uprightness, equity;—only pl.: מִישׁוֹרִים Pr 1³; elsewhere מִישׁוֹרִים Is 26⁷ + 17 t.;—**1.** evenness, level Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; smoothness, of the flow of wine, בָּמִי Pr 23³¹; לִמֵּי Ct 7¹⁰. **2.** in ethical sense, uprightness, equity, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁹, || צֶדֶק I⁹ 2⁹; of government ′ 9⁹ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁵ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; צֶדֶק מִ' I Ch 29¹⁷ have pleasure in equity; עֲשֵׂה מִ' Dn 11⁸ make an equitable arrangement. **3.** adv. rightly, with חוּה ψ 17²; אֲהֵב Ct 1⁴.

† מִישׁוֹר *n.m.* Je 48⁸ level place, uprightness;—מִ' ψ 27¹¹ + 9 t.; מִישׁוֹר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer) + 12 t.;—**1.** level country, table-land, plain: antith. (ה) הָרִים I K 20^{23,25} Zc 4⁷; עֵלֶב Is 40⁴; מִעֲקָשִׁים 42¹⁶; + יִשְׁפְּלֶהָ 2 Ch 26¹⁰; || עֵמֶק Je 21¹³; מִישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or table-land between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13^{9,16,17,21} 20⁸ Je 48^{8,21}. **2.** level place (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; אֲרָח מִ' 27¹¹; אֲרָז מִ' 143¹⁰. **3.** uprightness (cf. מִישׁוֹר **2**), in government ψ 67⁵; מִ' 45⁷; || צֶדֶק Is 11⁴; שְׁלוֹם Mal 2⁶.

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); *הַיְאֻנִּים מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ* Mi 6² *ye ever-enduring ones*, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with *וְהַיְאֻנִּים*), Jb 12¹⁹ *יִסְלְפוּ הַיְאֻנִּים* he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13¹⁵ *בְּנִיָּהּ בְּנִיָּהּ*, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

† *וְיָרֵד בְּלִפְנֵי הַיְאֻנִּים* n.pr.m. a wise man 1 K 5¹¹ (where called *הַיְאֻנִּים*) named with *הַיְאֻנִּים*; cf. 1 Ch 2⁶ (where these 4 with *וְיָרֵד* are *יָרֵד*); also 2⁸ 6²⁷; called *בְּנִיָּהּ* 15¹⁷, where, and v¹⁹, named as Levit. singer with *הַיְאֻנִּים* and *אֶסְפָּה* (q.v.); *וְיָרֵד* for *וְיָרֵד* in this group 1 Ch 25^{1,6} 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵, v. *וְיָרֵד* (i.e. *וְיָרֵד*); *וְיָרֵד* (title). *וְיָרֵד* v. תנה.

† *וְיָרֵד* n.pr.loc. (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15²³ (foll. by *וְיָרֵד* v²⁴), *וְיָרֵד*, *וְיָרֵד*, *וְיָרֵד*; site unknown.

[*וְיָרֵד*] *vb.* remain over (NH *id.*; Aram. *וְיָרֵד* *id.*; Zinj. *וְיָרֵד* n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. *ወተረ*: As. [atāru], *remain over*, in der. conj., Dl ^{HWB}; in Sab. *וְיָרֵד* CIS ^{iv}, 15, 46, p. 77; esp. n. *וְיָרֵד* as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. *וְיָרֵד* Mordt ^{ZMG}, 1876, 37, 292 DHM ^{ZMG}, 1883, 15 CIS ^{iv}, 10; Ar. *وَجَرَّ* is *make single, make to be one, or an odd number*)—† *Qal* Pt. *וְיָרֵד* 1 S 15¹⁵ *the remainder*. *Niph.* *be left over, remain over*; *Pf.* *וְיָרֵד* Ex 10¹⁶ + 8 t., etc.; *Impf.* *וְיָרֵד* 2 K 20¹⁷ + 2 t.; *וְיָרֵד* Zc 13⁸; *וְיָרֵד* Gn 32²⁶ + 2 t.; *וְיָרֵד* 1 K 19^{10,14}, etc.; *Pt.* *וְיָרֵד* 1 S 2²⁶ + 17 t., *וְיָרֵד* Ex 12¹⁰; fs. *וְיָרֵד* Lv 2³ + 3 t.; mpl. *וְיָרֵד* Ju 8¹⁰ + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Jos 11²² (D), Ju 9⁶ Is 1³⁰ 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²² 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; sq. *וְיָרֵד* *be left alone* Gn 32²⁵ (J), so 1 K 19^{10,14}; sq. *וְיָרֵד* *be left from* (= *of*) 2 S 13³⁰ Ex 29³⁴ Nu 26⁶⁵ (both P), *וְיָרֵד* 106¹¹; pt. sq. *וְיָרֵד* Ju 8¹⁰ + 10 t. P, 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Zc 14¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁴⁶; sq. *וְיָרֵד*, *be left (surviving) to*, 1 S 25³⁴ 2 S 9¹, *of those belonging to* Gn 44²⁰ (J); *וְיָרֵד*, *be left in* (= *of*) 2 S 17¹³ Jos 18² (JE), also pt. Lv 8³² 14¹³ (P), Ez 48^{15,15}; oft. sq. *וְיָרֵד* loc. Am 6⁹ + 11 t.; sq. *וְיָרֵד* *in the house of* Je 27²¹; sq. *וְיָרֵד* Ez 39¹⁴ (pt.); sq. *וְיָרֵד* = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9²¹ =

2 Ch 8⁸; sq. *וְיָרֵד* Dn 10¹³ *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30³⁶ (J), Jos 17^{2,6} (JE), Lv 10^{12,16} 27¹⁸ Jos 21^{6,26,34} (all P), Je 34⁷ 1 Ch 6^{55,62} 22²⁰; as subst. Ju 21^{7,16} 1 S 30⁹ Ex 28¹⁰ 29³⁴ Lv 19⁶ (all P), 1 K 20^{30,30} 2 K 4⁷ Ez 34¹⁸ 48²¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁰.

† *Hiph.* *Pf.* *וְיָרֵד* Ex 10¹⁶ Is 1⁹, etc.; *Impf.* *וְיָרֵד* Dt 28³⁴; juss. *וְיָרֵד* Ex 16¹⁹; 2 S 8⁴ 2 Ch 18⁴; 3 fs. *וְיָרֵד* Ru 2¹⁴; 2 ms. juss. *וְיָרֵד* Gn 49⁴; 1 s. *וְיָרֵד* Ez 39²³; 3 mpl. *וְיָרֵד* Ex 16³⁰ 2 K 4⁴⁴; 2 mpl. *וְיָרֵד* Ex 12¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* *וְיָרֵד* *וְיָרֵד* 79¹¹; *Inf. abs.* *וְיָרֵד* 2 K 4⁴³ + 2 t.; *estr.* *וְיָרֵד* Je 44⁷;—1. *a. leave over, leave* Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ru 2¹⁴ (obj. om.), v¹⁸ 2 K 4⁴³ (*וְיָרֵד*, v. *infr.*), v⁴⁴ (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31¹⁰; *וְיָרֵד* *וְיָרֵד* Dt 28³⁴; sq. obj. *וְיָרֵד* Is 1⁹; obj. *וְיָרֵד* + *וְיָרֵד* Je 44⁷; sq. *וְיָרֵד* from (= *of*), 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, Nu 33⁵⁵ (P), Ez 12¹⁶; + *וְיָרֵד* temp. Ex 12¹⁰ 16^{19,20} (all P), Lv 22³⁰ (H); + *וְיָרֵד* loc. Ez 39²³. *b. abs. leave a remnant* Ez 6⁸ (denom. fr. *וְיָרֵד*). *c. save over, i.e. preserve alive* *וְיָרֵד* 79¹¹. *2. excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49⁴ (poem in J). *3. shew excess=have more than enough* Ex 36⁷ (P; vid. also 2 K 4⁴³ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ *supr.*); *make abundant* Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ (sq. sf. pers. + *וְיָרֵד*).

וְיָרֵד Pr 12²⁶, v. תור.

1. *וְיָרֵד* n.m.^{Ne 2, 16} remainder, excellence, excess;—abs. *וְיָרֵד* Ne 2¹⁶ + 2 t.; *וְיָרֵד* Pr 17⁷; *estr.* *וְיָרֵד* Gn 49³ + 84 t.; *וְיָרֵד* Is 56¹² (vid. Baer's note); sf. *וְיָרֵד* Is 44¹⁹; *וְיָרֵד* Ex 23¹¹ + 2 t. (not Jb 4²¹, q.v. sub II. *וְיָרֵד*);—1. *a. remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. *וְיָרֵד* Ex 23¹¹ (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so *וְיָרֵד* Jo 1⁴; *וְיָרֵד* *וְיָרֵד* v⁴; *וְיָרֵד* *וְיָרֵד* v⁴; *וְיָרֵד* *וְיָרֵד* Ex 10⁶ (J); of vessels, *וְיָרֵד* Je 27¹⁹; of a tree Is 44¹⁹ (*וְיָרֵד*); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3¹¹ = Jos 12⁴ 3¹² (both D), Dt 28⁶⁴ Jos 23¹² (D), 2 S 21² 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52²⁵, Ez 34¹⁸; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5² Zp 2⁹ (*וְיָרֵד*), Zc 14²; *וְיָרֵד* *וְיָרֵד* 1 K 22⁴⁷; *b. remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹¹, 2 S 12²³ 1 K 12²³ Je 29¹ Hb 2⁸ Ez 48²³; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7⁶ 1 S 13²; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8,12}, cf. 6¹; of land Dt 3¹³ Jos 13²⁷ (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14¹⁷ (P), Nu 31³² (*id.*), of years Is 38¹⁰; elsewhere in phr.

יתר *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah I K 11⁴¹ + 4 I t. K Ch; **יתר** *פל-דבר* I K 15²³; **יתר** *דבריו* I K 15²³; **יתר** *שפת יתר* Pr 17⁷ *a lip of excess*=arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, **יתר** *על* 3 I 24 *on the basis of abundance*=abundantly, as adv. accus. **גדול יתר מאד** Is 56¹² *great, in abundance, exceedingly*, Dn 8⁹ **יתר** *וגדל-יתר* and grew great in excess, exceedingly (cf. **מאד** much, **מאד** more than). **c.** specif. *what is over and above immediate necessities, abundance, affluence* Jb 22²⁰ **יתר** 17¹⁴. +3. *superiority, excellency* **יתר** *על* **יתר** Gn 49³.—On Jb 4¹ v. II. **יתר**.

† II. **יתר** *n.m.* Ju 16, 7 *cord* (prop. as *hanging over or down*; Aram. **יתר** part of the intestines, **יתר** ropes, **יתר** cord, rope, chord of arc; Ar. **یتر** bow-string, lute-string; Eth. **ወርድ**: sinew, cord; **ወርድ**: stretch bowstring, strain (eyes), be intent, eager, etc.).—**יתר** **ψ** 1 I 2 + 3 t.; sf. **יתרו** Kt Jb 30¹¹ (**יתר**); **יתר**; **יתר** Jb 4²¹;—*cord*, for binding a man Ju 16^{7,8,9}; *bowstring* **ψ** 1 I 2 Jb 30¹¹ (acc. to Qr, opp. 29^{20b}; Kt = *his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4²¹ *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. **יתר** *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (> AV *their excellency*, fr. I. **יתר**).

† III. **יתר** *n.pr.m.* (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. *n.pr. v.* Lag^{BN 52, 196})—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4^{18a} (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere **יתרו**, q. v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8²⁰, **יתר** **Ἰθέρ**. **3.** father of Amasa I K 2^{6,32} I Ch 2¹⁷, **יתר** **Ἰθέρ**; = **יתר** 2 S 17²⁵, **יתר** **Ἰθέρ**, **Ἰθέρ**; **יתר** **Ἰθέρ**. **4.** men of Judah, **יתר** **Ἰθέρ**: **a.** I Ch 2^{32,32}. **b.** I Ch 4¹⁷. **5.** a man of Asher I Ch 7³⁸ (= **יתר** v³⁷), **יתר** **Ἰθέρ**, A **Ἰθέρ**, **Ἰθέρ** [v³⁹] **Ἰθέρ**.

† **יתרא** *n.pr.m.* father of Amasa 2 S 17²⁵ (v. III. **יתר** 3).

† **יתרה** *n.f.* abundance, riches;—**יתרה** **עשה** Is 15⁷ *עשה* **יתרה** Je 48³⁶ (on cstr. cf. Da^{Synt. §25}) *the abundance (which) he hath gotten*.

† **יתרו** *n.pr.m.* father of Moses' wife Ex 3¹ 4^{18b} 18^{1,2,5,6,9,10,12} (all E), = **יתר** 4¹⁸; in all **יתר** **Ἰθέρ**.

† **יתרי** *adj. gent.*, alw. c. art. **יתרי** 2 S 23³⁸, **יתרי** **Ἀθρειος**, etc.; v³⁸, **יתרי** **Ἀθρειος**, **יתרי** **Ἰθέρ**; rd. perh. **יתרי** Th Klo Kit Bu; = 1 Ch 11^{40,40}, **יתרי** **Ἀθρει**, **יתרי** **Ἰθέρ**, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2⁵³, **יתרי** **Ἀθρει**, **יתרי** **Ἰθέρ**.

† **יתר**, **יתר** *n.m.* superiority, advantage, excess (late) (prop. **יתר** pt. of **יתר**)—abs. **יתר** Ec 7¹⁰ + 2 t.; **יתר** Ec 2¹⁶ + 4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* **מה-יתר לחכם מן-הבטיל** Ec 6⁶ *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also **מה-יתר** **יתר** 12¹² (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. **מה-יתר לאדם** 6¹¹; **יתר לראי** **יתר** Ec 7¹¹; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2¹⁶ 7¹⁶; sq. **מן** (as oft. in NH), **יתר ממי** Est 6⁶ *more than me*; **יתר** = *besides that* Ec 12⁹.

† **יתרת** *n.f.* appendage (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr^{Polyehr. Bible, Lv 3, 4});—**הי מן-הכבד** **יתרת** Ex 29¹³ Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴; **יתרת** **הכבד** Ex 29¹⁰; cstr. **יתרת הכבד** Ex 29²² Lv 8^{16,26} 9¹⁹ (all P).

† **יתרון** *n.[m.]* advantage, profit, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1³ + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2¹³ + 4 t.;—*advantage to* (b) any one, **מה-יתרון לאדם** Ec 1³, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5¹⁵ 10¹¹; sq. **מן** compar. = *advantage beyond, more than* 2^{13,13}; cstr. **יתרון העושה** 3⁹ *advantage of (for) him that worketh*; **יתרון יתרון** 5⁸; **יתרון יתרון** 7¹² *advantage of knowledge*; **יתרון הבשיר חכמה** Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. **יתרון** **החכמה** Ec 2¹¹.

† **יתרן** *n.pr.m.* **1.** an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ = I Ch 1⁴¹, **יתרן** **Ἰθέρ**, etc. **2.** a man of Asher I Ch 7³⁷ (v. III. **יתר** 5), **יתרן** **Ἰθέρ**, A **יתרן**, **יתרן** [v³⁸] **יתרן**.

† **הותריר** *n.pr.m.* (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to I Ch 25^{4,28} (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew^{1274b} W^e Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219 RS OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 145).

† **מותר** *n.m.* Pr 14, 23 *abundance, pre-eminence*;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* **מותר** Pr 14²³ 21⁵ (in both opp. **מחסור**). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, **מותר האדם מן-הבהמה** Ec 3¹⁰ *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

† **מיתר** *n.m.* cord, string (cf. II. **יתר**); of tent-cords **מיתר** Je 10²⁰; **מיתר** Is 54²; specif. of cords of tabernacle, **מיתר** Ex 39⁴⁰ Nu 3²⁶; **מיתר** Ex 35¹⁸ Nu 3³⁷ 4^{26,32} (all P); of bow-strings **מיתר** **ψ** 2 I 13.

† **יתר**, **יתר** *n.pr.loc.* town in Judah (✓ dub.);—**יתר** Jos 15⁴⁸, **יתר** **Ἰθέρ**; elsewh. **יתר**.

Levitical city Jos 21¹⁴ (both P), Ⓞ Αἰλωμ, A Ⓞ L Iεθερ, 1 Ch 6⁴², Ⓞ [v⁴³] Iεθαρ, A Iεθερ; prob. = יתִר 1 S 30²⁷, Ⓞ Iεθαρ, A Eμεθερ;—acc. to Onom. = Iεθερα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag^{Onom. 266, 139; ed. 2, p. 268}; identified by Rob^{BR 1, 494} (who, however, questions ' (y) = ') Bd^{Pal. 3, 153} with *Attir*, halfway between Hebron and Milh;

so, 'perh.,' Buhl^{Geogr. § 91, p. 164}; this not certain, cf. Di.

† יתִרעם n.m. 6th son of David 2 S 3⁵ = 1 Ch 3³, Ⓞ Iθ(a)ραμ, Iεθραμ, etc.

† יתִת n.pr.m. an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴⁰, Ⓞ Iεβερ = 1 Ch 1⁵¹, Ⓞ Iεθεר; Ⓞ L in both Iεθερ.

כ

כ, כ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כ prop. **subst.** the like of, like, as (Aram.

כ, Ph. כ, Ar. ش, Sab. in כער דא as till now DHM^{ZMG xxix. 616}, As. *ki, kima*, D^{HWB 326 f})—before tone-syll. כ, as כְּהֵמָה, כְּהֵלָה, כְּהֵנָה; c. sf. כָּכֶם Nu 15¹⁵ + 7 t. (Jb 16⁴ : כָּכֶם Kō^{Il. 1, 285}), + 2 K 17¹⁵, כְּהֵן + Ez 18¹⁴ [also with nom. forms, כְּהֵמָה, כְּהֵם, כְּהֵנָה; v. הָמָה 8; cf. Arab. كَأَنَّ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כְּמוֹנִי, כְּמוֹנִי Gn 44¹⁵ + 16 t., כְּמוֹךְ Gn 41³⁹ + 28 t., כְּמוֹכָה + Ex 15^{11, 11}, 9¹⁸ + 23 t., כְּמוֹהֶם 11⁶ + 2 t., כְּמוֹנִי Gn 34¹⁵ + 3 t.; also כְּמוֹכָם + Jb 12³, כְּמוֹהֶם + Ju 8¹⁸ ψ 115⁶ 135¹⁸. Prop. an undeveloped **subst.**, capable of standing in any case and followed (like שֶׁ) always by a gen., as 1 S 20³ כִּי כַפְשֵׁעַ for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footprint (Ar. كَحْطُوتِي) between me and death, Gn 41³⁹ כֹּה־נִמְצָא כֹה־נִמְצָא shall we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? (v. esp. Fleischer^{KL Schr. I. 376 ff.} Mührlau, ap. Bö^{Il. 64 f.}, with many Arabic exx.; also WAG I. § 356 B. c.; II. § 63 Ges^{§ 118. 6}, compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar*: this view criticized by Kö^{Il. 1, 279 ff.}, who treats כ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like*, as:—1. a. **quantitatively** (like the Ar. قَدْر measure, number, size, of . . . : قَدْرُ مَاذِي as many as 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is = *about*: Dt 1¹¹ Yahweh add to you כִּכֶם אֶלֶף פַּעֲמִים *the like of you* (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24³), Ex 12³⁷ כִּשְׁשׁ מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף רִגְלֵי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32²⁸ כִּשְׁלִשַׁת אֲלָפֵי אִישׁ, Jos 4¹³ 7³ 1 S 9²² 25³⁸ וַיְהִי בַעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים (nomin.) and

there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2¹⁷ כַּאֲפֵה שְׁעָרִים, etc., cf. כְּמֵה *the like of* what? = *how many?* (v. כְּהָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11³¹ כְּדֹרֵךְ יוֹם *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3⁴; Jos 10¹³ כִּי־יֹמִים חֲמִים *about* a whole day (Ar. نَحْوُ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1⁴ כַּעֲשֶׂר שָׁנִים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point of* time: often with עַתָּה, as עַתָּה הָיָאתָ lit. *at the like of* this time = *about* this time, Jos 11⁶ al., עַתָּה כְּמֵה *at the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow = *about to-morrow*, Ex 9¹⁸ +, עַתָּה הָיָה (v. חִי), Is 8²³ כַּעֲשֶׂר שָׁנִים *at the former time*, כַּעֲשֶׂר שָׁנִים alone = *at the (present) time, now* Nu 23²³ Ju 13²³, Is 23⁶ (unusual) כַּעֲשֶׂר שָׁנִים; so כַּעֲשֶׂר שָׁנִים (v. 7 יוֹם), כַּעֲשֶׂר שָׁנִים; and esp. with inf., v. 3 b. b. *qualitatively* (like Ar. مِثْل likeness of . . .), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9¹⁵ כַּמִּרְאָה אִשׁ *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1^{26 a, 27} Dn 8¹⁶ 10¹⁸), 23²² הֲנִיחָה כְּדֹבֵר הַנְּדוּל *the like of* this great thing? 9¹⁰ Jos 10¹⁴; Ho 9¹ Is 23¹⁵ ψ 58⁶ Pr 16²⁷ La 1²⁰ כַּנֶּזֶק נִרְאָה כְּנִיחָה *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; כִּי כְּמוֹכָה who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15¹¹ (Saad. مِثْلِكَ) +; as gen. כְּמוֹךְ אֵין כְּמוֹךְ 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 7²² +; as pred., Ju 8²¹ כַּאֲשֶׁר נִבְרָחָה, Hb 2⁵ כְּמוֹתָה, ψ 17¹⁴ 89³⁰ (of time: so v³⁷), 125¹, etc.; after a verb, כְּמֵה to be (i.e. *the like of*), Gn 3⁵ + oft. (v. הָיָה II. 2 c), cf. after שָׁמַיִם Gn 13¹⁶ +, 42³⁰ +, נָשִׂיתָ ψ 83¹² +, 183³⁴ נָשִׂיתָ, 44²³ +, 49¹³ נָשִׂיתָ, Gn 22¹⁷ +; add כְּמוֹתָה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13²³ 15⁷ 20³⁰ Lv 10¹⁹ + (v. וְאֵלֶּה). Cases such as to give or

reward a man במעשיו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3³⁹ 1 K 8³² ψ 18²⁵ 28⁴, to speak כדבר הוה or כדברים האלה Gn 18²⁵ 24²⁸ + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in or with the like of* (= *like, as, according to, kará*);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1²⁶ let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9³ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 20¹⁰ 1 S 13¹⁴ hath looked אוש כלבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3¹⁵); to do a thing במשפט הוה Jos 6¹⁵, cf. Gn 40¹³ 2 K 11¹⁴, etc., כדבר פ' Gn 44² + oft., ψ 7⁹, 51³ כדסדר *according to* what is written Jos 8^{31,34} +, כלא ככתוב (late) + 2 Ch 30¹⁸, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16¹⁴ רב כקפור, Ct 6¹⁰ כלבנה יפה, cf. Gn 13¹⁰; a verb ψ 7³ פניו יסור כפאריה, 19⁶ ישיש כקפור, Is 42¹³, etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32¹¹ כקור עיר קנו *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ Is 61¹⁰ *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62¹ כקור *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. ה 1 f), ψ 42² 83¹⁵ (infr. 2 d) + oft. (cf. Dr¹³⁴: ק is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [= כקור] with the verb: v. De^{38,14} Ges^{155, 2 b, 1 B}). **d.** sometimes ק is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13⁶ (= Jo 1¹⁵) of the 'יום יבוא, *i.e.* it comes as a *veritable, or ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29² of Ariel (v¹) לי כאריאל *i.e.* shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges^{1118x}): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10¹³ Ez 26¹⁰ Zc 14³ 2 S 9⁸ ψ 122³ Ct 8¹⁰ (v. De), Ec 10⁸ Ne 7². The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's האמתות ב"ף האמתות (a Lyck), Comm Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, 14, 17, Ho 6, 10, or האמתות ב"ף האמתות (v. יום), they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11¹ La 1²⁰ Ho 11⁴). **2.** repeated, ק . . . ק, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18²⁵ כדשע כדשע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, *i.e.* that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44¹⁸ כדשע כדשע *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, *i.e.* thou art as Pharaoh, Lv 24²² כדשע כדשע 1 K 22⁴ כדשע כדשע (Van Dyck מלך מלך) כדשע כדשע (שעי כשעי), Hg 2³ כדשע כדשע *is not the like of it the like of* nothing in your

eyes? *i.e.* is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139¹² כדשע כדשע *i.e.* the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7⁷ Nu 15¹⁵ Ju 8¹⁸ כדשע כדשע (Van Dyck מלך מלך), Ho 4⁹ Is 24², cf. 59¹⁸ (Note, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. of the principal verb); (a) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24¹⁶ יומת . . . כדשע he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8³³. (8) attached to its *object*, Dt 1¹⁷ כדשע כדשע lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for ק . . . ק, there occurs כדשע כדשע: Jos 14¹¹ כדשע כדשע *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, *i.e.* they are similar (cf. 1 j) 1 S 30²⁴ Ez 18⁴ Dn 11²⁹. **d.** yet more distinct than ק . . . ק, is ק . . . ק; in a nominal sentence (Ges¹⁴⁰⁻¹), ק with its genit. forming the predic., and resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject; 1 S 25²⁵ כדשע כדשע *for the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44¹⁰ Jos 21¹ Je 18⁶ ψ 48¹¹ 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ +; in a verbal sentence, ק preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and ק resuming it, Jo 2⁴ כדשע כדשע *instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic currunt* (Fl¹⁻²), Ho 4⁷ lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6²² 1 S 8⁸ Is 38¹⁴ Ez 22²² ψ 42² 83¹⁵ + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with or in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14⁶ כדשע כדשע *like* the rending of a kid, *i.e.* *as when* a kid is rent (hy a lion), 2 S 34³ Is 5²⁴ ψ 66¹⁰ 68³ Jb 2¹⁰, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10¹⁵ or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19¹⁷ כדשע כדשע *at* their bringing them forth, *i.e.* *as or when* they brought them forth 24³⁰ 29¹³ 39^{10,13} + very often; of the future, 44^{30,31} Dt 20^{2,9} 2 S 13²⁸ +; Is 28^{20b} (different from v^{20a}) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13⁶ כדשע כדשע *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30¹⁹ כדשע כדשע + 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ Dn 11² (Ew^{128a, 289a}): cf. Is 23⁶ כדשע כדשע. With the ptp. + Gn 38²⁸ (si vera l.), perh. 40¹⁰; cf. Dr^{135, 6, Obz, 2}.

כַּאֲשֶׁר conj. according as, as, when (cf. for the combin. Aram. כְּדָרִי.—**1.**) *according to that which,* according as, as : **a.** Gn 34¹² I will give **כַּאֲשֶׁר תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי** according as ye shall (or may) say unto me, 44¹ Ex 8²³ Nu 22⁶ 1 S 2¹⁰; Gn 34²² if we are circumcised **כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵם נִמּוּלִים** ; 41²¹ **כַּאֲשֶׁר בְּתַחֳלָה** as at the beginning, so **כ' כַּאֲשֶׁר בְּהֵיוֹת הַתֵּבַן** Jos 8^{5,6} 2 S 7¹⁰; Ex 5¹³ **כַּאֲשֶׁר צֻוֶּה אֱלֹהִים** they came in two by two **כַּאֲשֶׁר צֻוֶּה אֱלֹהִים**, as God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very oft., esp. in P, v¹⁶ 8²¹ 12⁴ 17²³ 21^{1,1} Ex 16²⁴ 39^{1 & 7} Nu 3^{16,42} etc.; **כַּאֲשֶׁר רָבַר ו'** Dt 12²¹ 2¹ 6^{3,19}. + off.
Dt. b. answered, for increased emphasis, יִפְעַל בְּכֵן (cf. 2 d), Gn 50¹² **כַּאֲשֶׁר עָצָם**, Ex 7^{10,20}; Gn 18⁶ (**J**) **כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּרְתָּ**, Ex 10¹⁰ (**iron.**), Am 5¹⁴ (**do.**); in opp. order, Ju 1⁷ **כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי** **כֵּן**, Ex 7⁸ **כַּאֲשֶׁר צֻוֶּה ו'** **כֵּן עָשָׂה**, cf. 12^{28,50} 39⁴³ Nu 5⁴ 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ (all P); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2¹⁷ (**P**) **כַּאֲשֶׁר יִהְיוּ בִנְיָמִין**; of degree = *the more . . . the more*, Ex 1¹² **כַּאֲשֶׁר יַעֲזוב אֶת-נוֹךְ חֶסֶד לְקַיֵּץ** ותיהא **כַּאֲשֶׁר יירם . . . וגבר ישׂראל** (JE) 17¹¹ **כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפְרַח** according as he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14²⁸ **כַּאֲשֶׁר יִגְדַּל מַטֵּן** אמ לא 14²⁸ **כַּאֲשֶׁר יִרְבוּ שְׂבָחוֹת** Dt 28⁶³ (Je 31²⁸), 1 K 1³⁰ Is 10¹¹ 14²⁴ 52^{14 f.} + (v. 2 b). c. answered

כִּמוֹ **adv. and conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) . . . , a pleon. form of כִּי (v. מו), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כִּמָּא *like* ψ 78⁶⁸ Levy, usually כִּמָּא *like as*; אֲבֻחָא (i.e. אֲבֻחָא) *like what, like*, usu. sq. ? *like as*; Sam. כִּמָּא; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ከመ; *like, like as*, Di Gr 463 a Sab. כמו ZMG 1893, 304)—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19¹⁵ Ne 9¹¹, only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כִּי before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כִּי *ad init.*):—**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of כִּי, *like, as*, Ex 15⁶ they went down כמוֹהוּ *like a stone* (hence in prose Ne 9¹¹), v^d (ψ 78¹³), Is 30²² 51⁶ (v. בֵּין), 26¹⁷ הָרָה תִּקְרֹב כִּמוֹ הָרָה תִּקְרֹב (see כִּי **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41²⁶ ψ 58^{6.8 a. 9}), v¹⁸ we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13²¹ 15¹⁸ 50²⁶ Ez 16⁶⁷ (כמוֹ) as at the time of: v. כִּי (*Note*), Ho 7⁴ 8² 13⁷ Hb 3¹⁴ (*as it were*), Zc 9¹⁵ 10²⁻⁷ (*as with wine*: v. ib.). Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29⁶ 61⁷ 63⁶ 78⁶⁹ 79⁵ 88⁶ 90⁵, Jb 6¹⁵ 10^{22.23} 12³ כמוֹהוּ *the like of these things*, 14⁹ Ct 6¹⁰ 7² La 4 כמוֹהוּ רֵנֶּע (in prose כִּרְנֵנֶּע). Repeated,

בּוֹכְבָּא, בּוֹכְבָּתָא, כְּמַכְלָא, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We Sklzezen III, 36, 38; Ar. **كَوْكَبٌ** gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We Sklzezen III, 173; Eth. **ክብክብ**; prob. for *כבכב v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkib*, etc., Maltzan ZMG 1873, 227 and As. *kakkabu* DI^{HWB} 336; Pun. **κακαβουμ** (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau ZMG xxvii, 1873, 629, on formation cf. Nö^M 109 Ba^{NB} 138. 1) —' abs. Nu 24¹⁷; estr. בּוֹכְבִּי Am 5²⁶; pl. בּוֹכְבִּים Gn 1¹⁶ + 19 t.; estr. בּוֹכְבִּי (בְּכִי) Z 22¹⁷ + 13 t.; בְּכִיָּהם Ez 32⁷; —sg. only אֶלְהִיָּהֶם Am 5²⁶ (where, however, —' is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further פִּינִי) and בְּמַעַקֵּךְ כִּי Nu 24¹⁷ (JE; יִשְׁעֲךָ בִּישְׂרָאֵל || metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, || sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1¹⁶ (P) § 136⁹ (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1¹⁶), Je 3³⁵ Gn 3⁹ (E), Joseph's dream (אָחִי עֶשֶׂר כִּי = 11 brethren); Dt 4¹⁹ obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ בָבֶלֶת Is 47¹³ (of Babylon); Ec 12² (|| (also) *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); || sun Jb 9⁷; || moon § 4⁴; sign of evening Ne 4¹⁶ (מַעֲלוֹת הַשָּׁמַר עַד צֵאת הַבֹּקֶר) cf. בּוֹכְבִּי יִשְׁפּוּ Jb 3⁹

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁶ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ Ex 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²² 28⁶² 1 Ch 27³² Ne 9²³; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3¹⁸; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob⁴ Is 14¹³; cf. symbolic vision of Dn ($\parallel$ צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא) Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12³; not pure (יָבֵשׁ) before God Jb 25⁶ ($\parallel$ moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ ($\parallel$ sun and moon; so) Is 13¹⁰ ($\parallel$ also יָבֵשׁ יְהוֹם); personified: as fighting Ju 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ בִּכְבֹּדִי בָקֵר, $\parallel$ sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen III. 173 f.

כָּבֵד vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., *כָּבֵד* weight; Ph. n.pr.f. כְּבֹדָה = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ክብረ: be heavy, etc.; As. kabādu or kabātu, grow or be heavy, Dl HWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ difficulty, distress; كَبَدٌ III. struggle with difficulties, etc.; Zinj. כְּבוֹר honour, DHM Sendach. 56; Sab. כְּבוֹרֵת gifts of honour, = Heb. נְדָבָה freewill offering DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)—**Qal** Pf. כ' Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18²⁰ + 4 t.; כָּבְדָה Ju 20³⁴; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48¹⁰; Impf. יִכְבֹּד Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁶; יִכְבֹּד Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. Impf. כָּבְדָה Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38⁵ inf. abs.; <Thes adj.).—**1.** be heavy, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֵל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1³⁵; עַל-אֶנְחָתִי כָּבְדָה יְדִי my hand is heavy upon my groaning Jb 23² is explained by 𐤀𐤇𐤕𐤔 Schlottm as *hand smiting me*; but read rather with 𐤀𐤇𐤕𐤔 Ew De Reu Di יְדִי of God's hand; of pressure אֶכְפִּי Jb 33⁷ (בְּפִי 𐤀) = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20³⁴; c. אֵל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; burdensome, grievous; לֹא יִכְבֹּד עָלֶיךָ lest we be burdensome unto thee 2 S 13²¹; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹³; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** heavy, insensible, dull, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב, hard, insensible Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is 𐤇𐤓𐤕, q. v.) **3.** be honoured (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יַעֲרֹר: cf. Hiph. 3), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁵.

Niph. Pf. נִכְבְּדָה 2 S 6²⁰, נִכְבְּדָה 2 S 23^{19,23} 1 Ch 11²¹; נִכְבְּדָה Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; Impf. אֶכְבֹּד Lv 10⁸ Is 49⁶; אֶכְבֹּד Ex 14¹⁷; אֶכְבֹּד 2 S 6²²; אֶכְבֹּד Hg 1⁸; Imv. הִכְבֵּד 2 K 14¹⁰; Inf. הִכְבֵּד Ex 14¹⁸ Ez 39¹³; Pt. נִכְבְּדָה Gn 34¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבְּדִים Nu 22¹⁶; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23^{8,9} Ps 82⁴; נִכְבְּדֵי Na 3¹⁰; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149⁸; Pl. f. נִכְבְּדוֹת ψ 87³—**1.** pass. a. be made heavy fr. abundance, מַעֲיֵנוֹת נִכְבְּדוּ frountains abounding in water Pr 8²⁴. b. be honoured, enjoy honour, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6^{20,22} 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁶ 1 Ch 4⁹ נִכְבְּדָה יְהוֹיָכָן (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in pt. as subst. honourable, honoured, distinguished man Gn 34¹⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3⁵ 23^{8,9} Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149⁸; נִכְבְּדוֹת ψ 87³ glorious things; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבֵּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁶⁶ the glorious and awe-inspiring name (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, get oneself glory (or honour), of God Is 26¹³ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with בְּ in or by any one Ex 14^{4,17,18} (P); עַל-פָּנָי Lv 10³ (P).

Piel Pf. 2 m. sf. כִּבְדֵּתִי Is 43²³; 3 mpl. כִּבְדוּ 1 S 6⁸; + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. יִכְבֹּד Mal 1⁶ + 3 t.; sf. יִכְבְּדֵנִי ψ 50²³; 3fs. sf. תִּכְבְּדֵנִי Is 43²⁰; אֶכְבֹּד ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. Impf.; Imv. הִכְבֵּד Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; Inf. abs. כִּבְדָה Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. Inf.; Pt. מִכְבֵּד 2 S 10³; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** make heavy, insensible (cf. Qal 2) the (ב) 1 S 6^{6,6}. **2.** make honourable, honour, glorify, usu. c. human subj.: a. human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹³ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22^{17,17,37} 24^{11,11} (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2^{30b} ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. b. obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. c. God obj. 1 S 2^{30a} Is 24¹⁵ 25³ 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50^{15,23} Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei ובחֵךְ Is 43²³; + בְּ instr. (lips) Is 29¹³; + מִן (מִהֶנֶּה) Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of 'י, c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. ל' ψ 86⁹; obj. the מִלְאָה Ju 13¹⁷. d. subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. בְּ בִי, v. GFM). e. obj. a heathen god לֵאלֹהֵם Dn 11^{38,39}.

Fu. be made honourable, honoured. Impf. יִכְבֹּד Pr 13¹⁸ 27¹⁸; Pt. מִכְבֵּד Is 58¹³.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְבִּיר La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבִּירָה Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; Impf. יִכְבֵּד Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; Imv. הִכְבֵּד Is 6¹⁰; Inf. abs. הִכְבֵּד Ex 8¹¹; cstr. הִכְבִּיר 2 Ch 25¹⁹; Pt. מִכְבִּיר Hb 2⁶.—**1.** make heavy, a yoke 1 K 12^{10,14} = 2 Ch 10^{10,14}, Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

ל Hb 2⁵. 2. *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לֵב Ex 8^{11.28} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J). 3. *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8²³, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (לֹא יִצְעֲרוּ); *show or display honour*, 2 Ch 25¹⁹ לְהַכְבִּיר (in || 2 K 14¹⁰ הִכְבִּיר).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַּבֵּר Na 3¹⁵; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּרִי Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּר Pr 12⁹;—1. *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. פָּבֵר 1 b) as locusts Na 3^{15.16}. 2. *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

פָּבֵר **adj.** *heavy*;—כ' Gn 41³¹ + 34 t.; *estr.* פָּבֵר Ex 4^{10.10}; פָּבֵר Is 1⁴; *pl.* פָּבֵרִים Ex 17¹²; *estr.* פָּבֵרִי Ez 3^{5.6};—1. *a. heavy, a burden* ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; עֵן Is 1⁴ a *people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12^{4.11} = 2 Ch 10^{4.11}; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41³¹ 43¹ 47^{4.13} (J); *the vexation (בַּעַס) of a fool* Pr 27⁵; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50¹¹ (J). *b. massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20²⁰ (J) 1 K 3⁹; army חֵיל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; insect swarm Ex 8²⁰ (J). *c. heavy, dull of speech and tongue* Ex 4^{10.10} (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). *d. hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18¹⁸ (E) Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3^{5.6}. 2. in the usage of J פָּבֵר is frequent: *a. very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9^{18.24}; murrain Ex 9³; lamentation Gn 50¹⁰. *b. very numerous*, cattle Ex 12³⁸; army, מִחְנֶה Gn 50⁸; locusts Ex 10¹⁴; so חֵיל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. *c. very rich*, במִּקְנָה in cattle Gn 13².

פָּבֵר **n.m.** ^{Le 2.11} *liver* (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy organ, par excellence*, of the body; NH פָּבֵר; Aram. פִּבְרָא, פִּבְרָא; Ar. كَبِد, cf. أَكْبَد (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ክብረ; As. kabittu DI^{HWB} *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. פָּבֵר, פָּבֵר *be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ' Ex 29¹³ + 11 t.; פָּבֵרִי Pr 7²³; פָּבֵרִי La 2¹¹;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²³; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בִּפְּ (ה) יִתְרָה (עַל-) הַפָּבֵר Ex 29^{13.22} Lv 3^{4.10.16} 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^{16.25} 9¹⁹; הִיתְרָה מִדְּבַר Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

פָּבֵר **n.[m.]** 1. *heaviness, weight* of a stone Pr 27³. 2. *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3⁵. 3. *vehemence*, of war Is 21¹⁶, of storm Is 30²⁷.

† I. [פָּבֵר] **adj.** *glorious*, only fs. פְּבוֹדָה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴. See also פְּבוֹדָה **n.f.** *infr.*

† II. פָּבֵר **n.m.** ^{Is 60.1} and † f. ^{Gn 49.6} *abundance, honour, glory*;—כ' Jos 7¹⁹ + 70 t.; פָּבֵר Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; *estr.* פָּבֵר Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; פָּבֵר Pr 25^{2.2}; sf. פְּבוֹדִי Gn 45¹³ + 17 t.; פָּבֵרִי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—1. *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66^{11.12} Na 2¹⁰ ψ 49^{17.18}. 2. *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: *a.* of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹³ (E); of Job Jb 19⁸ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁵; עֲשֹׂר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29^{12.28} 2 Ch 17⁶ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; נָם ע' נָם כ' = עֲשֹׂר (ו) נְכָסִים וְכָבוֹד 1 K 3¹³, Ec 6²; || עֲשֹׂר Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with יהָרָר כ' at his creation, ψ 8⁸; the king is given כ' הוֹר וְהָרָר || ψ 21⁶. *b.* of things, עֲשֹׂר, Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Is 22²³ Je 14²¹ 17¹²; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28^{2.40} (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹⁸ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2^{3.4}; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4^{2.5}; Jerus. Is 62². *c.* of God, *glory*, (י) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33^{18.22} (J); || אָהֳלָה Nu 14²² (JE); || נִגְלָה Dt 5²¹. P uses יהוה כ' for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16^{7.10} 24^{16.17} 40^{34.35} Lv 9^{6.23} Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17¹ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7^{1.2.3}; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3^{12.23} 10^{4.18} 11²³ 43^{4.5} 44⁴; with the variation יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה כ' Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁸ 11²² 43², and הַכְּבוֹד Ez 3²³; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴³ (P), and the temple was כ' מְקוֹם מִשְׁכָּנִי ψ 26⁸; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4^{21.22}. (2) *in historic and ideal manifestations* to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁶; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3⁵; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63⁵; it is הַשִּׁמְשׁוֹן על ψ 113⁴; על כל הארץ ψ 57^{6.12}; in a thunderstorm he is אֵל הַכְּבוֹד ψ 29³; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104³¹; it is great ψ 138⁵; above all the earth ψ 108⁶; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring אֵל הַכְּבוֹד ψ 109²; with reference to the divine reign מְלִכְוֹתָו ב' הָרָר כ' ψ 145¹²; הָרָר כ' מִלְּקֵה הַכְּבוֹד ψ 24^{7.8.9.10.10}; (3) he is מִלְּקֵה הַכְּבוֹד ψ 145⁵.

he will appear in his glory ψ 102¹⁷, his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40⁵, the land will see it Is 35², shine with it Ez 43³, and it will dwell in the land ψ 85¹⁰; it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58⁸; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60¹²; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2⁹; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2⁷; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2¹⁴, and with it Nu 14²¹ (JE) ψ 72¹⁹; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66^{18,19,19} ψ 97⁸ and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102¹⁶ Is 59¹⁹; 'I will reign before his elders in glory Is 24²³; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כבוד Is 11¹⁰. 3. honour, dignity of position מנע מִכֹּבֹד withhold from honour Nu 24¹¹ (E); ירד מִכֹּבֹד descend from Je 48¹⁸; 'ב' שלח אחר Zc 2¹²; 'ב' רום ψ 112⁹; 'ב' שכב ψ 14¹⁸; 'ב' תמך Pr 29²³; 'ב' ירבה Dn 11³⁹; 'ב' לקח take me to honour ψ 73²⁴; not becoming to fools Pr 26¹; 'ב' לפני before honour (goeth) humility Pr 15³³ 18¹²; antithesis קלון Ho 4⁷ Hb 2¹⁶ Pr 3³⁵; קלקלון Hb 2¹⁶; כבוד is used as collective, of honoured men, dignitaries, nobility ישראל כבוד Mi 1¹⁵; elsewhere as estr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5¹³ 8⁷ 10¹⁶ 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ 21¹⁶ 22²⁴. 4. honour, reputation, of character, of man 'לֹא-יָדָךְ לִבִּי 2 Ch 26¹⁸ neither will it be for thine honour; || חכמה Ec 10¹; צדקה Pr 21²¹; antith. בְּלִפְנֵי ψ 4³; וַחֲקֹר בְּכֹדֵם Pr 25²⁷ and searching out of their glory is (not) glory לאיש Pr 20³; ב' אֱלֹהִים Pr 25² the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing. 5. my honour, poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man || נפשי Gn 49⁶ (poem) ψ 7⁶; 'לִבִּי ψ 16⁹ 108²; it is called upon to אפר ψ 30¹³ (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כבוד); עירה ψ 57⁹. 6. honour, reverence, glory, as due to one or ascribed to one: a. of men, due to a father Mal 1⁶; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17¹⁸; 'לִי 2 Ch 32³³ do honour to; 'לִי Pr 26⁸; || ישע ψ 62⁸. b. of God, כבוד the honour due to me (Yahweh) Is 42⁸ 43⁷ 48¹¹ שִׁמְךָ ψ 79⁹; 'לִי 1 S 6⁶ Je 13¹⁶ Mal 2² שִׁים 'ב' Jos 7¹⁹ (J), Is 42¹²; 'ב' תהלתו ψ 66²; וְעוֹלָם יִהְיֶה 'ב' 1 Ch 16²⁸; וְזִמְרָתוֹ 'ב' 1 Ch 16²⁹; 29⁹ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁴; אמר ψ 66²; נחן כבודו בנוים ψ 96³ = 1 Ch 16²⁴; אמר ψ 66²; נחן כבודו בנוים ψ 145¹¹; Ez 39²¹; אמר כבודו ψ 29⁹ say Glory; יְעֹלֶז בְּכֹד exult with

(ascriptions of) glory ψ 149⁵. 7. glory as the object of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3⁴ my glory (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106²⁰ their glory; כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 21¹¹.

† כְּבוֹדָה n.f. abundance, riches Jn 18²¹. See also I. [כְּבוֹד].

כְּבִדָּה n.f. heaviness, 'וַיִּנְהֲגוּ בָּהּ' Ex 14²⁵ (J) and they drove them with heaviness (difficulty).

† [כָּבַה] vb. be quenched, extinguished, go out, of fire or lamp (NH id.; Aram. כְּבָא id. of light of eyes (rare))—Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43¹⁷; Impf. יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3³ Pr 21¹⁸; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6⁵ + 10 t.; Inf. estr. כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32⁷ 9 Co (MT כְּבִי Pi.)—be quenched, extinguished (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3³ Pr 26²⁰ Is 43¹⁷), of lamp (גֵּר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3³; of altar-fire Lv 6⁶; of גֵּרָה Pr 31¹⁸; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66²⁴ (cf. בְּרִיחַ); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26²⁰; fig., subj. fire kindled by 'I Ez 21^{8,4}; subj. wrath (תִּקְוָה) of 'I 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵, Je 7²⁰; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17²⁷; so of burning land of Edom Is 34¹⁰; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43¹⁷ (בְּשִׁתָּהּ || רָעָה), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32⁷ (v. supr.). Pi. Pf. וְכָבוּ consec. 2 S 14⁷; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִכְבֶּה Is 42³; 2 ms. תִּכְבֶּה 2 S 21¹⁷; וְיִכְבֶּה 2 Ch 29⁷; Inf. כְּבוֹת Ct 8⁷; also MT כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32⁷ (but cf. supr.); Pt. מְכַבֶּה Is 1³¹ + 3 t.;—quench, extinguish, fig. except 2 Ch 29⁷ (of extinguishing lamps, גֵּרָה, in temple); sq. יִגְרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21¹⁷; sq. בְּחַלְתִּי (coal = family-hope) 2 S 14⁷ (of killing widow's only son); sq. פְּשִׁתָּה כְּהָה Is 42³ dimly-burning wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of 'I Am 5⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹²; to people and idols Is 1³¹; sq. love אֶהְבֶּה Ct 8⁷ (subj. מִיָּם רַבִּים); Ez 32⁷ cf. supr.

† כְּבוֹל n.pr.loc. 1. city on border of Asher Jos 19²⁷, mod. Kábul, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob^{BR} III, 88 Guérin Gal. I, 422 f. 2. אֶרֶץ כְּבוֹל district in Galilee 1 K 9¹³ containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. as + בָּל = בָּל not, i.e. as good as nothing, cf. v¹², so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ גָּלִיל, Buhl Geogr. I, 116.

כָּבַל (√ of foll. = bind; NH כָּבַל bind, כָּבַל fetter; Aram. כָּבַל id., כָּבַל id., כָּבַל; Ar. كَبَلَ bind, كَبَلَ fetter).

† כָּבַל n.[m.] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עָנָה ψ 105¹⁸ they humbled his feet with

fetters (|| פְּרִיל); pl. cstr. כְּבִילֵי בְּרִיל 149⁶ (|| וְרִים).

כָּבַן (✓of foll., mng. dub.; NH כְּבָן, Aram. כְּבַן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

כָּבַן n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴⁰ poss. = foll., Ⓢ Χαββα, ⓈL Χαββα.

כָּבַן (van d. H. מְכַבֵּן) n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 2⁴⁹ (represented as having שָׁוָא for father; poss. = foregoing), Ⓢ Μαχαββα, ⓈL ΜαχSava.

כָּבַן n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁴.

[כָּבַס] **vb.** (tread), wash (NH *id.*; Ph. כַּס as pt.; As. *kabāsu*, tread (down), subjugate, *kibšu*, step, path, DI^{HWB})—**Qal** Pt. only כְּבַסְתָּ מַסְלַח שְׂדֵה כֹּהֲנִים *highway of fuller's (= treader's, washer's) field* Is 7³ 36² = 2 K 18¹⁷. **Pi** Pf. כָּבַסְתָּ consec. Lv 13⁶ + 11 t.; כָּבַסְתָּ Gn 40¹¹ 2 S 19²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* כָּבַסְתָּ Lv 11²⁵ + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. כָּבַסְתָּ ψ 51⁹, etc.; *Inv.* sf. כָּבַסְתָּ 51⁴; fs. כָּבַסְתָּ Je 4¹⁴; **Pt.** pl. כָּבַסְתָּ Mal 3²;—**1.** wash garments (i.e. by treading) Ex 19^{10,14} (E), 2 S 19²⁵; fig. of Judah Gn 40¹¹; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6²⁰ 11^{25,28} 13^{6,34} 15¹¹ Nu 8⁹ + || רָחַץ (which = wash person) Lv 14^{8,9} 15^{5,6,7,8,10,11} + (כ' in Lv 27 t., || ר' 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., || ר' 3 t.); **Pt.** = fuller (cf. Qal), only כָּבַסְתָּ מַלְאָךְ Mal 3². **+2.** wash person, only poet. and fig. כָּבַסְתָּ מִרְעָה לְבָנֶיךָ Je 2²²; כָּבַסְתָּ מִרְעָה לְבָנֶיךָ Je 2²²; c. sf. ψ 51⁴ (|| טָהַר; + מְעֻזָּה); v⁹ (|| הִטָּה). **+Pu.** Pf. כָּבַסְתָּ consec. Lv 13⁵⁸ 15¹⁷ be washed, of garment. **+Hothp.** (Ges^{164,3}) Inf. כָּבַסְתָּ אֶת־הַגִּזְעַתְּ Lv 13⁵⁵ after the plague is washed out, so v⁵⁶.

+I. [כָּבַר] **vb.** be much, many (As. *kabāru*, be great, mighty; *kabru*, great, huge; Ar. كَبَّرَ be great, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ great, noble, aged; Eth. ከብረ: be honoured, magnified; ከብረ: honoured, glorious; Sab. epith. כָּבַר Hal^{Et. Sab.} JAs. Doc. 1874, No. 90; Syr. كَبَّرَ, كَبَّرَ for Heb. רָבָה, הרבה, רָבָה (rare) much; Zinj. be abundant, numerous)—**Hiph.** (only Elihu) make many, Jb 35¹⁶ יַכְבֵּר מִלִּין יִכְבֵּר (cf. 34³⁷) > make great, Bu^{Beitr.} 138, comparing 8²; מְכַבֵּר with the force of a subst. (Ew^{180c}) 36³¹ לְמְכַבֵּר לָרֵב giveth food in abundance (= prose לָרֵב, e.g. 2 Ch 11²³).

+adj. great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is¹:—Is 10¹³ Qr (but rd. as Kt מְכַבֵּר), 17¹² and 28² מִים כְּבִירִים (usu. רַבִּים), Jb 8² רֵיחַ כְּבִיר אֲמִיר פִּיךָ a mighty wind, 15¹⁰

כְּבִיר מְאֹדִים יָמִים (Ges^{131, R. 8a}) = aged: of God, 34¹⁷ כִּי כָּבֵד לִבִּי כְּבִיר צְדִיק the just mighty one, 36⁵, יִי כְּבִיר מְאֹדִים in strength of understanding; 34²⁴ מְאֹדִים mighty men; of quantity = much, Is 6¹⁴ וְכִי כְּבִיר מְצָאָה יְדִי 31²⁵ שָׁאָר מְעַט מְוָסֵר לֹא כְּבִיר had gotten much.

+f. [כְּבִירָה] n.f. appar. distance, only in the phr. כְּבִירָה (ה) אֶרֶץ a distance of land or length of way, Gn 35¹⁶ לָכֵן אָפַרְתָּהּ 48⁷ וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאֵתוֹ כִּי אֶרֶץ 5¹⁹ כִּי לֵבָא אָפַרְתָּה The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5¹⁹ it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di^{Gn 35, 16} and Thes (As. *kibrāti* is a (widely extended) territory, quarter of the world, etc., DI^{HWB} 315; according to Hoffm. GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25 perhaps the distance that one can see).

+I. כְּבָר **adv.** (late) already (freq. in Mish. and NH; כְּבָר (rare); Syr. كَبَّرَ usu. perhaps, occas. already (Mt 11²¹ Hb 10²); Mand. כְּבָר already, Nö^{M. p. 202}. Der. uncertain, connexion with ✓כָּבַר being dub.)—already, Ec 1¹⁰ כְּבָר הָיָה it hath already been, 2^{12,16} 3^{15,15} 4² 6¹⁰ 9^{6,7}.

+II. כְּבָר n.pr.fl. Kēbār, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נָהַר כְּבָר Ez 1^{1,3} 3^{15,23} 10^{15,20,22} 43³ (cf. Sm Ez 1¹ Del^{Par.} 47 t., 154).

II. כָּבַר (✓of foll.; ? to intertwine, net; NH כְּבָר sift is denom. fr. כְּבִירָה).

+f. [כְּבִיר] n.[m.] prob. something netted, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew^{II. 3.77} Ke) a fly-net (καω-πεῖον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19^{13,16} כְּבִיר הָעֵינִים a quilt (or fly-net) of goats' (hair). Vid. further Dr^{ad loc.}

+f. [כְּבִירָה] n.f. a sieve (a net-like implement), Am 9⁹ בְּכִירָה יִנְעַם בְּכִירָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a sieve. Cf. Wetzst^{ZPV xiv. 1 ff.}

+f. [כְּבִירָה] n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8¹⁵ of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

+f. [כְּבִירָה] n.m. grating or lattice-work, cstr. מְכַבֵּר;—Ex 27⁴ and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מְכַבֵּר מְעִילָה a grating, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v^{5b}): so 38⁴; מְכַבֵּר הַחֲשִׁית 35¹⁶ 38^{5,30} 39³⁹.

כָּבֵשׁ ¹⁰⁷ **n.m.** ^{Ex 20, 38} lamb (✓dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram*; As. *kabšu*, *lamb* acc. to COT Gloss; Ar. *كَبَش* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *ܕܚܒܐ* *lamb*, with anom. *ܕܚܒܐ*, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä¹⁰⁹)—¹ *abs.* Ex 29³⁹ + 43 t.; pl. *כְּבָשִׁים* v³⁸ + 61 t.; sf. *כְּבָשִׁי* Jb 31²⁰;—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrific.: Is 1¹¹; of daily offering Ex 29^{38, 39, 40, 41} Nu 28^{3, 4, 4} + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4³²; purification 12⁶ 14¹⁰ + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29² + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46⁴ + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29^{21, 22, 32} 35⁷ Ezr 8³⁵, cf. sim. Je 11¹⁹. **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5¹⁷ (cf. Gie^{Beltr.} 1890), sim. of Isr. Ho 4¹⁶; in predict. *וְיָבֹא עִמָּךְ* Is 11⁶. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31²⁰ 'בְּיָבֹא, Pr 27²⁶ *לְכִנְיָךְ* 'בְּיָבֹא.

כְּבִשָּׂה, **כְּבִשָּׂה** **n.f.** ewe-lamb; 'בְּ 2 S 12^{3, 6}; 'בְּ Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; cstr. *כְּבִשָּׂת* 2 S 12⁴; pl. *כְּבִשָּׂת* Gn 21^{29, 30}; cstr. *כְּבִשָּׂת* v²³;—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21^{28, 29, 30} (E); used in sacrific. Lv 14¹⁰ (purif.), Nu 6¹⁴ (Nazirite; both P, and both || *כְּבִשָּׂה*); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12^{3, 4, 6}.

כָּשֶׁבֶת **n.[m.]** lamb (transp. fr. preceding)—*abs.* Lv 3⁷ + 5 t.; pl. *כְּשִׁבִּים* Gn 30³² + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30^{32, 33, 35, 40} (J); for sacrific. Lv 10³ 7⁴ 35²² 22¹⁹ Nu 18¹⁷, cf. Lv 22²⁷; for food Lv 7²³, cf. 17³ (all P); Dt 14⁴.

כְּשִׁבָה **n.f.** ewe-lamb Lv 5⁶ (P).

כָּבַשׁ **vb.** subdue, bring into bondage (NH *id.*, *press, oppress*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ* *tread down, beat or make a path, subdue*; Ar. *كَبَسَ* *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. *יִכְבְּשׁוּ* consec. Zc 9¹³; *Impf.* *יִכְבְּשׁוּ* Mi 7¹⁹; *יִכְבְּשׁוּ* Je 34¹¹ Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. *יִכְבְּשׁוּ* Gn 1²⁸; *Inf.* *כְּבִישׁ* 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁸; *Pt.* *כְּבִישׁ* Ne 5⁶;—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + *לְעִבְדִּים* Je 34^{11, 16} 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁶. **2.** (late) *subdue, force*, a woman Est 7⁸ (=earlier *עָנָה*). **3.** *subdue, dominate*, the earth Gn 1²⁸ (P), Zc 9¹⁵ (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. *אֲבִירָקָלַע*; fig. *subdue*, sq. *עוֹלָמִי* Mi 7¹⁹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. *נִכְבְּשָׁה* Jos 18¹ + 3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. *נִכְבְּשׁוּ* Ne 5⁶;—pass. of **Qal** 1, subj. *בְּנוֹתֵי* Ne 5⁵; of **Qal** 3, subj. *הָאָרֶץ* (of conquest) Nu 32^{22, 29} Jos 18¹ (all P), 1 Ch 22¹⁸. **Pi.** Pf. *כְּבִישׁ* 2 S 8¹¹, obj. *בָּיִת* (of conquest). **Hiph.** *Impf.* *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + *לְעִבְדִּים* Je 34¹¹ Kt (Qr **Qal**).

כְּבִשָּׁת **n.[m.]** footstool (late) (NH *id.*, *step, stair*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ*, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—*הָיָה* 'כ' 2 Ch 9¹⁸ (of Solomon's throne).

כְּבִשָּׁן **n.m.** kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn^{Ecl} viii. 9; ✓and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin^{Nat. Hist.} 36. 27)—*alw. abs.*; only in *קִמְדֵּי הַבַּיִת* Gn 19²⁸ (J; sim. of smoke of *בְּבָר*, Sodom and Gom.); *עֵשָׁן הַבַּיִת* Ex 19¹⁸ (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); *אֶשֶׁת הַבַּיִת* ashes of kiln Ex 9⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (both P).

כָּדָר (✓of foll.; Ar. *كَدَّ* is *toil severely*; *كَدَّ* *fatigue, weary, harass, tread*; *كَدَّ* *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised*; *كَدَّ* *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

כָּרַךְ **n.f.** jar (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ*)—*abs.* 1 K 17¹² Ec 12⁶; cstr. 1 K 17^{14, 16}; *כָּרַךְ* Gn 24^{14, 17, 43} etc.; pl. *כָּרָכִים* Ju 7^{16, 16} + 3 t.;—*water-jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24^{14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 43, 45, 46} (all J), 1 K 18³⁴ Ec 12⁶; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7^{16, 19, 20}; containing meal 1 K 17^{12, 14, 16}. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag^{BN} 104.)

כִּידּוּר **n.m.** spark (fr. above ✓, = *strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta¹²¹⁶ (doubtfully), Lag^{BN} 192 Kö^{II} 147, § 71. 1, NH *כִּידּוּר* = *rod* (of iron, etc.); *בְּדִירֹתֶיךָ שֶׁל אֵשׁ* i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba^{NE} § 142, 139 der. this and *כִּידּוּר* fr. ✓*כִּיד* = Ar. *كيد*, *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, *زَيْد*, Lane²⁶³⁹ b, cf. 1297^b), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. *בְּדִירֵי אֵשׁ* Jb 41¹¹ of breath of crocodile (|| *לְפִירִים*).

כִּפְדָּר **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. || is *בְּדִירָנָה*); *כ' Ez 27¹⁶* as article of commerce; *כִּפְדָּר* Is 54¹² fig. in promise to Zion.

כִּי **v.** *כִּי*.

כָּדָר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *كَدَّرَ* VII. *shoot or rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De^{Job} 15, 24 Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. *كدر* *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro^{Vocab.}; *كدر* oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > *כִּידּוּר* = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö^{II} 147, § 71. 1).

כִּידּוּר **n.[m.]** onset, *מִלָּחָמָה עָתִיד לָבֵא* Jb 15²⁴ *a king ready for the onset*.

כֹּהֵן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr.²⁸ 8, 18.; Ar. vb. *كَهَنَ* is *divine*, and *كَاهِنٌ* (Qor 52²⁹) is a *seer*, the organ (mostly) of a *jinn*, rarely of a god: the *كاهِن* and the *כֹּהֵן* must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the *כֹּהֵן* gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the *כֹּהֵן* acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS ^{Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727.} We ^{Skizzen III. 130 ff.}

167; Now Arch. II. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת, *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן ⁷⁵⁰ n.m. priest (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כְּהֵין, כְּהֵינָא, כְּהֵינָא; Eth. ኃኃ: all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ' Gn 14¹⁸+439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19⁶+272 t.; ostr. כֹּהֲנִי 1 S 5⁶+13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנִי La 1¹⁹+22 t. sfs.—†1. *priest-king*: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14¹⁸ (E?), cf. ψ 110⁴ (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6¹³ (Messianic priest and king); Israel מְמַלְכֵת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19⁶ (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61⁶ (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מֶדֶן Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8¹⁸, his grandson 1 K 4⁵, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20²⁶, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19^{22,24} (J). †2. *priests of other religions than 's*: Potiphera כֹּהֵן בֹּאֵן Gn 41^{45,60} (E), 46²⁰ (P); Egyptian כֹּהֲנִים Gn 47^{22,26} (J); כֹּהֵן בִּרְדֵּן 1 S 5⁶; Philistine וְקַסְמִים כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 6²; *his priests*: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹=of Ahab 2 K 10¹¹; of Chemosh Je 48⁷; of Maltan Je 49³; Mattan was כֹּהֵן בֵּעַל 2 K 11¹⁸=2 Ch 23¹⁷; עם הכֹּהֲנִים Zp 1⁴; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34⁶. †3. *priests of special orders in Israel*: a. Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son יְהִי־לֵוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17⁶; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18³⁰), he consecrated him, לֵוִי הָיָה לִי לְכֹהֵן Ju 17^{10,12,13} 18^{4,19}; v. 6.17.18.20.24.27. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v. 19.19.30. b. Jeroboam עָשָׂה כֹּהֲנִים 1 K 12³¹ of those not לֵוִי מבני לוי, as *בְּמֹת (ה) כֹּהֲנֵי* *of (the) high places* 1 K 12²² 13^{2,33,33}=*בְּמֹת* 2 Ch 11¹⁶; Amaziah (of this class) was כֹּהֵן בִּית־אֵל Am 7¹⁰; v. also 2 Ch 13⁹; called by Chr לֵלֵא אֱלֹהִים v. 9; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of ה' Ho 4⁹ 5^{1,6}; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17^{27,28}. c. the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כֹּהֲנֵי to worship ה' the God of the land 2 K 17³². †4. *priests in Israel* the כֹּהֲנִים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3^{13,14,15,17} 4^{3,9,10,17,18,18} 6^{4,4,6,6,3,9,12,13,16} (all JE), 1 K 8^{3,6,10,11}; Eli was הכֹּהֵן 1 S 1⁹ 2¹¹; 14³; and his sons לֵוִי הכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 1³; a מִשְׁפַּחַת כֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2¹³ mentions the ministering priest and the כֹּהֵן הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 2^{13,14,15,15}, Ahijah was הכֹּהֵן in time of

Saul 1 S 14^{19,19,36}; Abimelech הכֹּהֵן at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21^{2,3,5,6,7,10} 22¹¹; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 22^{17,17,21}, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{11,18,18,19}, who became הכֹּהֵן 1 S 23³ 30⁷ 1 K 1^{7,19,25,42} 22²⁶; Zadok later was הכֹּהֵן 2 S 15²⁷ 1 K 1^{9,26,32,34,38,39,44,45} 23³⁵ 3² 1 Ch 16³⁹ 24⁶: so that the two were כֹּהֲנֵי (ה) 2 S 8¹⁷=1 Ch 18¹⁶ (rd. אֶבְיָתָר בֶּן־אֲחִיעֶזֶר 2 S 8¹⁷ © We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18¹⁶ accordingly) 2 S 15^{35,35} 17¹⁵ 19¹² 20²⁵ 1 K 4⁴; Acc. removed Abiathar 1 K 2²⁷ and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29²²; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of נָאֶמְקֵן 1 S 2^{28,35}; Jehoiada הכֹּהֵן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11^{9,9,10,15,15,18} 12^{3,8,10}=2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{8,8,9,14,14} 24^{2,20,25}, perh. also Je 29²⁶; the כֹּהֲנִים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12^{5,6,7,8,9,10,17}; Uriah was כֹּהֵן in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16^{10,11,11,15,16} Is 8²; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22^{10,12,14} 23^{5,4} 2 Ch 34^{14,18}. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20¹; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21¹ 29^{25,26,29} 37³; הכֹּהֵן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1³. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23² Is 28⁷ Je 5³¹ 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁸ 23^{11,33,34} 26^{7,8,11,16} 29¹ La 2²⁰ 4¹³; priests and elders La 1¹⁹ 4¹⁶; king and priest La 2⁶; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13¹³; kings, princes, and priests Je 1¹⁸; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34¹⁹; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18¹⁸; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3¹¹; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7²⁶; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2²⁸ 4⁹ 8¹ 32³²; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3⁴; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכֹּהֲנִים Je 1² 2⁸ 27¹⁶ 28¹⁵ 29²⁵ 31¹⁴; כֹּהֲנֵי Is 24²; הכֹּהֲנִים Jb 12¹⁹; כֹּהֲנֵי La 1⁴ Ez 22²⁶; כֹּהֲנֵי ψ 78⁶⁴. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99⁶ includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132^{9,16}=2 Ch 6⁴¹, prob. here also. †5. *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 17^{9,18} 18¹ 24² 27⁹ Jos 3³ 8³³ (all D), Je 33¹⁸ (inverted), v. 21 (neither in ©), 2 Ch 5⁶ (= הכֹּהֵן) 1 K 8⁴: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomistic reading), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ (cf. 6); הכֹּהֵן בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21⁶ 31⁹; לֵלֵי לקח לכ' לל' Is 66²¹ *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18³ 19¹⁷ Jos 3^{6,8} 4¹¹ (D); and הכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18³ 20²; or holding a partic. dignity 17¹² 26³⁴. The כֹּהֲנִים of the other cities of Judah, הכֹּהֲנֵי, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23^{8,8,9,20},

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †6. *Zadokite priests*: Ezekiel distinguishes among **הַכֹּהֲנִים הָאֵלִים** those of the seed of Zadok, **כִּנְיָ יִזְדֹּק**; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40⁴⁶ 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ 48¹¹; the priests of his code being all Zadokites 40^{45,46} 42^{13,14} 43^{24,27} 44²¹. 22.30.30.31 45^{4,19} 46^{2,19,20} 48^{10,13}. 7. *Aaronic priests*. In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; **כֹּהֵן** is used for any priest Lv 21⁹ 22^{10,11,12,13}; **הַכֹּהֵן** for Aaron Lv 21²¹, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv 17^{5,6} 22¹⁴ 23^{10,11,20,20} 27^{8,8,11,12,12,14,14,18,21,23}. The priests of P are **כִּנְיָ אֶהֱרֹן** Lv 1^{5,8,11} 2² 3² 21¹ Nu 3³ 10⁸ Jos 21¹⁹; so in Chronicles 2 Ch 13^{9,10} 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}; **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22³⁰ and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Lv 6²² 7⁶ 13² 16³³ Jos 4¹⁶; **כֹּהֵן** Lv 6¹⁶. Chronicles distinguishes **הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלֵּוִיִּם** 1 Ch 13² 15^{11,14} 23²⁴ 24^{5,31} 28^{13,21} 2 Ch 8¹⁵ 11¹³ 13^{3,10} 23⁴ 24⁶ 29⁴ 30^{15,25} 31^{2,2,4,9} 34³⁰ 35^{8,18} (the variants without ! 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30²⁷ are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1⁵ 2⁷⁰ 3^{8,12} 6²⁰ 7^{8,29,30} 9¹ Ne 7⁷² 8¹³ 11⁸ 12^{1,30,44,44} 13³⁰; **הַלֵּוִיִּם וְהַכֹּהֲנִים** 2 Ch 19⁸ 30²¹; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9² Ezr 10⁵ Ne 10^{1,29,35} 11²⁰; **כִּנְיָ לֵוִי** antith. to **הַכֹּהֵן** Ezr 8¹⁶; **הַכֹּהֵן** in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also **כִּנְיָ אֶהֱרֹן** Ezr 9⁷ Ne 9^{32,34}; **כֹּהֲנֵי** (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13¹²; **כֹּהֵן** *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15³; **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27⁵, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹⁷. In the literature of the restoration **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Ezra, Ezr 7¹¹ 10^{10,16} Ne 8^{2,9} 12²⁶; Uriah Ezr 8³³; Eliashib Ne 13⁴; Shelemiah Ne 13¹³; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁷ Hg 2¹¹. 12.13 Zc 7⁶ Mal 1⁵ 2¹; priests and prophets Zc 7³; **כֹּהֵן** Mal 2⁷. 8. *the high priest*: **הַכֹּהֵן** is frequently used (see 4) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. **הַגָּדוֹל** first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12¹¹, then of Hilkiah 2 K 22^{4,8} 23⁴ 2 Ch 34⁹; after the exile, of Joshua Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 3^{1,8} 6¹¹, and Eliashib Ne 3^{1,20} 13²⁸. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21¹⁰ (H; **הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו**), Nu 35^{25,28,29} Jos 20⁸, and so **הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל** Lv 4^{3,5,15} 6¹⁶, cf. 16³². **הָרֹאשׁ** is used of Seraiah 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; and, in Chronicles, of Amariah 2 Ch 19¹¹, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹¹, Azariah 2 Ch 26²⁰ 31¹⁰; of

Aaron, Ezr 7⁶. (We also supposes **הָרֹאשׁ** in 2 S 15²⁷ to be a corruption of **הָרֹאשׁ**, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr^{sm.1.c}]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5³⁰⁻⁴¹ 6³⁵⁻³⁸.) A priest of second rank (**כֹּהֵן מִשְׁנֵה**) appears in 2 K 23⁴ (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; **וְיָגִי הַכֹּהֵן** 2 K 19² = Is 37³, Je 19¹; **כֹּהֵן שָׂרִי הַכֹּהֵן** 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 8^{24,29} 10⁶; **כֹּהֵן שָׂרִי הַכֹּהֵן** Ne 12⁷.

† 11. [**כֹּהֵן**] **vb.** only **Pi**. **denom.** *act as priest*; — *Pf.* **כֹּהֵן** Ex 40¹³ 1 Ch 5³⁶; 3 mpl. **כֹּהֲנֵי** Ex 28⁴¹ 40¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִכְהֹנוּ** Nu 3⁴ + 2 t.; pl. **יִכְהֲנוּ** 1 Ch 24²; *Inf.* **כֹּהֵן** Ex 29¹ + 11 t.; sf. **כֹּהֲנוֹ** Ex 28^{1,3,4}. — 1. *minister as a priest*, abs. Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39⁴¹ Lv 16³² Nu 3^{3,4} (all P); **כִּי מִנִּיִּסְתֵּר** to me (י) Ex 28^{1,3,4,41} 29^{1,44} 30³⁰ 40^{13,16} (all P), Ez 44¹³ Ho 4⁶; **כִּי לִיהוּ** Lv 7³⁵ (P), 1 Ch 5³⁶ 24² 2 Ch 11¹⁴ (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4⁶ of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). 2. *be or become priest* Dt 10⁶ (E 1). 3. *play the priest*: **כֹּהֵן יִכְהֹנוּ** Is 61¹⁰ as a bridegroom (that) *priests it with his turban*, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

† **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** **n.f.** *priesthood*; — abs. **כִּי** Ex 29⁹ + 5 t.; cstr. **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** Nu 25¹³ + 2 t.; sf. **כֹּהֲנִיָּהֶם** Nu 18^{1,7,7}; **כֹּהֲנִיָּהֶם** Nu 3¹⁰; pl. **כֹּהֲנִיָּהֶם** 1 S 2³⁶. — **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** *priesthood of* י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18⁷ (D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2³⁶; elsewhere Ex 29⁹ 40¹⁵ Nu 3¹⁰ 16¹⁰ 18^{1,7,7} 25¹³ (all P), Ezr 2⁸² = Ne 7⁶⁴, Ne 13^{29,29}.

† **כֹּהֵן** **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30⁶, rd. **כֹּהֵן** Sta Pop. Jav. 6 Co, cf. Sm.

† **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** **n.m.** *helmet* (✓dub.; NH **כֹּהֲנִיָּה**, Aram. **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** *turban*; cf. **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** Ez 23²⁴) — abs. **כִּי** Ez 27¹⁰; **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** 38⁶; cstr. **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** (Ew^{1,213,1}) 1 S 17⁶ Is 59¹⁷; pl. **כֹּהֲנִיָּהֶם** Je 46⁴ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; — *helmet*, of bronze **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** על־ראשו 1 S 17⁶; Je 46⁴ Ez 27¹⁰ 38⁶ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; fig. of י, **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** וְכִי יִשְׁעָה, **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** Is 59¹⁷.

† [**כֹּהֵן**] **vb.** burn, scorch, brand (NH *id.*; Aram. **כֹּהֵן** esp. Pa.; Ar. **كَوَى** *cauterize*) — **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** Is 43² thou shalt not be scorched (fig. of Isr., || **כֹּהֲנִיָּה**); 3 fpl. **כֹּהֲנִיָּהֶם** Pr 6²⁸ shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not be burned? (|| **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** of garments v²⁷).

† כִּי n.[m.] burning, branding (for form, cf. רִי from רוּחַ, אֵי, צֵי, עֵי: Kō^{ll. 1. 64})—only כִּי תִחַת Is 3²⁴ *branding instead of beauty*, in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

† פְּנִיָּה n.f. id.; כ' פָּחַת כ' Ex 21²⁵.

† מְכוּהָ n.f. burnt-spot, scar of a burn;
מְכוּהָ־אֵשׁ Lv 13²⁴; מְכוּהָ v^{24.25.28.28} (all P).

בֹּבב v. sub פֹּבֵב.

† [כול] vb. comprehend, contain (NH, Aram. *id.*, *measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. ܕܠܝܕܝܕܝܕ *id.*; Ar. كَال *measure grain*)—**Qal** Pf. only Is 40¹² כָּל בִּשְׁלֹשׁ מִי . . . *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shilish-measure?* **Pilp.** Pf. כִּלְכֵּל 2 S 19³³; sf. כִּלְכֵּלָם 1 K 18⁴; 2 ms. sf. כִּלְכֵּלְתָם Ne 9²¹, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלִיכַל Ze 11¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כִּלְכֵּל Je 20⁹ +, etc.; *Pt.* מִכְלִיל Mal 3²;—*sustain, maintain, contain*: **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45¹¹ 50²¹ (both E), 2 S 19^{33,34} 20³ 1 K 4^{7a} (v^b abs.), 5⁷ 17^{4,9} Ne 9²¹ Ru 4¹⁵ ψ 55²³ Ze 11¹⁶ (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47¹² (J), 1 K 18^{4,13}. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 5^{6,18} (heavens cannot contain ‘); *hold in, restrain* Yahweh’s word within one, Je 20⁹. **3.** *support, endure*, sickness רָחַם אֵיִשׁ (אֶת־חַיִּים בּוֹאֵה) of *sustaining* a cause, in court, יָכַל דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט, of *sustaining* a cause, in court, יָכַל דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט, of *sustaining* a cause, in court, ψ 112⁵. **Polp.** Pf. 3 pl. כִּלְכֵּלָם were supplied with food 1 K 20²⁷ (Klo prop. כִּנְלִלְעֵצ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יְכִיל 1 K 7²⁶ + 2 t. etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִכִּיל Je 61¹ + 5 t.;—*contain, hold, hold in, endure*; **1.** *contain*, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7^{26,28} 2 Ch 4⁶; in fig. Je 2¹³, abs. Ez 23³²; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8⁶⁴ 2 Ch 7⁷; *hold in* (wrath of ‘, obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah) Je 61¹ (opp. שָׁפַךְ). **2.** *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Jo 2¹¹.

כְּלֵלִים **n.pr.m.** one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 2⁶ (on format. v. Ba^{NB 206}).

כֹּרֶם (√ of foll.; Ar. كَامَ II. is *heap up, accumulate*; كَوْمَةٌ *heap*; كَوْمٌ *herd of camels*, hence perh. כִּימָה as a *group, herd, or flock* of stars, but uncertain (v. כִּימָה)).

† **בִּימָה** **n.f.** perh. Pleiades (v. supr.; NH *id.*; **בִּימָה**, **בִּימָה**)—as made by **י**, Am 5⁸ (**בִּימָה**), Jb 9⁹ (**בִּימָה**); and under

his control, 'מַעְרֻתָּהּ כ' Job 38³¹ (|| מַשְׁבֹּחַת קָמִיל) —
(Stern Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. III. (1864-65) 258 ff. No in
Schenkel^{BL} Hoffm^{ZAW} III. 107 ff. interpret עַשׂ as
Pleiades, and כִּימָה as Sirius).

†ו. [כִּוֵּן] 218 vb. prob. be firm, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כִּוֵּן, in der. conj., כִּוֵּן arrange, direct; כִּוֵּן put right, correct; As. kânû, be firm, right Dt^{HWB321}; Ar. كَانَ (med.) exist, occur, be; so Eth. ከ: Sab. כון DHM^{ZMG 1875, 599}, Ph. כון be (oft.));—Niph. Pf. (on 3 ms. v. Pt. infr.), 3 fs. כִּוְנָה I K 2⁴⁶; 3 pl. כִּוְנוּ Pr 19²⁹, 29 Ez 16⁷; Impf. יִכְוֶן Pr 12³+; 3 fs. תִּכְוֶן Je 30²⁰+ and יִתְכֶּן I K 2¹² 2 Ch 8¹⁶, etc.; Inv. הִכְוֶן Am 4¹²; Ez 38⁷; pl. הִכְוֶנוּ 2 Ch 35⁴ Kt (Qr הִכְוֶנוּ Hiph.); Pt. כִּוֵּן Gn 41³²+ (in ψ 93² and perh. elsewh. the Pf. would be poss.); estr. נִכְוֶן Pr 4¹⁸; f. כִּוְנָה ψ 5¹⁰+ 2 t.; pl. נִכְוֶנוּ Ex 19¹¹+ 2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—1. be set up, established, fixed: a. lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16^{26, 29}, so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרָאשׁ Is 2²=Mi 4¹; be firm, of breasts at puberty Ez 16⁷; firmly established, of תִּבְלָל ψ 93¹=96¹⁰=I Ch 16³⁰; firm, i. e. a strong support, of י' s hand עֲמוֹ ψ 89²⁹ (וְרוּעֵי תִּבְלָל ||) b. fig., of throne 2 S 7¹⁶=I Ch 17¹⁴, I K 2⁴⁵ ψ 89³⁸ 93² Pr 16¹² 25⁵ 29¹⁴; of king, royal family, kingdom I S 20³¹ I K 2^{12, 46} 2 S 7²⁶=I Ch 17²⁴. c. of any persons, be established, stable, secure, enduring Jb 21⁸ (לִפְנֵי), Pr 12³, also v¹⁹ (subj. אִמֶּת שֹׁפֵט אֱמֶת), ψ 101⁷ (עֵינֵי), 102²⁹ (c. לִפְנֵי), 140¹² (c. בְּאֶרֶץ); of plans Pr 16³ 20¹⁸; הַיּוֹם I K 2¹² הַיּוֹם the established, stable, (part) of the day, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6⁶ v. נִכְוֶן n.pr. infr. d. fixed, securely determined נִי הַדָּבָר מִעַם הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִים (אֱמֶת ||) Gn 41³² (E); so נִשְׁתָּר כִּוֵּן מִצָּוֹן Ho 6³ MT, but rd. נִשְׁתָּר כִּוֵּן מִצָּוֹן Gie^{ReisAge 208} We^{ad loc.}; substantiated, certain, of an allegation Dt 13¹⁵=17⁴; עַל-נִכְוֶן acc. to (what is) certain, =certainly, assuredly I S 23²³ 26⁴ (v. Dr). 2. in moral sense, be directed aright, of ways Pr 4²⁶ ψ 119⁶ (cf. Hiph. 3); be fixed aright, steadfast נִכְוֶן לִפְנֵי ψ 57^{8, 9} 108², so 112⁷; עֲמוֹ נִכְוֶן לִפְנֵי Ex 82² (J) it is not right, proper, etc.; pt. f. נִכְוֶנָה as subst.=what is right, the right Jb 42^{7, 8}; =uprightness ψ 5¹⁰. 3. prepare, be ready, persons. Am 4¹² (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22¹⁸; לִךְ הִנֵּן וְהָיוּ Ez 38⁷; 2 Ch 35⁴ Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj.=prepared,

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19¹¹⁻¹⁵ 34² Jos 8⁴ (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12⁶ Ne 8¹⁰, ל loc. Jb 18¹², ל nom. act. ψ 38¹⁸; 2 loc. Jb 15²³; 4. pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19²⁹ (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8¹⁶; fig. of prayer ψ 141² *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29³⁵ 35¹⁰⁻¹⁶.

Hiph. *Pf.* הָכִינוּ Jos 4⁴ +; sf. הִכְיִנִי 1 K 2²⁴; הִכְיִינוּ 2 S 5¹² 1 Ch 14²; הִכְיִנָה Jb 28²⁷; 2 ms. הִכְיִנוּ Jb 11¹³ +; 3 pl. הִכְיִנוּ 1 Ch 12³⁰ +; הִכְיִנוּ consec. Ex 16⁶; 1 pl. הִכְיִנוּ 1 Ch 29¹⁶; הִכְיִנוּ (Ges¹⁷² R. 8) 2 Ch 29¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְיִן Ju 12⁶ +; יִכְיִן 1 Ch 15¹ + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הִכֵּן Gn 43¹⁶ +; pl. הִכֵּן Jos 1¹¹ +; *Inf. abs.* הִכֵּן Jos 3¹⁷, so הִכֵּן 4³ (rd. הִכֵּן, v. Di), Je 10²³ (v. Gie), Ez 7¹⁴ (v. Sm Co and infr.); see on all Kön^{1.468}); *estr.* הִכֵּן Is 9⁶ +; sf. הִכְיִנוּ Na 2⁴ Pr 8²⁷; הִכְיִנָה Je 33²; *Pt.* הִכֵּן Je 10¹² + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) 1. *establish, set up*: a. king (or, one as king) 2 S 5¹² 1 K 2²⁴ 1 Ch 14², royal seed ψ 89⁶, kingdom 1 S 13¹³ 2 S 7¹² = 1 Ch 17¹¹, 1 Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 12¹ 17⁶, throne 1 Ch 22¹⁰; the world הַכֵּל Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵; mts. ψ 65⁷; heavens Pr 8²⁷; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3³. b. God's faithfulness ψ 89³; heart of humble 10¹⁷. c. = *accomplish, do* Je 33² (|| עָשָׂה), = *make* Is 40²⁰ Jb 28²⁷. d. *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv. = *firmly* הִכֵּן Jos 3¹⁷; הִכֵּן 4³ (v. supr.) 2. a. *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43²⁵ (J), place Ex 23²⁰ (JE), 2 Ch 3¹; c. ל rei 1 Ch 15^{1,3}, also (obj. om.) v¹² (vid. Be, and Da^{Synt. §144}), 2 Ch 1⁴ (בְּהִכֵּן, v. Ges¹³⁸ s. b.); oft. *prepare food, acc.* + ל pers. Jos 1¹¹ (D), ψ 78²⁰; ל om. Pr 6⁸ 30²⁵; obj. om. 1 Ch 12²⁹ 2 Ch 35^{14.14.15}; both om. Gn 43¹⁸ (J), 1 Ch 9³²; *prepare* a road Dt 19³, a sacrifice Zp 1⁷, ambushades Je 51¹², one's work Pr 24²⁷, materials for (ל) temple 1 Ch 22^{3.14}, also v^{14b} (no ל), 29^{2,3}; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (hostile purpose) ψ 71⁴, cf. 57⁷, Is 14²¹ *prepare slaughter-place for (ל) his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6⁴ 7¹⁰; corn (produce of land) ψ 65¹⁰; land v¹⁰, so (= *restore*) 68¹¹; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35⁶; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15³⁵; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) 1 Ch 22⁵, and v⁵ (ל om.); sq. לְבָנוֹת 1 Ch 28², c. acc. material + לְבָנוֹת 1 K 5³² 1 Ch 29¹⁶;

without ל, *make ready* 1 S 23²² Na 2⁴; Ez 7¹⁴ (rd. הָכִינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הָכֵן MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46¹⁴ (ל dat. eth.), Ez 28⁷ (*id.*), 2 Ch 35⁴. b. *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23^{1.29} 29⁷ Jos 4⁴ (all JE), Jb 27^{16.17}, food for (ל) raven Jb 39⁴¹, rain for (ל) earth ψ 147⁸; 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 2⁶ ψ 74¹⁶. 3. *direct one's face towards* (אַלֵּל) Ez 4^{3.7}; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct one's step* (צִדְקָה) = *order aright*, Je 10²³ (v. supr.), Pr 16⁹, so (פָּשְׁעֵי) ψ 119¹³³; הִכֵּן דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵי, הִכֵּן 2 Ch 27⁶, also (sq. דְּרָכָיו only) Pr 21²⁹ Kt (Qr וְיָכֵן); עַל הַהִכֵּן הָאֱלֹהִים לָעַם, הִכֵּן 2 Ch 29³⁶ *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges¹³⁸ s. b.); sq. לֵב Jb 11¹³ ψ 78⁸; + ל, לֵב הִכֵּן לְבֹ לְרֹאשׁ אֲחָדִי, הִכֵּן 2 Ch 12¹⁴, so 19³ 30¹⁹; + לְרֹאשׁ אֲחָדִי הִכֵּן Ezr 7¹⁰; לֵב, הִכֵּן 1 S 7³ *direct the heart towards* ' , 1 Ch 29¹⁸ (' subj.), so (c. לֵב הִכֵּן) 2 Ch 20³³; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12⁶. 4. *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29¹⁹ (of sacred vessels; + הַקְדִּישׁוּ), 35²⁰ (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הִכְיִנוּ Is 30³³, הִכְיִנוּ consec. Is 16⁶ Zc 5¹¹; וְהִכֵּן Na 2⁵; *Pt.* מִכְיִן Pr 21³¹, pl. מִכְיִנִּים Ez 40⁴⁸;—1. *be established*, of throne Is 16⁶; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40⁴⁸. 2. *be prepared* for (ל pers.) Is 30³³ and (ל temp.) Pr 21³¹; abs. Na 2⁶; *be ready* Zc 5¹¹.

Po'el. *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּוְנוּ ψ 9⁶ + 3 t., כִּוְנוּ consec. Hb 2¹²; sf. כִּוְנָה Is 45¹⁸; 2 ms. כִּוְנָה ψ 99⁴ 119⁹⁰, כִּוְנָה ψ 8⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. כִּוְנוּ Is 62⁷; sf. כִּוְנָה Dt 32⁶, כִּוְנָה ψ 24² +, sf. 1 pl. כִּוְנוּ Jb 31¹⁵ (כִּוְנוּ van d. H.); 2 ms. כִּוְנוּ ψ 7¹⁰ 21¹³, etc.; *Imv.* כִּוֵּן Jb 8⁸ (but on text v. infra), כִּוֵּן ψ 90¹⁷, sf. כִּוְנָה ψ 90¹⁷;—orig. *make firm*;—1. *set up, establish*: a. of men, *found*, a city Hb 2¹² (|| בָּנָה), ψ 107²⁶. b. of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7¹³ = 1 Ch 17¹², his own throne ψ 9⁸ (לְמִשְׁכָּנִי), sanctuary Ex 15⁷ (song), a nation Dt 32⁶ (poem; || עָשָׂה, קָנָה, אָרָץ, אָרָץ ψ 48⁹ 87⁵, הַכֵּל ψ 24² (c. עַל, || יָסַד), 119⁹⁰, cf. Is 45¹⁸, also ψ 68¹⁰ (obj. om., rd. perh. יָסַד אָרָץ Bi Che), heavens Pr 3¹⁹ (|| יָסַד אָרָץ), moon and stars ψ 8⁴; fig., steps of men 40³, work of men's hands 90^{17.17}, justice 99⁴; *establish*, i. e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צִדְקָה) 7¹⁰. 2. *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31¹⁶ (|| עָשָׂה), cf. ψ 119⁷³ (|| *id.*); c. acc. + ל rei + ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7²⁴ *thou hast made*

for thyself (לָךְ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לָךְ) into a people (לְעַם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11³, so (חִזַּן om.) ψ 21¹³ (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חִזַּן om.) Is 51¹³ (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che^{intr. 15. 427}), a bow ψ 7¹³. **4.** *direct* (sc. לָב), sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8⁸, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹלֵן, cf. Dt 32¹⁰, v. Ol Di).

Po'lal. *Pf. be established:* מִי מְעַזְרֵי־יָדָיו ψ 37²³ from 'are a man's steps established; = be prepared בּוֹנֵן Ez 28¹³ but del. Co Da after AB⁶ al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְבַּנֵּן Pr 24³ (|| יִבְנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּתְבַּנְּנִי (Ges^{154.9.b}) Is 54¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְבַּנְּנִי = be restored, of city Nu 21²⁷ (JE; || תִּפְגֶּה); set oneself, take one's stand 3 mpl. יִבְנֵנּוּ ψ 59⁵.

† **כוּן** *adj.* right, veritable, honest (prop. firm, upright; Syr. ܕܠܐ recte PS¹⁵⁶²)—abs. כּוֹן Ex 10²⁹ + (on poss. estr. v. 2 ad fin.); pl. כּוֹנִים Gn 42^{11,19,31,33,34};—**1.** right, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. a right thing, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10²⁹ (J) כּוֹן דִּבְרֹתָ, Nu 27⁷ דִּבְרֹתָ כּוֹן, 36⁶ (both P); יִצְרֵךְ Pr 28² (the) right (i.e. order and justice) shall last long (v. De Now VB); = adv. aright, of pronunciation Ju 12⁶; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8¹⁰ (on Is 33²³ v. III. כּוֹן sub כֵּן); right well ψ 65¹⁰; (Che; al. = so); c. לֹא, as adj., not right דְּבָרִים כּוֹן (Che; al. = so); c. לֹא, as adj., not right לֹא־כּוֹן 2 K 17⁹ things which were not right (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15⁷; Je 23¹⁰; as subst. = what is not right, upright Je 8⁵; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כּוֹן 2 K 7⁹ that which is not right we are doing, Je 48^{30b}. **2.** veritable, true, true righteousness; Is 16⁴ = Je 48^{30a} may be either their boastings are not true or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) the untruth of their boastings (לֹא־כּוֹן as cpd. estr.); abs., in assent to something already said, Right! Correct! True! Jos 2⁴. **3.** pl. concr. honest (men) Gn 42^{11,19,31,33,34} (all E).—I. כּוֹן thus, so, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כּוֹן place, base, v. sub כֵּן; IV. כֵּן, כֵּנָם, כֵּנָם, כֵּנָם, v. sub כֵּן.

† **כוּן** *n.pr.loc.* city of Hadarezer (מִתְבַּחַת) יִמְבֹּחַת 1 Ch 18⁸, ὁ ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέων (= יִמְבֹּחַת = S 8⁸); = mod. Kuna, near Bereitan (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZPV VIII, 34, v. בְּרוּחָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

† **כוּנִיָּהוּ** Kt, **כֻּנִּיָּהוּ** Qr, *n.pr.m.* Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31^{12,13} (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35⁹.—Ἰ Χωμενίας, Χωμενίας, Α Χωμενίας.

† **יָכִין** *n.pr.m.* (he will establish);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵, Nu 26¹², Ἰ Ιαχεῖμ(v). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, Ἰ Ιαχοὺμ (opp. בָּעֵז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS^{sem. 1, 121 (206)}).

† **יָכִינִי** *adj.gent.* of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. הִי Nu 26¹².

† **יְכוֹנִיָּה** *n.pr.m.* (is firm, enduring);—Je 27²⁰ = יְכוֹנִיָּהוּ 24¹ = יְכוֹנִיָּה 28⁴ 29³ 1 Ch 3^{15,17} Est 2⁵ = יְכוֹנִיָּהוּ Je 22^{24,28} 37¹ (Ἰ Ιεχωνας through-out), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יהויָכִין p. 220 supr.

† **מְכוֹן** *n.m.* ^{Dn 8, 11} fixed or established place, foundation (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ' Ex 15¹⁷ + 2 t.; estr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8³⁹ + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18⁴, מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2⁶⁸; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֵיהָ ψ 104⁵;—**1.** fixed place of 's abode on earth Ex 15¹⁷ (song), 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet. fragm.: v. Ḡ and Dr^{intr. 182}); = place, or site of God's house Ezr 2⁶⁸; כְּל־מְכוֹן הִר־צִיּוֹן Is 4⁵, appar. = all the extent of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהִשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹ and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן שְׁבַתָּךְ 1 K 8^{39,43,49} = 2 Ch 6^{30,33,39}, cf. ψ 33¹⁴; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18⁴; fig. וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כְּסָאֲךָ ψ 89¹⁵, so 97². **2.** foundation, only pl., poet. יִסָּד אֶרֶץ יִסָּד עַל־מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104⁵.

מְכוֹנָה, **מִכְנָה** *n.f.* fixed resting-place, base;—abs. מ' 1 K 7²⁷ + 5 t.; מִכְנָה 1 K 7^{34,34,35}; sf. מִכְנֶתָּה Zc 5¹¹ (Ges^{127,3.R.1}); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27¹⁹, מִכְנַת 1 K 7²⁷ + 12 t.; sf. מְכוֹנֹתוֹ Ezr 3³;—base or stand of laver בִּיּוֹר 1 K 7^{27,27} + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16¹⁷ 25^{13,16} = Je 52^{17,20}, Je 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 4^{14,14}; of altar Ezr 3³; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5¹¹.

† **נְכוֹן** *n.pr.m.* only in נ' בְּנֹן 2 S 6⁶; Ἰ Νεῶν, Α Ναχων, Ὁ Λ Ορνα τοῦ Ἰεβουσαιου; = בִּירֵן 1 Ch 13⁹.

† **תְּכוּנָה** *n.f.* arrangement, preparation, fixed place;—**1.** arrangement, disposition תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43¹¹, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with Ḡ codd.). **2.** preparation, תְּכוּנָה לְתַבְּנָה, וְאֵין קֶצֶף Na 2¹⁰ and no end to the preparation (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** fixed place, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (= מְכוֹן) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23³.

† **כֻּן** [**כֻּן**] *n.* [m.] cake, sacrificial cake (כֻּן/כָּח; cf. Hiph. **2.** a. prepare food, etc.)—only pl.

עֲשִׂינוּ Je 7¹⁸; לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּיָנִים לְמַלְכֶּת הַשָּׁמַיִם abs. לְהַעֲבִיָּה 44¹⁹ לָהּ ב' לְהַעֲבִיָּה.

†I. כּוֹס **n.f.** ^{La 4, 21} **cup** (✓unknown; perh. kindred with כּוֹס, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. כסת; Aram. כָּס, **כָּס**; Ar. كَأْس is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä¹⁷¹, but see DHM^{VOJ 1. 27})—ב' abs. Gn 40¹¹+; כּוֹס Pr 23³¹; cstr. Gn 40¹¹+; sf. כּוֹסִי ψ 16⁵ 23⁵ etc.; pl. abs. כּוֹסוֹת Je 35⁵;—*cup* 2 S 12³; for wine Gn 40^{11, 11. 11. 13. 21} (all E), Pr 23³¹ Je 35⁵; שִׁפְת־כּוֹס 1 K 7²⁶ 2 Ch 4⁵; ב' תְּנַחֲמֵנִי Je 16⁷ the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of 'י, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49¹² La 4²¹ ψ 75⁹; ב' תִּמְתּוּ Is 51^{17, 22}; כ' הַיַּיִן Je 25¹⁵, cf. v^{17, 28}; כ' הַתְּרַעֲלָה Is 51^{17, 22}; כ' שִׁמְחָה וְשִׂמְחָה Ez 23³³, cf. v^{31, 32, 33}; כ' יָמִין 'י Hb 2¹⁶; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a *cup* ב' יָהֵב Je 51⁷; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מִנְת־כּוֹסֶם ψ 11⁵ *the portion of their cup*; כ' in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23⁵ (overflowing); מִנְת־חֶלְקִי וְכּוֹסִי 'י ψ 16⁵; יִשְׁעוֹת 'י ψ 116¹³.

†II. כּוֹס **n.[m.]** a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn=Di Lv 11¹⁷; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁵, dwelling in ruins ψ 102⁷.

I. כּוֹר (✓of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin*, fr. shape; Ar. كَرَّ *wind about* (e.g. a turban), كَوَّرَ *turn or twist* (of turban), كَوَّرَ *blacksmith's fire-place, hornets' or bees' nest*, كَارَّةَ *bundle*; > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܠܝܬ *incaluit* (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*)).

†I. [כָּר] **n.[m.]** basket-saddle, Gn 31³⁴ *in the camel-basket*, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כָּר v. in alphabetical order.

†כּוֹר **n.[m.]** smelting-pot or furnace (Ar. كُور; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, כּוֹר; Eth. ከውር) — *pot or furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִנְת־כּוֹר Dt 4²⁰ Je 11⁴, כּוֹר ב' הַבַּיִת (מִצְרַיִם) 1 K 8³¹; gold לְהַבִּיב Pr 17³=27²¹ (|| מִצְרַיִם); various metals Ez 22^{18, 20, 22}; once כּוֹר עָלַי Is 48¹⁰ *in a smelting-pot of affliction*.

כּוֹר-עֵשֶׂן **n.pr.loc.** v. בּוֹר עֵשֶׂן supr. p. 92^b.

†[כִּיר] **n.[m.]** cooking-furnace (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11³⁵ (c. תַּנּוּר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); ὀχυρόποδες.

†כִּיר, כִּיּוֹר **n.m.** ^{1 K 7, 38} **pot, basin** (NH כִּיּוֹר *wash-basin*, so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיר 1 K 7³⁰+ 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2¹⁴+ 5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30¹⁸+ 2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7⁴⁰ (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4¹⁴; כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7⁴³; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4⁵; cstr. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7³⁸;—1. *pot* for cooking 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| דִּיר, לִפְדִּיר, לִפְדִּיר אֵשׁ) 2. *fire-pot* כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Ze 12⁶ (|| לִפְדִּיר אֵשׁ); fig. of chiefs of Judah). 3. *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver*; set on a bronze support a. before tabernacle Ex 30^{18, 28} 31⁹ 35¹⁵ 38⁸ 39³⁹ 40^{7, 11, 30} Lv 8¹¹ (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7^{30, 38, 38, 43}= 2 Ch 4¹⁴, 2 Ch 4⁵ (1 K 7⁴⁰ rd. הַסִּירוֹת as v⁴⁶ and || 2 Ch 4^{11, 15}, so Heb. Codd. ὀ Th Ke Sta Klo al.) 4. *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr., Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6¹³.

†II. [כּוֹר] **vb.** mng. dub., perh. *bore*, or *dig*, or *hew* (DI^{Fro1. 121} comp. As. *kāru*, *fell trees* (DI^{HWB 324}))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּאֲרוּ = כָּאֲרוּ (DI^{HWB 324})—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּאֲרוּ = כָּאֲרוּ for כָּרָו ψ 22¹⁷ (MT כָּאֲרוּ, v. כָּאֲרוּ) *they have bored* (digged, *hewn*) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

†[מְכַרְהָ, מְכַרְהָ] **n.f.** origin (i.e. *place of digging out*?)—sg. sf. מְכַרְהֶם Ez 29¹⁴; of a people, persons: pl. sf. מְכַרְהֵיהֶם 21³⁵ (|| מְכַרְהֵיהֶם וּמְכַרְהֵיהֶם); of Jerus., מְכַרְהֵיהֶם וּמְכַרְהֵיהֶם 16⁹.

†[מְכַרְהָ] **n.[f.]** prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. מְכַרְהֵיהֶם Gn 49⁵ *weapons of violence are their 'מ* (other conjectures v. in Di).

כִּיּוֹרָשׁ and (Ezr 1^{1, 2}) כִּיּוֹרָשׁ **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (Pers. *K'ur'u's*), Spieg^{AFK 215}; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1¹, DI in Baer^{Dn. p. x})—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele^{Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469}, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele^{ib. 468 ff.}), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44²⁸ 45¹ Ezr 1⁷; called מְכַרְהָ 2 Ch 36^{22, 22, 23} Ezr 1^{1, 1, 2}, also Ezr 1⁸ 4^{3, 5} Dn 10¹; simply מְכַרְהָ Dn 1²¹.

†I. כּוֹש **n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr.** (Egypt. *Kōš*, Steindorff^{BAS I, 593}, As. *Kāsu*, Id^{ib.} DI^{Pa 221}; *Kāšī* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

Tei Am. 30^e);—1. 1st 'son' of חָם Gn 10^{6,7} (P)=I Ch 1^{8,9}, Ⓞ Xous, Ⓞ Chus, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. 2. land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29¹⁰) indefinitely to the south, Ⓞ Αἰθιοπία, Αἰθιοπες: a. the land Is 11¹¹ 18¹ Zp 3¹⁰ Ez 29¹⁰ Jb 28¹⁹ Est 1^{8,9}. b. the people Is 20⁴ Je 46⁹ Ez 38⁵; personif. ψ 68³². c. indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20^{3,5} 43³ 45¹⁴ 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁹ Na 3⁹ Ez 30^{4,5,9} ψ 87⁴ (Ⓞ λαὸς Αἰθιοπῶν). 3. in Gn 10⁸ (J)=I Ch 1¹⁰ בִּשְׁשׁ is err. for פִּשְׁשׁ=Bab. Kaššu, acc. to Schr^{OOT} on Gn 10⁶, DI^{Pa.51.π.72f} and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2¹³ (J), yet v. Hpt^{Über Ld.u. Meer, 1894-5, No. 15}.

† ח. בִּשְׁשׁ n.pr.m. a Benjamite, ψ 7¹ (title), Ⓞ Χουσαι υἱοῦ Ιεμενι.

† י. בִּשְׁשׁ adj.gent. of י. בִּשְׁשׁ;—m. בִּשְׁשׁ Je 13²³+13 t.; f. בִּשְׁשִׁית Nu 12^{1,1}; pl. בִּשְׁשִׁים Zp 2¹²+6 t.; בִּשְׁשִׁים Dn 11⁴³; בִּשְׁשִׁים Am 9⁷;—a. sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12^{1,1} (E; only here fem.). b.=subst., a Cushite Je 13²³. c. id. c. art., the Cushite, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18^{21,21} (where rd. חֲבִי, for MT חֲבִי, We Dr Kit Bu), v^{22,23,31,31,32,32}; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38^{7,10,12} 39¹⁸ 2 Ch 14⁹. d. pl. בִּשְׁשִׁים(ה)=subst. Zp 2¹² 2 Ch 12³ 14^{11,11,12} 16⁸ 21¹⁶; so בִּשְׁשִׁים Dn 11⁴³; בִּשְׁשִׁים (si vera l.) Am 9⁷.

† ח. בִּשְׁשׁ n.pr.m. Ⓞ Χουσαι—1. Je 36¹⁴ great-grandfather of יהוֹדִי, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. Cushite). 2. father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1¹.

† בִּשְׁשִׁן n.pr., gent. vel terr., only כ' אֲהֵלִי Hb 3⁷ (|| מִדְּרֹן), Ⓞ Αἰθιοπῶν.

† בִּשְׁשִׁן רִשְׁעָתִים n.pr.m. king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3^{8,9,10,10}; otherwise unknown, Ⓞ Χουσαρσαβαμ, Ⓞ L Χουσαρσαβαμθ.

בִּשְׁשִׁרֹת v. [בִּשְׁשִׁרָה] sub בִּשְׁשִׁר.

† כִּוְתָהּ n.pr.loc. whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מְבוֹתָהּ 2 K 17²⁴ אֲנִשְׁרִיכוֹת v³⁰; Bab. Kūtā, Kūtā, mod. Tel-İbrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT^{2 K 17, 24} DI^{Par 217} M-A^{JBL 1892, xi. 169}.

† [כֹּזֵב] vb. lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. ܕܠܝܐ id. chiefly Pa.; NH כֹּזֵב)—Qal Pt. כֹּזֵב, 1 I 6¹¹ (cf. כֹּזֵב 62¹⁰). Niph. Pf.

3 fs. הִחֲלִיתִי נִכְוָהָ Jb 41¹ his hope has been made deceptive, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. וְנִכְוָהָ Pr 30⁸ lest he convict thee and thou be proven a liar. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. כֹּזֵב Mi 2¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. יִכְוֹב Hb 2³ Pr 14⁵; יִכְוֹב Nu 23¹⁹, etc.; Inf. estr. sf. כֹּזֵבִים(ָ) Ez 13¹⁹;—1. lie, tell a lie, abs., Nu 23¹⁹ (JE), Mi 2¹¹ Jb 6²⁸ 34⁶ Pr 14⁵ Is 57¹¹; sq. ל pers. lie to Ez 13¹⁹ ψ 78³⁶ 89³⁶; sq. כ pers. tell a lie with, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4¹⁶. 2. disappoint, fail, of a divine revelation Hb 2³; waters of a spring Is 58¹¹. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִכְוִיבֵנִי Jb 24²⁶ who will make me a liar? i.e. prove me to be so (cf. Niph.).

† כֹּזֵב n.m. Am 2⁴ lie, falsehood, deceptive thing;—abs. כ' Ho 12²+19 t.; pl. abs. כֹּזְבִים Ju 16¹⁰+9 t.; sf. כֹּזְבִיהֶם Am 2⁴;—lie, falsehood, c. דָּבָר Ju 16^{10,13} Ho 7¹³ Zp 3¹³ Dn 11²⁷ ψ 5⁷ 58⁴, so Ez 13⁸ Co (by transp. כ' with שָׁוָא, cf. v^{6,7,9}); c. יָפִיתִי (in Pr) Pr 6¹⁹ 14^{6,25} 19^{5,9}; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אָמַר, כ' מִקְסָם Ez 13⁷; c. קָסָם v⁹ 21³⁴ 22²⁸+13⁶ Ⓞ Co ('קסום, for MT 'קסם כ'); c. נִשְׁכַּח 13¹⁹, כ' פִּשְׁשׁ ψ 4³; c. רִצָּה delight in 62⁵; so in the phr. דְּבַר-כ' Pr 30⁸, כ' אִישׁ 19²²=liar, כֹּזְבִים, עֵד כֹּזֵב 21²⁸=false witness; of idols as a lie (res ementita) Am 2⁴, so prob. כ' שָׁטִי, אֱלִיל, אֱלִיל, הֶבֶל, שֶׁמֶר, הֶבֶל, (מִחֲסֵה כ') v¹⁷ (שֶׁמֶר), חֵם כֹּזְבִים || 116¹¹); cf. הֶבֶל || 62¹⁰ || לֶחֶם כֹּזְבִים Pr 23³=deceptive (disappointing) bread.

† כֹּזֵב n.pr.loc. in plain of Judah Gn 38⁶, Ⓞ Χασβι, =אֲכֹזִיב 1. v. infr.

† כֹּזְבָא n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 4²² Ⓞ Σαχηθα, AGL Xωζβα, =אֲכֹזִיב 1. v. infr.

† כֹּזְבִירָא n.pr.f. a woman of Midian Nu 25^{15,18}, Ⓞ Χασβ(ε).

† אֲכֹזִיב adj. deceptive, disappointing (elative; opp. אֲיִתֵן q.v. sub יִתֵן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1¹⁴ (with play on n.pr. אֲכֹזִיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58¹¹) Je 15¹⁸ (|| מִים לֹא נִאֲמָנוּ); on meaning cf. Jb 6¹⁶ n.)

† אֲכֹזִיב n.pr.loc. 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 15⁴⁴ (Ⓞ Ακίσει και Κεσει, Ⓞ L Αχ(ε)σι), Mi 1¹⁴ (Ⓞ αἰκους ματαιους; v. also כֹּזִיב, כֹּזִיב). 2. in Asher Ju 1³¹ (Ⓞ Ασχαει), and (אֲכֹזִיבָה) Jos

19²⁹ (Θ Εχολοβ, Α Αχλαφ, Θ Λ Αχαλαβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19, 29 DI Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. *ez-Zib*, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii, 101.

כור (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (Jb 10¹), cf. Syr. ܟܪܐ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS¹⁷¹⁸, who comp. Pers. کُور *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

† **כָּאֵזֵר** *adj.* cruel, fierce, of poison (ראשׁ) Dt 32³³; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41²; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30²¹ (of God), La 4³.

† **אֶזְרִי** *adj.* cruel, always in this form;—Pr 12¹⁰ 17¹¹ Je 6²³ 50⁴², also 30¹⁴ (rd. מִזְרֵר, for MT מִזְרֵר, Gf Gic); as subst. Pr 5⁹ 11¹⁷, perhaps also, in appos. with יָזֵם, Is 13⁹.

† **אֶזְרִיּוֹת** *n.f.* cruelty, fierceness, only אֶזְרִי חֲמָה וְשִׂפְףָהּ אֶף Pr 27⁴ *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

† **כַּח** *n.* [מ.] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11³⁰; 𐤀𐤓 AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di.

II. **כַּח** *v.* sub **כחה**.

† **כָּחַד** *vb.* not in **Qal**; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. *beatachachro* *be effaced* † Jb 4⁷; ܟܚܐ is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed*; Eth. ክሐደ: *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5³ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחַדוּ Jb 4⁷ ψ 69⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד 2 S 18¹³, etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחַדְתָּ Zc 11⁹; *pl.* נִכְחַדוּ Zc 11¹⁸ Jb 15²⁸; — **1.** *be hidden*, sq. כִּן pers., 2 S 18¹³ Ho 5³ ψ 69⁶ 139¹⁵. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11⁹ Jb 4⁷ 15²⁸ (עָרִים נִכְחַדוּת, 22²⁰, sq. כִּן הָאָרֶץ Ex 9¹⁵ (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11^{9,16}. **Pi. Pf.** כָּחַד 1 S 3¹⁸; 1 s. כָּחַדְתִּי Jb 6¹⁰ ψ 40¹¹; 3 pl. כָּחַדוּ Jb 15¹⁸; כָּחַדוּ Is 3⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. כָּחַדְתָּ Jos 7¹⁹ + 4 t.; 2 fs. כָּחַדְתִּי 2 S 14¹⁸; 1 s. כָּחַדְתִּי Jb 27¹¹; 2 mpl. כָּחַדְתֶּם Je 50²; 1 pl. כָּחַדְתִּי Gn 47¹⁸ ψ 78⁴; — *hide*, sq. כִּן pers. Gn 47¹⁸ (J), Jos 7¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 3^{17,17.18} 2 S 14¹⁸ Je 38^{14,25} ψ 78⁴; sq. לָּ pers. ψ 40¹¹ *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*; without prep. Is 3⁹ Je 50² Jb 15¹⁸ 27¹¹; = *disown* Jb 6¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְכָחַדְתִּי Ex 23²³; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְכָחַדְתָּ 2 Ch 32²¹, sf. וְכָחַדְתָּ Jb 20¹²; 1 s. כָּחַדְתִּי Zc 11⁸; 1 pl. sf. וְכָחַדְתִּים ψ 83⁵; *Inf.* cstr. לְכָחַדְתִּי 1 K 13³⁴; — **1.** *hide*, in fig. יִכְחַדְתָּהּ

Jb 20¹² (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23²³ (E), 1 K 13³⁴ (|| הִשְׁמִיד), Zc 11⁸ 2 Ch 32²¹; sq. כִּנּוּי ψ 83⁵, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

כחה (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba.^{NB79} prop. ✓ כוח).

† **כַּח** and († Dn 11⁶) **כֹּחַ** *n.m.* ^{D14, 37} strength, power (NH *id.*); — *abs.* Dt 8¹⁸ +; cstr. Nu 14¹⁷ +; sf. כֹּחֵךְ Gn 31⁶ +; כֹּחֵךְ Ju 16⁶ +, כֹּחֵךְ Pr 5¹⁰, כֹּחֵךְ Pr 24¹⁰, etc.; *alw.* sg.; — **1.** *human strength*: **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16^{5,8,9,15,17,19,30}; strength in toil Is 44¹² (וְרוּעַ כֹּחֵךְ), v¹² Lv 26³⁰ Ne 4⁴; of manly vigour (in procreation) אֶתָּה בָּחִי וְאִשִּׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49³ (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14^{11,11} (JE), Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 28²² Jb 6^{11,12} ψ 31¹¹ 38¹¹ 71⁹ 102²⁴ Pr 20²⁹; as sustained by food 1 K 19⁸; lack of such vigour is לֹא-כֹחַ Jb 26², cf. מַכְחַת Je 48⁴⁵ *without strength*; כֹּחַ לֹא-הָיָה בוֹ 1 S 28²⁰, cf. Dn 10^{8,17}; in ψ 22¹⁸ rd. כֹּחֵי, so Ew Ol Che al.; *specif. of power of voice* Is 40⁹. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency*: sq. *inf.*, *ability* to weep 1 S 30⁴; to get wealth Dt 8¹⁸; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19³ = Is 37³; sq. לְעֹמֵד Dn 1⁴ Ezr 10¹³, cf. Dn 11¹⁵; without *inf.* 1 Ch 29² Ezr 2⁶⁹; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14¹⁰ 20¹² 26¹³; for porter's service in temple לְעֹבְדֵי הַכֹּהֵן 1 Ch 26⁶; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31⁶ Pr 24^{5,10} Ec 4¹ 9¹⁰, so prob. כֹּחַ יְהוָה Jb 30²; כֹּחַ (late, cf. עֲצָר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. *inf.*; נִעְצָר כִּי לְהִתְנַבֵּךְ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ that *we should retain (have) ability to make freewill-offerings*; to build 2 Ch 2⁶; c. neg., without *inf.*, Dn 10^{8,16} (cf. 11⁵, c). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17¹⁷ Na 2² Hb 1¹¹ Is 40⁴ (of servant of י'), La 1⁴ Dn 8^{22,24}, also v^{24b} (si vera l., v. Bev), 11²⁵ (|| לִבְכֹּחַ); c. עֲצָר 2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 11⁶ (|| לֹא תִעָצֵר כִּי הָאָרֶץ); in Ho 7⁹ fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. 5 *infr.*) **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2¹⁴ Is 10¹³ (כִּי יִדִּי), Dt 8¹⁷ 1 S 2⁹ Zc 4⁶ Jb 36¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁶. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40²⁹, cf. v³¹ 41¹; of prophetic power Mi 3⁸. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103²⁰. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10¹² 51¹⁵ (see also 32¹⁷ *infr.*), ψ 65⁷; in governing the world 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁸ ψ 29⁴; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9¹⁶ 15³ 32¹¹ Nu 14^{13,17} (JE), Is 50² 2 Ch 25⁵ Jb 9¹⁹ 24²² 26¹² 30¹⁸ 36²²; in combin. כֹּחַ יְהוָה Dt 4³⁷; || יְהוָה Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 10¹⁰, || וְרוּעַ כֹּחֵהָ Dt 9²⁹ 2 K 17³⁶

Je 27⁶ 32¹⁷; he is רב-בַּחַשׁ ψ 147⁶, cf. רב בַּחוֹ Is 63¹ Jb 23⁶; also גְּדוּל-בַּחַח Na 1³; אֲפִיץ בַּחַח Is 40²⁶ Jb 9⁴, אֲפִיץ בַּחַח 37²³; מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111⁶ the power of his works; בַּחַח קוֹל ψ 29⁴ (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) Bb 36⁶ mighty in strength of mind. 4. of animals: wild ox Jb 39¹¹, horse v²¹, hippopot. 40¹⁶, bullock Pr 14⁴; he-goat Dn 8⁶, ram v⁷. 5. strength, of soil i.e. produce, Gn 4¹² (J), Jb 31³⁹; (Ho 7⁹ v. 1. c supr.);=wealth (cf. חֵיל) Pr 5¹⁰ Jb 6²².

† [כַּחֲשׁ] vb. paint (eyes) (NH id.; Aram. כַּחֲשׁ, Eth. ክሐሰ: Ar. كَحَلَ) — only in רַחֲצֵת כַּחֲשׁ עֵינֶיהָ Ez 23⁴⁰ (Co rds. 3 pl.);—v. also כַּחֲשׁ.

† כַּחֲשׁ vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean (NH כַּחֲשׁ grow lean; Hiph. convict of falsehood, refute; Aram. כַּחֲשׁ grow lean; Aph. as NH Hiph.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. גְּדוּל-בַּחֲשׁ ψ 109²⁴ my flesh hath grown lean (away) fr. fatness (|| בְּרִי בָשָׁלוּ מִצֶּמֶס). Niph. Impf. וַיִּכְחָשׁ אֶבְרִיךָ Dt 33²⁹ thine enemies shall cringe (come cringing, i.e. orig. act deceptively, feigning obedience) to thee (cf. also Pi. 3, Hithp.) Pi. Pf. 3 ms. כַּחֲשׁ I K 13¹⁸ Hb 3¹⁷; כַּחֲשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5²² Jb 8¹⁸, etc.; Impf. וַיִּכְחָשׁ Ho 9²; 3 fs. וַתִּכְחָשׁ Gn 18¹⁶, etc.; Inf. abs. כַּחֲשׁ Ho 4² Is 59¹³; cstr. זֶע 13⁴;—1. deceive, abs. Gn 18¹⁶ (J), Jos 7¹¹ (JE), Ho 4² לֹא תִנְגְּבוּ וְלֹא יוֹאֲפוּ, cf. וְלֹא תִנְגְּבוּ וְלֹא יוֹאֲפוּ together = false swearing acc. to We^{kl} Pr.; + וְלֹא תִנְגְּבוּ וְלֹא יוֹאֲפוּ, cf. וְלֹא תִנְגְּבוּ וְלֹא יוֹאֲפוּ Lv 19¹¹ (H); לִמְעַן כִּי זֶע 13⁴ in order to deceive; sq. ? pers. I K 13¹⁸ Jb 31²⁸; sq. ? pers. et rei Lv 5²¹, rei v²². 2. act deceptively against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. ? pers. Jos 24²⁷ (E), Je 5¹² Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁸, appar. also בָּהּ Je 5¹² and new wine shall deny her (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30⁹. 3. cringe = come cringing (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. ? pers. ψ 18⁴⁵ (Hithp. in || 2 S 22⁴⁵); sq. ? pers. ψ 66⁹ 81¹⁶. 4. disappoint, fail, abs. כַּחֲשׁ מַעֲשֵׂהָ Hb 3¹⁷ the product of the olive hath failed (in sense comp. Ho 9² supr.)

Hithp. Impf. וַיִּכְחָשׁ לִי 2 S 22⁴⁵ shall come cringing to me (|| ψ 18⁴⁵, v. supr.)

† כַּחֲשׁ n.m. ^{Jb 18, 8} 1. lying. 2. leanness;—abs. כִי Ho 12¹ + 2 t.; כַּחֲשׁ Ho 10¹³; sf. כַּחֲשֵׁי Jb 16⁸; pl. sf. כַּחֲשֵׁי Ho 7³;—1. lying, אֲכַלְתֶּם כִּי חָרַב Ho 10¹³ ye have eaten the fruit of lying; כִי חָרַב Na 3¹ of lying (and) robbery it is full; ψ 59¹³ (|| אֲלֵהָ). 2. of Job's affliction Jb 16⁸ my leanness hath risen up against me (cf. ψ 109²⁴; J Gn 41²⁷, Ec 12⁵; Talm. כַּחֲשָׁה; > my lying, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

† [כַּחֲשׁ] adj. deceptive, false (on format. v. Ba^{AB} 50 Ges^{184b})—בְּנִים כַּחֲשִׁים Is 30⁹ (|| עַם מִרִי).

כִי conj. that, for, when (Moab. id.: Ph. b. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in לוֹ here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. כִּי this (W⁸⁰ 110¹); perh. also ultim. akin with כִּי that, in order that, and כֵּן then, enclit., like Lat. nam in quisnam?)—1. that (ὅτι, Germ. dass): a. prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1¹⁰ וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים בִּי טוֹב and God saw that it was good, 3⁶ 62⁵ 12¹⁴ + oft., hearing 14¹⁴ 29³³, knowing 22¹² 24¹⁴, telling 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, repenting 6^{6,7}, swearing Gn 22¹⁸ Je 22⁵, believing Ex 4⁵ La 4¹², remembering ψ 78³⁵, forgetting Jb 39¹⁵; אֶמַר = command (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36^{10,24} (יָמַר in a command) 37^{20b} I Ch 21¹⁸ (contrast 2 S 24¹⁸) etc.; כִי טוב it is good that . . . 2 S 18³ + (v. p. 374^b: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2¹⁸; v. ibid.); Gn 37²⁶ מַה-בְּצַע כִּי נִהְרַג what profit that we should slay (impf.) . . . ? Mal 3¹⁴ what profit כִּי שָׁמַרְנוּ that we have kept (pf.) . . . ? Jb 22³ כִּי לִשְׂדֵי is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . . ? after a pron., as ψ 41¹² by this I know that thou hast pleasure in me, that my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42⁵ these things will I remember . . . that (or how) I used to go, etc., 56¹⁰ this I know that God is for me, Jb 13¹⁶ (הוּא). And with כִי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19⁷ Je 26¹⁶ +; כִי . . . כִי Gn 3⁶ 29¹² Ex 4²¹ Jos 2⁹ 8²¹ 10¹ I S 31⁷ 2 S 5¹² I K 11²¹ Je 40^{7,11}; כִי . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45²⁶ Ju 10¹⁰. b. כִי often introduces the direct narration (like וְ, אֲנִי, and the Gk. ὅτι recitativum, e.g. Luke 4²¹), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21³⁰ 29³³ and she said, כִי שמעֵהּ Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3¹²=Ju 6¹⁶ and he said, כִי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will

be with thee, Jos 2²⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ (v. Dr) 10¹⁹ and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תִּשְׁמַר עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 1²³ 1 K 1¹³ 20⁵ Ru 1¹⁰, cf. 2²¹ (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub 3; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26²² 29³² (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2¹⁰ (cf. Gn 4²⁵ 41^{51,52}); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29⁸ 1 K 11²² 2 K 8¹³, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath הִי אֱנִי, אֱנִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42¹⁶ by the life of Pharaoh, אֲנִי כֹהֲנִים אֲנִי (I say) that ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14²² 1 S 20³ as אֱנִי liveth, הַמּוֹת, כִּי בִּשְׁעָה בִּינִי וּבֵין הַמּוֹת there is but a step between me and death! 26¹⁵ 29⁶ Is 49¹⁸ +; 1 S 14⁴⁴ כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת וְכִי יוֹסִיף בִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3³⁵ 1 K 2²³ Ru 1¹⁷ al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22^{16f.} 1 S 14³⁹ 25³⁴ הִי אֱנִי כִי (אֲמַיְשֻׁנוּ בִּינֹתָן בֵּין) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 2 S 27⁷ וְכִי אֲנִי (לֹא דִבַּרְתָּ) כִּי אֲנִי וְכִי 1 K 1³⁰ Je 22²⁴. d. כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי אִם (v. אִם); כִּי הֲכִי? is it that...? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9¹, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29¹⁵ is it that thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6²² is it that I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27³⁶ is it that he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23¹⁹ an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הִלֵּא): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11²⁵ הִנּוּ be- hold, he, etc.; + אֲמַלֵּא Dt 32³⁰ were it not that...; + אֲמַמֵּם Jb 12² of a truth (is it) that ye are the people, etc.; + אִם 1 S 8⁹; + אִם Nu 13²⁸ +; + נָם 1 Ru 2²¹; + הִלֵּא 1 S 10¹ (but v. Ⓤ Dr), 2 S 13²⁸; + הִנֵּה ψ 128⁴; cf. ψ 118¹⁰⁻¹² וְאִם יִשְׁמַח בְּשִׁמְחָה in the name of אֱנִי (is it) that—or (I say) that—I will mow them down; Jb 39²⁷ doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ and (is it) that it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36¹⁹ have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.?... וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) and (is it) that they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew ³⁰⁴ De Di) and that they have delivered

Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אִם) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18³⁴ כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v³⁵; 2 Ch 32¹⁵ כִּי אִם, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29¹⁴ כִּי וְכִי rd. וְכִי or כִּי מִי. (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עָתָה (chiefly after לֹא) indeed then..., Gn 31⁴² 43¹⁰ for unless we had tarried נָשָׁבְנוּ כִּי עָתָה surely then we had returned twice, Nu 22³³ (rd. לֹא for לֹא); so 1 S 14³⁰ Ⓤ (after לֹא), and 13¹³ Hi We (אִם for לֹא); after אִם Jb 8⁶ surely then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere עָתָה כִּי is simply for now, Gn 29³² Jb 7²¹ +; or for then = for in that case, Ex 9¹⁵ Nu 22²⁹ Jb 3¹³ 6³ +). It is dub. whether כִּי אִם has the same sense: 2 S 27⁷ 19⁷ the כִּי in אִם כִּי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי recitat. preceding (vid. a, c). Rare otherwise: Ex 22²² if thou afflict him יִעַן כִּי אֲמַיְשֻׁנוּ 'tis that (= indeed), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7⁹ if ye believe not: כִּי לֹא תִאֲמָנוּ indeed ye will not be established. e. there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., yea, surely, certainly (Germ. ja—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18¹¹ Nu 23²³ 1 S 17²⁶ 20²⁶ 2 K 23²² Is 32¹³ 60⁹ Je 22²² 31¹⁹ Ho 6⁹ 8⁶ 9¹² 10³ Am 3⁷ ψ 76¹¹ 77¹² (Ew Che), Pr 30² (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4¹⁶ 7²⁰ Jb 28¹ +; La 3²² (Ⓢ Ew Th Öt) the mercies of אֱנִי, surely they are not consumed (rd. prob. תָּמוּ or תָּמוּ for תָּמוּ), Ru 3¹² אֲמַמֵּם כִּי yea, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = for. De ^{Pr 30,1} would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. f. that, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20⁹ what have I sinned against thee כִּי הִבֵּאתָ עָלַי that thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22⁸ Is 22¹ what aileth thee, that thou art gone up, etc.? v¹⁶ 36⁵ 52⁵ Mic 4⁹ Hb 2¹⁸; sq. ptep. Ju 14³ 1 S 20¹ 1 K 18⁹ how have I sinned that thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5⁷ Ez 24¹⁹; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3¹¹ who am I אֲלֵךְ כִּי that I should go, etc.? 16⁷ Ju 8⁶ 9²⁵ 2 K 8¹³ Is 7¹³ 29¹⁶ (also pf.), ψ 8⁵ what is man הִקְרַנְנוּ כִּי? Jb 3¹² or why the breasts: כִּי אֵינִי? that I should suck? 6¹¹ כִּי הִבֵּאתָ לִי אֶחָל, 7^{12,17} 10⁵. 13²⁵. 15^{12f.} 16³ 21¹⁵ +; after a neg., Gn 40¹⁵ here also I have done nothing

שמו *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44^{19f}. our heart has not turned backward, etc. ψ 44^{19f}. *כי* *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43²² not *me* hast thou called on, *כי* *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1⁶ (v. RV), Jb 41² Ru 1¹² I am too old to have an husband *כי* *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew ^{337a}; Dr ^{339f}). *g.* added to preps. *כי* converts them, like *אשר*, into conjs. . . , as *אֵין כִּי* because *that* . . . : v. sub *אֵין עַד*, *עַל*, *עַקֵּב*, *לִפְנֵי*.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past *כִּי* Gn 6¹ (cf. Bu ^{178.6}), 26⁸ 27¹ 2 S 6¹³ 7¹ 19³⁶ + (*בְּאַשֶׁר*), and esp. *כִּי* c. inf., are more freq.); *כִּי* (simple!) 1 S 1¹² 17⁴⁸; Jos 22⁷ Ju 2¹⁸; 1 S 1⁵ והיה *כי* and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44¹⁰ (ptcp.), Ho 11¹ ψ 32³ *כִּי* *when* I was silent, Jb 31^{21,26,29}; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ דָּבָר *כִּי* *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹² Zc 7^{5,6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee *כִּי* *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁶ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² אֶת־הָאָדָמָה *כִּי* *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 9⁹ *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁵ 6²⁰ +; in phrase (תֹּאמְרוּ) *כִּי* *when* Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷ Je 13²²; and esp. in . . . *כִּי* Gn 12¹² 46³³ Dt 6¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with pf. Is 16¹² 1 Ch 17¹¹ (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33⁶¹ 34² Dt 11³¹ 18². *b.* elsewhere *כִּי* has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than *אם*:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10³² Dt 6²⁵ 7¹⁷ 28¹³ 1 S 20¹³ 2 S 19⁸ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁵ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹³ (*אמרתי*) *כִּי* *when* I say, 19²⁸; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14,33,35,37} 22^{4,5} etc., Dt 13¹³ 14²⁴ 15^{7,12} 17² 18^{6,21} etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by *אם*, as Ex 21² *when* (*כִּי*) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v³⁻⁵ follow four special cases with *אם if*: so 21⁷ (*כִּי*), v⁸⁻¹¹ (*אם*); v¹⁸ (*כִּי*), v¹⁹ (*אם*); v²⁰ (*כִּי*), v²¹ (*אם*); v^{22,23-32} (*אם*); Lv 1² (*כִּי*), v^{3,10} (*אם*) 4^{2,3,13,27,32} 13^{2ff}. Nu 30^{8ff} +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁸; Nu 5¹⁹ and v²⁰. —N.B. with *כִּי* = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8³⁷ רָעַב אֲשֶׁר וְיָהוָה *כִּי* *when* *יהוה* is silent, Jb 31^{21,26,29}; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ דָּבָר *כִּי* *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹² Zc 7^{5,6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee *כִּי* *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁶ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² אֶת־הָאָדָמָה *כִּי* *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 9⁹ *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁵ 6²⁰ +; in phrase (תֹּאמְרוּ) *כִּי* *when* Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷ Je 13²²; and esp. in . . . *כִּי* Gn 12¹² 46³³ Dt 6¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with pf. Is 16¹² 1 Ch 17¹¹ (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33⁶¹ 34² Dt 11³¹ 18². *b.* elsewhere *כִּי* has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than *אם*:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10³² Dt 6²⁵ 7¹⁷ 28¹³ 1 S 20¹³ 2 S 19⁸ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁵ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹³ (*אמרתי*) *כִּי* *when* I say, 19²⁸; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14,33,35,37} 22^{4,5} etc., Dt 13¹³ 14²⁴ 15^{7,12} 17² 18^{6,21} etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by *אם*, as Ex 21² *when* (*כִּי*) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v³⁻⁵ follow four special cases with *אם if*: so 21⁷ (*כִּי*), v⁸⁻¹¹ (*אם*); v¹⁸ (*כִּי*), v¹⁹ (*אם*); v²⁰ (*כִּי*), v²¹ (*אם*); v^{22,23-32} (*אם*); Lv 1² (*כִּי*), v^{3,10} (*אם*) 4^{2,3,13,27,32} 13^{2ff}. Nu 30^{8ff} +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁸; Nu 5¹⁹ and v²⁰. —N.B. with *כִּי* = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8³⁷ רָעַב אֲשֶׁר וְיָהוָה *כִּי* *when* *יהוה* is silent, Jb 31^{21,26,29}; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ דָּבָר *כִּי* *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹² Zc 7^{5,6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee *כִּי* *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁶ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² אֶת־הָאָדָמָה *כִּי* *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 9⁹ *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁵ 6²⁰ +; in phrase (תֹּאמְרוּ) *כִּי* *when* Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷ Je 13²²; and esp. in . . . *כִּי* Gn 12¹² 46³³ Dt 6¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with pf. Is 16¹² 1 Ch 17¹¹ (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33⁶¹ 34² Dt 11³¹ 18². *b.* elsewhere *כִּי* has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than *אם*:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10³² Dt 6²⁵ 7¹⁷ 28¹³ 1 S 20¹³ 2 S 19⁸ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁵ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹³ (*אמרתי*) *כִּי* *when* I say, 19²⁸; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14,33,35,37} 22^{4,5} etc., Dt 13¹³ 14²⁴ 15^{7,12} 17² 18^{6,21} etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by *אם*, as Ex 21² *when* (*כִּי*) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v³⁻⁵ follow four special cases with *אם if*: so 21⁷ (*כִּי*), v⁸⁻¹¹ (*אם*); v¹⁸ (*כִּי*), v¹⁹ (*אם*); v²⁰ (*כִּי*), v²¹ (*אם*); v^{22,23-32} (*אם*); Lv 1² (*כִּי*), v^{3,10} (*אם*) 4^{2,3,13,27,32} 13^{2ff}. Nu 30^{8ff} +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁸; Nu 5¹⁹ and v²⁰. —N.B. with *כִּי* = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8³⁷ רָעַב אֲשֶׁר וְיָהוָה *כִּי* *when* *יהוה* is silent, Jb 31^{21,26,29}; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ דָּבָר *כִּי* *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹² Zc 7^{5,6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee *כִּי* *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁶ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² אֶת־הָאָדָמָה *כִּי* *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 9⁹ *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁵ 6²⁰ +; in phrase (תֹּאמְרוּ) *כִּי* *when* Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷ Je 13²²; and esp. in . . . *כִּי* Gn 12¹² 46³³ Dt 6¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with pf. Is 16¹² 1 Ch 17¹¹ (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33⁶¹ 34² Dt 11³¹ 18². *b.* elsewhere *כִּי* has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than *אם*:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10³² Dt 6²⁵ 7¹⁷ 28¹³ 1 S 20¹³ 2 S 19⁸ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁵ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹³ (*אמרתי*) *כִּי* *when* I say, 19²⁸; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14,33,35,37} 22^{4,5} etc., Dt 13¹³ 14²⁴ 15^{7,12} 17² 18^{6,21} etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by *אם*, as Ex 21² *when* (*כִּי*) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v³⁻⁵ follow four special cases with *אם if*: so 21⁷ (*כִּי*), v⁸⁻¹¹ (*אם*); v¹⁸ (*כִּי*), v¹⁹ (*אם*); v²⁰ (*כִּי*), v²¹ (*אם*); v^{22,23-32} (*אם*); Lv 1² (*כִּי*), v^{3,10} (*אם*) 4^{2,3,13,27,32} 13^{2ff}. Nu 30^{8ff} +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁸; Nu 5¹⁹ and v²⁰. —N.B. with *כִּי* = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8³⁷ רָעַב אֲשֶׁר וְיָהוָה *כִּי* *when* *יהוה* is silent, Jb 31^{21,26,29}; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ דָּבָר *כִּי* *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹² Zc 7^{5,6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee *כִּי* *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁶ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² אֶת־הָאָדָמָה *כִּי* *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 9⁹ *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁵ 6²⁰ +; in phrase (תֹּאמְרוּ) *כִּי* *when* Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷ Je 13²²; and esp. in . . . *כִּי* Gn 12¹² 46³³ Dt 6¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with pf. Is 16¹² 1 Ch 17¹¹ (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33⁶¹ 34² Dt 11³¹ 18². *b.* elsewhere *כִּי* has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than *אם*:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10³² Dt 6²⁵ 7¹⁷ 28¹³ 1 S 20¹³ 2 S 19⁸ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁵ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹³ (*אמרתי*) *כִּי* *when* I say, 19²⁸; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14,33,35,37} 22^{4,5} etc., Dt 13¹³ 14²⁴ 15^{7,12} 17² 18^{6,21} etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by *אם*, as Ex 21² *when* (*כִּי*) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v³⁻⁵ follow four special cases with *אם if*: so 21⁷ (*כִּי*), v⁸⁻¹¹ (*אם*); v¹⁸ (*כִּי*), v¹⁹ (*אם*); v²⁰ (*כִּי*), v²¹ (*אם*); v^{22,23-32} (*אם*); Lv 1² (*כִּי*), v^{3,10} (*אם*) 4^{2,3,13,27,32} 13^{2ff}. Nu 30^{8ff} +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁸; Nu 5¹⁹ and v²⁰. —N.B. with *כִּי* = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8³⁷ רָעַב אֲשֶׁר וְיָהוָה *כִּי* *when* *יהוה* is silent, Jb 31^{21,26,29}; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ דָּבָר *כִּי* *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹² Zc 7^{5,6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee *כִּי* *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁶ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² אֶת־הָאָדָמָה *כִּי* *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 9⁹ *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁵ 6²⁰ +; in phrase (תֹּאמְרוּ) *כִּי* *when* Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷ Je 13²²; and esp. in . . . *כִּי* Gn 12¹² 46³³ Dt 6¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with pf. Is 16¹² 1 Ch 17¹¹ (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33⁶¹ 34² Dt 11³¹ 18². *b.* elsewhere *כִּי* has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than *אם*:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10³² Dt 6²⁵ 7¹⁷ 28¹³ 1 S 20¹³ 2 S 19⁸ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁵ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹³ (*אמרתי*) *כִּי* *when* I say, 19²⁸; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14,33,35,37} 22^{4,5} etc., Dt 13¹³ 14²⁴ 15^{7,12} 17² 18^{6,21} etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by *אם*, as Ex 21² *when* (*כִּי*) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v³⁻⁵ follow four special cases with *אם if*: so 21⁷ (*כִּי*), v⁸⁻¹¹ (*אם*); v¹⁸ (*כִּי*), v¹⁹ (*אם*); v²⁰ (*כִּי*), v²¹ (*אם*); v^{22,23-32} (*אם*); Lv 1² (*כִּי*), v^{3,10} (*אם*) 4^{2,3,13,27,32} 13^{2ff}. Nu 30^{8ff} +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁸; Nu 5¹⁹ and v²⁰. —N.B. with *כִּי* = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8³⁷ רָעַב אֲשֶׁר וְיָהוָה *כִּי* *when* *יהוה* is silent, Jb 31^{21,26,29}; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ דָּבָר *כִּי* *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹² Zc 7^{5,6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee *כִּי* *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁶ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² אֶת־הָאָדָמָה *כִּי* *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 9⁹ *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁵ 6²⁰ +; in phrase (תֹּאמְרוּ) *כִּי* *when* Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷ Je 13²²; and esp. in . . . *כִּי* Gn 12¹² 46³³ Dt 6¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with pf. Is 16¹² 1 Ch 17¹¹ (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33⁶¹ 34² Dt 11³¹ 18². *b.* elsewhere *כִּי* has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than *אם*:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10³² Dt 6²⁵ 7¹⁷ 28¹³ 1 S 20¹³ 2 S 19⁸ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁵ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹³ (*אמרתי*) *כִּי* *when* I say, 19²⁸; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14,33,35,37} 22^{4,5} etc., Dt 13¹³ 14²⁴ 15^{7,12} 17² 18^{6,21} etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by *אם*, as Ex 21² *when* (*כִּי*) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v³⁻⁵ follow four special cases with *אם if*: so 21⁷ (*כִּי*), v⁸⁻¹¹ (*אם*); v¹⁸ (*כִּי*), v¹⁹ (*אם*); v²⁰ (*כִּי*), v²¹ (*אם*); v^{22,23-32} (*אם*); Lv 1² (*כִּי*), v^{3,10} (*אם*) 4^{2,3,13,27,32} 13^{2ff}. Nu 30^{8ff} +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁸; Nu 5¹⁹ and v²⁰. —N.B. with *כִּי* = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8³⁷ רָעַב אֲשֶׁר וְיָהוָה *כִּי* *when* *יהוה* is silent, Jb 31^{21,26,29}; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ דָּבָר *כִּי* *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹² Zc 7^{5,6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee *כִּי* *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁶ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² אֶת־הָאָדָמָה *כִּי* *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 9⁹ *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁵ 6²⁰ +; in phrase (תֹּאמְרוּ) *כִּי* *when* Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷ Je 13²²; and esp. in . . . *כִּי* Gn 12¹² 46³³ Dt 6¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with pf. Is

why invitation v^5 is needed), 5^{10} (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v^9), $18^8 28^8$ (proof of the intoxication v^7), 31^7 (reason for the exhortation v^6 : the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), $Jb 7^{21}$ (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27^{8-10} (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כִּי relates not to the v . which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as $Is 7^{15f}$ (v^{17} specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v^{15}), 21^{5ff} . (ground of the statements v^{1-5}), $Jb 4^5$ (ground of v^2), 14^{7-12} (v^{10-12} specially the ground for the appeal in v^5), 23^{10-13} (ground why God cannot be found v^{8f}), $\psi 73^{21}$ (ground not of v^{20} , but of the general train of thought v^{2-14}); similarly $Gn 4^{24}$ $Dt 18^{14}$ $Je 30^{11}$ the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי , but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, $Is 28^{20}$ (justifying 'nought but terror' v^{19}), $Jb 23^{17}$ (God's hostility v^{16} the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי , in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; $Is 28^{11}$ (the mockeries of v^{10} have a meaning) 'for with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v^{13}); = (no), *for* $Is 28^{28}$ (see Rvm), $Jb 22^{28}$ *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31^{18} 39^{14} (see v^{13b}), $\psi 44^{24}$ (he cannot do this, v^{23}) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130^4 *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes), *for* $Is 49^{25}$ (see the qu. v^{24}), 66^8 . **d.** $\text{כִּי} \dots \text{כִּי}$ $\alpha\sigma\upsilon\nu\delta\epsilon\tau\omicron\varsigma$ sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, $Gn 3^{19}$ 26^7 43^{32} 47^{20} $Ex 23^{33}$ *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, $Is 2^{6,8}$ $3^{8,8}$ $6^{5a,b}$ 10^{22f} . $Jb 6^{3f}$. $8^{8,9,9}$ $24^{17,17}$ 29^{11f} ; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), $Ex 23^{21,22}$ $Is 6^{5b,c}$ I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . . , *because* mine eyes have seen ' of hosts, $15^{5,5,6,6,8,9}$ $Zp 3^{6f}$. $Jb 15^{25,27}$ 20^{19f} . 31^{11f} . But $\text{כִּי} \dots \text{כִּי}$ also occurs, $Gn 33^{11}$ $Nu 5^{20}$ (if), $Jo 7^{15}$ $Ju 6^{30}$ $1 S 19^4$ 22^{17} $1 K 2^{28}$ $Is 65^{15+}$. **e.** after a neg. כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): $Gn 17^{15}$ thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה *for* (= *but*) Sarai shall be her name, 24^{3f} . 45^8 $Ex 1^{19}$ 16^8 not against us are your murmurings, כִּי עַל־י *for* (they are) agst. ' = *but* agst. ' , $Dt 21^{17}$ $1 S 6^3$ (אֶל), 27^1 (v. Dr), $1 K 21^{17}$ $Is 10^7$ 28^{27} 29^{28} 30^5 $\psi 44^8$ 118^{17} + off.; so in כִּי לֹא *nay, for* = *nay, but*, as $Gn 18^{15}$ כִּי צָחַקְתָּ *nay*,

but thou didst laugh, 19^2 42^{12} $Jos 5^{14}$ $1 S 2^{15}$ $MSS \text{ } \Theta$ (v. Dr), 12^{12} $2 S 16^{18}$ 24^{24} $1 K 2^{30}$ 3^{22} 11^{22} $Is 30^{16}$ *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.— כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. $Is 8^{23}$ Ges Ew 130b *doch* (no, but); $Hi Di$ *for* (taking v^{22} as Rvm); Ch *surely*: 15^1 Ges Ew $Hi Di$ *surely*; De *for*: 39^8 Ges $Hi De$ *surely*; Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): $Ez 11^{15}$ $Hi Ke Co$ *surely*; $Ew Sm$ *because*.—In $Ex 20^{25}$ the tense of וְהָלַלְתָּ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr 153). $Jb 22^{29}$ is taken with least violence to usage (וְהָאֵל) as Hi : *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) *Pride! he will save, etc.*

כִּי אִם (the אִם always foll. by makkeph, except $Gn 15^4$ $Nu 35^{33}$ $Ne 2^2$, where כִּי אִם is read by the Mass.: Fr $^{231 241}$)—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* $Je 26^{15}$; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי 1 c) *if* $1 S 14^{39}$ $Je 22^{24}$, *surely not* (אִם 1 b 2) $2 S 3^{35}$ $1 S 25^{34}$ (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לֹא־י : v. כִּי 1 c); $Ex 22^{22}$ (in apod.) *indeed if* . . . (v. כִּי 1 d). **b.** *for if* $Ex 8^{17}$ פֶּ-יֹאמֶר $Dt 11^{20}$ +, *for though* $Is 10^{22}$ $Je 37^{20}$ $Am 5^{22}$, *but if* $Je 7^5$.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, *except* (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. $Gn 32^{27}$ I will not let thee go; $\text{כִּי אִם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ}$ lit. *but* (כִּי 3 e) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' $Lv 22^5$ he shall not eat of the holy things כִּי אִם יֵרַחֵן *except* he have washed his flesh, $Is 65^8$ $Am 3^7$ $Ru 3^{18}$ $La 5^{21f}$ (Ew Næg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, $Gn 28^{17}$ this is nothing כִּי אִם־בֵּית ה' *but* the house of God, 32^9 he withholds from me nothing כִּי אִם־אֶתְּךָ *except* thee, $Lv 21^2$ $Nu 14^{30}$ (after אִם), 26^{65} (cf. 32^{12} בְּלִחִי), $Jos 14^4$ $1 S 30^{17,22}$ $2 S 12^3$ $\text{כִּי אִם־כָּל־יְהוָה}$ (so $2 K 4^2$), 19^{29} $1 K 17^1$ (after אִם), 22^{31} $2 K 5^{15}$ 9^{35} 13^7 $Je 22^{17}$ 44^{14} +; after אִם , $2 Ch 23^6$; sq. an adv. clause, $Gn 42^{15}$ $Nu 35^{33}$ $2 S 3^{15}$ (*but* כִּי אִם and לְכִּי are mutually ex-

† כִּיּוֹן **n.pr.dei** Am 5²⁶, prob.=As. *kaivānu*,
planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. کَيَوَان, Syr. ܕܐܠܗ),

פֶּלֶבֶד ^{n.m.} 1^s 24, 15 dog (NH *id.*; Ph. כלב; Aram. ܕܠܒܐ, ܕܠܒܐ; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. አብ: As. kalbu Di^{HWB} 328) — abs. כ' Ju 7⁶ + 16 t., פֶּלֶבֶד ψ 59^{7,15}; pl. פֶּלֶבִּים 1 K 14¹¹ + 12 t.; estr. פֶּלֶבִּי Jb 30¹; sf. פֶּלֶבֶדִּי ψ 68²⁴; — dog: a. lit. 1 K 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21^{19,19,23,24} 22³⁸ 2 K 9^{10,36} (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15³ and (לֶשׁוֹן פֶּלֶבֶדִּי) ψ 68²⁴; eating torn flesh, Ex 22³⁰(E), פֶּלֶבֶדִּי צֹאן = my sheep-dogs, only Jb 30¹ (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66³ (Di al.); v. esp. RS^{Sem.} I, 273 (291), 325 (343); in various sim. Ju 7⁶ Pr 26^{11,17} ψ 59^{7,15}; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לֶבֶת מֵת טוֹב מֶזֶן; (חרץ) Ex 17⁷ (v. I. חרץ) לֶשׁוֹן

הַמִּתְעַלֵּה הַמֵּת Ec 9¹. b. applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17⁴³, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22^{17,21}, or in excessive humility 2 K 8¹³; still more emphatically הַמֵּת ב' מֵת *a dead dog*, הַמֵּת הַבִּיבִי 2 S 9⁸ 16⁹; also ב' רֹאשׁ 3⁸; פְּלִבִּים אֱלִמִּים Is 56¹⁰ (of misleading prophets), הַבִּי עֵינֵי נֶפֶשׁ v¹¹ (*id.*); ב' was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23¹⁹ (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

כלב† n.pr.m. (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut (Nö)^{p. 55.}

כלבו Vog^{Nab. 8}; cf. also We Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten III. 217; on כלב = *dog-clan*, v. RS K 17, 130 f., 219, 254⁴);—son of יִפְתָּה (Ⓜ Χαλειβ; cf. Lag^{BN 78}), called הַקִּנְיִי (v. קִנְיִי) in JE, Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6,14}, cf. 15¹⁷=Ju 1¹³, Ju 3⁹ (where קִנְיִי is brother of בִּנְיָמִן), also 1 Ch 4¹⁶; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁶ (v. GFM^{Ju p. 30 f.}) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14^{6,24,30,38}; also 26⁶⁵ 34¹⁹ Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15^{13,14,16,18} 21¹² (P=1 Ch 6⁴¹) Ju 1^{12,14,15,20} (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בְּרִיחַצְרוֹן 1 Ch 2¹⁸, cf. v^{19,42,46,48,49,50}=בְּרִיחַצְרוֹן^v; בְּכָלֵב v⁹; אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. בָּא ב', so Ⓜ & B, cf. Kau^{AT} (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.)

† כְּלָבִי adj.gent. of כָּלֵב 1 S 25^s Qr (Kt
כלבו).

כָּלֹב **n.pr.m.** 1. a name in Judah I Ch 4¹¹, Ⲯ Χαλβ (acc. to We Gentib. 20, Hist. 218 = כָּלֹב = כָּלֹב; rd. also for כָּלֹב v¹). 2. father of one of David's officers, acc. to I Ch 27²⁶ (Ⲯ Χοβουδ, A Χελουβ, Ⲯ L Χαλουβ).

† כְּלִיבִי ^{אֲדָר} n.pr.m. a son of Hezron of Judah,
acc. to 1 Ch 2⁹ (Θ Χαβελ, Α Χαλεβ, Θ L Χαλωβι),
= כְּלִיב v¹⁸ etc. (see כְּלִיב 2).

כָּלֹבִּיב **n.m.** ^{Je 5, 27} basket, cage (√dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. כַּחְכְּמָא in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi*, bird-net, cf. Zim^{ZA} vi. 145, 147)—abs. כְּלֹבִּיבָא ^{Je 5, 27} like a cage full of birds; cstr. כְּלֹבִּיבָא ^{Am 8^{1,2}} a basket of summer fruit.

I. **בלה** ^{τ τ 205} **vb.** be complete, at an end.
 finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.;
 Ph. בלה; As. *kalû*, put an end to, and cease,
vanish DI ^{HWB 339}; late Aram. בָּלָא *cease, perish*
 (not *℣*); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. בלא and Ba
^{ZMO 1887, 605})—† **Qal** Pf. 'ב I K 6³⁸ +; 3 fs. בִּלְתָּה ¹⁷
 I S 20⁷ +; I s. בִּלְתִּי ψ 39¹¹; 3 pl. בִּלּוּ Jb 19²⁷ +;
 2 mpl. בִּלְיָם Mal 3⁶; וּבִלְיָם consec. Ez 13¹⁴;

I pl. פָּלִיטָה ψ 90⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22³; *juss.* יִכְלֶה Jb 33²¹ (v. Dr ¹⁷¹⁻¹⁷³ Ges¹ 102. 2 b Anm. Da ^{Synt.} § 1 R. 5; 64 R. 6); 3 fs. חִבְלָה I K 17¹⁴; יִחְבֹּל Ex 39³² + 2 S 13³⁹ (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1²⁸ +, יִכְלוּ Is 31³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* פָּלוֹת Ru 2²³ +, etc.; — **1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41⁸³ (E); opp. III. חָלַל High. *begin* v⁵⁴), Je 8²⁰ (|| עָבַר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10²⁵ 24¹³ Ru 2²³ 2 Ch 29 (opp. הָחֵל v²⁷), v³⁴ Dn 12⁷ (|| פָּנָה v^{6,9}); — vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple I K 6³⁸ I Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ (|| שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39³² (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of ¹, Ez 5¹³ (|| פָּלוֹתִי v^b, see **Pi.**), Dn 11³⁶ 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹. **d.** *be ideally complete, be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הִרְעָה: sq. מַעֲמֵם of agent I S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+ לְבוֹא עַל), + v³³ (rd. בָּלָהָה, for MT הָיָה בָּקָה, & We Dr Kit Bu); הִרְעָה of אֶל-אֲדָרְיָנוּ וְעַל-בָּלְיָתוֹ agent Est 7⁷ (+ וְאֶלָּי). **2. a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal I K 17^{14,16}. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15⁶ (|| בָּיַשׁ), of vintage 32¹⁰ (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7⁹ (in sim., || הִחַךְ); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁹ (|| קָלַל), cf. ψ 102⁴ and אֶלֶּיךָ בָּנִינוּ חַיִּי ψ 31¹¹, Je 20¹⁸; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33²¹, cf. of vital strength ψ 71⁹, בִּשְׂרִי וְזִמְרִי Pr 5¹¹, כִּי, of ψ 73²⁶, subj. דְּהִי 143⁷; once of ¹'s compassion לֹא-כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3³² (|| חָמָם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2¹¹, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4¹⁷ ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 17⁵ Je 14⁶ (of wild asses); sq. לָ La 4¹⁷ and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119^{82,123}; similarly (sq. לָ) נָפַשׁ exhausted by *longing* ψ 84³ (|| נָכַח), 119⁸¹, חָתָּקִי בָּלוּ בְּלוֹתִי בַחֲתִי Jb 19²⁷; so also 2 S 13²⁹ where rd. וַתִּכְלֶה רֹחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ (for מִתְּכֵל דְּרוֹ הַיְּהוָה) and the *spirit of the king* *perished* to go forth unto Ab-salom, cf. & L We K lo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish* = *perish, be destroyed*, by ¹'s judgment Is 1²⁸ (|| שָׁבַר), 16⁴ (|| חָסַם, חָסַם), 29²⁰ וַיִּבְחָרְבּ וַיִּבְרָעֵב יִכְלוּ (נָפַל, כָּשַׁל) 31³ (|| נִכְרַת, חָסַם) (|| Je 16⁴, cf. 44²⁷ (|| חָסַם), Ez 5¹² (|| נָפַל, מוֹת), 13¹⁴ Mal 3⁶ ψ 37^{20,20} (|| אָבַד), Jb 4⁹ (|| *id.*), ψ 71¹⁸ (|| בּוֹשׁ); hyperbol. of severe discipline 39¹¹ 90⁷ (|| נִבְחַל); of prosperity of a people Is 21¹⁸; שִׁבְיָם עֲבָרְתוֹ יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸ the rod of his wrath perishes

בָּלָהּ n. f. completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation; alw. this form;—1. *completion*, but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18²¹ (J; rd. בָּלָם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11¹ (si vera l.) 2. *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation*: a. almost alw. by God, esp. עֲשָׂה Is 10²³ (+ וְנִהְרָצָה), Na 1⁸ (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl^{ZAW} 1885, 181 prop. מְקוֹמָהּ בְּמִיָּה v. Id. H^{WB} 13¹ Kau AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מְקוֹם קוֹם) 9⁹ Je 4²⁷ Ne 9³¹ (2 acc.); בָּאָה pers.=with, pregn. sense,=*in dealing with* (cf. II. אֵת 1 d), Zp 1¹⁸ (אֲתָךְ = אֶתְךָ), Je 5¹⁸ 30¹¹ = 46²⁸ (אֲתָךְ = אֶתְךָ), Ez 11¹³ 20¹⁷ (אֲתָם = אֶתָם) + בָּלָהּ נְוִים Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; without עֲשָׂה: וְנִהְרָצָה שְׁמֵעֵתָּ Is 28²², וְנִהְרָצָה עֲרֵכִי Dn 9²⁷ (on both cf. Is 10²³ Zp 1¹⁸); בָּלָהּ annihilation Ez 13¹³ (si vera l., v. Co), וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לָךְ 2 Ch 12¹². b. by men, וְנִהְרָצָה Je 5¹⁰, בִּירוֹ וְנִהְרָצָה Dn 11¹⁶ and (i. e. with) *annihilation in his hand*.

† [כָּלֶה] **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֵיהֶם רְאוּת וְכָלוּת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28³² *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה Qal 2 b, and פָּלִין infr.)

† כְּלוּהִי Kt, כְּלוּהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** (י / I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10³⁵, Ⓢ *Χελαια*, A *Χελια*, ⓈL *Χελιασουβ*.

† כְּלוּן **n.m.** 1. failing, pining; 2. annihilation (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 200});—1. cstr. וְעֵינֵיהֶם כְּלוּן Dt 28⁶⁵ *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). 2. כְּלוּן חֲרוּץ Is 10²² *annihilation, strictly decided*.

† כְּלוּן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1²⁵ 4⁹, Ⓢ *Κελαιων*, *Χελαιων*, *Χελεων*, ⓈL *Χελλαιων* (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag^{Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5}).

† II. [מְכֻלָּה] **n.[f.]** completeness, perfection;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְכֻלוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4²¹ *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—I. מְכֻלָּה v. sub כלא.

† תְּכֻלָּה **n.f.** completeness, perfection;—מן לְכֻלָּתָּהּ רְאִיתִי מֶן ψ 119⁹⁶ *to all perfection have I seen an end*.

† תְּכֻלִּית **n.f.** end, completeness;—ה' abs. Jb 11⁷ 28³; cstr. Ne 3²¹ + 2 t.;—1. end, 'עֲדֵר־ה' Ne 3²¹ *even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; 'עֲדֵר־ה' אֵרֶץ עֲמֹסָאִי Jb 26¹⁰ *unto the end of* (= boundary betw.) *light and darkness*; 'עֲדֵר־ה' הוּא חֹקֶר 28³ *and to every end* (= to the farthest limit) *he explores*; 'עֲדֵר־ה' שִׁירֵי תְּמָצָא Jb 11⁷ *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? 2. completeness, as acc. of manner (Da^{SynL § 70 b}) חֵן שִׁנְאָה שְׂנֵאָתִים ψ 139²³ *with completeness of hatred I hate them*.

כֵּל **n.m.** ³²⁴ Ho 8, 8 *article, utensil, vessel* (NH *id.*; acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen*; prop. therefore anything finished, made, produced; acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1887, 605} fr. meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of כֵּל in כְּלָאִי M-I²³ (cf. כְּלָאִים)—כ' abs. Je 18⁴ +; כֵּלִי 1 S 17⁴⁰ 21⁶; cstr. כֵּלִי Ho 13¹⁵ +; sf. כֵּלִיךְ Dt 23²⁵; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22⁶ +; cstr. כֵּלִי Gn 24⁵³ +; sf. כֵּלִי Gn 31³⁷ + 2 t.; כֵּלִיךְ Gn 27³ Ez 12⁴; 1 S 9⁷; כֵּלִיךְ Gn 43¹¹ +; כֵּלִיךְ Jos 7¹¹ +;—1. in gen., *article, object*, made of any material, *thing*, esp. thing of value כֵּלִי בְּיָדִי 1 S 6^{8,15} (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property

Gn 31^{67,37} (E; v^b כֵּלִי בֵּיתֶךָ), 45²⁰ (E), כֵּלִי בֵּיתֶךָ Ne 13¹⁸, Jos 7¹¹ (JE), כֵּסֶף אוֹ כֵּלִים Ex 22⁶ (E) *money or articles* (property), כֵּלִי־פָּז Jb 28¹⁷ (appar. coll.); *things carried*, pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17^{22,22}, appar. = *baggage-train* 10²² 25¹³ 30²⁴ Is 10²⁸; (cf. Gn 31³⁷ supr.); כֵּלִי נֹלָה *things of exile*, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{3,4,7}, cf. v^{4,7} = *ornaments or jewels* Gn 24⁵³ (J; כֵּסֶף וְכֵלִי, prob. = ornaments), כֵּסֶף וְכֵלִי also Ex 32²² 11² 12³⁵ (all E); Is 61¹⁰, Ex 35²² Nu 31⁵⁰, כֵּלִי מַעֲשֵׂה v⁵¹ (all P), כֵּלִי Pr 20¹⁶ (in fig.), כֵּלִי תַּפְאֲרֶתָהּ Ez 16^{17,39} 23²⁶ (all in fig.); כֵּלִי נְחֻשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27¹³; כֵּסֶף וְחֶבֶל וְכֵלִי נְחֻשֶׁת as cargo of ship Jon 1⁶; כֵּסֶף וְחֶבֶל וְכֵלִי נְחֻשֶׁת as spoil of war Jos 6^{19,24} (JE); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15^{4,6,22,23} (all P); of skin Nu 31²⁰, or wood v²⁰ (P); כֵּלִי חֶמְדָּה Na 2¹⁰ *precious thing*, so Ho 13¹⁵ (fig.), Je 25³⁴ (sim.), 2 Ch 32²⁷ Dn 11⁸, כֵּלִי חֶמְדָּה 2 Ch 20²⁵ (appar. = ornaments); also כֵּלִי חֶמְדָּה נְפִיץ (fig. of Coniah, || עֲצָב נְפִיץ), Ho 8⁸ (sim.; cf. Je 48³⁸ infr.); † specif. of garments (one's 'things'): כֵּלִי אִשָּׁה Dt 22⁶ (|| שְׂמֹלֶת אִשָּׁה), so כֵּלִי־עֹר Lv 13⁴⁹ (cf. מְלֻאכֶת עֹר v¹⁸), v^{52,53,57,58,59} (all P).

2. *utensil, implement, apparatus*: † a. *implement of hunting and* (esp.) *war*, = *weapon* Gn 27³ (J), 1 S 20⁴⁰ 21⁹ (כֵּלִי וְגַם חֶרֶב), 1 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷, 1 K 11¹¹ Is 54^{16,17} Je 22⁷; prob. also Nu 35²², כֵּלִי מִלְחָמָה v¹⁶, כֵּלִי מִלְחָמָה v¹⁸ (all P); כֵּלִי מִלְחָמָה Gn 49⁵ (poem); כֵּלִי מִלְחָמָה Ez 9¹, כֵּלִי מִלְחָמָה (חֲצִי) || ψ 14¹⁴ *fig. of God's weapons*; כֵּלִי מִלְחָמָה Is 13⁶ Je 50²⁵; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17⁶⁴ (cf. v^{6,π}), 21^{6,6} (v. Dr^{Sm 139, 293}), 31^{9,10} = 1 Ch 10^{9,10}; hence כֵּלִי (כֵּלִי) *armour- or weapon-bearer* Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 14^{1,6,7,12,12,13,13,14,17} 16²¹ 31^{4,4,5,6} = 1 Ch 10^{4,4,5}, 2 S 18¹⁵ 23³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹; fig. כֵּלִי רָעִים Is 32⁷ *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil*; more precisely כֵּלִי מְלָחָמָה Ju 18^{11,16,17} 1 S 8¹² 2 S 17²⁷ Dt 1⁴¹ Je 21⁴ 50²⁰ (fig.), Ez 32²⁷ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (van d. H v³³); כֵּלִי מְלָחָמָה 1 Ch 12³⁸ (van d. H v³⁷); כֵּלִי מִלְחָמָה Ec 9¹⁸; כֵּלִי מִלְחָמָה 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39² is perh. *armoury*; כֵּלִי Ez 40⁴² is sacrificial knife. † b. *instrument of music* כֵּלִי מִשְׁחָה Am 6⁵ 1 Ch 15¹⁶ 16⁴² 2 Ch 5¹³ 7⁶ 23¹³ 34¹²; כֵּלִי נְבִלָה Ne 12³⁶; כֵּלִי נְבִלָה 29^{26,27}; כֵּלִי נְבִלָה Ne 12³⁶; כֵּלִי נְבִלָה ψ 71²², כֵּלִי נְבִלָה 1 Ch 16⁶; כֵּלִי נְבִלָה 1 Ch 23⁵,

+I. **כָּלַל** **vb. complete, perfect** (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, כָּלַל a general rule, כָּלַל in general; B^Aram. and Syr. Shaph. שִׁכַּל, **מָכַל** *complete, finish*; As. kaldlu III. 1. 2. *complete*; Ar. كَلَّ is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aram. כִּלִּיל is *a crown*, hence den. כִּלִּיל, **כָּלַל** to crown; Eth. I. 2 ከለሰ: to crown, ከለሰ: *a crown*, ከለሰ: *crowning* (of bride), *nuptials*; Ar. اكلیل *a crown*, loan-word (Frä⁶²):)—Ez 27⁴ כָּלַל בְּיָפֶיךָ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v¹¹.

כל once בול (Je 33⁸ Kt.), **n.m.** the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. בול, 𐤁𐤏; Ar. كَل; Sab. כל, cf. DHM^{Epigr. Denk.} 36-38; Eth. ክል: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כל, cstr. כל Gn 2^{5,15,20} + oft., once בל 138² (v. Ba.), but more usu. כל (with makk.: without it, + 35¹⁰ Pr 19⁷; Kō^{1.84,95}); sf. 2 ms. in p. בל + Mi 2¹²; 2 fs. בל + Is 14^{29,31}; + Is 22¹ Ct 4⁷ (perh. for assonance with accompanying לך, בך); 3 ms. בל 2 S 2⁹ (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), בל Gn 25²⁵ + 16 t.; 3 fs. בל Gn 13¹⁰ + 15 t., בל + Ez 36⁵; בל (16 t.); בל (18 t.); בל (oft.); בל + Je 31³⁴; בל + 2 S 23⁵ (and prob. Je 15¹⁰ בל); 3 fpl. בל + Gn 42³⁶ Pr 31²⁹; : בל; 1 K 7³⁷:—the whole, **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) the whole of, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all or every*: **a.** Gn 2² בל the whole of their host, v¹³ בל the whole of the land of Kush; בל the whole of the night; בל the whole of Israel = all Israel; Dt 4²⁹ בל with the whole of thy heart = with all thy heart; + very oft. With a plural noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5⁶ בל the whole of (=all) the days of Adam, 37³⁵ בל בניו the whole of (=all) his sons, Is 2² בל all the nations; Gn 43⁹ + oft. בל = continually. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, בל the whole of hands = every hand, Is 13⁷ Jer 48³⁷ Ez 21¹²; בל i.e. every face Is 25⁶ Joel 2⁵; בל כל שלחנות Is 28⁸; בל כל הוצות 51²⁰ La 2¹⁹ al. Before an inf. + Gn 30⁴¹ Dt 4⁷ 1 K 8⁵² 1 Ch 23³¹. Freq. with sfs., as בל the whole of him Gn 25²⁵ Jb 21²³ Ct 5¹⁵, the whole of it Lv 13¹⁵ Je 2²¹ Na 2¹ Pr 24³¹; בל the whole of it Gn 13¹⁰ Ex 19¹⁸ 25³⁶ Am 8⁸; בל all of thee Ct 4⁷ + (v. ad init.); בל the whole of us Gn 42¹¹ Dt 5³ Is 53^{6,5}; בל Dt 1²² 4¹ S 22^{7,7}; בל Gn 11⁶ 43³⁴ Jos 24²⁴ רפל בלם, Ju 11⁶ בלם, Is 7¹⁹ 31³ + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, בל the whole of vanity, are all men (? om. בל, as v¹²), 45¹⁴ בל the whole of gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood collectively, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1²¹ בל נפש החיה the whole of living souls = every living soul, 2⁹ בל עץ נחמד למראה the whole of trees (every kind

of tree) pleasant to view, 6¹² בל-בשר כל כנף all birds of every kind of wing (so Ez 17²³), v²¹ בל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12⁹ 16²⁹ Ju 16¹⁷ al.); pect. בל-אדם, בל איש גבור וכל-בן-חיל Is 14⁵²; + 39⁵ 64¹⁰ +; 1 S 14⁵²; בל איש ישראל 17^{19,24}; בל פה Is 9¹⁶; בל the whole of mouths = every mouth, 15² 24¹⁰ בל-פיה + oft. (in 2¹²⁻¹⁸ the sg. and pl. interchange); 39¹² + בל-עת, 10⁵ = at all seasons. So בל-העין Gn 1²⁹, בל-הבן Ex 1²² = all the sons, בל-המקום 20²⁴ Dt 11²⁴ = all the places, בל-המרכב Lv 15⁹, v²⁶ Dt 4³ בל-האיש אשר = all the men who..., 15¹⁹ בל-הבכור, Je 4²⁹ בל-העיר עוובה all the cities (notice the foll. בל-היום; בל-היום = all the days (v. יום 7 f), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בל-דור דור + 45¹⁸ 145¹³ Est 9²⁸; בל-עיר ועיר + 2 Ch 11¹² 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ Est 8^{11,17} 9²⁸; + 2 Ch 32²⁸ Est 2¹¹ 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{13,17} 9^{21,27,28,28} (cf. ! 1 i b). **c.** the gen. after בל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1³¹ בל אשר עשה את כל אשר עשה the whole of what he had made, 7²² 13¹ + very oft. Sts., with a prep., בל has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever*, as Jos 1⁷ בל אשר הלך whithersoever thou goest, v¹⁶ בל אשר whithersoever (see אשר 4 b γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39⁴ בל נתן בל-ישראל (contrast v^{5,8}), Ex 4¹ בל-לבני ישראל, Is 38¹⁶ בל-ישראל, בל-ישראל, בל-ישראל (74³, v. 2 a), 2 Ch 32³¹; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr^{Intr 508}), 1 Ch 29³ בל-ישראל, 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Ezr 1⁵; cf. with בל (2 a) 1 Ch 29¹¹ 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 1⁵. **d.** with a suffix two idiomatic uses of בל have to be noticed: (a) בל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix after the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2⁹ בל-ישראל, Jer 13¹⁹ 48³¹ Is 9⁸ 14^{28,31} בל-ישראל, all of thee! Mi 2¹² Hb 2⁶ Jb 34¹³ בל-ישראל; esp. in Ezek., as 14⁵ 29² בל-ישראל, with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22¹⁶ 48¹ 54¹ etc.), 1 K 22²⁸ = Mi 1³ שמו עמים בל-ישראל, nations, all of them! Mal 3⁹ בל-ישראל, בל-ישראל, בל-ישראל, the whole of the house of Israel, the whole of it (so 20⁴⁰ 36¹⁰), 35¹⁵ 36⁵ 38⁸ (cf. Sab. DHM¹⁻⁶); (b) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

to the mass of things or persons meant, וְכָל or כָּל, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, † Ex 14⁷ and captains עַל־כָּל upon *the whole of it* (the כָּל collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1²³ *the whole of it* (the people) loveth bribes, 9¹⁶ 15³ Jer 6^{13,15} 36^{10,10} 20⁷ Hab 1^{9,15} ψ 29⁹ and in his temple בָּכּוֹר *the whole of it* (= every one there) says, Glory! 53⁴ (|| 14³ הַכֵּל); perh. Is 16⁷ Je 48³⁸; + Pr 19⁶ Ev. Hi 10¹⁰ (וְכָלָה רַע): Je 15¹⁰ rd. בְּפִהֶם קָלָלִי. e. Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Eng. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כָּל is = *any*, and with a neg. = *none*: (a) Gn 3¹ the serpent was more subtil מִכָּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7¹ 1 S 9²; (b) Lv 4² a soul when it sins through ignorance מִכָּל מַצּוֹת in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (= in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19²³ when ye . . . plant כָּל־עֵץ מֵאֲבֵל = *any* tree for food, Nu 35²² or if he have cast upon him כָּל־כֶּלִי = *any* weapon, 1 K 8^{37b}; joined with a ptep. in a hypoth. sense (Dr⁴¹²¹ n. Ges⁴¹¹⁶ 5 R. ⁵), Gn 4¹⁴ כָּל מַצְאֵי *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v^{15a} Nu 21⁸ כָּל־הַנִּשְׁתָּק *= whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2¹³; (c) with a neg., Gn 2⁵ *all* plants of the field יֵהָיָה מִן הַשָּׂמֶר were not as yet = no plant of the field as yet was, 4^{15b} כָּל־מַצְאוֹ *for the not-smiting him of all finding him* = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10¹⁶ כָּל־מַלְאכָה *all work* shall not be done = no work shall be done, Dt 28¹⁴ Ju 13⁴ אֶל־תֹּאכְלֵי כָל־טֵמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19¹⁹ אֵין מִסְכּוֹר כָּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143² לֹא־יִצְרֹק לִפְנֵי כִי בִלְחֵי, + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13²⁰ οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1³⁷ οὐκ ἂν δυνάσῃσει . . . πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32¹⁷ מִן־כָּל־דָּבָר מִן־כָּל־דָּבָר, Gal 2¹⁶ οὐ δικαιώθησεται . . . πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Usu., in such cases, כָּל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49¹⁸ (2 b a) הַכֵּל is emph. (In Nu 23¹³ לֹא תִרְפָּה וְכָל the context shows that כָּל is opp. to a part). f. very anomalously, severed from its gen., + 2 S 1⁹ גִּיד־כָּל־עוֹר *every skin*, Ho 14³ גִּיד־כָּל־עוֹר *every skin*, 1 Jb 2³ נִפְשִׁי בִי כָּל־תִּשְׁאָא עוֹן. On Ec 5¹⁵ עֹמֶה, v. עֹמֶה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5^a וַיְהִי בָל יְמֵי אָדָם, Nu 14¹ וַיִּהְיֶה כָּל-הָעָדָה, Nah 3¹ בְּלִי הַנְּשֻׁמָּה תַּחֲלֵל, exceptions being very rare, Is 64^{10b} Pr 16² (Ges¹ 141. 1 R. 2).

2. Absolutely : †**a.** without the art., all things, all (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which ‘all’ is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9 כל את כל 16¹², ובי יש 33¹¹, ואת כל ונוכחת 20¹⁶, וְרָב בּוֹ 16¹², יאין כל 11⁶, בכור כל מבני ישראל 8¹⁶ Nu, לי כל nought of all things! = there is nothing (so +2 S 12³ Pr 13⁷, cf. 2 K 4²), 13² נשיא בהם 13², מרב כל 28⁴⁷ Dt, חבל כל 23²⁸ 1 Ch 3⁹: usu. so החבל, פחוסר כל 44³⁷ Je (cf. Je 44¹⁸), Is 30⁶ הכאיס all exhibit shame, עשה-לל 44²⁴ Je, ותפשו 44¹² Je, כל (unusual), Zp 1² ψ 8⁷ 7⁴ (rd. הרע. הכל), 145¹⁶, הן כל ראתה עיני 13¹ Jb, 26¹⁰ 28⁵ Pr 16⁴, עיני כל 42² 1 Ch 29^{11b} 2 Ch 3²² (m.), Dn 1³⁷ (v. also 1 c end); מפל Gn 6^{18.50b}, שנים מפל 14²⁰ 27³³ Je 17⁹ מפל הלב, עקוב הלב 17⁹ Je, After a neg. = anything, Dt 4²⁵ תמונת כל the likeness of anything, 8⁹ 28⁵⁶ Pr 30⁸⁰. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of all as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44³⁰ כל פגפגי פל-פגפגי כל si vera l.); וכל-תרומת; ψ 119¹²⁸ all the statutes about everything. †**b.** with art. הפל: (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29²⁴ ושמת הפל ביד אהרן, Lvi⁹ והקטיר את הפל נתן לפנינו 23⁸²⁷ Dt 2³⁶, הכהן את הפל Jos 11¹⁹ (cf. 2 S 19³¹ 1 K 14²⁶ = 2 Ch 12⁹), 2 I⁴⁸ הפל השיב דוד 30¹⁹ 1 S, הפל בא 17³ (corrupt: v. & Dr), 24²³ (1 Ch 2¹²³), 1 K 16¹⁸ הפל ארו 7³³ 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²²), 2 K 24¹⁶ הפל השחית 65⁵ Is, לכלתי הפל 14³; or implied, Gn 16¹² ודו בפל 24¹, ברך את אברהם 49¹⁸ Ps, ערכה בפל 23⁵ 2 S, הפל לא 13^{7.10} Je the vision of the whole, ויהיו הפל 7¹⁴ Ez, יצלה לפל 49¹⁸ Ps: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7⁵ (as regards all), 28¹⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 28⁶ 29²⁸ ויכלו בפל 17¹⁰ 10³⁷ 894.35 Ezr 1¹¹ 35⁷ 36^{17.18}, v. BeRy, Ec 5⁸ בפל, appar. = in all respects), 10¹⁹ 12¹³. (*b*) in a wider sense, all, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ הוא הפל היוצר

I i 2

sf. הַכְּלִימוּנִי Jb 19³; מוֹדָה Ru 2¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְּלִימוּנִי Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* מְכַלִּים Ju 18⁷ (but v. *infr.*), מְכַלֵּם Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³⁴ 25⁷ (cf. Hoph. v¹⁵) Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 19³; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11³; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame* to Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is *crpt.* (see Be VB GFM; Be *prop.* מְחַסֵּר כְּלִדְבָר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT ר' מְכַלִּים; GFM conjectures מְכַלֵּם there is no one to restrain (us) from *anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (|| בושׁ). **Hoph. Pf. 1.** 1 pl. לֹא הִכְלִימוּנִי 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1.**). **2.** 3 pl. הִכְלִימוּ Je 14³ *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (|| בושׁ).

† קְלָפָה **n.f.** insult, reproach, ignominy;—*abs.* כ' Is 45¹⁶ + 9 t.; *cstr.* קְלָפַת Je 20¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. קְלָפָתִי Jb 20³ + 3 t., etc.; pl. קְלָמוֹת Mi 2⁶ Is 50⁶;—**1.** *specif., insult, reproach*, 'לֹא יִפְסֹחַ' Mi 2⁶ *reproaches do not cease*; מוֹסֵר קְלָפָתִי Jb 20³ = *my beshaming (insulting) correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כְּבוֹד ψ 4³; הֵלֵךְ בָּב' Is 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ בושׁ, || נִבְלָם); oft. || בִּשְׁתָּה Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶, subj. of קָפָה Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לָבַשׁ ψ 35²⁶ (+ בושׁ in v^a), 109²⁹; || חָרַפָּה ψ 69⁸ (subj. of הִפְתָּה פִּנְיָה, Je 51⁶¹ (*id.*; || בושׁ in || cl.)), אִנְיָה ψ 71¹³ (+ בושׁ in || cl.); || חָרַפָּה + בִּשְׁתָּה || אִנְיָה Pr 18¹³; || Is 50⁶; || Je 20¹¹ (|| בושׁ in || cl.); || bear *ignominy*, Ez 16^{52, 53} (*id.* ||); oft. in Ezek. כ' נִשָּׂא *bear ignominy*, Ez 16^{52, 53} (|| בושׁ in || cl.); v⁵⁴ (|| נִבְלָם in || cl.); 32^{24, 25, 30} (all + אֶת־יִרְדֵּי בֹר with those who go down to the pit; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from 'י; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., || ב' ||; Sm Da defend). נִשָּׂא קְלָפָתָהּ, i.e. caused by the nations, 34³⁹ 36⁶, also v¹⁶ (|| הִפְתָּה עֲפֹתֶיהָ, prob. also ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. קְלָפָתָהּ, cf. VB Che Bae); || לְקַלְמָתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44¹³.

† קְלָמוֹת **n.f.** ignominy;—only *cstr.* קְלָמוֹת וְקְלָמוֹת Je 23⁴⁰ (|| הִפְתָּה עוֹלָם).

† קְלָמִיד **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after אֲשֶׁר, ♂ Xappav; = mod. *Kalwādha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith ^{TBA 1, 61} D1 Pa 206, cf. Schr ^{COT}; but txt. dub. v. Co; וְכִידִי, whence Mez ^{Stadl Harrān 34} פְּלִמְדִי *all Media*; JKi Hi Co קְלָמוֹד (רְבִלְתָּהּ) Asshur was as *thine apprentice* (v. sub למֹד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

† כְּלָנָה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כְּלָנָה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), ♂ Χαλαννη; D1 Pa 226 *prop. identif.* with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† כְּלָנָה Am 6², prob. = כְּלָנָה Is 10⁹ **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = כְּלָנָה (q.v.) Ez 27²³, ♂ om. in Am 6², Χαλαννη Is 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl Gesch. Bab. 226) i.e. (Tomkins ^{TBA Jan. 1883, 61}) Kullanhon, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT ^{11, 185}); or (Di) Kunulua (KG ²¹⁷ KB ^{1, 107}), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr ^{Am 6, 2}).

† כְּמָה **vb.** faint (Ar. كَمِيَ is *be pale* of face, gray (of daylight), weak-eyed, أَكْمَى blind from birth; Syr. مَحَبَّ be blind), only fig.—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָךְ בְּשָׁרִי ψ 63² *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (|| צִמְאָה לָךְ בְּשָׁרִי).

† כְּמָהָם **n.pr.m.** **1.** attendant of David 2 S 19^{38, 39} = כְּמָהָם v⁴¹; ♂ in all Χιμααμ, ♂ L Αχιμααμ. **2.** in **n.loc.** כְּמָהָם יִרְדָּה Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt כְּמֹרֶה), cf. יִרְדָּה p. 158 *supr.*

כְּמָהָם 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כְּמָהָם v. כָּמָה v. sub p. 455 *supr.*

כְּמֹרֶה Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. כְּמָהָם.

† כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div.** Chemosh (כְּמוֹשׁ MI ^{3.5.9.12} 13.14.18.19.32.73 also עֶשֶׂתֶר כְּמוֹשׁ 11⁷ and **n.pr.m.** כְּמוֹשֶׁלֶךְ 11⁷; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT 1, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae ^{Rel 13 f. 238, 256} No ^{ZMG} 1888, 471; ♂ Χαμός);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11^{7.33} 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt כְּמוֹשׁ), v¹³. Moab is כְּמוֹשׁ Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48⁴⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁶ (probably an error Bae ^{Rel 15} GFM).

כְּמוֹ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كَمَرَةٌ is *bunch, heap*).

† כְּמוֹן **n.[m.]** name of a golden ornament;—אֲצַעְדָה וְצִמְדִּי טַבַּעַת Ex 35²²; חָה וְנָתַן וְטַבַּעַת וְכָן אֲצַעְדָה וְצִמְדִּי Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P).

כְּמוֹן Je 48⁷ Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כְּנוֹן (✓ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. كَمَنْ, lie in ambush; Ar. كَمَنْ id. is denom. fr. loan-word كَمِن acc. to Frä ²⁴³).

[illegible]

Ez 11^{16,17} 14⁶ 20³⁰ 33²⁵ 36²²; לְבָן לְבָן + Ez 14⁴ 20²⁷; לְבָן לְבָן + Ez 11⁴ 36^{3,6} 37¹² 38¹⁴; ... שְׁמוֹעִי. לְבָן Is 28¹⁴ 51²¹ Je 6¹⁸ 44²⁶ +. In answer to יען. Nu 20¹² (P), 1 K 14¹⁰ 2 K 16² 21¹² 22²⁰ Is 29¹⁴ 32¹⁸ Je 19⁶ +, Ez 5⁸ 13²³ +; so, once, לְבָן Is 8⁷; to כי Is 28¹⁶ Je 35¹⁷; על Je 9¹⁴; אֵם 23³⁸ 42¹⁵. Special usages:—(a) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4¹⁵ *therefore*—this heing so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30¹⁵ Ju 8⁷ 11⁸ 1 S 28² 1 K 22¹⁹ Jb 20² (Ⓢ in Gn K Jb; not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐτως (as though לאֲכֹן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3¹⁴ 2 K 1^{4,6} 21¹²). (b) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26^{14b} (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v^a 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61⁷ Je 2³³ 5² (because viz. אֲמוֹנָה v¹), Jb 34²⁵ 42⁹.—Zc 11⁷ rd. לְבָנֵי הַצֶּאֱזָר. e. + עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), as yet Ne 2¹⁶. f. עַל־כֵּן *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לְבָן, the statement of a fact, rather than a declaration: never used in the phrases noted under לְבָן), Gn 20⁶ 42²¹ Ex 5^{8,17} 16²⁹ 20¹¹ 1 S 20²⁹ 28¹⁸ 2 S 7^{22,27} 1 K 20²³ Is 5²⁵ 9¹⁶ 13^{7,13} 15^{4,7} 16^{9,11} 17¹⁰ 21³ Je 5^{6,27} 10²¹ 12⁸ 20¹¹ 31^{3,20} Ez 7²⁰ 24³¹ etc., ψ 1⁵ 42⁷ 45^{3c} (the poet's inference from v^{a-b}), v⁶ 110⁷ Jb 6³ 9²² 17⁴ 20²¹ etc., Ct 1⁵; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2²⁴ עַל־כֵּן יַעֲזֹב אִישׁ וְנָתַן עִירָתוֹ, עַל־כֵּן 10⁹ עַל־כֵּן יִשְׁאַר יְאֻמָּר 11⁹ עַל־כֵּן קָרָא שְׁמוֹה בָּבֶל 16¹⁴ 19²² 21³¹ 25³⁰ 26³⁸ 29^{34,35} 30⁶ 32³³ 47²² Ex 13¹⁵ 15²³ Nu 18²⁴ 21^{14,27} Dt 10² (cf. 15^{11,15} 19⁷ 24^{18,22}), Jos 7²⁶ 14¹⁴ Ju 15¹⁹ 18¹² 1 S 5¹⁰ 12²³ († rd. so 27⁶) 2 S 5^{8,20} etc.; 18¹² 1 S 5¹⁰ 12²³ († rd. so 27⁶) 2 S 5^{8,20} etc.; על כן 27⁶—Est 9²⁵ the 2nd על כן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to עַל כָּל דְּבָרֵי הָאֵתָּה on this account, on account, viz., etc.

II. כֵּן v. כֵּן. III. כֵּן v. I. כֵּן. IV. כֵּן v. II. כֵּן.

† [כְּנָה] vb. **Pi.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנָה, כְּנָה; Ar. كُنِيَ)—**Pi. Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִקְרָא לָךְ וְיִקְרָא לְךָ Is 45⁴ *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr¹⁶³); 3 ms. יִקְרָא לְךָ וְיִקְרָא לְךָ 44⁶, and with the name Israel he titles (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles, or makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense = *give a flattering title*: וְיִקְרָא לְךָ לֹא יִקְרָא לְךָ 32²¹ *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* (|| אֲלֵי־נָפֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר פָּנִי אִישׁ); abs. v²². **Pu. Impf.**

יִקְרָא Is 44⁵ *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 3 Bi Che Du; || יִקְרָא בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב, etc.)

כְּנָה ψ 80¹⁶ v. sub כֵּן p. 488.

† כְּנָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., 'חֶן וְכֶן' Ez 27²³, Ⓢ Xavaa; identif. dub.; = כְּנָה Thes and most; Co rds. כְּנָה; Mez^{Stadt Ujarran} prop. כְּנָה.

כְּנָה v. כְּנָה p. 490.

כְּנָה v. יְהוֹדִין p. 220, and יְהוֹדִין sub יְהוֹדִין.

כְּנָה v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כֵּן.

I. כֵּן (✓ of foll.; parallel form of כֵּן; *be firm, substantial*).

† III. כֵּן **n.m.** base, pedestal, office (NH כְּנָה; Aram. כְּנָה, כְּנָה)—abs. כֵּן Is 33²³ 1 K 7³¹ (but v. infr.); sf. כְּנָה Ex 30¹⁸ + 11 t.; כְּנָה Gn 40¹³; 41¹³; —1. lit. base, pedestal, 1 K 7³¹ (like) the work of a pedestal (Th VB), acc. to Sta^{ZAW} III, 1883, 161, 162 כְּנָה is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v³⁵;—כֵּן in v²⁹ = *thus*, or is txt. err.;—כְּנָה Is 33²³ the base (support or socket) of their mast (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30^{16,23} 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38⁸ 39³⁹ 40¹¹ Lv 8¹¹ (all P). 2. office, place Gn 40¹³ 41¹³ (both E); hence (late) כְּנָה in his place Dn 11^{20,21,38} (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. an seiner Stelle); על om. v⁷.

† כְּנָה **n.pr.m.** ('is firm);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 15²² Ⓢ Κωρεια, Α Χωρεια, Ⓢ L Ιεχωνας; = כְּנָה v²⁷, Ⓢ Ιεχωνας, Α Χερεια, Ⓢ L Χωρεια. 2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26²⁹, Ⓢ Χωρεια(ε)ια(s).

† כְּנָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 9⁴, א^c. א^c A Χωρεια, Ⓢ L Χωρεια (B om.)

כְּנָה Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כְּנָה sub כְּנָה.

II. כֵּן (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kō II. 1, 100 Anm.)

† IV. כֵּן (?) כְּנָה, כְּנָה **n.[m.]**, mng. dub.; either gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm (so Ⓢ Philo^{Vita Mos.} I, p. 97, Origen^{Hom.} 4, 6 in Ex., and most moderns), or [louse,] lice (so Ⓢ Jos^{Aut.} II, 14, 13 Boch^{Hieroz.} II, II, 672 f., as NH כְּנָה, pl. כְּנָה = maggots, and esp. lice)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51⁶ (v. infr.); pl. כְּנָה Ex 8^{13,14} ψ 105³¹ כְּנָה Ex 8¹²; Ex 8^{13,14} has, also, כְּנָה prob. a mere Mas. device for כְּנָה (cf. Di), on account of preceding וְהָיָה (on which see Ges^{145,4} Da^{Synt.} § 116); Sam. has כְּנָה through-out:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8^{12,13,14,14} (all P),

†11. מַכְרָן **n.[m.]** merchant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders); — כְּלֵעַם מַכְרָן Zp 1¹¹; כ' אֶרֶץ Ez 16²⁹ (om. G B al. Co), 17⁴ *a land of merchants*; cf. כְּנַעֲנִי *ad fin.*

כנר (poss. √ of foll.; meaning unknown).

כִּסֵּה, כִּסֵּה n.m. 287, 18 seat of honour,
133
 throne (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כִּרְסִים; Aram.
 כְּרִסְיָא, כְּרִסְיָא; Baram, כְּרִסְיָא, Zinj. כְּרִסְיָא
 DHM ^{Sendsch, 58. 44}; Ar. كُرْسِي; but As. *kussu*;
 perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iṣ* GU. ZA.
 cf. DI ^{HWB 345}); —abs. כִּסֵּה Gn 41⁴⁰ +; כִּסֵּה 1 K
 10^{19,19} Jb 26⁹, הַכִּסֵּה Ez 1²⁶; cstr. כִּסֵּה 2 S 3¹⁰ +,
 כִּסֵּה Ex 17¹⁶ (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כִּסֵּיָא 1 K
 1¹³ +, כִּסֵּיָא 2 S 7¹⁶ +, כִּסֵּיָא 1 K 5¹⁹ +, כִּסֵּיָא
 Ex 11⁵ +; pl. כִּסֵּאות ψ 122^{5,6}; sf. כִּסֵּאותֶם Ez
 26¹⁶ Is 14⁹; —*seat of honour*, usually **1. a.** of
 king = *throne* Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ (both J)
 1 K 2¹⁹ Is 47¹ Ez 26¹⁶; of queen-mother 1 K
 2^{19b}; מַלְכוּתוֹ כ' Est 5¹ *his royal throne*; of
 future (Messianic) prince Zc 6^{13a} (in v^b read
 על-ימינו Θ Sta ^{ZAW 1881, 10}); of dead kings in
 She'ol Is 14⁹; נִתַּן כ', in, or against a place,
 said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of
 conquest (Je 1¹⁵); so ψ 43¹⁰, and (of γ)
 49³⁸; in Ju 3²⁰, though of king, not seat of
 office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. †b. *throne* of γ
 (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6¹ Ez 1^{26,26} 10¹ 1 K
 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸; Jb 26⁹ ψ 11⁴ Is 66¹ *heaven is
 my throne*; as seat of judgment ψ 9^{5,8}; in
 oath יְהוָה עַל-כִּסֵּי יְדִי Ex 17¹⁶ (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich
 Ges Buhl SS γ ס *banner*; Θ $\kappa\rho\upsilon\phi\alpha\iota\alpha$ $\checkmark$ כִּסֵּה
 favours (כס); Jerusalem called throne of γ Je
 3¹⁷, so the sanctuary 17¹² (מִרְוֶה), Ez 43⁷.
 †2. of high priest 1 S 9¹⁴ 13¹⁸; of honoured
 guest 2 K 4¹⁰; of governor Ne 3⁷; of (unjust)
 judge הוֹחַת כ' ψ 94²⁰; = conspicuous seat (lit.).
 Pr 9¹⁴; = seat of distinction, explicitly כ' קְבוֹר
 Is 22²³; כ' alone 2 K 25^{28,28} = Je 52^{32,32} Est 3¹.

3. a. fig. = royal dignity, authority, power, לְדָוִד וּלְיִרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכָל הַמְּלָכָה וּבָסָא נָקִי 1 K 2³³; esp. *kingdom*, c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing*, א' subj., כ' דָּוִד הָקִים 2 S 3¹⁰; וְגִינִיתִי קָדֵר, כָּדֵר ψ 89⁶, so c. שִׁים v³⁰; king subj., קָדֵר בָּסָא Pr 20²⁸; pass. וְהָיָה נִכּוֹן 1 K 2⁴⁵ *the throne of David shall be established*, cf. 2 S 7¹⁶ = 1 Ch 17¹⁴; כ' וְהִיכֵן בְּקָדֵר ב' 1 S 16⁵ (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) כ' בְּצִדְקָה יִכּוֹן Pr 16¹², cf. 25⁵ 29¹⁴; intrans. (c. הָיָה) ψ 89³⁷; more fully, א' subj., מְמַלְכָתוֹ אֶת־ב' וְכִנְיָתִי אֶת־ב' 2 S 7¹³ (כסאו) בָּנָן כסאו) וְהִקְמִיתִי אֶת־ב' מְמַלְכָתְךָ עַל־ in || 1 Ch 17¹²), וְהִקְמִיתִי אֶת־ב' מְמַלְכָתְךָ עַל־ in || 1 K 9⁶, cf. || 2 Ch 7¹³ and וְהִקְמִיתִי אֶת־ב' מְמַלְכָתְךָ עַל־ in || 1 Ch 22¹⁰; also מָגַר ב' ψ 89⁴⁵ *cast down throne*, of Gentile nations כ' מְמַלְכוֹת Hg 2²²; יָשָׁב עַל־ב' *sit on the throne of any one* (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 13¹⁷ 20²⁴ 27³⁰ 35⁴⁸ 22³ 6 2 K 13¹³, esp. Je 13¹³ 17²⁵ 22² + 5 t. Je; לָךְ יָשָׁבוּ לְב' ψ 132¹²; more fully 1 Ch 20²³; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־ב' 1 K 2²⁴ 5¹⁹ 2 K 10³; fig. Jb 36⁷, of placing in honour; יָשָׁב ב' מְפָרִי בְּסִנֵּי אִשִּׁית לְב' לָךְ יָשָׁב also = *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16¹¹, oft. *sit on the throne of Isr.* 1 K 8^{20.25} = 2 Ch 6^{10.16}, 1 K 10⁹ 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹², Je 33¹⁷; without יָשָׁב 1 K 2⁴ 9⁶, cf. also Is 9⁶ (Mess.); לְשִׁבְתָּהּ עַל־בְּסָא הַמְּלָכָה 1 K 1¹⁶, and even לְשִׁבְתָּהּ עַל־בְּסָא מְלָכוֹת א' עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 28⁵; also יָשָׁב עַל־בְּסָא הַמְּלָכָה 2 K 11¹⁹, || 2 Ch 23³⁰; of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20⁸, cf. also ψ 122⁶; set one upon the throne of Isr. יִשְׁבֵּל אֶת־בְּסָא מֶלֶךְ 1 K 10³-cf. || 2 Ch 9⁸; in compar. sentence יִשְׁבֵּל אֶת־בְּסָא מֶלֶךְ, i. e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1³⁷, cf. v¹⁷; of king of Babylon, לְבִכְיָרְאֵל אָרִים בְּסָא מִפְּעַל לְבִכְיָרְאֵל אָרִים בְּסָא הַטֵּקְסִי הַטֵּקְסִי Is 14¹³. In ψ 45⁷ אֱלֹהִים וְגו' הַטֵּקְסִי הַטֵּקְסִי the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is (a throne) of God*; Bi Che insert יסודותיו *thy throne [its foundation is firmly fixed]*, God [has established it]; v. further Dr¹⁹⁴, Obs. †b. throne of א' (אלהים) = his royal dignity, sovereignty, Ia 5¹⁹ ψ 93² 103¹⁹ (הִכֵּן ב' (מְלָכוֹת || הִכֵּן ב' Je 14²¹; יָשָׁב עַל־ב' קָדֵשׁוֹ ψ 47⁹; יָשָׁב עַל־ב' קָדֵשׁוֹ ψ 89¹⁵ cf. 97².

†I. [כְּסָא] v. b. cover (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram.

chiefly Pa; חָסָא Pa. *hide, cover*; חָסָא covering, חָסָא garment; Ar. كَسَا (كسو) clothe, كَسَا garment; As. kusû, cover; ku-

situ, garment D^{11WR 342})—Qal, only Pt. act. בָּסָה;—1. *conceal shame* Pr 12¹⁶; knowledge Pr 12²³. 2. *pass.* (cstr.) חָסָא חָסָא ψ 32¹ *covered in respect of sin* (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (|| נִשְׁכַּחְשֵׁעַ). Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִכְבְּתָה, *covered*, with waves Je 51⁴²; Inf. cstr. הַכְּסוֹת Ez 24⁸, (blood) not to be covered. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. בָּסָה Nu 9¹⁵ + 12 t.; sf. בָּסָה Lv 17¹³ Nu 17⁷; בָּסָמוֹ Ex 15¹⁰; 3 fs. בָּסָתָה Gn 38¹⁵ + 5 t.; 1 s. בָּסִיתִי ψ 32⁶ + 3 t.; בָּסָתִי Ez 31¹⁶ (del. Co); יָבִסָה Ez 32⁷ + 13 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יָבִסָה Is 6² + 8 t.; יָבִסָה Ez 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; sf. יָבִסָה Hab 2¹⁷; יָבִסָה Ez 30¹⁸; 3 mpl. sf. יָבִסָה Ez 15⁵ + 41 t. Impf.; Inv. sf. בָּסוֹנוֹ Ho 10⁸; Inf. cstr. בָּסוֹת Mal 2¹³ + 11 t.; בָּסָתָה Nu 4¹⁵; sf. בָּסָתָה Ex 26¹³; Pt. מְבָסָה Pr 10¹⁸ + 12 t.; pl. מְבָסִים Is 11⁸; fpl. מְבָסוֹת Ez 11^{23.23};—1. *cover, clothe* Ju 4¹⁹ Ez 16¹⁰ (2 acc.), v¹⁸; Jon 3⁶ is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. יָבִסָה); nakedness Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P), Ez 16⁸ Ho 2¹¹; the naked Is 58⁷ Ez 18^{7.16} (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6²³; bodies of cherubim Ez 11^{23.23}; the face Gn 38¹⁵ (J), Ez 12^{6.12}, fig. Jb 23¹⁷; earth with the great deep ψ 104⁶; heavens with glory Hab 3³; with א' of the clothing Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Dt 22¹², these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3⁶ supr.; Ju 4¹⁸ 1 K 1¹; heaven with clouds ψ 147⁸, with glory Ez 32⁷. 2. *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37²⁶ (J), Jb 16¹⁸; human ordure Dt 23¹⁴; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10⁸; *cover transgressions* Jb 31³³ Pr 17⁹ 28¹³; iniquity ψ 32⁵; righteousness ψ 40¹¹; hatred Pr 10¹⁸; a thing Pr 11¹³; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9²⁴; rulers and seers Is 29¹⁰; with א' of covering Lv 17¹³ (H), 1 S 19¹³; face by fat Jb 15²⁷; sun by a cloud Ez 32⁷; with מִן from whom Gn 18¹⁷ (J), Jb 33¹⁷. 3. *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21³³ (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16¹³ (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26¹³ Nu 4^{9.16} (P); with א' of the covering Nu 4^{9.11.12} (P); Zion בָּצֵל דָּוִד Is 51¹⁶. 4. *cover, spread over*, fat, the inwards Ex 29^{13.22} Lv 3^{9.14} 4⁸ (with עַל), 7³ (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13^{12.13} (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24^{15.16} (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40³⁴ Nu 17⁷ (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9^{15.16} (P); altar with tears Mal 2¹³ (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60⁸; of handiwork 1 K 7^{18.41.42} = 2 Ch 4^{12.13}. 5. *cover, overwhelm*, sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14²³ (P), 15^{6.10} (song), Jos 24⁷ (E), ψ 78⁵³ 106¹¹; waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴ ψ 104⁹ Je 46⁸ Ez 26¹⁹; locusts the eye of the land Ex

10^{5.15} (J), also Israel Nu 22^{5.11} (J); frogs the land Ex 8² (P); quails the camp Ex 16¹³ (P); cloud the land Ez 30^{18.38.9.16}; darkness the earth Is 60²; dust a city Ez 26¹⁰; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36²⁰; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44¹⁶ 69⁸ Je 51⁶¹ Ob 10 Mi 7¹⁰; horror ψ 55⁶ Ez 7¹⁸; violence Pr 10^{6.11} Hb 2¹⁷; confusion Je 3²⁵; mischief ψ 140¹⁰; God *covers sin* ψ 85³ (|| נִשָּׂא עוֹן), cf. 32¹ (Qal). 6. sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over*: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5⁸; over the dead, the earth Nu 16³³ (JE), ψ 106¹⁷ Is 26²¹, worms Jb 21²⁶; dust over blood Ez 24⁷; waters over the sea Hb 2¹⁴, cf. לִים Is 11⁹; (v. Dr. 135.7 Ob.); love covereth over all sins Pr 10¹²; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3³⁷; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13⁹; + acc. of obj. covering (Da^{Synt.} § 75), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶; God's hands with light Jb 36³²; + בָּ of covering ψ 44²⁰.

Note.—כָּסִי (אֵלֶיךָ) ψ 143⁹ is error for חֲסִיתִי acc. to Κατεφύγον SS, but חסה not estr. wi. אֵלֶיךָ; Bae; חֲסִיתִי Bae; חֲסִיתִי אֶת־הָהוּם Ez 31¹⁵ acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. בסתי). **Pual.** Pf. 3 mpl. כָּסִי ψ 80¹¹ Pr 24³¹; **Impf.** יִכְסֶה Ec 6⁴; pl. יִכְסֻוּ Gn 7^{19.20}; **Pt.** pl. מְכַסִּים 1 Ch 21¹⁶; fpl. מְכַסִּוֹת Ez 41¹⁶. 1. sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80¹¹; mountains with water Gn 7^{19.20} (P); field with nettles Pr 24³¹; abs., windows of temple Ez 41¹⁶. 2. sq. בָּ, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21¹⁶; name with darkness Ec 6⁴.

Hithp. **Impf.** יִתְכַסֶּה Is 37¹ = 2 K 19¹; 3 fs. תִּכְסֶּה Pr 26²⁶; וְתִתְכַסֶּה Gn 24⁶⁵; pl. יִתְכַסְּוּ Is 59⁶ Jon 3⁸; **Pt.** מִתְכַסֶּה 1 K 11²⁹; pl. מִתְכַסִּים Is 37² = 2 K 19²;—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24⁶⁵ (J); with בָּ, of new garment 1 K 11²⁹; sackcloth 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹²; fig. of works Is 59⁶, of hatred with guile Pr 26²⁶; with acc. Jon 3⁸ (שָׂמִים).

† כָּסִי n.[m.] covering, only estr. עוֹר covering of skins Nu 4^{6.14} (P).

• † כְּסוּתִי n.f. covering—כ' Gn 20¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתִיךְ Dt 22¹² + 3 t. sfs.;—1. *covering, clothing* Ex 21¹⁰ 22²⁶ (Covt. code), Dt 22¹² Jb 24⁷ 31¹⁹; of שָׂרָא as clothing of heavens Is 50³ in fig. 2. *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26⁶; כ' עֵינַיִם, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20¹⁶ (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

† מִכְסֵּה n.[m.] covering;—מ' Ex 26¹⁴ 36¹⁹; estr. מִכְסֵּה Gn 8¹³ + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסֵּהוּ Ex 35¹¹ + 2 t.;—1. *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (στέγη) Gn 8¹³ (J). 2. of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26^{14.14} 35¹¹ 36^{19.19} 39^{34.34} 40¹⁹ Nu 3²⁵ 4^{8.10.11.12.25.25} (all P).

† מִכְסֵּה n.m. 1s 23, 18 covering;—מ' Lv 9¹⁹ Is 23¹⁸; sf. מִכְסֵּהוּ Ez 27⁷; pl. sf. מִכְסֵּיהֶם Is 14¹¹; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9¹⁹; worms, covering the dead Is 14¹¹, deck of a ship Ez 27⁷ (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23¹⁸.

II. כסה (√ of foll.; prob. *bind*; cf. As. *kasû*, *take captive*, **Pi.** *fetter, kasitu, kisittu, a fetter*; Zehnpfund^{BAS 1, 636} DI^{Baer's Ezech. xii, HWB 342}).

† כָּסֶה n.f. band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to δ' Ἐρπαῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS^{JPh xiii, 286}); in NH usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*, only pl. מִתְפָּרוֹת כָּסוֹתוֹת Ez 13¹⁸ women *sewing bands* upon elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כָּסוֹתֵיהֶן v²⁰.

כָּסָה v. כָּסֶה.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָה.

כָּסוּחָה Is 5²⁶ v. סוּחָה.

כָּסוּחָה v. sub I. כסה.

† כָּסַח vb. out off or away, a plant (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּסַח, *כָּסַח* (for Heb. וָסַח); Ar. *كَسَحَ sweep off, away, destroy, do away with*; cf. Sab. *כסה overpower, conquer*, Hom ZMG 1892, 532)—only **Qal** **Pt.** *pass.*, fs. כָּסוּחָה ψ 80¹⁷, *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. כָּסוּחִים Is 33¹² *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

† כָּסַל vb. be or become stupid (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. *كَسَلَ be sluggish*, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat*; hence in good sense: *כָּסַל loins*, כָּסַל, *כָּסִילֹת, כָּסִילֹת, כָּסִילֹת, כָּסִילֹת*—**Qal** **Impf.** יִכְסְּלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10⁸ (|| יִבְעֲרוּ *they become brutish*).

† כָּסַל n.m. 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence (NH *id.* *loin*; Aram. *כָּסִילֹת id.*);—1. *loins* כָּסַל Jb 15²⁷; pl. כָּסִילִים Lv 3^{4.10.15} 4⁹ 7⁴; sf. כָּסִילִי ψ 38⁸. 2. *stupidity, folly* כ' Ec 7²⁵ (|| סְכִלֹת) כָּסַל ψ 49¹⁴. 3. *confidence*, sf. כָּסִילִי Jb 31²⁴; כָּסִילִי Pr 3³⁶; כָּסִילִי Jb 8¹⁴; כָּסִילִי ψ 78⁷.

† **כְּסִלָּה** **n.f.** (Gie ZAW 1, 1881, 304). 1. stupidity ψ 85⁹ (but rd. לָם ⑤ Bae Che). 2. confidence, sf. **כְּסִלְהָךְ** Jb 4⁶.

† **כְּסִיל** **n.m.** stupid fellow, dullard, fool;—ψ 49¹¹ + 44 t.; pl. **כְּסִילִים** ψ 94⁸ + 25 t.; —|| **בְּעַר** ψ 49¹¹ 92⁷ 94⁸, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1²²; delights not in understanding 18²; it is his sport to do mischief 10²³; his heart proclaimeth **אֱלֹהִים** 12²³; his mouth poureth it forth 15², and feedeth on it 15¹⁴.

† **כְּסִילוּת** **n.f.** stupidity;—Pr 9¹³ **כ' אִשָּׁת**, the woman Stupidity, in antithesis with **חֵכְמוֹת** the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

† **כְּסִיל** **n.m.** Orion (relation to above √ obscure);—Am 5⁸ Jb 9⁹; also **מִשְׁכּוֹת כ' תַּפְתִּיחַ** 38³¹ the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out? (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. **כְּסִילֵיהֶם** their Orions Is 13¹⁰, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

† **כְּסִיל** **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15³⁰, prob. corrupt for **בְּתוּל** Jos 19⁴; see **בְּתוּל**.

† **כְּסִלּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah=**כְּסִלָּה** Jos 15¹⁰; = *Kesla* 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin Jud. II. 11 ff. Mem III. 25, 26 Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

† **כְּסִלּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34²¹.

† **כְּסִלּוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19¹⁸, = **כְּסִלָּת תָּבוֹר** (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19¹²; = **תָּבוֹר** Jos 19²² 1 Ch 6⁶²; = mod. *Iksal* Rob BR III. 182, Mem L 365 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

† **כְּסִלִּי** **n.pr.[m.]** Kislew, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7¹; **כ' בְּחֻדֶּשׁ** Ne 1¹ (3 *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislīmu*, *kislīvu*, Muss-Arn JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA II. 210, Anm. 3 Hpt Ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. כסלול Vog No. 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1²⁴).

† **כְּסִלְהִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹⁴ (GD Χασιμωνιειμ, GL Χασιλωνιειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1¹² (A Χασιλωνιειμ, GL Χασιλωειμ), among the sons of **מִצְרַיִם**; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כְּסִלָּת תָּבוֹר v. **כְּסִלּוֹת** supr.

† **[כְּסִם]** **vb.** shear, clip (As. *kasāmu*, cut in pieces, acc. to D1 HWB 344);—only **Qal Impf.** and **Inf. abs.** **יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רִאשֵׁיהֶם** Ez 44²⁰ they shall by all means clip their heads (opp. **יִשְׁלַחוּ** shave and **יִשְׁלַחוּ**, i.e. let grow freely).

† **כְּסִמִּית** **n.f.** spelt, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. **כּוֹסְמִין**, cf. **כּוֹסְמִין**, **כּוֹסְמִין**, **כּוֹסְמִין**; cf. Löw p. 104 ff. D1 Ex 9, 23 Now Arch. 1, 111);—abs. **כ'** Ex 9³² Is 28²⁵ pl. **כְּסִמִּים** Ez 4⁹ (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

† **[כְּרָס]** **vb.** quadril. = **Pi.**, tear off (cf. **כְּרָס** NH cut or eat away, Dt 28³⁸ **כְּרָס** for **כָּרַס**; on form v. Ges¹⁶⁶);—only **Impf.** 3 ms. sf.:—**יִכְרַסְמוּהָ חֲוִיר מִיֶּעַר** ψ 80¹⁴ teareth it off (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

† **[כְּסַס]** **vb.** compute (perh. orig. divide up, make small, fine; NH chew; Aram. **כַּסַּס** break small (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) correct, convict; Ar. **כַּסַּס** pulverize; As. *kasāsu*, perh. cut in two, or up, whence *kissatu*, fodder)—only **Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. **אֲנִי אֶכְלוּ עֲלֵי־הַשָּׂה** Ex 12⁴ (P) each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.

† **מְכָסָה** **n.m.** computation, proportion to be paid, tax (Palm. **מכסה** Reckendorf ZMG 1885, 379 ff.; NH **מְכָסָה**, Aram. **מְכָסָה** tax (hence Ar. **مَكْس** as loan-word Frä²⁸³); As. *mīksu*, D1 HWB 467 (✓ **מכס**); NH **מְכָסָה** tax-collector; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. **مَكَّاس**—Nu 31²⁸ **לִי** והרמתי' and thou shalt separate a tax (duty levied on the spoil) for 'i, ^{27.33.39.40.41} (all P).

† **מְכָסָה** **n.f.** computation (f. of **מְכָסָה**); hence —a. number, Ex 12⁴ (P). b. valuation, worth, Lv 27²³ (P).

† **[כְּסַף]** **vb.** long (for) (Ar. **كَسَفَ** be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed (of sun or moon); also be depressed in appearance Ba^{ES 61}; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed*, ashamed, v. Spiro Vocab.; NH **כַּסַּף** Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white*; Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aram. **כְּסַף**—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. **לְמַעַנֶּה** ψ 17¹² like a lion that longeth to rend. **Niph.** Pf. 2 ms. + **Inf. abs.** **לְבֵית אָבִיךָ** Gn 31³⁰ thou didst long sorely for thy father's

† **כָּעַס** vb. be vexed, angry (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כָּעַס (not Syr.));—**Qal** Pf. כָּעַסְתָּ 112¹⁰ Ec 5¹⁶, *Impf.* כָּעֹסֶה Ne 3³³ 2 Ch 16¹⁰; 1 s. כָּעַסְתָּ Ez 16⁴²;

Inf. לְכַעֵס Ec 7⁹.—1. *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112¹⁰ Ne 3³³ Ec 5¹⁶. 2. *be angry* Ez 16⁴² Ec 7⁹, c. אָל pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בָּעָסָתָה I S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. בָּעָסִינוּ Dt 32²¹ *provoke to anger*.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִיס Ho 12¹⁵ I K 15³⁰; sf. הִכְעִיסוּ 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. *Pf.*; הִכְעִיסְתָּ Je 25⁷; (scribal error for הִכְעִיסְתָּ acc. to SS); *Impf.* וַיִּכְעֵס I K 22⁵⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. הִכְעִיסָה I S 1⁷ + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְעִים I K 16¹⁸ + 5 t.; sf. הִכְעִי(ו) Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt.* pl. מִכְעִיסִים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—1. *vex, c. acc. pers.* I S 1⁷ Ec 3⁹. 2. *vex, provoke to anger, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods* Ju 2¹² I K 14^{9,15} 16³³ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7^{18,19} 11¹⁷ 32^{29,32} 44⁹ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁵ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁶; c. ב instr. כְּתוֹעֲלָתָה Dt 32¹⁶; בְּהִבְלִיָּהם Dt 32²¹ I K 16^{13,26}; כְּחַטָּאתָם I K 16²; בְּמַעֲשֵׂי(ו) יְדִי(ו) Dt 31²⁹ I K 16⁷ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰ 44⁸; בְּכָל מַעֲשֵׂה(ה) יְדִיָּהם 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; cf. the phrases בְּעֵינֵי ה' לְהַכְעִיס do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke (him) to anger Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ I K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so בְּמַעֲשֵׂים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; כְּעַס(ים) כְּעַס אִשָּׁר I K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr^{Int} 191; Dt 4, 25 Holz^{Einkl.} Hex. 257.

† כַּעַס n.m. *vexation, anger*;—כ' Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; כָּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. כָּעִס I S 1¹⁶, כָּעִשָׁה ψ 85⁶, כָּעִס Pr 12¹⁶ I K 15³⁰; pl. כָּעִסִּים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation*: 1. of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, I S 1^{6,16} Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. 2. *vexation, anger of Yahweh* (caused esp. by worship of other gods) I K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; כ' עָמָנוּ ψ 85⁶ *anger (of Yahweh) with us*; כ' בְּנֵינוּ Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons*, כ' אֹיְבֵינוּ v²⁷ *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); Ez 20²⁸ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). 3. *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁹ 10¹⁴ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 2²³ 7³ 11¹⁰, also כְּעַס 5¹⁶ acc. Ew aL.

† כַּעֲשׂ n.m. (dialectal variation of כָּעַס, only in Jb);—כ' Jb 17⁷, כָּעֲשׂ Jb 5²; sf. כָּעֲשִׂי Jb 6²; כָּעֲשִׂי Jb 10¹⁷;—1. *vexation, grief of men* Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³), 6² 17⁷. 2. *vexation, anger, of God*; c. כ' כָּעֲשִׂי Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me*.

כָּה v. sub כָּפָה.

† [כָּה] n.[m.] *rock* (As. *kāpu* DI^{HWB} 346; Aram. כְּפָא, כְּפָל; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; ✓ dub.);—only pl. כְּפָיִם Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

† [כָּפָה] vb. prob. subdue (NH *overturn, hold under, compel*; Aram. כְּפָא, *id.*; כָּפָל *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; As. *kīpū* perh. *id.*, DI^{HWB} 346; cf. Ar. كَفَّ *overturn, turn back*);—only Qal *Impf.* יִכְפֹּה־אֶךָ Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt*: FI De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; ὁ ἀνατρέπει, cf. NH).

כָּפָה v. sub כָּפָה.

† כָּפַל vb. *double, double over* (late) (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּפַל; כְּפָלָא, Nab. כָּפַל Eut^{Nab.} No. 20, 7 *the double*; Christ. Pal. Aram. ܟܦܠ, Schwally^{1d} 48; NSyr. *id.*; Ar. كَفَّل *the double, كَفَّلَ posteriors, buttocks*; Eth. ክፈለ: *is divide, ክፋል: a part*)—Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. ከፈለ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double* (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל folded double, of the breast-piece (חֲשִׁוֹ) Ex 28¹⁶ 39^{9,9}. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַיִּכְפַּל Ez 21¹⁹ *and let the sword be doubled*, but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תִּשְׁכַּל let the sword bereave (cf. VB).

† כָּפַל n.[m.] *the double*:—כ' cstr.: כָּכָר Jb 41⁶ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כָּפָלִים (cf. Ar. كَفَلَان, 11⁶ *double in sound wisdom* (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40²).

† מַכְפֵּלָה n.pr.loc. near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂרָה אִשְׁרָה גִּן 23¹⁷, מַעְרַת הַמֶּחֱזֵה *the cave of Machpelah* v⁹, 25⁹, מַעְרַת שְׂרָה 23¹⁹ 50¹³, מַעְרַת יִצְחָק 49³⁰.—cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 160, 181.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; ὁ τὸ ἀπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. መክፈለጥ:).

† [כָּפַן] vb. *be hungry, hunger*, perh. also *hungrily desire* (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כָּפַן, כָּפַן, כָּפַן *be hungry*; Ar. كَفَّن *is spin wool, wrap a corpse in the shroud*);—only Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּפַנָה Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) *this vine stretched its roots hungrily toward* (|| שְׁלָחָה לְ).

† כָּפָן n.[m.] *hunger, famine* (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag^{BN} 144), Jb 52²² 30³.

כָּפַס (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. כָּפַס Est 1⁶ *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

anthropomorph. of 'י, covering Moscs over with his palm, וְשִׁפְתָיו כְּפִי עֲלֶיהָ Ex 33²² (J), and so fig. (c. שִׁית) פֶּשֶׁת 139⁵; withdrawing (הִסִּיר) his hand Ex 33²³ (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13²¹; עַל-כַּפָּיִים בָּפֶה אֵלֶּה Jb 36³², i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. c. once of animals, הוֹלִיף עַל-כַּפָּיו Lv 11²⁷ *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). d. phrases are: —†(1) הָקָה כַּף = *clap the hands* in applause 2 K 11¹² so כַּף חָקַע ב' 47², מָחָה ב' Is 55¹² (fig. of trees), פֶּשֶׁת 98⁸ (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., כָּפֶךְ אֶת-כַּפָּיו Nu 24¹⁰ (J), בְּכַפֵּי עֲלִימוֹ בָּאֵלֶּי Na 3¹⁹, הָקָה כַּף בְּפִי אֵלֶּי Ez 22¹³ (of 'י); abs., הָקָה כַּף Ez 6¹¹ (as 25⁵ מָחָה יד 21¹⁹, כַּף בְּכַף Ez 6¹¹); אָפָה כַּף אֵלֶּי v²² (of 'י). †(2) תָּפַשׂ בַּכַּף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 20⁷ cf. v⁷ (on text v. supr.). †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תָּקַף לְיָד בְּכַףּ Pr 6¹ (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; || עָרַבְתָּ לְיָדְךָ); so abs. כַּף חָקַע 17¹⁸ 22²⁶ (cf. לִיד חָקַע Jb 17³). (4) oft. of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. אֵלֶּי פָּרַשׁ Ex 9^{29,33} (J), 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, etc. (v. יד פֶּשֶׁת 143⁶ La 1¹⁷ and יָד 1 d, supr. p. 389; also פָּרַשׁ, נָשָׂא, שָׁטַח). †(5) שָׁם כַּף לִפְנֵי, in respectful silence, Jb 29⁹. †(6) fig. *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19⁶ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴ and (without vb.) פֶּשֶׁת 119¹⁰⁹. †(7) נִקְיָן ב' Gn 20⁵ *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. פֶּשֶׁת 26⁶, also Jb 9³⁰ 22³⁰ פֶּשֶׁת 24⁷³ 73¹³; conversely, (לֹא) חָמַס בְּכַפֵּי, cf. Is 59³ (so יָדִים 1¹⁵), Jb 31⁷ פֶּשֶׁת 7¹.—In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. כַּף יָדֵי *toil of the hands* Gn 31⁴² Hg 1¹¹ Jb 10³ פֶּשֶׁת 128³; כַּף פָּעַל ב' פֶּשֶׁת 9¹⁷, חָפֵץ ב' חָפֵץ Pr 3¹³; כַּף תְּבוּנוֹת פֶּשֶׁת 78⁷², כַּף פָּרִי Pr 31¹⁶+; cf. Mi 7³. †2. = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נתן כַּחַת Je 12⁷ = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12⁷, cf. כַּחַת בַּחַת Pr 6³; usu. הוֹשִׁיעַ, פָּדָה, הִצִּיל etc., c. מִכַּח = *out of the power of* Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 4³ 2 S 14¹⁶ 19^{10,11} 22^{1,1} = פֶּשֶׁת 18¹ (title), 2 K 16^{7,7} 20⁶ = Is 38⁸, Mi 4¹⁰ Je 15²¹ 2 Ch 30⁶ 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹ פֶּשֶׁת 7¹ (cf. יָד 5 g, p. 391 supr.). †3. כַּף רַגְלָה, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8⁹ (J), Jos 3¹³ 4¹⁸ (both JE), 1 K 5¹⁷ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵, Dt 14²⁴ 28^{66,65} Jos 3³ (D), Ez 43⁷ Mal 3²¹; מִכַּח רַגְלָה עֲדָה; מִכַּח רַגְלָה ב' מִכַּח 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2²⁷, cf. Is 1⁶ (cf. מִכַּח רַגְלָה Dt 2⁸ *trading-place for the sole of a foot*; of the cherubim Ez 1⁷, of a calf, (in sim.) v⁷, (acc.

† כָּפַר vb. **Pi.** etc. **denom.** cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—**Pi.** *Pf.* כָּפַר Ex 30¹⁰ + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפְּרֶהוּ Ez 43²⁰; 3 mpl. כִּפְּרוּ Ez 43²⁶; 2 mpl. כִּפְּרֶתֶם Ez 45²⁰; *Impf.* כִּבֶּר Ex 30¹⁰ + 10 t.; כִּבֶּר Lv 7⁷ Nu 5⁸; sf. כִּבְּרָה Pr 16¹⁴; 1 s. אֶכְבֵּר 2 S 21³; אֶכְבְּרָה Gn 32²¹ Ex 32³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* כִּבֵּר Dt 21⁸ + 4 t.; *Inf.* כִּבֵּר Ex 30¹⁸ + 28 t.; sfs. כִּפְּרִי Ez 16⁶³; כִּפְּרֶךְ Ex 29³⁶; כִּבְּרָה Is 47¹¹;—**1.** cover over, pacify, propitiate; אֶכְבְּרָה כְּנִי כִבְּרָה Gn 32²¹ let me cover over his face by the present (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. pacify him; E; RS 973C, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the

κ k

Niph. Pf. וְנִכְפַּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21⁶ and the blood shall be covered for them.

פָּפִיר **n.m.** young lion; — Ju 14⁶ + 16 t.;
 pl. פָּפִירִים Je 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; פָּפִירִים Zc 11³ + 7 t.; sf.
 פָּפִירָה Na 2¹⁴; פָּפִירָה Ez 38¹³ (Co rds. כנעניה); —
 lit. אַרְיֹת ב' Ju 14⁵ *young lion of lions*; Am 3⁴
 פֶּשֶׁ 17¹². It differs from whelp נָר Ez 19^{2,3} as old
 enough to hunt its prey, Je 25³⁸ Is 11⁶ Zc 13⁵ פֶּשֶׁ
 104²¹; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5²⁹ (לָבִיא)
 cf. Je 51³⁸ (נָרֵי אַרְיֹת); sim. of 's invincible
 might Is 31⁴ (אַרְיֵה); of Isr. among the nations,
 Mi 5⁷; of Assyr. princes Na 2¹²; of prince of
 Isr. Ez 19^{5,6}; other cases are: || לָבִיא Jb 38³⁹.
 || שָׂחַל Ho 5¹⁴ פֶּשֶׁ 91¹³ Jb 4¹⁰; of bloodthirsty
 enemies פֶּשֶׁ 34¹¹ 35¹⁷ 58⁷ Je 2¹⁵; גִּימִם Ez 32²,
 of young warriors Na 2¹⁴ Ez 38¹³ (?; v. Co supr.);
 righteous compared with, Pr 28¹; king's wrath
 like roaring of, Pr 19¹² 20²; of one of faces of
 cherubim Ez 41¹⁹.

†III. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Henna* (✓dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כּוֹפֶרָא, *כ״פ*; Ar. *El Henna*, see Löw^{No. 159})—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, הַכֶּפֶר הַשֶּׁבֶל cluster of *Henna* Ct 1¹⁴ (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4¹³.

†[כֶּפֶר] **n.m.** village (✓dub.; NH כֶּפֶר; Aram. כְּפִרָנָא; Syr. ܟܦܪܐ; As. *kapru* DI^{HWB 348});—sg. estr. כֶּפֶר הַעֲמוֹנִי Jos 18²⁴ Kt village of the Ammonites, or הַעֲמוֹנִיָּה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Ana*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv^{II. 299}; pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 7¹² I Ch 27²⁵.

†IV. כֶּפֶר **n.[m.]** village;—only sg. estr. כֶּפֶר הַפְּזוּי I S 6¹⁸ villages of the peasantry.

כֶּפֶר הַעֲמוֹנִי v. כֶּפֶר sup.

†כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9¹⁷ 18²⁶ Ezr 2²⁵ = Ne 7²⁹; Ⓢ *Κεφειρα*, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* Rob^{EB III. 146} Guérin^{Jud. I. 283 ff.} Mem^{III. 36} Buhl^{G. 194 p. 169}.

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6², prob. = foregoing (Ⓢ al. n. appell. = villages).

IV. כֶּפֶר (✓ of foll., = *dig?* cf. Sab. כֶּפֶר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM Anzelger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884, quoted by Eut^{Nab 27}; Nö^{ib.} comp. also Eth. **h&C**; basket, measure; Nab. כֶּפֶר cave, sepulchre, synon. of קְבֹרָא Nö in Eut^{Nab ib.})

†I. כֶּבֶר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; Ⓢ כֶּפֶרָא)—bowl of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ' I Ch 28^{17, 17, 17, 17}; pl. estr. כְּבָרִי I Ch 28^{17, 17} Ezr 1^{10, 10} 8²⁷.

†II. כֶּבֶר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ' 147¹⁶; כֶּפֶר Ex 16¹⁴ (P), Jb 38²⁹.

†[כֶּפֶשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH *Hiph. id.*; כֶּפֶשׁ furnish a vessel with a bent rim, כֶּפֶשׁ a broad-rimmed vessel; Ar. *كفّس* have bent or crooked feet; Tel Am. *kapāšu*, sole of foot DI^{HWB 348} (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כִּבֵּשׁ acc. to Wkl^{Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.});—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישָׁנִי הַבָּאֶפֶר La 3¹⁶ he made me cower in the ashes.

†I. כְּפִתּוֹר, כְּפִתָּר **n.m.** 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm^{ZAW III. (1883) 124}, comp. Syr. *ܟܦܪܐ* pear (Löw^{No. 153}), from shape);—1. כְּפִתּוֹר Am 9¹ capital

of pillar; so pl. sf. כְּפִתָּרִיָּה Zp 2¹⁴. 2. כְּפִתָּר, knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; Ⓢ *σφαειρα*, Jos^{Arch. III. 4, 7} *σφαειρος*, small pomegranate; Ⓢ *sphaerula*:—Ex 25^{33, 33, 35, 35, 35} = 37^{19, 19, 21, 21, 21}; sf. כְּפִתָּרִיָּה 25^{31, 31} = 37^{17, 20}, כְּפִתָּרִיָּהם 25³⁶ = 37²² (all P).

†II. כְּפִתּוֹר, כְּפִתָּר **n.pr.terr.** prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di^{Gn 10, 14} Gie^{Je 47, 4} al.; cf. A. J. Evans^{Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.}; (> Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ *Capadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb^{AgM 127 ff.} al. the coast of the Nile-Delta; WMM^{As. Eu. 387 f.} Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Aegean islands);—כְּפִתּוֹר Am 9⁷ (orig. home of Philistines), כְּפִתָּר Dt 2²³ (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); כְּפִתָּר יְשֻׁעָרִית Je 47⁴ the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor.—Vid. also כְּרִיתִי infr.

†[כְּפִתָּרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כְּפִתָּרִים Cretans; Gn 10¹⁴ (J) = I Ch 1¹²; as expellers of the 'Awvim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2²³.

I. כֶּר **basket-saddle**, v. sub כור.

†II. כֶּר **n.m.** ^{v. 65, 14} pasture (✓dub.; Thes^{der. fr.} כֶּר lamb (= lamb-pasturage); Schwally^{ZAW x. (1890) 186} fr. כרה, and comp. As. *kirā* [which however = nursery of trees, grove DI^{HWB 333}], Ar. *كُر* cistern; Hom^{NS 100} from כר q. v., orig. = round enclosure);—sg. only כֶּר יִרְחֵב Is 30²³ a roomy pasture; pl. כְּרִים 37²⁰ לְבָשׁוּ כ' הַצֹּאֵן 65¹⁴ the pastures are clothed with the sheep (> Schwally^{l.c.} who tr. *lamb*s 37²⁰ after Aq Ⓢ Ⓢ, and 65¹⁴, and underst. Is 30²³ of a def. pl.).—III. כֶּר lamb v. sub כור.

†כֹּר **n.[m.]** *kōr*, a measure (usu. dry), = חֶפֶר (Ez 45¹⁴ cf. v¹¹) (NH כור, Aram. כּוֹרָא, *כ״ו*; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *kópos*, Ar. *كُر* Frä²⁰⁷; ✓dub.; כרה, Lag^{Or. II. 30} cf. Id^{EN 40} 156; כר, Nö^{ZMG 1886, xl 734}; DI^{Prol. 113} comp. As. *kāru*, and der. fr. כור (but see now *kāru* DI^{HWB 349}));—כ' כֹּר I K 5²; כ' קֶמֶח v²; of הַיָּמִים v^{25 a}; pl. כְּרִים of ח' וְעֵרִים 2 Ch 2^{9, 9} 27⁵; כֶּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45¹⁴. See further Benz^{Arch. 183 ff.} Now^{Arch. I. 203}, and, on capacity, v. III. חֶפֶר p. 330 f. sup.; in I K 5^{25 b} rd. פֶּתַח נֶמֶן for MT פֶּתַח נֶמֶן (cf. Ⓢ and 2 Ch 2⁹).

†[כֶּרְבֵּל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from BArām. כְּרִבְלָא Dn 3²¹, if this = mantle, and not (Marti⁶¹) = Ass. *karballatu*, cap (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zelnpfund^{BAS II. 535}), or

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu. pt. pass.** מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲוֵיל בַּיָּזָן **Ch** 15²⁷ *bemantled with a robe of byssus.*

†I. **כָּרָה** **vb.** dig (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרָא, Eth. ከረፉ: Ar. كَرَا (c. and esp. ی, Dozy^{11.461}); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. كُرَّة *ball*; ܟܪܝ *heap* Dalm^{Gr.109}; Syr. ܟܪܐ, Mish. כרי *id.*; As. karê, large vessels for holding corn, etc., D1^{HWB 383}, cf. kirû (dub.) Wkl Tel Am. Vocab.; Ba^{ZMG 1887, 615} conjectures *be round* as orig. ✓ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرَبَتِ the leg is round);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ ψ 7¹⁶; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40⁷; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50⁶; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. כָּרֶה Nu 21¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21³³; 3 mpl. יִכְרֻו Gn 26²⁵; Pt. כָּרָה Pr 16²⁷ 26²⁷;—*dig* a grave, כָּבַר Gn 50⁶ (J), cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴; a well, בֹּרַר Gn 26²⁵ (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21³³; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7¹⁶; so sq. שִׁחָה Je 18^{20.22}, sq. שִׁחָה 57⁷ 119⁸⁵; sq. שִׁחָה Pr 26²⁷; hence כָּרָה רָעָה Pr 16²⁷ *one digging a calamity*; כָּרָה אֲזִנִּים בִּי לִי (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.*—On ψ 22²⁷ v. II. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה שִׁחָה ψ 94¹³ *until the pit be digged for the wicked*, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה] **n.f.** **eistern** (or well), only pl. estr. in כָּרוֹת רְעִים Zp 2⁶ *pastures of (=with) wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כָּר a gloss acc. to Kö^{il. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.}; ܟܪܐ; We (היתה) כרת נות רעים, as ܟܪܐ = Philistia; v. further כָּרִיתִי; Böhme ZAW vii. 1897, 212 *views* כָּרִית, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding כָּרוֹת, so Schwally ib. x. 1890, 185, 196; Rothstein in Kau^{AT}.

†[מְכַרְהָ] **n.m.** pit (?), only estr. מְכַרְהָ-מֶלֶךְ Zp 2⁹ *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb.** get by trade, trade (NH *id.* act of buying, purchase (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy^{NWB II. 323 f.}); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִכְרֶה Ho 3² (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges^{§ 20.2, b.}; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרֻו Jb 40³⁰; 2 mpl. יִכְרֻו Dt 2⁶ Jb 6²⁷;—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3² Dt 2⁶; sq. כָּרָה trade in, make trade of Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb.** give a feast (lit. perhaps bring (guests), invite; cf. As. karû, bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iskun, he gave a feast, D1

^{HWB 382});—only **Qal Impf.** c. acc. cogn., יִכְרֶה לָהֶם 2 K 6²³ *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö ZMG 1886, 724, cf. Klo).

†כָּרָה **n.f.** a feast, 2 K 6²³ (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כָּרֹב **n.m.** cherub;—כָּרָב Ex 25¹⁹ + 26 t.; pl. כָּרָבִים ψ 99¹ + 33 t.; כָּרָבִים Ex 25¹⁸ + 29 t.; (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרָבָא, ܟܪܒܐ; ✓ dub.; As. karûbu = *be gracious to, bless* D1^{HWB 380}, but adj. karûbu is *great, mighty*, Id^{ib. 382}, on poss. connex. with כָּרֹב cf. D1 in Baer^{Ezech. xiii.}; As. kirubu = šêdu (name of winged bull in Assyria; v. Len^{Origines I. 118, Eng. Tr. 126} D1^{Par 154}) has not been verified, cf. v. F. ZA I. 68 f. Budge^{Expos. Apr. May. 1885} Teloni^{ZA vi. 124 ff.}; the older view, connecting כָּרָב with γρύψ, and deriving from Pers. giriften, griffen, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—1. the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 2¹¹ וַיִּרְכַּב עַל-כָּרֹב and he rode upon a cherub (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). 2. as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3²⁴ (J). 3. as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יָשַׁב הַכְּרֻבִּים (Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim) 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19¹⁵ = Is 37¹⁶, ψ 80² 99¹. 4. P gives an account of: a. two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּתֶיךָ facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25¹⁸⁻²² 37⁷⁻⁹ Nu 7⁸⁹; b. numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26^{1.31} 36^{8.35}. 5. K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: a. two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6²³⁻²⁸ 8⁶⁻⁷ 2 Ch 3¹⁰⁻¹³ 5⁷⁻⁸; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28¹⁸; b. images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6²⁹⁻³⁵ 2 Ch 3⁷; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7²⁹⁻³⁶; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the cherubim: a. as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1⁶⁻²³ 9³ 10¹⁻²⁰ 11²²; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28^{14,16}; b. Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41¹⁸⁻²⁵). It is probable that the שָׁרָפִים of Is 6²⁻⁶ are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four ζῶα.

† **כָּרִי** *adj. gent.* prob. = Carian, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) לְכָרִי וְלָרָעִים 2 K 11⁴ cf. v¹⁹; הכרי 2 S 20²³ Kt (< Qr הפָּרְתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כָּרִית *n.pr.loc.* and **כָּרִיתוֹת** *v. sub* ברת כרית.

כָּרַךְ (√ of following; cf. Aram. כָּרַךְ, *enwrap, surround*, כָּרִיכָא, *bundle*, כָּרִיכָא, *city* (+ many other deriv.); NH כָּרַךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

† **תְּכָרִיף** *n.m.* robe בין ואֶתְכָרִיף Est 9¹⁵.

כָּרַב *quadril.* (√ of following; cf. NH כָּרַב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

† **כָּרֶבֶת** *n.[m.]* border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. הַכָּרֶבֶת כ' Ex 27⁵; c. sf. כָּרֶבֶת 38⁴ (both P).

† **כָּרְפָס** *n.[m.]* saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כָּרַפַּס; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aram. כָּרַפַּס, *yellow*; Ar. كَرْفَس = *κρόκος, crocus*; Lag Ges. Abb. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM ^{ib.}, who comp. Sab. במכמ, Ar. كَرْفَس = Gk. κάκαμον);—Ct 4¹⁴; on meaning v. esp. Löw ^{No. 102}.

† **כָּרְמִישׁ** *n.pr.loc.*, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. DI ^{Par} 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ka-ri-ka-mū(?)* WMM ^{Asien u.} Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm ^{Auszüge Act.} Pers. Märt. 163 RS ^{Proph. I, n. 5} = 'Castle of Mish,' cf. DI ^{1.c.});—כָּרְמִישׁ Is 10⁹ 2 Ch 35²⁰ (ΘL *Καρχαμεις*), כָּרְמִישׁ Je 46² (Θ *Χαρμεις, Καρχαμεις*). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerbabis*, or *Jerbās*; Schr ^{KGF 221 ff.; CGT, on Is 10, 9} DI ^{1.c.}; Jen ^{ZA vii. (1892), 365} thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)am-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

† **כָּרֶפֶס** *n.pr.m. Pers.*, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1¹⁰.

כָּרְפֹּת *v. [כָּרְפָה]* sub כרר.

כָּרֶם *n.m.* Dt 28, 30 (f. Is 27, 2) *vineyard* (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרֶם, *vine*; Zinj. כָּרֶם DHM ^{Soudsch.} 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ *vine*; Eth. ክርም: ክርም: *vine*; Jen ^{ZA vii. (1892), 217} comp. As. *karānu, vine*;—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرَمٌ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. כ' Ex 22⁴ +, כָּרֶם Gn 9²⁰ +; cstr. כָּרְמִים 1 K 21⁷ +; sf. כָּרְמִי Is 5³ +, כָּרְמִי Ex 23¹¹ +, etc.; pl. כָּרְמִים Jos 24¹³ +; cstr. כָּרְמִי Am 5¹ + 2 t.; sf. כָּרְמִי Ne 5³ + 3 t.; cstr. כָּרְמִי Am 4⁹ + 2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9²⁰ (J), 1 K 21¹ + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2^{15,15} +; so even Ju 15⁵ (where rd. *where*); cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + וַיֵּת Ex 23¹¹ (E) and oft. (v. וַיֵּת + שָׂדֶה Ex 22^{4,5} (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under 's care Is 5¹⁷, cf. 3¹⁴ Je 12¹⁰; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1⁶, of her heart 8¹².—Vbs. governing 'כ' are:—נָטַע Gn 9²⁰ Am 5¹¹ + 16 t., cf. חָלַל Mi 1⁶; נָטַע Dt 22⁹ (c. 2 acc.); חָלַל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵; נָטַע *prune*, Lv 25^{3,4}; נָטַע *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25^{6,11}), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷, cf. לָקַט Jb 24⁶; עָלַל *glean*, Lv 19¹⁰ Dt 24²¹; אָכַל Jos 24¹³ (usu. 'eat fruit of' Is 65²¹, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4⁹ (si vera l.) On *n.pr.loc.* כָּרְמִים אָכַל v. II. אָכַל 4; בֵּית הַכָּרֶם v. p. I II b.

† **כָּרַם** *vb. denom.* tend vineyards, dress vines, only Qal Pt. pl. *vinedressers* כָּרְמִים 2 K 25¹² = Jc 52¹⁶ (|| יָבִיבִים), Jo 1¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (both || אֶתְרִים, אֶתְרִים Is 61⁵ (|| *id.*)).

† **כָּרְמִי** *n.pr.m.* 1. a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ 1 Ch 5³. 2. a Judaite Jos 7^{1,16} 1 Ch 27⁷; so 4¹, but rd. perh. כָּרְמִי We (cf. 2⁹)—Θ throughout καρμ(ε).

†II. **כַּרְמִי** *adj. gent.* of I. כַּרְמִי 1; only c. art. הַכְּ, as subst. Nu 26⁶.

†I. **כַּרְמֶל** *n.m.* ^{Is 29, 17} 1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth (לְכַרְמִים, cf. Ges ^{183, 22} Sta ¹²⁰⁹);—abs. כ' Is 16¹⁰ + 12 t.; sf. כַּרְמֶלִי Is 10¹⁸ + 2 t.;—1. garden-land, Is 16¹⁰ (|| לְכַרְמִים), 10¹⁸ (|| יַעַר), 29^{17, 17} (opp. לְכַנּוֹן), 32^{16, 15} (opp. מְדִבָּר, יַעַר, v¹⁶ Je 4²⁶ (opp. מְדִבָּר), 48³⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (opp. הַהָרִים); אֶרֶץ הַכְּ Je 2⁷ the country of garden-land, i.e. fertile; יַעַר כַּרְמֶלִי 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, the garden-like forest of it (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7¹⁴ v. II. **כַּרְמֶל**. 2. by meton. (fresh) fruit, garden-growth, 2 K 4⁴² (+ לֶחֶם שְׁעוּרִים); Lv 2¹⁴ (+ אֶבֶיב) אֲבִיב, and קִלְיֵי בָאֵשׁ, and בָּרֶשֶׁת, q. v.).

†II. **כַּרְמֶלֶת** *n.pr.mont. et urb.* Carmel:—1. mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti*)-*Kirmil*, Jastrow ^{JBL xi. 1892, 115}; Jos 19²⁶ הַר-הַכְּ 1 K 18^{19, 20} 2 K 2²⁶ 4²⁵; רֹאשׁ הַכְּ Am 1² 9³ 1 K 18⁴²; c. art. also Jos 12²²; and, כְּשֵׁן, Je 50¹⁹, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of א'), cf. (כ' without art.) Mi 7¹⁴ (less prob. rend. garden-land, I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm); הַכְּ Is 35² (+ לְכַנּוֹן, and הַשְּׂרֹן, marking extent of land), Na 1⁴ (+ לְכַנּוֹן, and כְּשֵׁן); Je 46¹⁸ (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7⁶ רֹאשׁוֹ עֲלֵיהֶּ פֶּה (but v. כַּרְמֶלִי);—on Carmel v. GASm ^{G. 337 ff.} Buhl ^{G. 22}. 2. city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15⁵⁵; 1 S 2^{2, 27}; כַּרְמֶלָה v⁶ (= to Carmel); 15¹² 25⁴⁰.—Mod. *Kurmil*, Rob ^{BR i. 492–498, II. 97} Buhl ^{G. 103}.

† **כַּרְמֶלִי** *adj. gent.*, c. art., the Carmelite, of Nabal הַכְּ 1 S 30⁶ 2 S 2² 3³, so also 1 S 27³ (⊗ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמֶלִי, of Abigail); of חַצְרוֹ 2 S 23³⁵ = 1 Ch 11³⁷. **כַּרְמֶלִית** *adj. gent.*, 1 Ch 3¹, of Abigail.

† **כַּרְמִיל** *n.[m.]* crimson, carmine, i. e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. *worm*, v. De ^{ZLuth. Th.} 1878, 683);—only 2 Ch 2^{6, 13} 3¹⁴ (in all (+ אֶרְמִיזוֹן-וְ) also); rd. perh. also for כַּרְמֶל Ct 7⁶ (|| אֶרְמִיזוֹן: so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

† **כַּרְמִי** *n.pr.m.*, an Edomite Gn 36²⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴¹.

כַּרְסָם v. sub כָּסַם.

† **כָּרַע** bow down (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרַע; Ar. *كَرَعَ* put one's mouth into water, or water-

vessel; i. e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll. ?); —Qal Pf. 3 m. כ' Gn 49⁶ + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7⁶ + 4 t.; Impf. יִכְרְעוּ Ju 7⁶ + 3 t.; 1 s. יִכְרַע Ezr 9⁶; 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּ Jb 31¹⁰; 2 mpl. יִכְרְעוּ Is 65¹²; 1 pl. יִכְרַעוּ ψ 95⁶ + 6 t. Impf.; Inf. estr. כָּרַע 1 K 8³⁴; Pl. כָּרַע Est 3³; pl. על ברכים Est 3²; f. כָּרְעוּ Jb 4⁴.—1. bow down to drink Ju 7^{5, 6}, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1¹³; in the worship of God 1 K 8³⁴ Ezr 9⁶; c. ברכים subj. and ל' of God 1 K 19¹⁸ Is 45²³; without ברכים c. לִפְנֵי ψ 22³⁰ 72⁹; || השתחווה 2 Ch 7²⁹ ψ 95⁶, worship of God, but Est 3^{2, 5} in obeisance to Haman. 2. bow down, of the couching lion Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ (both poetry). 3. preg. c. על, bow down over (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31¹⁰. 4. bow down, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4¹⁹, so of animals Jb 39³; idols, removed by enemies Is 46^{1, 2}; of enemies in death, כָּרַע [וְ] כָּרַע bow and fall down Ju 5^{27, 27} ψ 20⁹, preg. without כָּרַע 2 K 9²⁴ Is 65¹², c. תַּחַת Is 10⁴.—Hiph. Pf. 3 m. כָּרַע ψ 78³¹; 2 fs, sf. הִכְרַעְתִּי Ju 11³⁵; Impf. 2 ms. תִּכְרַע 2 S 22⁴⁰ = ψ 18⁴⁰; Inv. sf. הִכְרַעְתִּי ψ 17¹³; Inf. abs. הִכְרַע Ju 11³⁵.—1. cause to bow in grief Ju 11^{35, 35}. 2. cause to bow down in death ψ 17¹³ 78³¹, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22⁴⁰ = ψ 18⁴⁰.

† **כָּרַע** *n.[f.]* leg, (NH כָּרַע, Aram. כָּרַע, כָּרַע);—only dual fem. כָּרְעִים Lv 11²¹ + 3 t.; כָּרְעִים Lv 9¹⁴; sf. כָּרְעִי Ex 12⁹ + 3 t.;—two (bending) legs, of animals in ritual phrase of P, ראשו על-כָּרְעֵי Ex 12⁹ his head with his legs, Lv 4¹¹; (הַקְרִבּוֹ) (הַקְרִבּוֹ) (his) inwards and (his) legs Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 1^{9, 13} 8²¹ 9¹⁴; Am 3¹² (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr. Nat. Hist. Bib. 309; Dr Joel 84) Lv 11²¹ אשר לוֹ כָּרְעִים מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנִתֵּר בֵּהֶן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have bending legs above their feet, etc.

† **כַּרְפָּס** *n.m.* cotton (or fine linen) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpāsa*, cotton, Pers. کَرَبَاس *fine linen*; hence also *καρπασος*, *carbasus*, Ar. كَرَبَاس, Talm. בִּרְפָּסָא; cf. Lag ^{Arm. Stud. § 1248});—הָרַב כַּרְפָּסָא Est 1⁶ (⊗ *καρπασίους*): cf. Cels. ^{Hierob. II. 167 ff.}

† **כָּרַר** *vb.* √ of foll. (NH כָּרַר use circumlocution; √ pl. כָּרְרָן dances; Ar. كَرَّر return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat; كَرَّر id.; II. whirl about; orig. perh. move around,

then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.; Eth. **hChZ**: *turn a mill*, only pt.; **h-Ch-Z**: v. *rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di^{838 t});—only **Pilpēl**, Pt. **מְבַבֵּר** *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6^{14,16} (|| מְבַבֵּר).

† **II. כַּר** **n.[m.]** he-lamb, battering-ram (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally ZAW z. (1890), 136; perh. *lamb fr. dancing, skipping, galloping* in field; (*battering*)-ram as in Eng., fr. *butting*; cf. Ar. **كَبَش** *ram and buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy^{11.410});—sg. only Is 16¹ *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute); elsewh. pl. **כָּרִים** Am 6⁴ 1 S 15⁹ 2 K 3⁴ Je 51⁴⁰ (in sim.), Ez 27²¹ 39¹⁸; **כַּר** Dt 32¹⁴ *the fat of lambs*; **כַּר** Is 34⁶ *the blood of lambs and goats*; **כָּרִים** = *battering-rams* Ez 4² 21^{27,27} (in va Co rds. **שָׂרִים**, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also **כַּר** p. 111 *supr.*

† **כַּרְפָּדָה** **n.f.** 'dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. **יִבְכָּרְפָּדוֹת** Is 66²⁰ (+ **יִבְכָּרְפָּדִים** and **יִבְכָּרְפָּדִים**; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che^{1111. Is.}).

כָּפָר **n.f.** Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 32; a round: hence 1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent (NH *id.*; loaf, weight, talent; Aram. **כַּפְרָא**, **כַּפְרָא**, talent; Tel Am. *gaggaru kaspu* Wkl No. 35, Rev. 14 Christ-Pal.-Aram. **כַּפְרָא**, of honey-comb Schwally^{Idiot. 46}; on format. v. Ba^{NB 204});—abs. **כַּ** Gn 13¹²+; cstr. **כַּפָּר** 1 S 2³⁶+; du. **כַּפְרִים** 1 K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²³, **כַּפְרִים** v²³; pl. **כַּפְרִים** 1 Ch 22^{14,14}+ 7 t. Chr; cstr. **כַּפְרִי** 2 K 5⁵+ 2 t. Chr; **כַּפְרֹת** (loaves) Ju 8⁵ 1 S 10³;—† 1. *the round (or oval) esp. of the Jordan valley, הַכַּפָּר Gn 13^{10,11} 1 K 7⁴⁶=2 Ch 4¹⁷; abs. **הַכַּפָּר** Gn 19^{17,25} Dt 34³ 2 S 18²³; **כַּפָּר** Gn 19²⁸; **כַּפָּר** 13¹² 19²⁹, v. GASm^{G. 506} Buhl^{G. 112}; district of Jerus., **כַּפָּר** Ne 3²² 12²⁸. + 2. *loaf of bread* (from round shape), **כַּפָּר לֶחֶם** 1 S 23³ Pr 3³⁶, cf. Ex 29²³ Je 37²¹ 1 Ch 16³; **כַּפְרֹת לֶחֶם** 1 S 10³ Ju 8⁵. 3. + a. *a weight* (also fr. shape), **כַּפָּר עֹפֶרֶת** Zc 5⁷ *a weight of lead, serving as cover of an ephah*. b. *a particular unit of weight, talent, usu. of gold or silver*:—**כַּ** 2 S 12³⁰ 2 K 9¹⁴+ 18 t.; **כַּ** 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 5⁵+ 21 t.; but also of iron, **כַּ** 1 Ch 29⁷, and bronze **כַּ** Ex 38²⁹ 1 Ch 29⁷. —The weight of the talent was 58.944 kilogr. (=129.97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49.11 kg. (=108.29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz^{Arch. 187 ff. 194} Now^{Arch. 1.206 f.}.—See also **שָׁקָל**.*

כָּרַשׁ ✓ of foll. (Ar. **كَرَشَ** *be wrinkled*).

† **כָּרֶשׁ** **n.[m.]** belly (NH **כָּרֶם** *id.*; Aram. **כַּרְמָא**, **כַּרְמָא**, *id.*; Mand. **כַּרְמָא**, *uterus*, Nö^{M 151, 157}; Ar. **كَرَشَ**, Etb. **hChZ**: *wrinkled or folded stomach of cud-chewing animals*; cf. Lag^{BN 20, 44}; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. **כָּרֶשׁוֹ** Je 51³⁴ of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כָּרַשׁ **n.pr.m.** v. **כָּרַשׁ**.

† **כָּרֶשְׁנָא** **n.pr.m.** a Pers. prince Est 1¹⁴.

† **כָּרַת** **vb.** cut off, out down (NH *id.*; As. *karātu*, II. *hew off* DI^{HWB 357});—Qal Pf. **כָּ** Gn 15¹⁸+ 19 t.; 2 ms. **כָּרַתְּ** Dt 20²⁰; 1 s. **כָּרַתִּי** Ex 34²⁷+ 15 t.; + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. **יִכָּרַת** Jb 40²⁸+ 21 t.; 2 ms. **יִכָּרַתְּ** Is 57⁸; 1 s. **יִכָּרַתִּי** Is 61⁸ 1 S 11²; **יִכָּרַתְּהָ** Is 55³; 3 mpl. **יִכָּרְתוּ** Ho 12² ψ 83⁶; 1 pl. **נִכָּרְתָּה** Gn 26²⁸ 31⁴⁴; sf. **נִכָּרְתָּה** Je 11¹⁹; + 31 t. Impf.; Inv. **יִכָּרַתְּ** 1 S 11¹; **יִכָּרְתָּה** 2 S 3¹²; + 4 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. **כָּרַת** Ho 10⁴; **כָּרַתְּ** Neg⁸; cstr. **כָּרַת** Je 34⁸+ 2 t.; **כָּרַתְּ** Is 44¹⁴+ 2 t.; **כָּרַתְּ** 2 Ch 27^{29,10}; sf. **כָּרַתְּ** 1 S 24¹²; Pt. act. **כָּרַתְּ** Ex 34¹⁰+ 3 t.; + 3 t. Pt. act.; pass. **כָּרַתְּ** Lv 22²⁴; cstr. **כָּרַתְּ** Dt 23²; pl. **כָּרַתְּ** 1 K 7¹²+ 3 t.;—1. *cut off*: a. *things*: c. acc. foreskin Ex 4²⁵ (J); privy member Lv 22²⁴ (H) Dt 23²; cluster of grapes Nu 13^{23,24} (E); bough of tree Ju 9^{48,49}; skirt 1 S 24^{6,6,12}; head of man 1 S 17⁵¹ 31⁹ 2 S 20²²; garments 2 S 10⁶=1 Ch 19⁴; palms of hands 1 S 5⁴; sprigs Is 18⁵. b. *persons*, c. acc. pers. **כָּרַתְּ** loc. Je 11¹⁹ 50¹⁶. 2. *cut down*, c. acc. trees Dt 19⁶ 20^{19,20} 2 K 19²³=Is 37²⁴, Is 44¹⁴ Je 6⁶ 10³ 22⁷ 46²³ Ez 31¹²; *asherim* Ex 34¹³ (J) Ju 6^{25,26,30} 1 K 15¹³=2 Ch 15¹⁶; 2 K 18⁴ 23¹⁴. 3. *hew, timber* 1 K 5^{20,20}=2 Ch 2^{7,15}, Is 14³; **כָּרַתְּ** *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2⁹; **כָּרַתְּ** (ו) *hewn beams* 1 K 6³⁶ 7¹². 4. *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see **בְּרִית**); **כָּרַתְּ** *the calf which they cut* Je 34¹⁸ (referring to Gn 15¹⁰); **כָּרַתְּ** ψ 50⁵; abs. Gn 21^{27,32} 31⁴⁴ (E) 1 S 18³ 1 K 5²⁶ Ho 10⁴; c. **כָּרַתְּ** with Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34²⁷ Dt 31¹⁶ (J) Dt 5³ 28^{69,69} 29¹³ 2 S 12^{13,21} 2 K 17^{15,35,38} Is 28¹⁵ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{32,33} 34¹³ Ez 17¹³ Zc 11¹⁰ ψ 105⁹=1 Ch 16¹⁶; c. **כָּרַתְּ** Gn 26²⁸ (J) Ex 24⁸ (E) Dt 4²³ 5⁹ 29^{11,24} 1 K 8²¹=2 Ch 6¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Ne 9⁸ Ho 2²⁰ 12² Jb 40²⁸; **כָּרַתְּ** omitted 1 S 20¹⁶ 22⁸ 1 K 8⁹=2 Ch 5¹⁰; c. **כָּרַתְּ** Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} 24²⁵ (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2² 1 S 11¹ 2 S 5³ 1 K 20³⁴

2 K 11⁴ 1 Ch 11³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 29¹⁰ Ezr 10³ Is 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 3²⁵ 37²⁶ Jb 31¹ ψ 89⁴; omitted 1 S 11² 2 Ch 7¹³; נָכַר Ex 34¹⁰ (J); לָפְנֵי 1 S 23¹⁸ 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ Je 34^{15,18}; בֵּין יָבִין 2 K 11¹⁷; 2 Ch 23¹⁶; c. *על* against, ψ 83⁶; אֶמְנָה is used for בִּרית Ne 10¹; and דָּבָר Hg 2⁵.

Note.—מִהֶם וּמִכֶּרֶתָּ לָהֶם Is 57⁸ is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of ב as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מִהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וּמִכֶּרֶתָּ after Ho 3².

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Jo 1⁵ + 5 t.; נִכְרַתָּ Jo 1¹⁶ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרַתָּה Gn 17¹⁴ + 16 t.; נִכְרַתָּה ψ 37²⁸; 2 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Ob 10; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרַת יִכְרַת Gn 9¹¹ + 21 t.; יִכְרַתָּ Ob 9; 3 mpl. יִכְרַתוּ Zc 13⁸; יִכְרַתוּ Jos 3¹³ ψ 37⁹; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* יִכְרַת Nu 15³¹ ψ 37³⁴.—**1.** *be cut off:* a. of things, froward tongue Pr 10³¹; burden from a nail Is 22²⁵; chariots Zc 9¹⁰; dwelling Zp 3⁷. b. of persons, the people of the land by a famine (ב) Gn 41³⁶ (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מַיִם) Gn 9¹¹ (P); the anointed Dn 9²⁶; enemies Is 11¹³ Mi 5⁸; the wicked Is 29²⁰ Ho 8⁴ Na 2¹ ψ 37^{9,22,28,34,38} Pr 2²²; others Ob 9¹⁰ Zp 1¹¹ Zc 13⁸ 14². c. in the technical phrases of H and P *הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה וּנְכִרְתָּהּ* *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מַעֲשֵׂיָהּ Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 7^{20,21,25,27} Nu 9¹³ Lv 19⁸; מִשְׁרָאֵל Ex 12¹⁵ Nu 19¹³; מַעֲרָת מִשְׁרָאֵל Ex 12¹⁹; מִשְׁרָאֵל Ex 31¹⁴ Nu 15³⁰ (עֲצֵמָה); מִשְׁרָאֵל Lv 22³; מִשְׁרָאֵל Nu 19³⁰; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30^{33,38} Lv 17^{4,9} 18²⁹ 20¹⁸ 23²⁹, and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17¹⁴ 20¹⁷ Nu 15^{31,31}. **2.** *be cut down, a tree* Jb 14⁷. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11²³ (J). **4.** *be cut off,* in a more general sense, *fail:* of waters Jos 3^{13,16} (JE) 4^{7,7} (D); new wine Jo 1⁵; meat v¹⁶; hope Pr 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴; a name Is 48¹⁹ 56⁵ Ru 4¹⁰; a sign Is 55¹³; faithfulness Je 7²⁸; לֹא יִכְרַת לִי אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2⁴ 8²⁵ = 2 Ch 6¹⁶, 1 K 9⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁸, Je 33^{17,18} 35¹⁹; לֹא יִכְרַת מִן *there shall not fail of* Jos 9²³ (J) 2 S 3²⁹.

Pual Pf. פִּכְרַת Ez 16⁴; 3 fs. פִּכְרַתָּה Ju 6²⁸;—**1.** *be cut off,* navel string Ez 16⁴. **2.** *be cut down,* Asherah Ju 6²⁸.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְרַת 1 S 28⁹ 1 K 11¹⁸; 3 fs. הִכְרַתָּה Lv 26²²; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּי Jos 23⁴ + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרַת Dt 12²⁹ + 2 t.; juss. יִכְרַת ψ 12⁴ + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאִכְרַתָּה 2 S 7⁷; 1 pl. sf. הִכְרַתָּה Je 48²; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרַתִּי Je

44⁸ + 15 t.; הִכְרַת 1 S 20¹⁵; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off,* flattering lips ψ 12⁴. **2.** *cut off,* destroy the life of: a. animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26²² (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8⁵ (J); horses Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰. b. of men abs. ψ 109¹³, by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4²⁴ 1 S 24²² 1 K 11¹⁵ 14¹⁴ 18⁴ 2 Ch 22⁷ Is 10⁷ Ez 17¹⁷ Ob 14; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11²¹ Je 48²; the wicked ψ 101⁸; a clan Nu 4¹⁸ (P); young men by death Je 9²⁰; people by the sword Na 3¹⁵; necromancers 1 S 28⁹; the name Jos 7⁹. c. of men, by God c. acc. נִזְוִים (ה) Dt 19¹ Jos 23⁴ (D) Zp 3⁶; various persons and things Is 48⁹ Je 44¹¹ 51⁶² Ez 25¹⁶ 30¹⁵ Zc 9⁶; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25⁷ Am 1^{5,8} 2³; מִשְׁרָאֵל Na 2¹⁴ ψ 34¹⁷ = 109¹⁵; מִשְׁרָאֵל Is 9¹³; מִיִּד Mi 5¹¹; מִפְּנֵי Dt 12²⁹ 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸; מִפְּנֵי הָאֲרָמָה 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 7¹³ Zp 1³; מִקְרֵב עִמּוֹ Lv 17¹⁰ 20^{3,5,6} (H); מִתּוֹף עִמּוֹ Ez 14⁸; Ez says also מִן הַכֹּחַ וְרֹשַׁע צָדִיק וְרֹשַׁע אֲדָם . . . 14^{13,17,19,21} 25¹³ 29⁸; מִן עֵבֶר וְשֵׁב 21^{8,9}; עֵבֶר וְשֵׁב 35⁷; c. acc. and לִי, *cut off,* to, or from Is 14²² Je 44^{7,8} 47⁷; מִן מִשְׁתֵּי בָקִיר בִּלְיִי 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸; מִן מַעַם מִזְבֵּחַ 1 S 2³³; מִן לִי מַעַם מִזְבֵּחַ Mal 2¹² *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob.* **3.** *cut down, destroy, cities* Mi 5¹⁰, sun-pillars Lv 26³⁰ (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1¹⁴ Zp 1⁴; מִן הָאֲרָץ Zc 13²; מִן מִשְׁרָאֵל Mi 5¹². **4.** *take away, מעַם חֶסֶד kindness from* 1 S 20¹⁵. **5.** *permit to perish, מִבְּהֶמָּה (some) of the cattle* 1 K 18⁸.

Hoph. Pf. הִכְרַת מִבְּהֶמָּה וְנִסְקָה מִבֵּית ה' Jo 1⁹.

† כְּרִיתוֹת n.f. divorcement;—כ' Is 50¹; כִּפְרָה Dt 24^{1,3}; pl. sf. כְּרִיתוֹתָהּ Je 3⁸; כ' כִּפְרָה writing (i.e. deed) of divorcement, Dt 24^{1,3} Is 50¹ Je 3⁸.

† כְּרִית n.pr. the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17^{3,5}, identif. dub.; acc. Rob^{BR II. p. 288} Wady el-Kelt, near Jericho; acc. Buhl^{Handw. 12} Wady 'Ajlun, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl^{G. 121}.

כָּרַת Zp 2⁶ v. [כָּרַת] sub I. כרה.

† כְּרִיתִי adj.gent., always c. art., or pl., as subst., Kerethites, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = Cretans, cf. Ⓞ Zp 2⁵ Ez 25¹⁶; on Crete as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, פְּלִשְׁתִּי);—הִכְרַתִּי = subst. coll.;—כ'—1 S 30¹⁴ (cf. Dr); Ⓞ Β Χολθα, Ⓞ Λ Χορρι, Α Χερη-θει); of soldiers of David's guard, הַבְּלִי וְהַפְּלִי 2 S 8¹⁸ (rd. על-הב' Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 S 15¹⁸ 20⁷ + v²³ Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 18⁴⁴ (Ⓞ Χελεθ-θει, Χερεθει, etc.); pl. כְּרִיתִים Ez 25¹⁶ (|| פְּלִשְׁתִּים);

Ⓢ Κρηται; גוי בְּרִיתִים; Zp 2⁵ (Ⓢ Κρηται; || ארץ (פלשתיים): in v⁶ We rds. בְּרִית = Philistia (v. [בְּרִית], sub I. כרה).

בְּבִשָּׁה v. בְּבִשָּׁה, etc.

† בְּנֹד n.pr.m. son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di D1^{Par 201}).

† בְּשָׂדִים n.pr.gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea, Ⓢ Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu*, *Kaldû*; fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kasdu*]—s before dental becoming l, D1^{Par 128} L 200 L; As. Gr. § 51, s; Schr KGF 94 ff.; COT on Gn 11, 28);—1. *Chaldeans*: a. people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. כ' אור Gn 11²⁸ (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Ne 9⁷. b. esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כ' Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24² 25^{4.5.10.13} = Je 52^{7.8.14.17} (2 K 24^{5.10} = also Je 39^{5.8}), 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48^{14.20} Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. בְּשָׂדִים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; ה'ב' Je 21^{4.9} 22²⁵ 32^{4.5.24.25.28.29.43} 33⁶ 35¹¹ 37^{5.8.9.11.13.14} 38^{2.18.19.23} 39⁸ 40^{9.10} 41^{3.18} 43³ 50³⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25^{24.25}; בְּתִיכִי Is 47^{1.5} = Babylon (in dirge); כ' ἡ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr D1^{1.c}) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50^{1.8.25.45} 51^{4.54} Ez 1³ 12³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. בְּנִימִים Ew Schr, or בְּתִים Du); כָּפָר; כ' מלכות Dn 1⁴; כ' מלכות v⁹. c. *Chaldeans* as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+ חֲרַטְמִים, אֲשָׁפִים, חֲרַטְמִים), v⁴. 2. *Chaldea*, בְּשָׂדִים Je 50¹⁰ and Chaldea shall be despoiled; כ' יִשְׁתָּבֵי 51^{24.35}; בְּשָׂדִים אֶרֶץ מוֹלָרָתָם, Ez 23¹⁵; c. ה loc.: בְּשָׂדִים Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁹ 23¹⁶.

† [כִּשְׂהָ] vb. be sated, gorged with food (cf. Ar. كَشَّى be filled with food; As. kissatum, sustenance, provender, food, Zehnpf^{Bas 1.503});—only Qal Pf. 2 ms. שְׂמֵתָ עֲבִיתָ בְּשִׂית Dt 32¹⁵ thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged! fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

בְּשִׂית v. כְּשִׂית, בְּשִׂית.

† כָּשַׁל vb. stumble, stagger, totter (NH id.; Syr. [كشال] give offence (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسَلَ is be heavy, sluggish);—Qal Pf. כ' Ne 4⁺, (Ho 5^{5b} rd. כָּשַׁל, cf. We), כָּשַׁל Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; כָּשַׁל Je 46⁶ +, כָּשַׁל Is 59¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשְׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt

(but rd. Pf. וְכָשְׁלוּ, so Qr); Inf. abs. כָּשַׁל Is 40²⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); Pt. act. כָּשַׁל Is 5²⁷ + 2 t., כָּשַׁל 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 105³⁷; fpl. כָּשְׁלוּ Is 35³;—1. *stumble* at, over, something, c. ב (lit. by means of), Na 3³, כ' גְּבוֹר בְּגִבּוֹר Je 46¹³ (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; כ' וַיִּצְטַרְצוּ La 5¹³ i.e. stagger (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (|| עָנָה), כָּשַׁל Je 46⁶, cf. וְכָשַׁל הָרָבָה בְּאֵשׁ נָפַל גִּם־אִישׁ וְגִר v¹⁶ (strange; Gie, foll. in part Ⓢ Ⓢ, עָרְבָה כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל thy mixed people—cf. 25²⁰, etc.—hath stumbled and hath fallen); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. ב at, (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = among them, —Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v¹⁸, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4^{6.6} 5⁶ 14² בְּעִנְיָה, ב' prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of וָרוֹן, כ' Je 50³²; כ' וְנָפַל Is 3³ 1³ (both || נָפַל); of אֲמָתָה Is 59¹⁴; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁰, ψ 107¹². 2. *totter*, of knees, lit. כָּרְכִי כ' מְצוֹם ψ 109²⁴ my knees totter from fasting; fig. Is 35³ (|| וְיָרִים רַפּוֹת); כָּשַׁל tottering one, lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁶ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., fail, of strength (בָּחַ), Ne 4⁴ ψ 31¹¹; —Inf. abs. כָּשַׁל, v. sub Niph. Niph. Pf. consec. וְכָשְׁלוּ Dn 11⁹, וְכָשְׁלוּ v³³, וְכָשְׁלוּ v¹⁴; Impf. וְכָשַׁל Ez 33¹² + Ho 5^{5b} (Ⓢ as v^a, so We; MT כָּשַׁל, 2 ms. וְכָשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹², וְכָשְׁלוּ Ho 5^{5a} + 9 t.; Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; Inf. cstr. sf. כָּשְׁלוּ Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges^{151.1.1}), כָּשְׁלוּ Dn 11²⁴; Pt. נָכַשַׁל Ze 12⁸; pl. נָכַשְׁלוּ Is 2⁴;—1. *stumble* (= Qal) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: a. of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (|| נָפַל), neg. 4¹². b. of divine judgment (c. ב at) Pr 4¹⁰ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (c. loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11^{14.35} וְיִכְשְׁלוּ וְיִאֲבָדוּ מַצְבֵּיךָ, ψ 9⁴; esp. = be overthrown, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5⁶ (c. בְּעִנְיָה, cf. 14² Qal), Je 6¹⁵ (|| נָפַל), cf. 8¹² (|| id.), Dn 11¹⁹ (+ נָפַל), v³³ (b' instr.), v^{34.41}. 2. *be tottering, feeble*, כָּשַׁל וְכָשַׁל Is 40³⁰ (opp. וְיִחַלְפוּ v³¹); so pt. Is 2⁴ Ze 12⁸. Pi. only apparent, וְכָשְׁלוּ Ez 36¹⁴, rd. וְכָשְׁלוּ with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also Hiph. ad fin.). Hiph. Pf. וְכָשְׁלוּ La 1¹⁴, וְכָשְׁלוּ Mal 2⁸; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְכָשְׁלוּ 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. וְכָשְׁלוּ Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. Ⓢ Co; rd. וְכָשְׁלוּ, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. וְכָשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub Qal), ψ 64⁹, וְכָשְׁלוּ Je 18¹⁵ (so 3; Gie, after Ⓢ Ⓢ, וְכָשְׁלוּ, [וְכָשְׁלוּ <]); Inf. cstr. וְכָשְׁלוּ 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. וְכָשְׁלוּ 2 Ch 28²³;—1. *cause to stumble*, fig.: a. = bring injury or ruin to, abs. Pr 4¹⁸; of pun-

ishment $\psi 64^9$ (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25^s (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב, cf. v^s (opp. עוֹר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28²³.—On Ez 36¹⁵ v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18¹⁵ (בְּ loc.), Mal 2^s (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, בָּחַי הַכְשִׁיל La 1¹⁴ (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only Pt. והיו מְכַשְׁלִים לִפְנֵיךָ Je 18²³ either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21²⁰ acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכַשְׁלִים, v. מְכַשֵּׁל).

† כְּשִׁיל n.[m.] *axe* (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; 2 Je 46²²; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frii⁷⁴; but word not common in Aram.)—וְכִילֵיפֹת יִהְיֶינָה $\psi 74^6$.

† כְּשָׁלוֹן n.[m.] *astumbling*; fig. = *calamity* Pr 16¹⁸.

† מְכַשֵּׁל n.m. ^{Je 6, 21} *a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*;—'m abs. Is 8¹⁴ + 3 t., מְכַשֵּׁל Lv 19¹⁴; cstr. מְכַשְׁלוֹ 1 S 25³¹ + 6 t. Ez; pl. מְכַשְׁלִים Je 6²¹ + Ez 21²⁰ MT (Co al. מְכַשְׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, צֶרֶר Is 8¹⁴ (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הֲרַבָּה הַמְכַשְׁלִים Ez 21²⁰ *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; ⑤ oi ἀσθενοῦντες, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מְכַשְׁלִים **Hoph.** Pt. of כָּשַׁל = *those who have stumbled or been overthrown*). **2.** *means, or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19¹⁴. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity $\psi 119^{166}$; in divine judgment Je 6²¹ Ez 3²⁰, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57¹⁴. **c.** in ethical sense מְעֹקֵם Ez 7¹⁹ *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14^{3,4,7} 18³⁰ 44¹² (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מִלֵּב 1 S 25³¹ *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

† מְכַשְׁלָה n.f. **1.** *overthrown mass. 2.* *stumbling-block*;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3⁶. **2.** pl. הַמְכַשְׁלוֹת Zp 1³ *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מְכַשֵּׁל 2 c), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally^{zaw x. (1890), 169} rds. וְכִשְׁלָתִי and *I will cause the wicked to stumble*.

I. כֶּשֶׁף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَسَفَ *cut off, cut up*, Syr. ܕܟܫܐ *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself*,

v. 1 K 18²⁸): so RS J Phil. xiv. 125, 126 Nö ZMG 1886, 723; acc. to RS כֶּשֶׁף is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

† כְּשֶׁף n.m. ^{2 K 9, 22} *sorcery, only pl.* (As. *kispu, id.*);—כְּשָׁפִים Mi 5¹¹ Na 3⁴; sf. כְּשָׁפָה Is 47^{9,12}; כְּשָׁפִיָּה Na 3⁴ 2 K 9²²;—*sorceries*: **1.** lit. מִכְשָׁפִיָּה Mi 5¹¹, said of Isr.; כ' מִכְשָׁפִיָּה Is 47^{9,12} (|| הַבְּרִיָּה), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9²² (|| וְנִינִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3⁴ (|| *id.*), called כ' בְּעֵלַת v⁴ (following וְנִינִי מֶרֶב וְנִינִי).

† כְּשֶׁף vb. **Pi. denom.** *practice sorcery* (As. *kašāpu, id.*);—Pf. 3 ms.: וְנִינִי וְנִינִי וְנִינִי 2 Ch 33⁶ (of Manasseh); elsewh. only Pt. as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18¹⁰ (following וְנִינִי וְנִינִי); fs. (סָכַם קְסָמִים מְעֹנֵן וְנִינִי); fs. מְכַשְׁפָּה = *sorceress* Ex 22¹⁷ (E); mpl. מְכַשְׁפִּים Mal 3⁶ (named with adulterers and false-swearingers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חֲרָטָמִים q.v.) Ex 7¹¹ (P; || חֲרָטָמִים); in Babylon (בְּשָׂדִים, אֲשָׁפִים, חֲרָטָמִים) Dn 2² (+ חֲרָטָמִים).

† כְּשָׁף n.m. *sorcerer, only pl. sf.* (As. *kaššāpu, id.*; *kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אֶל־תִּשְׁמַעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קְסָמֵיכֶם וְאֶל־חֲלָמֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֲנִינֵיכֶם וְאֶל־בְּשָׁפֵיכֶם Je 27⁹.

II. כֶּשֶׁף (✓ of following).

† אֶכְשֶׁף n.pr.loc. in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11¹ 12²⁰; situated on the border of Asher 19²⁵, Egypt. 'A-k-sap WMM As. u. Eur. 181; ⑤B Aξεφ, A' Aχσαφ, ⑤L ('A)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksáf* or *Kesáf*, Rob^{BE III. 55}, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litány, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19²⁵; poss. there were two *Aksaphs*; cf. Di^{Jos 11, 1} Buhl Geogr. 237. Vid. further Krall^{Tyrrus u. Sidon 10}, Lag^{Onom. 218, 91, 8; 2d ed. 239}.

† כֶּשֶׁר vb. *be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed*, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. (כֶּשֶׁר);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8⁶ *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; Impf. יִכְשֶׁר Ec 11⁶ *thou knowest not whether this shall succeed, or this*. **Hiph. Inf.** cstr. וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשִׁיר Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*.

† **כְּשָׁרוֹן** **n.** [m.] skill, success;—1. skill, כְּשָׁרוֹן בְּחִכְמָה וּבְדַעַת Ec 2²¹; cstr. כְּשָׁרוֹן בְּכָל־מְעָלָה 4⁴ all skill of work = skilful work. 2. success, profit, לְבַעֲלָהּ וּמַה־כְּשָׁרוֹן Ec 5¹⁰ and what profit have the owners of it?

† **כְּוֹשְׁרָהּ** **n.f.** prosperity (cf. **كُوشَرَة**, *id.*). Only pl. intens. **כְּוֹשְׁרָתָא** ψ 68⁷ he bringeth out captives into prosperity.

† **כִּישוֹר** **n.** [m.] distaff (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. **כִּשָׁר** (cf. Sta ⁵²¹⁶ Lag ^{BN 182}) = *be straight*, because it stands erect, De Str; **كَيْشُور** industry; whence **כִּישוֹרָא**, and likewise **כִּישוֹרָא**, also Pr 3⁸, (for Heb. **כִּישָׁר**), where Levy *Wirbelsäule*, Str ^{ad loc.} *Jastr navel*; but Str doubts etymological connexion with **כִּישוֹר**;—only in **יָדֶיהָ שִׁנְיָהּ בְּכִישוֹר** Pr 31¹⁹ (**||** *whirl of spindle*).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl of spindle* (AV *spindle*); vid. **פָּלָה**.

כתב **vb.** write (NH *id.*; Ph. כתב; Aram. **כְּתַב**, **כַּאֲ**; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut ^{Nab. p. 43}; thence Ar. **كَتَبَ**, Eth. **ቀጥብ** book, Di ^{Lex. 852} (as loan-wds., Frä ²⁴⁹ DHM ^{VOJ 1 (1887), 29}); MV Buhl comp. Ar. **كَتَبَ** draw or sew together, conjoin (letters), etc., cf. Fl ^{ZMG 1873, 427})—**Qal** **יָכַתְבָּם** Jos 8³² +, **כָּתְבָתָּהּ** Je 36⁶ +, sf. **כְּתוּבָתָם** consec. Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); **Impf.** **יִכְתֹּב** Is 44⁶, **יִכְתֹּבָהּ** Ex 24⁴ +, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); **Inv.** **יִכְתֹּב** Is 8¹ + 5 t., **כָּתְבָהּ** Ex 34²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. **כְּתוּבָהּ** Is 30⁸, **כָּתְבָהּ** Pr 3⁷; pl. **כָּתְבוּ** Dt 31⁹ + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** **כָּתוּב** Je 32⁴⁴; **cstr.** **כָּתוּב** ψ 87⁸, **כָּתְבָהּ** Dt 31²⁴ Jos 18⁶; sf. **כָּתְבוּ** Je 45¹; **Pt. act.** **כָּתִיב** Je 36¹⁸, pl. **כָּתְבִיבִים** Je 32¹² Ne 10¹; **pass.** (113 t.), **כָּתוּבִים** Jos 1⁸ +, f. **כָּתוּבָהּ** 2 S 11¹⁸ +, pl. **כָּתוּבִים** 1 K 15⁷ +, **כָּתְבִיבִים** 1 K 11⁴¹ +; fpl. **כָּתוּבוֹתָא** 2 Ch 34²⁴;—1. **write**: a. c. acc., words Ex 34²⁷, commandments 24¹², etc.; acc. cogn. **מִכְתָּב** Ex 39³⁰, cf. **מִכְתָּבָהּ** Dt 10⁴; with **כָּ**, giving purport of writing, also Est 8⁸; but obj. also a book, **סֵפֶר** Ex 32³² Dt 24¹; **מִגְלָה** Je 38⁶, cf. pt. pass., **יִכְתֹּב** Ex 32³² Dt 24¹; **וְהָיָא כְּתוּבָהּ פָּנִים וְאָחֹר** Ez 2¹⁰ (of מגלה; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, **סֵפֶר** 2 S 11¹⁴ 2 K 10¹ + 4 t., **אֲגִירָה** 2 Ch 30¹; a divorce-certificate **סֵפֶר כְּרִיתָת** Dt 24¹, etc.; even **כָּתְבִיבִים** *tablets inscribed by the finger of God* Ex 31¹⁸ cf. Dt 9¹⁰; **כָּתְבִיבִים** *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2¹⁰ supr.) Here belongs (prob.) **וְהָיָא יָכַתְבָּהּ יָדוֹ** Is 44⁶ and this one shall

inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,' so ⑥ Hi Kn Che Pr Du Di, > Ges Ew De, shall sign (with) his hand unto ^א. b. more often write something on, or in (על- 85 t., כְּ 44 t., אֶל- 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above):—(1) על- **sq.** **סֵפֶר** = book Dt 17¹⁸ + 55 t., esp. in phr. **כְּתוּבִים עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי וְגו'** 1 K 11⁴¹ + oft. K Ch; **עַל־מִגְלָה** כְּ Je 36^{2,23,32} 38²⁹; **עַל־לוח (ות)** Ex 34¹ + 7 t., **עַל־אֶבֶן** Dt 27³ + 2 t., **עַל־גִּלְיוֹן** Is 8¹; **עַל־מִצְפֶּה** Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰; **עַל־מִזְוָה בֵּית** 17^{17,18}; **עַל־צִיץ** Ez 37^{16,16} (high priest's plate) Ex 39³⁰; even (only Ch) **עַל־sq.** name of book or its contents:—**עַל־דְּבָרֵי נֶתָן** 2 Ch 9²⁹ cf. 33¹⁹; **עַל־מִרְשָׁה וְגו'** 24²⁷; **עַל־הַסִּימָנוֹת** 35²⁵; fig., **עַל־לִבָּם** Je 31³³ *I will write them upon their heart*; cf. **עַל־לִיבָהּ לְבָבָהּ** כְּ Pr 3³. (2) **אֶל־** appears for **עַל־** only Je 36² cf. Ez 2¹⁰, Je 51⁶⁰. (3) **כְּ** **sq.** **סֵפֶר** = book Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = letter, bill, deed, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **בְּמִגְלָתָא** על **סֵפֶר כְּתוּב עָלַי** ψ 40⁸ *it is prescribed to me*, as 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **עַל־** כְּ not used with **סֵפֶר** = letter, and **כְּ** not used with **לִיבָהּ** or **אֶבֶן** or **עֵצִין**). c. other uses of prep. with **כְּ** are:—**כְּ** instr., **כְּתָבִים** Je 17¹; **כְּ** **בְּעֵט פִּינָל** Is 8¹; **כְּ** **בְּחֶרֶט אֲנִישׁ** Dt 9¹⁰ Ex 31¹⁸; **כְּ** **אֶל־** unto, of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11¹⁴ 2 K 10⁶ Est 9¹³; **עַל־** subst. for **אֶל־** (late) 2 Ch 30¹ Ezr 4⁷ Est 8⁸; the fuller construction is (**אֶל־**) **כְּ** 2 K 10¹ Est 8¹⁰ 9²⁰ +; **כְּ** **אֶל־** *write down for the benefit or use of* some one, Ju 8¹⁴; **כְּ** **לְ** *to or for*, Dt 17¹⁸ 24¹ +; note esp. **כְּ** **רַבִּין תוֹדֵתִי** Ho 8¹², i.e. either, *I write (keep writing) for them ever so many* (We, רַב, cf. **כָּ**); Ew and most (**אֶל־**) *a myriad of my directions*, or 'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,' etc.; **כְּ** **לְ** c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32¹⁷ Est 8⁵; c. **מִן** in phr. **כְּ** **מִפִּי פ'** *write from the mouth of any one*, i.e. from dictation, † Je 36^{2,32} 38^{6,17,27} 45¹. 2. = write down, describe in writing, **כְּ** **אֶת־הָאָדָם** Ju 18^{4,6,8,9}. 3. = register, enroll Is 10¹⁰ (= record the number), 1 Ch 24⁶; esp. pass. **הַכְּתוּבִים** Nu 11²⁶ *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12²²; **הַכְּתוּבִים** 1 Ch 4⁴¹ *those recorded by name*; in prediction, **כְּ** **אֶת־הָאִישׁ** Je 22³⁰ *register this man as childless*; with eschatol. reference, **כְּ** **לְהַכְתוּב לַחַיִּים** Is 4³ *all those enrolled* (i.e. appointed) *unto life*; and, more explicitly, **כְּ** **בְּפֶפֶר** Dn 12¹; **כְּ** **יִסְפָּר בְּכָתוּב עִמָּם** ψ 87⁶ *shall reckon when he registers* (note absence of suffix) *the*

מִכְתָּב *n.m.* ^{2Ch 21, 12} *writing*;—abs. מ' Dt 10⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. מִכְתָּב Ex 32¹⁶ + 2 t.; —1. = *hand-writing* וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתָּב אֱלֹהִים Ex 32¹⁶. 2. = *thing written*, Ex 39³⁰ (acc. cogn. c. כָּתַב), Dt 10⁴; specif. a royal enactment or edict (= כָּתַב

† **כָּתֶם** **n.m.** ^{La 4¹} gold, poet. and late (perh.
 loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. **כתם**; Sab.
כתם Hal[†] ^{Et. Sab. 190}; *kabīmā* as loan-wd. in Egypt.,
 Bondi^{80f});—**כ'** abs. Jb 28¹⁹ + 3 t., **כָּתֶם** Pr 25¹²;
 estr. **כָּתֶם** Is 13¹² + 3 t.;—**אופיר** Is 13¹² *gold of*
Ophir (|| **פִּזָּא**), so Jb 28¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁰; **כ' אופיר** Dn 10⁶
 (rd. perh. **אופיר** for **אופו** q.v.); **כ'** alone Jb 31²⁴
 (|| **זָהָב**), **חֲלָרִיכ'** Pr 25¹² *ornament of gold* (|| **נֶגַם**
 (|| **זָהָב**), **כ' פֶּזֶז** Ct 5¹¹; **כ' טָהוֹר** Jb 28¹⁹; **הַפּוֹב'**
הַפּוֹב' La 4¹ (|| **זָהָב**).

כתן (✓ of foll., = *clothe*? so Zehnpf. BAS¹, 532, who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê*, linen, cloth, = Ar. كَتَان; v. also Aram. כִּתְנָא and infr.)

† **כִּתְנָת**, **כִּתְנָת** n.f. tunic (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּתְנָא, etc., כִּתְנָא, etc.; Eth. ክፍለ: tunic, linen; cf. also ✓ supr.);—abs. כִּתְנָת Gn 37³¹ + 2 t.; כִּתְנָת Ex 28³⁹; estr. כִּתְנָת Gn 37³ + 9 t.; sf. כִּתְנָתוֹ Gn 37²³ 2 S 15³²; כִּתְנָתוֹ Is 22²¹; Jb 30¹⁸ Ct 5³; pl. abs. כִּתְנָת Ex 28⁴⁰ + 3 t., כִּתְנָתוֹ 39²⁷; estr. כִּתְנָתוֹ Gn 3²¹ + 2 t., כִּתְנָתוֹ Ezr 2⁶⁹; sf. כִּתְנָתוֹ Lv 10⁵;—tunic, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz Arch. 98 f. Now Arch. 1, 121, 193) of man and woman, worn next the person, עוֹר כִּתְנָתוֹ Gn 3²¹ tunics of skin; of man 2 S 15³²; כִּי Jb 30¹⁸ mouth of any tunic (i.e. its collar); כִּי פָסִים Gn 37^{3,23,32} i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פָּס), cf. v. 23, 31, 32, 33; of woman Ct 5³ (put off at night); כִּי פָסִים 2 S 13^{18,19} (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15³², and v. קָרַע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28^{4,39} (embroidered, v. שֶׁבֶץ, שֶׁבֶץ, v⁴⁰ 29^{5,8} 39²⁷ (made of שֶׁבֶץ, q.v.), 40¹⁴ Lv 8^{7,13} 10⁵; כִּי־בִדָּר קֹדֶשׁ 16⁴ a holy linen tunic, of high priest; כִּי־כִתְנָתוֹ Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{69,71} (van d. H. v^{70,72}); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22²¹.

כִּתְנָה (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† **כִּתְנָה** n.f. Ex 27, 15 shoulder, shoulder-blade, side (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּתְנָה, כִּתְנָה; Ar. كَيْف);—abs. כִּי Zc 7¹¹ +; estr. כִּתְנָה 1 K 6⁸ +, app. כִּתְנָה Is 11¹⁴ (but regard as appos., or rd. כִּתְנָה); sf. כִּתְנָה Jb 31²²; כִּתְנָה 1 Ch 15¹⁵; pl. abs. כִּתְנָת Ex 28⁷ +, כִּתְנָתוֹ 1 K 7^{30,34}; estr. כִּתְנָת Ex 28¹² +, כִּתְנָתוֹ Ez 41² +; du. sf. כִּתְנָתוֹ Dt 33¹² + 3 t., כִּתְנָתוֹ 1 K 7³⁴;—1. a. of man, shoulder, shoulder-blade (while שֶׁבֶץ, q.v. = neck and shoulders), כִּתְנָתוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל יִדְוֹן נֶחֱשֶׁת בֵּין כִּתְנָתוֹ (v. Dr); כִּתְנָתוֹ מִשְׁכָּמָה תִּפּוֹל Jb 31²² my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall; as support for burdens Ju 16³ Ez 12^{8,7,12} Is 46⁷ 49²² (in fig.), Ex 28¹² Nu 9⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 15¹⁵ 2 Ch 35³; cf. כִּתְנָתוֹ Ez 29¹⁸ every shoulder was rubbed bare (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11¹⁴ (fig.); cf. shoulder of Moab Ez 25⁹ (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29⁷ rd. prob. כִּתְנָתוֹ (S Sm Co, cf. v^a). b. of beasts, Is 30⁶ (carrying), Ez 34²¹ (thrusting, in fig.), כִּתְנָתוֹ Zc 7¹¹ a refractory shoulder (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9²⁹; of choice meat Ez 24⁴ (|| יִרְדָּה). c. =

shoulder-pieces (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28^{7,12,25,27} = 39^{4,7,18,20} (P). 2. a. slope, side, of mountain, כִּתְנָתוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 34¹¹, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15^{8,10,11} 18^{12,13,16,18,19} (all P). b. opposite side(s), sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27^{14,15} = 38^{14,15} (all P), of temple 1 K 6⁸ 7^{39,39,39} = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 2 K 11^{11,11} = 2 Ch 23^{10,10}; cf. Ez 40^{18,40,40,41,44,44} 41^{2,26} 46¹⁹ 47^{1,2}. 3. supports of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7^{30,30,34,34}.

† **כִּתְנָה** vb. surround (in Pi.), (Aram.

כִּתְנָה Pa., wait, hope for; כִּתְנָה Pa. wait, await, remain; i.e. perh. surround expectantly, v. Jb 36² infr.)—Pi. Pf. 3 pl. כִּתְנָה Ju 20⁴³ of surrounding an enemy; sf. כִּתְנָהוֹ 22¹³ (in fig.; || כִּתְנָהוֹ); Imv. כִּתְנָהוֹ Jb 36² wait, I pray (as in Aram.) Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. כִּתְנָהוֹ בִּי יִצְדִּיקוּם 142⁸ dub., throw out crowns (Ges⁵ 534), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כִּתְנָה); but this very late—only in Est.; fig. for triumph, because of me; but Gr Che יִתְנָהוֹ (v. I. פִּאָר); כִּתְנָהוֹ דַּעַת Pr 14¹⁸ dub., Thes De al. throw out knowledge as a crown, make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כִּתְנָה; but v. supr.), Now, encompass knowledge, i.e. possess it (|| יִתְנָהוֹ); sensé good, but meaning of כִּי without ||. Pt. מִכִּתְנָהוֹ surrounding (as Pi.) Hb 1⁴ (c. acc. of enemy).

† **כִּתְנָה** n.m. crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag^{Ges}. Abh. 207); NH *id.*; Aram. כִּתְנָה; Ar. كَيْتَر the higher hump of a camel);—always estr., in combin. כִּי מַלְכוּת royal crown Est 1¹³ 2¹⁷ (both of queen), 6⁸ (of king).

כִּתְנָת n.f. capital of pillar (as surrounding, crowning its top?);—abs. כִּתְנָת 1 K 7^{16,16} + 10 t.; הַכִּתְנָת Je 52^{22,22}; pl. abs. כִּתְנָתוֹ 1 K 7¹⁶ + 7 t., כִּתְנָתוֹ 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13};—capitals of pillars כִּתְנָתוֹ and כִּתְנָתוֹ 1 K 7^{16,16,16} + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13}; 2 K 25^{17,17,17} = Je 52^{22,22,22}.

† **כִּתְנָה** vb. pound, pound fine, bray (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּתְנָה; Syr. كَلَّ is strive, contend; Zinj. כִּתְנָה break in pieces, shatter, DHM Sendach. 58);—Qal Impf. כִּתְנָהוֹ אֶת־הַפֶּהּ אֶת־הַמֹּרְטָר Pr 27²² if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar.

† **כִּתְנָה** n.m. mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מִכְתֵּשׁ = contundens Vog^{No}. 97)—abs. כִּי Pr 27²² (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15¹⁹ (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1¹¹ = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.

†[כַּתַּת] **vb.** beat, crush by beating (NH *id.*; Aram. *כַּתַּת*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכַתַּתִּי ψ 89²⁴; *Impf.* 1 s. וְכַתַּתְתָּ Dt 9²¹; *Inv.* mpl. כַּתַּתוּ Jo 4¹⁰; *Pt. pass.* כַּתַּתוּ Is 30¹⁴ Lv 22²⁴; — **1.** beat or crush fine, of a potter's vessel Is 30¹⁴, the golden calf Dt 9²¹ (+ כַּתַּתוֹן הַיָּמִין); a sacrificial victim Lv 22²⁴ (i.e. its testicles; + כַּתַּתוֹן, כַּתַּתוֹן, כַּתַּתוֹן); fig. of enemies ψ 89²⁴. **2.** beat, hammer (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4¹⁰. **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. כַּתַּת 2 K 18⁴ 2 Ch 34⁷; 3 mpl. וְכַתַּתוּ consec. Is 2⁴ + 2 t.; — as **Qal 1.** beat or crush fine 2 K 18⁴ 2 Ch 34⁷ (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11⁶. **2.** beat, hammer (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³. **Pu. Pf.** 3 mpl. וְכַתַּתוּ 2 Ch 15⁶ and they were beaten in pieces, one nation against another. **Hiph. Impf.**

3 mpl. וְכַתַּתוּ Dt 1⁴⁴ beat in pieces an enemy, sf. וְכַתַּתוֹם וְכַתַּתוֹם Nu 14⁴⁵. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. וְכַתַּתוֹהָ יַבֵּת־שַׁעַר Is 24¹² and to ruins is the gate crushed; 3 mpl. וְכַתַּתוּ Mi 1⁷ (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46⁵; of frail man Jb 4²⁰.

†כַּתַּתִּית **adj.** beaten; — only in combin. כַּתַּתִּית שֶׁמֶן beaten oil, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy^{NHWB} II. 443 sub כַּתַּתִּית); — 1 K 5²⁵ Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 28⁵; לְכַתַּתוֹר וְנִתְּן וְנִתְּן לְכַתַּתוֹר Ex 27²⁰ pure beaten olive oil for the lamp = Lv 24² (Hex only HP).

†כַּתַּתָּה [כַּתַּתָּה] **n.f.** the crushed or pulverized = coll. crushed fragments; — sg. sf. כַּתַּתָּהוּ Is 30¹⁴ (result of כַּתַּתוֹת, v^a).



ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in post-B. Heb.

ל **prep.** to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ל, Arab. ل, Eth. ለ: As. la in lapān = לפני, DI^{NHWB} 530), before tonic-syllables usu. ל (Kö^{IL} 278¹); with suff. לִי לָךְ לָנוּ + Gn 27³⁷ 2 S 18²² Is 3⁶, לָךְ לָנוּ; f. לָךְ לָנוּ + 2 K 4² Ct 2¹³ Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. ܠܝܢܐ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לָנוּ: v. לָנוּ note); לָנוּ לָנוּ + Nu 32⁴² Zc 5¹¹ Ru 2¹⁴; לָנוּ לָנוּ + Ez 13¹⁸ (לָנוּ does not occur); לָנוּ, poet. לָנוּ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges[§] 108. 2 a, n., Di^{1a} 44, 15, 53, 8), [also לָנוּ לָנוּ + Je 14¹⁶]; לָנוּ [לָנוּ] (q. v.) + Ru 1^{13, 13}, לָנוּ 5 t., v. לָנוּ]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly motion, as אֶל) towards, or reference to; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of direction predominates, in others that of reference (cf. Giesebrecht Die Präp. Lamed, 1876): — **1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, to, towards, for: viz. a. verbs of looking, listening, attending, waiting, etc., as האמין, הטה און, כלה, נכבד, הוהיל, יחל, התחלל, שמע, הקשיב, קנה, נתן (נסה, הכין, שח), לב, צמא to thirst for (Ex 17³ ψ 42³), השתחוה (to Gn 37¹⁰, towards ψ 99⁶); sts. also with האמין, הביט, ראה, נפש, נבט (see these verbs;

many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51⁶ ψ 44²¹; pregn. Is 38¹⁴; ל השתאה † Gn 24²¹, ל החריש Nu 30^{5, 8}: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5⁹ לָנוּ, Je 5³ ענינך לָנוּ, ψ 33¹⁸ (|| אל), 39⁸ נפשי לָנוּ, המה למלחמה, 120⁷ תוחלתי לָנוּ היא לאדני (cf. Is 26⁸), 143⁶ Dn 11²⁷ 2 Ch 3¹³ 32². b. with verbs of saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing, etc., as אמר, דבר (chiefly with God as subj. = promise, Gn 24⁷ 1 K 5²⁶ +, esp. in D ל כאשר דבר Dt 1¹¹ (v. Dr), v²¹ etc.; with human subj. Gn 49²⁸ Ju 14⁷ 1 K 2¹⁹ al. (Gie⁴²¹: ל is more common), ובר, וזמר, הניד, קשר, קשר, נשא יד (in oath) Ez 20^{5, 6, 23} ψ 106²⁶, שָׁר, נשבע, הריע, etc. c. with vbs. of giving, leaving, bringing, offering etc., as אָלַת (Jos 13⁶), נתן, הסניד, עזב, ψ 16⁶ abandon to Sheol, Is 18⁶, הקריב, Lv 17⁴, שוב = to be returned Dt 28³¹, השיב = bring back 22¹, = requite 2 S 16¹², שָׁלַח, etc. d. with vbs. of dealing, acting towards (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as ל עשה Gn 19⁹ + oft., ל Is 3⁹; so with הִיטִיב, הִרָע, הִמָּר, חָסָא to sin against (Gn 20⁹ +), אָשָׁם to be guilty towards (Lv 5¹⁹), בָּגַד, בָּגַד to lie to, with vbs. of mocking or laughing, against, at, as ל לעג ψ 2⁴, שָׂחַק לָנוּ 37¹³, שָׂחַק לָנוּ 35¹⁵, caus. לָנוּ ψ 30², עָלָן לָנוּ + 25²: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27⁴² להרוג לָנוּ, מתנחם לָנוּ 2 K 5⁷, Ex 11⁷

(so Jos 10²¹: cf. Jb 16⁹), Je 25³¹ 50⁹ פֶּשַׁח 37¹² 56³ 106¹⁶ קָנָה (usu. in good sense, 5 g c) Jb 20²⁷ 34³⁷. And with adjj., as פֶּשַׁח לֵב 73¹, with good to, Gn 13¹³ וַיִּפְתָּח לֵב יִצְחָק *towards* י, 2 S 22²⁴ וַיִּפְתָּח לֵב יִצְחָק *towards* י; withsubst. (rare) Ex 32¹² La 3³⁰ (syn. v⁶¹ על). e. with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as נֶעֱמַל 2 S 1²⁶, עָרַב Ho 9⁴, יָמַר Is 24⁷, מִבּוֹב (adj.) 1 S 1⁸, נָקַל 2 K 20¹⁰, also לְהוֹעִיל, to be profitable to; and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as מִבּוֹב to be well to (with), Dt 5³⁰ 19¹³ +, מִרָּח Ru 1¹³, צָר 1 S 13⁶ + oft., מִרָּח Ho 10¹, רָחוּ 1 S 16²³, חָם to be warm to, 1 K 1¹, רַע פֶּשַׁח 106³², חָרָה it was hot (=anger arose) to Gn 4⁶ + oft., חֲשָׁבָה Mi 3⁶. And with pass. vbs., נִסְלַח לוֹ it is forgiven to him = he is forgiven Lv 4²⁶ + oft.; otherwise rare, נִרְפָּא לוֹ, נִרְפָּא it is healed to us = we are healed Is 53⁵, הִנֵּחַ La 5⁵, יָבֹלַע 2 S 17¹⁶ (v. Dr). f. with verbs of *reaching to, touching, attaching* etc., as לְאַסֵּר to bind to, חָבַשׁ לוֹ 44²⁶, מָצָא לוֹ 21⁹, הִנֵּחַ Ex 4²⁵, נָעַמַר Nu 25⁶, קָרַב (adj.) Ru 2²⁰; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עָרַב), Jos 16¹ פֶּשַׁח 59¹⁴ Jb 28³ Ne 3¹⁵ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, and correl. to מִן (v. מִן 5). g. with vbs. of *motion*, as הֵלֵךְ, בָּא, שָׁב etc. (not so common as אֵל, or the simple acc. with or without ה *loc.*)—(a) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1¹⁵ 8¹⁴ Ju 1³⁴ 20¹⁰ (but v. GFM), 1 S 9¹² 20²⁵ 2 K 3²⁷, exc. in partic. phrases, viz. לְמִקְוֵמוֹ Gn 18³³, לְדַרְכוֹ 32², לְאֵהֱלִי 1 S 4¹⁰ (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שׁוּב and הֵלֵךְ, or preceded by distrib. אִישׁ; and לְאֵהֱלִי, also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20¹ 1 K 12¹⁶), לְאֵרְצוֹ Gn 30²⁵ +, אִישׁ לְאֵרְצוֹ Dt 32²⁰, אִישׁ לְנַחֲלֹתוֹ Jo 24²⁸ +, אִישׁ לְעִירֵי 1 S 8²² Ne 13¹⁰: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4⁵, 1 Ch 4^{39,42} 5²⁶ 12^{1,9} 22¹⁸ 24¹⁹ 2 Ch 1³ 8¹⁷ + oft. Chr., Ezr 2⁶⁸⁺⁹, Ne 10³⁵⁺⁷, Est 6⁴ פֶּשַׁח 96³ 132⁷ 146⁴: לְיִרְשָׁלַם Je 3^{17b} (om. G), Zc 1¹⁶, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 1¹⁴ 19¹ 30^{3,11}), לְשִׁמְרוֹן 2 Ch 18² 28^{8,9}, לְבִבְלָה Je 51² Ezr 2¹ 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 36⁷ (but earlier always יִרְשָׁלַם, שִׁמְרוֹן, בִּבְלָה or בְּבִלְהָ); and poet. Ju 5¹¹ Is 22¹ 23¹⁷ 49¹⁸ 51¹⁴ (pregn.) מִיּוֹת לִשְׁחָת, 59²⁰ 60^{4,5,7} 65¹² Je 31¹⁷ 48¹⁵ 50²⁷ Mi 1¹² Zc 9¹² פֶּשַׁח 68¹⁹ 74³ Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹ 6² 7¹³ (pregn.) הוֹצִיאָה לְכַרְמֵי, Jb 10¹⁹ 20⁶; הוֹצִיאָה לְכַרְמֵי 18²⁰ 66¹², לְאֹרֶן Mi 7⁹ Jb 12²²; לְאֹרֶן Ho 10⁶ +: without a vb., Is 23⁵ Ho 7¹². Also לְאֹרֶן, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth,

Is 14¹² 21⁹ 28² Am 3¹⁴ 5⁷ Ez 26¹¹ פֶּשַׁח +, c. חָלַל (pregn.) 74⁷ 89⁴⁰, and idiom. c. לִישֹׁב to sit on the earth, Is 3²⁶ 47¹ Jb 2¹³ +, without vb. Is 26⁹: so לְעִפְרָיִם Jb 7²¹ פֶּשַׁח לְשָׁחַת Ez 28⁸. (b) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32³⁵ Is 31⁶ 57⁹ Je 3²² אֶתְחַנֵּן לָהֶם, פֶּשַׁח 45¹⁶ 119⁷ Jb 18¹⁴ 1 Ch 12¹⁶ Ne 6¹⁹, לְעִמְיָן Nu 24¹⁴ Ru 1¹⁰: בָּא, esp. with pron. לָהֶם, לָהֶם etc. (friendly) 2 S 12⁴ Zc 9⁹ Am 6¹, (hostile) 2 S 5²³ Je 46²² 49⁹ 50²⁶ 51^{48,53}; with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33¹⁶ (לְרֹאשׁ), 2 S 24¹³ Is 47⁹ Jb 3²⁵ (cf. Is 66⁴), Je 4¹² 22³³ לָהֶם בָּבֶלָה (so Ho 13¹³ Is 66⁷). And with vbs. of placing (where עָל would be more usu.) פֶּשַׁח 21⁴ 132^{11,12} Jb 36⁷: cf. לְאֵפְסֵי, הִשְׁתַּחֲוִהוּ, Gn 48¹² + (also אֵל עָל). h. expressing *direction towards* (without contact), לְאַחֲרֵי backwards Je 7²⁴, לְחָצִין outwards פֶּשַׁח 41⁷, לְמַעְלָה upwards Je 49³² cf. v³⁶ Ez 5¹⁰ +, לְאַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת (שְׁמַיִם), Ez 42²⁰ Dn 8⁸ 10⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁴: of the points of the compass (without vb.) ... לְפָאֵת *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26¹⁵ + oft. P (so Ez 47¹⁵), לְמִזְרָח etc. (late: earlier לְמִזְרָח, or מִזְרָח etc.) Ez 40²³ 41^{11,14} 42⁴ Ne 3²⁶ 1 Ch 5³ 6⁶³ 7²⁸ 12¹⁶ 26¹⁶⁻¹⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁴, לְמִדְבָּר 2 Ch 20²⁴; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14⁴⁰ 1 K 20³⁸ 2 K 11¹¹. i. expressing *addition* (rare); Is 28^{10,13} לְצִוּוֹ אַחַת לְאַחַת (resuming על), Ec 7²⁷ אַחַת לְאַחַת (adding) one to another, Ezr 8²⁴ Ne 11¹⁷ על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near*, idiom. in the phrases לְפָנַי = *before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1²³, but very oft. otherwise), לְעֵינַי *in the sight of*, לְיָמִין, לְיָדַי (only Ec 10²), לְפֶתַח *at the entrance (of)*, Gn 4⁷ Nu 11¹⁰ +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20²⁴ ... לְיָמִי (usu. על), Ju 5¹⁶ (|| v¹⁶) + Gn 49^{13,13} Ju 5¹⁷, לְפָנַי + פֶּשַׁח 141⁷ Pr 8³, Ho 5¹ לְמִצְפֵּהָ, 2 Ch 35¹⁵. לְפָנֶיהָ = *within*, 1 K 6³⁰ Ez 40¹⁶.

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—a. with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as לְהַנִּיחַ to give rest to, לְהַצִּיב to give width to, הִצִּיב לְ, הִצִּיר לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הִרְגִּינוּ, הִצִּירָהּ to give righteousness to, Is 53¹¹, הִצִּירָהּ to give understanding to (late), Gn 45⁷, הִבִּין לְ, הִבִּין to (late), הִבִּין לְ, הִבִּין to (do.), הִבִּין Ho 10¹, הִבִּין Jb 12²³, הִבִּין Gn 9²⁷ give breadth to. b. with other vbs., sporadi-

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to*, of: (a) Dt 23³ דור לו עשירי לא יבא לו, v^{4,9} La 1¹⁰; I S 2³³ לא יָבֹרַת אִישׁ לְהָאֵשׁ, Je 48³⁵; I K 14¹⁰ +; I S 25³⁴ אִם נוֹתֵר, Gn 17¹⁰ הָמוּל לְבָשֶׁת, I S 12²; I K 14¹³; 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² Je 13¹³ 22⁴ ψ 132¹² cf. v¹¹; Gn 50²³ ψ 128⁶; to perish *belonging to* I S 9^{3,20} Is 26¹⁴; to find *belonging to* Dt 22¹⁴ I S 13²²; Gn 23¹⁶ money current to (= with) the merchant, Nu 9¹⁰ Am 9¹ Is 33¹⁴ Jb 12⁶; note further the pron. in Ex 10⁵ הִצֵּיתָ לָכֶם הַצִּדִּים, 12^{2,5} 26³⁸ Lv 11²⁹ הִטָּמְאָה לָכֶם הַבְּשָׂרִי לָכֶם מִטָּה, (cf. v⁴⁻⁸), 19²³ 25³⁰ 26^{5,26} Dt 28⁶⁶ Jos 2⁶ הִגַּדְתָּ לָּהּ עַל הַעֲרִיבוֹת, Ju 16⁹ 19¹⁴ (cf. I S 32³²⁺²¹), I S 5⁹ 2 S 15³⁰ 2 K 4²⁷ בִּפְשָׁהּ מִטָּהּ, (cf. Is 15⁴ 4¹⁹), Is 23⁷ Je 2²¹ Mi 2⁴ אִךְ יִמְשֵׁל, Ez 16¹⁴ 29⁷ ψ 110³; also 40⁷ ears hast thou digged to (or for) me, 51¹² (cf. I S 10⁸), Is 50^{4,6} יַעֲדֵר לִי אִישׁ מִן הָעָם, (b) in such phrases as Nu 1⁴ אִישׁ אִישׁ לְמִטָּה a man for (or of) a tribe, 7¹¹ 31⁴, Dt 1²³ Jos 3¹² 18⁴ Ju 20¹⁰ ten men לְמִטָּה of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; ראשון = first of Ex 12² 2 S 19²¹. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1⁶ לְרֹאבוֹן אֲחִי, v^{7,8} etc., v^{22,24} etc., 3^{21,27} I Ch 24^{20,21} etc., 26^{23,25} etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ez 31² Lv 24¹¹ Nu 17²³ לִי אֶהְיֶה, I K 15²⁷ etc., cf. 2 S 3^{3,5}, also 9³⁴ Gn 20¹⁶ 46^{26,27}; similarly לְהִשְׁתָּרֵם 2 K 10^{11,17}, I K 14¹¹

Ju 7^{12,12} + oft.; less freq. in comparisons with
 כִּן, 1 K 10²³ וְלִחְמֶקָהּ . . . מִבֶּל . . . וְיִנְדֵּל . . . Ct
 1² Jb 30¹ צַעֲרוֹרִים מִמֶּנִּי לַיָּמִים (cf. the accus. 15¹⁰),
 32^{4,6}, cf. 1 I⁶ בְּפִלִּים לְהוֹשִׁיָּהּ; rarely after substs.,
 2 Ch 16⁸ 2 I³, 3⁸ לְבָבָרִים, v^{9,11} Ezr 8²⁶ (where
 the earlier language would use appos., or the
 accus. of specification, Dr 5¹⁹⁴). (c) somewhat
 differently, Lv 5^{4b} and be guilty מֵאֵלֶּה as regards them,
 as regards one of these things, v⁶ 22^{5b} Nu 18¹
 (cf. 1 Ch 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 19^{11,11}) Je 23⁷ (peculiar)
 thou shalt not prosper לָהֶם as regards them,
 Ez 44¹⁴, cf. Jb 9¹⁹; after substs. Gn 47²⁶ לְחֻמֶּשׁ
 (but cf. 3 Di) with ref. to the fifth, Lv 7²⁶ 1 I^{146b}
 Nu 19¹¹ 29³⁹ 30¹³ Dt 19¹⁵ 23¹⁹ Ezr 8³⁴ 1 Ch 27¹
 (לְכָל ה'), 2 Ch 8¹⁵ Ne 11²⁴. (d) . . . לְכָל (לְכָל־),
 at the close of a description or enumeration,
 with a generalizing force, as regards all . . .
 = namely, in brief (Ew^{310a}), chiefly in P and
 Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9^{10b} all that
 go out of the ark לְכָל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ as regards
 (= namely, even) the earth, 23^{10b}
 Ex 14²⁸ (cf. v⁹ 1), 27^{3,19} 28³⁸ 30^{1b} Lv 5^{3,4} (cf. 13⁵¹)
 1 I⁴² 16^{16,21} 21²⁸ Nu 3^{26b} (v^{31,36} 1), 4^{27,31,32} 5⁹ 18^{4,8,9,11}
 (all P), 2 K 12⁶ Je 19¹³ Ez 44⁹ 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 5¹²
 (לְכָלֶם), 25⁶ 31¹⁸ 33^{8b} (|| 2 K 21⁸ וּלְכָל) Ezr 1⁶
 (e) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text
 sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), as regards . . . , Is 32¹
 וְלִשְׂרִים (rd. prob. וְלִשְׂרִים; ל by error from foll.
 לְמִשְׁפָּחָה), Lv 11²⁶ 1 Ch 3² (rd. prob. אֲבִשְׁלוֹם, 5²
 (1 v. Ke), 7¹ (Ke) וְכִנִּי, v^{8a} (1), 24¹ 26^{1,23,26,26,31a}
 2 Ch 5¹² 7²¹ וְעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל לְבָל־עֲבָרָה (|| 1 K 9⁸ וְעַל עֲבָרָה)
 cf. Dt 24⁶ (peculiar); Ec 9⁴ הוּא הֵן כֵּן
 v. טוב ו' cf. ψ 17⁴ (on 16³ v. Comm.). In Chr
 sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28^{1b,21}
 נָרִיב as regards every liberal man = every
 liberalman (cf. Ke), 29^{6a,6b}; cf. Ezr 6⁷ (Aram.), 7²⁸.
 f. in connexion with terms designating a cause
 or occasion, with reference to or in view of
 (Germ. *auf* . . . *hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to
 on account of, through (not common): so to cut
 oneself לְנַפְשִׁי Lv 19²⁸ on account of a (dead)
 person, Dt 14¹ Je 16^{6b}, Lv 11²⁴ לְאַלֶּה תִּבְרָמָה on
 account of these ye shall become unclean, 2 I
 1.2.3 +, Ez 20³¹ לְנַפְשִׁי, Nu 5² לְנַפְשִׁי כֹל־תִּמָּא
 9^{6,7,10}, cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁹; ^ לְשֵׁם in view of (i.e. de-
 termined by), because of א' name, Jo 9⁹ Je 3¹⁷
 Is 55⁶ (|| לְמַעַן), Ez 36²² (do.); Gn 4^{23a} I have
 slain a man לְפָנַי because of my wound, v^{23b} Ex
 4²⁶ לְמַלְאוֹת, Nu 35³³ לְדָם = therefore (syn.
 לְכָל, constantly (v. לְכָל); Job 30²⁴ (si vera l.)
 לְהֵן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15⁵ לְמִאֲבָב

על) *because of* Moab, 167.¹¹ Je 31²⁰ לוֹ מַעַי (על Ct 5⁴), Ho 10⁵, לוֹאֵת Jb 37¹. Cf. Nu 16³⁴ נָסוּ לְקוֹלָם fled at the sound of them, Ez 27²⁸ Hb 3¹⁶ ψ 42⁶.
g. marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto*: (a) Gn 1¹⁶ לְמַשְׁלַת הַיּוֹם for the rule of the day, 22⁷ לְרֹגֶל הַשֶּׁהִי לְעוֹלָה? 42²⁵ לְשׂוֹאֵא i.e. for a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לְרִיט and לְשִׁקָּר; Lv 1³ + לְרַצְנוֹ for his acceptance; Nu 21²³ and oft. יָצָא לְמַלְחָמָה for battle; לְיָשֵׁב לְ sit (wait) for, Ex 24¹⁴ Hos 3³ Je 3²; 1 S 8¹⁶ to use לְמַלְאכָתוֹ for his business; 2 S 15² + לְמִשְׁפָּט for judgment; ψ 69²² לְצַמְאִי for (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9¹⁵; Ex 29³⁶ + לְיוֹם for each day; Is 4³ בְּלִפְתּוֹב for life; Ho 9⁴ לְחַיִּים and לְרַעַה; לְחַיִּים לְנַפְשָׁם; Je 21¹⁰ +; Is 58⁴ ψ 63¹⁰ לְנַפְשִׁי in the sense of to secure, compass, Gn 41⁵⁵ cried to Ph. לְלֶחֶם for bread, 1 S 2³⁶ Am 8¹¹ Jb 15²³ Is 10³: so in לְמַעַן for the purpose of; and with an inf. oft. (v. 7 a). (b) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi*, (a) with vbs., Gn 2¹⁸ לוֹ אֶעֱשֶׂה I will make for him, etc., v²⁰ 3²¹, etc., absol. לוֹ עֲשֵׂה 1 S 14⁶ Is 64³, לוֹ פָּעַל ψ 68²⁹; לוֹ מִצָּאֵל Gn 8⁹; לוֹ בָּכָה Je 16^{5,6}, נִדַּח, סָפַר לוֹ; 24^{3,4} + oft.; לוֹ 22¹⁰, etc.; Ju 16²⁵ וַיִּשְׁחָקֵנוּ לָנוּ to sport for us (for our pleasure); Ho 2²⁵ Mi 5¹, etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20³⁴ לְךָ תִּשָּׂא, 2 K 6⁷ 10²⁴, Zc 9¹³, leading on to h a, below; oft. with prons. and inv., Nu 11¹⁶ אֶסְבְּחָלִי gather me 70 men, 22⁶ אֶרְבֶּה־לִּי curse me this people, 23¹ לִי בָנָה לִי, 1 K 1²⁸ לְבַת־שִׁבְעָה call me B., 3²⁴ 13¹³ 17¹⁰ Ct 2¹⁶ לָנוּ אֶחָד catch us the foxes, Is 49²⁰ נִשְׁתַּחֲלִי retire for me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18⁵ לֵנָעַר לִי לָאֵם (act) gently (5 i b) for my sake towards the young man, 2 K 4²⁴ לְרַכֵּב AV slacken me not the riding; (β) with substs., e.g. in such phrases as פָּסַח לִי Ex 12¹¹ a passover is it unto 'i, 13⁶ לִי חַג, 16²⁵ לִי שִׁבְעָה, Is 23¹⁸ + לִי קָרָשׁ, Lv 1⁹ and oft. לִי אֵשֶׁה רֵיחַ נִיחּוֹם, 1 S 1³ לִי כְהֹנִים, etc.; (γ) also as a *dat. incommodi*, as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., for any one, Ju 9²⁵ 16² ψ 35⁷ 57⁷ etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17² לָקַח לָךְ 1 S 21⁶ (cf. חָפַץ), ψ 40¹¹ 84¹² Jb 12²⁰; note also the phr. לְכַד הַנְּפִים (הַמַּעֲבָרוֹת) לְ Ju 3²³ (RV), 7⁴ 12⁵: לְ זָכַר, in both senses, to remember for (in one's favour) Je 2² +, against ψ 137⁷ +, cf. לְ נַעַר Mal 3¹¹ and 2³. (c) more

distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קָנָא to be jealous for, Nu 11²⁹ +, נָלַחַם Dt 32²² +, שָׁמַר לוֹ, 7¹² +, רָב לוֹ, to contend for Ju 6³¹, יָרָא Jos 9²⁴, הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2²⁵ +, דִּבֶּר to speak for one 2 K 4¹³, Jb 13⁷ הִלָּאֵל לוֹ will ye speak wickedness on God's behalf? שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22¹³ +, עָבַר to pass over for (=to pardon) Am 7⁸; Dt 30¹² לוֹ מִי יַעֲלֶה לוֹ, v¹³ Ju 1¹ 20¹⁸ Is 6⁸ וַיִּלְחָדֵנוּ מִי; see also Ex 2¹⁹ 4^{16a} Nu 35³¹ Dt 23⁶ Jos 18⁶ Ju 5¹³ 7^{4,20} 2 S 15^{34b} Is 33²¹ Pr 16²⁶ 31⁸, etc.; ψ 94¹⁶ עִם מַרְעִים; ואֲנִי לֹא אֶהְיֶה לוֹ on one's side, Hos 1⁹ אֶהְיֶה לוֹ, לָכֵן, ψ 124¹², and without הִיא Gn 31⁴² Ex 32³⁶, מִי יִקָּם לִי עִם מַרְעִים? who is on 's side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5^{13b} 2 S 20¹¹ 2 K 10⁶ אֲתָם לִי אֵם (syn. אֵלֵי 9³²), ψ 56¹⁰ לִי כִי 'י, 118⁷. h. used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with inv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.);—(a) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of g b a, common, esp. with inv., in best prose), לוֹ עֲשֵׂה Gn 6¹⁴ Nu 21⁸ + oft., לוֹ עֲשִׂיתָם Dt 4^{16,23} 9¹⁶ Am 5²⁶ לוֹ הָעוֹלָה Gn 3⁷ Ex 32³¹ Ho 13², Je 11¹⁷ the evil which they have loved to do (cf. Hi), Gn 11⁴ Ju 3¹⁶ 2 S 15¹, etc.; לוֹ קָח Gn 6²¹ + oft., לוֹ וַיִּקַּח Gn 15¹⁰, etc.; לוֹ Dt 2³⁵ 20¹⁴ +; לוֹ שִׁמּוֹ, Ex 7⁹ Jos 20²; לוֹ הָבֵנוּ Dt 1¹³ (cf. Dr) +, לוֹ בָּחַר לוֹ, cf. 2 K 10²⁴ Ho 2²; לוֹ בָּחַר לוֹ, Gn 13¹¹ 2 S 17¹ 17¹ (v. Dr) + oft.; לוֹ Je 32⁷ +, לוֹ Jb 5²⁷, cf. Ct 1⁸; Dt 10^{1,11} 16^{9,13,18} 19^{2,3,9}, Jos 22²³ לוֹ לְבָנוֹת לוֹ, 1 S 20²⁰ לוֹ לְמַטְרָה לוֹ לְמַטְרָה לוֹ (denoting satisfaction), 2 K 4³ לוֹ שָׂאֵל (cf. Is 7¹¹), 18²³ Is 44⁷ לוֹ יִגְדֵנוּ, 59⁸ לוֹ עָקַשׁ לוֹ, Je 2¹³ 22¹⁴ לוֹ אֶבְנֶה־לִּי, 31²¹ 46¹⁴ Ho 10¹ לוֹ יִשְׂאֶה־לִּי פְרִי maketh fruit freely, v^{11,12,12} Am 6^{5,13} ψ 44¹¹ לוֹ שָׁסוּ = plunder at their will, 64⁶ 83¹³ Pr 1²² Ec 8¹² לוֹ מִצְרִיף (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7³ לוֹ הִתְנַחֲמִי לוֹ, יִסְעֶם לוֹ 12¹¹, וַתִּבְנֶן־לָהּ לוֹ, 24¹⁶, etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12⁹ Pr 23²⁰ Jb 3¹⁴. (b) with verbs of motion, Gn 12¹ 22² לוֹ קָחֵךְ get thee away, 27⁴³ לוֹ בָּרַח Am 7¹², Nu 22³⁴ לוֹ אֲשׁוּבָה lit. I will return for myself, Dt 1⁷ (cf. Dr) לוֹ קָסוּ, v⁴⁰ 2¹³ לוֹ עָבְרוּ לָכֵם, 5²⁷ לוֹ נָתַח לוֹ, וַיִּלְכְּבוּ לָכֵם, 2 S 2²¹ לוֹ אֶלְכָּה לוֹ, 5⁵ לוֹ אֶלְכָּה, v²² 1 K 17³ Is 31⁸ לוֹ נָם, 40⁸ לוֹ אֶלְכָּה, 40⁸ לוֹ אֶלְכָּה, Hos 8⁹ a wild ass לוֹ בָּרַד going alone at its

pleasure, Mi 1¹¹ ψ 58⁸ למו יתהלכו במים that run apace, Pr 20¹⁴ לו אִל=goeth his way, Jb 39⁴ Ct 1^{8b} 2^{10.11.13} 4⁶. (c) with neuter verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66⁷ ירועו למו 80⁷ אל ירועו למו mock as they please, 120⁶ רִבַּת שִׁכְנָהּ לָהּ נִפְשִׁי has had her dwelling with, etc., 122³ לָהּ שִׁחְבָּרָהּ is well compacted, 123⁴ לָהּ שִׁבְעָהּ is but too full, Is 22²² לָכֶם חֲדָלוּ, 2 Ch 25¹⁶ 35²¹ Je 7⁴ אֶל־הַבְּטָחוֹ Je 7⁴ אֶל־הַבְּטָחוֹ we are quite cut off, Jb 6¹⁹ לָמוֹ קוֹי (implying that they fed themselves on hope), 15²⁸ יֵשְׁבוּ לָמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19²⁸ גִּירָה לָכֶם, Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴ לָךְ, and the freq. הִשְׁמַרְךָ take heed to thyself Gn 24⁶ +; with an adj., Am 2¹³ הַפִּלְאָה לָהּ עֵמִיר. (Cf. Ew^{1315a}. Very common in Syriac, esp. b: Nö¹²²⁴.) i. of reference to a norm or standard, according to, after, by:—(a) Gn 1¹¹ + oft. P לְמִינֵו acc. to its kinds, 8¹⁹ + לְמִשְׁפְּחוֹתֵיהֶם acc. to their families, 10⁵ אִישׁ לְלִשְׁנֵו v^{31.32}, Ex 30¹² + לְפָקְרֵיהֶם acc. to them that are numbered of them, Nu 1² לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם by their fathers' houses, v² לְגִלְגָּלָתָם, v³ לְצִבְאוֹתָם, v²⁰ + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13³ Abram went לְמַסְעָיו by his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ +; Gn 13¹⁷ go through the land לְאַרְבֶּה וּלְרִחְבָּהּ acc. to (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1⁸); 41⁴⁷ לְבָקְצִים by handfuls, Nu 24² + לְשִׁבְטָיו by its tribes, 1 S 29² עֲבָרִים לְמֵאוֹת וּלְאַלְפִים by hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18⁴ לְעֵרֵיָהּ Nu 32³³ Jos 18⁹; Ju 19¹⁹ לְעֵצְמֶיהָ acc. to her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24⁶ לְנִתְחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140¹² לְחַרְבָּהּ thrust-wise, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27¹² לְאַחַר אַחֵר (Ges Ew) by one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a distributive force, as לְבֹקְרִים Is 33² by mornings = every morning (cf. 6), so לְבָקְרִים ψ 73¹⁴ 101⁸ +, לְרִגְעִים Is 27⁸ + every moment, לְחֹדָשִׁים Is 47¹³ every month, Ez 47¹² 1 K 10²² לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once every three years, Am 4⁴ לְשֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים every three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9²⁵; in Chr לשַׁעַר וּשְׁעָרָה, 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 19⁵, 26¹¹. (b) denoting the principle, with regard to which an act is done, לְמַסְפָּר acc. to the number of... Dt 32⁸ Ju 21²³ +, Is 11³ to judge לְמַשְׁמַע אָזְנוֹ, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו acc. to that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13¹² Jb 42⁵), 28²⁶, 32¹

a king will reign לְצֶדֶק acc. to justice (|| לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42⁵ לְאִמָּתָה = faithfully, Je 9² לְאִמָּנוּהָ = honestly, 15¹⁶ 30¹¹ (= 46²³) לְמִשְׁפָּט וְיִסְרָאֵל (synon. 10²⁴ 15¹⁶ 30¹¹), Ho 2¹² (|| לְפִי), Jo 2²³ לְצִדְקָה; Gn 38²⁴ pregnant לְנוֹנִים = unchastely, Nu 15²⁴ by error (elsewhere בשִׁגָּגָה, 2 Ch 30³ 35⁸, Ct 7¹⁰ flowing down לְמִשְׁרִים straightly (Pr 23³¹ 'ב'), לְרֵב Jb 26⁸ 2 Ch 14¹⁴, poet. לְמִכְבִּיר Jb 36³¹ in abundance, לְאֵט = gently 2 S 18⁸ +; Ex 16³ ψ 78²⁵ לְשָׂבַע acc. to satiety; לְרִגְלָהּ acc. to the foot (pace) of Gn 33¹⁴ + (v. רִגְלָהּ); 1 S 23²⁰ נִפְשָׁךְ לְפָנֶיךָ (Dt 12¹⁸ al. 'ב'), 2 S 15¹¹ לְתַפְסָם acc. to their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22³⁴), 1 K 9¹¹ לְכָל־הַפָּצוּזִים Is 54¹⁶ Ez 22⁸ לְזִמְרוֹתָם, Jb 12⁵ ψ 119^{91.154} לְעוֹלָמִים Ec 1¹⁰ long ago לְמִשְׁמָרָהּ acc. to (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי חֶרֶב acc. to a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6²¹ + oft.; ... לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of acc. to, Gn 47¹², etc. (v. פִּי); and in לְאֵל יָדֶךָ (אֵין) it is (not) acc. to the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11¹¹ לְמִטַּר הַשָּׁמַיִם after the manner of the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v¹⁰), Ju 21¹² + לְמַשְׁבֵּב לְעֵינַיִךְ i.e. as the eye sees it. j. designating a condition or state: לְבִטָּחָה in a state of confidence = confidently, Lv 25¹⁸ + oft.; לְבָדָד, in a state of separation (= apart), so לְבָדָד (v. pp. 94, 95); Gn 44¹⁷ +, לְבָדָד suddenly † Is 29⁵ 30¹³; לְבָדָד in a condition of no ... = without, Is 5¹⁴ + (v. בְּלִי), so ... לְאֵין (late, v. p. 35), לְאֵין † 2 Ch 15³; further Is 1⁶ לְחֵלִי in a state of sickness, 50¹¹ לְמַעַצְבָּהּ, ψ 45¹⁶ לְרִקְמוֹת, Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁶ a priest וְלַחֲמִים having relation to (i.e. with) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20²¹ לְהַדְרַת קָדֶשׁ = in holy adornment (cf. 'ב' ψ 29² 96⁹). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. bei), in presence of, at, Jb 29³ לְאִזְרוֹ, Hb 3¹¹, ... לְקוֹל Jb 21¹² Ezr 3¹³.

6. Of time: a. towards, against, sts. with collat. idea of in view of, much rarer than בְּ, but expressing concurrence (at) rather than duration (in): Gn 3⁸ לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם at the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as עָרֵב לְעֵת Gn 8¹¹ + (v. עָרֵב); לְעֵתִים מְוִפְנִים † Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; לְעֵתוֹת בְּצָרָה † ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; ... לְיוֹם at, on the day of, ψ 81⁴ Pr 7³⁰ +, ... לְיוֹם מה תעשו לְיוֹם Is 10³ Ho 9⁶

(cf. Je 5³¹); ... לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר + Ez 22¹⁴; ... לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר + Mal 3¹⁷; לתשובת השנה 2 S 11¹ +; לתקופת; הַיּוֹמִים + 1 S 1²⁰; לתקופת השנה, 2 Ch 24²³ (Ex 34²² without ל), לְקִיץ שָׁנִים (יָמִים), (late) 2 Ch 18² Ne 13⁶ Dn 11^{6,13} (in early Heb. יָמִים); ... לשנת; 2 Ch 15¹⁰; לְבָקֶר; ψ 30⁸ 49¹⁵ + (Ex 34² after הָיָה לְבָקֶרִים = *against, for*; cf. 19¹¹ Pr 21³¹); (לְבָקֶרִים); Is 33², v. 5 i); לערב Gn 49²⁷ (|| בבקר) +; לְמַחֵר; + Ex 8⁶ (in answer to v⁶ לְמַחֵר), v¹⁹ Est 5¹² (Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 7¹³ after הִתְנַשֵּׁץ = *against*), Jon 4⁷ (cf. 1 Ch 29²¹); לְמוֹעֵד, ... לְמוֹעֵד; Jb 24¹⁴; לְמוֹעֵד, Gn 17²¹ Ex 23¹⁵ +; לְפָנַי and לְפָנֶיךָ *before* (oft.); לְאַחֵר hereafter, + Is 41²³ 42²³; ψ 32^{5b}; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (ה) בְּפֶקֶר (עָרֵב) Gn 24⁶³ +, 2 S 18²⁹ Is 7¹⁵ לְרַעְיוֹנוֹ when he knoweth. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7⁴ לַיּוֹמִים לשלשת ימים, v¹⁰ Ex 19¹⁵ 2 S 13²³ Am 4⁴ עוד שבעה (We); Ezr 10^{8,9} Ne 6¹⁵ Dn 12⁷ (cf. 7²⁵ עַד 2 Ch 21¹⁹ (so Syr.: v. PS 5). **c.** *towards, to*, Ex 34²⁵ לְבָקֶר לא יליון (usu. עַד, as 23¹⁸), Dt 16⁴ 1 S 13⁸ (after לְנֹחַ), Am 4⁷ בעוד שלשה חדשים לְקָצִיר to the harvest; oft. in the expressions לְעוֹלָם, לְנֶצַח, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; rather differently in לְיוֹם מִיוֹם ψ 96² (|| 1 Ch 16²³ אַל), Est 3⁷ (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14²⁶ (Gie³⁰⁷). **d.** *for, during*, Is 63¹⁸ לְמַעַן (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11¹⁷ לשנים שלוש, 29¹⁷.

7. With an *inf.* (Ges^{114,2}), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1⁷ and he placed them in the firmament לְהָאֵיר וּלְמַשֵּׁל to give light ..., and to rule ..., and to divide, etc., 2¹⁵ set him in the garden לְעִבְדָּהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ to till it, and to keep it, v⁹ brought them to Adam לְרִאיוֹת to see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19²⁰ קָרְבָה לָנוּם שָׁמָּה near for fleeing thither, Ec 3² עַתָּה לָרֶחַק a time for bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q. v. **b.** with reference to, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to*, to, sts. into *in respect of, in*:—(a) *so as to*, to, Dt 8⁴ and keep the commands of אֱלֹהֶיךָ לְלַכֵּת בְּדַרְכֵיךָ וּלְרִאֲהָ אֹתוֹ to walk in his ways, and to fear him, 10¹⁵ 11²² 10⁹ 1 K 2^{3,4} 11² 1 S 20^{20,36} Jo 2²⁶ לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5⁶; Ju 5¹⁸ לְנַפְשׁוֹ לָמוֹת *so as to* die, for dying [not 'unto death'], 16¹⁶ 2 K 20¹ לָמוֹת to make; Gn 2³ לַעֲשׂוֹת *so as to* make (or *in making*) which, he created; and in the

very freq. לְאָמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem er sagte*), Gn 1²², etc. (b) *in respect of, in* (cf. 5 e (b)) Gn 34⁷ 1 S 12¹⁷ your evil is great that ye have done לְשֵׂאוֹל לָכֵם מֶלֶךְ *in asking for yourselves* a king, v²⁹ 14³⁸ the people sin against J. לְאָכַל עַל-הָדָם *in eating with the blood*, 19⁶ 2 S 19⁷ 2 K 4²⁴ Je 44¹⁸ ψ 36³ 63³ 78¹⁸ 101⁸ 103²⁰ Ne 13¹⁸. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, 5 e (b). *Esp.* with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1¹² הִרְבֵּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל *lit. did much in respect of praying* (= prayed long or much), Is 55⁷ יִרְפָּה לְסִלּוֹת *thou hast done hardly in respect of asking* (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14⁹ הִרְעָה לְעֵשׂוֹת; so with הִקְרִיב Gn 12¹¹, מָהֵר 27²⁰, הרחיק Ex 8²⁴ הִעֲפִיל Nu 14⁴⁴, הִהִין Dt 1⁴¹, בָּשֵׁשׁ Ju 5²³, הפליא 13¹⁹ 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (with *pass. vb.*), שָׁב 1 K 13¹⁷ Ezr 9¹⁴, הִיטִיב Je 12¹² + (without ל 1 S 16¹⁷), העמיק Is 29¹⁶ +, קָרַב Ez 36⁹, הִנְדִּיל Jo 2²⁰ +, לְבָרֵךְ Jon 4², הִנְבִּיחַ ψ 113⁵, הִשְׁפִּיל v⁵; Gn 31²⁷ נִחְבֵּאתָ לְבָרֵךְ *hast hidden thyself in regard to fleeing* = *hast fled secretly*, 2 S 19⁴ וַיִּתְנַבֵּב לְבֹאֵי = *come in stealthily*. (c) by an extension of (b), the inf. with ל so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object*: so very oft. with such verbs as הוֹסִיף to add Gn 4¹², הִחֵל to begin 6¹, חָלַל 11⁸, יָבַל 13⁸, 13⁸, יָבַל 18⁷, נָתַן to permit 20⁶, אָבַח 24⁵, בָּקַשׁ Ex 2¹⁵, מָהֵר 7¹⁴, לָמַד Dt 14²³, חָפַץ 25⁵, יָדַע 1 K 5²⁰ (these all occur also without ל); הוֹאִיל to undertake, consent, Gn 18^{17,31}, בָּלָה to finish, חָמַם Dt 2¹⁶ (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָנָה Is 5²; also צָוָה Gn 50², אָמַר Ex 2¹⁴, דָּבָר Nu 33⁵⁶, חָשַׁב 1 S 18²⁶, יָעִין ψ 62⁵, לָמַד Je 12¹⁶, אָהָב Ho 12⁸: Dt 10¹² what doth אֲנִי ask of thee אִם לִירְאָה except to fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6⁸ after דָּרַשׁ without ל). (d) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10⁷ לְהַשְׁמִיד לְהַשְׁמִיד, 1 Ch 29¹²; with טוֹב 1 S 15²² ψ 118^{8,9} Ec 7^{2,5} Pr 2⁹ (usu. without ל, as v¹⁹ 25²⁴ Ex 14¹²); cf. Ex 8²² כֵּן לַעֲשׂוֹת כֵּן; 2 S 18¹¹ לָחֵת לָחֵת, Ne 13¹³ Ezr 10¹²; Mi 3¹ לְדַעַת לָכֵם לדעת, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸. (e) with יֵשׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is (not) possible to ...*, or (sts.) *there is no need to ...*: see יֵשׁ 2 c c (p. 442); אֵין 5 (p. 34^b), adding Hag 1⁶ Est-8⁸ 2 Ch 22⁹; לֹא 1 a b (p. 518); and cf. Dr 1²⁰² Ges^{114,2} Dav^{194,2} 95^b. (f) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination*, as Nu 24²² וְקִין יִהְיֶה

¹⁷ shall he for consuming, Dt 31¹⁷ Is 5⁶ 613
37²⁰ Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 109¹³ +. Cf. מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת what is
(was) to be done? Is 5⁴ 2 K 4¹³ 2 Ch 25⁹ + (Dr
^{§ 203}). (g) expressing (acc. to the context) ten-
dency, intention, or obligation (the ‘periphrastic’
future):—Ho 9¹³ בְּקִי הוֹרֵן אֶל הַנְּחֻמִּים לְהוֹצִיאָם
for bringing forth (= must bring forth), Is 10³²
עוֹד הַיּוֹם בִּנְבָא לַעֲמֹר is he for tarrying (must he
tarry), 38²⁰ הָיָה עֵינִי רָאָה לְשׁוּבוֹ I am (ready) to save me,
44¹⁴ (si vera l.), Jer 51⁴⁹ Hb 17¹⁷ ψ 32⁹ 49¹⁶ צָרָה
לְשׁוּבוֹ = must Sheol waste away, 62¹⁰
שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לְמַצָּא טוֹב 19⁸ Pr 18²⁴ בְּמִאֲמוֹנִים
will be finding prosperity, 20²⁵ Jb 30⁶ 1 Ch 22⁶
וַיְהִי הַשְׂמֵט Ec 3¹⁵: of past time, Gn 15¹² וַיִּשְׁמַט
was about to go down, Jos 2⁵ 1 S 14^{21b}
(txt. dub.: Dr^{§ 206 Obs.}), 2 Ch 26⁵ (strangely) וַיְהִי
for my giving (I ought to have given), 2 K 13¹⁹
לְפָחוֹת percutiendum erat, 1 Ch 9²⁵, and more
freely 2 Ch 11²² כִּי לַמְּלִיכָה לַעֲמֹר (he was) for
making him king, 12¹² וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית and was no
longer for destroying him, 36¹⁹(?) : in a question,
Gn 30¹⁵ וְלִקְחָתָהּ and art thou for taking? Est 7⁸
2 Ch 19² וְעֹזֵר הַרְשָׁעִים wilt thou help the wicked?
Cf. Dr^{§ 204}, Ges^{§ 114 h-k}, Dav^{§ 94}. (h) with י, in
contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptc., Ex 32²⁹
וְלִתֵּן . . . מִלֵּא יָרִידָם and be for placing etc.
Lv 10^{10 f.} (?), 1 S 8¹² וְלִשְׁלוֹם . . . יָהּ, Je 19¹² . . . אֶעֱשֶׂה
וְלִתֵּן, 44¹⁴ Ho 12³ ψ 25¹⁴ 109¹⁶ Jb 34⁸ Ec 7²⁵ 9¹
(si vera l.), Dn 12¹¹ Neh 8¹³ 1 Ch 10¹³ 2 Ch 2⁸ 17¹⁷
8¹³ 30⁹, Ez 13²²; Am 8⁴ וְלִשְׁבֹּת וְלִישְׁבֹּת
and (that are) for making the poor to cease,
Is 44²⁸ וְלֵאמֹר . . . הָאוֹמֵר, 56⁶ ψ 104²¹ Je 17¹⁰ 44¹⁹
1 Ch 6³⁴ (cf. Dr^{§ 206} Dav^{§ 96 R. 4}).—On לָקַח, v. לָקַח.

Note.—1 K 6¹⁹ שֶׁנֶּחֱזַק, the supposition that ז is a conj. (= למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. و for وَيَكِي , and the view that נח here and 17¹⁴ is an anom. form for נח (Ew[†] 238 c K[†] 1.305) is against analogy: rd. with Ol[†] 224 d, Ges[†] 67 A. 3, Kto, נח (as 17¹⁴ Qr).

לְמִי poet. for לְ (v. מִי) Jb 27¹⁴ 29²¹ 38⁴⁰ 40⁴.

לֹא or לוֹא adv. not (Ar. لا, Aram. ܠܐ, Sab. ܠܐ, Ass. ܠܐ; not in Eth.: cf. Kö II. 1. 236 Walker ^{AJSL 1886, 237 ff.})—לוֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr ^{MM 248}), 35 t., besides לוֹא 6 t., and לוֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (^{ib. p. 251}), e.g. in S always לוֹא, in Chr always לוֹא, on the

whole הָלַל 141 t., הָלַל 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לו (Qr לָל), 1 S 2¹⁶ 20², once לה Dt 3¹¹ Kt:—not—denying objectively, like אֵל (not $\text{אֵל} = \text{אֵל}$):—1. in predication: a. with a verb; so most freq., and nearly always (a) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2^{5b} 4⁶ etc.) or impf. (3⁴ 8^{21,22} etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 4⁴ לֹא הִרְחִיקוּ , Is 40²⁰ לֹא יָפֹת , and with a final force 41⁷ Ex 28³² (v. Ges[§] 116¹ R. b. c Dr[§] 162). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr[§] 115, לֹא) Ex 28⁴³ וְעָוֹן פָּתְרוּ , Lv 19^{12,29b} Dt 7^{25,26} 19¹⁰ 22¹ al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges[§] 102.3) Is 23^{14b} ψ 9¹⁹ 44¹⁹ Jb 3¹¹ al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לֹא often expresses (not, like אֵל , a deprecation, *do not* . . . , *let not* . . . , but) a prohibition, as Gn 2¹⁷ לֹא תֹאכַל לָאֵלֶיךָ thou shalt not eat of it, 3¹³ Ex 20³ לֹא יִהְיֶה לָךְ there shall not be to thee, etc., v¹³ לֹא תִנָּבֵא , etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by אֵל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges[§] 109.1 b R. 1), Gn 24⁸ 1 S 14³⁶ 2 S 17¹² 18¹⁴ 1 K 6² Ez 48¹⁴. (b) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלֹאֵי , q. v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (4 a), and with לֹא in the sense of *cannot*, *or must not*; † Ju 1⁹ לֹא הִירָשִׁי for *it was not* (possible) to dispossess, etc. Am 6¹⁰ $\text{לֹא יִהְיֶה בָשָׂם}$, 1 Ch 5¹ 15² (Dr[§] 202.2); cf. Aram. לֹא Dan 6⁹ Ezr 6⁸. On its use with the ptc., see b c. (c) לֹא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32²⁹ לֹא יַעֲקֹב יֵאמָר עוֹד וְנִי *not Jacob shall thy name be called* any more, but Israel, 45⁸ $\text{לֹא אַתָּם שְׂתַחֲלָתֶם אֵתִי}$ *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16⁸ 1 S 8⁷ כִּי לֹא יְהוָה , $\text{אֲתָךְ מֵאֲפֹס כִּי אֵתִי וְנִי}$ לֹא יִשְׁלַחֵנִי Gn 38⁹ Nu 16²⁹ לֹא יִשְׁלַחֵנִי (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32²⁷ לֹא יִנָּצֵחַ , 1 Ch 17⁴ Dt 8⁹ Is 28²⁸ . . . לֹא יִפְּעַל זֶהָ *not for ever* (but only for a while) . . . (εἰς 57¹⁶ ψ 9¹⁹ 49¹⁸ 103⁹; but Is 13²⁰ $\text{לֹא תִשָּׁב לִנְצַח}$ is, *will not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43²² Jb 13¹⁶ 32⁹; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6¹⁰ *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10¹³ Je 4¹¹ a wind $\text{לֹא יָרֹחַת וְלֹא תִבָּרַךְ}$ *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45¹³ 48^{1b} Jos 24¹² Dn 11^{20,29} Jb 34²⁰ לֹא יִבָּרַךְ (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2²⁴; also Jb 20²⁸ לֹא יִשָּׂא אֵשׁ *fire not blown upon* [but kindled from heaven])

[illegible]

as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b, c*, אֵין could have been employed; but the negation by כִּי is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: a. coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. *ἀ-*, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 1³ *בן לא־חכם* an *unwise* son, *פ* 36⁵ *לא טוב דרך* a way *not good*, 43¹ *לא גוי* a *non-Goy*, Pr 16²⁹ 30^{25,26} Ez 20²⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷: Is 16¹⁴ *לא כביר*, cf. 10⁷ *לא מעט*. b. with a ptep. Je 2² *אמן לא זרועה*, 18¹⁵ (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62¹² *נעֲזֹבָה עיר לא* (cf. 54¹¹), Je 6⁹ *נִשְׁבָּה אֶרֶץ לא נִשְׁבָּה*, 15¹⁵ 22⁶ 31¹⁸ Zp 2¹). c. + Gn 15¹³ *לא להם בארץ*, Je 5¹⁹ Hab 1⁶ *לא־לוֹ רִיב*, 26¹⁷ *לא־לוֹ רִיב*. d. with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt 32^{5(7).17-21} *they made me jealous אֱלֹהִים בְּלֹא* with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v^b *עַם בְּלֹא* i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6¹³ *הַשִּׁמְחִים לְלֹא דָבָר* i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10¹⁵ *בְּהָרִים חָרַב לא עֵץ* like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31⁸ *אִישׁ חָרַב לא אִישׁ*, 55² *חָרַב לא אִישׁ* for *what is not bread*, *בְּלֹא לִשְׂבֹּעַ* for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5⁷ *וַיִּשְׁבְּעוּ בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים* by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13⁹ *בְּהֵן לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים*; *תִּמְכֹּר לְלֹא עֶמְךָ* for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13²³ Jb 10¹² *וְלֹא קִדְרִים צְלֻמוֹת* darkness and disorder; so *לֹא־עֲמִי* Ho 1⁹ 2²⁵: still more pregnantly Jb 26² *מִה־עֲנִיָּה לְלֹא־כֹחַ* (poet. for *לוֹ כֹחַ* (לא־שֶׁרָר) the *powerless*, v^{2b,3a} (Ew ¹²⁹⁶ z Ges ¹⁵² 1 n.)), 39¹⁶ *לֹא לָהּ הַקְשִׁיּוֹת בְּנֵיהָ לְלֹא לָהּ* useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers*; and even Hb 2⁶ *חֶפְרָה לֹא־לוֹ* *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18¹⁵ *לֹא מִבְּלִי*). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of *אֲשֶׁר*, Is 65⁷ *לְלֹא שְׁאֵלוּ* to those who have not asked, v^b Je 2⁸ *לֹא יִשְׁעִילוּ*, v^{11b}; also *לֹא רָחֵמָה* Ho 1^{6,8} 2²⁵, and prob. Jb 31³¹ *לֹא נִשְׁבַּע* (pf. in p.) *one not satisfied*. e. in circ. clauses (Dr ¹⁶⁴), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23⁴ *בֹּקֶר לא עָבֹת* a morning *without clouds*, Job 12²⁴ *לֹא דֶרֶךְ* in a *pathless waste*, 38^{26a}; and a verb Jb 34²⁴ *לֹא חָקַר* *without inquiry*, *פ* 59⁴ *לֹא פָשַׁע וְלֹא חֲטָאתִי* (cf. v⁴ *עוֹן*), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2^{30,32} *וְיָמָת לא בָּנִים* (אֵין) and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

† [תִּלְאָבוּהָ] n.f. drought;—only pl. intens.,
בְּמִדְבַּר בְּאֶרֶץ תִּלְאָבוֹת Ho 13⁶.

†[לאה] vb. be weary, impatient (cf.

Ar. *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); *بعدَ لاي* after difficulty, *لَاي* with difficulty (Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Aram. *לַאִי*, *לַאִי* (*לַאִי*); — **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. תִּלְאָה Jb 4²; Jb 4⁵; 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19¹¹; — *be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19¹¹; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4²; at calamity abs. Jb 4⁵ (|| בָּהֶל). **Niph. Pf.** נִלְאָה Pr 26¹⁵ + 2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאִית Is 47¹³; נִלְאִיתִי Is 1¹⁴ + 3 t., etc.; — sq. inf. *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7¹⁸ (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26¹⁵ (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9⁴ 20⁹; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer נִלְאָה מֹדָע Moab, Is 16¹² (|| נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. *בָּ*) Babylon Is 47¹³; subj. *י*, sq. inf. Is 1¹⁴; Je 6¹¹ 15⁶, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) *י* 68¹⁰. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִלְאָה Jb 16⁷; 3 fs. הִלְאָה Ez 24¹² (del. G Co), 1 s. sf. הִלְאָה Mi 6⁸; **Impf.** הִלְאִי Je 12⁵; הִלְאִי Is 7¹³; **Inf. cstr.** הִלְאִית Is 7¹³; — *weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16⁷ (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7¹³; obj. men Is 7¹³ Je 12⁵ Mi 6⁸.

†תִּלְאָה n.f. weariness, hardship; — ח' Ex 18⁸ + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20¹⁴; in wilderness Ex 18⁸ (both JE); from Assy., Bab., etc. Ne 9³²; cf. La 3⁵ (|| רִאָה, gall); Mal 1¹³.

לֵאָה³⁴ n.pr.f. Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*, Ar. *لَاي*, (*لَاي*) [cf. רִחַל *ewe*], DI^{ProL. 80} RS^{K 219} and (doubtfully) N8 ZMG xl, 1886, 107; also Gray Heb. Names, 96; others, as Hpt^{GGN 1883, 100} comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress*; on poss. relation of לֵאָה to לַי v. לַי); — mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29^{18, 17, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31, 32} (cf. vv^{33, 34, 35}) 30⁹ + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33^{1, 2, 7} 34¹ 35^{23, 26} 46^{15, 18} 49³¹ Ru 4¹¹; G A(ε)u.

†לָאָה vb. cover, only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לָאָה 2 S 19⁶, rd. perh. לָאָה, fr. לָאָה We Dr Bu.

לָאָה Ju 4²¹, etc., v. לָאָה.

לָאָה, לָאָה gently, v. אָט sub אָט p. 31 supr.

לָאָה (√ of מִלְאָה, מִלְאָה, cf. Ar. *لَاك*, *لَاك*) send, מִלְאָה messenger, Eth. *ሰለሰ*: send a messen-

ger, v. *ተሰለሰ*: be sent, wait on, minister; *መሰለሰ*: = Heb. מִלְאָךְ; cf. Ph. מִלְאָךְ messenger; NH מִלְאָךְ, Aram. מִלְאָכָא, as in Heb.)

מִלְאָךְ²¹⁴ n.m. messenger; — מ' Ex 23²⁰ + 48 t.; cstr. מִלְאָכֵי Gn 16⁷ + 69 t.; sfs. מִלְאָכֵי Ex 23²³ + 3 t.; מִלְאָכֵי Gn 24^{7, 40}; pl. מִלְאָכֵי Gn 32⁴ + 63 t. + מִלְאָכֵי 2 S 11¹ Kt (< Qr (מלכים); cstr. מִלְאָכֵי Gn 28¹² + 11 t.; מִלְאָכֵי Nu 24¹², 2 K 19²³, מִלְאָכֵי Na 2¹⁴ error for מִלְאָכֵי = מִלְאָכֵי Ges^{§ 91, (2) Anm. 2} or < for מִלְאָכֵי by dittogr. fr. foll. הוּי Kū^{n. 1. 571}). מִלְאָכֵי 2 Ch 36¹⁵ + 8 t.; — 1. messenger, a. one sent with a message Gn 32⁴ + 8 t. JE; Dt 2²⁶, (not in P); Ju 6³⁵ + 8 t.; 1 S 6²¹ + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14¹ 19^{21, 16} 2 Ch 18¹² 35²¹ Ne 6³ Jb 1¹⁴ Pr 13¹⁷ 17¹¹ Is 14³² 18² 30⁴ 37^{9, 14} Je 27³ Ez 17¹⁵ 23^{16, 40} 30⁹ Na 2¹⁴; מִלְאָכֵי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33⁷. b. a prophet Is 42¹⁹ 44²⁶ 2 Ch 36^{15, 16} Hg 1¹³; the herald of the advent מִלְאָכֵי Mal 3¹. c. priest Mal 2⁷, prob. Ec 5⁵ (RV angel). d. מִלְאָכֵי Jb 33²³, a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (angel of RV too specific). e. fig. מִלְאָכֵי מ' messengers of evil *י* 78⁴⁹; מ' מות messengers of death Pr 16¹⁴; || רוחות winds his messengers *י* 104⁴. 2. angel, as messenger of God, מִלְאָכֵי with God in theophanies Gn 19^{1, 15} 28¹² 32² (JE), praising him; *י* 103²⁰ 148²; in his sight not without error Jb 4¹⁸ charged with the care of the pious *י* 91¹¹; elsewhere sg. sent to a prophet 1 K 13¹⁸ 19^{6, 7} 2 K 1^{3, 15} Zc 1⁹ + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 20⁹ 2 S 14^{17, 20} 19²³ Zc 1⁸; encamping about the faithful *י* 34⁸; chasing his enemies *י* 35^{5, 6}; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24^{16, 17} = 1 Ch 21^{12–30}; 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶ = 2 Ch 32²¹. + 3. the theophanic angel מ' (ה)אלהים in the story of E: Gn 21¹⁷ 31¹¹ Ex 14¹⁹, also in Ju 6²⁰ 13^{6, 9}; מ' יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16^{7, 9, 10, 11} 22^{11, 15} Ex 3² Nu 22^{22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 31, 32, 34, 35} and in Ju 2^{1, 4} 5²³ 6^{11, 12, 21, 22, 23} 13^{3, 13, 15, 16, 18, 17, 18, 20, 20, 21}; מ' המלאך Gn 48¹⁶ (E); מ' מלאך Ex 23²⁰ (E), 33² Nu 20¹⁶ (JE), Ho 12⁶; מ' מלאך Ex 23²³ (E), 32³⁴ (J); מ' מלאך Gn 24^{7, 40} (J), מ' פניו Is 63⁹ (referring to the ancient מלאך (Mala'k) מ' הברית; (מלאך) Mal 3¹ (referring to the advent of *י* for judgment, see Br^{MF 473}). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מִלְאָכָה¹⁶⁷ n.f. occupation, work (for *מִלְאָכָה; cf. Ph. מִלְאָכָה labour) — מ' Ex 12¹⁶ + 102 t.; מ' מִלְאָכָה 2 Ch 13¹⁰; cstr. מִלְאָכָה Ex 35²⁴ + 42 t.; sf. מִלְאָכָה Jon 1⁸; מ' מִלְאָכָה Ex 20⁹ + 2 t.;

מְלָאכָתָּהּ Gn 2² + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מְלָאכֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁹; sf. מְלָאכֹתֶיךָ ψ 73²⁸;—**1.** *occupation, business*, what is thy occupation Jon 1⁸; business of a steward Gn 39¹¹ (J); diligent in business Pr 22²⁹; slack in business 18⁹. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, רְעוּהוּ מ' *his neighbour's property* Ex 22⁷⁻¹⁰ (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33¹⁴ (J), 1 S 15⁹ (cf. מְקִנָּה); מ' רַבָּה *great property* 2 Ch 17¹³. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2^{2,3} (P), in judgment Je 50²⁵, in general ψ 73²⁸. **b.** of men, עוֹר מ' *leather-work* Lv 13^{48,51} (P), מ' הַשָּׂדֶה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27²⁶; in building Pr 24²⁷ +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4⁵ +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36² +, the temple 1 K 5³⁰ +; work of the potter Je 18³, of the seaman ψ 107²³, of the Levites 1 Ch 26²⁹, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29³⁴; מְלָאכָתָּהּ (ה) עֲבֹדָתָהּ phrase of P, Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1,3} Lv 23^{7,8,21,25,35,36} Nu 28^{18,25,26} 29^{1,12,35} also 1 Ch 9^{13,19} 28^{13,20} 2 Ch 24¹²; מ' לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 23²⁴; מ' עֲבֹדָה Ex 36⁶ (P); cf. the phrase מ' עֲבֹדָה עֲשֵׂה *workmen* Ezr 3⁹ Ne 2¹⁵; עֲשִׂים בְּמ' 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ +; מ' *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20^{9,10} Lv 23³ (P) Dt 5^{13,14} Je 17^{22,24}; on holy convocations Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 16²⁹ 23^{28,30,31} Nu 29⁷ (P). **†4.** *workmanship*, מְלָאכָה כָּל in every kind of workmanship, phrase of P: Ex 31^{3,5} 35^{29,31,33,35}; and Chr: 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 28²¹ 29⁵; 1 K 7¹⁴. **†5.** *service, use* Lv 7²⁴ 11³² Ju 16¹¹ Ez 28¹³. **†6.** *public business*: **a.** *political* 1 K 11²⁸ 1 Ch 29⁶ Dn 8²⁷ Est 3⁹. **b.** *religious*, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10¹³; מ' יְהוָה 1 Ch 26³⁰; מ' הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 36⁴ 38²⁴ (P), מ' קֹדֶשׁ הַקִּדְשִׁים 1 Ch 6³⁴; מ' אֹהֶל Ex 35²¹ (P), מ' בֵּית י' 1 Ch 23⁴ Ezr 3⁸ 6²² Ne 10³⁴ 11²².

† [מְלָאכֹתָ] **n.f.** message, cstr. מְלָאכֹתָּהּ Hg 1¹³.

† מְלָאכִי **appar. n.pr.m.** Malachi, Mal 1¹, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3¹; so many moderns; see Dr^{intr.}

† לְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (belonging to God; cf. Palm. לִשְׁמִי: v. Nö WZKM, 1892, 314 Gray^{Heb. Names}, 207) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3²⁴, ὁ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לָאֵם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَآءٌ *bind up*, or together, III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba^{NB} § 65 n. 2); > Lag^{BN} 180 who comp. لَوَّم be low, ignoble, لَوَّام [pl.] common ones, hence לָאֵם prop. common, vulgar people).

† לָאֵם, לָאֵם **n.m.** Gn 26, 23 people, poet. and chiefly late;—abs. Gn 25^{23,23} Pr 14²⁸, לָאֵם Pr 11²⁶; sf. לָאֵמִי Is 51⁴; pl. לָאֵמִים Gn 25²³ + 28 t.; לָאֵמִים Is 55⁴;—*people*, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25^{23,23} (J; Jacob and Esau; || גִּזְי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51⁴ (sg. || עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—לָאֵמִי Is 17¹² (|| הָמוֹן עַמִּים), cf. v¹³; || גִּזְיִם Is 34¹ 43⁹ ψ 2¹ 44^{3,15} 105⁴⁴ 149⁷, cf. Is 55^{4,4} (גִּזְיִ in v⁶); || עַמִּים Gn 27²⁹ (J), Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ ψ 47⁴ 57¹⁰ 67^{5,5} 108⁴ Pr 24²⁴; further Is 41¹ 49¹ (both || אֲנִים), 43⁴ (|| מַלְכֵי), 60² (|| אֲרָרְיִ), ψ 9⁹ (|| תַּבְלֵל), 148¹¹ (|| מַלְכֵי), etc.; || עַרְת לָאֵמִים ψ 7⁸, 65⁸; of any and all peoples Pr 14³⁴; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11²⁶ (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population*, as subjects of prince 14²⁸ (|| עַם).

† לָאֵמִים **n.pr.gent.**, as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25³. AΘL Λαωμ(ι)εμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לָאֵמִים לֵאמֹם SabDenkm 11).

לָב **v. sub** לָבב infr.

לָבָא (✓ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبَّاءٌ, لَبَّاءٌ, لَبَّاءٌ *lioness*, cf. לָבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לָבָא CIS 1, 147; Jastrow^{JBL} xl. (1892) 120 f. comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. Labā' (Bez^{BM} Labay[a]); poss. is also Lapaya, which Wkl^{TA}, 1896 rds.; deriv. only poet.)

† [לָבִיא] **n.[m., f.]** lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes לָבִיאִם בְּתוֹךְ נַפְשֵׁי בְּתוֹךְ ψ 57⁵; of Assyrians לָבִיאִי Na 2¹³ (|| גִּרְהֵי); sf. ref. to אֲרִיָּה).

† לָבִיאָה **n.f.** lioness (on format. v. Lag^{BN} 93);—Ez 19² (|| אֲרִיָּה) fig. of mother of Isr.

† לָבִיאָה **n.[m.]** lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ Jb 4¹¹, etc.; but this by no means certain);—abs. Gn 49⁹ + 10 t.;—Is 30⁶ (|| לֵישׁ), Jb 38³⁹ (|| כַּפִּיר); Gn 49⁹ in sim. of victor's repose (|| רִבְצִי); (|| אֲרִיָּה), cf. Nu 24⁹ (c. נֶשֶׁבַע; || אֲרִי), Dt 33²⁰ (|| שִׁשְׁנוֹ וְסִבְרָה); v. also Nu 23²⁴ (|| קִים); (|| אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2¹² (|| אֲרִיָּה), cf. Is 5²⁹ (|| שִׁנְאָה in sim.); fig. of wicked Jb 4¹¹ (+ אֲרִיָּה, || לֵישׁ, כַּפִּיר, שִׁשְׁנוֹ, || אֲכָל) in judgment Ho 13⁸; fig. of locusts ל' מִתְקַעֵת Jo 1⁶ (|| שִׁנְיִ אֲרִיָּה).

† לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15³², ὁ Λαβωρ, AΘL Λαβωρ = ל' בֵּית (q. v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19⁶, ὁ Βαβαρωθ, ὁ L Βηθλεβωθ. Site unknown.

† לבב (mng. dub.; D1^{Pr.} 88^{ff.} finds orig. mng. in As. *lubābu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—✓ of לבב, לב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לבבא, Eth. ለብ: Ar. لب, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm. p. 13, No. 1, l. 7);—the literary usage of לב and לבב is: 1. earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9-11 Is 15 use לב. 2. לבב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. 3. Je Ez Jb prefer לב but use occasionally לבב. 4. Is^{2,3} La and exilic ψψ use לב. 5. Is 13-14²³ Je 50-51 Hg Zc 1-8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. 6. Mal Ob Zc 12-14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לב. 7. Chr and Dn use לבב. 8. Ec Est and latest ψψ use לב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

לבב²⁵¹ n.m. ψ 104, 16 inner man, mind, will, heart;—abs. ל' Dt 28²⁸ + 31 t.; cstr. לבב Dt 20³ + 22 t.; sf. לבב' Is 21⁴ + 24 t.; לבב' Dt 4²⁹ + 35 t.; לבב' Dt 4³⁹ + 21 t.; לבב' 1 S 1⁸ + 3 t.; לבב' Dt 2³⁰ + 37 t.; לבב' Zp 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; לבב' Dt 1²⁸ + 3 t.; לבב' Dt 10¹⁶ + 37 t.; לבב' Lv 26⁴¹ + 22 t.; pl. לבב' Na 2⁸ (Sta. ⁵³⁸ a rds. לבב', but see Kü^{11,79}); pl. לבבות 1 Ch 28⁹.—*The inner, middle, or central part*: I. seldom of things לבב in the midst of the seas, Jon 2³ (poetry); עד לבב השמים unto the midst of heaven Dt 4¹¹ (so Sam but MT לב). II. usu. of men: 1. the inner man in contrast with the outer, כלב ושאי לבב my flesh and my heart (soul) doth fail ψ 73²⁶; antithesis with garments Jo 2¹³; hands ψ 73¹³ La 3¹¹ (?); eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H) 1 S 16⁷; ears Ez 3¹⁰; mouth Dt 30¹⁴; speech ψ 28³ 78¹⁸; על-לבב' taberning upon their breasts Na 2⁷ (inner for outer). 2. the inner man, indef. the soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל-לבב ובכל-נפש with all the heart and with all the soul Dt 4²⁹ 6⁵ 10¹² 11¹³ 13⁴ 26¹⁶ 30^{2,6,10} Jos 22⁵ 23¹⁴ 1 K 2⁴ 8⁴⁸ (= 2 Ch 6³⁸ לב ?) 2 K 23²⁵ 2 Ch 15¹² 34³¹ (= 2 K 23³ לב ?) Je 32⁴¹; abbr. בכל-לבב 1 S 7³ 12^{20,24}

1 K 14⁸ 2 K 10³¹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 22⁹ 31²¹ ψ 86¹² 111¹ Je 29¹³ Jo 2¹²; לבב אשר כלבב what is in the heart (mind) Dt 8² 1 S 9¹⁹ 14⁷ 2 S 7³ (= 1 Ch 17²) 2 K 10³⁰; 2 Ch 32³¹; cf. Jb 10¹³, ψ 84⁶ (?); שיה עם לבב with the heart (mind), c. ידע Dt 8⁵, שיה ψ 77⁷, usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15⁹ Jos 14⁷ 1 K 8^{17,18,19} (= 2 Ch 6^{7,8,9}) 10² (= 2 Ch 9¹) 1 Ch 22⁷ 28² 2 Ch 11²⁹ 10¹⁰ (cf. 24⁴ לב); לבב according to the heart 1 S 13¹⁴ 14⁷ ψ 20⁷. We may add Dt 5²⁵ 11^{16,18} 17¹⁷ 1 S 2³⁵ 2 S 19¹⁵ 1 K 8^{39,39} (= 2 Ch 6^{30,30}) 11^{2,3} לב an error) v^{4,9} 1 Ch 12¹⁷ 22¹⁹ 28⁹ ψ 62⁹ 86¹¹ 139²³ Is 7² Dn 11^{27,28}. 3. specific ref. to mind (characteristic of לבב): a. אנשי לבב men of mind Jb 34^{10,34}; לבב גם לי I also have a mind Jb 12³; חללון לבב madness is in (their) mind Ec 9³ (?); ותגנב לבבי and thou didst steal my mind Gn 31²⁶ (E, the לב of v²⁰ should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v²⁷). b. knowledge, c. ידע Dt 8⁵ 23¹⁴ 1 K 2⁴⁴; הבין Is 6¹⁰ 32²; חכם לבב wise of mind Jb 9⁴; חכמה לבב mind of wisdom ψ 90¹². c. thinking, reflection, c. חשב Is 10⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ 18⁷; שיה ψ 77⁷ supr.); יצר מחשבות לבב conception of thoughts of mind 1 Ch 29¹⁸; מושגות לבב imaginations of (their) mind ψ 73⁷; מורש' לבב possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind Jb 17¹¹; שם לבב set the mind, consider Hg 2^{15,18,18}, c. לב Dt 32⁴⁶, על Hg 1^{5,7}. d. of memory שם לבב lay up in the mind 1 S 21¹³ Jb 22²²; ל' השיב אל לבב lay to heart, call to mind Dt 4³⁹ 30¹ 2 Ch 6³⁷ (= 1 K 8⁴⁷ לב ?); ל' עלה על לבב come upon the mind Je 51⁵⁰ Ez 38¹⁰ (cf. לב 3 a); סור מלבב depart from the mind Dt 4⁹; שמר בתוך לבב keep in the midst of (thy) mind Pr 4²¹; על לבב upon the mind Dt 6⁶. 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will (characteristic of לבב): ל' הבין set the mind, c. אל 1 S 7³ 1 Ch 29¹⁸, ל' 2 Ch 20³³ לדורש 2 Ch 19³ 30¹⁹ Ezr 7¹⁰; ל' לדורש Jos 24²³ (E) 1 K 8⁵⁸; ל' פנה מלבב mind turn away from Dt 29¹⁷ 30¹⁷; ל' פ' Pharaoh's mind was changed Ex 14⁵ (E). 5. spec. ref. to conscience לבבי לא יחרף לבבי my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me Jb 27⁵. 6. spec. ref. to moral character (characteristic of לבב): God tries the לב 1 Ch 29¹⁷: a. ישר לבב uprightness of heart Dt 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁷, ψ 119⁷ (?); ישר לבב 2 Ch 29³⁴; ל' ישר לבב 2 K 10^{15,16,15}; לבב לבב integrity of heart Gn 20^{6,6} (E) 1 K 9⁴ ψ 78⁷² 101²; לבב לבב heart perfect (with) 1 K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3,14} (= 2 Ch 15¹⁷) 2 K 20³ (= Is 38³ לב ?)

לב ⁶⁹⁹ n.m. Pr 23, 15 (+f. Pr 12²⁶, fr. influence of נָפֶשׁ v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, heart, abs. and constr. לֵב Gn 8²¹ + 239 t.; לֵב־ Ex 15⁸ + 15 t.; sf. לֵבִי Gn 24⁴⁵ + 102 t.; לִבִּי Ex 9¹⁴ + 28 t.; לִבְךָ Ju 19⁶ + 25 t.; לִבֶּךָ Is 47⁷ + 7 t.; לְבוֹ Gn 6⁵ + 93 t.; לִבֶּהּ Ju 19³ + 7 t.; לִבִּי Is 41²² + 5 t.; לִבְכֶּם Gn 8⁵ + 2 t.; לִבָּם Gn 42²⁸ + 56 t.; לִבִּי Ex 35²⁶; לִבְהִי Ez 13¹⁷; pl. לְבוֹת ψ 7¹⁰ Pr 15¹¹ + 3 t. Pr.; sf. לִבְתָּם Is 44¹⁸; לְבוֹתָם ψ 125⁴. — inner part, midst: I. seldom of things, קִרְבֵּי-יָם in the midst of the sea Ex 15⁸ Pr 23³⁴ 30¹⁹; קִרְבֵּי יָם־ ψ 46³ Ez 27^{4, 25, 26, 27} 28² בִּלְבַּב הָאֱלֹהִים 2 S 18¹⁴;

אָרְבִּי *in the midst of the enemies of ψ 45² (v. אָרְבִּי* *MP in loco; AV RV al. in the heart of). II.* elsewhere of men: + **1.** *the inner man* in contrast with outer *וַיֵּשֶׁר לִבִּי וּבִשְׂרִי יִרְנֹנוּ my heart and my flesh cry out ψ 84³; || מעים ׀ ׀ 22¹⁵ Je 4¹⁹, the inner for outer מעים Je 49²²; as within the breast על לב Ex 28^{3,29,30,30} (P); מלב 2 K 9²⁴; בלב ׀ 37¹⁵ 2 S 18¹⁴; כסוד ללם Ho 13⁸; antithesis בשר פשר Pr 14³⁰ Ec 2³; head Is 1⁵, face Ez 14^{3,4,7}; arm Ct 8⁶; hands Ez 22¹⁴; bones ψ 102⁶; eyes I K 9³ (= 2 Ch 7¹⁶) Je 22¹⁷; ear Pr 22¹⁷ 23¹²; mouth ψ 55²²; lips Is 29¹³; אני ישניה ולבי ער I slept but my heart waked Ct 5². **2.** *the inner man, indef., soul,* comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: + בכל לב I K 8²³ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁴) ψ 9² 119^{2,10,34,58,69,145} 138¹ Pr 3⁵ Je 3¹⁰ 24⁷; עם לב 2 Ch 24⁴ (see לבב 2); כלב 2 S 7²¹ (= I Ch 17¹⁹) Je 3¹⁵; תעלמות לב secrets of the heart ψ 44²²; חקר לב מלקים אין חקר the heart of kings is unsearchable Pr 25⁴; הוציר יתר ללם, הוציר יתר ללם etc. **3.** specific reference to mind:*

a. + *one's own mind* Nu 16²⁸ 24¹³ (JE) I K 12⁵³ Ne 6⁸ Ez 13^{2,17}; חסר לב destitute of mind Pr 6³² 7⁷ 9^{4,16} 10^{13,21} 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹ 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; לב חסר Ec 10³; אין לב Je 5²¹ Ho 11¹¹; לב אין Pr 17¹⁶; קנה לב get a mind Pr 15³² 19⁸; פח לב power of mind Jb 36⁵; רחב לב breadth of mind I K 5⁹, 2 S 15⁶ Gn 31²⁰ (E? see לבב 3 a).

b. *knowledge, c. ability* Dt 29³ Pr 14²⁰ 22¹⁷ Ec 1¹⁷ 7^{22,25} 8^{6,16} Je 24⁷; ראה לב Ec 1¹⁶; חכם לב mind is wise Pr 23¹⁵; + יב חכם wise mind I K 3¹² Pr 16²³ Ec 8⁵; + חכם לב Ex 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,8} (P) Pr 10⁸ 11²⁹ 16²¹; חכמי לב Ex 28³ (P) Jb 37²⁴; + חכמה לב Ex 35^{25,35} (P); לב חכמים Ec 7¹ 10²; לב חכמים Ec 7¹ 10²; c. חכמה Ex 36⁶ (P) I K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 2¹⁰ 17¹⁶ Ec 2³; + intelligent mind Pr 14³³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁶; with לבין Pr 8⁵; תבונה לב Pr 2²; שכל Jb 17⁴ etc. c. *thinking, reflection, c. the heart* ψ 140³ Pr 16⁸; מחשבות Gn 6⁵ (J) ψ 33¹¹ Pr 16¹⁸ 19²¹ cf. Gn 8³¹ (J); הנח muse, study Pr 15²³ 24² Is 33¹⁸ 59¹⁵; הניח ψ 19¹⁵; הניח ψ 40⁴; שם לב set the mind, consider Is 41²² Ez 44⁵, c. ל I S 9²⁰ 2 S 13²⁰ Ez 40⁴ 44⁵; אל Ex 9²¹ (J) I S 24²⁵ 2 S 18^{3,5} Jb 2³ 34¹⁴; על Jb 1⁸; שבת לב ψ 62¹⁰ Pr 22¹⁷ 24³², c. ל Ex 7²³ (JE) I S 4²⁰ ψ 48¹⁴ Pr 27²³ Je 31²¹, אל Jb 17¹⁷. d. *memory* אל לב השב call to mind Is 44¹⁹ La 3²¹; אל לב Is 46⁸; עליה לב come into mind (occur to one) Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ 7³¹

19⁶ 32³⁵ (cf. Acts 7²³), so לב על בא 2 Ch 7¹¹; + lay to heart Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ 57^{1,11} Je 12¹¹ Mal 2^{2,2} Dn 1⁸; אל לב 2 S 13³³ 19²⁰ לב כתב על לב Je 31³³; קשר על לב Pr 6²¹; + tablet of the memory Pr 3³ 7³ Je 17; נשכחתי פתח מלבי I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind ψ 31¹³. 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will; לב הכין set the mind 2 Ch 12¹⁴ ψ 10¹⁷ 78⁸ Jb 11¹⁵; נכון לב ψ 57^{8,8} (= 108²) 78³⁷ 112⁷; נתן לב Ec 1¹⁷ 7¹² 8^{9,16}; נתן לב Ec 7⁹ 1⁹; Ne 2¹² 7⁵, בלב Ex 35³⁴ (P) Ezr 7²⁷ Ec 3¹¹; + whose heart stirred him up Ex 35²¹ 36² cf. 35²⁶ (all P); + willing of mind Ex 35^{5,22} (P) 2 Ch 29³¹ cf. Ex 25² 35²⁹ (P); + נטה לב אחריה inclined to follow Ju 9³ ψ 119¹¹²; + הטה לב I K 11³ ψ 119³⁶ 141⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹³:—גדלים חקטי-לב great resolves of heart Ju 5¹⁵ etc. 5. spec. ref. to conscience, יד לב ודוד and David's heart (conscience) smote him 1 S 24⁶; לב מבשול offence of conscience 1 S 25³¹. 6. spec. ref. to moral character, God tries the heart ψ 17³ Je 12³; sees the heart and reins Je 20¹², tries them ψ 7¹⁰ Je 11²⁰, refines them ψ 26²; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17¹⁰. a. ישר-לבי Jb 33³; + ישרי לב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ (all c. דוד in title), 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; + לב שלם 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹ Is 38³ (all originally לבב, see 6 a); + נשבר-ליב broken of heart ψ 34¹⁹ Is 61¹; + לב-נשבר ψ 51¹⁹; לב, שובני לב ψ 147³; לב, נדבאים Is 57¹⁵; לב טהור clean heart ψ 51¹²; + new heart Ez 18²¹ 36²⁵ (prob. also 11¹⁹ for אחר see Co) etc. b. לב רע evil heart Pr 26²³; + godless in heart Jb 36¹³; לב, עקש(י) לב Pr 11²⁰ 17²⁰; + תרמית לבם deceit of their heart Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁶; + לבב לבב with a double heart ψ 12³ etc. c. seat of pride Pr 21⁴ Je 48²⁹ 49¹⁵ Ho 13⁶ Ob 3; גבה לב Pr 16⁵; לב, גבה 2 Ch 32²⁶; + גבה לב 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² Ez 28^{2,17}. d. the heart is uncircumcised Je 9²⁵ Ez 44^{7,9} and hardened: + חזק לב Ex 4²¹ 10^{20,27} (E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14^{4,8,17} (P), Jos 11²⁰ (D² ?); + יהזק לב Ex 7^{13,22} 8¹⁵ 9³⁵ (P); + חזק-לב Ez 2⁴; + הקשה לב Ex 7³ (P) Pr 28¹⁴; + קשי-לב Ez 3⁷; + הכביר לב Ex 8^{11,28} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J); לב, השמן לבי-העם הוה 1 S 6⁸; פפור לב, make the heart of this people fat Is 6¹⁰ (?); + שר(י)רת לב Dt 29¹⁶ ψ 81¹³ after Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 9¹³ 11⁸ 13¹⁰ 16¹² 18¹² 23¹⁷; לב האבן, the heart of stone Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶ etc. 7. for the man himself,

לבב אמר Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 27⁴¹ (JE), 1 K 12²⁵ Est 6⁶ ψ 10^{6,11,13} 14¹ (= 53²) 35²⁵ 74⁸ Ec 2^{1,15} 3^{17,18} Is 47¹⁰ Ob 3 Zc 12⁶; אל-לב Gn 8²¹ (J) 1 S 27¹; + דבר לבב Ob 3 Zc 12⁶; אל-לב Gn 24⁴⁵ (J); לב, Ec 2¹³; על לב, Ec 1¹⁶; לב, עם לב Ec 1¹⁶; לב, נא-פישע לרשע בקרב לבי stay the heart (with bread) Gn 18⁶ (J) Ju 19⁵. 9. as seat of the emotions and passions: a. of joy and gladness, in various combinations of טובב, Ju 16²⁵ 18²⁰ 19^{5,22} Ru 3⁷ 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ (= 2 Ch 7¹⁰) 21⁷ Est 1¹⁰ 5⁹ Pr 15¹⁵ Ec 7⁹ 9¹⁰ Is 65¹⁴; various combinations of שמח, Ex 4¹⁴ (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) ψ 4⁸ 16⁹ 19⁹ 33²¹ Pr 15^{13,30} 17²² 27^{9,11} Ec 2^{10,10} 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹ Is 24⁷ Zc 10⁷ ψ 28⁷ 119¹¹¹ Is 66¹⁴ La 5¹⁵; על, שוש Zp 3¹⁴; רנ, Jb 29¹³; ניל, ψ 13⁶ 24¹⁷ Zc 10⁷; of desire, ψ 21³ 37⁴; + דבר על לב, speak unto the heart (kindly) Gn 34⁵⁰ 50²¹ (JE) Ju 19³ 2 S 19⁹ 2 Ch 30²² Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶ Ru 2¹³. b. of trouble 2 K 6¹¹ Is 65¹⁴, sorrow Ne 2² Pr 14³, pain ψ 55⁵, vexation Ec 11¹⁰, trembling Dt 28⁶⁵ (?), 1 S 28³, faintness La 5¹⁷; it is wounded ψ 109²², dies within one out of fear 1 S 25³⁷ etc.; + נמס לב the heart melteth (in fear) 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 22¹⁵, Ez 21¹² Na 2¹¹. + 10. seat of courage: יאמץ לבך let thine heart take courage ψ 27¹⁴; לב, אמיץ לב Am 2¹⁶; לב, אמיץ לב stout-hearted ψ 76⁶ Is 46¹²; לב, יצון פטר-אבן his heart as firm as a stone Jb 41¹⁶; לב, הלב האריה his heart as the heart of the lion 2 S 17¹⁰.

† [לבבה] sf. לבבה Ez 16³⁰ should be corrected to לבבה (see Co). > older view, as fem. of לב.

לבב קמי prob. late Atbash (cf. ישיש) for לבב the original reading (ט) Je 51¹.

† I. [לבב] vb. denom. Niph. Impf. ילכב get a mind; יאיש נבוב ילכב ועיר פרא אדם ילכב shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man? Jb 11¹². Pi. encourage; Pf. מעיניך באתי . . . לבבתי . . . לבבתי Ct 4⁹ thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5⁶) ravished my heart,—Pi. priv. Ges^{522A}).

† [לבבה] n.pl. cakes (prob. pancakes, from shape ?) לבבות 2 S 13^{6,8,10}.

† II. [לבב] vb. denom. Pi. make cakes. Impf. תלכב 2 S 13^{6,8}.

לבד *alone* v. בדר sub בדר p. 94 supr.

[לבה] לבת, להבה Ex 3² v. להבה sub להב.

[לבט] vb. thrust down, out, or away

(NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَط *strike the ground with a person, i.e. throw one down*; Syr. Pa. كَحَّ *incitavit, stimulat*);—only **Niph. Impf.** be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יָבִין וְלֵבָם Ho 4¹⁴; אֵייל שָׁפְתָם וְלֵבָם Pr 10^{8,10}.

לביא, לביא, לביא v. sub לבא.

לבים v. לביים.

† [לבן] vb. be white (on = v. Ba^{NB} 166;

Lag^{BN} 33, cf. 53, 54 infers *לָבֵן from לָבֵנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white*; Ar. لَبَنَ *milk*; لبن also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxiII, 1873, 247; appar. ✓ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבֵן, לָבֵנָה, לָבֵנָה, II. לְבוֹנָה, I. II. לָבֵנִי;—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. לָבֵנִי Jo 1⁷; **Impf.** I s. אֶלְבֵּן ψ 51⁹; 3 pl. יִלְבִּינוּ Is 1¹⁸; **Inf. cstr.** יִלְבֵּן (= וְיִלְבֵּן) Dn 11³⁵;—**1.** *make white*=purify (ethical) Dn 11³⁵ (no object expr., || צָרָה, צָרָה). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1⁷; fig. of moral purity, מִשְׁלָל אֶלְבֵּן Is 1¹⁸; מִשְׁלָל אֶלְבֵּן ψ 51⁹. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְלַבֵּן Dn 12¹⁰ *be purified* (ethical, || יִתְחַבֵּר).—לָבֵן, *make brick*, v. infr.

† I. לבן **adj. white**;—לֹא abs. Gn 30³⁵ + 13 t.;

cstr. לָבֵן Gn 49¹² (cf. Ges^{593,2}, B. 1 Kō^{Lg} II, 74 Ba^{NB} 166); f. לָבֵנָה Lv 13⁴ + 6 t.; pl. לָבָנִים Zc 1⁸ + 3 t.; לָבֵנוֹת Gn 30²⁷ + 2 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30^{27,37} (cf. Jo 1⁷); of spots on goats v³⁵ (all J); of manna Ex 16³¹ (P); garments Ec 9⁸ (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth מִשְׁלָל מִחֶלֶב Gn 49¹² (poem in J; || חֲבֵלֵי עֵינַיִם מִיָּוֶן of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL XL (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1⁸ 6^{3,6} (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body בְּהָרֵת Lv 13^{4,19,24,25,26,28}) Lv 13^{4,10,13,15,17,19,24,38}; and of hair on such spots 13^{3,4,10,20,21,25,26}; + אֶרְמָקֶת 13^{19,24,43}, cf. v⁴²; + בָּהָה v³⁹ (all P).

† I. לָבֵנָה **n.f. moon**, poet. (NH *id.*);—לֹא Is 24²³ + 2 t.; shall pale before לֹא Is 24²³ (|| חֲמָה); shall become like sun (חֲמָה) in day of לֹא's redemption 30²⁶ (|| אֵלֶּה הֵן); sim. of woman's beauty, לֹא Ct 6¹⁰ (|| חֲמָה).

II. לבן **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Ⓢ Λαβαν), Gn 24^{29,29,50} 27⁴³ 28^{2,5} + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29^{15,15,19,21,22,25} + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, הָאֲרָמִי לִי 31²⁴); 25²⁰ (|| הָאֲרָמִי) 28⁵ (*id.*), also 28² 29^{24,29} 46^{18,25} (all P).

† III. לבן **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1¹, Ⓢ Λοβον; poss.= לבנה 2, q. v.

† לבנא Ne 7⁴⁸ = II. לבנה Ezr 2⁴⁵;—head of a family of returning exiles, Ⓢ Λαβανα, Λαβανω, Ⓢ Λοβνα.

† לבנה **n.pr.loc. 1.** city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10^{29,29,31,32,39} 12¹⁵ (all D), 15⁴² (P); Levit. city 21¹³ (P)=1 Ch 6⁴²; further 2 K 8²²=2 Ch 21¹⁰, 2 K 19⁸=Is 37⁸, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸=Je 52¹; Ⓢ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag^{Onom.} 274, 135, 28; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl^{Geogr.} 193. **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רָפַן וְרָפָה Nu 33^{20,21} (perh.= לבן Dt 1¹); Ⓢ Λεμωνα, AⓈ Λεβωνα.

† I. לבנה **n.f. frankincense** (from *white* colour, cf. Lag^{BN} 33; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לבנתא, חֲכֵל; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لَبَنَ (Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Eth. ለባና: is fr. ለፀላፀላ);—לֹא Ex 30²⁴ + 18 t.; לבנתה Lv 2^{2,15};—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30³⁴ (|| כִּסְמִים); used as incense Je 6²⁰, on meal-offering Lv 2^{1,2,15,15} 6⁸, cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; also Je 17²⁵ 41⁵ Is 43²³ 66³; with shew-bread Lv 24⁷; Ne 13^{5,9} 1 Ch 9²⁹ (|| בִּשְׁמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3⁶ (|| מֶרֶץ); נִבְעֵת הַלְבוֹנָה 4⁶ (|| הַר הַפִּזּוֹר); מֶרֶץ, קֶמֶן, קֶנָּה, פֶּרֶם, גִּרְדָּה (|| עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה as tribute to Zion Is 60⁵ (|| זֹהָב).—In Hex only P.

† II. לבנה **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21¹⁹, Ⓢ Λεβωνα; mod. *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilán), Rob^{BB} II. 271 I. Guérin^{Sam.} II, 164 f. Bd^{Pal.} 217 Buhl^{Geogr.} 176.

† I. לבני **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6^{2,5,14} (Ⓢ Λοβεν[ε]).

† II. לבני **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הֵן as subst. coll., Nu 3²¹ 26⁵⁸.

† לבנון (Dt 3²⁵ הַלְבָנוֹן van d. H.)₇₁ **n.pr.mont.** Lebanon (Ph. לבנן; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr^{COT} on 1 K 5¹³, Dl^{Par.} 103 ff.; Egypt. *Ra-m° n-n* WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لَبْنَان; cf. further Rob BR II, 435 ff., 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 119 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BR II, 493; —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְבָנִי (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14⁸ Na 14² K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Ez 31^{15,16} Is 14⁸ 29¹⁷ 33⁹ 40¹⁶ Je 18¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁷ Zc 10¹⁰ 11¹ ψ 29⁶ Ct 4^{8,9,11,15}; c. ה. loc. לְבָנוֹן 1 K 5^{28a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְבָנִי, Ju 3³ (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later; —in defining a locality Jos 9¹; הַלְבָנִי Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1⁷ 3²⁵ 11²⁴ Jos 14¹ 13⁶ (פֶּלֶה-הַלְבָנִי) v⁸ (all D), 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, Je 22²⁶ Zc 10¹⁰; הַר רֹאשׁ הַלְבָנִי Je 22⁶ (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4^{8,9}; הַלְבָנִי Ct 7⁵ i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; לְבָנוֹן Je 18¹⁴ *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4¹⁵; לְבָנוֹן Ho 14⁸; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, הַר הַלְבָנִי Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 21¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29⁶ 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5^{13,20,23,28,28} 2 Ch 2^{7,7,15}, 2 K 14^{9,9} = 2 Ch 25^{18,18} (in allegory), Je 22²³ Ez 17³ 27⁶ 31^{3,15,16} Zc 11¹ Ezr 3⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ct 3⁹ 5¹⁵ (sim. of majestic figure); לְבָנוֹן Na 14²; הַר הַלְבָנִי Is 35² 60¹³; לְבָנוֹן 29¹⁷ (||); הַר הַלְבָנִי with the same ref. Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³; הַר הַלְבָנִי = trees of Lebanon Ho 14⁸ Is 10³⁴ 40¹⁶ ψ 29⁶ 72¹⁶; לְבָנוֹן Is 33⁹ fig., as mourning; לְבָנוֹן Hb 2¹⁷ i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; הַר הַלְבָנִי a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7² and 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; לְבָנוֹן as home of wild beast 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (in allegory); הַר הַלְבָנִי, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4¹¹, cf. Ho 14⁷ (in sim.; We thinks לְבָנוֹן here to be a specific plant).

לְבָנוֹן n.[m.] poplar (appar. = Ar. لَبْنِي; Eth. ለብን: *styrax officinalis*; but ὁ λεύκη, cf. ὁ and Löw^{No. 107}); —Gn 30³⁷ וְעָרְמוֹן וְלֹחוֹ מִשְׁחָה; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning הַר הַלְבָנִי וְעָרְמוֹן וְלֹחוֹ Ho 4¹³.

לְבָנוֹן n.f. brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. ܠܒܢܐ; Zinj. ܠܒܢ (?) DHM^{Sendsch. 37, 59}; As. *libittu*; Ar. لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ; loan-words acc. to Frä⁴⁴); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of

sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xl, 1886, 735 Lag^{BN 139}; > others regard as As. loan-word VOJ^{L 22 ff.}; in As. a deriv. fr. *labānu*, throw down, prostrate, is sought DI Pr. 93 L (cf. HWWB 369); —לְבָנוֹן Gn 11³ Ez 4¹; estr. לְבָנוֹן Ex 24¹⁰; pl. לְבָנוֹת Gn 11³ + 7 t.; sf. מִלְבָּנוֹת Ex 5¹⁹; —1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11³ (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v³; Ex 1¹⁴; straw used in making Ex 5⁷, cf. v^{3,16,18,19}; Is 9⁹ (fig.; as inferior to הַר הַלְבָנִי *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65⁵ (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). 2. = tile, on which plan of city could be engraved (קֶקֶק) Ex 4¹. 3. = pavement, Ex 24¹⁰ (cf. Di).

לְבָנוֹן vb. denom. make brick (as As. *labānu* fr. *libittu* DI^{HWWB 370}); —Qal Impf. 1 pl. לְבָנוֹת Gn 11³ (c. acc. cogn.); Inf. estr. לְבָנוֹן Ex 5⁷ (c. acc. cogn.), v¹⁴ (abs.).

לְבָנוֹן n.[m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm^{ZAW 1882, 53-72} Dr^{2 8 12, 31}, cf. NH מִלְבָּנוֹן; Ar. مِلْبَن; Syr. مَلْبَن; —1. brick-mould, 2 S 12³¹ Qr (Kt, by error; מִלְבֵּן), Na 3¹⁴. 2. quadrangle, Je 43⁹ (at Tahpanhes).

לְבָנוֹן in לְבָנוֹן עַל-מִוֶּתֶן ψ 9¹ of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae^{Paalmen, p. xvii}.

לְבָנוֹן, v. שִׁחֹר לְבָנוֹן.

לְבָשׁ vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. ܠܒܝܫ; As. *labāšu*; Ar. لَبَسَ; Eth. ለብሰ); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָבַשׁ ψ 93^{1,1} לָבַשׁ Jb 7⁵ + 2 t., לָבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6³ + 3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשִׁים (consec.) Lv 16⁴; 3 fs. לָבַשְׁהָ Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42¹⁴ rd. prob. וּלְבָשׁוּ Qr, for יִלְבְּשׁוּ Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); Impf. 3 ms. יִלְבֹּשׁ Dt 22⁵ +; sf. וּלְבָשְׁנִי Jb 29¹⁴, וּלְבָשִׁים Ex 29³⁰; 1 s. sf. וּלְבָשְׁתָּה Ct 5³; 3 fpl. יִלְבְּשׁוּ 2 S 13¹⁸, etc.; Inv. ms. לָבַשׁ 1 K 22³⁰, etc.; Inf. abs. לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1⁶; estr. לְבָשׁ Gn 28³⁰ Lv 21¹⁰; Pt. act. pl. הַלְבִּישִׁים Zp 1⁸; pass. abs. לָבוֹשׁ 1 S 17⁵ Dn 10⁶; לָבוֹשׁ Ez 9² + 3 t.; estr. לָבוֹשׁ Dn 12^{6,7}, לָבוֹשׁ Ez 9¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. estr. לָבוֹשִׁי Ez 23⁶ + 2 t.; —1. a. lit. put on (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38¹⁹ 1 S 28⁸ 2 S 14² 1 K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁸, Ex 29³⁰ Lv 6^{3,4} 16^{4,4,23,24,32} 21¹⁰ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44^{17,19}, and so 42¹⁴ Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3⁶ Ct 5³ Est 4¹ 5¹; c. acc. garment + עַל-בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16³; of putting on armour Je 46⁴; = wear (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

† לִדְּ n.pr.loc. = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11:34 Acts 9:32,38, Lydda, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob^{BR II. 244-248} GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8:12 (לִּידְדָּה), Ezr 2:33 (לִּידְדָּה) = Ne 7:37, cf. 1:135; ὁ Λωδ, Ἀοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

† לְדָבָר **n.pr.loc.** only in ל' *qabil* Jos 13²⁶; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⓄB Δαῖβων, A Δαβειρ, ⓄL Δεβρη; perh. = לָא *q.v.*, and cf. II. דְּבִיר **2 b.**

לָדָה *v. ילד*, *Inf. estr.*

לָה *v. לא*.

לָהַב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهَب *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane ²⁶⁷⁴], II. *make a fire blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; *v. blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [לָהַב, ܠܗܒ] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לָהַבָּת, לָהַבָּת *flame*; Eth. ለሀብ; As. *la'abu*, *flame*, DI ^{HWB 364}).

† לָהַב **n.m.** flame, blade;—ל' abs. Ju 3²²⁻²² + 2 t.; estr. Ju 13²⁰ + 5 t.; pl. לָהָבִים Is 13⁸; estr. לָהָבִי Is 66¹⁵;—**1.** flame, of altar, Ju 13²⁰⁻²⁰ (ל' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); ל' אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה (ל' of 's judgment Is 29⁸, 30³⁰ 66¹⁵ (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. ל' פְּנִיָּהּ Is 13⁸ (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2⁵ אֵשׁ ל' פְּקוּל (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41¹³. **2.** of flashing point of spear Jb 39²³; blade of sword Na 3³; in prose, Ju 3²²⁻²².

† לָהָבָה **n.f.** id.;—ל' Nu 21²⁸ + 13 t., לָהָבָה abs. Jb 15³⁰; estr. Ez 21³; לָהָב Ex 3³ (= לָהָבָה; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לָהָבוֹת ψ 105³²; estr. לָהָבוֹת ψ 29⁷;—**1.** flame, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29⁷ Dn 11³³); of fire consuming (לָהָב) Dathan, etc. ψ 106¹⁸ (cf. Nu 16³⁵); wasting (לָהָב) mts. 83¹⁵; consuming (אָכַל, בָּעַר, אָבַל) chaff (in sim.) Is 5²⁴; cf lightning (with hail) ל' אֵשׁ ψ 105³² (cf. Ex 9²⁴), ψ 29⁷ אֵשׁ ל' (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, ל' אֵשׁ La 2³ (vb. אָבַל) Ho 7⁶ (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47¹⁴ (ל' מִיָּד); cf. 10¹⁷ Ob 18; ל' שְׁלָחָה Ez 21³; fig. of drought Jo 1¹⁹, of locusts' ravages 2³ (vb. לָהָב in both); of war Nu 21²⁸ Je 48⁴ (both vb. אָבַל; cf. Dn 11³³ (|| חָרַב); of calamity Is 43²; symb. ל' אֵשׁ of 's presence Is 4⁵ (cf. Ex 13²¹); ל' אֵשׁ Ex 3². **2.** point, head of spear 1 S 17⁷.

לָהָבָה Ex 3² v. לָהָבָה.

† שְׁלֵהָבָתָה **n.f.** flame (Aram. שְׁלֵהָבָתָה, מְשַׁלְּהָתָה)—in לָהָבָה Ez 21³, of judgment; so שְׁלֵהָבָתָה Jb 15³⁰; שְׁלֵהָבָתָה Ct 8⁶ i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger ^{BAS 1.471} Jastrow JBL xlii (1894), 111 expl. פֶּה here as encl. part.)

† לְהָבִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹, prob. = לָבִים *q.v.*; Ⓞ Λαβειρ.

לָהָג ✓ of foll. (Ar. لَهَج *be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously to it*).

† לָהָג **n.m.** (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; ל' הַרְבֵּה יִגְעַת בְּשֵׁר Ec 12¹² (cf. Now).

† לָהָר **n.pr.m.** son of יִחִת of Judah 1 Ch 4², Ⓞ Λααθ, ⓄL Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

† [לָהָה] **vb.** languish, faint (= לָאָה) (לָהָה, *id.*);—Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. יִלָּהֵם Gn 47¹³ (of famine).

[לָהָה] **vb.** quadril. amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܠܗܐܐܝܬ *confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est*; ܠܗܐܐܝܬ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS¹⁸⁹¹)—Hithpalp. *Pt.* מְלַהֵה as subst. = madman, sq. הִיָּה וְקִים Pr 26¹⁸ (v. Now).

† [לָהָה] **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH *id.*; Syr. ܠܗܐܐܝܬ; As. *la'ātu*, in der. forms);—Qal *Pt. act.* אֵשׁ לָהָה ψ 104⁴ a flaming fire (so Bae; אֵשׁ וְלָהָה Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into 's servants; pl. לָהָתִים 57⁵ (fig. of enemies, cf. לָבִים ^{v8}). *Pi.* *Pf.* 3 ms. לָהָה Mal 3¹⁹; 3 fs. לָהָתָה Jo 1¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 fs. לָהָתָה Jo 2³ + 4 t.; וְלָהָתָה Dt 32²²; sf. וְלָהָתָהוּ Is 42²⁵;—set ablaze, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32²² (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of 's judgment, || קָרַח, קָדַר, אָבַל, cf. הָרִים ψ 83¹⁵ (in sim., subj. לָהָה; || בָּאֵשׁ בָּעֵרָאֵר; of flame (לָהָה) consuming trees Jo 1¹⁹ (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אָכְלָה); persons Mal 3¹⁹ (subj. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה; || בָּעֵרָאֵר; cf. ψ 97³ (subj. אֵשׁ), 106¹⁸ (subj. לָהָה; || וּבָעֵרָאֵר; hyperb. of 's wrath (חֲמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42²⁵; of crocodile (hyperb.), נִפְשׁוֹ וְנַחְלֵהוּ Jb 41¹³ his breath setteth coals ablaze; abs. Jo 2³, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לָהָה; || אָכְלָה אֵשׁ).

† לָהָה **n.[m.]** flame;—only estr. הַחֶרֶב הַמְּלַהֶבֶת Gn 3²⁴ the flame of the whirling sword.

לָהָה *v. לוט*.

† [לָהָה] **vb.** swallow greedily (= Ar. لَهَم; Di ^{Lex. Eth.} comp. Eth. ለሆሮ: ox, cow);—only Hithp. *Pt.* מְלַהֶמֶם Pr 18⁸ i.e. *bites greedily*

† I. [לוּחַ] join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi. לוּחַ trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לוּחַ accompany; so לוּחַ; Ba^{ES12} comp. Ar. وَلِيَ be near);—Qal (late) Impf. 3 ms. sf. לוּחַ Ec 8¹⁵, be joined to, attend (of mirth). Niph. לוּחַ ψ 83⁹ Is 14¹; 3 mpl. consec. לוּחַ Nu 18⁴ + 2 t., + Je 50⁶ (Ges^{Lbgr} Bö Kö^L 1⁵⁶⁸ Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew^{1226c} Ol¹²⁶⁴); Impf. לוּחַ Gn 29³⁴; לוּחַ Nu 18²; Pt. לוּחַ Is 56⁸ (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. נלוּחַ); pl. נלוּחַ Est 9²⁷ Is 56⁶;—join oneself or be joined unto, sq. לוּחַ Nu 18^{2,4} (לוּחַ מִטָּה to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14¹ (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11³⁴ (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9²⁷; Is 56⁶ (to '); sq. אֶל Is 56³ (to '), Zc 2¹⁵ (to '), Je 50⁵ (to '), Gn 29³⁴ (J; husband to wife); sq. עַם ψ 83⁹ (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

† II. [לָוֶה] **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. *lawi* delay payment of debt (cf. Ba^{E8} 12)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. לוֹוֶה Ne 5⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלוֹה Dt 28¹²; *Pt.* לוֹה Pr 22⁷ + 2 t.; — *borrow*, לוֹה לְאִישׁ עֹבֵר לוֹה Pr 22⁷ a borrower is slave to a man who lends; abs. Dt 28¹² Is 24² ψ 37²¹; sq. נִסְכָּה Ne 5⁴. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִלוֹתָהּ Dt 28¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִלוֹה Dt 28⁴⁴; 2 ms. תִּלוֹה Ex 22²⁴; sf. תִּלוֹנָה Dt 28⁴⁴; *Pt.* מִלוֹה ψ 37²⁶ + 3 t., cstr. מִלוֹה Pr 19¹⁷; — *cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22²⁴ (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28^{12.44.44}; abs. ψ 37²⁶ 112⁵; מִלוֹה אִישׁ Pr 22⁷ (v. **Qal** *supr.*); as subst. Is 24²; מִלוֹה Pr 19¹⁷ a lender to ' is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוֹה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *lawi* turn, twist, wind; As. *lamû*, surround, encircle; Dī^{HWB} 368 Jen^{ZMG} xliii (1889), 201).

† [לוֹוֶה] **n.f.** wreath; — cstr. לִוְתָהּ only fig. Pr 1⁹ (|| עֲנִיִּים) of instruction of parents, 4⁹ (|| עֲטֶרֶת תְּפָאֶרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

† [לִוְתָהּ] **n.f.** wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta^{ZAW} iii. 1883, 181; poss. = לוֹוֶה); — pl. לוֹוֹת 1 K 7^{29.30.36} of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

† לוֹוֶתָן **n.m.** Jb 40, 25 serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוֹה c. fem. ל + ו — v. Thes and cf. Ges^{185, 54} Kö^{II}, p. 99 Ba^{NB} § 207 c; Lag^{BN} 205 thinks foreign loan-word); — *sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40²⁵; whale ψ 104²⁶ (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3⁸; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74¹⁴ (|| תִּפְגִּים v¹³); cf. Is 27^{1.1} (|| נָחַשׁ עֹלֶתָהּ, נָחַשׁ בָּרָח, v. Che Di and esp. (on ל in gen.) Barton^{Tiamat}, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff. Gunkel^{Schöpfung} u. Chaos 46.

† [לָוֶה] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. *lawi* have recourse to, take refuge in); — **Qal** *Impf.* אֶל-לָוֶה Pr 3²¹ let them not (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) depart from thine eyes (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* נָלוֹה Pr 3³² Is 30¹²; cstr. נָלוֹה Pr 14²; pl. לָוִים 2¹⁵; — fig., *devious, crooked*, נָלוֹה Pr 2¹⁵ (|| עֲשִׂים) 14²; as

subst. of pers. 3³²; of course of action Is 30¹² (|| עֲשִׂים), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אֶל-לָוֶה מִעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4²¹ (subj. דְּבָרִי) let them [my words] not depart (on form v. Ges^{172B.9}) from thine eyes (strictly, let them not practise, exhibit, deviation, direct causat., Kö^I 205).

† [לְזוּרָה] **n.f.** deviation, crookedness (fig.); — only cstr. לוֹוֹת שְׂפָתַי Pr 4²⁴ (on form cf. Ol¹²¹⁹ Kö^{II} 166, 474).

† I. לָוֶה **n.[m.]** almond-tree, almond-wood (NH *id.*; Aram. *lawi*, *lawi* almond (Löw^{No.319}), whence Ar. *lawi* as loan-wd. (Frä¹⁴⁵ Lag^{BN} 157 f), Eth. *lawi*); — Gn 30³⁷ (J; + לְבָנָה, עֲרֹמֶן of rods stripped by Jacob.

† II. לָוֶה **n.pr.loc.** 1. former name of Bethel Gn 28¹⁹ (J), 35⁶ (E), 48³ (P), Jos 18^{13.13} (P), Ju 1²⁸; appar. distinct fr. B. לוֹה Jos 16² (JE; but לוֹ here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); ⑤ Λουζα, Gn 28¹⁹ [Ουλαμ] *muans*. 2. city in hands of Hittites Ju 1²⁶ (on conject. as to site v. GFM); ⑤ Λουζα.

לוֹה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. *lawi* shine, gleam, flash (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. *lawi* wipe out, efface, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

† לוֹחַ **n.m.** tablet, board or plank, plate (NH *id.*, Aram. *lawi*, *lawi*; Ar. *lawi* (mod. pron. *lawi*, *lawi*, cf. e.g. Spiro^{Arab.-Eng. Vocab.} Buhl), Eth. *lawi*, but As. *lawi* (as if from לחה) in Dī^{HWB} 364; see, however, *lêjum* (*lêyum*) Jäger^{BAS} 1, 486); — לוֹ abs. Is 30⁸; cstr. Pr 3³ + 4 t.; du. לוֹחַי Ez 27⁵; pl. לוֹחֹת (לוֹחַ, לוֹחַ) abs. Ex 32¹⁵ + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4¹³ + 16 t.; — 1. chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24¹² 31^{18b} 32^{16.16.19} (all E), 34^{1.1.1.4.4.28} (all J), Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{9.10.11.17} 10^{1.2.2.3.3.4.5} 1 K 8⁹ 2 Ch 5¹⁰; לוֹחַי Ex 31^{18a} 32¹⁵ cf. v¹⁵, 34²⁹ (all P); לוֹחַי Dt 9^{9.11.15}; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30⁸ (|| יִפְּרָא), Hb 2², and fig., לוֹחַ לְבָב Pr 3⁷ (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17¹ (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly פָּתַח Ex 31^{18b} 32¹⁵ Dt 9¹⁰; לוֹחַי Ex 34^{1.28} Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 10⁴ Pr 3⁷ Is 30⁸; לוֹחַי Je 17¹; לוֹחַי sq. acc. Dt 9⁹ cf. 1 K 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰; לוֹחַי Ex 32¹⁶; לוֹחַי Hb 2²). 2. wooden boards, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27⁸ 38⁷; planks composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27⁵; cf. לוֹחַי Ct 8⁹, of door. 3. (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7³⁶.

לוחית n.pr.loc. in Moab; c. art. מַעֲלָה מַעֲלָה Is 15⁵ Je 48⁵ Qr הַלְחִית; Kt. הלחוח; it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl Geogr. 24, 272 and ref.; Ⓞ Aoverθ.

[לויט] vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope (Ar. لَوَّى cleave, stick to a thing; also trans. make to stick, or adhere);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָאֵט 2 S 19⁵ (so rd., for MT לָאֵט We Klo Dr Bu); Pt. act. לוֹט Is 25⁷ (cf. Kü^{1.440}); Pt. pass. f. לוֹטָה 1 S 21¹⁰;—לוֹטָה בְּשִׁמְלָה 1 S 21¹⁰ it is wrapped up in a garment (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי-הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט Is 25⁷ the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples (|| הַנְּסֻכָּה). Hiph. Impf. envelope, wrap וְלָטַם פָּנָיו בְּאַדְרָתוֹ 1 K 19¹³.

לֵט n.[m.] secrecy, mystery;—abs. לֵט 1 S 18²² + 2 t., לֵטָה Ju 4²¹; pl. sf. לֵטָהִים Ex 7²² + 2 t.; לֵטָהִים Ex 7¹¹;—alw. c. בָּ: 1. בִּלְטָה = secretly 1 S 18²² 24⁵ Ru 3⁷; so בִּלְטָהִים Ju 4²¹. 2. בִּלְטָהִים with their mysteries = enchantments (i. e. of חַרְטָמִי מַצְרַיִם Ex 7²² 8^{3.14} Ex 7¹¹ (all P)).

לֹט n.m. envelope, covering;—Is 25⁷ v. sub vb. supr.

II. לוֹט n.pr.m. Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; Ⓞ Λωτ;—Gn 11^{7.31} 12^{4.5} 13^{1.6.7.8.10.11.12.14} 14^{12.16} + 15 t. Gn 19; בְּנֵי לוֹטָה = Moabites Dt 2⁹; = Ammonites Dt 2¹⁹; = both, ψ 83⁹.

לוֹטָן n.pr.m. Ⓞ Λωταν; a son of שִׁעִיר Gn 36^{20.22} = 1 Ch 1^{38.39}, and father of חָרִי etc. Gn 36²² = 1 Ch 1³⁹; called a chief (אַלְפָּר) of חָרִי Gn 36²⁹.

לֵוִי n.pr.m. Levi (✓ and mng. dubious; Gn 29³⁴ (J) interpr. as joined, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18^{2.4} (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as joined to, attendant upon, Aaron; orig. as attached to, accompanying Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag^{Or. II. 20 f.}; as attached to, attending upon the ark, Pau Priest. 74; in this case לֵוִי would be derived fr. II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom^{A. u. A.} 1800, 30 f. prop. Minaean לוֹא, lau'an, priest, cf. Id 804-Arab. Chrest. 127; ag. all such views v. Kau 8K 1890, 771 f.; We Frol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145 Sta ZAW 1 (1881), 112 ff. Gray Prop. Names, p. 96, cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167, make לֵוִי n. gent. fr. לֵאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We Skizzen III. 114)—Ⓞ Λευ(ε)ν;—1. a. Levi, son

of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29³⁴ 34^{25.30} 35²³ 49⁵ (all J); 35²³ 46¹¹ Ex 1² 6^{16.16} Nu 3¹⁷ 16¹ (all P); 1 Ch 2¹ 5²² 6^{1.4.23.28.32} 23⁶ Ezr 8¹⁸; so בֵּית לֵוִי [אַתָּה] Ex 2¹ (E), Nu 26⁶⁹ (P). b. as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2¹ (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17²³, לֵוִי מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Ze 12¹³. c. oft. בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32^{26.28} (E), Jos 21¹⁰ (P), לֵוִי with tribal ref. Nu 3¹⁵ 4² 18²¹ (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests בְּנֵי לֵוִי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ex 40⁴⁶; acc. to 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 23^{24.27} לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v^{28 f.}), cf. 24²⁰; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8¹⁵, Ne 12²³ (cf. v²²); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16^{7.8.10} (P²). 2. as name of tribe, לֵוִי נֶשֶׁבֶת Dt 18¹ (priestly tribe), לֵוִי מִטָּה Nu 1⁴⁹ (in charge of tabern.), 3⁶ 18² (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27¹² 33⁸ (earlier poem), Nu 26⁵⁸ (P), Ez 48³¹ Mal 2⁴ (priestly tribe, cf. v¹), 1 Ch 2¹⁶ 27¹⁷; לֵוִי מִטָּה = rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17¹⁸ (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10⁹.

II. לֵוִי²⁹¹ adj.gent. Levite;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיָּי Ne 10¹;—† 1. sg. of individual, לֵוִי אִישׁ Ju 19¹ a certain Levite; pred. לֵוִי וְהָיָה Ju 17¹ and he was a Levite, so v⁹; c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. the Levite Ex 4¹⁴ (J), Ju 17^{10.11.12.13} (as priest), Dt 18⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ 31^{12.14}, Ezr 10¹⁵; (as priest) Ju 18^{3.15}, הַלֵּוִי אִישׁ הַלֵּוִי 20⁴. Sg. usu. † 2. c. art. הַלְוִי as subst. coll. the Levites: Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3^{20.32} 26⁶⁷ (all P); 18²³ (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12^{12.18.19} 14^{27.29} 16^{1.14} 26^{10.12.13}; also 1 Ch 24⁶; Mal 2⁸ (as priestly tribe); לֵוִי נֶשֶׁבֶת הַלֵּוִי Dt 10⁸ tribe of the Levites (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13^{14.33} 1 Ch 23¹⁴; בְּנֵי-הַלְוִי 1 Ch 12²⁷ (van d. H v²⁶) sons of the Levites (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10⁴⁰ (as tithe-collectors); ψ 135²⁰ בֵּית הַלְוִי house (family, tribe) of the Levites. 3. pl. הַלְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיָּי Ne 10¹; the art. is om. by Ⓞ and most in Is 66²¹; always = subst. Levites;—1. † a. earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6¹⁵ 2 S 15²⁴ Dt 31²⁵, so (with priests) 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵ (הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי); rd. prob. וְהַלֵּוִי as in K, ⓄⓄⓄ cf. ⓄⓄ VB); also 1 Ch 15^{2.26.27} 23²⁶ 2 Ch 5⁴ (for הַכֹּהֲנִים || 1 K 8⁸). † b. not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי Dt 17^{9.18} 18¹ 24⁸ 27⁹,

Jos 3⁸ 8³³ (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33^{18,21} (הל' הַב'), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵; cf. Dt 18⁷ 27¹⁴ Je 33²²; הל' likewise 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30²⁷ (but rd. prob. הל' after ㊂㊂㊂, cf. Öt and infr.) †c. as tribal designation, Ex 6²⁶ Nu 3³⁹ 4^{18,46} Jos 21¹ (all P), 1 Ch 9^{33,34} 15¹² 2 Ch 35⁶ Ne 11^{15,16} 12²⁴; with ref. to share in land Lv 25^{32,33,33} (H), Nu 1⁴⁷ 2³³ Jos 14^{3,4} 21^{3,4,8,20,27,34,38,39} (all P), 18⁷ (D), 1 Ch 6⁴⁹; cf. also 2 Ch 11¹⁴. d. set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{60,61,61,63,53} 27^{7,6,6} 8⁶ + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6³³ 16⁴; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ 8¹⁹ 18⁶ (P); set apart for א' (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3^{12,12} + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu 18^{24,26,30} + 9 t. Nu (P). 2. in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: a. disting. from priests הל' הַב' 1 Ch 9¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁰), 13² 15^{4,11,14} 23² 24^{6,31} + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66²¹ (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44¹⁰ 45⁶ (cf. v⁴), 48^{11,12,15,22}. b. as porters, 1 Ch 9²⁶ 26¹⁷, cf. 34⁹; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15^{16,17,22} 2 Ch 5¹² 29^{25,30} 34¹² Ne 12²⁷; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7¹ 13^{3,10}; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9² Ezr 8²⁰ Ne 10²⁹; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9³¹ + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17^{8,8} 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, Ezr 8³³ Ne 3¹⁷ 9⁵ 10¹⁰ 12⁸, also 8⁷ (om. †); ㊂ BeRy Ryle). c. בְּנֵי־הַלֵּוִיִּם 1 Ch 15¹⁵ (bearing ark), 24³⁰ (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv 1. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. IV RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 300 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לול] n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לולִים 1 K 6⁸ (עֲלֵי־לִילִים), on mng. v. Sta^{2AW} III, 1883, 136 ff. > ㊂ winding-stair, cf. Buhl, v. Sta^{1,c}. (NH לול winding passage or stair, or enclosed space in which is a winding stair, acc. to Levy NHWB II. 496, but v. Sta^{1,c}; ✓ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לולִי v. sub לולִי.

לול (appar. secondary ✓ from III. לול turn, twist, wind, whence following).

†[לולִי] n.f. loop (probably from לולו; cf. [ריר] p. 188 supra; Zehnpt^{1,635}, comp. As. lu-lu, 'Schleife');—only pl. abs. לולִיִּם Ex 26^{5,5,5} + 8 t., cstr. לולִיִּם Ex 26⁴ 36¹¹;—loops on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26^{4,5,5,5,10,10,11} 36^{11,12,12,12,17} (all P).

לולִי v. לולִי sub לולִי.

לון, לון vb. lodge, pass the night, fig. abide (NH לונה n. lodging, spending the night; cf. Nö^{ZMG xxxvll} (1883), 635 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לונה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ו)—Qal Pf. לו Gn 32²² 2 S 12¹⁶, 3 fs. וְלוֹנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5⁴; 1 pl. וְלוֹנָה consec. Ju 19¹³ (v. Ges^{473, R.1} Kö^{1,508}); Impf. וְלוֹנָה Ex 23¹⁸ + 13 t. + 2 S 17⁸, but cf. Hiph.; וְלוֹנָה Gn 28¹¹ + 4 t.; 3 fs. וְלוֹנָה Lv 19¹³ + 4 t.; וְלוֹנָה Jb 17² (v. Kö^{1,509}); 2 ms. juss. וְלוֹנָה 2 S 17¹⁶; וְלוֹנָה Ju 19²⁰ (v. Kö^{1,c}), etc.; Imv. לוֹנָה Ju 9^{6,19}, etc.; Inf. cstr. לוֹנָה Gn 24²⁵ + 5 t.; לוֹנָה 24²³; Pt. pl. לוֹנָה Ne 13²¹;—1. lodge, pass the night: a. lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19² 28¹¹ Ju 19^{13,15} 2 S 17¹⁸ Jb 24⁷ + oft. (on 2 S 17⁸ v. Hiph.); c. ה loc., וְלוֹנָה וְשָׁכַב אֶרְצָה, 2 S 12¹⁸; c. ב loc. + כ temp. הוֹנָה Gn 32^{14,22} Jos 8³; c. הוֹנָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22⁸ Jos 4³ 2 S 17¹⁶ 19⁸ Ru 3¹³; of the wicked ψ 59¹⁶, acc. to HupDePe al.; < fr. II. לוֹנָה ㊂ Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14⁸ (of א' in Isr.). b. of animals: wild ox (רָאִים) Jb 39⁹ (sq. עֲלֵי־אֲבוֹיָקָר), porcupine (קָפָר) Zp 2¹⁴. c. inanim. subj. = remain all night: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23¹⁸ (E; sq. עֲרִיבָקָר), passover meal 34²⁵ (P; sq. עֲרִיבָקָר), Dt 16⁴ (sq. עֲרִיבָקָר); all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19¹³ (H; אֶת = with + עֲרִיבָקָר); of dead body Dt 21²³ (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29¹⁹ (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1¹³ (בִּין loc.) d. fig. עֲרִיבָקָר וְלוֹנָה ψ 30⁶ at evening weeping may come to lodge (opp. עֲרִיבָקָר רָנָה). †2. fig. abide, remain, subj. לוֹנָה (= look upon), c. ב Jb 17²; of error, 19⁴ (c. prep. אֶת pers.), strength 41¹⁴ (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1²¹ (c. ב); נִפְשׁוֹ בְּטוֹב, בְּקָרָן ψ 25¹³; of hearkening ear Pr 15³¹, c. בְּקָרָן; of thoughts Je 4¹⁴, c. id.; abs., of man, continue, endure, ψ 49¹³, וְלוֹנָה שְׁבַע Pr 19²³ he shall continue satisfied. Hiph. Impf. וְלוֹנָה cause to rest, lodge, sq. acc., 2 S 17⁸ v. Kö^{1,509}. Hithpalp. Impf. וְלוֹנָה Jb 39²⁸ dwell, abide, of eagle; fig. יִתְלוֹנָה ψ 91¹ of one trusting in א'.

מלון n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. מ' Gn 42²⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. מִלּוֹן 2 K 19²³ Je 9¹;—lodging-place, inn, khan (!) Gn 42²⁷ 43²¹ Ex 4²⁴, מִלּוֹן Je 9¹; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4³ (+ לוֹנָה), v. 8, of Assyrians Is 10²⁹; fig. מִלּוֹן קִצְּהָ 2 K 19²³, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in || Is 37²⁴ for MT מְרוֹם ק', cf. Di Du Kit Che^{11pt}.

† מְלוּנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—בְּמִקְשָׁה מ' Is 1⁸ (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure בְּמִלְוֶה בְּמִלְוֶה Is 24²⁰ and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut.

† II. [לון] **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9¹⁸ (Sam. always defect., hence Nö^{ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n.} thinks poss. לון [cf. רנן?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 15²⁴ + 3 t. + Ex 16² Qr (Kt וַיִּלְוּ) + Nu 14³⁶ Kt (Qr וַיִּלְוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16⁷ Nu 16¹¹, both Kt (Qr וַיִּלְוּ); on forms v. Ges^{§ 72 Anm. 8} Kō^{1. 509};—*murmur* against, sq. על Ex 15²⁴ (JE), 16²⁷ Nu 14² 16¹¹ 17⁶ Jos 9¹⁸ (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59¹⁶ (v. I. לון 1a). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Nu 14²⁹; *Impf.* וַיִּלְוּ Ex 17³; וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16² Kt, Nu 14³⁶ Qr; 2 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16⁷ Qr, Nu 16¹¹ Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מַלְוִים Ex 16⁸ + 3 t.;—*murmur* = *Niph.*, sq. על Ex 17³ (E), elsewhere P: 16⁸ Nu 14^{27.29} 17²⁰; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + על Nu 14³⁶ Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

† [מְלוּנָה] **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. מְלוּנוֹת (מְלוּנוֹת) Ex 16¹² + 2 t.; sf. מְלוּנוֹתָם 16⁷ + 3 t.; מְלוּנוֹתָם Nu 17²⁵;—*murmurings* of Isr. against ¹ (only P); Ex 16^{9.12} Nu 17²⁵; sq. על Ex 16^{7.8}, cf. v⁸, Nu 14²⁷ 17²⁰ (+ על). (מְלוּנוֹתָם).

† I. [לוע], or [לעע] **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. ¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ³⁶⁷ ³⁶⁸ ³⁶⁹ ³⁷⁰ ³⁷¹ ³⁷² ³⁷³ ³⁷⁴ ³⁷⁵ ³⁷⁶ ³⁷⁷ ³⁷⁸ ³⁷⁹ ³⁸⁰ ³⁸¹ ³⁸² ³⁸³ ³⁸⁴ ³⁸⁵ ³⁸⁶ ³⁸⁷ ³⁸⁸ ³⁸⁹ ³⁹⁰ ³⁹¹ ³⁹² ³⁹³ ³⁹⁴ ³⁹⁵ ³⁹⁶ ³⁹⁷ ³⁹⁸ ³⁹⁹ ⁴⁰⁰ ⁴⁰¹ ⁴⁰² ⁴⁰³ ⁴⁰⁴ ⁴⁰⁵ ⁴⁰⁶ ⁴⁰⁷ ⁴⁰⁸ ⁴⁰⁹ ⁴¹⁰ ⁴¹¹ ⁴¹² ⁴¹³ ⁴¹⁴ ⁴¹⁵ ⁴¹⁶ ⁴¹⁷ ⁴¹⁸ ⁴¹⁹ ⁴²⁰ ⁴²¹ ⁴²² ⁴²³ ⁴²⁴ ⁴²⁵ ⁴²⁶ ⁴²⁷ ⁴²⁸ ⁴²⁹ ⁴³⁰ ⁴³¹ ⁴³² ⁴³³ ⁴³⁴ ⁴³⁵ ⁴³⁶ ⁴³⁷ ⁴³⁸ ⁴³⁹ ⁴⁴⁰ ⁴⁴¹ ⁴⁴² ⁴⁴³ ⁴⁴⁴ ⁴⁴⁵ ⁴⁴⁶ ⁴⁴⁷ ⁴⁴⁸ ⁴⁴⁹ ⁴⁵⁰ ⁴⁵¹ ⁴⁵² ⁴⁵³ ⁴⁵⁴ ⁴⁵⁵ ⁴⁵⁶ ⁴⁵⁷ ⁴⁵⁸ ⁴⁵⁹ ⁴⁶⁰ ⁴⁶¹ ⁴⁶² ⁴⁶³ ⁴⁶⁴ ⁴⁶⁵ ⁴⁶⁶ ⁴⁶⁷ ⁴⁶⁸ ⁴⁶⁹ ⁴⁷⁰ ⁴⁷¹ ⁴⁷² ⁴⁷³ ⁴⁷⁴ ⁴⁷⁵ ⁴⁷⁶ ⁴⁷⁷ ⁴⁷⁸ ⁴⁷⁹ ⁴⁸⁰ ⁴⁸¹ ⁴⁸² ⁴⁸³ ⁴⁸⁴ ⁴⁸⁵ ⁴⁸⁶ ⁴⁸⁷ ⁴⁸⁸ ⁴⁸⁹ ⁴⁹⁰ ⁴⁹¹ ⁴⁹² ⁴⁹³ ⁴⁹⁴ ⁴⁹⁵ ⁴⁹⁶ ⁴⁹⁷ ⁴⁹⁸ ⁴⁹⁹ ⁵⁰⁰ ⁵⁰¹ ⁵⁰² ⁵⁰³ ⁵⁰⁴ ⁵⁰⁵ ⁵⁰⁶ ⁵⁰⁷ ⁵⁰⁸ ⁵⁰⁹ ⁵¹⁰ ⁵¹¹ ⁵¹² ⁵¹³ ⁵¹⁴ ⁵¹⁵ ⁵¹⁶ ⁵¹⁷ ⁵¹⁸ ⁵¹⁹ ⁵²⁰ ⁵²¹ ⁵²² ⁵²³ ⁵²⁴ ⁵²⁵ ⁵²⁶ ⁵²⁷ ⁵²⁸ ⁵²⁹ ⁵³⁰ ⁵³¹ ⁵³² ⁵³³ ⁵³⁴ ⁵³⁵ ⁵³⁶ ⁵³⁷ ⁵³⁸ ⁵³⁹ ⁵⁴⁰ ⁵⁴¹ ⁵⁴² ⁵⁴³ ⁵⁴⁴ ⁵⁴⁵ ⁵⁴⁶ ⁵⁴⁷ ⁵⁴⁸ ⁵⁴⁹ ⁵⁵⁰ ⁵⁵¹ ⁵⁵² ⁵⁵³ ⁵⁵⁴ ⁵⁵⁵ ⁵⁵⁶ ⁵⁵⁷ ⁵⁵⁸ ⁵⁵⁹ ⁵⁶⁰ ⁵⁶¹ ⁵⁶² ⁵⁶³ ⁵⁶⁴ ⁵⁶⁵ ⁵⁶⁶ ⁵⁶⁷ ⁵⁶⁸ ⁵⁶⁹ ⁵⁷⁰ ⁵⁷¹ ⁵⁷² ⁵⁷³ ⁵⁷⁴ ⁵⁷⁵ ⁵⁷⁶ ⁵⁷⁷ ⁵⁷⁸ ⁵⁷⁹ ⁵⁸⁰ ⁵⁸¹ ⁵⁸² ⁵⁸³ ⁵⁸⁴ ⁵⁸⁵ ⁵⁸⁶ ⁵⁸⁷ ⁵⁸⁸ ⁵⁸⁹ ⁵⁹⁰ ⁵⁹¹ ⁵⁹² ⁵⁹³ ⁵⁹⁴ ⁵⁹⁵ ⁵⁹⁶ ⁵⁹⁷ ⁵⁹⁸ ⁵⁹⁹ ⁶⁰⁰ ⁶⁰¹ ⁶⁰² ⁶⁰³ ⁶⁰⁴ ⁶⁰⁵ ⁶⁰⁶ ⁶⁰⁷ ⁶⁰⁸ ⁶⁰⁹ ⁶¹⁰ ⁶¹¹ ⁶¹² ⁶¹³ ⁶¹⁴ ⁶¹⁵ ⁶¹⁶ ⁶¹⁷ ⁶¹⁸ ⁶¹⁹ ⁶²⁰ ⁶²¹ ⁶²² ⁶²³ ⁶²⁴ ⁶²⁵ ⁶²⁶ ⁶²⁷ ⁶²⁸ ⁶²⁹ ⁶³⁰ ⁶³¹ ⁶³² ⁶³³ ⁶³⁴ ⁶³⁵ ⁶³⁶ ⁶³⁷ ⁶³⁸ ⁶³⁹ ⁶⁴⁰ ⁶⁴¹ ⁶⁴² ⁶⁴³ ⁶⁴⁴ ⁶⁴⁵ ⁶⁴⁶ ⁶⁴⁷ ⁶⁴⁸ ⁶⁴⁹ ⁶⁵⁰ ⁶⁵¹ ⁶⁵² ⁶⁵³ ⁶⁵⁴ ⁶⁵⁵ ⁶⁵⁶ ⁶⁵⁷ ⁶⁵⁸ ⁶⁵⁹ ⁶⁶⁰ ⁶⁶¹ ⁶⁶² ⁶⁶³ ⁶⁶⁴ ⁶⁶⁵ ⁶⁶⁶ ⁶⁶⁷ ⁶⁶⁸ ⁶⁶⁹ ⁶⁷⁰ ⁶⁷¹ ⁶⁷² ⁶⁷³ ⁶⁷⁴ ⁶⁷⁵ ⁶⁷⁶ ⁶⁷⁷ ⁶⁷⁸ ⁶⁷⁹ ⁶⁸⁰ ⁶⁸¹ ⁶⁸² ⁶⁸³ ⁶⁸⁴ ⁶⁸⁵ ⁶⁸⁶ ⁶⁸⁷ ⁶⁸⁸ ⁶⁸⁹ ⁶⁹⁰ ⁶⁹¹ ⁶⁹² ⁶⁹³ ⁶⁹⁴ ⁶⁹⁵ ⁶⁹⁶ ⁶⁹⁷ ⁶⁹⁸ ⁶⁹⁹ ⁷⁰⁰ ⁷⁰¹ ⁷⁰² ⁷⁰³ ⁷⁰⁴ ⁷⁰⁵ ⁷⁰⁶ ⁷⁰⁷ ⁷⁰⁸ ⁷⁰⁹ ⁷¹⁰ ⁷¹¹ ⁷¹² ⁷¹³ ⁷¹⁴ ⁷¹⁵ ⁷¹⁶ ⁷¹⁷ ⁷¹⁸ ⁷¹⁹ ⁷²⁰ ⁷²¹ ⁷²² ⁷²³ ⁷²⁴ ⁷²⁵ ⁷²⁶ ⁷²⁷ ⁷²⁸ ⁷²⁹ ⁷³⁰ ⁷³¹ ⁷³² ⁷³³ ⁷³⁴ ⁷³⁵ ⁷³⁶ ⁷³⁷ ⁷³⁸ ⁷³⁹ ⁷⁴⁰ ⁷⁴¹ ⁷⁴² ⁷⁴³ ⁷⁴⁴ ⁷⁴⁵ ⁷⁴⁶ ⁷⁴⁷ ⁷⁴⁸ ⁷⁴⁹ ⁷⁵⁰ ⁷⁵¹ ⁷⁵² ⁷⁵³ ⁷⁵⁴ ⁷⁵⁵ ⁷⁵⁶ ⁷⁵⁷ ⁷⁵⁸ ⁷⁵⁹ ⁷⁶⁰ ⁷⁶¹ ⁷⁶² ⁷⁶³ ⁷⁶⁴ ⁷⁶⁵ ⁷⁶⁶ ⁷⁶⁷ ⁷⁶⁸ ⁷⁶⁹ ⁷⁷⁰ ⁷⁷¹ ⁷⁷² ⁷⁷³ ⁷⁷⁴ ⁷⁷⁵ ⁷⁷⁶ ⁷⁷⁷ ⁷⁷⁸ ⁷⁷⁹ ⁷⁸⁰ ⁷⁸¹ ⁷⁸² ⁷⁸³ ⁷⁸⁴ ⁷⁸⁵ ⁷⁸⁶ ⁷⁸⁷ ⁷⁸⁸ ⁷⁸⁹ ⁷⁹⁰ ⁷⁹¹ ⁷⁹² ⁷⁹³ ⁷⁹⁴ ⁷⁹⁵ ⁷⁹⁶ ⁷⁹⁷ ⁷⁹⁸ ⁷⁹⁹ ⁸⁰⁰ ⁸⁰¹ ⁸⁰² ⁸⁰³ ⁸⁰⁴ ⁸⁰⁵ ⁸⁰⁶ ⁸⁰⁷ ⁸⁰⁸ ⁸⁰⁹ ⁸¹⁰ ⁸¹¹ ⁸¹² ⁸¹³ ⁸¹⁴ ⁸¹⁵ ⁸¹⁶ ⁸¹⁷ ⁸¹⁸ ⁸¹⁹ ⁸²⁰ ⁸²¹ ⁸²² ⁸²³ ⁸²⁴ ⁸²⁵ ⁸²⁶ ⁸²⁷ ⁸²⁸ ⁸²⁹ ⁸³⁰ ⁸³¹ ⁸³² ⁸³³ ⁸³⁴ ⁸³⁵ ⁸³⁶ ⁸³⁷ ⁸³⁸ ⁸³⁹ ⁸⁴⁰ ⁸⁴¹ ⁸⁴² ⁸⁴³ ⁸⁴⁴ ⁸⁴⁵ ⁸⁴⁶ ⁸⁴⁷ ⁸⁴⁸ ⁸⁴⁹ ⁸⁵⁰ ⁸⁵¹ ⁸⁵² ⁸⁵³ ⁸⁵⁴ ⁸⁵⁵ ⁸⁵⁶ ⁸⁵⁷ ⁸⁵⁸ ⁸⁵⁹ ⁸⁶⁰ ⁸⁶¹ ⁸⁶² ⁸⁶³ ⁸⁶⁴ ⁸⁶⁵ ⁸⁶⁶ ⁸⁶⁷ ⁸⁶⁸ ⁸⁶⁹ ⁸⁷⁰ ⁸⁷¹ ⁸⁷² ⁸⁷³ ⁸⁷⁴ ⁸⁷⁵ ⁸⁷⁶ ⁸⁷⁷ ⁸⁷⁸ ⁸⁷⁹ ⁸⁸⁰ ⁸⁸¹ ⁸⁸² ⁸⁸³ ⁸⁸⁴ ⁸⁸⁵ ⁸⁸⁶ ⁸⁸⁷ ⁸⁸⁸ ⁸⁸⁹ ⁸⁹⁰ ⁸⁹¹ ⁸⁹² ⁸⁹³ ⁸⁹⁴ ⁸⁹⁵ ⁸⁹⁶ ⁸⁹⁷ ⁸⁹⁸ ⁸⁹⁹ ⁹⁰⁰ ⁹⁰¹ ⁹⁰² ⁹⁰³ ⁹⁰⁴ ⁹⁰⁵ ⁹⁰⁶ ⁹⁰⁷ ⁹⁰⁸ ⁹⁰⁹ ⁹¹⁰ ⁹¹¹ ⁹¹² ⁹¹³ ⁹¹⁴ ⁹¹⁵ ⁹¹⁶ ⁹¹⁷ ⁹¹⁸ ⁹¹⁹ ⁹²⁰ ⁹²¹ ⁹²² ⁹²³ ⁹²⁴ ⁹²⁵ ⁹²⁶ ⁹²⁷ ⁹²⁸ ⁹²⁹ ⁹³⁰ ⁹³¹ ⁹³² ⁹³³ ⁹³⁴ ⁹³⁵ ⁹³⁶ ⁹³⁷ ⁹³⁸ ⁹³⁹ ⁹⁴⁰ ⁹⁴¹ ⁹⁴² ⁹⁴³ ⁹⁴⁴ ⁹⁴⁵ ⁹⁴⁶ ⁹⁴⁷ ⁹⁴⁸ ⁹⁴⁹ ⁹⁵⁰ ⁹⁵¹ ⁹⁵² ⁹⁵³ ⁹⁵⁴ ⁹⁵⁵ ⁹⁵⁶ ⁹⁵⁷ ⁹⁵⁸ ⁹⁵⁹ ⁹⁶⁰ ⁹⁶¹ ⁹⁶² ⁹⁶³ ⁹⁶⁴ ⁹⁶⁵ ⁹⁶⁶ ⁹⁶⁷ ⁹⁶⁸ ⁹⁶⁹ ⁹⁷⁰ ⁹⁷¹ ⁹⁷² ⁹⁷³ ⁹⁷⁴ ⁹⁷⁵ ⁹⁷⁶ ⁹⁷⁷ ⁹⁷⁸ ⁹⁷⁹ ⁹⁸⁰ ⁹⁸¹ ⁹⁸² ⁹⁸³ ⁹⁸⁴ ⁹⁸⁵ ⁹⁸⁶ ⁹⁸⁷ ⁹⁸⁸ ⁹⁸⁹ ⁹⁹⁰ ⁹⁹¹ ⁹⁹² ⁹⁹³ ⁹⁹⁴ ⁹⁹⁵ ⁹⁹⁶ ⁹⁹⁷ ⁹⁹⁸ ⁹⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰⁰ ¹⁰⁰¹ ¹⁰⁰² ¹⁰⁰³ ¹⁰⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁰⁹ ¹⁰¹⁰ ¹⁰¹¹ ¹⁰¹² ¹⁰¹³ ¹⁰¹⁴ ¹⁰¹⁵ ¹⁰¹⁶ ¹⁰¹⁷ ¹⁰¹⁸ ¹⁰¹⁹ ¹⁰²⁰ ¹⁰²¹ ¹⁰²² ¹⁰²³ ¹⁰²⁴ ¹⁰²⁵ ¹⁰²⁶ ¹⁰²⁷ ¹⁰²⁸ ¹⁰²⁹ ¹⁰³⁰ ¹⁰³¹ ¹⁰³² ¹⁰³³ ¹⁰³⁴ ¹⁰³⁵ ¹⁰³⁶ ¹⁰³⁷ ¹⁰³⁸ ¹⁰³⁹ ¹⁰⁴⁰ ¹⁰⁴¹ ¹⁰⁴² ¹⁰⁴³ ¹⁰⁴⁴ ¹⁰⁴⁵ ¹⁰⁴⁶ ¹⁰⁴⁷ ¹⁰⁴⁸ ¹⁰⁴⁹ ¹⁰⁵⁰ ¹⁰⁵¹ ¹⁰⁵² ¹⁰⁵³ ¹⁰⁵⁴ ¹⁰⁵⁵ ¹⁰⁵⁶ ¹⁰⁵⁷ ¹⁰⁵⁸ ¹⁰⁵⁹ ¹⁰⁶⁰ ¹⁰⁶¹ ¹⁰⁶² ¹⁰⁶³ ¹⁰⁶⁴ ¹⁰⁶⁵ ¹⁰⁶⁶ ¹⁰⁶⁷ ¹⁰⁶⁸ ¹⁰⁶⁹ ¹⁰⁷⁰ ¹⁰⁷¹ ¹⁰⁷² ¹⁰⁷³ ¹⁰⁷⁴ ¹⁰⁷⁵ ¹⁰⁷⁶ ¹⁰⁷⁷ ¹⁰⁷⁸ ¹⁰⁷⁹ ¹⁰⁸⁰ ¹⁰⁸¹ ¹⁰⁸² ¹⁰⁸³ ¹⁰⁸⁴ ¹⁰⁸⁵ ¹⁰⁸⁶ ¹⁰⁸⁷ ¹⁰⁸⁸ ¹⁰⁸⁹ ¹⁰⁹⁰ ¹⁰⁹¹ ¹⁰⁹² ¹⁰⁹³ ¹⁰⁹⁴ ¹⁰⁹⁵ ¹⁰⁹⁶ ¹⁰⁹⁷ ¹⁰⁹⁸ ¹⁰⁹⁹ ¹¹⁰⁰ ¹¹⁰¹ ¹¹⁰² ¹¹⁰³ ¹¹⁰⁴ ¹¹⁰⁵ ¹¹⁰⁶ ¹¹⁰⁷ ¹¹⁰⁸ ¹¹⁰⁹ ¹¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹¹ ¹¹¹² ¹¹¹³ ¹¹¹⁴ ¹¹¹⁵ ¹¹¹⁶ ¹¹¹⁷ ¹¹¹⁸ ¹¹¹⁹ ¹¹²⁰ ¹¹²¹ ¹¹²² ¹¹²³ ¹¹²⁴ ¹¹²⁵ ¹¹²⁶ ¹¹²⁷ ¹¹²⁸ ¹¹²⁹ ¹¹³⁰ ¹¹³¹ ¹¹³² ¹¹³³ ¹¹³⁴ ¹¹³⁵ ¹¹³⁶ ¹¹³⁷ ¹¹³⁸ ¹¹³⁹ ¹¹⁴⁰ ¹¹⁴¹ ¹¹⁴² ¹¹⁴³ ¹¹⁴⁴ ¹¹⁴⁵ ¹¹⁴⁶ ¹¹⁴⁷ ¹¹⁴⁸ ¹¹⁴⁹ ¹¹⁵⁰ ¹¹⁵¹ ¹¹⁵² ¹¹⁵³ ¹¹⁵⁴ ¹¹⁵⁵ ¹¹⁵⁶ ¹¹⁵⁷ ¹¹⁵⁸ ¹¹⁵⁹ ¹¹⁶⁰ ¹¹⁶¹ ¹¹⁶² ¹¹⁶³ ¹¹⁶⁴ ¹¹⁶⁵ ¹¹⁶⁶ ¹¹⁶⁷ ¹¹⁶⁸ ¹¹⁶⁹ ¹¹⁷⁰ ¹¹⁷¹ ¹¹⁷² ¹¹⁷³ ¹¹⁷⁴ ¹¹⁷⁵ ¹¹⁷⁶ ¹¹⁷⁷ ¹¹⁷⁸ ¹¹⁷⁹ ¹¹⁸⁰ ¹¹⁸¹ ¹¹⁸² ¹¹⁸³ ¹¹⁸⁴ ¹¹⁸⁵ ¹¹⁸⁶ ¹¹⁸⁷ ¹¹⁸⁸ ¹¹⁸⁹ ¹¹⁹⁰ ¹¹⁹¹ ¹¹⁹² ¹¹⁹³ ¹¹⁹⁴ ¹¹⁹⁵ ¹¹⁹⁶ ¹¹⁹⁷ ¹¹⁹⁸ ¹¹⁹⁹ ¹²⁰⁰ ¹²⁰¹ ¹²⁰² ¹²⁰³ ¹²⁰⁴ ¹²⁰⁵ ¹²⁰⁶ ¹²⁰⁷ <

לחה (✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. **ለሐሐሐ**: II. I. *moisten, cool*; **ለሐሐሐ**: *be moistened* Di^{Lex. 30}; NH **לחלה** Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. **לחלה** *id.*, NH **לח** *moist, fresh*; **ליחה** *moisture, freshness, etc.*)

† **לח** *adj.* moist, fresh, new;—**ל** Gn 30³⁷ Ez 21³; **לח** 17²⁴; pl. **לחים** Nu 6³ + 2 t.;—**1.** moist, fresh, of trees, fruit, etc.; **לח** **לכנה** Gn 30³⁷ (J); **ל** Ez 17²⁴ 21³; grapes **ל** **ענבים** Nu 6³. **2.** new, of cords, **ל** **יתרים** Ju 16^{7,8}, prob. made of fresh sinews of animal (cf. Syr. **ܠܚܐ** PS¹⁶⁶²; GFM^{ad loc.})

† **לח** *n.m.* moisture, freshness (i. e. force, vigour);—sf. **לחה** **נס לא** Dt 34⁷ and his freshness had not fled; rd. prob. also **לחיה** for MT **לחיה** Je 11¹⁹ (v. **לחה** ad fin.; on Zp 11⁷ v. **לחום**).

לחי, **לחי** v. sub **לחה**.

† **לחך** *vb.* lick (NH *id.*; so Aram. **ܠܚܚ**, **ܠܚܚ**; Ar. **لَحَّحَ**);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* **לחך** Nu 22⁴ (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **לחכה** I K 18³⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **ילחכו** Nu 22⁴ Mi 17¹⁷; **לחכו** ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench I K 18³⁸; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22³ (E); esp. **ל** **עפר** *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 17¹⁷ ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³.

I. **לחם** *vb.* fight, do battle (NH Hithp. **ולחחם** MI^{11.15.19}; perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 721}; Ar. **لَحَمَ** *fit close together*, so NH **לחם** Pi., Syr. **ܠܚܡ** Pa. *unite*, **ܠܚܡ** *fit*; also *threaten*; Gerber^{Verb. Denom. 59} thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. **מלחמה** *battle-line*, but dub.);—† **Qal** (poet.) only *Imv. ms.* and *Pt. act.*—*fight, do battle with*, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—**לחם** **אתי** **לחם** ψ 35¹ *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether **אח** is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; || **ורובה את-ידיי** 56³ *doing battle against me*; **לחם** v² as subst. *fighter*.† **Niph.** *Pf.* **נלחם** Ju 9¹⁷ +, **נלחמה** 11⁸ I S 15¹³ **נלחמו** Dt 41¹ consec., etc.; *Impf.* **ילחם** Ex 14¹⁴ Dt 1³⁰; **ילחם** Ne 4¹⁴ **ילחם** Ex 17⁸ + 19 t.; 3 fs. **ילחם** Zc 14¹⁴; 3 mpl. **ילחמו** Ju 1⁵ + 13 t.; sf. **ילחמוני** ψ 109³; 2 mpl. **ילחמו** I K 22³¹ + 4 t.; **ילחמוני** I K 12²⁴, etc.; *Imv.* **ילחם** Ex 17⁹ I S 8¹⁷; **בו** **ילחם** Ju 9³⁸; pl. **ילחמו** 2 K 10³ Ne 4⁸; *Inf. abs.* **נלחם** Ju 11²⁵; *cstr.*

ילחם 1⁹ + 35 t.; **בו** **ילחם** etc., Nu 22¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. **ילחמו** 2 K 8²⁹ + 3 t.; *Pt.* **נלחם** Ex 14²⁵ + 10 t.; pl. **נלחמים** Jos 10²⁵ + 10 t. (but I S 31¹ rd. rather **נלחמו**, so || I Ch 10¹ We K10 Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10⁵ Ju 11⁵ I K 14¹⁹ 22⁴⁶ 2 K 6⁸ 14²³ etc.), oft. c. **ב** of enemy (60 t.) Ex 10¹ 17^{9.10} Nu 21^{23.26} 22¹¹ (all E), Ju 11^{8.25} I S 15¹⁸ 2 S 8¹⁰ + (49 t.); less oft. c. **ב** of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9⁴⁵ I S 23¹ 2 S 12^{26.27.29} Is 20¹ Jos 10³¹ (D), I K 20¹ Ne 4²; of tower Ju 1⁵²; sq. **ב** **אֲרָצִי** I 11²⁴; also c. **עם** of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5²⁰ 11^{4.5.20} Jos 11⁵ (JE), I S 13⁵ 17¹⁹, also I S 17^{32.33} (of single combat), Dt 20⁴ Jos 9² (both D), 2 K 13¹² 14¹⁵ 2 Ch 11¹ 17¹⁰ 27⁵ Dn 10²⁰ 11¹¹ +; c. **עם** of city †Jos 10²⁹ (D), 19⁴⁷ (JE)†; c. **אֶת־** = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24⁸ (E), I S 17⁹ (single combat), Je 21⁵ I K 20²³ 2 K 19⁹ = Is 37⁹, Je 37¹⁰; also Ju 12⁴ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21¹⁵ I K 22³¹ 2 K 8³ 9¹⁵ Je 21⁴ 32⁵ 33⁵ 2 Ch 18³⁰ 22⁶, and c. **אֶת־** (= **אֶת־**) Jos 10²⁵ (D), I K 20²⁵ (K^o L^g b. 11. 296)†; c. **על**, *against*, of enemy only Je 21²; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10⁵ (JE), Is 7¹ 2 K 12¹⁸ 19⁸ = Is 37⁸; esp. D and Je: Dt 20^{10.19} Jos 10³⁴. 36.38 (all D), Je 32^{24.29} 34^{1.7.8.22}†; c. **אֶת־** of enemy †Je 11⁹ 15²⁰†; c. sf. **וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ** †ψ 109³ and they have fought against me†; c. **יחד** i. e. fight together = *with* (against) one another †I S 17¹⁰; abs. c. acc. cogn. **מלחמות** *fight battles* †I S 8²⁰ 18¹⁷ 25²⁸ 2 Ch 32^{8†}; abs. elsewhere Ju 5^{19.19.20} Dt 1⁴¹ Zc 10⁵ + 26 t. + **עליו** **ילחם** I K 22³²; tc. **על** *for, in behalf of*, Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ Ne 4⁸; c. **ל** = *id.*, Ex 14¹⁴ (J), v²⁵ (J; + **ב** of enemy), Dt 1³⁰ 3²² 20⁴ (+ **עם** of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10^{14.42} 23^{3.10} (all D), Ne 4¹⁴†; **יכל** **לחם** *be able to fight*, c. **אח** of enemy I S 17⁹, c. **ב** of enemy Nu 22¹¹, = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. **על** of city Is 7¹, and abs. 2 K 16⁵ (after **על** **ויצרו** *besiege*).

† **לחם** *n.* [m.] only in **לחם שְׁעָרִים** Ju 5⁸ (so Mass.; Codd. **לחם**, **לחם**), usu. tr. *then* was there war of (= at) the gates, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; AΘL rd. *ὡς ἄπρον κριθνον*, whence Bu^{RS 103} **לחם שְׁעָרִים** *then* they used to eat barley bread; but Bu^{Comm.} **לחם** *the barley bread was exhausted*; Mayer Lambert^{REJ xxx, 115} **לחם** *then for (in) 5 cities* no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau^{AT}; cf. GFM^{ad loc.}

† **לחום** *n.* [m.] perh. intestines, bowels (mng. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 721}; from **לחם** = *press together*, acc. to Dl^{Prol. 193});—

only sf.: וְלִחְמָם בְּגִלְלִים Zp 1¹⁷ their blood shall be poured out like water, and their bowels like dung, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20¹⁰), Dl^{1.c.} We ('ilr Mark'), Rothstein^{KauAT} Di^{Jb 20, 23}; Gr חֵלֶם cf. v¹² (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלִחְם and their moisture (freshness, vigour, cf. Dt 34⁷); > al. who render *flesh*, ⲉⲗⲁⲥ ⲥⲁⲣⲕⲁⲥ (cf. Ar. لَحْم *flesh*, meat, v. sub. לחמו); וְיִמְטֵר עָלָיוֹ Jb 20²³ to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, and raineth it upon him, into his (very) bowels Hi Dl^{1.c.} Bae^{KauAT} (cf. Di, and into his flesh Le, v. supr.); > disting. from Zp 1¹⁷ Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu his food (as obj. of ימטר; rd. then לחמו); ⲉⲗⲁⲥⲱⲥ, whence MeSgfr חֵלֶם, Schwally^{ZAW x, 1890, 179} בִּלְקָה, Nö^{1.c.} wrath, cf. Syr. ܠܚܡ threaten.

מִלְחָמָה ³¹⁹ n.f. battle, war;—abs. מ' Gn 14^{2,8} Ex 10¹⁰ +; cstr. מִלְחָמָה 1 S 13²² (מִמְלָחָה) Th We Bu HPS Ew¹⁸⁸⁰ Kö^{11.182} > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחָמָתִי 2 Ch 35²¹; מִלְחָמָתְךָ 2 S 11²⁵; מִלְחָמָתְךָ Is 41¹², etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42¹³ + 7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחָמוֹת Ju 3¹ +, etc.;—battle, Gn 14⁸ 1 S 17^{1,2,8} 31³ 1 K 20^{14,18,29,39} + oft.; war, Gn 14² Ex 10¹⁰ Dt 20¹² Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ 2 S 3¹ וְהָיָה הַמִּלְחָמָה וְהָיָה הַמִּלְחָמָה (אֲרָבָה) +; סִפְר מִלְחָמָה Nu 21¹⁴ (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם † 1 S 8⁵⁰ 2 Ch 32⁸ and (מִלְחָמוֹת) 1 S 18¹⁷ 25²⁸ +; = art of war, מ' למד Is 2⁴ learn war = Mi 4³; מ' למד Ju 3² teach war, fighting; מ' מלמד ירי למ' 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, cf. ψ 144¹; מ' לְמַדִּי 1 Ch 5¹⁸; מ' וְיִבְרָא Ct 3⁸ instructed in war; once = battlefield וְיִבְרָא 1 S 14²⁰ (so Kit^{KauAT}). The most freq. phrases are: מ' אִישׁ Is 3² 1 S 16¹⁸ 17³³ 2 S 17⁸ Ez 39¹⁰ Jos 17¹ (P), also (coll.) Ju 20¹⁷, of ' Ex 15³ (poem); מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי הַפ' Jos 6³ 10²⁴ (both JE), Dt 2^{14,16} Jos 5^{4,6} (all D), Je 38⁴ 39⁴ 41^{3,16} 49²⁶ 51³² 52^{7,25}, also 1 K 9²² 2 K 25⁴ Nu 31^{23,49} (P), Jo 4⁹; late מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי Jo 2⁷ 1 Ch 12³⁹ (v³⁸ van d. H) 2 Ch 8⁹ 17¹³; מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42¹³ 1 Ch 28³; מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי Je 50³⁰ her men of war, cf. Is 41¹² Ez 27^{10,27}; מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי מִלְחָמוֹת תוֹי 2 S 8¹⁰ a man of battles of Toi, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), = 1 Ch 18¹⁰; seldom מ' נְבוֹרִי ψ 24⁸ (of '), מ' נְבוֹרִי 2 Ch 13³; מ' שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32⁶; מ' עַם הַפ' Jos 8¹³ 10⁷ 11⁷, cf. 8¹¹ (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13¹⁶ add. ⲉⲗⲁⲥ We Dr, cf. Klo; מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי חֵלֶם Je 48¹⁴; מ' צָבָא battle-host Is 13⁴, so מ' צ' Nu 31¹⁴ (P); also מ' צָבָא מ' נְדָרֵי צָבָא מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי צָבָא לִפ' 1 Ch 12⁹ (v⁸ van d. H) +; weapons of war, מ' (ה) בְּלִי Ju

18^{11,17} Je 21⁴ 51²⁰ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (v³³ van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1²⁷ (|| נְבוֹרִים מ' בְּלִי צָבָא מ' 1 Ch 12³⁸ (v³⁷ van d. H); מ' קֶשֶׁת Zc 9¹⁰ 10⁴; מ' מִלְחָמָתוֹ his weapons of war 1 S 8¹² Dt 1⁴, cf. Ju 18¹⁶ Ez 32²⁷; מ' דְּבָרֵי הַפ' = the news of the battle 2 S 11^{18,19} + v²² add. ⲉⲗⲁⲥ The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: מ' עָרָף draw up battle-line Ju 20²² +, sq. אֶת with = against Gn 14⁸ Ju 20²⁰, sq. עַם 2 Ch 13³; מ' אָסַר i.e. begin the battle 1 K 20¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13³; מ' וְהִקְרַב 1 K 20²⁰ and the battle was joined; מ' עָשָׂה make war Pr 20²⁸ 24⁶ 1 Ch 22⁸, sq. אֶת with Gn 14⁸ Jos 11¹⁸ (D), sq. עַם Dt 20^{12,20} 1 Ch 5^{10,19} +, יָצָא לִפ' עַם Ju 20^{14,20,23}, c. עַל 1 K 8⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6³⁴; מ' הָלַךְ לִפ' עַם 2 K 8²⁸; מ' גָּשׁ לִפ' עַם Ju 20²³, c. ב' 1 S 7¹⁰ 2 S 10³, abs. Je 46³ +; מ' עַם וְהָיָה הַפ' 2 S 21^{18,19}, c. ב' 2 S 3¹, cf. v⁸ +; † קָדַשׁ מ' consecrate war, i.e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3⁸ Je 6⁴ (both c. על), Jo 4⁹; cf. † וְהָיָה הַפ' Ju 20²⁴ and the battle clung to them; מ' וְהִתְעַלָּה 22²⁵ and the battle rose (high) = 2 Ch 18³⁴; מ' וְהִתְעַלָּה 1 S 4², rd. וְהָיָה הַפ' (ⲉⲗⲁⲥ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) and the battle inclined (in favour of one side); מ' נְפוּצָה 2 S 18⁸ Qr the battle was spread (extended), so read 1 S 14²⁴ add. ⲉⲗⲁⲥ The We Klo Dr; מ' תָּקוּם עַלִי ψ 27³ if war rise against me +; מ' בְּבָרָה Ju 20³⁴ the battle was severe, cf. וְהִתְעַלָּה הַפ' 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³ חֲזָק מִפְּנֵי הַפ' וְהָיָה הַפ' חֲזָקָה (אל for אל); מ' בָּכַר 2 K 3²⁶; מ' וְהָיָה הַפ' קֶשֶׁת 2 S 2¹⁷; cf. מ' בָּכַר Is 21¹⁵, מ' עֲזָזוֹ 42²⁵.

†II. [לֶחֶם] vb. use as food, eat, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä³⁰ Guidi Della Sede 33; this would explain diff. between לֶחֶם and לֶחֶם; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4¹⁷; Impf. 2 ms. תִּלְחֵם Pr 23⁶, 1 s. אֶלְחֵם ψ 141⁴; Inv. mpl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 9⁵; Inf. cstr. לָחֵם Pr 23¹; Pt. pass. pl. cstr. לָחֲמִי Dt 32²⁴; eat (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23¹; sq. acc. cogn. לָחֵם 4¹⁷ 23⁶; sq. בְּמַעֲצֵיהֶם ψ 141⁴ eat of their dainties; לָחֲמִי רִשְׁתִּי Dt 32²⁴ (poem) eaten up with the Fire-bolt, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לֶחֶם ²⁹⁶ n.m.^{189,7} and (rarely) f. Gn 49²⁰ (vid. infr., and Dr^{1810,4}) bread, food (Ph. לחם bread; NH לחם; Aram. ܠܚܡܐ, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْم *flesh*, meat (cf. Frä³⁰));—abs. ל' Gn 3¹⁹ +; לחם Gn 31⁵⁴ +; לחם ψ 14⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. לָחֵם Ho 9⁴ +; sf. לחם Jb 32⁴ +, לחם Ob 7 +, לחם Ho 9¹⁰ + v⁴ (for MT לָחֵם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—1. a.

לָחַץ n.m. oppression, distress;—**לָחַץ** abs.
I K 22^{27,27} + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13⁴ + 2 t.; sf. **לִחְצוֹת**
Dt 26¹ **לָחַץ** 44²⁶;—oppression of Isr. Ex 3⁹ (E;
+ vb. cogn.), 2 K 13⁴ cf. Dt 26⁷ (**לָחַץ**, **לָחַץ**) 44²⁸
(**לָחַץ**); oppr. of (i.e. by) an enemy, y 42¹⁰ 43²
in gen. Jb 36¹⁵ (**לָחַץ**, **לָחַץ**).

= 2 Ch 18²⁶ *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i. e. prison-fare (> Kilo scanty fare); cf. לָחַם צָר וְיָמִים לִי Is 30²⁰, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges¹ 131.2 (b) Kō^{III}, § 333 p. q. Da⁸ 79t. § 29. e).

†[לחח] vb. whisper, charm (NH id.; Aram. לחח, חַסַּם; Eth. ስሐሰ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming);—Pi. Pt. pl. מְלַחְחִים ψ 58⁶ *voice of whisperers* (i. e. *serpent-charmers*; || חֹבְרִים). Hithp. *whisper together*, Impf. יִתְלַחְחִי c. על ψ 41⁸; Pt. pl. מְלַחְחִים 2 S 12¹³.

†לחח n.[m.] a whispering, charming;—לִי Is 26¹⁶; לחח Ec 10¹¹ Is 3³ Je 8¹⁷; pl. לְחַחִים Is 3²⁰.—1. *serpent-charming* Ec 10¹¹; לחח נְבוֹן Is 3³ (prob. more general). 2. *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3²⁰. 3. *whisper of prayer*, לחח צָקוֹן Is 26¹⁶ *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. לחח צָקוֹן 'Zauberwang,' compulsion of (by) magic).

†לוחח n.pr.m. (=whisperer) only c. art. הַל, a chief of the people Ne 3¹² 10²⁵.

לח v. sub לחם.

†לט n.[m.] myrrh, or 'ladanum' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr^{FFP} 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.; R¹ H^{WB} 97, cf. Löw No. 79 Di Gn 37, 25 Now Arch. 1. 64 (Sab. Denkm. 84; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr COT Gn 37, 25, MBak. 1881, pp. 413 ff.; Ar. لَدْن, whence Gk. λῆδανον, λάδανον Hdt III. 112);—נְבִיאַת לִט Gn 37²⁵, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43¹¹, present to Joseph (both J; Ⓢ στακτή).

לטא (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†לטא n.f. a kind of lizard (NH id.);—named as unclean Lv 11³⁰ (with צב, אֲנָקָה, חֲמִס, תְּנִשְׁמָת, Ⓢ χαλαβώτης, Ⓢ stellio.—Vid. Di^{ad} loc. Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib.} 266 ff.

†[לטש] vb. hammer, sharpen, whet (NH id., hammer, tap; Aram. לִטַּשׁ, חַכַּם sharpen; Ar. لَطَسَ strike, tap);—Qal Impf. יִלְטֹשׁ Jb 16³ ψ 7¹³; Inf. cstr. לְלַטֹּשׁ 1 S 13²⁰; Pt. לִטַּשׁ;—1. *hammer*, only Pt. = *hammerer*, sq. בִּלְחֹשׁ Gn 4²² (J). 2. *sharpen sword*, חָבַר

(acc.) ψ 7¹³; cf. 1 S 13²⁰, obj. מַחְרֶשֶׁת, אֵת, קָרָם, מַחְרֶשֶׁת; fig. לִי עֵינַיִם לִי Jb 16⁹ *my foe whets his eyes for me*. Pu. Pt. מַעֲרָז מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52⁴ *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוֹשֵׁם n.pr.gent. Gn 25³, descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓢ Λατουσίαι.

[לילה] v. sub לילה.

לילה n.m. Gn 40, 5 *night* (NH id.; MI¹⁶ לַיְלָה; Aram. לַיְלָה, חַכַּם; Ar. لَيْلَة, لَيْلَة; Eth. ለሌላ: *all=night*; As. lîlātu, evening DI^{HWB}, meaning of ✓dubious; form probably לַיְלָה, and ending ה radical, and not ה loc., Nö^M 127 DI^{ProL}, 128 Ges¹ 90, 2. c. B. Kō II. p. 57, B. 1);—abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19³³ + 2 I 4 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לַיְלָה Gn 1⁵ + 3 t.; לַיְלָה Is 16³ + Pr 31¹⁸ La 2¹⁹ Kt (Qr לַיְלָה); לַיְלָה Is 15^{1.1} 2 I¹; cstr. לַיְלָה Ex 12⁴² Is 30²⁹; pl. abs. לַיְלֹת 1 S 30¹² + 4 t.; cstr. id., Is 21⁸ + 5 t.;—1. *lit. night*, opp. day, Gn 8²² (J), Dt 1³³ + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1⁵ (P), Je 33^{20.20.25} +; מִיּוֹם עַד־לַיְלָה Is 38^{12.13} i. e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד־לַיְלָה 2 Ch 35¹⁴; as time of sacred חַג (לַיְלָה) Is 30²⁹; of suffering and weeping לַיְלֹת עָמַל Jb 7³, cf. ψ 67 77³ etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. || *by day*) Is 26⁹ Jb 35¹⁰ ψ 1² 22³ 42³ 77⁷ 88² 92³ 119^{5.5}, cf. 167 17⁸; of night-service in Temple 134⁷; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15¹ Je 6⁵ Ob 5 Jb 27²⁰ 34^{20.25} 36²⁰; divided into watches ψ 90⁴; לַיְלֹת שְׁמֵרִים Ex 12⁴² v. sub שמר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7^{4.12} Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Dt 9^{9.11.18.25} 10¹⁰ 1 K 19⁸; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לַיְלֹת) 1 S 30¹² Jon 2¹; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לַיְלֹת) Jb 2¹³ +; מִרְאֵת הַלַּיְלָה † Gn 20³ 31²⁴ (both E), 1 K 3⁵; מִרְאֵת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46² (E); חֲזִינֹת לַיְלָה Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵, חֲזִינֹת לַיְלָה Is 29⁷ (cf. Mi 3³ infr.) +; חֲזִינֹת לַיְלָה Jon 4^{10.10} v. בָּן 8. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—חֲזִינֹת הַלַּיְלָה at midnight Ex 12²⁹ + (v. חֲזִינֹת, p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּיְלָה † 1 K 3²⁰, בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה Pr 7⁹ +; הַלַּיְלָה Ex 12^{8.12} on this night (P; the night of which one is speaking); בְּלַיְלָה הַהוּא on that night Gn 19³⁵ (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14¹); הַלַּיְלָה Gn 19³⁵ 30¹⁵; so הַלַּיְלָה alone † 1 S 14³⁴, but del. Ⓢ We Kit, cf. Dr; Kilo Bu rd. לַיְלָה to-night † Gn 19^{5.34} 30¹⁵ (all J), Nu 22^{8.19} (E), Jos 2² 4³

(both JE), 2 S 17^{1,16} 19⁸ Ru 1¹² 3^{2,13}, opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19¹¹; הַלַּיְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15¹⁶ (cf. Dr.); בְּלַיְלָה *all night* Ho 7⁶ (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14^{20,21} (J), Nu 11³² Jos 10⁹ (both JE), Ju 16²² 19²⁶ 1 S 15¹¹ 31¹² 2 S 23³² 47; opp. בְּלַיְלָהּ (of continuous action) 1 S 19²⁴ 28²⁰ Is 62⁶, opp. יוֹמָם ψ 78¹⁴; בְּכָל לַיְלָה ψ 67 *every night* (prob.); cf. בְּלַיְלָהּ Is 21⁸ *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם); esp. לַיְלָה *by night* Nu 22²⁰ (E) Jos 8³ (JE), Dt 16¹ Nu 9¹⁶ (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14¹⁶ and Ex 13^{21,22} (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6²⁷ (opp. יוֹמָם); לַיְלָה *night and day* 1 K 8²⁹ Is 27³ Est 4¹⁶; less oft. לַיְלָה ψ 16¹⁷; הַלַּיְלָה *by night* + 2 K 25⁴ ('ל' in || Je 52⁷), Zc 1⁸ Ne 4¹⁶ (opp. הַיּוֹם); + בְּלַיְלָהּ id., Je 6⁶ + 18 t. (chiefly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, etc.); בְּלַיְלָהּ + ψ 92³ (opp. בֹּקֶר), 134¹ Ct 3^{1,8}; בְּלַיְלָהּ Ne 9¹⁹ (opp. בַּיּוֹמָם); בְּלַיְלָהּ Is 15^{1,11}; בְּלַיְלָהּ *as at night* Jb 5¹⁴ (opp. צֶהְרֵי הַיּוֹם) +. 2. fig. שִׁיתִּי בְּלַיְלָהּ צֶהְרֵי הַיּוֹם Is 16³ sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַיְלָה מַחֲוֹן Mi 3⁶; personal distress Jb 35¹⁰; judgment perh. also Jb 36²⁰ (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מִדֵּי מַחֲוֹן מִדֵּי מַחֲוֹן Is 21¹¹ i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v¹² (opp. בֹּקֶר).

† לַיְלִית n.f. Lilit (Milton *Che night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34¹⁴ (NH id.; As. *lilitu*, Dl^{HWB} 377; Syr. *لَيْلِي* PS¹⁹⁵¹; on the development of legends of Lilit in later Judaism, v. Bux^{Lex. Talmud.}, s.v. Che^{ad loc.} Grünbaum ZMG xxi. 1877, 250 f. —Connexion with לַיְלָה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לָן v. לָן.

† [לַיִן] vb. scorn (NH id.; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מַלֵּךְ *interpreter* CIS^{22.44,88}; Ar. لَامَسَ is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl^{De Pr. 1.6}); —Qal Pf. 3 m. לָצַח Pr 9¹²; Impf. יִלְצֵחַ 3³⁴ + 2 t.; Pt. לָצַח 9⁷ + 11 t.; pl. לֹצְחִים ψ 1¹ + 3 t.; —scorn, לָצַח לְבָדֶךָ וְלֹצְחָהּ Pr 9¹² *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. הִקְבֵּמָה), c. acc. 14⁹ 19²⁸; c. לָ, לֹצְחִים הוּא הַלֵּוִי scorner he (God) scorneth 3³⁴; הַלֵּוִי the scorner is proud and haughty 21²⁴, delights in scorning 1²², is incapable of discipline 9⁷, reproof 9⁸ 15¹²; or rebuke 13¹,

cannot find wisdom 14⁶; is an abomination 24⁹, should be avoided ψ 1¹; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19²⁵ 21¹¹ and banished for the removal of contention 22¹⁰; judgment is prepared for him 19²⁹; || עֲרִיץ Is 29²⁰; wine is a scorner Pr 20¹. —Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. sf. הִלְצִינִי ψ 119⁶¹; Pt. מִלְצִי Gn 42²³ Jb 33²³; pl. estr. מִלְצִי 2 Ch 32³¹; sf. מִלְצִי Jb 16³⁰; מִלְצִיךָ Is 43²⁷; —1. deride Jb 16³⁰ ψ 119⁶¹. 2. Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42²³ (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33²³ Is 43²⁷; ambassador 2 Ch 32³¹. Po'el Pt. pl. לֹצְחִים (מ' dropped Kö^{11. 479}) scorner Ho 7⁵. Hithp. Impf. תִּתְלַצְצֵנִי act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker, Is 28²².

† לָצַח n. [m.] scorning, Pr 1²²; אֲנָשִׁי לָצַח men of scorning, scorner = לָצַח 29⁸ Is 28¹⁴.

† מְלִיצָה n. [f.] satire, mocking-poem Hb 2⁶, also Pr 1⁶ (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√ of foll., לָשׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. كَيْفٌ, كَيْفٌ, strength; لَيْسَ (med. v.) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

† I. לִישׁ n.m. ^{Jb 4. 11} lion (Ar. لَيْسٌ, لَيْسٌ; As. *nešu*, lion is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt^{KAT 2. 510}) Ba^{ZA III. 1888, 80}); —lion Jb 4¹¹ Is 30⁶ (|| לְבִיא) בְּהִמָּה Pr 30³⁰.

† II. לִישׁ n.pr.loc. (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS^{8em. 1. 156} (om. 2nd ed.)); —former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18^{7.14.27.29} (v. 7 p. 192 b); Ⓞ Λαισα; = לָשׁ q.v.; cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 124}.

† III. לִישׁ n.pr.m. father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25⁴⁴ + 2 S 3¹⁵ Qr (Kt לִישׁ), Ⓞ Αμεις, Σελλης, Α Λα(ε)ις, Ⓞ Λι Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

† לִישָׁה n.pr.loc. N. of Jerus. Is 10³⁰ (perh. akin to III. לִישׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren ZPV xii. 101 conj. 'Isawiye, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF^{Map}; Mem. III. 27 Rob^{BR 1. 437} cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 175}), Ⓞ ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לָהּ לָהּ Imv. of הָלַךְ q.v.

לָכַר vb. capture, seize, take (by lot)

(Ph. לָכַר take out, choose (?); Ⓞ לָכַר as BH; Ar. لَكَد is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., لَكَد pestle, cf. mod. لَكَد attack Wetzst ZMG xii. 1868, 140;

לִכְד stick or cleave to); — **Qal** *Pf.* לָכַד Jos 8¹ +, לִכְדָּה 2 S 12²⁷ etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3⁶; לִכְדָּה Ju 8¹² +, etc.; *Inv. ms. sf.* לִכְדָּה 2 S 12²⁸, mpl. לִכְדָּה; *Inf. abs.* לִכְדָּה Am 3⁶; *cstr. sf.* לִכְדָּה Je 18²², לִכְדָּה 32²⁴; *Pt.* לִכְדָּה Jb 5¹³ Pr 16³²; — **1.** capture, seize (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1^{8,12} Jos 8²¹ 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁵ + 48 t. (but Ju 1¹⁸ del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10⁴² (D), Dn 11¹⁸; water-courses (fords), Ju 3²⁸ 7^{24,24} 12⁸; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7²⁵ 8^{12,14} Jos 11^{12,17} (D), 2 Ch 22⁹ 33¹¹; captives and spoils 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלִיכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14⁴⁷; also of Samson's catching the foxes Ju 15⁴; of a lion catching his prey Am 3⁴; of a trap, snare, לִכְדָּה 3⁵. **+2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5²⁶ ψ 35⁸, cf. Pr 5²² Jb 5¹³ and (of a pit) Je 18²². **+3.** of taking by lot Jos 7^{14,14,14,17} (JE; v. **Niph.** 3).

+Niph. *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4²⁰; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִלְכֹּד Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴; יִלְכְּדָה; *Inf.* נִלְכְּדָה Jos 7¹⁵; Ec 7²⁶; obj. men Jos 7¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכְּדָה Jos 7¹⁵; — **1.** be captured in war, of city 1 K 16¹⁸ 2 K 18¹⁰ Je 38^{28,28} 48^{1,41} 50^{2,9,24} 51^{31,41} Zc 14²; of men Je 51⁵⁶ La 4²⁰ (cf. **Qal** 1). **2.** of men, be caught, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8¹⁵ 24¹⁸ 28¹³ ψ 9¹⁶ 59¹³ Pr 6² 10⁶ Je 6¹¹ 8⁹; so of Moab Je 48^{7,44}; of being ensnared by a woman Ec 7²⁶; of being caught by cords of distress, עֲנִי בִתְחִלָּה, Jb 36⁸. **3.** be taken by lot Jos 7^{15,15,17,18} (all JE), 1 S 10^{20,21,21} 14^{41,42} (cf. **Qal** 3).

+Hithp. *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרְדוּ; Jb 41⁹ they grasp each other, and cannot be separated, of crocodile's scales (|| יִשֹּׁשׁ בְּאֶחָיוּהוּ || יִדְבֹּק); יִתְלַכְּדוּ; Jb 38³⁰ the face of the deep compacts (of freezing; || יִתְחַבֵּא מִיָּם יִתְחַבֵּא ||); vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

+ [לָכַד] n. [m.] a taking, capture (cf. ψ 9¹⁶) לָכַד וְשֹׁמֵר רִגְלֵךְ מִלְּכָד Pr 3²⁶ (subj. א').

+ [מִלְכָּדָת] n.f. a catching instrument, i.e. a snare, trap, only fig.; sf. עֲנִי נְתִיב. מִלְכָּדָתוֹ Je 18¹⁰ of the wicked (|| עֲנִי נְתִיב חֲבֵלוֹ ||).

לָכָה, לָכָה. *Inv. fr.* הֲלָךְ q.v.; לָכָה also for לָךְ to thee + Gn 27³⁷.

+ לָכָה n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 4²¹; unknown. Ⓢ Ληχα, Λαχα.

+ לָכִישׁ n.pr.loc. — so Jos 10³ +; c. loc.

לָכִישׁ Jos 10³¹ + 5 t.; — Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10^{3,6,23} (all JE), v³¹ 12¹¹ (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša, Lakisi* Wkl^{TA} Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 161); captured by Jos 10^{32,33,34,35} (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1¹³ Je 34⁷ Jos 15³⁹ (P), cf. 2 K 14^{19,19} = 2 Ch 25^{27,27}, 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 32⁹, also 2 K 18¹⁷ 19⁸ = Is 36² 37⁸ (= As. *Lakisi* Schr^{COT} 2 K 18, 13); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesi*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB^{Mound of Many Cities, 1893} Buhl^{Geogr.} § 108 GASm^{Geogr.} 234; > *Umm el-Lakis* vd Velde^{Mem.} 320 Guérin^{Judee} II. 299 ff.; *Um Lakis* opp. by Rob^{ER} II. 47. — Ⓢ Λαχεύς.

לָלוּ v. [לָלוּ] sub לָלוּ.

+ לָמַד vb. exercise in, learn (NH *id.*, be

accustomed to, learn; Aram. לָמַד (rare) learn; Syr. חָכַב Pa. accustom, combine; Ettaph. be taught, etc.; As. *lamádu*, learn, DI^{Prol.} 29); —

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. לָ Is 26¹⁰; 1 s. לָמַד Pr 30³ + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17¹⁹; 1 s. אֶלְמַדָּה ψ 109⁷³; 3 pl. לְמַדָּה Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* לָמַד Is 1¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* לָמַד Je 12¹⁶; *cstr. sf.* לָמַד ψ 109⁷; *Pt.* *pass. cstr.* לְמַדָּה 1 Ch 5⁸; — learn something, c. acc. Dt 5¹ ψ 109^{7,71,73} 106³⁵ Pr 30³ Is 2⁴ 26^{9,10} 29²⁴ Je 12^{16,16} Mi 4³; c. אֶל Je 10²; c. *inf.* Dt 18⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Ez 19^{3,6}; לָמַדָּה Dt 4¹⁰ 14²³ 17¹⁹ 31¹⁸; וְיִלְמְדוּ Dt 31¹²; לְמַדָּה מִלְחָמָה trained to war 1 Ch 5¹⁸.

Piel *Pf.* 3 ms. לָמַד Ec 12⁹; 2 m. sf. לְמַדָּתִי ψ 71¹⁷ + 7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִלְמַד ψ 25⁹; יִלְמַדָּה Jb 21²²; 2 ms. sf. הִלְמַדְנִי ψ 94¹²; 1 s. אֶלְמַדָּה ψ 51¹⁵; 3 mpl. לְמַדָּה Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inv. sf.* לְמַדָּה ψ 25⁴ + 12 t. *Inv.*; *Inf.* לָמַד Je 32³⁸ + 9 t.; *Pt.* מִלְמַד Dt 4¹ + 7 t. *Pt.*; — teach, abs. 2 Ch 17^{7,9} ψ 60¹; teach some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4^{6,14} 5²⁸ 11¹⁹ 31^{19,22} Ju 3² 2 S 15¹⁸ (?), ψ 25^{4,9} 34¹² 51¹⁶ 94¹⁰ 109^{12,26,64,65,68,108,124,135,171} 132¹² Ec 12⁹ Is 40¹⁴ Je 23³³ 9^{13,19} 13²¹ Dn 1⁴; c. acc. pers. Dt 4¹⁰ ψ 25⁶ 71¹⁷ Ct 8² Is 48¹⁷ Je 31³⁴ 32^{33,33} Ezr 7¹⁰; acc. rei Jb 21²²; acc. pers. לְ rei 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, ψ 144¹; acc. rei לְ pers. Jb 21²²; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94¹²; acc. pers. אֶ rei Is 40¹⁴; acc. pers. *inf.* rei Dt 4¹ 6¹ 20¹⁸ ψ 143¹⁰ Je 9⁴ 12¹⁵; מִלְמַדִּי my teachers ψ 109⁹ Pr 5¹³.

Pual *Pf.* 3 ms. לָמַד Je 31¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. *cstr.* מִלְמַדִּי 1 Ch 25⁷ Ct 3⁸; f. מִלְמַדָּה Is 29¹³ Ho 10¹¹; — trained, as soldiers Ct 3⁸; singers 1 Ch 25⁷; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10¹¹; taught, of a human command Is 29¹³.

†[לעז] vb. talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. (לעז foreign language, לעז foreigner), also murmur, demonstrate; Syr. ܠܥܝܬ talk indistinctly; Ar. لَعَزَ, *remontre*; iv. talk obscurely, ambiguously);—only Qal Pt. לעז עם ψ 114¹ a people talking unintelligibly. || (מְצַרִּים).

†[לעט] **vb.** swallow (greedily) (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. **جَعَلَ** *jaw*; cf. Ar. **لَغَطَ** *speaking confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Inv.* ms. sf. causat. הלעיטני Gn 25³⁰ (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מן rei.

†לענה **n.f.** wormwood (NH *id.*; Ar. **لَعْن** is *curse* (vb. **لَعَنَ** *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook^{Gloss.});—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5⁷ 6¹² (|| ראש); of result of idolatry, Dt 29¹⁷ (|| *id.*); of 's chastisement Je 9¹⁴ (|| מיראש), 23¹⁵ (|| *id.*), La 3¹⁵ (|| מרורים), v¹⁹ (|| ראש); sim. of bitter (מרר) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5⁴.—On wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψιθιον) cf. Löw^{80 f.} 401, 421 Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib.} 493.

לעי v. לעי.

לפד (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†לפיד **n.m.** ^{Ju 15, 4} torch (NH *id.*);—**abs.** Ju 15⁴ Is 62¹; **estr.** Gn 15¹⁷ Ze 12⁶; **pl.** לפידים Ju 15⁵ + 2 t., לפידם Ex 20¹⁸, לפידם Ju 7¹⁶ + 3 t.; **estr.** לפיד Dn 10⁶:—*torch*, Ju 7^{16, 20} 15^{4, 4, 6} (kindled, **לפיד** Gn 15¹⁷ (|| **תנוד עשן**; JE), Ze 12⁶ (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; || **כבוד אש**, **לפיד** Dn 10⁶ (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; || **ויפני במראה ברק**); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2¹⁵ (|| **ברקים**); **ל'** of lightning-flashes Ex 20¹⁸ (E; + **קולות** *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41¹¹ (|| **פחל**); of flame between cherubim Ez 1¹³ (|| **אש**); of flame between cherubim Ez 1¹³ (|| **אש**); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62¹ (|| **לנה**).—לפיד Jb 12⁶ v. sub לפיר.

†לפידות **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4⁴; Ⓢ **Λαφ(ε)ωδθ**.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לפני **ל** K 6¹⁷ v. sub [לפנה] פנים.

לפנים **ל** K 6²⁹ v. sub לפנה.

†[לפת] **vb.** twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion (Ar. **لَفَتَ** *twist, wring*; As. **lapātu**, *overthrow*, DI^{HWB 382});—**Qal Impf.** וילפת Ju 16²⁹ sq. acc., Samson grasped the two middle columns. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. וילפת Ru 3⁸ the man started up and twisted himself; 3 mpl. וילפתו Jb 6¹⁸ the paths of their way [i.e. of the streams] *turn aside* (twist, wind, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Dn, who read Qal וילפתו or Pi. וילפתו, making ארחות, = *caravans*, subj.

לץ **v. sub** לץ.

†לקום **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19³³ (P), Ⓢ **Δωδαμ**, Ⓢ **Λακουμ**. so also Lag^{Onom.} 275, 274; site unknown.

לקח **vb.** take (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI^{17, 20} Impf. ולקח; Ph. לקח; As. **likū, lakū** DI^{HWB 384}; Ar. **لَحَاح** *conceive* (of female), *iv. impregnate*; Eth. **ለቀ** *receive*; Zinj. **לקח** DHM^{Sendsch. 59}; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.³ (Imv. **לקח**); cf. Cook^{Gloss.} Aram. Inscr.);—**Qal Pp.** **ל'** Gn 22² +, **לקח** 27³⁶ + (קח Ez 17⁶ is textual error; om. Ⓢ Ⓢ Co, cf. Ges^{19, 3, a}); sf. **לקחני** Gn 24⁷, **לקחם** Je 27²⁰ (for **קחם** Ho 1³ rd. prob. **קחם** Ⓢ Ⓢ Ew St Sta³⁸⁴; Now Che Or We); 2 ms. **לקחת** Gn 20³ +, etc.; **Impf.** **לקח** Ex 21¹⁰ +, **לקח** Gn 2¹⁵ + (Nu 16¹ read **לקח** Bō We Di Dr^{28 18, 18}; 1 S 30²⁰ read **לקח** We Dr Kit Bn); sf. **לקחני** 2 S 22¹⁷ +; **לקח** Jb 15¹²; 3 fs. **לקחה** Gn 38²³ +; 1 s. **לקחה** 14²³ +, **לקחה** Ze 11¹³; 1 pl. **לקח** Gn 34⁶ +, **לקחה** 1 S 4³ +; **לקח** Dt 3⁸ 29⁷; **Imv.** **לקח** Ex 29¹ Pr 20¹⁶ + Ez 37¹⁶ (Co **לקחה**, after Ⓢ); fs. **לקחי** 1 K 17¹¹; usually **קח** Gn 6²¹ +, **קחה** 1 S 9⁵, sf. 3 ms. **קחתי** 1 S 16¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. **קחתי** Je 36¹⁴; sf. 3 mpl. **קחתי** Gn 48⁹ (cf. Kö^{1, 330} Ges^{161, 2}); fs. **קחי** Is 23¹⁶ + 3 t.; mpl. **קחו** Gn 42³³ +, sf. 3 ms. **קחהו** 1 K 20³³; **Inf. abs.** **לקוח** Je 32¹⁴ + 2 t., **לקח** Dt 31²⁶; **estr.** **קחת** Je 5³ +; **קחת** 2 K 12⁹ (Kö^{1, 318}); usually c. prep. **לקחת** Gn 4¹¹ +, **קחת** 1 K 22³ +, etc.; sf. **קחתי** Ez 24²⁶, **קחתה** Gn 30¹⁶ +, etc.; **Pt. act.** **לקח** 27¹⁶ +, etc.; **pass. pl.** **לקחים** Pr 24¹¹;—**1. take, take in the hand**, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7¹⁶ (J), 17⁶ (E), Nu 25⁷ (P), 2 K 4²⁹ (all c. **ביר**) 2 S 18¹⁴ (c. **בכח**), cf. Gn 8⁹ (J), Ex 4¹⁷ 12²² (JE), Dt 15¹⁷ + oft.; Gn 40¹¹ (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4⁶ read **קלה** for **לקחי**, v. **חפה**, p. 334 supra, and **סכל**). This easily passes into **2. take and carry along** with oneself, **בסוף קחו בידכם** Gn 43¹² (J), Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 1 K 14³ 2 K 5^{8, 9} 9¹ Pr 7²⁰ (all c. **ביר**); cf. Gn 43¹⁶ Jos 9⁴ (both JE), +. **3. a. take from, or out of**, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + **מן** loc.: Gn 22² (rib from man), 3²² (man from ground; both J); Dt 19¹² 1 S 17⁴⁹ 1 K 17⁹ +; **במלכותם** Ju 3²¹ (i.e. *drew it*); c. **ב** instr. **במלכותם** Is 6⁶; sq. **מן** partit. 2 S 12⁴. **b. take, carry away**: Ez 3¹⁴ *spirit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15¹². **c. take away from**, so as to

+**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח I S 4²²; נִלְקָה 4¹¹ Ez 33⁶; 3 fs. נִלְקָה I S 4¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהִלְקָה Est 2^{8,16}; I s. אֶלְקָה

2 K 2⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקְחָהּ 1 S 4^{19,21}, sf. הִלָּקְחָהּ 1 S 21⁷;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4^{11,17,19,21,22}. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21⁷; of removal by death Ez 33⁶; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2⁹ (c. מַעֲסָם pers.). **3.** *be taken, brought unto* (לָקַח), only Est 2^{8,16}.

† **Pu.** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 3²³ +, 3 fs. לָקַחְהָ 2²³, 2 ms. לָקַחְהָ 3¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *be taken from, out of* (מִן of source) Gn 2²³ 3^{19,23} (all J); cf. לָקַח מֵהֶם Je 29²² and there shall be taken from them (derived from their cause) a curse-formula. **2.** = *be stolen from*, Ju 17² (לָ pers.). **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48⁴⁶, cf. Is 52⁵. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph.** **2.**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2¹⁰ (c. מַעֲסָם pers.), of death Is 53⁸ (c. מִן, prob. instr.).

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִלָּקַח Gn 18⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12¹⁵ (J; sq. יָבִיחַ to the house of), 18⁴ (abs.). **2.** *be taken out of* Jb 28² (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15³ (מִן partit.). **3.** *be taken away from* Is 49²⁴ (מִן pers.); abs. v²⁶.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִתְלַקְּחִית lit. fire taking hold of itself, of lightning Ex 9²⁴ (JE), Ez 1⁴, exact signif. dub.; in close succession, incessant Di Sm, *in folding itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes A V VB SS, > of quivering flashes Buhl, of forked or zigzag lightning Da.

† **לָקַח** **n.m.** ^{Pr. 4,2} learning, teaching (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—**לָ** abs. Is 29²⁴ + 5 t.; sf. לָקַחַי Dt 32² Jb 11⁴; לָקַחַהּ Pr 7²¹;—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לָקַח Is 29²⁴, they shall learn instruction (|| בִּינָה); יוֹסֵף לָקַח Pr 1⁵ a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning, so 9⁹. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֵף בְּפִטְרָה לָקַח Dt 32² (|| אִמְרָתָי), Jb 11⁴; לָקַח Pr 4²; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, לָקַח Pr 16²¹ sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. מתקן), ועַל שְׂפָתָיו יוֹסֵף, לָקַח v²²; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לָקַח Pr 7²¹ (|| בָּהֶלֶק שְׂפָתָהּ).

† **לָקַחַי** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7¹⁹, ὁ Λακεεῖμ, Ἀ Λακεῖα, ὁ Λ Λακεεῖμ.

† **מִלְקָח** **n.m.** ^{Is 49,25} booty, prey (cf. לָקַח 9);—**מִלְקָח** מִן הַיָּם Is 40²⁴ (|| שָׁבִי), cf. v²⁵ (|| *id.*); Nu 31²⁶ (|| *id.*), 31¹¹ (|| שָׁבִי), v¹² (|| *id.* + שָׁבִי, i. e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v³² (|| יָתֵר הַיָּם), v⁴⁷.

† **מִלְקָחַי** **n.[m.]** jaw (as *taking, seizing* food);—**du.** sf. מִלְקָחַי מְרַבֵּק וְיִשְׁוִי ψ 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i. e. my gums.

† **מִלְקָחִים**, **[מִלְקָחִים]** **n.[m.]** **du.** tongs, snuffers;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is. 's vision, Is 6⁶. **2.** lamp-snuffers, in temple 1 K 7⁴⁰ = 2 Ch 4²¹; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹחָה) מִלְקָחִיהָ Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P).

† **[מִקְחָה]** **n.[m.]** a taking, receiving;—*cstr.* מִקְחָה שֶׁחָרַד 2 Ch 19⁷ a taking of a bribe.

† **מִקְחָהּ** **n.f.** ware (prop. thing received, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמִּקְחֹת Ne 10³² (their) wares.

† **[לָקַט]** **vb.** pick or gather up, specif. glean (NH *id.* and לָקַט; Ar. لَاقَطَ pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַט, and לָקַט; لَاقَطَ; Mand. לֹנֵט (Nō³⁸ 54, also on Talm. נֹנֵט); cf. As. lakātu DI^{HWB} 385 (but ל = t?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16²² Nu 11⁸, וְלָקְטוּ Ex 16⁴, לָקְטוּ Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16⁶, וְיִלְקְטוּ ψ 104²⁸, וְיִלְקְטוּ Ex 16^{17,21}; 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקְטֶהוּ Ex 16²⁶; *Imv.* mpl. לָקְטוּ Gn 31⁴⁶ Ex 16¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקֹט Ex 16²⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31⁴⁶ (J), lilies Ct 6²; usu. the manna: Ex 16^{4,6,26} (J), v^{21,22} (P); sq. מִן partit. v¹⁶ (P); so abs. v²⁷ Nu 11⁸ (both JE), Ex 16^{17,18} (P); of animals gathering food תִּתֵּן לָהֶם לִקְטֹנִי ψ 104²⁸. **2.** *specif. glean*, abs., Ru 2⁸ (c. בְּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלָקְטָהּ consec. Ru 2¹⁶, לָקְטָהּ Ru 2^{17,18}; 2 fs. לָקְטָהּ Ru 2¹⁹; *Impf.* וְיִלְקֹט Gn 47¹⁴ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּלְקֹט Ru 2¹⁵, וְתִלְקֹט Ru 2^{3,17}; 2 ms. תִּלְקֹט Lev 19⁹ + 2 t.; 1 s. תִּלְקֹט Ru 2⁷ (cf. Ba^{NB} 172, 489); *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקֹט Ru 2¹⁵ + 2 t.; *Pt.* מִלְקָט Is 17⁵, pl. מִלְקָטִים Ju 17 Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19¹⁰ (H), arrows 1 S 20³⁸, (fire-)wood Je 7¹⁸; abs. (food from ground) Ju 17 (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4^{39,39} (+ מִן of source). **2.** *fig. collect (money)* Gn 47¹⁴ (J). **3.** *specif. glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2^{3,7} (|| אֶסֶף), v¹⁷ (all c. בְּ loc.), v¹⁶ (בְּ loc.), v¹⁹ (adv. loc.), also v² (where בְּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v^{16,16,23}; c. acc. Is 17⁵ (שְׁבָלִים), sim. of devastation of land; || אֶסֶף קִצִּיר, Ru 2^{17,18}; c. acc. cogn. לָקַט Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּלְקְטוּ

Is 27¹² *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of 's judgment). **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְּלַקְטוּ Ju 11³ and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֵל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

† לָקַט **n.[m.]** gleaning, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only estr. לִי קָצִיר, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H).

† יִלְקוּט **n.[m.]** receptacle, wallet(?) (prop. collector) (on form cf. Lag^{BN p. 127} Ba^{NB § 156 b} Kö^{II. 1. § 76.4})—only in Is 17⁴⁰ and he put them [the stones] בְּבִלְי הָרְעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבִלְקוּט *in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (?) in the wallet (?) such as every shepherd carried, hence art.*; but prob. del. ו before בִּיל (⊗ The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ ... בְּבִלְי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

† לָקַק **vb.** lap, lick (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقِيَ *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. לָקַק I K 21¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלַּק Ju 7^{5,6}; 3 mpl. יִלְקוּ I K 21¹⁹, וּלְקִי I K 22³⁸;—*lap, בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ מִן, יִלַּק* Ju 7⁵, like a dog v⁶ (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), I K 21^{19,19} 22³⁸. **Pi.** Pl. pl. c. art. הַלֹּקֵקִים Ju 7⁶ אֶל־פִּיהֶם is *erron. gloss, v. GFM*, v⁷; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v⁵).

לָקַשׁ (✓ of foll.; NH לקש *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. ܠܩܫܐ *make or do late*, ܠܩܫܐ *late*; vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De Job 24⁶, so II. Wahrm; لَقِيسَ *late*, Dozy^{Suppl. II. 543}).

† לָקַשׁ **n.[m.]** prob. after-growth, after-math, i.e. spring-crop (cf. GASm¹² Propb. I. 109);—only (2 t.) Am 7¹, הַלְקֵשׁ יְהוָה, בְּתַחֲלַת עֲלֹת הַלְקֵשׁ יְהוָה. —> Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מִלְקֵשׁ q. v.), Hoffm^{ZA W III. (1888) 116}; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein^{ZPV IV. 1881, 83}; Anderlind^{vIII. 1886, 62}.

† מִלְקֵשׁ **n.m.**^{3+3, 5} latter-rain, spring-rain (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ' Ho 6³ + 7 t.;—related to מִלְקֵשׁ as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֵה (*former rain*, q. v.): Ho 6³ Je 5²⁴; so opp. מוֹרֵה Jo 2²³; particular under מִטָּר Dt 11¹⁴ (opp. יוֹרֵה), Zc 10¹ (+ מִטָּרֵר־שָׁמַיִם), Jb 29²³; || רִבְבִים Je 3³; מ' Pr 16¹⁵ *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

† לָקַשׁ **vb.** only Pi. 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לָקַשׁ = *take the aftermath*, i.e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De Job 26⁶) (> Buhl II. לקש, cf. Ar. لَقَتْ *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane²⁶⁶⁸]);—*despoil*; וְבָרָם רָשָׁע יִלְקָשׁוּ Jb 24⁶ and *the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עָשִׂיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (|| קָצִיר).

לָשָׂד (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَدَ *suck, lick* (Eth. ለሰድ; *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32⁴ De Bae, also Di^{Nu 11.8}).

[לָשָׂד] **n.m.** juice, juioy or dainty bit, dainty;—estr. בְּטַעַם לָשָׂד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11⁸ (J) sim. of taste of manna (⊗ ἐγκρίς, Ⓜ *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di) קָהֶפֶּה; לָשָׂדִי בְּחֶרְבִּי ψ 32⁴ *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לָשָׂד (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† לִשְׁכָּה **n.f.** room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka (NH *id.* לִשְׁכָּתָא; cf. also לִשְׁכָּה; on the lishka v. Now^{Arch. II. 57, 52, 79}, Bo^{Geogr. I. xvii. 438} (ed. Leusd.) comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS^{sem. I. 236} (2nd ed. 254) al.);—ל' Ez 40³⁸ +; estr. לִשְׁכָּת 2 K 23¹¹ +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָא I S 9²²; pl. לִשְׁכוֹת Ez 40¹⁷ +; estr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10³⁸ +;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בֵּיתָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten I S 9²², insert also prob. I 18 (⊗ We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35^{2,4}, cf. v^{4,4}; one where prophecy read 36¹⁰ (both these appar. open, cf. Gie^{3e 35,2}); cf. בְּפִרְיֵיהֶם . . . לִשְׁכָּתוֹת מְתָרְקָן הַכִּסִּים I K 23¹¹; used of Levites' cells I Ch 9³³; = store-rooms v²⁶ (|| אֶצְרוֹת), 23²⁸ 28¹² 2 Ch 31¹¹. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40^{17,17,38,44,45,46} + 41¹⁰ (del. Co Bthl), 42^{1,4,7,7,8,11} + v¹² (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְּעֹלִיּוֹת 42⁵ (vid. v³), (45⁵ rd. לִשְׁכָּת עֲרִים ⊗ Sm Co Sgr^{KauAT} Bthl); ל' הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42^{13,13,13} 44¹⁹ 46¹⁹. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8²⁹ Ne 10^{38,39} (|| הַבָּיִת הָאֲצִיר), v⁴⁰; used by individuals Ezr 10⁶ Ne 13⁶ (ל' יְהוֹלָה), v⁸, in gen. v^{4,9}. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36^{12,20,21}.

† לָשֶׁם **n.[m.]** a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28¹⁹ 39¹² (✓ and mng. dub.; ⊗ λιγύριον, Joseph^{Ant. III. 7. 6} λίγυρος, Ⓜ *ligurius*, and this (= λυκαυρίον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin^{NH VIII. 67} (38); identif. with *amber*

Demostratus in Plin^{NH xxxvii. 11 (2)}, or with *jacinth* (Rev 21²⁰) Braun^{De Vest. Sacerd. II. 14} Winer^{RWB I. 552}; cf. further, Di^{Ex 28. 19}).

† II. לָשׁוֹן **n.pr.loc.** variant of לָשׁוֹן (whence We^{De gent 37} Di rd. לָשׁוֹן; Lag^{BN 20 Anm.} thinks remnant of *Mimnation*, לָשׁוֹן fr. לַיִשׁ = *Laišum*), old name of city דִּין (v. לַיִשׁ), Jos 19^{47.47} (cf. Di), ΘB Λαχεις, דִּין לָשׁוֹן = Λασεινδακ, AΘL Λεσειν(μ).

לָשׁוֹן (✓ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. לשם, לש, לשם), so Hup-Now^{32.4}).

† לָשׁוֹן **n.m.** Jos 7, 29 and (more oft.) f. Is 28, 11 **tongue** (NH *id.*; also As. *lišānu*; Ar. لِسَان; Eth. ለገን; Aram. לִשְׁוֹן, לִשְׁוֹן (all *li-*); Zinj. DHM^{Sendsch. 59}); — abs. לָ Ex 4¹⁰⁺; לָשׁוֹן Jos 15²; estr. לָשׁוֹן Jos 7²¹⁺; sf. לָשׁוֹן 2 S 23²; לָשׁוֹן Ex 11⁷ + 2 t.; לָשׁוֹן Ju 7⁵ Est 1²²; לָשׁוֹן Is 59³, etc.; pl. לָשׁוֹנוֹת abs. לָשׁוֹנוֹת 34¹⁴; לָשׁוֹנוֹת Is 59³, etc.; pl. לָשׁוֹנוֹת abs. לָשׁוֹנוֹת 34¹⁴; Ls 66¹⁸; estr. Lc 8²³; sf. לָשׁוֹנוֹת Gn 10^{20.31}; — 1. *tongue* of men, a. used in lapping Ju 7⁵; cleaving to the palate (חֶקֶת), in thirst La 4⁴, so as to produce dumbness Jb 29¹⁰ (|| קוֹל נִחְבֵּא), Ls 137⁶ Ez 3²⁶ (|| נִחְבֵּא); cleaving to jaws (מִלְכוֹת) Ls 22¹⁶; בִּצְמָא נִשְׁתָּה Ls 41¹⁷ *their tongue for thirst is parched*; חֶמֶק בְּפִיהֶם Lc 14¹² (of 's judgment); a choice morsel is held לָ תַחַת Jb 20¹² (fig. of mischief), cf. Ls 10⁷ (ready to be uttered), 66¹⁷ (|| פֶּה), Ct 4¹¹. b. usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. Ls Pr, oft. || שִׁפָּה); — שִׁפָּה Ex 4¹⁰ (J) *heavy of tongue*; לָ מְעַנָּה Pr 16¹, Ls 3², cf. Pr 31²⁶, Ls 139⁴ (|| מִלְתּוֹ עַל-לָשׁוֹן); Ls 63³⁰; לָ מִתּוֹ וְחַיִּים בָּרָ לָ Jb 6³⁰; Ls 18²¹, cf. 21²³ 25¹⁵; of (false) proph. לָ Je 23³¹; subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבֶּר: — לָשׁוֹן לָ Je 23³¹; Ls 33² 12⁴ 37³⁰; cf. (Je 9⁷ infr. and) לָשׁוֹן לָ Je 9⁷ 32⁴, i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הָהָה Ls 59³ Jb 27⁴ 35²⁸ 71²⁴; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Ls 45²⁸; Ls 73⁹; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10²¹ (JE); obj. of לָ q.v., cf. 3 infr., Je 18¹⁸ Is 3⁸; לָ Ho 7¹⁶ (but text dub., cf. We Now), Ls 57⁶, cf. 64⁴; Ls 54¹⁷; Ls 57⁴; further, Je 9²⁴; as instr. of seductive flattery (הַחֲלִיק), without לָ, Ls 51¹⁰ Pr 28³³, cf. לָ Je 6²⁴; of falsehood Ls 78³⁶ (cf. infr.); of

slander (cf. לָשׁוֹן לָ 15³ 140¹², cf. Pr 25³³; Ls 39²; cf. 64⁹ (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to: — as arrogant Ls 12⁶ (cf. v⁴ supr.); as devising injuries, לָ הוֹת תַּחֲשֹׁב Ls 52⁴, cf. הוֹת Ls 17⁴; נָצַר לָ Ls 50¹⁹ *nectere fraudem*; לָ מִרְמָה Ls 34¹⁴ (|| וּשְׁפָתֶיךָ מִדְּבַר מִרְמָה); oft. of lying tongue: לָשׁוֹן שִׁקָּר Pr 61⁷ 12¹⁹ 21⁶ 26²⁸ Ls 109²; לָ תִרְמִית Mi 6¹² Ls 120^{2.3}; Ls 52⁵; Ls 31¹³; Ls 10³¹, and לָ תִהְיֶה כְּכֹהֵן Pr 17²⁰; Ls 15⁵; also לָ מִרְמָה דִּבֶּר Je 9⁷; on the other hand לָ צִדִּיק Pr 10²⁰; Ls 12¹⁸ 15²; לָ לְמוֹדִים Ls 50⁴. — Note phrases לָ רִיב לָשׁוֹנוֹת Jb 5²¹ *scourge of (the) tongue*, שֹׁט לָ Ls 31²¹; Ec 10¹¹ (of serpent-charmer), and לָ וְתַעֲלוּ עַל-שִׁפָּתָהּ Ez 36³. — On tongue of ' (once), v. 4 infr. t.c. organ of singing, subj. of לָ 51¹⁶ 126² Is 35⁶, cf. Ls 119¹⁷². 2. = *language* Dt 28⁴⁹ Je 5¹⁵ and later, viz.: Ez 3^{5.6} (|| בְּדָבָר לָ), but del. Θ Codd. Co Sgr^{KauAT}, Is 28¹¹ (|| אֲדַבֵּר לָ), fig. of 's unintelligible dealings; (|| בְּדָבָר לָ) 66¹⁸; Ls 33¹⁹ 33¹⁹ 33¹⁹; Ls 82²³ Gn 10^{6.20.31} (all P), Ne 13²⁴ Est 1^{22.23} 3¹² 8⁹ Dn 1⁴. 3. *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11⁷ (J; obj. of לָ q.v., cf. 1 b), Ls 68²⁴; adder Jb 20¹⁶ (subj. of תִּהְיֶה לָ); crocodile 40²⁵. 4. *tongue* of fire, devouring, לָשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5²⁴; cf. of ' (|| שִׁפָּתֶיךָ מִלֵּא וְעַם) 30²⁷ (|| וְלָשׁוֹנוֹ בִּיאֵשׁ אֲבָלָהּ, cf. 5. = (*tongue-shaped*) *wedge* of gold Jos 7^{21.24} (JE). 6. = (*tongue-shaped*) *bay* of sea Is 11¹⁵ Jos 15^{2.5} 18¹⁹ (all P).

† לָשׁוֹן **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only specif., *slander*; — Po'el Pt. רָעוּהוּ בְּסִתְרֵי הָרִיב לָשׁוֹן Ls 101⁶ (on form, cf. Ges^{190.3} Kō Lgh. 1. 126). **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. juss. וְנָתַתְּ לָשׁוֹן עֹדָר וְנָתַתְּ Pr 30¹⁰.

† לָשׁוֹן **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָשׁוֹן Gn 10¹⁹; ΘD Δασα; EΘL Δασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoe*, with hot-springs, Jerome *Quaest in Gen.* (10, 19), cf. Buhl *Geogr 123* and ref.

לָשׁוֹן Jos 12⁸ v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתח (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment*, v. also Di *Lex. Eth.* 45f., but this word very dubious).

לתך (✓ of foll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag^{Or.} II, 32^{f.}).

† לֶחָתָן n.[m.] a barley-measure (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֲמִשָּׁתַּיִם וְלִי שְׁעָרִים Ho 3²; acc. to וְ= ½ בָּר = ½ חֲמִר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy ^{NHVB} II. 531), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now ^{Arch.} I. 208); ὁ μέβελ οἰνοῦ, for ח' ל'.

N n 2

(5) **מֵאָה** without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20^{10,10} Am 5^{3,3} Lv 26^{8,8} (H), 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מ' Pr 17¹⁰ = 100 (blows), Ec 6⁸ = 100 (children), 8¹² = 100 (times).—On Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מֵאָתָם אִישׁ מ' 1 S 18²⁷ 30¹⁰ 2 S 15¹¹, מ' לָהֶם 1 S 25¹³ 2 S 16¹, מ' צָנָה 1 K 10¹⁶ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵, מ' אֶלֶף 1 S 15⁴ +, מ' שָׁקָלִים Gn 11²³ (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ' אֲנָשִׁים Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 S 14²⁶, מ' רִבְלִים 1 S 25¹⁸, מ' 1 S 30²¹, cf. Ezr 8⁴; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: מ' הָרְמוֹנִים Gn 32¹⁵, מ' רִבְלִים v¹⁵ (E), מ' הָרְמוֹנִים 1 K 7²⁰, cf. 1 Ch 15⁸ 2 Ch 29³² Ezr 2⁶⁵; (4) c. ellipsis בָּקָר מ' Ju 17⁴; (5) as pred., מ' רֹאשֵׁיהֶם 1 Ch 12³² (v³³ van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵאָה (י) :—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאֹת 1 S 29² by *hundreds*, so 2 S 18⁴ (both + thousands); esp. מ' (ה) שָׂרֵי *captains of (the) hundreds* Ex 18^{21,25} (E), 2 K 11^{4,9,10,15} +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: מ' אִישׁ Ju 7⁶ 300 *men*, cf. v^{7,8,16} 8⁴ Ex 12²⁷ (E), etc.; מ' שָׁנָה Gn 15¹³ (JE) 400 *years*; מ' אֶלֶף 2 S 24⁹ 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13¹⁷; מ' רֶכֶב Ex 14⁷ (J) 600 *chariots*; מ' אִישׁ Ju 20^{15,16} 700 *men*; מ' חֶלֶל 2 S 23⁸ 800 *slain*; מ' רֶכֶב Ju 4^{3,13} 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: מ' שְׂעָלִים Ju 15⁴ 300 *foxes*; מ' אֲתוֹנוֹת Jos 7¹ 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. מ' פְּלִשְׁתִּים שָׁלֹשׁ מ' 1 K 11³ 300 *concubines*, cf. 7⁴² = 2 Ch 4¹³, 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 14⁸ etc.; after n.coll. מ' בָּקָר חֲמִשָּׁה מ' 2 Ch 35⁹; (5) rare is מ' בִּשְׁקָל מ' Ex 30²⁴ (P); (6) ellipsis of n., מ' בָּקָר Gn 45²² (E), etc. **d.** cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאָת־שָׁנָה Gn 11¹⁰ 21⁵ 25⁷ (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25⁹ Est 1⁴ (Dr^{Intr. 124}) (also c. other numerals, v. 2 infr.); מֵאָת־ Ec 8¹² = 100 *times* (מֵאָתָה פְּעָמִים), sc. *times*, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö^{II. 228} cf. Ew^{4 269 b. 279 a}).—Ne 5¹¹ v. 3 infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. 1 before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without 1 before ten (see Kö^{II. 218 ff.}); מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִי שָׁנִים Ju 2⁸; מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִי שָׁנִים בָּקָר 1 K 10¹⁴ 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7²⁴ and v³¹); (2) chiefly late, with noun and 1 repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה Gn 23¹ (P) (cf. *אלף אמה ומאת אמה* SI^{5,6} Da^{Expos. Times, May, 1898}). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. 1 repeated:—שָׁבַע וְשָׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאָת־שָׁנָה Nu 7⁸⁶ (P); מֵאָת־שָׁנָה Ex 6¹⁶ (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after

hundred, מֵאָת־שָׁנָה וְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנָה Gu 5²³ (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö^{II. 217 ff.} Da^{Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)} Ges^{§§ 97, 134} and esp. Herner^{Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)}. **מֵאָת־הַכֶּסֶף** +3. Ne 5¹¹ = *a hundredth part of the money*; but read quite poss. מֵשָׁאָה *the debt* (Gei^{Jüd. Zeitschr. VIII. 1870, 227} Gr.)

† **מֵאָה** **n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

[מֵאָרִי] **v. sub** 1. **אוֹה**, p. 16 *supr.*

מָאֵם (✓ of following, mng. unkn.; Ol^{§ 205} prop. ✓ **אֵם** = *black*, cf. already Ew^{§ 180 d}).

† **מָאֵם** **n.m.** ^{Jb 31, 7} blemish, defect (for **מָאֵם**, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö^{II. 146});—**1.** abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1⁴. **2.** fig. מ' בְּכַפִּי דָּבַק מ' Jb 31⁷ of moral stain; usually

† **מָוֵם** **n.m.** ^{Lv 21, 17} (= foregoing; quiesc. **א** om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. מוּמָא, موماء);—abs. מ' Lv 21¹⁷ + 16 t.; sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9⁷; מוּמָם Dt 32⁶;—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21^{17,18,21,21,23}; disfiguring man 2 S 14²⁵, woman Ct 4⁷; (in all מ' בָּ הִיָּה); as caused by man upon man Lv 24^{19,20}. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22^{20,21,25} Nu 19² Dt 15^{21,21} 17¹ (in all מ' בָּ הִיָּה). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32⁵ (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); מוּמָם פְּנִיךָ מוּמָם Jb 11¹⁵; of shame of repulse Pr 9⁷ (קָלָהּ ||).

מָאוּמָה ³² **pron. indef.** anything (acc. to Thes from מָאוּמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol^{254, 255, 386} Kö^{II. 146} an old accus. from **מָאוּם** in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man, who? + generalizing ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what? + ma*), *minma*, is *anything*, D1^{§ 60, HWB 418 f. WSG 125 f});—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22¹² מָאוּמָה וְלֹא־תַעֲשֶׂה לִּי (euphem. for *something bad*), 30²¹ מָאוּמָה, 39^{6,9} 40¹⁵ (euphem.), 1 S 12^{4,5} 20^{26,39} 25^{7,15,21} 29³ etc., Ju 14⁶ בִּידוֹ אֵין מָאוּמָה, Ec 5¹⁴ וְלֹא יֵשׁ אֵין מָאוּמָה, 1 K 18⁴³ מ' וְלֹא יֵשׁ אֵין מָאוּמָה lit. nought of *anything*! Je 39¹² רָע מָאוּמָה רָע strengthened by בָּל + Gn 39²³ 2 S 3³⁵; after **אֵם** = *surely not*, 2 S 3³⁵; in interrog. sentence Nu 22³⁸; in affirm. sentence Dt 24¹⁰ בְּרִיתִשָּׁה מ' בְּרִיתִשָּׁה a pledge of (=consisting in)

† [מָאָר] vb. (cf. Ar. *مَار* excite hostility, irritate, *مَفَّرَ* break open, of a wound);—**Hiph.** priok, pain *Pt.* מִמָּאִיר Ez 28²⁴; f. מִמָּאִיר Lv 13⁵¹⁺² t.;—of thorn כָּלֶן מ' Ez 28²⁴ (fig. of oppressors of Isr., || מִכְבֵּב, elsewhere of leprosy (צִרְעָתָה)=malignant? Lv 13^{51,52} i⁴⁴ (all P; but Sam. in all these has מרררת, √ מרא = מרה be obstinate, cf. Thes^{s16} b Di)).

מִכְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** 1. 1 S 14² district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl ^{Geogr.} 176; ⑤ Μαγων, ⑥ Λ Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מִכְרֹן (= ⑤ תִּרְן *threshing-floor*; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Kle, improb., מִכְרֶשׁ). 2. Is 10²⁸, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), ⑤ Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun Di* ^{ad loc.} Bd^{Pal 3. 121} Buhl^{1.c.}

מַגְרָה v. גרר.

[מַגְרָעָה] נרע v. מַגְרָעוֹת.

[מַגְרָפָה] נרש v. מַגְרָשׁ.

מדר v. מדר. דבר v. מְדַבֵּר. I, II.

מִדָּר vb. measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מדר; Ar. *ḡ* extend, stretch, *ḡ* a corn-measure, etc.; As. *madādu*, measure; Jew.-Aram. n. מִדָּה measure, proportion, rule);—

Qal Pf. מִדָּר (מִדָּר) Is 40¹² + 9 t. Ez; sf. מִדָּרוּ Ez 42^{15,20}; I s וּמִדָּתִי Is 65⁷; consec. Dt 2¹² Ez 43¹⁰; I s וּמִדָּתִי consec. Nu 35⁶; *Impf.* וּמִדָּר Ru 3¹⁵ + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. מִדָּר Ez 45³; וּמִדָּר Ex 16¹⁸; תִּמְדָּר Ez 47¹⁸; *Inf.* לְמִדָּר Zc 2⁶;—measure, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. rei; obj. om. Ex 16¹⁸ Dt 2¹² Ez 40³⁵, cf. 47¹⁸ (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3¹⁵ Ez 42¹⁰ 47^{3,4,5});—

1. measure of length, distance Nu 35⁶ (P), Dt 2¹² (D), Ez 40^{5,6,8,20} + 32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2⁶.

2. of dry measure Ex 16¹⁸ (P), Ru 3¹⁵. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40¹² (of '); of requital Is 65⁷. †**Niph.** *Impf.* וּמִדָּר Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; וּמִדָּר Je 31³⁷;—be measured, of sand of sea Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; of heavens Je 31³⁷. †**Pi.** *Pf.* וּמִדָּר consec. Jb 7⁴ (cf. Ges^{182, 2 R. 1}); *Impf.* וּמִדָּר 2 S 8²; וּמִדָּר v²; וּמִדָּר ψ 60⁸ 108⁸;—

1. extend, continue (=make extent or continuation), subj. בְּחָפֶז, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8²; also obj. תִּמְדָּרִים v²; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ (|| תִּמְדָּר ||). **Po.**

Impf. וּמִדָּר Hb 3⁶ (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ, measure (viz. with eye) וְיִי אֲרָו, but dub.; וְיִי אֲרָו, hence shook Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √ [מור] = מוט, but rd. then rather וּמִמָּט, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וּמִמָּט, cf. Na 1⁵). †**Hithpo.** וּמִדָּר sq. עַל-הַיָּלָד; 1 K 17²¹ measured (=extended, stretched) himself upon the boy.

[מִדָּר] **n.m.** 184, 12 measure, also cloth garment (as extended, wide);—sf. מִדָּר ψ 109¹⁸; מִדָּר Lv 6³ 2 S 20⁸ (מִדָּה Jb 11⁹, v. sub מִדָּה); pl. מִדָּרִים Ju 5¹⁰ (v. infr.), 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (Qr מִדָּר; rd. perh. מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20⁶, cf. Dr); sf. מִדָּה Je 13²⁵; מִדָּרִים 1 S 4¹² + 4 t.;—**1.** measure (only pl.) = apportionment Je 13²⁵, מִנְחַת-מִדָּה (of lot of Judah, || מִנְחָה ||; cf. lit. 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (but v. מִדָּה). **2.** perh. cloth, carpet (for sitting on), Ju 5¹⁰ (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in 1, v. Ges^{187, 1. 2}). **3.** garment, outer garment

Ju 3¹⁶ 1 S 4¹², cf. (sim.) ψ 109¹⁸; of fighting-attire 1 S 17³⁸ (c. vb. הִלָּשׁ, v³⁹ 18⁴ 2 S 20⁸ וְלָבַשׁ הַלְבָּשׁ מִדָּו בַּר מִדָּה, cf. [מִדָּה, מִדָּה] sub מִדָּה. Lv 6³;

†**I.** מִדָּה **n.f.** measure, measurement, stature, size, garment (mostly late)—מִדָּה Ex 26² + 35 t.; cstr. מִדָּת Ez 40²¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִדָּוֹת Ez 41¹⁷ + 12 t.; ψ מִדָּוֹתֵי Ez 133²; מִדָּוֹתֵי Ez 48¹⁶;—**1.** measure, act of measurement, i. e. long measure Ez 41¹⁷ (del. Co), 42¹⁶ 48^{30,33}; cf. Jos 3⁴ (P), 1 Ch 23²⁹, v. also Lv 19³⁵ (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28²⁵; הַמִּדָּה Je 31³⁹ measuring-line; מִדָּה זֶרַע Zc 2⁵ (*id.*); מִדָּה measuring-reed Ez 40^{3,5} 42¹⁶ (del. Co), v^{16,17,18,19}.

2. measurement, size of curtains in tabern. Ex 26^{2,8} 36^{9,15} (all P); cf. 1 K 6²⁵ 7³⁷ (both || מִדָּה ||), v^{9,11} 2 Ch 3³ Ez 40^{10,11,22,24,28,29,32,33,35} 43¹³ 46²² 48¹⁶; once of time, מִדָּת ψ 39⁶; prob. also Jb 11⁹ (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּה = מִדָּת, cf. Sta^{1347, c. 2}; מִדָּת = house of size Je 22¹⁴, cf. Sta^{1347, c. 2}; מִדָּת = man of size, stature, 1 Ch 11²³ 20⁶; so also prob. || 2 S 21²⁰ (for מִדָּת, Qr מִדָּת, v. [מִדָּת]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13²² Is 45¹⁴. **3.** measured portion, extent, stretch (of wall) Ne 3^{11,19,20,21,24,27,30}, cf. Ez 45³. **4.** garment (pl. poet.) ψ 133².

†**[מִדָּה]** **n.** [m.] measurement;—מִי שֵׁם מִי-נִטָּה עָלֶיהָ קוֹ ||) Jb 38⁵, i. e. of the earth (|| מִי-נִטָּה עָלֶיהָ קוֹ ||).

†**[מִדִּין]** **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15⁶¹, site unknown, A Μαθων; ὁ L Μαδδων.

†**II.** [מִדָּה] **n.f.** tribute (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu*, *id.*, √ *nadānu* = נָתַן D¹ H¹ W¹ B¹ 451, cf. Schr^{COT} Ex 4, 13; also in B¹ Aram. מִדָּה *id.*);—מִדָּה Ne 5⁴.

מִדָּה (secondary form of מדר; √ of foll.)

†**[מִדָּרָה]**, **I.** [מִדָּרָה] **n.m.** garment;—pl. sf. מִדָּרָה 2 S 10⁴ = 1 Ch 19⁴.

†**[מִדָּהָה]** Is 14⁴, rd. מִדָּהָה v. רהב.

†**II.** [מִדָּרָה] v. רהב.

†**III.** [מִדָּרָה] v. רהב.

†**IV.** [מִדָּרָה] **n.** [m.] 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. I. מִדָּה.

†**V.** [מִדָּרָה] v. רהב, p. 396.

†**VI.** [מִדָּרָה] v. רהב.

†**VII.** [מִדָּרָה] v. רהב.

say to him, *מה תעשה* *what* dost thou? 22¹³ Ec 8⁴ Is 45^{8,10}; sq. *בִּי*, Gn 20¹⁰ *מה ראתי כי עשית* *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31³⁶ Ex 16⁷ *וַיִּנְתְּנוּ מָה בִּי* and *what* are we, that . . .? 32²¹ Nu 22²⁸ Hb 2¹⁸, etc. Note in partic.—(a) *מָה* is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W^{AG}. II. § 170), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: *מַה־בְּצַעַע* *what* profit . . .? Gn 37²⁸ *פֶּשַׁע* 30¹⁰ Mal 3¹⁴; Is 40⁸ *מַה־דְּכַמַּת*, Mal 1¹³ *פֶּשַׁע* 89⁴⁸ *מַה־לְךָ* (inverted for *מָה* *חֶלְךָ*) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1³ 5^{10,15} 6^{8,11} (Da^{§ 8, K-2} K^{III}. 23²⁴); as exclam., *פֶּשַׁע* 89⁴⁸ b Jb 26¹⁴. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by *مَنْ*: W^{AG}. II. § 49.7), 1 S 26¹⁸ *וּמַה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה* and *what* is there in my hand, evil? 20¹⁰ (vid. 3), 2 S 19²⁹ 24¹³ 1 K 12¹⁵ Je 2⁶ *עוֹלָם* *בִּי* *אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם מַה־מֵּצָאוּ* *אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם בִּי עוֹלָם*, Ec 1² Est 6³. (b) *מַה־נָּה* *what, now?* 1 S 10¹¹, contr. *מָה־נָּה* + Ex 4² (נה 4 c); Gn 3¹³ *מַה־זָּאת עָשִׂיתָ*; 12¹⁸ 29²⁵ *מַה־זָּאת עָשִׂיתָ לִּי*; similarly 26¹⁰ 42²⁸ +, either *what, now*, hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. נה 4 d). (c) *מַה־לְךָ* *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21¹⁷ *מַה־לְךָ הָנֵר*; Jos 15¹⁸ 2 S 14⁵ 1 K 1¹⁶ 2 K 6²⁸ Ez 18² (accents); sq. *בִּי*, Ju 18²³ *מַה־לְךָ בִּי נִזְעָקָה*, Gn 20⁹ (cf. 1 S 11⁵ *מָה יִבְכוּ* *לָעָם* *כִּי יִבְכוּ*, Is 22¹ *בִּי עֲלִיתָ* (cf. *τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς*); *פֶּשַׁע* 114⁵; without *בִּי* Is 3¹⁵ (cf. Qor 57^{8,10}); with a ptc., Jon 1⁶ *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da^{§ 70a} cites Qor 74⁵⁰), Ez 18² (if *אֲתָם* be treated as strengthening *לָכֵם*). (d) *מַה־לְךָ (לִּי) פֹה* = *what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18³ 1 K 19⁹ Is 22¹⁶ 52². (e) in the genit., Jer 8⁹ *וְהִקְמַתְמָה לָהֶם*, and wisdom of *what* (= *what kind of wisdom*) is theirs? Nu 23³ (v. infr. 3). b. often in an *indirect* question, as after *רָאָה*, Gn 2¹⁹ to see *מַה־יִּקְרָאֵלוּ* *what* he would call it, 37²⁰ *וְיִרְאָה מַה־יְהִי חֲלֹמֹתָיו* *what* his dreams will come, Nu 13^{19d} Hb 2¹; *הִפְיִיר* Gn 31³²; *לָרַעַת מַה־עֲשֶׂהָ* לוֹ Ex 24³ 16¹⁵ 32¹ Jb 34⁴; *שָׁמַע* Nu 9⁸ *וְהָאֲשַׁמְעָה מַה־יִּצְוָה* (cf. *פֶּשַׁע* 89⁵), 2 S 17⁵; *פָּרַשׁ* Nu 15³⁴; *שָׁאֵל* 1 K 3⁶ 2 K 2²; *הִבִּין* Jb 6²⁴ 23⁵; Nu 13¹⁸ *וְרִאִיתָם אֶת הָאָרֶץ*; *הִרְאָה* *מַה הָיָה* *הַיָּדִיד* Is 41²² 39⁵ *מָה הָיָה*.—In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7¹⁷ 33²⁴ Mi 6^{5,8} Jb 34³³. c. = *of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein* . . .?), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 3¹⁰ *מַה הָיָה* *הַחֲלוֹם* *הַזֶּה* *what* is this

2. Used adverbially: a. as an *interrogative*: (a) *how*? especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44¹⁶ מִהֲיִצְטַדֵּק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu 23^{8,9} 1 S 10²⁷ וְהָ מִהֲיִשְׁעֵנִי 2 K 4⁴³ Jb 9² 25^{4,4} 31¹ I made a covenant with my eyes, וְכִי מִהֲיִשְׁעֵנִי וְכִי מִהֲיִשְׁעֵנִי עַל בִּי and *how* should I look upon a maid? (© *ov*, © *non*), Pr 20²⁴ וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין; in an indirect question, Ex 10²⁶ פֶּשַׁע 39⁵ וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27²⁰ בְּכִי מִהֲיִבִּין לְמַעַן בְּכִי מִהֲיִבִּין Jb 18²⁴ 1 K 21⁵ 2 K 1⁶. (b) *why?* Ex 14¹⁵ וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין מִהֲיִבִּין 17^{2,2} 2 K 6³³ 7³ פֶּשַׁע 42⁶ וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין מִהֲיִבִּין 15¹² +; Ct 8⁴ I adjure you וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין (i.e. *do not*: || *am* 2⁷ 3⁶).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12¹⁶ Jb 31¹ Ct 8⁴), is in Ar. complete, *la* being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker^{II} *ibid.* 244 ff.; Kō^{III} 473).

b. as an *exclam.*, *how*...! with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28¹⁷ הִנֵּה הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how* dreadful is this place! 38²⁹ Nu 24⁶ אֵלֶּיךָ מִהֲיִבִּין Is 52⁷ פֶּשַׁע 3² מִהֲיִבִּין 8² אֲדִיר מִהֲיִבִּין 21² 36⁶, etc., Ct 4^{10,10} 7²; ironically, 2 S 6²⁰ Je 2^{33,36} Jb 26^{2,3}.

3. Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23³ וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין וְכִי מִהִיבִין and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (=if he shew me... I will, etc., Dr⁵ 149), 1 S 19³ וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין = and if I see *aught*, I will, etc., 20¹⁰ קָשָׁה אֲבִיךָ אֲבִיךָ if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, 1 a a), 2 S 18²² אֲרָצָה נָא וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v²³ (cf. Jb 13¹³ מִהֲיִבִּין עָלַי וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין), v²⁹ מִהֲיִבִּין וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין (cf. Pr 9¹³), Pr 25⁸. Cf. Kō^{III} 1⁶⁵.

4. With preps.: a. בְּמָה, בְּמָה, *wherein?* Ex 22⁶ Ju 16⁵ 1 S 14³⁸ (indirect question; We בְּמָה) and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby?* Gn 15⁸ Ex 33¹⁶ Mal 1^{2,6,7} 21⁷ 3⁷⁻⁸, *where-with?* 1 S 6² 2 S 21³ Mi 6⁶; *by what means?* Ju 16⁵ וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין לֹא וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין, at what (worth)? Is 2²²; *for what?* 2 Ch 7²¹ (|| 1 K 9⁸ עֲלֵימָה). b. עַל מָה, *on account of what?* + c. בְּמָה, *prop. the like of what?* (Ar. *كَمْ*, Syr. *כَمْ*); hence a) *how much? how many?* וְכִי מִהֲיִבִּין Gn 47⁸ 5 S 19³⁵ 19⁸⁴ Jb 13²³; *how often?* 1 K 2²¹ 2¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc 2^{6,6}. As an exclamation, Zc 7⁸ as

†I. [מָהֵר] vb. hasten (NH Pi, and deriv.; Ar. مَهَرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. *māru, send, order, govern*, cf. II. מוהר); Eth. መሀረ: *train, teach*; Syr. مَهَرَ Pa. id.; cf. also Egypt. *māhar, trained warrior* Bondi⁵⁷);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. מְהֵרָה Jb 5¹⁵; Pt. מְהֵרָה Hb 1⁵; pl. מְהֵרִים Is 32⁴; cstr. מְהֵרָה Is 35⁴;—*be hurried*=anxious, disturbed מְהֵרָה לֵב Is 35⁴; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. עֲצָה Jb 5¹⁵; so pt. as subst. Is 32⁴; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1⁶ (|| מָר). **Pi. Pf.** מָהַר 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 51¹⁴; 3 fs. מָהְרָה Je 48¹⁶ etc.; *Impf.* יִמְהֵר Is 51⁹ + 2 t.; וִימָהַר Gn 18⁶ + 8 t. (1 S 28³⁰ v. infr.); 3 fpl. תִּמְהֵנָה Je 9¹⁷ etc.; *Imv. ms.* מָהַר Gn 19²² + מָהְרָה 1 S 23²⁷ 1 K 22⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מִמְהֵר Pr 7²³ +; Pt. מְמָהַר Gn 41³² Mal 3⁶ (on מִמְהֵר Zp 1¹⁴ [1 S 23²²] cf. Kö¹ 268, Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 173 vid. I. מָהַר infra), fpl. מִמְהֵרוֹת Pr 6¹⁸;—**1. hasten, make haste**, =go or come quickly Gn 18⁶ 1 S 9¹² (but del. G We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2⁶ Is 49¹⁷ 1 Ch 12⁹; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1¹⁶ Is 59⁷; Pt. =swift, prompt Mal 3⁵; of bird Pr 7²³; fig. of calamity Is 5¹⁹ (חֲשָׁה), Je 48¹⁶, cf. חֲשָׁה שָׁלַל חֲשָׁה Is 8¹³, infr. **2. hasten** + vb., (מ' having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18⁷ (מָהָר) (לָעֲשֹׂה); cf. 27²⁰ 41³² (subj. God), Ex 2¹⁸ 10¹⁶ 12³³ 2 S 15¹⁴ Is 32⁴ 51¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gn 24^{18,20,46} 44¹¹ (all J), 45^{9,13} (E), prob. 43³⁰ (J), also Ex 34⁸ (J), Jos 4¹⁰ 8^{14,19} (all JE), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 S 4¹⁴ 17²² 23²⁷ 25^{18,23,34} 28²⁴ 2 S 15¹¹ 19¹⁷ 1 K 20^{33,41} 2 K 9¹³ Je 9¹⁷; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28²⁰ (but rd. prob. וַיִּקְהַל וְיָצֵא We Dr Kit Bu); also, 1 om., ψ 106¹³, esp. c. Imv. Gn 19²² (J), Ju 9⁴⁸ Est 6¹⁰; so also יִמְהַר ψ 69¹⁸ 102³ 143⁷; cf. 79⁸ (v. Ol ad loc.). **3. trans. hasten**, = prepare quickly Gn 18⁶; =bring quickly 1 K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁸, Est 5⁵; = do quickly 2 Ch 24^{5,6}.

† **מִהָר** **adj.** hastening, speedy, swift (strictly **Pi. Pt.** for מָהָר v. sub מָהָר);—of (רַגְלֵי) הַמָּהָרָה Zp 1¹⁴; rd. also f. הַמָּהָרָה יוֹם י' 1 S 23²² his swift foot (for MT רַגְלֵי הַמָּהָרָה) Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† **מִהָר** **adv.** quickly, speedily (strictly **Pi. inf. abs.**) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32⁸ (J), Dt 4²⁶ 7^{4,22} 9^{3,12,16} 28²⁰ Jos 2⁵ (J), Ju 2^{17,23} Pr 25⁸ (on ψ 69¹⁸ 79⁸ 102³ 143⁷, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub מָהָר).

† **מָהָר** **adj.** quick, prompt, ready, skilled;—אִישׁ מ' בְּמִלְחָמָהוּ ψ 45² Ezr 7⁶; Pr 22²⁹; cstr. מָהָר צָדֵק Is 16⁵ prompt in justice.

† **מִהָרָה** **n.f.** haste, speed;—usually as adverb. acc. hastily, quickly: Jos 8¹⁹ 10⁶ 23¹⁶ (all JE), Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 11¹⁷ Ju 9³⁴ 2 S 17^{16,18,21} Je 27¹⁶ Ec 8¹¹ (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5²⁶ (|| לָקַח), ψ 31³ 37² Is 58⁸ Jo 4⁴ (|| לָקַח); so also 1 S 20³⁸ מִי הִיָּשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1¹¹ מִי הִיָּשָׁה;—but perhaps rd. מִהָרָה, i. e. **Pi. Imv.** of מהר (cf. 1 S 23²⁷); c. prep. (late): בְּמ' in haste = quickly Ec 4¹²; עָרַמְיָה, id. ψ 147¹⁵.

† **מִהָרִי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23²⁸ 1 Ch 11³⁰ 27¹³; Ⓢ Noepe, Maepaet, Maapvar, Maapi, etc.

† **מִהָר שָׁלַל חֲשָׁה בֹד** as **n.pr.m.** Is 8¹³ (lit. Swift is booty, speedy is prey).

II. מָהָר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. māru, send, whence tamirtu, tamartu, (missive,) gift, DI^H WB 389 f.; v. Nö ZMG xl. 1896, 154).

† **מָהָר** **n.m.** purchase-price of wife (NH id.; Ar. مَهْر RS^K 78 f. Proph. iv. n. 13 Nö¹, c. Sta^{Gesch.} 1. 381 Dr^{Dt} 22, 23 and reff.; Aram. מוֹהָרָא (ܡܗܪܐ);—abs. מ' Gn 34¹² (J; || מָהָר) 1 S 18²⁵; cstr. מָהָר הַבְּתוּלָה Ex 22¹⁶ (E).

† **III. [מָהָר] vb. denom.** acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. مَهَرَ give a dowry, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber^{Verb. denom.} 12 Buhl SS);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. מָהָרָו ψ 16⁴ usu. obtain another in exchange (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. + **Inf. abs.** מָהָר יִמְהָרָה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22¹⁵ (E).

מִהָתְלוֹת v. חלל.

I. מוֹ a paragogic syllable, attached to מָהָר, מָהָרָה, מָהָרָה (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, מָהָר, מָהָרָה, מָהָרָה (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes מָהָר, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוֹ is identical with מָהָר what, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. كَمَا, بَمَا. See Qor 3¹⁵³ 71²⁵; Fl^{Kl.} Schr. l. 473 f., 479, 558; WAG II. § 70, Rem. f.; SG 126 f.; Kö II. 250 f.; and cf. Eth. መሞ, Syr. مَحْمَل, Sab. מַמְמו = בַּנְמו, DHM ZDMG 1883, 396 f., Hom^{Chrest.} § 18.

II. [מוֹ] = מִי water.

מוֹאָב, מוֹאָב n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab (MT^{1.2.5.6.12.20} מוֹאָב; As. Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'aba, etc., Schr COT Gloss., and on Gn 19, 37 DI^{Par.} 294 f., 296;—on etym. cf. Lag^{BN} 90 Anm., Ne^{SK} 1892, 573, Gray^{Prop. N.} 26);—מ' Gn 19³⁷ + 178 t.; מוֹאָב 2 S 8¹²; Ⓢ Mwaβ;—**1. Moab** as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19³⁷. **2. Moab**: **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19³⁷ Nu 21²⁹ 22^{3,3} Am 2^{1,2} Je 48^{1,2} + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21²⁶ 22^{4,10} Ju 3¹² 1 S 12⁹ +. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu 21^{11,13,15} +; מ' גְּזֵרָה + Gn 36²⁵ Nu 15²⁰ Ru 1^{2,6,6,22} 2⁶ 4³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁶ 8⁸; מ' אֶרֶץ + Dt 1⁵ 28⁶⁸ 32⁴⁹ 34⁶ Ju 11^{15,18,18} Je 48^{24,33}; מ' מִדְבָּר + Dt 2⁸; עֲרֻבוֹת מ' + Nu 26^{3,63} 31¹² 33^{48,49,50} 35¹ 36¹³ Dt 34^{1,8} Jos 13³².

† **מוֹאָבִי, מוֹאָבִי adj. gent. Moabitish**;—מ' Dt 23⁴ + 2 t., מוֹאָבִי Ezr 9¹; pl. מוֹאָבִים Dt 2¹¹; מוֹאָבִי Dt 2²⁹; fs. מוֹאָבִי Ru 1²² + 4 t.; מוֹאָבִי Ru 4¹⁰; מוֹאָבִי 2 Ch 24²⁶; fpl. מוֹאָבִיּוֹת 1 K 11¹ Ne

†[**מוט**] **vb.** totter, shake, slip (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. **ܡܘܬ**, **ܡܘܬ**; Ar. **مات** (med. ʾ) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust*; Eth. **ሟጠ**: *turn*; As. *matû* is 'dwindle, diminish, grow weak' DI^{HWB} 405; > denom. fr. **מוט** *pole, bar* DI^{ProL} 184 Gerber^{Verb. denom. 195 f.}, cf. Buhl); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. **מָטָה** ψ 60⁴ + 2 t.; 3 pl. **מָטוּ** ψ 46⁷; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּמְטֵט** Dt 32³⁵ Is 54¹⁰; 3 fpl. **תִּמְטִינָה** Is 54¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* **מוֹט** ψ 38¹⁷ 46³; *abs. id.* Is 24¹⁹; *Pt.* **מוֹט** Pr 25²⁶; pl. **מוֹטִים** Pr 24¹¹; — *totter, slip, subj.* **רָגַל** (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32³⁵ ψ 38¹⁷ 94¹⁸; cf. (without **רָגַל**) Pr 24¹¹ **לֹהֵג רֶשַׁע מ' לִפְנֵי רֶשַׁע מ' 25²⁶**; *shake, intr.*, subj. **דָּ** Lv 25³⁵ (H; of feebleness); subj. **הָרִים בָּלָב וַיָּפִים** (|| **מוֹט**) Is 54¹⁰ (**נָפְעוֹת** Is 46³ (|| **הִמִּיר**) (מוֹר) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. **בָּרִית** Is 54¹⁰; subj. **מִמְלָכוֹת** ψ 46⁷; subj. **אֶרֶץ** (=land) ψ 60⁴; cf. Is 24¹⁹ (v. sub Hithp.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. **נִמְּטוּ** ψ 17⁶;

Impf. שִׁימוֹט ψ 15⁵ + 8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בִּלְ 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40²⁰ 41⁷; of scales of crocodile Jb 41¹⁵; of תִּבְלֵי 1 Ch 16³⁰ = ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰; of אֲרָץ ψ 104⁵; of הָר־צִיּוֹן ψ 125¹, cf. 46⁶; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְרֵי אֲרָץ ψ 82⁵; oft. of righteous, as secure, ψ 106¹ 15⁵ 16⁸ 21⁸ 30⁷ 62^{2,7} 112⁶ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ (subj. שְׂרָשׁ צַדִּיקִים); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13⁶ 140¹¹ Qr (so appar. Ⓞ AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעָמַי) ψ 17⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יוֹמִיטוּ ψ 55⁴ 140¹¹ Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* יוֹמִיטוּ עָלַי אֲנִי ψ 55⁴; cf. יוֹמִיטוּ עֲלֵיהֶם and נָפְלוּ 140¹¹ Kt, and *may they drop coals upon them*, De al.; < rd. יִמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che insert. **Hithpo**¹. *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְקָה Is 24¹⁹ *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֲרָץ, in judgment of י'; רעע, Hithp.).

† **כֹּוֹט** n. [m.] shaking, pole, bar of yoke;—abs. מִ Nu 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; sf. מִטָּה Na 1¹³;—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא־יִתֵּן לִמְנוּחָיו ψ 66⁸, cf. 121³. **2.** *pole, or bar for carrying* (named from springing motion) Nu 4^{10,12} cf. esp. 13²³. **3.** *bar of yoke* Na 1¹³ (אֲשֶׁבֶר מִטָּה מַעֲלִיָּה), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

† **כֹּוֹטָה** n.f. pole, bar of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—מִ Je 28¹⁰ + 4 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת etc., abs. Je 27² 1 Ch 15¹⁵; cstr. Ez 30¹⁸ + 4 t.;—**1.** *pole, pl., staves, for bearing ark* 1 Ch 15¹⁵. **2.** *bar of yoke, symb., of oppression* Je 27² (|| מוֹקְרוֹת, cf. v. 8.11.12), 28^{10,12} (cf. v. 11); מִ' עֵץ 28¹³; מִ' בְּרִזְלִי v. 13 (cf. v. 14); fig. of oppression, Is 58^{6,9} Ez 30¹⁸; cf. (thongs of yoke) אֲגָדוֹת מִ' Is 58⁶; מִטַּח עֲלֵיכֶם Lv 26¹⁸ cf. Ez 34²⁷.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher ZPV xli. 1889, 160, BenzArch. 207.

† **כָּוִי** vb. be low, depressed, grow poor (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. כָּוִי, *sink or bend down*; cf. כָּבַע, Syr. كَبَحَ, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְכָוִי Lv 27⁸ (P); *Impf.* יִכְוִי Lv 25^{25,35,39} (all H); *Pt.* כָּוִי Lv 25⁴⁷ (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

† **כֹּוֹל** († Dt 1¹), **כֹּוֹל** († Ne 12³⁹) **subst.** and **prep.** front, in front of (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol¹ 223^o Sta¹ 978^a, for מִאֵל from אֵל *to be in front*: v. further Kü¹¹. 300 f. Hpt¹ BAS I. 172):—**1.** **subst.** only 1 K 7⁵ (si vera

l.: v. Sta¹ ZAW 1883, 131) וּמִל מִזֶּהוּ אֶל־מִזֶּהוּ and the front of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12³⁸ לְמִזְמָל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לְשִׂמְאֵל, cf. לִימִין v. 31).

2. as **prep.**, Dt 1² 19 מִל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן *in front of* the Ammonites, 3²⁹ (= 4⁴⁶ 34⁶) מִל בֵּית פְּעוֹר *in front of* the Ammonites, 1 Jos 18¹⁸ 19⁴⁶ מִל יָפוֹ, 1 S 14^{6,5}; fig. Ex 18¹⁹ הָיָה אֹתָהּ לַעַם מִל הָאֱלֹהִים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—

a. אֶל־מִל *towards the front of*, 1 S 17³⁰ וַיִּפֹּב אֶל־יָרֵעֵהוּ אֶל־מִל הָהָר (pregn.) *to the front of* another; *on the front of*, Ex 34³ (pregn.) וַיֵּלֶךְ אֶל־מִל הָהָר, Jo 8^{33,33} 9¹ 22¹¹ (v. WAW JPh. xlii. 117 π); spec. אֶל־מִל *towards or on the forefront of*, Ex 26⁹ 28²⁶ (|| 39¹⁸), v. 37 Lv 8⁹ Nu 8^{2,3} 2 S 11¹⁵ set ye Uriah אֶל־מִל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה *from the front of*, Mi 2⁸ (text dub.: rd. prob. מִעַל). **b.** מִמִּל:—(a) *from the front of*, Mi 2⁸ (text dub.: rd. prob. מִעַל). (b) *of position, off* (v. מִן 1 c) *the front of*, Lv 5⁸ מִמִּל עֲרַפְוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22⁵ מִמִּל יוֹשֵׁב מִמִּל *close in front of* me, 2 S 5²³ (1 Ch 14¹⁴) וּבָאתָ לָהֶם *come to them off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7³⁹ (2 Ch 4¹⁰) מִמִּל נָנֵב; מִמִּל פְּנֵי *on the forefront of*, Ex 28²⁷ (|| 39²⁰).

† **II.** [כֹּוֹל] vb. circumcise (NH *id.*; אֶל cut off (grass, etc.: only for III. קָלַל, q.v.); cf. NH מָהַל, Aram. מָהַל, acc. to Thes Nö² ZMG xl. 1886, 741 Ba¹ ib. xli. 1887, 626 v. also מָהַל supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָל Jos 5⁴ + 2 t.; 2 ms. מִלְתָּה Ex 12⁴⁴; 3 mpl. מָלוּ Jos 5^{6,7}; 2 mpl. מִלְתֶּם Dt 10¹⁶; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵךְ Gn 17²³ + 2 t.; *Inv.* מָל Jos 5²; *Pt.* מָל Jos 9²⁴; pl. מָלוּ Jos 5⁵;—*circumcise*, c. acc. בֶּשֶׁר עֵרְלָה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17²³ (P), acc. pers. Gn 21⁴ Ex 12⁴⁴ (P), Jos 5^{2,3} (J), v. 4.5.7.7 (D); fig. עֵרְלַת לֵבָב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10¹⁶; לבב Dt 30⁶; pass. בִּעְרְלָה מִל Je 9²⁴; מָלוּ Jos 5⁵ (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמָּל (Ges¹ 72, R. 9) Gn 17²⁶; 3 mpl. נִמָּלוּ Gn 17²⁷; 2 mpl. נִמָּלְתֶּם (consec.) Gn 17¹¹ (for וְנִמָּלְתֶּם מִלָּל Ew¹ 224. c. Ges¹ 67, R. 11; but Bö¹ 1146 B and וְנִמָּלְתֶּם); *Impf.* יִנָּמֵל Gn 17¹² + 3 t.; 3 mpl. וְנִמָּלוּ Gn 34²⁴; *Inv.* הִנָּמֵל Je 4⁴; *Inf.* הִנָּמֵל Gn 17¹⁰ + 5 t.; הִנָּמֵל Gn 34¹⁵; sf. הִנָּמֵל Gn 17^{24,25}; *Pt.* pl. נִמָּלוּ Gn 34²²;—*be circumcised*, of בֶּשֶׁר עֵרְלָה Gn 17^{14,24,25} Lv 12³; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17^{10,12,13,13,26,27} 34^{15,17,22,24} Ex 12⁴⁸ (P), Jos 5⁸ (J): reflex. לִי הִנָּמֵל Je 4⁴ *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

your heart). **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. בָּשֶׁם אֵי בִי אֶמְלֹם ψ 118^{10,11,12} in the name of 'i, yea I will make them to be circumcised (enemies, by force of arms; but De cut to pieces (from מָלַל = מָלַל), Che now, Bae annihilate (!), אֶ אֶ אֶ אֶ אֶ אֶ Symm διέθυσσα, Jer ultus sum eas). **Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְּלוּ ψ 58⁸ be cut off, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

† [מִוֶּלֶת] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן Ex 4²⁶ (J) a bridegroom of blood because of (or in regard of) the circumcision; cf. W_e Prol. ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340.

יָלַד v. מוֹלֵד, מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלָדָה.

מָוֶן v. מוֹמֵן. מָוֶן v. מוֹמֵן.

סָבַב v. מוֹסֵב. מִן v. מוֹן.

יָסַר v. [מוֹסֵד], מוֹסְדָה, מוֹסֵד.

סָכַר v. [מוֹסֵד]. יָסַר v. מוֹסֵר.

אָסַר v. מוֹסְרָה, [מוֹסֵר].

יָסַר v. מוֹסֵר.

יָעַד v. מוֹעֵדָה, [מוֹעֵד], מוֹעֵד.

מָעֵדָה v. מוֹעֵדָה.

יָעַץ v. [מוֹעֵצָה]. עוּף II. מוֹעֵץ.

פָּוַן v. מוֹפֵן. עוּף v. מוֹעֵקָה.

יָפַע sub מוֹפַעַת, Kt. מוֹפַעַת.

אָפַת v. מוֹפַת.

מוֹרָג (✓ of following, meaning unknown).

† [מוֹרָג] **n.m.** ^{Is 29,5} **chaff** (Talm. מוֹרָגָא, Ar. מוֹרָג straw);—abs. Ho 13³ + 6 t.; cstr. Is 17¹³;—chaff, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. בָּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21¹⁸ (|| לְפָנַי), cf. ψ 1⁴ 35⁵ Ho 13³; of hostile nations Is 17¹³ (הָרִים), 29⁵ (|| אֶבְרָם דָּף); hyperb. of Judah's power, מוֹרָגוֹת בְּפִי תִשָּׁא Is 41¹⁵ (|| תִּרְדֹּשׁ); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2².

I. II. יָצָא v. [מוֹרָגָה], מוֹרָגָה.

I. יָצַק v. [מוֹרָגָת], מוֹרָגָת.

II. יָצַק v. מוֹרָגָה.

† [מִוֶּק, מוֹק] **vb.** mock, deride (Aram. Pa. מִוֶּק, and Aph. מִוֶּק);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יִמְקֶה ψ 73⁸ (|| וַיִּדְּבְרוּ בְּרֹעַ).

יָקַד v. מוֹקְדָה, מוֹקֵד.

יָקַשׁ v. מוֹקֵשׁ.

† [מִוֶּר] **vb.** change (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. *med.* 1) is move to and fro (intransitive); *med.* 1) procure food, Aram. *med.* 1) buy or import food, Nö^{ZMG} x1. 1886, 154);—**Niph. Pf.** נָמַר (as if fr. מָרַר) be changed, Je 48¹¹ subj. רִיחוֹ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph. Pf.** הָמִיר Je 2¹¹; on *ib.*, v. Kō¹ 457; **Impf.** יִמְרֵי ψ 15⁴ + 3 t.; juss. יִמְרֵי Ez 48¹⁴; sf. יִמְרֵנִי Lv 27^{33,33}; אָמִיר Ho 4⁷; יִמְרֵי ψ 106²⁰; **Inf. cstr.** הָמִיר ψ 46³; abs. הָמִיר Lv 27^{10,33};—**1. change, alter**, Mi 2⁴ (obj. יִפְרֹד בְּחָבֵל, so Sta^{ZAW} 1886, 122 f.); but חָלַק עָמִי ψ 15⁴ (no obj. expr.); **Hiph. declar.** 46³ (אֲרִין) subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges¹¹⁵ 2, R. 2) when the earth sheaves change; Krochm Gr prop. הָפִוִּי (cf. v⁷ || מוֹת), but needless. **2. exchange** (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + בָּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27^{10,10,10,10} (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4⁷ ψ 106²⁰; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27^{33,33,33} (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2^{11,11} (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48¹⁴ (but Ew Co יִמְרֵי, Hoph.). **Hoph. Impf.** יִמְרֵי Ez 48¹⁴ Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

† **n.f.** exchange, recompense;—*med.* 1) Ru 4⁷; sf. תְּמִירָתוֹ Lv 27¹⁰ + 3 t.; Jb 28¹⁷;—exchange = thing acquired by exchange Lv 27^{10,10,10,10} Jb 28¹⁷; חֵיל תְּמִירָתוֹ Jb 20¹⁸ wealth acquired by exchange (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as his wealth (so) his exchange, Bu); recompense (for worldliness) Jb 15³¹; abstr. exchanging Ru 4⁷ (|| תְּמִירָתוֹ).

מָרַר v. מָר, מוֹר.

יָרָא v. מוֹרָה, I. מוֹרָה.

† **n.m.** ^{Is 41,15} **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.*; S. Ar. *med.*, Frä¹³³, cf. Ba^{ZA} 11. 117 (loan-word in Ar. = ploughshare); mod. *med.* 1) Dozy¹¹ 623, and Wetzst^{Z. für Ethnol.} 1873, 270 ff., Anderlind^{ZPV} 1x. 41 f. (ploughshare and harrow);—abs. מ' Is 41¹⁵; pl. מוֹרָגִים 2 S 24²² (+ בְּלִי הָבֵקָר);—**threshing-sledges** of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21²³; fig. of Israel as instr. of 's judgment Is 41¹⁵. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz^{Arch.} 209 f. Now Arch. I. 232 f. Dr Amos, 227 f.

וָמָתָה Gn 35¹⁸ +; 2 ms. מָתָה Ez 28⁸; 1 s. מָתָה Nu 19¹⁹; 3 mpl. מָתָה Gn 7²² +; 1 pl. מָתָה Nu 14² 2 K 7⁴; מָתָה Nu 14² +; *Impf.* מָתָה Gn 38¹¹ +; יָמָת Dt 33⁶ +; יָמָת Gn 1²⁸ +; 1 s. מָתָה Gn 26⁹ +; אָמָת 2 S 19³⁸; אָמָתָה Gn 46³⁰; 3 mpl. מָתָה 1 S 2²³ +; יָמָתָה Nu 16²⁹; 3 fpl. מָתָה Ez 13¹⁹ (Ges^{172.5}) +; *Imv.* מָתָה Dt 32⁵⁰ Jb 2⁹; *Inf. abs.* מָתָה Gn 2¹⁷ +; *cstr.* מָתָה Gn 25³² +; sf. מָתָה 2 S 19¹; מָתָה 2 S 20³, etc.; *Pt.* מָתָה Gn 20³ +; sf. מָתָה Gn 23⁴ +; fs. מָתָה Gn 30¹ Zc 11⁹; pl. מָתָה Ex 12³³ +; *cstr.* מָתָה Is 22² +; sf. מָתָה Is 26¹⁹; —1. *die*, of natural or other causes: a. (1) of man, וָיָמָתָה וַיָּנֹחַ *and he expired and died* Gn 25⁸ (+ בְּשִׁבְעָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v¹⁷ 35²⁹ (P); וַיָּמָתָה וַיָּנֹחַ Ju 10^{2.5} 8³² 12^{7.10.12.15} 2 S 17²³; וַיָּמָתָה וַיָּנֹחַ וַיִּמְלֹךְ *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36^{33.34.35.36.37.38.39} (P), 2 S 10¹ = 1 Ch 19¹, 2 K 17^{8.15} 13²⁴ 1 Ch 1^{44.45.46.47.48.49.50}; וַיָּמָתָה וַיָּנֹחַ *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29²⁵ (+ Gn 25⁸, v. supr.); as the result of smiting *הָיָה* Ex 17^{18.20.22} (E); + מָלַחְמָה Dt 20^{5.6.7} 2 S 19¹¹; בְּחָרָב Je 11²²; ברעב v²²; מפני הרעב 38⁹; בְּדָבָר 21⁶; באבן Nu 35^{17.23} (P); בְּמַנְהָתָה Nu 14³⁷ 17¹⁴ 25⁹ (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עָמְקָם וַיָּמָתָה לִבּוֹ בְּחָרָבָה Jb 12²²; of courage, וַיָּמָתָה לִבּוֹ בְּחָרָבָה *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25³⁷. — 2 S 2³¹ del. מָתָה We Dr Kit Bu, cf. G. b. of animals Lv 11³⁹; cattle Gn 33¹³ (J), fish Ex 7¹⁸ (E), frogs Ex 8⁹ (J), lion Ec 9⁴, worm Is 66²⁴; בְּלָבָה מָתָה, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24¹⁵ 2 S 9¹⁶. c. a tree Jb 14⁸. d. וָיָמָתָה וַיָּנֹחַ ψ 106²⁸ *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). 2. *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: a. by human authority Gn 42²⁰ Ex 10²⁸ 21¹⁴ (E), Gn 44⁹ Jos 24¹⁴ (J), Lv 20²⁰ (H), Nu 35^{12.20.30} (P), esp. D, Dt 17^{2.6} 18²⁰ 19¹² 22^{22.25} 24⁷ Ju 6³⁰ 1 S 14^{13.45.45} 19²⁴ Je 38²⁴; מָוֹת יָמָתָה, *die = be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14^{39.44} 22¹⁶ 1 K 2^{37.42} (all Judaic), Je 26⁸, all of capital punishment; 2 K 8¹⁰ (Ephr.) of assassination; מָוֹת יָמָתָה *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21^{12.15.16.17} 22¹⁸ (E), Lv 20^{2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27} 24^{16.17} (H), Ex 31^{14.15} Nu 15³⁵ 35^{16.17.18.21.31} Lv 27²⁹ (P); never in D; D uses verb, issued Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.; it is used in narratives Gn 26¹¹ (J), Ex 19¹² (E), Ju 21⁶. מָתָה is preceded by רָגַם Nu 15³⁶ (P), Dt 21²¹ 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸, 1 K 21¹³; מָתָה Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21.24} 1 K 21^{10.13.14.15}; פָּנֵה 1 K 2^{25.46}; רָגַם 2 K 7^{17.20}; בְּדָבָר Jos 20⁹ (P). b. inflicted by God, Gn 20^{3.19} Jos 10¹¹ (E), Gn 3³ 38¹¹ Ex

11⁶ 12³⁶ (J), 28³⁵ 30^{20,20} Lv 8³⁵ 10^{2,6,7,9} 16^{1,2,13}
Nu 3⁴ 4^{19,20} 14^{3b} 17^{14,28,35} 18^{3,32} 26^{11,61} (P), Dt 5^{22,22}
18¹⁶ Ju 6²³ 1 S 5¹² 12¹⁹ 25^{17,38,39} 2 S 6⁷ 12¹³ 1 K 19⁴
2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴, 1 Ch 24² 2 Ch 13²⁰ 2 K 19³⁵
= Is 37³⁶, Ez 3²⁰ 18^{4,20,21,28} 33¹⁵; מוֹת יָמֹת Gn 2¹⁷
3⁴ (J), 20⁷ (E), Ju 13^{21,22} 2 S 12¹⁴ 14¹⁴ 2 K 1^{4,6,16}
(all Judaic), Nu 26⁶³ (P), Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8,14}; מוֹת יָמֹת
18¹³, בִּיר יְהוָה Ex 16³ (P); בַּחֲטָא Lv 22⁹ (H), Nu 27³
(P), 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴; לְשֹׂאֵת חַטָּא לְמוֹת Nu 18²²
(P); בַּחֲטָא Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴; בַּטְמָא Lv 15²¹ (P);
לֹא יִשְׂאוּ עוֹן וּמָתוּ; בַּעֲוֹן Je 31³⁰ Ez 3^{18,19} 18^{17,18} 33^{9,9}; מוֹתוֹ
Ex 28⁴³ Nu 4¹⁵ (P); עוֹל Ez 18²⁶ 33^{13,13}; עוֹל
18²⁶; בַּמְעַל 1 Ch 10¹³. c. *die, perish*, of a nation
by divine judgment, Moab Am 2², Ephraim
Ho 13¹; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 18³¹ 33¹. d. *die prema-*
turely, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5²³
10²¹ 15¹⁰ 19¹⁶ 23¹³ Ec 7¹⁷.—*Note*. On (לְבוֹן) על-
מָוֶת 9¹ 48¹⁵ v. עֲלֵמָה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. Pf. 3 ms. sf. מוֹתֵנִי Je 20¹⁷; 1 s. מוֹתֵנִי
2 S 1¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִמְוֹתֵהוּ 1 S 17⁵¹; 3 fs.
הַמּוֹתֵת ψ 34²²; 1 s. sf. יִמְוֹתֵהוּ 2 S 1¹⁰; *Imv.* sf.
מוֹתֵנִי Ju 9⁶⁴; מוֹתֵנִי 2 S 1⁹; inf. מוֹתֵת ψ 109¹⁶;
Pt. מוֹתֵת 1 S 14¹³;—*kill, put to death, des-*
patch (intens.), abs. 1 S 14¹³, elsewhere c. acc.
Ju 9⁶⁴ 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 S 1^{9,10,16} Je 20¹⁷ ψ 34²² 109¹⁶.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִמִּית Ju 16³⁰ +; sf.
הִמִּיתָ 2 S 14³²; הִמִּיתָ Je 41⁸; 3 fs. sf. הִמִּיתָהוּ
2 Ch 22¹¹; 2 ms. הִמִּיתָהוּ Nu 14¹⁵; 1 s. sf. הִמִּיתָהוּ
(rd. הִמִּיתָהוּ) 1 S 17³⁵; 3 mpl. הִמִּיתוּ 1 S 30² +, etc.;
Impf. הִמִּיתָ Nu 35¹⁹ +; הִמִּיתָ Gn 38¹⁰ +; sf. הִמִּיתָהוּ
1 K 13²⁴ +; הִמִּיתָ Nu 35¹⁹ +; *Imv.* sf. הִמִּיתָהוּ
1 S 20⁸; pl. הִמִּיתוּ 1 S 22¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הִמִּית 2 K
11¹⁵ +; *estr.* הִמִּית Lv 20⁴ +; *Pt.* הִמִּית 1 S 6⁶;
pl. הִמִּיתוּ 2 K 17²⁶ Jb 33²²; מוֹתֵת Je 26¹⁸;—
kill, put to death: 1. abs. Jb 9²³, elsewhere
c. acc., subj. man, a. of killing men in personal
combat, or in war, often preceded by הִכָּה smite
Jos 10²⁶ 11¹⁷ 17⁵⁰ +; cf. destroying a city 2 S 20¹⁹
(|| הִשְׁחִיתָ v²⁰). b. by authority, espec. in
capital punishment Ex 1¹⁶ (E), Lv 20⁴ (H),
Nu 35^{19,21} (P), Dt 9¹⁰ 17⁷ Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 28⁹
2 S 14^{7,32} 21⁴ 1 K 2^{26,34} 11⁴⁰ 19^{17,17} 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch
25⁴; Is 11⁴ Je 26^{15,21,24} 38^{15,16,25} Est 4¹¹; בַּחֲרֵב
1 K 1⁶¹ 2⁶ 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹; הִמִּיתָ Ju
15¹³ 1 K 3^{26,27} Je 26¹⁹ 38¹⁶. 2. subj. God, by
inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32³⁰ 1 S 2⁶ 2 K 5⁷,
elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18²⁵ 38^{7,10} Ex 4²⁴ Nu 14¹⁵ (J),
Dt 9²⁸ Ju 13²³ 1 S 2²⁵ 5^{10,11} 1 Ch 2³ 10¹⁴ Is 65¹⁶
Ho 9¹⁶; ברעב Is 14³⁰; בַּצָּמָא Ho 2⁶; of killing
fish ψ 105²⁹; מוֹתֵתֵם Jb 33²² executioners, angels

of death. 3. of animals killing men, e. g. ox
Ex 21²⁹ (E), lion 1 K 13^{24,26} 2 K 17²⁶. 4. bring
to a premature death Pr 19¹⁸ 21²⁸.

Hoph. Pf. הִמָּתָה 2 K 11² +; 3 mpl. הִמָּתוּ
2 S 21⁹; *Impf.* יִמָּתָה Lv 20¹⁰ +; יִמָּתָה Gn 26¹¹ +;
Pt. מוֹתָה 1 S 19¹¹, pl. מוֹמָתִים 2 K 11² (Qr), 2 Ch
22¹¹;—*be killed, put to death*: 1. by conspiracy
2 K 11^{2,2} = 2 Ch 22¹¹, 2 K 11^{8,15,16} 2 Ch 23^{7,14}.
2. by capital punishment Ex 21²⁹ (E), 35² Nu
15¹ 3^{10,38} 18⁷ (P), Lv 19²⁰ 24^{16,21} (H), Dt 13⁵ 17^{6,6}
21²² 24^{16,16} = 2 K 14^{6,6}, Jos 1¹⁸ (all D) Ju 6³¹
1 S 11¹³ 19^{6,11} 20³² 2 S 19^{22,23} 21⁹ 1 K 2²⁴ 2 Ch
15¹³ Je 38⁴, and the phrase מוֹת יָמֹת (see Qal
2 a). 3. by divine infliction, in the phrase
מוֹת יָמֹת (see Qal 2 b). 4. *die prematurely*
Pr 19¹⁶.

מוֹת n.m. Ex 10¹⁷ death;—abs. מוֹת Dt 19⁶ +;
מוֹתָה ψ 116¹⁵; estr. מוֹת Gn 25¹¹ +; sf. מוֹתִי
Gn 27² +; pl. estr. מוֹתִי Ez 28¹⁰; sf. מוֹתֵי
Is 53⁹;—1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30^{15,19} 2 S 12²¹;
+ מוֹת הָאָדָם מ' כל the death of all men (that all go to)
Nu 16²⁹ (J), as distinguished from violent
death; מ' יוֹם day of death Gn 27² (J) Ju 13⁷
1 S 15³⁵ +; מ' שְׁנֵת Is 61¹⁴ 28¹; מ' עַד Nu 35^{25,28,32}
Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 K 11⁴⁰; מ' לְפָנַי Gn 27^{7,19} 50¹⁶ (JE);
מ' אַחֲרַי Gn 26¹⁸ (J), 25¹¹ Lv 16¹ Nu 35²⁸ (P),
Dt 31^{27,29} (D) +; מ' בְּבוֹר מ' Jb 18¹³ firstborn of
death (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10¹, unclean
animals Lv 11^{31,32} (P). 2. *death by violence*
as a penalty: + מוֹתָה מ' or ב' pers.: a
case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital
crime Dt 19⁶ 21²² Je 26^{11,16}; + מ' חַטָּא Dt 22²⁶;
+ מ' בְּנִי 1 S 20³¹ 26¹⁶ 2 S 12⁵; מ' אִישׁ מ' 2 S 19²⁹;
מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי מ' 1 K 2²⁶; מ' מַלְאָכַי Pr 16¹⁴ messengers of
death; בְּמוֹתֵי Is 53⁹ in his (martyr-)death
(v. Br^{MF} 359). + 3. *state of death or place of*
death (|| שְׁאוֹל) Is 28^{15,18} 38¹⁸ Ho 13¹⁴ Hb 2⁶ ψ 6⁶
49¹⁵ Ct 8⁶ Pr 5⁶ 7²⁷; (|| אֲבוֹרָן) Jb 28²²; מ' שְׁעָרֵי
gates of death ψ 91¹⁴ 107¹⁸ Jb 38¹⁷.

† [מוֹתוֹת] n. [m.] only pl. death (cf. Ar.
مَوَاتٍ);—cstr. מוֹתוֹת הַחֲלָאִים Je 16⁴ of painful
death by diseases; חֲלָל מ' Ez 28⁸.—For הַמּוֹתֵתִים
(Kt) 2 K 11², the slain, Qr. הַמּוֹתֵתִים is certainly
correct (v. מוֹת Hoph. supr.)

† מוֹתוֹתָה n.f. death;—נְיֵי ת' children of
death, those worthy of death and appointed to
death, ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹ (see מוֹת 2).

מוֹתָה v. יָתַר. מוֹתָה v. וָבָה.

מוֹבֵל v. י. וָבָל sub II.

מחה v. II. מחי

מָטָר [†] n.m. ^{Ex 9, 35} rain (As. *metru*, D^{HWB} 127; [†] Ar. مَطَر; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom ^{Chrestom. 127}; ram. מַטְרָא, מַטְרָא); —מִ Ex 9³³ + 30 t.; estr. מִטָּס Dt 11¹¹ + 5 t.; pl. estr. מִטְרוֹת Jb 37⁶; —rain, watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11¹¹ הַמַּיִם; s blessing sent (vb. usu. יָתַן) and withheld by יְהוָה, Dt 11¹⁴ (|| מַלְקוֹשׁ יוֹדֶה); v¹⁷ (here אֲרָבָם מִי); 8¹² 1 K 8^{35,36} 17¹ (|| טַל), 18¹ 2 Ch 6^{26,27} 7¹³ Jb 5¹⁰ (מַיִם), cf. 28²⁶ 36²⁷ ψ 147⁸ (vb. יָמַד); so יוֹרֵד מִי נָשָׂם 30²³ Zc 10¹ (|| מַלְקוֹשׁ), v¹ מִטְרֵנָּשָׁם; מִטְרֵנָּשָׁם מִטְרֵנָּשָׁם 37⁶ אֲזַל־טַל v⁶ (|| שָׁלַח); 38²⁸ (|| אֲזַל־טַל); also in יְהוֹן אֶת מִי אֲרָבָד אֲזַן וְעַפָּר Dt 28²⁴; cf. S⁵ (where acc. cogn. with הַמַּטְרִי); wish of David S 1²¹ (|| טַל) מִי בְּצָצִיר sim. of the unseasonable, R 26¹ (|| שָׁלַח בְּפִינִי); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9^{33,34} (J; both || קָלוֹת) cf. S 12^{17,18} (|| קָלוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32² (|| שָׁלַח), Jb 29²³ (|| מַלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72⁶ (|| רִיבִים); cf. S 23⁴; as destructive Ps 28³ (מִטְרֵנָּשָׁם); also g., Is 4⁶ (|| זָרַם).

like water) ψ 79³; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12^{16,24} 15²³. **j.** בָּאֵר מִיִּם חַיִּים Ct 4¹⁵ fig. of bride; מִיִּם מְבוֹרָךְ Pr 5¹⁵ of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מִיִּם נְיָנָיִם Pr 9¹⁷ stolen waters. **k.** of outpoured wrath of ¹ Ho 5¹⁰. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5²⁴. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3²¹; שִׁפְכֵי כַּמִּים לְפָנָי La 2¹⁹.—Is 48¹ rd. prob. מִמְּעִי for MT מִמְּעִי, so Secker Du Che ^{11p} Skinner, cf. Di.

† זָהָבִי **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36³⁹ (Θ Μεζοβ, GL Μαζοβ) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (GL Μαζαβ).

† הִירְקוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19⁴⁶ (reading dubious; Θ ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i.e. מִים = כִּים] Ιερικων).

מִי **pron. interrog. who?** of persons, as ⁴²³ מִה (q.v.) of things (Eth. **ሚ**; but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mī*, *me* (rare) Jäger ^{BAS. II. 277}, the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu*, *manu* (D) ^{AWB 419}, Eth. **ሙ**: *manū*, Aram. **ܡܢ**, Arab. **مَنْ**, vulg.-Arab. *min*, *mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. **מִי**: W^{8G 1231}):—*who?* (*ris*; *quis?*) Gn 3¹¹ מִי *who* is this man? 27¹⁸ בני אתה מי *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22⁹ Ju 1^{6,29} 15⁶ 18³ 20¹⁸ 2 S 1⁸ + oft.; Ru 3⁹ מִי *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51¹²; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who* are these? Gn 33⁶ 48⁸ Is 60⁸; 2 K 10¹³; once, more explicitly, מִי וְנִי הַלֵּכִים, Ex 10⁸; = *as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7² מִי יָקוֹם *who* is ⁵ Is 51¹⁹ מִי אֶחָדָם (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du ¹ מִי, as || יְנִיד, Ru 3¹⁶ (Be Ke Kö ^{III. 388}). Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33⁸ הֲזֶה הוּא מִי לֵךְ בְּלִי-הַמַּחֲנֶה *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4⁷ Ju 9²⁸ מִי שְׁכֵם *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1⁵ מִי-פִשְׁעֵי יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שְׁמֹרֵן. ^v Ct 3⁶ Ju 13¹⁷ מִי (but Gn 32²⁸ Ex 3¹³: with מִי cf. מִן in Aram. Ezr 5⁴ Gn Ex. *ll. cc.* 3; and see Nö ^{M. p. 341}). On 1 S 18¹⁸, v. II. **b.** in the gen., מִי הַקָּטָן *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24^{23,47} 1 S 12^{3,33} 17⁵⁵ Je 44²⁸ Jb 26⁴ 33²⁸; after various preps., as מִי אֶחָדִי 1 S 24^{15,15}; 1 S 6²⁰ 2 K 9⁵ +; מִי by *whom?* + 1 K 20¹⁴, לְמִי ²⁰ to *whom?* *whose?* Gn 32¹⁸ לְמִי אֶתָּה, 38²⁵ Pr 20²⁹ (6t.) +; מִי + Ez 32¹⁹ ψ 27¹⁻¹; מִי 2 K 18²⁰ 19²² Is 57⁴ +; מִי אֶתְּרִי (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12³³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸; = *with whom?* Jb 12³. **c.** in an

indirect qu., as Gn 21²⁶ 43²² שֵׁם לֹא יָדַעְנוּ מִי שֵׁם we do not know *who* put, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷ Jos 24¹⁶ אֶתְּרִי תַעֲבֹדוּן... בְּחָרִי choose *whom* ye will serve, after רָאָה 1 S 14¹⁷, שָׂאֵל 17⁵⁶, הֵנִיר, 1 K 1²⁰, הוֹדִיעַ ^v 27. **d.** מִי ב' *who* among...? 1 S 22¹⁴ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2³ (all בָּכֶם); מִי מִן *who* of...? Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (a) מִי הוּא (v. זה 4 b) מִי הוּא (v. זה 4 b β), מִי מִי ψ 24¹⁰ Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵ (v. *ibid.*); (b) מִי אֶחָד *what single one*...? Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7²³ (= 1 Ch 17²¹). **f.** various rhetorical uses (oft. repeated in || cl., as ψ 15¹ 18³² Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵):—(a) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15⁴ מִי יִשְׁמַע שִׁשִּׁי *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would* that some one would make me judge! 23¹⁵ וְיִשְׁקֵנִי כִּים *O that* one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11^{4,18} Mal 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁶ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the phr. יִתֵּן מִי *who* will give? i.e. *would* that there were...! as Nu 11²⁹ וְנִבְיָאִים *and would* that all ¹'s people were prophets! Dt 28⁶⁷ וְיִתֵּן עִיר *would* it were even! Ju 9²⁰ + (v. נָתַן). (b) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5² מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is ¹ that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9²⁸ וְנִבְיָאִים *who* is ¹ Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25¹⁰ וְיִשִּׁי בִן *who* is ¹ D²⁸ Jb 26⁴ Pr 30⁹ מִי; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3¹¹ מִי אֲנִי בִּי אֶלֶּה אֶל-פֶּרַעְה *who* am I, and who is my clan (תִּי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (c) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9² מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי יְיָ *who* can stand, etc.? 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה לִּפְנֵי הַשֵּׁבִיָּה ^v 13 1 S 4⁸ *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁹ Ec 8⁴; with the perfect (of experience), *who* has ever...? Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66^{8,8} Je 18¹³ מִי שָׁמַע בְּאֵלָה ⁴ 1³ 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ 9¹ וְיִשְׁלַח ⁴ 1³ Pr 30⁴ La 3³⁷; poet., very oft., as Gn 49⁹ וְיִקְרָא *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1¹² 10³ 40^{13,14,18} 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹ 53¹ מִי הָאֶמֶן לְשִׁמְעָנִי *few* or *none*, etc.; ψ 18³² מִי אֶלֶּה מִבְּלָעִי ¹ 76⁸ 89⁷ 130³ Jb 21²¹

† מִדְבָּה n.pr.loc. city in Moab (MI^s מהרבה)—Nu 21³⁰ Is 15²; Jos 13^{9,16} assigned to

Reuben (Ⓞ Δαιδαβα, Μαδαβα, ⓄL Μαδαβα); 1 Ch 19⁷ meeting-place of Ammonites (Ⓞ Μα-
βαβα, A ⓄL Μηδαβα).

מִידֵר v. II. ידר.

מירע Kt Ru 2¹ v. מודע sub ידע.

מִיחִים v. מִחַ sub מִחַ.

[מִימֵב] v. ימב.

מִיכָה, מִיכָה, מִיכָה v. מִי.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי.

† [מִיכָל] n.[m.] brook, stream(?) (dubious word, cf. Dr^{ad loc.} HPS), cstr. מִיכָל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17²⁰.

† מִיכָל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol^{277t}, contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (Ⓞ Μελαχολ), 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18^{20.27.28} 19^{11.12.13.17.17} 2 S 3^{13.14} 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 S 6^{20.21.23}; also 21⁸ (Ⓞ Μελαχολ), but err. for מִרְבָּ (ⓄL Μεροβ).

מִי v. מִי.

† מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין n.pr.m.

1. priestly name: a. מִנְיָמִין assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24⁹. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מִנְיָמִין 12^{17.41}. c. מִנְיָמִין assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹⁵. d. מִנְיָמִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12⁵. 2. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.—Ⓞ Βεναμειν and (esp. A ⓄL) Μιαμειν.

מִין, מִון (✓ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy ^{NHWB III. 310}, comp. Ar. مَان (med. i) split the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr^{D14.13}).

† [מִין] n.[m.] kind, species (NH id. (Ecclesi 43²⁵ id.), also schismatic, heretic; Jewish-Aram. מִנָּא, species, so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܢܐ; Palest. Syr. = nation PS²⁰⁹⁴ Schwally ^{Idioticon 50}); yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag^{BX 183t});—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1^{12.12} + 2 t.; לְמִינֵי Gn 1¹¹ (om. Ⓞ) + 3 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1^{24.24} + 9 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ Ez 47¹⁰ (del. Co); לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1²¹;—kind, species, of plant Gn 1^{11.12.12}; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1^{21.22.24.24.25.25.25} 6^{20.20.20} 14^{14.14.14}; Lv 11^{14.15.16.19.22.22.22.22.22} (all P); also Dt 14^{13.14.15.18} (cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

† תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—ת' Ex 20⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנֹת (תְּמוּנָה) Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17¹⁵;—likeness, representation (פָּסָל) Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, cf. 4^{16.23.25}; form, semblance of ' Nu

12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מִינָקֶת v. ינק Hiph.

מִיסָךְ v. [מִיסָךְ] sub סכך.

מִיפָּעֶת, מִיפָּעֶת, מִיפָּעֶת v. יפע.

† [מִיץ] (✓ of foll. = press, squeeze, cf. NH id., press, suck; Ar. مَاص (med. i) is wash gently, rub with the hand).

† מִיץ n.m. squeezer, i.e. extortioner, oppressor, only הַמִּיץ Is 16⁴.

† מִיץ n.m. squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) מִיץ חֶלֶב יוֹצִיא וּמִיץ חֶמָּה יוֹצִיא דָּם Pr 30³³ the squeezing of milk produceth curd (v. Thomson ^{Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456} Rob ^{BE 1. 485; II. 418}), and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger (i.e. pressure, insistence) produceth strife.

מִישׁ v. מוש.

† מִישָׁא n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8⁹. Ⓞ Misa; A Mōsa.

מִישָׁאֵל v. מִי.

מִישׁוֹר, מִישׁוֹרִים, מִישׁוֹר v. ישר.

† מִישָׁאֵל n.pr.m. (acc. to DI^{Baor, Dan. xl} for Mish-sha-aku 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2⁴⁹ and c. 3).

מִישַׁע, מִישַׁע v. ישע. [מִיתָר] v. יתר.

מִכָּאֵב v. I. כָּאב Hiph. כָּבֵר v. I. כָּבֵר.

כָּבֵן v. מִכָּבְּנִי, מִכָּבְּנֵא.

כָּבֵר v. II. מִכָּבְּר, מִכָּבְּר.

כָּבֵה v. מִכָּה, נָכָה v. מִכָּה.

כָּכֹן v. מִכָּכֹנָה, כָּכֹן.

כָּכֹר v. II. [מִכָּכֹרָה, מִכָּכֹרָה].

† מִכִּי n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵. Ⓞ Ma(κ)χ.

† [מִכָּךְ] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram. מִכָּךְ, Ar. مَك is suck entirely out, diminish, consume)—Qal Impf. יִמְכָּךְ Ec 10^{6.43} of perverse Isr. Niph. Impf. יִמְכָּךְ Ec 10¹⁸ sink (in decay) of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. וְהִמְכָּךְ Jb 24²⁴ be brought low, of wicked.

I. מְכַלֶּה v. כּלה. II. [מְכַלֶּה] v. כּלה.

כּלל, מְכַלֶּל, מְכַלֶּל v. כּלל.

כּמון v. מְכַמֵּי, [מְכַמֵּי] v. מְכַלֶּה.

כּמם v. מְכַמֵּשׁ, מְכַמֵּשׁ.

כּמָר, [מְכַמֵּר], [מְכַמֵּר] v. מְכַמֵּר.
v. III. כּמר.

כּמת v. מְכַמֵּת.

מְכַנְדֵּבִי n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10⁴⁰ (Gray *Expos. Times*. Feb. 1899, p. 223 prop. מכּנבו = possession of Nebo);
Ⓜ Μαχανδαν, A Μαχανδαν; Ⓜ L Nadanov.

מְכַזֶּה n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11²⁸. Ⓜ L מאנ.—מְכַזֶּה = מְכַזֶּה v. כּז.

כּנס v. מְכַנֵּס, [מְכַנֵּס].

כּסם v. [מְכַסֶּה], מְכַסֶּה.

כּסה v. I. מְכַסֶּה, מְכַסֶּה.

כּפל v. מְכַפֵּל.

מְכַר vb. sell (NH *id.*; Ph. מכּר; Zinj.

מכּר price, DHM *Sendsch.* 60; Aram. מכּר, marry (i.e. buy as a wife); cf. As. makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property, Dl *HWB* 408);—Qal Pf. מ' Lv 27²⁰ + 2 t.; sf. מכּרו Ex 21³⁷ + 2 t.; I s. מכּרתי Is 50¹ + 2 t., etc.; Impf. ימְכֹר Ex 21⁷ + 2 t., etc.; Impv. מכּר Gn 25³¹; fs. מכּרי 2 K 4⁷; Inf. abs. מְכַר Dt 14²¹ 21¹⁴; cstr. מכּר Ne 10³²; sf. מכּרה Ex 21⁸; מכּרם Am 2⁶ Ne 13¹⁵ (cf. Ba^{NB} 104); Pt. מכּר (מוכּר) Lv 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; f. מכּרת Na 3⁴, etc.;—sell (c. 2 pret. Am 2⁶ Jo 4³ ψ 44¹³) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47^{20.22} (J), Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v²⁵ (H); sq. מְכַרְתּוּ cf. Ez 48¹⁴ (sq. מְכַרְתּוּ partit.), Lv 25¹⁵ (no obj. expr.), so v²⁷; 27²⁰ (H), Ru 4³; house Lv 25²⁹ (H); beast Ex 21^{35.37} (E); flesh Dt 14²¹ (no obj.); crop Lv 25¹⁶ (H); food Ne 10³² 13^{15.16}, cf. v²⁰ (sq. מְכַרְתּוּ); oil 2 K 4⁷; linen Pr 31²⁴; birthright Gn 25^{31.33} (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37^{27.28.36} 45^{4.5} (all JE), Ex 21¹⁶ (E), Dt 21^{14.14} 24⁷, cf. Am 2⁶ Ne 5⁸ Zc 11⁵ Jo 4^{3.6.7.8.8}; esp. daughters Ex 21^{7.8} (E); in marriage Gn 31¹⁵ (E); Pt. = seller Is 24² Ez 7^{12.13}; fig., obj. truth Pr 23²³; of Nineveh, selling nations מְכַר Na 3⁴; esp. ' selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32³⁰ ψ 44¹³ Is 50¹, also (מ' קִיד) Ju 21⁴ 3⁸ 4² 10⁷ I S 12⁹; cf. Ju 4⁹ (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30¹² (del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. נִמְכַּר Lv

25⁴³ + 5 t., etc.; Impf. ימְכֹר Lv 25³⁴ + 3 t., etc.; Inf. מְכַר Lv 25⁵⁰; Pt. pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5⁸;—be sold, of land Lv 25^{23.34}; beast Lv 27²⁷; cf. v²⁸ (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22² for (2) theft (E), Lv 25⁴² (P), ψ 105¹⁷ Est 7⁴; sell oneself Lv 25^{39.47.48.50} (PH), Dt 15¹² Je 34¹⁴ Ne 5^{8.8}; fig. of Isr., sold by 'Is 50¹ for (2) their sins, 52³; cf. Est 7⁴ = given over to death. Hithp. Pf. הִתְמַכֵּר 1 K 21²⁵; וְהִתְמַכְּרוּ consec. Dt 28⁶⁸; וְהִתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17¹⁷; Inf. הִתְמַכֵּר 1 K 21²⁰; sell oneself as slave Dt 28⁶⁸; fig. 1 K 21^{20.25} 2 K 17¹⁷, all sq. לְעֵשׂוֹת הָרַע.

מְכַר n.m. Pr 31¹⁰ merchandise, value;—' abs. Ne 13¹⁶; מכּרה Pr 31¹⁰; מכּרם Nu 20¹⁹; prob. also מְכַרְי (rd. מְכַרְי) Dt 18⁸, v. Di Dr;—1. merchandise Ne 13¹⁶; value, price, of water Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), cf. Dt 18⁸ (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31¹⁰.

מְכַיר n.pr.m. Ⓜ Μαχεψ (Sab. מכּר Hal⁴). 1. eldest son of Manasseh;—Gn 50²³ Nu 26^{29.29} 27¹ 32^{29.40} 36¹ Dt 3¹⁵ Jos 13^{31.31} 17^{1.3}, cf. 1 Ch 1^{21.23} 7^{14.15.16.17}; v. also Ju 5¹⁴ (poet.) where = Manasseh. 2. son of 'Amiel 2 S 9^{4.5} 17²⁷.

מְכַירִי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמְּכַירִי as subst. coll. the Machirites Nu 26²⁹.

מְכַרִי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸. Ⓜ Μαχεψ; A Μοχοπε; Ⓜ L Μοχεψι.

מְמַכֵּר n.m. Lv 25²⁸ sale, ware;—abs. מ' Lv 25¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מְמַכֵּר Lv 25^{25.33}; מְמַכְּרוּ Lv 25²⁷ + 3 t.; pl. sf. מְמַכְּרוּ Dt 18⁸ (but v. sub מְכַר);—sale Lv 25^{27.29.50}; thing sold Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v^{25.28} Ez 7¹³ Ne 13²⁰; מְמַכֵּר פִּיחַ Lv 25³³ (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18⁸ v. מְכַר.

מְמַכְּרֵת n.f. sale;—cstr. מְמַכְּרֵת ימְכֹר Lv 25⁴² (H).

[מְכַר] v. נכּר. [מְכַרֶּה] v. I. כּרה.

[מְכַרֶּה], [מְכַרֶּה] v. II. כּור.

מְכַרְתִּי adj.gent. 1 Ch 11³⁶. Ⓜ Μοχορ, Ⓜ L δ Μεχωραθι.

כּשול, מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל v. כּשל.

כּתב v. מְכַתֵּב [מְכַתֵּב].

כּתם v. II. כּתם. כּתש v. מְכַתֵּשׁ.

מלא vb. be full, fill (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM *Sendsch.* 60; As. malû

(trans. and intrans.) Dl ^{HWB 409}; Ar. مَلَأَ (trans.) مَلَأَ (intrans.); Eth. መልአ: (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מלא (trans.), מלא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7.2 al.; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os ^{ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f.} DHM ^{ZMG xix. 1875, 565}); — **Qal** ₉₉ Pf. מ' Ex 40³⁴ +; sf. מלא Est 7⁵; מלא Jb 36¹⁷; מלא Mi 3⁸ Je 6¹¹; מלא Jb 32¹³; מלא Gn 29²¹ +; מלא Ez 28¹⁶ (מלא ו' Co); מלא Is 1¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. מלא sf. מלא Ex 15⁹; מלא Gn 50³ + 2 t.; מלא Gn 25²⁴ 50³; *Imv.* מלא Gn 12² + 5 t.; *Inf. estr.* מלא (מלאות) Lv 8³³ + 12 t.; *Pi.* מלא Je 23²⁴; מלא Is 6¹; (cf. also sub מלא adj.); — **1.** *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: a. lit., subj. houses Ex 8¹⁷ 10⁶ (both J) Ju 16²⁷ Is 13²¹ 2 Ch 5¹³, cf. Ez 10⁴ (del. Co); winepress Jo 4¹³; threshing-floor Jo 2²⁴; vessel 2 K 4⁶ Jb 21²⁴, etc.; Jb 20²² מלאות (cf. מלא), i.e. *fulness, abundance*. b. fig., earth full of violence Gn 6¹³, cf. Lv 19²⁹ (both P), Mi 6¹² Is 1¹⁵ Je 23¹⁰ 51⁶ ψ 26¹⁰ Ez 7^{23,23} Ec 9³, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of ψ 33⁵ 116⁶ Is 1¹⁸ Hb 3³; cf. also ψ 48¹¹ 104²⁴, etc.; subj. נפש = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15⁹; מ' וְרַן רָשָׁעִים Jb 36¹⁷ and of judgment on the wicked art thou full (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מ' לְעֵשׂוֹת רָע Ec 8¹¹; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25²⁴ 29²¹ 50^{3,3} (JE); Lv 8³³ 12^{4,6} 25²⁰ Nu 6^{5,13} (P); 1 S 18²⁶ 2 S 7¹²; Je 25¹² 29¹⁰ La 4¹⁸ Ez 5² 1 Ch 17¹¹ Est 1⁵ 2¹² Dn 10³; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25³⁴ Is 40². **2.** *trans. fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1^{22,28} 9¹ (all P); consecrate ליהוה ידכם מלא; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32²⁹ (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of ' filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40^{34,35} (P) 1 K 8^{16,11}, cf. Is 6¹; v. also Je 23²⁴, esp. lit. Ez 10³ 43³ 44⁴ 2 Ch 5¹⁴ 7^{1,2}; sq. 2 acc. *fill jars* (with) water 1 K 18³⁴; abs. overflow על־פֶּלֶאֱרוֹתָיו Jos 3¹⁵ (cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ **Pi.**); fig. *fill land with sin* Je 16¹⁸, cf. 19⁴ Ez 8¹⁷ 28¹⁶, cf. 30¹¹; לְעֵשׂוֹת־ךָ מלא Est 7⁵ (cf. Ec 8¹¹ supr.); מלא הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 51¹¹ meaning obscure, v. [שָׁמַיִם]; Gie prop. הַשָּׁמַיִם *polish*.

+ **Niph.** Pf. נִמְלֵא Ct 5²; *Impf.* יִמְלֵא 2 S 23⁷ + 9 t.; יִמְלֵא Ex 7²⁵ + 5 t.; יִמְלֵא Pr 10¹ + 2 t.; יִמְלֵא Pr 24¹; יִמְלֵא Ez 32⁶; — **1.** *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מ' of source Ec 1⁸, cf. Ez 32⁶; c. ל' Hb 2¹⁴); land, with people Ex 1⁷; cf. 2 K 3^{17,20} Is 27^{7,8}; house with smoke Is 6⁴, cf. Ez 10⁴; v. also Pr 3¹⁰ 24⁴ Je 13^{12,12} Ze 8⁵ Ct 5² Ec 1³ 2 K 10²¹ Ez 32⁶; = *be armed* 2 S 23⁷ (lit. be

filled or fill himself, i.e. his band, with weapon, cf. **Pi.** 2); *be satisfied*, subj. נפש = appetite Ec 6⁷; subj. ארץ Ec 1⁸; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6¹¹, cf. Ez 9⁹ 23³³; with glory and knowledge of ' Nu 14²¹ Hb 2¹⁴ ψ 72¹⁹; v. also 1 K 7¹⁴ ψ 71⁸ 126² Est 3⁵ 5⁹ Pr 20¹⁷; abs. Ez 26² (but Co sub מלא adj., so ו' 2) 27²⁵. **2.** *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7²⁵; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15³².

Pi. ₁₁₂ Pf. מלא Ex 35³⁵ +; מלא Je 51³⁴; מלא Dt 6¹¹ +; מלא Nu 32¹¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* מלא Lv 8³³ +; מלא Jb 8²¹; מלא Gn 42²⁵ Ex 39¹⁰; מלא Ez 7¹⁹, etc.; *Imv.* מלא Gn 29²⁷ + 5 t.; מלא Je 4⁵ Ez 9⁷; *Inf. estr.* מלא Ex 29²⁹ + 5 t.; מלא (מלא-) Ex 31⁶ + 5 t.; sf. מלא Je 33⁶; *Pi.* מלא Je 13¹³ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; pl. מלאים Is 65¹¹ + 2 t.; — **1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. 2 K 9²⁴ Ezr 9¹¹ Jb 40³¹; c. מ' Je 51³⁴ ψ 127⁵): Gn 21¹⁶ 24¹⁶ 26¹⁵ 42²⁵ 44¹ Ex 2¹⁶ Dt 6¹¹ Jos 9¹³ 1 K 18³⁵ 20²⁷ 2 K 3²⁵ 23¹⁴ Is 23² Jb 3¹⁵ 22¹⁸ Je 41⁵ Ez 3³ 7¹⁹ 9⁷ 10² 24⁴ Na 2¹³ Hg 2²⁷ ψ 129⁷ 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65¹¹; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28³ 31³ 35³¹ cf. v³⁵, ψ 107⁹ Is 33⁶ Je 15¹⁷; *fill* (with blood) 2 K 21¹⁶; with abominations Ezr 9¹¹ (c. 2). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy appetite* Jb 38³⁹ ψ 17¹⁴ Pr 6²⁰ Jb 20²³ Je 51¹⁴ (fig.); *take a handful of* מ' Lv 9¹⁷; *grasp* מ' ידו 2 K 9²⁴, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. הִקְשֵׁת בְּאֶפְרַיִם Ze 9¹³; *overflow* על־פֶּלֶאֱרוֹתָיו 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (cf. Jos 3¹⁵ **Qal**); *give in full* לְמַלְאֵם 1 S 18²⁷ (rd. יִמְלֵאֵם AGL B We Dr Kit Bu); *fill* (rd. מלא יד פ') fig. *for institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{5,29,33,35} Lv 8³³ 16³² 21¹⁰ Nu 3³ Ju 17^{5,12} 1 K 13³³ Ez 43²⁶ (altar), 1 Ch 29⁶ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29³¹ (cf. As. umallu katu, *confer upon*, Dl ^{HWB 409}); מ' אַחֲרַי wholly follow ' Nu 14²⁴ 32^{11,12} Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14^{8,9,14} 1 K 11⁶; *fill in*, i.e. *set precious stones* Ex 28¹⁷ (מ' בו מלאות אֲבֹנִים) cf. 31⁵ 35³³ 39¹⁶ (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29^{27,28} Ex 23²⁶ Is 65²⁰ Jb 39² 2 Ch 36⁸¹ Dn 9²; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. ' 1 K 8^{15,24} 2 Ch 6^{1,15} ψ 20^{5,6}; subj. men 1 K 2²⁷ Je 44²⁵ 2 Ch 36²¹. **4.** *confirm words* 1 K 1⁴.

+ **Pu.** *Pi.* filled, i.e. *set with jewels* מלאים מִתְּרָשִׁישׁ Ct 5¹⁴.

+ **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְמַלֵּאן עלי Jb 16¹⁶, *mass themselves against me*; perh. denom. fr. מלא **2**.

+ **מלא adj.** full; — מ' Gn 23⁹ + 15 t.; estr. מלא Je 6¹¹; f. מלאה Nu 7¹⁴ + 20 t.; estr. מלאתי Is 1²¹ cf. Ges^{190,3a}; pl. מלאים Nu 7¹³ + 18 t.;

f. מלאות (מלא-) Gn 41⁷ + 4 t.;—full, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41^{7,22}; of value, price, Gn 23⁹ 1 Ch 21^{22,24}; of wind (=strong) Je 4¹² sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סלת) Nu 7^{12,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79}; spoons of incense Nu 7^{14,20,26,32,38,44,50,56,62,68,74,80,86}; bowls of wine Je 35⁵, cf. fig. ψ 75⁹; houses, of contents Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵ cf. Pr 17¹; cage, of birds Je 5²⁷ (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2¹³ (in sim.) 1 Ch 11¹³ 2 K 7¹⁵; Ez 1¹³ 10¹² 17³ 36³⁸ 37¹; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144¹³; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1²¹; of sea Ec 1⁷; with art., of full vessel 2 K 4¹; מלאה pregnant woman Ec 1⁶; fig. full of blessing Dt 33²³; wisdom 34⁹; justice Is 1²¹; commotion 22²; fury 51²⁶; lies, etc. Na 3¹; wisdom Ez 28¹² (del. ABCo); only twice in estr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1²¹ מ' משפט; Je 6¹¹ ימים מ' (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges⁵ 128ⁿ) ψ 73¹⁰ מ' מ' as adv. = fully Na 1¹⁰ Je 12⁶ (loudly, cf. 4⁵).

† מלא, [מלא] n.m.^{13,21,4} fulness, that which fills (Ar. مَلَأ Lane²⁷²⁹);—מ' estr. Gn 48¹⁹ + 19 t.; מלו Ez 41⁸; sf. מלואו Is 42¹⁰ + 3 t.; מלאה Dt 33¹⁶ + 12 t.;—1. fulness of hand (=handful) Ec 4^{6,6} sq. acc. mat. פ' חפניכם מ' Ex 9⁸ cf. Lv 16¹² 1 K 17¹²; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16³³ cf. Lv 16¹² Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ Ju 6³⁸; simil. מלא בנדר 2 K 4³⁹; rarely sq. מן Lv 2⁵ 5¹², cf. Ex 16³² (but rd. perh. מלא so ③ Sam. v. Di). 2. mass of shepherds Is 31⁴ (in sim.); multitude of nations Gn 48¹⁹ (cf. Ar. مَلَأ Qor 2²⁴⁷ al.) 3. fulness = that which fills, entire contents, of מ' Dt 33¹⁶ ψ 24¹ Is 6³ 8⁸ 34¹ Mi 1² Je 8¹⁶ 47² Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷ 30¹² 32¹⁵; תבל ψ 50¹² 89¹²; ים Is 42¹⁰ 1 Ch 16³² ψ 96¹¹ 98⁷; עיר Am 6⁸. 4. phrases:—מ' קומתו = at full length 1 S 28²⁰; full line, or portion מ' הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8²; מ' הַחֶבֶל Ez 41⁸ full rod (reed).

† מלאה n.f. fulness, full produce;—מ' Nu 18²⁷ Dt 22⁹; מלאה Ex 22²⁸; = full produce of field Ex 22²⁸; מ' הַרְע, the full produce of the seed Dt 22⁹; of winepress Nu 18²⁷.

† [מלאה] n.f. setting of jewel (cf. vb. Pi. 2, Pu.);—cstr. מלאה Ex 28¹⁷ אָבֶן מ' (as acc. cogn. with מלא); cf. sf. מלאהם (מלא) Ex 28²⁰ 39¹⁵.

† [מלא, מלוא] n.m. setting, installation; (cf. vb. Pi. Pu.);—pl. מלאים (מלי) Ex 25⁷ + 13 t.; מלאים Lv 8³³;—1. setting, מ' אבני stones for setting Ex 25⁷ 35^{9,27} cf. 1 Ch 29² (מ' אבני שֶׁהֵם וּמ'). 2. installation (of priests): Lv 7³⁷ 8³³; = in-

stallation-offering 8²⁸ (|| אִשֶּׁה) cf. סל־הַמ' v³¹; מ' אֵיל Ex 29^{22,26,27,31} Lv 8^{22,29}; מ' בָּשָׂר Ex 29³⁴.

† מלוא n. pr. loc. (Thes 'full' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM^{Ju9,6});—1. מלוא בית Ju 9⁶ (|| בָּעֵלִי שָׁדָם) so v^{20,20}; near Shechem, site unknown; ③ αἶκος Βηθσαλων. 2. citadel in Jerus. מלוא 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 9^{15,24} 11²⁷ 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 32⁶. ③ usu. ἡ ἀκρα (A 1 K 9^{15,24} also Μελω). 3. מלוא בית 2 K 12²¹ (+ הַיָּרְדֵּן סָלָא) dub. = 2? ③ οὐκ οὐκ Μαλω.

† מלאת n.f. dub.: only יְשׁוּבוֹת עֲלֵימ' Ct 5¹² of lover's eyes; AE De Bae^{Kau} setting, perh. better border, rim, Öt Wild fulness, abundance, of surrounding of eye.

† ימלא, ימלה n.pr.m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—ימלה 1 K 22^{8,9} ③ Ιεμια, ③ L Ναμαλι; = ימלה 2 Ch 18^{7,8}. ③ Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, ③ L Ναμαλι.

מלאכי, [מלאכיה], מלאכה, מלאך v. לאד.

מלבד v. II. בדר. מלבוש v. לבש.

מלבן v. לבן. מלה v. I. מלל.

מלו v. מלא. מלונה v. מלון.

מלותי n. pr. v. I. מלל.

† I. [מלה] vb. tear away, fig. dissipate (cf. Ar. مَلَعَ pull out eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy tear off branch to plant it, &c. so Eth. መልክ: evellere);—Niph. fig. be dispersed in fragments, dissipated, Pf. נִמְלְחוּ נִמְלְחוּ Is 51⁶.

† I. מלה or מלה n.[m.] rag; only pl. מלחים Je 38^{11,12} (|| סִחְבוֹת).

II. מלה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. מלה n.m. salt (NH id.; Ar. مِلْح; Aram. מִלְחָא, מִלְחָא);—מ' abs. Gn 19²⁶ +; cstr. Lv 2¹³;—salt for seasoning food Jb 6⁶; offering Lv 2^{13,13,13} cf. Ez 43²⁴; מִלְחָה Nu 18¹⁹ 2 Ch 13⁵ (cf. Lv 2¹³ v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2^{20,21}; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9⁴⁸ cf. Zp 2⁹ (מִכְרֵה־מ') Dt 29²² (|| נִפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47¹¹; pillar of salt מ' נִצִּיב Gn 19²⁶; usu. in combin. מִלְחָה Gn 14³ (עֲמֻקַּת הַשָּׂדֶה), Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 3¹⁷

(||הַעֲרֹכָה||), Jos 3¹⁶ 12⁵ 15²⁵ 18¹⁹; also יִיאֲמַר 2 S 8¹³ 2 K 14⁷ Qr, ψ 60² (title), הַיָּהּ 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ 2 K 14⁷ Kt.

†III. [מֶלַח] vb. denom. salt, season;

Qal Impf. 2 ms. מִמֶּלַח sq. acc. Lv 2¹³ (obj. offering). **Pa.** Pt. מִמֶּלַח Ex 30³⁵ salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** Pf. 2 fs. + *Inf. abs.* מִמֶּלַח לֹא הִמְלַח Ez 16⁴, i.e. rubbed or washed with salt (of infant, in personification).

† **מִלְחָה** n.f. saltiness, barrenness;—Jb 39⁶ (||הַעֲרֹכָה||) as dwelling-place of wild ass, salt-plain; מִלְחָה אֶרֶץ Je 17⁶ (||לֹא חֵשֶׁב||); ψ 107²⁴ (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

† **מִלְחָה** n.[m.] mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30⁴ (cf. Now ^{Arch.} 1. 67, 112).

† [מִלְחָה] n.m. mariner (loan-word from As. *malahu* D1 ^{HWB} 412 cf. Id ^{Prol.} 178; Hal ^{ZA} Iv. 1889, 53; so also Aram. מַלְחָה (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّح Frä²²¹);—pl. מַלְחִים Jon 1⁶ Ez 27²⁹; מַלְחֵי Ez 27²⁷; מַלְחֵיָם v⁹ (Ba^{NE} 49 Ann. 3);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1³ (cf. רֶב הַחֵיל v⁶); to Tyre Ez 27⁹, cf. v^{27.29} (||חֲבָלִים||).

מִלְחָה v. I. לחם.

† [מָלַח] vb. slip away (not in **Qal**) (NH מִלּוּט rescue; מָלַח (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلَّأ is have scanty hair; iv. cast the foetus without hair; [slip away, escape fr. hand is مَلَّص]);—

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. מָלַח Ju 3²⁶ + 6 t.; 3 fs. מָלְחָה ψ 124⁷, with ! cons. וְנִמְלְחָה Je 48¹⁹; 3 mpl. מָלְחוּ 2 S 4⁶ + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְלְחוּ Am 9¹ + 13 t.; וְיִמְּ Ju 3²⁶ + 7 t.; 1 s. אִמְלָחָה Gn 19²⁰ +; 3 mpl. וְיִמְלְחוּ Mal 3¹⁵ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִמְלֵט Gn 19^{17.17.22}; f. הִמְלֵט Ze 2¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הִמְלֵט 1 S 27¹ (but rd. אִמְלָחָה & We Dr Lühr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. (הַיָּהּ); estr. *id.*, Gn 19¹⁹ Est 4³; *Pt.* מָלַח 1 K 19^{17.17};—**1.** slip away נָא אִמְלָחָה 1 S 20²⁹ let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through, or past (into the house) 2 S 4⁶ (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאָנוּ, √ לחם, after & ελαβον). **2.** escape, Ju 3²⁹ 1 S 19¹⁰ (||נוּס||), v^{12.18} (||בָּרַח||), v¹⁷ 22²⁰ (||בָּרַח||), 30¹⁷ 1 K 18⁴⁰ 20²⁰ (||נוּס||), 2 K 10²⁴ 1 S 20⁶ (||בָּרַח||), 49^{24.25} Je 46⁶ 48^{8.19} (||נוּס||), Ez 17^{15.15.18} Am 9¹ Jo 3⁶ Ze 2¹¹ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 124⁷ Pr 10⁶ Jb 1¹⁶. 16.17.19; c. מֶן of place whence 1 S 23¹³ 2 S 1³ ψ 124⁷;

c. מֶן=whither 1 S 22¹ 27¹¹; c. עַד Ju 3²⁶; c. הֶ—loc., Gn 19^{17.19.20.22} (J), Ju 3²⁶; c. acc. 2 K 19³⁷=Is 37³³, Est 4¹³; c. מֶן of person fr. whom Ec 7²⁶; c. מֶן 1 S 27¹ 2 Ch 16⁷ Je 32⁴ 34³ 38^{18.23} Dn 11⁴¹; מֶן Je 41¹⁵; מֶן 1 K 19^{17.17}; c. עַל-נַפְשׁ for one's life Gn 19¹⁷. **3.** pass. be delivered ψ 22⁶ Pr 11²¹ 28²⁶ Jb 22³⁰ Dn 12¹ (later usage). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. מָלַח Ez 33⁵; וְיִמְלַח Ec 9¹⁵; sf. מָלַח 2 S 19¹⁰; *Impf.* יִמְלַח Am 2¹⁴ + 8 t., sf. יִמְלָחָה ψ 41²; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* מִמֶּלַח ψ 116⁴; f. מָלַח 1 K 12¹²; + 4 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* מָלַח Is 46² Je 39¹⁸; *Pt.* מָלַח 1 S 19¹¹; pl. מָלַחִים 2 S 19⁶;—

1. lay (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34¹⁵. **2.** let escape: וימלטו עצמותיו 2 K 23¹⁸ and so they let his bones (the prophet's) escape (from the burning). **3.** deliver, abs. Is 46⁴; c. acc. Is 46² Je 39^{18.18} ψ 41² Jb 22³⁰ 29¹² Ec 8^{9.15}; c. מֶן Jb 62³; מֶן 2 S 19¹⁰; מֶן מִשְׁחֵיתוֹתָם ψ 107²⁰; elsewh. נָפַשׁ מָלַח deliver, save, life 1 S 19¹¹ 2 S 19⁶ 1 K 12¹² Je 48⁶ 51^{6.45} Ez 33⁵ Am 2^{14.15} ψ 89⁴⁹ 116⁴; נָפַשׁ om. Am 2¹⁵ ψ 33⁷ Jb 20²⁰.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.) **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31⁵; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66⁷. **1.** give birth to a male child Is 66⁷ (||יָלְדָה||, cf. **Pi. 1**). **2.** deliver: abs. Is 31⁶ (||גָּזַל||, הִצִּיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. הִתְמַלְּחָה Jb 19²⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְּחוּ Jb 41¹¹. **1.** slip forth, escape (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV leap forth) Jb 41¹¹. **2.** escape (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19²⁰.

† **מָלַח** n.[m.] mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מַלְחָה *id.*, whence Ar. مَلَّأ Frä¹⁰);—Jc 43⁹.

† **מְלִיטָה** n.pr.m. (Yahweh delivered, cf. Gray ^{Prol.} N. 267, 293) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3⁷; & L Mal'tias.

מְלִיטָה v. לִיץ.

I. **מֶלֶךְ** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp.

Ar. ملك possess, own exclusively, cf. Eth. መስከ: so Bae ^{Rel.} 144 (cf. פָּעַל), and Nö ^{ZMG} x1. 1886, 727; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 D1 ^{Prol.} 30 al. comp. As. malku, counsel, advise D1 ^{HWB} 412, BH and NH מֶלֶךְ, Aram. מַלְכָּה, whence king as orig. counsellor, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. **מֶלֶךְ** n.m. king (NH *id.*; MI^{1.6.10.13.23} 2613; מלך; Hamlet; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM ^{Sensd.} 60;

As. maliku, malku, prince (*As. šarru = king*); *Ar.* מֶלֶךְ *king* (orig. Heb. מֶלֶךְ inferred, Lag^{BNT} Ba^{NB} 112 WMM^{As. u. Europ.} 76); *Sab.* טַבְּלָן Sab Denkm.^{No. 1}; estr. מוֹלַךְ, pl. אַמְלוֹךְ CIS^{Iv.} 37; cf. Eth. ሕጻናዊ: *God* (and Nō^{1.e}); *Aram.* מַלְכָּא; *Palm.* מֶלֶךְ מַלְכָּא Vog^{No. 28}; *Nab.* מַלְכָּא Eut^{Nab.});—*מ'* abs. Gn 14⁷ + (ins. also 2 S 13¹⁷ ⊙ Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v³⁴ ⊙ We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מֶלֶךְ־Gn 49²⁰ + 238 t. (so also n. pr. in מֶלֶךְ־); estr. G. 14¹ +; sf. מֶלְכִי 2 S 19⁴⁴ + 6t., etc.; pl. מְלָכִים Gn 14⁹ +; מֶלְכֵינוּ Pr 31⁸; estr. מֶלְכִי Gn 17¹⁶ +; sf. מֶלְכִיהָ Is 7¹⁶ + 3t.; מֶלְכֵיהֶם Dt 7²⁴ + 16 t., etc.;—**1.** *king*: of Egypt Gn 39^{20f} Ex 1^{8f} Dt 1⁸ 1 K 3²; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assy., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3^{8,10} Gn 14^{1f}. 2 K 15^{19,20,29} 17^{3f}. 18^{13f}. 24^{1,11,f} Ezr 1^{1f}. 4^{3f} Est 1² +, 1 K 11^{18,40} 14²⁵ 2 K 17^{4f}. 23²⁹; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14^{2f}, v¹⁸ 20² 26^{1,8} 36³¹ Nu 20¹⁴ 21^{1f} 22^{4,10} Dt 1⁴ 3^{1f}. Jos 2² (oft. in Jos), Ju 1⁷ 5¹⁹ 8¹² 11^{12f}. 2 K 3^{4f}. +; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8^{3f}. v⁹ 1 K 15¹⁸ 20^{1f}. 22³ 2 K 5^{1f}. 8^{7f}. v²⁹ 9^{14,15} 15³⁷ 16^{6f}. +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9¹¹ 16 +, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36³¹ Nu 23²¹ 24⁷ Dt 17^{14f}. Ju 17⁶ 18¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ 1 S 2¹⁰ 8^{6f}. 2 S 2^{4f} 1 K 1^{33,34f}. + very often; cf. also Ju 9⁶.—2 S 18^{29b} del. הַמֶּלֶךְ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books *הַמֶּלֶךְ* is nearly always said; in late books usually *הַמֶּלֶךְ הַזֶּה* (שלמה וכו'); cf. *Aram.* בֹּרַשׁ מַלְכָּא, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2¹⁰ (|| מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2⁶ 18⁶¹ 89¹⁹ 61⁷, cf. 99⁴; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3⁶ Is 32¹ Je 23⁵ Ez 37^{22,24} Zc 9⁹. **3.** used of י' as king of Israel 1 S 12¹²; poet. Dt 33⁵ cf. ψ 5³ 10¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 44⁶ 48³ 68²⁸ 74¹² 84⁴ 145¹ 149³ Is 41²¹ 43¹⁵ 44⁶ Zp 3¹⁵; מֶלֶךְ הַקְּבוֹד ψ 24^{7,8,9,10,19}; universal king ψ 47^{3,8} 95³ 98⁶ Je 10^{7,10}, cf. 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 51⁵⁷ Zc 14^{9,16,17} Mal 1¹⁴; of false god Am 5²⁶. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9^{8,16}; fig. of crocodile Jb 41²⁶; לְאַרְבֶּה מ' Pr 30²⁷; of death, מֶלֶךְ פְּגִיעוֹת Jb 18¹⁴. **5.** combinations are:—**a.** הַמֶּלֶךְ הַזֶּה 2 K 18^{19,28} = Is 36^{4,13} (of Assyrian king: cf. *As. šarru rabu*): מֶלֶךְ־Ec 9¹⁴ (indef.); of י' Mal 1¹⁴ עַל-כֵּל-אלהים מ' Ec 9¹⁴ + ψ 95³; מ' עוֹלָם Je 10¹⁰ (of י'); מ' מְלָכִים Ec 26⁷ (king of Babyl.). **b.** יְהִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16^{16,16} 1 K 1^{34,39} 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם Ec 1¹, cf. 15²⁶ 2 S 5² 1 K 14² 1 Ch 29²⁵ 2 S 2¹¹ (מ') היה מ' על-הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 11³⁷ 2 Ch 28⁴ Ec 1². **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) שִׂים מ' עַל-

Dt 17^{14,15,15} I S 10¹⁹; שִׁים לָנוּ מ' I S 8⁵; שִׁים לָנוּ
I K 10⁹; נָתַן מ' ל' I S 8⁶ Ho 13^{10,11}; I S
12¹³ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Ne 9³⁷ I 3²⁶; הַמִּלְחָמָה Ju 9⁶ I S 15¹¹;
מָשַׁח מ' הַמִּלְחָמָה I S 12¹; ל' הַמִּלְחָמָה I S 8²²;
מָשַׁח לָנוּ מ' Ju 9⁶; I K 1⁴⁵; מָשַׁח לָנוּ מ' Ju 9⁶;
I S 15^{1,17} 2 S 2⁴ 5^{3,11} I 2⁷ I K 1³⁴ I Ch 11³ 14⁸;
הִכִּין לָנוּ מ' I S 8¹⁹; עַל בָּקָשׁ לָנוּ 2 S 3¹⁷;
עַל 2 S 5¹² I Ch 14²; הָקִים מ' עַל I K 14¹⁴ Dt 28³⁶;
וְנָה I Ch 29²³, cf. Pr 20⁸;
מַעֲדֵי-מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 9⁸. d. מַעֲדֵי-מִלְחָמָה
Gn 49²⁰ *royal dainties*, fig.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ I S 25³⁶
royal feast (in sim.); אָכַן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14²⁶ *king's*
weight; יָרֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ I K 10¹³ *royal bounty* (in sim.);
הַמֶּלֶךְ Am 7¹ *king's mowings*; מ' מִקְדָּשׁ Am 7¹³
royal sanctuary; עֲטֶרֶת מַלְכִּים 2 S 12³⁰ *crown of*
their king = I Ch 20² (but rd. מַלְכִּים ③ We K1o
Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit^{Chr. Hpt}); cf. also בֵּית
אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, etc. — N.pr. אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ,
אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, etc. — N.pr. אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, etc.

מַלְכָּה ⁸⁵ n.f. queen:—abs. מַלְכָּה Est 1⁹ + 24 t. Est.; cstr. מַלְכוֹת 1 K 10¹ + 7 t.; pl. מַלְכוֹת Ct 6^{8,9};—*queen* of Sheba 1 K 10^{1.4.10.13} = 2 Ch 9^{1.3.9.12}; of Persia, Vashti Est 1⁹ + 7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2²² + 16 t. Est 4-9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1^{12.13}; follows n.pr. Est 1⁹ + 17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6^{8,9} (both || פִּילֶשִׁים). Cf. בְּרִירָה.

מַלְאָכָה n.f. queen (form difficult ; cf. Ol
 § 147 d Kō II, 189 n. Gie Je 7, 18 Ba NB 165, Anm. 2 ; ZMG xli. 1887, 606)
 ;—only cstr. מַלְאָכִים Je 7¹⁸ + 4 t. Je = *queen*
of the heavens, a goddess; identifi. dub.; perhaps
 = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr^{infr.} al. ; (> = מַלְאָכָה
 (Codd.), cstr. מַלְאָכָה (v. לֹאֵךְ), *worship of the*
heavens (Cast^{Lex. Syr.}), or creative *work of the*
heavens, coll. = שָׂבָא host of heaven, Sta^{infr.}
 (cf. 6) ; v. Schr^{COT Je 7, 18 ; SBAK 1886, 477 ff. ; ZA III, 1888, 353 ff.}
 iv. 1889, 74 ff. Sta^{ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff. Kue Ges. Abh. 186 ff. We}
 Skizzen III. 38 No^{ZMG xli. 1889, 710 f. RS Sem. I, 67, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189)}
 Grünb^{ZMG xli. 1888, 45});—only as worshipped by
 people of Jerusalem לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּנִיִּים לְמִי ה' Je 7¹⁸
 (|| לְפָנֶיךָ יְהוָה לְאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים) (|| לְפָנֶיךָ יְהוָה
 44^{17-18.19.25} (all || לְפָנֶיךָ)).

II. מִלֵּךְ vb. denom. be, or become king, or queen, reign;—**Qal**₂₉₆ *Pf.* מ' Jos 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (לֹא-) Ex 15¹⁸ +; יִמְלֹךְ Gn 36³² +; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37⁸ +, הִתְמַלֵּךְ Je 22¹⁵ Baer); *Imv.* מִלֵּךְ Ju 9¹⁴; מְלִיכָה Ju 9⁸; כְּלִיכִי Ju 9^{10,12}; *Inf. abs.* מִלֵּךְ Gn 37⁸ IS 24²¹; *castr.*

מֶלֶךְ I K 2¹⁵ +; sf. מֶלְכִי I S 13¹ +; Pt. מֶלֶךְ Je 22¹¹ + 2t.; מֶלְכֶּת 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹²; —be (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2¹⁰ I K 16²² 2 K 3¹ 9¹³, but also gen. Pr 8¹⁵ 30²²; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assy., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4² Gn 36³¹ I K 11²⁵ 2 K 8¹⁵ 19³⁷ Est 1¹ +; sq. בִּלְעָז loc. (usu. city) Jos 13^{10,12} Ju 4² 2 S 5⁵ I K 11²⁴ 14²¹ + oft.; but also Gn 36^{31,32} I Ch 1⁴³ בְּאֶרֶץ, and even בְּאֶרֶץ הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 3²¹; sq. עַל c. people or land I S 8^{9,11} 12¹⁴ 13¹ I K 15^{1,9} 16²³ + oft.; sq. בִּלְעָז loc. + עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5⁵ I K 11⁴²; sq. תְּחִלָּה (תְּחִלָּתוֹ) 2 S 16⁸ Gn 36^{33f.} = I Ch 1^{44f.}, I K 14^{20,31} 2 K 15¹³ 24¹ Je 22¹¹ + oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47⁹ Mi 4⁷ Ez 20³³ I S 8⁷; sq. בִּלְעָז 2 S 23²⁴; abs. Ex 15¹⁸ Is 52⁷ ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰ = I Ch 16³¹, 97¹ 99¹ 146¹⁰ +; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32¹ Je 23⁶; †subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² (both sq. עַל), Est 2⁴ sq. תְּחִלָּה †; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9^{8,10,12,14} all sq. עַל בְּמֶלְכִי esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* I S 13¹ 2 S 2¹⁰ I K 14²¹ + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: בִּשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה בְּמֶלְכִי 2 K 24¹² 25¹, cf. v²⁷; I K 6¹ 2 Ch 16¹³ 17⁷ 29³ 34^{3,8}, cf. מֶלֶךְ הָיָה I Ch 4³¹; עַד מֶלֶךְ 2 Ch 36²⁰; *began to reign and reigned* מֶלֶךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ I K 15²⁵ 16²⁹ 2 K 3¹ +; oft. מֶלֶךְ alone with same meaning I K 16²³ 2 K 13^{1,10} 14²³ +. †Hiph. Pf. הִמְלִיךְ I S 15³⁵ + 2t.; הִמְלִיכָה I K 3⁷, etc.; Impf. הִמְלִיךְ 2 K 33³⁴ + 4t.; וַיִּמְלִיכֵי Ju 9⁶ + etc.; Inf. cstr. הִמְלִיךְ I K 12¹ + etc.; Pt. מִמְלִיכָה Ez 17¹⁶; —*make king, or queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9¹⁶ I S 11¹⁵ I K 1⁴³ 12¹ 16²¹ 2 K 10⁶ 11¹² (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 K 17²¹ I Ch 11¹⁰ 12^{32,39} 2 Ch 10¹ 11²² Ez 17¹⁶; sq. לְשִׁלְמָה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) I Ch 29²²; sq. acc. cogn. I S 8²² (לְהָם), 12¹ (+ עַל), Is 7⁸ (+ בְּתוֹךְ); sq. לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9⁸ I S 15¹¹; sq. acc. pers. + בִּלְעָז loc. Je 37¹; + עַל Ju 9¹⁸ I S 15³⁵ I K 12²⁰ 16¹⁶ 2 K 8²⁰ I Ch 12³⁸ 28⁴ (acc. om.), 23¹ 2 Ch 1^{9,11} 21⁸ 36^{4,10}, cf. 2 S 2⁹ (3 t. עַל, 3 t. אֶל); + תְּחִלָּה I K 3⁷ 2 K 14²¹ 21²⁴ 23³⁰ (anointing), v³⁴ 24¹⁷ 2 Ch 1⁸ 22¹ 26¹ 33²⁵ 36¹; Est 2¹⁷ (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8⁴. †Hoph. Pf. הִמְלִיךְ עַל מַלְכוּת בִּשְׁמֵרִים Dn 9¹.

†II. מֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ' as individ. name v. Gray^{Prop. N.} 116, 122 n. 4); cf. Ph. n. pr. מֶלֶךְ (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מַלְכָּם CIS^{iv.1}; Palm. n. pr. מַלְכוּ Vog^{I alm.} 92 al. Nab. id., Eut^{Nab 21}, 4 al. Vog^{Nab 1}, 2); —I Ch 8³⁵ (Ⓜ Melaxal), 9⁴¹ (Ⓜ Malax; Ⓜ L Melaxal in both).

מֶלֶךְ n.pr.div. Molech (Ⓜ Moloch, Ⓜ Moloch) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (divine) King, with vowels of מֶלֶךְ to denote abhorrence, Hoffm^{ZAW III.} 1883, 124 RS^{Sem.} 1. 353; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm^{GG Abh.} xxxvi, 1890 (May, 1889), 25; Ph. n. pr. div. מֶלֶךְ Milk, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr^{Dr 222f.}); —c. art. הַמֶּלֶךְ: —the god to whom Isr. sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); מֶלֶךְ הָעֵבֶר Je 32³⁵ 2 K 23¹⁰; הָעֵבֶר לְמֶלֶךְ (הַבְּעַל), Lv 18²¹ (H); נָתַן לְמֶלֶךְ Lv 20^{2,3,4} (H); more gen. לְוִנְתָּהּ אַחֲרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ v⁵ (H). In I K 11⁷ rd. prob. מַלְכָּם, q.v.

מֶלְכֶּת n.pr.f. c. art. הַמְּלִיכָה I Ch 7¹⁸ (of Manasseh). Ⓜ ἡ Μαλῆχεθ, Ⓜ L Melaxath.

מֶלְכָּה n.pr.f. Ⓜ Melcha (= מֶלְכָּה? Nö ZMG xlii, 1883, 464 comp. Ph. n. pr. dea מַלְכָּה; cf. Gray^{Prop. N.} 116); —1. wife of Nahor Gn 11^{29,39} 22^{20,23} 24^{15,24,47} (all J). 2. daughter of Zelophead (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P). —Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray^{l.c.}.

מַלְכוּת n.f. kingship, royalty; —מ' abs. I S 10¹⁶ + 23 t.; —*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: I S 10^{16,25} 11¹⁴ 18⁸ I K 2^{15,15,22} 11³⁵ I Ch 10¹⁴ Is 34¹²; belonging to ' Ob 21 ψ 22²⁹ (|| וַיִּשָּׁל בְּנֵי); I S 14⁴⁷ assume sovereignty over; 2 S 16¹⁸ give kingship to (subj. מ'); I K 12²¹ restore kingship to; I K 21⁷ exercise kingship over; metaph. of Jerus. וַיִּתְּנֵהּ לְמַלְכוּתָהּ Ez 16¹³ (del. Ⓜ Co); עִיר הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 12²⁶ = *royal city*; cf. הַמֶּלֶךְ I K 1⁴⁶; הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25²⁵ so Je 41¹ Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; עֲנֵה מ' Is 62³ (עֲנֵה מַלְכוּתָהּ).

מַלְכוּת n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late); —מ' abs. Est 1⁹ +; cstr. I Ch 12²³ +; sf. מַלְכוּתִי I Ch 17¹⁴, etc.; pl. מַלְכוּתִים Dn 8²²; —1. *royal power, dominion* Nu 24⁷ (c. תְּשֻׁבָּה), I S 20³¹ (c. תְּבוּנָה), I K 2¹² (c. id.); cf. Je 10⁷ Ec 4¹⁴; I Ch 11¹⁰ 12²³ 29³⁰ (|| מַלְכוּתָהּ), 2 Ch 33¹³ Est 1⁹, *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4¹⁴; I Ch 14⁹ (c. תְּשֻׁבָּה); c. לְבָר Dn 11²¹; c. הַכִּין (subj. '.) I Ch 17¹¹ 28⁷; 2 Ch 12¹ (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to ' I Ch 17¹⁴; dominion of ' ψ 103¹⁸ (c. מִשְׁלָה), ψ 145^{13,13}; מ' בְּבוֹד הָרָר מ' 22¹⁰ 28⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁸; of Pers. Est 1² 5¹; בֵּית לְמֶלֶךְ 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 2¹¹; בֵּית מ' Est 1⁹ 2¹⁶ 5¹ (cf. As. bit šarruti DI^{HWB} 171); יַיִן מ' royal wine Est 1⁷; הַמֶּלֶךְ מ' royal command Est 1⁹; הַמֶּלֶךְ מ' royal honour, majesty I Ch 29²⁶ Dn 11²¹; so perh. also

† מִלְכֹם n.pr.div. Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS^{sem.} I, 67)—מ' יִשְׁחַן עֲמֹנִים I K I⁶ (|| עֲשִׂיתָהָ ||); cf. עֲמֹן מ' יִלְחֶי בְנֵי עֲמֹן v³³ (|| בְּמֹשׁ ו' ||); so rd. also (for MT מִלְכֹם) v⁷ (|| בְּמֹשׁ ||) מ' תִּזְעַב; בְּנֵי-עֲמֹן 2 K 23¹³ (|| as I K I³³); rd. מִלְכֹם also

for מלְכָם Je 49^{1,3} (Ⓜ Melχol, Melχom), cf. Gie, and Zp 1⁵ (Ⓜ 93, cf. Now), proh. 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20² (v. מְלָךְ 5 d), and perh. Am 1¹⁵ (whence Je 49³; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

† ימְלִיךָ **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog^{Palm. 38a});—1 Ch 4³⁴. Ⓜ Ιεμολοχ.

† מְלוּךְ **n.pr.m.** Ⓜ Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. 1. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6²⁹. b. Ne 12² (priest?). 2. various men: a. Ezr 10²⁹. b. Ezr 10³². c. Ne 10⁵. d. Ne 10²³.

† מְלוּכִי **Kt.** מְלוּכִי **Qr n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12¹⁴. Ⓜ Μαλουχ, ⓂΛ Μλουκ.

† II. [מְלַךְ] **vb.** counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram. מַלְכָּ, מְלַךְ; cf. As. malāku, Dl^{HWB 412});—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וַיִּמְלֶךְ (so NH) *Impf.* וַיִּמְלֶךְ i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5⁷.

[מְלַפֵּדֶת] v. לבד.

מְלִיָּן v. מְלִיָּן sub לבן.

† I. [מְלַל] **vb. Pi.** speak, utter, say (NH *Pi. id.*; Aram. מַלְלָ and many deriv.);—perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ IV. dictate (a letter, etc.), (ملو) iv. id. Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 725});—**Pi. Pf.** מְלַל Gn 21⁷; cf. 1 s. מְלוּחִי (Ew^{274 b. n.}) as **n.pr.** *infr.*; מְלַל Jb 33³; *Impf.* וַיִּמְלַל ψ 106²; מְלַלֶּה Jb 8²;—say, sq. dir. quot. + ל of ind. obj. Gn 21⁷; utter, obj. יָעַת Jb 33³; cf. 8²; obj. אֲבִירוֹת ψ 106².

† מְלָה **n.f.** word, speech, utterance (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ' ψ 139⁴ Jb 30⁹; sf. מְלָתִי Jb 13¹⁷ + 3 t.; מְלָתִי 2 S 23²; pl. מְלָתִים Jb 6²⁶ + 9 t. (all Jb); מְלָיו Jb 4² + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מְלָי Jb 19²³ + 4 t.; מְלָיִךְ Jb 4⁴ Pr 23⁹; מְלָיִים ψ 19⁶;—word בְּלִשְׁוֹנִי in (on) my tongue ψ 139⁴; word (of א') וְעַל-לִשְׁוֹנִי on my tongue 2 S 23²; מ' שִׁבְלִי Pr 23²; fig. ψ 19⁶ (|| קִנְיָם; but rd. קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. speech, utterance Jb 13¹⁷ 21² 24²⁵ 29²²; also word = by-word, לְמַעַן לְהִסָּדֵם Jb 30⁹; pl. words, Jb 4⁴ 6²⁶ 8¹⁰ 12¹¹ 15² (|| דְּבָרִי), 16⁴ 19^{2,23} 32^{11,14} 33^{1,8} (קוֹל מ'), 34^{2,3,16} (קוֹל מ'), 36^{2,4}; words of God Jb 23⁵; words = speech, speaking, וְעַתָּה בְּמִלִּין מִי יוֹכֵל Jb 4², cf. 29⁹; utter words, וְהִצִּאתָ מִפִּיךָ מְלִין Jb 15¹³; 26⁴; lay snares for words לְמַעַן לְהִסָּדֵם Jb 18², cf. Jb 32¹⁵ I am full

of words, cf. אֲשִׁיבָה מְלִין אֲסִי־יִשְׁכְּלִין הַשִּׁיבִי 33³²; Jb 35⁴; בְּבִלְיָעַת מְלִין יִבְרָךְ 35¹⁶, cf. 38².

† מְלוּתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מְלָתִי Ew^{274 b. n.} v. מלל);—1 Ch 25⁴ (on this appar. list of names v. Ew^{1.c.} RS^{OTJG 422}; 2nd ed. 143) v²⁶.

† מְלָלִי **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12³⁶.

† II. [מְלַל] **vb.** rub, scrape (NH *id.*, rub ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only **Qal Pt.** מוֹלֵל in ears of wheat, Pr 6¹³ he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל that speaketh with his feet.

† [מְלִיָּה] **n.f.** ear of wheat, etc. (perh. as rubbed or scraped, cf. NH מְלִיָּלוֹת);—only pl. abs. מְלִיָּלוֹת Dt 23²⁶ (cf. Di).

† III. [מְלַל] **vb.** languish, wither, fade (apparently secondary ✓ of מל v.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. ימל Jb 18¹⁶; וַיִּמְלֵךְ Jb 14²; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְלֵךְ Jb 24²⁴ ψ 37² (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מל Thes);—hang down, wither, fig. of man Jb 14² (פְּצִיץ); of wicked שְׁרָשְׁוֹי מִתַּחַת שְׁרָשְׁוֹי פְּרָאֵשׁ שִׁבְלֵת ימלו, 18¹⁶; יבִּשְׁוֹי וַיִּמְלֵךְ יִמְלֵךְ 24²⁴ (|| יבולוֹן ||) 37² (|| הַמְּבֹרָךְ, יִמְלֵךְ ||). **Po'l. Impf.** וַיִּמְלֵךְ ψ 90⁶ it withereth (of grass; + וַיִּבֶשׁ).

† IV. [מְלַל] **vb.** circumcise (= מול);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal Inv.** מול Jos 5². **Niph. Pf.** נִמְלָתָם Gn 17¹¹. **Hithpo.** be cut off: *Impf.* וַיִּתְּמַלְלוּ ψ 58⁸. Vid. מול.

[מְלָמֶד] v. למד.

† [מְלִיץ] **vb.** prob. be smooth, slippery (Ar. مَلَسَ slip);—**Niph. Pf.** לְחָבִי מִחֶמְקִי וְנִמְלָצוּ אֶמְרֵיךָ ψ 119¹⁰³ how smooth (agreeable, pleasant) are thy words to my palate (|| מִדְּבַר־לִבִּי ||).

† מְלָצָר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr CGT Dn 1, 11 Dl Baer Dn xl conj. loan-word fr. As. mas(s)aru, keeper, guardian, cf. Dl^{HWB 423}; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. mulsaru 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמְּ Dn 1^{11,16}.

Jos 10⁷, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2⁸, or the ground 2 S 12¹⁷. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as ברא, הלך, שב, ברא (sq. a person, usu. מפני), of *calling*, as Is 24¹⁴ צָהָלוּ מִיָּם, 42^{10.11} ψ 148¹, of *asking* or *exacting*, as בקש, שאל, רש, הציל, הושיע, of *delivering*, as הִנָּקֵם, נָקַם, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, העלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשך, כנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נשמר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23⁷, חָדַל מִפָּנֵינוּ desist *from* us, 14¹², so הָרַף Dt 9¹⁴, הִנִּיחַ 12¹⁰, השקט, ψ 94¹³, שבת, Gn 2², cf. 5²⁹; note esp. the pregn. constructions, מִיָּד to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43¹, sq. מִיָּד 1 S 24¹⁶ +, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22²², חרש and חשה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28¹¹, החרישו ממני Jb 13¹³ Je 38²⁷, ψ 18²² nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30⁴ Kt., 73²⁷ מִמֶּךָ Je 3²⁰ שָׁפַח (2 Ch 20²⁷), Ez 27³⁴ Pr 25¹⁷ רָגַעךָ מִבֵּית רֵעֶךָ, Is 29⁴ 63¹⁷ Jo 1¹²; Je 51⁵ אֶלֶּמֶן מִאֲחֵרָיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44²²; also Ju 7¹⁷ תַּעֲשֶׂה וְבִן תַּעֲשֶׂה ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, ררש, לקח, etc., q. v.: and others, esp. לקח, ררש, הציל, הושיע, פָּלַט, idiom. with מִיָּד. With inf., v. infr. 7 b. Often also with adverbs, as מִזֶּה *thence*, מֵאֵן *whence*? מִהֵנָּה *hence*. Cf. also עָזַר מֵאֵן free (safe) *from* Jb 3¹⁹, אֶעֱזֹר מֵאֵיִבֶיךָ a help *from* his foes Dt 33⁷, Na 3¹¹ מֵאֵיִבֶיךָ יָלַח מֵחֹרֶב, Is 4⁶ עָוֶרֶת מֵחֹרֶב, 60¹³ מֵחֹרֶב מֵחֹרֶב a shadow *from* the heat, 25⁴. Here also belong Is 40¹⁵ מֵרִדְדֵי אֶרֶץ a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4¹ גֹּאֲזֵי גִלְעָד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ διψοῦ καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرَبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8⁹, and from one of them there came forth אֶחָת מֵאֵת a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אֶחָת מֵאֵת Bev cf. 7⁸). b. מֵן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φησὶ ἀπὸ παρτίδος αἰνῆς): Pr 20³ שָׁכַת מֵרִיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ ap. De), Nu 15²⁴ if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵרָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5¹¹ De RV (but Be RVm *because of*),

Is 14¹⁹ cast out מִמִּקְבְּרֶךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28⁴ בָּלַל מֵאֵנֶשׁ Gn 4¹¹ cursed art thou מֵן מֵן, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v¹⁴ (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v^{12a}), 27³⁹ (prob.) מִשְׁמֵנִי *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11¹⁵ then shalt thou lift up thy face מִפָּנֶיךָ *away from*, *without* spot, 19²⁶ (prob.) מִפְּשָׁרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21⁹ מִפְּחַד שְׁלוֹם מִפְּחַד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1³³ Je 48⁴⁵ fleeing עֲמָדוֹ they stand *without* strength, Is 22³ מִקֶּשֶׁת אֶסְרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as 2 e: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3¹⁸. (On 2 S 13¹⁶ v. We or Dr). See also 7 b. c. of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, a fronte, a tergo, etc.): Gn 2⁸ 'planted a garden in Eden מִקְדָּם *off*, *on* the east, 12⁸ וְדָעִי מִיָּם בֵּיתֶל מִקְדָּם Bethel *off* (on) the West and 'Ai *off* (on) the East; so מִמְּוֶרֶת, מִצָּפוֹן, מִזָּנֵב, Jos 11³ 15⁸ 18⁵ 1 S 14⁵, etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְׁמָאל *on* the left, מִפְּנֵי and (more rarely) מִפְּנֵי *on* the front, מֵאַחֲרֵי = *behind* (2 S 10⁹), Dt 12¹⁰ + *round about*, מִפְּעֵל, מֵעַל, and מֵעַל (rare) = *above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴ + *beneath*, מִבֵּית *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6¹⁴ +, מִנֶּגֶד *in front*, *at a distance*, Gn 21¹⁶ +, מִרְחוֹק Ex 2⁴ + *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִבֵּן ... מִבֵּן and ... מִבֵּן *on* this side ... *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11² *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13¹¹ and Lot journeyed מִקְדָּם *east*, Is 17¹³ 22³ מִרְחוֹק they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23⁷ whose feet used to carry her מִרְחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57⁹ thou didst send thy messengers מִרְחוֹק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) of ... , as Jos 8¹³ מִיָּם מִקְדָּם Gn 3²⁴, מִמִּזְרָח לְ, 24³⁰ (cstr. Ges^{130a}, n.) Jos 8^{11.13} 24³⁰ מִצָּפוֹן לְ, 22⁹ מִפְּעֵל לְ, Gn 17⁷ מִתַּחַת לְ, 91⁷ מִצָּד מִצָּד beside Bethel Ex 14¹⁹, מֵעֵבֶר לְיַרְדֵּן beside it 1 S 6⁸, מֵעֵבֶר לְיַרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21¹ +, לְ, beyond מֵהַלְלָה Am 5²⁷; tablets written עֲבֵרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִבְּלִעֲדֵבִי Je 49³² + (v. further the words cited). So מִתְּבִית *on the side of* the house Ez 40^{7.8.9}, מֵאַחַד beside Ez 40⁷; 1 S 20²¹ the arrows

P p 2

מֵרֶגֶל Jos 9¹³ 1 S 1¹⁶, etc. Similarly in מִבְּלִי, מִבְּלִי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (7 a), and in מִאֲשֶׁר (p. 84). g. the cause being conceived as regulative, מִן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex more, ex lege*), Jon 3⁷ proclaimed in Nineveh וְנִדְלִי הַמֶּלֶךְ מִמֶּנּוּ *at, by, in accordance with*, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6¹⁴ Dn 2⁸): so Jb 39²⁶ (2 e (b)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with 2 a (c), above):—a. Gn 6¹⁹ מִכָּל שְׁנֵימָן two out of, from, all, 7⁸; 39¹¹ . . . אִישׁ מִן a man (or one) of . . . (so Nu 25⁶ 1 S 24²⁶ +, . . . אֲנָשִׁים Nu 16² Jos 2² +, 2 K 2⁷, etc.); Gn 42¹⁶ שְׁלֹשָׁה מִכָּם send אֶחָד Lv 1^{2a} 17¹² מִכָּם כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ, 19³⁴ 26⁸, Ju 8¹⁴ נָעַר מֵאֲנָשֵׁי סְבוֹת, 1 S 22⁸, etc.; Ju 14¹⁹ 2 K 2²⁴ Is 66¹⁹, . . . אֶחָד מִן 1 S 16¹⁸ +, . . . אֶחָד מִן (Ges⁴ 130, 1) Dt 25⁶ +; מִהֵנָּה ψ 34²¹ Is 34¹⁶; . . . מִי מִן Jb 5¹ Is 50¹, . . . אֵין מִן 1 S 14³⁹ Is 51¹⁸; Is 21¹¹ מִהֵנָּה how much of the night? 2 Ch 31³ וּמִנֵּת הַפֶּסַח מִן־רִבְשׁוֹ. b. the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(a) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16²⁷ יָצְאוּ מִן־הָעָם there went out (some) of the people, Lv 25⁴⁹ 2 S 11^{17, 24}, esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2^{68, 70} 7⁷ Ne 11^{4, 25} 1 Ch 4¹² 9^{30, 32} 2 Ch 17¹¹ 32²¹ Dn 11³⁵; more freq. as obj., esp. with לָקַח, Gn 4³ וַתָּבֵא מִפְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה brought of the fruit of the ground, 30¹⁴ גִּבְנֵי בְנֵי־אֵל (some) of thy son's love-apples, 33¹⁶ Ex 12⁷ 17⁶ Lv 18³⁰ 20² Nu 11¹⁷ 13²³ 1 K 12⁴ Is 39⁷ 47¹³ Am 2¹¹ Dn 8¹⁰ +, Ct 1² מְנֻשִּׁיקוֹתָיו let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72¹⁶ 137³ מְשִׁירֵי צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11⁶ (Ges RVm) + oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* . . . Ne 5⁶; . . . מִהֵנָּה . . . מִכָּם *some . . . others* . . . 1 Ch 9^{25f}. (as in Aram. Dn 2⁸³, and PS²¹⁵³); . . . מִקֶּצֶת *some of* . . . (as in NH) † Dn 1² Ne 7⁶⁹. (b) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28¹¹ and he took מִן־אֲבָנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v¹⁸), Ex 6²⁵ מִבְּנוֹת פּוֹטִיאל (one) of the daughters of P., Ez 17^{6, 13} Ne 13²⁶ ψ 132¹¹; as subj. Lv 25³³ Dn 11⁶ הַמֶּלֶךְ הַשֹּׁמֶן הַשֶּׁמֶן (one) of the south וּמִן־שָׂרָיו (one) of his captains, v⁷, cf. Je 41¹ Est 4⁵ 2 Ch 26¹¹; Ru 2²⁰ הוּא הַמֶּלֶךְ he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2⁶. (c) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any*, *ought*, Dt 16⁴ וְלֹא יִלֵּן מִן־הַבָּשָׂר and there shall not remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18⁶ וְלֹא נִכְרִית

4. Of time—viz. **a.** as marking the terminus a quo, the anterior limit of a continuous period, from, since Dt 9²⁴ כִּיּוֹם יָדַעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם מֵהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה from the day of my (first) knowing you (so I S 7⁸+); I S 18⁹ וְהַלֹּאֲהוּ הוּא מֵהַיּוֹם זֶה from that day and onwards, simil.+Lv 22²⁷ Nu 15²³ Ez 39²²; Is 18²⁻⁷ (where מֵהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה = מֵאַשֶׁר הוּא; cf. Na 2 מהיום ומעלה, (מימי) אשר הוא = מימי היא +I S 16¹³ 30²⁵ (Hg 2^{15,18} appar. of time back-

5. (ועד) עד ... מן from ... even to: very oft.:—a. in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10¹⁹ 15¹⁸ מנהר מצרים עד הנהר הגדול, 25¹⁸ Ex 23³¹ Dt 2³⁵ 1 S 30²⁰ 2 S 25²⁵ Je 31³⁸ ψ 72⁹ + oft.; so with מלבוש 1 K 8⁶⁵ (2 Ch 7⁸), 2 K 14²⁶ Am 6¹⁴; Dt 13⁸ הארץ מקצה הארץ ועד קצה הארץ, 28⁶⁴ Je 12¹²; Gn 47²¹ משפחתו ועד משפחתו ועד קצה הארץ, 1 K 6²⁴ 7²³ מכה רגלך, Dt 28³⁵ מראשו ועד רגליו, Lv 13¹² (similarly 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷ Is 1⁶). Cf. 1 S 9² ומעלה ומשכמו, 2 S 5⁵ Jos 15⁴⁸. b. metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by both ... and: Gn 19⁴ ועד זקן ועד צעיר from young to old (i. e. both included) = both young and old, v¹¹ 1 S 5² ועד גדול ועד קטן = both great and small, Je 6¹³ ועד גדול ועד קטן from the least

6. In comparisons, beyond, above, hence in Engl. than : so constantly ; viz. a. when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14¹⁸ מִהַמְּתוֹק מֶדְבַשׁ what is sweet away from, beyond, in excess of, honey ? i.e. in our idiom, what is sweeter than honey ? Lv 21¹⁰ הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו the priest that is great above his brethren, Nu 14¹² Ez 28³ חָכֵם מִדָּנִיֵּאל wiser than Daniel, ψ 119⁷² + very oft.; Ho 2⁹ כִּי טוֹב לִי אֶזְעָתָהּ as subj., Gn 29¹⁹ וְגַם אֶתְּתִי לָךְ מִתַּתִּי אֶתְּתִי אֵתָהּ וגו' better is my giving her to thee than my giving her to another, Ex 14¹² 1 S 15²² Pr 21¹⁹ 25⁷ ψ 118^{8,9} +; with verbs, Gn 19⁹ עָתָה נֵרַע לָךְ מֵהֵם

now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25²³ וַיֹּאמֶר לָאֵלִים מִלְּאֵם יִצְחָק 26¹⁶ 29³⁰ וַיֹּאמֶר נָם-
וַיְבָרֶךְ מִפְּנֵי 48¹⁹ עֲדָרָה מִפְּנֵי 38²⁶ אֶת־רַחֵל מִלְּאָה
Ju 2¹⁹ הֵשִׁיחוּ מַאֲבֹתָם they have done corruptly
more than their fathers, 1 S 2²⁹ 2 S 20⁶ 1 K 1⁸⁷
14⁹ Je 5³ Ez 5⁶ + oft.; = *in preference to, above*,
ψ 45⁵ 52^{5,6} Ho 6⁶ Hb 2¹⁶, after בָּחַר Je 8³ Jb 7¹⁸
36²¹ ψ 84¹¹ (מִדָּר) +: note also לָפַל Jb 12³
13² = inferior to (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De)
וְהָיָה שֵׁנָה from Est 1⁷ 3⁸. b. when an
obj. is compared with a group or multitude of
which it forms one, esp. with מִכָּל, Gn 3¹ עָרוּם
וְהָיָה מִכָּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה מִכָּל subtil out of all beasts of the
field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v¹⁴
cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying
any judgment whether other cattle are cursed
likewise), 37³ Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל בָּנָיו out
of all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt
7⁷ 33²⁴ אֲשֶׁר בְּרוּךְ מִבְּנֵים אֲשֶׁר blessed above sons be
Asher, Ju 5²⁴ תְּבָרַךְ מִנְּשִׁים blessed *above* women
be Jael, 1 S 9^{2b} 15³³ אִמָּךְ בְּן תִּשְׁבֵּל מִנְּשִׁים *above*
Je 17⁹ עָלֶיךָ deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45³
Ct 5¹⁰ מִדָּבָר דִּנְיָל (cf. בָּחַר מִן. 2 a c: ex
inimius, egregius; Il. 18⁴³¹ ὁσς, ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσεων
Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἀλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3²²⁷ ἔξοχος Ἀργείων . .
κεφαλῆν). c. sometimes in poetry the idea
on which מִן is logically dependent, is un-
expressed, and must be understood by the
reader, Is 10¹⁰ וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols
are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7⁴
וְהָיָה הָאֵשׁ הַזֶּה הַיֹּשֵׁב הַיֹּשֵׁב הַיֹּשֵׁב the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a
thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11⁷ 28¹⁸; ψ 4⁸
מֵעַתָּה *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4¹⁷
9¹⁷; cf. Ez 15². d. מִן not unfrequently ex-
presses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a
person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18¹⁴ הַיִּפְלִיא
דָּבָר מִיֵּי אֱלֹהִים a thing be *too hard for* J.[?] (so Dt
17⁸ +; cf. ψ 131¹ 139⁶ +), 32¹¹ מִן קִבְּלִי for
Dt 14²⁴ מִן יִרְבֶּה מִפְּנֵי הַדֶּקֶר is *too great for* thee
(1 K 19⁷), 32⁴⁷ מִכֶּם is c. עָצַם. so Ec Gn 26¹⁶
כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18¹⁸ ψ 38⁵ מָה Lv 2⁷ (too
poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 17⁷ צָר be *too narrow for*,
2 K 6¹ Is 49¹⁹ קָצָר Is 50² אֶמְצָא ψ 18¹⁸ מִמֶּנִּי
is *too high for* me 61³ נָבֵר, 65⁴ הַמֵּעַט מִפְּנֵי
15¹¹ *too little for* thee? הַמֵּעַט מִכֶּם + Nu 16⁶ Is
7¹³ Ez 34¹⁸ (v. מֵעַט; also on 16²⁰); oft. with an
inf., as Gn 4¹³ מִגְּשׁוֹא גָדוֹל is *greater than* I
can bear, 30⁷ their substance was יִתְרוֹ *too great*
lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great*
for (their) dwelling together, Ex 12⁴ Ju 7² רַב
מִתַּתִּי = *too great for* me to give, 1 S 25^{17b} 1 K
8⁶⁴ מִהֵבִיל Is 28²⁰ 33¹⁹ 59¹ Hb 1¹³ ψ 40⁶ Ru

9. In compounds:—a. מֵאַחֶרֶי, מֵאַחַת, מֵאַחַד (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O.T. only in מֵאַחֶרֶי, מֵאַחַד (supr. 5 a), מֵאַחֶרֶי, מֵאַחַד, and, si vera l., מֵאַחֶרֶי, מֵאַחַד Jd 8¹³, v. מֵאַחֶרֶי, מֵאַחַד, etc. b. לְמִן (לְמִנִּי) + Mi 7^{12.12}), with לְ pleon., from = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן 5);—(1) of space, Dt 4³² Ju 20¹ שָׁבַע לְמִן וְעַד בְּאֵר שָׁבַע, Mi 7^{12.12} (both לְמִנִּי), Zc 14¹⁰ 1 Ch 5⁹; לְמִרְחוֹק from afar Jb 36³ 39²⁹ (on Ezr 3¹³ 2 Ch 26¹⁵, v. sub לְ); עַד לְ = underneath 1 K 7³². Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה + Ex 11⁷ Je 51⁶² (לְמֵאִישׁ), לְמִשְׁכָּן וְעַד דָּדוּל + 2 S 6¹⁹ 2 Ch 15¹³ לְמִשְׁכָּן וְעַד דָּדוּל, simil. 2 Ch 15¹³ Je 31³⁴ Est 1^{5.20} לְמִשְׁכָּן וְעַד דָּדוּל + 2 S 13²² לְמִשְׁכָּן וְעַד דָּדוּל, simil. 2 Ch 15¹³ Je 31³⁴ Est 1^{5.20} לְמִשְׁכָּן וְעַד דָּדוּל + 1 Ch 27²³, cf. 2 Ch 25⁵.—On מֵאַחֶרֶי Nu 18⁷, see p. 110^b. (2) of time (oft. foll. by עַד), ... מֵאַחֶרֶי הַיּוֹם from the day when ..., + Dt 4³² 9⁷ 2 S 7¹¹ (|| 1 Ch 17¹⁰ מֵאַחֶרֶי הַיּוֹם) Je 7²⁵ 32²¹ Hg 2¹⁸; ... לְמִקְצֵת הַיּוֹם + Dn 11¹⁸; הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) + Ex 9¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁵; לְמִיֹּם sq. inf. (genit.) + Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁶ Is 7¹⁷; ... לְמִיֹּם + 2 K 19³⁵ (|| Is 37²⁶ מִיֹּם) Mal 3⁷; לְמִן לְמִן from afar = long before, 2 S 7¹⁹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁷, 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶.

מנאות v. מנת sub מנה.

[מנניה] נגן v.

† מנה vb. count, number, reckon,

assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl^{HWB 416}; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion*; Aram. מְנָה, מְנִיָּה); — **Qal** Pf. מָנָה Nu 23¹⁰; וּמְנִיָּה Is 65¹²; Impf. 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה 1 K 20²⁵; וַיִּמְנֶה 2 K 12¹¹; Inv. מִנָּה 2 S 24¹; Inf. cstr. לְמָנֹת Gn 13¹⁶ + 4 t.; Pt. מִנָּה Je 33¹³ ψ 147⁴; — **1.** count, number (cf. סָפַר dust (grains) Gn 13¹⁶ (J), cf. עֶפֶר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); money 2 K 12¹¹; stars (מִסְפָּר לְבוֹכְבִּים) ψ 147⁴; flock Je 33¹³ (symb. of peace); days ψ 90¹²; people, army 2 S 24¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁻¹⁷, cf. 27²⁴ (object om.); 1 K 20²⁵. **2.** reckon, assign, appoint לְחַרֵּב Is 65¹² (with play on מְנִי v¹¹). **Niph.** Pf. נִמְנָה Is 53¹²; Impf. יִמְנֶה Gn 13¹⁶ 1 K 3⁸; 1 K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁶; Inf. cstr. הִמְנוֹת Ec 1¹⁵; — **1.** be counted, numbered, of descendants Gn 13¹⁶ (J), of people 1 K 3⁸ (|| נִסְפָּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁶ (both || *id.*); indef. Ec 1¹⁶. **2.** be reckoned, assigned (a place), of servant of י' Is 53¹² (c. פְּשָׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and מְנִי); — Pf. מָנָה Dn 10¹¹; מָנָה Jb 7³; Impf. יִמְנֶה Jon 2¹ + 4 t.; Inv. מִן ψ 61⁸; appoint, ordain, food Dn 10¹⁰, v⁶ (sq. ל), officer v¹¹ (sq. על); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמַל) Jb 7³ (subj. indef.; sq. ל); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2¹, ricinus 4⁶, worm v⁷, wind v⁸ (all subj. י); obj. חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת ψ 61⁸ (subj. י). **Pa.** Pt. pl. סְמָנִים 1 Ch 9²⁹ appointed, of porters (sq. על).

† מנה n.f. part, portion; — מ' Ex 29²⁶ + 4 t.; (on מְנִת Je 13²⁵, cf. ψ 16⁶, v. מְנִת); pl. מְנוֹת 1 S 14⁵ + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹתָה Est 2⁹; — *part, portion*, esp. choice portion, Ex 29²⁶ Lv 7³³ 8²⁹ (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁹; also 1 S 14⁵; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8^{10,12} Est 9^{19,22}; cf. also Est 2⁹ (v. Dn 1^{5,10}).

† מנה n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. a specific *part*; NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl^{HWB 417}; Aram. מְנִיָּה, מְנִיָּה); — מ' Ez 45¹²; מְנִיָּה 1 K 10¹⁷ + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45¹² (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10¹⁷; of silver Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{71,72}. — The weight of the mina was ⅔ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1⅔ lb. (cf. כֶּסֶף, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz Arch. 187 ff. 194 Now Arch. I. 208 f.

† [מנה] n.[m.] counted number, time; — only עֶשְׂרֵת מָנִים Gn 31^{7,41} changed ten times.

† מני n.pr.div. Meni, god of fate (*award, apportionment*; cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyât*, and perh. *Manât*, We^{Skizzen III. 22 f. 189} مَنَوَات Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 709, in Nab. מְנוֹת Ent^{Nab. No. 2, l. 5}, etc.); — מִנָּה לְמִנִּי מִסְפָּר Is 65¹¹ (|| לְמִנִּי) — v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79.

† [מנת] n.f. portion (= מְנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges^{495 n.} Lag^{BN 81, 150}); — cstr. מְנִת 2 Ch 31³ + 5 t.; Pl. cstr. מְנִתוֹת Ne 12⁴⁴; מְנִיֹּת Ne 12⁴⁷ 13¹⁰; — *portion of king, for sacrifice*, 2 Ch 31³; of priest v⁴; also Ne 12⁴⁴ הַתּוֹרָה מְנִתוֹת; of Levites 13¹⁰; of singers 12⁴⁷; fig. מְנִת מִשְׁעָלִים ψ 11⁶ (of judgment of wicked), cf. מִשְׁעָלִים ψ 63¹¹; so מְנִת־מִדְּיוֹ Je 13²⁵ *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also (מְנִתוֹ-הַ) for מְנִתָּה ψ 68²⁴ (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנִת הַלְקִי וְכוּסִי ψ 16⁶ 'is the portion of my lot and my cup.

† הַמְּנִתָּה, הַמְּנִתָּה n.pr.loc. (prob. = *portion, territory*); — (הַמְּנִתָּה) Jos 15^{10,57} 2 Ch 28¹⁸; [as nomin. v. GFM^{Ju 14, 1}] Jos 19⁴³ Ju 14^{1,2,6}; c. ה loc. הַמְּנִתָּה Gn 38^{12,13,14} Ju 14^{1,6}; Θ θαμνα, θαμναθα): — **1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38^{12,13,14} prob. = Jos 15⁵⁷. Site unknown (cf. Di^{Gn 38, 12} Rob^{BR II. 17 n.}). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15¹⁰ 19⁴³ (assigned to Dan), Ju 14^{1,1,2,6,6} 2 Ch 28¹⁸. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob^{BR II. 17} Buhl^{Geogr. 196}.

† הַמְּנִי adj.gent. הַמְּנִי Ju 15⁶ the Timnite.

† תְּמִנַת הַשֶּׁם n.pr.loc. (prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun*; WMM^{As. u. Eur. 165} thinks perh. Eg. *Hî-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2⁹ = foll. (cf. GFM) = θαμναθα 1 Makk 9⁵⁰ = mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl^{Geogr. 170}.

† תְּמִנַת סָרַח n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM^{Ju 2, 9}), Jos 19⁵⁰ 24³⁰.

מנה v. נהג. [מנהרה] v. II. נהר.

מנור v. נוד.

נוד, מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה v. נוח.

† מנון n.m. dub.; only in יְהִיָּה מ' נָחָם Pr 29²¹ Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. መስፈር; Di¹⁸⁹);

De "Brutstätte" i.e. father of numerous progeny (✓נח); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מְנוֹן *strife*.

מָנוֹס v. מָנוֹר. נוס. מְנוֹסָה, מָנוֹס.

מָנוֹר v. מָנוֹר. [מְנוֹרִים] v. מָנוֹר.

מָנוֹחַ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift, مَنَحَ loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מָנוֹחַ ¹³³ n.f. gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחת; מְנוֹחָה; on Ar. v. supr.); — abs. Gn 4³ + 81 t.; cstr. מְנוֹחַת Lv 27 + 22 t.; sf. מְנוֹחָתִי Gn 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מְנוֹחָתֵיךְ ψ 20⁴; מְנוֹחָתֵכֶם Nu 29³⁹ Am 5²²; — + 1. *gift, present* Gn 32^{14,19,21,22} (E), 33¹⁰ 43^{11,15,25,26} (J), Ju 6¹⁸ 1 S 10²⁷ 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴ 2 K 8⁹ 20¹² = Is 39¹, ψ 45¹³ 2 Ch 32²³. + 2. *tribute* Ju 3^{15,17,18,19} 2 S 8^{2,6} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6}, 1 K 5¹ 2 K 17^{3,4} 2 Ch 17^{5,11} 26⁸ Ho 10⁶ ψ 72¹⁰. + 3. *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4^{3,4,5} Nu 16¹⁵ (J), 1 S 2^{17,29} 26¹⁹ Is 1¹³ ψ 96⁸ Zp 3¹⁰; + (prob.) עֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה (ל) 1 K 18^{29,36} 2 K 3²⁰ (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מְנוֹחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זָבַח וּמְנוּחָה 1 S 2²⁹ (see v^{29b}), 3¹⁴ Is 19²¹; מְנוּחָה וְעֹלָה Je 14¹²; || ψ 20⁴; || שָׁלַח Am 5²² (אֲרִית gloss, to explain אֲרִית); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. + 4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 322 renders *cereal oblation*); — מָנוֹחַ Is 66²⁰ *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מְנוּחָה טְהוֹרָה Mal 1¹¹; brought in hands Je 41⁵ (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1¹⁰; מָנוֹחַ 1 Ch 21²³ *wheat for grain offering*; סֶלֶת 1 Ch 23²⁹, mixed with oil Ez 46¹⁴, baked v²⁰; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8^{64,64} = 2 Ch 7⁷, 2 K 16^{13,15,15} Is 43²³ 57⁶ 66³ Je 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ 41⁵ (late editors Co), Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹ 45^{16,17,25} Dn 9²⁷ ψ 40⁷; used alone Ne 13^{5,9} Ez 45²⁴ 46^{5,7,11,14,14,15} Mal 1¹³ 2^{12,13} 3^{3,4} Ju 13^{19,23} (R, GFM Judges 322); מְנוֹחָתָהּ (ה) evening grain offering 2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{4,5} Dn 9²¹ ψ 141²; מְנוֹחַת הַחֵמֶד continual grain off. Ne 10³⁴, cf. Lv 6¹³ Nu 4¹⁶ (all cases under 4 exilic or post-exilic). 5. *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 7³⁷ 23³⁷ Nu 18⁹ 29³⁹ Jos 22^{23,29}. — a. grain in the ear parched with fire, with

oil and frankincense Lv 2^{14,15}. b. סֶלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2¹ 6⁷; elsewhere מְנוֹחָה מְנוֹחָה mingled with oil Lv 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7¹³⁺¹⁰ t. 8⁸ 15^{4,6,9} Nu 28⁵⁺⁶ t. 29^{3,9,14}, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5¹¹⁻¹³. c. סֶלֶת baked in an oven as חֲלוֹת perforated cakes, or on a flat pan Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹, or מְנוֹחָה frying pan Lv 2⁷ 7⁹. All these always unleavened (מְנוֹחָה) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2¹¹⁻¹³. d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מְנוֹחָה חֲדָשָׁה new grain offering of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23^{16,17} Nu 28²⁶. e. barley meal without oil or incense; מְנוֹחַת קִנְאָה grain offering of jealousy, וְקָרוֹן Nu 5^{15,18,25}. Cf. phrases מְנוֹחַת הַבֹּקֶר morning oblation Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁸; מ' פָּתִים Lv 2^{14,13}; מ' בְּבֹרִים Lv 2¹⁴; מ' פָּתִים Lv 6¹⁴. 6. vbs. of offering are מְנוֹחָה Gn 4³ (J), Lv 2^{2,8} (P), Is 1¹³ 66^{20,20} Je 17²⁶ Mal 1¹³; מְנוֹחָה Lv 2^{1,8,11} 6⁷ Nu 5²⁵; מְנוֹחָה Nu 6¹⁷ 28³¹ 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷, Ez 45²⁴ 46^{7,14,15}; הַקֵּמֶר 2 K 16^{13,15} Je 33¹⁸; הַעֲלָה Is 57⁶ 66³ Je 14¹²; הַנִּישׁ Am 5²⁵ Mal 2¹² 3³; הַבִּיל Zp 3¹⁰; נִישׁ ψ 96⁸, also (מ' = tribute) 2 S 8^{2,6} and ||.

מָנוֹחַ v. מְנוֹחָה sub נוּחַ. מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה.

מָנוֹחַת, מְנוֹחָתִי, מְנוּחָתָהּ v. מְנוּחָה.

מָנוֹחַ v. מְנוּחָה.

† I. מָנוֹחַ n.pr.terr. region of Armenia; — Je 51²⁷ (אֲשֶׁרֶץ מָנוֹחַ); = As. Mannai Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520.

II. מָנוֹחַ v. מָנוֹחַ. מָנוֹחַ v. I. [מָנוֹחַ].

מָנוֹחַ v. מְנוּחָה sub מָנוֹחַ.

מָנוֹחַ v. מְנוּחָה sub מָנוֹחַ.

מָנוֹחַ v. מְנוּחָה sub מָנוֹחַ.

מָנוֹחַ (of foll.; Ar. مَن is praecidit funem, diminuit numerum, debilitavit; also be bounteous, Qor 3¹⁵⁸ al., مَن a gift; whence Zerweck Präp. Min⁴ assumes a primary mng. to separate — either from or for ("zutheilen"); as the case might be).

† II. [מָנוֹחַ] n.[m.] portion (Sim Hup al.); — מָנוֹחַ ψ 68²⁴, but rd. (מָנוֹחַ) Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מָנוֹחַ supr.). — ψ 45⁹ 154⁴ v. I. מָנוֹחַ supr.

† מָנוֹחַ n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl Geogr. 266);—Ju 11³³ (Ⓢ ἀχρῖς Ἀρνών, A eis Σεμενθ, ⓈL Σεμενθ); חֲפִי מ' Ez 27¹⁷ wheat of Minnith (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27⁵) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חֲפִים wheat and storax.

[מִנְחָה] v. מְנַחֵה sub נום.

מִנְעַת vb. withhold, hold back (NH id.; Zinj. מנע DHM Sendesch. 60; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 268; Aram. מנע);—Qal Pf. מ' Gn 30²; sf. מְנַעְתִּי 1 S 25³⁴; מְנַעְתָּ ψ 21⁸ Ne 9²⁰, etc.; Impf. יִמְנַעַת ψ 84¹²; sf. יִמְנַעְנִי 2 S 13¹³ etc.; Imv. מִנְעַת Pr 11¹⁵; מְנַעַת Je 22⁵ 31¹⁶; Pt. מִנְעַת Pr 11²⁶ Je 48¹⁰;—withhold, sq. מן Gn 30² (obj. פְּרִי־בִטָּן, Am 4⁷ (rain), Ne 9²⁰ (manna; all subj. '); Jb 22⁷ (bread), 1 K 20⁷ (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48¹⁰ (sword), Ec 2¹⁰ (heart), Je 5²⁵ (good), Pr 3²⁷ (id.), 1¹⁵ (foot); Je 2²³ (id.) 31¹⁶ (voice); further, 2 S 13¹³ (woman), Je 42⁴ (knowledge), Jb 31¹⁶ (poor), Pr 23¹³ (correction), obj. om. ' subj. Pr 30⁷; מן om. Pr 11²⁶ (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21³ subj. ' (obj. אֲרִי־שֶׁפְתָיו || אֲרִי־שֶׁפְתָיו || זָנוּן תְּאוֹת לֵב, Jb 20¹³ fig. (wickedness), Ez 31¹⁵ ' subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. ' subj. sq. מן Nu 24¹¹; sq. מן + inf. 1 S 25^{36,34}; sq. ל, subj. ' ψ 84¹² (good). Niph. Pf. מִנְעַת Jo 11¹³; Impf. יִמְנַעַת Jb 38¹⁵, etc.; be withholden sq. מן, subj. מְנַחֵה etc. Jo 11¹³; light from wicked Jb 38¹⁵; Nu 22¹⁶ (sq. מן + inf.); subj. showers (רִבְבִים) Je 3³.

מִנְעַת n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7³⁵. Ⓢ Iṣava, ⓈL Iṣava.

מִנְחָה n.pr.m. and f. Edomite name. Ⓢ Θαμνα:—1. מִנְחָה n.pr.m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴⁰=1 Ch 1⁵¹. b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1³⁶ (for Korah Gn 36^{15,16}). 2. מִנְחָה f. Gn 36²²=1 Ch 1³⁹ sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3¹² concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מִנְעָל v. נעל. [מִנְעָל]

מִנְעָמִים v. נעם. [מִנְעָמִים]

מִנְקֵה v. נקה. [מִנְקֵה]

מִנְקָה v. ינק. Hiph.

מִנְרָה v. מְנַרֵה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41⁵¹ as Pi. cansat. √II. נָשָׂה q. v.);—מ' Gn 46²⁰+; מְנַשֶּׁה 41⁵¹+ (on Ju 18³⁰ v. infr.); c. art. (strangely) הֶמְּנַשֶּׁה Jos 12¹²+10 t. (v. infr.); Ⓢ Μαν(ν)ασση;—1. a. Manasseh, eldest son

of Joseph Gn 41⁵¹ 48^{1.13.14.17.20.20}, also 50²³ (father of Machir; all E), 46²⁰ 48⁵ (both P). b. of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: + a. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Jos 16⁹ 17²⁸ (בְּנֵי מ', הַנּוֹחָרִים, v² b. 6.12 (all JE), 1 Ch 7²⁹ 9⁸ (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ'), Jos 13²⁹ v. infr.); β. מ' alone, Jos 17^{5.8.9.11.17} Dt 34² (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמ'; all JE), 2 Ch 30¹⁰ (id.), Jos 16⁴ 17^{9.10} (all P), also appar. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem), Ju 1²⁷ 6^{15.35} 7²³ Is 9^{20.20} ψ 80³+10 t. Chr; + γ. מ' מִנְחָה 1 Ch 6⁵⁵; מ' מִנְחָה Jos 21^{6.25} 1 Ch 12³² (van d. H v³¹); מ' מִנְחָה מִנְחָתִי מִנְחָה 6⁴⁶ (but on text v. Kit); וְאֶפְרַיִם מ' שְׁנֵי מִנְחָה Jos 14⁴ (P); + δ. מ' מִנְחָה 1 Ch 27²⁰; c. art. הַמִּנְחָה Jos 13⁷ (D). + (2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; a. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Jos 22^{30.31} (P); β. מ' alone, Ju 11²⁸ (distinctly of territory), 12¹ (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60⁹=108⁹; מ' מִנְחָה 1 Ch 27²¹; γ. מ' מִנְחָה Jos 17¹⁴ 20⁸ (both P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁷; מ' מִנְחָה Jos 22²¹ (D), Nu 34¹⁴ Jos 21^{5.27} (all P), 1 Ch 6⁶⁶; מִנְחָה מִנְחָה Jos 13²⁹ (P); δ. מ' מִנְחָה Dt 3¹³ (D), Jos 13²⁹ 22^{13.15} (all P), 1 Ch 15^{18.23.26} 12³⁸ (van d. H v³⁷); מ' מִנְחָה מ' בְּרִי־יִסָּח Nu 32³³ (P); c. art. הַמִּנְחָה Jos 12¹² 12¹² 12⁶ 18⁷ 22^{1.7} (all D), 22^{9.10.11.21} (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) ref. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50²³ supr.): + Nu 27¹ 32^{39.40} 36¹ Jos 13³¹ 17^{1.3} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{14.17}; and of Jair Dt 3¹⁴ (D), Nu 32⁴¹ (P), 1 K 4¹³ (cf. מְכִיר, יֵאִיר). + (3) of undivided tribe (never מ' מִנְחָה Nu 1³⁴ 22²⁰ 7⁵⁴ 26²⁹ 36¹² (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1¹⁰ 26^{28.34} 27^{1b} (all P), Ez 48^{4.5}; γ. מ' מִנְחָה Nu 1³⁵ 22²⁰ 13¹¹, מ' מִנְחָה Nu 10²³ 34¹³ (all P). 2. son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. Menasē, Minsē Schr cot 2 K 21¹);—2 K 20²¹ 21¹+9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15⁴. + 3. two who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10³⁰. b. 10³³.

מִנְשֵׁי adj. gent. of מ' 1; only c. art. הַמִּנְשֵׁי, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4⁴³ 2 K 10³³; מִנְשֵׁי Dt 29⁷ 1 Ch 26³².

מִנְתָּה v. מנה.

מִס n.m. ^{1 K 6.27} usu. coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (מִסָּה, esp. in phr. מִסָּה מִסָּה implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute', so NH מִסָּה מִסָּה; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of עָ'—abs. מ' 1 K 5²⁷+; מִסָּה Jos 17¹³+; מִסָּה 2 S 20²⁴+; pl. מִסָּה Ex 1¹¹);—1. labour-band, labour-gang, body of task-workers for public service, formed

† [דָּם] vb. dissolve, melt, intr. (דָּם; cf. דָּם, and II. דָּם);—**Qal** *Inf. estr.* דָּם *מָס* Is 10¹⁸; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a דָּם (q.v.) **Niph.** *Pf.* דָּם consec. Ez 21¹²; דָּם Ex 16²¹ ψ 112¹⁰; דָּם ψ 97⁵ + 2 t.; *Impf.* דָּם Dt 20⁸ +; דָּם Ju 15¹⁴; *Inf. abs.* דָּם 1 S 17¹⁰; *estr. id.* ψ 68³; *Pt.* דָּם ψ 22¹⁵ + 2 t.;—**1.** *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16²¹; wax ψ 68³ (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15¹⁴ (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112¹⁰ (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1⁴ ψ 97⁵ Is 34³. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful*, Na 2¹¹ 2 S 17^{10.10} (cf. Dr), Dt 20⁸ Jos 2^{11.5} 7⁵ Is 13⁷

19¹ Ez 21¹² ψ 22¹⁵. 3. Pt. = *wasted, consumptive* (1), 1 S 15⁹ (|| נִמְכָּרָהּ, rd. נִכָּהּ v. Niph.) <rd. נִמְאָסָה *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס Niph.) Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. אֶת־הַמָּסוֹ לְבָבָהּ Dt 1²⁸ *cause to melt* (=intimidate).

†II. [מס] adj. *despairing* (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*);—Jb 6¹⁴ לַמָּס *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

†I. [מסרה] n.f. *despair* (lit. *melting, failing*);—only יִלְעַג לְמַסַּת בָּנִים Jb 9²³ *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh*; so 2 Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

†מָסַח n.m. *melting (away)*;—כְּמוֹ שֶׁבִּלְוִלִי ψ 58⁹ *like a snail that goeth into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מָסַע, I. מָסַע v. I. נסע. II. מָסַע v. II. נסע.

מָסַע v. סעד. מָסַפֵּד v. ספד.

מָסַפָּא v. ספא.

מָסַפְחָת v. מָסַפְחוֹת, מָסַפְחָת

ספר, II. מָסַפְרָת, מָסַפְרָת v. ספר.

†[מסר] vb. si vera l. *deliver up, offer* (NH מָסַר; Aram. مَسَر deliver up, denounce, betray, מָסַר; Hom ZMG xlv. 1892, 530 comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—Qal Inf. cstr. לְמָסַר־מַעַל Nu 31¹⁶ *offer (commit) a trespass against*, but rd. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁴). Niph. Impf. וַיִּמְסְרוּ Nu 31⁵ *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ (Θ εἰρηομνησαν) cf. Thes.

מָסַרָה v. מָסַרָה, מָסַרָה

[מסר] v. יסר מוסר sub יסר.

†מָסַת n. *sufficiency* (der. obscure: Aram. مَسَات, common in 2 S, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24¹⁶ 2, Ex 36⁷ 2, Ob 2 2, for לָפִי Ex 12⁴ 2; מָסַת מָסַת the amount of the debt, PS²¹³);—Dt 16¹⁰ and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks יָדָהְךָ *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford* (cf. לָפִי Lv 5⁷ 12⁸; 2 נְכִימִית אִפְרָא).

מָסַת v. מָסַת, מָסַת, מָסַת

[מָסַת] v. עבר. [מָסַת] v. עבה.

[מָסַת] v. עבר.

[מָסַת] v. עגל.

†[מָסַת] vb. *slip, slide, totter, shake* (only Heb.);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מָסַת 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְעַר ψ 37³¹; אֶמְעַר ψ 26⁶; Pt. pl. cstr. מוֹעֵר Jb 12⁵;—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷, Jb 12⁵; subj. אֶשְׁרִי ψ 37³¹; cf. ψ 26¹. Pu. Pt. מוֹעֵרָה (= מוֹעֵרָה Ges¹⁵⁹); or old Qal Pt. pass.,—cf. Ba²⁷³;—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ Qal Pt. act. v. Schwally ZAW x, 1890, 176);—רָגַל Pr 25¹⁹ (sim. of untrustworthiness). Hiph. Pf. וַיִּמְעַרְתָּ (so rd. for וַיִּעְמַרְתָּ, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29⁷; *cause to shake* obj. בְּלִמְעַתָּה, i.e. *make them totter*; cf. Imv. הִמְעַר (obj. id.) ψ 69²⁴.

†מָעַרִי (van d. H מָעַרִי) n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10³⁴. Θ Μαδεδ(ε)ια, A Θ L Mao(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

†מָעַרִיָּה n.pr.m. a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12⁵; Θ L Maasias, Θ L Maasias; appar. = מוֹעֵרִיָּה v¹⁷, Θ L Maasai (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub ערה = *ornamentum Iovae*, but prop. מוֹעַ = מוֹעַ, ✓ יעד = *conventus Iovae*).

מָעַר v. מוֹעַר sub יעד.

[מָעַר] v. עון.

†מָעַרְנוֹת n.[f.]pl. Jb 38³¹ v. sub ענר; מָעַרְנוֹת 1 S 15³² is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; 2 Sym We Dr assign to ✓ עון = *delicately, voluptuously*; but Θ τρέμων, whence Lag^{Proph. Chald. II} prop. מָעַרְנוֹת (cf. אֶחָרִיָּת) ✓ מָעַר = *totteringly*, so HPS.

מָעַר v. עדר.

מָעַה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[מָעַה] n.m. 1¹⁶, 11 only pl. *internal organs, inward parts* (intestines, bowels), belly (NH id.; Aram. مَعَا, مَعَا, مَعَا; Ar. مَعَا; Eth. ለጠፋፋ);—on form cf. Lag^{BH 156} Ba^{ZMG xlii. 1886, 245});—pl. [מָעַה] cstr. מָעַי ψ 71⁶ + 3 t.; sf. מָעַי 2 S 16¹¹ + 9 t., מָעַי ψ 22¹⁵ 40⁹; Gn 15⁴ + 6 t.; מָעַי Gn 25²³ Nu 5²²; מָעַי 2 S 20¹⁰ + 5 t.; Ez 7¹⁹;—1. lit.: a. מָעַי אֶרְצָה 2 S 20¹⁰ *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מָחִיָּה מ' 2 Ch 21¹⁵⁻¹⁸; יָצָא מ' v¹⁵⁻¹⁹. b. as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

מְעַט¹⁰¹ **subst.** a little, fewness, a few; —
 ' abs. and estr., מְעַט Is 10⁷ +, pl. מְעַטִּים
 + 109⁸ Ec 5¹; — 1. a. Gn 30³⁰ לך אשר היה
 מְעַט ורעים היו 47⁹ the little that thou hadst,
 few and evil, Lv 25⁵² Nu 26⁵⁴ (cf.
 33⁵⁴) וּלְמְעַט תַּמְעִים and to the small (few)
 thou shalt make small thy inheritance, v⁵⁶ 35³
 וְכִי אָתָּה הַמְעַט מְבַל-7⁷ וְיִמְאַחַ הַמְעַט תַּמְעִים
 ye are the fewest out of all peoples, 1 S 14⁶
 כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַט מִהֶרֶב Je 42² לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרַב אוֹ בְּמְעַט
 we are left as few out of many, Ez 5³ וְלִקְחָה מִמֶּנּוּ
 וְרָעַם הֶרֶב וְהָבָא מְעַט Hg 1⁶ מְעַט בְּמִסְפָּר
 (cf. v⁹), וְתַחֲסַרְהוּ מְעַט מֵאֲלֵהִים 8⁶
 מְעַט לְצַדִּיק 37¹⁶ וְתַחֲסַרְהוּ מְעַט מֵאֲלֵהִים

† מַעְכָּה **n.pr.m., f. et gent. 1. n.pr.m.**
 ③ M(o)αχα, Ma(a)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his
 concubine רַחֲמָיָה Gn 22²²(J), ancestor of people
 v. **3.** **b.** father of חִנּוֹן, a hero of David
 1 Ch 11⁴³. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27¹⁶.
d. father of Achish 1 K 2³⁹ (v. מַעְכָּה supra).
2. n.pr.f. ③ M(o)αχα, Maaχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite
 princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom,
 2 S 3²=1 Ch 3². **b.** daughter of Absalom,
 wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15²
 2 Ch 11^{20,21,22}, rd. also מַ 2 Ch 13² (so ③ ③) for
 MT מַיְכָה, where called daughter of Uriel of
 Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c.**).
c. mother of Asa, and called also daughter of
 Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15¹⁰, cf. v¹³=2 Ch 15¹⁶,
 (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp^{in Kau}). **d.** con-
 cubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴⁸. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7¹⁶, cf. v¹⁵ (corrupt, v. Be). f. wife of (עֵינָל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8²⁹ 9³⁵.
3. n.pr.gent., Ⓞ Mooqa, Μωχα, Ma(a)χα; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10^{6,8} = 1 Ch 19⁷, מ' אַרם v⁶ (cf. Gn 22²⁴ supr.); = מַעֲכָה Jos 13¹³ (+ וְנָשִׁיר), Ⓞ δ Μαχαρει, Μαχαθ. — מַעֲכָה בֵּית אֶבְל v. sub בֵּית, p. 112 supr., and אֶבְל, p. 5.

מַעֲכָה v. supr. מַעֲכָה **3.**

† מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַפ' 1 Ch 4¹⁹; so קִרְיָה 2 S 23³⁴ of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. הַפ' בֵּית Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaeon 2 K 25²³ = Je 40⁸; coll. = the Maachathites Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁶ 13^{11,13} (all + הַנְּשִׁיר; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**). — Ⓞ Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχαρ(ε)ι, Maachath, etc.

† מַעַל **vb.** act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH id., act unfaithfully; Ar. مَعَلّ whisper, backbite, مَغَالَة perfidy, fraud); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מַעַל Jos 22²⁰ + 4 t.; 3 fs. מַעַלָּה Lv 5²¹ Nu 12¹² + 13 t. Pf.; Impf. יִמְעַל Pr 16¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁶; 3 fs. יִמְעַלָּה Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 5²⁷; 3 mpl. יִמְעַלּוּ Jos 7¹ וְיִמְעַלּוּ 1 Ch 5²⁵; 2 mpl. יִמְעַלּוּ Ne 1⁸; Inf. cstr. לִמְעַל, so rd. for לִמְסַר Nu 31¹⁵ Thes Di; — act unfaithfully, treacherously, usu. **1.** מַעַל מַעַל: a. abs. בְּחִרָם in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7¹ (JE), 22²⁰ (P), cf. Lv 5¹⁵ (P), 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ez 14¹³ 15⁸ 18²⁴. b. wife against (בְּ) husband Nu 5^{12,27} (P; marital infidelity). c. elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26⁴⁰ (H), 5²¹ Nu 5⁶ 31¹⁶ (I) Jos 22^{16,31} (all P), 1 Ch 10¹³ 28¹⁹ Ez 17²⁰ 20²⁷ 39²⁶ Dn 9⁷. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): a. מַעַל בְּמִשְׁפַּט לא ימַעַל בְּפִי Pr 16¹⁰ let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice (RV in judgment). b. elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32⁵¹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁵ 12² 26²² 30⁷ Ezr 10² Ne 13²⁷ Ez 39²³; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26¹⁵ 29⁶ Ezr 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁸; בְּחִרָם 1 Ch 2⁷.

† **I. מַעַל n.m.** Ezr 9² unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מַעֲלָה); — מ' Lv 5¹⁵ + 16 t.; מַעַל Nu 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלוּ Ez 17²⁰ + 4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39²⁶ + 3 t.; — **1.** ag. man: מַעַל נִשְׁאָר Jb 21³⁴ faithlessness remains (cf. Nu 5^{12,27} Pr 16¹⁰ under מַעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. בְּ, Jos 22²² (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 29¹⁹ 33¹⁹ Ezr 9^{2,4} 10⁶. — מַעַל elsewhere only c. מַעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

† מַעֲלָה n.m.^{182,19} robe (Thes conj.orig.meaning cover for מַעַל, cf. בָּנָר; Ba^{ES15} comp. Ar. مَعْلَة an outer garment, but against this Sta^{ThLz}, Apr. 28, 1894, 235); — מ' Ex 28³¹ + 18 t.; sf. מַעֲלוּ 1 S 15²⁷; מַעֲלוּ Jb 12²¹ + 4 t. sg.; pl. מַעֲלִים 2 S 13¹⁸, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מַעֲלָם We Kit Bu); מַעֲלִיהֶם Ez 26¹⁶; — exterior garment, robe, worn over the inner tunic בְּחִתָּה: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18⁴ 24^{5,12,12}; princes of the sea Ez 26¹⁶; Job Jb 12²¹; Samuel 1 S 15²⁷ 28¹⁴; Ezra Ezr 9^{3,5}; David clothed with מ' בִּרְיָה 1 Ch 15²⁷ (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ' מִקֵּיָן 1 S 2¹⁹; — (it had a skirt בְּנִתָּה 1 S 15²⁷ 24^{5,12,12}). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13¹⁸ (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מַעֲלֵי הָאֹפֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28³¹ 29⁶ 39²²; אֹפֹד וּמַעֲלֵי Lv 8⁷, having מַעֲלֵי שְׂרָטִי skirts Ex 28³⁴ 39^{24,25,26}, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמַּעֲלֵי, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39²⁸. **4.** fig. of attributes (of ' and of men), קִנְאָה Is 59¹⁷; צִדְקָה 61¹⁰; מִשְׁפָּט Jb 29¹⁴; בִּשְׁתּוּ ψ 109²⁹.

מַעֲלָה v. sub עֵלָה.

מַעֲלָה, מַעֲלָה v. sub עֵלָה.

מַעֲלָל, מַעֲלָל v. עֵלָל.

מַעֲמָד v. עָמַד. מַעֲמָד, מַעֲמָד.

מַעֲנָה v. מַעֲנָה. מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנָה.

מַעֲנִית, מַעֲנִית v. I. עָנָה.

מַעֲנָה v. עָנָה.

מַעֲזָה (✓ of foll.; perhaps = be wrathful, cf. Ar. مَعَزْ be enraged; cf. also n.pr.m. מַעֲזָה, supr. p. 27).

† מַעֲזָה n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷; Ⓞ Maas.

מַעֲזָה v. עָזָה. מַעֲזָה, מַעֲזָה.

מַעֲזָה v. מַעֲזָה. מַעֲזָה, מַעֲזָה.

מַעֲזָה v. עָזָה. מַעֲזָה, מַעֲזָה.

מַעֲזָה v. עָזָה. מַעֲזָה, מַעֲזָה.

מַעֲרָב v. I. עָרַב.

מַעֲרָב, מַעֲרָב v. III. עָרַב.

מערה v. I. ערר.

מערות 1 S 17²³ Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מעריץ] v. ערץ.

מערה v. מערכת, מערכה, מערך.

מערה v. II. עור. מערערה v. ערץ.

מערת v. ערה.

מעשה v. מעשיו, מעשיו, מעשיו, מעשיו.

מעשור v. עשור. מעשקות v. עשק.

† **n.pr.loc.** Memphis (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mennüfer*, **Mennüfē*, Steindorff BAS 1. 694 f.; As. *Mēmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr^{COT} Is 19, 13 DI Par. 314; cf. Erman *Ägypten* 48, 243 Eb Cicerone 1. 114 f.; ⑤ (and Gk) *Μεμφις*, on coins *Μεμφις* Steind. l.c.);—**מ'** Ho 9⁶ = Is 19¹³ Je 2¹⁶ 44¹ 46^{14,19} Ez 30¹³, and **וְנָחַ צָרִי** = Is 19¹³ Je 2¹⁶ 44¹ 46^{14,19} Ez 30¹³, and **וְנָחַ צָרִי** יוֹקֵם¹⁶ (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegf^{fr} Kan; ⑤ (appar.) **וְנָחַצוּ מִימֵיהֶם** and *their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3⁸); Co **וּנְפָצוּ וְנָחַצוּ** and *its walls shall be torn down*); נָחַ also v¹⁵ (for MT נָחַ) ⑤ Co.

נפח v. מִפָּח, מִפָּח. נפנע v. מִפָּנע.

נפח v. מִפָּח, מִפָּח. נפנע v. מִפָּנע.

† **n.pr.m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46²¹, ⑤ *Μαμφειν*; but 1 Ch 7¹² נָפִיִּים q.v..

נפץ v. מפץ, מפץ, מפץ.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

מָצָא **vb.** attain to, find (NH *id.*; As. *maṣū*, DI^{HWB} 421, Eth. *መጽኢ*; come, arrive; Aram. [*find*], Pt. pass. [*find*], able, powerful, and deriv.; cf. Nö^{ZMG} xl. 1886, 736 Dr¹ 8 23, 17);—**Qal** Pf. 'מ Gn 2²⁰ +, sf. מָצָא Jb 31²⁹, 3 fs. מָצָא Gn 8⁹ +, sf. מָצָא Ju 6¹³ Ne 9³², מָצָאָם Ex 18¹⁸; 2 ms. מָצָא Gn 31³⁷ +; 1 s. מָצָאָי Gn 18⁸ +, מָצָאָי Nu 11¹¹, sf. מָצָאָיו Ct 3^{1,2}, מָצָאָיו Ct 5⁶; 3 pl. מָצָאוּ Ju 21¹⁴ +; sf. מָצָאוּ Jb 37²³, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָא 1 S 24²⁰ +, 3 fs. תִּמְצָא 1 S 18¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. יִמְצָאוּ Ju 5²⁰ +, sf. יִמְצָאוּ Jb 20⁸, יִמְצָאוּ Pr 1²⁸ 8¹⁷, יִמְצָאוָּהָ Je 2²⁴; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאוּ Dt 31²¹ etc.; *Imv.* יִמְצָא 1 S 20^{21,36}, וְיִמְצָא Pr 3⁴; mpl. יִמְצָאוּ Je 6¹⁶; fpl. יִמְצָאוּ Ru 1⁹; *Inf.* מָצָא, מָצָאָה ψ 32⁶ Gn 19¹¹ +, sf. מָצָאָם Gn 32²⁰ [= מָצָאָם Ges 174, 3, B. 2]; *Pt.* מָצָאָה ψ 119¹⁶², מָצָאָה Ec 7²⁶, sf. מָצָאָה Gn 4¹⁴ Pr 8³⁵; fs. abs. מָצָאָה 2 S 18²², מָצָאָה Ct 8¹⁰; mpl. מָצָאָם Nu 15³³, cstr. מָצָאָי Pr 8⁹; fpl. abs. מָצָאָה Jos 2²³, etc.;—**1. find:** a. thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5¹¹ (J), water Gn 26³² (J), cf. v¹⁹, Ex 15²² (J), grass 1 K 18⁵, help, consort, Gn 20² (J), cf. Pr 18²² +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8⁹ (J) Is 34¹⁴ cf. פָּצַח מָצָאָה בֵּיתָה ψ 84⁴, Je 45³ La 1²; of marriage Ru 1⁹; of finding place for temple ψ 132⁵; fig. וְיִמְצָאוּ מְנוּחָה לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6¹⁶ and *find quiet for yourselves*; find grave Jb 3²²; reach cities 2 S 20⁶ (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107⁴; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27²⁰ (J), Ju 5²⁰ 21¹² 1 S 14³⁰ cf. 2 Ch 20²⁵ Pr 1¹³ ψ 119¹⁶²; of securing gain Ho 12⁹ (+ לִי) and *find* (Ezer), Jb 31²⁵, so perhaps also abs. אִין מָצָאָה 2 S 18²² *there is no news securing gain* i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26¹² (J), cf. Ec 11¹; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6³³; מ' הֵן בְּעֵינַי *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of any one*: of 'י, +Gn 6⁸ Ex 33^{12,13} 34⁹ (all J), Nu 11^{11,16} (JE), Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁶ +; oftener of men Gn 18³ 19¹⁹ 30²⁷ 32⁶ + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32⁵ (JE), Dt 24¹ 1 S 18¹⁸ + 7 t. S, 1 K 11¹⁹ Ru 2^{10,13} Est 5⁸ 7³; מ' הֵן לִפְנֵי מ' +Est 8⁵; מ' הֵן לִפְנֵי מ' +Ct 8¹⁰; abs. מ' הֵן מָצָאָה +Je 31² Pr 3⁴ 28²³ +; = *seek and find* 1 S 20²¹ (arrows), so v³⁶; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33¹⁰ *he succeeds in finding*; so also Is 58^{3,13}; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2⁵ cf. 8⁹, word of 'י Am 8¹², words of wisdom Pr 4²², wisdom Jb 32¹³ Pr 24¹⁴ (v. also *infr.*); ransom Jb 33²⁴; life Pr 8³⁵ (Qr מָצָאָה; > Kt מָצָאָה, i.e. מָצָאָה De Str Wild), 21²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn

18^{26,28,30} (J), 41³⁸ (E), 1 S 9^{13,13} 1 K 1³ 13¹⁴ cf. v²³, +; of pursuit Jos 2²² (J); *find* א' + Ho 5⁶ Dt 4²⁹ Je 29¹³ Jb 23³ ψ 32⁶ + Ho 6³ (rd. קִשְׁתֶּרְנִי קִשְׁתֶּרְנִי, for MT מִצָּאָהוּ Gie^{Beitr. z. Jes. Erit. 208} We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10¹⁸ (so Gf.; 3 Or rd. Niph.; Gie אֲשַׁמֵּנוּ) (Jb 37²³ 11^{7,7} v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1²⁸ 81^{7,35} cf. 3¹³. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn 31^{32,33,34,35,37} (E), 1 S 9^{4,4} Dt 22³ Lv 5^{22,23} (P), Gn 36²⁴ (P) +; וְלֹא יָלְצָה הַפֶּתַח Gn 19¹¹ and they grew weary in finding the door; *find* a word (to say) Ne 5⁸ Ec 12¹⁰, answer Jb 32³, vision from א' La 2⁹; c. acc. pers. Gn 38^{20,22,23} (J), 2 S 17²⁰ 1 K 18^{10,12} 21^{20,20} 2 K 2¹⁷ Ez 22³⁰ Pr 7¹⁵ Ct 3^{1,2,4} 5⁶ +. **c.** *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32²⁰ (E), 2 K 9²¹ Je 41¹² 2 Ch 20¹⁸; cf. also Nu 35²⁷ (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; וְלֹא מָלַךְ בְּתוֹלִים Dt 22¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ 24¹; וְלֹא . . . נִלְחָם . . . וַיִּמְצֵא אֶת-מֶלֶךְ אֲשֻׁרִי 2 K 19⁸ and he found the king of Assyria warring against Lachish = Is 37⁸; וַיִּמְצֵא אֶת-לִבְכוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9⁸; וַיִּמְצֵא בְּכֹתֹב מִן-נֶפֶשׁ 81⁴; esp. late, 1 Ch 20² 2 Ch 25⁵ Dn 1²⁰ Ec 7²⁶. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec 7^{27,27,29}. **f.** = *experience* sorrow ψ 116³, cf. Ec 7¹⁴. **2. find out:** **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb 11^{7,7} 37²³; God's works Ec 3¹¹ 81^{7,17}, cf. 7²⁴. **†b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. in (ב) one, 2 K 17⁴ 1 S 29^{5,5,8} Ho 12³; detect evil in God Je 2⁵; subj. God Je 2³⁴ 23¹¹ מ' עֹנֵן עֲבָדֶיךָ; Gn 44¹⁶ (J), cf. ψ 36³; abs. ψ 10¹⁵ 17³ +. **c.** = *guess*, solve riddle Ju 14^{12,18} cf. Pr 8¹². **3. = come upon, light upon:** **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44⁸ (J), book 2 K 22⁸ 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 34^{14,15}, cf. Ne 7⁵; honey Pr 25¹⁶, ship Jon 1³; a plain Gn 1² (J), jawbone Ju 15¹⁵; ark of א' ψ 132⁵ (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הוֹצֵאתָהּ); indef. Ez 3¹ (del. G Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn 4^{14,15} cf. Je 50⁷ Gn 37^{15,17} (all J), 1 S 9¹¹ 30¹¹ Dt 22^{25,25,27,28} 1 K 13²⁴ 20³⁶ 2 K 4²⁸ 10^{13,15} Ct 3⁵ 7⁸ 8¹; come upon = *discover*, Nu 15^{22,33}; of א' meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9¹⁰ cf. Jb 12⁵ Dt 32¹⁰; angel finding Hagar Gn 16⁷ (J); א' finding David ψ 89²¹. **b.** *hit*, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³; subj. axe Dt 19⁵. **c.** subj. hand Is 10¹⁴ (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v¹⁰, 1 S 23¹⁷ (of Saul's taking David), ψ 21⁸ (sq. ל'), v⁹ (c. acc.); וְלֹא יִשְׁלַח אֶת-יָדָהּ לְעֵשׂוֹת Ec 9¹⁰; sin (i.e. its punishment) will light upon you Nu 32²³. **d.** †subj. fire, וְלֹא יִשְׁלַח אֶת-יָדָהּ לְעֵשׂוֹת Ex 22⁵ (E). **†e.** *befal*, c. acc. pers.

Jos 2²³ (JE); of evil Gn 44³⁴ (J), Dt 4³⁰ 31^{17,17,21} Ju 6¹³ 2 K 7⁹ Jb 31²⁹ ψ 116³ 119¹⁴³ Est 8⁶; subj. הַלָּאָה Ex 18⁸ (E), Nu 20¹⁴ (JE), Ne 9³² +. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ Ju 9³³ acc. to what thy hand findeth, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10⁷ (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9¹⁰ 3 c); but 25⁸ = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ Nu 31⁵⁰ (P); וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ Jb 20⁸ = *and he shall not be, shall no longer exist*, cf. Is 41¹²; Ec 9¹⁵ they found in it = there happened to be in it; וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ 2 S 9²⁷ he found the heart (took courage) to pray = 1 Ch 17²⁵ (om. לא מִצָּאָהוּ, perh. ancient text. err.); וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ ψ 76⁶ they did not find their hands, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; הִתְחַלְּתָּ מִצָּאָהוּ Is 57¹⁰ = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. 1. הִתְחַלְּתָּ p. 312 supr. Che^{Comm.}; for other interpr. of ח', ירך, v. Ew Di Du Che^{sup}); וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ Lv 25²⁶ = *and he find* (that he has) enough for its redemption (cf. וְלֹא), so וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ יְרֵי הַשִּׁיב v²⁸ תִּמְצָא יְרֵי הַשִּׁיב 12⁸ (cf. תִּמְצָא 5⁷); without וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ לָהֶם כֵּן Ju 21¹⁴ = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find* enough for them, even so (cf. GFM); also וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ Nu 11^{22,22} (JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) enough for them (cf. Niph. Jos 17¹⁶ Zc 10¹⁰).

†Niph. Pf. מִצָּאָהוּ 1 S 13²² +; 3 fs. מִצָּאָהוּ Je 48²⁷ Kt Gf; < מִצָּאָהוּ Qr Gie; 2 fs. מִצָּאָהוּ Je 50²⁴; 1 s. מִצָּאָהוּ Is 6⁵; וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ consec. Je 29¹⁴; 3 pl. מִצָּאָהוּ Dt 22³⁰ + 1 Ch 29¹⁷ (ה' = rel., cf. Da^{89,1} 22 E 4 Kō^{89,1} 52); Impf. מִצָּאָהוּ Gn 44⁹ +; 3 fs. מִצָּאָהוּ Ex 22³ +; 2 fs. מִצָּאָהוּ Ez 26²¹; 3 mpl. מִצָּאָהוּ Gn 18^{29,30,31,32} 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; 3 fpl. מִצָּאָהוּ Je 50²⁰; Inf. מִצָּאָהוּ Ex 22³ (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba^{83,74}), sf. מִצָּאָהוּ Is 55⁸; Pt. מִצָּאָהוּ Ju 20⁴⁸ +, fs. מִצָּאָהוּ 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴; pl. מִצָּאָהוּ 1 S 13¹⁵ + 1 t.; 3 fs. מִצָּאָהוּ only Ezr 8²⁵; sf. 2 fs. מִצָּאָהוּ Is 22³; מִצָּאָהוּ Gn 19¹⁵ Ju 20⁴⁸; —pass. of Qal, *be found*: **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9²⁰ 10^{2,15}; stolen Gn 44^{8,10,12,16,17} (J), Ex 21¹⁶ (all c. (כִּי)); sought, wisdom Jb 28^{12,13} Pr 10¹³. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22¹³ 23² = 2 Ch 34^{21,30}; of corpse Dt 21¹. **c.** = *be lighted upon, encountered*; of breaches in temple 2 K 12⁸; of cities Ju 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 K 25^{13,13} = Je 52^{25,25}, Dt 20¹¹, cf. Ex 9¹⁹ (J), Ju 20^{48a} Is 13¹⁵ 22³ Je 41³; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22²⁰ (בתוֹלִים); נִמְצָאָהוּ דָּבָר 1 K 14¹³, cf. 2 Ch 19³. **d.** *be found* written (כתוב), Ne 13¹ Est 6²; of persons Dn 12¹.

e. = appeared, were recognised, of words of א' Je 15¹⁶. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18^{29,30,31,32} (J), Jos 10¹⁷ (JE), 1 S 10²¹ 2 S 7¹² 1 Ch 26³¹; in geneal. register Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴; of א', specif., let himself be found of (by) any one: sq. ל pers. Is 65¹ Je 29¹⁴ 1 Ch 28⁹ 2 Ch 15^{2,4,15}, abs. Is 55⁶. **g.** = be discovered, detected: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22^{3,3} (E), 1 S 25²³ 1 K 1⁵² Je 2³⁴ Ezr 28¹⁵ Jb 19²³ Mal 2⁶, cf. Mi 1¹³, 2 Ch 36⁸ Est 2²³. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22^{1,6,7} (E), Dt 22^{22,23} 24⁷ Je 2²⁶ 48²⁷ 50²⁴ (|| נִלְכְּדָתָהּ || נִתְפַשְׁתָּהּ), Pr 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁸. **h.** = be gained, secured, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִקְצֵי פְרִיָהּ נִמְצָא Ho 14⁹ (cf. Qal Gn 26¹² Ec 1¹¹). **i.** = be discoverable, to be found Jb 42¹⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ (cf. Is 55⁶ supr. **1 f**). **2.** be found = be: **a.** c. בֵּינִי be found in one's hand = one happens to have 1 S 9⁸ 13^{22,22}, cf. (without בֵּינִי) 23⁴. **b.** c. ל pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21¹⁷, c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35^{23,24} 1 Ch 29⁸. **c.** be found in (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47¹⁴ (J), 2 K 12^{11,19} 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 20¹³ = Is 39², 2 K 22⁹ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²⁴ 34¹⁷; cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Je 41³ 1 Ch 4⁴¹; = happen to be, be, Dt 17² 18¹⁰ Je 5²⁶ Is 35⁹ 51³ 65⁸; c. neg. = be no more Zp 3¹³ Ezr 26²¹ ψ 37³⁸ (|| אֵינֶנִּי ||), Dn 11¹⁹. **d.** = be left after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13¹⁹ 2 S 17¹³ Is 30¹⁴ 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴. **e.** = be present Gn 19¹⁵ (J), 1 S 13^{16,16} 21⁴; esp. late, 1 Ch 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29²⁹ 30²¹ 31¹ 34^{32,33} 35^{7,17,18} Ezr 8²⁵ Est 1⁵ 4¹⁶. **f.** = prove to be, after numbering, 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 2¹⁶; of א', עֹרֶה בְּצֻרֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46². **3.** be (found) sufficient: לֹא יִמְצָא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Zc 10¹⁰ (also Qal Nu 11²² Ju 21¹⁴).

† **Hiph.** *If.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתִיךָ 2 S 3⁸; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּךָ Lv 9¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יִמְצְאוּךָ Jb 34¹¹, יִמְצְאוּךָ Jb 37¹³; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּךָ Lv 9^{12,18}; *Pt.* מִמְצִיא Zc 11⁶;—**1.** cause to find, attain, c. acc. pers. Jb 34¹¹ (subj. God). **2.** cause to light upon, come upon, come c. acc. of cloud Jb 37¹³ (dub.). **3.** cause to encounter, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בֵּינִי 2 S 3⁸ (subj. man), Zc 11⁶ (subj. God). **4.** present unto (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9^{12,13,18}.

מצא v. מוֹצֵא sub. יצא.

מצב v. מַצְבֵּה, מַצְבֵּה, מַצְבֵּה, מַצְבֵּה v. נצב.

† מצבֵּה c. art. הַמַּצְבֵּה 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown;

Be conj. מַצְבָּה, from *Sōba*; Ⓢ δ Μεωβαβεια, Μεσωβια, Μασβια; B de Masobia.

מצד, [מַצְדָּה], מַצְדָּה v. צוד.

† [מַצְדָּה] vb. drain, drain out (NH *id.*, press or drain out; Aram. מַצָּא *id.*; Ar. مَصْرَ); **II.** drain to the last drop (Dozy); cf. מַצִּין;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. מָצִית Is 51¹⁷, מַצִּית consec. Ez 23³⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּמְצֵן Ju 6³⁸, 3 mpl. יִמְצֵנוּ ψ 75⁹;—*drain, drain out*, מִן־הַנֶּגֶז Ju 6³⁸ and drained dew out of the fleece; so fig., obj. קַבְעֶת bowl, goblet, of bewilderment fr. א', Is 51¹⁷ (+ שָׁחָה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בּוֹס, Ez 23²⁴ (+ שָׁחָה); obj. שְׂמֵרִיָה the dregs of it (viz. בּוֹס) ψ 75⁹ (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** *Pf.* וַיִּמְצָה consec. Lv 1¹⁵ and the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out; so *Impf.* יִמְצֶה 5⁹ (both P); *Impf.* יִמְצֶה 5⁹ water of abundance is drained (i. e. drunk) by them (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצֶה or יִמְצֶה (מצין) they drain).

I. מַצִּיה v. מצין. II. מַצִּיה v. נצה.

† מַצִּיה n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁶; Ⓢ Αμακη, Αμασσα, Ⓢ L Μασσα. Site unknown.

[מַצְהָלָה] v. צהל.

[מַצְוֶדָה, מַצְוֶדָה, מַצְוֶדָה] v. צוד.

מצוה v. צוה.

[מַצְוֶלָה, מַצְוֶלָה, מַצְוֶלָה] v. צול.

מצוק v. I. מצוקה.

מצוק v. II. צוק.

I. מַצְוֶרָה v. I. צוד.

II. מַצְוֶרָה Egypt, v. מצר, מצרים.

[מַצְוֶת] v. נצה.

מצח (✓ of foll.)

† מַצִּיחַ n.m. ^{Ex 3,8} brow, forehead;—abs. Ez 3⁷, cstr. Ex 28³⁸ Je 3³; sf. מַצִּיחֶךָ Ez 3⁸ Is 48⁴, מַצִּיחֶךָ Ez 3⁹; מַצִּיחֶוּ Ex 28³⁸ + 4 t.; מַצִּיחֶם Ez 3⁸; pl. cstr. מַצִּיחוֹת Ez 9⁴;—*brow, forehead*, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17^{49,49}; Aaron's forehead Ex 28^{38,38}; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26^{19,20}; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9⁴; תִּקְוִיָּמִי 3⁷ the house of Isr. are stout of forehead (i. e. obstinate; || קָשִׁיָּלָב, cf. v⁸; so מַצִּיחֶךָ נְהוֹשָׁה Is 48⁴ thy brow (is) brass

(גיד פרץ ערפך ||); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v⁸, and v⁹ (but del. Q Co); מ' אֵשָׁה Je 3³, i. e. thou wast shameless (מֵאֲנֶה הָיִיתָ ||).

† [מִצְחָה] n.f. greave(s);—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחָתָהּ נִחֲשֶׁת עַל-רַגְלָיו 1 S 17⁶ and greaves of bronze upon his legs; < מִצְחָתָהּ Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מִצְלָה] v. I. צלל.

צנה v. מִצְלָפֶת. צול v. מִצְלָה.

צעד v. [מִצְעֵד]. יצע v. [מִצְעֵע].

צער v. מִצְעֵר.

צפה v. מִצְפֶּה, מִצְפָּה.

צפן v. [מִצְפֹּנִים].

† [מִצְיָן] vb. drain out (cf. מָצָה; NH id.; Ar. *مَصَّ suck, suck up*; Aram. *ܡܥܝܢ suck or press out*);—only Qal Impf. 2 mpl. *הִמְצִיאוּ* Is 66¹¹ that ye may drain out and delight yourselves, etc. (|| תִּינָקוּ וְשִׂבְעֵתֶם ||).

† 1. מִצָּה n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s);—abs. מ' Lv 2⁵ 8²⁶ (חֶלֶת מ' אֶחָת), Nu 6¹⁹ (id.), v¹⁹; usu. pl. מִצּוֹת Ex 12¹⁵ + 44 t.; מִצָּה Ex 12¹⁸ + 3 t.;—unleavened bread, prepared in form of רִקִּים Ex 29²; חֶלֶה Ex 29² + 4 t. P; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): מ' אֶפֶס Gn 19³ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (J), 1 S 28²⁴; prob. also Jn 6¹⁹. 20.21.21; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e.g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2^{4.4.5} 6⁹ 7^{12.12} 10¹²; consecration of priesthood Ex 29^{2.2.23} Lv 8^{26.26}; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6^{15.15.17.19.19}; at Passover Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (all P); esp. at feast of unleavened bread [cakes] for 7 days after Passover שֶׁמֶר חֹן הַמ' Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J); שֶׁמֶר מ' Ex 12¹⁷ (P), עֵשָׂה Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 30^{13.21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 6²²; בֶּחֳן הַמ' Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 30¹³; ל' חֹן הַמ' Lv 23⁶. During these seven days all Israel ate מִצּוֹת Ex 12^{15.18.20} (P), 23¹⁵ (E), 13^{6.7} 34¹⁸ (J), Lv 23⁶ Nu 28¹⁷ (P), Dt 16^{3.8} Jos 5¹¹ Ez 45²¹.—2 K 23rd prob. מִצּוֹת or מִנִּיּוֹת for MT מ' (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מִצָּק] v. מצוק sub II. צוק.

[מִצְקָה] v. מצוקה sub I. צוק.

[מִצְקָת] v. יצק sub מצ'. צרר v. I. מצר.

מצר (✓ of foll.)

מִצְרִים n.pr.terr. et gent. f. Ex 10, 7,

m. Ex 12, 33, m. Gn 41, 55 etc. (v. infr. 2), Egypt, Egyptians (Ph. מצרים; As. *Mūsūr(u)*, *Mušru*, *Misr*, Di^{Par} 308 Schr^{COT} Gloss. KGF 246 ff., TelAm *Misri*, Wkl^{TA} 390 Bez^{BM} 152, and *Masri* Wkl^{1.c.}; Ar. *مصر* Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Misru* Hom^A and A. (1892), 125, v. also Eb¹ 71 ff.; & *Αιγυπτος*;—deriv. and form dub.; ים—usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di^{Gn} 10, 6), but as loc. ending EMey^{Gesch.} I, 42 Ba^{NE} p. 319 R. 5; Jen^{ZA} Iv (1889), 268 ff. thinks מִצְרִים abs. formed by anal. of שְׁמִים from *Misri* (cf. TelAm); v. further Wkl^{infra}, ad fin.);—מ' Gn 13¹ +; מִצְרַיִם 37³⁶ +; מִצְרָיִם 12¹⁰ + 12 t., מִצְרָיִם 12¹¹ + 14 t.;—1. a. of land, Egypt, Gn 13¹ + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. מ' אֶרֶץ מ' 13¹⁰ + c. 220 t. (of course f., 47^{6.13}); מ' אֶרֶץ הַמִּיטָה the soil of Egypt + 47^{26.26}; מ' מִיטָה + Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; מ' נָהָר + Gn 15¹⁸; מ' יָאֵר + Am 8⁸ 9⁵; מ' יָאֵר + Is 7¹⁸ (cf. מְצֹר מ'); מ' שִׁחֹר + 1 Ch 13⁵; מ' לְשׁוֹן + Is 11¹⁵; מ' נָחַל + Jos 15⁴ + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45²⁰ 49²³, cf. מ' אֶתְנֵן Ez 27⁷, מ' נִשַּׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה מ' 7¹⁶; oft. מ' בֹּשֶׂת, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20^{3.4.5} 45¹⁴ Ez 30^{4.9} +; מ' אֲשׁוּר Ho 11¹¹ 12¹ Is 7¹⁸ Je 2¹⁸ +; incl. Upper Egypt (פְּתָרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je 44¹, cf. Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11¹¹, and poss. also Je 44¹⁵ (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che^{Thp} Isalah); but פְּתָרוֹס etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). b. combinations are: (1) מ' as limit of motion: יָרַד מִצְרִימָה Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 24⁴ + c. 12 t.; מ' בּוֹא 1 S 12⁸ + c. 26 t., מ' בּוֹא 1 S 10²³, מ' בּוֹא 1 Je 44²⁸; מ' שׁוּב Ho 8³ + 9 t., מ' שׁוּב 1 Ho 11⁵; מ' שָׁלַח 1 K 11⁴⁰; מ' לָאֲרָצוֹ + Je 26²², so (+ אֶל-) v²². In Je 42^{16b} rd. מ' with Gie. (2) מ' as point of departure (הַעֲלָה) (הוֹצִיא) יָצָא Gn 13¹ + c. 43 t.; מ' מִן- (אֶרֶץ) מ' 2 S 7²³ + c. 96 t.; מ' מִן- (אֶרֶץ) מ' (but del. Gei^{Urschr.} 288 We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17²¹; מ' בּוֹא 2 Ch 12² 20¹⁰; מ' שׁוּב 1 Je 44²⁸ 2 Ch 10²; מ' קָרָא 1 Ho 11¹. 2. of people: a. in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham + Gn 10⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁸, cf. Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹. b. = Egypt (as a people), Egyptians Gn 41⁵⁶ + c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. מ' אֶבְרָהָה Ex 10⁷, cf. Ho 9⁶ Jo 4¹⁹ and (pron. fs.) Ez 30¹⁸; c. vb. ms. Ex 12²³ 14²⁵ Is 19^{16.23.25} Je 46⁴; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41⁵⁵ Is 19^{21.23} + 22 t.; מ' בְּנֵי מ' Ez 16²⁶;

מ בְּתוּלַת בַּת + Je 46¹¹, cf. v^{19.24}.—In I K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1^{16.17}, 2 K 7⁶ Wkl^{Altest. Unters. 171 f.} thinks of As. *Muṣri* in N. Syria. (On מְצָרִים as oft. = *Muṣri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl^{Altest. Unters. 1. 24 ff., II. 195, III. 289, IV. 337 f.; MVG 1893, 1. 4}).

† מְצֹרֹר **n.pr.terr.** = מְצָרִים; only poet.: וְעָרִיד יָבוֹא לְמִנִּי Is 19⁶ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵; וְעָרִיד יָבוֹא לְמִנִּי Is 19⁶ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵; אֲשׁוּר וְעָרִי מ' וּלְמִנִּי מ' וְעָרִי נָהָר Mi 7¹² (⊙ misunderstands everywhere).

† מְצָרִי **adj.gent.** Egyptian;—ms. מ' Gn 39¹ + 16 t.; fs. מְצָרִית 16¹ + 3 t.; mpl. מְצָרִים 12¹² + 5 t.; fpl. מְצָרִית Ex 1¹⁹;—**1.** **adj.** מ' = *an Egyptian* Gn 39¹ Ex 2^{11.19} Lv 24¹⁰ I S 30¹¹ 2 S 23³⁰; מ' חָאִישׁ הַמ' I Ch 11²³; מ' נָעַר I S 30¹³; מ' עָבַד I Ch 2³⁴; מ' שָׂפָה מְצָרִית Gn 16¹; מ' בְּנֵי־שֵׁם Ex 1¹⁹. **2.** **c. art.** = *subst. the Egyptian* Gn 39^{2.5} Ex 2^{12.14} 2 S 23^{30.30} I Ch 11^{23.23}; so once without art. מְצָרִי Dt 23⁸; הַמְצָרִי once (late) coll. = *the Egyptians* Ezr 9¹ (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = *the Egyptians*, הַמְצָרִים Gn 12^{12.14} 43³² Dt 26⁶ Jos 24⁷; fs. הַמְצָרִית הָגָר *the Egyptian woman* Gn 16³ 2 I⁹ 25¹².

[מְצָרָה] v. מְצָרָה sub I. צור.

נָצַח מְצֹרֹר **v.** [מְצָרָה] נצח. מְצָרָה v. צרה.

נָקַב מְקַבֵּת **v.** II. מקב. מְקַבֵּת v. מקב.

† מְקָהָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁴¹, near Beth Horon Jos 10¹⁰, and Libnah v²⁹, where was a cave v^{16.17}, cf. v²¹, captured by Joshua v²⁸, with a king v²⁸ 12¹⁶. ⊙ Μακῆδα. Site dubious, Warren *Survey Mem.* II. 411 ff., 427 comp. *El-mughār*, c. 2½ miles SW. from Ekron.

קָרַשׁ מְקָרֶשׁ v. קרשׁ.

קָהַל מְקַהֲלִים **v.** I, II. מקהלות.

קָוָה מְקַוָּה **v.** I, II. מקוה.

קָוָה מְקַוָּה **v.** I, II. מקוה.

קָוָה מְקַוָּה **v.** I, II. מקוה.

קָוָה מְקַוָּה **v.** I, II. מקוה.

קָוָה מְקַוָּה **v.** I, II. מקוה.

† מְקָלָה **n.m.** ^{Ze 11.7} (appar. f. Gn 30³⁷, where בָּהֶן, but Sam. בָּהֶם) rod, staff (✓ dub.; Thes assumes ✓ מְקָל *sprout*; Schwally ^{ZA W x1. 1891, 170 f.} from קָל = *shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קָלָל בְּחָצִים Ez 21²⁶); Ba^{ZMG x11. 1887, 616} gives ✓ קָל, and comp. كَلَّ stick driven by another,

in sport; Frä^{ZA III. 82}, comp. Eth. **ቀልተ**: *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ);—'מ abs. Nu 22²⁷; estr. Je 1¹¹ + 2 t., מְקָל Gn 30³⁷; sf. מְקָלִים 32¹¹ + 2 t.; מְקָלוֹ I S 17⁴⁰ Ho 4¹²; מְקָלֶם Ex 12¹¹; pl. abs. מְקָלוֹת Gn 30³⁷ + 6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30³⁷ (לְבִנְהָ לַח) (מ' לְבִנְהָ לַח), v^{37.38.39.41.41}; of symbolic rod (מ' שֶׁנָּרִי *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1¹¹; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Ze 11^{7.10.14}; fig. of Moab מ' תַּפְאֲרָה Je 48¹⁷ (|| מ' תַּפְאֲרָה I S 17⁴⁰ cf. v⁴³; carried even when riding Nu 22²⁷; so also יָר מְקָל Ez 39⁹ (= *riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מְקָל, צֶנֶה, קֶשֶׁת, חֲצִים, רֶמֶס). **3.** wand of diviner Ho 4¹².

† מְקָלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite I Ch 8³² (read perh. also v³¹ ad fin., so ⊙, cf. 9³⁷), 9^{37.38}.—⊙ Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to I Ch 27⁴ (om. ⊙B; ⊙L Μακελλωθ).

מְקָלָה v. II. קלט.

מְקָלָה v. מקל. קלע. מקום sub I. מקום.

מְקָנָה v. מקנה. מקנה. מקנה.

מְקָנָה v. מקנה. מקנה. מקנה.

† מְקָנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, I K 4⁹; ⊙ Μαχεμας, A Μαχμας (i. e. מְקָמָם), ⊙L Μαχμας.

קָצַע מְקַצֵּעַ **v.** [מְקַצֵּעַ], מְקַצֵּעַ, מְקַצֵּעַ.

קָצַע מְקַצֵּעַ v. קצת.

† [מְקַק] **vb.** decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away (NH *id.*; Aram. (⊙) מְקַק);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. יִמְקָקוּ ψ 38⁶ וְנ' consec. Is 34⁴ Ez 4¹⁷; 2 mpl. יִמְקָקוּ consec. Ez 24²²; Impf. 3 fs. יִמְקָקוּ Ze 14¹²; 3 mpl. יִמְקָקוּ Lv 26³⁹ v³⁹; 3 fpl. יִמְקָקוּ Ze 14¹²; Pt. pl. נִמְקָקוּ Ez 33¹⁰;—**1.** *fester*, of wounds ψ 38⁶ (וְהַבֵּשֶׁת, v. הַבֵּשֶׁת). **2.** *rot*, עֵינָיו הַמְקָנָה בְּחֵרִיתוֹ וְלִשְׁוֹנוֹ תִּמְקָקוּ בְּפִיהֶם; Ze 14¹² (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** *moulder away*, of הַשָּׂמִים Is 34⁴ (וְנִלְוִי בְּסֶפֶר ||) (הַשָּׂמִים). **4.** of *pinning away* by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4¹⁷ 24²² 33¹⁰ Lv 26^{39.39}. **Hiph.** Inf. abs. הִמְקָק, trans. ה' בְּשָׂרוֹ Ze 14¹² a causing his flesh to rot.

† **מָקָה** (c. art. מָקָה) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—
הָיָה תַּחַת בְּשֵׁם מָקָה יְהוָה Is 3²⁴ *instead of perfume*
rottenness shall there be; fig. הָיָה בְּמָקָה שְׂרָשָׁם 5²⁴
(|| וַיִּפְרָחם בְּאֶבֶק וְעֵלָה ||).

קרה. **מָקָרָה**, **מִקְרָה** v. I. קרא.

קשה. **מִקְשָׁה**, **מִקְשָׁה** v. I. קרר.

II. **מִקְשָׁה** v. [קִשְׁאָה].

I. מר. **מָרָה**, **מָרָה** Ru 1²⁰, v. I. מרר.

II. מר v. II. מרר.

† I. [**מָרָה**] **vb.** only **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs.:
mng. dub., perh. *beat the air, or flap the wings*,
cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar.
תִּמְרִיָּה *whip, urge on a horse*);—תִּמְרִיָּה תִּשְׁחַק
: Jb 39¹⁸ *she (the ostrich) flaps away*,
she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. **מָרָה** (✓ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III.
causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat*; Ar. مَرِيٌّ *be*
digestible, agree with (of food)).

† **מָרִיא** **n.[m.]** fatling, fatlings;—abs. מָרִיא
2 S 6¹³ + 3 t.; pl. abs. מָרִיאִים Is 1¹¹, cstr. מָרִיאִי
Ez 39¹⁸; sf. מָרִיאִיָּם Am 5²²;—*fatling*:
עֵזֶל וּבָקָר מָרִיאִיָּם Is 1⁶; elsewhere only of sacrificial animals,
חֶלֶב (מִבְּחֵיתֵיכֶם, עלות ||) שְׁלָם מָרִיאִיָּם
Am 5²²; (מִבְּחֵיתֵיכֶם, עלות ||) מָרִיאִיָּם Is 1¹¹
(|| מָרִיאִיָּם, etc.); (דָּם פָּרִים, עלות ||) מָרִיאִיָּם
Is 1¹¹; (צֶאֱן וּבָקָר, etc.); also sg. coll.,
כֶּשֶׂן Ez 39¹⁸ (+ פָּרִים, etc.); also sg. coll.,
וַיִּנְפַח שׁוֹר וּבָקָר 2 S 6¹³, so (צֶאֱן וּבָקָר) I K 1⁹,
and (צֶאֱן, שׁוֹר) v^{19.25}.

† [**מָרָה**] **n.f.** orop or alimentary canal,
of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag^{BX 81});—
וַיִּחְסֹר אֶת־מִרְאֵתוֹ בְּנִצְתָה Lv 1¹⁶.

ירא. **מָרָה** sub מָרָה v.

מָרָדָךְ v. מָרָדָךְ.

מָרָה, **מָרָה** v. ראה.

מָרָה v. מרה pt. f. שָׁמָן v. מָרָה.

מָרָה v. מָרָה. [**מָרָה**שׁוֹת] v. מָרָה.

† **מָרָה** **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul I S
14⁴⁹, promised to David 18¹⁷, but given to
Adriel v¹⁹ (rd. also 2 S 21⁸ for מִיכָל) © L © Th Dr
Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). © Μεροβ.

מָרָדָךְ v. II. רבר.

מָרָה, **מָרָה**, **מָרָה** v. רנה.

מָרָה v. רבץ. **מָרָה** v. רבץ.

מָרָה v. II. רנע. [**מָרָה**לוֹת] v. רנל.

מָרָה v. II. רנע. **מָרָה** v. רנע.

† [**מָרָה**] **vb.** rebel (NH *id.*; Ar. مَرَّ *be*
bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or dis-
obedience; Eth. መሬድ: *run strenuously, attack*;
መሬድ: *rebellion*, Prä-Belträge III. 44; Sab. מר *re-*
bellion Hal^{535, 18} Sab. Denkm.³⁸ Hom Chrestom. 127;
Aram. מָרָה; **rebel**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מָרָה
2 Ch 36¹³, 2 ms. מָרָה 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵, etc.;
Impf. וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18⁷ + 3 t., וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 24¹ Ez
17¹⁵, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לִמְרֹד Jos 22²⁹, לִמְרֹד Ne 6⁸;
Pt. pl. מָרָדִים Ne 2¹⁹ Ez 20³⁸, מָרָה Ez 2³; **cstr.**
מָרָדִי Jb 24¹³;—**rebel, revolt**: **1.** against human
king, c. 2 pers. 2 K 18^{7.20} = Is 36⁵, 2 K 24^{1.20} =
Je 52³, cf. Ez 17¹⁵ 2 Ch 36¹³, Ne 9³⁶; less oft.
(late) c. על pers. 2 Ch 13⁶ Ne 2¹⁹; abs. Gn 14⁴
Ne 6⁸. **2.** against God, c. 2 Nu 14⁹ (JE), Jos
22^{16.18.19.29} (all P), Ez 2³ (Co מָרָה), Dn 9⁹; abs. Ez
2³ (pt., Co מָרָה), 20³⁸ Dn 9⁹. **3.** poet., against
light, only מָרָדִי Jb 24¹³.

† I. **מָרָדָךְ** **n.[m.]** rebellion, revolt, against',
וַיִּמְרֹד אֶם־בְּמָרָה יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22²⁴ (P; cf. מָרָה 2).

† II. **מָרָדָךְ** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to
I Ch 4¹⁷, מָרָדָךְ v¹⁸. © Παπαδ, Νωρωλη, Α Μωπαδ,
Μωρηδ, © L Βαπαδ, Μωρω.

† **מָרָדָךְ** **n.f.** rebellion, rebelliousness,
only in מָרָדָךְ הַמָּרָדָךְ I S 20³⁰, where read prob.
son of a girl of rebelliousness =
rebellious girl, cf. © W Th We Dr HPS; > Lag
M 1. 236 f. Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ' fr. ררה, and,
retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II.
מָרָדָךְ) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: ✓ וְרָא).

† **מָרָדָךְ** **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in
Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr
COT Gloss Tiele Bah.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff. Say Rel. Bah. 96 ff.; cf.
Mugs-Arnolt JBL xl. 1892, 164 f.);—**נִלְכְּדָה בְּכֵל הַבַּיִת**;
Je 50² (© Μαωδακ).

† **מָרָדָךְ** **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon
(As. *Marduk-abal-idinna*, *Marduk has given a*
son Schr^{COT 2 K 20, 12});—Is 39¹ (> van d. H. מָרָדָךְ
ב', v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20¹² (where read מָרָדָךְ for
מָרָדָךְ); © (in both) Μαωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν;
cf. also בְּלָאָדָן.

† **מֶרְדֵּכַי** (van d. H. מֶרְדֵּכַי) **n.pr.m.** Mordecai (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מֶרְדֻךְ) Zim^{ZAW} 21.161 ff.; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen) Comm. Est. 173 f.);—**מ'** Ezr 2² Est 2⁵ +; **מֶרְדֵּכַי** Est 2²² +;—**1.** companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷. **מֶרְדֵּכַי** Mapadchaos, Mapdochaos, etc. **2.** cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est 2^{6,7,10} + 55 t. Est. **מֶרְדֵּכַי** Mapdochaos.

מֶרְדֵּכַי v. רדך.

† **מֶרְדָּה** **vb.** be contentious, refractory, rebellious (NH id., Hiph.; Ar. مَرَدَى III. dispute with; Syr. مَرَدَا Pa. contend with);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **מֶרְדָּה** 1 K 13²⁶; f. **מֶרְדָּה** Ho 14¹; **מֶרְדָּה** Je 4¹⁷; 2 ms. **מֶרְדָּה** 1 K 13²¹ + 1 t. pf.; **Inf. abs.** **מֶרְדָּה** La 1²⁰; **Pt.** **מֶרְדָּה** 2 K 14²⁶ (but rd. **מר**, **מֶרְדָּה**, Kmp^{Kau} הוא **מֶרְדָּה**); **מֶרְדָּה** Dt 21¹⁸ + 3 t.; f. **מֶרְדָּה** Zp 3¹ (rd. **מֶרְדָּה**; metapl. form acc. to Ges^{75 R. 22}); pl. **מֶרְדָּה** Nu 20¹⁰;—**be disobedient, rebellious**: **1.** **מֶרְדָּה** **בְּנֵי סוּרֵר וּמְרֵדָה** Dt 21^{18,20} stubborn and rebellious son (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: **לֵב סוּרֵר וּמְרֵדָה** Je 5²³; **מֶרְדָּה** **וּנְאֻלָּה הָעֵינִי** Zp 3¹; **מֶרְדָּה** Nu 20¹⁰ ye rebels (P); abs. Is 50⁵ 63¹⁰ La 1^{20,20}; || **מֶרְדָּה** Is 1²⁰; **מֶרְדָּה** La 3⁴²; c. **מֶרְדָּה** pers. Ho 14¹ ψ 5¹¹, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4¹⁷; **מֶרְדָּה** **פִּי** **מֶרְדָּה** (את) **פִּי** Nu 20²⁴ 27¹⁴ (P), 1 S 12¹⁵ 1 K 13^{21,26} (D²) La 1¹⁸.—In Ho 4¹ rd. perh. **מֶרְדָּה** have rebelled against me (for MT **מֶרְדָּה**), so RS^{Proph. iv. n. 8} Che (for other views v. **רִיב**). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. **מֶרְדָּה** ψ 106³³ 107¹¹; **Impf.** **מֶרְדָּה** Jos 18¹⁸; f. **מֶרְדָּה** Ez 5⁶; 2 ms. **מֶרְדָּה** (as if **מֶרְדָּה**) Ex 23²¹, rd. **מֶרְדָּה** Di al.; 3 mpl. **מֶרְדָּה** ψ 106⁴³ + 6 t.; sf. **מֶרְדָּה** ψ 78⁴⁰; 2 mpl. **מֶרְדָּה** 1 S 12¹⁴ + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** **מֶרְדָּה** Is 3⁸ ψ 78¹⁷; sf. **מֶרְדָּה** (Ges^{20.2 b}) Jb 17²; **Pt.** pl. **מֶרְדָּה** Dt 9⁷ + 2 t.;—**show disobedience, rebelliousness**, always toward God: abs. Ne 9²⁶ (**מרד** ||) ψ 106^{7,43} Jb 17²; c. **מֶרְדָּה** pers. Ex 23²¹ Ez 20^{8,13,21}; **מֶרְדָּה** Dt 9^{7,24} 31²⁷; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3⁸ Ez 5⁶ ψ 78^{17,40,56} 107¹¹; **מֶרְדָּה** **אֶת־רוּחוֹ** Dt 1^{26,43} 9²³ Jos 18¹⁸ 1 S 12¹⁴ (D²) **אֶת־רוּחוֹ** ψ 106³³ (cf. Eph 4³⁰); perh. 139²⁰ (v. **אָמַר** 1).

† **מֶרְדָּה** **n.m.** **rebellion**;—**מֶרְדָּה** Is 30⁹ + 10 t.; **מֶרְדָּה** Nu 17²⁵ + 9 t.; sf. **מֶרְדָּה** Dt 31²⁷; **מֶרְדָּה** Ne 9¹⁷;—**rebellion** Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 15²³ Ne 9¹⁷ Jb 23² עם **מֶרְדָּה** rebellious people Is 30⁹; **מֶרְדָּה** **בֵּית (ה) מֶרְדָּה** rebellious house (referring to Israel) Ez 2^{5,6,8} 3^{9,26,27} 12^{2,3,3} 17¹² 24³ **בֵּית מֶרְדָּה** omitted (restored by Co) 27⁴⁴; **מֶרְדָּה** **בְּנֵי מֶרְדָּה** rebellious sons Nu 17²⁵ (P); with omission of **בְּנֵי** (or abstr. for concrete), **מֶרְדָּה**

מֶרְדָּה be not a rebellious person Ez 2⁸; **מֶרְדָּה** a rebellious man seeketh only evil Pr 17¹¹.

† **מֶרְדָּה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7³⁶ a chief of Asher.

Ⓢ **מֶרְדָּה**, **מֶרְדָּה**, **מֶרְדָּה**.

מֶרְדָּה v. **מר**.

מֶרְדָּה v. **מר** **Hiph.** Pt., and II. **מֶרְדָּה** p. 435.

מֶרְדָּה v. **מר**.

† **מֶרְדָּה** **n.[m.]** dub., only cstr. **מֶרְדָּה** Lv 21²⁰; ✓ either **מֶרְדָּה** rub = a rubbing away of the testicle; or **מֶרְדָּה** be roomy, enlarged = enlargement (read then **מֶרְדָּה**); v. further Di.

מֶרְדָּה v. **רם**.

† **מֶרְדָּה** **n.pr.loc.** only in **מֶרְדָּה** Jos 11^{5,7} waters of Merom, in N. Canaan; = Lake Hule, acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bād^{Pal} 3. 259 GASm Geogr. 481 Buhl Geogr. 113.

מֶרְדָּה v. **מר**.

מֶרְדָּה v. **מר**.

† **מֶרְדָּה** **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1¹²; form attested by Ⓢ **δῶδας** (✓ **מר**).

מֶרְדָּה v. **רח**.

† **מֶרְדָּה** **vb.** rub (NH id.; Aram. (Talm.) **מֶרְדָּה**; cf. Ar. مَرَح anoint, smear);—**Qal** Impf. **מֶרְדָּה** Is 38²¹ let them take a cake of figs and rub it upon the eruption (in || 2 K 20⁷).—On **מֶרְדָּה** v. **supr.**

מֶרְדָּה v. **רח**.

מֶרְדָּה v. **רח**.

† **מֶרְדָּה** **vb.** make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish (NH id.; pull out, off (feathers, hair); Aram. **מֶרְדָּה** id.; Ar. مَرَط have little hair, **مَرَط** pluck out hair);—**Qal** Impf. 1 s. **מֶרְדָּה** Ezr 9³, sf. 3 mpl. **מֶרְדָּה** Ne 13²⁵; **Inf. cstr.** **מֶרְדָּה** Ez 21¹⁶; **Pt.** pl. **מֶרְדָּה** Is 50⁶; **pass.** f. **מֶרְדָּה** Ez 21¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** make bare **מֶרְדָּה** Ez 29¹⁸ every shoulder is laid bare (fr. chafing of burden; || **מֶרְדָּה** **מֶרְדָּה** the cheek (by plucking out beard) **מֶרְדָּה** **מֶרְדָּה** Is 50⁶; c. acc. pers. **מֶרְדָּה** **מֶרְדָּה** Ne 13²⁵ (both acts of violence); of hair and beard **מֶרְדָּה** **מֶרְדָּה** Ezr 9³ (sign of grief). **2.** scour, polish, a sword, only Ez 21:

v¹⁴ (+ הוֹחֶדָה; Co rds. מ' as Pu), v¹⁶ (del. Co), v³³, + v²⁰ מְרָמָה for MT מְרָמָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph. Impf.** יִמְרָם רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13^{40.41} *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מְרָמָה Ez 21^{15.16}; Pt. מְרָמָם 1 K 7⁴⁵, מוֹרָם Is 18^{2.7} (Ges¹⁵² R. 6):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7⁴⁵; of human skin Is 18^{2.7}; of sword Ez 21^{15.16} (both + הוֹחֶדָה, v. Qal supr.)

מרה v. מרי.

מריב-בַּעַל, מרי-בַּעַל v. ריב.

ריב v. מריבה. I, II.

מְרִיָּה n.pr.m. a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12¹²; Ⓞ Μαρεα, Map(a)ua, Ⓞ L Αμαριας.

מִזְבֵּיחַ, מוֹרִיָּה n.pr.loc. מִזְבֵּיחַ Gn 22² (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓞ τ. γ. γ. τ. ἱερωσύνη (text dub., v. Di); 2 Ch 3¹ site of temple, Ⓞ Αμαρ(ε)ια (cf. Jos^{Ant.} 1. 12, 1f.)

מְרִיּוֹת n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag^{BN 51}):—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5^{32.33} 6³⁷ Ezr 7³; Ⓞ Μαρετωλ, Μαρεπαθ, Μαρωαθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹; Ⓞ Μαρωαθ Map(a)ωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12¹⁵ (prob. err. for מְרִימוֹת, q. v., 12³), Ⓞ L Μαρωαθ.

מְרִיָּה n.pr.f. et m. **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15²⁰ (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁹; named also Ex 15²¹ (E), Nu 12^{1.4.5.10.15.13} 20¹ (all JE), Dt 24⁹ Mi 6⁴. Ⓞ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4¹⁷. Ⓞ τὸν Μαριων, Ⓞ L Μαριων.

מרי, מריה v. מרי.

מְרַבָּה, מְרַבָּב v. רבב. מְרַבָּב v. מְרַבָּב.

מְרַבָּל v. רבל. מְרַבָּל v. מְרַבָּל.

מְרַמָּה n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁰; Ⓞ Ιμαμα, A Ⓞ L Μαμμ(ι)α.

מְרַמָּה n.pr.m. **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12³ (= מְרִיָּה, q. v., v¹⁵) Ⓞ L Μαρεμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4.21} 10⁶ (prob. same). Ⓞ Μερεμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10³⁶. Ⓞ Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

מרם v. מרמס.

מְרֹתִי adj.gent. (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothite* 1. 1 Ch 27³⁰; Ⓞ δ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3⁷; Ⓞ L ὁ Μηρωνθασιος.

מְרָסָה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

מְרַסָּה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

מְרַעָה v. רעה.

מְרַעָה, [מְרַעָה] v. רעה.

מְרַעָלָה n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹. Ⓞ Μαργελλα, A Μαριλα, Ⓞ L Μαριλα.

מרפא v. מרפה, מרפא.

מרפא v. מרפא.

מְרַץ vb. be sick, only in der. species

(As. II. marāṣu Dl^{HWB 426}; Ar. مَرَضَ; Sab. מרץ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 32}; Aram. vb. مَرَضَ; —**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרָצוּ Jb 6²⁵ (but v. infr.); Pt. נִמְרָצָה Mi 2¹⁰; f. נִמְרָצָה 1 K 2⁸; — חָבַל נִמְרָצָה Mi 2¹⁰ *a sore, grievous destruction* (lit. *made sick*, cf. מְרָצָה Je 14¹⁷); מְרָצָה 1 K 2⁸ *a grievous curse*.—In Jb 6²⁵ this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. marāṣu, *be difficult, inaccessible* Dl^{HWB 425 f.}; always of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרָצוּ = *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119¹⁰⁸) or rd. נִמְלָצוּ (q. v.), Che^{Q 197, 1897} Du. **Hiph. Impf.** sf. מַמְרִיצֶנִי מה-יִמְרִיצֶנִי Jb 16³ *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

מְרַצָּה v. מרצה sub. רון.

מרצה v. מרצה. מרצה v. מרצה.

מְרַקָּה vb. scour, polish (NH. id.; Aram. מְרַקָּה; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *scrape off wool from a skin*); —**Qal Impv.** מְרַקָּה Je 46⁴ *polish the lances!* Pt. pass. מְרַקָּה 2 Ch 4¹⁶ *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְרָמָם 1 K 7⁴⁵). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. מְרַקָּה only Pr 20³⁰ Kt, fig., in cl. מְרַקָּה חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַעַת' בְּרַעַת' *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr מְרַקָּה i.e. (are) *a cleansing*. (Ⓞ συκατὰ κακοῖς, whence Gr מְרַקָּה, Frankenb., but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** גְּמַרְקָה consec. Lv 6²¹ *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (|| יִשְׁפָּף בְּפִימָה).

מְרַקָּה (Kö^{11.139}) n.[m.] a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרַקָּהוֹן Est 2¹² lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

† תַּמְרוֹק **n.** [m.] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20³⁰ Qr, v. מֵרֶק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוֹקִי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2¹²; sf. תַּמְרוֹקָה v⁹, תַּמְרוֹקֵיָהּ v³.

II. מֵרֶק (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَق fill a pot with rich broth (Frey Wahrm)).

† מֵרֶק (van d. H מֵרֶק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag^{BN 50});—ואֶת־הַמֵּרֶק שֶׁם בְּפָרוֹר Ju 6¹⁹ (v. GFM); וְאֶת־הַמֵּרֶק בְּפָרוֹר Is 65⁴ Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) broth of unclean things.

רָקָה v. מֵרֶקֶחַת, מֵרֶקֶחָה, [מֵרֶקֶחַ].

† I. מֵרֶר **vb.** be bitter (NH id.; As. marāru and deriv. Dl^{HWB 427}; Ar. مَرَّ become roused (of bile), II. make bitter, IV. become bitter; מֵרֶר bitter; Eth. መረረ; Aram. ܡܪܪ;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מֵרֶר Is 38¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 fs. מֵרֶרָה 1 S 30⁶ 2 K 4²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִמֶר Is 24⁹;—be bitter: 1. lit. יִמֶר שֶׁכֶּר לִשְׁתֵּי 1 S 30⁶ the soul of all the people was bitter against (עַל-); 2 K 4²⁷ her soul, it is bitter to her (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מֵרֶר לִי מְאֹד מְאֹד Ru 1¹³ it is very bitter to me on your account (I am much distressed), cf. La 1⁴.—לְשִׁלּוֹם מֵרֶר לִי Is 38¹⁷ is dub.; Che^{Comm.} for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מֵרֶר appar. as adj.); < Dreichsl. Di for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me (מֵרֶר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מֵרֶר adj.), rd. מֵרֶר לִי (✓ מור), the bitter is changed for me into welfare; Che^{sup} del. מֵרֶר; Du (after G) del. cl. as gloss.

† Pi. Impf. 1 s. אֶמֶר Is 22⁴; 3 mpl. וְיִמְרוּ Ex 1¹⁴, sf. וְיִמְרוּ Gn 49²³;—make bitter, shew bitterness:—1. וְיִמֶר Gn 49²³ (poem) and the archers shewed bitterness (i.e. bitter hostility) toward him (sf. of indir. obj.); אֶמֶר בְּבִכִּי Is 22⁴ I will shew bitterness in weeping (= weep bitterly). 2. אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם וְיִמֶר Ex 1¹⁴ (P) and they made their lives bitter by slavery.

† **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הֵמֶר Ru 1²⁰ Jb 27²; Impf. 2 ms. הֵמֶר Ex 23²¹ (but rd. תֵּמֶר ✓ מרה **Hiph.** q.v.); Inf. abs. הֵמֶר Zc 12^{10,10};—make bitter, shew bitterness: 1. הֵמֶר שֶׁי לִי מְאֹד Jb 27² Shadday, who hath embittered my soul; הֵמֶר לִי מְאֹד Ru 1²⁰. 2. וְהֵמֶר עָלָיו כְּהֵמֶר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12¹⁰ and a bitter outcry (= lit. shewing bitterness; || סָפַד, מָסַפַּד over him, like a bitter outcry over the first-born.

† **Hithp.** Impf. וְיִתְמַרְמֶר Du 11¹¹ and the king of the south shall embitter himself (be enraged); וְיִתְמַרְמֶר אֵל 8⁷ and he was enraged against.

† I. מֵרֶ **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מֵרֶ Pr 27⁷ +, הֵמֶר Hb 1⁶ מֵרֶ 64⁴ +; cstr. מֵרֶ 1 S 22² +; f. מֵרֶה Gn 27³⁴ +, מֵרֶה Ru 1²⁰; cstr. מֵרֶת 1 S 1¹⁰; mpl. מֵרֶים Ex 15²³ +; cstr. מֵרֶי Ju 18²⁵ Pr 31⁶;—bitter: 1. lit., of water מֵרֶ Ex 15²³ (J); food Pr 27⁷ (opp. מְתוֹק); wormwood (לְעֵנָה) Pr 5⁴ (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7²⁶ infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמֵרֶים Nu 5^{24,27}, whence מֵי הַמֵּרֶים v¹⁸ (cf. Di) v^{19,23,24}; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2²⁶; of wickedness Je 2¹⁹ 4¹⁸; = injurious, hurtful Is 50^{20,20} (opp. מְתוֹק). 2. fig., a. of cry (וְעֵקֶה, וְעֵקֶה) Gn 27³⁴ (J), Est 4¹; מֵרֶ Ez 27³¹ (del. Co); מֵרֶ מֵרֶ 64⁴; as adv. (cry, weep) bitterly Ez 27³⁰ (מֵרֶה), Zp 1¹⁴ Is 33⁷ (both מֵרֶ). b. of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ מֵרֶ Ju 18²⁵ men fierce (GFM acrid) of temper, so 2 S 17⁸ (like a bear robbed of whelps); הֵמֶר Hb 1⁶ the fierce nation; מֵרֶ מֵרֶ = discontented 1 S 22²; מֵרֶ מֵרֶ = the bitterly wretched Jb 30²⁰ Pr 31⁶, so מֵרֶת נִי 1 S 1¹⁰; cf. יוֹם מֵרֶ Am 8¹⁰; as subst. abstr. מֵרֶ מֵרֶ bitterness of soul Is 38¹⁶ Ez 27³¹ (del. Co), Jb 7¹¹ 10¹ = נֶפֶשׁ מֵרֶ 21²³; cf. מֵרֶה Ru 1²⁰ (name given to Naomi by herself); מֵרֶ מֵרֶה 1 S 15³² the bitterness of death; מֵרֶ מֵרֶ Ec 7²⁶ (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3¹⁴ I went bitterly, del. מֵרֶ Co.—Is 38¹⁷ v. מֵרֶ.

† מֵרֶ, מֵרֶ **n.m.** Ct^{6,5} myrrh (fr. bitter taste; As. murru Meissn^{suppl. 60}; Ar. مَرَّ; cf. Lag^{BN 40});—abs. מֵרֶ 45⁹ + 5 t., מֵרֶ Ct 4⁶ + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מֵרֶ Ex 30²³; sf. מֵרֶ Ct 5¹;—myrrh (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, Balsamodendron Myrrha (v. Sigismund Aromata^{12 f} Ri^{HWB 5 v}):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di^{Ex 30,23} Ri^{HWB}): מֵרֶ מֵרֶ Ex 30²³ (v. I. מֵרֶ), ingredient of sacred oil; מֵרֶ מֵרֶ Ct 5^{6,13} (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1¹³ 4^{15,15}; 4⁶, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also 45⁹ Pr 17⁷, as incense מֵרֶ מֵרֶ Ct 3⁶; מֵרֶ מֵרֶ as unguent Est 2¹².

מֵרֶ Ru 1²⁰, v. I. מֵרֶ sup.

† מֵרֶ **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15^{23,23} (J), Nu 33^{8,9} (P), + הֵרֶ loc. מֵרֶה Ex 15²³ (J); prob. mod. 'Ain Hawwāra^{12a}. (Cf. Rob^{BR 1. 67} Palmer^{Desert 1. 40} Eb^{GS 125 f})

†[מִרְהָ] **n.f.** bitterness (on form v. Ges^{122,5 R});—cstr. לֵב יֹדַע מִרְהָ נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14¹⁰ the heart knoweth the bitterness of its soul (its own misery).

†[מִרְהָ] **n.f.** id., cstr. מִנְת רִיחַ Gn 26³⁵ (P) bitterness of spirit (= grief of mind).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.m.** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id.*, bitter herb; on form v. Ba^{NB 194});—only pl. מִרְרִים Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹, מִרְרִים La 3¹⁵;—bitter herbs, in Passover meal Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (both P); cf. הַשְׂבִּיעֵנִי בַמֶּרְרָה La 3¹⁵, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנָה).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מִרְרֹת Jb 20¹⁴; sf. מִרְרָתוֹ v²⁵; pl. מִרְרֹת Dt 32³², מִרְרֹת Jb 13³⁶;—1. gall, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20²⁵ (|| גָּחַל back; cf. מִרְרָה 16³⁰). 2. = poison, מִ' פְּתָיִים Jb 20¹⁴. 3. מִרְרֹת bitter things Jb 13²⁶ (of God's edict of judgment). 4. pl. abstr. = bitterness; אֲשָׁפְלֹת (עֲנִי רֹשׁ || Dt 32³² clusters of bitterness (|| עֲנִי רֹשׁ).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. יִשְׁפֹּךְ לְאָרֶץ Dt 32²⁴ bitter destruction. (On Jb 3⁵ v. מִרְרִי sub II. כּמֶר.)

†[מִרְרָה] **n.f.** bitterness;—וּבְמִ' תִּאָּנֵם Ez 21¹¹ and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan.

†[מִרְרָה] **n.m.** bitterness;—מִ' לְיֹלְדָתוֹ Pr 17²⁶ of a fool-son (|| בָּעֵם לְאִבּוֹ).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.m.** bitter thing;—only pl. מִרְרִים יִשְׁבִּיעֵנִי מִרְרִים Jb 9¹⁸ (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges^{20,2 b}), he sateth me with bitter things (bitter experiences; cf. מִרְרָה La 3¹⁵).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.m.** bitterness;—only pl. intens. מִרְרִים Ho 12¹⁵ + 2 t.;—מִסְפָּר ח' Je 6²⁶ mourning of bitterness (bitter mourning), so 31¹⁵ (cf. the vb. Is 22⁴ Zc 12¹⁰); as adv. bitterly Ho 12¹⁵ (si vera l.).—II. [מִרְרָה] v. sub II.

†I. מִרְרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓜ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Mapar(ε)ι;—Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,19} Nu 3^{17,20,33,35,36} 4^{29,33,42,45} 7⁸ 10¹⁷ 26²⁷ Jos 21^{7,34,38} (all P), 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6^{1,4,14,29,32,48,52} 9¹⁴ 15^{6,17} 23^{6,21} 24^{26,27} 26^{10,19} 2 Ch 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 8¹⁹.

†II. מִרְרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. רִמֵּי Nu 26⁸⁷.

II. מִרְרִי (✓ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. *pass by, go, sts. flow, מִרְרִי cause to flow, מִרְרִי water-course*).

†II. מִרְרִי **n.[m.]** drop, only גִּזְרֵי מִרְרִי Is 40¹⁵ nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.

†מִרְשָׁה and (Jos 15⁴⁴) מִרְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1¹⁵ (where named with אֶקֶיב etc.), Jos 15⁴⁴ (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11^{8,9} 20²⁷; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2¹² 4²¹.—Cf. 2 Macc. 12³⁵ (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5⁶⁶ (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph Ant. xii. 8, 8 (Μαρισσα). Ⓜ A Jos 15⁴⁴ Μαρησα; Ⓜ L Βαρησα; Ⓜ 1 Ch 2¹² Μαρε(ε)σα Ⓜ L Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. Merāsh 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob BR II. 31 Be 1 Ch 2, 42 GASm Geogr. 233 (who identif. with מִרְשָׁה Mi 1¹⁴ q. v. sub יִרְשָׁה p. 440 supr., but v. Lag Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282) Buhl Geogr. 192.

יִרְשָׁה v. מִרְשָׁה. רִשָּׁה v. מִרְשָׁה.

†מִרְתִּים used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, על-הָרְמֵל Je 50²¹; perh. = Double rebellion (du.) ✓ מִרְהָ q. v.; De^{Par 182} thinks = Bab. Marrātim, i.e., land by the nar Marrātu, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מִשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** 1. 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1³⁰. Ⓜ Μασση, Μασσα, etc. 2. realm of king Lemuel Pr 31¹ De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. Mas'u Schr^{COT Gn 25, 14; EGF 102, 262 ff., 364 DJI Par 362 L}.

II, III. מִשָּׂא, מִשָּׂא, מִשָּׂא v. מִשָּׂא.

מִשָּׂא v. מִשָּׂא sub II. נִשָּׂא.

שָׁכַן II. v. [מִשְׁכָּה] שָׁכַן v. מִשְׁכָּה.

נִשָּׂא v. מִשָּׂא.

†מִשְׁוֹרָה **n.f.** measure, of water, Ez 4^{11,16} (מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19³⁵ (+ מִדָּה), (מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23²⁹ (deriv. dub.)

שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׁשׂ v. מִשְׁשָׁח.

שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק.

שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק.

שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק.

שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק.

שרף v. מְשַׁרְפוֹת מִים, [מְשַׁרְפוֹת]

מְשַׁרְקָה v. שרק.

† מְשִׁירָת n.m. appar. = pan, dish, Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הָמָּה 2 S 13⁹ and she took the pan; perh. = מְשִׁירָת*, orig. dough-pan (שאר), kneading-trough, Gei^{Urschr. 322f.} We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di^{Ex 12, 34 (Ste Anfl.)} (אֶת-) וַתִּקְרָא הַפְּשִׁירָת and she called the servant (HPS del. v.)

† מֶשׁ n.pr.loc. vel gent. מֶשׁ Gn 10²³, as son of Aram, Sam. מֶשָּׂא; Ⓜ Mosox; so rd. in || 1 Ch 1¹⁷ for MT מֶשֶׁךְ A Ⓜ L Mosox; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich Mons Mas-ius, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di^{ad loc.} As. Maš (Syr.-Ar. desert Di^{Par 242f.}) is hardly poss., cf. מֶשָּׂא.

מֶשָּׂא v. מְשַׁאָה, מֶשָּׂא.

† מֶשָּׂא n.pr.loc. limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10³⁰; Di^{Par 243} identif. with As. Maš (Syr.-Ar. desert); > district Mesene, on Pers. Gulf, Thes⁸²³ (cf. Di); Ⓜ Μασση(ε), whence Di 1. מֶשָּׂא q. v. (after Hal^{Mel 91 f.})

מְשַׁאָה v. מֶשָּׂא, מֶשָּׂא.

מֶשָּׂאוֹת v. II. נשא.

† מֶשָּׂאֵל n.pr.loc. in Asher (Eg. Mi-ša'a-ra WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181});—Jos 19²⁶ (Ⓜ Maaša, A Maaša, Ⓜ L Maaša) 21³⁰ (Ⓜ Βασελλα, A Maaša, Ⓜ L Maaša); = (1.) מֶשָּׂא 1 Ch 6⁵⁹ (Ⓜ Maaša, A Maaša, Ⓜ L Maaša).

שאל v. [מֶשָּׂאֵל].

† [מְשַׁרְתָּ] n.f. a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV kneading-trough; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12³⁴) (hence usu. der. fr. שאר leaven (with ש—by error?—for ש), but this not certain; cf. מְשַׁרְתָּ supr.);—only sf. מְשַׁרְתָּ Dt 28¹⁷ (both + מְשַׁרְתָּ); pl. sf. מְשַׁרְתָּ Ex 7²⁸ (J; + מְשַׁרְתָּ), 12³⁴ (E).

מְשַׁבֵּעַ v. מְשַׁבֵּעַ, מְשַׁבֵּעַ.

שבר v. [מְשַׁבֵּעַ], מְשַׁבֵּעַ.

שנה v. מְשַׁבֵּעַ, שבת v. [מְשַׁבֵּעַ].

† [מְשַׁח] vb. draw (Ar. مَسَى cleanse uterus of camel, Aram. صَفَا clean, stroke, the face, etc.; מְשַׁח (Talm.) wash the hands; Zinj.

מְשַׁח] perhaps wash oneself, DHM^{Sendsch. 60});—Qal Pf. sf. מְשַׁח מְשִׁיתוֹ Ex 2¹⁰ out of the water I drew him (used to explain מְשַׁח, but v. this infr.) Hiph. Impf. sf. = Qal, fig. יְמַשְׁחֵנִי מְשִׁי 2 S 2¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷ (subj. י').

מֹשֶׁה n.pr.m. Moses, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. mes, mesu, child, son, Eb^{GS539}, cf. Di^{Ex 2, 10}, where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—מ' Ex 2¹⁰ + מֹשֶׁה v¹⁵ +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18³⁰ where read מֹשֶׁה for מֹשֶׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12^{6,8}, Kings 10 t., Mi 6⁴ Je 15¹ Is 63^{11,12} Mal 3²² ψ 77²¹ + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9^{11,13};—Moses was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 5²⁹ 23¹³; of tribe of Levi Ex 2¹ (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁹ (cf. Ex 15²⁰ E); called prophet Dt 18^{15,18} 34¹⁰; agent by whom י' gave law Ex 20^{19,20,21,22} (E); esp. P פִּאֶשֶׁר מ' אֶת־מ' (צִוָּה, etc.), Ex 39^{1,5,7,21,26,29,31} 40^{19,21,25,27,29,32} Lv 7³⁸ 8^{9,13,17,27,29} + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33⁴ Jos 1^{7,13} (D) +; priest, וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֵהֵנִי ψ 99⁶. Phrases are—מ' עָבְדִי (עֲבָדִי, etc.) Ex 14³¹ (J), Nu 12⁷ (E), Dt 34⁵ (JE), Jos 1¹ (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8^{53,56} 2 K 18¹² 21⁸ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 1³ 24⁶ Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ ψ 105²⁶; מ' עָבְדִי אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 6³⁴ 24⁹ Ne 10³⁰ Dn 9¹¹; מֹשֶׁה אֱלֹהִים Ezr 3² ψ 90¹; מ' תֹּרַת Jos 8³² (D), 1 K 2³ 2 K 23²⁵ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30¹⁶ Ezr 3⁷ Dn 9^{11,13}; מ' סֵפֶר 2 Ch 25⁴ 35¹² Ne 13¹; מ' סֵפֶר תֹּרַת Jos 8³¹ (D), 23⁶ (D), 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹.

נשה v. [מֹשֶׁה].

מֶשָּׂאָה v. II. נשא.

מְשַׁוֵּאֹת v. II. נשא.

מְשַׁוֵּבָה v. שוב v. מְשַׁוֵּבָה.

שוט v. [מְשַׁוֵּבָה], מְשַׁוֵּבָה.

מְשַׁוֵּסָה Kt. = מְשַׁוֵּסָה v. שם.

† מְשַׁח vb. smear, anoint (NH id.; orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ wipe or stroke with the hand (cf. RS^{Sem. 1, 215}; 2nd ed., 233), anoint, Aram. مَسَح, anoint; on מְשַׁח, id. (?) in Aram. inser. v. CIS^{Il. 1, No. 145, C, 1}; Palm. מְשַׁח oil Vog^{No. 16}; Ethl. መሰሐ; anoint, feast, dine Di^{Lex 176}; (As. mašāhu is measure; Aram. מְשַׁח id.; Ar. مساحة measure-

† **מְשִׁיבָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers*; from Aram. מְשִׁיב, *deliver*, As. *šūzubu*, Shaph. from *ezēbu*, *deliver*, DI^{HWB 35}; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers', *Mušizib-ūlu*, KB II. 281, IV. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3⁴; one of those sealed 10²²; father of royal officer (a Judaeen) 11²⁴; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓜ Μαρεζεβα, Μερωζεβαλ, Ⓜ L Μαριζαβελ, etc.

† **מִשָּׁךְ** **vb.** draw, drag (NH *id.*; Aram. מִשָּׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. مَحْر is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መስክ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku*, *skin* (perh. also *march* DI^{HWB 431}), Ar. مَسَّ *id.*, Aram. مَشَكَا *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'מ' I K 22³⁴ + 2 t., מִשָּׁךְ consec. Jb 24²²; 3 fs. מִשָּׁכָה Dt 21³, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁךְ Jb 21³³; 3 ms. מִשָּׁכְךָ Ju 20³⁷; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשֹׁכֶנִּי ψ 28³; 1 s. sf. מִשָּׁכְךָ Ho 11⁴, etc.; *Imv.* מִשָּׁךְ ψ 36¹¹, sf. מִשָּׁכְנִי Ct 1⁴; mpl. מִשָּׁכְנוּ Ex 12²¹, מִשָּׁכְנוּ Ez 32²⁰; *Inf.* מִשָּׁךְ Ex 19¹³ Jos 6⁵, מִשָּׁךְ Ez 2³; *Pt.* מִשָּׁךְ Am 9¹³ ψ 109¹²; pl. מִשָּׁכִים Ju 5¹⁴; cstr. מִשָּׁכֵי Is 5¹⁸ 66¹⁹;—**1.** *draw and lift out of* (מִן), c. acc. pers., *draw* וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ וַיַּעַל אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37²⁸ (E), so Jeremiah (+ *בְּחָבִלִים*, ב instr.) Je 38¹³; cf. *draw, drag along* מִשָּׁךְ לִיָּתֵן הַמִּשָּׁךְ Jb 40²⁵; *draw, drag* מִשָּׁכֵי עוֹן בַּחבִּלֵי הַשָּׂוִא Is 5¹⁸ (fig.); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4⁷ (subj. 'א; + *אֶל־* pers. et rei); *lead or drag off* (to doom, subj. 'א) ψ 28³ (cf. 26⁹); similarly, or = *draw down to death*, מִשָּׁכֵי אוֹתָהּ Ez 32²⁰ (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of *draw* for *draw*, Ⓜ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מִשָּׁכָה בָּעוֹל Dt 21³ (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. 'א) מִשָּׁכֶם אֶדְם Ho 11⁴, cf. Je 31³ (al. as 5 *infr.*); **2.** *draw the bow*, מִשָּׁכָה I K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, but מִשָּׁכֵי Is 66¹⁹ (where text dub., Ⓜ *Moσox kai eis* (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta^{Javan 8} Du Che^{Hpt},—not Gr Che^{Comm} Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וַיִּמְשֹׁכֶה Ju 4⁶ cf. 20³⁷ (abs.), Jb 21³³ (אֶחָדִי); so also (perh.) Ex 12²¹ *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מִשָּׁכֶם בְּיָדְכֶם Ju 5¹⁴ *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out a sound, give a sound*, מִשָּׁכָה הַיָּבֵל Ex

19¹³ (E) *when the ram's horn sounds*, בָּקָרָן הַיָּבֵל Jos 6⁵ (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, מִשָּׁךְ חֲסִדָּךְ לִי־עוֹד ψ 36¹⁰ *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee*; מִשָּׁכְתִּיךְ חֲסִדָּךְ לוֹ אֶל־יָהּ 109¹²; (so poss. חֲסִדָּךְ Je 31³ *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9³⁰; al. as 1 *supr.*); cf. עֲלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים וְתָמָּ אֶפְסָה לָרֹד וְרָדָה Ne 9³⁰ (חֲסִדָּךְ omitted); רַבּוֹתָם 85⁶ (||) (הַלְעוֹלָם תִּפְאֶנֶּה בָנָוּ ||) Jb 24²² i.e. *he (God) prolongeth the life of the mighty* (Du draggeth them off, as ψ 28³ 1 *supr.*,—reading also אֶבְרָם for אֶבְרָם, with Ⓜ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail seed* (draw along in sowing) Am 9¹³ (opp. עֲבָדִים; cf. מִשָּׁךְ *infr.*); **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) בִּינִי מ' בִּינִי אֶת־בְּרִי Ec 2³,—so De (who cites NH, Chag¹⁴) Now Wild.—מִשָּׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לְבָבִים Ho 7⁶ is difficult, Ⓜ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss.*, text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְשֹׁכֶנּוּ Is 13²² *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמְשָׁךְ Ez 12^{25, 28} *it shall not be postponed*. **Pu. Pt. long** *drawn out*: מִמְשָׁךְ Is 18^{2, 7} of persons, = *tall*; מִמְשָׁכָה Pr 13¹² *hope postponed, deferred*.

† I. [מִשָּׁךְ] **n.[m.]** a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—**1.** cstr. מִשָּׁכֵי חֲבִלֵי הַיָּם Jb 28¹⁸ *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. *a trail* (of seed), הַיָּרֵעַ מ' ψ 126⁶ bearing the trail of seed; cf. מִשָּׁךְ **6**.

† II. מִשָּׁכָה **n.pr.gent.** the Moschi (Gk. *Μοσχοι*, v. *infr.*; As. *Mušku*, *Muški*, DI^{Par 250} Schr^{COT} Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.; cf. Sab. מִשָּׁךְ Hal²⁴³);—'son' of Japheth Gk 10² (P), between חֲבִל and תִּדְרָם, = 1 Ch 1⁶; also, מִשָּׁכָה, prob. err., v¹⁷ (v. מִשָּׁכָה); מִשָּׁכָה ψ 120⁶ (||) *both without (תִּבְלָה)*; מִשָּׁכָה Ez 27¹³ cf. 32²⁶ 38² (both + *תִּבְלָה*); so also Ⓜ Is 66¹⁹ (Lo Sta^{Javan 8} Du Che^{Hpt}; v. *supr.* מִשָּׁכָה **2**); מִשָּׁכָה גוֹן נִשְׂאֵי רֹאשׁ מ' וְחֲבִל Ez 38³ 39¹. Ⓜ *Μοσχοι* (*Μοσχοι*), Sam. מִשָּׁכָה (י).—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assy. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr^{1, a}); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. *Μοσχοι και Ταβαννοι* Herod^{III. 94; VII. 78}; also Di Gn 10, 2 and Che^{Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr.} (Biblical).

† [מִשָּׁכָה] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. cstr. מִשָּׁכֹת Jb 38³¹ *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

† III. מִשָּׁל vb. rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.*; Ph. מִשָּׁל);—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. מִשָּׁל consec. Zc 6¹³ + 2 t., מִשָּׁל Dn 11¹, מִשָּׁל consec. v^s; 3 fs. מִשָּׁלָה ψ 103¹⁹; 2 ms. מִשָּׁלָה Is 63¹⁹, מִשָּׁלָה Dt 15¹⁶; 3 pl. מִשָּׁלוּ Is 3⁵ La 5⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשָּׁל Ex 21⁸ + 3 t., מִשָּׁל Pr 22⁷; מִשָּׁל- Gn 3¹⁶, etc.; *Imv.* מִשָּׁל- Ju 8²²; *Inf. abs.* מִשָּׁל Gn 37⁸; *estr.* מִשָּׁל Ju 9² +, לְמִשָּׁל- Jo 2¹⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מִשָּׁל Gn 45²⁶ +, etc.;—1. human subj., *rule, have dominion* over (בְּ) Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ 24² (all J), 45^{8.26} (E); מִשָּׁל תִּמְשָׁל 37⁸ (E); Dt 15^{6.6} Jos 12⁵ (D); Ju 8^{22.23.23} 9² 14¹ 15¹¹ 2 S 23³ (*Pt. abs.* = *when one ruleth*, cf. Dr), I K 5¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁸ 9²⁶ 23²⁰ Is 3^{4.12} 19¹ Mi 5³ Hb 1⁵ Ez 22³⁰ La 5⁸ Jo 2¹⁷ Pr 16³² (בְּרוּחַ) 17² 19¹⁰ 22⁷ ψ 19¹⁴ 105²¹ 106⁴¹ Dn 11⁴³ Ec 9¹⁷; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21⁸ (E); מִשָּׁל- Pr 28¹⁸ Ne 9³⁷, מִשָּׁל- Je 33²⁶; c. sf. Is 52⁶ Je 30²¹; c. acc. cogn. מִשָּׁל מִ' Dn 11^{2.4}; וְעַד . . . מִשָּׁל מִן Jos 12² (D); abs. 2 S 23³ (cf. Dr), Ez 19¹⁴ Zc 6¹² (עַל loc.), Pr 12²⁴ 29² Dn 11⁵; esp. *Pt.* as subst. = *ruler*, מִשָּׁל-אֶרֶץ Is 16¹, מִשָּׁל עַמִּים ψ 105²⁰; abs. Is 14⁶ 49⁷ Je 51^{46.46} Ez 19¹¹ Pr 6⁷ 23¹ 29^{12.26} Ec 10⁴; הָיָה הָעַם מִשָּׁלִי Is 28¹⁴. 2. of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1¹⁸. 3. of God, c. בְּ Ju 8²³ Is 63¹⁹ ψ 22²⁹ 59¹⁴ 89¹⁰ 103¹⁹ I Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶; abs. ψ 66⁷; מִשָּׁלֵנוּ יְיָ Is 40¹⁰ *his arm ruling for him*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. מִשָּׁלָהוּ Dn 11³⁰; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. מִשָּׁלָהוּ ψ 8⁷; *Inf. abs.* מִשָּׁלָהוּ Jb 25²;—*cause to rule*, sq. acc. pers. + בְּ ψ 8⁷ (subj. 'י), Dn 11³⁰; *exercise dominion*, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25² (attrib. of God).

† II. [מִשְׁלָה] n.[m.] *dominion*;—sf. מִשְׁלֵי מֶלֶךְ *Zc 9¹⁰* (of Mess. king); בְּמִשְׁלֵי אֲשֶׁר מֶלֶךְ *Dn 11⁴* (of Alexander).

† מִמְּשָׁלָה n.[m.] *dominion, ruler* (late);—abs. מ' *Dn 11^{3,5}*; pl. הַמְּשָׁלִים *1 Ch 26⁶*;—**1.** *great dominion* *Dn 11³* (acc. cogn. c. מִשְׁלָה), v⁵ (pred. of מִמְּשָׁלָהוּ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* *1 Ch 26⁸* (? rd. הַמְּשָׁלִים).

† מִמְּשָׁלָה n.f. *rule, dominion, realm* (cf. Dr ^{Phil. xi. 1882, 215});—abs. מ' *Mi 4⁸*; cstr. מִמְּשָׁלָתָה *ψ 136⁸* (before ג' *Ges^{130,1} Kō^{ll.132}*), *Je 34¹ + 2 t.*; sf. מִמְּשָׁלָתָה *Is 22²¹ ψ 145¹³*, *1 K 9¹⁹ + 6 t.*; pl. cstr. מִמְּשָׁלוֹתָה *ψ 136⁹*; sf. מִמְּשָׁלוֹתָיו *ψ 114²*;—**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) *Is 22²¹ Mi 4⁸*;—וְכָל-מַמְלָכֹת אֶרֶץ מִמְּשָׁלָתָהוּ *2 Ch 32⁹* and *all his imperial might with him* (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); בְּלֹא אֶרֶץ מִמְּשָׁלָתָהוּ *1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶*, *Je 51²⁸*, מַמְלָכֹת אֶרֶץ מִמְּשָׁלָתָהוּ *Je 34¹*; hence מ' alone = *realm, domain* *2 K 20¹³ = Is 39², Dn 11⁵*. **2.** *rule of heavenly bodies* הַיּוֹם לְמִשְׁלָהוּ *Gn 1¹⁶* the sun for the rule of the day, cf. v¹⁶; also sq. ג' *ψ 136^{8,9}*. **3.** God's rule, dominion: *ψ 145¹³* (|| מַלְכוּת), כָּל-מַמְלָכֹת הָיְתָה יְהוָה לְקֹדֶשׁוֹ *103²²*; pl. = *realm* יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמְּשָׁלוֹתָיו *114²*.

שָׁלַח v. מִשְׁלַחַת, מִשְׁלָח, [מִשְׁלָחָה].

שָׁלַם v. מִשְׁלָמִיָּה (ו), מִשְׁלָ (ו) מוֹת, מִשְׁלָם.

שָׁלַם v. מִשְׁלָמָת, מִשְׁלָמִית.

שָׁלַשׁ v. מִשְׁלָשׁ *Gn 38²⁴* v. שָׁלַשׁ.

שָׁטַם v. מִשְׁטָמָה.

שָׁמַן v. מִשְׁמִנִּים, מִשְׁ, מִשְׁמִנָּה, מִשְׁמִן.

שָׁמַע v. [מִשְׁמָעַת], מִשְׁמָע.

שָׁמַר v. [מִשְׁמָרָת], מִשְׁמָר.

שָׁטַם v. מִשְׁטָפָה, שָׁטַח.

בִּזְשַׁע (cf. As. *misû*, *cleanse, wash*, cf. DI ^{HWB}; whence *might* come foll.—though ש = *s* is surprising—cf. DI ^{Baor, Ezech. xiv}).

† מִשְׁעִיר n.f. (= מִשְׁעִיָּת cf. Thes Sm) *cleansing*, only *Ez 16⁴* *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. *Thes* and *Add⁹⁸ Sm* RV al.; *3 ad salutem*, as if from שָׁעַ; cf. om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

שָׁעַל v. I. מִשְׁעָלָה.

† מִשְׁעָם n.pr.m. name in Benjamin *1 Ch 8¹²*. Ⓞ Μεσσαμ, ⓄL Μεσοαμ. א

שָׁעַן v. מִשְׁעָנָה, מִשְׁעָנָה, מִשְׁעָן.

שָׁפַט v. מִשְׁפָּטָה, שָׁפַט.

שָׁפַת v. מִשְׁפָּתָה.

מִשְׁקָא (assumed as ✓ of two following, but wholly dubious).

† מִשְׁקָא n.[m.] *acquisition, possession* (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מִשְׁקָא q.v., and of מִשְׁקָא, only מִשְׁקָא בִּיתִי הוּא, only מִשְׁקָא בִּיתִי הוּא *Gn 15²* (cf. בן 8 (λ), *supr. p. 121^b*; *Ges^{128,2}, B. 2^c*) and the son of acquisition (= *he who is to acquire, the heir of*) my house is, etc.; מ' poss. changed from מִשְׁקָא (cf. *Jb 28¹⁸*) for word-play with מִשְׁקָא, Kau and So ^{Gn. Ann. 62}, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. Ⓞ Μασκε (n.pr., cf. *Lag^{2N78}*).

† [מִמְּשָׁקָא] n.[m.] *possession* (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by*; only cstr. מִמְּשָׁקָא חֲרִיל *Zp 2^a* a place possessed by chickpeas (> AV *breeding of nettles*), Ⓞ Διαμασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally ^{ZAW x. 1890, 188} conj. meaning *place of growth*; Gr (so Now) prop. קָמוֹשׁ, or קָמוֹשִׁים.

שָׁקַח v. מִשְׁקָחָה, שָׁקַח.

שָׁקַל v. מִשְׁקָלָת, מִשְׁקָלָת, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקָלָה.

שָׁקַע v. [מִשְׁקָעָה], שָׁקַע.

שָׁרָה v. מִשְׁרָה.

יִשָּׁר sub מִשְׁרָרִים v. מִשְׁרָרִים.

† מִשְׁרָעִי adj.gent. (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמִּשְׁרָעִי *1 Ch 2⁵³* the Mishra'ites, a family of Kirjath Jearim, Ⓞ Ημαραειμ, ⓄL Μααραειμ.

† [מִשְׁשָׁ] vb. *feel, grope* (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. *مَسَّ* *feel*; Eth. መርሐስ: Di¹⁶⁶; Aram. ܡܫܫ, Pa., Palp.—v. also מִשָּׁשׁ, II. מִשָּׁשׁ);—Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִמְשֹׁשׁ *Gn 27¹²* perhaps my father will feel me; וַיִּמְשֹׁשׁ *v²²* and he felt of him (both J). Pi. *Pf.* 2 ms. מִשְׁשָׁתָה *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁשָׁשׁ *Dt 28²⁹*, *Gn 31³⁴*; 3 mpl. מִשְׁשָׁשׁוּ *Jb 5⁴ 12²⁵*; Pi. מִשְׁשָׁשׁ *Dt 28²⁹*;—*feel over or through, grope*:—

תלע. v. מתלעות. מתלעה v. מתלעה.

מת v. מת; Ju 20⁴⁸ v. מת.

מת (✓ of foll.; Ar. مَتَن *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

מִתְנִים **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْن *back*, مَتْنَان *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. مَتْنَان);—abs. מ' Dt 33¹¹ + 7 t., מִתְנִים Ez 29⁷ 47⁴; cstr. מִתְנֵי Je 13¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. מִתְנֵי Is 21³, מִתְנֵי Je 13²; מִתְנֵיהֶם I K 20³² + 4 t., etc.;—*loins*: **1. a.** place of wearing girdle I K 2⁵ 2 K 1⁸ Je 13^{24.11} Ez 23¹⁵; fig. Is 11⁵ *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins*. **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (על חגור) 2 S 20⁸ Ne 4¹²; opp., *loosen* (אסר) Is 45¹ *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i.e. will disarm them (' before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9^{2.3.11}. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיִּשְׁתַּם וַיִּשְׁתַּם I K 18⁴⁶; more oft. מ' הָיָה 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹ Ex 12¹¹ (P), Dn 10⁵; מ' אָזַר Je 1¹⁷. **d.** רִנְיָהּ Pr 30³¹ that which is *girt in the loins*, i.e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also וְזִיר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37³⁴ (J), Am 8¹⁰ Is 20² I K 20^{31.32} Je 48³⁷. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend ועד מִתְנֵיהֶם Ex 28⁴² (P); to be על־מִתְנֵי Ez 44¹⁸; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12¹⁸ (v. also אָזַר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מִי קָתַר Ez 47⁴ (i.e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of ' in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1^{27.27} 8^{2.2}. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33¹¹ I K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; מִתְנֵיהֶם Na 2² (|| אֲמִין בָּהּ) (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) הִנְיָהּ Pr 31¹⁷ *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also מ' בִּשְׁכָרוֹן Ez 21¹¹ *sigh with breaking of loins*, i.e. in entire collapse of strength; so הִמְיָר וְיָמָר וְיָמָר ψ 69²⁴ *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29⁷ (where rd. וְהִמְיָרָהּ for וְהִמְיָרָהּ, v. מָעַד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2¹¹ Is 21³ (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66¹¹ (cf. Bae; and v. מוֹעָקָה sub עוק).

מִתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יִשְׁפָּם הַמ' I Ch 11⁴³. ③ ḡ Baṭṭavei, A Maṭṭavei, ④ L Maṭṭavi.

I, II. מִתְנֵי, I, II. מִתְנֵה, מִתְנֵי, v. נתן.

מִתְקֵי **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתק, esp. Pi.; As. [matdku] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ጠጥሽ: *sweet*; Aram. ܡܬܟܐ *suck* (with pleasure), מִתְק id., *be sweet*; Ar. مطق (ط before ق) v. *smack the lips* (with pleasure), مَطَقَة *sweetness*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מִתְקֵי Jb 24²⁰; 3 pl. מִתְקֵי 21³³; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקוּ Pr 9¹⁷, וְיִמְתְּקֵי Ex 15²⁵;—**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מָרִים) 15²⁵ (J); *are* (i.e. taste) *sweet*, מ' מִים וְנִיבִים Pr 9¹⁷ (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, לוֹ מִתְקֵי Jb 21²³ *sweet (pleasant) to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מִתְקֵי רִפְיָהּ Jb 24²⁰ *the worm doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges^{145.7} Kö^{Synt.} § 345 a Da^{Synt.} § 113 (b)), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. מִתְקֵי בִּפְיוֹ רֵעֵה Jb 20¹² *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. מִתְקֵי יִהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִתְקֵי סוֹר ψ 55¹⁵ *we who used to make sweet (our) intimacy*.

מ' מִתְקֵי **n.m.** Pr 16²¹ *sweetness*; cstr. מִתְקֵי Pr 16²¹ i.e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מ' רֵעֵה 27⁹ *the sweetness of one's friend*, i.e. of his speech.

מִתְקֵי **n.[m.]** *sweetness*;—only sf. מִתְקֵי Ju 9¹¹ *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquiter), i.e. sweetness of the fruit.

מִתְקֵי **adj.** sweet, and **n.[m.]** *sweetness* (on form v. Lag^{BN 30, 60}, cf. Ba^{NB 13, 36});—abs. מ' Ju 14¹⁴ + 9 t.; f. מִתְקֵה Ec 5¹¹; pl. מִתְקֵים ψ 19¹¹;—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14¹⁴ (where מ' = subst. *a sweet thing*), v¹⁸ (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24¹³; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3³; more gen., מ' כָּל־מֵר Pr 27⁷ *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19¹¹ (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16²⁴ (sim. of pleasant words) לִחְבִּי וַיִּפְרֵי Ct 2³ (i.e. his caresses); מ' לִמֵּי וְיָמָר Is 5²⁰ *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || וְלִטְבוֹ רָע).

2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5¹¹; light 11⁷ (טוב לעינים לראות אֶת־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ||).

† מתקה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33^{28,29}. Ⓜ Ματεκκα, Α Ματεκκα, ⓂL Ματεκκα.

† ממתקים **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks מ' וְשָׁתוּ Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אכלו).

(משמנים); of lover's kisses מ' חָבּוּ Ct 5¹⁶ (|| סתמדים).

† מתרת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians;

1. Cyrus' time Ezr 1⁸. 2. Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4⁷. — Ⓜ Μαθρα[ι]δατης in both.

נחן. ממתיה (ו), מתתה, מתת.

נ, ן, *Nûn*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

1. נ **part. of entreaty or exhortation**, I (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. ܢܐ, ܢܐ; cf. Eth. 12: *veni, age!* Di^{160.1} Lex⁶⁷⁵ Köll. 244); — attached: 1. to the inv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12¹³ אֲמַרְיָנָא say, *I pray*, 13⁹ הַפָּרֶרֶ אֶת־יָדְךָ מֵעַל־יְהוָה, v¹⁴ אֲמַרְיָנָא עֵינֶיךָ, 15⁶ שְׁמַעְנָא הַשְׁמִימָה, 24² + oft., Nu 20¹⁰ שְׁמַעְנָא הַמּוֹרִים, Ju 13⁴ 16^{10,28} 18⁵, etc., Is 1¹⁸ 5³ Am 7^{2,3}; rarely in a command, Gn 22² Is 7³. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47¹² Jb 40¹⁰. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12¹³ נָא אֵל נָא רַבָּנָא (Ew²⁴⁶ Di אֵל־נָא; v. 3 b). 2. to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr^{119,2}) Gn 40¹⁴. 3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; a. in 1 pers., esp. with the cohort., Gn 19⁸ אֲמַרְיָנָא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v²⁰ הַטִּירָנָא לִפְנֵי הַקֶּהֱרָנָא, v¹⁴ אֲמַרְיָנָא שְׁמַעְנָא, v^{17,23,43,45} 25³⁰ 32^{12,30} + oft., Ex 3¹⁸ נִלְכְּדָנָא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20¹⁷ Is 5⁶; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18²¹ אֲרַדְנָא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3³ אֲסוּרְנָא I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14¹⁵ Ct 3² Is 5¹; with אֵל Jb 32²¹. b. in 2 pers., with אֵל, in deprecation, Gn 18³ אֵל־נָא תַעֲבֹר מֵעַל עֲבוּרִי, 19⁷ 47²⁹ Nu 10³¹, etc.; hence ellipt. אֵל־נָא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19¹⁸ 33¹⁰ Nu 12¹³ Ew Di. c. in 3 pers., Gn 18⁴ יִשְׁחָנָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26²⁸ 33¹⁴ 44^{18,33}, etc., 2 S 14^{11,12,17} 1 K 17²¹ 2 K 9⁷ 10¹¹ 18^{2,3}; ironically Is 19¹² 47¹³, or defiantly Jer 17¹⁵ where is the word of J.? יְבוֹא נָא; with אֵל, Gn 13⁸ תְּהִי מְרִיבָה, 18²⁰ יִחַר אֵל־נָא, 37²⁷ Nu 12¹². 4. joined to conjunctions and interjections: a. [אֶת־נָא, contr.]

אֶת־נָא; v. p. 58. b. אֶל־נָא, see above 3 b, c. c. אֶת־נָא, esp. in the phrase אֶת־נָא מִצְּאֵתִי הֵן בְּעֵינֶיךָ, used by one craving a favourable hearing + Gn 30²⁷ 33¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ 1 S 27⁶, and with נָא repeated in the request itself + Gn 18³ 47²⁹ 50⁴ Ex 33¹³ 34⁹; otherwise Gn 24⁴². d. אֶת־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הֵנָּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נָא is often repeated), Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18^{27,31} 19^{2,8,19,20} 27² Ju 13³ 19⁹ 1 S 9⁸ 16¹⁵ 2 S 13²⁴ 2 K 2^{16,19} 4⁹ +, Jb 13¹⁸ 33² 40^{15,16}. e. אֶת־נָא Woe, *now*, to me (us)! + Je 4³¹ 45⁷ La 5¹⁶. f. אֶת־נָא where, *pray?* + ψ 115². g. נִנְדְּרְנָא, peculiarly, + ψ 116^{14,18} נִנְדְּרְנָא לְכָל־עַמּוֹ, my vows to J. I will perform, before all his people!

11. נָא **adj.** v. נִיא.

† נָא **n.pr.loc.** No = Thebes (Eg. *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind^{BAS I. 596 f.}; As. *Ni-u*, *Ni-i'* Dl^{Par 315} Steind^{l.c.} Schr^{COT gloss.}; Tel Am. *Ni* (Ni-i) Wkl^{Tel Am. 33*} Bez^{Tel Am. in BM 133}); — הִנְנִי Je 46²⁵ אֲמֹן מִנָּא *Amon from* (of, Ⓜ *é* = נָא) *No*; Na 3⁸ אֲמֹן נָא *No of Amon* (= city of god *Ammon*, = Ⓜ *Διόσφορις* Ez 30^{14,16} Steind^{l.c.}; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck^{BAS III. 104 f.}); Ez 30¹⁴ (|| סִין) but (|| וְהִקְרַי אֶת־הַמָּוֶן נָא, צֶעַן, בְּתָרוֹס) Ⓜ Co Berthol נָא q.v. for (נָא) v¹⁶ (|| סִין, Co). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

† נָאד (Ju 4¹⁰ Kt נָאד, i.e. prob. נָאד), **n.m.** ^{Jos 9, 4} skin-bottle, skin (✓unknown; NH נָאד; As. *nādu*, Dl^{HWB 433}; Aram. נָאד); — abs. ψ 119⁸³; estr. Ju 4¹⁰ 1 S 16²⁰; sf. נָאד ψ 56⁹; pl. נָאדוֹת Jos 9^{4,13}; — *skin*, נָאד Jos 9^{4,13} 1 S 16²⁰; Ju 4¹⁰; for tears ψ 56⁹ (fig.; v. Che); i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119⁸³ (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu DeWitt We > as thrust

† **נָאַץ** vb. contemn, spurn (NH *id.*, Pi.;
 & **נִנְאָץ** *reviling*);—**Qal Pf.** נָ א Pr 5¹²; 3 pl.
 נִנְאָצוּ Pr 1³⁰; נִנְאָץ ψ 107¹¹; **Impf.** יִנְאֹץ Pr 15⁶;
 יִנְאֹצוּ Je 33²⁴, etc.;—*contemn*, subj. wicked and
 foolish, obj. תוֹכַחַת Pr 1³⁰ 5¹²; obj. מוֹקֵר Pr 15⁶;
 נִנְאָץ ψ 107¹¹; Je 33²⁴ (obj. עַם; cf. Gie); subj.
 א Dt 32¹⁹ Je 14²¹ La 2⁸. **Pi. Pf.** נִנְאֹץ ψ 10^{3,18};
 נִנְאָץ 2 S 12¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** יִנְאֹץ ψ 74¹⁰; sf. יִנְאֹצִי
 Nu 14¹¹; **Inf. abs.** יִנְאֹץ (Sta[†] 221) 2 S 12¹⁴; **Pt. sf.**
 מִנְאֹצִי Nu 14²³; מִנְאֹצִי Je 23¹⁷; מִנְאֹצִי Is 60¹⁴;—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. 'י, etc.: Nu 14^{11,23} 16³⁰ (all J), Dt 31²⁰ Is 1⁴ ψ 10^{3,13} Je 23¹⁷; obj. 'י ψ 74^{10,18}; 'י אָמַרְתָּ Is 5²⁴; 'י מְנַחֵת 1 S 2¹⁷; once obj. Jerus. Is 60¹⁴; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12^{14,14} (but אֵיבִי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. Impf. יִנְאֹץ v. נִעֵץ.

Hithpo'el Pt. יִנְאֹץ מִנְאִי בַל־הַיּוֹם Is 52⁵
every day is my name contemned.

† **נִאֲצָה** n.f. contempt, contumely;—יִם 'צָרָה וְהוֹבְחָה וְנִ' 2 K 19³ = Is 37³.

† **[נִאֲצָה]** n.f. contempt (toward 'י), *blaphemy*;—pl. נִאֲצוֹת Ne 9^{18,26} c. עֲשָׂה, of Isr.; נִאֲצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35¹² of Mt. Seir, spoken against הָרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל.

† **נִאֲקָה** vb. groan (Aram. נִאֲקָ (rare));—**Qal Pf.** נִאֲקָ consec. Ez 30²⁴ c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נִאֲקָה) **Impf.** יִנְאֲקֶיךָ Jb 24¹² יִנְאֲקֶיךָ.

† **[נִאֲקָה]** n.f. groan, groaning;—cstr. נִאֲקָתָּ Ex 6⁵; sf. נִאֲקָתָם Ex 24²⁴ Ju 2¹⁸; pl. cstr. נִאֲקָתָּ Ez 30²⁴;—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 24²⁴ 6⁵ Ju 2¹⁸; of a wounded man Ez 30²⁴; (⊗ Co יִבְּזוּ בְּנֵיָהּ for MT נִאֲקָתָּ, but cf. Berthol).

[נִאֲרָ] vb. only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) *abhor, spurn* (De comp. Ar. *أبْهَر* *abhor*, but this is med. *أَبْر*);—**Pi. Pf.** subj. 'י, נִאֲרָ La 2⁷ (obj. מִקְדָּשִׁי || וְנִחַן); 2 ms. וְנִחַן, and חָלַל ||; בְּרִית עֲבָדְךָ ψ 89⁴⁰ (obj. עֲבָדְךָ, and חָלַל, and נִחַן v³⁹; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נִאֲרָ), Now, Bu^{La 2, 7}).

† **נָבָ** n.pr.loc. 1. ancient priestly city 1 S 22¹⁹ cf. v¹¹ c. ה. loc. נָבָה (Ges^{§ 90, 2 ad an.}), 2 I² 22⁹; ⊗ Ναμβα, Ναμμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נָבו (q.v.) Ezr 2²⁹ = Ne 7³³, Ezr 10⁴³, ⊗ Ναβου, Ναβια, etc. Sitē dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 189}; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. 2. Is 10³² just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyrian march; cf. Ne 11³² (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = 1.—2 S 21⁶ read נָב (q.v. p. 146 supr.).

נָבָ (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kō^{Leg II. 1, 133} al. comp. Ar. *نَبَا* *utter a low voice, or sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce*; but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبَا eminence); III, IV. *acquaint*,

inform, *information, announcement, intelligence*; As. *nabū, call, proclaim, name*, Dl^{HWB 441}; Eth. *ነበህ; speak*; Sab. הנבא? cf. Levy-Os^{ZMG xix. 1865, 208} CIS^{iv. 1, No. 31}; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נָבָה *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נָבָה; v. careful discussions by RS^{Proph. II, n. 18} Kō^{OB I. 71 ff.})

נָבִיא n.m. spokesman, speaker, prophet —' Gn 20⁷ + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֵךְ Ex 7¹; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11²⁹ + 82 t.; Je 27¹⁸ + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי ψ 105¹⁵; נְבִיאִי 1 K 22²²; נְבִיאִי 2 K 17¹³, etc.;—1. genuine *prophet* of 'י, נְבִיא, anciently called רֹאֵה, 1 S 9⁹ (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20⁷; Moses Dt 34¹⁰, M. and other early proph. Ho 6⁵ 12^{11,11,14,14} Am 2^{11,12}; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12⁶ (E), 11²⁴ (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18^{15,15} (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7¹ (P), of Sam. 1 S 3²⁰, an unknown Ju 6⁹; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: חֲבֵל נְבִיאִים 1 S 10^{5,10}; † לְהַקְטִינָם 1 S 10²⁰; and in time of Elijah were † חֲבֵל הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20³⁵ 2 K 2^{3,5,7,15} 4^{1,38,38}; נְבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1⁵; Ezekiel, Ez 2⁵ = 33³³; of ancient prophets Je 28^{9,9,9} Zc 1⁸ 8⁹; esp. † חֲבֵל הַנְּבִיאִים my (his) *servants the prophets* 2 K 9⁷ 17^{13,23} 21¹⁰ 24² (all R^D) Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9¹⁰ Je 7²⁵ 25⁴ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴ Am 3⁷ Zc 1⁶, cf. Ez 38¹⁷ Dn 9⁶; † עַבְדוֹ *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14¹⁸ 2 K 14²⁵; הַנְּבִיאָה with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36¹² Dn 9² + 31 t. Je (but ⊗ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gio^{Jer. xxvii}); Elijah 1 K 18³⁸ (om ⊗), 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²³; Nathan 2 S 7² + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51² (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19² 20^{1,14} = Is 37² 38¹ 39¹; 2 K 20¹¹ 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,32}; Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹ (titles); Haggai, Hg 1^{3,12} 2^{1,10}; Zech., Zc 1⁷ (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נְבִיא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9⁹ + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16²² = ψ 105¹⁵, + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74⁹ complains of absence of 'י; נְבִיאָה חֲבֵל הַנְּבִיאִים Dn 9²⁴ v. חַתָּם. 2. *false prophets*: † prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28⁷ Je 28²⁶ 4⁹ 6¹³ 8^{1,10} 13¹³ 14¹⁸ 18¹⁸ 23^{11,33,34} 26^{7,8,11,16} 32³² Zc 7³, app. also 2 K 23² Ne 9³² La 2²⁰ Je 29¹ Ez 7²⁶ (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7¹⁴ Ho 4⁵ 9^{7,8} Mi 3^{5,6,11} Is 3² 9¹⁴ 29¹⁰ Je 2^{8,30}

5^{13,31} 14^{13,14,15,15} 23^{9+16,t} 27^{9,14,15,16,18} 29^{8,15} 37¹⁹
 Ez 13^{2,2,3,4,9,16} 14^{4,7,9,9,10} 22^{25,28} Zp 3⁴ La 2^{9,14} 4¹³;
 especially discredited Dt 13^{2,4,6} 18^{20,20,22,22} Zc
 13^{2,4,5}; such a prophet Hananiah called הנביא
 Je 28^{1,5,10,12,15,17} (Ⓢ omits in all but v¹, where
 ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves
 gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are
 not surprised that it is absent from exilic
 Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for
 special reasons in 3 ψψ given under 1). †3.
heathen prophets 1 K 18²⁰ 19¹ 2 K 3^{13,13}; נביאי
 האשרה 1 K 18¹⁹; נביאי הכעל 1 K 18^{19,22,25,40} 2 K
 10¹⁹; 1 K 22^{6,10,12,13,22,23} = 2 Ch 18^{5,9,11,12,21,22}.

†[נבִּיא] **vb. denom.** prophesy (in oldest
 forms, of religious ecstasy with or without
 song and music; later, essentially religious
 instruction, with occasional predictions);—
Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נבִּיא Je 20¹ + 7 t.; 2 ms. נבִּיאָת
 Je 20⁶ + 2 t.; נבִּיָּית Je 26⁹; 1 s. נבִּיאָתִי Ez 37⁷;
 3 pl. נבִּיָּאָת Je 2⁸ + 3 t.; נבִּיָּאָת Je 23²¹; **Impf.** 3 ms.
 יִנְבִּיא Am 3⁸ + 9 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** הִנְבִּיאָת Am 7¹⁵ +
 27 t.; **Inf.** הִנְבִּיאָת Am 7¹³; sf. הִנְבִּיאָת Zc 13³;
 הִנְבִּיאָתוּ Zc 13⁴ + 4 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** נבִּיאָת Je 26¹⁸ + 20 t. **Pt.**;—

1. *prophecy* under influence of divine spirit:
a. in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10¹¹ 19²⁰
 and music 1 Ch 25^{1,2,3}. **b.** the word of ';
 abs. Am 2¹² 3⁸ (emend. יחרד We Now needless),
 7^{12,13} Jo 3¹ Je 19¹⁴ 26¹⁸ 28⁹ 32³ Ez 11¹³ 12²⁷
 19¹⁹ 37⁷ 38¹⁷ but esp. in phr. הִנְבִּיאָתָאֲמַרְתָּ Ez
 12²⁷ 21^{14,23} 30² 34² 36³ 37¹² 38^{14,17}; c. acc. Je
 20¹ 25³⁰ 28⁶; sq. against Am 7¹⁶ Je 25¹³ 26²⁰
 Ez 4⁷ 11⁴ 13¹⁷ 25² 28²¹ 29² 34² 35² 36³ 38² 39¹;
 unto Ez 37⁷; אֶל unto Am 7¹⁵ Je 26^{11,12} 28⁸ Ez
 36¹ 37⁹; against 6² 13² 21^{2,7}; אֶל־נְבִּיאָתָאֲמַרְתָּ Je 11²¹
 14¹⁵ 23²³ 26⁹. 2. of false prophets: abs. Je
 23²¹ Ez 13² Zc 13^{3,4}; c. acc. 1 K 22¹² = 2 Ch
 18¹¹; לְשַׁקֵּר Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁵ 27^{10,14,16} 29²¹; לְשַׁקֵּר 27¹⁵;
 לְשַׁקֵּר 5³¹ 20⁶ 29⁹; נְבִּיאֵי הַשֹּׁרֶשׁ 23²⁶, cf. v³²; c. לְ
 14¹⁶ 23¹⁶ 27^{15,16} 29³¹ 37¹³; sq. אֶל concerning Ez
 13¹⁶. 3. cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבֶּעַל Je 2⁸.
Hithp. Pf. 2 ms. הִתְנַבִּיָּית 1 S 10⁶; 1 s. הִתְנַבִּיאָתִי
 Ez 37¹⁰; **Impf.** הִתְנַבִּיאָת 1 S 10¹⁰ + 7 t.; 3 mpl.
 יִתְנַבִּיאָו Nu 11²⁵ + 5 t.; **Inv.** הִתְנַבִּיאָת Je 23¹³; **Inf.**
 הִתְנַבִּיאָתוּ 1 S 10¹³; **Pt.** מִתְנַבִּיאָת Je 26²⁰ + 9 t. **Pt.**;—
 1. *prophecy* under influence of divine spirit:
a. in the ecstatic state Nu 11^{25,26,27} (J), with
 music 1 S 10^{5,6,10,13}, in frenzy 1 S 19^{20,21,21,23,24};
 excited to violence 1 S 18¹⁰ (= מְשֻׁנָּע mad 2 K
 9¹¹); Je 29²⁶. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs.
 Ez 37¹⁰, c. לְ 1 K 22⁸ Je 29²⁷; עַל 1 K 22¹⁸ =
 2 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 Ch 18¹⁷ 20³⁷; אֶל־נְבִּיאָתָאֲמַרְתָּ Je 26²⁰. 2. of
 heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K

18²⁹; בַּבֶּעַל Je 23¹³. 3. of false prophets 1 K
 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, Je 14¹⁴ Ez 13¹⁷.

†נְבִּיאָה **n.f.** prophecy (late: earlier syn.
 (חֲזוֹן);—1. **a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15⁸.
b. false Ne 6¹². 2. prophetic writing על-
 נְבִּיאָת אֶחָיָה 2 Ch 9²⁹.

†נְבִּיאָה **n.f.** prophetess;—1. **a.** of the
 ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam
 Ex 15²⁰; Deborah Ju 4⁴. **b.** of the later type
 consulted for a word of ' , Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴
 = 2 Ch 34²². 2. false prophetess, Noadiah
 Ne 6¹⁴. 3. wife of Isaiah Is 8³.

†[נבב] **vb.** hollow out (cf. As. *imbubu*,
flute, Dl^{HWB} 443, NH אַבְּבָּ id., Aram. חֲכָל,
flute, id.; hence also Ar. أَنْبُوبٌ *knots* in reed,
part of reed between knots, reed; vid. Hoffm
 LCB 1882, 321 Frä²³ Fl in Levy^{TW} 1.417);—**Qal Pt.**
pass. נָבַב Jb 11¹² Je 52²¹; נָבַב Ex 27⁸ 38⁷;
hollowed, hollow: of altar of tabern. נָבַב
 Ex 27⁸ 38⁷ (P); of pillar in temple Je 52²¹; fig.
 נָבַב Jb 11¹², i.e. *empty, hollow-minded* man.

נָבַב **v.** נָבַב

†נְבוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (prob. connex., at least
 for 2, with (Bah.) god *Nebo, Nabû*, cf. נְבוֹ
 and Bae^{Rel.} 15, 89, 289; yet not certain, Nö^{ZMG} 111.
 1888, 470 comp. Ar. النَّبَاُ *the height*, etc.): Ⓢ
 Naṣav;—1. **a.** city in Moab Nu 32^{3,38} (where
 assigned to Reuben; both JE = נְבוֹ MI¹⁴) Is
 15² Je 48^{1,22} 1 Ch 5⁸; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo
 (v. infr.), cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 266 f. Tristr^{Moab} 338. **b.** city
 in Judah, נְבוֹ עֲמִישׁ נְבוֹ אֶחָר = נְבוֹ אֶחָר
 (the men of the other N., so disting.—si אֶחָר
 vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. a? or fr. another l?), Ezr
 10⁴³;—this N. in Judah perhaps = נְבוֹ 1 q. v.
 2. mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33⁴⁷ Dt
 32⁴⁹ (הֶרְרִנְבוֹ), 34¹ (id.; all P), six miles W. of
 Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag²⁸³). Prob. =
 mod. *Nebā* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey
 E. Pal. 1. 198 ff. GASm^{Geogr.} 562 ff. Buhl^{Geogr.} 266 f. Tristr
 Moab 318, 338 Merrill^{E. of Jordan}, 242 ff.—Cf. פְּסָנָה.

†נְבוֹ **n.pr.div.** Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb.,
 cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נְבוֹ = As. *Nabû*, Schr^{CGT} Gloss. and
 Is 48, 1 Jastrow^{Rel. Bab.} 124 ff. Jen^{Kosmol.} pass. Tiele^{Ass. u.}
 Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say^{Rel. Bab.} 112 ff. (cf. Palm. n.pr. נְבוֹ, and
 נְבוֹנָבָר Vog^{Palm. No.} 73), and this perh. *√ nabû, call*,
name, v. נָבַא);—Babylonian god קְרִים נְבוֹ Is 46¹.

†[מַבְטָן] n.m.^{Zc 9, 5} expectation=object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. מַבְטָנִי Is 20⁶, מַבְטָמִי v⁵, מַבְטָמִי Zc 9⁵;—of Cush

as ally of Judah Is 20^{5,6}; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9⁶.

† **נָבֵט** **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, נבטאל, v. נבט sup.);—only in phrase **נָבֵט בְּיָדָם** 1 K 11²⁶ 12^{2,15} 15¹ 16^{3,26,31} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3⁹ 10²⁹ 13^{2,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,18,24,28} 17²¹ 23¹⁶ 2 Ch 9²⁹ 10^{2,15} 13⁶. Ⓞ Naḅaṭ, Naḅar.

† **נָבָט** **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = Nabataean and Nabataeans, Eut^{Nah 1, 4} and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö^{ZMG xxv. 1871, 124} נבט, 2^{Is 60, 7} (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag^{BN si l.}); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr^{COT Gn 23, 18; KGF 99 ff.} D1^{Par 296 f.});—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25¹³ 28⁹ 36³ (all P), 1 Ch 1²⁹; people (|| Kedar) Is 60⁷, cf. *Nabataei + Cedrei* Plin^{NH v. 11, 65}; Ⓞ Naḅawṭ; Gk. Naḅaraioi.—See further Nö^{ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.} Eut^{Nah p. 78} GASm^{Geogr. 647-629 pass.}

† **נֶבֶל** **n.[m.]** spring (si vera l.) (✓unknown);—only pl. estr. **נְבֵי־יָם** Jb 38¹⁶ *the springs, sources of the ocean* (|| תִּקְרֵי הַיָּם);—Ol Siegf **נְבֵלִי**; Bu suggests **נִבְעִי** as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. **נְבֵי** Jb 28¹¹, also, for Mass. **מִבְּנִי**, cf. נְהָר 2.

† I. **נָבֵל** (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

I. **נָבֵל** **n.m.** Je 13, 12 1. skin-bottle, skin; 2. jar, picher;—**נָבֵל** abs. 1 S 10⁵; estr. v³ + (on **נָבֵל** v. Baer^{18 1, 24});—1. *skin of wine*, **נָבֵל יַיִן** 1 S 1²⁴ 10³ 2 S 16¹, cf. also Je 13^{12,15}; pl. **נְבֵלִי** 1 S 25¹⁸: fig. **נְבֵלִי שָׁמַיִם** Jb 38³⁷ i.e. *clouds* (|| שְׁחָקִים). 2. *earthen jar, picher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim **נְבֵלִי יִפְגַּע** Je 48¹² **נְבֵלִי יִרְקֵי** (|| **נְבֵלִי יִרְקֵי**) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2⁹); **נְבֵלִי יִרְקֵי** La 4² sim. of men of Judah (|| **נְבֵלִי יִרְקֵי**); sim. of destruction of Judah, **נְבֵלִי יִרְקֵי** Is 30¹⁴.

† II. **נָבֵל** **n.m.** v^{67, 9} a musical instrument, either a portable harp, or a lute, guitar (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = I. **נָבֵל**, and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr, lute*, We^{Hpt 222});—abs. **נָבֵל** 1 S 10⁶ + 3 t., **נָבֵל** ψ 71²² + 3 t.; **נָבֵל** Am 6⁵ + 2 t.; pl. **נְבֵלִים** 2 S 6⁶ + 4 t.; sf. **נְבֵלִיךָ** Am 5²³ Is 14¹¹;—*harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than **בְּנֹר** (q.v.; oft. named with נ'):—

as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5²³ 6⁵ Is 14¹¹, so 5¹² (**בְּנֹר נ' חֶלֶל**), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10¹²; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10⁵ (list as Is 5¹²); in worship 2 S 6⁵; elsewh. only ψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57⁹ 81³ 92⁴ 108³ 150³; **נָבֵל** 71²²; *a harp with ten strings* 33² 144⁹; 1 Ch 13⁸ 15^{16,20,28} 16⁶ (**נָבֵלִים**), 25^{1,6} 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷.—Cf. further Benz^{Arch. 273 ff.} Now^{Arch. i. 273 ff.} Dr^{Amos 234 ff.} We^{Hpt 222 ff.}

† II. **נָבֵל** **vb.** be senseless, foolish (NH **נָבֵל** of immodesty; Ar. **نَبَل** = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished*, **نَبَل** also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. **נָבֵל** Pa. *reject, despise*, v. 2 Ne 3⁶ Je 14²¹; in deriv. as NH);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. **נָבֵלְתָּ** Pr 30³² *if thou hast been foolish in lifting up thyself* (opp. **נִפְתָּ**). **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. sf. consec. **נִבְלֵיתִי** Na 3⁶; **Impf.** 3 ms. **נִבְלֵי** Dt 32¹⁶; 2 ms. **נִבְלֵי** Je 14²¹; **Pt.** **מִנְבֵל** Mi 7⁶;—*regard or treat as a* **נָבֵל** (q.v.), i.e. *with contumely*, c. acc.: **בְּנֵי מִנְבֵל אָב** Mi 7⁸ *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely); **וְיִנְיָ** Dt 32¹⁵ *and he treated with contumely the Rock of his salvation* (i.e. 'י; || נִבְט); 'י subj., Na 3⁶ *I will treat thee (Nineveh) with contumely* (|| **וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלֶיךָ שִׁקָּצִים**); Je 14²¹ *do not treat with contumely the throne of thy glory* (|| נִבְט).

† I. **נָבֵל** **adj.** foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful*;—abs. נ' 2 S 3³³ + 14 t.; mpl. **נְבֵלִים** 13¹³ Ez 13³ (Ⓞ Co **מְלָלִים**); fpl. **נְבֵלֹת** Jb 2¹⁰;—*senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: נ' עם Dt 32⁶ (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. **חָכִים**), so of heathen nation ψ 74¹⁸ (blaspheming name of 'י), נ' Dt 32²¹ (|| **לֹא־עָם**); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32⁶ (opp. **נָרִיב** *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v⁶; denying God ψ 14¹ = 53²; insulting God 74²², and God's servant 39⁹; Pr 17⁷ *arrogant speech becometh not the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נָרִיב), v²¹ (|| **בְּקִי**), 30²² *כי יטבע להם* (one of the things under which the earth trembles), **בְּנֵי נָבֵל** Jb 30⁸ i.e. *ignoble men* (|| **בְּנֵי בְלִיָּשִׁים**); as one who might be expected

to have a contumelious end, **הַקְמוּת נ' ימות אבנר** 2 S 3³³ was Abner (destined) to die, as a 'נ' dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly ובאחריתו יהיה נבל Je 17¹¹ i.e. will prove himself to be a 'נ'; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13¹³ ואתה תהיה בְּאֶחָד (נְבִלָה) (cf. נְבִלָה); f. only in בְּרַבֵּר אֶחָת (cf. נְבִלָה) Jb 2¹⁰ (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr ^{Dr 22, 21.}

32, 6.15.21; Psal. 457.

II. **נָבֵל** n.pr.m. (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25²⁵ infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25^{3,4,6,9,10,14,19,25,25} (בְּשֵׁמוֹ בְּרוּהָא נָבֵל שָׁמוֹ וְנָבֵלָה עִמּוֹ) v²⁶ + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2³ 3³. ⑤ Naḅal.

† **נְבִלָה** n.f. senselessness (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**; — alw. abs. 'נ'; — 1. *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19²³ (*wanton deed* GFM), so בְּרַבֵּר הָאֵת עָשָׂה נ' בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i.e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34⁷ (J), Dt 22²¹ (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20⁶ (+ וְזָמָה), v¹⁰ Je 29²³ (cf. בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13¹²); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25²⁵ (v. I, II, נָבֵל, and esp. Is 32⁶); of profane action Jos 7¹⁶ (Achan; 'נ' עָשָׂה); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9¹⁶ דִּבֶּר, 32⁶ (יָדַבֵּר). 2. *contumely, disgrace* נ' עֲשׂוֹת עֲמָכֶם Jb 42⁸ (of 'י), i.e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נְבִלָה (cf. 2 S 3³³, sub נָבֵל), because of your utterances about me.

† **נְבִלּוּת** n.f. immodesty, shamelessness, *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2¹².

† **נָבַל** vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade (NH *id.*; As. *nabālu*, *destroy*, DI^{HWB} 443⁷. Ar. نَبَلَ v, VIII. *die*; Aram. נָבִילָא *corpse*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'נ' Is 40^{7,8} Je 8¹³, 3 fs. נָבִילָה Is 24^{4,4}; **Impf.** 3 ms. יָבֹל ψ 1³ + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges^{143, 8, R. 1, h} OI¹²⁴⁶), 2 ms. תָּבֵל Ex 18¹⁸, 3 mpl. יָבִלוּ 2 S 22⁴⁶ = ψ 18⁴⁶, יָבִילוּן ψ 37²; 1 pl. וְנָבִיל Is 64⁵ (on form cf. Di and OI¹²³⁶); **Inf. abs.** נָבֵל Ex 18¹⁸; **estr.** נָבֵל Is 34⁴; **Pt.** נָבֵל Is 28^{1,4}; f. נָבִילָה abs. Is 34⁴; **estr.** Is 1³⁰; — 1. *sink or drop down*, fr. exhaustion תָּבֵל Ex 18¹⁸ (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22⁴⁶ = ψ 18⁴⁶ (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt.

יָבֹל Jb 14¹⁸ (but יָבֹל Lag^{Proph. Chald.} Siegf Baer, after ⑤, so Bu [or יָבִילָה]; Du (נָבֵל יָבֹל). 2. *usu. fall like a leaf, or flower wither and fall, fade*: בָּאֵלָה נָבִילָה עֵלָה Is 1³⁰ *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven עֵלָה וְנָבִילָה מִתְאַנֶּה Is 34⁴; לֹא יֵבֶ עֵלָה Ez 47¹² (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1³; of Isr. Je 8¹³, וְנָבִיל בְּעֵלָה Is 64⁵; also צִיִּין נָבֵל 40^{7,8} (both || יָבֵשׁ חֲצִיר, (יָבֵשׁ חֲצִיר נָבֵל, cf. v⁴; of wicked יָבֵשׁ חֲצִיר וְשָׂא יָבֵשׁ 37² ||) (פְּחָצִיר יָמֵל); of devastated earth נָבִילָה הָאֶרֶץ אִמְלָה נָבִילָה אֶבְלָה Is 24⁴.

† **נְבִילָה** n.f. carcass, corpse (as *inert, flabby*); — abs. 1 K 13²⁴ +; **estr.** נְבִילָה v²⁹ +; **sf.** נְבִילָה Is 26¹⁹; **נְבִילָה** Dt 28²⁶ 1 K 13²²; **נְבִילָה** Jos 8²⁹ + 6 t.; — **נְבִילָה** Lv 11^{39,40,40}; **נְבִילָה** Is 5²⁵ + 14 t.; — **carcass, corpse**: 1. **a. human** (not in Ez P, (H), which use פָּגַר); Jos 8²⁹ (JE), 1 K 13^{22,24,24,25,25,29,29,29,30} 2 K 9³⁷ Je 26²³ 36³⁰ Dt 21²³ 28²⁶; coll. **corpses** Is 5²⁵ 26¹⁹ (wish for restoration to life), Je 7³³ 9²¹ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰ ψ 79². **b. of lifeless idols**, coll. נְבִילָה שִׁפְצֵיהֶם וְנִי Je 16¹⁸. 2. of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14⁸; Lv 5^{2,2,2} 11^{8,11,24,25,27,28,35,36,37,38} 17¹⁵ (all P); 'נ' specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14²¹; Lv 7²⁴ 11^{39,40,40} (P), 22⁸ (H), Ez 4¹⁴ 44³¹.

† **נְבִילָט** n.pr.loc. place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11³⁴. ⑥ L Naḅalat. Mod. Beit Nebālā, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sami. II. 67 L.; Mishn. בית נבלט Buhl^{Ges 12; Geogr. 197}.

† **[נָבַע]** vb. flow, spring, bubble up, poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabū, id.*, DI^{HWB} 442⁷; Ar. نَبَعَ well or issue forth (of water); Aram. נָבַע, נָבַע, Eth. ብብ: II. weep, ለብብ: tear(s); — **Qal** Pt. נָבַע Pr 18⁴ a flowing wady, metaph. of הִקְבִּיחַ מְקוֹר הַקְּבִיחַ. **Hiph.** **Impf.** נָבִיעַ ψ 19³ + 3 t.; אֶבְיַע ψ 78² Pr 1²³; נָבִיעַ ψ 94⁴ 145⁷; נָבִיעַ ψ 59⁸; 3 fpl. תִּבְעֵנָה ψ 119¹⁷¹; — *pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: 1. *pour out*, fig. אֶבְיַע לָכֶם רוּחִי Pr 1²³ (|| אֶבְיַע לָכֶם רוּחִי). 2. *cause to bubble, ferment* (דִּבְרֵי אֶתְחַבֵּם). 3. *fig., usually of speech, pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: נָבִיעַ רְעוּת: Pr 10²⁸ (opp. לֹב צְדִיק יִתְּנָה לְעֵנֹת) i.e. the righteous

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; **פִּי כְסִילִים יִפֹּעַ אֵלֶיךָ** Pr 15² (opp. **יִפְעוּ יִדְבָּרוּ**, (לִשְׁוֹן חֲכָמִים יִחְסִיב דַּעַת. 59⁸ **יִבְּ פִּיָּהֶם**; (וַיִּתְאָמְרוּ כִּלְפֵּעֵלִי אֲנִי ||) 94⁴ **שֶׁחַם אֲפִיעָה חִידוֹת**, in good sense, (חֲרֻבוֹת בְּשִׁפְחוֹתֵיהֶם ||) 119¹⁷; **תִּבְעֶנָּה שִׁפְחֵי תְהֵלָה**; (אֲפִתְחָה בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי ||) 78³; cf. also 145⁷ **וַיִּצְרְקוּ יִרְגָּנוּ** ||) 145⁷ **וְכֵן רַב־טוֹכֵךְ יִבְעִי** (v⁶); metaph. **יֹסֶם לִי יֹם יִבְ אִמָּר** 19², i.e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

מַבְּעֵי מַיִם [m.] spring of water (As. *nam-ba'u* DI^{HWB} 442, Ar. **مَنْبَع**, Syr. **مَحْدَم**);—abs. **מַבְּעֵי מַיִם** Is 35⁷ 49¹⁰ (for returning exiles).

נָבִישׁ v. **נָבֵשׁ**.

נָגַב (✓ of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH **נָגַב**, Aram. **נָגַב**, **נָגַב**).

נֶגֶב [m.] south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag^{BN} 78);—abs. Gn 20¹ +; cstr. Jos 11² +; **נֶגֶב** Gn 13¹⁴ +;—**1.** *south-country*, i.e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15²¹⁻³²), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, **אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב** Gn 20¹ (E), 24⁶² (J), Nu 13²⁹ (JE), Ju 1¹⁵ Jos 15¹⁹; alm. = n.pr. **הַנֶּגֶב**, Gn 12⁹ 13¹ Nu 13^{17.22} 21¹ (all J), Dt 34³ (JE), Dt 17¹ Jos 10⁴⁰ 11¹⁶ 12⁸ (all D), Nu 33⁴⁰ Jos 15²¹ (both P), Ju 1⁹ 1 S 20⁴¹ (but rd. **הַמָּדְבָר**, i.e. *the mound* (ἀψαλ) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13¹⁹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Zc 7⁷ Ob 20²⁰ ψ 126⁴ (sim.), Ez 21³⁴ (= Judah); **נָ** (no art.) Gn 13³ (J), 1 S 30¹, Is 30⁶ (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: **נָ** Ju 1¹⁶ (cf. GFM), **נָ** c. **יְהוּדָה**, 1 S 27^{10.10.10} (cf. Dr), 30¹⁴. 14 2 S 24⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁸; v. also Zc 14¹⁰; **נָ** Jos 19⁸, **נָ** 1 S 30²⁷; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob 19. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21¹ (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11^{5.6.9.11.14.15.26.25.29.40} (v. Meinh Bev Behrm. cf. v⁴³). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Jos 17¹⁰ (P), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴, 1 Ch 24²⁴ 26^{15.17} (cf. v^{14.16.18}), Ez 21^{2b.9} Dn 8^{4.9}, further 1 K 7³⁹ Zc 14⁴; **פָּאָת**, **נֶגֶב** Ex 26¹⁸, cf. 27⁹ 36²³ 38⁹ 40²⁴ (of S. side of tabernacle); **נָ** Ez 46^{9.9}; **נָ** *south side or border* Nu 34³ 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁵ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹, cf. v¹⁹ 48^{16.28.33}; **נָ** *south boundary* Nu 34³ Jos 15²⁴ 18¹⁹ (all P), cf. **הַנֶּגֶב** (הַנֶּגֶב) on the south of Nu 34^{4.4} Jos 15³ (לְ), v^{3.7} 18³ (all P), Ju 21¹⁹; **מִנְ** abs. on the south Jos 18⁵ (JE), 19³⁴ (P), 1 S 14⁵ Ez 40²; **נָ** *the*

Jos 15³, cf. 18^{13.16} (all P); **נֶגֶב** 15¹² 18^{14.14.19} (all P), 2 Ch 4¹⁰ Ez 21² (Co); **נָ** 48^{10.17}; **נָ** Jos 17⁹ (P).—For **נָ** 11² rd. **נָ** (Di).

[נגב] vb. be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. **נגב**; Ar. **نَجَدَ** conquer, overcome, also *be apparent, conspicuous*; **نَجَدَ** high land or country; **نَجَدَ** be courageous, vigorous, effective, **نَجَدَ** courageous, efficient; Aram. **נָגַד**, drag, draw, lead; **נָגַד** leader; Eth. **ነገድ** is travel);—**Hiph.** **נָגַד** Gn 3¹¹ +, 3 fs. **נָגַד** 1 S 25¹⁹ +, **נָגַד** Gn 12⁸ +, etc.; **Impf.** **נָגַד** 1 S 9⁶ +; **נָגַד** Gn 9²² +; **sf.** **נָגַד** Is 44⁷; **נָגַד** Je 9¹¹; **נָגַד** Dt 32⁷ (juss.), etc.; **Inv.** **נָגַד** 2 S 18²¹ +; **נָגַד** Gn 29¹⁵ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **נָגַד** Ju 14¹² + 2 t.; **נָגַד** Je 36¹⁶; **cstr.** **נָגַד** Gn 32⁶ +; 2 K 9¹⁵ **נָגַד** (Qr **נָגַד**); **Pt.** **נָגַד** Gn 41²⁴ +; **f.** **נָגַד** Est 2²⁰; **pl. cstr.** **נָגַד** Ju 14¹⁹;—**declare, tell** [usu. sq. **לְ** of indir. obj. Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12⁷ 2 S 13³⁴ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13³⁴ (1 S 12⁷ he foll. **כִּי** as more diff.); sq. **לְ** Ex 19⁹ 1 S 3¹⁶; sq. **לְ** 1 S 17³¹ ψ 142³; sq. **לְ** Je 36²⁰; sq. **לְ** loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4⁵ 5²⁰ 31¹⁰ +; also 1 S 4¹³ 2 S 12² 2 K 9¹⁵ Mi 1¹⁰; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15³¹ (but rd. **נָגַד** HPS (indef. subj.), or **נָגַד** We Dr Kit, Th We Klo Bu favour **נָגַד**, 2 K 7¹¹ Ez 43¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ 26⁴ 31³⁷; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45¹³ + oft.; sq. cl. wi. **נָ** Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; sq. cl. wi. **נָ** = **נָ** (late) Est 3⁶²; sq. cl. wi. **נָ** Gn 29¹⁵ Ju 16¹⁵ Est 8¹ +; sq. cl. wi. **נָ** 2 K 6¹¹; sq. cl. wi. **נָ** Ct 1⁷, once sq. cl. wi. **נָ** Gn 43⁶, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. **לְ** Ex 13⁸ 1 S 25¹⁴ +; sq. **לְ** Gn 47¹ +; **נָ** then foll. by *orat. rect.*; **נָ** alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9¹²; sq. **לְ** concerning, 1 S 27¹¹ Est 6²; **rect. indir. obj. om.** 1 S 24¹⁹ +; **dir. obj. om.** Ju 13¹⁰ +; both om. Lv 5¹ + J. In Hex. rarely P, +Lv 5¹ 14³⁵ Ex 16²² +; J, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸ Ex 13⁸ + 18 t.; E, Gn 21⁶ 31²⁰ 41²⁵ + 15 t.; D, Dt 17⁹ 26³ 30¹⁸ + 5 t.;—**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9²² 24²³ 32⁶ Lv 14³⁵ Ju 13⁶ 1 S 13¹⁸ 1 K 1²³ Ne 2¹² Est 2^{10.10} Jb 12⁷ ψ 142⁹ Is 19¹² Je 5²⁰ Ez 24¹⁰ +. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, etc.; 1 K 10⁸ = 2 Ch 9²; a riddle Ju 14^{12.15.16.16.19}; dream Dn 2²; secret Jb 1⁶, etc.; of **נָ** as revealing, Gn 41²⁵ 2 S 7¹¹ 2 K 4²⁷ Mi 6⁸ Je 42⁸ ψ 147¹⁹; of declaring by **נָ**'s agents Dt 5⁵ Mi 3⁸ 1 S 15¹⁰ 2 S 24¹² Je 50²⁸ Is 58¹; by divin. Ho 4¹².

† נָגִיד n.m. leader (lit. prob. *one in front*), ruler, prince;—abs. נ' 1 S 9¹⁶ + 31 t.; cstr. נָגִיד (נָגִיד) 2 K 20⁵ + 6 t.; pl. נָגִידִים Jb 29¹⁰ + 3 t.; נָגִידִי 2 Ch 35⁸;—*ruler, prince* ψ 76¹³ Pr 28¹⁶ Jb

נגע ¹⁸⁰ **vb.** touch, reach, strike (NH id.; Ar.

נגע is agree with one (of food), produce effect; Aram. **נִגְעָא** Ithpa. be struck (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal** Pf. **נָגַע** Gn 32³³ +; **נִגְעָה** Ju 20⁴¹ +; 1 pl. sf. **נִגְעֵנִי** Gn 26²⁹; **Impf.** **יִגְעַל** Lv 5³ +; **יִגְעַל** Gn 32²⁶ +, etc.; **Imv.** **נָגַע** ψ 144⁶ + 2 t.; **Inf. cstr.** **נִגְעָה** Gn 20⁶ + 3 t.; **נִגְעָה** 2 S 14¹⁰ Ez 17¹⁰; sf. **נִגְעָה** Ru 2⁹, etc.; **Pt. act.** **נִגְעָה** 1 K 19⁵ +; **נִגְעָה** Je 12¹⁴; f. **נִגְעָה** Nu 19²² + 2 t.; pl. **נִגְעָה** 1 K 6²⁷; **pass.** **נִגְעָה** ψ 73¹⁴ Is 53⁴; — **1. a.** touch, usu. sq. **נָגַע** Gn 3³ (J), 25^{26,33} Ex 19^{12,13} (all E), 29³⁷ 30²⁹ (P), Lv 5^{2,3} + 2 t. Lv; Nu 16²⁶ + 7 t. Nu (P) + 19²² (no **נָגַע** or obj.), Dt 14⁸ Ju 6²¹ 2 S 23⁷ 1 K 6^{27,27} 19^{5,7} 2 K 13²¹ Est 5² Dn 8^{5,18} 10^{10,13} La 4¹⁴; sq. **נָגַע** Hg 2¹² Nu 4¹⁵ 1 K 6²⁷ Dn 9²¹, cf. Ho 4²; sq. **נָגַע** Is 6⁷; **עַל-שָׂפָה** Dn 10¹⁵; sq. acc. Is 52¹¹; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6⁷ La 4¹⁵. **b.** of 'touching earth, mountains, etc., sq. **נָגַע** Am 9⁵ ψ 104³² 144⁵; fig. of 'touching the heart, sq. **נָגַע** 1 S 10²⁵. **2.** nearly=strike, pass. stricken, ψ 73¹⁴ Is 53⁴ (|| **נָגַע**), of wind Jb 1¹⁹ Ez 17¹⁰; of divine chastisement 1 S 6⁹ Jb 1¹⁹ 19²¹; sq. **נָגַע** 2⁵. **3.** touch= harm, sq. **נָגַע**, Gn 26¹¹ (J), Jos 9¹⁹ 2 S 14¹⁰ 1 Ch 16²² (|| **נָגַע**)=ψ 105¹⁵, Je 12¹⁴ Zc 2^{12,12}; sq. **נָגַע** Gn 20⁶ (touch a woman), so Pr 6²⁹ (sq. **נָגַע**); sq. acc. Gn 26²⁹ (J, sf.), so Ru 2⁹; v. also Jb 5¹⁹ (subj. **נָגַע**, sq. **נָגַע**), Ju 20^{34,41} (both subj. **נָגַע**, sq. **נָגַע**). **4.** reach, extend to, 2 S 5⁵, sq. **נָגַע** (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. **נָגַע**, of vine Is 16⁸ Je 48³²; of sword Je 4¹⁰, cf. v¹⁸; of chastisement Mi 1⁹, cf. Jb 4⁵ (|| **נָגַע**); also (sq. **נָגַע**) Je 51⁹; =come, sq. **נָגַע** Jon 3⁶; arrive (of time), abs. Ezr 3¹ Ne 7⁷.

+**Niph.** **Impf.** **יִנְגַע** Jos 8¹⁶ be stricken, defeated (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. **יִנְגַע**, v. **נגף** **Niph.**

+**Pi.** Pf. sf. **נִגְעָה** 2 Ch 26²⁰ strike (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. '; so **Impf.** **יִנְגַע** 2 K 15⁶; Gn 12¹⁷ (subj. '; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

+**Pu.** **Impf.** **יִנְגַע** be stricken by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and **נגע** 2. 3. esp. 2 S 7¹⁴) ψ 73⁵.

+**Hiph.** Pf. **הִנְגִיעַ** Is 25¹² + 6 t.; 2 fs. **הִנְגִיעַ** Est 4¹⁴; 1 s. sf. **הִנְגִיעַ** Ez 13¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** **יִנְגַע** Is 8⁸ + 3 t.; **יִנְגַע** Is 6⁷ Je 1⁹, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **יִנְגַע** Est 2^{12,15}; **Pt.** **נִגְעָה** Gn 28¹² +; f. **נִגְעָה** 2 Ch 3¹¹; — cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive: **1.** cause to touch, apply, Ex 12²² (JE; **מָדָם**, **נָגַע**); cause to touch (sq. **עָרַר**, **נָגַע**), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25^{5,12}, cf. La 2², Ez 13¹⁴ (sq. **נָגַע**), Ex 4²⁵ (J; sq. **נָגַע**); sq. **עַל-פָּה** Is 6⁷ Je 1⁹; sq.

נָגַע Is 5⁸. **2.** intr. reach, extend, Gn 28¹² (sq. **נָגַע** loc.); sq. **נָגַע** Zc 14⁵, sq. **נָגַע** Is 8⁸; cf. **נָגַע** Lv 5⁷ if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. **נָגַע** Jb 20⁶ (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3^{11,11,12}; sq. **נָגַע** 28⁹; attain, sq. **נָגַע** Est 4¹⁴, arrive, come, sq. acc. loc. Is 30⁴ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, sq. **נָגַע** (of time) Dn 12¹², sq. **נָגַע** 1 S 14⁹, sq. **נָגַע** 10¹⁷, abs. Est 6¹⁴; sq. **נָגַע** Dn 8⁷. **3.** approach, of time, abs. Ec 12¹ Ct 2¹² Ez 7¹² (|| **נָגַע**); v. also Est 9¹ (sq. Inf.), cf. 2^{12,15} ψ 88⁴ (sq. **נָגַע**). **4.** of fate or lot, =befal, sq. **נָגַע** Est 9²⁸ Ec 8^{14,14} ψ 32⁶.

נגף ⁷⁸ **n.m.** Gn 12¹⁷ stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot; — **נָגַע** abs. Ex 11¹ +, **נָגַע** Lv 13¹³ +; cstr. Dt 24⁸ +; sf. **נָגַע** ψ 38¹²; **נָגַע** 39¹¹; **נָגַע** Lv 13⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6²⁹; pl. **נָגַעִים** Gn 12¹⁷ ψ 89³³; cstr. **נָגַעִי** 2 S 7¹⁴; — **1.** stroke, wound, inflicted by man on man Dt 17⁸ 21⁶ (|| **נָגַע**), Pr 6³³. **2.** stroke, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12¹⁷ (J), Ex 11¹ (E), 2 S 7¹⁴ (**נָגַעִים**, || **נָגַעִים**, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²³ (both || **נָגַעִים**); 1 K 8³⁸ (**נָגַעִים**) = 2 Ch 6²⁹ (**נָגַעִים**); ψ 91¹⁰ (**נָגַעִים**); of Israel 38¹² 39¹¹ (|| **נָגַעִים**), 89³³ (**נָגַעִים**); v. also Is 53⁸ (of suffering servant of '), **נָגַעִים**. **3.** mark (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indetermin. Lv 13^{5,6} (**נָגַעִים**), v^{17,29,30,32,43,44}; of leprosy, regarded as the heavy touch or stroke of a disease, **נָגַעִים** Lv 13² +; v⁵¹ (**נָגַעִים**), v⁵⁹ 14^{3,32,54}, Dt 24⁸; also **נָגַעִים** Lv 13³¹; **נָגַעִים** v¹²; identif. with person having it 13^{4,12,13,17,31}, in garment, etc. v⁴⁷ + 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14^{34,35,36,43,44,48,48}; i.e. house-wall v^{37,37,39}; in stones of wall v⁴⁰; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13⁵⁰.

+**נגף** **vb.** strike, smite (Aram. **נִגַּף**); —

Qal Pf. **נָגַף** 2 Ch 13¹⁵ Is 19²² (consec.); sf. **נָגַף** 2 Ch 21¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** **יִנְגַף** Ex 21³⁵ + 2 t.; **יִנְגַף** Ex 32³⁵ + 4 t.; **יִנְגַף** ψ 89²⁴ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **יִנְגַף** Is 19²²; **cstr.** **יִנְגַף** Ex 12^{23,23}; **נָגַף** v²⁷; — strike, smite, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21^{22,35} (E); one's foot against (נָגַף) stone ψ 91¹²; abs. (stumble) Pr 3²³; esp. of judgment, subj. ' , obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25³⁸ 26¹⁰ 2 S 12¹⁶ 2 Ch 13²⁰ 21¹⁸ (**נָגַף**); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12^{23,23,27} (JE), 32³⁵ Jos 24⁵ (E), Is 19²², cf. v²²; v. also ψ 89²⁴; cf. c. acc. cogn. **נָגַף** Zc 14^{12,13} 2 Ch 21¹⁴ (sq. also **נָגַף**); c. **נָגַף** instr. Ex 7²⁷; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + **נָגַף** Ju 20³⁵ 1 S 4³ 2 Ch 13¹⁵ 14¹¹.

Niph. Pf. נָגַף 2 S 10¹⁵; נִגְפִי v¹⁹ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* נִגְפֶה 2 Ch 6²⁴; נִגְפֶה 1 S 4² + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגְפוּ Ju 20³⁹; cstr. הַנִּגְפֶה 1 K 8³⁸; *Pt.* נִגְפוּ Dt 28²⁵ Ju 20³⁹, etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. נִגְפוּ Ju 20^{32,39,39} 1 S 4² 7¹⁰ 2 S 10^{15,19} 18⁷ 1 K 8³³ 2 K 14¹² 1 Ch 19^{16,19} 2 Ch 6²⁴ 25²² Lv 26¹⁷ Nu 14⁴² Dt 1⁴²; abs. Ju 20³⁶ 1 S 4¹⁰ 2 S 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²²; *Pt.* after נָתַן, sq. נִגְפוּ Dt 28^{7,25}. Vid. נָגַף **Niph.**

Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַגֵּף Je 13¹⁶ = *stumble*, subj. נִגְפוּ, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (פָּ 9 I¹²) and נָגַף 2.

† נִגְפוּ **n.m.** Ex 12¹³ blow, striking (as judgment, only P);—נָ' abs. Ex 12¹³ + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal blow, plague, Ex 12¹³ (death of first-born); 30¹² Nu 8¹⁹ (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17^{11,12} Jos 22¹⁷. **2.** striking, נָ' Is 8¹⁴ i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צַר מְכַשֵּׁל).

† מִנְפָּה **n.f.** blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence;—מָ' abs. Nu 14³⁷ + 23 t.; cstr. מִנְפָּת Zc 14¹⁵; pl. sf. מִנְפָּתִי Ex 9¹⁴;—**1.** blow, = fatal stroke Ez 24¹⁶; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9¹⁴ (J). **2.** slaughter in battle, 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 17⁹ 18⁷. **3.** plague, pestilence (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6⁴; against Isr Nu 14³⁷ 17^{13,14,15} 25^{9,9,18,19} 31¹⁶ 2 S 24^{21,25} (ins. also v¹⁵ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21²² 2 S 106^{29,30}; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21¹⁴; מָ' = infected people 1 Ch 21¹⁷; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14^{12,18}; attacking beasts v^{15,15}.

† נָגַף **vb.** pour, flow, run (Aram. נָגַף *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נָגַף *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִגְרָה ψ 77³ La 3⁴⁹; *Pt.* pl. נִגְרִים 2 S 14¹⁴; נִגְרוֹת Jb 20²⁸;—**1.** be poured, spilt, 2 S 14¹⁴ (פָּצִים) אֶרֶץ in sim. of mortality). **2.** pour oneself, flow, trickle, of eye (in tears) La 3⁴⁹. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20²⁸ (|| נָפַח). **4.** be stretched out (|| לִיָּה נִגְרָה ψ 77³ or rd. עֲנִי). **Hiph. Pf.** נִגְרִיתָ Mi 1⁶; *Impf.* נִגְרִי ψ 75⁹; נִגְרִי Ez 35⁵; נִגְרִי ψ 63¹¹; *Inv.* sf. הַנִּגְרִים Je 18²¹;—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. ' Mi 1⁶; *pour out*, fig. of 's wine-cup, ψ 75⁹; sq. עַל-יְדֵי הָרֶב = *deliver over to* Je 18²¹ ψ 63¹¹ Ez 35⁵. **Hoph. Pt.** מִנְפָּה מִכְרִים מִכְרִים Mi 1⁴ in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

† נָגַשׁ **vb.** press, drive, oppress, exact (As. *nayāṣu, throw down, overthrow*, DI^{HWB} 418; Ar. *نَجَس* rouse and drive game, drive vehemently;

Eth. **ገደድ**: *reign, wield power, ገደድ*: *king*);—**Qal Pf.** נָגַשׁ 2 K 23²⁵; *Impf.* נִגְשׁ Dt 15²; 2 ms. נִגְשׁ Dt 15³; 2 mpl. תִּנְגְּשׁוּ Is 58³;—*Pt.* נִגְשׁ Is 9³ +, etc.;—**1.** press, drive to work (obj. עֲבָדֶיךָ your workmen), Is 58³ (Ges^{Comm}, De Di Du; exact [changing 'v, q. v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** exact c. acc. נִגְשׁ, 2 K 23²⁵; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15^{2,13}. **3.** *Pt.* (= subst.) driver, taskmaster Ex 3⁷ 5^{6,10,13,14} Jb 3¹⁸; (ass-)driver Jb 39⁷; of (arbitrary) ruler Is 3¹², ruler (good sense) Zc 10⁴; = foreign oppressor, tyrant Is 9³ (c. פָּ) 14²⁴ Zc 9⁸; exactor of tribute, Dn 11²⁰; pl. abstr. lordship = lord, ruler, fig. of צִדְקָה (personif.) Is 60¹⁷ (|| פְּקִדְתָּ שְׁלוֹם). **Niph. Pf.** נִגְשׁ 1 S 13⁶ + 2 t. + Is 3⁶ (! consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13⁶, and so 14²⁴ (but om. by emend., after G, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of ' Is 53⁷; recipr. tyrannize over (ב) each other Is 3⁵.

[נָגַשׁ] **vb.** draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q. v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* נִגְשׁ Ex 24¹⁴ +, נִגְשׁ ψ 91⁷ נִגְשׁ Gn 18²³ +; 3 fs. תִּנְגְּשׁוּ Gn 33⁷; 2 ms. נִגְשׁ Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְגְּשׁוּ Is 41¹ +, יִנְגְּשׁוּ Ex 24² יִנְגְּשׁוּ Jb 41⁸ (Baer; van d. H. יִנְגְּשׁוּ); 3 fpl. יִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Gn 33⁶, etc.; *Inv.* נִגְשׁ 2 S 18¹⁵, נִגְשׁ Gn 19⁹, Gn 27²¹ + 2 t.; fs. נִגְשִׁי Ru 2¹⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* נִגְשֵׁי Ju 20²³ +; sf. נִגְשֵׁי Gn 33³; נִגְשֵׁי Ex 28⁴³ + 2 t.;—*draw or come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. נִגְשׁ pers. Gn 27²² 43¹⁹ 44¹⁸ 45⁴ (all J), Ex 19¹⁵ (of sexual intercourse), 24² Nu 32¹⁶ Jos 14⁶ (all E), Ex 34³⁰ Jos 21¹ (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91⁷ (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to ' Ez 44¹³, cf. Je 30^{21b}, also sq. נִגְשׁ of altar Ex 28⁴⁸ 30²⁰ Lv 21²³ and abs., v²¹ (all P or H); sq. נִגְשׁ rei also Nu 8¹⁵; sq. נִגְשׁ pers. Gn 33³ (J), rei Ju 9⁶²; sq. נִגְשׁ pers. Ez 9⁶, rei 44¹³; sq. נִגְשׁ pers. Is 65⁵ (|| קָרַב אֶל-); in Am 9¹⁰ rd. תִּנְגְּשׁוּ בְּעֶרְבִי (for MT תִּנְגְּשׁוּ **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; || קָרַב); sq. נִגְשׁ לְמִלְחָמָה draw near for battle Ju 20²³ Je 46⁵ 2 S 10¹⁵ = 1 Ch 19¹⁴ (+ נִגְשֵׁי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9¹³ 30²¹, rei Nu 4¹⁹ (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. נִגְשׁ for אֶת- 1 S 9¹³ Nu 4¹⁹, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30²¹ Dr takes אֶת- = *with*; sq. הֵלִים hither, 1 S 14³⁰ Ru 2¹⁴; abs. Gn 18²³ 27²¹ 29¹⁰ 33^{7,7} 45⁴ (all J), Ex 24² (E), Jos 8¹¹ (E; + וּכְבֹּא), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27^{26,27} (E), Jos 3⁹ (J), 2 S 1¹⁵ 2 Ch 29³¹ (all *Inv.* sq. 2nd *Inv.*), + Gn 19⁹ (J), Lv 21^{21,21} (H), 2 K 4²⁷ (all sq. *Inf.* purpose). Note esp. נִגְשׁ הֵלִים Gn 19⁹ lit. approach thither!

נָדְבָהּ n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering;—abs. נ' Ex 35²⁹ + 14 t.; cstr. נִדְבַת Dt 16¹⁰; pl. נִדְבוֹת Am 4⁵ ψ 68¹⁰; נִדְבָת 110³; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119¹⁰⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁴; sf. נִדְבֶמֶלֶךְ Dt 1:7 + 4 t. sfs.;—1. voluntariness נִדְבָה אֲהֲבֵם Ho 14⁵ I (') will love them freely; עֲמֹךְ נִדְבַת בְּיָוִם 110³ thy people will be (all) voluntariness in the day of thy host (be ready to volunteer, v. Br^{MP} 135); נִשְׂמַם נִדְבוֹת 68¹⁰ generous (copious) rain; בְּנִדְבָה 54⁸ voluntarily, and adverb. acc. נִדְבָה Dt 23²⁴ (v. Dr). 2. freewill, voluntary, offering: a. incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35²⁹ 36³ (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31¹⁴, second Ezr 1⁶ 8²⁸. b. incl. נְשָׁלִימִים וְעוֹלָה Ez 46¹²; prob. also Am 4⁵, נִדְבוֹת פִּי ψ 119¹⁰⁸. c. usu. a זֶבַח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35⁸, Pentecost Dt 16¹⁰, Tabernacles Ezr 3⁵ (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נִגְרָר votive offering Lv 7¹⁶ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Lv 22^{18.21.23} 23³⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6.17}. —(Verbs used are הִבִּיֵּא Ex 35²⁹ 36³; הִקְרִיב נ' Dt 22¹⁸; נ' עָשָׂה Nu 15³ Ez 46¹²; נ' נָתַן Lv 23³⁸ Dt 16¹⁰.)

† **נָדִיב** **adj.** and **n.m.**^{1a.2a.8} inclined, generous, noble;—abs. נ' Is 32⁶ + 6 t.; cstr. נָדִיב Ex 35⁶ + 2 t.; f. נָדִיבָה ψ 51⁴; pl. נָדִיבִים Is 13² + 9 t.; cstr. נָדִיבֵי Nu 21¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. נָדִיבָמוֹ ψ 83¹²;—**1.** incited, inclined, willing, נָדִיב לָב Ex 35^{5.22} (P), 1 Ch 29³¹ (v. נָדִיב **Qal**), נָדִיב בְּחֶקְמָה, נָדִיב רֹחַ נָדִיבָה ψ 51¹⁴ a willing spirit. **2.** noble, princely, in rank 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰, Jb 34¹⁸ Pr 8¹⁶ ψ 47¹⁰ 83¹² 113^{8.8} 118⁹ 146³; פתחי נ' בית נ' פְּתִי נָדִיב Pr 19⁶ 25⁷; פתחי נ' בית נ' פְּתִי נָדִיב Is 13²; נ' בת Ct 7²; נָדִיבֵי הָעַם Nu 21¹⁸ (poem). **3.** noble in mind and character || צִדִּיק Pr 17²⁶; opp. נָבֵל Is 32^{6.8}.

† **נָדִיבָה** **n.f.** nobility, nobleness;—sf. נָדִיבָה Jb 30¹⁵; pl. נָדִיבוֹת Is 32^{8.8};—**1.** nobility of rank, honour Jb 30¹⁵. **2.** pl. = noble things as counselled by the נָדִיב in character Is 32^{8.8}.

† **נֹדֶב** **n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5¹⁹ (יִטְוֹר + נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 1³¹); Ⓢ Nadabaww. (Connex. with above ✓ quite uncertain.)

† **נָדְבִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (whom Yah impels; in As. Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u Jüger^{BAB 1.468});—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3¹⁸. Ⓢ Δεσθεῖ, ⓈL Ναδβια.

† I. **[נָדַר]** **vb.** retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter (NH id.; Ar. نَدَّى flee, run away; Aram. نَدَّى hate, abominate, shrink from, Aph. put to flight, etc.; נָדַר flee);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָדְרָה Is 10³¹ Est 6¹; 3 pl. נָדְרוּ Ho 7¹³ + 4 t., נָדְרוּ Is 21¹⁵ Je 4²⁵; **Impf.** יִדְרוּ Na 3⁷; 3 fs. נִדְרָה Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 mpl. יִדְרוּ ψ 68^{13.13}; **Inf.** cstr. נָדַר ψ 55⁸; **Pt.** נָדַר Je 49⁵ +; f. נִדְרָה Pr 27⁸; pl. נָדְרִים Ho 9¹⁷;—**1.** retreat, flee Is 21¹⁵ fr. before (מִקֹּל) swords; 33³ at the sound (מִקֹּל) of tumult; abs. 10³¹ 22³ ψ 68^{13.13}, of birds and beasts Je 4²⁵ 9⁹ (הִלָּכְנוּ +); **pt.** = fugitive Is 16³ 21¹⁴; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹². **2.** flee, depart, Isr. fr. (מִן) Ho 7¹³; of sleep (מִצְעִינִי) Gn 31⁴⁰ (E), abs. Est 6¹. **3.** wander, stray (homeless, cf. נֹדַד), נֹדַד עוֹף Is 16² (in sim.), so Pr 27⁸ (מִן) loc., in sim.), cf. v⁸ (מִן) loc.; of scattered Isr. Ho 9¹⁷ Je 49⁵; (searching) for food Jb 15²³ (wicked man); נָדַד אֶרְצִיק נָדַד ψ 55⁸ I will wander afar. **4.** trans. flutter wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10¹⁴. **Po'el** Pf. consec. נָדַד וְנָדַד נָדַד Na 3¹⁷ the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) fleeth away. **Hiph.** chase away, **Impf.** 3 mpl. sf.

נָדַד וְנָדַד נָדַד Jb 18¹³ (of wicked, || נָדַד וְנָדַד נָדַד). **Hoph.** be chased away, **Impf.** 3 ms. נָדִיבֵי נָדִיבֵי Jb 20⁸ (of wicked); קוֹיִן נָדִיב 2 S 23⁶ thorns thrust away (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS away (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹²).

† **[נָדַד]** **n.[m.]** tossing of sleeplessness, only pl. נָדִיבֵי Jb 7⁴ I am sated with tossings.

† **נִדְהָ** **n.f.** impurity (as abhorrent, shunned);—abs. נ' Ez 18⁶ +; cstr. נִדְהָ Lv 12² +; sf. נִדְהָה v⁵ +;—**impurity** (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20²¹; esp. of menstruation Ez 18⁶ (rd. נִדְהָה for MT נִדְהָה Ⓢ Co), נִדְהָה 22¹⁰, cf. 36¹⁷, נִדְהָה נִדְהָה Lv 12², cf. v⁵ 15^{19.20.24.25} (נִדְהָה), v^{25.25}, v²⁶ (מִשְׁפָּח נִדְהָה), v³³ 18¹⁹; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, נִדְהָה (ה) מִי water of impurity (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19^{9.13.20.21.21} 31²³. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), impure thing, Ez 7^{19.20} (of gold), La 1¹⁷ (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29⁵ Ezr 9¹¹ (נִדְהָה), v¹¹, Zc 13¹ (נִדְהָה וְנִדְהָה).

† **נִדְהָ** **n.f.** id. (on form cf. Ges^{§20.3.1} Kö 11.1.497);—of Jerusalem La 1⁸ (= נִדְהָה v¹⁷).

II. **נָדַר** (✓ of foll., v. Kö^{11.1.42}; cf. Ar. نَدَّى high hill, hill rising high into the sky, Lane²⁷⁷⁸; also earth-heap, sand-heap).

† **נִדְרָ** **n.m.**^{Jos 3.13} heap of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15⁸ (song), ψ 78¹³; of Jordan Jos 3^{13.16} ψ 33⁷ (sim.). נִדְרָה Is 17¹¹ harvest-heap is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נֹדַד, reading (probably) נִדְרָ (Di) fled is the harvest; Che^{Hph} proposes לָכֵן therefore; Buhl^{Lex 13} עַר, after Ⓢ.

† I. **[נָדַד]** **vb.** **Pi.** put away, exclude (NH **Pi.** excommunicate) **Hithp.** Niph.; As. nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy, etc., Dl^{HWB 448f});—**Pi.** Pt. לֹיִם הַמִּנְיָנִים Am 6³ they that thrust off the evil day (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מִנְיָנִים Is 66⁵ thrust away, exclude from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. **נָדַד** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدَّى be moist, moistened, and also betide, befall, نَدَى rain, dew, and also bounty, liberality, a gift, Lane³⁰³⁰).

† **נִדְהָ** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נִדְהָ, **n.m.** gift (on format, cf. Ges^{§84a} Ol^{§144a} Kö^{11.1.65} Ba NB^{§12a});—נִדְהָה וְנִדְהָה Ez 16³³ (|| נָדִיבֵי).

† [נהל] vb. **Pi.** lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. مَهَّل *watering-place*, تَهَّل *take a first drink*; likewise (Dozy) مَهَّلَ *station, stage of the road*; perh. also As. *nālu*, *lie down* D¹ ^{HWB 438}; D¹ ^{HA 6 L}; Prol. 17 π. tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nālu*; against him v. Prä LOPB 1.195 Che Acad., April 12, 1884 DHM ZKF 1.357 f. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 728; two ✓✓ prop. by RDWilson Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885 (careful art.), cf. Che ψ^{23} 2. crit. n.);—**Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. נִהְלֵת Ex 15¹³; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְהַל Is 40¹¹; sf. יִנְהַלְנִי ψ 23², יִנְהַלְנִי Is 49¹⁰; יִנְהַלְנִי Gn 47¹⁷ 2 Ch 32²²; 2 ms. sf. יִנְהַלְנִי ψ 31⁴; 3 mpl. sf. יִנְהַלְנִי 2 Ch 28¹⁵; Pt. יִנְהַלְנִי Is 51¹⁸;—**1.** lead to a watering-place (or station), and cause to rest there, subj. ' as shepherd, Is 49¹⁰ (על loc.; || נהל, ψ 23² (ע. על loc.; || תרביץ), Is 40¹¹ (|| רעה, קבץ). **2.** lead or bring to a station, a goal, ' subj. Ex 15¹³ (song; no obj. expressed, אל loc.; || נהה); human subj. 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and they conducted all the feeble of them by means of (ב) asses (|| הביא). **3.** lead, guide: fig., אל מנהל לה, Is 51¹⁸ there is no one to be a guide for her, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of 's fury (|| מִתְהוֹיֵךְ בַּיָּדָה); ' subj. ψ 31⁴ lead me (|| תנחני). **4.** give rest to (י) מִסְפָּרִיב 2 Ch 32²² and he gave them rest on every hand, cf. 3 (= מִסְפָּרִיב) 1 Ch 22¹⁸ +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** refresh with food, יני בָּלֶחֶם Gn 47¹⁷ (J).

Hithp. Impf. prob. journey by stations, stages, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֵל Gn 33¹⁴ (J), I will proceed, journey on, by stages (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נִהְלֵל v. II. נִהַל .

† נִהַל n.m. pasture, or perh. (EncBi⁶¹⁴) watering-place (see ✓), only pl. נִהַלִּים Is 7¹⁹.

II. נִהַל n.pr.loc. Ju 1³⁰ in Zebulun, 3 Δωμανα, Α Εναμμαν, 3 Λ Αμμαν; = נִהַלֵּל Jos 19¹⁵ 21³⁵, 3 Ναβααλ, Νααλωλ, 3 Λ Αβαλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM Ju 1.30.

† נִהַם vb. growl, groan (NH id.; Ar. نَهَم ; Aram. נִהַם);—**Qal** Pf. נִהַמְתִּי Pr 5¹¹; Impf. יִנְהַם Is 29³⁰; Pt. נִהַם Pr 28¹⁶;—**1.** growl, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שָׁאג, of roar with which it springs upon it RS^{Proph.} 243) Pr 28¹⁶, of Assyr. (under fig. of lion) Is 52⁹; sq. על (over), v³⁰. **2.** groan, of sufferer Pr 5¹¹ Ez 24²³.

† נִהַם n.[m.] growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19¹², cf. 20².

† נִהַמְתִּי n.f. growling, groaning;—only

estr. נִהַמְתִּי : **1.** Is 5³⁰ of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyr. lion. **2.** fig. groaning ψ 38⁹ of heart ($\text{שָׁאֲנִי מִן$).

† נִהַק vb. bray, cry (NH id.; Ar. نَهَق bray (of ass); Aram. נִהַק cry out (of men), נִהַקְתִּי braying);—**Qal** Impf. יִנְהַק Jb 6⁵ of wild ass; יִנְהַקוּ 30⁷ of cries of destitute outcasts.

† I. נִהַר vb. flow, stream (Ar. نَهَرَ run, flow; perh. denom. fr. نَهْر river, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä²⁸⁵); As. *nāru*, stream, river, DI^{WVB} 440; Aram. נִהַר , נִהַרָא (river));—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּנְהַרוּ Is 2² + 2 t.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִנְהַרוּ Je 51⁴⁴;—flow, stream, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming $\text{עַל-פְּנֵי הַנָּהָרִים}$ Je 31¹²; nations to (אל) Bel 51⁴⁴; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2² (אלֵּי) = Mi 4¹ (עֲלֵי).

נִהַר n.m. Gn 2¹⁰ stream, river;—abs. ' Gn 2¹⁰ +; estr. נִהַר Dt 1⁷ +; pl. נִהַרִים Is 18²⁷ + 4 t., estr. נִהַרִי Is 18¹ + 2 t.; but oftener נִהַרִי Is 19⁶ + 23 t.; estr. נִהַרוֹת 2 K 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. נִהַרְתִּיךְ Ez 32², נִהַרְתִּיךְ Is 44²⁷, נִהַרְתִּיךְ Ez 31^{4,16}, נִהַרְתִּיךְ Ex 7¹⁹, נִהַרְתִּיךְ Ez 32^{2,14}; appar. du. נִהַרִים Gn 24¹⁰ + 2 t., נִהַרִים Ju 3⁸ (v. infr.) (all in ' (אֶרֶץ));—**1.** stream, river, Nu 24⁶ (JE), Jb 14¹¹ 40²³ ψ 105⁴¹ (in sim.), Is 48¹⁸ (id.), 59¹⁹ (id.) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ and its branches v^{13,14} (all J); נִהַר מִצְרַיִם Is 15¹⁸ (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נִהַר , whence נִהַר through infl. of foll. — cf. 2 K 24⁷—Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 699 (alternat.), Lag^{BN} 140 Ball¹⁰⁴; נִהַר of Nile Is 19⁶; esp. of Euphrates נִהַר Gn 15¹⁸ Dt 1⁷ (both הַנְּהַר הַזֶּה) Jos 1⁴ + 8 t. + 2 S 8³ (Qr 3 and || 1 Ch 18³; Kt om. פָּרַת ;—cf. also Gn 2¹⁴ supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פָּרַת הַנְּהַר kar' $\epsilon\phi\alpha\chi\eta\nu$, Gn 31²¹ Ex 23³¹ Nu 22⁵ Jos 24^{2,3,14,15} (all E), poss. also Gn 36²⁷ (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁸ + 13 t. + 2 S 8³ Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) + Is 7²⁰ Je 2¹⁸ Mi 7¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸; נִהַר הַנָּהָר once of Tigris + Dn 10⁴; + נִהַר נָוֶן 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹ cf. 2 Ch 5²⁶; pl. נִהַרִי בִשָּׁא Zp 3¹⁰; perh. of a canal: נִהַרִי בִשָּׁא Ez 1³ + 6 t. Ez; נִהַרִי אֶתְנִי Ezr 8²¹, נִהַרִי אֶתְנִי ψ 137¹; נִהַרִי canals poss. also in נִהַרִי שְׁעָרֵי Na 2⁷ (of Nineveh); of canals of Egypt Ex 7¹⁹ (|| נִהַרִי etc.), 8¹ (|| id.). **2.** נִהַרִי (מִבְּנֵי) Jb 28¹¹ usu. understood of (underground) streams; Szold Comm. Jb Ch¹, Monatsschr. 1887, 410 and Perles Analecten 69 prop. נִהַרִי sources of rivers (cf. 36¹⁶); Wetzst Hoffm Bu נִהַרִי

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of ¹s favour ψ 46⁵.—On נהרים ending appar. du., v. אָרם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma*, *Nahrma* (Wkl Tel Am. 40⁶), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM As. u. Eur. 240 ff.) point however to orig. ending ים—; this inconsistent with view of EMeY ^{Gesch. § 180} that ים— here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba ^{194 c. Anm. 1} Buhl ^{Ges 12}), v. also Di ^{Gn 24, 30}.

† II. נָהַר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nāru*, *light*, DI ^{HWB 440}; Ar. *نَهَرَ* *daytime*, *نَهَارٌ* *day, daytime*; Aram. *ܢܫܪܐ* *shine*, *ܢܫܪܐ* *id.*; Palm. *נהירא* *illustrious*, e. g. Vog ^{Palm. No. 22});—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. consec. *וְנִהַרְתָּ* Is 60⁵; 3 pl. *וְנִהְרוּ* ψ 34⁶;—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: *וְנִהְרוּ* Is 60⁵, *וְנִהְרוּ* ψ 34⁶ (rd. 'נהר', v. ¹ Che Bae Du).

† נִהְרָה **n.f.** light, daylight (as Aram. *נהרה*, ¹ *נִהְרָה* m.);—*ואל-תופע עלי נִהְרָה* Jb 3⁴ (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

† מְנַהֵר **n.f.** dub., only pl. מְנַהֵרוֹת *strongholds* (clearly, si vera l., fr. a $\sqrt{\text{נהר}}$, but with what meaning? Schultens ^{Jb 49} comp. Ar. *منهر* [which means a *place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst ^{Hauran, 46} think of caves with a *light-opening*; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; ¹ *τρυμαλίας*, *antra*; Bu thinks מְנַהֵרוֹת a gloss explaining (המנ').

† [נָוָה] **vb.** hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. *نَوَى* (or *نَاَى*) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane ²⁸⁶¹);—**Qal** Impf. 2 mpl. *תנואון* Nu 32⁷ Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** Pf. *תניא* Nu 30⁶, etc.; Impf. *תניא* ψ 141⁵, *תניא* Nu 32⁷ Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30^{6, 9, 12}; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. ¹, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33¹⁰ (*תניא*); *refuse* 141⁵ (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse the heart* (acc.) Nu 32⁷ (sq. *תניא*, v⁹ (sq. *תניא*)).

† תְּנִיחָה **n.f.** opposition;—sf. *תניחתי* Nu 14³⁴ *my opposition*, of ¹; pl. *תניחות עלי* ¹ 33¹⁰=occasions for hostility (*count as enemy*).

† [נָוָה] **vb.** bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. *נוֹבָה* *fruit* (rare));—**Qal** Impf. *תנוב* ψ 62¹¹ Pr 10³¹; *תנוב* ψ 92¹⁵;—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92¹⁵; *תנוב* 62¹¹ if wealth bear-

eth fruit; Pr 10³¹ *תנוב תנוב* *beareth the fruit of wisdom*. **Po'l.** Impf. *תנוב* ψ 92¹⁷, *תנוב* fig. for *makes to flourish*.

† נֹבָה Kt (Qr *נוב*, q. v.) **n.** [m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57¹⁹ *fruit of lips* (fig. for *thanksgiving*).

† [נָוָה] **n.** [m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57¹⁹ Qr, v. supr.; *נוב* Mal 1¹² of offerings to ¹ as fruit of his table (*אכלו*).

† נֹבִי **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10²⁰ Qr *נובי* (Baer; *נובי* van d. H., Ginsb; ¹ *Νοβαί* (cf. Palm. *נובי* n.pr.f. Cook ¹²⁴ Lzb³²¹)).

† תְּנוּבָה **n.f.** fruit, produce;—abs. Is 27⁶; cstr. *תנובת* Ez 36³⁰; *תנובתי* Ju 9¹¹; pl. *תנובות* Dt 32¹³, *תנובות* La 4⁹; esp. *תנובתי* *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32¹³ La 4⁹; cf. *תנובתי* Ez 36³⁰ (*פרי*); of fig-tree Ju 9¹¹; metaph. of Isr. *תנובתי* Is 27⁶ (*תנובתי*).

† נָדַד **vb.** move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. *נדר*, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated*; BArām. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. *نَدَدَ* *waver, totter*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *נדר*, so rd. for MT Is 17¹¹ Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che ^{Hpt} RV; 3 pl. *נדרו* Je 50⁸; Impf. 3 ms. *נדר* 1 K 14¹⁵ + 3 t.; 2 ms. *נדר* Je 4¹, juss. *נדר* 16⁶; 3 mpl. *נדרו* Jb 42¹¹; 2 mpl. *נדרו* Je 22¹⁰; *Inv.* fs. *נדר* ψ 11¹ Qr (Kt *נדרו*); mpl. *נדר* Je 48¹⁷ + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* *נדר* Jb 2¹¹ + 2 t.; *Pt.* *נדר* Gn 4^{12, 14};—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander aimlessly, as fugitive, so RV*; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not [morally], and swearest, etc.*—Ew Hi reading with ¹ *שקוע* *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of *נדר* q. v.); *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of *נדר* q. v.); of harvest Is 17¹¹ Je 49³⁰ (on dagh. v. Ges ^{120 8}), of harvest Is 17¹¹ i.e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50³ (*הלך*) v⁸ (sq. *מתוך*); *flutter*, of bird Pr 26² (*עוף*); fig. of soul ψ 11¹. **c.** *waver, wave, shake, of reed* 1 K 14¹⁵ (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. l. pers.: **a.** *lament for the dead* (Josiah) Je 22¹⁰ (*כפר*) for Jerus. Je 15⁵ (*חמל*), 16⁶ (*בכה*), Is 51¹⁹; for Nineveh Na 3⁷; Moab Je 48¹⁷. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2¹¹ 42¹¹; abs. ψ 69²¹. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. *תניד* Je 18¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. *תנידי* ψ 36¹²; *Inv.* ms. sf. *תנידמו* ψ 59¹² (so rd. for MT ¹ *תנידמו* Lag ^{Proph. Chald. xiv}, Dr ^{28 15, 20} cf. Che ^{crit. n.} Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* *תניד* 2 K 21⁸;—

1. *cause to wander aimlessly*, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36¹² 59¹² (v. supr.), sq. רָגַל 2 K 21⁸.
 2. *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בָּרַאשׁ Je 18¹⁶. **Hoph.** Pt. בָּקִין מָנָר 2 S 23⁶ and the worthless, like briars made to flutter (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מרבר). **Hithpo'lel** Pf. 3 fs. הִתְנַנְדְּרָה consec. Is 24²⁰; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּתְנַנְדֵּר Je 48²⁷; Pt. מִתְנַנְדֵּר Je 31¹⁸;—1. *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24²⁰ (of earth). 2. *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48²⁷ (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18¹⁶ cf. Gf RV). 3. *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal** 2), Je 31¹⁸ (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נור, נור] n.[m.] wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf. ψ 59⁹ *my wandering* (word-play with נֶאֱרָךְ vb).

†II. נור appar. n.pr.terr. אֶרֶץ-נֹר Gn 4¹⁸ of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v^{12.14}); 𐤓 (strangely) Naδ; 𐤔 appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne^{Marg. 9}.

†נִיר n.m.(v.infr.) quivering motion of lips;—only estr. שִׁפְפִי Jb 16⁵ *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשך, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

נִירָה v. נִירָה sub נִירָה.

†[מְנַנֵּד] n.[m.] a shaking, wagging;—only estr. מְנַנֵּד רֹאשׁ ψ 44¹⁵ *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; || מְשַׁל; v¹⁴ חֲרָפָה || מְשַׁל).

נֹרָה (prob. ✓ of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَارٌ) *be high, eminent*).

†נֹרָה n.[m.] eminency, distinction;—לא Ez 7¹¹ *no eminency is left in them* (so A 𐤓 Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. 𐤔 Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נֹרָה] vb. only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. beautify (then connected with נָאָה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נֹרָה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נֹרָה adj. *beautiful*, Levy^{NWB});—**Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶנְיָהוּ Ex 15² *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. י; || רומם; 𐤓 δόξασω, 𐤔 glorificabo).—Adj. נֹרָה Je 6², v. נֹרָה sub [נֹרָה].

II. נֹרָה (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting*, or *abode*; نَوَى *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane³⁰⁴⁰; hence poss. I. נֹרָה as goal

of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture*, DHM^{804ar. Alt. 32}; see however Dr^{18 19, 18} HPS^{1b}; NH נֹרָה *dwelling, habitation*).

†I. נֹרָה n.m.^{Is 27, 10} abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation;—abs. Is 27¹⁰ +; estr. נֹרָה Ex 15¹³ +; נֹרָה Jb 8⁶ (as if fr. נֹרָה; or rd. נֹרָה); sf. נֹרָה Jb 5²⁴, נֹרָה 2 S 15²⁸ +, נֹרָה Je 49²⁰ Ez 34¹⁴ (cf. Sta^{1351a}); נֹרָה Je 23³ (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H., placc. to Kō^{11.1, p. 77});—1. a. *abode*, of sheep 2 S 7⁸ (|| מִצְאֵר הָאֵן) = 1 Ch 17¹; Is 65¹⁰ (|| רִבְצָן); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23³ 49²⁰ = 50⁴⁵, 50¹⁹ Ez 34^{14.14} (|| מִרְעָה, רִבְצָן); of camels Ez 25⁵ (|| מִרְבֵּץ צֹאן). b. *abode of shepherds* Je 33¹² (|| מִרְבֵּיצִים צֹאן). c. = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (נִטְחֵל) as tree Ho 9¹³. 2. *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), נֹרָה צִדְקָה Jb 5³ 8⁶ (v. supr.), Pr 21²⁰; || אֶהָל Jb 5²⁴ 18¹⁵; || בֵּית Pr 3³³; || רִבְצָן 24¹⁵; of י in Canaan 2 S 15²⁸; of Can. as place of י's sanctuary, נֹרָה י Ex 15¹³; fig. of י himself, נֹרָה י Je 50⁷; habit. of nation Je 10²⁵ 25³⁰ Is 32¹⁸ (נִי שְׁלֹם), ψ 79⁷; = city Is 27¹⁰, esp. Jerus. Is 33²⁰ (נִי שְׁלֹם), (אֶהָל || נִי אֶתִּין Je 49¹⁹ (fig. of Edom) = 50⁴⁴ (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נֹרָה י Je 31²³ (|| הַר הַקִּדְשׁ)). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34¹³ 35⁷ (both || הַצִּיר).

†I. [נֹרָה] vb. denom. dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא יִנְיָהוּ Hb 2⁵ *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִנְיָהוּ *be satiated*, cf. 𐤓; Krochm יִנְיָהוּ.

†II. [נֹרָה] adj. dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) נֹרָה בֵּית ψ 68¹³ *she that is abiding at home*.—נֹרָה Je 6² v. נֹרָה sub [נֹרָה].

†II. [נֹרָה] n.f. pasture, meadow;—pl. estr. נֹרָה Zp 2⁶, usu. נֹרָה ψ 23² + 11 t.;—1. *pasture, meadow*: נֹרָה הָרְעִים Am 1², cf. Zp 2⁶ (|| נֹרָה צֹאן); v. also [נֹרָה] p. 500 supr.; esp. נֹרָה Je 9⁹ 23¹⁰ ψ 65¹³ Jo 1^{19.20} 2²², נֹרָה ψ 23² *grassy pastures*; נֹרָה הָאֵלִים Je 2²; *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, נֹרָה הָאֵלִים La 2²; נֹרָה הַשְׁלֹם Je 25³⁷ *meadows of peace*; נֹרָה הַחַסִּים ψ 74²⁰ appar. *habitations* (?) of violence, but rd. prob. נֹרָה הַחַסִּים, so Bi Che (v. 73⁶).—Je 6² v. foll.; Jb 8⁶ v. 1. נֹרָה.

†נֹרָה Kt (i.e. נֹרָה, or נֹרָה, Ginsb), נֹרָה Qr; prob. n.pr.loc. in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr^{18 19, 18} HPS¹);—abode of prophets 1 S 19^{18.19.22.23.23} and 20¹ (where Baer

נוה Kt); sq. *בְּרִמָּה* (exc. 19¹⁸); ⑤ 'Avaθ (ν dropped out after *év*), so ⑤ L; A Ναυαθ.

† **נָוָה** vb. rest (NH *id.*; Aram. נָוָה, ܢܘܗ; Ph. נחה n. rest; poss. also vb. ינה (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS¹ 118 Lzb³²²; As. *nāhu*, rest (*inūh*), and deriv.; Eth. ኖሐ: be extended, long, rarely rest; Ar. نَاح iv. is make camel lie down on his breast; resting-place of camel, cf. Doughty Arab. Des. 1, 397, 11, 63, 486, 642); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָוָה Is 7² + 2 t., consec. וְנָוָה Is 11²; 1 s. נָוָה Jb 3²⁶; 3 pl. נָוָה Est 9²², consec. וְנָוָה Is 7¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. נָוָה Ex 23¹² + 6 t., נָוָה Ex 10¹⁴ 20¹¹; 3 fs. נָוָה Is 25¹⁰ Pr 14³³ וְנָוָה Gn 8⁴ Nu 11²⁶; 2 ms. נָוָה Dn 12¹³ etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָוָה Est 9^{16,17,18}; *cstr.* לְנָוָה 2 S 21¹⁰; כְּנָוָה Nu 11²⁶ Jos 3¹³ Ne 9²⁸; sf. 3 ms. כְּנָוָה Nu 10³⁶; — **1.** rest, settle down and remain, sq. עָל; of birds 2 S 21¹⁰; ark Gn 8⁴ (P); נָוָה אָרָם עַל-אֶפְרַיִם Is 7² Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim; of spirit of ' Nu 11^{26,26} (E), Is 11²; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2¹⁵; sceptre of wicked ψ 125³ (in fig.); sq. בָּ loc.: of insects Ex 10¹⁴ (J), Is 7¹⁹ (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet resting in water Jos 3¹³ (JE); hand of ' Is 25¹⁰; wisdom Pr 14³³; anger Ec 7⁹; נָוָה רַפָּאִים בְּקֹהֶל Pr 21¹⁶ in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down; abs., = stop, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10³⁶ (JE); cease speaking 1 S 25⁹. **2.** repose, be quiet, have rest: after labour Ex 20¹¹ (E; of God), 23¹² (E; of cattle), Dt 5¹⁴ (of slave); have rest from (מִן) enemies Est 9¹⁶ (*inf. abs.* נָוָה, + עָמֹד, הָרֹץ), v²², cf. (abs.) v^{17,18} (in both + עָשָׂה), Ne 9²⁸; be at rest (from trouble), abs., Jb 3²⁶ (+ נָשָׁא, נָשָׁא); of the earth Is 14⁷; in couch of the grave 57²; in Sh^eol Jb 3¹⁷, so prob. Dn 12¹³; also לֹא תָנֹחַ לָךְ Is 23¹² = thou shalt not be at rest, cf. *impers.* לִי יָנֹחַ Jb 3¹³ = I should be at rest (in Sh^eol). — **3.** wait quietly for the day of distress De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אֶנְחָם as Is 24¹ I will appease me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנָּח Jos 22⁴ +; 1 s. הִנָּח 2 S 7¹¹ +; הִנָּח Zc 6⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִנָּח Ex 17¹¹ +; הִנָּח Jos 21⁴² +; sf. הִנָּח Ez 37¹ 40²; 3 fs. sf. הִנָּח Is 63¹⁴ (but v. *infr.*), etc.; *Imv. mpl.* הִנָּח Is 28¹²; *Inf. cstr.* הִנָּח Is 14³ +, sf. הִנָּח Ez 24¹³; *Pt.* מְנַח Jos 1¹³; — **1.** cause to rest = give rest to: a. sq. acc. יָרָה Ex 17¹¹ (E), רָחַץ Zc 6⁸; so appar.

sq. הָמָה + ב pers., quiet (i.e. sate) my fury by (wreak it upon) Ez 5¹³ (del. Co), 16⁴² 24¹³, also 21²² (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) give rest to i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33¹⁴ (J), Dt 3²⁰ Jos 1^{13,15} 22⁴ (all D), 1 Ch 23²⁶; so, c. sf., Is 63¹⁴ (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che¹⁰⁴ rd. הִנָּח, leadeth him, נָחָה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28¹² 2 Ch 14⁶; + מְבַל-אֵיבִים [מְבַלֵּיב] Dt 12¹⁰ 25¹³ Jos 23¹ (D), 2 S 7¹¹ 1 Ch 22⁹; so + מְבַלֵּיב alone 1 K 5¹⁸ Jos 21⁴² (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁸ 2 Ch 14⁶ 15¹⁵ 20³⁰, so also prob. 32²² (for MT הִנָּח מְבַלֵּיב); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מְעַבְּרָה Is 14³. **c.** make quiet in mind, set at rest וְיִנָּח Pr 29¹⁷ discipline thy son, that he may give thee quiet (of mind); || יָנֹחַ לְנַפְשְׁךָ (מְעַבְּרִים). **2.** cause to rest (i.e. light) upon, c. acc. staff + עָל pers. Is 30³²; c. acc. blessing + אֶל Ez 44³⁰; cause to alight, set down, c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37¹; + אֶל loc. 40². — For this mng. v. esp. **B. infr.** **B. Pf.** 3 ms. הִנָּח Ju 3¹ +, הִנָּח 1 K 8⁹, sf. הִנָּח Dt 26⁴, הִנָּח Lv 16²³ both consec.; 2 ms. הִנָּח Dt 14²⁸, sf. הִנָּח 26¹⁰ consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִנָּח Lv 7¹⁵ וְנָח Ju 2²³ +, sf. וְנָח Ex 16³⁴; 3 fs. וְנָח Gn 39¹⁶; 2 ms. juss. אֶל-מִנָּח Ec 7¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִנָּח Ho 4⁷ + 2 t., הִנָּח Ex 32¹⁰ Ju 16²⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהִנָּח Nu 32¹⁵, לְהִנָּח Est 3⁸; *Pt.* מִנָּח Ec 5¹¹; — **1.** lay or set down, deposit, let lie, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4^{3,8} (JE), ark 1 S 6¹⁸, garments Gn 39¹⁵ (J), Lv 16²³ (P), Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁹; cf. Ex 16^{23,24,33,34} Nu 17^{19,22} (all P), Dt 26^{4,10} 1 K 8⁹ 13³¹ Ez 40⁴² 42¹³; so, acc. om., Ju 6^{18,20} Dt 14²⁸ Nu 19⁹ (P), 1 S 10²⁵; place, put, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2¹⁵ (J), 19¹⁶ (J), Jos 6²³ (JE), Lv 24¹² Nu 15³⁴ (both P), Is 14¹ 46⁷ Ez 37¹⁴; prob. also Zc 5¹¹ (rd. הִנָּח, v. Ges^{172ee}); rd. וְנָח also 2 K 18¹¹ (⑤ *θῆτο*; for MT וְנָח; cf. וַיִּשָּׁב אוֹתָם 2 K 17⁶); place corpse on (אֶל) ass 1 K 13²⁹, in grave v³⁰; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 14^{9,25}, so rd. also || 1 K 10²⁶ (⑤ *θῆτο*; for MT וְנָח); tables in temple 2 Ch 4⁸; idols in shrines 2 K 17²⁹ (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also מְבַל-אֵל-מִנָּח Ec 7¹⁸ and also from this do not let thy hand lie (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11⁶; lay down forcibly, thrust down בָּרָץ לְאֶרֶץ הַנִּיחַ Is 28², cf. Am 5⁷; perh. also Ez 22²⁰ (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after ⑤). **2.** let remain, leave (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2²³ 3¹ Je 27¹¹, people in wilderness Nu 32¹⁵ (JE); וְנָח עִירָהּ וְנָחָהּ

Ez 16³⁹; sq. acc. rei Lv 7¹⁵ 1 K 7⁴⁷ (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42³⁵ (E), 2 S 16²¹ 20³ 1 K 19³ Je 43⁶; + אֶת־פָּנָי 1 S 22⁴ (rd. וַיִּנְחָם, for MT וַיִּנְחָם, and he left them with ㊄ WeDr KLo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65¹⁵; *leave or bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17¹⁴ Ec 2¹⁸. 3. *leave* = depart from, מקומך אל־תַּנַּח Ec 10⁴ *do not leave thy place*.

4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14⁹; בִּלְתִּינִיחַי ψ 119¹²¹ *abandon me not to my oppressors*.

5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32¹⁰ (JE; obj. א'), Ho 4¹⁷ 2 S 16¹¹ 2 K 23¹⁸; sq. acc. pers. Est 3⁸; = *avoid* וַיִּנְחָם יְהוָה Ec 10⁴ (but rd. perh. וַיִּנְחָם, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild).

6. *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁶; + inf. לְעֶשְׂקֶם לָא הָיִים אָדָם ψ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹, but here הָיִים לֹא־יִשְׁוּ, cf. מַנְיָה לוֹ לִישׁוֹן Ec 5¹¹. **Hoph. A.** Pf. 3 ms. הַנְּחָלָנוּ La 5^b i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. וַהֲנִיחָהּ Zc 5¹¹ [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. (הַנְּחָלָנוּ) rd. prob. וַהֲנִיחָהּ v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B. Pt.** מְנַח as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41^{9,11,11}.

מְנַח v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נִיחַ 2 Ch 6⁴¹ v. מְנַחָה.

† נִוְחָה **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8². ㊄ Iωα, A Nωα, ㊄ L Novaa.

† נִיחָה **n.[f.]** (appar. **m.** Jb 36¹⁶, but v. infr.) *quietness, rest* (under this ✓ Thes Ol 164 c Sta 1201 d Kö II. 172 f.; > sub נחת D1^{Proh} 118 ff.);—נ' Is 30¹⁵ + 2 t., נִיחַת Jb 17¹⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. נִיחַת Jb 36¹⁸;—1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30¹⁵ (|| הַשְׁקֵטָה); opp. דְּבָרֵי תַּכְבִּימִים בְּנִי נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9¹⁷; opp. עֵמֶל וְזַעַת רֵיחַ 4⁶; opp. שָׁקֵם Pr 29⁹; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנִיחַת שִׁלְחָנְךָ מְלֵא דִשָּׁן Jb 36¹⁶ *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De ul., making נ' subj. of מְלֵא, and so masc.). 2. *rest of death* Jb 17¹⁶; of a still-born child Ec 6⁵.—II, III. נִיחָה v. נחת.

נֹחַ **n.pr.m.** Noah (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb 322, Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ VIII, (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116));—Gn 5²⁹ (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1⁴; נֹחַ דִּנְיָאֵל וְאַיִב Ez 14^{14,20}; נֹחַ = flood Is 54⁹; ㊄ Nωε. —On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMO xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחָה and (Lv 1⁹) נִיחָה **n.[m.]** a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing (cf. I. נִיחָה Jb 36¹⁶) (נִיחָה also Ecclus 45¹⁶; on format. v. Ol

187 b Sta 1233 Ba^{NB} 142 Kö II. 1. 151. 469, where, after Philippi^{EAS} II. 392, י— expl. as dissim. from י);—abs. נ' Gn 8²¹ +; sf. נִיחָה Nu 28², נִיחָהֶם Lv 26³¹, נִיחָהֶם Ez 20²⁸;—a soothing, tranquillizing only in phr. נִיחָה = soothing, tranquillizing odour of sacrifices acceptable to א' Gn 8²¹ (J), Ex 29^{18,25,41} Lv 1^{9,13,17} + 32 t. P. Ez 20⁴¹; of sacrific. to idols + Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 20²³.

† הִנְחָה **n.f.** a giving of rest, i.e. perh. holiday-making (cf. נוח **Hiph. A.**; prop. Inf., Sta 1621 c Ba^{NB} 90, cf. Kö II. 1. 402);—וְהָ לְמִדְּיוֹת עֵשָׂה Est 2¹⁸ and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted, ㊄ requies; but ㊄ ἀφεσις, whence al. release from taxes, or amnesty.

† יְנוּחָה **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15²⁹; site dub., Yānūh (Conder^{Lists} 36) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin^{Gal.} II. 371 f. prop. Hunin, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 227; ㊄ Ανωχ, ㊄ L Iavωχ.

† יְנוּחָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16^{6,7}, identif. with Yānun SE. fr. Shechem Rob^{BR} III. 297 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 173; ㊄ Iavωχα, Iavωκα.

† מְנוּחָה **n.m.** resting-place, state, or condition of rest;—abs. מ' Gn 8⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 6¹⁶; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָתֵי ψ 116⁷ (Ges 191);—1. *resting-place* לְבָרֶךְ נִיחָה Gn 8⁹ (J), cf. Dt 28⁶⁵ La 1³; Is 34¹⁴ (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49¹⁵). 2. *rest, repose of soul* ψ 116⁷ (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3¹. 3. with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. m. pref.) מְנוּחָה הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *from the coming to rest of the ark*.

II. מְנוּחָה **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13^{2,8} + 15 t. Ju 13, 16³¹, ㊄ Mavωε.

† מְנוּחָה **n.f.** resting-place, rest;—abs. מ' Mi 2¹⁰ +, מְנוּחָה Gn 49¹⁵ (but v. infr.), 2 S 14¹⁷; sf. מְנוּחָתֵי ψ 95¹¹ + 2 t., מְנוּחָתֶךָ ψ 132⁸ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנִיחָתֶךָ MT), מְנוּחָתִי Is 11¹⁰ Zc 9¹; pl. מְנוּחָתִי Is 32¹⁸, מְנוּחָתֶיךָ ψ 23²;—1. *resting-place* Mi 2¹⁰ Nu 10³³ (JE), Dt 12⁹ (הַמְנוּחָה) so ψ 95¹¹ ('s resting-pl.), cf. 132⁸ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (v. supr.), ψ 132¹⁴ Is 66¹ (|| בֵּית מ' לְעָרֹן וּנְוִי, cf. בֵּית אֱשֶׁר תִּבְנֶנּוּ לִי ||) 1 Ch 28²; also Is 11¹⁰; prob. also Gn 49¹⁵ (|| הָאָרֶץ || טוב; מְנוּחָה here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. מְנוּחָה; but rd. perh. מְנוּחָה, his resting-place, fr. מְנוּחָה, Ball^{HP} Holz after ㊄) מְנוּחָתֶיךָ Is 32¹⁸ (|| נִיחָה שְׁלֹמֹם ||), מְנוּחָתֶיךָ (מְנוּחָתֶיךָ מְנוּחָתֶיךָ); of א' s word Zc 9¹; resting-

נוס¹⁵⁰ vb. flee, escape (Syr. نُهف tremble (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَوس, نَاس move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle, Lane²⁸⁶⁶); — Qal Pf. נָס Nu 35²⁵ +; נָסַחָה 2 K 9³; נָסַחַי 1 S 4¹⁶, etc.; Impf. יָנוּס Ex 21¹³ +; יָנוּסִין Gn 39¹² +; יָנוּסִין Impf. 104⁷, etc.; Inv. mpl. נָסוּ Je 48⁸ + 4 t. Je Zc; Inf. abs. נָוֹס 2 S 18³; cstr. לָנוּס (לָנוּסִין) Gn 19²⁰ +; Pt. נָס Am 9¹ +; נָסִים Ex 14²⁷ +; — 1. flee, abs. Gn 39^{12,15} Nu 16³⁴ (all J); Jos 10¹⁶ (JE); Lv 26^{17,36} (H); fig. of sea ψ 114^{3,6} cf. 104⁷; sq. acc. cogn. כָּנוּס Je 46³, sq. דָּרַךְ Jos 8¹⁵ (J), 2 K 9²⁷; sq. דָּרַךְ Dt 28²³; אָל־נָפְשָׁם 2 K 7⁷ flee for their life, בָּרְנִילֵי Ju 4¹⁵ flee on foot; + 4 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אָל־ loc. Dt 4⁴² 19^{5,11} (D), Nu 35³² Jos 20⁴ (both P), Ju 4¹⁷ 1 K 2^{28,29} Is 13¹⁴; sq. לָּ 1 S 4¹⁰ + 6 t. + לָקְרָאתוֹ Ex 14²⁷ (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עָר עָרֵיבוֹר Ju 7²² + Pr 28¹⁷ עָרֵיבוֹר, v. בוֹר; sq. עָל־ Is 10³; sq. הָ־ loc. Gn 14¹⁰ + 4 t. JE, Nu 35⁶ + 6 t. P, Dt 4⁴² 19^{3,4} (D), + 6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20⁶; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8²⁰ (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִמְּדָרָק Is 17¹³ = far away; sq. מִן from, Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 S 4¹⁶ + 3 t. + מִתּוֹךְ Je 51⁶; esp. מִפְּנֵי from before Ex 4³ 14²⁵ Nu 10³⁵ Jos 10¹¹ (all JE), 1 S 17²⁴ Je 48⁴⁴ (Qr הָנִים, > Kt הַנִּים) + 19 t.; sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Jos 7⁴ 8^{5,6,6} (all J), 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 24¹³ מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 19¹⁶. 2. escape Am 9¹ (מָלַט) so Je 4⁶; hence 3. take flight, depart, disappear, only fig.; Dt 34⁷ (JE) his freshness לָחֶה vigour was not gone (לֹא בָהֶתָּה עֵינוֹ); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of sorrow etc. Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹. 4. Is 30¹⁶ fly (to the attack) on horseback. † Po'lel Pf. Is 59¹⁹ רִיחַ ה' יִנְסֶכֶּה בּוֹ the breath of ' driveth at it, driveth it on (cf.

I. [נָפַף] vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. wave, blow, fan, cf. נָפַח *sift*, נֶפֶשׁ n. *sieve* (as BH); 3 Aph. as BH; Syr. نَفَس bend, wave, shake; Di cp. Eth. quadril. 1416: *distil, drop like dew*; 1417: *sift*);—Qal Pf. 1 s. וְנָפַף מִרְיָא Pr 17¹⁷ *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc. Poel Impf. 3 ms. וְנָפַף יָדוֹ הָר וְנָפַף Is 10³² *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הָר cf. Ges § 118 f. Da^{Synt.} § 69, R 2). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. וְנָפַף Jos 8³¹ +, 2 ms. הִנְפַּף Ex 20²⁵ (Ges^{172k}), וְנָפַף Ex 29²⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. הִנְפַּףִּי Jb 31²¹; Impf. וְנָפַף Lv 8²⁷ Nu 8²¹, sf. וְנָפַףִּי Lv 8²⁹; 2 ms. הִנְפַּף Dt 23²⁶ + 2 t., etc.; Imv. mpl. הִנְפִּי Is 13²; Inf. cstr. הִנְפִּי Is 10¹³ + 2 t.; לְהִנְפִּי Is 30²⁸ (Ges^{172z} BA^{NB 90}, v. also הִנְחָה, etc.); Pt. מִנִּי Is 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³, etc.;—swing, wield, wave:—1. wield, move tool to and fro in using it, c. עֶלֶל of material: כִּי חִרְבָּה הִנְפַּף עָלֶיהָ Ex 20²⁵ (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ (D), and Dt 23²⁶

a sickle *thou shalt not wield* over the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10¹⁵ *against him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and פָּהֲנִיף שֵׁבֶט וְאֶת־מְרִימוֹ v¹⁵ (rd. אֶת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it*.

2. *Shake or wave the hand*; **a.** *wave hand* אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5¹¹, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp^{Kau}; > *toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. עָל־, *shake or brandish against*, Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (all of 'י), Jb 31²¹ [cf. Eccles 12¹⁸ (without עָל) in mockery]. **c.** *wave hand, as a signal*, Is 13². **3.** *swing to and fro* בְּנִפְתַּח, *in a sieve*, Is 30²⁸ (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved it*, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, 'י וְהִנִּיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי v²⁰ (on text v. Di Dr-Wh^{Hpt}); in P, וְהִנִּיפְתָּ אֹתוֹ 'י אֶת־הַנֹּחֶלֶת לִפְנֵי Ex 29²⁶, so Lv 7³⁰ 8²⁹ 9²¹ 10¹⁵ (obj. om.), Nu 6²⁰; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8¹¹ (Di del. v.), v^{13,21}, cf. v¹⁴ ('י לִפְנֵי om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14^{12,24}, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29²⁴ (cf. v²⁵), Lv 8²⁷ (cf. v²⁸), or in part Nu 5²⁸ ('י הַנִּיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי 'י), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, 'י הַנִּיף הַמִּנְחָה וְהָב לִי Ex 35²².—Cf. הַנִּיף infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) נָשָׂם נְדִבּוֹת תִּנִּיף וְהִנִּיף פֶּשֶׁם 68¹⁰ *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Eccles 43^{17c}], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תִּנִּיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹנִיף, *be waved*, Ex 29²⁷ (P), pass. of **Hiph.** 4.

† **י.** [נִפְתָּח] **n.f.** *sieve* or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che^{Hpt} *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לְהַנִּיף נֹזִים בְּנִפְתַּח שָׂוָא Is 30²⁸ *to swing nations in a sieve of worthlessness*.

הַנִּיפָה **n.f.** *a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering*;—abs. 'ת Is 30³² +; cstr. הַנִּיפָה Is 19¹⁵ Ex 35²²; pl. cstr. תְּנִיפֹת Nu 18¹¹;—**1.** *a swinging, brandishing*, 'י יָד 'י Is 19¹⁸ *the brandishing of 's hand* (in hostility); מִלְחָמוֹת 'ת 30³² *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). **2.** *a. waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נֹחַ **Hiph.** 4), לְכָל־תְּנִיפֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לִי Nu 18¹¹;

oft. as 2nd acc. after הִנִּיף Ex 29²⁶ + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8^{11,13,15,20} (on all v. נֹחַ **Hiph.** 4); 'ת Ex 29²⁷ *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7³⁴ 10^{14,15} Nu 6²⁰ (all + הַתְּרִימָה (שֹׁק הַמִּימִין); 18¹⁸ (+ שֹׁק הַמִּימִין); 'ת Lv 23¹⁵; לָחֶם הַתִּי' v¹⁷; 'ת alone v²⁰ (all H); less accurately Ex 29²⁴ Lv 8²⁷ 14^{12,21,24} (v. נֹחַ^{1c}). **b.** *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35²² 38^{24,29}.—On 'ח v. Di^{Lv 7,30} Benz Arch. 450 f. and esp. Now^{Arch. II. 239 f.}; also תְּרִימָה.

II. נֹרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوْف, I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نَوْف camel-hump (ib.); مَنِيْفٌ *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane³⁰⁹).

† נֹרָה **n.[m.]** *elevation, height* (NH נֹרָה is *tree-top, bough*, so נֹפֶא (נוֹפֶא נֹ);—ψ 48³ *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נִפְתָּח] **n.f.** *height*;—only cstr. in combin. נִפְתָּח Jos 12²³ = נִדָּרָה I K 4¹¹, pl. cstr. נִפְתָּח Jos 11²; cf. II. נִדָּר, and Di^{Jos 11,2}; v. also [נִפְתָּח].

† [נִפְתָּח] **n.f.** *id.*;—only הַנִּפְתָּח Jos 11¹¹ (but rd. perh. הַנִּפְתָּח, fr. foregoing, v. Di; ὁ Μαφετα, A Μαφετα, ὁ Λ Μαφεθ, cf. 12²³ [supr. sub II. נִפְתָּח, ὁ Λ Μαφαθδωρ).—נִפְתָּח honey, v. נִפְתָּח.

נִנָּה v. I. נִנָּה.

[נֹרָה] **vb.** *whence* (si vera l.) *might come*, **Hiph.** *suckle, nurse*;—*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְהִנִּיפְתָּה Ex 2⁹, but v. יִנֵּק and Ges^{170c}; rd. prob. וְהִנִּיף (Sam. וְהִנִּיפְתָּה).

נֹרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH נֹר, *flame, fire*, נֹר *id.*; Ar. نَار, *give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane²⁸⁴ نَار, *fire, نور, light*; Syr. نَار *fire*; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb³²² Cook⁸¹; Min. מְנֹרָה *torches* (?) Hom^{Sudar. Chrest. 128}; As. tinûru, *furnace, oven* (Di^{HWB 711}) belongs here acc. to Jäger^{BAS II. 294}).

I. נֹרָה **n.m.** Ex 25³⁷ *lamp*;—'נ abs. Ex 27²⁰ +, cstr. I S 3³ +; sf. נֹרָה ψ 18²⁹, + נֹרָה || 2 S 22²⁹, etc.; pl. נֹרָה abs. Lv 24⁴ +; cstr. Ex 39³⁷; sf. נֹרָה Ex 25^{37,37} +, נֹרָה I Ch 28¹⁵ 2 Ch 4²⁰;—*lamp* in shrine at Shiloh I S 3³; esp. of *lamps* in temple I K 7⁴⁹ + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25^{37,37} + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4^{2,2}; as token of merrymaking Je 25¹⁰; used in search Zp 1¹², cf. (fig.) נֹרָה נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20²⁷; used in household work Pr 31¹⁸; fig. of prosperity נֹרָה 2 S 21¹⁷ (embodied in David); also Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ 29³ ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹, ψ 132¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of God's word as a guide ψ 119¹⁰⁵, cf. Pr 6²³.

† II. **נַר** **n.pr.m.** ① *Nar*: 1. father of Abner I S 14^{50,51} 26^{5,14} 2 S 2^{8,12} 3^{23,25,28,37} I K 2^{5,32} I Ch 26⁵⁸. 2. father of Kish I Ch 8³³ 9^{36,39}.

† I. **נֶר** **n.[m.]** lamp;—alw. fig. לְמַעַן הָיְתָה נֶר לְדוֹר I K 11³⁶, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15⁴ 2 K 8¹⁹ = 2 Ch 21⁷; = happiness, delight (estr.) נֶר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21⁴ (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II, נֶר sub II, נֶר infr.).

† **נְרִיָּה**, **נְרִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: **נְרִיָּה** Je 36^{14,32} 43⁶ 45¹, = father of Seraiah 51⁶⁹; **נְרִיָּה** 32^{12,15} 36^{4,8} 43³; ① *Narhiov*; cf. Gray^{Prop N. 294}.

מְנוּרָה, **מְנוּרָה** **n.f.** lampstand (Ecclus 42⁴² **מְנוּרָה** fire, 43⁴⁴);—abs. **מְנוּרָה** 2 K 4¹⁰ + 9 t., **מְנוּרָה** Ex 25^{32,32} + 19 t.; estr. **מְנוּרָה** Zc 4² 2 Ch 13¹¹, **מְנוּרָה** Ex 25³¹ + 2 t.; pl. **מְנוּרוֹת** abs. I K 7⁴⁹ + 2 t.; estr. I Ch 28^{16,15} 2 Ch 4⁷;—**lampstand**: 1. in private house 2 K 4¹⁰. 2. ten **lampstands** in temple, pl. I K 7⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4⁷, Je 52¹⁹ (so also ①; om. || 2 K 25^{14,15}, del. here Now Arch. 11. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4²⁰, also I Ch 28^{15,15,15,15,15,15,15}, but 2 Ch 13¹¹ has מ' in sg. (as 3); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4². 3. seven-branched **lampstand** in tabern. Ex 25^{31,31,32,32} + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24¹ (with lamps upon it), Nu 3³¹ 4⁹ 8^{2,3,4} (all P).—**מְנוּרָה** v. II. נֶר.

† **[נָרִישׁ]** **vb.** be sick, si vera l. (= I. אנשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܢܪܝܫ);—**Qal Impf.** 1 S 10¹ וְאַנְשֵׁהָ ψ 69²¹, but rd. perh. **[מַצֵּת נָפִישׁ]** וְאַנְשֵׁהָ (חֲרָפָה שֶׁזָּרָה לְבִי ||), Bi Che^{crit. n.}, cf. ①, v. I. אנשׁ; or (with different word-division), Weir^{Acad. 1870, 257} (who ep. Je 17⁹ 8¹⁵).

† I. **[נָזַה]** **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle*; Aram. **נָרָא**, **נָרָא** Lv 4⁶ and oft., for הִנָּה; Syr. ܢܪܐ is *erupit*, *stillavit* Is 63³, also *prominuit*, etc. PS²²⁹¹);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **נָזַה** Lv 6^{20,20} 10¹ Is 63³ (but rd. **נָזַה** Che Di Du Ges⁴⁵³, p. n., 107 b n. al.), 2 K 9³³;—**spurt, spatter**, alw. of blood:—**נָזַה** 2 K 9³³ and some of her blood **spurted** against the wall; so **נָזַה** Is 63³ (c. על־rei, in metaph.). **נָזַה** Lv 6²⁰, cf. v²⁰ (both c. על־rei). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **נָזַה** consec. Lv 4⁶ + 12 t.; 2 ms. **נָזַה** Ex 29²¹; **Impf.** **נָזַה** Lv 16¹⁴ (Is 52¹⁵, v. infr.); **נָזַה** Lv 8^{11,30}, *Inv.* **נָזַה** Nu 8⁷; *Pt.* estr. **נָזַה** Nu 19²¹;—**cause to spurt, sprinkle** upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + על־pers. Nu 8⁷ (water), + על־rei, לְפָנֵי rei Lv 16¹⁵; obj. oft. מִן

partit., or implied in context; sq. על־Lv 5⁹. 14⁷ 16^{14,19} (all of blood); 8¹¹ (oil); Nu 19^{18,19} (water), Ex 29²¹ Lv 8³⁰ (both blood and oil); sq. על־Lv 14⁵¹ (blood and water), **נָזַה** Nu 19⁴ (blood); sq. לְפָנֵי Lv 4^{6,17} 16¹⁴ (blood), 14^{18,27} (oil); once without prep. **נָזַה** Nu 19²¹ the *sprinkler* of the water.—Is 52¹⁵ v. II. נִזְה.

† **נִזְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (may ' sprinkle, rd. prob. נִזְיָה, ① *Azēia*, *Azēia*, ① *Iašias*);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.

II. **[נָזַה]** **vb.** (dub.) spring, leap (cf. Ar. **نَزَّ** *leap, leap up, upon*, Thes Frey^{Prov. Ar. 1, 171, 297}; 22, 138; 25, 11);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **נָזַה** נְזִים רַבִּים Is 52¹⁸ so shall he cause to leap (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) many nations; but perh. cipt.; Che^{Comm.} **נָזַה** in like sense; **נָזַה** (for יהוה נָזַה) many shall tremble (v. רנו), GFM^{JBL 1890, 218 π}, cf. Che^{Hpt}.

נִזְיָה v. נִזְיָה.

† **[נָזַל]** **vb.** flow, trickle, drop, distil (poet.) (נָזַל of flowing water; Syr. ܢܪܝܬ descendit, defluet PS²³³¹; Ar. **نَزَلَ** descend (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal Pf.** **נָזַל** Ju 5⁵; **Impf.** **נָזַל** Nu 24⁷, etc.; *Pt.* **נָזַל** Ex 15⁸ +, etc.;—1. **flow, subj. water**, Nu 24⁷ (JE); ψ 147¹⁸; cf. Je 18¹⁴; subj. clouds, Jb 36²⁸ sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges⁴¹¹⁷ z. (|| רעה and, v²⁷, זקק, cf. Je 9¹⁷ (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45⁸ sq. **נָזַל** (|| רעה); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ acc. to ③ Ew GFM al., but v. I. זלל; esp. pt. as subst., = *streams, floods*, Ex 15⁸ (|| תהום, תהום of Red Sea); ψ 78⁴⁴ (|| תהום, תהום בנהרות) || **נָזַל** (|| יאר); for drinking ψ 78¹⁶ (|| מים בנהרות), Pr 5¹⁵ out of well (|| מים); for irrigation Is 44³ (|| מים); fig. of Shulamite **נָזַל** Ct 4¹⁵ (|| מים); (באר מים, מעין ננים ||). 2. **distil**, of spices **נָזַל** Ct 4¹⁶; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32² (|| ערה). **Hiph. Pf.** **נָזַל** Is 48²¹ cause to flow, water from rock (|| זוב).—Vid. also I. זלל.

נִזְם (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **נִזְמָה** **n.m.** ^{2b 42, 11} ring, always of gold when material mentioned;—abs. Gn 24³⁰ +; estr. v²² +; sf. **נִזְמָה** Ho 2¹⁵; pl. **נִזְמִים** Gn 35⁴; estr. **נִזְמִי** Ex 32² +;—1. **nose-ring** (Syr. ܢܪܝܬ) woman's ornament, **נִזְמָה** Gn 24⁴⁷ cf. v^{22,30} (J); **נִזְמִי** Is 3²¹ seal-ring; perh. also Ho 2¹⁵; Ez 16¹² fig. of 's adorning Jerus. (|| עֲנִילִים על־אַנְגִּיהָ); cf. Pr 11²².

2. earring, ornament of men and women, Gn 35⁴, **אָזְנִיָּהוּ** so Ex 32^{2,3} (all E); cf. Pr 25¹² (in sim. of wise reprove), and perh. Ex 35²² (P; || **טַבַּעַת**); prob. also Ju 8^{24.25.26} (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42¹¹.—Cf. further Gei^{Jdd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff.} RS Sem. I. 434, 2d ed. 453; also ref. sub **נִזְר**.

† **נָזַק** **n.** [m.] **injury, damage** (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. **בְּנֹק הַמֶּלֶךְ** Est 7⁴ at the price of injury to the king.

[נָזַר] **vb.** dedicate, consecrate, (cf. We Skizzen III. 118), **separate**, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. **נָזַר**; Ar. **نَذَرَ** make a vow, cf. We Skizzen III. 117 f., RS^I 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.; Sab. **נָזַר** Levy ZMG xxii (1888), 196 Min. id., Hom Södar. Chrest. 128; Aram. **נָזַר**, **vow**; As. **nazāru**, **curse** DI^{HWB} 457);—**Niph. Impf.** **יָזַר** Ez 14⁷, **וַיָּזַר** Lv 22²; **וַיִּזְנוּ** Ho 9¹⁰; **Inf. abs.** **הַיָּזֵר** Zc 7³;—**devote, dedicate oneself unto** (ל), **הַבְשֵׁת**, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9¹⁰; from (מִן) ' **Ez 14⁷** (of apostasy); **hold sacredly aloof from**, (מִן) Lv 22² (H); **abs.** **Zc 7³** **consecrating my(self)**, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph. Pf.** **וְהִזְרִיתִי אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִטְּמֵאָתָם** Lv 15³¹ (P) and **ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness** (but rd. perh. **וְהִזְרִיתִם** warn away from—as Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8,9},—so Sam ⑤—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. **[נָזַר]**.

† **נִזְר** **n.m.** ^{ψ 132, 13} **consecration, crown, Naziriteship**;—**נִזְר** abs. 2 S 1¹⁰ +; cstr. Ex 29⁶ +; sf. **נִזְרֵי** ψ 89⁴⁰ +, **נִזְרֶה** Je 7²⁹;—**1. crown** (sign of consecration; We Skizzen III. 118 cp. Syr. **ܡܠܟܐ** [ܡܠܟܐ], **earring**; v. also Gei^{Jdd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff.} on **נִזְר**): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1¹⁰ 2 K 1¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹; symbol of royal power ψ 89⁴⁰ 132¹⁸; cf. Pr 27²⁴; **נִזְרֵי** Zc 9¹⁶ **stones of a crown, diadem** (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—**stones of charming**, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, **הַקֹּדֶשׁ** נִזְרֵי Ex 29⁶, made of gold 39³⁰ Lv 8⁹ (all P). **2. woman's hair** (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6¹⁹ infr., and **נִזְר**, also We Skizzen III. 117, 107; Arab. Heldenhum 2, p. 143 RS Sem. I. 464, 2d ed. 483), Je 7²⁹ (of personif. Jerus.). **3. consecration a.** of h. p. **עָלִיו** נִזְרֵי **שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת אֵלֵי** Lv 2¹² (P) **the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him.** **b.** in Nu 6 (P), **specif. of Nazirite consecration** (cf. **נִזְר**); **נִזְרֵי** (because of unshorn hair) v^{9.18.18} **יָמֵי** נִזְרֵי (כל־יָמֵי) v^{4.8.12.13} **תּוֹרַת** נִזְרֵי cf. v²¹ **עַל־נִזְרֵי**; in v¹⁹ **נִזְרֵי** = **the hair of his consecration** (cf. Je 7²⁹ supr.).

† **נִזְרִי** **n.m.** ^{Gn 49, 26} **one consecrated, devoted** (**נִזְרִי** Eccl 46¹³ (of Samuel); cf. Syr. **ܢܙܪܝܐ** RS Sem. I. 463, 2d ed. 483);—**נִזְרִי** abs. Nu 6² + 5 t.; cstr. **נִזְרִים** Gn 49²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. **נִזְרֵיהֶם** Lv 25⁵; pl. **נִזְרִים** Am 2^{11,12}; sf. **נִזְרֵיהֶם** Lv 25¹¹, **נִזְרֵיהֶם** La 4⁷;—**1. of prince, ruler, as consecrated:** **נִזְרִי אֶחָיו** Gn 49²⁶ (poem in J), **one consecrated among his brethren**, = Dt 33¹⁶; cf. **נִזְרֵיהֶם** La 4⁷ **her princes.** **2. specif. of one dedicated to י** by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. **נִזְר** 2), **devotee** (GFM), **Nazirite:** **נִזְרִי אֱלֹהִים** **נִזְרִי** God's devotee, of Samson Ju 13^{5,7} 16¹⁷ (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2^{11,12}, and for limited time, cf. **נִזְרֵי** Nu 6² (of man or woman; cf. Peritz JBL xvi (1898), 128), **נִזְרֵי** v^{13.21}, also v^{18.19.20} (all P; cf. also **נִזְרֵי**).—On Naz. v. GFM Ju 13, 5 Dr^{Am} 2, 11, esp. Grill^{JPhTh. 1880. 645-680} Now Arch. II, § 97 Benz Arch. 429 f. Gray^{JThS. Jan. 1900. 201 ff.} **3. = untrimmed vine** (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25^{5,11} (HP).

† **נִזְרִי** **vb. denom. Hiph.** **be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite**, sq. **מִן** (abstaining) from (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: **Pf.** **וְהִזְרִיתִי לִי** consec. v¹²; **Impf.** **וְהִזְרִיתִי לִי** v⁵; also **וְהִזְרִיתִי לִי** **מִן** v³ **from wine . . . he shall abstain as a Nazirite;** **Inf.** **וְהִזְרִיתִי לִי** v², **בְּלִי־יַיִם הַיּוֹדֵי לִי** v⁶.

† **מִנְזָר** **n.** [m.] **pl.** perh. **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes**;—only sf. **מִנְזָרֵיהֶם** Na 3¹⁷ with d. f. dirim. Ges^{420 h} (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö^{II. 1, 90} prop. **מִנְזָרֵיהֶם** = **thy crowned ones**; Gr **וְהִזְרִיתִי**; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נָחַב **n.pr.** v. **נָחַבִּי** **n.pr.** v. **נָחַבִּי**.

† **נָחַה** **vb.** lead, guide (Ar. **نَحَا** go in direction of, turn (eyes) toward);—**Qal Pf.** sf. **נָחַתִּי** Gn 24²⁷ + 2 t.; **וְנָחַתִּי** Is 58¹¹; **נָחַתִּי** Ex 13¹⁷; 2 ms. **נָחַתִּי** Ex 15¹³ ψ 77²¹; **Imv.** **נָחַתִּי** Ex 32³⁴; sf. **נָחַתִּי** ψ 5⁹ + 2 t.;—**lead, bring**, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32³⁴ (sq. **אֶל־**), cf. v 60¹¹ 108¹¹ (both sq. **עַד־** (הַבּוֹכֵל); usu. subj. י Gn 24²⁷ (J; also sq. **בְּפִתְחוֹ** + acc. loc.), Ex 13¹⁷ (E; sq. **וְנָחַתִּי**), 15¹³ (song; || **נָחַתִּי** ψ 7²¹; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5⁹ (הוֹשֵׁר רַדְדִּי), 27¹¹ (sq. **בְּאֶרֶץ** || **הוֹרָה רַדְדִּי**), 39²⁴ (sq. **עוֹלָם**); cf. Is 58¹¹. **Hiph. Pf.** sf. **וְנָחַתִּי** Gn 24⁴⁸; 2 ms. sf. **וְנָחַתִּי** Ne 9¹²; **Impf.** sf. **וְנָחַתִּי** Nu 23⁷ ψ 23³; **Dt 32¹²** Pr 18¹⁶; 3 fs. **וְנָחַתִּי** Pr 6²², etc.; **Inf. cstr.** sf. **וְנָחַתִּי** Ne 9¹⁹; **וְנָחַתִּי** Ex

13²¹;—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23⁷ (JE; +ן);—1 S 22⁴ (+אֶת־נָחַל), 1 K 10²⁶ 2 K 18¹¹ v. sub נחל **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31¹⁸, of guiding constellations 38³² (||הוֹרִי); usu. subj. אֶת Gn 24⁴⁸ (J; sq. נָחַלְתָּ) Dt 32¹² ψ 78^{14,59,73} (Isr. as flock; ||רעה); Is 57¹⁸ ψ 107³⁰ (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13²¹ (J), Ne 9^{12,19}; also Jb 12²³ (||שִׁמְחָה), ψ 67⁶; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23³ 31⁴ (||נחל), 61³ (sq. בְּ), 73²⁴; cf. 43³ 139¹⁰ (||אֶחָד), 143¹⁰ (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6²² 11³ 18¹⁶ (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. **נחל** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65⁵; hence נחלה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG xix (1885), 284 Sab. Denkm. l. c.; Min. *id.*, Hom^{Sod. Chrest.} 128⁵).

נחלה **n.f.** possession, property, inheritance (orig. *gift*; NH=BH);—נָחַל Nu 18²³ +; נְחִלָּה ψ 16⁶ (Ges¹⁹⁰⁵), rd. נְחִלָּה EwSS We Kü^{11,1}, 425; cstr. נְחִלָּה Jos 13²³; sf. נְחִלָּה Ru 4⁶; נְחִלָּתְכֶם ψ 105¹¹; pl. נְחִלֹת Is 49⁸, נְחִלָּה Jos 19⁵¹;—**1.** *property*: **a.** in Canaan given by אֶל to Israel, אֶל נחלת ישראל Ju 20⁶; נָחַל יְעֻקֵּב Is 58¹⁴, esp. אֶשְׂרָא נָחַל דָּת Dt 4²¹ 15⁴ 19¹⁰ 20¹⁶ 21²³ 24⁴ 25¹⁹ 26¹ (all D); Je 12¹⁴, הנחלה אשר הנחלת את עמי; **b.** distrib. among tribes: נָחַל Nu 16¹⁴ 36² Jos 14³ (restore לְ), 17^{4,14} 19⁴⁹ (all P); נָחַל Dt 29⁷ Jos 11²³ 14¹³ (all D²); נְחִלָּה Jos 17⁶ (J), Jn 18¹ Ez 47²²; נָחַל הפיל Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (D²), Ez 45¹ 47²², also v²³ (Co rds. ל for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111⁶; of the king 2⁸. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu 18^{23,24} Dt 10⁹ 12¹²; their possession is אֶל Nu 18³⁰ (P); נָחַל אֶל Dt 10⁹ 18² Jos 13^{14,33} (all D); the tithes Nu 18^{21,24,26} (P). **e.** אֶל takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10¹ 1 K 8⁵³ 2 K 21¹⁴ Is 19²⁵ Mi 7¹⁸ ψ 33¹² 68¹⁰ 106⁶; נָחַל Dt 4²⁰ (D²); נָחַל עִמָּךְ Dt 9^{26,29} (D), 1 K 8⁵¹; || עָם Is 47⁸ Jo 2¹⁷ 4² Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 28⁹ 78^{62,71} 94^{6,14} 106⁴⁰; נָחַל 1 S 26¹⁹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21³; נָחַל אֶל Dt 32⁹; נָחַל יְעֻקֵּב חָבַל נִי Is 63¹⁷; also, the holy mt. Ex 15¹⁷ (song), temple Je 12⁷ ψ 79¹, land Je 2⁷ 12^{8,9} 16¹⁸ 50¹¹. **†2.** *portion, share*: **a.** assigned by God, Is 54¹⁷ ψ 37¹⁸ 127²; elsewh. || נָחַל Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ 31². **b.** by choice, ||נָחַל יֵשׁ, 2 S 20¹ *we have no share in the son of Jesse* = 1 K 12¹⁶ =

2 Ch 10¹⁸. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) נְחִלָּה 2 Ch 10¹⁸. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) נְחִלָּה Gn 31¹⁴ (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; נָחַל העביר Nu 27^{7,8} (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; נָחַל נִי Nu 27^{9,10,11} (P), Jb 42¹⁵; נָחַל אֲבוֹת Nu 36^{2,3} 1 K 21^{3,4} Pr 19¹⁴; לְבָנֵי תַחִיָּה Ez 46¹⁸.

† **נָחַל** **vb. denom.** get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber^{236π}; Ecclus נחל 45^{22b} +; NH *id.* (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* נָחַל Zc 2¹⁶; 2 ms. נָחַל Ex 23³⁰ + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. נָחַל Is 57¹³; 3 mpl. נָחַל Nu 18²³ + 5 t.; נָחַל 26⁵⁵ + 2 t.; + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* נָחַל Nu 34¹⁸ Jos 19⁴⁹;—**1.** *take possession, inherit*: **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23³⁰ (E), 32¹³ (J), Is 57¹³ Ez 47¹⁴; Zion and Judah ψ 69³⁷. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחל Jos 17⁸ (J); נָחַל נחלה אשר נָחַל Dt 19¹⁴ (D), Nu 35⁸ (P), cf. Jos 14¹ (P); without acc., *have or get a (landed) property*, Nu 18^{20,23,24} 26⁵⁵ 32¹⁹ Jos 16⁴ 19⁹ (all P), Ju 11². **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2⁹; landed property הנוֹמִים ψ 82⁸. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34⁹ (J); Judah Zc 2¹⁶. **2.** *fig. have or get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119¹¹, glory Pr 3³⁵, good things 28¹⁰, lies Je 16¹⁹, wind Pr 11²³, simplicity 14¹⁸. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession*: *Pf.* 3 ms. נָחַל Jos 13³²; 3 pl. נָחַל Jos 14¹ 19⁶¹; *Inf.* נָחַל Nu 34²⁹ (all P); also Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (v. **Qal** 3).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֵלוּ Is 24²; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֵלוּ Lv 25⁴⁶ Nu 33⁵⁴; *Impf.* הִתְנַחֵלוּ Nu 34¹³ Ez 47¹³; הִתְנַחֵלוּ Nu 33⁵⁴; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32¹⁸; *possess oneself of land* (acc.), Nu 33⁵⁴ 34¹³ (P) Ez 47¹³; נָחַל Nu 32¹⁸ (P); slaves Lv 25⁴⁶ (P) Is 14²; abs., ref. to land Nu 33⁵⁴ (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32¹⁸ 34¹³ Is 14².

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 S. הִנְחִילָה Je 31⁸ + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִנְחִיל Dt 3²⁸; נָחַל Ez 46¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחִילָה Dt 31⁷ + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* cstr. הִנְחִיל Is 49⁸ Pr 8²¹; נָחַל Dt 32⁸ (on form cf. Ew¹²⁹⁸ d Kü^{1,315} Ges^{153k}; rd. בְּהִנְחִיל?); sf. הִנְחִילוּ Dt 21¹⁶; *Pt.* מִנְחִיל Dt 12¹⁰;—**1.** *give as a possession*: **a.** land of Canaan (given by אֶל or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 19³ 31⁷ Jos 1⁶ (all D), Je 3¹³ 12¹⁴. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8¹² 1 S 2⁸ Pr 8²¹; acc. rei Is 49⁸; acc. pers. Dt 32⁸. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21¹⁶; acc. pers. +ן rei, Ez 46¹⁸; acc. pers. Pr 13²²; לְ

pers. 1 Ch 28⁸. **Hoph.** P^f. 1 s. הִנְחִילִי Jb 7³
made to possess, c. acc. rei, e.g. months of vanity.

[נחילה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in
phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילֹת ψ 5¹ (title); most conj. = נחלות
✓חלל flute; v. against this Bae^{Einl. xi}, who
thinks (cf. ὁ ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομώσεως = אֶל־הַנְּחִילֹת
[cf. 33], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* =
אֶל־הַנְּחִילֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נַחַל (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

† I. **נַחַל** **n.m.** ^{2 K 3, 16} torrent, torrent-valley,
wady (Ecclus 40^{13, 16}; NH *id.*, stream (rare);
נַחֲלָא, Syr. نَحْلَا = BH; As. *nahlu* = BH;
Lag^{BN 140 Anm.} thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεῖλ =
נַחַל pronounced *נחל; on ' in Sab. n.pr.loc.,
v. Hal^{Rev. Sémit. Iv (1890), 80, l. 14}); — abs. ' Gn 32²⁴ +,
נַחֲלָה ψ 124⁴; cstr. נַחֲלֵי Gn 26¹⁷ +; c.h. loc. Nu 34⁵;
so read also Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (where MT נַחֲלָה; v.
Thes); du. נַחֲלִים Ez 47⁹, but rd. הַנַּחֲלֵי ⑤ ⑥ ⑦
Co Berthol; pl. נַחֲלִים Nu 21⁴ +; נַחֲלֵי Dt 8⁷ +;
sf. נַחֲלִיָּה Is 34⁸; — 1. *torrent*, of rushing water
in narrow channel Ju 5^{21, 21, 21} 4^{7, 13} ψ 83¹⁰ (all of
קִישֵׁן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9²¹ (cf. Ex 32²⁰);
so Am 5²⁴ (sim. of righteousness); הַנַּחֲלִים
2 Ch 32⁴ (|| מַעֲיָנוֹת); נַחֲלֵי Is 34⁸; sim. of
tears La 2¹⁸; hyperb. נַחֲלֵי מִי Mi 6⁷ *torrents of oil*,
cf. of honey and curd Jb 20¹⁷ (|| נְהַיִם, פְּלִגְלוֹת); fig.
מִנְשֵׁבֵרִי 2 S 22⁵ *torrents of worthlessness* (|| בְּלִעַל
מָוֶת) = ψ 18⁵; נַחֲלֵי sim. of glory of nations
Is 66¹², fig. of invaders Je 47² (|| מַיִם), or foes
 ψ 124⁴ (נַחֲלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17^{4, 5} (for drink-
ing), drying up in summer v⁷ (יָבֵשׁ); all of
Elijah's stream בְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also
 ψ 110⁷, and (fig.) נַחֲלֵי 3^{6, 9}; Jb 6^{15, 15} (מַיִם);
נַחֲלֵי (in sim.); of water bursting from rock
 ψ 78²⁰ (שֹׁמֵר, || מַיִם, cf. 74¹⁵ (+ מַעֲיָנוֹת); fig. of
gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11¹⁵
(divisions of river, נְהַר, in desert 35⁶ (|| מַיִם),
Je 31⁹ (מַיִם, נַחֲלֵי), Ez 47^{5, 5, 9b} (all del. Co), v^{6, 7, 9a}
(rd. הַנַּחֲלֵי, v. supr.), v¹²; containing fish, etc.
Lv 11^{9, 10} (|| מַיִם, מַיִם), Ec 1^{7, 7}; fig. of רִיחַ Is 30²⁸
(נַחֲלֵי, || גְּפִירִית), 30²⁸ (נַחֲלֵי, || גְּפִירִית).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S
17⁴⁰ Ne 2¹⁵ Is 57⁶; with torrent flowing through
it, נַחֲלֵי Dt 21^{4, 4, 5}, מַיִם נַחֲלֵי Dt 8⁷ (|| עֵינֵת
מַעֲיָנוֹת, || מַיִם, || נַחֲלֵי), cf. 10⁷, 1 K 18⁵ (|| מַעֲיָנוֹת
הַנַּחֲלֵי, || מַיִם, || נַחֲלֵי), 1 K 17^{3, 5} (cf.
v^{4, 7} supr.); נַחֲלֵי Pr 30¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 17^{4, 5}); נַחֲלֵי

Is 7¹⁹ as home of bees; fertile, אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu
13^{23, 24} (E); הַנַּחֲלֵי Ct 6¹¹; נַחֲלֵי poplars of the
wady Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; נַחֲלֵי Is 15⁷;
needing water Gn 26¹⁷ (נַחֲלֵי), v¹⁰ (J), cf. 2 K
3^{16, 17}; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17¹³; poet.
also as wild, remote ravine Jb 30⁵, cf. בְּצִוֹר
הַנַּחֲלֵי 22²⁴; place of child-sacrifice Is 57⁵;
burial-place Jb 21³³ (נַחֲלֵי). — Nu 24⁸ v. II. נַחֲלֵי.

Particular wadys designate localities: אֶרְנוֹן
Nu 21¹⁴ (E), Dt 2^{24, 36, 36} 3^{8, 12, 15, 16} 4⁴⁸ Jos 12^{1, 2, 2} 13^{9, 9}
(all D), v^{16, 16} (P), 2 K 10³³; אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu 32⁹ (J),
Dt 1²⁴, בְּשֹׁר 1 S 30^{9, 10, 21}, נַחֲלֵי 2 S 24⁵; נַחֲלֵי Nu
21¹² (E), Dt 2^{13, 13, 14}; בֶּקַע Gn 32²⁴ (J), Dt 2³⁷ 3¹⁵
Jos 12² (all D); נַחֲלֵי 2 S 15²³ 1 K 2³⁷ 15¹³ 18⁴⁰
23^{6, 6, 12} 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 29¹⁵ 30¹⁴ Je 31⁴⁰; קֶנֶה Jos 16⁸
17^{9, 9, 9} (all P); שֹׁרֶק Ju 16⁴; הַנַּחֲלֵי Jo 4¹⁸; נַחֲלֵי
is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *nahāl* [mat]
Musri, D1 Par. 310 Schr.^{OOT Nu 34, 5}) Nu 34⁵ (P), Jos 15⁴
(D), v⁴⁷ (P), 1 K 8⁶⁶ 2 K 24⁷ 2 Ch 7⁵ Is 27¹², + (om.
מַצְרִים) Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. supr.); so rd. also poss.
Am 6¹⁴ (v. עֶבְרָה: usually identified with Wady
el-Arish; on Wkl's different view, v. refl. sub
מַצְרִים *ad fin.*); on identif. of ' Jos 15⁷ 19¹¹
(both P), 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³², 2 Ch 20¹⁶ 33¹⁴, v.
Comm.; אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu 21¹⁵, v. אֶשְׁבֵּל.

3. Miner's shaft, נַחֲלֵי Jb 28⁴.

† II. **נַחֲלֵי** **n. [m.]** perh. palm-tree (Ar.
نَخْل, n. unit. نَخْلَة; v. Perles^{JQ. July, 1899, 688}); —
only pl. abs., נַחֲלֵי Nu 24⁵ *like palm-trees*,
which are stretched out, spread out (as to
foliage). So Perles^{l.c.}, who compares נחל
Ecclus 50¹²⁰, ⑤ ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.

† **נַחֲלֵי** **n.pr.loc.** (= valley—or palm—
of Etl); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21^{19, 19}
(JE), poss. (if = valley) one of main tributaries
of Arnon, e.g. W. Wāle (v. Bliss^{PEF 1895, 204, 215}).

† **נַחֲלֵי** **adj.gent.** (noun not found); —
Je 29²⁴; also v^{31, 32} (where van d. H. נַחֲלֵי).

נַחֲלֵי v. נַחֲלֵי.

† **נַחֲמֵי** **vb. Niph.** be sorry, console
oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *com-*
fort; Ph.in n.pr. Lzh³²²; ⑤ Pa. = NH, and deriv.;
Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally^{Idiot. 64}; Ar. نَحْمَ
breathe pantingly (of horse)); — **Niph.** P^f. נַחֲמֵי
Am 7³ + 4 t.; נַחֲמֵי Je 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. נַחֲמֵי
Gn 6⁷ + 8 t.; נַחֲמֵי Zc 8¹⁴; 2 mpl. נַחֲמֵי Ez
14²²; *Impf.* נַחֲמֵי Ex 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; נַחֲמֵי Gn 6⁶
+ 6 t.; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* נַחֲמֵי Ex 32¹² ψ 90¹³;
Inf. נַחֲמֵי Je 31¹⁵ 1 S 15²⁹; *Pt.* נַחֲמֵי Ju 21¹⁵ + 3 t.;

—1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15⁶; c. על ψ 90¹³; אל Ju 21⁶; ל v¹⁵; מן 2¹⁸.

2. *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13¹⁷ (E), ψ 106⁴⁵ Je 20¹⁶ Jo 2¹⁴ Zc 8¹⁴; || שָׁקַר I S 15^{29,29}; מָאָם Jb 42⁶; שׁוּב Je 4²³ 31¹⁹ Jon 3⁹; חָסַם Ez 24¹⁴; לָא נ' ψ 110⁴; c. על Am 7^{3,6} Je 8⁶ 18¹⁰; על-הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32^{12,14} (J), Je 18⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 3¹⁰ 4²; אֶל-הָרָעָה 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁵ (על), Je 26^{3,13,19} 42¹⁰; כִּי Gn 6^{6,7} (J), I S 15^{11,35}.

3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*: abs. Gn 38¹² (J) ψ 77³ Ez 31¹⁶; c. על 2 S 13³⁹ Je 31¹⁵; על הרעה, concerning the evil Ez 14²² 32³¹; אחרי Gn 24⁶⁷ (J). 4. *comfort oneself, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1²⁴; על 57⁶.

Piel Pf. נָחַם Is 49¹³; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* נִחַם Jb 29²⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְחֶמוּ Jb 42¹¹; Zc 10² + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* נִחֵמוּ Is 40^{1,1}; *Inf.* נִחֵם Is 61²; sf. נִחְמוּ Gn 37³⁵ + 9 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִנְחָם La 1², pl. מִנְחָמִים ψ 69²¹, + 11 t. *Pt.*—*comfort, console*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), I Ch 19³ = 2 S 10³; ψ 69²¹ Ec 4^{1,1} Zc 10² Na 3⁷ La 1¹⁶; c. acc. pers. Gn 50²¹ (E) 2 S 12²⁴ I Ch 7²¹ 19³ Jb 2¹¹ 7¹³ 21³⁴ 29²⁵ Ru 2¹³ ψ 23⁴ 71²¹ 119^{76,82} Is 12¹ 22⁴ 40^{1,1} 51^{3,3,12,19} 61² 66^{13,13} Ez 14²³ 16⁵⁴ Zc 1¹⁷ La 2¹³; || עֹזַר ψ 86¹⁷; רָחַם Is 49¹³; נָאֵל Is 52⁹; שָׁמַח Je 31¹³; מן rei Gn 5²⁹ (J); על Je 16⁷ 42¹¹; אֵל 2 S 10² = על I Ch 19²; מִנְחָמִי עָמַל Jb 16²; לַיִן מִנְחָם La 1^{2,9,17,21}.

Pual Pf. נִחְמָה Is 54¹¹; *Impf.* נִחְמוּ Is 66¹³; *be comforted, consoled*.

Hithpa. Pf. יִנְחַמְתִּי (for הִתְנַחֵם; but del. Co) Ez 5¹³; *Impf.* יִתְנַחֵם Dt 32³⁶ + 2 t.; I s. מִתְנַחֵם ψ 119⁶²; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37³⁵; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27⁴²—1. *be sorry, have compassion* על-עֲבָדָיו upon his servants Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴. 2. *rue, repent of*, כִּנּוּב, Nu 23¹⁹ (poem). 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), ψ 119⁶². 4. *ease oneself, by taking vengeance* Ez 5¹³ (?); c. ל pers. Gn 27⁴² (JE): cf. **Qal** 4.

† נָחָם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah I Ch 4¹⁹; Ⓢ Ναχᾶθ, Α Ναχᾶμ, Ⓢ Λ Ναομ.

† נָחָם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13¹⁴.

† נַחֻם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1¹, Ⓢ Ναομ.

† נַחֻם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷ Ⓢ Ναομ = רָחֻם Ezr 2².

† [נַחֻם] **n.m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נַחֻמִּים Is 57¹⁸

Zc 1¹³. 2. *compassion*, sf. נַחֻמִּי Ho 11⁸ (We rds. רַחֻמִּי).

† נַחֻמִּיהָ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts*, Ⓢ Νεεμίας (-ov), etc.;—*n.pr.* (נַחֻמִּיהָ on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann^{JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 42});—1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1⁸ 8⁹ 10² 12^{26,47}. 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3¹⁶. 3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7¹.

† נַחֻמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷; Ⓢ Νεεμου (gen.).

† [נַחֻמִּיהָ] **n.f.** *comfort*, sf. נַחֻמִּי ψ 119⁶⁰ Jb 6¹⁰.

† מִנְחָם **n.pr.m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15^{14,16,17,19,20,21,22,23}; Ⓢ Μανᾶμ.

† [מִנְחָה] **n.m.** ψ^{94,19} *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) מִנְחָהִים Je 16⁷; sf. מִנְחָהִי ψ 94¹⁹; מִנְחָה Is 66¹¹; מִנְחָמוֹת Jb 15¹¹; מִנְחָמוֹתֶיךָ 21².

† מִנְחָמֶת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag^{BN 126 f.} thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸ = 2 K 25²³ (Lag^{1 c.} conj. תַּחְמַחַת, Egyptian name).

נַחֵנִי **v.** אֲנַחֵנִי p. 59 b supr.

† [נַחֵן] **vb.** *urge* (?), whence (si vera l.);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* (*active Pt. in u, acc. to Ba^{NB 175}*), יִדְרֵךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ נַחֵן I S 21⁹ the king's business was urgent (Ⓢ κατὰ σπουδήν, Α κατασπεύδον). (Thes ep. Ar. نَحَى ursit instititque rogando [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָאֵן (from נָאֵן, > נָאֵשׁ).

נחר (prob. onomatop. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. nahîru, nostril; Ar. نَحَرَ snort, نَحْرُ nostril; Eth. ነገረ: snort; Syr. نَحَرَ id., نَحْرُ nostril; נַחֵר id.; also NH Pi. snort).—נַחֵר Je 6²⁹ etc., v. I. נחר.

† [נַחֵר] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נַחֵרוֹ Jb 39²⁰ (of horse).

† [נַחֵרָה] **n.f.** id.;—estr. נַחֵרָה סוּסִי Je 8¹⁶.

† נַחֲרוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*connexion with ✓ obscure*);—1. father of Teraḥ Gn 11^{22,23,24,25} (all P), I Ch 1²⁶. 2. son of Teraḥ and brother of Abr. Gn 11^{26,27} (P), v^{29,29} 22^{20,23} 24^{15,24,47} cf. 29⁶ (all J), Jos 24² (E); עֵיד Gn 24¹⁰ (J); אֶלְיָהוּ 31⁴³ (E).—Ⓢ always Ναχωρ.

† [נְחִיר] **n.** [m.] nostril (appar. fr. above ✓, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נָחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחַר would = *perforation*, and נָחַר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנַחֲרִי יָצָא Jb 41¹² (of crocodile).

† נְחִיר **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23³⁷; ① Γελαρε, ② Λαπα; = נְחִירִי 1 Ch 11³⁹; ③ Ναχωρ, A Naapai, ④ Noapai.

I. נחש (appar. onomatop. ✓ of foll. = *hiss*, so Thes Bau Sem. Rel. 1. 287 al.).

† נָחָשׁ **n.m.** Gn 3¹ serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنْش *serpent, viper* (Lane 406 anything hunted) is cp. by Lag M. 1. 230; BN 50, 188 Ba ES 48, but improb.; Ar. نَحَس v. sub [נָחַשׁ] *infr.*; on formation cf. Lag BN 50);—abs. נָ Am 5¹⁹ +; estr. נָחַשׁ Nu 21⁹ + 2 t.; pl. נָחָשִׁים Nu 21⁶ Je 8¹⁷;—1. *serpent*: a. as biting, Am 5¹⁹ Ec 10⁸, in spite of charm (לְחַשׁ) v¹¹ [cf. Ecclus 12¹³], Je 8¹⁷ (+ צַעֲנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנָּחָשִׁים הַמְּרַפִּים Nu 21⁶ (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.), and sg. v⁹, also (coll.) v⁷, cf. שָׂרָף Dt 8¹⁵ (+ עֲקָרָב); נָ fig. of oppressor, מְשַׁרֵּשׁ נָחָשׁ יָצָא צִפְעָה וּפְרִי שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14²⁹; fig. of Dan Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J; נִשְׁפִּיפֵן); נָ 58⁸ (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נָ 140⁴; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22³² (|| צַפְעִנִי); b. rod becomes נָ Ex 4³ (J), cf. 7¹⁵ (E); נָ דֶרֶךְ b. rod becomes נָ Ex 4³ (J), cf. 7¹⁵ (E); נָ צִר Pr 30¹⁹. c. נָ (appar.) as hissing Je 46²² (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65²⁵ cf. Mi 7¹⁷ (in sim.; v. also Gn 3¹⁴). d. as crafty tempter Gn 3^{1,2,4,13,14}. 2. נְחָשֶׁת (הַ) *bronze image of serpent* Nu 21^{9,9} 2 K 18⁴ (cf. נְחָשֶׁת). 3. mythol. בֶּרַח נָ Jb 26¹³ *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִיָּתָן 3⁶); also ... בֶּרַח נָ לִיָּתָן Is 27¹ (symbol. of world-powers); נָ of sea-monster Am 9³.—נָ c. vb. נָשָׁךְ bite Nu 21⁶ + 8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö Zeltschr. für Völkpsychol. 1 (1860), 412–416 RS Klnship 197; Sem. 1. 421 f., 2d ed. 442 We Skizzen III. 147; Arab. Held. 2. 132 f. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 6.

† נְחָשָׁן **n.pr.m.** 1. king of Ammon 1 S 11^{1,2} 12¹² 2 S 10² 1 Ch 19¹²; perh. also 2 S 17²⁷; ② Naas. 2. father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17²⁵, si vera l.: ③ Naas, but ④ Λεσσαί (cf. 1 Ch 2¹⁶); We Gesch. 2. 57 Ann. 1 Lühr defend נָחַשׁ; dub. We^{8m} HPS. 3. giving name to a city, נָ 1 Ch 4¹², ⑤ πόλεως Naas; ⑥ Ληναας.

† נְחָשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah,

brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6²³ Nu 17^{2,3} 23^{12,17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{20,20} 1 Ch 2^{10,11}. ③ Ναασσων (DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15 cp. Sab. tribal name נחשון).

† II. [נְחָשׁ] **vb.** only Pi. *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחַשׁ acc. to Nö Zeltschr. f. Völkpsychol. 1 (1860), 413 Bau Sem. Rel. 1. 287 Lag BN 188 Gerber Verb. Denom. 29; otherwise We Skizzen III. 147 Me Chrest. Targ. s.v. Ba ES 48 (agst. him v. Sta Th Lz. April 28, 1894, 238); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נָחַשׁ, has no נָחַשׁ, cf. RS JPh. xiv. 115;—NH Qal Pt. נָחַשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נָחַשׁ, نَحَس, all = *divine, learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. نَحَس be unlucky Lane 2775 cf. Me^{1,6});—Pf. 3 ms. וְנָחַשׁ 2 K 21⁶ 2 Ch 33⁶; 1 s. נָחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30²⁷; Impf. וְנָחַשׁ Gn 44^{5,15}; 3 mpl. וְנָחַשׁוּ 1 K 20³³ וְנָחַשׁוּ 2 K 17¹⁷; 2 mpl. וְנָחַשׁוּ Lv 19²⁶; Inf. abs. נָחַשׁ 1 K 20³³; Pt. מְנָחֵשׁ Dt 18¹⁰ (cf. esp. RS JPh. xiv. 113 ff.);—1. *practise divination* Gn 44⁵ (J); by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy, with implied power to learn secret things v¹⁵; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶ (+ וְנָחַשׁ אֹהֶב + וְנָחַשׁוּ), 2 K 17¹⁷ (|| וְנָחַשׁוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18¹⁰ (+ וְנָחַשׁוּ מְעוֹנִים וּמְבַשְּׂפִים), Lv 19²⁶ (H; || מְעוֹנִים). 2. *observe the signs or omens* Gn 30²⁷ (J); so prob. וְנָחַשׁוּ 1 K 20³³ now the men were observing the signs.

† נָחַשׁ **n.** [m.] divination, enchantment, only abs. נָ Nu 23²³ (JE; || קְסָם), and pl. abs. נָחָשִׁים Nu 24¹ (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נחש (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

I. נְחָשֶׁת **n.m.** 1 K 7⁴⁵ (cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 108; f. 1 Ch 18⁸) copper, bronze (NH = BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשת Lzb³²²; Syr. نَحْشَة, نَحْشَة, نَحْشَة, Ar. نَحْشَة, Eth. ናሕስት; (so also OEth. DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abyss. (1894), 52); WMM As. u. Eur. 127 cites Egypt. teh(h)ost, copper (= *tenhost), as loan-wd. fr. נְחָשֶׁת + fem. art.);—נָ abs. Gn 4²² +; estr. Ex 38²⁹; sf. נְחָשֶׁת La 3⁷ נְחָשֶׁת Ez 16³⁶ נְחָשֶׁת 24¹¹ נְחָשֶׁת 2 K 25¹³ + 2 t.; du. נְחָשֶׁתִּים Jn 16²¹ + 6 t.;—1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8⁹, cf. Zc 6⁸; worked by artificer Gn 4²² (J) 1 K 7^{14,14} 2 Ch 24¹²; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now Arch. 1. 243 Benz Arch. 214 — of armour 1 S 17^{5,6} 1 K 14²⁷, utensils 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁶, Lv 6²¹ Nu 17⁴ + very oft., altar 2 K 16^{14,15} Ex 38³⁰ 39³⁹, etc., and other objects Nu 21^{9,9} (JE), 2 K 18⁴ 1 K 4¹³ 7^{16,16} +, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7¹⁴; polished מְנָחֵשׁ v⁴⁵ מְנָחֵשׁ 2 Ch 4¹⁶ (cf. Lv 6²¹); and shining מְנָחֵשׁ Ezr 8²⁷. On

נָטַח vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, *incline*, *spread tent*, etc.; Ar. **نَطَرَ**, **نَطَرَ** stretch out);—**Qal**,¹³⁷ *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטַח Gn 33¹⁹ +; 3 fs. נָטְחָה Nu 22²³; 2 ms. נָטְחָה Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נָטְחוּ 2¹² Is 45¹², נָטְחוּ 7³² Qr, etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּחֶה Jb 15²⁶, juss. יִנָּחֵה Zp 2¹³; יִנָּחֵה Gn 12⁸ +, יִנָּחֵה Gn 26²⁷ 1 Ch 15¹; 3 fs. נָטְחָה Jb 31⁷, וַיִּנָּחֵה Nu 22²³ + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. הִנָּח Pr 4^{5,27}; 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּחוּ 1 S 8³; 1 pl. נָטְחוּ Nu 20¹⁷ 21²²; *Inv.* נָטְחָה Ex 8¹ +; *Inf. cstr.* נָטְחוּ Jn 19⁸ + 4 t., נָטְחָה Ex 23²; sf. נָטְחָה Ex 7⁵, נָטְחוּ 109²³; *Pt. act.* נָטְחָה Je 10²⁰ + 6 t., נָטְחָה Ez 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. נָטְחָה Is 42⁵; *pass.* נָטְחוּ 62⁴ + 2 t., + נָטְחוּ (v. infr.); fs. נָטְחָה Is 5²⁵ + 24 t.; pl. נָטְחוּ Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נטווחו)—**1. a.** stretch out, extend, hand, rod, usn. c. acc. + עַל of direction Ex 9^{22,23} 10^{12,13,21,22} (all E), 7¹⁹ 14^{16,21,26,27} (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod נָטַח בַּמִּקְלָה Jos 8^{18,18} (JE), נָטַח בַּמִּקְלָה Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and נָטַח (om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁶ (JE); fig. of hostility to God נָטַח בַּיְהוָה Jb 15²⁵;

Hiph. ⁷⁵ *Pf.* הִפָּה Ezr 7²⁸ ψ 116², sf. הִפָּהוּ; 3 fs. sf. הִפָּהוּ Pr 7²¹; 1 s. הִפִּיתִי Pr 5¹³; 3 pl. הִפּוּ Am 5¹² + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִפִּיתֶם Je 25⁴ 35¹⁵; *Impf.* יִפָּה Is 31³, וַיִּפּוּ 2 S 9¹⁵ Ezr 9⁹; 2 ms. הִפָּה Ex 23⁶ + 3 t., juss. פֹּהֵם ψ 27⁹ 141⁴; 1 s. אִפָּה Je 6¹² ψ 49⁵, אִפָּה Jb 23¹¹, וַאֲפָה Ho 11⁴, but rd. perh. וַאֲפָה (cf. Now) as Je 15⁵; etc.; *Imv.* הִפָּה 2 K 19¹⁶ + 7 t.; הִפּוּ ψ 17⁶ + 5 t. ψ ψ Pr; fs. הִפִּי Gn 24¹⁴ ψ 45¹¹; mpl. הִפּוּ Jos 24²³ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִפּוֹת Is 10⁵ + 4 t., לְהִפּוֹת Ex 23²; sf. הִפּוֹתָה Nu 22²⁸; *Pt.* מִפָּה Dt 7¹⁹; mpl. מִפָּהִים ψ 125⁵, cstr. מִפָּהִים Mal 3⁶;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal** 1), hand Is 31³ (of ' in hostility), c. עַל Je 6¹² 15⁵. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21¹⁰; as **Qal** 2: tent 16²² (+ ל pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54². **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22²³ (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3²⁷ (acc. pers. + אֶל), 6¹⁰ (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13¹³ (אֶל); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24¹⁴ (J; to give drink); intrans. only יָפֹה עַל Am 2⁸ *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הִפּוּ מִצֵּר־אָרֶץ Is 30¹¹ *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; סִירִי מִצֵּר־דָּרְדָּר ||). **b.** fig., הִפּוּ מִצֵּרֹתָם ψ 125⁵ *those turning aside their crooked (ways), i.e. making their ways crooked*; cf. (neg.) Jb 23¹¹. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19¹⁵; *turn (away) heart* (cause to apostatize) 1 K 12⁴ (אֲהַרִי), v³ (abs.); לִב־ subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44²⁰ cf. Jb 36¹⁶ (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7²¹ (תִּדְרֹגֶנּוּ). **d.** *incline* one's own heart into (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24²³ (E), cf. Pr 2² (לִי); subj. ' , 1 K 8⁵⁸ ψ 119³⁶, c. עַל Pr 21¹; neg. (c. ל) ψ 141⁴. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to God), usu. שָׁמַע || abs.

Je 7²⁴ + 6 t. Jo (all neg.), so 25⁴ 44⁶ (+ inf.), Is 55⁵; to inspired teacher Pr 4²⁰ (||הקשיב||), 5¹ (|| id. || v¹³ (all c. ל), 22¹⁷ ψ 45¹¹ 78¹ (||האזינה||); to receive revelation ψ 49⁵; of God, listening to men, sts. ||שָׁמַע: 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁸, c. ל ψ 17⁵; also (c. לֹא־) 31³ 71² 102³, c. ל 88³ 116², abs. 86¹; once יָטָה Ho 11⁴ and I used to incline etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אָוִי; rd. perh. יָטָה (יָטָה) and I inclined, after יָטָה; cf. Gal 3 b), ψ 144⁵; = hold out, extend unto (from above, לָעַל) Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ (obj. הָסֵד). g. thrust aside, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of perverting or wresting justice: Ex 23⁵ (E), 1 S 8³ Dt 16¹⁹ 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ La 3³⁵, cf. Am 2⁷; מִשְׁפָּט אֲרָחוֹת לְהַטּוֹת Pr 17²³; also c. acc. pers. רָלִים מִדִּין לְהַטּוֹת Is 10² Am 5¹² Is 29²¹ Mal 3⁵ וְיֹאמְרוּ אֲבִינִים מִדִּין לְהַטּוֹת, לְהַטּוֹת מִשְׁפָּט צָדִיק Pr 18⁵; here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23² (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu^{zaw} xl (1891), 113 Ry^{ad} loc.). h. thrust away, of 'י, עוֹנוֹתֶיכֶם הַטָּה אֵלָהָ Je 5²⁵ your iniquities have thrust away (deprived you of) these (harvests).

† יֹטָה Jos 21¹⁶, יֹטָה (so Baer) 15⁵⁵ n.pr. loc. town in Judah (15⁵⁵ Ⓞ Irav. A ⓄL Ierra, 21¹⁶ Ⓞ Tavv, ⓄL Ierra).

† מִטָּה, מִטָּה adv. downwards (from [מִטָּה] for [מִטָּה] a place of declension (cf. נֹטָה, 3 a), with ה־ loc., Ol²²² b Kö^{ll} 260: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עֲלָה):—1. alone, Dt 28⁴³ and thou shalt descend מִטָּה מִטָּה downwards, downwards, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15²⁴ מִטָּה מִטָּה downwards, downwards, 2. לְמַטָּה: a. downwards Dt 28¹³ לְמַטָּה תֵּהְיֶה לָּם (cf. Ph CIS^{1.1.2.11} f. Is 37³¹ = 2 K 19³⁰ לְמַטָּה שָׁרַשׁ לָם (cf. Ph CIS^{1.1.2.11} f. let them not have root downwards, or fruit upwards), Je 31³⁷ Ec 3²¹ 2 Ch 32³⁰; Ezr 9¹³ לְמַטָּה מִטָּה downwards, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, below (cf. מַעְלָה מִטָּה above, 2 Ch 34⁴) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). b. מִלְמַטָּה, (a) of space, and downwards, Ezr 1²⁷ וְלִי מִלְמַטָּה מִתְּנִי וְלִי 8²; (b) of age, and under, 1 Ch 17²³ עֲשִׂים לִי מִלְמַטָּה שָׁנָה וְלִי 3. מִלְמַטָּה beneath (v. בֵּן 9 a: opp. מִלְמַטָּה above), Ex 26²⁴ = 36²⁹, 27⁵ = 38⁴, 28²⁷ = 39²⁰.

מִטָּה n.m. Ex 4, 17 (f. Mi 6⁹ acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) 1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe (Ecclus 48² staff, 45^{5.25} tribe);—abs. מִטָּה Gn 38²⁵ +; cstr. מִטָּה Ex 4²⁰ +; sf. מִטָּה Gn 38¹⁸ + 5 t., מִטָּה Ex 8¹, מִטָּה Is 10²⁴ + 10 t.; pl. מִטָּה 1 K 8¹ +, etc.; sf. מִטָּה Ex 7¹² Nu 17²¹; also מִטָּה Hb 3¹⁴ (but rd. מִטָּה, or—Gr—מִטָּה);—1. (cf. מִטָּה, מִטָּה) staff of traveller Gn 38^{18.25} (J); in gen. Is 10¹⁵ (sim.; || מִטָּה ||; from staff as support comes fig. מִטָּה לֶחֶם staff of bread (food supply) Ez 4¹⁶ 5¹⁶ 14¹³ Lv 26²⁶ ψ 105¹⁶; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4²⁴ 7¹⁵ (J), 4¹⁷ 7^{17.20} 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ (all E); cf. also Is 10²⁶; Ex 14¹⁶ Nu 20^{9.11} (all P); called מִטָּה מִי הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4²⁰ 17⁹ (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7^{9.10.12.19} 8^{1.12.13} (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7^{12.12} (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17^{18.21.23.25} (cf. RS^{sem.} 1.180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S 14^{27.43}; מִטָּה שֶׁבֶט Is 9³ i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| מִטָּה הַגִּבִּיט בִּי ||) (שֶׁבֶט הַגִּבִּיט), cf. 10⁵ and v²⁴ 14⁵ (|| מִטָּה ||), all fig. of oppression; cf. מִטָּה מִי 30³² appointed rod (of punishment); cf. מִי Ez 7^{10.11} (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—sceptre), also Mi 6⁹ acc. to MT, but v. sub 3; used in beating out (חֲבַט) fennel Is 28²⁷; staff as badge of leader or ruler מִטָּה לְעָד Je 48¹⁷ (|| מִטָּה ||, cf. ψ 110²; so Nu 17^{17.17.17.17} + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. shafts, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3¹⁴ (cf. Now Da GASm). + 2. branch of vine Ez 19^{11.12.14.14}. 3. tribe (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with staff: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7¹⁴ 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², Ex 31² + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24¹¹; Nu 1⁴ + 89 t. Nu; Ex 7¹ + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ + 2 t. 1 Ch 6, 12³¹; prob. also Mi 6⁹ (vocative; so Ⓞ We Now GASm).—Cf. שֶׁבֶט, and on relation of these two words for tribe in Hebr. usage Dr^{JPh.} xl, (1882), 213 f.

† מִטָּה n.f. couch, bed (place of reclining; מִטָּה Ecclus 48⁶);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3¹² + 14 t.; cstr. מִטָּה 2 K 4²¹; sf. מִטָּה ψ 67, מִטָּה Ex 7²⁸, מִטָּה 2 S 4⁷ + 6 t.; pl. מִטָּה abs. 2 K 11² 2 Ch 22¹¹, cstr. Am 6⁴ Est 1²;—couch, bed, common article of furniture 2 K 4¹⁰, cf. v^{21.32} 1 K 17¹⁹, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47³¹ (J; רָאשׁ הַבַּיִת), cf. 48² (J), 49³³ (P), ψ 67 Pr 26¹⁴ 2 Ch 24²⁵ (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28²³ 1 K 21⁴; מִי מִטָּה Am 3¹²; seat of King Solomon Ct 3⁷; in bed-chamber (מִי מִטָּה) Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷; sts. portable 1 S 19¹⁵ cf. v^{18.16}, hence = *bier*

2 S 3³¹; sts. high 2 K 1^{4,6,16} (עֲלֵה שָׁם), opp. מִן (וְרָר מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6⁴; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1⁶; cf. מִבְּדֹדָה Ez 23⁴¹ *glorious couch*; חֲרָר הַמְּסוּת 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹ (v. חֲרָר).—Cf. also מִשְׁבֵּב (שֹׁכֵב), עָרַשׁ.

† [מִטָּה] **n.f.** spreading, outspreading;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8⁸ *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges^{147, 7 a} Kō II. 1, 192, 399), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

† מִטָּה **n.[m.]** that which is perverted, perverted justice (see √ **Hiph. 3 g**);—only מִטָּה מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Ez 9⁹ (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָקֵם (as 7²³).

† נָטַל **vb.** lift, bear (rare synonym. of נָשָׂא; BArm. נָטַל *lift*; hence specif., Syr. نَطَل *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä^{65 f});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָטַל La 3²⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. נֹטֵל Is 40¹⁵; *Pt. act.* נֹטֵל 2 S 24¹²;—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40¹⁵ (fig. subj. 'י); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24¹², but rd. נֹטָה (as || 1 Ch 21¹⁰) We Bu HPS; *lift (and lay) upon* (עַל) La 3²⁸. **Pl.** *Impf.* sf. וְנֹטְלִים Is 63⁹ *and he bare them*, fig. of 'י bearing his people (|| וְיִנְשְׂאֵם).

† נָטַל **n.[m.]** burden, weight;—נָ' cstr., of sand, Pr 27³ (כֶּבֶד ||).

† נָטִיל **adj.** laden, only pl. cstr. נֹטִילֵי כֶסֶף Zp 1¹¹ *those laden with silver*.

† נָטַע **vb.** plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נָטַע *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM ZMG xxxvii, (1883), 337, 349);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Nu 24⁶ +, 2 ms. נָטַעַתָּ Dt 6¹¹, sf. 3 mpl. נִטְעַתֶּם Je 12²; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45⁴ + 2 t., וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42¹⁰ Ec 2⁵, sf. וְנָטַעְתִּיהָ Je 2²¹, וְנָטַעְתִּי consec. 2 S 7¹⁰ = וְנָטַעְתִּיהָ 1 Ch 17⁹, וְנָטַעְתִּים consec. Am 9¹⁵ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11⁴⁵, וְיִטַּע Gn 2⁸ + 2 t., sf. וְיִטַּעְהָ Is 5²; 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16²¹ + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וְתִטַּעַם Je 40⁸; sf. 3 mpl. וְתִטַּעְמוּ Ex 15¹⁷, וְתִטַּעַם Je 44³, etc.; *Inv.* נִטְעוּ Je 29⁵ + 3 t.; *Inf.* לִנְטַע Is 51¹⁶ Je 18⁹, לִנְטַע Je 10¹⁰ 31²⁸, לִנְטַע Ec 3²; *Pt. act.* נֹטֵעַ Je 11¹⁷, נֹטֵעַ ψ 94⁹ (showing orig. a acc. to Lag^{BX 64}); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31⁵; *pass.* נִטּוּעַ Ec 3², pl. נִטְעִים Ec 12¹¹;—**1. plant**, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24⁶ (JE; subj. 'י), Gn 21³³ (J), Lv 19²³ (H), Is 44¹⁴ ψ 106¹⁶ (subj. 'י), Ec 2⁵ also (fig. of people) Je 2²¹ 11¹⁷ ψ 80¹⁶; c. acc.

of vineyard Gn 9²⁰ (J), Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰ Zp 1¹³ Dt 20⁶ 28^{30,39} Je 31^{5,5,5} 35⁷ Ez 28²⁶ Is 65²¹ Pr 31¹⁶ ψ 107³⁷ Ec 2⁴; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6¹¹ Jos 24¹³ (D); garden Gn 2⁸ ('י), Je 29^{5,28}; so c. acc. אֲשֶׁרָה כְּלֵעִין Dt 16²¹; נִ' נִטְעִים Is 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65²² Ec 3^{2,2} (opp. עָרַשׁ); c. 2 acc. Is 5² (*plant vineyard with vine*).

2. plant, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹ Am 9¹⁵ (opp. נָחַשׁ), Ez 36³⁶ Ex 15¹⁷ (song), esp. Je 24⁶ 32⁴¹ (b loc.), 42¹⁰ (opp. נָחַשׁ), 45¹⁰ (opp. *id.*), ψ 44³ (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12²; abs. of establishing people Je 10¹⁸ 31²⁸; more lit., *establish heavens* Is 51¹⁶ (|| לִיבֵר אֲרָזִים); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11⁴⁵; מִשְׁמֹרוֹת נִטְעִים Ec 12¹¹ *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even אֲנִי נָ' ψ 94⁹ *he that planted the ear*. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִטְעוּ Is 40³⁴ *be planted*, fig. = be established.

† [נָטַע] **n.[m.]** plantation, planting, plant;—abs. נִטַּע Jb 14⁹; cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 5⁷; sf. נִטְעֵהָ Is 17¹¹; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17¹⁰;—**1. plantation** Is 5⁷ (fig. of Judah, planted by 'י); 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry), so **2. act of planting** Is 17¹¹. **3. plant** Jb 14⁹ (in sim.).

† נִטְעִים **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4²³, Θ Αζαειμ, Α Αραειμ, Θ Λ Εραειμ.

† [נָטַע] **n.[m.]** plant;—only pl. נִטְעִים ψ 144¹² (fig. of vigorous sons).

† מִטְעֵי **n.m.** place, or act of planting; plantation;—abs. מִ' Ez 34²⁹; cstr. מִטְעֵי Is 61³; sf. מִטְעֵי Is 60²¹ (Kt; Qr מִטְעֵי); Ez 17⁷, also 31⁴, but rd. מִטְעֵהָ Θ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מִטְעֵי Mi 1⁶;—**1. planting-place**, מִטְעֵי Mi 1⁶ *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31⁴ (rd. מִטְעֵהָ, v. supr.); prob. also לִישָׁם מִ' < rd. מִ' שָׁלֵם Θ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place*; cf. וְעֵרְנוֹת מִ' 17⁷ = *beds where it was planted*. **2. act of planting** where it was planted. **3. shoot of his (my) planting** (fig. of people). **3. 'י** Is 61³ *plantation of 'י* (*id.*).

† [נָטַח] **vb.** drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH *id.*; אֲטַח *drop, drip*; Syr. نَطَح *drip*, نَطَحَ *drop* (Nö^{57r}, Gr. § 105) etc.; Ar. نَطَحَ *id.*; Eth. ጠጠ: *id.*, ጠጠ: *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. נָטַחוּ Ju 5⁴ + 2 t.; נָטַחוּ Ju 5⁴; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּטְחוּ Jb 29²²; 3 mpl. יִטְחוּ Jo 4¹⁶; 3 fpl. תִּטְחוּנה Pr 5³ Ct 4¹¹;

Pt. נָטְפוֹת Ct 5¹³;—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (נָטַף), in storm Ju 5⁴, || heavens v⁴ (obj. om.), ψ 68⁹ (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מֹר) Ct 5⁵; in predict. נָטְפוּ עֵסִים Jo 4¹⁸ the mts. *shall drip must*; fig. of (seductive) speech נָטַף הָפֶה Pr 5³ the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses); מֹר מִן מִן 5¹³ *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only מִלְתִּי נָטְפוּ Jb 29²² *upon them my speech used to drop*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ consec. Am 9¹³; *Impf.* 2 ms. נָטְפוּ Am 7¹⁸; 1 s. נָטַף Mi 2¹¹; 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ v⁶; 2 mpl. נָטְפוּ v⁶; נָטְפוּ v⁸; *Pt.* נָטַף Mi 2¹¹;—**1.** *drip, עֵסִים* נָטְפוּ Am 9¹³ and the mts. *shall drip must* (= **Qal** Jo 4¹⁸). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7¹⁶ (|| הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל *toward*, Ez 21² (|| *id.*), v⁷ (|| *id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2¹¹ cf. v¹¹;—אֶל-תִּשְׁכַּח נָטְפוּ לֹא-יִשְׁכַּח Mi 2⁶ 'talk not'—so they talk—'they (rd. ye?) shall not talk of these things' (where נָטְפוּ, תִּשְׁכַּח ref. to prophets).

†I. [נָטַף] **n.m.** drop;—נָטְפוֹת־יָמִים Jb 36²⁷ (|| מָטָר, rain).

†II. נָטַף **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in drops), used in sacred incense Ex 30³⁴ (P). Identif. dub.; Ⓞ *στακτήρ*, Ⓞ *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri^{HWB}; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di^{ad loc.} Now Arch. II. 64, 248).

†[נָטְפוֹתֶיךָ] **n.[f.]** drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. نَطَقَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נָטְפוֹת Ju 8²⁶, נָטְפוֹת Is 3¹⁶.

†נָטְפוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy^{sem.} Fremdwörter 40);—Ezr 2²² = Ne 7²⁶; Ⓞ *Netowpha*, Ⓞ *L Netowphati* (as adj. gent. Ne 12²⁸).

†נָטְפוֹתִי, נָטְפוֹתֶיךָ **adj. gent.**;—נָטַף 2 S 23²⁸ + 5 t., נָטַף 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּטֹפִית *the Netophathite* 2 S 23^{28,29} 2 K 25²² = Je 40⁸ 1 Ch 11^{30,30}; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ 9¹⁶ Ne 12²⁸.

†[נָטַף] **vb.** keep (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; אֶנְטַר, Syr. اَنْتَر *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb³²³ (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَظَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַף Ct 1⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms.

נָטַף ψ 103⁹, נָטַף Je 3⁶; rd. נָטַף also Am 1¹¹ (for MT נָטַף) O1^{103,9} We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. נָטַף Lv 19¹⁸; 1 s. נָטַף Je 3¹²; *Pt. act.* נָטַף Na 1²; f. נָטַף Ct 1⁶; mpl. נָטַף Ct 8^{11,12};—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of אֵ, Je 3¹² Na 1² (c. ל *for*), ψ 103⁹; of Edom Am 1¹¹ (rdg. נָטַף and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1^{6,6} (in fig.), abs. 8¹¹, obj. פְּרִי v¹².

†נָטַף and (La 3¹²) נָטַף **n.f.** **1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as kept in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23²⁸, and σκοπός (*watcher, mark*) from σκοπτομαι; perh. Nab. [רתא] מט Lzb³²³);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. הַצֵּר הַפִּי court of guard (v. 1. הַצֵּר) Je 32^{2,8,12} 33¹ 37^{21,21} 38^{6,13,28} 39^{14,15}; נָטַף Ne 12²⁹. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16¹² (fig. of אֵ's chastisement), נָטַף La 3¹² (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20²⁰.

†נָטַף **vb.** leave, forsake, permit (אֶנְטַף *for-sake*; draw off skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Kam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטַף 1 S 10², sf. 1 pl. נָטַף Ju 6¹³; 2 ms. נָטַף 1 S 17²⁸, נָטַף Is 2⁶, sf. נָטַף Gn 31²³, נָטַף consec. Ex 23¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* נָטַף 1 S 12²² ψ 94¹⁴, נָטַף Ho 12¹⁵, sf. 1 pl. נָטַף 1 K 8⁵⁷; 1 pl. נָטַף Ne 10³², etc.; *Imv.* נָטַף Pr 17¹⁴; *Pt. pass.* f. נָטַף Is 21¹⁵; mpl. נָטַף 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23¹¹ (E; = let field lie fallow, || שָׁכַח, cf. נָטַף הַשָּׂדֶה, Ne 10³² (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11³¹ (JE), of Amalekites נָטַף 1 S 30¹⁶ *left to themselves over all the land*; וְדָמִיו עָלָיו יוֹשֵׁב Ho 12¹⁵ and his mortal guilt shall he leave upon him; leave in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17^{20,28}; baggage v²². **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נָטַף הָאֲהָנוֹת 1 S 10² *thy father hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נָטַף Pr 17¹⁴ *abandon contention*; oft. subj. אֵ, c. acc. pers. Ju 6¹³ Is 2⁶ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁵⁷ (|| עֹבֵב) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 7²⁹ 12⁷ (|| עֹבֵב), 23^{33,39} ψ 27⁹ (|| עֹבֵב), 94¹⁴ (|| *id.*); of אֵ leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph.** 1) Ez 20⁶ (+ ה loc.), 32⁴ (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78⁶⁰; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32¹⁵ (poem), Je 15⁶; cf. אֶל-הַפֶּשֶׁת הַיָּדָאָה Pr 1⁸ 6³⁰; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

נכר (✓ of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. *ḥḥ*;
= *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נגר Gn 21²³]).

נֶכֶד [†] n. [m.] progeny, posterity, alw. c. נִין in standing phr. (Eccus 41⁶ 47²⁰, both c. נִין)—abs. נֶכֶדוֹ נִין לֹא יִהְיֶה Jb 18¹⁹, cf. שֵׁם נֶכֶדוֹ וְנִין Is 14²²; sf. וְנֶכְדִּי וְנִין Gn 21²³ to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.

[נָכַח] ⁶⁰¹ vb. smite (not in Qal) (NH Hiph. id.; Pf. 3 pl. הִכּוּ SI⁴, Inf. [ת] להִכּוּ ib.²; Syr. ^{נָכַח}, laesit, nocuit, repugnavit; Aph. laesit, vulneravit; Eth. ^{ከከከ}: laesit, nocuit; cf. Ar. ^{يَكْنَحُ} be defeated, ^{يَكْنَحُ} the inflicting of injury on an enemy Lane³⁰⁸³);—[†] Niph. Pf. נִכְּחָה וְנִכְּחָה consec. 2 S 11¹⁵ and he shall be smitten [struck by weapon in battle] and die.

† Pu. Pf. 3 fs. נִכְּחָה Ex 9³¹; 3 pl. נִכְּחוּ v³² (J), both be smitten down by the hail.

Hiph. ⁴⁸² Pf. 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9²⁵ +; sf. הִכֵּי consec. Gn 32¹², הִכָּה Je 5⁶; 2 ms. הִכֵּי Ex 17⁶ +; 1 s. הִכֵּי Ju 15¹⁶ +, הִכֵּי Ex 3²⁰ +; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19¹¹ +; 2 mpl. הִכִּיָּם Je 37¹⁰ + 3 t. consec.; etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִכָּה Ex 21²⁰ +, נָּה Ho 6¹ (but rd. נָּה We Now GASm); נָּה Ho 14⁶ (v. infr.); נִכָּה Jos 10⁴⁰ +, usu. נָּה Ex 2¹² +; sf. 2 ms. נִכָּה Je 40¹⁵ + 2 t., 3 ms. נִכּוּ 2 S 14⁶ (but rd. נָּה ㊀㊀㊀ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), נִכּוּ 1 S 17²⁵ + 2 t.; usu. נִכָּה Nu 21²⁴ +; 3 fs. נִכָּה Jon 4^{7,8}; 2 ms. נִכָּה Ex 2¹³ +; sf. 3 ms. נִכָּה Pr 23^{13,14}; 1 s. נִכָּה 1 S 18¹¹ +, נִכָּה Ne 13²⁵, נִכָּה Ex 9¹⁵; 3 mpl. נִכּוּ Mi 4¹⁴; usu. נִכּוּ Gn 14⁵ + (1 S 4² rd. prob. Hoph. q.v.); 1 pl. נִכָּה Nu 22⁶; נִכָּה Dt 2³³, etc.; Impv. הִכָּה Ez 6¹¹, הִכּוּ Am 9¹ +; mpl. הִכּוּ 2 S 13²⁸, etc.; Inf. abs. הִכָּה Dt 3¹⁶ +, הִכּוּ 2 K 3²⁴ (Ges^{175ff}); cstr. הִכּוּ Gn 4¹⁵ +, etc.; Pt. מִכָּה Ex 2¹¹ +; cstr. מִכָּה Ex 2¹² +; pl. מִכִּים 1 S 4⁸ +, etc.;—1. a. lit., smite (with a single, non-fatal, blow), strike, sq. acc., ass Nu 22^{23,25,27} (בְּמִכָּה), v^{28,32} (all J); man Ex 21^{15,19} (E); cheeks Jb 16¹⁰; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3³⁰ ψ 3³; man יִלְחִי מִכָּה Mi 4¹⁴ (in instr.), 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; eye Ex 21²⁶ (E); נִכָּה מִכָּה Is 14²⁹ (fig. of conqueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21¹⁸ (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58⁴ (abs.); smite lion or bear 1 S 17³⁵; strike river (with rod מִכָּה) 17⁷ (c. obj., + ב instr.), v²⁰ Ex 17⁵ (E; ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2^{8,14,14}, cf. ' smiting Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 11¹⁵; dust Ex 8^{12,13} (P); rock 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P; ב instr.), ψ 78²⁰; fig. smite earth בְּנִכָּה Is 11⁴ (of future Davidic kg.); strike on ground (אֶרֶצָה; with arrows) 2 K 13¹⁸, also (abs.) v^{18,19}; strike weapons out

of (מִן) hands, Ez 39³ ('; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9¹; barley-loaf strikes tent Ju 7¹³ (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse 2 S 24¹⁰ and David's heart smote him, so 1 S 24⁶ (+ על-אִשֶּׁר because); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8⁷ (in vision); smite = hit with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17⁴⁹ (c. acc. pers. + אֶל-מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3²⁵ (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ (c. acc. pers. + מִן), 2 K 9²⁴ (c. id.); of piercing, הִכּוּ, 2 S 19¹⁰ smite with the dart into D. and into the wall, pin D. to the wall, אֶכְנֶה בְּחֵיטִי וּבְאֶרֶץ v¹⁰, cf. 18¹¹, אֶכְנֶה בְּחֵיטִי וּבְאֶרֶץ 26⁶. b. smite repeatedly, beat, a man Ex 2^{11,13} (E), 5¹⁶ (J), Ne 13²⁵ (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25¹¹; here prob. also 1 K 20^{35,37,37} (הִכָּה וְנִכָּה beating and bruising him); of Assy. under fig. of task-master Is 10²⁴; beat a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5⁷; beat by authority, scourge Je 20² 37¹⁵ Dt 25^{2,3} (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. מִכָּה רֶכֶּה), v³ cf. הִכּוּ v² i.e. worthy of scourging, bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25¹⁶; Pr 17¹⁰ 19²⁶ 23^{13,14} (ב instr.); cf. נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50⁶; of hail, beat down herbage etc. Ex 9^{25,25} (cf. Pu.). c. c. 2 K 11¹² and they clapped hands (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; elsewhere only Ez 21^{19,22}; בְּכַפְּךָ 6¹¹ (|| רָמַע בְּרִנְלֶךָ ||) acc. בְּכַפִּי 22¹³. d. give a thrust (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2¹⁴; strike roots Ho 14⁶ (in fig., but נִכְּחָה We Now). e. rarely smite (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8²⁸, so (+ acc. cogn. מִכָּה) v²⁹ 9¹⁸ = 2 Ch 22⁶; fig. of 's wounding Isr. Ho 6¹ (opp. הִבֵּשׁ, bind up), Je 30¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. smite with (ב) the tongue Je 18¹⁸. f. smite, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49¹⁰ ψ 121⁶; c. עַל Jon 4⁸.

2. Smite fatally: a. (subj. man) smite, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵; man Ex 21^{12,20} (E), Jos 10²⁵ (JE), 11¹⁷ (D), 1 S 17⁶⁰ 2 S 15² 21³¹ (מִן partit. + ב among), 4⁷ 14⁶ 18¹⁵ 21¹⁷ 1 K 16¹⁰ 2 K 12²² 15³⁰ 25²¹ = Je 52²⁷, 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41² Nu 35^{16,17,18,21} (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc. + אֶל-חִמְשֵׁי + ב instr. 2 S 22²³ smote him (fatally) in the belly with (on text v. HPS), 20¹⁰, cf. 3²⁷ 4⁶ (but del. ㊀ Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְנִכְּחָה נָפֶשׁ Dt 19¹¹ and he smite him in his life (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v⁶ Gn 37²¹ (J), Je 40^{14,16} [otherwise Lv 24^{17,18} Nu 35^{11,15,30} Dt 27³⁸ Jos 20^{3,9}]; with prolepsis לְהַכּוֹת חֲלָלִים smite the slain

מָכָה *n.f.* blow, wound, slaughter;—
abs. **מָ** *1 S* 4⁸; + *estr.* **מִכַּת** *Is* 10²⁶; + *sf.* **מִכַּתִּי** *Je* 10¹⁹ 15¹⁸, etc.; *pl.* **מִכּוֹת** *abs.* 2 *K* 8²⁹; + *estr.* *Dt* 29²¹; + *sf.* **מִכַּתְךָ** *Dt* 28⁴⁹, **מִכּוֹתֶיךָ** *Je* 30¹⁷, etc.;—
1. a. *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising *Dt* 25³ *Pr* 20³⁰ (**וְחַבְרוֹת פָּצַעַת** (**חַבְרוֹת חָרַב** *Est* 9⁶ (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian *Is* 10²⁶ (**עוֹרֵר טוֹט**). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 *K* 22³⁶ 2 *K* 8²⁹ 9¹⁵ = 2 *Ch* 22⁶ (*rd.* **מִן־הַפִּי**). *Zc* 13⁶ (**יָרִידִי יָרִידִי**); symbol. of violence *Je* 6⁷ (**וְחָלִי** + **וְחָלִי** + **וְחָלִי**); **וְחָלִי** + **וְחָלִי** + **וְחָלִי** (*of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man*), cf. *Mi* 1⁹ (**אֲנִלְשָׁה**), (*מ*),

Na 3¹⁹ (|| שָׁרָר); of Nineveh, esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹² (all + נִחֲלָה *severe*; || שָׁרָר), 15¹⁸ (מִן אֲנִישָׁה), 19⁸ 47¹⁷ 50¹³, as acc. cogn. 30¹⁴, c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v¹⁷; also מִחַיָּה Is 30²⁶ (|| שָׁרָר); of wounds made by 's arrows ψ 64⁸. **2.** = *slaughter* 1 S 4¹⁰ 14³⁰, usu. as acc. cogn. c. הָבָה Jos 10²⁰ 1 S 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 19⁸ 23⁶ 1 K 20²¹ 2 Ch 13¹⁷. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הָבָה Jos 10¹⁰ 11³³ 15⁸ 2 Ch 28⁵; = *conquest* (of 'י) Is 14⁶. **4.** *plague*, esp. *disease*, as *punishment* (of 'י), 1 S 4⁸ Dt 28^{59,59,69} (|| חָלָה), v⁶¹ (|| *id.*), 29²¹ (|| מַחֲלָאִים), Lv 26²¹ (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11³³.—מִפְּנֵי 2 Ch 2⁹ rd. מִפְּנֵי (v. אָבָל) as || 1 K 5²⁵, so 1 Be 10¹ and Th 1 K 5, 25.

† נָכְחָה, נָכָה **n.pr.m.** Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff)^{BAS I. 346 f.} *Nekawō*; As. *Nikū* Id.^{1b}. Schr^{COT 2 K 23, 29} is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נָכָה 2 Ch 35²⁰ (Ⓢ Παῖω Νεχάω), נָכָה 2 Ch 35²² 36⁴ (Ⓢ Παῖω Νεχάω) פָּרַעַה נָכָה Je 46², פָּרַעַה נָכָה 2 K 23^{29,33,34,35} (all Ⓢ *id.*).

II. נָכָן **n.pr.m.** v. sub בָּנָן, and v. בִּירָן.

נָכַח (√ of foll.: prob. *be in front of*; Lag^{BN 30} ap. Ar. نَكَح *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. نَكِس is *gentle*, نَكْسَة *gentleness*).

† נָכַח **subst. front**, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נָכָחוּ Ex 14² Ez 46⁹:—**1.** as **adv. acc. in front of, opposite to**, Ex 14² נָכָחוּ מִתְּחִילָה, 26²⁵ the candlestick נָכַח הַשֻּׁלְחָן, 40²⁴, Jos 18¹⁷ (in the || 15⁷, נָכַח לָּ: v. 5 c), 1 K 20²⁹ אָלָה נָכַח אָלָה, 22³⁵ (= 2 Ch 18³⁴), Est 5^{1,11}; Ez 46⁹ Qr נָכָחוּ יֵצֵא כִּי shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. *straightforward*; cf. נָנָדוּ 1 a (b). Fig. Pr 5²¹ אִישׁ רָדְרָבִי עֵינֵי 'י נָכַח עֵינֵי 'י *in the sight of 's eyes are, etc.*, Ju 18⁶ רָדְרָבִים 'י נָכַח בֵּרְכָה 'י *before ' is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard*. In the phr. נָכַח פָּנֵי, Je 17¹⁶ מִצָּא עֵינָיו לְפָנֵי, נָכַח פָּנֵי Je 17¹⁶ was *before* thy face, La 2¹⁹, Ez 14³ מִבְּשׂוֹל עֵינֵם נָחָנוּ נָכַח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v⁴⁷. **2.** combined with preps.:—a. אֶל-נָכַח, Nu 10⁴ פָּנֵי אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד and sprinkle it *towards the front of*, etc. b. לְנָכַח: (a) as **adv.** Pr 4²⁵ יַעֲיִיר לִנְיָ יְבִיטוּ let thine eyes look *to the front or right on* (|| ועַפְפִּיר); (b) as **prep.** Gn 30³⁸ הָצֹאן לְנָכַח הָעֶדְיָה *in front of the flocks*, 25²¹ לְנָכַח אִשְׁתּוֹ *in front of, i.e. on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife;

(c) עֲרִנְכָה, Ju 19¹⁰ יָבוֹא עֲרִי as far as in front of Jebus, 20⁴³ Ez 47²⁰ (עֲרִנְכָה לָּ). Syn. נָנָד, q. v.

† [נָכָח] **adj.** and **subst.** straight, right, straightness, f. נָכָחָה, pl. נָכָחִים, זֶה-:—Is 57² נָכָחוּ he that walks *in* (cf. 33¹⁶ 50¹⁰) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen geraden Weg geht'), fig. for *straightforwardly* (cf. Pr 4²⁵); נָכָחָה what is straight *in front*, fig. *straight-forwardness, honesty*, Am 3¹⁰ נָכָחוּ לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נָכָח, Is 59¹⁴ לֹא תִבְלָה לִבְּךָ וְנָכָח (|| אֱמֶת); 2 S 15³ דְּבָרֶיךָ טוֹבִים וְנָכָחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8⁹ (of words of Wisdom) בְּלָמָּה נָכָחִים i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (|| יִשְׁרִים; comp. v⁸ בָּקֵשׁ וְעָשֵׂה, 24²⁶ אִין בָּקֵשׁ נִפְתָּל וְעָשֵׂה i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30¹⁰ חֲלֻקֹת נָכָחוּ *true things* (opp. חֲלֻקֹת מְהַמְלִיחוֹת *illusions*), 26¹⁰ בְּאַרְצָא נָכָחוּ יַעֲשֶׂה in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

† [נָכָח] **vb.** be crafty, deceitful, knavish (As. *nakdlu*, be crafty, cunning; אֶ נָכַל be crafty, Pa. deceive; Syr. نَكِد deceive, plot; cf. perh. אֶ נָכַל act faithlessly, אֶ נָכַל faithless, Prä Ambar. Spr. 90);—Qal Pt. נָכַל Mal 1¹⁴ knave. Pi. נָכַלְתָּם אֶשְׁרֵי נָכַלְתָּם לָכֵם. Nu 25¹⁸ their wives with which they beguiled you. Hithp. Impf. וְנָכַחְתָּ אֹתוֹ לְהַמְלִיחוֹת Kō^{III. 9}, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהַמְלִיחוֹת לְהַמְלִיחוֹת 105²⁵ to deal knavishly with.

† [נָכָח] **n.[m.]** williness, craft, knavery;—only pl. sf. נָכָחִים Nu 25¹⁸ their craft, their wile (as acc. cogn. c. נָכַח).

† נָכַח, נָכַח **n.m.** knave (for נָכַח v. Kō^{II. 1, 118});—abs. פִּילִי Is 32⁵ (opp. שׁוֹעֵץ, || נָכַח), fr. פִּילִי q. v.).

† [נָכָח] **n.m.** Jos^{28, 28} only pl. נָכָחִים riches, treasures (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikāsu*, property, wealth, gain, D^{HWB} 463, Syr. نَكَس wealth; on deriv. fr. As. *nikāsu*, cut off, hew down, behead, etc., Syr. نَكَس slay, 2 NH נָכַח *id.*, through meaning cattle for slaughter, cf. Frä⁹⁸ Hpt^{III} (Jan. 1887), 107 ff. Schwally 1d¹⁰¹ 120 f. Brock^{ad voc.});—Jos 22⁸ (P), 2 Ch 11^{11,12} Ec 6² (all || עֲשֶׂה, עֲשֶׂה, 5¹³ עֲשֶׂה).

† I. [נָכַח] **vb.** (not Qal) regard, recognize (NH Hiph. know, be acquainted with; אֶ Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. 5; *id.*; cf. also Ar. نَكَر in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. לא נָכְרוּ La 4⁸ *they are not recognized*. **Pi.** Pf.

לֹא נִכְרָהּ Jb 34¹⁹ *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (|| לֹא-נִשָּׂא פְנֵי עָרִים); **Impf.** לא תִּכְרֹה Jb 21²⁹ *do ye not recognize their tokens*. **Hiph.** Pf. הִכִּיר Dt 33⁹ Dn 11³⁹ Kt;

sf. הִכִּירוּ Gn 27²³; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18³ + 2 t., sf. הִכִּירָהוּ Jb 21², הִכִּירָהוּ Gn 42⁸; **Impf.** יִכְרֹה Dt 21¹⁷

+ 3 t. + Dn 11³⁹ Qr; וַיִּכְרֹה Gn 38²⁶ +; sf. וַיִּכְרֹהוּ 1 K 18⁷, וַיִּכְרֹהוּ Jb 7¹⁰, וַיִּכְרֹהוּ Gn 37³³, etc.; **Imv.** הִכִּיר Gn 31³² + 2 t.; **Inf. abs.** הִכִּיר (Ginsb van d. H. הִכִּיר) Pr 24²³ 28²¹; **cstr.** sf. הִכִּירָהוּ Ru 2¹⁰; **Pt.** הִכִּירָהוּ 142⁵, sf. מִכִּירָהוּ Ru 2¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe*, esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj.

cl., Gn 31³² 37³² 38²⁵; *pay attention to*, c. acc. pers. Ru 2^{10.19}; *acc. rei (of God)* Jb 34²⁵; *acc. rei om.* 2 S 3³⁶; 'i. subj. לְמוֹכָה... פֶּן אֶפְרַיִם Je 24⁶ *so will I regard the exiles... for good*; Antiochus subj. Dn 11³⁹; *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = נִשָּׂא פְנֵי מ') Dt 17^{16.19} (|| הִטָּה מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 24²³ 28²¹.

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27²³ 37³³ 38²⁶ (all J), 42^{7.8.5} (E), 1 K 18⁷ 20⁴¹ Jb 2¹²; *proverb.* בְּטָרָם יִכְרֹה אִישׁ בְּטָרָם יִכְרֹה Ru 3¹⁴ *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize voice* (קול), Ju 18³ 1 S 26¹⁷; = *perceive* the true situation, and lo! God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21¹⁷ 33⁹ Is 63¹⁶ (|| יָדַע, ψ 142⁵; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61⁹.

4. *Be acquainted with, מקומו* Jb 7¹⁰ *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103¹⁶; c. acc. rei Jb 24¹⁷.

5. *Distinguish, understand, לקול... קול* Ezr 3¹³ *could not distinguish*, etc.; cf. Jb 4¹⁶ *could not distinguish its appearance*; *הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר* Ne 13²⁴ *understand how to speak*, etc.

Hithp. **Impf.** יִתְכַּרֵּךְ Pr 20¹¹ *by his deeds a youth maketh himself known*, whether his doing be pure, etc.

† [הִכְרָה] **n.f.** look (or expression ?);—**cstr.** הִכְרָהוּ Is 3⁹ *look at their face* witnesses against them (3 Che Comm. al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges Comm. De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* 3 Thes Hi Du Che¹¹⁴ (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (✓ הכרה), but this very dub.

† [מִכָּר] **n.m.** acquaintance, friend (dub., cf. Benz^{ad loc.});—sf. מִכָּרוּ 2 K 12⁶; pl. sf. מִכָּרֵיהֶם v⁸.

II. נכר (✓ of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the foreign, strange, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. nakāru, rebel, Pa. change, nakiru, and nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity, etc.; Ar. نَكَر in sense *be bad, evil*; II. change, alter a thing; Sab. נכר II. reject, injure, etc., נכרם injury Sab Denkm⁷⁶

CIS^{17.81.9}; 29.6; Min. נכר alter Hom^{Sûdarab. Chrest. 128}; Syr. نَكَر reject, نَكَرَ alienus, etc.; נִכְרִי strange, foreign).

† [נִכְרָה] **n.[m.]** misfortune, calamity;—abs. נִכְרָה Jb 31³ *calamity* (|| אִיד); sf. נִכְרֹה Ob¹² *his calamity*.

† נִכְרָה **n.[m.]** that which is foreign, foreignness (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 61, 164});—abs. נ' Ju 10¹⁶ +, **cstr.** נִכְרָה Dt 31¹⁶;—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. **1.** אֱלֹהֵי נִכְרָה = *foreign gods* Gn 35^{2.4} Jos 24^{20.23} (all E, = אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָם of D, cf. אֲחֵרֵי, Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7³ Je 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 33⁵); נִכְרָה אֶל Dt 31¹⁶ = *foreign gods of the land*; sg. נִכְרָה אֶל Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰; נ' אֱלֹהֵי Dn 11³⁹.

2. נִכְרָה = *foreigner* Gn 17¹² (|| לֹא מִמִּצְרָיִם), v²⁷ Ex 12⁴³ (all P), Lv 22²⁵ (H), Ez 44^{9.9} Ne 9² Is 56³; 2 S 22^{45.46} = ψ 18^{45.46}, Ez 44⁷ Is 56⁶ 60¹⁰ 61⁵ 62⁵ ψ 144^{7.11}.

3. other combin.: נ' הִבְלִי Je 8¹⁹ *foreign vanities* (idolatries); 2 Ch 14² *foreign altars*; נ' אֶרֶץ נִכְרָה ψ 137⁴ *foreign soil*; Ne 13³⁰ *from everything foreign*.

† נִכְרִי **adj.** foreign, alien (NH נִכְרִי = *Gentile*);—abs. m. Zp 1⁸ +; f. נִכְרִיָּה Ex 2²² +; mpl. נִכְרִיִּים Is 2⁶ + 2 t. + Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נִכְרִיָּה), + 27¹³ (so read for MT נִכְרִיָּה); fpl. נִכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31¹⁵ +;—**1. a. foreign**: נִכְרִי Ex 21⁸ (E) *a foreign (non-Isr.) people*, נ' אִישׁ Dt 17¹⁵ (|| לֹא מִמִּצְרָיִם); נ' אֶרֶץ נִכְרִיָּה Zp 1⁸; נ' אֶרֶץ נִכְרִיָּה Ex 2²² (J) *foreign land*, so 18³ (E); esp. נִכְרִיּוֹת *foreign (non-Isr.) women* 1 K 11^{1.8} Ezr 10^{2.10.11} 14.17.18.44 Ne 13^{26.27}.

b. as subst. נִכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19¹² (+ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8⁴¹ (+ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא מִמִּצְרָיִם), = 2 Ch 6³² (+ *id.*), 1 K 8⁴³ = 2 Ch 6³³, Dt 14²¹ (|| נִכְרִי, 1 S 23²¹ (opp. אֶרֶץ נִכְרִיָּה), 29²¹ (+ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרָיִם רְחוֹקָה) as predicate, 2 S 15¹⁹ (|| פִּלְגָה), נִכְרִיָּה Ru 2¹⁰; pl. נִכְרִיִּים *foreigners* La 5² (|| וְיִשְׂרָאֵל), Ob¹¹ (|| *id.*); cf. נִכְרִיָּה Is 2⁶; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31¹⁶ (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). 2. **נְכָרִיָּה** *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2¹⁶ (|| אִשָּׁה זָרָה ||), 7⁵ (|| *id.* ||), 5²⁰ (|| זָרָה ||), 6²⁴ (|| אִשָּׁתָּה רָעָה ||), 23²⁷ (|| זֹנוֹתָהּ ||).—On 20¹⁶ 27¹³ v. infr.

3. fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נְכָרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19¹⁵ *an alien am I become in their eyes*; לִבִּי אֶמִּי an alien am I become in their eyes; נְכָרִיָּה עֲבָדְתָּ Is 28²¹ *strange is his task*! (|| זָרָה מְעַשְׂתָּהּ ||); נְכָרִיָּה Je 2²¹ *an alien vine* (opp. זָרָה אֶמֶת, fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נְכָרִים Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נְכָרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (|| זָרָה ||), so read also (for MT נְכָרִיָּה) || 27¹³.

† [נכר] **vb. denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנְכָּר Pr 26²⁴ with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is foreign to his thought).

Pi. *Pf.* יִנְכָּר Je 19⁴ *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); יִנְכָּר Dt 32²⁷ *lest their adversaries should misconstrue (it)*.—נְכָר אָתָּה אֵל גִּדְרִי Is 23⁷ *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; נְכָר (cf. Ju 4⁹) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < נְכָר (as Is 19⁴) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > נְכָר Bu; Löhr either נְכָר or נְכָר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42⁷ *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt. f.* מִתְנַכֵּר 1 K 14^{5,6} *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

† [נכח] **n. [f.]** treasure (so context demands) (GL 2 K 20¹³ τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. S & X; der. uncertain; D1^{Prot.} 141 cp. As. *bit nakanti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, ✓ *nakdmu*, *heap up* [D1^{HWB} 462], whence נָבָּ perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 731 Hpt ZA II. 266 (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. בְּנִכּוּחֵי or נְכָחוֹתוֹ).—Only sf. נִכְחָהּ = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39².

נָלָה doubtful ✓ (Ar. نَال, نِيل is *obtain*, *attain*, نَيْل *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane³⁰⁴⁰);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf. sf.* נָלָה Is 33¹ = קִנְיָתָהּ (Ki Ges^{Leb.} 87 Kō^{1.574}), read קִנְיָתָהּ (**Pi.** *Inf.* of כָּלָה; so Ra Capp Ges^{The} Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. פְּהֶתֶקָה ||.

† [מנלה] **n. [m.]**? gain, acquisition?—Only sf. מְנָלָהּ לְאָרְצָא Jb 15²⁹ (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שְׁפָלִים, Hi מְלָלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v.

in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—Ⓢ σκιδν [i.e. נָלָה], Ⓢ *their word* [מְלָתָם].

נְמִיבָה I S 15⁹ v. בֹּזֶה **Niph.**

† נְמוּאֵל **n. pr. m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N.} 307);—1.

son of Simeon Nu 26¹² I Ch 4²⁴ (= יְמִיאל, q.v., Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵), Ⓢ Ναμουηλ. 2. a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26⁹, Ⓢ *id.*

† נְמוּאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of 1 *supr.*, only c. art. הַנְּמוּאֵלִי as n. coll. Nu 26¹², Ⓢ Ναμουηλεϊ.

נמל (✓ of following, meaning unknown).

† נְמִלָּה **n. f. unit.** (Lag^{BN 81}) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمْلَة (nom. unit. of نَمَل); Syr. نَمْلَة);—abs. נָ Pr 6⁵; pl. הַנְּמִלִּים 30²⁵.

נמר (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namdru*, *shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِر *pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water; cf. infr. נְמִרִים)] so Hom NS 234 f.; ag. this Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 736 Schwally^{Idiot.} 121; נְמִר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* DI^{HWB} 468; Ar. نَمْر Lane²⁸⁵³, Eth. ነግሥት; Syr. نَمْر; נְמִרָה NH (נְמִר).

† נְמִר **n. m.** Is 11⁶ leopard;—abs. נָ Ho 13⁷ + 3 t.; pl. נְמִרִים Hb 1⁸ Ct 4⁸;—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13²³, swift Hb 1⁸, keen-eyed Je 5⁶ (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13⁷ (sim. of נָ) Is 11⁶ (predict.); חֲרִי נְמִרִים Ct 4⁸ (|| מְעַנּוֹת אֲרִיּוֹת ||).

† נְמִרָה **n. pr. loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32³ (+ עֲמֻרָתוֹ, רִיבֹן, הַשְּׁבֹתָה, etc.), Ⓢ Ναμβρα, Αμβραμ, Ⓢ Λ Μαμβρα. Perh. = *Tel Nimrin*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 264.—Cf. נָ בית (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n. pr. m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook⁸¹ Lzb³²³; meaning dub.; Nö ZMG xxix (1875), 437 thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray^{Prop. Names} 92 (on tribal names from leopard v. RS K 201 also Sab n. pr. נְמִרִים Levy-Os^{1.c.}, etc.); We^{Held.} 2, 82 thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

† נְמִרִים **n. pr. loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמִר attrib. of Barqā, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 592, v. also CIS^{iv.} No. 103, p. 169; نَمِر wholesome water Lane²⁸⁵³, also We^{1.c.});—only מִי נְמִרִים Is 15³ Je 48³⁴; prob. = Βηρυμμερ Lag^{Onom.} 284, 33, in *Wady Numère* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl^{Geogr.} 272.

† **נִמְרֹד**, **נִמְרֹד** **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub **נִמְרֹד** *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag^{BN106}]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We^{Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.}; Nimrod, *Encycl. Brit.* (9), xvii. 511, RS^{Sem. 1. 91 n.}; 2d ed. 92; Hom^{PSEA xv (1893), 291-300} prop. *Narādu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. DI^{Pa 220} De Gn 10, 8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, muru-dash*), Hpt^{Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f.} DI^{K (1884) Say^{Athen. Feb. 18, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895}} (cf. Che^{ib. Mar. 9}), —i.e. a Kashite kg., B. C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt^{BAS I (1889), 183}, Jeremias^{Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.}); —son of בֹּשֶׁשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10^{8,9} (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v^{10 f.}), **נִמְרֹד** 1 Ch 1¹⁰; **נִמְרֹד** Mi 5⁵ (|| אֶרְצָן אֲשֶׁר); Ⓢ Νεβρωδ.

† **נִמְשִׁיר** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9^{2,14}; 1 K 19¹⁶ 2 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷; Ⓢ Ναμεισθεϊ, Ναμεισ(σ)ει.

נָסַב v. נָסַם.

נָסַח v. נָשַׁח.

† **נִסָּה** **vb.** **Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, **Pi.**; Ⓐ Pa. **נִסָּה**; Syr. Pa. **نَسَبَ**; cf. Eth. መስላፍት *temptation*); —**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִסָּה** Dt 4³⁴ + 3 t.; sf. **נִסָּה** Ex 15²⁵; 3 fs. **נִסָּתָה** Dt 28⁶⁶; 1 s. **נִסִּיתִי** Ec 7²³, + 4 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **נִסִּים** Dn 1¹⁴; 1 s. **נִסָּה** Ju 6³⁹; sf. **נִסָּכָה** Ec 2²; 3 mpl. **נִסְּבוּ** Nu 14²²; 2 mpl. **נִסְּבֶנָּה** Ex 17², + 7 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* **נִסְּבֵנָּה** Dn 1¹²; sf. **נִסְּבֵנָּה** ψ 26²; *Inf. cstr.* **נִסְּבוֹת** Ex 20²⁰, + 8 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* **נִסְּבָה** Dt 13⁴; —**1. test, try** (syn. **בָּחַן**), abs. 1 S 17³⁹ (a sword); c. **נִסְּבָה** Ju 7³⁹ Ec 2¹; c. acc. Dn 1^{12,14}; acc. + **נִסְּבָה** 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Ec 7²³. **2. attempt, assay, try** to do a thing, c. *Inf.* Dt 4³⁴ 28³⁶; c. acc. Jb 4² (*venture* a word). **3. test, try, prove, tempt** [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr^{Dt 6, 16; ψ 453, 483}] **a.** God tests or proves Abr. Gn 22¹ (E), Isr. Ex 15²⁵ 20²⁰ (E), 16⁴ (J), Dt 8^{2,16} 13⁴; c. **נִסְּבָה** Ju 2²² 3^{1,4}; tribe of Levi Dt 33⁸ (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32³¹; psalmist ψ 26². **b.** Isr. tests, or tries God: Ex 17^{2,7} Nu 14²² (J), Dt 6¹⁶ ψ 78^{18,41,56} 95⁹ 106¹⁴; so Ahaz, Is 7¹².

† II. **נִסָּה** **n.f.** test, trial, proving; —**נִסָּה** ψ 95⁸; *cstr.* **נִסְּתָה** Jb 9²³; pl. **נִסְּתָה** Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹, **נִסְּתָה** Dt 29²; —*testings* or *proving*s of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4³⁴ (v. Dr), 7¹⁹ 29² (|| אֲתָה); —*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9²³ acc. to Hi al., but v. I. **נִסָּה** sub **מָסַם**.

† III. **נִסָּה** **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried 'in the wilderness, Ex 17⁷ (JE), Dt 6¹⁶ 9²² ψ 95⁸ (all Ⓢ (δ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33⁸ (Ⓢ πειρα).

† **נָסַח** **vb.** pull or tear away (NH *id.*, **נָסַח** Ⓐ **נָסַח** both *remove*; As. *nasāhu* = BH, so OAram. **נָסַח** Cook⁸² Lzb³²³; Ar. **نَسَحَ** *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nishu, nushu, extract, excerpt* DI^{HWB 472} Meissn^{ZA iv (1889), 267}; NH **נָסַחָה** Nab. *נָסַחָה id.*, also Aram. **נָסַחָה** (whence Ar. **نَسَخَ**) Hoffm^{ZMG xxxii. 760} cf. Frä²⁵¹; Syr. **نَسَحَ** *copy*); —**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **נָסַח** Pr 15²⁵ *the house of proud men will 'tear down*; **נָסַח** ψ 52⁷ *yea, he ['i] shall tear thee away, without a tent*; 3 mpl. **נָסַחוּ** Pr 2²² *transgressors shall (men) tear away from the land* (rd. perh. **נָסַחוּ** shall be torn away; **נָסַחוּ**; cf. Ges^{144, 3 b. R Da^{Synt. § 108. b}}). **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. **נָסַחוּ** Dt 28⁶³ *and ye shall be torn away from off the land*.

נָסַח 2 K 11⁵, v. p. 587 a supr.

† I. **נָסַךְ** **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, **Pi.** *make libation*; Ph. **נָסַךְ** cast gold or iron Lzb^{323 f.}; Ⓐ **נָסַךְ** *make libation*; 'Syr. **نَسَك** *pour out*; Ar. **نَسَك**, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö^{ZMG xli (1887), 719} (rare), usu. *worship* Lane³⁰³² (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 213; 2d ed. 229}), i.e. *pour out blood of victim, pour out wine* We^{Held. 2, 114, 118, 142}; —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נָסַךְ** Is 29¹⁰ 40¹⁹; **נָסַךְ** 44¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **נָסַכוּ** Ho 9⁴; 2 ms. **נָסַכְוּ** Ex 30⁹; *Inf. abs.* **נָסַכוּ** Is 30¹; *Pt. pass. f.* **נָסַכָה** 25⁷; —**1. pour out**, c. **עַל** (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29¹⁰. **2. pour out libations**, c. acc. **נָסַךְ** Ex 30⁹ (P); **נָסַכָה** Is 30¹; יֵין Ho 9⁴. **3. cast metal images**, c. acc. **נָסַכְוּ** Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰.

Piel Impf. **נָסַכְוּ** 1 Ch 11¹⁸ *pour out as libation*, c. acc. **מִיָּה** (= 2 S 23¹⁶ Hiph.).

Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. **נָסַכְוּ** Je 32²⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. **נָסַכְוּ** Gn 35¹⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. **נָסַכְוּ** ψ 16⁴; 3 mpl. **נָסַכְוּ** Ez 20²⁸; *Imv.* **נָסַכְוּ** Nu 28⁷; *Inf. abs.* **נָסַכְוּ** Je 44¹⁷; **נָסַכְוּ** Je 7¹⁸ + 3 t.; *cstr.* **נָסַכְוּ** Je 44^{19,25} (Kö^{1. 309}); —*pour out libations*, c. acc. **נָסַכְוּ** Gn 35¹⁴ (E), 2 K 16¹³ Nu 28⁷ (P), **נָסַכְוּ** 2 S 23¹⁶ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ψ 16⁴.

Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. **נָסַכְוּ** *be poured out*, Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶, of holy wine, c. **כֵּל** of vessels.

† **נִסְכָּה** **n.m.** drink-offering;—abs. ¹Gn 35¹⁴ + 6 t.; ²Ex 29⁴⁰ 30⁹ Ez 45¹⁷; ³Nu 4⁷ Jo 1¹³; estr. ⁴Nu 28⁷; sf. ⁵Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. ⁶נִסְכִּים ⁷Je 18¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. ⁸נִסְכֵּיהָ ⁹Nu 29³¹ ¹⁰נִסְכֵּיכֶם ¹¹v³⁹, etc.;—**1.** drink-offering, c. על (on Jacob's מצבה at Bethel) Gn 35¹⁴ (E); elsewhere in worship of ¹²Y only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table ¹³קִשּׁוֹת הַנִּסְכָּה ¹⁴Nu 4⁷; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23³⁷ Nu 29³⁹, usu. offered with the עלה ¹⁵Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23^{13,18} Nu 15^{6,7,10,24} 28^{7,14,31} 29^{18,21} 24.27.30.33.37, esp. עֹלֹת הַתְּמִיר ¹⁶28^{9,10,15,24} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,25} 28.31.34.38; מִנְחַת הַבֶּקָר ¹⁷Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁸; but sts. also with (שְׁלָמִים) זֶבֶח ¹⁸6^{15,17} 15^{15,10}; usu. + מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29³⁵ Ez 45¹⁷; מִנְחָה ¹⁹Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁴. Offered to other gods 2 K 16^{13,15} Is 57⁶ Je 7¹⁸ 19¹³ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ²⁰ψ 16⁴. **2.** molten images, Is 41²⁹ 48⁵ Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷.—Combinations are: ²¹נִסְכָּה ²²נִי הַסִּיף (see vb.); ²³נִשְׁפָּה ²⁴Is 57⁶.

† I. **[נִסְכָּה]** **n.m.** **1.** libation; **2.** molten image;—**1.** sf. ²⁵נִסְכֵּיהֶם ²⁶וַיִּין wine of their drink-offering Dt 32²⁸. **2.** molten image, sf. ²⁷נִסְכֵּיהֶם ²⁸Dn 1⁸.

† I. **מִסְכָּה** **n.f.** **1.** molten metal, or image; **2.** libation;—²⁹מ' Ex 32⁴+; estr. ³⁰מִסְכָּת ³¹Is 30²²; pl. ³²מִסְכּוֹת ³³1 K 14⁹+; sf. ³⁴מִסְכָּתָם ³⁵Nu 33³²;—**1.** libation, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30¹ (= **1.** נִסְכָּה; see, however, sub II. [נִסְכָּה]). **2.** molten metal, or image: ³⁶עֵגֶל מִסְכָּה ³⁷molten calf Ex 32^{4,8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁸, cf. ³⁸ψ 106¹⁹; מִסְכָּה ³⁹אֱלֹהֵי מִסְכָּה ⁴⁰molten gods Ex 34¹⁷ Lv 19⁴; ⁴¹מ' ⁴²צִלְמֵי ⁴³Nu 33³²; ⁴⁴פָּסֶל וּמִסְכָּה ⁴⁵Dt 27¹⁵ Ju 17^{3,4} 18¹⁴ Na 1¹⁴ 2 Ch 34^{3,4}, elsewh. (variously) Dt 9¹² Ju 18^{17,18} 1 K 14⁹ 2 K 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 28² Is 30²² 42¹⁷ Ho 13² Hb 2¹⁸.

† II. **[נָסַךְ]** **vb.** weave (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal** ⁴⁶Pt. pass. f. ⁴⁷נִסְכָּה ⁴⁸Is 25⁷; perh. also ⁴⁹Inf. estr. ⁵⁰לְנִסְכָּה ⁵¹30¹; on both v. foll.

† II. **מִסְכָּה** **n.f.** woven stuff, web, esp. as covering;—abs. ⁵²הַמִּי הַנִּסְכָּה ⁵³Is 25⁷ the web that is woven over all the nations (i.e. mourning-veil, symb. of distress; || הַלֵּלוֹת הַלֵּלוֹת = bed-covering 28²⁰ (in fig.). Perhaps also ⁵⁴מ' לְנִסְכָּה ⁵⁵30¹ weave a web (|| לְעִשְׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so ⁵⁶W Aq Ew De Che Di; > ⁵⁷Θ Ges Hi Kn Brd Du pour a libation; ⁵⁸נ' not elsewhere=נִסְכָּה).

† **[מִסְכָּת]** **n.f.** web of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii);—only abs. ⁵⁹מִסְכָּת ⁶⁰Ju 16^{13,14}.—⁶¹מִסְכָּה ⁶²מִסְכָּה v. סִכַּךְ.

† III. **[נִסְכָּךְ]** **vb.** set, install (As. nasluku, id., whence nastuku, prince, DI^{HWB} 472; v. also Muss-Arnolt^{Hbr. vl. 89. R. 17} and reff.);—**Qal** ⁶³Pf. 1 s. ⁶⁴נִסְכָּכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל-צִיּוֹן ⁶⁵ψ 2⁶ I have installed my king upon Zion. **Niph.** ⁶⁶Pf. 1 s. ⁶⁷נִסְכָּכְתִּי ⁶⁸Pr 8²³ I was installed (of Wisdom).

† II. **[נִסְכִּיךְ]** **n.m.** prince;—pl. estr. ⁶⁹נִסְכֵּי ⁷⁰Jos 13²¹ Ez 32³⁰ Mi 5⁴; sf. ⁷¹נִסְכֵּיכֶם ⁷²ψ 83¹².

⁷³נִסְכָּךְ v. סִכַּךְ.

† I. **[נִסְכָּס]** **vb.** be sick (†; cf. Syr. نَسَّ id., and esp. نَسَّ debilis, infirmus, aegrotans, etc., PS²²⁸⁷; ⁷⁴נִסְסָ be sad; As. nasdsu, wail, lament DI^{HWB} 472; Ar. نَسَّ is go at a gentle pace);—only **Qal** ⁷⁵Pt. act. (si vera l.) ⁷⁶נִסְסָ ⁷⁷Is 10¹⁸ like the wasting away of a sick man (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. **נִסָּד** (√ of foll. = be high or conspicuous? **Hithpo**⁷⁸l. ⁷⁹Inf. ⁸⁰לְהִתְנַסֵּס ⁸¹ψ 60⁶, acc. to some denom. from ⁸²נָס that it may be displayed, AV, cf. De; < v. נִוַּס; ⁸³Pt. ⁸⁴מִתְנַסֵּסוֹת ⁸⁵Zc 9¹⁶ raised? prominent?—עַל-אַרְמוֹתָיו; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr (מתנצנצות).

† **נִסָּ** **n.[m.]** standard, ensign, signal, sign (NH id., flag, usu. sign, i.e. miracle; ⁸⁶נִסָּ, ⁸⁷נִסָּ sign, miracle);—⁸⁸נ' abs. Nu 21⁸+; estr. ⁸⁹Is 11¹⁰; sf. ⁹⁰נִסֵּי ⁹¹Ex 17¹⁵ Is 49²²;—**1.** a. standard, as rallying-point, ⁹²נִסֵּי ⁹³נִסֵּי ⁹⁴Ex 17¹⁵ (E), ⁹⁵נִסֵּי my standard (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill ⁹⁶Is 30¹⁷ (sim. of solitariness; || ⁹⁷תִּהְיֶה עַל-רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher^{ZPV} ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, ⁹⁸Is Je), ⁹⁹נִסָּ ¹⁰⁰נִסָּ ¹⁰¹נִסָּ ¹⁰²נִסָּ ¹⁰³נִסָּ ¹⁰⁴נִסָּ ¹⁰⁵נִסָּ ¹⁰⁶נִסָּ ¹⁰⁷נִסָּ ¹⁰⁸נִסָּ ¹⁰⁹נִסָּ ¹¹⁰נִסָּ ¹¹¹נִסָּ ¹¹²נִסָּ ¹¹³נִסָּ ¹¹⁴נִסָּ ¹¹⁵נִסָּ ¹¹⁶נִסָּ ¹¹⁷נִסָּ ¹¹⁸נִסָּ ¹¹⁹נִסָּ ¹²⁰נִסָּ ¹²¹נִסָּ ¹²²נִסָּ ¹²³נִסָּ ¹²⁴נִסָּ ¹²⁵נִסָּ ¹²⁶נִסָּ ¹²⁷נִסָּ ¹²⁸נִסָּ ¹²⁹נִסָּ ¹³⁰נִסָּ ¹³¹נִסָּ ¹³²נִסָּ ¹³³נִסָּ ¹³⁴נִסָּ ¹³⁵נִסָּ ¹³⁶נִסָּ ¹³⁷נִסָּ ¹³⁸נִסָּ ¹³⁹נִסָּ ¹⁴⁰נִסָּ ¹⁴¹נִסָּ ¹⁴²נִסָּ ¹⁴³נִסָּ ¹⁴⁴נִסָּ ¹⁴⁵נִסָּ ¹⁴⁶נִסָּ ¹⁴⁷נִסָּ ¹⁴⁸נִסָּ ¹⁴⁹נִסָּ ¹⁵⁰נִסָּ ¹⁵¹נִסָּ ¹⁵²נִסָּ ¹⁵³נִסָּ ¹⁵⁴נִסָּ ¹⁵⁵נִסָּ ¹⁵⁶נִסָּ ¹⁵⁷נִסָּ ¹⁵⁸נִסָּ ¹⁵⁹נִסָּ ¹⁶⁰נִסָּ ¹⁶¹נִסָּ ¹⁶²נִסָּ ¹⁶³נִסָּ ¹⁶⁴נִסָּ ¹⁶⁵נִסָּ ¹⁶⁶נִסָּ ¹⁶⁷נִסָּ ¹⁶⁸נִסָּ ¹⁶⁹נִסָּ ¹⁷⁰נִסָּ ¹⁷¹נִסָּ ¹⁷²נִסָּ ¹⁷³נִסָּ ¹⁷⁴נִסָּ ¹⁷⁵נִסָּ ¹⁷⁶נִסָּ ¹⁷⁷נִסָּ ¹⁷⁸נִסָּ ¹⁷⁹נִסָּ ¹⁸⁰נִסָּ ¹⁸¹נִסָּ ¹⁸²נִסָּ ¹⁸³נִסָּ ¹⁸⁴נִסָּ ¹⁸⁵נִסָּ ¹⁸⁶נִסָּ ¹⁸⁷נִסָּ ¹⁸⁸נִסָּ ¹⁸⁹נִסָּ ¹⁹⁰נִסָּ ¹⁹¹נִסָּ ¹⁹²נִסָּ ¹⁹³נִסָּ ¹⁹⁴נִסָּ ¹⁹⁵נִסָּ ¹⁹⁶נִסָּ ¹⁹⁷נִסָּ ¹⁹⁸נִסָּ ¹⁹⁹נִסָּ ²⁰⁰נִסָּ ²⁰¹נִסָּ ²⁰²נִסָּ ²⁰³נִסָּ ²⁰⁴נִסָּ ²⁰⁵נִסָּ ²⁰⁶נִסָּ ²⁰⁷נִסָּ ²⁰⁸נִסָּ ²⁰⁹נִסָּ ²¹⁰נִסָּ ²¹¹נִסָּ ²¹²נִסָּ ²¹³נִסָּ ²¹⁴נִסָּ ²¹⁵נִסָּ ²¹⁶נִסָּ ²¹⁷נִסָּ ²¹⁸נִסָּ ²¹⁹נִסָּ ²²⁰נִסָּ ²²¹נִסָּ ²²²נִסָּ ²²³נִסָּ ²²⁴נִסָּ ²²⁵נִסָּ ²²⁶נִסָּ ²²⁷נִסָּ ²²⁸נִסָּ ²²⁹נִסָּ ²³⁰נִסָּ ²³¹נִסָּ ²³²נִסָּ ²³³נִסָּ ²³⁴נִסָּ ²³⁵נִסָּ ²³⁶נִסָּ ²³⁷נִסָּ ²³⁸נִסָּ ²³⁹נִסָּ ²⁴⁰נִסָּ ²⁴¹נִסָּ ²⁴²נִסָּ ²⁴³נִסָּ ²⁴⁴נִסָּ ²⁴⁵נִסָּ ²⁴⁶נִסָּ ²⁴⁷נִסָּ ²⁴⁸נִסָּ ²⁴⁹נִסָּ ²⁵⁰נִסָּ ²⁵¹נִסָּ ²⁵²נִסָּ ²⁵³נִסָּ ²⁵⁴נִסָּ ²⁵⁵נִסָּ ²⁵⁶נִסָּ ²⁵⁷נִסָּ ²⁵⁸נִסָּ ²⁵⁹נִסָּ ²⁶⁰נִסָּ ²⁶¹נִסָּ ²⁶²נִסָּ ²⁶³נִסָּ ²⁶⁴נִסָּ ²⁶⁵נִסָּ ²⁶⁶נִסָּ ²⁶⁷נִסָּ ²⁶⁸נִסָּ ²⁶⁹נִסָּ ²⁷⁰נִסָּ ²⁷¹נִסָּ ²⁷²נִסָּ ²⁷³נִסָּ ²⁷⁴נִסָּ ²⁷⁵נִסָּ ²⁷⁶נִסָּ ²⁷⁷נִסָּ ²⁷⁸נִסָּ ²⁷⁹נִסָּ ²⁸⁰נִסָּ ²⁸¹נִסָּ ²⁸²נִסָּ ²⁸³נִסָּ ²⁸⁴נִסָּ ²⁸⁵נִסָּ ²⁸⁶נִסָּ ²⁸⁷נִסָּ ²⁸⁸נִסָּ ²⁸⁹נִסָּ ²⁹⁰נִסָּ ²⁹¹נִסָּ ²⁹²נִסָּ ²⁹³נִסָּ ²⁹⁴נִסָּ ²⁹⁵נִסָּ ²⁹⁶נִסָּ ²⁹⁷נִסָּ ²⁹⁸נִסָּ ²⁹⁹נִסָּ ³⁰⁰נִסָּ ³⁰¹נִסָּ ³⁰²נִסָּ ³⁰³נִסָּ ³⁰⁴נִסָּ ³⁰⁵נִסָּ ³⁰⁶נִסָּ ³⁰⁷נִסָּ ³⁰⁸נִסָּ ³⁰⁹נִסָּ ³¹⁰נִסָּ ³¹¹נִסָּ ³¹²נִסָּ ³¹³נִסָּ ³¹⁴נִסָּ ³¹⁵נִסָּ ³¹⁶נִסָּ ³¹⁷נִסָּ ³¹⁸נִסָּ ³¹⁹נִסָּ ³²⁰נִסָּ ³²¹נִסָּ ³²²נִסָּ ³²³נִסָּ ³²⁴נִסָּ ³²⁵נִסָּ ³²⁶נִסָּ ³²⁷נִסָּ ³²⁸נִסָּ ³²⁹נִסָּ ³³⁰נִסָּ ³³¹נִסָּ ³³²נִסָּ ³³³נִסָּ ³³⁴נִסָּ ³³⁵נִסָּ ³³⁶נִסָּ ³³⁷נִסָּ ³³⁸נִסָּ ³³⁹נִסָּ ³⁴⁰נִסָּ ³⁴¹נִסָּ ³⁴²נִסָּ ³⁴³נִסָּ ³⁴⁴נִסָּ ³⁴⁵נִסָּ ³⁴⁶נִסָּ ³⁴⁷נִסָּ ³⁴⁸נִסָּ ³⁴⁹נִסָּ ³⁵⁰נִסָּ ³⁵¹נִסָּ ³⁵²נִסָּ ³⁵³נִסָּ ³⁵⁴נִסָּ ³⁵⁵נִסָּ ³⁵⁶נִסָּ ³⁵⁷נִסָּ ³⁵⁸נִסָּ ³⁵⁹נִסָּ ³⁶⁰נִסָּ ³⁶¹נִסָּ ³⁶²נִסָּ ³⁶³נִסָּ ³⁶⁴נִסָּ ³⁶⁵נִסָּ ³⁶⁶נִסָּ ³⁶⁷נִסָּ ³⁶⁸נִסָּ ³⁶⁹נִסָּ ³⁷⁰נִסָּ ³⁷¹נִסָּ ³⁷²נִסָּ ³⁷³נִסָּ ³⁷⁴נִסָּ ³⁷⁵נִסָּ ³⁷⁶נִסָּ ³⁷⁷נִסָּ ³⁷⁸נִסָּ ³⁷⁹נִסָּ ³⁸⁰נִסָּ ³⁸¹נִסָּ ³⁸²נִסָּ ³⁸³נִסָּ ³⁸⁴נִסָּ ³⁸⁵נִסָּ ³⁸⁶נִסָּ ³⁸⁷נִסָּ ³⁸⁸נִסָּ ³⁸⁹נִסָּ ³⁹⁰נִסָּ ³⁹¹נִסָּ ³⁹²נִסָּ ³⁹³נִסָּ ³⁹⁴נִסָּ ³⁹⁵נִסָּ ³⁹⁶נִסָּ ³⁹⁷נִסָּ ³⁹⁸נִסָּ ³⁹⁹נִסָּ ⁴⁰⁰נִסָּ ⁴⁰¹נִסָּ ⁴⁰²נִסָּ ⁴⁰³נִסָּ ⁴⁰⁴נִסָּ ⁴⁰⁵נִסָּ ⁴⁰⁶נִסָּ ⁴⁰⁷נִסָּ ⁴⁰⁸נִסָּ ⁴⁰⁹נִסָּ ⁴¹⁰נִסָּ ⁴¹¹נִסָּ ⁴¹²נִסָּ ⁴¹³נִסָּ ⁴¹⁴נִסָּ ⁴¹⁵נִסָּ ⁴¹⁶נִסָּ ⁴¹⁷נִסָּ ⁴¹⁸נִסָּ ⁴¹⁹נִסָּ ⁴²⁰נִסָּ ⁴²¹נִסָּ ⁴²²נִסָּ ⁴²³נִסָּ ⁴²⁴נִסָּ ⁴²⁵נִסָּ ⁴²⁶נִסָּ ⁴²⁷נִסָּ ⁴²⁸נִסָּ ⁴²⁹נִסָּ ⁴³⁰נִסָּ ⁴³¹נִסָּ ⁴³²נִסָּ ⁴³³נִסָּ ⁴³⁴נִסָּ ⁴³⁵נִסָּ ⁴³⁶נִסָּ ⁴³⁷נִסָּ ⁴³⁸נִסָּ ⁴³⁹נִסָּ ⁴⁴⁰נִסָּ ⁴⁴¹נִסָּ ⁴⁴²נִסָּ ⁴⁴³נִסָּ ⁴⁴⁴נִסָּ ⁴⁴⁵נִסָּ ⁴⁴⁶נִסָּ ⁴⁴⁷נִסָּ ⁴⁴⁸נִסָּ ⁴⁴⁹נִסָּ ⁴⁵⁰נִסָּ ⁴⁵¹נִסָּ ⁴⁵²נִסָּ ⁴⁵³נִסָּ ⁴⁵⁴נִסָּ ⁴⁵⁵נִסָּ ⁴⁵⁶נִסָּ ⁴⁵⁷נִסָּ ⁴⁵⁸נִסָּ ⁴⁵⁹נִסָּ ⁴⁶⁰נִסָּ ⁴⁶¹נִסָּ ⁴⁶²נִסָּ ⁴⁶³נִסָּ ⁴⁶⁴נִסָּ ⁴⁶⁵נִסָּ ⁴⁶⁶נִסָּ ⁴⁶⁷נִסָּ ⁴⁶⁸נִסָּ ⁴⁶⁹נִסָּ ⁴⁷⁰נִסָּ ⁴⁷¹נִסָּ ⁴⁷²נִסָּ ⁴⁷³נִסָּ ⁴⁷⁴נִסָּ ⁴⁷⁵נִסָּ ⁴⁷⁶נִסָּ ⁴⁷⁷נִסָּ ⁴⁷⁸נִסָּ ⁴⁷⁹נִסָּ ⁴⁸⁰נִסָּ ⁴⁸¹נִסָּ ⁴⁸²נִסָּ ⁴⁸³נִסָּ ⁴⁸⁴נִסָּ ⁴⁸⁵נִסָּ ⁴⁸⁶נִסָּ ⁴⁸⁷נִסָּ ⁴⁸⁸נִסָּ ⁴⁸⁹נִסָּ ⁴⁹⁰נִסָּ ⁴⁹¹נִסָּ ⁴⁹²נִסָּ ⁴⁹³נִסָּ ⁴⁹⁴נִסָּ ⁴⁹⁵נִסָּ ⁴⁹⁶נִסָּ ⁴⁹⁷נִסָּ ⁴⁹⁸נִסָּ ⁴⁹⁹נִסָּ ⁵⁰⁰נִסָּ ⁵⁰¹נִסָּ ⁵⁰²נִסָּ ⁵⁰³נִסָּ ⁵⁰⁴נִסָּ ⁵⁰⁵נִסָּ ⁵⁰⁶נִסָּ ⁵⁰⁷נִסָּ ⁵⁰⁸נִסָּ ⁵⁰⁹נִסָּ ⁵¹⁰נִסָּ ⁵¹¹נִסָּ ⁵¹²נִסָּ ⁵¹³נִסָּ ⁵¹⁴נִסָּ ⁵¹⁵נִסָּ ⁵¹⁶נִסָּ ⁵¹⁷נִסָּ ⁵¹⁸נִסָּ ⁵¹⁹נִסָּ ⁵²⁰נִסָּ ⁵²¹נִסָּ ⁵²²נִסָּ ⁵²³נִסָּ ⁵²⁴נִסָּ ⁵²⁵נִסָּ ⁵²⁶נִסָּ ⁵²⁷נִסָּ ⁵²⁸נִסָּ ⁵²⁹נִסָּ ⁵³⁰נִסָּ ⁵³¹נִסָּ ⁵³²נִסָּ ⁵³³נִסָּ ⁵³⁴נִסָּ ⁵³⁵נִסָּ ⁵³⁶נִסָּ ⁵³⁷נִסָּ ⁵³⁸נִסָּ ⁵³⁹נִסָּ ⁵⁴⁰נִסָּ ⁵⁴¹נִסָּ ⁵⁴²נִסָּ ⁵⁴³נִסָּ ⁵⁴⁴נִסָּ ⁵⁴⁵נִסָּ ⁵⁴⁶נִסָּ ⁵⁴⁷נִסָּ ⁵⁴⁸נִסָּ ⁵⁴⁹נִסָּ ⁵⁵⁰נִסָּ ⁵⁵¹נִסָּ ⁵⁵²נִסָּ ⁵⁵³נִסָּ ⁵⁵⁴נִסָּ ⁵⁵⁵נִסָּ ⁵⁵⁶נִסָּ ⁵⁵⁷נִסָּ ⁵⁵⁸נִסָּ ⁵⁵⁹נִסָּ ⁵⁶⁰נִסָּ ⁵⁶¹נִסָּ ⁵⁶²נִסָּ ⁵⁶³נִסָּ ⁵⁶⁴נִסָּ ⁵⁶⁵נִסָּ ⁵⁶⁶נִסָּ ⁵⁶⁷נִסָּ ⁵⁶⁸נִסָּ ⁵⁶⁹נִסָּ ⁵⁷⁰נִסָּ ⁵⁷¹נִסָּ ⁵⁷²נִסָּ ⁵⁷³נִסָּ ⁵⁷⁴נִסָּ ⁵⁷⁵נִסָּ ⁵⁷⁶נִסָּ ⁵⁷⁷נִסָּ ⁵⁷⁸נִסָּ ⁵⁷⁹נִסָּ ⁵⁸⁰נִסָּ ⁵⁸¹נִסָּ ⁵⁸²נִסָּ ⁵⁸³נִסָּ ⁵⁸⁴נִסָּ ⁵⁸⁵נִסָּ ⁵⁸⁶נִסָּ ⁵⁸⁷נִסָּ ⁵⁸⁸נִסָּ ⁵⁸⁹נִסָּ ⁵⁹⁰נִסָּ ⁵⁹¹נִסָּ ⁵⁹²נִסָּ ⁵⁹³נִסָּ ⁵⁹⁴נִסָּ ⁵⁹⁵נִסָּ ⁵⁹⁶נִסָּ ⁵⁹⁷נִסָּ ⁵⁹⁸נִסָּ ⁵⁹⁹נִסָּ ⁶⁰⁰נִסָּ ⁶⁰¹נִסָּ ⁶⁰²נִסָּ ⁶⁰³נִסָּ ⁶⁰⁴נִסָּ ⁶⁰⁵נִסָּ ⁶⁰⁶נִסָּ ⁶⁰⁷נִסָּ ⁶⁰⁸נִסָּ ⁶⁰⁹נִסָּ ⁶¹⁰נִסָּ ⁶¹¹נִסָּ ⁶¹²נִסָּ ⁶¹³נִסָּ ⁶¹⁴נִסָּ ⁶¹⁵נִסָּ ⁶¹⁶נִסָּ ⁶¹⁷נִסָּ ⁶¹⁸נִסָּ ⁶¹⁹נִסָּ ⁶²⁰נִסָּ ⁶²¹נִסָּ ⁶²²נִסָּ ⁶²³נִסָּ ⁶²⁴נִסָּ ⁶²⁵נִסָּ ⁶²⁶נִסָּ ⁶²⁷נִסָּ ⁶²⁸נִסָּ ⁶²⁹נִסָּ ⁶³⁰נִסָּ ⁶³¹נִסָּ ⁶³²נִסָּ ⁶³³נִסָּ ⁶³⁴נִסָּ ⁶³⁵נִסָּ ⁶³⁶נִסָּ ⁶³⁷נִסָּ ⁶³⁸נִסָּ ⁶³⁹

נוע v. נעה, נעה.

†נַעֲמָה **n.pr.f. 1.** sister of Tubal Cain
Gn 4²² Ⓞ Νοεμα, Ⓞ L Noεμμα. **2.** Ammonitess,
mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14²¹ Ⓞ Μααχαμ, A
Naama, Ⓞ L Naava = 2 Ch 12¹⁵, Ⓞ Noομμα, Ⓞ L
Naama; also 1 K 14³¹ but prob. gloss (om. Ⓞ B,
Ⓞ L, etc.).

† II. **נַעְמָה** **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15⁴¹; Ⓞ Νωμαν, Α Νωμα, Ⓞ L Noma.

נַעְמִי **v. infr.**

נַעְמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{2,3} + 18 t. Ru; Ⓞ B Νωμεν; Α Νωμεν 1², Νωμεν 1³, usu. Νωμεν(ν); Ⓞ L Noom.

† I. [**נַעְמִי**] **n.[m.]** usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo^{Phoen.} l. 227 Jag Symm. l. 468; Semit. l. 32 who cp. red flower called شقائق النعمان [v. Lane¹⁵⁷⁸], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew Proph. l. 364 RS Proph. vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy^{Fremdwörter}, 49); —only pl. נַעְמִיִּם Is 17¹⁰ (Ⓞ φύτευμα ἀπιστον) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges^{124 a}; and on Ἀδωνιδος κήποι v. Rochette Rev. Archéol. viii 1861, 105–123 Daremberg et Saglio Dict. des Antiquités (1877), l. 73, and ref. W Smith^{Dici. Antiq.} (3) l. 26 Fl in Levy^{NHWB} lv. 229).

II. [**נַעְמִי**] **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Benj. Gn 46²¹, Ⓞ Νωμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26^{40,40}, Ⓞ Νωμα(ν)ει, 1 Ch 8^{4,7} (so Ⓞ Gn 46²¹), Ⓞ in Ch Nooma, Ⓞ L Naumet, Νααμαν. 2. Aramaean general 2 K 5^{1,2,6} + 8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓞ Ναμαν, Ⓞ L Neeman.

† **נַעְמִי** **adj.gent.** from II. **נַעְמִי** 1, Nu 26⁴⁰, rd. doubtless נַעְמִי (so Sam.).

† **נַעְמִיתִי** **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.); — 'נַעְמִיתִי חֶסֶד 2¹¹ (Ⓞ ὁ Μειναιων βασιλεύς), 1 I¹ 20¹ 42⁹ (all Ⓞ ὁ Μειναιός); Hom^{Aufsize} 48 prop. καμεινί.

† [**נַעְמִיִּם**] **n.[m.]pl.** delicacies, dainties; —only sf. נַעְמִיִּם יִבְלֶהֶם בְּמַנְעִיִּם ψ 141⁴.

II. **נַעַם** (perh. to be assumed as ✓ of foll., Ne^{Marg.} 10; Ar. نَعَم *speak in a low, gentle voice*, نَحْم note, melody; Syr. نَحْم *rugivit*, نَحْم note, melody; NH נַעֲמָה *melody*; Ecclus 45⁹ לַחַח נַעֲמָה *to make music*; cf. Hiph. 47^{9 b marg.}).

† II. **נַעֲמִים** **adj.** perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical; —abs. נַעֲמִים 8 I³ *sweetly-sounding lyre*; cstr., as subst., נַעֲמִים וְזִמְרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23¹ *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr^{288,10} Löhr; Ⓞ *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נַעַם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נַעֲץ (✓ of foll.; NH נַעֲץ *prick, stick* or *thrust in, wedge in*; Ⓞ נַעֲץ *id.*; NH נַעֲצִין *fig. of wicked person*; Ⓞ נַעֲצִין = BH).

† **נַעֲצִין** **n.[m.]** thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 213); —abs. נַעֲצִין Is 53¹³; pl. נַעֲצִיִּם 7¹⁹.

† I. [**נַעַר**] **vb.** growl (NH *id. cry, bray*; cf. Syr. نَعَرَ; Ar. نَعَرَ *make a noise* Lane²⁸¹⁵; poss. As. na'ru, *cry, roar* (?) Dl^{HWB} 439); —only **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. נַעְרוּ בְּנֹרֵי אֲרִיּוֹת Je 51³⁸ (|| בְּפִפְרִים וְיִשְׁאֲנוּ).

† II. [**נַעַר**] **vb.** shake, shake out or off (NH *shake, stir up*, esp. Pi. Niph.; Ⓞ נַעַר *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَغَرَ, نَغَر *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*); —**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5¹³; **Pi. act.** נַעַר Is 33^{9,15}; **pass.** Ne 5¹³; —*shake out*, to shew emptiness, נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5¹³ (symbol.), to empty, נַעַרְתִּי Is 33¹⁵; pt. *shaken out, emptied* נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5¹³ (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33⁹ (cf. || cl.). **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נַעַרְתִּי כְּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109²³ *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. **Impf.** 3 mpl. וְנַעַרְוּ רַשָּׁעִים מִכַּנְפֵּיהֶם Jb 38¹³ *to seize the corners of the earth that wicked men may be shaken out of it*; 1 s. אֶנַּעֵר Ju 16²⁰ *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. juss. יִנַּעֵר Ne 5¹³ *so may God shake utterly out every man from* (מן) *his house, etc.*; וְנַעַר Ex 14²⁷ and ' *shook off* the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = **Pf.** נַעַר ψ 136¹⁵ (also c. acc. + ב). **Hithp. Inv. fs.** הִתְנַעַרְתִּי Is 52² *shake thyself* (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).

† I. **נַעַר** **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as a shaking, scattering, abst. for concr. = *scattered ones*, only Zc 11¹⁵, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

† **נַעֲרַת** **n.f.** tow (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba^{NB} 64); —in sim. פְּתִילֵהָּ Ju 16⁹ *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נַעֲרַת Is 31¹ (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נַעַר** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. **נַעַר** **n.m.** 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נַעַר Lzb³²⁴); —נַעַר abs. Gn 37² +; cstr. 1 S 2¹³ +; sf. נַעַר Ju 19³ +, נַעַר 2 K 24¹; pl. נַעַרִּים 1 S 25⁵ +, cstr. נַעַרִּי Ex 24⁵ +; sf. נַעַרִּי Ne 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰, etc.; —1. *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) a. of infant Ex 2⁵ (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13^{8,12}, just born 1 S 4²¹, not weaned 1 S 1²²; also Is 8⁴, cf. 7¹⁶ +. b. of lad just weaned 1 S 1²⁴ (del. 2nd נַעַר, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v^{25,27}, etc. c. =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21^{12f.} (E), Isaac 22^{6,12} (E), Joseph Gn 37² (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43⁸ 44^{22f.} (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2¹⁷, of Jesse 1 S 16¹¹; *little lad* 1 S 20³⁵ 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ 1 S 11⁶, קטן 1 K 11¹⁷, pl. 2 K 2²³. **d.** נ' with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8²⁰ 1 S 17^{33,42} Ho 11¹ 1 S 3⁴ cf. Ec 10¹⁶ 1 S 3⁵ 10¹⁹ Je 1^{6,7} 1 Ch 2⁵ 29¹ 2 Ch 13⁷ 34³; so in phr. נער מִנְּךָ Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (J), Est 3¹³ cf. Ex 10⁹ (E), Dt 28⁵⁰ 1 S 20⁴ 65²⁰ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 37²⁵ 148¹² Pr 22⁶. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34¹⁹ (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18^{5,12} +, Zadok 1 Ch 12²⁸, etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22²² (J), Ju 7^{10,11} 19³ 1 S 9^{3f.} 2 K 4^{12,25} + oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14²⁴ 1 S 25^{5f.} 2 S 2^{14f.} 1 K 20^{14f.} 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶, Jb 1^{15,16,17} Ne 4^{10,17} + oft. — Zc 11¹⁶ is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q. v.

† נַעֲרָה **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נַעֲרִים); — abs. נ' Jb 33²⁵ (=youthful vigour), 36¹⁴, מִנְּךָ Pr 29²¹ ψ 88¹⁶ *from youth up*.

† II. נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. נ' Ju 19³ + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24¹⁴ + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22¹⁹, v. infr.); pl. abs. נַעֲרוֹת 1 S 9¹¹ +, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4⁴; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָי Ru 2²² 3², נַעֲרוֹתָי Gn 24⁶¹ Ex 2⁵, etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel*; נַעֲרוֹתָי *little girl* only 2 K 5², cf. v⁴, perh. = young daughters Jb 40²⁰; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9¹¹; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24^{14,16,28,55,57} 34^{3,12} (all J), Dt 22^{15,16,19,20,21,24} 26,28,29 1 K 1^{3,4} Est 2^{4,7,8,9,12,13}; specif. virgin נַעֲרוֹתָי Ju 21¹² Dt 22^{23,28} 1 K 1² Est 2³ (cf. Dt 22^{15b,20}); נַעֲרוֹתָי *betrothed girl* Dt 22^{25,27}; young widow Ru 2⁶ 4¹²; of a concubine Ju 19^{3,4,5,6,8,9}, a prostitute Am 2⁷. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24⁶¹ (J), Ex 2⁵ (E), 1 S 25⁴² Pr 9² 27²⁷ 31¹⁵ Est 2^{9,9} 4¹⁵; gleaners Ru 2^{5,8,22,23} 3². — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָה) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרוֹתָי occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges ^{§ 2 n. 17 c.}

† נַעֲרוֹתָי **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life; — abs. נ' Is 54⁶ ψ 127⁴; elsewhere sf. נַעֲרִי 1 S 12², נַעֲרִי Jb 31¹³ +, נַעֲרִי 2 S 19⁸, נַעֲרִי Pr 5¹⁸ +, נַעֲרִי Je 2² +, נַעֲרִי ψ 103⁵, נַעֲרִי Ez 23³, etc.; — *youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מִנְּךָ *from one's youth up* Gn 8²¹ (J), 1 S 17³³ 1 K 18¹² Je 3²⁴ Zc 13⁵ Jb 31¹⁸ (extreme youth; || (מִבְּטֶן אִמִּי (מִבְּטֶן אִמִּי) fig. of Babylon Is 47^{12,15}, Moab Je 48¹¹, Judah

22²¹, cf. ψ 71^{5,17} 129^{1,2}; נַעֲרָה Gn 46³⁴ (J), 2 S 19⁸ Ez 4¹⁴; נַעֲרָה הָיָה 1 S 12² Je 3²⁵; as time in or during which Lv 22¹³ (H), Nu 30^{4,17} (P), La 3²⁷ ψ 144¹², fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23^{2,3}; cf. נ' (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2¹⁷ (|| יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מִצֵּרֵי מִצְרַיִם), Ez 16^{22,43,60} 23¹⁹; other phr. are: נ' Je 3⁴ *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2¹⁷, נ' חֲפָצֹתָי 1 S 26²⁶, נ' חֲפָצֹתָי 2 S 5⁷, נ' חֲפָצֹתָי 31¹⁹, נ' חֲפָצֹתָי Ez 23²¹, נ' חֲפָצֹתָי Jo 1⁸, and esp. נ' אֲשֶׁתָּה Pr 5¹⁸ Mal 2^{14,15} Is 54⁶ (fig.); נ' ψ 127⁴ sons of (a man's) youth; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103⁵.

† [נַעֲרוֹת] **n.[f.] pl.** id.; — only מִנְּךָ נַעֲרוֹתָי Je 32³⁰ (fig. of nation).

† II. [נַעֲרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָה Jos 16⁷ (Θ *ai kōmai autōn*; ΘL *id.* + *Avapatha*); appar. = נַעֲרָה, q. v. infr.; Noopath lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag ^{Onom. 283, 11} cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 181}.

† III. נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{5,6,5}; Θ *Θωαδα*, A *Noopa*, ΘL *Naepa*.

† נַעֲרִי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ' 1 Ch 11²⁷; Θ *Naapai*, A *Noopa*, ΘL *Napai* (= פַּעֲרִי הָאֲרָבִי 2 S 23³⁵).

† נַעֲרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{22,23}, Θ *Nwadeia*, ΘL *Neariov*. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴²; Θ *id.*, ΘL *Naapias* (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נַעֲרָה Cook⁸²).

† נַעֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7²³ (Θ *Naaprav*, A *Naapar*, ΘL *Noapar*), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q. v.

נָף v. נָפַח.

† נָפֶחַ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6²¹ (P), Θ *Nafek*, F *Nafey*. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ (Θ *id.*, ΘL *Nafek*), 1 Ch 3⁷ (Θ *Nafab*, A *Nafey*, ΘL *Necy*), 14⁶ (Θ *id.*, A *Nafar*, A *Nafay*, ΘL *Nafek*).

I, II. נָפַח v. I, II. נוּף.

נָפַח נְפִיסִים v. נְפִישִׁים infr.

† [נָפַח] **vb.** breathe, blow (כור נפוח Ecclus 43⁴ *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH *blow*, *id.*, נָפַח, Syr. نَفَس; As. *nāpāhu*, *inflame*, *nappāhu*, smith DI^{HWB 474}; Ar. نَفَخَ (and) نَفَخَ *blow*; Eth. ነፋስ or ነፋስ; Di⁷²²); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. נָפַח Je 15⁹; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1⁹; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22²¹;

Impf. וַיִּפַּח Gn 2ⁱ; *Imv.* fs. פָּחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* נִפְחַת (לְ) Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נִפַּח Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נִפְחָה Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow, נשָׁמַת*, נִפְחָה Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. על־ לִפְחַח : על־ Ez 22²⁰ *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ *and I will blow upon you with (ב) the fire of my wrath*; נִפְחָה Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. נִפְחָה Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. נִדָּר Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* נִפַּח אֵשׁ לֹא נִפַּח Jb 20²⁸ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading עֲרֵב־נִפַּח אֵשׁ וְנוֹ until *fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְחָה בְּעֵלֶיהָ חֲפָחֶיהָ Jb 31³⁹ (or if) *the life of its (the land's) owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וְהִפְחָתָם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1¹³ *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נִפַּח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נִבַּח ?) perhaps נִפַּח (ἡ προσέξικανσαν), v. נפח **Pu.**

† נִפְחָה **n.[m.]** breathing out;—only cstr. נִפְחָה Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נפח Jb 31³⁹ Je 15⁹).

† נִפְחָה **n.m.** bellows;—נָחַר Je 6²⁹ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

† I. תִּפְחִי **n.[m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic scent (breath), Thes Lag^{BN} 111, 129 Post (v. infr.); Ar. نَفْح is loan-wd. Frä¹⁴⁰; on meaning *apple* v. Löw No. 109 RS JPh xiii. 65 f. Post^{East. Dict. Bib. 'Apple'})—1. sg. תִּפְחִי *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2³ 8⁶. 2. pl. תִּפְחִי *apples* Ct 2⁶, רִיחַ אֲפֹה בָּתָּה Je 9¹; וְהָב תִּפְחִי Pr 25⁴ (in sim.).

† II. תִּפַּח **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴³; ὁ Θαφους, Ἀ Θαφου, ὁ Λ Φεθρουθ.

† III. תִּפְחִי **n.pr.loc.** 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 12¹⁷ (ἡ Ταφουτ, Ἀ Θαφου, ὁ Λ Θαφου), 15²⁴ (ἡ Ιλουλωθ, ὁ Λ Θαφουα). 2. on border between Ephraim and Manasse Jos 16⁸ (ἡ Ταφου, ὁ Λ Θαφουε), 17^{8,8} (ἡ Θαφεθ, Ἀ Θαφθωθ, ὁ Λ Θαφωθ), = תִּפְחִי (ἡ Θαφθωθ, ὁ Λ Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְחִי; ὁ Λ Th Kmp^{Kau} Benz; ὁ Θερσα, Ἀ Θαρσα, but ὁ Λ τῆν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 17⁹.—Vid. also תִּפְחִי גִּית.

† נִפְסִיחִים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. נִפְסִיחִי Ezr 2⁵⁰, Qr נִפְסִיחִים, of family of returned exiles; ὁ Να-

φεισων, Ἀ Νεφουσειμ, ὁ Λ Νεφωσειμ; = נִפְסִיחִים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr נִפְסִיחִים, ὁ Λ Νεφωσασει, etc., ὁ Λ Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נִפְסִיחִי sub נִפְסִיחִי), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נִפְסִיחִים, נִפְסִיחִים.

נִפְסִיחִים v. foregoing.

† נִפְּךָ **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נִפְּךָ doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy^{Hpt}), cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 30¹¹. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* ὁ Joseph. ἀνθραξ, ὁ carbunculus, cf. Di^{Ex} Kau^{Ex} Sgfr^{Exek} Co Berthol; ἄ AV *emerald*.

נָפַל ⁴³³ **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, נָפַל, Syr. نَفَلَ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ dedit praedam (Nö ZMG xi (1886), 725 Frä¹⁵³ f.), Min. نَفَلَ remove Hom^{Sudar. Chrest.} 128);—Qal ³⁶⁶ *Pf.* נָפַל Ju 5²⁷ +, 3 fs. נָפַל Gn 15¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14⁴⁵ +, נָפַל Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. אֶפֶל 1 Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. 1 pl. נָפַל || 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. תִּפֹּלוּ Ho 7¹⁶ +, יִפֹּלוּ Is 3²⁵ +, 3 fpl. תִּפֹּלְנָה Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נָפְלוּ Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפֹל Est 6¹³; *cstr.* נָפַל Is 30²⁵ +; נָפַל Je 51⁴⁹ +; sf. נָפְלוּ 1 S 29³, נָפְלוּ 2 S 10¹⁰, נָפַל Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba^{NB} 104); *Pt.* נָפַל Ju 4²² +; f. נָפַל Gn 15¹² +; pl. נָפְלוּ Jos 8²⁸ + (ins. also 1 S 28^{19b} ὁ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo נָפְלוּ), etc.;—1. *fall*, by accident, נִפְּלָה וְנִשְׁפָּה Ex 21³³ (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (נִפְּלָה, *on the way*), bird (נָפַל Am 3⁶; subj. pers., 1 S 4¹⁸ (fr. seat, על־פֶּתַח Dt 22^{8,8} (fr. roof, מִן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (נִפְּלָה), cf. 35⁸ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. לָל, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall נָפַל Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קִים Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4^{10,10}; c. נָפַל אָחֳרֵי fall backward Gn 49¹⁷ (poem); c. נָפַל בְּעֵר through 2 K 1² cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; נָפַל עַל־חֲרָבָה causing death 1 S 31^{4,5} = 1 Ch 10^{4,5}; + נָפַל עַל־פְּנֵי אֲרֵצָה 1 S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2^{13,14} (נָפַל), 6⁶ (נָפַל into water), v⁶ (abs.); c. נָפַל Lv 11^{32,35,37,38}, נָפַל v³³; abs. of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹³ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁶ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. ὁ Θ Sm Co Berthol), v^{12,14}, נָפַל לְאֶרֶץ Ez 38²⁰; + נָפַל i. e. flat Jos 6²⁰; נָפַל of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), נָפַל 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁶; wall fell upon

(על) 1 K 20³⁰, so of house Ju 16³⁰ Jb 1¹⁹, mts. Ho 10⁸; mt. also abs. Jb 14¹⁸ (cf. נביל), height Ez 38²⁰; tree Ec 11³³ (ב loc.), cf. Is 10³⁴ (ב instr., in fig.), Zc 11² (abs.); branches Ez 31¹² (fig.); a grain Am 9⁹ (נָאֲרָן = to earth); of dew 2 S 17¹² (c. על), hailstones Ez 13¹¹; blood (אֲרָצָה) 2 S 26²⁰; + hair of head (אֲרָצָה) 1 S 14⁴⁵ 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁶²; horns of altar Am 3¹⁴ (אֲרָצָה); peg Is 22²⁵; fruit על-פֶּה Na 3¹²; crown La 5¹⁶; arm from (מֵן) shoulder Jb 31²²; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20⁸ (but on text v. Comm.); + fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18³⁸ c. מֵן Jb 16⁴; + hand of Ez 8¹ (c. על; but rd. וְהָיָה © Co Berthol); spirit of ' Ez 11⁶ (עַל); of lot (גֹּרֶל) Ez 24⁶ Jon 1⁷ (both c. על), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. ל; || וְצָא), + Est 3⁷ © Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (ל) Ju 18¹ (ב as: **I 7 c**; so Nu 34² Ez 47¹⁴), ψ 16⁶, abs. Jos 17⁵.—On Ez 47²² v. **Hiph. 3**.

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5^{27,27} (+ שָׁרָדָה), 1 S 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21⁹, 1 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, etc.; + נָקַחַת, etc., 2 S 1⁴ 23²³; full pierced. (fatally) Ju 9⁴⁰ 1 S 17⁵² 31¹ = 1 Ch 10¹ +; חָלַלְהָ עֵז 35⁸; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חָלָלִים. 32²⁰; חָלַלְהָ נְפִישֵׁי Is 10⁴; חָלָלְהָ נְפִישֵׁי Je 9²¹ Nu 14²⁹ (P), v³² (JE); by the sword, בָּחַרְבַּ Am 17¹⁷ Ho 7¹⁶ 14¹ Is 3²⁵ 2 S 1¹² Ez 5¹² 6¹¹ Nu 14^{3,43} (JE), (+ בָּרַעַב, בָּרַעַב, etc.; חָלַלְהָ נְפִישֵׁי Je 8²⁴ (JE), Ju 4¹⁶ +; בָּיַד by the hand of + 2 S 21²² 24^{14,14} = 1 Ch 21^{13,13}, 1 Ch 5¹⁰ 20⁸ +; חָלַלְהָ נְפִישֵׁי Je 2 S 22²⁹ = ψ 18³⁹. b. fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5² 8¹⁴ +; oft. || בָּשָׁל Is 3⁸ 8¹⁵ (+ other words), 31³ Je 8¹² 46¹² 56³² ψ 27² Pr 24¹⁷; || בָּרַעַב ψ 20⁹; fig. of earth Is 24²⁰ (opp. קָיָם); Hama *falls* before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6^{13,13}; cf. Is 14¹² (abs.); peculiar to Pr are בָּרַעַבָה נְפִישֵׁי Pr 11⁶, בָּרַעַב 13¹⁷, בָּרַעַבָה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴. c. fig. = experience calamity Mi 7⁸ (opp. קָיָם), ψ 37³⁴ 145¹⁴ Pr 24¹⁶. d. *fall*, of a city Je 51⁸ (|| וְתִשָּׁבַר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19^{26,27}, + אֲרָצָה Jb 1²⁰; *fall at full length* (in a faint) נִפֹּל מִלְּאָה 1 S 28²⁰; *sink down* Nu 24¹⁶ (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30²³ (opp. קָיָם). b. *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50¹⁸ (E), 2 S 19¹⁹ Gn 44¹⁴ (J; + אֲרָצָה); before ' 2 Ch 20¹⁸; אֲרָצָה נְפִישֵׁי before ' or his representative Jos 5¹⁴ 7⁶ (both JE); also (אֲרָצָה om.) Ez 43³ 44⁴; before man 2 S 14²²; more oft. נְפִישֵׁי, before man 2 S 9⁶

1 K 18^{37,39} Ru 2¹⁰, before ' Gn 17^{3,17} + 6 t. P, Ez 3²³ 9³ 11¹³ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ Dn 8¹⁷; + אֲרָצָה, before man 2 S 14⁴, before ' Ju 13²⁰; אֲרָצָה 1 S 20⁴¹, לִפְנֵי דָוִד עַל-פְּנֵיהֶּ 1 S 25²³, אֲרָצָה 2 S 1² (all before man); נְפִישֵׁי עַל-רַגְלָיו full at one's feet 1 S 25²⁴ 2 K 4³⁷, לִפְנֵי Est 8³. Vid. syn. sub קָרָד c. *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33⁴ 46²⁹ (both J), 45¹⁴ (E), עַל-פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50¹ (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = *attack* Je 48³² (fig.), cf. Is 16⁹; c. בָּ Jos 11⁷ (D), abs. Jb 1¹⁵; נְפִישֵׁי אֶל-יְהוָה Je 46¹⁶. b. + *desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. על- 2 K 25^{11,11} = Je 52^{15,15}, Je 21⁹ 37¹⁴ 39⁹ 1 Ch 12^{20,21,21} (van d. H. v^{19,20,20}), 2 Ch 15⁹, c. אֶל- 2 K 7⁴ Je 37¹³ 38¹⁹, abs. 1 S 29³ Je 39⁹. c. בָּיַד *fall into the hand* (power) of Ju 15¹⁸ La 1⁷:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. + Fig., of deep sleep, c. על Gn 15¹² (J), 1 S 26¹² Jb 4¹³ 33¹⁵; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4^{6,6} (J); נְפִישֵׁי אֶדְמָה עָלָיו 1 S 17³² (of *sinking* heart); נִפְלְוּ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6¹⁶ and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); + of calamity sq. על- Is 47¹¹ Ec 9¹²; terror, etc., sq. על- Gn 15¹² (J), Jos 2⁹ (JE), Ex 15¹⁶ (song), 1 S 17¹⁷ Jb 13¹¹ ψ 55⁵ 105³⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{2,3} Dn 10⁷; reproach, sq. על- ψ 69¹⁰; + = *fail to be accomplished* Jos 21⁴³ 23^{14,14} (all D), 1 K 8⁵⁶ 2 K 10¹⁰ (+ אֲרָצָה) = not to be reckoned Nu 6¹² (P); + of word (דְּבָר) *falling into* (ב) Isr. Is 9⁷; + = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3¹⁸ (subj. דְּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21¹⁸ (E); settle Gn 25¹⁸ (J); מִעַל הַקָּמַל *alight quickly*, Gn 24⁶⁴ (J), מִעַל הַקָּמַלָּה 2 K 5²¹; waste away Nu 5^{21,22,27}; = *be born* Is 26¹⁸ (cf. **Hiph.** v¹⁹); = *be offered*, of supplication (לִפְנֵי) Je 36⁷ 37²⁰ 42² (cf. **Hiph.** 6); c. מֵן = *be inferior to* Jb 12³ 13².

+ **7.** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; b loc.) Ju 9¹²; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19²⁴; usu. pt. Jos 7¹⁰ (JE) (עַל-פְּנֵי), 1 S 5³⁴ (לִפְנֵי), Am 9¹¹, Dt 21¹ Ez 32²⁷ (Co conj. נִפְלְוּ [cf. Gn 6⁴], v. also Berthol Toy¹²); נִפֹּל אֲרָצָה מֵחַ Ju 3²⁵ cf. 4²² (om. אֲרָצָה); אֲרָצָה נְפִישֵׁי 2 Ch 20²⁴; cf. also Ez 32^{22,23,24} (del. in v²² Hi Co Berthol, in v²³ Toy¹²).

Hiph. Pf. הִפִּיל 1 S 3¹⁹ +; 2 ms. sf. הִפִּילָם ψ 73¹⁸; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 21⁹ +; 1 pl. הִפִּילָנוּ Ne 10³⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יִפִּיל Ex 21²⁷, וְיִפֹּל Gn 21² +, sf. יִפִּילָם.

ψ 140¹¹; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 2 K 3²⁵ ψ 22¹⁹, Jb 29²⁴, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* הַנִּפְלָה Jos 13⁶; mpl. הַנִּפְלוּ 1 S 14⁴²; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַפִּיל 1 S 18²³ +; לְנַפֵּל Nu 5²² rd. לְנַפֵּל (Di OI^{178c} Sta^{114a, 2} Kö^{1.309} Ges^{166, 2R1}); *Pt.* מִפִּיל 2 K 6⁶ + 2 t., pl. מִפִּילִים Dn 9¹⁸; — 1. *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: a. *fell tree* 2 K 3^{19,25} cf. 6⁵. b. *throw down wall* 2 S 20¹⁶. c. *knock out tooth* Ex 21²⁷ (E). d. *lay prostrate* Dn 25² (for bastinado). e. *cast (cedar pillars) into (עַל) fire* Je 22⁷; so (c. ב), *wicked men* ψ 140¹¹. f. *make sword drop from (מִן) hand* Ez 30²² (fig.), cf. 39³. g. *cause stone to fall* על Nu 35²³, *flesh* ψ 78²⁸ (בְּמַרְכָּב), *stars* Dn 8¹⁰ (in vision).

2. Of causing death בָּהָרַב 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 19⁷ Ez 32¹² (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32²¹ (human subj.); בָּרַד 1 S 18²³; + הַלְלִים Ez 6⁴ Pr 7²⁶; also ψ 106²⁶ Dn 11¹² = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37¹⁴ 73¹⁸ (c. ל), 106²⁷.

3. Esp. of casting lot (נִזְרֵל), Is 34¹⁷ (c. ל for), Ne 10³⁵ (c. עַל + inf.), 1 I¹ (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. ל; so rd. Kit^{Hpt} cf. ㊄ Be Öt), ψ 22¹⁹ (c. עַל), Est 9²⁴ (c. inf.); abs. Jon 17⁷ 1 Ch 24³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ Est 3⁷; + בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 14¹ (i.e. share with us); om. נִזְרֵל 1 S 14⁴² (c. בְּנִי), Jb 6²⁷ (c. עַל); hence הִפֵּשׁ = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. ? pers., Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (both D), Ez 45¹ 47^{22a} + v^{22b} (rd. נִפְּלוּ ㊄ Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48²⁹ (read בְּנִיָּהָ for מִן, ㊄ Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78⁵⁵ (cf. Qal 1 end; and ㊄ I 7 c).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf. Qal 5), Ju 2¹⁹ Est 6¹⁰, + אֲרָצָה 1 S 3¹⁹.

5. *Cause deep sleep to fall (עַל) Gn 2²¹ (J), Pr 19¹⁵ (abs.), make countenance fall, look displeased at (ב), Je 3¹², cf. Jb 29²⁴ (obj. אֲדָר פָּנַי); cause terror, etc., to fall (עַל) Je 15⁸.*

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. drop young) Is 26¹⁹ (fig.); *present supplication* Je 38²⁶ 42⁹ Dn 9^{19,20} (all c. לְקַנֵּי);—on both cf. Qal 6.

Hithp. *throw, or prostrate oneself*, 1. *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43¹⁸ (J; i.e. attack). 2. *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9²⁶; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְנַפֵּל Dt 9^{18,25}; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10¹; — *prostrate oneself and lie prostrate*, אֶתְנַפֵּי.—**Pil'el.** הִנְפִיל Ez 28²³, rd. הִנְפִיל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

† נִפְּלָה n.m. ^{Jb 3.16} untimely birth, abortion;—נִפְּלָה abs. Jb 3¹⁶ (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נִפְּלָה), נִפְּלָה Ec 6³; cstr. אֵשֶׁת נִפְּלָה ψ 58⁹.

† [מִפֵּל] n.m. ^{Jb 41.15} refuse, hanging parts; — 1. *fullings, refuse*, cstr. בַּר מִפֵּל Am 8⁶ the refuse of wheat. 2. pl. cstr. מִפְּלֵי כְּשָׂרוֹ Jb 41¹⁵ the hanging (falling, drooping) parts of his flesh (of crocodile).

† מִפְּלָה n.f. a ruin;—abs. מ' of city Is 17¹.

† מִפְּלָה n.f. id.;—abs. מ' of city Is 23¹³ 25².

† מִפְּלָת n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow;—

1. *carcass*, of lion, מ' cstr. Ju 14⁸. 2. *elsewh.* sf. a. *a ruin*, מִפְּלָתוֹ Ez 31¹³ (kg. under fig. of tree). b. *overthrow, id.* v¹⁶ (same fig.); מִפְּלָתָהּ (kg.) 32¹⁰; מִפְּלָתָהּ (of Tyre) 26^{15,18} 27²⁷; מִפְּלָתָם (of wicked) Pr 29¹⁸.

† נִפְּלִים n.m.pl. giants, acc. to ㊄ yīyavres, so ㊄; הַנִּפְּלִים Gn 6⁴ (J), עֲנָק, הַנִּפְּלִים מִן־הַנִּפְּלִים Nu 13³³ (JE); ㊄ om. בְּנֵי וְנוֹ, and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also ㊄ (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נִפְּלָא, נִפְּלָא Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di^{ad loc.}; Tuch Kn Len^{Or. 1. 344}, Eng. Tr. 345 f.; Che^{Hbr. III (1887), 176, 176}, all very precarious).

† I. [נִפְּץ] vb. shatter (NH id., dash, beat; As. napāṣu, shatter, destroy D^{HWB 476}; ㊄ נִפֵּעַ Pa. shatter, but also נִפֵּץ Pa., id., Syr. ㊄ shake, break, so Mand., Nö^{M. 240}, and ZMG xxiii (1878), 406); — Qal *Inf. abs.* וְנִפְּצוּ c. acc. Ju 7¹⁹ and a shattering (= and shattered) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עֲצָב נִפְּצוּ Je 22²⁸ (fig.) a vessel to be despised (and) shattered (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein^{Kau}); also *Pt. act.* שִׁתְּרָה נִפֵּץ shatterer of the holy people Dn 12⁷ (Bev Marti^{Kau}, rdg. נִפֵּץ בְּכָלֹת יְרֵם). **Pi.** dash to pieces: *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִפֵּץ consec. ψ 137⁹ c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וְנִפֵּצְתִּי of ' dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51^{20,21,21,22,22,22,23,23,23}; sf. וְנִפֵּצְתִּים אֵישׁ כְּכִלֵּי יוֹצֵר תְּהַפֵּצֵם 13¹⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וְנִפֵּצֻם ψ 2⁹ (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. וְנִפֵּצוּ Je 48¹² (symbol of destroying Moab); *Inf.* וְנִפֵּצוּ יְרֵם־קֶרֶשׁ Dn 12⁷ when (they) finish shattering the hand (fig. for power) of the holy people, but rd. poss. נִפֵּץ, v. Qal. **Pa.** *Pt.* fpl. מִנְפָּצוֹת Is 27⁹ like chalk-stones pulverized.

† נִפְּץ n.[m.] driving storm (lit. bursting of clouds, Che^{Comm.}), וְנָהָם וְנָפֵץ בָּרַד Is 30³⁰ (theoph.).

† [מִפֵּץ] n.[m.] shattering;—כִּלֵּי מִפֵּץ Ez 9² with his shattering-weapon in his hand.

4. The **נפש** as the essential of man stands for the man himself: a. paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) **נַפְשִׁי** = *me*: **אֶל חִבָּא נַפְשִׁי** Gn 49⁶ *let me not enter* (poem in J); **תָּמַת נִי מוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Nu 23¹⁰ *let me die*, etc. (poem); **נִפְשִׁי** Ju 16³⁰ (J); **נַפְשִׁי** La 3²⁴ *I say*. (2) **נַפְשְׁךָ** = *thee*: **לְאִפְּיָם תָּחַת נַפְשְׁךָ** Is 43⁴ *peoples instead of thee*; **לְנַפְשְׁךָ אֶמְרוּ** 51²³. (3) **נַפְשׁוֹ** = *he*: **נִפְשׁוֹ בְּטוֹב** Ps 25¹³ *he will not dwell in good circumstances*. (4) **נַפְשֵׁנוּ** = *we*: **נַפְשֵׁנוּ בְּצָפּוֹר נִמְלָטָה** Ps 124⁷. (5) **נַפְשָׁם** = *they, them*: **נַפְשֵׁי הָלֶכָה** Is 46² *they are gone into captivity*; **אֹי נַפְשָׁם** Is 3⁹. b. = reflexive, self, 53 t.: **נַפְשׁ עַל אֶסֶר** bind oneself Nu 30^{3,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12}; **לְעַנֵּת נִי** Nu 30¹⁴ *to afflict oneself*. (1) **נַפְשִׁי** = *myself*: **לֹא אֶרַע נַפְשִׁי** Jb 9²¹ *I know not myself*. (2) **נַפְשְׁךָ** = *thyself*: **שָׁמַר נִי** Dt 4⁹ *keep thyself*. (3) **נַפְשׁוֹ** = *himself*: **אָהַב בְּנִי** Is 18¹³ *loved as himself*. (4) **נַפְשָׁהּ** = *herself*: **צִדְקָה נִי** Je 31¹¹ *justified herself*. (5) **נַפְשָׁם** = *themselves*: **הִצִּיל הָעַיִל** Is 47¹⁴ *deliver themselves*. (6) **נַפְשֵׁיכֶם**, **נַפְשֵׁיכֶם** = *yourselves*: **אַל-תִּשְׁאָר** Je 37⁹ *deceive not yourselves*, also 42²⁰ 44⁷; **לְעַנֵּת נִי** Lv 16^{29,31} 27^{37,32} Nu 29⁷ (P); **נִשְׁמָרְתֶּם** Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (D). (7) **נַפְשֵׁינוּ** = *ourselves*: **עַל נִי** Je 26¹⁹ *against ourselves*. c. = *person* of man, individual, 144 t., first in D²; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) **אָדָם** = *person*: **אָדָם נִי** Lv 24¹⁷ opp. **בְּהֵמָה** (both H), and so **אָדָם נִי** human persons Nu 31^{35,40,46} (P) 1 Ch 5²¹ Ez 27¹³ Elsewhere without **אָדָם**: **בֵּרַכְהָ נִי** Pr 11²⁵ *one who blesses*; **רָמְיָה נִי** Pr 19¹⁶ *idle person*; **תַּחַת נִי** person in place of person, Jb 16⁴; **כֹּפֵר נִי** Ex 30^{15,16} Nu 15²⁸ 31⁵⁰ (all P) Lv 17¹¹ (H). †(2) **נַפֵּשׁ** = *person, any one*: Dt 24⁷ 27²⁵ Pr 28¹⁷ Ez 18^{4,4,4} 33⁶; elsewhere only H P: **לְנַפְשׁוֹ** Lv 21⁴ 27⁵ 1,2,4,13,17,21 18,20,21,25,27 23²⁹ 30,30 Nu 5¹⁵ 16^{27,30} 19²² 31^{19,28} 35^{11,15,30,30} Jos 20^{3,3} (all P), Lv 17^{10,12,16} 20^{6,8} 22^{6,11} (all H); **נִי** *one who shall be cut off from*: only in Gn 17¹⁴ Ex 12^{15,19} 31¹⁴ Lv 7^{20,21} 9¹⁵ 15^{30,31} 19^{13,20} (all P), Lv 19⁸ 22³ (both H). †(3) **נַפְשׁ** coll. for *persons*, in enumerations: Dt 10²² Jos 10^{28,30,32,35,37,37,39} 11¹¹ (all D²) Jc 43³

6. נ' = seat of emotions and passions (151 t.).—**a.** desire: נ' אֶתְהָא soul desires Dt 12²⁰ 14²⁸ 1 S 2¹⁶ 2 S 3²¹ 1 K 11³⁷ Jb 23¹³ Pr 13⁴ 21¹⁰ Mi 7; נ' תַּחֲנוּן ψ 10³ Is 26⁸; נ' אֵת Dt 12^{15,20,21} 18⁶ 1 S 23²⁰ Je 2²⁴; so also נפש according to one's desire Dt 21¹⁴ ψ 78¹⁸ Je 34¹⁶; בנפש Dt 23²⁵; נ' האה נפשו ah, our desire ψ 35²⁵; בנפש at one's desire ψ 105²² Ez 16²⁷; נ' יִצְחָק חֲבֵרָיו Ct 5⁶; נ' נשא lift up the soul, desire Dt 24¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁴ (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24⁴ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁸ Pr 19⁸ Je 22²⁷ 44¹⁴ Ho 4⁸. †**b.** abhorrence, loathing: נ' נעלה soul abhorreth Lv 26^{11,15,30,43} (H) Je 14¹⁹; ונס נ' בחלה בי Ze 11⁸ and their soul also fell a loathing against me.
c. sorrow and distress: נ' מרי bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul Ju 18²⁵ (E) 2 S 17⁸ Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶; נ' מר 1 S 22⁶ cf. Jb 7¹¹ 10¹ Is 38¹⁶ Ez 27³¹; נ' עֲנָמָה Jb 30³⁵ grieved; נ' אנמי sad of soul Is 19¹⁰; נ' תבכה my soul shall weep Je 13¹⁷; נ' ירעה his soul trembleth Is 15⁵; נ' צרת distress of soul Gn 42²¹ (E). †**d.** joy: נ' חגיל my soul rejoiceth ψ 35⁹ Is 61¹⁰; נ' שמח rejoice the soul ψ 86⁴; also ψ 94¹⁸ 138³ Pr 29¹⁷. †**e.** love: נ' אהבה my soul loveth Ct 7^{1,2,3,4}; נ' יִדְוָה darling of my soul Je 12⁷; נ' ברהק his soul clave unto Gn 34³ (J), אהי ארחי ε 63⁹; נ' השקה; נ' soul is attached to Gn 34³ (P). †**f.** alienation, hatred, revenge: נ' מִן the soul is

† [**נצץ**] **vb.** = **נצץ** = fly, acc. Thes Gf al.; — only **Qal Inf. abs.** (si vera l.) **נִצֵּץ נִצֵּץ** Je 48⁹, but improb.; ℣ Symm **נצץ** cf. Ol^{1245 h} Gie; > Schwally ^{ZAW viii (1898), 197} **נִצֵּץ נִצֵּץ**, √III. **נצה**.

† [נָצַב] **vb.** **Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נָצַב *id.* (rare), הַצָּבָה *n.* taking a stand; Ph. (Pun.) מונצבת, מונצבת, נצב monument Lzb³²⁵; Nab. Palm. נצב set up; Zinj. *id.*, statue, all Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸²; Palm. מונצב image, Nab. נצב *id.*, DHM ^{VOJ VIII (1894), 12}, cf. Lzb^{1.c.}; perhaps As. *naṣābu* Tel Am, Wkl^{TA 24*b}; Aram. נָצַב, נָצַב; Ar. نَصَب set up, erect, كَسَب sign, mark, way-mark; Sab. نَصَب cippus CIS^{iv. 23} Sab Denkm⁹⁵ DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 116f. Derenb JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244, Min. מצב statue (= מונצב) Hom^{80dar. Chrest. 128});—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נָצַבָה ψ 45¹⁰, נָצַבָה Gn 37⁷ Pr 8²; 2 ms. וְנָצַבָה Ex 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נָצַבו 15⁸, וְנָצַבו consec. 33⁸; Pt. נָצַב Gn 24¹³ +, f. נָצַבָה Zc 11¹⁶, נָצַבָה 1 S 1²⁶; mpl. נָצַבִּים Ex 5²⁰ +; fpl. נָצַבוֹת 1 S 1²⁶;—**1. a.** station oneself, take one's stand, for definite purpose, c. ל loc. (by, on) Gn 24^{13.43} 28¹³ Ex 7¹⁵ 33²¹ 34² (all J), Ex 17⁹ 18¹⁴ (E), Nu 23^{6.17} (JE); Am 7⁹ 1 Pr 8²; of ' Is 3¹³ taketh his stand to plead; c. כ loc. Ex 5²⁰ ψ 82¹ (of God), cf. Nu 22^{23.31.34}; נָצַבָה 1 S 1²⁶; ' לָנֶצֶחַ Dt 29⁹; c. פְּתָה Nu 16²⁷ (JE), Ju 18^{36.17}; abs. La 2⁴ (on text v. Löhr). **b.** stand = be stationed (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. ל pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45¹ 1 S 4²⁰ 22^{6.7.17}; נָצַבָה לִי Is 21⁸ stand at my watchman's post (|| לעמוד) ψ 45¹⁰; abs. 2 S 13³¹. **c.** take an upright position, stand, וְנָצַבָה Ex 33⁸ (E); נָצַבָה loc. (cf. Gn 37⁷ (E); of sheaf); of waters, נָצַבָה לִי Ex 15⁸ (song). **2. be stationed = appointed over** (על), 1 S 22⁹ Ru 2^{5.6}; with Samuel *presiding over* (על) them 1 S 19²⁰. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as appointed, deputed), only 1 K 4^{5.7} 5^{7.30} 9²³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Qr, < Kt נציב), 1 K 22⁴⁸ (of Edom). **4. stand firm, fig.** נָצַב כָּל-אָדָם ψ 39⁶ every man, (even) the firm-standing, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נָצַבִּים 1 S 19⁸⁹ (of 's word); that which stands firm Zc 11¹⁶ (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנִּצְבָה the dis-eased.

Hiph. Pf. הָצִיב 1 K 16³⁴; 2 ms. הָצִיבָה Gn 21²⁰ ψ 74¹⁷; 3 mpl. הָצִיבו Je 5²⁶; *Impf.* הָצִיב Jos 6²⁶, הָצִב Dt 32⁸ (dub.; poet. for 'ו' Ew^{1233a} Di; rhetorical shortening Ges^{1109k}; read הָצִב Dr Da^{97a4. p. 94}), וְהָצִיב 2 S 18¹⁸; sf. וְהָצִיבָה La 3¹²; *Imv.* fs. הָצִיב Je 31²¹; *Inf. cstr.* הָצִיב 1 S 13²¹ 1 Ch 18³; Pt. הָצִיב 1 S 15¹² (but rd. הָצִיב @ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1. station, set:** c. acc., ewes

Gn 21^{28.29} (E; לָבַד apart), trap Je 5²⁶; fig. set me before thee (לָפָנֶיךָ) ψ 41¹³; set me as a target La 3¹². **2. set up, erect pillar** (מִצְבָּה) Gn 35^{14.20} (E), 2 S 18¹⁸, + מִצְבָּהִים 2 K 17¹⁰; altar Gn 33²⁰ (E), stone-heap 2 S 18¹⁷; monument (רָ) 1 S 15¹²; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6²⁶ (JE) = 1 K 16³⁴. **3. cause to stand erect, waters,** נָצַבָה ψ 78¹³ (cf. Qal Ex 15⁸). **4. fix, establish boundary** (subj. 'י) Dt 32⁸ ψ 74¹⁷ Pr 15¹⁶; dominion (רָ) 1 Ch 18⁸ (of king).—1 S 13²¹ is dub.; AV sharpen, RV set; Kit 'gerade machen'; Klo נָצַב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הָצִב Na 2⁸ it is fixed, determined (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q. v.; Pt. הָצִיבָה מִלֵּךְ Gn 28¹² (E) a ladder set up on the earth; י אֵלֶיךָ Ju 9⁶, read הָצִיבָה אֵלֶיךָ GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

† נָצַב **n.m.** **1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3²² (Ar. نَصَاب handle of knife, 'in wh. the سِكَن [i.e. the shank] is set' Lane²⁸⁰⁰). **2. prefect, deputy, v. infr. Niph. 3.**

† נָצַב **n.m.** pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46¹⁸ ויכנע נציבי צר and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe);—' abs. 1 K 4¹⁹; cstr. 1 S 13³ + 3 t.; pl. נָצִיבִים 2 S 8⁸ + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Kt, נָצִיבִים 2 S 8^{14.14}; cstr. נָצִיבִי 1 S 10⁶ MT, but rd. נָצִיב @ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1. pillar,** נָצִיבָה Gn 19²⁶ (J). **2. prefect, deputy** 1 K 4¹⁹ (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10⁶ (HPS); pillar @ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13^{3.4} (> al. pillar); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8^{6.14.14} (so Ki; Th HPS garrison) 1 Ch 11¹⁶ 18¹³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (where rd. Kt), 17² (Kau garrison in 11¹⁶ 17²; Ecclus 46¹⁸—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

† II. נָצִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15⁴³; @ Νασιβ, A @L Νεσ(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN^{95 Anm. *}; mod. Beit Naṣīb, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl^{Geogr. 193}.

† מִצְבָּה **n.m.** ^{18.13.23} standing-place, station, garrison;—' abs. 1 S 14¹⁵, cstr. מִצְבָּה Jos 4^{3.9} + (Baer in Sm מִצְבָּה, cf. on 1 S 13²³, but v. Ginsb); sf. מִצְבָּה Is 22¹⁹;—**1. standing-place of feet** Jos 4^{3.9} (JE). **2. station, office** Is 22¹⁹ (|| מִצְבָּה). **3. garrison, post, or outpost** (of Philistines) 1 S 13²³ 14^{1.4.6.11.15} 2 S 23¹⁴; so rd. also 1 S 14¹² (for MT מִצְבָּה) @ Th We Bu HPS.

מַצֵּב n. [m.] palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29³ (of siege-works; || מַצְרֵת).

מַצְבָּה n.f. מַצְבָּה אֵשׁ I S 14¹² v. מַצֵּב.

† **מַצְבֵּה** n.f. guard, watch?—only יְהִינִי מַצְבֵּה לְבֵיתִי Zc 9⁶ and I encamp as watch for my house (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti^{Kau} GASm rd. מַצְבָּה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends: because of a host = מַצְבָּא).

† **מַצְבֵּה**, **מַצְבֵּת** n.f. pillar, massēbā, stump;—abs. מַצְבֵּת Ho 3⁴ + מַצְבֵּת 2 S 18¹⁶ (rd. 'מ' Dr Bu Kit), v¹³ Is 6¹³, cstr. מַצְבֵּת 2 K 3² 10²⁷, מַצְבֵּת Gn 35^{14,20}; sf. מַצְבֵּת Is 6¹³; pl. abs. מַצְבֹּת 1 K 14²³, cstr. מַצְבֹּת 2 K 10²⁶, etc.;—**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18^{18,19}. **b.** a stone, set up (שִׁים, הַצִּיב, and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28^{18,22} 31¹³ (all E), 35¹⁴ (J); so also 33²⁰ (E), where ins. 'מ', or rd. 'מ' for MT מַצְבֵּה (We Di Now Arch. II. 18¹⁸), set up (שִׁים, הַצִּיב, הָרִים, in token of an agreement, 31^{45,51,52,52} (all E); over grave 35^{20,20} (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בָּנָה) by Moses Ex 24⁴ (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3⁴ 10^{1,2} Is 19¹⁹; conj. also 2 K 12¹⁰ for MT מַצְבֵּת Sta ZAW v (1885), 296 Now Arch. I.c., but dub., v. Benz^{ad loc.}; (usu. + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23²⁴ (E), 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁵ 12³, cf. הַעֲבֵל מ' 2 K 3² 10^{26,27}; Tyre, מ' צֶנֶף, Ez 26¹¹, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16²² 1 K 14²³ 17¹⁰ 18⁴ 23¹⁴, 2 Ch 14² 31¹; cf. Mi 5¹² Lv 26¹ (H).—On massēbā v. further Now Arch. II. 18 f, Benz^{Arch. 380 f}, Dr^{Dt. 16, 21 f} We Skizzen III. 99, 165 RS Sem. I. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50.—Ju 9⁶ v. [צֶנֶב] Hoph. **2.** stock, stump of tree Is 6¹³ (in sim.), so v¹³ (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

† I. [נצה] vb. fly (!);—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצְוּ גִּם יָנֵעוּ La 4¹⁵ (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדְוּ (cf. Gn 4^{12,14}), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) יִמְצְאוּ בִּי לֹא יִמְצְאוּ; Buhl¹³ perhaps נָנְעוּ גִּם יָנֵעוּ.

† **נֹצֵה** n.f. plumage (cf. poss. Ar. نَاصِيَة hair over forehead, fore-lock of horse, Lane³⁰⁶³; v. also As. na-as kappe);—of eagle הַנֶּץ Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.; + אֶרֶץ, כְּנָנִי; also רֶב ג' v (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + כְּנָנִי); of ostrich נֹצֵה Jb 39¹³ (|| בָּנָה, cf. Di Bu). Here belongs

prob. also בְּנֹצֵתָה Lv 1¹⁶, rd. בְּנֹצֵתָה (Dr-Wh¹⁸⁴), בְּנֹצֵתוֹ (Sam), or נֹצֵתוֹ (cf. Di), its feathers; of bird for burnt-offering; Ⓢ οὐν τοῖς πτεροῖς, 3 et plumas; so AVRVM; > with its filth (i.e. of the crop) 3^{Onk} Ⓢ Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

† II. [נצה] vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle (NH id., Hithp. (Jastrow⁹²³); Aram. נִצָּא, quarrel; Ar. نَظَا apprehendit, arriquit aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ጸጸጸ: vellere, evellere, are perh. denom. from نَاصِيَة (v. נוצה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. struggle with each other: Impf. 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21²² (E), Lv 24¹⁰ (H), 2 S 14⁶; יִנָּצוּ Dt 25¹¹; Pt. נִצָּח Ex 2¹³ (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** engage in a struggle against: Pf. 3 pl. נָצְוּ Nu 26⁹ (על); Inf. cstr. sf. הִנָּחֵם v⁹ (על); הִנָּחוּ ψ 60² (title); only here of war, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl¹³) הִנָּחוּ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8^{3,9}).

† II. **מַצְבָּה** n.f. strife, contention;—abs. מ' Is 58⁴ Pr 13¹⁰ 17¹⁹.—I. מַצָּה v. מַצֵּב.

† [מַצְרֵת] n.f. id.;—only sf. אֲנִישׁ מַצְרֵת Is 41¹² i.e. the men who strove with thee (|| אֲנִישׁ מִלְחָמָה).

† III. [נצה] vb. fall in ruins;—Qal Impf. 3 fpl. עֲרִיבָה מִצְיֹנָה מֵאֵינָהּ Je 4⁷ thy cities shall fall in ruins (read prob. מִצְיֹנָה Niph.). **Niph.** Pt. pl. נָצְחוּ גִלִּים ruined heaps, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁶.—On Je 2¹⁵ 9¹¹ 46¹⁹ v. צַח.

נֹצֵה v. נָצְוּ. **נֹצֵתָה** Lv 1¹⁶ v. נֹצֵה supr.

† I. [נצה] vb. be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] make brilliant 43^{5,13} [1] (cf. Oxford ed. xxxiii); NH נִצָּח conquer, etc.; Ph. נִצָּח, shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious; Ar. نَاصَح be pure, reliable; Eth. ጸጸጸ: be pure, innocent; both classes of meaning prob. derived from shine, be bright, brilliant, v. also Dr^{1 S 15, 29});—**Niph.** Pt. act. f. נִצָּחָה Je 8⁵ enduring (מַשְׁבָּה apostasy).

Piel = act as overseer, superintendent, director; only Chr. and ψ-titles;—**Inf.** לְנִצָּח 1 Ch 15²¹ + 4 t.; pt. לְנִצָּח Hb 3¹⁹ ψ 4¹ + 54 t. ψ ψ; pl. מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2^{1,17} 34¹³;—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2^{1,17} Ezr 3^{8,9}, cf. 2 Ch 34^{12,13}. **2.** in

ministry of house of א' 1 Ch 23⁴. **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with בְּנֵי־רֹחַ 1 Ch 15²¹; לְמִנְצָח in titles of פֶּסֶם has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director or choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; ו' εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לְמִנְצָח) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֶצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: ל' indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these פֶּסֶם to suggest it, and assignment of פֶּסֶם for such use a matter of course), but that these פֶּסֶם were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as אֲדָמָה (ל'), אֲדָמָה (ל') בני קרח, The 55 פֶּסֶם with למנצח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's פֶּסֶם have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br^{Gen. Intr.} 123).

† **1.** נֶצַח **n.m.** La 3, 18 *eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity* (לְנֶצַח Ecclus 40¹⁴ as 4 infr.);—נֶצַח 1 S 15²⁹ + 3 t.; נֶצַח Am 1¹¹ + 36 t.; sf. נֶצְחִי La 3¹⁸; pl. נֶצְחִים 34¹⁰;—**1.** *eminence*: נֶצַח יִשְׂרָאֵל the *Eminence of Israel* (א') 1 S 15²⁹ (Dr^{Sam. 98} *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29¹¹ (|| חֲפָאֲרֵת et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אֲבָר נֶצַח La 3¹⁸ *my endurance doth vanish* (De sap of life, v. II. (נ')). **3.** *endurance in time*: לֹא־יִבָּרֵךְ פֶּסֶם 74³ *perpetual desolations*; לֹא־יִבָּרֵךְ Pr 21²⁸ *speakech continually* (י; v. Toy); פֶּסֶם 49²⁰ *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34³⁶. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לְנֶצַח for ever, 2 S 2²⁶ Is 13²⁰ 25⁸ 28²⁸ 33²⁰ 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵ 50³⁸ Am 8⁷ Hb 1⁴ פֶּסֶם 9¹⁹ 10¹¹ 44²⁴ 49¹⁰ 52⁷ 68¹⁷ 74^{1.10.19} 77⁹ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ 103⁹ Jb 4²⁰ 14²⁰ 20⁷ 23⁷ 36⁷ La 5²⁰; נֶצַח נֶצְחִים (cf. עוֹלָמִים) Is 34¹⁰; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1¹¹ (לֹא־ ו' We Now GASm), Je 15¹⁸ פֶּסֶם 13² 16¹¹.

II. נָצַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفَعَ, نَفَعَ Lane 2806, 2807 *sprinkle*; Ba^{ES} 62 cp. Eth. የዘፈነ: *spargere, aspergere* Di 677 (rare)).

† II. [נָצַח] **n.m.** juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נֶצֶחַם Is 63^{3.6}.

† **נָצִיחַ** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁴ (Θ Nacous, A Nethie) = Ne 7⁵⁶ Θ Ασεία, A Neuseia; ΘL Nesia in both.

[נָצַח] **vb.** not in Qal; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מְצַלְתָּ delivering 40^{24b} (Levi conj. יִצִּיל 40^{24a}); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. id.; Syr. يَصْلُحُ pour out; Ar. يَصْلُحُ intrans. *tincturam exult emisitque barba, ex cuspidē excidit sagitta*, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. የህረት: *evulsam vel abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di⁶⁸⁸);—† **Niph.** Pf. 1 pl. נָצַחְנוּ Je 7¹⁰; Impf. יִנְצַח Dt 23¹⁶, + 1 s. נָצַחְתָּ 69¹⁶, + 8 t. Impf.; Inf. הִנְצַח Is 20⁶ + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself*: abs. Pr 6³ Ez 14^{16.18} 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹¹; c. מִיָּד Pr 6⁵; נָצַח... מִיָּד escape from—unto Dt 23¹⁶. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִיָּד הָאָרֶץ Am 3¹²; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32³¹ Je 7¹⁰ פֶּסֶם 33¹⁸ Mi 4¹⁰; מִיָּד Is 20⁶; מִיָּד Hb 2⁹; מִיָּד פֶּסֶם 69¹⁶.

† **Pi.** Pf. 2 mpl. נָצַחְתֶּם Ex 3²²; Impf. יִנְצַח Ez 14¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20²⁵; c. acc. pers. Ex 3²² 12³⁸ (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נֶפֶשָׁם Ez 14¹⁴.

Hiph. 190 Pf. הִצִּיל Ex 12²⁷; 2 ms. הִצִּילָה Ex 5²³ + 50 t. Pf.; Impf. יִצִּיל 2 K 17³⁹; יִצִּל Gn 31⁹; + 63 t. Impf.; Inv. הִצִּיל Pr 24¹¹; הִצִּילָה פֶּסֶם 22²¹; sf. הִצִּילָה Gn 32¹² + 24 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. הִצִּיל 2 K 18³⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. הִצִּיל Gn 37²² + 23 t. Inf.; Pt. מִצִּיל Dt 32³⁰ + 16 t. Pt. —† **1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31^{9.10} (E) Ho 2¹¹, prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17²⁵ Am 3¹² Ez 34¹⁰, words of א' from the mouth פֶּסֶם 119⁴³; הִצִּיל מִצִּיל בִּינִיָּהם 2 S 14⁶ *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); הִצִּיל וְהִצִּילָה 2 S 20⁶ *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after ו' cast shadow over our eye, denom. from צַל; Bö Th after ו' *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr^{18.26.2}; HPS *escape from us* [מִפְּנֵי, as ΘL], cf. Bu [יִנְצַח]). † **2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11²⁶; wives and property 1 S 30^{8.18.22}. **3.** *deliver from*: **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. 1 S 12²¹ Pr 19¹⁹ Is 50² Je 39¹⁷; † מִצִּילָה אֶת־ Ju 18²⁸ Jb 5⁴ 10⁷ פֶּסֶם 50²² 71¹¹ Is 5²⁹ 42²² 43¹³ Dn 8⁴⁷ Ho 5¹⁴ Mi 5⁷; c. acc. Gn 18⁸ (E), Ex 5²³ 12²⁷ (J), Dt 23¹⁶ + 39 t.

+ **Is** 44²⁰ 47¹⁴ Ez 3^{19,21} 14²⁰ 33¹⁹; c. מן from Mi 5⁶ + 25 t.; מן from the hand or power of Gn 32¹² Ex 2¹⁹ (J) + 57 t.; מן Ex 18¹⁰ (E); + מן 2 S 14¹⁶ 19¹⁰ 22¹ = ψ 18¹, 2 K 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, 2 Ch 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹. + **b. from death** Pr 11⁶ 12⁶; מן Jos 2¹³ (J), ψ 33¹⁹ 56¹⁴ Pr 10¹² = 11⁴; מן ψ 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. + **4. deliver from sin and guilt** (in late writings), מן-פשעי ψ 39⁹ from all my transgressions; מן-מדם ψ 51¹⁰ from bloodguiltiness; וכן-פרי עלינו מן-פרי ψ 79⁹ deliver us and cover over all our sins; prob. also מן-פרי מן-פרי ψ 119¹⁷⁰.

+ **Hoph. Pt.** מן; —מן Am 4¹¹ as a brand plucked out of the burning; מן Zc 3² from the fire.

+ **Hithp.** מן-פרי Ex 33⁶ (E) and they stripped themselves of their ornaments.

+ **n.f. deliverance** Est 4¹⁴ (old Sem. Inf. in d acc. to Ba²⁸⁰; Inf. also Sta⁶²¹ cf. Ges¹⁸⁵ c. Kō^{11.1.402}; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נצץ] v. II. נצץ.

+ **I. [נצץ] vb. shine, sparkle** (NH נצץ; akin to Ar. نَاصَ sparkle, flash, נצץ; — **Qal Pt.** נצץ Ez 1⁷ (of cherubim); — Perles^{Anal.45} prop. נצץ their plumage (נ || form of נצץ), cf. Ew.

+ **n.[m.] spark**; —Is 31¹ (fig.).

+ **n.m. only sf. נצץ** Gn 40¹⁰, v. foll.

+ **n.f. blossom** (perhaps fr. above ✓, blossom, flower, as shining amid leaves); — abs. נ of vine Is 18⁶ (|| פרח = berry-cluster acc. to Di Kit Che^{Hpt} cf. J. Derenb^{zaw v} (1885), 301 f.; v1 (1886), 98 f.); sf. נצץ Jb 15³³ (of olive); read also נצץ Gn 40¹⁰ (of vine) for MT נצץ, cf. Di Holz.

+ **n.[m.] id., only pl. נצצים** Ct 2¹².

+ **vb. denom. bloom, blossom** (NH id.; Jewish-Aram. נצץ id.); — **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הוציאו Ct 6¹¹ (no dagh., v. Kü^{1.381} Ges^{167.6.8.11}) the pomegranates have put forth blossoms, so γ¹³; **Impf.** 3 ms. הוציא Ec 12⁶ the almond-tree wears blossoms.

II. נצץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אי-נצץ isle (coast) of hawks, Lzb^{213, 325}; Syr. نَجْ hawk; נצץ (cf. Me^{Chrest. 241})).

+ **n.m. a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon** (Tristr^{NHB}; accipiter Bo Hieroz. II. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. III. 6 ff. cf. Now^{Arch. I. 116}); —unclean bird, Lv 11¹⁶ (P), Dt 14¹⁶ (varieties, למינהו); bird of passage Jb 39²⁶.

+ **I. [נצר] vb. watch, guard, keep** (NH id.; observe; As. našāru, watch over, protect; OArām. נצר protect Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸³; Palm. in n.pr. Vog^{150, 4} Cook¹²⁴; Arām. نَصَرَ (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job} (2) on 27¹⁸); Ar. نَظَرَ look at, consider, examine (نَظَر, overseer is Arām. loan-word Frä¹³⁸); Sab. להנצרה to aid them Hal^{Rev. 86m. 1v} (1896), 71; Eth. ከረ: spectare, intueri, etc., Di⁷⁰¹; —cf. also נטר); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נצרתם ψ 119¹²⁹; 1 s. נצרת ψ 119^{22.68.100}; 3 mpl. נצרו Pr 22¹²; **Impf.** נצר Pr 3¹; sf. נצרתה (Ges^{156, 4. R.}) Dt 32¹⁰; f. sf. הנצרתה Pr 2¹¹ (Ges^{158, 4. R.}); 1 s. נצר ψ 119⁶⁹; נצרה ψ 119^{34.115}; נצרה ψ 119¹⁴⁵; sf. נצרת Is 42⁶ 49⁸ (Ges Bö Ew al. from נצר); נצרת Is 27³; 3 mpl. נצרו Pr 20²⁸; נצרו Dt 33⁹ (on forms v Ges^{156, 2. R. 1}) + 15 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** נצר ψ 34⁴ + 3 t.; נצרה ψ 141³ (d. f. dirim. Ges^{150, 2. b}); sf. נצרתה Pr 4¹³; **Inf.** abs. נצור Na 2²; cstr. נצר Pr 2⁸; Pt. נוצר Pr 28⁷; נוצר Ex 34⁷ + 7 t.; sf. נצרה Is 27³; pl. נוצרים 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸, etc.; pass. נצור Ez 6¹²; pl. נוצרים Is 65⁴ (Θ εν τοις σπηλαιαις, cstr. נוצרי (Kt נוצרי only here) Is 49⁶; f. נוצרה Is 1⁸ (Di rds. נצורה Niph. Pt. ✓ נוצר); cstr. נצרת Pr 7¹⁰; pl. נצרות Is 48⁶ (Che rds. נצרות)).

1. Watch, guard, keep, a vineyard Jb 27¹⁸ (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job} (2) ad loc.), Is 27^{3,3}, fig-tree Pr 27¹⁸, fortification Na 2²; נוצרים watchmen Je 31⁶; נצר tower of watchmen 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13³, the way Pr 16¹⁷, לב Pr 4²³; the tongue פה ψ 34¹⁴; c. על, over the door of the lips ψ 141³; of God נצר האדם Jb 7²⁰ (thou) watcher of men (iron.).

2. Guard from dangers, preserve, c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32¹⁰ ψ 25²¹ 31²⁴ 40¹² 61⁸ Is 26³ 42⁶ 49⁸ Pr 2⁸ 20²⁸ 22¹²; נצר נפש Pr 24¹²; c. acc. and מן from which ψ 12⁸ 32⁷ 64² 140^{2.5}. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חכמה Pr 4⁶; חכמה Pr 2¹¹; צדקה Pr 13⁶; נצור ישראל Is 49⁶ preserved of Israel.

3. Guard with fidelity, keep, observe: of א, observing the covenant Dt 33⁹ (poem) ψ 25¹⁰, the divinelaw ψ 78⁷ 105⁴⁵ 119^{2.22.33.34.56.69.100.116.129.145};

commands of parents Pr 6²⁰ 28⁷; and discipline of Wisdom Ir 3^{1,21} 4¹³ 5².

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נִצְרוֹת *secret things* Is 48⁶; נִצְרוֹת *secret places* Is 65⁴ (see forms above); נִצְרוֹת *secret, wily minded* Pr 7¹⁰ (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הַנִּצְרוֹר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר Ez 6¹²; blocked city Is 1⁸ (see form above); blockaders Je 4¹⁶ (but ὁ σὺς ποταμοὶ = נִצְרוֹר i.e. *foes*).

נִצְרוֹר v. I. נצר Qal Pt. pass.

† נִצְרוֹר [נציר] adj. preserved;—only pl. cstr. נציר Is 49⁶ Kt, Qr נציר q.v. נצר Pt.

נִצְרוֹר v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَفَر be fresh, bright, grow green; Eccus 40¹⁵ נוצר, marg. נצר, branch; NH נצר = BH).

† נִצֵּר n.m. sprout, shoot, in fig. uses:—abs. Is 11¹ 14¹⁹ (sim.); cstr. 60²¹ (נִי מִנִּצֵּר), Dn 11⁷ (מִנִּי מִשְׁרָשִׁיָּה); but ὁ Bev 'poss.' מִשְׁרָשִׁיָּה.

† I. [נִקֵּב] vb. pierce (NH id.; SI^{1,14} הנקבה the piercing, boring through; Aram. נִקֵּב id.; נִקְבָּא hole, etc.; Sinait. n.p.r.m. נִקְבו Eut^{44,2}, נִקְבו Eut^{99,2}; 153, 2 (Lzb^{325,326} Cook⁸³); As. nakbu, depth, spring of water; Ar. نَقَب perforate, pierce, scrutinize, etc., نَقِيبَة sagacity, etc.; نَقِيب leader, chief (one who scrutinizes)); —Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. נִקְבָּה 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶; 2 ms. נִקְבָּה Hb 3¹⁴; Impf. יִנְקֹב Jb 40²⁴ 2 K 12¹⁰; sf. יִנְקֹב Is 62²; 2 ms. יִנְקֹב Jb 40²⁶; Imv. ms. נִקְבֵּה Gn 30²⁸; Pt. pass. נִקְבִי Hg 1⁶; pl. cstr. נִקְבִי Am 6¹;—1. pierce, bore, c. acc. 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Hb 3¹⁴ (all in fig.), Jb 40^{24,26}; c. acc. cogn. + ב, חר בְּרִלְתּוֹ 2 K 12¹⁰ and he bored a hole in its lid; יִנְקֹב חֶרֶץ נִקְבִי Hg 1⁸ a bag pierced, i.e. with a hole in it. 2. prick off, designate, wages Gn 30²³ (J), name Is 62² (י subj.; cf. Niph.); pt. pass. noted, distinguished Am 6¹. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. in phr. נִקְבּוּ בְּשֵׁמוֹת who were pricked off, designated, by name Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 12³² (v³¹ van d. H), 16⁴¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 31¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8²⁰.

† I. [נִקֵּב] n.[m.] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy¹²⁴ leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תִּפְסֵי וְנִקְבֵי Ez 28¹³ thy sockets and thy grooves (Da), or thy settings and thy sockets.

† II. נִקֵּב n.pr.loc. only in הַנִּי אֶרֶץ Jos 19³³ (Ἡ Ἀρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; A Ἀρμαὶ καὶ Νακεβ; Ὁ Λ Αδεμμη αννεβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a pass (Ar. نَقَب, road between mountains).

† נִקְבָּה n.f. female (perforata (Ba^{NB 166}); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW x1 (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נִקְבָּא, נִקְבָּה, נִקְבָּה;—alw. abs. נִי Je 31²² + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4¹⁶): 1. woman (or female child) Je 31²² (opp. נִיָּר, Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12^{5,7} 15³³ 27^{1,5,6,7} Nu 5³ (all opp. נִיָּר, Nu 31¹⁵. 2. female animal Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3,9,16} Lv 3^{1,6} (all opp. נִיָּר), 4^{28,32} 5⁶.—Dt 4¹⁶ (opp. נִיָּר) may include both women and animals.

† I. מִקְבֵּת n.f. hammer (by means of which one drives in nails and pegs);—abs. מִי Ju 4²¹ (+ יָתֵד); elsewhere pl. מִקְבֹּת 1 K 6⁷ (+ יָתֵד); Is 44¹² Je 10⁴ (+ מִסְמְרוֹת).—On name Maccabee v. Schürer Gesch. I. 158.

† II. מִקְבֵּת n.f. hole, excavation;—only cstr. מִי Is 51¹ (fig.), excavation of a pit, = quarry (|| נצר).

† II. [נִקֵּב] vb. curse (perh. akin to I. נִקֵּב; perh. secondary format. fr. נִקֵּב, q.v. for forms נִקֵּב, נִקֵּב, etc.);—Qal Inf. sf. נִקֵּב Is 24¹⁶; Pt. נִקֵּב נִשְׁמִי¹⁶ (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift 274 Dalman Adonai 44 f.).

I. נִקֵּד (✓ of foll.; NH נִקֵּד point, furnish with points; cf. Syr. نَقَد (very rare) PS²⁴⁵³; n. نَقْد, but also نَقْد point, mark; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَط point or dot (letter, word, etc.), II. make specks, spots, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä¹⁹⁵; Di^{Lex. 648} cp. Eth. ብዛ: be decayed, worm-eaten (of wood, bread, etc.)).

† נִקֵּד adj. speckled;—only of sheep and goats; נִי Gn 30^{32,33}, fpl. נִקְדוֹת v³⁵ (all || נִשְׁמִי), mpl. נִקְדִים v³⁹ (|| id. נִקְדִים;—all these J); mpl. also 31^{8,9} and (+ נִקְדִים, נִקְדִים) v^{10,12} (all E).

† [נִקְדֵר] n.[m.] perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, orumb (cf. נִקְדֵר);—only pl. 1. crumbs: לֶחֶם יִבֶּשׁ הָיָה לִנְקֵד Jos 9⁵ all the bread of their provision was dry (and) become crumbs (Ἡ βεβρωμένος[oi]; B in frusta comminuti), cf. יִבֶּשׁ הָיָה נִי (v. Di Benn). 2. appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14³ (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, etc.).

†[נקרה] **n.f.** point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. חֲוֵי זָהָב נֶקְרוֹת עִם הַבָּקָה Ct 1¹¹ rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נקד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدَ a kind of small sheep with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Lebea, 1897, 83), whence نَقْدٌ shepherd of this kind of sheep; נקר perh. MI³⁰; As. *nākidru* DI^{HWB} 479; cf. NH נוקד (rare)).

†נקד **n.m.** sheep-raiser, dealer, or-tender (Lag^{NB} 108);—abs. נ' only 2 K 3⁴ (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. נֶקְדִּים בְּנֶקְדִּים מִתְקָעִים Am 1¹ (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7¹⁴, where read נוקד for נוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu Kohut Memorial, 106 f. Now^{ad loc.}

†נקודה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2^{48,60} = Ne 7^{50,82}, ⑤ Νεκωθα, Νεχωδα.

†[נקה] **vb.** be empty(?), clean (Ecclus 16^{11b} Niph. Impf. ינקה be unpunished, so 40¹⁵ 31⁵ = Pr 28²⁰; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נָקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נָקֵא clean; Ph. נָקִי adj. pure; Palm. נָקָא be clean (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau ZMG xxxv (1881), 735 Lzb³²⁵; As. *nāqūl*, pour out, pour libation, make offering, *nikūl*, libation, offering; OArām. נָקִיהָ perhaps = נָקִיהָ libation (Lzb³²⁶), cf. Syr. نَقَّ Cook⁸³; Syr. نَقَّ Pa. pour out, make a libation; on the other hand, Ar. نَقَّى *pirus*, mundus fuit Kam Frey; II. cleanse, etc., Lane⁹⁰³⁷.—Orig. meaning prob. empty out, hence pour and be empty, clean);—Qal Inf. abs. נָקָה Je 49¹² (נקה הנקה, prob. err. for הנקה ת', cf. Je 25²⁹).

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָקָה Zc 5³ + 5 t.; f. נֶקְתָה Nu 5²⁸; נֶקְתָה Is 3²⁶; 2 ms. נֶקְתָה Gu 24⁸; 1 s. נֶקְתָה Ju 15³ + 2 t.; Impf. יִנְקָה Pr 6²⁹ + 6 t.; 2 ms. יִנְקָה Gn 24⁴¹ + 2 t.; pl. יִנְקֻה Je 25^{29,29}; Imv. יִנְקֵי Nu 5¹⁹; Inf. יִנְקָה Je 25²⁹;—1. be cleaned out, of a plundered city Is 3²⁶; purged out, of liars and perjurers Zc 5³. 2. be clean, free from guilt, innocent, Je 2³⁵ c. מִן, from מִפְּשָׁעֵי 19¹⁴; מִצֵּוֹן Nu 5³¹ (P); from (at the hands of) the Philistines Ju 15³. 3. be free, exempt from punishment, abs. Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 5²⁸ (P) 1 S 26⁹; יִנְקָה Pr 6²⁹ 11²¹ 16⁵ 17⁵ 19^{5,9} 28²⁰ Je 25^{29,29,29} 49^{12b}; נָקָה הַנְּקָה v^{12a}. 4. free, exempt from obligation, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24^{8,41} (J); מִמֵּי הַפְּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5¹⁹ (P).

Piel Pf. 1 s. נִקְיִיתִי Jo 4²¹ ⑤ ⑥ נִקְיִיתִי;

so Now SS Buhl); Impf. 3 ms. יִנְקָה Ex 20⁷ + 2 t.; יִנְקָה Nu 14¹⁸ Na 1³; 2 ms. sf. יִנְקָה Jb 9²⁸ 10¹⁴; יִנְקָה 1 K 2⁹; 1 s. sf. יִנְקָה Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; Imv. sf. יִנְקֵי 19¹³; Inf. abs. נָקָה Ex 34⁷ + 4 t.;—1. hold innocent, acquit, Jb 9²⁸; יִנְקֵי Jb 10¹⁴; מִנְּקָתָרוֹחַ 19¹³. 2. leave unpunished: of man, c. acc. 1 K 2⁹; elsewhere of God: abs. נָקָה Ex 34⁷⁻⁷ = Nu 14^{18,18} (all J) = Na 1^{3,3}; c. acc. יִנְקָה Ex 20⁷ = Dt 5¹¹; יִנְקָה Je 30^{11,11} = 46^{28,28}, cf. Jo 4^{21,21} (but v. supr.).

†נקי **adj.** clean, free from, exempt;—נ' Gn 24⁴¹ + 31 t.; cstr. נָקִי 24⁴; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2³⁴; Gn 44¹⁰ + 6 t.;—1. free from guilt, clean, innocent, || צָדִיק: נָקִי יִצְחָק Ex 23⁷ (E), נָקִי innocent person Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ 22^{19,30} 27¹⁷ 10⁶ 15⁵ Pr 11¹; נְקִיִּים Jb 9²⁸; רֵם נָקִי innocent blood, first used in D, Dt 19¹⁰ 27²⁵ 1 S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ 94² 106³⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ 26¹⁵; רֵם הנקי, Dt 19¹³ 1 K 24⁴ Je 22¹⁷; דֵּם הָרֵם הנקי Dt 21⁹; רֵם נָקִי Je 19⁴; נָקִי מִדָּמִי 2 S 3²⁸ (+ ^ מִעַם); נָקִי 24⁴; אֲבוֹנוֹת נָקִיִּים Je 2³⁴. 2. free from punishment Ex 21²⁸ (E) 2 S 14⁹. 3. free, exempt from obligations Gn 44¹⁰ (J); from service in war Nu 32²² (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן 2d), Dt 24⁵ 1 K 15²² (cf. Ar. نَقَى and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24⁴¹ (J) Jos 2^{17,19,20} (JE).

†נקי **adj.** innocent;—רֵם נְקִיִּים innocent blood Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴ (both Kt; Qr נְקִי).

†נְקִיּוֹן **n.[m.]** innocency;—נ' 26⁶ 73¹³; נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8⁵; cstr. נְקִיּוֹן Am 4⁶; נְקִיּוֹן Gn 20⁵;—1. freedom from guilt, innocency: נ' פָּשִׁי Gn 20⁵ (R^{1E}); נְקִיּוֹן בְּנִי בָּפָי I will wash my hands in innocency = 73¹³. 2. freedom from punishment Ho 8⁵. 3. in physical sense, cleanness of teeth (without food) Am 4⁶ (but read perh. after ⑤ ⑥ נְקִיּוֹן bluntness, so Lag^{NB} 201).

†מִנְקִיָּה **n.f.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מִנְקִיָּה Je 52¹⁹; מִנְקִיָּה Nu 4⁷; sf. מִנְקִיָּתִי Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

נקט v. נקט.

†[נקם] **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46¹⁰ להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12⁶ (cf. Dt 32⁴¹), 39³⁰ 48⁷; NH נָקַם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נָקַם (rare), נָקַם in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ take vengeance (عَلَّ upon), Lane³⁰⁸⁷; cf. Eth. ቃጥጥ Di⁴⁵⁸ vindictae studium, ultionis cupido; As. *ikkimu*, ven-

geance, requital, is poss. fr. $\sqrt{\text{נקם}}$ Jäger^{RAS 11}.
 29);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. נִקְמֵנִי 1 S 24¹³; *Impf.* יִקְוֹם Dt 32⁴³; יִקְוֹם Jos 10¹⁵; 2 ms. הִקְוֹם Lv 19¹⁸; *Inf. abs.* יִקְוֹם Ex 21²⁰; cstr. נִקְוֹם Ez 24⁸ 25¹²; *Imv.* יִקְוֹם Nu 31²; *Pt.* נִקְוֹם Na 1² + 3 t.; f. נִקְוֹחַ Lv 26²⁵;—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance*: **a.** God subj. יִקְוֹם דָּם עֲבָדָיו Dt 32⁴³ *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2⁵ וְלִי קְלוֹ); נָ' abs. Na 1^{2.2} c. לְ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1²; נִקְוֹם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24⁸; עַל־עֲוֹנוֹתָם on their doings (his people's) וְיִקְוֹם 99⁸; נִקְוֹם בְּרִית נָ' Lv 26²⁵ (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נִקְוֹמִי , 1 S 24¹³, c. מִן of pers. from whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20¹⁰). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies*, נִקְוֹם c. לְ against whom Nu 31² (P); c. acc. יִקְוֹם אֶבְיָיו Jos 10¹³ (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah נִקְוֹם נָ' Ez 25¹². **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21²⁰ (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אָהַב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19¹⁸ (H).

Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִקְמָתִי Ju 15⁷ 1 S 14²⁴; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25¹²; *Impf.* יִנְקֹמוּ Ex 21²⁰; 1 s. אֶנְקֹמָה Ju 16²⁸ Is 1²⁴; 3 mpl. יִנְקֹמוּ Ez 25¹⁵; *Inf.* הִנְקֹמוּ Je 46¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנְקֹמוּ Je 15¹⁵; pl. הִנְקֹמוּ Je 50¹⁵;—**1.** *avenge oneself*, **a.** נָ' subj. c. לְ of adversary Is 1²⁴ Je 46¹⁰; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15¹⁵; c. בְּ adversary Je 50¹⁵. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16²⁸ 1 S 14²⁴ Est 8¹³; c. בְּ Ju 15⁷ 1 S 18²⁵. **c.** of enemies against Israel נִקְמוּ נָ' Ez 25¹⁵; c. בְּ Ez 25¹². **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21²⁰ (E). **Piel** Pf. 1 s. נִקְמָתִי 2 K 9⁷ Je 51³⁶;—*avenge*, נָ' subj. דָּמִים מִיָּד 2 K 9⁷ *blood at hands of*; נִקְמָתָם נָ' Je 51³⁶ *take vengeance for thee*.

Hoph. *Impf.* יִקְמוּ Gn 4²⁴ Ex 21²¹; יִקְמוּ Gn 4¹⁵ *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַקֵּם Je 5^{9.29} 9⁸; *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם לֹא יִתְנַקֵּם 44¹⁷; *avenge oneself*, נָ' subj. יִתְנַקֵּם Je 5^{9.29} 9⁸; of Israel's enemies $\text{אֹיְבֵי יִתְנַקֵּם}$ 44¹⁷.

נָקַם n.m. *vengeance*;— נָ' Dt 32³⁸ + 14 t.; cstr. נִקְמָה Lv 26²⁵ Ju 16²⁸;—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24⁸ וְיִקְוֹם 58¹¹; נִקְוֹמָה בְּרִית נָ' *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26²⁵ (H); יִשׁוּם נִקְמָה Is 34⁸ 61² 63⁴; נָ' לִקְחָהּ Is 59¹⁷; $\text{לִי נִקְמָה וְיִשְׁלֹם}$ Dt 32³⁵; נָ' Is 47³; נָ' Is 35⁴; c. acc. adversary נָ' עֲשֵׂה נָ' Mi 5¹⁴; c. לְ advers. נָ' חָשִׁיב Dt 32^{41.43}. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נָ' נִקְמוּ Ju 16²⁸. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25^{12.15}; in-dividual enemy נָ' יִשׁוּם Pr 6³⁴.

נָקְמָה n.f. *vengeance* (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 143});— נָ' Je 46¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמָת Nu 31² + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25¹⁴ + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נִקְמוֹת Ju 11³⁶ + 5 t.; נִקְמָת 2 S 22⁴⁸;—**1.** *vengeance of God*, abs. Ez 25¹⁴; נָ' נִקְמָת Je 51³⁶; נִקְמָת יִשׁוּם נָ' Je 51⁶; נָ' עֲשֵׂה נָ' Je 46¹⁰; נָ' הִיבָלּוּ 50²⁸ 51¹¹; c. בְּ of adversary, נָ' נָתַן Ez 25^{14.17}; נָ' עֲשֵׂה נָ' Ez 25¹⁷; c. מִן of adversary נָ' נָתַן 2 S 4⁸ עֲשֵׂה נָ' Ju 11³⁶; נִקְמָתָם מִיָּד Je 11²⁰ 20¹²; c. לְ for whom נָ' נָתַן 2 S 22⁴⁸ = וְיִשְׁלֹם 18⁴⁸. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs of God, נָ' נִקְמוּ Nu 31² (P); c. בְּ נָ' Nu 31³ (P); נָ' עֲשֵׂה נָ' 149⁷. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3⁶⁰; עֲשֵׂה בִנְקָמָה Ez 25¹⁵; of Jeremiah נָ' לִקְחָהּ Je 20¹⁰.

נָקַע vb. be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ split, rend, sacrifice RS^{sem. 1. 471 f.}; 2d ed. 491; Eth. ነቀዐ : split up, open (intrans.) Di⁶⁴⁷; NH נקע cleft, Syr. نمك id.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. $\text{נִקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל}$ Ez 23¹⁸ *my soul was estranged from her sister* (|| נָקַע), cf. v^{22.28} (both c. מִן).

נָקַח vb. strike off (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. נָקַח id.; Ar. نَقَعَ fregit caput, ut cerebrum appareret; Vulg. Ar. *snap* with the finger (Dozy^{11. 715}); As. *nakpu* prob. = mutilated; Eth. ነቀዐ : peel, flay Di⁶⁴⁹);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִקְחָהּ consec. Is 10³⁴ and the thickets of the forest shall be struck away (on sg. vb. cf. Ges^{1145 c} Da^{874 c} 113 b; or rd. נִקְחָהּ ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che¹⁰⁴). **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. נִקְחוּ Jb 19²⁸ *after my skin, which they (Ges^{1145 c}) have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—this! but text dub.; Bu נִקְחָהּ (Niph.) which has been thus struck off.

נָקַח n.[m.] striking off;—only cstr. נִקְחָהּ as (at) the striking of olive-trees Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of fewness of people after 's judgment).

נָקַח vb. go around (intrans.), (Eccl 45⁹ Hiph. וְיִקְפוּהוּ surround something with (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הִקְיָהּ 43¹² (acc. + בְּ instr.); NH Hiph. הִקְיָהּ = BH; also = cling to, be attached, joined to, and so Aram. אִנְקִי (Aph.), نكح);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְקֹחוּ Is 29¹ (fig.) let feasts go around, i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** Pf. הִקְיָהּ Jb 19⁶; 3 fs. הִקְיָהּ Is 15⁸; 3 pl. הִקְיָהּ Jb 1⁵ וְיִקְיָהּ consec. 2 Ch 23⁷, sf. הִקְיָהּ וְיִקְיָהּ 22¹⁷; 2 mpl. הִקְיָהּ

consec. 2 K 11⁸; *Impf.* נִשְׂפָּה La 3⁵; 3 mpl. נִשְׂפָּהוּ ψ 17⁹, נִשְׂפָּהוּ 2 K 61⁴; 2 mpl. נִשְׂפָּהוּ Lv 19²⁷; *Impv.* 3 mpl. sf. נִשְׂפָּהוּ ψ 48¹³; *Inf. abs.* נִשְׂפָּהוּ Jos 6³, נִשְׂפָּהוּ Pt. pl. נִשְׂפָּהוּ (י) פִּים 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4³;—**1.** go around, surround, encompass: **a.** go around, c. acc. of city, Jos 6³ cf. v¹¹ (acc. om.), ψ 48¹³ (all || קָבַב); also (fig.) הַנִּשְׂפָּה הַנֶּעֱקָה אֶת Is 15⁸ the cry hath gone about the border of Moab. **b.** surround, encompass, enclose, usu. c. עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 61⁴ and they closed in upon the city (beleaguered it); c. pers. 2 K 11⁸ (+ קָבַב), ψ 17⁹ 88¹⁸ (|| קָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19⁶ he hath closed his net in upon me, cf. La 3⁵; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22¹⁷ (|| קָבַב), 2 Ch 23⁷ (|| 2 K 11⁸; + קָבַב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7²⁴ = 2 Ch 4³ (both + קָבַב), **2.** make the round, i.e. complete the circuit הַיָּמִים הַמְּשֻׁמָּה הָקָם Jb 1⁶ when the days of feasting had completed their circuit. **3.** make round, round off (lit.): לֹא תִשְׁחִית אֶת פָּאֵת || Lv 19²⁷ לֹא תִקַּח פָּאֵת רֹאשְׁכֶם (|| קָבַב), of heathen rite.

† נִקְפָּה n.f. encircling rope (of captive), נִקְפָּה תַּחַת חֲנֻכָּה Is 3²⁴.

נִקָּה (✓ of foll. cf. Eth. ንቅ፡ rima, fissura, Di⁶⁴⁵; NH נִקָּה (rare) cleft of rock).

† [נִקָּה] n.m. oleft of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נִקְיָה הַפֶּלֶע Je 13⁴; pl. נִקְיָה הַפֶּלֶעִים Is 7¹⁹ (נִקְיָה הַפֶּלֶעִים), Je 16¹⁶.

† [נִקָּר] vb. bore, pick, dig (NH *id.*, Aram. נִקָּר *id.*; Ar. نَقَرَ perforate, bore out, hollow out Lane²⁸³⁸; Eth. ብረ፡ be one-eyed Di⁶⁴⁵);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִקְרוּ Pr 30¹⁷; *Inf.* נִקֵּר 1 S 11³, both of boring, or picking out eye (acc.). **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְקֵר Nu 16¹⁴ (JE), 3 mpl. יִנְקֵרוּ Ju 16²¹ both of boring out eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. יִנְקֵר Jb 30¹⁷ he (or it, i.e. the night) boreth my bones מַעַל (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקֵּר). **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נִקְרָתָם Is 51¹ the quarry (fr. wh.) ye were digged.

† [נִקְרָה] n.f. hole, orevice;—cstr. נִקְרָה הַצֹּר Ex 33²²; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֹּרִים Is 21¹ (סַעֲפֵי || הַפֶּלֶעִים).

† [נִקָּשׁ] vb. knock, strike, only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יִנְקֵשׁ 41²⁰ striketh against ב; marg. נִקֵּשׁ), so 13²⁰; NH knock, strike

c.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. B.Aram.) נִקָּשׁ *id.*, نَقَشَ fixit, impegit, percussit, etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ strike in, carve, etc., is loan-wd. Frä¹⁹⁴);—the Heb. vb. appar. means bring down with a [certain kind of] stick, perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), II, 103 f. 109 f. Erman²⁸³² WMM Asien u. Europa 123 f.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נִקָּשׁ ψ 9¹⁷ he (י) striketh down the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl¹²² rd. נִקָּשׁ, **Niph.** fr. יִקָּשׁ. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְקֵשׁ אֶתְרִיָּהם Dt 12³⁰ lest thou be thrust (impelled) after them. **Pi.** *Impf.* יִנְקֵשׁ ψ 109¹¹ let the creditor strike at, take aim at (ל); 3 mpl. יִנְקֵשׁוּ 38¹³ (abs.). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28⁹ why art thou striking at my life?

י, II, נִיר, נִיר v. נור.

† נִרְגַּל n.pr.div. (Ph. נִרְגַּל CIS¹ 119. 2)—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17³⁰ (v. Schr^{COT} 2 K 17. 30 Jen Kosmoi. 476-490 Muss-Arnolt² BL x1 (1892), 168).

† נִרְגַּל שְׂרָאָא n.pr.m. (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שְׂרָא), chief soothsayer (רַב־מַנְיָן) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39³⁴ (del. Gie, plausibly) v^{3b}, 13 (cf. Schr^{COT} ad loc.).

נִרְגַּן v. רגן.

† נִרְדָּ n.m. nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (via Persia) (Skr. naladā; Pers. nārdīn; Sab. Ar. transp. نرد acc. to DHM Burgen u. Schlösser 978 (6B xcvii) v. also Sab. Denkm⁸²; Gk. νάρδος [so Θ] (through Semites) Lewy Fremdwörter 40; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag^M II. 25);—abs. נִרְדָּ Ct 4¹⁴; sf. נִרְדָּ נִתַּן רִיחוֹ 1¹²; pl. נִרְדִּים 4¹³.

נִרְדָּ v. נור.

נִשָּׂא vb. lift, carry, take (NH=BH; Ph. נִשָּׂא *id.* Lzb³²⁶; As. nashū, *id.* Dl^{HWB} 484; B.Aram. נִשָּׂא (rare); Syr. in כַּלָּאֵל scales; Palm. נִשָּׂא n.pr. Lzb³²⁶ Cook^{81, 83} (cp. נִשָּׂא forget); Ar. نَسَا intrans. rise, be high, etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS^{IV} 5. 1; also נִשָּׂא vb. Hal Rev. Sémi. iv (1896), 69 Min. נִשָּׂא take, Hom^{Südar} Chrest. 128; Eth. አሳ: suscipere, tollere Di⁶³⁵, so Oeth., DHM Epigr. Deokm. aus Abyss. (1894), 62);—**Qal** *Pf.* נִשָּׂא 599 Gn 13⁶; 2 ms. נִשָּׂאתָ 1 K 2²⁶ +, נִשָּׂאתָ Nu 14¹⁹, sf. נִשָּׂאתִי ψ 102¹¹; 2 fs. sf. נִשָּׂאתֶיךָ Ez 16⁶⁸; 3 pl. נִשָּׂאוּ 2 S 18²⁸ +, נִשָּׂאוּ ψ 139²⁰, consec. Ez 39²⁶, sf. נִשָּׂאוּ 2 Ch 12¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִשָּׂאוּ Gn 32²¹ +, נִשָּׂאוּ 13¹⁰ +, sf. נִשָּׂאתֶיךָ Dt 32¹¹ +;

a request Gn 19²¹ (J; + לְדָבָר הַזֶּה, 1 S 26³⁵ Jb 42^{8,9}; = be gracious to, Gn 32²¹ (E), Mal 1^{8,9}; hence phr. נָשָׂא פָנִים graciously received, held in honour † 2 K 5¹ (of Naaman), and, as subst., honourable, eminent one Is 3³ 9¹⁴ (but del. as gloss), Jb 22^{8†}; = shew consideration for Dt 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁵; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32²¹, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10¹⁷ (denied of ′), Lv 19¹⁵ (H), Mal 2⁹ (בְּתוֹרָה), Jb 13^{8,10} 34¹⁹ Pr 18⁶ ψ 82 (syn. הַקִּיר פִּי; even בְּלִבְכָּפֹר נִי Pr 6³⁵ i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes*, on high 2 K 19²² = Is 37²⁵, cf. ψ 121¹ (אֲלֵ); לִשְׁמַיִם Is 51⁶ (|| הַיָּבֵיט אֶל-); sq. ה loc. Dt 3²⁷ 4¹⁹ cf. Ez 8^{5,6}; toward (אֶל-) idols Ez 18^{6,12,15} 33²⁵, cf. 23²⁷; toward (אֶל-) ψ 123¹ (these with implied worship); גִּי עֵינֶיהָ אֶל- Gn 39⁷ i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13^{10,14} 18² + (Hex only JE), Is 40²⁶ (+ קָרוֹם), 49¹⁸ 60⁴ (both + קָרַיב), Je 3² (+ עַל-). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52⁸, of floods ψ 93³, + and weep Gn 21¹⁵ (E) 27³⁸ 29¹¹ (both J), Ju 2⁴, וַתִּשָּׂא וַתִּתְּנוּ אֶת-קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ, Is 24¹⁴; + קָרָא Ju 9⁷; קוֹל om. Is 3⁷ 42², v¹¹ (|| וַיִּנָּחֵם); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר, oft. of formal and solemn utterance, גִּי קוֹלָם Nu 23^{7,18} 24^{3,5,20,21,23} Jb 27¹ 29¹ + עַל Mi 2⁴ Hb 2⁵ Is 14⁴; וַיִּשָּׂא-בּוֹ אֵלָה, 1 K 8³¹ and he shall lift up against him an oath = 2 Ch 6²² (MT וַיִּנָּחֵם v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וַיִּשָּׂא); גִּי עֲלוּי הַמִּצֵּא הַזֶּה, 2 K 9²⁵; גִּי קוֹנָה, + עַל- Je 7²⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32², + אֶל- 19¹ 27³²; *lift up* word Am 5¹ (עַל, + קוֹנָה); weeping Je 9⁹ (עַל-); lamentation (זָהָ) v¹⁷ (עַל-), reproach ψ 15³ (עַל-). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of ′, לִשְׁמוֹ Ex 20^{7,7} = Dt 5^{11,11} (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139³⁰ (read prob. שִׁמְךָ Bō Ol Che Kau); בִּלְאִישָׁא שְׁמוֹתָם עַל-שִׁפְתָי, ψ 16⁴; גִּי שִׁמְעֵי שְׁמוֹ, prob. also גִּי בְרִיתִי עַל-רִפְיָי, Ex 23¹ (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַר) + 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, Je 7¹⁸ 11¹⁴. (9) *lift up* soul (נַפְשִׁי), i.e. direct the desire (נַפְשִׁי 1 d) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24¹⁵ Pr 19¹⁸, אֶל-עֵץ, Ho 4⁸, לִשְׁמוֹ, ψ 24⁴ (cf. Pi. and II. מִשְׁאֵ 2); אֶל-הִי, ψ 25¹ 86¹ 143⁸, so the heart La 3⁴¹. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) + Ex 28⁴³ Nu 18²², c. עַל for Lv 19¹⁷ 22⁹ Nu 18³² (cf. also 2 b). (11) of heart *lifting* one up, (inciting), Ex 35^{21,26} 36² (all P); of presumption 2 K 14¹⁰ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13¹ rd. perh. נָשָׂא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1⁵ Now (after Bi) וְנָשָׂא (rd. וְנָשָׂא ✓ שָׂאָה); ψ 89¹⁰ rd. נָשָׂא Bi Ri Che; Hb 1³ נָשָׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel ^{Schöpfung 33}.

2. Bear, carry: a. lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37²³ 44¹ (both J), 45^{23,23} (E), 1 S 10^{3,3,3} Je 10⁶ 17^{21,27} + very oft.; נִשְׂאָה גִּלְיָם armour-bearer Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 14¹ + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 12²⁴ 2 Ch 14^{7,7}; La 3²⁷ (עַל־ fig.), Is 1¹⁴ (fig., cf. d infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1^{9,12}; *share a burden with* אָתָּה נִי Ex 18²² (E; no acc.); with ב', יִשָּׂא, בְּשִׁיתִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7¹³ *my bed shall carry at (help carry) my grief*, Nu 11¹⁷; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5²⁶ Is 46⁷; *bear ephod*, 1 S 2²⁸ 14³ + v¹⁸ (G), 22¹⁸ (v. Dr in Hastings ^{Diet. 726}); in triumph Is 8⁴. **b. esp. bear guilt, or punishment** Gn 4¹³ (J, עֲוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: + עֲוֹן־נִי Lv 5^{1,17} 7¹⁸ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴, cf. 15³¹ (all P), Lv 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20^{17,19} (H) Ez 14¹⁰ 44¹² (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22¹⁶); הִטָּא נִי Lv 20²⁰ 24¹⁵ (H) Nu 9¹³ (P), cf. Ez 23⁴⁹; cf. קִלְמָה נִי 16^{52,52} עֲנֵשׁ נִי Pr 19¹⁹, נִי abs. 9¹²; ... עֲוֹן־נִי = *be responsible for* Ex 28³⁸ Nu 18^{1,1} cf. v²³, = *bear guilt for others* Lv 10¹⁷ 16²² (of goat; + אֶל־אֲרָץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30¹⁶ (all P), Ez 4^{4,5,6}, cf. מִיָּתִיבֶם נִי Nu 14³³, הִטָּא נִי Is 53¹², cf. חֲלִינִי נִי v¹; also ... בָּעֵץ־נִי *bear at (share in)*, Ez 18^{19,20,20}. **c. support, sustain, on (על)** wings Ex 19⁴ Dt 32¹¹ ψ 91¹² (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13⁶ (J), 36⁷ (P). **d. endure** Je 15¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ez 36⁶ Jb 34³¹ ψ 55¹³ 69⁸ 88¹⁵ Pr 18¹⁴ 30²¹; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21³. **e. bear, carry, מָנָה מָנָה פָּנִי אֶל־הֶם** Gn 43³⁴ (J) *and they (indef.) carried portions from his presence unto them; carry gifts as tribute* 2 S 8^{2,6}; later, *bring an offering* ψ 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁰, Ez 20³¹ (G) Co בְּרִאשִׁית; Toy foll. MT). **f. carry** = contain, hold: bath to hold 1¹⁰ homer Ez 45¹¹. **g. bear fruit, of tree** Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 2²², fig. Ez 36⁸; boughs 17²³ (in fig.); *produce, yield, of mountains* Jb 40²⁰ ψ 72³ (both c. לִי for).

3. Take, take away: a. lit. c. מָן 1 S 17³⁴ Nu 16¹⁵ (unjustly). **b. take away, carry off**, Ju 21²³ 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 1 K 18¹² La 5¹³ Mi 2² Je 49²⁹ (לִי pers.), Is 40²⁴ 41¹⁶ +; *take away head* (מַעַל pers.) Gn 40¹⁹ (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32²² (cf. **Niph.** 4); life 2 S 14¹⁴. **c. take away, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. forgive, c. acc.** Gn 50¹⁷ (E), Ex 32³² (E), 10¹⁷ 34⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 15²³ Ho 14³ Jb 7²¹ (|| הַעֲבִיר עֲוֹן־נִי, ψ 32²; + לִי

pers. Mi 7¹⁸; לִי pers., acc. om., Gn 18²⁶ (J), Nu 14¹⁹ (JE; || סָלַח עֲוֹן־נִי), Ho 1⁶ Is 2⁹ (prob. gloss.), ψ 99⁸; c. לִי of sin Gn 50¹⁷ Ex 23²¹ (both E), 1 S 25²⁸ ψ 25¹⁸; עֲוֹן־נִי Is 33²⁴; נִשְׂאָה פֶּשַׁע ψ 32¹. [In this sense נִי used in E; סָלַח in D P; both in J; נִי also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is² La Chr Dn, which use סָלַח; v. Br ^{Hex. 155}.] **d. take as wife** (usu. c. לִי for), late: Ezr 9^{12,12} 10⁴⁴ Ne 13²⁵ 2 Ch 11²¹ 13²¹ 24³ Ru 1⁴. **e. take an enumeration, usu. c. שָׂאָה sum** Ex 30¹² Nu 1^{2,49} 4^{2,22} 26² 32^{26,49} (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3⁴⁰ 1 Ch 27²³. **f. take and carry away, receive, Dt 33³ 1 K 5²³ ψ 24⁵; hence, obtain favour (הִסְרָה, הָוָה) Est 2^{9,17} (both לְפָנַי, 5² (+ בְּעֵינַי) — לְמִשְׁאֹה אוֹתָהּ מִשְׁרָשָׁה Ez 17⁹ (Co Berthol לְוִים שָׂאָה וְהָוָה) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; נִי not elsewhere in this sense.**

† **Niph.** Pf. נִשָּׂא Je 51⁹, וְנִי consec. Ex 25²⁸ +; Impf. נִשְׂאָה Is 40⁴; 3 mpl. יִנְשְׂאוּ Ez 19^{19,20,21}, יִנְשְׂאוּ Je 10⁶, יִנְשְׂאוּ Pr 30¹³; 3 fpl. תִּנְשְׂאוּ Is 49²², etc.; *Inv.* הִנְשְׂאָה ψ 77 94², mpl. הִנְשְׂאוּ ψ 24⁷; *Inf.* הִנְשְׂאָה Ez 1¹⁹, sf. הִנְשְׂאָה Ez 1²¹; Pt. נִשָּׂא Is 2² +, f. נִשְׂאָה Is 30²⁵, נִשְׂאָה Zc 5⁷ 1 Ch 14², etc.; — 2 S 19⁴³ is dub., and pt. (Ol¹ 1920 Kö¹ 632L) inexplicable; rd. נִשָּׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מִשְׂאָה portion Gr HPS; > Ba^{NSB} thinks נִשְׂאָה Inf. Niph. with compensative ending; — **1. be lifted up, a. lit.** Zc 5⁷ Ez 19²¹ (both הָאֲרָץ, מַעַל), v^{19,20,21} (all in vision), of valleys Is 40⁴; of gates ψ 24⁷ + v⁹ b (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30¹³ (*superciliaryness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up to the sky* (עַל־); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6¹ (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2¹⁴ 30²⁵ 57⁷, cf. Mi 4¹ = Is 2² (מִן, *lifted from out the hills*), once of trees 2¹³ (text dub.); gen., Is 2¹². **b. fig., be exalted, of kg., 2 Ch 32²³, kingdom 1 Ch 14², servant of ' 1 S 52¹³, ' himself 57¹⁵.** **2. refl. lift oneself up = rise up, of ' , to display power in judgment:** Is 33¹⁰ ψ 94². **3. be borne, carried** Je 10⁵ Ex 25²⁸ (P), Is 49²² 66¹². **4. be taken away, carried off, 2 K 20¹⁷ (ה loc.) = Is 39⁶; be swept away (of multitude) Dn 11¹² (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also Qal 3; Ew Hi as 2, v. Dr).**

† **Pi.** Pf. נִשָּׂא 2 S 5¹², נִשָּׂא (anal. of הָוָה) 2 S 19⁴³ 1 K 9¹¹, נִשָּׂא consec. Am 4², etc.; Impf. נִשְׂאָה Is 63⁹; 3 mpl. יִנְשְׂאוּ Est 3¹, יִנְשְׂאוּ Is 63⁹; 3 mpl. sf. יִנְשְׂאוּ Ezr 1⁴; *Inv.* ms. sf. נִשְׂאָה ψ 28⁹; Pt. pl. מִנְשְׂאָה Je 22²⁷ + 2 t.; — **1. lift up = exalt,**

kingdom 2 S 5¹² (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14²), pers. Est 5¹¹ (על), cf. 3¹; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8³⁶ Est 9³; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9¹¹, so Ezr 1⁴. **2.** fig. נָשָׂא ל' = *desire, long*, Je 22¹⁴ 44¹⁴. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63⁹, ψ 28⁹. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19⁴³ (ל' for; but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4² (ב' instr.; We Now נִשְׂאוּ); —† **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23²⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְנַשְּׁוּ 24⁷; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשְּׁוּ Ez 29¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְשְׂאוּ Dn 11¹⁴; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשְּׁוּ Nu 16³; *Inf.* תִּתְנַשְּׁוּ Ez 17¹⁴ Pr 30³²; *Pi.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1⁵ 1 Ch 29¹¹; —*lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23²⁴ (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29¹¹ (לְכָל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אֲתָה) of ' as ruler; Ew¹¹⁶⁰ Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation*; of a kingdom Nu 24⁷ (JE), cf. Ez 17¹⁴; in arrogance 1 K 1⁵ Nu 16³ (P; c. על), Ez 29¹⁵ (על), Pr 30³² Dn 11¹⁴. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear iniquity* (2 acc.) וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ Lv 22¹⁶. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought*, וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ 2 S 17¹³ (c. acc. rei + ל' loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וְיִשְׂיֵאוּ; HPS וְהִכְיֵאוּ; > We הִשְׂיֵאוּ.

נִשְׂאוֹת 2 S 19⁴³ v. נשא **Niph.**

† **[נִשְׂאוֹתָר]** n.f. *what is borne about*; — pl. sf. נִשְׂאוֹתֵיכֶם עֲמוֹסוֹת Is 46¹, *your things (formerly) borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

1. נִשְׂיֵא n.m. *one lifted up, i. e. a chief* prince; — abs. ל' Ex 22²⁷; +; cstr. נִשְׂיֵא Gn 23⁶; +; pl. נִשְׂיֵאִים Jos 22³² + נִשְׂיֵאִים Ex 34³¹ + 7 t., נִשְׂיֵאִים Gn 17²⁰ + 3 t., נִשְׂיֵאִים Ex 35²⁷; cstr. נִשְׂיֵאִי Ex 16⁶²; +; sf. נִשְׂיֵאִי Ez 45⁸, נִשְׂיֵאִיָּה Ez 32²⁹, נִשְׂיֵאִיָּהם Nu 17²¹, נִשְׂיֵאִיָּהם v¹⁷, etc.; — mostly in Isr.: **1.** *of any chief man*, Ex 22²⁷ (E; human ruler, over ag. אֲלֵהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11³⁴. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr: — **3.** of Abr. Gn 23⁶, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17²⁰ 25¹⁶. **4.** rulers of the congregation, הַנְּשִׂיֵאִיָּה Ex 16²² Jos 9^{15,19} 22³⁰, הַנְּשִׂיֵאִיָּה 34³¹, cf. 35²⁷ Lv 4²² Jos 9^{18 b, 19, 21, 21} 17¹ 22^{14,14,14,32} (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1^{16,44} 2³ + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נִשְׂיֵאִי הַלְוִי 3³²); cf. 1 Ch 2¹⁹ 4³⁸ 5⁶ 7⁴⁰ 2 Ch 1², also 1 K 8¹ (prob. gloss, om. Benz), 2 Ch 5². **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhmer^{8K 1900, 112 ff.}), 7²⁷ 12^{10,12} 21³⁰, + 19¹ (rd. sg. & Ew Hi Co Berthol

Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21¹⁷ 22⁶ 45^{9,9}. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34²⁴ 37²⁶, cf. 44^{3,3} + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26¹⁶ 27²¹ 30¹³ 32²⁹ 38^{2,3} 39^{1,18}. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1⁸. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34² Nu 25¹⁸ Jos 13²¹.

† II. **[נִשְׂיֵא]** n. [m.] *rising mist, vapour* (Ar. نَشِيءٌ, نَشِيءٌ); — only pl. נִשְׂיֵאִים *vapours*, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶, ψ 135⁷, נִשְׂיֵאִים Pr 25¹⁴.

† II. **נִשְׂיֵא** n.m. ^{ψ 38, 6} *load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute*; — מ' abs. Ne 13¹⁹; +; cstr. 2 K 5¹⁷; +; sf. נִשְׂיֵאִי Ex 23⁵ + 2 t.; נִשְׂיֵאִים Dt 1¹²; נִשְׂיֵאִים Nu 4²⁷ + 2 t.; — **1.** *load, burden* of ass Ex 23⁵ (E), mules 2 K 5¹⁷, camels 8⁹, cf. Is 46^{1,2}; hanging on a peg Is 22²⁵ (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17^{21,22,24,27} Ne 13^{15,19}; fig. of people as burden Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), Dt 1¹², cf. לִמְעַל הָיָה לָמִי עַל-2 S 15³³ 19³⁶ (אֶל-), also לִמְעַל עַל לְמַעַל Jb 7²⁰; of iniquities ψ 38⁵. — Ho 8¹⁰ rd. מִשְׂנֵה, so & We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting*, only מִנְּשִׂאֵם Ez 24²⁵ *the uplifting of their soul*, i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying*, Nu 4²⁴ (+ לְעֹבֵד), 2 Ch 20²⁵ 35³ (בְּפִתְיָה), so prob. 1 Ch 15^{22,22,27} (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice*, e.g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing sacred vessels* (oft. || עֲבֹדָה) מִנְּשִׂאֵם Nu 4^{15,19,22,27,49} v⁴⁷, מִנְּשִׂאֵם מ' קִשְׁמֶתָה מ' v^{31,32}. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought*, i. e. *tribute* מ' נִשְׂיֵא 2 Ch 17¹¹ *silver as tribute*, +; מִנְּשִׂאֵם; cf. נִשְׂיֵא Qal; others, *silver by the load*, i. e. in great quantity). — I. נִשְׂיֵא v. supr. p. 601 b.

† III. **נִשְׂיֵא** n.m. ^{Is 14, 28} *utterance, oracle* (cf. נִשְׂיֵא 1 b (6); Gf^{10 23, 38}); — מ' abs. Is 14²⁸; +; usu. cstr. 13¹; +; — of prophetic *utterance*: 2 K 9²⁵ Is 14²⁸ Ez 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 24²⁷ (על) מ' בְּכָל Is 13¹, מ' מִזֶּבֶחַ 15¹, cf. 17¹ 19¹ 21^{1,11} 22¹ 23¹ 30⁶ Na 1¹; מ' מִבְּעֵר 21¹³ is later ins. (Di); מ' = *revelation*, הַפִּי יִפְתָּח חֹהֵה חֲבִיקָה הַנְּבִיאָה Hb 1¹; מ' utterance of ' Je 23^{33,34,36,38,39,38} (cf. 2 K 9²⁵), vid. also v^{33 b} (rd. הַנְּשִׂאֵם), with word-play, — sq. וְנִשְׂיֵאֵי, v^{38 b}; מ' רִבֵּר 20⁹ (בְּאֵרֵי), 12¹ (+ עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1¹ (+ אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל). — Pr 31¹ v. 1. מִשְׂנֵא, p. 601 supr.; in 30¹ rd. מִשְׂנֵא from Massa (Mühlau, De), or הַמִּשְׂנֵא (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31¹ (cf. Wild^{ad loc.} Frankenberg^{8Pr. p. 6}); corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

† **מִשָּׂא** **n.m.** lifting up;—only cstr. מִשָּׂאִים 2 Ch 19⁷ = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √1 a (3); || מִשָּׂא-שָׁחַר).

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.f.** the uplifted (cloud);—כִּבְר מִשָּׂאָה Is 30²⁷ *weight of uplifted clouds*.

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.f.** uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol¹⁰⁸ Sta²⁷² b Kō^{11, 188}; Ph. (Pun) has מִשָּׂאָה = *payment, tax* v. Lzb³²⁶);—abs. מִשָּׂאָה Ju 20⁴⁰; cstr. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43³⁴; pl. abs. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43³⁴, + (prob.) מִשָּׂאָה La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43³⁴;—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting*: a. מִשָּׂאָה Ju 20³⁸ *uprising of smoke*, cf. (עָלָה om.) v⁴⁰. **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6¹ (= נִסִּי Gf.). **c.** *uplifting of hands* (פָּרָשׁ) in prayer ψ 141² (|| תְּפִלָּה). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מִשָּׂאָה, La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). **4.** *a. portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43^{34, 34.34} (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴³ (for MT מִשָּׂאָה) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40⁵ (+ אֲרָקָה *food-allowance*), Est 2¹⁸ (כִּנְיָהּ). **c.** *exacted or enforced gift*, from inferior, פֶּרֶם מִ' Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה). **d.** *sacred contribution, tax* מִשָּׂאָה מ' (") עֲבָרָה 2 Ch 24^{6, 9}. **e.** *offering to* א' Ez 20⁴⁰.

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.m.** loftiness, fig. of pride:—מִשָּׂאָה Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הֶרֶם מִשָּׂאָה Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.f.** **1.** exaltation, dignity. **2.** swelling. **3.** uprising;—ש' abs. Gn 4⁷ +, cstr. Lv 13²⁸ +; sf. מִשָּׂאָה Jb 13¹¹ +; מִשָּׂאָה 41¹⁷;—**1.** *dignity* Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. **2.** *swelling, eruption*, (מִנְהָרָה, מִסְפַּחַת +) פָּעוּר בָּשָׂר, cf. 14⁶⁶ (+ id.); also 13^{10, 10.19.28} הִנָּע, ש' v⁴³ (all P). **3.** *uprising*, Jb 41¹⁷ *at his uprising the mighty are in dread*. **4.** Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not acceptance? עֲלָה al.; forgiveness & Holz al.; *uplifting of countenance, cheerfulness*, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **vb.** only **Hiph.** reach, overtake (Ecclus 14¹³ ובהשגת יר 35¹⁰ והשיגת יר 32¹⁴ shall obtain an answer;—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. והשיג consec. Lv 25⁶, sf. והשיג consec. Dt 19⁶;

2 ms. sf. והשיג consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; *Impf.* ישיג Lv 26⁵, וישג Gn 31²⁵, sf. וישג Gn 44²⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* משיג 1 S 30⁸; Pt. משיג 1 S 14²⁶, sf. משיג Jb 41¹⁸; f. משיג Lv 14²¹ 1 Ch 21¹² (but rd. משיג as || 2 S 24¹³ We^{8m} Kit);—**1.** *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after רָדָה: a. lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44^{4, 6} (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), 1 S 30^{8, 8.8} 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁶ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18³⁸ וְאִשְׁמִירִם in || 2 S 22³⁸, La 1³ (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on 1 Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v^{15, 45}, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of א' ψ 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. **2.** a. *reach, attain to*, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (Che^{8pt} וישג, for MT וישג; Perles *Analekten* 64 וישג, fr. שנה); of time Gn 47⁹ my days *have not reached* the days... of my fathers, cf. Lv 26^{6, 5}. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, משיג ידו אֶל-פִּי 1 S 14²⁶ no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. משיג ו אֶל Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. *השיג ידו one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. ל), 14²¹ 25^{26, 49}; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14^{22, 30, 31, 32} 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = *gain* (riches) Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. סוג.

שלק v. נשק.

נָשָׂא (√ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נָסַר, *saw*; cf. Eth. *ሠደ*; id.; Ar. *نَسَرَ* n. a *saw*).

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.m.** saw;—abs. Is 10¹⁶.

† I. **[מִשָּׂאָה]** **vb.** lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor (cf. Ar. *نَسَا* postpone, delay; sell on credit; || form of I. נָשָׂא, v. Ges¹⁷⁵⁰⁰);—**Qal** Pt. act. נָשָׂא (anal. ל' ה) 1 S 22² every man that had a creditor; and pl. אֲשֶׁר נָשָׂא לוֹ Is 24² *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נָשָׂאִים Ne 5⁷ Kt (נָשָׂא Qr, from נָשָׂא), + acc. cogn. מִשָּׂאָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לא-ישיג אֵיבִי בוֹ ψ 89²³ *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (|| וְעָנָה).—1 K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. נָשָׂא Qal 1 b (5).

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.m.** ^{Ne 5, 10} lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰.

† **[מִשָּׂאָה]** **n.f.** loan (on pledge);—cstr. עֲרֵבִים מִשָּׂאָה Dt 24¹⁰; pl. מִשָּׂאָה Pr 22²⁶ *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts*.

† II. **נָשָׂא** vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. נָשָׂא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We ^{Comp. 2. 351});—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִשְׂאוּ Is 19¹³ the princes have been beguiled (|| נִשְׂאוּ || הָתַעַי). **Hiph. Pf.** הִשְׂאָה Je 49¹⁶, sf. הִשְׂאָה Gn 3¹³, הִשְׂאָה Ob 3; 2 ms. הִשְׂאָה Je 4¹⁰; 3 pl. sf. הִשְׂאָה Ob 7; *Impf.* only juss. נִשְׂאָה 2 Ch 32¹⁶, so ψ 55¹⁶ Qr (v. infr.); נִשְׂאָה 2 K 18²⁹ Is 36¹⁴, sf. נִשְׂאָה 2 K 19¹⁰ Is 37¹⁰; 2 mpl. הִשְׂאָה Je 37⁹; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׂאָה Je 4¹⁰;—beguile, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3¹³ (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49¹⁶ Ob 3⁷; אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 19¹⁰ let not thy God beguile thee = Is 37¹⁰, of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32¹⁵ (cf. infr.), אֶל-תִּשְׂתַּחֲבֹּד Je 37⁹ do not deceive yourselves; also sq. ל pers. אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 18²⁹ = Is 36¹⁴ (= 2 Ch 32¹⁵, v. supr.), Je 29⁸; הִשְׂאָה הָעַם הַזֶּה 4¹⁰ thou hast utterly beguiled this people; הִשְׂאָה עֲלֵימוֹ ψ 55¹⁶ Kt appar. = desolations (be) upon them! (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr יִשְׂאָה מוֹת עֲלֵימוֹ Ew Ol Pe De Now ^{sup}, cf. Ⓞ, let death (beguile them, i.e.) come deceitfully upon them! Brill Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly מוֹת יִבְלַעְמוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל.

† **נִשְׂאוֹן** n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag ^{BN 196} der. fr. מִשְׂאָה, lending on usury); **נִשְׂאוֹן** הַתִּבְּרָה שֶׁנִּתְּנָה בְּכִשְׂאוֹן Pr 26²⁶ hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.

† **מִשְׂאוֹת** n.f.pl. deceptions ψ 73¹⁸ 74³, but meaning not suitable; read prob. מִשְׂאוֹת, v. מִשְׂאוֹה sub שׂוֹא (so Klo Now ^{sup} Bae).

III. **[נָשָׂא]** forget, v. II. נָשָׂא.

† **[נָשָׂב]** vb. blow (NH = BH; נָשָׂב (but also נָתַב), Syr. نَسَب, all blow; || form of (נָשָׂא);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׂבָּה בּוֹ רִיחַ Is 40⁷ the breath of ^h has blown upon it. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂבֵּר רִיחַ ψ 147¹⁸ he causes his wind to blow; וַיִּשְׂבֵּר אֹתָם Gn 15¹¹ and he drove them away (perh. orig. blow away, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

† I. **נָשָׂא** vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נָשָׂא);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נִשְׂאִיתִי Je 15¹⁰; 3 pl. נִשְׂאוּ v¹⁰; *Pt.* נִשְׂאָה Ex 22²⁴ + 4 t.; pl. נָשִׂים Ne 5^{10.11} + v⁷ Qr (Kt נָשָׂאִים, v. I. נָשָׂא), sf. נָשִׂי Is 50¹;—lend, usu. c. ב pers.: לֹא-נִשְׂאִיתִי וְלֹא-נִשְׂאוּ Je 15¹⁰ I have not lent, and they have not lent to me, Dt 24¹¹ Ne 5⁷ (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v^{10.11}

(both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. creditor, usurer Ex 22²⁴ (E), 2 K 4¹ Is 24² 50¹ ψ 109¹¹. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. נִשְׂאָה Dt 15² who lendeth to his neighbour; 2 ms. נִשְׂאָה 24¹⁰ when thou lendest to thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

† **נִשְׂאָה** n.[m.] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נִשְׂבִּי Kt, נִשְׂבָּה Qr 2 K 4⁷ (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נִשְׂבָּה) pay (שְׁלַמְתִּי) thy debt.

† **[מִשְׂאָה]** n.m. loan;—only cstr. בְּעַל מִשְׂאָה יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׂאָה בְּרַעְיָהוּ Dt 15² every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour (cf. Dr).

† II. **[נָשָׂא]** vb. forget (NH id.; As. nišitu perb. forgottenness Dl ^{HWB 486}; Aram. نَسِيَ (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), نَسِيَ forget; Ar. نَسِيَ forget, neglect; cf. Eth. ፍጹሙ ignoscere, condonare, indulgere Di ⁶³³);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נִשְׂיִיתִי Je 23³⁹ I will forget you finally (but ⓄⓈⓈ Che Gie וְנִשְׂיִיתִי, sq. וְנִשְׂיִיתִי as v³⁸, v. III. מִשְׂאָה); נִשְׂיִיתִי טוֹבָה La 3¹⁷ I have forgotten prosperity; *Impf.* 1 s. הֲאִשְׂחָה shall I forget? i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6¹⁰ plausibly for MT הֲאִשְׂחָה; *Inf. abs.* נִשְׂאָה (לִי) Je 23³⁹ (v. supr.). **Niph. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּנְשִׂינִי Is 44²¹ thou shalt not be forgotten of me, but dub.; Ges ¹¹⁷¹ תִּנְשִׂינִי (Qal); Che ¹¹⁷¹ תִּנְשִׂינִי (cf. Dt 32¹⁵). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נִשְׂיִיתִי Gn 41⁵¹ (E) God hath made me forget + acc. rei (= in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מִנְשִׂיָּה Ges ^{62 m}). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִשְׂחָה Je 39¹⁷ God caused her (the ostrich) to forget wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* יִשְׂחָה לְךָ מֶזֶךְ Jb 11⁶ Eloah allows a part of thy guilt to be forgotten thee, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (Ⓞ = מִצָּלֹחַ); בְּעֵינֶיךָ [Du] there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity, cf. Bi Che ^{Job and Sol.}; Bu reads נִשְׂחָה for יִשְׂחָה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

† **נִשְׂיִידָה** n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, נִשְׂיִידָה ψ 88¹³ (|| חֲשִׁידָה), designation of נִשְׂיִידָה (cf. v^{11.12}).

† **יִשְׂיִידָה** n.pr.m. 1. יִשְׂיִידָה 1 Ch 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶) one of David's heroes, Ⓞ Ιησσαυελ, Α Ιεσσα, Ⓞ Λ Ιεσσαυελ. 2. יִשְׂיִידָה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, Ⓞ Ιεσσα, Ιεσσα, Ⓞ Λ Ιωσσα (and so in foll.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 23²⁰ 24^{25.26}. b. 1 Ch 24²¹, Ⓞ Ιεσσα, etc. 4. one of those strange wives Ezr 10³¹, Ⓞ Ιεσσ(ε)υα.

† **נִשְׂיִידָה** n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag ^{BN 50}; Ar. نَسْل appar. the portion of the principal

† **נֹשֵׁף** **vb.** blow (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. **ܢܫܦ** Schwally^{1d}lot. 58; Ar. **نَسَفَ** (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy¹¹ 667; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst^{2PV} 217. 7); || form of **נָשַׁב**, cf. Jen^{ZA} 1v (1889), 268); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נֹשַׁף** Is 40²⁴ *he hath blown upon them* (of ' under fig. of wind); 2 ms. **נִשְׁפַּח בְּרוּחֵהוּ** Ex 15¹⁰ (song).

† **נֹשֵׁף** **n.m.** twilight (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. **לְרִיחַ הַיּוֹם** Gn 3⁸; NH *id.*; **נִשְׁפָּח**, **נִשְׁפָּח**); — **abs.** 1 S 30¹⁷ +, **נִשְׁפָּח** Je 13¹⁶; cstr. Is 21⁴; sf. **נִשְׁפָּו** Jb 3⁹; — **1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7⁵⁻⁷ (cf. **לֵילָה** v¹²); opp. **בֹּקֶר** Is 5¹¹; time of concealment Jb 24¹⁵ Pr 7⁹ (+ **יּוֹם** + **עָרַב** וַאֲפֵלָה, **עָרַב** יוֹם, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21⁴ (**נִשְׁפָּח**); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59¹⁰ (opp. **צִהָרִים**), so **נִשְׁפָּח** Je 13¹⁶ (both fig.); **נִשְׁפָּו** Jb 3⁹ *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth). — so **וְעֶרְבֵהָ עָרַב** (i.e. of night of Job's birth). — so **לְמַחְרָתָם** 1 S 30¹⁷ Klo Kit HPS (rd. **לְמַחְרָתָם** for **לְמָחָר**, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl^{Lex} SS; Lühr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7⁴ (opp. **עָרַב**), appar. also **נִשְׁפָּח** 1 S 19¹⁴⁷.

† **נִשְׁפָּח** and (**נִשְׁפָּח** Is 34¹¹) **n.[m.]** a bird (with harsh, strident note? Bo^{Hieroz.} 11. 284; ed. Rosenm. 11. 29, Tristr^{NHB} 192 think of **נִשְׁפָּח** — i.e. a twilight bird; on format. cf. Lag^{BN} 127 Ba^{NB} 231); — unclean Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁶; inhabiting deserts Is 34¹¹. Prob. a kind of owl Bo^{1.c.}; 'Great Owl,' Egyptian Eagle-owl (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr^{1.c.} cf. Ⓢ Di Dr-White^{Hpt} (Lv), > Ⓢ Ⓢ Lv Is *ibis*.

† **נִשֵּׁק** **vb.** kiss (NH *id.*, As. *našáku*, **ܢܫܟܐ**, **ܢܫܟܐ**, Syr. **ܢܫܟܐ**, **ܢܫܟܐ** (orig. *smell* [ܢܫܟܐ] acc. to Lag^{Nov.} Psalt. Spec. 24 f): Ar. **نَسَقَ** is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. **ነብሽ**: pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di⁶⁴¹, poss. akin to II. **נִשֵּׁק**); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִשֵּׁק** 1 K 19¹⁸ 2 S 15⁶; 3 fs. **נִשֵּׁקָה** Pr 7¹³; 3 pl. **נִשֵּׁקוּ** **נִשֵּׁקוּ** 85¹¹; *Impf.* **יִשֵּׁק** Gn 41⁴⁰ **יִשֵּׁק** 27²⁷ +; sf. **יִשֵּׁקָה** Ct 1²; 1 s. cohort. **יִשֵּׁקָה** 1 K 19²⁰; 3 mpl. **יִשֵּׁקוּ** Ho 13², etc.; *Imv.* **יִשֵּׁקָה** Gn 27²⁶; *Inf. cstr.* **נִשֵּׁק** 2 S 20⁹; — *kiss*, usu. c. **ל** pers.: Gn 27^{26.27} 29¹¹ 50¹ Ex 4²⁷ (all J), Gn 48¹⁰ Ex 18⁷ (both E), 2 S 15⁵ 14³³ 19⁴⁰ 20⁹ 1 K 19²⁰ Pr 7¹³ Ru 1^{9.14}; so of idol-worship 1 K 19¹⁸ (cf. We^{8kizzen} 111. 105; Held. 109), cf. **וַיִּשֵּׁק יָדַי לְפִי** and **וַיִּשֵּׁק יָדַי לְפִי** Jb 31²⁷ *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20⁴¹ (**יִשֵּׁק**), sf. pers. 1 S 10¹ Ct 1² (+ **מִנְשִׁיקוֹת**), 8¹, also Gn 33⁴ **וַיִּשֵּׁקוּ** (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious,

Di rejects); **יִשֵּׁק** Ho 13² *calves do they kiss*; **יִשֵּׁק** **שִׁפְתֵי** Pr 24²⁶ *lips he kisses*; abs. **נִשֵּׁק** 85¹¹ (fig., recipr.). — **עַל-פִּיךָ יִשֵּׁק** Gn 41⁴⁰ is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. **✓**), so Kau Buhl^{Lex}, but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִנְשֵׁק** Gn 32¹ 45¹⁵ 29¹³; *Imv.* mpl. **יִנְשֵׁקוּ** **נִשֵּׁק** 2¹²; *Inf. cstr.* **נִשֵּׁק** Gn 31²⁸; — *kiss* = **Qal**: c. **ל** pers. Gn 29¹³ (J), 31²⁸ 32¹ 45¹⁵ (all E); is dub., cf. 1. **פִּר** p. 135 a supr. **Hiph. Pt.** **מִנְשִׁיקוֹת** Ez 3¹³ of wings of cherubim, *gently touching each other* (c. **נִשֵּׁק**).

† **נִשְׁכָּה** **n.f.** kiss; — only pl. cstr.: **יִשְׁכְּנִי** **נִשְׁכָּה** Ct 1²; **נִשְׁכָּה** Pr 27⁶ *kisses of an enemy*.

† II. **נִשֵּׁק** **vb.** exact meaning uncertain; prob. either *handle*, or be *equipped with* (cf. perh. Ar. **نَسَقَ**, etc., sub I. **נִשֵּׁק**); — only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. **נִשְׁכָּה**: **נִשְׁכָּה** 1 Ch 12² *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17¹⁷ (+ **מִזֶּנֶּה**); **נִשְׁכָּה** 78⁹ is difficult, **ר** appos. of **נ** acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges^{130e}); del. **רוּחִי** as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

† **נִשְׁקָה** **n.[m.]** equipment, weapons (coll.), *armoury*; — abs. **נִשְׁקָה** Ez 39⁹ + 2 t., **נִשְׁקָה** 1 K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁴, **נִשְׁקָה** 2 K 10² + 2 t., cstr. **נִשְׁקָה** Is 22⁸, **נִשְׁקָה** Jb 20²⁴; — **1.** *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10²⁵ 2 K 10² Is 22⁸ 2 Ch 9²⁴ Ez 39⁹ (gen. term, foll. by specif.), **נִשְׁקָה** Jb 20²⁴ (|| **נִשְׁקָה**); **נִשְׁקָה** 140⁸ i.e. day of battle; so **נ** alone Jb 39²¹. **2.** appar. *armoury* Ne 3¹⁹.

† **נִשְׂרָף** **n.m.** Dt 32, 11 griffon-vulture, eagle (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; **ܢܫܪܐ**; Syr. **ܢܫܪܐ**; Ar. **نَشْر** *vulture* (Lane²⁷⁸⁰), vulg. **نَشْر**; Eth. **ነብሽ**: Di⁶⁴¹; Sab. **ביתן נכר** n.pr. dei, and **ביתן נכר** DHM 2MG xxix (1875), 600; xxxvii (1883), 566); — abs. **נ** Ho 8¹ +; **נִשְׂרָף** Dt 28⁴⁹ +; pl. **נִשְׂרָפִים** 2 S 12²³ +, cstr. **נִשְׂרָפִים** La 4¹⁹; — sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr^{NHB} 172 f. Dr^{Dt} 14, 12 Now^{Arch} 1. 84 Lane²⁷⁸⁰), Mi 1¹⁶ (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1⁸ Jb 9²⁶, cf. Pr 30¹⁷ (**נִשְׂרָף**), unclean Lv 11¹³ Dt 14¹²; soaring Jb 39²⁷, also in sim. Pr 23⁵ Is 40³¹ Ob 4, building nest high Je 49¹⁶ (cf. also Jb 39²⁷); as swift also 2 S 12²³, esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4¹³ La 4¹⁹, cf. Ho 8¹ Dt 28⁴⁹ Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (all in comparisons), **נִשְׂרָף** Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.), v⁷ (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30¹⁹; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103⁵; as training and supporting its young Ex 19⁴ (E), Dt 32¹¹ (song); נְשֹׂאֵי of cherubim in vision Ez 10¹⁰ 10⁴.—Only Mi 1¹⁶ seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di L^v 11, 13), and נ' may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

† **נִשְׁתָּה** vb. be dry, parched;—**Qal** Pf.

3 fs. נִשְׁתָּה בְּצִמָּה לְשׁוֹנִים Is 41¹⁷ (on D. f. affect. v. Ges⁵²⁰ 1); also fig. נִשְׁתָּה בְּבוֹרָתָם Je 51³⁰, their might is dry, i.e. fails. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. נִשְׁתָּה מִיָּם Is 19⁵ and water shall be dried up from the sea; cf. Impf. יִנְשְׁתּוּ מִיָּם Je 18¹⁴, where read prob. יִנְשְׁתּוּ (Gf Gie al.).

† **נִשְׁתָּן** n.[m.] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نِشْتَن i.e. writing, Hoffm^{ZA} 11 (1887), 62 yet cf. Meyer^{Judentum} 22);—abs. נ' Ezr 4⁷ 7¹¹.

נָתַב (✓ of foll.; Ar. نَتَب swell forth, become prominent, protuberant, Lane²⁷⁶⁰).

† **נָתַב** n.m. Jb 28, 7 path, pathway (as raised);—abs. נ' Jb 18¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. נָתַבִּי ψ 119³⁵; sf. 3 fs. נָתַבָּה Pr 12²⁸ (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges⁵⁹¹ 6, v. infr.);—**path** Jb 18¹⁰ (fig.), 28⁷ 4²⁴ (track); ψ 78⁵⁰ (fig.); נָתַב מִצְוֹתָי ψ 119³⁵ the path of thy commands; נָתַב דֶּרֶךְ נָתַבָּה Pr 12²⁸ the journey of her pathway is no-death! (|| בָּאֵרֶץ צָדִיקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אֶל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל, and either transl. נ' by-paths (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles^{Analokten} 87 2 נָתַבָּה after Levy^{ChWB} 1. 28 b).

† **נָתַבָּה** n.f. id.;—abs. נ' Is 43¹⁶, sf. נָתַבָּהִי Jb 30¹³ + 2 t., נָתַבָּהִם Pr 1¹⁵; pl. abs. נָתַבָּוִת Pr 8² +; cstr. id. Jb 38²⁰ +; sf. נָתַבָּבִיתִי Jb 19⁸ Ia 3⁹, נָתַבָּבִיתִי Jb 24¹³, etc.;—**path**: 1. lit. הֹלְכֵי נָתַבָּוִת Ju 5⁶ goes on paths, i.e. travellers, Pr 8² Is 58¹² (Oort Lag Klo הִתְיָצוּת but against this Du); **path** through sea Is 43¹⁶ (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38²⁰. 2. oft. || דֶּרֶךְ a. = course of life Jb 19⁸ 30¹³ La 3⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁵ 142⁴, of Isr. Ho 2⁸; of path of God's appointment Is 42¹⁶. b. of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3¹⁷, justice 8²⁰ (|| אֵרֶץ צָדִיקָה); light Jb 24¹³; נ' עֹלָם Je 6¹⁶ (|| דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב); path of wicked Pr 1¹⁵, Is 59⁸ (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7²⁵; נָתַבָּוִת Je 18¹⁵ is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf

Rothst al.; <Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. לֹא דֶרֶךְ נָתַבָּה. סְלִיחָה. נָתַבָּה Pr 12²⁸ v. נָתַב.

† **נָתַח** vb. only **Pi.** cut up, out in pieces, divide by joints (Dr^{1811,7}; NH id., **Pi.**; rare);—**Pi.** Pf. נָתַח Lv 8²⁰ consec. Lv 1^{6,12}; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְתַּח I K 18³³, sf. וַיִּנְתַּחֲהוּ I S 11⁷, וַיִּנְתַּחֲהוּ Ju 19²⁹, etc.;—**cut up, cut in pieces**, c. acc. of animals I S 11⁷, of woman Ju 20⁶ (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS^{Sem} 1. 383; 2nd ed. 402); elsewh. usu. + לְנִתְחֵיהֶם, **cut up into pieces**, of woman Ju 19²⁹; of sacrificial animals I K 18^{33,33} (acc. only), Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 1^{6,12} 8²⁰ (all P).

† **נָתַח** n.m. Ex 24, 4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נְתָחִים 50¹²⁴);—abs. נ' Ez 24⁴; pl. נְתָחִים Ju 19²⁹ + 2 t.; sf. נְתָחָיו Ex 29^{17,17} + 2 t., נְתָחָיִי Lv 1⁶ + 3 t.;—usu. pl. **pieces**: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24^{4,4} (sg. only v^{4b}), v^{6,6}; of sacrif. animals Ex 29^{17b} Lv 1⁸ 8^{20b} 9¹³; elsewh. לְנִי after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19²⁹; Ex 29^{17a} Lv 1^{6,12} 8^{20a}.

† **נָתַךְ** vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH id., **Niph.** flow, **Hiph.** melt (trans.); As. natāku, flow DI^{HWB} 487 Jäger^{BAS} 11. 292; 2 Aph. pour out, esp. melt; Zinj. ליחכה (Haph.) Nō^{ZMG} xlvii (1893), 98 Cook⁸³; Syr. نَكَا (rare) PS²⁴⁶⁰);—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. תִּתַּךְ Je 42¹⁸ + 3 t., תִּתַּךְ Je 44⁶ Dn 9¹¹; 3 mpl. וַיִּתַּכּוּ Jb 3²⁴;—**pour forth**, alw. fig. וַיִּתַּכּוּ בְּמִיִּם שִׁיִּיתִי Jb 3²⁴ and my groans have poured forth like water; usu. of divine wrath (תִּתַּךְ) Je 42¹⁸ (c. -עַל pers.), 44⁶ (abs.), 2 Ch 12⁷ 34²⁸ (both c. בָּ loc. against); cf. also Dn 9¹¹ v²⁷ (both c. -עַל pers.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. תִּתַּךְ Ex 9³³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּתַּכָּה Na 1⁶ 2 Ch 34²¹, וַתִּתַּכָּה consec. Ez 24¹¹; 2 mpl. וַתִּתַּכְּהֶם Ez 22²¹; Pt. f. תִּתַּכָּתִי Je 7²⁰;—**be poured**, of rain, תִּתַּכָּה Ex 9³³ (J), cf. מִיִּם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21¹⁰; **be poured out**, of wrath of ' Na 1⁶ (abs.), Je 7²⁰ (c. -עַל loc.), 42¹⁸ (c. -עַל pers.), 2 Ch 34²¹ (c. בָּ pers.); **be poured forth** i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of 's fury Ez 22²¹ (subj. persons), so 24¹¹ (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. וַתִּתַּכְּסֶּם אֶת־הַכֶּסֶּף 2 K 22² thy servants have poured out the money (|| 2 Ch 34¹² infr.); 1 s. וַתִּתַּכְּמִי consec. Ez 22²⁰ and I will melt you (fig. of judgment); Inf. cstr. לְהִתַּכֶּה Ez 22²⁰ in order to melt it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after G reads

mercy $\text{I}3^{18}$, cf. $\text{Je} \text{I}6^{13} 42^{12}$; strength $\text{Dt} 8^{18} \psi 68^{36}$; the sabbath $\text{Ex} \text{I}6^{29}$ (J) $\text{Ez} 20^{12}$; = procure $\text{I}3^{18}$ (ל) one $\text{I} \text{S} \text{I}7^{10} \text{I} \text{K} 2 \text{I}^7$; $\text{לָכֵם רַחֲמִים לִבִּי}$ Gn 43^{14} (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man* (cf. also **2 b, 3 b**); give persons $46^{18,25}$ (P); of Levites given to (ל) Aaron and his sons $\text{Nu} 3^9$ cf. 8^{19} , to א 8^{16} cf. $\text{I}8^6$ (all P); esp. of א 's giving land to Abr. and his descendants $\text{Gn} \text{I}5^{18} 26^4$ (J) $\text{I}7^8$ (P) $\text{Ex} 6^8$ (P); מִוִּשְׁקָה + off. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), לְבִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3^{18} +; $\text{אֶל־תַּתִּן לְנָשִׁים חֵלֶךְ}$ Pr 3^{13} ; + כִּן of source $\text{Gn} \text{I}7^{16}$ (P); c. acc. alone $\psi 6 \text{I}^6$ Ec 12^7 (רחֵם); give something to (ל) one for (ל) sthg., in some capacity, $\text{אֶת־כֶּל־אֲחֹיו נ' לוֹ לְעֹבְדִים}$, Gn 27^{37} +; prob. also $\psi 60^{22}$ *they gave, as my food, gall* (א essentiae), cf. supr. כ **7 c.** Hup-Now^{ad loc.}; acc. + inf. לָחֵם לֵאמֹל Gn 28^{20} (J), cf. $\text{Ex} \text{I}6^{15}$ (P), $\text{Ne} 9^{15,20}$. $\text{לָא נ' לָכֵם לֵב לְרַעַת וְעֵינַיִם לְרֹאחַ וְאָזְנִים}$, לְשִׁמּוֹעַ Dt 29^3 . Esp. **c.** *give woman to* (ל) man as (ל) wife, $\text{Gn} 29^{28}$ (E), $34^{8,12}$ (J), $\text{Jos} \text{I}5^{16,17}$ (JE), = $\text{Ju} \text{I}^{12,13}$ +; without 2nd ל $\text{Gn} 29^{19,19}$ (E), $\text{Gn} 38^{21}$ $\text{Ex} 22^1$ (J), $\text{Gn} 34^{9,14,16}$ (P), $\text{Ju} \text{I}5^{2,6}$ +; c. acc. alone, $\text{Gn} 29^{26}$ (E), $\text{I} \text{S} 25^{44}$. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, מָטָר־אֶרְצְכֶם Dt $\text{I} \text{I}^{14}$, מָטָר , עַל־אֶרְצְךָ $\text{I} \text{K} 8^{36}$, etc.; also of sending plague of hail $\text{Ex} 9^{23}$ (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (ב) your field for (ל) your cattle Dt $\text{I} \text{I}^{15}$; grant a remnant to (ל) Judah $\text{Je} 40^{11}$; $\text{וְנָתַתִּי לָךְ אֶת־נַפְשְׁךָ}$ 45^6 and *I will grant thee thy life as spoil*; grant revenge (acc.) to (ל) the king on ($\text{מִן$) Saul, etc. $2 \text{S} 4^8$, cf. $2 \text{S} 22^{48}$ = $\psi 18^{48}$; other gifts $\text{Ju} \text{I}5^{18}$ (בְּדֵר), $\text{I} \text{S} \text{I}^{11}$ (ל), $\text{Ru} 4^{13}$. **e.** *grant* a request, שְׁאַלָה $\text{I} \text{S} \text{I}^{17,27}$ $\text{Est} 5^3 \psi 106^{16}$ (+ ל pers.), בִּקְשָׁה $\text{Ezr} 7^6$, תַּקָּה $\text{Pr} \text{I}0^{24}$, מֵאֲנִי (רָשָׁע) $\psi 140^9$, תַּקָּה $\text{Jb} 6^8$, $\text{וְנָתַתִּי לָכֶם וְנָתַתִּי מִנְּהָה}$ $\psi 37^4$, cf. מִשְׁאֲלָתְךָ $\text{Ru} \text{I}^9$. Esp. + f. יִתֵּן מִי *who will give or grant*, in expressions of wish = O that (I had) etc.; = *As. mannu inamdin* Jäger^{BAS II. 279}), esp. (9 t.). Jb. : c. acc. עָרַב מִי־יִתֵּן Dt 28^{67} cf. v^{67} , $\text{Jb} \text{I}4^4 \psi \text{I}4^7 = 53^7, 55^7 \text{Je} 9^1$; c. 2 acc. בְּיָדַיִם $\text{Nu} \text{I} \text{I}^{29}$ (JE), lit. *who will make all א' people prophets*? cf. $\text{Je} 8^{23}$; c. acc. + ב , $\text{מִי יִתֵּןךָ כֶּחָד לִי}$, Ct 8^1 , cf. $\text{Jb} 29^2$; c. acc. + ב , $\text{אֶת־הָעַם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי}$, $\text{Ju} 9^{20}$ *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + ל $\text{Jb} 31^{35}$, lit. *who will give to me* (ל) one hearing me? also יִתְּנִי מִי $\text{Is} 27^4$ where sf. appar. = לִי ; c. inf. $\text{מִי יִתֵּן מוֹתוֹנִי}$ $\text{Ex} \text{I}6^3$ (P), so

2 S 19¹, יתן אֵלֹהִים דָּבָר, Jb 11⁶; c. impf. תְּבוֹאָה יְהוָה Jb 6³ *O that my request might come to pass!* 14¹³ 31³¹; impf. + ל 19^{23,25}; c. pf. יִרְעֵתִי 23³ *O that I knew!* (+ וְאִמְצָאֶהוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5^{26,4}. **g.** permit, c. acc. + inf. לֹא־נִתְּחַיֵּךְ לְנֹשֶׁךְ Gn 20⁸ (E), cf. 31⁷ (E) Ex 3¹⁹ (J) Nu 20²¹ 21²³ (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20¹⁰; other constructions are: י' לֹא־בָן לְךָ Dt 18¹⁴ *not thus hath ' permitted to thee*; אִם־אֶתֶּן נִשְׁתָּה לְעֵינַי וְגו' ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴; *give thyself* (לְ) *no rest* La 2¹⁸, *give him* (לְ) *no rest* Is 62⁶. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (לְ) God 1 S 6⁵ Jb 36³, esp. inv. Je 13¹⁶ Ezr 10¹¹ ψ 68³⁵ cf. 115¹ (so יְהוָה, v. יְהוָה 4); to man 1 S 18^{8,9}; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1²². **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 13¹⁷ 83¹⁶ Dn 10¹², לְ לֹא־נִתְּחַיֵּךְ Ec 7²¹ = attend to; conversely אֶת־בְּלִיַּת נַחְמִי אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9¹ = *all this I set before my mind*, 7²; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מִה אֶלְהִי נָתַן אֶל־לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2¹² cf. 7⁵. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) מִיָּדְךָ אֶת־עֲבֹדַת אֱהֹל Ex 30¹⁶ (P). **k.** give offerings, לְ Nu 18¹² (P), הִרְוַמְתָּ Ex 30¹⁵ (P), cf. give spoil to (לְ) ' Dt 20¹⁴ (' subj.); מִיָּדְךָ נָתַנּוּ 1 Ch 29¹⁴; offering to (לְ) idols Ez 6¹³; esp. to Moloch Lv 20^{2,4}, to pass through fire to (לְ) M. 18², etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (לְ) ' 1 S 11¹ Ex 22²⁹ (E). **m.** give a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13^{3,6}, + לְ pers. Jos 2¹² (JE), with reflex. לְ Ex 7⁹ (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. הִנֵּהנּוּ הַדְּבָרָה Ez 27¹⁰ *they set forth, exhibit thy splendour*; נָתַן בְּכֹס עֵינָיו Pr 23³¹ *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup*. **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), שָׁכָרִי ג' Gn 30¹⁸ (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2⁹ (E) Dt 24¹⁵, cf. Is 61⁸; + לְ pers. Je 22¹³; a price, מְכָרָם ג' Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), יָתַן שְׂכָרָה Jon 1³, i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מַחֲרִי) 1 K 21², cf. הִשְׁתָּרָה ג' Gn 23¹³ (P); pay money for (בְּ) something Dt 14²⁶; wealth for (בְּ) love Ct 8⁷; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + לְ pers. Gn 47²⁴ (J); fine (c. id.) Ex 21³² (E) Dt 22²⁹, acc. om. v¹⁹, cf. וְנָתַן בְּפִלְלִים Ex 21²² (v. פִּלְלִי, v. 19) (i.e. pay for his lost time), וְנָתַן בְּדִין נַפְשִׁי v³⁰ (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. וְנִי אֵישׁ בֹּכֵר נַפְשִׁי לְי' 30¹² (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + לְ) Lv 27²³ (P); a wager (c. acc. + לְ) Ju 14^{12,13}. **o.** c. בְּ, give for (בְּ) money = sell, מָכַרְתָּ אֶת־בְּרִקְתְּךָ בְּכֶסֶף, 1 K 21⁶, cf. Dt 28²⁶ 14²⁵ 1 Ch 21²²; — ג' Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give wares for* (בְּ) 27¹² (but rd. prob. בְּ for בְּ 3 3 3 Co

Berthol), v^{13,16} (del. 2nd ב), v^{17,19,22} (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); הִגִּיל בְּזִנְיָה Jo 4³ (|| מָכַר); ב instr., give בְּזִנְיָה by lot Jos 21⁸. **p.** give instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21²³ (E) 1 K 21^{2,6} Is 43⁴ 61³, בָּעַר Jb 2⁴. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, בָּשָׁכַר לֹא ג' בָּשָׁכַר Lv 25³⁷ ψ 15⁶, so (acc. om.) Ez 18^{8,13}. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + לְ pers. Ex 22^{6,9} (E), c. לְ pers. Ct 8¹¹, c. בְּרִד Gn 30³⁵ 39^{4,8,22} (all J), 2 S 10¹⁰. **s.** give over, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21³ (JE) Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 2 S 14⁷ 20²¹ 1 K 14¹⁶ Ho 11⁸ (|| מָכַן), Mi 5²; בָּנִי פְלִיטִים וּבְנֵיהֶי בְּשָׁבִית לְמָקָה אֲמָרִי Nu 21²⁹ (JE); + לְ פ' לְמָוֶת, v. 18¹⁸; + לְפָנַי Dt 7^{2,23} 31⁶ + (see Dr^{Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52}, and v. further 2 b ad fin.); esp. בְּרִד ג', c. acc., Nu 21²⁴ (JE) Jos 24²⁴ (JE) Dt 24²⁴ + oft. **t.** yield produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4¹² (J), Lv 25¹⁹ 26^{4,20} (all H), Dt 11¹⁷ Is 55¹⁰ (+ לְ pers.) Zc 8¹² ψ 67⁷ 85¹³ cf. Ez 36⁸; of tree Ez 34²⁷ Lv 26^{4,20} (H) ψ 1³, + vine Jo 2²², vine Zc 8¹²; abs. root of righteous yields, יָתַן Pr 12¹² acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פָּרִי); Dy Kau Wild prop. אֵיתָן (as ψ 74¹⁵, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20⁸ (P) Zc 8¹² Ct 1¹² 2¹³ 7¹⁴. **u.** = occasion, produce, יָתַן מִכָּל מִינֵהוּ Pr 13¹⁶ cf. 29¹⁵, מִיָּדְךָ אֶת־הַדְּבָרָה v²⁶ *trembling before man occasioneth a snare*. **v.** requite to (לְ) a man, acc. to (בְּ) character 1 K 8³⁹ = 2 Ch 6³³ Je 17¹⁰ 32¹⁹ ψ 28^{4,4}; c. עַל־ + בְּ Ez 7⁷; c. עַל־ pers. + acc. of sin 7^{3,4,8} 23⁴⁹ (cf. 2 b). **w.** = report, mention, וְיָתַן אֶת־מִסְפָּרָה... אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24⁹ *he reported the number unto the king*; וְיָתַן לוֹ זְמַן Ne 2⁶ *and I mentioned to him a time*. **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4¹⁶ (+ עַל־ against), 22²⁰ 48³⁴ La 2⁷; in weeping, וְיָתַן אֶת־קוֹלוֹ בְּבִכִּי Gn 45² (E), וְיָבִינָה לְבִינָה תִקְרָא || Jos 2³ (|| קִרְא); of ' , esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1² 2 S 22¹⁴ (|| יִרְעָם), = ψ 18¹⁴, Je 25³⁰ Jo 2¹¹; of clouds ψ 77¹⁸, the deep Hb 3¹⁰; of young lion's roaring Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵; of birds ψ 104¹²; קוֹל om., לְהוֹרֵת לְי' 1 Ch 16⁷; so of 's voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תִּתֵּן Je 10¹³ (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51¹⁶, בְּקוֹל ג' Je 12⁸ (+ עַל־ against), of ' ψ 46⁷, וְיָתַן קוֹל עוֹ 68³⁴, ' with other words, אָמַר v¹² (of '); of confession, (acc. + לְ pers.) Jos 7¹⁹ (JE) Ezr 10¹¹. **y.** give = stretch out, extend, וְיָתַן יָדְךָ Gn 38²³ (J) *it put out a hand*; וְיָתַן עֲבוֹדָתָם

[illegible]

assigned victim-flesh to (ל) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10¹⁷, cf. Nu 18⁶ (both P); cities for (ל) flight of man-slayer Nu 35⁶ (P); וְנָתַתִּי עֲלֵהֶם לְכַפֵּר Lv 17¹¹ (H).

3. Make, constitute, a. c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שְׂרָיָהִם Is 3⁴ and I will make boys their princes, cf. Gu 17⁵ Ex 7¹ (both P), ψ 18³³ (> וְיָתַר in || 2 S 22³³), 39⁶ 69¹² 135¹², etc.; + בֵּין Jos 22²⁵ (P); + אֶל pers. אֶלֶיךָ עֲרֵךְ Ex 23²⁷ (E), and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹.

b. c. acc. + לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַם לְגִלְמִים Je 9¹⁰ and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps, cf. Dt 28¹³ Is 42²⁴ Gn 17^{6,20} 48⁴ Nu 5²¹ Jos 17³ (all P) + ; פ' לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8⁵⁰ make persons an object of compassion before (in the eyes of), so Ne 11¹ ψ 106³⁶ Dn 1⁹ (cf. also 1 b, 2 b); + לְ pers. for (esp. Je.), וְנָתַתִּים לְנוּעָה לְכָל Je 15⁴ and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth, cf. 24⁹ 29¹⁸ 34¹⁷. **c. c. acc. + בְּ, וַיַּאֲזֶרְהֶם בְּשִׁשְׁקִים 1 K 10²⁷ and the cedars he made like the sycomores, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1¹⁵, cf. 1 K 16³ Ez 28⁶ Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ru 4¹¹, וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָם בְּמִרְגָּלִים Gn 42³⁰ (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁמֶר וְ Ol Di Ball Holz, — אֶל־תִּתֵּן 1 S 16¹⁶ difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3²⁴ 4¹⁰), rd. prob. בְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לִפְנֵי. **d. rarely c. acc. alone: יֵשׁ וַיִּמְכְּרֵנִי עֶבֶד 1 K 9²² and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave, but rd. prob. לְמַם עֶבֶד (as v²¹; & A εἰς πῶμα, om. B & L; cf. Klo Benz), וַיַּעַשׂ עֲלֵיהֶם קְהָלָה Ne 5⁷ and I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree, חָק, ψ 148⁶; perh. also אֹתָם בְּפִרְעָה Ne 9¹⁰ and thou didst perform signs and wonders against Pharaoh, etc. (cf. שִׁים אוֹתָם Ex 10² ψ 78⁴³).****

Niph. ⁶² Pf. נָתַן Is 9⁵ + ; 3 fs. נָתַנָּה Gn 38¹⁴ + ; 2 mpl. וְנָתַתֶּם consec. Lv 26²⁵; 1 pl. נָתַנּוּ Ezr 9⁷, etc.; Impf. יִנָּתֶן Ex 5¹⁸ + , 2 Ch 2¹³ (Ginsb van d. H. (יִנָּתֶן־לוֹ), etc.; Inf. abs. הִנָּתֵן Je 32⁴ 38³; estr. לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³; — **1. be given to (usu. c. ל pers.): a. = bestowed upon Jos 24³³ (E), Ez 11¹⁵ (+ לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33²⁴ (+ id.), Jb 15¹⁹; Ez 16³⁴ Nu 26⁶² (P), Is 9⁵, portion from sacrifice Lv 10¹⁴ (P), glory Is 35², birthright 1 Ch 5¹, freedom Lv 19²⁰ (H). **b. given to one (ל) for wife (ל) Gn 38¹⁴ (J), 1 S 18¹⁹. **c. provided,******

usu. c. ל Ex 5^{16,18} (J); 1 S 25²⁷ 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴, Is 33¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁰; נִי מִרְעָה אֶחָד Ec 12¹¹ they are given from one shepherd (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rücktschli^{Kau}; Wild underst. subj. of compilers. **d. = entrusted to Je 13²⁰ cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; c. עַל־יָדָם 2 K 22⁷, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34¹⁶.**

e. = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד, esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18³⁰ (+ אֶת־ acc.), 19¹⁰ = Is 36¹⁵ 37¹⁰, Je 21¹⁰ + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9²⁴; in good sense Gn 9² (P); delivered to death (ל), unto lower world (אֶל), Ez 31¹⁴; given to us (ל) for devouring (ל) 35¹²; נָתַן Ez 32²⁰ delivered to the sword (del. & Co Sgrf^{Kau} Toy); abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8¹² (al. was appointed, v. esp. Dr), 11⁶. **f. of request, be granted to (ל), Est 2¹³ 5³ (בְּקִשָּׁה), v⁶ 7² 9¹² (all שְׁאֵלָה), cf. 7³ (בְּשִׁאֵלָה). **g. = be permitted Est 9¹³ (+ inf.). **h. = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3^{6,14} 4⁸ 8^{13,14} 9¹⁴; of law given מִשָּׁה בְּיַד Ne 10³⁰. **i. = be uttered, שָׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51⁵⁶ (of stormers of Babylon). **j. be assigned for (ל), Ez 47¹¹.**********

2. Be put, set: a. lit., crown בָּרִאשׁ Est 6⁸; of personif. folly בְּמִרְמָסִים Je 10⁶. **b. in imagery of Ezek. בְּיִרְבֵּית־בֹּדֶר ... Ez 32²³, c. אֶת (with) v²³, c. בְּחוֹךְ v²⁵, vine put (cast) לְאֵשׁ Ez 15⁴ into the fire for consuming; fig. of terror בְּאֶרֶץ 32²⁵. **c. = be made, בְּנִי אֶדְרָם Je 51¹². **d. = be inflicted, of blemish (מִנִּים) Lv 24²⁰ (c. בְּ pers.).******

+ **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{63a}) Impf. יִתֵּן 1 K 22¹ + 5 t. + 2 S 21⁶ Qr (Kt יִתֵּן); 2 S 18⁹; — **1. a. be given, bestowed, abs. Nu 26⁶⁴; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5¹⁷, Nu 32⁶ (אֶת־ c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28¹⁶. **b. = be given to one (ל) for wife (ל) 1 K 2²¹ (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.). **c. = be given, delivered, up to (ל) 2 S 21⁶. **2. be put upon (עַל־) Lv 11³⁸ (P); of Absalom וְנִי הַשִּׁמְכִים וְנִי 2 S 18⁹, < וְנִי (חֲלָה) & We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.********

נָתַן ⁴² **n.pr.m.** & Nabh; — **1. a son of David 2 S 5¹⁷ = 1 Ch 3¹⁵, 1 Ch 14⁴. **2. the prophet of David's time 2 S 7^{2,3,4,17} = 1 Ch 17^{1,2,3,15}, 2 S 12¹ + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29²⁵ ψ 51² (title); נָתַן הַנְּבִיאָה as name of a book 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 9²⁹. **3. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶. **4. father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4^{6,5} (= 2 ?). **5. name in Judah: a. 1 Ch 2^{36,36}. **b. 1 S 28¹. **6. companion**************

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8¹⁶. †7. one of those who took strange wives 10³⁹. †8. head of a family Zc 12¹².

† נתן-מלך **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23¹¹; Ⓞ *Nathan βασιλέως* (τοῦ εὐνοῦχου), Ⓞ *L Nathan εὐνοῦχου τοῦ βασιλέως*.

† נתנים **n.m.pl.** *Nethinim* (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נתנים Nu 3⁹, 8^{16,19});—only 1 Ch 9² (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8¹⁷ Kt has הנתונים, Qr הנתנים), viz.: Ezr 8^{43,58,70} = Ne 7^{46,60,72} (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v⁷³), Ezr 7⁸ 8^{17,20} (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9²), v²⁰ Ne 10²⁹ 11³; living on the Ophel 3²⁶ 11²¹, with their own overseers v²¹, having a house known (in part) by their name 3³¹.—On נ v. further Bau^{Priesterthum} 100, 142 f.

† נתנאל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray^{Prop. N.} 181, 192, 205, on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS^{Sem} 1. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray^{Prop. N.} 264);—Ⓞ *Nathanal*;—1. a chief of Issachar Nu 1⁸ 2⁵ 7^{18,23} 10¹⁵. 2. 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹⁴. 3. name of priests: a. 1 Ch 15²⁴. b. Ne 12²¹. 4. priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10²², perh. = Ne 12³⁶. 5. Levite name: a. 1 Ch 24⁶. b. 26⁴. c. 2 Ch 35⁹. 6. a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷.

† נתניהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N.} 294), Ⓞ *Nathanias*;—1. father of Jehudi Je 36¹⁴. 2. נ' father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40⁸ 41⁹ = נתניה 2 K 25^{23,25} Je 40^{14,15} 41¹ + 9 t. Je 41. 3. נתניהו Levite name: a. 2 Ch 17⁸. b. 1 Ch 25¹² = נתניה v².

† נתן **n.m.** ^{Pr 18, 16} coll. gift(s);—abs. מ' Gn 34¹² + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18¹⁶ (v. Baer^{ad loc.} Ges^{92 g} Kö^{fl. 1, 98}); sf. מתנם Nu 18¹¹;—marriage-gifts Gn 34¹² (J; + מלח); offerings Nu 18¹¹ (P; מ' תרומה); elsewh. gen., gifts, presents, Pr 18¹⁶ 21¹⁴ (שחר ||); אִישׁ מִתֵּן 19⁶ = a giver of gifts.

† נתן **n.pr.m.** 1. priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷; Ⓞ *Maythav, Marthav*, Ⓞ *L Marthav*. 2. father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38¹; Ⓞ *Nathan, Mathā*.

† נתן **n.f.** gift;—abs. מ' Nu 18⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. מתנת Dt 16¹⁷; pl. מתנות Gn 25⁶ +, cstr. מתנת Ex 28³⁸, sf. מתנות Ez 20³¹ +, etc.;—gift, Gn 25⁶ (J) Ez 46^{16,17} 2 Ch 21³; offerings to א' Ex 28³⁸ (מתנת קדשים), Lv 23³⁸ (disting.

from נָדָר and נִדְבָה), 18²⁹ (cf. מתנם v¹¹;—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20^{26,31,39}; אִישׁ לְמַתָּה מ' בָּאָדָם Dt 16¹⁷ each man acc. to the gift of his hand, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. לקחת מ' בָּאָדָם ψ 68¹⁹ thou (י') hast received gifts among men (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to א' Hup-Now; > gifts consisting of men JDMich Hgst Bō Ew DeWette); מ' used of Levites, as God's gift to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18⁶, whose priesthood is מ' עֲבֹדָה v⁷, i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מַתָּנוֹת לְאֲבִינִים Est 9²² gifts to the poor; = bribe Pr 15²⁷ Ec 7⁷.

† נתן **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21^{18,19} (JE), Ⓞ *Mavthanaein*.

נתן **v.** מתן **infr.**

† [מתת] **n.f.** *id.*;—abs. מתת 1 K 13⁷; cstr. מתת Pr 25¹⁴ + 4 t.;—gift = reward 1 K 13⁷; ירו מתת the gift of his hand, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46^{5,11} (cf. מתת and יר 2); מ' אֱלֹהִים Ec 3¹³ the gift of God (of the enjoyment of man), so 5¹⁸; מ' נֶאֱמָר Pr 25¹⁴ a gift of falsity, i.e. one promised and not given.

† מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N.} 294, No. 82);—Ⓞ *Mathas, Marthas, Marthas*, etc.;—1. מתתיה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24¹⁷. 2. מתתיהו, Levite name: a. son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴. b. Asaphite 1 Ch 25¹⁶. c. *id.*, 2 Ch 29¹³ (Hezekiah's time). 3. מתתיה, Levite name: a. Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ Ne 11^{17,22} 12^{8,35}, perh. = 2 b, c (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ' is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11²² 12³⁵; while contemp. of Zerub. 12⁸ and of Neh. 11¹⁷). b. other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20¹⁴, (2) Ne 12²⁵, (3) 13¹³. 4. מתתיה, name of several who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10²⁶. b. v²⁷. c. v³⁰. d. v³⁷.

† מתני **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓞ *Mat(θ)avia, Matthava*;—1. a priest Ne 12¹⁹. 2. name of two who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10³⁸. b. v³⁷.

† מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N.} 294, No. 81);—Ⓞ *Marrathias*, etc.;—1. a Levitical musician, מתתיהו 1 Ch 15^{18,21} 25^{3,21} = מתתיה 16⁶. 2. מתתיה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9³¹. 3. מ', attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8⁴. 4. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³.

†**מתתה** **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10³³, אֶתְּא, אֶתְּל מֶתְּתָא(a).

†**[נתס]** **vb.** tear or break down (=נתס); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתַסוּ נְתִיבִי Jb 30¹³ they have broken down my path, made it impassable (fig.).

†**[נתע]** **vb.** break, break down, or out; — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתְעוּ כְּפִירִים נָתְעוּ Jb 4¹⁰, —Aramaic(?) form, or < textual error for נָתְעוּ.

†**נתץ** **vb.** pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ነተረ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* D⁶³⁴); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָּ Ju 6³⁰ +, 3 pl. נָתְצוּ 2 K 25¹⁰ Je 52¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִתְּץ Ez 26⁹ + v¹² (Co, for MT וִיתְּצוּ); נִתְּצוּ Ju 9⁴⁵ 2 K 23⁷; sf. וִיתְּצֵה Jb 19¹⁰, וִיתְּצֵה ψ 52⁷; 1 s. וִיתְּצֵה Ju 8⁷; 3 mpl. וִיתְּצוּ 2 K 10^{27,27}; 2 mpl. וִיתְּצוּ Dt 7⁵, וִיתְּצוּ Ex 34¹³ Ju 2²; וִיתְּצוּ Is 22², etc.; *Imv.* וִיתְּצֵה ψ 58⁷; *Inf. estr.* לְנִתְּצוֹ Je 10¹⁸ 18⁷, לְנִתְּצוֹ 31²³ (on ה v. Ges⁴⁴⁵); *Pt. pass.* pl. הִנְתְּצִים Je 33⁴; — **1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} Ex 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁵ 2 K 23¹²; high place (במה) v⁸, בְּמָה v¹⁵; מִצְבֵּה 10²⁷; high place v²⁷ 11¹³ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷, cf. 2 K 23⁷; a tower Ju 8¹⁷, cf. Ez 26⁹ (בְּתִירְבוּתִי); (any) house Is 22¹⁰ Ez 26¹² Lv 14⁴⁵, so הִנְתְּצִים Je 33⁴ (strangely + אֶל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39³ 2 K 25¹⁰ = Je 52¹⁴; city Ju 9⁴⁵. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתְּצוֹתָם וְלִנְתְּחוֹשׁ וְלִנְתְּחֹשׁ Je 10¹⁰ (so Ecluz 49^{7b}), = 18⁷, cf. 31²³. **b.** an individual, subj. God, וִיתְּצֵה לִי Jb 19¹⁰, וִיתְּצֵה ψ 52⁷. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58⁷ (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down*: *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתְצוּ מִסְּפִי Je 4²⁰ (of cities), so מִסְּפִי Na 1⁶ (of rocks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָתְצוּ 2 Ch 33³; 3 pl. וִיתְּצוּ Ez 16³⁹ (consec.); 2 mpl. וִיתְּצוּ Dt 12²; *Impf.* 3 ms. וִיתְּצוּ 2 Ch 34⁷; 3 mpl. וִיתְּצוּ 31¹ + 2 t.; — *tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12² + בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31¹ + הַמִּשְׁבָּתִים, etc., 34⁴ + אֲשֵׁרִים v⁷; בָּמוֹת alone 33³, רְמוֹתָה Ez 16³⁹; city wall 2 Ch 36¹⁹. **Pu.** *be torn down*: *Pf.* 3 ms. נָתְצוּ Ju 6²⁸ (of altar + אֲשֵׁרֵה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges^{453u}) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. נִתְּצוּ Lv 11³⁵ (of תַּנּוּר, broken, only *Impf.* 3 ms. נִתְּצוּ, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†**[נתק]** **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; אֶתְּק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. ܐܬܬܩܝܬ *shake off*, Schwally ^{Idiot. 58}; Ar. ٓٓٓٓ *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di⁶⁶⁰ cp. Eth. ከተ: *detractere*, etc.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. וִיתְּקֵנוּהוּ consec. Ju 20³² (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges^{420h}); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וִיתְּקֵנִי Je 22²⁴ (cf. Ges^{468,1}); *Pt. pass.* נָתְקָה Lv 22²⁴; — **1.** *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל) high road Ju 20³². **2.** *draw or pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22²⁴ (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by י). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22²⁴ (*pass.*, of testicles, + מַעֲוָה, בְּתוֹת, בְּרֹחַ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְּקָה Is 5²⁷; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4¹⁸ Jb 17¹¹, נִתְּקוּ Je 6²⁹ 10²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִתְּקֵה Ju 16⁹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וִיתְּקֵהוּ Jos 8¹⁶, וִיתְּקֵהוּ Is 33²⁰; — **1.** *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8¹⁶ (cf. **Qal** 1); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אֶל) dry ground 4¹⁸. **2.** *be torn apart, or in two, snapped*: of sandal-thong Is 5²⁷, strand of tow Ju 16⁹ (sim.), cord Ec 4¹²; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33²⁰ Je 10²⁰, so מִבְּטָחוֹ מִבְּטָחוֹ Jb 18¹⁴; metaph. of plans (וּפְתָה) 17¹¹. **3.** *be separated*, in smelting, fig., וְלֹא נִתְּקוּ רָעִים Je 6²⁹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִתְּקֵה Je 20²⁰; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִתְּקֵה Ez 17⁹ ψ 107¹⁴, וִיתְּקֵה Ju 16⁹, sf. וִיתְּקֵהוּ v¹²; 2 fs. וִיתְּקֵהוּ Ez 23³⁴; 1 s. וִיתְּקֵה Na 1¹³; 1 pl. נִתְּקֵה cohort. ψ 2³; 2 mpl. וִיתְּקֵהוּ Is 58⁶; — **1.** *tear apart, snap*, c. acc. הִתְּקֵהוּ Ju 16⁹ the cords, v¹² (+ וְרִמְתִּי); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, bonds (fig.) Na 1¹³ Je 20²⁰ 5⁵ 30³ ψ 2³ 107¹⁴; obj. מוֹסֶה Is 58⁶ (|| בָּתִּים, and מוֹסֶה הִתְּקֵהוּ). **2.** *tear out, up*, obj. roots Ez 17⁹ (in fig.); *tear out, away*, obj. breasts 23³⁴ (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1.** *Inf. estr.* sf. הִתְּקֵנִי: *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8⁶ (= **Qal** 1). **2.** *Imv.* ms. sf. הִתְּקֵם *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12³ (of אֲנִי's dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (si vera l.) הִנְתְּקֵהוּ מִן הָעִיר Ju 20³¹ they were drawn away from the city (cf. **Niph.** 1), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†**נָתַק** **n.m.** Lv 13, 32 *scab*, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies fr. scabere, Krätze fr. kratzen*, etc., v. Di^{13, 30}); — נָתַק abs. Lv 13^{30,32,32,33,34,35,35,37,37}; נָתַק 14⁵⁴; נָתַק 13^{31,31} (all P).

†I. [נָתַר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* יָתַר מִמְּקוֹמוֹ Jb 37¹ *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| יָתַר). **Pi.** *Inf.* לִנְתַר בְּתוֹךְ עַל-הָאָרֶץ Lv 11²¹ (P), 'to leap with them (i.e. its legs) upon the earth (of locust)'. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּתֵּר גִּלְיָם Hb 3⁶ he (י) looked, and made nations start up.

†II. [נָתַר] **vb.** be free, loose (usu. placed sub I, but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH *Niph.* *free oneself*, **Hiph.** = **BH**; perh. cp. Ar. *كَتَرَ* *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִתֵּר Jb 6⁹, sf. וַיִּתֵּרָהוּ ψ 105²⁰; *Inf. abs.* יִתֵּר Is 58⁶; *Pt.* מִתֵּר ψ 146⁷;—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58⁶ (|| פָּתַח). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105²⁰ (|| וַיִּפְתְּחֵהוּ), 146⁷; fig. יִתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6⁹ *that he would let loose his hand and cut me off*, —וַיִּתֵּר 2 S 22³³ was poss. connected by Mass. with *תֵּר* (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as || ψ 18³³).

†נָתַר **n.**[m.] natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נָתַר, נָתַר; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם-תִּכְבְּסִי בְּנָתֵר Je 2²² *though thou wash thyself with natron* (fig.; || בְּרִית; on use of 'nitrum,' for handwashing among

Greeks v. Meineke ^{Fragm. Comelcorum II. 638}); חֲמִין עַל-נָתַר, Pr 25²⁰ (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (*Ecclesi* *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּנְחַשׁ תִּנְחַשׁ 3⁹; NH = BH; יִנְחַשׁ *id.*; Syr. ܢܚܫ *tear off, away*; Ar. *نَحَشَ* is loan-wd. Frä¹³⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *consec.* 1 K 14¹⁵; 2 fs. נִחַשְׁתָּ ψ 9⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּנְחַשׁ Dt 29²⁷; 1 s. נִחַשׁ Je 12¹⁴, אִתּוֹ 24⁶ 42¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* נִחַשׁ Je 12¹⁷; *estr.* לִנְחַשׁ Je 10¹⁸ 18⁷ (on ה v. Ges⁴⁴⁵); sf. נִחַשְׁתָּ 12¹⁵; *Pt. act.* נִחַשׁ 45⁴, sf. נִחַשְׁתָּ 12¹⁴;—*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5¹³ (מִן-בְּרֵךְ); esp. of nation, אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל מִן-הָאָרֶץ 1 K 14¹⁵, so Dt 29²⁷ Je 12¹⁴ 2 Ch 7²⁰; אִתּוֹ Je 12¹⁴; without וְנִי אִתּוֹ Je 12¹⁴; opp. נִטַּע 45⁴; obj. om. 24⁶ 42¹⁰ (both opp. נִטַּע); so *inf. abs.* וַיִּנְחַשׁ 12¹⁷; *inf. estr.* לִנְחַשׁ Je 10¹⁸ = 18⁷ cf. 31²⁸ (v. נתן **Qal** 2 a); once of cities נִי עָרִים ψ 9⁷ *thou hast uprooted cities*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּנְחַשׁ Je 31⁴⁰ *it shall not be rooted up* (|| יִהְיֶה, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנְחַשׁ Dn 11⁴ of kingdom; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְחַשׁוּ מִעַל אֲרָמָתָם Am 9¹⁵ (of Isr.; opp. נִטַּע).—For נִשְׁתָּ Je 18¹⁴ rd. וַיִּנְחַשׁוּ q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַיִּנְחַשׁוּ Ez 19¹² *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in post-B. Heb.

†סָאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) s'āh, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה (Gk. *σάρον*, Lewy ^{Fremdwörter 116 f.}));—*abs.* סָאָה 2 K 7^{1,16}, וְסָאָה v¹⁵ (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges^{10 b}); du. סָאָהִים 1 K 18³² + 3 t.; pl. סָאָהִים Gn 18⁶ 1 S 25¹⁸;—*alw.* c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18⁶ (J), 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 K 18³² 2 K 7^{1,16} 16.18.18 (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הֵין, חֶמֶר, כֶּר, etc., Albrecht ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 95});—סָאָהִים Is 27⁸ v. סָאָה. —On size of s'āh = $\frac{1}{3}$ ephah, = 12.148 litres (= 10.696 qts.), v. Now ^{Arch. I. 203} Benz ^{Arch. 183}.

†[סָאָה] **n.**[m.] sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šēnu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl ^{HWB 634} Wkl Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *šēnu, put on sandals* Dl^{1 c}; cf. Aram.

סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה, sandal (vb. denom. סָאָה); Eth. ሰላጽ: sandal);—prob. *estr.* סָאָה Is 9⁴ *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאָה] **vb.** prob. *denom.* tread, tramp;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סָאָה בָּרַעַשׁ Is 9⁴ (v. foregoing).

†[סָאָה] **vb.** Pilpēl, whence *Inf.* סָאָה (MT בָּסָאָה) Is 27⁸ = *by driving her (it) away* (conj. fr. || בָּשָׁלְחָה), acc. to Hi Ew Di DuChe^{11pt} Am RV^m; > = סָאָה *by the s'āh, the s'āh*, i.e. (Ges^{123 c, 133 k}) *by exact measure* Vrss (not 9), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. טָאָה, and v. Ges^{105 f} Sta^{112 a} Anm. 2; 238.)

†[סָבָא] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. סָבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabū, sesame-wine* Dl^{11wb};—Ar. سَبَا wine, is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَا import foreign wine denom.,

Frä¹⁰⁷); — **Qal Impf.** 1 pl. cohort. יִסְבְּאָה Is 56¹²; *Pt. act.* סִבְאָה Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹; pl. סוֹבְאִים Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr סִבְאִים, v. infr.); cstr. סִבְאֵי Pr 23²⁰; *pass.* סוֹבְאִים Na 1¹⁰; — *imbibe*, c. acc. יִשְׁכַּר Is 56¹²; *pt. act.* = *subst.* wine-bibber, drunkard Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹ (both + וְזָלַל); fully, יִסְבֵּי 23²⁰ (+ בְּשֶׁר + וְזָלַל); so also Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so S AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr^{Kau} Da; Co thinks dittogr. of סוֹבְאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy¹¹⁸ om. סוֹבְאִים); > Berthol (q.v.) סִבְאָה; other conj. v. in Sm; יִסְבְּאָה סוֹבְאִים Na 1¹⁰ is prob. corrupt, *pt. pass.* of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel^{ZAW xlii} (1899), 235 Now; om. intransl. We Kau. On Ho 4¹⁸ v. סִבְאָה.

† [סִבְאָה] only pl. סִבְאָה Ez 23⁴² Qr = *drunkards, wine-bibbers* (i) so Thes al., but v. סִבְאִים.

† [סִבְאָה] **n.m.** ^{1s, 22} drink, liquor; — only sf. סִבְאָה Is 1²²; סִבְאָה Ho 4¹⁸ (but v. infr.), Na 1¹⁰ (but v. סִבְאָה); — *liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1²²; סִ' סִ' Ho 4¹⁸ *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV^m, but very dub., ⑤ quite diff. (ἡμέτερον ξαυαίαν), We Gu^{Kau} Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma^{TTJdschr ix} (1875), 60 סִבְאָה, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

† סִבְאָה **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late; — Gn 10⁷ (P) (⑤ Σαβα, as שִׁבְאָה) = 1 Ch 1⁹ (⑤ *id.*, but B Σαβα); = *nation* (or territory) ψ 72¹⁰ (⑤ Σαβα; + שִׁבְאָה, ⑤ Αραβων), so (+ שִׁבְאָה, || מִצְרַיִם) Is 43³ (⑤ Σανγη); clearly situated in south; most prob. = λυμην Σαβα, and Σαβαί πάλαι ἐν μεγέθους, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo^{xvi. 4.8.10} Ptol^{iv. 7. 7f.} Di^{Gn} Bae^ψ Du^{Is}; > *Meröë* Jos^{Ant. II. 10. 2} al.

† סִבְאָה **n.pl.gent.** Sēbā'im, ⑤ αἱ Σαβαίμ, Α Σεβαίμ; — אֲנִשֵּׁי מְדִנָּה Is 45¹⁴ (+ בְּשֶׁר, || מִצְרַיִם, cf. 43³ supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23⁴² Qr (v. סִבְאָה), perh. confounding it with שִׁבְאָה, cf. ⑤.

† סִבְבָּ **vb.** turn about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סִבְבָּ *rim, border*; Ar. سَبَبَ *rope, سَبَبَ lock of hair*; poss. also سَبَبَ II. *prepare a means of attaining sthg.* Lane¹²⁸⁴); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. סִבְבֵּי Ez 42¹⁹ +; 1 S 22²² (but v. infr.), סִבְבֵּי Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵; 3 pl. סִבְבּוּ Jos 6¹⁵ + 1 S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁶ (v. infr.), sf. סִבְבֵּי 18⁶ + סִבְבֵּי 88¹⁸ + 2 t., סִבְבֵּי

2 S 22⁶; 2 mpl. סִבְבֵּי consec. Jos 6³, etc.; *Impf.* יִסְבֵּי 1 K 7¹⁵ +, sf. יִסְבֵּי ψ 49⁶; oftener יִסְבֵּי 1 S 5⁸ +, וְיִסְבֵּי Gn 42²⁴ +; 3 mpl. יִסְבּוּ Jb 16¹³, וְיִסְבּוּ Jos 6¹⁴ +, 3 fpl. תִּסְבְּינה Gn 37⁷, etc.; *Imv. ms.* סִבֵּי 1 S 22¹⁸, fs. סִבֵּי Is 23¹⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֵּי Nu 21⁴, סִבֵּי Dt 2³; *Pt. סוֹבֵב* 2 K 6¹⁵ +, הַסֹּבֵב 8²¹ (Ginsb הַסֹּבֵב Kt, הַסֹּבֵב Qr), etc.; — **1. turn, intrans.** (*Impf.* of form יִסְבֵּי in this sense only): **a. turn about**, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15¹²⁻²⁷ (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16⁴³ (*id.*, וְיִשְׁבֵּי || 2 S 6²⁰) + 1 S 14²¹ (rd. סִבְבּוּ for MT סִבְבֵּי וְיִסְבֵּי, ⑤ ⑤ Th We, etc.), Je 41¹⁴ (+ וְיִשְׁבֵּי v⁹, but ⑤ om. v⁹ cf. Gie), Ec 1^{6,6}; of door, Pr 26¹⁴ *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26²); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22^{17,18,18} 2 S 18^{30,30} Ct 2¹⁷ (v. Bu); also c. סִבֵּי 2 S 14^{24,24} + 24⁶ (rd. סִבְבּוּ for סִבְבֵּי We Dr Bu Kit HPS; K1o סִבְבּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42¹⁹ Ec 1⁶, וְיִסְבֵּי 2 K 9^{18,19}; of cup of ' *it shall come round unto* (עַל, with hostile implic.; עֲבֵר עַל La 4²²) Hb 2¹⁶; of Jordan, *turn* לְאַחֹר ψ 114^{3,5}; *turn about from* (מֵעַל) Gn 42²⁴, (מִן) 1 S 18¹¹, + סִבֵּי 17³⁰; so of inheritance Nu 36⁷ *it shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל) *tribe*, also v⁹ (לְ for אֶל); cf. (abs.) וְתָהִי לְאַחֵי וְתָהִי לְאַחֵי וְתָהִי לְאַחֵי 1 K 2¹⁵ (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5⁸ (of ark). **b. turn = change**, only Zc 14¹⁰ (of land, changed like [בְּ, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c**. **c. fig. turn** (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵. — ψ 71²¹ is dub.; Bae reads וְתָהִי לְאַחֵי after ⑤ ⑤; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn, comfort me.* — Jb 10⁸ rd. אֲחֵר תִּפֹּב for MT יִחַר סִבְבֵּי De al. **2. a. march, or walk, around**, c. acc. (city) Jos 6^{3,4,7,14,15,15} (all JE), ψ 48¹³; poss. also נִסְבֵּי 1 S 16¹³ (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn to do something else* Th), but cf. תִּסְבֵּי Ecclus 32¹ *sit about a table* (v. Schechter^{Bs p. 56}, and cf. מִסְבֵּי), or rd. יִשְׁבֵּי Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b. go partly around, circle about, skirt**, c. acc. (land) Nu 21¹ (JE) Ju 11¹⁸, also Dt 2¹³; of rivers Gn 2^{11,13}. **c. make a round, or circuit, go about to**, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7¹⁶; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17⁹, cf. also (c. בְּ) 23² Ct 3⁶ 5⁷ Ec 12⁶, so c. acc. Is 23¹⁶; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3⁹ (c. acc. בְּרִיבִי). — Vid. also 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ **Hiph. 2 a. d. surround, encompass**, abs. Gn 37⁷ (E); c. acc. Jb 40²²; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6¹⁶ Ec 9¹⁴ (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3²⁵; acc. om. Ju 16², cf. 2 S 18¹⁵; c. acc. rei + עַל pers. Ju 20⁶; c. עַל pers. alone Jb 16¹³ 2 Ch

18³¹; c. ^ל pers. 2 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 21⁹; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7² 2 S 22⁶ = ^ש 18⁶, ^ש 22^{13,17} 49⁶ 88¹⁸ 118^{10,11,12}; so also ^ש 17¹¹ (Kt סִבְבוּנִי, Qr סִבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7¹⁵ = Je 52²¹, 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4²; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5¹⁷ ^ש 109³; acc. + ^פ instr. Ho 12¹; ^ש 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (i.e. build a wall around it). — 1 S 22²² rd. חֲבֹתַי (✓ חֲבֹת), ㊀ Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְבָּה Jos 15³ +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ez 26² (Ges⁵⁶⁷¹ St^{5410b} K^{51.342}); 4 i⁷ (but rd. נִסְבָּה Ew Sm Co Toy^{11pt}, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבָּה Gn 19⁴ +; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְבֹּב Ez 1⁹ + 5 t.; — **1. a.** *turn oneself against* (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19⁴ (J) Jos 7⁹ (JE); c. acc. Ju 19²². **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1^{9,12,17} 10^{11,11}, also v¹⁶ (but dub., Co יִשְׁבֹּב, Toy^{11pt} leave, Symm ἀπελείποντο); אֵלַי נִסְבָּה Ez 26² of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy^{11pt}). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (?) Nu 34⁴, + ה loc. Jos 18¹⁴; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֵלַי 15¹⁰; c. מִן alone Nu 34⁵; c. ה loc. alone Je 31³⁹ Jos 15³ 16⁶; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19¹⁴. **2.** *pass.* *be turned over to* (?), into the power of, Je 6¹².

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* הִדְרֹתֵי הַדָּבָר סִבְבּ 2 S 14²⁰ *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter.*

Po'. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Jon 2^{4,6}; יִסְבְּבוּ Dt 32¹⁰, ^ש 32¹⁰; 3 fs. סִבְבוּ Je 31²², etc.; — *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late): — **1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32¹⁰ (✓ subj.). c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבוּ הָסֵד ^ש 32¹⁰, cf. v⁷ (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נִזְכָּה נִבְרָה הַסִּבְבוּ Je 31²² i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הִתְּרֵם הַשִּׁבְבוּהָ v²²), will, in the new future which ^א creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ^א) ^ש 7⁵. **3.** *march or go about, city* (acc.) ^ש 55¹¹ 59^{7,15}; altar (in solemn procession) 26⁶; *go about in* (פֶּ) city Ct 3². **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2^{4,6} (of waters).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְבִּיב 2 K 16¹⁸ +; 2 ms. הִסְבִּיב 1 K 18³⁷; 3 pl. הִסְבִּיב 1 S 5^{9,10}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִסְבִּיב Ex 13¹⁸ +, sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Ez 47²; 3 mpl. יִסְבְּבוּ Ju 18²⁸ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִסְבִּב 2 Ch 14⁶, cohort.

נִסְבָּה 1 Ch 13³; *Imv. ms.* הִסְבִּב 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); fs. הִסְבִּיב Ct 6³; *Inf. cstr.* הִסְבִּב 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²³; *Pt.* מִסְבֵּב Je 21⁴; perh. also pl. sf. מִסְבֵּי ^ש 140¹⁰ (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn: turn face* (acc.) Ju 18²³ 1 K 8¹⁴ = 2 Ch 6³ (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round face* 1 K 21⁴, + אֵל־הַיָּרֵי 2 K 20² = Is 38²; + מִן Ez 7²² (subj. ^א), 2 Ch 29⁶ (of neglect), 35²² (of avoiding battle); *turn away eyes* from (מִן), Ct 6³; *turn* (back), *change heart* 1 K 18³⁷ (recall from apostasy; + אֲחֵרִיּוֹת, Ezr 6²² (+ עַל־); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21⁴. **b.** *bring over* (i. e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֵל־ ^ש pers., 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²⁴ (van d. H. v²³); of ^א, *turn over* kingdom to (?) 1 Ch 10¹⁴ (cf. Qal 1 a, 1 K 2¹⁵); **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴, 2 K 24¹⁴. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5^{8,9}; + מִן 2 S 20¹²; + אֵל־ 1 S 5¹⁰ 1 Ch 13³; + acc. loc. 2 K 16¹⁸ (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around: of carrying ark around city* (2 acc.) Jos 6¹¹ (JE; but Qal ㊀ ㊀ ㊀); *lead round*, i. e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. הָרָה Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Ez 47²; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13¹³; acc. om., *lead round toward* (אֵל־) 2 S 5²³, away from (עַל־) || 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, for כֹּב for הִסְבִּב Dr Kit^{Kau 11pt} Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14⁶ (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מִסְבֵּי ^ש 140¹⁰ *those encompassing me* (others sub מִסְבֵּב infr.).

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֹּב Is 28²⁷; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מִסְבֵּב Ex 28¹¹ 39⁶; מִסְבֵּב v¹³ Nu 32³⁸ (v. infr.); מִסְבֵּבוֹת Ez 41²⁴; — **1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל־ upon, over; מִסְבֵּבוֹת דָּלְחוֹת Ez 41²⁴ pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges^{1116e}; Co rds. מַעֲלֵאוֹת, cf. Toy^{11pt}); מִסְבֵּב Nu 32³⁸ *turned* (i. e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i. e. *set, of jewels* (pt. cstr.) Ex 28¹¹ 39^{6,13} (all P).

סִבְבוּ n.f. *turn of affairs*; — only abs. ^א הִיָּתָה סִבָּה מִמֶּעַם 1 K 12¹⁵ *it was a turn* (an ordering) from ^א (= נִסְבָּה q. v., in || 2 Ch 10¹⁵).

סִבְבִּי subst., used mostly as *adv.* and *prep.*, *circuit, round about*: — cstr. סִבְבִּי + Am 3¹¹; pl. cstr. סִבְבֵּי + Je 32⁴⁴ 33¹³, sf. סִבְבִּיךָ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סִבְבֵּי Ex 7²⁴ + 22 t., סִבְבֵּיךָ, etc., Dt 17¹⁴, etc. (48 t.): — **1.** in sg.: — **a.** as *subst.* 1 Ch 11⁸ *and to the parts round about*. **b.** as *adv. acc.* סִבְבִּי (in) *a circuit*, i. e. *round about*, Gn 23¹⁷

על המזבח Ex 19¹² 25^{11,24,25} Lv 1^{6,11} על המזבח, 12⁹ אֶשֶׁר ס' שָׁתוּ עָלָיו 3⁷ 5¹¹ I K 3¹ 5¹¹ סָבִיב, 34⁸ + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4³, Ez 8¹⁰ ס' ס' על הקיר ס' ס', 37² 40⁶ and oft. in Ez 40–43. **c.** as **prep.**: (a) †Am 3¹¹ צָרוּסָבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (= *round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with סָבִיב *will encircle*). (b) סָבִיב Ex 16¹³ 40³³ Nu 1^{50,53} 2² Ju 7²¹ I K 6⁵ 18^{32,35} Ez 41^{10,16} Jb 19¹² 34⁸ 78²³ 125^{2,3} עָלָיו סָבִיב, 128³ Ct 3⁷ Na 3⁸. (c) strangely, אֵת סָבִיב † I K 6⁵ (om. G), Ez 43¹⁷. **d.** מִסָּבִיב ⁴², *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16^{33,37} 23²² 37²¹, but usu. (1 c) = *on every side*, Je 4¹⁷ וְהָיָה עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42²⁵ מ' וְהָיָה מִסָּבִיב, Jo 4^{11,12}; מִסָּבִיב מְנוֹרָה *terror on every side!* Je 6²⁵ 20^{3,10} 46⁵ 49²⁹ 31¹⁴, cf. La 2²²; esp. in the Dent. phrases מ' אֲזִיבִים, or הֵנִיחַ מ' (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12¹⁰ מ' הֵנִיחַ לָכֶם מִבְּל־אֲזִיבִיכֶם מ', 25¹⁹ Jos 21⁴² מ' לָהֶם ו', וְהָיָה מ', 23¹ Ju 2¹⁴ 8³⁴ I S 12¹¹ +; מִסָּבִיב *from round about*, †Nu 16^{24,27}. —On I S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁶ Jb 10⁸ v. סָבִב.

2. In *plur.* —**a.** סָבִיבִים: (a) in masc. sense, *those round about*, 76¹² שֵׁי סָבִיבֵי וְיִלְדֵי שֵׁי, 89⁸ Je 48^{17,39}. (b) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49⁵ מִסָּבִיבֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם, מִסָּבִיבֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם, 32⁴⁴ 33¹³; 21¹⁴ מִסָּבִיבֵי הָאָרֶץ, 40¹⁴; with the force of a **prep.**, 50³ מִסָּבִיבֵי מִדְּבָר, 97² La 1¹⁷. **b.** סָבִיבוֹת: (a) as **subst.** (a) *circuits*, Ec 1⁶ הָרֹמֶם סָבִיבוֹתָיו, (β) *the parts round about*, Nu 22⁴ סָבִיבוֹתֵינִי, with ref. to their inhabitants, 44¹⁹ = 79⁴ לָעַן וְקָלַם לִסְבֵּי, Ez 16⁶⁷ 28²⁴ Dn 9¹⁶. (b) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7²⁴ סָבִיבוֹת הַיָּאֵר *lit. (in) the circuits of the Nile = round about the Nile*, Nu 11^{24,31,32} 35² סָבִיבוֹתֵיהֶם, Ju 7¹⁸ I S 26^{3,7} 2 K 6¹⁷ אֲלֵי־שֵׁי, 18¹² 27⁶ עַל אֲזִיבֵי סָבִיבוֹתָיו, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אֶשֶׁר, as Gn 33⁵ סָבִיבוֹתֵיהֶם הָעֵרִים, as Gn 33⁵ Nu 16³⁴ Dt 6¹⁴ 13⁸ 17¹⁴ 21² +. In the same sense מִסָּבִיבוֹתָם †Ez 28²⁶.

† סָבִיב **n.[m.]** that which surrounds, or is round; —**1. a.** pl. *surrounding places*, מִסָּבִיבֵי 2 K 23⁵ *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. *round about* I K 6²⁹; fpl. מִסָּבִיבוֹת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37¹² (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מִסָּבִיב (of dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu. —מִסָּבִיב 140¹⁰ v. סָבִב **Hiph.**

† [מִסָּבִיב] **n.m.** encompassing, surrounding (?); —only estr. מִסָּבִיב הַבַּיִת Ez 41⁷ *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; *מִסָּבִיב *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy^{Hpt} after G; Co del. clause as dittogr.

† נִסְבָּה **n.f.** turn of affairs; —abs. 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (=מִסָּבִיב q.v., || I K 12¹⁵).

† [סָבִיב] **vb.** interweave (|| form to שָׁבַר q.v.); —**Qal Pt. pass.** pl. סָבִיבִים Na 1¹⁰ *interwoven (entangled) thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xlii (1893), 235 **prop.** (after G & Vollers) סָבִיבִים i.e. *cut off, away* (Is 33¹²) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu. Impf.** 3 mpl. נִסְבָּוּ אֶת־הָעֵץ Jb 8¹⁷ *are interwoven (in a tangled mass)*.

† סָבִיב **n.[m.]** thicket; —abs. בְּסָבִיב Gn 22¹³ (so Ginsb; Baer בְּסָבִיב, van d. H. בְּסָבִיב) *a ram caught in the thicket by its horns*; pl. estr. סָבִיבֵי הַיָּעַר Is 9¹⁷ *thickets of the forest*, 10³⁴.

† [סָבִיב] **n.[m.]** id.; —estr. בְּסָבִיב־עֵץ 74⁵ *in the thicket of trees*; sf. מִסָּבִיב Je 4⁷ (abode of lion; on סָבִיב v. Ges^{520h}; on — Kō^{11,1,512}).

† סָבִיבִי **n.pr.m.** a captain of David; G Σοφοβα, etc.; 2 S 21¹⁸ = I Ch 20⁴, I Ch 11²⁹ + || 2 S 23²⁷ where rd. ס' for MT מִסָּבִיב Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but G L Σαββί); also I Ch 27¹¹.

† [סָבַל] **vb.** bear a heavy load (NH id.; Ar. سَبَلَ id.; cf. also sub זָבַל p. 259 b supr.); —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. סָבַלְתִּי Is 53⁴; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5⁷; —**Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53¹¹; 1 s. אִסְבֹּל 46⁴; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבֹּלוּ 46⁶; **Inf. estr.** לִסְבֹּל Gn 49¹⁵; —*bear a load*, לִסְבֹּל Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; cf. Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46⁷; of carrying Isr. v^{4,4}; servant of carrying load of pain 53⁴ and guilt v¹¹; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5⁷. **Pu. Pt. pl.** מִסָּבִיבִים *laden*, 144¹⁴ (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp. Impf.** יִסְבֹּל־עַצְמוֹ Ec 12⁶ *drag oneself along, as a burden* (v. חָגַב).

† סָבַל **n.[m.]** load, burden; —abs. Ne 4¹¹ 81⁷ (enforced burden); estr. id., = *burdensome labour* (of corvée) I K 11²⁸. —Vid. also סָבֵל.

† [סָבַל] **n.m.** 1s^{10,27} burden (always fig. of burden of tyranny); —only sf. סָבֵל, Is 10²⁷

(v. reff. on סָבֵכוּ, [סָבֵךְ]), 'עַל 9³ 14²⁶ (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

†[סָבֵל] **n.m.** burden-bearer, (late);—only abs. 'ס coll. Ne 4² Ch 2¹⁷; mpl. abs. סָבֵלִים 2 Ch 34¹³;—נָשָׂא סָבֵל 1 K 5²⁹ is certainly wrong; Ⓞ αἰρὸντες ἄρσιν, Ⓢ qui onera portabant, hence prob. נָשָׂא סָבֵל > אִישׁ סָבֵל, as || 2 Ch 2¹.

†[סָבֵלָה] **n.f.** burden;—pl. cstr. סָבֵלָה מִצָּרִים Ex 6⁶ (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt, v⁷; sf. סָבֵלָהֶם 5⁴ (J), סָבֵלָהֶם 1¹¹ 5⁵ (both J), 2¹¹ (E); (cf. ψ 81⁷, סָבֵל).

†[סָבֵלָה] **n.f.** prob. ear of wheat, etc., only Ju 12⁵ dial. form of II. שִׁבְלָה q.v. (>=late wd. שִׁבְלָה tide, flood); cf. Marquardt ZAW 111 (1888), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

†[סָבֵרִים] **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47¹⁶; identif. by v. Kasteren Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff. with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Ḥāšbāni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl Geogr. 67, 238, but this appar. too far SW.; Ⓞ Σεβραμ, Α Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.^{1.28} (Schr KB II. 278); but location not given.

†[סָבֵתָה] **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ (הֶ־), = 1 Ch 1⁹ (סָ־); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.²⁷], Σαββαθα Ptol vi. 7, 38, or Σαβαρα [Strabo^{xvi.42}], Sabota [Plin^{NH vi. §135, xii. 65}], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שְׁבוּת (not 'ס) Levy-Os ZMG xix (1895), 258; xx (1896), 273, cf. Hal^{JAs 7, lv. 523}; Glaser Skizze II. 252 f. prop. Σαφθα (Ptol vi. 7, 30), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; Ⓞ Σαββα, Σαβαρα, Σεββαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

†[סָבֵתָה] **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ (הֶ־ acc. to Baer; סָ־, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Ⓞ Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

†[סָגַר] **vb.** prostrate oneself in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö ZMG xii (1887), 719; Aram. סָגַר, ܣܓܪ, so O'Arām. ܣܓܪ (Sachau) Lzb³²⁸; Eth. ሰጋደ; all *id.*; Ar. سَجَدَ be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer, etc., مَسْجِدٌ mosque, Nab. מסגרה shrine (?) Lzb^{152.328}, Syr. ܡܫܝܚܐ = Ar.; cf. We Skizzen III. 166; Held. 141);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. לוֹ יִסְגְּרוּ Is 44¹⁷ Kt he prostrateth himself to it (an idol;

Qr וִיִּסְגְּרוּ לָמוֹ; וִיִּתְפַּלְלוּ, וִישַׁחֲתוּ; + יִסְגְּרוּ לוֹ v¹⁵ (וִישַׁחֲתוּ ||); 1 s. אֶסְגֹּר v¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּרוּ וִישַׁחֲתוּ אֶת־יִשְׁתָּחוּ 46⁶ (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סָגַר.

סָגַר v. סָגַר sub I. סָגַר.

סָגַל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָגַלָה as BH; סָגַל acquire property; Aram. ܣܓܠܐ, bunch of grapes, As. sugullâtê, herds; also Ar. سَجَل [a full bucket, bucketful], share, portion).

†[סָגַלָה] **n.f.** possession, property (on format. v. Ba^{NB § 96 b} Kö II. 1, 168);—abs. 'ס Ex 19⁵ + 5 t.; cstr. סָגַלָה Ec 2⁸; sf. סָגַלָהּ ψ 135⁴;—1. valued property, peculiar treasure, which ' has chosen (בָּחַר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19⁵ (E); Ⓞ λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2¹⁴; 1 Pet 2⁹ λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1¹⁴ cf. Br^{MF 102}; MA 12, 235); then 'ס Dt 7⁶ 14² 26¹⁸; later 'ס alone, Mal 3¹⁷ ψ 135⁴. 2. treasure (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29³ (gold and silver), Ec 2⁸.

†[סָגַן, סָגָן] **n.m.** prefect, ruler (loan-word fr. As. šaknu, prefect of conquered city or province (✓ šakānu, set, appoint) D^{1 HWE 659}, cf. Schr COT 1s 41, 25; appar. = NH סָגַן, סָגָן, Aram. סָגָנָא a superior (not high) priest; Mand. ܣܓܢܐ a candidate for priesthood¹⁵⁹; Mand. Schriften 159 WBrandt a candidate for priesthood; cf. Jen in Brandt^{1b}; hence perh. Gk. ξωγάνης, cf. Lewy^{Fremdw. 120});—only pl. סָגָנִים Ez 23⁶ + 14 t.; sf. סָגָנִיָּה Je 51⁵⁷ + v⁵⁸ (where rd. prob. סָגָנִיָּה Ⓞ Gie);—1. prefects of Assy. and Bab. Ez 23^{5.12.23} Je 51^{23.57} (all + פָּחוֹת), Is 41²⁵, of king of Medes Je 51²⁸ (פָּחוֹת +). 2. petty rulers, officials of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֲרִים nobles Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8.13} 5⁷ 7⁵; alone, 2¹⁸ 12⁴⁰ 13¹¹; + וְחֲרִים 5¹⁷ (v. also 2¹⁶); + וְיָרִים Ezr 9². Cf. BAram. סָגָן.

I. סָגַר **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, Aram. סָגַר, *id.*; Zinj. מִסְגֵּר prison Lzb³²⁸; Ph. סָגַר Pi. or Hiph. deliver over; poss. Eth. ሰጋደ; (prison) guard Prä^{RAS 1.371});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Gn 19⁸ +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29⁷ ψ 17¹⁰ (cf. Baer's n., Ges^{§ 29 e} Kö II. 1, 535 Anm.), סָגְרוּ Gn 19¹⁰ Jos 2⁷; Impf. יִסְגְּרוּ Jb 12¹⁴ Mal 1¹⁰, 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6¹⁰, etc.; Imv. ms. סָגַר ψ 35³ Is 26²⁰ נִסְגְּרָה Baer Ginsb), 2 K 6³²; Inf. cstr. לְסָגֹר Jos 2⁵; Pt. act. סָגַר Is 22²², f. סָגַרָה Jos 6¹ (but v. infr.); pass. סָגַרָה 1 K 6²⁰ + 12 t.;—1. shut door (דָּלָת) Gn 19¹⁰ (J) 2 K 6³² Mal 1¹⁰ Ne 6¹⁰ 2 Ch 28²⁴ 29⁷; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2⁷ (JE) Ez 46¹²,

cf. 44^{1.2.2} 46¹, לְסָגַר Jos 2⁵ (JE), also (שָׁעַר om.) Jos 6¹ (si vera l.; סָגַרָה dittogr. acc. to Buhl^{Lex13}); door after one (אֶת־הַ), on leaving room Gn 19⁶ (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַר q.v.) 2 K 4^{4.5.33} Is 26²⁰ (fig.), also (דָּלַת om.) Ju 9⁵ 2 K 4²¹; c. חָלַת upon one left inside Ju 3²³, and (דָּלַת om.) Gn 7¹⁶ (J); fig. ס' בָּעַר, cf. רָחֵמָה ס' 1 S 1⁵, בָּעַר ס' דָּלַת בְּטָנִי רָחֵמָה⁶; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22^{22.22}; metaph. חֶלְבָּמוֹ ψ 17¹⁰ *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*. **2. a.** close in upon (בָּעַר) Ju 3²² (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בִּשְׂרָתָהּ Gn 2²¹ (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); ס' עֲלֵהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר; Ex 14³ *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., וַיִּסְגֹּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12¹⁴ *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b.** close up breach (פָּרִיז) [in wall] of city 1 K 11²⁷; poss. close up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35³ Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגַר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. *σάγαις*] of Massagetae Herod^{1.215} cf. Lag^{Gen. Abh.} 203, also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi⁵⁵; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally^{ZAW} x1 (1891), 238 reads חָגַר > Hal^{Rev. Sémi.} iii (1894), 47 עֲנִיָּה (cf. ψ 59⁵). **3. Pt. pass.** closed up = closely joined with tight seal, Jb 41⁷ (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only Pt. pass. in וְהָבָה סָגֹר (gold shut up, and so prized, rare, fine?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6^{20.21} 7^{49.50} 10²¹ = 1 Ch 9²⁰, 1 Ch 4^{20.22}; perh. read סָגֹר (abbrev. for ס' ו') Jb 28¹⁵ (for MT סָגֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurāṣu sakru*, Di^{HWB} 499.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23⁷; Impf. 3 ms. נִסְגֵּר Ez 46²; 3 fs. juss. תִּסְגֹּר Nu 12¹⁴, וַיִּסְגֹּר v¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּרוּ Is 45¹ 60¹¹, וַיִּסְגְּרוּ Ne 13¹⁹; *Imv.* ms. יִסְגֹּר Ez 3²⁴; —1. subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23⁷, מִחַיִּי לַמְחִנָּה Nu 12^{14.15} (E); בְּחוּף בָּיתָה Ez 3²⁴. **2. be shut, closed**, of city gates Ez 46² Is 45¹ 60¹¹ and (רַחֲמֹת) Ne 13¹⁹.

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. סָגַר 1 S 26⁸ 2 S 18²⁸; sf. סָגַרְנִי 1 S 24¹⁹; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִסְגֵּרְךָ 1 S 17⁴⁶; —*deliver up to* (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מָנָה, מָנָה, p. 171 b supr.], only S: c. acc. pers. + בָּיַר 1 S 17⁴⁶ 24¹⁹ 26⁸; בָּיַר om. 2 S 18²⁸ (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. סָגַר Is 24¹⁰; 3 pl. סָגְרוּ Je 13¹⁹, וַיִּסְגְּרוּ consec. Is 24²²; Pt. f. מִסְגֵּרָה Jos 6¹; —*shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13¹⁹ (opp. פָּתַח), of

beleaguered city Jos 6¹ (JE), of houses Is 24¹⁰ (+ מְבוּאָה). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מִסְגֵּר Is 24²² = *down into a dungeon*. **3.** of doors Ec 12¹⁴.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14⁴⁶ +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגִּירָתִי ψ 31⁹; 1 s. וְהִסְגִּירָתִי Am 6⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Jb 11¹⁰, וַיִּסְגֵּר ψ 78^{48.62}; 2 ms. הִסְגִּיר Dt 23¹⁶, juss. תִּסְגֵּר Ob 14, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִסְגִּיר Am 1⁶, sf. הִסְגִּירוּ 1 S 23²⁰, הִסְגִּירָם Am 1⁹; —**1.** *deliver up to* (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בָּיַר 1 S 23^{11.12.20} 30¹⁵ Jos 20⁶ (D) ψ 31⁹; + Am 1⁹ ψ 78^{50.62}, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1⁶; + אֶל Dt 23¹⁶ Jb 16¹¹; c. acc. of animal + לָ ψ 78⁴⁸; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32³⁰ Ob 14, acc. om. 1 S 23¹²; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6⁸. **2. shut up** (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13^{5.11.21.28} cf. v^{4.31.33}, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11¹⁰; c. acc. rei Lv 13⁵⁴ cf. v⁵⁰. **b.** c. acc. הַבֵּית Lv 14³⁸ and (indef. subj.) v⁴⁶.

† סָגֹרָה n.[m.] enclosure, encasement; — cstr. לִבָּם סָגֹרָה Ho 13⁸ *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals). — סָגֹרָה Jb 28¹⁵ must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סָגַר, Qal ad fin.; סָגַר ψ 35³ v. *id.*, Qal 2 b.

† סָגֹרָה n.[m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru*, cage (Ba^{NB} 22); NH סָגֹרָה dog-collar or chain = Syr. سَكْرَة (clog of) dog-collar; whence Ar. سَجَّار dog-collar (as loan-word), Frä¹¹⁴ Prä^{BAS} 1.372); — וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַסָּגֹרָה Ez 19⁹ *and they put him into a cage*.

† מִסְגֵּרָה n.[m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon: — alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכָל־הַחָרָשׁ וְכָל־הַמִּסְגֵּרָה 2 K 24¹⁴ cf. v¹⁶, Je 24¹ 29². **2. dungeon** Is 24²² (cf. סָגַר Pu.); fig. of exile 42⁷ (הוֹצִיא מִמֶּנִּי); הוֹצִיאָה מִמֶּנִּי נִפְשִׁי ψ 142⁸.

† מִסְגֵּרָתָהּ n.f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness; — abs. מ' Ex 25²⁷ 37¹⁴; cstr. מ' 25²⁵ 37¹²; sf. מִסְגֵּרָתוֹ 25²⁵ 37¹²; pl. abs. מִסְגֵּרוֹת 1 K 7²⁸ +; sf. מִסְגֵּרָתֶיהָ v^{35.35}, etc.; — **1. border, rim** (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25^{25.25.27} = 37^{12.12.14}; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7²⁸, 28.29.31.32.35.36 (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16¹⁷. **2. fastness**, וַיִּחְרְנוּ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 18⁴⁶ = 2 S 22⁴⁶ (ו. חָרַנָה) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7¹⁷ (יִרְגְּזוּ), like reptiles, all of nations, in awe of א'.

II. סָגַר (✓ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَّر fill with water Lane¹³⁰⁸, سَاجِرٌ torrent that fills everything Id^{ib.}; Syr. سَاجِرٌ imber vehemens, and Sam. סָגַר, cf. Gei^{Nachgel. Schr.} iv. 196).

† סַגְרִיר **n.**[m.] steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba²¹³);—abs. ס' יום Pr 27¹⁵ a day of steady rain, rainy day.

† סָדָר **n.**[m.] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סַדְרָא, סַדְרָא; NH סַר, pl. (סַרִּין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδὸκακη;—abs. סָדָרִים בְּסִי' בְּסִי' (סָדָרִים) (ἡ κάλυμα), 33¹¹ (סָדָרִים); (cf. syn. סַדְרָא, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סֹדֶם **n.pr.loc.** Sodom, important Canaan-
itish city named (usu.) with Gomorrah (עֲמֹרָה, q.v.);—*ἡ Σόδομα* (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις);—ס' (on format. cf. Lag⁵⁴), Gn 13^{10,12,13} + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, סֹדֶם (ה) loc.) Gn 10¹⁹ 18²² 19¹ (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating 's judgments, Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹ La 4⁶; as proverbial for open sin Is 3⁹ Je 23¹⁴, so metaph. סֹדֶםִי Is 1¹⁰ (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), סֹדֶםִי Dt 32³² (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס' to her disadvantage Ez 16^{45,48,49,53,55,58}. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di Gn 19, 20 ff. Rob^{BR II. 157 ff.} GASm^{Geogr. 505 ff.} Blankenhorn^{ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.} Bd^{Pal. 3, 146} Buhl^{Geogr. 117, 271, 274}. Vid. also שְׂדֵיִם.

† סָדִין **n.**[m.] linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* DI^{HWB 490}, a garment; NH סָדִין, סַדְרִיָּה, Syr. هَبِج, هَبِج (rare) Mk 15⁴⁶; >cf. Ar. سَدِين, سَدِين veil, saddle-cover (v. Lane¹³⁵⁵), or هَبِج, Gk. [and ὁ] σιδών, cf. Frä⁴⁸ Lewy^{Fremdw. 85});—abs. ס' Pr 31²⁴; pl. סָדִיִּים Ju 14^{12,13} Is 3²³;—wrapper or rectangular piece of fine linen, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM^{Ju 14, 12}), + חִלְפַת בְּגָדִים in list of women's finery Is 3²³, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31²⁴.

סָדָר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *sadāru*, arrange in order, *sidru*, *sidirtu*, row, battle-line; NH סָדָר arrange, order, Aram. סַדְרָא, all c. deriv.).

† סִדְרָה **n.**[m.] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru*, *sidirtu*, and Ba²¹³ 77c);—only pl. סִדְרִים לֹא בָּבֶל 10²² = disorder, confusion, of the dark underworld.

† שְׂדֵרָה **n.f.** 1. row, rank of soldiers in line. 2. architectural term. (prob. for סַדְרָא, v. supr. and cf. Ba^{122a});—only pl. abs.

שְׂדֵרֹת 2 K 11⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁴, רֵת- 1 K 6⁹ 2 K 11¹⁵;—1. rows, ranks, 2 K 11⁸, and v¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴ (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of כַּפִּית, within). 2. term. techn. of building, גְּבִים וְשְׂדֵרֹת בְּאֵרוֹת 1 K 6⁹, meaning unknown.

† מִסְדָּרוֹן **n.**[m.] porch, colonnade? (place of a row (of pillars) ?);—only c. ה loc.: וַיֵּצֵא אֹהֶר הַמִּסְדָּרוֹנָה Ju 3²³ precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סָהַר (√ of foll. = be round?; cf. NH סָהַר a round place; As. *stru*, enclosing wall; also Ph. סַהַר **n.pr.loc.**).

סָהָר **n.**[m.] roundness;—הַס' Ct 7⁷ a bowl of roundness = a round bowl (in sim.).

סָהָר **n.**[m.] roundness (?);—only in הַס' Gn 39^{20,20,21,22,23} (all J), 40^{2,5} (R'), the round house (name of a prison: but ס' perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings DB II. 768 n. and Eb^{Ag. M. 318 f.}).

† סוּא **n.pr.m.** (ἡ Σαγωρ, A Σωα, ὁ Λαδρα-
μελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos^{Ant. ix. 14, 1} Σωαν; B Sua; all acc.), called סוּא 2 K 17⁴, with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = Sab'-ē, or Sib'-ē mentioned by Sargon (KB^{II. 54, 1. 25, 26} COT^{ad loc.}) as a ruler (appar.) under Pir'u king of Musuri; hence Schr^{COT I. c.} prop. to rd. סוּא, and, further, identif. Sab'-ē = סוּא with Šabaku, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied^{Ag. Gesch. 563 f.}; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוּא = Sib'-ē as general of kg. Pir'u of Musuri in NArab. (Wkl^{MVG 1898, 3 ff.}).

I. שׁוּג (סוּג), seldom שׁוּג vb. move away, backslide (ש' erron.; Ar. سَاحَ, سَاحَ go and come Lane¹⁴⁵⁹ سَوَّجَانْ abitus et adventus Frey (Kam));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁן ψ 53⁴; Impf. 1 pl. שָׁן ψ 80¹⁹; Pt. act. cstr. שׁוּג Pr 14¹⁴ (Ba²¹³ 124c Ges⁵⁵ 50 f., 72 p);—backslide, prove recreant to 'i, c. שָׁן ψ 80¹⁹; so abs. 53⁴; Pr 14¹⁴ a backslider in heart.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁן ψ 44¹⁹, 2 S 1²⁰ (ש' for ס); 1 S 10⁵; 3 pl. שָׁן Is 42¹⁷ Je 38²²; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁן Mi 2⁸ (Ges⁵² 4d, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. שָׁן ψ 35⁴ + 3 t. שָׁן ψ 78⁶⁷; Inf. abs. שָׁן Is 59¹³; Pt. pl. שָׁןִים Zp 1⁶ Je 46⁵;—1. refl. turn oneself away, turn back: a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1²², c. שָׁן (v. HPS). b. fig. = prove faithless (as Qal): (1) of human friends, שָׁן נָסִי Je 38²² (abs.); usu. (2) שָׁן נָסִי מֵאֲחֵרֵי י' Zp 1⁶ cf. Is 59¹³; so abs. שָׁן 78⁶⁷ (+ בְּנֵי, c. שָׁן Is 50⁵ || בְּרִייתִי), ψ 44¹⁹

Y y 2

Impf. 2 ms. סוּךְ Dt 28⁴⁰ Mi 6¹⁵; 2 fs. סוּכִי וְיִסְכּוּבִים 2 S 14²; 1 s. sf. וְיִסְכּוּבִים Ez 16⁹; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִסְכּוּבִים 2 Ch 28¹⁵; also (prob.) 3 ms. וְיִסְכּוּבִים 2 S 12²⁰ (Ges^{173L}); *Inf. abs.* סוּךְ Dn 10³; appar. *Impf. pass.* is סוּכִי rd. יוֹסֵךְ Sam., cf. Kö¹⁴³⁶ (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges^{14C});—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. 1. refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12²⁰, Ru 3³, לֹא־סוּכִי Dn 10³; + וְיִסְכּוּבִים as acc. mat. 2 S 14² Mi 6¹⁵ Dt 28⁴⁰. 2. act., *anoint another* Ez 16⁹ (בְּשֵׁנִי), 2 Ch 28¹⁵. 3. *pass., be poured*, Ex 30³² (P; subj. the sacred oil).

† סוּכָה n.[m.] flask (for pouring, anointing);—appar. estr. וְיִסְכּוּבִים 2 K 4², cf. Kö^{11.1, 139, 401, 494}; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מִסְכָּה, or מְסִכָּה; Klo פֶּה.

† II. [סוּךְ, סוּיךְ] vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in (|| form of שוּךְ; prob. not connected with Ar. شَوَّك, Eth. ሥሐ: thorns; poss. cf. Syr. ܫܘܟܝ finish, Pa. ܫܘܟܝ finish, conclude, comprehend, and Ar. سَك close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up, Lane¹³⁸⁶);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שוּךְ) *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִסְכּוּבִים אֶלְלוֹהַּ בַּעֲדָהּ Jb 3²³, c. acc. + פֶּה instr. וְיִסְכּוּבִים בְּפֶתַח הַיָּם 38⁸ and (who) shut in the sea with doors? (Bi Bu כֶּה וְיָמִי, Me כֶּה וְיָמִי).

† מְסוּכָה n.f. hedge (|| form of מְסוּכָה q.v. sub שוּךְ);—only in fig. מְסוּכָה מִפְּסוּכָה Mi 7⁴, rd. מְסוּכָה (מְסוּכָה מִפְּסוּכָה), their most upright one is a hedge (an obstruction).

† סוּכָה, <סוּן>, n.pr.loc. Syene, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעַד־בְּבִיל בְּשֵׁן) Ez 29¹⁰ cf. 30⁶, rd. prob. סוּכָה or <סוּכָה> (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أسوان, *Aswān*; ὁ ἑως Σουητης; rd. prob. סוּן also 30¹⁶ (for MT סוּן q.v.) ὁ Σουητης.—See further Jos^{RJ} iv. 10, 6 Strabo^{xxxii. 817-820}, Brugsch^{Geogr. Inscr. i. 155}; Reiseber. aux Egypt. 247 Bd Egypt. 4, 324 f. Budge Nile 284.

† סוּכִי adj. gent. pl. Syenites, so (or סוּכִי) rd. prob. for סוּכִי (q.v.) Is 49¹².

† I. סוּךְ n.[m.] swallow or swift (*cypselus*, Tristr^{FFP 82 ff.}) (סוּכִי Is 38¹⁴);—as twittering Is 38¹⁴ (in sim.); ὁ ἑλιδών, *Ipullus hirundinis*; so Je 8⁷ Kt (Qr סוּךְ wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), ὁ id., *hirundo*.

II. סוּךְ¹³⁸ n.m.^{Ex 15, 1} horse (NH סוּךְ, מִסְכָּה, Aram. סוּכָּה, מִסְכָּה, Mand. סוּכָּה, Sin. id.,

Lzb³²⁸; As. *sisū* (*sisū*?) D^{HWB 506}; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl^{TA. 191, 24}; prob. foreign word cf. Nö^{M 147} Erman^{Ägypten 649}; Eng. tr. 460);—ס' abs. 1 K 20²⁰ +; estr. Ex 15¹⁹ +; pl. סוּכִים Gn 47¹⁷ +, סוּכִים 2 S 15¹; estr. סוּכִי 2 K 2¹¹; sf. סוּכִי 1 K 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷, סוּכִי Mi 5⁹ + 4 t., סוּכִי Is 5²⁸ +, סוּכִי Am 4¹⁰, סוּכִי Jos 11⁶ +;—*horse*: 1. non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5²² (cf. v²⁸ 3¹³); 'עֲקָבִי ס'; coll., as oft.), Jos 11^{4.6.9} (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47¹⁷ Ex 9³ (both J), cf. Zc 14¹⁵; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom^{11. ix. 384}], Ex 14^{9.23} (P), 15^{1.21} (poem), v¹⁹ (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11⁴ Is 31^{1.3} Je 46^{4.9} Ez 17¹⁵; of Aram 1 K 20¹ + 11 t. K (1 K 20²⁰ ridden, for flight), Assy. Is 5²⁸ + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4¹³ + 6 t.; other nations Na 3² Je 50⁴² + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20²⁰ (v. supr.), Je 8²³ Ez 38^{4.15} + 13 t. (late). 2. in Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Absalom 2 S 15¹, esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5^{6.8} 10^{25.28.29}, and || Chr.; 18⁸ and (as war-equipment) 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷ 9³³ 10² Pr 21³¹; סוּכִי 2 K 2¹¹ (Elijah), cf. 6¹⁷; consecr. to sun 2 K 23¹¹ (cf. RS^{sem. 276}; 2nd ed. 293); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4¹⁰ Ho 17¹⁴ Is 2⁷ Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰, cf. Dt 17^{6.10}, but v. Zc 14²⁰; in vision Zc 6^{2.3.3.6}; ridden 2 K 9^{18.19} 18²³ = Is 36⁸, Am 2¹⁵ + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1^{8.8}, 'שֶׁנֶּר הַפ' Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3²⁸, cf. 2 K 11¹⁶ = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; property of returned exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39¹⁹; in various sim. and fig. Am 6¹² Je 5⁸ 8¹² Ez 23²⁰ Is 63¹³ Jo 2⁴ Pr 27³ ψ 32⁹ 147¹⁰. 3. *chariot-horses* of ' Hb 3¹⁵ (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10³.—Cf. also סוּכִים וְחֶצֶר סוּכִים, נֶכֶד, פֶּרֶשׁ, וְנֶכֶד, פֶּרֶשׁ.

† [סוּכָה] n.f. mare;—c. sf. סוּכָה Ct 1⁹.—Cf. also סוּכָה וְחֶצֶר.

† סוּכִי n.pr.m. (Gray^{Prop. N. 92});—a Manassite Nu 13¹¹; ὁ Σου(ε);—but text dub. Nes^{Eg. 509} Di^{ad loc.} (cf. Gray^{1. c.}).

† [סוּךְ] vb. come to an end, cease (סוּךְ, Syr. (سَو) سَو, cease, stop (oft.), סוּכָה, Syr. مَسَك, NH סוּךְ end);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סָכּוּ ψ 73¹⁹, וְסָכּוּ consec. Am 3¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. סוּכִי Est 9²³; 3 mpl. וְסָכּוּ Is 66¹⁷;—*come to an end* Am 3¹⁵ Is 66¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁹ (+ תָּמוּ), וְסָכּוּ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Est 9²⁸. **Hiph.** make an end of, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ *Inf. abs.* אָכַף, chosen for assonance, v. אָכַף), cohort.=juss. in form, אָכַף אָכַף Zp 1², אָכַף v^{3.3}, אָכַף אָכַף Je 8¹³ (on these forms v. Gf Bō^{1988.1} Kō^{1.445, 468}); but rd. perhaps, for אָכַף, אָכַף, We Buhl^{Lex 13}, or אָכַף,

Ges^{§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3} Now^{2p 1,2}, and in Je אָפֶה אֶפֶס Ges^{1.0}. (against Gie v. Hi).

† סוף **n.m.** Ec^{7.2} end, late synon. of קֵץ;—
'ס abs. Ec³¹, estr. 2 Ch 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; sf. סָפוּ
Jo 2²⁰;—end of wady 2 Ch 20¹⁶, of invading
swarm Jo 2²⁰; of God's work וְעֶרְסוֹף
Ec 3¹¹; death as end of all men 7²; = conclusion,
sum of instruction 12¹³. Cf. B. Aram.

† סוּפָה **n.f.** storm-wind (that makes an
end!);—abs. 'ס Is 5²⁸ +; סוּפָהָ Ho 8⁷ (Ges^{§ 90 f.});
sf. סוּפָהָךְ ψ 83¹⁶; pl. סוּפּוֹת Is 21¹;—storm-wind,
'ס קָסַעַר בְּיָוֶם Am 1¹⁴, Na 1³ (|| שְׁעָרָה ||), Is 17¹³
(|| רִיחַ ||), Jb 37⁹ Is 21¹, as driving chaff Jb 21¹⁸
(vb. נָגַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots
Is 5²⁸ 66¹⁵ Je 4¹³, of ruin Pr 1²⁷ cf. 10²⁵; symbol.
of 's judgments, וְרִיחַ יִנְרָעוּ וְס' יִקְלָצוּ Ho 8⁷,
ψ 83¹⁶ (|| סָעַר ||), Jb 27²⁰ (vb. נָגַב), Is 29⁶ (+ סָעָרָה).

† סוּף **n.m.** Jon^{2,5} reeds, rushes (coll.) (prob.
loan-word from Egypt. *iwfi*, reeds, Steindorff
BAS 1. 603 Erman ZMG xlv1 (1892), 122; Semitic acc. to
WMM As. u. Eur. 101);—1. *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2^{3,5} (E);
סוּף Is 19⁶ (of Egypt). 2. usu. in combin.
יַם־סוּף prob. = sea of rushes or reeds (> sea of
(city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name
θάλασσα ἐρυθρά, Red Sea (cf. Di Ex^{13, 18} and esp.
WMM As. u. Eur. 42 f., who expl. as name orig. given
to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into
Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds*
(prob. also reddish colour));—name applied
only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. a. to Gulf of
Suez Ex 10¹⁹ Jos 2¹⁰ (both J), Ex 13¹⁸ 15^{4,22} 23³¹
(all E), Dt 1⁴ Jos 4²³ (D), Nu 33^{10,11} (P), elsewh.
late Ne 9⁹ ψ 106^{7,9,22} 136^{13,15}. b. sts. to Gulf
of Akaba 1 K 9²⁶, and יַם־סוּף Nu 21⁴ (E),
prob. also 14²⁵ (E), Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; perh. Ju 11¹⁶ Je
49²¹; poss. rd. יַם־סוּף for 'ס מוֹל Dt 1¹ (v. infr.).

† סוּף **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in de-
fining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1¹ מוֹל סוּף,
where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוֹל (מוֹל); but read perh.
סוּף (ⲓ ⲡⲓⲗⲁⲥⲓⲟⲛ ⲧⲏⲥ ⲉⲣⲱⲃⲁⲣⲁⲥ, ⲓⲕⲓⲗⲁⲥⲁⲥⲥⲱⲥ,
ⲛⲓ ⲙⲁⲣⲉ ⲣⲱⲃⲣⲱⲙ), v. i. סוּף.

† סוּף **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only
in phr. וְהָבָה בָּס' in ancient poet. fragment Nu
21¹⁴, Tristr^{Moab 50} cp. *Sāfieh* (صافيه), SE. oasis of
Dead Sea, but ⲓⲙⲥ is most improb.

סוּר and (Ho 9¹⁹) [שׁוּר]³⁰⁰ **vb.** turn aside
(NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *aposta-
tize*; Tel Am. *sūru*, n. rebel Wkl^{Gloss});—Qal¹⁶¹
Pf. 3 ms. סָר Ex 3⁴ +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16¹⁴ +; 1 s.

סָרָה ψ 19¹⁰²; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9¹² +; 2 mpl. סָרְתִּם
v¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49¹⁰ +, יָסַר Ju
4¹⁸ +; 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6³ +; 1 s. cohort. תָּסֹרָה
Ex 3³; 3 mpl. יָסְרוּ Ex 25¹³ +, etc.; Inv. ms.
סוּר 2 S 22² +, etc.; Inf. abs. סוּר Dn 9⁵, v¹¹;
estr. סוּר Is 7¹⁷ +; sf. שׁוּרֵי Ho 9¹² (Ges^{§ 8 k} Now);
Pt. סָר Jb 1¹ +; f. estr. סָרַת Pr 11²²; mpl. estr.
סָרוּ Je 6²⁸ (or from סָר, or שָׁר); pass. f. סוּרָה
Is 49²¹, c. intrans. meaning (Ges^{§ 50 f} Kō^{11. 1, 137}),
pl. sf. סוּרֵי Je 17¹³ Qr; and estr. סוּרֵי 2²¹;—1.
turn aside, out of one's course 1 S 6¹² Dt 2²⁷,
from following, מֵאַחֲרַי pers. 2 S 21²², abs. v²³,
from attacking, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20¹⁰. *turn in unto*
(for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל, Gn 19^{2,3} (J)
Ju 4^{18,18,18} 19^{11,12} 2 K 4¹¹, c. אֶל Ju 20⁸, c. שָׁם 18³
19¹⁵, מֵעַל 18¹⁵ 2 K 4⁸ (+ inf.), v¹⁰; c. הִנֵּה Pr 9^{4,16}
(in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3³ (J) Ru 4^{1,1},
or expr. by inf. Ex 3⁴ (J) Ju 14⁸ Je 15⁵ (in fig.);
esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from 's, his
commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32⁸ (J) Ju 21⁷ Dt
9¹² + 7 t. D, Pr 13¹⁴ + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere,
+ 2 Ch 8¹⁵ (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרַי 1 S 12²⁰ + 4 t.; c.
מֵעַל Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 6⁹; יָבִיאוּ + מִן etc. Dt 5²⁹ 17¹¹ 2 K
22² = 2 Ch 34²; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14³ Je 5²³ Dt
11¹⁶ 17¹⁷ (subj. לָבָב, לָבָב, וְסוּרֵי Je 11¹³ Qr (> יסורי Kt)
read prob. וְסוּרֵי those revolting from thee (Ew
Gie); סוּרֵי הַנֶּזֶף נִבְרָהָ Je 2²¹ degenerate (shoots) of
the foreign vine (fig.); סָרַת תַּעַם Pr 11²² a woman
turning aside as to discretion, shewing lack of
it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc.,
c. מִן 2 K 3³ 14²⁴ + 7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10³¹
15¹⁸; c. מֵאַחֲרַי 2 K 10²⁹; סָר מֵרָע (pt.) Jb 1⁸ 2³
also Is 59¹⁵; סוּר מֵרָע (inf. and inv.) Jb 28²⁸
Pr 3⁷ 13¹⁹ 16^{6,17} ψ 34¹⁸ 37²⁷. 2. *depart*, usu.
c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8⁷, flies v²⁵ (both J), sword
2 S 12¹⁰; sceptre from Judah Gn 49¹⁰ (poem
in J): 's hand 1 S 6³, his kindness 2 S 7¹⁵ (MT,
but rd. אָסִיר ⲓⲙⲥ || 1 Ch 17¹³ Th We Dr Klo
Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16⁴² (but del. Co
Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the
way, cease to obstruct Is 30¹¹, etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S
15^{6,6}; c. מֵעַל Is 17¹⁷ Ju 16¹⁰ Nu 12¹⁰, etc.; of 's
departing, מִן pers., Ho 9¹², מֵעַל Ju 16²⁰ 1 S 28¹⁶,
מֵעַם 1 S 18¹²; God, c. מִן Jb 21¹⁴ 22¹⁷, c. מֵעַל
1 S 28¹⁶; 's, רֹחַ, c. מֵעַם 1 S 16¹⁴; evil spirit, c.
מֵעַל v²³; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52^{11,11};
= *avoid contact* La 4^{15,15,15}; of wicked Jb 15³⁰
he shall not depart out of (מִנִּי) darkness, i.e.
shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to
depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife
Is 49²¹ (> act., acc. to Ba^{NE § 124 c}). 3. of life-

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מַעַל Is 14²⁵ cf. v²⁵ 10²⁷; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25¹⁵; abs. iniquity Is 6⁷; esp. of בָּמוֹת 1 K 15¹⁴ 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,36} 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20³³. 4. = *come to an end*, Am 6⁷ Is 11¹³.—For קָרָאֵל—*קָרָאֵל* 1 S 22¹⁴ read קָרָאֵל Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15³² Th HPS del. קָרָאֵל (after 1 S 22¹⁴) as dittogr.; קָרָאֵל Ho 4¹⁸ v. קָרָאֵל; Ho 7¹⁴ rd. יָסוּרוֹ for יָסוּרוֹ (✓ סָרָר q.v.); Je 6²⁸, it is uncertain whether (סוֹרֵרִים) קָרָאֵל belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סָרָר, or even = *עֲרֵי princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22¹⁴).

† **Pōlēl** Pf. 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרָכָיו La 3¹¹ *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph. 133 Pf. 3 ms. הָסִיר 2 K 18⁴ +; 2 ms. הָסִירָה consec. (Dr §110(5) Obs.) 1 K 3³¹; 1 s. הָסִירָה 2 K 23²⁷ +, וְהָסִירָה 1 S 17⁴⁶ +; 3 pl. הָסִירוּ 2 Ch 30¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הָסִיר Is 3¹⁸ +, juss. הָסִיר Ex 8⁴ +, וְהָסִיר Gn 8¹³ +; sf. וְהָסִירָה 1 S 18¹³, וְהָסִירָה 1 K 15¹³, וְהָסִירָה Lv 3⁴ +; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5²³ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסִיר 1 K 20²⁴ +, הָסִיר Ez 21³¹ (rd. הָסִיר, הָסִיר; fs. הָסִיר 1 S 14⁴, etc.; *Inf.* abs. הָסִיר Gn 30³² +; *estr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6³² +, etc.; *Pt.* מִסִּיר Is 3¹ + 3 t.; —1. *cause to* (turn aside), *depart*, common word for *remove*, *take away*: c. מִן, Ex 8^{4,27} 33²³ (all J), 23²⁵ (E) Dt 7¹⁵ 1 S 28³ Jos 7¹³ (J) Ju 10¹⁶ Is 3¹ ψ 18²³ (+ || 2 S 22²³, rd. אָסִיר De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81⁷; מִסִּיר אֲנִי מִשְׁבָּעַץ Pr 28⁹; + oft., + Jb 33¹⁷ (ins. מִן 1 S 17⁴⁶ De Hi Bu al.); c. מִעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41⁴² (E) Est 3¹⁰, also 8² (abs.); garments Gn 38^{14,19} (J) Dt 21¹³ Zc 3⁴ 1 S 17³⁹ (armour), also Ex 34³⁴ (P; abs.) and Ez 26¹⁸ (Co ins. מִעַל); *take off* head, מִעַל 1 S 17⁴⁶, abs. 2 S 4⁷ 16⁹ 2 K 16³²; c. מִעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8⁴ 10¹⁷ (J), cf. Nu 21⁷ (E), also 1 S 14⁴ Am 5²³ 1 K 2³¹; reproach 1 S 17²⁶ Is 25⁵; c. מִעַם = from one's presence 1 S 18¹³, also of ' removing his kindness 1 Ch 16¹³ + || 2 S 7¹⁵ (v. Qal 2); c. מִעַל פָּנָיו, of ' removing Isr. 2 K 17^{18,23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹; abs. 2 K 23²⁷; oft. abs., Gn 8¹³ *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶ (v. מִן 7 b (b)), abs. 2 Ch 36³, cf. Ju 9²⁹ Jb 34²⁰; remove בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18⁴, v²² = Is 36⁷ = 2 Ch 32¹², 2 K 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 30¹⁴ 14², cf. 14⁴ 17⁵ (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35² Jos 24^{14,23} (all E), 1 S 7⁴, c. מִתּוֹךְ v³ Is 58⁹; once c. לְ, לְנֶאֱמָרִים Jb 12²⁰. 2. rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11¹⁶ (D); *retract* words Is 31² (of '); *reject* prayer ψ 66²⁰;

abolish sacrifice Dn 11³¹; *turn one away* מִמֶּחָרִי, i.e. from following Dt 7⁴; c. אֶל pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6¹⁰ = 1 Ch 13¹³.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹסֵר Lv 4³¹ Dn 12¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹסֵר Lv 4³⁶; *Pt.* מוֹסֵר Is 17¹; pl. מוֹסֵרִים 1 S 21⁷ (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ WeDrKloKitHPS); — *be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4³⁶, מִעַל v³¹, מִלְפָּנַי 1 S 21⁷; מוֹסֵר מַעִיר Is 17¹ *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12¹¹ (cf. 11³¹ Hiph.).

1. סור adj.verb. properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.

† II. סור n.pr. of a temple-gate; — שַׁעַר סוֹר 2 K 11⁶ (> || 2 Ch 23⁵ הַיְסוֹד, v. יְסוֹד), but del. ver. as gloss We Bleek, Etnl. 4, 258 Kmp^{Kau} Benz.

† סָרָה n.f. a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal; — alw. abs. 'ס; — 1. *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19¹⁶, so prob. Is 59¹³ (+ עֲשָׂה + וְדָבְרִי נִשְׁקָר, עֲשָׂה). 2. *apostasy*, Dt 13⁶ Is 1⁶ 31⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². 3. בְּלִמְיָה סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14⁶ (cf. vb., v²⁵ Am 6⁷).

סָרָה v. הָסִיר p. 92 supr. יְסוֹר, only in יְסוֹר Je 17¹³ Kt, but v. Qr סור Qal *Pt.*

† [סוֹרֵת] vb. **Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*); — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִסִיטָה (NH Hiph., *id.*); — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִסִיטָה 1 S 26¹⁹ Jb 36¹⁶; 3 fs. הִסִיטָה 1 K 21²⁵ (Ges^{§72w} Kō^{§460}); 3 pl. sf. הִסִיטוּהָ Je 38²² (Ges^{§72ee}); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסִּית 2 K 18³² + 2 t., but also יִסִּית 2 S 24¹ 1 Ch 21¹, sf. יִסִּיתָ Dt 13⁷ Jb 36¹⁸, etc.; *Pt.* מִסִּיתָ Je 43³ 2 Ch 32¹¹; — 1. *a. incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1¹⁴ (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15¹⁸. *b. allure* וְיִסִּיתָם 2 Ch 18³¹ and God allured them away fr. him (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36¹⁶ acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee out of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce*, *entice*, cf. also v¹⁸. 2. *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + וְ against, 1 S 26¹⁹ 2 S 24¹ Je 43³ Jb 2³; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21²⁵ 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁸, cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁵, Dt 13⁷ Je 38²²; + inf. 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 18² 32¹¹.

סוֹר n. v. סוֹרֵת.

† [סָחַב] vb. **drag** (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. וַסָּחַב MI¹⁸, sf. וַסָּחַבָה Ib^{12,13}; Ph. סָחַב Lzl²²⁸; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐብ); — **Qal** Pf. 1 pl. וַסָּחַבְנִי וְסָחַבָהוּ consec. 2 S 17¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַסָּחַבְנִי Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵; *Inf.* abs. סָחַבָה Je 22¹⁹; *estr.* לְסָחַבָה Je 15³; — *drag*, a city עָרֵי הַנֶּחֱלָה 2 S 17¹³, corpses Je 15³

22⁹, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49²⁰ = 50⁴⁵ (⊙ pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסְחָבוּ).

† **סחבה** n.f. rag, clout (stuff pulled or dragged about; > Lag^{BN 143} שָׁחַב, שָׁחַבָּ become altered for the worse); —only pl. סִחְבוֹת Je 38^{11,12} (both + מְלָתִים).

† **[סחבה]** vb. scrape (Ar. سَحَا, and سَحَى Lane¹³²²) scrape off, clear away; cf. Talm. gaini סחיתא refuse, & סחיתא dirt, dung); —only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour, Pf. 1 s. consec. סחיתא Ez 26⁴ and I will scrape clean her dust from her.

† **סחי** n.[m.] offscouring; —מְסָחִים וְשִׁימָנוּ La 3⁴⁵.

† **סחיש** n.[m.] grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√unknown); —סִפְיָה 2 K 19²⁹ (= שָׁחִים || Is 37³⁰); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo^{21,4,3} (of Albanians).

† **[סחף]** vb. prostrate (NH סחף, Aram. סחף (for εδαφίζω, Lk 19⁴²); As. saḥāpu, throw down, overwhelm); —**Qal** Pf. סָחַף Pr 28³ a prostrating rain (beating down grain), וְאֵין לָהֶם and (so) there is no bread. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. סָחַף אֲפִירִי Je 46¹⁵ why are thy mighty ones (or, why is thy bull, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) prostrated? but rd. perh. סָחַף אֲפִירִי לֹא עָמַד (⊙ Mich Gie Co) why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?

† **[סחר]** vb. go around, about, travel about in (NH id., go about as merchant, pedlar, perh. denom. from סוחר (Jastr); Syr. سَحَر go about as beggar, be beggar PS²⁵⁹³ (rare), esp. ChrPal Aram. v. Schwally^{Idiot. 61 f.}; As. saḥāru, turn, surround, Tel Am. return Wkl^{TA Gloss.}; & surround (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَحَرَ is mock at, deride); —**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סָחְרוּ Je 14¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְחָרוּ Gn 34²¹; 2 mpl. יִסְחָרוּ Gn 42²⁴; **Imv.** mpl. sf. סָחְרוּהָ Gn 34¹⁰; **Pt.** סָחַר Gn 23¹⁶; סוחר Pr 31¹⁴; cstr. סָחַר Is 23²; fs. sf. סָחְרוּהָ Ez 27^{12,16,18} + סָחְרוּהָ v¹⁵ (v. infr.); mpl. סָחָרִים Gn 37²⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. סָחָר 1 K 10²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. סָחָר Is 47¹⁵, גִּיּוֹהָ Ez 27²¹, גִּיּוֹהָ Is 23⁸; —1. go about, to and fro (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) in, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42³⁴ (E), 34^{10,21} (P); c. אֶל-אֶרֶץ Je 14¹⁸, but dub., ⊙ Gf Hi Or Co^{Hpt} Rothst^{Kau} journey unto a land which they have not known. 2. **Pt.** =

subst. a trafficker, trader (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gu 23¹⁶ (P), 37²⁸ (E), Is 23^{2,8} 47¹⁵ 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶, Ez 27^{21,21,36} 38¹³; + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9¹⁴; f., of a city or country, Ez 27^{12,16,18}; also in v¹⁵ rd. סָחְרוּהָ for MT (יִדְר) Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. לְבִי סָחָרָה ψ 38¹¹ (Ges¹⁵⁵⁰) my heart palpitates (+ חָיִי).

† **[סָחַר]** n.m.^{Pr 3,14} traffic, gain; —cstr. סָחָר Is 23³ + 2 t.; sf. סָחָרָה Pr 3¹⁴ + 3 t.; —traffic, i.e. gain from traffic, Is 23^{3,18} (+ אֶתְנִיָּה), v¹⁸ 45¹⁴ Pr 3¹⁴ 31¹⁸.

† **[סָחָרָה]** n.f. merchandise; —cstr. סָחָרָה Ez 27¹⁵, but v. סָחָר **Pt.**

† **סָחָרָה** n.f. buckler; —ψ 91⁴ (+ צִנָּה; fig. of 's faithfulness).

† **[מְסָחָר]** n.m. appar. merchandise; —cstr. מְסָחָרִים הָרָקְלִים 1 K 10¹⁵, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מְסָחָר, so Buhl^{Lex 13}; || 2 Ch 9¹⁴ has הָפְתָּרִים, and so Penz here (for both wds. of MT).

† **[סָחָרָה]** n.f. a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. siḥru, a precious stone, Dl^{HWB 495}); —סָחָרָה Est 1⁶.

סוֹן v. סִיג. שׁוּט שִׁט sub שִׁט.

† **סִינ** n.pr. of 3rd month, Siwān = May-June (loan-word from As.-Bab. Simānu, cf. Schr^{COT Ne 1,1} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL 21 (1892), 82 ff.}; Palm. פִּדְחֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא-חֶדֶשׁ שִׁינ Lzb³²⁸ Cook⁸⁴); —סִינ Est 8⁹.

† **סִיחון** n.pr.m. Sihon (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 198}); —סִיחון Nu 21²⁷ + 18 t., v²¹ + 17 t.; —king of Amorites, Nu 21²¹ + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32³³ (R) Dt 1⁴ + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2¹⁰ + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13^{21,21,27} (P), 11^{19,20,20,21} Je 48⁴⁵ 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹. ⊙ Σηων, ⊙ Λ Σιων.

† **סִין** n.pr.loc. Sin, i.e. Pelusium, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. 'Imt = clay, of which sin is transl. (cf. Aram. סִין clay), acc. to Steindorff^{UAS 1,599}, who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = dirt, mud), cf. Brugsch^{Dict. Géogr. 1061 ff.}); —Ez 30¹⁵ (⊙ Σαυ acc.), + v¹⁶, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סִין, i.e. סִין = Syene (v. [סִין], [סִינָה], ⊙ Συνηνη.—On Pelusium v. Bd^{Egypt. 4 (1898), 169}.

† **סִין** n.pr.loc. wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר-סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16¹ 17¹ Nu 33^{11,12}; ⊙ Σειν, Α Σιν; cf. Eb^{GS 2,155 ff.} and esp. Di^{Ex 16,1}.

† **סיני** **n.pr.mont. Sinai**;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חִרְב in E and esp. D): Ju 5⁵ ψ 68² Dt 33² (poem), also Ex 16¹ (P); usu. **הַרְסִינִי** (סִינִי) Lv 7³⁸ +), rarely J, Ex 19^{20,23} and perh. 34^{2,3}, elsewh. mostly P, 24¹⁸ 31¹⁸ 34^{29,32} Lv 7³⁸ 25¹ 27³⁴ and 26⁴⁶ (H), Nu 3²⁸, also Ne 9¹³; **מִדְבַּר סִינִי** (סִינִי) Nu 1¹⁹ +), Ex 19^{1,2} Lv 7³⁸ Nu 1^{1,19} 3^{4,14} 9^{1,5} 10¹² 26⁶⁴ 33^{15,16} (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חִרְב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex 19^{11,18} (in E passages) are from R.—**Σ(ε)να**. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob^{BR 1.90 ff., esp. 119–122} cf. Stanley *Sinai and Pal.* 42 f. al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Safsāfeh*; but Lepsius *Briefe* 345 ff., 416 ff. Eb^{US esp. 592 ff.} al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb^{ib.} 413 ff.); v. discussion Di^{Ex 19.1}. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb^{US 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.}), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5⁶), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say^{Monuments 263 ff.}, cf. GFM^{Jn 5, 6; 8, 1} and *Yakut*, cited by Id^{179 n. 5}, also v. Gall^{Altler. Kultst. 12}; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS^{Sem 1. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f. Sm^{Rel. Gesch. 30}}.

† **סיני** **adj.gent.** only c.art.=subst. Gn 10¹⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹⁸ a Canaanite people, in north, **Σαν** Ἀσενναίων; cf. city *Sidnu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. iuser. DI^{Pa 282}, **Σινῶν** (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo^{xvi.2.8} (v. Di^{Gn}).

† **סינים** **adj.gent.pl.**=subst.; **סִינִי** Is 49¹², identif. with *Chinese* by Thes^{948–950} De Che Comm. al.; but see v. Richthofen^{China 1.436 f., 504}, rev. by Yule^{Acad. xiii. 339}; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie^{BOR 1.45 ff., 183 ff.}, who thinks of *Sina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. **סִינִי** (or **סִינִי**), so Che^{Intr. Is. 275}, and Hpt., cf. already JDMich.

סִי Je 8⁷ Qr v. I. **סִי**.

סִיִּרָא **n.pr.m.** (GFM^{Ju 4.2}; PAOS xix (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—1. general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4² + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5^{20,26,28,30}; cf. 1 S 12⁹ ψ 83¹⁰;—on **סִי** v. GFM^{Ju, 107 ff.}; PAOS l.c.; **Σ(ε)σιρα**. †2. **בְּנֵי־סִיִּרָא**, returned exiles, Ezr 2⁵³=Ne 7⁵⁵; **Σσιραθ**, **Σισα**, etc.

† **סִיִּרָא** **n.pr.m.** **בְּנֵי־סִיִּרָא** returned exiles Ne 7⁴⁷=**בְּנֵי־סִיִּרָא** Ezr 2⁴; **Σ** Ne *Assua*,

Σ *Assua*, **Α** *Σια*, **Θ** *Λ* *Assua*; **Θ** Ezr *Σωηλ*, **Α** *Assua*, **Θ** *Λ* *Assua*.

† **סִיר** **n.m.** Je 1¹³ et f. 2^{K4,38} pot (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. **سِر**; a large water-jar Lane¹²⁷⁶ is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. *σιρός*, *σίριμος*, v. Lewy^{Fromdw. 107});—abs. 2 K 4³⁸ +, cstr. Ex 16³ +; pl. **סִירֹת** 38³, **סִירֹת** 1 K 7⁴⁵ +; sf. **סִירְתִּי** Ex 27³, **סִירְתִּיכֶם** ψ 58¹⁰;—**pot**: 1. a. household utensil for boiling 2 K 4^{38,39,40,41,41}, **סִיר** Ex 16³ (P), **זֶע** 14²¹; **סִיר** Je 1¹³ (cf. **נִפְחָה**; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 11^{3,7,11} 24^{3,8}; fig. also ψ 58¹⁰ (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3³ Jb 41²³ Ec 7⁶. b. **בְּרָחִי** **סִיר** ψ 6¹⁰ *my washing-pot*, 108¹⁰. 2. **pots** used in sanctuary, Ex 27³ 38³ (both P), 1 K 7⁴⁰ (rd. **סִירֹת** for MT **פִּירֹת**, so Codd. of **Θ** **Σ** Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v⁴⁵=2 Ch 4^{11,16}, 2 K 25¹⁴=Je 52¹⁸, also Je 52¹⁹ 2 Ch 35¹³ Zc 14²⁰.—Here belongs prob. **סִירָה** in **בֹּרֶךְ הַסִּירָה**, v. p. 92 b.

† **סִיר** [**סִיר**] **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (*Σid.*; cf. **סִיר** in Sab. n.pr. Hom^{ZMG xlv (1892), 532});—1. pl. **סִירִים**, thorns, sign of desolation Is 34¹³, a barrier Ho 2⁸, on Na 1¹⁰ v. [**סִיר**]; **סִיר** **סִיר** Ec 7⁶ as the sound of thorns (crackling as they burn) under the pot. 2. pl. **סִירֹת** hooks Am 4² (cf. **סִירָה** sub **דָּגָה** || **צִנּוֹת**); on relation of meanings v. **רוֹחַ**, **צִנּוֹת**.

סִירָה, [**סִירָה**], **סִירָה** v. **סִיר**.

† **סִכּוֹת** **n.pr.div.** Am 5²⁶ read prob. ***סִכּוֹת**, =As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip=Saturn), Schr^{SK 1874, 332}; COT Am 5, 26, cf. Tiele^{Gesch. 628} Bae^{Rel 239} Rogers^{Ency. Bib. 749} (Vrss Thes al.=**סִכּוֹת**, **סִכּוֹת**).

† **סִכּוֹת בְּנוֹת** **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17³⁰, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr^{COT ad loc.} (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zir-bānit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt^{Andover Rev., May 1886} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi (1892), 167}), rejecting *Sakkut-binātu*=*Marduk* DI^{Par 215}; Jen^{ZA lv.352} makes **בְּנוֹת**=*banītu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

† **סִכּוֹת** **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12³ (between **לִיכִים** and **בְּרָשִׁים**); **Σ** *Τρωγλοδυται*, so **Σ**; **Θ** *Σουχίαι*.

† **סִכּוֹךְ** **vb.** overshadow, screen, cover (|| **√** to I. **שִׁכַּךְ** (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. **سَكَا**, and Frä⁹⁰); NH **סִכּוֹךְ** cover, and perh. **סִכּוֹךְ** roof over);—**Qal** Pf. only 2 ms. **סִכּוֹךְ** Ex 40³, **סִכּוֹךְ** La 3^{43,44}, **סִכּוֹךְ** ψ 140⁸; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **סִכּוֹךְ** 1 K 8⁷, sf. **סִכּוֹךְ** Jb 40²²; **Pt. act.** **סִכּוֹךְ**

Ez 28^{14,16}, pl. סככים Ex 25²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. על of thing covered, 1 K 8⁷ 1 Ch 28¹⁸; + acc. of covering Ex 40⁸ (P); + א of covering 25²⁰ 37⁹ (both P); c. ל of thing covered ψ 140⁸; so (+ א instr.) לך פָּעֵנָה לך La 3⁴⁴ *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*; c. acc. Jb 40²² *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. Ez 28^{14,16} (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* בָּאָף מ' La 3⁴³ *thou hast covered (clothed, panoplied) thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v⁴⁴ *supr.*). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. לָךְ הָסַף ψ 91⁴, הָסַף Ex 40¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. הָסַף ψ 5¹²; *Inf. cstr.* הָסַף 1 S 24⁴; *Pt.* הָסַף Ju 3²⁴ (Gcs¹⁸⁷⁷);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רִגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3²⁴, pt. 1 S 24⁴ (cf. NH הָסַף, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as **Qal** Ba^{ZMG xliii (1889), 178}), c. על Ex 40²¹, of protection ψ 5¹²; c. ל pers. + א instr. 91⁴ (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְכָּה, denom., v. sub III. שִׁכַּךְ.

† **מִסְכָּה** n.[m.] *covering, screen*;—abs. מ' 2 S 17¹⁹ + 1 t.; cstr. מִסְכָּה Is 22⁸ + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פָּרֹשׁ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17¹⁹; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיִּגַּל אֶת־מִסְכָּה Is 22⁸; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105³⁹ (פָּרֹשׁ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27¹⁶ 35¹⁷ 38¹⁸ 39⁴⁰ 40^{8,33} Nu 3²⁸ (פָּתָח), 4²⁸. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26^{36,37} 35¹⁵ 36³⁷ 39³³ 40^{5,28} Nu 3^{25,31} 4²⁵. **c.** פֶּרֶזֶת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (v. פ'), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵.

† **מִסְכָּה** n.f. *that with which one is covered, overcovering*;—sf. מִסְכָּתָךְ Ez 28¹⁸ (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. (סִכְכָּה) *all precious stones were thy covering* (= *thou wast covered with them*);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

† **מוֹסַף** n.m. *architect*. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסַף־הַשָּׁבֶת 2 K 16¹⁸ Qr (Kt מוֹסַף i.e. מוֹסֵף);—Ⓞ τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. *מוֹסַף הַשָּׁבֶת*!

† II. **סִכְכָּךְ** vb. *weave together* (|| form of II. שָׁכַךְ; NH Hiph. הָסַף *weave*, סוֹכָה, *booth*);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. הִסְכַּכְנִי ψ 139¹³ *thou didst weave me together in my mother's womb*.

† **סִכְךָ** n.[m.] *throng* (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אָפַרְרָם בְּסִכְךָ ψ 42⁵ *I used to pass along in the throng, so most*; but word dub.

† **סִכְךָ** n.[m.] *thicket, covert, lair*;—only sf. סִכְוֹ Je 25³⁸ *lair of ' , under fig. of lion* (but Gie סִכְכֹּו cf. 4⁷), סִכְוֹ ψ 10⁹ of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סִכְוֹ; Lag Che We סִכְכֹּו); סוֹכֹו 76³ *his covert* (of ' under fig. of lion; || סִכְכֹּו); for סִכְוֹ in *his covert* ψ 27⁵ Qr rd. perh., with Kt סִכְוֹ a *booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31²¹).

† **סִכְכָּה** n.f. *thicket, booth* (prop. of *interwoven boughs* cf. Ne 8¹⁵);—abs. ס' Is 1⁸ +; cstr. סִכְכָּה Am 9¹¹; sf. סִכְכֹּו Jb 36²⁹ ψ 18¹², and so rd. || 2 S 22¹² (for MT סִכְכֹּו; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סִכְכֹּו Gn 33¹⁷ +; סִכְכֹּו 2 S 11¹¹ +;—**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38⁴⁰ (cf. [סִכְךָ] 1). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33¹⁷ (J; distinct fr. סִכְכָּה), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20^{12,16}; for watchers in vineyards Is 1⁸ (sim.) Jb 27¹⁸ (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4⁶, cf. (fig.) Is 4⁸ ψ 31²¹, prob. also 27⁵ (v. [סִכְךָ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9¹¹; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ' in storm ψ 18¹² = 2 S 22¹² Jb 36²⁹. **3.** *specif. of booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23^{42,42,43} (H), Ne 8^{14,15,18,17,17}, hence called הַסִּכְכֹּו Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ Lv 23³⁴ (P), Zc 14^{16,18,19} 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴.

† **סִכְכָּה** n.pr.loc.;—**1.** סִכְכָּה (ה loc.) Gn 33^{17,17} (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סִכְכֹּו;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8⁵ + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13²⁷ (P); prob. also 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (reading אֶרֶץ אֲדָמָה מִעֵבֶרֶת *ford of Adamah* GFM Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl Geogr. 206 Benz¹ K 7, 46⁵); ס' עֵמֶק ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ is Jordan-valley near *Succôth*; on identif. cf. GFM^{Ju 8, 5} Buhl^{Geogr. 260} GASm^{Geogr. 568}, and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr Géogr. du Talm. 248, so S. Merrill East of Jordan 385 ff.; Ⓞ Σοκχωθ (Σκηναι Gn 33 cf. ψψ). + **2.** סִכְכָּה (ה loc.) Ex 12³⁷, elsewh. סִכְכָּה;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12³⁷ 13²⁰ Nu 33^{5,6} (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 70}, *Thkw* Steudorff^{BAS I. 603}; on site v. Naville^{Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6, 23 f.} Guthe^{ZfV VIII (1885), 219 f.}; Ⓞ Σοκχωθ.

† **סִכְכָּךְ** n.[m.] *protector*;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַסִּי Na 2⁶; Ⓞ τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.

† סככה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15⁶¹; A Σοχοχα, Θ Λ Σχαχα. Site unknown.

† [סכל] **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܫܚܠ, Aph. act foolishly; ܫܚܠ foolish, etc., ܫܚܠ der. species, act foolishly; ܫܚܠ fool; ChrPalAram. ܫܚܠ, Aph. = ܫܚܠܐ, also deriv. Schwally Idiot. 62; As. saklu, perh. foolish, D1^{HWB} 498; Aram. ܫܚܠ, ܫܚܠ know, be intelligent, cause to understand, etc. (der. species), cf. ܫܚܠ; Me^{Chrest. Targ.} derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. ܫܚܠ form, likeness. Gerber¹⁷⁸ thinks Heb. vb. denom.); — **Piel** Impf. ܫܚܠ Is 44²⁵, Imv. ܫܚܠ-ܢܐ 2 S 15⁵¹, make foolish, turn into foolishness. **Niph.** Pf. 2 ms. ܫܚܠܐ 2 Ch 16⁹; ܫܚܠܐ 1 S 13¹³; 1 s. ܫܚܠܐ 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 2 1⁸, act or do foolishly. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. ܫܚܠܐ Gn 31²⁸ (E), 1 s. ܫܚܠܐ 1 S 26²¹, do foolishly, play the fool.

† סכל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag^{BN} 48); — Je 5²¹ Ec 2¹⁹ 7¹⁷ 10^{3,14}; pl. adj. סכלים Je 4²².

† סכל **n.m.** folly; — Ec 10⁶.

† סכלות **n.f.** folly; — ס' Ec 2^{3,12,13} 7²⁵ 10^{1,13}; ש' Ec 1¹⁷ (ש' erroneously for ס).

† I. [סכן] **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. sakānu, care for (c. prep. ana) Zim^{ZA} vl. 248 Wkl^{TA} Gloss.; Ph. סכן prefect Lzb³²⁹; cf. perh. Tel Am. zukini as loan-word Wkl^{1.c.}); — **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. only Jb.: ܫܚܠ 22², ܫ' 15³, ܫܚܠ 22² + 2 t.; Pt. סכן Is 22¹⁵; f. סכנה 1 K 1^{2,4}; — 1. be of use or service, only pt. ס' יתהי לו 1 K 1² and let her become servitress to him, so v⁴ (+ ויתן-תהי); סכן Is 22¹⁵ = servitor, steward. 2. benefit, profit, abs. Jb 15³; c. ל pers. 22² 35³, — pers. 22²; c. acc. 34⁹ (or abs. gain benefit, cf. subj.). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. ܫܚܠܐ Nu 22²⁰; 2 ms. ܫܚܠܐ 139⁹; Imv. ܫܚܠܐ Jb 22²¹; Inf. abs. ܫܚܠܐ Nu 22³⁰; — be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit, לעשות, ܫܚܠܐ Nu 22³⁰ (J) have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee? hence shew harmony with (עם) one Jb 22²¹, be familiar with, know intimately (subj. י') 139⁹ (c. acc. ירדכי).

† סככות **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (D1^{Pr} 186); — מ' ערי Ex 11¹ (J), 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; מ' 16⁴ prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. יעיר); מ' alone 32²⁸ storage-places, magazines.

II. [סכן] **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH

id. Pi. endanger, Hiph. be endangered, סכנה danger, etc.; Aram. ܫܚܠ il, cf. Levy^{NHWB} III. 696 1 De^{III} und Koboeth 203; Eng. Trans. 194); — **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. ܫܚܠ-ܢܐ Ec 10⁹ he that cleaveth (logs of) wood endangers himself by them.

† III. [סכן] **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.; — **Pu.** Pt. ܫܚܠܐ Is 40²⁰ usu., he who is impoverished in respect to offering, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim^{ZA} lx. III Che^{Heb.} Hpt. — מִסְכֵּן poor, מִסְכֵּנִת poverty, v. p. 587.

[סכך] v. sub IV. שכן.

† I. [סכר] **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. סכר, ܫܚܠ shut up, stop up, dam up; Ar. ܫܚܠ fill, stop up, dam (river), etc., also close, stop up door, Lane¹³⁹⁰; As. sikêru, dam up, II. 2. stop ears; cf. sikkuru, bolt D1^{HWB} 499; appar. kindr. with סגר; — hence Egypt. t'akar, barrier, Bondi⁸⁸); — **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. ܫܚܠ-ܢܐ 63¹² the mouth of liars shall be stopped; 3 mpl. ܫܚܠܐ Gn 8² (P) and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up. **Pi.** Pf. ܫܚܠܐ אֶת-מִצְרַיִם Is 19⁴ and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of, etc. (cf. סגר, מנן).

† II. [סכר] **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for ש); — only **Qal** Pt. pl. ܫܚܠܐ Ezr 4⁵ and hiring against (על) them agents.

† [סכת] **vb.** be silent (Ar. ܫܚܠ il, Lane¹³⁸⁹; Sam. ܫܚܠ pay attention, cf. Thes; Ar. = also be quiet (iu gen.), = Syr. ܫܚܠ, a differentiated ✓); — **Hiph.** declar. shew silence: Imv. ins. ܫܚܠܐ Dt 27⁹ keep silence and listen (cf. ܫܚܠܐ Eccl 13²³).

סל v. סלל.

† סלא **word** in (unintelligible) design. loc., בית מלא היר ס' 2 K 12²¹; Th conj. מִסְלָה high-way, K10 במִסְלָה other conj. in Benz.

† [סלא] **vb.** weigh (Ar. ܫܚܠ pay promptly Lane¹³⁹⁸; cf. Sab. סלא consecrate, devote Hom ZMG xlv1 (1892), 531; Sūd-Arah. Chrest. 124); — only **Pu.** Pt. ܫܚܠܐ La 4² they who were weighed against gold, reckoned of such value. — Cf. also II. סלה.

† [סלר] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH start or spring back, as hand from fire; v. Levy); — **Pi.** Impf. 1 s. ܫܚܠܐ Jb 6¹⁰ and I would spring (for joy) in (my) anguish.

† סֶלֶר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{30,30}, ⑤ Σαλαδ, ⑥ Σαλεδ.

† I. [סֶלַח] **vb.** make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salû*, throw off, shake off (yoke) DI⁶⁰⁰; Ar. *سَلَا* is be forgetful, neglectful Lane¹⁴¹⁷; Aram. סֶלַח despise, סֶלַח reject);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. פִּלִּיתָ ψ 119¹¹⁸ thou dost make light of all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also פִּלִּין infr. **Pi.** intens. Pf. 3 ms. סֶלַח La 1¹⁶ Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.

† II. [סֶלַח] **vb.** weigh, balance (|| form of סֶלַח q.v.);—Pu. Impf. 3 fs. לֹא-תִשָּׁלֵחַ נֶגֶד Jb 28¹⁶ it cannot be weighed against (estimated in) gold of Ophir, cf. v¹⁹.

סֶלַח v. סל.

† סֶלֶר **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12⁷ (⑥ Σαλουια), = סֶלִי v²⁰ (⑥ Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

† סֶלֶוֹא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴, ⑤ Σαλμων, A Σαλω, ⑥ Σαλωμ.

† סֶלֶוֹא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁷ (⑥ Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סֶלֶז Ne 11⁷ (⑥ Σηλω, ⑥ Σαμαα).

† [סֶלֶוֹן], סֶלֶוֹן **n.m.** brier (✓unknown);—מִמָּאִיר סֶלֶוֹן Ez 28²⁴ a pricking brier (fig. of national distress; || קוֹץ מִבְּמֵאִי); pl. סֶלֶוֹנִים 2⁶ (+ סֶרְבִּים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אותך) סֶרְבִּים וְסֶלֶוֹן resisting and despising thee; 'סל' is then Pt. from I. סל).

† סֶלִי **n.pr.m.** 1. Ne 12²⁰ = סֶלִי q.v. 2. סֶלִי a Benjamite Ne 11⁸, ⑥ Σηλε(ε).

† [סֶלַח] **vb.** forgive, pardon (אֶלֶף id., NH סֶלִיחָה forgiveness);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. סֶלַחְתָּ Ex 34⁹ + 9 t., סֶלַחְתָּ La 3⁴² + 2 t.; 1 s. סֶלַחְתִּי Nu 14²⁰ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30⁶ + 4 t.; 1 s. יִסְלַח Je 31³⁴ + 3 t. + 5⁷ Qr (Kt וְיִסְלַח); Imv. סֶלַח Nu 14¹⁹ Am 7²; סֶלַח Dn 9¹⁹; Inf. סֶלַח Dt 29¹⁹ 2 K 24⁴; סֶלַח Is 55⁷; Pt. act. סֶלַח ψ 103³;—forgive, pardon, always of God: abs. Nu 14²⁰ (J), 1 K 8^{30,39} = 2 Ch 6^{21,30}, 2 K 24⁴ Is 55⁷ Am 7² La 3⁴² Dn 9¹⁹; c. ל, of the sin Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (both J), Je 31³⁴ 33⁸ 36³ ψ 25¹¹ 103³ 1 K 8^{34,36} = 2 Ch 6^{25,27}, 2 Ch 7¹⁴; + ל, of sinner Dt 29¹⁹ 1 K

8⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 6³⁹, 2 K 5^{18,18} Je 5¹⁷ 50²⁰, and in law, Nu 30^{6,9,13} (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. ל, term. techn. in code of P, it shall be forgiven him לוּ Lv 4^{26,31,35} 5^{10,13,18,26} 19²² Nu 15²⁸; them להֶם Lv 4²⁰ Nu 15²⁵; וְנִסְלַחְתָּ וְנִסְלַחְתָּ v⁶⁶.

† סֶלַח **adj.** ready to forgive, forgiving;—וְנִסְלַחְתָּ מִכָּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיָי ψ 86⁶ thou Lord art kind and forgiving.

† סֶלִיחָה **n.f.** forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kō^{11,1,197});—ס' ψ 130⁴; pl. abstr. intens. abundant forgiveness, סֶלִיחוֹת Ne 9¹⁷, סֶלִיחוֹת Dn 9⁹.

† סֶלְחָה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3¹⁰ Jos 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), 1 Ch 5¹¹; = Nab. סֶלְחָה (Lzb³⁵⁸ Cook¹⁰¹), mod. *Salhad*, *Sarhad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl Geogr. 252 Dr^{D13,10}; ⑥ Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after εως).

† I. [סֶלַל] **vb.** lift up, cast up (NH סֶלַל esteem highly, סֶלַל loftiness, distinction; סֶלַל ladder; אֶלֶף id.; MI²⁶ מִסְלַח highway; Ph. סֶלַח stair (?) Lzb³²⁹; As. *sellu*, *sillu*, perh. breast-works DI^{HWB 501}; Ar. *سَلَّ* is draw out, forth Lane¹³⁹⁵ = שָׁלַל, but سَلَّمَ ladder (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally ZMG III (1899), 197), cf. סֶלַם; v. also *tryy*, *siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from סֶלַל acc. to WMM^{As. u. Eur. 101});—Qal Impf. יִסְלַל Jb 19¹² 30¹²; Imv. mpl. סֶלֶל Is 57¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. סֶלַל Je 50²⁶ (cf. סֶלַח); Pt. pass. סֶלַל Je 18¹⁵; סֶלַל Pr 15¹⁹;—1. cast up a highway: ס' מִסְלַח Is 62^{10,10}, without obj. Is 57^{14,14}, סֶלַח Je 18¹⁵; fig. of path of upright Pr 15¹⁹. 2. cast up a way: סֶלַח, c. עַל against, Jb 19¹² (of besieger, in fig.), סֶלַח Jb 30¹² (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50²⁶. 3. lift up (a song) ψ 68⁵, c. ל pers. (|| זָמַר, שָׁר; most as 1). **Pilp.** Imv. sf. סֶלַל Pr 4⁸ exalt her (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) esteem highly, prize. **Hithp.** Pt. מִסְלַל Ex 9¹⁷ (J) exalt oneself, c. בַּ against (denom. from סֶלַל acc. to Gerber⁹²); cf. Eccles 39²⁴ 40²⁸.

† סֶלַח **vb.** lift up (voices in לעולם), or exalt (לעולם) (Imv. of סֶלַל (cf. Pr 4⁸ ψ 68⁵; סֶלַח הַיָּמִין 9¹⁷, v. הַיָּמִין), properly סֶלַח, סֶלַח poss. Qr = נָצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הָרָה Ew⁵³⁴ Kō^{11,1,599}; ⑥ Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3³ μεταβολή διαψάλ-

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38¹²; ⑤ adds διάψαλμα, e.g. 2² 34¹¹ 94¹⁵, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17³¹ 18¹⁰ on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in עשרה שמונה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives δέι (Theod. also ψ 9¹⁷); Sexta διαπαντός (except 20⁴ εἰς τέλος); Quinta εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας; Jer. *semper*, ⑩ usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39⁶ עלמא 44⁹ לעלמא דאתי, 49¹⁴ ער עלמי עלמין, לעלמי עלמין, uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10¹ cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 7 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3⁹ 24¹⁰ 46¹² (om. ⑤), 9²¹ (⑤ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3^{3.5} 4^{3.5} 7⁶ 9¹⁷ 24⁶ 32^{4.5.7} 39^{6.12} 46^{4.8} 47⁵ 48⁹ 49¹³ (so rd. MT v¹⁴ by error) v¹⁶ 50⁶ 52^{5.7} 54⁶ 59^{6.14} 61⁵ 62^{5.9} 66^{4.7.15} 67⁵ 68²⁰ 76^{4.10} 77^{4.10.16} 81⁵ 82² 83⁹ 84^{6.9} 88^{8.11} 89^{38.46} 140^{1.6.9} 143⁶; or where citations have been made, 44⁹ 55³ 57⁷ 60⁶ 67² 68^{8.33} 89⁵ Hb 3^{3.9}; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20⁴ 21³ 55²⁰ 75⁴ 85³ 87^{3.6} 89¹²; so 57³ (⑤ for MT v¹⁴) Hb 3¹³.—Of ψψ c. סִלָּה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80⁸ [⑤] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מִשְׁבְּזִיל, 10 נִשִּׁיר, 26 (27) others מְנוּחִיר, Hb 3 תִּפְּלָה; ס' is esp. frequent with נִשִּׁיר and מִשְׁבְּזִיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for

some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1899 EG Briggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

† סִלְלָה n.f. mound;—ס' 2 S 20¹⁵ + 7 t.; סִלְלָה Dn 11¹⁵; pl. סִלְלוֹת Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.—סִפֶּפֶּה עַל־הָעִיר cast up mound against the city, besieging it, 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸; c. סִלְ 2 S 20¹⁵ (error for על); without על העיר Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁵; without vb. Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.

† סִלָּם n.m. ladder;—Gn 28¹² (E).

† מִסְלָה n.f. highway;—מ' Is 11¹⁶ + 12 t.; cstr. מִסְלָת Is 7³ + 3 t.; sf. מִסְלָתוֹ Jo 2⁸; pl. מִסְלֹת Is 33⁶ + 5 t.; sf. מִסְלָתִי Is 49¹¹; מִסְלֹתָם Ju 5²⁰ Is 59⁷;—raised way, highway, public road (never of street in city) Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 20^{31.32.45} 21¹⁹ 1 S 6¹² 2 S 20^{12.12.13} 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², 1 Ch 26^{16.18} Is 7³ 11¹⁶ 19²³ 33⁸ 49¹¹ 59⁷ Je 31²¹; מִסְלָה Is 40³; מִסְלָה Is 62¹⁰; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5²⁰; the march of locusts Jo 2⁸; the conduct of the upright Pr 16¹⁷; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84⁶ (⑤: Bae rds. מִסְלֹת).—In 2 Ch 9¹¹ מִסְלֹת is error for מִסְעָר (ות) || 1 K 10¹³.

† מִסְלִיל n.m. highway;—Is 35⁶ (foll. דרך corrupt; ⑤ ὁδὸς καθάρα).

II. סָלָל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סִלְסֵל *plait*, curl hair; NH סָל, ⑩ סִלָּה, Talm. סִילָתָא, Syr. סִלָּה, Chr Pal Aram. سَل, all = basket; Ar. سَل, سَلَة prob. loan-wd. Frä 75 f.; cf. Schwally^{1d10t.63}).

† סָל n.m. Gn 40¹⁶ basket;—ס' abs. Gn 40¹⁷ +; cstr. Ex 29²³ +; pl. סָלִים Gn 40¹⁶; cstr. סָלִי v¹⁶; —basket Gn 40^{16.17.17.16} (E), Ju 6¹⁹; Ex 29^{3.3.23.32} Lv 8^{2.26.31} Nu 6^{15.17.19}.

† [סִלְסֵלָה] n.[f.] basket acc. to ⑩ AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. פְּבוֹצֵר (rd. prob. פִּירָה) הַשֵּׁב יָרֵךְ Je 6⁹.

סִלַּע (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَع cleave, split, سَلَع cleft, fissure, Lane¹⁴⁰⁶, hence סִלַּע split, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzst De 1s 3, 696-707; and esp. ZAW III (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סִלַּע rock, stone, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סִלַּע specif. weight for coin; Nab. סִלַּע, a coin Lzb³²⁹ Cook⁸⁵).

I. סִלַּע n.m. Ju 6²⁰ crag, cliff, synonym. צִוַּר;—abs. ס' Ju 6²⁰ +, סִלַּע Nu 20¹⁰ +; cstr. סִלַּע 1 S

23²⁸; sf. סלעי 2 S 22⁺, סלע Is 31⁹; pl. סלעים Is 2²¹ +; —1. lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6²⁰ Is 2²¹ 7¹⁹ Am 6¹² Nu 20^{8,9,10,10,11} (cf. Neg¹⁵ 78¹⁶, and contr. the ציר of Ex 17⁶), Nu 24²¹ Dt 32¹³ (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; סל' 1 S 14^{4,4} *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39²⁸; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22¹⁶; abode of wild animals, 'סל' v¹, cf. 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶, of birds Jb 39²⁸ Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.), cf. Je 48²⁸, so of Edom Ob³ = Je 49¹⁶; cf. (Nu 24²¹ *supr.* and) Is 42¹¹; particular cliffs are: סל' עיטם Ju 15^{8,11} cf. v¹³, סל' (ה) 20^{45,47,47} 21¹³ הַמְּזִלְקוֹת ס' 1 S 23²⁸ cf. v²³; v. also II. סלע. +2. fig., esp. סלעי of ' (only 1 S 18³ = 2 S 22², 31⁴ 42¹⁰ 71³; of As. god Is 31⁹ (prob.; cf. ציר Dt 32^{31,37}); יל ס' 32² (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security 40³ (feet on cliff), מְצִדוֹת סלעים Is 33¹⁶; symb. of obstinacy סל' חֲזָקוֹתָם מִס' Je 5³; 'סל' (bare cliff, lit. *glare of [the] cliff*), in fig. of openness, fragrant Ez 24^{7,8}, of razed city 26^{4,14} (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51²⁵.

† II. סלע n.pr.loc. in Edom, סלע Ju 1³⁶ (del. 2, cf. GFM); captured in war 2 K 14⁷ (and called סלע); סל' Is 16¹; site dub.; old identifi. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl Edom GFM Ju 1, 36 (who thinks of an actual cliff), but held Benz^{2 K 14, 7 Bd Pal (1898), 206}; ⑤ (ή) πέτρα.

† סלע n.m. an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.*; *swallow, consumer*, cf. 2 S 22² swallow up, destroy; Ar. سَلَع vb. swallow, Kö^{11.1.404}); —Lv 11²² (+ אֲרָבָה, חֲבִירָה, חֲבִירָה).

סלף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (סלף סלף twist (rare); Ar. سَلَف is pass, pass away, come to naught Lane^{1407 f.}); —Pi. Impf. 3 ms. סלף Jb 12¹⁹ + 2 t., ויסלף Pr 22¹²; 3 fs. סלף Pr 13⁶ 19³; Pt. סלף Pr 21¹²; —1. *pervert*, Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דבר) of righteous, = Dt 16¹⁹. 2. *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12¹⁹ Pr 13⁶ (opp. חָזַר, 21¹²); אֲנִילָה אֶדָם ה' ויסלף 19³ a man's folly *subverteth* his way; ויסלף דברי ביר 22¹² and he (') *subverteth* the affairs of a treacherous man.

† סלף n.m. Pr^{11.3} 9^q crookedness, crooked dealing: —ס' abs. Pr 15⁴ (of tongue); cstr. ס' בְּנִימִים 11³.

† סלק vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סלק; Palm. סלק *id.*, Lzb²⁹⁹ Cook⁸⁵; NH

סלק Pi. *remove*; Ar. سَلَى ascend, Lane¹⁴¹⁰ (also loan-word?); —only Qal Impf. 1 s. פִּסַּס 139⁸ if I ascend to heaven (פִּסַּס), thou art there (on form, = *סלק, v. Ges¹⁶⁶ Kö^{1.301} Kau¹⁴⁴).

סלח n.f. Lv^{2.6} (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 106) fine flour (⑤ σμιδαλις, ③ simila) (NH *id.*; Aram. סלח; Ar. سَلَتْ a kind of barley without husks Lane¹⁴⁰¹; As. sillatu, or šillatu, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost^{BAS III.361}; also tultā, turuti, flour, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi⁸⁴ WMM As. u. Eur. 101); —abs. ס' Gn 18⁶ +, cstr. ס' Ex 29⁹ +; sf. סלחה Lv 2²; —fine flour, used in king's household 1 K 5² (|| קמה), for honoured guests ס' קמה Gn 18⁶ (J), a s'āh of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7^{1.16.18} (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16^{13.19} (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46¹⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁹ 23²⁹, and P; ס' חטים Ex 29², ס' v⁴⁰, Lv 2¹ + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6¹⁵ + 26 t. Nu.

סם v. סמם.

† סמגיר נבון n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39³ = (assumed) Šumgir Nabu (Schr¹⁰⁷), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגיר as crpt. dittogr. of רב מנ, and joins נבו to foll., נבון־סמגיר, cf. v¹³ and ⑤ Σαμαγῖθ (Σαμαγῖθ, Σαμαγῖρ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

† סמדר [?], also סמדר, סמדר n.m. Ct^{7.13} blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval^{REJ xiv (1887), 227 ff.} NH *id.*; Aram. סמדר, Mand. סמדר Nö^{M.128}); —alw. abs. ס', only Ct: סמדר 2¹³ the vines are (all) blossom; סמדר פתח v¹⁵ (on bold predicate cf. Ges¹⁴¹⁴); סמדר 7¹³ the blossom has opened (its buds).

סמך vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb^{317,329}; Aram. סמך, סמך; also Eth. (ሰመክ) ሰመክ cause to lean upon, etc. Di³³⁵; Ar. سَمَكَ is be high, ascend, raise, uplift, سَمَك roof); —Qal₁ Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dt 34⁹ Ez 24², וסמך consec. Am 5¹⁰ +; 3 fs. סמכה 63⁵, sf. סמכתה Is 59¹⁶, סמכתה 63⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וסמך Lv 8¹⁴ Nu 27²³, sf. וסמך 3⁶, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. סמכני 119¹¹⁶; Pt. act. סמך Is 63⁶ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סמכי Ez 30⁶ 54⁶; pass. סמך Is 26³ 112⁸; pl. סמכים 111⁸; —1. a. lean or lay hand upon (על): Am 5¹⁹; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex 29^{10.16.19} Lv 1⁴ + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8¹² (all P), 2 Ch 29²³; so of Levites,

presented to 'Nu 8¹⁰ (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24¹⁴ (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27^{18,23} Dt 34⁹ (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88⁸ thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also קָמַף אֶל-מָוֶלֶךְ עָלָיו Ez 24² *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. **+2.** *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.; c. 2 acc. Gn 27³⁷ (J) with corn and must *have I sustained* him, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of 'y) ψ 51¹⁴; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30⁶; abs. Is 63⁵; esp. of 'y *upholding, sustaining* Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵ ψ 3⁶ 37^{17,24} 54⁶ (on עָסֵנְתִּי v. Ges.¹¹⁹¹), עָ sup. **7 a**), 119¹⁶ 145¹⁴; so pt. pass. ψ 111⁸ *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained ('y's commands) לְבוֹ קָמַף עָ 112⁸ *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so יֵצֵר מ' Is 26³.

+ **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסְמָכְתִּי ψ 71⁶; 3 pl. נִסְמָכוּ Is 48²; *Impf.* יִסְמָךְ 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶, וְיִסְמָךְ Ju 16²⁹; 3 mpl. וְיִסְמָכוּ 2 Ch 32⁸; — reflex. *support*, or *brace oneself*, also c. -עַל: Ju 16²⁹ *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18²¹ (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36⁶; on cheering words 2 Ch 32⁸; on God Is 48² ψ 71⁶.

†**Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + **י** instr.: סַפְּכֵנִי Ct 2⁶
sustain (refresh, revive) me with raisin-cakes.

† סַמְכִיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 89, = 'hath sustained');—Korahite name 1 Ch 26⁷; ③ Σαβγεια, A ④ L Σαμαχια(s).

יִסְמְיָהוּ n.pr.m. ('sustaineth, but perh.
rd. 'סמ as foreg. Gray^{Prop. N. 291, No. 50}); — Levite
name 2 Ch 31¹³; ♂ Σαμα(ε)υα.

† כִּמְלָה *n.m.*, Ez 8⁵, perh. orig. *n.pr.div.*, then
 gen. *image, statue* (Ph. כִּמְלָה *id.*, f. סְמֵלָה, Lzh^{151, 329}, also פְּנִסְמֵלָה Id³²⁹; Bau^{Rel. i. 88} under-
 stands ' to be design. of foreign god);—abs.
 הַסֵּמֶל 2 Ch 33^{7, 16}, כִּמְלָה Dt 4¹⁶; cstr. כִּמְלָה Ez 8^{5, 8};—
image, figure of anything, הַסֵּמֶל הַמְּדִינָה כְּלִימָה Dt
 4¹⁶; *id.-l.-image* הַסֵּמֶל הַכְּלִימָה 2 Ch 33⁷ and (הַסֵּמֶל om.)
 v¹⁵; הַסֵּמֶל הַכְּלִימָה Ez 8³ *the statue of jealousy*,
 i. e. that rouses 's jealousy, = v⁶.

סמם (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. *smell* Lane¹⁵⁹³, *مُسْمَرٌ* any fragrant plant Id¹⁵⁹⁴, then ס must be for ש; in that case 'ם perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id.*, *spice, drug* (Eccles 38¹⁴); Aram. *סמם id.*; *مَصْلٌ* drug, pigment; Ar. *سُمٌ* *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä²⁶²).

[סַם]₁₆ **n.m.** spice, used in incense;—only
pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch; Ex 30^{34,34}, elsewhere.
סַמִּים קְטֹרֶת (ה) *incense of spices* 25⁶ + 8 t. Ex,
Lv 4⁷ 16¹² Nu 4¹⁶ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹.

† **סֶבֶן** vb. whence **Niph. Pt.** סִבְּנָה Is 28²⁵
(si vera l.) barley in an appointed place, or a
determined portion (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but 'l
lacking in & and plausibly taken as dittogr.
for סִבְּנָה by We^{Prot. 417}; Gesch. Isr. I. 409 Che^{Comm. and Hpt.}
Du; cf. Brd Gu^{Kau}.

† סָמַר vb. bristle up (Lag^{BN 106} cp. Ar. *šamar* contract; in that case 'ם for 'שׁ);—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּפַחְדָּר בְּשָׂרִי 'ם ψ 119²⁰ from fear of thee my flesh bristle up, 'creep.' Pi. *Impf.* כָּפַחְדָּר בְּשָׂרִי תִסְמַר שְׁעֶרְתָּ בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4¹⁵.

† כָּמָר *adj.* bristling, rough; — יָלָם Je
51²⁷ *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-
like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr
Joel and Amos, 58 (on format. cf. Lag^{BN} 50).

†[מִסְמָר] n.m. Ec 12,11 nail (connexion with above ✓dub.; מִסְמָרָא, ChrPalAram. ܡܫܡܪܐ Schwally^{63,122}; NH vb. סמר *nail on or up*; Ar. مَسَمَرَ is perh. loan-word Frä⁸⁹);—pl. abs. מִסְמָרִים Is 41⁷, מִסְמָרִים 1 Ch 22³ (of iron; on — v. Ges^{185f}); also מִסְמָרוֹת Je 10⁴ (+ מִקְבֹּטֹת), מִשְׁמָרוֹת מְצוּעִים, Ec 12¹¹ (sim.; + דְּרָבְנוֹת, and מִסְמָרוֹת 2 Ch 3⁹ (of gold).

† סְנֵאָה appar. **n.pr.m.** 'סֵנִי E² 2³⁵ = Ne 7³⁸, בְּנֵי הַסֵּנִי Ne 3³; ⑤ Σααβα, Σαβαβα(ρ), etc., ⑥ Λ Σερβαα; Mey Judeath. 150, 154 rds. סֵנֵאָה ('ס for ש', cf. סְנֵאָה) = *sons of the hated (rejected) woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

† סַבְלִיט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סַבְלִיט) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2^{10,19} 3³³ 4¹ 6^{1.2.6.12.14} 13²⁸; (Bab., = *Sin-uballit*, *Sin gave life* Schr^{COT Ne 2, 10}).

† כִּנְזָה n.m. Ex 3², a thorny bush, perh. black-
berry bush (cf. Löw^{No. 219}; *rubus fruticosus*
Linn.; Aram. כִּנְזָה, ܟܢܙܬ thorn-bush, As. *sind*,
Meissner^{ZA vi. 293} *blackberrybush* (M. thinks Aram.
’ loan-word from this); Ar. سِنَّة *senna*, Lane¹⁴⁴⁹);—abs. ’ Ex 3^{2,2,4}, כִּנְזָה v^{2,3} (all E) Dt 33¹⁶
(akin to E).

† סנה ^{אֶרֶץ} n.pr.rup. (= *thorny*, cf. GASm Geogr. 250 n. HPS^{ad loc.});—a cliff opp. the cliff called בוֹצִיץ, I Si 4⁴ (Ginsb as here; Baer סנה, van d. H. סנה); ⑥ Σευραap.

בְּיָהֶם—(סָנָאָה n.pr.m. (but v. סָנָאָה); Ne 11⁹ (Ⓢ *Asava*, ⓈL *Aseva*), בְּיָהֶם־נָאָה I Ch 9⁷ (Ⓢ *Aava*, A *Asavava*, ⓈL *Saava*).

† סְנִירִים n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr. (Sta^{1924b}) sudden blindness (etym. dub.; der. fr. נִיר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst. ^{ψ 4, 886} K¹; II. 1. 404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'fimmern' Hoffm^{2AW 11 (1882), 68}; but also view of Hal^{REJ x1. 66} deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta²⁴³);—הָבּוּ בָּם Gn 19¹¹ (J) *they smote the men with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6^{18, 18} (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

† סִנְחֵרִיב n.pr.m. Sennacherib (= *Sin-ahê-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr^{COT 2 K 18, 13});—son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. c. 705–681; cf. Tiele *Gesch.* 285 ff.); 2 K 18¹³ 19^{16, 20, 36} = Is 36¹ 37^{17, 21, 37}; 2 Ch 32^{1, 2, 9, 10, 22} (all as above, exc. סִנְחֵרִיב 2 K 19²⁰); Ⓢ *Σενναχηριμ*, ⓈL *Σενναχηριμ*; *Σενναχηριμ* Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; *Σαναχάρβον* (acc.) Herodot. II. 141.

סִנָּה v. קָרַת־סִנָּה.

סִסְיָה n.pr.loc. in S. Judah;—Jos 15³¹, Ⓢ *Σελεινα*, A *Σανσυνα*, ⓈL *Σεινα*; prob. = תִּצְרַת סִסְיָה 19⁵, תִּצְרַת־סִסְיָה I Ch 4³¹; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di^{ad loc.} Buhl^{Geogr. 163} and reff. (*Simsam*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz^{Das heilige Land (1882), 72} van d. Velde^{Mem., 346}, is too far north).

† [סִסְיָה] n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk of date (Löw^{p. 119}) (Aram. loan-word fr. قسيس PS²⁶¹⁷ *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm DI⁵⁰⁷);—sf. אֲתִיָּה בְּסִסְיָה Ct 7⁹.

† סְנִפִּיר n.[m.] fin (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta²⁴³; Fl in Levy^{NHWB III. 725 a} cp. Aram. בְּסִפּוּרִין *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סָפַר vb. *nail*, with infixed פ (Levy^{CHWB II. 570 b});—Lv 11^{9, 10, 12} = Dt 14^{9, 10}.

† סָס n.m. moth (סָסָה, Syr. مَسْ; As. *sasu*, DI^{HWB 506}, Ar. سوسة, سوس; Eth. ሳፍ; Thes Lag^{Armen. Stud. § 2202} cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. σῆς, wh. is der. fr. סָס by Bo^{Hieroz. III. 614} Lewy^{Fremdw. 15 f});—בְּסִסְיָה יִאֲכָלֵם Is 51⁸.

† סִסְמִי n.pr.m. name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. ססמני v. Lzh³²⁰ Ren in CIS^{L. No. 93, 3, a1} Ba^{Rel. 64 f} Kit^{1 Ch 2, 40});—ס' I Ch 2^{40 b}, סִסְמִי v^{40 a}; Ⓢ *Σοσμαι*, ⓈL *Σασαμει*.

† סָעַר vb. support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. סָעַר *support, stay*; Zinj. סַעַר *strengthen* Lzh³³⁰, *support*, perh. *feed* Cook⁸⁸; ChrPalAram. n. مَسْعِد aid, Schwally^{Idiot. 64}; Ar. سَعِدَ, سَعِدَ III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane¹³⁶⁰ سَاعِدَ *forearm* Id¹³⁶²; Sab. סַעַר DHM^{Sädar. Alt. p. 18});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְסָעַר consec. Pr 20²⁸;

Impf. 3 ms. וְסָעַר 3 fs. sf. וְסָעַרְנִי ψ 18³⁶, rd. also in || 2 S 22³⁶, etc.; Inv. ms. סָעַר Ju 19⁵ (on — prob. ḥ, by err., v. Kō^{L 231 f} GFM^{ad loc.}), סָעַרְנָא v⁸ (cf. *id.*), וְסָעַרְנָא I K 13⁷; sf. סָעַרְנִי ψ 119¹¹⁷; Inf. cstr. sf. וְסָעַרְנָא Is 9⁸;—*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: 1. *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. לֶבָב 8, לֵב 8), with food Gn 18⁵ (J), Ju 19⁵ (c. 2 acc.), v⁸, ψ 104¹⁵; obj. om. I K 13⁷. 2. a. *support throne* (subj. kg.) Pr 20²⁸, coming ruler Is 9⁸. b. *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. '), his hand etc.) ψ 18³⁶ + || 2 S 22³⁶ (v *supr.*), ψ 20³ 41⁴ 94¹⁸ 119¹¹⁷.

† מְסָעַר n.[m.] support;—abs. מ' I K 10¹²; precise meaning unintelligible.

† [סָעַר] vb. (dub.) rush, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. سَعَى (and سَعَوْ), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. مَحَا *make an attack upon*);—Qal Pt. fs. מְרִיחַ סָעָה ψ 55⁹ *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סָעַר); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סָעָה or סָעָה.

סָעַר (√ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. سَعَفَ, of hand, *become cracked around nails etc.*, Lane¹³⁶⁴ سَعَفَ *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id¹³⁶⁵; Ba^{ES 56} GFM^{Ju 15, 8} cp. شُعْبَة *cleft, (forked) branch*, cf. Buhl^{Lex 15}).

† [סָעַר] n.[m.] 1. cleft. 2. branch;—1. *cleft of a crag*, cstr. סָעַר קָלַע Ju 15^{8, 11}; pl. cstr. סָעַרִים הַקָּלַעִים Is 22¹; סָעַרִי הַס' 57⁶. 2. *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. הַפְּרָחִים סָעַרִי Is 17⁶ (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr^{sm xxx} Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. סָעַרִיָּה 27¹⁰ (of ruined city; cf. קְצִירָה v¹¹).

† [סָעַר] n.f. bough, branch;—pl. sf. סָעַרִי Ez 31^{6, 8} (of king under fig. of cedar).

† [סָעַר] vb. Pi. denom. lop off boughs;—Pt. מְסָעַר פְּאָרָה Is 10³³ '... shall lop off (the) crown of branches.

† סָעַרְפָּה n.f. bough (with infixed ר, cf. Ges^{185 w}, as transition-cons. Kō^{II. 1, 472}; cf. BAram., Kau¹⁶² F. Selle^{De Aramaisms Lib. Ezech. 17});—pl. sf.

tempests only in late $\psi\psi$: סְעָרָה רִיחַ 107²⁶ 148⁸, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

† II. [סְעָרָה] (Kö¹¹ 106) **adj.** divided, half-hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סְעָרָה ψ 19¹¹³ *half-hearted ones do I hate*.

† [סְעָרָה] **n.f.** division, divided opinion;—pl. abs. סְעָרָה ψ 18²¹ how long are ye limping on the two divided opinions (as on unequal legs; ψ *rais'iyv'ais* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896) 75 'ס really = legs).

† [סְעָרָה] **vb.** storm, rage (Ecclus. סְעַר Hiph. 47¹⁷ move tempestuously; סְעָרָה storm-wind 43¹⁷ 48⁹; NH Pi. stir up, blow, סְעָרָה storm-wind; = II. שָׁעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šaru*, wind, favours originality of 'ש', but this only late in Heb., and for 'ס Frä¹⁹⁰ cp. Ar. سَعَرَ kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane, etc. Lane 1363);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֶרֶוּ Hb 3¹⁴ they [my foes] storm along to scatter me; *Pt. act.* סָעַר Jon 1¹¹ the sea was growing more and more stormy, so v¹³ (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); f. סְעָרָה Is 54¹¹ storm-tossed (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְעָר 2 K 6¹¹ and the heart of the king... was enraged because of (עַל) this thing. **Pi. Impf.** 1 s. sf. עֲלֵהֶם יִסְעָרֵם Zc 7¹⁴ (on form v. Ges¹¹ 23 h. 52 n) and storm them away (hurl them by a storm-wind) upon the nations. **Po. Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְעָר חֹמֶן Ho 13³ shall be like chaff (which) is storm-driven from a threshing-floor.

† סְעָרָה **n.m.** Je 23¹⁹ tempest;—abs. 'ס Am 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; סָעַר ψ 55⁹; pl. sf. סְעָרִים 83¹⁶;—tempest, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מְרִיחַ סָעָה esp. fig.: of 's wrath Je 23¹⁹ (מִסָּעַר here awkward, without ו); of 's wrath Je 23¹⁹ (מִתְהַלֵּל) (ס', cf. 25³² 30²³; tempest as instr. of 's wrath, ψ 83¹⁸ (|| סִיפָה)); v. also סִיפָה בְּיוֹם סִיפָה Am 1¹⁴ and Jo 1^{4,12}.

† סְעָרָה **n.f.** tempest, storm-wind;—abs. סְעָרָה Is 29⁶ + (so also 2 K 2^{1,11} Ginsb; Baer סְעָרָה); cstr. סְעָרָת Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13^{11,13}; cstr. סְעָרוֹת Zc 9¹⁴;—tempest, storm-wind, as instr. of 's wrath, Is 29⁶ (+ סִיפָה), cf. 40²⁴ 41¹⁶, also סְעָרוֹת רִיחַ Is 13^{11,13} (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2^{1,11}; of theophany Ez 1⁴ (רִיחַ) (סְעָרָה), Jb 38¹ 40⁶, and סְעָרוֹת תִּימָן Zc 9¹⁴; סְעָרָה as fig. of 's wrath Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; of ordinary

tempests only in late $\psi\psi$: רִיחַ סְעָרָה 107²⁶ 148⁸, 'ס opp. דְּמָמָה 107²⁹.

I, II, III. סָה v. סָה.

סָפָה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָה, סָפִי give to eat, ψ סָפִי id.; perh. Palm. סָפָה feed, nourish, Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸³).

† מְסָפִיָּה **n.m.** Gn 24²⁵ fodder;—alw. abs. 'מ, Gn 24²⁵, elsewhere obj. of וְתָן v³² 43²¹ (all J) 42²⁷ (E) Ju 19¹⁸.

† [סָפָה] **vb.** wail, lament (NH id.; ψ סָפַר, ChrPalAram. سَفَف id., Schwally Idiot.⁶⁴; As. [sapādu], sipdu, sipittu, mourning DI^{HWB} 507; cf. Amhar. ሰፈፈ: dirge Prä^{ZMG} xxxv (1881), 762);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה consec. Zc 12¹², 3 pl. וְסָפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14¹³ Zc 12¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה 2 S 11²⁶, 2 ms. וְסָפְדָה Ez 24¹⁶, 1 s. cohort. וְסָפְדָה Mi 1⁸, 3 mpl. וְסָפְדוּ Je 6¹⁶ +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. וְסָפְדוּ 2 S 3³¹ + 2 t.; fpl. וְסָפְדוּ Je 49³; *Inf. abs.* וְסָפְדָה Zc 7⁵; cstr. וְסָפְדָה Ec 3⁴, וְסָפְדָה Gn 23² 1 K 13²⁹, וְסָפְדָה Je 16⁶; *Pt. act.* pl. וְסָפְדָה Is 32¹², 'סָפָה Ec 12⁵;—wail, lament (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1⁸, and cf. Dr^{Am} 5, 16), esp. for dead, c. ל', 1 S 25¹ 28³ 1 K 14^{13,18} Gn 23² (P) Je 16⁶ 22^{18,18} 34⁵, cf. וְסָפְדָה וְסָפְדָה 16⁵; c. עַל over 2 S 1¹² 11²⁸ 1 K 13³⁰, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ (see v¹² infr.); c. לְפָנַי i.e. marching before (bier) 2 S 3³¹ (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50¹⁰ (J); abs. 1 K 13²⁹ Ez 24¹⁶ cf. v²³ Ec 3⁴ (opp. רָקַד; cf. ψ 30¹²), and pt. as subst. Ec 12⁵ wailers; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12¹² (cf. v¹⁰ supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עַל Mi 1⁸, abs. Je 4⁸ (both + וְהִילָל), 49³ and (with fasting) Zc 7⁶ Jo 1¹³.—עַל-שָׂרִים סָפְדָה על-שָׂרִים סָפְדָה וְגו' Is 32¹² is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. upon the breasts smiting (?) for the fields, etc., but rd. prob. שָׂרִים (זֶרַח, יָם, =) Ges^{Comm.} (q.v.) Buhl^{Lex} 13 Skinner al.: over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields, etc. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וְסָפְדוּ Je 16⁴ they shall not be bewailed, so 25³³.

מְסָפִיָּה **n.m.** Gn 50¹⁰ wailing;—abs. 'מ Am 5¹⁶ + 11 t.; cstr. מְסָפִיָּה Mi 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. מְסָפִיָּה ψ 30¹²;—wailing: 1. for dead, Gn 50¹⁰ (J); as acc. cogn., Zc 12¹⁰ (c. עַל; cf. v^{11,11} infr.). 2. for calamity experienced Am 5^{16,16} (|| אֲבָל), v¹⁷ Mi 1⁸ (בְּתַיִם), v¹¹ Je 48³⁸ Ez 27³¹, anticipated Je 6²⁶ Est 4³. 3. in contrition Is 22¹² (+ בָּבֵי), Jo 2¹² (+ צוֹם, בָּבֵי), cf. Zc 12^{11,11}. 4. in gen., ψ 30¹² (opp. מְחוּל, cf. Ec 3⁴).

†[סָפָה] vb. sweep or snatch away, catch up (NH סָפָה, סָפָה collect (rare), סָפָה (rare), Syr. ܣܦܐ collect, pick up; Ar. ٱسَفَ of wind, raise dust and carry it away Lane ¹³⁷⁷);—Qal 1. intrans.: Pf. 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12 *be snatched away* (rd. poss. סָפָה [סוֹף]). 2. trans.: Impf. 3 fs. תִּסְפֶּה Is 7²⁰ *sweep away beard*; 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 18^{23,24} *sweep away indiscriminately* (good and bad); Inf. cstr. סִפּוֹת Dt 29¹⁸ *to snatch away the moist with the dry* (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לִסְפוֹתָ ψ 40¹⁵ *to snatch it away* (i.e. my life). וְסָפֹ—Am 3¹⁵ v. סוֹף. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְנִסְפָה consec. 1 S 26¹⁰; Impf. 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 19^{13,17}; 1 s. אִסְפָה 1 S 27¹; 2 mpl. תִּסְפוּ Nu 16²⁶, תִּסְפוּ 1 S 12²⁵; Pt. נִסְפָה Is 13¹⁵ Pr 13²³ (1 Ch 21¹² v. infr.);—1. *be swept away, destroyed*, Gn 19¹⁵ (בְּעוֹן הָעִיר by reason of the iniquity of the city), v¹⁷ (both J), Nu 16²⁶ (JE), 1 S 12²⁵ 26¹⁰ (in battle), + קִיֹּר of agent 1 S 27¹; cf. וְיִשׁ נִסְפָה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13²³ *and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.*—1 Ch 21¹² rd. נִסְפָּר (as || 2 S 24¹³, v. נָס). 2. *be caught up, captured*, Is 13¹⁵ (|| וְנִסְפָּא). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. תִּסְפֶּה עֲלֵימוֹתָ Dt 32²³ *I will catch up against them calamities*, but read אִסְפָה *I will gather* (✓ אָסַף), or < אִסְפָה (Di Dr Buhl ^{Lex 13}) *I will add*, i.e. *multiply* (✓ יָסַף; v. Ges^{599h}, note).

† I. [סָפַח] vb. join, attach to;—**Qal**
Imv. ms. sf. סִפְּחֵנִי נָא אֶל־יְהוָה 1 S 2³⁶ *attach me,*
pray, to one of the priest's offices. **Niph.**
Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּסְפְּחוּ עָלַי consec. Is 14¹ *and they shall*
attach themselves to the house of Jacob (|| נִלְוָה).
Pi. *Pt.* הִסְפִּיחַ מִסִּפְּחָא Hb 2¹⁵ *joining* (to it?) *thy*
fury, but read prob. מִסִּפָּח (ח dittogr.) *from the*
goblet of thy fury (so We Gr Now GASm Da).
Pu. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְפְּחוּ Jb 30⁷ *are joined*
together, hold themselves together (yet rd. perh.
 Niph. יִסְפְּחוּ Bu). **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* מִתְסַפְּחִים
 1 S 26¹⁹ *they have driven me out from joining*
myself with (2) *the inheritance of* א.

II. **ספף** ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; appar. *pour out*; cf. Ar. **سَفَفَ** *pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6¹⁴⁶); NH **ספפ** *of river, cast out alluvial soil, make new land*).

† i. [כְּפִיחָה] n. [m.] outpouring(?) ;—pl. sf.
הַתְּשֻׁבָּה-כְּפִיחָה עִפְר הָאָרֶץ Jb 14¹⁹ (si vera l.) *its*
outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth,
so most, but dub.; Bu prop. *כְּפִיפָה, cf. מָטָר
סוּחָה Pr28³.

† II. סָפִיחַ n.[m.] growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) poured out, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl^{Lex 13} al. think of *additional* growth, √ I. סָפַח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ס' 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰; cstr. קִצִּירָה סָפִיחַ Lv 25⁶; sf. תִּקְצֹר אֶת־סָפִיחֶיהָ v¹¹.

† מִשָּׁפַח n.[m.] prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (שׁ subst. for ד; word chosen for assonance with מִשָּׁפַח);—abs., וְיִשְׁפַּח מִשָּׁפַח יְהוָה Is 57 and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che^{Comm.} Che^{Hpt.} (dub.).

III. ספּה (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

† סִפָּחַת n.f. eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. בָּהֶרַת.
Lv 13² cf. 14⁵⁶.

† מִסְפָּחַת n.f. id.;—abs. Lv 13^{6,7,8}.

† שָׁפַח vb. **Pi.** denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab (שׁ subst. for ס);—וְשָׁפַח אֶרֶץ (consec.) Is 3¹⁷ and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.

†[מִסְפָּחָה] n.f. long veil (prop. *sheath-*
ing?) covering whole person; pl. abs. מִסְפָּחוֹת
עֲלֵרֵאשׁ הַמִּסְפָּחוֹת Ez 13¹⁸; sf. מִסְפָּחֵיכֶם v²¹.

ספ. v. דפי

סַפִּירָה n. [m.] sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di Ex 24, 10 Now Arch. 1. 131) (NH *id.*, and סַפִּירִינוֹן; סַפִּירִינוֹן; سَفِيرَہ; loan-word from Skr. *śamipriya* acc. to Lag^{Ges. Abh. 72} Lewy^{Fremdw. 56} cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ס' Ex 24¹⁰ + 8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54¹¹ Ct 5¹⁴;—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28¹³; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹; found in mines Jb 28⁶, costly Jb 28¹⁶ cf. Is 54¹¹; taking high polish La 4⁷ (in fig.); שֵׁן מְעֻלָּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5¹⁴ *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.); lapis lazuli, acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28⁶ (עֶפְרָה זָהָב לוֹ) being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; lapis lazuli may be intended in לִבְנֵת הַסֵּף Ex 24¹⁰ (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph.), cf. אֲבָנִים Ez 1²⁶ 10¹.

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡 n.[m.] bowl (✓unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu*, *bowl*, *basin* (Dl^{HWB 506} Schr^{COT 2K 9,2}) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; סִפְלָא *bowl, basin*, Chr Pal Aram. ܣܦܠܐ (wash-) *basin* Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سِفْل *bowl, jar* Fl^{Levy} NHBW III. 320; Kl. Schr. II. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä^{67 f.};—abs. סִפְלָא *a bowl* Ju 6³⁸; for drinking, cstr. סִפְלֵי אֲדִירִים 5²⁶ *a bowl of (fit for) nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

† סִפְּנָן , once, erron., שׁ vb. *cover, cover in, panel* (NH סִפְּנָן is *respect, care for*; Ph. ܣܦܢܐ *roof*, Lzb³⁵⁰; Aram. ܣܦܢܐ *be covered, overlaid*; As. *sapānu* (sts. *sāpānu* /), *cover, overwhelm* DI⁵⁰⁸; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth (of sea)*; Eth. ሰፈነ : *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, Di⁴⁰⁶);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. $\text{וַיִּסְפְּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת בְּבָרִים}$ 1 K 6⁹ *and he covered in the house with beams (?)*; Inf. abs. $\text{סִפְּנָן בְּאַרְזֵי}$ Je 22¹⁴ (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חֲלוֹנָיו *סִפְּנָן*, for MT וַיִּסְפְּן and חֲלוֹנָיו , cf. Dr^{Sm xxx}) *covering (it) in, panelling (it) with cedar*; Pt. pass. $\text{בְּבִתְיָכֶם סִפְּנָן בְּאַרְזֵי}$ 1 K 7⁷, $\text{סִפְּנָן בְּאַרְזֵי}$ v³; pl. $\text{בְּבִתְיָכֶם סִפְּנָנִים}$ Hg 1¹⁴ *in your panelled houses*.— סִפְּנָן *strangely = reserved, laid up*, Dt 33²¹, and = *hidden* v¹⁹ $\text{חֹל חֹלֵי טְמֵאִים}$ (only here with שׁ ; but in sense of צִפְּנָן [rd. this?], cf. Dr).

† סִפְּנָן n.[m.] *ceiling*;—abs. סִפְּנָן 1 K 6¹⁵.

† סִפְּיָה n.f. *vessel, ship (covered in, overlaid, with sheathing, deck, etc.)*; Aram. ܣܦܝܐ ; on Ar. سَفِيَّة as loan-word v. Frä²¹⁶);—only סִפְּיָה Jon 1⁸.

סִפְּנָן (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† i. סִפָּה n.m. *basin, goblet* (NH סִפָּה ; Ph. ܣܦܗ (Inscr. of Tyre (1), 5, 6) Schröd^{ZMG xxxix} (1885), 217 f. Cl-Gann *Annales du Musée Guimet* x. 511 = *Recueil d'arch. orient.* (1896), 99 Hal^{BEJ xli. 107} Bloch; but Lzb³⁵⁰ *door-sill*);— סִפָּה abs. *basin* Ex 12^{22, 22} (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. סִפְּיָה רֵעַל Zc 12² *goblet of reeling (intoxicating, fig.)*, prob. also Hb 2¹⁵, where rd. מִסְפָּה הַמָּוֶה *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT ח' מִסְפָּה , v. I. סִפָּה); pl. abs. סִפְּוֹת 2 S 17²³ *basins for ordinary use*; סִפְּוֹת Je 52¹⁹, סִפְּוֹת 1 K 7⁵⁰ and cstr. סִפְּוֹת בָּקָר 2 K 12¹⁴, of temple utensils.

ii. סִפָּה n.m. ^{Am 9, 1} *threshold, sill* (NH *id.*; Ph. v. Lzb i. סִפָּה ; Aram. ܣܦܦܐ , Ar. *sippu* DI⁵⁰⁹, all *id.*);—abs. סִפָּה 2 K 12¹⁰ +, also סִפְּוֹת Ju 19²⁷ + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), סִפְּוֹת 2 K 25⁸; sf. סִפְּוֹת Ez 43⁸, סִפְּוֹת v⁸; pl. סִפְּוֹת Am 9¹ Is 6⁴ + 6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19²⁷ Am 9¹ Is 6⁴ Ez 41^{16, 16} 43^{8, 8} 2 Ch 3⁷, סִפְּוֹת 1 K 14¹⁷, סִפְּוֹת

Ez 40^{6, 7}, cf. v^{6, 6}; שׁוֹמֵר הַפֶּתַח = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35⁴, so שׁוֹמֵר הַפֶּתַח 2 K 12¹⁰ (priests), 22⁴ = 2 Ch 34⁹ (Levites!), 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; in Persia, of palace Est 2²¹ 6²; of tabern. שׁוֹמֵר הַפֶּתַח 1 Ch 9¹⁹; שׁוֹמֵר הַפֶּתַח 2 Ch 23⁴ (Levites), שׁוֹמֵר הַפֶּתַח 1 Ch 9²²; coll. שׁוֹמֵר הַפֶּתַח Zp 2¹⁴ *desolation in the thresholds*.

† סִפְּוֹת vb. *denom. Hithpō'. stand at, or guard, the threshold*;—Inf. cstr. $\text{בְּיָמַי אֶל־הַפֶּתַח אֶשְׁמֹר}$ ψ 84¹¹ *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God*.

† iii. סִפָּה n.pr.m. a Philistine, 2 S 21¹⁶ (Θ *τὸν Σεφ(ε)*; ΘL *τὸν ἐπισυνηγμένους*), = סִפָּה 1 Ch 20⁴ (Θ *τὸν Σεφουρ*, A *Σεφφι*, ΘL *Σαφφι*).

† סִפְּוֹת , [שׁוֹפֵק], vb. *slap, clap* (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. سَفَق *slap (face), strike (hands)* Lane¹³⁷³);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּסְפְּקוּ consec. Je 48²⁶, sf. סִפְּוֹת Jb 34²⁶; 1 s. סִפְּוֹתִי Je 31¹⁹; 3 pl. סִפְּוֹת La 2¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁפֹּק (שׁ subst. for ס) Jb 27²³, וַיִּסְפֹּק 34²⁷, וַיִּסְפֹּק Nu 24¹⁰; Inv. ms. סִפֵּק Ez 21¹⁷;—1. *slap, sq. על־יָדְךָ on the thigh, in remorse and sorrow* Je 31¹⁹ Ez 21¹⁷; c. סִפֵּק *clap one's hands* Nu 24¹⁰ (in anger), c. עַל at, La 2¹⁵ Jb 27²³ (in mockery); 'כ' om. Jb 34²⁷ (in presumptuousness, against God). 2. *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34²⁶ (subj. God). 3. *splash*, c. acc. pers. $\text{וְיִסְפֹּק מוֹאֵב בְּקִיָּאֵו}$ Je 48²⁸ *and Moab shall splash (fall with a splash) into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl^{Lex 13} *empty himself(?)*, throw up (cf. Syr. ܣܦܦܐ Pa.). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. $\text{וַיִּשְׁפֹּקוּ$ Is 2⁶ (rd. perh. וַיִּבְרִי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > Θ Θ from 1. שׁוֹפֵק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

† [שׁוֹפֵק] n.[m.] *doubtful word; hand-clapping, i.e. mockery (?)* (cf. vb. Jb 27²³);— $\text{בִּיחֲמָה פְּרִי־סִפְּוֹתֶךָ בֵּשׂ}$ Jb 36¹⁸ in difficult cl. *because there is passion, (beware) lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae^{Kau} Da (but הַסִּיִּת = *incite against*, hence Bu reads וַיִּשְׁפֹּק); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it (passion) excite thee at the chastisement* (v. ✓2; cf. Thes); Du reads וַיִּשְׁפֹּק *lest chastisement incite thee to wrath*.—On Jb 20²² (edd.) v. וַיִּשְׁפֹּק .

סִפְּוֹת n.m. ^{Is 29, 11} *missive, document, writing, book* (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru, missive, message* DI^{HBW 683}, TelAm. *šipru, šipirtu, id.* Wkl^{TA Gl033}; ✓ *sāpāru, send, send message or letter* DI^{HBW 683}, Wkl^{1, c}, whence also

šāpiru, writer, and (perh.) ruler, *šāpirātu*, rule; v. Hom ^{Aufsätze (1892), 34} Buhl ^{Lex 13}; perh. cf. Ar. *سَفَر* *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane ¹³⁷⁰; NH ספר = BH; so Aram. סִפְרָא; ^{ܣܦܪܐ}; ChrPalAram. ^{ܣܦܪܐ} Schwally ^{Idiot. 64}; Ar. (سِفْر) —; abs. 2 S 11¹⁴ +; estr. Ex 24⁷ +; sf. ספֿרִי Ex 32³³, ספֿרֶךְ v³³ ψ 139¹⁶; pl. ספֿרים 1 K 21⁸ +; —† 1. *missive*: a. letter of instruction, written order, commission, or request, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11^{14,15} 1 K 21^{8,9,11} 2 K 5^{6,6,7} 10^{1,2,8,7}, 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴ cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁷, 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; = *written decree* for publication Est 1²² 3¹³ 8⁶ 9^{20,25,30} (= אִתְּחָה v^{26,29}, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וְיִשְׁלַח קְתָב סִפְרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בְּפִסְתִּים לְכָבִי הַהֶבֶשׁ 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 21⁸ 2 K 10^{1,6} 2 Ch 32¹⁷; בְּסִפְרֵי בְּסִפְרֵי (of specif. contents) 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 21^{9,11}; קָרָא אֶת־הַסִּפְרִי 2 K 5⁷ read the letter]. — b. fr. prophet Je 29¹, other influential persons v^{26,29} +. † 2. *legal document*, בְּרִיתָתָא סִפְרֵי *certificate of divorce* Dt 24^{1,3} and (fig.) Je 3⁸ Is 50¹; הַמִּקְנָה סִפְרֵי *deed of purchase* Je 32^{11,12} (del. art.), v^{12,14,16}, cf. בֶּסֶם v¹⁰, הַסִּפְרִים v¹⁴ (si vera l.; del. ⑤ Gie cf. Gf), v¹⁶ b. 44; סִפְרֵי = *indictment* Jb 31³⁵ (obj. of בָּרַח; בְּסִפְרֵי = *sign* Je 32^{10,13,44}). 3. *book*, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17¹⁴ (E), Jos 18⁹ (JE), 1 S 10²⁵ Is 30⁸ Jb 19²³ +; in form of roll, cf. הַסִּפְרִים הַשְּׂמִינִים Is 34⁴, הַסִּפְרִים הַשְּׂמִינִים Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: a. *book of prophecies* Je 25¹³ 30² + 6 t. Je 36, Dn 12⁴; סִפְרֵי נְבוּזַבְדִּנֶשֶׁת Je 36^{2,4} Na 1¹; סִפְרֵי Is 34⁴; so מְלִלַת סִפְרֵי Je 36^{2,4} (= מְלִלָה v⁶ + 6 t.; with many columns, דְּלִתּוֹת v²²), Ez 2⁹, cf. ψ 40⁸. b. *geneal. register*, סִפְרֵי הַגִּבּוֹרִים Gn 5¹ (P), הַיְחָשׁ Ne 7⁶. c. *law-book*, סִפְרֵי הַבְּרִיתִּים Ex 24⁷ (E), 2 K 23² = 2 Ch 34³⁰, 2 K 23²¹; הַתּוֹרָה סִפְרֵי Dt 28⁶¹ 29²⁰ 30¹⁰ 31²⁶ Jos 1⁸ 8³⁴ (all D), 2 K 22⁸ = 2 Ch 34¹⁵, 2 K 22¹¹ Ne 8³; סִפְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה סִפְרֵי Jos 24²⁶ (E), Ne 8⁸ (rdg. תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים, so ⑤, cf. Talm. *Nedarim* 37 b), v¹⁸ 9³; סִפְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 17⁹ 34¹⁴; סִפְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה סִפְרֵי Jos 8³¹ 23⁶ (both D), 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹; סִפְרֵי מִשְׁפָּחָה 2 Ch 25⁴ 35¹² Ne 13¹. d. *book of poems*, סִפְרֵי מִלְחָמָה Ne 21¹⁴ (JE), הַשִּׁשִּׁר Jos 10¹³ (JE), 2 S 1¹⁸. e. *book* concerned with kings, שְׁלֵמָה סִפְרֵי 1 K 11⁴¹, and esp. סִפְרֵי הַמְּלָכִי Jos 1 K 14^{19,29} + 31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10² (of Media and Pers.); also סִפְרֵי הַמְּלָכִי לְמִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 27²⁴ (rdg. מִסְפָּר, ⑤ Kit^{sup}); סִפְרֵי מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴; סִפְרֵי הַיְּהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִהוּדָה 25²⁶ 28²⁶ 32³²; וְיִהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 27⁷

35²⁷ 36⁸; יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 20³⁴; סִפְרֵי הַמְּלָכִים 24²⁷; also סִפְרֵי הַמְּלָכִים Ne 12²³ Est 2²³; בְּסִפְרֵי הַמְּלָכִים Est 6¹. f. once סִפְרֵי הַמְּלָכִים Dn 9² by means of the Scriptures (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti^{Kau}. g. God's record-book, ψ 139¹⁶, וְזִכְרוֹן סִפְרֵי Mal 3¹⁶; God's register of living, Ex 32^{32,33} (E), סִפְרֵי הַחַיִּים ψ 69²³; סִפְרֵי Dn 12¹ (citizens of Mess. kingdom). 4. סִפְרֵי = *book-learning*, esp. *writing*: יָדַע (ה)סִפְרֵי Is 29^{11,12,12} (of ability to read); so לְלַמְּדָם סִפְרֵי וְלִשְׁוֹן Dn 1¹ to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans (on constr. v. Ges^{1283a}); more gen. וְהַמְּלָכִים בְּכָל־סִפְרֵי v¹⁷. — [סִפְרֵי book is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (וְיִקְרָא) Mal 3¹⁶; a thing is written בֶּסֶם Ex 17¹⁴ + 20 t., סִפְרֵי 2 S 1¹⁸ + 50 t. (+ Je 36³²; בְּיָדִי with ink v¹⁸), דָּרַשׁ מִעַל סִפְרֵי + Je 30² 51⁶⁰; conversely סִפְרֵי מִעַל Is 34¹⁸, סִפְרֵי שְׁמַע מִעַל Je 36¹¹; v. also וְיִקְרָא סִפְרֵי Jb 19²³ inscribe in a book, וְיִקְרָא סִפְרֵי Is 30⁶ (בְּקִרְבָּה עַל־לִיחָה ||) blot out of a book Ex 32^{32,33} ψ 69²³; קָרָא אֶת־הַסִּפְרֵי Je 51⁶³ read the book, scroll, but usu. קָרָא בֶּסֶם 36^{8,10,13} Ne 8^{8,13} 9³ 13¹]. — סִפְרֵי in 'סִפְרֵי, v. קִי.

† [סִפְרֵי] n.f. book; — sf. בְּסִפְרֵיךְ ψ 56⁶ (cf. סִפְרֵי 3 g); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du. — Cf. also [סִפְרֵי] infr.

סִפֵּר vb. count, Pi. recount, relate (prob. ancient denom. from סִפְרֵי; NH = BH; Eth. ሰፈረ; measure Di⁴⁰⁴); — Qal²⁷ Pf. 3 ms. סִפֵּר 2 S 24¹⁰, 2 ms. סִפֵּרָה ψ 56⁶, וְסִפֵּרָה Lv 25⁹, etc.; Impf. יִסְפֹּר ψ 87⁶ + Jb 38³⁷ where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יִסְפֹּר, יִסְפֹּר Jb 31⁴, וְיִסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2^{1,16}, sf. וְיִסְפֹּר Ezr 1⁸; 2 ms. וְיִסְפֹּר Jb 39², וְיִסְפֹּר Dt 16⁹, etc.; Impv. ms. סִפֵּר Gn 15⁶; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21² ψ 48¹³; Inf. estr. לְסִפֵּר Gn 15⁶ + 2 t.; Pt. סִפֵּר Is 33^{18,18} (v. also סִפֵּר n. infr.); — 1. count things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15^{5,5} (J) 2 S 24¹⁰ + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2¹⁶); acc. om. Gn 41⁴⁹ (E); לְ (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15^{13,28} 23¹⁵ 25⁸ (all PH), Dt 16⁹ Ezr 44²⁶ Ezr 1⁸ ψ 87⁶ Is 33¹⁸ (abs.), v¹³ (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che^{Hpt}). 2. number = take account of, carefully observe and consider, reckon: עָצְרָה וְסִפְרָה Jb 14¹⁶ of my steps thou takest account, so 31⁴; v. also 38³⁷ (cf. supr.); וְנִדְרֵי סִפְרָה ψ 56⁶ my wandering hast thou reckoned, taken into account (Che reads סִפְרָה after ⑤).

† Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְפֹּר Ho 2¹ + 4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ 1 K 8⁵ 2 Ch 5⁶, וְיִסְפְּרוּ 1 Ch 23³; —

1. מִסְפָּר ¹⁸³ n.m. ¹ Cb 27, ²⁴ number, tale;—abs. מ' Gn 34³⁰ +; cstr. מִסְפָּר Ex 16¹⁶ +; sf. מִסְפָּרָם Nu 14²⁹; מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21²³ +; pl. cstr. מִסְפָּרֵי 1 Ch 12²³;—1. a. number, Ju 7⁶ the number of those lapping, לְפוֹכְכִים מִס' ψ 147⁴, + oft. (37 t. PH); וגו' לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפָּר דְּבָרֵי וְגו' (בְּמִסְפָּר) the number did not come up into (was not recorded in) the book of the daily doings, etc.; redund. after num., +2 S 21²⁰ twenty-four (in) number; מ' אִין it was (they were) innumerable Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), c. ל' Ju 6⁷ 7¹² 1 Ch 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 12³, מ' לְתוֹבִינָתוֹ אִין ψ 147⁶ (of א'); abs. Je 2³² Jb 21³³ Ct 6⁸; מ' עַד-אִין = id., Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 40¹³, מ' לָהֶם וְאִין Je 46²³; מ' לְאִין + 1 Ch 22⁴; מ' וְאִין + ψ 104²⁵ 105³⁴ Jo 6¹ לְרוֹדֵיוֹ הֵישׁ Jb 25³ can his bands be numbered? without אִין = numerable,

i.e. *few*, מ' *מְתוּי* Dt 33⁶ but *let his men be few*, מ' *יָמִים* Nu 9²⁰, מ' *alone* Is 10¹⁹, usu. in combin., מ' *מְתֵי* = *a few men* Gn 34³⁰ (J), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸ 1 Ch 16¹⁹ ψ 105¹², מ' *אֲנִי* Ez 12¹⁶; so מ' *נִשְׁנוּת* מ' Jb 16²²; adv. phr. מ' *מְסַפֵּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם* Ec 2³ = *during all their lives*, cf. 5¹⁷ 6¹⁸; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מ' *יָמֶיךָ אֶמְלֶא* Ex 23²⁶ (E). b. c. prep. מ' *בְּמֵט* Ez 5³ *few in number*; מ' *בְּמֵט* by (exact) *count*, tale 2 S 2¹⁶ Dt 25² 1 Ch 9^{23,28}, so prob. Ez 20³⁷ rd. מ' *בְּמֵסֶפֶר* ט Toy for MT סְפָרָת in (prescribed) *number* Nu 29¹⁸ + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3⁴; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25^{15,15} + *oft.*; מ' *לְמֵסֶ* *acc. to number* Ju 21²³ Jos 4^{6,8} (JE) Nu 14²⁹ (P) Ez 4⁶ 1 Ch 27¹; מ' *בְּמֵסֶ* = *id.*, 1 K 18³¹ Nu 15^{12,12} (P); so מ' *alone* (adv. acc.) Ex 16¹⁶ (P) Jb 1⁶ Je 2²⁸ 11¹³.—Nu 23^{10b} rd. מ' *סָפֵר*, cf. v*, so ט Di So^{Kau}. †2. *recounting, relation, the recounting of the dream.*

†11. מ' *סָפֵר* n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 2² (ט Μαλσαρ, Α Λ Μασφαρ), = מ' *סָפֵרָת* Ne 7⁷ (ט Μασφεραν, Ν Μασφαρδ, Α Μασφαρδ, Λ Μασφαρ).

מ' *סָפֵרָת* v. foregoing.

† מ' *סָפֵרָת* n.pr.m. in בְּנֵי־הַס' Ezr 2⁶⁵ a family of returned exiles (ט Ασφαρηαθ, Α Ασφαραθ, Λ Ασφαρεαθ) = מ' *בְּנֵי־הַס'* Ne 7⁵⁷ (ט Σαφαραθ(ι), Λ Ασφαρεαθ).

† [מ' *סָפֵרָת*], מ' *סָפֵרָת* n.pr.loc. Ob 20 ט Εφραθα, Q^a Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg^{APK 242} Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323 Che^{Founders 312} Say^{Monuments 483} al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis*? Behistun^{1,15} Persep. I¹² NR^{a 289}); Schr^{COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)} DI^{Par 249}, cf. GASm¹² Proph. II. 176, cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Eearhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon Ass. Gebete, Nos. 6, 11, 30.

† מ' *סָפֵרָת* n.pr.loc. city conquered by king of Assyria;—מ' 2 K 17¹⁴ 18³⁴ = מ' *סָפֵרָת* Is 36¹⁹, מ' *סָפֵרָת* 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; also 2 K 17^{31b} Qr (Kt. סָפֵרָת); ט Σεφαρουαν, Εφαρουαιμ, etc., Λ Σεφαρειμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babil., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu(m)*, on opp. side of canal, hence du. מ' = *the two Sipparas*, Schr^{COT 2 K 17, 24}, cf. DI^{Par 209-212} Tiele^{Gesch. 88}; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17²⁴ and esp. 18³⁴),

v. Hal^{ZA II. 401 ff.} Di^{Is 36, 19} Wkl^{Altest. Untera. 101} Benz^{2 K 17, 24} al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanāšarid IV (Wkl in Schr^{KB II. 276}); but this by no means certain.

† [מ' *סָפֵרָת*] adj.gent. of *Sepharvaim*, only pl. c. art. = subst., מ' *הַסָּפֵרָיִם* 2 K 17^{31a}.

† [מ' *סָקֵל*] vb. stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סָקֵלָא *execution by stoning*);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* consec. Dt 13¹¹; 3 mpl. sf. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* consec. Ex 17⁴; 2 mpl. sf. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* consec. Dt 22²⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. sf. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* Jos 7²⁵, sf. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* 1 K 21¹³, etc.; Inv. mpl. sf. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* 1 K 21¹⁰; Inf. abs. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸; cstr. sf. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* 1 S 30⁶;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8²² 17⁴ (both JE) 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 21¹⁰, abs. Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸ (JE); c. acc. pers. + מ' instr. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* Dt 13¹¹ 17⁴ 22²¹⁻²⁴ Jos 7²⁵ 1 K 21¹³. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. sf. מ' *יִסְקָל* be stoned to death Ez 19¹³ 21^{28,29,32} (JE). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* 2 S 16^{6,13}, sf. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* Is 5²; Inv. mpl. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* Is 62¹⁰;—1. *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + מ' instr. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* 2 S 16⁶, acc. om. v¹³ (|| עָפֵר בְּעָפֵר ||) עָפֵר בְּעָפֵר ||) 2. *free vineyard (acc.) from stones* (Ges^{102h}) Is 5²; so also 2 S 4⁶, reading pt. f. מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* הַסָּפֵרָת lo, the portress was cleansing wheat from stones (for MT מ' *יִסְקְלוּ*), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after ט; (>rdg. however mostly סָלָקָה, Qal Pt.);—מ' *יִסְקְלוּ* Is 62¹⁰ *free* (highway) *fr. stones*. Pu. Pf. מ' *יִסְקָל* be stoned to death 1 K 21^{14,15}.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רָגַם, cf. Br^{Hes 73}.

סָר v. סָר.

† [מ' *סָרָב*] n.m. rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סָרָב *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סָרָב and NH Pi. סָרָב = BH; cf. Ecclus 41^{2d} *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. מ' *אֲתָהּ*) מ' *סָרָבִים* Ez 2⁶ *rebeldes et quasi spinæ sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptep., Co Berthol מ' *סָרָבִים* וְסָלֵן *resisting and despising thee* (cf. סָלֵן); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf^{Kau} Da Toy.

† מ' *סָרָבִים* n.pr.m. Sargon (As. *Šargānu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukēnu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—king of Assyria B.C. 722-705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20¹ (Ⓜ Apva, Aq Theod Σαπαῖω, Symm Σαργων [Q^{ms}]; Ptol Canon Ἀρκεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr^{COT} ad loc. Tiele Gesch. 298 ff.

כרר (√ of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܟܪܪ be frightened).

† **כָּרַד** **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46¹⁴ (Ⓜ Σερεδ, Ⓜ L Σεδεκ), Nu 26²⁶ (Ⓜ Σαρεδ).

† **כָּרִיד** **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. הַס as n. coll., Nu 26²⁶.

כָּרָה v. סור.

כָּרָה v. כָּרָה בור הַכָּרָה supr. p. 92 b.

† **[כָּרַח]** **vb.** go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH **כָּרַח** overhanging, flapping; Ar. **سَرَح** of camels, etc., pasture where they please; also send forth to pasture; II. let a wife go free; let down the hair; **سُرَح** easy.—NH **כָּרַח**, Aram. **ܟܪܪ** usu. = corrupt, sin);—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. **תִּכְרַח** Ex 26¹²; Pt. act. f. **כָּרַח** Ez 17⁶; pass. **כָּרַח** (cf. Kö^{II} 1, 137 Ges⁵ 50 f. Ba^{NB} 180) Ex 26¹³; pl. **כָּרַחִים** Am 6⁷, **כָּרַחִים** v⁴; cstr. **כָּרַחִי** Ez 23¹⁵;—**1.** go free, be unrestrained: **וְכָרַחִים עַל-עַרְשֹׁתָם** Am 6⁴ i.e. prob. = and are sprawling upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), **כָּרַחִים** v¹ the revelry of sprawlers; pt. act. of overrunning, spreading vine Ez 17⁶. **2.** of overhanging stuffs (prop. overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits) **וְכָרַחִים עַל-אַחֲרֵי** Ex 26¹² (P) it shall overrun (overhang), over the back of the tabern., so **וְכָרַחִים** Ez 23¹⁵ overhung of turbans, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [טביל]). **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִכְרַחָה** Je 49⁷ usu. is their wisdom let loose (i.e. dismissed, gone)? (|| **הָאֵין עוֹד** ||) (הַכְּמָה בְּתִימָן אֶבֶר עֲצָה מְבָנִים 1897, 363 is corrupt (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

† **כָּרַח** **n.m.** excess;—**כָּרַח** Ex 26¹² (P) the excess (sc. of tent-covering), which remains over.

† **[כָּרִיחַ]** **n.[m.]** armour (|| form of **כָּרִיחַ** q.v.);—sf. **יִתְעַל בְּכָרִיחוֹ** Je 51³ let him raise himself in his armour; pl. **לְבָשׁוֹ הַכָּרִיחוֹת** 46⁴.

כָּרִים **n.m.** eunuch (NH **id.**, **ܟܪܝܡ**, Syr. **ܟܪܝܡܐ** (all c. vb. denom. = emasculate), OAr. **ܟܪܝܡܐ** Lzh³³¹ Cook⁸⁶; Ar. **كِرِيم**, **كِرِيم** (vb. **كِرِمَ** be impotent), Kam Frey (not Lane);

prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen^{ZA} vii. 174 = As. **ša rēši** (rēši), he who is the head, chief, cf. Brock Lex 299 h D] **HWB** 694 (**ša-rīšī**), Zim^{ZMG} III. 1699, 116; eunuch being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. **כָּרִים** 1 K 22⁹ + 7 t.; cstr. **כָּרִים** Gn 37³⁶ + 3 t.; pl. **כָּרִים** 2 K 9³² + 17 t.; cstr. **כָּרִים** Gn 40⁷ + 4 t.; sf. **כָּרִים** Gn 40² + 4 t., cstr. **כָּרִים** Est 4¹;—eunuch, of Pharaoh Gn 37³⁶ 40^{2,7} (all E), married 39¹ (R^{JE}); of Isr. kings 1 S 8¹⁵ (predict.), 1 K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁸, 2 K 8⁶ 9³² (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28¹ (in David's time), 2 K 23¹¹ 24^{12,15} cf. Je 29², also 34¹⁹ 38⁷ 41¹⁶ (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25¹⁹ (military officer) = Je 52²⁵; of Bab. kings 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷ (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, **כָּרִים** Dn 1³, **כָּרִים** 7.6.9.10.11.18, to king of Persia in Est, 10.12.15 + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56^{3,4}. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of **כָּרִים** and **כָּרִים** Lv 21²⁰).—**כָּרִים** is title of high military officer 2 K 18¹⁷ (As.), Je 39¹³ (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith²⁸ Art. 'Eunuch,' Di Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt²³, 1.

כָּרִים **n.m.** tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. **כָּרִים** Ju 16³⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. **כָּרִים** Ju 3³ + 16 t.; sf. **כָּרִים** 1 S 6⁴;—only of tyrants, lords of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3³ Jos 13³ (D), 1 S 6^{16,16} cf. v⁴, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6⁴⁷); without the numeral Ju 16⁵ + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5⁸ + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer Ginsb; v¹⁹ van d. H.).

† **כָּרִים** **n.[m.]** axle (Aram. **ܟܪܝܡ**; √ unknown);—**כָּרִים** 1 K 7³⁰ axles of brass (Ⓜ **τὰ προσέχοντα**, **axes**).

כָּרִים v. סוף.

† **כָּרִים** **n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with **הָרִים**, myrtle: **יְעֹלָה הָרִים** Is 55¹³; not clearly identif.; Ⓜ **κόρυδα**, Ⓜ **ῥύλις**, **Urtica**.

† **כָּרִים** **vb.** be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards **י**) (NH **id.**, (rare); As. **sarāru**);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁאַרְל** Ho 4¹⁶ Isr. is stubborn; Pt. act. **כָּרִים** Dt 21¹⁸, cf. v²⁰; **כָּרִים** Is 30¹, **כָּרִים** 65², **כָּרִים** Je 5²³, **כָּרִים** Ho 4¹⁶ (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. **כָּרִים** Je 6²³ **כָּרִים** Ho 9¹⁶ cf. Is 1²³; **כָּרִים** **Qal** ad **revolters among the rebellious** (cf. **כָּרִים** **Qal** ad

fin., and סר infr.); of loose woman הַמִּינָה הִיא Pr 7¹¹; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66⁷ 68^{7,19}; fs. וַיָּתֵנוּ בְּתֶרֶת סָרְתָּ Ne 9²⁹ and they presented a stubborn shoulder (of Isr.) = Zc 7¹¹ (סָרְתָּ).

† סַר adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable;—סַר וְזָעַף 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴; f. מִהֲזָה סָרָה v⁶ why then is thy spirit sullen? poss. also pl. cstr. סָרִי סוֹרְרִים Je 6²⁸ *revolters (stubborn ones)* among, etc. (v. supr. and סור Qal ad fin.).

† סתיו Kt, סְתִי Qr n.m. winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. سَيْتَا, סִיתְיָ; Ar. سَيْتَا Lane 1504; prob. orig. שׁ, cf. Schwally^{Idiot} 64; on 1 as old nominat. ending (' for *sutayu*) cf. Lag^{BN 190 Anm.});—הַסְתִּי עָבַר Ct 2¹¹.

† סָתַם vb. stop up, shut up, keep close (NH id.; סָתַם id.; Syr. سَطَمَ very rare); Ar. سَدَمَ close door Lane 1334, and سَطَمَ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. סָתַם 2 Ch 32³⁰; Impf. 2 mpl. סֹתְמוּ 2 K 3¹⁹; 3 mpl. סֹתְמוּ v²⁸ וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32⁴; Inv. ms. סָתַם Dn 8²⁶ 12⁴; Inf. cstr. לְסָתֵם 2 Ch 32³; Pt. pass. סָתַם Ez 28³ סָתַם ψ 51⁸, pl. סֹתְמִים Dn 12⁹;—1. stop up springs of water 2 K 3^{19,25} 2 Ch 32^{3,4}, cf. v³⁰. 2. shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8²⁶ 12^{4,9}; סָתַם ψ 51⁸ in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; || סָתַם).—כָּל-סָתְמוֹ Ez 28³ usu. no secret is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עָמַם); @ σοφοί, Co סֹפִים <Toy סֹפִים, or Berthol. סֹפִים. Niph. Inf. cstr. לְהִסְתֵּם Ne 4¹ the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. סֹתְמוּ Gn 26¹⁶; Impf. 3 mpl. sf. סֹתְמוּ v¹³, both of stopping wells quite up (R^{JE}).

† סָתַר vb. hide, conceal (NH id., der. species; סָתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. سَتَرَ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., id.; Ar. سَتَرَ veil, conceal, hide, Lane 1304; Eth. ሰጠር: (rare) Di³⁶⁴);—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Pr 27¹² + 22³ Qr (סָתַר 1 S 20¹⁹; 1 pl. נִסְתָּרִים Is 28¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Ho 13¹⁴ +; 1 s. נִסְתָּר Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 mpl. נִסְתָּרִים Am 9³; 1 pl. נִסְתָּר Gn 31⁴⁹, etc.; Inv. ms. נִסְתָּר Je 36¹⁹; Inf. cstr. לְהִסְתָּר Jb 34²²; Pt. נִסְתָּר ψ 19⁷; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7²⁰; fpl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 29²⁸ וְ-ψ 19¹³;—1. hide oneself, c. 3 loc., 1 S 20^{5,24} 1 K 17³ Je 23²⁴, so (fig.) Is 28¹⁵; c. 8 נִסְתָּר 1 S 20¹⁹ Jb 34²²; abs. Je 36¹⁹ Pr 22³ 27¹² 28²⁸ ψ 89⁴⁷; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7²⁰

Jb 13²⁰, c. מִן pers. ψ 55¹³. 2. be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4¹⁴ (J), מִפְּנֵי Je 16¹⁷ מִפְּנֵי Am 9³, מִפְּנֵי Is 65¹⁶ Ho 13¹⁴ (subj. נָתַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38¹⁰ Is 40²⁷; fr. heat of sun ψ 19⁷ (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28²¹ (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסְתָּרִים מִפְּנֵי גִּשְׁרֵי Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5¹³ Jb 3²³ (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2³ (i.e. escape 's judgment); pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29²⁸; of sins ψ 19¹³.

Pi. Inv. fs. סָתַרִי Is 16³ carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. Pt. fs. אֶהְבֶּה מִסְתָּרַת Pr 27⁵ love carefully concealed.

Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. תִּסְתָּתֵר Is 29¹⁴; Pt. מִסְתָּתֵר 1 S 23¹⁹ + 3 t.;—hide oneself carefully, of David's taking refuge with (עַם) Ziphites 1 S 23¹⁹ = ψ 54² (title), in (צֶ) a hill 1 S 26¹; מִן Is 45¹⁶ a God that completely hides himself.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסְתָּיר ψ 10¹¹ 22²⁵; 2 ms. הִסְתָּירָה ψ 30⁸ Is 64⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְתָּיר 1 S 20² וַיִּסְתָּר Ex 3⁶ Jb 3¹⁰, sf. יִסְתָּרֵנִי ψ 27⁵, וַיִּסְתָּר Je 36²⁶; 3 fs. sf. וַתִּסְתָּירָה 2 Ch 22¹¹; 1 s. וַיִּסְתָּר Ez 39^{23,24}, etc.; Inv. ms. הִסְתָּיר ψ 51¹¹; Inf. abs. הִסְתָּיר Dt 31¹⁷ Is 57¹⁷; cstr. הִסְתָּיר Pr 25² (v. Kō^{1,23} and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. הִסְתָּיר v²⁷); לִסְתָּר Is 29¹⁵ (Ges¹⁸³); Pt. מִסְתָּיר Is 8¹⁷;—conceal, hide: 1. a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; subj. 'י, c. הִסְתָּיר ψ 64⁹, abs. Je 36²⁶; hide anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20², a thing, in gen., Pr 25²; anything (fr. 'י, מִן in || cl.) Is 29¹⁵; in gen. = shelter a person Jb 14¹³, c. 3 loc. (subj. 'י) ψ 17⁸ 27⁵ 31²¹ (all metaph.); toil (עָמַל) מִפְּנֵי Jb 3¹⁰; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. 'י) ψ 119¹⁹; hide one as arrow in quiver Is 49². 2. esp. hide the face: a. lit., of Moses Ex 3⁶ (E), usu. fig.: b. subj. 'י, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51¹¹, abs. ψ 10¹¹; more oft. c. 'י hides his face from (מִן) pers., i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3⁴ Is 8¹⁷ 54⁸ 64⁴ Dt 31¹⁷ 32²⁰ Je 33⁵ Ez 39^{23,24,29} ψ 13² 22²⁵ 27⁹ 69¹⁸ 88¹⁵ 102³ 143⁷; abs. Dt 31¹⁸ Jb 13²⁴ 34²⁹ ψ 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹, 44²⁵; פָּנִים om. Is 57¹⁷; cf. Is 59² your sins have hidden (his) face from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50⁶ (of servant of 'י).

סֹתֵר **n.[m.]** covering, hiding-place, **secrecy**;—abs. ס' Ju 3¹⁹ +, סֹתֵר 2 S 12¹² Pr 25²³, סֹתֵר ψ 139¹⁵; cstr. סֹתֵר 1 S 25²⁰ +; sf. סֹתְרוֹ ψ 18¹² (ins. also || 2 S 22¹² ⑤ ⑥ Th Bu HPS), סֹתְרִי ψ 119¹¹⁴; pl. סֹתְרִים Pr 9¹⁷;—**1.** covering, cover, סֹתֵר, סֹתֵר 1 S 25²⁰ under cover of the mt., concealed by it; of clouds as covering for א' (shutting out his view) Jb 22¹⁴, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as א' s hiding-place (in theoph.) ψ 18¹² (= 2 S 22¹² v. supr.), so רָעַם ס' 81⁸ hiding-place of thunder; of adulterer ס' פְּנִים ס' Jb 24¹⁵ i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** hiding-place, 1 S 19² Is 28¹⁷ הַמְּדִינָה ס' Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.; || הַגִּנִּי הַסֵּלֶעַ, of hippopot. Jb 40²¹; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16⁶, of ideal Israelite, as ס' וְרָם ס' 32², esp. of א' as shelter: ס' עֲלִיּוֹן, ס' בְּנִסְיָה, ס' 31²¹, ס' בְּנִסְיָה, ס' 61⁵, ס' עֲלִיּוֹן, ס' 91¹, ס' אֶתֶּה ס' לִי, 32⁷ cf. 119¹¹⁴. **b.** secret place, of womb ψ 139¹⁶ (|| תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ). **3. secrecy:** ס' דְּבָרִים Ju 3¹⁹ a matter of secrecy, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. סֹתְרִים לֶחֶם Pr 9¹⁷ bread of utter secrecy (i.e. gained stealthily, || מִיָּסוּדִים); סֹתֵר 25²³ tongue of secrecy, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere סֹתֵר in secrecy, secretly Dt 13⁷ 27^{15,24} 28⁵⁷ 2 S 12¹² Je 37¹⁷ 38¹⁶ 40¹⁶ Is 45¹⁹ 48¹⁶ Jb 13¹⁰ 31²⁷ Pr 21¹⁴ ψ 101⁶.

סֹתֵר **n.f.** shelter, protection, יהי עליכם, Dt 32³⁸ (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) let them (the strange gods) be over you as a shelter.

סֹתֵר **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13¹³, ⑤ Σαθουρ, ⑥ Θασουρ.

סֹתְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6²², ⑤ Σεγρει, Α Σεθρει, ⑥ Λ Σετρι.

סֹתֵר **n.[m.]** place of shelter; abs. מִסֹּתֵר Is 4⁶ (fig. of א' s protection; cf. סֹתֵר Is 32²).

סֹתֵר **n.[m.]** secret place, hiding-place;—abs. מ' ψ 10⁹ Hb 3¹⁴; usu. pl. מִסֹּתְרִים Je 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; sf. מִסֹּתְרֵי Je 49¹⁰;—**1.** secret place(s), concealed from view, Je 13¹⁷; where treasures are stored Is 45⁵. **2. hiding-place(s):** **a.** for protection Je 23²⁴ 49¹⁰. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10⁸ (|| מִצִּיבָה), sim. of lion v⁹ 17¹², cf. Hb 3¹⁴; ψ 64⁵; of א' lying in wait La 3¹⁰ (as a lion).

סֹתֵר **n.[m.]** hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. וּבְמִסֹּתֵר פְּנִים מִמֶּנִּי Is 53³ and like a hiding of face from him i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che¹¹⁹).

ע

ע, 'Ayin, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in post-B. Heb.

עֵבֶר (✓ of foll., cf. Kö¹¹, 1, 40; meaning unknown).

עֵבֶר **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV thick beam or plank, RVm threshold; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעִמְרִים וְעֵבֶר 1 K 7⁸; appar. cstr. וְעֵבֶר עֵץ אֶל-פְּנֵי הָאֵלִים מִחֶחָצִין Ez 41²⁵; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֵבֶרִים v²⁶.

II. **עֵבֶר** v. עֵבַר.

עֵבֶר **vb.** work, serve (OAram. עֵבֶר do, make, esp. Nab. Palm. (oft.), Lzb³³¹ Cook⁸⁶, so עֵבֶר, Syr. عَجَز (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עֵבֶר slave, vassal (and in many n.pr.), ע

עֵבֶר, Syr. عَجَز id.; As. abdu, id. (rare); NH עֵבֶר serve, perform acts of worship (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَجَز worship, obey (God); cf. We Skizzen III. 165; Held. 141, II. enslave; عَجَز slave, worshipper; Sab. עֵבֶר id. DHM⁸⁰ Dar. Alt. p. 18; Gerber Verb. Denom. 14 ff. thinks be slave; serve (Qal) and enslave (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö^{2M} 21 (1886, 741);—Qal²⁷² Pf. 3 ms. ע' Ez 29¹⁸ +; sf. עֵבֶר Mal 3¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. עֵבְרֵי Dt 7⁴; עֵבְרֵי Nu 4²⁶, + 64 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יֵעֲבֹר Gn 25²³ +; sf. יֵעֲבֹרֵי Ex 4²³; יֵעֲבֹרֵי ψ 22³¹ 2 K 10¹⁸; 3 mpl. יֵעֲבֹרֵי Dt 12³⁰ +; יֵעֲבֹרֵי Gn 15¹⁴ (Dr¹⁰⁸) Jb 36¹¹; 2 mpl. יֵעֲבֹרֵי Ex 3¹², יֵעֲבֹרֵי Jos 24¹⁵, + 99 t. Impf.; (תַּעֲבֹרֵם, v. Hoph.); Inv. עֲבֹר 1 S 26¹⁹; sf. עֲבֹרֵי 1 Ch 28⁹; עֲבֹרֵי Ex 5¹⁸ + 15 t.; עֲבֹרֵי Ez 20³⁹; sf. עֲבֹרֵי 1 S 7³; Inf. cstr. עֲבֹר Mal 3¹⁴ +; עֲבֹרֵי Je 34^{9,10}; sf. עֲבֹרֵי Je 27⁶ +, etc.; Pt. עֲבֹר Gn 4² +; pl. עֲבֹרִים Nu 18²¹ +; cstr. עֲבֹרֵי ψ 97⁷ +; sf. עֲבֹרֵי 2 K 10¹⁹; עֲבֹרֵיִם Zc 2¹³;

—†1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20⁹ = 34²¹ = Dt 5¹³ (4th word); Ex 5¹⁸ (E) Ec 5¹¹; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2⁶ 3²³ 4^{2,12} (J), 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 30²⁴ Je 27¹¹ Zc 13⁶ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹; obj. om. Dt 15¹⁹ Ez 48¹⁹; vineyard Dt 28³⁰; garden Gn 2¹⁶ (J); עֲבָדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19⁹ *workers in flax*; (') עֲבָדֵי הָעִיר Ez 48^{18,19} *labourers of the city*; עֲבָדָיו Is 28²¹ *work his work* (only here of God, || עֲשֵׂה *work*); (מְעַשֵּׂהוּ) עֲבָדָה ע' Ez 29¹⁸ *serve a military service against*. †2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21² (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29¹⁵ 31⁶ Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15^{12,13} Mal 3¹⁷ Je 34¹⁴, king his people 1 K 12⁷; subj. animals Je 27⁶ Jb 39²; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30^{26,28,29} (J); c. ל' pers. 2 S 16¹⁹; עִם Gn 29^{25,30} (E) Lv 25⁴⁰ (P); עֲמָרִי Gn 29²⁷ (E); לִפְנֵי 2 S 16^{19,19}; c. ב' of price Gn 29^{18,20,25} 31⁴¹ (E) Ho 12¹³ Ez 29²⁰; c. ב' pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1¹⁴ Lv 25^{39,46} (P) Je 22¹³ 34^{9,10}. 3. *serve as subjects*: usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9^{28,28,38} 1 S 11¹ 1 K 5¹ +; other kings, by tribute ψ 18⁴⁴ = 2 S 22⁴⁴, Je 27⁷ 28¹⁴ 2 K 25²⁴ +, other nations 2 S 10¹⁹ Je 40⁹ Zc 2¹³ +, kings other kings 2 K 18⁷ +, c. ל', 1 S 4^{9,9}; עֲבָדֵי מִסַּם Gn 49¹⁶ (J) Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (see מִסַּם); † c. ב' pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸ Ez 34²⁷. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc. 'א, Ex 3¹² 4²³ 7^{16,26} (JE), ψ 22³¹ Jb 21¹⁵ Mal 3¹⁴ +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10²⁶ (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2²⁰ (rd. אֶעֱבֹד Kt), עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה Is 19²¹ *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה Ex 13⁵ (of מצות). b. other gods, c. acc. 'א + Dt 7¹⁶ 12^{2,30,4}; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 7⁴ 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 13^{7,14} 17³ 28^{14,38,64} 29²⁵ 30¹⁷ 31²⁰ Jos 23¹⁶ 24^{2,16} Ju 21¹⁹ 10¹⁸ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} 2 K 17³⁵ 2 Ch 7^{19,22} Je 1¹⁰ 13¹⁰ 16^{11,13} 22⁹ 25⁶ 35¹⁵ (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29¹⁷; יְהוָה Je 5¹⁹; † c. acc. כָּל צֶבַח הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4¹⁹ 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33³ Je 8²; † הַבְּעֵל (ים) Ju 21³ 10^{6,10} 1 S 12¹⁰ 1 K 16³¹ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 10^{18,18,19,21,22,23} 17¹⁶; † אֱלֹהֵי יִגְדָר Jos 24²⁰ Je 5¹⁹; † הַלְּלוּלִים (ה) 2 K 17¹² 21^{21,21} Ez 20³⁰; † פְּסִילֵי (ים) 2 Ch 24¹⁸; ψ עֲצֻבוֹת 106³⁶; † לִבְעֹל 2 Ch 33²² 2 K 17⁴¹; פֶּסֶל ψ 97⁷; c. ל', † לִבְעֹל Ju 2¹³; † לֹאֲלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 44³. 5. *serve with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS^{sem 1.69}): c. acc. עֲבָדָה (v. עֲבָדָה) Nu 3^{7,8} 4^{23,30,47} 6⁸ 11^{19,22,26} 16⁹ 18^{6,21,23} Jos 22²⁷; acc. om. Nu 4^{24,26,37,41} 8¹⁵ (but Sam 9 עֲבָדָה), v²⁵ 18⁷.

†Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִעְבַּר Ec 5⁵; 2 mpl. נִעְבְּרָם Ez 36⁹; Impf. 3 ms. יִעְבֵּר Dt 21⁴; 3 fs. יִעְבְּרָה Ez 36²⁴;—1. *be tilled*, of land Dt 21⁴ Ez

36³⁴. 2. Ec 5⁵ לְשָׂרָה נִעְבַּר dub.: a king for (devoted to) the cultivated field (Hi); a king that maketh himself servant to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†Pual Pf. 3 ms. נִעְבַּר Dt 21³ Is 14³; pass. of Qal, c. ב': impers. Dt 21³ of a calf with which it has not been worked; hard service with which it was worked with captives Is 14³.

†Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִעְבִּיר Ez 29¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הִעְבִּירָה Is 43²⁴, הִעְבִּירָה Je 17⁴; Impf. 3 ms. וְהִעְבִּיר 2 Ch 34³⁸; 3 mpl. יִעְבְּרוּ Ex 1¹³; Inf. cstr. הִעְבִּיר 2 Ch 2¹⁷; Pt. pl. מִעְבְּרִים Ex 6⁶;—

1. *compel to labour as slaves* Ex 1¹³ 6⁶ (P) 2 Ch 2¹⁷, + Gn 47²¹ (reading הִעְבִּיר לְעֲבָדִים, 2 S 12³¹ (reading הִעְבִּיר, + ב' at; on both these v. עֲבָר

Hiph. ad fin.); *cause to serve*, of army's service against, c. acc. + אֵל (על) Ez 29¹³; *cause to labour, weary*, c. ב' of means Is 43^{23,24} (perh. play on meanings 2, 3).

2. *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 17⁴, + Je 15¹⁴ (rd. וְהִעְבִּירָה, v. עֲבָר Hiph. ad fin.).

3. *cause to serve God* 2 Ch 34³³. Hoph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. הִעְבְּרָם Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5⁹, Ex 23²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נִעְבְּרָם Dt 13³ (K^{6.1.259} Sta^{549g} Thes; < Nes^{Marg. 12 f.} Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAG, ed. 2, 1. 62 n. Fl Kl Schr. 1. 98); Ges⁶⁰, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led or enticed to serve other gods* Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5⁹ Ex 23²⁴ Dt 13³.

י. עֲבָד n.m. slave, servant (on format. Lag^{BN77});—Gn 9²⁵ +, עֲבָד 44¹⁰ +; sf. עֲבָדִי 26²⁴ +; Gn 9²⁵ +, עֲבָדִי 19¹⁹ +; 18³ +; pl. עֲבָדִים 9²⁵ +, etc.;—1. *slave, servant of household* Gn 39^{17,19} 41¹² 50² Ex 21² +; *man-servant*, || אִמָּה Ex 20¹⁰ Lv 25⁶ Dt 5¹⁴ Jb 31¹³ +; || שִׁפְחָה Gn 12¹⁶ 32⁶ Je 34¹¹ Is 14² +; אֲרוֹן Dt 23¹⁶ Is 24² Mal 1⁶ +; מִקְנֵה בֶּסֶף Ex 12⁴⁴ or בֵּית Je 24¹⁴; עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9²⁵; † בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13^{3,14} (D?) Dt 5⁶ 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹⁴ 13^{6,11} Jos 24¹⁷ Ju 6⁸ Je 34¹³ Mi 6¹; † זִכְרוֹת כִּי עֲבָד הָיִיתָ and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in (the land of) Egypt Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24^{18,22}; king of Babylon is slave to ' Je 25⁹ 27⁶ 43¹⁰; the borrower to the lender Pr 22⁷; fig. of beast Jb 40²⁸; of things Gn 47¹⁹.

2. *Subjects*, of chief Gn 26^{15,19,28,32} 27³⁷ 32^{17,17} +; of king 21²⁵ Ex 7^{28,29} 1 K 9²⁷ Dt 29¹ +; vassal kings 2 S 10¹⁹; tributary nations 8^{2,6,14} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13}; specif. officers of king 1 S 19¹ 21⁸ 2 S 11¹³ Pr 14³⁵ +; עֲבָדֵי פָרֶעֶה Gn 40²⁰ 41¹⁰; ע' הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 16¹⁷ 18²² 28⁷; ע' הַמֶּלֶךְ Est

3³ +; עֲבָרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22¹² = 2 Ch 34²⁰ (a court official); opp. שַׂר Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁷; מַלְאָךְ Pr 30²²; ambassadors Nu 22¹⁸ 2 S 10²; soldiers of army 1 S 17⁸ 25¹⁰ 2 S 2¹², + officers of army 1 S 29³ 1 K 11²⁶ 2 K 25⁸ Is 36⁹.

3. Servants, worshippers, of God: עֲבָרֵי יְהוָה 2 K 9⁷ 10²³ Is 54¹⁷, cf. Gn 50¹⁷ Is 56⁶; עֲבָרֵי Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴, Is 65¹⁵ 66¹⁴ ψ 34²³ 69³⁷ Ne 2²⁰; || עֲבָרֵי ψ 105²⁵ cf. Dt 32⁴³; עֲבָרֵי Is 65^{8,9,13,13,14}; עֲבָרֵי 1 K 8²³ Is 63¹⁷ (|| שְׂבָכִי נְחֻלְתָּךְ), ψ 89⁵¹ 90^{13,16} 102^{16,29} 119⁹¹, 79^{2,10} (|| הַסִּינִי); delivered from Egypt Lv 25^{42,55,55} 26¹³ (P); עֲבָרֵי ψ 119¹²⁶ 143², || בְּנֵי־אֱמֶתֶךָ 86¹⁶ 116^{16,16}; specif. angels Jb 4¹⁸; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32¹⁸ (J) Dt 9²⁷; Abraham Gn 26²⁴ (J) ψ 105^{6,42}; Isaac Gn 24¹⁴ (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28²⁵ 37²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹³; Moses + Ex 14³¹ Jos 18⁷ (J) Nu 12^{7,8} (E) Dt 34⁵ (I) Jos 1^{2,7,13,15} 83^{31,33} 92⁴ 11^{12,15} 12^{6,6} 13⁸ 14⁷ 22^{2,4,5} (all D), 1 K 8^{53,56} 2 K 18³² 21⁸ 1 Ch 6³⁴ 2 Ch 1³ 24^{6,9} Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ 10³⁰ ψ 105²⁶ Mal 3²² Dn 9¹¹; Joshua + Jos 24²⁸ (E) Ju 2⁸; Caleb + Nu 14²⁴ (J); Job + Jb 1⁸ 2³ 42^{7,8,8,8}; David 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5,8,26} + 27 t.; Hezekiah + 2 Ch 32¹⁶; Zerubbabel + Hag 2²³; Eliakim + Is 22²⁰.—The צִמְחָה Zc 3⁸ cf. 6¹² is also servant of ' as Messianic builder of temple (see Br^{MP} 442 ff.).

†4. Servant of ' , in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113¹ 134¹ 135¹; usu. of prophets עֲבָרֵי הַנְּבִיאִים my servants the prophets 2 K 9⁷ 17¹³ Je 7²⁵ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴ Ez 38¹⁷ Zc 1⁶; עֲבָרֵי הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17²³ 21¹⁰ 24² Je 25⁴ Am 3⁷ Dn 9¹⁰; עֲבָרֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9⁶; specif. Ahia 1 K 14¹⁸ 15²⁹; Elijah 2 K 9³⁶ 10¹⁰; Jonah 2 K 14²⁵; Isaiah Is 20³; עֲבָרֵי, מְלָאכִי 44²⁶; as one calling to fear ' 50¹⁰.

†5. Israel as a people is servant of ' : יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41^{8,9} 44^{21,21} 49³ ψ 136²²; יַעֲקֹב Is 44^{1,2} 45⁴ 48²⁰ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28}; עֲבָרֵי יְהוָה = עֲבָרֵי, as having a mission to the nations Is 42^{19,19}; and chosen as witness of ' 43¹⁰. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42¹ (cf. v²⁻⁶); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49^{5,6,7}; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52¹³ 53¹¹: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal

prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8^{16,17} 12¹⁶⁻²¹ Lk 4¹⁷⁻²² Phil 2⁶⁻¹¹]; see De Is 11, 174 Da Expos. 1884, 358 ff. Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr Is 108 ff. Br^{MP} 345 ff., also Gie Beltr. 146 ff. Berthol 18 63.

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עֲבָרֵי thy servant = 1 pers. sing., I, Gn 18³ 1 S 20^{7,8,8} 2 K 8¹³ +; עֲבָרֵי thy servants = we Gn 42¹¹ Is 36¹¹; also עֲבָרֵי his servant = I, 1 S 26^{18,19} 2 S 14²² 24²¹ +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4¹⁰ Nu 11¹¹ Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 3^{9,10} 25³⁹ 2 S 24¹⁰ ψ 19^{12,14} 27⁹ 31¹⁷ 35²⁷ 69¹⁸ 109²⁸ 143² +.

7. Phrases are: עֲבָרֵי (הִיָּה), c. לְ pers., become servant to Gn 9^{26,27} 44^{10,16,17,33} 47^{19,25} (J) Dt 6²¹ 15¹⁷ 2 S 8¹⁴ 2 K 17³ 24¹ 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13} 2 Ch 10⁷ Pr 11²⁹ 12⁹ 22⁷; הִיָּה לְעַבְדִּי, c. לְ pers., Gn 44⁹ (J) 50¹⁸ (E) 1 S 8¹⁷ 17^{9,9} 27¹² 2 S 8^{2,6} Je 34¹⁶; לָקַח לְעַבְדִּים 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁶ Je 34¹¹; לָקַח לְעַבְדִּי 2 K 4¹ Jb 40²⁸.

†n. עֲבָרֵי n.pr.m. (servant of God = עֲבָרֵי אֱלֹהִים); —1. father of Gaal Ju 9^{26,28,30,31,35} (GFM, after Hollenb ThLz 1891, 571 [cf. Bu^{1b} 1892, 68] עֲבָרֵי, as אֱלֹהִים; v. also Gray Prop. N. 184, 272); אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים. —2. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁶; אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים. —For list of Ar. names beginning with عبد v. Nö ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff., cf. also Id lb. xlii (1888), 456 We Held. 2, 2 ff.

†[עֲבָרֵי] n.m. work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָרֵיהֶם Ec 9¹ (cf. Syr. حَب).

†עֲבָרֵי, עֲבָרֵי n.pr.m. (worshipper; cf. Sab. עֲבָרֵי Os²² and DHM ZMG xxxvii (1888), 14; —1. son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4¹⁷, v²¹ = 1 Ch 2¹², Ru 4²² (only here עֲבָרֵי) = 1 Ch 2¹², אֱלֹהִים. —2. names in Judah, אֱלֹהִים: a. 1 Ch 2^{37,38}. b. 2 Ch 23¹. —3. a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים, A אֱלֹהִים. —4. a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26⁷, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים.

†עֲבָרֵי אֲדָמָה, and (2 Ch 25²⁴) עֲבָרֵי אֲדָמָה n.pr.m. (servant of (god) Edom, cf. עֲבָרֵי אֲדָמָה CIS No. 295; Dr Sm 206, 293 and reff., RS Sem 1. 43; 2nd ed. 42 and reff., HPS 286, 10; but Bae Rel 10 servant of man, אֲדָמָה = אֲדָמָה, which is thought possible by Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 470 Buhl Edomiter 49); —1. the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6^{10,11,11,12,12} = 1 Ch 13^{13,14,14}, 1 Ch 15²⁵; אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים. —2. (= 1 ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18,21,24} 16^{6,38,38} 26^{4,8,8,15}; אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים, etc., אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים. —3. the family of the same 2 Ch 25²⁴ (not in || 2 K 14¹⁴).

עֲבָדָיָהּ, עֲבָדָיָהּ n.pr.m. (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 295, No. 90; also Ph. עֲבָדָיָהּ, עֲבָדָיָהּ, OHeb. עֲבָדָיָהּ, OArām. עֲבָדָיָהּ Lzb³³³, OHeb. Id.³³⁴);—I. עֲבָדָיָהּ: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18^{3,4,5,6,7,16}, ⑤ אֲבָד(ε)יֹוֹ. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27¹⁹, ⑤ אֲבָד(ε)יֹוֹ (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34¹², ⑤ אֲבָד(ε)יָא, א ⑤ אֲבָדִּיָּא. II. עֲבָדָיָהּ: 1. the prophet Ob¹, ⑤ אֲבָד(ε)יֹוֹ (genit.), אֲבָד(ε)יֹוֹ. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹, ⑤ אֲבָדֵיָא, ⑤ אֲבָדִּיָּא. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, ⑤ מֵאֲבָדֵיָא, א ⑤ אֲבָדִּיָּא, ⑤ אֲבָדִּיָּא. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch

8³⁸ 9⁴⁴, ⑤ Aβδ(ε)ia. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁶ (|| עֲבָדָא Ne 11¹⁷), ⑤ Aβδeia, A Oβδia, ⑤L Aβia. 6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12⁹, ⑤ Aβδ(ε)ia. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷, ⑤ Aβ(δ)ia. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁹ Ne 10⁶, ⑤ Aδeia, Aβ(a)δ(ε)ia, ⑤L Aβδia, Aβias. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12²⁵, ⑤ Oβδias, ⑤L Aβδias.

† [מַעְבָּר] n.[m.] work (late form; BAm. (מַעְבָּר);—pl. sf. מַעְבְּרֵיהֶם Jb 34²⁵.

† עֲבָה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עָבָה make thick, and deriv.; Syr. حَكَّ swell up, pt. pass. swollen, thick, dense, stupid, and many deriv.; Ar. أَغْبَى be dense, stupid, أَغْبَى dense foliage; Eth. ፀብብ be great Di⁹⁸⁵);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מִמָּתְנִי אֶבֶר 1 K 12¹⁰ my little finger is thicker (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; be thick, gross, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שְׁמֵנִת עֲבִית בְּשִׁית Dt 32¹⁵.

† עֲבִי n.[m.] thickness;—cstr. מִנְּפִי מִנְּפִי Jb 15²⁶ the thickness (stoutness) of the bosses of his shields (in fig.); sf. עֲבִי its thickness, of the molten sea 1 K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁵; of pillar Je 52²¹.—2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. foll.—Under עָבָה belongs perh. also מִעֲבָה Ex 19⁹ (rd. מִעֲבָה?) in the thickness of the clouds, cf. Bu^{Th Lz 1892 (3), 63 Kō II. 1, 86}.

† מַעְבָּה n.[m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness;—מַעְבָּה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7⁴⁶ in the compactness of the soil, i.e. clayey ground or clay mould = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (where MT 'ה' מִעֲבָה); but read doubtless in both מַעְבָּרֶת אֲדָמָה at the ford of Adamah, v. GFM^{Ju 7, 22 Benz^K}.

עָבָה v. עָבָה.

עָבַט (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. ubbruṭu' (II. of אָבַט [= עָבַט?]) be pledged DI^{HWB 6}; Aram. (Talm.) עָבִיטָה pledge, עָבַט Ithpe. be taken in pledge; but We^{Jo 2, 7} thinks עָבַט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. حَبَط hold, keep, guard).

† עָבוֹט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt;—abs. 'ע Dt 24^{11, 13}; sf. עָבוֹט v¹⁰ (as acc. cogn.), v¹².

† עֲבִיטָה n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts;—abs. 'ע מִכְבִּיר עָלָיו Hb 2⁸.

† [עָבַט] vb. denom. take or give a pledge;—Qal Inf. cstr. לָעָבֵט Dt 24¹⁰ to take possession of a thing pledged (c. acc. cogn.); Impf. 2 ms. גַּיְעַט הָעָבֵט Dt 15⁶ (i. e.

borrow). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. גַּיְעַט גּוֹיִם רַבִּים v⁶ and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges (i. e. lend to them); Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. תַּעֲבִיטָנִי הָעָבֵט v⁸ thou shalt surely lend to him (lit. as above). Pi. Impf. יַעֲבִיטָן Jo 2⁷ hardly makes sense (lend on pledge = interchange?); most rd. יַעֲבִיטָן; יַעֲבִיטָן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ἵπν.

עָבַל (✓ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبَل be bulky, stout; Pun. n. pr. עָבַל Lzb³³⁵).

† עֲבָלָא, I. עֲבָלָא n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10²⁸ (⑤L Γαβαλ); = עֲבָלָא 1 Ch 1²² (⑤L Ηβαλ). On loc. cf. Glaser^{Skizze II. 426}.

I. עֲבָלָא v. עֲבָלָא supr.

† II. עֲבָלָא n. pr. m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36²³ (⑤ Γαβαλ), = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰ (⑤ Γαβαλ, A Γαβαλ, ⑤L Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser^{Skizze II. 426} poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) Βελ, Wkl^{Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Untera. 117 f.}).

† III. עֲבָלָא n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11²⁹, also Jos 8^{30, 33} (D); ⑤ Γαβαλ (connex. with above ✓dub.; on בָּל = Βελ, cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 124 n., and ref.});—on Ebal v. Rob^{BB II. 275 ff., GASm Geogr. Ch. vi. Di Dt 11, 29 Dr^{lb.} Bd Pal. (1898), 297}.

עָבַץ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעֲבִיץ n. pr. 1. m. Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4^{9, 10} (where interpr. as akin to עָבַב; on position of this family cf. Mey^{Judenthum 118}); ⑤ Ιαβης, A Ιαβης, Γαβης, ⑤L Ιαβης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (cf. v⁵⁴); ⑤ Γαβες, A Γαβης, ⑤L Ιαβεις.

עָבַר vb. pass over, through, by, pass

on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb³³⁵ Cook⁸⁸, perh. also Nab. עבר Id^{1b.}; 𐤎, Syr. ܥܒܪ id.; As. ebēru, id. DI^{HWB 10}, and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ id., and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עָבַר 1. Mordt Sab Denkm 49; passage, march through DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 614 also bank or neighbourhood of a stream Sab Denkm 49);—Qal⁴⁶⁵ Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Gn 15¹⁷ +, sf. עָבַר Je 23⁹; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15²⁴ +; 2 mpl. עָבַרְתֶּם Gn 18⁶ +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8⁵ +, יַעֲבֹר Gn 33¹⁴ +, sf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹרְנוּ Is 33²¹ 35⁸, יַעֲבֹרְנָה Je 5²², וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12⁶ +; 1 s. אָעִיב Am 5¹⁷ +, cohort. אָעִיבָה

Nu 21²² +, אַעבֶּרָה, Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 12⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֶבֶר Ex 17⁶ +; fs. עֶבְרִי Mi 11¹ + 2 t.; עֶבְרִי Is 23¹²; mpl. עֶבְרִי Am 6² +; *Inf. abs.* עֶבְרִי 2 S 17¹⁶; *astr.* עֶבֶר Am 7⁸ +, לַעֲבֹר-י K 18⁶ + Na 2¹ Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עֶבְרִי Ex 33²² Dt 4²¹, etc.; *Pt.* עֶבֶר Ju 8⁴ +, etc.; — 1. *pass over*: a. = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31²¹ (E), 32¹¹ (J), Jos 3^{14.17} 4¹ (all JE), Dt 2¹⁴ (D), Nu 32²⁹ (P), 2 S 17^{20.22.24} Is 16⁸, + 37 t., + Gn 32²³ (E; acc. מַעְבֵּר, מַעְבְּרָה, וַיַּעְבְּרָה 2 S 19¹⁰ rd. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, and they crossed the ford, or וַיַּעְבְּרוּ frequent, HPS; > Ⓢ Klo Bu הַעְבְּרָה וַיַּעְבְּרוּ and they performed the service); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁷, + ה loc. Dt 4²⁶ 31¹³ 32⁴⁷. (2) acc. om. Ju 3²⁸ 2 S 17^{16.16} + 32 t., + עֶבֶר Ju 8⁴ (rd. וַיַּעְבֵּר Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15²³ a (where rd. לַמֵּיִר for MT עֶבֶר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֶבְרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל- Nu 32⁷ (JE), Dt 2⁷ (D), Jos 4¹³ 22¹⁹ (both P), c. אֶל-עֶבֶר Dt 30¹³, c. הַעְבֵּר 1 S 26¹³; c. ה loc. +Dt 3²¹ 4¹⁴ 6¹ 11^{8.11} 34⁴ Is 23⁶; c. acc. loc. +Is 23¹² Je 2¹⁰ Nu 32²² (P). + b. *cross border, boundary*, c. acc. Nu 20¹⁷ b 21²² b (both JE), + אֶל- 1 S 27²; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל- Ju 11³² 12⁵ 1 S 14^{1.6.8}, c. ה loc. 2 K 8²¹, abs. 2 Ch 21⁹. c. *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל-) 1 S 14⁴, unto 2 S 24²⁰ (rd. אֶל- for עַל- Bu HPS, cf. ⓈL), so perh. also Is 45¹⁴ (עַל; rd. אֶל); c. acc. of goal Am 5⁶ 6². + d. *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51^{23.23}. + e. = *overflow*, fig., Is 23¹⁰, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8⁸, hence Dn 11^{10.40}, Na 1⁸ (cf. 4 c); of evil thoughts ψ 73⁷; cf. עֶבְרִי דְּבַר־רָעָה Je 5²⁸ they overflow with evil matters. + f. *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. עַל- Is 54⁹ ψ 42⁸ 88¹⁷ 124^{4.5} (all fig.), Jon 2⁴; c. acc. ψ 38⁵, cf. Je 23⁹ over whom wine hath gone (= overcome with wine). + g. of razor passing over head, c. עַל Nu 6⁵⁰; fig. of time passing over one, c. עַל- 1 Ch 29³⁰ (cf. B.Aram. על חלה Dn 4¹³ +). + h. *pass over upon* (עַל-), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5^{14.14.30}; abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; c. עַל- also light upon in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10¹¹ Jb 13¹³, cf. Na 3¹⁹; Dt 24⁵ no affair shall pass over upon (עַל-) him, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. + i. *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 7^{11.15} (all JE), Dt 17² 26¹³ Jos 23¹⁶ (all D),

Ju 2²⁰ 1 S 15²⁴ Ho 6⁷ 8¹ 2 K 18¹² Je 34¹⁸ Is 24⁵ ψ 148⁶ 2 Ch 24²⁰ Dn 9¹¹; command of earthly king Est 3³; abs. ψ 17³. + j. *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* על-פְּשָׁעָה Mi 7¹⁸ (+ ל pers.), Pr 19¹¹; c. ל pers. only, Am 7⁸ 8².

+ 2. *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14²³ (of battle), Je 5^{22.22} (of sea); + אֶל Gn 31^{52.52} (E); *pass a little beyond* מֵרֹאשׁ מַעֲטָה 2 S 16¹, מַעֲטָה מִהֶם Ct 3⁴; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8²⁹ (of sea), Nu 22¹⁸ = 24¹³ (JE); acc. om. Jb 14⁵ ψ 104⁹.

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. a. c. בַּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22²¹ (E), 20²¹ Jos 18⁹ (JE), Ex 12² (P), 1 S 9^{4.4.4.4} 2 S 20¹⁴ (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ + Ez 9⁴ Jb 15¹⁹; c. בִּקְרִיב of camp, nation(s) + Jos 11³ 3² (D), 24¹⁷ (E), Am 5¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁵; c. acc. +Dt 2¹⁸ 29¹⁵ Ju 11^{29.29} Is 10²⁹ Jb 14⁵; abs. Ex 12²³ (J), Nu 20^{19.20} (JE), Dt 2²⁸ Mi 5⁷ La 3⁴⁴ Ez 14¹⁶ 33²⁸; + opp. שָׁב, *pass through and return, go to and fro*, Ex 32²⁷ (E; מַשְׁעֵר לְשַׁעַר בָּ, pt. abs. those going to and fro Ez 35⁷ Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁸. + b. c. בַּ of river 2 S 19¹⁹ + 15²³ (but rd. עֶבֶר We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10¹¹, cf. Is 43² ψ 66⁶, בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33⁸ (P), Ne 9¹¹; c. בַּ of gates Is 62^{10.10}; cf. עֶבְרִי הַעְבְּרִים ψ 84⁷ (Ges¹³⁰). c. pt. abs. הַעְבְּרִים the passers-through Ez 39¹¹ a, rd. prob. אֶת-הַנִּיִּיִּיִּי (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v¹¹ b (Co rds. אֶת-הַנִּיִּיִּיִּי Toy del. as gloss), v¹⁴ (del. Ⓢ Co Toy Berthol). + d. *pass through between* (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15⁷ (J), Je 34^{18.19}. e. *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33²¹ (of ship).

4. a. *pass along by* (עַל-), Gn 18⁵ (J; not אֶל- Ball after Ⓢ), 1 K 9⁸ Je 18¹⁶ + 14 t.; c. אֶל-עַל Ex 34⁶ (J); c. acc. +Gn 32³² Ju 3²⁶ (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6⁹; abs. *pass by* Ex 33^{22.22} (J), 2 K 4⁸ + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37²¹ Pr 10²⁵ and (of waters, = flow past) Hb 3¹⁰ (cf. Jb 6¹³), Jb 11¹⁸, hence עֶבֶר Ct 5^{5.13} flowing myrrh (liquid, opp. hard = מֵי דִּירֹר Ex 30²³); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2⁵ Ez 5¹⁴ 36³⁴ 39¹⁵ + 6 t. (Pr 26¹⁰ v. Toy), + עֶבֶר אֶרֶץ Is 33⁸, עֶבְרִי לָרֶגֶץ + La 1¹² 2¹⁶ Jb 2²⁹ Pr 9¹⁵ ψ 80¹³ 89¹²; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. + 2 S 18²³. b. *pass by*, בַּ rei, ψ 103¹⁶ (of wind). c. *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28^{15.18.19} (cf. מַעְבֵּר 3). d. *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8⁵ 1 K 18²⁹ Gn 50⁴ Ct 2¹¹ + 7 t. e. *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. עֶבֶר לְפָנָה Gn 23¹⁶ i.e. current money of the merchant (or, money passing over to merchant? Bu Th Lx 1892 (3), 63); עֶבֶר 2 K 12⁵.

5. *Pass on, go on*: a. abs. Gn 18^s (J), Nu 22²⁶ (E), Ju 12¹ + 20 t., + Ju 11²⁹ 18¹³ Jos 10²⁹ (D; all c. acc. of goal + מן), Gn 18³ (J; c. מעל pers.); also c. אל pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 K 4⁸ Ne 2¹⁴, c. על pers. (rd. אל-? Ia 4²¹; c. מן Ru 2⁸, *out of the city* 2 S 15²⁴; c. ה loc. Ju 12¹ 2 S 19⁴¹, c. ה loc. + מן Jos 10^{31,34} (D); *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עברו for יעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). + b. spec. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³⁴ 16⁶ (om. איתו cf. Berr^{Hpt} Steuern); + מן 19¹³ + מן אל- 18¹³; c. מן + ל 15⁵; c. אל- 15^{7,10} 16² 18^{18,19}; c. acc. loc. 15^{3,10,11} (all P, exc. Jos 16² JE). c. c. על- *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32¹⁷ Ex 17⁵ (both E), Gn 32²² 33¹⁴ (all J), Dt 9³ + 7 t., + Dt 3^{18,28} 31^{3,3} Jos 1¹⁴ (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing in advance of*; c. על-פני 2 S 15¹⁸ so v^{23 b} (reading על-פניו L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). + d. *pass on as far as* (ער), Ju 19¹², + מן v¹⁸; c. אחרי after 2 S 20¹³; *pass on unto* La 4²¹ *pass on into* (cf. חסוב Hb 2¹⁶). + e. *pass on into* (ב), Jos 3¹¹ (+ לפני), 4⁷ (both JE), cf. Ju 9²⁶ Jb 33²⁸, so also י enter into a covenant with י, (Klo rds. ב- *pass on* also 2 K 23³ for MT ויעברו). + f. *pass on away from* (מאת) Dt 2⁸ (+ ה loc.). + g. *pass on in order, for counting* 2 S 2¹⁵, מונה על-ידי Je 33¹³, על-הפקדים Ex 30^{13,14} 38²⁶, also *pass on under* (תחת) rod Lv 27³² (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph.** 3 d.). + h. *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35⁸ cf. 51¹⁰; עבר along, travel c. acc. of way Jos 3⁴ Pr 4¹⁵ 7⁸. i. *pass on, advance, abs.*, ψ 48⁶ (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2^{13a} (acc. loc.).

+ 6. *Pass away*: a. *emigrate, leave one's territory or city* Mi 1¹¹. b. *vanish, of chaff*, Is 29⁵ cf. Je 13²⁴, shadow ψ 144⁴, brooks Jb 6¹⁵ (all in sim.), Ct 5⁶. c. = *cease to exist, perish* Na 1¹² Jb 30¹⁵ 33¹⁸ (ב instr.), 36¹² (id.), 34²⁰ ψ 37³⁶ (but rd. ואעבר and I passed by, cf. 4 a), cf. Is 31⁹ (סלעו subj.), 40²⁷ *pass away from*. d. = *become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree*, Est 1¹⁹ 9²⁷, also v²⁸ (+ כהנהגים הנהגים). e. c. מן of hands ψ 81⁷ (i.e. they were freed from). f. = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48¹⁴ (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2²⁰ rd. אעבור Kt (not אעבור Qr); ואפתן להם 8¹³ and I gave to them that which they transgress & Symm Ew, those that shall pass over them Hi Gf Ke RVm, those that shall

consume, devour them Rothst^{Kau} (rdg. יבערום) but all very dub.; Co del.; 11¹⁵ rd. Hiph. q. v.; מנהגה נהגו עברו 18¹³ is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit^{Kau} Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth hailstones*, etc. (del. עברו); > 2 S 22¹³ בערו and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods^{Hbr 1887, 262}, *his clouds burned with hailstones*, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

+ **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. לא יעברו נחל Ez 47⁵ a stream which cannot be forded.

Pi. 1. Pf. 3 ms. שורו עבר Jb 21¹⁰ his bull impregnateh (cf. NH) abs. (prop. causeth to pass over, sc. semen). **2.** Impf. 3 ms. יועבר ב' 1 K 6²¹ he made to pass across with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עבר] infr.

+ **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. העביר 2 S 12¹³ +; 2 ms. העברת Jos 7⁷ (Ges^{563 p}), והעברת Ez 5¹ +; 1 s. העברתי Zc 3⁴, והעברתי Ez 20³⁷ + Je 15¹⁴ (but rd. והעברתי Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יועבר Gn 8¹ +, ויעבר, 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹, sf. יועבר Ez 46²¹ +, etc.; Inv. ms. העבר ψ 119³⁷ + 2 t., העבר, 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21¹; mpl. sf. העבירו 2 Ch 35²⁵; Inf. abs. העביר Jos 7⁷ (rd. prob. העביר); cstr. העביר 2 S 13¹⁰ +, לעביר 2 S 19¹⁹ (Ges^{553 q}), etc.; Pt. מעביר Dt 18¹⁰ Dn 11²⁰, pl. מעבירים 1 S 2²⁴ (v. infr.);—1. *cause to pass over, bring over*: a. *cause one to cross river*, c. 2 acc., Gn 32²⁴ (J), Nu 32⁵ Jos 7⁷ (both JE), 2 S 19^{16,42}; acc. of river om. Gn 32²⁴ (J), Jos 4³ 7⁷ (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4⁸ (JE); + אל-, 2 S 2⁵ (+ acc. loc.). b. *cause something to pass over* (על-): razor (acc.) Nu 8⁷ (P), cf. Ez 5¹ (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8¹ (P). c. *make over to* (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27^{7,8} (P); of making over, dedicating, something to (ל) deity Ex 13¹² (JE; = קדש). Esp. d. *devote children to* (ל) heathen god Je 32³⁵ Ez 23³⁷ (+ לאכלה), Lv 18²¹ (H), cf. Ez 16²¹; + באש by fire 2 K 23¹⁰; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20²⁶; c. acc. + באש alone, devote by fire Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 16³ 17² 16⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶, Ez 20³¹ (on the practice cf. Now Arch. II, 205 f. Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy Ez 16, 20; 20, 26 GFM JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.).

2. a. *cause to pass through*, c. acc. + ב Ez 14¹⁶ 47^{3,4} + v⁴ (where ins. ב, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31^{23,23} (P); c. acc. + בתוך ψ 136¹⁴; c. acc. pers. alone 78¹³, + אל- Ez 46²¹, + ער-אשר Ne 2⁷; c. acc. of (sound of) שופר Lv 25⁹ (H), + ב v⁹ (P); c. acc. קול = proclamation, + ב Ex 36⁵ (P), 2 Ch 30⁵ 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ (+ ל pers.), Ne 8¹⁵. b. *let pass through*, c. acc. + ב pers. Dt 2³⁰.

3. a. *cause to pass by*, c. acc. + על, Ez 37²

(+ (סָבִיב סָבִיב) +, Ex 33¹⁹ (J), + לָפָנַי I S 16^{8,10} and (לָפָנַי om.) v⁹. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46¹⁷ *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause arrow to pass beyond one* I S 20³⁶. **d.** *cause to pass under rod, for counting*, Ez 20³⁷ (cf. Qal 5 g).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away, kingdom* (acc.) + מֵן pers. 2 S 3¹⁰, cf. Est 8², מַעַל Jon 3⁶ (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12¹³ 24²⁰ = I Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹, + מַעַל pers. Zc 3⁴ Je 11¹⁵ (rdg. מַעַל יַעֲבִיר Ew Gf Gie); *put away evil things* (acc.) from (מֵן), I K 15¹² cf. || 2 Ch 15⁸, Zc 13² Ec 11¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 119³⁹ Est 8³; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35²³ (c. מֵן) v²⁴; *turn away eyes* (acc.) + מֵן ψ 119³⁷.—Gn 47²¹ rd. הָעֵבֶיר Sam 8 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15¹⁴ rd. הָעֵבֶירִים ⑤ Codd Gie; 2 S 12²¹ rd. הָעֵבֶיר Hoffm ZAW II (1882), 53 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19⁴¹ (for וַעֲבִיר Kt, הָעֵבֶיר Qr) rd. עֲבָרִים ⑤ We Bu Löhr HPS, Kit (v. Qal 5 a); Ez 48¹⁴ rd. Qal (so Kt; v. Qal 6 e); מַעְבְּרִים עֲסִי' I S 24²⁴ not good is the report which I hear *the people of* spreading (cf. 2), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* transgress ⑤ AV RV; text dub.; מַעְבְּרִי Dn 11²⁰ *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. מֵן נֹשֵׂא *an exactor causing to pass away the glory*, etc.

י. עֲבָרָה **n.m.** 1 S 14⁴⁰ *region across or beyond, side* (on format. cf. Ba^{NB} 144; cf. esp. As. *ēbru, ēbirtu, id., ēbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—ע' abs. I S 14⁴ +; cstr. Jos 24⁴ +; sf. עֲבָרָה Is 47¹⁵; pl. cstr. עֲבָרָי Is 7²⁰ Je 48²⁸ (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֲבָרָי I K 5⁴ Je 49³² (read probably עֲבָרָהם, so Vrss), עֲבָרָהם Ex 32¹⁵;—**1.** *region across or beyond anything* (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֲבָר אֲרֵנוֹן Nu 21¹³ (JE) Ju 11¹⁸, cf. Je 25²²; הָיָם אֲלֵעֵי Dt 30^{13b}, לִים מַעְבְּרָה v^{13a} *beyond the sea*; מַעַי לְנִהְיִיכָשׁ Is 18¹, cf. עֲרִמְע' I K 4¹² (מֵן *on the side of, on*, v. 1 c; so usu. c. ע'); but also (rarely) מַעַי *from the other side of* Zp 3¹⁰ Jb 1¹⁹ 2 Ch 20²; abs. הָעֵי I S 26¹³ *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after יַעֲבִיר, so Klo Bu HPS; I S 31⁷, read perh. הָעֵי בְּעָרֵי, so Klo Bu HPS; Je 48²⁸ *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחַרֵי כְּפִי בְּתַח *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) עֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13³² + 13 t.), לַיַּרְדֵּן (only c. מַעַי), of either E. Jordan

(36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50^{10,11} (J) Jos 17⁵ (JE) Dt 1^{1,5} 41^{46,47,49} Jos 14¹ 12¹ 13⁸ (D), Nu 22¹ 32¹⁹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13^{27,32} 14³ 20⁸ (P), Ju 7²⁵ 10⁸ I S 31⁷ Is 8²³ I Ch 6⁶³ 12³⁷; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7⁷ (JE), 24⁸ (E), 1¹⁵ 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 18⁷ 22⁴ (D), Ju 5¹⁷; in Nu 35¹⁴ (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32³²; in Dt 3⁸ (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Dt 4⁴⁹ +, מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 1¹⁵ +, etc.); מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22¹¹ *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3^{20,25} (Moses), also 11³⁰ (but here + מִבְּנוֹ הַיַּרְדֵּן, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), + יַמָּה Jos 5¹ (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12⁷ (*opposite East* v¹⁻⁶), 22⁷ (*id.*); Kt מעבר, Qr מעבר, cf. 9¹ (as 5¹); in Nu 32^{19a} (*opposite East* v^b); in I Ch 26³⁰ מִעֲבֵרָה לִי־מַעַי *'y seems = side* (v. infr.). Also הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24^{2,14,15} (E; Kt Qr מַעַי), מַעַי 2 S 10¹⁶ = I Ch 19¹⁶ *beyond*, and I K 14⁵ *to the other side of* (v. 1 c); מַעַי *from beyond the river only* Jos 24³ (E), in all these = *beyond the Euphr. eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעָרֵי הַנָּהָר Is 7²⁰; poss. also ע' alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24²⁴; הַנָּהָר ע' = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2^{7,9} 3⁷ Ezr 8³⁶; also I K 5^{4,4} (written in Bab.; cf. B. A. Ram. עֲבָר, and Dr^{intr} (6) 504).

2. (*Opposite*) *side, side*: מַעַי הָיָה I S 14¹ *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מִמֶּה מִמֶּה twice, v⁴ = *on one side, on the other side*, so אֶחָד לַע' twice v⁴⁰; even מִשְׁנֵי עֲבָרֵיהֶם Ex 32¹⁵ (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); אֲלֵעֵי הָאֶפְדֹּד Ex 28²⁶ (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in I K 7^{20,30} ע' appar. = *at the side of or opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו I K 5⁴ *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49³² (rd. עֲבָרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו; מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) they (always) went Ez 1^{8,12} 10²², cf. פָּנֵיהָ עֲלֵעֵי Ex 25³⁷ *to give light upon the space in front of it*; אִישׁ לְעִבְרוֹ מַעַי Is 47¹⁶ *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee).—On I Ch 26³⁰ v. supr.

† **עֵבֶר** **n.pr.m.** Eber (perh. eponym of Hebrews, form inferred from עֵבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10²⁴ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁸, Gn 11^{14,15} (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10²⁵ (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v^{26π}, i.e. to Arabians)=1 Ch 1¹⁹ (cf. v^{20π}), of Peleg specif. Gn 11^{16,17} (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v^{26f}) cf. 1 Ch 1²⁶ (see v^{27f}); in Gn 10²¹ (J) Shem is called פֶּלֶג־עֵבֶר אָבִי; cf. *Εβερ*.—**ע** Nu 24²⁴ perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֵבְרִים Hebrews, *Ἑβραῖους*, so Thes), but sub **1.** עֵבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river), || אֲשֹׁר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹³, *Ἑβραῖος*, *Ἑβραῖος*. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹², *Ἑβραῖος*, *Ἑβραῖος*. **b.** 1 Ch 8²² (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶר Baer), *Ἑβραῖος*, *Ἑβραῖος*. **4.** a priest Ne 12²⁰ *Ἑβραῖος*.

† **עֵבֶר** **adj.** et **n. gent.** Hebrew, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=one from beyond, from the other side, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) from beyond the Euphrates (cf. Jos 24^{2,3} E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) from beyond the Jordan; cf. Ges^{12b} Sta^{11b} Kō^{18ff}. We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri HWB 332, 600.—On connexion of 'ע' (in wide sense) with *Habiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies la Mem. of Kobut, 605 ff. EMey Aegyptia [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser^{MVG} 1897, 255 ff. Kō^{Exp.} Times xl. 238; opp. Jastr^{JBL} xl (1892), 116 ff. Say^{Monuments} 186, 333 WMM As. u. Eor. 396);—ms. 'ע' Gn 39¹⁴ +; fs. עֵבֶרָה Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹; mpl. עֵבְרִים Gn 43³² + עֵבְרִים Ex 3¹⁸; fpl. עֵבְרִית Ex 1¹⁵ + 2 t., נֹת־ 1¹⁸; word not in P;—**1. adj.** **a.** אִישׁ עֵבֶר Gn 39¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ (both J), 41¹² (E). **b.** אִישׁ עֵבֶר Ex 2¹¹ cf. v¹³ 21² (all E), Dt 15¹² Je 34^{9,14}; f. Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹. **2. n. a.** Ex 1^{18,19} 2⁷ (all f.) 2⁶ (all E), 1 S 4^{6,9} 13¹⁹ 14¹¹ 29³. **b.** Gn 40¹⁵ Ex 1¹⁵ (f.; both E), 1 S 13³ 14²¹, Gn 43³² (J); esp. in אֶלְהֵי הָעֵבְרִים Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 7¹⁶ 9^{1,13} 10³ (all J); sg. only הָעֵבֶר Gn 14¹³ אֶלְהֵי הָעֵבֶר Jon 1⁹.—*Ἑβραῖος*, *Ἑβραῖος*, Gn 14¹³ τῷ πεπάρη. —1 S 13⁷ read prob. for וְעֵבְרִים וְנֹת, וְעֵבְרִים הִירְדֵּן (We), or, better, וְעֵבְרִים Dr Kit Löhr; > וְעֵם Klo Bu HPS.

† **עֵבֶר** **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24²⁷; *Ἑβραῖος*, *Ἑβραῖος*, *Ἑβραῖος*.

† **עֵבְרָה** **n.f.** ford, rare synonym. of מַעְבָּרָה, מַעְבָּרָה;—abs. הָעֵ 2 S 19¹⁹ and they crossed the ford (v. עֵבֶר Qal 1 a); pl. cstr. הַמַּעְבָּרִים עֵבְרָה

2 S 15²⁸ Kt (עֵבְרָה), so 17¹⁶ van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֵבְרָה Kt also), עֵבֶר preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), the fords of the desert (HPS 17¹⁶ n.pr.).

† **עֵבְרָה** **n.f.** overflow, arrogance, fury;—abs. 'ע' Is 13⁹ +; cstr. עֵבְרָה Zp 1¹⁸ +; sf. עֵבְרָה Is 10⁶ +, etc.; pl. עֵבְרָה Jb 21²⁰; cstr. עֵבְרָה ψ 7⁷ Jb 40¹¹;—**1.** overflow, excess, outburst, עֵבְרָה Pr 21²⁴ excess of insolence; עֵבְרָה Jb 40¹¹ outbursts of thine anger. **2.** arrogance, of Moab Is 16⁶ (+ נָאֻחַ, hence Je 48³⁰ (+ id. v²⁹)). **3.** overflowing rage, fury: **a.** of men, Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), Am 1¹¹ (both || אֶף), Is 14⁶ Pr 14³⁵ עֵבְרָה 22⁸ (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3¹ infr.), עֵבְרָה צוּרִי ψ 7⁷ the outbursts of fury of my foes. **b.** of 'ו' Ho 5¹⁰ 13¹¹ (|| אֶף), Hb 3⁸ (|| id.), Is 9¹⁸ La 2² ψ 90^{9,11}; + אֶף הִרֹן Is 13⁹, || id. v¹³ ψ 78⁴⁹ (+ וְעַם), 85⁴; אֶף עֵבְרָה Ez 21³⁸ (|| וְעַם), 22³¹ (|| id.), v²¹ 38¹⁹; עֵבְרָה La 3¹ (cf. Pr 22⁸ supr.); עֵם עֵבְרָה Is 10⁶ (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דִּיּוֹר עֵבְרָה Je 7²⁹; יוֹם עֵבְרָה Zp 1¹⁸ day of 'ו's fury (coming judgment), so Ez 7¹⁹ (del. Co Berthol, after *Ἑ*, as gloss from Zp); so עֵבְרָה יוֹם Zp 1¹⁵ Pr 11⁴; יוֹם עֵבְרָה Jb 21³⁰; cf. עֵבְרָה Pr 11²³.

† **עֵבֶר** **vb. denom. Hithp.** be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78⁶²; 2 ms. הִתְעַבֵּרָה 89³⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְעַבֵּר Dt 3²⁶; 2 ms. וְיִתְעַבֵּרָה ψ 78^{21,59}; *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14¹⁶ 26¹⁷; sf. וְיִתְעַבֵּרָה 20²;—**1.** be arrogant, Pr 14¹⁶ (opp. בָּרָא). **2. a.** put oneself in a fury, become furious, c. *פ* pers. Dt 3²⁶ ψ 78⁶²; c. *ע* pers. 88³⁹; abs. 78^{21,59} (all of God); of man, c. *ל* rei Pr 26¹⁷. **b.** incite one to fury for oneself Pr 20² (si vera l.; cf. De Ges^{154 f}).

† **עֵבְרִים** **n.pr.loc.** 'Abarim (prop. regions beyond river or sea);—usu. הַר הָעֵ Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹ (= הַרְרָבו; both P), and הַר הָעֵ 33⁴⁷ (לְפָנֵי); v⁴⁸ (P); alone only מִעֵבְרִים Je 22²⁰; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 548 and EBI Buhl Geogr. 122; *Ἑβραῖον* (-ειν), but δὲ ἐν τῷ περὶ Nu 33⁴⁷, ἐν τῷ περὶ τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22²⁰.—Vid. also sub עֵינים.

† **עֵבְרִין** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19³⁸ (*Ἑβραῖον*, A *Ἑβραῖον*); read probably עֵבְרִין q.v.

† **עֵבְרָה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33^{34,35} (P); *Ἑβραῖον*.

†1. [עבור] n.[m.] produce, yield (cf. As. *ebûru*, *id.*, D1^{HWB 11}; Syr. حَبْلُ corn);—cstr. *עבור הארץ* Jos 5^{11,12} (P).

II. [עבור] n. only in *בְּעֵבֶר*, *בְּעֵבֶר* (Gn 27^{10,31}), **prep.** and **conj.** for the sake of, on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. *בְּעֵבֶר*, 1 S 23¹⁰, etc.;—**1.** as **prep.**: a. Gn 3¹⁷ *אוריה האדמה בעבורך* for thy sake, 82¹ *אוריה האדם בעבורך* for man's sake, 12¹³ *למען יטבלי בעבורה*, v¹⁶ 18^{26,29} 26²⁴, Ex 9¹⁶ *ואת ב', 13⁸ זה ב', 1 S 12²² 2 S 5¹² 6¹² 7²¹ 9^{1,7} Am 2⁶ 8⁶ נעלים ב' ואביון ב' נעלים ב' on account of uncleanness, ψ 106³² 132¹⁰, etc.; 2 S 12²¹ *כי הילד ב' because of the child, (being) alive (= while he was alive), Je 14⁴ הַיָּדְמָה ב' הַיָּדְמָה (= drawn) of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20² *וב' זאת יבְעֵבֶר חושי* rd. *וב' זאת*, or *יבְעֵבֶר*. †b. sq. inf. (cf. *למען*), in order to, Ex 9¹⁶ *אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת־בְּעֵבֶר*, 1 S 1⁶ 2 S 10³ *ב' חָקֵר* 18¹⁸: so *לְבְעֵבֶר* Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14²⁰ 17¹⁴; *אֶת־הַיָּדְמָה* 1 Ch 19³ (|| 2 S 10³, no *ל*). †2. as **conj.** Gn 27¹⁰ *יבְעֵבֶר*, *אֶשֶׁר* *ב' אֶשֶׁר*; without *אֶשֶׁר*, Gn 21³⁰ *לְעֵדָה לִי תְהִי ב' in order that it may be a witness for me, 27⁴ תְּבַרְכֶּנּוּ נַפְשִׁי ב', v^{19,31} 46³⁴ Ex 9¹⁴ 19⁹ 20²⁰ ψ 105⁴⁵.***

†[מְעַבֵּר] n.[m.] ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: **1.** *מְעַבֵּר יַבֵּק* Gn 32²³ (J) *the ford of (the) Jabbok*. **2.** *מְעַבֵּר מִבְּמֵשׁ* 1 S 13²³ *the pass of M*. **3.** *פֶּלִי-מְעַבֵּר*, *פֶּלִי-מִטָּה* Is 30³² *every sweep of the rod (עֲבֹר 4c)*.

†[מְעַבְרָה] n.f. ford, pass, passage;—abs. *מְעַבְרָה* Is 10²⁹; pl. *מְעַבְרוֹת* Is 16² Je 51³², *מְעַבְרוֹת* abs. Jos 2⁷ 1 S 14⁴; cstr. Ju 3²⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** *ford*, only pl. Jos 2⁷ (JE), Ju 3²⁸ 12^{6,5} Is 16²; so also 1 S 13⁷ (for MT *עֲבֹר*) We Dr Kit Löhr; + *מְעַבְרָה* 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, v. *סִבּוֹת*. **2.** *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14⁴ Is 10²⁹. **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51³².

†[עֲבֹשׁ] vb. shrivel (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ contract (esp. face), frown);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. *פָּרְדוּת* Jo 1¹⁷ *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†[עֲבַת] vb. Pi. wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—Impf. 3 mpl. sf. *וַיַּעְבְּתוּהָ* Mi 7³ and (so) *they wind it* (or *weave it*; i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. *עָבַת* = *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2⁷, but v. *עֲבַת*), We *וַיַּעְבְּתוּהָ* = *id.*, cf. Now (1), Dr.

†עֲבוֹת adj. having interwoven foliage, leafy;—*עֲבוֹת עֵץ* leafy trees Ez 20²⁸ Ne 8¹⁵; *עֵץ עֲבוֹת* Lv 23⁴⁰ (H); f. *אֵלֶּה עֲבוֹתָהּ* Ez 6¹³ a leafy terebinth.—*עֲבוֹת* 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸ v. II. עֵב sub. עֵב.

†עֲבַת n.m. Ju 15¹³ + et f. Ju 15¹⁴ (twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage (?);—abs. *ע' Ex 28¹⁴ + 2 t.*; cstr. *עֲבוֹת* Is 5¹⁵ ψ 129⁴; sf. 3 ms. *עֲבוֹתוֹ* Jb 39¹⁰, 3 mpl. *עֲבוֹתָם* ψ 2³; pl. *עֲבוֹתָם* Ju 15¹³ +, *עֲבוֹתָם* Ex 28¹⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *cord, rope*: a. as fetter, Ju 15^{13,14} 16^{11,12} Ez 3²⁵ 4⁸, Jb 39¹⁰ (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118²⁷ *bind the festal victim (חַג) with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; > *with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2³ (מוֹסְרוֹתֵינוּ ||), 129⁴. b. *עֲבוֹת הָעֵלֶּה* Is 5¹⁸ i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || *חֲבֵלֵי הַשָּׂאָה*); fig. *עֲבוֹת אֶהְיֶה* Ho 11⁴ *with the cords of love*, of *י'*'s drawing Isr. (|| *חֲבֵלֵי אֶדְמָה*). c. *cordage, cord*, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): *מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבוֹת*, *cordage-work* Ex 28^{14,22} 39¹⁵; 28¹⁴ *הַשָּׁרָשֶׁת הָעֲבוֹת* the chains of cords (cordlike chains); *שְׁתֵּי (הָ) עֲבוֹתָם* the two cords v^{24,25} 39^{17,18}. **2.** *interwoven foliage* (?) in plur. *עֲבוֹתָם* (על-) of top of a vine Ez 19¹¹ (clouds Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then *עֲבוֹת*); of cedar, 31^{3,10,14}, but in these certainly *clouds*, so G Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עוג v. עוג.

†[עֲנֵב] vb. have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ wonder, admire, عَجِيبٌ beloved; and (on sens. obs. in NH) Levy^{NHB 111}. 616);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. *עֲנֵבָהּ* Ez 23^{7,9,12}; Impf. 3 fs. *וַיַּעְנֵב* v⁵, + v¹⁶ Kt (Qr *וַיַּעְנֵבָהּ*) v²⁰ (Ew 191^c Ol^{228b}); Pt. pl. *עֲנֵבִים* Je 4³⁰;—*lust* after (על-), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23^{5,9,12,16,20}, so c. acc. v⁷; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4³⁰.

†[עֲנֵב] n.[m.] (sensuous) love (on form cf. Lag^{BN 148});—only pl. intens. *שִׁיר עֲנֵבִים* Ez 33³² thou art to them as a *love-song*.—For *עֲנֵבִים* v³¹ rd. *פְּגָדִים* G Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֲנֵבָהּ] n.f. lustfulness;—sf. *עֲנֵבָהּ* Ez 23¹¹ (of personif. Jerus.; || *תְּהִי עֲנֵבָהּ*).

†עֲוֵגָב n.m. a musical instr. (poss. from above ✓, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4²¹ (J; + *בְּנֹר*), Jb 21¹² (|| *תִּנְּהָ*), *בְּנֹר*, *תִּנְּהָ* (|| *בְּנֹר*);—acc. ψ 150⁴ (+ *בְּנֵי*), sf. *עֲוֵגָב* Jb 30³¹ (|| *בְּנֵי*);—*acc.* to א a reed-pipe or flute (אֲבוּגָבָה), ו a Pan's

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now Arch. I. 277 Benz Arch. 276 think of *bag-pipe* (= סַמְפִּינִיָּה Dn 3^{5,10,15}), cf. also in We ^{v-v} Eng. Tr. 219; > a stringed instr. ⑤ ⑥ (Gn 4²¹).

עגור v. עוג.

עגל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH עגל Niph. *berounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. 𐤐𐤍𐤏𐤋 *roll* a thing, and deriv.; 𐤐𐤍𐤏𐤋 *rolled* cake, עגיל *shield*, 𐤐𐤍𐤏𐤋, Syr. ܥܓܠ, in *swiftness, swiftly*; Ar. عجل *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag^{BN 31, 143}).

† עגל n.m. ^{Ex 32, 24} calf (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. 𐤐𐤍 fr. 𐤐𐤍; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb³³⁶; עגיל Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook⁸⁹; Aram. ܥܓܠ, ܥܓܠ, ܥܓܠ, *id.*; As. [agalū], pl. *agalē* prob. *calves* DI^{HWB 16} (cf. against this Jen Kosmol. 110, but v. also Jäger^{EAS II. 2, 286}); Ar. عجل *id.*; Eth. አጉል: አጉልጊ, cf. also Hom^{NS 226});—*ע* abs. Ex 32¹⁹ +; cstr. 1 S 28²⁴ +; sf. עגל Ho 8⁵; pl. עגלים Ho 13² +; cstr. עגלי 1 K 12²⁸ +; —*calf*, Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰ in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29⁶; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1⁷; ע מִבֶּקַּע i.e. a *stall-fed* (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28²⁴, in sim. Je 46²¹ Mal 3²⁰, cf. מִבֶּקַּע ע' Am 6⁴; ע לֹא לִמֹּד Je 31¹⁸ *an untrained calf*; ע עַמִּים ψ 68³¹ *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. עַמִּי Matthes Che Gunkel^{Schöpl. 66 f.}; cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6⁶ Lv 9^{2,3,8} (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34^{18,19} (cf. עגלה Gn 15⁹); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע מִבֶּקַּע Ex 32^{4,8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁸; *ע* alone Ex 32^{19,20,24,35} Dt 9²¹ ψ 106¹⁹; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12^{28,32} 2 K 10²⁹ 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 11¹⁶ 13⁸, cf. Ho 8^{5,6} (עַגְלָה ע' שְׁמֹרֶן), 13²; also 10⁶ (v. i. עגלה ad fin.).

† עגלה n.f. *heifer*;—abs. ע Gn 15⁹ +; cstr. עגלת Is 7²¹ +; sf. עגלת Ju 14¹⁸; pl. cstr. עגלות Ho 10⁶ (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7²¹, used in ploughing Ju 14¹⁸ (fig.), threshing Je 50¹¹ (ע' רֶשֶׁת, in sim., v. רֶשֶׁת, read perh. רֶשֶׁת, fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46²⁰; ע מִלְמָדָה Ho 10¹¹ *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16² (עגלת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15⁹ (J; ע' מִשְׁלָּחָה; cf. עגל Je 34^{18,19}); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21³ (ע' בָּקָר), v^{4,4,6}; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10⁶ (where read prob. עגל, so ⑤ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

† II. עגלה n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. 𐤐𐤍, 𐤐𐤍; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 92, No. 27});—2 S 3⁶ (⑤ Αἰγὰλ, A Aiyas, ⑤ L Ayla) = 1 Ch 3³ (⑤ Αἰλᾶ, A Ayla, ⑤ L Eyla).

† עגלת n.pr.loc.;—ע' שְׁלִישִׁיָּה (the) *third* *Eglath* Is 15⁶ (⑤ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48³⁴ (⑤ ἀγγελίαν Σαλασειᾶ), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

עגול, עגול adj. *round*;—abs. עגל 1 K 7²³ + 2 t., עגול 10¹⁹ 2 Ch 4²; fpl. עגולות 1 K 7³¹;—*round* 1 K 7^{31,31} (opp. מִבְּעוֹת), 10¹⁹; ע' קִבִּי *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7²³ = 2 Ch 4², 1 K 7³⁵.

† עגלה n.f. *cart* (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb³³⁶; Aram. ܥܓܠܬܐ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarbā* Bondi³⁸, 'agolt Erman^{Egypt 4, 491}; cf. also Wilkinson^{Anc. Egypt. (1878), I. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249} (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6⁷ Nu 7³));—abs. ע' 1 S 6⁷ +, sf. עגלות Is 28²⁸; pl. עגלות Gn 45¹⁹ +; cstr. עגלת Nu 7³;—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45^{19,21,27} 46⁵ (E), 1 S 6^{7,7,8,10,11,14,14}, 2 S 6^{3,3} = 1 Ch 13^{7,7}; Nu 7³ (ע' ע' covered carts), v^{3,6,7,8} (P); in sim. Am 2¹³, עבות ע' Is 5¹⁸ *cart-rope*, אֹפֶן 28²⁷ of (*threshing*-) *wagon* (cf. Dr^{Am. p. 223}), ע' ע' v²⁸ *id.*;—ע' = *war-chariots* only ψ 46¹⁰ (Du *transport-wagons*).

† עגיל n. [m.] *hoop, ring*;—abs. ע' Nu 31⁵⁰ prob. *ear-ring* (+ טַבַּעַת, etc.); pl. עגילים ע' אֶזְרִי Ez 16¹² (+ ע' אֶזְרִי *nose-ring*).

עגל n.pr. (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 92, No. 27});—† 1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3^{12,14,16,17,17}, ⑤ Eglawm. 2. loc. Jos 10^{3,6,23,37} 12¹² 15³⁴, c. ה loc. 10³⁴, מעגלֹהָה v³⁶; ⑤ Οδλλαμ Jos 10; Αἰλαμ 12¹², A Eglawm, ⑤ L Eglawm, and so 15³⁹; site 'Aglān, N. of Tel-el-Hesi, Buhl^{Geogr. 192}.

עגלים Ez 47¹⁰ in ע' ע' q.v.

† מעגל n.m. ^{ψ 65, 12} 1. *entrenchment*; 2. *track*;—abs. מ' 1 S 26⁵ +, c. ה loc. המעגל 17²⁰; cstr. מעגל Pr 5²⁶ +; pl. cstr. מעגלי ψ 23³ Pr 4¹¹; sf. מעגלי ψ 65¹², elsewh. מעגלות 17⁶; מעגלתי Pr 5²¹, תִּיהַ 2¹² 5⁶, תִּיהַ 2¹⁵ Is 59⁸;—1. *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17²⁰ 26^{5,7}. 2. *track* (prop. *wagon-track*), only fig.: a. in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140⁶. b. = *course* of action, or life, בְּנֵי מ' Pr 4²⁶, מ' 5²¹ (|| בְּנֵי אִישׁ); specif. good, right, צָדִיק מ' ψ 23³, יֵשָׁר מ' Pr 4¹¹, מ' מ' 2⁹, צָדִיק מ' Is 26⁷; bad sense Pr 2^{16,18} 5⁶

Is 59⁸; *tracks* of ' are those approved by him ψ 17⁶; or those traversed by him, $\text{מַעְלֵלֵי יִרְעָפוֹן}$ 65¹² fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

†[עָנַם] **vb.** be grieved (NH *id.*; Aram. עָנַם, and עָנַם (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perh. also As. *agāmu*, be vexed DI^{HWB 15} (rare; cited under אָנַם); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. עָנַמָּה נַפְשִׁי... אִם-לֹא Jb 30²⁵ *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (|| בְּכִיתִי)).

†[עָנַן] **vb.** Niph. shut oneself in or off (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עָנְנוּ *anchor*; עָנְנוּ *be imprisoned*); — **Impf.** 2 fpl. הָעֲנֵנָה לְבַלְתִּי הִיּוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹³ *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עָנַר (✓ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier Wurzel^{WB 33} Lag^{BN 59}; on Gk. *áyop* cf. Lewy^{Fremdw. 8}).

†עָבָר **n.** [m.] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; *crane* acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr^{NHB 238 f.}); — $\text{עָבָר וְחֹרֶר וְסוֹסִים וְעֲנָנִים}$ Je 8⁷; כְּסוֹס עָבָר Is 38¹⁴ (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che^{Hrb}); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. ! and take 'ע as adj. of כְּסוֹס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נָעַר, Eth. 702: *cry*.

I, II, III. עָרָה v. I. עָרָה v. עָרָה.

עָרָה v. עָרָה. עָרָה v. עָרָה.

עָרַד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ *count, reckon*, عَدَّ *number, period*; Aram. עָרַדָּה *time*).

†[עָרַד] **n.f.** menstruation, so Vrss (prop. *time, period*); — pl. abs. בָּגְדֵי עָרִים Is 64⁵ i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; || טִמְאָה).

†עָרָה, עָרָה, עָרָה **n.pr.m.** Iddo; — 1. father of an officer of Sol. עָרָה I K 4¹⁴; ⓐ ΑΧελ, Α Σαδωκ, ⓑ Λ Αχιαβ. 2. grandfather of prophet Zechariah עָרָה Zc 1¹; ⓐ Αδδω. 3. a Levite עָרָה I Ch 6⁸; ⓐ Αδδ, ⓑ Λ Αδδω. 4. a priestly name עָרָה van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עָרָה) Ne 12⁴; ⓐ Α etc. Αδδω; also עָרָה v¹⁶ Kt (עָרָה), Qr עָרָה; ⓐ Α ρῶ Αδδω, ⓑ Λ ρῶ Αδδω. 5. a seer הָקוֹה עָרָה 2 Ch 12¹⁵ = הָקוֹה עָרָה 2 Ch 13²²; ⓐ Αδ(δ)ω; = יָעָרָה 2 Ch 9²⁹, Ιωηλ(δ).

עָרָה v. עָרָה.

†I. עָרָה **vb.** pass on, advance (Ar. عَدَّ *pass by*, also *run* = Eth. 0220: *pass by*; Aram. עָרָה *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָרָה), Aph. *remove*; Syr. ܥܪܐ *pass by, come, c. fall upon*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָרָה Jb 28⁸ *the fierce lion hath not advanced upon it* (sc. the way). **Hiph.** Pt. מַעְרָה בָּגָד Pr 25²⁰ *removing a garment* (cf. Gn 38¹⁹ עָרָה , Jon 3⁶ Heb. and עָרָה).

†I. עָרָה and עָרָה (so alw.) **n.m.** perpetuity (= *advancing time*, cf. As. *adû*, *time, at the present time*); — 1. of *past time*: עָרָה Jb 20⁴; עָרָה Hb 3⁵ *ancient mountains* (cf. עוֹלָם 1). 2. of *future time*, עָרָה (usu. לְעָרָה) *for ever*: a. during lifetime, of king ψ 21⁷ Pr 20¹⁴; of others ψ 9¹⁹ 22²⁷ 61⁹ Pr 12¹⁹. b. of things, עָרָה בְּצִוִּיר, עָרָה Jb 19²⁴. c. of *continuous existence*, of nations, עָרָה עָרָה (of Babylon, cf. עוֹלָם 2 c) Is 47⁷ (yet v. III. עָרָה 113); anger, עָרָה Am 1¹¹; elsewhere. d. of *divine existence*, עָרָה Is 57¹⁵; attributes, עָרָה ψ 111^{3,10} 112^{3,9}; residence in Zion, עָרָה 132¹⁴; law of God, עָרָה 19¹⁰; promise as to dynasty of David, עָרָה 89³⁰; inheritance of land, עָרָה 37²⁹; continuous relations between God and his people I Ch 28⁸ Is 64⁸ Mi 7¹⁸. e. phrases (see עוֹלָם 2 m): עָרָה ψ 9⁶ 10¹⁶ 21⁵ 45^{7,18} 48¹⁶ 52¹⁰ 104⁵ 119⁴⁴ 145^{1,2,21} Ex 15¹⁸ Mi 4⁵ Dn 12³; עָרָה ψ 111⁸ 148⁶; עָרָה עָרָה Is 45¹⁷. — Is 30⁸ rd. עָרָה (עָרָה) *for a witness* (עָרָה Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT עָרָה.

†II. עָרָה **n.** [m.] booty, prey (upon which one *advances, falls*); — יֹאכָל עָרָה Gn 49²⁷ *devour prey* (|| שָׁלַל); עָרָה שָׁלַל מִרְכָּה Is 33²³ *prey of great spoil*; עָרָה קוֹמִי לְעָרָה Zp 3⁸ (of God) *my rising up to the prey* (Br^{MF}); עָרָה Is 9⁵ *further* (i. e. *distributor*) of *booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br^{MF} Du Che^{Hrb}; > Ges Ew Di al. *everlasting father*).

III. עָרָה, in poetry עָרָה (+ Nu 24^{20,24} ψ 104²³ 147⁶ Jb 7⁴ 20⁵, and in עָרָה Is 26⁴ 65¹⁸ ψ 83¹⁸ 92⁸ 132^{12,14}: cf. עָרָה, אָלַי, prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. עָרָה, Sab. עָרָה, Mordtm^{ZMG xxx} (1876), 27; DHM^{xxxvii} (1883), 414, As. *adi* DI¹⁸¹ (Ar. عَدَا is *except*); perh. akin to עָרָה *pass on, advance* to, Kö^{II. 304}, 309. prob. from ground-form 'ādāy, OI⁴²⁸, 421 Kö^{II. 309} ff.; but Lag^{Sym. II. 101-3}, Mi^{II. 1. 231} f., as plur. like אֲחֵרִי); — with sf. עָרָה Nu 23¹⁸ +, עָרָה Mi 4⁸ +, etc., עָרָה + Jb 32¹²; 2 K 9¹⁸ עָרָה occurs;

II. Conj. 1. until:—a. עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that*: (a) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32²⁰ יִסְחָן עַד אֲשֶׁר דָּק (Dt 9²¹), Dt 2¹⁴ עַד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרְנוּ, Jos 3¹⁷ 8²⁵ Ju 4²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ (2 Ch 9⁶), 2 K 17^{20,23} 21¹⁶, with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30⁴ (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17¹⁷; rarely of *future time* (the 'future perfect,' Dr¹⁷), 2 S 17¹³ (of *degree*), Ez 34²¹. So עַד שֶׁ (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), + Ju 5⁷ Ct 3^{4,4}. עַד כִּי + Gn 26¹³ מֶלֶךְ בִּיגְדֵל מֶלֶךְ, 41⁴⁹ 2 S 23¹⁹

† **עָרִי** n.[m.] coll. ornaments (with which one is decked);—ע' abs. Is 49¹⁸, עָרֵי Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰; cstr. 2 S 1²⁴ +; sf. עָרֵי Ex 33⁴ +, עָרֶיךָ Ez 33⁵, etc.;—**ornaments**: **1.** of women 2 S 1²⁴ (עֲרֹבָה), Je 2³²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4³⁰ (עֲרֹבָה), Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰ (all acc. cogn.c. עָרָה), Is 49¹⁸ (sim.).—**עָרִי עָרִים** Ez 16⁷, rd. prob. עָרִים עד *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. עָרָה), Toy. עָרֶיךָ ψ 103⁵ [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓞ *τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου* [rdg. **עָרֶיךָ**? this usu. c.

נפש]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. עד) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. 2. of men Ex 33^{4,5,6} (JE). 3. in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7²⁰ (צָבִי עֲרִי, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v¹⁹). 4. *trappings* of horse ψ 32⁹ (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) עַר יִבֵּל אֶלֶיךָ must be curbed till he can be brought, etc.

† עֲרִיאל n.pr.m. (*an ornament is El*; cf. Sab. n.pr. עֲרֵאל Hal^{51,2}); — 1. a Simeonite I Ch 4³⁶, Ⓞ A עדִיאל, Ⓞ L Adan. 2. a priest 9¹², Ⓞ A עדִיאל. 3. father of officer, David's time 27²⁵, Ⓞ A עדִיאל.—Cf. Gray Prop. N. 225, 231.

† עֲדִירָה (ו) n.pr.m. (*'has decked himself*); — 1. עֲדִירָה father of a Judean captain 2 Ch 23¹, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, A Adaiā, Ⓞ L Adaiān (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדִירָה: 2. grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22¹, Ⓞ E עדִיֵּא, A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא (genit.). 3. a Levite I Ch 6²⁶, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, A Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא. 4. a Benjamite 8²¹, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא. 5. a priest 9¹² Ne 11¹², Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא. 6. two with foreign wives: a. Ezr 10²⁹, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא. b. v³⁹, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא. 7. a Judahite Ne 11⁵, Ⓞ O עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא.

† עֲדִירָתִים n.pr.loc. town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15³⁶, Ⓞ A עדִירָתִים, Ⓞ L עדִירָתִים.

I. עֲדָה v. יעד. II. III. עֲדָה v. יעד.

עֲדָה v. עֲדָה. עֲדָה v. עֲדָה. עֲדָה v. עֲדָה.

עֲדָה v. עֲדָה. עֲדָה v. עֲדָה.

עֲדָה v. עֲדָה. עֲדָה v. עֲדָה.

עֲדָה v. עֲדָה.

I. עֲדָל (✓ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَلَ *act equitably* (so Thes), or As. edlu, *hero*).

† עֲדָלִי n.pr.m. I Ch 27²⁹, Ⓞ A עדִלִי, Ⓞ L עדִלִי.

II. עֲדָל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَلَ *turn aside*, whence עֲדָלִים = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag^{BN 54}, cf. Dr^{8m, p. 293} Buhl Geogr. 97).

† עֲדָלָם n.pr.loc. old Canaanite city, Ⓞ O עדִלָּם, with king Jos 12¹⁵ (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15³⁵ (P; Ⓞ L עדִלָּם), cf. Mi 1¹⁵ Ne 11³⁰; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11⁷ (עדִלָּם); מְעָרָה (rd. מְעָרָה, v. מְעָרָה sub I. עֲדָל) I S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ I Ch 11¹⁵; site prob. *Id-el-Miye* (*'Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm Geogr. 229 Buhl Geogr. 193 and reff.

† עֲדָלָם adj.gent. Adullamite;—אִישׁ עֲדָלָם Gn 38¹, הָעַר as subst. v^{12,20}.

I. עֲדָן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَنٌ *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עדנא (*good*) fortune Cook⁸⁹; NH עֲדָן *luxuriousness*).

† I. [עֲדָן] n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight;—pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 12²⁴ si vera l. (rd. perh. עֲדָנִים [v. עֲדָן] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51³⁴ he hath filled his belly מְעַדְנִי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מְעַדְנִי); Ⓞ Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth*; fig. of *delights* of worshipping 'ו, נחל עֲדָנִיךָ ψ 36⁹ (|| רָשָׁן בִּיתְךָ).

† [עֲדָן] vb.denom. Hithp. luxuriate (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. عَدَنَ);—Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטִיבָךְ Ne 9²⁶ and they luxuriated in thy great goodness (+ וַיִּשְׂמְנוּ וַיִּשְׂמְנוּ).

† II. עֲדָן n.pr.m. Levite name 2 Ch 29¹² (Ⓞ I עדִיֵּא), 3 I¹⁵ (Ⓞ O עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא).

† עֲדָנָא n.pr.m. 1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁰ (Ginsb; עֲדָנָא van d. H. Baer), Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא. 2. Ne 12⁵, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא.

† עֲדָנָה n.f. delight;—Gn 18¹² (sexual).

† עֲדָנָה n.pr.m. 1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁴, Ⓞ E עדִיֵּא. 2. a Manassite I Ch 12²¹, prob. (rdg. 'ע, with Codd., for עֲדָנָה; van d. H. עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ E עדִיֵּא).—Vid. also עֲדָנָה.

† I. [עֲדָן] adj. voluptuous;—fs. עֲדָנָה as subst. Is 47⁸, of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one*.—עֲדָנָה 2 S 23⁸, read עֲדָנָה עֲדָנָה, || I Ch 11¹¹ Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb^{note}.

† II. עֲדָן n.pr.m. 1. in עֲדָן, returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁵ = Ne 7²⁰, Ezr 8⁶, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, H עדִיֵּא, etc. 2. a chief Ne 10¹⁷, Ⓞ H עדִיֵּא, A עדִיֵּא.

† עֲדָנָה n.pr.m. Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to I Ch 11⁴², Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא.

† [מְעַדָן] n.[m.] dainty (food), delight;—only pl.;—מְעַדָּי מְעַדָּי Gn 49²⁰ (poem) *royal dainties*; מְעַדָּי מְעַדָּי La 4⁶ those who ate (*acc. to dainties*) daintily; more gen. וַיִּתֵּן (acc. to dainties) daintily; Pr 29¹⁷ he shall give *delight* to thy soul (|| וַיִּתֵּן).—מְעַדָּנֹת, v. p. 588, also sub עדן.

II. עֲדָן (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. edinu, *plain* (in word-lists), Schr^{COT Gn 2, 8}, Dl^{Pa 79 f.}; other views-v. Di^{Gn 2, 8}).

עִיב ($\sqrt$ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَابَ, غَيْب be absent, hidden, of sun, set; غَابَةٌ hidden place, thicket, wood, so Syr. ܥܕ; hence obscuring clouds, cf. NH ܥܝܒ, Aram. ܥܝܒܐ cloud(s)).

1. as adv.: a. (a) expressing *continuance, persistence*, usu. of the past or present, *still, yet*, Gn 18²² עֹמְדִים עִירָם וְאַבְרָהָם and A., he was *still* standing before ' (note oft. so עֹמְדִים after cas. pend., 44¹⁴ 1 S 13⁷ 1 K 12² Je 33¹ 2 Ch 34³), 29⁷ הָיָה הַיּוֹם עוֹר הַיּוֹם the day is *still* high, 31¹⁴ 43⁷ הָיָה אֲבִיקִים, v²⁷ 45³ Ex 4¹⁸ 9² Nu 19¹³ Ju 6²⁴ 8²⁰ 1 K 20³² הָיָה הָעוֹרֶנִּי, 2 S 14³² (but Kō^{III}, 558) עַד, 18¹⁴; Is 5²⁵ נִמְצְיָה וְעוֹר יָרֹו נִמְצְיָה; 10³² לְעַמֶּד עוֹר הַיּוֹם עוֹר הַיּוֹם *still* to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22⁴⁴ מִזְבְּחִים עוֹר הָעָם the people were *still* sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12⁴ +); 2 S 1⁹ בִּי נִפְשִׁי עוֹר נִפְשִׁי, Jb 27³ (v. פֶּל 1 f); Mi 6¹⁰ (v. הָ 1 b *end*, and Ke; but also We Now); La 4¹⁷ the sf. is anticipatory, either of *eyes* (Kt) or *our* (Qr ㊄), poet. for עֵינֵינוּ עוֹר עֵינֵינוּ; but Dys Löhr *al. rd.* עַד קָה for ע', Bi¹ Wild simply עוֹר. 2 Ch 14⁶ *rd.* either עוֹרֶנִּי (sf. 1, pl. antic. of לִפְנֵינוּ), or עוֹר. Twice, peculiarly, לֹא עוֹר *still not* (Germ. *noch nicht*) i.e. *not yet* (in class. Heb. סָרָם), Je 40⁶ לֹא יֵשׁוּב עוֹרֶנִּי, 2 Ch 20³³ לֹא הִקְנִינוּ לַבָּחַם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא). Sq. 1, Nu 1³³ הַבָּשָׂר עוֹרֶנִּי בֵּין שְׁנֵיהֶם . . . וְאָף חָרָה בָּעַם *the flesh was still* between their teeth . . . , and (= *when*) etc.,

† [עֵד] vb. denom. (Gerber^{42f.}) bear witness; — **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֵעֵד La 2¹³ Kt;

< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעִיר 2 K 17¹⁵ Mal 2¹⁴; הָעִיר Gn 43²; 2 ms. הָעִירָה Ne 9³⁴; הָעִירָה Ex 19²³; 1 s. הָעִירָה Dt 4²⁶ Je 42¹⁹; 3 mpl. הָעִירָה Ne 9²⁶, etc.; *Impf.* וְהָעִירָה 2 K 17¹³ Ze 3⁶; 3 fs. sf. הָעִירָה Jb 29¹¹ + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* הָעִירָה Gn 43³ + 4 t.; *Imv.* הָעִירָה Ex 19²¹ + 2 t. *Imv.* Pt. מְעִיר Dt 32⁴⁶. — **1.** testify, bear witness, c. sf. against one 1 K 21^{10,13}; in favour of Jb 29¹¹ La 2¹³ (Qr); c. מִן Mal 2¹⁴. **2.** cause to testify, take as witness, c. acc. pers. Is 8² Je 32^{10,25,44}; call as witness, invoke, c. acc. הָעִירָה את השמים ואת הארץ. — **3.** protest, affirm solemnly, warn: subj. men, abs. Je 6¹⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; c. 2 pers. Gn 43^{3,33} (J) Ex 19²¹ (E) 1 S 8^{9,9} 1 K 2⁴² 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9²⁶ 13²¹ Je 42¹⁹ Am 3¹³; exhort solemnly, admonish, charge, 'subj., c. 2 pers., Ex 19²³ (J) Dt 8¹⁹ 2 K 17¹³ Ne 29³⁰ Je 17^{7,7} Ze 3⁶ ψ 50⁷ 81⁹; enjoin solemnly, c. 2 pers. + acc. rei עֲוֹנוֹת 2 K 17¹⁵ Ne 9³⁴ רבירים Dt 32⁴⁶. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעִירָה consec. Ex 21²⁹ (E) impers. and protest be entered, c. 2 pers.

† III. [עֲדָה] **n.f.** only pl. MT testimonies (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges); — pl. abs. עֲדָה Dt 4⁴⁵ 6²⁰; sf. (of 'י) עֲדָתִי ψ 132¹² (Ges⁹¹ⁿ); עֲדָתִי Dt 6¹⁷ ψ 25¹⁰ 99⁷ 119²; עֲדָתִי 78⁵⁶; עֲדָתִי 93⁵ 119^{22,24,46,59,79,95,119,126,138,146,152,167,168} (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֲדָת, reading עֲדָת for עֲדָת, or regarding עֲדָת as contr. from עֲדָת, pl. of עֲדָת [Sta³²⁰ SS Buhl]; v. also Dr^{Dt} 4, 45; Dt 4⁴⁵ 6^{17,20} are redactional).

† עֲדָת and עֲדָת **n.f.** testimony; — ע' abs. Ex 16³⁴ +, cstr. ψ 19⁸ +; pl. sf. עֲדָתִי 119¹⁴ +, עֲדָתִי Je 44²³ + 4 t.; — **1.** testimony of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, לֶחֶם הָעֵץ Ex 31¹⁸ 32¹⁵ 34²⁹ (P), הָעֵץ 25^{16,21} 40²⁰ (P); ark as containing tables, הָעֵץ אֲרוֹן הָעֵץ 25²² 26^{30,34} 30^{6,26} 39³⁵ 40^{3,5,21} Nu 4⁵ 7⁶⁹ (all P), Jos 4¹⁶ (JE; Kuehlich [ag. him Di], so Bann Steuernag), לֶחֶם הָעֵץ Ex 31⁷ (P); abbrev. הָעֵץ 16³⁴ 30³⁶ Nu 17^{19,25} (P); על הָעֵץ Ex 27²¹ (= הָעֵץ Lv 24³), 30⁶ Lv 16¹³ (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, הָעֵץ מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵץ the testimony Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,53,53} 10¹¹ (P); so אֶתֶל הָעֵץ 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (P) 2 Ch 24⁸. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a testimony of God: ψ 19⁸ 119⁸⁸ 122⁴; || תִּירוֹה 78⁶; חֶקֶן 81⁶. In titles, עֲלֵה-עֲלֵה שִׁשְׁנִים ע' 60¹ = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חֲקִיּוֹת etc. 1 K 2³ 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ (+ חֲקִיּוֹת etc.), Je 44²³; חֲקִיּוֹת etc. 1 Ch 29¹⁹; מִצְוֹת Ne 9³⁴; pl. of

contents of covenant 2 K 17¹⁶; pl. elsewh. ψ 119 14,31,36,99,111,129,144,157. Vid. also III. [עֲדָה]. — For הָעִירָה 2 K 17¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹ rd. prob. הָעִירָה (cf. 2 S 1¹⁰ We al.).

† הָעִירָה **n.f.** testimony, attestation; —

1. testimony, prophet. injunction, || תִּירוֹה Is 8^{16,20}.

2. attestation, Ru 4⁷ (> fixed usage Buhl¹²³).

† I. [עָוָה] **vb.** bend, twist (so Ar. عَوَى); —

Niph. Pf. 1 s. נָעִיתִי Is 21³ ψ 38⁷; Pt. cstr. נָעִיתָ Pr 12⁸; f. cstr. נָעִיתָ 1 S 20³⁰ (but rd. נָעִיתָ We Dr SS Bu HPS); — be bent, bowed down, twisted, || נָעִיתָ ψ 38⁷; || נָעִיתָ לֵב Pr 12⁸; || נָעִיתָ Pr 12⁸ one perverted of mind. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. נָעִיתָ, subj. 'י: — La 3⁹ my paths hath he twisted; || נָעִיתָ Is 24¹ its surface will he distort (|| בִּזְיוֹן הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. נָעִיתִי יָשָׁר Jb 33²⁷ the right have I perverted (|| תִּקְּאָה); so 3 pl. נָעִיתָ אֶת־דִּרְכֶּם Je 3²¹.

† I. עָוָה **n.f.** distortion, ruin; — עָוָה עָוָה Ez 21³² (cf. √ **Pi.** Is 24¹).

† עָוָה **n.pl. abstr.** distorting, warping (for *עָוָה); — רִחַץ עָוָה Is 19¹⁴ temper of distorting, i. e. warped judgment.

† עִיר **n.[m.]** ruin, heap of ruins; — ע' abs. Jb 30²⁴, cstr. Mi 1⁶; pl. עִירִים (Aram. form) 3¹², but עִירִים in the quotation Je 26¹⁸, and ψ 79¹.

† מְעִירָה **n.[m.]** ruin (si vera l.); — הִיטָה מְעִירָה consec. Is 17¹ Damascus shall become a ruinous heap (but del. מ' Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוּה (**√** of foll., cf. Ar. عَوَى err from the way, Eth. ዐረ፣ err; distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag^{M.1} 236 f. Dr^{18,20,30} Gerber⁹⁰).

† עוּה **n.m.** 12^{22,14} iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity; — ע' abs. Ex 21¹³ +; עוּה 2 K 7⁹ ψ 51⁷; cstr. עוּה Gn 15¹⁶ +; עוּה 1 Ch 21⁸; sf. עוּה Gn 4¹³ + (2 S 16¹² read נָעִיתִי); עוּה Ho 9⁷ +; עוּה ψ 103³; עוּה Nu 15³¹ (Ges⁹¹ⁿ), etc.; pl. עוּה abs. ψ 130³ +, cstr. Jb 13²⁶ +; עוּה abs. ψ 65⁴, cstr. Lv 16²¹ +; sf. עוּה Is 43²⁴, עוּה Nu 14³⁴ +, etc.; also עוּה Ez 28¹⁸, עוּה Is 64⁶ +, etc. (SS doubt all these); — **1.** iniquity, Jb 15⁵ 20²⁷ Je 11¹⁰ 14⁷ 16¹⁷ La 2¹⁴ Ez 7¹³; || חַטָּאת 1 S 20¹ Jb 13²³ Is 5¹⁸ 43²⁴ 59² Je 5²⁵ 16¹⁰ La 4^{6,13} Dn 9¹⁶ Ho 4⁸ 13¹²; || בָּשַׁע Jb 14¹⁷ 31³³ ψ 107¹⁷ Is 50¹ 53⁵; || אֲשָׁמָה Ezr 9^{6,7,13}; || רָעָה Jb 22⁵ Ho 7¹. **a.** ע' חֲרָב Jb 13²⁶ iniquities of my youth; || ע' חֲרָב 19²⁹ iniquities calling for the sword; || ע' חֲרָב 31^{11,28} iniquity for (to be punished by) judges; || ע' חֲרָב Ho 10¹⁰ (so rd. Vrss Hi al.); || בָּשַׁע בְּע'

stumble by iniquity Ho 5⁶ 14²; cf. ע' *בְּשׂוֹל* Ez 7¹⁹ 14^{3,4,7} 18³⁰ 44¹²; לְכָל־עוֹן Dt 19¹⁵; אֲשַׁחְמְרָה מֵע' *אֲשַׁחְמְרָה מֵעוֹן* Ho 12⁹. **b. iniquity** as recognized, ירע *יִרְעוּ* 1 S 13¹³ Is 59¹² Je 3¹³ 14²⁰; confessed, ירע *יִרְעוּ* הַתּוֹרָה Lv 16²¹ 26^{40,40} (P), Ne 9²; 38¹³; brought to remembrance, הוֹכִיר Nu 5¹⁵ (P) 1 K 17¹⁸ Ez 21^{28,29} 29¹⁶; causing shame, יִבְלִימוּ מֵע' Ez 43¹⁰; turned from, מֵע' *שׁוּב* Dn 9¹⁹, cf. הָשִׁיב מֵע' Mal 2⁶. **c. (1)** phrases of punishment: פָּקַד ע' על Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Lv 18²⁵ (H) 2 S 3⁸ Is 13¹¹ 26²¹ Je 25¹² 36³¹ Am 3²; without על, La 4²², יִפְרַע ע' ב' 89³³; Jb 11⁶ v. II. [נִשְׂאָה]; 39¹² *chastise for iniquity*; לִנְדֹר; 90⁸ *set our iniquities before thee*; נִמְלַח מֵע' 103¹⁰; שָׁמַר ע' 130³; שָׁלַם ע' 65^{7,7} Je 16¹⁸ 32¹⁸; מִסְכָּח מֵע' Is 14²¹; (2) of forgiveness or removal: הִעֲבִיר ע' 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹ Zc 3⁴; מִשְׁחֵי ע' 3⁹; כָּסַח ע' Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (J), 25¹¹ 103³ Je 31³⁴ 33^{6,3}; נִשְׂאָה ע' Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), 32⁵ 85³ Is 33²⁴ Ho 14³ Mi 7¹⁸; יִכְבֹּשׁ ע' 67⁷; (3) of covering over, כָּסַח ע' על Ne 3²⁷; 78³³ Pr 16⁶ Is 22¹⁴ 27⁹ Dn 9²⁴; כָּפַר ע' 18²³; יִתְכַּפֵּר ע' 1 S 3¹⁴; (4) of cleansing from: כָּסַח מֵע' 51⁴; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: ל' חָשַׁב ע' 2 S 19²⁰ 32²; (6) זָכַר ע' (ל') 79⁸ Is 64⁸ Je 14¹⁰ Ho 8¹³ 9⁹; בָּקַשׁ (ל') ע' 109¹⁴; Jb 10⁶ Je 50²⁰; (6) רָצוּן מֵע' 130⁸ *ransom from iniquity*.

2. Guilt of iniquity (not always easy to disting. from 1; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub 2); — חָטָא ע' Ez 36³¹; חָטָא ע' Is 59⁹; חָטָא ע' Ez 9⁹; חָטָא ע' Jos 22¹⁷ (P); חָטָא ע' Ez 16⁴⁹; חָטָא ע' Is 57¹⁷; חָטָא ע' Ez 4⁴; חָטָא ע' Je 2²² *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me*; חָטָא ע' Gn 44¹⁶ (E) 36³. **a. ב' ב'** *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15³¹ (P) 1 S 20⁸ 2 S 14³²; חָטָא ע' ל' Jb 33⁹ (||) 19⁴ *without my guilt*. **b. guilt**, as great, increased: רָב ע' Je 13²² 30^{14,15} Ez 28¹⁸ Ho 9⁷; חָטָא ע' Gn 15¹⁶ (J); חָטָא ע' הַשִּׁינִי; חָטָא ע' 49⁶; חָטָא ע' 38⁸; חָטָא ע' 40¹³; חָטָא ע' 65⁴; חָטָא ע' 33⁶. **c. as a condition**, בֵּעַז ע' *expire* Jos 22²⁰ (P); חָטָא ע' Je 31³⁰ Ez 3^{18,19} 18^{17,18} 33^{8,9}.

3. Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity (SS include more of these under 2, and do not recognize 3; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4¹³ Is 5¹⁸); — יִקְרָא ע' 28¹⁰ *no punishment shall happen unto thee for, etc.*; יִקְרָא ע' *bear the punishment for iniquity of others* Ex 28³⁸ Lv 10¹⁷ (*take away* ע' Di

Now¹¹ 238 n.) 16²² Nu 30¹⁸ (P), Ez 4^{4,5,6}; 18^{19,20,20}; one's own, Ex 28⁴³ Lv 5^{1,17} 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20^{17,19} 22¹⁶ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴ 18^{1,1,23} (P), Ez 14¹⁰ 44^{10,12}; גָּדוֹל ע' מִנְשׂוֹאָה Gn 4¹³ (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear*; נִצְחָה ע' Is 40² *her punishment is accepted*, cf. רָצָה ע' Lv 26^{41,43} (H); 2 K 7⁹ *punishment will overtake us*; ע' על ע' 69²⁸ *add punishment to their punishment*; ע' הוּא יִכְבֵּל Is 53¹¹ *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear*, cf. כָּבַד ע' La 5⁷; ע' הַפְנִיעַ כּו ע' 53⁶; ע' נִקָּה מֵע' 51³¹ (P) Jb 10¹⁴; כִּי אֲנִי הָעוֹן 1 S 25²⁴ *on me the punishment*; ע' על ע' 2 S 14⁹; c. various vbs.: Gn 19¹⁵ (J) Lv 26^{39,39} (H) 31¹¹ 106⁴³ Je 5¹⁶ Ez 4¹⁷ 7¹⁶ 24²³ 39²³; ע' קִין ע' ע' 21^{30,34} 35⁵; see also: Pr 5²² (||) 30¹³ 64^{6,6} La 4²² Ez 4⁴ 14^{10,10} 32²⁷.

† *עוֹן* vb. denom. (Gerber⁹⁰) *commit iniquity, do wrong* (Aram. ע' *commit sin*, cf. Levy^{NEWB III, 626}); — **Qal** (late) Pf. 3 fs. עוֹנָה Est 1¹⁶ *she hath done wrong* (c. על); 1 pl. עוֹנֵנוּ Dn 9⁶ *we have committed iniquity* (|| חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity*; — Pf. 3 ms. הָעוֹנָה 2 S 19²⁰, 1 S. הָעוֹנִי 24¹⁷ (|| חָטָא); 1 pl. הָעוֹנִינוּ 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, 106⁶ (all || חָטָא); **Inf. abs.** הָעוֹה Je 9⁴, cstr. sf. הָעוֹתוּ 2 S 7¹⁴. — Jb 33⁷ v. I. עוֹה.

† II. עוֹרָה, עוֹרָה n. pr. loc. city conquered by Assyrians; — עוֹרָה 2 K 17²⁴ (van d. H. עוֹרָה) = 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; 1 Aia (v), Aua, and (2 K 19¹³) Oudov, A Avra, 1 L Away, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl^{Altest. Unters. 102 f.} Beuz; Sachau^{ZA xli (1897), 48} prop. Emma (Tab. Pent.) = 1 Emma Ptol^{v. 15, 15}, mod. Imm betw. Antioch and Aleppo. — I. עוֹרָה v. sub I. עוֹה.

† *עוֹרָה* adj. gent. only pl. הָעוֹרִים as subst., inhab. of II. עוֹרָה 2 K 17³¹ (another עוֹרִים infr.).

עוֹרָה n. v. עוֹרָה sub עוֹרָה.

† *עוֹרָה* vb. take or seek refuge (Ar. عَوَدَ take refuge, seek protection, مَعَاذَ a refuge); — **Qal** Inf. cstr. בָּטְחוּ Is 30². (|| לְחַסוֹת ב'). **Hiph.** *bring into safety*, Pf. 3 mpl. הָעִיּוּ Is 10³¹, obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. הָעִיּוּ Je 4⁶; הָעִיּוּ מִכָּפָר 6¹; c. acc., ms. הָעִיּוּ Ex 9¹⁹.

† *מִעוֹרָה* n. m. Ju 6²⁶ place or means of safety, protection (MT sfs. as if from עוֹרָה, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl^{Lex 13} Ges^{185 k}); — מ' abs. Ju 6²⁶ +, cstr. Is 30² +; sf. מִעוֹרָה 2 S 22³⁸ (but rd. מִעוֹרָה as || 18³³), מִעוֹרָה 31³ +, מִעוֹרָה Is 27⁸ +, מִעוֹרָה 52⁹ +, מִעוֹרָה Dn 11¹⁰, etc. (rd. prob. מִעוֹרָה, etc.); pl. מִעוֹרָה^{v. 38,39}, sf. מִעוֹרָה Is 23¹¹, read מִעוֹרָה (Ges^{120 a} Che^{Heb. Hpt.} al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.); —

† **יָ. מְעוֹן** n.[m.] dwelling, habitation;—
abs. מ' **פְּזָרָה** +, estr. מְעוֹן Je 25³⁰ +, sf. מְעוֹנָה
פְּזָרָה, etc.;—**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9¹⁰ 10²² 49³³
51³⁷ (all of desolated cities); מ' אֲרִיֹת Na 2¹²
(|| מַרְעָה; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of א':

a. in heaven מ' קִיֶּשֶׁךְ Dt 26¹⁵ cf. Je 25³⁰ (|| מְרוֹם), Zc 2¹⁷ ψ 68⁶ 2 Ch 30²⁷. **b.** in temple מ' בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 26⁸, מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36¹⁵. (only here alone). **3.** fig. of ' as abode of his people, מ' צִיר ψ 71³, ' alone 90¹ 91⁹.—מ' 1 S 2^{29,32} is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעִיִּין (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. Ⓞ Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3⁷ is difficult in context, Ⓞ We Now rd. מְעִיִּיָּה (cf. Jos 9²³ 2 S 3²⁹).

† **II. מְעוֹן n.pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁵⁵ (P), 1 S 25² (Ⓞ Maav, Μαῶν), now Ma'in (Buhl Geogr. 163 and ref.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מ' מְדַבֵּר 23^{24,25,25}, so rd. also 25¹ (for MT פֶּאֶר) Ⓞ Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{45,45}, Ⓞ Μεῶν, Μαῶν. **3. gent.** Ju 10¹² named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעִיִּין q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מְדִין (Ⓞ^{BA} Ⓞ^L Μαδιμ); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. בָּעַל בֵּית מְעוֹן p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4¹¹ v. מְעִיִּין p. 589.

† **מְעוֹנָה n.f. id.**—**1. den, lair** of wild beasts: of מְעוֹנָהוּ, כְּפִיר Am 3⁴, so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38⁴⁰ (|| סִבָּה), sf. מְעוֹנֹתָם ψ 104²²; cstr. מְעוֹנוֹת אֲרִיֹּת Ct 4⁸; מְעוֹנֹתָיו Na 2¹³ (|| חֲרִי; of אֲרִיָּה, fig. of Nineveh); of תְּהִי in gen., מְעוֹנוֹתֶיהָ תִּשָּׁבֶן Jb 37⁸ (|| אֲרִב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by ' מְעוֹנוֹתָיו Je 21¹³, fig. also of ' dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיֹּן ψ 76³ (|| סִיכּוֹ). **2. fig.** מְעוֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קְרָם Dt 33²⁷ the ancient God is a dwelling-place (for his people; cf. I. מְעוֹן 3).

† **מְעוֹנוֹתִי n.pr.m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴, Ⓞ Ma(ω)vaṭei.

† **[עוֹנָה] Qr, [עִינָה] Kt n.f.** only sf. Ho 10¹⁰: Qr pl. עוֹנָתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עִינָתָם Kt; but rd. עוֹנָתָם, v. עוֹן 1 a. p. 730.

עוֹן Kt 1 S 18⁹ v. עֵין.

עוֹנִים v. sub I. עוֹה.

† **I. עוֹף vb. fly** (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker*, flutter עוֹף, fowl; Aram. עוֹפָא, Ⓞ^{id.}; Eth. 24: *id.*; Ar. عَوْفٌ *augury*, from birds (cf. We Held. 2, 202), fortune, عَيْفٌ, عَافٌ *practice augury*, عَافٌ *augur*; also عَوْفٌ, عَافٌ *fly about*, of birds);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. וְעָפּוּ consec. Is 11¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְעָפּוּ Jb 20⁸ ψ 91⁵ + Pr 23^{5b} Qr (> Kt וְעָפּוּ [van d. H.], or וְעָפּוּ [Ginsb]); וְעָפּוּ 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, Na 3¹⁸, וְעָפּוּ Is 6⁶; 3 fs. וְעָפּוּ (הִ) Pr 23^{5a} Kt (v. *infr.*); 3 fpl. וְעָפּוּ Is 60⁸, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** עוֹף Jb 5⁷ Pr 26²; **Pt. fs.** עָפָה

Zc 5^{1,2}; pl. עוֹפֹת Is 31⁵;—**1. a. fly**, of birds Dt 4¹⁷, specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26² (|| נָדָר); of seraph Is 6⁶ (cf. Pōl.); ' riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹; roll (in vision) Zc 5^{1,2}; arrow ψ 91⁵; of swift army Is 11¹⁴ (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכָהֶךָ Hb 1⁸ (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60⁸; יְנַבְּיֵהוּ עוֹף Jb 5⁷ *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b. hover** (protectingly) Is 31⁵ (birds, sim. of ' ; on sense cf. Dt 32¹¹).

2. fly away, to a distance, ψ 55⁷ (fig.; || אֶרְחִיק נָדָר v⁸) = vanish, of locusts Na 1¹⁸ (fig.); of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20⁸ (בְּחֵלוֹם); end of life, in gen., וְעָפָה ψ 90¹⁰.—הִתְעוֹף Pr 23^{5a} Kt, *do thine eyes fly (light) upon it?* (הִתְעוֹף) **Hiph. Qr** *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly*, etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pōl. 1. fly** about, to and fro; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְעָפּוּ of birds Gn 1²⁰ (P); seraphim Is 6²; **Pt.** מְעוֹפֵף *fly* fiery serpent Is 14²⁹ 30⁶. **2. cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.** sf. מְעוֹפֵפִי בְּעוֹפֵפִי Ez 32¹⁰ *when I brandish my sword before them.* **Hithpōl. Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִתְעוֹפֵף *like a bird their glory shall fly away.* **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוֹף⁷⁰ **n.m.** Gn 40, 17 **coll. flying creatures**, fowl, insects;—**v. abs.** Gn 1²⁰ +, cstr. v²¹ +;—**1. fowl, birds**, Gn 40^{17,19} (E), 7⁸ (J), 1^{20,22} (P), 1 K 5¹³ +; esp. (38 t.) הַטְּמִים *fowl of the sky*, Gn 2^{19,20} (J), 1^{26,28,30} (P), Ho 2²⁰ Ec 10²⁰ +, carrion birds 1 S 17^{44,46} 2 S 21¹⁰ 1 K 14¹¹ + 11 t.; בְּבִלְבּוֹ מֵלֵא ע' הָרִים Is 16², ע' נֹדֵד, ψ 50¹¹, ע' הָרִים 5²⁷; redundantly *וְכָנָף* *fowl of wing* Gn 1²¹ (P), ψ 78²⁷ (for food); for food also Lv 26⁵ (P), 17¹³ 20²⁵ (both H), cf. Lv 11^{13,46} (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8²⁰ (J); (הֶעֱ, הִטְהוֹר), Lv 1¹⁴ (P). **2. winged insects** (clean and unclean) עַל-אֲרָבֶּעַ הַלָּהָף הָע' שְׁרִינִן Lv 11^{20,21} (H), ש' הֶע' Dt 14¹⁹, so prob. הֶע' alone v²⁰; הֶע' ש' הֶע' אֲשֶׁר-לֹא אֲרָבֶּעַ רַגְלִים Lv 11²³ (H).

† **[עֵינָה] n.m.** Je 9, 17 **eyelid** (NH *id.*; from *fluttering* ?);—only du. cstr. (v. *infr.*) and sf. וְעֵינָיו Jb 16¹⁶ ψ 132⁴ עֵינָיו Pr 4²⁵ 6⁴, etc.;—**eyelids**, usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. || עֵינִים), as weeping, וְעֵינָיו Je 9¹⁷; closed in sleep ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴, cf. of צִלְמֹת Jb 16¹⁶; looking Pr 4²⁵ cf. ψ 11⁴ (of ' , testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6²⁵; raised, in arrogance

wicked; > rd. תַּצַּח (|| יָחַץ; Ol al.), which means
cry for help.

† מִצְרָה n.f. compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, = מצוקה); — שַׁמָּת מ' בְּמַתְנֵי שַׁמָּת 66ⁿ, Θ θλίψεις, B tribulationes; but word dub.

† [עָרַר] vb. **Pi.** make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = dig (Ar. عَار etc. cave); Hal^{REJ} xi, 67 cp. יור skin, whence blindness as cataract; —Aram. adj. עֵרֵר, עֵרֵר blind, Pa. עֵרֵר, עֵרֵר = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَرَّر be one-eyed, Eth. ዋር be blind Di⁹⁹⁵); — **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. עָרַר 2 K 25⁷, c. עֵרֵר put out the eyes of = Je 39⁷ = 52¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרֵר fig., Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe blindeth, c. acc. pers. (Sam & ins. עֵרֵר); Dt 16¹⁹, c. עֵרֵר.

עֵוֶר *adj.* blind;—only abs. ע' Ex 4¹¹ +, pl. עֵוֶרִים 2 S 5⁶ +, f. עֵוֶרוֹת Is 42⁷; (c. art. הָעֵוֶר Dt 28²⁹, elsewh. הַע' Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עֵוֶר Jb 29¹⁵, הָעֵוֶרִים 2 S 5^{6,8} Is 42¹⁸);—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4¹¹ (J; opp. פֶּתִיחַ, 2 S 5^{6,8} Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Dt 27¹⁸ Je 31⁸ Jb 29¹⁵; in sim. Dt 28²⁹ זָק 1¹⁷ Is 59¹⁰, cf. La 4¹⁴ (appos.); as *adj.* attribute ע' אִישׁ Lv 21¹⁸ (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15²¹ Mal 1⁸. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29¹⁸ 35⁶ 42¹⁶ ψ 146⁸; as *adj.* attribute, עֵוֶרִים עֵוֶרוֹת Is 42⁷. **b.** of the dull, unresponsive, Is 42^{18,19,19,19} (but v^{19c} rd. חִרָשׁ q.v.); as *adj.* attrib. עֵוֶר עֵוֶר 43⁸; as predicate 56¹⁰.

† מועה n.[m.] gloom;—Is 8²³.

†[מעוּף] n.[m.] id.;—cstr. צִוּקָה Is
8²² (|| הַשְׁבָּה); Che ^{Hpt.} rds. מוּעָף.

† תַּעֲפֶה n.f. id.;—so rd. prob. for תַּעֲפֶה
Jb 11¹⁷ (opp. בָּקֵר).

† עֹפִי Kt, עִפִּי Qr n.pr.m. a Netophathite,
Je 40⁸, Ⓢ Ἰωφε, Ὠφε, Ὠφετ.

† [עֵצָה] vb. counsel, plan (Aram. *id.*; || form of עֵצָה);—only Qal *Imv.* מְעִצָה Ju 19³⁰ (GFM rds. עֵצָה, but v. Bu), Is 8¹⁰ c. acc. cogn. עֵצָה. (Sta ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235 der. עֵצָה fr. עֵצָה).

† עֵשָׂו **n.pr. 1. m. a.** (eldest) 'son' of
Aram Gn 10²³ (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1¹⁷,
ⲓ ⲛⲥ, ⲓⲗ Ch ⲟⲩϥ. **b.** eldest 'son' of Nahor
Gn 22²¹ (J), Ⲁ ⲛϥ, ⲓⲗ ⲛϥ. **c.** Edomite name
Gn 36²⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴², ⲓ ⲛⲥ, ⲓⲗ ⲟⲩⲥ.
2. loc.
(= **1. a.**, **b.**, poss. also **c.**) מְלִכֵי עֵשָׂו Je 25²⁰
(ⲓ ⲟⲙ.); ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲓⲛⲥ Jb 1¹ (home of Job), ⲓ
Ⲁⲩⲟⲩⲩⲁⲩ; La 4²¹ (del. עֵשָׂו ⲓ cf. Bu and reff.);
on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp.
Bu 1x. f.; DI Pa 259, ZKF II. 87 ff. puts in Hauran, or N.
(NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With
name עֵשָׂו RS K²⁶¹ cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْص, so
We Heid. 2, 146; against this Nö ZMG xl (1886), 183 f., but v.
reply RS Sem 1. 43.

† יערי n.pr.m. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8¹⁰,
 Ⓜ Ἰδωρ, Ἀ Ἰεωρ, Ⓛ Ἰωας.

†[עוץ] vb. dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוץ, חֶם) for צוץ *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. תְּצִיעַ Am 2¹³, Pt. מְצִיעַ v¹³; but read prob. תְּפִיעַ, תְּפִיעַ *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

†[עק_רה] **n.f.** pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, **ܥܩܪܗ**, Syr. **ܥܩܪܗ**);—only cstr. **מַעַץ** **עַקְת** **רֶשַׁע** **ψ** 55⁴ *because of the pressure of the*

עִוְרוֹן n.[m.] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. 'י), *smite* (הָקָה) *with blindness*: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) קָע Dt 28²⁸; of smiting horses פָּע Zc 12⁴, i.e. with *blind stagers*, making them helplessly wild.

† עֹרֹת n.f. id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr.
for concr., Lv 22²² (H).

† I. [עָרַר] vb. rouse oneself, awake (NH *id.*; Aram. עָרַר; חָ; Ar. عَمِرَ, عَارَ, v. عَارَ, *v. عَارَ* is be jealous, cf. Syr. اَحْزَنَ hate, revenge);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְרִנִי Jb 41² Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יַעֲרִנִי (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer^{p. 58}), so Ginsb^{margin}; van d. H.; rd. thus, or יַעְרִנִי (Pōl.) Bu; > contr. form of Pōl. Ges^{§72cc} Di; cf. Sta^{§484} e; *Imv.* ms. עָרָה, יָךְ +, fs. עָרִי Ju 5^{12.12} + 3t., עָרִי Ju 5^{12.12} + 5t. (for rhythm); *Pt.* עָר Ct 5² + Mal 2¹² (read prob. עָר We Now GASm, cf. Ⲭⲉⲱⲥ = עָר);—*rouseoneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5^{12.12.12}; of יָךְ γῆ (|| הָנִימָה הָקִמָה, 59^s (sq. inf.), 44²⁴ (opp. הָנִימָה), of יָךְ's arm Is 51^{9.9}, of oneself ψ 57⁹, of Zion Is 52^{1.1}, of stone (idol

Hb 2¹⁹, sword Zc 13⁷ (+ *against*), wind Ct 4¹⁶, harp and lyre ψ 57⁹ = 108³; *לְבִי עָר* Ct 5² *my heart waketh* (opp. *יָשָׁן*).—Jb 41² Mal 2¹² v. sup. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *יָעוּר* Zc 2¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יָעוּר* Je 6²² Zc 4¹; 3 mpl. *יָעוּרוּ* Je 50¹¹ Jb 14¹², *יָעוּרוּ* Jo 4¹²;—*be roused* Zc 4¹ (fr. *יָעוּר* [סָן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14¹² (sleep of death, || *יָעוּר*, *יָעוּר*); *be incited to activity*, c. *מִן* loc.: of *א* Zc 2¹⁷, of nation Je 6²², kings 50¹¹, whirlwind 25³²; abs. of nations Jo 4¹². **Pōl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *עוֹרֵר* 2 S 23¹⁸ +, *וְעָר* consec. Is 10²⁶, 1 s. *עוֹרֵרְתִּי* Zc 9¹³, sf. *עוֹרֵרְתִּיךְ* Ct 8⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. *תְּעוֹרֵר* Pr 10¹², 2 mpl. *תְּעוֹרְרוּ* Ct 2⁷ 3⁶, *תְּעוֹרְרוּ* 8⁴ (fem. subj. Ges^{144a}); *Imv.* ms. *תְּעוֹרֵר* ψ 80³; *Inf.* *עָר* Jb 3⁸;—*rouse, incite to activity*, c. acc. pers. Zc 9¹³ (+ *against*), acc. *רְפָאִים* Is 14⁹ (subj. *שָׂאֵל* v. Ges^{145t}); *עָר* Ct 2⁷ 3⁶, *תְּעוֹרְרוּ* 8⁴ (of *י*); *esp. rouse, excite love* Ct 2⁷ 3⁶ 8⁴ (all || *תְּעוֹרֵר*; fem. subj. v. Ges^{144a}); 8⁵ is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading *עוֹרֵרְתִּיךְ*, Siegf, *עוֹרֵרְתִּיךְ* Pr 10¹² *hatred stirreth up stripes*; c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23¹⁸ *rouse, awaken*, i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ *against*), so read also v⁸ (v. *הִנִּיתִי 1*) = 1 Ch 11^{11,20}, so Is 10²⁶.—Is 23¹³ v. *עָר*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. *יָעוּרוּ* *וְעָרְתִּיךְ* Is 15⁶, usu. expl. as = *יָעוּרְתִּי* (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise*?) *a cry of destruction*, Ges^{Comm.Theo.} De Di Du Ges^{172 cc} Kö 1.500; II. 497; *Pilp.* not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. *יָעוּרוּ*; *יָעוּרוּ* Lag^{Proph.Chald.} IL Che Gu^{Kau} SS rd. *יָעוּרוּ* *shout*, but improb. with *וְעָרְתִּיךְ*. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* *יָעוּרְתִּי בִּי* consec. Jb 31²⁹ and *I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant*, that (|| *וְעָרְתִּיךְ*), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17⁸, rdg. *יָעוּרְתִּי עַל-נָפְלִי* Me Di Beer (MT *וְנָפְלִי עַל-הַנֶּפֶשׁ יָעוּרְתִּי*, i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself to activity*, *Pt.* *מִתְעוֹרֵר לְהַחֲיוֹת בְּךָ* Is 64⁶. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *הָעִיר* Is 41² +; 1 s. *הָעִירְתִּי* Is 41²⁵ (v. Kö 1.500 Ges^{172x}), sf. *הָעִירְתִּיךְ* 45¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יָעִיר* Dt 32¹¹ +, *וְיָעִיר* Dn 11²⁵, *וְיָעִיר* Hg 14⁴ +, sf. *וְיָעִירְנִי* Zc 4¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *יָעִיר* ψ 35²³; mpl. *יָעִירוּ* Jo 4⁸; *Inf.* *בְּעִיר* (= *בְּהָעִיר*) ψ 73²⁰ (Ges^{138q}); *Pt.* *מִעִיר* Is 13¹⁷ +, sf. *מִעִירָם* Jo 4⁷;—**1.** *rouse*, c. sf. Zc 4¹ (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up*, to activity, *כְּנִשָּׁר יָעִיר קִנּוּ* Dt 32¹¹; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. *י*: Is 45¹³; c. loc. *מִן* 41^{2,25} Jo 4⁷; + *against* Is 13¹⁷, cf. Je 50⁸ 51¹ Ez 23²²; *י* *הָעִיר* Je 51¹¹ Hg 14⁴ 1 Ch 5²⁶ 2 Ch 21¹⁶ (+ *against*), 36²² = Ezr 1¹, cf. v⁵; *א* subj. also in foll.: *יָעִיר קִנְיָה* Is 42¹³, *יָעִיר* 50^{4,4} (+ *אֵין*); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4⁹, Dn 11² (+ *אֵת* in

conflict *with*, B de W Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks *יָעִיר לְקָרָא* poss.; perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41² (rdg. *יָעִירְנִי* v. **Qal**); *וְיָעִיר בָּחוּ וְלָבָנוּ* Dn 11²⁵ (+ *against*); esp. of *rousing love* Ct 2⁷ 3⁶ 8⁴ (all || **Pōl.** q. v.); fig. *אֶעֱרֶה שָׁחַר* ψ 57⁹ *I will arouse the dawn* (|| *Imv.* **Qal** q. v.); *pt.* abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7⁴ (si vera l.; cf. Ges^{120b}; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitiv sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake, לְמִשְׁפָּטִי הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה* ψ 35²³, cf. Jb 8⁶ (+ *over* = *for*; both subj. *י*); abs. ψ 73²⁰.

† **עִיר** n. [m.] excitement;—of terror, *לֹא אָבֹא בְּעִיר* Je 15⁹; of rage (si vera l.) Ho 11⁹, but St prop. *לְבָעִר* cf. We Oort Now GASm.—*בְּעִיר* ψ 73²⁰ v. **Hiph.**—II, III. *עִיר* v. p. 746 infr.

† **עָר** n. pr. m. *הָרָר* (cf. *עִיר* **Qal** Pt.);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn 38^{3,6} = 1 Ch 2^{3,3}, Gn 38⁷ 46^{12,12} Nu 26^{19,19}. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4²¹.—Vid. also **Qal** Pt. *עָר* sup.

† **עָרִי** n. pr. m. a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁶, *Αἰδης*, *Αδδελ.*

II. **עָרִי** adj. gent. of *עָרִי*, c. art. as subst. coll. *הָעָרִי* Nu 26¹⁶, *Αδδελ.*

† **עָרֹן** n. pr. m. (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26³⁶, but *עָרֹן* Sam Ginsb^{mar.}, *Ἐδεν*.

† **עָרְנִי** adj. gent. of *עָרֹן*, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26³⁶, *עָרְנִי* Sam Ginsb^{mar.}, *Ἐδεν*.

† *יָעוּר* Kt, *יָעִיר* Qr, n. pr. m. father of Elhanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20⁶ (*Ιαειρ*) + || 2 S 21¹⁹ (where read *יָעִיר* for *יָעִיר*, and del. *אֲרָנִים*, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

† II. [**עוֹרֵר**] vb. be exposed, bare (akin to *עָרָה*, *עָרָה*; Ar. *عَوْرَ = pudenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. *תְּעוֹרֵר הָעוֹר* Hb 3⁹ *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare, made ready*; We prop. *עוֹרֵר תְּעוֹרֵר* (cf. 2 S 23¹⁸, *עוֹרֵר Pōl.*), and so Now [from *עָרָה*, *lay bare*] *thou layest*, etc.

† [**מְעוֹרֵר**] n. [m.] nakedness, pudendum;—only pl. sf. *מְעוֹרֵרָם* Hb 2¹⁵.

† **עִירָם** adj. and n. [m.] **1.** naked; **2.** nakedness (*עוֹרֵר* Ew^{423,426} Ges^{185t} Sta^{1629s}, 327^a; > *עָרָם* (not Heb. in this sense) Ba^{NB} 127^s Kö^{11.84,120});—abs. *עִירָם* Gn 3^{10,11} + 4 t., *עָרָם* Ez 16⁷ + 2 t. Ez; pl. *עִירָם* Gn 3⁷;—**1.** adj. *naked*

Gn 3^{7,10,11} (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18^{7,16}.
2. n.abstr. nakedness Dt 28⁴³; יָעָרָה 'nakedness and bareness' (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16^{7,22,39} 22²⁹.

† עָרוֹם, עָרָם **adj.** naked (perh. secondary form from עָרָם Ew^{183c} Sta^{527a}; or from √ערה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2¹⁶ + 8 t., עָרָם 1 S 19²⁴ + 3 t.; f. עָרָה Ho 2⁵; pl. עָרוּפִים Gn 2²⁵ Jb 22⁶;—**naked** Gn 2²⁵ (J) 1 S 19¹⁴ Ho 2⁶; adverb. (Ges¹¹⁸ⁿ) c. הִלֵּךְ Is 26^{2,3,4} Mi 1⁸, cf. Am 2¹⁶ Jb 24^{7,10}; =subst. concr. Is 58⁷ Jb 22⁶; = without possessions Jb 1^{21,21} = Ec 5¹⁴; of She'ol, open before ' Jb 26⁶.

† מַעֲרָם, Kō^{11.1,121} **n.m.** naked thing;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעֲרָמִים 2 Ch 28¹⁵ *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta^{527a}; > √עָרָם Ba^{NE 169b}).

III. עוֹר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר **n.m.** Jb 7⁶ *skin* (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb³⁴⁶);—ע' abs. Gn 3²¹ +, cstr. Ex 34²⁹ +; sf. עוֹר 29¹⁴ +, עוֹרֵי Je 13²³, עוֹרָה Nu 19⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. עוֹרֹת Gn 27¹⁶ +, עוֹרֹת Ex 39³⁴, sf. עוֹרָם Lv 16²⁷;—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), שְׂמֹלְתוֹ לְעוֹר Ex 22²⁶ (E), ע' פָּנָיו 34^{29,30} cf. v³⁵ (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13²³; v. also Ez 37^{6,8} La 3⁸ Jb 7⁵ 10¹¹ +; in hyperb. Mi 3^{2,3}; עוֹר לְשׁוֹן Jb 19^{20b} *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13² + 33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. עֲבֹשׁוּ ע' 2,2,3,4,11, cf. v^{3,38,39,43}); עוֹר בְּעוֹר Jb 2⁴ *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, =everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40³¹—after skinning: Gn 27¹⁶ (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹¹ + 5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now^{Arch. 1.242}), sts. = *leather*: material of garments Gn 3²¹ (J), girdle 2 K 1⁸, any article Lv 11³² 13⁴⁸ Nu 31²⁰ (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25^{6,6} + 10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4⁶ + 5 t. Nu 4.

עוֹרִים Is 30⁶ v. עוֹר.

† עוֹשׂ [עוֹשׂ] **vb.** si vera l., lend aid, come to help (Ar. عَاثَ iv. *aid, succour*; Sab. עוֹתָ n. *help*, Sab Denkm⁹¹; Nab. Sin. עוֹת in n.pr. Lzb³³⁷ Cook⁹⁰);—Qal *Imv.* מְלִיץ וְעוֹשׂ Jo 4¹¹ but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, הוֹשִׁיעַ; Che^{Expos. Nov. 1897, 366} מְלִיץ (נִשְׁעַ); עוֹרֵי We Now.

† יְעוֹשׂ (also Kt יְעוֹשׂ) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö^{ZMG xl (1866), 168}; =Ar. n.pr.div. يَعْزُوت, We^{Sktzen III, 171}; Held. 2, 146 RS K 216 (cf. Sem 1. 43) Nö^{1,c}, yet against this O Ieros (i.e. ע; not Iayous, ג), and י (not י), Lag^{M II. 77}; BN 133 Buhl^{Edom. 46L});—

1. son of Esau Gn 36^{5,14} (both Kt יְעוֹשׂ, v¹⁸ 1 Ch 1³⁵. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (Kt יְעוֹשׂ). **b.** 1 Ch 8³⁹. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{10,11}. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹.—יְעוֹשׂ v. supr., p. 222 b.

† עָוָה **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עוֹת Pa.; cf. כָּא, כָּא, deceive PS³⁰⁰⁸);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עוֹתִי Jb 19⁶, עוֹתוֹ Ec 7¹³; 3 pl. sf. עוֹתֵנִי ψ 119⁷⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. עוֹתֵי ψ 146⁹ Jb 8⁵, עוֹתֵי v³; *Inf.* עוֹתֵי Am 8⁵ La 3²²;—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8⁵; *pervert justice* (מִשְׁפָּט, עֲדָקָה) Jb 8^{3,3} 34¹² (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice), בְּרִיבוֹ, אֶדְמָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3³⁶, cf. ψ 119⁷⁸; so עוֹתֵנִי Jb 19⁶ (i. subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked*, בְּרִיבוֹ רִשְׁעִים, עוֹתֵנִי ψ 146⁹ (i. subj.); in gen. Ec 7¹³ (God subj.); opp. (תָּקַן). **Pu.** *Pt.* מִשְׁפָּט Ec 1¹⁶ *what is bent* (opp. תָּקַן). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעוֹתוּ Ec 12³ *and the strong men bend themselves*.

† עוֹתָהָ **n.f.** subversion, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עוֹתָהָ La 3³⁶ (opp. מִשְׁפָּט).

† עוֹתָהָ **vb.** very dub.; only in לְרַעַת לְעוֹתָהָ Is 50⁴ usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry^{Kau} al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. * עוֹת = Ar. غَاث, q.v. sub עוֹשׂ); text prob. corrupt, Oort^{Th T 1891, 469} לְעוֹתָהָ, and del. אֶת־עוֹתָהָ; Klo Che^{Comm.} לְעוֹתָהָ 'teach, edify,' Gr לְעוֹתָהָ, Che^{Hpl.} לְהַחֲיוֹתָהָ.

† עוֹתָהָ **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9⁴, Γωθε (= עוֹתָהָ Ne 11⁴). **2.** Ezr 8¹⁴, Ουθε.

עוֹ, עוֹ, עוֹ v. עוֹ.

† עוֹזֵל **n.[m.]** entire removal (redupl. intens. (Ges⁵³⁰ⁿ Sta^{524a}), abstr., √[עזל] = Ar. عَزَلَ *remove*, v. Bähr^{Symb. II. 658} Win^{II. 659 ff.} Me in Schenkel^{BL. 1.266}; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr^{Hastings, DB} [a fallen angel, Lv 16⁸ being late, acc. to Che^{ZA W xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib.}, who der. fr. עוֹזֵל; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib.}], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16⁸; name not elsewhere);—ע' Lv 16^{8,10,16,26} in ritual of Day of Atonement, =entire removal of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. עוֹב **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* 213) (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. ezēbu, *leave*, Shaph. ušēzib, *rescue*, cf. B.Aram. שְׁיָבוּ;—Eth. ማዕለል: *widowed* Di⁹⁷³);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 24²⁷ +, sf. עוֹבֵנִי Is 49¹⁴ ψ 38¹¹;

3 fs. עֲזָבָה Ez 23⁸; 1 s. sf. עֲזָבָתִי Is 54⁷; 2 fpl. עֲזָבְתֶּן Ex 2²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֹב Is 55⁷ +, יָעֹבִי Gn 2²⁴, sf. 1 s. יָעֹבִיני 1 S 30¹³, etc.; *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37⁸, עֲזָבָה Je 49¹¹, עֲזָבו Je 48²⁸ Pr 9⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עֲזָבו Je 14⁶, עֲזָב Ex 23⁵; *cstr.* עֲזָב Gn 44²² +, sf. עֲזָבָה Je 2¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עֲזָב Pr 10¹⁷ +, *cstr.* עֲזָבִי (Ges⁹⁰¹); f. *cstr.* עֲזָבָה Pr 2¹⁷ etc.; *pass.* עֲזָבו Dt 32²⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö ZMG. x1 (1886), 726): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44^{22,22} (J), 2 K 2^{3,4,6} +³⁰ Nu 10³¹ (P), Ru 1¹⁶ Je 9¹ (|| הִרְגָה מֵאֵתָּה); acc. loc. 1 K 8⁶ Je 25²⁸ (‘ as lion leaving lair); c. לְ loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18¹⁴ (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2²⁰ (J), 2 S 15¹⁶ (+ inf.), Ez 24²¹; acc. rei + בֵּינִי Gn 39^{12,13}, אֶצְעִלָּי v^{15,18} (all J); + בּ 1 c. 50⁸ (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9²¹ (J). **c.** *leave in the presence of* (לְפָנֶי) 1 Ch 16²⁷ (ל of accus., cf. ל 3 b supr.), 2 Ch 28¹⁴. **d.** *leave in safety*, וְאֵלֶּה חֲשׂוֹנוֹ בְּכֹדֶרְכֶּם Is 10³. **e.** *leave in a given condition, situation*, אֵתוֹ בְּמַחְלָיִים ע’ 2 Ch 24²⁵ *they left him in great suffering*; c. adv. acc. Ez 23²⁹; a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8¹⁷. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2¹⁶. **g.** *leave unexercised*, Gn 24²⁷ *pregn. he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from (being) with (מֵעֵם) my master*; so עָזָב הָסֵדוֹ ע’ Ru 2²⁰ (both of ‘); + הָמָה ע’ ψ 37⁸ (|| הִרְגָה מֵאֵתָּה). **h.** *leave in the hand of, entrust to*, acc. rei + בֵּינִי Gn 39⁶ (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39¹¹ (|| בְּמַחְלָיִים), + עַל־ 10¹⁴ (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. ?) Ne 3³⁴ (reading לְאֶתְהִים for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave to* (ל) one (unaided), וְחִדְלָהּ מֵעֲזֹב לוֹ Ex 23⁶ (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving it* (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. פִּיֶּצְיָהּ לְאָרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Jb 39¹⁴ (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2²¹ (JE); acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H), Mal 3¹⁹. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9⁶. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake*: **†a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, 2 K 7⁷ Je 9¹³ 48²⁸ 51⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, Is 17⁹ (+ מִפְּנֵי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v² Je 4²⁹ Zp 2⁴, cf. עֲזָבָה Is 17⁹ pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19²⁰, idol-images (+ שָׂם) 2 S 5²¹ = 1 Ch 14¹², flock Zc 11¹⁷; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10¹⁴. **†b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2²⁴ (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30¹³ Jos 2⁸ (D), Je 49¹¹ ψ 7¹⁰ (parent a child), Pr 2¹⁷ (wife her husband, אֶצְעִלָּי, cf. אֶצְעָה עֲזָבָה Is 54⁶, and ע’ of personif. Zion Is 60¹³ 62⁴. (2) an animal its young Je 14⁵ (obj. om.).

+c. = neglect, Levite Dt 12¹⁹ 14²⁷, poor Jb 20¹⁹. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (‘), apostatizing, Ju 10¹⁰ Dt 28²⁰ 31¹⁶ Je 1¹⁶ + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2⁹ (obj. הַסֵּדִים, i. e. God, v. הָסֵד II); c. לְ + inf. only לְשָׁמֹר עֲזָבוֹ אֶת־ הָסֵד II; c. לְ + inf. only לְשָׁמֹר (לְשָׁמֹר). (2) obj. ‘s law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29²⁴ 1 K 19^{10,14} + 14 t.; house of ‘ 2 Ch 24¹⁸ Ne 10⁴⁰. **†(3)** *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12^{8,13} = 2 Ch 10^{8,13} Pr 2¹³ 4^{2,6} 10¹⁷ 15¹⁰ 27¹⁰. **†(4)** but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20⁸, sins of various kinds 23⁸ Is 55⁷ Pr 28¹³ (obj. om.; + מוֹדָה confess); אֶת־ הַפִּזְשָׁה usury Ne 5¹⁰. **e.** of God's *forsaking*, *abandoning* men: Dt 31¹⁷ Is 42¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 54⁷ 2 Ch 12⁶ Ezr 9⁹ ψ 9¹¹ 22² + 8 t. ψψ; + בֵּינִי Ne 9²⁸ ψ 37³³; ψ 16¹⁰ *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לְשָׁמֹר; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32³¹ (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12⁷ (‘ abandoning his house). **†f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8¹² 9⁹. **†g.** of strength (בָּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38¹¹, courage (לֵב) 40¹³, kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת) Pr 3³. **†3.** *let loose, set free, let go* תַּעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ Ex 23⁶ (E) *thou shalt by all means free it* (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22⁴; DHM sub II. עֲזָב); *עֲזָבָה עֲזָבָה shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32³⁶ 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ 14²⁶ (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS Sem I. 437, 2nd ed. 456] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20¹³ (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose my complaint* Jb 10¹ עֲלֵי אִפְסֵי, cf. עַל II 1 d); *let loose, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stn Di Buhl^{Lex} Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bae^{Kau} Du). **†Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָעֹב Ne 13¹¹; 3 fs. נָעֹבָה Is 62¹²; *Impf.* 3 fs. נָעֹבָה Is 7¹⁶ Lv 26⁴³, נָעֹבָה Jb 18⁴; 3 mpl. נָעֹבִי Is 18⁶; *Pt.* נָעֹבָה Is 27¹⁰ ψ 37²⁵; fpl. נָעֹבָתִי Ez 36⁴;—**1.** *be left to* (לְ), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18⁶. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13¹¹, a city Ez 36⁴ Is 27¹⁰ (|| מִשְׁלָחַת, 62¹²; the earth Jb 18⁴, land Is 7¹⁶, Lv 26⁴³ (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37²⁵. **†Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges⁹²²) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. הָמִן עִיר עֲזָבָה Is 32¹⁴ (|| נָפְשָׁה); 3 fs. עֲזָבָה Je 49²⁵.

†1. *עֲזָבָה n.f. forsakenness, desolation*;—*נָפְשָׁה הָעִיר עֲזָבָה הָעִיר* Is 62¹².—17 v. **†2 a.**

† II. **עוברה** **n.pr.f.** 1. *AçaeBa, AçouBa*, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁴² = 2 Ch 26³¹.
2. (*Γ*)*açouBa*, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{18.19}.

† [**עוברה**] **n.[m.]** only pl. wares (as left in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. payment);—sf. 2 fs. *עוברה* Ez 27^{27.33}, *מערב* v¹² + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. || *מערב* q. v. sub *ערב*); *ע' ופפרת נתני ע'* Ez 27¹² *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares*; similarly v^{14.22}; also v¹⁶ (MT *בע'*, but prob. del *ב'*) *נחתי בע' נחתי* v¹⁹ *at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished*, etc.; *הגנף וע'* (as subj. of sentence) v²⁷ *בצאת* v³³ *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

† II. [**עוברה**] **vb.** restore, repair (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. *ערה* restore, Sab Denkm⁹⁰ DHM *Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient* 1885, 226; also NH *מעוברה* restoration, erection Levy^{NH WB III. 186}, Ar. *معرب* building-stone Kremer^{Beitr. II. 181});—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. *ויעברו* Ne 3⁸ *and they repaired (?) Jerus.* as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu^{ZPV VII (1885), 292 f.}, or fr. *עוברה* (see views in Be Ryle).

עוברה v. *עוברה*, *עוברה*.

† **עזה** **n.pr.loc.** Gaza, *Ğaça* (As. *Hazzatu*, etc., COT^{I. 97} D^I Pa²⁹⁰, TelAm *Hazati, Azzati* Wkl^{38*}; Egypt. *Gadaty* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392}, *Ğaça*, so Jos^{Ant. xlii. 5, 6, etc.}; Herod. II. 159; III. 5 *Káδvras*);—Philistine city (mod. *غزة*, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3' N, Long. 34° 28' E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob^{BR II. 36 ff.} GASm^{Geogr. 151 ff.} Buhl^{Geogr. 190 f.}), Ju 16^{1.21} (both *עזה*), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Ju 6⁴ 1 K 5⁴ 2 K 18⁸, cf. Dt 2²³ Jos 10⁴¹ (D); also 1 I²² (D), 15⁴⁷ (P), Ju 1¹⁸ 1 S 6¹⁷ Am 1^{6.7} Zp 2⁴ Je 25²⁰ 47^{1.5} Zc 9^{5.6}.—On commercial importance v. DHM^{B und S} 999 Gatt^{ZPV VII (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.}.—For *עזה* 1 Ch 7²⁸ van d. H., read *עזה* Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit^{Hpt.}; v. *עז*.

† **עזתי** **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13³ (D); pl. *לעזתי* Ju 16².

† [**עזתי**] **vb.** be strong (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. *עז*; Ph. *עז* strength, also in n.pr. Lzb³³⁸; Aram. Nab. *ܥܙܐ* be mighty, strong, cf. OAr. Nab. *עזו* Lzb³³⁸ Cook⁹⁰; Ar. *عز* be mighty, strong, Eth. OHH: *id.*; As. *ezēzu*, be furious, *ezzu*, fierce);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. *יעזו* ψ 9²⁰ 52⁹, *יעזו* Dn 11¹²; 3 fs. *תעזו* ψ 89¹⁴ Ec 7¹⁹ ו^{תעזו} Ju 3¹⁰ 6²; *Imv.* ms.

עז ψ 68²⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* *עוזו* Pr 8²⁸; —be strong, prevail, *עזו* Ju 3¹⁰ *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6²; *עזו* ψ 9²⁰, Dn 11¹²; abs. *יעזו* ψ 89¹⁴ (of *י*); of appar. strength of wicked 52⁹; *עזו* Pr 8²⁸ *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. *עזו* when he made firm, fixed fast (|| *באמצעו*); *עזו* ψ 68²⁹ CheBae al. *shew thyself strong*, O God, who, etc., cf. Kö^{I. 363}; < *עזו* the might, O God, wh., etc., Hup Du; *עזו* Ec 7¹⁹ *wisdom is strong for the wise*.—*לעזו* Is 30² v. *עזו*. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. *העזו איש רשע בפניו* Pr 21²⁹ *a wicked man maketh firm (sheweth boldness) with his face*; so 3 fs. *העזו פניה* 7¹³ (Ges^{67 dd} Kö^{I. 372}) *she maketh bold her face*.

† **עז** **adj.** strong, mighty, fierce;—*ע'* abs. Nu 13²⁸ + 2 t., *עז* Ju 14¹⁸, *עז* Am 5⁹ + 4 t.; *עז* cstr. Dt 28⁵⁰ Dn 8²³; f. *עזה* Ex 14²¹ + 2 t.; pl. *עזים* Ez 7²⁴ + 3 t.; f. *עזות* Pr 18²³; cstr. *עזי* Is 56¹¹;—*strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14²¹ (J); border Nu 21²⁴ (JE), but rd. prob. *יעזר* (S Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border*; of people Pr 30²⁵ (fig. of ants), *עזים* Is 43¹⁶ (|| *הים*), Ne 9¹¹; of love Ct 8⁶; =subst. *the mighty* Am 5⁹ Ez 7²⁴ + Pr 24⁵ (of physical force; rdg. *עז* or the like S S Xmp^{Kau} Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14¹⁸, so (=subst.) v¹⁴, of king Is 19⁴ (|| *עזים*), of people Nu 13²⁸ (JE), Is 25³ (|| *עזים*); of enemy 2 S 22¹⁸ = ψ 18¹⁸, so as subst. ψ 59⁴; Dt 28³⁰ *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8²³, so perh. = *impudent* Ec 8¹ (rdg. *עז* for *עז* q. v.); of anger Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), wrath Pr 21¹⁴; *the fierce dogs* Is 56¹¹ *dogs fierce of appetite* (|| *יעזו עזבה*); fpl. as adv. accus. *יעזו* Pr 18²³ *the rich answereth fiercely*.

† **עז** and (rarely) **עזו** **n.m.** strength, might;—abs. *ע'* Ju 9⁵¹ + *עז* ψ 84⁵ + *עז* Is 26¹, once *עז* Gn 49³; cstr. *עז* Mi 5³ + *עז* ψ 28⁸; sf. *עזי* Ex 15² + 2 t., *עזי* ψ 28⁷ + *עז* 2 I² + 2 t., *עז* 66³ +; sf. 1 pl. *עזנו* 8 I²; 3 mpl. *עזנו* 89¹⁸, etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): 1. material and physical *מגברעו* Ju 9⁵¹, and fig. (of *י*), ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰, *מגברעו* ψ 7¹⁷, cf. *עז* Is 26¹, *עז* Pr 18¹⁹ (sim.), 10¹⁵ = 18¹¹ (fig.); *עז* מ^{גברעו} Pr 21²² (of a city, read poss. *מעז* Toy); *עז* צד *עז* ψ 62³ (fig.); *מרום עז* Je 51⁵⁸ (of Bab.), *עז* Ez 26¹¹ (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30⁸ (rdg. *ל^העז* Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. *העזרה* for *העזרה*); *עז* 150¹ *his*

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); *בְּכָל עֹז* *with all one's might* 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 13⁸, + 2 Ch 30²¹ (where so read, for MT *עֹז*, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); *בָּעֹז* Pr 31^{17,25}; abstr. for concr. Ju 5²¹ si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41¹⁴; *עֹז קוֹל* ψ 68³⁴ *a mighty voice*; *עֹז יָרֵעַ* = *his mighty arm* (fig. of 'י) Is 62⁸, cf. 51⁹ ψ 89¹¹ Jb 26², *עֹז מְטָרוֹת* *עֹז*, fig. of political power Je 48¹⁷ Jb 37⁶; *בְּמִטָּה עֹז*, fig. of political power Je 48¹⁷ (|| *מִטָּה תְּפִלָּה*), Ez 19^{11,12,14} (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110². **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3¹¹, *נָתַן עֹז* Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ez 24²¹ 30^{8,18} 33²⁸. **b.** bestowed by 'י, 1 S 2¹⁰ (song), ψ 29¹¹ 68³⁶ 86¹⁸ 138³, *עֹז עוֹרְלוֹ* 84⁶ 138³; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52¹. **c.** of 'י as strength of his servants Mi 5³ Is 49⁵ ψ 81² 84⁶, also Ex 15² (|| *יְשׁוּעָה*) = Is 12² = ψ 118¹⁴, cf. Is 45²¹, *עֹז יְשׁוּעָה*, *עֹז עֲמֹד תְּפִלָּה* 89¹⁸; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16¹⁹ (+ *מְצֻנָּה*), ψ 28⁷ (+ *מְצֻנָּה*), v⁸ (|| *מְצֻנָּה*), 46² (+ *מְצֻנָּה*), 59¹⁰ (rdg. *עֹז*, v. Comm. and Ginsb^{mark}; || *מְצֻנָּה*), v¹⁸ (|| *id.*), cf. Pr 14²⁶ (|| *מְצֻנָּה*); v. also sub **1.**—Pr 24⁵ v. *עֹז*. **3.** *might of 'י* (esp. *ψ*): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3⁴ Jb 12¹⁶ ψ 62¹² 63³ 68³⁵ 93¹ 96⁶ = 1 Ch 16²⁷; *עֹז מְלִכָּה* ψ 99⁴ (title of 'י). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29¹ (c. *יְהוָה*) = 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²³, ψ 59¹⁷ (c. *יְשִׁיר*), 68³⁵ (c. *נְתָן*). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15¹³ (song), ψ 21² (|| *יְשׁוּעָה*), v¹⁴ 66³ 68²⁹ + v²⁹ (rdg. *עֹז* for *עֲזָה*, v. *עֹז*), 74¹³ 77¹⁵ 78²⁶ 105⁴ = 1 Ch 16¹¹, Ezr 8²² (+ *אֲפֹה*), cf. *עֹז אֲפֹה* ψ 90¹¹. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, *עֹז אֲרֹן* 2 Ch 6¹¹ = ψ 132⁸, *עֹז* = ark 78⁶¹. **4.** *עֹז* = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8¹, changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. *עֹז* *he who is impudent* Ⓞ Siegf (cf. *עֹז Hiph.*). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8³ *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v^b), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bac.—*עֹז* v. *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* **n.** [m.] strength, might, fierceness = *עֹז*;—cstr. *מְלִכָּה עֹז* Is 42²⁵ *fierceness of battle* (fr. 'י; + *אֲפֹה* (חֲמָה), *נְרָאִיתִי עֹז* ψ 145⁸; sf. *עֹזוֹ*, *וְנִפְלְאוֹתָיו* 78⁴).

† *עֹז* **adj.** mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43¹⁷; of 'י ψ 24⁸.

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** Reubenite name 1 Ch 5⁸, *Οζαυζ*, Ⓞ *Ιωαζαζ*. (Ginsb^{mark} *עֹז*, *עֹז*, *עֹז*, cf. Baer¹⁰⁰.)

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** *Οζα*, *Αζα*: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6³ = *עֹז* v^{6,7,8} = *עֹז* 1 Ch 13^{7,9,10,11}. **2.**

in *עֹז* burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21^{18,26} (*ע* perh. = *עֹז*, cf. Sta^G 1.569, 11.679 Kit).

3. Benjaminite name 1 Ch 8⁷. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁶¹.

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6¹⁴, *Οζ(ε)α*, *Αζα*. **2.** v. *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁷, *Οζε(α)*, *Αζεα*.

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** (*'י is mighty*);—*Οζ(ε)ας* (= *עֹז*): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15²¹ (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31¹³ (? Kit). **2.** a Benjaminite 1 Ch 27²⁰ (Kit *עֹז*; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 295}).

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is El*);—*Οζ(ε)α*: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{18,22} Lv 10⁴ Nu 3^{19,30} 1 Ch 5²³ 6³ 15¹⁰ 23^{12,20} 24²⁴. **b.** 1 Ch 25⁴ (= *עֹז*), Ⓞ *Αζασηλ*. **c.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴². **3.** Benjaminite 1 Ch 7⁷. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3⁸.—Vid. *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3²⁷ (Ginsb^{mark} *עֹז*, *עֹז* 1 Ch 26²³).

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is 'י*; cf. OHeb. *עֹז* Lzh³³⁸);—**1.** *Οζεας*, but also *Αζαπας*: king of Judah = *עֹז*: **a.** *עֹז* 2 K 15^{32,34} 2 Ch 26^{1,3,8,9,11,14,18,19,21,22,23} 27² Is 1¹ 6¹ 7¹. **b.** *עֹז* 2 K 15^{13,30} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹ Ze 14⁶. **2.** *עֹז* father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁵. **3.** *עֹז* Levite name 1 Ch 6⁹. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10²¹. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11⁴ (also v⁵ Ⓞ for *חֹזִיה*).—Vid. also *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** (= foregoing; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 295});—hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, *Οζεα(s)*.

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** *Οζε*: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5^{31,32} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. **b.** Ne 11²². **c.** priestly name Ne 12^{19,42}. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2,3}. **3.** Benjaminite name 1 Ch 7⁹.

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** *Οζεα*, Levite name 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = *עֹז* (v²⁰), both prob. err. for *עֹז* Gray^{Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309}.

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** *Οζεα(s)*, Levite name 1 Ch 24^{26,27}, perhaps for *עֹז* Gray^{Prop. N. 291}.

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁸, *Αζαβαυχ*, Ⓞ *Εζδουκ*.

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** *Ασγαδ*, *Αζγαδ* (*Gad is mighty*; Gray^{Prop. N. 145});—**1.** a. head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2¹² = Ne 7¹⁷. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8¹². **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10¹⁶.

†**עֲזָרָתָא** **n.pr.m.** AḠLusu. Αζμωθ, Ασμβωθ:

1. a. one of David's heroes 2 S 23³¹ 1 Ch 11³³, Β Ασμβωθ. b. father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12³. c. officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁵. 2. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8³⁶ 9⁴², Β Σαλμου, Γαβαωθ.

†**עֲזָרָתָא** **n.pr.loc.** v. פִּיתֵעַ p. 112 supr.

†**עֲזָרָא** **n.pr.m.** Oḡa, Oḡa, in Issachar Nu 34²⁶.

†**עֲזָרְיָה** **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now^{Arch. 1.54, 116}), named נֶשֶׁר, אֶרֶס Dt 14¹² Lv 11¹³ (H); = osprey Tristr^{NBB 184} Dr^{214, 12} (others vulture Di^{Lv 11, 13}) (✓unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

†**[עֲזָרָא]** **vb.** dig about (NH *id.*, also surround, enclose; Aram. עֲזָרְתָא, حَمَلَا, حَمَلَا ring; Ar. عَزَقَ cleave or furrow the earth with implement مَعَزَقَ; Eth. OHṬṬ: well, cistern);—**Fi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִעְזָרְתָּ Is 5² (intens.) and he dug it carefully about.

†**עֲזָרְיָה** **n.pr.loc.** Αζρηα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שוֹכָה, Jos 10^{10, 11} (JE), 15³⁵ (P), 1 S 17¹ Je 34⁷ 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; not identified.

1. **[עֲזָרָא]** **vb.** help, succour (NH n. עֲזָרָה help; Ph. in deriv. and epds. Lzb^{388 f.}; Ar. عَزَرَ excuse, exculpate, also aid; Aram. עֲזָרָה help, Palm. עֲזָר, rarely עֲזָר Lzb³⁸⁸ Cook^{89, 90});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. יִעְזָרְנִי ψ 118¹³, יִעְזָרְנִי 1 Ch 12¹⁹; 3 pl. sf. יִעְזָרוּ 1 Ch 12²⁰, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִעְזָר Is 50^{7, 9}, sf. יִעְזָרְךָ Is 44²; 3 mpl. יִעְזְרוּ Is 30⁷ 41⁶, וְיִעְזְרוּ 1 K 17¹, sf. יִעְזְרוּנִי ψ 119¹⁷⁶, etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. יִעְזְרוּנִי ψ 109²⁶ 119⁸⁶ + Jos 10⁴ Kt, mpl. sf. יִעְזְרוּ Qr, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לְעֲזָרָה 1 Ch 22¹⁷, לְעֲזָרָה 18⁵, לְעֲזָרָה Jos 10³³ + 5 t., לְעֲזָרָה 2 Ch 25⁸ + 2 S 18³ Qr (> Kt לְעֲזָרָה **Hiph.**); sf. לְעֲזָרְנִי 1 Ch 12¹⁷ + 2 t., etc.; **Pt. act.** עֲזָר 1 K 20¹⁶ +, etc.; **pass.** עֲזָר Is 31⁸;—**help**, c. acc. pers. 1 K 20¹⁶ Jos 14¹⁴ (D), Is 41⁶ + 2 Ch 28²³ (rdg. עֲזָרִים Ges¹⁵³⁰, for MT מְעֲזָרִים, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10²³ (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10^{4, 6} (+ הַיָּשָׁע; both JE), 1 Ch 12^{18, 20, 23} (van d. H. v^{17, 19, 22}), 2 Ch 32⁵ Ezr 8²² (+ מִן of enemy), 10¹⁵ Dn 10¹³ (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (י'), c. acc. pers. ψ 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 15²⁶, usu. sf. Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J), 1 S 7¹² Is 41^{10, 13, 14} + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26⁷ (c. עֲלֵי against), ψ 37⁴⁰ (+ מִן), 46⁶ (sf. of city), 109²⁶ (|| הַיָּשָׁע); subj. false gods Dt 32⁸ 2 Ch 28²³; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8⁵ + 1 Ch 18⁶ + 4 t. + 2 S 18³ (rd. Qr לְעֲזָרָה, or לְעֲזָרָה? cf. HPS); subj. י' Is

50^{7, 9}; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12²² (van d. H. v²¹; + עֲלֵי against); c. אֶתְּרִי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 17¹; c. פְּ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20²³ (+ inf.); c. לְ . . . בִּין, of י', 2 Ch 14¹⁰; abs. Is 30⁷ 2 Ch 26¹³ (+ עֲלֵי against), 28¹⁶; עֲלֵי לְרָעָה Zc 1¹⁶ they helped, with evil result; י' subj., 2 Ch 25⁸ (opp. הִקְשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30⁸ + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14²⁶ + 5 t., of י' ψ 30¹¹ 54⁶; abs. Is 31⁸ 63⁶ Je 47⁴ ψ 22¹² 107¹²; cstr. הַמְלִיחָה עֲזָרִי 1 Ch 12¹, עֲזָרִי Jb 9¹³ (v. רִבָּה); **Pt. pass.** abs. as subst. he who is helped Is 31⁸. †**Niph.** Pf. וַיִּעְזָרְתִּי ψ 28⁷ I am helped (sc. by י'); **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּעְזְרוּ 1 Ch 5²⁰ (sc. *id.*; + עֲלֵי against), c. n. cogn. הַפְּלִיא לְהַעֲזֹר Dn 11³⁴; **Inf. cstr.** לְהַעֲזֹר 2 Ch 26¹⁵ he was wonderfully helped (lit. made wonderful to be helped). †**Hiph.** dub.: **Inf.** cstr. 2 S 18³ Kt, **Pt. pl.** מְעֲזָרִים 2 Ch 28²³, v. **Qal.**

†**י. עֲזָרָא n.m.** *121, 1 help, succour;—**ע'** abs. Gn 2¹⁸ +, sf. עֲזָרִי Ex 18⁴, עֲזָרָה Ez 12¹⁴, etc.;—**1. help, succour** Is 30⁶ (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ, opp. בָּשָׁת, הִרְפָּה), Dn 11³⁴; fr. י' ψ 20³ 121^{1, 2} 124³; in 89²⁰ rd. נָר for ע' Dy Gr Kau (ע' Bi Che), cf. Hup; יִעְזָרְךָ Dt 33²⁹ (= י'). **2. coner. = one who helps** (cf. **י. עֲזָרָה 2**) בָּע' (ב' essent., v. **ב 17 b**, Ges^{1119 h. 1}) Gn 2^{15, 20} (J) + Ho 13⁹ (rd. בָּע' מִי Che We Gu^{Kau} Now); coll. (without ב') Ez 12¹⁴ (si vera l.; Co עֲזָרִי); esp. of י' מְעֲזָרִי Dt 33⁷ (poem), ע' מְעֲזָרָה ψ 33²⁰ 115^{9, 10, 11}, + מְעֲזָרָה 70⁶; בָּע' (v. supr.) Ex 18⁴ (E), Dt 33²⁶ (poem), ψ 146⁴.

†**ii. עֲזָרָא n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עֲזָרָה Lzb³³⁸);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁹, Αζαυρ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴, Αζρηα, Εζρη. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹), Αζρηα, etc.

†**עֲזָרָא n.pr.m.** 1. Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹, Εζρηα. **2.** עֲזָרָא, a priest, Ne 12⁴², Ιεζραυ.

†**עֲזָרָא n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζεδρας; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7^{1, 10} 10^{1, 2, 5, 6} Ne 8⁶; called עֲזָרָה (ה) Ezr 7⁶ Ne 8^{1, 4, 5, 13} 12³⁶, הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10^{10, 16} Ne 8^{2, 9}, both Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 12²⁶. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12^{1, 13}. **3.** Ne 12³³.

†**י. עֲזָרָה, עֲזָרָתָה, עֲזָרְתָּה n.f.** help, succour, assistance;—**abs.** ע' Is 10³ +, עֲזָרָה ψ 60¹³ 108¹³ (Ges¹⁸⁰⁸), עֲזָרְתָּה ψ 63⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. עֲזָרָה Is 31² +; sf. עֲזָרְתִּי ψ 22²⁰ +, etc.;—**1. help, succour** Is 10³ 20⁶ (+ לְהַפְּעִיל), 31¹ Je 37⁷ La 4¹⁷ Jb 6¹³ 2 Ch 28²¹; עֲזָרָה לְ Is 31² help from, etc.; י' Ju 5^{23, 23} help of (for) י'; from

א ψ 22²⁰ 38²³ 40¹⁴ (|| לְהַצִּילָנִי ||), 70² (|| *id.*), 71¹², + מִצָּר 60¹³ (|| תְּשׁוּעָה ||) = 108¹³. **2.** *concr.*, embodied *help*, one who helps (cf. I. עֹר 2): **a.** coll. Jb 31²¹ when I saw my help (assistance, support) in the gate; בָּעַר (v. I. עֹר 2) Na 3⁹. **b.** of א ψ 27⁹ 40¹⁸ (+ מִפְּלֶט +), 46² (|| מִחֶסֶה ||, עָרָה), 44²⁷ 63⁸ 94¹⁷; בָּעַר 35².

† II. עֹרָה **n.pr.m.** Εσραι, Ιεζραα, in Judah I Ch 4¹⁷.

† עֹרֵר and (once) עֹרֵר **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εξερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28¹. **2.** עֹרֵר Ez 11¹. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁸.

† עֹרִיאל **n.pr.m.** (Ēl hath helped);—Οζρεηλ, Εζρηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David I Ch 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶). **2.** Levite musician I Ch 25¹⁸ (= עֹרִיאל v¹), Β Αζαρια, Α Εζρηλ. **3.** a Danite I Ch 27²², Αζαραηλ, Εζρηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴¹. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11¹³. **b.** 12³⁶.

† עֹרִיאל **n.pr.m.** (my help is Ēl);—Εσ(δ)ρηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36²⁶. **2.** a Manassite I Ch 5²⁴. **3.** name in Naphtali 27¹⁹.

† עֹרִיָה, עֹרִיָה **n.pr.m.** (‘ hath helped);—Azariah (OHeb. עוריה, Ph. עורבעל, OAram. הדרער, Lzb 308. 255 Cook 42);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. Azriyā’ū COT 2 K 15, 1 Jäger BAS I. 468) עֹרִיָה 2 K 15^{6,8}; עֹרִיָה 14²¹ 15 17. 17. 23. 27 I Ch 3¹² (v. עֹרִיָה). **2.** officer of Sol. I K 4⁶. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15¹. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21². **b.** יָה־ v². **5.** priests: **a.** יָה־ 1 K 4² = יָה־ 1 Ch 5^{36,37} Ezr 7³. **b.** יָה־ 1 Ch 5^{35,36}. **c.** *id.*, 1 Ch 5^{39,40} 9¹¹ Ezr 7¹. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10³. **e.** יָה־ 2 Ch 31^{10,13} = יָה־ 26^{17,20}. **6.** Levites, יָה־: **a.** 2 Ch 29¹². **b.** v¹². יָה־: **c.** 1 Ch 6²¹. **d.** Ne 8⁷. **7.** יָה־ a temple captain 2 Ch 23¹⁴ (van d. H. *id.* cf. Ginsb ^{marc.}), v^{1b}. **8.** יָה־ wall-builder Ne 3^{23,24}. **9.** יָה־ one with Zerub. 7¹ (שָׂרָה || Ezr 2²). **10.** יָה־ 12³³. **11.** יָה־ Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². **12.** יָה־ name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2⁸. **b.** v^{38,39}.—For עֹרִיָה 2 Ch 22⁶ rd. אֶחֱיָה, cf. v⁷.

† עֹרִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27²⁶, Εσδρει, Εζραυ.

† עֹרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** Εξρικαν, Εξρικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3²³. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28⁷. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. **4.** Levite 9¹⁴ Ne 11¹⁵.

† יַעֲרֹר and (1 Ch 6⁶⁶ 26³¹) יַעֲרֹר **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζρη, E. of Jordan (Qal Impf. in — acc. to

Ba ^{NB}104);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21³¹ + v²¹ (v. עָרָה) 32¹ (‘אֶרְצָן יַעֲרֹר’, v^{3,35} (all JE), 2 S 24⁶, Jos 13²⁵ (P), 21³⁰ (Ginsb, v³⁷ van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16^{8,9} = Je 48^{32,32} (where del. דָּ before ‘עָרָה’ Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl Geogr. 264.

II. עֹר (✓ of foll.; connexion with I. ‘ע dub.; cf. Sub. מעֹרֵר, ‘Einfassung’ Sab Denkm 97; NH עֹרָה temple-court, אֶחֱרָה).

† עֹרָה **n.f.** appar. enolosure;—abs. ‘ע: **1.** ledge surrounding Ezckiel’s altar; הָעַר הַגְּדֹלָה = הַמִּתְחַנֶּה Ez 43¹⁴, below הָעַר הַגְּדֹלָה v¹⁴; הָעַר alone v^{17,20} 45¹⁹ (v. Comm.). **2.** outer court of temple, הָעַר הַגְּדֹלָה 2 Ch 4⁹; with doors v⁹; 6¹³ (v. I. חֲצִיר 3 b, and on ‘ע in Herod’s temple Now Arch. II. 78 ff.).

עֹרָה v. sub עֹרָה.

† עֵט **n.m.** ^{Je 8,8} stylus (✓ dub.; Kö II. 1, 83 (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غول, غَل sink, penetrate);—‘ע only estr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17¹ (עֵט הַבְּצִפֵּן נִשְׁמֵר) with diamond-point), Jb 19²⁴ (v. also הָרֵט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36^{2,23} etc.). עֵט שֶׁקֶר סִפְרִים, Je 8⁸, fig., לְשׁוֹנֵי ‘ע סוֹפֵר מִהֵרָה, ψ 45¹ (cf. Now Arch. I. 290 Benz Arch. 290).

† I. עֵטָה **vb.** wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. عَمَّ cover, conceal; Aram. حَلَّ extinguish, destroy; As. eṭā, be dark, eṭātu, darkness);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעָ (consec.) Je 43¹²; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3⁷; Impf. 3 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Lv 13⁴⁵ + 2 t., וְעָט Is 59¹⁷; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24¹⁷; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer וְעָט) ψ 71¹³ 109²⁹; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטוּ Ez 24²²; Pt. act. עָטָה 1 S 28¹⁴ ψ 104²; fs. עָטָה Ct 1⁷;—**1.** wrap, envelop oneself with sthg. (acc., like לבש): וְהָיָה עָטָה מְעִיל 1 S 28¹⁴ an old man ascending, and he is enwrapped in a robe; so יַעֲטָה בְּגָדוֹ יַעֲטָה Je 43¹² (sim.), and וְעָטָה אֶת־מִצְרַיִם v¹² he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּמִעִיל קִנְיָה Is 59¹⁷ (|| לבש ||), of men, עָטָה מְעִיל 109¹⁹ (sim. || לבש v¹⁸), וְעָטָה בְּמִעִיל מְעִיל v²⁹ (|| id. ||), וְעָטָה חֲרָפָה וְנָרַח Mi 3⁷ they shall envelop themselves upon their beard (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz Arch. 165 Now Arch. I. 195), so Ez 24^{17,22} and (of leper) Lv 13⁴⁵ (P);

pt. f. עֲטִיה Ct 1⁷ as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38¹⁴); but rd. perh. טַעֲיָה *wandering woman*, v. טַעָה. —וַיַּעַט etc., v. also טַעָה; עֵיט; מַעֲטָה, v. מַרַט.

Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. בִּישָׁה עָלָיו הָעֵטִיתָ ψ 89⁴⁶ (of י') *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); **Impf.** 3 ms. בְּרוּכֹת יַעֲטָה מוֹרָה ψ 84⁷ *early rain enwrapeth* (it, עֵטָה הַבְּכָה v^a) *with blessings* (Θ δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَا, III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne^{Mar.} 41); read prob. also יַעֲטֵנִי Is 61¹⁰ (for MT יַעֲטֵנִי, v. יַעֲטֵנִי) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry^{Kau} Du; > **Qal** Pf. יַעֲטֵנִי Klo Che^{Hpt.}

† **[מַעֲטָה]** n.[m.] *wrap, mantle*; —only cstr. fig. מַעֲטָה תְּהִלָּה Is 61³ *a mantle of praise*.

† II. **[עֲטָה]** vb. *grasp* (Ar. عَطَا, III, VII. *take with hands*); —**Qal** Inf. abs. + Pt. act. sf. וַיִּקְרָךְ עֲטָה Is 22¹⁷ *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges^{Comm.} Hi Ew De Che^{Comm.} Di Gu^{Kau}; > Thes RobGes Buhl^{Lex} (13) fr. I. עֲטָה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

† **יַעֲטִילָה** n.[m.] *bat* (quadrilit., Ges^{§85w} Sta^{§243,8}; NH *id.*; Ph. οβολαβαδ Ges^{Mon.} Ph. 391; Lewy^{Fremdw.} 17 cp. ἀρρέλεσος, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod^{iv.} 172); —ע' abs. Lv 11¹⁹ (H), =Dt 14¹⁸ (unclean creature); pl. יַעֲטִילִים Is 2²⁰.

עָטַן (√ of foll.; NH *עָטַן* *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

† **[עֲטִין]** n.[m.] *prob. pail, bucket* (NH *עֲטִין* *vessel for olives*); —עֲטִינִי מָלְאוּ חֶלֶב Jb 21²⁴ *his pails are full of milk*.

† I. **[עָטַר]** vb. *turn aside* (Syr. حَجَفَ *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*); —**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטָר *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae^{Kau} al.), Jb 23⁹ *he turneth aside to the right* (מִיָּמִין); || שְׂמָאוֹל בְּעֵשְׁתּוֹ || rd. prob. I s. יַעֲטָר Me Bu Du, *I turn... and do not see him* (and || בִּשְׁטָתּוֹ ||).

† II. **[עָטַר]** vb. *envelop oneself* (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עָטַר, حَجَفَ; Eth. ፀጠፋ: *covered*, also n. *web, texture*); —**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטָר ψ 73⁶; 3 mpl. יַעֲטִיפוּ 65¹⁴; —*envelop oneself*: ψ 65¹⁴ *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (|| לָבַשׁ ||) 73⁶ *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence*.

† **[מַעֲטָה]** n.f. *overtunic* (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. حِجَاب, حُجْلَا); —pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3²².

† III. **[עָטַר]** vb. *be feeble, faint* (Ba^{ES} 27 cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*); —**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטָר ψ 102¹, יַעֲטָר Is 57¹⁶; **Inf.** cstr. יַעֲטָר ψ 61³; **Pt. pass.** (Ges^{§60f}) pl. עֲטָפִים Gn 30⁴² (J; opp. קִשְׁיִים); La 2¹⁹; —lit. *be feeble* Gn 30⁴² (J; opp. קִשְׁיִים); בְּרָעַב הָעֲטָפִים La 2¹⁹; fig. רִיחַ מִלִּפְנֵי י' Is 57¹⁶ *the spirit would faint before me* (י'); בְּעָטָר לָבִי ψ 61³, 101² (title). **Niph.** **Inf.** cstr. יַעֲטָר La 2¹¹ *when infants faint* (for בָּהָע; but read perh. בְּעָטָר **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph.** **Inf.** cstr. בְּהָעָטָר Gn 30⁴² *when the flock shewed feebleness*. **Hithp.** **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּהְיֶעָטַר ψ 77⁴, וְתָחַ 143⁴, תִּהְיֶעָטַר 107⁶; **Inf.** cstr. תִּהְיֶעָטַר 142⁴ Jon 2⁸, sf. תִּהְיֶעָטַר La 2¹²; —*faint, faint away*, La 2¹² (בְּהָלָל like the wounded); subj. רִיחַ ψ 77⁴ 142⁴ (+ עָלֵי, v. II 1 d), 143⁴ (+ *id.*); subj. נָפַשׁ Jon 2⁸ (+ *id.*), ψ 107⁶ (+ בָּהֶם).

† **[עָטַר]** vb. *surround* (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עֲטַר *wreath*, עֲטַר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb³³⁹; Aram. עָטַר; As. etēru, *spare, rescue*); —**Qal** **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. בְּצִנְחָה רְצוֹן תַּעֲטִירֵנִי ψ 5¹³ *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; **Pt.** pl. עֲטָרִים אֶל־דָּוִד I S 23²⁶ *Saul and his men were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David*.

† I. **עָטָרָה** n.f. *crown, wreath*; —abs. ע' Ez 21³¹ Ct 3¹¹; cstr. עָטָרָה 2 S 12³⁰ + 17 t.; pl. עָטָרוֹת Zc 6¹¹ Jb 31³⁶, עָטָרָה Zc 6¹⁴; —*crown*: 1. of idol-image (Milcom, Θ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20²; golden, ע' ψ 21⁴; ע' תַּפְאֲרֵתָם of king and queen, Je 13¹⁸ *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21³¹; wedding-crown Ct 3¹¹. 2. ע' וְהָב Est 8¹⁵ (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6^{11,14}; תַּפְאֲרָה ע' *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16¹² (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23⁴²; ע' as appos. (= sim.) Jb 31³⁶. 3. fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19⁹ (פְּכוּדֵי) La 5¹⁶; בְּעִלְיָה אֵשֶׁת חֵיל ע' Pr 12⁴, cf. 14²⁴ 17⁶; ע' תַּפְאֲרָה 16³¹ (of יִצְחָק); gift of wisdom 4⁹; fig. of Jerus. Is 62³ (|| כְּלוּבָה ||), cf. גְּאוֹת ע' 28^{1,3} fig. of Samaria; fig. of י' ע' צָבִי v⁶ (|| עֲפִירַת תַּפְאֲרָה ||).

† II. **עָטָרָה** n.pr.f. I Ch 2²⁶, *Atapa*.

† **[עָטַר]** vb. *denom. crown*; —**Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. יַעֲטָרָה לוֹ Ct 3¹¹ *with which his mother crowned him* (v. i. עָטָרָה 1); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עָטַרְתָּ שָׁנָה עָטַרְתָּךְ ψ 65¹² *thou* (י') *hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. *הַדָּר הַעֲטָרוֹהוּ* 103⁴ (of 'י). 8⁶; *Pt.* sf. *וְהַחֲמִים חָסֵד הַמַּעֲטָרֵכִי* Is 23³ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges *Ew De Che*^{Comm.} Di Du Gu^{Kau} Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ©), so Ren Che^{Hpt.} (rdg. *הַמַּעֲטָרָה*).

† *עֲטָרוֹת* and (Nu 32³⁴) *עֲטָרָה* **n.pr.loc.** *Ataroth*, etc.: 1. E. of Jordan (MI^{10.11});—*a.* Nu 32³ (+ *דִּיבּוֹן*, etc.)—mod. *Atarās*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+ *ד'*, *עֲרֵיֶר*, and also *b.* *עֲטָרָה שׁוֹפָן* v³⁵ (Sam. *ע' שׁוֹפָן*, v. Di; site unknown). 2. W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl^{Geogr.} 172: *a.* on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16², = *עֲטָרוֹת* *אֲדָר* v⁶ 18¹³. *b.* on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷. *c.* *עֲטָרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב* 1 Ch 2⁶⁴ in Judah; *a* 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עֲטָשׁ (✓ of foll.; NH *עֲטָשׁ* *sneeze*; Aram. *ܥܬܫܐ* in deriv. n.; Ar. *عَطَسَ* *id.*, Eth. [መጠጠ], መጠጠ፡, መጠጠ፡ *sneezing*).

† *עֲטִישָׁה* **n.f.** *sneezing*;—pl. sf. *עֲטִישָׁתִּי* *עֲטִישָׁה* Jb 41¹⁰, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עֵי, עֵירָה, עֵיִת **n.pr.loc.** *Αγαι* (Gn), *Γαι*: 1. old Canaanit. city, *עֵי* alw. c. art. *הָעֵי* (הָעֵי Gn 13³ +), near Bethel to the SE. (exact sito unknown, cf. Di^{Jos. 7, 2} Buhl^{Geogr.} 177), Gn 12⁸ (J), 13³ (J), Jos 7^{2, 2.3, 4.5} 8^{1.1, 2.3} + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v^{12.16}, but improb., Kt *עֵי*, cf. Di), 9³ 10^{1.1, 2} (all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2³² = Ne 7³²; = *עֵיִת* Is 10²⁸; *עֵיִה* (so Baer Ginsb. > *עֵיִה* van d. H.) Ne 11³¹, so rd. also (for *עֵיִה* q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7²⁸. 2. E. Jordan city Je 49³ (+ *הַשְּׁבֹבֹן*), but rd. *עֵי* city (?) Gf Rothst^{Kau} Co (הָעֵיר ?).

עֵי v. I. *עוה*. *עֵיִרָה* v. *עֵי*. *עֵיִת* v. *עֵיב*.

עֵיבָל v. *עוֹבָל* sub *עֵיבָה*. *עֵיִה* v. *עֵי*.

† *עֵיִן* **n.pr.loc.** *Aw*, in Naphtali;—1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2⁶ K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. *יָן* p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj' ayyûn* (Buhl^{Geogr.} 11, 110), between the Litāni and the Hāsbanī (Id^{ib.} 237^{f.}).

עֵיִת Kt v. *עֵיִת*.

† *עֵיִט* **vb.** *scream, shriek* (Ar. *عبط*, عَابَ II. *scream, scold*, عَيَّابَ *screaming, scolding*, Frey Dozy^{II. 193}; Syr. *ܥܝܬܐ* *anger, reviling*);—only *Qal Impf.* 3 ms. *וַיַּעַט בָּהֶם* 1 S 25¹⁴ and *he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

† *עֵיִט* **n.m.** Je 12, 19 *bird(s) of prey* (from *scream*);—abs. *ע' Gn* 15¹¹ +, *עֵיִט* Jb 28⁷, c. art. (perh.) *הָע' Je* 12^{9b} (cf. *Gie*; *ע' interrog. v^a*); *estr.* *עֵיִט* Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. *Gn* 15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, *עֵיִט הָרִים* Is 18⁶, *עֵיִט* *צִפּוֹר פְּלִפְפֹּנָה* Ez 39⁴; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12^{9b}; of single bird v^{9a} (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹ (fig. of invader, || *אִישׁ עֲצָתִי*).

† *עֵיִט* **vb.denom.** *dart greedily* (like a bird of prey);—*Qal Impf.* 3 ms. *וַיַּעַט* Qr (Kt *erron. ויעש*) 1 S 14³² and the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (*אֶל-הַשָּׁלָל*), so 2 ms. *וַיַּעַט* 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges^{I. 72f.}).

† *עֵיִטָם* **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. *עֵיִט*, cf. Gray^{Prop. Names 93});—1. *Ηραμ*, *Ἰραμ*, a cliff, *ע' קִלְעַי* Ju 15^{8, 11} perh. near town *עֵיִטָם*, v. foll., but at *Arāk Isma'in* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick ZPV x (1887), 143 ff. 2. *Αἰραμ*[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *Ain'Atān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl^{Geogr.} 92 GFM Ju 15⁸, near Ūrtās Rob^{BE} 1. 477; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4³. 3. *Αἰραμ*[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4³² (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. *עֵיִר* fr. Jos 15⁴²).

† *עֵיִיִם* **n.pr.loc.** *Γαι*, etc. (as if *עֵי*): 1. station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before *דִּיבּוֹן* Nu 33⁴⁵, = *עֵי הַעֲבָרִים* v⁴⁴ 21¹¹ (all P; © ignores *הַעֲבָרִים*). 2. city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עֵילוֹם v. *עוֹלָם* sub *עוֹלָם*.

† *עֵיִלָּי* **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁹, *Ηλῆι*, *Ηλα* (= *עֵילָמוֹן* 2 S 23²⁸).

† *עֵילָם* **n.pr.gent. et terr.** *Elam*, *Αιλαμ*, *Ἐλαμῆται*, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (*As. Elamtu* DI Pa 320 ff. COT Gn 10, 22);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14⁹, allies of Assy. Is 22⁶; foe of Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites 11¹¹; prophesied against Je 40^{34, 35, 36, 36} (Qr, Kt *עוֹלָם*, v^{37, 38, 39} Ez 23²⁴, cf. *ע' פְּלִמְלִי* Je 25²⁵; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷; purely local designation *הַמְדִּינָה* E Dn 8²).

† II. *עֵילָם* **n.pr.m.** *Ηλαμ*, *Αιλαμ*: 1. heads of families of returned exiles: *a.* Ezr 2⁷ = Ne 7¹². *b.* Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴. *c.* Ezr 8⁷ 10² (Qr; Kt *עוֹלָם*), v²⁶. 2. a chief of people Ne 10¹⁵. 3. name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁴. 4. Levite name 1 Ch 26³. 5. a priest Ne 12⁴².

m. eye (ancient Sem. word; ✓and relation to II. ע' unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. עין; עֵינָה, עֵינָה; Palm. עֵינָה, Zinj. sf. עֵינְךָ, עֵינְךָ; Syr. عَيْنٌ; As. *ēnu*, *enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *hinaya*; Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. ዓፄ);—abs. ע' Ex 21⁴ +, cstr. עֵינַי v²⁶ +; sf. עֵינַי Gn 44²¹ + (2 S 16¹² rd. עֵינַי Vrss Comm.), עֵינֶךָ Dt 7¹⁶ +, עֵינֶיךָ ψ 35²¹ (2 S 20⁶ v. נִלָּה Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינֵם Is 13¹⁸ (Zc 5⁶ rd. עֵינֵם @ We Gr Now), עֵינֵינוּ ψ 73⁷ (but rd. עֵינֵינוּ v. Comm.); usu. dn. עֵינֵיכֶם Gn 20¹⁸ +, עֵינֵינוּ Is 3¹⁶ +, esp. cstr. עֵינֵיךָ Gn 3⁷ +, עֵינֵיךָ Is 3⁸; sf. עֵינֵיךָ Gn 31¹⁰ +, עֵינֵיךָ Ju 6¹⁷ +, etc. (Ho 10¹⁰ rd. עֵינֵיהֶם cf. @ @ Che We Gr Now);—**eye:** 1. lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21^{8.6.6} (E), Gn 3⁶ (J) +, Lv 21²⁰ 24^{20.20} 26¹⁶ (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34^{4.7}), 2 K 4^{34.34} +; once עֵינֵי שָׂרָא Ju 16²⁸. **b.** anthropomorph. of פ' ψ 33¹⁸ 34¹⁶ +. **c.** of idols ψ 115⁶ 135¹⁶. **d.** of beasts Gn 30⁴¹ (J), Jb 40²⁴ (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Dt Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41¹⁰ (crocod.); bird Jb 28⁷ 39²⁹ Pr 1¹⁷. **+e.** in wheels Ez 1¹⁸ cf. 10¹²; on stone Zc 3³ (all in visions). **f.** subj. of רָאָה see Gn 45^{12.12} (E), + (oft. Dt), c. הוּא ψ 114⁴; men see בָּעַר Dt 3²⁷ 2 K 7¹² +; esp. רָאָה וְנִשְׁאַף Gn 13^{10.14} (J) +; cf. הִבֵּיתָ לְפָנֶיךָ לְבָרֲכָהּ עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13¹² = as far as the priest can see, ע' מִרְאֵה Dt 28³⁴ what is seen by the eyes = v⁶⁷ Ec 6⁹. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שָׁנָה sub [ישן]. **h.** as weeping, מָקוֹר דְּמָעָה Je 8²³ [ישן]. **i.** La 3⁴⁹, דָּלָהָה ע' Jb 16²⁰; v. also Je 31¹⁶ v. I 16⁸, יָרַד Qal 3 c. **i.** as growing dim v. I. חָשַׁךְ פָּתָה 3; כָּבַד Gn 48¹⁰ (E), קוּם Ps 4¹⁶ 1 K 14⁴, שָׁטַע Is 32³ 6¹⁰ (Hiph.); c. פָּלָה pine, languish, v. כ' Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b, c. דָּאָב ψ 88¹⁰, עִשָּׂשׁ 6⁸ 31¹⁰, דָּלָל Is 38¹⁴. **tj.** c. פָּתַח open, after sleep Jb 27¹⁹, sleep of death 2 K 4³⁵; = keep awake Pr 20¹³ (opp. שָׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3^{5.7} (J), given by God 21¹⁹ (E), 2 K 6^{17.17}; so (c. וַיִּבֹל) Nu 22³¹ (JE); = give sight to blind 2 K 6^{20.20} Is 35⁵ 42⁷ ψ 146⁸; of God (') opening his eyes, ע' פָּתַח 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁶, + עָלַ- Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁴ Jb 14³; c. פָּתַח, אָלַל- 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8²² Ne 1⁶, + ל' v⁴⁰ 17¹⁵; + inf. Ne 1⁶.—Nu 24^{3.16} v. שָׁטַח. **k.** עֵז אוֹר etc., = revive, v. אוֹר vb. Qal, Hiph.; noun, 10. **+l.** עָרַב = wink.

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible surface of earth Ex 10^{6.16} (J) Nu 22^{6.11} (JE). **b.** appearance Lv 13⁶ (P; rdg. בעניו Di Kau Dr-Wh), v³⁷

(P; rdg. *id.*), v⁵⁵ (P) Nu 11⁷⁻⁷ (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16⁷. c. *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1^{4,7,16,22,27} 8² 10⁹ Dn 10⁶; of wine Pr 23³¹.

5. Other phrases are: 'תחת ע' Ex 21²⁴ (E)=Lv 24²⁰ (H), =ב'ע' Dt 19²¹, all=*an eye for an eye*; ב'ע' ע'=eye to eye, Nu 14¹⁴ (P) Is 52⁸ (fig.), cf. תְּרָאִינָה וְעַתָּה Je 32⁴ 34³; esp. לְעֵינַי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42²⁴ (E) 47¹⁹ (J) Ex 4³⁰ (J) Nu 19⁵ (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32^{12,12} Gn 23^{11,18} (P); so נָגַד ע' Jo 1¹⁶, לָנֶגַד Jb 4¹⁶, and even ב'ע' 1 S 21¹⁴ Ezr 3¹²; ע' נִגְדָה בְּיָדָי מִפְּנֵי ע' 3¹²; ע' =on the forehead Ex 13^{6,16} (JE) Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁸ 14¹ Dn 8^{5,21}.

†[עין] vb. denom. eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—Qal Pt. (or Pō'el, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עֵינִי 1 S 18⁹ Qr (Kt עֵינִי).

†II. עֵינִי n.f. spring (of water) (connexion with I. ע' dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. ען; As. *ēnu, inu*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዐን; Palm. עֵינָא, 𐤓 עֵינָא, 𐤓 עֵינָא; Syr. ܥܝܢ);—abs. ע' 1 S 29¹⁺, עֵינִי Gn 49²²⁺, הָעֵינָה 24^{16,45}; cstr. עֵינִי v¹³⁺; pl. עֵינֹת Dt 8⁷, ח- 2 Ch 32⁸; cstr. עֵינֹת Ex 15²⁷=Nu 33⁹, עֵינֹת Pr 8²⁸ (Ges^{593v});—spring Gn 16⁷ 24^{16,29,30,42,45} (all J) 49²² (poem in J), 1 S 29¹; עֵינֵי הַיָּם Gn 16⁷ 24^{13,43} (J), cf. Ex 15²⁷ (J) Nu 33⁹ (P); ע' נְחֹלֵי מִים Dt 8⁷; הָעֵינֹת 2 Ch 32⁸; ע' הָהוּם Pr 8²⁸ (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵינֵי יַעֲקֹב Dt 33²⁸ (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: a. הָרֵר ע' Ju 7¹ (on loc. cf. GFM). b. הַקִּירָה ע' (partridge-spring) Jn 15¹⁹ (cf. *id.*). c. רֵיגֵל ע' near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS^{sem 1} 157, 2nd ed. 172) 2 S 17¹⁷ cf. 1 K 1⁹, on border of Judah Jos 15⁷, and Benj. 18¹⁶. d. הַתַּנִּין ע' (dragon-spring) Ne 2¹⁸ (=c? so RS¹⁶⁰).—On שַׁעַר הָעֵינִי Ne 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 12³⁷ v. שַׁעַר.

†III. עֵינִי n.pr.loc. 1. לְעֵינִי, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34¹¹, Ὡ ἐπὶ πηγᾶς. 2. a. in Negeb of Judah Jos 15²⁹ (+ וְרִמֹן), Levit. city 21¹⁶ (but Ὡ^B Asa rd. עֵשֶׂן, as 1 Ch 6⁴⁴), appar.=b. 19⁷ (+ ר'; assigned to Simeon), וְעֵשֶׂן 1 Ch 4³² (rd. prob. וְעֵשֶׂן); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmin*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 183}.—Vid. רִמֹן עֵינִי.

†גִּדְרֵי עֵינִי n.pr.loc. Ερυαδδαι, etc.;—מִצְדֵּת גִּדְרֵי עֵינִי 1 S 23²⁹, מִצְדֵּת 24¹, מִצְדֵּת Ct 1¹⁴; עֵינִי גִּדְרֵי =ע' הַצִּנְזִן (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20²; עֵינִי Ez 47¹⁰; mod. *Ain gidi*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm^{Geogr. 209 f.}, 512 Buhl^{Geogr. 41, 164 f.}

†עֵינִי בְּנִים n.pr.loc. 1. in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15²⁴, perh. *Umm-ḡīna*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gannu Buhl^{Geogr. 194 f.}. 2. in Issachar 19²¹ (Α Ηγγαννίμ), Levit. city 21²⁹ (πηγήν γραμμαμάτων); hence by txt. err. עֵינִי 1 Ch 6⁵⁸, *Gennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl^{Geogr. 202}

†עֵינִי דָר n.pr.loc. in Manasseh Jos 17¹¹ (JE; om. Ὡ), =ע' דָּר 1 S 28⁷ (Αελδωρ, Ὡ Λαενδωρ), ע' דָּר 8³¹ (Gr ἑνδῶρ, Εενδωρ; *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing).

†עֵינִי חֲדָה n.pr.loc. in Issachar Jos 19²¹, Αιμαρεκ, Α Ηναδδα, Ὡ Λααδδα.

†עֵינִי חֲצוֹר n.pr.loc. in Naphtali Jos 19³⁷, πηγὴ Ασαρ.

†עֵינִי מִשְׁפָּט n.pr.loc. Gn 14⁷ = (פִּרְנֶצַּע) מִשְׁפָּט q.v. (Ὡ τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως; on signif. of name cf. RS^{sem 1} 165, 2nd ed. 181).

†עֵינִי עֵגְלִים n.pr.loc. on Dead Sea Ez 47¹⁰, Ερυγαλειμ.

†עֵינִי רִבּוֹן n.pr.loc. in post-exil. Judah Ne 11²⁹ (Α (ε)Ρεμμυον), prob.=III. עֵינִי 2 q.v. and רִבּוֹן Zc 14¹⁰.

†עֵינִי שְׁמֶשׁ n.pr.loc. on border betw. Judah Jos 15⁷ (πηγὴς ἡλίου) and Benj. 18¹⁷ (πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς, Ὡ [πη]γὴν Σαμυς); conj. in Buhl^{Geogr. 93}.

†עֵינִי תַפְּחִי n.pr.loc. v. III. תַּפְּחִי sub נֶפֶחַ.

†עֵינִי תַבְּרִי n.pr.loc. (on form v. Ges^{580c});—Gn 38^{14,21} (J), Αἰων = following.

†עֵינִי תַבְּרִי n.pr.loc. in the Shephelah of Judah, ע' Jos 15³⁴ (Μαυρετ, Α Ὡ Λαετμ) =עֵינִי.

†עֵינִי תַבְּרִי n.pr.m. Αἰων, name in Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁹ 7^{78,83} 10²⁷.—Vid. also עֵינִי תַבְּרִי.

†עֵינִי תַבְּרִי v. עֵינִי תַבְּרִי.

†עֵינִי תַבְּרִי n.pr.loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 15⁶⁰, Αἰσαμ, Ανεμ[3], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 163 f.}

†מִצְדֵּת עֵינִי n.m. Fr^{8,24} spring;—abs. מ' 74¹⁵; cstr. מִצְדֵּת 2 K 23²⁵ +, מִצְדֵּת 114⁸ (Ges⁵⁹⁰ⁿ); sf. מִצְדֵּת Ho 13¹⁶; pl. מִצְדֵּת Is 41¹⁸ +, מִצְדֵּת 104¹⁰; cstr. מִצְדֵּת Gn 7¹¹ +, מִצְדֵּת 1 K 18⁵ 2 K 3¹⁹, מִצְדֵּת Is 12³; sf. מִצְדֵּת 87⁷ (but v. infr.), מִצְדֵּת Pr 5¹⁶;—spring. cstr. before מִים 1 K 18⁵ 2 K 3^{19,25}, Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (both P), 1 K 14⁸,

cf. Pr 8²⁴; מַעַד alone Is 41¹⁸ Lv 11³⁶ (P), ψ 74¹⁵ 104¹⁰ 2 Ch 32⁴, cf. Jo 4¹⁸ (in escatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25²⁶; מִן הַחַיִּים Gn 7¹¹ 8² (cf. Pr 8²⁸); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13¹⁵ (|| מִן הַחַיִּים) ψ 84⁷ Pr 5¹⁶ (of wife, v. Toy), cf. הַחַיִּים מִן Ct 4¹², מִן גִּימִים v¹⁵; also ψ 87⁷ (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bac We rd. form of מְעוֹן dwell-ing); מִן הַיִּשְׁעָה Is 12³.

I. [עיר] = II. עיר q.v. for עִירָה etc.

† II. [עיר] vb. be faint (cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ 3, PS²⁸³⁵; || form of עירָה q.v.; occurrences dub.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. לְ עִירָה נִפְשִׁי Je 4³¹ (? rd. עִירָה); Impf. 3 ms. וְעִירָה Ju 4²¹ (< וְעִירָה GFM Bu), 1 S 14²⁸ (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v³¹ (rd. וְעִירָה [עירָה] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21¹⁵ (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

† עירָה adj. faint, weary;—y abs. Gn 25²⁹ +; f. עִירָה Je 31²⁸ +; pl. עִירָהִים Ju 8⁴ +;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25²⁹⁻³⁰ (J), Ju 8^{4.5} Dt 25¹⁸ (+ וְעִירָה), cf. Is 5²⁷, הַחַיִּים 28¹² (fig.), 2 S 16¹⁴ (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רָעַב, צָמָא 17²⁰; specif. from thirst Is 29⁸ (sim.), Jb 22⁷, עִירָה Pr 25²⁵ and (fig.) Je 31²⁵ (|| הַחַיִּים); hence עִירָה וְעִירָה ψ 63² (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143⁶ (sim.), Is 32² (opp. צָל, in sim.); עִירָה sc. beast 46¹.—Vid. also foregoing.

I. עיר v. sub I. עיר.

II. עיר n.f. Gn 10, 12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) city, town (✓ unkn.; NH id.; ? Ph. עיר Lzb³⁴⁵; Sab. עיר fortified height (cf. 3) Prä^{ZMG xvi (1872), 437}, עיר, עיר city CIS^{lv. pp. 94, 95, 173});—ע' abs. Gn 4¹⁷ +, estr. 24¹⁰ +; הָעִירָה 1 K 14¹² + 7 t.; sf. עִירָה 2 S 19³⁸ + 2 t., etc.; pl. עִירָהִים Is 6¹¹ +, עִירָהִים Ju 10⁴ (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); estr. עִירָה Gn 19²⁹ +; sf. עִירָה Zc 1¹⁷, עִירָהִים Is 17⁷ +, etc.;—1. city, town, abode of men Gn 4¹⁷ (J) and oft.; הָעִירָה 10¹² (J), +, or קָטְנָה Ec 9¹⁴ (cf. Gn 19²⁰); esp. a. fortified: בְּצֻרֹת עִירָהִים 2 S 20⁶ +, etc., v. בְּצֻר, מְבֻצָּר; עִירָה מְבֻצָּרָה Jos 19²⁹ (P) fortified city (of) Tyre, מְבֻצָּרָה עִירָה ψ 31²² +, etc., v. מְבֻצָּרָה עִירָה sub צִיִּר (Mi 7¹² v. מְבֻצָּר p. 596 a); עִירָהִים Is 26¹, עִירָהִים 17⁹; עִירָהִים וְגִבְרִים 1 S 23⁷; עִירָהִים Lv 25²⁹, cf. v³⁰ (P), 1 K 4¹³; on Ho 10¹⁴ v. I. 2 b (1 S 9¹⁴ rd. הָעִירָה & We Dr al.). b. opp. הָעִירָה 1 S 6¹⁸, עִירָהִים Dt 3⁶, הָעִירָהִים Jos 13²³ Est 9¹⁷; disting. fr. dependencies הָעִירָהִים Jos 13¹⁷ + oft. P. c. הָעִירָהִים are dependent towns Jos 13¹⁷ (P), Je 19¹⁵. + d. הָעִירָהִים Jos 10² (JE) royal

cities (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. al šarri), so sg. 1 S 27⁶, opp. הָעִירָהִים v⁶ rural towns; 2 S 12²⁶ (but rd. הָעִירָהִים We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. 2 infr.). + e. מְבֻצָּרֹת עִירָהִים Ex 1¹¹ storage-cities, so 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; for נִפְתָּחִי מִן עִירָהִים 16⁴ rd. prob. עִירָהִים (as 1 K 15²⁰; Be Kit Buhl); cf. הָעִירָהִים 1 K 9¹⁹ 10²⁶ = 2 Ch 8⁶ 9²⁵, 2 Ch 14¹⁴; הָעִירָהִים 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. + f. מְבֻצָּרָה עִירָהִים (P) asylum-cities Nu 35^{11-13, 14} Jos 20², cf. Nu 35^{25, 26, 27, 28, 32}; מְבֻצָּרָה עִירָהִים Jos 21¹³ + 4 t. 2 I. g. הָעִירָהִים = Jerus.: ψ 46⁵ 87³, cf. 48^{2, 9}; 1 S 60¹⁴ ψ 101⁸; עִירָהִים 48⁹. h. city = inhabitants 1 S 4¹³ 5¹² Is 22² Ru 1¹⁹, so 2 S 20²² (rdg. הָעִירָהִים for MT הָעִירָהִים & We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). i. combinations are: עִירָהִים רַבִּים Ez 17⁴ city of merchants; מְבֻצָּרָה עִירָהִים 107^{4, 7, 36} city for dwelling; esp. of character or condition: + הָעִירָהִים Is 12²⁸, + הָעִירָהִים Zc 8³; + הָעִירָהִים Is 48² 52¹ Ne 11^{1, 13}, cf. Dn 9²⁴, all of Jerus.; עִירָהִים Je 51⁷ of Judaeian cities; of foreign cities, הָעִירָהִים Je 49²⁵, הָעִירָהִים Ez 26¹⁷, הָעִירָהִים Zp 2¹⁵; of Jerus. also הָעִירָהִים Zp 3¹ oppressive city, הָעִירָהִים bloody city Ez 22² 24^{6, 9} and (of Nineveh) Na 3¹. 2. of fortress in a city esp. עִירָהִים 2 S 5^{7, 9} 6¹⁰ + oft. (v. דָּוִד). עִירָהִים 2 K 10²⁶ (crpt.; Klo prop. עִירָהִים for עִירָהִים, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); עִירָהִים 2 S 12²⁷ (so rd. also v²⁶, see 1 d). 3. appar. fortified place, of any size, נִפְתָּחִי עִירָהִים Jos 15² (HPS).—Ho 7⁴ v. I. עיר Hiph.

עיר הָעִירָהִים v. הָעִירָהִים.

† עִירָהִים n.pr.loc. (city of salt) in desert of Judah, Jos 15⁶² (P); + En-gedi, πόλις Σαδων (A & L [τῶν] ἁλῶν); site unknown.

עִירָהִים as n.pr.m. v. II. נָחַשׁ.

† עִירָהִים n.pr.loc. (city of the sun(-god)), assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴¹ (P), = בֵּית שֶׁ' q.v.; πόλις Σαμμὰν, A & L πόλις Σαμῆς.

עִירָהִים (city of palms) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

† III. עיר n.pr.m. in בְּנֵי עִירָהִים 1 Ch 7¹², txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עִירָהִים (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَازَ, عَازَ go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness, whence عَازَ ass, esp. wild ass De^{3b (2), 149} Hom^{NS 121-123}).

עִירָא **n.m.** ^{Gn 32, 16} male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. וְעִירָם Gn 32¹⁶ (E); sf. עִירָה 49¹¹ (poem; || וְעִירָהּ); estr. עִירָא (Ges ¹³¹ c N. 2, or appos. Kū^{Synl.} ¹³³ s Di al.) Jb 11¹² wild ass's colt; pl. וְעִירָם, for riding Ju 10⁴⁸ (v⁴ b see II. עִיר), עִירָם 12¹⁴, sg. abs. עִיר Ze 9⁹; עִירָם for carrying Is 30⁶ Qr (Kt עוֹרָם, עִירָם for tillage v²⁴).

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עִיר Hal ¹³⁹);—1. בְּהֵן (q.v. 1) of David 2 S 20²⁶; on poss. ident. with 2 b v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Εἰρας, ΘL Ιωδαε. 2. heroes of David (Εἰρας, etc., ΘL Ιδαε, Οἰαδ, etc.): a. 2 S 23²⁸ = 1 Ch 11²⁸, 1 Ch 27⁹. b. 2 S 23³⁸ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰.

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4^{18, 18} Γαδὰδ.

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁵, Hρ(a).

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷, Oυρ(ε)υ.

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36⁴³ = 1 Ch 1⁵⁴, Ζαφω(ε)υ (A Gn Hραμ).

עִירָא v. II. עִיר.

עִירָא **n.f.** a constellation, perh. Great Bear (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עִירָא (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. حَمَلٌ PS²⁸⁶, حَمَلٌ Brock., name of a star);—עִירָא-עִירָא Jb 38³² עִירָא 9⁹ (both + במקו, פָּסִיל etc.).

עִירָא **n.pr.loc.** v. עִיר.

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (mouse, cf. עִירָא, v. Gray ^{Prop. N. 93}, עִירָא OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb ³⁴⁰ (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann ^{JA 1883}, ^{Fev.-Mar. 128});—Θ Αλοσωρ: 1. Edomite Gn 36^{38, 39} (P) = עִירָא 1 Ch 1⁴⁹ (Baer Ginsb). 2. courtier of Josiah 2 K 22^{12, 14}, perh. also Je 26²² 36¹² (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

עִירָא **n.m.** ^{186, 4} mouse (NH id.; Aram. עִירָא; Syr. (in Lexx) حَمَلٌ, حَمَلٌ (PS²²); Ar. عَكَار pl. mares murum Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom ^{AS 338}; Ar. of jerboa RS^{K 302}; v. Tristr ^{NHB 122 FFP 10^π});—abs. הָעִיר unclean Lv 11²⁹ (H), Is 66¹⁷ (cf. RS ^{Sem 1. 275, 2nd ed. 293}); pl. estr. עִירָא (ה) 1 S 6^{4, 11, 18}; sf. עִירָא עִירָא v⁵.

עִירָא **n.m.** spider (עִירָא, עִירָא; whence Ar. عَنَكَبُوت as loan-wd.; NH עִירָא prob. tarantula, acc. to Levy ^{NHWB III. 64^s});—בֵּית עִירָא Jb 8¹⁴ i. e. web, so prob. 27¹⁸ (rdg. עִירָא for MT עִירָא); cf. Is 59⁵ filaments of a spider.

עִירָא **n.pr.loc.** Αχω, Aoco, in Asher, Ju

1³¹, + Jos 19³⁰ (P), rdg. עִירָא for MT עִירָא, Di Kau Bann Ency. Bib., after O Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. 'Akka, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 223} (Egypt. 'A-ka, 'Aka WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 181}, As. Akka, COT^{Gloss}, TelAm. Ak-ka).

עִירָא (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7¹ (P), ^{13. 19, 20, 21} (JE), 22²⁰ (P); = עִירָא 1 Ch 2⁷ (fr. עִירָא Jos 7²⁶, v. also עִירָא); Αχαρ, Αχαρ.

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5¹³, Χιμα, Ιαχα.

עִירָא (✓ of foll.; Ar. عَكَس is reverse, tie backward, whence عَكَاس hopple, of camel).

עִירָא **n.[m.]** anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. הָעִירָא Is 3¹⁸ bangles, anklets (as ornaments); for sg. abs. עִירָא Pr 7²² read עִירָא Toy.

עִירָא **vb. denom. Pi.** shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—Impf. 3 fpl. הָעִירָא Is 3¹⁶ and with their feet they rattle their bangles.

עִירָא **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15^{16, 17} (JE) = Ju 1^{12, 13}, 1 Ch 2⁴⁹, Αχα, Αχα, Αχα, Οχα.

עִירָא **vb.** stir up, disturb, trouble (NH id., make turbid; Ar. عَكَّر be turbid);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. עִירָא 1 S 14²⁹; 2 ms. sf. עִירָא Jos 7²⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. עִירָא v²⁵; Pt. עִירָא 1 K 18¹⁷ + 3 t., עִירָא 1 Ch 2⁷; pl. sf. עִירָא Ju 11³⁵;—disturb, trouble, c. acc. pers. Gn 34⁵⁰ (J), Jos 6¹⁸ 7^{25, 25} (all JE; v²⁵ b subj. 'י), Ju 11³⁵; cf. Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. נִמֵּל), v²⁹ 15²⁷ (opp. הָיָה), עִירָא 1 K 18^{17, 18} 1 Ch 2⁷ (cf. Jos 7¹⁸ etc., sup.); עִירָא 1 S 14²⁹. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. עִירָא נִפְּחָא ψ 39³ my pain was stirred up; Pt. f. נִפְּחָא Pr 15⁶ usu. as n. abstr. disturbance, calamity, but < read נִפְּחָא וְנִפְּחָא הָיָה the income of the wicked is cut off (Toy).

עִירָא **n.[m.]** disturbance, trouble, only in עִירָא valley of trouble, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7^{24, 26} (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15⁷ (P), cf. Ho 2¹⁷ Is 65¹⁰; on identifi. cf. esp. Di ^{Jos 7, 24} Buhl ^{Geogr. 98}, Εμεκαχωρ, φάραξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** v. עִירָא.

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{72, 77} 10²⁶; Εχαρ.

עִירָא **n.m.** usu. asp, viper (so O B; perh. conject. fr. sense and || נִקְשָׁא), but perh. =

(1 crpt. for) עֲפָרִישׁ spider (q.v.; cf. $\mathfrak{X}^{\text{ad loc.}}$);—
 ע' הַתַּמָּה ψ 140⁴ a viper's (? spider's) venom is
 under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

ע' v. עלה. על v. III. עלל.

† עלָא n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁰, $\Omega\lambda\alpha$.

עֲלֹבֹן only in אֲבִיעֲלֹבֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עֲלָ (✓ of foll., cf. לענע, and v. esp. Lag^{M III. 29 ff.}
 Nö ZMG xli (1887), 718 f., who cites Mand. אלנא).

† [עֲלָ] adj. speaking inarticulately;—
 pl. לִשְׁתֵּי עֲלָיִים Is 32⁴ (Θ $\psi\epsilon\lambda\lambda\acute{\iota}\zeta\omicron\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota$; Lag^{1.c.}).

עלה τ τ 890 **vb.** go up, ascend, climb (NH
id.; MI³³⁽²⁾; Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. $\mathfrak{E}\text{-}\mathfrak{L}$; $\mathfrak{X}$ and
 Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. $\Lambda\theta\Lambda$: (for
 $\Lambda\theta\theta\Lambda$: $\theta\Lambda\theta\Lambda$: Di⁵⁴); Sab. $\mathfrak{E}\text{-}\mathfrak{L}$ = $\mathfrak{E}\text{-}\mathfrak{L}$ DHM^{ZMG}
^{xxxvii. 416}, cf. עלוהו = $\mathfrak{E}\text{-}\mathfrak{L}$ Sab Denkm⁹¹);—**Qal**
Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 19¹⁵ +; 3 fs. עֲלֶתָה 40¹⁰ +; עֲלֶתָה
 Je 14² 1 S 1²²; 2 ms. עֲלֶתָה Gn 49⁴ +, etc.; *Impf.*
 3 ms. עֲלֶתָה 2⁶ +; עֲלֶתָה 44³³ +; עֲלֶתָה 13¹ +; sf. עֲלֶתָה
 Is 35⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עלה Gn 46⁴ + 2 t.; estr.
 עלוה 32²⁵ +, etc.; *Inv.* עלה 35¹ +; fs. עלִי Nu
 21¹⁷ +, pl. עלֵי Gn 44¹⁷ +; *Pt.* עלה 38¹³ +; עולה
 Is 24¹⁵ +, pl. עלִים Gn 28¹² +, etc.;—**1.** of per-
 sons, go up, ascend, in local relations: **a.** from
 low place to high, c. מִן מְצֻרִים Gn 45²⁵ (E) +
 6 t.; c. מִן מִצְרַיִם Ex 13¹⁹ (E) + 3 t.; † מִן מִצְרַיִם
 Ezr 7⁶ 8¹; c. מִן הַיָּרֵד Jos 4^{16,17,19} (P); c. מִן הַיָּרֵד
 8³ etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן הָאָרֶץ 1 S 28¹³;
 c. מִן הַבְּיָרָה 2 S 17²¹; c. מִן הַבְּיָרָה Is 24¹⁵ Je 48⁴⁴. **c.**
 c. acc. of place whither: a city בִּיתֵּאל Gn 35¹³
 (E); c. בִּיתֵּאל 26²³ (J); a mountain הָהָר Nu 13¹⁷
 (JE) Dt 1²⁴ +, etc.; a bed Gn 49⁴⁴ (J) 2 K 1^{4,16},
 gate Ru 4¹; c. מִן הַיָּרֵד Dt 30¹² 2 K 2¹¹ Am 9² + 4 t.;
 c. מִן הָהָר Ex 19²³ 34²⁴ (J) 24^{15,18} (P) + 5 t.
 P; c. מִן הַיָּרֵד Dt 17⁸, אל ירושלם Ezr 7⁷, Is 2³
 = Mi 4² (הָהָר), c. acc. loc. + מִן (v. 2 b) Je
 31⁸, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance),
 etc.; c. מִן הָהָר Ezr 1³ (from Babylon);
 c. מִן הָהָר 1 S 25³⁵, etc.; c. מִן הָהָר unto, עֲרִינְחָל Nu 32⁹
 (J); tc. מִן הָהָר 2 S 2¹ (constr. praegn.); c. מִן הָהָר
 1 Ch 14¹¹ (del. בְּנִלִי); c. מִן הָהָר Ju 1³. **d.** to sacred
 places, Ex 34²⁴, c. acc. † יְהוָה † יְהוָה, from palace 2 K
 19¹⁴ 20^{5,8} 23² 2 Ch 29²⁰ 34³⁰ Is 37¹⁴ 38²² Je 26¹⁰;
 c. מִן הָהָר 1 S 9^{13,14,19}; c. מִן הָהָר אל הָהָר האֱלֹהִים, אל Ex 24¹³ (E);
 c. מִן הָהָר 1 S 17 (בִּיתֵּאל dittogr.); c. מִן הָהָר
 acc. by the way to † Nu 21³⁸ (E) Dt 3¹ Ju 8¹¹
 1 S 6⁹ 2 K 3³; c. מִן הָהָר Je 48⁸; c. מִן הָהָר Jo 2⁷. **f.**

ascend, climb, c. מִן הָהָר by, a ladder Gn 28¹² (E),
 Ez 40^{6,22,49}, etc.; c. מִן הָהָר upon, altar by (ב) steps,
 of priest, Ex 20²³ (Gi; van d. H. v²⁶; E) the roof
 Jos 2⁸ Ju 9⁵¹, bed ψ 132³; c. מִן הָהָר on his hands
 1 S 14¹³; c. מִן הָהָר על במתי עב Is 14¹⁴ (אל ||
 ממעל לכוכבי אל), etc. **2.** go up, in personal relations: **a.** to
 meet or visit, c. מִן הָהָר pers., Gn 44^{17,24,34} 45⁹ (J)
 Jos 10^{4,6} (all with implication of ascent), Dt 25⁷
 (to gate of city), †; c. מִן הָהָר pers., Gn 38¹² (+ הלֹחַ,
 up to Timnah); c. מִן הָהָר לקראת 46²⁹ (J) Ju 6³⁵ 2 K 1^{3,6,7}.
 † **b.** go up unto (אל) God, on a height, אל האֱלֹהִים
 Ex 19³ (E) 1 S 10³; אל יהוה Ex 24¹ (E) 19²⁴ 32³⁰
 (J) Ju 21^{5,6,8} (to war); אלִי Ex 24¹² (E) Dt 10¹;
 unto Deborah Ju 4⁵. **c.** go up, in war, c. מִן הָהָר
 against Nu 13³¹ (E) Ju 1¹ 12³ 1 S 7⁷ Is 36¹⁰
 (= על 2 K 18²⁵) +; oftener c. על, 1 S 14¹⁰ Ju 6³
 15¹⁰ 18⁹ 1 K 14²⁵ +; c. מִן הָהָר Jos 22^{12,33} (P);
 c. מִן הָהָר Is 7⁸ Je 48¹⁸; c. מִן הָהָר Hb 3¹⁸; †; c. מִן הָהָר
 + 3 t.; †; c. מִן הָהָר במלחמה 1 S 29⁹; c. מִן הָהָר
 המלחמה 1 K 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴. **d.** go up after, c. מִן הָהָר = follow
 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 1^{35,40}. **e.** go up, depart, c. מִן הָהָר (q.v.)
 1 S 6²⁰ Gn 17²² 35¹³ (P) +, subj. מִן הָהָר עֲזָבֹה Ezr 1^{12,24};
 = withdraw, retreat, 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 12¹⁹ Je 21², abs.
 2 S 23⁹, and so read || 1 Ch 11¹³ (v. Dr^{8m}). † **3.**
 of animals, go or come up: abs. frogs Ex 7²⁸
 (J) 8² (P), quails Ex 16¹³ (P); lion Is 35⁹; fox
 Ne 3²⁵; rise up, fly up, eagle Is 40³¹ Je 49²²;
 c. מִן הָהָר, cattle out of water Gn 41^{2,3,18,19} Ct 4^{2,6},
 lion מִן הָהָר Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴; c. מִן הָהָר, from
 prey Gn 49⁹ (J); climb up into (ב) houses,
 locusts Jo 2⁹; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7²⁹ (J);
 c. מִן הָהָר, of cattle, sexually Gn 31^{10,12} (E); locusts
 upon the land Ex 10^{12,14} (E) Jo 1⁸. † **4.** of
 vegetation, spring up, grow, shoot forth: trees Is
 55^{13,18} Ez 47¹²; c. מִן הָהָר Jon 4⁶; grass Dt 29²² Am
 7¹; ears of grain Gn 41^{5,22} (E), also Gn 40¹⁰ (E)
 Is 5⁶ 32¹³ cf. sim. 53², Ho 10⁸ Pr 26⁹; c. מִן הָהָר
 Pr 24³¹ all of it grown up with thorns, Is
 34¹³; fig. מִן הָהָר Dn 8^{3,5}. **5.** of natural phenom., go
 up, rise: dew, Ex 16¹⁴, i.e. disappear (P); c. מִן הָהָר
 מִן הָהָר Gn 2⁶ (J), cloud 1 K 18⁴⁴ Je 4¹³;
 dawn, etc. Gn 19¹⁵ (JE) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶ +; smoke
 Gn 19²⁸ Ex 19¹⁸ (J) Ju 20⁴⁰ +; fire 6²¹; flame 13²⁰;
 stench Is 34³ Jo 2²⁰; incense Ez 8¹¹; well Nu 21¹⁷
 (E); waters Je 47²; Nile Je 46^{7,8} Am 8⁸ 9⁵; c.
 מִן הָהָר, of overflow Is 8⁷ +. † **6.** of inanimate
 things (instead of passive construction), abs.,
 shock of grain (to מִן הָהָר) Jb 5²⁸; of בְּשָׂרָה (covering
 bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37⁸; c. מִן הָהָר, of gar-
 ments upon the body Lv 19¹⁹ (P) Ez 44¹⁷; razor
 on head Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 11¹; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19² (P) 1 S 6⁷; lot upon an animal Lv 16^{3,10} (P); c. **אָ**, weight in balance ψ 62¹⁰; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27²⁴; = *be offered* (of sacrific.) 1 K 18²⁹ 2 K 3²⁰ Is 60⁷; **אָרִיבָה** (q.v.) in healing, Je 8²², fig. 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹. **7.** of thoughts, Je 51⁶⁰ 2 K 12⁶ Is 65¹⁷ + 5 t.; **עַל לֵב** Je 51⁶⁰ Ez 38¹⁰; **עַל אֵל לֵב** 14⁷; **עַל רִיחַ** 20³²; of anger 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁶ (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10⁴ (עֲלִיךָ). **8.** *come up* before God, arrogance, **בָּאֲנִי** 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; cry, **אֶל־אֵל** Ex 23²³ (P), c. acc. 1 S 15¹², abs. Je 14²; tumult ψ 74²²; of evil Jon 1² (לִפְנֵי). **+9.** *go up, extend*, of boundary, c. **מִן** whence, + acc., **אֶל**, **ל**, and even **בְּ** *whither* Jos 15^{2,6,8} 18^{12,12} + (all P). **+10.** *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) *them* Pr 31²⁹; *be superior to* מעלה מעלה מעלה עליו יעלה Dt 28⁴³.—עוֹלָה Jb 36³³ is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עוֹלָה.

+Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִעְלָה Nu 10¹¹ +; 2 ms. נִעְלִיתָ ψ 91⁹; *Impf.* נִעְלֶה Ex 40³⁷, etc.; *Inf. estr.* נִעְלֹת. Nu 9¹⁷ +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* נִעְלֵי 16²⁴;—**1. a.** *be brought up:* מבבל לירושלם Ezr 1¹¹. **b.** *be taken up, ותַעֲלֵנוּ על שֹׁפָת לָשׁוֹן* Ez 36³ (Kö^{1,558}; talked about). **c.** (1) *pass., be taken up, away*, of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מַעַל of tabern. Ex 40³⁶ Nu 9¹⁷ 10¹¹ (P); abs. Ex 40^{37,37} Nu 9^{21,22} (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9³; (2) *reflex., take oneself away from, get up from:* מִסָּבִיב Nu 16²⁴; מַעַל v²⁷; of a besieging army Je 37^{5,11}. **2.** *reflex.: take oneself away* מֵאֲחֵרֵי מִפְּנֵי, from following after, 2 S 27⁷. **3.** *be exalted*, of God ψ 47¹⁰; c. **עַל**, *over* all gods 97⁹.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵעֲלָה Nu 8³ +, הֵעֲלָה Hb 16¹ (Ges^{163p}); *sf.* הֵעֲלֶה Ne 9¹³ הֵעֲלֵנוּ Ex 32¹ + 2 t.; 3 fs. הֵעֲלֵתָה 1 S 21⁹ consec.; *sf.* הֵעֲלֵתָם Jos 2⁶; 2 ms. הֵעֲלֵתָ Ex 33¹ +; הֵעֲלֵתָ consec. Dt 27⁶ +; הֵעֲלֵתָ Ex 32⁷; הֵעֲלֵתָ consec. 40⁴; 2 mpl. *sf.* הֵעֲלִיתֶם Nu 20⁶ 21⁶, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲלֶה Lv 17⁸ +; יַעֲלֶה 2 S 24²²; יַעֲלֶה Je 10¹⁸; יַעֲלֶה Gn 8²⁰ +, *sf.* יַעֲלֶה Dt 28⁶¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵעֲלֶה Ez 23⁴⁶; *estr.* הֵעֲלֹת 1 Ch 23³¹ +, etc.; *Imv. hēl* Ex 33¹² + 2 t.; *fs.* הֵעֲלִי 1 S 28¹¹ +, etc.; *Pl.* מַעֲלֶה γ¹⁰ +; *estr.* מַעֲלֶה Lv 11⁴ +; *sf.* מַעֲלֶה Dt 20¹ ψ 81¹¹; *f.* מַעֲלֶה Lv 11²⁶; *estr.* מַעֲלֶה Lv 11^{3,6} Dt 14⁶, etc.;—**1.** *bring up* persons: **a.** from a place. c. **מִן**: **מִן** הַפֶּלֶע Ju 15¹³; **מִמְצֻרִים** Ex 17³ (E) + 3 t. E. + 8 t.; **מִמְצֻרִים** Ex 32¹ (J) + 5 t. J. + Lv 11⁴⁶ (P), Dt 20¹ Jos 24¹⁷ (E) + 13 t.; **מִן** הַמִּצֵּד Ex 16¹⁵ = 23⁸. **b.** (1) out of a place, c. **בֵּין** (מִן) הַבּוֹרֶת Gn 37²⁸ (E) ψ 40⁸ Je 38^{10,13}; **מִן** מִשְׁחָה Jon 2⁷; **מִן** מִקְבְּרוֹת Ez 37^{12,13}; ψ 30⁴, etc.; (2) c. **בְּ** *by means of*, בְּהָרִי

Ez 32³ (Hb 1¹⁵ v. 3 *infr.*). **c.** c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20²⁵ (P) 22⁴¹ (E) Jos 2⁶ 7²⁴ (J) Ezr 4²; הַשְׂמִים 2 K 2¹; **אֶל־הַעֲלִיָּה** 1 K 17¹⁹; c. **ל**: **לְבִית** 2 Ch 8¹¹. **d.** *cause to ascend, climb:* **עַל־הַמְּנוּלָה** 2 Ch 32⁶ (B *built towers thereon*, i.e. *עַל־הַמְּנוּלָה* Ne 12³¹ *vid.* **עַל** IV 2 e. **+2.** in personal relations: **a.** *bring up*, c. **אֶל**, 1 S 19¹⁵ 2 K 10¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 39⁶ 52⁹; c. **ל**, 1 S 28^{8,11,11}. **b.** in war, c. **עַל** *against* 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 50⁹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁶ 26³. **c.** *take away* (from life) ψ 102²⁵ Jb 36²⁰. **+3.** *bring up* animals, c. **עַל**, frogs **עַל־הָאֲרִי** Ex 8^{1,3} (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51²⁷, cf. Na 3³; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחֶמֶה) Hb 1¹⁵; *train*, young lion Ez 19³; of cattle, **מַעֲלָה גֵרָה**, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11^{3,4,4,5,6,26} Dt 14^{6,7,7}. **4.** *cause to ascend:* c. acc. rei, smoke הַעֵיר Ju 20³⁸; stench בֹּאֶף Am 4¹⁰, etc.; *bring waters* upon, **עַל** Is 8⁷; *bring up* from (מִן loc.) 2 S 6^{3,12} 1 K 8¹ Gn 50²⁵ (JE), +; c. **אֶל** loc., Ju 16³ 1 Ch 15^{3,12}, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2¹⁵; c. **אֶל** pers. 1 S 6²¹; c. **ל** pers. Ju 16⁸ 1 S 21⁹; c. **עַל**, *bring sickness upon* Dt 28⁶¹; **עַל־רֹאשׁ** הָעֵפֶר *throw dust on the head* Jos 7⁶ La 2¹⁰ Ez 27³⁰; *clothe sackcloth upon* Am 8¹⁰; *flesh upon* Ez 37⁶; *put ornaments on* 2 S 1²⁴; cf. also 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{15,16}, 2 Ch 3^{5,14}; **נֵר** הָעֵל *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of raising lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25³⁷ 27²⁰ + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. **אָרִיבָה**) Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶. **+5.** mentally: **עַל־לֵב** הָעֵל *גְּלוּלִים* *עַל־לֵב* Ez 14³, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up*, c. acc. **אֶל**, *anger* Pr 15¹, cf. Ez 24⁹. **+6.** **הָעֵל מִנְחָה ל'** 2 K 17⁴ *offer a present; bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10³⁹; *raise a levy* 1 K 5²⁷ 9¹⁵, **לִמְסֹחִים** 2 Ch 8⁸. **+7.** *exalt:* ψ 137⁸ *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy*; **אֲנִי אֶעֱלֶה גִּם־(בְּ)עֲלֶה** 44⁶ (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. **Qal** 10; **מ** lost in MT, after **ם**; Di and most *bring up*). **8.** *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu. **עֲלָה**, either alone or foll. by other sacrific.: **הָעֲלָה** *עֲלֹת* Ex 24⁶ (E) 32⁶ (J) Lv 17⁸ (H) Dt 12^{13,14} + (see **עֲלָה**); seldom: **קָטַרְתָּ** Ex 30⁹ (P), cf. ψ 66¹⁵; **מִנְחָה** Is 57⁶ 66³, also prob. 1 K 18^{29,36} 2 K 3²⁰ (> **Qal**); **פָּרִים** Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E) ψ 51²¹; **הַטּוֹב** *בעֵינֵי* 2 S 24²²; **לִיהוָה** Ju 13¹⁶; abs. 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁹; **לְעוֹלָה** הָעֵל Gn 22^{2,13} (E); c. acc. loc. **מִקְלָה** *בְּמָה* Je 48³⁵; **מִזְבֵּחַ** (ה) Lv 14²⁰ (P) Is 60⁷ (> **Qal**); c. **ל** loc. 2 Ch 29²⁷; c. **בְּ** loc. Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); **עַל־הַחֹמֶה** 2 K 3²⁷; usu. **עַל** loc., **הַצִּיר** Ju 13¹⁹, **עַל־מִזְבֵּחַ** 1 K

12^{32,33,33} 2 K 6¹² 2 Ch 1⁶ 29²¹ 1 S 2²⁸, פרים על, Ex 40²⁹ מִזְבֵּחַ פֶּסֶחַ 51²¹; elsewhere על מִזְבֵּחַ. Ex 40²⁹ (P) Jos 22²³ 1 K 3⁹ 25 2 Ch 1⁸ 35¹⁶ Ezr 3² Ez 43¹⁸, על מִזְבֵּחַ לַיהוָה על מִזְבֵּחַ, Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 8¹² Ezr 3³.

†**Hoph.** Pf.;—1. *be carried away*, 3 fs. הֵעֲלָהּ Na 2⁸. 2. *be taken up into, inserted in*, 3 ms. הֵעֲלָהּ 2 Ch 20³⁴ (על כפר) (pass. of **Qal** 6). 3. 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6²⁸ (על המזבח) (על).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself: Impp.* 3 ms. אֶל־יָהֵעֵל Je 51⁵ against (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אֶל, *let him not*, etc. (S. S. Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אֶל (S. Co^{Hpt.}).

†עֲלָהּ **n.m.** leaf, leafage (v. עלה **Qal** 4);—ע' Lv 26³⁶ +; estr. עֲלָהּ Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹; sf. עֲלָהּ Je 17⁸ +; pl. estr. עֲלָי Ne 8¹⁵ +; sf. עֲלָהּ Is 1³⁰;—*leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹ Ne 8¹⁵. 15.15.15.15; green Je 17⁸, flourishing Pr 11²⁸; but usu. fading Is 1³⁰ 34⁴ 64⁵ Je 8¹³ Ez 47¹² פֶּסֶחַ 1³; *driven leaf* Lv 26³⁶ Jb 13²⁵; לְתִרְפָּה *leaf for healing* Ez 47¹².

†עֲלִי **n.[m.]** pestle (as *rising* before the blow);—Pr 27²².

עֲלִי **n.pr.m.** Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1⁸ (+ v³ S Th Klo HPS), v^{9,12} + 28 t. 1-4 + 14³ 1 K 2²⁷; Hæl.

1. עֲלָהּ **n.f.** whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (✓ 6) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע' Gn 22³ + 14 t.; עֲלָהּ Nu 28³⁷ + 33 t.; estr. עֲלָהּ Ex 29⁴² + 27 t., עֲלָהּ Nu 28²⁴ + 2 t.; sf. עֲלָהּךָ ψ 20⁴, etc.; pl. עֲלָהּ Jos 8³¹ + 42 t., עֲלָהּ Gn 8²⁰ + 3 t.; עֲלָהּ Dt 27⁶, עֲלָהּ Am 5²² +; sf. עֲלָהֶם Je 6²⁰ +, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ע' must be a male without blemish Lv 1^{3,10} 22^{18,19}, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1¹⁴, the latter usu. offered by the poor + 57¹² 14²² 15^{14,15,29,30} Nu 6^{10,11}. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12⁶ Nu 6¹⁴, and by the nation at the עֲלִיר offering Lv 23¹², and daily at the עֲלִיר הפֶּסֶחַ Nu 28²³ 2 K 16¹⁵ Ez 46¹³, and at morning and evening על תמיד Nu 28³, + עֲלִיר (ה) עֲלִיר Ex 29⁴² Nu 28^{6,10,15,23,24,31} 29^{6,11,18,19,22,25,28,31,34,38} Ezr 3⁵ Ne 10⁸⁴ Ez 46¹⁵. These were doubled at the עֲלָה

שָׁנָה Nu 28¹⁰. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons + Ex 29¹⁸ Lv 8¹⁸ 9² 16^{3,5}; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15^{8,24} 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21²³, at consecration of Levites Nu 8¹², so calves Mi 6⁶; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23^{1-5,14,15}, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1¹¹; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7^{15,21,27,33,39,45,51,57,53,69,75,81,87}. In ritual of חֲדָשׁ (ה) עֲלָה Nu 28¹⁴ 29⁶ and at מִצְוֹת and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28^{11,19,27}; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23¹⁸; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and עֲרֵצָה 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29^{2,8,36}; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29^{13,17}. Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מִצְוֹת 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45²³, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46⁴. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29³², and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8²⁵. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³¹; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22² but ram substituted v¹³; made to other gods, 2 K 3²⁷ Je 19⁵ +. The ע' was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30²⁸ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40⁶. 10.29 Lv 4^{7,10,18,25,26,30,34} 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21^{26,29} 2 Ch 29¹⁸ (not in other lit.); מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Jos 22²⁹ 1 Ch 22¹. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1^{4,5}; עָטָה ע' 4^{24,33} 6⁸ 7² 9¹² 14^{13,19,31} Ez 40^{38,42} 44¹¹, and flayed it + עָטָה הַפֶּסֶחַ Lv 1⁵ 2 Ch 29³⁴. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40³⁸; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6⁵; the fire devoured them v²⁻⁶ 9²⁴ 1 K 18³⁸ 2 Ch 7¹, they went up in the flame לַיהוָה (ל) Lv 9^{13,17} 8²¹ Nu 28¹³; לְרָצוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56⁷ Je 6²⁰; see also ψ 20⁴ 40⁷ 51¹⁸ 1 S 15²².

Phrases: ע' הָעֹלָה Gn 8²⁰ Ex 32⁸ (J) 24⁵ (E) 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 14²⁰ 17⁸ (P) Dt 12^{13,14} 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 22²³ Ju 6²⁶ 20²⁶ 21⁴ 1 S 6^{14,15} 7^{9,10} 10⁸ 13^{9,10,12} 2 S 6^{17,18} 24^{24,25} 1 K 3^{4,18} 9²⁵ 10⁵ 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 16^{2,40} 21^{24,26} 23³¹ 29²¹ 2 Ch 1⁸ 8¹² 9⁴ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ 29^{7,27} 35^{14,15} Ezr 3^{2,3,5} Jb 1⁵ 42⁸ ψ 66¹⁵ Je 14¹² 33¹⁸ Ez 43^{18,24} Am 5²² (cf. הָעֹלָה 9); ע' זָבַח Ex 20²⁴ (E); עֲשֵׂה לַע' Lv 23¹² Nu 6¹¹ 15²⁴ 29³⁹; עֲשֵׂה ע' Lv 5¹⁰ 9^{7,22} 15^{15,30} 16^{24,24} Nu 6¹⁶ 8¹² 15^{3,8} 29² Dt 12²⁷ Ju 13¹⁵ 1 K 8⁵⁴ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10^{24,25} 2 Ch 7⁷ Ez 43²⁷ 45^{17,23} 46². 12.12.13; ע' הָקָרִיב Lv 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 10¹⁹ 23³⁷ Nu 28^{3,11}. 19.27 29^{8,13,36} 1 Ch 16¹ Ezr 8³⁸ Ez 46⁴; הָקָרִיב לַע'

Lv 22¹⁸ Nu 6¹⁴; + ה' הביא Dt 12^{6,11} 2 Ch 29^{31,32} 30¹⁵ Is 43²³ Je 17²⁶; + ה' הקטיר 2 K 16^{13,15} 2 Ch 13¹¹.—עלתה v. also עולה sub I. על.

† II. [עלה] n.f. ascent, stairway, עלותו Ez 40²⁶ Kt, עלותיו Qr; rd. prob. מעלתו (Co SS לו, Toy עלתו).

† [עלי] adj. upper; —fs. עלית Ju 1¹⁵; pl. עליות Jos 15¹⁹ (opp. תחתיות, תחתית).

† עליה n.f. (c.adj. masc. Je 22¹⁴, cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kō; Synt. § 251 k) roof-chamber (NHid., עליה, Syr. حُجْرَة (whence Ar. حُجْرَة dining-room as loan-wd. Frä^{20 f}); Sab. עליה DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27); —chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. על Ju 3^{23,24,25} (cf. Nes^{Marg. 15}), 1 K 17^{19,23} 2 K 4¹¹; cstr. עלית המסכה Ju 3²⁰ ע-קיר 2 K 4¹⁰ roof-chamber with walls (permanent); על השער 2 S 19¹, i.e. over the gateway; על הפנה Ne 3^{31,32} i.e. at a corner of the wall; על אהז 2 K 23¹² (prob. built by A.); sf. עליתו 1² (belonging to Ahaziah); —2 Ch 9⁴ rd. עלתיו (cf. || 1 K 10⁵); pl. abs. עליות מרהמים Je 22¹⁴ spacious roof-chambers; in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3⁹, so sf. עליתיו 1 Ch 28¹¹; more gen. עליותיו Je 22¹³; 's chambers in sky ψ 104³, containing rain, v¹³.

I. עליון adj. 1. (high); —ms. על Dt 26¹⁹ 28¹ 1 K 9⁸ (rdg. ה' בית ה' as GL Benz) = 2 Ch 7²¹, of א' ψ 97⁹. 2. upper Bethoron, על Jos 16⁶, העליון 1 Ch 7²⁴ 2 Ch 8⁶, the upper (opp. lower), of house Ne 3²⁵; cf. 2 K 15³⁵ 2 Ch 23²⁰ + 5t., + Gn 40¹⁷ (uppermost basket); fs. העליונה the upper pool 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³; the highest side-chamber (צלע) Ez 41⁷; fpl. העליונות 42⁵ the upper chambers (לשכות). 3. of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89²⁸ (cf. Dt 28¹, supr.).

† II. עליון n.m. Highest, Most High (prob. = foreg.); —1. name of God Nu 24¹⁶ Dt 32⁵ ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴ ψ 93² 1 S 46⁵ 50¹⁴ 73¹¹ 77¹¹ 78¹⁷ 83¹⁹ 87⁵ 91^{1,9} 92² 107¹¹ Is 14¹⁴ La 3^{35,38}; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14^{18,19,20,22} (v. Di) ψ 78³⁵; ש אלהים עליון ψ 78¹⁸ 47³; ש אלהים עליון ψ 78⁵⁶. 2. of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, עליון = גגני אלהים ψ 82⁶.

† מעל n.[m.] lifting; —ms. מעל Ne 8⁶.

מעלה n.m.^{1a,15,5} ascent; —מ' Ne 12³⁷; cstr. מעלה Jos 10¹⁰ + 14t.; מעל Ez 40^{31,34,37}; 1. ascent of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9¹¹, to the

royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32³³; מ' היתית 2 S 15³⁰ (v. נות 3); מ' עקרבim = Scorpion-pass, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1³⁶ Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (both P), i.e. prob. the Nakb es-safā SW. from Dead Sea Buhl^{Geogr. 16,60} Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ' אדמים 1 S 17¹⁸ 18¹⁷, S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. Te'at ed-dām Buhl^{Geogr. 98}; v. also חורן, בית חורן, גור, II. לוחית, חרם, ציץ. 2. of stairs Ez 40^{31,34,37}; to a wall Ne 12³⁷; מעלה הלוחים Ne 9⁴.

מעל¹⁴⁰ subst., higher part, only in adv. and prep. phrases, above, upwards (Ph. מעל, v. sub משה p. 641: abbrev. from מעלה; cf. מען in למען from ענה: Kō^{11,116}): —1. מעל = above (v. מן 1 c): a. as adv. Am 2⁹ ואשמיד נשאו פרוי מעל his fruit above (opp. מתחת, נשאו פרוי מעל Jb 18¹⁶; 1 K 7^{3,20,29}; oft. in the phr. השמים מעל Dt 4³⁹ 5⁸ (= Ex 20⁴), Jos 2¹¹ 1 K 8²³ Is 45⁸ Je 4²⁸; cf. מ' שחקים ψ 78²³ Pr 8²⁸ מ' אלות Jb 3⁴ 31², 31²⁸. b. מעל, as prep. (1 c מן), on the top of, above, מעל לעצם above the wood, Ex 28²⁷ = 39²⁰, Lv 11²¹ לרגלי מעל Is 6² מעל עמרים לו Is 43¹⁰ Ez 1²⁶ Dn 12^{6,7}; = on higher ground than, Je 35⁴; fig. Je 52³² (|| 2 K 25²⁸ מעל).

2. With ה—loc. מעלה, upwards (opp. יעלה עליך מעלה p. 641): + a. fig. Dt 28⁴³ מעלה מעלה upwards, upwards, i.e. higher and higher (opp. מטה, מטה). + b. ומעלה (a) of direction in space, Ju 1³⁶ ומעלה ומהפסל from the rock and upwards (cf. Bu), 1 K 7³¹ (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9² = 10²³ ומעלה ממשכמו from his shoulder and upwards: so ואלמ' + Ez 1²⁷ ממרהא מעלה, מנהיו ואלמעה, 8² 43¹⁶. (b) of direction in time, or age: —(a) מעלה שנה ומעלה Ex 30¹⁴ Nu 1³ + 19 t. P, מן חרש ומ' Nu 3^{15,22} + 6 t. P, simil. 4³ 8²⁴ + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23^{3,24} Ezr 3⁸, and with ומעלה + 1 Ch 23¹⁷ 2 Ch 31^{16,17}; מפל חור חנה ומ' 2 Ch 25⁵; and 2 K 3²¹ חנה ומ' ומ'. + (β) מהיום ההוא ומ' from that day and onwards, 1 S 16¹³ 30²⁶. + (γ) היום הזה ומ' from this day and upwards (i.e. and back), Hg 2^{15,18}. + c. למעלה upwards, more common than מ' alone (a): (a) Ex 25²⁰ (= 37⁹) פרוי למ' alone (a): (a) Ex 25²⁰ (= 37⁹) פרוי למ' overthrew it upwards, i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7¹¹ ואלמ' למ' or make it (the request) high upwards, 8²¹ למ' 37³¹ (2 K 19³⁰) ונפנה למ' (cf. Am 2⁹, 1 a), Ez 41⁷ (v^{aa} bis למ' למ')

=*higher and higher*), ψ 74⁵; fig. $\text{וְהָיָה בֶקֶל לִמֹּ$ Dt 28¹³ (cf. a), Pr 15²⁴ $\text{אֲרֵחַ הַיָּמִים לִמֹּ}$ (opp. שָׂאֵל לִמֹּ הָאֵשׁ Ezr 9⁶); cf. Ec 3²¹; sq. a noun, Ezr 9⁶ לִמֹּ עַל הָרֹאשׁ (sq. לִמֹּ עַל הָרֹאשׁ) = *over the head*, sq. מִעַל (cf. *Aboth* 2¹ לִמֹּ עַל הָרֹאשׁ) = *above*, 2 Ch 34⁴: v. also b a, b a. (b) metaph. = *exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14² 22⁵ the house must be built to J. לִמֹּ עַל הָרֹאשׁ so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23¹⁷ $\text{וְכִנִּי ר' רִבּוֹ לִמֹּ}$ 29³ (sq. בֵּן ; = *over and above* . . .), v²⁵ 2 Ch 1¹ $\text{וְיִבְדְּלֶהָ לִמֹּ}$ 20¹⁹; עַל הָרֹאשׁ , 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸. +d. מִלְּמַעְלָה (v. 9 a), adv., *above* (the more usual prose syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6¹⁶ $\text{אֶל-אֲפֹה תִבְנֶנָּה}$ (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25²¹ (40²⁰) עַל הָאָרֶץ upon the ark *above*, 26¹⁴ (36¹³ 40¹⁹ Nu 4²⁵) a covering of skins on the tent *above*, 39³¹ Nu 4⁶, 1 K 7¹¹ 7²⁵ 8⁷ (2 Ch 4⁵ 5⁸), Je 31³⁷ $\text{אִם יִמְדּוּ שָׁמַיִם מִי}$ (cf. 1 a), Ez 1¹¹ פְּרֻדּוֹת מִי separate *above*, v²² 10¹⁹ 11²² 37⁸; *from above*, Jos 3^{13,16} $\text{מִי הַיָּמִים הַיְּדִידִים מִי}$.

†I. [מִעַלָּה] n.f. what comes up;—pl. cstr. מַעְלֹת רֵחַקֶם Ez 11⁵, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעְלָה n.f. step, stair;— מִי Ezr 7⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁷; pl. מַעְלֹת Is 38⁸ +, sf. מַעְלָתִי Am 9⁶, etc.; —1. *step, stair* of temple Ez 40⁶ + 5 t. 40, and temple porch 40⁴⁹; of altar Ex 20²⁶ (E) (forbidden, cf. RS^{OTJC} xli, n. 1; 2nd ed. 358) Ez 43¹⁷ (prescribed); of house 2 K 9¹³, of throne 1 K 10^{19,20} 2 Ch 9^{18,19}; to the city of David Ne 3¹⁵ 12³⁷. 2. *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di¹⁸) 2 K 20^{9,10,11} 11.11.11 = Is 38^{8,9,10,11}. 3. *stories* of heaven Am 9⁶. 4. *ascent* מִבְּבֵל Ezr 7⁹. 5. *שִׁיר הַמַּעְלֹת* (pl.) שִׁיר הַמַּעְלֹת , to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψ 120–134 + 84⁶ We al.—*הַמַּעְלָה* the ascent, 1 Ch 17¹⁷ is crpt., v. Comm. ad loc. (and on || 2 S 7¹⁰).

†I. הַמַּעְלָה n.f. water-course;— $\text{חֲ$ Je 30¹³ +; cstr. מַעְלָת Is 7³ + 2 t.; pl. sf. מַעְלָתִי Ez 31⁴; —1. a. *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31⁴; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38²⁵. b. *conduit*, 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³, cf. 2 K 20²⁰. c. *trench*, 1 K 18^{32,35,38}.

†II. הַמַּעְלָה n.f. healing (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30¹³ 46¹¹.

עַל (cf. Kö^{II}. 261 f.) I. subst. height (poet.) + Ho 7¹⁵ עַל הָאֵל they return (but) not upwards (i.e. not God-wards), 11⁷ עַל הָאֵל they (the prophets) call it (the people) upwards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23¹ the man עַל הָרֶגֶל (that) is raised

up on high. With בֵּן , מִעַל , + שָׁמַיִם מִעַל (the) heavens *above* Gn 27³⁹ 49²⁵ ψ 50⁴ (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴. In prose מִמַּעַל).

II. As prep. upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI^{4,5}; Moab. Aram. id.; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Ar. عَلَى;—abbrev. from עָלִי (cf. עָלִי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49^{17,22,23} Nu 24^{6,5} Dt 32^{2,2} Is 18⁴ Je 8¹⁸ Mi 5⁶ La 4⁵ 1 K 20⁴¹ Qr, Jb 7¹ Qr + 10 t. ψ , 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלִי (עָלִי + עָלִי), עָלִי (עָלִי + עָלִי), 1 pl. עָלִינוּ ; 2 mpl. עָלִיכֶם , + Ex 12¹³ עָלִיכֶם , 2 fpl. עָלִיכֶן + Ez 23⁴⁹; 3 mpl. עָלִיכֶם , 13 t. in Pent. עָלִיכֶם Gn 45¹⁵, etc. (Kö^{II}. 305), poet. עָלִימוּ Dt 22²³ + 11 t. ψ , Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges¹¹⁰⁸ l. n.); 3 fpl. עָלִינָהּ + Lv 3^{4,10,15} עָלִינָהּ (on the appar. plur. form of עָלִי , etc., v. Kö^{II}. 309 π , and cf. sub עָלִי).

1. Upon, of the substratum upon which an object in any way rests, or on which an action is performed; as עַל-הָאָרֶץ upon the earth Gn 1^{11,26} 7⁶, etc., ψ 110⁶ עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה over a wide country; עַל הָאֲדָמָה upon the ground Ex 20¹² + oft., Am 7¹² $\text{עַל אֲדָמָה מְמֹאָה}$, Is 14² עַל אֲדָמָה being properly *ground, soil*, is construed regularly with עַל , עַל אֲדָמָה being very rare), more definitely עַל פְּנֵי the *ground* Gn 6¹ Nu 12³ + oft.; עַל מִקּוֹם Lv 14²⁸ Je 45⁵ (uncommon: usu. בְּ); Dt 17²⁰ Is 9⁶ עַל בְּתָרִים upon his realm, 2 Ch 1¹; עַל בְּתָרִים very strangely Ho 11¹¹ (rd. וְיִשְׁבְּתִים with עַל : v. 7 c a β); constantly after such vbs. as נָתַן , יָשַׁב , etc., Gn 8⁴ Ex 11⁵; עַל כָּתָב to write (idiom.) on a book or other surface, Jos 10¹³, etc.; עַל יָצָא go forth over Gn 41⁴⁵ Zc 5³ ψ 81⁵; with בְּיָמָה , בְּיָמָה (fig.), to lean or trust upon: Gn 3¹⁴ to go עַל בֶּהֱמָה upon thy belly, 32²² to limp עַל יָרֵכוֹ upon his thigh, 1 S 14¹³ Ez 37¹⁰; Ju 15⁸ to smite עַל יָרֵךְ leg upon thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3¹⁵. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1⁵ + עַל הָאֵל to pour against the altar, 1 K 6^{5,18} to build against the temple, Jos 10²⁷, etc. Fig. Ex 23¹³ let it not be heard עַל פִּי הַיָּם upon thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22¹⁸), ψ 15³ $\text{לֹא רָגַל עַל לִשְׁנוֹ}$ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

not slander) upon his tongue, 2 S 23² וְלִשְׁוֹנוֹ לֹא יִשְׁאָר עַל שִׁפְתָּיִם. Pr 16^{23,27} 31²⁶ Ec 5¹; cf. or פֶּה עַל פֶּה ψ 16⁴ 50¹⁶; Ez 36^{3 b}.

Specially **a.**—(a) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37²³ the tunic אשר עליו which was upon him, Jos 9⁵ 1 K 11²⁰ Ru 3¹⁵ +; Gn 24³⁰ 38³⁰ 2 S 13¹⁸, of a sword 20⁸ Ct 3⁸; so הָיָה על Lv 16⁴ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44¹⁸ 1 Ch 15²⁷ 18⁷ (|| 2 S 8⁷ לֵא: see p. 41a); cf. יָצָא עָלָיו לֵא Lv 19¹⁹ Ez 44¹⁷, and with הָעֵלָה below, **7 b.**

(b) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. כָּסָה, פָּסָה, בָּנָן. עָטָה; Ne 2⁸ יֵד אֱלֹהֵי הַטּוֹבָה עָלָי, cf. v¹⁸ Ezr 7^{6,9} 8^{18,22,31}; Ex 27²¹ the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, וְסָרְתָה הָיָה עָלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us; כָּסָה עַל to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14³ Jb 12¹⁴; Ez 13⁵ Jb 13²⁷ 26⁹ 36³⁰ he spreadeth his light *upon* *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1¹⁴ עָלַי לְמָרָה they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7²⁰ I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15³³ (cf. with אָץ 19³⁶); עַל פָּבַר to be heavy *upon* Ex 5⁹ al. (v. פָּבַר); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53⁵ Ez 33¹⁰ ψ 88⁵ Jb 21⁹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 28¹³ Ec 6¹ 8⁶ (cf. 5 a β); Lv 7²⁰ וְנִמְצְאוּ עָלַי 22³: idiomatically, Gn 48⁷ רָחֵל עָלַי Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33¹³ עָלַי רַחֵל are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11¹³ וְיָבִי עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14^{16.17} 19² (v. Be), 1 S 21¹⁶ to play the mad man *upon* me, Jc 12²¹.

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed upon a person, or devolving on him, as שָׁם על to lay upon Ex 5⁸ 21^{22,30} (שָׁם), 22²⁴, cf. Gn 47²⁶ 2Ch 35²⁵; with other verbs, Jb 38¹⁰ Dt 24⁵ 26⁶ 2 K 15²⁰ 18¹⁴ 23³³ Ne 10^{33,33} Est 1⁹ 21^{27,31}; with עָוָה enjoin upon Gn 2¹⁶ + oft., כתב prescribe to 2 K 22¹³ ψ 40⁸, נָשַׁט cast upon 1 S 17²⁰ (על יד יר, fig.) Gn 42³⁷ 2 K 12¹² 22⁵, cf. 1 K 14²⁷, עֹבַד ψ 10¹⁴, נָלַל 37⁵, הִשְׁלִיךְ 55²³, פָּקַד Jb 34¹³ al., Gn 30²⁸ קָבַח שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי fix thy wages upon me (name thy wages to me), 34¹² מָדַר מִדָּר עָלַי מָדַר מִדָּר multiply upon me, etc., 2 S 19³⁹ (pregn.) whatsoever thou chooseth (and layest) upon me; without a verb, Ju 19²⁰ רָק בְּלִמְחָסְרְךָ עָלַי only let all thy wants be upon me, Ezr 10⁴ ψ 56¹³ נִדְרֶיךָ עָלַי thy vows are upon me (i.e. I owe thee: cf. Nu 30^{7,9,15}), Pr 7¹⁴ וְבָתִּי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי peace-offering.

ings were *upon* me (=were due from me); perh. ψ 62¹ 77¹ (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18¹¹ לַתְּ וְעָלַי and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4⁷ Ezr 10¹² (accents [Buer], RV^m), Ne 13¹³, cf. Zc 12² (Ew RV^m); Nu 7⁹ (P) the service of. . . was *upon* them, Ezr 45¹⁷, so especially late 1 Ch 9^{27,33} 23³¹ 2 Ch 2⁸ לְעוֹלָם וְזֶאת עָלַי יִשְׂרָאֵל, 8¹⁵ 24⁹ Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 11²³; Is 9⁶ and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22²³), 2 Ch 25³; ψ 7¹¹ מִנִּי עֶלְאִי my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62⁸ יִשְׁעִי וּבִכְבִּרִי עַל־אֱלֹהִים.

d. על is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42⁶ why art thou cast down, O my soul, וְתַהֲמִי עָלַי and disquieted *upon me*? v⁷ my soul *upon me* is cast down, v¹² 43⁵ La 3²⁰; ψ 131² כָּנַמְל עָלַי is my soul *upon me*; 142¹ נִפְשִׁי בְּהָתַעֲמָפָה עָלַי when my spirit faints *upon me*, 143⁴ Jon 2⁸; Je 8¹⁸ : לִבִּי רָוִי my heart *upon me* is sick, Jb 14^{22,23} (cf. Di), Hos 11⁸ לִבִּי הִתְּוַלַּח עָלַי my heart is turned (altered) *upon me*, 1 S 17³² 25³⁶ Ne 5⁷ עָלַי וַיִּנְחַמְנִי and my heart took counsel *upon me*: cf. ψ 42⁶ I will pour out my soul *upon me*, Jb 30¹⁵; 10¹ אֶעֱזֹבָה עָלַי I will let loose my complaint *upon me*. (Thes *apud me, mecum*. The rend. 'within me' alters entirely the point of view of the Hel expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30² בָּלָה נִבְתָּה עָלָיו Dn 2¹ his sleep *upon him* (cf. Aram. 6¹⁹ נִבְתָּה עָלָוּהוּ), 10⁸ עָלַי יְהוָה יִהְיֶה (cf. 5⁹ 7²⁸): also, rather differently, Lv 18^{18b} Je 49²⁰ נִהְיֶה עֲלֵיהֶם ψ 90^{17b} : ψ 7⁹ acc. to my perfectness *upon me*, Ez 18²⁰; 22³ 2 Ch 36⁸.

e. **עַל הָיָה** to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3¹, and *ἐν ἐπὶ τῶς*), Dt 8³ **עַל הַלָּחֶם**, Is 38¹⁶ (cf. Hi), Gn 27⁴⁰ **תַּחֲתֵי חֶרֶב** *upon* (= *by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini^{11 17} *ap. Tuch*), Ez 33¹⁹, cf. v.²⁶.

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, on which a thing is done, as Gn 24⁹ על הרבר הוא, Lv 7¹² if he offers it על תודה *on the ground of* a thanksgiving, Nu 6²¹ על נדרו, v^b Ez 16¹⁵ 28¹⁷ Dn 8²⁵ על שגלו, 9¹⁸ על צדקותינו (with *על* this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*). Hence (a) the basis being conceived as

regulative, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. 'auf die Art'; W^{AG} II. § 69¹): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24⁸ the covenant which 'i made with you *on the basis of* (על), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. על פי 34²⁷), Nu 35²⁴ על המטפטים the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יושב) על מִשְׁפָּחוֹ in accordance with its manner, ψ 94²⁰ who frames mischief על פי in accordance with a law, . . . על פי acc. to the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45²¹ + oft., evidence Dt 17⁶ 19¹⁵, sentence 21⁵) of . . . ; . . . על שֵׁם acc. to the name of . . . (mostly with call, be called) Gn 48⁶ Ex 28²¹ 2 S 18¹⁸ +, cf. 1 Ch 23¹⁴; Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ על צְבָאָתָם acc. to their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1¹⁸ על מִשְׁפַּחָתָם (usu. לְ), v⁵² 2³⁴ 7³ (|| לְ), Dt 18⁸ (prob.); על יְדֵי acc. to the hands (direction) of Je 5³¹ 33¹³ al. (v.p. 391b); ψ 110⁴ after the manner of M.; Pr 25¹¹ (prob.) a word spoken על אֶפְדֵּי in accordance with its circumstances = appositely; of the tune acc. to which a song is to be sung (RV. set to) ψ 6¹ (1 Ch 15²¹), 8¹ 9¹ 12¹ 45¹ 46¹ (1 Ch 15²⁰) על־עֲלָמוֹת (perh., however, in the manner of maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53¹ 56¹ 60¹ 69¹ 81¹ 84¹ 88¹ (cf. in Syr. ܥܠܐ ܥܠܐ).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, *on account of*, *because of*, Gn 20³ lo thou shalt die על האִשָּׁה *on account of* the woman, 21¹² 26^{7,9} 27⁴¹ 42²¹ Lv 4^{3,28} 5¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 26^{15,24,28} Dt 9¹⁸ 24¹⁶ fathers shall not be put to death על־בָּנִים *on account of* children, 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ Je 16^{5,9} Ez 18²⁶ עליהם (|| 33¹⁸ בָּהֶם), Pr 28²¹ ψ 39¹² 50⁸ + oft.; ψ 44²³ על־יְהוָה *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69⁸ Je 15¹⁶; in the phrases על . . . דָּבָר, על זאת, על אודות, על זה *on this account*, על מה *on what account?* על־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. דָּבָר, אודות, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17⁷ וְעַל נַפְוֹתָם אֶת־י' and *on account of* their trying 'i, Am 1³ על דִּישָׁם *on account of* their threshing = *because they threshed*, v^{6,9,11,13}, etc., Je 2³⁵ על אֶמְרֵי *because of* thy saying, 9¹² 16¹⁸ +; and as a conj. both with and without וְאִשֶּׁר or כִּי (v. infr. III). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18⁹ 32¹⁴ (נָחַם *repent*: so oft.), 1 S 4¹³ 30⁶ 2 S 1²⁸ 3⁸ 1 K 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹ Je 10¹⁹ Am 6⁶.

(c) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of*, *for the sake of*, Gn 19¹⁷ escape על נַפְשְׁךָ *for thy*

life; Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ על נַלְחָם (usu. לְ); 1 K 2¹⁸ I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v¹⁹ (2 K 4¹³ לְ); Est 4¹⁶; 4⁸ 7⁷; 8¹¹ 9¹⁶ Dn 12¹ עֹמֵד על stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of*; על התפלל intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42⁸ Ne 1⁶ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; 29²¹ Ezr 8³⁵; and very often with קָפַר (q.v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(d) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for*; Ex 12⁴ 29³⁶ 30¹⁶ Dt 27¹³ there shall stand על־הַקָּלָה (|| לְכַבֵּדָה, ψ 89⁴⁸ על־מִהֲשֵׁאָה unto what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29⁵ 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ec 3¹⁷.

(e) Of a condition, or attendant circumstances (rare; so עָלֵי, W^{AG} II. § 69¹): ψ 50⁵ עָלֵי : זֶבַח, upon, with sacrifice, 92⁴ עֹשֹׂר וגו' with a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with sounding music on a lyre; על רִיב upon occasion of a lawsuit Ex 23² Ez 44²⁴ 1 S 25⁸ (cf. עָלֵי at a time of . . . Qor 28¹⁴), Ne 12²² (BeRy), Is 18⁴ עֹלֵי אֹרֶךְ at time of sunshine, 64¹¹ עֹלֵי אֵלֶּה, Je 8¹⁸ עֹלֵי יָגוֹן at time of sorrow, 16⁷ (but Gie על אֵבֶל to): with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5²² and swear על נֶפֶךְ upon falseness = falsely, Je 6¹⁴ = 8¹¹ to heal a wound על נֶמְלָה lightly, easily, ψ 31²⁴ על יָתֵר = abundantly, Is 60⁷ עֲלֵי דָצוֹן = acceptably (cf. עָלֵי לֵדֵי = with delight).

(f) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of*, *notwithstanding* (so עָלֵי, W^{AG} II. § 69¹), Jb 10⁷ על דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34⁶ על מִשְׁפָּטִי notwithstanding my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV^m). Cf. below, III c b.

(g) Upon, concerning, with vbs. of speaking, as על דָּבָר Ju 9³ 1 K 5¹³ אָמַר Je 16³ 27¹⁹ (|| אֵל) 33⁴, hearing Gn 41¹⁵ שָׁמַעְתִּי עֲלֶיךָ I have heard concerning thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10⁶ Is 37⁹ (|| 2 K 19⁹ אֵל), disputing Gn 26²¹, telling 1 S 27¹¹ Jo 1³, commanding 2 S 14⁸ 1 K 11¹⁰, being vexed 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹, crying 8⁵, confessing ψ 32⁶ Ne 1⁶; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22⁸ Is 1²; and often with similar verbs.

(h) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of*, *as regards*, Gn 41³² וְעַל הַחֲלֹם, Ex 22⁸ Ru 4⁷ Lv 5^{22,26} Dn 9¹⁴ b Ne 9³³; על חֲטָאָה Lv 4¹⁴ (|| קָרָה v²³, cogn. acc. v²⁸), 5⁶ Nu 6¹¹ Ne 13²⁶; . . . על־דָּבָר *in the matter of*, Nu 25¹⁸ 31¹⁶.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מֶן q.v.); Gn 4⁸² I give thee שָׁבָם אֶחָד עַל אֶחָד one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16⁶ מִשְׁנָה עַל double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3⁴⁶ Dt 25³ stripes על-אַחֶה *beyond* these, Jos 3¹⁵ Jordan על מֵלֵא was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4¹⁸ Is 8^{7b} עֶשֶׂר יָרוֹת עַל 13⁸² Ec 1¹⁸ Dn 1²⁰ עָלַי *above* (cf. in Aram. 3¹⁹, and עָלַי Qor 37¹⁵³), Ezr 1⁶ לְבַר עַל = *beside* (v. בַּר); 1⁶ (si vera l.) עֲלֶיךָ בְּלִי טוֹבָתִי my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of time, Lv 15²⁵ if she has an issue עַל נִדָּתָה *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32¹⁰, 4 b).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as על high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26¹⁹ *al.*, 28⁴³ עלִיךְ will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31²⁹; ψ 57^{6,12} be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89⁸ 95³ 96⁴, etc., Ne 9⁶; with words (q.v.) such as נבר, חוק, נרל, חוק, נשׂא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), נז, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מלך, הפקיד; so with הָיָה, נָתַן, Gn 41^{33,40,43}, שׂם 1 S 18⁵; with פָּקִיד, שׂר, מְלִיךְ, etc., Gn 41³⁴ Ex 1¹¹ 18²¹, etc.; abs. 2 S 8¹⁶ Joab was עֹלֵה־עָבָא *over* the host, 20^{23 b, 24} 1 K 4⁴⁻⁶ 5³⁰, Nu 10^{14 ff.} 1 Ch 9^{23,26 ff.} 27^{25 ff.} 2 Ch 30¹⁷ 31¹²; אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43^{18,19} 44^{1,4}; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22¹⁵ *al.* (v. בֵּית הַ) 6; אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמֶּסֶד the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12¹⁹; אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10⁶, הַמְלִיכָה v²².

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐν in Gk., e.g. ἐνι τοῖς); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָרַךְ to add *upon* or *to*, פֶּן 617 + oft. (v. יָדַח), אֲשֶׁת to put to Gn 30¹⁰, לָלוּהָ to be joined to Nu 18^{2,4} Is 14¹ (also c. אָל), נָפַל to fall to, i.e. desert to, Je 219⁺, עָבַר to pass over to Ex 30^{13,14} Is 45¹⁴ (cf. 60⁶); also Hb 2¹⁶ על תָּסֵב בּוֹס La 4²¹, Est 4⁷; to הִנָּחֵם; also reckoned to Lv 25³¹ 2 S 4² הָיָה לוֹ Nu 36¹²; פֶּן 69²⁸ עֻזְם עֻזְם על עֻזְם הָאֱלֹהִים I will yet gather (others) unto him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28⁹ he took Maḥalath על נָשָׁיו (cf. אֵל Lv 18¹⁸), Nu 31⁸ על חַלְלֵיהֶם (cf. אֵל Jos 13²²), Dt 23¹⁴ Ez 16^{37,43} 25¹⁰; Is 32¹⁰ יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days upon, in addition to, a year, 2 Ch 3¹⁵ יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7²⁶ הָיָה עַל הָיָה (אֵל), Je 4²⁰ (if קָרָא = be proclaimed),

Jb 16¹⁴ יִפְרְצֵנִי פָרִיז עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרִיז (cf. Lag^{M III. 112}; also Il. 14¹³⁰ ἔλκος φῖ ἔλκει, Odys. 7^{120 f}, Qor 31¹³). So often in laws of P (cf. c), Lv 7¹² he shall offer *עֲלִיזָבָה הַתּוֹדָה* *in addition to the sacrifice of thanksgiving*, etc., v^{13 b} Nu 6²⁰ 15⁹ 28^{10,15,24} (cf. מִלְכָּר v³¹ 29⁶), 35⁶; Ez 16⁴³ (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44⁷ וְאֵל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with*, *with*, Ex 35²² *men together with* (על) women, Jb 38³² וְעִישׁ עַל־בָּנֶיהָ תִּנְהֶם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15²⁰ Je 3¹⁸ the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5² (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as 7 c a), Gn 32¹² lest he come and smite me, אִם עַל בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10¹⁴ Dt 22⁶); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אבל, Ex 12⁸ עַל־מִרְרִים יֹאכְלוּ and *with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v⁹ his head *with* (על) his legs, etc., Nu 9¹¹ Dt 16³ עָלָיו חֵמֶן לֹא־תֹאכַל (cf. Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵), v³; in the phrase עַל הָרֶם *to eat with the blood* 1 S 14^{32.33} (v³⁴ אֵל, Lv 19²⁶ Ez 33²⁶ (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἔσθ' ἰσὺν πίνεω ὕδαρ); see also Lv 2¹⁶ 3⁴ (so v^{10.15} 4⁹ 7⁴), 4¹¹ 7¹³ a. 30 10¹⁵ 14³¹ 23^{18.20} Nu 6¹⁷ 19⁶; 1 Ch 7⁴.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, *above, over*: Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19²³ וְהַשֶּׁמֶשׁ יָצָא על had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. וְזָרַח על Ex 22²⁺; וְכָא על go down [set] *upon* Dt 24¹⁵ Mi 3⁶; Jb 25³), Nu 10³⁴ 14¹⁴ and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28²³ the heavens על־ראשֶׁךָ *above* thy head, Is 4⁶ 60^{1,2} Zp 2¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ פֶּשַׁע *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29³ עָנִי רָאשִׁי *upon* (cf. נִשְׁכָּף על be extinguished *over*, 18⁶), Ct 2⁴ his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32³⁸ פֶּשַׁע 68³⁵: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נָטָה על to incline *over* 1 S 13¹⁸⁺, נָטָה על Ex 14¹⁶ Is 23¹¹⁺ (cf. פֶּשַׁע 21¹²), הִנִּיף על to swing *over* Is 1¹⁵ 19¹⁶; הִשְׁמִיעַ על to proclaim *over* Je 4¹⁶ Am 3⁹, cf. Nu 10¹⁰ 2 Ch 13¹², נָקָא על a name to be called *over* 2 S 12²⁸⁺ (v. קָרָא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, *by* comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—a. in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14⁶ עַל-הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16⁷ עַל עֵין *by* the spring of water, 24^{13.30} 29² three flocks lying עַלֶּיהָ *by* it (the well), 41¹ Nu 3⁵⁶ 13⁵⁹ עַל-הַיָּם *by* the sea, 22⁵ 24⁶ גַּדְנֵי נֶהָר *by* the sea,

Dt 3¹² 33⁸ Ju 5¹⁹ 7¹ 1 S 1⁹ ʾ על מִזְוֹת הַיַּבֵּל (Ez 46²), 4¹ 2 K 2⁷ and they stood על־הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the Jordan, 25⁴ Is 10⁷ 38²⁰ ψ 1³ planted *by* water, courses, Je 17^{2,8} Jb 30⁴ 31⁹ על פֶּתַח *by* the entrance, Pr 14¹⁹, + oft.; על הַדֶּרֶךְ *by* the way Gn 38²¹ 1 S 24⁴; Ez 48^{24 ff.} על נְכוּלוֹ *adjoining* his border; עָבַר עַל *to pass by* a place 1 K 9¹⁸ Je 18¹⁶ +, fig. עָבַר עַל פֶּשַׁע *to pass by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7¹⁸ al.: ... עַל יְמִין *on* the right of ... ψ 110⁶ +, ... עַל יָד, ... יָנֶה, ... עַל צִדְּהָ *on* the side of ... (see these words): less freq. (exc. as c) with ref. to persons, Nu 2⁶ וְהַחֲנִים עִלָּיו and those encamping *next* him, ^{12.20.27} 6⁹ וְכִי יָמוּת מֵת עִלָּיו 2 K 11¹¹ *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3²⁶ *supr.*), עָבַר עַל פֶּ' Gn 18⁶ 2 K 4⁹ +.

b. 2 S 9^{7,10} to eat bread **עַל שֻׁלְחָן** *at*
any one's table, Ex 16⁸ when we sat **עַל־סֵדֶר**
הַבָּשָׂר, 1 S 20²⁴ Kt to sit **עַל־הַלֶּחֶם** *at* meat; 2 S¹³
30²⁴ to remain **עַל־הַבָּלִים**; Pr 23³⁰ to tarry long
עַל־הַיַּיִן *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39⁹ **עַל־אֲבוֹקָךְ**
at thy crib: cf. **הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל הַמִּשְׁעָם** Is 28⁸.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נָצַב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18² three men עֹלָיו נֹצְבִים standing *by* him, v^s and he עָלָיו עָמַד standing *by* him under the tree, 24³⁰ *by* the camels, 28¹³ 1 S 4²⁰ 2 S 1⁹ 12¹⁷ 20^{11,12} Am 7⁷; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45¹ Ju 3¹⁹ 1 S 22^{6,7,17}, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18^{13,14}, of 's heavenly ministers, 1 K 22¹⁹ (cf. Is 6² לוֹ מַמְעֵל, Zc 4¹⁶, and with הִתְיַצֵּב 6⁶ Jb 1⁶ 2¹), also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23^{3,6} 1 K 13¹ (cf. 7 b) Am 9¹; of an Asherah *by* an altar Ju 6^{25,26} (cf. אֲצֵל Dt 16²¹).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (a) המטיר על יצק על 15¹¹ ירד על 2⁵ 19²⁴ Gn to rain upon Gn 28¹⁸ נפל על צוארי פ' Gn 33⁴ to pour upon Gn 33⁴ נפל על פני שם, 17^{3,17} to fall on his (own) face Sam Di, על to put upon, 21¹⁴ 22^{6,9} 24⁴⁷ (v²² Sam Di), על נתן על כף to place on the hand of ... 40^{11,21} על ועלימו חפף 29²² Jb השלך 2 S 20¹², etc.; cf. מלתי Mi 3⁶ Na 3¹².

(b) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2²¹ 13¹²; of fear 9² 1 S 11¹⁷ (v. פחד, הִרְרָה, אִימָה); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא

and הָבִיא, Gn 27¹² Dt 28² (in good sense), v¹⁵, Je 5¹² 19³ (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הָבִיא, חָטָא, etc.), as Gn 20⁹ Nu 12¹¹ חָטָאָהּ; Gn 42³⁶ כָּלָהּ עָלַי הָיוּ בְּלָנָהּ upon me are they all; Nu 18⁵ + (עַל) (הָיָה קֶצֶף עָלַי); Dt 19¹⁰ דָּם (cf. אָל 2 S 21² & We Dr), Ju 9²⁴ 1 K 2³² 2 S 16⁸ Ho 12¹⁵; 2 S 3²⁹; 15¹⁴; 1 S 11² חָרַפָה; Je 14¹⁶, 26¹⁸ נָקִי דָם (||), Jon 1¹⁴; Ez 7^{3.4.8} 23⁴⁹ 36²⁹; ψ 17¹⁷ 94^{2.23} 109⁶ וַיִּשְׂמוּ עָלַי רָעָה חַתַּח טוֹבָה (lay upon me: but Hu וַיִּשְׂבוּ, Pr 17¹³), 140¹¹; Ez 7⁸ + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16⁵ חָמְסִי עָלֶיךָ (|| אָל); Gn 27¹³ מִיָּדְךָ כָּל־לֶחֶם; 38²⁹ (accents, RV^m); 2 S 16¹⁶ דְּמִיךָ; על ראשך; 14⁹ הָעֵץ עָלַי; Is 24¹⁷ Je 48⁴³; 50²⁷; Ez 13³ . . . הָיוּ עָלַי; ψ 55¹⁶ Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32²⁹ ψ 3⁹, a curse Dt 30⁷, mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending from heaven) ψ 33²² 86¹³ 90¹⁷ 103¹⁷ (with נָבַר be mighty over or upon, v¹¹ 117²), 116¹² 145⁹ Ezr 3¹¹, שְׁלוֹם ψ 125⁵ 128⁸ 1 Ch 22⁹.

(c) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18, על is to be explained from 1 f b). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as התפאר, התעננ, שמח, ניל, שוש to rejoice *over*, נשא, Ju 11³⁷ +, אכל, שחק, (משל) קנה (משל) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הנבא על prophecy *over* Ez 11⁴ 13¹⁷ +; with חס, חסל, חס to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3²⁶ [Gn 43³⁰ אל], Ct 5⁴ [Je 31²⁰ ל]) with שמר, שקר, העיר (Jb 8⁶) to guard or watch *over*; with יעץ to counsel *upon* Is 14²⁶ +, חשב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29¹¹ in good), דָּבַר, רעה Je 11¹⁷ +, טובה 18²⁰ 32⁴²), דָּבַר, הִקִּים Je 29¹⁰. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn 45^{14,15} +, שָׂרַק to hiss, ספַּק, ספַּק כף or חָפַק כף to clap the hand, הָבֵה Ez 22¹³ (אל ||); Is 5³⁰ to growl *over*, 31⁴ Ez 36² Jb 30⁶; with הִתְוַדָּה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16²¹; Ex 30^{10a} (prob.); Dt 21⁶; Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עלה על to go up upon: Ex 20²⁶ 1 S 2²⁸ 1 K 12^{83b} 2 K 16^{12b} 2 Ch 1⁸ (an altar, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23⁹, and ירר Lv 9²² 1 K 1⁸³); Ju 9⁵¹ Is 14¹⁴ 40⁹, etc.; to come up upon (in diff. connexions) Ex 10¹² Lv 16⁹ (fig.), 19¹⁹ 1 S 11⁶⁷ 1 K 10^{16,17}; fig. עלה על לב Is 65¹⁷ +

(v. לב, לבב, 3 a); in Hiph. 1 K 20³³ וַיִּעֲלֶהוּ עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, Am 8¹⁰ (cf. 1 a a), 2 S 1²⁴ Ez 37⁶ ψ 137⁶ (fig.), 2 Ch 3^{5,14} (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28⁶¹ (cf. Ex 15²⁸); 2 Ch 20³⁴ the history of Jehu which וַיִּעֲלֶה *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32³²; and כתב על sup. 1); cf. על-השמים נטה יד *up to heaven* Ex 9²² 10²¹; 17¹⁶.

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against* : v. infr.)—(a) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey ^{Min. Pr. 388}), Ex 34¹² עליה לך על-שִׁדְיָךְ (simil., of a land, or place, 18²³ Nu 11¹² 1 K 2²⁶ עָשִׂיב or שָׁב, Ez 32⁹ Je 3^{18b} 16¹³ 22²⁸, and after שָׁב or עָשִׂיב, 16¹⁵ 22²⁷ 23³ 24⁶ [but אֵל 27²² 30³ al.], Ez 29¹⁴; Gn 40¹³ וַהֲשִׁיבָךְ עַל-כֶּכָּךְ, 41¹³; 30³³ פִּי תָבֵא עַל בָּא עַל נַפֶּשׁ מֵת to enter in *upon* or *beside* a corpse; Gn 19³¹ Dt 25⁵ (usu. אֵל); Jos 3¹⁶ מִיָּדָיִם עַל יָדָיִם, Ez 47⁸ 1 K 18¹² וַיִּשְׁאָף עַל-אַשְׁרֵי לֹא-הָיְתָה, ψ 19⁷; 2 K 16¹²; 2 Ch 20³⁴; Is 53¹ *upon* whom (coming from above) was יָד his arm revealed? 62¹⁰ הָרִימוּ גִם עַל הָעַמִּים *over towards* (but 49²² אל) but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. *עַל* in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אֵל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אֵל; thus (a) with a *personal* obj., with *assemble* or *be assembled*, Ex 32¹ 2 S 17¹¹ 1 K 8⁵ 1 I²⁴ 2 K 22²⁰ (2 Ch 34²⁸ and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13⁷ עָלָה Gn 38¹² Jos 2⁵ 1 S 14¹⁰ (v^{9,12} אל), 1 S 14⁴ (v¹ אל) בא, 2 S 15⁴ (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12^{23f}, עָבַר 2 K 24¹² הוֹלִיךְ, 22¹⁵ נָנַע Ju 20^{34,41} (cf. Is 6⁷ יָצָא, 1 S 19⁹), 2 S 18²⁷ הֵלֵךְ, 25¹⁰ נָס Is 10³ נָס, שָׁלַח 2 K 18²⁷ עַל (עַל . . . אל . . . אל), Je 26¹⁵ 29³¹ 1 Ch 13² 2 Ch 28¹⁶ 30¹ 32^{9,31} 36¹⁵ Ne 6³ נָשָׁב Ez 9⁶ שָׁב, הִחְזִיב Ne 4⁶ Ml 3²⁴ (v. c), sq. יָ עַל 2 Ch 15⁴ 30⁹ הִחְזִיב, 2 Ch 11¹³; letters going עַל Ne 2⁷ 6¹⁷ (v^b אל). (β) of *places*, Gn 24⁴⁹ 2 S 2¹⁹ וַיָּמִן עַל הַיְמָנִית to the right; with הֵלֵךְ 1 S 2¹¹ 1 K 20⁴³ עַל-יְמִינִי (21⁴ אל), 2 S 15²⁰ וַיָּמִן הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲחֵי אִשָּׁר אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ, Je 17¹ Ez 1²⁰ (v¹² אל) נָהַר Mi 4¹ (|| Is 2² אל), Je 3¹² (עַל . . . אל . . . אל), Je 3¹² (עַל . . . אל . . . אל), 1 S 24²³ 2 S 19¹ 1 K 6⁸ (|| Is 4¹), Ez 4¹⁷, Je 14³, Je 14³, 51⁵¹, Je 36¹² יָרַד, Is 66²⁰ (56⁷ אל) הִבִּיא (עַל הָהָר), 51⁵¹, נָתַן (אל 13¹³ Ch 13¹³) || 2 S 6¹⁰ הִסִּיר, Pr 21¹ הָקֵהָ Is 29¹² (v¹¹ אל) Mi 1¹⁴ 3⁵ Gn 42³⁷ שָׁב, Nu 33⁷

Je 11¹⁰ (fig., על עֲזוֹת, ψ 35¹³ Jb 34¹⁶ Gn 3¹⁹ (אל), Pr 26¹¹ Ec 1⁶, 1 K 17^{21,22} (cf. 1 S 30¹² (אל)),
השתחוה Lv 26¹ (prob.), Is 60¹⁴; pregn. Is 24²²
בֹּדֵד אֶצְפֹּן על בֹּדֵד be collected (and delivered) *into*
a dungeon: cf. חֹשׁ על Jb 31⁵ (fig.), also to
requite עֲלֵי־חַיִּים Is 65^{8,7} kt. (Je 34¹³ ψ 79¹² (אל)).
After נראה *appear*, ψ 90¹⁶ (על... על). And *as*
far as, unto (nearly = עַד) Gn 49¹³ וַיֵּרֶד
Jos 2⁷ 18¹³ 19¹² Je 31³⁹ Ez 47¹⁶ 48^{21,28} ψ 48¹¹
1 Ch 5¹⁵.

(b) With **אמר** say *to*, 2 K 22⁶ Je 18¹¹
(על... אל), 22⁶ 23^{2,35} (אל... על), 36²⁹ 44²⁰
(על... אל) דבר, 1 S 1¹³ (Gn 24⁴⁵ אל), 1 K 9⁵
Ho 12¹¹ Je 6¹⁹ 10¹ 12² (על... אל), speak *to* 25²
(אל... אל), 26², cf. Est 1¹⁷, **י** **היה דבר** Je 25¹
1 Ch 22⁸ cf. 1 I 1¹⁰, **ענה** 2 S 19⁴³, **קרא** Is 34¹⁴ 2 Ch
32¹³, **שָׁר, שָׁר, שָׁר** 1 K 17²⁰, **הָרַע**, **פָּשַׁע** 18⁴²
Pr 25²⁰ 3b 33²⁷ **החליק**, **Pr 29⁵** (אל 36³ **התפלה**,
1 S 1¹⁰, **כתב**, 2 Ch 30¹ Ezr 4⁷ Est 8³, **שָׁמַע** 2 K 20¹³
(= Is 39⁷), 22¹³ Je 23¹⁶ 26⁵ 35¹⁸ Hg 1¹²; v. also
החשבו, התבונן, הבין, האזין, הקשיב.

(c) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14¹ אֲשֶׁלֹם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ לֵב; Mal 3²⁴ עֵינֶיךָ וְלִבְךָ; Ct 7¹¹ וְעֵינֶיךָ וְלִבְךָ; (אֵל 3¹⁶ 4⁷ שֵׁם; Jb 1⁸ (2³ אֵל), 1 S 25²⁵ (עַל... אֵל); Je 22¹⁷ thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) upon (עַל) ..., 1 Ch 12¹⁷ 1 K 1²⁰ 2 Ch 20¹² עֵינֶיךָ וְלִבְךָ; (אֵל) elsewhere, 1 K 2¹⁵ פָּנֵיהֶם (אֵל), 1 K 14⁶ אֵל שֶׁבָּרוּ; Is 10²⁵ עַל-תְּבִלָּתָם be (directed) towards their destruction, Je 32³¹ (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. לֵב שֶׁחָזַק לֵב (trustfully) Is 17⁷ 31¹. (The uses *a*, *b*, *c* are all exceptional: אֵל would be regularly employed.)

(d) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. 5 and 7 a b, end): נוֹרָא עַל־יָדָהּ על $\psi 65^5$; to shine, etc. on, $\psi 31^{17}$ הָאֲרָהּ פְּנִיָּהּ על (Nu 6²³ אֵל); אֵל Ex 5²¹; הוֹפִיעַ על Jb 10³; וְשָׁמָּה Am 9⁴ + (cf. Jb 14³ 24³ 34²¹); הִשְׁקֹף על look out *over* $\psi 14^3$ +.

d. In a hostile sense, *upon, against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34^{25,27}, נָאִסַּף v³⁰, קָצַף to be angry 4o², לֹן to murmur Ex 15²⁴, עָמַד stand up Lv 19¹⁶ +, קָם rise up Dt 19¹¹ Am 7⁹, נִלָּחַם Dt 2o¹⁶, חָנָה I S I I¹ ψ 27³, עָלָה 2 K I 7⁹, חָרָה אָף Zc Io³ (usu. בָּ), שָׁפַן סֶלֶה Is 37³³, צִוֶּר bescire Dt 2o¹², חָשַׁב to devise Gn 5o²⁰ Je 11¹⁹, בָּסַר Dt 13⁶ +, etc.: add Jb 16^{4.9.19.13} 19¹² 21²⁷ 3o¹², etc.; הָיָה עֵל S I I²³ Nu 31³; הִקְיָ עֲלָיוּ (v. אֶל 4); note also Ju³¹ 2o⁵: without a verb

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10¹⁷ וַיִּסָּר מִעָלֵי אֶת־הַפָּחַת הָהָא (Nu 21¹⁷ 25⁸ וַתִּצָּר הַמִּצְפָּה מִעָלַי יִשְׂרָאֵל (2 S 24^{21,25}), ψ 39¹¹ וַיִּנָּקֶה מִעָלַי הָסֵר, Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹ Jo 2³⁰; of reproach Jos 5⁹ Is 25⁸ ψ 119²², iniquity Ez 18³¹ Zc 3⁴, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2³¹, wrath Ju 8³ Nu 25¹¹ Pr 24¹⁸, murmurings Nu 17^{21,25} הִקָּל מִעָלַי to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18²² +; Am 5²³ וַיִּשְׁרֹד הָיָם מִעָלַי הָמָן שִׁירֵדִי, pregn. Jon 1^{11,12} that the sea מִעָלֵינוּ יִשְׁתָּק may be calm *from off* us; to remove, etc., מִעָלַי (פָּנִים); 1 S 6²⁰ to whom shall he go up מִעָלֵינוּ—not merely ‘from us,’ but—*from upon us* (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10¹⁴ וַיֵּשֶׁב יוֹאָב מִעַל בְּנֵי עֲמֹנָן

† I. [עַל־ל] vb. Po'el, act severely (toward) (NH *id.*, *deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَالَ *do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time*, II. *divert, occupy*, V. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. ܥܠܠܐ *cause, occasion, affair*);—act severely, alw. c. ל pers.: Pf. 2 ms. עַל־לָתָּהּ La 1²² *as thou hast acted severely to me* (in punishment, subj. 'י); לְמִי ע' 2²⁰ *to whom hast thou acted thus severely?* 3 fs. עֵינִי עוֹלֵלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3⁵¹ *my eye deals severely with me*, i.e. gives me pain (ל; text dub.; cf. Perles Anal. 18 Bu). Imv. ms. עוֹלֵל לְמוֹ La 1²² *deal severely with them*.—Vid. also ע' denom. infr. Pōal Pf. 3 ms. מְכַאֵבִי אֶשֶׁר עוֹלֵל לִי La 1¹² *my pain which is severely dealt out to me*. Hithpa. Pf. 1. *busy, divert oneself with* (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: I s. אֶת-אֶשֶׁר הִתְעַלְלֵתִי ב' Ex 10² (J) *how I [י] have made a toy of Egypt*; esp. *deal wantonly, ruthlessly* with (ב pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלְלֵת I S 6⁶; 2 fs. הִתְעַלְלֵת Nu 22²⁹ (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. הִתְעַלְלֵת consec. I S 3 1⁴=I Ch 10⁴, Je 38¹⁹; Impf. 3 mpl. וְהִתְעַלְלֵתֶם Ju 19²⁵ (of abusing a woman;

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32²⁷ Co for מעורלים; but 1 S 27⁸ read מְעֻלָּם for מעולם We Dr HPS); 'ע' long in them Is 64⁴ (text dub.). b. of *the long dead* יָמֵי ע' the long dead ψ 143³ La 3⁶; so 'ע' Ez 26²⁰. c. of God, מֵעַ: former acts Is 46⁹; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment 119⁵², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93². d. of things: ע' נְבוֹת ע' ancient hills Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (|| הרררעד), Dt 33¹³ (|| הררי קדם). e. pl. שְׁנוֹת עולמים ψ 77⁶ years of ancient times; דורות עולמים Is 51⁹; לעלמים Ec 1¹⁰ in olden times. 2. a. indef. futurity, c. prep. for ever, always (sts.=during the lifetime); עַד עולם slave for ever Dt 15¹⁷ 1 S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; עַד לַע' serve for ever Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25¹⁶; ע' 1 S 1²²; ע' נְאֻלָּת Lv 25³² redemption at any time; ע' הָרֵת Je 20¹⁷ ever pregnant (womb); ע' פְּלִיטָה v¹¹ of persecutors of Jeremiah; ע' חֲרַפָּה 23⁴⁰; ע' יְשִׁיָּהוּ may the king live always at ease; ע' אֶרֶץ יְקִים עולם ועד. 1 K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. ע' עולם ועד. 21⁶; ע' יֵשֶׁב לַע' לא ימוט, so of the pious, עולם לפני אלהים לַע' לא ימוט, 15⁵; Pr 10³⁰, cf. ψ 30⁵; other phr.: ψ 37^{27,28} 41¹³ 55²³ 61⁹ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²⁵; ע' אֲשִׁירָה, I will sing for ever (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁸ 145^{1,2}; ע' הוֹדָה 30¹³ 44⁹ 52¹¹ 79¹³; other emotions and activities continuous through life 51¹² 31²=71¹, 75¹⁰ 86¹² 119^{4,93,98,111,112} Mi 4⁵, cf. לַע' 2⁹. b.=continuous existence, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֲמִידָה Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁸ 104⁶, heavens and contents 148⁶, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Je 18¹⁶ 25^{9,12} 49^{13,33} 51^{26,62} Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; לַע' עַד ע' Is 30⁸ for a witness for ever, in a book; (2) of nations: לַע' עוֹלָם אַהֲיָה 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob 10⁹; לַע' יֵשֶׁב of Judah Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: אֵיבָה ע' continual enmity Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁶; of exclusion from י' קהל, ע' עַד Dt 23⁴=Ne 13³; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; ע' הֲרַפָּה perpetual reproach ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²³ 12¹⁰ 1 K 2³³, families v³³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁶. c. of divine existence: ע' אל עולם Gn 21³³ (J); ע' אלהי' Is 40²⁸; ע' ה' Dt 32⁴⁰; ע' ה' Dn 12⁷; of divine name, ע' שְׁמִי לַע' Ex 31¹⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²⁶=1 Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of י' himself 89⁶³; attributes, אהבה Je 31³ 1 K 10⁹; חסד Is 54⁸ ψ 89² 138⁸; לַע' חֲסִדוֹ 1 Ch 26^{34,41} 2 Ch 5¹³ 7^{3,6} 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁶ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,2,3,4,23} 136¹+25 t., Je 33¹¹; עצה 104³¹; אמת 117² 146⁶; צדק 119¹⁴²; עזה

33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 101¹⁶ 66⁷ 92⁹ 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; יֵשֶׁב לַע' יהוה ψ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23²⁵ Is 33¹⁴ 60^{19,20} Ez 37²⁸ 43^{7,9}; his salvation Is 51^{8,8}; ע' זִרְעָה Dt 33²⁷ everlasting arms; ע' אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה הָאֱלֹהִים יהוה לַע' Ec 3¹⁴. d. of God's covenant: ע' בְּרִית ever-lasting covenant Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{7,13,19} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁷=ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁶ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, ע' לְרִית Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16¹⁵=ψ 105⁵, ψ 110⁴; will not break it, ע' Ju 2¹; ע' אֱלֹהִים Ex 31¹⁷ (P); ע' אֱלֹהִים Dt 28⁴⁶. e. of God's laws: דְּבָרִים Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁹; מִשְׁפָּט 119¹⁶⁰; עֲדוּת v^{144,152}; חֻק ע' Ex 29³⁵ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6^{11,15} 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18^{8,11,19} (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); ע' חֻק ע' Ex 12²⁴ (J), נֶחֱמָה v^{14,17} 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16^{29,31,34} 17⁷ 23¹⁴ 21^{31,41} 24^{3,8} Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19^{10,21} (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, ע' עַד 1 K 9³=2 Ch 7¹⁶; ע' 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁴; consecrated לַע' 30⁸; its ceremonies לַע' 2³; Levit. priesthood, לַע' לְבַרְךְ בְּשִׁמִּי, Aaronic priesthood, 1 Ch 15²; Aaronic priesthood, ע' עַד 23^{13,13}. f. of God's promises: his word, ע' יְקוֹם לַע' Is 40⁵; promised dynasty of David, ע' עַד 2 S 7^{13,16,16,25}=1 Ch 17^{12,14,14,23}, ψ 18⁵¹=2 S 22⁵¹, 1 K 2^{33,43} 1 Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; ע' 1 K 9⁶ 1 Ch 28^{4,7} 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89^{29,37} 2 S 7^{29,29}=1 Ch 17^{27,27}; of holy land 1 Ch 28⁸, ע' אֶרֶץ Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given לַע' Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; ע' Gn 13¹⁵, inherited לַע' Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; ע' Is 34¹⁷; dwelt in ע' עַד Ez 37²⁵; other blessings, ע' Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; ע' עַד Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴=1 Ch 17²², ψ 133³; ע' שְׂמִיחָה Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; ע' נָאוֹן 139²⁴; ע' שֵׁם Is 56⁶ 63¹²; ע' אֵת 55¹³; ע' 60¹⁵; Jerus. to abide לַע' Je 17²⁸ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; ע' 48⁹. g. of relations between God and his people, ע' 1 Ch 29¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103⁹ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3^{5,12} La 3³¹ Jo 2^{26,27}; ע' (ה) ע' ψ 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. h. of Messianic dynasty and king: ע' 101⁴; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89³⁸; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, ע' מַעֲתָה וְעַד Is 9⁶. i.=indefinite, unending future: live לַע' Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁸; הַנְּבִיאִים הָלַע' זִכְרוֹ the prophets, can they live for ever? cf. ψ 49⁹; c. neg. never Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. j. after death: ע' שְׁנָה ע' רָאוּן ע' Je 51^{38,67}; ע' בֵּית Ec 12⁶; ע' חַיִּי Dn 12²; ע' v²; also v³ Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁸. k.=age (duration) of the world: אֵת הָעוֹלָם נָתַן בְּלִפְנֵי Ec 3¹¹ the age of the world he hath set, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). l. pl. intens. everlastingness, eternity תִּשְׁעֶת: עוֹלָמִים Is 45¹⁷; צֶדֶק עוֹלָמִים Dn 9²⁴; צֶדֶק עוֹלָמִים

Is 26⁴ (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עולמים; ψ 145¹³; also 61⁵ 77⁸ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6². **m.** special phr.: מן) מ(ה) עולם (ו) ער (ה) עולם from everlasting to everlasting, of ψ 90², ψ 103¹⁷; benedictions 1 Ch 16³⁶ = ψ 106⁴⁸, Ne 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁰ ψ 41¹⁴; the land given ועד עולם from now and for ever ψ 115¹³ 121⁸ (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131³; dynasty of David Is 9⁶; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4⁷ Is 59²¹ ψ 125², cf. 113²;—v. further 1. ער p. 723.

עולם v. עולם. עילום v. עילום, II. עולם.

עלם v. עילום, II. עילום.

† [עלם] **vb.** rejoice (|| with עלו, עלו, q.v.;

NH *id.* rejoicing (once Levy ^{NHWB III. 637});—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יעלם Jb 20¹⁸ he shall not rejoice. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נעלמה Jb 39¹³ (of ostrich's wing) = flap joyously. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 pl. cohort. נתעלמה Pr 7¹⁸ let us delight ourselves in (ב) love.

† [עלע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** Impf. 3 mpl. יעלעו Jb 39³⁰ they drink (י) blood, but rd. prob. ילעו (√I. ליע) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

† [עלף] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, cover, faint; Ar. عَلَف smear, II. cover, غَلَف sheath; As. elpitu, pining, exhaustion);—**Fu.** Pt. f. covered, encrusted, cstr. מַעְלֶפֶת Ct 5¹⁴ his belly of ivory encrusted with sapphires. **Pf.** 3 pl. עֲלִפוּ Is 51²⁰ thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped, i.e. their senses obscured = have swooned away; so also Ez 31¹⁵, rdg. 3 fs. עֲלִפָה for subst. עֲלִפָה (Kö^{11. 1. 113}), all the trees have fainted for (על) him (so 𐤀𐤇𐤃𐤕 Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** enwrap oneself, Impf. 3 fs. וַתַּעְלֶפְנָה Gn 38¹⁴ (J); = swoon away, 3 ms. וַיַּעְלֶפְנָה Jon 4³; 3 fpl. וַתַּעְלֶפְנָה Am 8¹³.

עלפה Ez 31¹⁵ v. foregoing.

† [עלץ] **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעלצו Eccles 40²⁰; As. elēsu, exult; Sab. מעלץ joys CIS^{IV. No. 197. 1. S. 7}; v. also עלו (עלם);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. בִּי לְבִי ψ 1 S 2¹ my heart exulteth in ψ ; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16³² the field exulteth; cf. 3 fs. תַּעְלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11¹⁰ (|| רנן); 1 s. תַּעְלֹץ בָּךְ ψ 9³ (i.e. in ψ ; + שמח, ופרר); 3 mpl. יַעְלֹצוּ בְךָ ψ 5¹² (in ψ ; || רנן, שמח, ופרר); 25² exult at me; Inf. cstr. בַּעְלֹץ Pr 28¹² when the righteous exult.

† [עליצות] **n.f.** exultation;—sf. עליצתם Hb 3¹⁴ their exultation was as it were to devour the poor.

עלק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلَقَ hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere; عَلَقَ leech; n. unit. عَلَقَة; As. ilkitu, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. حَكَمَل, etc., 𐤀𐤌𐤋𐤍 all leech).

† עלקה **n.f.** leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampire-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *Aulak* We^{II. 2. 149}, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לע נשתי בנות Pr 30¹⁵.

עול עולה Jb 5¹⁶ etc., v. עולה sub עול.

I, II. ע, ע v. sub I. עמם.

עמד ⁶²⁰ take one's stand, stand (NH *id.*; Ph. עמד; As. emēdu, stand, set up; Ar. عَمَد prop up, support, and deriv.; Eth. ማድ: pillar; 𐤀𐤌𐤍𐤕 pillar, Syr. حَكَمَل, Palm. עמור, cf. also n.pr. חמיעמור; Sab. עמר pillar, acc. to CIS^{IV. 91} (or other deriv. fr. √ עמר DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 6), pl. עמורים pillars DHM Epigr. Denkm.

aus Abess. 50);—**Qal** 435 Pf. ע Gn 19²⁷ +, 3 fs. עמרה 2 K 13⁶ +, etc.; Impf. עמר Ex 21²¹, Na 1⁶ +, עמר 1 S 16²² +; 1 s. עמרה Hb 2¹, נאעמר 2 S 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יעמרו Je 32¹⁴ +, Ez 1²¹ +, 2 mpl. יעמרו Dt 4¹¹, etc.; Inv. עמר 1 S 9²⁷ +, עמר 2 S 1⁹; 3 fs. יעמרי Is 48¹⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. עמר Est 9¹⁶; cstr. עמר Ex 18²³ +, sf. עמרי Je 18²⁰, עמר Ob¹¹, etc.; Pt. עמר Is 3¹³ +, f. עמרת Hg 2⁵ +, etc.;—1. a. take one's stand, and (esp. pt.) stand, be in a standing attitude: c. על by, 1 S 26¹³ 2 S 2²⁶ 2 K 2⁷ +, so pt. Gn 18⁸ (J), 41¹⁷ (E) +, על on, Ex 3⁵ (E), Dt 27¹² +; c. ב loc. Ex 32²⁶ Nu 22^{24. 26} (all JE), +; c. אל loc. 1 K 20³³ (+ pers.), Je 48¹⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 27²⁰; c. אל pers. 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 K 5²⁵; c. אל Gn 41³ (E), Ez 9² 10⁶ Ne 8⁴; c. לפני Gn 18²² 1 K 3¹⁶ 8²² +; before ψ , for intercession Gn 19²⁷ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ Je 15¹ 18²⁰, etc.; take one's stand and do a thing 1 S 17⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁵ 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ +; sq. inf. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴ +. b. stand forth (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10⁹ +. c. take a stand against (על), in opposition to, Ju 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁵ (bit stand over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue^{Ges. Abh. 247 f.}) 2 Ch 26¹⁸; cf. על-דם Lv 19¹⁶ (H) against the blood of, i.e. seek one's blood, life; c. יחד Is 50⁸ together, i.e. against each other. d. present oneself before (לפני) Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Ex 9¹⁰ (E), Nu 27²² (P), 1 S 16²¹ +; before ψ (in sanctuary) Dt 19¹⁷ Je 7¹⁰

cf. 18²⁰ Lv 9⁶ (P); so in heaven 1 K 22²¹ = 2 Ch 18²⁰; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13¹³, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1⁴. **e.** c. לִפְנֵי attend upon, be(come) servant of 1 S 16²² (v. Dr), 1 K 1² +; servant of י 1 K 17¹ 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 5¹⁶ Je 15¹⁹; priests (לְיִשְׁרָאֵל) לִפְנֵי Dt 10⁸ Ju 20²⁸ Ez 44¹⁶ 2 Ch 29¹¹; of Levites, stand before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44¹¹ Nu 16⁹ (P). **f.** stand afar מִרְחוֹק Ex 20^{18,21} (E), Is 59¹⁴ ψ 38¹², בָּרָךְ ψ 10¹; מִנְּגִיד 2 K 2⁷; stand aloof, מִנְּגִיד Ob 1¹ ψ 38¹². **g.** stand (silent) Jb 32¹⁶. **h.** stand (appealingly) Jb 30²⁰ (but rd. עֲמִידָה, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** stand, subj. רָגַל Ze 14⁴ (על loc.), ψ 122² (ב loc.) so 26¹² (fig.). **j.** stand, of water, עֲלֵה־רִים על 104⁶. Vid. also preps. אָל, אֶצֶל, עַל, מִפְּעֵל, עַם, etc. **2. a.** stand still, stop, cease moving, of moon Jos 10¹³ (JE; || וַיִּשָּׁם), sun v¹³, both, Hb 3¹¹; of pers. 1 S 9²⁷ (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2²³ (opp. וַיָּרֶךְ), עָמְדוּ Na 2⁹ +; stop flowing (of oil) 2 K 4⁶; remain standing, c. מִתְּהַיָּנוּ Ju 7²¹ 1 S 14⁹ etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13^{23,28}; so (without ת) 13^{6,37} (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37¹⁴. **d.** stop, cease doing a thing 2 K 13¹⁸; c. כֵּן Gn 29³⁵ 30⁹ (both J), Jo 1¹⁵. **3. a.** tarry, delay Gn 45⁹ (E), Jos 10¹⁹ (JE; opp. וַיָּרֶךְ), 1 S 20³⁸ (opp. מִהֲרָה, חֲרִישָׁה, +. **b.** remain, c. ב loc. 2 K 15²⁰ Dt 10¹⁰; c. עָמְדִי Dt 5²⁸ (opp. שָׁבָה) + inf. purpose Est 7⁷. **c.** continue, abide Je 32¹⁴ Is 66²² ψ 102²⁷ (opp. וָאָבַד). = dwell Ex 8¹⁸ (J; על loc.); לָעַד ψ 19¹⁰ 111^{3,10} 112^{3,9}; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33¹¹ Ec 1⁴; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2⁶; of plan = be established ψ 33¹¹ (earlier קָיָם, as Is 14²⁴), so Est 3⁴ Dn 11^{17b}; = maintain itself (earlier קָיָם Jos 2¹¹) Ec 2⁹; לֹא יַעֲמֶדְכִי כֹחַ Dn 10¹⁷. **d.** endure Ex 18²³ (E), Ez 22¹⁴ (|| חָזַק). **e.** be steadfast Dt 25⁸ Ru 2⁷. **f.** persist Ec 8³. **4.** make a stand, hold one's ground, Am 2¹⁵ 2 K 10⁴ Mal 3² +; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 10⁴ +, בְּפָנָי Jos 10⁸ 21⁴⁴ (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v¹²), 23⁹ (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8¹¹ 9¹⁶. **5.** stand upright: **a.** remain standing 2 K 13⁶; of head 6³¹ remain upright upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8¹⁵, Pr 12⁷. **b.** stand up, opp. sit, Ne 8⁹ Jb 29⁸ (+ קָיָם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2¹ (עַל־רִגְלֶיךָ), so 37¹⁰ (id.), Du 10¹¹, v¹¹ (עַל־עֲמִידָה), Est 8⁴; of revival after death Dn 12¹³ (late for קָיָם). **c.** stand up, rise, of water Jos 3¹³ (+ appos. וַיִּרְאֵהוּ, v¹⁶ (+ קָמוּ + id., both JE). **d.** be erect, upright, of boards Ex 26¹⁵ 36²⁰ (P). **+ 6. a.** arise, appear, come on the scene (= קָיָם; late) Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵, ψ 106³⁰ (cf.

Eccles 47^{1,12}), esp. Dn 8^{22,23} 11^{2,3,4} 12¹, cf. 11¹ (בְּנֹו, v^{20,21} עַל־בְּנֹו); c. תַּחַת instead of Ec 4¹⁶; of war 1 Ch 20⁴, deliverance Est 4¹⁴. **b.** stand forth, appear = come into being Is 48¹³ ψ 33⁹ 119⁹⁰. **c.** rise up as foe (earlier קוֹם Am 7⁹ Gn 4⁸), c. עַל against 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 20²³ Dn 8²⁵ 11¹⁴, c. לְפָנָי against 10¹³. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** אָתֵר stand with, as attendant, servitor Gn 45¹ (E), Nu 1⁵ (P). **b.** take one's stand in covenant, בְּבִרְתִּי 2 K 23³. **c.** stand על־הַרְבַּ Ez 33²⁶ (resort to the sword). **d.** stand בְּסוֹד Je 23^{18,22} (v. סוֹד). **e.** be appointed Ezr 10¹⁴. **f.** stand before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18²³ (carnal intercourse) **g.** grow flat, insipid (Gie), taste of wine Je 48¹¹ (fig. of Moab), or remain unchanged (so most, in that case cf. 3 b).—עָמְדִי Dn 11^{1b} is crpt., rd. prob. עֲמִידָה, or עָמְדִי (subj.), join then to 10²¹ and del. 11¹⁴; so Bev Behrm Marti^{Kau}.

High.⁶³ (cf. Dr^{Int.} (6) 535) Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמִיד 1 K 12³² +, 2 ms. הָעָמִידָה ψ 30⁸, וְהָעָמִידָה Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; Impf. עָמִיד Pr 29⁴ +, וְעָמִיד 2 K 8¹ +; 3 fs. sf. וְעָמִידָה Ez 2² 3²⁴, 1 pl. וְעָמִיד Ne 4³, etc.; Inv. הָעָמִיד Is 21⁶; sf. הָעָמִידָה Ez 24¹¹; Inf. abs. הָעָמִיד Ne 7³; cstr. הָעָמִיד 1 K 15⁴ +; Pt. מְעָמִיד 2 Ch 18³⁴ (but v. Hoph.);—**1.** station, set, c. acc. Ju 16²⁵ (בְּיָן); for duty Nu 11²⁴ (E; סְבִיבָה), 1 K 12³² (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19⁵ (id.), Ne 13¹¹ (עַל־עֲמִידָה), Is 21⁶ + (Ne 4⁷ read perhaps Qal, so Perles^{Anal. 65}), c. עַל against Ne 4³. **2.** cause to stand firm ψ 18³⁴ = 2 S 22³⁴ (c. על loc.); maintain (opp. overthrow) Ex 9¹⁶ (J), 1 K 15⁴, cf. Pr 29⁴. **3.** cause to stand up, set up, erect, c. acc. + על־רִגְלֵי Ez 2² 3²⁴, so עַל־עֲמִידָה Dn 8¹⁸; temple Ezr 2⁶⁸ (על loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24¹³ (על loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3¹ + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33¹⁹, cf. 25¹⁴. **4.** + לִפְנֵי present one before king Gn 47⁷ (P), י (in sanctuary) Lv 14¹¹ + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16⁷, priest Lv 27⁸ + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27¹¹. **5.** appoint Ne 7³ 1 Ch 15¹⁷ + (late); c. עַל over Ne 13⁹ +, c. inf. purpose 6⁷ +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15¹⁶; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33⁶ (|| 2 K 21⁸ גָּזַח); appoint courses of priests 8¹⁴ 31², cf. Ne 13³⁰; ordain commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10³³, cf. 2 Ch 30⁵; establish עֲדָר־עוֹלָם 1 Ch 17¹⁴ (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9⁸ ψ 148⁶; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (ל pers. + ל rei); c. הוֹיִן vision Dn 11¹⁴ (= fulfil, earlier הִקָּיָם). **+ 6.** other meanings: **a.** אָתֵר עָמִיד 2 K 8¹¹ have a fixed look. **b.** c. acc. עַל־רִגְלֵי ב loc. ψ 31⁹ (fig.). **c.** make to stand (in a covt.; v. ל 2 Ch 23³) 2 Ch 34³². **d.** restore waste places Ezr 9⁹. **e.** + הָבִינִי Est 4⁶, i.e. make servant to. **f.** cause wind to arise

ψ 107²⁵. **g.** = raise an army Dn 11^{11,13}.—2 Ch 18³⁴ v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30⁸ v. עו; Ez 29⁷ v. מער.
† **Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. עִמְרִי Lv 16¹⁰ be presented (of goat). + א' לְפָנַי; Pt. מַעְמֵר 1 K 22³⁵ he was caused to stand, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also || 2 Ch 18³⁴ (as ט), for MT מַעְמֵר.—On Pf. הַעְמַרְתִּי v. עו ψ 30⁸.

† **עִמְרָה** n.[m.] standing-place;—only sf. after prep. : וַיִּקְמְדוּ עַל־עִמְרָם Ne 9³ they stood up in their place (later equiv. of תַּתְּחֵם), 8⁷ (no vb.); c. עִמְרָה 2 Ch 30¹⁶ 35¹⁰, עַל־עִמְרָו 34³¹; וַאֲעִמְרָם עַל־עִמְרָם Ne 13¹¹, so עַל־עִמְרֵי Dn 8¹⁸; עִמְרָה עַל־עִמְרָרָה v. עו 10¹¹.

† **עִמְרָה** n.f. standing-ground;—sf. יָמָה עִמְרָה Mi 1¹¹; text dub. v. Now.

עִמְרָה n.m.¹ K 7, 16 pillar, column;—**עִמְרָה** abs. 1 K 7¹⁵ +, cstr. Ex 13²¹ +; **עִמְרָה** abs. Je 52²¹, cstr. Nu 14¹⁴; sf. עִמְרוֹר 2 Ch 23¹³; pl. עִמְרוֹרִים 1 K 7¹⁸ +, less oft. עִמְרָה v. 21 +; cstr. עִמְרוֹר Ex 26³² +, less oft. עִמְרָה 38¹⁷ +; sf. עִמְרוֹרֵי Ex 36³⁸ +, עִמְרוֹרֵי 27¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** pillar, supporting house Ju 16^{25,26,29}; pillars in tabern. Ex 27^{10,11,17} 36³⁸ Nu 3³⁷ + 27 t. Ex Nu (P), + עִמְרוֹרֵי עֲצֵי אֶצְבָּעִים pillars of acacia wood Ex 26^{32,37} 36³⁶; pillars in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{2,3,6}, 'אֵילֵם הָעֵץ v. 6, עִמְרוֹרֵי יְהוֹשָׁפָט v. 2 pillars of cedar (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42^{6,6}, עֵץ נִישׁ Est 1⁶ (in palace), Ct 5¹⁵ (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars—1 K 7¹⁵ 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52¹⁷—before temple 1 K 7^{15,15} + 14 t. 1 K 7, + 2 K 25^{18,17,17} = Je 52^{20,21,21}, Je 27¹⁹ 1 Ch 18⁸ 2 Ch 3^{15,17} + 5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was הָעֵץ by which king stood in temple 2 K 1¹⁴ = 2 Ch 23¹³, 2 K 23³; > ע' here = standing-place, platform Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40⁴⁹. **3.** columns, uprights, of silver Ct 3¹⁰ (litter). **4.** עִמְרוֹרֵי עָשָׁן Ju 20⁴⁰ column of smoke: עָשָׁן Ex 13^{21,22} (J) + 6 t. JE, hence Ne 9^{12,19} ψ 99⁷; עָשָׁן (הָ) Ex 13^{21,22} (J), Nu 14¹⁴ (JE), Ne 9^{12,19}, וְעָשָׁן עָשָׁן Ex 14²⁴ (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** עִמְרוֹרֵי Je 1¹⁸ (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9⁵ ψ 75⁴, of heaven Jb 26¹¹. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9¹.

† **מַעְמֵר** n.[m.] office, function, service;—**1.** station, office, post מַעְמֵרֵךְ Is 22¹⁹ (|| מַעְמֵרָה) 2 Ch 35¹⁵ at their post. **2.** office, function 1 Ch 23²⁸. **3.** service, prob. specif. waiting at table (strictly mode of standing), cstr. מַעְמֵרֵי מִשְׁרָתִי 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁴.

† **מַעְמֵד** n.[m.] standing-ground, foot-hold ψ 69³ (in fig.).

עַמְדָּה v. עַמְדָּה infr. sub עַמְדָּה.

עִמָּה (✓ of foll.; cf. As. emû, be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion; NH עִמִּית = BH (rare)).

† **עִמִּית** n.m. Lv 18, 20 associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f. abstr. association, cf. פִּתְחָה);—alw. sf.: יָבֵר עִמִּיתִי Zc 13⁷ a man (who is) my fellow; elsewhere only Lv: עִמִּיתוֹ 5^{21,21}; recipr. אִישׁ בְּעִמִּיתוֹ 19¹¹ 24¹⁹, cf. 25¹⁷; עִמִּיתֶךָ 18²⁰ עִמִּיתֶךָ 19^{15,17} 25^{14,14,15}.

עִמִּיאל and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עַמְסָה.

† **עִמָּל** vb. labour, toil (NH id.; Ar. عَمِلَ labour, make; Sab. עַמַל work (f n. or vb.) CISlv. No. 250; Aram. عَمِلَ, حَمَل; Zinj. עַמַל; As. nîmelu, gain, possessions);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Ec 2²¹; 3 fs. עִמְלָה Pr 16²⁶; 2 ms. עִמְלָתָה Jon 4¹⁰; 1 s. עִמְלָתִי Ec 2¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 pl. עִמְלוּ ψ 127¹; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְמַל Ec 1³ + 3 t.;—labour (very late): in building ψ 127¹; tillage, c. פ' Jon 4¹⁰; gen., c. פ' Ec 2²¹, c. ל' Pr 16²⁶ Ec 5¹⁵, c. ל' + inf. 8¹⁷; עִמְלוּ עִמְלָתָם 1³ 5¹⁷, cf. 2^{11,19,20}.

† **עִמָּל** n.m. Jb 4, 8 f. Ec 10, 15 (against Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 113, v. Kö^{Synt.} §249m) trouble, labour, toil (on this form as abstr. v. Lag^{BN 143} Ba^{NE 106});—ע' Nu 23²¹ +; cstr. עִמְלָה Ju 10¹⁶ +; sf. עִמְלִי Gn 41⁵¹ +, etc.;—**1.** trouble (|| sorrow): one's own suffering, עִמְלִי וְיָגוֹן Je 20¹⁸; וְכַעַס ע' ψ 10¹⁴; עִנִּי ע' Dt 26⁷ ψ 25¹⁸; וְיָגוֹן ע' 90¹⁰; || עִנִּי Nu 23²¹ Jb 5⁶; || עִנִּי Jb 7³; ע' נַפְשִׁי Is 53¹¹; עִנִּי ψ 73¹⁶; אֲדָמָה לֵע' קִנְיָתִי Ec 1³; ע' נַפְשִׁי Ec 1³; יוֹלָרִי 5⁷; ע' אֲנִשׁ אֲנִשִּׁי ψ 73⁵; ע' נַפְשִׁי Ec 1³; חֲקָרָה Ec 4¹⁵ (E); ע' לֹא זָכַר Pr 3¹⁷; חֲקָרָה Ec 4¹⁵; נַפְשִׁי ע' 2¹¹. **2.** trouble, mischief, as done to others: || שָׂרָה Pr 24²; ע' ψ 94²⁰; || ע' Hb 1¹³; ע' בְּרָאשׁוֹ ע' ψ 17¹⁷; וְיָגוֹן ע' 10⁷; || ע' Is 10¹ 59⁴ Hb 1³ ψ 16¹⁶ Jb 4⁸ 15³⁵; עִמְלָתָם יִשְׁפָּתִימוּ Ec 140¹⁰ mischief of their lips. **3.** toil, labour (late in Heb.): Ec 2^{10,10,21,24} 3¹³ 4^{4,6,8,9} 5^{14,18} 6⁷ 8¹⁵ 10¹⁵; c. עִמְלָה (q. v.) 1³ 2^{11,19,20} 5¹⁷; עִמְלָה ע' 9⁹; ע' אֲשֶׁר עִמְלָה ע' 2^{18,22}; ע' אֲשֶׁר עִמְלָה ע' 10⁵⁴; ע' אֲשֶׁר עִמְלָה ע' 10⁷ he humbled their mind by toil.

† **עִמְלָה** n.pr.m. name in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁵,
Ⓜ Αμ:α, Ⓜ Λαμ:α.

†**י. עמל** **n.m.** ^{Fr 16, 26} labourer, sufferer;—
ע' Pr 16²⁶ + 2 t.; pl. עמלים Ju 5²⁶;—**1. labourer,**
workman: Ju 5²⁶ Pr 16²⁶. **2. sufferer,** Jb
3²⁰ (|| קרי נפיש), 20²².

†**י. עמל** **adj. verb.** toiling, only Ec, as
pred.;—Ec 2^{18,22} 3⁹ 4⁸ 9⁸.

עמלק **n.pr.gent.** Amalek (on — v. Lag
BN 162 Ba^{SB} 160);—ancient people Nu 24^{20,20}, S. of
Canaan—in Negeb 13²⁹ (all JE), fierce and war-
like Bedawin (cf. GASm Geogr. 292 GFM Ju 8, 3.33),
foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17⁸ + 6 t. Ex 17
(E), Dt 25^{17,19}; later marauders in Isr. territory
Ju 3¹³ 6^{3,33} 7¹² 10¹², defeated by Saul 1 S 14⁴⁸
15² + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28¹⁸, and by David 30¹⁸ (cf.
adj.gent. infr.), 2 S 8¹² = 1 Ch 18¹¹, cf. ψ 83⁶;
also ה'ע 2 S 1¹ (where read עמלק or ה'עמלק, v.
Comm.); ע' 1 Ch 4⁴³; as grandson of Esau Gn
36¹² (P) = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁵, appar. connected
with Ephr. territory Ju 5¹⁴ (cf. 12¹⁵ infr.; yet
GFM conj. לעמק).—On Amalek v. Nö Amalekites (1864),
Ency. Bl. s.v.

†**י. עמלקי** **adj.gent.** 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1¹³, also (as
pred.) v⁸; coll. = (the) Amalekites 1 S 15^{6,15} 30¹,
elsewh. c. art. ה'ע Nu 14^{26,43,45} (J); all + ה'עמלקי,
1 S 27⁸; ה'ע שרה Gn 14⁷; ה'ע הר Ju 12¹⁵ (in
Ephraim); rd. ה'ע also Ju 1¹⁶ (for ה'עם) Bu GFM,
> עמלק Hollenb Mey Kit^{Kau}; on 2 S 1¹ v. foreg.

†**י. עמם** **vb.** (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ be com-
prehensive, include; عَمَّ company; also paternal
uncle; perhaps As. ummanu, people; Sab. עמ
either (a) people, or (b) paternal uncle CIS^{iv} p. 20,
pl. sf. אעממו = (b) Mordtm^{Hlmj}. Inscr. 45. 70; also
often in n.pr. CIS^{iv} No. 5, 1. 99, 7 etc., Prät Neue Beltr. 25
Hom Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We GGN 1893, 490).

י. עמ, עמ **n.m.** ^{Gn 11, 8} (v. infr.) people (NH
id., plebeian, common man; י. עמא people, pl.
peoples, tribes, etc.; Syr. عَمَّ, Ar. عَمَّ v. supr.;
orig. mng. prob. those united, connected, related,
cf. We GGN 1893, 490);—abs. עמ Gn 11⁸ +, עמ Ju
9³⁶ +, ה'עם Jos 8¹¹ +; cstr. עמ Nu 21²⁹ +; sf. עמי Ex
3⁷ +, עמך 22²⁷ +, etc.; pl. עמים Is 2³ +, עממים (cf.
BAram.) Ne 9²²; cstr. עמי 1 K 8⁴³ +, עממי Ne 9²⁴;
pl. c. sf. v. ii. עמ;—(Thes cites foll. as f. תסמאת עמך;
Ex 5¹⁸ [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh.
ל'ע תסמאת, so ⑥ & Di]; Ju 18⁷ [but ישבת must
agree with lost word city, or the like, v. GFM];
Je 8⁸ [but read שובב for שובב (Gie)];—**1. a**
people, nation (sts. || גוי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21⁸ Jos
17^{14,15,17} 2 S 17²⁹ + oft., or pl. Ex 20¹⁵ 24² Je 5³¹
+ oft., or both in same clause Ex 1²⁰ 2 S 13²⁴):

עמ = all mankind Gn 11⁸ (J); peoples in
gen. 27²⁹ (J; || לאמים), Ex 19⁵ (E), Dt 2²⁵ 4⁶ +
oft. Dt, Ne 13²⁴ + oft.; קהל עמים Gn 28³ (P) *an*
assembly (multitude) of peoples, 48⁴ (P), Ez 23²⁴
32³ (+ רבים); one's own people Je 46¹⁶ ψ 45¹¹
Ru 1^{10,15,16,16} + (on גריב עמי Ct 6¹² v. esp. Bu);
particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 1²² (E),
Ne 9¹⁰ +; עמ-ארים Am 1⁶; עמ-מואב (i.e. Moab)
Nu 21²⁹ (JE), Je 48⁴⁵; but esp. Isr. Ex 1²⁰ (E)
+ oft.; עמ-בני יש' (J); called יהוה ע' Nu 11²⁹
(E), 1 S 2²⁴ +, and (by י') עמי Ex 3⁷ 5¹ (J) + oft.
(all periods); קהל עמ-ה'ה'ים Ju 20², עמ-ה'ה'ה'
Lv 16³³ (P), עמ קהל ψ 107³²; esp. ה'עם ה'ה' (oft.
in contempt or disgust) Nu 11^{1,12,13} +; fig. of
ants Pr 30²⁵, the shaphan v²⁶, locusts Jo 2², cf.
ל'עם ל'עמי ψ 74¹⁴ (where rd. ל'עם צינים Hup-Now).
—On Ju 1¹⁸ v. עמלקי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g.

a. inhab. of a city Gn 19⁴ (J), 1 S 9^{12,13} Je 29^{16,25}
2 Ch 31⁴ + (Je 8⁸ del. ירדש' ⑥ Gie Co Rothst).
b. inhab. of a locality Je 37¹² [appar. not = tribe,
Dt 33⁸ rd. עמו Di Dr, Ho 10¹⁴ Ju 5^{8,14} rd. ב'עמי
We Now; v. sub d]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn
14¹⁶ 32⁸ 33¹⁵ 35⁶ Ju 3¹⁸ 8⁶ 2 S 15¹⁷ Je 41^{13,14} +.
d. people bearing arms 1 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20¹⁰ +; ע' פ'כר
Nu 20²⁰ (JE), i.e. a powerful force; ה'עם ה'צבא
Nu 31³² (P), ה'עם ה'מלחמה Jos 8^{13,11} 10⁷ 11⁷ (all JE);
so prob. Ju 5⁸ a (fighting) band; perh. also v¹⁴
(rd. sg. ? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people
Je 21⁷ 22⁴, Lv 4²⁷ (opp. ruler v²²), Ne 5¹ (opp.
יהודים), 7⁵ (opp. rulers). **4.** people in gen.,
persons Gn 50²⁰ (E), so appar. אנשי ה'עם ונשי
Ex 33¹⁶ (J), Nu 11³⁴ (J), Jos 5^{5,5} (D), Ju 9³⁵ (as
sg.), v³⁷ (as pl.), Je 36⁹; persons labouring 1 K
9²³; superior persons Jb 12² (iron.); עמ עולם
Ez 26³⁰ people of long ago (now in She'ol).
5. phrases are: **a.** (עמי, עמי, עמך, עמי) members
of one's people, compatriots, fellow-
countrymen, etc. Nu 22⁶ (E), Gn 23¹¹ (P) Lv 19¹⁸
(H), Ju 14^{16,17} Ez 33^{2,12} +. **b.** עמי ה'עם = common
people (v. 3) 2 K 23⁶ Je 26²² +; people in gen.
עמי ה'עם Je 17¹⁸ i.e. public gate 2 Ch 35^{5,12}.
c. עמי ה'עם the people at large, as a body 2 K
11^{14,16,19,20} 15⁶ 16¹⁵ 21^{24,24} +, Je 37² 44²¹ Lv 20²
(H), Gn 23^{7,12,13} (P); common people Je 34¹⁹, cf.
ה'עם ה'עם 2 K 24¹⁴; disting. from prince Ez 45²²
46^{3,9}, from priests Hg 2⁴ Zc 7⁵; = Canaanites Nu
14⁹ (JE), cf. עמי ה'עם 1 Ch 5²⁵; mixed post-exil.
population Ezr 4⁴. **d.** עמי ה'עם usu. peoples
of the earth Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 Ch 32¹⁹ +; of heathen
peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10^{2,11};
traders Ne 10³¹; עמי ה'עם ה'עם 9³⁰ 10²⁹ 2 Ch 32¹³.
e. מ'עם ה'עם ψ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸ (cf. ψ 22²⁸).

עַם prep. with (Aram. עַם, Sab. עם, DHM Epigr. Denkm. 12 Hom Chrest. 51; cf. אַרְמֵי, (but v. Prät^{BAS. I. 26})), sf. אַרְמֵי⁴⁸ and אַרְמֵי⁴⁵ (prob. akin to Ar. عَدَد side, عِنْد beside: cf. עֲנֵד), without difference of meaning (עַם in Pent. Gn 31²¹ 39^{7,12,14} Ex 33¹² Lv 26^{21,23,27,40} [H] Nu 22²⁹, Jos-K. 13 t.; ψ 42⁹ 86¹⁷ Jb 10¹⁷ Ru 1¹¹ Est 7⁷; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עַמְרֵי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17² Lv 25²³ Dt 5²⁸ 32^{34,39}, Ju S 7 t.; ψ 23⁴ 50¹¹ 55¹⁹ 101⁶; Jb 14 t., Ru 1⁸); עַמְרֵם, עַמְרֵנוּ, עַמְרָה, עַמְרוּ, עַמְדָּה, עַמְדָּה, עַמְדָּה, עַמְדָּה (Gn 18¹⁶, etc.: Gn-K 20 t.; Ne 13²⁵, not Ezr Ch), and עַמְרָה²³ (chiefly late: Nu 22¹² Dt 29¹⁶ (v²⁴ עַמְרָה), Jon 1³ Jb 1⁴, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch): — 1. of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13¹ ולוֹט עִמּוֹ and Lot with him, 18¹⁵ 19³⁰ 24⁵⁴ עִמּוֹ and the men, Jos 7²⁴ *al.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by . . . ועִמָּהם 1 Ch 12³⁴ 13² 15¹⁸ +, Ezr 8^{13,14} (Aram. 5²) +; so . . . ועִמּוֹ 1 Ch 12²³ 2 Ch 17¹⁴⁻¹⁸ 26¹⁷ Ezr 8^{3-12,33}. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 1²³ לא תֹאכַל הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבֶּשֶׂר 10³ Ju 16³ עִם חֵלֶב בָּרִים 12³⁴ שָׁנִי עִם עֲרֵנִים 24¹¹; 2 S 14^{24,25} Am 4¹⁰ Is 25¹¹ 34⁷ Je 6¹¹ 51⁴⁰ Na 3¹² ψ 66¹⁵ עִם עֲתוּדֵיהֶם, אַעֲשֶׂה בָרֶם עִמִּי, 81³ 83³ 87⁴ 89¹⁴ 104²⁵ +, Ct 1¹¹ 4^{13,13} בָּרִים עִם נָדְרִים, v^{14,14} 5^{1.1.1}. Unusually, Est 9²⁵ אמר עם הספר he ordered *in conjunction with* writing, in a written order. Poet. or late uses: ψ 42⁹ וּבְלִילָה שִׁירָה עִמִּי, ψ 89²² אֲשֶׁר יְרִי תְּבוֹן עִמּוֹ, v²⁵; in Jb of the companionship of sufferers or prosperity, 6⁴ חֲצִי שְׂרִי עִמִּי, 17² וְצָרוֹ צָרוֹ עִמִּי פִלְנִי, 29⁶ אִם לֹא הִתְלִים עִמִּי, 37² וְאֵין עִמּוֹ 14⁵ 2 Ch 14⁵ כְּבוֹדִי חָדַשׁ עִמִּי, v²⁰ שָׁמַן עַמְרָה אֲשָׁמוֹת 28³⁰ יֵשׁ עִמְךָ מַלְחָמוֹת 16¹⁹. Hence, in partic. *a.* of aid, Ex 23⁶ Dt 22⁴; 1 Ch 12¹⁹; esp. of God, Gn 21²² אֱלֹהִים עִמְךָ.

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18²³ האף תספה *together with the wicked*, y²⁵ Jb 3^{14,15} Is 38¹¹ ׀ 26³ אל תאסף עם חסאים נפשי *with the wicked*, y^b 28^{3,3}, 69²⁹ Jb 30¹ 1 Ch 24⁵; hence *like*, ׀ 73⁵ ונינו *with (i.e. like) men (in general)*,

מֵעַם ⁷² *from with or beside* (= *παρά* with a gen.; cf. **מֵאֵת**): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13¹⁴ אֶתְרִי הֵפַרְדָּהּ **מֵעַמִּי** 1 S 10^{2,9} 14¹⁷ מִי הֵלֵךְ **מֵעַמִּי** 2 S 1²; 1 S 16¹⁴ שָׁאוֹל **מֵעַמִּי** 18¹²; 2 K 2⁹ מֵעַמְךָ **מֵעַמִּי**; 2 S 15²⁸ בֹּא **מֵעַמִּי** 29¹⁷ דָּבַר **מֵעַמִּי**; of heart turning **מֵעַמִּי** 1 K 11⁹; after **שָׁאַל** *to ask*, Ex 22¹³ Dt 10¹² **מֵעַמִּי**

שאל מִעֲמֻן, 1 S 17 20²⁸ (Niph.), Is 7¹¹ +; רדש to require, Dt 18¹⁹ 23²², 1 K 14⁵ (to inquire); to require, Dt 18¹⁹ 23²², 1 K 14⁵ (to inquire); יצא מִעֵם פרעה (being) with Ph. Ex 8^{23,28} 9³³ +; cf. 2 S 3²⁶, 1 S 18¹³ מעמו ויסירהו שאלו מעמו; and יוצא מִעֵם Gn 44²⁹ Jb 1¹². †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48¹² מעם יוסף אתם מעם ויוצא יוסף אתם מן־בְּרִי, Ex 21¹⁴ מעם מן־בְּרִי, Ju 9³⁷ מעם השלחן; מעם סביר הארץ Jb 28⁴ away from, far from (si vera l.).

†b. Gn 24²⁷ אשר לא עוב חסרו מעם אֲדָנִי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20¹⁵, הסיר 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 Ch 17¹³ (|| 2 S 7¹⁵ מן) הפיר, Ru 4¹⁰ מעם שם).

†c. From the possession, or custody, of (cf. עם 3 b, c): so with נול Gn 31³¹ ערב to take in pledge 44³², ננב Ex 22¹¹, יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עם 3 a) Lv 25⁴¹ Dt 15¹⁶ (cf. with חָפְשִׁי שָׁלַח Dt 15^{12,13,18} Je 34¹⁴, הַנֶּזֶל Dt 23¹⁶, לַח 2 S 3¹⁵, קנה 24²¹).

†d. Expressing origination or authorship: 1 S 20⁷ הרעה מִעֲמֻן v^{9,33} (cf. מִיֵּאֵת Est 7¹⁷); esp. of ' (cf. מִיֵּאֵת c), Gn 41³² הא' מִעֵם הא' is established from, on the part of, God, 1 K 2³³ כי היתה סִבָּה (2 Ch 10¹⁵) 12¹⁵ . . . מעם ' מעם, Is 8¹⁸ signs and portents מעם ' מעם, 28²⁹ עֲוֵרִי מעם ' מעם 29⁶ 12¹² נב זאת מעם ' יצאה And of a judgment proceeding from any one: 2 S 3²⁸ נקי מעם ' = pronounced guiltless by ' Jb 34³³ הַמִּשְׁפָּךְ at thy judgment shall he requite? (cf. מן 2 d end).

†עִמְנוּאֵל n.pr.m. Immanuel (with us is God);—y Is 7¹⁴ van d. H. Baer; גִּי עֲמֻנִי Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of ' to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עֲמֻנִי 8^{8,10} is declaration of trust and confidence, with us is God! (cf. ψ 46^{8,12}); v. עם.

†ii. [עם] n.[m.] kinsman (on father's side) (Ar. عَمّ paternal uncle, etc., v. I. עם); cf. perh. TelAm. ammu, kinsmen (?); on Nab. עם ancestor cf. Lzb 15^{1,499}, v. also esp. Nes¹⁸⁷, ZAW xvi (1896), 322 f. Krenkel lba viii (1888), 230–81);—sf. עֲמִי in בְּרִי־עֲמִי (q. v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עֲמִיִּם Nu 27¹³ 31² (Lv 19¹⁶ read עֲמִיִּם Sam), + (poss.) עֲמִיִּם Ju 5¹⁴, עֲמִיִּם 2 S 5¹⁴ + 15 t.; עֲמִי + 3 t.; read עֲמִי (for MT עֲמִי, v. עם; cf. Krenkel l.c. 281) Gn 49²⁹ and perh. Ju 14³ (cf. Lv 21¹⁴); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4¹³;—father's kinsmen: יוֹאָכָם אֶל־עֲמִיִּי Gn 25⁸ (of joining kinsmen in She'ol), so v¹⁷ 35²⁹ 49³³ Nu 20²⁴ Dt 32⁵⁰, cf. Gn 49²⁹ (v. supr.), Nu 27¹³ 31² Dt 32⁵⁰ (all P); וַיִּבְרָתָהּ הַנֶּפֶשׁ מִעֲמִיָּהּ Gn 17⁴ (severed from

living kinsmen), so Lv 7^{20,21,26,27} 19⁸ 23²⁹ Nu 9¹³, מִקְרָב עֲמִיָּהּ Ex 31¹⁴, cf. 30^{33,38} Lv 17⁹ (all PH); מִקְרָב יִפְחֵ אִשָּׁה 21¹⁴ (H), and perh. Ju 14³ (sim. 1. עם: [מִקְרָב עֲמִיָּהּ] Lv 17^{4,10} 18²⁹ +); other combin. Ju 5¹⁴ (si vera l., read perh. בְּעֲמִיָּהּ, v. I. עם 2 d), Lv 21^{1,4,15} (H), Ez 18¹⁸ and (perh.) 2 K 4¹³.—בְּרִי־עֲמִי (v. p. 122 b) perh. = son of my kinsman; on n.pr. c. עם v. Gray^{Prop. N. 41 π}.

†i. [עֲמִיָּהּ] n.f. juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force of a prep. close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to;—st. c. עֲמִיָּהּ, exc. Ec 5¹⁵ always c. ל, sf. לְעֲמִיָּהּ, once pl. cstr. לְעֲמִיָּהּ Ez 45⁷;—a. close by, side by side with: Ex 25²⁷ (37¹⁴), 28²⁷ (39²⁰), Lv 3⁹ הָעֶצֶה יִסְרֶנָּה לְעֲמִיָּהּ shall take it away close by the backbone; esp. of what is parallel, Ez 42⁷ the wall alongside of the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, alongside of each other, Ez 45^{6,7} 48^{13,18,21}; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16¹³ Shimei was going along לְעֲמִיָּהּ וְהָאֲפִסִּים וַיִּנְּאֻהוּ Ez 1²⁰ נָתַתִּי כְּנִיד הָחִיִּים לְעֲמִיָּהּ 2³ 3¹³ 10¹⁹ 11²²; לְעֲמִיָּהּ v²¹ 3¹³ 10¹⁹ 11²²; לְעֲמִיָּהּ by the side of their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = against, RV), v⁸. b. agreeing with, corresponding to (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38¹⁸ a screen five cubits high לעומת קלעי החצר agreeing with (RV answerable unto) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40¹⁸; prob. also 1 Ch 26¹⁸ Ne 12²⁴ מִשְׁמֶרֶת מִשְׁמֶרֶת לְ מִשְׁמֶרֶת ward corresponding to ward. c. correspondingly to, 1 Ch 24³¹ they also cast lots לעומת אֶחֱיהֶם correspondingly to their brethren, v^b the head, correspondingly to his younger brother, 26¹² to these . . . belonged charges correspondingly to (in common with) their brethren. d. before a sentence (Ges^{115a}), 1 Ch 25⁸ (strangely) לְעֲמִיָּהּ בְּכָתוּב בְּדוּל (v. Ke) correspondingly to (the principle) of as the small so the great; Ec 5¹⁶ שָׁבָא לְעֲמִיָּהּ quite exactly as he came, so shall he go (but Lambert REJ xxxi. 47, Rahlfs Th. Lt.-z. 1896, 587 בְּלְעֲמִיָּהּ). e. מִלְעֲמִיָּהּ (v. מן 1 c, 9 a) 1 K 7²⁰ close beside.

†ii. עֲמִיָּהּ n.pr.loc. Jos 19³⁰, v. עֲמִיָּהּ.

עֲמֻן n.pr.gent. Ammon, ① Αμμων, Αμμων (As. Bti Ammanu COT^{Gloss});—always (except 1 S 11¹¹ [where however ① rds. עֲמִיָּהּ], ψ 83⁸, which have עֲמִיָּהּ alone) עֲמֻן עֲמֻן, connected by J with בְּרִי־עֲמִיָּהּ son of Lot Gn 19³⁸ (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. ii. עם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21^{24,24} (JE), Dt 2^{19,19,37} 3^{11,16} Jos 12² 13¹⁰ (D), v²⁵ (P), Ju 3¹³ 10⁶ + 25 t. Ju 10-12, 1 S 11¹¹ 12¹² 14⁴⁷ 2 S 8¹² 10¹ + 14 t. 2 S 10-12, 17²⁷ 1 K 11^{7,33} 2 K 23¹³ 24² 1 Ch 18¹¹ + 20 t. Ch, Am 1¹³ Is 11¹⁴ Je 9²⁵ + 9 t. Je, Zp 2^{8,9} Ez 21^{25,33} + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11⁴¹. —Vid. Che^{Ammon} in Ency. Bib.

† עמוני *adj. gent. Ammonite*; —

abs. ms. עמוני as subst. Dt 23⁴ an *Ammonite* (generic), so עמוני Ne 13¹; הַעֲמוֹנִי of individual 1 S 11^{1,2} 2 S 23³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹, Ne 2¹⁹, so הַעֲמוֹנִי 2¹⁰ 3³⁵; fs. הַעֲמוֹנִית 1 K 14²¹ = 2 Ch 12¹³, 1 K 14³¹, so הַעֲמוֹנִית 2 Ch 24²⁶; הַעֲמוֹנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9¹; mpl. as subst. עֲמוֹנִים 1 K 11⁵, הַעֲמוֹנִי Dt 2²⁰ Ne 4¹, הַעֲמוֹנִי 2 Ch 26⁸ (on 20¹ v. מְעֻנִּים); fpl. as adj. עֲמוֹנִית 1 K 11¹, so Ne 13²³ Qr, Kt עֲמוֹנִית.

† עמיאל *n.pr.m.* (*my kinsman is God*, Gray^{Prop. N. 254}); — Ⓜ Αμ(μ)ηλ: 1. E. Jordan name 2 S 9^{4,5} 17²⁷. 2. a Danite Nu 13¹² (P). 3. David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3⁶ (= אֵלִיעֶזֶר 2 S 11³). 4. son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26⁵.

† עמיהוד *n.pr.m.* (*my kinsman is majesty*); — Ⓜ (Σ)εμιουδ, Αμιουδ, etc.: 1. a Geshurite 2 S 13³⁷ Qr (> Kt עֲמִיחִיר, cf. Dr al., Gray^{Prop. N. 43}). 2. an Ephraimite Nu 10¹⁰ 2¹⁸ 7^{48,53} 10²² (all P), 1 Ch 7²⁶. 3. a Simeonite Nu 34²⁰. 4. a Naphtalite Nu 34²⁸. 5. a Judahite 1 Ch 9⁴.

† עמיוֹבֵד *n.pr.m.* (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. וְבִדְרָה, וְבִדְרָה, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray^{Prop. N. 223 f.} also Lzb²⁶⁵ Cook^{46 f.}); —son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27⁶, Ⓜ Δαβιαζαβ, Αμιαζαβ, ⓂL Αμιαζαβαδ.

עמיהוד 2 S 13³⁷ Kt v. עמיהוד.

† עמִינָדָב *n.pr.m.* (*my kinsman is noble*); — Ⓜ Αμ(ε)ιναδab: 1. Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6²³ Nu 17^{2,3} 7^{12,17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{19,20} 1 Ch 2^{10,10}. 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6⁷. b. 15^{10,11}.

† עמיִשְׁדַּי *n.pr.m.* (*my kinsman is Shad-dai*); — a Danite Nu 11² 2²⁵ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵, Ⓜ Αμ(ε)ισαδai, ⓂL Αμισαδε.

† II. [עַמִּים] *vb.* darken, dim (NH *id.*;

Ar. عَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; عَمَّ *grow dark*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. עָמְמוּהוּ Ez 31⁸ dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did not eclipse him*; עָמְמוֹךְ 28³ no secret *do they hold dark* (= is held dark) for thee (Ges^{117 f.}). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִעֲמֹם La 4¹ (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עָמְמוּ v. I. עָם *supr.*

עָמְמוֹ v. sub עָם *supr.*

† [עָמַשׁ? עָמַס] *vb.* 1. load. 2. carry a load (NH *id.*; Ph. עָמַס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمَسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey)); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וְעָמַס Gn 44¹³, עָמַס ψ 68²⁰; *Pt. act.* עָמַס Ne 13¹⁵; עָמַס 4¹¹ (but v. *infr.*); *sf.* עָמַסָּה Zc 12³; *pass.* עָמַסָּה Is 46³, עָמַסָּה v¹; —1. *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44¹³ (E), Ne 13¹⁵; so abs. 4¹¹, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. הָעָמַסָּה Ry^{Kau}. 2. *carry a load* ψ 68²⁰ (‘, for (ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12³ (fig.), *pass.* Is 46¹ (lit.), v³ (fig.).

† עמוס *n.pr.m.* Amos the prophet; — Am 1¹ 7^{8,10,11,12,14} 8², Ⓜ Αμος.

† עמסיה *n.pr.m.* name in Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁶, Ⓜ Masaias, ⓂL Αμασιος (cf. Ph. אִשְׁמַעֲלָם, בעלעמס CIS^{1, 139, 169, 719}, v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 296 f.}).

† מַעֲמָסָה *u.f.* load, burden; — אֶבֶן מַעֲמָסָה Zc 12³ a *stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

† עַמְעַד *n.pr.loc.* in Asher, Jos 19²⁶, Ⓜ Αμυηλ, Α Αμαδ, ⓂL Αλφαδ.

† [עֲמוֹק] *vb.* be deep (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمَّقَ; Eth. ሙቀ; prob. As. [emēku] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; ‘from bottom of one’s soul’), emāku, might, nimeku, wisdom (? as unfathomable); Ṭ in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); — **Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92⁶ (of ‘s designs; cf. As. *supr.*). **Hiph.** *make deep*: **Pf.** 3 ms. (symbol.) הָעֲמִיק הַרְחֵב Is 30³³ (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הָעֲמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הָעֲמִיקוּ Ho 5² the pit of Shittim(?) *have they made deep* (reading הָעֲמִיקוּ We Now, cf. Che Gu^{Kau}); הָעֲמִיקוּ Is 31⁶ (fig.) *they have made deep (their) apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force הָעֲמִיקוּ ה’ Ho 9⁹ = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שָׁחַת); *Inv. mpl.* הָעֲמִיקוּ (Ges⁶³⁰), sq. inf. Je 49^{8,30} *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13¹⁸ 48¹⁸); *Pt.* לְהָעִמִּיק Is 29¹⁵ *they who deeply hide fr. ‘ (their) counsel*; *Inf. abs.* הָעִמֵּק Is 7¹¹ = *Inv. make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She’ol, reading שָׁאֵלָה; opp. הִנְבִּיחַ).

עֲמָק *n.m.* ^{M^{1,4}} *vale* (prop. *deepening, depth*, v. GASm ^{Geogr. 284 f. 654 f.}; cf. בְּקָעָה, נִיָּה, נַחַל); — ‘y abs. Jos 8¹³ +, cstr. Gn 14⁷ +; *sf.* עֲמָקָה Je

3 D 2

Prop. N. 44, 323); — 1. Absalom's general 2 S 17^{25,26} 19¹⁴ + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2^{5,32} 1 Ch 2^{17,17}, Ὁ Αμεσσ(a)ε, Ὁ L Αμεσσα. 2. Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹².

† עַמְשִׁי n.pr.m. (cf. foreg.); — 1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12¹⁹ (van d. H. v¹⁸, Αμασαι, perh. = אַמְשִׁי (2 S 23¹⁸). 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6^{10,20} (עַמְשִׁי). b. 2 Ch 29¹². c. priest 1 Ch 15²⁴.

† עַמְשִׁי n.pr.m. (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol²⁷¹, cf. Thes¹⁰⁴⁴); — a priest Ne 11¹³, Αμασαι [-σαι], = מַעֲשֵׂי 1 Ch 9¹² (Maasai [-σαι]).

עֵנֶב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנֶב = BH; Ar. عِنَب id.; Sab. אַנַּב vineyards SabDenkm⁴⁷; Mordtm. ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364; עֵנֶבָה; perh. also As. inbu, fruit (and not = אֵנֶב q.v.), cf. Hom.^{A. and A.} 94).

† עֵנֶב n.m. Gn 40, 11 grape(s) (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 153}); — v. abs. Dt 32¹⁴ (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֵנֶבִים Gn 40¹⁰ +; cstr. עֵנֶבִי (Ges^{120h}) Lv 25⁵ Dt 32³²; sf. עֵנֶבִי v³²; — grapes Gn 40^{10,11} (E), Am 9¹³ (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9¹⁰ (sim.), Is 5^{2,4} (parable), Je 8¹³ Ne 13¹⁵ Lv 25⁵ (H); (sim.), Is 5^{2,4} (parable), Je 8¹³ Ne 13¹⁵ Lv 25⁵ (H); מִשְׁרַת ע' Nu 6³ (P), poet. רִסֵּעַ Nu 49¹¹ Dt 32¹⁴; ע' בְּבִרֵי Nu 13²⁰, ע' אֶשְׁכּוּב v²³ (JE); eaten Dt 23²⁶, so לֶחֶם וְיֶשֶׁם ע' Nu 6³; ע' אֶשְׁשִׁי Ho 3¹ raisin-cakes; ע' רוֹשׁ Dt 32³² grapes of poison.

† עֵנֶב n.pr.loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 11²¹ 15⁵⁰, Αναβ(ωθ), Αναβ[υ], mod. 'Anab, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr.} 164.

† עֵנֶב n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4³, Ενωβ, Ὁ L Ανωβ.

† עֵנֶב, Lag^{BN 31} vb. be soft, delicate, dainty (NH id. Pi. make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment; Ar. غَضَج use amorous behaviour, affect langour); — Pu. Pt. f. הִתְעַנְנָה Je 6² daintily bred, fig. of Jerusalem. Hithp. 1. be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr. הִתְעַנְנָה Dt 28⁵⁶ (woman, || רִנָּה). 2. take exquisite delight, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַנְנָה consec. ψ 37¹¹ (על rei); 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְנָה consec. Is 66¹¹ (כֹּה rei); Impf. 3 ms. הִתְעַנְנָה Jb 27¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְעַנְנָה Is 58¹⁴, הִתְעַנְנָה Jb 22²⁶ (all c. [שְׂרִי] 3 fs. הִתְעַנְנָה Is 55² (על rei); Inv. ms. הִתְעַנְנָה עֲלֵי ψ 37⁴. 3. c. על, in bad scuse, make merry over, make sport of, Impf. 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְנָה עֲלֵי Is 57⁴.

† עֵנֶב n.[m.] daintiness, exquisite delight; — הִתְעַנְנָה Is 13²²; 'וְקִרְאָתָּ לְשֹׁמֵעַ' 58¹³.

† עֵנֶב adj. dainty; — הִתְעַנְנָה Dt 28⁵⁴ man; הִתְעַנְנָה v⁵⁶ woman; Is 47¹ (Bab. personif.); all || רַכָּה].

† תַּעֲנִיגָה n.[m.] daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight; — 1. luxury: 'ח' Pr 19¹⁰; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תַּעֲנִיגוֹת Ec 2⁸. 2. sf. תַּעֲנִיגֵי בְנֵי מִי 1¹⁶ thy dainty sons; בֵּית תַּעֲנִיגָה 2⁹ her (their) dainty house(s), > of tender love (rdg. קִנְיָ 2⁹) We Now. 3. delight of love, pl. abs. תַּעֲנִיגִים Ct 7⁷ (Perles^{Anal.} 22¹ conj. בֵּית תַּעֲנִיגָה).

† עָנַר vb. bind around, upon (cf. Ar. عَنَد turn aside fr. way; Syr. حَب defect, defuit; cf. also עָנַר (for עָנַר)); — Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶעֱנֶרֶ Jb 31³⁶ (obj. garland, in fig.); Inv. sf. עָנַרָה Pr 6²¹ (fig.; || קָשָׁר).

† מַעֲבָדוֹת n.f.pl. bonds, bands; so appar. מִן הַמַּעֲבָדוֹת Jb 38³¹ (by metath. or err. from מַעֲבָדוֹת, v. Di Bu). — 1 S 15³² v. מ' p. 588 supr.

י. עֲנָה vb. answer, respond (NH id., respond, make response; עֲנָה; Syr. حَنَّ; OAr. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَى intend by saying); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Mi 6⁵ +; sf. עֲנִי 1 S 28¹⁵ +, עֲנָה Is 30¹⁵ Je 23³⁷, עֲנָה 1 S 9¹⁷ +; 1 s. עֲנִיתִי Ho 14⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עֲנִיָה Gn 41¹⁶ +, Am 7¹⁴ +, sf. עֲנִיָה Jb 20³ +, etc.; Inv. עֲנָה Mi 6⁵ Pr 26⁵ etc.; Inf. cstr. עֲנִיָה Gn 45³ + [2 S 22³⁶ v. עֲנָה]; Pt. עֲנָה Ju 19²⁸ +, etc.; — 1. answer, respond to sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8⁸ 1 S 4²⁰ Jb 9¹⁵ +; esp. a. of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45³ (E), Ju 5²⁹ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ Jb 5¹ + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. be responsive, i.e. answer kindly, grant request 1 K 12⁷ (sf. pers.); = be amenable, docile (toward 'y) Ho 2¹⁷ (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32¹² 33¹³ (De Di Bu), 40². b. of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14³⁷ 28^{6,15} +, fig. Hb 2¹¹; by deed 1 S 7⁹ 1 K 18^{37,37}, v²⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁶, and esp. Ho 2^{23,24} 14⁹, v. also Mi 3⁴ Is 41¹⁷ 49⁸ Je 33³ Jb 12⁴ +, esp. ψ ψ, e.g. 3⁵ 4² 20² + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). c. rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, Jb 23³ +; so = grant, vouchsafe to, נוֹרְאוֹת תַּעֲנִי 65⁶ terrible things dost thou [י] vouchsafe to us. d. oft. + אָמַר Gu 18²⁷ Abr. answered and said, Ex 4¹ (J), 19⁸ (E), Jb 4¹ 6¹ etc.; + אָמַר Gu 27³⁹ + 16 t.; + א' v³⁷ + 8 t.; + acc. pers. + אָמַר, 1 S 9⁸ he answered Saul and said, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לְאָמַר + Nu 32³¹ (P),

'ע + acc. pers. + ל'א Gn 23^{5,14} (P), 41¹⁶ 42²² (E), Jos 1¹⁶ (D) †. **e.** seldom + דבר Jos 22²¹ (P), 2 K 1^{10,11,12}; 'ע + acc. pers. + ר' Gn 34¹³ (P). **2.** **a.** respond to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9¹⁷ (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18¹⁴ (+ אומר), Nu 11²⁸ (JE; + id.), 2 K 1¹¹ (+ id.), + 19 t. **b.** fig. יענה אתהכל Ec 10¹⁹ money meets all demands. † **3. a.** specif. respond as a witness, testify, so perh. pt. ענה (abs.) Mal 2¹² (in good sense); c. ק pers. = in the case of = for Gn 30³³; usu. against, 1 S 12² 2 S 1¹⁶ Is 3⁹ 59¹² Mi 6³ Je 14⁷ Nu 35³⁰ (P), Ru 1²¹ (> Be be occupied with, II. ענה; Vrss Luth Kit^{Kau} ענה humiliate); c. יניו Ho 5⁵ 7¹⁰ Jb 16⁸; c. יניו Dt 31²¹ (+ ל'ע as witness); c. ק pers. + acc. of charge, כרה 19¹⁶, of false witness שקר v¹⁸, ערשקר Ex 20¹⁸ (Ginsb v¹³), || Dt 5¹⁷, Pr 25¹⁸: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23² (E; על concerning). **b.** less oft. make response as one accused (respondent) Jb 9^{14,15}. † **Niph.** 1. make answer, subj. 'י, c. ל pers., Pf. 1 s. יעניתי Ez 14⁴; Pt. יענה Qal not in Ez). **2.** be answered: Impf. 3 ms. יענה, **a.** Jb 11² (subj. words). **b.** of man = receive answer Pr 21¹³, so 1 s. יענה Jb 19⁷. † **Hiph.** Pt. יענה Ec 5¹⁹, wholly dub.; Hi (God) causes (all things) to respond in the joy of his heart; De answers to the joy, etc.; de Jong Wild occupies him (II. ענה) with the joy, etc.

† **[ענה]** **n.f.** cohabitation (NH עונה time, also = BH; poss. response or correspondence, commerce, from above √; or else euphemist., specific time, SS (cf. Ba^{28,17}, from √אני); Thes from ען dwell);—sf. ענתה Ex 21¹⁰ (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10¹⁰ v. עון.

עַתָּה **n.f.** Am 5¹³ and (seldom, mostly late) **m.** Ezr 10¹⁴, 14²⁹⁷ time (NH id.; Ph. עת; As. inu, itu, time; Talm. ענתא; clearly fr. a √ענה, but doubtful whether I. 'ע);—abs. 'ע Ho 10¹² +, cstr. 'ע Gn 24¹² +, עת Lv 15²⁵ + 5 t.; sf. עתו Ho 2¹¹ +, etc.; pl., late, עתים 1 Ch 12²² +, sf. עתיה Is 33⁶; עתות ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹, sf. עתותי 31¹⁶;—'ע only twice P, once H;—**1.** time of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. ק (142 t.), esp. הנהו בע' Gn 21²² (E) in that time, 38¹ (J), Nu 22⁴ (E), Dt 1⁸ + 14 t. Dt; בע' הנהו Jos 5⁹ Am 5¹³ Dn 12^{1,1} + (69 t., not in P); בע' הנהו Est 4¹⁴, 2 Ch 15⁵ Dn 11¹⁴, ב'כל-עת at all times Ex 18^{22,26} (E), Lv 16² (P) ψ 34² +; = continually Pr 8³⁰, ב'כל-עת אֲשֶׁר Est 5¹³ as long as I see Mordecai; c. ל (31 t.; cf. ל 6, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11¹ + at the time, but Ez 12²⁷ for distant

times, cf. לַעַת בֹּאֵת Est 4¹⁴, etc.; c. ק (21 t.; cf. כ 1 a, p. 453 supr.), + מחר בע' הנהו Jos 11⁶ (JE) tomorrow about this time, usu. מחר בע' (Kö^{Synt.} 401 o) Ex 9¹⁸ (J), 1 S 9¹⁶ (cf. Dr), 20¹² 1 K 19² 20⁶ 2 K 7^{1,18} 10⁶ +; בעת הנהו v. p. 312; + הנהו Is 8²³ at the former time; בעת alone Nu 23²³ (JE) at this time = now (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13²³ 21²² +, etc.; c. מן (8 t.), מן הַעַת הַהִיא Ne 13³¹, etc.; c. ער (12 t.), מעַת ער-עַת Ne 6¹ up to that time, מעַת ער-עַת Ez 4^{10,11}, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל-עַת, אֶל-עַת 1 Ch 9²⁵. **b.** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בעת צְהַרְיָם Je 20¹⁶, לַעַת (ה) עָרֵב 2 S 11¹² Gn 8¹¹ 24¹¹ (both J), Is 17¹⁴ Zc 14⁷, ער-עַת הַעָרֵב Jos 8²⁸ (JE), לַעַת-יוֹם Dn 9²¹, redundantly בְּיוֹם ע' 1 Ch 12²², ע' וְקָנָה Ct 2¹², הַמָּיִם ע' Je 50¹⁶ 51³, ע' פָּנִיךְ Je 18²³ = בע' אַפְךָ 1 K 11⁴ 15²³ ψ 7¹⁹, ע' לַעַתוֹת בְּצָרָה 10¹⁰ 10¹ at times of destitution (v. בְּצָרָה), etc. **c.** sq. inf. הַשְׁמֵשׁ לַעַת Jos 10²⁷ (JE), 2 Ch 18³⁴, בע' קָרָאָם Je 1¹⁴ (rd. בעַת, also v^b, Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. v.b. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32³⁵ Jb 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²² 24¹¹ 29²⁷ + (cf. 2 c). **2. a.** = usual time: לַעַת צֵאת 2 S 11¹ at the time of kings' going forth = 1 Ch 20¹; בעַת יַחַם Gn 31¹⁰, עַת לָדָת Jb 39^{1,2}. **b.** proper, suitable time: rain בעַתוֹ Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴ +, cf. Lv 26⁴ (H), also ψ 13³ 104²⁷ 145¹⁵ Pr 15²³ Is 60²² Ec 3¹¹; הַעַת לִקְחָה v⁸ שְׁלוֹם, v⁸; sq. inf. Ho 10¹², הַעַת לִקְחָה 2 K 5²⁶ is it a time to take money? Hg 1⁴, עַת-בְּנוֹת v² (v⁸ read עַת בָּא Hi We Now al.); עַת לַעֲשׂוֹת ψ 119¹²⁵, cf. Ec 3²⁻⁸ (26 t.); abs. בְּיָ עַת Ho 13¹³ (Hi We al.; Gu^{Kau} gives עַת; > Now בעַת יַחַם; abs. c. neg. Jb 22¹⁶ Ec 7¹⁷; hence (late) בעַת יְבִיָּה יוֹדֵעֵי בִיָּה לַעֲתִים 1 Ch 12³² לַעֲתִים, Est 1¹³ i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** appointed time, וגו' הַעַת הַזֶּה 1 S 18¹⁹ at the appointed time of giving, Ez 7^{1,18} Is 13²², 6¹⁶ 49⁵ 50³¹, אֲרָצוֹ Je 27⁷, נְזִים Ez 30³, לַעֲתִים ער-עַת מוֹעֵד 2 S 24¹⁵, ψ 103¹⁴ (|| מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. וּמִשְׁפָּט עַת Ec 8^{5,6} (for time of judgment), עַתוֹ 9¹²; esp. עַתוֹ Dn 8⁷ cf. 11^{35,40} 12^{4,9}, עַתוֹ עֵינִי Je 21^{30,34} cf. 35⁵; עַת וּפְנֵעַ לִפְנֵי הַעֲתִים Dn 11¹³. **d.** as uncertain אֲמֹנֶת Ec 9¹¹. **3.** = experiences, fortunes, pl. עֲתִיךְ Is 33⁶, ψ 31¹⁶; הַעֲתִים אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ עָלַי 1 Ch 29³⁰. † **4.** occurrence, occasion (= פעם), רבות עֲתִים Ne 9²⁸ great numbers of times (= very often).

† **[עַת]** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עַתָּה Jos 19¹³; site unknown.

עֲתָה (also Ez 23⁴³ ψ 74⁶ עת Kt, Qr עתָה), **עֲתָה** Gn 32⁶ +, **adv.** of time, now (prop. acc.

2. As **conj.**: a. יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22¹⁶ וַיַּעַן אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ זֶה *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1³⁶ (Jos 14⁴), Ju 2²⁰ וַיִּשְׁפֹּט S 30²² וַיִּשְׁפֹּט K 3¹¹ 8¹⁸ Jc 19⁴ 25⁸ 29²³ (not Is) +; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44¹². †b. יַעַן כִּי Nu 11²⁰ וַיַּעַן כִּי מֵאֲסָתָהּ יִכְרֹם K 13²¹ 2²⁹ Is 3¹⁶ 7⁶ 8⁶ 29¹³. c. יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20¹² וַיַּעַן לֹא הָאֱמָתָם כִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל, S 15²³ K 14¹³ 20⁴² 2 K 22¹⁹ Ho 8¹ Is 61¹ 65¹² 66⁴; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34²¹; of the fut. †Ez 12¹² *because* he shall not see, etc., (but © Co Kau Berthol לַמַּעַן אֲשֶׁר לִמְעַן (לא יִרְאֶה יַעַן): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5¹¹ וַיַּעַן אֶת־מַקְדְּשִׁי מִמָּחָד, 20^{16.24} 36⁶, cf. 34²¹).

† עֲנִין **n.m.** Ec^{1, 13} *occupation, task, only Ec* (Aram. loan-word Lag^{BN265}; common in NH);—
ע abs. Ec 2²⁶ 3¹⁰ 5² 8¹⁶; sf. עֲנִין עֲמַל 2²³ *his task*
is (sheer) *vexation*; עֲנִין רָע I¹³ *an evil* (worth-
less) *task*, so 4⁸ (Mass. עֲנִין as if cstr., v. Baer^{1, 13}
but Kö^{11, 1, 99}), and, in weakened sense, 5¹³ *a bad*
business, bad affair.

Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself $\psi 10^{8,9}$ 14^6 (dub., cf. $\psi 53^5$) 102^1 (or n.pr.), Is 14^{32} Hb 3^{14} ; of Zion, עֲזֵיָהּ Is 5^{21} 54^{11} ; $\psi 12^6$; יִיחִיד יוֹצֵא 25^{16} , עֵינֵי וְאִבְיוֹן 35^{10} 37^{14} 40^{18} = 70^6 , 74^{21} 86^1 $109^{16,22}$, pl. Is 41^{17} ; עֵינֵי וְכֹאֵב $\psi 69^{30}$; עֵי וְרָשׁ 82^{23} ; עֵינָהּ 83^{23} .

22²⁶; ע' 88¹⁶; || Is 26⁶ Zp 3¹²; Is 66²;—Zc 11^{7.11} v. II. כִּנְעָנִי;—God does not forget them ψ 9^{13.19} 10¹² (Kt) 74¹⁹, but has compassion on them Is 49¹³, saves ψ 34⁷, delivers 35¹⁰, and bestows various favours 68¹¹ 140¹³, the king also judges 72^{2.4}, and delivers 72¹². 4. *hum-ble, lowly*, Zc 9⁹ (victorious king); opp. עֵינִים Pr 3³⁴ (Kt); opp. עֵינִים 16¹⁹ (Kt); עֵינִים עֵינִים רמות ψ 18²³ = 2 S 22²⁸.

† עֲנִי n.m. affliction, poverty;—ע' Ex 3⁷ +; Dt 16³ +; ע' 107⁴¹; 2 S 16¹² (Kt, but rd. עֲנִי; > Qr עֲנִי); sf. עֲנִי Gn 31⁴² +; עֲנִי 16¹¹, etc.;—1. *affliction*, Jb 36^{15.21} ψ 44²⁵ 88¹⁰ 107⁴¹ 119^{50.92} La 1³ 3¹⁹; ע' ארץ Gn 41⁵² (E); ימי ע' Jb 30^{16.27} La 1⁷; ע' בור Is 48¹⁰; ע' חבלי Jb 36⁸; ע' אסירי ע' ψ 107¹⁰; ע' פני Pr 31⁶; ע' ראה Gn 31⁴² (E), Ex 3⁷ 4³¹ (J), Dt 26⁷ 2 K 14²⁶ Ne 9⁹ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 9¹⁴ 25¹³ 31⁸ 119¹⁵³ La 1⁹ 3¹, ins. also before ע' 1 S 9^{18.6} Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ע' ראה בע' Gn 29⁸² (J), 1 S 11¹ 2 S 16¹² (v. supr.); ע' שמע Gn 16¹¹ (J); ע' לחם עני Dt 16³. 2. *poverty*, עני הכינתי וזה, כִּנְעָנִי 1 Ch 22¹⁴.

† [תענית] n.f. humiliation, by fasting (cf. ✓Pi. Hithp.; NH ת' = fasting), sf. תענית Ez 9⁵.

† IV. עֲנָה vb. sing (Ar. عَنَى sing, chant, غَنَى singing, chanting, etc.; Syr. كَنَد sing responsively, كُنْدَا hymn, refrain; poss. As. enā, resound (?); Egypt. anni is loan-word acc. to Bondi⁸⁰);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וָעָנָה consec. Je 51¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. וָעָנָה Je 25³⁰; 3 fs. וָעָנָה Ex 15²¹; 3 fpl. וָעָנָה 1 S 18⁷, etc.; Inv. עָנָה Nu 21¹⁷ ψ 147⁷; Inf. cstr. עָנָה Ex 32^{18.18};—sing, utter tunelessly, Ex 15²¹ (E) and Miriam sang to (ל) them; of uttering shout (הִדְרָה), as in vintage Je 25³⁰ ('subj.; + אֶל pers.), in attack 51¹⁴ (+ אֶל pers.); c. ל rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21¹⁷ (JE; well); ψ 147⁷ ('; || וָעָנָה, Ezr 3¹¹; + אָמַר 1 S 18⁷ the women sang, and said; יָעַנְהוּ בְּחִלּוֹת לְאֹמֶר; 21¹² 29⁶; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119¹⁷² (cf. || v¹⁷¹).—Is 14²² v. עָנָה. Pi. intens.: Inv. עָנָה Is 27² sing sweetly of it; Inf. עָנָה קול Ex 32¹⁸ (E) the sound of distinct singing; cf. לָעָנָה ψ 88¹.

עָנָה n.pr.m. Horites:—1. Gn 36² (read עָנָה¹² for עָנָה v. Di) v^{14.18.20.25.26.29} = 1 Ch 1^{38.41}. 2. ('nephew' of 1) Gn 36^{24.24} = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰.—Ava, A(ι)va(v) (cf. n.pr.m. עָנָה, Safa, Hal^{As 7. x. 374}).

עָנָה Kt v. עָנָה. עָנָה v. i. עָנָה.

עָנָה (✓ of foll.; Kō^{11.1.38} cp. Ar. عَنَى turn

aside, whence [fr. movements] عَنَى goat, cf. As. enzu; Syr. كَلَى, cstr. حَلَى; also كَلَى; كَلَى goat-herd; Ph. Palm. עָנָה; NH עָנָה (rare)).

עָנָה n.f. 6n 15, 9 she-goat;—abs. ע' Gn 15⁹ + 6 t.; pl. עָנִים 27⁹ + 65 t.; sf. עָנִיךְ 31³⁸;—1. as property Gn 30^{32.33.35} (J), 31^{16.38} (E), 1 S 25². 2. as food: עָנִים (נָדִי) kid(s) of she-goats Gn 27^{9.16} (J) + 7 t., שְׁעִיר עָנִים 37³¹ (J) a buck of goats, he-goat, עָנִים Dt 14⁴ a(n individual) goat; cf. Lv 7²³ (P; fat forbidden); also עָנִיךְ Pr 27²⁷ goats' milk. 3. as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: a. in gen. Lv 22²⁷ (H), Nu 15¹¹. + b. in בְּרִית Gn 15⁹ (JE; cf. v¹⁸). + c. פֶּסַח Ex 12⁶ (שֶׁהָ) 2 Ch 35⁷. + d. עֹלָה Lv 22¹⁹ (H), 1¹⁰ Nu 28³⁰ (שְׁעִיר). + e. זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3¹² 17³ (H; cf. v⁶), אֶשָׁה Nu 18¹⁷ (עָנִי). f. חֲסִיָּה, עָנִיךְ Ez 43²² 45²³ Lv 4²³ + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7¹⁶ + 19 t. Nu; שְׁעִירָה עָנִי a single she-goat Lv 4²³ 5⁶; עָנִים 2 Ch 29²¹ he-goats. 4. עָנִים = goats' hair, as material 1 S 19^{13.16} Ex 25⁴ + 6 t. P (35²⁶ obj. of שָׁבַע!). + 5. in sim. חֲסִיָּה עָנִים 1 K 20²⁷ (v. [חֲסִיָּה]); עָנִיךְ Ct 4¹⁶, of flowing, undulating hair. + 6. עָנִיךְ Dn 8^{5.8} he-goat in vision.

עָנִי n.pr.m. Levites:—1. 1 Ch 15^{18.20}, Ωνει, ΩL Avanas. 2. Ne 12⁹ Qr (Kt עֲנִי), Iava(ι).

עָנִי n.pr.m. Ne 8⁴ 10²³, Avania(ς).

עָנִי v. עָנָה sub III. עָנָה v. p. 745.

עָנִי v. II. [עָנָה]. עָנִים v. עָנָה.

עָנִי n.pr.gent. in (or near) Egypt Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹, Ανεταμειμ, Ανεμετεμειμ, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

עָנִי n.pr.div. of סְפָרוֹיִם (q.v.) 2 K 17³¹, Ανεμελεχ (om. ΩL); = As. Anu-malik acc. to Schr^{CGT ad loc.}, but dub., v. Kit^{ad loc.} and reff.; Che^{Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429} rds. עָנִי, and ins. also 2 K 19³⁷ (bef. אֱלֹהֵי); cf. also Hal cited sub עָנָה.

I. עָנָה (✓ of foll., perh. orig. cover, as Sab. עָנָה = עָנָה (Heb. עָנָה), DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 26 f.}; or < Ar. عَنَى appear, present oneself, specif. intervene as an obstacle (Lane; cf. Lag^{BN 103}), hence عَنَان clouds, as intervening, and so obstructing; cf. NH עָנָה cloud = BH (rare), vh. denom. Pi. עָנָה as BH; عَنَان, Syr. حُلَى clouds).

I. עָנָה n.m. Ex 19¹⁶ cloud-mass, cloud;—ע' abs. Ex 19⁹ +; cstr. עָנִי Ho 6⁴ +; sf. עָנִיךְ

Nu 14¹⁴, עֲנָנִי Jb 26⁹ 37¹⁵; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4¹³;—**1.** *cloud-mass*: **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עֲמֹד הָעֶנָּה Ex 13^{21,22} + (v. עֲמֹד), but also ע' alone Ex 34⁶ cf. 14²⁰ (J), Nu 10³⁴ 11³⁵ 14¹⁴ (all JE); עֲבֹהֶה Ex 19⁹, ע' בְּבֵר, v¹⁶ (E); ע' in P Ex 16¹⁰ 24¹⁵ + 23 t.; also Dt 1³³ 4¹¹ 5¹⁹, ψ 78¹⁴ 105²⁹; in temple 1 K 8^{10,11} = 2 Ch 5^{13,14}, cf. Ez 1⁴ 10^{3,4}; hence in gen. ψ 97², as symbol of protection Is 4⁵; as a barrier La 3⁴; cf. וְעַתָּה בְּיָמֵינוּ Na 1³. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9^{13,14,16} (P), Ez 1²⁸ (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן בְּבֵר Ho 6⁴ 13³ (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin^{PEQ} 1883, 19), cf. Is 44²² Jb 7⁹ (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38^{9,16}, pl. Je 4¹⁵. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26^{8,9} 38⁹; c. אֶרֶץ as thunder-cloud 37^{11,15}. **e.** symbol of gloom Ez 30¹⁸ 32⁷; וְעַתָּה יוֹם Zp 1¹⁵ Ez 34¹² Jo 2², cf. Ez 30³ (all of day of *). **†2.** עֲנַן עֲלֵי לֵבָיִט Lv 16¹³ (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8¹¹ (del. ע' Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[ענן] vb. denom. Pi. *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. עֲנַן עֲלֵי הָאֶרֶץ Gn 9¹⁴ (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

†עננה n.f. cloud (Ges^{§122c}) Jb 3⁵.

†II. [ענן] vb. Pō. practise soothsaying (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with 1. עֲנַן (De^{1a} 2⁶) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עֵין *eye*, so We^{§Skizzen} III. 148 (but v. infr.); RS^{3Phil} xiv (1882), 119 f. cp. Ar. عَنَنَ *nasal twang*, *hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning*; Ew Gerber³¹ of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We^{Held} 2, 204 now cp. عَنَنَ *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—**Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְעֵינֵי 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; **Impf.** 2 mpl. מְעֵינִי וְלֹא Lv 19²⁶ (H); **Pt.** as subst. מְעֵינִי Dt 18¹⁰ (forbidden), pl. מְעֵינִים v¹⁴, מְעֵי Mi 5¹¹, מְעֵינִים אֵלֶיךָ Ju 9³⁷ (v. אֵלֶיךָ); seat of an oracle, cf. RS^{Sem} I. 179, 2nd ed. 196); also (without מְ, cf. Sta^{§233} Kō^{1,349}) עֲנִיָּה Is 2⁶, sf. עֲנִיָּהֶם Je 2⁷; fs. in בְּנֵי עֲנִיָּה Is 57³ *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. בִּשְׁמֵי, II. [נחש], [קסם].

†II. ענן n.pr.m. Ne 10²⁷, Hvav, H(ι)vav (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm³⁰; Palm. ענני).

†ענניה n.pr.m. 1 Ch 3²⁴, Mavet, Avav(ι)as).

†ענניה n.pr. 1. m. Ne 3²³, Avavia(ς). **2.** *loc.* Ne 11³², Avavia, Avia; perh. mod. Beit Unina, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 167.

ענף (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH ענף = BH, עֲנָפָא (both rare), Syr. حَنْف).

†ענף n. [m.] branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. ע' branches of vine Ez 17⁸, pl. only sf. עֲנָפִיָּה ψ 80¹¹ (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנָף Lv 23⁴⁰, sf. (as if from *עֲנָף Kō^{II.1.74}) עֲנָפֶם Ez 36⁸; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3¹⁹, of cedar Ez 17²³ 31³.

†[ענף] adj. full of branches;—fs. עֲנָפֶה Ez 19¹⁰ (of vine, in fig.).

ענק (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنُق neck, עֲנִיקָא; also עֲנִיקָא necklace, Syr. حَنْف; Eth. ፀገቀ; *gem*; vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

†I. ענק n. [m.] neck, only in **epith. gent.** עֲנִיקָא long-necked (tall) men, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Evax, Evax, Jos 15¹⁴ (JE) = Ju 1²⁰, without art. Nu 13³³ (JE), Dt 9²; also עֲנִיקָא Nu 13^{22,23} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE); called also עֲנִיקָא long-necks, Evaxim, Jos 14^{12,15} (JE), 11^{21,22} (D), Dt 2^{10,11,21} + Je 47⁵ (rd. עֲנִיקָא for MT עֲנִיקָא), and perh. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (v. עֲנִיקָא *ad fin.*); עֲנִיקָא 1²⁸ (Ἰ γιγαντες, cf. Nu 13³³), 9²; עֲנִיקָא later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15¹³ = עֲנִיקָא 21¹¹ (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW I (1881), 139 GFM Ju 1, 10, 20 Che Ency. Bib. ANAK.

†II. ענק n.m. Ct 4⁹ necklace, neck-pendant (Aramaism acc. to Lag^{BN} 175);—abs. ע' Ct 4⁹ appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant*; pl. עֲנִיקָא Ju 8²⁶ (ornament of camels), עֲנִיקָא Pr 1⁹ (of youth; in fig.).

†[ענק] vb. denom. serve as necklace;—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנִיקָאָם ψ 73⁸ *pride is necklace for them*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* עֲנִיקָאָם Dt 15¹⁴ *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him fr. thy flock*, etc., fig. for *richly load him*.

†ענר n.pr. 1. appar. m. ally of Abram Gn 14^{13,24}, Avav; cf. אֲשָׁפּוּל. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6⁵⁵ Avap, Ὁ L Avp.

ענש (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [ש] עֲנִישׁ be fined CIS^{1,165,20}, Palm. עֲנִישׁא *treasurership*; v. also NH עֲנִישׁ punishment, עֲנִישׁ punish (in general)).

†ענש n. [m.] indemnity, fine;—עֲנִישָׁא 2 K 23³³; of individual ע' נִישָׁא Pr 19¹⁹.

†[ענש] vb. denom. (Gerber 61^f) fine, mulct;—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. עֲנִישָׁא Dt 22¹⁹ (2 acc.); *Impf.* עֲנִישָׁא 2 Ch 36³ (2 acc.; || 2 K 23³³ *supr.*); *Inf. cstr.* עֲנִישָׁא Pr 17²⁶ (לְ pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עֲנִישָׁא 21¹¹; *Pt. pass.* עֲנִישָׁא Am 2⁸ *those fined*,

mulcted. **Niph. Impf. + Qal Inf. abs.** עָנַשׁ Ex 22²² (E) *he shall be strictly fined*; more gen. *Pf.* עָנַשׁ Pr 22³ *be mulcted, punished* = 27¹².

† **עָנַת** **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3³¹ 5⁶, *Avath* (Δεῦαθ, Kevath);—v. also עָנַת בֵּית עָנַת, v. עָנַת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl¹²⁵, 43; As. n.pr. *deae Anatu* (Jastr^{Rel. Bab.} 153; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—עָנַת (Muss-Arnolt^{JBL} 21 (1892), 80 Pietschmann^{Phön.} 149 f. Hal^{JAs.} 7, 2 (1877), 374; 211 (1879), 208)).

† **עָנַתוֹת** and (1 K 2²⁶) **עָנַת** **n.pr.** *Avathoth*; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—Is 10³⁰ 1 K 2²⁶ Je 1¹ 11^{21.23} 32^{7.8.9} Jos 2¹³ (P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Ezr 2²³ = Ne 7²⁷, Ne 11³²; mod. *ʿAnāṭā*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 175 GASm^{Geogr.} 315. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7⁸. **b.** Ne 10²⁰.

† **עָנַתִּי** **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעֵ' Je 29²⁷ 1 Ch 12³ 2 S 23²⁷ = הָעָנַתִּי 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27¹².

† **עָנַתִּיהָ** **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴, *Avathath*, *Avathath(i)*.

† **[עָסַס]** **vb.** press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עָסַסְתָּ *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. *عَس* *go the rounds*, [tramp], prowl; Syr. *ܥܣܐܝܬܐ* *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. fig. הָרָשָׁעִים מַלְאֲכֵי מַלְאֲכֵי Mal 3²¹ (consec.).

† **עָסִים** **n.m.** Jo 1⁵ *sweet wine* (prop. *pressed out juice*);—abs. ע' Am 9¹³ (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1⁵ 4¹⁸; in sim. Is 49²⁶; cstr. עָסִים רַפְּנִי Ct 8².

† **עָפָאִים** **Kt**, עָפָאִים **Qr** **n.[m.]pl.** foliage (cf. Ges¹ 93 z; Aram. loan-word, ܥܦܝܐ *foliage*, Syr. *ܥܦܝܐ* *flower, branch*);—ψ 104¹².

† **עָפַל** **vb.** swell (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. *عَفَلَ* is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, *عَفَلَ* appar. denom. (cf. II. *עָפַל* v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (DI^{HWB} 7 *ublu*, but v. Jen Th Lz 1895, 250));—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. *עָפְלָה* Hb 2⁴ acc. to MT (subj. נָפְשִׁי, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd^{8K} 1889, 121 הַנֶּעֱפַלָה, We Now הָעָפַל, cf. Gu^{Kau}.—**Hiph.** v. II. *עָפַל*.

† **עָפַל** **n.[m.]** mound, hill, only as acropolis;—ע' abs. 2 K 5²⁴ +, cstr. Mi 4⁸;—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob^{BR} 1. 267 Gu^{ZPV} v (1882), 326) Mi 4⁸ Is 32¹⁴; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3²⁶ 1 I 21² 2 Ch 33¹⁴ הַעֵ' הַזֶּה חוֹמַת הָעֵ' Ne 3²⁷ 2 Ch 27³ (cf. חֹמַת הָעֵ' in קִרְחָה MI^{21.22}); of Samaria 2 K 5²⁴.

† **עָפַל** **n.m.** 186.4 *tumour*;—only pl. *Kt* עָפַלִּים Dt 28²⁷ 1 S 5^{6.9.12}; cstr. עָפַלִּי 6⁴; sf.

טַחְרִיכֶם, טַחְרִי, (ב) טַחְרִים v⁶; Qr in all טַחְרִים, v. [טַחְרִי].

† II. **[עָפַל]** **vb.** perhaps *be heedless* (Ar. *عَفَلَ* *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. *יִנְעֲפֻלוּ* Nu 14⁴⁴ (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl^{Lex}; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. *עָפַל*, this sense dub.).

† **עָפַרִי** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָע' Jos 18²⁴, 5L *Αφρη*.

עָפָה v. עָפָה.

I. **עָפָר** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. *عَفَرٌ* *dust*, As. *epru*, *epiru*, Tel Am. *ḥaparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); ܥܦܪܐ, Syr. *ܥܦܪܐ*; NH *עָפָר* = BH).

† **עָפָר** **n.m.** Lv 14⁴² *dry earth, dust*;—abs. ע' Gn 2⁷ +, cstr. *עָפָר* Gn 13¹⁶ +; sf. *עָפָרָה* Ez 26¹², *עָפָרוּ* Dt 9²¹; etc.; pl. cstr. *עָפָרוֹת* Jb 28⁶ Pr 8²⁶;—**1. lit.**: **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16¹³ (|| נִזְכָּרִים); *עַל-רֹאשׁ* Jos 7⁶ (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27³⁰ La 2¹⁰, and (c. *רָק*) Jb 2¹²; *loose earth* (on surface of ground) 1 K 18³⁸ Am 2⁷ Mi 1¹⁰ Is 34^{7.9} Lv 17¹³ (H) Ez 24⁷ (in fig.), Nu 5¹⁷ Jb 4¹⁹ 38³⁸ 39¹⁴, Gn 26¹⁵ (R), made into siege works Hb 1¹⁰; of sand-storm Dt 28²⁴ (+ *אָקָן*); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3¹⁴ (J) Is 65²⁵ (cf. Mi 7¹⁷ 2 e infr.); ע' זֶה דְּמִי דְּחַיִּי Dt 32²⁴ (poem; cf. 2 e). **b.** *specif. as material of human body* Gn 2⁷ 3¹⁹ (J), Ec 3²⁰, cf. Jb 4¹⁹ 8¹⁹ ψ 103¹⁴, to which it returns (*שָׁבָה אֶל-אֲדָמָה*) Gn 3¹⁹ Jb 10⁹ ψ 104²⁹ Ec 3²⁰; so (c. *עָל*) Jb 34¹⁵ Ec 1²⁷. **c.** = *surface of ground* Ex 8^{12.13.13} (P; *עַל הָאָרֶץ*), Jb 19²⁵ Is 25¹² 26⁵ (both || *אֶרֶץ*), *surface of (whole) earth* Jb 41²⁵, *מְהֵלֹת* Is 2¹⁹ (for hiding), so ע' alone v¹⁰, cf. ע' חֲרִי Jb 30⁶; = *soil*, Jb 5⁶ 14⁸. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9^{21.21} (cf. *דָּק* || Ex 3²⁰), 2 K 23^{6.6.12.16}, so in sim. 2 S 22⁴³ = ψ 18⁴³, hence = *ashes* v⁴ Nu 19¹⁷. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20¹⁰ Ez 26^{4.12} Ne 3³⁴ 4⁴ ψ 102¹⁵. The foll. are late: **f.** *earth of the grave*: *לְעֵי אֶשְׁכָּב* Jb 7²¹, so (c. *עָל*) 20¹¹ 21²⁶, cf. 17¹⁶; ע' יוֹרְרִי ע' יִשְׁנִי אֶמְתָּע' Is 26¹⁹, *שִׁנְי ע' שִׁנְי* Dn 12²; ψ 22³⁰, ע' עֲפָר־מָוֶת ψ 22¹⁶; ע' in fig. ψ 30¹⁰. **g.** *mortar* (i.e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14^{41.42.45} (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28²; *עָפָרָה זָהָב* v⁶ *gold-dust* (but v. *עָפָרִי*). **i.** *material of earth* Is 40¹², cf. *רֹאשׁ עָפָרָה הַבֵּל* Pr 8²⁶ *the first of the earth-*

particles of the world. 2. fig.: a. of abundance Gn 13^{16,18} 28¹⁴ (all J) 2 Ch 1⁹ Jb 27¹⁶ ψ 78²⁷ (|| חול ימים), cf. עפר יעקב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1¹⁷ Zc 9³. b. of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22²⁴. c. sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13⁷; עפר Is 41² (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer עפר; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. יהוה עפר). d. of self-abasement Gn 18²⁷ (+ אפר), ונחמתי על עפר La 3²⁹. e. of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47¹ cf. 29^{4,4}, Jb 16¹⁵ 40¹³ ψ 7⁶ 44²⁶ 119²⁵, sim. Jb 30¹⁹; licking dust ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³ Mi 7¹⁷, cf. TelAm. *tikalū ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl¹ AltOr. Forsch. III. 291¹); also of serpent 1 a supr.; of ' raising from the dust 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷, 1 K 16²; of lifting oneself Is 52².

† [עפר] vb. denom. Pi. וְעָפַר בְּעָפָר 2 S 16¹³ and kept dusting (him) with dust (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. עפר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غفر young of mountain-goat, NH עפר young of animals).

† עפר n.m. Ct^{4,3} young hart, stag;—cstr. עֲפָרִים תְּאֻמִּי (צב) Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴; pl. abs. תְּאֻמִּי עֲפָרִים 4⁵ 7⁴ (all in sim.).

† עפר n.pr.m. Αφρ, etc.;—1. 'son' of Midian Gn 25⁴ = 1 Ch 1³⁸ (ΘL Γοφρα). 2. in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷ (Α Γαφρα). 3. in Manasseh 5²⁴.

עפר v. בית ל' p. 112 supr.

† עפר n.pr. 1. loc.: a. in Benj. Jos 18²³ (P), Αφρ, etc.; 1 S 13⁷ Γοφρα; prob. = עפר 2 and אפרים 6; perh. mod. *et-Tayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 262 Buhl^{Geogr.} 177. b. in Manasseh, Εφρα: Ju 6¹¹ 8²⁷; cstr. עֲפָרָה עֲפָרָה וְנָר 6²⁴, but עֲפָרָה וְנָר 8³²; c. ה loc. עֲפָרָה Ju 9⁶. 2. m. in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴, Γοφρα, ΘL Εφραθ.

† עפר n.pr. Εφρων:—1. m. Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23^{8,10,13,15,17} 49²⁹ עפר 23⁶ 25⁹ 49²⁹ 50¹³ (all P). 2. loc. 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Kt (|| עפר Qr), cf. עפר 1 a. 3. mont. הר-ע, on N. border of Judah Jos 15⁹.

עפר 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Qr v. עפר 2.

† עפר n.m. Je 6, 29 (si vera 1. Qr) lead (√ dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. אַפְרָא lead, Syr. ܐܦܪܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. ܐܦܪ [v. Dozy], Frä¹⁵²; perh. also As. *abarū*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr^{Assyriaca} 1 (1894), 80 ff. Hpt^{1b}, 83);—עפר Zc 5⁷ a round weight (disc) of lead, אֲבֹנֵה-עֶ 5⁶; with

other metals (v. בָּרִיל ע' Ez 2 2^{18,20} 27¹², הַעֲפָרָה Nu 31²² (P); ע' also Jb 10²⁴ (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. 'ע' in [a tablet of] lead); also (as flux) Jē 6²⁹ (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); ע' in sim. Ex 15¹⁰ (song).

עֲפָרָה v. עֲפָה sub II. עוף. ע' v. II. עצב.

† I. [עצב] vb. hurt, pain, grieve (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; 2 עצב be in pain (rare); Eth. ፬፻፩: be hard, difficult; Lag^{BN} 50, cf. 201¹ op. Ar. غيِب be angry, but dub.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. עצבו 1 K 1⁶ his father had not pained him (Θ KLoGr-עצבו, but v. Benz); ins. עצב (with other words) 2 S 13²¹ Θ Ew Th We Kit-Bu HPS; Inf. cstr. sf. לְבִלְתִּי עֲצֹבִי 1 Ch 4¹⁰ that it (רעה) may not pain me; Pt. pass. cstr. עֲצֹבֶנָה רִיחַ Is 54⁶ hurt in spirit (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִעֲצַב 1 S 20³⁴ be pained for (אל pers.; del. Θ HPS); נִעֲצַב 2 S 19³ the king is in pain (is grieving) for (על pers.); Impf. 3 ms. יִעֲצַב 1 S 20³ lest he be pained; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10⁹ shall be hurt by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תִּעֲצֹבוּ Gn 45⁶ be not grieved (+ יחר; sq. כִּי that ye sold me), cf. Ne 8^{10,11} (abs.) do not grieve. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. עֲצָבוּ c. acc. Is 63¹⁰ they vexed his holy spirit (+ וְרוּחִי); Impf. 3 mpl. יִעֲצָבוּ ψ 56⁶ my affairs they vex (Thes al.), but improb., > Che יַעֲצָבוּ with speech they vex (me). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78⁴⁰ they used to cause him ['] pain. Hithp. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְּעֹב אֶל-לִבּוֹ Gn 6⁶ and he was vexed to his heart (of '; || וַיִּתְּעֹב); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּעֹבוּ Gn 34⁷ (+ וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

† I. עצב n. [m.] pain, hurt, toil;—1. 'ע pain Gn 3¹⁸ (of travail), Pr 10²². 2. hurt (of mind) עֲצָבָה Pr 15¹ a word that hurts (opp. מְעִינָה). 3. toil Pr 14²³; pl. הָעֲצָבִים לֶחֶם וְעֲצָבִים ψ 127² bread of (gained by) toils; sf. עֲצָבִיךָ Pr 5¹⁰.

† I. עצב n. [m.] pain;—'ע 1 Ch 4⁹ (of travail); ψ 139²⁴ hurtful way (of any wicked habit; > 2 Thes way of idolatry; II. עצב); sf. עֲצָבָה Is 14³ of the pain of exile.

† [עצב > עצב] n. [m.] toiler (prop. sufferer; less well עצב toil Thes Kö^{11,1,29} al.);—pl. sf. עֲצָבֵיכֶם תִּנְגְּנוּ Is 58³ (d. f. dirim. Ges^{120h}) your toilers ye drive on; KLo Che עֲבַת בְּרִיכָה (cf. Vrss in part) money lent on pledge ye exact.

† [עֲצָבָה] **n.f.** hurt, injury, pain; — עֲצָבָה Pr 10¹⁰ he that winketh with the eye causeth hurt (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עֲצָבָתִּי Jb 9²⁸ of heart 15¹³ (opp. שִׂמְחָה); pl. sf. עֲצָבוֹתֵי Jb 9²⁸ my pains, so rd. perh. also 7¹⁵ (for MT עֲצָבוֹתֵי); עֲצָבוֹתָם ψ 16⁴ (due to idolatry; > idols & We al.); מַחֲבִישׁ לֵעַ 147³ binding up their hurts.

† עֲצָבוֹן **n.[m.]** pain, toil; — ע' abs. Gn 3¹⁷ toil; cstr. עֲצָבוֹן יָרִיעַ 5²⁹ (both of agriculture); sf. עֲצָבוֹנָה 3¹⁶ (of travail; all J).

† מַעֲצִיבָה **n.f.** place of pain (> simply pain); — לִמָּה תִשְׁכְּבוּן Is 50¹¹ in (constr. praegn.) a place of pain shall ye lie down.

† II. [עֲצַב] **vb. Pi.** shape, fashion (NH Pi. stretch child into shape; Buhl^{Lex} cp. عَصَب cut, cut off [whence idea of carving, fashioning]); — Pi. Pf. עֲצַבְתִּי וְיָשְׁוִיתִי Jb 10⁸ thy hands shaped me, etc. **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** לְהַעֲצֶבָה Je 44¹⁰, but rd. בָּהּ -, to fashion her, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עֲצַב).

† II. עֲצֵב **n.m.** vessel (as fashioned); — ע' נִבְיָה Je 22²⁸ a vessel despised, etc. (fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֲצָב] **n.m.** idol; — sf. עֲצָבִי Is 48⁵.

† [עֲצָב] **n.[m.]** idol; — always pl. עֲצָבִים (Ges^{133b}): Ho 4¹⁷ 8⁶ (בְּסִפְּהֶם), 13² (בְּסִפְּהֶם || סִפְּהֶם), 14⁹ Zc 13² 2 Ch 24¹⁸ (+ אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עֲצָבֵי ψ 106³⁸ 135¹⁵ (וְהָבָה); sf. עֲצָבִיהָ Is 10¹¹ (|| אֶלְיָהָ), Je 50² (|| גִּלְיָהָ), Mi 1⁷; עֲצָבֵיהֶם 1 S 31⁹ = 1 Ch 10⁹, 2 S 5²¹ (but read אֶלְיָהֶם as || 1 Ch 14¹², so ③ We Dr al.), Is 46¹ ψ 106³⁶ 115⁴ (בְּסִפְּהֶם).

עֲצָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَصَد lop trees with a مَعَصَد, a kind of reaping-hook; Eth. ፬፻፩; ፬፻፩: reap, ፬፻፩፻፩: sickle; NH מעצר axe (smaller than פִּשְׁלֵי Levy^{NHWB II. 423}).

† מַעֲצָר **n.[m.]** axe; — Je 10³; in Is 44¹² prob. del. (so Du Che^{Hpt} Skinner).

† I. [עֲצָה] **vb.** shut (Ar. عَصَا IV. shut eyes; Eth. ፬፻፩: shut door); — Qal Pt. act. עֲצָה עֵינָי Pr 16³⁰ he that shuts his eyes (SS cp. עצם [Is 29¹⁰], which Gr reads).

II. עֲצָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עצם wood DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412, Ar. عَصَا, orig. عَصَا nom. unit. of عَصَا large, thorny trees (v. Lane; also Nö GGA 1892, 544; ZMG xxxi (1876), 405 Lag

BN 158f.); Eth. ፬፻፩: tree, wood; As. is(s)u; Ph. עץ wood; NH = BH; Aram. אַע (init. & by dissim.); Ba^{NB I 2 c. 1} thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ **n.m.** Gn 2⁹ tree, trees, wood; — ע' abs. Gn 3³ +, cstr. 3²⁶ +, עֵץ 2¹⁶ +; sf. עֵצָךְ Dt 28⁴², etc.; pl. עֲצֵים Ju 9⁸ +, cstr. עֲצֵי Is 7² +, sf. עֵצֶיךָ Dt 29¹⁰, עֲצֵינוּ La 5⁴, etc.; — 1. (c. 150 t.) a. a standing tree Gn 18⁴⁸ (J) +, Ex 15²⁵ (J); of shrub?, Je 17¹⁸ = ψ 1³ (sim.); to be felled Dt 19⁵ 2 K 6⁵; הָעֲצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9⁸ + 6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים + Gn 2⁹ 3^{22,24} (J), cf. הָיִים ע', fig. of source of (life and) happiness + Pr 3¹⁸ 1³⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; עֵץ הַדֶּשֶׁת טוב רָרָה Gn 2^{9,15} (J); עֵץ (ה) נֶעַר Is 7² (fig.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15² +; עֵץ לְבָנוֹן Is 55¹² Ez 17²⁴ (fig.), +; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה 2 Ch 2⁷; עֲצֵי-מִיָּם + Ez 31¹⁴; עֵץ + ψ 104¹⁶; עֵץ עֵץ + Ez 31^{9,16,18,16}; עֵץ לְבָנוֹן Ct 4¹⁴; of vine עֵץ + Ez 31^{9,16,18,16}; עֵץ לְבָנוֹן place of illicit worship + Dt 12² Je 2²⁰ 3^{6,13} 1 K 14²³ 2 K 16⁴ 17¹⁰ Ez 6¹³ Is 57⁵ 2 Ch 28⁴, cf. עֵץ-לֶעֶן Je 17²; עֵץ-לֶעֶן Ez 20²⁸. b. coll. trees, עֲצֵי-הָעֵץ Gn 2¹⁶ 3^{1,2,8} (all J); usu. later, ע' 1^{12,29,29} (P), +; עֵץ פְּרִי fruit-bearing trees Gn 1¹¹ (P), ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2⁵, עֵץ פְּרִי Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ez 36³⁰ Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), cf. Jo 2²²; עֵץ-מִצְבֵּל Dt 20²⁰ Lv 19²³ (H), Ez 47¹² Ne 9²⁵; עֵץ-שֶׁמֶן Je 17² olive trees, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן Ne 8¹⁵, עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 41¹⁹; עֵץ-מִצְבֵּל ψ 74⁵ thicket of trees; Ex 9²⁵ (J), +; עֵץ הַיָּדָר + Ez 15⁶, cf. Is 10¹⁹ 44²³; עֵץ-יָמִי Is 65²² (sim. of great age). c. pl. of trees felled for building, 1 K 5^{20,32} (+ אֲבָנִים); עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5¹¹ = 1 Ch 14⁴ + 7 t.; עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 K 5^{22,24} 9¹¹; עֲצֵי אֲלִמָּוִת (אֲלָנִי) v. 38 supr. 2. (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote pieces [or articles] of wood) a. wood, as material; for building, 2 K 12¹³ (+ מִתְּעֵב, 2²⁵ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (both + id.), Ne 2⁹ +; עֲצֵי שֶׁמֶן 1 K 6^{23,31,33} cf. v³²; עֲצֵי-יָפֶר Gn 6¹⁴ (Noah's ark), עֲצֵי שֶׁמֶן Ex 25^{5,10} + 20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10³; מִבְּרֵעֵי Ne 8⁴; מוֹנוֹת עֵץ Je 28¹³ (in fig.; opp. בְּרִיל עֵץ; article of wood Lv 1³² 15¹² Nu 31²⁰, cf. 35¹⁸ (all P). Hence b. עֲצֵים = articles of wood Ex 7¹⁹ (P; + אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29²; so עֲצֵי בְרִיָּשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ (but v. בְּרִיָּשִׁים ad fin.); specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19⁵; עֵץ הַחַיִּים 1 S 17⁷ Qr (Kt חַיִּים) = 1 Ch 20⁶, 2 S 21¹⁹ 23⁷; עֲצֵי הָעֵגְלָה 1 S 6¹⁴ (i.e. wood of which cart was made), הָעֲצֵי הַבַּיִת Ju 6²⁵; esp. timbers of a house Zc 5⁴ Hb 2¹¹ Lv 14⁴⁵, of a city 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁵, Ez 26¹²; עֵץ of pole on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. tree) Gn 40¹⁹ (E), Jos 8^{29,29} 10^{26,26,27} (all JE),

Dt 21^{22,23}; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), חָלָה עַל-עֵץ Est 2²³ & t. Est. †c. of idols, וְאֵין Dt 4²⁸ 28^{36,64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹, Ez 20³², cf. Je 2²⁷ 3⁹ Hb 2¹⁹; so אֵין alone Ho 4¹² Is 40²⁰, cf. 44¹⁹ 45²⁰; וְאֵין חָלָה Dt 16²¹. d. (fire-)wood Jos 9^{23,27} (J), v²¹ (P), Dt 19⁶ Is 30³³ +, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24⁵ (for MT עצמים) Bō Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18^{23,28} +, Gn 22^{7,9,9} Lv 1⁷ + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24²² || 1 Ch 21²³ +; עֵצִי Gn 22^{3,6} (P). e. cedars (הָאֲרָזִים) used in purifications Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all P). f. הָבֵל מֵעֵצֵי Jos 2⁶ woody-flax, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10⁸ Gie prop. הָבֵל מֵעֵצֵי for MT הָבֵלִים עֵץ הָאֵל.—הָבֵלִים מֵעֵצֵי Ez 21¹⁵ is dub., Sm prop. מֵאֲשֵׁי בָלְעוּ, Co מֵאֲשֵׁי בָלְעוּ, Berthol מֵאֲשֵׁי בָלְעוּ; Siegf^{Kau} Toy leave untranslated.

† II. עֵצֶה n.f. coll. trees Je 6⁶, but rd. עֵצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. ㊀ ㊁ ㊂ ㊃ Hi Gf Gie.—I. עֵצָה v. sub עֵץ.

III. עֵצָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣēn-sēri*, *eṣēn* of the back, prob. spine; Ar. عَصَا *os cruris*, Lane^{206c} bone of the shank, عَصَم *os caudae coccygisve*).

† עֵצָה n.[m.] either spine or os saorum, bone close to fat-tail, הָעַ Lv 3⁹.

IV. עֵצָה (✓ of foll.; Lag^{BN 157} ep. عَفَا *a land abounding with the trees called عَفَا*).

† עֵצִיּוֹן n.pr.loc. usu. Γασίων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9²⁵ = 2 Ch 8¹⁷, עֵצִיּוֹן 1 K 22⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 20³⁶; עֵצִיּוֹן Dt 2⁸ Nu 33^{35,36} (P).

† [עֵצִל] vb. Niph. be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظِل III. stick fast in coitu, Lane^{206c}, Syr. حَفِل be stupid); —Impf. 2 mpl. אֲלֵי-תַעֲצִלִי Ju 18⁹ be not sluggish in going.

עֵצִל adj. sluggish, lazy; —alw. 'y abs.; —אֵישֶׁר Pr 24³⁰; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6^{6,9} + 10 t. Pr + הָעַ 10²⁶.

† עֵצְלָה n.f. sluggishness; —עַ Pr 19¹⁵; du. intens. עֵצְלָתִים Ec 10¹⁸ double (i.e. great) sluggishness (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עֵצְלָתִים; > fr. עֵצַל a sluggish pair, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; || שְׁפִלּוֹת יָדַי, whence Bi conj. עֵצְלָת יָדַי, Siegf^{Kau} Toy leave untranslated.

† עֵצְלָת n.f. id.; —עַ לָהֶם Pr 31²⁷.

† I. [עֵצַם, cf. Lag^{BN 31}], עֵצַם vb. be vast, mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. contend strenuously, and in deriv.; Ph. in עֵצַת mighty deeds, עצם bones; Ar. عَظْم be great in bone, or anything, عَظْم bones; Eth. ፀፀፃ: id.; Aram. ܥܬܡܐܐ, ܥܬܡܐܐ thigh); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעֵצַם consec. Dn 8²⁴ 11²³; 2 ms. וְעֵצַמָּה Gn 26¹⁶; 3 pl. וְעֵצָמוּ Is 31¹ +, וְעֵצָמוּ ψ 38²⁰; Impf. 3 mpl. וְעֵצָמוּ Ex 17²⁰; Inf. cstr. וְעֵצַמָּה Is 47⁹; sf. וְעֵצָמוּ Dn 8⁸; —1. be mighty, Gn 26¹⁶ (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8^{8,24} 11²³. 2. be numerous, || רַבּוּ etc., Is 31¹, v²⁰ (J), ψ 38²⁰ 69⁵; c. מִן comp. Je 15⁸ ψ 40^{6,13}; alone 139¹⁷. Hiph. make strong, Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְעֵצִימָהּ ψ 105²⁴ + מִן comp.

† עֵצָה n.[m.] might, bones; —1. might, cstr. יָדַי Dt 8¹⁷, יָדַי Jb 30²¹; sf. וְעֵצָה Na 3⁹ (Ges^{593c}); + בָּעַר רַחוּ Is 11¹⁵ (Thes al.; for MT בָּעֵרִים רַחוּ). 2. bones (coll.): sf. וְעֵצָמִי ψ 139¹⁵ = my frame.

† עֵצְמָה n.f. might; —Is 40²⁰ (|| פֶּחַ).

I. עֵצָם n.f. ψ^{35,10} (c. pron. masc. Ez 37^{5,6} etc., cf. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 73) bone, substance, self; —abs. 'y Gn 22³ +; וְעֵצַם Pr 15³⁰ 16²⁴; cstr. וְעֵצַם Ex 24¹⁰ +; sf. וְעֵצָמִי Jb 19²⁰ +, etc.; pl. וְעֵצָמוֹת 2 K 23¹⁶ +; cstr. וְעֵצָמוֹת Jos 24²² +; sf. וְעֵצָמִי Jb 24¹⁴ +, etc.; also וְעֵצָמִים Ez 24⁴ +, sf. וְעֵצָמִי Gn 22³ +, etc.; —1. bone: a. of living pers. Mi 3^{2,3} (hyperb.), Jb 10¹ 19²⁰ La 4⁸ ψ 102⁶ Ec 11⁵ +; fig. of close relationship וְעֵצָמִי Gn 22³, cf. 29¹⁴ (both J), Ju 9² 2 S 5¹ = 1 Ch 11¹, 2 S 19^{13,14} (all + וְעֵצָמִי). b. 'y + וְעֵצָמִי = body, Jb 2⁵; pl. = bodily frame Je 20⁹ (sim.), limbs, members, וְעֵצָמִי Ju 9²⁸ i.e. limb by limb (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20¹¹, etc. c. (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30^{17,30} and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22¹⁵ 31¹¹ 102⁴ La 1¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ +. d. pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6³ (|| וְעֵצָמִי), 35¹⁰ (|| וְעֵצָמִי), Is 66¹⁴; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3⁸ 14³⁰ 15³⁰ 16²⁴. e. sg. = external body La 4⁷ Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu bones (= branches) of coral (פְּתִינִים) Löhr עֵרִים their skin. f. esp. of dead Nu 19^{16,18} (P), Ez 37¹ +; oft. (pl.) = remains Am 6¹⁰ Gn 50²⁵ Ex 13^{19,19} Jos 24³² (all E) +. 2. bone of animal Ex 12⁴⁶ Nu 9¹² (both P); Ez 24^{4,6} (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40¹⁸. + 3. sg. substance, self (cf. וְעֵצָמִי 3) בָּעַר הַשְּׂמִימִים Ex 24¹⁰ (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; *אֶת־רֵעֵי* Jb 21²³ i. e. full prosperity; esp. *בְּעֵי* 24² *הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה* Ez 24² *this selfsame day*, *וְנֹרָא* 24² 40¹ Gn 7¹³ 17^{23,26} Ex 12^{17-1,51} Lv 23^{21,28,29,30} Dt 32⁴⁸ Jos 5¹¹ (all P), *וְנֹרָא* Ez 2³ Lv 23¹⁴ (P), Jos 10²⁷ (R).—Ez 24^{5a} rd. *הַעֲצִים* (Bö Ew al.); v¹⁰ del. *הַעֲצִמוֹת* (Co Toy); Jb 7¹⁵ rd. *מַעֲצֹבוֹתַי* (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53⁵ rd. perh. *מַעֲצָה* (cf. ψ 14⁶ Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69⁵ rd. *מַעֲצֹמוֹתַי* (for MT *מַעֲצִמוֹתַי*), & Ol Che Bae al.

† II. *עֲצָם* n.pr.loc. *Assom*, etc., in Negeb of Judah, *עֲצָם* Jos 15²⁹, Simeon 19³ 1 Ch 4²⁹ (*עֲצָם*).

עֲצָרִים adj. mighty, numerous;—*ע* Gn 18¹⁸ +, pl. *עֲצָרִים* Is 8⁷ +, *עֲצָרִים* Mi 4³ +; sf. *עֲצָרִי* ψ 10¹⁰;—1. *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. || *רַב*, *גָּדוֹל*) Gn 18¹⁸ Ex 1⁹ + 3 t. JE; Dt 4³⁶ + 6 t. D, Mi 4^{3,7} Zc 8²² Is 60²² (opp. *נָעִיר*, of locusts Jo 1⁸ 2⁵, cf. v¹¹; so of *חֵיל* Dn 11²⁵; *עָם* לא *עָצוֹם*, i. e. feeble Pr 30²⁶ (of the *שָׁפָן*); less oft. of individ. *ע* ψ 135¹⁰; of waters Is 8⁷; *ע* alone Pr 18¹⁸ *the mighty*, Dn 8²⁴; ψ 10¹⁰ *his mighty ones* (i. e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). 2. *numerous, countless* (all || *רַב*): Am 5¹² ψ 35¹⁸; as subst. = *many* Is 53¹² Pr 7²⁶.—Is 41²¹ v. *עֲצָמָה* sub III. *עֲצָם*.

† [*תַּעֲצָמָה*] n.f. might;—pl. intens. *לֹא וְתַעֲצָמוֹת* ψ 68³⁵ *strength and abundant might*.

† *עֲצָמוֹן* n.pr.loc. *Ass(λ)μωνα*, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34⁵, c. ה loc. *עֲצָמוֹנָה* v⁴, *עֲצָמוֹנָה* Jos 15⁴.

† II. [*עֲצָם*] vb. shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. *ܥܥܥܐ* = *id.*, Ar. *عَمَّ*, *عَمَّ* IV (on *ض* = *ص* v. Nö ZMG xxxii (1878), 406); NH *עָצַם* close eyes of dead; cf. Ba^{85f}).—Qal Pt. *עָצַם* Is 33¹⁵ *shuteth his eyes from seeing*. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. *וְעָצַם אֶת־עֵינָיו* Is 29¹⁰ *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. *עָצָה*).

III. *עָצָם* (✓ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. *عَمَّ* defend, protect, *عَمَّة* defence, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. *עָצָם*, sub I. *עָצָם*, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

† [*עֲצָמָה*] n.f. defence;—pl. sf. *עֲצָמוֹתֵיכֶם* (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. *עֲצָמָה*) Is 41²¹ *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che^{Hpt} *עֲצָמוֹתֵיכֶם* *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain *עֲצָמָה*, as *mightiest aid*, I. *עָצָם*]).

עָצָה (ה) 2 S 23⁸, v. I. *עָצָה* sub I. *עָצָה*.

עָצָר vb. restrain, retain (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As. *esêru*, retain, restrain, D¹ H¹²² Jäger BAS I. 483 Zehnpfund^{1b.500}; Eth. *ዐጸረ*: press, Ar. *عَمَّرَ*; *عَمَّرَ*, Syr. *ܥܥܥܐ* *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. *עָצָר* Gn 20¹⁸ +, sf. *עָצָרִי* 16²; 1 s. *עָצָרִי* Dn 10^{8,16}, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. *עָצָר* 1 S 9¹⁷ +, *עָצָר* 2 Ch 2⁶; sf. *עָצָרָה* 1 K 18⁴⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. *עָצָר* Gn 20¹⁸, cstr. *לְעָצָר* 2 Ch 22⁹, *וְעָצָר* Jb 4² (Ges^{28b}); Pt. pass. *עָצָר* Je 33¹ +, etc.;—1. *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16² (J; + *מִן*, i. e. prevent), (מוליד *מוליד* 20¹⁸ (E), cf. abs. Is 66⁹ (opp. *מוליד*); sq. inf. 2 K 4²⁴; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18⁴⁴ *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11¹⁷ 2 Ch 7¹³; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36⁵ Ne 6¹⁰ (by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS^{5em} I. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17⁴, pt. pass. Je 33¹ 39¹⁵, fig. 20⁹; on *עָצָר וְעָצָר* (5 t.), v. I. *עָצָר* לָנוּ 1 S 21⁸ women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS^{1a}); *עָצָר* מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 12¹ *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13^{15,16}; in Jb c. ב, *עָצָר מִבְּמִלִּין* 4², cf. 20⁹, so *בְּמִלִּין* 12⁵; *עָצָר מִבְּמִלִּין* 1 S 9¹⁷ is *rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10¹ & We Dr al. 2. (late) *retain*, c. acc. בָּח 2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 10^{8,16} 11⁵; + inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; om. *בָּח* 14¹⁰ (+ *עָצָר*), 20³⁷ (+ inf.). † Niph. *be restrained, stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. *נִעְצָרָה* Nu 17¹⁵; Impf. 3 fs. *נִעְצָר* 2 S 24²¹ = 1 Ch 21²², *וְנִעְצָר* Nu 17¹³ 25⁸ (P) 2 S 24²⁵ ψ 106³⁰; *be shut up* (of sky), Inf. cstr. *בְּהִעְצָר* 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁵; *be under restraint or detention* Pt. *נִעְצָר* 1 S 21⁸ + *לִפְנֵי* (i. e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6¹⁰ supr.).

† *עָצָר* n.[m.] restraint (?), only *יִרְשָׁה* Ju 18⁷ *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but & *עָצָר* wealth, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that *ע* combines readings *עָצָר* and *עָצָר*.

† *עָצָר* n.[m.] restraint, coercion;—*ע* abs.: *מִעַל וּמִמְשָׁכָם* Is 53⁸ *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. *רָעָה* ψ 107³⁰; *עָצָר* *רָעָה* Pr 30¹⁸ *restraint of womb, barrenness* (so ψ 107³⁰ Perles Anal. 85).

† *עֲצָרָה*, *עֲצָרָת* n.f. assembly (as *confined, held in*);—abs. *עֲצָרָה* Is 13³ + 2 t.; *עֲצָרָה* Dt 16⁸ + 3 t., *עֲצָרָה* 2 Ch 7⁹; cstr. *עֲצָרָה* Je 9¹; pl. sf. *עֲצָרָתֵיכֶם* Am 5²¹;—1. *sacred assembly*, rejected by *ע*, Is 13³ and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5²¹; for Baal 2 K 10²⁰; Dt 16⁸ (last day of Maṣsoth), Lv 23³⁶ (P), Nu 29³⁵ (P), Ne 8¹⁸ (all of day after

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7⁹ [NH of feast of weeks, אַסְפִּלְתָּא Jos^{Ant.} III. 10, 8 Ἀσάπρα]; occasional, Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵. 2. *assemblage, company* (in gen.), עַבְדֵּי Je 9¹ *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr תְּבַרַת; Che תְּבַרַת).

† **מַעְצֹר** n.[m.] *restraint, hindrance*;—מ' Pr 1 S 14⁶ sq. inf., 'has no hindrance in delivering.

† **מַעְצָר** n.[m.] *restraint, control*;—מ' Pr 25²⁸ a man whose spirit is without control.

עֵקֵב (✓ of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עֵקֵב *heel*, and II. עֵקֵב *hilly*).

† I. **עֵקֵב** n.m. *heel, footprint, hinderpart* (Arab. عَقَبَ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month)), حَقَفَ *mark, sign, trace*; Aram. עֵקֵבָא *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2⁴ ⑤, Eccus 13²⁶ ⑤ ⑥), also *end, extremity*;—ע' abs. Gn 3¹⁵ +, cstr. עֵקֵב 25²⁶, pl. cstr. עֵקֵבִי Ct 1⁸, עֵקֵבִי Gn 49¹⁷ Ju 5²² עֵקֵבֹת, ψ 77³⁰ 89⁵², etc.;—a. *heel*, of man, Gn 25²⁶ וַיִּדְּרֵי אַחֲרָיָהוּ בְּעֵקֵב אֲחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3¹⁵ וַיִּהְיוּ הַשְׂנֵפִי עֵקֵב, Jb 18⁹ וַיִּהְיוּ בְּעַד פֶּה, Je 13²² נִחְמְסוּ עֵקֵבֶיךָ are treated violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (|| נִגְלְדוּ שְׂוִלֶיךָ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41¹⁰ ע' הִקְדִּיל עָלַי הָאֵל, hath made great the heel against me, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ἰντροκελήω); of an animal, Gn 49¹⁷ כֹּסֶם עֵקֵבִי כֹסֶם, Ju 5²². b. *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1⁸ צִמְצִימָם בְּעֵקֵבִי הַצֵּאֵן, ψ 56⁷ יִצְמְרוּ עֵקֵבִי they mark my footprints, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89⁵² אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הִרְפּוּ עֵקֵבֹתָי i. e. followed him mockingly, of ' (fig.) ψ 77²⁰ נִדְרְעוּ לֹא עֵקֵבֹתֶיךָ thy footprints were not known (the waters closing over them). c. *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49¹⁹ וְהָיָה יָגִיד עֵקֵב: (rd. אֲשֶׁר: אֲשֶׁר) he will troop on their rear, Jos 8¹³ עֵקֵבֶם (cf. Di).

† **עֵקֵב** vb. follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach (denom. from עֵקֵב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ follow (at the heel), succeed, III. bring consequence on, i. e. punish, Qor 22⁵⁹, IV. make to follow, i. e. reward or punish, عَاقَبَ end, final lot 6¹¹, reward 6¹⁶; حَفَفَ hold back (rare), follow, Pa. investigate, search out: Eth. ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ is keep, guard);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Ho 12⁴ וַיִּהְיוּ עֵקֵב אֶת-אֲחִיו he attacked his brother at the heel (cf. Gn 25²⁶ sub עֵקֵב); Impf. 3 ms. Gn 27³⁶ וַיַּעֲקֹב וַיַּעֲקֹבֵנִי he attacked me now twice; + Inf. abs. Je 9³ עֵקֵב עֵקֵב כְּלֹא-אֶחָד surely

overreacheth (|| רָכִיל הֵלֵךְ). [Ἐπενήσω, to attack with the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] Pi. Jb 37⁴ וְלֹא יַעֲקֹבֶם, dub.; poss. attack at the heel (cf. וַיִּגֵּב), hence fig. hold back; more prob. rd. וְלֹא יַעֲקֹבֶם holdeth them not back (sc. פָּרְקֵי his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עֵקֵב to hold back (common in NH; אַ עֵקֵב).

† II. **עֵקֵב** adj. verb. overreacher, ψ 49⁶ וְעֵינֵי עֵקֵבִי יִבְכְּנִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

† I. **עֵקֵב** adj. 1. insidious, deoeitful, Je 17⁹ עֵקֵב הַלֵּב מִכָּל. 2. foot-tracked (denom. from I. עֵקֵב) Ho 6⁸ אֲנִי עֵקֵבָה מִדָּם.

† II. **עֵקֵב** adj. steep, hilly (v. ✓; cf. عَقَبَ difficult mountain path, Qor 90¹¹; ⑤ ⑥: hill);—Is 40⁴ לְמִישֹׁר הָעֵקֵב וְהָיָה הָעֵקֵב לְמִישֹׁר (Ch) become a plain (|| תִּהְיוּבְסִים). Cf. Eccus 6²⁰.

† **עֵקֵבָה** n.f. insidiousness, 2 K 10¹⁹ וַיְהִיָּה עֵשָׂה בַע'.

† **עֵקֵב** n.[m.] consequence, usu. as adv. acc. as a consequence of, because (that), also reward, end (v. sub עֵקֵב; and cf. عَقَبَ heel, fig. consequence, result);—1. Is 5²³ מִצְדִּיקִי רָשָׁע עֵקֵב שִׁחַר (adv. acc.) in consequence of a bribe, ψ 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴) עַל עֵקֵב בְּשִׁתָּם (pleon.) according to the consequence of their shame, i. e. in consequence of the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as conj. אֲשֶׁר עֵקֵב as a consequence of (the fact) that, because, Gn 22¹⁸ וְאֲשֶׁר יִשְׁמְעָה ע' אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁמְעָה, 2 S 12⁶; so פי עֵקֵב 2 S 12¹⁶ Am 4¹² בָּלְלִי ע' alone, Nu 14²⁴, and (sq. impf.) Dt 7¹² ע' הִשְׁמַעוּ in consequence of your hearkening, etc., 8²⁰. 2. consequence = gain, reward, ψ 19¹² רַב עֵקֵב רַב, Pr 22⁴ עֵקֵב עֵקֵב (?! יִרְאֵה) עֵשֶׁר וְנִי. 3. end (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119³³ וְאֶחְדָּה ע' to the end, v¹¹² לְעוֹלָם ע' (cf. Eccus 16³; אַ עֵקֵבָה (rare)).

† **עֵקֵב** n.pr.m. ⑤ B usu. (I) ακου[μ], A ⑤ L Ακ(κ)ουβ:—1. descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. 2. heads of post-exilic families: a. Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵. b. Ezr 2⁴⁵ (si vera l.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9¹⁷. b. Ne 8⁷. c. Ne 11¹⁹ 12²⁵.

יעֵקֹב, יַעֲקֹב n.pr.m. et gent. Jacob, Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (ex. fr. עֵקֵב heel Gn 25²⁶ Ho 12⁴, i. e. supplanter, cp. with עֵקֵב overreach Gn 27³⁶; one closely following acc. to Lag^{BN} 127; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'k'bara* (i.e. **יעקב-רא**; is obscure; cf. Mey^{ZAW} v.1.1 ff. WMM As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen^{ZA} x (1895-6), 347 ff.; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom^{ABT} 61, 96, 112; hence OT **יעקב** perhaps orig. **יעקבאל** or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. **בלעקב**, **עחעקב**;—**יעקוב**: Je 30¹⁸ + 3 t. Je, Lv 26⁴²; **יעֶקֶב** 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ , 42 t. Is (27 t. 40-66), etc.;—**1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25²⁶ + 205 t. (+ **אֲבִרָהָם**, יצחק 19 t.); also **בֵּית יַעֲקֹב** of people (v. **בֵּית 5 d** (γ)), **עֵין יַעֲקֹב** (v. **בֵּית 1 j** (β)), **נָרַע יַעֲקֹב** (v. **נָרַע 4 f**), **עֵין יַעֲקֹב** (v. **עֵין**), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24^{5,19} Dt 32⁹ ψ 44⁵ Is 10²¹ 17⁴ Jer 25³⁰ 30⁷ +; || **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Nu 23⁷ Dt 33¹⁰ Is 14¹ ψ 14⁷ + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7²⁵ Ho 12¹³ (+ 10¹¹ 12³ prob., v. Now), Mi 1^{5,5} Is 9⁷; of Judah Mi 3^{1,8} Ob 10 Is 65⁹ Mal 2¹² + al. post-eilic; **יַעֲקֹב** v. **נָאֵן** v. **נָאֵן**; + **יַעֲקֹב** 146⁶, **יַעֲקֹב** 147⁷ +; **יַעֲקֹב** 2 S 23¹ Is 2⁹ = Mi 4² + 9 t. ψ , + ψ 24⁶ (**יַעֲקֹב** for MT **יַעֲקֹב** alone), so **יַעֲקֹב** Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read **יַעֲקֹב** also prob. 2 S 23² (for **יַעֲקֹב**, || **יַעֲקֹב**) HPS; **יַעֲקֹב** Is 29²³ (|| **יַעֲקֹב**, || **יַעֲקֹב** 41²¹ (|| **יַעֲקֹב**)).—On **יעקב** v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings^{Dict. Bib.} 11. 626 ff.

† **יעֶקֶבָה** **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁶ **Ιωαββα**, A **Ιωαββα**, **ΘΙ** **Ιεκεβα**.

† I. **עֶקֶר** **vb.** bind (NH *id.*, bind bent limbs together; Ar. **عَقَدَ** tie, tie fast; Eth. **ዐቀደ**: Syr. **حَق** and esp. **حَقَب** bend, twist; **עֶקֶר** as NH, also kneel, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally^{Idiot.} 71);—**Qal Impf.** **יַעֲקֹר** Gn 22⁹.

עֶקֶר **n.[m.]** ? binding, cf. **בֵּית ע' הָרָעִים**.

II. **עֶקֶר** (✓ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence **עֶקֶר** striped with bands, but dubious; Lag^{BN} 31 vocalizes ✓ **עֶקֶר**).

† **עֶקֶר** **adj.** striped, streaked;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. **ע' Gn** 30⁴⁰ (coll.), pl. **עֶקְרִים** 31^{8,8}; pl. as attrib. 30^{35,39}, pred. 31^{10,12}.

† **עֶקֶרָה** **n.f.** ψ 55⁴ v. **עַק** p. 734.

עֶקֶה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **عَقَا** hinder).

† **מַעֲקֶה** **n.[m.]** parapet;—Dt 22⁹.

† **עֶקֶל** **vb.** bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; $\mathfrak{E}$ in deriv.; Syr. **حَم** twist, in der. spec.; Ar. **عَقَلَ** bind camel's folded fore-shank and arm

together);—**Pu.** be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt. fig. **מִשְׁפָּט מִשְׁפָּט** Hb 1⁴ crooked justice.

† **עֶקְלָל** **adj. intens.** crooked;—fpl. **עֶקְלָלוֹת** Ju 5⁶ i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. **עֶקְלָלוֹתָם** ψ 125⁵ their crookednesses.

† **עֶקְלָתוֹן** **adj.** crooked (acc. to Sm^{ZAW} 1v. 213 constellation *Draco*);—**לְוִיתָן נָחַשׁ ע'** Is 27¹.

† **עֶקֶן** **n.pr.m.** in Edom;—**נַע'** Gn 36²⁷, (**Ιουκαμ**, = **עֶקֶן** 1 Ch 1⁴², **Ωναβ**, **Ιακαβ**, etc. (v. Lag^{BN} 84 Anm. **); also **בְּנֵי-עֶקֶן** and **יַעֲקֹב**).

עֶקֶר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. **עֶקֶר**, **עֶקֶר** root; Eth. **ዐቀደ**: medicine; Ar. vb. appar. denom. **عَقَرَ** extirpate, **عَقَرَ** *id.*; NH **עֶקֶר** = BH).

† I. **עֶקֶר** **n.m.** offshoot, member (✓ from root);—**ע' מִשְׁפָּחַת בְּר' Lv** 23⁴⁷ a member of a sojourner's family.

† **עֶקֶר** **vb. denom.** pluck or root up;—**Qal Inf. cstr.** **לְעֶקֶר** c. acc. Ec 3² (opp. **נִטַּע**). **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. **עֶקְרוּ** Zp 2⁴ (word-play).

† **עֶקֶר** **vb. Pi. denom.** (from **עֶקֶר** or other like word = *root-sinew*, hamstring);—**hamstring** horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We^{Held.} 2, 181): **Pf.** 3 ms. **ע' Jos** 11⁹, **Impf.** 3 ms. **יַעֲקֹר** 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, 2 ms. **יַעֲקֹר** Jos 11⁶ all c. acc.; **Pf.** 3 mpl. **עֶקְרוּ** Gn 49⁶ they hamstringing an ox.

† **עֶקֶר** **adj.** barren;—**ע' of male Dt** 7¹⁴, **עֶקֶרָה** of female v¹⁴ (mankind and beasts), Ex 23²⁶ (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11³⁰ 25²¹ 29³¹ (all J), Ju 13^{2,3} 1 S 2⁵ Jb 24²¹ ψ 113⁹ (**עֶקֶרָה** estr.); of personif. Zion Is 54¹.

† II. **עֶקֶר** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷, **Ακαρ**, **Ικαρ**.

† **עֶקֶרֶב** **n.m.** scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. **akrabu**; Eth. **ዐቀደ**; Ar. **عَقْرَب**; **עֶקֶרֶב**);—abs. **עֶקֶרֶב** Dt 8¹⁵ (coll.; of wilderness), pl. **עֶקֶרֶבִּים** Ez 2⁶ (fig. of enemies); **יֶסֶר בָּעֵי** 1 K 12^{11,14} = 2 Ch 10^{11,14}, i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also **עֶקֶרֶבִּים**.

† **עֶקְרוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** **Ekrôn**, **Ακαρων** (in As. **Amkarruna** COT^{Gloss}, Dl^{Fa} 289 who prop. **עֶקְרוֹן**).—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1⁸ Jos 13³ (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1¹⁸ 1 S 5^{10,10} + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1^{2,3,6,16} Je 25²⁰ Zp 2⁴ Zc 9^{5,7}; mod. **ʿAkir** Rob^{BR} 1. 227 ff. GASm^{Geogr.} 193 Buhl^{Geogr.} 187 f.

† **עֶקְרוֹנִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the **Ekrônite** Jos 13³ (D); pl. **הָעֶקְרוֹנִים** 1 S 5¹⁰.

† **עקש** **vb.** twist (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. דִּרְכֵּם נִעְקֹשׁ Pr 28¹⁸ *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עָקְשׁוּ Is 59⁸ *their paths they have twisted*. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעְקֹשׁוּ Mi 3⁹ *all that is straight they make crooked*; *Pt.* מַעְקֹשׁ דִּרְכֵּי Pr 10⁹ (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּעְקֹשׁ־י Jb 9²⁰ (Ges¹⁵³ⁿ) *he hath declared me crooked, devious (in life)*.

† **עקש** **adj.** twisted, perverted;—abs. הָלַךְ דֹּר ע' וּפְתִילָה Dt 32⁵ *a generation twisted and crooked*, ע' לֵבָב ψ 101⁴; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22²⁷ = ψ 18²⁷, Pr 22⁵, of things 8³; cstr. ע' דִּרְכֵּם ע' שְׁפָתָיו 28⁶, ע' 19¹, עָקְשׁוּ 17²⁰; pl. אֲרֻחֵיהֶם עָקְשִׁים 2¹⁵ *whose ways are twisted*; cstr. עָקְשִׁי־לֵב 11²⁰.

† **עקש** **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁸, 1 Ch 27⁹; *Εισκα, Εκκας*, etc.

† **עקשיות** **n.f.** crookedness:—cstr. ע' פֶּה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4²⁴ 6¹² (cf. עָקְשׁ 19¹).

† **עקש** **n.[m.]** twisted, crooked place;—pl. מַעְקָשִׁים Is 42¹⁶ (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

† **עַר** **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hp Nu 21¹⁵, elsewhere chiefly *Αρον*);—ע' Nu 21¹⁵ Dt 2^{9.18.29}; עַר מוֹאָב Nu 21²⁸ Is 15¹;—usually interpreted as capital city (עַר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM ZMG xlxvii (1883), 398 cp. Sab. עַר *fortified height*, cf. Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. 29 Hal *Ét. Éab.* 159, so Ar. العَر, dial. of Yemen); Buhl *Geogr.* 269 f. thinks name of district S. of Arnon.

† **עַר** **n.m.** only 2 t.: עַר 1 S 28¹⁶ (v. Dr); rd. צַר *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עַם יַעֲקֹב & Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עַר 139²⁰ is very dub.; Hup עַל־ךְ, Ol Che al. שְׂעִיר; Bae leaves untranslated.

עַר v. I. עִיר.

I. ערב (✓ of foll.; prob. *ערב *mix*; NH ערב *mix*; so א Pa. (oft.), Syr. حَبَّ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), حَبَّ *mixture*).

† **ערב** **n.m.** ^{Ex 12, 38} *mixture, mixed company*;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12³⁸ (E), Ne 13³; to Egyptians Je 25²⁰ (B joins to v¹⁹, so Gie); to Chaldeans 50³⁷; in Je 25²⁴ del. הָעֶרֶב . . . יָאֵת as doublet (so Gie, cf. ⑤); in 1 K 10¹⁵ rd. עַרֶב (as || 2 Ch 9¹⁴, so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30⁶ rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עָרַב **n.[m.]** woof (as *mixed*, interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13⁴⁸ + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שָׂטִי *warp*), cf. GFM PA08 1880, clxxviii.

עָרַב **n.m.** ^{Rx 8, 20} prob. *swarm* (*mixture*, from incessant, involved motion; Lag^{BN 112} doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di^{Ex}) Ex 8^{17.17} + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78⁴⁵ 105³¹.

† **ערב** **vb.** take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety* for (rare)); Ph. *take surety*; OAr. ערבא *pledge*; אַ ערב, Syr. حَبَّ *go surety for*; usu. identified with **I. ערב**—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl^{Lex} Lag^{BN 203});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' Gn 44³² + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבָּ Pr 6¹; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעְרַבְנִי Gn 43⁹; *Imv.* עָרַב ψ 119¹²², sf. עָרַבְנִי Is 38¹⁴, so Jb 17³ (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַעְרַב Ez 27⁹; *Pt.* עָרַב Pr 17¹⁸, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge*, i. e. *go surety* for the safety of, Gn 43⁹ (J), 44³² (J); + מַעֵם pers.; for the debts of Pr 11¹⁵ 20¹⁶ 27¹³; of God Is 38¹⁴ *go surety for me*, ψ 119¹²², so Jb 17³ (si vera l., v. עָרַבָּ); acc. pers. om., ע' ל' Pr 6¹ *go surety to one* (in behalf of another, || תַּסְקֵעַ לִי פְסָקָה; c. acc. rei Pr 22²⁶ (|| תַּסְקֵעַ בְּךָ)). **2.** *give in pledge*; c. acc. rei Ne 5³ (i. e. mortgage), fig. אֶת־לִבִּי Je 30²¹ so יַעֲרֵה לִפְנֵי עָרַבָּה Pr 17¹⁸ (|| תַּסְקֵעַ בְּךָ). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעְרַבָּ Ez 27^{9.27}. **Hithp.** **1.** recipr.: *Imv.* אֶת־אֲרָנִי הִתְעָרַב 2 K 18²⁸ *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36⁸. **2.** a. *have fellowship* with, פ' pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106³⁵; 2 ms. הִתְעָרַב c. ל' pers. Pr 20¹⁹, c. עם pers. 24²¹. **b.** *share in*, פ' rei, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעָרַב Pr 14¹⁰ in his joy no other *shares*.

† **עָרַבָּה** **n.f.** thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. עָרַבְתֶּם 1 S 17¹⁸ = *a token from them*, i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. ע' עָרַב Pr 17¹⁸ *give a pledge*.

† **עָרַבָּה** **n.[m.]** pledge;—ע' נָתַן *give a pledge* Gn 38^{17.18}, ע' לָקַח v²⁰ (all J), *receive (back) a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17³ rd. perh. עָרַבְנִי (for MT עָרַבְנִי), as obj. of שָׂמָה *set my pledge (a surety for me)*, so Beer Bu al.

† **ערב** **n.m.** ^{usu. coll.} *articles of exchange, merchandise* (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעְרַבָּה v^{13.17.19.25.27.34}; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v^{9.27}; pl. sf. מַעְרַבָּה v³³ perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM VOJ viii (1894), 4 prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports*, deriving fr. V. עָרַב *enter*, but improb.).

†[תַּעֲרֶבָה] **n.f.** pledge;—only pl. in phr. חַבְלֵי הַתַּעֲרֶבָה 2 K 14¹⁴ i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25²⁴.

†III. [עֲרֶבָה] **vb.** be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יַעֲרִיבוּ Eccles 40²¹; ֶעֱרִיב *adj.* pleasant, sweet);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. עֲרֶבָה Je 31²⁶ my sleep was sweet to me (לִי); ֶעֱרִיב consec. Pr 3²⁴; of offering לֹא עֲרִיבָה Mal 3⁴; 2 fs. עֲרֶבָה Ez 16³⁷ c. על pers., to whom thou wast pleasing; 3 pl. לֹא עֲרִיבוּ Je 6²⁰ (of sacrific.); Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲרִיב עָלָיו שִׁיחִי 104³⁴ let my meditation be pleasing unto him! 3 fs. תַּעֲרִיבָה Pr 13¹⁹ (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יַעֲרִיבוּ לוֹ Ho 9⁴ (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעֲרִיבוּ).

עֲרֶבָה **adj.** sweet, pleasant;—לֹא־שֶׁ עֲרֶבָה Pr 20¹⁷; עֲרֶבָה Ct 2¹⁴.

IV. עֲרֵב (✓ of foll.; poss. be arid; Thes cp. Eth. ፬፫: be arid, sterile, so Baentsch Die Wüste (1883), 17, but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒܐ = BH; Ar. العَرَبَة n.pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

עֲרֵבָה **n.[m.]** desert-plateau, steppe (cf. Che Intr. Is. 129);—בְּעֲרֵבָה בְּעֵרָה (si vera l.) Is 21^{13,13} in the steppe (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v^b Vrss Lo Che Gu^{Kau} al. בְּעֲרֵב in the evening.

עֲרֵבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, steppe-dweller;—Is 13²⁰; בְּעֲרֵבִי בְּמִדְבָּר Je 3².

עֲרֵבִי **n.pr. gent. coll.** steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.; extended later (so Herod^{11.11} etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العرب the Arabs, Bedúwy the people, Doughty Arab. Deserta, i. 224; Sab. ערבן, ערב, אערב CIS^{1v} p. 123, As. Aribu, Arubu, Arabi, people in N. Arabia, DI Pa 285 f. 304 f. COT Je 25, 24; also Urbi DI Pa 305 f. of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—הַשְּׂכֵנִים בְּמִדְבָּר Je 25²⁴ (v. i. עֲרֵב, 2 Ch 9¹⁴ + || 1 K 10¹⁵ (v. id.); v. also Ez 27²¹ + 30⁶ (v. id.); v. esp. Nö Arabia in Ency. Bib.

עֲרֵבִי **adj. gent.** Arabian (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö^{1.c.});—הָעֲרָבִי as subst. Ne 2¹⁹ Geshem the Arabian, so 6¹; pl. הָעֲרָבִים Ne 4¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁶ 22¹; also (written as NH) הערביים 26⁷ (הָעֲרָבִים), and even הָעֲרָבִיאִים 17¹¹.

I. עֲרֵבָה **n.f.** desert-plain, steppe;—abs. עֲרֵבָה 2 S 4⁷ +, sf. עֲרֵבָהּ Is 51³; pl. עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5⁶ 68⁶, cstr. עֲרֵבוֹת 2 K 25⁶ +, עֲרֵבָה Je 52⁸;—1. earliest use: a. arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23²⁴, also Ez 47⁸ Is 51³, whence

name הָעֲרָבִי Jos 3¹⁶ (JE || הַמְלִיחַ), also 2 K 14²⁵ Dt 4⁴⁹, and (|| id.) 3¹⁷ Jos 12³ (D); נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6¹⁴ must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. מִצְרֵיב v. נַחַל. b. Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2²⁹, cf. Jos 8¹⁴ (JE); also Dt 11³⁰ 2 K 25⁴ = Je 39⁴ = 52⁷;—2 S 15²⁸ 17¹⁶ v. עֲרֵבָה. c. Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4⁷. 2. in D: a. esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1¹ (prob.) Jos 12^{1,3}, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹; of entire Jordan-valley (between בְּנֵי־נַחַל and Dead Sea, mod. El-Ghôr, the Depression) Dt 1⁷ Jos 11^{2,16}; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12⁸; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. Wady el-'Arabah) Dt 2⁶. 3. in Palways pl. cstr. עֲרֵבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22¹ + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב). עֲרֵבָה (W. Jordan) Jos 4¹³ 5¹⁰, also 2 K 25⁶ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸. 4. appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40³ 41¹⁹. 5. in gen. the steppe (oft. מִדְבָּר ||), Je 17⁶ 50¹² Is 33⁹ 35¹⁻⁶ Jb 24⁶ 39⁶ 68⁸; וְאֵב עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5⁶ (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus עֲרֵבָה אֶרֶץ Je 2⁶; in sim., of a plain, of future land of Judah Zc 14¹⁰.—Vid. Dr^{1,1} and ref. Buhl Geogr. 111.

עֲרֵבָה v. הָעֲרָבָה.

V. עֲרֵב (✓ of foll.; cf. As. erēbu, enter, go in; erēb šamši, sunset; Ar. غَرَبَ set (distinct fr. غَرَبَ depart, = Sab. عَرَب withdraw, acc. to DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27), place of sunset, west; Sab. מערב, מערבי [not עֲרֵב] west, western, CIS^{1v} p. 199 DHM^{1.c.}; Eth. ፬፫: set (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܒܐ evening (Lag¹¹ 64 f.); Zinj. מערב west; NH עֲרֵב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, Europe, Lewy Fremdw. 139).

עֲרֵב **n.[m.]** 1 S 20⁶ del. הַשֶּׁלֶשֶׁת v. We Dr al.] (sun)set, evening;—abs. עֲרֵב 2 K 2¹⁶ +, עֲרֵב Ex 12¹³ +; cstr. עֲרֵב Pr 7⁹; du. עֲרֵבִים Ex 30⁸ + 4 t., בָּיִם 12¹⁶ + 5 t. (all P);—1. a. evening, orig. sunset, and hence perh. עֲרֵב at the time of sunset + Gn 8¹¹ (J), 24¹¹ (J; || לַעֲת צֹאת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, 2 S 11² Is 17¹⁴ and (of the day of ') Zc 14⁷, 'עֲרֵב Jos 8²⁹ (JE)†; usu. עֲרֵב alone = time of sunset, evening: בָּעֲרֵב in the evening Gn 19¹ (J), 29²³ (E), Ex 12¹⁸ (P), Dt 16⁶ (+ כָּבוֹא לַעֲת בּוֹא, 1 K 22³⁵ cf. || 2 Ch 18³⁴ where + לַעֲת בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בָּעֲרֵב 2 Ch 13^{11,11} = every evening; לַעֲת at evening only late: + 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 23³⁰ 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3³ 59^{7,18} 90⁶ Ec 11⁴ +; עֲרֵב at the turn of evening + Gn 24⁶³ (J), Dt 23¹²; עֲרֵב as adv. acc. Ec 16⁶ (P), 55¹⁸; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עֲרֵבֵי־לֵוֹ Lv 11²⁴ + 30 t. P + Lv 22⁶ (H); of Day of Atonement יוֹם־עֲרֵב

ערע 23³² (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בין הערבים *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di^{82.12.6}; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges^{188c}), †Ex 12⁶ 16¹² 29^{39.41} 30⁸ Lv 23⁵ Nu 9^{3.5.11} 28^{4.8} †. **c.** other phrases are: ע' צללי Je 6⁴ (dist. fr. צהרים and לילה v⁵), ע' מנחת (ה)ע' †2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{4.6} ψ 141² Dn 9²¹ †; וְאָבִי v. i. וְאָב; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. 1 d, e. **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, ערב, ח' טל ערב; cf. בְּנִשְׁתָּה בְּעֶרְבַּי יוֹם. בְּנִשְׁתָּה בְּעֶרְבָהּ (|| לֵילָה וְאַפְלָהּ). Pr 7⁹.

† ערב **vb. denom.** become evening; grow dark (?); — **Qal Inf. cstr.** לְעֶרֶב רָפָה הַיּוֹם לְעֶרֶב Qal GFM; Ju 19⁹, but rd. prob. נָטָה הַיּוֹם לְעֶרֶב Qal GFM; **Pf.** 3 fs. fig. עֶרְבָה Is 24¹¹ all joy has grown dark, but rd. עֶרְבָה has passed away Lo Gr Perles^{Anal. 91} Che^{Hpt} al. **Hiph. Inf. abs.** הַשֶּׁבֶם יִשְׁבֹּם I S 17¹⁶ doing it at morning and at evening.

† II. מַעְרֵב **n. [m.]** west (late) (place of sunset); — מַעְרֵבָהּ (= כְּבָה, cf. De Ges^{191e}) Is 45⁶ from its setting-place (opp. מִמְּנוּחַשָּׁם); מַעְרֵב opp. מְנוּחָה also 43⁶ 59¹⁹ ψ 103¹² 107³, so 'westward' I Ch 7²³ 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵), 26^{16.18}; מ' opp. מוֹצֵא ψ 75⁷; מִן-הַמַּעְרֵב (alone) Dn 8⁵; c. loc. מַעְרֵבָה I Ch 26³⁰ westward, sq. ל' = to the west of 2 Ch 32³⁰ 33¹⁴, לְבִקְעָה מִמֶּנּוּ Ju 20³³ acc. to Q (not B) B Be GFM al. (v. [מַעְרָה]).

VI. ערב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَرِبَ be black, غُرَاب crow (raven, rook, etc.); As. ʾaribu, ʾeribu; Aram. עֲרִיבָה, חֲכִילָה, all crow, raven).

† ערב **n.m.** Lv 11¹⁵ raven; — הע' Gn 8⁷ (J), Lv 11¹⁶ (H) = Dt 14¹⁴ Jb 38⁴¹; בעֲרוֹב Ct 5¹¹ black as the raven; עֲרוֹבָה ψ 147⁹ young ravens; pl. abs. העֲרוֹבִים I K 17^{4.6}; cstr. עֲרוֹבֵי-נֶחַל Pr 30¹⁷.

† II. עֲרֵבָה **n. [f.]** poplar (*populus Eu-phratica* = Ar. غَرْب We in De^{Gn} (4), 568 Kersten ZPV II. 209 De^{1s} (4) 44, 4 Löw p. 300 Ann.; NH עֲרֵבָה; ✓ obscure); — pl. abs. עֲרֵבִים עַל-בְּיָדֵי-יָמִים Is 44⁴, cf. ψ 137²; cstr. עֲרֵבֵי-נֶחַל Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; עֲרֵבֵי-נֶחַל Is 15⁷ (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl^{Geogr. 124}).

† [ערג] **vb.** long for (cf. Ar. عَرَج ascend, II. bend, incline toward (على); عَرَجَ high, elevated; Eth. 0C7: ascend; NH עֲרֵבָה = BH); — **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. תַּעְרֵג ψ 42² (of stag, c. לַע rei in sim.); c. אָל, of longing for God v² (subj. בְּנִשְׁתָּה), so תַּעְרֵגוּ Jo 1²⁰ (of beasts, craving water).

† [ערוגה] **n.f.** garden terrace or bed; — cstr. עֲרוּגַת הַבִּשְׁמַם Ct 5¹³ bed of balsam (sim.); pl. cstr. עֲרוּגוֹת הַב' ע' מִטְעָה Ez 17⁷ i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרוּגַת צִמְחָה v¹⁰ (all fig.).

† I. עֶרֶד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Apad (Egypt. 'a-ru-dā WMM^{As. u. Eur. 168, 170}); — Ju 1¹⁶, מְלֻכָּה Nu 21¹ (JE) = 33⁴⁰, Jos 12¹⁴ (D, A(ι)paθ, A. ΘL Aδερ); prob. mod. Tel Arad, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM^{Ju 1, 16} Buhl^{Geogr. 192}.

† II. עֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite I Ch 8¹⁵, אַרְמָה, A Apad, ΘL Apad.

† [ערה] **vb.** be naked, bare (Ar. عَرَى be naked; Ph. ערה [Pi.] lay bare (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. ʾuru, nakedness, also desert waste (cf. [ערה] infr.) Jäger^{BAS II. 282} and reff.; NH עֲרוֹה = BH, ʾעֲרוּחָה; Syr. ܥܪܐ in Lexx); — **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 ms. עָרָה Is 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעְרֶה Is 3¹⁷; 3 fs. וְיַעְרֶה Gn 24²⁰; 2 ms. juss. פָּעַר ψ 141⁸; 3 mpl. וַיַּעְרֻ 2 Ch 24¹¹; **Imv.** mpl. פָּעְרוּ ψ 137^{7.7}; **Inf. abs.** עֲרוֹת Hb 3¹³ (Ges¹⁷⁶ⁿ); — **1.** lay bare Is 3¹⁷ 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴ (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3¹³ (yet on text v. Now), abs. פָּעְרוּ עָרֵי ψ 137^{7.7}. **2.** lay bare by removing contents, empty, water-jar Gn 24²⁰ (J; + אָל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24¹¹. **3.** pour out, עָרָה הָעֵץ אֶל-הַמַּעַר נִפְשִׁי ψ 141⁸ (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִעֲרָה: **1.** make naked, of sexual offences Lv 20^{18.19} (both || נָלָה). **2.** pour out, הָעֵץ לְמוֹת, הָעֵץ נִפְשִׁי Is 53¹² (fig. for slay, cf. Qal 3). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph.** **2:** 3 ms. יַעְרֶה עָלֵינוּ רִיחַ Is 32¹⁵ (fig.) until there be poured upon us a spirit from on high. **Hithp.** **1.** **Impf.** 2 fs. תִּתְעָרִי La 4²¹ thou shalt make thyself naked (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** **Pt.** מִתְעָרָה ψ 37³⁵ usu. pouring himself, i.e. spreading himself out like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעָרָה lifting himself up, cf. Q).

† [ערה] **n.f.** bare place; — pl. עֲרוֹת Is 19⁷ (si vera interpr.; > Q āx(ε), Ki Saad reeds).

עֲרוּה **n.f.** nakedness, pudenda; — abs. ע' Ex 28⁴² Lv 18⁶; usu. cstr. עֲרוֹת Gn 9²² +, sf. עֲרוֹתֶךָ Ex 20²³ (Ginsb), Lv 18¹⁰; עֲרוֹתֶיךָ Is 47³ +; תו- Lv 20¹⁷, תָּה- 18⁷ +; sf. 3 fpl. עֲרוֹתֵיךָ v^{9.10}; — **1.** pudenda, of man, ע' רָאָה implying shameful exposure Gn 9^{22.23} (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1⁸ Ez 16³⁷; usu. c. נָלָה lit. תִּנָּלָה i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20²³ (Ginsb; van d. H. v²⁶; E), so, as shameful punishment,

עֵרֶךְ ³³ **n.m.** ^{Lv 27, 25} order, row, estimate;—
 estr. ע' Ju 17¹⁰ Ex 40²³; sf. עֵרְכִי ψ 55¹⁴, עֵרְכֶּךָ
 Lv 5¹⁵ +, etc.;—**1.** order, row, ע' בְּנֵי־רִים Ju 7¹⁰
 a (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order),
 Ⓢ ^B σταλὴν ἱματίων; ע' לֶחֶם Ex 40²³ i.e. loaves
 arranged in a row, so 'ע alone v' (P); עֵרְכֶּבֶת Jb 41⁴
his symmetry (v. חֵן sub חתן). **2.** estimate,
valuation, made by ordering, classifying: אֵשׁ

קָעֶרְבּוֹ 2 K 23³⁵; in 12⁶ read עֶרְבָּה (for MT עֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* © Benz Kit, and prob. del. נִפְשֹׁת עֶרְבּוֹ (כִּי עֶרְבָּה בִּי Kit) as gloss (Sta^{ZAW} v (1885), 288 f.); בְּעֶרְבִי ψ 55¹⁴ a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal*; elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5^{15,18,25}, vows, and redemption-money 27^{2,3,3,4} + 17 t. 27 בְּכֶסֶף עֶרְבָּה v^{15,19}, מִכְסֵּת הָעֶרְבָּה v²³ [del. הָ], cf. v^{23b} [del. *id.*], Nu 18¹⁶.—Jb 28¹³ read בְּרִבְיָה © Di al.

† [עֶרְבָּה] **vb. denom. Hiph. value** (for taxation), tax (from עֶרְבָּה 2);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הָעֶרְבִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23³⁵; in P, וְהָעֶ' consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27^{8,12} c. sf. v¹⁴; *Impf.* יַעֲרִיבָה v¹⁴; sf. יַעֲרִיבֵנִי v⁸.

† [מַעְרָבָה] **n. [m.] arrangement**;—pl. cstr. מַעְרָבָה Pr 16¹ to man belong *arrangements (plans) of the mind* (cf. 3 לֵב).

† מַעְרָבָה **n.f. row, rank, battle-line**;—
1. **a.** מ' battle-line 1 S 4^{2,12,16,16}, וַיָּרֵץ הִמָּ 17²² and he ran to the battle-line, so v²³ (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), מ' לִקְרָאת מ' v²¹, עֶרְבִי מ' 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁹); nearly = battle הַחֵיל מ' הַיָּצֵא אֶל־הַמָּ 1 S 17²⁰. **b.** pl. ranks = army; cstr. מַעְרָבוֹת יִשְׂ 1 S 17^{10,45}, מַעְרָבֹת יִשְׂ v⁸, מ' מַעְרָבֹת יִשְׂ מ' פְּלִשְׁתִּים v^{26,36}, אֱלֹהִים הַיָּמִים so ④^A (v. om. B) ③ ②; sg. ④ L ④ (> Kt מערות).
2. מַעְרָבָה גִּירוֹת Ex 39³⁷ *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row.

† מַעְרָבָתָה **n.f. row, line**;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ' Lv 24⁷, מַעְרָבָתָה v⁶ (P); elsewh. Chr: מ' לֶחֶם הַמִּ 1 Ch 9³² 23²⁹ Ne 10³⁴, מ' שְׁלֵחַן הַמִּ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, cf. 1 Ch 28¹⁶; cstr. מַעְרָבָתָה לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13¹¹ the row of bread, so תָּמִיד מ' 2³ the row of continuity, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. מַעְרָבוֹת שְׁתֵּים Lv 24⁶.

† עֶרְלָה (*✓* of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. عَرْلَة *foreskin*; Aram. ܥܪܠܬܐ, ܥܪܠܬܐ; NH=BH; also Egypt. *karnabā* Brugsch ^{AZ} 1876, 128 Krall ^{SB} der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.).

† עֶרְלָה **n.f. foreskin**;—ע' Gn 34¹⁴ Je 9²⁴; cstr. עֶרְלָתָה Ex 4²⁵ Dt 10¹⁶, etc.; pl. הָעֶרְלוֹת (not ④) Jos 5³ (Kü^{11,1,158}); cstr. עֶרְלוֹתָה Je 4⁴ + 2 t.; עֶרְלֹתָהּ 1 S 18²⁷;—*foreskin* 1 S 18^{25,27} 2 S 3¹⁴, cf. נִפְשֵׁת הָעֶרְלוֹת Jos 5³ *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, ע' בְּרִית Ex 4²⁵ (J), ע' אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר Gn 17¹¹ + 5 t. P (v. II. מִלּוֹ), ע' לוֹ Gn 34¹⁴ (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf.

Je 9²⁴; fig. of fruit trees, עֶרְלָתוֹ Lv 19²³ (P; v. [עֶרְלָה]); fig. of heart, לֵב ע' Dt 10¹⁶ Je 4⁴.

† [עֶרְלָה] **vb. denom. count as foreskin**, i.e. as uncircumcised;—*Qal Pf.* 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעֶרְלָתְכֶם עֶרְלָתוֹ Lv 19²³ *ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as ③, cf. ④ περικαθαρίετε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). **Niph. Impv.** הָעֶרְלָה Hb 2¹⁶ *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הָרַעַל *reel* (④ ④ We Now Buhl^{Lex}).

† עֶרְלָה **adj. having foreskin**, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע' Ex 12⁴⁸ + 5 t.; cstr. עֶרְלָה Ez 44^{9,9}; עֶרְלָה Ex 6^{12,30}; f. עֶרְלָה Je 6¹⁰; pl. עֶרְלָהּ Lv 19²³ + 20 t.; cstr. עֶרְלָהּ Je 9²⁵ + 2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12⁴⁸ Jos 5⁷ (P), Philistines Ju 14³ 15¹⁸ 1 S 14⁶ 17^{26,36} 31⁴ 2 S 1²⁰ 1 Ch 10⁴; of other nations Is 52¹ Je 9²⁵, esp. as slain Ez 28¹⁰ 31¹⁸ 32¹⁹ + 9 t. 32; in v²⁷ rd. מְעֻלָּם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy^{31,18}); עֶרְלָהּ וְכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17¹⁴ (P); ע' בִּשְׁנָרְ עֶרְלָהּ Ez 44^{7,9} *uncircumcised of flesh*; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19²³ (cf. [עֶרְלָה] *supr.*); ע' שְׁפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6^{12,30}; of character, ע' לֵב Je 9²⁵ Ez 44^{7,9}, cf. עֶרְלָהּ לִבָּהֶם Lv 26⁴¹ (P), עֶרְלָהּ אָזְנוֹם Je 6¹⁰ *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

עָרֵם, עָרֵם, עָרֵם v. II. עֹר.

† I. [עָרֵם] **vb. Niph. be heaped up** (cf. Sab. אַעֲרֵמוּ, pl. of [עָרֵם] *dam*, so Ar. عَرَمَ, cf. DHM ZMG xxx (1873), 676; VOJ I. 25 who cp. BH עֲרָמָה, Ar. عَرَمَ (which Frä¹³⁵ thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. حَاقَ Pa. *heap up*; > Wetzst Zeltschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtäfel) who cp. عَرَمَ *strip* [whence עָרֵם *infr.*], and thinks עֲרָמָה = *bare heap*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. יַעֲרֵמוּ מִים Ex 15⁸.

† עֲרָמָה **n.f. heap**;—abs. ע' Ru 3⁷; cstr. עֲרָמָה Hg 2¹⁶ Ct 7⁸; pl. עֲרָמוֹת abs. Ne 13¹⁵ +, cstr. 3³⁴; abs. עֲרָמִים Je 50²⁶;—*heap of rubbish* (עֲפָר) Ne 3³⁴; ע' = *ruin-heap* Je 50²⁶; = *grain-heap* (of threshed grain, עֲרָמָה *unthreshed*, acc. to Wetzst^{1,c}), Hg 2¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁶ Ru 3⁷; ע' חֲפִים Ct 7⁸; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31^{6,6,7,8,9}.

II. עָרֵם (*✓* of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ *strip* flesh from bone (to eat it), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); עָרַם *bark* of tree (stripped off)).

† עֲרָמוֹן **n. [m.] plane-tree** (as *stripped* of bark);—ע' Gn 30³⁷ (J); pl. עֲרָמוֹנִים Ez 31⁸.

מַעְרְמִיָּה 2 Ch 28¹⁶ v. sub II. עור.

†[עָרַם] Lag^{BN 31} vb. be shrewd, crafty (NHid., Hiph.; Ar. عَرِمَ, عَرِمَ, عَرِمَ be ill-natured, cross; & adj. עָרִים shrewd, Syr. حَرِم id., and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—Qal Inf. abs. in יָעָרֵם יָעָרֵם 1 S 23²² he is exceedingly crafty. Hiph. Impf. be crafty, 3 ms. יָעָרֵם 1 S 23²²; be or become shrewd יָעָרֵם Pr 15⁵ 19²⁵; all these Qal Impf. in — acc. to Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 180 So Ges^{163 n} Buhl¹²², but perh. rd. יָעָרֵם as Qal; true Hiph. in 3 mpl. יַעְרִימוּ שׁ 83⁴ they make crafty (their) counsel against thy people.

†[עָרַם] n.[m.] craftiness;—sf. בְּעָרְמָה Jb 5¹³ (possibly from עָרְמָה Ges^{191 e} al.).

†עָרְמָה n.f. craftiness, prudence;—1. 'craftily' Ex 2 14 (E), Jos 9⁴ (JE). 2. 'ע' in Pr, in good sense, prudence Pr 1⁴ 8^{5,12}.

†עָרוּם adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible;—1. crafty, 'ע' as pred., of serpent Gn 3¹; pl. as subst. מְחֻשְׁבוֹת עָרוּמִים Jb 5¹² לְשׁוֹן ע' 15⁶. 2. in Pr, in good sense (opp. אִיִּל); as attrib. עָרוּם Pr 12²³ a shrewd or sensible man; 'ע' as subst.=id., v¹⁸ 13¹⁶, so ע' חֲכָמָה v⁸; = prudent man 14¹⁵ 22³ 27¹²; pl. עָרוּמִים 14¹⁸.

עָרַנִי v. sub I. עור.

עָרַם (✓of foll.).

†[עָרִיקָה] n.f. meaning dub., usu. coarse meal; Ⓢ AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH עָרִיקָה barley-meal; Syr. عَرِيْقَة (in Lexx) hulled barley, or (cf. Lag^{GGN 1889, 301 f.}) wheat); > Sm Ez Co^{Ez} kneading-trough (so NH עָרִיקָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עָרִיקָה also [bed], cradle, v. (ערש);—only ראשית עָרִיקָה Ez 44³⁰ ראשית עָרִיקָה; Ne 10³³; עָרִיקָה Nu 15^{20,21} (P).

עָרַעַר v. II. עור.

I. עָרַח (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עָרַח = BH; Ar. عَرَب mane of horse, also part of neck where hair grows, etc.).

†עָרַח n.m. Dt 31, 27 back of neck, neck;—ע' abs. Jos 7¹² +; cstr. Gn 49⁸ +; sf. עָרַח Jb 16¹², עָרַח Dt 31²⁷, etc.;—1. back of neck of fleeing foe יָדָה בְּע' וְגו' Gn 49⁸ (poem in J), cf. יָאֵהוּ עָרַח Jb 16¹² (fig.); Ex 23²⁷ (E), ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹; turn (פָּנָה, הִפָּךְ) one's back before (לְפָנֵי) a foe Jos 7^{8,12} (JE), abs. Je 48³⁹; fig. of apostasy אֶל עָרַח Je 2²⁷ 32³³ (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. וַיִּתְּנֵנִי ע'.

2 Ch 29⁶; of 's disfavour אָרַם עָרַם Je 18¹⁷ with the back and not the face will I look at them. 2. fig. in קָשָׁה ע' stiff of neck, i. e. obstinate, of Isr. Ex 32⁸ 33^{5,6} 34⁹ (all JE), Dt 9^{6,13}; עָרַח עָרַח Dt 31²⁷; with vb. ע' הָקָשָׁה i. e. be obstinate, intractable 10¹⁶ Je 7²⁶ 17²³ 19¹⁵ 2 K 17^{14,14} Ne 9^{18,17,29} 2 Ch 30⁸; cf. בָּרָךְ ע' Is 48⁴ (קָשָׁה אֲתָהּ ||) (קָשָׁה of individual 2 Ch 36¹³ Pr 29¹). 3. of bird: nip its head מְפֹלָה עָרַח Lv 5⁸ (P).

†[עָרַח] vb. denom. break the neck of an animal;—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וַיַּעְרֶכְהוּ consec. Ex 13¹³ 34²⁰ (JE), 3 pl. וַיַּעְרֶכְהוּ אֶת־הָעֵזֶל consec. Dt 2 1; Pt. act. עֹרֶךְ בָּבֶל Is 66⁸; pass. הָעֵזֶל עָרַח Dt 2 1; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרֶה Ho 10² fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה n. pr. f. sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{4,14}, Orpha.

†II. [עָרַח] vb. drip, drop (cf. Ar. عَرَفَ lade out water with the hand (as with ladle), cf. Ph. עֲרִיפָה portico (whence rain drips) v. Hoffm^{Abh. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12 f.}; cf. also Ar. عَرَفَ upper-room; עָרַח Eccl 43²² the dropping of a cloud, As. irpu, irpitu, cloud(s));—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יַעְרִיפוּ עָרַח Dt 33²⁸ his heavens drop dew; fig., of speech, intrans., יַעְרֶה בְּמִסְכָּר עָרַח 32² let my teaching drop like the rain (תֹּלַד בְּטֵל אֲמָרְתִּי ||).—Cf. רָעָה.

†[עָרִיף] n.[m.] cloud;—pl. sf. בְּעָרִיפָה Is 5³⁰ (Perles^{JQ 1899, 689} prop. יָפִיָּה, referring sf. to אָרַח, and cp. ψ 139¹¹).

†עָרַפָּל n.m. cloud, heavy cloud (perh. fr. above ✓ + ל affirm.; NH = BH; Syr. عَرَفَل; & עָרַפִּילָא; Mand. אַרְפִּילָא Nö^{M 126, 128}; on vocaliz. v. Ba^{NB 160} and against him Schwally^{ZAW x (1880), 178} who prop. עָרַפָּל;—ע' in which God dwells Ex 20¹⁸ (Gi; van d. H. v²¹), 1 K 8¹² = 2 Ch 6¹; + עָרַח Dt 4¹¹ (also חֲשָׁה, 5¹⁹ ψ 97²; Jb 22¹³ v. בָּעַד; ע' תַּחַת רַגְלֵי 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁶; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38⁹; fig. of misery Is 60² (חֲשָׁה ||); of 's judgment Je 13¹⁶ (צִלְמֹת ||), as a past day יוֹם עָרַח Ez 34¹² = (of future day of 's) Zp 1¹⁵ (יוֹם חֲשָׁה וַאֲפִלָּה ||) = Jo 2² (|| id.).

†[עָרַץ] vb. cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرَضَ quiver, flicker; Syr. حَزَن come upon suddenly or violently, PS s.v. passim; cf. Egypt. u-ra-dau(t), they terrified (= עָרַח) WMM^{As. u. Eur. 76});—Qal Impf. 2 ms.

אָפּערן Dt 7²¹ +; 2 fs. אָפּערן Is 47¹²; 1 s. אָפּערן Jb 31³⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* אָפּערן Is 2¹⁹ +; —1. *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. האָפּערן Is 2^{19,21} (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v¹⁰); האָפּערן Jb 13²⁵ *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling* = *inspire awe* Is 47¹² (of Bab.), ψ 10¹⁸. 2. *intrans. tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1²⁹ 7²¹ 20³ 31⁵ Jos 1⁹; c. acc. Jb 31³⁴ because *I stood in awe of the great multitude*. **Niph. Pt.** אָפּערן ψ 89⁸ *El, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (|| נורא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard, or treat, with awe, as awful*: 2 mpl. אָפּערן Is 8¹² (acc. (מוֹרֵא); 3 mpl. אָפּערן 29²³ acc. אָפּערן Is 8¹³ *he shall be your awe-inspirer*.

† אָפּערן *adj. dreadful* (prop. Pt. pass.) *cstr.* אָפּערן Jb 30⁶ *in the (most) dreadful of ravines*.

† אָפּערן *adj. awe-inspiring, terror-striking*; —ע' אָפּערן Je 20¹¹; pl. as subst. אָפּערן, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15²¹ (|| רָעִים), Jb 6²³ (|| צָר), and national, ψ 54⁵ (|| גֵּוֹיִם), = עֲרַת 86¹⁴ (|| גֵּוֹיִם), Is 29⁵ (|| גֵּוֹיִם); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13¹¹, *cstr.* אָפּערן *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28⁷ (|| גֵּוֹיִם) 30¹¹ 31¹² (|| גֵּוֹיִם), 32¹⁹; so (prob.) sg. אָפּערן Is 49²⁵ (rd. ע' also for צִדִּיק v²⁴, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. אָפּערן Is 25³ *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע' as subst.), ע' אָפּערן v⁴ (del. as gloss Di al.), אָפּערן v⁵ (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* ע' אָפּערן ψ 37³⁵ *I have seen a wicked man ruthless*; as subst., Is 29²⁰ (|| לֵזַר), Jb 15²⁰ (|| רָשָׁע), pl. 27¹³ (|| *id.*), Pr 11¹⁶; rd. also אָפּערן Is 11⁴ (for MT אָפּערן), so Che Br^{MP} Du Gr al. (|| רָשָׁע).

† אָפּערן *n.f. awful shock, crash*; —Is 10³³, of 's lopping off (tree)-crown (fig.).

† אָפּערן *vb. gnaw* (Ar. عَرَق *id.*; Syr. حَرَس Pa.); —**Qal Pt.** pl. אָפּערן Jb 30³ *they who gnaw the dry (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence)*; sf. אָפּערן v¹⁷ *mygnawing (pains) do not sleep*.

† אָפּערן *adj. gent.* Arkite, inhabitant of city 'Arka (As. Arka COT^{Gloss}, Di Pa²⁰², TelAm. Irkat(a), Egypt. Arkanu, cf. As. n.gent. Irkanatai COT^{Gloss}, Ency. Bib. 1.310); —only אָפּערן as n.coll. Gn 10¹⁷, τὸν Ἀρουκαίων, = 1 Ch 1¹⁸, A *id.*,

ⓄL τὸν Ἀρακαί: mod. 'Arka, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib. 1.310).

I. עָרַר (√ of foll.; on this [and not עָרַר] v. Nö ZMG xxxii (1878), 404 Lag^{Symm.} II. 91 f.; cf. Palm. מערת *sepulchre*).

מַעְרָה *n.f. cave*; —abs. מ' Gn 19³⁰ +; *cstr.* מַעְרָה 23¹⁹ +; pl. מַעְרוֹת Ju 6² +, *cstr. id.* Is 2¹⁹; —*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19³⁰ (J), 1 S 24^{3,3,7,8,10} (Ginsb; v^{4,8,9,11} van d.H. Baer), 1 K 19^{13,13}, Ez 33²⁷ Jos 10¹⁶ (מ' בַּמַּעְרָה) + 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6² 1 S 13⁶ 1 K 18^{4,13}, cf. ψ 57¹ 142¹; מַעְרוֹת צִיִּים Is 2¹⁹, hence מַעְרָצִים Je 7¹¹ *robbers' cave*; Is 32¹⁴ *den (of wild beasts)*; —*robbers' cave*, Is 2¹⁹ 2 S 23¹³, whence in || 1 Ch 11¹⁵, rd. prob. מַעְרָצִים or מַעְרָצִים We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS; —as burial place, הַמַּעְרָה מ' Gn 23⁹ + (v. מַעְרָה) = מ' alone 23^{11,17,20} 49^{29,32} (all P). מַעְרָה מ' Jos 13⁴ (D), *cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon*, mod. Mughâr Gezzen, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl^{MDPV} 1895, 55.

† II. עָרַר *vb. strip oneself* (|| form of עָרַר, II. עָרַר); —**Qal Imv.** עָרַר Is 32¹¹ (|| פִּשְׁטָה); acc. to Ges^{1110 k} Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew^{226 a} Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עָרַר etc.). **Pf.** 3 pl. עָרַר אֶרְמוֹתֶיהָ Is 23¹³ *they have laid bare (the foundations of) her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp. Inf.** abs. + **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. עָרַר תְּהִיֶּעַר Je 51⁵⁸ *be laid utterly bare*, cf. עָרַר Pi. 1.

† עָרַר *adj. stripped, specif. childless*; —ע' Gn 15² (JE), Je 22³⁰; pl. עָרִירִים Lv 20^{20,21} (H).

† עָרַר *adj. stripped, destitute*; —הָע' as subst. ψ 102¹⁸ *the prayer of the destitute*. —Je 17⁶ v. עָרַר.

† I. עָרַר *n.[m.]* prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. عَرَج *juniper* (or *cypress*) v. Lane), so Tristr^{NHB} 358 Rob^{BR} II. 124; on format. v. Lag^{BN} 162 Ba^{NB} 160); —עָרַר בְּמִדְבָּר Je 48⁵, + 17⁶, where rd. prob. עָרַר בְּעָרְבָה (for MT עָרַר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עָרַר 48⁶).

† II. עָרַר, עָרַר, עָרַר *n.pr.loc.* Aponp, MI²⁶ עָרַר; —1. city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עָרַר Nu 32³⁴ (JE), Dt 2³⁶ 3¹² 4⁴⁸ Jos 12² (D) 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5⁸; עָרַר Jos 13⁹ (D), v¹⁸ (P), 2 S 24⁵; Moabitish Je 48¹⁹ (cf. MI²⁶); once עָרַר Ju 11²⁶; mod. 'Ar'âr Buhl

I. עָשָׂה ²⁶²² vb. do, make (NH = BH ; MI^{23, 26} עָשָׂה, I. 3. 9 ואָעס, I. 24 Imv. עֵשׂוּ ; OH n.pr. עֵשׂוּ ; מעֵשִׂי, מעֵשִׂי, not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang. ; on Sab. v. esp. DHM^{SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 840}) ; — **Qal** ²²²⁴ P^f. 3 ms. Gn 3¹ +, sf. עָשָׂה Ho 8⁸ + ; 3 fs. עָשָׂה Dt 22²¹ +, וְעָשָׂה consec. Lv 25²¹ ; 2 ms. עָשִׂה Gn 3¹⁴ +, etc. ; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18²⁵ +, וַיַּעֲשֶׂה I K 16²⁵ + 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5² + ; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64³, 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה I S 10⁸, תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26²⁹ Jos 7⁹, juss. (c. אֵל) תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 22¹² +, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13¹² Je 40¹⁶ Qr (Kt תַּעֲשֶׂה) ; I S אַעֲשֶׂה Gn 2¹⁸ +, וַאֲעֲשֶׂה Ez 20¹⁴ Dn 8²⁷, וְאָעַשׂ Dt 10⁴ + 4 t. Ez ; etc. ; *Imv.* ms. עָשֶׂה Ju 10¹⁵ + ; fs. עָשִׂי Je 6²⁶ +, etc. ; *Inf. abs.* עֹשֶׂה 44¹⁷ + ; עֹשׂוֹ 7⁶ + 2 t. (4¹³ van d. H. עֹשׂוֹ) ; estr. עֹשׂוֹת Gn 2⁴ +, עֹשֶׂה 50²⁰ + 2 t., עֹשׂוֹ 3 I²⁸, עֹשׂוֹ 4 I³² +, עֹשֶׂה + Ex 18¹⁸, etc. ; *Pt. act.* עֹשֶׂה Is 5⁵ +, sf. עֹשֶׂה Jb 40¹⁰ (but v. infr.) ; pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24⁴⁹ + ; sf. עֹשֶׂי Jb 35¹⁰ (yet v. Ges^{1124k}), etc. ; *pass.* עֹשִׂי Ex 3¹⁶ +, הָעֹשִׂי Jb 41²⁵ (Ges^{175k}) ; f. עֹשִׂיָה Ez 21²⁰ +, etc. ; — **I. 1.** do (1560 + t.) : **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3¹⁴ (J) 20¹⁰ (E) + oft. ; do right in eyes of ' 2 K 12³ 14¹³ +, evil 8^{18, 27} + (cf. I. עָן **3 c**) ; do God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16¹² 30⁸, Nu 15³⁹ (P) ; עָלִי I S 14⁴⁸ + do might, i.e. mightily, valiantly ; Pr 31³⁹ do efficiency, i.e. efficiently ; = commit (offence) Lv 20¹³ (H), Dt 20¹⁸ ; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאֵתָהּ Lv 4² and shall do a single one of them (things) prohibited ; v. מִן **3 b** (d)), cf. ' וְעָשָׂה אֶחָת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת v^{13, 22} 5¹⁷ (all P) ; do = perform a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18²⁰ 23¹² (E), also (' subj.) Dt 17⁷ Dn 9¹⁴ Ec 3¹¹ ; c. acc. מַלְאָכָה Gn 2^{3, 2} (J), Ex 20^{9, 10} = Dt 9¹³ (10 Words) ; c. acc. הָרָרִיךְ + Is 58¹³ ; עָל מְלוֹכָה I K 21⁷ = exercise sovereignty over ; of ' performing signs (אֲוֹת) Jos 24¹⁷ (E), Nu 14^{11, 22} (JE), Dt 17³, so Moses Ex 4¹⁷ and (מִלְפָּחִים) v²¹. (2) do something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20⁸ (E), Ju 9⁵⁶ + ; c. ל reflex. Je 26¹⁹ do evil against ourselves ; esp. ' subj., c. ל do good to Ex 18⁹ (E), 2 K 8⁶⁶, or evil Gu 42²³ (E) ; in phr. so may God do to me, etc. I S 3¹⁷ 2 K 6³¹ + (v. יִפָּה **Hiph. 1**). (3) do something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30³¹ I K 18⁸ +, dir. obj. om. I S 20⁴ ; + ל rei Ju 21^{7, 16} what shall

II. 1. make (670 + t.): **a. c. obj. concr.**, ark Gn 8⁶, altar 13⁴, idols Ju 18^{24,31} +, etc. **b. oft. of God's making** (creating) Gn 3¹ (J), 17^{16,25} (P), Ne 9⁶ Jb 9⁹ Pr 8²⁶ 2 Ch 2¹¹ ψ 95⁵ +; making man ψ 100³ 119⁷⁸ (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31^{15,15}; making, constituting, nation Dt 26¹⁹ 32^{6,15}; pt. sf. עֹשֶׂה *his Maker* Is 17⁷ Pr 14³¹ 17⁶ (עֹשֶׂה) Jb 40¹⁹ is improb., most rd. העֹשֶׂה, with various interpr. of foll. words);

עֲשֶׂה Is 5^{1,13} Jb 32²³ (Ginsb; v²² van d. H. Baer) עֲשֶׂה ψ 95⁶; so appar. pt. pl. עֲשִׂי Jb 35¹⁰, עֲשִׂי Is 54⁵ (Ges⁵¹²⁴ k expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. ל reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20⁴ Dt 9¹² 10¹ +, for (ל) another 1 S 2¹⁹ 2 S 7¹¹ 1 K 2²⁴ +; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה banquet Gn 40²⁰ Est 5⁴; also (no ל) Gn 29²³ (E) Ju 14¹⁰ Est 5^{5,12} and (fig., א subj.) Is 25⁶; c. ל rei, Dt 22⁸; c. ל of animal Gn 33¹⁷ (J). **d.** *make a name* (שֵׁם) for oneself (ל) 2 S 7⁹ 1 Ch 17⁸, also (no ל) 2 S 8¹³; a new heart for oneself (ל) Ez 18³¹. **e.** *make war with* (אָת) Gn 14² Jos 11¹⁸ (D); c. עם, Dt 20^{12,20} 1 Ch 5^{10,19}; abs. 1 Ch 22⁸; c. ל reflex. Pr 24⁶; pt. מִלְחָמָה עֲשֶׂה 2 Ch 11¹ 26^{11,13}; *make peace*, c. ל pers. Jos 9¹⁵ (J); אֶתִּי בְרָכָה 2 K 18³¹ *make an agreement with me*. **f.** c. ב, ע' פָּרַץ ב', Ju 21¹⁶ *brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פָּרַץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make something out of* (acc. mater.) Ex 25¹⁸ 28¹³ 37^{17,24} Ct 3¹⁰ Dt 10³ +; *make something into something* (Ges⁵¹¹⁷ h) Ho 8⁴ Gn 27⁹ Ju 17⁴ Nu 11⁸ 17⁹ ψ 104⁴; *make something* בָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1⁸ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁷ Ne 9³¹; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38⁷ *they made it* לָחַת בְּבוֹב hollow with boards, 39⁹; but also c. acc. + ל, Ho 2¹⁰ gold they made into (ל) the Baal, Ju 8²⁷ Ex 27³ (P), Dt 9¹⁴ Je 37¹⁵ Ez 4⁹ Is 44¹⁷⁻¹⁹; *make something for* (ל pers.), + מן of material Ct 3⁹. **2. produce, yield:** of grain, yielding meal Ho 8^{7,7}, vineyard, grapes Is 5^{2,2.4.4.10}, tree, fruit 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Ho 9¹⁶ Je 12² 17⁸ Ez 17²³ (all fig.), Gn 1^{11,12} (P); branches Jb 14⁹ and (fig.) Ez 17⁸; land, fruit Lv 25²¹ cf. Hb 3¹⁷, abs. Gn 41⁴⁷; of seed Is 5¹⁰, vine, shoots Ez 17⁶ (fig.); of cows, *yielding milk* Is 7²²; hippop. producing fat Jb 15²⁷. **3. prepare**, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18^{7,8} Ju 6¹⁹ 13⁵ 1 S 25¹⁸ (pass.), 2 S 12^{4,4} Gn 27^{14,17,31} 2 S 13^{5,7} 1 K 17¹² Ex 12³⁹ (+ ל reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18^{23,25,26}; בָּרִיז גֹּזֶה Ez 12³ (+ ל reflex.); a chamber Ne 13⁷; *prepare to build* (+ ל pers. and inf.). **4. make offering**, e. g. עֹלָה Ju 13¹⁶ Je 33¹⁸ Lv 16²⁴, עֹלָה יָצַח 2 K 15¹⁷ (+ ל dei), הִסְפָּאת Lv 14¹⁹, אִשָּׁה Nu 15^{3,14}, various offerings 1 K 8⁶⁴ Lv 9²² Ez 45¹⁷ 46² +; + אֵל to א' Lv 17⁹ +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare or provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43^{25,26} 46¹⁶ Lv 14³⁰ 15^{15,30} 16⁹ Nu 6^{11,17} ψ 66¹⁵ (+ ל dei) +; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10²⁵ (E + א'), to (ל) heathen gods 2 K 17³². **5. attend to, put in order:** pare (the nails) Dt 21¹²; wash (feet) 2 S 19²⁵; trim (beard) v²⁵ (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6. observe, celebrate**, religious festival, e. g. pass.

over Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9^{4,6,13} Jos 5¹⁰, also (+ ל') Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9^{10,14} (all P), Dt 16¹ +; sabbath Ex 31¹⁶ Dt 5¹⁶; feast of weeks 16¹⁰, booths 16¹³, Purim Est 9^{21,27}, etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12⁵ 31¹ (J), Is 15⁷ Je 17¹¹ 48³⁶ Dt 8¹⁸ Ez 22¹³ 28^{4,4} 38¹² 2 Ch 32²⁹ Ec 2⁸; + ל reflex. Dt 8¹⁷ 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁶; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107³⁷. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12³¹ 13³³ 2 Ch 2¹⁷ (all + ל source), a feast 1 K 12^{32,33} (+ ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28⁶, a festal day ψ 118²⁴; *institute*, וַיִּדְעֵנִי אֹחַב *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21⁸ = 2 Ch 33⁶ (cf. Dr^{11,18,11}). **9.** *bring about*, of 's effecting a deliverance Ex 14¹³ (לָקַח), 1 S 11¹³ 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr), v¹²; *cause*, sq. cl. c. ψ Ec 3¹⁴. **10.** *use*, לְמַלְאכָתוֹ וְעַי 1 S 8¹⁸; pass. Ez 38²⁴. **11.** *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6¹².

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשֶׂה Ju 16¹¹ +; 3 fs. נַעֲשֶׂהָ 2 S 17²³ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשֶׂה Gn 29²⁶ +, 3 fs. c. 1 subord. וְנַעֲשֶׂה Est 5⁶ 7² 9¹² (Ges^{109f}), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַנַּעֲשֶׂה Est 9¹⁴, etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה Ne 5¹³, etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16¹¹ (c. ב instr.), Ne 6¹⁸ מִיָּאֵת (אֱלֹהִים), v⁸ Ex 12¹⁶ + 4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44¹⁴, indef. Est 4¹; c. לָ 9¹⁴; *be done*, בְּתוֹרָה Ezr 10³; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13¹⁶ Nu 15²⁴ Ec 4¹ + 3 t.; c. neg. not (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46¹⁰; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12^{35,38} Dn 11³⁶ Est 5⁶ 7² 9¹²; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8¹¹, decree Est 9¹; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17²³; nearly = *occur* Ec 1^{9,13} 9^{3,6}, subj. מַעֲשֶׂה מ¹⁴ 2¹⁷ 4³ 8^{9,17}, subj. הַכֵּל v¹⁴, עֲנִין v¹⁵. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is (are) not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20⁹ (E), 29²⁶ (c. לָ), 34⁷ (both J), 2 S 13¹² (לָ); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by ' Lv 4^{2,13,22,27} 5¹⁷. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 17¹ (בָּה), ל pers. Ex 2⁴ (E) 21³¹ (E; בְּמִשְׁפָּחַ), Is 3¹¹ Je 5¹³ (בָּה), Lv 24¹⁹ (H; לָ), Nu 15³⁴ (P) + 8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11³⁷ Est 6³, עַם pers. v³; ל rei Nu 15¹¹ (בְּכָה). **d.** *be done upon*, against (ב) Dn 9¹². **†2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10²⁰ = 2 Ch 9¹⁹ (throne), Je 3¹⁶ (ark), 2 K 12¹⁴ Ez 43¹⁸ Ex 25³¹ Nu 4³⁶ (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2⁷. **b.** *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6⁴. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12¹⁸ Lv 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), Ne 5^{13,18}. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2^{8,11}, kid Nu 28^{15,24}. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24^{22,23} (ל dei) = 2 Ch 35^{18,19}; Purim Est 9²⁸. **f.** *be used* Lv 7²⁴ (P), + ל rei 13⁶¹ (P) Ez 15^{5,6}.

†**Pa.** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשִׂיתִי ψ 139¹⁶ *I was made*.

עֲשֵׂהָל **n.pr.m.** Ασσηλ, **ΘL** Ασσηλ (on this and foll. cf. **עֲשֵׂהָל**);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2^{18,18} + 7 t. 2, + 3^{27,30} 23²⁴ 1 Ch 2¹⁶ 11²⁶ 27⁷. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17⁸ (Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ). **b.** 31¹³. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10¹⁵.

†**עֲשִׂיָּאל** **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵, Ασσηλ.

†**עֲשִׂיָּה** **n.pr.m.** Ασaias, etc.; **ΘL** in Kgs. Αζαριος;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22^{12,14} = 2 Ch 34²⁰. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6¹⁵ 15^{6,11}. **b.** 9⁷.

†**יעֲשֹׁר(ו)** Kt, **יעֲשִׂי(ו)** Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁷, **Θ** και ἐποίησαν.

†**יעֲשִׂיָּאל** **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, (Ι)εσσαυλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27²¹, Ασσηρ, **ΘL** Ιασσηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה **n.m.** Gn 20⁹, deed, work;—abs. מ' Gn 44¹⁵ +, cstr. מַעֲשֶׂה Is 5¹² +; sf. מַעֲשֶׂה Ju 13¹² +, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20⁹ +; cstr. מַעֲשִׂי Je 1¹⁶ +; sf. מַעֲשִׂי 1 S 19⁴ (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עֲשֶׂה;—**1.** **a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16²⁸ (JE), 1 K 13¹¹ Is 26¹²;—1 S 20¹⁹ is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44¹⁵ (J), Ex 23²⁴ (E), Ne 6¹⁴ + 8 t., + sg. coll. doing(s) Mi 6¹⁸ Lv 18^{3,3} (H), 2 Ch 17⁴, וְיִרְיָם מ' La 3⁶⁴ Hg 2¹⁴, Jb 33¹⁷ (rdg. מַעֲשֶׂהוּ **Θ** Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16³⁰ (*behaviour*); explic. הָרָעִים מַעֲשֵׂי Ezr 9¹³ cf. Ec 4³ 8^{11,14}, מַעֲשֵׂיָאֵן Is 59⁶; specif. of idolatr. practices, מ' יִרְיָם sg. Dt 31²⁹ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰, pl. 44⁸, cf. sg. 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; (3) *implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19⁴ 2 K 23¹⁹ Jon 3¹⁰ Pr 31³¹; of duty in gen. הֵם אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂוּ Ex 18²⁰ (E) = *what they are to do*; explic. Ec 4¹ 8¹⁴; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁶ 62¹³ Ec 12¹⁴, מ' יִרְיָם מ' Je 25¹⁴. **b.** (1) *work, labour, husbandry* Ex 23¹⁶ (E), Gn 5²⁹ (J), Ju 19¹⁶, מ' יִרְיָם מ' Hg 2¹⁷; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{6,13} (J); in gen. 23¹² (E); also of product of labour 23¹⁶, cf. Is 65²² Ec 5⁶; 'מִי הֵם שֵׁשֶׁת יָמֵי עֲמָלָה Ez 46¹ *the six working-days*; of religious work, מ' עֲבֹדַת בַּיִת ה' 1 Ch 23²⁸, cf. מ' 2 Ch 3²¹; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46³³ 47³ (J), Ju 13¹² 1 S 25² Is 54¹⁶; in gen., *occupation* Is 29¹⁵ Ec 2^{4,11} 3^{17,22} 8⁹ 9^{7,10}; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19^{14,15} Dt 15¹⁰; יִרְיָ מ' Dt 2⁷ + 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32³⁰ Jb 1¹⁰ ψ 28⁴, יִרְיָ מ' ψ 90^{17,17}; (4) *achievement* Je 48⁷ Est 10²; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשִׂיָּה Pr 16³ *thine affairs*; nearly = *occurrences* Ec 1¹⁴ (pl.), 2¹⁷ 8¹⁷ (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of 'י, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2^{7,10} Jos 24³¹ (D), ψ 33⁴ + 21 t., + יִרְיָ מ'

etc. Is 5¹² ψ 28⁵ 92⁵ + 4 t.; in gen. Ec 7¹³ 8¹⁷ 11⁵ cf. 3¹¹. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made, by man*, מ' אִפָּה Gn 40¹⁷ (E) *baker's work*; מ' יִירָי La 4²; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ' אֹרֶן Ex 26¹ + 7 t., מ' רֶקֶם 26³⁶ + 5 t., מ' חֶשֶׁב 28³² + 2 t., מ' חֶרֶשׁ 28¹¹, cf. מ' יִירָי אֶפֶן Ct 7²; of holy oil, etc. מ' רֶקֶם Ex 30²⁶ + 2 t. (ins. רֶקֶם perh. also 2 Ch 16¹⁴); hence מ' = *work of art* Is 3²⁴ (of coiffure), cf. מ' כָּלִי Nu 31⁵¹; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ' עֵינִים v²⁰ (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27¹ 28¹⁴; in temple, מ' שִׁבְדָּה מ' 1 K 7¹⁷, מ' שִׁשִׁי v¹⁹, etc.; מ' צַעֲצָעִים 2 Ch 3¹⁰, cf. מ' הַחֲבָתִים 1 Ch 9³¹ *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers*; = *materials* of (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4⁶; in theoph. מ' לִבְנֵת הַפִּסָּר Ex 24¹⁰ (J); מ' of ships 2 Ch 20³⁷; in gen. Is 29¹⁶; Ez 27^{16,18} = *thy manufactures, wares*; מְעֵשִׂי ψ 45² = *my verses* (ποίημα, poem); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1^{16,16} (v^{16a} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7⁸ Ex 28⁸ + 11 t.; (3) מ' יִירָי אִדֹּם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4²⁸ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹ = 2 Ch 32¹⁹, ψ 101⁵ 135¹⁶, cf. Is 2⁸ (מ' יִירָי), Ho 14⁴ Mi 5¹² Je 1¹⁶; so (יִירָי) מ' חֶרֶשׁ Dt 27¹⁵ Je 10^{3,9}, cf. Ho 13² מ' הַכְּבִים Je 10⁹; מ' תַּעֲרֵעִים v¹⁵ 51¹⁸; appar. also מְעֵשֶׂהֶם Is 41²⁹ cf. 57¹² Ez 6⁶; מ' יִירָי of altars Is 17⁸. **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32¹⁶ (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103²² 104²⁴ + 4 t. ψ ; מ' אֲצַבְעֹתֶיךָ 8⁴, מ' יִירָי 102²⁶ (both of heavens), cf. 19² (heavenly bodies), 8⁷ (animals); of man Jb 14¹⁵ 34¹⁹, cf. מְעֵשֶׂהוּ בְּלֹא-אֱלֹהִים 37⁷ (but rd. prob. אֱנִשִּׁים Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19²⁵ 60²¹ 64⁷; of weights Pr 16¹¹ (but rd. perh. הַמִּלֶּכֶךְ for ' Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, מ' זֵית 1 Hb 3¹⁷; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32¹⁷.

† **מְעֵשֶׂהוּ, מ' n.pr.m.** (*work of* '); cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb³¹⁵); — Ma(a)ssa(a)s, etc., מ' B Ezr 10²¹ Ma-saḥal: — **1.** priest, Je.'s time, מְעֵשֶׂהוּ Je 21²⁹ 29²⁸ 37³, perh. 35⁴ (יִירָי). **2.** 29²¹. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 15^{18,20}. **b.** 2 Ch 23¹. **4.** officials: **a.** 26¹¹. **b.** 34⁸. **5.** son of Ahaz 28⁷. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵ rdg. מְעֵשֶׂהוּ for MT מְעֵשֶׂה q.v., cf. Kit. מְעֵשֶׂה of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3²³ Μαδασηλ, A Maasiov. **8.** a. 8^{4,7}. **b.** 10²⁶. **c.** 11⁵. **d.** v⁷. **e.** 12⁴¹. **f.** v⁴². **9.** **a.** Ezr 10¹⁸. **b.** v²¹ (Μασαλη, Μασιας). **c.** v²². **d.** v³⁰. **10.** מְעֵשִׂי (van d. H. מְעֵשִׂי) Ma(a)sai(a), a priest 1 Ch 9¹².

† II. [עֶשֶׂה] **vb. Pi.** press, squeeze (NH עֶשֶׂה Pi. *compel*; אֶפְסִי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. عَشَى *compress* a woman); — Pf. 3 pl.

עֶשֶׂהוּ Ez 23^{3,8} (unchaste act); Inf. cstr. עֶשֶׂהוּ... בְּעֵשׂוֹת v²¹ rd. Pi. בְּעֵשׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֶשָׂו **n.pr.m.** Esau, Hsaw; — Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25^{25,26} + 7 t. 25, 26³⁴ 27¹ + 24 t. 27, 28, 32¹ + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos 24^{4,4} Mal 1^{2,3} 1 Ch 1³⁴; identif. with אֶדְוֹם Gn 36^{1,8,19}, ancestor of Edomites v^{9,43}, cf. 1 Ch 1³⁵; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36⁸ (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2⁵ Jos 24⁴; עֶשָׂו = Edomites Dt 2^{4,8,12,22,29}; עֶשָׂו = Edom Je 49⁸ Ob⁶ הָרַע עֶשָׂו v^{18,18}, בֵּית עֶשָׂו v^{8,9,19,21}.

† [עֶשֶׂה] **vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشَى *cling* with love (Lag^{BN 143}); Syr. عَشَف, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עֶשֶׂה, אֶפְסִי, *busy oneself*, NH עֶשֶׂה *business, occupation*); — Pf. 3 pl. עֶשְׂוּ Gn 26²⁰ *they contended with him*.

† עֶשְׂוֹת **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26²⁰ (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, אֶ' Adikia.

עֶשֶׂר (✓ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. عَشِير *kinsman*, عَشِيرَة *tribe*, مَعْشَر *assembly*; hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֶשְׂרָה, עֶשֶׂר **n.m. and f. ten** (NH = BH; perh. MI³³ עֶשֶׂר; Ph. עֶשֶׂר, עֶשֶׂר, etc.; Ar. عَشْرَة; Sab. עֶשֶׂר SabDenkm^{No. 11 b. 1, 6, 8}; עֶשֶׂר, and cpds. Hom^{Chrest. 46}; Eth. ሁለተ: ሁለተ; As. ešertu; אֶפְסִי, עֶשֶׂר, עֶשֶׂר; Syr. عَشْرَة; Nab. עֶשֶׂר, all = *ten*; Palm. עֶשְׂרָה the *Ten* (rulers)); — **m.** (c. n.f.) עֶשְׂרָה 2 S 15¹⁶ + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); K 7⁴³ 1 Ch 6⁴⁶; **f.** (c. n.m.): abs. עֶשְׂרָה Gn 24¹⁰ + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֶשְׂרָה 1 S 17¹⁸ + 46 t.; f.pl. עֶשְׂרֹת Ex 18²¹ + 2 t.; — on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.; — **1.** a *ten*, only f.pl. *tens* in phr. עֶשְׂרֵי עֶשְׂרֵי captains of *tens* Ex 18^{21,25} (E), Dt 1¹⁵. **2.** *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֶשְׂרֵי bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45²³ + 43 t.; after n. + 1 K 7^{27,43} + late passages Jos 15⁵⁷ 21^{5,26} (all P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4⁷; bef. בְּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* + 1 K 6^{3,25,26} 7^{23,24}. **b.** עֶשְׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45²³ + 25 t. (incl. אֶלְפִים ע' = 10,000 2 S 18³ 2 K 24¹⁴ Kt, עֶשְׂרֹת Qr); bef. n. coll. בְּקִיר 1 K 5³, רֶבֶב 2 K 13⁷; also הֵנָּה ע' לֶחֶם 1 S 17¹⁷ *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14³; אֶלְפֵי ע' Ez 45¹ rd. אֶ' עֶשְׂרִים א' Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. + Gn 32^{16,16} 43³ (all E), Jos 17⁶ (JE), Nu 29²³ (P), 1 K 7⁴³ 2 Ch 4^{6,8} Dn 1^{12,14,15} +; after n. coll. עֶשְׂרֵי 2 Ch 30²⁴; n. om., sc. *men*, + Gn 18³² (J) Am 5³ Ezr 8⁴; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24²² (J) Nu 7¹⁴ + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע' זָהָב) (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18¹¹; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2¹⁵; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18³² (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11¹ (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27^{12,12} = 38^{12,12} (all P)†. **c.** עֶשְׂרֵת bcf. n.m.pl. Ex 34²⁸ + 18 t., + בְּעֶשְׂרֵת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25³⁸ (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so ⑤ We Bu), + אֶלְפִים ע' = 10,000 Ju 1⁴ + 26 t.; n. om. ע' בְּשֶׁקֶט Ju 17¹⁰. + **3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** עֶשְׂרִי after larger num., מֵאָה עֶשְׂרִי Gn 50^{22,26} Jos 24²⁹ (all E), Ju 2⁸. **b.** ע' before larger num. שְׁנֵים וְיָשַׁע מֵאֹת שְׁנָה Gn 5¹⁴ (P). **c.** עֶשְׂרֵה after larger num., מֵאָה עֶשְׂרֵה Ezr 8¹², cf. (n. preceding) 1¹⁰. **d.** עֶשְׂרֵה after smaller num., שְׁבַע־עָשָׂר וְעֶשְׂרֵה Je 32⁹ = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. עֶשְׂרֵה וְחֲמִשָּׁה נֶאֱכָל Ez 45¹², but rd. חֲמִשָּׁה, joining עֶשְׂרֵה to preceding, ⑤ Hi Co al.

עֶשְׂרֵה **n.** ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵה c. n.f., עֶשְׂרִי c. n.m., thus: **1. eleven:** **a.** אַחַד עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Gn 32²³ + 2 t. **b.** אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23³⁶ + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹. **c.** עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Nu 29²⁰; ord. Dt 1³ + 7 t. **d.** עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; ord. Je 1³ + 4 t. **2. twelve:** **a.** עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Gn 35²⁹ + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19¹⁹ + 12 t. **b.** שְׁנַיִם עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24⁴ + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8²⁶ + 6 t. **3. thirteen:** **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Nu 29¹⁴ + 2 t.; ord. Est 3¹² + 7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7¹ + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14⁴ + 2 t. **4. fourteen:** **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עֶשְׂרִי Gn 46²² + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12⁶ + 17 t. **b.** אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31⁴¹ + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18¹⁵ + 3 t. **5. fifteen:** **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי Ho 3² + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16¹ + 14 t. + **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי Ju 8¹⁰ 2 S 19¹⁸. **c.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14¹⁷ + 9 t.; ord. † 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 15¹⁰.—Vid. also עֶשְׂרִי **2 d.** **6. sixteen:** **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי Ex 26²⁵ + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 2 t. **b.** שִׁשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46¹⁸ + 13 t. **7. seventeen:** **a.** שְׁבַע־עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7¹¹ + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7¹¹ + 3 t. **b.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37² + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22⁵³ 2 K 16¹.—Vid. also עֶשְׂרִי **3 d.** **8. eighteen:** **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה (שְׁמֹנֶת) Gn 14⁴ + 10 t.; ord. † 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25²⁵. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3¹⁴ + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15¹ + 8 t. + **9. nineteen:** **a.** תִּשְׁעָה עֶשְׂרִי 2 S 2³⁰; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁶ 25²⁶. **b.** תִּשְׁעָה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11²⁵ Jos 19³⁸, ord. 2 K 25⁸ = Je 52¹².

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שְׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אִמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29³⁰ Jos 15⁵¹ (P), Ezr 8^{35,36} Est 3¹³ 8⁵, etc.

(even שְׁנָה שְׁנַיִם Na 5¹⁴), but שְׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6³⁸, יוֹם 15¹ + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29¹⁷ + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שְׁנָה (שְׁנָה) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7^{72,73} 2 K 8²⁵ 9²⁹ 14²³ 16¹ Je 32¹ 2 K 25⁸ = Je 52¹².—Vid. also Kō¹¹, 1, 211 ff. Da^{Synt.} § 57 a, also R. 1, 2 Ges¹¹ 92 d, e, 134, and esp. Herner^{Synt.} d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893); on form in ה— (prob for '—), Ol¹ 110 Kō¹¹, 1, 427 W^{8G} 138.

†[עֶשְׂרִי] **vb.** denom. take the tenth of, tithe;—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. עֶשְׂרִי 1 S 8^{15,17} (c. acc. of thing tithe). **Pi.** Impf. + Inf. abs. give a tenth of, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. עֶשְׂרִי וְעֶשְׂרִי Dt 14²²; 1 s. עֶשְׂרִי אֶעֱשֶׂרֶנּוּ Gn 28²² (P); *Pt.* taking the tenth, הִמְעֶשְׂרִים Ne 10³⁸. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) Inf. לְעֶשְׂרִי Dt 26¹² c. acc. cogn. i.e. taking, reckoning, tithe, but Inf. cstr. with — improb., < rd. לְעֶשְׂרִי **Pi.** בְּעֶשְׂרִי Ne 10³⁹ abs., i.e. receiving tithes, but read prob. בְּעֶשְׂרִי **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges¹ 63 K Dr^{Dt} 28, 12).

† עֶשְׂרִי, and (Ex 12³) עֶשֶׂר **n.** [m.] a ten, decade;—**1.** usu. of days: **a.** a period of ten days Gn 24⁵⁵ (J). **b.** in phr., לְחֹדֶשׁ (עֶשֶׂר) בְּעֶשְׂרִי on the tenth day of the month Lv 25⁹ (H), Ez 20¹ 24¹ 40¹ Ex 12³ Lv 16²⁹ 23²⁷ Nu 29⁷ Jos 4¹⁹ (all P), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴, Je 52¹² (*seventh day in* || 2 K 25³). **2.** of strings of instr.: ע' בְּגִל harp, a ten(-stringed one) ψ 33² 144⁹; ע' alone ψ 92⁴ upon a ten(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים **n. pl. indecl.** (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר Prā^{BAS} 1, 378; NH=BH; Ar. عَشْرُونَ; As. ešrā; Sab. עשרי Hom^{Chrest.} 48; Eth. ፩፻፪; Aram. עשרין, ܥܫܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין);—**I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שְׁנָה, אִישׁ, אִמָּה, etc.) Gn 31³⁸ 1 S 14¹⁴ Ex 38¹⁸ + 64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף + 20,000 1 Ch 18⁴ + 7 t. + Ez 45¹ (rdg. אֶלֶף עֶשְׂרִים, v. עֶשְׂרִי **2 b.**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3²⁰ Ex 36^{23,24,25} + 4 t. + **c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5³. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32^{15,16} 2 Ch 3³ + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18^{31,31} (הַע'), 1 K 6² + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27^{10,10,11} + 4 t. + **f.** בְּאַמָּה Zc 5¹². **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. †) unit + n.s. Ju 10²³ 1 K 14²⁰ + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15³² + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11²⁴ Ex 38²⁴ Nu 8²⁴ (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בְּאַמָּה Ez 40²¹ Ex 26² 36⁹ (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7^{8,8} (P), 1 Ch 22² + 3 t. Chr. + **c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19³⁰ 1 Ch 12²⁹ (van d. H. v²⁹). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9¹⁴ Gn 6³ Dt 31⁸ + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3⁴ Ezr 2³² = Ne 7³⁵; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7⁸⁶. **e** n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15^{5,6}; — cf. further מֵאָה. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, בִּשְׁנַת ה' in the twentieth year 1 K 15⁹ + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10¹¹ + 3 t. **2. a.** 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29¹⁷ 40¹. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1¹⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁰ +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12⁸; בִּשְׁנַת + 20 + unit 1 K 16¹⁰, etc. — Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

עֶשְׂרִי **m.**, **עֶשְׂרִיָּה**, and **עֶשְׂרִית** **f.** **adj. num. ord. tenth**; — **1.** דִּוֵּר עֶשְׂרִי Dt 23^{3,4}; further מֵאָה Nu 7⁶⁶ (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה Gn 8⁵ (P) Ez 24¹ + 5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֶשְׂרִי Je 39¹; ח' om. הָעֶשְׂרִי Gn 8⁵ (P); הָעֶשְׂרִי Ez 29¹ 33²¹; other nouns om. הָעֶשְׂרִי 1 Ch 12¹³ 25¹⁷ 27¹³, הָעֶשְׂרִי 24¹¹; בִּשְׁנַת הָעֶשְׂרִית Ez 29¹ בִּשְׁנַת הָעֶשְׂרִית Je 32¹. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part*: **f.** abs. עֶשְׂרִיָּה Is 6¹³; **f.** cstr. עֶשְׂרִית Nu 28⁵, עֶשְׂרִית Ex 16³⁶, עֶשְׂרִית Lv 5¹¹ 6¹³ Nu 5¹⁵; הָעֶשְׂרִית Ez 45¹¹; **m.** abs. הָעֶשְׂרִי Lv 27³² the tithe (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עֶשְׂרֹן **n.m.** Lv 14¹⁰, 10¹⁰ tenth part (of ephah); cf. ὁ δέκατος τοῦ οἴφου Nu 15⁴, and הָאֵיפָה עֶשְׂרִית 28⁵; i.e. = עֶשֶׂר, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. 1. 203; — abs. ע' Lv 14²¹ +; עֶשְׂרֹן Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 28¹³; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28⁹ +; — only P (H), as measure of סֶלַח used in meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 14¹⁰ + 3 t. Lv (H only 23¹⁷); Nu 15⁴ + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עֶשְׂרֹן (וְ) עֶשְׂרֹן 28¹³ + 4 t.

מַעְשֵׂר **n.m.** Nu 18²⁸ tenth part, tithe; — abs. מ' Nu 18²⁸ +; cstr. מַעְשֵׂר Lv 27³⁰ +, מַעְשֵׂר Ne 10³⁹ (bef. הַמַּעְשֵׂר); sf. מַעְשֵׂרוֹ Lv 27³¹; pl. abs. מַעְשֵׂרוֹת Ne 12⁴⁴; sf. מַעְשֵׂרוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4⁴ + 3 t.; — **1.** tenth part of homer Ez 45¹¹, of bath v¹⁴. **2. tithe, payment of tenth part**: **c.** רֵן rei Gn 14²⁰ Nu 18²⁶; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12¹⁷ 14^{23,28} 26¹² Lv 27^{30,32} 2 Ch 31^{5,5.5} Ne 10^{38,39} 13^{5,12}; abs. Nu 18^{21,26,26} Mal 3^{8,10} 2 Ch 31¹² Ne 10³⁹ 12⁴⁴; הַשָּׁנָה הַזֶּה Dt 26¹² the year of the tithe (i.e. of tithing); **c.** genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Lv 27³¹ Nu 18^{24,28}. — Cf. RS Sem. 1. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. II. N. Now Arch. 1. 513; II. 257 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt. 168 ff.

I. עֵשׂ Jh 9⁹ prob. error for עֵשׂ, v. עֵשׂ.

II. עֵשׂ v. עֵשׂ.

עֲשֹׂרָה **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³³, Ασσηρ, Ασσοαδ.

עָשָׂן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَن ascend, Lag BN 51 (plausibly); v. عَشَن, عَشَن smoke; also Syr. ܥܬܢ (Nō¹¹¹⁶), ܥܬܢ, from ✓ * ܥܬܢ acc. to Hoffin LCB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

† **עָשָׂן** **n.m.** Ex 19¹⁸ smoke; — abs. ע' Ju 20³⁸ +, cstr. עָשָׂן Jos 8^{20,21} עָשָׂן Ex 19¹⁸; sf. עָשָׂנוֹ Ex 19¹⁸ עָשָׂנוֹ Is 34¹⁰; — **1. a.** of burning city Jos 8^{20,21} Ju 20^{38,40}, cf. Na 2¹⁴; heralding a foe Is 14³¹. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9¹⁷, Edom 34¹⁰. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3⁶; of transitoriness Ho 13³ Is 51⁸ ψ 37²⁰ (rdg. בָּעַ, as ㊂㊂㊂), 68³ 102⁴; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10²⁶. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41¹². **2. a.** attending theoph., ע' מִצִּיֹּר Gn 15¹⁷; of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, cf. sim. הַבְּרָשָׁן v¹⁸; Is 6⁴, also 4⁵ Jo 3³. **b.** of God's anger, בָּאֵפוֹ ע' 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹; so prob. also Is 65⁵.

† **עָשָׂן** **vb. denom.** smoke, be wroth; — **Qal 1. a.** smoke, Pf. 3 ms. ע' of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, so Impf. 3 mpl. יַעְשִׁנוּ (at touch of ע') ψ 104³² 144⁶. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יַעְשִׁנוּ אֹרֶיךָ, c. ב against, Dt 29¹⁹ ψ 74¹. Hence **2.** subj. pers., fume, i.e. be wroth, Pf. 2 ms. בָּ עָשָׂתָּ ψ 80⁵.

† **עָשָׂן** **adj.** smoking; — ע' of mt. Ex 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁶); pl. הָעֹשִׂיִּים Is 7⁴ the smoking firebrands (dying out; in fig.).

† **II.** **עָשָׂן** **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15⁴², in Simeon acc. to 16⁷ 1 Ch 4³², Levit. city 6⁴; אֶסָּו, etc.; = בּוֹר עָשָׂן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

† **עָשָׂק** **vb.** oppress, wrong, extort (ע' = BH, so OArām. עשק; Syr. ܥܫܩ accuse, slander; As. adj. ešku, strong; Ar. عَسَق roughness, injustice); — **Qal** Pf. ע' Lv 5²¹ Ez 18¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. עָשָׂקְתָּנִי 1 S 12⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעְשִׁקְנִי ψ 119¹²²; 2 ms. הָעָשָׂק Lv 19¹³ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. עָשָׂק Ho 12⁸, sf. עָשָׂקָם 1 Ch 16²¹ ψ 105¹⁴; Pt. act. עָשָׂק Pr 14³¹ +, fpl. הָעָשָׂקוֹת Am 4¹, etc.; pass. עָשָׂק Dt 28²⁹ +, etc.; — **1. oppress, wrong** (oft. by extortion, || ㊂㊂), **c.** acc. pers. 1 S 12^{3,4} Mi 2² Lv 5²¹ 19¹³; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4¹ Dt 24¹⁴ Je 7⁶ Ez 22²⁹ Ze 7¹⁰ Pr 14³¹ 22¹⁶ 28³ Ec 4¹; also **c.** acc. cogn. ㊂㊂㊂ ע' Ez 18¹⁸ practise extortion, 22²⁹, take by extortion Lv 5²³ and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3⁵; abs. Ho 12⁸ practise extortion; Jb 10⁸ deal tyrannically (of God); pt. oppressor, extortioner Je 21¹² ψ 72⁴ Ec 4¹; pt. pass. as subst. the oppressed ψ 103⁶ 146⁷. **2. oppress a nation** Is 52⁴, cf. ψ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹, ψ 119¹²², pt. act. oppressor v¹²¹, pt. pass. oppressed Je 50³⁹, in predict. ㊂㊂㊂ ע' Dt 28²⁹, יַעְשִׁקְנִי ע' v³³ Ho 5¹¹. **3.** dub. are: יַעְשִׁקְנִי Jb 40²³ a river oppresses him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.); Du יַעְשִׁק. fr. עָשָׂק; > Gunk Bu יַעְשִׁקְנִי falls, sinks; יַעְשִׁק בָּרֶם יַעְשִׁק

Pr 28¹⁷ *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻשָּׁה Is 23¹² *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

† עֲשָׂק **n.m.** ^{Ex 7, 7} *oppression, extortion*;—*y* abs. Je 6⁶ +, *estr.* *ψ* 119¹³⁴ Ec 5⁷;—**1.** Je 6⁶ 22¹⁷ Ez 22⁷⁻¹² *ψ* 73⁸; *c. genit. subj.* 119¹³⁴, *obj.* Ec 5⁷; as *acc. cogn. c.* עֲשָׂק (q.v.) Ez 18¹⁸ 22²⁰. **2.** *national oppression*, Is 54¹⁴. **3.** *concr., gain of extortion* *ψ* 62¹¹, so *perh.* Ec 7⁷; as *acc. cogn.* Lv 5²³ (|| גָּזַל).—Is 30¹² 59¹³ *rd.* עֲשָׂה Lag Gr al.

† עֲשָׂק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite i Ch8³⁹, Ασσηλ, Ασσεκ.

† עֲשָׂקָה **n.f.** *oppression, distress*;—עֲשָׂקָה *ψ* Is 38¹⁴ (cf. Ges^{1197, 481}) *oppression to me*! = I am oppressed, distressed.

† עֲשׂוֹק **n.[m.]** *oppressor, extortioner*;—Je 22³ (= עֲשָׂק 21¹²).

† עֲשׂוֹקִים **n.pl.abstr.** *oppression, extortion*;—ע' Am 3⁹ Jb 35⁹, עֲשָׂקִים Ec 4¹.

† [מַעֲשָׂה] **n.f.** *extortionate act*;—*pl. abs.* מַעֲשָׂה רַב Pr 28¹⁶ *great in extortions*; מ' בָּצַע Is 33¹⁵ *gain of extortions*.

† [עָשָׂר] **vb.** *be or become rich* (NH in *der. spec., and deriv.*; Aram. עָשַׂר, عَشَرَ; cf. Ar. عَبَّرَ *abound with herbage*, عَبَّرَ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשַׂרְתִּי Ho 12⁹ *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂר Jb 15²⁸ *he shall not be rich*.—1 K 22⁴⁹ *rd.* עָשָׂה Jb 15²⁸ *he shall not be rich*.—1 K 22⁴⁹ *rd.* עָשָׂה Jb 15²⁸ *he shall not be rich*.—**Hiph.** **1.** *make rich, c. acc. pers.*: *Pf.* 1 s. הִעֲשִׂיתִי Gn 14²³; 2 fs. הִעֲשִׂיתָ Ez 27³³ (of personif. Tyre); (בָּרַב הוֹנִיף); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשֶׂרְנָה (Ges¹⁵¹⁵), + *acc. cogn.* עָשָׂר; 2 ms. sf. רִבַּת תַּעֲשֶׂרְנָה *ψ* 65¹⁰ *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); *obj. om.* 3 fs. תַּעֲשֶׂר Pr 10²², so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׂיר 1 S 27¹ *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** *gain riches, abs.*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂר *ψ* 49¹⁷, יַעֲשִׂיר Pr 21¹⁷ Dn 11² (+ *acc. cogn.* עָשָׂר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׂיר Pr 10⁴; 1 s. יִאֲשֶׁר Zc 11⁵ (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer *יִאֲשֶׁר*); 3 mpl. יִעֲשִׂירו Je 5²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׂיר Pr 23⁴ 28²⁰. **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְעַשֵּׂר Pr 13⁷ *one enriching himself*.

עָשָׂר **n.m.** ^{1817, 25} *riches*;—*y* abs. Gn 31¹⁶ + 27 t., *estr.* Est 1⁴; *sf.* עָשָׂרוּ Je 9²² + 5 t., עָשָׂרָם *ψ* 49⁷ Pr 14²⁴; + (or ||) כְּבֹד 1 K 13¹³ Pr 3¹⁶ + 9 t.; עָשָׂה Je 17¹¹, cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עָשִׂיר **adj. et n.** *rich*;—*abs.* ע' Ex 30¹⁵ + 19 t.; *pl. abs.* עֲשִׂירִים Ec 10⁶; *cstr.* עֲשִׂירִי *ψ* 45¹³;

sf. עֲשִׂירִיה Mi 6¹²;—**adj. m.** 2 S 12¹⁴ (opp. רָשָׁא), Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. רָל); *usu. n.m.* *the rich*, opp. רָל, Pr 10¹⁵ + 3 t.; *opp.* רָשָׁא 2 S 12² Pr 14²⁰ + 4 t.; *opp.* רָשָׁא *ψ* 49³; *alone* Je 9²² Mi 6¹² + 5 t., + עָשָׂר *ψ* 45¹³; 'ע' Is 53⁹ is *prob. crpt.*, cf. || רָשָׁעִים; Bø Ry Di-Kit עָשִׂי רַע; Krochm Gr Che^{Hpt} *conj.* רָשָׁעִים for 'ע', and פָּשָׁעִים for 'ר'.

† [עֲשֵׂשׁ] **vb.** *waste away* (cf. As. *ašašu*, *moth*; Ar. عَث moth(-worm), عَث eat (of moth; ? *denom.*); *acc. to* De^{46, 8} al. עֲשֵׂשׁ is *denom.* from עָשׂ, *prop. be moth-eaten*, but *improb.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשַׁשְׁהָ מַצָּעַם עֵינַי *ψ* 6⁸ *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31¹⁰ (בְּכָעַם; + בָּכְנִי, בָּכְשִׁי); 3 pl. עָשְׂמוּ עֲשֵׂשׁוּ v¹¹.

† II. עָשׂ **n.m.** ^{Is 50, 9} *moth* (as *waster, consumer*);—*y* abs., Ho 5¹² (|| רָקַב), Is 50⁹ 51⁸; *in sim.* *ψ* 39¹²; עָשׂ בְּכָבֶד וּבְכָבֶד Jb 13²⁸; *symbol of fragility* Jb 4¹⁹.—27¹⁰ *read prob.* עָבָשׁ q.v.

† I. [עֲשֵׂת] **vb.** *be smooth or shiny* (?), *si vera l.* (cf. עָשָׂה);—*only Qal* *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עֲשֵׂתוֹ Je 5²⁸ (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); *doubtful word*, Thes *conj.* עָשִׂרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. ㊀㊀㊀), so Gie (but יַעֲשִׂירו precedes, v²⁷).

† עֲשֵׂת **n.[m.]** *plate* (as *smooth, shiny*? NH *id.*, *lump* or *bar* of metal);—*cstr.* ע' Ot 5¹⁴ *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl^{Lex} Bu).

† עֲשׂוֹת **adj.** *smooth*?—*only* ע' בְּרֹלָה Ez 27¹⁹ as *merchandise of Tyre*; Co עֲשׂוֹת, i.e. *pt. pass.*, from עָשָׂה *forge, or work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

† II. [עֲשֵׂת] **vb.** **Hithp.** *think* (Aramaism: BAram. *Pt.* עָשִׂיתָ, אִתְעָשִׂיתָ);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַשֶּׂה א' לָנוּ Jon 1⁶ *perhaps God will give a thought to us* (cf. חִשַּׁב *ψ* 40¹⁸).

† עֲשֵׂתוֹת **n.f.** *thought*;—*cstr.* ע' Jb 12⁶ (וְהָיָה לְךָ—would be pl., fr. *עָשִׂתָ).

† [עֲשֵׂתוֹתָהּ] **n.f. id.** (Aram.: עֲשֵׂתוֹתָהּ; *cstr.* עֲשֵׂתוֹתָהּ Ecclus 32¹);—*pl. sf.* עֲשֵׂתוֹתָי *ψ* 146⁴.

† עֲשֵׂתִי **n.num.** *one* (As. *išten*, *one*; *išten* *ēšrit*, *eleven*; D1⁷⁵, TelAm. [iš-]tit, *first time*; v. Gie^{2AW1} (1881), 226 Ges¹⁹⁷⁰ Kō^{11.1.212} and *reff.*);—*only* + עָשָׂר, עֲשָׂרָה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1³ 39² = 52⁶ = 2 K 25², Ez 26¹ 40⁴⁹ Zc 1⁷ Ex 26^{7, 8} 36^{14, 15} Nu 7⁷² 29²⁰ (all P), Dt 1³ 1 Ch 12¹³ 24¹² 25¹⁸ 27¹⁴.

† עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת **n.pr.deae.** 'Aštōreth, < 'Astart,

'Aštēreth (v. infr.) (MI¹⁷ עֶשְׁתֶּר בַּמִּשְׁכָּן; Ph. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת

(+ oft. in n.pr.), n.pr. עֶבֶד עֶשְׁתֶּר Cook Acad. Jan.

18, 1896 Sab. n.pr. דֵּי עֶשְׁתֶּר v. esp. Os ZMG xx (1896),

279 f. DHM lh. xxxvii (1893), 376 Fell Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900),

251 ff., esp. 237 ff.; As. *Ištar*; O Aram. Palm. עֶתֶר

(= עֶתֶרֶת) in n.pr.; in Egypt. 'astirati

WMM As. u. Eur. 313; Gk. 'Αστάρτη; on other Gk.

equivalents (e.g. 'Αφροδίτη) cf. Lewy Fremdw. 148,

136 f. 250; — prob. artificial, to suggest בִּשְׁתָּה

orig. מִתְרָה, cf. *Ištar*, 'Αστάρτη, etc.; ע' K

11⁶ + 2 t.; pl. מִתְרֹת Ju 2¹³ + 3 t. + רֶת- 1 S 7⁴;

1 S 31¹⁰ rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.); — 'Astart, 'Aštereth

('Αστάρτη, pl. 'Αστάρτοι, but Ju 10⁶ 1 S 7⁴ 'Αστάρθω),

ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in

Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity,

so prob. ע' בֵּית 1 S 31¹⁰ (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr);

elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called

עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת (cf. As. *ilāni u ištarat* = gods and *Ištars*

(i.e. goddesses), usu. + בעל, as Canaanitish

deities Ju 2¹³ 1 S 7⁴ 12¹⁰; || 7⁴ אֱלֹהֵי הַנֶּבֶךְ; —

Vid. esp. Dr ^{Ashtoreth} in Hast^{DB}; on *Ištar* Jastr

Rel. Bah. pass. esp. 202 f.; on 'Ahtar Bae^{Bel. 117 f.}; on Ph.

'Astart Pietschm Gesch. Phön. 184 f.; on 'Ashtoreth

Barton JBL x (1891), 73 ff. GFM Ency. Bib.

1. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

† II. [עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת] **n.pl.f.** only estr. in phr.

שִׁנֵּי אֱלֹהִים (עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת) Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,51} (all || שִׁנֵּי אֱלֹהִים)

usu. interpr. either as a. = ewes (Thes) or as

b. = young (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case

with ref. to 'Aštart as goddess of fecundity;

RS Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.

RS Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.

one type of 'Ašt. in Canaan had form of sheep,

so Dr^{Dt 7,13}; cf. also עֶתְרִי as name of land

fertilized by dew and rain We^{Skizzen III. 170}.

† III. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת **n.pr.loc.** 'Αστάρθω, etc., E.

of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of

'Aštart; in Egypt. 'astirati, as E. Jordan loc.

WMM As. u. Eur. 162, 313; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. 'Aš-

tarti); — in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1⁴ (רֶת-),

Jos 12⁴ 13^{12,21} (all + אֲדָרְעִי), 9¹⁰ 1 Ch 6⁶⁶ =

עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת (i.e. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת בֵּית) Jos 21²⁷; also עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת

בְּעֶשְׁתֶּרֶת Gn 14⁶ (Θ 'Αστάρθω Kapvav, cf. GFM JBL

xvi (1897), 155 f. who expl. name as 'Aštereth of the

two-peaked mt.); cf. further, עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת Am 6¹³; —

site prob. either Tel 'Aštara, 21 miles E. of Sea

of Galilee, or Muzeirib, 8 miles further S.; poss.

both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr ^{Ashtareth} in Hast^{DB}

Dj Gn 14, 6 Buhl Geogr. 248 ff. GASm Ency. Bib. 335 f.

† עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת **adj.gent.** of foreg. חֵטְ I Ch 11⁴.

עֶת v. I. ענה.

† I. [עֶתֶר] **vb.** be ready (NH adj. עָתִיר

future (as prepared); Ar. عَتَدَ be ready, pre-

pared (also great, bulky); Syr. ܥܬܐ, ܥ in der.

spec. and deriv.); — Pi. Imv. ms. sf. וְעָתִירָה Pr

24²⁷ and make it ready i.e. thy work (|| הָבֵן).

Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעָתְרוּ לְבָיִתָם Jb 15²⁸ which

[houses] were prepared (destined) for (i.e. to

be) heaps of ruin.

† עֶתֶר, [עֶתֶר] **adj.** ready, prepared; —

1. abs. עָתִיר לְבִידוֹר Jb 15²⁴ a king ready for

the onset; pl. עָתִירִים לְיוֹם Est 3¹⁴ ready for the

day, so 8¹³ Qr (Kt עֶתִירִים).

2. ready = skilled עָתִירִים עָרַר Jb 3⁸ those skilled in rous-

ing Leviathan.

3. prepared = impending

(cf. NH = future), fpl. וְהָשַׁע עֶתֶרֶת Dt 32³⁵ the im-

pending things are hastening (|| קָרוֹב יוֹם אִיָּרָה).

4. prepared = stored up, ועֶתִירֵיהֶם Is 10¹³ Kt

(Qr וְעֶתִירֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above)

and their stores have I plundered.

[עֶתֶר] **n.m.** Gn 31, 10 he-goat (NH = BH;

As. *atudû*; Ar. عَتَوْز young he-goat; relation

to above ✓ not clear; Thes well-developed, cp.

Ar. عَتَدَ horse fit for running (cf. ✓ mng. great,

i.e. perh. full-grown); acc. to Hom^{NS 247 f.} animal

ready to fight); — only pl. עֶתִירִים Is 11¹ + 13 t.;

property Gn 31^{10,12} Ez 27²¹ Pr 27²⁶, food Dt 32¹⁴;

as leaders of flock Je 50⁸ (sim.), hence fig. of

princes and chief men Is 14⁹ Ez 34¹⁷, v. also

infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1¹¹ Nu 7¹⁷ + 12 t. Nu 7,

ψ 66¹⁵ and (iron.) 50^{9,13}; fig. of people and

princes in 's great sacrifice Is 34⁶ Je 51⁴⁰ (sim.),

Ez 39¹⁸, and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10³.

עֶתֶר, עֶתִי, עֶתִי v. עֶתִי sub I. ענה.

† עֶתִירָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11⁴, Αθεα, ΘΛ Αθαπα-

σθας (very dub.); = עֶתִי 1 Ch 9⁴.

† עֶתֶר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30³⁰ Θ^A Αθαγ,

ΘΛ Nayeß; HPS prop. עֶתֶר; v. עֶתֶר.

עֶתֶל (✓ of foll.; perh. = As. *atālu*, grow

great, cf. *etellu*, great, exalted; so Che^{Expos. Times},

vll. 484, 568; vll. 48).

† עֶתֶלִּי, עֶתֶלִּי **n.pr.f.** et m. (? 'is

exalted); — 1. f. Athaliah, daughter of Ahab

and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יהי- 2 K 8²⁵ I 1^{2.20} = 2 Ch 22^{2.10.11} 23¹².
13.21 24⁷; יהי- 2 K I 1^{3.13.14} 2 Ch 22¹². **2. m. a.**
I Ch 8²⁶ Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8⁷ Αθελει, Α Αθλια;
ΘΛ Γοθολιον (genit.). **c.** עתל one with foreign
wife Ezr 10²³, Θολι, Α Θολι.

†[עַתַּם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעְתַּם
Is 9¹⁸ (עַתַּם is *be clogged in speech*, עַתַּם
suffocating heat, מַעְתַּם *burned by heat*; hence
Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v.
RS^{Phil. xiii. 61 f.});—read perhaps נַעְתָּה (נַעַתָּה) *is*
burned up, cf. RS^{1.c.}, Krochm Kit Che^{11.1}. •

†עַתְנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite I Ch 26⁷, Γοονει,
(r)οθνι.

†עַתְנִיָּאל **n.pr.m.** son of Kenaz, a hero in
Isr., Γοθονηλ, Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1¹³ 3^{9.11} I Ch 4^{13.13};
name of family 27¹⁵.

†[עַתַּק] **vb.** move, proceed, advance
(NH *Hiph.*; As. *eteku* as H., also trans. *bring*,
move; Ar. عَتَقَ عَتَقَ *precede, pass forth, be-*
come free, grow old; Aram. عَتَقَ *grow*
old, Palm. adj. עתק *old*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עַתַּקָּה
ψ 6³, 3 pl. עַתְקוּ Jb 21⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Jb
14¹⁸ 18⁴;—**1.** *move* מִמְקוֹמוֹ יַעַרְךָ Jb 14¹⁸,
so 18⁴. **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic
sense) 2 I⁷ (|| יַחֲיִי); hence = *grow old and weak*
ψ 6³ (of eye, || נֶשֶׁהָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הַעְתִּיקוּ
Jb 32¹⁶ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v¹⁵), Pr 25¹; *Impf.*
3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12⁸ 26²²; *Pt.* מַעְתִּיק Jb 9⁵;—**1.**
move forward (sc. tent) = *proceed* Gn 12⁸ (v. *supr.*)
ה loc.), 26²² (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32¹⁶ (v. *supr.*)
words *have moved away* from them (מִמָּהם), but
v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9⁵ *he who re-*
moveth mountains. **3.** very late Pr 25¹
transcribe (remove from one book or roll to
another; Θ εξεγράφαντο, Β transtulerunt; so
in mediaeval Heb.; Zunz ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges.
Schr. III. 66 f.).

†עַתָּק **adj.** forward, arrogant (of speech)
(Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—I S 2³
ψ 31¹⁹ 94⁴; so also 75⁶ (cf. צֶנְאָר).

†עַתָּק **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) *valuable*;
< *advanced, eminent, surpassing* (cf. عَتَقِي
preceding, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane¹⁹⁴⁷);
—ע' Pr 8¹⁸ *eminent wealth*.

†עַתִּיק **adj.** eminent, surpassing, choice
(v. עַתָּק);—מִכְפָּה ע' Is 23¹⁸ *choice attire*.

†[עַתִּיק] **adj.** removed, old;—**1.** *removed*,
נִמְוִלִי מִחֶלֶב || עַתִּיקִי מִשְׁדָּה Is 28⁹ i.e. weaned (||
on cstr. v. Ges^{130a}). **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism:
עַתִּיק, חַיִּים, *old*), הַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים I Ch 4²².

†I. [עַתַּר] **vb.** pray, supplicate (always to
God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ *slaughter for sacrifice* De^{Gn (4)}
381 We Skizzen III. 115, 166; Held. (2), 118, 142; RS Sem I. 210 f.; 2nd ed.,
227 f.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּר לוֹ Gn 25²¹, אֶל־
Ex 8²⁶ 10¹⁸ Ju 13⁸; וַיַּעְתֵּר אֶל־אֱלֹהִים Jb 33²⁶. **Niph.**
be supplicated, entreated (and grant entreaty;
always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל 5 d):
Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיַּעְתֵּר לָהֶם Is 19²²; *Impf.* 3 ms.
וַיַּעְתֵּר לוֹ Gn 25²¹ 2 Ch 33¹³, וַיַּעְתֵּר לוֹ Ezr 8²³; c.
וַיַּעְתֵּר לְאֶרֶץ for the land 2 S 21¹⁴ 24²³; *Inf. abs.* וַיַּעְתֵּר
לָהֶם I Ch 5²⁰; *cstr.* (as subst.) וַיַּעְתֵּר לוֹ 2 Ch 33¹⁹.
Hiph. = **Qal**, *make supplication*, c. אֶל, ל; *Pf.*
וַיַּעְתֵּר אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8²³; *Impf.* 2 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּר אֶל־יְהוָה
22²⁷; *Inv. mpl.* וַיַּעְתִּירוּ אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8⁴ 9²³, ל' 10¹⁷;
also c. ל pers. in behalf of whom, *Impf.* 1 s.
וַיַּעְתִּיר אֶתְּךָ Ex 8⁴, so *Inv.* וַיַּעְתִּירוּ, c. בְּעָרֶיךָ v¹.

†I. [עַתַּר] **n.[m.]** suppliant, worshipper
(I; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. וַעְתָּרִי Zp 3¹⁰.

†II. [עַתַּר] **vb.** be abundant, si vera l.
(as Aram. loan-word; עַתַּר, חַיִּים, *be rich* =
Heb. עָשָׂר);—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נַעְתִּירוֹת Pr 27⁵ (of
enemy's kisses; De *excessive*; opp. נִצְאָנִים);
Toy prop. נִצְאָנוֹת, or נִצְאוֹת, *crooked, hypocritical*.
Hiph. *Pf.* 2 mpl. הַעְתַּרְתָּם עָלַי דְּבָרֵיכֶם Ez 35¹³ *ye*
have multiplied against me your words (|| וַתְּגִדְלִי
עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם, del. as gloss Co after G, Toy reads
sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe).

†עַתְרָת **n.f.** abundance (Aramaism, si
vera l.);—cstr. Je 33⁶ I will reveal to them
abundance of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie
Buhl^{Lex}; Vrss. render variously).

†עַתָּר **n.pr.loc.** (✓dub.);—in Judah Jos
15⁴² (18ax; A ΘL Αθερ), in Simeon 19⁷ (18θep;
in both sq. עַתָּר); perhaps = עַתָּה q.v.; perhaps
(Conder Survey III. 261) *Atr*, c. 2 miles NW. of Beit
Jibrin (cf. GASm Geogr. Map).

III. עַתַּר (✓of following).

†II. [עַתַּר] **n.[m.]** odour (si vera l.) (so
Vrss.);—cstr. עַתָּר Ez 8¹¹, of incense.

פ, פ

פ, פ, פ, *Pé*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in post-B. Hebrew.

פ v. **פה**.

† **[פאה]** **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) cleave in pieces (Ar. (فأ, فاء) *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. DHM ^{ZMG xxx} (1876), 701 f.);—**Hithp. Impf.** 1 s. sf. **פִּיְאֵהֶם** Dt 32²⁶ I ['] *will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point 'פִּי, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. **פִּיְעֵם** & Gr).

פֶּאֶה **n.f.** corner, side (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt', acc. to Schröter in Me ^{Archiv. l. 461} Ba ^{ZMG xli} (1887), 615 Buhl ^{Lex}, but perh. bilit., Nö ^{M. 485} Sta ¹⁸⁵, and not fr. פֶּאֶה; cf. Ar. ^{فئة} *company*, etc. (Nö ^{1.c.}); As. *pātu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn ^{Suppl. 74}; NH=BH, Aram. **פֶּאֶה** (פֶּאֶה);—abs. פֶּ' Je 9²³ + 4 t.; estr. **פֶּאֶה** Am 3¹² + 77 t.; pl. abs. **פֶּאֶה** Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; du. estr. **פֶּאֶה** Nu 24¹⁷ (but read prob. **פֶּאֶה** as || Je 48⁴⁵);—† **1. corner** of divan Am 3¹²; table Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; field Lv 19⁹ 23²² (H); land (prob.) **פֶּאֶה** Ne 9²², i.e. into every corner; **פֶּ' ראשכם** Lv 19²⁷ (i.e. *your temples*), **פֶּ' וְקִנְיָה** v²⁷ cf. 21⁵ (all H); **פֶּאֶה** *those clipped on the temples* Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49⁷ (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod. ^{iii. 119}; WMM ^{As. u. Eur.} 140 f. We ^{Skizzen III. 119}; *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24¹⁷ (JE) Je 48⁴⁵. **2. side**: **a.** usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. (**פֶּאֶה קְרִימָה** East side Ez 47¹⁸ + 17 t. Ez, = **פֶּ' קְרִימָה** Ex 27¹³ + 3 t. P and Ez 45⁷ (v. Co Toy); **פֶּ' צְפוֹנִי** North side Ez 47¹⁶ Ex 26²⁰ + 9 t.; **פֶּ' דְּרָבָה** South side Ez 47^{19,19} Ex 27⁹ + 8 t.; **פֶּ' דְּרָבָה** West side Ez 45⁷ Ex 27¹² + 21 t. + **פֶּ' דְּרָבָה** Ez 41¹² (also **פֶּ' קְרִימָה** Ez 48¹); abs. only **פֶּאֶה** Ex 27⁹. **b.** **פֶּאֶה פָּנָיו** Lv 13⁴¹ *side (border) of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פֶּאֶה v. **פֶּאֶה**.

† **I. [פֶּאֶר]** **vb.** **Pi.** beautify, glorify;—*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **פִּיְאֵרָה** (obj. Isr.) Is 55⁵ 60⁹; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. **פִּיְאֵר** 60⁷; *Inf. cstr.* **פִּיְאֵר** v¹³ Ezr 7²⁷; so **פִּיְאֵר עֲנִיִּים בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל** ψ 149⁴. **Hithp.** **1. glorify oneself**, c. **עַל** pers.: = boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. **פִּיְאֵר** Ju 7² Is 10¹⁵; as polite address to king, *Inv. ms.* **פִּיְאֵר** Ex 8⁵ (J), *assume the honour*

over me (to decide) *when*, etc. **2. get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of** (כ), of א', **פִּיְאֵר יִתְפָּאֵר** Is 44²³, so 1 s. **פִּיְאֵר** 49³; of people [by א'], *Inf. cstr.* **פִּיְאֵר** 60²¹ 61³.

† **פֶּאֶר** **n.m.** ^{Ez 44. 18} head-dress, turban (orig. *ornament*);—abs. פֶּ' of bridegroom Is 61¹⁰, sign of joy v³ (opp. mourning, and so) **פֶּאֶר** Ez 24¹⁷, pl. **פֶּאֶרִים** v²³ (worn by men of position); of priests **פֶּאֶרִים** Ez 44¹⁸, פֶּ' **פֶּאֶרִים** Ex 39²³ (P); pl. abs. **פֶּאֶרִים** Is 3²⁰ (of luxurious women).

† **תִּפְאָרָה** **n.f.** beauty, glory;—**תִּפְאָרָה** Is 28⁵ Je 48¹⁷; elsewh. abs. and cstr. **תִּפְאָרָה** Is 3¹⁸ + 20 t.; sign of joy v³ (opp. mourning, and so) **תִּפְאָרָה** Pr 28¹² + 6 t.; sf. **תִּפְאָרָתִי** Is 46¹³ + 20 t. sf.;—**1. beauty, finery** Is 3¹⁸; of garments 52¹; jewels Ez 16^{17,39} 23²⁶, cf. 2 Ch 3⁶; flock Je 13²⁰; a man Is 44¹³; city of Samaria 28¹⁴; diadem v⁵. **2. glory**: **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28^{2,40} (P); **תִּפְאָרָה** *crown of glory* Pr 4⁹ 16³¹ Is 62³ Je 13¹⁸ Ez 16¹² 23⁴²; greatness of monarch Est 1⁴; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12^{7,7}. **b.** of renown **תִּפְאָרָה** Dt 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 22⁵ Je 13¹¹ 33⁹. **c.** attribute of א' ψ 71⁸ 1 Ch 29¹¹, **תִּפְאָרָה** Is 63¹⁴ 1 Ch 29¹³, **תִּפְאָרָה** ψ 89¹⁸; **תִּפְאָרָה** Is 63¹²; hence 'in א's sanctuary ψ 96⁶, **תִּפְאָרָה** *glory of heavenly temple*, 64¹⁰; 'as א's gift to Isr. 46¹³ cf. 60¹⁹ (also ψ 89¹⁸ supr.); of future fruit of land 4²; design. of ark of א' ψ 78⁶¹. **3. a. honour** of nation Isr. La 2¹. **b. glorying, boasting**, of individ., Is 20⁵ Pr 17⁶ 19¹¹ 20²⁹ 28¹²; warrior Ju 4⁹; monarchs Is 10¹²; nations Is 13¹⁹ Ez 24²³, **תִּפְאָרָה** *rod (sceptre) of glorying* Je 48¹⁷ (others **1**).

II. פֶּאֶר (doubtful ✓).

† **[פֶּאֶרָה]** **n.f.** bough;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. **פֶּאֶרָה** Ez 17⁶ (Baer *פֶּאֶרָה*); of cedar, sf. **פֶּאֶרָה** 31⁵ (Kt; יִי—Qr); **פֶּאֶרָה** v⁶, **פֶּאֶרָה** v^{3,12,13}.

† **פֶּאֶרָה** Kt., **פֶּאֶרָה** Qr **n.f. coll.** boughs Is 10³³ (van d. H. Baer *פֶּאֶרָה*).

† **[פֶּאֶר]** **vb. denom. Pi.** go over the boughs;—*Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּפְאֵר** Dt 24²⁰ *thou shalt not go over the boughs after thee* (i.e. glean).

† **פֶּאֶרָרָה** **n.[m.]** mng. dub.; only פֶּ' **קָבְצוּ** Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (glow with dread, fr. assumed **פֶּאֶר**), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in (their) beauty* (✓I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פאר a pot !), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

† פֶּאֶרֶן **n.pr.loc.** Paran, פֶּאֶרָאן (cf. n.pr. פֶּאֶר Sin. Inscr.);—usu. פֶּ' מְדִינָה home of Ishmael Gn 21²¹ (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12¹⁶ (E), 10¹² 13^{2,26} (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was פֶּ' הַר Dt 33² Hb 3³,—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פֶּ' alone 1 K 11^{18,18} (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1¹ (loc. dub.).—I S 25¹ v. II. מְעוֹן sub p. 391.—Vid. Rob^{BR 1.177} Palmer^{Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.}, Di Dr^{Dt}.

פֶּגֶג (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פֶּגֶה *unripe fig*, pl. פֶּגִּין; so Syr. فِج in Lexx; Ar. فِج *unripe fruit*; פֶּגֶה *unripe grape*; cf. Post in Hastings^{DB} 'Fig' Tristr^{NHB 352} Löw^{p. 391}).

† פֶּגֶה **n.f.** (cf. NH) early fig;—pl. sf. פֶּגִּה Ct 2¹³.

פֶּגֶל (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَل (فَجَل, فَجَل) is *be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פֶּגֶל = BH, cf. Levy^{NHWS.v.}).

† פֶּגֶל **n.m.** Lv 7, 18 *foul thing, refuse*, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פֶּ' if eaten on third day Lv 7¹³ (P), 19⁷ (H); cf. פֶּ' בִּשָׁר Ez 4¹⁴ (undefined); pl. מִרְקָבִים Is 65⁴ *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS^{Sem I. 325, 2nd ed. 343} thinks of flesh with the blood; Du^{ad loc.} of mice and other unclean animals.

† פָּגַע **vb.** meet, encounter, reach (NH id.; Aram. פָּגַע, פָּגַע; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأ, happen to, light upon; فَجَع is pain, afflict);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פֶּ' 1 K 2³² +, sf. וַפְּגַע consec. Am 5¹⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַפְּגַע Gn 28¹¹ +; 1 pl. וַפְּגַע Jb 21¹⁵, etc.; Imv. ms. וַפְּגַע Ju 8²¹ +; mpl. וַפְּגַע Gn 23⁵; Inf. cstr. לְפָגַע 1 S 22¹⁷, sf. וַפְּגַע Nu 35^{19,21}.—1. *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10⁵ Ex 5²⁰ (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5¹⁹; פֶּ' שׁוֹר Ex 23⁴; c. ב pers. Gn 32² (E), Nu 35^{19,21} (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28¹¹ (E). 2. *meet, with kindness*, c. acc. pers. Is 64⁵ (subj. '), so 47³ acc. to Ew De Di al.; Cbe¹⁹⁴ אֶפְגַּע (reading, with Du, אַמַּר for אָדָם). 3. *encounter with hostility, fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), Ju 8²¹ 15¹² 18²⁵ 1 S 22^{17,18,18} 2 S 1¹⁵ 1 K 2^{25,29,31,32,34,46} Ru 2²²; of God, c. acc. (sf.), + ב instr. Ex 5³. 4. *encounter with request, entreat*, c. ב pers. Je 7¹⁶ Jb 21¹³, sq. cl.

Je 27¹⁸ Ru 1¹⁶, + ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23³. 5. *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16⁷ 19^{11,22,26,27,34,34}, cf. 17¹⁰; c. לָא loc. 19¹¹. Hiph. 1. *cause to light upon*, Pf. 3 ms. וַפְּגַע c. acc. rei + ב pers. Is 53⁶. 2. *cause one (acc.) to entreat* 1 S. וַפְּגַעְתִּי (ב pers.) Je 15¹¹ (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). 3. *make entreaty*, 3 pl. וַפְּגַעוּ Je 36²⁵ c. ב pers.; more gen. *interpose*, Impf. 3 ms. וַפְּגַע Is 53¹², c. ל pers. in whose behalf; Pt. מְפַגֵּעַ 59¹⁸ *one interposing*. 4. *make attack*, only Pt. Jb 36³² *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מְפַגֵּעַ *mark*.

† פָּגַע **n.m.** occurrence, chance;—abs. פֶּ' 1 K 5¹⁸ *evil occurrence*; Ec 9¹¹ *time and chance*.

† מְפַגֵּעַ **n.[m.]** thing hit, mark;—לָמָּה וַפְּגַעְתָּ שְׁמִי Jb 7²⁰ (cf. also פָּגַע Hiph. 1).

† פֶּגְעִיָּה **n.m.** Asherite, Φαγαίη, -ηη;—Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{72,77} 10²⁶.

† פָּגַר **vb.** Pi. be exhausted, faint (פָּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy*; As. pagru, body, corpse; NH פָּגַר = BH; Aram. פָּגַר, פָּגַר; Palm. פַּנַּר; Mand. פֶּגַר Nö^{M 89});—Pf. 3 pl. וַפְּגַרוּ *they were too faint to go*, etc. 1 S 30^{10,21}.

† פֶּגֶר **n.m.** 1s^{14,19} corpse, carcass;—abs. פֶּ' Is 14¹⁹ +, פֶּגֶר Na 3³; cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17⁴⁶; pl. פֶּגֶרִים 2 K 19³⁵ +; cstr. פֶּגֶרִי Je 33⁵; sf. פֶּגֶרִים Lv 26³⁰ +, etc.;—1. of men, sg. Is 14¹⁹; usu. pl. 34³ 66²⁴ Je 31⁴⁰ 33³ 41⁹ Ez 6⁵ 43^{7,9} Lv 26³⁰ Nu 14^{29,32,33} 2 Ch 20³⁴,—v²⁵ rd. prob. פֶּגֶרִים, so ③ (?) ③ Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פֶּגֶרִים מְתִים 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶; sg. coll. 1 S 17⁴⁶ רֵב־פֶּגֶר Am 8³, פֶּגֶר־פֶּ' Na 3³; fig. of idols וַפְּגַרִי וַפְּגַרִים Lv 26³⁰. 2. of animals Gn 15¹¹.

† פָּגַשׁ **vb.** meet, encounter (syn. פָּגַע);—Qal Pf. 1 s. וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33⁸; 3 pl. consec. וַפְּגַשׁוּ Is 34¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. וַפְּגַשׁוּ Gn 32¹⁸ (Gi; Baer וַפְּגַשׁוּ; van d. H. וַפְּגַשׁוּ Ex 4^{24,27}; 3 fs. וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי 1 S 25²⁰ (rd. prob. וַפְּגַשׁ Ges^{47 k}, cf. van d. H.), etc.; Inf. abs. פָּגַשׁ Pr 17¹²; cstr. פָּגַשׁ Je 41⁶;—meet, c. acc. Gn 33⁸ 1 S 25²⁰ Is 34¹⁴ Je 41⁶, so c. sf. Gn 32¹⁸ Ex 4^{24,27} 1 S 2¹³; meet, encounter, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17¹², of ' (like a bear) Ho 13³ (c. sf. pers.). Niph. meet together, each other, Pf. 3 pl. וַפְּגַשׁוּ Pr 22² 29¹³, fig. of וַפְּגַשׁוּ הַחֹשֶׁךְ וְהַאֲחָתָה ψ 85¹¹. Pi. intens. Impf. 3 mpl. וַפְּגַשׁוּ הַחֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5¹⁴ *they keep encountering darkness in the daytime*.

פה ⁴⁸⁵ *n.m.* Jos 9, 2 *mouth* (prob. bilit. [פִּי, פִּי])
 Sta¹³³; NH = BH; Ph. **לפי** *acc. to*; As. **pu**,
mouth; Ar. **فَمَوْ**, **فَمَاء**; Eth. **ሐፍ**; Syr. **ܚܦܠܐ**
acc. to; but also Ar. **فَم**, **فُم**, **فَم**, B.Aram. **פִּם**
פִּימָא; Syr. **ܦܝܡܐ**; Mand. **פִּימָא** Nö¹⁸⁷; —abs.
 Ex 4¹⁰ +, estr. **פִּי** Is 1²⁰ +; sf. **פִּי** Gn 45¹² +,
 2 ms. **פִּיךָ** 41⁴⁰ +, 3 ms. **פִּי** 25²³ +, **פִּיהוּ** Ex 4¹⁵ +,
 3 mpl. **פִּיהֶם** Ju 7⁶ +, **פִּימוֹ** ψ 17¹⁰ + 2 t., etc.; pl.
פִּיהוּ Pr 5¹, **פִּיהוּ** (נִשְׁכְּנוּ) Ju 3¹⁶, **פִּיפִיהוּ** Is 41¹⁵ ψ 149⁶,
פִּים Is 13²¹ (corrupt, v. Dr al.); — **1. a. mouth**,
 of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25²³ Ju 7⁶
 Is 14^{26.27} Ne 9²⁰ Pr 19²⁴ = 26¹⁵ +; fig. as finding
 things sweet Jb 20¹² ψ 119¹⁰³; fig. of earth Gn
 4¹¹, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16^{30.32} 26¹⁰ Dt 1⁶,
 fig. also of She'ôl, **יִבְעָרָה בִּיהָ** Is 5¹⁴, cf. ψ 69¹⁶.
b. external organ, **יִשָּׁק פִּי עַל־פִּי** 2 K 4³⁴ Pr 30³²;
 of kissing Is 1 K 19¹⁸ Ct 1²; **וַתִּשָּׁק יָדֵי לָפִי** Jb 31²⁷;
 cf. phr. **שָׁמִים יָרַעַל־פִּיהָ** (of keeping silence) Ju 18¹⁹
 Mi 7¹⁶ Jb 21⁵, cf. 29⁹ 40⁴ Pr 30³²; of mocking
 triumph **פָּעַר עַל־בֶּן** Jb 16¹⁰; **עַל** **הָרָחִיב פִּי עַל**
 Is 57¹, also **עַל** **רָחַב פִּי עַל** Is 2¹. **c. of** in theoph.,
 sending out fire 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹. **2. a. much**

end to end, of a temple 2 K 10²¹; city 21¹⁶, קִמְחָה אֶל־פָּה of land Ezr 9¹¹. b. = portion, פִּי שְׁנִים + Dt 21¹⁷ 2 K 2⁹ Zc 13⁸. 6. with preps.:—
a. אֶל פִּי, v. infr. d(2). b. כִּפְּי: (a) *acc. to the command of*, 1 Ch 12²²; (b) *acc. to the mouth of*, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, D1^{11WB323}), + Ex 16²¹ they gathered it אִישׁ כִּפְּי אֹכְלוֹ each *in proportion to* his eating (v^{16,18} לֶפִי), Lv 25⁵² כִּפְּי שְׁנָיו *acc. to* the number of his years (cf. v¹⁶ לֶפִי); Nu 6²¹ 7 עֲבַרְתוּ אִישׁ כִּפְּי עֲבָרְתוֹ (so 2 Ch 31²), 7⁷⁻⁵ 35⁸ (all P); Jb 33⁶ הֲוֵאִי כִפְּי לֵאלֹהִי I am in the *proportion* of thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As conj., כִּפְּי, אֲשֶׁר + Mt 2⁹ אֲנִיכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת־דִּרְכֵי אֲשֶׁר כִּפְּי אֲשֶׁר *acc. as ye do not keep, etc.*; and without אֲשֶׁר Zc 2⁴ אֲשֶׁר כִּפְּי אִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). c. לֶפִי, nearly i.q. כִּפְּי (v. ל 5 i b), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפָנַי, לְפָנַי): (1) + Gn 47¹² הִכְנֵה לֶפִי, Ex 12⁴ ye shall compute אִישׁ לֶפִי אֹכְלוֹ each *acc. to* his eating (*acc. to* the quantity which his family will consume), 16^{16,13} Lv 25¹⁶ לֶפִי רֹב הַשְּׂנִיִּים *acc. to* the number of years (v^{16,51} 27¹⁶ וְיָעֹרֶוּ לֶפִי יָעֹרֶוּ, Nu 26⁵⁴ Jos 18⁴ 1 K 17¹ except לֶפִי חֹסֶד, Ho 10¹² קָצַר לֶפִי חֹסֶד (לִצְדִּיקָה)), Pr 12⁹ 27²¹: sq. inf. Nu 9¹⁷ הֵעָלוּ הָעֶנָּן לֶפִי = *acc. as* the cloud was lifted up, Je 29¹⁶. (2) in the phr. לֶפִי חֶקֶב *acc. to the mouth, or measure, of* the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34²⁶ Ex 17¹³ Nu 21²¹ + oft. d. עַל פִּי: (1) *acc. to* (עַל 1 f a) *the mouth of*, i.e. (a) *the command of*, Gn 41⁴⁰ 45²¹ Ex 17¹ 38²¹ Nu 3¹⁶³⁹ + (esp. P), 2 K 23³⁷; (β) *the evidence or sentence of*, Dt 17⁶ אָחֶר עַד עַל־פִּי, 19¹³ 21⁵ (on עַל־פִּי הַנִּגְלָה Am 6³, v. 2 e supr.). (2) *acc. to the measure of, in accordance with*, + Gn 43⁷ we told him עַל פִּי הַרְבִּיִּם הָאֵלֶּה *acc. to* these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34²⁷ *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27⁷ אֲשֶׁר עַל־פִּי הַנֶּגֶד *acc. to* what the hand of the vower can reach to, v¹⁸ (cf. לֶפִי 25^{16,51}), Dt 17^{10,11} 2 S 13³² (but v. שֹׁמֵר), Pr 22⁶ רִבּוֹ עַל פִּי לִנְעָר *acc. to* the same sense אֶל פִּי, + Jos 15¹³ 17⁴ 21³.

פּוֹ,⁸⁸ and (Ez 40-41, 23 out of 35 t.), also +Jb 38^{11b} **פָּא**, **adv.loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonstr. √ found in פ so, then (oft. in apod.), אַפּוֹא, אָפּוֹא: cf. Kō¹¹, i., 247 f., 243, 331 t.).—1. *here*: a. Gn 19¹² עיר מִיְרֵךְ יְשֻׁבֵי לָכֶם פֹּה 22⁵

40¹⁵ Nu 22⁵ 32¹⁶ Dt 5²³ 12⁸ Ju 4²⁰ הִישׁ פֹּה אִישׁ Ju 18³ 2 K 3¹¹, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18³ פֹּה = מה-לָךְ = what is thy business *here*? simil. † 1 K 19^{9,13} Is 22¹⁶ 52⁵ וְעַתָּה מַה-לִּירֶפֶה Cf. the syn. פֹּה, בָּהּ. **2.** **b.** עֲדָרְפָה † 1b 38^{11a}. **c.** מִפֹּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40-41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with ⑤ ⑥) repeated, *on this side . . . on that side* (cf. מִזְנֶה . . . מִזְנֶה), Ez 40^{10,11,12 b,b.21,21}, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אִי, *where?* v. p. 33. † **2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16¹¹ פֹּה עֲרִבְאוּ, Ezr 4².

† פֹּה, פֹּה n.pr.m. in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—פֹּה Ju 10¹ (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7¹; פֹּה Gn 46¹³ Nu 26³.

† פֹּה adj.gent. of פֹּה, c. art. Nu 26²³; rd. פֹּה? or (Φουα) פֹּה?—⑤ L Φουλαί.

† [פֹּה] vb. grow numb (Ar. فَاحَ grow cool; Syr. ܦܝܢ be cold; ܦܝܢ cease, be helpless; NH id. vanish):—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּה לְבֹו Gn 45²⁶; 3 fs. וַיִּפֹּה שֵׁי יָדָה of hand (si vera l., v. נִנְר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1⁴ of הַיָּדָה, i.e. be ineffective. Niph. Pf. 1 s. וַיִּפֹּה יְדֵי בִיטִי 1 s. וַיִּפֹּה I am benumbed and crushed (fig.); rd. prob. also וַיִּפֹּה 88¹⁶ (for MT ἀπ. λεγ. אֶפְוֶה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֶפְוֶה.

† פֹּה (Ges^{80f}) n.f. benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אֶל-תִּתֵּנִי פֹה La 2¹⁵ grant thyself no benumbing (rd. prob. פֹּה).

† [פֹּה] n.f. id.;—pl. מַאֲוֵן הַפֹּה La 3¹⁹ (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פֹּה),

† [פֹּה] vb. breathe, blow (NH פֹּה blow out; Ar. فَاحَ = Heb., so Aram. פֹּה);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּה הַיּוֹם Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶ until the day breathes, i.e. grows cool. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּה שֵׁי יָדָה + יָפִחַ Pr 14²⁵; וַיִּפֹּה Hb 2³, etc.; Inv. fs. וַיִּפֹּה Ct 4¹⁶;—**1.** cause garden (acc.) to exhale (sc. odours) Ct 4¹⁶. **2. a.** puff, snort, against, ב pers., ψ 10⁵. **b.** על pers., Ez 21²⁶ with the fire of my wrath will I blow against thee. **c.** excite, inflame city Pr 29⁵. **d.** c. לוֹ ψ 12⁶ puff, = pant for it (so most; Thes Hi al. against whom men puff; Bae אֶפִּיעַ לוֹ I will shine forth to him); וַיִּפֹּה Hb 2³ the vision panteth (hasteth) towards the end (so most). **3.** breathe out, utter, פֹּה Pr 6¹⁹ 14^{5,25} 19^{5,9} אֶפְוֶה 12¹⁷.

† פֹּה n.[m.] soot, ⑤ αἰθάλη (wafted about);—cstr. בְּפֹה (הַ) Ex 9^{8,10} (P) furnace-soot.

† פֹּה n.pr.gent. prob. Libyans, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3⁹ Je 46⁹ Ez 27¹⁰ 30⁵ 38⁵ (⑤ usu. Λίβυες); Gn 10⁶ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁸ (Φουδ); + Is 66¹⁹ (for MT פֹּה; ⑤ Φουδ),—vid. Di^{Gn 10.6} Jen^{ZA x.325 ff.}

† פֹּה n.pr.m. Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6²⁵, Φουτιηλ.

† פֹּה n.pr.m. Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37³⁶ (E), 39¹ (R^J), Πετεφρης, etc.

† פֹּה n.pr.m. priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. P'-di-p'-R', i.e. he whom the Ra gave, v. Sethe De sleph prosthetico in ling. aeg. (1892), 31, Dr in Hastings^{DB});—Gn 41^{45,50} (E), 46²⁰ (P), Πετεφρης, Α Πετεφρης.

† פֹּה n.[m.] antimony, stibium (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. فَاحَ open, separate; Syr. ܦܝܢ pulverize; but פֹּה perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliancy of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַיִּפֹּה בָּם 2 K 9³⁰ וַיִּפֹּה יְדֵי וַיִּפֹּה Jc 4²⁰; (on practice in Arab. v. We^{GON, 1993, 443}; in Egypt, Lane^{Mod. Egypt. ed. 5.1.45f.}); fig. Is 54¹¹ of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We^{DLZ, Aug. 2.1890} Che^{Hpt al. rd.} 1 Ch 29² are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. פֹּה, and פֹּה).

† פֹּה n.[m.] coll. beans (NH = BH; Ar. فَاحَ; Eth. ፋል; פֹּה);—2 S 17²⁸ Ez 4⁹, ⑤ κύαμος.

† פֹּה n.pr.m. = פֹּה (q.v.) (As. Pulu; Babylonian name of TP, Schr^{SBAk 1887, 692}; KB II, 287, cf. 277 Tiele^{Gesch. 268 f.}; cf. (through Pers. trad., E^{Mey Entstehung. 30}) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT^{2, 490}); 2 K 15^{19,19} 1 Ch 5²⁶, Φουα[λ].—Is 66¹⁹, v. פֹּה.

† [פֹּה] vb. (1); only וַיִּפֹּה 88¹⁶; rd. prob. אֶפְוֶה, v. אֶפְוֶה.

פֹּה 2 Ch 25²³ v. פֹּה. פֹּה v. פֹּה.

† פֹּה n.pr.loc. 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu 33^{42,43}, Φ(ε)σω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb^{Onom. ed. Lag. 299, 85}, v. also Ritter^{Erdkunde. Asien. xiv. 125 ff.} Seetzen^{Reise III, 17} (Kálaet Phendn); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פֹּה q.v.

† פֹּה n.pr.f. a midwife Ex 1¹⁵, Φουα.

† I. [פֹּה] vb. be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. فَاحَ break asunder, scatter);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפֹּז Ez 48¹⁶ +; 3 fpl. וַיִּפֹּז Ez 34⁵ +, ψ 68² וַיִּפֹּז Zc 13⁷, etc.; Inv. mpl. וַיִּפֹּז 1 S 14³⁴; Pt.

pass. pl. sf. פוצי Zp 3¹⁰ (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse*, of enemies 1 S 14³⁴; *be scattered*, of enemies 1 S 11¹¹ Nu 10³⁵ ψ 68²; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34^{5,6} Ze 13⁷; פוצי Zp 3¹⁰ is prob. crpt., and v^{9,10} gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890), 203 (משל העיר); people from (מן) possessions Ez 46¹⁸; men (from Babel) Gn 11¹ (על loc.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נפצתה Je 10²¹, 3 pl. נפצו Gn 10¹⁸ +, 2 mpl. נפצתם Ez 11¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. f.* נפצתה 2 S 18⁸ Qr (> Kt נפצות) cf. Dral.; pl. נפצים 1 K 22¹⁷, נפצים 2 Ch 18¹⁶;—**1.** *be scattered*, of army 2 K 25⁵ (משל pers.) = Je 52⁸, 1 K 22¹⁷ (על loc.) = 2 Ch 18¹⁶ (על), cf. Je 40¹⁵ (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11¹⁷ 20^{34,41} 28²⁵, as flock Je 10²¹ Ez 34⁶ (על loc.), v¹² (שם); Egyptians 29¹³ (שמה); of battle scattered over country by defeat 2 S 18⁸. **2.** *be spread abroad*, of peoples Gn 10¹⁸.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. consec. והפיץ Dt 4²⁷ +, 1 s. consec. והפיצוהי Ez 22¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יפיץ Jb 37¹¹, יפיץ Gn 11⁸ +, etc.; *Inv. ms.* הפיץ Jb 40¹¹; *Inf. cstr.* להפיץ Ez 20²³, etc.;—**1.** *trans. scatter*: a. c. acc. pers. Gn 11^{8,9} (על loc.), Is 41¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁴; c. ב Gn 49⁷; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4²⁷ 28⁶⁴ Je 9¹⁵ Ez 11¹⁶ 12¹⁵ 20²³ 22¹⁵ 36¹⁹ Ne 1⁸; c. (ה) שמה Dt 30³ Je 30¹¹; c. על loc. Ez 34²¹; abs. Je 13²⁴ 18¹⁷, under fig. of flock Je 23^{1,2}; Gr rds. אפיצם also Dt 32²⁶ (v. פאה); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29¹² 30^{21,26}; inhab. of earth Is 24¹. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18¹⁵, ψ 144⁶; cloud Jb 37¹¹; הפיץ עברות אפך 40¹¹ (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28²⁵. **c.** והפיצהו Jb 18¹¹ and drive him (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** *intrans., scatter*, c. ב loc. Ex 5¹², c. מעל pers. 1 S 13³; of wind Jb 38²⁴ (על loc.).

† **מפיץ n.m.** scatterer, disperser;—Na 2² (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מפיץ club, hammer JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25¹³, cf. Toy.

† **[תפוצה]** assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl. sf.** ותפוצותיכם Je 25³⁴ (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (W al.); but Baer Gi תפוצה, expl. as **vb.** **Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תפוצותיכם) Hi Gf Kō^{1,471}; word corrupt; Gr ותפוצתים, Gie ותפוצתם.

† II. **פריץ vb.** flow, overflow (Ar. فاض flow, cf. Ba⁸⁸);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יפוצו Pr 5¹⁶ of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. והפוצנה ערי מוכו Ze 1¹⁷ my cities shall overflow with good.

† I. **[פויק] vb.** reel, totter;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פקו פליקיה Is 28⁷ they reel (drunken, in

giving) judgment (|| שני, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תפיק Am 2¹³ tottereth (v. עוק). **Hiph. Impf.** 1. totter: 3 ms. יפיק Je 10⁴ (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* תפיק Am 2¹³ cause tottering (v. עוק).

† **פוקה n.f.** tottering, staggering;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25³¹ (+ ממשול ל, v. Dr).

† **פיק n.[m.] id. lit.**;—פיק פרפים Na 2¹¹ tottering of knees (so Baer Gi; פיק van d. H).

† II. **פוק vb.** **Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH *id.*; appar. akin to Aram. נפק go forth, Aph. bring forth, produce);—**1.** *produce, furnish*: *Impf.* (juss.) ויתפק לרעב Is 58¹⁰ c. נפיקה (rd. perh. ליתק v. Che¹¹⁶); *Pt.* מפקים מפקים 144¹³ (v. ון). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain*, c. acc.; יפיק Pr 3¹⁸, + מן pers., ויפק 8³⁵ 18²² (all || מן), 12². **3.** ויפקו אל-תפק 140⁹ his device do not promote.

† **פור n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen^{2A x. 339 f.} and in Wild^{Est p. 173});—expl. by הנוהל Est 3⁷ 9²⁴; שם ימי פורים v²⁶ explains name of feast פורים v²⁶; דברי הפ' אגרת הפ' v²⁹ אגרת הפ' v³².—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now Arch. II, 194 ff. and ref.

I. **פור (√ of foll.; poss. foam, cf. Ar. فور),** boil, ferment; Syr. فوس, Ethpe., of anger).

† **פורת n.f.** wine-press;—פ' דרכתי Is 63³ (v. דרך 3); disting. fr. יקב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2¹⁶ (rdg. כפ, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פ', v. Ke).

† **פורר n.[m.] pot** (Thes fr. *boiling*, dub.; otherwise Kō^{11,1,151});—*pot* (earthen? v. פורר Ecclus 13², Gk. χυτρα, opp. λέγης; Syr. قَبْل, jar of the potter, opp. قَبْل, for boiling Nu 11⁸ (JE), 1 S 2¹⁴, cf. Ju 6¹⁹ (Ⓢ χυτρα, κύτρα).

II. **פור v. II.** פור.

† **פורתא n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹, Φαραδαθα, Bapdatha.

† I. **[פויש] vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. יפשו פשויו Hb 1⁸ (but prob. del. יפשו as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. יפשתם Mal 3²⁰, *Impf.* 2 mpl. הפוישו Je 50¹¹ Qr (so Ⓢ; > Kt תפוישו), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

† II. **[פויש] vb.** **Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. נפשו עמד על-ההרים Na 3¹⁴ (rd. prob. נפצו).

† **פורתי adj.gent.** c. art. הפ' 1 Ch 2⁵³, a family in Judah; Μαφαιευ, Α Ηφαιευ, Ⓢ Λ Αφφουθ.

פֹּז v. I. פּוּז.

†I. [פֹּז] vb. **Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. ✓);—*Pt.* מִפְּזוּ יֶהְיֶה K 10¹⁸ *refined gold* (s1 vera l.; ὁ δόκιμος, || 2 Ch 9¹⁷ מְהוּר).

†פֹּז n.m.^{19,11} refined, pure gold (Talm. פִּזְיָא; פִּזְיָא; פִּזְיָא;—עֲנִיָּת פֹּז 2 I⁴; in compar. of value or beauty: L^a 4², אֲרָגִיפִּי Ct 5¹⁵; || (or +) זֶהב Jb 28¹⁷ (פִּזְיָא), ψ 19¹¹ (רָב +), 119¹²⁷; || פִּזְיָא Is 13¹², cf. פִּזְיָא Ct 5¹¹; + חֲרִיץ Pr 8¹⁹.

†II. [פֹּז] vb. be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) פִּזְיָא *hasty*; Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited*; Syr. (Lexx.) فَزَّ *leap, agile*, etc.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְּזוּ Gn 49²⁴, of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מִפְּזָרְךָ 2 S 6¹⁶.

†[פֹּז] vb. scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בֹּזַר q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. בִּנְשׁ = בָּנַם), Niph.; Ar. فَزَز *rend, slit, also separate, disperse*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. שֶׁה פִּזְרָה Je 50¹⁷ *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יִפְּזְרוּ ψ 141⁷ *our bones are scattered* שָׁאוֹל לִפְיָא. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּזְרָה ψ 53⁶ 112⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּזֹר 147¹⁶; 2 fs. יִפְּזְרִי Je 3¹³; *Pt.* מִפְּזָר Pr 11²⁴;—*scatter* ψ 89¹¹ 53⁶ 147¹⁶ (all subj. 'י), Jo 4²; obj. דְּרָבָה Je 3¹³, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112⁹ (alms), Pr 11²⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִפְּזָר Est 3⁸ *scattered*, of Isr.

1, II. פֹּז v. פּוּז.

†פֹּחַד vb. dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Eccus 41¹² *Imv.* על פֹּחַד *fear for*; פֹּחַד n.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּחַד ψ 119¹⁶¹, consec. Is 10¹⁶ 60⁵; 1 s. פִּחַדְתִּי Jb 3²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחַד Is 19¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּפְחַד Dt 28⁶⁷ +, etc.;—1. *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28⁶⁶ Is 12² 33¹⁴ 44^{8,11} ψ 78³³ Pr 3²⁴; לֹא פִ' Je 36²⁴ *sign of callousness*; c. acc. cogn. פִּחַד Dt 28⁶⁷ Jb 3²⁵ ψ 14⁵ = 53⁶; c. pers. Is 19¹⁷ Jb 23¹³ ψ 27¹ (|| רָא), cf. 119¹⁶¹, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19¹⁶; c. לַע rei Je 33⁹ (+ רָנוּ); c. אֵל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36¹⁶, submitting to 'י Ho 3⁵ Mi 7¹⁷ (|| רָא). 2. *be in awe* (at 'י's favour), abs., Is 60⁵. **Pi.** *be in great dread*, *Impf.* 2 ms. יִתְפַּחַד Is 51¹³, c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מִפְּחַד Pr 28¹⁴ *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4¹⁴ *filled my bones with dread*.

1. פֹּחַד n.m.^{18,11,7} dread;—פֹּחַד abs. Gn 31¹² +, cstr. 1 S 11⁷ +, sf. פִּחַדְךָ Dt 2²⁵ ψ 119¹²⁰,

פִּחַד Jb 13¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷, etc.; pl. פִּחַדִּים Jb 15²¹:—1. *dread*, פֹּחַד, i.e. before 'י, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2^{10,19,21} 1 S 11⁷ 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰, so אֱלֹהִים פֹּחַד + 20²⁹, c. sf. Jb 13¹¹ ψ 119¹²⁰ *trembleth for dread of thee*; c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2²⁵ (|| יִרְאָה), 11²⁵ (|| מוֹרָא), ψ 105³⁸ Est 8^{17,9} אֵיבִיב פֹּחַד + ψ 64², of individual †1 Ch 14¹⁷ Est 9³; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1³³; abs., in gen., Ex 15¹⁶ (song; || אִימָתָה), Jb 4¹⁴ (|| רָעָה), Je 30⁵ קוֹל (|| תִּרְדָּה) +; as acc. cogn. c. פִּחַד ψ 14⁶ + (v. פִּחַד); c. genit. subj. †Pr 1^{26,27} (both || אִירִי) Dt 28⁶⁷. 2. = *object of dread* †ψ 31² 36² אֵלֵי Jb 31²³; †מְקוֹל הַפִּחַד + Jb 3²⁵; †מְקוֹל הַפִּחַד + Is 24¹⁸ *sound of the disaster*, for מְקוֹלֵי הַפִּי of orig. Je 48⁴⁴, but פִּחַדִּים קוֹל †Jb 15²¹ = *a sound of terrors*; פֹּחַדִּים יִצְחָק 22¹⁰ Pr 3²⁵. 3. as design. dei יִצְחָק פֹּחַדִּים Gn 31⁴² (|| אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹרָה), so v⁵³ (|| id.; both E).

†[פֹּחַד] n.f. dread, religious awe, sf. לֹא פִחַדְתִּי Je 2¹⁹ *no awe of me* (came) unto thee.

†II. [פֹּחַד] n. [m.] thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise 3 = t) from Ar. فَخَذ *thigh* and (cf. We^{GGN}, 1893, 479) *sub-tribe*, Palm. *tribe*);—פִּחַד יָדָיו Jb 40¹⁷ Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פִּחַדִּי), of hippopotamus.

פֹּחַד n.m.^{2 K 18,24} governor (loan-word fr. As. *pahādi* [abbrev. from *bel pahādi*], *lord of a district*; cf. perh. QArām. פָּחִי *governor*);—abs. פֹּחַד Ne 5¹⁴, cstr. פִּחַת Hg 1¹ +, sf. פִּחַת Mal 1⁸, פִּחַת Ne 5¹⁴ (but read prob. פִּחַת); pl. abs. פִּחַתִּים 1 K 20²⁴ +; cstr. פִּחַתִּים 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴, פִּחַתִּים Ezr 8³⁶ +; sf. פִּחַתִּי Je 51^{28,57};—as Assy. *captains* 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁹ (< del. פֹּחַ, cf. Sta^{ZAW} v1 (1886), 182 al.), cf. Ez 23^{6,12}; of Babylon Je 51^{28,57}, and Bab. allies Ez 23²³; of Media Je 51²⁸, Pers. *governor* of הִנְהָר עֶבֶר, i.e. in Pal., Hg 1¹⁴ 2^{2,21} Ne 2^{7,9} + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3¹² 8⁹ 9³; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20²¹ (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BArām.

†[פֹּחַד] vb. be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَخَز *be haughty, boastful, reckless*; פִּחַד, Syr. فَخَز *be lascivious*, in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt.* abs. וּפְחִידִים רִיבִים וּפְחִידִים Ju 9¹; of prophets Zp 3⁴ *extravagant* (|| אֲנִשֵּׁי בְהִלּוֹת).

†פֹּחַד n. [m.] wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49⁴, abstr. for concr. (אֲנִשֵּׁי כַּמֶּיִם [boiling, or overflowing] water).

†[פֹּחַד] n.f. recklessness, extravagance;—sf. הָם Je 23³² of prophets.

פָּחַח (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פָּחַח, פָּחַח, whence (Frä¹¹⁹) Ar. فَحَّ as loan-word).

† I. ḥ n.m.^{†124,7} bird-trap (cf. Wilkinson
Egyptians (1873) II, 108, 109 f. Dr Am 3, 6 Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 101):—

'*f* abs. Ho⁵+; פַּח Je 48⁴⁴+; cstr. פֶּח Ho⁹+; pl. פְּתִים Je 18²²+; — 1. lit. פ' אָעֵלָה Am 3^{5b} (as metaph.; v^a del. פ'), Pr 7²³ Ec 9¹² (c. אָחָז; both in sim.). 2. usually fig. (sts. || מוֹקֵשׁ וְרֶשֶׁת, צַמִּים): a. of calamities and plots, פ' יָקוּשׁ Ho 9⁸, cf. ψ 91³ 124⁷; פ' alone Jc 48⁴³=Is 24¹⁷, Jb 22¹⁰ ψ 124⁷ Pr 22⁵; פ' כְּסֶן Je 18²² ψ 140⁶ 142⁴; פ' יִאֲהוּ בַּעֲבָךְ פ' יָקֵשׁ 141⁹; פ' נָתַן 119¹⁰; פ' יִכְבֵּד 48⁴⁴=Is 24¹⁸. b.=source or agent of calamity Ho 5¹ Jos 23¹³ (D), Is 8¹⁴ ψ 69²³. — ψ 116⁶ v. פָּתַם.

† [פָּתַח] vb. **High. denom.** ensnare; *Inf.*
abs. פָּתַח הַפֶּה Is 42²², c. 3² loc. *an ensnaring* [i.e.
 men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

† II. [פֶּתַח] n.[m.] plate of metal; pl. רִקְעֵי
 נִיחָם Nu 17³; estr. וִירְקְעוּ אֶת-פִּתְי הַזֶּהב Ex 39³.

פחם ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. prob. Ar. **فَحْمٌ** *be*
black, NH **פָּחַם** *id.* (in der. spec.), **פָּחַם**=BH;
Ar. **فَحْمٌ** *charcoal*; As. *pēntu* (= **pēntu*)
glowing coal; Syr. **פִּסְם** in Lexx).

† פָּחַם n.[m.] coal (coll.); abs. פ', as inflammable, פְּחָלִים פ' Pr 26²¹ (*charcoal for embers*, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44¹², פ' 54¹⁶, ψ 11⁶ for MT אֵשׁ פָּחִים read אֵשׁ פָּחִי (or פָּחִי) *coals of fire* (|| גִּפְרִית), so Ew al.

פָּחַת ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Ar. فَحَّت *cut off*, VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syr. ܦܫܐ *Pa. pierce, break through*, ܦܫܐ *pit, chasm*; NH פָּחַח *dig, hollow out, also diminish*).

† פִּתְּחָהּ ^{n.m.} 2 S 18, 17 (in 17⁹ rd. פִּתְּחָהּ) pit;—
פִּתְּחָהּ abs. Je 48¹³ +, פִּתְּחָהּ v²⁸; pl. פִּתְּחָהּ 2 S 17⁹;
—pit, 2 S 17⁹ 18¹⁷ Je 48²⁸ (Gie qu. text); fig. of
calamity פִּתְּחָהּ וְפִתְּחָהּ Je 48¹³ cf. v^{44,44} = Is 24¹⁷
cf. v^{13,13} and La 3⁴⁷.

† **בִּחְתָּת** n.f. a boring or eating out;—
Lv 13⁵⁶, of leprous decay in garment.

פֶּת מוֹאב n.pr.m. post-exil. name;—
 מִן־בְּנֵי־מִן Ne 3¹¹ (Φααθ[θ]μωαθ, Ὁ Λ Ερωαθ), בְּנֵי־מִן
 מִן Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹, Ezr 8⁴ (all Φααθμωαθ, etc.),
 יו³⁰; מִן־פֶּת Ne 10¹⁵ (both Φααθ[θ]μωαθ, etc.).

† פִּטְדָּה n.f. (m. acc. to Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 108)
topaz or chrysolite (acc. to G πατάσιον, B

topazius, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pīṭa* (prop. *yellow*);—named with other precious stones Ez 28¹³ Ex 28¹⁷ = 39¹⁰; cstr. **פְּטָרִיתִים**, Jb 28¹⁹.—Vid. Plin^{NH} xxxvii 8 (32), Houghton in Sm DB, **Topaz** **Pi**; HWB, Edelsteine

† פִּיטִישׁ *n.m.* Je 50, 23 *forge-hammer*; — (NH = BH); Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä⁸⁵, and so Ar. فَيْطِيش (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. פִּיטִישׁ; but Lag¹⁰⁹ cp. فَيْطِيشَة *swine's snout*, Syr. ܦܝܬܝܫ *flat-nosed*); — ܐ *abs.* Is 41⁷ Je 23²⁹; cstr. 50²³ *fig. of Bab. as destroyer*.

† פָּטַר vb. separate, remove, set free
(NH *depart, set free, Niph. also die*; Ph. פָּטַר
CIS^{102a,2} *depart (die?)*; As. *paṭāru, split, break
through, iḫlīru, ransom*, Tel Am. *escape, set free*
(perh. Canaanit.); Ar. فَطَّرَ *cleave, split, also create*;
Eth. ፈጠረ: *create, fabricate*; Aram. פָּטַר, פָּטַח
withdraw, depart);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' 2 Ch 23⁴;
Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְטֹר I S 19¹⁰; Pt. act. פוֹטֵר Pr 17¹⁴;
pass. פְּטוּרִים I Ch 9³³ Qr (Kt פטירים); estr.
פְּטוּרִי I K 6^{18,29,32} פָּטַר, v³⁵;—1. intrans. *remove
oneself, specif. escape* I S 19¹⁰ (מִפְּנֵי, cf. Dr).
2. trans. *set free fr. duty* 2 Ch 23³ (acc. pers.),
so pass. I Ch 9³³ Qr (Kt פטירים adj. or Aram.
pt., same mng.); פ' מִים Pr 17¹⁴ *set free, let out*;
pass. פְּטוּרִי צִצִּים term. techn. of ornament in
temple, dub., usually out-spread (garlands) of
flowers I K 6^{18,29,32,35}. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms.
יִפְטֹרוּ בִשְׂפֵה ψ 22⁸ *they separate with the lip*,
i. e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

פָּתַר n. [m.] that which separates, first opens;—cstr., פָּתָר, i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20²⁶ Ex 13^{12,15} 34¹⁹ Nu 18¹⁵; appos. פָּתָר, Ex 13² Nu 3¹²; רָחֵם om. Ex 13^{12,13} 34^{19,20}.

†[פטרָה] n.f. id., פֶּטֶרֶת פֶּל־רָחֵם Nu 8¹⁶.

2. פטר. v. Kt 9³³ Ch 1 פטיר

פֶּה v. פִּי.

† פֶּר־בַּסְטִי n.pr.loc. in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb
 GS 495, or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith Hastings DB III, 874, *'House*
of Bast(et)' orig. *P'ē-wbaste* acc. to Steind. BAS I. 350
 cf. Naville Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56, Gk. Βούβαστis (Herod.),
 Βούβαστος (Diod. Sic.)); — Ez 30¹⁷ ὁ Βουβάστων
 (genit.), mod. *Tel-Basta*, near Zakazik, c. 30
 miles NNE. fr. Cairo. — Vid. Herod. II. 59 f. 67, 137 f. 166
 Diod. xvi. 49. 61 Naville l.c.: Trans. Vict. Inst. xliii. 137 ff.

† פִּי הַחִירָת **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14²⁹ (Θ ἡ παυλις), Nu 33⁷ (Ε(πι)μυρθ) + v⁸ (read ה' מִפִּי Sam 6 23, or מִפִּי ה' for MT מִפִּי ה', cf. Di). Site unknown.

פיר, פור (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. **فود**, **فاد** *die*, *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

† **פיר** **n.** [m.] *ruin, disaster*;—abs. Jb 12⁵; cstr. 31²⁹ Pr 24²²; sf. **פיר** Jb 30²⁴ + 21²⁰ (for **פיר**).

פיר v. **פיר**. **פיר** v. **פיר**.

† **פיר** **n.pr.m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21^{22,32} 26²⁶, **פיר**, **פיר** **פיר**.

פיר v. **פיר**.

פיר, perh. < **פיר** (✓of foll., cf. Ar. **فیر**, *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of **פיר**, cf. Ges^{19k}).

† **פיר** **n.f.** *superabundance* (of fat);—**פיר** Jb 15²⁷ (חלבו).

פיר **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi*, the negro, acc. to Lauth^{Moses} (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f. cf. Nes Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174 Baen^{Ex 6, 25}, yet v. Di);—1. grandson of Aaron, **פיר**, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 25⁷ + 16 t. + 2. son of Eli 1 S 1³ (+ **פיר**), 2³⁴ 4^{11,17,19} 14³.

† **פיר** **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36¹¹ 1 Ch 1⁵², **פיר**, **פיר**, **פיר**;—cf. **פיר**.

פיר v. **פיר**. **פיר** v. I. **פיר**.

† **פיר** **n.pr.fl.** (Thes sub **פיר**, cf. esp. Nes^{Marz. 5}, but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹¹, **פיר**, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub **פיר**).

† **פיר** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8³⁵ = **פיר**, **פיר**, **פיר**.

פיר (✓of foll.; cf. NH **פיר** *flask*, also **פיר** *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

† **פיר** **n.m.** ^{2K 9, 1} *vial, flask*;—cstr. **פיר**, for anointing, 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9^{1,3}.

† **פיר** **vb. Pi.** *trickle*, perh. denom.;—**פיר** pl. **פיר** Ez 47² *water trickling on the south side*.

† **פיר** **n.pr.m.** **פיר** (Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office) of the gazelles);—head of post-exilic family, **פיר** Ezr 2⁵⁷ = Ne 7⁵⁹ (הפיר), **פיר** **פיר** (Φακαραβ, Σαβαριμ, etc.).

פיר (✓of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber²¹², cf. **פיר**).

† **פיר** **n.m.** *wonder* (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—**פיר** Ex 15¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. **פיר**.

ψ 89⁶; **פיר** 77¹² 88¹³; pl. **פיר** La 1⁹; fpl. **פיר** ψ 119¹²⁰ Dn 12⁶;—1. *wonder*: extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29¹⁴; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119¹²⁹; **פיר** Is 9⁵ *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer **פיר**, *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. **פיר** La 1⁹ *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously*. 2. *wonder*: of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77¹² 88¹³ 89⁶; **פיר** Ex 15¹¹ Is 25¹ ψ 77¹⁵ 78¹² 88¹¹; of extraord. trials **פיר** Dn 12⁶.

[**פיר**] **vb. denom. Niph. etc.**, be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber²¹²);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **פיר** ψ 118²³ (Ges^{144f}); **פיר** 2 S 1²³ (Kö¹ 810 L, 814 Ges¹⁷⁵⁰⁰); 3 pl. **פיר** Pr 30¹⁸; **פיר** Dt 17⁸ + 6 t.; **פיר** Dt 30¹¹; pl. **פיר** Jos 3⁵ +; sf. **פיר** Ex 3²⁰, etc.;—1. *be beyond one's power, difficult to do, לעשות* 2 S 13²; **פיר** Ze 8^{6,6}; c. **פיר** pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30¹¹, for **פיר** Gn 18¹⁴ (J) Je 32^{17,27}. 2. *be difficult to understand*; c. **פיר** pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131¹ Pr 30¹⁸ Jb 42³, to decide Dt 17⁸. Esp. 3. a. *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1²⁶ ψ 119¹⁸; of God's acts, **פיר** 118²³, cf. 139¹⁴. b. **פיר** as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37¹⁴ (acts of God), Dn 11³⁶ (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37⁵ Dn 8²⁴. 4. **פיר** = *wonderful acts of* **פיר** in judgment and redemption, Ex 3²⁰ (J) Ju 6¹³ Je 21² 1 Ch 16^{9,24} ψ 9² 26⁷ + 15 t. ψ ψ; also **פיר** Ex 34¹⁰ Jos 3⁵ (J) Jb 5⁹ = 9¹⁰ + 9 t. Chr ψ ψ; **פיר** Mi 7¹⁵ ψ 78¹¹. 5. **פיר** **Inf.** cstr. **פיר** **פיר** *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22²¹ Nu 15^{3,8} (P). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **פיר** ψ 31²² 2 Ch 26¹⁵; **פיר** Is 28²⁹; **פיר** consec. Dt 28⁵⁹ (Ges¹⁷⁵⁰⁰); **פיר** Lv 27² Nu 6²; **פיר** Is 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁸; cstr. **פיר** Is 29¹⁴ Jo 2²⁶; **פיר** Ju 13¹⁹;—1. *do a hard or difficult thing*: **פיר** (לפיר) *make a hard vow* Lv 27² Nu 6² (cf. **פיר**). 2. *make wonderful, do wondrously*: of God, **פיר** *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28⁵⁹; **פיר** Is 28²⁹ *make counsel wondrous*, 29¹⁴ *do wonderfully with people*, + **פיר** *dealt with you doing wondrously*; **פיר** 31²²; **פיר** 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *did marvellously in receiving help*; of the temple **פיר** 2 Ch 2⁸ (Kö¹ Synt. § 318e). 3. of God, **פיר** *working wonders in doing*. 4. **Hithp. Impf.** **פיר** Jb 10¹⁶ *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) against me.

† **פִּלְאִי** **n.pr.m.** (DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 9.1} cp. Lihy. n.pr. **פלה**);—son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26^{5,8} I Ch 5³, Φαλλου(ς), etc.; v. also **פִּלְתָּ**.

† **פִּלְאִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵.

[**פִּלְאִי**] v. following.

† [**פִּלְאִי**] **adj.** wonderful, incomprehensible;—**m.** **פִּלְאִי** (i.e. **פִּלְאִי**) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of מַלְאָךְ; > Qr (א) **פִּלְאִי**); **f.** **פִּלְאִי** רַעַת מִמֶּנִּי (i.e. **פִּלְאִי**) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr **פִּלְאִי**.

† **פִּלְאִי** **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, ΘL Φαλαίος.

† **פִּלְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-ildma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—I Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαία, Φαδια.

† [**מִפְּלִיאָה**] **n.f.** wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. estr. **מִפְּלִיאֹת** Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably **מִפְּלִאוֹת** Bu SS, cf. Di).

† [**פִּלְגַּ**] **vb.** split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. **فَلَغَ** divide, split; Aram. **פִּלְגִּי**, **فَلَغ** divide; Eth. **ፈለገ**: ravine, stream; As. *palgu*, canal);—**Niph.** **Pf.** 3 fs. **נִפְּלְגָה** Gn 10²⁵, the earth was divided. **Pi.** 1. **Pf.** 3 ms. **פִּלְגֵּי** Jb 38²⁵ cleave a channel for rain. 2. **Imv. ms.** **פִּלְגֵּי** (Ges^{5 52n}) ψ 55¹⁰ divide their speech (their counsels).

† **פִּלְגַּ** **n.m.** ^{ψ 65, 10} (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal;—usu. pl. **פִּלְגִּים** Is 30²⁵ (+ **וַיְבִלֵּימָיוֹם**); estr. **פִּלְגֵּי מַיִם** ψ 1³, sim. Is 3² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶, **פִּלְגִּי** ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); sg. **פִּלְגֵּי שֶׁמֶן** Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. **פִּלְגֵּי אֱלֹהִים** ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

† **פִּלְגֵּי** **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ΘL Φαλεϋ; Gn 10²⁵ I 17^{18,19} I Ch 1^{19,25}, **פִּלְגֵּי** Gn 11¹⁶.

† [**חֲלֵלָה**] **n.f.** 1. stream. 2. division;—pl. **חֲלֵלוֹת**: 1. streams Jb 20¹⁷. 2. divisions, sections of tribe, **חֲלֵלָה** estr. Ju 5^{15,16} (read perhaps **חֲלֵלוֹת**, v. following), > streams.

† [**חֲלֵלָה**] **n.f.** division (= **מִחְלָקָה** q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. estr. **חֲלֵלוֹת** 2 Ch 35⁵.

† [**מִפְּלִגָּה**] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. **מִפְּלִגּוֹת** 2 Ch 35¹².

פִּלְגֵּשׁ, **פִּלְגֵּשׁ** **n.f.** concubine (NH id.; ³⁷ **פִּלְגֵּשׁ**, perhaps influenced by Gk. *παλλακή*, *παλλακίς* (prop. young girl), Lat. *pellex*;

orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta^{G.1.380}, cf. also Lewy *Fremdw. 66 f.*; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen^{ZMG xlviii} (1894), 468 ff.);—**פִּ** abs. 2 S 3⁷, estr. 21¹¹, **פִּי** abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, estr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. **פִּלְגֵּשׁ** 22²⁴ +, **פִּלְגֵּשׁ** Ju 19²⁴, **פִּי** 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. **פִּלְגֵּשִׁים** 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., **פִּי** Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; estr. **פִּלְגֵּשׁ** 2 S 16^{21,22}; sf. **פִּלְגֵּשׁ** 2 Ch 11²¹, **פִּלְגֵּשׁ** 2 S 19⁶, **פִּלְגֵּשֶׁם** Ez 23²⁰;—1. concubine Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3^{7,7} + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 1³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6^{8,9}. 2. either = paramour (perhaps contempt; δ *παλλαξ* = youth), or < concubinage Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

† [**פִּלְדָּרָה**] **n.f.** usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; steel in Ar. is **فُولَد**, **فَالْد**, but Vulg. Ar. **بُولَد**; Syr. **ܦܠܕܐ** (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. **پولاد** acc. to Lag^{Ges. Abh. 75}, cf. Nö^{ZMG xxx} (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [**abs.**] **בְּאֵשׁ פִּלְדָּרֹת** **הָרָקָב** Na 2⁴ **בְּאֵשׁ פִּלְדָּרֹת וְנֹר** We Now, like fire the steel (fittings) of the chariots.

† **פִּלְדָּרָה** **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδασ.

† [**פִּלְחָה**] **vb.** **Niph.** be separated, distinct (|| form of **פִּלַּח** q.v.; cf. Ar. **فَلَاح**, **فَلَا** separate from sucking, wean; Eth. **ፈለገ**: separate, distinguish);—1. **Pf.** 1 pl. consec. **וְנִפְּלַחְנוּ** Ex 33¹⁶ and we shall be distinct, c. **מִן** pers. 2. 1 s. **נִפְּלַחְתִּי** ψ 139¹⁴ I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrss Hup-Now Bae We ḥ- thou [**י**] art wonderful (פִּלַּח 3). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. **הִפְּלַחְתָּ** ψ 4⁴, **וְהָ** consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. **וְהִפְּלַחְתִּי** consec. 8¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְּלַח** 11⁷; **Imv. ms.** **הִפְּלַח** ψ 17⁷;—of **י**, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); set apart ψ 4⁴, but perh. read **חָקַר לִי** (for MT **לֹא חָקַר לִי**), hath made wonderful (his) kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²²); distinguish between, **בֵּין רֵעִי**, Ex 9⁴, **בֵּין** pers. 11⁷.

† **פִּלְחִי** **pron.** a certain one; Gk. **ἡ δέῖνα** (acc. to Thes from above ✓, through an unused noun **פִּלְחִי**, prop. one defined, a particular one: NH id.; Aram. **ܦܠܚܐ**, f. **ܦܠܚܐ**; Arab. **فَلَانٌ** W AG 1. § 353 n. c, voc. **فُل** Siegf^{ZW Th xxvii. 355}; As. *pulpul* Hpt^{BAS L 114}), always joined with **אֲלֵמִי** (prop. one not mentioned) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew^{§ 106 c, 2} Sta^{§ 150 b}), 'a certain unnamed one,' i.e. such a one; Ru 4¹ **שָׁכְבָה פִּהָּ אֲלֵמִי** sit down here, such a one (Gk. **ἡ οὐτος**; Ar. **يَا فُل**); in the phr. **מָקוֹם פִּהָּ אֲ** the place of such a one = such and such a place, 1 S 21³

2 K 6^s. From 'א' פ' arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles ^{Anal. 82}) פִּלְמָנִי + Du 813 ... ויאמר לִפְּ הַמְּרָבֶר to that certain one who spake.—II. פִּלְנִי v. p. 813.

† פִּלַּח (פִּלַּח) vb. cleave (Ar. فَلَاح cleave; Aram. פִּלַּח (usu.), פִּלַּח, are till, work, serve [= עָבַד]); —Qal Pt. פִּלַּח ψ 141ⁱ of cleaving, ploughing, פִּלַּח (בִּקְעָה). Pi. Impf. 1. cleave open, through, 3 ms. פִּלַּח of piercing kidneys Jb 16¹³, liver Pr 7³³ (both fig.); וַיִּפְּלַח 2 K 4³⁹ of cutting up (fruit) into pot. 2. cause to cleave open, 3 fpl. פִּלַּחֲנָה Jb 39³ of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. פִּלַּחֲנָה (21¹⁰).

† פִּלְחָה n.f. פִּלְחָה^{41, 16} cleavage, mill-stone (mill cleft betw. the stones? cf. GFM^{Ja}; פִּלְחָה); —'פ' abs. Jb 41¹⁶, elsewh. cstr.; —1. a. mill-stone, wh. is turned (cf. פִּלְחָה), Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹; פִּלְחָה רֶכֶב 'mill-stone of riding, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. פִּלְחָה), Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹; פִּלְחָה Jb 41¹⁶ lower mill-stone (sim. of hardness). b. פִּלְחָה 1 S 30¹² a cake of figs (from shape?). 2. cleavage, split, hence slice פִּלְחָה Ct 4³ = 6ⁱ sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De Comm. Excurs. A).

† פִּלְחָה (Baer פִּלְחָה) n.pr.m. post-exilic name Ne 10²⁵; Φαδαεις, GL Φαλλαει.

† פִּלַּט vb. escape (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت IV. escape, Vulg. Ar. فلت; O Aram. פִּלַּט Pa. rescue, פִּלַּט, Syr. פִּלַּט); —Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּפְּלוּ Ez 7¹⁶ and (if) escapers of them escape. Pi. causat.: Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְּלוּ; 2 ms. וַיִּפְּלוּ Mi 6¹⁴, etc.; Imv. ms. וַיִּפְּלוּ ψ 17¹³, etc.; Pt. sf. וַיִּפְּלוּ 18³ +; —1. bring into security Mi 6¹⁴; esp. of 'י, deliver, c. acc. pers., ψ 22^{5,9} 31² 37⁴⁰ 71² (+ הַצִּיל), 82⁴ 91¹⁴; + מִן from 2 S 22⁴⁴ = ψ 18⁴⁴, ψ 18⁴⁹ מוֹצִיא || 2 S 22⁴⁹, 17¹³ 37⁴⁰ 43¹ 71⁴; pt. c. sf., my deliverer 2 S 22² = ψ 18³, ψ 40¹⁸ 70⁶ 144². 2. cause to escape, cast forth, of cow calving Jb 21¹⁰ (cf. [פִּלַּט] Hiph., also וַיִּפְּלוּ out, and so פִּלַּט). 3. appar. intrans. be delivered, c. מִן Jb 23⁷, but dub.; Bu Qal ('perh.'): Du read מִשְׁפָּט as obj. (but elsewhere ' subj. of Pi.). Hiph. bring into security; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְּלוּ Is 5²⁹ of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הַצִּיל); 2 ms. וַיִּפְּלוּ Mi 6¹⁴ (cf. Pi. 1).

† פִּלַּט n.pr.m. 1. 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. 2. 1 Ch 12³, Ιωφάλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. פִּלַּט בֵּית הַמִּפְּלוֹט.

I. פִּלַּט adj. gent. v. פִּלַּט בֵּית הַמִּפְּלוֹט.

† פִּלַּט n.[m.] deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing); —'פ' פִּלַּט 32⁷ shouts of deliverance (dub., v. Comm.); וַיִּפְּלוּ 56⁸, read פִּלַּט (Ew Hup al.) for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution), or וַיִּפְּלוּ Bae.

† פִּלַּט n.m. Am 9¹ escaped one, fugitive; —'פ' abs. 2 K 9¹⁵ +; pl. cstr. פִּלַּטִּי Ju 12⁴ +; sf. פִּלַּטִּי Ob 1⁴, etc.; —Am 9¹ 2 K 9¹⁵ Gu 14¹³ Ez 24^{26,27} 33²¹ (+ מִן loc.), v²²; וַיִּפְּלוּ Jos 8²² Je 42¹⁷; וַיִּפְּלוּ 44¹⁴ La 2²²; c. genit. subj. Ju 12⁵ fugitives of Ephr. (del. in v⁴, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6⁹ 7¹⁶ Ob 1⁴; c. genit. obj., escaped of, i.e. from Is 45²⁰, so פִּלַּטִּי Je 44²⁸ Ez 6⁸.

† פִּלַּט n.m. id.; —pl. פִּלַּטִּי Nu 21²⁹ (as appos., or adj.), ים, Is 66¹⁸; פִּלַּטִּי Je 44¹⁴, + מִן from 50²⁸ 51⁵⁰.

† פִּלַּט n.f. escape (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 144, 166); —abs. 'פ' Gn 32⁹ +, פִּלַּט Ex 10⁶ +; cstr. פִּלַּט 2 K 19³⁰ +; —1. escape, deliverance Gn 45⁷ (E) Je 25³⁵. 2. elsewh. prob. alw. escaped remnant: a. of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10⁵ (J) Jo 2³. b. of pers. Gn 32⁹ (J) Ju 21¹⁷ Is 15⁹ Je 50²⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 12⁷ 20²⁴ 30⁶ Ezr 9⁸ Du 11¹²; + מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15¹⁴. c. spec. of those of Judah escaped fr. Assy. 2 K 19^{30,31} (+ מִן) = Is 37^{31,32}, cf. Is 10²⁰; fr. Bab. Ne 1² Ezr 9^{13,14,15}, cf. Ez 14²²; after 's future judgment Is 4² Ob 1⁷ Jo 3⁵.

† II. פִּלַּט n.pr.m. Φαλται (perh. abbrev. fr. פִּלַּטִּי); —1. Benjamite Nu 13⁹. 2. second husband of Michal 1 S 25⁴⁴ (= פִּלַּטִּי 2 S 3¹⁵).

† פִּלַּט n.pr.m. priest Ne 12¹⁷, Φεληται, etc.

† פִּלַּט n.pr.m. Φαλτ(ε)ηλ: 1. Nu 34²⁶. 2. 2 S 3¹⁵ (= פִּלַּטִּי 1 S 25⁴⁴), GL Φαλτιου.

† פִּלַּטִּי n.pr.m. Φαλτίας, Φαλεττι(a), etc.: —1. פִּלַּטִּי, a prince of people Ez 11^{1,13}. 2. פִּלַּטִּי, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²¹, perh. = Ne 10²³. 3. פִּלַּטִּי, Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴².

† פִּלַּט n.pr.m. Asherite (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 144, 166); —1 Ch 7^{33,33}, also v³² (Gi פִּלַּטִּי; Ιφάμηλ, Αφάληκ, etc., Α Ιαφάλητ).

† פִּלַּט adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. הַתְּפִלִּי the Japhlites Jos 16³, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, Α Ιεφάληθ, GL Ιεφλητι.

† פִּלַּט n.[m.] escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du); —ψ 55⁹ si vera l.; Du Che פִּלַּט deliverer.

פלא פליה, פלי.

פליך (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَّح II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلَّح *whirl of spindle*, so As. *pilakku*; NH = BH; פליך *circuit, district*; As. also *pilku, district*).

† **פליך** n.[m.] 1. *whirl of spindle*. 2. *district* (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ 2 S 3²⁹, פליך Pr 31¹⁹; cstr. פליך Ne 3⁹+; sf. פליבו v¹⁷;—1. *whirl of spindle*, 2 S 3²⁹ (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31¹⁹ (פישור ||). 2. *district*, Ne 3^{9,12,14,15,16,17,17,18}.

[**פלל**] vb. prob. *intervene, interpose* (hence both *arbitrate, judge, and intercede, pray*, cf. Dr^{18,2,25}; NH פלל (rare), נתפלל, *pray*, פילול *act of prayer, פליה judicial matter*;—otherwise We^{field. (2), 125} who conj. der. for התפלל from Ar. فَلَّ notch edge (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself in worship*);—† **Pi.** *mediate, judge*: Pf. 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate*, sf. ופללו I S 2²⁵ (but read prob. 3 pl. ופללו We Dr al., word-play with 'תפ' foll.); 2 fs. פללת Ez 16⁵² *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פללתי Gn 48¹¹ (E; poss. denom. from פלי) *I did not judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ופילל ψ 106³⁰ (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. התפלל I K 8⁴²; 1 s. התפללתי I S 1²⁷, etc.; *Impf.* התפלל ψ 32⁶+; יתפלל I S 2²⁵; 1 s. אתפלל ψ 5³, etc.; *Inv.* התפלל Nu 21⁷+; etc.; *Inf. cstr.* התפלל Ez 10¹+; etc.; *Pl.* מתפלל Je 42⁴+; etc.;—1. *specif. intercede* (with '), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ (E) Dt 9⁵⁰ I S 2²³+6 t.; c. ל, I S 2²⁵; אל-יהוה Nu 11^{2,21,21,21} (JE) Dt 9²⁶; c. בעד + בעד I S 7⁶ Je 29⁷+4 t.; אל-האלהים Gn 20¹⁷ (E); c. על *for* 2 Ch 30¹³ Jb 42³ (late). 2. *gen. pray*, c. ל, unto idol Is 44^{17,45,20}; unto Israel v¹⁴; בוא אל-מקדש להתפ' 16¹². 3. *pray* (to '), abs. I K 8³³ 2 K 6¹⁷ Ezr 10¹ Dn 9²⁰ 2 Ch 6²⁴ 7^{1,14}, c. אל-י I S 1²⁵ 8⁶ 2 K 4³³ 6¹⁸ 20²=Is 38²=2 Ch 32²⁴+10 t.; אל-תפלה תפלה 2 S 7²⁷ I K 8⁵⁴; על יהוה I S 1¹⁰ (rd. אל); לפני I S 1¹² I K 8²⁸+5 t.; c. ל Dn 9⁴; c. ל of thing prayed for I S 1²⁷; c. ל against 2 K 19²⁰=Is 37²¹ (read על) על-ואח because of this 2 Ch 32²⁰ ψ 32⁶; c. ל loc.: אל-המקום I K 8^{29,30,35}=2 Ch 6^{20,21,26}; אל-הבית I K 8⁴²=2 Ch 6³²; c. acc. הָעִיר הַזֶּה I K 8⁴⁴=2 Ch 6³⁴; הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה I K 8⁴⁸=2 Ch 6³⁸. 4. *of poetical, liturgical prayer*, abs. I S 2¹, c. אל Jon 2².

תפלה n.f. *prayer*;—ח' Is 1¹⁵+; cstr. תפלה ψ 80⁶+; sf. תפלותי 4²+; etc.; pl. תפלות 72²⁰;—1. a. *prayer*, I K 8³⁸=2 Ch 6²⁹, Is 1¹⁵ ψ 35¹³ 80⁶+; b. *pray a prayer*, ח' התפ' 2 S 7²⁷ I K 8⁵⁴ (cf. v^{23,29}=2 Ch 6^{19,20}); *specif. of intercession*, ח' נשח, c. בעד *in behalf of* 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ I R¹⁴. c. אל-אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33¹⁸, לאל ψ 42⁹, cf. 69¹⁴; c. vb.+ לפני 88³ 141²; תתקדמו, ח' בית ה' Is 56^{7,7} *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb.+ אל-היכל אל-היכל Jon 2⁸; c. vb.+ למען קדשו 2 Ch 30²⁷. e. *hear prayer* is ח' (שמע) I K 8^{45,49}=2 Ch 6^{35,39}, I K 9³ ψ 4² 39¹³+9 t.; שמע אל-י I K 8^{28,29}=2 Ch 6^{19,20}, Ne 1⁶ Dn 9¹⁷; פנה אל' I K 8²⁸=2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹³; הקשיבה, ח' אונן 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵, cf. Ne 1¹¹ (אל); ח' פקול ח' הַצִּוְיָה 17¹ 55² 86⁶; ח' לקח ח' 6¹⁰; cf. 66²⁰ 102¹⁸. 2. *in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer* ψ 17¹ 86¹ 90¹ 102¹ 142¹ Hb 3¹; of Davidic Psalter, דוד תפלות ψ 72²⁰.

† **פליל** n.pr.m. a wall-builder Ne 3²⁵, Φαλαλ, א Φαλακ, Α Φαλαξ, ΘΛ Φαλλη.

† [**פליל**] n.m. *judge*; pl. פלילים Dt 32³¹ *our enemies being judges, umpires*; פ' עון Jb 31¹¹, rd. פ' עון acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עון פליל as v²³, so Bu Du; בְּפִלִּים Ex 21²², rd. perh. בְּנִפְלִים *for the abortion* Bu^{ZAW x1 (1891), 107}, cf. also Di-Ry.

† **פלילה** n.f. *office of judge or umpire*;—פ' עש' (עשו) Is 16³ *do an umpire's office*.

† **פלילי** adj. *for a judge, calling for judgment*;—פ' עון Jb 31²⁸ (on v¹¹ see פליל; Kue Ond. (2) 161 reads עון פלילים in both v¹¹ and v²³).

† **פליליה** n.f. *the giving a decision*;—פ' Is 28⁷ (of priests).

† **פלליה** n.pr.m. (י' *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11¹², Φαλ(α)αλια(s).

† **אפלל** n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 2^{37,37}, Αφαμλη, etc., ΘΛ Ελφαελ.

פלימי v. i. פלימי sub פלה.

† II. פלני, פלני adj. *gent. erron.*: c. art. הפלני I Ch 11²⁷ 27¹⁰ read הפלני as 2 S 23²⁶ (v. הפלס); הפלני I Ch 11³⁶ read הפלני, as 2 S 23³⁴. —I. פלני v. פלה.

פלים (✓of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

† **פלס** n.[m.] *balance, scale*;—lit. Pr 16¹¹, fig. Is 40¹¹ (in both || מאונים).

†[פָּלַס] **vb. Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פִּלַס Pi. *make level* (l) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. פָּלַס ψ 78²⁰; 2 mpl. יִתְפַּלְּצוּן ψ 58³ (v. infr.), etc.; *Inv. ms.* פָּלַס Pr 4²⁶; *Pt.* מִפְּלַס 5¹¹;—**1.** *weigh out* הִפֵּי יְדֵיכֶם חֲמַס ψ 58³ (fig.; but read perh. הִפְלִסְכֶּנָה הִפֵּי יְדֵיכֶם חֲמַס *violence do your hands weigh out*, so ㊀㊀㊀ Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level, smooth* (cf. Gerber³²), c. acc. of path (fig.), מִפְּלַס Pr 4²⁶ 5²¹ Is 26⁷, זָתִיב ψ 78⁵⁰, אָרָה Pr 5⁶.

†[מַפְלִיט] **n. [m.]** swaying, poisoning;—מִפְּלִיטָה Jb 37¹⁶; Bu (plausibly) מִפְּלִיטָה, as 36²⁹.

†[פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp.** shudder;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְּצוּן Jb 9⁶ its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פִּלְצוּת **n.f.** shuddering;—פ' abs. Jb 21⁶ Is 21⁴ Ez 7¹⁸ ψ 55⁶.

†מִפְּלִיטָה **n.f.** horrid thing (thing to *shudder at*);—עֲשֵׂתָהּ מ' לְאִשְׁרָה-י I K 15¹³ (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְּלִיטָה v¹³ = 2 Ch 15^{16,16}.

†[הִתְפַּלְּצָה] **n.f.** shuddering, horror;—sf. הִתְפַּלְּצָה Je 49¹⁶ *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פִּלַשׁ **v.** פִּלַס.

†[פָּלַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open, or through*; As. *palāšu, dig a hole*; Syr. *فكك dig or break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself, Aq roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפַר הַתְּפַלְּשָׁתִי Mi 1¹⁰ Kt (Qr *Inv.* פָּלַשׁ, others mpl. פָּלַשׁוּ); *Impf.* 3' mpl. יִתְפַּלְּשׁוּ Ez 27³⁰, so *Inv. fs.* הִתְפַּלְּשִׁי בְּאָפַר Je 6²⁶ (cf. Mi 1¹⁰ Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלְּשׁוּ 25³⁴.

†פִּלְשֶׁתִּי **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—אֶת-פִּלְשֶׁתִּי (יִשְׂרָאֵל) Ex 15¹⁴ (Φυλιστιναιμ; elsewh. (oi) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4⁴, elsewhere פִּלְשֶׁתִּי Is 14^{29,31} ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰, 83⁸ 87⁴; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT¹⁰ 10, 14 D¹ Pa 288 f. Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod. II. 104, 106, vii. 99 Jos Ant. I. 6, 2 (also Φυλιστινόν); v. Rel Pal. 73 f.

†פִּלְשֶׁתִּי **adj.gent.** Philistine, (oi) Φυλιστιναιμ, and (not in Hex) (oi) ἀλλόφυλος, (oi) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הָפִי the Philistine (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17⁸ + 27 t. 17, 18⁶ 19⁶ 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰; one slain by Ahishai 2 S 21¹⁷; elsewhere pl. the Philistines²⁰⁵, usu. פִּלְשֶׁתִּים without

art., rarely הָפִי 1 S 4⁷ 7¹³ + (esp. c. prep. הָפִי v¹³ +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1¹², Gn 26^{14,15,15} Ju 3³¹ + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4^{1,1} + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1²⁰ + 28 t. 2 S, +; פָּ' אָרָז Gn 21^{32,34} + 12 t.; פָּ' שִׁירָה 1 S 6¹ 27¹¹; פָּ' מִלְחָמָה Gn 26^{1,8}; פָּ' שִׁירָה 1 S 18³⁰ + 5 t.; פָּ' Jos 13³ Ju 3³ + 13 t.; פָּ' יָם Ex 23³¹; פָּ' אֶלְהִי Ju 10⁶.—Cf. פָּרְחִי, II. בְּפִתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM As. u. Eur. 387 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally ZWT xxxiv. 108 f., 255.

†פָּלַתִּי **n.pr.m.** 1. Reubenite Nu 16¹, Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פִּלְנָה (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. 2. Judahite 1 Ch 2³³, Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ar].

†פָּלַתִּי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הִבְרֵתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8¹⁸ 15¹⁸ 20^{7,23} 1 K 1^{38,44} 1 Ch 18¹⁷.

פָּן¹³³ (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), *lest* (origin dub.: Thes Kö II. 334 from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. for the *aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans. Nö^{M. 474} cps. the enclitic particle פֶּן in ㊀, then, *av*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mug. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest*: 1. with *impf.* Gn 3³ ye shall not eat thereof... פָּן-יָמֹתֶיךָ *lest* ye die, 1⁴ let us build a city *lest* we be scattered, 19^{15,17,19} 23²³ 45¹¹ Ex 1¹⁰ 23^{29,33} etc., 2 K 10²³ (sq. יִשְׂרָאֵל), Is 6¹⁰ 27³ 28²² 48^{3,7} ψ 2¹² 7³ etc.; oft. after הִשְׁמַרְיָךְ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24⁶ 31²⁴, and esp. in Dt, as 4^{2,23} 6¹² 8¹¹ al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32¹², and once, even, of swearing Ju 15¹²; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44³⁴ how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befall my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5⁶ פָּן-תִּפְּלִים אֶרֶץ *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. a. the idiom פָּן-אֶמְרֵתִי (אֶמְרֵתִי) *for he (I) said, Lest...*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26⁹ for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31³¹ 38¹¹ 42⁴ Ex 13¹⁷ Nu 16³⁴ 1 S 13¹⁹ 27¹¹ (אֶמְרֵתִי), ψ 38¹⁷; with בִּי אֶמַר implied Gn 26⁷; cf., with an aposiop., 3²² and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v²³): cf. Tob 8⁹. b. פָּן- at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: †Is 36¹⁸ פָּן-יִפְתִּי חֲזִיקֶיךָ (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29^{17,17} (sq. יִשְׂרָאֵל), Je 5¹⁶ Jb 32¹³ 36¹⁸. 2. with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; + 2 S 20⁶ pursue after him, והציל לו . . . וְהָצִיל *lest he have found him fenced cities, etc.* (but the tense of והציל makes וְהָצִיל prob., Drsm Bu Kū^{III, 486}), 2 K 21¹⁶ וְהָצִיל לוֹ וְהָצִיל לוֹ וְהָצִיל לוֹ.

† **n.** [m.] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; הָפִי מִנֵּי וּפִי וְדָבַשׁ וְגו' Ez 27¹⁷; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְרָאֵנִי, so Hoffm^{Ph. Inschr. 15} Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פנה *vb.* turn (NH *id.*; Syr. **فان**, **فان**; Eth. **ፈኖ**; Ar. **فنى** *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. *face*, Ph. פנס, MI^{13, 18} לפני, sf. מופני 1¹⁹); — **Qal** *117* *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' Je 6⁴ +, 2 ms. פִּנְיָה 2 S 9⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13¹⁷ +, וְיָפֵן Ex 2¹² +, 3 fs. וְיִפְּנוּ 1 K 10¹³, 1 s. וְיִפְּנוּ Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵, 1 pl. וְיִפְּנוּ 2¹ +, etc.; *Inv.ms.* פִּנְיָה ψ 25¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פִּנְיָה Hg 1⁹; cstr. לִפְנֹת Gn 24⁶³ +, etc.; *Pt.* פִּנְיָה Dt 29¹⁷ +, etc.; — **1. a.** *turn toward*, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6¹⁴ Is 13¹⁴ = Je 50¹⁶, Jb 21⁵ (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17⁶ (in allegory); c. *על* of direction Gn 24⁴⁹; fig. c. אֶל-י' (in worship), Is 45²², other gods Ho 3¹ Dt 31^{18, 20} Lv 19⁴; for help Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ Jb 5¹; אֶל-אֱלֹהֵינוּ 36²¹; c. acc. הַמְּקוֹם יִפְנֶה אֲשֶׁר Ez 10¹¹; c. h. loc. 1 K 17³ Dt 2³ (+ שָׁם dat. eth.), Ct 6¹; c. הֶרֶף 1 S 13^{18, 19} Jb 24¹⁸, אֶל-דֹּדִי Ju 20⁴² 1 S 13¹⁷; fig. לִרְגֵל Is 53⁶ 56¹¹; c. acc. אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה 1 S 14⁴⁷, so, + שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2³, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, יִפְנֶה אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר Pr 17⁸. † **b.** *turn from*, מִן loc. Gn 18²², fig., of heart, c. אֶל מַעַם Dt 29¹⁷, abs. = *turn away* 30¹⁷; in phr. עָרַף פ' *turn (with) the back* (cf. עָרַף ראה 1 S 17¹⁷), Jos 7¹² (of flight), fig., + אֶל-אֶל, Je 2²⁷ 32³³. **c.** *turn and do a thing*, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21²³ Dt 17²⁴ Jn 18²¹ 1 K 10¹³ + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 2¹². † **d.** *turn, decline*, of day Je 6⁴, days of life ψ 90⁹. † **e.** *turn toward, approach*, of evening, לִפְנֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24⁶³ Dt 23¹²; of morning, בֹּקֶר (הַ) לִפְנֵי Ex 14²⁷ Ju 19²⁶ ψ 46⁶ (fig.). † **2. a.** *turn and look*, look, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 20²⁴ 26²⁰, וְיִפְּנוּ בָּהֶם וְיִפְּנוּ Ex 2¹²; c. לְעֵלָּה Is 8²¹; abs. *look (back)* 2 Ch 13¹⁴; c. יִפְּנוּ *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8²⁰ Ju 20⁴⁰ 2 S 17²⁰ 2 K 24²⁴, *look after another* Ez 29¹⁶ (fig. for seek alliance with); c. *ל* of direction Gn 16¹⁰ Nu 17⁷. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. *ל* loc. Jos 15⁷, usu. of facing points of compass, c. h. loc. 1 K 7^{25, 26, 25, 25} = 2 Ch 4^{4, 4, 4}; Jos

15² Ez 8³ 46¹⁹, but also c. קְרִים 43¹⁷ 44¹ 46^{1, 12} 47², cf. 43¹. **c.** esp. fig. *look at*, אֶל pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9⁸; of א' Ez 36⁹ Lv 26⁹ 2 K 13²³ ψ 40⁵, + חֲנָן 25¹⁶ 69¹⁷ 86¹⁸ 1 I 9¹³²; c. הֶרֶף אֶל-הַפְּלִי 1 K 8²³ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁶, אֶל-מִנְחָה Nu 16¹⁵ Mal 2¹³; (2) sternly, אֶל-קִשִּׁי הָעַם Dt 9²⁷. **d.** *look for* (אֶל rei) = expect Hg 1⁹. **e.** fig. *look at* (ב rei) = consider Ec 2¹¹. — 2 Ch 25²³ v. פִּנְיָה. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּנְיָה Zp 3¹⁵, etc.; *Inv. mpl.* פִּנְיָה Is 40³ + 2 t.; — *turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3¹⁵ (|| הִסִּיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הִסִּיר, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24³¹; empty it Lv 14³⁶; fig., c. acc. הִסִּיר *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40³ 57¹⁴ 62¹⁰ Mal 3¹; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80¹⁰ (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְנֶה Je 48³⁹, 3 fs. הִפְנִיחָה 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* וְיִפְּנוּ Ju 15⁴; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִפְנִיחוּ 1 S 10⁹; *Pt.* מִפְּנֵה Na 2⁹; — **1.** *turn*, c. acc. וְיָפֵן וְיָפֵן אֶל-יָדָהּ Ju 15⁴, עָרַף Je 48³⁹ (cf. הפך Jos 7³), שָׂכְמוּ לַלַּחַת 1 S 10⁹. **2.** *make a turn, shew (signs of) turning*, + אֶל Je 46²¹ 49²⁴; opp. נָסוּ 46⁶, cf. Na 2⁹; + אֶל pers. 47³. † **Hoph.** *Inv. mpl.* הִפְּנוּ Je 49⁶ (Ges^{146 a, N.}) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוּ); *Pt.* הִפְּנוּהָ Ez 9² the gate . . . which is faced northward (cf. Qal 2 b).

[פִּנְיָה], pl. פִּנְיָה **n.m.** ^{21, 23} ^{Ir 25, 23} and (Ez 21²¹ = edge; on 2 S 10⁸ v. infr.) **f.** *face*, also *faces* (as *turned toward one*); — pl. abs. פִּנְיָה Gn 32³¹ +; cstr. פִּנְיָה 2 S 14³² +; sf. 1 s. פִּנְיָה Gn 43³ +; 3 ms. פִּנְיָה Gn 4⁴ +, פִּנְיָהוּ ψ 117⁷ (Kū^{II, 446}); 2 mpl. פִּנְיָהם Gn 40⁷ +, etc.; — usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4^{5, 6} Ex 33¹⁴ +; c. vb. sg. Ia 4¹⁰ (through influence of intervening א', Ges^{146 a}), Pr 15¹⁴ (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פִּי); — **I. 1.** *face, faces* (Je 30⁶ Ez 27³⁵ +, cf. 1⁶ 10^{14, 21} etc.): **a.** *lit.*, of man Gn 43³¹ 2 S 19⁵ 1 K 19¹³ Lv 13⁴¹ Du 8¹⁸ 10^{9, 15} +; עוֹר פ' Ex 35^{20, 35}; pale (from alarm) Is 29²² Je 30⁶, flushed Is 13⁸ Ez 21³, cf. Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; tearful Is 25⁸ Jb 16¹⁶; sad, רַעִים פ' Gn 40⁷, cf. Ne 2^{2, 3}, also רַעִים Ec 7⁵ i.e. sadness; יִיטֵב פ' Pr 15¹³ *maketh glad the face*; נָפְלוּ פִּנְיָה Gn 4^{5, 6} *why is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1¹⁸ (rdg. נָפְלוּ, or נָפְלוּהָ); covered with shame Ez 7¹⁸, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51⁵¹ ψ 69³ 83¹⁷, etc. **b.** of א' Ex 33⁵, cf. v²³. **c.** פִּנְיָה *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32³¹, cf. Ju 6²², knowing Dt 34¹⁰, judging Ez 20³⁵, speaking Ex 33¹¹, and so פִּנְיָה פ' Dt 5⁴; 2 K 14⁸ *see each other* (in the) *face* = meet each other

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24¹²), Ex 29¹⁰ Pr 18¹⁶ etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (a) *under the eye* or *oversight of*, Dt 25² 1 S 3¹. (b) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17¹⁸ לְפָנֶיךָ יְהוָה יִשְׁמְעָל לֹא יִשְׁמְעָל לְפָנֶיךָ לֹא יִשְׁמְעָל לְפָנֶיךָ, Ho 6² Is 53² ψ 61³; cf. Je 30²⁰ 31³⁶ Is 66²² ψ 102²⁹; also 1 S 2²³ 2 S 19¹⁴. (c) fig. for *in* (or *into*) the full (mental) view of, Gn 6¹³ לְפָנֶי בָא פֶלֶא-בְּשֵׁר בָא לְפָנֶיךָ, is come in *before* me, La 1²² לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1² לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. אֵל Gn 18²¹ Ex 2²³), Is 65⁶ לְפָנֶיךָ, Je 2²² עֲנֵה לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. יִנְיִי Is 47¹²). (d) *openly before*, 1 S 12² לְפָנֶיךָ, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2³⁵, esp. לְפָנֶיךָ Gn 17¹ al. (v. p. 236^a). (e) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ 72^{6,17}, i.e. as long as they endure. (f) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13⁹ לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. 20¹⁵ 34¹⁰ 47⁶ Je 40⁴ 2 Ch 14⁶), 24⁵¹ Ct 8¹². (g) *in the sight* (estimation) of, Gn 7¹ thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10⁹ a mighty hunter *before* לְפָנֶיךָ, Dt 24⁴ לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ, 1 S 20¹⁵ אָרֹר לְפָנֶיךָ, Jos 6²³ 1 S 26¹⁹ לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ, Lv 13⁺ + ψ 19¹⁵; 2 K 5¹ a great man *before* לְפָנֶיךָ, Pr 14¹² ψ 143²; (late syn. of earlier פָּנֶיךָ, + Ne 2^{5,6} Est 5¹⁴; Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶; cf. also לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ, v. רַחֲמִים. (h) לְפָנֶיךָ, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of לְפָנֶיךָ's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27⁷ that I may eat and bless thee *before* לְפָנֶיךָ, before I die, Ex 18¹² to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1⁴⁵ ye wept *before* לְפָנֶיךָ, 6²⁵ 12⁷ (to eat, so v¹⁸ 14^{23,26} 15²⁰), v¹² (rejoice, so v¹⁸ 27⁷ Is 9²), Jos 18⁶ 24¹ Ju 11¹¹ 20^{23,26} 21² 1 S 7⁶ 10¹⁹ 11¹⁵ 12⁷ 15³³ 23¹⁸ 2 S 5³ 7¹⁵ 21⁹; and constantly in P, as Ex 16^{33,34} Lv 15¹¹ 31⁷ etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23¹⁸. So in לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ 1 K 2⁴ al. (v. p. 234^b c).

b. In other phrases:—(a) עָמַד לְפָנֶיךָ to stand *before*, i.e. wait upon, be in attendance on, Dt 1³⁸ al. (v. עָמַד 1 e). Simil. הָיָה לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 19⁷ (cf. 29⁸), 2 K 5²; עָבַד לְפָנֶיךָ 2 S 16¹⁹. (b) הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ לְפָנֶיךָ to bow down *before* Gn 23¹² Dt 26¹⁰ 2 K 18²² al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל 3 b): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray 1 S 12⁺; cf. הלך לְפָנֶיךָ 1 K 12³⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰. (c) to be smitten (נָגַף) *before* a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast מָפַיִן: infr. 6 a]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14¹³; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as 1^{8,21} 7^{2,23} Jos 10¹² 11⁶ + (Dr^{Dt 11,21}): cf. Ju 4¹⁵ 2 S 5²⁰ Is 45¹ Je 17¹. (d) עָמַד לְפָנֶיךָ to stand (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as עָמַד בְּפָנֶיךָ, sup. 3), Ex 9¹¹ Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 10⁴ Je 49¹⁹ ψ 76³ 147¹⁷ Na 1⁶; so with הִתְנַחֵץ Dt 9² Jos 1⁵ Jh 41², Jos 7^{12,13}. (e) in hostile sense (rare),

לְפָנֶיךָ go forth to face 1 Ch 14⁸ 2 Ch 14⁹. (f) לְפָנֶיךָ שִׂים, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18⁶ 24³³ +. (g) לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ to set *before*, i. e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4⁸ 11^{26,32} 30^{1,15,19} 1 K 9⁶ (D²), Je 9¹² 21⁸ 26⁴ 44¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ez 23²⁴ (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19⁷ 21¹.

c. With reference to position: (a) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which בְּמִנְהָה is hardly used), Gn 32²¹ לְפָנֶיךָ הָלַכְתָּ, that goeth *before* me, 33¹⁴ the cattle לְפָנֶיךָ, Ex 17⁶ 23²⁰ etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex 13^{21,22} Nu 10³³ Is 52¹² 58⁶ +; 2 S 3³¹ and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks *before* a shepherd Gn 32¹⁸; of captives or booty driven *before* a conqueror 1 S 30²⁰ (rd. וּפְעָלָהּ לְפָנֶיךָ We Dr), Is 8⁴ 40¹⁰ = 62¹¹ לְפָנֶיךָ, his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9⁴ La 1^{5,6}. (b) of a leader, etc. = *at the head of*, Dt 10¹¹ Ju 9³⁹ 1 S 8²⁰ Mi 1¹³ al.; cf. וַיָּצֵא לְפָנֶיךָ (הָעָם) Nu 27¹⁷ 1 S 18^{13,16} 2 Ch 1¹⁰; Ec 4¹⁶ *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (c) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48²⁰ וַיִּשָּׂם אֶת-אֶפְרַיִם לְפָנֶיךָ, לפני מנשה, Jh 34¹⁹.

d. Of places (not very common): Ex 14² *before* Pi-hahiroth . . . , *before* Baal-zephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23¹⁷ בְּמִנְהָה לְפָנֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר לְפָנֶיךָ (usu. על פני מ' v. 7 a d), 1 Ch 19⁷ Ne 8¹³; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16³⁴ לְפָנֶיךָ הָעֶדֶת, 30⁶ לְפָנֶיךָ הָעֶדֶת, 40^{5,6} Nu 3³⁸ 7¹⁰ al. (all P), 1 K 6²¹ 7⁴⁹ +.

e. Of time, *before*: Am 1¹ הָרָעָשׁ: לפני *before* the earthquake, Gn 29²⁶ 30³⁰ לפני *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10¹⁴ כֵּן הָיָה כֵּן לפני *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13²² 1 K 16^{25,30} לפני *before*, מפל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנֶיךָ, Is 43¹⁰ 48⁷ Pr 8²⁵ Jb 15⁷ etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13¹⁰ לְפָנֶיךָ שָׂחָה, *before* לְפָנֶיךָ's destroying, etc., 27⁷ מוֹתִי לפני, 36³¹ 1 S 9¹⁵ +. Once, in late Heb., לפני *before* this Ne 13⁴.

f. In the manner of, like (rare and dub.), 1 S 1¹⁶ בְּתִלְיָעַל לפני אֶת-אֶמְתָּךְ like a worthless woman, Jb 34⁴ like my food, 4¹⁹ they are crushed like the moth (cf. Lat. pro).

5. מִלְפָּנֶיךָ from *before*:—a. f. from the presence of (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִלְפָּנֶיךָ; v. 6): (a) Gn 41⁴⁶ וַיֵּצֵא יוֹסֵף מִלְפָּנֶיךָ פ' from *before* Ph. 47¹⁰ 2 K 5²⁷ 6³² +; מִלְפָּנֶיךָ Gn 4⁶ Cain went forth from *before* לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1^{3,10}; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9²⁴ מִלְפָּנֶיךָ אֵשׁ מִלְפָּנֶיךָ (so 10²), קָדֵף Nu 17¹¹ (cf. 2 Ch 19²), with לָקַח etc. Lv 16¹² Nu 17²⁴ 20⁹, 1 S 21⁷ the shew-bread that was removed from *before* לְפָנֶיךָ; from *before* a place 1 K 8⁵⁴ Ezr 10⁶

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (a) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): פֶּשַׁע 18⁴³ as dust before the wind (cf. לפני 35⁵ 83¹⁴ +), Gn 32²² the present passed on עָלְפָנוּ in front of him, Ex 33¹⁹ אַעֲבִיר בְּלִטְמוֹנֵי עַל-פָּנָיו, 2 S 15^{18,23} (read עַל-פָּנָיו: v. Dr), Jb 4¹⁵; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10³ וְעַל-פָּנָיו כָּל הָעַם אֲצַדֵּךְ, Je 6⁷ עַל-פָּנָי יִשְׁפֹּטוּ נִים 9²⁰ (cf. Na 3⁵), פֶּשַׁע 20²⁰ וְהָיָה לְפָנָי וְכָל מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם לְפָנָי before thee: defiantly, Jb 11¹¹ עַל-יִרְכָּבְךָ will renounce thee to thy face, 6²⁸ וְעַל-פָּנֶיכֶם אֲצַדֵּךְ; to die in the presence of any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11²⁸ Nu 3⁴ (b) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21¹⁶, and perh. (Ew.^{§277}) Ex 20³ (Dt 5⁷) לֹא יִהְיֶה לָךְ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים עַל-פָּנָי (Thes al. as c). (c) *in addition to*, Jb 16¹⁴ עַל-פְּתִירְפֶּזֶן, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{sup. p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v³ 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42²; Gn 16¹² יִשְׁכָּן בְּלֶאֱחוּי עַל-פָּנָי (cf. 25^{15b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; עַל-פֶּתַח מִמָּוָה 23¹⁹ (50¹³), Ex 16¹⁴; oft. in . . . אֲשֶׁר עַל-פָּנָי Gn 25⁹ (49²⁰) מִצְרַיִם 18^a (Jos 13³ 1 S 15⁷), Nu 21¹¹ 33^{7a}, אֲשֶׁר דִּית 23⁴⁹ (34¹), Jos 13^{3,25} 15³ (18¹⁶), 17¹ 18¹⁴ 19¹¹ Ju 16³ 1 S 24³ (prob.), 26¹³ 2 S 2²⁴ 1 K

11⁷ (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23¹³ Zc 14⁴), 17^{3,5}.—Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly על־פני רקיע השמים *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the firmament and the earth. (e) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18¹⁶ וישקף על־פני נשקפה על־פני הישימון *to sprinkle against the front of overlooking*; to sprinkle against the front of Lv 16¹⁴; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2² עָלָה עָלָה מִפְּנֵי עַל־פְּנֵי, ψ 21¹³ Ez 32¹⁰.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1² על־פני על־פ' upon the face of the deep, Ex 16¹⁴ על־פני (בל) הארץ (המדרב) the face of the ground 6¹ 7²³ etc.; על פני השדה, Lv 17⁵ Nu 19¹⁶ 1 S 14²³ +; after vbs. of motion, 11⁴ lest we be scattered *over the face* of all the earth, v^{8,9} Ex 32²⁰ Lv 14⁷ (v⁵³ אל), Is 18² 19⁸ Am 5³ Ez 32⁴ Jb 5¹⁰ +.

8. מֵעַל־פְּנֵי a. *from before the face of*, Gn 23³ Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מוֹתוֹ *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; † מֵעַל פְּנֵי (פְּנֵי) *from before my (his) face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שָׁלַח 1 K 9⁷ (|| 2 Ch 7²⁰ השליך, Je 15¹ השליך, 2 K 13²³ 24³⁰ (Je 52³), Je 17¹³ נטש Je 23³⁹ הסיר, 2 K 17^{18,23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹). b. *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase הִצָּדָה מֵעַל, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., † Gn 4¹⁴ 6⁷ 7⁸ Ex 32¹² Dt 6¹⁵ 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 9⁷ 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Je 28¹⁶ Zp 1^{2,3}.

† פְּנִימָה adv. (ה. loc.) 1. *towards the (in-) side*. 2. *within* (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: 1. after vb. of motion Lv 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, and (after הִזְיִר) 2 K 7¹¹, also לִפְנֵי Ez 41³ 2 Ch 29¹⁶. 2. לִפְנֵי 1 K 6¹⁸, also לִפְנֵי v³⁰, so read also v²⁹ (for MT מִפְּנֵים, v. Kmp^{Kau} Kit Benz), Ez 40^{16,16}, also ψ 45¹⁴ MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.; מֵעַל 1 K 6^{19,21} = 2 Ch 3⁴.

פְּנִימִי adj. inner;—פ' 1 K 6²⁷ +; f. פְּנִימִית v³⁶ +; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28¹¹; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4²²;—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6²⁷ 7¹² +; esp. Ez 8^{3,16} 10³ + 21 t. 40–46; as subst. פְּנִימִי 41¹⁷ on the inside (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42⁴ toward the inside (del. G & Co Toy al.).

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6¹⁷, Ew^{164a} Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with G, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבָרִי Th Sta Kit al.

† פְּנִיאל n.pr. (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8, 8; late As. Panili Hilpr^{Univ. Pa. Exp. 12, 68});—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ: 1. loc. E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32³² Ju 8^{8,9,17} 1 K 12²⁵ = פְּנִיאל Gn 32³¹: site unknown; v. esp. Paine Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff. 2. m. a. in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴. b. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²³ Qr (Kt פְּנִיאל).

פְּנִיָּה n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag^{BN 134});—1. father of Caleb Nu 13⁶ 14⁶ Jos 14^{6,13} 1 Ch 4¹⁵ + 10 t., Iεφωνη. 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁸, Iφωα, A Iεφωηλ, G L Iεφωνη.

פָּנָה v. פָּנֵה. פְּנִיאל v. פָּנָה.

פָּנִים v. פָּנֵה. פְּנִינִים, etc., v. פָּנָה.

פָּנָה (√ of foll.; appar. || form of פָּנָה).

פִּנָּה n.f. corner;—abs. פ' 2 K 14¹³ +, estr. פִּנָּת Je 31⁴⁰ +; sf. פִּנָּתָה Jb 38⁹, פִּנָּה Pr 7⁸ (Ges^{191c}); pl. פִּנָּתוֹ abs. Zp 1¹⁶ 2 Ch 26¹⁵, פִּנָּתִים Zc 14¹⁰; estr. פִּנָּתוֹ 1 K 7³⁴ +, etc.;—1. a. *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7³⁴ + v³⁰ (rd. פְּנִינִיּוֹת, cf. Kit), Ex 27² 38² Ez 43²⁰ 45¹⁹; of house Jbr 19, roof Pr 7¹² 21⁹ = 25²⁴; לִפְנֵי Je 51²⁶ i.e. a corner-stone; פ' of earth Jb 38⁹; cf. (fig.) ψ 118²², and (אבן om.) Is 28¹⁶; פ' = street-corner 2 Ch 28²⁴. b. *specif. of wall of Jerus.*, Ne 3²⁴ (in SE.), v^{31,32} (NE.); שַׁעַר הַפ' 2 K 14¹³ + || 2 Ch 25²³ G & S and most (for MT הַפִּנָּה), + (v. שַׁעַר); הַפִּנָּתוֹ appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26¹⁵; of cities in gen. הַפִּנָּתוֹת Zp 1¹⁶; of the nations 3⁶. 2. *fig. of chief, ruler as corner* (support or defence), Ju 20² 1 S 14³⁸ Is 19¹⁸ (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10⁴ (+ יְהוָה q.v.).

† פְּנִינִים n.[f.]pl. corals (as *branching*, cf. Ar. فَنَنْج branch of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > pearls Bo^{Hieroz. 601} Di^{Jb} after Ra al.);—פ' fig. of value Pr 20¹⁵; usu. מְבֹשֶׁת, comp. Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 3¹⁵ (Kt כְּפִנִיּוֹת, 8¹¹ 31¹⁰ (all of value), La 4⁷ (of red colour); + ψ 45¹⁴ (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q.v.).

† פְּנִינָה n.pr.f. (prop. sg. of foregoing?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1^{2,2,4}, Φερνανα.

† [פָּנָה] vb. Pi. indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclesi 14¹⁶; Ar. فَنَنْج II.; Aram. פָּנָה, Pa.);—Pt. מְפַנֵּן Pr 29²¹ one pampering a servant. [פָּסָה] v. פָּסָה.

† פָּסָה vb. Pi. dub.; if correct, *pass between* (NH Pi. split, cut off, also = BH; פָּסָה cut in two);—Imv. mpl. פָּסְנוּ ψ 48¹⁴ pass between her palaces; Gr Che פָּקְדוֹ; Du conj. 'possibly' פָּסְעוּ step, ep. [NH פָּסָה] Aram. פָּסָה step, cf. [פָּשָׁע].

† **פִּסְגָּה** **n.pr.mont.** Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr^{Di 3.17});—**alw.** הַפִּסְגָּה: רֹאשׁ הַפִּסְגָּה Nu 21²⁰ 23¹⁴ Dt 3²⁷ 34¹; אֶרֶץ הַפִּסְגָּה 4⁴⁹ Jos 12³ 13²⁰; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Feshā* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di^{Nu 21.20}); פִּסְגָּה Dt 3¹⁷ +, τ. λαξευτήν 4⁴³, Δελαξευμένου Nu 21²⁰ +.

[**פָּסַח**] **v.** פָּסַח.

† **I. פָּסַח** **vb.** pass or spring over;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פָּסַח Ex 12²⁷, וַפָּסַח consec. v²³ (J); 1 s. וַפָּסַח v¹³ (P), all c. עָלַי, of פָּסַח *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* פָּסַח Is 31⁶ *a passing over* (sc. עָלֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם).

† **פֶּסַח** **n.m.** passover (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פָּסַח, with reference to Ex 12¹³ etc.; Reuss Gesch. AT § 58 *passing over* into new year; Schaefer Passah-Mazroth (1900), 316 cp. As. *pašālu*, soothe, placate [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen^{ZA} Iv (1889), 275 Zim^{Bab. Rel.} I (1896), Gloss.; II (1899), 92; Schwally^{Idiot.} 124 fr. II. פֶּסַח, of sacred dance);—**abs.** פָּסַח Ex 12¹¹ +; פָּסַח v²¹ +; pl. פֶּסַחִים 2 Ch 30¹⁷ + 3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. I. וָפֶסַח II. 2), וָפֶסַח פָּסַח הוּא לִי, Ex 12²⁷ (J), cf. v¹¹ (P); וָפֶסַח Dt 16^{2.3.6}; אֲכַל הַפֶּסַח 2 Ch 30¹⁸; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim^{ib.} II. 126-7. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: שָׁחַט פָּסַח Ex 12²¹ (J) 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35^{1.6.11} Ez 6²⁰, cf. 2 Ch 30¹⁷; בָּשַׁל הַפֶּסַח בַּאֵשׁ 2 Ch 35¹³; לֶפְסַחִים 2 Ch 35^{7.8.9}. [Passover animals (cf. Br^{Hex.} 206) were צֹאן flock Ex 12²¹ (J), וְשֶׂה v^{3.4.5}, incl. פָּקֹדֶשׁ v⁵ (P); עֶזְרָה פָּסַח Dt 16²; large numbers of all these (וְשֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35^{7.8.9}, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover*: חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34²⁵ (J); (חַג) Lv 23⁵ Nu 28¹⁶ 33³ Jos 5¹¹ (P) Ez 45²¹; חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{12.14} (P); עֶזְרָה פָּסַח Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{2.4.5.6.10.13.14} Jos 5¹⁰ (P) Dt 16¹ 2 K 23^{21.22.23} 2 Ch 30^{1.2.5} 35^{1.16.17.18.19} Ezr 6¹⁹; it was held in month הָאָדָר Dt 16¹, בְּעֶרְבֵי v⁶; on 14th day Jos 5¹⁰ (P), of 1st month Ez 45²¹; בֵּין הָעֲרֵבִים (Ex 12⁶) Lv 23⁵ Nu 9⁵ (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9^{10.12}. [No ref. to פָּסַח in E; J subordinates it to מַצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מַצּוֹת; P makes it first in importance (Br^{Hex.} 195 f.).]

† **הַפִּסְגָּה** **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag^{BN} 151 doubts); Lewy^{Fremdw.} 146 cp.

Δάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as פִּסְגָּה);—1 K 5¹, NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk Θάψακος Xen^{Anab.} I. 4 etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55' N, Long. 38° 20' E, JPPeters^{Nation}, May 23, 1889; Nippur I. 96 ff.

† **II. [פָּסַח]** **vb.** limp (Thes sub I. פָּסַח, but dub.; Ar. فَسَحَ is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber⁷³ II. פָּסַח is denom. fr. פָּסַח [and this sub I. פָּסַח]);—**Qal** Pt. pl. פֶּסַחִים עָלֵי יְשָׁעִי הַפִּסְגָּהִים 1 K 18²¹ fig. (v. [פָּסַח]). **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְסַח וַיִּפְסַח 2 S 4⁴ *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפְסְחוּ עָלֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18²⁶ *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm^{Phoa.} 220 (Gr וַיִּפְסְחוּ [= וַיִּשְׁעֻו] stepped).

† **פֶּסַח** **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹², Βεσσαε, Φεσσαε, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2⁴⁹ = Ne 7⁵¹, Φισον, etc., ΩΛ Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3⁶, Φασεκ, Φεσσαε.

† **פֶּסַח** **adj.** lame;—**abs.** פָּסַח 2 S 9¹³ +; pl. פֶּסַחִים 5⁶ +;—**as attrib.** Lv 21¹⁸ (+ עֵגֶר); pred. 2 S 19²⁷, וְשֵׁנִי רַגְלָיו פָּסַח 9¹³ *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15²¹ (+ עֵגֶר); **as subst.** 2 S 5^{6.8.8} Je 31⁸ Mal 1^{8.13} Jb 29¹⁵ (all + עֵגֶר), also Is 33²³ 35⁶ Pr 26⁷.

† **פָּסַח** (van d. H. פָּסַח) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³³, Βασσαχ, Α Φεσσαχ, ΩΛ Φασεχ.

† **פָּסַל** **vb.** hew, hew into shape (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פָּסַל, פָּסַל = BH; Nab. פָּסַל *stone-cutter*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. פָּסַל Hb 2¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּפְסַל Ex 34⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וַיִּפְסַל Ex 34¹ Dt 10¹;—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34^{1.4} Dt 10^{1.3}; building-stones 1 K 5³²; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פָּסַל) Hb 2¹⁸.

† **פָּסֶל** **n.m.** Hb 2¹⁸ idol, image;—**abs.** פָּסֶל Ju 17³ +, פָּסֶל Is 42¹⁷; cstr. פָּסֶל Ju 18³¹ +; sf. פָּסֶל Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. supplied by פָּסֶלִים, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, Dt 4^{18.23.26}, also 27¹⁵ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁷ Is 42¹⁷ 44⁹ 48⁵ Na 1⁴ Hb 2¹⁸ (of wood or stone, cf. v¹⁹); of metal Ju 17^{3.4} + 6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰ (c. [פָּסַל]), Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷ (c. [פָּסַל]); of wood Is 40²⁰ 44^{15.17} 45²⁰.

[**פָּסֶלִים**] **n.m.** Dt 7²⁵ id.;—pl. פָּסֶלִים serving as sg. פָּסֶלִים Ju 3¹⁹ +; פָּסֶלִים Ho 11² +; cstr. פָּסֶלִים Je 51⁴⁷ +; sf. פָּסֶלִים Mi 5¹², etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11² Is 10¹⁰ + 10 t., + (of wood, c. [פָּסַל]) Dt

7^{5,25}, so (c. עָבַר) 12³; of stone Is 21⁹ (c. עָבַר), Ju 3^{19,26} (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1⁷ 2 Ch 34⁷ (עָבַר), cf. v^{3,4}; (sheathed with) silver Is 30²².

I. **פסס** (✓ of foll.; perh. cp. פָּשַׁח spread; cf. Ph. (Pu.) פסס tablet; Aram. פִּסְסָא, פִּסְסָא, = BH).

† [פסס] n. [m.] flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only פָּשַׁח tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. פָּ) Gn 37^{3,23,32} 2 S 13^{18,19} (cf. Dr).

† [פָּשַׁח] n.f. dub.; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (i prop. spread out);—cstr. פָּשַׁח פָּשַׁח ψ 7²⁶; Lag Gr Che al. read נִפְשַׁח.

† II. [פסס] vb. disappear, vanish (si vera l., cf. As. pasāsu, do away, blot out (esp. sins));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּשַׁח ψ 12² the faithful have vanished (Che Dr) from (among) . . . men; Lag^{Proph. Chald. xlv} Gr We Du read פָּשַׁח (Is 16⁴).

† פָּשַׁח n.pr.m. Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁸, Φασφα(ι).

† [פָּעַח] vb. groan (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. bleat, so Ar. بَغَى, Dozy; Aram. פָּעַח, פָּעַח bleat);—Impf. 1 s. פָּעַח Is 42¹⁴ (of ' straining himself to deliver Isr., + אֶשֶׁם [נִשְׁמָה],—[פָּעַח] Is 41²⁶, v. p. 67.

† פָּעַח n. [m.] a kind of viper (Thes 'a flando et sibilando; cf. Ar. أَسْفَى viper, Eth. አፍፋ፣ id.);—א Is 30⁶ 59³, א' לִשְׁחָר Jb 20¹⁶.

† פָּעַח n.pr.loc. in Edom, פָּעַח Gn 36³⁹ = פָּעַח 1 Ch 1⁵⁰; Φοργωρ, GL Ch Φαοβα.

פעל vb. do, make (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פועל workman, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. عَمَلَ id.; O Aram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Dt 32²⁷ +, אֵל פעל Nu 23²³, 2 ms. פעל Ex 15¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. פעל Jb 22¹⁷ +; 2 ms. הפעל 35⁶, etc.; Inf. cstr. הפעל Jb 37¹² (v. infr.); Pt. act. פעל ψ 15² +, pl. cstr. פעל 5⁶ +, etc.;—1. do: a. of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23²³ Dt 32²⁷ Jb 33²⁹, יִשְׁעוּחַ ψ 74¹²; + ל pers. ψ 31²⁰ 68²⁹ Is 26¹² Jb 22¹⁷; c. acc. cogn. פעל ψ 44² Hb 1⁶; acc. om. Is 43¹³, cf. 41⁴. b. of men, c. acc. ψ 11⁷ Jb 11⁸, + ל pers. (God) 7²⁰, + ב pers. (God) 35⁶; esp. of doing evil, נִפְעַח Ho 7¹, עָלַה Jb 34³², עָלַה 36²³ ψ 58³ 119³, אָנָּה Pr 30⁵⁰, esp. אָנָּה Ho 6⁸ Is 31² Jb 31³ 34^{3,22} ψ 5⁶ + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10²⁹ 21¹⁵, רָע פעל Mi 2¹; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Zp 2³, צָדִיק ψ 15². c. of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37¹² (disregarding —). 2. make: a. of God, c. acc. coner. Ex 15¹⁷;

+ ל rei Pr 16⁴, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7¹⁶; פָּעַל Jb 36³ my Maker. b. of man, c. acc. coner. Is 44^{12,15}; acc. om. 44¹² ψ 7¹⁶.—Is 1³¹ v. פָּעַל.

פָּעַל n.m. Pr 20¹¹ doing, deed, work (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה);—פ abs. Hb 1¹ ψ 44², cstr. Dt 33¹¹ +; sf. פָּעַל 32⁴ +, פָּעַל Is 1³¹ (Kö II, 1, 35, 493 Ges¹⁸⁹³, v. infr.), Je 22¹³, פָּעַלְכֶם Is 41²⁴, etc.; pl. פָּעַלִים 2 S 23²⁰ 1 Ch 11²²;—1. deed, thing done: a. of God, פָּעַל his work in providence Dt 32⁴ Is 5¹² Jb 36²⁴; in deliverance ψ 44² (as acc. cogn.), 77¹³ + 5 t.; in judgment 64¹⁰ 95⁹, as acc. cogn. Hb 1⁵. b. of false gods Is 41²⁴. c. of men, daily toil Jb 24⁵ ψ 104²³; specif. act Ru 2¹²; יָדַי ' of sacrificing Dt 33¹¹; pl. of achievements 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11³²; action as having moral quality Jb 34¹¹ Pr 20¹¹ 24^{12,29}, evil implied Je 25¹⁴ 50²⁹ Jb 36⁶ ψ 28⁴, בָּפוּי ' 9¹⁷; חָקֵם ' Is 59⁶; good action Pr 21⁸. 2. work, thing made: a. by hands of God Is 45^{9,11} (of men). b. by man Is 1³¹ (i.e. prob. his idol Ges Che^{Comm.} Di al.; > read פָּעַל Lag^{sem. l. 3} Sta ZAW III (1883), 12 f.). 3. wages of work Je 22¹³ Jb 7². 4. acquisition of treasures Pr 21⁶.

† [פָּעַל] n.f. work, recompence (poet. and late);—cstr. פָּעַלָה Lv 19¹³ +, sf. פָּעַלָה Is 49⁴, etc.; pl. cstr. פָּעַלֹת ψ 17⁴, לָהּ 28⁵;—1. work: a. pl. deeds of ' ψ 28⁵. b. of men, ψ 17⁴ (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31¹⁶; good action 2 Ch 15⁷, wicked Is 65⁷, נִפְעַח ' Pr 11¹⁸. 2. wages (as earned by work) Lv 19¹³ Pr 10¹⁶ (|| תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29²⁰; reward (from ') Is 49⁴ 61⁸; prob. fig. of people won back by ' in warfare 40¹⁰ 62¹¹ (|| שְׂכָר); of punishment, ψ 109²⁰.

† פָּעַלָה n.pr.m. Levite 1 Ch 26⁶, Ιαφθοο-λααθι, Α Φαλλαθι, GL Φελλαθι.

† [מִפְעַל] n. [m.] work, thing made (by ');—pl. sf. מִפְעָלִי Pr 8²².

† [מִפְעַלָה] n. [f.] deed (of ');—pl. cstr. מִפְעָלֹת ψ 46⁹, מ' אֱלֹהִים 66⁶.

† [פָּעַם] vb. thrust, impel (prob. orig. strike, hit, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם foot);—Qal Inf. cstr. sf. לִפְעֹמִי Ju 13²⁵ the spirit of ' began to impel him. Niph. be disturbed, Pf. 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי ψ 77⁵; Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּפְעַם דָּחוּ Gn 41⁸ Dn 2³; so Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּפְעַם דָּחוּ Dn 2¹.

פָּעַם n.f. Ex 8, 28 (masc. only Ju 16²³ [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 76} Kö^{Syncl. 1 248 m}], 2 S 23⁸ [[<]Qr fem.], 1 K 7³⁰ [crpt., v. infr.]) beat,

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פֶּעַם Gn 2²³ +, פֶּעַם 46³⁰ +; du. פֶּעַמִּים Gn 27³⁶ +, etc.; pl. פֶּעַמִּים 33³ +; also (concr.) estr. פֶּעַמִּי Ju 5²⁸ +; sf. פֶּעַמִּי ψ 57⁷ 119¹³³, etc.; פֶּעַמְתִּי (only 1 c) Ex 25¹² + 2 t.;—1. a. poet., hoof-beat Ju 5²⁸; late, of human footfull, footstep, fig. ψ 17⁵ (|| אֲשֻׁרִי), 119¹³³; פֶּעַמִּי לְרֹדֶף 85¹⁴. b. foot, fig., 57⁷; 58¹¹ 74³ 140⁵ Pr 29⁵; lit. Is 26⁶ (|| הָגֵל), Ct 7²; פֶּעַם 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵. c. foot, of ark Ex 25¹² 37³ (P).—פֶּעַמְתִּי 1 K 7³⁰ read פֶּעַמְתִּי (cf. v³⁴). 2.=anvil (struck by hammer) Is 41⁷. 3. occurrence, time (orig. stroke, beat): a. אַחַת פֶּ' [אַחַת] one time, once Jos 6^{3,11,14} (JE), 10⁴² (D) + 3 t. + 2 S 23⁸ Qr (> Kt אחד); פֶּעַמַּי twice Gn 41³² + 6 t.; פֶּ' Na 1⁹ second time; פֶּ' אַרְבַּע Ne 6⁴ four times; פֶּ' חֲמִשָּׁה אוֹ נִשְׁט 2 K 13¹⁹, cf. פֶּ' (וְהָ) עֶשְׂרָה Ne 6⁵; also c. שָׁבַע, q.v.; פֶּ' עֶשְׂרָה Nu 14²² (JE) Ne 4⁶ Jb 16⁹, all indef.=over and over; indef. also פֶּעַם וְשֵׁתִים Ne 13²⁰ once and [i.e. or] twice; פֶּעַמִּים שְׁלֹשָׁה Jb 33²⁹ twice (or) thrice; פֶּעַמִּים מִצָּה 2 S 24³ = 1 Ch 21³, פֶּ' אֶלֶף Dt 1¹¹; רַבּוֹת פֶּ' ψ 106⁴³ Ec 7²²; פֶּעַמִּים עַד־פְּמָה 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵. b. פֶּעַם-בְּפֶעַם as time on time, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24¹ (E) Ju 16²⁰ 20^{30,31} 1 S 3¹⁰ (cf. Dr) 20²⁵. c. בְּפֶעַם (גַּם) הַזֶּה at this repetition (this time) also Ex 8²³ 9¹⁴ (J) + 3 t.; בְּפֶ' הַזֶּה Dt 9¹⁹ 10¹⁰. d. הַפֶּעַם (Hex only J): (1)=this once Gn 18³², הַפֶּ' אֵף Ex 10¹⁷ Ju 6³⁹, וְבַקֵּה' v³⁹, הַזֶּה 16²⁸ (הַזֶּה) dub., v. supr.; (2)=now at length Gn 22²³ 29^{34,35} 30²⁰ 46³⁰ Ju 15³ 16¹⁸, cf. also Ex 9²⁷ now at length (it is clear that) I have sinned. e. פֶּעַם...פֶּעַם Pr 7¹² now...now, at one time...at another.

† פֶּעַכֹּן n.[m.] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its stroke, beat);—abs. Ex 39^{26,26}; estr. וְהָבִי 28^{34,34}; pl. הַפֶּעַכֹּנִים 39²⁵, estr. וְהָבִי 28³³ 39²⁵.

פֶּעַנָה v. פֶּנָתָה.

† פֶּעַר vb. open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. open bowels, go to stool; cf. JArām. פֶּעַר; Ar. فَعَرَ and Syr. فَكَّ = BH, فَكْ chasm);—Qal Pf. of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. הִשְׁעֵרָה בִּיהַ Is 5¹⁴ (of She'ol), 3 pl. הִשְׁעֵרוּ עָלַי פֶּהּם (Ges^{4119q}) Jb 16¹⁰; of eager desire (good sense), פֶּהּם פֶּהּם 29²³, פֶּהּם פֶּהּם ψ 119¹³¹.

† פֶּעַר n.pr.m. 2 S 23³⁵ (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פֶּער) q.v.

† פֶּעֹר n.pr. Φορ: 1. mont. in Moab (appar. from some פֶּער);—Nu 23²⁸ cf. (פֶּ' בֵּית, פֶּ' and reff.; also) Buhl Geogr. 122 Dr Dt 3, 29, [Φ

Jos 15^{69a} [60] gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem; v. also Φ for פֶּעַר, פֶּעַר]. 2. dei (appar.) Nu 25^{15,13} (cf. פֶּ' בֶּעַל v^{3,5}), 31¹⁶ Jos 22²⁷.

† פֶּצַח vb. part, open (Ar. فَمَى 1, II, separate, remove; Arām. פֶּצַח esp. set free, [Pa. set free]);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. פֶּצַחַה Gn 4¹¹ +, 2 ms. פֶּצַחַה Ju 11³⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַחַה Jb 35¹⁶; Imv. ms. פִּצַּח Ez 2³, sf. פִּצַּחַי ψ 144^{7,11}; Pt. פִּצַּח Is 10¹⁴, פִּצַּחַי ψ 144¹⁰;—1. open mouth: a. to swallow, fig. of ground, הִצְרַחַה Gn 4¹¹ (J), Nu 16³⁰ (JE), הִצְרַחַי Dt 1⁶; of enemies, + עַל pers. La 2¹⁶ 3⁴⁶ ψ 22¹⁴; lit. Ez 2³. b. to speak Ju 11^{35,36} (utter a vow, + אָלֵא), Jb 35¹⁶; hence=utter, אֲשֶׁר פִּצַּח שִׁפְתֵי ψ 66¹⁴; of bird chirping פִּצַּחַה Is 10¹⁴ (in fig.). 2. snatch away, set free (Arām. loan-word), only ψ 144, + הִצִּיל c. מִן v^{7,11}; פֶּ' מִן v¹⁰.

† פֶּצַח vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. فَصَحَ break, crush; Eth. ፈጠጠ: shatter; Syr. فَصَح is be joyous, hilarious);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. הִפְצַחוּ Is 14⁷ they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf. יִפְצַחוּ 55¹² (of mts.); Imv. fs. הִפְצַחִי 54¹ (of Zion); mpl. הִפְצַחוּ 44²³ 49¹³ Qr (> Kt הִפְצַחוּ; of mts.); abs. הִפְצַחַה Is 52⁹ ψ 98⁴ (both + רַנְּנוּ). Pi. break bones in pieces: Pf. 3 pl. הִפְצַחוּ Mi 3³.

† פֶּצַל vb. Pi. peel (NH Pi. split, divide; so Ar. فَمَلَ, JArām. (Talm.) פֶּצַל, Syr. فَصَلَ; akin to בָּצַל q.v.);—Pf. 3 ms. הִפְצַל Gn 30²⁸ (obj. rods); Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַל v²⁷ (c. acc. cogn.).

† פֶּצַל n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe;—pl. הִפְצַלוֹת Gn 30²⁷ (as acc. cogn.).

† פֶּצַם vb. split open (Ar. فَصَم crack; פֶּצַם Je 22¹⁴, cut out, make, window);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. of earth, הִפְצַמְתָּה ψ 60⁴ (subj. God).

† פֶּצַע vb. bruise, wound by bruising (NH split, bruise; Ar. فَصَعَ squeeze a ripe date, rub; Arām. פֶּצַע split);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. הִפְצַעוּ Ct 5⁷; Inf. abs. הִפְצַע 1 K 20³⁷ a smiting and a bruising (him); Pt. pass. estr. הִפְצַעְדָּרָה Dt 23² one wounded by crushing.

† פֶּצַע n.m. Pr 27⁶ bruise, wound;—abs. פֶּ' Ex 21²⁵ Is 1⁶ (fig.), Pr 20³⁰, הִפְצַע Ex 21²⁵; sf. הִפְצַעַי Gn 4²³; pl. הִפְצַעִים Pr 23²⁹; fig. also estr. הִפְצַעַי 27⁶ and sf. הִפְצַעַי Jb 9¹⁷.

† פֶּצַץ vb. break (Ar. فَصَّ break, break asunder; Nab. פֶּצִין break asunder; Syr. فَصَّ

crush);—**Pō.** *Impf.* 3 ms. סַלֵּעַ יַפְצִיץ Je 23²⁹ a hammer which *shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּפְצִיעֵנִי Jb 16¹² he [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.).

† פַּצִּיץ only הַפִּי n.pr.m. priestly name I Ch 24¹⁵; τῷ Φεταία, Α Αφεσσα, ΘΛ Αφεσσα.

פַּצִּיץ v. פַּצֵּץ p. 112.

† [פַּצֵּץ] vb. push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَضَ *appoint, prescribe*, As. *paršu, command*, cf. Ba^{ZMG xliii (1899), 188});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּצֵּר Gn 19³ +, 3 mpl. וַיַּצְרוּ v⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷;—*push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19⁹; = *urge* v³ 33¹¹ Ju 19⁷ 2 K 2¹⁷, + inf. 5¹⁶; read also prob. וַיַּצְרֵבוּ 2 S 13^{25,27} 2 K 5²³ (for וַיַּפְרִיזוּ, וַיַּפְרִיזוּ, Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr^{18,24,28} Kit^{id}, Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַפְּצָר 1 S 15²³ to *display pushing* (i. e. arrogance, presumption; || פָּרִי; cf. Dr).

† פַּצִּירָה appar. n.f.fr. פַּצֵּר, 1 S 13²¹; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV file fr. & Rab. Ke *bluntness*; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פק v. פִּיץ.

פָּקַד vb. attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH *id.*, *visit, enjoin*; Ph. פָּקַד *attend to, provide*; As. *pakādu* = BH; Ar. فَكَّدَ *lose, miss*; also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to*; Eth. ፈቀደ: *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.; Nab. פָּקַר *command* (Cook), so אֶפְקַר Pa., Syr. فَكَّر, also *visit*);—**Qal** 234 *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּקַד Ex 4³¹ +; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50²⁴ +, etc.; *Inv. ms.* פָּקַד Nu 3¹⁵ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּקַד Gn 50²⁴ +; *ctr.* לִפְקֹד 2 S 24⁴ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* פָּקַד Ex 20⁶ +; *pass.* מִפְקָדִים (ה) 30¹⁴ +, *ctr.* מִפְקָדֵי Nu 31¹⁴ +, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of א c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3¹⁶ (J), c. acc. pers. 4³¹ (J; || רָאָה, ψ 8⁵ (with providence, cf. מִפְקָדֵה Jb 10¹²; || זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15² ψ 80¹⁵ (|| הִבִּיתִּי, La 4²² (בְּלֹהַ עַל)), חֲסִידָם וְיִפְקֹד עֲוֹנֵם וְיִפְקֹד חַטָּאתָם Ho 8¹⁵ = 9⁹ = Je 14¹⁰; 1 S 17¹⁸ *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם); i. e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to, in act, see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9³⁴; acc. of sheep Je 23² (in fig.); cf. Zc 10^{3b} 11¹⁸. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek א Is 26¹⁶; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23²¹. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. *supr.*). **e.** *specif. visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15¹; esp. of א, *visit graciously* Gn 21¹ 50^{24,25} = Ex 13¹⁹ (all E), Is 23¹⁷ Je 15¹⁵ (|| זָכַר);

27²² 29¹⁰ ψ 8⁵ (|| זָכַר) 65¹⁰ +; 106⁴ (|| זָכַר); *visit to search, test, acc. pers.* Jb 7¹⁸ (|| בָּחַן), ψ 17³ (|| *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31¹⁴; to *punish* Je 6¹⁵ 49⁸ 50³¹ ψ 59⁶; acc. pers. om. Ex 32³⁴ = 26¹⁴, c. לַי rei (of sin) Je 5^{9,29} 9⁸ (here + ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89³³; abs., of א's anger Jb 35¹⁵. **3. c.** לַי pers., *visit upon*, א subj., + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3¹⁴ Ho 1⁴ 2¹⁵ Ex 20⁵ 34⁷ Dt 5⁹ + 10 t.; acc. rei om., = *punish* Is 10¹² Je 9²⁴ 11²² 13²¹ + 10 t. Je, + 8 t.; + ב rei Ho 12³ Je 21¹⁴; + cl. of sin Ho 4¹⁴; c. לַי pers. Je 50^{18,18}, לַי לַי 46¹³; indef. subj. c. לַי of vineyard = *injure* Is 27³. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number*), c. acc., 1 S 11⁸ 13¹⁵ 2 S 24^{2,4} + 11 t. + Nu 1^{3,19,44,49} + 16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14^{17,17} Nu 3⁴²; obj. נָהָה Jb 5²⁴; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (numbered), Ex 30^{12,13,14} 38^{25,26} Nu 1^{21,22} + 67 t. Nu, + 1 Ch 23²⁴. **B. appoint:** **1. c.** acc. pers. + אֲמָם Gn 40⁴, + לַי pers. over whom Je 15³ 51²⁷ Nu 27¹⁶, + לַי (for לַי) Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3¹⁰, בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20⁹; *pt. pass. pl. appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31^{14,48} 2 K 11¹³ 2 Ch 23¹⁴. **2. c.** acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, + לַי pers. to whom, Nu 4²⁷ (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v³²; cf. Jb 34¹³ 36²³; *lay upon* (לַי pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3⁷ (rdg. מַעֲרִיבָה, We Now, for מַעֲרִיבָה); + inf. 2 Ch 36²³ = Ezr 1²; = *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5²⁴ (cf. [פָּקַדוֹן]). **†Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25⁷ +; 2 ms. נִפְקַדְתָּ 20¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקַד v¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* 1 K 20³⁹; *ctr.* Ju 21³;—**1. be** (sought, i. e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20¹⁸ + v¹⁹ (Θ, for MT תָּרַד, We Dr al.), 25⁷ 1 K 20³⁹ (+ inf. abs.), 2 K 10^{19,19} Je 23⁴ (Gr Gie conj. [יִפְקַד]), + מִן part. Ju 21³ 1 S 25²¹ 2 S 30³⁰ Nu 31⁴⁹; of seat 1 S 20¹⁸, place v^{25,27} (i. e. *be empty*). **2. be visited** (graciously) Ez 38² 24²², cf. 29⁶ (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3. be visited upon**, לַי pers., Nu 16²⁹ (subj. [פָּקַדְהָ] רָע, בְּלִי יָפֵר Pr 19²³ *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שִׁבֵּר עָלָיו for שִׁבֵּר v. Toy). **4. be appointed** Ne 7¹, + לַי 12⁴⁴. **†Pi.** (intens.) *muster a host*, Pt. מִפְקִיד Is 13⁴ (of א). **†Pu.** *be passed in review*, *Pf.* 3 ms. בִּפְקַד Ex 38²¹; *be caused to miss, deprived of*, 1 s. בִּפְקִידִי Is 38¹⁰ c. acc. rei. **†Hithp.** *be mustered*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ Ju 20^{15,17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִתְפַּקֵּד 21⁹; 3 mpl. 20¹⁵ (on form v. Ges^{134,1}). **†Hothp.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ 1 K 20²⁷ Nu 1⁴⁷ 23³ 26⁶² (Ges^{1, c.}). **Hiph.** 29 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gu 39⁵ +, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקִידוּ 1 S 29⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקִיד Is 10²⁸, etc.; *Inv. ms.* הִפְקִיד Nu 1⁵⁰ ψ 109⁶, etc.;—**1. c.** acc. pers., *set (over), make overseer*, 2 K 25²³; + לַי Gn 39⁴ Je 1¹⁰ Nu 1⁵⁰ + 8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26¹⁶; + ב Je 40⁵ + 3 t.; + ב and על Gn 39⁵; + ל I K 11²³; + אֲשֶׁר שָׁם I S 29¹ where thou hast stationed him, ins. also v¹⁰ ⑥ The We Dr al.; + אַתָּא Je 40⁷, cf. 41¹⁰. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), a. *commit, entrust* (cf. הִפְקִדוֹן), 'פּוֹקֵד I K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; c. acc. רִחְמִי בְּיָדָךְ ψ 31⁶. **b.** *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36²⁰, + ל loc. Is 10²³; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37²¹. † **Hoph. 1.** *be visited* in punishment, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקֵר Je 6⁶ (impers.; but ⑥ ψευδής, read הִשְׁקֵר JDMich, הִפְקֵר Gie). **2.** *be deposited*, אַתָּא Lv 5²³ (subj. הִפְקִדוֹן). **3.** *be made overseer*, Pt. מִפְקִדִים (ה), c. בֵּית 2 K 22⁹ 12¹² Qr (Kt הפקרים); אֲ, בֵּיתִי 22⁵ (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34¹⁰; c. על pers. 2 Ch 34¹²; abs. v¹⁷.

הִפְקִדָּה **n.f.** oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—abs. פ' Ho 9⁷ I Ch 23¹¹; estr. פְּקִדָּת Nu 3³² +; sf. פְּקִדָּתוֹ 109⁸, etc.; pl. פְּקִדָּת (ו) Je 52¹¹ +;—**1.** *visitation*: a. = punishment Ho 9⁷ Is 10³ Mi 7⁴ Ez 9¹ Nu 16²⁹ (P), esp. in עַתִּיזָנָה עַתִּיזָנָה Je 8¹² 10¹⁵ + 6 t. Je (cf. עַתִּיזָנָה c. פֶּסַח 6¹³ 49⁸ 50³¹), בֵּית הַפ' = prison 52¹¹. **b.** *gracious visitation*, providence Jb 10¹². **2. a.** *oversight*, charge Nu 4¹⁶ (P), also 3³⁶ (P; redund.), I Ch 26³⁰; = *office* 2 Ch 23¹⁸. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11⁸ Ez 44¹¹ (c. לָאֵל rei), Nu 3³² (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60¹⁷ (Lag^{BN151}), cf. 2 Ch 24¹¹. **c.** *class of officers* I Ch 23¹¹ 24^{3,19}. **d.** *charge* = thing entrusted Nu 4¹⁶ (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17¹⁴ 26¹¹. **4.** *store*, things laid up, Is 15⁷ ψ 109⁸ (perh.; Hup We Skizzen v¹⁸⁴ al. *office*).

† [פְּקִדָּדִים] **n.pl. [m.] abstr.** musterings, i.e. expenses;—cstr. פְּקִדָּי Ex 38²¹ (v. Di).

† פְּקִידָּה **n.m.** commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פ' Je 20¹ +; estr. פְּקִידָּה 2 Ch 24¹¹ Ne 11²²; sf. פְּקִידוֹ Ju 9²³; pl. פְּקִידִים Gn 41³⁴ Je 29²⁶, פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31¹³ Est 2³;—*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41³⁴ (E), Est 2³; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9²³, of priest 2 Ch 24¹¹, of Levites 31¹³; *overseer*, one in charge of men, c. על of soldiers 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²³, Benjamites Ne 11⁹, priests v¹⁴; abs., without על, Je 29²⁶ (of priest in temple, reading פְּקִידָּה Vrss. Gie), cf. 20¹ (v. נְבִידָּה 3); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11²², singers 12²².

† פְּקִידָּה **n.f.** oversight;—פ' בעל Je 37¹³ sentinel.

[פְּקִידָּה] **n.m.** ^{v^{19,9}} precept (of 'i; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √ B 2), in פֶּשֶׁן (cf. Syr. فَعْمَل, فَعْمَل);—only pl. cstr. פְּקִידָּה ψ 19⁹,

and sf. פְּקִידָּה 111⁷, פְּקִידָּה 103¹⁸; elsewh. פְּקִידָּה 119^{15,27} + 10 t. 119 + v¹²⁸ (for MT כל פְּקִידָּה, ⑥ and most); פְּקִידָּה v^{4,45} + 6 t. 119.

† פְּקִידוֹן **n.m.** ^{Lv 5,23} deposit, store (cf. √ Qal B2; Hiph. 2);—פ' abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41³⁶; thing left in trust Lv 5^{21,23}.

† מִפְקֵדָּה **n. [m.]** muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מ' only in הַפ' נֶעַר Ne 3³¹, v. i. נֶעַר; estr. מִפְקֵדָּה: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24⁹ = 1 Ch 21⁵. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹³. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43²¹ (Krae watch, guard-house; Kō^{11,93} conj. מִנְהָר).

† פְּקָדָּה **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23²³ (Φακούκ; Α και Φουδ); יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 50²¹; = As. Pukūdu, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl^{Sargon 1, 241} Schr.^{COT 2 K 15, 30} DI^{Pa 240 f.}

† פָּקַח **vb.** open eyes and (once) ears (NH id., open (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. על look to, attend to; Ar. فَكَّ blossom, II. open eyes; Jaram פָּקַח open eyes, etc.; Syr. فَكَّ blossom);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' Jb 27¹⁹; 2 ms. פָּקַח 14³; Impf. 3 ms. וּפָקַח Gn 21¹⁹ +; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12⁴; Inv. ms. פָּקַח 2 K 6¹⁷ +, so Dn 9¹⁸ Qr (Kt פָּקַח); Inf. abs. פָּקַח Is 42²⁰; estr. לְפָקַח v⁷; Pt. act. פָּקַח ψ 146⁸; pass. fpl. פָּקַחוּ Je 32¹⁹;—**1.** *open eyes*: a. one's own 2 K 4³⁵ Jb 27¹⁹ Pr 20¹³; 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸; + על Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁴ Jh 14³. **b.** *eyes of others* Gn 21¹⁹ 2 K 6^{17,17,20,20} Is 42⁷ ψ 146⁸;—for details v. עֵינַי 1 j. **2.** *open ears* = hear Is 42²⁰ (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וּנְפָקְחוּ Gn 3⁵; Impf. 3 fpl. תִּנְפָקְחוּ Is 35⁵, וְנִתְנָפְקוּ Gn 3⁷;—*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3⁷; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35⁵.

† פָּקַח **adj.** seeing;—פ' Ex 4¹¹ (opp. עֵצֶר); pl. פָּקַחִים, fig., 23⁸ clear-sighted ones (cf. [עֵצֶר]).

† פָּתַח-קוֹחַ, rd. פְּתִיחוֹת **n. [m.]** opening (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges^{85 n}, prop. *wide*, or *complete*, opening);—לְאִסְרִים Is 61¹, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but ⑥ Che¹¹¹ read לְעֵינִים, cf. Di-Kit.

† פָּקַח **n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακῆ (opening (l of eyes), or cf. Syr. فَعْمَل flower; cf. n.pr.m. פָּקַח, פָּקַח, on old Isr. seals; in As. Paḳaḥ (acc.) Schr.^{COT 2 K 15, 30});—2 K 15^{25,27,29,30,31,32,37} 16^{1,5} Is 7¹ 2 Ch 28⁶.

† פָּתַח-הָעֵינַי **n.pr.m.** king of Israel ('i hath opened the eyes);—2 K 15^{22,23,26}, Φακεῖας, Φακεῖας.

פקע (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off*; cf. Ṭ Ithepe, Syr. **فَقَع** *burst, crash*; NH פִּקְעַת is *ball, roll*, פִּקְיעַ *wick*, הפִּקְיעַ denom.; Ar. فَقَعَ is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46¹⁷ פקע *crash*; Ṭ פִּקְעַת *roll noisily*; Syr. **فَقَح** *crash, crack*).

† פִּקְעָעִים **n.m.** ^{1 K 7, 24} **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either ball-, knob-shaped (Löw p. 332 f.) or gourd-shaped (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. **فَقَح** *flowers* [Lexx]);—I K 6¹⁸ 7^{24, 24}.

† פִּקְעָת **n.[f.] pl.** gourds (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post^{Hastings} DB II. 250 De^{RI} HWB 278 f. **Θ** *κολοκυνθίς*; > *momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. **فَقَح**, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw^{1.0}. Brock);—cstr. שְׂדֵה פ' 2 K 4³⁹.

פֶּר **v.** פָּר.

I. פָּרָא **v.** **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִפְרֵא sub פָּרָה.

II. פָּרָא (✓ of foll.; Jen^{Cosmol.} 110 ep. Talm. פָּרָא *run*; Ar. فَرَّأَ, فَرَّأَ *wild ass*, Hom^{N9} 123; As. *parū*, mule (*wild ass* is *purīmu*)).

† פָּרָא **n.m.** ^{Jb 39, 5} (**m.** et **f.** Je 2²⁴, but **f.** prob. *erron.*, cf. Kō^{Synt.} 157 Albr^{ZA W xvi} (1896), 68) *wild ass* (prob. from *swiftness*);—פ' abs. Ho 8⁹ + (so Je 2²⁴ Gi; van d. H. Baer פָּרָה, cstr. Gn 16¹²; pl. פָּרָאִים Je 14⁶ +;—*wild ass* Je 14⁶ Jb 6⁵ 39⁵ Is 32¹⁴ ψ 104¹¹; פ' אֶרֶץ Jb 11¹² *wild ass's colt*; אָדָם פ' Gn 16¹² (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8⁹ (v. I. פָּרָה); of lust Je 2²⁴ (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24⁵.

† פָּרָאִים **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10³, Φειδων, **Θ**L Φειδωμ, A Φεραμ.

פָּרָאָה **v.** פָּאָרָה. פָּרָפֶר **v.** [פָּרָר].

† I. [פָּרָר] **vb.** divide (NH *id.*, *divide, separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. فَرَزَ *be single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פָּרְרוֹת Ez 1¹ *divided*, i.e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְרְרוּ Gn 10^{5, 32}, נִפְרְרוּ 2 S 1²³; *Impf.* יִפְרֹר Gn 2¹⁰ Pr 19⁴, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִפְרֹר Gn 13⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִפְרֹר. פָּרָרָה **v.** 14; *Pt.* נִפְרְרָה Ju 4¹¹ Pr 18¹, נִפְרְרָה Ne 4¹³;—**1.** *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2¹⁰ (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מִשְׁלָל 13^{9, 11}, מִשְׁלָל v¹⁴ (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4¹¹; recipr. Gn 25²³ (J; of sons of

Rebekah representing nations, c. מִשְׁלָלָה in constr. praegn. [Ges¹⁹⁹ ^α], i.e. *divided* (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18¹; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10^{5, 32} (P). **2.** *be divided, separated*, 2 S 1²³ Ne 4¹³; of loss of friendship Pr 19⁴. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרְרוּ Ho 4¹⁴ *make a separation*, i.e. go apart (in company with [עִם] harlots, cf. RS^{sem.} I. 436, 2nd ed. 455). **Pu.** *Pt. divided*, מִפְרָר מִן הָעַמִּים Est 3⁸. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיר Gn 30⁴⁰; *Impf.* יִפְרִיר Ru 1¹⁷ Pr 18¹⁸, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרְרוּ 2 K 2¹¹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהִפְרִירוֹ Dt 32⁸; *Pt.* מִפְרִיר Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹;—**1.** *divide, separate* Gn 30⁴⁰ (JE) Dt 32⁸, of separating friends Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹. **2.** *make a division, separation*, between (בֵּין), 2 K 2¹¹ Ru 1¹⁷; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18¹⁸. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְרוּ ψ 22¹⁵; *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְרוּ 92¹⁰, יִתְפָּרְרוּ Jb 4¹¹ 41⁹;—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41⁹, of bones, = *be loosened at the joint*, ψ 22¹⁵ (fig. of helplessness); = *be dispersed* Jb 4¹¹ ψ 92¹⁰.

† [פָּרָרָה] **n.f.** grain of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated*; cf. Syr. **فَزَز**, **فَزَز**, Talm. פָּרִירָה, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פָּרְרוֹת Jo 1¹⁷.

† פָּרִירָה **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2⁵⁵ (Φαδουρα), = פָּרִירָה Ne 7⁵⁷ (Φεπειδα; **Θ**L as Ezr).

II. פָּרָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. **فَزَز** *flee, flee away*, so Ṭ der. spec.; NH פָּרָר = BH).

† פָּרָר **n.m.** ^{2 S 18, 9} mule;—פ' abs. 2 S 18^{9, 9} +, sf. פָּרָרוּ 13²⁹; pl. פָּרָרִים 1 K 10²⁵ +; פָּרָרִים Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13²⁹, in battle 18^{9, 9}; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14¹⁵ Is 66²⁰; royal gift 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; royal property 1 K 18⁵; in trade of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; beast of burden, מִשְׁאֵר צִמָּר פָּרָרִים 2 K 5¹⁷ *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12⁴⁰; property of returning exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸; as refractory ψ 32⁹ (in sim.).

† פָּרָרָה **n.f.** she-mule;—פ' ridden by king 1 K 1³³, cstr. פָּרָרָה הַמֶּלֶךְ v^{38, 44}.

† פָּרָרִים **n.[m.]** preserve, park (loan-word from Zend *pairi-dāza*, *enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew^{Jahrb.} v. 162 f., cf. Spieg^{Avesta} I. 293, Pers. پالیز, *pālêz* Lag^{Ges.} Abh. 75, 211, Kurd. *parêz* Nö^{ZMG} xxxvi (1882), 182; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag^{Arm. Stud.} 4 1873, late As. *pardisu* Meissn^{ZA} vi. 290, Ar. فَرْدَوْس; Gk. *παρὰδευσος*; cf. also Dl^{Pa} 95 ff. Di^{Gn} 2, 8);—פ' Ne 2⁸ (containing trees); cstr. פָּרָרִים רִמּוֹנִים Ct 4¹³ (*fruit-trees and costly plants*); pl. פָּרָרִים Ec 2⁵ (+ *vine*)).

† [פָּרָה] **vb.** bear fruit, be fruitful (NH = BH 1, פָּרָי = BH; Ph. פִּר fruit; Eth. ፈርፈ: ፈርፈ; blossom, bear fruit; As. pir'u, posterity; cf. also פִּירָא, Syr. فَلَو fruit, and Ba^{2MG} xli (1887, 604);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 17; 1 pl. consec. וּפְרִינוּ Gn 26²², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וּפְרָה Is 17¹, etc.; Imv. ms. פִּרָה Gn 35¹¹, mpl. פָּרוּ 17²² +; Pt. act. פָּרָה Dt 29¹⁷, f. פְּרִיָה Ez 19¹⁰ Is 17⁶, פָּרָה (Ges⁵⁸⁰); for פְּרִיָה Lag^{BN} 81) Gn 49^{22,22};—1. of men and animals, Ex 23³⁰ (E) Gn 26²² (J); esp. + רבה Je 3¹⁶ 23³ Ez 36¹¹ Gn 35¹¹ 47²⁷ (P), and שָׁרָן (P) Gn 8¹⁷ 9⁷ Ex 17, f. פָּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמִלֵּא וּגִי, Gn 1^{22,28} 9¹. 2. of vine, פְּרִיָה Is 32¹² fruitful vine, so ψ 128³ (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19¹⁰; in Mess. prediction Is 17¹ a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots shall bear fruit; c. acc. שָׁרָן פִּי ראש fig., Dt 29¹⁷ a root bearing gall (as its fruit); יִפְרוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 45⁸ is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפְרַר let earth be fruitful in salvation (Oort al.); Pt. f., as subst., הַפְּרִיָה the fruit-bearer, poet. for tree, Is 17⁶ (cf. [כָּעֵר] 2); so בָּרָת בֶּן Gn 49^{22,22} Joseph is son of a fruit-bearer, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph. 1.** cause to bear fruit, 2. make fruitful, subj. וּ, c. acc. of man or people: 1. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִפְרִיָה Gn 41⁵² (E). 2. in P, וְהִפְרִיָה Gn 17^{6,20} (רִיָּה), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26⁹ (H); Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִפְרֶךְ הָרֶבֶךְ Gn 28³, וּפְרָה ψ 105²⁴; Pt. הִפְרִיָה הַגִּלְגָּלִי Gn 48⁴. 3. shew fruitfulness, bear fruit (Ges⁵⁸³ c. 4, 5); Impf. 3 ms. וּפְרִיָה Ho 13¹⁵ (as if from פִּירָה). **N.m.** Ho 14⁹ fruit;—abs. פִּי Ho 9¹⁶ +, פִּירָה Je 12¹² +; esp. cstr. פִּירָה Gn 4³ +; sf. פִּירָה Pr 8¹⁹, וּפְרִיָה Ho 14⁹, פִּירָה Gn 3⁶ +, וּפְרִיָה Ez 36⁸, פִּירָה Am 9¹⁴, פִּירָה La 2²⁰ +, פִּירָה ψ 21¹¹, פִּירָה Je 29²⁸, פִּירָה v⁵, etc.;—1. פִּירָה הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4³ (J), fruit of the ground, of produce in gen., so Dt 7¹³ + 9 t. Dt + 3 t.; פִּירָה הָאֲדָמָה Nu 13^{20,26,27} (JE) + 5 t., cf. Ez 25⁴; fruit of vineyard 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰, Zc 8¹² Is 65²¹ Ct 8^{11,12}, in fig. Ho 10^{1,1} + 5 t. + Ez 17¹⁴ (but del. G Co al.); esp. הָעֵץ פִּירָה Gn 3^{2,3,6} Ex 10¹⁵ (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 2⁹ Ho 9¹⁶ + 4 t. + Ez 17²³ (read פִּירָה branches Co al.); of gardens Am 9¹⁴ Je 29^{6,28}, fig. Ct 4^{12,16}; עֵץ פִּירָה is fruit-tree Gn 11¹ ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2⁵; פִּירָה אֲדָמָה ψ 107³⁴, פִּירָה תְּבוּאָה v³⁷ fruit of (consisting in) a crop; ψ 72¹⁶ is dub.; Che Du interpr. as 2; Bae prop. פִּירָה. 2. = offspring: fruit of womb (בֶּטֶן) Gn 30² Dt 7¹³ + 9 t., cf. La 2²⁰ ψ 21¹¹; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28^{4,11,51} 30⁹; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14²⁹. 3. fig. of fruit of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3¹⁰ ψ 58¹²; bad

Ho 10¹³ Pr 1³¹ Mi 7¹³, of thoughts Je 6¹⁹; of result of removing sin Is 27⁹; result of labour (fruit of hands) Pr 31^{16,31}; product of works of 'י ψ 104¹³, of wisdom Pr 8¹⁹; צִדְקָה פִּי Am 6¹², cf. צִדִּיק פִּי Pr 11³⁰ (rd. צִדִּיק Hⁱ Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹; פִּירָה i.e. speech Pr 12¹⁴ 13² 18²⁰; fruit of arrogance Is 10¹² is arrogant speech; fruit of tongue Pr 18²¹ = consequences of speech.

I, II. פִּרָה v. III. פִּרָה. פִּרָה v. פִּרָה.

[פִּרָה] פִּרָה Is 2²⁰ v. [תִּפְרָה] p. 344.

† פִּרָה **n.pr.m.** Ju 7^{10,11}, Φαρα.

† פִּרָה **n.pr.loc.** וְהָבָה 2 Ch 3⁶, Φαρουαμ; in Arabia? Sprenger ^{Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f.} identif. with Farwa in Yemen, H^{8klz} 11.347 (less prob.) with Sāk el Farwain in Yemama (Nejd).

† [פִּרָר] **n. [m.]** structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פִּרָרִים 2 K 23¹¹; appar. same word in sg. פִּרָר 1 Ch 26^{18,18} (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. قَرَوَار open kiosk, summer-house (lit. light-bearer), whence perhaps פִּי as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פִּרָר, פִּרָר, פִּרָר suburb (made up of villas, summer-houses Thes); פִּי then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23¹¹; cf. further Dr in Hastings^{DB}).

† פִּרָר or פִּרָר **n. [m.]** פִּרָר Hb 3¹⁴, text and meaning dub.; warriors (פִּרָר) or leaders (פִּרָר) δυναστῶν, cf. G Thes We) would suit context.

פִּרָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَز remove, separate, فَرَز depressed ground between hills; NH הפִּרָר extend border, exceed limit; פִּרָר = BH הפִּרָר).

† [פִּרָרָה] **n.f.** open region, hamlet;—only pl. פִּרָרוֹת Ez 38¹¹ a land of hamlets (opp. חֹמָה, etc.); פִּרָרָה הַיָּשָׁב וְהַשְׁלָם Zc 2⁸ as open regions shall Jerusalem sit (פִּרָרָה 4); פִּרָרָה Est 9¹⁹ (opp. שָׁשָׁן v¹⁸); perh. Ju 5⁷ (פִּרָרוֹן cf. G GFM).

† פִּרָר **n. [m.]** hamlet-dweller;—coll. c. art. פִּרָר 1 S 6¹⁸ (opp. מְבַצֵּר), עִיר מְבַצֵּר Dt 3⁵ (opp. בְּצֻרָה חֹמָה וּגִי); pl. הַפִּרָרִים Est 9¹⁹ Qr (Kt הַפִּרָרִים).

† פִּרָרוֹן **n. [m.]** dub.; פִּי Ju 5⁷; sf. פִּרָרוֹנוֹ v¹¹ (Lag^{BN} 119), poss. coll. rural population, rustics, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדְקָה righteous acts to the peasants); > G Thes Be leaders and leadership (cf. [פִּרָר]); text very uncertain; on v⁷ see [פִּרָרָה] supr.

פְּרִיזִי **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above ✓);—only **הַפְּרִיזִי** as n.pr.coll. **δ (οι) Φερεζαῖος (-αῖοι)**, of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + **הַפְּרִיזִי** [q.v.] Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (J), Ju 1^{4,5}; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15²⁰ Ex 3⁸ + 17 t.

† **פָּרַח** **vb.** bud, sprout, shoot (NH Hiph. = BH Hiph. 2; Ecclus **פָּרַח** **Qal** = flourish, Hiph. causat., 49¹⁰ 40¹⁹; Ar. **فَرَحَ** II. hatch, also sprout, **فَرْخٌ** young of bird (v. **אִפְרַח** infr.), twig, sprout; As. **pirḫu**, n. sprout;—on mng. cf. GFM JBL 2 (1891, 67);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פָּ** Ez 7¹⁰ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִפְרַח** Ho 14⁶ +, 3 fpl. **הַפְּרִיחָה** Is 66¹⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. **פָּרַח** 35²; cstr. **בְּפָרַח** ψ 92⁸; Pt. f. **פָּרַחְתָּ** Gn 40¹⁰;—**bud, sprout, send out shoots**, of vine Gn 40¹⁰ (E), Ho 14⁶ (sim.), Ct 6¹¹ 7¹³, fig-tree Hb 3¹⁷ (< **ע** We Now **הַתְּפִיחָה**); rods Nu 17^{20,23}; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14⁶ Is 27⁶, cf. of bones Is 66¹⁴ (**בְּפָרַח**); of righteous ψ 72⁷ 92¹³ Pr 11²³; of wicked (**כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב**) ψ 92⁸; also of steppe (**עֲרֵבָה**) Is 35¹, **הַתְּפִיחָה** v²; fig. of judgment Ho 10⁴ (**בְּרֹאשׁ**); but on text v. Now); of **וְרוֹן** (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7¹⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. **הִפְרַחְתִּי** Ez 17²⁴; Impf. **יִפְרַח** Jb 14⁹, etc.;—1. **cause to bud or sprout**, c. acc. **עָץ** Ez 17²⁴, **וְרֵב** Is 17¹¹, both fig. 2. **shew buds, sprouts**, of tree Jb 14⁹; fig. of righteous ψ 92¹⁴; = flourish, of **אֹהֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל**, Pr 14¹¹ (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ZMG xlii (1889), 180 f.).

† **פָּרַח** **n.m.** ^{N^a 1,4} bud, sprout;—abs. **פָּ** Is 18³ +, **פָּרַח** Ex 25³³ 37¹⁹; cstr. **פָּרַח** Na 1⁴ +; sf. **פָּרַחָה** Nu 8⁴, **פָּרַחִים** Is 5²⁴; pl. sf. **פָּרַחִיָּה** Ex 25³¹ +;—**bud**, Is 5²⁴, of vine 18³ (both fig.), Nu 17²³; **לְבָנוֹן פָּ** Na 1⁴ the sprout of Lebanon (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7²⁶ (**פָּ** שְׁוֹשָׁן) v⁴⁰ = 2 Ch 4⁵ (**פָּ** שְׁוֹשָׁן) v²¹; in tabern. Ex 25^{31,33,33,34} 37^{17,19,19,20} Nu 8⁴.

† **פָּרַחְחָה** **n.m. coll.** brood (as **offshoot, offspring**);—**פָּ** Jb 30¹², i. e. the wretched crowd.

† **אַפְרִיחָה** **n.m.** ^{Jb 39,30} young one, pl. young ones, young, of birds (Eth. **አፋር-ሰፋር** id.);—**אַפְרִיחִים** Dt 2^{6,6}; sf. **אַפְרִיחָה** Jb 39³⁰, **אַפְרִיחָה** ψ 84⁴.

† II. **פָּרַח** **vb.** break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. **פָּ**, but dub.; NH id., also decay, ferment Vogelst Landwirtschaft 22, Syr. **פָּ** spread, of leprosy, etc.; NS. **פָּ** leprosy spots);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פָּ** Lv 13³⁹ (of **בַּחַק**), **פָּ** consec. 14⁴³ (of **בְּנֵי**); of

פָּרַחְתָּ, 3 fs. **פָּרַחְתָּ** 13^{20,25}, also Impf. 3 fs. + Inf. abs. **פָּרַחְתָּ** v¹², and Pt. f. **פָּרַחְתָּ** v⁴²; of **שְׁחִין** Pt. m. **פָּרַח** Ex 9^{9,10}.

† III. **[פָּרַח]** **vb.** fly, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH id., esp. fly away; Aram. **פָּרַח**, **פָּ** fly; **פָּ** insect, bird);—**Qal** Pt. fpl. **לְפָרַחֹתָ** Ez 13^{20,20} for (like?) flying things, i. e. birds, but del. **ע** Hi Siegf in v* (where prob. ins. from v^b); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v^{a,b}.

† **פָּרַחְתָּ** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4¹⁷, **Θ** Φουαρουτ, A Φαπου, **Θ** L Βαρσαουχ.

† **[פָּרַח]** **vb.** very dub., **Qal** Pt. pl. **הִפְרַחְתִּי** Am 6⁶ (NH break off, divide, so Syr. **فَرَحَ**; NH **פָּרַחְתָּ**, Aram. **פָּרַחְתָּ**, small coin, change, hence) AW RaAEKi divide words into parts (in singing), AV chant; and Thes scatter (cf. **פָּרַחְתָּ**) empty words; poss. also would be stammer (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. **فَرَحَ** is precede, act hastily, iv. act extravagantly, talk immoderately (v. further Dr^{Am}. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) improvise carelessly, idly.

† **פָּרַחְתָּ** **n.[m.]** the broken off, i. e. fallen grapes;—cstr. **פָּרַחְתָּ** **פָּ** Lv 19¹⁰.

פָּרַח **v.** פרה.

I. **פָּרַח** (✓ of foll.; NH **פָּרַח** rub, chafe, crumble; As. **parāku**, display violence; Ar. **فَرَسَ** rub and press, also hate violently; Aram. **פָּרַח**, **פָּ** rub, crumble).

† **פָּרַחְתָּ** **n.[m.]** harshness, severity;—in phr. **פָּרַחְתָּ** Lv 25⁶³, **פָּרַחְתָּ** v^{43,46} (H P), Ez 34⁴ (all c. rule harshly); Ex 1¹³ (c. **וְעֵבְרִי**), v¹⁴ (c. **עֵבְרִי**; both P).

II. **פָּרַח** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. **parāku**, bar, shut off; **parakku**, apartment, shrine; Syr. **פָּ** shrine (v. RS JPhII 13, 233); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL 21 (1892), 77 Kō II. 1, 201).

† **פָּרַחְתָּ** **n.f.** curtain, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. that which habitually shuts off, i. e. ***parāku** (Lag^{BS} 88) Kō II. 1, 201);—**פָּ** abs. Ex 26³¹ + 17 t. P; cstr. **הַפָּרַחְתָּ** Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵, **הַפָּרַחְתָּ** **פָּ** Lv 4⁶, **הַפָּרַחְתָּ** **פָּ** 24³; in temple 2 Ch 3¹⁴.

† **[פָּרַח]** **vb.** tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Ar. **فَرَسَ** chop up onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. **فָּ** cut, rend);—always c. **בְּגָדִים**:

Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרֹם Lv 21¹⁰ (H), 2 mpl. יִפְרְמוּ 10⁶ (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. יִפְרְמוּ 13⁴⁵ (P).

† **פְּרַמְשֵׁתָא** **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹, *Παρμασι(ν)α*.

† **פְּרִנָּה** **n.pr.m.** of Zebulun Nu 34²⁵, *Φαρ(α)ναχ*.

פָּרַס **n.pr.terr.** Persia, *Περσών* (genit.), Dn 11² *ἡ Περσίδι* (Θ et Θ), 2 Ch 36²⁰ *Μήδων* (OPers. *Pārsa*, Persian, *Persia*, Spieg^{APK 231}, NPers. *پارس*, *پارس*; Ar. *فارس*);—**פ'** 2 Ch 36²² +, **פָּרַס** v²⁰ +;—in late lit., 2 Ch 36²⁰, v^{22,22,23} = Ezr 1^{1,1,2}, Dn 10¹ + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. *מְרִי*) Est 1^{3,14,19} 10² Dn 8²⁰; **פ'** Ez 27¹⁰ 38⁵ is doubted by Toy (who, 27¹⁰, rds. *בִּישַׁת*, after Gr), but Krae defends.

† **פְּרָסִי** **adj. gent.** Persian;—**הַפ'** Ne 12²².

† **פָּרַשׁ** [erron. **פָּרַשׁ** Nö^{ZA 1.417}] **vb.** break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parāsu*, divide, hinder; Ar. *فَرَسَ* break neck, etc.; Syr. *ܦܪܫܐ* hoof, *ܦܪܫܐܬܐ* (v. *ܦܪܫܐ* infr.); cf. Nö^{ZA 1.417});—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. *וּפְרְשׁוּ* Mi 3³ they have broken up bones, as in kettle (1 rd. Impf. *וּפְרְשׁוּ* Nö^{1.c.}); *Inf. abs.* *לִחְרֹב לֶחֶם* Is 58⁷ a breaking for the hungry thy bread, so *Impf.* 3 mpl. *יִפְרְסוּ* יִפְ' *לֶחֶם* Je 16⁷ (*לֶחֶם* om.; but read *אֶל־אֲבֵל* Gic, cf. [in part] Θ U Gf); *Pt.* *פָּרַשׁ* La 4⁴ (acc. *לֶחֶם* om.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. *הִפְרִיחָהּ* Lv 11⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִפְרִים* v⁵; *Pt.* *מִפְרִים* v⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. *פָּרַח* divide hoof, i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14^{6,7,8} and || Lv 11^{3,4,5,6,7}, so also Lv 11²⁶, *מִפְרִי* *הַפ'* Dt 14⁷ = *מִפְרִי* *הַפ'* Lv 11⁴ (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. *פ* 69³² having hoofs (+ *מִפְרִין*).

† **פֶּרֶס** **n.[m.]** a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaetus barbatus*), 'ossifrage' (Tristr^{NHB 171}; FFF⁹⁴; from *tearing* its prey);—forbidden as food Dt 14¹² = Lv 11¹³ (H).

פָּרַח **n.f.** hoof (prob. orig. *divided* hoof; cf. Nö^{ZA 1} (1889), 417, later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove ^{Gnk Gn 8,9}, and of men (Je 47³ +), cf. Nö^{1.c.});—**פ'** abs. Ex 10²⁶ +; pl. *פָּרַח* Dt 14⁶ Lv 11³; estr. *id.* Is 5²³ +; sf. *פָּרַח* Mi 4¹³ *פָּרַחִין* Zc 11¹⁶;—**1.** of ruminants Ex 10²⁶ (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4¹³ (fig. of Zion), Ez 32¹³ Zc 11¹⁶ (fig.); esp. *נִשְׁכַּע* *פָּרַח* Dt 14⁶ = Lv 11³, Lv 11⁷, and c. *פָּרַח* *הַפ'* **Hiph.** (q.v.) v³ + 10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5²³ Ez 26¹¹ (so *Ⓢ* &), Je 47³.

I. **פָּרַע** (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *فَرَعَ* *over-top*, fig. *excel*; *فَرَعٌ* *noble, eminent man*; Sab. *be lofty* Os^{ZMG x1a} (1865), 178 f., *highest part* SabDenkm⁹⁰, fig. *best*, DHM^{1b}, 32 f. CIS^{lv} No. 2. 1. 13 esp. of *offering* DHM^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 341 ff. (cf. Ar. *فَرَعَ* *firstling offered to gods*)).

I. **פָּרַע** **n.[m.]** leader (?);—pl. abs. *פְּרָעִי* *פְּרָעִי* Ju 5² for the leading of the leaders (Θ^A Be Bu al., but uncertain; Θ^B Symm, cf. We^{1st} u. Jod. Gesch. (2), 97; Held. (2), 123 al., for the loosing of locks [11. *פָּרַע*, in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM^{ad loc.}; conj. also by Lambert^{REJ xxi}. 140 Grimme^{ZMG 1} (1896), 572 Che^{JQ} July 1899, 561 [reading *פְּרָעִי*]; estr. *מִרְאֵשׁ פְּרָעִי* Dt 32⁴² from the head of leaders of the foe Θ Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. from the long-haired heads of the foe.

† **פָּרַע** **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?);—only Inf. estr. *פְּרָעִי* Ju 5², v. *supr.*

† **פְּרָעִתוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height*; cf. Sab. *n.pr.* *יִהְפָּרַע* he makes lofty Os^{1.c.});—Ju 12¹⁵, *Φαραθων*, A Θ L *Φαραθων*; perh. mod. *Far'atā*, c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 206} (GASm Geogr. 353 prop. top of Wady Farah NE. from Nablus).

† **פְּרָעִיתוֹנִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12^{13,15}, 1 Ch 27¹⁴ cf. *פְּרָעִיתִי* 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³¹.

II. **פָּרַע** (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. *ܦܪܥܐ* *sprout*; As. *pir'u*, *sprout*, *progeny*, *pirtu*, *hair of head*; late Ar. *فَرَعَ* *sprout* (Schroeter in Me^{Archiv. I} 176 Dozy¹¹, 226), *فَرَعٌ* *long hair of woman*;—on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess^{Hom. Wurz. 56} Nö^{ZMG 11v} (1900), 154).

† II. **פָּרַע** **n.[m.]** long hair of head, looks;—**פ'** abs. Ez 44²⁰; estr. *שֵׁעַר רֹאשׁוֹ* Nu 6⁵ (P).—Ju 5² Dt 32⁴², v. I. *פָּרַע*.

† III. **פָּרַע** **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id.* *unbind* (hair), *uncover*; Ar. *فَرَعَ* *be empty, vacant*, *unoccupied* (c. *من* rei), Syr. *ܦܪܥܐ* *uncover*; *פָּרַע* = NH);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. *וּפְרָע* Nu 5¹⁸; sf. *פָּרַע* (Ges^{17b,c}) Ex 32²⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִפְרָע* Lv 21¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. *פְּרָעֵה* Pr 4¹⁵; *Inf. estr.* *פָּרַע* Ju 5²; *Pt. act.* *פָּרַע* Pr 13¹⁸ 15³²; *pass.* *פָּרַע* Lv 13⁴⁵, *פָּרַע* Ez 32²⁵;—**1.** *let go, let loose*, people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32^{25,25} (E); cf. Jb 15⁴ Che^{JQ} July 1897, 577 (*הַפְּרָע* for *הַפְּרָע*); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10⁶ 21¹⁰ (forbidden to priests);

also 13⁴⁵ (leper), Nu 5¹⁸ (woman; all c. ראש; v. Now^{Arch. II. 114}; >denom. from פָּרַע Gerber¹⁸ al.).
2. let alone = avoid Pr 4¹⁵; = neglect 1⁸ 3¹³ 13¹⁸ 15²²; abs. = refrain Ez 24¹¹.—Ju 5² v. i. פָּרַע.
Niph. Impf. 3 ms. פָּרַע עַם Pr 29¹⁸ the people is let loose, lacks restraint. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הפָּרַע 2 Ch 28¹⁹; **Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּפְרְעוּ Ex 5⁴;—
1. cause people to refrain, מְמַעֲשֵׂי Ex 5⁴. **2. shew lack of restraint** 2 Ch 28¹⁹.

פָּרַעַה n.m. Pharaoh, *Pharao*, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o*, great house, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith^{Hastings DB Mey} Gesch. Alt. I. 69 Steind^{BAS I. 343}; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT Gloss. Steind^{1.c.}, but v. Wkl^{MVAG, 1898, 3.f.});—Gn 12^{15, 15.15.17} + 212 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 27⁶ 1 K 3¹¹ + 19 t. K, Is 19^{11, 11} + 3 t., Je 25¹⁹ + 10 t., Ez 17¹⁷ + 12 t., Ne 9¹⁰ 1 Ch 4¹³ 2 Ch 8¹¹ ψ 135⁹ 136¹⁵ Ct 1⁹; + מִצְרַיִם מִלְּךָ (not early) Je 25¹⁹ 46¹⁷ Dt 7⁸ 11³ Ez 29^{2, 3} 30^{21, 22} 31² 1 K 3^{19, 16} 11¹⁸ 2 K 17⁷ 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Gn 41¹⁶ (E), Ex 6^{11, 13, 27, 29} 14⁸ (all P); c. n. pr. הפָּרַע פ' Je 44³⁰ נָבֵה פ' 46² 2 K 23^{29, 33, 34, 35}.

† I. **פָּרַעַשׁ** n.m. flea (As. *purš'u'u*, *parš'u'u*; on transp. of, v. Hom^{A. u. A. I. 21});—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24¹³; 26²⁰ נִפְשִׁי וְ Th We Dr al.

† II. **פָּרַעַשׁ** n.pr.m. *Popos*, *Phapes*, etc. (flea; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 94});—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2³ = Ne 7⁸, Ezr 8³ 10²³ Ne 3²⁵. **2.** Ne 10¹³.

† **פָּרַפְרָא** n.pr.flum. near Damascus 2 K 5¹², (A) *φάρφαρ*; A *φάρφαρ*; perh. mod. *Awaj*, S. of Damascus Rob^{BR III. 447 f.}.

† I. **פָּרַץ** vb. break through (NH *id.*; J Aram. *id.*; perh. As. *pardāsu* (v. Dl^{HWB}); Ar. *فَرَضَ* cut, slit, also *hit*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5²⁰ +; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתָּנוּ ψ 60³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 1¹² 19²², יִפְרֹץ v²⁴, יִפְרֹץ Gn 30³⁰ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** פָּרֹץ Is 5⁵; cstr. פָּרֹץ 2 Ch 31⁵, פָּרֹץ Ec 3³; **Pt. act.** פָּרֹץ Mi 2¹³ Ec 10⁸; **pass. fs.** פָּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32⁵ Pr 25²³; **mpl. פָּרָצִים** Ne 4¹, + הֵם + פָּרוּצִים 2¹³ Qr (> Kt המפרצים);—**break through:** **1.** break or burst out, from womb Gn 38²⁹ (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2¹³. **2.** break through, down (from without), c. acc. פָּרַר Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹³ 89¹¹ Ec 10⁸; חֹמָה Ne 3³⁵ 2 Ch 26⁶, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2¹³ 2 Ch 32⁵; c. בְּחֹמָה = make a breach in 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³; עִיר פָּרוּצָה Pr 25²⁸; abs., opp. בָּנָה Ec 3³; הפָּרֹץ Mi 2¹³; המפרצים Ne 4¹ the part broken down. **3.** break into, c. acc. בֵּית 2 Ch 24⁷. **4.** break open, a mining shaft Jb 28⁴. **5.** break up, break in pieces,

c. acc. מַעֲשֵׂיךָ 2 Ch 20³⁷ (|| וַיִּשְׁבְּרוּ אֲנִיּוֹת). **6.** break out (violently) upon, of י' in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹, ψ 60³; c. ב pers. Ex 19^{22, 24} (J), 1 Ch 15¹³, so of plague ψ 106²⁹; of י', c. acc. cogn. פָּרֹץ ב pers. 2 S 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16¹⁴. **7. use violence,** abs. Ho 4². **8. break over** [limits], increase, וַיִּפְרֹץ Gn 30³⁰ (J), 1 Ch 4³⁸; + ה loc. Gn 28¹⁴ (J); abs. 30⁴³ (J), Ex 1¹² (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4¹⁰ Is 54³, וַיִּפְרֹץ Jb 10¹⁰. **9. burst open,** intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3¹⁰ (c. acc. mat. תִּירֹשׁ). **10. spread,** i.e. become known, of הַדְּבָר 2 Ch 31⁵.—1 Ch 13² is prob. corrupt, v. Kan, who (after SS) conj. נִתְּרָצָה פ' in 2 Ch 11²³ is appar. distribute (c. מן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28²³ 2 S 13^{25, 27} 2 K 5²³ v. פָּצַר. **Niph. Pt.** נִפְרָץ 1 S 3¹ no vision spread abroad (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. Qal 10; || וַיִּבְרֹץ הָיָה יָקָר, but text dubious). **Pu. Pt. f.** מִפְרָצָת Ne 1³ (of wall). **Hithp. Pt. pl.** הִתְפַּרְצִים 1 S 25¹⁰ slaves who break away, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

† I. **פָּרָץ** n.m. Jb 30¹⁴ bursting forth, breach; abs. פ' Ju 21¹⁵ +, פָּרָץ Ge 38²⁹ +; cstr. פָּרֹץ 2 S 5²⁰ +; pl. פָּרָצִים Am 4³ +, פָּרוּצוֹת Ez 13⁵, sf. פָּרִיצִיָּה Am 9¹¹ (פָּרִיצִיָּה We Now);—**1. bursting forth, outburst,** of water 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹, fr. womb Gn 38²⁹ (J). **2. breach** in wall Am 4³ 1 K 11²⁷ Ne 6¹ ψ 144¹⁴, Jb 30¹⁴; so (c. פָּרַר, i.e. repair) Am 9¹¹ Is 58¹²; fig. of effort to avert calamity, פָּרִיצִיָּה פָּרָצָה Ez 13⁵ (|| פָּרַר) || עֲמֹד עֲמֹד בִּפְרֹץ, cf. ψ 106²³, by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3. broken wall,** פ' נָפַל Is 30¹³. **4. fig. of outburst** of י's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרֹץ 2 S 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹, Jb 16¹⁴ (פָּרֹץ עַל-פְּתִיפֹרֶיךָ); פָּרֹץ עֵשָׂה ב' ψ Ju 21¹⁵.

† II. **פָּרָץ** n.pr. **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, *Phapes*;—פ' Gn 46¹² +, פָּרֹץ 38²⁹ + 3 t.;—Gn 38²⁹ 46^{12, 13} Nu 26^{20, 21} Ru 4^{12, 13, 18} 1 Ch 2^{4, 5} 4^{1, 9} 27³ Ne 11^{4, 6}. **2. loc. in a.** עֵנָה ב' near Jerus. 2 S 6⁸ = 2 Ch 13¹¹. **b.** הַר פָּרָצִים Is 28²¹, perh. = רֶפֶן פָּרֹץ q.v. p. 128.—Cf. פָּרֹץ.

פָּרָצִי adj. gent. of II. פָּרֹץ **1.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26²⁰.

† **פָּרִיצִי** n.m. violent one (robber, murderer);—פ' עֲרֹחוֹת Ez 18¹⁰, פ' אֲרָחוֹת ψ 17⁴; pl. מַעֲרֵת פָּרִיצִים, מַעֲרֵת פָּרִיצִים Je 7¹¹; cstr. בְּנֵי פָרִיצִים Dn 11¹⁴; of wild beast, חַיֹּת פָּרִיצִים Is 35⁹.

II. **פָּרָץ** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *فَرَضَ* notch, make mark by notching; *فُرْجَة* gap by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed = *فُرْجَة* mouth of river or inlet).

† [מִפְרָץ] n.[m.] landing-place: — ועל מִפְרָצוֹ יִשְׁבּוּ Ju 5¹⁷ (cf. GFM).

† [פָּרַק] vb. tear apart, away (NH *remove* (load, etc.); Pi. *separate, take to pieces*; Ar. فَزَقَ *split, divide*; ִפְּרַק esp. *redeem, rescue*; Syr. ܦܪܝܬ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue*; Eth. ፈረዓ: *set free*); — Qal Pf. 2 ms. וַיִּפְרָקֵהּ Gn 27⁴⁰; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרָקֵנִי ψ 136²⁴; Pt. act. פָּרַק La 5⁸ ψ 7³ *tear away yoke from off* (מַעַל) neck Gn 27⁴⁰ (J); *snatch from* (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5⁸ ψ 136²⁴; so abs. ψ 7³ (prefixing לִּי ()), & Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away as prey*. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְרָקֵהּ Zc 11¹⁶ *he shall tear off their hoofs*; Imv. mpl. הִפְּרִקֵּי Ex 32² (E) *tear off the golden ear-rings*; Pt. מִפְּרָק 1 K 19¹¹ *a great wind rending mts.* (|| מַשְׁבֵּר). Hithp. *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges⁵⁴); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּפְּרִקֵּי Ex 32³ (E), c. acc. אֶת־תְּנִיחֵי הָהָרִים; Imv. mpl. הִתְּפַרְּקִי v²⁴ (E; obj. om.); pass. *be broken off*, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְּפַרְּקוּ Ez 19¹² (branches).

† פָּרַק n.[m.] 1. parting of ways, Ob 1⁴. 2. plunder (as *snatched away*), Na 3¹.

† [פֶּרֶק] n.[m.] fragment; — cstr. פֶּרֶק פִּגְלִים פֶּרֶק Is 65⁴ Kt, but read מֶרֶק, v. מֶרֶק.

† [מַפְרָקָה] n.f. neck (*dividing head from body*); — sf. וַיִּשְׁבֵּר מִפְּרָקוֹהָ 1 S 4¹⁸.

† I. [פָּרַר] vb. Hiph. break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble*; JAram. פִּרַר; As. *parāru, destroy*; II. *shatter*; Lihy. והפרו *destroy*, DHM Epiqr. Denkm., No. 21, 7); — Pf. 3 ms. הִפַּר Is 33⁸ +, הִפֵּר Gn 17¹⁴ Nu 15³¹; also metaplastic form הִפִּיר Ez 17¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁰ (Ges⁵⁷); 2 ms. וַהֲפִירָהּ 2 S 15³⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפַּר Nu 30¹³ +, וַיִּפֹּר Ne 4⁹, etc.; also 1 s. אֶפִּיר ψ 89³⁴ (Ges¹⁰); Imv. ms. הִפֵּר 2 Ch 16³ ψ 85⁵, הִפִּירָה 1 K 15¹⁹; Inf. abs. הִפֵּר Pr 15²² +; cstr. לִהְפִּיר 2 S 17¹⁴ +, הִפִּירָה Zc 11¹⁰, sf. לְהִפְרִיֵם Lv 26¹⁵ (Ges⁵⁷); Pt. מִפֵּר Is 44²⁵ Jb 5¹²; — 1. *break, violate*, esp. c. acc. בְּרִית a. of י Ju 2¹ Je 14²¹ Lv 26⁴⁴ Zc 11¹⁰. b. of men violating covenant with י Je 11¹⁰ 31³² Dt 31^{16,20} Lv 26¹⁵ Ez 44⁷ Gn 17¹⁴ Is 24⁵, cf. Je 33²⁰. c. of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33⁸ 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³, Ez 17^{15,16,18,19}. d. of destroying the אֱהִיָּה between Judah and Israel Zc 11¹⁴. e. of breaking י's מִצְוָה Nu 15³¹ Ezr 9¹⁴, הוֹרָה י 119¹²⁶. 2. *frustrate, make ineffectual*: a. counsel (עֲצָה) 2 S 15³⁴ 17¹⁴ Ezr 4⁵; י subj. Ne 4⁹ ψ 33¹⁰; of man frustrating י's counsel Is 14²⁷, so, c. acc. מִשְׁעָבִית Jb 40⁸; c. acc. מִשְׁעָבִית

in gen., of men Pr 15²², י subj. Jb 5¹², so, c. acc. אֲתוֹת Is 44²⁵. b. *make vow* (נָדָר) *ineffectual, annul* it Ne 30^{9,14} (opp. הִקִּים), v¹³, also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v^{13,16}. c. of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15⁴; חֲסִדִי לֹא אֶפִּיר מַעֲשֵׂוֹ ψ 89³⁴ rd. prob. אֶפִּיר Ol Che Bae al.; הִפֵּר פֶּשַׁעֲךָ 85⁴ (rd. הִפֵּר & Bi Che). d. *to excite* [י < וְהִפֵּר Hoph. *is made ineffectual*]; Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְהִפֵּר); but caper-berry not deliscent (Post Flora of Syr. 106 ff. M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פרה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 60); Perles Ansl. 30 וְהִפֵּרָה. Hoph. Impf. 1. *be frustrated*, 3 fs. וְהִפֵּר Is 8¹⁰ (עֲצָה). 2. *be broken*, of covenant, 3 fs. הִפֵּר Je 33²¹; וְהִפֵּר Zc 11¹¹; so Is 28¹⁸ (read וְהִפֵּר for וְהִפֵּר, v. כ'). Pilp. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרָקֵנִי Jb 16¹² *he hath shattered me*.

† II. [פָּרַר] vb. split, divide (so ψ 74¹³ seems to require [but ✓ פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَزَرَ *split, tear, rend*; perh. = I.; > Buhl Lex. *shake, quake*, citing Ar. فَزَرَ *shake*, Aram. אֲתִפְּרִיר, אֲתִפְּרִיר, cf. NH פִּירָר); — Qal Inf. abs. + Hithpō. Pf. 3 fs. פִּירָר הַתְּפִירָה Is 24¹⁹ *split or cracked through is the earth* (Che Heb. Hpt. פרוק התפרקה). Pō'el Pf. 2 ms. פִּירָרָה ψ 74¹³ *thou ['] didst divide the sea*.

III. פָּרַר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH פָּרָה = BH; Ar. فَارָ *young of ewe, cow, or goat*; Syr. ܦܪܐ *ewe* (cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 731), and so As. *parru*, acc. to Jen and Zim ZA III, 202).

פָּר n.m. Gn 32¹⁶ *young bull, steer*; — abs. פ' Nu 7¹⁵ +, פָּר ψ 50⁹, alw. הִפֵּר 1 S 15²⁵ +; cstr. הִפֵּר Ex 29³⁶ +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32¹⁶ +; sf. הִפֵּרָה Je 50²⁷; — *steer* [v. esp. פָּרִי בָקָר Lv 4³ + 6 t.; פ' אֶחָד ב'־ב' Ex 29¹ + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8⁸; פ' Nu 15²⁴ + 3 t., cf. Ez 43²³ 45¹³ 46⁶; pl. פָּרִים בָּנִי־ב' Nu 28¹¹ + 4 t.; v. בָּנִי, 1. as gift Gn 32¹⁶ (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22¹³. 2. *elsewh. as sacrificial victims*: a. in peace-offering Ex 24⁵ (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 15²⁴ (rd. פָּר for פָּרִים & Th We Dr al.), v²⁵ Nu 7⁸³ (P), 2 Ch 30^{24,24}. b. burnt-offering Ju 6^{25,25} (on text cf. GFM), v^{26,28} 1 K 18^{23,23,23,25,26,33}; Ez 43²³ + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7^{15,21} + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15²⁶ 29²¹ Ezr 8³³ Jb 42⁸ ψ 50⁹ 51²¹; Lv 23¹⁸ (gloss, Dr-Wh). c. sin-offering Ez 43¹⁹ + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29^{1,3,10,10,11,12,14,36} cf. 2 Ch 13⁹ 29²¹, Lv 4^{3,4,4,4} + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8⁸; — both b. and c. Nu 8¹². d. *more gen.* Is 11¹¹ ψ 69³². e. fig. שְׁפָרִים שְׁפָרִים Ho 14³ *we will pay* (as with) *bullocks, our lips*, but read פָּרִי & We

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by ^ו, under fig. of sacrifice Is 34⁷ Je 50²⁷ Ez 39¹⁸.

I. פָּרָה **n.f.** heifer, cow;—abs. ^פ Is 11⁷ +; sf. ^{פָּרוֹת} Jb 21¹⁰; pl. ^{פָּרוֹת} Gn 32¹⁶ +, ^{פָּרוֹת} 41²⁶; cstr. ^{פָּרוֹת} Am 4¹;—as gift Gn 32¹⁶; in Pharaoh's dream 41^{2,3,3} + 8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S 67^{12,14} + ^פ עלות ^פ v⁷⁻¹⁰ cows giving suck, milch cows; ^פ calving Jb 21¹⁰, grazing Is 11⁷; ^פ אֲדָמָה red heifer Nu 19², cf. v^{6,9,10}; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4¹⁶; ^{פָּרוֹת} הַבָּשָׁן Am 4¹, fig. of luxurious women.

† II. פָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., ^פ Jos 18²³, Φαρα, Αφρα.

† פָּרַשׁ **vb.** spread out, spread (NH *id.*; Ar. ^{فَرَسَ}; ^{فَرَسَ} (rare), Syr. ^{ܦܪܫܐ}; cf. As. *parāšu*, fly (der. spec.; prop. spread [wings]); v. also Nö^{2A.1.417});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ^פ La 1¹⁰ +; 2 ms. ^{פָּרַשְׁתָּ} Jb 11¹³ Ru 3⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{יִפְרֹשׁ} Dt 32¹¹ +; 3 fs. ^{יִפְרֹשׁ} 2 S 17¹⁹, etc.; *Pt.* ^{פָּרוּשָׁה} Pr 29⁵, etc.; *pass.* ^{פָּרֹשׁ} Jo 2²; fs. ^{פָּרוּשָׁה} Ho 5¹; pl. ^{פָּרוּשׁוֹת} 1 K 8⁵⁴;—**1.** spread out a garment (^{שִׁמְלָה}) Ju 8²⁵, + ^{לִפְנֵי} pers. Dt 22¹⁷;—wings 32¹¹ 1 K 6²⁷ (rd. ^{בְּנִפְיָהֶם} & Sta Kmp Kit Benz), + ^{עַל} Je 49²² (fig.), + ^{אֵל} 48¹⁰ 1 K 8⁷ = 2 Ch 5⁸ (עַל), + ^{לַבַּיִת} 39²⁶, ^{לְמַעַן} Ex 25²⁰ 37⁹; wings om. 1 Ch 28¹⁸ and perhaps 2 Ch 3¹³ (del. ^{בְּנִפִּי} Be); of ^ו, ^{עָלִיו} אורו Jb 36³⁰; spread out writing, ^{לִפְנֵי} pers. 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴, Ez 2¹⁰; sail Is 33²³; fishing-net, ^{לְמַקְרָת} Is 19⁸ (עַל loc.); net (^{רֶשֶׁת}) as snare, fig. Ho 5¹ (עַל loc.), ^פ 140⁶, ^{לְרִגְלֵי} La 1¹³, c. ^{עַל} pers. Ho 7¹² (of ^ו), Ez 12¹³ = 17²⁰, 19³ 32³; ^{עַל־פְּעֻמִּיו} Pr 29⁵; ^{בְּפִים} ^פ in prayer, + ^{אֵל} Ex 29^{29,33} (J), 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, Ezr 9⁵ Jb 11¹³, + ^{שָׁלַח} 44²¹, + ^{הַשָּׂמִים} 1 K 8²² = 2 Ch 6¹³ (^{הַשָּׂמִים}), 1 K 8⁵⁴, no complem. 2 Ch 6¹²; of almsgiving, ^{לְעֵנִי} ^{פָּרַשָׁה} Pr 31²⁰; ^פ ^{רֵי}, c. ^{עַל} rei, La 1¹⁰ of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); spread out = display ^{יִקְרִי} ^{יִפְרֹשׁ} Pr 13¹⁶. **2.** spread covering over 2 S 17¹⁹ (מִקֶּפֶר + ^{עַל־פְּנֵי} rei), ^{עַל} face of another 2 K 8¹⁵, ^{כִּנְף} ^{עַל} pers. Ru 3⁹ Ez 16⁸ (fig. of ^ו); ^{בְּנֶדֶר} c. ^{עַל} rei Nu 4^{7,8,11,13}, c. ^{מִלְמַעְלָה} v⁶; ^{עַל} rei v¹⁴; ^{עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן}, c. ^{אֶת־הָאֹהֶל}, c. ^{בְּמִי} Ex 40¹⁹; ^{פָּרַשׁ} שֹׁחַר ^{עַל־הַהָרִים} Jo 2²; of ^ו, ^{עָנָן} ^פ ^{לְמַקְרָת} ^פ 105³⁹.—Mi 3³ La 4⁴ v. ^{פָּרַס}. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. ^{יִפְרְשׁוּ} Ez 17²¹ they shall be scattered ^{לְבִלְרִית}; 34¹² read prob. *Pt.* ^{נָצַן} ^{נִפְרְשׁוּת} (for ^{נִשׁוּת}, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. ^{יִפְרֹשׁ} Is 25¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{יִפְרֹשׁ} v¹¹, 3 fs. ^{יִפְרֹשׁ} Je 4³¹; *Inf. cstr.* ^{פָּרַשׁ} ^פ 68¹⁵, sf. ^{פָּרֻשָּׁם} Is 1¹⁵;—**1.**

spread out: **a.** c. acc. ^{בְּפִים} in prayer Is 1¹⁵ Je 4³¹, so c. ^{יָדִים} ^פ 143⁶ (^{אֶל־ו}), and of ^ו entreating people Is 65² (^{אֶל}); ^פ ^{עֵינֵי} ^{בְּיָדֶיהָ} La 1¹⁷. **b.** spread out hands as in swimming Is 25¹¹, and (^{וְרִים} om.) v¹¹. **2.** = scatter, (?) subj. ^ו, c. acc. pers. Zc 2¹⁰ (Ⓢ We Now ^{כִּן} ^{קִבְּצֵנִי}, yet v. GASm); ^פ 68¹⁵, in doubtful connexion.

† [מִפְרֹשׁ] n.[m.] spreading out, thing spread;—sf. ^{מִפְרֹשֶׁת} Ez 27⁷ thy spread (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33²³); pl. cstr. ^{עַב} ^{מִפְרָשֵׁי} Jb 36²⁹, so perhaps 37¹⁶ (for ^{מִפְלֵשֵׁי}).

† פָּרִישׁוֹ (Baer, ^{שִׁנּוּ}- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pilēl** (Ges⁵⁵⁶) from ^{פָּרַשׁ} (si vera l.), ^פ ^{עָלִיו} עָנָנו Jb 26⁹ a spreading his cloud upon it (but Bu Du al. read ^{פָּרַשׁ}, ^{פָּרַשׁ}, or ^{פָּרַשׁ}).

† I. [פָּרַשׁ] vb. make distinct, declare (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. ^{פָּרַשׁ}, esp. Pa.; Syr. ^{ܦܪܫܐ} *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö^{M.221});—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* ^ו ^{לְפָרֵשׁ} ^{לָהֶם} ^{עַל־פִּי} Lv 24¹² (P) to declare distinctly to them. **Niph.** *Pt.* ^{נִפְרְשׁוּת} Ez 34¹² read prob. ^{נִשׁוּת}. v. ^{פָּרַשׁ}. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ^{פָּרַשׁ} Nu 15³⁴ (P) what should be done to him had not been distinctly declared; *Pt.* ^{מִפְרֹשׁ} Ne 8⁸ made distinct (cf. BArm Ezr 4¹⁸), v. Be-Ry Kō^{Erl. 99}, > interpreted, Ke al., Berliner^{T. Onk. II. 74}.

† [פָּרִישָׁה] n.f. exact statement;—cstr. ^{פָּרִישַׁת} ^{הַקֶּבֶד} Est 4⁷, ^פ ^{נִדְלַת} ^{מִרְדֵּי} 10².

† II. [פָּרַשׁ] vb. **Hiph.** pierce, sting (?) (cf. As. *parūssu*, staff (which pierces); Aram. ^{פָּרַשׁ}, ^{פָּרַשׁ} (in Lexx) ox-goad);—*Impf.* 3 ms. ^{יִפְרֹשׁ} Pr 23³² (^{בְּצִפְעֵי} || ^{יִשְׁתֶּה} || ^{בְּנִיחַשׁ}), of wine.

III. פָּרַשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. ^{פָּרַת} Pa. (rare) cause to break or burst forth (a serpent its brood), ^{פָּרַתָּה} dung; Syr. ^{ܦܪܫܐ} Pa. *rip open*, ^{ܦܪܫܐ} = ^{פָּרַשׁ}; Ar. ^{فَرَسَ} iv. *rip open stomach, and scatter contents* (cf. vii), ^{فَرَسَ} = ^{פָּרַשׁ}).

† I. פָּרַשׁ n.[m.] faecal matter found in intestines of victim;—^פ abs. Mal 2³; cstr. v³; sf. ^{פָּרֻשׁוֹ} Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹¹ 8¹⁷; ^{פָּרֻשָּׁה} Nu 19⁵; ^{פָּרֻשִׁם} Lv 16²⁷ (all P).

† II. פָּרַשׁ n.pr.m. Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁶, A & L *Phapes*.

IV. פָּרַשׁ (✓ of foll.; nmg. dub.; against Lag^{BN 60} (horse, one that breaks the ground, Ar. ^{فَرَسَ} v. Frä⁹⁴, cf. also Nö^{ZMO 21 (1886), 737}).

†II. [פָּרֶשׁ] n. [m.] horse, steed (less common synon. of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 191); Ar. قَرَس horse, mare (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ; cf. Sab. פרס horse, Mordtn Hlm. Inschr. 70); — pl. פָּרָשִׁים (error. for *פָּרָשִׁים Kō 11. 1. 89) Ez 27¹⁴ +, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28²⁸ 1 S 8¹¹; — steeds Ez 27¹⁴ (+ סוּסִים, פָּרָדִים, from Togarnah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2⁴ (|| סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28²⁸ Je 46⁴ (|| סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וגר בְּמֶרְכָבָהּ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וגר 1 S 8¹¹ (kg. subj.).

†II. פָּרֶשׁ n.m. Na 3³ horseman (i.e. *parrāš, cf. Ges^{184b}; Ar. قَارِس; Eth. ፈረስ; Aram. פָּרֶשׁ, (פָּרֶשׁ); — abs. פָּ' Na 3³ Je 4²⁹, also פָּרֶשׁ Ez 26¹⁰ (as if estr. Kō Synt. § 337*); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50⁹ +; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14⁹ +; — horseman, usu. pl., esp. + רָכָב chariotry: Egyptian Gn 50⁹ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E), Ex 14^{9,17,18,23,26,28} (all P), 15¹⁹ (song), Is 31¹ 2 K 18³⁴ = Is 36⁹, 2 Ch 12³ cf. 16⁸; Philistine 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 1⁶ (del. בעָלִי @ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10¹⁸ (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. || 1 Ch 19¹⁸, We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רָכָלִי) 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, cf. 1 Ch 19⁶; also עַל-סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20³⁰ (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1⁵ (+ רָכָב, וְהַמְשִׁים אִישׁ רָצִים, רָכָב); Solomon 9^{19,22} 10^{26,26} = 2 Ch 8^{6,9} 14¹⁴, prob. also 1 K 5⁶ (+ סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9²⁵ (+ סוּסִים וְיִמְרָבוֹת); Jehoahaz 2 K 13⁷ (+ רָכָבִי), fig. of Elijah 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; + סוּסִים Ho 1⁷; Assyrian Is 22^{6,7} (+ רָכָב), cf. Na 3³, סוּסִים, פָּ' רָכָבִי סוּסִים, cf. Na 3³, (רָכָב), Ez 23^{6,12}; Babylonian Hb 1^{8,8} Je 4²⁹ (+ רָכָבִי קֶשֶׁת), Scythian Ez 26⁷ (+ סוּס, רָכָב), v¹⁰ (+ רָכָב וְנָקָב), Scythian (Gog) 38⁴ (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21^{7,9} (פָּ' צֶמֶד), Ne 2⁹ Ezr 8²²; of king of north Dn 1⁴⁰ (+ רָכָב).

† פָּרֶשֶׁן n.m. copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.); — estr. הַפְּשָׁתָן פָּ' Ezr 7¹¹, cf. פֶּתֶשֶׁן.

† פָּרֶשֶׁת n. [m.] only הַפָּ' Ju 3²², read perh. פָּרֶשׁ faeces (B Nö Untersuch. 180 Bu GFM).

פָּרֶשׁ v. פָּרֶשׁ sub פָּרֶשׁ.

† פָּרֶשֶׁתֶּנָּה n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9⁷, Φαρσαν και Νεστραν, Φαρσανεσταν, etc.

† פָּרַת n.pr. flum. Euphrates, Ευφράτης (As. Purattu Dl Pa 100 ff., whence OPers. Ufrātu, Spieg^{APK 211}); — the greatest river of W. Asia; פָּ' Gn 2¹⁴, פָּ' נָהָר 15¹⁸ (both secondary phrases in J), פָּ' נָהָר also 2 S 8³ (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46^{2,6,10} Dt 1⁷ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), 2 K 23²⁹ 24⁷ 1 Ch 5⁹ 18³; נָהָר om. Je 13^{4,5,6,7} (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick ZPV 11. 11, think of some other פָּרַת, but Gf

Gie and most defend Euphrates), 51⁶³ 2 Ch 35²⁰ (cf. Gn 2¹⁴ supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. ג'.

פָּרַת Gn 42²² v. [פָּרַת].

† פָּרָתִים n.m.pl. nobles (loan-word from OPers. fratama, first, Spieg^{APK 232}, cf. Skr. prathama; Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 2239}); — Est 1^{3,6} Dn 1³.

פָּשָׁה vb. spread, intrans. (NH פָּשָׁה id.; Ar. فَشَا be divulged, spread, be extensive); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ' Lv 13⁵ +, 3 fs. פָּשְׁתָּה v⁸; — Impf. 3 ms. יִפְשֹׁה v³⁵, 3 fs. תִּפְשֹׁה v⁷ +; Inf. abs. פָּשָׁה v⁷ +; — only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. פָּעוֹר, בִּפְּגַד, etc., Lv 13⁵ + 7 t. 13, 14^{39,44,48} + פָּעוֹר (תִּפְשֹׁה תִּפְשֹׁה) 13^{7,22,27,35}; abs. v^{23,32,55}.

† [פָּשַׁע] vb. step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פָּסַע, פָּסַע); — Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges^{110h}) Is 27⁴, c. בַּ against.

† פָּשַׁע n. [m.] step; גִּינִי וְגִנֵּי הַמָּוֶת 1 S 20³.

† מִפְשָׁעָה n.f. stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; עַרְרָהּ 1 Ch 19⁴ (= שְׁתוּתִיהֶם) || 2 S 10⁴.

† [פָּשַׁק] vb. part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פָּסַק, פָּסַק, all cut, sever, cleave); — Qal Pt. פִּשְׁקָה שְׁפָתָיו Pr 13³ i.e. one talkative. Pi. Impf. 2 fs. וְהַפְשִׁקִי אֶת-רִגְלָהּ Ez 16²³ (c. l. pers.; sensu obsc.).

† פֶּשַׁשׁ n. [m.] Jb 35¹⁵ si vera l. from √פשש (cf. Ar. فَسَّس weak in mind or body, فَسَّاسٌ very stupid); — i.e. folly; but read פָּשַׁע (Θ Theod Symm B Di Bae^{Kau} Du).

† [פָּשַׁח] vb. Pi. tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פָּשַׁח 1 S 15³³ (Agag), פָּשַׁח); — Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְהִפְשַׁחֲנִי La 3¹¹ (of lion, in fig.).

† פָּשַׁחֲוֹר n.pr.m. Πασχαρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: 1. Je 20^{1,2,3,3,6}. 2. 21¹ 38^{1b} Ne 11¹², cf. 1 Ch 9¹². 3. Ne 10⁴. 4. father of one Gedaliah Je 38^{1a}. 5. head of post-exil. family Ezr 2³⁸ = Ne 7⁴¹, Ezr 10²². Cf. Mey Entstehung 160 f.

† פָּשַׁט vb. strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. pašātu, expunge, obliterate; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פָּשַׁט, فَطَح, are stretch out, extend, make plain, so Ar. فَطَح); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ' Ho 7¹ +, 2 ms. וְהִפְשַׁטֵּהּ Ju 9³³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְשַׁט 1 S 19²⁴; 3 mpl. וְהִפְשַׁטוּ Ez 26¹, etc.; Inv. ms. פָּשַׁטָה Is 32¹¹;

† פָּשַׁע n.m.^{ψ19,14} transgression;—abs. פָּ
Ex 22⁸ +, פָּשַׁע Pr 10¹⁹ +; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Gn 50¹⁷ +;
sf. פִּשְׁעֵי Gn 31³⁶ + 14 t. sf.; pl. פִּשְׁעִים Pr 10¹²;
cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1³ +, etc.;—**1.** *transgression*

† פִּשְׁתָּן n.[m.] *flax*, linen (✓dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw^{p.233});—sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho 2^{7,11}; elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15¹⁴ +, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2⁶;—1. *flax*, after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2⁶ (JE, v. עֵץ 2 f); inflammable Ju 15¹⁴ (sim.); as natural product (+ צֶקֶר) Ho 2^{7,11}; as material, פִּתִּיל Ez 40³; of various garments Je 13¹ Ez 44^{17,18}, + צֶקֶר Dt 22¹¹ Lv 13^{47,48,52,59} (P), cf. Pr 31¹³, שִׁרְקוֹת פִּי עֲבָרֵי Is 19⁹ (v. שִׁרְקִי).

† פִּשְׁתָּה **n.f. flax**;—פ': 1. growing Ex 9^{31,31} (J). 2. = wick Is 42³ 43¹⁷ (in sim.).

פת **v. פתח**.

† [פִּתְּ] **n. [f.] pl. הפתות לרלחות הבית** I K 7⁵⁰ i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod.hinges); sg. sf. פִּתְּהוּ Is 3¹⁷ (Ges^{191f}), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. הַרְפֹּתָהוּ Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פִּתְּהוּ Sta^{2AW} vi (1886), 336, cf. B Di.

פִּתְּהוּ **v. 1. פִּתְּהוּ** sub I. פתח.

פִּתְּהוּ **v. פתח**.

† [פִּתְּבִגִּי] (read always [פִּתְּבִגִּי]) **n. [m.] portion** (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhāga*, Zend [pati-baga; whence] Gk. translit. *παρι-βαγῆς*, Syr. ܦܬܒܓܐ; Gildem^{ZEM} iv. 213 f. Lag^{Ges} Abb. 73 Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn});—cstr. פִּתְּבִגִּי Dn 1^{6,8,13,15}, sf. פִּתְּבִגִּי v¹⁶, אֲכִלְיָ פִּתְּבִגִּי I 1²⁶.

† פִּתְּגִת **n.m. edict, decree** (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigāma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigām, message*; v. Gildem^{ZEM} iv. 214 Mey^{Entstehung} 23; Aram. פִּתְּגִת, ܦܬܓܬܐ, word, command, BAram. = BH);—cstr. פִּתְּגִת Est 1²⁰; c. genit. obj. מַעֲשֵׂה הַרְצָה פִּתְּגִת Ec 8¹¹ (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 115 read נַעֲשֵׂה for נַעֲשֵׂה).

[פִּתְּחָה] **vb. be spacious, wide, open** (Aram. פִּתְּחָה *be spacious*, ܦܬܚܐ *be spacious, abundant*; cf. Ar. فَتًى, فَتًى *be youthful, in prime of life*, فَتًى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 735));—Qal Pt. פִּתְּחָה Pr 20¹⁹ poss. *one open as to lips*, but v. פִּתְּחָה denom. infr. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִפְתְּחָה Gn 9²⁷ *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—Pf. poss. Pr 24²⁸ (reading יִפְתְּחָה בְּשִׁפְתָּי, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT וְיִפְתְּחָה בִּשְׁ, so SS; but cf. פִּתְּחָה denom. **Pi.**).

† פִּתְּחָה [for פִּתְּחָה Lag^{BN} 52 Ba^{ZMG} xlii (1888), 353, NB 320] **adj. simple**, poss. as *open-minded*;—פִּתְּחָה Pr 9⁴ +, פִּתְּחָה ψ 19⁸ +; pl. פִּתְּחָה (Ges^{193x}) I 16⁶ + 6 t. Pr; פִּתְּחָה I 10¹³⁰ Pr 22³; פִּתְּחָה I 22³²;—*simple*, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9^{4,16}; believing every

word I 4¹⁵; lacking עֲרֻמָּה I 4⁸ 19²⁵; needing בִּין ψ 119¹⁵⁶, חכמה I 9⁸ Pr 21¹¹; in good sense, שֹׁמֵר פִּתְּחָה ψ 116⁶ *preserveth the simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פִּתְּחָה love פִּתְּחָה Pr 1²²; inherit אֲנִלְתָּה I 4¹⁸, are easily enticed, misled and go back I 32⁷ 7⁹ 22² = 27¹²; they need atonement Ez 45²⁰ (|| שֹׁנֵה).

† [פִּתְּחָה] **n.f. simplicity** (i.e. lack of wisdom), עֲרֻמְתִּי פִתְּחָה תִּאֲהַבְתִּי Pr 1²².

† פִּתְּחָה **n.f. id.** Pr 9¹³ (Toy conj. קִפְּחָה).

† [פִּתְּחָה] **vb. denom. be simple** (NH Pi. entice);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Dt 11¹⁶; יִפְתְּחָה Jb 31²⁷; Pt. פִּתְּחָה Jb 5² Pr 20¹⁹; f. פִּתְּחָה Ho 7¹¹;—1. *be open-minded* (||), *simple* Jb 5²; יִנְהַב פִּתְּחָה Ho 7¹¹ *silly dove*; פִּתְּחָה שִׁפְתָּיו Pr 20¹⁹ *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). 2. *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11¹⁶ Jb 31²⁷. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Jb 31⁹; Impf. 1 s. יִפְתְּחָה Je 20⁷;—*be deceived* Je 20⁷; c. לַעֲזֹב enticed unto Jb 31⁹. **Piel** Pf. 2 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Pr 24²⁸; sf. יִפְתְּחָה Je 20⁷; 1 s. יִפְתְּחָה Ez 14⁹; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Ex 22¹⁵ +, etc.; Imv. פִּתְּחָה Ju 14¹⁵ 16⁵; Inf. cstr. sf. פִּתְּחָה 2S 3²⁵; Pt. sf. מִפְּתִיָּה (Ges^{193x}) Ho 2¹⁵;—1. *persuade, woman* Ho 2¹⁶ (fig., 'subj.), *seduce, virgin* Ex 22¹⁶; *entice, husband* Ju 14¹⁵ 16⁵; a man to sin Pr 1¹⁰ 16²⁹. 2. *deceive*, 2S 3²⁵ Pr 24²⁸ (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** supr.); subj. ' , obj. proph., Je 20⁷ Ez 14⁹, cf. I K 22^{20,21,22} = 2Ch 18^{18,20,21}; obj. ' , ψ 78³⁶. **Pual** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה: 1. *be persuaded*, Pr 25¹⁵. 2. *be deceived*, Je 20¹⁰; by ' , Ez 14⁹.

† יִפְתְּחָה **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Iafeth;—יִפְתְּחָה יִפְתְּחָה אֲבִי יִפְתְּחָה Gn 9²⁷ (J), 13¹, 10² (P) = 1 Ch 1⁴, Gn 9²⁸ 10²¹ (J); יִפְתְּחָה 9¹⁸ (J), 5³² 6¹⁰ 10¹ (P), 1Ch 1⁵.

† פִּתְּחָה **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1¹ (Θ *Bathoula*, i.e. בִּתְחָה).

† פִּתְּחָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה. loc. פִּתְּחָה Nu 22⁵, Φαθουρα, A *Bathoupa*; פִּתְּחָה Dt 23⁵, but om. פִּתְּחָה;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr^{MGF} 220; COT Nu 22, 5 DI Pa 269 Dr^{Hastings} DB; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 291.

[פִּתְּחָה] **v. פתח**.

† פִּתְּחָה **vb. open** (NH id.; Ph. פִּתְּחָה; As. *pitū, patū*; Sab. פִּתְּחָה Os^{ZMG} xix (1885), 197; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פִּתְּחָה, ܦܬܚܐ; Nab. פִּתְּחָה;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פִּתְּחָה 2 K 15¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Ex 21³³ +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתְּחוּ Ne 13¹⁹, etc.; Imv. ms. פִּתְּחָה 2 K 13¹⁷ +; fs. פִּתְּחָה

Ct 5²; mpl. פָּתְחוּ Jos 10²² +; *Inf. abs.* פָּתַח Dt 15⁸ +; estr. לְפָתַח Ez 21²⁷ +; *Pt. act.* פָּתַח Ju 3²⁸ +; *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 5¹⁶ +, etc.; — *open sack*, שַׁק, Gn 42²⁷ (E), אֲמַתְחַח 43²¹ 44¹¹ (J), skin-bottle (נֹאֵר) Ju 4¹³, hamper (תִּבְיָה) Ex 2⁶ (E), pit (בֹּר) 21³³ (E); i.e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10²² (JE), grave Ez 37^{12,13} (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5¹⁶ פִּי 5¹⁰; פִּי פָתוּחַ Nu 19¹⁵ (P) *open vessel*; door (דֶּלֶת); sts. opp. סָנַר Ju 3²⁵ + v²⁵ (obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 S 3¹⁵ 2 K 9^{3,10} 2 Ch 29⁵ Jb 31³² (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11¹; שְׁמִים; דְּלָחִי שְׁמִים; פִּי 78²⁰ (of ' , sending rain); ' = city-gates Ne 13¹⁹ Is 45¹ (|| שְׁעֵרִים; ' subj., c. לְפָנַי); ' om. Ct 5^{2,5,6}; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3¹³ (*Inf. abs.* + *Impf.* **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25⁹, שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46¹² (c. ל pers.), פִּי 118¹⁹ (*id.*), city Is 26², obj. om. Dt 20¹¹ 2 K 15¹⁶; window, חֲלֹן, 2 K 13^{17,17}; אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by ' sending rain) Gn 8⁶ (J), Mal 3¹⁰; city Je 13¹⁹ עִיר פָּתוּחָה Jos 8¹⁷ (JE); abs. סָנַר Je 13^{22,22}; — 14¹⁷ is dubious, Gr Perles ^{Anal. 28, 42} Kit (in Di) read 'אֲפִי read 'אֲפִי; > Bu Che Marti איש פתח בית הבשר; לְבִיתוֹ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41⁵⁶ Je 50²⁸ (of '), Je 50²⁶ (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28¹² (c. ל pers.; of '), cf. *open* בָּרַךְ, expose for sale, Am 8⁵; *open womb*, i.e. grant offspring Gn 29³¹ 30²² (J); *open mouth* (פִּי) to cry, speak Ez 21²⁷ Jb 31³ Dn 10¹⁶, hence = speak Is 53^{7,7} Jb 33² פִּי 39¹⁰ 78² (בְּפִי), 109² (c. ל pers.), Pr 24⁷ 31⁸ (c. ל pers.), v^{9,26} (בְּפִי); פִּי 49⁵ either utter, declare, propound riddle, or *open up, expound*; have power of speech פִּי 38¹⁴; of ' giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 37²⁷ 33²², giving speech to ass Nu 22²⁸ (J); *open mouth*, to eat Ez 3², of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16³² 26¹⁰, cf. (פִּי) om.) פִּי 106¹⁷; *open lips*, to speak Jb 11⁵ (c. ל pers.), 32³⁰ (Gi v²¹); of ' opening man's lips פִּי 51¹⁷, man's ear Is 50⁵ (As. *uznû puttû*); of eyes only pt. *pass.*, c. ל 1 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8²² Ne 1⁶, c. ל 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ (by zeugma), 7¹⁵ (all of 's favour); *open hand*, in giving Dt 15^{8,11} (c. ל pers., + *inf. abs.*), of ' פִּי 104²⁸ 145¹⁶; book Ne 8^{5,5}, letter 6⁵; *open river* (channel) Is 41¹⁸ (of '), rock, letting out water, פִּי 105⁴¹ (*id.*); *open sword*, = draw it Ez 21³³ פִּי 37¹⁴; of root שָׁרַשׁ פָּתַח פָּתַח Jb 29¹⁸, i.e. with no obstacle intervening.—פָּתַח אֶרֶץ—פָּתַח Is 45⁹ is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che ^{Hpt} Marti prop. רָחַמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read פָּתַח. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַח Is 5²⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. פָּתַח Ez 24²⁷, פָּתַח 44² +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* פָּתַח Is 51¹⁴; *Pt.* פָּתַח Zc 13¹; — *be*

opened, of girdle Is 5²⁷ (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51¹⁴, and, of calamity, Je 1¹⁴ *be let loose* (c. ל pers.); gates Na 2⁷ 3¹³ (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44² 46¹¹ Ne 7³; *impers.* of man shut in by God Jb 12¹⁴; of windows of heaven Gn 7¹¹ (P), cf. Is 24¹⁸ (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1¹ (for visions); fountain Zc 13¹; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32¹³; mouth, in speech 24²⁷ 33²²; ears Is 35⁵. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַח Jb 30¹¹ +, פָּתַח 12¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. פָּתַח Is 28²⁴, 1 S 15¹⁸ Is 45¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּתַח Is 58⁶; estr., *id.* פִּי 102²¹; *Pt.* פָּתַח 1 K 20¹¹; — *loose*: 1. *free*, i.e. ungird, camels Gn 24³² (J); loins of kings Is 45¹ (i.e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. פִּי 105²⁰, Je 40⁴ (c. ל pers.); c. acc. תְּמוּחָה פִּי 102²¹. 2. *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20² (c. ל pers.), פִּי 30¹²; armour 1 K 20¹¹ (obj. om.; opp. הָרַג); bonds Jb 12¹⁵ פִּי 116¹⁶, cf. Is 58⁶ Jb 39⁵; cord 30¹¹ 38³¹; *loosen ground* Is 28²⁴ (in tillage; cf. Vogelst ^{Landwirtschaft} 35, As. *puttû*). 3. *open gates* Is 60¹¹, doors Jb 41⁶ (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48⁵ (rd. prob. either פָּתַחְתִּי, פָּתַחְתִּי [U Du Marti], or נִפְתַּחְתִּי [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Dt 7¹³ (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. ^{فتح} v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Impv.* mpl. התפתחו Is 52² Kt < Qr fs. התפתחי (so U; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges ⁵⁴¹) *the fetters of thy neck*.

פָּתַח ^{n.m.} ^{Ez 8, 8} (f. 2 S 17⁹ bnt We reads ¹⁶⁴ ^{for} ^{פתח} ^{for} ^{פתח}, and so Albr ^{ZA W xvi} (1890, 56) *opening, doorway, entrance*; — *abs.* פִּי Gn 4⁷ +, פָּתַח 19¹¹ +, פָּתַחְתָּה v⁶; estr. פָּתַח 18¹ +; sf. פָּתַח Pr 17¹⁹, פָּתַחְתָּה Ez 40³⁸; pl. פָּתַחְתִּים 1 K 7⁶ Pr 8³; cstr. פָּתַחְתִּי פִּי 24⁷ +; sf. פָּתַחְתִּי Pr 8³⁴, etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, פָּתַחְתִּי פִּי Gn 18^{1,2,10} (J), Ex 33^{8,10} (E), Nu 11¹⁰ 16³⁷ (JE), Ju 4²⁰, cf. (without פָּתַחְתִּי) Gn 4⁷ (in fig.), Jb 31^{3,34}; of sacred tent, פָּתַחְתִּי פִּי Ex 33^{8,10} Nu 12⁶ (E), 26³⁸ 36³⁷ 39³⁸ (P), Dt 31¹⁵, usu. (P) פָּתַחְתִּי פִּי Ex 29⁴ + 6 t. Ex + 40^{6,29} (פִּי מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל מִ'), Lv 13¹ + 22 t. Lv, Nu 3²⁵ + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19⁵¹ 1 S 2²², cf. 1 Ch 9²¹; פִּי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35¹⁵, cf. 40^{5,23} (all P); of court Nu 3²⁶ cf. 4²⁶ and (of temple) Ez 8⁷; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19^{6,11,11} + 22 t., cf. Ct 7¹⁴; in Pr 17¹⁹ Frankenb Toy rd. פִּי פָתַחְתִּי; of temple 1 K 6³³ Ez 8¹⁶, of הַבַּיִת פִּי Ez 47¹ 2 Ch 4²²; of הַדְּבִיר פִּי 1 K 6³¹, of הַצֶּלֶע פִּי v⁸ Ez 41¹¹ cf. v^{11,11}; pl. 1 K 7⁵; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{13,13} + 13 t. 40–42 (v. also *infr.*); doorway of ark Gn 6¹⁶ (P); of tower Ju 9⁵²; in wall Ez 8³; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19¹³; הַשַּׁעַר פִּי *opening*, i.e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40¹¹; of city שַׁעַר הָעִיר Jos 8²⁹ 20⁴, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8²⁹ 20⁴ Ju 9^{35,44} Je 1¹⁵ (pl.), cf. 19² 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 K 23⁸ Pr 1²¹; so שַׁעַר הַכֶּסֶד Ju 9⁴⁰ 2 S 10⁸ 11²³ 2 K 7³ 10⁸, and (of farm or village) Ju 18^{16,17}; so הָעִיר הַזֶּה 1 K 17²⁰ 1 Ch 19⁶ (= 2 S 10⁸ supr.), cf. Gn 38¹⁴; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3²⁶ (personif.) הַבָּתִּים הַזֵּה 13²; שַׁעַר עוֹלָם ψ 24^{7,9} (|| שַׁעֲרִים); cf. fig. שַׁעַר בְּתִיחִי־פִיךְ Mi 7⁵; also שַׁעַר בֵּית ה' Je 36¹⁰ Ez 8¹⁴ 10¹⁹ cf. 8³ 11¹ 40⁴ 46³, שַׁעַר הַנֶּשֶׁךְ Je 26¹⁰; שַׁעַר הַנֶּשֶׁךְ Mi 5⁶ of entrances to a country; fig. הַנֶּשֶׁךְ הַזֶּה Ho 2¹⁷ doorway of hope.

† פֶּתַח **n.m.** opening, unfolding;—cstr. פֶּתַח הַדָּבָר ψ 119¹³⁰, so ו and most; > Symm Jer Bae פֶּתַח (= thy words as a doorway).

† פֶּתַח הַפִּה **n.[m.]** opening;—cstr. פֶּתַח הַפִּה opening of mouth in speech or song Ez 16⁶³ 29²¹.

† פֶּתִיחָה **n.[f.]** drawn sword;—pl. פֶּתִיחוֹת ψ 55²² (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21³³ ψ 37¹⁴).

† פֶּתִיחָה **n.pr.m.** 1. priest 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Εξσηλ, Φεθεια, etc. 2. Levite Ezr 10²³ Ne 9⁶, Φαθαια, Φεθεια(s), etc. 3. Judahite Ne 11²⁴, Παθαια, Φαθαια.

† יִפְתָּח **n.pr.** 1. m. Jephthah, Ιεφθαε (he [God] openeth);—Ju 11^{1,11} + 26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12¹¹. 2. loc. in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 5⁴³ (P), A ΘΛ Ιεφθα.

† יִפְתָּח־אֵל **n.pr.loc.** (God openeth; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יִפְתָּח־אֵל Hal^{148,1});—in יִפְתָּח־אֵל (Γαιφθαλ, Γαι και Φθαηλ, A ΘΛ Γαι (Ι)εφθαλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19^{14,27} (P); prob. near Jēfāt (Jotapata), and perhaps upper part of Wady 'Abellin, v. Buhl^{Geogr. 109, 223}.

† מִפְתָּח **n.[m.]** opening, utterance;—cstr. מִפְתָּח שְׁפָתַי Pr 8⁶ i.e. that with which my lips open.

† מִפְתָּח־מַּלְאָךְ **n.m.** key (opening instrument);—'m abs. Ju 3²⁵ 1 Ch 9²⁷; cstr. Is 22²² (fig.).

† נֶפְתוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in נ' Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring Liftā, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl^{Geogr. 101}. נֶפְתוּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פֶּתִיחִים v. sub פתח.

† II. [פֶּתַח] **vb. Pi.** engrave (NH Pi. id., פֶּתַח = BH, and so א; As. patāhu, bore, penetrate; cf. perh. Ar. فَتَحَ, فَتَحَ ring (cf. Frä 222));—Pf. 3 ms. פֶּתַח 2 Ch 3⁷, etc.; Impf.

3 ms. וַיִּפְתַּח 1 K 7³⁶; 2 ms. תִּפְתַּח Ex 28¹¹; Inf. cstr. לִפְתַּח 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; Pt. כִּפְתַּח Zc 3⁹;—engrave, c. acc. + עַל, on metal 1 K 7³⁶ 2 Ch 3⁷ Ex 28³⁶ (acc. cogn. בְּתִיחִי הוֹחֵם, on stone v⁹; c. acc. כִּפְתַּח + acc. cogn. v¹¹ (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3⁹ (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2^{6,13}. Pu. Pt. fpl. חוֹתָם כִּפְתַּח־חֲזָקִי Ex 39⁹ (P) stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.

† פֶּתִיחָה **n.m.** engraving;—abs. פ' 2 Ch 2¹³; sf. פֶּתִיחָה Zc 3⁹; elsewhere pl. בְּתִיחִים 2 Ch 2⁶, etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, בְּתִיחִי מִקְלָעוֹת כְּרוּבִים 1 K 6²⁹ (see v^{21,22}), in temple, so ψ 74⁶; on stone Zc 3⁹, esp. בְּתִיחִי חוֹתָם Ex 28^{11,21,36} 39^{6,14,30}; in gen. 2 Ch 2^{6,13}.

† פֶּתִיגִיל **n.[m.]** rich robe(?) (prob. foreign word);—abs. Is 3²⁴, Θ χιτὼν μεσσοπόφυρος, B fascia pectoralis.

† [פֶּתַל] **vb.** twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተላ; Aram. פֶּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—Niph. Pf. 1 s. עָם נִפְתַּלְתִּי Gn 30⁸ I have wrestled (lit. twisted myself) with; Pt. עָצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5¹³ the plan of the tortuous; וְעָשָׂה נִפְתָּל Pr 8⁸ anything tortuous and twisted. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. עָם נִפְתַּלְתָּ ψ 18²⁷ with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously = 2 S 22²⁷ (so rd. for imposs. נִפְתַּלְתָּ).

† פֶּתִיל **n.m.** Ju 16⁹ cord, thread (twisted);—abs. פ' Nu 19¹⁵; cstr. פֶּתִיל Ju 16⁹ +; sf. פֶּתִילָה Gn 38¹⁸; pl. פֶּתִילִים v²⁵, פֶּתִילִים Ex 39³;—cord (from which seal was hung) Gn 38^{18,25} (J), פ' נָעִרָה Ju 16⁹ (sim.), פֶּתִילִים Ez 40³ (as measuring line); חֲבִלָּה פ', for fastening, Ex 28^{28,37} 39^{21,31} Nu 15³⁸, cf. פֶּתִיל alone 19¹⁶ (perh. gloss, v. Di); threads (of gold) in ephod Ex 39³ (all P).

† פֶּתִילָה **adj.** tortuous;—דֹר עָשָׂה ופ' Dt 32⁵.

† [נִפְתוּלִים] **n.[m.]** pl. wrestlings (cf. √ Niph. Pf.);—cstr. נִפְתוּלֵי א' Gn 30⁸ wrestlings of God, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

† נַפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m.** et trib. Naphtali, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as my wrestling Gn 30⁸; perhaps orig. crafty, cunning one);—1. second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁸ (J), 35²⁵ 46²⁴ (P), 1 Ch 2², cf. Gn 49²¹ (poem). 2. as a tribe of Isr.: a. Ju 1³³ 4¹⁰ 5¹⁸ Dt 33^{23,23} +; so (Hex, only P) נ' Ju 4⁶ Nu 1⁴² + 6 t., נ' מִנֵּפֶה Nu 2²⁹ 1 K 7¹⁴ + 5 t., נ' מִנֵּפֶה Nu 10²⁷ 34²⁸ Jos 19³⁹, נ' שַׁעַר

Ez 48³⁴ (in new Jerus.); אָרָן 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹, cf. Is 8²³; נ' קָרַשׁ Ju 4⁶; נ' הָר Jos 20⁷; נ' גְּבִיל נ' Ez 48⁴; נ' יָמָה נ' 2 Ch 16⁴. b. as territorial name Dt 34² (JE) 1 K 4¹⁵ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰), 2 Ch 34⁶; Ju 6³⁵ 7²³ might be a or b.

† פֶּתֶחַ n.pr.loc. Pithom, Π(ε)θω, Α Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum*, *Per-Atum*, house of (god) *Atum*) one of the מִקְפְּנוֹת עָרֵי built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1¹¹; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhuta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville^{Pithom, 1885} Di-Ry^{ad loc.} Di^{8BAK, 1885, 889 ff.} Bād Egypt (4), 159.

פֶּתֶן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr^{Bab. Exped.} Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53, cp. As. *patānu*, 'protect', whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patānu* still uncertain).

† פֶּתֶן n.m. ^{v^{68,5}} a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (פֶּתֶן Ecclus 39³⁰; Aram. פֶּתְנָא, whence perh. Ar. فَتَنَ);—only poet.: pl. מְרֹחֵת מְרֹחֵת Dt 32³³ (|| חֲמַת מְרֹחֵת), Jb 20¹⁶, מְרֹחֵת מְרֹחֵת v¹⁴; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91¹³ (|| חֲרֹשׁ מְרֹחֵת), Is 11⁸.

† מִקְפְּנוֹת n.[m.] threshold (cf. NH פֶּתֶן *cross-beam*; ? Ar. مَقْبَعَاتُ carpenter);—abs. מ' 1 S 5⁴ Zp 1⁹; cstr. מִקְפְּנוֹת דָּגָן 1 S 5⁵, מ' הַבַּיִת Ez 9³ 10^{4,13} 47¹, מ' הַשָּׁעַר 46².

† פֶּתַע subst. suddenness (✓ unknown: cf. As. *ina pittī*, *ina pittimma*, in suddenness, instantly, Di^{HWB 533}):—Nu 35²² . . . וְאִם-בְּפֶתַע if he have thrust him in suddenness, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + וְכִי יָמוּת מִתּוֹ עָלָיו בְּפֶתַע פֶּתַע, i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע according to (לְ, p. 516b) suddenness, Is 29⁵ פֶּתַע פֶּתַע = at an instant, suddenly, 30¹³ יָבוֹא לְפֶתַע אִשֶּׁר פֶּתַע פֶּתַע אִשֶּׁר פֶּתַע פֶּתַע. As adv. acc., suddenly, Pr 6¹⁵ (= 29¹) שִׁבְרָה. As adv. acc., suddenly, Hb 2⁷.

† פֶּתָאוֹם, once ψ 64⁸ (v. Baer) פֶּתָאוֹם subst. suddenness, usu. as adv. acc. suddenly (from פֶּתַע, with the term. -ם- (cf. שִׁלְשֵׁם), and with ע weakened to א: Sta¹²⁹⁵ Kö^{II. 295 f.} Ba^{NB 216 b});—Nu 12⁴ וְאִמְרָה י' פֶּתָאוֹם, Jos 10⁹

11⁷; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming suddenly, Is 47¹¹ 48³ Je 4²⁰ אֶתְּלִי פֶתַע, 6²⁶ 15⁸ 18²² 51⁸ ψ 64⁵ וְיָרָא וְלֹא יִדְעָה פֶתַע, v⁸ Jb 5⁹ 9²³ Ec 9¹² Pr 6¹⁵ 24²²; also 7²² Mal 3¹; thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3²⁵ פֶּתַע פֶּתַע of the terror of suddenness, i.e. the sudden terror, Jb 22¹⁰; and with בְּ, in suddenness, †2 Ch 29³⁶ הָיָה הָרָבָר בְּ.

† פֶּתַח vb. interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, J.Aram. פֶּתַח; appar. = Aram. פֶּשֶׁר, פֶּשֶׁר, dissolve, fig. solve, interpret, cf. פֶּשֶׁר);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פֶּתַח, c. ל pers. Gn 40²² 41¹³; abs. וַיִּפְתַּח 40¹⁶ 41¹²; c. acc. rei: Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְתַּח 41¹²; Inf. cstr. לִפְתֹּחַ 41¹⁵; Pt. act. פֶּתַח 40⁸ 41¹⁵, 41⁸.

† פֶּתְרוֹן n.m. interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פֶּתְרוֹן Gn 40⁵ 41¹¹; sf. פֶּתְרוֹנוֹ 40^{12,18}; pl. פֶּתְרוֹנִים v⁸.

† פֶּתְרוֹס n.pr.terr. = Upper Egypt, Πα-θουρος, Φαθουρος, etc. (Egypt. p(ε)-tē-res, south land, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman^{ZAW x (1890), 118 f.} Steind BAS I. 344 WMM Hastings DB; also (on As.) Schr^{KGF 283 f.} DI^{Pa 310});—alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11¹¹ Je 44¹⁵ Ez 30¹⁴, פֶּתְרוֹס Je 44¹ Ez 29¹⁴; מִתְרוֹס prop. also ψ 68³¹ (for מִתְרוֹס) Ne^{JBL x (1891), 152} (plausibly), cf. Che^{th. xl (1892), 125} Kau^{ψ crit. a.}.

† פֶּתְרוֹסִים adj. gent. pl. of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1¹².

† פֶּתִשָּׁן n.m. copy (= פֶּתִשָּׁן q.v.);—cstr. פֶּתִשָּׁן Est 3¹⁴ 4⁸ 8¹³.

† פֶּתַת vb. break up, crumble (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَت; Eth. ፈተተ; Syr. فَتَت);—Qal Inf. abs. of bread of מִנְחָה פֶתִת Lv 2⁶.

† פֶּתַת n.f. Pr 17¹ fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—abs. פֶּתַת Pr 17¹ a dry morsel; cstr. פֶּתִת Gn 18⁵ Ju 19⁵ 1 S 23⁶ 28²² 1 K 17¹¹ Pr 28²¹; sf. פֶּתִת Jb 31¹⁷, פֶּתִת Pr 23⁸, פֶּתִת Ru 2¹⁴, פֶּתִת 2 S 12³; pl. פֶּתִת Lv 2⁶ 6¹⁴; in sim. ψ 147¹⁷.

† פֶּתוּחִים n.[m.] *id.*;—pl. cstr. פֶּתוּחִים Ez 13¹⁹.

צָבָא **n.m.** ²Ch 28,⁹ (poss. f. Is 40² Dn 8¹², but v. Albr ¹Z⁴⁸⁵ W v (1895), 319, Bev ^{Dn}) **army, war, warfare**;—abs. **צ' Nu 1³** + (**מִצְבָּה** Zc 9⁸ v. p. 663 a); cstr. **צָבָא Nu 10¹⁵** +; sf. **צָבָא Jb 14¹⁴**; **צָבָאָךְ Ju 8⁹ 29²**; **צָבָאֵי ψ 103²¹ 148²** (Kt **צָבָאוּ**; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. **צָבָאוֹת Nu 20⁹** + 278 t.; cstr. **צָבָאוֹת Ex 12⁴¹** + 2 t.; sf. **צָבָאֵי 7⁴**; **צָבָאָם 6²⁶** +, etc.;—1. **army, host**: **a.** organized for war **Ju 8⁶ 9²⁹ (J) Is 34² Je 51³ 2 Ch 28⁹**; **צָבָאוֹ his host Nu 2^{4,6}** + 10 t. 2 (P), **לְצָבָאָם 1^{3,52} 2^{3,9}** + 11 t. 2, 10, 33¹ (P); **צ' אֶלֶי ה' 31⁴⁵ (P)**; **צ' יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 25⁷**; **צ' ה' (ה) חיל 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 26¹³**; **צ' גְּדֹרֵי ה'**

II. **צָבָה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; DI^{Pr159})
 Buhl al. cp. Ar. **صبا** *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig.
incline toward (الى), *yearn for*, As. *ṣabû*, Aram.
צָבָה, **צָבָה**, all *desire*, etc.).

† I. **צָבִי** *n.m.* ^{281,19} **beauty, honour**;—abs. 'צ 2 S 1¹⁹ +, **צָבִי** Dn 8⁹; cstr. **צָבִי** Is 13¹⁹ +; pl. cstr. **צִבְאוֹת** Je 3¹⁹ (so Σ Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol^{145b} Kō^{11,1,584} al.); > fr. **צָבִיא** Σ Gie al.);—**1. a. beauty, decoration**, of silver and gold Ez 7²⁰, of products of soil Is 4² (predict.). **b. elsewhere** in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, **צָבִיא תְּפִלָּתוֹ** Is 28^{1,4} (fig. of Samaria); **צָבִיא** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** (of 'א); **צָבִיא** 2 S 1¹⁹ (Saul and Jonathan); **צָבִיא** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**, of Tyre Is 23⁹; (Saul and Jonathan); **צָבִיא** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**, of land of Isr. (Judah), **נְחִלַת צָבִי צִבְאוֹת** Ez 20^{6,15}, **צָבִיא** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** **נְחִלַת צָבִי** Je 3¹⁹ (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i. e. most beauteous heritage; **צָבִיא** esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8⁹ (Bev), cf. **צָבִיא** 1 I 16⁴¹ (v. Dr) **הַר צִיִּיקָשׁ** (i. e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, **צָבִיא** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** Ez 25⁹. **2. = honour**, **צָבִיא** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** Is 24¹⁶.—Ez 26²⁰ rd. **וְהִתְחַצְּבִי** for **וְהִתְחַצְּבִי**, so Θ Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. **צָבִיא** ($\checkmark$ of foll.; NH **צָבִיא**, BH Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**; so As. *šabītu*, Ar. *طَبِيَّ*, Aram. *טַבְיָה*, *טַבְיָה*).

† II. **צָבִי** *n.m.* ^{1,13,14} **gazelle**;—**צָבִי** abs. Dt 12¹⁵ +; pl. **צָבִיִּים** 2 S 2¹⁵, **צָבִיִּים** 1 Ch 12⁹ (Gi Baer; van d. H. v⁸), **צָבִיִּים** Ct 2⁷ 3⁶;—*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14⁵, cf. 12^{15,22} (although not for sacrific. Dr; all + **אֵיל**), so 15²² (+ **אֵיל**, etc.), v. 1 K 5³; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2¹⁸ 1 Ch 12⁹ v. supr., Pr 6³; of grace and beauty Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴ (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter iv, 20 f.); hence used in adjuration 2⁷ 3⁵ (+ **אֵילֹת**), **צָבִיא** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** Is 13¹⁴, sim. of fugitives.

† I. **צָבִיָּה** *n.f.* id.;—**צָבִיָּה** Ct 4⁵ = 7⁴.

† **צָבִיָּה** *n.pr.m.* in Benjamin 1 Ch 8⁹, 1 Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**, A Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**, Θ L Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**.

† **צָבִיָּה** *n.pr.f.* (= *gazelle*, cf. Sta ^{192b});—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12², A Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** 2 Ch 24¹, A Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**, Θ L Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**.

† **צָבִיָּה** *n.pr.loc.* near Sodom, Gn 14^{2,8} Dt 29²² = **צָבִיָּה** Gn 10¹⁹ = **צָבִיָּה** Ho 11⁸ Kt (צָבִיָּה) Qr); Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**.

† [**צָבִיָּה**] *vb.* reach, hold out, to (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), **צָבִיָּה** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** *handle* (of jug); Ar. *قَبَطَ* *hold firmly, seize*; Eth. *ጠጠጠ*; *grasp firmly*);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּצְבֵּה** Ru 2¹⁴ (acc. rei).

I. **צָבִיעַ** ($\checkmark$ of foll.; NH **צָבִיעַ** *dye*; As. *šibūtum*, *šubātu*, *dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf^{BAS 1.519}); Ar. *صَبَغَ*, Aram. *צָבִיעַ*, *צָבִיעַ*, all *dip, dye*).

† **צָבִיעַ** *n.* [m.] **dye, dyed stuff**;—cstr. **צָבִיעַ** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** Ju 5³⁰ (perhaps del. 'צ, cf. GFM); pl. **צָבִיעַ** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** *booty of dyed stuffs* v^{30,30}.

† **צָבִיעַ** *adj.* coloured, variegated (prop. pt. pass.);—**צָבִיעַ** Je 12⁹ *a variegated bird of prey*.

II. **צָבִיעַ** ($\checkmark$ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَغَ* *point* Lag^{BN 20.21} *صَبَغَ*, *finger*, Sab. *צָבִיעַ* DHM^{ZMG} xxxvii (1883), 375; Eth. *ሕሳብ*: NH = BH; Aram. *צָבִיעַ*, Mand. *צָבִיעַ* Nö^{M 36}; D^{Pr 172} Kō^{11,1,96} ep. As. *šibā* II. *surround firmly*).

צָבִיעַ *n.f.* ^{1,14,6} **finger**;—**צָבִיעַ** abs. Is 58⁹, cstr. Ex 8¹⁵ +; sf. **צָבִיעַ** Lv 4⁶ +; pl. **צָבִיעַ** Je 52²¹, cstr. **צָבִיעַ** 2 S 21²⁰ +, etc.;—**1. finger**, esp. **a. forefinger**, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{6,17,25} + 8 t.; applying oil 14^{16,16,27}. **b. sign of contempt**, of any one Is 58⁹, sign of contempt. **c. of God**, as writing Ex 31¹⁸ (E) Dt 9¹⁰; = *act* of God Ex 8¹⁵ (J). **d. pl. of all the fingers** 2 S 21²⁰; fingers in gen. Is 2⁹ 17⁵ 59³ Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** 144¹, Pr 7³ Ct 5⁵; of 'א Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** **צָבִיעַ** Pr 6¹³ (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52²¹ *four fingers*. **2. toes**: **צָבִיעַ** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** 2 S 21²⁰, lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. 'א || 1 Ch 20⁶ = *fingers and toes*.

III. **צָבִיעַ** (perhaps $\checkmark$ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَغَ* *limp* (so Lag^{BN 20}), whence *صَبَغَ* *hyena*, Syr. *صَبَغَ* *id.*, NH *צָבִיעַ*).

† **צָבִיעַ** *n.pr.m.* a Horite (*hyena*; RS^{K 219}; Gray^{Prop. N. 95} and reff.);—Gn 36^{2,14,20} (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v^{24,24,29} 1 Ch 1^{38,40}, Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**.

† **צָבִיעַ** *n.pr.loc.* in Benj.;—**צָבִיעַ** Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag^{BN 36} Gray^{1.c});—1 S 13¹⁸ (acc. to Buhl^{Geogr. 98} = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jerus. and Jericho), *צָבִיעַ*, Θ L Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**; cf. 'צ Ne 11³⁴, A Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**, Θ L Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת**.

† [**צָבִיעַ**] *vb.* heap up (NH *id.*; Aram. *צָבִיעַ*; Syr. *حَبَسَ* is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar. *صَبَرَ* is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּצְבֵּה** Gn 41³⁵ Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** 39⁷; 3 fs. **וַיִּצְבֵּה** Ze 9³, etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: **c. acc.** corn Gn 41^{35,49} (E), dead frogs Ex 8¹⁰ (J), dust Hb 1¹⁰, silver like dust Ze 9³ Jb 27¹⁶, cf. (obj. om.) Σ ⁵ **עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** 39⁷.

† [**צָבִיעַ**] *n.m.* heap;—only pl. **צָבִיעַ** 2 K 10⁸ *two heaps* (of heads).

צָבִיעַ ($\checkmark$ of foll.; NH **צָבִיעַ** *bind, unite*; As. *šabātu*, *grasp, take*; Talm. *צָבִיעַ* *join*, and der.).

ness;—צ' Lv 19³⁶ + 87 t.; צִדְקָי Is 41¹⁰ + 8 t., etc.;—1. *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, אִפְּה, אָפֹן, וְצִדְקָ שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25¹⁵ *a perfect and a just weight, ephah*; צ', מֵאֻנֵּי צ'; אֲבָנֵי צ', אִפְּת צ', הֵין צ', פֶּת צ', הֵין צ', Lv 19³⁶ (H) Jb 31⁶ Ez 45¹⁰; צ' מַעְלֵי *right paths* ψ 23³; צ' וְבִחֵי *right peace-offerings* Dt 33¹⁹ ψ 4⁶ 51²¹. 2. *righteousness*, in government: a. of judges, rulers, kings, שֹׁפֵט בִּצ' Lv 19¹⁵ (H); שֹׁפֵט Dt 1¹⁶ Pr 31⁹; שֹׁפֵט צ' שֹׁפֵט Dt 16¹⁸; רָרָה צ' v²⁰; חֹקֵק צ' חֹקֵק Pr 8¹⁵; מֶלֶךְ לֵצ' Is 32¹; צִדְקָה צ' 58²; also Pr 25⁶ ψ 94¹⁵ Ec 5⁷. b. of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 53² ψ 119^{7, 62, 136, 160} (Ⓢ, but MT מִשְׁפָּטִים), v¹⁶⁴; as צִדְקָה v^{133, 144}; as מִצּוֹת v¹⁷². c. of Davidic king, Messiah Is 14^{4, 6} 16⁵ ψ 45⁵; צִדְקָה רֵן בִּצ' 72². d. of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצִּדְקָה Is 1²⁶ *city of righteousness*; צ' נִהָ Je 31²³ 50⁷ (poss. these reflect an orig. god צִדְקָה, v. מַלְכֵי צִדְקָה); יִלְוִן בִּיהָ Is 1²¹ *righteousness used to lodge in her*; cf. מְקוֹם הַצ' Ec 3¹⁶ *the place of righteousness*. e. of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36², husband of Israel Ho 2²¹; צ' his personif. agent ψ 85^{11, 12, 14}, foundation of his throne 89¹⁵ = 97²; in his government ψ 9⁹ 65⁶ 96¹³ = 98⁹, promise Is 45¹⁹, administration of justice Jb 8³ Je 1²⁰ ψ 7¹⁸ 48¹¹ 50⁶ = 97⁶, vindication of his people 9⁵ 35^{24, 28}; raising up Cyrus Is 45¹³, calling his servant 42⁶; צִדְקָה צִדְקָה ψ 4² *God of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צ' is everlasting 119¹⁴². 3. *righteousness, justice*; in a case or cause Jb 6²⁹ 8⁶ 29¹⁴ ψ 35²⁷ Is 59⁴; God צִדְקָה שֹׁפֵט בִּצ' ψ 7⁹ *judges according to righteousness*; נֹמֵל בִּצ' 18²¹; הַשִּׁיב בִּצ' v²³; שֹׁמֵעַ צ' 17¹; הוֹצִיא צ' 37⁶. 4. *rightness*, in speech, דִּבְרַר בִּצ' 8⁸; בִּצ' כָּל אֲמָרֵי פִי; צִדְקָה Pr 12¹⁷; שֹׁפֵט צ' 16¹³. 5. *righteousness*, as ethically right Jb 35² ψ 17¹⁵ 45⁸ Pr 1³ 2⁹ Ec 7¹³ Je 22¹³ Ez 3²⁰ Ho 10¹² (read צ' פָּרִי, so. Ⓢ We Now); עֲלֵמֵי צ' Dn 9²⁴; עֲשֵׂה צ' Is 64⁴ ψ 119¹²¹; פֶּלֶל צ' 15²; צִדְקָה Is 26^{6, 10}; בִּקֵּשׁ צ' Zp 2³; רָרָה צ' Is 51¹; יֵדַע צ' 17¹. 6. *righteousness* as vindicated,

צָדִיקָה n.f. righteousness;—abs. צ' Gn 15⁶ + 1 t.; cstr. צִדְקָת Dt 33²¹ + 5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30³³ +, etc.; pl. צִדְקוֹת Is 33¹⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5¹¹ +; sf. צִדְקֵיךָ Dn 9¹⁶, etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: || מִשְׁפָּט Is 57⁹ Am 57⁶ 12; 'מִשְׁפָּט רַ' 2 S 8¹⁵ עֲשֵׂה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, cf. 1 K 10⁹ = 2 Ch 9⁸, Je 22^{8,15}; 33¹⁶ Ez 45⁹; בָּצָא יְבוֹן בָּצָא Pr 16¹², cf. Is 54¹⁴; לְנִשְׁקֶךָ צ' מִשְׁעָה הַצ' עֲבַרְתָּ הַצ' Is 32¹⁷, cf. v¹⁶; || מִשְׁפָּטִים צ' Dt 33²¹. **b.** of law, || מִשְׁפָּטִים צ' Dt 33²¹. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, || מִשְׁפָּט ψ 72¹³ Is 9⁶ Je 23⁵ 33¹⁵. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36⁷ 71¹⁹; in government עֲשֵׂה רַ' מִשְׁפָּט 99⁴ Je 9²³; administering justice Jb 37²³; punishment Is 1²⁷ 51¹⁶ 10²² 28¹⁷ Dn 9⁷; vindication of his people Mi 7⁹. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בְּצִדְקָתִי הַחֹקֵת Jb 27⁸ *on my righteousness I hold fast*; צ' מֵה יֵשׁ לִי עוֹד צ' 2 S 19²⁹ *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, || הִנִּיר צ' Is 57¹² (iron.); צ' הַשִּׁיב 1 S 26²³ Jb 33²⁶; צ' 2 S 22²⁵ גַּמַּל v²¹ הַשִּׁיב, צ' 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³. **4.** *Righteousness* = *truthfulness*, צ' בָּאֵמֶת Is 48¹ Zc 8⁸; in word Is 45²³ 63¹, oath Je 4². **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30³³ (J) Dt 6²⁵ Is 33⁶ 41¹⁸ Ez 14^{12,20} Pr 10² 1^{4,6,18,19} + 17 t., + (הַצִּדִּיקִים) צִדְקָת (ה) Is 5²³ Ez 18²⁰ 33¹²; יִשְׂרָאֵל צ' Pr 11⁶; צ' אֶרֶץ 8²⁰ 12²⁸; צ' 16³¹ דְּרָךְ צ' עֲשֵׂה צ' do *righteousness* ψ 106³ Is 56¹ 58² Ez 18²²; עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּט רַ' Ez 18⁸ + 6 t. Ez; וּמִשְׁפָּט צ' עֲשֵׂה Gn 18¹⁹ (J) Pr 21³; צ' רָדַף Pr 15⁹ 21²¹; בָּאֵמֶת וּבָצָא הָלַךְ צ' 1 K 3⁶; (ל') צ' חָשַׁב לוֹ (J) Imputed to him (for) *righteousness*, ψ 106³¹; וְתִקֶּר צ' Pr 21^{21,21} (del. G^{AB} Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. צִדְקָה 6): **a.** of God, || יִשְׁעַה, תְּשׁוּעָה Is 45⁸ 46¹³ 51⁶ + 7 t. Is²; || בְּרָכָה ψ 24⁶; || שָׁמַשׁ צ' 36¹¹ 103¹⁷; || נְחִלָּה Is 54¹⁷; || חֶסֶד ψ 36¹¹ 103¹⁷; || צִדְקָתִי (with healing) בָּצָא

† [צָדַק, צִדְקָה] vb. **denom.** be just, righteous; — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צִדְקָה Gn 38²⁶; 2 ms. צִדְקָה Jb 33¹² 35⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדַּק Jb 9²+; יִצְדַּק Jb 4¹⁷ 11²; 3 fpl. תִּצְדְּקֶנָּה Ez 16⁵² (© Co 10, but Berthol Toy Krae), etc.; — **1.** have a just cause, be in the right, Jb 9^{15,20} 13¹⁸ 34⁶; in complaint Jb 33¹²; c. מִן pers. Gn 38²⁶ (J, of Tamar). **2.** be justified, in one's plea Jb 11²; c. עִם (man with God) 9² 25⁴; c. בִּי Is 45²⁵; by witnesses 43⁷; by acquittal ψ 143² Is 43²⁶; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40⁸. **3.** be just: of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51⁶; of מִשְׁפָּטֵי-י 19¹⁰. **4.** be just, righteous, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10¹⁵ 15¹⁴ 22³ 35⁷, c. מִן comp., Jb 4¹⁷ (more than God; Dr at God's hand, מִן **2 d**), Ez 16⁶² (< © Co **Pi**). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְנִצְדַּק קִרְשׁ וְנִצְדַּק consec. Dn 8¹⁴ the holy place shall be put right, in a right condition (Marti^{Kau} Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti^{Comm.} be justified, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. צִדְקָה Je 3¹¹; *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּצְדְּקִי Ez 16⁶¹; *Inf. estr. sf.* צִדְּקֶיךָ Jb 33³²; צִדְּקֶיךָ (Ges^{182v}) Ez 16⁶²; צִדְּקִי Jb 32²; — *justify*: צִדְּקִי על הַיָּמִים נִצְדַּקְתִּי Jb 32² because he justified himself rather than God (cf. **Qal 1**); make to appear righteous Je 3¹¹ Ez 16^{61,62} (all c. מִן comp.), צִדְּקֶיךָ חֲפָצְתִּי Jb 33³² I desire to justify thee (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִצְדַּקְתִּי 2 S 15⁴; 3 mpl. הִצְדַּקְתִּי Dt 25¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדְּקִי Is 53¹¹; 1 s. אֶצְדֶּק Ex 23⁷ Jb 27⁶; *Inf. estr.* הִצְדִּיק 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³; *Inv. mpl.* הִצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82²; *Pt.* מִצְדִּיק Pr 17¹⁵, etc.; — **1.** do justice, in administering law 2 S 15⁴ ψ 82³. **2.** declare righteous, justify, c. acc. יִצְדִּיק (ה) Dt 25¹ 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³; לִשְׁעֵי Ex 23⁷ (E) Is 53²³ Pr 17¹⁵; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27⁶. **3.** justify, vindicate the cause of, save, c. acc., Is 50⁸ (of God), c. ל of obj. Is 53¹¹ (of servant

of ^h). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 12³, cf. Aboth 5^{26.27} Bev. **Hithp. Impf.** 1 pl. נִצְמָקָה Gn 44¹⁸ (J) *how shall we justify ourselves, clear ourselves from suspicion?*

צִדִּיק ²⁰⁶ **adj.** just, righteous; — abs. 'צ Gn 6⁹ +; pl. צִדִּיקִים Ex 23⁹ +, etc.; — **1.** *just, righteous*, in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23³; צִדִּיק Je 23⁵ Zc 9⁹ (|| *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23⁴⁵ Pr 29² (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צִדִּיקִים Dt 4⁸. **d.** of God Dt 32⁴ ψ 119¹³⁷ 129⁴ Jb 34¹⁷, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9²⁷ (J); in discrimination Je 12¹ Zp 3⁵ ψ 110¹² 117¹; condemnation 2 Ch 12⁶ Dn 9¹⁴ La 1¹⁸ Ezr 9¹⁵ Ne 9³³; redemption Is 45²¹ ψ 116⁵; keeping promises Ne 9³; in all his ways ψ 145¹⁷. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right*: Ex 23^{7.8} (E) Dt 16¹⁹ 25¹ 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³, Is 5²³ 29²¹ Jb 32¹ 36⁷ Pr 17^{15.26} 18^{5.17} 24²⁴ Am 2⁶ 5¹² Hb 1^{4.13}, right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4¹¹ 1 K 2³²; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10⁹; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24¹³. **3.** *just, righteous*, in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7¹ 18^{23.24.24.25.25.26.23} (J) 20⁴ (E), Hb 2⁴ Mal 3¹⁸. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 51³ 7¹⁰ 11^{3.5} + 21 t. ψ ψ (+ infr.), Pr 20³ 33⁴ 41¹⁸ 9⁹ + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3¹⁷ + 7 t. Ec, Is 3¹⁶ 57^{1.1} 20¹² La 4¹³ Ez 3^{20.21.21} + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14¹⁰; || חֲסִידִים Gn 6⁹ (P) Jb 12⁴; || נָקִי Jb 17⁹ 22¹⁹ 27¹⁷ ψ 94²¹; || יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 32¹¹ 64¹¹ 97¹¹. **4.** *righteous*, as justified and vindicated by 'י, esp. servant of 'י Is 53¹¹, so his people, usu. pl. Is 60²¹ ψ 33¹ + 8 t. ψ ψ (v. also supr.); צִדִּיקֵי 118¹⁵ *tents of the righteous*; צִדִּיק 125³; צִדִּיקֵי 15¹ עֲרַת צִדִּיק; צִדִּיקֵי v⁶; sg. coll. 34^{20.22} 75¹¹ Is 24¹⁶ 26⁷; צִדִּיקֵי v² (|| שְׁמֵר אֲמִנִּים) (*שמר אמינים*). **5.** *right, correct*, Is 41²⁶ (cf. אֲמִנִּים 43⁷); *lawful* צִדִּיקֵי 49²⁴ EV; but rd. עֲרִין.

צִדִּיק, and (1 K 12⁶) **צִדִּיק** ⁵⁴ **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous*; cf. Sab. n.pr. צִדִּיק CIS^{lv}, No. 287, l. 2.11.15 etc., DHM Hof Museum, No. 32); — **צִדִּיק**, **צִדִּיק** (cf. Lag^{BN 225} π.): — **1.** ⁴⁶ priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8¹⁷ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶, 2 S 15^{24.25} + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2⁸⁵ = 1 Ch 29²², 1 K 4^{2.4}; ancestor of צִדִּיקֵי Ez 40⁴⁸ 44¹⁵ 48¹¹, צִדִּיקֵי 43¹⁹, צִדִּיק 2 Ch 31¹⁰; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5^{34.34} + 5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5^{38.38}, poss. = c. 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹. **2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15³³ = 2 Ch 27¹¹. **3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3⁴. **b.** v²⁹; perh. = c. 10²², and **d.** הַפִּסָּר צִדִּיק 13¹³.

צִדִּיקָהּ ⁵⁶ **n.pr.m.** ('*is righteous-ness*; cf. Sab. צִדִּיקָהּ DHM^{lb.}, on No. 32); — **צִדִּיקָהּ** (s): **1.** last king of Judah, מְלִיכָהּ, changed to צִדִּיקָהּ: 2 K 24^{17.18.20} 25^{2.7.7} = 2 Ch 36^{10.11}, 1 Ch 3¹⁵ Je 1³ 21^{1.3.7} + 37 t. Je; צִדִּיקָהּ + Je 27¹² 28¹ 29³ 49³⁴.

2. false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, צִדִּיקֵי 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18^{10.23}; צִדִּיקֵי 1 K 22¹¹. **b.** צִדִּיקֵי Jerem.'s time, Je 29^{21.22}. **3.** צִדִּיקֵי prince; Jerem.'s time, Je 36¹². **4.** צִדִּיקֵי, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10² (GL Σεχενας). **5.** צִדִּיקֵי, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3¹⁶, but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

צָהָב [צָהָב, cf. Lag^{BN 31}] **vb.** gleam (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. مَهَبَ be red); — **Hoph. Pt.** נִחַשְׁתָּ מִצָּהָב Ezr 8²⁷ *polished bronze* (so NH and — appar. Hebraism — 2 Ch 4¹⁶).

צָהָב **adj.** gleaming, yellow (of hair); — צִיָּהּ Lv 13^{30.32.36} (opp. שָׁחַר v^{31.57}).

צָהָל [צָהָל] **vb.** neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. مَهَلَّ neigh, Syr. مَهَلَّ, *id.*; 2 Est 8¹⁸ = BH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צָהָלָה Est 8¹⁸; 3 pl. צָהָלוּ Is 24¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 mpl. צָהָלוּ Je 5⁸; 2 fs. מִצְהָלִי 50¹¹ Kt, Qr 2 mpl. מִצְהָלוּ and so Vrss; **Inv. fs.** צָהָלִי Is 10³⁰ +; mpl. צָהָלוּ Je 31⁷; — **1.** *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֵל unto (in desire) Je 5⁸, of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50¹¹ of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10³⁰ (c. adv. acc. קִלְעָהּ); usu. joy, praise (|| רִנָּן) 12⁶ 54¹, c. ב at, over, Je 31⁷ Is 24¹⁴; + שִׂמְחָה Est 8¹⁵.

צָהָלָה [צָהָלָה] **n.f.** neighing; — pl. estr. קִלְעָהּ מִצְהָלוֹת אֲפִירֵי Je 8¹⁶ (|| נִחַשְׁתָּ סוֹסִים); sf. מִצְהָלוֹתָהּ 13²⁷ of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (|| נִחַשְׁתָּ, נִחַשְׁתָּהּ).

צָהָל [צָהָל] **vb.** **Hiph.** make shining (NH *id.* (rare); || form of צָהָר, denom. fr. צָהָרִים); — **Inf. cstr.** מִשְׁמָן פָּנִים לְהַצְהִיל ψ 104¹⁵.

צָהָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ appear, mount, ظَهَرَ back, ظَهِيرَةٌ midday; As. šêru (TelAm. zu'ru, etc.), back; Aram. מִיָּהָרָא, MI¹⁵ הַצָּהָרִים, midday; Lag^{BN 129}; > Kō^{11.1.93} (cf. Thes) = shine, || זָהָר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צָהָר (rare); Ecclus 43³ is denom. from צָהָרִים.

צָהָר [צָהָר] **n.[m.]** only pl. צָהָרִים midday, noon, Dt 28²⁹ +, צָהָרִים Gn 43¹⁶ + (when sun mounts its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges¹⁸⁸ and reff.); — usu. **1.** *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18²⁹; esp. בָּצָר at noon Gn 43^{18.25} Am 8⁹ 1 K 18²⁷ 20¹⁶ Ct 1⁷ (resting-time for flock), Je 6⁴ (opp. evening); בָּצָר צִיָּהּ Je 20¹⁶ (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15⁹ Zp 2⁴; also מִהַפְּקָר וְעַד הַצָּהָר 1 K 18²⁶,

צור־הַצַּ 2 K 4²⁰; without ב, as adv., צ, as time of prayer ψ 55¹⁸ (+ עָרַב, בָּקָר); as time of wasting קָטַב 91⁶; מִשְׁעָב הַצַּ 2 S 4⁵ *noonday repose*. 2. *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58¹⁰ (opp. אֲפָהָה, ψ 37⁶ (|| בָּאָר)); cf. Jb 11¹⁷ (Ges^{133c}); v. also פְּתוּחַ הַצַּ Is 16³ (opp. צָלָה); בָּצָר Dt 28²⁹ Is 59¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁴.

† II. צֹרֵר n.f. prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. Tel Am. *back*; > Thes Di al. *light*, window);—תַּעֲשֶׂה צֹרֵר לְתֶבֶה Gn 6¹⁶.

† I. יִצְהָר n.[m.] fresh oil (newly appeared, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag¹²⁹ Kö^{11.1.93}; > Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. יִצְהָר Ho 2¹⁰ +, sf. יִצְהָרֵךְ Dt 7¹³ +;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. + תִּירוֹשׁ + יִצְהָר etc., rich possession, gift of י Ho 2^{10.24} Je 31¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ Jo 2^{19.24}, so יִצְהָר חֶלֶב Nu 18¹²; Dt 28⁵¹ Hg 1¹¹ 2 Ch 32²³ Ne 5¹¹; tithed Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³; firstfruits for priest 18⁴ Ne 10³⁸ cf. v⁴⁰ 13⁵ (tithe for Levites), v¹², for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31⁵; יִצְהָר 2 K 18³² *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olives, cf. יִצְהָר alone Jo 1¹⁰, יִצְהָר as anointing oil only in יִצְהָר הַצֵּי Zc 4¹⁴, i.e. anointed ones.

† [צֹרֵר] vb. denom. fr. foreg., **Hiph.** press out oil;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְהָרוּ Jb 24¹¹.

† II. יִצְהָר n.pr.m. 1σ(σ) aap.: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6^{15.21} Nu 3¹⁹ 16¹ 1 Ch 5²³ 6^{3.23} 23^{12.15}.

† יִצְהָרִי adj. gent. of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיִּצְהָרִי Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 24²² 26^{23.29}.

צוה v. צור.

צוֹא (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܥܙܐ *be foul*, Eth. ጸሕ; prob. also Ar. ܥܙܐ *be polluted*; DI^{17.100} Kö^{11.1.102} cp. also As. ܥܙܐ, *destroy, ruin*; NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. ܥܙܐ, *filth*).

† [צוֹאָה] n.f. filth, specif. human excrement;—sf. צוֹאָה Dt 23¹⁴; cstr. צוֹאֵת הָאָדָם בְּגִלְיָה Ez 4¹² (as fuel; cf. [גִּל] p. 165 *supr.*).

† צוֹאָה n.f. filth;—abs. צ' Is 28⁸ (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא) 'צ' fig. of iniquity, cstr. צוֹאָה Is 4⁴, sf. צוֹאָה Pr 30¹²; specif. of human excrement (= [צוֹאָה]) sf. צוֹאָתָם 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (both Qr; Kt חר(א)ים cf. [תָּרָא] p. 351 *supr.*).

† [צוֹאָה] adj. filthy;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3³, צוֹאִים v⁴ (both of garments).

צוֹרָר v. I. צור.

† צוֹבָה, צוֹבָה n.pr.terr. *Σουβα*, rarely *Σωβα(λ)*: an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul

and) David צוֹבָה אֲרָם 2 S 10^{6.8} (elsewhere צוֹבָה), צוֹבָה אֲרָם ψ 60² (title); צ' הָרְעוּר מִלָּפָצַ 2 S 8^{3.5.12} = 1 Ch 18^{3.5}, 1 K 11²³ 1 Ch 18⁹; צ' also 10⁶; צ' הָמָת 2 Ch 8³; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶ (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מְבַהֵר || 1 Ch 11³⁸, cf. Dr); צ' מִלְכֵי 1 S 14⁴⁷ (only here in Saul's time); Nō^{ARAM}, in *Ency. Bib.*, cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff. places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so DI^{Pa 279 f}, who cp. As. city *Subitu*, cf. Schr^{COT. 2 S 8.3}.

† I. צוֹר vb. hunt (NH *id.* (rare), *מצורה* = BH; As. *šādu*, *hunt*, so Ar. (صيد), صَاد, Aram. צוֹר, צוֹר, (ܥܕܐ); O^{ARAM} צוֹר *hunt-ing*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. צוֹרָה La 4¹⁶; sf. צוֹרֵי 3⁶², וְצוֹרִים consec. Je 16¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְוֹר Lv 17¹³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוֹרָה Gn 27³; *Inf. abs.* צוֹר La 3⁶²; *cstr.* לְצוֹר Gn 27⁵; *Pt.* הָצוֹר v³³;—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צוֹר Gn 27³ (Qr) (> צוֹרָה, v^{5.33} (all J)), צוֹרָה Lv 17¹³ (H); צוֹרָה Jb 38³⁹; c. acc. pers. Mi 7² (+ חָרַם, instr.), Je 16¹⁶ (+ מַעֲלָה), Jb 10¹⁶, צוֹרָה La 3⁶², subj. evil ψ 140¹²; c. acc. צוֹרֵי La 4¹⁵, נִפְשֵׁי יִצְהָר Pr 6²⁶.—Ho 9¹³ rd. prob. צוֹר (or לְצוֹר), for MT לְצוֹר, v. צוֹר. **Pō'l.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תִּצְוֹרֶנָּה Ez 13¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לְצוֹרֵד v¹⁸; *Pt.* fpl. מַצְוֹדוֹת v^{20.20}, all c. acc. נִפְשֹׁת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

† I. צוֹר n.m. hunting, game;—abs. צ' Gn 10⁹ +, צוֹר 27³ (Qr; > Kt צוֹרָה, Ne 13¹⁵, *cstr.* צוֹר Gn 27²⁵; sf. צוֹרֵי v¹⁹, etc.;—1. *hunting* Gn 27³⁰, 10^{9.9}, וְצוֹר 25²⁷ (all J). 2. *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba^{NB161}), Gn 25²⁸ 27³ (v. *supr.*) v^{5.7.19.25.31.33} (all J), cf. Pr 12²⁷; צוֹר חֶמֶה צוֹרָה Lv 17¹³ (H).

† [צוֹר] n.m. hunter;—pl. צוֹרִים Je 16¹⁶.

† מְצוֹר, מְצוֹר n.f. ^{Je 48.41} fastness, stronghold (prop. *hunting-place*);—abs. מְצוֹר 1 Ch 11⁷ 12¹⁶, מְצוֹר 12⁸; pl. abs. מְצוֹרוֹת 1 S 23¹⁴ +, *cstr.* *id.* v²⁹ (Gi, 24¹ van d. H. Baer), Is 33¹⁶;—1. *mountain-fastness* Ju 6² 1 S 23^{14.19.29} (v. *supr.*), Ez 33²⁷ 1 Ch 12^{8.16}; מְצוֹרוֹת קְלָעִים Is 33¹⁶. 2. more gen., *stronghold* Je 48⁴¹ 51⁸⁰ Ez 10⁹ (Baer Gi; van d. H. מְצוֹרוֹת *id.* [II. מְצוֹרָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מְצוֹרָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11⁷.

† I. [מְצוֹר] n.m. in pl., dub., usu. *siege-works*;—מְצוֹרִים מְצוֹרִים Ec 9¹⁴, but read מְצוֹרִים מְצוֹרִים Wkl^{Altior. Forsch. Iv. 353}, v. מְצוֹר 2, p. 849 a.

† II. [מְצוֹר] n.[m.] hunting implement, specif. net (cf. Syr. مَصْجَل, مَصْجَلَة, *net*);—

only fig.: estr. **צֹרֵם** Pr 12¹² (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. **מְצֹדוֹ** Jb 19⁶ (of God as Job's hunter); pl. **מְצֹדִים וְחַרְמִים לְבָהּ** Ec 7²⁰ (of woman).

†I. **מְצֹדָה** n.f. net;—**מ'** Ec 9¹² for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19⁹ v. **מָצָר** supr.

†I. **מְצֹדָה** n.f. net, prey;—abs. **מ'** Ez 13²¹ ψ 66¹¹; sf. **מְצֹדָתִי** Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰;—**1.** net, in fig. of 's judgment, Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ (both || **רְשָׁתָּהּ**), ψ 66¹¹. **2.** prey Ez 13²¹ (fig.).

†II. [**מְצֹדָה**] n.f. fastness, stronghold;—sf. **מְצֹדָתָהּ** Is 29⁷ (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19⁹ v. **מָצָר**.

†II. **מְצֹדָה** n.f. fastness, stronghold;—abs. **מ'** 1 S 22⁴ + **מָצָדָה** 2 S 5⁹, estr. **מְצֹדָתָהּ** v⁷; sf. **מְצֹדָתִי** ψ 18³ + **מְצֹדָתִי** 2 S 22²; pl. **מְצֹדוֹתַי** ψ 31³;—fastness of David, 1 S 22^{4,5} 24²³ (Gi v²²) 2 S 5¹⁷ 23¹⁴ = 1 Ch 11¹⁶; rd. also **מְצֹדָתָהּ** 1 S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵, for MT **מְצֹדָתָהּ** (v. **מְצֹדָה** p. 792 b); of Jerus., **מְצֹדָתָהּ** 2 S 5⁷ = 1 Ch 11⁵, cf. 2 S 5⁹; home of eagle Jb 39²⁸ (+ **לְשֹׁמַרְלֵל**); elsewhere fig. of ' ψ 18³ = 2 S 22², ψ 31³ 71³ (all + **סָלַעַי**), 91² (+ **מַחְסֵי**), 144² (+ **חֲסִידַי**), but this dub., Krochm Gr Che **חֲסִידַי**, Dy **חֲסִידַי**, Du **סָלַעַי**; poss. is **מַחְסֵי**; also **מְצֹדוֹתָהּ** 31³.

II. **צוֹר** (✓ of foll.; relation to I. **צוֹר** dub.; cf. As. **šiditu**, Ar. **جَزْ** (ج), Aram. **צוֹר**, **צוֹר**, Palm. **צוֹר**, all provisions (esp. for journey); in Thes = I. **צוֹר**; on game as early food of nomads v. RS Sem. I. 205; 2nd ed. 222 f. cf. Doughty Arab. Des. I. 70, 226, 562; **ז** (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

†II. [**צִידַר**] n.[m.] provision, food;—abs. **צִידַר** Ne 13¹⁵; sf. **צִידוֹ** Jb 38⁴¹, etc.;—provision taken on journey Jos 9¹⁴, **לֶחֶם צִידִם** v⁵ (both JE); more gen. (late), food, food-supply, Ne 13¹⁵ ψ 132¹⁵, of raven Jb 38⁴¹.—I. **צִידַר** v. **צוֹר**.

†**צִידַר** n.f. id.;—abs. **צ'** Jos 9¹¹ + 2 t., **צִידַר** Gn 42²⁵ + 5 t.;—provision for journey, march, Gn 42²⁵ 45²¹ Ex 12³⁹ (all E), Jos 1¹¹ (D), 9¹¹ (JE), Ju 7⁸ (text dub. cf. GFM), 20¹⁰ 1 S 22¹⁰; supply of food ψ 78²⁵.—Gn 27³ v. I. **צִידַר**, sub **צוֹר**.

†[**צִידַר**] vb. denom. Hithp. supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision;—Pf. 1 pl. **הִצִּידְנוּ** Jos 9¹² this bread we took as our provision; Impf. 3 mpl. **יִצְטִירוּ** v⁴ (so rd. for MT **יִצְטִירוּ**, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[**צוֹרָה**] vb. Pi. lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba ZMG xli (1887), 641 Gerber¹²⁴ cp. Ar. **وَمَى** combine,

II. **enjoin**, IV. **charge**; **وَمَى** injunction, command; Thes cp. Syr. **جَوَى**, erect, **كُجَى**, stone-heap, Ar. **مَوْجِدَة** guide-stone, cf. Schulth⁵⁷; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. **מָצָה**, but vb. is much earlier);—Pf. 3 ms. **צוֹרָה** Gn 6²² +; sf. **צוֹרָה** Dt 4⁵ +; **צוֹרָה** Dt 4²³ +; **צוֹרָה** Gn 7⁵ +, etc.; 1 s. **צוֹרָה** Ex 29³⁵ + 29 t., **צוֹרָה** Lv 8³¹ + 4 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **צוֹרָה** Gn 18¹⁹ + 8 t.; **צוֹרָה** Dt 28⁸; **צוֹרָה** Gn 2¹⁶ +; sf. **צוֹרָה** 1 Ch 22¹², etc.; 1 s. **צוֹרָה** Ezr 8¹⁷ Qr (> Kt **וְצוֹרָה**); 3 mpl. **צוֹרָה** Gn 50¹⁶ +, etc.; Inf. estr. **צוֹרָה** 2 S 18⁶ +, etc.; Imv. ms. **צוֹרָה** Jos 4¹⁶ + 2 t.; **צוֹרָה** Lv 6² + 9 t.; mpl. **צוֹרָה** Jos 1¹¹ 4³; Pt. **צוֹרָה** Nu 32²⁵ +; estr. **צוֹרָה** Is 55⁴, etc.; f. **צוֹרָה** Gn 27⁸;—**1. a.** lay charge upon, c. **עַל** pers., Gn 2¹⁶ (J) 28⁶ (P) 1 K 2⁴³ 11¹¹ Am 2¹² Je 35⁶ + 6 t.; **עַל** rei, **צוֹרָה** מִהֶמְטִיר, **צוֹרָה** Is 5⁶, cf. Jb 36³² **עַל** **עַל-הַנֶּבֶל**, **צוֹרָה** 2 Ch 7¹³. **b.** give charge to, command to c. **לְ** pers. Ex 1²² (E) 1 S 26²⁹ 1 Ch 22¹⁷ Is 13³ Jer 32²³ ψ 105⁸ **לְנֶפֶשׁ** מִשָּׁה הוֹדָה **צ'** **לְנֶפֶשׁ** Dt 33⁴, cf. Ne 9¹⁴; **צוֹרָה** 2 K 20¹ give charge to thy household (in preparation for death) = Is 38¹ (cf. NH, B. Bath. ¹⁵¹ b, **צוֹרָה** 'verbal will' Id¹⁴⁷ a). **c.** give charge unto, c. **אֶל** pers. Ex 16³⁴ (P), 1 K 11¹⁰; **צוֹרָה** **אֶל-בֵּיתוֹ** 2 S 17²³ (cf. b). **d.** give charge over, appoint, c. acc. pers. + **עַל** rei, Ne 7² 1 Ch 22¹², **צוֹרָה** **נָגִיד** **עַל** (להיות) 'appoint one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6²¹ 1 K 1³⁵; c. **נָגִיד** 1 S 13¹⁴ 25³⁰; **עַל** שְׂפָמִים **עַל** 2 S 7¹¹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁰; c. inf. (על no), **צוֹרָה** 2 S 7⁷ = 1 Ch 17⁶; **צוֹרָה** **אֹתוֹ** Nu 27¹⁹ (P) and thou shalt install him in their sight, cf. v²³ (P). **e.** give one charge, command (oft. **עַל** concerning), Gn 12²⁰ (J), Nu 8²² (P), 2 S 14⁸ 18⁸ Je 7²³ 39¹¹ Is 45¹² (AV RV Che Ry^{Kau}; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as d), 10⁶ (al. against), Na 1¹⁴ (al. id.); c. **לְ** Nu 9⁸ 32²⁸ (P), ψ 91¹¹ La 1¹⁷ Est 3²; c. **אֶל** Is 23¹¹ Je 47⁷. **2.** charge, command: **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases as **צוֹרָה** **אֲשֶׁר** **אֲנִי** **מְצוֹרָה** **אֲשֶׁר** Ex 34¹¹ (J), Dt 4⁴⁰ 6^{2,6} + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15¹⁵; **אֲשֶׁר** **הִצִּידְתָּ** **אֲתָם** Dt 4^{2,2} + 9 t. Dt; **אֲשֶׁר** **צ'** Dt 13⁶ Ex 32⁸ (E) Dt 5³⁰ 9^{12,16} 11²⁸ 31²⁹. **b.** c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50² +; 1 consec. Pf. 18¹⁹ (J), Nu 35² (P); 1 consec. Impf. 2 S 4¹² 1 K 2⁴⁶; weak 1 c. Impf. Ex 27²⁰ (P) Jos 4¹⁶; Imv. Jos 1⁹ 1 S 18²². **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18²³ (E) Gn 49³³ (P) +; obj. given after **צוֹרָה** Gn 26¹¹ 32^{18,20} Lv 6² +; **וְאִמָּר**, etc., Gn 28¹ 49²⁹ +. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., **צוֹרָה** **לְעוֹלָם** **בְּרִיתוֹ** **צ'** **אֲשֶׁר** **צ'** **אֲשֶׁר** **צ'** Ex 16^{16,32} 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P); obj. cl., Lv 8³⁴ (P), 13⁵⁴ (P); Gn 42²⁵

(E), 1 K 5²⁰; Ju 4⁶. **e.** abs. Gn 50¹⁶ (E), La 3³⁷. **3. charge, command**, acc. pers. in phr. פִּצְּאֵר צ' Ex 23¹⁵ (E) Gn 7⁹ (P); כָּל אֲשֶׁר צ' Gn 7⁵ (J) Ex 29³⁵ (P); כָּאֲשֶׁר צ' מִשָּׁה Ex 12^{28,50} 39^{1,5} + 37 t. P; מִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר צ' לְכָל אֲשֶׁר צ' Jos 1¹⁸ 22² Je 35⁸; acc. pers. om. אֲשֶׁר צ' Ex 7¹⁰ Nu 32²⁵ (P); כָּל אֲשֶׁר צ' 2 K 11⁹ = 2 Ch 23⁵; לְכָל אֲשֶׁר צ' Ex 36¹ (P). **†4. charge**, with command to others, *commission*, **a.** acc. pers. + אָל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6¹³ 25²² Lv 27³⁴ (P) Dt 1³ Je 27⁴ Est 4¹⁰; acc. pers. om. Gn 50¹⁶ (E) Est 3¹² 8⁹. **b.** אָל of agent, אָל Nu 15²³ 36¹³ (P); אָל om. Lv 8³⁶ (P), Ezr 9¹¹ Ne 8¹⁴. **c.** acc. pers. + עַל for אָל Ezr 8¹⁷ 1 Ch 22¹³ Mal 3²² Est 4⁵. **d.** c. acc. rei, וְצ' בְּרַכְתִּי לְ, Lv 25²¹ (P) and *I will command my blessing to you*, c. אֲתָךְ Dt 28⁸, cf. ψ 133³; צ' חֲסֵדוֹ 42⁹, בָּקֶר Jb 38¹², נָחֵשׁ, הָרֶבֶךְ Am 9^{3,4}. **†5. command**, *appoint, ordain*, of divine act: in creation Is 45¹² ψ 33⁹ 148⁵, providence 2 S 17¹⁴ Am 6¹¹ 9⁹ Jb 37¹² ψ 78²³ Is 34¹⁶, redemption ψ 77⁴⁴ 68²⁹ 71³; so of idol Is 48⁵ (|| עֲשֵׂה). **†Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. צִוָּה Nu 3¹⁶ 36²; 2 ms. צִוְּתָהּ Gn 45¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְוֶה Ex 34³⁴; —*be commanded*, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45¹⁹ (E), c. 3 by whom Nu 36² (P); צ' אֲשֶׁר Ex 34³⁴ (P), צ' בִּיבִיחַ Lv 8³⁵ 10¹³ (P), צ' כָּאֲשֶׁר Nu 3¹⁶ (P) Ez 12⁷ 24¹⁸ 37⁷.

† צִיּוֹן **n.m.** sign-post, monument (NH *id.* (צִיּוֹן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صَوَّانَ, صَوَّ Syr. ܨܘܐ, cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 57 Kö II. 1, 154; > √ צין Buhl); — abs. צ', grave-stone 2 K 23¹⁷; sign-post Ez 39¹⁵; guide-posts, pl. צִיּוֹנִים Je 31²¹ (|| תִּמְרוֹרֵי).)

מצוה ¹⁸¹ **n.f.** commandment; — מ' Pr 6²³ +; estr. מְצוֹת Jos 22³ +; sf. מְצוֹתָהּ Dt 26¹³ ψ 119⁹⁶; מְצוֹתוֹ Nu 15³¹; pl. מְצוֹת abs. Lv 26¹⁴ + (מְצוֹתוֹ Ne 9¹⁴); estr. 4² +; sf. מְצוֹתֵי Gn 26⁵ +, etc.; — not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal; — **1. commandment**, of man: king, 1 K 2⁴³ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, 2 Ch 8¹⁵ + 14 t.; אֵב מ' Je 35^{14,16,18} Pr 6²⁰; מ' אֲנָשִׁים Is 29¹³; pl. only Je 35¹⁸ Pr 10⁹ Ne 10³³; המצוה, the order (title of property) Je 32¹¹. **2. of God: a.** sg. the commandment, code of law: 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 10³ ψ 19⁹; esp. of D שְׁמַר הַמ' Dt 8^{1,2} + 5 t. D; מ' עֲשֵׂה הַמ' Dt 6²⁵ 15⁵; (ה) מ' אֲשֶׁר צוּה Dt 26¹³ 30¹¹ 31⁵; סוּר מִן הַמ' Dt 17²⁰; הַפֶּר מ' Nu 15³¹ (P); || תוֹרָה Ex 24¹² (R^D) Jos 22⁶ (D) 2 Ch 14³ 31²¹; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים Dt 5²⁸ 6¹ +. **b.** pl. of commands

of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not*; Br^{Hex. new ed.}, 246 ff.), Lv 4² + 5 t. P, Is 48¹⁸ + 25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שְׁמַר מ' Ex 20⁶ (R) Lv 22³¹ (H) Dt 4² + 10 t. D, 1 K 14⁸ 2 K 18⁶ + 5 t.; עֲשֵׂה מ' Lv 26¹⁴ (H) + 5 t.; שְׁמַע מ' Dt 11¹³ + 4 t.; אֲשֶׁר צוּה Lv 27³⁴ (H); עֲבַר מ' Dt 26¹³ 2 Ch 24²⁰; 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 17¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰; מ' הַפֶּר מ' Ezr 9¹⁴; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15²⁶ (R^D) Dt 4⁴⁰ Ezr 7¹¹ +; מִשְׁפָּטִים Dt 26¹⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁸ Ne 11¹⁰ 10³⁰; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, תּוֹרָה Ne 9¹³; + תּוֹרָה Ne 9¹⁴; + עֲדוּת Dt 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 34³¹. (2) with מִשְׁפָּטִים + ח' Lv 26³ (H) Dt 6² 10¹³ + 9 t.; מִשְׁפָּטִים, תּוֹרָה, 1 K 6¹² + 2 Ch 26⁵ (R^D); + עֲדוּת 2 K 23³. (3) with מִשְׁפָּטִים Nu 36¹³ (P) 1 Ch 28⁷ Ne 9²⁹ Dn 9⁵; with תּוֹרָה Ex 16²⁸ (R), with עֲדוּת Ne 9³⁴. **c.** of special commands of God 1 S 13¹³ 1 K 13²¹ 2 Ch 29²⁵ Ne 13⁵ Mal 2^{1,4} Jb 23¹². **3. commandment**, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19¹⁶, || תּוֹרָה 6²³, || 13¹³; pl. of special commands 2¹ 3¹ 4¹ 7^{1,2}.

† צִוָּה appar. **n.** [m.], dub. word; — in הַלָּף צִוָּה Ho 5¹¹ usu. *command, ordinance*; < 66 Che Now GASm שִׁיֵּי; elsewh. only צִוָּה צִוָּה Is 28¹⁰ in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v¹³, of the unintelligible speech of 's foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che Comm. al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command*; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+ וְ = line and rule), fr. √ צוּה (whence צִיּוֹן); Du Che^{Hpt} explain as mocking sounds without sense.

† צוּה **vb.** cry aloud (NH *id.*; so As. ṣālu (?), Ar. صَاحَ, Aram. צוּה, Eth. ጸዓ-0: call); — Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְוּהוּ Is 42¹¹ (in joy, || יִרְנֶה).

† צוּהָה **n.f.** outcry; — in distress, grief, abs. צ' ψ 144¹⁴; estr. צוּהָה Je 14²; sf. צוּהָתָה 46¹²; abs. also Is 24¹¹ (c. עַל for, because of).

צוּל (√ of foll., cf. miṣwal (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzs^{Stebe} ZPV xiv (1891), 3).

† צוּלָה **n.f.** ocean-deep; — Is 44²⁷.

† [מְצוּלָה] **n.f.** depth, deep; — abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41²³ +; pl. abs. מְצוּלוֹת Ex 15⁶ Ne 9¹¹, מְצוּלוֹת ψ 88⁷; estr. מְצוּלוֹת Ze 10¹¹, מְצוּלוֹת Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²³; — *depth*, pl. מְצוּלוֹת depths of the sea Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²³; abs. Ex 15⁵ (of Red Sea) Ne 9¹¹

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29²⁷, so 7⁸ (reading וַיִּצְרֶנָּה for MT וַיִּצְרֶנָּה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula לְ מַצּוֹר וּבְמַצּוֹר אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵאָה Dt 28^{53,55,57} Je 19⁹; pt. abs. הַמִּצְרִים Is 51^{13,13} the oppressor.

† צוק n. [m.] si vera l., constraint, distress;—abs. וַיִּצְרֶנָּה Dn 9²⁵ usu. in *distressful times*; Gr וַיִּבְרַח וְנָח (so [v²⁷] Ⓢ), as beginning of v²⁶, omitting ! in וַחֲרִי (cf. Bev Marti).

† צוקה n.f. pressure, distress;—national Is 8²² (+ צרה), cf. וְצָרָה וְצָרָה 30⁸; personal Is 8²² (+ צרה) Pr 1²⁷.

† II. מוצק n. [m.] constraint, distress;—abs. מוצק Is 8²³ distress; abs. also מוצק Jb 36¹⁶, of distress as *constraint* (opp. רחב); 37¹⁰, lit. in *constraint* (i.e. frozen).—I. מוצק v. צק.

† מצוק n. [m.] straitness, straits, stress;—alw. abs. מ'—מ' S 22² every man of straits (in straits); בְּמַצּוֹר וּבְמָוֶה Dt 28^{53,55,57} Je 19⁹ (all of national straits); צָרוֹמִי מְצָאִי ψ 119¹⁴³; perh. rd. מוצק also 32⁶, for מוצק, cf. Du Br.

† מצוקה n.f. id.;—abs. צָרוֹמִי Jb 15²⁴; יום מַצּוֹקוֹתֵי Zp 1¹⁵; pl. sf., of 'delivering מַצּוֹקוֹתֵי etc., 107^{6,13,19,28}.

† II. [צוק] vb. pour out, melt (|| צק);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) צָקוּ Is 26¹⁶, but v. infr.; Impf. 3 ms. צָקוּ וְצָקוּ Jb 28² (rd. perh. וְצָקוּ, v. Bu) and stone (ore, men) melt it into copper; צָקוּ צָקוּ עִמָּי בְּלִי-שֶׁשֶׁן Jb 29⁶ the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.—Is 26¹⁶ (as above) must mean they poured out (uttered) a whisper (לִחַשׁ; i.e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. צָקוּ (from assumed צָקוּ, I. צוק) = constraint of (like that of) magic; < Houb Kit בְּלִחַשׁ צָקוּ (from assumed צָקוּ, I. צוק) = constraint of (like that of) magic; < Houb Kit בְּלִחַשׁ צָקוּ, or Che^{Hpt} לִנְי מוֹסְרָה לִנְי מוֹסְרָה, וגו'.

† [מצוק] n.m. molten support, pillar;—pl. cstr. מְצָאִי אֲרָזִים S 2⁸ the supports of the earth are 's;—מצוק 14⁸ ('as a pillar,' 'steep,' etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with Ⓢ Th Dr Bu.

I. צור (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. جَار) curse to incline, lean; NH = BH (rare), so Aram. צוֹרָא (cf. Kö^{11,1,90}), צוֹרָא.

† צוֹרָא n.m. ^{73,8} neck, back of neck;—abs. צ' Is 8⁸ +, cstr. צוֹרָא Je 28¹⁰ + 3 t. 28; sf. צוֹרָא La 1¹⁴, צוֹרָא Ne 3⁵, etc.; pl. cstr. צוֹרָאִים Ju 8²¹ +;

sf. צוֹרָאִים Gn 27¹⁸ +, צוֹרָאִים Je 27¹², צוֹרָאִים Mi 2³;—1. neck, esp. back of neck, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41⁴² (E), so of woman Ct 1¹⁰, cf. Ju 5³⁰ (rd. perh. צוֹרָאִים for צ'), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל-צ' 45¹⁴ (E), 46²⁹ 33⁴ (Qr; Kt sg.), so עַל-צ' 45¹⁴ 46²⁹ (all J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4⁴ 7⁵; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10^{24,24} (JE); place of yoke Gn 27⁴⁰ (sg.; J), Dt 28⁴⁸ Is 10²⁷ Je 27^{2,8,11,12} 28^{10,11,12,14} 30⁸; of transgressions as yoke La 1¹⁴; place of bonds Is 52²; of bearing load, Ne 3⁵ (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2³; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21³⁴; צ' as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8⁸ 30⁸ Hb 3¹³; עָתָק fig. ψ 75⁶ speak not with arrogant neck (si vera l.; but rd. perh. בַּצּוֹר against the Rock, Ⓢ karà roû theō, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15²⁶.—עַל-צוֹרָאִים נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עַל-צוֹרָאִים Bu צ' , and עַל-צוֹרָאִים or עַל-צוֹרָאִים for נִרְדָּפְנוּ. 2. neck of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8^{21,26}; heifer Ho 10¹¹ (i.e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39¹⁹, crocodile 41¹⁴.

† [צוֹרָאִים] n. [m.] pl. necklace;—sf. אַחַר עֵנֶק מַצְרִיָּה Ct 4⁹.

II. צור vb. confine, bind, besiege (NH id., wrap (rare); Aram. צור besiege, beleaguer);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. וְצָרָה Dt 14²⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְצָרָה 1 K 20¹ +, 2 ms. הָצִיר Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; Impv. fs. צוֹרָא Is 2² (after עַל Kö^{1,444}, cf. Ges^{172a}); Inf. cstr. לְצוֹר 1 S 23⁸; Pt. pl. צָרִים 1 K 15²⁷ +;—1. confine, secure (|| I. צור), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14²⁵ 2 K 5²³ Ez 5³; compl. om. 2 K 12¹¹. 2. shut in, besiege, c. עַל of city 2 S 11¹ 1 K 15²⁷ 16¹⁷ 20¹ 2 K 6^{24,25} 17⁵ 18⁹ 24¹¹ Is 29³ (+ acc. of siege-works), Je 32² 37⁵ 39⁹ Dt 20¹² Ez 4³ Dn 1¹; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20¹⁵ 2 K 16⁵ Je 21^{4,9}; c. עַל of city (for עַל) Dt 20¹⁹; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23⁸; c. אֶת of city only 1 Ch 20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹ supr.); abs. Is 2².—צָרִים אֶת-הָעִיר עָלֶיהָ Ju 9³¹ is corrupt; Frankenb^{Richterbuch} 28 Bu GFM^{Hpt} Now מְעִירִים inciting against. 3. shut up, enclose: אֶת-צוֹרָאִים עָלֶיהָ לִחַשׁ Ct 8⁹ (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29³ supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139⁵ (fig., ' subj.).

† מַצּוֹר n. [m.] siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment;—alw. מ' abs., exc. cstr. מַצּוֹר Ez 4¹, sf. מַצּוֹרָאִים;—1. siege עָלֶיהָ Mi 4¹⁴ he hath

צִידוֹן and (Gn 10^{15,19} 49³) צִידָן *n.pr.loc.*
 Sidón, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast
 N. of Tyre (in *As. Sidun(n)u*, COT^{Gloss}; TelAm.
Siduna, Ph. צֶדֶן, OArām. צִידֹן; in Egypt.
Di-(du)-na, WMM *As. u. Eur.* 184);—‘first-born’ of

312

II. **ציר** (√ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve*; NH *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. **صَيَّرَ** (cf. **صَيَّرَ**, Dozy^{1.712b}); perh. As. *širru*; Aram. **צִירָא**).

† III. **ציר** n.[m.] *pivot* (of door), *hinge*;—sf. **צִירָה** Pr 26¹⁴ (in || of sluggard).

† IV. **ציר** n.[m.] *pang* (prop. *writhing*);—pl. **צִירִים** Is 13⁸ 21³; cstr. **צִירֵי** 21³; sf. **צִירִי** Dn 10¹⁶ **צִירִיָּה** 1 S 4¹⁹;—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4¹⁹, so (sim.) Is 21³; and, of terror, 13⁸ (+ **חֲבִלִים**), 21³; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10¹⁶.

צל v. III. **צלל**.

† **צללה** vb. *roast flesh* (NH *id.*; so Ar.

صَلَا (Eth. **ጸለል**);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. **צִלֶּה** Is 44¹⁶ *he roasteth a roast*; 1 s. **צִלֶּה** v¹⁹; Inf. cstr. **לְצִלוֹת** 1 S 2¹⁵ *give flesh (בֶּשֶׂר) to roast*.

† **צלי** adj. et n.m. *roasted, roast*;—cstr. (as adj.) **צִלִּי־אֵשׁ** (P) of flesh (**בֶּשֶׂר**) Ex 12^{8,9} (opp. **מִבְשֵׁל בַּמַּיִם**); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44¹⁶ v. [**צללה**].

† I. **צלח** vb. *rush*;—(Thes al. ep. **צלח**, Syr. **جَاحَ**, *cleave, penetrate, then advance*, v. foll.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. **וַצְלַח** consec. 1 S 10⁶; 3 pl. **וַצְלַחוּ** 2 S 1¹³; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Am 5⁶ (v. infr.), 3 fs. **וַצְלַחַת** Ju 14⁶;—*rush, הִרְבּוּ*, 2 S 19¹⁸ *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), **וַצְלַחַת בֵּית יוֹסֵף** Am 5⁶ *lest he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. **וַצְלַחַת בֵּית**); esp. of sudden possession by (אלהים) רוח, c. על pers. Ju 14⁶ the Spirit ... *rushed upon him*, so v¹⁹ 15¹⁴ 1 S 10^{6,10} 11⁶; c. אל pers. 16¹³ and (of רעה א' רוח) 18¹⁰.

† II. **צלח** vb. *advance, prosper* (NH *id.*; Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. **صَلَحَ** *be in good condition*, cf. Sab. **הצלח** Sab Denkm⁶³; Aram. **צלח**, **צלח** *prosper*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. **צִלַּח** Je 12¹; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Je 13⁷ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **צִלַּח**;—*prosper*, of way of wicked Je 12¹, cf. Nu 14¹¹ Is 53¹⁰ 54¹⁷ Ez 17^{9,10} Dn 11²⁷; c. ל rei, = *be good for anything* Je 13^{7,10} Ez 15⁴; subj. pers., abs., Je 22^{30,30} Ez 17¹⁵, **וְצִלַּחְתָּ** 45⁵ *be successful!* **וְצִלַּחְתָּ לְמַלְכָּהּ** Ez 16¹³ *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. Ⓞ Co Toy; > Sta ZAW v1 (1886), 337 f. Krae **לְמַלְכָּהּ** i.e. *harlotry*). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **צִלַּחְתִּי** Gn 24²¹, 2 ms. **וַצְלַחְתָּ** 1 Ch 22¹¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְלַחְתִּי** Ne 2²⁰ +, **וַצְלַחְתִּי** 1 Ch 29²³

2 Ch 32³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **וַצְלַח** 1 K 22¹² +, **וַצְלַחְתָּ** Ne 1¹¹, **וַצְלַחְתָּ** 1 S 8²⁵, etc.; *Pt.* **מַצְלִיחַ** Gn 24⁴² +;—1. *make prosperous, bring to successful issue*, of א', c. acc. of man's way (**דְּרָגָה**), Gn 24^{21,40}, 42,56 (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39^{3,23} (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26⁵, c. ל pers. Ne 1¹¹ 2²⁰; abs. *send success* 1 S 18²⁵; human subj. c. acc. **וַצְלַחְתָּ** Dt 28²³ Jos 1⁸ (D), Is 48¹⁵ **וְצִלַּחְתָּ**, so prob. 1³ (al. sub 2), 2 Ch 7¹¹; c. acc. **מִרְמָה** Dn 8²⁵. 2. *shew, experience, prosperity*, of men 1 K 22^{12,15} = 2 Ch 18^{11,14}, Je 2³⁷ (+ ל pers. in ref. to whom) 5²⁸ 32⁵ 1 Ch 22^{11,13} 29²³ 2 Ch 13¹² 14⁶ 20²⁰ 24²⁰ 31²¹ 32³⁰ (**בְּבִלְ-מַעֲשֵׂהוּ**), Pr 28¹³ Dn 8¹² (of horn), v²⁴ 11³⁶, **אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ** Gn 39² (J) *a prosperous man*; subj. **וַצְלַחְתָּ** Ju 18⁶ (cf. **וְצִלַּחְתָּ** supr.), א's word Is 55¹¹.

III. **צלח** (√ of foll.; NH **צִלְחִית** = BH; cf. Aram. **צִלְחִיתָא**, **כַּסְסָא** (in Lexx) *flat dish*; Eth. **ጸሐል**; Amhar. **ጽገገጽ**; (v. Prä^{Amh. Spr.} §65e); Ar. **صَحَنٌ**, all *bowl, dish*; v. Frä^{63.170}).

† **צלחה** n.[f.] *pot for cooking*;—pl. **צִלְחוֹת** 2 Ch 35¹³ (+ **סִירוֹת**, **דְּרָגָה**).

† **צלחת** n.f. *dish*;—2 K 21¹³ (sim.), **צִלְחָת** Pr 19²⁴ 26¹⁵ (v. טמן).

† **צלחית** n.f. **צלח**;—**צלחית** 2 K 2²⁰.

צלח v. **צלח**.

† I. **צלל** vb. *tingle, quiver* (NH **צִלִּל** *whirr* (rare); Ar. **صَلَّلَ**, **صَلَّلَ**; **צלל**; Syr. **صَلَّلَ**);—Pf. 3 pl. **צִלְלוּ** Hb 3¹⁶; Impf. 3 fpl. **וַצִּלְלוּ** 1 S 3¹¹, **וַצִּלְלוּ** (Ges⁶⁷⁸) 2 K 21¹² Je 19³;—*tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³ (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3¹⁶.

I. **צלצל** n.[m.] *whirring, buzzing*;—cstr. **צִלְצִלִּים** **וְצִלְצִלִּים** Is 18¹ *land of buzzing of (insects') wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

† II. **צלצל** n.[m.] *spear* (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. **צִלְצִלִּים** Jb 40³¹ *fish-spear, harpoon*.

† **צלצל** n.m. *a whirring locust* (cf. As. **ṣarṣaru**, Ar. **صَرْصَر**, Syr. **صَرْصَر**, **صَرْصَر**; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28⁴² (*devouring*; not identifi.; Tr^{NHB 313}).

† **צלצלים** n.m.pl. *musical instr. of percussion, cymbals* (with *clashing* sound; NH **צִלְצִלִּים**, Aram. **צִלְצִלִּים**);—צ 2 S 6⁶ (+ **מִנְעָנְעִים**), **צִלְצִלִּים** q. v.; || 1 Ch 13⁸ (**מִצְלִלִּים**); cstr. **צִלְצִלִּים**

ψ 150⁵, חֲרוּצָה, צ' v⁵;—cf. Now Arch. 1. 272 f. Benz Arch. 277 W₆ v⁵ Eng. Tr. 232.

† [מַצְלָה] n.f. bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מַצְלוֹת הַפֶּסֶם Zc 14²⁰.

† מַצְלֵי תִּמְנִיִּם n.f.du. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of מַצְלֵי שָׁמַיִם where v. refl.);—מ' I Ch 13⁸ (|| 2 S 6⁵ v. מַצְלֵי שָׁמַיִם), 15¹⁹ 16^{5,42} 25⁶ 2 Ch 5^{12,13} 29²⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; מַצְלֵי— I Ch 15^{16,28} 25¹.

† II. [צָלַל] vb. sink, be submerged (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalālu*, sink down, sink to rest, II. launch (Hpt Procl. Assyrt. Gr. III; BAS 1. 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. ጸለለ: float, cf. Nes^{Mar.} x: Aram. צָלַל, ܥܠܠ, are filter, clarify);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָלְלוּ בַּמַּיִם Ex 15¹⁰.

† III. [צָלַל] vb. be or grow dark (cf. Ar. *ṣal* be black, *ṣal* shade; Eth. ጸለለ: be dark; As. *ṣillu*, shade, *ṣalālu*, Pi. roof over, so Sab. ṣall [II.], *ṣallu* ceiling, roof, Hom^{Crest.} 125, cf. Palm. *ṣallu* overshadow, Aram. *ṣallu* shadow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שְׁעָרֵי יְרוּשָׁלַיִם Ne 13¹⁹ the gates of Jerusalem grew dark, i.e. evening came on. Hiph. Pt. חָרַשׁ מִצֵּל Ez 31³ a shadowing wood (but del. Ⓞ Co Toy Krae).

† צֶלֶל n.m. *144, 4 shadow;—צ' abs. 2 K 20⁹ +, cstr. Gn 19⁸ +; sf. צֶלֶל ψ 121⁵, צֶלֶל Ez 31⁶ +, also צֶלֶל Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צֶלֶלִים Ct 217⁴; cstr. צֶלֶלִי Je 6⁴;—1. shadow on dial 2 K 20^{9,10,11} || Is 38⁸; צֶלֶלִי-עֵרֶב Je 6⁴, cf. Ct 217⁴; of mt. Ju 9⁶. 2. shadow, shade, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹³ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4^{5,6} and (in fig.) Ho 14⁸ Ez 17²³ 31^{6,12,17} ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); צֶלֶל קִרְתִּי Gn 19⁸ shadow of my roof; of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of 's protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צֶלֶל כַּנְפֵיךָ shadow of thy wings, fig. of 's protection ψ 17⁸ 36⁵ 57² 63³; shade, in gen., Jb 7², fig. of ' ψ 121⁵; hence = protection, defence, of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of ' Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בְּצֵלֶל, cf. יוֹלֵל Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30^{2,3}, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—בְּצֵלֶל Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to קִפְזוֹ, but improb.; rd. perh. בְּצֵיֶה her eggs Du Che^{Hpt} (Che^{Heb Hpt} transp. וְהִקְעָה וְהִנְיָה). 3. shadow as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (בְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; בְּצֵל גִּבּוֹר of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so בְּצֵל בְּנִסּוֹתָיו 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, בְּצֵל יוֹצֵרֵי Jb 17⁷.

† צֶלֶה n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4^{19,22,23}, Σελλα.

† צֶלְתִּי n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as צֶלְתִּי);—

1. Benj., I Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε)ι. 2. צֶלְתִּי, Manas-site, I Ch 12²¹ (van d.H. v²⁰), Σεμαθι, Σιλαθα, etc.

† צֶלְמוֹת n. [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צֶלַח + מוֹת, Ⓞ (usu.) σκιά θανάτου, cf. Ⓞ B, so Thes Schwally Leben n. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö ZAW xvi (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צֶלְמוֹת darkness, deep darkness, cp. Ar. ظلم IV, As. [ṣalāmu], Eth. ጸለመ: be black, dark);—death-shadow, oft. || חֲשֵׁךְ, לֵילָה, etc., and opp. בֹּקֶר, אֹר, 1. = deep shadow, darkness (cf. אֲרִי אֵל, אֲרִי אֵל: Am 5⁸ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24¹⁷ 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צ' בְּלִחוֹת 24¹⁷ b terrors of the darkness. 2. fig. a. of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107^{10,14}; צ' אֲרִי Is 9¹. b. of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰. 3. characterizing world of the dead, אֲרִי חֲשֵׁךְ וְצ' Jb 10²¹, צ' בְּמוֹ אֶפֶס v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); צ' וְשִׁעָרֵי 38¹⁷ (Ⓞ πυλῶραι δὲ ἄδου; || וְשִׁעָרֵי מוֹת).

צֶלֶל v. צֶלֶל, צֶלֶלִים, צֶלֶלִי.

† הַצֶּלֶל פֹּתִי n.pr.f. in Judah (give shade, thou that turnest to me!) I Ch 4³, Εσηλεββων, etc.

IV. צֶלֶל (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. መጸሐፈ: is unleavened bread (Di¹²⁵⁷ as pure, unfermented, cf. ܥܠܠ sub II. צֶלֶל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

† צֶלֶל Kt, צֶלֶל Qr n.m. cake, round loaf;—לֶחֶם שְׁעָרֵי צ' Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צֶלֶם (✓ of foll.; Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 725 f. cp. Ar. *ṣalm*, cut off (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. צֶלֶם Gildemeister ZMG xxiv (1870), 180 CIS^{iv}, no. 2, l. 4, Aram. צֶלֶם, ܥܠܡ, OArām. צֶלֶם, so Nab. Palm. (also צֶלֶם of woman's statue)).

† צֶלֶם n.m. Ex 16, 17 image (something cut out, cf. פֶּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ' abs. ψ 39⁷, cstr. Gn 1²⁷ +; sf. צֶלֶמוֹ v²⁷ 5³, צֶלֶמוֹ 1²⁶, צֶלֶם ψ 73²⁰; pl. cstr. צֶלֶמִי I S 6^{5,6} +, sf. צֶלֶמוֹ 2 K 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צֶלֶמִיכֶם Am 5²⁶;—1. images of tumours and mice (of gold) I S 6^{5,5,11}; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.); del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. שָׁפַר), Ez 7²⁰, so צֶלֶם יָדָר 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צֶלֶמִי מִסִּבֹּתָם Nu 33⁵² their molten images; of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. 2. image, likeness, of resem-

blance, צָרָא (צָרָא), of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1²⁶ (|| בְּצַמְנוֹתָנוּ), v^{27.27} 9⁶, צָרָא⁵ (|| בְּצַמְנוֹתָנוּ; all P). 3. fig. = mere, empty, image, semblance, צָרָא ψ 39⁷ as (ב essential) a (mere) semblance man walks about; צַלְמֵם תִּבְקֶה 73²⁰ thou wilt despise their semblance.

†I. צֶלְמוֹן n.pr.mont. 1. הר־צ' Ju 9⁴⁸ near Shechem, not identifi., cf. GFM, Buhl^{Geogr.} 100; Ερμων (erron.). 2. snow-capped mt. ψ 68¹⁴, prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 115), Σελμων.

†II. צֶלְמוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23²⁸ (= עֲלִי I Ch 11²⁹), (Σ)ελλω, Θ L Ελμων.

צֶלְמוֹת v. III. צלל.

†צֶלְמָנָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{41.42}, Σελμωνα.

צֶלְמַנֶּצֶ n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + וְנָח, Ju 8⁵ + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83¹², Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I. צָלַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَعَ, decline, deviate, ضَلَعٌ curved; NH צָלַע = BH, so Ar. ضَلَعَ, As. ḡelu, BAram. ʿulē, Syr. ܠܚܠܐ).

צָלַע n.f.(m. I K 6³⁴, and appar. Ex 26²⁶) rib, side;—abs. צ' Gn 2²² +, estr. צָלַע Ex 26²⁶ +, also צָלַע 2 S 16¹³; sf. צָלַע Ex 25¹² +; pl. צָלַעִים I K 6³⁴, צָלַעוֹת v³ +; estr. צָלַעַת Ez 41²⁶ +; sf. צָלַעְתִּי Gn 2²¹ +;—1. rib of man Gn 2^{21.22} (J).

2. rib of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16¹³.

3. side-chambers or cells (enclosing temple like ribs) I K 6^{5.6} (rd. צָלַע for הַצִּיעוֹת, v. [צָלַע]), 7³, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41⁵ + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae).

4. ribs of cedar and fir, i.e. planks, boards (pl.), of temple wall I K 6^{15.16}, floor v¹⁵.

5. leaves of door v³⁴. 6. (in P) side, of ark (אֲרוֹן) Ex 25^{12.12.14} = 37^{3.3.5}; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26²⁰ (|| פָּאָה v¹⁵), v^{26.27.27} = 36²⁵ (|| פ' v²³), v^{31.32}, 26^{35.35}; of altar 27⁷ = 38⁷, 30⁴ = 37²⁷.—Je 20¹⁰ Jb 18¹² v. צָלַע sub II. צלל.

†צָלַע n.pr.loc. in Benj. Jos 18²⁸, A Θ L Σελα(ε)λαφ; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21¹⁴ (צָלַע), ἐν τῇ πλευρά; poss. = TelAm. Zitu, so Zim^{ZA} vi. 258 Jastr^{JBL} xi (1892), 105 (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†II. [צָלַע] vb. limp (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. ܠܥܠܐ Aph.);—Qal Pt. צָלַע עֲלֵי-יָרְכֵי Gn 32³² (J; of Jacob); f. הַצָּלַעַה as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צָאן] Mi 4^{6.7} Zp 3¹⁹.

†צָלַע n.[m.] limping, stumbling;—fig. of calamity, abs. צָלַע ψ 38¹⁸ I am ready (נָבוֹן) for stumbling (and falling); sf. צָלַעְתִּי ψ 35¹⁵ at my stumbling; צ' שְׁמָרִי Je 20¹⁰ watchers of my stumbling; צָלַע נָבוֹן יָדִיר Jb 18¹² ruin is ready for his stumbling.—Vid. also צָלַע cstr.

†צָלָה n.pr.m. (NH caper-plant);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3³⁰, Σελε(φ), etc.

†צָלָחָר n.pr.m. of Manasseh, Nu 26^{33.33} 27^{1.7} 36^{2.6.10.11} Jos 17³ I Ch 7^{15.15}, Σαλπααδ, etc.

†צָלָחָה n.pr.loc. in Benj. I S 10² (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצְלָח, cf. 2 S 21¹⁴).

I, II. צָלָחָה, צָלָחָה v. I. צלל.

†צָלָק n.pr.m. Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23³⁷ = I Ch 11³⁹, Ελεε, Σελε(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צָלָתִי v. III. צלל.

†[צָמָא] vb. be thirsty (NH = BH (rare);

so Ar. ظمى, Eth. ጸምሐ: As. ḡāmu, thirst, etc.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָמָה ψ 42³ 63²; 2 fs. וְצָמַח consec. Ru 2⁹ (Ges^{175.99}); 1 s. צָמַח Ju 4¹⁹ (Ges^{174.1}); 3 pl. צָמְאוּ Is 28²¹; Impf. 3 ms. וְצָמְאוּ Ex 17³ Ju 15¹⁸; 3 mpl. וְצָמְאוּ Is 49¹⁰, צָמְאוּ Jb 24¹¹; 2 mpl. וְצָמְאוּ Is 65¹³;—be thirsty Ju 4¹⁹ 15¹⁸ Ru 2⁹ Is 48²¹ 49¹⁰ (|| וְצָמְאוּ), 65¹³ (|| וְצָמְאוּ) Jb 24¹¹; c. ל rei, Ex 17³ (E); fig. מִנְּשֵׁי לֵאֱלֹהִים צָמְאוּ ψ 42³ my soul thirsteth for God, cf. 63².

†צָמָה n.[m.] thirst;—abs. צ' Ex 17³ +, sf. וְצָמָה ψ 69²², etc.;—Ex 17³ (E), Ju 15¹⁸ Ho 2⁵ Am 8¹³ La 4⁴ Ne 9²⁰ ψ 69²²; || רָעַב Is 5¹³ (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28⁴⁸ Ne 9¹⁵ 2 Ch 32¹¹; of wild asses ψ 104¹¹, of fish וְתַמְחַת בָּצָר Is 50², but rd. perh. (or בְּצָמָה בְּצָמָה וְתַמְחַת Gunk^{Schöpl.} 98 Che^{Hpt} Marti (cf. Is 44³ sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41¹⁷, cf. וְצָמָה אֲרִי צָמָה Ez 19¹³; c. ל, thirst for water Am 8¹¹.—צ' Je 48¹⁸ is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לֹאֲרֵן (Gie), or בָּעָפֹר.

†צָמָה adj. thirsty;—abs. צ' Is 21¹⁴ +; fs. וְצָמָה Dt 29¹⁸; pl. וְצָמָה ψ 107⁵;—thirsty, usu. + (or ||) רָעַב: 2 S 17²⁰ Pr 25²¹ ψ 107⁵, as subst. thirsty one Is 29³ 32⁶; so also 21¹⁴, and (fig. of thirst for 's favour) 55¹; וְצָמָה 44³ = thirsty land (Gunk^{l.c.} prop. וְצָמָה אֶת-הָרְחוֹת הָרְחוֹת Dt 29¹⁸ the watered (plant, herbage) with the thirsty, fig. of entire people.

†צָמָה n.f. parched condition;—Je 25²⁵ spare thy throat מִצ', from being parched (infig.).

† **צִמְחוֹן** **n.**[**m.**] *thirsty ground*;—abs. **צ'**
Dt 8¹⁵ Is 35⁷ ψ 107³³.

† **צָמַד** [**צִמְדָּה**] **vb.** *bind, join* (Ar. **صَدَد** *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We^{GGN 1893}, 470; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, **صَدَد** *yoke*, *Id.*; As. *šamādu*, *bind, harness*, so Eth. **መደ**; and III. *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. **צָמַד**, **צָמַד**, *bind*); —**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַד** Nu 25³; 3 mpl. **וַיִּצְמְדוּ** ψ 106²⁸; *Pt.* pl. **וַיִּצְמְדוּ** Nu 25⁵; *join, attach, oneself* to (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25^{3,5} (JE), whence ψ 106²⁸. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. **מִצְמַדָּה** 2 S 20⁸ a sword *bound* upon (על) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּצְמְדִי** **מִרְמָה** ψ 50¹⁸ *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (>denom. fr. **צָמַד** Gerber¹⁷⁰).

† **צִמְדָּה** **n.m.** ^{1K 19, 19} *couple, pair*;—**צ'** *cstr.* Ju 19³; sf. **צִמְדָּה** Je 51²³; pl. **צִמְדִּים** 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 K 9²⁵ (but v. *infr.*); *cstr.* **צִמְדָּה** Is 5¹⁰ (Ges^{193m});—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, **צִמְדָּה** Ju 19^{3,10} 2 S 16¹; **צִמְדָּה** (ה) **צִמְדָּה** 1 S 11⁷ 1 K 19²¹, pl. of more than one span v¹⁹ (ploughing), Jb 1³ 42¹²; **צִמְדָּה** 2 K 5¹⁷; **צִמְדָּה** Is 21³ a pair of horsemen; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9²⁵ (but rd. prob. **צִמְדָּה**, so Kit); **צ'** alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51²³. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now^{Arch. I. 202} Benz^{Arch. 208}; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher ZPV xli (1889), 163 f., across Jordan²², or in a day Berghheim^{FEQ 1894, 102}, Ency. Bib. ^{ACB}); **צִמְדָּה** 1 S 14¹⁴ (on text v. DrHPS); **צִמְדָּה** Is 5¹⁰.

† **צִמְדָּה** **n.m.** ^{Gn 24, 22} *bracelet* (*bound* on wrist);—abs. **צ'** Nu 31⁵⁰; pl. **צִמְדִּים** Gn 24²² +; —*bracelet* Gn 24^{22,30,47} (J), Nu 31⁵⁰ (P); in fig. Ez 16¹¹ 23¹².

† **צִמְדָּה** **n.**[**m.**] *cover*, of vessel, Nu 19¹⁵.

צָמַח **v.** **צָמַח**.

† **צָמַח** **vb.** *sprout, spring up* (NH *id.*, so **צָמַח**; Syr. **صَح** *spring or shine forth*, **صَح** *shining*, also *sprout*; Ph. **צָמַח** *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** Lv 13³⁷; 3 pl. **וַיִּצְמְחוּ** consec. Is 44⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** Jb 5⁶, 3 pl. **וַיִּצְמְחוּ** Is 42⁹, etc.; *Pt.* **צָמַח** Ex 10⁵ **צָמַח** Ec 2⁶; fpl. **צָמְחוֹת** Gn 41^{6,23};—*sprout, spring up*: **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2⁵ Ex 10⁵ (both J), Gn 41^{6,23} (E), Ez 17⁶ (in fig.); once (late) **צָמַח**

צָמַח Ec 2⁶ *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. **צָמַח**) Zc 6¹², posterity Is 44⁴, cf. Jb 8¹⁹, trouble (**צָמַח**) 5⁶, truth (**צָמַח**) ψ 85¹², restoration (**צָמַח**) Is 58⁸, future events Is 42⁹. **2.** of hair Lv 13³⁷ (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair; —*Pf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** Ez 16⁷ (in fig.): *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵ (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* **וַיִּצְמַח** Ju 16²² (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּצְמַח** Is 55¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** 2 S 23⁵ Is 61¹¹, **וַיִּצְמַח** Gn 2⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **וַיִּצְמַח** Jb 38²⁷; *Pt.* **וַיִּצְמַח** ψ 104¹⁴ 147⁸;—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. **צ'** Gn 2⁹ ψ 104¹⁴, cf. Jb 38²⁷, c. 2 acc. **צ'** 147⁸ *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. **צָמַח** **צָמַח** Je 33¹⁵; *horn* (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29²¹, of David ψ 132¹⁷; righteousness, etc. Is 61^{11b}; cf. also 2 S 23⁵ (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3¹⁸ cf. Is 61^{11a} (sim.), Dt 29²² (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45⁸ (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause the earth to sprout* (abs.), Is 55¹⁰.

† **צָמַח** **n.m.** ^{Je 23, 5} *sprout, growth*;—abs. **צ'** Ho 8⁷ +, **צָמַח** Zc 3⁸; *cstr.* **צָמַח** Gn 19²⁵ +; sf. **צָמַח** Ez 17⁹ +;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, **צָמַח** Gn 19²⁵ (J), **צָמַח** Ez 16⁷ (sim.), cf. Is 61¹¹ ψ 65¹¹; so יהוה **צ'** Is 4², **צ'** abs. Ho 8⁷; *growth* (=foliage) of vine, **צָמַח** Ez 17⁹. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, **צָמַח** Ez 17¹⁰ = *the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132¹⁷) **וַיִּצְמַח** **צָמַח** Je 23⁵ a *righteous sprout, shoot*, = **צָמַח** **צָמַח** 33¹⁵; hence (as n.pr.) **צָמַח** **צָמַח** Ze 3⁸, of Zerub. **צָמַח** **צָמַח** 6¹².

צָמַח **v.** **צָמַח**.

צָמַח (**√** of foll.; cf. Ar. **صَمَّ** *draw together*, or **صَمَّ** *bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH **צָמַח** *press*; **צָמַח** *Palp. Ithpalp. veil* (denom.)).

† **צָמַח** **n.f.** *woman's veil*; sf. **צָמַח**;—Is 47² Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷.

† **צָמַח** **n.m.** doubtful word, usu. *snare, trap* (fr. || **צָמַח** Jb 18⁹);—**צָמַח** **צָמַח** Jb 5⁶ and a *snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev^{JPhl. xxvi. 304 f.}; Vrss Di Du and most mod. **צָמַח**, or **צָמַח**, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of **צָמַח**); 18⁹ (|| **צָמַח** Che^{JQ 1x (1897), 578} **צָמַח** *pangs*, cf. Is 13⁸).

† **צָמַח** [**צָמַח**] **vb.** *dry up, shrivel* (NH *id.*; **צ'** Nu 6³ **צָמַח**, for **צָמַח**);—**Qal** *Pt. act. pl.* **צָמַח** **צָמַח** Ho 9¹⁴ *shrivelling breasts* (of women; **צָמַח** || **צָמַח**).

† **צִמְרוֹק** **n.m.** ^{18,30,12} bunch of raisins (*dried grapes*);—pl. צִמְרוֹקִים 1 S 25¹³ 30¹², צִמְרוֹקִים 2 S 16¹ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰).

צֶמֶר (✓of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. ፪፻፳፫; Aram. ܥܡܪܐ, ܥܡܪܐ; Palm. ܥܡܪܐ).

† **צֶמֶר** **n.m.** ^{Ez 44,17} wool;—abs. צ' 1 S 1¹⁸, צֶמֶר Lv 13⁴⁸; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27¹⁸ (v. infr.); sf. צֶמֶרִי Ho 2⁷⁻¹¹;—*wool* (usu. c. (ם) פִּשְׁתִּי flax, linen): in natural state צֶמֶר הַצֵּן Ju 6³⁷, צ' אֵילִים 2 K 3⁴ (but constr. difficult, and צ' perhaps gloss); Ho 2⁷⁻¹¹ (as gift of value); white 1 S 1¹⁸ (sim.; || שֶׁלֹּג, sim. of snow ψ 147¹⁶ (from white flakes); *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27¹⁸ (צֶמֶר), Pr 31¹²; prey of moth 1 S 51⁸ (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22¹¹, צ' בְּגָדִים Lv 13^{47,39} cf. v^{43,52}; בְּגָדִים om. Ez 34⁸ 44¹⁷.

† **צֶמֶרֶת** **n.f.** tree-top (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—צ' cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17^{3,22}, so sf. צֶמֶרֶתוֹ 31^{3,10}; of tall trees in gen., צֶמֶרֶתָם v¹⁴.

† **צֶמֶרִי** **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Simirra* by As., COT^{Gn} DI^{Pa} 221f., Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM As. u. Eur. 157; TelAm. *Sumur* acc. to Zim^{ZPv} xlii (1890), 145 Jastr^{JBL} xli (1893), 63; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e.g. Strabo xvi. 2, 12, >Wkl^{MVG} 1896, 203 f., cf. Tel Am. 40* thinks 'צ', Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Simirra-Sumur*);—הַצֵּן Gn 10¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶, ፪ τὸν Σαμαραίων; Ez 27¹¹ Corals. וְצֶמֶרִים for וְצֶמֶרִים (q.v.); Toy Krae retain 'ג';—cf. mod. *Sumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm Phön. 30 Bäd Pal. 3 (1896), 407.

† **צֶמֶרִים** **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Benj. Jos 18²², Σαμα, Α Σεμριμ, ὩΛ Σεμαρεμ, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl^{Geogr.} 150. 2. הַר צ' mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13⁴, Σομορων, unknown.

† **צִמְרוֹת** **vb.** put an end to, exterminate, poet. and (in **Qal**, **Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id.*, *press together*; Ar. صَمَت is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence*; Syr. ܥܡܐ *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. חָגַי... צִמְרוּ La 3⁶³ *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated*; Pf. 1 s. because of (the) darkness; Jb 23¹⁷ *I am [not] annihilated because of (the) darkness*; 3 pl. נִצְמְרוּ Jb 6¹⁷ (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. צִמְמֶהֱנִי ψ 119¹³⁹ *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi'lēl** Pf. 3 pl. sf. צִמְמֶהֱנִי (but rd.

צִמְמֶהֱנִי Ges^{155d}, or צִמְמֶהֱנִי Hi [Ges^{148k}]; cf. Bae) ψ 88¹⁷ *thine alarms have annihilated me*. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִצְמִיחָה ψ 73²⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִצְמִיחֶם ψ 94^{23,23}; 2 ms. תִּצְמִיחַ ψ 143¹², etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. הִצְמִיחֶם ψ 54⁷; **Pt.** pl. sf. מִצְמִיחִי ψ 69⁵;—*exterminate, annihilate*, c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹ (read as in ψ), 101^{5,8}; his foes ψ 69⁵; א' 54⁷ 73²⁷ 94^{23,23} 143¹².

† **צִמְיִתָּה** **n.f.** completion, finality, only in phr. לְצִמְיִתָּה, לְצִמְיִתָּה = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; לְצִמְיִתָּה Lv 25²³, לְצִמְיִתָּה v³⁰ (P).

† **צִנְ** **n.pr.loc.** S(ε)ν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צִנָּה Nu 34⁴ (where Lag^{BN} 47 (הצן), Jos 15³ (van d. H. צִנָּה in Jos); elsewh. מִן צִנָּה Nu 13²¹ 20¹ 27^{14,14} 33³⁶ 34³ Dt 32⁵¹ Jos 15¹ (all P).

[צִנָּה], I, II, III. צִנָּה, v. I, II, III. צִנָּה.

† **צִנָּה**, [צִנָּה] **[n.m.]** flocks (|| form of צִנָּה q.v.);—abs. צִנָּה ψ 8³; sf. צִנָּהֶם Nu 32²⁴ (JE).

† **צִנְחָה** **vb.** descend (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. וְתִצְנַח מֵעַל הַתְּמוֹרָה Ju 1¹⁴ = Jos 15¹⁸ *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass*; וְתִצְנַח Ju 4²¹ *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground*.

† **צִנָּם** **vb.** dry up, harden (cf. Aram. ܥܢܡܐ, ܥܢܡܐ, stone);—**Qal** **Pt. pass.** fpl. צִנְמוֹת Gn 41²³ (E) of ears of grain.

I. **צִנָּה** (✓of foll.; meaning obscure).

† **צִנָּה** **n.[m.]** thorn? barb?;—pl. צִנָּים Pr 22⁵ (+ פְּתִיחִים) וְאֶל-מִצְעֵי־Jb 5⁵ *from (behind) thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che^{JQ} July, 1897, 576 del. as doublet of צִנָּים; Bev^{JPhl.} xxvi. 305 prop. וְאֶל-צִנָּים [and as to their wealth, barbs (? barbed spears) take it].

† I. **צִנְהָה** **n.f.** appar. hook, or barb (of fishing-spear?);—pl. צִנְהָה Am 4² (|| סִירֹת דִּגְנָה).

† **צִנְנִין** **n.[m.]** thorn, prick;—pl. צִנְנִים Nu 33⁵⁵ (P; || שְׂבָיִם) Jos 23¹³ (D; both fig.).

II. **צָנָה** (✓of foll.; NH צָנָה *be cold*, so J Aram. ܥܢܐ, ܥܢܐ *cold*).

† II. **צִנְהָה** **n.f.** coolness;—cstr. צִנְהָה־שֶׁלֹּג Pr 25¹³ *coolness of snow* (צִנְהָה רוֹחַ Ecclus 43²⁰).

III. **צָנָה** (✓of foll.; Thes (so Di^{Lex}) cp. Ar. ܥܢܐ *preserve, keep*, Eth. ፪፻፳፫: *protect*, but dub.).

†III. **צָנָה** *n.f.* large shield (covering whole body);—abs. צ' 1 S 17⁺; pl. צָנוֹת 2 Ch 11¹²;—shield, larger than מָגֶן 1 K 10^{16,16} (cf. v¹⁷)= 2 Ch 9^{15,15}; צָנָה (הַצָּנָה) 1 S 17^{7,41} (הָאִישׁ נ' הַצָּנָה), 2 Ch 14⁷, צ' נִשְׁאֵי 1 Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴); צָנָה עָרְכוּ מִנִּי וְצָנָה Je 46³, cf. עָרְכִי צ' 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸); צ' אֲחִי רִמְחָ וְצ' 2 Ch 25⁵; צ' הַחֹק מִנִּי וְצ' ψ 35²; צ' הַקִּים עָלָיו Ez 26⁸; + מִנִּי also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; צ' 1 Ch 12³⁵ (van d. H. v³⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of א' favour ψ 5¹³; fig. of א' faithfulness 91⁴.

† **צִנְנֶתָּה** *n.f.* jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above צ'; > basket = א Talm. צָנָה);—Ex 16³³ (P).

צָנָה v. צָנָה.

† **צָנַע** *vb.* be modest, humble (perhaps prop. be retired, NH Hiph. keep close, reserve, preserve, so אֲצַנֵּעַ וְאֲצַנִּיעַ retiring, modest);—Hiph. *Inf. abs.* הִצְנַע לְפָנָי Mi 6⁸ a making humble to walk = shewing a humble walk (with God).

† **צָנוּעַ** *adj.* modest (on format. cf. Ba^{BN} 31 d);—pl. צָנוּעִים Pr 11² (v. Toy; opp. יָדוּן).

† **צָנַח** *vb.* wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. صَفَّ hem of garment, א צָנַח skirt (= כְּנָפָה; מְצָנָחַת, turban, ChrPal. מְצָנָחַת tassels);—Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְנַח Lv 16⁴ he shall wind (his head) with (ב) the turban (מְצָנָחַת q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. יִצְנַח צָנָה Is 22¹⁸ he will wind thee entirely up (with) a winding (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צָנַח Is 62³ v. following.

† **צָנִיחַ** *n.m.* Ze 3^{5,5} turban;—abs. צ' Ze 3^{5,5} (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29¹⁴; cstr. צָנִיחַ מְלוּכָה Is 62³ Qr royal turban (Kt צָנוּחַ); pl. הַצָּנִיפוֹת Is 3²³ (of women's turbans).

† **צָנִיפָה** *n.f.* winding;—Is 22¹⁸, v. [צָנַח].

† **מְצָנֶפֶת** *n.f.* turban of high priest;—abs. מ' Ez 21³¹ מְצָנֶפֶת Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; cstr. מְצָנֶפֶת Lv 16⁴;—turban of linen Ex 28^{4,37,37,39} 29^{6,8} 39^{29,31} Lv 8^{9,9} 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21³¹.

צָנַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Sam. שָׁטַח shut up cr in, and perh. Eth. ጸቋጵ hedge about, Pr^{AB} 1.374; cf. also Ar. زَجَّ bind, restrain, straighten, Syr. ܨܐ (in Lexx; usu. throw)).

† **צִינָה** *n.[m.]* pillory;—Je 29²⁶ (|| מְהַפֵּכֶת).

צָנָה (✓ of foll.; NH צָנָה = BH (also hinge-socket), and so א צִינָה (rare)).

† **צִנּוֹר** *n.m.* pipe, spout, oonduit (so NH);—abs. צִנּוֹר צִנּוֹר 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l. of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. צִנּוֹרִים קוֹל צִנּוֹרִים ψ 42³ the sound of thy (water-) spouts fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. אֲרָפָה פָּלְגֵי.

† **צִנְתָּרוֹת** *n.m.pl.* cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Ze 4¹² (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö^{1300b} Kü^{11.201}).

† **צָעַד** *vb.* step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعَد ascend);—Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. צָעַדָּה Gn 49²² (but on text v. *infr.*); 3 pl. צָעְדוּ 2 S 6¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעַד Pr 7⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצָּעֵדָּה Ju 5¹, הַצָּעֵדָּה ψ 68⁸;—step, march, of א' Ju 5¹ ψ 68⁸ (c. ב. loc.), Hb 3¹² (c. acc. אֲרָץ); rd. prob. also צָעַד Is 63¹ (for MT צָעַד, v. צָעַד); of men, c. acc. cogn. צָעֵדִים 2 S 6¹³ they had gone six steps; c. acc. צָעַד step a certain way Pr 7⁸; of idols, יִצְעָדוּ Je 10⁵.—צָעֵדוֹת בָּנוֹת צָעַדָּה Gn 49²² is dubious: usu. (its) daughters (twigs of bough) have climbed over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges^{145k}; others think old fpl. ending, e.g. Nö^{2M G xxxviii} (1884), 411 JPPeters^{Hbr III} (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball^{Hpt} Holz). Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. הַצָּעֵדָּה Jb 18¹⁴ and it (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. יִצְעַד) makes him march, c. ל pers.

† **צָעַד** *n.m.* 2^{8,13} step, pace;—abs. צָעַד Pr 30²⁹; sf. צָעַד Je 10³ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. צָעֵרִי Jb 18⁷; sf. צָעֵרִי Jb 31⁴, etc.;—1. lit. step, pace, 2 S 6¹³, תְּרָחִיב צָעֵרִי תְּרָחִיבִי 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷, i.e. givest me firm footing, צ' מִיִּטְבִּי Pr 30²⁹ = making a good step, stately in march; La 4¹⁸ (|| לָכֶת). 2. step, steps, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. צ' לֹא יִצַּר Pr 4¹²; || הָרָף Je 10²³ Pr 16⁹; pl. Jb 14¹⁶ 31⁴ 34²¹, יִצְעָדוּ 18⁷ (cf. Pr 4¹² *supr.*); מְסַפֵּר צָעֵרִי אֲנִי־נָנִי 31³⁷; of harlot Pr 5³ fig., יִתְמַכֶּה יִתְמַכֶּה צָעֵרִי.

† I. **צָעֵדָה** *n.f.* marching;—קוֹל צ' 2 S 5²⁴ the sound of marching = 1 Ch 14¹⁵.

[**מְצָעֵד**] *n.[m.]* step;—pl. sf. מְצָעֵדִי Dn 11⁴³ i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מְצָעֵדִי יִתְמַכֶּה ψ 37²³ (|| יִתְמַכֶּה), Pr 20²⁴.

II. **צָעַד** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† II. [**צָעֵדָה**] *n.f.* armlet, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most step-chain, from I. צָעַד);—pl. הַצָּעֵדוֹת Is 3²⁰ (ladies' finery); read הַצָּעֵד also 2 K 11¹² (for MT הַצָּעֵדוֹת) We^{Bl. Einl.} 4, 253 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Beuz.

† **הצעה** *n.f.* id.;—abs. א' Nu 31⁵⁰ (+ צמיד) *bracelet*; א' 2 S 1¹⁰ (read *הצעה* We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11¹² supr.).

† [**צעה**] *vb.* stoop, bend, incline (Ar. *صَعَى*, *inclined, lean*, cf. also *صَغَى*);—**Qal** *Pt.* 1. *צעה* Is 51¹⁴ *one stooping* (under a burden), 63¹ *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. *צעה* *Marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אָהָ *צעה* Je 2²⁰ (in sensu obscoeno). 2. trans. (= **Pi.** q. v.) pl. *צעים* Je 48¹² *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. *וְצָעָהּ* Je 48¹³ I will send tippers and they shall tip him over (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

† [**צען**] *vb.* wander, travel (Ar. *طَعَنَ* *journey, go away*; prob. connected with As. *gēnu*, Eth. **ጸጠ**; Aram. *טען*, Palm. *טען*, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. *טען* + Gn 45¹⁷; Aram. *טען*, *טען* also *bear, carry*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִצְעֶנּוּ* Is 33²⁰ *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+ *יִסַּע*).

† **צֵעֵן** *n.pr.loc.* Tavis: Tanis, in Egypt (Egypt. *Da'nē(t)* Steind^{BAS 600}, in As. *Si'inu*, *Sa'anū* Ib^{id. 598 ff.} D1 Pa 315); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13²²; Is 19^{11,13} 30⁴ Ez 30¹⁴ ψ 78^{12,43}; mod. *Ṣān*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb^{GS 512 ff.} Bd^{Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228} Petrie^{Tanis (1885)}.

† **צֵעֵנִים** *n.pr.loc.* only c. צ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kedesh;—*צֵעֵן* Jos 19³³ (Βερεμειν, Σερανειν, etc.) + Ju 4¹¹ Qr (Kt *בצענים*), ὁ πλεονεκτούτων (✓ *צֵעֵן*), ἀναπανομένων.

צֶעֶף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَعَف* III. *make double*, *double*; Eth. **ጸጸፈ**: *fold, double*, so Aram. *עוף*, *חַע*, *חַע* *double* (for *חַע* = *צֶעֶף*), cf. *חַע* for Heb. *צֶעֶף* (prop. *a double or folded thing*); v. esp. Lag^{sem. 1. 23 ff.}).

† **צִיעָה** *n.[m.]* wrapper, shawl, or veil;—abs. צ' Gn 24⁶⁵ 38¹⁴; sf. *צִיעָה* v¹⁹ (all J).

צִעֲעִים v. *צוּע*.

† **צֶעֶק** *vb.* cry, cry out, call (|| *צַעַק*; NH *id.*; Ar. *صَعَقَ*, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. *صَعَقَ* *thunderbolt*, *صَعَقَ* *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ' 1 K 20³⁹ La 2¹⁸, 3 fs. *צֶעֶקָה* Dt 22²⁴ +, etc.; *Impf.* *יִצְעַק* Ex 23²² +, etc.; *Imv.* fs. *יִצְעַקְיָה* Je 22²⁰, *יִצְעַקְיָה* v²⁰; fpl. *צֶעֶקָה* 49³; *Inf.* abs. *צַעַק* Ex 22²²; estr. *לִצְעַק* 2 K 8³; *Pt.* fs. abs.

צַעַקָה 2 K 8³; mpl. *צֶעֶקִים* Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 5³;—1. *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. *לְאָ* pers.;—a. unto man Gn 41⁵⁵ (E; + *לְאָ* rei), Nu 11³ (JE), 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 26⁸³ (+ *לְאָ* rei), v⁵ (+ *לְאָ* rei); sq. *אמר* Ex 5¹⁵ (J), 2 K 4¹ and *לְאָ* pers. om.) Ex 5⁸ (J), 2 K 4⁴⁰ 6⁶. b. esp. unto א': Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 8³ (+ *לְאָ* rei), 14^{10,15} 15²⁵ 17⁴ 22²² (*צַעַק יִצְעַק*), v²⁶ Nu 12¹³ 20¹⁶ Jos 24⁷ (all JE), Ju 4³ 10¹² Dt 26⁷ Is 19²⁰ (+ *מִפְנֵי* rei), La 2¹⁸ Ne 9²⁷ ψ 107^{6,28}; קוֹלִי *נִגְדָה*, *נִגְדָה* *לְאָ* 77², cf. 34¹⁸; c. *לִי* 2 Ch 13¹⁴, *נִגְדָה* ψ 88². c. *cry* unto *לְאָ* idol Is 46⁷. 2. abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27³⁴ (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22^{24,27} Is 33⁷ (|| *בְּרָה*), 65¹⁴ (|| *הִילִיל* ||), opp. *בְּרָה*; c. *בְּרָה* rei), Je 22^{20,20} (|| *בְּרָה* קוֹל ||), 49³ (|| *הִילִיל* ||), Jb 35¹²; c. obj. *הָמָס* Jb 19⁷ (|| *הִילִיל* ||). 3. *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42² (+ *יִשְׁמַע*, *קוֹלִי*). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וַיִּצְעַק* Ju 7^{23,24} 12¹, so 3 mpl. *וַיִּצְעַקוּ* 10¹⁷ 2 K 3²¹, sq. *אֶחָדִים* + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁴. **Pi.** *Pt.* *יִצְעַק* *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2¹⁵. **Hiph.** *call together* *הַמִּצְעָה* אֶל־הָמָס 1 S 10¹⁷.

† **צֶעֶקָה** *n.f.* cry, outcry (older form of *צַעַקָה*);—abs. צ' Gn 27³⁴ +; estr. *צֶעֶקָה* Ex 3⁹ +; sf. *צֶעֶקָה* 1 S 9¹⁵ +, etc.;—1. *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18²¹ 19¹³ (both J). 2. *cry of distress*, esp. as heard by א' Ex 3⁷ (J), 22²² (E), cf. Is 5⁷ Jb 27⁹ 34²⁸ ψ 9¹³; צ' *בְּרָה* אֶל־ Ex 3⁹ (E), 1 S 9¹⁶, cf. Jb 34²⁸; צ' *בְּרָה* Ex 11⁶ 12³⁰ (both J), Ne 5¹; as acc. cogn. Gn 27³⁴ (J); קוֹל צ' 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 25³⁶ (|| *וּלְלָה*), Zp 1¹⁰ (|| *id.*, + *שָׁבֵר* גִּדּוֹל), Je 48³ (|| *שָׁבֵר* גִּדּוֹל), cf. 49²¹; *צֶעֶקָה* שָׁבֵר 48⁶ (|| *בְּרָה*).

† [**צער**] *vb.* be, or grow, insignificant (|| *וְעָר* ||; NH *id.*, As. *sehêru*, *be small*, Ar. *صَغُرَ* *id.*; Syr. *حَج* *be insignificant, despicable*; *צַעַר* trans. *despise, revile*);—**Qal** *Impf.* (opp. *בְּרָה*), 3 mpl. *יִצְעָרוּ* Jb 14²¹, *יִצְעָרוּ* Je 30¹⁹; *Pt.* as subst. *הַצְעָרִים* Zc 13⁷ (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

† **צֹעֵר** *n.pr.loc.* Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19²⁰);—*σηωρ*, ὁ *L* *σηωρ*, but Gn 13¹⁰ Je 48³⁴ *Zoyop(a)*; on ὁ cf. further Lag^{BN 54 f.}: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, *צֹעֵר* Gn 13¹⁰ 14^{2,3} (both = *בְּרָה*), Dt 34³ Is 15⁵ Je 48³⁴; *צֹעֵר* Gn 19^{22,30,30}; c. *h. loc.*, *צֹעֵר* v²³ + Je 48⁴ (for MT *צֹעֵר*), ὁ *Zoyopa*, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 271. 274} GASm^{Geogr. 506 f. 578 (App.)}.

†I. **צעיר** *adj.* little, insignificant, young; —abs. **צעיר** Gn 25²³ +; f. **צעירה** Gn 19³¹ +; **צערה** 1 S 9²¹; mpl. **צעירים** Jb 30¹; sf. **צעיריה** Je 48⁴ Qr (Kt **צעורה**; but v. **צער**); **צעיריהם** Je 14³ (Kt **צעוריהם**), etc.; —1. **a. little**, with idea of insignificance Ju 6¹⁵ (|| **הדל**), cf. 1 S 9²¹ (|| **קטני**), Mi 5¹ ψ 68²⁸ Is 60²² (opp. **עצום**); of horn in vision Dn 8⁹, rd. prob. **אחרת צעירה** for **אחת** **מצעירה**, cf. Bev Dr; **צעירי הצאן** Je 49²⁰ 50¹⁶ (fig. of helpless captives). **b. insignificant, mean**, ψ 119¹⁴¹ (|| **נבזה**), Je 14³ (as subst.); on Je 48⁴ v. **צער**. **2. more oft.** of age, **young** (usu. c. art. the **younger, youngest**, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. **הבכור** Gn 43³³ 48¹⁴ (both J), Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴, opp. **רב** Gn 25²³ (J), cf. **אני צ'אני** **למיים** ואתם **יששים** Jb 32⁶; of daughter (sister), opp. **הבכירה** Gn 19^{31.34.35.38} (J) 29²⁶ (E); —here belongs also **למיים** **ממני צעירים** Jb 30¹, si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. **ממני לימים**; **ὁ ἀλάστορος**; put then under 1 **b**.

†II. [**צעיר**] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, **צַעִירָה** 2 K 8²¹, **εἰς Σαίωρα** (ΘL **ἐκ Σαίωρα**).

† [**צעירה**] **n.f.** youth; —sf. **בצערתה** Gn 43³³ (J; opp. **בבכרתה**). —On **adj.** **צעירה** v. **foregoing**; **צעירה** Je 48⁴, **צעוריהם** Je 14³, v. **צעיר, צער**.

† **צוער** **n.pr.m.** **Σωγάρ**, in Issachar (**little one**); —alw. in **צ'נחאל בן צ'א** Nu 1⁸ 2⁶ 7^{15.23} 10¹⁶.

† **ציער** **n.pr.loc.** **Σαφθ**, AGL **Σαωρ**, Jos 15³⁴, prob. **Σά'ιρ**, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl Geogr. 156.

†I. **מצער** **n.m.** a small thing (|| **מוער**); —1. abs. **מ' a small thing**, of city Gn 19^{20.20} (J); of Job's fortunes, **מ' ראשיתך** Jb 8⁷ (opp. **מאד**); cstr. **מצער אנשים** 2 Ch 24²⁴ a few men; of time **למ' Is 63¹⁸ for the [a] little while**. —ψ 42⁷ v. II. **מ'.**

†II. **מצער** **n.pr. mont.** near Hermon, **הר מ' ψ 42⁷ mt.** (of **Mis'ar** (perh. orig. **littleness**), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm Geogr. 477; others **mt. of littleness, little mt.**, so **Θ Β** Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

† **צפד** **vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. **مَفَدَ** bind fast, shackle, cf. Nö 1^{1.46} who cp. Mand. **כאפמים fetters**); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. **צ'א** La 4⁸ their skin contracteth, shrivelleteth, upon (על) their bones.

צפה Ez 32⁸ v. **צוף**.

I. [**צפה**] **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope*; Eth. **ሰፈወ**;

III. *hope*); —Qal ²⁸ Impf. 3 ms. juss. **צִפֵּי** **יבִינְךָ** Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) may ¹ keep watch between me and thee (that the covenant be kept = **וְצִפֵּי אֶת עֵד וְנֹר** 66⁹ **עֵינָיו בְּנֹפִים מְצַפֵּינָהּ**); 3 fpl. **צִפֵּינָהּ** **עַל עַד וְנֹר** his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. act. **צִפֵּה רָשָׁע לְצַדִּיק** ψ 37³² a wicked man spieth upon the righteous; Ct 7⁵ the town which looketh toward (בְּנִי) Damascus; f. **צִפֵּיהָ** Pr 31²⁷ she keepeth watch of (c. acc.); pl. **עֵינֵי אֲנִי** **צִפִּים** **לְצִפֵּי** Pr 15³; elsewh. as subst. **watchman**, abs. **צִפֵּה** 2 S 13³⁴ +; pl. **צִפִּים** 1 S 14¹⁶ +, sf. **צִפִּי** Is 56¹⁰ Qr (Kt **צִפִּי**), Is 52⁸; —1 S 14¹⁶ 2 S 13³⁴ + 8 t. SK, Ez 33^{2.6.6} Is 52⁸, so in **צִפִּים שֹׁרֵה** Nu 23¹⁴ (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9⁸ Je 6¹⁷ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷ Is 56¹⁰; —**צִפִּים** 1 S 1¹ v. **צִפִּי**; Pt. *pass.* **צִפֵּה** (Codd. and Qr **צִפִּי**), Jb 15²² **spied out** (and brought) to (אֶל) the sword (Ew Bi Perles Anal. 29 **צִפִּי** cf. Di Bu). + Pi. Pf. 1 pl. **צִפִּינוּ** La 4¹⁷; Impf. 1 s. **צִפֵּה** Mi 7⁷ +; *Imv.* ms. **צִפֵּה** Na 2², fs. **צִפֵּי** Je 48¹⁹; Pt. **מְצַפֵּה** 1 S 4¹³, Is 21⁶; pl. sf. **מְצַפֵּיךְ** Mi 7⁴; —**watch (closely)**, **אֶל-דִּרְכָּךְ** **מְצַפֵּיךְ** Je 48¹⁹ **עֵד-דִּרְכָּךְ** Na 2²; + **אֶל** of person expected La 4¹⁷; fig. **מְצַפֵּה בִי** Mi 7⁴; abs. lit. 1 S 4¹³; fig. Hb 2¹ **I will look forth**, to see (**לְרֹאֹת**) what he will say; ψ 5⁴ **I will look out** (expectantly); pt. as n. = **watchman** Is 21⁶ Mi 7⁴.

† **צִפִּי** **n.pr.m.** **Σαφάρ**: in Edom (I gaze, gazing); —**צִפִּי** Gn 36^{11.15} + v⁴³ (ins. prob. after **עירם**; cf. Lag Sept. Stud. II, 10, l. 178; 37, l. 270 Nes^{Mar. 12}) = **צִפִּי** 1 Ch 1³⁶.

צִפִּי **v. צִפִּי**.

† [**צִפִּיה**] **n.f.** outlook-post (?); —sf. **מְצַפִּיתָנִי** **בְּצִפִּיתָנִי** La 4¹⁷ (Ba^{NB 139}; Bi [for both] **בְּצִפִּיתָנִי**).

† **צִפִּי** **n.pr.m.** **Σαφωρ**: son of Gad (I gaze); —Gn 46¹⁶, = **צִפִּי** Nu 26¹⁵ (v. **צ'א**).

†I. **צִפִּי** **adj. gent.** of **צִפִּי** (v. **foregoing**); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26¹⁶. —II. **צ'א** v. **צִפִּי**.

†I. **מְצַפֵּה** **n.m.** 1. watch-tower, Is 21⁸. 2. outlook-point, 2 Ch 20²⁴ on high ground.

†II. **מְצַפֵּה** **n.pr.loc.** 1. **הַמ' in Shephelah of Judah** Jos 15³⁸, **Μαρο(σ)ηφα**. 2. **מְצַפֵּה-מוֹאָב** 1 S 22³, **Μαροσσηφα**. 3. **מְצַפֵּה יְלָעַר** Ju 11^{29.29} (**ἡ σκοπία**) prob. = **הַמ' רִמָּה** Jos 13²⁶ **Μαρο(σ)ηφα** and perh. **מְצַפֵּה**. 2. —Jos 11⁸ 18²⁶ v. **מְצַפֵּה** 3, 4.

מְצַפֵּה **n.pr.loc.** (prop. **outlook-point** or **-height**; c. art. (exc. Ho 5¹)); —†I. in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Gn 31⁴⁹ (on text v. Ball Holz; Θ ἡ ἀραιός). +2. prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10¹⁷ (ἡ σκοπία), I 11³⁴ (Μασσηφα; so Θ L 10¹⁷), Ho 5¹ (ἡ σκοπία); appar. = II. **מַצְפָּה** 3, Buhl^{Geogr.} 262 **מַצְפָּה**, **מַצְפָּה**, seem to interchange; site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl¹, cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 586. +3. near Hermon, **מַצְפָּה** Jos 11³, **Μασσηφά**, **Μασσηφα**(θ), = **מַצְפָּה** Jos 18²⁶; — mod. *Nabi Samuil*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 167 f.

II. [**צַפָּה**] **vb.** lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH); — **Qal** *Inf. abs.* **צַפָּה הַצִּפִּית** Is 21⁵ *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. **צַפִּית**. **Pi.** *overlay, plate*: **Pf.** 3 ms. **צַפָּה** I K 6¹⁵ +; 2 ms. **וְצַפִּיתָ** Ex 25¹¹ +; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וְצַפִּיתָ** I K 6²⁰ +, sf. **וְצַפִּיתָ** v²⁰ +; 2 ms. **הַצִּפִּיתָ** Ex 29²⁹; 3 mpl. **וְצַפִּיתוּ** 2 Ch 3¹⁰, etc.; — *overlay, esp. plate sth. with metal* (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: I K 6^{20,20} + 6 t. I K 6, + 10¹⁸, || 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 9^{9,17}, Ex 25^{11,13} + 2 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with precious stones*, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3⁸; also *plate, acc. mater. om.*, I K 6¹⁵ 2 K 18¹⁶ Ex 25¹¹ 38²⁸; acc. dir. obj. om. I K 6^{32,35}; c. acc. + 3 mater. v¹⁵ *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers*. + **Pu.** *Pt.* **מַצְפָּה** Pr 26²³ *impure silver* (Toy) *laid over* (על) a sherd; pl. **מַצְפִּים** Ex 26³², *pillars overlaid with gold*.

+ **מַצְפִּית** n.[m.] *metal plating*; — of idols Is 30²², capitals Ex 38^{17,19}, altar Nu 17^{3,4}.

+ **צַפִּית** n.f. *rug, carpet* (*laid out*); — **צַפִּית הַצִּפִּית** Is 21⁶, so now most, v. esp. Che^{Intr.} Is. 126; > *watch, outlook* (I. **צַפָּה**), Ges De al.

+ **צִפְתָּ** n.f. *appar. plated capital of pillar* 2 Ch 3¹⁵.

צַפָּח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَفْح II. *make wide*, *broad*; مَفْحَةٌ anything broad (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. قَسَمَلَا *plating*; also Eth. ሰፋዝ: *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) ሰፋዝ: *platform*, DHM^{Eplur.} Denkm. 84. 86; but (transp.) Ar. مَحْفَةٌ *wide bowl*, cf. Frä⁶³).

+ **צִפְחָת** n.f. *jar, jug*, of flat or broad shape; — abs. **צִפְחָת** I K 17¹²; cstr. **צִפְחָת** I S 26¹¹ +; — *jar or jug for water* I S 26^{11,12,16} I K 19⁶; for oil I K 17^{12,14,16} (on masc. verb חָסַר v. Ew³¹⁷ c, but prob. rd. חָסַר SS Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 89, cf. v¹⁴).

+ **צִפְחָת** n.f. *flat cake, wafer*; — Ex 16³¹.

+ **צוֹפָח** n.pr.m. in Asher, I Ch 7³⁵, **צוֹפָח** v³⁶, $\Sigma\omega\chi\alpha\theta$, $\Sigma\omega\phi\alpha\varsigma$ [ρ], Θ L $\Sigma\omega\phi\alpha$.

צַפִּיָּה, **צַפִּיָּין** v. I. **צַפָּה**.

צַפִּית v. II. **צַפָּה**.

+ **צָפַן** vb. *hide, treasure up* (NH id.; TelAm. *šapānu*; *set*, of sun); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **צָפַן** Pr 27¹⁶: 2 ms. **צָפַנָה** Jb 10¹³ +, etc.; *Impf.* **צָפֹן** Jb 21¹⁹ + Pr 27⁷ Qr (Kt וְצָפֹן), sf. **צָפֹנִי** ψ 27⁵, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. **צָפֹנִי** Pr 27¹⁶, *pass.* **צָפֹן** Pr. 13²² +, ψ 17¹⁴ Kt; f. **צָפֹנִי** Ho 13¹², etc.; — 1. trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2² (E), Jos 2⁴ (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like *hiding wind* Pr 27^{16,16} (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of 's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27⁵ 31²¹: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10¹⁴, + **אָתָּה** with *thysself*, in thine own keeping 2¹ = 7¹, in (ב) the heart Jb 10¹³ (subj. 'i; of secret purposes), ψ 119¹¹, cf. Jb 23¹²; + ל pers. Pr 13²² Ct 7¹⁴, subj. 'i Jb 21¹⁹ *reserve penalty*; blessings ψ 31²⁰ Pr 27⁷; + כֵּן Jb 17⁴ *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; *pass.*, of sin Ho 13¹² (abs.; || צָרִיר); read *poss.* **צָפֹן** צָפִי Jb 15²² *treasured up* for (אֵלַי) the sword (v. I. **צַפָּה**); **צָפֹן** = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7²²; = *treasure* ψ 17¹⁴ Qr (Kt **צָפִינָךְ**, v. **צַפִּין**), Jb 20²⁶ (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of 's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83⁴. 2. intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56⁷, c. ל pers. Pr 11¹⁸ and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10⁷. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִצְפָן** Je 16¹⁷ *be hidden* from before (מִנֶּגֶד) 's eyes (|| נִסְתָּר); 3 pl. **נִצְפָנוּ** Jb 24¹ + **מִצְפָּנִי** *stored up on the part of Shudday*; *stored up* for (ל) one 15²⁰. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. **תִּצְפֹּנִי** Jb 14¹³, c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. **יִצְפִּינוּ** ψ 56⁷ Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. **הַצִּפְנִי** (Ges^{20h}) Ex 2³ *to hide him*.

+ **צָפִין** n.[m.] *treasure*; — sf. **צָפִינָךְ** ψ 17¹⁴ Kt < **צָפִינָךְ** Qr, v. **צָפִין** pt. pass.

I. **צָפִין** n.f.^{143,6} *north* (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy^{Fremdw.} 188 f., perh. Ph. **צַפֵּל north**); — abs. **צָפִין** Je 26²⁸ +, **צָפִינָה** *northward* Gn 13¹⁴ +, oftener **צָפִינָה** Je 3¹² +, also **צָפִינָה** = **צָפִין** Je 1¹³ + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges^{30e}); cstr. **לְ צָפִינָה** Jos 8¹¹ +, also **מִצְפֹּן** 19¹⁴ Gi (cf. Bann; van d. H. Baer **מִצְפֹּן** Ju 21¹⁹; (' occurs oftencst in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]); — *north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Ex 27¹¹ (P), +; 'צָפֹנָה north side Ex 26²⁰ Jos 15⁶ + (v. צָפֹנָה); so 'צָלַע על־יָרֵךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפֹנָה Ez 42¹⁷, cf. 'צָלַע Ez 26³⁵, 'צָלַע רֹחַ הַצֵּדָה Ez 42¹⁷, cf. 'צָלַע Ez 26³⁵; 'צָלַע Nu 34⁷⁻⁹ north boundary; 'צָלַע remotes parts of north Is 14¹³ (as divine abode), Ez 38^{6,15} + (v. [צָלַע]); 'צָלַע Ez 40³⁵ +, 'צָלַע 42²; 'צָלַע Pr 25²³ north wind, and so 'צָלַע alone Ct 4¹⁶; toward the north is צָפֹנָה Jos 13³ + (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפֹנָה Ec 1⁶, אֶל־הַצֵּדָה Ez 42¹, אֶל־הַצֵּדָה 8¹⁴, לַצֵּדָה 40²³, הַצֵּדָה v²⁰, צָפֹנָה 8^{6,6} +, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e.g. Assy. Is 14³¹, cf. Zp 2¹³, Babylonians Je 6^{1,22} 15¹² 46^{20,24} ('צָלַע), 47², Ez 26⁷, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41²⁵, cf. Je 50^{3,9,41} 51⁴⁸; more vaguely, Je 14¹⁵ ('צָלַע), 46^{10,22} 13²⁰ 25^{9,26} ('צָלַע); of Gog's host Ez 38^{6,15} 39²; 'צָלַע 32³⁰ (appar. of nearer [Aramean?] princes); 'צָלַע Je 31⁸ is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2²⁰ 6^{8,8} of Babylon; 'צָלַע (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3¹⁸ 16¹⁵ = 23⁸, 31⁸, cf. Is 43⁶ 49¹²; 'צָלַע Dn 11^{6,7,8,11,13,15,40} denotes successive Seleucidae.

† II. צָפֹנִי adj. from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as n. m. northern one, northerner, invader from north Jo 2²⁰ (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm^{Proph. 11, 397}).
—I. צָפֹנִי v. צָפִין sub I. צָפָה.

† II. צָפֹן n. pr. loc. on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, 'צָ Jos 13²⁷ (Σαφα[ω]), צָפֹן Ju 12¹ (Σοφῶν, GL Σαφῶν); acc. to Talm. = mod. Amateh, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl^{Geogr. 259} (who doubts); Šapuna appears TelAm Wkl^{No. 174}.

צָפֹן, in פָּעַל צָפֹן (q.v.), perhaps n. pr. dei, Bae^{Rel. 22} Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 472 Gray^{Prop. N. 134}.

† צָפֹנִי n. pr. m. Σοφῶνις ('hath treasured; OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. צפנבעל);—1. priest, הִ'—Je 21^{2,25,29} 52²⁴ = הִ'—2 K 25¹⁸ (GL Σαφῶνις), Je 37³. Elsewhere הִ'—: 2. the prophet Zp 1¹. 3. a Judæan Zc 6^{10,14}. 4. ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6²¹ (Σαφῶνις; = אֲרִיֶּאֱלֵשׁ v⁹).

† [צָפֹן] n. [m.] hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. מִצְפֹּנָיו Ob 6 his treasures.

† צָפֹנִי n. pr. m. (< vocaliz. Šapnē-*tēph* 'ōnh, i.e. the god speaks and he lives, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-ēf-nh* (*Dē-pnutē-ef-ōnh*), v. Steind^{KZ 1889, 41 f.}; 1892, 50 ff., so Eb^{Smith DB (2), 1798 b} Brugsch, v. Dr^{Hast. II, 775 a n. 1}, Crum^{Ib. 1, 965 b} Griffith

ib. III, 819 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41⁴⁵, Ψονθομφανηχ, GL Ψομ¹.

I. צָפַע (√ of following; meaning dub., perh. hiss, onomatop., so Thes; NH צָפַע = BH).

† צָפַע n. m. a (poisonous) serpent (from hiss-ing?);—Is 14²⁹; usu. taken as = following.

† צָפַע n. m. id.;—abs. 'צָ Is 14²⁹ (|| צָפַע), 'צָ 59⁶; בְּצָפַע Pr 23³² (sim.; || נָחַשׁ); pl. צָפַעִים Je 8¹⁷ (app. נָחַשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr^{NHB 275} ('poss.) *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer^{RI HNB 2, 1423}; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צָפַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَقَعَ *cacavit*, صَفَع, Eth. ፩፻፬: excrement).

† [צָפַע] n. [m.] dung of cattle;—pl. estr. צָפַעִי Ez 41¹⁵ Qr (opp. הָאֲדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צָפַעִי.

III. צָפַע (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [צָפַע] n. f. dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. הַצָּפַעִיִּים Is 22²⁴ (fig.; || הַצָּפַעִיִּים).

† [צָפַח] vb. Pilp. chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. id.; J. Aram. צָפַח chirp; Ar. صَفَفَ sparrow, etc.);—Impf. 3 fs. הַצָּפַח Is 29⁴, 1 s. הַצָּפַח 38¹⁴; Pl. מַצְפִּיחַ 10¹⁴, pl. הַמַּצְפִּיחִים 8¹⁹;—chirp, peep: 1. of birds Is 10¹⁴ (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, 'צָפַח... בְּסוֹם 38¹⁴ (|| אֲהִינָה בְּיוֹנָה). 2. of spirits, ghosts Is 8¹⁹ (+ הַמַּצְפִּיחִים), 'צָפַח מַעֲפָר אֲמִרְתָּהּ הַצֵּדָה 29⁴ (like a spirit's).

† צָפַח n. f. a kind of willow (onomatop., from rustling; NH id.; Ar. صَفَفَ);—Ez 17⁶.

† I. [צָפַר] vb. dub.;—Impf. 3 ms. יָשַׁב Ju 7³ let him return and (Vrss) let him depart, AV depart early (as Ki, fr. Aram. צָפַר, morning, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וַיָּצַר; on difficulty of הָפַר v. הָלַךְ 2, and GFM, who conj. וַיָּצַרָם and so Gideon put them to the test (cf. v⁴), so Bu Now (cf. Dr^{Hast. II, 176 n}).

II. צָפַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَرَ peep, twitter, whistle (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. šapāru is cry, howl; NH צָפַר = BH, so Ph. צָפַר, צָפַר, Syr. ܥܦܪ, Mand. צִפֶּר, צִפֶּר Nö^{M 102}; also Ar. عَصْفُور sparrow, etc., and (perh.) As. iššuru, bird).

I. צָפַר, צָפַר n. f. Am 3, 6 (m. ψ 102⁶, cf. Kō Synt. § 252 a, so 104¹⁷, yet cf. Albr^{ZA W xvi (1896), 71}), bird;—abs. צָפַר Ho 11¹¹ + 15 t., צָפַר Gn 15¹⁰ +

11 t., estr. צפור Dt 4¹⁷ + 5 t., צפר ψ 8⁹; pl. צפרים Lv 14⁴ + 5 t.;—1. single *bird*, Am 3⁵ Ho 11¹¹ (sim.; || יונה), La 3⁵² Jb 40²⁹ ψ 102⁸ 124⁷ Pr 6⁵ 7²³ 26² 27⁸ (all sim.), Lv 14⁵ + 10 t. Lv 14; פל-צ' פנה Dt 4¹⁷, טוהרה פל-צ' 14¹¹ (בל distrib.); פנה 22⁶ *bird's nest*, קול הצ' Ec 12⁴; pl. Is 31⁵ (sim.), Ne 5¹⁸ Lv 14⁴ (שמי צפרים, in purif.; cf. We^{Held}, 2. 171 RS Sem. 1. 402, 2nd ed. 422), v¹⁹ (*id.*), ψ 104¹⁷ Ec 9¹². 2. less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15¹⁰ (two), or indef. ψ 11¹ (fig.), צפר שמים 8⁹, esp. פנה Ez 39¹⁷ ψ 148¹⁰, פל צ' פל-פנה, 17²³ Gn 14¹, also redund. c. עיט צ' פל-פנה, עיט Ez 39⁴ *birds of prey of all kinds*.

† II. צפור n.pr.m. father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; Palm. n.pr.m. (צפר);—צ' Nu 22^{24.16} Jos 24⁹ Ju 11²⁵, צפר Nu 22¹⁰ 23¹⁸; Σεμφωρ.

† צפרה n.pr.f. wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 22¹ 4²⁵ 18²; Σεμφωρα (cf. Lag^{BN 90} Anm⁶).

III. צפר (✓ of following; cf. Ar. فَعَرَ *plait*, *braid*, Eth. ፳፭፡፭ *id.*; NH צפירה = *rim* of basket).

† צפירה n.f. *plait*, *chaplet*;—abs. צ' Ez 7⁷, צפירה v¹⁰; estr. צפירת Is 28⁵;—*chaplet*, *coronet*, *diadem*, צפירת צ' Is 28⁵ (fig. of צ'; || עטרת צבי).—צ' Ez 7¹⁰ is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW ٧٥٥) *doom*, *fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr^{Hast. II. 178}; *diadem* is possible v¹⁰ (|| המטה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v⁷; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. צפר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. ظَفَر, ظَفَر, Eth. ፋፋ፡፭, As. *supru*; Aram. ספר, סופרא, ספרא, all *nail*).

† צפרן n.[m.] *nail* (of finger), *stylus*-point;—estr. צ' Je 17¹; pl. sf. צפרניה Dt 21¹²;—1. *finger-nail* Dt 21¹² (cf. RS K 178; Sem. 1. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We^{Held}, 2. 171). 2. transf., צפר שמי Je 17¹ *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin^{NH 37}, 4).

V. צפר (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. צפירא, צפירא = צפיר; perh. cp. Ar. فَعَرَ *leap* (but ٧ = ٧)).

† צפיר n.m. *he-goat* (late);—abs. צ' Dn 8^{5.21}; estr. צפיר העינים v^{5.3} (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. estr. (lit.) צפירי עינים 2 Ch 29²¹, צפירי חטאת Ezr 8³⁵ *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

† צפר (and Jb 2¹¹) צופר n.pr.m. Job's third friend, העשתי Jb 2¹¹ 11¹ 20¹ 42⁹; Σωφαρ.

† צפרע n.f. Ex 8, 2 (cf. also Albr^{ZAW xv} (1896), 322 Ges § 135^o, 145^o) *frogs* (Ar. ضَفْدَع, etc.; Aram. אַרְרֵדְעָ, אַרְרֵדְעָ, אַרְרֵדְעָ);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8² ψ 78¹⁵; pl. צפרעים Ex 7^{27.28.29} 8^{1.3.4.5.7.8.9} ψ 105³⁰.

צפת v. II. צפה.

† צפת n.pr.loc. Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 17¹⁷ = הרמה q. v.; identifi. by many (v. esp. Palmer^{Desert of Exod. 374 ff.}) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54' N., Long. 34° 40' E.), by Rob^{BR II. 181} with pass *es-Sūfah*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

† צפתה n.pr.loc. in Judah (van d. H. *צפתה*, so Kit); בניה צ' למשה 2 Ch 14⁹; 𐤇 karā *Boppān*, whence Hi al. prop. צפנה, so Buhl^{Lex}.

צצים v. I. ציץ sub I. צוץ.

צקן Is 26¹⁶ v. II. צוק.

† צקלג and (1 Ch 12^{1.21} 'ציק) n. pr. loc. (צקלג 1 S 27⁶ +, צקלג 2 S 2¹, ציקלג 1 Ch 12¹);—assigned to Judah Jos 15³¹, to Simeon 19⁶; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27^{6.6} 30^{1.1.1.14.26} 2 S 1¹ 4¹⁰ 1 Ch 4³⁰ 12^{1.21} (van d. H. v²⁰); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 185).

† [צקל] n.[m.] doubtful word;—sf. ברקל 2 K 4⁴² 𐤇 ḫ garment; 𐤇 om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelath*, whence Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 353, M. 1. 212 reads (plausibly) בקלעתי *in his wallet*, Ar. قَلْعَة, قَلْعَة, and so 𐤒 *pera*.

1, II, III, IV. צר, II. צר, v. I, II, III. צר.

† צר n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Jos 19³⁵; Τυπος.

† I. צר, צור n.pr.loc. Τυπος: Tyre, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Surru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Da-(i)ra*, *Da-ru* WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 185);—צר 2 S 24⁷ + 32 t., צור 1 K 5¹⁵ + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9^{11.12} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2¹⁰; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7¹³; צר 45¹³ of city personif. (another view in Che); צ' also in name of Ph. fortress, מוצר צ' 2 S 24⁷, עיר צ' Jos 19²⁹ (P); threatened by proph. Am 1^{9.10} and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23¹ (משה צר), v^{5.8.15.16.17} Je 25²² (מלכ צר), 27³ (מלכ צר), 47⁴ Ez 26^{2.3.4.7.15} 27^{2.3.3.8.32}, 28² (מלכ צר), v¹² (מלכ צור); besieged by Nebuch. 29^{18.18}; cf. Zeo^{2.3} Jo 4⁴ ψ 83⁸ ('שבי צ'), of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87⁴ (predict.);—לצר Ho 9¹³ is prob. corrupt, read לצור or לציר 𐤇 We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ' oft. + צידון q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschlm ^{Phén. 60 ff.} Rob ^{BR II. 461 ff.} de Luynes ^{Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) I. 28 ff., and Pl. xlii-xviii} Bd ^{Pal. 3 (1898), 307 ff.} — II. צר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צר.

† צרי **adj. gent.** Tyrian;—איש צ' 1 K 7¹⁴ = 2 Ch 2¹³; pl. as subst. הצרים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷ (both + הצורנים), Ne 13¹⁶.

† [צרב] **vb.** burn, scorch (As. *šarābu*, *burn*; Frä ^{ZA III. 52} Ba ^{ES 32} cp. Ar. *صَرِمَ* *be kindled, blaze*; cf. also ורב);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. ונצרב Ez 21³ all faces *shall be scorched*.

† [צרב] **adj.** burning, scorching (= צרב* Thes. al.);—פֶּאֶשׁ צֶרֶבֶת Pr 16²⁷ (sim. of words).

† צֶרֶבֶת **n.f.** scab, scar, of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צֶרֶבֶת הַשֶּׁחִין הוא Lv 13²³; צ' הפֶּקֶה הוא v²⁸.

† צֶרֶדָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11²⁶, *Σαπειρα*, *Α Σαπειδα*; v. [צֶרֶדָה].

צֶרֶדָה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. צֶרֶדָה.

I, II. צרה v. I, II. צר.

צרה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَرَا* (ی, و) of vein, *run blood, bleed*, *صَرَوَ* an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom. ^{A. und A. I. 4}, Sab. צרו SabDenkm⁸³; (Syr. *ܥܪܐ* *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. *στυπαξ* (hardly || in meaning, Lag. ^{M. I. 234, 354}, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy ^{Fremdw. 41}).

† צרי and (Gn 37²⁵) צרי **n.[m.]** a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gn 37²⁵ (J), Ez 27¹⁷, gift Gn 43¹¹ (J), medicament Je 8²² 46¹¹ 51⁸ (for national disaster, in fig.);—ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. ^{Balm} think a resin, like (not necess.=) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post ^{Hastings DB}).

† צרי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25³ (Σ) *οὐρ(ε)τ*, = יָצִיר (q.v.) v¹¹ (*ισοδρε*, ① *Λ Ασμερηλα*).

† צֶרֶדָה **n.pr.f.** *Σαροβια*: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ' 1 S 26⁶ +, צֶרֶדָה 2 S 14¹ 16¹⁰ 23³⁷;—acc. to 1 Ch 2^{16a} she was David's sister; called יואב and אִם 2 S 17²⁵; elsewh. after cstr. *בֶּן־צֶרֶדָה* (בֶּנִי) of Abishai 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 16⁹ 18² 19²² 21¹⁷ 1 Ch 18¹²; of Joab 2 S 2¹³ 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 14¹ 23¹⁸ and v³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹, 1 K 17^{25.22} 1 Ch 11⁶ 26²⁸ 27²⁴; pl. of all three 2 S 2¹⁸ 1 Ch 2¹⁶; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3³⁹ 16¹⁰ 19²³.

† I. צרה **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id.*, cry (of raven); As. *šarāhu*, *cry aloud*, Ar. *صَرَخَ* Eth. *ጸረጸ* ጸ *צרה* Aph. (of bear), Syr. *ܥܪܐ*, esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* נָפַד צֶרֶחַ זֶם Zp 1¹⁴ *bitterly roareth there a hero, but abrupt in context and improb.*; Gr (in part after ⑤) conj. יִצְרַח בְּנִפְּוֹר (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְרִיחַ Is 42¹³ *utter a roar* (of 'י, going to battle; || יריע).

II. צרה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَرَخَ* *dig a*, *also cleave the ground, rend open*; *صَرَّيْجَ* *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. *צריחה* (cf. Nö in Eut ^{Nab. Inschr. 55} Dr ^{8m. 76})).

† צִרְיָחָ **n.[m.]** perh. excavation, underground chamber;—צ' abs. Ju 9⁴⁹, cstr. v⁴⁶; pl. צִרְיָחִים 1 S 13⁶;—used as hiding-places 1 S 13⁶ (+ מְעֻרֹת, מְקָנִים, תְּחָנִּים, בְּרוֹחַ); as refuge Ju 9⁴⁶ (where connected with shrine), v⁴⁹ (Vrss *stronghold*; on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צרה v. I. צרי. צרי, צריה v. צרה.

צרך (✓of foll.; NH *צָרָה* *have need of*; Ar. *صَرَكَ* *be needy*, so Aram. *צָרָה*, צָרָה = צ, צָרָה); ChrPal. *צָרָה* *χρεία*.

† [צָרָה] **n.[m.]** need (Aram.);—sf. כְּכֹל־צָרָתְךָ 2 Ch 2¹⁵ *according to all thy need*, cf. Ecclus 8⁹ + often.

צרע (✓of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *صَرَغَ* *throw down, prostrate*; Sab. *צָרַע* *humble oneself*, DHM ^{Hofm. No. 6. 1. 8} Mordtm ^{Him. Inschr. 71}; vbs. denom. in NH ⑤).

צָרַעַת **n.f.** leprosy;—abs. צ' Dt 24⁸ +, צָרַעַת Lv 13² +; cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5²⁷ +; sf. צָרַעְתָּ 2 K 5^{3.6.7};—*leprosy* 2 K 5^{3.6.7.27} 2 Ch 26¹⁹; else-where only in laws: צ' נָנַע Dt 24⁸, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.); תּוֹרַת הַצ' 14⁵⁷; specif. of a. human disease (as above) צ' נָנַע Lv 13² + 8 t.; without נ' 13⁸ + 10 t. b. *leprosy* in a garment 13^{47.49} 51.52.59 (תּוֹרַת הַצ' בְּבִגְדִי). c. in house 14³⁴ (צ' נָנַע), v⁴⁴; house or garment v⁵⁵.—Exact meaning of b. and c. dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

† [צָרַע] **vb. denom.**, only in pass., *be struck with leprosy, leprosy*;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ צָרִיעַ Lv 13⁴⁴; elsewh. as subst., = *leper*, v⁴⁵ 14³ Nu 5² (all P), Lv 22⁴ (H). **Pu.** *Pt. pass.* מְצֹרֵעַ 2 S 3²⁹ +, מְצֹרֵעַ 2 Ch 26²⁰; pl. מְצֹרְעִים 2 K 7^{3.8};

f. מַצְרֶעֶת Ex 4⁶ +, מַצְרֶעֶת Nu 12¹⁰; —leprous, of hand Ex 4⁶ (J), of pers. Nu 12^{10,10} (E), 2 K 5²⁷ 2 Ch 26²⁰; מַצְרָעִים 2 K 7³; as subst. = leper 2 S 3²⁹ 2 K 5^{1,11} 7⁸ 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26^{21a}, 2 Ch 26^{21b,22}; וְהָיָה הַמַּצְרָעִי Lv 14².

† צֶרַעָה n.f.coll. hornets (as wounding, prostrating; NH=BH); —allies of Isr.; —הַצֶּרַעִי Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² (both E), Dt 7²⁰.

† צֶרֻעָה n.f. mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11²⁶,
 (G^A Zapova.

† צֶרֶה n.pr.loc. Zapaa, etc. (cf. also Lag^{BN 68}), in the Shephelah of Judah (Tel Am. Sarha, named with Aialuna, Ajalon); —Jos 15²³, but assigned to Dan 19⁴¹; Ju 13^{2,25} 16³¹ 18^{2,8,11} 2 Ch 11¹⁰ Ne 11²⁹; mod. Sar'a, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm^{Geogr. 218} Buhl^{Geogr. 193}.

† צֶרַעִי v. foll.

† צֶרַעִי adj. gent. e. art. as n. coll. הַצֶּרַעִי 1 Ch 23³ 4² = הַצֶּרַעִי 25⁴.

† צָרַר vb. smelt, refine, test (NH id.; Ph. מַצְרָר smelter; As. *surrupu*, refined, *sarpu*, silver, *nasrupu*, crucible; Ar. مَرَب is pure, unmixed (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צֶרֶ silver, money, cf. Mordtm^{Film. Inschr. pp. 14, 29} CIS^{lv}, No. 291, l. 1); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרָה Je 6²⁹, sf. צֶרַרְתִּי ψ 105¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. צֶרַרְתִּי ψ 17³, etc.; Impf. 1 s. אֶצְרֹר Is 1²⁵, sf. אֶצְרַפְנִי Ju 7⁴; Imv. ms. צֶרֶפָה ψ 26² Kt, צֶרַרָה Qr; Inf. abs. צֶרֶרָה Je 6²⁹; cstr. צֶרֶרָה Dn 11³⁵, etc.; Pt. act. sf. צֶרַרְתָּ Je 9⁹, etc.; pass. צֶרֶרָה ψ 12⁷, etc.; —1. smelt, refine: Je 6^{29,29} in vain hath he smelted continually (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so smelt away Is 1²⁵ (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13⁹ ψ 66¹⁰, צֶרֶרָה בְּקֶרֶב 12⁷ (all sim.); of אֶמְרַת 18³¹ = 2 S 22³¹, ψ 119¹⁴⁰ Pr 30⁵ (אֶמְרַת אֱלֹהִים); refine (men, by trials) Dn 11³⁵ (+ לְבָרֵךְ, לְלִבְּךָ). 2. test Ju 7⁴ I will test them (the warriors) for thee (י sub.); —perh. also v³ (v. I. צַפֵּר); more gen., of י's testing, trying (the hearts of) men (oft. || בְּתוֹךְ) Je 9⁶ Is 48¹⁰ Zc 13⁹ ψ 26² 66¹⁰. 3. test (and prove true) a man (subj. י's saying) ψ 105¹⁹. 4. Pt. act. as n. smelter, refiner, hence = goldsmith Ju 17⁴ Je 10^{9,14} 51¹⁷ Is 40^{19,19} (but perhaps del. v^b, cf. DuCheMarti), 41⁷ 46⁶ Pr 25⁴; as a guild Ne 3^{8,32}. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִצְרְפוּ Dn 12¹⁰ many shall be refined (by suffering; + יִתְבַּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). Pi. Pt. מַצְרֵר as n. a refiner, מַצְרֵר מַלְאֲכֵי Mal 3² (sim. of י), cf. מַלְאֲכֵי alone v³ (+ מַצְרֵר בְּקֶרֶב).

† צֶרֶרֶת n. [m.] coll. goldsmiths; — only צֶרֶרֶת Ne 3³¹ i.e. belonging to the goldsmiths, a member of their guild.

† צֶרֶרֶת n.pr.loc. Zapetra: on coast S. of Sidon (as smelting-place; on strange form cf. Lag^{BN 64}; As. *Sarriptu* DI^{Pa 234} COT^{1 K 17,9}; Egypt. *Da-ira-pu-ti* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 184}); —צ' Ob 20; צֶרֶרֶת 1 K 17^{9,10} (so Gi; צֶרֶת van d. H. Baer); mod. *Sarfend* Rob^{BR 11. 474 ff.} Pietschm^{Phon. 58 f.}.

† מַצְרֵרָה n. [m.] crucible (prop. place or instrument of refining); לְקַסֵּף וְכִי לְקַבֵּץ מ' Pr 17³ 27²¹.

† I. צָרַר vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH id.; Ar. مَرَب bind, tie up; so Aram. צָרַר, צָרַר); —A. trans.: Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4¹⁹ Pr 30⁴; Imv. צָרַר Is 8¹⁶; Inf. cstr. צָרַר Pr 26⁸ (1); Pt. act. צָרַר Jb 26⁸; pass. צָרַר Ho 13¹², f. צָרַרָה 1 S 25²⁹; fpl. צָרַרָה Ex 12³⁴ 2 S 20³; —bind or tie up, of kneading-troughs Ex 12³⁴ (E); fig. of a life preserved by י, נִפְשֵׁי צָרַרָה בְּצָרֹר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25²⁹; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8¹⁶; of retention of guilt Ho 13¹²; of י's binding waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30⁴ Jb 26⁸; = shut up 2 S 20³; —צָרַר רֵיחַ אֶתָּה בְּנִפְתָּה Ho 4¹⁹ (si vera l.) pregn., the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings, to carry her off; צָרַר אֶבֶן Pr 26⁸ like the tying up of a stone, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). Pu. Pt. pl. מַצְרָרִים Jos 9⁴ tied up (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. B. intrans.: Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28²⁰; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְרַר Pr 4¹² לוֹ, יִצְרַר Jb 20²², יִצְרַר Gn 32⁸ +, etc.; —be scant, cramped, in straits; of scanty bed-covering Is 28²⁰ (in fig.); of land too small for (כִּן) its people Is 49¹⁹ + Jos 19⁴⁷ (for יִצְרַר) Dr^{Expos. Jan. 1867, 69} Benn, cf. 6; of steps = be cramped, or impeded, Pr 4¹² Jb 18⁷ (both in fig.); esp. impers. e. ל pers., לוֹ יִצְרַר Gn 32⁸ and it was narrow for him = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 13² Jb 20²², also 3 fs. לוֹ יִצְרַר Ju 10⁹ 1 S 30⁶ (v. Dr). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. יִצְרַר Dt 28^{52,52} consec.; 1 s. יִצְרַרְתִּי Je 10¹⁸ Zp 1¹⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְרַרְתִּי 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, יִצְרַר 2 Ch 28²⁰; 3 mpl. יִצְרְרוּ Ne 9²⁷; Inf. cstr. יִצְרַר 2 Ch 28²² 33¹²; —make narrow for, press hard upon, cause distress to, e. ל pers., Je 10¹⁸ (subj. י), Zp 1¹⁷ (subj. id.); Dt 28^{52,52} 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, Ne 9²⁷ (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28²⁰ (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28²² (but rd. לוֹ יִצְרַר, and join to v²¹, opp. לוֹ יִצְרַרָה, 6 Kit Buhl^{Lex}), 33¹².

† I. צָר *adj.* narrow, tight;—abs. צ' 2 K 6¹+; צ' Nu 22²⁶+; f. צָרָה Pr 23²⁷;—narrow, צָר מְקוֹם Nu 22²⁶, צָר מְמִנֵּה 2 K 6¹ too narrow for us, cf. הַמְּקוֹם Is 49²⁰ (of land of Judah after exile); צָרָה בְּאֵר Pr 23²⁷ (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || וְשִׁוְיָהּ עֲמִיקָה Is 59¹⁹ like a contracted (and hence swift, powerful) river (sim. of י'; Klo מְצוֹר Che^{11pt} מְצוֹר, both 'of Egypt'); Jb 41⁷ (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) with tight seal (© Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du חוֹתֶם צָר with seal of flint, but why specify material?); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צֶרֶךְ Pr 24¹⁰ thy strength will be narrow, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

† II. צָר *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. צ' Jb 15²⁴+, also c. art. בְּצָר Ho 5¹³+, צָר ψ 4²+;—straits, distress Is 5³⁰ Jb 15²⁴ ψ 32⁷ 60¹³ 108¹³ צָרִימָצוֹק 119¹⁴³; צָרָה Jb 38²³, cf. בְּצָר Is 26¹⁶, בְּצָר ψ 4²; צָרָה Jb 7¹¹ distress of my spirit; צָר לָחֶם Is 30²⁰; צָר לֵא Is 63⁹ usu. he (י') had distress (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but © οὐ πρέσβυς, Du Che^{11pt} al. צָר לֵא, no messenger and (or) angel, (but) his own face, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, בְּצָרִי is used (only after ב): בְּצָרִי in my distress ψ 18⁷ = 2 S 22⁷, ψ 66¹⁴, so בְּיוֹם צָרָה 59¹⁷ 102³; בְּצָר לָךְ Dt 4³⁰ (prob. orig. meant as בְּצָר, or בְּצָר [inf.], Dr; so) בְּצָרִי Is 25⁴ 2 Ch 15⁴, בְּצָר לָחֶם Ho 5¹³ ψ 107^{6,13,19,23}, also (after רָצָה) 106⁴⁴—צָר 1 S 2³² is corrupt, cf. Dr.

I. צָרָה *n.f. id.*;—abs. צ' 1 S 26²⁴+, צָרָהָה ψ 120¹ (Ges^{190a}); cstr. צָרָה Gn 42²¹; sf. צָרָתִי 35³+, צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10¹⁴, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65¹⁶+, sf. צָרִיתְכֶם 1 S 10¹⁹, etc.;—straits, distress, Gn 42²¹ (E), 1 S 26²⁴ 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁹ Is 8²² Jb 5¹⁹ 27⁹; esp. ψ 24 t., e.g. 22¹² 25¹⁷ (v. רָחַב), 22³¹ 34^{17,18}; specif. of travail, צָרָה וְתִבְלִים Je 49²⁴ (sim.), cf. 4³¹ (Gie צָוָה, after ©); צָרָה נָפְשִׁי Gn 42²¹ (E); צָרָתִי 35³ (E), ψ 77³ 86⁷, cf. 2 K 19³=Is 37³, ψ 20² 56¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Je 16¹⁹ Ob 12¹⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 3¹⁶, cf. Ne 9²⁷ ψ 37³⁹ Is 33² Je 14⁸ 15¹¹ 30⁷ Dn 12¹; also, e.g. 81⁹, בְּצָרָה 91¹⁵ Ne 9²⁷, בְּצָרָה ψ 81⁹, בְּצָרָה Dt 31^{17,21} cf. 1 S 10¹⁹ ψ 71²⁰, צָרָה וְצָרוֹת Pr 1²⁷, צָרָה צָרָה Is 30⁶; c. ל (poet.), בְּצָרָתִי לִי ψ 120¹ in my distress, לִי מְצָרָה Jon 2³.—צָרָה Ze 10¹¹, rd. מְצָרִים [or מְצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָה KLo^{tbl} 1879, 568 Sta^{zaw} 1 (1881), 22; ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹ v. בְּצָרָה.

† [צָרָה] *vb. denom. Hiph.* suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4³¹ 49²⁴);—Pl. אֶשֶׁה לִבִּי מְצָרָה (in sim.) Je 48⁴¹ 49²².

† I. צָרוֹר *n.m.* ^{118,1,6} bundle, parol, pouch, bag (prop. a binding, i.e. sthg. bound up);—abs. Am 9³+, cstr. Gn 42³⁵+, pl. cstr. צָרוֹרוֹת v³⁵;—bundle or pouch (purse) of money 42^{35,35} (E), Pr 7²⁰; הַצָּרָה Ct 1¹³ (fig. of lover); צָרוֹרָה בְּצִי חֶתֶם בְּצִי בְּשִׁיעִי (צָרָה); (fig.; v. I. צָרָה); Jb 14¹⁷ (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al. treasured up), נָקַב צָרָה Hg 1⁶ (v. I. נָקַב).

† מְצָרָה *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. מְצָרָהִי ψ 118⁵; pl. מְצָרִים La 1³ the distresses, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116³ the straits of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (|| הַכְּלִימָה).

† II. צָרָה *vb.* shew hostility toward, vex (NH צָר foe; Ar. ¹¹⁸ harm, damage, Sab. צָר war, foe Mordtm¹¹⁸ Hom¹²³; Eth. ፬፻፭: be hostile, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. ¹¹⁸ šarāru, be hostile, šarru, foe; Ar. ¹¹⁸ širritu, Syr. ܫܪܪܐ, all=rival-wife, so (I Heb. infl.) צָרָה 1 S 1⁶; v. esp. Lag Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1882, No. 13; = Mi. 125 ff. Dr 1 S 1⁶);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. וְצָרָה Nu 33⁵⁵ consec., sf. צָרָהִי ψ 129¹²; Impf. 3 ms. צָרָה Is 11¹³; Inf. abs. צָרוֹר Nu 25¹⁷; Pt. act. צָרָה 10⁹, pl. sf. צָרָרִי ψ 31¹²+, etc.;—shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass, c. acc. pers. Is 11¹³ Nu 10⁹ 25¹⁷; once c. l. pers. v¹⁸; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) vexer, harasser, Am 5¹² Is 11¹³ Ex 23²² (E), ψ 6⁸ 7^{5,7} 8³ 10⁵ 23⁵ 31¹² 42¹¹ 69²⁰ 74^{4,23} 143¹² Est 3¹⁰ 8¹ 9^{10,24}.—Lv 18¹⁸ v. [צָרָה] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. צָר *n.m.* ^{118,9} adversary, foe;—abs. צָר Am 3¹¹+, even c. art. הַצָּר Nu 10⁹, but also הָצָר Est 7⁴; צָר Ze 8¹⁰+, pl. צָרִים La 1⁷; cstr. צָרִי Ezr 4¹+ Is 9¹⁰ (but read prob. צָרוֹ or צָרִי, cf. Di-Kit Che^{11pt}; al. שָׁרִי, Je 48³ (del. © Hi Gie), Ez 30¹⁶ (but © Sm וְנִפְצָו, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְצָו, so Toy; Krae וְנִפְצָו); sf. צָרִי ψ 3² צָרִיָּה Ez 39²³, Dt 32²⁷, etc.;—adversary, foe, Am 3¹¹ Gn 14²⁰ Nu 10⁹ (P), 24⁸ (JE) Dt 32²⁷ 33⁷ Jos 5¹³ (JE), 2 S 24¹³ Is 9¹⁰ (v. supr.), Ze 8¹⁰ Ezr 4¹ Ne 4⁶ Est 7⁶ (אִישׁ צָר וְאִישׁ), + 21 t., + ψ 3² 13⁵ 27⁷ 78⁴², + 13 t. ψ, + (of 's foes) 78⁶⁶ 97³; + (of 's foes) also Is 1²⁴ 26¹¹ 59¹⁸ 64¹ Je 46¹⁰ Na 1³ Dt 32^{41,43} Jb 19¹¹.—Je 48³ Ez 30¹⁶ v. supr.

† II. [צָרָה] *n.f.* vexer, rival-wife (v. reff. sub ✓; also Ecclus 37¹¹);—sf. צָרָתִי 1 S 1⁶.

† [צָרָה] *vb. denom.* make a rival-wife;—Qal Inf. cstr. לְצָרָה Lv 18¹⁸ to make [her] a rival-wife (Lag^{GGN}, 1882, 406 Dr-Wh^{Ly} Baen^{Ly}).

III. צַרַר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣar* *be sharp* (1 denom.), *ṣar* *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* R.J. Harper ^{BAS II, 456}; Syr. *ṣar* *rock, stone, flint*).

† IV. צַר n. [m.] hard pebble, flint;—צַר Is 5²⁸ (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צַר).

† II. צַר n. [m.] id.;—צ used as knife Ex 4²⁵; in comp., *צַר חֶזֶק* Ez 3⁹; pl. *חֶזֶק צַרִים* Jos 5^{2,3} *knives of flint*.—*צַר חֶזֶק* ψ 89⁴⁴ is dub., 'צ usu. taken as = צַר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; *חֶזֶק הַצַּרִים* v. I. חֶזֶקָה.—Jb 22²⁴ v. I. צַר sub V. צַר. I. צַר v. p. 862.

† II. צַר n. m. pebble;—צ 2 S 17¹³; also Am 9⁹ (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebble retained in sieve Preuschen ^{ZAW xv (1895), 24}, cf. on custom Wetzt ^{ZPV xiv (1891), 2 f.}).

† III. צַר n. pr. m. grandfather of Kish I S 9¹, *Ἀπεθ*, *Ἰλ Σαπα*.

† [צַרָּה] n. pr. loc. צַרָּה Ju 7²² (*Ῥαπαθα*, *Ἰλ καὶ ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ*), usu. thought corrupt for צַרָּה, and in any case prob. = צַרָּה, q.v. (GFM).

† צַרָּת n. pr. m. in Judah I Ch 4⁷, *Ἀπεθ*, A *Σαπεθ*, *Ἰλ Σαρηθ*.

† צַרָּת הַשְּׁחָרָה n. pr. loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13¹⁹, *Σεραδα καὶ Σειων*, *Ἰλ Σαρηθ*; cf. mod. *es-Sara*, on spur of Mt. *Attâras*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl ^{Geogr. 268}.

† צַרָּת n. pr. loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl ^{Geogr. 181}; exact site unknown; Jos 3¹⁶ (*Καθαιρω*, *Ἰλ Καριαθαρω*), I K 7⁴⁶ (*Σερα*, *Ἰλ Σαρηθ*) = צַרָּתָה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (*Ἀναμ* [i.e. *ἀνὰ μέσον*] *σινδραβαί*; *Σα(ρι)δαβα*; is Chr right?); צַרָּתָה I K 4¹² (*Σεραθ*, *Ἰλ Σαρηθ*)—cf. צַרָּתָה Ju 7²², appar. same place; identity with צַרָּה I K 1²⁶ is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Kôph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post B. Heb.

[קא] v. קיא. קום v. קאם.

† קָאָת n. [f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. *Ḳ* Lv Dt ψ, *Ḳ* ψ (der. by Thes from [קיא], קיא (v. Kö II. 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges^{180g}), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאָת, *קָאָת id.*); —abs. קָאָת Lv 11¹⁸ = Dt 14¹⁷, as unclean; קָאָת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34¹¹ Zp 2¹⁴, as inhabiting ruins; estr. קָאָת מְרִבֶּר ψ 102⁷, sim. of loneliness.

קב v. I. קבב.

I. קבב (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *qab* *arch, dome* (hence 'al-cove'), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher ^{ZMO xlvii (1895), 74 f.} Jacob ^{Bedulantenleben (2) 86, 245}; Syr. *ܩܒܒܐ* *vault, dome*, *ܩܒܒܐ id.*, *vaulted tent* PS ^{346b}; so NH *קִבְּבָה*, specif. *lupanar*; *ܩܒܒܐ* *vault* (esp. *vaulted heavens*); perh. also As. *qabâbu*, *shield*).

† קב n. [m.] *qab* (NH *id.*; Syr. *ܩܒܐ*; Talm. *קָב*;—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, *קָב* 2 K 6²⁵ $\frac{1}{4}$ *qab*; on size of קב

= 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ לָ = $\frac{1}{2}$ סָאָה = $\frac{1}{2}$ הֵין = c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. I. 202 f. Benz Arch. 182.

† קָבָה n. f. large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25⁸ (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; > Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

† II. [קבב] vb. utter a curse against, curse (cf. *יִקְבֹּב* Ecclus 41⁷);—Qal *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָבָה (Ges^{158d}) Nu 23⁸; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקָבָה v²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִקְבֹּב (Ges^{157g}) Lv 24¹¹ (c. acc. וְיִקְבֹּב הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. וְיִקְבֹּב Nu 23²⁵ (+ Inf. abs.); 1 s. וְיִקְבֹּב v⁸ (obj. om.); וְיִקְבֹּב Jb 5³ (prob. corrupt; *Ḳ* Du rd. וְיִקְבֹּב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וְיִקְבֹּב Bu; וְיִקְבֹּב Che JQ July, 1897, 675; וְיִקְבֹּב Bev^{JPhil. xxvi. 308} (cf. Is 24^{1,3} Je 51² Na 2³)); 3 mpl. sf. וְיִקְבֹּבוּ Jb 3⁸ Pr 11²⁶ 24²⁴; Impv. ms. וְיִקְבֹּב (Ges^{157g} Kō^{1.329ff}) Nu 22¹¹⁻¹⁷, sf. וְיִקְבֹּבוּ (Ges^{157g}) 23¹³ (all JE; all + לִי as dat. comm., so also v²⁷ vid. Pf. supr.); Inf. abs. וְיִקְבֹּב v²⁵ (+ Impf.); Inf. cstr. וְיִקְבֹּב v¹¹ 24¹⁰.

קבה (✓of foll. (cf. DI ^{Pr 113} Kö II. 1, 185): Ar. *قَبْه* *echinus*, i.e. *stomach's pars pelliculata*; Syr. *ܩܒܐ* is *collect, contain*, water, *ܩܒܐ* (ܩܒ) *cistern*; Eth. *ቀበ*; have dropsy; NH *קָבָה* = BH).

3 K 2

Pf. 3 ms. sf. קִבְּצָדָּ Dt 30³ consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4¹² ψ 107³, קִבְּצָן Is 34¹⁶; 3 fs. קִבְּצָה Mi 1⁷, etc.; *Impf.* קִבְּצָנָּ Is 11¹² 40¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קִבְּצָנוּ 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 106⁴⁷; *Inf. abs.* קִבְּצָן 2 S 12¹²; *cstr.* קִבְּצָן Is 66¹⁸ etc.; *Pt.* מִקְבְּצָן Na 3¹⁸ +, etc.;—*gather together*: 1. usu. of 'gathering his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2¹² + inf. abs. (|| אָסַף), 4⁶ Zp 3^{19,20} Je 31¹⁰ Zc 10⁸ Is 54⁷ 56^{8a}, cf. also 40¹¹; c. acc. + מִן loc. Dt 30^{3,4} Je 23²⁹ 14¹² 32²⁷ Ez 11¹⁷ + 6 t. Ez + 37²¹ (מִקְבְּצִי), Is 11¹² 43⁵ Zc 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁷, cf. || 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 107³; acc. + עַל pers. Is 56^{3b} (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*); = (*gather and*) *restrain* Ho 8¹⁰ (c. acc. alone); of 'gathering dispersed Egyptians, acc. + מִן loc. Ez 29¹³; *gathering the nations* (acc.) for judgment Mi 4¹² Is 66¹⁸ Jo 4²; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16^{37,37} (מִקְבְּצִי עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34¹⁶. 2. men subj.: מְקַבְּצִים מִן הַקְּבָצִים Ho 9⁶ (cf. Ez 29⁵ **Niph.**, *supr.*), Ne 13¹¹; c. acc. rei Mi 1⁷ (+ מִן), Is 22⁹ 62⁹ Pr 28⁴; מִקְבְּצִי אֵין none that gathereth Is 13¹⁴ (acc. om.), Na 3¹⁸ (*id.*), Je 49⁵ (sq. לְנִדָּר, cf. ל 3 ad fin.). 3. perh. (*gather and so*) *take away* (= אָסַף 4), Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶, v. פָּארוּר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִקְבְּצָת Ez 38⁸ (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. †**Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together*. *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9⁴⁷ 1 S 7⁷ (+ הָהָ loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8² 22² (+ אֶל pers.), יִתְקַבְּצוּ Is 44¹¹; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49¹⁴; *Impf.* also Jos 9² (c. הָיוּ, + inf. purpose), + אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2²³.

† קִבְּצָי n.m. (si vera l.) heap;—pl. sf. קִבְּצִיָּה Is 57¹³ thy heaps (of idols); but read perh. קִבְּצִיָּה Weir in Che, Che¹⁸⁹⁴ Kit-Di Marti.

† קִבְּצָה n.f. a gathering;—*cstr.* קִבְּצָת בָּרַךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ... קִבְּצָה Ez 22²⁰ (after אֶתְּכֶם sq. אֶקְבֹּץ).

† קִבְּצָאֵל [יִקְבְּצָאֵל] n.pr. loc. in S. of Judah (*gathering of El, or El gathereth*, cf. Sab., of 'Attar, sub √supr.);—ק' Jos 15²¹ 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², Καβ(ε)σηλ, etc.; יִקְבֹּץ Ne 11²⁵, ὁ Λ Καβσηλ.

† קִבְּצִים n.pr. loc. (Thes two heaps);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21²² (Ἰβ om., Α Καβσαιμ, ὁ Λ Καβσαιμ), = יִקְבֹּץ [q.v. sub קים] 1 Ch 6³³.

קִבְּר vb. bury (NH *id.*; Ph. קבר, *bury*, *tomb*; Ar. كَبَر, As. kibiru, Aram. קבר, Nab. קבר, all *bury*; Palm. Nab. קברא

tomb, so Sab. קבר Hom^{Chrest.} 126, Lihy. קבר *bury*, DHM Epigr. Denkm. No. 35, 2, 3, cf. מקבר(הם) burial-place CIS^{IV}, No. 20, 1, 2, 4);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Gn 23¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. consec. וַיִּקְבְּרֵנִי 47³⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Dt 34⁶ 2 K 21²⁶, etc.; *Imv.* קִבֵּר Gn 23⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קִבֹּר Dt 21²²; *cstr.* לִקְבֹּר Je 19¹¹ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קִבֵּר 2 K 9¹⁰ +, etc.; *pass.* קִבֹּר 1 K 13³¹, pl. קְבָרִים Ec 8¹⁰ *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2³² 1 K 13^{31,31} Gn 23⁶ Jos 24^{30,32,32} Ju 2⁹ + 33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33²⁰ בְּמִיתוֹ || 2 K 21¹⁸, also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25¹ 1 K 2³⁴); c. נָשָׁם Nu 11³⁴, פָּחַח 1 S 31¹³ = 1 Ch 10¹²; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ Ez 39¹⁵; אֶל-אֲבֹתָי Gn 49²⁹; cf. עַם-אֲבֹתָיו 2 K 12²² 15⁷ 2 Ch 25²³ 26³³ (v. also **Niph.**, and תְּבוֹאָה אֶל-אֲבֹתָי Gn 15¹⁵); c. שָׁמָּה Gn 23¹³ 49^{31,31,31} 50⁵; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2^{4,5} + 22 t.; + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23^{4,8}; *pass.* Ec 8¹⁰; acc. om. 2 K 9¹⁰ + 3 t. + (c. ב) 2 S 4¹². **Niph.** *Imf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Je 22¹⁹, etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15¹⁵ Je 8² 16^{4,6} 25³³ (+ אֶסַף), so rd. perh. Ez 29⁵ of תִּקְבְּרִי (+ *id.*); (*id.*) קִבְּרָת חֲמוֹר יִקְ Ju 8³² + 6 t. Ju, 2 S 17²³ 1 K 2^{10,34} + 16 t. K Ch (+ עַם-אֲבֹתָיו 1 K 14³¹ 15²⁴ + 6 t.; c. נָשָׁם Nu 20¹ + 3 t.; c. מִתְּחַת, פָּחַח, 2 K 13¹³ 14¹⁶); c. שָׁם Nu 20¹ + 3 t.; c. acc.: *Impf.* Gn 35⁸. †**Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. הִקְבִּירָם Ho 9⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְבֹּר 1 K 11¹⁵; *Pt.* pl. מִקְבְּרִים Nu 33⁴ Ez 39¹⁴; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מִקְבֵּר Je 14¹⁶, pl. הַפ' Ez 39¹⁵. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמָּה קִבֵּר אֲבֹרָהֶם Gn 25¹⁰.

קִבְּר n.m. 1 K 13, 31 grave, sepulchre;—abs. ק' Gn 23⁴ +, קִבְּר 1 K 14¹³ +; *cstr.* קִבְּר Ju 8³² +; sf. קִבְּרִי Gn 50⁶, etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14¹¹ +, *cstr.* קִבְּרִי Je 26²² +, sf. קְבָרִיתָם 8¹; also קְבָרוֹת Jb 21³², *cstr.* קְבָרוֹת Ne 2³ +, sf. קְבָרֵינוּ Ez 32²² 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc.;—*grave, sepulchre*, Ju 8³² 2 S 2³² 1 K 13²² +; ק' אֶתְּנוּ Gn 23^{4,9,30} 49³⁰ 50¹³; hewn out (הִצַּב) Is 22^{16,16}; לִקְבֹּר אֲבִיָּה Jb 10¹⁹; fig. שְׁכַבְתִּי ק' Je 20¹⁷; וַתִּהְיֶינָה אִמִּי ק' the slain lying in grave; הַיֹּשְׁבִּים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65⁴ they who sit in the tombs (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS^{Sem.} 1, 180 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.); קִבְּר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23⁶ i.e. burial-place of common people, so קִבְּרִי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26²³; pl. intens. Jb 17¹, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 34²³, Ne 3¹⁸ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ cf. 35²⁴; Jb 21³²; conceived as in lower world Ez 32^{22,23,23,26}, || אֲבֹדוֹן ψ 88¹²; ψ 49¹² rd. קְבָרִים for קְבָרִים Vrss and most; ק' פָּתוּחַ sim. of quiver Je 5¹⁶; fig. וַיִּנְלָם ק' פ' 5¹⁰; of exile Ez 37^{12,12,13,13}.

† **קְבֻרַת הַתְּאֵוָה** **n.pr.loc.** Μνημῆματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας: a station in wilderness (the graves of desire, cf. Nu 11³⁴ and תְּאֵוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11^{34,35}, קְבֻרַת הַתְּאֵוָה 33^{16,17} Dt 9²².

† **קְבֻרָה**, and **קְבוּרָה** (4 t.) **n.f.** grave, burial;—abs. קְבוּרָה Is 14²⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. קְבוּרַת Je 22¹⁹, Gn 35²⁰ +; sf. קְבוּרָתוֹ Dt 34⁶ +;—**1.** grave Gn 35^{20,20} 47³⁰ Dt 34⁶ 1 S 10² 2 K 9²⁸ 2 I²⁶ 23³⁰ Ez 32^{23,24}; קְבוּרַת הַקֹּף 2 Ch 26²². **2.** burial, Is 14²⁰ Ec 6³; קְבוּרַת חֲמוֹר Je 22¹⁹.

קָבָה. v. קְבֻרָה.

† **קָרַד** **vb.** bow down (As. (including TelAm.) *kadādu*, bow down);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַד Gn 24²⁶ +, etc.;—usu. + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of אֱלֹהִים Gn 24^{26,48} Ex 4³¹ 12²⁷ 34⁸ Nu 22³¹ 2 Ch 20¹⁸ 29³⁰ Ne 8⁶; homage to man of rank Gn 43²⁸, king 1 S 24⁹ (Gi v⁸), 28¹⁴ 1 K 16³¹; to אֱלֹהִים + king 1 Ch 29³⁰.

II. קָרַד (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָרַד = BH; As. *kakkadu* = קָרַד; cf. JAram.).

† **קָרַד** **n.[m.]** head, crown of head;—**q** abs. Dt 33²⁰ Je 2¹⁸, cstr. Is 3¹⁷ +; sf. קָרַדוֹ 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷; קָרַדוֹ Dt 28²⁵;—esp. poet. Gn 49²⁶ = Dt 33¹⁶, שֵׁשׁ קָרַדוֹ 68²² hairy crown or scalp (all || שֵׁשׁ, Is 3¹⁷ Je 2¹⁶ 48¹⁵ || פָּתָח, so rd. also Nu 24¹⁷ for וַיִּקְרַד || *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33²⁰; in prose only וַיִּקְרַד וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ Dt 28³⁵ 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷.

† **קָרְחָה** **n.f.** a spice, usu. cassia (⊗ 93 cf. Di^{Ex}; ✓ dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27¹⁹; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30²⁴ (P);—cf. Dioscor. *De Mater. Med.* I 12 (κασσία = ἡ κισσά), Theophr. *Hist. Plant.* ix. 5 Plin *NH* xii. 19 (42 κ.); v. also Schröd *Ph. Spr.* 126 Lewy *Fremdw.* 36.

† **קָרַח** **vb.** be kindled, kindle (NH *id.*, also bore, Aram. קָרַח מִבֵּי bore, kindle; Ar. *ḳarḥ* strike fire (with flint, etc.); Ph. מְקַרַח is lamp-lighter (in temple) acc. to CIS¹ No. 302, 1.3);—**Qal** **1.** be kindled: Pf. 3 fs. קָרַחָה בְּאֵשׁ Dt 32²² Je 15¹⁴ 17⁴ (rdg. קָרַחָה for קָרַחָה, all of אֱלֹהִים' wrath. **2.** act. kindle; Inf. cstr. קָרַחָה בְּאֵשׁ Is 64¹ (v. [קָרַח]); Pt. קָרַחָה בְּאֵשׁ 50¹¹.

† **קָרַחָה** **n.f.** fever;—Dt 28²² Lv 26¹⁶.

† **אֶקְרַח** **n.[m.]** perh. fiery glow, sparkle; אֶקְרַח Is 54¹² i.e. carbuncles (?!);—⊗ λίθους κρυστάλλους, 93 lapides sculptos, Aq Theod Sym.

† **קָדַם** (✓ of foll.; be before, in front, cf.

As. *kudmu*, front, former time; Ar. *قَدَّمَ* precede (so Eth. *ቀደሙ*), iv, v. be bold and foremost in attack (קָדַם 1 a); Sab. קָדַם begin Hom Chrest. 126, march forth, advance, CIS^{1v}, No. 79, 1.9 Sab Denkm^{No. 9, 1. 2.4.6.7.8.9}, front קָדַם (ho), CIS^{1v}, No. 276, 1.2; Ph. קָדַם as formerly (?!); OArām. קָדַם before, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. *qadām*, before; Syr. *qadām* precede; NH קָדַם be in front).

† **קָדַם** **n.[m.]** front, east, aforetime;—

abs. קָדַם Dt 33²⁷ +, קָדַם Ju 8¹⁰ +; cstr. קָדַם Pr 8²²; once pl. cstr. קָדַמִי v²³;—**1.** loc. a. front, קָדַם Is 9¹¹ from the front. (i.e. East), in front (opp. מֵאַחֲרֵי, מֵאַחֲרֵי וְקָדַם 139⁵ behind and before; (opp. מֵאַחֲרֵי) Jb 23⁸ I go forward (opp. מֵאַחֲרֵי). **b.** East: קָדַם הָרֵקֶן Gn 10³⁰ (J) mount of the East; קָדַם = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29¹ (E), Ju 6^{3,33} 7¹² 8¹⁰ 1 K 5¹⁰ Is 1¹⁴ Je 49²⁸ Ez 25^{4,10} Jb 1³; קָדַם הָרֵקֶן Nu 23⁷, v. Di Sachau *Reise* (1885), 159 ff. 165 ff. Dr in *Hast.* *Petror.* קָדַם Gn 25⁶ (J); מִלְּאֵה קָדַם Is 2⁶ they are full from the E. (ins. prob. קָדַם, מִקְדָּם, or < קָדַם before קָדַם, cf. Lo De Du Che^{Hpt} Di-Kit); elsewh. קָדַם = eastward: (1) in the E. Gn 2⁸; (2) on the E. (side) 12⁸ (J) Zc 14⁴; קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Gn 3²⁴ (J), 12⁸ (J), Nu 34¹¹ (P), Jos 7² (JE), Ju 8¹¹ Ez 11²³ Jon 4⁵; (3) eastward, c. vb. of motion Gn 11² 13¹¹ (both J).

2. temp., ancient time, aforetime: a. קָדַם הָרֵקֶן Dt 33¹⁵ ancient mts., cf. וְאֵלֵהֶם v²⁷, מִלְּבִירָק Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **b.** קָדַם בְּיָמֵי קָדַם Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **c.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **d.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **e.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **f.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **g.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **h.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **i.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **j.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **k.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **l.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **m.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **n.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **o.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **p.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **q.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **r.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **s.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **t.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **u.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **v.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **w.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **x.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **y.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **z.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **aa.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ab.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ac.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ad.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ae.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **af.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ag.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ah.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ai.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **aj.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ak.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **al.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **am.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **an.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ao.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ap.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **aq.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ar.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **as.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **at.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **au.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **av.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **aw.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ax.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ay.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **az.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ba.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bb.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bc.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bd.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **be.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bf.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bg.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bh.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bi.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bj.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bk.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bl.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bm.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bn.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bo.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bp.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bq.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **br.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bs.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bt.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bu.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bv.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bw.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bx.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **by.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **bz.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ca.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cb.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cc.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cd.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ce.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cf.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cg.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ch.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ci.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cj.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ck.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cl.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cm.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cn.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **co.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cp.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cq.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cr.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cs.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **ct.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cu.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cv.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cw.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cx.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cy.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **cz.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **da.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **db.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **dc.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **dd.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **de.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **df.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **dg.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **dh.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **di.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **dj.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **dk.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **dl.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **dm.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **dn.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **do.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **dp.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי נְשִׁימָה, 68³⁴. **dq.** קָדַם מִן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 19¹¹

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet one* (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21¹⁴ Dt 23⁵ Ne 13², so, as worshippers (acc. of י), Mi 6^{6,5}; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21⁴, so 59¹¹ Kt 9 Q (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79⁸; acc. י 88¹⁴, acc. פָּנֵי (of י) 95², cf. וַתֵּלַךְ וַתִּפְגַּע בְּיָדָיו וַתִּשָּׁקֶנּוּ (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive*, acc. pers., Jb 3¹².

2. a. *go before, in front* ψ 68²⁶. **b.** *be in front*, 1 S 20²⁵ (rd. וַיִּקְדָּם for וַיִּקָּם) & Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand*, c. ז temp. ψ 119¹⁴⁷; + inf. estr. Jon 4²; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei ψ 119¹⁴³. **Hiph.**

1. Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְדָּם (We Now GASm תִּקְדָּם) Am 9¹⁰ *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (פָּנֵינוּ). **2. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּימָנִי Jb 41³ *who has anticipated me* [God]? & Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיִּשָּׁקֶם for וַיִּשָּׁקֶם); Du *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קָדָם], c. ה loc. 1. קָדָמָה **adv.** *eastward, to, toward, the E.*—Gn 25⁶ (J), Lv 1¹⁶ 16¹⁴ Nu 34^{3,11,15} Jos 19^{12,13} (all P), 1 K 7³⁹ = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 1 K 17³ 2 K 13¹⁷ Ez 8^{18,16}; + N, S, W, Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Nu 2³ 3²⁸ 10⁵ (N, W, in &), 34¹⁰ (all P); also as n. after פָּאָתָא = *E. side*, Ex 27¹³ 38¹³ (both P), + W Ez 45⁷ (del. Co; rd. קָדָם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35⁵ Jos 18²⁰ so ק' גְּבוּל 15⁵ (all P).

†[קְדָמָה] **n.f.** *antiquity, former state*;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קְדָמָתָה Is 23⁷ (of Tyre). **2.** *former state*, sf. קְדָמָתָה Ez 16^{65,55}, קְדָמָתָהָן 55⁵; pl. sf. קְדָמוֹתֵיכֶם 36¹¹. **3.** *estr. sg. = conj. before* (temp.; Aram.) שְׁלֹחַ קְדָמָתָהָן ψ 129⁶.

†[קְדָמָה] **n.f.** *front, East*;—only estr. קְדָמָתָא as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö² ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532), Gn 2¹⁴ (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W. of; yet v. Di^{ed.6}), 4¹⁶ (both J). **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39¹¹; 1 S 13⁵ may be either.

†II. קְדָמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1³¹.—I. p v. [קָדָם].

קָדָם **n.m.** ^{H^{13,15}} East, east wind;—abs. ק' Gn 41⁶; + c. ה loc. קְדָמָה Ez 11¹; + קְדָמָה 48⁴; +—**1.** (apart from Ez) *East*, esp. רֵיחַ הַקָּדָם *wind of the East, east wind*, sf. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية *eastern*), cf. Dr^{Am 4,9}: Ex 10^{13,13} (JE), 14²¹ (J), Je 18¹⁷ (sim.), Jon 4⁸ ψ 48⁸; also ק' (רֵיחַ om.) = *east wind* Gn 41^{6,23,27} (E), Ho 12² 13¹⁵ Is 27⁸ Jb 15² 27²¹ 38²⁴ ψ 78²⁶.—קְדָמָה Hb 1⁹ is

dub., usu. *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. קְדָרִים (v. also [מִזְמָה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* הַקָּדָם *east wind* 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27²⁶; *east side* 42¹⁶ (+ N, S, W); ק' שְׁעָרֵי הַקָּדָם 40⁴⁴ (+ N, S); ק' פָּאָתָה 47¹⁸, + W 48^{6,7,8}, cf. v¹ ק' הַיָּם; but rd. ק' יָעַר פ' יָמָה & Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v¹⁶; קְדָמָה i.e. *toward the E.* 40¹⁰ + 7 t., ק' מִרְ' 43²; לֵק' 40²³ *eastward* (+ N) 41¹⁴; קְדָמָה 42⁹ *on the East*. **b.** קְדָמָה = *East*: הַקָּדָם 40⁶; גְּבוּל קְדָמָה 45⁷ 48²¹ (+ W); פָּאָתָה קְדָמָה 47¹⁸, + W 48³ + 8 t., + N, S, W, v³². **c.** as adv. קְדָמָה *eastward* 11¹ 44¹ 47¹; + W 45⁷ (del. Berthol Krae), 48¹⁸, + N, S, W, v^{10,17}; also קְדָמָה (ה) *eastward* 40¹⁹ 43¹⁷ 46^{1,12} 47^{1,3}, + N v².

†קְדוּמִים **n.[m.] pl.** only ק' (נִתַּל) Ju 5²¹, meaning dub.; & n.pr. Καδησιμ, & L Καδησιμ; & ἀρχαίων, so Z, AV *ancient river* (lit. of *antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. of *attack* (cf. קָדָם 1 a); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook ^{Encr. Bib. 2683}.

†[קְדוּמִין] **adj.** *eastern*;—fs. הַקְדִּימָנִי Ez 47⁸ *the eastern circuit*.

†I. קְדוּמִי **adj.** *former, eastern* (on format. v. Lag^{BN 195} Ba^{NB, 127 d});—abs. ק' 1 S 24¹⁴ (Gi v¹³), Jo 2²⁰; מוֹנִי—Ez 10¹⁰; + mpl. קְדוּמִיִּם Jb 18²⁰, מוֹנִיִּם Ez 38¹⁷; fpl. קְדוּמִיּוֹת Is 43¹⁸ Mal 3⁴;—**1.** *former, ancient*, ק' יָמִים Ez 38¹⁷ *former days*; ק' שָׁנִים Mal 3⁴ (|| יָמֵי עוֹלָם); fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43¹⁸ (|| רֵאשִׁיטוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מִשְׁלַּח הַקְדִּימִי 1 S 24¹⁴ *a proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *eastern*: of שְׁעָרֵי Ez 10¹⁹ 11¹, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47¹⁸ and (opp. הַיָּם הָאֲחֵרִי) Ze 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18²⁰ (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former generations* [now in Shē'ōl, and future]).

†II. קְדוּמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. הַק', as n.pr. coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15¹⁹ *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κεδμωναίους, & L Κεδμωναίους.

†קְדוּמָתָה **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)-μαθ, Καδημαθ, etc.; Jos 13¹⁸, מוֹת—21³⁷ 1 Ch 6⁶⁴; hence קְדוּמָתָה Dt 2²⁶ of contiguous desert;—ק' lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl^{Geogr. 268} conj. *Umm-er-rašās*, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr^{Moab 140 ff.} Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 177).

†קְדִמְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καδμηλ, & L Κεδμηλ; *Levite name* (El is the ancient one; cf. Sab. אלקים DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 874});—Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, Ezr 3⁹ Ne 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12^{8,24}.

קדקד v. II. קדר.

† קדר vb. be dark (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar.

קדר be dirty (on ז = v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 729); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; י קדר be dark);—

Qal Pf. consec. וקדר Mi 3⁶; 1 s. י קדרתי Je 8²¹, etc.; Pt. וקדר Ps 35¹⁴+; pl. וקדרים Jb 5¹¹ 6¹⁶;—*be dark*, of sky Je 4²⁸ (lead-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵; fig. of lack of revelation from י, וקדר עליהם היום Mi 3⁶; of turbid stream Jb 6¹⁶; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19²⁵) Je 8²¹ 14² (לְאֲרָזִים, metaph. of gates); Jb 5¹¹ 30²⁸ (בְּלֵא חֲמָה), וקדר 35¹⁴ 38⁷ 42¹⁰ 43². **Hiph.**

1. *darken*: Pf. 1 s. consec. וקדרתי Ez 32⁷ (obj. stars), cf. Impf. 1 s. sf. וקדרים עליו 32⁸.

2. *cause to mourn* לְבִנְיָן וקדר עליו 31¹⁶.

Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. וקדרו עֲבָדִים י K 18⁴⁵ and the heavens grew dark with clouds.

† אֲלֻבִּישׁ n.f. darkness, gloom;—

ק אֲלֻבִּישׁ Is 50³ (cf. ✓, Je 4²⁸ 1 K 18⁴⁵; || שֶׁקֶר).

† קדרנית adv. as mourners;—Mal 3¹⁴.

† קדר n.pr.gent. (*swarthy? black-tented?*);

Kṇḍap: **1.** tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21¹⁶ 42¹¹ (c. vb. fem.), 60⁷, Je 2¹⁰ 49^{23,28} Ez 27²¹; בְּנֵי־קַדְרִי Is 21¹⁷; ק אֲהָלֵי קַדְרִי 120⁵ Ct 1⁵ (made of black goat-skins Jacob Bedulnenleben (2), 41 or black woven stuff Doughty Arab. Des. 1, 224 f.; sim. of swarthy hue).

2. ancestor of **1**, son of Ishmael, Gn 25¹³=1 Ch 1²⁹.—Cf. As. *Kidru* COT Gn 25, 13; Plin NH v. 11 (12) *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal 623 (cf. DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14).

† קדרון n.pr. of wady just E. of Jerusalem

(Thes. *turbidus*);—ק יחל 2 S 15²³ 1 K 2³⁷; usu. as place for refuge 1 K 15¹³=2 Ch 15¹⁶; 2 K 23^{6,12} 2 Ch 29¹⁶ 30¹⁴, Je 31⁴⁰; so יְרֵמוֹת קַדְרִי 2 K 23⁴; Kεδρων; cf. Rob^{Phys. Geogr.} 87 ff. Buhl^{Geogr.} 93 Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 94.

קדש (✓ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation*,

withdrawal (Baud^{Studien}, 11 Nö: LOB Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS Sem. 1, 140; 2nd ed. 150); NH=BH; Ph. קדש *holy*,

מקדש *sanctuary*; As. *kadāšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn^{Suppl.} 84), also *kadistu*, *hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem^{Izdubar} 39 f.); Ar. قَدَسَ n.pr.mont. (Nö^{1.c.} RS^{Proph.} v. N. 9); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. י קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. قَدَسَ *consecrate*, etc.;

Palm. קדש *id.*; Aram. קְדִישָׁא, מְבָלָא (ear- or

nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy thing*, Nö^{1.c.});—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS^{Presb.} Rev. 1881, 568 ff.; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM^{Ju.} p. 36).

קִדְשׁ n.m. apartness, sacredness (opp.

חל Lv 10¹⁰+ 4 t. Ez);—abs. ק' Ex 3⁶+; קִדְשׁ Dn 11³⁰; cstr. קִדְשׁ Ex 30³⁶+; sf. קִדְשִׁי Lv 20⁸+; etc.; pl. קִדְשִׁים Ex 29³⁷+; הַקִּדְשִׁים 26³³+; cstr. קִדְשִׁי Lv 22¹⁵+; sf. קִדְשִׁי Ez 22⁸+ 3 t., קִדְשִׁיךָ +Dt 12²⁶, קִדְשִׁי Nu 5¹⁰ 2 K 12¹⁹, קִדְשִׁי +2 Ch 15¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקִדְשׁ (of victory), Ex 15¹¹ (song) ψ 68¹⁸ 77¹⁴; יוֹדֵעַ קִדְשׁ *holy arm* Is 52¹⁰ ψ 98¹.

b. to attest his word as inviolable נִשְׁבַּע בְּקִדְשׁ Am 4² ψ 89³⁶; cf. וְדָבַר קִדְשׁ Je 23⁹, קִדְשׁ יוֹשֵׁעַ Am 4² ψ 89³⁶; cf. וְדָבַר קִדְשׁ Je 23⁹, קִדְשׁ יוֹשֵׁעַ Am 4² ψ 89³⁶;

c. of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קִדְשִׁי Lv 20³ 22³² (P), Am 2¹ 1 Ch 16^{10,35} 29¹⁶+ 9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψ ψ; וְרוּחַ קִדְשׁוֹ 97¹²; and so d. רִיחַ קִדְשׁוֹ *his holy Spirit* Is 63^{10,11}, cf. ψ 51¹³. **2.** of places

set apart as sacred by God's presence: **ta.** heavenly abode; יוֹדֵעַ קִדְשׁ Dt 26¹⁵ Je 25³⁰ Zc 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 30²⁷ ψ 68⁸; קִדְשׁ הַיְּבֹל Mi 1² Hb 2²⁰ Jon 2^{5,8} ψ 11⁴; קִדְשׁ הַיְּבֹל Is 63¹⁵; וְיָבֹל קִדְשׁוֹ 150¹. **†b.** on earth:

קִדְשׁוֹ 47⁹; קִדְשׁוֹ 150¹. **†b.** on earth: קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קִדְשׁוֹ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

† קָדַשׁ vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated (Gerber ^{238 ff.});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' Ex 29²¹; sf. קָדַשְׁתָּ Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. קָדַשׁוּ Nu 17²; Impf. 3 ms. קָדַשׁ I S 21⁶; קָדַשׁ Ex 29²⁷ +, etc.;—1. be set apart, consecrated, hallowed, of shew-bread I S 21⁶ (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS Sem. I. 436; 2nd ed. 455 [also Dr ^{Sm. 293}], who prop. קָדַשׁ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29²¹ (P); other persons Is 65⁵ (Di); but Pi. Gei RS ^{Sem. I. 431; 2nd ed.} 451 Che Du Buhl). 2. be hallowed, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29³⁷ 30²⁹ Lv 6^{11,20} Nu 17^{2,3} (P), Hg 2¹². **3. consecrated, tabooed** (supr.) Dt 22⁹ (law against mixtures). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5¹⁶ Ex 29⁴³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנִקְדַּשׁ Nu 20¹³; 1 s. נִקְדַּשׁ Lv 10³; **Inf. estr. sf.** הִקְדַּשׁ Ez 36²³ 38¹⁶;—**1. shew oneself sacred, majestic**: c. 3 pers., + לְעֵינַי Ez 20⁴¹ 28²³ 36²³ 38¹⁶ 39²⁷; c. 3 Is 5¹⁶ Ez 28²², cf. Nu 20¹³ (P). **2. be honoured or treated as sacred** || נִכְבַּר Lv 10³ (P); opp. הִלָּל Lv 22³² (P). **3. be consecrated, dedicated**, by 1 כְּבוֹד Ex 29⁴³ (P). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. קִדַּשׁ Nu 6¹¹ 1 K 8⁶⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ Gn 2³ +, etc.; **Imv. ms.** קִדַּשׁ Jos 7¹³; קִדַּשׁ Ex 13², etc.; **Inf. estr.** קִדַּשׁ Ex 29¹ +, etc.; **Pt.** מִקְדַּשׁ Ex 37²⁸; sf. מִקְדַּשְׁכֶּם Ex 31¹³ +, etc.;—**1. set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate**: **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19²³ (J), altar, etc., Ex 29^{36,37} 30²⁹ (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40^{9,10,11} Lv 8^{10,11,15} Nu 7^{1,11} (P); tent of meeting Ex 29⁴⁴ (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷; gate Ne 3^{1,11};—Ez 7²⁴ v. מִקְדַּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29²⁷ (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28^{3,41} 29^{1,33,44} 30³⁰ 40¹³ Lv 8^{12,30}; firstborn Ex 13² (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7¹. **† d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2³ Ex 20¹¹ (P). **2. observe us holy, keep sacred**: feasts, Sabbath Ex 20⁸ = Dt 5¹² (Decal.), Je 17^{22,24,27} Ez 20²⁰ 44²⁴ Ne 13²²; fast Jo 14^{2,15}; year of Jubilee Lv 25¹⁰ (P); so עֶצְרָה לְבַעַל 2 K 10²⁰. **3. honour as sacred, hallow**: **a.** God Dt 32⁵¹, his name Ez 36²³. **b.** priest Lv 21⁸ (H). **4. consecrate by purification**: **a.** places, house of 1 2 Ch 29^{5,17,17}, altar מִטְמָאָה, Lv 16¹⁹. **b.** people הָעָם Jos 7¹³ (J), Ez 44¹⁹ 46²⁰; by washing Ex 19^{10,14} (E); קָהַל for fast Jo 2¹⁶; Nazirite Nu 6¹¹ (P), sons of Job Jb 1⁶; family for sacrific. 1 S 16⁶. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עַל) מִלְחָמָה קָמַל Je 6⁴ Jo 4⁹ Mi 3⁶; Je 22⁷ 51^{27,28}. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אֲנִי יְהוָה מִקְדַּשׁ Ex 31¹³ Lv 20⁸ 21^{8,15,22} 22^{9,16,32} (H), Ez 20¹² 37²⁶. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְדַּשׁ Ez 48¹¹, etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated*: priests 2 Ch 26¹⁸ Ez 48¹¹ (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31⁸, feasts Ezr 3⁶, warriors Is 13³. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְדַּשׁ Zp 1⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְדַּשׁ Lv 27¹⁶ + 4 t., יִקְדַּשׁ Lv 27¹⁴, etc.; **Imv. sf.** הִקְדַּשׁ Je 12³; **Inf. abs.** הִקְדַּשׁ Ju 17³; **estr.** הִקְדַּשׁ 2 Ch 2³ +, etc.; **Pt.** מִקְדַּשׁ Lv 27¹⁵ +, etc. **1. set apart, devote, consecrate**: **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2³, city Jos 20⁷ (P). **b.** things Ex 28³⁸ Lv 22^{2,3} (P) 2 K 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 23¹³ 26^{26,27,28,28} Ne 12^{47,47}; money Ju 17^{3,3}; spoil 2 S 8^{11,11} = 1 Ch 18¹¹; field Lv 27^{18,17,18,19,22} (H); house Lv 27^{14,15} (H); firstlings Dt 15¹⁹ (D) Lv 27²⁶ (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate temple* 1 K 9^{3,7} = 2 Ch 7^{16,20},

2 Ch 30⁸ 36¹⁴; prophet Je 1⁵; firstborn Nu 3¹³ 8¹⁷ (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12³. **2. regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow**: God Is 8¹³ 29^{23,23}; + לְעֵינַי pers. Nu 20¹³ 27¹⁴. **3. consecrate by purification**: vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; persons for passover 30¹⁷; guests for sacrific. feast Zp 1⁷ (God subj.). **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s. הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי 2 Ch 38²³, 2 mpl. (consec.) הִתְקַדַּשְׁתֶּם Lv 11⁴⁴ 20⁷, 3 pl. יִתְקַדַּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5¹¹ 30¹⁷, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְקַדַּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29³⁴ +; יִתְקַדַּשׁוּ Ex 19²²; **Imv. mpl.** הִתְקַדַּשׁוּ Nu 11¹⁸ +; הִתְקַדַּשׁוּ Jos 3⁶; **Inf. estr.** הִתְקַדַּשׁ 2 Ch 29³⁴; הִתְקַדַּשׁוּ Is 30²⁹; **Pt. fs.** מִתְקַדַּשֶּׁתָּ 2 S 11⁴; pl. מִתְקַדַּשִּׁים Is 66¹⁷;—**1. keep oneself apart from unclean things** Lv 11⁴⁴ 20⁷ (P). **2. of God, cause himself to be hallowed**, לְעֵינַי הוֹדִים Ez 38²³. **3. be observed as holy, of feast** Is 30²⁹. **4. consecrate oneself by purification, of priests and Levites** Ex 19²² (J), 1 Ch 15^{12,14} 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29^{6,15}. 34³⁴ 30^{3,15,24} 31¹⁸ 35⁶; of people Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 3⁶ 7¹³ (J) 1 S 16⁶ 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Is 66¹⁷; woman 2 S 11⁴ she having (just) purified herself מִטְמָאָתָהּ RS K. 276 Dr HPS.

† **קָדַשׁ n.m. temple-prostitute (man)** (cf. RS Proph. II, N. 19, and v. As. sub ✓);—ק' Dt 23¹⁸, coll. 1 K 14²⁴ 24²⁷; pl. קָדַשִׁים 15¹² 2 K 23⁷ Jb 36¹⁴; also f. קָדַשָׁה (woman) Dt 23¹⁸; pl. קָדַשׁוֹת Ho 4¹⁴; = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38^{21,21,22} (J).

† **קָדַשׁ n.pr.loc. (sanctuary)** Kaḏḥ: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20⁷ 21³² (P), 1 Ch 6⁶¹; Naphtali Jos 19³⁷ (P), נִפְתָּלִי ק' Ju 4⁶; = קָדַשׁ alone Jos 12²² (D; with king); Ju 4^{9,10} + v¹¹ (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM¹⁰ 117, 119), also 2 K 15²⁹; TelAm. *Kidši*; Eg. *Kidšē* WMM As. u. Eur. 173, 217; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh; **v.** Rob BR III. 366 ff. Survey WP I. 226 ff. Buhl Geogr. 235 f. **2. Kedes**: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6⁵⁷ = קָדִישׁ Jos 21²⁸; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey WP I. 69], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl Geogr. 209. **3. Kaḏḥ**: in S. Judah; Jos 15²³ (P) (= II, קָדַשׁ 1? if so, then Mass. distinction from קָדַשׁ in N. was here neglected).

† **קָדַשׁ n.pr.loc. (sacred; but perh. orig. קָדַשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק' in N)**;—**1.** Kaḏḥ: in S. of Judah Gn 16¹⁴ (J), 20¹ (E), in קָדִישׁ בְּאֵרֶן Nu 13²⁶ (P), specif. מ' צֶן 20¹ 33³⁶, cf. קָדַשׁ מ' ψ 29⁸; on W. border of Edom Nu 20¹⁶ (E), 33³⁷ (P), cf. 20¹⁴ (E), v²² (P), Ju 11^{16,17} (hence Rob BR II. 175, 194 sought it at *Ain Weibeh*, in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1⁴⁸; ק' מְרִיבָה Nu 27¹⁴ (cf. 20¹⁻¹³), Dt 32⁵¹ (P), Ez 47¹⁹ (rd. מְרִיבָה), 48²⁸, cf. Dt 33²

(v. קֶרֶשׁ ad fin.); cf. מִקְדָּשׁ Gn 14⁷; = פֶּרֶזֶז (meaning of ' unknown; ⑤ K. (rou) βαρυν);—Nu 32³ (J), Dt 1^{2,19} 2¹⁴ 6²³ Jos 10⁴¹ 14⁶ (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P);—mod. 'Ain Kadiš (Kudais, قَدِيس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, J Rowlands (1842) v. G Williams ^{Holy City, 464 f.} and especially H C Trumbull (1881) ^{Kadesh Barnea, 293-321}. 2. Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. Kdš, Kdšy, Kdšš, WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 218 ff.});—2 S 24⁶ ⑤ L We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. קֶרֶשׁ־הַתַּיִם אֶרֶץ for MT תַּחְתִּימֵי הָרָשִׁי (הַתַּיִם already H¹ Gesch. Isr. 1. 29; קֶרֶשׁ־הַ תּוֹ, קֶרֶשׁ־הַ Kto, of קֶרֶשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ ⁷⁴ n. m. Am 7, 9 sacred place, sanctuary;—מ' Ex 25⁸ +; מִקְדָּשׁ 15¹⁷ (Ges^{120h} Kü^{11, 471}); estr. מִקְדָּשׁ Lv 16³³ +; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 20³ +, etc., מִקְדָּשִׁי Nu 18²⁹ (Kü^{11, 97}); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷, estr. מִקְדָּשִׁי Je 51⁵¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 21²³; מִקְדָּשִׁי Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. Ew^{215a} Hi-Sm; but prob. Pi. Pt. was in mind, Ges^{9300 Anm.}; < rd. מִקְדָּשִׁי; etc.;—1. old Isr. sanctuaries: of ' at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by ' Lv 26³¹ (H); מִקְדָּשִׁי יְשׁׁ in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; מִקְדָּשׁ־בֵּתֶךָ v¹³ (Bethel). 2. of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read קֶרֶשׁ־הַ thy sanctity). 3. tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P) +; מִקְדָּשׁ־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16³³, pl. 21²³. 4. temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷ +; בֵּית מִקְדָּשִׁים 2 Ch 36¹⁷; מִקְדָּשׁ־הַבַּיִת, מִקְדָּשׁ־מִן מִן Dn 8¹¹; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, מִקְדָּשִׁי Je 51⁵¹; מִקְדָּשִׁי אֵל ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: מִמִּקְדָּשֶׁךָ ψ 68³⁶ (⑤ ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ; ③ de sanctuario; SS מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ); מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷ (⑤ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשִׁים; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשִׁי; מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ || מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ Ez 45^{4h} (Co, after ⑤, מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ || לְבָתִּים [לְבָתִּים] מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ; Toy מִקְדָּשִׁים; cf. Krae מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ). 5. ' will become לְמִ' for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br^{MP 268}), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che^{Hpt} Marti; Lag^{Sem. 1. 16} מִקְדָּשׁ i.e. stumbling-block [he cp. Syr. مَكْدَس strike]). 6. of 's future sanct., מִ' בחוכם לעולם, מִ' Ez 37^{26,28}.—of 's future sanct., מִ' בחוכם לעולם, מִ' Ez 37^{26,28}.—the hallowed part thereof AV RV, but this not the meaning of מִ'; Ew^{255c} assumes מִקְדָּשׁ in this sense; < rd. קֶרֶשׁ (v. קֶרֶשׁ 3 d), מִ' being dittogr.

†[קֶהָל] vb. be blunt, dull (NH id.; Aram. קֶהָל, مَكْهَل);—Qal Impf. 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31^{29,30} Ez 18² (all of teeth). Pi. in sense of Qal: Pf. 3 ms. קֶהָל Ec 10¹⁰ if the iron be blunt.

†[קֶהָל] n. [m.] bluntness (Lag^{BN 201});—rd. perh. estr. קֶהָל Am 4⁶ (for קֶהָל; v. קֶהָל).

קהל (✓ of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת assembly, congregation DHM^{ZMG xxx} (1878), 685 Hom Chrest. 127; Saho kahal, come together, assemble Reinisch^{Saho Spr. 210}; Syr. مَجْلَس assemble, ChrPal. مَجْلَس, λαός; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag^{BN 51} ep. Ar. قَهْل rebuke, and conj. קֶהָל = 'Rüegericht').

קהל ¹²³ n. m. Ez 38, 15 assembly, convocation, congregation;—abs. ק' Je 31⁸ +; estr. קֶהָל Ex 12⁶ +; sf. קֶהָלֶךָ Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. קֶהָלֶיךָ Ez 38⁷;—1. assembly specially convoked: a. for evil counsel, || סוֹד Gn 49⁶ (poem); ק' מרעים ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs Pr 5¹⁴ (v. Toy), 26²⁶ Jb 30²³ (Di publice). b. for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21^{5,3} 1 S 17⁴⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; ק' גִּדּוֹל (חיל רב ||) Ez 38¹⁵; ק' גִּדּוֹל (חיל גִּדּוֹל ||) Je 50⁹; ק' עִמִּים Ez 23²⁴ 32³. c. company of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. d. for religious purposes, to hear words of ' at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30^{23,25} Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; ק' לִרְבֵּי מִזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 30¹³; ק' גִּדּוֹל 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁸; בְּתוֹךְ (הק') 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. 2. congregation, as organized body: a. of Isr.: בא בק' יְהוָה Mi 2⁸ Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; (י') Dt 23^{2,3,4,4,9} Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; כל ק' יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 31³⁰ Jos 8³³ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8^{14,14,22,55} = 2 Ch 6^{3,3,12,13}, 1 K 12³ 1 Ch 13²; ק' עֵדֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל (י') Nu 14⁵ (P); ⑤ συναγωγή; MT prob. conflation); כל עם הק' Lv 16³³; כל הק' Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴ + 12 t. Ch; ק' הק' Lv 4^{13,14,21} + 8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. b. restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10^{12,14} Ne 8^{2,17}; ק' הַיְּהוּדָה Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, חֲסִידִים ψ 149¹. c. of angels, ק' קִרְשִׁים ψ 89⁶. d. more gen.: company, assembled multitude, ק' גִּיּוֹם Gn 35¹¹ (P), ק' רַפָּאִים Pr 21¹⁶.

†[קֶהָל] vb. denom. (Gerber^{107f}) assemble as a קֶהָל;—Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. יִקְהֶלוּ Est 9² + 3 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְהֶלוּ Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. יִקְהֶלוּ 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt ויקלו, cf. HPS), etc.; Inf. estr. יִקְהֶל Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; Pt. pl. יִקְהֶלִים Ez 38⁷;—assemble as a קֶהָל: 1. a. for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8¹¹ 9^{2,15,16,18}; c. pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. b. rebellion, c. pers. Nu 16³ 17⁷ 20² (P), poss.

also Ex 32¹ (J; most, unto Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18¹ (P); hear word of ' , c. לָלֹךְ loc. Lv 8⁴ (P), בָּ loc. + לָלֹךְ pers. Je 26⁹; for festival, לָלֹךְ pers. 1 K 8² = 2 Ch 5³; לָ loc. 2 Ch 20²⁶.

Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הִקְהִילָה Ez 38¹³, וְהִקְהִילָה Nu 8⁹; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְהִיל Jb 11¹⁰; הִקְהִיל 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5²; וְהִקְהִיל Ex 35¹ + (**Qal** **Impf.** in *i* acc. to Ba^{28 p. 147}); pl. וְיִקְהִילוּ Nu 20¹⁰; **Inv.** ms. הִקְהִילָה Lv 8⁸ +, etc.; **Inf. estr.** הִקְהִילָה Nu 10⁷; — *summon an assembly*: **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11¹⁰. **b.** for war 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, Ez 38¹³. **2.** for religious purposes: c. acc. הִקְהִילָה Nu 10⁷, + לָלֹךְ loc. 20¹⁰, c. acc. הִקְהִילָה Ex 35¹ Nu 18⁸ 20⁸ (P), + אֵל loc. Lv 8³ Nu 16¹⁹ (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4¹⁰ 31¹²; פְּלִי־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13⁵ 15³; elders of tribes Dt 31²⁸, of Isr. 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5²; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28¹.

† קהלה **n.f.** assembly, congregation; — abs. ק' Ne 5⁷; **estr.** קְהִלָּה Dt 33⁴ (poem).

† קהלת (**† קהלת** Ec 12⁸) **n.m.** ^{Ec 1, 2} collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concinator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής ^Q (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges¹¹²²; De Now Che, cf. סִפְרָת Ezr 2⁵⁵; خَلِيفَة, *Khalif*; Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz*; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَاعَة great collector, بَاقِي deep investigator (formed like קְהִלָּה), WAG L 1 § 233 R. c v. Dr^{Intr. 466}; RVm great orator): hence either *convener*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בִּקְשׁ ק' לְמַעַן דְּבַר חֲפִץ Ec 12¹¹, but Kō^{Enl. 429} Dr^{L.c.} al. *speaker in assembly*, *Plumptre debater*); — ק' a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1¹, v² (appos. of אֲנִי), called חֲכָם 12⁹, cf. v¹⁰; ק' אִמְרָה 1², אִמְרָה חֲק' 12⁸ + 7²⁷ for MT ק' אִמְרָה.

† קהלתה **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{22, 23} (P); ^Q Μακελλαθ.

† קהלת **n.[m.]** assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. ohoirs, מִקְהִלֹת ψ 26¹², מִקְהִלֹת 68²⁷.

† בקהלת **n.pr.loc.** (*place of assembly*); — station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33^{25, 26} (P); ^Q Μακηλωθ.

קהת **n.pr.m.** Kaaθ: son of Levi Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹ 23⁶, cf. Ex 6¹³ Nu 26⁵⁸ and אֲבִי־נָחִי Nu 16¹ 1 Ch 6²³; ק' בְּנֵי־נָחִי Ex 6¹⁸ + 4 t. Ch.; as a division of Levites Nu 3^{19, 29} + 9 t.; מִשְׁפַּחַת ק' Jos 21^{20, 26} 1 Ch 6⁵¹, cf. v⁵⁵. — Van d. H. has קהת Nu 3¹⁹ + 7 t.

† קהתי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הַקְּ as subst. coll.: הַקְּ מִשְׁפַּחַת (Nu 26⁵⁷ + 8 t.; בְּנֵי־הַקְּ Nu 4²⁴ 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹²; pl. הַקְּהִתִּים Nu 10²¹ and בְּנֵי־הַקְּ 2 Ch 20¹⁹ 34¹². — Van d. H. has הַקְּהִתִּים (ם) Nu 3²⁷ 10²¹ + 6 t.

I. only in לָקוּ Is 28^{10, 10, 13, 13}, mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צַי p. 846.

II. קוה v. I. קוה.

† קובע **n.[m.]** helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. ✓; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቀሰ: turban, tiara, cowl, so Syr. مَحْجَل; קוֹבְעָא turban); — abs. ק' Ez 23²⁴; **estr.** קוֹבַע נְחֹשֶׁת 1 S 17³⁸. — Cf. also פוֹבַע.

only in מְקוֹה v. II. מְקוֹה sub II. קוה.

† קוה, or **קוה** **n.pr.terr.** Kuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT^{2.267}); מְקוֹה from Kuë, for MT מְקוֹה 1 K 10^{28, 28} and || מְקוֹה 2 Ch 1^{16, 16}; so Wkl^{Alltest. Unters. 173} Gr Benz Kit, cf. ^Q ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field Hexapla I. 616), ^Q de Coa, Kωθ Lag^{Onom. 273}, Jer Coa Id. ^{ibid. 111}.

† I. [קוה] **vb.** wait for (prob. orig. *twist*, stretch, then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. ku'u II, I. wait, kû, cord; Ar. قَوَى be strong, قُوَى strength, also strand of rope; Syr. قَوَى endure, remain, await, قَوَى threads, so ^Q Pt. pl. those waiting for ('): **estr.** ^Q קוֹי ψ 37⁹; so Is 40³¹ van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוֹי); sf. קוֹי 49²³, קוֹי ψ 25³ 69⁷; קוֹי La 3³⁵ Qr (Kt קוּ, i.e. קוֹי). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. קוּהָה ψ 130⁵; 1 s. קוּהָה Gn 49¹⁸ + 5 t., Is 5⁴, ק' consec. 8¹⁷; sf. קוּהָה ψ 25²¹; 3 pl. קוּהָה ψ 56⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְוֶה Mi 5⁶ Jb 7², juss. יִקְוֶה Jb 3⁹, יִקְוֶה Is 5², etc.; **Inv.** ms. קוּהָה Ho 12⁷ +; **Inf. abs.** קוּהָה ψ 40², קוּהָה Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; — **1.** wait, or look eagerly, for, c. ל rei Is 5⁷ 59^{9, 11} Je 8¹⁵, 13¹⁶ 14¹⁹ Jb 3⁹ 6¹⁹; לִישׁוּעָה Gn 49¹⁸; c. acc. rei La 2¹⁶ (sf.), Jb 7² 30²⁶ ψ 39⁸; obj. rei om. Is 64²; sq. inf. Is 5² ψ 69²¹; abs. Jb 17¹³; c. acc. ' Is 26⁸ (sf.), ψ 25^{5, 21} (sf.), 40² (+ inf. abs.), 130⁵, acc. om. v⁵, acc. לִישׁוּעָה ψ 52¹¹ (but rd. prob. אֲחִיָּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל of ' Is 8¹⁷ 25^{9, 9} 33² 60⁹ (but rd. prob. יִקְוֶה ships shall gather (II. קוה), so Du Che^{11 p.} Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14²² Pr 20²²; c. אֲלֵי־יְהוָה Ho 12⁷, אֲלֵי־יְהוָה Is 51⁵ ψ 27^{14, 14} 37³⁴. **2.** lie in wait for, sq. נִפְשִׁי ψ 56⁷; sq. ל pers. ψ 119⁸⁵ (+ inf. purpose). **3.** wait (linger) for c. ל of man Mi 5⁶ (|| יִיחַל).

† II. **קו** **n.m.** ^{Ze 1, 16} line (cf. Kō^{11.1, 40} Ann.²);—
abs. **קו** Ez 47³ + Zc 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קוה, Is 34¹⁷ +;
cstr. **קו** 2 K 21¹³ +;—measuring-line (קוה ק' **קו**
Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²³ (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.) = 2 Ch
4², Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land
Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. נָטָה ק' על, in building, Jb 38⁵
(fig. of earth), Zc 1¹⁶ (יָנָטָה; || יָנָטָה), so יָנָטָה
Je 31³⁹ (Qr; Kt קוה); ק' נָטָה of designing idol
Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, נָטָה ק' על
2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (קָרָהוּהוּ, ק' נ' La 2⁸; so יִשְׁמָתִי
לְקוֹ Is 28²⁷.—נָטָה ψ 19⁵ (AV *their line*,
fig. of their domain) rd. prob. לָקָם *their sound*,
Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18²⁻⁷ v. קוּרו
infr.; 28^{10,13} v. I. **קו**).

† **קוה** **n.m.** Kt = II. **קו** Qr; abs. (קוה, or קוה)
Zc 1¹⁶; cstr. (קוה, or קוה) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

† **קוֹרֵי** (or **קוֹרֵי**) **n.[m.]** might(?);—
so read (acc. to most) for קוֹרֵי, in phrase ק' **קוֹרֵי**
Is 18²⁻⁷ i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. ^{قوة} *strength*;
v. (on redupl.) Ges^{123e}); > RV '*meting out*'
conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. **קו**).

† I. **קוֹה** **n.[m.]** hope;—abs. מ' 1 Ch 29¹⁵
Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. מִקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of 'י,
Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

† I. **תְּקוּהָה** **n.f.** cord (cf. *ad init.*);—
cstr. תְּקוּהָה (חוט) Jos 2^{18,21}.

† II. **תְּקוּהָה** **n.f.** hope;—abs. ח' Ho 2¹⁷ +;
cstr. תְּקוּהָה Jb 8¹³ +; sf. תְּקוּהָה 6⁸ +, etc.;—**1.**
hope, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11^{18,20} 14^{7,19} 17^{15a}
19¹⁰ ψ 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁵ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; ח' תְּקוּהָה Ho
2¹⁷; תְּקוּהָה ז' Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliver-
ance). **2.** = ground of hope Jb 4⁶ ψ 71⁵ (cf.
62⁶). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵
37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17^{15b} (but rd. מְקוּהָה @ Me Bi Siegf
Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11^{7,23} 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴
(del. Toy as gloss); וְח' תְּקוּהָה Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by
hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

† III. **תְּקוּהָה** **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag^{BN 131});—
1. father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαν,
AΘL Θεκ(κ)ουε (= תוקהת 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr
תְּקוּהָה, καθουαν, Α θακουαν, ΘL Θεκωε). **2.**
post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, AΘL Θεκουε.

† II. **[קוֹה]** **vb.** collect (NH Hiph. *col-
lect*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, Pf. 3 pl. וְנָקְוּ consec.
Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְנָקְוּ Gn 1⁹ (P;
of waters; both c. לָא loc.); so prob. of ships
(c. ל pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT וְנָקְוּ), v. I. **קוה** **Pi. 1.**

† II. **[מְקוֹה]** **n.[m.]** collection, collected
mass (P);—cstr. מְקוֹה Gn 1¹⁰ (מְקוֹה also v⁹, for
מְקוֹם, acc. to @ Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 1³⁸, all of water.
—מ' 1 K 10^{28,28} = מְקוֹה 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company* of
merchants; *drove* of horses), v. קוֹה.

† **מְקוֹה** **n.f.** reservoir;—Is 22¹¹.

פְּתַח-קוֹם **v.**

† **[קוֹט]** **vb.** feel a loathing (|| form of
קוֹן q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. אָקוֹט בְּדוֹר ψ 95¹⁰
I felt a loathing at the generation. **Niph. Pf.**
2 mpl. consec. וְנָקַטְתֶּם בְּפָנֵיכֶם Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall
feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves),
c. ב rei, so 36³¹ (על rei); metapl. (as if from
קטט) 3 pl. consec. וְנָקַטוּ בְּפָנֵיהֶם Ez 6⁹ (אָ, rei,
for על, + ל rei, for which Co א, Krae א or על);
also 3 fs. וְנָקַטָה בְּפָנֶיהָ Jb 10¹ (as if from נקט*;
on both forms v. Ges¹⁴ 67 dd, 72 dd). **Hithpōl. id.**
Impf. 1 s. וְאֶתְקוֹטָה ψ 139²¹ (We אֶתְקוֹטָה); abs.
וְאֶתְקוֹטָה 19¹⁵⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. קטט; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

† **[קוֹט]** **dub. vb. intrans.**, assumed mng.
break, snap (supposed to be akin to Ar. ^{كس}
cut, cut off, pare, trim [whence Buhl assumes
√קטט]), to account for קוֹט Jb 8¹⁴, either as
Qal Impf. 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as
n.[m.] = *fragile thing* (|| בֵּית עֲבֹדָה; cf. Di Bu);
prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קוֹרֵי, Bu conj. קוֹט
[Aramaism for קוֹן ק'].

קוֹל (√ of foll.; As. *kālu, speak, call, cry*
(TelAm. *lament*), *kālu, speech*; Ar. ^{قَالَ} *say*,
^{كَلِمَة} *word*; Eth. ^{ቃል} *sound, voice*, and so Aram.
קָלָא; Ph. קל *voice*, so NPun. קאל, sf. קולא;
SI² *sound, voice*; NH קול *noise*, קול = *echo*).

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff., קל) **n.m.** ^{Gn 39, 14}
sound, voice;—abs. קוֹל Gn 4¹⁰ + (הַקֹּל 27²²
45¹⁶); cstr. קוֹל 3⁸ + (וְקוֹל Ex 19¹⁶ לָקָל 4^{8,8}); sf.
קוֹלִי 1 S 26¹⁷ +, קוֹלֶךָ Ju 18²⁵ +, etc. (קוֹלִי Gn
22¹⁸, קוֹלֶךָ Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder)
קוֹלֹת Ex 9²³ + 4 t., קוֹלֹת 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), קוֹלוֹת 1 S
2¹⁷ + 5 t.;—**1. sound**: esp. **a.** of human voice
Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27^{22,22} 1 S 1¹³ 24¹⁷
26^{17,17}; recognized (הַבִּיר) v¹⁷ Je 18³; ק' יִפֹּה Ez
33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2^{14,14} 8¹³; in sing-
ing Ex 32¹⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷,
shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4^{6,8} 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing
Je 7^{34,34,34,34} = 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise ψ 66⁸ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰,
laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 1⁴
Ru 1^{9,14} Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39^{15,18} 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹,
distress, lament Je 9¹⁸ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ ψ 102⁶,

supplication ψ 28^{2,6} 31²³ 86⁶; adv. קָוֶה ק' with one voice Ex 24³ 2 Ch 5¹³, קָוֶה ק' loud voice 2 S 15²³ + (cf. קָוֶה Gn 39¹⁴ 1 S 28¹² +), קָוֶה ק' †Dt 27¹⁴; קָוֶה ק' Gn 21¹⁶ + (v. קָוֶה 1 b (5)), קָוֶה ק' 39¹⁵ + (v. קָוֶה Hiph.); on קָוֶה as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3⁵ 27⁷ 142² v. Ges^{1144m}. **b.** of קָוֶה Gn 3^{8,10} Is 6⁸ Ex 19¹⁹ 1 K 19¹³ Mi 6⁹ Ez 10⁵ (cf. also 2 b) +; adv. קָוֶה ק' Dt 5¹⁹ Ez 9¹; קָוֶה ק' 1 K 19¹². **c.** of seraph Is 6⁴. **d.** of angel Dn 8¹⁶ (קָוֶה ק' i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); קָוֶה ק' 10^{5,9}. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15¹⁴, lowing of cattle v¹⁴ Je 9⁹, neighing of horses 8¹⁶, roaring of lion Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵ +, hissing of serpent 46²² (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2⁹ Zp 2¹⁴ ψ 104¹² Ct 2¹² Ec 12⁴. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., a sound of. ./. = hark! Gn 4¹⁰ Is 13⁴ 40⁵ 52⁸ Je 4¹⁵ 10²³ 50²³ Ct 2⁸ 5² (Ges^{1146b}). **2. sound:** **a.** of instrument, esp. קָוֶה ק' Ex 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵) Am 2¹ 1 K 1⁴¹ +, קָוֶה ק' 2 Ch 5¹³, קָוֶה Ez 26¹³; קָוֶה ק' 2 S 12¹²; קָוֶה ק' on high priest's robe Ex 28³⁵. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12¹⁷), קָוֶה (or קָוֶה) Am 1² Is 30^{30,31} Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶, Jo 2¹¹ 4¹⁶ ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴, ψ 29^{3-5,7-9} 46⁷ Jb 37⁴ (cf. 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 77^{15,19} 104⁷), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) + Ex 9^{23,29,33,34} 19¹⁶ 20¹⁶ (Gi v¹⁵), 1 S 7¹⁰ 12^{17,18} Jb 28²⁸ = 38²⁸. **c.** קָוֶה ק' 1 K 14⁶ cf. 2 K 6³², and (prob.) Gn 3⁸; also קָוֶה ק' 2 S 5²⁴ = 1 Ch 14¹⁵; of runners 2 K 11¹³ 2 Ch 23¹². **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47³ Ez 26¹⁰ (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1⁴¹. **e.** of chariots Na 3² Jo 2⁵; wheels Ez 3¹³; whip Na 3². **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3¹⁰ Ez 12⁴ 43² ψ 93^{3,4}, cf. Je 50⁴² (in sim.); קָוֶה ק' ψ 42⁸. **g.** earthquake Ez 37⁷. **h.** a fall Je 49²¹ Ez 26¹⁶ 31¹⁶. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 13⁴ Ez 23⁴². **j.** din of war Ex 32¹⁷ Je 50^{22,46} 51⁵⁵ La 2⁷. **k.** of wings Ez 12⁴ 3¹³ 10⁶. **l.** flame Jo 2⁵; crackling of thorns Ec 7⁶; rustling of leaves Lv 26³⁶. **m.** mill-stones Je 25¹⁰ Ec 12⁴. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3¹⁷ 4²³ Ex 3¹⁸ 4^{1,9} Dt 1⁴⁵ 21¹⁸. 18,20 1 S 2²⁵ 87⁹ 2 S 12¹⁸; קָוֶה ק' Dt 1³⁴ 5²⁵; even of written words 2 K 10⁶; so also קָוֶה ק' Ex 4^{8,9} voice (teaching) of the sign. (2) of a report Gn 45¹⁶ Ec 10²⁰. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36⁵ (P), 2 Ch 24⁹ 30³ 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ Ne 8¹⁵. (4) קָוֶה ק' Lv 5¹ utterance of adjuration. **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of קָוֶה Gn 22¹⁸ 26⁵ Ex 5² 15²⁶ 19⁵ Dt 8²⁰ 9²³ 13^{5,19} +, Ju 2^{2,20} 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{14,15} 15^{1,19,20,22} Je 3^{13,25} 7²³ +; of קָוֶה ק' Ex 23^{21,22}. — קָוֶה ק' Je 3⁹ v. sub קלל.

† קָוֶה ק' n.pr.m. (voice of קָוֶה); — 1. father

of proph. Ahab Je 29²¹. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11⁷; קָוֶה , A קָוֶה , קָוֶה ק' קָוֶה . Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10²³, MT קָוֶה but קָוֶה ק' , A קָוֶה (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 297}).

קָוֶה ק' vb. arise, stand up, stand; — (NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and קָוֶה place; Ar. قَامَ (و) stand, rise, Eth. ቀመ : stand, stop; Sab. קָוֶה , place, Hom^{Chrest. 127}; Aram. קָוֶה , קָוֶה = BH, so OArām. Nab. קָוֶה ; Palm. Aph. קָוֶה erect statue; cf. prob. As. kumu (קָוֶה = קָוֶה), place, dwelling, kum , kému , in place of, and perh. kaiamānu , enduring, constant (v. קָוֶה); Thes ep. also Sam. קָוֶה , live, cf. esp. קָוֶה Pa.); — **Qal**, קָוֶה 3 ms. קָוֶה 1 S 17⁴⁸ +, קָוֶה consec. Ho 10¹⁴ (Ges^{172p}); 2 ms. קָוֶה 2 S 12²¹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. קָוֶה Ex 21¹⁹, juss. קָוֶה Gn 27³¹, קָוֶה Jb 22²⁸ (Ges^{1109b} Dr¹¹⁰²⁽³⁾); קָוֶה Gn 4⁸ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. קָוֶה Gn 13¹⁷ +, fpl. קָוֶה Is 32⁹, etc.; **Inf. abs.** קָוֶה Je 44²⁹; **constr.** קָוֶה Am 5² +, etc.; **Pt. fs.** קָוֶה Mi 7⁶; mpl. קָוֶה 2 S 18³¹ +, קָוֶה 2 K 16¹⁷ (Ges^{172p}), etc.; — **1. arise:** קָוֶה Ex 10²³ (E). **Specif. a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3^{6,8} 2 S 12²¹ Ex 21¹⁹ Gn 19^{33,35} 31¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 12⁴ + 50t.; fr. lying dead, קָוֶה 2 K 13²¹, cf. Jb 14¹² Is 26^{14,19} ψ 88¹¹; after falling Am 5² 8¹⁴ Je 8⁴ 25²⁷ + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18³⁹ || 2 S 22²⁹, Is 27⁹ (of Asherim, etc.), 43¹⁷ + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25³⁴ 1 S 19²⁰ 20²⁴ (קָוֶה ק' קָוֶה); קָוֶה ק' v²⁵ see קָוֶה), Est 7¹ (+ קָוֶה in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3²⁰ (קָוֶה), 2 S 2^{14,14,15}, Jon 3⁶ (קָוֶה), + 1 t., + (קָוֶה = stand up, in respect), Gn 19¹ (+ קָוֶה), 31³⁵ (קָוֶה), Lv 19³² (קָוֶה), Is 49⁷ Jb 29⁸; קָוֶה 2 K 2¹⁹, cf. Gn 23⁷ Ex 33¹⁰ 1 S 20⁴¹ 25⁴¹; — (v. also e); from kneeling (קָוֶה , + קָוֶה loc.) 1 K 8⁵⁴, fr. obeisance 1 S 24⁴² Est 8⁴; from bending over (קָוֶה) dead Gn 23³ (P). **b.** out of (קָוֶה) a condition, state, Ezr 9⁵. **c.** of bear rising קָוֶה pers., 1 S 17³⁵. **d.** arise (+ stand) Ex 33⁸ ψ 20⁹ (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24²² (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37⁷; of waters Jos 3¹⁸ (קָוֶה). **e.** constr. praegn. arise (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11³² (E); *over*, קָוֶה pers., 2 S 12¹⁷. **f.** arise as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20⁸ Mi 6¹ Je 17¹ 1 Ch 28² (קָוֶה), Pr 31²³ Jb 30²⁸ + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19^{15,16} (both קָוֶה pers.), ψ 27¹² 35¹¹, cf. also קָוֶה Jb 16⁶ (of קָוֶה q.v.; Bu קָוֶה); to vindicate Jb 19²³ (קָוֶה); to rd. aloud Ne 9³ (קָוֶה); to bless people 2 Ch 30²⁷ (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

word Nu 23¹⁸ Is 32⁹; to praise God 2 Ch 20¹⁹ Ne 9^{4,6}. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10¹⁴; of light Jb 25³ (על pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. על pers. Dt 19¹¹ (out of ambush), 22²⁶ Ju 9¹⁸ 20⁵ ψ 27³ (of war), Ob¹ (למלחמה), + 11 t., + Jb 30¹² (acc. to Bu, rdg. על for למיין (על-מיין), + (of א') Am 7⁹ (ב instr.), Is 14²² 31²; c. על pers. Gn 4⁸ 1 S 22¹³ 24⁸ (Gi vⁱ); c. ב pers. Mi 7⁶ ψ 27¹² (false witness), Mi 7⁶; c. עם pers. ψ 94¹⁶ (|| יתעצב)); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15⁷ 32²⁵ Dt 33¹¹ + 8 t. + ψ 109²⁸ (rd. קמי יבשו) Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מן from, out of Jos 8^{7,19} Ju 9^{35,43} 20³³; = *revolt* Nu 16² (לפני pers.), 2 K 12²¹ 2 Ch 13⁶, cf. Hb 2⁷. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28^{12,28}. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5^{7,7} 10^{1,3} Dt 13² 34¹⁰ Ex 1⁸ 2 K 23²⁵; of years of famine Gn 41³⁰; c. את pers. Dt 29²¹ Ju 2¹⁰ 1 K 13¹²; c. תחת, in place of, 1 K 8²⁰ = 2 Ch 6¹⁰, Nu 32¹⁴; c. על-מלכות 2 Ch 21⁴; c. מן Nu 24¹⁷ (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1⁹ Pr 24²²; קום הלהרץ Jb 11¹⁷ i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei, ביום קומי לער Zp 3⁸ (read לער, for a witness, © We Now GASm cf. Da) יהקים יהקים Ez 7¹¹ (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קומל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. of א' arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 21^{21,21}; for judgment ψ 76¹⁰ (למשפט), Jb 31¹⁴; oft. Inv. Nu 10³⁵ Je 2²⁷ ψ 3⁸ + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (c. לנתיק), ψ 132⁸ (c. למנוחתך); Impf. Is 28²¹ + 4 t.; Inv. also of men, *arise! up! i.e. act!* Ju 4¹⁴ Ezr 10⁴, of idols Je 2²⁸; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54¹⁷ (אתה למשפט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21¹⁸ Ex 32¹ Ju 5¹² 8^{20,21} Je 49¹⁴ (למלחמה), Ob¹ (נקומה) קימו ונקומה (עליה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13¹⁷ 19^{14,15} 1 S 9³ Jon 1³ (in flight), 3³ + 110 t. **7.** *stand*: esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7^{12,13} (JE; לפני pers.), Am 7^{2,5} Na 1⁶ Ja 1¹⁴ ψ 1⁶ 24³ Jb 41¹⁸ (of sword), of courage (רוח) Jos 2¹¹ (D; בַּאֲשׁ, + לפני pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24²¹ (בַּיָּד; Gi v²⁰); of purchase Lv 27¹⁹, c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25³⁰ Gn 23^{17,20} (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13¹⁴ Jb 8¹⁵ (|| עמד), 15²⁹. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27^{14,17}. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30^{6,5} + 6 t. Nu 30 + v¹⁰ (c. על pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19¹⁵. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44²⁰ (impf. + inf. abs.; על

pers.), Jb 22²⁸ (ל pers.); of א' s purpose Je 51²⁹ (על pers.), Is 14²⁴ Pr 19²¹, cf. Je 44²⁸ Is 40⁸ 46¹⁰; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7⁸ 8¹⁰ 28¹⁸ Pr 15²². **h.** *persist*, על-נדיבות קיום Is 32⁸ lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. **i.** קיום על-שם אחיו Dt 25⁶ *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴ (עין 1 i). + **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. קים Est 9^{31,32}; 3 pl. קימו v^{27,31}, Impf. 1 s. וְאֶתְּמָה ψ 119¹⁰⁶; Inv. ms. sf. קימי v²⁸, Inf. cstr. לקים Ez 13⁶; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13⁶ ψ 119¹⁰⁶. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4⁷. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of א' ψ 119²³ (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, על pers. Est 9^{21,31b}, על reflex. v^{27,31c}; c. acc. rei v^{29,31a,32}. + **Pōl.** *raise up*: Impf. 2 ms. קוים Is 58²; 1 s. וְקוים 44²⁶; 3 mpl. וְקומו 61⁴ (all of rebuilding); —קוים: Mi 2⁸, rd. וְקומו We Now, or קוים GASm Buhl. + **Hithpōl.** *raise oneself*, = *rise up*: Pt. fs. מְקוֹמָה Jb 20²⁷ (ל pers. against); ms. sf. מְקִי 27¹ *one rising up against me* (|| ואֲבִי); pl. abs. מְקִי-ψ 17⁷; sf. מְקִי-59²; v. also 139²¹, reading וְקוֹמָה (for MT וְקוֹמָה); see also קום. **Hiph.** 146 Pf. 3 ms. קום Jos 4⁹ +; 2 ms. וְקוֹמָה Ex 26³⁰ Dt 27²; 1 s. וְקוֹמָה 1 S 15¹³, וְקוֹמָה Gn 9¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קום Dt 18¹⁵ +; juss. קום 1 S 12³ +; וְקום Ju 2¹⁶ +; 2 fpl. וְקוֹמָה Je 44²⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. וְקום 2 S 7²⁵ +, etc.; Inf. abs. קום Je 44²⁵, וְקום Dt 22⁴ Ju 7¹⁹; cstr. וְקום 2 S 10¹⁰ +, etc.; Pt. מְקום Am 6¹⁴ +, etc.; —+ **1.** *cause to arise, raise*: **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12¹⁷ (מְקוֹמָה), Dt 22⁴ (הָקָם מְקוֹם עֶמֶד), ψ 41¹¹ Ec 4^{10,10}; fig. Am 5² 9^{11,11} Ho 6² Is 49⁸ 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷ (|| הָרִים), Jb 4⁴, Je 50³². **b.** from throne (מֶלֶךְ) Is 14⁹. **c.** *lift up shield* (צִנְהָ) against (על) Ez 26⁸. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49⁶. **2.** + **a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4⁹ (JE; בָּתוֹךְ loc.), v²⁰ (JE), 24²⁶ (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27²; pillars 1 K 7^{21,21,21} || 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ex 40¹⁸ (P); מַצֵּבָה, פָּסָל Ju 18³⁰ (ל reflex.), Lv 26¹ Dt 16²²; throne, fig., 2 S 3¹⁰, king Dt 28³⁶ (both c. על over). **b.** *erect, build*: Is 23¹³ Ex 26³⁰; heap of stones over (על) Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; altar 2 S 24¹⁸ (ל) || 1 Ch 21¹⁸ (id.), 1 K 16³² (לבעל), 2 K 21³ (id.) = 2 Ch 33³ (לבעלים); curtains Je 10²⁰ (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40^{21,33} + 4 t. Nu; erect against (על) Is 29³. + **c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78⁵ (עֲדוּת); || שִׁים). + **3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc, sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5⁷, אֲבֹתֵי 2 S 7¹² = 1 Ch 17¹¹, 1 K 15⁴; raise up לְאֹהֲלֵךְ גִּבְרָה Gn 38⁸ (J); judges Ju 2^{16,18}

(לָהֶם), cf. 3^{9,15} (both ל pers.); king Je 30⁹, צֶמַח 23⁵, prophet Je 29¹⁵ Dt 18^{15,18}, priest 1 S 2³⁵ (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5⁵ (עַל against), Ze 11¹⁵; לְהָקִים לְאַחֵי שָׂם Dt 25⁷; plant of name Ez 34²⁹ (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12¹¹ (עַל against). †4. a. raise up = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49⁹ (poem) = Nu 24⁹ (JE). b. instigate, c. acc. pers. + עַל against Am 6¹⁴ 1 S 22⁸; + ל pers. 1 K 11^{14,23}; c. acc. alone Hb 1⁶. †5. raise up = constitute, לָקַם לוֹ... הָקִים אֶתְךָ Dt 29¹² cf. 28⁹ Jb 16¹²; לְהָקִים מְבַיְתָם לְבָנָיִם Am 2¹¹; סֶעֱרָה לְרַמְמָה ψ 107²⁹ (cf. Qal 5). 6. cause to stand: †a. set, station, sentinels Ju 7¹⁹ (הָקִים הָקִים), Je 51¹², cf. 6¹⁷ (עַל pers.), 23⁴ Ez 34²³; set feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40³. †b. cause to hold one's ground ψ 89⁴⁴ (בְּמִלְחָמָה). †c. establish throne 2 Ch 7¹⁸, כָּל-אֲסִי-אֲרָרָן Pr 30⁴. †d. establish (make, ratify) covenant, of א', c. אֶת (prep.) pers. Gn 6¹⁸ 9^{9,11} 17^{19,21} Ex 6⁴ (all P), Ez 16⁶²; c. בִּין... גִּין Gn 9¹⁷ 17⁷ (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16⁶⁰. †e. = make binding, a vow Nu 30^{14,15,15}. f. = carry out, give effect to (Dr 8m. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15^{11,13} + 6 t.; of א' Gn 26³ Lv 26⁹ 1 S 12³ 1 K 6¹² Dt 8¹⁸ Je 23²⁰ + 18 t. †g. הָקִים לְהָקִים Ru 4^{5,10} to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance (cf. Qal 7i). †Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. עָלָה הָקִים 2 S 23¹ be raised up (on הָקִים van d. H., v. Dr); הָקִים be set up Ex 40¹⁷ (of tabern.); הָקִים אֶת-דִּבְרֵי פ' Je 35¹⁴ be held upright (Ges ^{121a}), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קָמָה n.f. height;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38¹⁸ +, קוֹמָה 27¹⁸; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6²⁶ +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7²³ +, קוֹמָתוֹ Ex 25¹⁰ +, etc.;—1. height, of pers., stature 1 S 16⁷ Ez 13¹⁸ Ct 7⁸; מְלֵא-קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28³⁰ his full length. 2. of tree 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴; in fig. Is 10³³ Ez 31^{3,5,10,14}; of vine (fig.) Ez 19¹¹ and 17⁶ low of height. 3. of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6² + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25^{17,17} = Je 52^{21,22}, 2 Ch 4^{1,2} 6¹³; a wall Ez 40⁵; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25^{10,23} + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P).

קָמָה n.f. standing grain;—abs. קָמָה Ex 22⁵ +; cstr. קָמַת Dt 23^{26,26}; pl. cstr. קָמַת Ju 15⁵;—standing grain (mature) Ex 22⁵ (E), Dt 16⁹ 23^{26,26} Ju 15⁵ Is 17⁵; קָמָה לְפָנַי 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8⁷.—Cf. Vogelst Landwirtsch. 51

†[קִים] n.m. adversary (prop. uprising, insurgent [Kö^{11,1,60}], cf. √Qal 2);—sf. קִימָה (Kö^{11,1,442}) Jb 22²⁰, but prob. corrupt; Ges ¹⁹¹; Du קִימָה (Pt. sf.) Me Bu קִימָה, Perles ^{Anal. 69} קִימָה.

†[קִימָה] n.f. rising up;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3⁶³ (opp. שְׁבָתָם).

†קִימָה n.pr.loc. Ju 10⁵, Παμνων, Α Παμνω (ΘL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos ^{Ant. v. 7, 8} (Καμων); prob. = Καμων of Polyb. v. 70, 12 (named next after Πελλα); Buhl ^{Geogr. 256} thinks of Kamēm, Kamm (Schumacher ^{Northern AJan 137 f.}), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of Irbid.

†קוֹמָמִיּוּת n.f. uprightness;—only as adv. Lv 26¹⁸ made you go upright, i.e. as freemen.

אֶלְקִים v. supr. p. 39.

†יָקוּם n.[m.] substance, existence כָּל-יָקוּם = all that subsists Gn 7^{4,23} (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11⁶.

†יָקוּם n.pr.m. (he lifteth up; cf. Sab. n.pr. יָקוּם Hal ¹⁶¹);—1. אֶלְקִים, Α (24¹²) Ελιακειμ: 1. Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁹. 2. Levite 24¹².

†תְּקוּמָה n.f. standing, power to stand (cf. √Qal 7 a);—abs. תְּקוּמָה Lv 26³⁷ (לְפָנַי pers.).

†[תְּקוּמָה] וְהָתְקוּמָה ψ 139²¹, v. √, Hithpōl.

מָקָם, מָקוֹם (Ex 29³¹, etc.) ³⁹⁹ n.m. Gn 19, 13 (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. מָקָם Ex 21¹³ +; cstr. מָקוֹם Gn 12⁶ + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39²⁰ +); sf. מָקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3² +, מָקוֹמוֹ Gn 18³³ +, etc.; pl. usu. מָקוֹמוֹת Ju 19¹³ +, מָקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7¹⁶ Je 29¹⁴, 2 S 17⁹ + 2 t.; sf. מָקוֹמֵיהֶם Am 4⁶, etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18²⁴, where עֵיר is in mind, but) Jb 20⁹ (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19¹³ 2 S 17^{9,12}; mostly expl. away by Albr ^{ZAA xvi (1896), 63}];—1. a. standing-place Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ Ex 33²¹ Nu 23^{13,27} (all JE), Gn 19²⁷ (J), Jos 3³ (D), of מְבֻצּוֹת, etc., 2 K 23¹⁴, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8⁷ = 2 Ch 5⁸, earth Is 13¹³ Jb 9⁶, rock Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; cf. 38^{12,19}. b. station, where soldiers are placed Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ju 20^{33,33}, post in battle 2 S 11¹⁶. c. post, office 1 K 20²⁴ Ec 10⁴. 2. a. place where a thing belongs Gn 29³ (J), Jos 4¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 5³ Is 46⁷ Jb 6¹⁷ 37¹ (of the heart), Ec 1⁵; esp. of ark 1 S 5¹¹ + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11¹⁹. b. esp. (1) place of human abode Gn 13¹⁴ 20¹³ Ju 7⁷ 1 S 2²⁰ + 42 t., מָקוֹם אֱהֲלָהּ Is 54². (2) of א' s abode Ho 5¹³, in heaven

Mir³ Is 26²¹ 1 K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4⁷. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18^{24,26} 20¹¹ Dt 21¹⁹ (|| עיר) 2 K 18²³ + 39 t. (1 S 7¹⁶ המקדשים, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23²⁰ 1 S 12⁸ Je 16²³ (|| ארץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14⁴⁶; Egypt Je 44²⁹; appos. מדינה Est 4³ = מדינה + עיר 8¹⁷. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7²³; מקום הגן 1 Ch 21²², cf. v²⁶ 2 Ch 3¹. **d.** land, region Nu 20³ 32¹; Che (privately) prop. במקום בקעות ψ 84⁷ (for בעמק הבקע; cf. Is 41¹⁵). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28^{16,17} Ju 2⁵ Am 4⁶ Ne 4^{6,7,14} + (221 t. in all); place of such a one + 1 S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; אשר בכל-המקום Ex 20²⁴ (E; Gi v²¹) in all places that; מ' בכל- Nu 18³¹ = anywhere, cf. Dt 12¹³; = everywhere Pr 15¹³ Mal 1¹¹, cf. Am 8³; מ' צר Nu 22²⁶ narrow place; מ' Ne 2¹⁴ (passable) place; in partic.: place at banquet + 1 S 9²² 20^{23,27}; sleeping-place, couch, + 1 S 3^{2,9} Ru 4¹⁰; מקום החצי 1 S 20³⁷ i.e. where arrowfell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23²² 2 S 17^{9,12}; מקום חפים ψ 44²⁰ place of jackals, i.e. desert; המקום מ' Ez 41¹¹ place of the uncovered space, portion (cf. המקום alone v¹¹); מקום השבת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁸; מקום מ' where waters were collected Gn 1⁹ (|| Ball מקדח), ψ 104⁸; destination of dead Ec 3²⁰ 6⁸; מ' = resting-place Jb 16¹⁸; מ' נאמן sure place, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22^{23,25} (fig., cf. Ezr 9⁹); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot + 2 K 5¹¹; מקום השחיין + Lv 13¹⁹ place of the boil; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We 187,16), מקום שכם Gn 12⁶ (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13³ (J), v⁴ (J); מקום המזבח, 28¹⁹ (J), v^{11,11,11} (E), 22^{3,4,9,14} (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12^{2,3} Ez 6¹³ 2 Ch 33¹⁹; esp. of temple: מקום ה' אשר יבחר (ב) Dt 12^{5,14} 14^{23,25} 15²⁰ 16²⁶ 17⁸ 18⁸ + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9²⁷ (D), Ne 1⁹; מ' 1 K 8^{29,29,30,35} = 2 Ch 6^{20,20,21,26} Je 27²² +; מקום הרצין Is 18⁷; מ' בקדשו Ez 43⁷; מקדשו מ' Je 17¹²; מ' בקדשו Is 60⁸; מ' קדשו + Ezr 9⁸ ψ 24³, etc.; of tabern. מקדש מ' Lv 10¹⁷ 14³⁰; מקדש מ' in or about tabern., Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9,19,20} + (all P); מקדש מ' Ec 8¹⁰. Note esp. מקום before rel. cl., c. אשר Gn 39²⁰ 40³ Ez 6¹³ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, c. ש' Ec 17³ 18¹⁶, rel. om. Jb 18²¹; also אשר מ' Ho 2¹ 2 S 15²¹ 1 K 21¹⁹ Je 22¹² Ez 21³⁶ Ne 4¹⁴ Lv 4^{24,33} 6¹⁸ 7² 14¹³ Nu 9¹⁷ (Ges¹³⁹⁰ c). **† 5. a.** *space, room*, Gn 24^{23,23,31} (J), Is 5⁸ cf. 28⁸, Je 7³² 19¹¹. **b.** *space, distance, between* (בין) 1 S 26¹⁵. **† 6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10¹¹; מקום אחר Est 4¹⁴ from another quarter, source. **† 7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** מ' ל

Ju 20³⁶ give place (yield ground) to. Perh. **b.** מקום אשר יבחר Ho 2¹ instead of its being said (cf. התח); מקום נהרים Is 33²¹ instead of rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מקומה Na 1⁶ (|| ארצה) rd. מקומי or בקי Buhl ZAW v (1885), 181, מתקומי We, בקמיו Now (all = his adversaries, cf. GASm).

† יקמיה n.pr.m. in Judah (= יקם acc. to Ol^{277b,2});—**1.** 1 Ch 2^{41,41}, Ιεχμείας, Α Ιεκομίας, ὩΛ Ιακεμίας. **2.** 3¹⁸, Ιεκενία, ὩΛ Ιεκεμία.

† יקמע n.pr.m. (= יקם acc. to Ol²⁷⁷¹; meaning then may kinsman establish, cf. Gray Prop. N. 46 L⁵⁹);—a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³, Ιεκομίας, Ιοκομ (24²³), etc., ὩΛ Ιακαμίας.

† יקמע n.pr.loc. (perh. = יקמע i.e. יקם acc. to Ol^{277k,3}; = let the people be established? cf. Gray Prop. N. 218);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4¹³, Λουκαμ, ὩΛ Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. Tel Kaimûn, N. of Megiddo, Buhl Geogr. 210; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6⁵³ (= קצאים [q.v.] Jos 21²²), Ικααμ, Ιεκμααν, etc.

קין v. קוין

קוץ n.pr.gent. named with Bab., Chald., Assy., קוץ (ש' פקור) Ez 23²³ Šō'a and Kō'a; identif. by Di^{Pa} 235 with As. Sutû, Kutû (abbrev. Su (v. ש'ע) and [by infer.] Ku), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT Ez 23,23 Dr^{Hast. III, KOA}; but קוץ = Kutû now doubted by Wkl^{Altor, Forsch. II, 2} (1899), 54

† [קיה] n.[m.] ape, so Vrss, Ὡ πιθηκοι (om. Ὡ^B in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. kapi, id.; Egypt. as loan-word gôfē WMM As. u. Eur. 95, gi^f Erman ZMG xlv (1892), 121; Gk. κῆβος, κῆπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy Fremdw. 6);—pl. קיהים 1 K 10²² = brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. 'donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt,' Freytag Prov. III. 3160.

קיה (✓ of foll.; appar. = II. נקה, go around).

† [תקופה] n.f. coming round, circuit;—cstr. תקופת השנה Ex 34²² (JE), adv., at the circuit (completion) of the year, so לת השנה 2 Ch 24²³; = pl. cstr. לתקופות הימים 1 S 1²⁰; sg. sf. of finished circuit of sun ψ 19⁷ (opp. מוצאו; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Eccles 43⁷).

† I. [קוץ] vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| ✓ of קוט; קוץ id.; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קנט loathe, מנע fear);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קצה Nu 21⁵; 1 s. קצתי Gn 27⁴⁶; Impf. 3 ms. וקצן Nu 22³ 1 K 11²⁵ (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תקצן Pr 3¹¹; 1 s. וקצן Lv

20²³; 3 mpl. וְקִנְיָה Ex 1¹²; Pl. קִין Is 7¹⁶;—**1.** *feel a loathing at, abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21⁵ (JE), Gn 27⁴⁶ (P), Pr 3¹¹ (|| מִאֲסֵי); c. ב pers. Lv 20²³ (H; subj. י); so 1 K 11²⁵, but Kit (after ©, cf. ©) prop. וְיִצְקָה (✓ צוק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1¹² (J), Nu 22³ (E), Is 7¹⁶. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְיִצְקָה Is 7⁶ (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. וְיִצְקָה (✓ צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קִין.

II. קִין (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. NH, 𐤒, קִין *cut off*; NH קִין=BH).

† I. קִין **n.m.** Ex 28, 24 thornbush, thorn;—abs. ק' Gn 3¹⁸ +; pl. קִינים Ex 22⁵ +, קִינים Is 33¹² +; estr. קִינִי Ju 8^{7,16}; — **1.** *thornbush*, + וְיִצְקָה (q.v.) Gn 3¹⁸ (J), Ho 10⁸; + שְׁמִירִי Is 32¹⁸; + וְיִצְקָה (q.v.) Ju 8^{7,16}; ק' alone Ex 22⁵ (E); + קִינים Ex 18¹² (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33¹² Je 4³ 12¹³. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28²⁴ (c. מִכְאֵב, v. כאב; || סֶלֶן q.v.); sim. וְיִצְקָה 2 S 23⁶ (Perles^{Anal. 53} conj. מִן, but v. also נור **Hoph.**).

† II. קִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁸, Kωε, Kωs. **2.** הַקִּין: priest 1 Ch 24¹⁰, Kωs, AΘL AKKωs; Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7⁶³, Ne 3^{4,21}, K(κ)ωs, -ωs.

† [קִינֹת] **n.f.pl.** locks of hair (✓ obscure; NH *id.*; Syr. مَقْنَن, مَقْنَن PS³⁵⁶; Ar. مَقْنَن *hair over forehead*);—sf. קִינֹת Ct 5², 𐤒-י¹¹.

† I. [קִיר] **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. قَار (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קִירתי 2 K 19²⁴ *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37²⁵ (Meinh conj. קִירתי).—**Hiph.**, **Pilp.**, v. I, II. קִיר.

† **מְקוֹר** **n.m.** Ze 13^{1,1} spring, fountain (app. orig. *well*);—abs. מ' Ze 13¹ Pr 25²⁶; estr. מְקוֹר Je 2¹³ +, מְקוֹר Lv 12⁷ 20¹⁸; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** *spring of water*: a. fig., of מ' מִים, מ' מִים Je 2¹³ 17¹³, cf. מ' מִים ψ 36¹⁰; מ' מִים (more gen.), Pr 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 14²⁷ 16²² + 18⁴ (so rd. for מ' חֲכָמָה © Heb Codd Toy). b. fig. of purification Ez 13¹. c. fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13¹⁵ Je 51³⁶; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68²⁷ (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5¹⁸ (fig. of wife; || אֵשֶׁת). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה, Je 8²³. **3.** *source of menstuous blood*, מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה, Lv 20¹⁸, so מְקוֹרָה v¹⁸ (H). **4.** = *flow of blood after child-birth* דְּמָעָה 12⁷ (P).

II. קִוֵּר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَار (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قَوْر a kind of *rope*).

† [קִוֵּר] **n.m.** Is 59, 6 thread, film;—pl. estr. קִוֵּרֵי עֲבָדִית Is 59⁶ *they weave spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קִוֵּרֵיהֶם v⁶.

קִוֵּרָה v. קִוֵּר. קִוֵּרָה v. קִוֵּר.

† [קִוֵּשׁ] **vb.** lay bait or lure (|| ✓ of קִוֵּשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. קִוֵּשׁ Is 29²¹, c. ל pers. (fig.).

† קִוֵּשׁ־הוֹד **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit^{Hpt} קִישׁ, cf. 6²⁹ and ©; Pei^{ZAW xvll (1897)}, 348 finds here a god *Kšs*, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15¹⁷, (vids) K(ε)ισαίου, = קִישִׁי 6²⁹, Κεισα[ν], © L Κουσει.

קִוֵּשׁ, קִוֵּשׁ etc., v. לקח.

† קִוֵּשׁ Ez 16⁴⁷ (בְּמִעֲטָה), dub.; Kionly (Ar. قَط); del. © Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy ואת, Perles^{Anal. 30} conj. בְּרִאָה עֲטֵפֶתָה, for כמעטקט.

† קִטֵּב (✓ of foll.; cf. 𐤒 קִטֵּב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. قَطَب *id.*, 𐤒 said to be for 𐤒, v. Lane).

† קִטָּב, [קִטָּב] **n.m.** Dt 32, 24 destruction;—of pestilence, abs. ק' Dt 32²⁴ (|| רִשָּׁה, ψ 91⁶ (|| רִדְרָה), so sf. (of She'ôl) קִטָּבָה (Ges^{493a}) Ho 13¹⁴ (|| of מִנְתָּה, רִדְרָה); more gen., שְׁעַר קִטָּב Is 28².

† [קִטֵּל] **vb.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀጥሎ: Sab. קṭal Hom^{Chrest. 126}, all *slay* (orig. form with 𐤒; changed later, after 𐤒); Aram. קṭal, מṭal; Oaram. קṭal, מṭal);—**Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטֵל Jb 24¹⁴; sf., subj. God, יִקְטֵלני 13¹⁵; of God also 2 ms. יִקְטֵלני 139¹⁹.

† [קִטֵּל] **n.** [m.] slaughter;—מִקְטֵל MT Ob⁹, but join to v¹⁰ (then מִקְטֵל, © We Now GASm).

† [קִטָּן] **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH **Hiph.** and deriv.; J Aram. in deriv., Syr. مَقْنَن; Oaram. קטין *insignificant*; Ar. قَطِين *parum edens*; Eth. ቀጥሎ: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. kuṭinnu, *small, younger*, Zehnpf^{BAS I. 605} (otherwise D^{1 HWB 323}); Meissn^{Suppl.} ḫatānu, *be short* (of hair), cf. Bez^{ZA viii, 141 f.});—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קִטָּנִי Gn 32¹¹, c. הֵן comp., *I am too insignificant for all the kindnesses*; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְיִקְטֵנָה וְיִקְטֵנָה 2 S 7¹⁰=1 Ch 17¹⁷. **Hiph.** *lit. Inf. estr.* לְהִקְטִין Am 8⁵ *making ephah small*.

† I. קִטָּן **adj.** small, young, unimportant;—abs. ק' Gn 9²⁴ +; sf. קִטָּנִים (K^ö 11, 74) Je 6¹³ +;

fs. קטנה Gn 29¹⁶ +; mpl. קטנים 2 K 18²⁴ +; estr. קטני 1 S 9²¹ (v. Dr; We conj. קטני, old estr., cf. HPS), Pr 30²⁴; fpl. קטנות Ez 16⁶¹ +;—**1. small**: esp. **a.** of children, youth = *young*, Gn 44²⁰ (J) 2 S 9¹² 1 K 11¹⁷ 2 K 23⁵, of sister Ct 8⁸; = *younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9²⁴ 27^{15,42} (all J), 29^{16,18} (E), 1 S 14⁴⁹ (f.; opp. הבכירה); of *younger* sister Ju 15², so (fig.) Ez 16⁴⁶ and (+ קטן comp.) v⁶¹; brother 1 Ch 24³¹; קטן *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16¹¹ 17¹⁴; + גדול = *young and old* (v. קטן **1**) Je 16⁶ cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ 34³⁰. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22¹⁸ (E), weight Dt 25^{13,14}, vessels 2 Ch 36¹⁸, animals ψ 104²⁵ (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12³ 1 K 20²⁰ 17¹³ 18⁴⁴ 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 43¹⁴ (opp. גדול), Pr 30²⁴ Ct 2¹⁵, + prob. Ez 46²² (v. II. [קטיר]); קטני הברקן Is 22²⁴ the vessels of *small size* (fig.). **2. small**: **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁹, city Ec 9¹⁴. **b.** = *insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9²¹; (2) pers. (+ גדול) = all persons) Je 6¹³ 3^{1,34} Jon 3⁵ ψ 115¹³ Est 1^{5,20}, cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁴ (van d. H. v¹³); (3) in gen., יום קטנות Zc 4¹⁰ *day of small things*.—Vid. also קטן.

† II. קטן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*);—הק', post-ex. name Ezr 8¹², אκ(κ)αταυ.

קטן **adj.** small, insignificant;—abs. ק' 1 S 2¹⁹ +; estr. קטן 2 Ch 21¹⁷;—f., pl. and sf. supplied by קטן;—**1. small**: esp. **a.** of youth = *young*, ק' נער 1 S 20³⁵ 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ Is 11⁶; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48¹⁹ (E) Ju 1¹³ 3⁹ (+ קטן comp.); הק' *youngest* brother Gn 42¹³ + 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9⁵ 2 Ch 22¹, so קטן בנני 21¹⁷; + גדול = *young and old* (v. קטן **1**), i. e. everybody Gn 19¹¹ (J), 1 S 5⁹ 30² (of pers. and things) v¹⁹. **b.** of things 1 S 2¹⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁴ (+ קטן comp.), Am 6¹¹ Is 54⁷; opp. גדול 1 S 22¹⁵ 25³⁶ Gn 1¹⁶ (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18^{22,26} (E), 1 S 20² (all opp. גדול); pers., = *feeble* Am 7^{2,5}; = *insignificant* Je 49¹⁵ Ob² (both || בנני), Is 60²² (|| נצירי; ק' בעיניך; 1 S 15¹⁷; esp. + גדול = low and high, = everybody, Dt 1¹⁷ 1 K 22³¹ = 2 Ch 18³⁰, Jc 8¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁹, + 8 t.—Vid. also קטן.

† [קטן] **n.m.** little (finger);—sf. קטני (= קטני van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö^{ll.} 69 Ges^{193a}), 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰.

[קטר] **vb.** pluck off (twigs, etc.), or out (NH=BH; Ar. كَطَبَ pluck grapes; א קטר, Syr. كَطَبَ; cf. As. katāpu, appar. pluck off);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. קטר Ez 17⁴ *he* [i. e. eagle, in fig.] plucked off twigs; 2 ms. וקטר Dt 23²⁶ (ears of grain, בְּיָדְךָ; Impf. 1 s. וקטר Ez 17²² (subj. א'; acc. + מן from); Pt. mpl. וקטרים Jb 30⁴ *they who pluck out the mallow*. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. וקטר Jb 8¹² *it is not plucked off*.

I. קטר (√ of foll.; cf. As. kutru (with ת) smoke; Talm. קטר, קטר (thick) smoke; Ar. كَطَبَ smoke (said of fire); usu. exhale odour (esp. of roast meat); As. kutrinu, incense-offering; Sab. קטר מוקטר CIS iv, nos. 26, 1, 6; 30, 1, 4; Eth. ቀጉጋ: incense; Egypt. kataltha Bondi⁷⁴ⁿ, kataruti WMM As. u. Eur. 97 = קטר, קטר; NH [קטר] smoke (said of incense)).

קטר (Lag^{BN 182}) **n.m.** thick smoke;—קטר Gn 19^{28,28} (J), קטר-ψ 119⁸³; 148⁸ (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קטר, cf. Du).

קטר **n.m.** smoke of sacrifice;—abs. Dt 33¹⁰ (E; Di al. of incense).

קטר **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25^{1,4} 1 Ch 1^{22,33}; Χερρουπα.

קטר **n.f.** smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice, incense;—ק' abs. Ex 30¹ +; estr. 25⁶ +; sf. קטר Ez 16¹⁸ 23⁴¹;—**1. sweet smoke of sacrifice**, || מנחה Is 1¹³ ψ 141² 66¹⁵, ק' אילים, Ex 30⁸, ק' (ה) סמים, 1 S 2²⁸ (?). **2. incense**, ק' תמיד; Ex 25⁶ 30⁷ 31¹¹ 46²⁷ + 9 t.; ק' רחם, v³⁵, ק' alone v³⁷ Lv 16¹³ Nu 16³⁵ 17¹²; so ק' 16^{7,17,18} 17^{5,11} 2 Ch 29⁷, ק' זרה, Ex 30⁹, ק' אש זרה Lv 10¹ (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 14¹ + 11 t. 7, cf. v⁸⁶. Altar of incense is מוקטר ק' Ex 30¹, ק' זהב, 1 Ch 28¹⁸, מ' הוזהב לק', Ex 40⁵, מ' ק' הסמים, 1 Ch 28¹⁸, Ex 30²⁷ + 6 t. **3. perfume**, || נשמן Ez 16¹⁸ 23⁴¹ Pr 27⁹.

[קטר] **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph.** make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke (prop. produce קטר, v. Sta. ZAW^{vi} (1886), 298 f.);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 mpl. קטר Je 19¹³ +, קטרם Je 44^{21,23}; Impf. 3 ms. וקטר Hb 1¹⁶ +; 3 mpl. וקטר Ho 11², etc.; Inf. abs. קטר 1 S 2¹⁶ +; estr. Je 11¹³ +, Pt. pl. וקטרים Is 65³ +, etc.;—make sacrifices smoke, offer them by burning: to א', 1 S 2¹⁶ (where prob. rd. וקטר [and so v¹⁶] Sta^{1.c. 299}); elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44²³; c. acc. קטר (but see this, infr.) Je 44²¹ (here [and al. in some other passages] of incense), הוזהב Am 4⁵; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. עוד העם מוקטרים ומוקטרים; 2 K 17¹¹ 23⁵; 2 K 22⁴¹ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} (R), cf. 2 K

16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴ (cf. RS^{sem. l. 471}; 2nd ed. 490); הַבְּ אֶשֶׁר; קטר 2 K 23⁸; c. על e.g. הנבעות Ho 4¹³, על ההרים Is 65³, על הלבנים Je 19¹³ 32²⁹, על (נו) ת v⁷; c. ל of deity, Ho 11² Je 16¹ + 14 t. Je (+ 19¹³ 32²⁹ suppr.), Hb 1¹⁶ 2 K 22¹⁷ 23⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28²⁵ 34²⁵ Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18⁴. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְטָרֶת מֵר וּנְוֹ Ct 3⁶ *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 3 Schlottm **מִקְטָרֶת**). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9¹⁰ +; 2 ms. הִקְטִירָה Ex 29^{13, 19, 25}, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְטִיר Lv 4²⁶ 16²⁵, וַיִּקְטֵר Ex 40²⁷ +, etc.; **Inv. ms.** הִקְטֵר 2 K 16¹⁵; **Inf. abs.** הִקְטִיר 1 K 9²⁵; **cstr.** לְהִקְטִיר Ex 30²⁰ +; **Pt.** מִקְטִיר Je 33¹³ +, etc. **1. make sacrifices smoke**, usu. **a.** in worship of 'י: abs. 1 K 12³³ 13¹ 2 Ch 29¹¹; c. acc. חֶלֶב Nu 17⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ 1 S 2^{15, 16}, עלת, 2 K 16^{18, 15} 2 Ch 13¹¹, אִשָּׁה Ex 30²⁰ Lv 2¹¹ Nu 18¹⁷, מנחה Je 33¹³; ראש, etc., Lv 8²⁰ אֲזִיזָה Lv 2¹⁶, חֶלְבֵי הַשְּׁלֵמִים Lv 6⁵; קטרת 1 S 2²⁸; on 1 K 9²⁵ v. Klo Benz; place is מוֹבָה על Lv 4¹⁰ + 5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29^{13, 19, 25} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5²⁶ (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6⁸; בְּבִמּוֹת 1 K 3³, בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28². **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיה (gods of Sol's wives) 1 K 11⁸, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48³⁵, להם (Baalim) Ho 2¹⁵; — 2 Ch 34²⁵ rd. Qr **Qal** **2. cause incense to smoke, offer incense** abs. 2 Ch 2⁵ 26^{18, 19}; c. על of altar 2 Ch 26¹⁶ Ex 30⁷ 40²⁷; c. acc. יִקְטִירָה 30^{7, 8}, סמים קטרת 30⁷ 40²⁷ 2 Ch 2³, קטרת חמיר Ex 30⁸, קטרת, ה'ק' Nu 17⁶ 2 Ch 29⁷. **3. make smoke upon** (על) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6³⁴, cf. also 23¹³. **Hoph.** be made to smoke as a sacrifice: **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְטָר Lv 6¹⁵, **Pt.** מִקְטָר Mal 1¹¹ (Ew Ke al. [Ges^{121b}]; We Now rd. מִנְחָה; but v. מִקְטָר).

† **קטר** (OI¹⁸²⁰) **n.f.** incense; — Je 44²¹ (on gender v. Albr^{ZA W xvi} (1896), 100, who reads אֶתָה for אֶתָם, and so Rothst^{Kau} Gie; Gie also קֶטֶרֶת).

† **מִקְטָר**, **מִקְטָרֶת** **n.m.** place of sacrificial smoke; — **cstr.** מִקְטָר קֶטֶרֶת Ex 30¹ altar, place of offering incense (SS Kau Buhl¹³ al. n. act. burning).

† **מִקְטָרֶת** **n.f.** censor; — **abs.** 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sf. מִקְטָרָה Ez 8¹¹.

† **מִקְטָרֶת** **n.f.** incense-altar; — **pl. abs.** מִקְטָרֶת 2 Ch 30¹⁴.

† **קטרת** **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = shut in, enclose (קָטַר, Syr. كَتَر);

bind, ܩܬܪܐ chain); — **Qal Pt. pass. pl.** חֲצִירוֹת קֶטֶרֶת Ez 46²² enclosed courts (cf. interpr. in Levy^{NHWB}, and ܩܬܪܐ ܡܢܝܐ PS³⁵⁸⁹), but rd. prob. קֶטֶרֶת small, ܩܬܪܐ Co Toy Berthol Krae.

† **קֶטֶרֶן** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1³⁰, Κεδρων, Α κεδρων; = קֶטֶת Jos 19¹⁵? site unknown.

† **קָטַר** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Karavaθ, Α Karraθ, ܩܬܪܐ; — **v.** קֶטֶרֶן.

† **קִיא** **Nö**; ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539] **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH id., Hiph.; As. ܩܕܐ, spit Meissn^{suppl. 83}; Ar. ܩܐ vomit; Eth. [ቂደክ] ቂደክ vomit); — **Qal Pt. f.** קָיָה Lv 18²⁸, but read prob. קָיָה, **Pf.** 3 fs. (Di Baen); **Impf.** (Qal or Hiph.) 3 ms. וַיִּקְיֵא Jon 2¹¹, sf. וַיִּקְיֵא Jb 20¹⁵; 3 fs. וַיִּקְיֵא Lv 18²⁸ 20²², וַיִּקְיֵא 18²⁵; 2 ms. sf. וַיִּקְיֵא Pr 23⁸; **Hiph. Pf.** sf. consec. וַיִּקְיֵא 25¹⁶; all vomit up: — c. acc., lit. Pr 23⁸ 25¹⁶ Jon 2¹¹; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18^{25, 28, 29} 20²² (all H); of disgorging riches Jb 20¹⁵.

† **קָיָה** **n.[m.]** what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba^{NB 79}); — **sf.** קָיָה Pr 26¹¹ (of dog).

† **קִיא** **n.m. id.** (v. Ba^{NB 80}); — **abs.** ק' Is 28⁸; **sf.** קִיא Is 19¹⁴ (sim.); fig. Je 48²⁶ (of Moab).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges^{176 h} Kō^{11.1, 586}); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וַיִּקְיֵא Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וַיִּקְיֵא, be drunken and vomit (? err. for וַיִּקְיֵא)).

קטר v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה. **קִיָּה** v. קִיָּה.

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24²² (קִינָה; JE);—v. also קִינָה. **2. loc.** הַקִּינָה, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1¹);—Jos 15⁵⁷, [Zakav] αειμ, A [Zavov] Ακειμ, OL [Zavov] Ακειν; POSS. = Yūkin SE. from Hebron [Rob^{BE} II. 85] (v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 162 f. who, however, cp. קִינָה v²²).

† I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1¹), Jos 15²², Ικαμ, A OL K(ε)iva.

† III. קַיִן **n.pr.m.** Cain, Καϊν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4¹ fr. קָנָה acquire; but in fact = II. 'ק, as heros eponymos, acc. to We^{Comp.} 11 Sta^G 285 ff. Bu^{Urg.} 193 Holz^{Gn} 50 f. esp. Sta^{ZAW} 18 (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff., Che^{Ency. Bib.} CAIN);—ק' Gn 4^{1.2.3.5.8.9.13.15.16.17}, קַיִן v^{6.24.25} (all J).

† קִינָה **adj.gent.** of II. קִינָה 1 (q.v.), הַקִּינָה (dwelling in N. Isr.), δ Κεῖναιος, Ju 4^{11.17.17} 5²⁴ (against WMM Jen, who ref. ק' here to city Kīn near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4¹¹); rd. prob. also הַקִּינָה 1¹⁸ (for קִינָה; so Bu GFM; O oi viot lothop tou Κεῖναιου); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** קַיִן settled among Amal., Nu 24²¹ (JE; v. II. קִינָה 1), I S 15⁶—= קִינָה v⁶ (We Bu Kit קַיִן, HPS הַקִּינָה);—קַיִן also 27¹⁰ 30²⁹ (B OL Kevel(ε)= קִינָה; A Kηvei, Κεῖναιος); Gn 15¹⁹ (list of peoples; R); = הַקִּינָהים I Ch 2⁵⁵ (K(ε)ivaioi), related to Rechabites.

† קִינָה **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קִינָה CIS^{IV}, no. 8, 1²);—Gn 9^{10.12.13.14} I Ch 1², Καϊναυ.

† II. קִינָה **n.f. elegy, dirge**;—abs. ק' 2 S 1¹⁷ +; pl. קִינֹת Ez 2¹⁰ (but rd. קִינָה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae); קִינֹת 2 Ch 35²⁵; sf. קִינֹתָם קִינֹתָם v²⁵;—**elegy, dirge** 2 S 1¹⁷ Ez 19^{14.14} 32¹⁶, pl. 2 Ch 35²⁵; sg. || אֲנִי Am 8¹⁰, || הִנֵּה הָיָה Ez 2¹⁰, ק' נִשָּׂא Je 7²⁹, c. לָ for, Am 5¹ Je 9⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32²; c. אֶל Ez 19¹ 27³²; ק' לָ for Je 9¹⁹ (|| נָהָה); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35²⁵.—Bu^{ZAW} 11 (1892), 1 ff., cf. III (1893), 299 ff. thinks Kīna rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינֹת 2 Ch 35²⁵ Ez 19² 26¹⁷ b ff. are pent., 2 S 1¹⁹ ff. 3³³ f. tetr., Ez 27³ 28¹² ff. 32² ff. hex.; v. Br^{Gen. Intr.} 379 ff.

† [קִינָה] **vb. denom.** פִּוֵּל. oħant a קִינָה;—Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְקִינָה Ez 27³² (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקִינָה 32¹⁶; Impf. 3 ms. וְקִינָה 2 S 1¹⁷ (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35²⁵ and (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3³³; 3 fpl. וְקִינָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32¹⁶, + עַל pers. v¹⁶; Pt. as subst. Je 9¹⁶ (professional) wailing women.

† I. [קִיץ] **vb. Hiph.** awake (|| form of יָקַץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—Pf. 3 ms. הָקִיץ 2 K 4³¹ Ez 7⁶; 2 ms. וְהָקִיץ consec. Pr 6²², etc.; Impf. 1 s. אֶקִּיץ Pr 23³⁵; 3 mpl. הָקִיְנוּ Je 51³⁹ +; Imv. ms. הָקִיְצָה Hb 2¹⁹ +; mpl. הָקִיְצוּ Is 26¹⁹ Jo 1⁶; Inf. cstr. הָקִיץ ψ 17¹⁵ 73²⁰; Pt. מִקִּיץ I S 26¹²;—*shew signs of waking, awake*: **1.** from sleep, a. I S 26¹² Is 29^{8.5} ψ 3⁶ 73²⁰ 139¹⁵ Pr 6²² (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of ' ψ 44²⁴ awake [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35²³ (c. ל rei), 59⁶ (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31²⁶. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4³¹ Je 51^{39.57} Jb 14¹²; of resurrection Is 26¹⁹ Du 12². **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1⁵ Pr 23³⁵. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2¹⁹; cf. הָקִיץ הָקִיץ בָּא אֵלַי Ez 7⁶ the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee (Co del. הָקִיץ, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17¹⁵ is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִיץ (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קִיץ, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَيْظٌ vehement heat of summer, late summer (We^{Skizzen} 111, 90), قَيْظٌ be vehemently hot; Sab. קִי summer Mordtm Him. Inschr. 71; NH קִי = BH, so קִי, Syr. قَيْظٌ; OArām. (Zinj.) קִי summer).

† קִיץ **n.m.** Jo 8, 20 summer, summer-fruit (cf. Gk. θέρος in both meanings);—abs. ק' Gn 8²² +; קִיץ Am 3¹⁵ +; sf. קִיָּץ Is 16⁹ Je 48³²;—**1.** summer-season, opp. חֶרֶף Gn 8²² (J), Am 3¹⁵ Zc 14⁸ ψ 74¹⁷; || קִיָּץ Je 8²⁰ Pr 6⁶ 10⁵ 26¹, also (without קִיָּץ) 30²⁵; as fruit harvest Is 28⁴; time of drought ψ 32⁴ (fig.). **2.** summer-fruit 2 S 16^{1.2} Am 8^{1.2} Je 40^{10.12} also, || קִיָּץ, 48³² Mi 7¹ (in sim.), but || קִיָּץ Is 16⁹ (assim. to ק of קִי; rd. prob. בציר).

קִיָּץ v. קִיָּץ.

† קִיָּץ **n.m.** Jon 4, 6 a plant (cf. As. kuk-kānītum (כ) a garden-plant, D^{HWB} 327);—usu. ricinus (R. communis, Linn. = castor-oil tree; cf. Dioscor. iv. 164 kiki (Egypt.) = κρότων [castor-oil tree]; Talm. קִיָּץ קִיָּץ; v. esp. Löw p. 253 f.); perh. < bottle-gourd (O κολόκυθα; i.e. cucurbita lagenaria, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings^{DE} II. 250);—Jon 4^{6.6.7.9.10}.

קִיָּץ v. קִיָּץ.

קִירָם = קִירָם.

† קָלוֹן **n.m.** ^{Pr^{11,2}} *ignominy, dishonour*;—
abs. ק' Ho 4⁷⁺; estr. קָלוֹן Is 22¹⁸; sf. קְלוֹנָה Je
13²⁶+;—**1.** of national *ignominy* Ho 4^{7,18} (dub.
line, v. Che Now), Je 46¹² (rd. prob. קִלְנָה, so 9

Gie Co^{mp}), Hb 2¹⁶ ψ 83¹⁷; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13²⁶ Na 3⁵ (|| מַעְרָה). **2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22¹⁸ (opp. פְּבוֹדָה); individ., Jb 10²⁵ Pr 3³⁵ (opp. פְּבוֹדָה), 6³³ 9⁷ 11² 12¹⁶ 13¹⁸ (opp. פְּבוֹדָה), 18³ 22¹⁰.

† קֶלֶחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman ^{ZMG xlv1 (1892), 121} cp. Egypt. *krht*, *pot*, cf. OCopt. *galaht* Lag^{BN 88}, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM^{As. u. Eur. 94}); —abs. ק' 1 S 2¹⁴ (+ פִּיזֹר, דִּדֹר, פָּרוֹר); קֶלֶחַת Mi 3³ (|| סִיר).

I. קלט (√ of foll.; NH קלט *take up, in, harbour*, so קלט Ba^{ES 36} cp. Ar. قَلَت reservoir with n, cf. קטל, קטן).

† מִקְלָט **n.[m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch);—*asylum-cities* Nu 35^{11,13,14} עֲרֵי הַמִּן Nu 35⁶ Jos 20², so 1 Ch 6^{42,52} (but rd. עֲרֵי הַמִּן, acc. to || Jos 21^{13,21}, so Be Kau Kit), לִמְ (after הָיָה) Nu 35^{12,15} Jos 20³; cstr. in phr. עֲרֵי מִקְלָט הַיָּדָה Jos 21^{13,21,27,32,38} (Gi; v³⁶ van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עֵיר מִקְלָטוֹ Nu 35^{25,26,27,28,32}.

† II. [קלט] **vb.** be stunted (? = I. ק'; prop. *be drawn in* cf. Ar. قَلَا very short);—**Qal** Pt. pass. שָׂרַע וְקָלוּט Lv 22²³ sacrif. animal, overgrown or stunted.

† קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ (ΘL in both Καλλιτας Ezr 10²³ (where called also קְלִיָּה, v. קְלִיָּה), Κωλιευ, Α Κωλιτας, ΘL as Ne.

קְלִיָּה v. I. קלה. קלל v. קלל. קלל v. קלל. קלל v. קלל.

[קלל] **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH קלל, קל, קלל = BH; As. *kalálu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. *kalall* scanty Hal^{143,81} (cf. Fell^{ZMG 11v (1900), 246}); Eth. ቀለለ *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; קלל, Syr. ܩܠܠ = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. قَلَلَ *shake*, ቆለቆለ *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), ቆለቆለ: v. *be shaken*;—Schwally^{ZAW xl (1891), 170} fr. thinks *shake* original, v. *משל*);—† **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. קָלוּ Na 1¹⁴; 1 s. קָלוּ Jb 40⁴; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gu 8¹¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. יִקְלֵל 16⁴; 1 s. יִקְלֵל 5⁵; 3 mpl. יִקְלֵל 1 S 2³⁰;—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מַעַל) earth Gn 8^{8,11} (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1²³, horses Je 4¹³

Hb 1⁸; one's days Jb 7⁶ 9²⁵. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16^{4,5} (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ; 1 S 2³⁰ (opp. נֶאֱבֹדָה). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִקְלַל (Ges^{5 674}) 2 K 20¹⁰ +, וְנִקְלַל, consec. 2 K 3¹⁸; נִקְלַל Pr 14⁶; 1 s. consec. וְנִקְלַל 2 S 6²²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְלֻּ Is 30¹⁶; Pt. f. נִקְלַל (עַל-) Je 6¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30¹⁶ (|| עַל-פִּי). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18²³ (בְּעֵינֵיהֶם; Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49⁶, esp. of sin 1 K 16³¹ (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8¹⁷; *easy* 2 K 3¹⁸ (בְּעֵינֵי), 20¹⁰ (c. Inf.), Pr 14⁶; Pt. (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל-נִקְלַל lightly i.e. superficially, Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6²² (|| שָׁפֵל; opp. אֲבִדָה). **Pi.** 40 Pf. 3 ms. קָלַל 2 S 19²² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקְלֵל Lv 20⁹ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קָלַל 2 S 16¹⁰; *Inf.* cstr. קָלַל Gn 8²¹ Jos 24⁹, etc.; Pt. מִקְלָל Ex 21¹⁷ +; sf. מִקְלָלוֹני Je 15¹⁰, rd. מִקְלָלוֹני (Baer); err. for curse (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21¹⁷ (E), Gn 12² (J), Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Ju 9²⁷ 2 S 16⁹ + 16 t.; קָלַלְתִּי 1 K 2⁸; obj. om. 2 S 16^{3,7,10,11,13} ψ 62⁶ 109²⁸ (opp. בִּירָה); acc. pers. + כ of oath 1 S 17⁴³ 2 K 2²⁴; c. כ of oath alone Is 8²¹. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22²⁷ (E), Lv 24¹⁵ (H), 1 S 3¹³ (rdg. לָהֶם for אֵלֵיהֶם, Θ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24^{11,14,23}. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8²¹ (i subj.), Jb 3¹. † **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְלֵל Is 65²⁰ *be cursed by death*; 3 fs. תִּקְלָל Jb 24¹⁸ *their portion is cursed*; Pt. pl. sf. מִקְלָלוֹ ψ 37²² *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבָרָכֵי). † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִקְלַל Is 8²³; 2 ms. sf. הִקְלַלְתִּי 2 S 19⁴⁴ (van d. H. ה-); 3 pl. הִקְלַל Ez 22⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְלַל 1 S 6⁴; *Imv.* ms. הִקְלַל Ex 18²² +; *Inf.* cstr. id., Is 23⁹ Jon 1⁶;—**1.** *make light, lighten*, וְקָלַל אֶת-יָדוֹ מֵעַל-יָדְךָ 1 S 6⁴ *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מַעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon one*, lighten one's burden Ex 18²² (E), Jon 1⁶ 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; + מִן partit. 1 K 12^{4,9} = 2 Ch 10^{4,9}. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19⁴⁴ Is 23⁹ Ez 22⁷; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8²³ (opp. הִקְבִּיר). † **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. **1.** *shake* הִקְלַל Ez 2¹²⁶ (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10¹⁰ (prop. move quickly to and fro). † **Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: Pf. 3 pl. הִתְקַלְּלוּ Je 4²⁴ hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קל **adj.** light, swift, fleet;—ms. ק' Am 2¹⁵ +, קל v¹⁴; fs. קלה Je 2²³; pl. קלים Is 8² +;—קל *light with his feet* Am 2¹⁵ 2 S 2¹⁸; ק'

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (מ' comp.), camel Je 2²³, cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קלו for קל); as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = *swift* (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4¹.

† קל n.[m.] lightness, frivolity (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קלון; > = voice); — מְקַלֵּם Je 3⁹. — קל voice, v. קול.

† קלל adj. burnished (fr. *light, quick movement of rubbing*!); — ק' נְחֹשֶׁת burnished brass Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, נְחֹשֶׁת, in prefixing בְּנִי־הַיָּמִים fr. v⁸; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קלל n.f. curse; — abs. ק' Gn 27¹² +; cstr. קָלַלְתָּ Ju 9³⁷ +; sf. קָלַלְתָּ Gn 27¹³; קָלַלְתָּ 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קָלַלְתָּ Dt 28^{15,45}; — curse, Gn 27^{12,13} (J); oft. opp. בָּרַכְתָּ, Dt 11^{26,28} 23⁶ = Ne 13², + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8³⁴ (D), Ju 9³⁷ ψ 109^{17,18} Pr 27¹⁴; קָלַלְתָּ הָאָדָם Pr 26² a groundless curse, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קָלַלְתָּ נִמְרֹדָה I K 2⁸ a grievous curse; = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = object of curse, קָלַלְתָּ אֱלֹהִים תְּלִי Dt 21²³, שָׂמָּה, וְקָלַלְתָּ 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ + 6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

† קלל n.pr.m. priest Ne 12²⁰, ᠓L Καλμει.

† קלקל adj. contemptible, worthless (cf. Ol^{§ 189 f} Ba^{NB 160}); — בְּקָלָם Nu 21⁵ (JE).

† קיקלון n.[m.] disgrace; — Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol^{§ 82 c} Kö^{II, 130, 497}, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

† [קלם] vb. mock, scoff (Ecclus 11¹ תְּקַלֵּם, text by Adler^{JQ xli (1900, 470)}); — Pi. Inf. cstr. לְקַלֵּם Ez 16³¹ to scoff at hire (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but ᠓᠙ Symm collect. rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְקַבֵּץ, Co). Hithp. mock, deride, c. ב pers., Impf. 3 ms. יִתְקַלֵּם Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְּמוּ Ez 22⁵, יִתְּ 2 K 22²³.

† קלס n.[m.] derision, i.e., object of it, || תְּרִפָּה; — Je 20⁸, לַעַן ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

† קלסה n.f. id., || id.; — Ez 22⁴.

† I. [קלע] vb. sling, hurl forth (Thes ep. Ar. قَالَعَ sit insecurely (v. also Frä²²⁴, Socin in Buhl^{Lex 13}), waver, whence قَالَعَ sail (loan-wd. Frä^{1c}), J Aram. קָלַע id., BH NH קָלַע curtain; thence hurl, sling; but this perh. denom. (Socin^{1c}) fr. قَالَعَ loosened clod, cf. Syr. قَالَعَ id. (Nö in Frä^{1c}); Ar. قَالَعَ sling, Eth. መቀለዕ: id.; קָלַע vb. sling, Syr. n. قَالَعَ sling); — Qal Pt. קָלַע בְּאַזְנוֹ Ju 20¹⁶ one slinging (with) a stone at a hair; ק' c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ I will sling forth the inhabitants. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וְיִקְלַע I S 17⁴⁹ and he slang (sc. the stone); sf. וְיִקְלַע 25²⁰ he shall sling away (life of enemy).

† I. קָלַע n.[m.] sling; — abs. ק' I S 17⁵⁰, קָלַע בְּרָה 25²⁰ hollow of the sling (fig.); sf. קָלַע 17⁴⁰; אֲבִי־קָלַע Jb 41²⁹ sling-stones, so קָלַעִים 2 Ch 26¹⁴; קָלַעִים Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti^{Kau} קָלַעִים; We Now ק' בְּנֵי sons of — ?

† [קלע] n.m. slinger; — pl. קָלַעִים 2 K 3²⁵.

II. [קָלַע] n.[m.] curtain, hanging (P); — pl. abs. קָלַעִים Ex 27⁹ + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קָלַעִים 35¹⁷ + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁶ 4²⁶. — I K 6^{34b} read קָלַעִים.

† II. קָלַע vb. carve; — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק': c. 2 acc., carve walls with, I K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. וְעָלָה v³²; c. acc. of thing carved v³⁵.

† מְקַלַּעֵת n.f. carving; — cstr. מ' I K 6¹⁸; pl. abs. מְקַלַּעִוֹת 7³¹; cstr. מְקַלַּעִוֹת (after קָלַע 6^{29,32}).

קלל v. קלקל.

† קלשון doubtful word, in phrase ק' וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ I S 13²¹ (poss. would be fine point, cf. Aram. קלש be thin, hence ק' וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ tridens, E.V. forks, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קמה v. קום.

† קמואל n.pr.m. Καμουλ: 1. son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. 2. Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. 3. Levite I Ch 27¹⁷ (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ᠓L Κεμ.).

קמון v. קום.

קמה (✓ of foll.; As. kamû, perh. crush, grind; kēmu (= kemû?), flour; NH=BH, so קָמָה, Syr. قَمْحَا; Vulg. Ar. قَمْح wheat; Eth. ቀምሕ: produce, fruit, vegetables; cf. Egypt. kamāh, Bondi¹⁷, kmh, a kind of bread, Erman^{ZMG xlii (1892, 120)}).

† קָמָה n.[m.] flour, meal; — abs. ק' I S 1²⁴ +, קָמָה Is 47²; cstr. קָמָה Nu 5¹⁵; — Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), I S 1²⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4⁴¹; defined by סָלֶת (q.v.) Gn 18⁶, disting. fr. סָלֶת I K 5²; of barley (שְׂעִירִים) Nu 5¹⁶ (P), but 2 S 17²⁸ and שְׂעִירִים, קָלִי, + other articles of

food I Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰); kept in a כֶּרֶס I K 17^{12,14,16}; made by grinding Is 47²; צֶמֶח בְּלִי ʿפָּהָה Ho 8⁷.

†[קָמַט] vb. seize (NH *id.*, seize, grasp, press together; Ar. قَمَطَ bind together; Aram. קמט=BH; מָכַס seize, compress);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְתִקְמָטֵנִי Jb 16⁸ and thou didst seize me. Pu. be snatched (untimely) Pf. 3 pl. קָמְטוּ Jb 22¹⁶.

†[קָמַל] vb. be decayed (Syr. مَحَل be mouldy, decay);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33⁹ Lebanon mouldereth; 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19⁶ (of קָנָה וְסוּדָה).

†קָמַץ vb. enclose with the hand, grasp (NH *id.*=BH; קָמַץ; As. *kimṣu, kinṣu*, is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl.⁸⁴);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2⁵ 12 (both c. acc. קָמַץ מִן מְלֵא of source), Nu 5²⁶ (c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

†[קָמַץ] n. [m.] closed hand, fist;—sf. קָמַץ מִלֵּא his fist-full Lv 2⁵ 12; take up בָּקָר 6⁸ in his fist (all P); pl. לְקָמָצִים Gn 41⁴⁷ the earth yielded by handfuls (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קָמַץ (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†קָמַץ n.m. Ho 9⁶ coll. thistles or nettles (Θ *akavhai*, cf. Ki; U *urtica*);—abs. קָמַץ, sign of desolation, Ho 9⁶ (> van d. H. *quartz*; cf. Baer De Complut. Var. 23, || חוֹת), Is 34¹³ (+ סִירִים, חוֹת); pl. (c. 3 ins., Thes Nō^M 109, Ann. 3 Löw¹⁹⁴ Ann.) קָמָצִים Pr 24³¹ (> van d. H. קָמָצִים || חֲרָלִים).

קָמַץ v. קָמַץ.

קָנָה (✓ of foll.; Ar. كَانَا become intensely red (or black), with dye; NH קָנָה jealousy; Syr. كَانَا lividus fuit, 11 قَانَا zeal, envy (rare); vb. denom. NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, Eth. ቀለኝ all be jealous, zealous).

†קָנָה n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. קָ Nu 5¹⁴ +; estr. קָנָה Is 9⁶; sf. קָנָה Nu 25¹¹ +, etc.; pl. קָנָה Nu 5^{13,18,25,29};—1. ardour of jealousy of husband Pr 6³⁴ 27⁴; קָנָה רִיחַ ʿ jealous disposition Nu 5^{14,14,30} (P); offering for jealousy, ʿ קָ מִנְחָה v^{15,18,25} (P); ʿ קָ תוֹרַת הָקָ v²⁹ (P); of rivalry Ec 4⁹ 6; Ephr. against Judah Is 11¹³; ardent love, || אֲהָבָה Ct 8⁶. 2. ardour of zeal: a. of men for God Nu 25^{11,11} (P) 2 K 10¹⁶; for the house of ʿ קָ v⁶⁹ 10. b. of God for his people,

esp. in battle Is 42¹³ 63¹⁶ Zc 1¹⁴ 8²; קָנָה Is 59¹⁷; תַּעֲשֶׂה זֶה ʿ קָ 9⁶ 37²²=2 K 19³¹. 3. ardour of anger: a. of men against adversaries ψ 119¹³⁹ Jb 5² (|| כָּעַשׂ), Pr 14³⁰ (opp. מִרְפָּא (לֵב). b. of God against men, || חָקָה Ez 5¹³ 16^{38,42} 23²⁵ 36⁶; || עֲבָרָה 38¹⁹; || אָף Dt 29¹⁹ Ez 35¹¹; + אֵשׁ Is 26¹¹ Ez 36⁵ Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁸ ψ 79⁶; הָקָ הַמִּקְנָה Ez 8³ the anger-image provoking to anger; ʿ קָ alone v⁶.

†[קָנָה] vb. denom. Pi. be jealous, zealous (Gerber¹³¹);—Pf. 3 ms. קָנָה Nu 25¹³ +; 1 s. קָנָה Zc 1¹⁴ + etc.; Impf. קָנָה Is 11¹³ Pr 23¹⁷, etc.; Inf. abs. קָנָה I K 19^{10,14}; estr. sf. קָנָה Nu 25¹¹; 2 S 21²; Pt. מִקְנָה Nu 11²⁹;—1. be jealous of, c. acc. אֶת-אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5^{14,14,30} (P); in rivalry Is 11¹³. 2. be envious of, c. 3 pers., Gn 30¹ (E), 37¹¹ (J) ψ 37⁷ 73³ Pr 3³¹ 23¹⁷ 24^{1,19}; c. acc. pers. Gn 26¹⁴ (J), Ez 31⁹; c. ל pers. ψ 106¹⁶. 3. be zealous for: a. of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11²⁹ (J), 2 S 21²; for God Nu 25¹³ (P), I K 19^{10,14}; קָנָה ʿ קָנָה Nu 25¹¹ (P). b. of God, לִישָׁם קָנָה Ez 39²⁵ לִישָׁם Jo 2¹³ לִישָׁם Zc 1¹⁴ לִישָׁם Zc 8^{2,2}. 4. excite to jealous anger, c. 3 instr. Dt 32²¹ a (dub.; probably הַקָּנָה; cf. v^{16,21} b), I K 14²². Hiph. provoke to jealous anger: Impf. 3 mpl. sf. קָנָהוּ Dt 32¹⁶; קָנָהוּ ψ 78⁵⁸ (|| וַיִּכְעֲסוּהוּ); 1 s. אֶקְנֶה Dt 32²¹ b; Pt. metapl. מִקְנָה Ez 8³ (Ges⁴⁷⁵ q, del. Co).

†קָנָה adj. jealous;—only of God: קָנָה Ex 20⁶ (J)=Dt 5⁹ (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34¹⁴ (J), Dt 4²⁴ 6¹⁵ (demanding exclusive service); קָנָה שְׂמִי Ex 34¹⁴ (J).

†קָנָה adj. id.;—אֵל קָנָה Jos 24¹⁹ (E) (cf. Dt 6¹⁵ supr.), Nah 1² (|| נָקַם).

I. קָנָה vb. get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מִקְנָה, property [in cattle]; As. *kanā*, gain, acquire, Meissn Suppl.⁸⁵; Ar. كَانَا (و, ي) acquire, procure; Sab. קָנִי acquire, possess, CIS^{IV}, no. 69, 5.6, קָנִי n. property Id^{ib}, no. 3, 5.29, 3; Eth. ቀለኝ acquire, subjugate; Aram. קָנָה, מִלָּא, acquire);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָ Gn 25¹⁰ +; sf. קָנָה Dt 32⁶ קָנָה Lv 27²⁴; 3 fs. קָנָה ψ 78⁵⁴; 2 ms. קָנָה Ex 15¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קָנָה Lv 22¹¹ +, Gn 33¹⁹ +, etc.; Inv. ms. קָנָה Gn 47¹⁹ +; Inf. abs. קָנָה Lv 25¹⁴ I Ch 21²⁴ קָנָה 2 S 24²⁴; estr. קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶ קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶ +, etc.; Pt. קָנָה Dt 28⁶⁸ קָנָה Pr 15³² +, etc.;—†1. get, acquire (all poet.): a. of God as originating, creating, קָנָה שְׁמִים וְאָרֶץ Gn 14^{19,22}, Dt 32⁶ (Isr.),

ψ 139¹³ (בְּלִיָּה); Pr 8²² (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15¹⁶ Is 11¹¹ ψ 74² (|| נָפַל); obj. הִרְוָה 78⁵⁴. **c.** of Eve, acquiring בְּלִיָּה אֶת־הָאָדָם (i.e. with the help of), Gn 4¹ (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1⁵ 4^{6,5,7,7} 15³² 16^{16,16} 17¹⁶ 18¹⁵ 19⁸ 23²³. **2.** elsewhere buy Ex 21² (E), Gn 47²² (J), 50¹³ (P), Lv 27²⁴ (H), Dt 28⁸⁸ Is 24² Je 13¹ Ez 7¹² Pr 20¹⁴ +; קָנָה owner, as purchaser Lv 25³⁰ (P) Is 1³ Zc 11⁵ +. **Niph.** be bought: Pf. 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32⁴³; Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְנוּ v¹⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. אָרַם הִקְנִי Zc 13⁶; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה cattle; Thes RV Marti^{Kau} Buhl caused (one) to purchase me, i.e. made me a bondman; < We Now GASm read יִקְנִי מִקְנֶה אֶרְכֶּמָה —Pt. מִקְנֶה v. קָנָה.

† **קָנָה** n.[m.] thing got or acquired, acquisition (Aramaism, Lag^{BN 205}); abs. ק' Ez 38^{12,13}; cstr. קָנָה Lv 22¹¹; sf. קָנִיתָ Pr 4⁷ +, etc.; — **1.** thing acquired by purchase בִּפְסָף קָנָה Lv 22¹¹ (H; cf. מִקְנֶה); of property Gn 34²³ 36⁶ Jos 14⁴ (all P), Ez 38^{12,13} (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֶה cattle); || מִקְנֶה ψ 105²¹; מִקְנֶה קָנִינוּ Gn 31¹⁸ (P; prob. doublet, & om.); בְּכָל־קִנְיֶנְךָ קָנָה בִּינָה Pr 4⁷ with (or at the price of) all that thou hast acquired, get understanding. **2.** more gen.: coll. creatures & κριος ψ 104²⁴ (cf. √1 a).

† **מִקְנֶה** n.m. Ex 10, 26 cattle; — abs. מ' Gn 46³² +; cstr. מִקְנֶה Gn 13⁷ +; sf. מִקְנֶה Gn 3¹⁸ +, מִקְנֶה Is 30²³ (Ges¹⁸³³), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö 11, 112f.) מִקְנֵי Ex 17³ +, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47¹⁶ +, etc.; — **1.** cattle in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47^{16,16,17,17} Ex 9³ + (J), 10²⁸ (E), Dt 3¹⁹ (not in P), Jb 1³ ψ 78⁴⁸ Je 9⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ +; so prob. יִמְכְּרָה מִקְנֶה Gn 47¹⁸ (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13² (J), 31⁹ (E), v¹³ 36⁷ 46⁶ Nu 32¹ (all P), Is 30²³ +; מ' אֶנְשֵׁי מ' Gn 46^{32,34} (J), מ' שָׂרֵי Gn 47⁶ (P), cf. 1 Ch 28¹; רָעִי מ' Gn 13^{7,7} (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31⁹ (P), 32²⁰ 2 K 3¹⁷; fr. קָנָה Jos 14⁴ (P) Ez 38^{12,13}; from both Gn 34²³ 36⁶ (P); מ' צֶאֱן וּבָקָר 2 Ch 32²⁹ (J); מ' צֶאֱן וּמ' בָּקָר Ec 2⁷; מ' צֶאֱן וּמ' בָּקָר Gn 26¹⁴ 47¹⁷ (J); sheep only Gn 29⁷ (J) Nu 32¹⁶ (E). — **מִקְנֶה** מִקְנֶה Gn 49³² (P) rd. מִקְנֶה עֹלָה; מִקְנֶה פִּי (Hiph. Pt.), מִקְנֶה (Pi. Pt.) metapl. fr. קָנָה, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30²⁰ del. הִפ' & We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

† **מִקְנֶה** n.f. purchase; — abs. מ' Gn 23¹⁸ +; cstr. מִקְנֶה Gn 17¹² +; sf. מִקְנֶה Lv 25¹⁶ +; — **1.**

purchase, מִקְנֶה בִּפְסָף Gn 17^{12,13,23,27} Ex 12⁴⁴ (all P); הִפ' document of purchase Je 32^{11,12,12,14,16}. **2.** purchase-price, Lv 25^{16,16,51} 27²² (P). **3.** possession (gained by purchase), מִקְנֶה Gn 23¹⁸ (P).

† **מִקְנֶהוֹ** n.pr.m. (possession of '); — Levit. musician 1 Ch 15^{18,21}, Μακ(κ)αλλ(ε)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. קָנָה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kanû*, reed; Ar. كَنْز spear-shaft; Eth. ቀዋጥ: goad; NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, كَنْز, all = BH. Hence Gk. *kánva*, *kánv̄s*, also *káveon* basket (Lewy^{Fremdw. 99}), Lat. *canna*).

† **קָנָה** n.m. Gn 41, 5 stalk, reed; — abs. ק' 1 K 14¹⁶ +; cstr. קָנָה Ez 40³ +; sf. קָנָה Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ = קָנָה (Ges¹⁹¹) Jb 31²²; pl. קָנִים Ex 25³² +; cstr. קָנִי 37¹⁸ +; sf. קָנִים 25³⁶ 37²²; — **1.** stalk of grain Gn 41^{6,22} (E). + **2.** water-plant, reed, 1 K 14¹⁶ Is 19⁶ (+ סוּף), 35⁷ (+ נֶמֶס); coll., ק' הַיָּתָה ψ 68³¹ beasts of (the) reeds (dwelling among them), cf. יִבְצָה ק' בְּסֶטֶר Jb 40²¹; מִשְׁעָנֶת הַק' הָרָצוֹן 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, ק' מִשְׁעָנֶת Ez 29⁹, all fig. of weak support; cf. רָצוֹן ק' Is 42³ (spared by ' עֶבֶר). + **3.** calamus, aromatic reed, הַטּוֹב ק' Je 6²⁰ (Ges^{126 w}) ק' בִּשְׁטֵם Ex 30²³ (P); ק' alone Ez 27¹⁹ Is 43²⁴ Ct 4¹⁴. **4.** derived meanings: + **a.** measuring-rod, הַמִּדָּה קָנָה Ez 40^{3,5} (6 cubits long, v. אֶמָּה) 42^{16,16,17,18,19}. **b.** unit of measure, reed (of 6 cubits, as As. *kanû*) Ez 40^{5,5} + 10 t. 40, 42, + מִלּוֹ הַק' 41³ full reed (emphat.). + **c.** beam of scales, for scales themselves Is 46⁶. + **d.** shaft of lamp-stand Ex 25³¹ = 37¹⁷ (P). **e.** branches thereof, Ex 25^{32,32,32} = 37^{18,13,13} + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). + **f.** shoulder-joint, Jb 31²² (|| יָדָיִם).

† **קָנָה** n.pr. **1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., ק' נָחַל Jos 16⁸ 17⁹ (both P), Ko(pa)va, Kava, etc.; identif. by Rob^{BR III. 135} with Wady *Kánah*, S. and SW. of Nablús, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 101, 105}. **2.** loc. in Asher, 19²⁸, Kar(θ)a(v), etc.; prob. *Kána*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob^{BR II. 455 f.} Buhl²²⁹, Egypt. *Ka'nô* WMM^{As. II. Eur. 181}, and perhaps Tel Am. *Kanû*.

† **קָנָה** n.pr.m. in Edom, Kevē: son of Eliphaz Gn 36¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁵ cf. v⁴² = 1 Ch 1⁵³, and father of Othniel Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1¹³ 3^{9,11} (v. Di Gn Bu^{RS 9, Comm. Ju 1, 13} GFM Ju 1, 13 ff. Mey^{Entstehung 116 f.}).

† **קָנָה** adj. gent., c. art. הַק', of Caleb Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6,14} (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15¹⁹ (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קָנִי v. קָנִי.

קִיּוּלָה ¹⁸ n. pr. loc. *Κεῖλα*: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק' 1 S 23¹ + 13 t. 23 (קִיּוּלָה, v^{3.13}); Jos 15⁴⁴ (P), cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁹ (general scheme); post-ex. קִיּוּלָה פִּלְזֵי Ne 3^{17.18}; mod. *Kīlā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm Geogr. 230 Buhl Geogr. 193; cl. TelAm. *Kili* Wkl No. 165, 11, 18, etc.

קעקע (✓ of foll.; NH קעקע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*; Levy^{NHWB} Ecclus 10¹⁵ (cf. Frä^{ZAW} xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19²⁸, *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a ✓ קוע (Thes) or קעע).

† **קעקע** n. [m.] incision, imprintment, tattoo; Lv 19²⁸ (H), v. בְּתִבְתָּ (RS^{Sem.} 1. 316; 2nd ed. 324).

קער (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعَرَ *be deep*, of well, *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make well deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِير *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow or carve out* (Sachau^{SB Ak.} 1896, 1057); Syr. مَحْلٍ *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi⁶⁰ cp. Egypt. māqār, *bottom part of oven*).

קערה n.f. dish, platter (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק' Nu 7³⁵; cstr. קַעֲרַת בָּסֶפֶר Nu 7¹³ + I t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרַת בָּסֶפֶר 7³⁴, all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קַעֲרַת 4⁷, sf. קַעֲרָתִי Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

† **קעקעריר** n.f. depression, hollow (on format.v. Ges⁵⁵¹);—pl. שְׁקַעֲרִירָה Lv 14³⁷ in wall.

† **קפא** vb. thicken, condense, congeal (cf. Syr. مَفَّ *heap up, collect*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קפאוּהוּ Ex 15⁸ (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; Impf. יקפאון Zc 14⁶ Kt (i.e. יקפאון [poss. is also יקפאון Niph.]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr. יקפאון v. foll. Pt. תִּשְׁמְרֵיהֶם *on their lees* Zp 1¹² *the men who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּקְפֵּאֵנִי Jb 10¹⁰ *didst thou not curdle me like cheese* (of formation of foetus)?

† **קפאון** n. [m.] congelation;—Zc 14⁶ Qr [> Kt v. ✓ Qal Impf.], so Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יקר.

† **קפד** vb. Pi. gather together, roll up (Ar. مَفَّ *wind turban snugly*; Aram. קפד, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קפדן, *porcupine*; so Ar. (د) فَنَفَدَ (cf. Lag^{BN} 182), Eth. ቀፋፋ።);—Pf. 1 s. קפדתי Is 38¹² *I have rolled up, like a weaver, my life* (i.e. finished it; Buhl^{Lex} 13 ቀ [of '], but 3 ms. foll. of ').

† **קפד** n. [m.] porcupine (fr. *rolling itself together*; & ἔριων (alw. pl.), Ἐριcius, Bo^{Hieroz.} III. cap. 36 Post Hastings DB BITTERN, > (from context) *bit-tern* Tr^{NHB} 243 Hi Che Gu^{Kan}; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. BITTERN});—ק' as haunting desolate places, Is 14²³ Zp 2¹⁴, קפד Is 34¹¹.

† **קפדה** n. [f., Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 118 cf. Sta^{308a}] shuddering (cf. مَفَّ, of skin, = קמר ψ 119²⁰, v. Thes);—abs. קפדה Ez 7²⁵ (read קפה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges^{29e}).

קפו (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَز *leap, spring*; so קפו (rare), v. Syr. مَفَّ *id.*, مَفَّ *weasel*).

† **קפון** n.f. arrow-snake (Ar. قَفَا: so Bo Hieroz. Pars post. III. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna^{II.} 139, 16, cf. Thes Lag^{BN} 89), and most moderns; cf. Dozy^{II.} 383 PS 1375 ad fin.; = ἀκοντίας Aelian^{Hist. Anim.} v. 18, vii. 13, called 'ק as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton^{Acad.} Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f. (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post^{Hast. DB} III. 637 who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34¹⁵, token of desolation.

† **קפץ** vb. draw together, shut (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَص *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. مَفَّ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö^M 47: ZMG xxxIII (1879), 516); קפץ hasten (double oneself up in running), Pi. hop, spring);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' ψ 77¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְפֵּץ Dt 15⁷; 3 mpl. יקפצו Is 52¹⁵;—shut hand Dt 15⁷ (c. ק' away from, so as not to lend; opp. פתח^v); mouth, in astonishment Is 52¹⁵, in abject silence Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 107⁴²; fig. יקפצו ק' 77¹⁰ *shut up his compassion*. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יקפצו Jb 24²⁴ si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יקבצו are gathered in). Pi. Pt. יקבצו על ההיכלות Ct 2⁸ *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (|| מְרִיגָה).

קצץ v. קץ.

קצב vb. cut off, shear (?) (NH קצב *decide, determine*, Pi. chop meat; Palm. קצב *butcher*, so Syr. قَزَح, JArām. קצב, and Ar. قَصَب as loan-word Frä²⁵³; Ar. قَصَب also is *cut off a branch*);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יקצב יען 2 K 6⁶ *he cut off a stick*; Pt. pass. fpl. יקצבו Ct 4² *a flock of (sheep) that are shorn* (?).

† **קצב** n.m. 1 K 6, 25 1. cut, shape; 2. extremity;—1. ק' abs., *shape of cherubim* 1 K 6²⁵ (+ מדה), of bases 7³⁷ (+ *id.*). 2. *extremity*, pl. cstr. קצבי הרים Jon 2⁷ *the extremities* (bottoms) of (the) mountains (= קצבי הרים Ecclus 16¹⁹).

† I. **קצה** vb. cut off (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Arām. קצה, מ' *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قَصَا *remote extremity*);—Qal Inf. קצות עמים Hb 2¹⁰ *cutting off many peoples*; Vrss קצות (קצין);

Gr Now conj. הַצִּיקוֹת. **Pi. Inf. cstr.** קָצַח **לְקַצֹּחַ** 2 K 10³² to cut off in Israel; read prob. לְקַצֹּחַ to be angry with, & Hi Che Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (In Comm.) Kmp^{Kau} Kit Benz, & Gr לָקַח; **Pt.** מִקְצָה רִגְלִים מִקְצָה לְקַצֹּחַ Pr 26⁶ (fig.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִקְצִיעַ Lv 14⁴¹, acc. dust; **Inf. cstr.** הִקְצִיעוּ v⁴³, acc. house, in both appar. = קָצַע scrape, scrape off (q.v., v^{41a}), and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצִיעוּ, הִקְצִיעַ, RS^{JPhil.} xvi (1888), 72 Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קָצָה **n.[m.]** end, extremity, only sg.: abs. ק' Gn 19⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. קִצְיָה Ju 6²¹ +; sf. קִצְיָהוּ Gn 47²¹ + 4 t.; (מִקְצִיָּהִם) Ez 33² (sg.; Ges^{93ss}); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קִצְיָהוּ, v. foll.;—**1. end**, of staff Ju 6²¹, rod 1 S 14^{27,43}, curtains Ex 26⁵ = 36¹² (P; cf. מִקְצָה), of conduit Is 7⁸, river, = mouth v¹⁸ (prob.), Jos 15^{5,6} 18¹⁹; of field Gn 23⁹, valley Jos 15⁸, tribe v²¹, sea v² Nu 34⁸ (all P); of territory (גְּבִיל) Nu 20¹⁶ (JE; just without), 22³⁶ (E; just within), cf. Ez 25⁹ (al. sub 3); גְּבִיל-מִקְצָהוּ וְעַד-מִקְצָהוּ Gn 47²¹ (J); cf. מִן-הַקֵּץ אֶל-הַקֵּץ Ex 26²⁸ = 36³³ (of side of tabern.); Ez 48¹ at the northern extremity, cf. תֵּימָן מִן הַקֵּץ Jos 15¹ (P); of earth, מִקְצֵי (הָ) אֲרָץ Is 52⁶ 43⁶ Dt 28⁴⁹ (all || מִתְּרוֹחַק), Is 42¹⁰ + 4 t.; + phr. הָאָרֶץ וְעַד-הָאָרֶץ Dt 13⁸ 28⁶⁴ Je 25³³, of land 12¹² (cf. Is 26¹⁵); of earth, abbrev. הָאָרֶץ עַד-הָאָרֶץ 25³¹ Is 48²⁰ 49⁶ ψ 46¹⁰, אֶל-הָאָרֶץ Is 62¹¹; of earth, מִן-הָאָרֶץ Pr 17²⁴, בֶּן-הָאָרֶץ Is 13⁵ (|| מִתְּרוֹחַק מִן הָאָרֶץ), ψ 19⁷ (|| מִתְּרוֹחַק מִן הָאָרֶץ), (עַל-קִצְיָהֶם) || לְמִן הָאָרֶץ Dt 30⁴ = Ne 1⁹; **2. border, outskirts**, of city 1 S 9²⁷ 14² Jos 4¹⁹ 18¹⁵, camp Nu 11¹ (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7^{17,19} 2 K 7^{6,8}, so of armed force Ju 7¹¹, people Nu 22⁴¹ (E), 23¹³ (JE; emphat. ק' אֶפֶס, opp. בְּלֹא), mt. Ex 19¹² (E), Jos 18¹⁶ (JE); see also 3⁸ (D), v¹⁵ (JE), Ex 13²⁰ = Nu 33⁶, Ex 16³⁵ Nu 33³⁷ Jos 13²⁷ (all P), Ru 3⁷. **+3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: הָאָרֶץ מִן הָאָרֶץ Gn 47² (J), cf. Ez 33²; abs. מִקְצָה Gn 19⁴ (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51³¹ + 50²⁶ (מִקְצָה for מִקְצֵי, Gie); so מִקְצָהוּ Is 56¹¹ Di, but om. מִן Du Che Marti. **4.** מִקְצָה at the end of a certain time Jos 9¹⁶ (JE), 2 S 24⁸ + 8 t.

קָצָה **n.f. et (pl.) m.** Ex 25¹⁸ end (pl. 4 t. f. [c. num. masc.], Alb^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 93 changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges^{97c}); otherwise Kō^{11.1,61,176}); —abs. ק' Ex 25¹⁹ +; pl. cstr. קִצְיָהוּ 1 K 12³¹ +; sf. קִצְיָהוּ Ex 27⁴ + (so also Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ Qr; Kt קִצְיָהוּ, cf. קִצְיָה infr.), etc.;—**1. end**, sg. of

בִּפְתָּח in tabern. Ex 25^{19,19} = 37^{8,8}; of curtain 26⁴ = 36¹¹; elsewh. pl., ק' הַפְּתָח 25¹⁸ = 37⁷, cf. 25¹⁹ = 37⁸; of ephod 28⁷ = 39⁴, breast-plate 28^{23,24,26} = 39^{18,17,19}, chains 28²⁵ = 39¹⁸, grating 27⁴ (appar. = corners); tips of wings 1 K 6^{24,24}; of vine Ez 15⁴; הָאָרֶץ ק' ends of the earth Is 40²⁸ 41^{5,9} Jb 28²⁴; הַשָּׁמַיִם ק' אֶרֶבֶעַ Je 49³⁶, cf. ψ 19⁷; דְּרָכָיו ק' Jb 26¹⁴, i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִקְצָהוּ הָעָם = from the whole of (fr. among) the people, 1 K 12³¹ 13³³, cf. Ju 18² 2 K 17³² (v. also Ecclus 16¹⁷, and קִצְיָה 3).

קִצְיָה (Baer^q קִצְיָה) **n.[m.]** end (on — Ba^{NB} 12a, and [on ה] Kō^{11.1,63});—only ק' אֵין, usu. + ל, no end to (of), Is 27⁷ Na 2¹⁰ 3³; abs. קִצְיָה אֵין v⁹.

קִצְיָה **n.[m.]** end, boundary (on form Kō^{11.1,61});—only pl. cstr. קִצְיָהוּ ends of the earth ψ 48¹¹ 65⁶; boundaries of the land Is 26¹⁵.

קִצְיָה **n.f.** end (Lag^{NB} 10 Ges^{95a});—cstr. ק' Ne 7⁶⁹ (Gi Baer, v⁷⁰ van d. H.) +; sf. קִצְיָהוּ Dn 1²; pl. abs. קִצְיָהוּ Ex 38⁵ ψ 65⁹ (+ perh. קִצְיָהוּ Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ Kt. v. קִצְיָה; Kō^{11.1,61} der. these pl. forms fr. [קִצְיָה]);—**1. end**, of corners of grating Ex 38⁵ (|| קִצְיָהוּ 27⁴), cf. Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ supr. (all P); ends of earth ψ 65⁹. **2.** מִקְצָה (some) from the end of, some of (מִן 3 b) Ne 7⁶⁹ (so NH), Dn 1². **3.** מִן at the end of a certain time Dn 1^{6,15,18}.

II. קָצָה (√ of foll. (OI^{215h} Kō^{11.1,405}); cf.

Ar. قَاضٍ decide judicially, decree, قَاضٍ Kaḍi).

קִצְיָה **n.m.** Dn 11¹⁸ chief, ruler (prop. decider, cf. Dr^{Dn} 11¹⁸);—abs. ק' Ju 11⁶ +; cstr. קִצְיָה Is 3⁷; pl. cstr. קִצְיָהוּ Is 14⁴⁰ +; sf. קִצְיָהוּ Is 22³;—**1. chief, commander** in war Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Ju 11^{6,11} (|| רֹאשׁ), Dn 11¹⁸. **2. dictator**, Is 3⁶⁷. **3. more gen., ruler, man in authority**, Is 1¹⁰ 22³ Mi 3^{1,9}; of ants, ק' אֵין Pr 6⁷ (+ שְׂחָר, מְחִיל).—Pr 25¹⁵ read probably קִצְיָה (Toy).

קִצְיָה v. קָצָה.

קָצָה (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצָה = BH; Ar. قَزَحَ, قَزَحَ seeds used for seasoning).

קִצְיָה **n.m.** Is 28²⁷ black cumin (Nigella sativa Linn.; ♂ μελάνθιον, & gith, id.; cf. Tr^{NHB} 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. FITCHES Post^{Hastings} DB Id.);—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק' Is 28^{25,27,27}.

I. קָצַע **vb.** scrape, scrape off (NH id., also קָצַע = BH, & קָצַעְתָּ, Ar. قَضَعَ fine dust);—**Hiph. id. Impf.** 3 ms. קָצַע אֶת-הַבֵּית Lv 14⁴¹.

†I. **קציעה** **n.f.** cassia, a powdered bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *kasia*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy^{Fremdw. 37});—pl. קציעות (מר ואֶהָלוֹת) ψ 45⁹ (Che now **הוצק** *are shed*, v. in *Ency. Bib. Cassia*, n.).

†II. **קציעה** **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42¹⁴, *Kas(σ)lav* (acc.).

† **מקצעה** **n.[f.]** scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. **מקצעות** Is 44¹³.

†II. **קצע** (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. **קטע**, *cut off*, also Ar. **قطع** *break off* (if for **قَطع**, RS^{JPhil. xvi. 74}), **مقطع** *place where something is cut off* or *ends abruptly* RS^{Inf.}; Sab. **קצע** appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm⁹¹).

מקציע **n.m.** Ez 46, 21 *place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress* (as *place of cutting off* of an inner angle if ✓ rightly expl.; v. RS^{l.c. 71-81});—abs. **מ' Ne 3¹⁹ + צוץ, Ne 3²⁰ +**; cstr. **עץ- Ez 46^{21,21}**; pl. abs. **מקצעות Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁰**, cstr. **ניו- Ez 46²²**, **מקציע v²¹**, also **מקצעות Ex 26²³ 36²⁸ Di** (not **Pu. Pt. fr. קצע** Thes Buhl^{Lex 13 al.}), but rd. prob. **מקצעות**, so SS Baen; sf. **מקצעותי Ez 41²²**;—*corner-post* of altar Ez 41²², tabern. Ex 26^{23,24} = 36^{28,29}; (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46^{21,21}.^{21,22}; of inner (rock-?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., **מ' ה', nearly = n.pr., Ne 3^{19,20,25}**, also (disting. fr. **מ' ה' v²⁴ 2 Ch 26⁹**).

קצע **vb. denom. Hoph. Pt.** **מִקְצָעוֹת (Ew 192d OI^{178c} Ges^{153a} a.) Ez 46²² cornered? set in corners? del. with M (cf. OI) ⑥ ③ Hi K^{1.1, 284} Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26²³ 36²⁸ v. **קצע**.**

†I. **קצר** **vb.** be wroth (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. **مَزَّ** *be wrathful, also be anxious, fearful*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **ק' Gn 41¹⁰ +**, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִקְצֹר Lv 10⁶ +**, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **קצר Is 54⁹**; **Pt.** **קצר Zc 1¹⁵**;—*be wroth*: **1.** of God; abs. **Dt 1³⁴ Is 57^{18,17-17} 64^{4,8} Zc 1¹⁵**; c. **על against, Lv 10⁸ Nu 16²² (P), Dt 9¹⁹ Is 47⁶ 54⁹ La 5²² Zc 1^{2,15} Ec 5⁵**; c. **ל Jos 22¹⁸ (P).** **2.** of man; abs. **Est 1¹² 2²¹ 2 K 5¹¹**; c. **על Gn 40² 41¹⁰ (E), Ex 16²⁰ Lv 10¹⁶ Nu 31¹⁴ (P), Je 37¹⁵ 1 S 29⁴ 2 K 13¹⁹**. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. **הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9⁷**; 2 mpl. **הִקְצַפְתֶּם v³**; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִקְצְפוּ ψ 106³²**; **Inf. cstr.** **הִקְצִיף Zc 8¹⁴**; **Pt.** pl. **מִקְצִיפִים Dt 9²²**;—*provoke to wrath, c. acc.* **י' Dt 9^{7,8,22} Zc 8¹⁴**; (acc. om.) **ψ 106³²**. **Hithp.** *put oneself in a rage*: **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **הִתְקַצַּף Is 8²¹**, of hard-pressed people.

†I. **קָצַף** **n.m.** ^{2 K 3, 27} *wrath*;—abs. **ק' Nu 1³³ +**; **קָצַף Jos 22²⁰ +**; cstr. **קָצַף Je 50¹³ +**; sf. **קָצַף Is 60¹⁰**; **קָצַף ψ 38²**, **קָצַף 102¹¹**, **קָצַף Je 10¹⁰**;—**1.** of God: abs. **Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 29²⁷ Is 60¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ 21⁵ 32²⁷ 50¹³ ψ 38² 102¹¹ Zc 7¹²**; c. **על against Nu 1³³ 18⁵ Jos 9²⁰ 22²⁰ (P), 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19^{2,10} 24¹⁸ 29³ 32^{25,26} Is 34² Zc 1^{2,15}**; **ק' פִּתְּצָה Is 54⁸**. **2.** of man (late), **Est 1¹⁸ Ec 5¹⁶**.—**Ho 10⁷ v. II.** **קָצַף**.

II. **קָצַף** (✓ of foll.; Ar. **قَمَف** *break, snap off*).

† **קָצַף** **n.f.** a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba^{SB 78});—**Jo 1⁷** (of fig-tree; || **שִׁפְהָ**).

†II. **קָצַף** **n.[m.]** prob. splinter;—only **ק' על-פְּנֵי-מֶלֶךְ Ho 10⁷** (sim. of helpless king).

קָצַץ **vb.** cut off (NH *id.*, also **קָצַע end**; As. *kašāšu, hew off, cut off, kiššatu, boundary-stone*, Belser^{Bas II. 120, 139}, cf. Hilpr^{Assyriaca 1. 12}; Ar. **قَمَّ cut, clip, cut off**; Aram. **קָצַץ, מָצַץ cut off, קָצַץ, מָצַץ end**);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. consec. **וַיִּקְצַץ Dt 25¹²** (acc. **וַיִּקְצַץ**); **Pt. pass. pl. cstr.** **קָצַץ Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (v. פָּצַח 1).** **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. **קָצַץ ψ 120⁴, ק' consec. Ex 39³ ψ 46¹⁰, קָצַץ 2 K 18¹⁶**; **Impf.** **וַיִּקְצַץ 16¹⁷ +**, etc.;—*cut or hew off*, thumbs, toes, **Ju 1⁶**, hands and feet **2 S 4¹²**; *cut in two*, spear, **וַיִּקְצַץ ψ 46¹⁰**, threads **Ex 39³ (P)**, cords **ψ 120⁴ (fig.)**; *cut in pieces*, vessels (of gold) **2 K 24¹³ 2 Ch 28²⁴**; bases (**הַמְּכַנּוֹת**) **2 K 16¹⁷** (so Kit Benz, transposing **הַמְּכַנּוֹת**), doors **2 K 18¹⁶** (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu. Pt. pl. מִקְצָצִים Ju 1⁷ hewn off** (as **v⁶ supr.**).

קָצַע **n.m.** ^{Ez 7, 6} *end*;—**ק' abs. Am 8² +**, cstr. **Gn 4³ +**, **עַתָּה Dn 8¹⁷**; sf. **קָצַע Is 37²⁴ +**, **קָצַע || 2 K 19²³**, etc.;—**1.** *end, usu. of time, esp. in phr.* **מִכָּתוֹן at the end of a definite time Gn 8⁶ (J), 41¹ (E), 16³ (P) + 15 t., + מִכָּתוֹן הַיּוֹם Est 2¹²**; indef. **Gn 4³ (J) 1 K 17⁷ Je 13⁸**; so (late) **לְמָחָר** of indef. time **2 Ch 18² Ne 13⁶ Dn 11^{6,13}**; defin. **בְּעֵת צָרָה Am 8² Ez 7^{2,3,6,6} Je 51¹³ La 4^{18,18}**, cf. (of all flesh) **Gn 6¹³ (P)**; of individ. **Jb 6¹¹ ψ 39⁵ (|| מִכָּתוֹן יָמִי)**, **Dn 9^{26a} 11⁴⁵**; in eschatol. sense, **עַתָּה עֵת זְמַן of final punishment (Toy) Ez 21^{30,34} 35⁵**; **לְמָחָר Hb 2³ to the end**; esp. **Dn**, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, **עַתָּה עֵת זְמַן of the end 8¹⁷ 11^{35,40} 12^{4,9}**, **ק' מוֹעֵד 8¹⁹**; cf. **הַיּוֹם ק' 12¹³**, **ק' alone 9^{26b} 12¹³**; *end, cessation*, abs. **לְמוֹעֵד ק' 11²⁷**, **הַיּוֹם ק' 12⁶**, of words **Jb 16³**, darkness **28³**,

perfection ψ 119⁸⁶; ק' אין *no end*, of peace Is 9⁶, iniquities Jb 22⁵, toil Ec 4⁸, עֲשׂוּת קְצִירִים 12¹².
2. *end*, in space, קֶצֶה 2 K 19²³ *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37²⁴ (v. מָלֵן p. 533); אֵין, of multitude Ec 4¹⁶.—Je 50²⁶ v. קָצָה **3.**

† קֶצֶר **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above ✓);—only in עָשָׂק in Benj., Jos 18²¹, Αμεκασις , etc.

† [קֶצֶן] **adj.** at the end, outermost;—fs. קֶצֶנָה, of curtain (וִירֵינָה) Ex 26^{4,10a} = 36^{11,17a}; ins. also prob. 26^{10b} = 36^{17b} so Kit (in Di) Baen.

† [קֶצֶר], I. קֶצֶר (Ges^{544c} Sta^{1384,2}) **vb.** be short (NH קֶצֶר *short*, קֶצֶר *shorten*; Ar. قَصَرَ *shorten*, قَصَرَ *be short*, c. عَن *come short of*; JAr. קֶצֶר *be short*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קֶצֶר Is 28²⁰ Mi 2⁷ (SS קֶצֶר fr. adj. קֶצֶר 3 fs. קֶצֶרָה Is 50² 59¹; Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְצֹרַהּ Jb 21⁴ + 3 fpl. תִּקְצֹרְנָה Pr 10²⁷; Inf. abs. קֶצֶר Is 50²; Pt. pass. fpl. תִּקְצֹרוּ Ez 42⁵;—*be short*, of bed Is 28²⁰ (fig.), of לְשׁוֹבוֹת Ez 42⁵; esp. (fig.) of רִי, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11²³ (JE), c. מֵן comp. Is 50² (+ inf. abs.), 59¹; c. נִפְשָׁם , רִיחָם, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרָה] **Hiph. 1** (c)): וַתִּקְצֹר נִפְשָׁם הָעָם (of רִיחָם) Nu 21^{4b} (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רִיחָם) Jb 21⁴; וַתִּקְצֹר נִפְשׁוֹ Ju 16¹⁶ i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing רִי) Zc 11⁸ (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of רִי Ju 10¹⁶ (ב rei); רִיחָם Mi 2⁷ (v. supr.); ק' of time †Pr 10²⁷ (years of wicked). **Pi.** shorten Pf. 3 ms. ψ 102²⁴. **Hiph.** id., Pf. 3 ms. ψ 89¹⁶.

† [קֶצֶר] **adj.** short;—in phr. קֶצֶר־יָד 2 K 19²⁶ *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37²⁷; fig. קֶצֶר־אֵפִים Pr 14⁷ = *impatient*, so קֶצֶר־רוּחַ v²⁹ (opp. אֶרֶךְ־אֵפִים); of time קֶצֶר־יָמִים †Jb 14¹ *short-lived*.

† קֶצֶר **n.[m.]** shortness;—cstr. קֶצֶר Ex 6⁸ (P) = *impatience*.

† II. [קֶצֶר] **vb.** reap, harvest (NH id., also קֶצֶר *harvest*; cf. As. kašāru , *join together, collect*; v. DiPr 166 f. Zehnpf^{BAS 1.603} (not Syr. مَصَرَ *bind*, Eth. ቁገረ : [ቁገረ] *constringere*, v. Nö^{ZMG 21 (1886), 736});—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. קֶצְרוּ Je 12¹³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצֹר Is 17⁵ Ec 11⁴ + Pr 22⁵ Kt (Qr יִקְצֹר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ru 2⁹, etc.; Imv. mpl. קֶצְרוּ Ho 10¹² +; Inf. cstr. לִקְצֹר 1 S 8¹² +; sf. יִקְצְרוּ Lv 23²², קֶצְרוּם 19⁵ 23²²; Pt. קֶצֶר Je 9²¹ +, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קֶצֶר 1 S 6¹³ 8¹² (+ חֲרִישָׁה), Lv 19⁵ 23^{10,22} (all H) Dt 24¹⁹; acc. of grain Is 17⁵ (fig.; || אֶסְפָּה), Jb 24⁶ (Qr; Kt vid.

Hiph.), cf. Lv 25⁵ (H), v¹¹ (P; + וְרָע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19²³ = Is 37³⁰, Mi 6¹⁵ (opp. וְרָע), Lv 19^{5b} 23^{22b} Ru 2⁹ Ec 11⁴ (+ וְרָע); obj. קֶצִים Je 12¹³ (opp. וְרָע), Pt. = *reaper* Am 9¹³ (+ חֲרִישָׁה), Je 9²¹ (sim.), ψ 129⁷ (|| מְטַעֵר), + Is 17⁵ (for קֶצִיר, so Buhl^{Lex 13} Marti); pl. 2 K 4¹⁸ Ru 2^{3,4,5,6,7,14}; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10¹² (+ וְרָע), of evil Ho 8⁷ (both + וְרָע), 10¹³ (+ חֲרִישָׁה), Jb 4⁸ (+ חֲרִישָׁה), Pr 22⁵; ψ 126⁵ they that sow (וְרָע) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** Impf. יִקְצִירוּ Jb 24⁸ Kt (< Qr יִקְצִירוּ, v. supr.).

† I. קֶצִיר **n.m.** Je^{8,20} *harvesting, harvest* (cf. Lag^{B^N 173});—abs. ק' Gn 45⁶ +, cstr. קֶצִיר Ju 15¹ +; sf. קֶצִירָה Lv 19⁵ +, etc.;—*harvest*: **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45⁶ (E; + חֲרִישָׁה), Ru 2²¹. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8²² (+ וְרָע ; J), Is 17¹¹ (fig.; cf. נֹדָה || וְרָע || ק' יָאֵר, 23³ (|| id.) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; ק' חֲרִישָׁה Ex 34²² (JE), ins. also 2 S 24¹⁵ (Θ Th We Dr al.), לֶקֶט Lv 19^{9b} 23^{22b}; ק' as eaten Je 5¹⁷ Jb 5⁵ (but rd. here קֶצִיר Θ Me Bu al., cf. Bev^{JPhL xxvi.304}); as acc. cogn. c. קֶצֶר 1 S 8¹² Dn 24¹⁹ Lv 19^{5a} 23^{10,22a} ק' כֶּפֶת Lv 25⁵ (all H), of ripe grain Is 1¹¹ (שִׁדָּה) (JE), 4¹³ (ק' בְּשִׁלָּה); fig. of punishment Ho 6¹¹; of vintage Is 16⁹ (|| לֶזֶן ; rd. prob. קֶצִיר as || Je 48³², Buhl^{Lex 13}). **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34²¹ (+ חֲרִישָׁה ; JE), 2 S 21¹⁰ (23¹³ rd. הַצֹּר as || 1 Ch 11¹⁵, so Θ L Th We and most), Is 9² (sim.), 18⁵ (fig.), Je 5²⁴, || קֶצֶר 820 Pr 6⁸ 10⁵ 26¹ (sim.); opp. חֲרִישָׁה 20⁴; ק' Jos 3²¹ (JE), 2 S 21^{9a}, ק' יוֹם Pr 25¹³ (sim.), ψ 50¹⁶ 51³³ (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, יָמֵי ק' חֲרִישָׁה Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ju 15¹, without יָמֵי Ru 2^{23b}, הַיּוֹם ק' חֲרִישָׁה 1 S 12¹⁷; *barley harvest*, יָמֵי שְׂעִירִים (ה) 2 S 21^{9b} Ru 1²² 2^{23a}; חֲמֵשׁ יָמֵי חֲרִישָׁה Ex 23¹⁶ (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst^{Landwirtsch. 57 ff.} Hayman^{Smith DB AGRICULTURE}.—Is 17⁵ rd. קֶצֶר, v. קֶצֶר.

† II. קֶצִיר **n.m.** 1^{27,11} usually coll., boughs, branches (connex. with above ✓dub.);—abs. ק' Jb 14⁹; sf. קֶצִירִי Jb 29¹⁹ (in fig.; || שִׁנְיָה), יִקְצִירוּ 18¹⁶ (fig.; || id.); קֶצִירָה Is 27¹¹; pl. sf. יִקְצִירוּ ψ 80¹².

קֶצֶת v. I. קֶצֶה.

קֶר v. I. קֶר. קֶר v. I. קֶר.

I. קֶרָא **vb.** call, proclaim, read (NH id., read aloud, read; Ph. קֶרָא *call*; Ar. قَرَأَ *read aloud, recite* (the 'Kor'an'), الْقُرْآنُ *the Kor'an*; Aram. קֶרָא, ܩܪܐ *call*, etc., so OAr. am.

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, (קרה);—**Qal** ⁶⁵⁵ Pf. ק' Gn 11⁹ +, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרָאתָ Is 7¹⁴ (Ges^{174e}); 2 ms. קְרָאתָ Ju 12¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. קְרָאָה Gn 2¹⁹ +; sf. קְרָאָה Je 23⁶, אָהָה Is 41² +; 1 s. קְרָאָה Dt 32² +, וְקָרָאתָ 1 S 28¹⁵ (Ges^{148d} Nes^{Marg. 15}); 3 fpl. וְתִקְרְאוּ Ru 4^{17,17}, Nu 25²; 2 fpl. תִּקְרְאוּ Ru 1^{20,21}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא Ju 7³ +, sf. קְרָאָה ψ 50¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. estr.* קְרָא 1 S 3⁶ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קְרָאָה Am 5⁸ +, קְרָאָה Je 1¹⁶ +; pl. קְרָאָה ψ 99⁶ (Ges^{1741; 7500}); *pass.* קְרָאָה Est 5¹²; pl. קְרָאָה 1 S 9²² Ez 23²³, קְרָאָה 1 S 9¹³ +; *estr.* קְרָאָה Nu 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קְרָאָה), 26⁹ Kt (Qr קְרָאָה, v. קְרָאָה);—**1. a. call, cry, utter a loud sound**, Ju 6⁷ 2 S 18²⁵ (in v²⁵ read וְקָרַב We, confirmed by GL, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4⁶ Dn 8¹⁸ (all + אמר), 2 K 7¹¹ (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6¹; for help Gn 39^{15,18} (J); of pleading in court Is 59⁴ (ב of manner); explicitly בְּקוֹל גְּדוֹל Gn 39¹⁴ (J), 1 K 18^{27,28} 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ = 2 Ch 32¹⁸, קוֹל גְּדוֹל Ez 9¹ (+ בְּאִנְיָ); c. אֲחֵרֵי pers. 1 S 20²⁷ (+ אֲחֵרֵי), 24⁸ (Gi); v⁹ van d. H. Baer; + לְאֵמֶר, Je 12⁶. **b. call, cry**, obj. in erat. recta Jn 7²⁰ 1 S 3⁴ (rd. שְׂמוֹנֶה לְשִׁמּוֹנֶה; GL Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v⁶ (cf. GL), v⁸ (agst. accents), v¹⁰ (v. שְׂמוֹנֶה), 20³⁸ 2 S 20¹⁶ 2 K 11¹⁴ Je 20⁸ Lv 13⁴⁵; = utter, speak Je 36¹⁸; of command Gn 45¹ (E). **2. a. call unto** some one: אָזַר pers. (oft. + אָזַר; sts. c. אָזַר loc.), Gn 3⁹ 19⁵ Ex 3⁴ Is 6³ + oft.; c. עַל (for loc.) of satyrs Is 34¹⁴ (so Vrss Ges Che^{Comm.} al. > recent Comm. from II. קְרָא or קְרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אֶל) א' (Ged), in praise + ψ 66¹⁷ 1 Ch 4¹⁰, usu. for help, Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 12^{17,18} He 7⁷ ψ 3⁶ 4¹ +, + עַל pers. against Dt 15⁹ 24¹³; to (ל) א' (Ged) + Jb 14¹⁴ ψ 57³ 141¹; to (ל) a servant (for service) 2 K 4³⁶ Jb 19¹⁶, so (אֶל) 2 S 1¹⁵; call to (ל) one Je 3⁴ (+ erat. rect.), La 4¹⁵ (*id.*), Pr 2³ (לְבִיָּה); subj. א' Mi 6⁹ Je 35¹⁷. **b. cry** for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7¹³ Is 58⁹ 65²⁴ Jb 5¹⁹ 9¹⁶ Pr 21¹³ ψ 4² 20¹⁰ + 10 t. ψ ψ (147⁹ of young ravens) בְּאִנְיָ Ez 8¹⁸. **c. בְּאִנְיָ ק' call with name of א'** (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4²⁶ 12⁸ 2 K 5¹¹ Je 10²⁵ = ψ 79⁶ + 16 t. (1 K 18²⁴ of specif. appeal to א' to display his power), + Is 65¹ (v. פּוֹא); with name of Baal + 1 K 18^{24,25,26}. **d. late, c. acc. dei** Is 43²² ψ 14⁴ + 4 t. ψ ψ; abs. ψ 116². **3. proclaim**: **a. c. acc. rei** precl. Am 4⁵ Gn 41⁴³ Dt 15² Je 3¹⁶ Lv 25¹⁰ +; c. צוֹם ק' proclaim a fast 1 K 21^{9,12} Je 36⁹ +, א' מוֹתֵרִי ק' Lv 23^{2,4}; ק' sq. erat. rect. Ex 34⁶, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34^{8,15,17} Is 61¹, עַל pers. (against, concerning) 1 K 13^{4,32} Je 49²⁸

La 1¹⁵; proclaim peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21¹³; cf. מְקַרְאָה ק' Dt 20¹⁰; ק' c. acc. cogn. מְקַרְאָה Is 1¹³, הִקְרִיאתָ Jon 3² (+ אֶל). **b. א' ק' שָׁם** Dt 32³ ψ 99⁶; so (earlier) א' בְּשָׁם ק' Ex 33¹⁹ 34⁵ (JE); cf. בְּשָׁם יַעֲקֹב ק' Is 44⁵ (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c. בְּשָׁם ק' ψ 49¹² proclaim (with) name over** landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bac); proclaim one's own name Ru 4¹¹ = become famous; pt. pass. proclaimed, i.e. renowned Ez 23²³. **d. abs. make proclamation** (sts. + אָמַר, לְאֵמֶר) Ju 7³ Je 2² (בְּאִנְיָ) Zc 1^{14,17} Jon 3⁴ Is 40^{3,6} +, c. עַל concerning Ne 6⁷, against 1 K 13² Jon 1³. **+ 4. a. read aloud**, oft. בְּאִנְיָ, less oft. לְפָנַי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36^{6,6,14} Ne 8^{3,3} 9³ 2 Ch 34¹⁸, + acc. of words Je 36^{8,10}; obj. om. Ex 24⁷ (E) Je 36¹⁵; c. acc. of roll, book v^{15,21} 51⁶³ 2 K 22¹⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁴, of letter (מִסְכָּר), writing 2 K 5⁷ Is 29^{11,12} Je 29²⁹, columns of manuscript Je 36²³; c. acc. of words Jes 8^{34,35} Je 36⁶ 51⁶¹ 2 K 23² = 2 Ch 34²⁰, cf. Dt 31¹¹. **b. read**, to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17¹⁹ Ne 8¹⁸, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2²; c. acc. of letter (מִסְכָּר) 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴, book 2 K 22⁸; abs. Is 34¹⁶. **c. read**, for hear read, 2 K 22¹⁶. **5. summon**: usu. **a. c. ל pers.**: Gn 12¹⁸ 20^{6,9} Nu 22^{5,20,37} Ju 8¹ 1 S 3^{6,6,8,8} + oft. (c. 100 t.), + ל reflex. 1 K 1^{28,32}, + אֶל loc. Ex 19²⁰, + אֶל pers. 2 S 9², + inf. purpose Jos 24⁹ Ju 12¹ 14¹⁶ 1 S 28¹⁵, + מִן loc. He 11¹ Ju 4⁶; + בְּשִׁמְךָ Is 45⁴ summon by thy name; specif. summon = invite (esp. to feast) Ex 34¹⁵ Ju 14¹⁵ (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16³ (בְּנִיבָה, rd. preb. לְנִי v. HPS), v⁵ (+ לְנִי), 1 K 19²⁶ + (c. 17 t.). **b. c. אֶל pers.** Ex 10²⁴ Jos 4¹ 10²⁴ 1 K 13²¹ + (c. 20 t.); אֶל pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8²¹ Je 42⁸; = call for (demand to see), c. אֶל pers. 2 K 18¹⁸; c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18⁶ cf. 27¹⁶ (preb. corrupt, v. Toy). **c. c. acc. pers.** Gn 41^{8,14} Ex 2⁷ (+ ל pers.), v⁷ Am 5¹⁶ (+ אֶל rei), Is 13³ (ל rei), 1 S 3¹⁶ 22¹¹ + (c. 33 t.), ins. וְיִקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15¹² GL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24¹⁰, אֶל ק' מְקַרְאָה Is 46¹¹; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5⁶; specif. invite, 1 S 9²⁴ (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1⁹ (also + ל, MT), v¹⁹ 12²⁰ (+ אֶל loc.), Dt 33¹⁹ (acc. loc.); אֶל קְרָאָה לָהּ Est 5¹², pt. pass. elsewh. pl., invited ones, guests 1 S 9^{13,22} 2 S 15¹¹ 1 K 1^{41,49} Zp 1⁷ Pr 9¹³; invite or summon (acc. pers.) for help, succour, He 7¹¹; usu. obj. א' (poet. and late) Je 29¹² 2 S 22^{4,7} = ψ 18^{4,7} Is 55⁶ La 3³⁷ Jb 27¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁵ 86⁵ + 8 t. ψ ψ, acc. א' שָׁם La 3³⁵; acc. חַכְמָה Pr 1²⁸. **d. abs. call, summon** Am 7⁴ (+ ל rei), Is 22¹² (*id.*), 1 S 3^{5,6}

Zc 7¹²; subj. ^י (God) Is 52² 65¹² 66⁴ Jb 13²² 14¹⁵, הַעֲרָה קְרָאִי Nu 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt קְרָאִי), 26⁹ Kt' (Qr קְרָאִי!). **e.** call and commission, appoint, acc. pers., Is 48¹⁵ 49¹, + בְּשֵׁם by name, specifically, Ex 31² 35³⁰ Is 43¹ 45³. **f.** call and endow (with privilege) Is 51² 54⁶ 55⁶. **6.** call = name: **a.** (early and most common usage), call one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3²⁰ 4^{25,26} 5^{2,3,29} + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2^{10,22} Ho 1^{4,6,9} Is 7¹⁴ 8³ 9⁵ + 10 t. (Je 46¹⁷ read שֵׁם קְרָאִי & Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4¹⁷ 11² + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1^{17,26} 2⁸ 15¹⁹ 18²⁹ + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39¹¹. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2¹⁸ Dt 3¹⁴ Je 23⁶ Is 58⁵ Nu 32⁴¹. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89²⁷. **e.** = give name to, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc. vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2¹⁸ Gn 35¹³ 1 S 4²¹ Je 3¹⁹ 30¹⁷ 33¹⁶ + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 8¹² 2 S 2¹⁶ 5⁹ 6⁸ Jos 22³⁴ (name lost, & Heb. Codd. ins. יָרָה; cf. DiSteuern), Gn 1^{5,5,8} 2^{10,19} Ex 33⁷ + 30 t. + Jb 17¹⁴ (ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40²⁶, cf. 65¹¹ (שֵׁם אֲחֵר), ψ 147⁴ (שֵׁמוֹת), Ru 4¹⁷ (שֵׁם + לָאִמָּה), Gn 2²⁰ 26^{18,18} (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + שֵׁם על־שֵׁם 2 S 18¹⁸. **h.** call by (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32²⁸; call to (ל) city, + appell., + בְּשֵׁמוֹ v⁴². **i.** call cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰ (בְּשֵׁמוֹת). **†Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. קָרָא Je 4²⁰ +, 1 s. קָרְאָתִי Est 4¹¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קָרָא Gn 2²³ +, וְקָרָא Ez 20²⁹ +, etc.; Pt. קָרָא Is 43⁷ Je 44²⁶; pl. קָרְאִים Is 48¹ Est 6¹;—**1.** reflex., קָרָא הַקִּדְשִׁי Is 48² from the holy city they call themselves. **2.** pass. be called: **a.** be proclaimed (cf. Qal 3), of ^י שֵׁם Je 44²⁶ (בְּפֶה instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4¹⁴; = be announced Je 4²⁰. **b.** be read aloud (cf. Qal 4); impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנִי Ne 13¹; subj. records Est 6¹ (לִפְנֵי). **c.** be summoned (cf. Qal 5): Is 31⁴ (עַל against); Est 3¹² 4^{11,11} 8⁹; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2¹⁴. **d.** be named (cf. Qal 6): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2²³ to her shall be called 'woman,' 1 S 9⁹ Is 3⁵ 62^{4,12} Pr 16²¹; + loc. 2 S 18¹⁸ Is 1²⁶ 35⁸ Je 19⁶. (2) וְקָרָא שְׁמוֹ וְהָיָה Dt 25¹⁰, so Gn 35¹⁰ Dn 10¹ Ez 20²⁹ (of place); אֶת־שְׁמוֹ Ez 20²⁹. (3) וְקָרָא יְרֵדָהּ Zc 8³, so of land Dt 3¹³, temple Is 56⁷. (4) esp. קָרָא שֵׁם ^י על, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15¹⁶, people Dt 28¹⁰ Je 14⁹ Am 9¹² Is 63¹⁹ 2 Ch 7¹⁴, ark 2 S 6² (del. 2nd שֵׁם & We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13⁸ (adding עָלָי Oettli Kau; > Kit¹⁰ שֵׁם קָרָא), temple 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³³, Je 7^{10,11,14,30} 32³⁴ 34¹⁵, city Je 25²⁹ Dn 9¹⁸, city + people v¹⁹; so name of man 2 S 12²⁶, as given to his wife Is 4¹. (5) be called שֵׁם על,

i.e. reckoned to, Gu 48⁶ Is 54⁵ 61⁶; עַל־שֵׁם 1 Ch 23¹⁴, cf. Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³. (6) be called בְּשֵׁם Is 43⁷ 48³. (7) בְּיָצֵהָ יָרָה לָהּ גִּנְיָה Gn 21¹², i.e. in (through) יָרָה shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְיָצֵהָ בְּהֵם שְׁמִי 48¹⁶ through them shall my name be called, i.e. perpetuated. (8) be named = mentioned, of pers. Is 14²⁰. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6¹⁰, i.e. thing is known. **†Pu.** (Ez and Is²) Pf. 3 ms. קָרָא be called, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = be named, Is 48⁸ Ez 10¹³ (קָרָא); וְיָצֵהָ consec. Is 58¹² 61³ 62² (שֵׁם חֲדָשׁ); גִּנְיָה לֹא קָרָא 65¹ (< קָרָא or קָרָא [Qal 2 c], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); be called and privileged (cf. Qal 5 f), Pt. מְקָרָא יֵשׁ 48¹².

†I. קָרָא n.m. ^{Je 17,11} usu. partridge (fr. calling; v. Gray in FFP¹²³ Post^{Hastings DB s.v. Tristr Moab 129, 144 f.}; otherwise Bo^{Hieroz. Pt. 2, Sl ff.}; ed. Rosenm. vol. II. 632 ff.);—1 S 26²⁰ Je 17¹¹, cf. יָצֵהָ הַקָּרָא Ju 15¹⁹.

†II. קָרָא n. pr. m. ^{Kαρηθ, Kαρη, etc.}; Levites: **1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁹ 26¹ (קָרָא). **2.** 2 Ch 31⁴.

†[קָרָא] adj. called, summoned;—pl. cstr. as subst., קָרָא מוֹעֵד Nu 16² the summoned ones of assembly, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קָרָאִי הָעֵדָה 1¹⁸ Kt (Qr קָרָאִי), 26⁹ Qr (Kt קָרָאִי! cf. √Qal 5 d).

†קָרְאָה n.f. proclamation;—Jon 3².

מְקָרָא n.m. ^{Ex 12,16} convocation, convoking, reading;—^מ abs. Is 1¹³ Ne 8⁸; cstr. Ex 12¹⁶ +; pl. cstr. מְקָרָאִי Lv 23² +; sf. מְקָרָאָה (Ges^{191k}) Is 4⁶;—**1.** convocation, sacred assembly Is 1¹³ (after קָרָא), 4⁶; usu. explicitly קָרָא ^מ, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12^{16,16} + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23^{2,4,37}. **2.** (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges^{145e}, cf. 115d) convoking, הָעֵדָה ^מ Nu 10². **3.** reading Ne 8⁸.

II. [קָרָא] vb. encounter, befall (|| form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI⁴ לקרא to meet, opposite; Ar. قَرَى, put part to part; Min. קרא set opposite, Hom^{Obrest. 127});—Qal¹³¹ Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָרָאִי Je 13²² Jb 4²; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31²⁹ Je 44²³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49¹, sf. יִקְרָאֵנִי Gn 42⁴; 3 fpl. יִקְרָאֵנָה Lv 10¹⁹; Ex 1¹⁰ rd. 3 fs. sf. יִקְרָאֵנָה (Sam Vrss Di Ges^{147k} So^{Kau} Baen); Inf. cstr.₁₂₁ יִקְרָאתָ (Ges^{191k} Ol¹³⁷), Gu 15¹⁰ +, etc.; Pt. fpl. sf. יִקְרָאתֶיךָ Is 51¹⁹;—**1.** meet, encounter, only inf. cstr. יִקְרָאתָ oft. = prep. toward, against (Kö^{1,1,317}), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7³ Gn 19¹ 24¹⁷ Ju 4^{18,22} 1 K 2³ +; in war, battle,

Ju 7²⁴ 20^{25,31} 1 S 4¹ 1 K 20²⁷ +, after עָרַב 2 S 10^{9,10,17} +, ψ 35³ v. I. סַגַּר 2 b; לַחֹק לָבֹם לֵק; הַפְּלִחָה Jos 11²⁰ to harden their heart to encounter the war with Isr.; after הָיָה (without vb. of motion), + 1 S 10¹⁰ 2 S 15³² 16¹ 1 K 18⁷ Pr 7¹⁰; in constr. præg. לֵק וַיִּשְׂמַח לֵק Ju 19³ he rejoiced to meet him, + 1 S 6¹³ (© We Dr al.); לֵק חָרַד 1 S 16⁴ 21²; so c. שָׂאָה Ju 14⁶ הָרִיעַ 15¹⁴, מִצָּה 2 K 10¹⁵ נָצַב Ex 5²⁰ 7¹⁶ Nu 22³⁴, etc.; redund. לֵק יִקְרָה Nu 23³; implic. of helping, Is 21¹⁴ ψ 59⁶ (fig.); לֵק נִהְיָה Nu 24¹ he did not go to encounter (in expectation of) signs of divination; in metaph. Is 14⁹ לֵק אֱלֹהִים, Am 4¹². 2. fig. befall c. acc. pers., had sense Gn 42^{4,38} Dt 31²⁹ Je 13²² 44²³ Is 51¹⁹ Jb 4¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁹; of war Ex 1¹⁰ (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49¹. **Niph.** meet unexpectedly; Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. pers. עָלַי Ex 5³; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. pers. 2 S 18⁹; Pf. 20¹, c. שָׂם, chanced to be there; Impf. of bird's nest Dt 22⁸ (לִפְנֵי); Inf. abs. וַיִּקְרָא v. קרה. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּקְרָא Je 32²³ thou didst cause all this evil to befall them (acc. pers. et rei).

[לִקְרָא, לִקְרָא] to meet, v. II. קרא.

I. **קרב**, **קָרַב** vb. come near, approach (NH approach, be offered; As. karābu, approach; Ar. قَرَبَ, قَرَّبَ be near, approach; so Eth. ቀርቦ: Sab. קרב approach a woman (sexually, v. 1 a infr.), DHM Hofm. No. 6.1.2, but also gen. קרב ורחק ה' he who is far and he who is near CIS^{iv} no. 95, 7.8 cf. SabDenkm^{no. 12, 2, 10}; Aram. קרב, מָלַח, approach; also; = oblation, Sab. קרבן DHM^{ZMG xxx (1876), 672} Ar. كُربان, OAr. קרבן, Sy. ܩܪܒܢܐ, cf. As. kurbannu (כ), DI^{HWB 351}); — **Qal**, Pf. 3 ms. קָרַב Gn 20⁴ +; 3 fs. קָרַבָּה Zp 3², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַב Gn 37¹⁸ + etc.; Inv. ms. קָרַב 2 S 20¹⁶ +, קָרַבָּה ψ 69¹⁹; mpl. קָרְבוּ Ex 16⁹; Inf. abs. קָרֹב Ec 4¹⁷ De Siegf Ol¹²⁴⁰ Sta¹⁶⁴² Kō^{1.175}; cstr. קָרֵב ψ 27² 32⁹, לִקְרֹבָה Ex 36², etc.; — approach: 1. a. c. pers. (27 t.) Gn 37¹⁸ Nu 18⁴ Mal 3³ (+ לִמְשָׁחָם), Jon 1⁶ +; in kindness 1 K 2⁷, of ' to help ψ 69¹⁹; for war, battle, Ex 14²⁰ Ju 20²⁴; unto God + 1 S 14³⁶ (+ הָלוֹם), Zp 3², + Ez 44¹⁵ Is 48¹⁶; approach sexually, of man, + Gn 20⁴ Is 8³ Dt 22¹⁴ Lv 18^{6,14,19} (H) Ez 18⁶; of woman + Lv 20¹⁶ (אֵל of beast); לִקְרֹבָה ק' Is 65⁵ = keep to thyself (|| אֶל־תִּשְׁדֵּי); c. pers. עָלַי, in hostility, ψ 27² (+ inf. purpose), so prob.

לִקְרֹבָה ψ 55¹⁹ that none may approach me (ק' inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = battle). b. אֵל loc. Ex 32¹⁹ Dt 2³⁷ 20¹⁰ Jos 8⁶ Pr 5³; אֵל rei Jos 3³ Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁶ Lv 22³ (H), Ex 36² + 5 t. P; אֵל־הַפְּלִחָה 2 K 16¹²; אֵל־הַפְּלִחָה Dt 20². + c. לִפְנֵי pers. (') Is 16⁹ Lv 16¹ ψ 119¹⁶⁹ (of cry); before men Nu 9⁶ Jos 17⁴. + d. מִלֵּי gent. Dt 2¹⁹. + e. ב loc. Ju 19¹³ ψ 91¹⁰ (of evil). + f. ל loc. Jb 33²²; adv. loc. הָלַם Ex 3⁶, הָיָה Is 57³ (cf. g, 2 S 20¹⁶). + g. draw near for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17⁴⁸ 2 S 15⁶ Dt 25¹¹ Ex 12⁴⁸ Lv 21¹⁷ Nu 17⁶ Is 34¹ Ec 4¹⁷, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21¹⁸; c. י subord. 2 S 20¹⁶ (+ עֲדֵר־הָיָה); c. לִמְשָׁחָם Is 41¹ (cf. a. Mal 3⁶); + Inv. Dt 5²⁴ Jos 10²⁴ Lv 10⁴, + Impf. Jos 10²⁴ Lv 10⁶. h. abs. (15 t.) Jos 7^{14,14,14} (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5¹⁹ (of 's counsel), 41⁶ +, La 3⁵⁷ (of ' to help); of calamities Ez 9¹ קָרַבָּה La 4¹⁸. + 2. of time, draw near, Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 15⁹ Ez 12²³; spec. לְמוֹת ק' Gn 47²⁹ Dt 31¹⁴ 1 K 2¹. + **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּקְרַב אֵל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22⁷ he shall be brought unto God (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7¹⁴ (cf. Qal 1 h). + **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. וַיִּקְרַבְתִּי Is 46¹³; 3 pl. וַיִּקְרְבוּ Ho 7⁶ (v. infr.), Ez 36⁸; Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּקְרְבוּ ψ 65⁶; 1 s. sf. וַיִּקְרְבוּ Jb 31³⁷; Inv. ms. קָרַב Ez 37¹⁷; mpl. וַיִּקְרְבוּ Is 41²¹; — cause to approach, bring near: 1. in space, acc. rei + אֵל Ez 37¹⁷; = receive, acc. pers. Jb 31³⁷ (Thes Du; most approach majestically, march up to), acc. om. ψ 65⁶; ק' רִיבְכָם Is 41²¹ bring on your suit! 2. in time, וַיִּקְרְבוּ ק' Is 46¹³ (of '); ק' לְבָאוּ Ez 36⁸ they have brought near to come, brought their coming near, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12¹¹). — Ho 7⁶ rd. קָרְבוּ for קָרַב RS^{Proph. iv. N. 19}), cf. © Now. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַב Gn 12¹¹ +, רִיב Nu 7¹⁹; 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתָּ Ex 29³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַב Ez 44²⁷ +, רִיב 46⁴; וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3¹⁷ +; 1 pl. וַיִּקְרַבְנוּ Nu 31³⁰, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּקְרַב Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; Inf. abs. וַיִּקְרַב Lv 6⁷; cstr. וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3¹⁸ +, etc.; Pt. וַיִּקְרַב Lv 3¹ +, etc.; — 1. a. bring near, bring, present, c. acc. rei, Ju 5²⁵ (+ בְּסִפְּלָה), cf. Ex 29⁵ (+ בְּסִפְּלָה); tribute ψ 72¹⁰; מִנְחָה Ju 3¹⁷ (+ ל pers.), v¹⁸; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1⁸; שָׂדֶה בְּשָׂדֶה יֵק Is 5⁸ i.e. join, incorporate; pregn., c. loc. מִן 2 K 16¹⁴ (v. RS^{sem. 1, 466 ff., 2nd ed. 488 ff.}); acc. of case, affair, + Dt 1¹⁷ (+ ל pers.), Nu 27⁵ (+ ל pers.); c. acc. pers. : + אֵל pers. Nu 15³³ 25⁶ Jos 8²³, + אֵל reflex.

† [קָרְבָּן] n. [m.] offering;—estr. קָרְבַּן הָעֵצִים
wood-offering for second temple Ne 10³⁵ 13³¹.

read also 3^{19,19} with ⑤ Ruēt^{Kau} Wild, for MT קרה (קרה);—1. *accident, chance*, 1 S 6⁹ 20²⁶; c. קרה Ru 2² (v. פ 1). 2. in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ' אֶחָד יָקָרָה אֶת־בְּלִים Ec 2¹⁴ cf. v¹⁵, 3^{19,19} 9^{2,3}.

† קורה n.f. rafter, beam (prop. a thing meeting, fitting into, another);—sf. לְרֵתִי Gn 19⁸ (J)=*my roof-tree*; pl. קורות rafters, abs. 2 Ch 3⁷, cstr. || 1 K 6^{15b} (reading הַסֵּף קורות ⑤ Th Kit Benz, for MT קורות), + 7^{7b} (reading הקורות for הַסֵּף, v. ק); Ct 1¹⁷ (|| רחוטנו Kt, רחוטנו Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קורה 2 K 6^{2,5}.

† [קרה] vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams;—c. acc. of the building: Pf. 3 pl. sf. קרוהו Ne 3^{6,5}; Inf. cstr. לקרוה Ne 2⁸ 2 Ch 34¹¹; Pt. הַסֵּף קרוהו ψ 104³ (fig.).

† מְקָרָה n.[m.] beam-work;—Ec 10¹⁸.

† קריה n.f. town, city (syn. of עיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above ✓ as *meeting-place* of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI¹³ קרית, l.¹⁰ קרית; J Aram. [קריה];—abs. ק' Is 1²¹ +; cstr. קרית Nu 21²⁸ +;—1. in gen. Dt 2³⁶ 3⁴. 2. of specif. towns, Ho 6⁸ (נְלָעַר), ⑤^{Codd.} Γαλαλα, cf. Now); קרית סיחון Nu 21²⁸; Damascus, מְשׁוֹשֵׁי ק' Je 49²⁵ (|| עיר תְּהֵלָה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4¹⁰ Is 29¹ 33²⁰, ק' רְחוֹבוֹת La 2¹¹, ק' מְלָאָךְ ψ 48³, city for inhab. 1 K 1^{41,45}, ק' עיר Is 1^{21,26} (|| עיר הַצֶּדֶק), ק' עֲלֵיָה 22² (|| עיר) Is 21²⁶ (|| עיר הַצֶּדֶק), 32¹³. 3. in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, הָיָה ק' 24¹⁰, ק' בְּצִירָה 25², ק' נְשִׁיבָה 26⁵; Pr 2⁹, ק' עֲזָה 18¹⁹ a *city of strength*, so ק' עֲזָה 10¹⁵ (in fig.)=18¹¹ (*id.*);=inhab., 10¹⁰, ק' הָמָן Jb 39⁷.

קרית v. יערים.

† קרית־ים n.pr.loc. Καριαθαίμ (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on ים— in n.pr.loc. v. Ges^{188c});—1. in Moab (MI¹⁰) Je 48¹ (תַּיִם), v²³, so קרית־ימָה Ez 25⁹ Qr (קרימה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32³⁷ (תַּיִם) Jos 13⁹; שְׁוֵה קרית־ימָה Gn 14⁵ *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שְׁוֵה); mod. *Kurêyât*, c. 1½ m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Atfârus (עַטְרוֹת), and 6½ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm^{Geogr. 567 f.} Buhl^{Geogr. 267}. 2. Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6⁶¹, =קרתן || Jos 21³² (Θεμμων, ⑤L Καρθαν).

† קרית ארבע n.pr.loc. older name of Hebron; πόλις Ἀρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. =*fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14¹⁵ 15¹³ 21¹¹),

v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), Ju 10¹⁰ (ק' אֶרְבַּע), also Gn 23² Jos 15^{13,54} 20⁷ 21¹¹ (all P); ק' הָא' Gn 35²⁷ (P) Ne 11²⁵.—Vid. הֶבְרֹן.

† קרית יערים v. קרית יערים.

† קרית הצות n.pr.loc. in Moab, πόλις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22³⁹, site unknown.

† קרית יערים n.pr.loc. πόλις(ε)ς Ιαριεμ[v], Καριαθιαριεμ, etc. (*city of forests*);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷, assigned to Judah Jos 15⁶⁰ cf. Ju 18^{12,12}, on border of Benj. Jos 15⁹ (ה' יערים v¹⁰, ⑤ πόλις Ιαριεμ, v. יערים), 18¹⁴, assigned to Benj. v²⁸ (יערים om. by text. err. before יערים, v. ⑤); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6²¹, long the abode of ark 7^{1,2} 1 Ch 13^{5,6} 2 Ch 1⁴; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2^{50,52,53}; named also Ne 7²⁹ = ערים ק' Ezr 2²⁵ (read יערים); c. art. הַיְעָרִים ק' Je 26²⁰; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׁרִי) יער ψ 132⁶; called also קרית־בעל (Καριαθβαλ) Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ + v¹⁵ (where read for ק' יערים, so ⑤ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בעלה, 15^{9,10} [(Iε)βαλ], also v^{11,29}, and מְבַעְלֵי יהודה 2 S 6² (rd. בַּעַל יְהוָה, or בַּעַל יְהוָה, || 1 Ch 13⁶ (v. on these II. בעלה). Identif. uncertain; Rob^{BR II. 11} conj. *Kiryat el-Enab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαριεμ Lag^{Onom. 271}); 'Erma (Henderson Pal. 55, 112, 210 Conder Survey Mem. III. 43 ff.), cf. GASm^{Geogr. 226 f.} Buhl^{Geogr. 166 f.}.

קרית־ספר v. foll. ק' ערים v. foreg.

† קרית־ספר n.pr.loc. πόλις(τῶν) γραμματέων, + (⑤^B Ju 11) Καριασσωφρα: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ר' 2 c) (perh. ק'־ספר *scribe-town*, cf. ⑤ supr., also ⑤ and Egyptian Ba-tîtu-pa-îrg, *house of scribe*, WMM^{As. u. Eur. 174} Buhl^{Geogr. 274}, cf. GFM^{Ju});—Jos 15^{15,16} Ju 11¹²; another name is ק'־ספר Jos 15⁴⁹ (but ⑤ πόλις γραμματέων, hence rd. perh. ק'־ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoheriye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר 2 c and Buhl^{Geogr. 164}.

† [קרת] n.f. town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשה n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = *Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta*, *Tigranocerta*; cp. Thes);—always קרת;—of Job's city, Jb 29⁷; indef. Pr 8³ 9^{3,14}; city as a corporate body of men 11²¹.

† קרתה n.pr.loc. Καθης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21³⁴, site unknown.

קרית v. קריתים. 2.

קֶרֶן ⁷⁵ n.f. Je 48, 25 horn;—abs. ק' Is 5¹ +, קֶרֶן ⁷⁶ ψ 75⁶; cstr. קֶרֶן Jos 6⁸ +; sf. קֶרְנִי I S 2¹ ψ 92¹¹, etc.; du. קֶרְנִים Hb 3⁴, קֶרְנִים Dn 8^{3,6} - ^{v.3,20}. קֶרְנֵי I K 22¹¹ +, sf. קֶרְנֵי Dn 8²³ Dt 33¹⁷, קֶרְנֵי Dn 8⁷, קֶרְנֵי־Ez 34²¹; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קֶרְנוֹת Ez 43¹⁵ +; cstr. קֶרְנוֹת Ex 29¹² +, sf. קֶרְנוֹי 27² +, etc.;—horn: † 1. a. of ram (אֵיל) Gn 22¹³, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8^{3,3.6.7.20}, and (of goat) ^{v.6.8.9.21}, of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34²¹, so of nations Zc 2^{4.4.4}; of ראם Dt 33¹⁷ ψ 22²² (both fig., cf. 92¹¹); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4¹³, ק' בְּרֶקֶל I K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰ (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2¹. b. used as oil-flask I S 16^{1,13} I K 1³⁹ (cf. קֶרֶן הַפֶּהֶד infr.). c. הַיֵּקֶל ק', as wind-instr. Jos 6⁵ (cf. שׁוֹפָר). d. קֶרְנוֹת זָנָן Ez 27¹⁵ (from curved shape of tusks). † 2. fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33¹⁷, ק' יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22³ =

ψ 18³ (of א as deliverer); others sub 3 or 4; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr^{18.21}), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2^{1.10} La 2¹⁷ ψ 75¹¹ 89^{18.25} 92¹¹ 112⁹, so perh. 1 Ch 25⁵ (v. Kau; > Be blow loudly [cf. 1 c]), + לעָפֹא ψ 148¹⁴ (subj. א); also haughtiness, arrogance 75^{5.6}; opp. קָרַע *hew off horns*, i.e. reduce, humiliate, La 2³ ψ 75¹¹, pass. Je 48²⁵, so לעָפֹא בְעֶפְרַיִם Jb 16¹⁵; יֵשׁ אֲנִימִים קָרַע לְבָיִת יֵשׁ Ez 29²¹ is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148¹⁴ supr., c. וַיִּרָּם), but לָרֹד קָרַע ψ 132¹⁷ of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. 3. of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3¹⁴ Je 17¹ Ez 43^{15.20} ψ 118²⁷ Ex 27²² + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4^{7.18} + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1^{50.51} 2²⁸. + 4. *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5¹. + 5. *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6¹³ v. קָרַנִּים n.pr.loc.

† קָרַן vb. Qal denom. of קָרַן 5, send out rays;—Pf. 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34^{29.30.35} (P). Hiph. denom. of קָרַן 1 a, display (grow) horns (be fully developed), Pt. מִקְרָן מִפְּרִים ψ 69³².

† קָרַן n.pr.f. (horn of antimony, i.e. beautifier, v. פִּינָה);—Job's third daughter Jb 42¹⁴.

† קָרַנִּים n.pr.loc. conquered by Isr. Am 6¹³ (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also דָּכַר p. 520 supr.; ו and most sub קָרַן 2); prob. in Bashan, = *Kapnav* 1 Mac 5^{43.44}, *Kapniov* 2 Mac 12²¹; also in קָרַנִּים Gn 14⁵ (v. III. עֲשֵׂתִירֹת p. 800 supr.).

† [קָרַם] vb. bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قَرَصَ *disc, round cake*; cp. NH קָרַסוֹל, קָרַצוֹל, קָרַסוֹלָא, קָרַסוֹלָא all *ankle*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קָרַסוּ Is 46²; Pt. קָרַם v¹ (both + קָרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

† [קָרַם] n. [m.] hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לְלֹאֲתָא, v. [לֹאֲלִי]); pl. קָרַסִים Ex 26^{6.11} = 36^{13.18}, 26³³; cstr. קָרַסִי יָהֵב v⁶ = 36¹³, קָרַסִי קָרַסִי v⁶ = 36¹⁸, sf. קָרַסִי 35¹¹ = 39⁵³.

† [קָרַסוֹל] n. [f. Alb. ZAW xvi (1896). 77] ankle (cf. ו Th 2 S 22³⁷; = קָרַם v. Kü^{11.1, 121}; pl. sf. קָרַסוֹל 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷).

† קָרַס n.pr.m. post-ex., Ezr 2⁴⁴, Καδης, ΑΚη-paος; = קָרַס Ne 7⁴⁷, Κερα(s), ΘL (both) Kopes.

קָרַע vb. tear (NH id.; Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat drum, box ear, gnash teeth*

(Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָרַע 1 S 15²³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37²⁹ +; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרַעַנָה 1 K 11¹², etc.; Imv. mpl. קָרַעוּ 2 S 3³¹ Jo 2¹³; Inf. abs. קָרַע 1 K 11¹¹; cstr. לְקָרַע Ec 3⁷, sf. קָרַעַי Ezr 9⁶; Pt. act. קָרַע 1 K 11³¹; pass. קָרַע 2 S 15³², etc.;—tear, rend: 1. a. usu. (39 t.) of rending garment in (1) sign of grief, distress: קָרַע (29 t.) Gn 37^{29.34} 44¹³ 2 S 13¹⁹ +; Jo 2¹³ קָרַע לְבָבְכֶם וְאֵל ב' 2 K 2¹², ב' קָרַע לְשִׁנָּיִם קָרַעִים pt. pass. קָרַעוּ 2 S 12²; cstr. ב' קָרַעוּ *torn of garments* (pers. with torn garments) 2 S 13³¹ (but read ב' קָרַעוּ ו Th We al.), 2 K 18³⁷ = Is 36²², Je 41⁵; מְעִיל + Jb 120²¹² Ezr 9³ (+ בָּנָה), בָּנָה 2 S 13¹⁹, בָּנָהוּ קָרַעוּ 2 S 15³² (Ges^{121.4}); מָדוּ קָרַעִים + Gn 37³⁴ 44¹³ Jos 7⁶; pt. pass. + מָדוּ קָרַעִים ק' שְׁלֵמָה שָׁנִים עֶשֶׂר, 2 S 4¹²; + (2) as symbolic act, עֶשֶׂר קָרַעוּ ק' שְׁלֵמָה שָׁנִים עֶשֶׂר, 2 S 4¹²; + (3) abs. לְתַפּוֹר וְעַת לְקָרַעוּ ק' שְׁלֵמָה שָׁנִים עֶשֶׂר, Ec 3⁷. b. *tear away or out*: veils Ez 13²¹, fillets from (מַעַל) arms v²⁰, mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13⁵⁶. + 2. *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. א', מַעַל pers. 1 S 15²⁸ 1 K 11¹¹, also קָרַע 1 S 28¹⁷ 1 K 11^{12.31} 14⁵, abs. 11¹³; c. acc. מַעַל + יֵשׁ 2 K 17²¹. + 3. *tear, rend asunder*: a. book with (ב) knife Je 36²³. b. = *make wide, large*, eyes, with (ב) stibium Je 4³⁰; windows, וְק' לוֹ, 22¹⁴. c. *rend open* heavens, and descend, of א', Is 63¹⁹. + 4. *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: א' as fierce bear Ho 13⁸ (obj. לָבָם); fig. of human foes ψ 35¹⁵ (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); > Gr al. קָרַא. + Niph. *be rent*, of garment (מַעַל), Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע 1 S 15²⁷, יִקְרַע Ex 28³² 39²³; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13^{3.5}.

† [קָרַע] n.m. 1 K 11³⁰ torn piece of garment, rag;—pl. קָרַעִים 1 K 11³⁰ he tore it into twelve pieces, v³¹ 2 K 2¹²; rags Pr 23³¹ (sign of poverty).

† [קָרַץ] vb. nip, pinch (NH קָרַץ cut dough, compress lips, קָרַץ piece of bread; As. *karāṣu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَصَ pinch; Eth. ቀረጸ: *incise*; Syr. مَرَس nail [v. also Baram]; cf. Frä^{35.6});—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְרַצוּן ψ 35¹⁹ let them not pinch the eye, i.e. wink maliciously, so Pt. act. ע' קָרַץ Pr 10¹⁰, בָּעֵינוּ ק' 6¹³; also שָׁפְתָיו ק' 16³⁰ pinching his lips (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). Pu. Pf. 1 s. מִחֲמַר קָרַצְתִּי Jb 33⁶ from clay I was nipped off (cf. As. *tiṭa iktariṣ, he nipped off clay*, to form Eabani).

† **קָרַץ** **n.m.** dub. word, appar. nipping, concr. nipper usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. **קְרוּצָא**, Ar. **قَارِصٌ** *biting insect*); c.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes^{Add. 111}), fig. of Nebuchadr. **בָּא ק' מִצָּפוֹן** Je 46²⁰ *a gadfly cometh from the north*; **וְי** (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. **קִרְיָז**; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

† **קִרְבַּע** **n.[m.]** floor (prob. redupl. fr. a **√קרר**, or **קור**; NH *id.*, *ground*, so **קִרְבַּעָא**, **קִרְבַּעִיתָא**; appar.=As. *kakkaru*, *ground, earth*, Ar. **قَرَارٌ** *terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö^{11. 91}); —abs. **ק' I K 6¹⁶ 7^a קַע - v^{7b}** (v. infr.); cstr. **קִרְבַּע** Nu 5¹⁷; —floor of temple **I K 6^{15.15.16.30} 7^a**; v^{7b} read prob. **הַקְרוּרֹת** *rafters* (cf. 6¹⁵ and **קִרְרָה** **Ⓢ** W Th Sta Kmp^{Kau} Benz; *(earth)-floor of tabern.* Nu 5¹⁷; **הָלָם קִרְבַּע** Am 9³ *the floor, bottom of the sea*).

† **קִרְבַּע** **n.pr.loc.** (*floor*); —c. art. + ה loc., **הַקִּרְבַּעָה** Jos 15¹³, on extreme S. border of Judah; **קִרְבַּע** *κατὰ δυσμὰς* Kadḥs.

† **קִרְבָּר** **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8¹⁰, site unknown; **Καρκαρ**.

קִרְבָּר Nu 24¹⁷ read **קִרְבָּר** q.v.

† **I. [קָרַר] vb.** be cold (Ar. **قَرَّرَ** *be cold*, so Eth. **ቁረረ**; Syr. **ܩܪܐ**; **Ṭ** Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. **נִתְקַרַּר** *grow calm* [i.e. cool]); —**Hiph.** *make or keep cool*: **Pf.** 3 fs. **הִקְרָה**, fig., Je 6^{7b} Jerus. *keepeth her wickedness cool, fresh*; **Inf. cstr.** metapl. **הִקְרִי** (Ges^{187v}) v^{7a}, of **בֹּר** *keeping water cool* (sim.).

† **קר** **adj.** cool; —cstr. (fig.) **וּקְרִירָה** Pr 17²⁷ (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr **וּקְרִי**); pl. **קְרִירִים** of water Je 18¹⁴ Pr 25²⁵.

† **קר** **n.[m.]** cold; —abs. Gu 8²² (**חם**).

† **קִרְרָה** **n.f.** *id.*; —abs. **ק' בְּיוֹם** Na 3¹⁷ *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25²⁰; **ק'** alone, *cold of night* Jb 24⁷; in gen., due to winds 37⁹ (**מִשְׁפָּרִים** v. **זֶה** **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, **מִשְׁפָּרִים** (cf. **ψ** 144¹³) *out of storehouses* [**הַתָּר**]); **לְקִימָה** (cf. **ψ** 147¹⁷, + pl. **Zc 14⁶** (rd. **קִרְרָה**), v. **קִרְרָה**).

† **מִקְרָה** **n.f.** coolness; —abs. **מ' of chamber**: **עֲלִיתָ הַמ'** Ju 3²⁰ **הַמ' תָּרַר** v²⁴.

† **II. [קָרַר] vb.** **Pilp.** tear down (?) (NH **קִרְבַּר** *tear down wall*); —only **Pt.** **קִרְבַּרְרָה** Is 22⁵ usu. (men are) *tearing down wall(s)*, but v. **I. קִרְרָה** **3 ad fin.**

קִרְשׁ (**√** of foll.; cf. NH **קָרַשׁ** *be(come) firm, solid*, **קִרְשׁ** *board* (rare)).

קִרְשׁ **n.m.** ^{Ex 26, 16} board, boards; —abs. **ק' Ex 26¹⁸ +**, **קִרְשׁ** v²⁰ +; sf. **קִרְשָׁיו** Ez 27⁶; pl. **קִרְשֵׁים** v¹⁵ +; cstr. **קִרְשֵׁי** v²⁶ +; sf. **קִרְשָׁיו** 35¹¹ +; —**†1.** coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27⁶ (of Tyre under fig. of ship). **2.** *board of tabern.* Ex 26^{16.16.16} + 45 t. 26–40; Nu 3³⁶ 4³¹ (all P).

קִרְתָּ v. **קרה**.

קִשָּׁה (**√** of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. **قَشَوَ** *basket of palm-leaves*; Eth. **ቀሽታ** *urn, jar*; NH **קִשָּׁה** = BH **קִשָּׁה**, cf. **קִשְׁתוֹתָא**, or **קִשְׁתוֹת**; Talm. **קִשְׁתָּא** a measure, Syr. **قَشَا** *jar*, (b after p), No^{SB Ak. 1882, 1179} Frä^{63, 208} Brock^{2. v.}).

† **קִשְׁתָּה** [Kö^{11. 1, 165}] **n.f.** a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —pl. **קִשְׁתוֹת** Ex 37¹⁶ **I Ch 28¹⁹**; cstr. **קִשְׁתוֹת הַנִּסְכָּה** Nu 4⁷ *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25²⁹.

† **קִשְׁתָּה** (for **קִשְׁתָּה**) **n.[f.]** pot (for ink), ink-horn; —cstr. **הַפִּסְרָה** **ק' Ez 9^{2,3}**, abs. **הַפִּסְתָּה** v¹¹.

קִשָּׁט (**√** of foll.; meaning dub.).

† **קִשְׁיָטָה** **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gu 33¹⁹ || Jos 24³² (both E), Jb 42¹¹.

קִשָּׁשׁ (**√** of following; NH **קִשְׁשָׁשׁ** *scale*; cf. Ar. **قَش** *skim off fat*, iv. *scale off* (Berggren), **قَش** *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muhit; i.e. scale off), cf. **قَش** *get well from leanness*, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up debris) Dozy^{11, 347}).

† **קִשְׁשָׁתָה** **n.f.** scale of fish, etc.; —of water-animals having **וּק' סִנְפִּיר** *fin and scale* Dt 14^{9,10} = Lv 11^{9,10,12}; pl. **קִשְׁשָׁתִים**, of scale-armour **I S 17⁵**; pl. sf. **קִשְׁשָׁתֵיךְ** Ez 29^{4,4} (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קִשָּׁשׁ v. **קִשָּׁשׁ**.

קִשָּׂא (**√** of foll.; cf. Ar. **قَشَا**, Eth. **ቀሽታ**; NH **קִשָּׂא**, Pun. **κισσου** Löw^{p. 408}, all *cucumber(s)* (Löw^{p. 330}), so prob. As. *kisšū*; cf. Syr. **ܩܫܐ** *id.* (Lexx), **Ṭ^{Jer L}** Nu 11⁴ pl. **קִשָּׂאִים** (b for n after p); Gk. **σίκυος, σικύνη** Lag^{Arm. Stud. 1875; M II. 356} Lewy Fremdw. 30).

† **קִשְׂאָה** [Löw^{p. 330}] **n.f.** cucumber; —pl. **קִשְׂאִים** Nu 11⁴.

† **II. מִקְשָׂה** **n.f.** place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1⁸; so Je 10⁶ Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6⁷⁰).

[קִשָּׁב] **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—
 + **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. הִקְשִׁיבָה Is 32³ (subj. אֲנִינִים).
Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23¹⁸ ψ 66¹⁹, etc.;
Impf. 3 ms. יִקְשֹׁב Is 42²³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִקְשִׁיב
 Jb 33²¹, esp. הִקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5³ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.*
 הִקְשִׁיב Is 15²² +; *Pt.* מִקְשִׁיב Pr 1²⁴ +, pl. מִקְשִׁיבִים
 Ct 8¹³;—give attention (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5¹
 Is 15²² Is 10³⁰ 28²³ 34¹ 49¹ Mi 1² + 12 t.; + אָל
 pers. Je 18¹⁹ Zc 1⁴ Is 51⁴ (|| הִאֲנִינִי), לְ pers. ψ 55³;
 + אָל rei Je 18¹⁸ Ne 9³⁴ ψ 142⁷, על rei Je 6¹⁹
 Pr 17⁴ 29¹⁵, לְ rei Je 6¹⁷ Is 48¹⁸ Pr 4²⁰ 5¹ 7²⁴ ψ 5³
 Ct 8¹³, בְּ rei ψ 66¹⁹ 86⁶; also c. acc. rei Je 23¹⁸
 Jb 13⁶ ψ 17¹ 61²; acc. cogn. Is 21⁷; appar. =
 cause to attend, c. acc. הִקְשִׁיבָה Pr 2² (+ לְ rei), ψ 10¹⁷,
 but usage would be so late and rare that הִקְשִׁיבָה
 is prob. subj. rei (Ges^{§ 144 m} Da^{Synt.} § 109, R. 3).

† **קִשָּׁב** **n.m.** attentiveness;—קִשָּׁב as sign
 of life 2 K 4³¹, of a living deity 1 K 18²⁰; as
 acc. cogn. הִקְשִׁיב רֵב־קִשָּׁב וְהִקְשִׁיב Is 21⁷ he shall
 attend an attentiveness (give close attention),—
 abundance of attentiveness (cf. 63⁷ ψ 145⁷).

† **קִשָּׁב** **adj.** attentive;—fs. אֲנִינִי, Ne 1⁶, + אָל rei v¹¹.

† **קִשָּׁב** **adj.** id.;—fpl. מִקְשִׁבִּים, of אֲנִינִים,
 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ ψ 130², all + לְ rei.

I. **[קִשָּׁה]** **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce
 (NH קִשָּׁה be severe; Ar. قَسَا (ی) be hard, dry,
 III. endure, struggle against, severity; Aram.
 קִשָּׁה be hard, difficult; Jaram. קִשָּׁה
 adj. hard);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קִשָּׁתָה 1 S 5⁷,
 קִשָּׁתָה Gn 49⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1¹⁷ 15¹⁸,
 וְיִקְשֶׁה 2 S 19⁴⁴;—1. be hard, difficult Dt 1¹⁷ (of a legal
 case; cf. קִין compar.). 2. be hard, severe, יִרְיָ
 קִי 1 S 5⁷ (of אֵי, in judgment); יִרְיָ קִי Dt 15¹⁸
 it shall not be hard in thine eyes (seem a severe
 trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49⁷ (poem in
 J; || עָוָה); of fierce words 2 S 19⁴⁴. **Niph.** *Pt.*
 נִקְשָׁה Is 8²¹ hardly bestead, hard pressed. **Pi.**
Impf. 3 fs. וְנִקְשָׁה בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35¹⁶ (E) she made
 hard in her bearing (had severe labour). **Hiph.**
Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13¹⁵ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms.
 וְהִקְשָׁה 2 Ch 36¹³; 3 mpl. וְהִקְשָׁה Je 7²⁶ +, etc.; *Inf.*
cstr. sf. בְּהִקְשָׁתָה Gn 35¹⁷; *Pt.* מִקְשָׁה Pr 28¹⁴ 29¹,
 —1. make difficult, difficulty: לִשְׁלֹחַת מִקְשָׁה Ex
 13¹⁵ Pharaoh made difficulty about sending us
 away; of travail Gn 35¹⁷ (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁי
 לְשֹׁאֵל 2 K 2¹⁰ thou hast made hard to ask, asked
 a hard thing. 2. make severe, burdensome,

yoke imposed by king 1 K 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴. 3.
a. make hard, stiff, stubborn, fig. of obstinacy:
 וְהִקְשָׁה אֶת־עַרְפָּם 2 K 17¹⁴ they stiffened their neck,
 so Je 7²⁶ 17²³ 19¹⁵ Dt 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 30⁸ 36¹³ Ne 9^{16.17.29}
 Pr 29¹; אֶת־הַקְשָׁה לְבָבָם ψ 95⁸, cf. Pr 28¹⁴; subj.
 אֵי, אֶת־הַקְשָׁה אֶת־לֵב פִּי Ex 7³ (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2³⁰.
b. shew stubbornness Jb 9⁴ (c. אָל pers. [אֵי]).

† **קִשָּׁה** **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. קִי Ex
 18²⁶ +; cstr. 32⁹ +; fs. קִשָּׁה Dt 26⁶ +; cstr. קִשָּׁת
 1 S 1¹⁵; mpl. קִשָּׁים 2 S 3³⁹; cstr. קִשִּׁי Ez 2⁴ 3⁷;
 fpl. קִשֹּׁת Gn 42^{7.20};—1. hard, difficult, of a legal
 question (דָּבָר) Ex 18²⁶ (E). 2. a. severe, of
 battle 2 S 17⁷, wind Is 27⁸, servitude (עֲבָדָה) 1 K
 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴, Dt 26⁸ Is 14³ Ex 14⁶ 9⁶ (both P);
 as n.coll. הִקְשָׁה עֲמֹךְ הָרָאִיָּה ψ 60⁵ thou hast made
 thy people see severe things; יום קִשָּׁה Jb 30²⁵
 i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1¹⁵
 (reading יום קִשָּׁת for יום קִי, Th We Dr al.);
 severe, rough, of lord (אֲדֹנִים) Is 19⁴, cf. 2 S 3³⁹
 הַלֹּחֶם וְהַקְשָׁה עֵל־ (c. קִין comp. [מִקְשָׁה] v. HPS);
 Ju 4²⁴ the hand of the sons of Israel went on
 being more and more severe upon Jabin; fierce,
 relentless, of אֵי's sword Is 27¹ (in fig.); rough,
 rude 1 S 25³; severe things, of language Gn
 42^{7.20} (E; c. דָּבָר), 1 S 20¹⁰ 1 K 12¹³ = 2 Ch 10¹³
 (all c. עֲנָה); וְאֶנְכִי שְׁלֹחַת אֶלְיָה קִשָּׁה 1 K 14⁶ I am
 commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee
 (Ges^{§ 121 d} N. 2 Da^{Synt.} §§ 75 (d), 80); הָיוּתָה קִשָּׁה Is 2¹².
b. fierce, intense, vehement, of קִנְיָה Ct 8⁶ (|| עֲנָה;
 cf. Gn 49⁹). 3. עַם־קִשָּׁה־עָרָה a people stiff of
 neck, stubborn, Ex 32⁹ 33^{3.6} 34⁹ (all JE), Dt 9^{6.13};
 קִשִּׁי בָנִים וְהִקְשָׁה הַקְשָׁה 31²⁷; cf. הִקְשָׁה Ju 2¹⁹;
 Ez 2⁴ (+ תִּקְשֶׁה־לְבָב, תִּקְשֶׁה־לְבָב); קִי (+ תִּקְשֶׁה־לְבָב, תִּקְשֶׁה־לְבָב); קִי
 alone = stubborn Is 48⁴.

† **קִשִּׁי** **n.** [m.] stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9²⁷.

† **קִשִּׁי** **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar,
 Jos 19²⁰ 21²³ (in || 1 Ch 6⁵⁷ קִשִּׁי q.v.); Κεισων,
 ὁ Λ Κεισων, A Κεσ', Kισ'.

II. **קִשָּׁה** (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decor-*
tavit, = Ar. قَشَا; then *tornavit*, but ش = ש ?).

† **מִקְשָׁה** **n.** [m.] an artistic hair arrange-
 ment; ? turner's work, Is 3²⁴, so most.

† I. **מִקְשָׁה** **n.f.** perhaps hammered work,
 only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);—abs.
 מִ, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25¹⁸ 37⁷, lamp-
 stand 25^{31.36} 37^{17.22} Nu 8^{4.4}, clarions 10².—II. מִ.
 קִשָּׁה.

†[קִשַׁח] **vb.** Hiph. 1. make hard. 2.

treat hardly (Ar. قسح *be hard, firm, tough*; Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty*, SabDenkm³⁷); —1. make hard, stubborn, Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ה'), c. acc. לֵב Is 63¹⁷ (+ מִרְאֲתָךְ). 2. treat hardly, roughly (of ostrich), Pf. 3 ms. תִּקְשִׁיחָה Jb 39¹⁶ (c. acc. בְּנִיָּה; rd. 3 fs. תִּקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du); < (Di) Inf. abs. (Ges¹¹³²) תִּקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae^{Kau} Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט **n.** [m. ?] bow; —ψ 60⁶, Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קֶשֶׁט (✓of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed*;

Aram. קשט *right, truth*; Syr. مَكْشَا *id.*, ChrPalAram. مَكْشَا *true*, Mand. כשט *be true*, v. Schwally^{Idiot. 86}; Ar. قَسْطٌ *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä²⁰⁶)).

†קֶשֶׁת **n.m.** truth; —Pr 22²¹ (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אֲמַר אֱמֶת).

קֶשֶׁת, קֶשֶׁן, v. I. קשה.

†קָשַׁר **vb.** bind, league together, con-

spire (NH *id.*, bind, join, קָשַׁר *knot*; אָקַר, Syr. مَكْشَا *bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö^{ZMG al. 735}, who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ *force to do a thing*, Eth. ቁጸረ *bind*); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָשַׁר 7¹⁰ 1 K 16¹⁶; 2 ms. sf. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ consec. Dt 6⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֶׁר 1 K 15²⁷ +, 2 K 15³⁰, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. קָשַׁר Pr 3³ +; Pt. act. pl. קָשְׁרוּ 2 S 15³¹ +; pass. fs. קָשְׁרוּהָ Gn 44³⁰ Pr 22¹⁵; pl. קָשְׁרוּ Gn 30⁴²; —1. bind: a. lit., c. acc. rei + על Gn 38²⁸ (J), Je 51⁶³ + ב, Jos 2^{13,21} (JE); bind, confine, c. acc. רִים Jb 39¹⁰ (+ בְּחֶלֶם), acc. of crocod. 40²⁰. b. fig., c. acc. + על Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁸ Pr 3³ 6²¹ 7³ (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, בְּקֶשֶׁת קָשְׁרוּהָ Gn 44³⁰ *his life is bound up with his [viz. the boy's] life* (J; of strong affection); אֵילָת קֶשֶׁת בְּלֶב־נָעַר Pr 22¹⁵. c. pt. pass. vigorous (prop. well-knit; opp. עֲצֻפִּים) Gn 30⁴² (J). 2. league together, conspire: c. על pers. against 1 S 22^{3,13} Am 7¹⁰ 1 K 15²⁷ 16⁹ 2 K 10⁹ 15^{10,25}, 21^{23,24} = 2 Ch 33^{24,25}, 2 Ch 24²¹; c. acc. cogn. קָשַׁר, 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 12²¹ 15¹⁵ + על pers. 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25²⁷, 2 K 15³⁰; abs. 1 K 16¹⁶ Ne 4² (+ inf. purpose); c. עם, together with, 2 S 15³¹. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרוּהָ 1 S 18¹ *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (Qal 1 b); Impf. 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרוּהָ Ne 3³⁵ *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). Pi. Impf. 1. bind on

(as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וַיִּתְקְשְׁרוּ Is 49¹⁸ (fig.; || תִּלְבָּשִׁי). 2. bind fast, 2 ms. תִּתְקַשֵּׁר (ה) תִּתְקַשֵּׁר Jb 38³¹ *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* Pu. Pt. הִצֵּאת הַתְּקַשְׁרוֹת Gn 30⁴¹ (J), = Qal 1 c. Hithp. conspire: Pf. 3 pl. הִתְקַשְׁרוּ על- 2 Ch 24²⁵ (|| 2 K 12²¹ Qal 2); Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַשְׁרֶנּוּ 2 K 9¹⁴; Pt. pl. הִתְקַשְׁרוּ עָלָיו 2 Ch 24²⁶.

†קֶשֶׁר **n.m.** 2^{8,13,12} conspiracy; —abs. ק' 2 S

15¹² +, קֶשֶׁר 2 K 11¹⁴ +; cstr. קֶשֶׁר Ez 22²⁵ (but v. infr.); sf. קֶשֶׁר 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 15¹⁵; —conspiracy 2 S 15¹²; as acc. cogn. c. קֶשֶׁר 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 12²¹ 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25²⁷, 2 K 15^{15,30}; וַיִּמְצָא Je 11⁹; as exclam. 2 K 11^{14,14} = 2 Ch 23^{13,13}, Is 8^{12,12} (Gr Lag Che Comm. Gu^{Kau} al. קֶשֶׁת or קֶשֶׁר Ez 22²⁵, < rd. אֶשֶׁר נִשְׁיֵאָה Co Toy Krae al. (after 6)).

†קֶשֶׁרִים **n.** [m.] pl. bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is bound on: —abs. ק' Is 3²⁰; sf. קֶשֶׁרִיהָ Je 2³² (|| עֲרִיָּה; cf. ✓Pi. Is 49¹⁸).

I. קֶשֶׁשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. אָקֶשֶׁשׁ *be old* (orig.

be dried up)), Syr. مَكْشَا *be old*; J Aram. קֶשֶׁשׁ *old*; Palm. קֶשֶׁשׁ name of office, perh. elder; NH קֶשֶׁשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw^{p. 100}), so Syr. قَمَل, אָקֶשֶׁשׁ (Ex 15⁷ Is 40²⁴); Ar. قَش is loan-word Frä¹³⁷).

†קֶשֶׁשׁ **n.m.** Na 1, 10 *stubble, chaff*; —abs. ק' Ex 5¹² +, קֶשֶׁשׁ 15⁷; —lit. as acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁשׁ לְחֶבֶן Ex 5¹² (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15⁷ Is 5²⁴ 47¹⁴ Na 1¹⁰ Jo 2⁵, so in metaph. Is 33¹¹ Ob 18 Mal 3¹⁹; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40²⁴ 41² Je 13²⁴ ψ 83¹⁴; fig. of the worthless Jb 13²⁵, of harmless trifles 41^{20,21}.

†[קֶשֶׁשׁ] **vb.** denom. Pō. gather stubble; —Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ Ex 5⁷; Inf. cstr. וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ v¹²; Pt. מִקְשֵׁשׁ Nu 15^{32,33}, f. מִקְשֵׁשׁ 1 K 17^{10,12}; —gather stubble, c. acc. cogn. קֶשׁ Ex 5¹² (לְחֶבֶן); also c. acc. וְיִקְשְׁשׁוּ v⁷ (both J); c. acc. עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15^{32,33} (P), 1 K 17^{10,12}.

†II. [קֶשֶׁשׁ] doubtful vb., only Qal Inv. + Hithpō. Inv., וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ Zp 2¹; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together*, from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks*, etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu SK 1893, 396 al. וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ וַיִּבְנוּ.

†קֶשֶׁת **n.f.** Gn 9, 14 (appar. m. 2 S 1²² but v. Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896) 91) bow (orig. ✓perh. קֶשֶׁת, mng. unknown; NH *id.*; As. *kaštu*; Eth. ቀስት;

Invv.: רָאָה יָרָא I S 24¹² 2 S 24¹³ I K 20⁷; רָאָה יָרָא I S 25¹⁷ Je 2¹⁹; רָאָה יָרָא I S 12¹⁷ I 4³⁸ 23²² I K 20⁷ 2 K 5⁷; in reverse order, רָאָה יָרָא I S 23²³ Je 5¹.] **6.** *look at, see*, by direct volition: **a.** subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9^{22,23} (J), 42^{9,12} (E), Lv 13^{3,15} +; c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2¹; *look at sun, etc., for worship* + Dt 4¹⁹ Jb 31²⁶; = inspect I K 9¹² Lv 14^{36,36}; c. acc. pers. Nu 24^{20,21} (JE), Ex 2²⁵ Lv 13^{3,5} (all P), I S 9¹⁶ +, (I S 19¹⁵ HPS prop. אֶל-רֵאִיָּה for לְרֵאִיָּה); c. prep. רָאָה יָרָא Gn 16¹³ (J) *I have looked after one seeing me* (interp. v. Di). **b.** subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9¹⁶ (P); = inspect I 5⁵ (J); *look at with favour, acc. pers.* Jb 37²⁴ ψ 138⁸; so perh. fig., subj. man, *regard, c. acc.* אֶתְּךָ ψ 66¹⁸ (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. *intend*); *look with pleasure* (acc. om., + כִּן *by reason of, as a fruit of*) Is 53¹¹ (si vera l.; ins. acc. אֶתְּךָ Houb Klo Du Che^{Hpt} Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יִרְאֶה ו Du Che^{Hpt}, rescues from travail his soul, *makes it see light*). **c.** without acc., *look, take a look, etc.* (of man and God; oft. + וְרֵאִיָּה), Gn 8¹³ 18² Ex 3² Lv 13⁸ La 3⁵⁰ (כִּן loc.), Gn 13¹⁴ (כִּן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3²⁷ Ez 40⁴ 44⁶ (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ), + oft.; peculiarly, מִפְּנֵי תַּעֲשֶׂה וְכֵן תֵּרָאָה Ju 7¹⁷ (cf. GFM). **d.** *look after, see after, learn about*, c. acc. rei Gn 37¹⁴ (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to see) I S 15³³ 20²⁹ 2 S 13^{5,6} 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶, 2 K 9¹⁶, cf. Ez 20²⁸, יָרָא יָרָא Jb 7⁸ (Di Bu al.). **e.** *observe, watch*, abs., I S 6^{9,16} 17²⁸ Ec 8¹⁶ (|| יָרָע). **f.** *look upon* = endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1¹³ (|| הִבִּיט). **g.** *look out, find out*, acc. pers. 2 K 9², Gn 41³³ (E), + ל pers. I S 16¹⁷; *select*, acc. pers. + מִן *from among* 2 K 10³, + ב among + ל pers. I S 16¹; *provide, furnish*, c. acc. rei Dt 33²¹ (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22⁸ (E), cf. abs. יִרְאֶה אֵל as n.pr.loc. = אֵל seeth v^{14a} (E), ? read יִרְאֶה, cf. v^b, **Niph.** and Di); רָאִיתָ Est 2⁹ *looked out* = suitable (as oft. NH). **h.** *look at* = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ וְרֵאִיָּה) Gn 39²³ (J). **7.** of mental observation: **a.** *Invv. see / observe / consider / exclam.* (nearly הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27²⁷ 31⁵⁰ *see! God is witness* 39¹⁴ 41⁴¹ Ex 4²¹ Dt 1⁸ +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24²² (|| I Ch 21²³ sq. cl.). **b.** *look at, i.e. inquire into*, a matter, acc. rei om., of אֵל, I S 24¹⁶ (Gi v¹⁵). **c.** *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2³¹, abs. *give attention!* 2 S 13²⁸ 2 K 6³² Ex 25⁴⁰ ψ 45¹¹; *take heed to*, acc. rei, I K 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; abs. *take heed!* Ex 10¹⁰, + מִן 2 K 10²³. **d.** *discern, look into*, לִבִּי רָאָה Ec 1¹⁶, רָאָה רָאָה 3¹³. **e.** *discriminate, c. ל...* of pers. Mal 3¹⁸. **f.** *consider, reflect*, Ec 7¹⁴ (sq. cl. orat. rect.). + אֵל. **a. c. b.**, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6¹⁹ (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34¹ (P); so as to find out Ec 3²²; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21²⁶; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3² 2 Ch 7³ 64⁹. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of א, בָּצֵר Gn 29³² 1 S 11¹ (+ inf. abs.), 2 S 16¹², בָּצֵר ψ 106⁴⁴. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2¹¹ (E), grief Gn 21¹⁶ (E), 44³⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ (both J), 2 K 22²⁰ (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34²⁸, Est 8^{6,6}, abhorrence Is 66²⁴. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 1⁴. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10¹⁶ Mi 7⁹ Je 29³² Is 52⁸ עָלָן בָּצֵין, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14¹⁴, Jb 20¹⁷ 33²⁸ ψ 54⁹ 106⁵ 128⁵ Ct 3¹¹ 6^{11a} Ec 2¹. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16²⁷ Mi 7¹⁰ Ez 28¹⁷ Ob 12¹³ ψ 22¹⁸ 112⁸ 118⁷. **b. c.** אָל pers. Is 17⁷ (subj. עֵינַיִם; || שָׁעָה עַל || pers. Ex 5²¹ (J); אֶל-הַבְּנֵיִם Ex 1¹⁶ v. [אָן] and Comp., also Spiegelb. ZA xlv (June 1900), 299 ff. **c.** ל, לְלִבְּךָ יִרְאֶה יְיָ לְעֵינַיִם יְיָ הוּא יִרְאֶה לְבָבוֹ וְרֵאִיתִי כְּתוּר הָאָדָם 1 S 16⁷, מִי וְרֵאִיתִי כְּתוּר הָאָדָם 1 S 16⁷.—Corrupt is כְּתוּר הָאָדָם 1 Ch 17¹⁷ (and || וְהָאָדָם 2 S 7¹⁹), read וְהָאָדָם (with other changes) We Dr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12¹² read prob. **Niph.** וְהָאָדָם cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 22¹⁴ +, juss. נִרְאָה Ex 34³ Lv 9⁶, וְנִרְאָה Gn 12⁷ +; 1 s. נִרְאָה Ex 6³, etc.; Imv. ms. הִרְאָה 1 K 18¹; Inf. cstr. לְהִרְאוֹת 1 S 17¹⁷ +, לִרְאוֹת Is 12² + 2 t., הִרְאָה Ju 13²¹ 1 S 3²¹, etc.;—1. *appear*, esp. **a.** of א (God): **c.** אָל pers. Gn 12⁷⁻⁷ + 6 t. J, Gn 35¹ (E), v⁹ 48³ Ex 6³ (שָׂרִי בְּאֵל שָׂרִי), Lv 9⁴ (all P), 1 K 3⁵ 9²² = 2 Ch 7¹², 1 K 11⁹; **c.** ל pers. Je 31³ 2 Ch 17³ 31³ (ins. א. @ Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22¹⁴ in the mt. where א *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta⁶¹. 450 Dr^{11ast}. DB II. 563; E), Nu 14¹⁴ (JE); עֵינַי בָּצֵין, v. Is 52⁸ **Qal** 8 a (5), Lv 16² (P); **b.** (עַל + loc. + ב), 1 S 3²¹ (ב loc.), 2 S 22¹¹ (עַל-בְּנִי-רִיחַ) < וְנִרְאָה || ψ 18¹¹), + 5 t.; of א **פְּלִאָה**, **c.** אָל pers. Ex 3² (E), Ju 13²¹; of א **פְּבוֹר**; **c.** אָל pers. Lv 9^{6,23} Nu 14¹⁰ (ב loc.), 16¹⁹ 20⁶ (all P), Ju 6¹² 13³; **c.** ל pers. Is 60²; abs. Ex 16¹⁰ (ב loc.), Nu 17⁷ (both P). **b. appear**, of man, = *present oneself*: **c.** אָל pers. Gn 46²⁹ (J), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 K 18^{1,2,15} Lv 13^{7,19}, אָל of God ψ 84⁸ (ב loc.), אֶל-פְּנֵי הָאָדָם Ex 23¹⁷ (E); abs. Is 16¹² (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che^{11st} Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. (אֶת-פְּנֵי) of א, rendered *appear before* א: so וְנִרְאָה 1 S 12², וְנִרְאָה Ex 34²³ (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, וְנִרְאָה ψ 42³, וְנִרְאָה Ex 23¹⁶ (E), 34²⁰ (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, לִרְאוֹת Ex 34²⁴ (JE), Dt 31¹¹ Is 12²; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פְּנֵי] II. 2).

c. appear, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1⁹ 8⁴, **c.** ב loc. 9¹⁴ Lv 13^{14,57}; elsewhere poet. ψ 18¹⁶ = 2 S 22¹⁶, ψ 90¹⁶ Pr 27²⁵ (of רִשְׁמָה, Ct 2¹² (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מִרְאִיָּה Dn 1¹⁵ (+ adj. pred.), v¹³ (+ לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. תְּהוֹן, **c.** אָל pers. Dn 8¹³; subj. כְּנָנֶה Lv 14³⁵ (**c.** ל pers.). **2. be seen**: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10¹² = 2 Ch 9¹¹ (where כְּנָנֶה subj.) Ez 19¹¹, of sins 21²⁹ (|| הַגְּלוֹת), subj. כְּנָנֶה Ju 19³⁰, כְּנָנֶה etc. Ez 10¹. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17¹⁷ (+ לְבוֹא) *be seen to come*. **c. be seen** = occur 2 K 23²⁴ (ב loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13⁷⁻⁷ (JE), Dt 16⁴, cf. Ez 10⁸; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5³ Ex 34³ (JE). **3. be visible**, Ex 33²³ (JE); subj. א' s face, נִרְאָה אֶפְסֵי אֵין 1 K 6¹⁸, 8^{8,8} = 2 Ch 5^{9,9}, Je 13²⁶ Is 47⁵. + **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. רָאוּ לֹא עֵצְמָתָיו Jb 33²¹ (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kō^{1,41,563}, Mappik Ges^{14,4}; van d. H. רָאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected*; De *which were* (formerly) *not seen*; Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. + **Hithp.** recip. *look at each other*: Impf. 2 mpl. הִתְרָאוּ לְמַה Gn 42¹ (E); tech. 3 mpl. וְהִתְרָאוּ פְּנֵיהֶם 2 K 14¹⁷ = 2 Ch 25²¹ and *they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרָאוּ 2 K 14³ = 2 Ch 25¹⁷, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23²⁹, where Wkl Benz conj. *הִתְרָאוּ* (or **Niph.** כְּהִתְרָאוֹת) for MT כְּהִתְרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְאָה Gn 41²⁸ +, sf. הִרְאֵי Am 7¹ +, הִרְאֵי Ez 11²⁵, הִרְאֵי Dt 5²¹ Ju 13²³ הִרְאֵי Dt 4³⁶; 1 s. הִרְאֵי Na 3⁶ (Ges^{63p}), sf. הִרְאֵי Dt 34⁴, הִרְאֵי Is 39⁴ cf. || 2 K 20¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִרְאֵה Is 30³⁰, וְנִרְאָה 2 K 11⁴, sf. הִרְאֵי Nu 23³ ψ 59¹¹; 1 s. sf. הִרְאֵה Gn 12¹ +, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. הִרְאֵה Ex 33¹⁸, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִרְאוֹת Dt 34⁴ +, sf. הִרְאוֹתָ Ez 40⁴, לְהִרְאוֹתָ Dt 1³⁸, etc.; Pt. מִרְאָה Ex 25⁵ Ez 40⁴;—1. **a. cause one to see** something, *shew*: (1) subj. man, **c.** acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13^{26b} (JE), Ju 12²⁵ 2 K 20^{13,15,16} = Is 39^{2,2,4} + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40⁴ Est 4⁸, acc. refl. בְּפָנָיו + acc. rei Ez 2²⁴, acc. rei מִי יִרְאֵנוּ ψ 47⁴, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1⁴; **c.** 2 acc. pers. Ju 4²² 2 K 11⁴. (2) especially subj. א (God), **c.** acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12¹ Ex 9¹⁶ (both J), Gn 41²⁸ 48¹¹ (both E), Ex 33¹⁸ Dt 34^{1b} (both JE), Dt 34⁴ 36⁵ 52¹ Jos 5⁶ (D), Ex 25⁹ (P), Ju 13²³ + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23³ (JE), Je 38²¹ Ez 11²⁵, also, **c.** acc. rei cogn., Nu 8⁴ (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34⁴ (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30³⁰; of visions, א subj., **c.** acc. pers. + בָּה Am 7^{1,4,7} 8¹, בְּאֵשֶׁר Ex 27⁸ (P), **c.** acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24¹; **c.** 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8¹³, acc. pers. + cl. **c.** בִּי v¹⁰. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

† רָאָה **n.pr.m.** ('*hath seen*); —1. Judeite
 1 Ch 4² (Paḏa, A Peia, ʔL Peaa), = III. הָרָאָה 25⁵²
 (crpt.; Ἀω, A Aṗaa). 2. Rubenite 1 Ch 5⁵,
 פְּרָאָה, ʔL Paa. 3. post-ex. name Ezr 2⁴⁷,
 (Peṗā, A ʔL Paa) = Ne 7⁵⁰ (Paa, A ʔL Paa).

ראובן *n. pr. m.* Reuben, Ρουβην [w] (*be-*
hold a son! but Gn 29³² makes = רָאוּבֵנִי (!);
Jos Ant. I. 19, 7a. Ρουβηλος, ⑤ רָאוּבֵנִי, then perh. =
Ar. رِبَال, *lion*, cf. Di); —1. eldest son of Jacob
and Leah Gn 29³² 30¹⁴ + 1 t. Gn, Ex 1² 1 Ch 2¹;
as head of family or clan Ex 6^{14,14} Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵
(all P), 1 Ch 5^{1,8}, cf. אֶלְיָאֵב בְּוֶרְאָה Dt 11⁶.
2. as name of clan or tribe Ju 5^{15,16} Dt 27¹³
Jos 18⁷ (+ 7; both D), Dt 33⁶ (poem), Ez
48^{6,7,31} Nu 1⁵ (P); so כִּמְהָה Nu 1²¹ 13⁴ Jos 20⁸
21⁷ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{48,63}, ר' מְחִנֶּה Nu 2^{10,16} 10¹⁸
(all P); ר', as tribe, Nu 16^{1b} 32³⁷ (both JE),
2¹⁰ 7²⁰ 26⁵ Jos 13^{23,23} (all P), also (+ Gad and
oft. Manassch) Nu 32^{1,2,6,25} (JE), Jos 4¹² (D),
Nu 32^{29,31,33} Jos 22⁹ + 1 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch
5¹⁸; כְּנֹדֶר as tribe Jos 15⁶ 18⁷ (both P), מִיָּה
כְּנֹדֶר 13¹⁶ (P).

ראובני *adj. gent.* of foreg.; of individ.
1 Ch 11^{22a}; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26⁷
34¹⁴ (both P), Jos 13⁸ (D; + הַגִּרִי), 2 K 10³³
(+ *id.* + מְנַשֵּׁי), 1 Ch 12³⁸ (van d. H. v³⁷; + הַגִּרִי
(חֲצִי שִׁבְטֵי מְנַשֶּׁה), 26³² (*id.*); לְרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5⁶
27¹⁶, + וְלִגְרִי (+ sts. מ' שִׁבְטֵי מ') Dt 3^{12,16} 29⁷
Jos 1¹² 12⁶ 22¹ (all D), 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. Dt 4⁴⁸.

ראה *v.* רָאִית, רָאִיה, רָאִי, רָאִי, רָאוּת.

ראשון *v.* ראשון *v.* ראש *v.* ראים.

†[ראם] *vb.* (Mass Thes al.) rise (si
vera l., || form of (רום); —**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. רָאָמָה Zc
14¹⁰, but < rd. רָאָמָה = רָמָה (✓רום), Ges⁴ 72 p.

†ראם *n. m.* ^{3b 39, 10} wild ox (As. *rēmu* DI
HWB 603 (ראם), Houghton T8BA v (1877), 336 ff., and Illustr. bef.
p. 33 Schr. KGF 135 ff., 530 Hom NS 237 ff., 410, 436 f. Dr D²³ 17; on
strength and ferocity, Plin NH viii. 21; Aram. רָאָמָה, רָאָמָה,
רָאָמָה, רָאָמָה (Lag BN 58); Ar. رَمَام is white
antelope, antelope leucoryx; ⑤ (erron.) μονο-
κίρως (Is 34⁷ ἀποι), ⑥ unicornis, and (oftener)
rhinoceros); —abs. 1 Nu 23²² + ראים, ψ 92¹¹,
Jb 39^{9,10}; pl. ראמים Is 34⁷ ψ 29⁶, 22²² (v.
Baer); —*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39^{9,10};
sim. of strength of Isr., לוּ בְּתוֹעֲפוֹתָיו Nu 23²²
= 24⁸ (JE), וְתָרַם בְּרָאִם יִרְנִי Dt 33¹⁷; fig. of princes of
Edom Is 34⁷ (+ פָּרִים עִם אֲבִידִים); of powerful
foes, לוּ בְּתוֹעֲפוֹתָיו ψ 22²²; in sim. of skipping,
leaping, בְּתוֹעֲפוֹתָיו ψ 29⁶ (עָלָה).

†ראומה *n. pr. f.* concubine of Nahor Gn
22²³ (J); A Ρηνπα, ⑥ L Ρηνπα.

†ראמות *n. [f. pl.] usu.* corals (so Ki;
black corals Thes פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar.
رَأْمَةٌ, *sea-shell*, We Held. 2. 163); —as costly Jb 28¹⁸,
as merchandise, ראמות לאיל Ez 27¹⁶; —ראמות
הקמות Pr 24⁷, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

ראמה, II. ראמות, ראמת *v.* רום, II. רמה.

ראש *poor, poverty, v.* ראש.

I. ראש *n. m.* ⁵⁹⁹ *head* (common Sem.

word; earliest form **ra's*, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראם
Prä ZMG xlix (1875), 425 Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. 31; Eth. ራስ;
Amh. ራስ; hence (*a* heightened) As. *rêšu* (rarely
râšu), Aram. ראש (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke
North-Sem. Inscr. 404), راس, mod. (Ma'lûla) raîša,
Huart JAs xii (1878), 491 Duval^{1d}, xiii (1879), 464; Palm. ראש,
Lzl³⁶⁶, cf. BH ראשית, ראשון; fr. **ra's*, also BH
*ראש (Lag Symm. I. 113), Tel Am. rušu(nu)
Wkl^{189,18} (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH=BH; SI⁶
ראש, Ph. ראש, ראש (in n. pr.), Pun. rus (in n. pr.
loc.) Schröd^{Pb} Spr. 133, choicest, chief; on
MI²⁰ (sf.) ראש, 1. 28 [ראש], cf. Sm. u. So¹⁴ Nö LCB
Jan. 8, 1887, 60); —abs. Gn 3¹⁵ +, cstr. 40²⁰ +; sf.
ראשית v¹⁶ +, etc.; pl. ראשים (for ראשים Nö GGA
1884, 1019) Ex 18²⁵ +; cstr. ראש Ho 7¹³ + [ראשית
1 S 26¹² v. מְרָאשֹׁת infr.]; sf. ראשנו 1 Ch 12¹⁹,
ראש Is 29¹⁰ +, etc.; —1. a. (c. 230 t.) *head*,
of human being; man Gn 40^{16,17} + oft., וְרֹאשׁוֹ
Ju 5³⁰ for the head of a man, i.e. for each man,
per capita; woman 2 K 9³⁰ Dt 21¹² Nu 5¹⁸ Est
2¹⁷; boy 2 K 4^{19,19} Gn 48^{14,14} +; of י', under fig.
of armed man ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹; of idol 1 S 5⁴; of
gates, personif. ψ 24^{7,9}. b. *head*, of animals:
of serpent Gn 3¹⁵, dog 2 S 3⁸, ass 2 K 6²⁵, of
הַחִיָּה in Ez 1²² cf. v^{22,26}, of הַקְּרָבִים 10¹ cf. v¹¹;
of sea-monsters, לוֹיִן Jb 40³¹ ψ 74¹⁴, לוֹיִן v¹³,
esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12⁹ 29^{15,19} Lv
1^{4,8,12,15} 3^{2,8} + 18 t. P; in plur. וְרֹאשֵׁי Is 9¹³ (fig.
of noble and commoner) cf. v¹⁴ 19¹⁵, so (fig. of
relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28^{13,44}.
2. a. *top* (88 t.): of mt., הר, Gn 8⁵ Ex 19^{20,20}
24¹⁷ 34² + 34 t.; hill, גִּבְעָה, Ex 17^{9,10} (E), 2 S 8²⁵;
ר' הַמִּיתָה (for MT ראשית), צִרִים, Nu 23⁹ (JE), crag,
סֶלֶעַ, 2 Ch 25^{12,12}, tower Gn 11⁴ (J), stronghold
Ju 6²⁶, ladder Gn 28¹² (E), tree 2 S 5²⁴ = 1 Ch
14¹⁵, bough Is 17⁶ cf. Ez 17^{4,22}, mast (חֵבֶל;
Pr 23³⁴ (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שִׁבְלֵת
Jb 24²⁴, of stone Gn 28¹⁸ (E), bed, מִשְׁכָּה, 47³¹
(J), throne, עֶזְרֵל לְפָנָה, 1 K 10¹⁹, tabern., or its
wall, Ex 26²⁴ = 36²⁹ (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K
7^{16,17} + 13 t., מְבֹנֶה v^{35,35}, lampstand Zc 4²², h. p.'s
robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28³² (P), פָּנֶה ψ 18²² *top of* (the)

corner, i.e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); = *tip*, end, of staves 1 K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁹, of sceptre Est 5².
b. height of stars Jb 22¹² (|| זְבִיחַ שָׁמַיִם). **3.**

a. head = chief (man) Ju 10¹⁸ 11^{8,9,11} Ex 18²⁵ (E), Nu 1¹⁶ (P), Dt 1¹⁵ Ho 2² Mi 3¹ + oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v², series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13¹².
+b. = chief (city) Jos 11¹⁰ (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7^{8,9,9}. **+c.** chief nation Je 31⁷. **+d.** = chief (place, position) 1 S 9²² 1 K 21^{9,12} Dt 20⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴² (cf. also 5). **e.** chief בֶּן־הָרֹאשׁ chief priest 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴, 2 Ch 19¹¹ 24¹¹ 26²⁰ הפֶּה־רֹאשׁ, 2 Ch 27⁵, הָרֹאשׁ הַכֹּהֵן, 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Ezr 7⁵; ר' alone 2 Ch 24⁶; הָרֹאשׁ הַכֹּהֵן, Ne 12⁷. **f.** esp. = head of a family (P Chr); רֹאשֵׁי בֵּית (rare ראש ראש) Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 7² 17¹⁸ Jos 22¹⁴ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7⁹; ר' אֲבוֹתָם (ס) ר' בֵּית אֲבוֹתָיו, v⁴⁰; ר' לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָיו, 1 Ch 5^{15,24} 7² 9¹³ 24⁴; ר' אֲבוֹת בֵּית־אָב, Nu 25¹⁵; ר' אֲבוֹת, 31²⁶ cf. 32²⁸ Jos 14¹ 21¹; ר' אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם, Jos 21¹; ר' (ה) אֲבוֹת לְלוֹוִים, 1 Ch 9^{33,34} 15¹², cf. Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8^{6,13} 23^{9,24} + 10 t. Chr.; abs. ר' אֲבוֹתָם (ה) 1 Ch 8^{10,28} 9²⁶ 27¹ 2 Ch 12² + 8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ראשֵׁים לְאֻבּוֹת, Ne 11¹³; so also ר' alone 1 Ch 5^{7,12} 7³ 8²⁸ +; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23⁸ (series of 3), v¹¹ (of 4), v¹⁹ (of 3), v²⁰ (of 2).
+4. a. head = front, leader's place Mi 2¹³ 2 Ch 20²⁷, cf. Am 6⁷. **b.** of time, beginning, of night-watch Ju 7¹⁹ La 2¹⁹; abs. מִרְאשׁ, of the beginning Is 40²¹ 41^{4,26} (|| מִלְפָּנִים), 48¹⁶ Pr 8²³ (|| מַעֲלֹם), Ec 3¹¹ (|| עֲדִסוֹף); first of months Ex 12² (|| רֹאשׁוֹן), Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹ (all P); בְּרֹאשׁ 1 Ch 16⁷ at first. **c.** of things, river-heads Gn 2¹⁰ (J); ר' עֲפֻרוֹת תִּבְלִי, Pr 8²⁶. **5.** chief, choicest, best, of spices, בשֶׁמֶם (ס), Ez 27²² Ex 30²³ (P), Ct 4¹⁴; ר' שִׂמְחָתִי, ψ 137⁶ the choicest of my joy. **+6.** head = division of army, company, band: Ju 7^{16,20} 9^{34,37,43,44,44} 1 S 11¹¹ 13^{17,17,18,18} Jb 11⁷. **7.** = sum, esp. in phr. נָשָׂא אַחֲרַי בְּיָדִי, Ex 30¹² take the sum of, enumerate, cf. Nu 1^{2,49} 4^{2,22} 26² 31^{26,49}; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Lv 5²⁴ in its sum, i.e. in full, so Nu 5⁷ (all P); of 's thoughts ψ 139¹⁷; cf. אֶמֶת רֹאשׁ דְּבָרְךָ, 119¹⁰⁰. **8.** other phr. are: יָרוּם רֹאשִׁי, v. נָשָׂא אַחֲרַי, Qal 1 b (2); ר' בְּיָדִי, ψ 110⁷ 140¹⁰ v. יָנִיד; shake the head, נָעַץ HipH., cf. יָנִיד, i.e. requite, v. נָתַן, Qal 2 b ad fin.; יָשִׁיב נְמוֹלֶךְ, Ob 15, cf. ψ 17¹⁷ 1 K 2³³ (sub דָּם 2 i), and (c. עֲלֵר־) Est 9²⁵, הָשִׁיב רֵעָה בְּרֹאשׁ, Ju 9⁶⁷ 1 S 25³⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴, cf. Jo 4⁴⁷; 1 K 2³² (sub דָּם 2 i), cf. Ne 3³⁶ (אַל־רֹאשֶׁם), v. also 2 S 3²⁹ sub I. חֹל 3; see, further, דָּם 2 i; Dn 1¹⁰ v. Pi.

† [רֹאשֶׁה] n.f. beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. רֹאשֵׁי־הַיּוֹם Ez 36¹¹ (cf. ראש 4 b).

† רֹאשֶׁה n.f. top;—appos. הָאֶבֶן הָרִי Ze 4⁷ i.e. the topmost stone.

ראשון¹⁸² adj. former, first, chief (i. heightened fr. orig. a, v. √);—abs. ר' Ho 2¹⁹ +, שֶׁן-Ex 12¹⁵ +, רִישוֹן Jb 8⁸, cstr. ראשון Jb 15⁷ Qr (Kt ראשון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kō^{11.1.225}); f. ראשונה Ju 20³⁷ + (Jos 21¹⁰ Kt ראשונה, v. supr.); mpl. ראשונים Ez 34¹ +, fpl. ראשונות Is 41²² +, etc.;—**1.** former: **a.** in time, former of two Gn 25²⁵ (J), 41²⁰ (E), Dt 10^{1,2,3,4,10} 24⁴, cf. Ho 2⁹, Lv 4²¹ 9¹⁵ (both P), Ju 20³⁹ 2 K 1¹⁴ Hg 2^{3,9} Ezr 3¹² +; more gen. former, previous, Nu 21²⁶ (JE), Mi 4⁸ 2 K 17^{34,40} Ze 1⁴ 7¹² 8¹¹ Ne 5¹⁵ Ec 17¹⁰ ψ 79⁸ +; קֶעֶת הָר' Is 8²³; ר' דְּבָרִי רוּר הָר' + 1 Ch 29⁹ the doings of David, the former and the latter (הָאֲחֵרִים), cf. + 2 Ch 9²⁹ 12¹⁵ 16¹¹ 20³⁴ 25²⁶ 26²² 28²⁶ 35²⁷; early days of harvest 2 S 21⁹; ראשונים as subst., former persons, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19¹⁴ Lv 26⁴⁵ (H), Ec 1¹¹ (opp. אֲחֵרִים), (ה) ראשונות as subst. the former things, i.e. past events Is 41²² 43^{9,18} 46⁹ 48³, earlier predictions 42⁹. **b.** loc., foremost, of two 2 S 18²⁷. **2.** first: **a.** in time, הַמִּצֵּה הָר' 1 S 14¹⁴ the first slaughter (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרִי ר' 2 S 19⁴⁴ was not my word first? ר' in appos. with pers. subj. + 2 S 19²¹ I am come as first, cf. perh. Is 41²⁷ (ins. אֲחֵרִי Ges De < read הַנְּתִיבִים for הִנֵּה הַנֶּם, Che¹⁸⁵ Kit¹⁸¹), and הָר' Je 50¹⁷ (opp. הַנְּתִיבִים), Is 43²⁷; ר' abs., first of mankind Jb 15¹⁷; abs. of 'I, I (am the) first Is 41⁴ (+ אַחֲרַי), אֲחֵרִים, + אֲחֵרִים 44⁸ 48¹²; abs. of time, מִרְאשֶׁה, Je 17¹² from the beginning; esp. first of a def. series (sts. opp. אֲחֵרִים), first day of feast Dt 16⁴ Ex 12^{15,18,16} + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8¹⁸; usu. first month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex 40^{2,17} Lv 23⁸ + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3⁷ Dn 10⁴, חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8¹³ Ex 12^{2,13} Nu 9⁵ (all P) Ez 29¹⁷ 30²⁰ 45^{18,21}, so Jo 2²³, but rd. בְּרֹאשֶׁה (3 a) ⑤ ⑥ We Now and Dr. **b.** first in degree, chief: ר' ראשונה... has been first in this trespass; 1 Ch 18¹⁷ Dn 10¹³ (cf. Est 1¹⁴ infr.). **+3. a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בְּרֹאשֶׁה Gn 13⁴ (J), = before, formerly, so Jos 8^{5,6} (JE), 2 S 7¹⁰ 20¹³ Je 7¹² Is 52⁴, לָר' = before, formerly, Gn 28¹⁹ (J), Ju 18²⁹; so בְּכָר' as formerly Ju 20³² 1 K 13⁶ Is 1²⁶ Je 33^{7,11}, = בָּר' Dt 9¹⁵ Dn 11²⁹ (opp. בְּאֲחֵרֶהָ); בָּר' = at first, first of all, Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷

fpl. abs. רבֹות Gn 30⁴³ +; —[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kö^{89nt}, 354 = Ges^{132b}): רב Is 63⁷ ψ 145⁷ (but read prob. רב, רב; in Is 21⁷ ר is pred.), רבִים Je 16¹⁶ ψ 32¹⁰ 89⁵¹ (on context Bø^{NX} Bae, also Hup), Pr 7²⁰ 1 Ch 28⁶, רבֹות Ne 9²⁸ Pr 31²⁹]; —1. (oft. opp. מָעַט) a. (1) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10² ψ 19¹¹, silver (money) 2 K 12¹¹ = 2 Ch 24¹¹, bronze 1 Ch 18⁸, wine Est 1⁷; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 32²², property 2 Ch 32²⁹, seed Dt 28³⁸, etc.; רבִי יְהוֹיָכִן Ec 6^{3b} *be it much that his days amount to*; (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous*, רבִים Jos 11⁴ 2 S 13³⁴, רבֵה Gn 26¹⁴ Jb 1³, רבֵה Dt 31⁹ +, etc. b. pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5⁶ Ju 8³⁰ 9⁴⁰ 1 K 4²⁰ 11¹ +, things Gn 30⁴³ Am 5¹² Dt 31¹⁷ +; n. om. רבֹות Dn 11⁴¹ (sc. lands; rd. *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); רבִים זָמַן *many days* (a long time) Gn 21³⁴ 37²⁴ + 28 t., רבֹות Ne 9³⁰ Ec 6^{3a}, רבֹות בְּשָׁנִים, אִם עוֹד רבֹות בְּשָׁנִים, רבֹות Ne 9²⁸ *many times* (v. supr.) = רבֹות בְּעָתִים ψ 106⁴³ Ec 7²²; רבֵה Dt 25³ *many blows*; רבִים מַיִם *many waters* Nu 20¹¹ 24⁷ + 27 t., cf. Is 8⁷; etc. c. רב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19²¹, also (opp. מָעַט) 1 S 14⁶ Nu 13¹⁸ 26^{54,56} 33⁵⁴ 35⁸; so רבֵת (Ges^{130a}) 2 Ch 30^{17,18}, and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24¹²; רב estr. before abstr. (רב) Is 21⁷ 63⁷ ψ 145⁷; esp. pl. רבִים of pers. Ex 23^{2,2} + 37 t. + בת־רבִים Ct 7⁵ (v. p. 123). †d. estr. = *abounding in*, רבִיבֹות Pr 28²⁰, רבִיבֹות (v. i. חֶסֶד 3) רבִיבֹות ψ 147⁶, רבִיבֹות Pr 28²⁷, רבִיבֹות Ez 22⁵, רבִיבֹות Je 32¹⁹, רבִיבֹות 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², רבִיבֹות Pr 29²², רבִיבֹות 1 K 12²⁸, רבִיבֹות Je 51¹³, רבִיבֹות La 1¹ (Ges^{130b}). †e. + מֵן comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16³⁰ 2 K 16¹⁶ Is 54¹ 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 32⁷ Dn 11¹³; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36⁷ Ju 7² (cf. v⁴); vid. also foll. †f. רב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24²⁵ 33⁹; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45²⁸ 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁶, 1 K 19⁴, so (+ מֵן inf.) Ex 9²⁸ (מֵן 6 d); רבִיבֹות (with implication of excess) Dt 32²⁰ (let it suffice thee! so רבִיבֹות Ez 45⁵, also Nu 16^{3,7} = ye assume too much! + inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1⁶ 2³ (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מֵן inf. 1 K 12²⁸, מֵן subst. Ez 44⁶. †g. as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רב ψ 123³, רבֵה ψ 18¹⁵ (Hup De Che al.; HPS^{28,22,15} conj. רבֵה; om. || 2 S 22¹⁵); רבֵה ψ 62³ 78¹⁵ 89⁸ (Bae רב הוּא) (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒܐ, ܪܒܐ, Nö^{155a} W^{8G135}) ψ 65¹⁰ 120⁶ (= long enough), 123⁴ 129^{1,2}. 2. less oft. *great*: a. of space 1 S

26¹³, the deep Am 7⁴ Gn 7¹¹ Is 51¹⁰ ψ 36⁷ (fig.), city La 1¹ רבֵה (Ges^{130b}), —v. also צִדּוֹן, חֲמַת; —plague Nu 11³³, empire Est 1²⁰, goodness ψ 31²⁰, wickedness Gn 6⁶, etc. b. specif. *strong* (opp. פֶּחַח) 2 Ch 14¹⁰; רבֵה Is 63¹; so רבִים as subst. Is 53¹² (|| עֲצוּמִים). †c. *major natu* Gn 25²³ (opp. צָעִיר); רבִים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32⁹. †d. + מֵן comp. *greater than* Dt 7^{1,17} 9¹⁴ 20¹; *too great for* Jos 19⁹ 1 K 19⁷. —Pr 26¹⁰ is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

ii. רב n.m. chief (As.-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl^{HWB} 609^b; Baram. רב); —estr. ר Je 39⁹ +; pl. estr. רבֵי 39¹³ 41¹ (but v. infr.); —esp. רבֵי *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39^{9,10} + 15 t. Je, 7 t. || 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַרְבֵּי in Gn [JE]); also רב הַיָּם Jon 1⁶ *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; †in gen. כְּלִי-רבֵי Est 1⁸, רבֵי-כְּרִיסְטוֹ Dn 1³ (v. כְּרִיסְטוֹ), and so רבֵי רַבֵּל Je 39¹³, רבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41¹ (late gloss; om. G and || 2 K 25²⁵, so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רבֵיבֹות Je 39¹³ usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. כִּנָּן), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches^{Hast. DB. Rab-mag}; רבֵיבֹות (cf. OArām. [Nineveh] רב סרס Lzb³⁶⁶), 2 K 18¹⁷ (As.; not in || Is 36²), Je 39¹³ (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but = *rabû-ša-rêši*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl^{Unters. z. altor. Gesch.}, 1880, Excurs. v, p. 133 (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-êšu* Pinches^{Acad. June 25, 1892, 618}), Pinches^{Hast. DB. Rab-saris}; רבֵיבֹות (van d.H. רבֵיבֹות) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-ŠAK*; *šakû* = *high one*; COT^{2K} 18, 17 KB¹¹, 23 Dl^{HWB} 605^a Tiele^{Bab.-As. Gesch.}, 497, 613 Pinches^{Hast. DB. iv. 191}), 2 K 18^{17,19,26,27,28,37} 19^{4,8} = Is 36^{2,4,11,12,13,22} 37^{4,8}.

†רבֵה n.pr.loc. Rabba (prop. *great or populous*, sc. city); —1. capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רבֵה בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12^{26,27} 17²⁷ Dt 3¹¹ Je 49² Ez 21²⁵; רבֵה alone 2 S 11¹ || 1 Ch 20^{1,1}, Am 1¹⁴ Je 49³ Ez 25⁵ Jos 13²⁵ (P); c. ה loc. רבֵה 2 S 12²⁹; in Gk. period *Philadelpia*, Lag^{Onom.} 215, 94; 219, 82 (but Παββαρὰ Polyb v. 71⁴), mod. 'Ammân, 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 260; —G Παββαθ, Παββα. 2. הרבֵה, city in Judah Jos 15⁶⁰ (P), site unknown; —G Σωθηβα, A ὉΛ Αρεββα.

רב n.m. ^{Jb 11.2} multitude, abundance, greatness; —abs. ר Gn 16¹⁰ +, רוב 1 Ch 4³⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ + Jb 33¹⁹ Qr (Kt ריב) estr. רב Ex 15⁷ + (רב Jb 37²³ Baer Gi), רב Jb 23⁶ +; 2 K 19²⁶ and pl. estr. רבֵי Ho 8¹² v. infr.; —1. *multitude*

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10¹³ Pr 14²⁸ Est 10³ +; of things Is 1¹¹ 47¹² Ez 27¹⁸ Lv 27¹⁶ Pr 10¹⁹ Jb 1² +; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27²⁸. Ho 9⁷ + oft. (2 K 19²³ Qr [= Is 37²⁴ Kt], > Kt רבב; 2 Ch 24²⁷ Kt ורב, > Qr ורב, + (of time) רבב; Jb 32⁸ (Gi; v⁷ van d. H., Baer), רבב; ימים Ec 11¹; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4¹⁴ 33¹⁹ (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. לרב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11⁴ (JE), 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 17¹¹ + 10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= רבבה) Gn 30³⁰ (J), 48¹⁶ (E), 1 K 19²⁵ 10¹⁰; usu. late Ne 9²⁵ Jb 26³ Zc 14¹⁴ 1 Ch 4³⁰ 2 Ch 9⁹ (|| הרהב 1 K 10¹⁰) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הרהב 1 Ch 22¹⁴; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30^{6,24}; nearly = adj. (c. subst.; = רב) 1 K 10², 16⁸ 24²⁴ 30¹³; abs. *from multitude of*, Dt 7⁷ 28⁴⁷ + 14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7⁴⁷, Gn 16¹⁰ 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶. 2. *greatness* (c. 26 t.): מר' שיהי 1 S 1¹⁶ רב חסדך Ne 13²² ψ 5⁸ 69¹⁴, cf. 106¹⁵, ר' בח Is 63¹ Jb 23⁶ 30¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁶, etc.; read רב prob. also (for רב) Is 63⁷ ψ 14⁵; = *length of journey* (cf. vb. Jos 9¹³) רבבך Is 57¹⁰; Ho 8¹² Qr רב' תורת' = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רב תורת' (sub 1), so We (cf. 6); Gr al. רבב' > Kt רבו, v. רבו. —Lv 25¹⁸ Dt 7⁷ Ho 4⁷, v. √.

† רבבה n.f. *multitude, myriad, ten thousand* (Kö¹¹, 1, 221); —abs. ר' Gn 24⁶⁰ +; sf. רבבתו Kt 1 S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Qr רבבתי); pl. abs. רבבות 1 S 18⁸; estr. רבבות Mi 6⁷ +; Dt 33¹⁷; sf. v. supr. Qr; —*myriad, 10,000*: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24⁶⁰ (J) אלקי רבבה *thousands of myriads*, Dt 33² (poem; מרבבות קדש, but v. קדש, ad fin.), ψ 3⁷ Ct 5¹⁰; רבבות אלקי ישי Nu 10³⁶, cf. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem); —רבבה Ez 16⁷ rd. רבי Co Berthol Krae; —more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20¹⁰; opp. 2, Dt 32³⁰ (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26⁸ (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 17⁸ 21¹² 29⁶ ψ 91⁷; so of things, Mi 6⁷.

† רבו n.f. *ten thousand, myriad* (later Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (רבבת), Kö¹¹, 1, 221 f., but Palm. *reb* Lzh³⁶⁷); —abs. רבו 1 Ch 29^{7,7} Jon 4¹¹ (1 estr.), + estr. Ho 8¹² Kt (v. infr.); רבו Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶, Ne 7⁷¹ (van d. H. v⁷²); du. רבמים ψ 68¹⁸; pl. רבות Ne 7⁷⁰ (van d. H. v⁷¹), רבאות Ezr 2⁶⁹ Dn 11¹²; —*ten thousand*; of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4¹¹; indef. Dn 11¹² he shall cast down myriads; rd. רבות also v⁴¹ (for MT רבות) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp.

units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29⁷, n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2⁶⁹ || n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7^{70,71} (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29⁷; indef. רבמים אלקים רבב' ψ 68¹⁸ (|| אלקים); רבו—רב' Ho 8¹² (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] of my instruction) would be only early instance, v. רב.

† רבית n.pr.loc. in Issachar; —הר' Jos 19²⁰; mod. Rābā, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablūs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204; —Δαβειρων, A GL Παββαθ.

† רביבים n.m. *copious showers*, causing fertility; —ר' Dt 32² + 3 t., רבבים Je 14²², רבבם, 3³; —*copious showers*, Je 3³ (מלקוש), 14²² (|| מנשמים), ψ 65¹¹; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32² (|| שעים), also מטר, (טל), of Jacob Mi 5⁶ (|| מטר), of future king ψ 72⁶ (|| מטר).

ירבעם n.pr.m. Jeroboam, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. 1 K 11, 26 al.; cf. also Gray Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. 1, 139 f.; > ריב' the people contendeth, or (the god) 'Amm contendeth Nbr. Stud. Bib. 1, 225, cf. Che⁷ Q. July, 1896, 559; Ency. Bib.); —1. 90 (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11²⁶ 12^{2,20}, etc., || 2 Ch 10^{2,3,12}, etc., 1 K 13^{1,4,33} +; (specif. בן-נבט 1 K 11²⁶ + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15³⁰ 16^{2,7,19,26,31} + 15 t. † 2. son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13¹³ 14^{16,23,27,33,29} 15^{1,8} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹ 7^{9,10,11}; prob. also 1 Ch 5¹⁷.

† II. [רבב] vb. shoot; —Qal Pf. 3 pl. ורבבו (Ges^{467m}) Gn 49²³ abs. (ב'עלי הצי' in || 1; Sam. וירבהו, so perh. 6 ελοδρουν). —רבב ψ 18¹⁵ (הצי' in || 1.), v. 1. רב 1 g.

† III. [רב] n.m. archer; —pl. רבים Je 50²⁹ (|| רבי קשת); Gie רבים, II. (רבה), sf. רביו Jb 16¹³ (in fig.; Bö al. רביו; Vrss. Ew al. his missiles).

I. רבר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَجَز, confine, tie.)

† רביר n.[m.] chain, ornament for neck; —abs. ר' Ezr 16¹¹; estr. רבר הנהב Gn 41⁴² (E).

† II. [רבד] vb. be-spread, deck (cf. Ar. رَدَد v. shew patches of colour, become clouded (of sky); NH רבד pavement, paved terrace, & מרבדים רבדתי); —Qal Pf. 1 s. רבדתי Pr 7¹⁶ with spreads (coverlets) have I be-spread my couch; read also Impf. 3 ms. וירבדו 1 S 9²⁵ 6 Th We Dr al. (for MT וירבדו), obj. om.

†[מִרְבֵּר] n.[m.] spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מִרְבְּרִים (Kö¹¹ 1, 97, 471) Pr 7¹⁰ 3¹².

I. [רְבָה] ²²³ vb. be, or become, much, many, great (NH *id.*; As. *rabû*, be great, grow; Ar. رَجَا, Aram. רָבָא, רָבָא, all grow, increase);—† Qal⁹⁹ Pf. 3 fs. רָבְתָה 1 S 14³⁰; 2 ms. רָבְתָּ consec. Dt 30¹⁶; 3 pl. רָבו Ezr 9⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8¹³ +, juss. יִרְבֵּה Gn 1²² + 2 Ch 24²⁷ Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רב 1) Ex 1²⁰; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7²² Dn 12⁴, וְתִרְבֵּה Gn 43³⁴ 1 K 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִרְבוּ Dt 11³¹ +, יִרְבוּ ψ 139¹⁸, יִרְבִּין Dt 8¹³, etc.; Inv. ms. יִרְבֶּה Gn 35¹¹; Inf. cstr. רְבוּ Ex 11⁹ +;—Pt. רָבָה v. II. רבה;—1. become many, numerous: a. of a people, Ex 1^{10,12} (J), v²⁰ (E), Dt 6³ 8¹ 30¹⁶ Zc 10⁸ 1 Ch 5²³; לְמַעַל רְבו 23¹⁷; esp. + פרה be fruitful and multiply Je 3¹⁶ 23³ (fig. of flock), Gn 47²⁷ (P), Ex 1⁷ (P), ψ 107³⁸, also (of man and beast) Ez 36¹¹; of children Jb 27¹⁴; צְדִיקִים Pr 28²⁸, בְּרִבּוֹת צ' Pr 29² (Toy *id.* rule, || מַשָּׁל, || רָשָׁעִים, (פָּסֵל) בר' רָשָׁעִים v¹⁶ (Toy *id.*)). b. of animals Dt 7²² (+ על pers.), 8¹³ 1 Ch 5⁹; + פרה Gn 1²² 8¹⁷ (both P; cf. Ez 36¹¹ supr.). c. of things Dt 8^{13,13} Ez 3¹⁶ Ex 11⁹ (P), Ec 5¹⁰; of sins Ezr 9⁸ (+ לְמַעַל), Pr 29¹⁶; + מִן comp. ψ 16⁴ 139¹⁸; of days Gn 38¹² (J), Dt 11²¹ 1 S 7² Pr 9¹¹, years of life 4¹⁰; of waters Gn 7¹⁷ (J), v¹⁸ (P). 2. a. be great: (1) of things, Gn 43²⁴ (J; + מִן comp.), 1 S 14³⁰; of way=be long Dt 19⁶ and (מִן comp. pers.) 14²⁴ be too long for; of wisdom 1 K 5¹⁰ (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., great אֱלֹהִים מִכָּל Jb 33¹² i.e. is too great for (De al.); but no ||. b. grow great (Aramaism): (1) of pers.,=grow up Ez 16⁷ (+ לְ), Jb 39⁴. (2) of glory ψ 49¹⁷, knowledge Dn 12⁴.—2 Ch 24²⁷ v. supr. + Pi⁴, make large, increase;—Inv. ms. רָבָה צִבְיָה Ju 9²⁹ enlarge thy host; Pf. 2 ms. רָבְתָּ בְּמַחֲרֶיךָ ψ 44¹⁸ thou hast not made great with their price (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or increased (sc. thy wealth) by their price (Hup Bae); =bring up, rear (children) La 2²² (+ טפח), whelps Ez 19² (in fig.). Hiph.¹⁶² Pf. 3 ms. תִּרְבֶּה Ho 8¹¹ +, sf. וְתִרְבֵּה consec. Dt 30⁸; 2 ms. תִּרְבֵּי Is 9² +, 1 s. תִּרְבֵּי Ho 2¹⁰ +, etc.; Impf. יִרְבֶּה 12² +, יִרְבֵּה 2 S 18⁸ La 2⁶, etc.; Inv. ms. תִּרְבֶּה Ez 24¹⁰, תִּרְבֵּה Ju 20³⁸ + ψ 51⁴ Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. תִּרְבֵּי Is 23¹⁰, mpl. תִּרְבוּ Am 4⁴ Gn 34¹²; Inf. abs. תִּרְבֶּה 15¹ +, תִּרְבֶּה (Ba^{90,91}) 3¹⁶ 16¹⁰ 22¹⁷; cstr. תִּרְבוֹת Dt 28⁶³ + (2 S 14¹¹ Kt הרבית; Am 4⁹

Pr 25²⁷ v. infr.); Pt. מִרְבָּה Ex 16¹⁷ +, cstr. מִרְבָּה Lv 11⁴², etc.;—1. make much, or many: a. obj. pers. (or a people), multiply, increase Gn 16¹⁰ 17²⁰ Is 9² +; Ez 36¹⁰ (+ על pers.), v¹¹ (man and beast; + *id.*); Dt 30⁶ (+ מִן comp. pers.); + הרבה Hiph. Gn 28³ 48⁴ (both P); הרבה בְּנִיָּשִׁל Je 46¹⁶=he made many stumble; =have many 1 Ch 7⁴ 8⁴⁰ 23¹¹. b. obj. animals Dt 17^{16,16} (cf. Ez 36¹¹ supr.). c. obj. things Ho 2¹⁰ 8^{11,14} Gn 3¹⁶ +; הרבו עָלֶי מָדָר מְהֵרָ וּמִתָּן Lv 26¹⁶ Nu 26⁵⁴ 33⁵⁴; obj. words Ec 10¹⁴ (v. Jb 34²⁷ sub 2), cf. Is 1¹⁵ Jb 40²⁷ שִׁיר Is 23¹⁶; obj. days Jb 29¹⁸ (like sand); =use many (medicines) Je 46¹¹; have many (feet) Lv 11⁴²; bring abundantly 2 Ch 31⁸; yield abundantly Ne 9³⁷; c. ל of obj. Ho 10¹ (ל 3 a); obj. om. Hb 2⁶ Pr 22¹⁶, also (opp. מַעַט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16^{17,18} 30¹⁶ Nu 35⁸ (all P), Pr 13¹¹. + d. (1) sq. inf., make much to do, do much in respect of, =do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr^{181,12}): לְפָשַׁע הִרְבוּ Am 4⁴=transgress greatly, so Ezr 10¹³, cf. 2 K 21⁶=2 Ch 33⁶; further, Is 55⁷ Ex 36⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁴ ψ 78³⁸, also 2 S 14¹¹ (Kt מהרבית, Qr מִתְרַבֵּת, rd. prob. מִתְרַבֵּת Dr^{ref}. Ges^{173ff}. Th-Löhr); + מִן comp. 18⁸; 1 S 12²=pray a long time; Ju 20³⁸ del. הִרְבֵּה as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fīn. (Dr^{8m} Ges¹²⁰) אֶל-הִרְבוּ הִרְבוּ 1 S 2² i.e. talk not so much; cf. ψ 51⁴. e. the Inf. abs. (Ol¹⁹¹ Kö¹¹ 1, 555 Ges^{173ff}) is used: (1) תִּרְבֶּה אֶרְבָּה I will greatly increase Gn 3¹⁰ 16¹⁰ 22¹⁷ (all J; Ges¹²¹⁵); (2) וְתִרְבֶּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21²⁰; (3) תִּרְבֶּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7¹⁶] adj.), greatly, exceedingly, etc., esp. מִדָּר ה' Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 12²⁰=1 Ch 20², Jos 13¹ (D), 2 K 21¹⁶ Ne 2²; perh. also 1 K 5⁹ 10¹⁰ (both c. נָתַן), v¹¹ (c. הִבִּיא), Je 40¹² (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14¹² (c. נִשְׂאָה); תִּרְבֶּה alone 2 K 10¹⁸ (opp. מַעַט, Ne 3³³ Ec 16⁵ 19^{16,17} ψ 51⁴ Kt (Qr תִּרְבֵּה Inv.)); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö^{97nt}. § 316a), מִדָּר ה' Dt 3⁶ Jos 22⁸ (D; || רַב־מִדָּר, 2 S 8⁸ מִדָּר תִּרְבֶּה in || 1 Ch 18¹⁸), 12² Is 30³³ 2 Ch 32²⁷; so תִּרְבֶּה alone Ne 4¹³ (+ תִּרְבֶּה), Ezr 10¹ (preceding n.; cf. i. רב, Ec 2⁷ 5¹⁶ (rdg. כַּעַס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6¹¹ 9¹⁸ 11^{8a} 12^{9,12,12} תִּרְבוֹת alone Pr 25²⁷ (Toy reads תִּרְבֶּה מִדָּר; תִּרְבֶּה as pred. Gn 15¹ (J; Sam. אֶרְבָּה, Ec 11^{8b} ψ 130⁷ (adv. Bae); (5) תִּרְבֶּה as n. coner. (Kö^{97nt}. § 316a) 2 S 1⁴ Je 42² (בְּהִי-van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25⁵ Jon 4¹¹; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מַעַט Hg 1^{6,9} Ec 5¹¹; late in adv. phr. לְתִרְבֶּה (מִדָּר) + Ne 5¹⁰ 2 Ch 11¹² 16⁸; תִּרְבוֹת as n. Am 4⁹ (rd. prob. מִתְרַבֵּה We Now). + 2. make great, obj. pers. 2 S 22³⁶=ψ 18³⁶;

enlarge border 1 Ch 4¹⁰; perhaps also Jb 34³⁷ *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לַאֵל); so Buhl^{Lex}; most *make many words*, 1 c).

† **אַרְבֵּה** **n.m.** Ex 10, 19 a kind of locust (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl^{HWB} 126 as = As. *aribu*, *êribu*, *êribû*, locust-swarm, from ארב *devastate*);—alw. abs. אַרְבֵּה (הָ);—usu. coll. locust-swarm, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6⁵ 7¹²; oft. appar. the common species (|| other species, cf. לַמִּינִי Lv 11²²): Je 46²³ Na 3¹⁵ (sim. of multitude; || נֶקֶץ); as destructive Ex 10^{4,12,13,14,19a} (all J), ψ 105²⁴ (|| נֶקֶץ), Dt 28³⁸ (vb. חסל), 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, ψ 78⁴⁶ (all + חסיל), Jo 1^{4,4} (|| נֶקֶץ, חסיל), 2²⁵ (|| *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3¹⁷ (|| נֶקֶץ); as edible Lv 11²² (H; || כָּלֵעַם, חֲתֹב, חֲתֹב); as well organized Pr 30²⁷ (cf. Jo 2^{7,8}); of single locust, אַרְבֵּה אֶחָד Ex 10^{19b} (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39²⁰, as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109²³ (v. II. נָעַר).—Cf. Dr^{Jo} 82^π.

† **מְרִבָּה** **n.[m.]** 1. abundance;—abs. מְרִבָּה Is 33²³, as adv., *in abundance*. 2. increase(?), cstr. לְמְרִבָּה (sic) 9⁶ for the increase of the dominion (take לָם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read מְרִבָּה, Ⓞ Gr Che Kit Buhl^{Lex} Marti; Du לְמְרִבָּה, in view of following לְשִׁלֹם).

† **מְרִבָּה** **n.f.** much;—only מְרִבָּה Ez 23³² *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מְרִבָּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. ✓ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

† **מְרִבִּית** **n.f.** increase, great number, greatness;—מְרִבִּית abs. Lv 25³⁷; cstr. 1 S 2³³ + 2 t.; sf. מְרִבִּיתָם 1 Ch 12³⁰ (van d. H. v²⁹);—1. *increase*, concr.: a. of family 1 S 2³³. b. *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25³⁷ (H; of food-stuffs, || נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מְרִבִּית of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Ccoke^{North-Sem. Inscr. 404}). 2. *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30¹⁸; c. sf.=the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12³⁰ (v. supr.). 3. *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9⁶.

† **תְּרִבּוֹת** **n.f.** increase, brood;—cstr. in phr. תְּרִבּוֹת חַטָּאִים Nu 32¹⁴ *a brood* (contempt.) of *sinful men* (cf. מְרִבִּית 1 S 2³³).

† **תְּרִבִּית** **n.f.** increment, interest, usury (= מְרִבִּית 1 b; cf. (on both) Ar. تَرْبِیة iv. *take usury*, تَرْبِیة, interest, usury, Syr. تَرْبِیة; Saalschütz Mos. Recht (H. 1848), 859 Hoelemann Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f. Di Lv 25, 36 Benn^{Hast. DB Destr});—alw. abs. תְּרִבִּיתָה Lv 25³⁶ (H), Ez 18¹⁷ 22¹² Pr 28⁸; || *id.* Ez 18^{8,13}.

† II. [רְבִיבָה] **vb.** shoot (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָבַה);—only Qal Pt. רָבַה נֶשֶׁת Gn 21²⁰ < רָבַה נֶשֶׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. קִי רָבַה Ol Ball, one shooting the bow.

רָבַב v. I. רָבַב, רָבַב, רָבַב, רָבַב.

† [רָבַב] **vb.** mix, stir (Ar. رَمَسَ mix, mingle; NH רָבַב, רָבַב, רָבַב [for BH מְרִבִּית], (dough) mixed, or stirred);—Hoph. Pt. f. as term. techn. in sacrific., alw. of כֶּלֶת well mixed, כֶּלֶת Lv 6¹⁴ 7¹² הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 Ch 23²⁹.

† **רְבִלָה** **n.pr.loc.** 1. ר' in land of Hamath 2 K 23³³ 25²¹ = Je 52²⁷, Je 39⁶; c. h. loc., רְבִלָה, 2 K 25^{6,20} = Je 52²⁶, also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39⁵ 52⁹; רְבִלָה, v¹⁰; read רְבִלָה also Ez 6¹⁴ (for MT רָבַב, v. [רָבַב]); Ⓞ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6¹⁴); mod. Ribla on Orontes, Rob^{BH} II, 507; II, 543 π. Bd^{Pal} 3. 405. 2. הַרְבֵּלָה (מִשְׁפָּחָם) Nu 34¹¹, on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as 1, but site unknown; Ⓞ ἀπὸ Σεφφάμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרְבֵּלָה, but not Harmel, 8 m. SW. from 'ר 1 (Wetzst^{ZA W III} (1883), 274 f.), see Dr^{Hast. DB}.

רָבַב v. II. רָבַב, רָבַב, רָבַב, רָבַב.

I. רָבַע (✓ of following; v. [רָבַע], רָבַע, רָבַע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

1. **אַרְבַּע** **n.m.** et **f.** four (NH = BH; MI⁸ אַרְבַּע = 40; Ph. אַרְבַּע, Pun. אַרְבַּע, four; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعَة, أَرْبَعَة; Sab. אַרְבַּע CIS^{IV}, no. 232. 2 Hom Chrest. 47; Eth. ስፋርት: ስፋርት: Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, Nab. אַרְבַּע, Palm. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, Lzb³⁶⁷);—m.¹⁴⁸ (c. n.f.) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21³⁷ +; also אַרְבַּע Lv 11²⁰ +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21¹⁸ + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30¹⁸ read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. n.m.) abs. אַרְבַּע Gn 2¹⁰ + 125 t. + Pr 30¹⁸ (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּע 1 S 4² + 29 t., incl. Ez 7² (but rd. m. Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעָם Ez 1⁸ + 5 t., Ez. אַרְבַּעָם 1^{10,10} (but rd. prob. אַרְבַּע, Krae), v^{18,18}; du. אַרְבַּעָם 2 S 12⁸, v. 1 d; pl. אַרְבַּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—four (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—1. without other num.: a. אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15³ Ex 25¹² (P) + 101 t., incl. אַמּוֹת א' Dt 3¹¹ + 5 t. (but also אַמּוֹת א' four (in) cubit(s) Ex 26^{2,8} 36⁹ 1 K 7^{27,27,28}), and אַמּוֹת א' = 400 Gn 11¹³ + 55 t. (2) א' bef. du. רָבִיבָם Lv 11²³, רָבִיבָם Ex 25²⁶. (3) א' bef. collective, אַמּוֹת א' Ex 21³⁷ (E); א' = 40,000 Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. (4) rare

† רְבִיעִי m., רְבִיעִית f., adj. num. ordin.
 fourth;—m. רְבִיעִי Gn 2¹⁴ + 29 t., רְבִיעִי 1 Ch 24⁸
 26¹¹; pl. רְבִיעִים 2 K 15¹², רְבִיעִים 10³⁰; f. abs.
 רְבִיעִית 1 K 6¹ + 3 t., רְבִיעִת Lv 19²⁹, רְבִיעִית 1 K 6³⁷
 + 6 t. + 1 K 6³³ (v. infr.); estr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15⁵,
 רְבִיעִת Ex 29⁴⁰ + 4 t., רְבִיעִית Nu 15⁴ + 2 t.;—
fourth, usu. הָרִבְעִי: **1. m.** Gn 2¹⁴ 15¹⁶ (JE), also
 (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1¹⁹ Ex 28²⁰
 39¹³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²³ Jos 19¹⁷ (all P), 1 Ch 19⁶ Je 39²
 52⁶ 1 Ch 27^{7b} 2 Ch 26²⁸ Ezr 8³³. n. om. 2 S 2³

1 Ch 3², 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 8² 10¹⁰ 23¹⁹ 24^{8,23} 25¹¹ 26^{2,4,11} 27^{7,8} Ezr 10¹⁴ 1 Dn 11²; sc. חֲדָשׁ Ez 1¹ Zc 8¹⁹; pl. in עֵימִים (רְבִיעִי) sons of fourth (ones), i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² (cf. [רְבִיעַ], and [OArām. Nērab] רבע בני רבע Cook¹⁰⁷). 2. f. of years, 1 K 6^{1,37} 2 K 18⁹ Je 25¹ 28¹ 36¹ 45¹ 46² 51⁵⁹ Zc 6³ Lv 19²⁴ (H); מֵאֵת רְבִיעִית 1 K 6³³, rd. מֵאֵת רְבִיעִית Ⓢ Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. 3. רְבִיעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבִיעָה). 4. רְבִיעִית (רְבִיעִי) as n. = fourth part, cstr., רְבִיעִי Lv 23¹³ (H), Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4,5} 28^{5,7,14}; רְבִיעִי Ne 9³⁴; so abs. (רְבִיעִי om.) v^{3b}.

† [רְבִיעַ] **adj.** pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל-שְׁלִישִׁים וְעַל-רְבָעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20⁵ (E) = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34¹⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), cf. 1 **supr.**

† II. [רְבַע] **vb.** lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רָבַע (q. v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM^{ZMG xlix} (1875), ⁵⁹³, Ar. رَبع, *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רָבַע ψ 139³ may lying down (for repose, opp. אָרָה); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לְרַבְעָה אִתָּה Lv 20¹⁶, but read אִתָּה (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kō^{Synt.} 226^o, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr²⁸ 13, 14); לְרַבְעָה 18²³, rd. לְרַבְעָה (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. לֹא תִרְבֶּעַ בְּחִמְתְּךָ לִי Lv 19¹⁹ (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to (let) lie down* (i. e. breed) in two kinds.

† II. רָבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

† [רָבַע] **vb.** stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. *rabāṣu*, *lie, dwell*; *rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע *supr.*); Ar. رَبع, *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مراض, Sab. مَرَبَع, CIS^{1r}, no. 6, 2; רָבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. رَبع, ChrPal رَبع *recline at meals*, Schwally^{Idiot.} 57);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָבַע Gn 49³, 3 fs. consec. רָבַע Dt 29¹⁹, רָבַע Ez 19², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֹּעַ Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰; 3 fs. וְיִרְבֹּעַ Nu 22²⁷; 3 mpl. יִרְבֹּעוּ 11⁷, יִרְבֹּעוּ 14³⁰, יִרְבֹּעוּ Zp 2⁷ ψ 104²²; 3 fpl. יִרְבֹּעֹנָה Ez 34¹⁴; *Pl.* רָבַע Ex 23⁵ + 3 t.; f. רָבַע Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; mpl. רָבַעִים 29²;—*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23⁵ (E); under heavy burden, Nu 22²⁷ (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49¹⁴ (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29² (J), Is 17³ Zp 2¹⁴; fig. of people Ez 34¹⁴; calf, in repose Is 27¹⁰; of wild beasts, lion, in

lair, Gn 49⁹ (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104²²; = make lair, abode Ez 19² (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13²¹, תַּנִּין Ez 29³ (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11⁶, cf. v⁷; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22⁶ (עַל-הָאִפְרָחִים); of man, in repose Is 14³⁰ Jb 11¹⁹, cf. Zp 2⁷ 3¹³ (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34¹⁴ *supr.*); of the deep, רָבַעַת תְּהֵם Gn 49²⁵ Dt 33¹³; fig. of curse Dt 29¹⁹ (בִּי pers.); of sin, חַטָּאת רָבַעַת Gn 4⁷ at the door sin makes its lair. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְבִּיעֵנִי ψ 23², 2 ms. תִּרְבִּיעַן Ct 1⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מִרְבִּיעַן Is 54¹¹, pl. מִרְבִּיעִים Je 33¹²;—*cause to lie down, or lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33¹², also (fig.) ψ 23² Ez 34¹⁵; acc. of flock om. Is 13¹⁰ Ct 1⁷; of laying stones Is 54¹¹.

† [רָבַע] **n. [m.]** (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—cstr. רָבַע Is 65¹⁰ (|| נִיחָה צֵאן); sf. בְּנִיחָה תִּהְיֶה רָבַעָה 35⁷ (cf. Ges¹⁴⁵ m, but Du רָבַעָה, sc. flock); רָבַעִים Je 50⁶ (people as sheep); of man, רָבַעוּ Pr 24¹⁵ (|| נִיחָה צִדִּיק).

† [מִרְבֵּעַ] **n. [m.]** id.;—of wild beasts, מִלְחִיָּה מִרְבֵּעַ Zp 2¹⁵ (sign of desolation, || שְׁמָה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבֵּעֵי-צֹאן Ez 25⁵ (|| נִיחָה נְמִלִּים).

רבק (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَبع, *tie fast*; רִבְקָה *stall*).

† [מִרְבֵּק] **n. [m.]** stall (lit. *tying-place*);—מִרְבֵּק מִי Am 6⁴ calves out of the stall (where they were fattened); עֵלֶם-מִי 1 S 28²⁴ i. e. a stall-fed, fattened, calf; so מִי מִי Mal 3²⁰ (sim. of prosperity), Je 46²¹ (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רַבְקָה **n. pr. f.** Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22²³ 24¹⁵ + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28⁵ 29¹² 35⁹ 49³¹;—Ⓢ Ρεβекка.

רַב־שָׂקָה **v. II.** רב sub **רב**.

רגב (√ of following).

† [רִגְבָּה] **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. רִגְבִּים יִדְבָקוּ Jb 38³⁸ clods are joined together; cstr. רִגְבֵי יַחַל 21³³ clods of (the) wady.

† [אֲרֻגָּב] **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20¹⁹ (for אֲבָן), v⁴¹ (for נֹגֵב), Ⓢ ἀργαβ, ἐργαβ, Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

† [אֲרֻגָּב] **n. pr. 1. loc.** (heap, or region of clods; ‘glebe’ GASm⁶⁵¹);—always אֲרֻגָּב Dt 3^{4,11} 1 K 4¹³, אֲרֻגָּב Dt 3¹³, = measured region of Argōb; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with יַאֲרֵי Dt 3¹⁴ [where אֲרֻגָּב

רָגַז vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.^{4,6,7}; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; **חַץ**, tremble (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, VIII, rumble (of thunder, Frey), **חֲצֵז**, a trembling disease (of camels), etc.; Aram. רָגַז tremble, rage, **כְּאִי** be enraged; Zinj. רמ wrath, Lzh³⁶⁷); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וָרָגוּ Pr 29⁹, 3 fs. הָרָהוּ Is 14⁹ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יֶרְגֹּזוּ 2 S 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 17⁹, 2 fs. וְהִרְגֹּזוּ Ez 16⁴³ (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִרְגֹּזוּ Hb 3⁷, יִרְגֹּזוּ Ex 15¹⁴, etc.; **Imv.** ms. יִרְגֹּזוּ (Ges⁴⁸¹) Is 32¹¹, mpl. פֶּרְגֹּז ψ 4⁶; — *quake*, subj. אֲרָגֵץ 1 S 14¹⁵ Am 8⁸ (על rei), ψ 77¹⁹ (+ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2¹⁰ (לִפְנֵי) of locusts; || רָעַשׁ, Pr 30²¹ (פָּתַח pers.); subj. מוֹסְרוֹת הַיָּם (= 2 S 22⁸ רָעַשׁ), = 2 S 22⁸ מוֹסְרוֹת הַיָּם; || *id.*, || תְּהֻמוֹת ψ 77¹⁷ of tent-cur-tains Hb 3⁷ (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2²⁵ (|| חוּל), Is 64¹; c. על rei Je 33⁹ (פָּחַד +); abs., Ex 15¹⁴ (|| חוּל), ψ 99¹ Jo 2¹; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7¹⁷ (לוֹ loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45²⁴ (ב loc.), Is 32¹¹ (|| תָּרַד), v¹⁰ ψ 4⁶, Hb 3¹⁶ (תַּחֲתֵי), cf. of בְּטָנִי Hb 3¹⁶; of Israel, = *be dis-quieted*, 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19¹ (by grief; cf. Dr), נִשְׂאוֹל Is 14⁹ (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל at, Ez 16⁴³ (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ט ז צ כ Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also וְיִרְשָׁקוּ Pr 29⁹; of א' Is 28²¹. **Hithp. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְגִּיז Is 23¹¹; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגִּיזְתִּי 1 S 28¹⁵; **Impf.** 1 s. אֲרָגִיז Is 13¹²; **Inf. cstr.** הִרְגִּיזוּ (Ges⁵⁸¹) Je 50³⁴; **Pt.** מִרְגִּיז Is 14¹⁶ Jb 9⁶, pl. cstr. מִרְגִּיזִי 12⁶; — *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause earth to quake* Is 14¹⁶ (fig.; || רָעַשׁ), Jb 9⁶ shake earth to quake; heavens Is 13¹³ (רָעַשׁ); kingdoms 23¹¹; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50⁸⁴ (|| רָעַשׁ); = *disturb* 1 S 28¹⁵ (cf. Ph. תרמן, Inscr. Tabn.⁴ Dr^{sm xxxiii}); = *enrage, provoke*, אל מִרְגִּיזוּ Jb 12⁶; so also prob. Ez 16⁴³ (rdg. (תִּרְגִּיזוּ לִי, v. **Qal ad fin.** **Hithp.** excite oneself, only **Inf. cstr.** sf. הִתְרַגֵּן הִתְרַגֵּן thine exciting thyself (to rage) against me, 2 K 19^{27,28} = Is 37^{38,29}.

רגל. Dt 8⁴ (on sf. m. Ct 5³ v. Kō^{Synt.} § 14
v²⁴⁷). **n.f.** ZAW (xvi. 1896, 76) xv (1895), 518 f.), foot (NH *id.*; Ar.
Albr ZAW (xvi. 1896, 76) xv (1895), 518 f.), foot (NH *id.*; Ar.
رَجُل *leg, foot*; Aram. **ܪܒܠܐ**, **ܪܒܠܐ** *foot*; Palm.
sf. רגלה Lzb³⁶⁸; transp. Zinj. (pl. estr.) לנרי Id^{1b},
Mand. לינרא Nö^{M 102}; cf. Eth. ሰጣላ: *vehicle*
Di³⁴⁷); —abs. ᾿ Ex 21²⁴ +, ᾿ v²⁴ +; cstr. רַגְלִי
Nu 22²⁵ +; sf. רַגְלֵי Gn 30³⁰ +, etc.; du. רַגְלָם
Is 28³ +, רַגְלֵיכֶּם 2 S 4⁴ +; cstr. רַגְלֵי Gn 24³² +;
sf. רַגְלֵי Nu 20¹⁹ +, רַגְלֵיךְ Ex 3⁵ +, etc.; pl. רַגְלִים
23¹⁴ + 3 t. (v. 2 *infr.*); — 1. *foot*: a. human,
Gn 18⁴ 19² + 10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3⁵
4²⁵ + oft.; in fig. Dt 32³³ 1 S 2⁹ Je 2²⁵ Jb 12⁵ +
oft.; יָצָאָה פֶּרֶךְ 36¹² *foot of pride*; יָדָם לֹא
מִבָּפֶּר׃ sole of foot Dt 2⁵ 1²⁴ 28^{58.65} + 6 t., + מִבָּפֶּר׃
וְעָדָה ראש Is 1⁶, cf. וְעָדָה קרקר) 2 S 14²⁵ Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷;
also מִבָּרָאשׁ וְעָדָה Lv 13¹²; שְׂרָשֵׁי Jb 13²⁷, שְׂרָשׁ
אֲצָבָעוֹת 2 S 21²⁰ = *toes*, בִּהֶן = *great*
toe Ju 1^{6.7} Ex 29²⁰ + 6 t. Lv; = *leg* 1 S 17⁶ (v.
also cf. ad fin.). b. anthrop. of God, Ez 24¹⁰
2 S 2¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰, Na 1³ Hb 3⁵ Is 60¹³ Zc 14¹;
רַגְלֵי Ez 43⁷; יָדָם Is 66¹ La 2¹ 1 Ch 28²
ψ 99⁵ 132⁷. c. of seraphim Is 6², Ezekiel's
חַיִּיֹּת Ez 1^{7.7} and (בֶּפֶר) v⁷, cherubim 2 Ch 3¹³,
idols ψ 115⁷. d. of animals: dove, בֶּפֶר Gn
8⁹ (J); שְׂרָצָה Lv 11^{21.23}, שְׂרָצָה v⁴²; calf, בֶּפֶר
Ez 1⁷ (in sim.), בִּהֶמָּה 29¹¹; Pharaoh under fig.
of תַּנִּינִים 32²; prob. of beast also Jb 39¹⁵, indef.
Is 28³ (in fig.). e. of table Ex 25²⁸ 37¹³ (P).
f. phrases: לֹא רַגְלֵי 5 i) acc. to the pace of Gn
33^{14.14} (J); as fast as cattle, children, can go);
at one's guidance Dt 33³; at one's foot, i.e. at
every step Gn 30³⁰ (J), Is 41², cf. Jb 18¹¹ (v. I.
[פָּנִי] Hiph.). הִלַּךְ לִי 1 S 25⁴², i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15^{15-17,18}; + בַּר' on one's feet, on foot, Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), Dt 2²⁸ Ju 4^{15,17} ψ 66⁶, שָׁלַח בַּר', Ju 5¹⁵ (v. שָׁלַח), cf. Jb 18⁸ (and שָׁלַח 30¹²); בַּר' (הַפְּתִיחָה, הַיָּקִים, הַעֵם, i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11⁸ (J), Ju 4¹⁰ 8⁵ 1 K 20¹⁰ Dt 11⁶ 2 K 3⁹, הַמְּתַהַלְּכִים בַּר', 1 S 25²⁷; נָשָׂא + Gn 29¹ (E) = set out, but 'ירים אֶת־ר' + 41⁴⁴ (E) lift the foot, i.e. make a movement, do anything; teuphemism מְסִיף אֶת־ר' Ju 3²⁴, cf. 1 S 24³ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v⁴; v. I. [כָּנַף] Hiph.); וַתִּפְשָׁקִי אֶת־ר' Ez 16²⁵ (v. פִּשָּׁק); ר' Dt 28³⁷ (v. יָצָא 1 h); מִיָּמִי ר' 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (Kt שִׁנְיָהם; v. מִים 3); שֶׁעַר הָר' Is 7²⁰, i.e. hair of the private parts. + 2. pl. only in phr. שָׁלַשׁ רַגְלִים three times (feet, paces, cf. פָּעָם Ex 23¹⁴ (E), Nu 22^{32,33,33} (J)).

† רַגְלִי vb. denom. foot it, go about; — Qal go about (maliciously, as slanderer; cf. Ar. مَسَا and سَاع slanderer, from √/√ مَسَى walk along, سَعَى walk quickly), slander, Pf. 3 ms. לֹא־ר' עַל־לִשְׁנוֹ ψ 15³ he takes no slander upon his tongue (|| דִּבֶּר אִמָּתָה v²). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּרְגֵּל 2 S 19²⁸, 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Dt 1²⁴ Jos 7²; Inv. mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Jos 7²; Inf. cstr. לִרְגֹּל Nu 21³² + 5 t.; sf. לִרְגְּלָה 2 S 10³; Pt. pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42⁹ + 1 t.; — 1. slander (cf. Qal), וַיִּרְגֵּל בְּעֵבֶרְדָּה אֶל 2 S 19²⁸. 2. go about as explorer, spy, c. acc. loc. Nu 21³² Jos 6²⁵ 7^{2,2} 14⁷ (all JE), Ju 8² (|| תִּקְרָר, v^{14,17} 2 S 10³ (|| תִּקְרָר), 1 Ch 19³, so also pt. Gn 42³⁰ (E), Jos 6²² (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2¹, cf. 6²³ (both JE); as subst., spies 1 S 26⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰, and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42^{9,11,14,16,31,34} (all E). Tiph. Pf. 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לְאַפְרַיִם Ho 11³ I taught Ephr. to walk (si vera l.; v. Ges^{155h}).

רגל (treader, fuller (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. עָן ר', II. עָן c.

† רַגְלִי adj. on foot; — אִישׁ ר' (after num.) footmen, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20² 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, 1 Ch 19¹⁸ (פָּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10¹⁸); elsewhere ר' as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12³⁷ Nu 11²¹ (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4¹⁰ 15⁴ 2 S 10⁶ 1 K 20²⁹ 2 K 13⁷; n.pl. רַגְלִים footmen, men on foot Je 12⁵ (opp. הַפְּסִיסִים).

† [מְרַגְּלוֹת] n. [f.] pl. denom. place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרַאשֹׁת] sub I. ראש); — sf. מְרַגְּלָתִי place of his feet Ru 3^{4,7}; adv. = at his feet v³ + v¹⁴ Qr (Kt מרגלות); = his feet Dn 10⁶ (opp. וְהִעֲתִי).

† רַגְלִים n.pr.loc. (place of fullers, v. רַגֵּל supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17²⁷ 19³²; unknown; Ⓜ Παγαλ(λ)εμ, Ⓜ L Παλασειν.

† [רָגַם] vb. stone, kill by stoning (denom. cf. סָקַל; or orig. = throw, hurl? NH רָגַם throw at (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ throw stones at, stone, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) revile, curse, cf. Eth. ረገመ: curse, We^{Held}. 2. 111, 250; Aram. רָגַם, رَجَمَ stone); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 24¹⁴ + 2 t., sf. וַיִּרְגְּמֵהוּ Dt 21²¹; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 20^{16,27} וַיִּרְ Jos 7²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. וַיִּרְגְּמֵהוּ Lv 20² וַיִּרְ 2 Ch 24²¹; Inf. abs. רָגַם Lv 24¹⁶ Nu 15³⁵; cstr. לִרְגֹּם 14¹⁰; — stone, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21²¹ (D), Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{35,36} (P), + אֶבֶן Ez 16⁴⁰ Lv 20^{2,27} (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7²⁵ (JE), Lv 24²³ (P), 2 Ch 24²¹; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23⁴⁷; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24¹⁴ (P); c. ב pers. alone, וַיִּרְגְּמוּ רָגֹם וַיִּרְגְּמוּ (P). — Syn. סָקַל q. v.

† [רִגְמָה] n.f. heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.); — sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68²⁸, but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. רִגְשָׁה].

† מְרַגְּמָה n.f. sling (?; implement of hurling stone? so Ⓜ al.; Thes al. stone-heap); — מ' בַּצִּיּוֹר אֶבֶן בָּמָּה Pr 26³, v. esp. Toy.

† רֵגֶם n.pr.m. (Thes cp. Ar. رَجَمَ friend; v. also Sab. רגם Hal^{63,4}); — 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Παγεμ, Ρεγεμ, Ⓜ L Ρεγμα.

† רֵגֶם מְלֻקָּה n.pr.m. exilic, Zc 7²; Αρβεσεεpp δ βασιλεύς.

† רָגַן vb. murmur, whisper (NH id.; Ἰ Ithpe. backbite, slander); — 1. murmur (rebelliously); Qal Pt. pl. רֹגְגִים Is 29²⁴ murmurers; Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּנוּ ψ 106²⁵ and they murmured in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּנוּ Dt 1²⁷. 2. whisper (maliciously), backbite, slander; Niph. Pt. בָּרָגַן backbiter Pr 16²⁸ 18⁸ 26^{20,22}.

† I. רָגַע vb. disturb (NH Hiph. move to and fro; perh. transp. from Ar. رَجَعَ disturb, Ba²⁸⁸); — Qal Pf. Jb 26¹² הָיָם רָגַע הָיָם; Pt. cstr. (Ges^{65d,116 s. x}), Je 31³ = Is 51¹⁵ הָיָם רָגַע וַיִּהְיֶה גִלְיָו. Hiph. denom. from רָגַע make a twinkling, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אֲרִיזָעָה לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר and while I would twinkle (= only for a moment: cf. Jb 20⁵) is the false tongue (opp. תִּבְּחֹן לֵעַד, Pr 12¹⁹ (cf. De); and אֲרִיזָעָה פי

אֶרְצֵנּוּ מִעֵלֶּיהָ *I will twinkle and (=I will in a moment, Ges¹²⁰; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49¹⁹=50⁴⁴. (Ba¹⁸⁶ as subst.=רָגַע, of the very rare type 'agtil; ה- as Ges¹⁹⁰.)*

† רָגַע *n.m.* a moment (NH *id.*; רִיעָא Ec 9¹²: prob. properly a movement, i.e. twinkling, of the eye; cf. momentum, i.e. movement);—abs. רָ, רָגַע Nu 16²¹+, pl. רָגַעִים;—a. ψ 30⁶ רָ בְּאַפּוֹ a moment (passes) in his anger (opp. בְּרַצוֹנוֹ (חיים)); Is 54⁷ קָבֹן בְּרָ during a little moment. *b.* usu. in adv. phrases:—(a) as adv. acc., (a) Ex 33⁶ אֶחָד רָ for one moment, so רָ alone Is 54⁸; repeated Je 18^{7,9} רָגַע . . . רָגַע at one moment . . . at another moment; (β) in a moment, suddenly, ψ 6¹¹ יִשְׁכַּח רָגַע Je 4²⁰ Is 47⁹ Jb 34²⁰. (b) בְּרָגַע in a moment Jb 21¹³ וְכִי יִשְׁאֹל יִתְּנוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34²⁰ ψ 73¹⁹: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. Ⓢ εὐ αναπαύσει, Ⓢ בְּמִרְוָעָא take רָגַע (or rd. רָגַע) as subst. [✓ II. רָגַע in tranquillity, of a peaceful death]. So (c) קָרָ Nu 16²¹=17¹⁰ רָגַע La 4⁶. (d) בְּמֹרָר' ψ 73¹⁹, וְנִפְלָא אֶחָד בְּרָגַע (e) עַד רָגַע while a moment lasts Jb 20⁵. (f) רָגַעִים like the littleness of a moment = for a little moment Is 26²⁰ Ezr 9⁸. (g) pl. לְרָגַעִים by moments, at every moment, Is 27³ Ez 26¹⁶ לְרָגַעִים (so 32¹⁰), Jb 7¹⁸ (|| לְבָקָרִים).

† II. רָגַע *vb.* be at rest, repose (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ return, prop. return to rest, after wanderings, etc.);—*Niph.* *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47⁶ (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הִרְגַּעְתִּי repose, and be still. *Hiph.* *a.* trans. give rest to;—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31² הִלֹּךְ לְהַרְגִּיעוֹ I will go to give him (Iar.) rest, 50³⁴ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ לְמַעַן הִרְגִּיעַ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ (on 'ה', v. Ges¹⁸⁰ Dr^{17,24}; read prob. 'ה'); Is 51⁴ וְנִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר עַמִּים אֶרְגִּיעַ usu. I will cause my judgment (religion) to repose as, etc. (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שִׁים 42⁴); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v⁵) צִדְקִי (< אֶקְרֵב 46¹³) אֶרְגִּיעַ in a moment (I. רָגַע *Hiph.*) will I bring near, etc., Du הִרְגִּיעַ קָרַב, Oort Ry Kit קָרַב בְּרָגַע קָרַב (cf. Ⓢ ἔγγιζεν raxú). *b.* intrans. rest, repose, Dt 28⁶⁵ לֹא הָיָה הֵם וּבָנוּיָם הָיָה, Is 34¹⁴ לִילִית הִרְגִּיעָה. So Ecclus 36³¹.

† רָגַע *adj.* restful, quiet, ψ 35²⁰ רָגַעִי-וְשָׁלוֹם, of the peaceful worshippers of '.

† מְרַגֵּעַ *n.[m.]* reat (poet.), Je 6¹⁶ מְרַגֵּעַ מִן־לִּפְשָׁם.

† מְרַגֵּעָה *n.f.* rest, repose (poet.), Is 28¹² (הַמְנוּחָה ||) אֶשְׁרֵי אָמַר וְאֵת הַפִּי וְלֹא אָבֹא שְׁמֹעַ.

† III. רָגַע *vb.* harden (Eth. 270: coagulate, congeal: poss. a special development of رَجَعَ, v. II. (ר.);—Jb 7⁵ וַיִּמָּאֵם רָגַע עוֹרִי my skin hardens, and (then) runs again (II. מָאֵם), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

† רָגַע *vb.* be in tumult or commotion (Ar. رَجَسَ make a vehement noise; Baram. Aram. رَجَسَ, رَجَسَ be disturbed, in tumult (Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46⁶ שָׁמָּה Is 17^{12,14}; for הָמָה *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. perceive, so NH *Hiph.*, but *Hithp.* fall stormily upon);—*Qal Pf.* 3 pl. ψ 2¹ הֲלֹשֵׁי רָגַעוּ why do the nations throng tumultuously?

† רָגַע *n.[m.]* throng;—ψ 55¹⁵ נִהְלַךְ בְּרָגַע used to walk in the throng (cf. הָמָן 42⁵, also to בֵּית אֱלֹהִים).

† רָגַע *n.f.* throng;—*cstr.* רָגַעִים רָגַעִים נִשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּה 68²⁸, reading ψ 64³; so (of worshippers, cf. רָגַעִים 68²⁸, reading רָגַעִים for רָגַעִים, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

† רָדָה *vb.* beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH *Pi.* stamp or beat down, make flat, spread out; Ⓢ רָדָה beat out; cf. prob. Ar. رَدَى repel, reject (Nö¹⁷⁵); As. radādu is pursue (rare));—*Qal*, fig., beat down: *Inf. cstr.* לְרָדָה לְפָנֵינוּ נֹאִים Is 45¹; *Pi. act.* הִרְדֵּה עַמִּי תַחְתֵּי ψ 144²;—so also *Impf.* Is 41² acc. Ew al. (for MT רָדָה, v. I. *Hiph.*).—Ju 19¹¹ רָדָה *Hiph.* lit. beat out: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַזָּהָב . . . אֶת־הַכְּרֻבִּים 1 K 6³² and beat out the gold upon the cherubim (covered them with beaten gold).

† רָדָה *n.[m.]* wide wrapper, or large veil (Ⓢ רָדָה (esp. for Heb. רָדָה); Syr. رَدَا, appar. veil; Ar. رَدَا is wrapper);—*sf.* רָדָה Ct 5⁷; pl. רָדָהִים Is 3²³ (in list of women's finery).

† רָדָה *n.pr.m.* fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2¹⁴; Zaddai, A Paddai, Ⓢ L Pedai.

† I. רָדָה *vb.* have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, Ⓢ רָדָה, chastise; Ar. رَدَى tread, trample; Syr. رَدَى chastise, also (and so As. radā) go, flow);—*Qal Pf.* 3 pl. consec. Is 14² Lv 26¹⁷; 2 mpl. רָדָה Ez 34⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. *sf.* יִרְדָּו Lv 25³³, יִרְדָּו La 1¹³, juss. יִרְדָּו Nu 24¹⁹ ψ 72²; 2 ms. הִרְדָּה Lv 25^{43,46}, etc.; *Imv.*

(NH *id.*, Aram. יָרַד, זָרַח; Ar. زَكَى; Sab. 𐩦𐩣𐩪 *id.*, SabDenkm^{No. 7. 1. 2}).—Qal¹²⁸ P^f. 3 ms. ר' Ju 4¹⁶⁺; 1 s יִרְדְּפֵנִי Je 29¹⁸, etc.; Impf. יִרְדֹּף Dt 19⁶⁺ + וְיִרְדֶּה ψ 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges^{563 n} expl. as developed from יִרְדֶּה, cf. Ol^{5230 e}, and, further, Kü^{1.160}), sf. יִרְדְּפֶה Ez 35^{6,6}, etc.; Imv. ms. יִרְדֶּה Gn 44⁴⁺ + sf. דִּרְפֶה ψ 34¹⁵; mpl. רִדְפו Ju 3²⁸⁺; Inf. cstr. לִרְדֹּף Jos 8¹⁶⁺ + כִּירְדֶה 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹; sf. יִרְדֵּף ψ 38²¹ Qr, רִדְפו Kt, etc.; Pt. יִרְדֶּה Ju 4²²⁺ + pl. רִדְפִים 8⁴⁺;—**1. a. pursue** (sts. + הַשִּׁיג) : lit. c. אַחֲרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44²³ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 3¹⁴ (+ הַדְבִּיקוּ), 35⁶ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 2^{5,7,7} 8^{16,16,17} 10¹⁸ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 10⁶ Jos 20⁶ (all D), Ex 14^{4,8,3} (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20^{6,7,10,13} 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ (אֲחֵר), + Ju 4¹⁶ (אַחֲרֵי הָרֶקֶב) ; + יִרְדֹּפוּ אַחֲרַי Ju 3²⁸ = follow me (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. רִירו © KitGFM). **b. lit., c. acc. pers., put to flight, chase** (defeated foe; sts. c. הַשִּׁיג) : Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; || הַנִּים), 28^{22,45} Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26^{8,8} (H); יִרְדֹּף אֹתָם קוֹל 28^{22,45} Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26^{8,8} (H); Jos 7⁵ 8²⁴ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ (all JE), Gn 14¹⁵ Dt 14⁴ Ju 4²² Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. אֶת for אֶל-© ㄹ ㄷ ㄸ GFM Bu Now). †c. lit., acc. om. Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30⁸ (+ הַשִּׁיג), v¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; + הַשִּׁיג), Lv 26^{36b,37} (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. הָרִי the pursuers Jos 2^{16,16,22,22} Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so הָרִיעַ Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. †d. chase, hunt, partridge (רִידָה) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; || בָּקָשׁ). †e. pursue, in fig., Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹ יִרְדְּפוּ וְתִפְסְחוּהוּ ψ 7¹¹, cf. La 1³; ψ 7⁶ (+ הַשִּׁיג; v. supr.); es; subj. אֲ, pursue (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29¹⁸ (בְּתִרְבֵּי), La 3⁴³ and בָּצָאוּ ψ⁶⁵, ψ 83¹⁶ (בְּמַעֲרֹה); אֶת־יִשְׂכַּרְיָהוּ יִרְדְּפוּ Jb 13²⁵ (|| תַּעֲרֹרוּ); רִדְפָם, of אֱלֹהִים ψ 35⁶. †f. fig. persecute, harass, c. acc. pers. Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (בְּמוֹאֵל), ψ 69²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119^{56,161}; c. acc. נִפְשִׁי 143³, c. acc. יִרְדְּחֵי Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּרְדֶּה Bu; Du תִּרְדֶּה); c. l. pers. Jb 19²⁸; pt. as subst. Je 15¹⁵ 17¹⁸ ψ 7² 31¹⁵ (|| אוֹיְבֵי); We מִרְדְּפֵי for מִרְדְּפֵי, 35³ 119^{84,157} (+ צָרִי), 142⁷. †g. pursue, dog, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35^{6,6} (del v^a © CoToyKrae); in good sense, attend closely upon, חֻסֵּר טוֹב יִרְדְּפוּנִי ψ 23⁶. †2. fig. follow after, aim to secure : in bad sense, c. acc. שְׁלֹמִים Is 1²³, יִשְׁכֵּר 5¹¹, קָרִים ר' Ho 12², יִרְדֵּף וְזָחַץ ψ 119¹⁵⁰; good

sense, c. inf. לָרַעַת אֶת־י' Ho 6³, c. acc. צָדַק Dt 16²⁰ Is 51¹ (|| מִבְּקִשִּׁי ||) וְחָסַד, (מִבְּקִשִּׁי ||) Pr 21²¹, שָׁלוֹם, צָדָקָה וְחָסֶד, Pr 21²¹, נִפְחָה || || || 34¹⁵ || || || 38²¹. + **Niph.** pass.: **Pf.** 1 pl. עַל־צוּרֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ upon our neck (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדָּף); **Pt.** א' אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3¹⁵ God seeketh the pursued (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). + **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. consec. וְנִרְדָּפָה Ho 2⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנִרְדָּף Na 1⁸ (ψ 7⁶ v. Qal); 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Pr 13²¹; **Pt.** כִּרְדָּף 11¹⁹ +; —*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְאִיִּבּוּ יָרֵךְ חִשְׁקָה Na 1⁸ (Gunk ZAW xiii (1895), 230, plausibly, וְיִרְדָּף, cf. Pr 13²¹; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim (eagerly) to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11¹⁹, רִיקִים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֲמָרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צָדָקָה 15⁹. + **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְנִרְדָּף כִּמְזֵן הָרִים Is 17¹³ *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (|| וְנִקָּס ||). + **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפוּהוּ Ju 20⁴³ usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after בָּתָּרִי (still stranger after בָּתָּרִי or בָּתָּרִי), and why **Hiph.**? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִרְדִּיבֵהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

† **מִרְדָּפָה** n.[m.] persecution (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** **Pt.**); —Is 14⁶, but 3 Thes and most מִרְדָּת q.v.

† **רָהַב** vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly (Eccles 13⁸, NH *id.*, **Hiph.** *make proud* (rare), רָהַב *be arrogant*; As. *ra'ābu*, *storm at* (angrily); Ar. رَهَبَ *be alarmed, frightened*; Syr. رَهَبَ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*); — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְהָבוּ הַנֶּעַר Imv. רָהַב רַעֲיִי Pr 6³ *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles Anal. 61 conj. רָהַב *give surety*, cf. NH הָרָהַב). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֵנִי Ct 6⁵, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּרְהִיבֵנִי ψ 138³ (subj. י'), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב).

† **רָהַב** adj. proud, defiant (si vera l.); — pl. אֶל־רָהִיבִים ψ 40⁵ *unto the proud*; but read prob. הַבִּלִּים (cf. Θ ματαιόητος).

† **רָהַב** n.[m.] Thes al. pride, i.e. obj. of pride; —sf. רָהִיבִים ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. ἡ δαλαρία τοῦ θίου 1 Jn 2¹⁶); < Θ 3 *their width, extent* (רָהִיבִים).

† **רָהַב** n.[m.] lit. storm, arrogance, but only as names, v. infr.; —abs. רָהַב Is 30⁷, Jb 9¹³ +; —1. mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.): רָהַב עֲנִיִּי Jb 9¹³, || 26¹² ψ 89¹¹; || תִּנִּין Is 51⁹. 2. emblematic name of Egypt, רָהַב וְבָבֶל ψ 87⁴; || מִצְרַיִם Is 30⁷.

מִרְהָבָה n.f. boisterous, raging, behaviour; —Is 14⁴; so read (for MT מִרְהָבָה) Thes and most, after Θ; || נִנְשׂ (cf. 3⁶).

רָהַג (✓ of foll.; Ar. رَهَجَ is raise (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Laue).

† **רָהַגָה** Qr, רוהגה Kt, n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7²⁴; A Oγα, ΘL Payoue.

† **רָהַתָּה** vb. dub., appar. fear; — **Qal** **Impf.** 2 mpl. אֶל־תִּתְּרֶהוּ וְאֶל־תִּתְּרֶהוּ Is 44⁸; Thes תִּתְּרֶהוּ, but no ✓ יִרְהָה; Ew Brd Buhl Lex 13 תִּתְּרֶהוּ (רָהָה); > Lag Gr Che Hpt תִּתְּרֶהוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רָהַט** (✓ of foll., prob. collect, gather, cf. Ar. رَهَطَ, I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö ZAW xii. 186; רָהֲטִים = רָהֲטִים, Gn 30^{38,41} Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. رَهْط is appar. conduit, also reservoir (?); As. *rātu*, vessel for water, provisions, etc.).

† I. **רָהַטָּה** n.[m.] trough (where water is collected ?); —for watering cattle; —pl. רָהֲטִים Gn 30^{38,41} Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. **רָהַט** (✓ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רָהַט = רָהַט run, flow).

II. **רָהַטָּה** n.[m.] dub., Thes and most lock of hair (? fr. flowing down); —pl. רָהֲטִים Ct 7⁶.

† **רָהִיטָה** n.m. coll. rafters? boards? (as strips running between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. رَهْط boards (?), Nö in Bu); —sf. רָהִיטָה Ct 17¹⁷ Qr (Kt רָהִיטָה; Codd. רָהִי Baer P. 46 Kū ll. 1, 143), קִרֹּת ||.

רָהַב v. רָהַב sub. רָהַב.

† **רָהַב** vb. wander restlessly, roam (cf. Ar. رَهَبَ (ج) go to and fro [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ረዘ: run upon, invade, attack); — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. עָלָה עַל רָהַב Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., Θ appar. עָלָה יָדָעַם, We עָלָה יָדָעַם lacks knowledge, Now יָדָעַם, Bewer JBL xxi (1902), 108 f. עָלָה יָדָעַם; 1 pl. רָהַב Je 23¹ fig. of Isr.; read יָרְהִי perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. יָרְהִי 1 g. **Hiph.** *shew restlessness*: **Impf.** 2 ms. אֶרִיד בְּשִׁיתִי Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö l. c. 540); Is אֶרִיד בְּשִׁיתִי ψ 55³ *I shew restlessness (?) in my murmuring*.

†[מְרוּרָה, Kō^{11.1.127f.}] n.[m.] restlessness, straying (?);—sf. מְרוּרָה La 3¹⁹; pl. sf. מְרוּרָה La 1⁷ (rd. prob. מְרוּרָה Nö^{ZMG xxvii (1883), 639}); pl. מְרוּרָה Is 58⁷, usu. concr. the wandering (homeless) poor (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che^{Comm} rds. Hoph. מְרוּרָה; Buhl^{Lex} Hiph. מְרוּרָה; Kō^{11.1.128} takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וְעַל]; so Du Che^{Hpt} [וע' gloss], read perhaps pt. מְרוּרָה (מ dittogr.)).

†[רָוָה] vb. be saturated, drink one's fill (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوَى; Eth. ረገደ; Aram. רָוָה, ܪܝܐ);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרָוָה Je 46¹⁰, fig. of sword (|| שְׁבַעָה); Impf. 3 mpl. כִּדְשָׁה בֵּיתָהּ יְרוּןָ ψ 36⁹ (Ges^{175u}) fig. of men (|| מְשַׁקֵּם); 1 pl. נָרָה רָוָה Pr 7¹⁸ we will take our fill of love (|| נִתְעַלֶּהָ). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וְרָוָה Is 34⁵, וְרָ consec. v⁷; 1 s. consec. וְרָוָה Je 31¹⁴; Impf. 1 s. sf. וְרָוָה Is 16⁹ (read prob. וְרָוָה Margolis^{Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48}, vid. also Kō^{1.589f.}; > וְרָוָה Sta^{1634e} Ges^{175dd}); 3 mpl. sf. וְרָוָה Pr 5¹⁹; Inf. abs. בִּנְהָה ψ 65¹¹ (Ges¹¹¹³);—1. intens. be intoxicated, drunk Is 34⁶, fig. of sword; + מְרָם v⁷, of land (|| יִרְדָּן); 2. causat., drench, water abundantly, c. acc. הִלְמִיָה (subj. י'); Is 16⁹ c. acc. pers. + מְרָמֵה material; saturate (fig.), sate, הִשְׂבֵּה הַבְּהֵמָה וְרָ Je 31¹⁴ (|| שְׁבַע); sexually, הִשְׂבֵּה הִיָּה Pr 5¹⁹. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55¹⁰, sf. הִרְוָה La 3¹⁵; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוָה Is 43²⁴; 1 s. הִרְוָה Je 31²⁵; Pt. מְרוּה Pr 11²⁵;—saturate, water, c. acc. אֵרִי Is 55¹⁰ (subj. יִשְׁלַח, יִשְׁלַח, cause to drink (fig.), c. acc. pers. et rei (לְעֵנֶה) La 3¹⁵ (|| הַשְׂבִּיעֵנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נִשְׁבַּע) Je 31²⁵ (|| מְלִאָה), abs. Pr 11²⁵; of Isr. satisfying י', חֲלָב וְבָחִים Is 43²⁴. Hoph. Impf. יִרְוָה Pr 11²⁵ v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

†רֵי n.[m.] moisture (for *רֵי Sta^{1117c}, or *רֵי Kō^{11.1.64}; cf. II. בֵּי);—abs. בְּרֵי יִמְרִים עֵבֶב Jb 37¹¹.

†רָוָה adj. watered;—ms. רָ, of garden 12 (in sim.) Je 31¹² Is 58¹¹; fs. הִרְוָה Dt 29¹⁸ (opp. הַצִּמְצָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for everything); perhaps also estr. רָוָה Jb 10¹⁵=sated with affliction (for רָוָה), v. [רָוָה].

†רוּיָה n.f. saturation (Lag^{BN 51, 150});—abs. רָוִיָה ψ 23⁵ (fig.), i.e. is well-filled Ges^{141c}; in gen. לָרָוִיָה 66¹², but Vrss and most mod. לָרָוִיָה to (a place of) relief.

רוּיָה v. רוּיָה sub רוּיָה.

רוּחַ (✓of foll.; prob. breathe, blow (v. Gerber⁴⁶); cf. Syr. رُوح breathe; Ar. رَاح be windy; Eth. ረከ: flabello ventilare, ventulum facere; Ar. رَاح breath, wind, spirit, رُوح soul, spirit; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רִיחָא, ܪܝܚָܐ wind, breath, spirit; also NH רִיחַ, Aram. רִיחָא, all odour; NH רוּחַ, רִיחַ (usu. Hiph.), ܪܝܚָܐ Syr. Aph., all smell).

רוּחַ n.f. Gn 41⁸ (less oft. m. Ex 10, 13+) breath, wind, spirit;—abs. רָ Gn 8¹ +, רוּחָה Je 52²³; estr. רוּחַ Gn 6¹⁷ +; sf. רוּחִי v⁹ +, רוּחִיָּה ψ 104³⁰ +, etc.; pl. רוּחֹת v⁴ +, רוּחַהּ Je 49³⁶, רוּחַהּ Nu 16²² 26¹⁶ (v. Br¹⁸⁰⁰ O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff., full statement of all passages);—1. breath of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): א. רוּחַ רִיחַ Jb 15³⁰ breath of his mouth, cf. 19¹⁷; רוּחַ אֶפְסִינוּ La 4²⁰ (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10¹⁴=51¹⁷, Hb 2¹⁹ ψ 135¹⁷; cf. Jb 9¹⁸. b. as mere breath: cf. 2 e. לְרוּחַ אֶמְרֵי Jb 16³ i.e. windy words; רוּחַ נֹאֲשָׁה Jb 26⁶, רוּחַ הַנְּבִיאִים הָיוּ לְרוּחַ, נֹאֲשָׁה Je 5¹³. c. as word of command: (1) of God: בְּרוּחַ פִּי כָל־ (נִעְשָׂה) Je 23¹⁹, cf. Is 34¹⁵ (|| פֶּה); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׁפָתַי מִיַּת רָשָׁע Is 11⁴. d. as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: בְּרוּחַ אַפִּי יִכְלֶה Je 4⁹ Ex 15⁸ (poem), 2 S 22¹⁶=ψ 18¹⁶, Is 30²⁸ 59¹⁹; (2) of man: רוּחַ עֲרִיצִים Is 25⁴. e. as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים נְשָׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפִּי (P); Gn 7²² (P); Ez 37⁵, cf. v^{6.8.9.9.9.10.14} (breath or spirit), Ec 3¹⁹. 2. Wind (117 t.): a. wind of heaven: Gn 8¹ (P) Ex 15¹⁰ (E) Nu 11³¹ (J) 1 K 18⁴⁵ +, Je 10¹³, thence 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; רוּחַ Ho 13¹⁵ Is 40⁷, cf. Jb 26¹⁹ (Di Bu); רוּחַ הַקִּדְרִים east wind Ex 10^{13.13} 14²¹ (J) ψ 48⁸ Je 18¹⁷ Ez 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27²⁶ Jon 4⁸; + צָפוֹן רָ north wind Pr 25²³; + יָם רָ sea wind (west wind) Ex 10¹⁹ (J); + הַיּוֹם רָ day wind, evening wind Gn 3⁸ (J; cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶); + אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת four winds Je 49³⁶ Ez 37⁹ (quarters?) Dn 8⁸ 10⁴ (fig. quarters; cf. b), Zc 2¹⁰ 6⁵; רוּחַ סְעָרָה storm wind ψ 107²⁵ 148⁸ Ez 1⁴ (סְעָרוֹת) 13^{11.13}; סְעָרָה רוּחַ rushing wind ψ 53⁹ (read poss. סְעָרָה Hup); בְּעֵצִים רוּחַ Is 11¹⁶ (read רָ בְּעֵצִים, v. עֵצִים, etc.); wind personif.: רוּחַ 2 S 22¹¹=ψ 18¹¹, 104³, cf. Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 104⁴. b. quarter (of wind), side: רוּחַ הַקִּדְרִים Ez 42¹⁶ east side; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v¹⁷ north side; רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם v¹⁸ south side; רוּחַ הַיָּם v¹⁹ west side; אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v²⁰ 1 Ch 9²⁴ four sides; רוּחָהּ Je 52²³ on the sides. c. breath of air: רוּחַ לֹא יָבֵא בְּיֵהֱם Je 14⁸, שְׁאֵפֵי רוּחַ בְּתַנִּים Jb 41⁸. d. air, gas, from womb (dub.): בְּכוֹ

רוח Is 26¹⁸ (Di, e); רוחכם אש תאכלכם (RV breath) Is 33¹¹ (Du, 3 c). e. *vain, empty thing*: רוח חיי Jb 7⁷ *my life is wind*; רעת רוח Is 41²⁹; רוח ותרו נפיהם Is 15²; רוחות רוח striving for wind Ec 1⁴ 2^{11,17,26} 4^{4,6} 6⁹; cf. 17⁴ 18⁵ 15¹⁵. +3. *spirit*, as that which breathes quickly in animation or agitation = *temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נפש and לב): a. *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour*: מהרה רוחך I K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴; ותשב רוחו I K 21⁵; רוח יתחי Gn 45²⁷ (E); Ju 15¹⁹ I S 30¹². b. *courage*: לא היה כם עוד ר' ונבקה ר' מצרים; יבצר ר' נגידים; Jos 5¹; לא קמה I S 19³; רוחי תעטפו רוחי; Jos 2¹¹; ר' רוח רעה בין וגו' Ju 9²³; רוח מלך ברוח; Pr 16³², cf. 25²⁸ 29¹¹ 15¹³; רוחי תעטפו רוחי; Zc 6⁸; Ec 7⁹ 10⁴. d. *impatience or patience*: לך רוח Ex 6⁹ (P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of י') Mi 2⁷; רוחי רוחי Pr 14²⁹ (|| אפיס); רוחי רוחי (|| אפיס); Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v⁸); רוחי רוחי Mi 2⁷; רוחי רוחי Ec 7⁸. e. *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; רוחי רוחי (his) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41⁸ (E) Dn 2³, cf. v¹; רוחי רוחי Gn 26²⁵ (P) *bitterness of spirit*; רוחי רוחי Is 54⁶, cf. Ez 3¹⁴ Jb 6⁴. f. as crushed: רוחי רוחי Is 61³ Pr 15^{4,13} 17²² 18¹⁴ 143⁷. g. *disposition of various kinds, oft. unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse*: רוחי רוחי I Ch 5^{26,26} 2 Ch 21¹⁶ 36²² Ezr 1¹⁵ Je 51¹¹ Hg 1^{14,14}. h. *jealous disposition* Nu 5^{14,14,30} (P); רוחי רוחי Ho 4¹² 5⁴; רוחי רוחי Is 19¹⁴; רוחי רוחי 28⁶; רוחי רוחי Gn 41³⁸ (E); רוחי רוחי Pr 17²⁷. h. *prophetic spirit*: רוחי רוחי Nu 27¹⁸ (P; or g, as Gn 41³⁸); רוחי רוחי 2 K 2¹⁵, cf. v⁹; רוחי רוחי Zc 13² (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13³. +4. *spirit of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the רוח of men and animals*, || נפש (25 t.): a. gift and creation of God: רוחי רוחי Zc 12¹; רוחי רוחי Jb 27³, cf. Is 42⁶. b. God preserves it: רוחי רוחי Jb 10¹², cf. 12¹⁰; רוחי רוחי Nu 16²² 27¹⁶ (P); רוחי רוחי Pr 16². c. it is therefore God's spirit: Gn 6³ (J; v. 7 ad fin.). d. it departs at death:

ψ 78³⁹ (Dr a wind that passeth away 2 e); רוחי Is 38¹⁸ (Di principle of life), ψ 146⁴; esp. 104^{29,30} Jb 17¹ 34¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁵), Is 57¹⁶ Ec 8^{8,8} (wind Wild); רוחי רוחי Ec 1⁵, cf. 3²¹; over ag. רוחי רוחי 31⁶. e. disembodied being (dub., Di Du breath of wind): רוחי רוחי Jb 4¹⁵. +5. *spirit* as seat of emotion = נפש: a. desire (poss. 3 g), Is 26⁹ (|| נפש). b. sorrow, trouble (prob. 3 e), Jb 7¹¹ (|| נפש). — I S 1¹⁵ v. קשה. +6. occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, || לב, or synon. with it: רוחי רוחי Ex 28³ Dt 34⁹ (both P; prob. 3 g); רוחי רוחי Is 29²⁴, cf. Jb 20³ (Hi Bu Du wind of Job's words), ψ 77⁷ (Sym S Jer troubled disposition); רוחי רוחי Is 40¹³; come into mind Ez 1⁵, 20³² (cf. Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ +); I Ch 28¹². +7. rarely of the will; also = לב: רוחי רוחי Ex 14¹⁴ (|| לב נבון); רוחי רוחי Ex 35²¹ (P; cf. נביב לב Ex 35²² (P) 2 Ch 29³¹). +8. esp. of moral character; also = לב: רוחי רוחי Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶; רוחי רוחי Is 59²¹ (|| רוחי); but prob. prophetic spirit 9 b); רוחי רוחי Is 62⁶; רוחי רוחי Is 65¹⁴ (cf. 3 f); רוחי רוחי Is 61¹; רוחי רוחי Pr 11¹³ 16¹⁸ 16²³ 29²³ 7⁸ (cf. לב רוח Pr 16⁶); רוחי רוחי Is 57¹⁵; רוחי רוחי v¹⁵ (cf. 3 f). +9. *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נביא): a. as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11^{17,25,25,26,29} (J), I S 10^{6,10} (cf. v⁵), 19^{20,23}; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as רוח רוחי Is 16^{15,15,18} = רוח רוחי Is 19⁹; רוח רוחי Is 18¹⁰ (other narrative) = רוח רוחי Is 22²¹ = רוח רוחי Is 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; cf. also (in earlier prophets) רוחי רוחי, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, || רוחי Ho 9⁷; רוחי Mi 3³ (|| רוחי) is prob. gloss (We Now); רוחי Is 30¹; רוחי R. dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2³ 3^{12,14,24} 8³ 11^{15,24} (Co gloss), 37¹ 43⁵ (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah I K 18¹² 2 K 2¹⁶. b. *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24² 2 S 23² I Ch 12¹⁸; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15¹ 20¹⁴ 24²⁰; distinctly in Is², 48¹⁶, cf. 61¹; so of ancient

prophets, Zc 7¹² Ne 9³⁰, cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3^{1,2}. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to מְשִׁיעִים, מוֹשְׁעִים, מְלָכִים, of ancient Isr.: וְהָיָה רִיחַ ' על Ju 3¹⁰ 11²⁹, cf. 6³⁴ 13²⁵ 14^{6,19} 15¹⁴ 1 S 1⁶ 16^{13,14}; so also מְסֻרֹם רִיחַ עָלֵינוּ יָגֵדָה Is 32¹⁵; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11^{2,2,2}; upon servant of ' , 42¹. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 3³ 35³¹ (P); understanding Jb 32⁸ (|| גִּשְׁמַת שְׂדֵי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1²³. **e.** as energy of life: רִיחַ אֱלֹהִים מִרְחַפֶּת עַל-פָּנַי הַמָּיִם Gn 1² (P); רִיחַ אֵל עֲשֵׂתָנִי Jb 33⁴ (|| גִּשְׁמַת שְׂדֵי); as vital power, opp. בְּיָשָׁר: Is 31⁸; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1¹², cf. v^{20,21} 10¹⁷; reviving Israel Ez 39²⁹ Zc 12¹⁰ Is 44³. **f.** = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: ר' קְדָשׁוֹ Is 63^{10,11} = ' ר' v¹⁴ (מְלֹאכָה פָּנִינוּ = v⁹), cf. ψ 106³³; so also ר' קְדָשֶׁךָ ψ 51¹³ (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9²⁰ ψ 143¹⁰; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רִיחִי בְּתוֹכְכֶם עֹמְדָה Hg 2⁵, Zc 4⁶; this conception culminates in רִיחַ=divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139⁷ (|| פָּנֶיךָ; cf. v⁸).

ריח ^{SR} **n.m.** Je 48, 11 **scent, odour** (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2¹³ +, usu. cstr. Gn 8²¹ +; sf. ריחו Je 48¹¹ Ct 1¹², ריחתי Ex 5²¹;— **1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27²⁷ (JE) Ct 1¹² 2³ 4¹¹ 7¹⁴ Ho 14⁷, of ointments Ct 1³ 4¹⁰, of pers. and garments Gn 27^{27,27} (JE) Ct 4¹¹ 7⁹, of water Jb 14⁹; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5²¹ (J) Je 48¹¹. **2.** term. techn., ריח ניהח *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. ניהח) Gn 8²¹ (J), elsewh. Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 26^{28,41} and P: Ex 29^{18,25,41} Lv 1⁹ + 16 2. Lv, Nu 15³ + 17 2. Nu.

†[ריח] vb. denom. **Hiph.** (י), smell, perceive odour;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יריח Jb 39²⁵, יריח Is 26¹⁹ + 2 t.; יריח Gn 8²¹; 3 mpl. יריחוֹן ψ 115⁶, יריחוֹן Dt 4²⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* 3 mpl. Ex 30³⁸, etc.;—*snell*, c. acc. Gn 8²¹ 27²⁷ (JE), Is 26¹⁹; abs. Dt 4²⁸ ψ 115⁶; metaph. אש בְּהִירוֹחַו Jn 16⁹, יריח, מְלַחֶמָה Jb 39²⁵ the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30³⁸ Lv 26³¹ (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5²¹ Is 11³ (prob. dittogr. Br^{MP 202}).

† רָחַב vb. be wide, spacious (NH *id.*, extend (intrans.)), רָחַב wide space; Ar. رَوَّح be wide (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ረዘ።: make open, open (der. spec.; Di²³³);

Aram. אַרַם *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), אַרַם, אַרַם *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. אַרַם, sq. ל pers. 1 S 16²³ fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. אַרַם לִי Jb 32²⁰ that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. אַרַםִּים Je 22¹⁴ *spacious* (of rooms; || בֵּית מִדּוֹת).

† רוּחַ n.m. 1. space, interval Gn 3²⁷ (E;
(רוּחַ . . . וְרוּחַ). 2. respite, relief, Est 4¹⁴.

† רְחֹהָהּ **n.f.** respite, relief;—abs. ר' Ex 8¹¹ (J); sf. רְחֹהִי La 3⁵⁶ (Ew Löhr Bu ^{Comm.} רְחֹהִי *my outcry*; then del. שְׁוֹעִי as gloss); rd. רְחֹהָהּ also for MT לְרֹחִי ψ 66¹² (v. sub רוּחַ).

רוה v. רויז

† **רָם** vb. be high, exalted, rise (OHeb., Ph., OArām., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רִים epith. dei et regis Fell^{ZMG liv (1900), 25f.}; also in n.pr. Mordtm^{ib. xxx (1876), 36} SabDenkm^{No. 14, l. 1}; Ar. **لَم** *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar^{JA xxi, 813, 875}) and Zanzibar (Prä^{ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218}); Eth. in deriv. Arām. **רם**, **רָם** (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **יָרַם** Dt 8¹⁴ +; 3 fs. **יָרְמָה** 1 S 2¹ +; **וַיָּרָאָה** Zc 14¹⁰ v. **רָאָם**; 3 pl. **רָמוּ** Pr 30¹³ **פִּי** 131¹ **רָמוּ** Jb 22¹² (Baer Gi; Ges²⁰¹); *Impf.* **יָרִים** Is 30¹⁸ +, juss. **יָרִם** Nu 24⁷, **יָרִים** Ho 13⁶ Ez 10⁴ [וַיָּרִם Ex 16²⁰ v. **רָמַם**]; 3 mpl. **יָרְמוּ** Is 49¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* **יָרְמָה** **פִּי** 21⁴ +; *Inf.* cstr. **רִים** Dt 17²⁰ Ez 10¹⁶, **יָרְמָה** **פִּי** 12⁹ [Bae conj. **בְּרָם**], sf. **רִימָם** Ez 10¹⁷ (Ges^{572q}); *Pt.* **רִם** Is 6¹ +, pl. **רִימִים** 2¹³ +, cstr. **רִימֵי** 10³⁵, etc.;—**1. a. be high**, lit. rock (in fig.) **פִּי** 61³ (לְוִן comp.); *be (set on) high*, **רָמוּ** Jb 22¹² (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2¹² (וַיָּרָאָה), of mts. v¹⁴ Dt 12², hill Ez 6¹³ 20²⁸ 34⁶, throne Is 6¹, trees = *tall* 2¹³ Ez 17²², cf. (in fig.) Is 10³³ (וַיָּרָאָה); human stature Dt 1²⁸ (לְוִן) comp., 2^{10,21} 9²; **רִימִים** **פִּי** 78⁶⁹ *heights* (of heaven; || וַיָּרָאָה); **רִימִים** of inhab. of heavens Jb 21²². **b. esp. of 's**, **רָם** **יָרַם** Is 57¹⁵, cf. **פִּי** 138⁶, **עַל-פִּי-הָעָמִים** 99² **וַיָּרִם** 113⁴. **2. be raised, uplifted**: **a.** of highway Is 49¹¹ (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27¹⁴ (pt.=adj.) *uplifted*. **b. fig.**: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32²⁷, **עַל** pers. Mi 5⁸; of Isr. in Exodus **יָרַם** Ex 14⁸ Nu 33³ (both P); of 's hand Is 26¹¹ **פִּי** 89¹⁴ (|| תַּעֲלֶנּוּ); fig. of presumption Nu 15³⁰ (P); **יָרַם** of might Jb 38¹⁵; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³ **פִּי** 131¹ (|| **נִבְהָה לְבִי**), so 18²⁸, but || 2 S 22²³ of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13⁶ Dt 8¹⁴ Ez 31¹⁰ (**נִבְהָה**); **נִבְהָה** **פִּי** Dn 11¹², **עַל** pers. Dt 17²⁰; of horn, fig.

[illegible]

† **רומה** **n.pr.loc.** מְרֹמָה 2 K 23³⁶; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, Α Ρυμα, ΘΛ Λοβεννα; poss. = [אַרְמָה] Ju 9⁴¹ (q. l. perh. also v³¹, see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

† **רומה** **adv.** haughtily, לֹא תִלְכּוּ Mi 2³.

† **רם** **n.pr.m.** 1. **a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4^{19,19}, brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2^{9,10}. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2^{25,27}.—Appar, Pām, etc. 2. name of Elihu's family, Jb 32² (Pām[a], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

† **רמה** **n.f.** height, high-place;—abs. 'ר as term. techn. (cf. בְּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16²⁵; || גִּבְ 21^{31,39}; so perh. 1 S 22⁶, but rd. prob. בְּמָה, Θ Βαμα (Α Ραμμα), HPS.

II. **רמה** **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. 'הֶרְ the Height, Rama, הֶרְמָה (exc. Je 31¹⁵ Ne 11³³): 1. in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5⁸ 1 K 15^{17,21,22} = 2 Ch 16^{1,5,6}, Ju 4⁶ 19³ Is 10²⁹ Je 31¹⁶ 40¹ Jos 18²⁸ (P), Ezr 2²⁶ = Ne 7³⁰, prob. also Ne 11³³; Θ usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Rām*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl^{Geogr. 172}. 2. in hill-country of Ephr. (= 1 ?), home of Samuel 1 S 19² 21¹⁷ 8⁴ 15³⁴ 16¹³ 19^{18,22a} (all c. loc., הֶרְמָה), v. 19^{22b} 23²³ 20¹ 25¹ 28³, = הֶרְמָתִים 1¹ (v. צוֹנִי); Θ Αρμαθαυμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from 1) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm^{Geogr. 254} Buhl^{Geogr. 170}); or *Rām-Allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew^{Hist. II. 421} al.) [cf. also 'Αρμαθαία Mt 27⁵⁷ +]. 3. in Asher Jos 19²⁹ (P), Ραμα; perh. *Rāmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob^{RR III. 79} Buhl^{Geogr. 231}. 4. in Naphtali, Jos 19³⁶ (P), Αραηλ, Α ΘΛ Ραμα; mod. *Rāmekh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl^{Geogr. 222}. 5. **רמה** (בְּ) 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶ (Ρεμμαθ, Ραμωθ; ΘΛ Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רְמוֹת 1.—Vid. Dr^{Hist. DB. RAMAH}.

† **רמתִי** **adj.gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. 'הֶרְ 1 Ch 27²⁷; δ ἐκ Παηλ; Α δ 'Ραμαθαίος.

רמת (הֶרְ) **n.pr.loc.** estr., in combin.: 1. **רמת להי** Ju 15¹⁷, v. II. לְהִי p. 534. 2. **רמת המצפה** Jos 13²⁶ (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [Α Ραμωθ, ΘΛ Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φά; = II. מִצְפֶּה 3; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm^{Geogr. 586 f.} Buhl^{Geogr. 262}. 3. **רמת גִּבְ** Jos 19⁶ (P), Βαμεθ [Α ΘΛ Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (= בְּעֶלְת־בְּאֵר v⁸, q.v. p. 128); prob. = רְמוֹת־גִּבְ Jos 30²⁷, Ραμα νότον; site dub., v. Dr^{Hist. DB. RAMAH}.

רמת (הֶרְ) **n.pr.** 1. **loc.** Heights, Ramóth;—**a.** in Gilead, רְמֹת בְּנִלְעָד Jos 21³⁸ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v³⁶; P), רְמֹת בְּנִי (of Gad) Dt 4⁴³ 1 Ch 6⁶⁵, רְמֹת בְּנִי Jos 20⁸ (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20⁶ Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. גִּ' רְמֹת (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4¹³ + 19 t.

K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד 1 d); = II. רְמָה 5, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag^{287, 91}) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib. 145. 31 says E I], hence Di^{Gn SI. 54} Buhl^{G. 261 f.} conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill^{E. of Jordan. 284 ff.}; Haast, DB. RAMOTH G. conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm^{G. 586} some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dt^{1. Dt. Add. xviii f.}, q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). † **b.** רְמוֹת־גִּבְ 1 S 30²⁷, v. מֶת(א) 3. † **c.** רְאֵמֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6⁵⁸ (Ααβωρ, ΘΛ Ραμωθ), prob. = רְאֵמֹת Jos 19²¹ (P; Ρεμμας, Α Ραμαθ), and רְמוֹת 2, Jcs 21²⁹, q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di^{Jos 19, 21}). 2. **m.** רְמוֹת(?) Ezr 10²⁹ Qr (Kt רְמוֹת) v. יְרִימוֹת 5 c, p. 438.

רמתִי **n.pr.loc.** 'הֶרְ 1 S 1¹, v. II. רְמָה 2.

† **רמות** **n.f.** height, lofty stature;—sf. רְמוֹתֶךָ Ez 32⁶.

† **רומם** **n. [m.]** extolling, praise;—= *song of praise* (to 'י) ψ 66¹⁷, so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl^{Lex.}; > Ki Baer Gi vb. Pōl'al, רומם, pl. estr. רוממות אל 149⁶.

† **רוממות** **n.f.** uplifting, arising;—sf. מְרומֶמְתֶּךָ Is 33³ at thine arising.

† **רמֶמְתִּי עֹזֶר** as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גִּבְדִּלְתִּי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴, עֹזֶר ר' v³.

רמת v. רְמֹת 1 c.

† **מרום** **n.m.** Ec 10⁶, height (poet.);—abs. 'מ Mi 6⁶ +; estr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19²³ +; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33¹⁶ +; estr. מְרוֹמִי Ju 5¹⁸; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25²;—1. **height, elevation** (concr.), *elevated place*: מְרוֹם שְׁבָתוֹ Jb 5¹⁸, בְּרֹאשׁ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8³; מְרוֹם שְׁבָתוֹ Ob³ (cf. Now) מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה, in || Je 49¹⁶; *top of mts.* 2 K 19²³ = Is 37^{24b}, מ' קְצוֹ v^{24b}; מ' עֶזְרָה Je 51⁵³ (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ' Je 17¹², מ' בְּהָר מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰, מ' צִיּוֹן 31¹²; indef., Hb 2⁹ (in fig.), מ' לְשׁוֹן שְׁפָלִים לִמ', Jb 34¹⁴; indef., Hb 2⁹ (in fig.), מ' לְשׁוֹן שְׁפָלִים לִמ', Jb 5¹¹; opp. בְּמְרוֹמִים רִבִּים Ec 10⁶ (of high office, rank; opp. שְׁפָל מְרוֹם Is 26⁶, i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁבֹּן ||) 33¹⁶ (מְרוֹמֹת סָלְעִים ||) מ' בְּמֶ' on high (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75⁶, so בְּמ' Jb 39¹⁸, adv. = *in a high place* Is 22¹⁶. 2. **'מ** alone = *height of heaven*: מְרוֹם אֱלֹהֵי מְרוֹם Mi 6⁶; 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷, Is 24^{21,21} 32¹⁵ 57¹⁵ 58⁴ La 1¹³ ψ 7⁸ 68¹⁹ 71¹⁹ 93⁴ 144⁷, pl. Jb 25²; || שְׁפָלִים מ' קְדָשׁוֹ, Je 102²⁰, מְרוֹמִים Jb 16¹⁹ ψ 148¹; || שְׁפָלִים מ' קְדָשׁוֹ Je 25³⁰, || מְרוֹם Jb 31² (pl.), opp. מוֹסְרֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24¹⁸;

as pred. of ' ψ 92⁹ cf. 10⁶; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) Is 33³; לִמָּוֶת towards heaven Is 38¹⁴ 40²⁶, 37²³ = 2 K 19²²; in fig. ψ 73⁸ they speak (as if) from the sky, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). 3. ' מִבְּיָמָיו adv. fig. = *proudly* ψ 56³ (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae in high station; Du reads מִיָּמָיו to v'; as dittogr.?). 4. fig. of nobles (coll.) $\text{מִיָּמָיו עַם-הָאָרֶץ}$ Is 24⁴.

תְּרוּמָה n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ה' Ez 45¹³ +; estr. תְּרוּמָה Ex 30¹⁴ +; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25², מִתְּחֵם Nu 18²⁷, מִתְּחֵם Ex 29²³; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 12⁴⁴ Pr 29⁴, מִתְּחֵם 2 S 12²¹ Nu 18¹⁰; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי v⁸, etc.; —1. earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for ' יִרְמְיָהוּ Dt 12^{5,11}, cf. v¹⁷; also Ez 20⁴⁰ Nu 15^{10,20,21}. 2. contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45^{13,16}. 3. tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45¹⁴ 48^{8,9,20 a,21 b}; called תְּרוּמָה ה' 45^{6,7,7} 48^{10,18}. 18,20 b,21 a,21 c. 4. contrib. to ' יִרְמְיָהוּ , set apart for priests, Ez 44³⁰ Lv 22¹² Nu 5⁹ 18^{8,11,19} 2 Ch 31^{10,12,14}; specif.: a. of cakes and cereals Lv 7¹⁴ Ne 10^{38,40} (also for Levites), 12⁴⁴ (id.), 13⁶; cf. תְּרוּמוֹת וְשִׁלְחֵי תְּרוּמוֹת 2 S 12²¹, i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; ἱεὺς θησάριον , cf. We; JPPet^{JBL xli (1893), 64} prop. שְׁלֹחַת הַתְּרוּמָה; HPS שְׁלֹחַת הַתְּרוּמָה; > Sta שְׁלֹחַת הַתְּרוּמָה; v. also Dr. b. of animal sacrific., the thigh, שְׁלֹחַת הַתְּרוּמָה Ex 29²⁷ Lv 7³⁴ 10^{14,15} Nu 6²⁰. c. priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18^{26,27,28,29,29}. d. of booty Nu 31^{29,41,62}. e. tithe for Levites 18²⁴. 5. materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25^{2,3} 35^{5,5,21,24,24} 36^{3,6}; for temple Ezr 8²⁵. 6. half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30^{13,14,15}. 7. late, contribution, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמָתוֹ Pr 29⁴ a man of contributions, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions. —ח' Is 40²⁰ of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּרוּמָה ἱεὺς ($\mu\omega\iota\omega\mu\alpha$ v¹⁹) Du; other conj. in Che^{Bpt}, v. also III. [כָּבֵן]. —Vbs. c. ת' are: הִרִים Ez 45¹ + 14 t., הִבִּיא Dt 12⁶ + 9 t., הִנֵּה Ez 44³⁰ + 9 t., הִנֵּה Ex 25^{2,2} + 4 t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7¹⁴ Nu 5⁹. —Vid. Dr Dt 12, 6; Hast. DB III. 588.

תְּרוּמָהּ n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. Kū^{II.1, 204}; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges^{186h}); —ת' תְּרוּמָתוֹת Ez 48¹², of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

† [רָוַע] vb. overcome (cf. Ar. رَوَى (ی), c. أَلَى or ب pers., overcome, e.g. of wine); —assumed in Heb. by Thes (after Ṣ) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'.** Pt. $\text{מִתְּרוּעָה מִיָּמָיו}$ ψ 78⁶ like a hero overcome by wine (cf. || v⁸); AV RV De Che al. shout (רָוַע), cf. Ṣ ; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְּרוּעָה , and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto^{11 Pentateuco III (1874), 182 (Lv 21, 7)} Perles⁷⁹). —Pr 29⁶ v. רָוַע, רָוַע.

† [רָוַע] vb. Hiph. 1. raise a shout. 2. give a blast with clarion or horn (NH id., Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَوَى utter a grumbling cry); —Pf. 3 mpl. הִרְעִי Ju 15¹⁴ Ezr 3¹¹ 1 S 17²⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִרְעִי Is 42¹³ ψ 41¹², הִרְעִי Jos 6²⁰, etc.; Inv. fs. הִרְעִי Zc 9⁹; mpl. הִרְעִי Jos 6¹⁰ +; Inf. estr. הִרְעִי 2 Ch 13^{12,15}; Pt. pl. מִרְעִים Ezr 3¹³; —1. shout a war-cry, or alarm of battle, Jos 6¹⁰. 10,10,16,20 Ju 7²¹ 1 S 17⁵² Is 42¹³ 2 Ch 13^{15,15}; הִרְעִי הִרְעִי Jos 6^{5,20}; לקראת Ju 15¹⁴; 1 S 17²⁰. 2. sound a signal for war or march: c. הִרְעִי Nu 10^{7,9} (P); || תקע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5⁸, cf. Jo 2¹; c. על against 2 Ch 13¹²; so also prob. Jb 30⁵ (against a thief). 3. shout in triumph over enemies: c. על Je 50¹⁶ ψ 41¹²; abs. Zp 3¹⁴ (|| רָוַע). 4. shout in applause: abs. 1 S 10²⁴ Zc 9⁹, cf. (of angels) Jb 38⁷. 5. shout with religious impulse: הִרְעִי הִרְעִי 1 S 4⁶ Ezr 3^{11,13}; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. ל' to God ψ 47² 66¹ 81² 95^{1,2} 98⁴ 100¹ לפני 98⁵; in joy, הִרְעִי הִרְעִי Is 44²³ (|| רָוַע שְׂמִיחָה). 6. cry out in distress, Is 15⁴ (but Du Bu יִרְעִי tremble); רָוַע הִרְעִי Mi 4⁹ (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read רָוַע הִרְעִי why art thou broken all to pieces? as Pr 11¹⁵). Pō'al. Impf. 3 ms. impers. הִרְעִי Is 16¹⁰ a shout shall not be uttered (of joy in harvest; || יִרְעִי). Hithpō'l. Impf. 1 s. הִרְעִי ψ 108¹⁰; 3 mpl. הִרְעִי 65¹⁴; Inv. fs. הִרְעִי 60¹⁰; —1. shout in triumph: c. על ψ 60¹⁰ (subj. Phil.; iron.) || 108¹⁰ (subj. '). 2. shout for joy, ψ 65¹⁴ (meadows, valleys; || שִׁיר).

† רָוַע n. verb. shouting, roar, but dub.; —הִרְעִי הִרְעִי Ex 32¹⁷ (E) sound of the people as they shouted (read Inf. estr. הִרְעִי הִרְעִי, cf. $\sqrt{5}$); הִרְעִי הִרְעִי Jb 36³³ the roar thereof telleth of him (< רָוַע his thunder, so Bu); הִרְעִי הִרְעִי Mi 4⁹ why criest thou out with a crying? i.e. so loudly (but v. $\sqrt{6}$). —II. III. רָוַע v. רָוַע.

† תְּרוּעָה n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy; —ת' Lv 23²⁴ +; estr. תְּרוּעָה Je 4¹⁹ +; —

1. *alarm of war, war-cry*, Jos 6^{5,20} Je 20¹⁶ Ez 21²⁷ Am 1¹⁴ 2² Zp 1¹⁶ Jb 39²⁵; ת' מלחמה Je 4¹⁹ 49²; *battle-cry of king* Nu 23²¹ (poem in JE). 2. *blast for march*: ת' חקע Nu 10^{5,6,6} (P; with חצצרות; hence) חצצרות חת' Nu 31⁶ (P) 2 Ch 13¹²; on day of atonement שופר ת' Lv 25⁹ (H); 1st of mo. וקרון ת' 23²⁴ (P); gen. ח' לחדש 150⁵. 3. *shout of joy with religious impulse*, 1 S 4^{5,6,6} 2 S 6¹⁵ = 1 Ch 15²⁸, 2 Ch 15¹⁴ Ezr 3^{11,12,13}; קול ח' השמחה Ezr 3¹³; in public worship gen. Jb 33²⁶; esp. + musical service 33³ 47⁶; 27⁶ ובהי' 89¹⁶. 4. *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 82¹ (|| שחוק).

רוץ (✓ of foll.; = רבא).

† תרופה n.f. healing; —Ez 47¹².

† רץ vb. run (NH id. (rare); Eth. ረጸ; Zinj. Pf. 1 s. רצת; = Aram. ܪܫܐ (W⁸⁴⁷); cf. As. *rāṣu*, be helpful (i.e. run to help?); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. רץ Gn 18⁷; 2 ms. רצתה Je 12⁵, etc.; Impf. רץ Hb 2⁺, רץ Jb 16¹⁴, ורץ Gn 18²⁺ + 2 S 18²¹; 1 s. sf. רצו ארצו Je 50⁴⁴ Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רצץ]; Inv. ms. רצו 2 S 18²³ 2 K 4²⁶, רץ 1 S 20³⁶ Zc 2⁸; Inf. cstr. רצו 1 S 20⁶⁺; Pt. רץ 2 S 18²²⁺, pl. רצים 1 S 22¹⁷⁺ + רצין 2 K 11¹³ (Ges^{187e}); —1. run, c. אל loc. Gn 18⁷ 24²⁰ (both J), Nu 17¹² (P), אל pers. Gn 24²⁹ (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3⁵ Is 55⁵ (fig.), with hostility, against, Jb 15²⁶ (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8⁵, אל pers., against Jb 16¹⁴; ה loc. also Jos 7²², לבייתו Hg 1⁹, לרע Is 59⁷ Pr 1¹⁶; acc. loc. 1 S 20⁶ 17^{22,48} (+ לקראת); ב loc. on (ב II. 2), of horses Am 6¹², locusts Jo 2⁹; into Pr 18¹⁰ (fig.); מן loc. 1 S 4¹², so MT 2 K 23¹² (= he went quickly thence, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. Hiph. infr.); אחר pers. 2 S 18²² 1 K 19²⁰ 2 K 5^{20,21} Ct 1⁴, ער pers. 2 K 4²²; לפני pers. 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵ (both of royal escort, out-runners), 18⁴⁶ (+ ער loc.), rei 1 S 8¹¹; את pers. accomp. Je 12⁵; c. acc. of way, ארח 19⁶, דרך 2 S 18²³ 19¹³² (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לקראת run to meet Gn 18² 24¹⁷ 29¹³ 33⁴ (all J), 2 K 4²⁶ Je 51³¹, + vb. fin. Gn 24²³ 29¹² (both J), Nu 1²⁷ Jos 8¹⁹ (both JE), Ju 7²¹ 13¹⁰ 1 S 10²³ 17⁵¹ 2 S 18¹⁹ 59⁶; as inv. + inv. 1 S 20³⁶ Zc 2⁸; abs. 1 S 20³⁶ Is 40³¹ 2 Ch 23¹² (v. 2 a), Pr 4¹² 6¹⁸ (of feet), of locusts Jo 2⁷; specif. run as messenger 2 S 18^{21,22,23,23,24,26,26}, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23²¹, of א's word 147¹⁵; fig. of reading smoothly, ארץ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰ read ארץ (for ארץ, ארץ, ✓ רצץ Ew Ol Chc Bae al. 2.

Pt. as subst.: a. pl. הרצים the runners (prop. out-runners, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22¹⁷ 1 K 14^{27,28,28} = 2 Ch 12^{10,11,23}, 2 K 10^{25,23} 1 K 4^{6,11,19,19}. —הרצין (הרצין) v¹³ is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הרצים 2 Ch 23¹² v. 1). —Pr 29⁶ for ילן Pinsk Toy favour ירון. b. runner = (royal messenger, post, late), רץ Je 51^{31,31} (|| מנר), cf. Jb 9²⁵ (as swift); הרצים 2 Ch 30^{6,10} Est 3^{13,15}, riders הר' רכבי הר' 8¹⁰ הר' רכבי הר' 8¹⁰. Pōlēl Impf. 3 mpl. ירוצו Na 2⁵ they run swiftly, dart (like lightning; of chariots). Hiph. cause to run: 1. bring, or move, quickly, Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וירוצוהו loc. Gn 41¹⁴ (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וירץ 2 K 23¹² (acc. om.; for MT וירץ v. Qal); ל pers., acc. rei om. וירצי 2 Ch 35¹³; Inv. ms. הרץ 1 S 17¹⁷ (+ acc. loc., ל pers.); Impf. 3 fs. וירצוהו 68³² quickly stretch out hands, להם (viz. with offerings). 2. c. מלעל = drive away from, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., וירצני Je 49¹⁹, so read prob. also in || 50⁴⁴ (Qr ארצים, > Kt ארצום).

† מרוץ n.[m.] running, race; —abs. Ec 9¹¹.

† רץ n.f. 1. running. 2. course (of life): —1. running, mode, style, of running, cstr. מרוצת 2 S 18²⁷, מרצה v²⁷. 2. course (of life), sf. מרוצתם Je 8⁶ (Qr; > Kt pl. מרוצותם), 23¹⁰. —II. מרוצה Je 22¹⁷ v. sub רצין.

רוש poison, Dt 32³², v. II. ראש.

[רוש or ריש] vb. be in want, poor (related to ריש [cf. Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3]? so Thes); —Qal Pf. 3 pl. רשו ורעבו 34¹¹ young lions are in want and hunger; elsewhere Pt. רש 1 S 18²³ + 16 t., ראש 2 S 12¹ + 2 t.; pl. רשים Pr 22⁷, ראשים 13²³; —(oft. opp. עשיר): as adj. 1 S 18²³ 2 S 12¹⁴ Pr 28³ Ec 4¹⁴; as subst. = poor man (men), 2 S 12³ 32³ Ec 5⁷, esp. Pr 10⁴ 13^{8,23} + 12 t. Pr. Hithpōlēl Pt. מרעושת Pr 13⁷ one impoverishing himself (opp. מעשיר); cf. Pōl. רשע Ecclus 1¹² 13⁶. —Je 5¹⁷ Mal 1⁴ v. רשע.

† ריש n.m. poverty, only Pr; —ריש 28¹⁹, sf. רישו 31⁷; ריש 13¹⁸, sf. רישו 24³⁴ (opp. עשיר); ריש 30⁸ (opp. מעשיר), sf. רישו 6¹¹ (= 24³⁴, || id.).

רוה n.pr.f. v. sub רעה.

† רוה vb. be or grow lean (Ar. رَوَّى grow thin and weak); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. רוה Zp 2¹¹ obj. false gods, appar. make lean (3 attenuavit; 3

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָוָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** be made lean, *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמֵן בָּשָׂרוֹ יָרוּהַ Is 17¹.

† [רָוָה] **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 49});—fs. רָוָה, Ez 24²⁰ (of שָׂה; opp. בָּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13²⁰ (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

† רָוִי **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting;—רָוִי Is 24^{16,15} to me, wasting! (opp. צָבִי).

† **רָוִי** **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting, scantiness;—abs. ר': 1. leanness Is 10¹⁶ (fig.; opp. מְשֻׁמְנִי). 2. wasting, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106¹⁵ (cf. Bae). 3. אֵפֶת ר' Mi 6¹⁰ ephah of scantiness, scant measure.—II. רָוִי v. רָוַן.

רוּחַ (cry out, cf. Talm. מְרוּחָה bewailed).

† מְרוּחָה **n.m.** ^{Am 6,7} ory (מְרוּחָה mourning-feast; Ph. מרוח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke^{Inscr. 96. 121 f.} 303 and reff.; Lzb^{Ephem. 1. 47 f. 343 f.});—1. mourning cry (or feast? Talm. מְרוּחָה, abs. בֵּית Je 16⁶ i.e. house of mourning (נוֹד, כִּסֵּד)). 2. cry of revelry, estr. מְרוּחָה כְּרוּחָה Am 6⁷.

רוּחַ v. רוּי.

† [רָוַם] **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَى, Aram. רָמָו; so NH רָמָו (rare), רָמָו sign, intimation);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָרָה יָמִין עֵינָיו Jb 15¹² (Codd. why do thine eyes flash (in wrath)? but possibly read יָרָמִין (Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³, etc., cf. Bu).

† [רָוַן, earlier רָוִן, so Lag^{BN 31}] **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. رَوَّى be weighty, grave, firm of judgment; NH רָוִן = BH, so רָוִן Ecclus 44⁴);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., rulers, potentates, מְלָכִים Ju 5³ Hb 1¹⁰, רָוִי ψ 2² Pr 8¹⁵ 31⁴, שְׁפָטִי אֶרֶץ Is 40²³.

† II. רָוִן **n.m.** potentate;—abs. ר' Pr 14²⁸ (מְלָךְ).—I. רָוִן v. sub רוה supr.

† רָוִן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11²³; ⑥ (v¹⁴) Εσρωμ [A v²³ Παῶω]; identified with רָוִן 15¹⁸ by Th Klo (reading חורן), but cf. Kit Benz.

† רָחַב [also רָחַב, so Lag^{BN 31}; cf. also Id^{ib. 52 f.}] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحَبَ, Eth. ረጸጸ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell^{ZMG 11v (1900), 249}, and n.pr. CIS^{IV, no. 1,3} etc.; As. in rêbitu, open place;

Aram. רָחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּי 1 S 2¹, + עַל against (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וַפְחַר וְרָחַב Is 60² be widened, enlarged, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph.** 2); 3 fs. וְרָחַב וְנִסְכָּה Ez 41⁷ prob. err., Co וְרָחַב נִסְכָּה וְנִסְכָּה, Toy וְרָחַב נִסְכָּה, Krae וְרָחַב נִסְכָּה. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. בָּר נִרְחַב Is 30²³ a broad, roomy, pasture. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26²² Hb 2¹, הִרְחִיב Is 30³³; 2 ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 4², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחִיב Dt 12²⁰ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 81¹¹ (cf. also 25¹⁷ infr.); fs. הִרְחִיבִי Is 54², הִרְחִיבִי Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf. estr.* הִרְחִיב Am 1¹³; *Pt.* מִרְחִיב Dt 33²⁰;—1. make large, c. acc. baldness Mi 1¹⁶ (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30³³ (acc. om.; and הִרְחִיבָה); make wide, acc. couch Is 57⁸ (fig.). 2. enlarge limit of territory (נִבְלוּ) Am 1¹³ Ex 34²⁴ (J), Dt 12²⁰ 19⁸, so בָּר 33²⁰, cf. הִרְחִיב הָרָמָוִת Is 54² (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., cf. הִרְחִיב הָרָמָוִת Gn 26²² (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מִמֶּנּוּ אָדָם יָרָ לוֹ Pr 18¹⁶ a man's gift makes room for him, gives access to patron; of 's enlarging the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119³² (cf. **Qal**); of 's enlarging the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119³² (cf. **Qal**); *Imv.* וְרָחַב הָרָמָוִת (Bae הִרְחִיבִי, alarm, cf. Ct 6⁵); c. acc. צַעְרִי my step, stride ψ 18³⁷ = 2 S 22³⁷ (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. **Qal** 2); enlarge mouth, open it wide, c. pers. against Is 57⁴ ψ 35²¹ (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81¹¹; הָרָמָוִת Is 5¹⁴ (פָּעֵרָה פִּיהָ) (cf. Hb 2⁶).

† רָחַב **n.** [m., not f. Jb 36¹⁶ Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 94} Di Bu] breadth, broad expanse;—abs. ר' Jb 36¹⁶ (opp. צָר); pl. estr. intens. רָחַב־אֶרֶץ 38¹⁸ the broad expanse of earth.

רָחַב **n.** [m.] breadth, width;—ר' abs. Ez 42² +, cstr. 1 K 6⁸ +; sf. רָחַב־Ex 25¹⁰ +, בָּהֶּ—Gn 6¹⁵ +, רָחַב־Ez 42¹¹;—breadth, of land, + אֶרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13¹⁷ (J), so ר' alone Is 8⁸; ר' מִים Jb 37¹⁰; fig. לִב ר' largeness of understanding (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5⁹; breadth, = thickness, of wall בָּרִיב Ez 42¹⁰; elsewh. only in measurements width, breadth (Dt 3¹¹, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2⁶ 5², P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; גִּבְתָּהּ + אֶרֶץ 1 K 7⁶ + 63 t., + קוֹמָהּ 6² + 14 t., גִּבְתָּהּ + Ez 40⁴² 2 Ch 3⁴; || alone + 1 K 7²⁷ Ez 40⁶); of buildings, etc., 1 K 6^{2,3,5,6,6} +, Ez 41^{1,1,1,5,7} +, altar Ex 27¹ = 38¹, ark, תִּבְיָה, Gn 6¹⁵, אֶרֶץ Ex 25¹⁰ = 37¹, etc.; of area, the עֲרֶשֶׁת of Og Dt 3¹¹, the מִדְּוָה of land Ez 45^{1,3,5,6} +, of court Ex 27^{12,13,18}; of city Zc 2⁶; of roll 5²; of curtain Ex 26^{2,3} +,

etc.; of wall (רָחַב) = *thickness*, Ez 41¹² (cf. 42¹⁰ supr.); of doorway 40¹² 41¹², etc.

1. רָחֵב *adj.* wide, broad;—abs. רָחֵב Jb 30¹⁴; cstr. רָחֵב Pr 21⁴; sf. רָחֵב Ex 3³; cstr. רָחֵב Gn 34²; mpl. cstr. רָחֵב Is 33²;—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3³ (J), Ne 9²⁵, רָחֵב יָדַי, etc., Gn 34² + 6 t., v. רָחֵב 3 d; רָחֵב יָדַי (of greatness of God, || רָחֵב יָדַי); as subst. רָחֵב 119⁶ in a *wide, roomy, space* (fig.); רָחֵב Jb 30¹⁴ (sim.); of cup Ez 23²² (in fig.; + רָחֵב); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51¹⁸; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) רָחֵב Ne 3⁴ 12²⁸; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, רָחֵב Ne 4¹³ (+ רָחֵב); of 's commandment רָחֵב 119⁶ (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רָחֵב 101⁵ i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (|| רָחֵב), so רָחֵב Pr 21⁴ (|| רָחֵב); רָחֵב Pr 28²⁵ i.e. *greedy* (cf. רָחֵב Eccl 47²⁴, in play on רָחֵב).

† II. רָחֵב n.pr.f. harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2¹² 6¹⁵ 23²⁵ (all JE); Paaβ (so Heb 3¹¹ Jas 2²⁵, but Mt 1¹ Παχαβ).

† I. רָחֵב n.f. Du 9, 25 [not m. Zc 8⁵ Albr²⁴ 27] cf. Ges¹⁴⁶ p. 1. 2¹ broad open place, plaza (Lag²³ Ba³² 102);—רָחֵב abs. Gn 19² +, cstr. Ju 19¹⁵ +, רָחֵב v²⁵ 2 S 21¹²; sf. רָחֵב Dt 13¹⁷ ψ 55¹²; pl. abs. רָחֵב Am 5¹⁶ +, cstr. id. Zc 8⁴ + (v. also רָחֵב n.pr., infr.); sf. רָחֵב Is 15¹ +, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8¹² 14¹⁴ 2 Ch 32⁶ Jb 29⁷; || רָחֵב Je 5¹ + 8 t., רָחֵב Pr 26¹³, רָחֵב Ct 3⁷), for various private and public uses Gn 19² (J), Ju 19¹⁵ 2 S 21¹² Je 5¹ Ez 16²⁴ 21¹² Ne 8¹⁴ 14¹⁴ Is 59¹⁴ ψ 55¹² Jb 29⁷, essential part of city Dn 9²; for lamentations Am 5¹⁶ Is 15¹ Je 48²⁸, רָחֵב Est 4⁶ (cf. v¹⁴), cf. Je 9²⁰ 49²¹ 50²⁶ La 2¹¹ 12¹², ψ 144¹¹, assemblies 2 Ch 29⁴ 32⁶ Ezr 10³ (רָחֵב), Ne 8¹², proclamations Est 6¹¹, speeches Pr 1²⁰; social life Zc 8⁴ 14¹⁴ La 4¹¹ Pr 5¹⁶ 7¹², cf. 22¹³ 26¹³, Ct 3⁷; רָחֵב in Na 2⁶ is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rébû* *Ninû*, etc.).

† II. רָחֵב, רָחֵב n.pr. Paaβ, Powβ, etc.: 1. (cf. Lag²³ 141.) loc.: a. towards Hamath, רָחֵב 2 S 10⁶ (ΘL Baβpaaβ), רָחֵב Nu 13²¹ (P);= רָחֵב q.v. p. 112 (also ΘL 1 S 14⁶ Baβpaaβ, ΘL Baβpaaβ). b. רָחֵב in Asher: (1) Jos 19²³ (P); (2) [perh.= (1)] v²⁰ (P), Ju 1¹¹, Levit. city Jos 21²¹ (P)= 1 Ch 6⁶⁰; Egypt. *Rahubru*, N. of Kishon, WMM Aa. n. *Ezr*. 152. 2. m.: a. Aram. name, רָחֵב 2 S 8¹². b. post-exilic Levite, רָחֵב Ne 10¹².

† רָחֵב n.pr.loc. 1. רָחֵב near Nineveh Gn 10¹¹ (J), רָחֵב Paaβas[θ] Paaβas; DI Pa 201 cf. As. *rébû* *Ninû*, but v. COT¹⁰ 11. 2. רָחֵב, name of well Gn 26² (J), Εἰρηχώρα (cf. interpr. v²); Palmer¹⁸⁸⁷ 261 identifi. with er-Ruhaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. 3. רָחֵב, home of a king of Edom Gn 36² (P)= 1 Ch 1³⁸, Paaβas rās rapā torapās, P. rōu torapōu (i.e. on Euphrates! here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl¹ Gesch. I. 1. 187).

† רָחֵב n.pr.m. son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: 1 Ch 23¹⁷ (Paaβas)= 26²⁵ (Pa(a)βas, ΘL Aβas), appar. also 24²¹ (Paaβas, Aβas).

רָחֵב n.pr.m. Rehoboam (word-play on רָחֵב Eccl 47²⁴);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Paaβam: 1 K 11¹² 12¹² 16 t. 1 K 12, 14, + 15⁶ || 2 Ch 9¹¹ 10¹² + 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, + 13⁷; also 1 Ch 3¹⁰.

† רָחֵב n.[m.] broad, roomy, place;—abs. רָחֵב, of pasture Ho 4¹⁴ (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22²⁰=ψ 18²⁰, ψ 31¹ 118² (MT cstr. in רָחֵב *spacious place* of Yal, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < רָחֵב, רָחֵב being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. רָחֵב Hb 1⁶ *expanses of the earth*.

רָחֵב (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH=BH; Ar. رَحَى, handmill (cf. Wetzst¹⁸⁶⁶ 27 v. 1); Aram. رَحَى, رَحَى; Lag²³ 157 Ba³² 9, 21).

† [רָחֵב] n.[m.], only du. רָחֵב (hand-)mill (prob.= *two mill-stones*);—רָחֵב abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11⁵ (רָחֵב; J), female slaves Is 47¹ (c. רָחֵב, q.v.); רָחֵב Nu 11⁸ (J); רָחֵב Dt 24⁶ (v. רָחֵב); רָחֵב as sound of family life Je 25¹⁰.

רָחֵב Ct 1¹⁷ Kt, v. [רָחֵב] sub רָחֵב.

רָחֵב v. רָחֵב.

רָחֵב (√ of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רָחֵב (pl. רָחֵב, —), Ar. رَحَى, رَحَى, Aram. رَحَى, all ewe; cf. perh. As. *lahru* (transp.; vid. on רָחֵב)).

† I. רָחֵב n.f. Is 53⁷ (in sim., || רָחֵב); pl. רָחֵב Gn 32¹³ (E; + רָחֵב, אֵילִים, Ct 6⁶ (in sim.); sf. רָחֵב Gn 31²⁰ (E).

II. רָחֵב n.pr.f. (ewe, RS²³⁹);—Rachel, Παρχα, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29⁶ 16, 11, 29, 29, 30 + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ קברת(ר) 35²⁰ (JE), 1 S 10² (cf. אֶפְרָתָה 1, p. 68; on site vid. Dr.^{Hast. DB BACHTEL}); ר' (in fig.) Je 31¹⁵; ר' Ru 4¹¹ (in sim.).

I. **רחם** (✓ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; *Thes be soft*, so Gerber¹²⁵, cp. Ar. رَحِمَ *be soft, gentle* (but خ orig. cons.?). DI^{HWB 604b} *be wide*; cf. As. *rîmu, rêmu*, Ar. رَحِمَ, NH רָחַם, Aram. רָחַם, all *womb*; MI¹⁷ רחמת *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רָחַם not wholly clear, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 151 f.}, v. רָחַם): As. *râmu*, *love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رحم acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS^{IV, no. 4, 3} Fell^{ZMG liv (1900), 252} who cp. epith. רָחַם *id.*; cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; *Thes* cp. Eth. መሐረ; (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät^{BAS I. 21} and reff.; Aram. רָחַם, נָחַם, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

† **רָחַם** *n.m.* ^{Ho^{9, 14}} **womb** (f. Je 20¹⁷, unless *רָחַם* a noun, cf. Albr^{ZAW xlv. 31} SS);—abs. ר' Gn 20¹⁸ +, רָחַם Ju 5³⁰, רָחַם Je 20¹⁷ +, רָחַם Gn 49²⁶ +; cstr. רָחַם Nu 12¹² Jb 3¹¹; sf. רָחַם Gn 29³¹ +, רָחַם Je 20¹⁷ (Ges¹⁷¹⁴); > f. abs. Kō^{L. 157}; du. רָחַם Ju 5³⁰;—1. *womb*, Gn 49²⁶ (J) Je 20¹⁷ Jb 24²⁸; *from birth* Je 20¹⁷ ψ 22¹¹ 58⁴ Jb 3¹¹ (כִּנִּי), Is 46³, fig. ψ 102³; *from birth* Je 1⁵ 20¹⁸ Jb 38⁴, cf. 10¹⁰; מֵרָחַם Nu 12¹² (E); *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29³¹ 30²² (JE); *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13¹²⁻¹⁵ 34¹⁹ (J) Nu 18¹⁵ (P) Ez 20²⁶; *from birth* Ex 13² (P); on the other hand, *miscarrying womb*; ר' Ho 9¹⁴ *miscarrying womb*; ר' Pr 30¹⁵ *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) of *womb* (so ψ 107²⁶ Perles ^{Anal. 86}); ר' עֵצֶר בְּעֵצֶר (of God) Gn 20¹⁸ (E); קִנְיָ (בְּעֵצֶר) 1 S 1^{6, 8}, preventing childbirth. 2. *womb-man, woman-slave*: רָחַם רָחַם Ju 5³⁰ *a woman, two women*.

† **רָחֻם** *n.m.* ^{2 S 24. 14} **abs. pl. intens. compassion** (acc. to many denom. from רָחַם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 151} (q.v. v. 182) We ^{GEN 188, 475} Gerber¹²⁵, or *motherly feeling* Kō^{L. 1. 24});—abs. ר' Gn 43¹⁴ +; cstr. רָחֻם Pr 12¹⁰; sf. רָחֻם La 3² (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רָחֻם), 2 S 24¹⁴ Qr (> Kt רָחֻם), etc.;—1. *compassion*:

usu. of God Is 63^{7, 15} ψ 77¹⁰ 79⁴ 119⁷⁷ Ze 1¹⁶ Dn 9⁹ Ne 9²⁰; c. רבים 2 S 24¹⁴ = 1 Ch 21¹³, Ne 9^{19, 21, 21} ψ 119¹⁶ Dn 9¹⁹; נדולים Is 54⁷; חסד ψ 40¹² 103⁴ Ho 2²¹ Je 16⁶; חסדים ψ 25⁶; כלב רחמך ψ 51³ 69¹⁷; c. rei 145³; ל' נחן Dt 13¹⁸ Je 42¹²; ל' לא כלו La 3²². 2. of man, Am 1¹¹ Pr 12¹⁰; ר' ל' קנני Ze 7⁹; ל' קנני Gn 43¹⁴ (R); נחן; ל' קנני 1 K 8³⁰ Ne 1¹¹ Dn 1⁸ ψ 106⁴⁶, cf. 2 Ch 30⁹; נקמך ר' אל Gn 43³⁰ (J), c. על 2 K 3²⁵.

† **רָחֻם** *vb. denom. love. Pi. have compassion*;—Qal *Impf.* 1 S. sf. רָחֻם ψ 18² *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22²; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֶרְחֶמְךָ). *Pi. Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַם ψ 103¹² +; sf. רָחֻם consec. Dt 13¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רָחַם Is 9¹⁰ +; sf. יִרְחֶמְךָ Is 55⁷, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָחַם Je 31²⁰ Hb 3²; cstr. רָחַם Is 49¹⁸ ψ 103¹²; sf. רָחֻם Is 30¹⁸; *Pi. Pf.* ψ 116⁸, etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate*;—1. usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33^{12, 13} (J) Dt 13¹⁸ 30³ 2 K 13²³ Is 9¹⁴ 14¹ 27¹¹ 30¹⁸ 49^{10, 12} 54^{8, 10} 55⁷ 60¹⁰ Je 12¹³ 30¹³ 31^{20, 20} 33²⁴ Ez 39²⁵ Ho 1^{8, 7} 2^{6, 26} Mi 7¹³ Ze 1¹² 10⁶ ψ 102¹⁴; c. על 103¹²; abs. Je 13¹¹ Hb 3² ψ 116⁸ La 3²². 2. of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8⁴⁰ Je 42¹²; abs. 6²³ 21⁷ 50²²; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13¹³ 49¹⁵; c. על ψ 103¹². *Pu. Pf.* 3 fs. רָחַם Ho 2²⁵ (Ges¹⁰²² n. r. Kō^{L. 270});—*Impf.* 3 ms. רָחַם Ho 14⁴; רָחַם Pr 28¹³; *be shevm compassion, compassionate*: of orphans Ho 14⁴; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2^{2, 22} (cf. 'לאר' 1^{8, 9}, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28¹³.

† **רָחוּם** *adj. compassionate*;—always of God: רָחוּם אל Dt 4³¹, רָחוּם Ex 34⁴ (J) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁴; later רָחוּם 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9^{17, 21} Jo 2¹³ Jon 4² ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁵; ר' 78²⁰.

† **רָחֻמִּי** *adj. id.*;—pl. f. רָחֻמִּי La 4¹⁰ *compassionate women*.

† **רָחֻמִּי** *n.pr.m. (girl-like)!*;—in Judah, 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; *Papee*, A *Papee*, GL *Papee*.

רָחֻמִּי in ר' לא *n.pr.f.*, v. p. 520.

† **רָחוּם** *n.pr.m. (compassion, or softness, gentleness)!*;—post-exilic name: 1. with Zerub.: a. רָחוּם Ezr 2², A *Iproum*, GL *Naoum* (= רָחוּם || Ne 7⁷). b. priest, רָחוּם Ne 12² *Peoum* (= רָחוּם v¹⁵, cf. 7²² = Ezr 2², Ezr 10²¹, v. רָחוּם 3a). 2. רָחוּם, with Neh.: a. Levite Ne 3⁷, *Peoum*, A *GL Peoum*. b. Ne 10²⁴, Pa[*e*]oum.

†**יֶרְחָם** **n.pr.m.** (*may he be compassionated*; cf. Lag^{BN 134});—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite **י** S **1**¹ (*יֶרְחָם* [י]הל, A *יֶרְחָם*); Levite **י** Ch **6**^{12,19} (*Ιδαερ*, Haal; A *Ιεροβοαμ*, *Ιεραμ*; **Θ**L *Ιεραμαηλ*). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** **י** Ch **8**²⁷ *Ιρααμ*, etc. (appar. = *יֶרְחָם* v¹⁴). **b.** **9**⁶, **Θ** *id.* (= **a**?). **3.** priests: **a.** **י** Ch **9**¹², *Ι(ε)ρααμ*, etc. **b.** Ne **11**¹¹, *Ι(ε)ρααμ*. **4.** father of a hero of David **י** Ch **12**⁸ (*van d. H. v⁷*), *Ρααμ*, A **Θ**L *Ιερααμ*. **5.** Danite **י** Ch **27**²², *Ιωραμ* (**Θ**L as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, **2** Ch **23**¹, *Ιωραμ*.

†**יֶרְחָמֶאֱל** **n.pr.m.** (*may El have compassion*) *Ιεραμεηλ*, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah **י** Ch **29**^{25,26,27,33,42} (cf. **adj.gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je **36**²⁶. **3.** Levite, **י** Ch **24**²⁹.

†**יֶרְחָמָאֵל** **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. **n.pr.m.** [For radical view of relations of *יֶרְחָ*, (with many text. emendations), v. Che *Ency. Bib. Jerachm.*]);—**הִירָ** as subst. coll., **יֶרְחָ הִירָ** **י** S **27**¹⁰ *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (*πότον*) *Ιεραμεα*, A *Ιεραμηλεις*, **Θ**L *Αερμων*; **יֶרְחָ הִירָ** **30**²⁹, *του Ιεραηλ*, A *Ιεραμηλεις* (cf. **1** *supr.*, and Gray *Prop. N. 214, 263, 307*).

II. רָחַם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *رَحِمَ* *vulture*; **n. unit.** *رَحْمَة*).

†**רָחַם** **n.** [**m.**] *carriage-vulture*;—abs. *הָרָחַם* **Lv** **11**¹⁵ (Sam. *רחמה*; so perh. read) = *הָרָחַם* || **Dt** **14**¹⁷ (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges^{190f}).

†**רָחַמָה** **n.** [**m.**] *id.*; **Dt** **14**¹⁷, v. foregoing.

רָחַן (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**רָחַנָה** **n.pr.** [**m.**? **f.**?] child of Caleb **י** Ch **2**⁴⁹; *Θαραμ*, A *Θαρανα*, **Θ**L *Θαρααα*.

†**I. [רָחַף]** **vb.** *grow soft, relax* (cf. Ar. *رَحَفَ* *be soft*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **3** pl. *רָחַפוּ* **Jc** **23**⁹ (bones of one appalled).

†**II. רָחַף** **vb.** **Pi.** *hover* (**NH** *id.*, cf. Grünbaum ^{ZMG xxiix (1885), 607}; Syr. Pa. *رَحَفَ* *move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes^{3.v.}; connexion with *I. rāḥ* (dub.));—**Pi.** *Impf.* **3** ms. *יֶרְחַף* **Dt** **32**¹¹ (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* *יֶרְחַף* **Gn** **1**² (P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer *Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4* (reading *'marahaefeth'*), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ **vb.** *wash, wash off, away, bathe* (**NH** = **BH**; Ar. *رَحَضَ* (also of garments); Eth.

ርሕፀ; *ረሐፀ*: *sweat*; cf. As. *raḥṣu*, *overflow, flood* (on *h* = *ח* v. Nö ^{ZMG xl (1886), 727});—**Qal** *Pf.* **3** ms. *רָחַץ* **Is** **4**⁺, etc.; *Impf.* **3** ms. *יֶרְחַץ* **Dt** **23**¹² + etc.; *Inv.* ms. *יֶרְחַץ* **2** S **11**⁸ **2** K **5**¹³; mpl. *יֶרְחַצוּ* **Gn** **18**⁴ +; *Inf. cstr.* *יֶרְחַץ* **Gn** **24**³² +, *לְרַחֵץ* **Ex** **30**¹⁸ +; *Pt.* fs. *רָחַצַת* **2** S **11**², fpl. *רָחַצוֹת* **Ct** **5**¹²;—**1.** *trans. wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (*רגלים*; *בְּיָמִים* oft. expr.), **Gn** **18**⁴ **19**² **24**³² **43**²⁴ (all J), **Ju** **19**²¹ **1** S **25**⁴¹ **2** S **11**⁹ **Ct** **5**³; *עַל* *הַרְשָׁע בְּרַם* *פָּעַמִּי* *וְיִרְשָׁע* **ψ** **58**¹¹ (fig. of righteous, at *'s* vengeance); c. acc. hands (*יָדַיִם*) **Dt** **21**⁶ (*עַל* *over*, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. *בְּיָמִי* *בְּיָדַי* *וְאֶרְשָׁע* **ψ** **26**⁶ **73**¹³; hands and feet **Ex** **30**¹⁹ (*בְּיָדַי* of laver), **v²¹** **40**³¹ (*בְּיָדַי* *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (*פָּנָיו*) **Gn** **43**²¹ (J); c. acc. pers. **Ez** **16**⁹ **Ex** **29**⁴ **40**¹² **Lv** **8**⁶ (all P), acc. *בְּשָׂרוֹ* (oft. || *כִּבְשׁ* of garments), **Lv** **14**⁹ **15**¹³ + **9** t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim **Ex** **29**¹⁷ **Lv** **9**¹³ **8**²¹ **9**¹⁴; *wash off, away*, c. acc. of filth **Is** **4**⁺ (fig.). **2.** *intrans. wash, bathe* (oneself): **Ex** **2**⁵ (E), **2** S **11**² **12**²⁰ **1** K **22**³⁸ **2** K **5**^{10,12,13} **Is** **16** **Ez** **23**⁴⁰ (*בְּיָדַי* pers. for whom), **Ru** **3**³ **Lv** **14**⁸ + **14** t. P (oft. || *כִּבְשׁ*); *+* **ב** of laver **2** Ch **4**^{6,6}; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (*בְּחָלָב*) **Ct** **5**¹² (fig.); **Jb** **29**⁶ (fig.), v. *הִלָּךְ*. **†Pu.** *Pf.* **3** ms. *יֶרְחַץ* **Pr** **30**¹² *be washed* (*בְּיָדַי* of filth, fig.); **2** fs. *לֹא* *רָחַצַת* **Ez** **16**⁴ (in fig.). **†Hithp.** *Pf.* **1** s. *שָׁלַג* *בְּמִי* *וְיֶרְחַצְתִּי* **Jb** **9**³⁰ *if I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

†**[רָחַץ]** **n.** [**m.**] *washing, fig.*;—only sf. in *כִּיר* *רָחַץ* **ψ** **60**¹⁰ *Moab is my wash-pot* = **108**¹⁰.

†**רָחֶצָה** **n.f.** *id.*, lit.;—*עַל* *בְּיָדַי*, of sheep, **Ct** **4**² **6**⁶ (in sim.).

†**רָחַק** **vb.** *be, or become, far, distant* (**NH** = **BH**; As. esp. adj. *rāḫū*, *far*; cf. Ar. *رَحِي* *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä¹⁵⁸; Eth. *ርሕቀ*; *be far*, Sab. *רחק* **CIS**^{iv}, nos. 95, 98; Aram. *רחיק*, *רחק*, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) *רָחַם*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **3** ms. *רָחַק* **Is** **59**⁹ **La** **1**¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* **3** ms. *יֶרְחַק* **Dt** **12**²¹ +, etc.; *Inv.* fs. *יֶרְחַץ* **Ra** **Hi** **Sm** **Co** **Tey** **Krae**; *Inf. cstr.* *יֶרְחַק* **ψ** **103**¹² **Ec** **3**⁵, *לְרַחֵקָה* **Ez** **8**⁶;—*be far, distant*: c. pers., of place **Dt** **12**²¹ **14**²⁴, of pers., = neglect, abandon, **Pr** **19**⁷, esp. in *פָּשַׁע*, of *'*, *פָּשַׁע* **22**^{12,20} (pers. om.), **35**²² **38**²² **71**¹²; of utter absence, or non-existence **La** **1**¹⁶, cf. **Is** **49**¹⁹ (abs.), subj. justice **Is** **59**⁹ (opp. *הִשְׁתַּיֵּץ*), cf. **v¹¹** (|| *אֵלֹהִים*), subj. blessing **ψ** **109**¹⁷; subj. *עֲצָת* **Jb** **21**¹⁶ **22**¹⁸; c. *מֵעַל* pers. (*'*), of *Isr.* (fig.) **Je** **2**⁶, cf. **Ez** **44**¹⁰; = *far from* (land of) *'* **1** **15** (v. *supr.*; Krae ins. *רָחַץ*); c. *מֵעַל* loc. **Ez** **8**⁶ (of *'*),

† רָחַת n.[f.] winnowing-shovel, or the like (√ unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö^{2MG} 1 (1886), 728, Wetzst in De^{1s} (2), 709 fr. רחה = رَحْوٌ *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kō^{11, 1}, 177; NH=BH, Ar. رَحَتْ is prob. loan-wd. Nö^{1-c});— וּבְמִזְרָה אֶרֶץ בְּר' Is 30²⁴.

†[**רטב**, **רטב** Lag^{BN31}] **vb.** be moist (NH *id.*; As. *raṭābu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطَبَ, Eth. ረጥብ; Aram. رִטַב, رَطَب, all be moist);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מָרַטְבִּי הָרִים Jb 24⁸.

†**רטב** **adj.** moist, juicy, fresh;—הָרִים רִטְבִּים Jb 8¹⁶.

†[**רָטַח**] **vb.** (dub.) wring out (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy^{NHWR} IV. 444 and reff.));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יָרִיטְנִי Jb 16¹¹ upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יָרַח, רָטַח (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רטט (Aram. רִטַט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

†**רָטַח** **n.** [m.] trembling, panio (Ba^{NE} § 20^a Kö^{IL} 1. 42);—abs. הָרָטַח Je 49²⁴ *she hath seized panic*, but < הָרָטַח (Gie), *panic hath seized her*.

†**רַטַּפֵּשׁ** **vb.** *quadril. intrans.* grow fresh (Ges¹⁵⁶; si vera l., transp. טַרַּפֵּשׁ [expanded from טַפֵּשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *tapṣū*, *be fat*, Zim^{BF} 99^a Frä^{ZA} III. 55], cf. Talm. טַפֵּשׁ *fatty membrane*, Syr. ܦܬܦܫܐ PS¹⁵²⁷ *thin flesh*; Ar. طَفَشَ *be convalescent*; but רָ perh. not orig.);—*Pf.* pass. בָּטַרְתָּ בָּשָׂרוֹ Jb 33²⁵ *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. טַפֵּשׁ Altschüller^{ZAW} VI (1886), 212, יַטַּפֵּשׁ Bi Bu Cf. Du.

†[**רָטַח**] **vb.** *Pi.* dash in pieces (cf. Ṣ *cast away, reject*; but possibly akin to *רָטַח*);—*Pi.* *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְטַח 2 K 8¹² *their children thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. קָטַחְתָּ נַעֲרִים תִּרְטַחְנָה Is 13¹⁸, but prob. crpt., Du conj. נַעֲרֹת תִּרְטַחְנָה, cf. Che. *Pu.* *Pf.* 3 fs. אָם עַל-רָטַחְתָּ Ho 10¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְטַחְשׁוּ Is 13¹⁶ Na 3¹⁰; יִרְטַחְשׁוּ Ho 14¹, all of children.

רו. ה. רי.

†**ריב** [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530, 634 Ges^{173b}] **vb.** strive, contend (cf. Ar. رَابَ (ی) *agitate* (the mind), رَابَ *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. رَابَ *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܪܐܒܐ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö¹⁴); on Sab. n.pr. ריב = Ar. رَاب, v. DHM¹⁴);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִיב Ju 11²⁵ 1 S 25²⁹; 2 ms. רִיבָה La 3⁵⁸ רִיבָה Jb 33¹³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רִיב Ju 6³¹ +, juss. יִרֵב Ho 4¹ 1 S 24¹⁶, יִרֵב (בּוֹ) Ju 6^{31,32}; יִרֵב Gn 31³⁶ +; 2 ms. תִּרֹב Pr 3³⁰ Kt, תִּרִיב Qr; 3 mpl. יִרִיבוּ Ex 21¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִיב Mi 6¹ Pr 25⁹, רִיבָה ψ 35¹ +, mpl. רִיבֵי Is 1¹⁷ Ho 2⁴; *Inf. abs.* רוּב Ju 11²⁵, רֵב Jb 40²; Je 50³⁴ (Ges^{173d} Kö^{1.509} Ba^{NE} 80); *cstr.* רִיב Is 3¹³

Jb 9³ + Ju 21²² Qr (Kt ריב, רב Am 7⁴ Pr 25⁶; Pt. רב Is 19²⁰ +;—*strive*: 1. involving bodily struggle Ex 21¹⁸ (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, יָדֵיו רֵב Dt 33⁷ (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עַם of Israel, רֵבִיב Ju 11²⁵ (|| נִלְחָם)). 2. with words, c. בּ pers. Gn 31³⁶ (E), Ex 17^{2a} (J) Ju 6³², so (in fig.) Ho 2⁴ cf. v⁴; oft. = *quarrel*, c. עַם pers., Gn 26²⁰ Ex 17^{2b} Nu 20³ (all J), Ne 13²⁵; subj. God Jb 9³ 13¹⁹ 23⁶; also 40² (עַם of God; on *inf. abs.* v. Ges¹¹⁴ 66), in gen. Pr 3³⁰; c. אִתּ pers. Ju 8¹ Ne 5⁷ 13^{11,17}, subj. אִי Is 49²⁶ (cf. 1. יָרִיב *infr.*), ψ 35¹ (|| לָחָם) of אִי Is 45⁹ (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20¹³ (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26^{21,22}; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4⁴ (|| הוֹכִיחַ). Esp. 3. *conduct a (legal) case, suit*, usu. fig., אִי subj.; Is 3¹³ (|| רִיב), 57¹⁶ (|| קִצֹּץ), ψ 103⁹ (|| אִי), cf. אִי לִרְבָּה Am 7⁴; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10² Is 27⁸; c. acc. cogn. in good sense, = *take one's part*, 1 S 24¹⁸ (Gi; v¹⁶ van d. H. Baer; || שָׁפַט), Mi 7⁹ Je 50³⁴ (|| אִתּ יָרִיב, *inf. cstr.* = *inf. abs.*, v. supr.), 51³⁶ (|| נָקַם), La 3⁵⁸ Pr 22²³ ψ 43¹ (+ מָנוּחַ); || שָׁפַט), 119¹⁵⁴ (+ נָאֵל), also 74²² (God, his own cause); + מִי pers. against whom 1 S 25³⁹ (of vengeance); + אִתּ pers. against whom Pr 23¹¹, so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50⁸ Je 2^{9,9}; cf. אִתּ הָהָרִים Mi 6¹ (II. אִתּ 1 c; ὁ πρὸς, whence We Now *in the presence of*, but on אִתּ v. 4.); 'ר = *plead*, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6^{31,31,31} Jb 13³, c. acc. pers. for whom Is 17¹, of God 51²², cf. Dt 33⁸ (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25⁸, רִיבָה ר' אֶת־רַעְיָה v⁹. 4. = *make complaint*, c. אֵל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21²² Je 2²⁹ 12¹ Jb 33¹³. **Hiph.** *Pt.* sf. מִרְבִּי 1 S 2¹⁰ Kt (Qr מִרְבִּי), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (אִי), cf. pl. cstr. בָּהֶן וְעַמָּה כְּמִרְבִּי בָהֶן Ho 4⁴, obscure; RS^{Proph.} 406 מִרְבִּי בָהֶן *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* Beck Wü We GASm [with some] וְעַמָּה כְּמִרְבִּי בָהֶן (as voc., and [with some] joined to v⁹); Hermann^{SK}, 1879, 516 מִרְבִּי בָהֶן (as voc., cf. Oort (רִיבִי); Ruben^{Crit. Rem.} ad loc. מִרְבִּי בָהֶן, so Now.—וְעַמָּה 1 S 15⁶ v. אֶרֶב **Hiph.**

ריב **n.m.** ^{1,1,23} strife, dispute;—abs. ר' Gn 13⁷ +, רב Ex 23² +; *cstr.* רִיב 17⁷ +; sf. רִיבִי 1 S 24¹⁶ +, רִיבָה Jb 31¹³ (or *inf.*?), etc.; pl. רִיבוֹת Dt 17⁸; *cstr.* רִיבֵי 2 S 22⁴⁴ + 2 t., רִיבוֹת Jb 13⁶;—*strife, quarrel*: + 1. in words, Ex 17⁷ (J), Dt 1¹², about pasturage Gn 13⁷ (J; = מִרְיָה v⁸), in gen. Pr 15¹⁸ 17¹⁴ 20³ 26^{17,21} 30³³, מָרוֹן Hb 1³, so רִיבִי Pr 17¹; fig. עֲקִיבוֹ Jb 33¹⁹ Kt (Qr רִיב, i.e. רב q. v.); ר' לְשִׁנוֹת ψ 31²¹, cf. Is 58⁴ Pr 18⁶;

רֹאשׁ־יֵשׁׁוּ Je 15¹⁰ (+ מְדוֹן) 2. of public hos-
 tilities 2 S 22⁴⁴=ψ 18⁴⁴, cf. אִישׁ־יָרִיב Ju 12², אִישׁ־
 יָרִיבֵי Is 41¹¹; || מִחֶסֶם ψ 55¹⁰. 3. esp. *dispute*,
controversy, *case at law*: Ex 23^{2,6} (E), Dt 21⁵
 (+ וְעֵצִי), 25¹ 2 S 15^{2,4} (מִשְׁפָּטֵי) + 10 t., + (of ')
 Ho 4¹ 12³ Mi 6² 2 Je 25³¹ Ez 44²⁴ La 3³⁶; as acc.
 cogn., *case*, *cause* Mi 7⁹ Je 50³⁴ + 8 t. (v. √3),
 דְּבַר־יָרִיבִי I S 25³⁹ בְּנֵשִׁי, La 3⁶⁸; דְּבַר־יָרִיבִי
 Dt 17⁸ *matters of controversy*; ' 19¹⁷ *dispute* as
 to guilt; אִישׁ־יָרִיב Jb 31³⁶=*accuser*. + 4. *plea*:
 Pr 18¹⁷, שְׁפָתַי רְבוֹת יָרִיבֵי Jb 13⁶ *pleadings of my lips*.

† רִיבִי n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 23²⁹ (Πειθα, Επειθα)
= I Ch I I³¹ (Πειθε, Πηθα, Πιθα, etc.); cf. רִיבִי.

יָרַב **n.m. epith.** of Assyrian king (prop.,
 si vera l., vb.= *let him contend*, or (one who)
contends);—only מֶלֶךְ הוֹ 5¹³ 10⁶, i.e. TP. III.;
 WMM ^{ZAW xvil (1897), 335} prop. מֶלֶךְ יָרַב (- old nom.
 termin.)= As. *šarru rabbu*; Che ^{Expos., Nov. 1897, 364}
 מֶלֶךְ יָרַב; Che ^{Ency. Bib. JABEE} conj. מֶלֶךְ עֲרִי, *Arabian*
king; cf., further, Comm., Schr ^{COT, ad loc. JA Selbie}
 Hastings DB, JABEE and reff.

† i. [יָרִיב] n.[m.] opponent, adversary (Ges^{185d});—sf. (of Zion), יָרִיבָהּ Is 49²⁵ (וְיָרִיבָהּ, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יָרִיבֵיךָ ψ 35¹ (לְחָמֶיךָ); of personal opponent, יָרִיבִי Je 18¹⁹ (וְיָרִיבִי, so Gie).

†**ח. יריב** **n.pr.m.** (*he contendeth or taketh*)
(our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case*; cf. **ח. יריב**
Hal⁶¹³);—**1.** son of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁴, **יִרְיָב**[μ, β],
= **יִרְיָב**, **1.v.** sub **בָּתָן**. **2.** post-ex. names, **יִרְיָב**[β],
etc.: **a.** **Ezr** 8¹⁶, perhaps = **b.** **10**¹⁸.

† [יִרְבִּי] **n.pr.m.** a hero of David (OAram.
CIS^{11.70} (biling.) || As. *Iribai*);—c. י, יִרְבִּי I Ch
I 46, Ιαριβει, GL Ιαριβ.

+ 1. מְרִיבָה *n.f.* strife, contention;—abs.
 מ', of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13⁸ (J); estr.
 מְרִיבַת הָעָרָה, of people's strife with Moses at
 Kadesh Nu 27¹⁴ (P), cf. 11. מ' 2.

† II. מְרִיבָה *n.pr.loc.* (*place of strife*);—
1. at Rephidim, מֶסֶה וְיָמָּה Ex 17⁷ (J), Λοιδόρησις.
2. at Kadesh, esp. in מִי מְרִיבָה *water of M.*
 (Θ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33⁸ Nu 20¹⁸ (P) ψ 81⁸
 106³², also (Θ ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδόρις, ΘL as above)
 Nu 20²⁴ (P); מ' estr. in מִי מְרִיבֹת קֶרֶשׁ (Θ ὕδωρ
 ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27¹⁴ Dt 32⁶¹ (both P),
 and (Θ ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48²³, so מִי מְרִיבֹת
 קֶרֶשׁ (Θ ὕδωρ Βαριμωθ Καδης) Dt 33² v. קֶרֶשׁ
ad fin. (Θ ὕδωρ Μ' alone, only ψ 95³ (παραικρασμός;
 || יוֹם מֶסֶה).

יִרְבָּעַל n.pr.m. name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6³², where expl. as *let Baal contend* [cf. Dr 28.4.4 Kō^{11.1}, 467]; Impf. יִרְבֹּעַל not elsewhere [yet תִּרְבֹּעַל Pr 3³⁰ Kt, and Inf. cstr. רִבֹּעַל Ju 2 I²³ Kt], hence We^{8m.31} expl. as = יִרְבָּעַל, יִרְבֵּעַל, cf. יִרְבָּעַל, יִרְבָּעַל (p. 436 b), so GFM^{Ju} Bu Ju Now^{Ju};— Ju 6³² 7¹ 8^{29.35} 9¹ + 8 t. 9 (יִרְבָּעַל - 9^{24.67}), I S 12¹¹; = יִרְבָּעַת + 2 S I 2²¹ (v. בָּעִת 2, sub בֹּאֵשׁ); Ἰεροβαὰλ (usu.; so GL I S 12¹¹ 2 S I 2²¹, where G^B Ἰεροβοὰμ). — יִרְבָּעַם, v. רִבֵּב.

† יִרְבֶּנָּה 2 S I I²¹ v. foregoing.

מַרְיָבָעַל *n.pr.m.* (*Baal* is (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. *Nes* ^{Ex. 120} *Dr* ²⁸ 4, 4; but *Gray* ^{Prop. N.} ²⁰¹ thinks *מרי בעל* orig. form = *hero of Baal*); —
1. son of Jonathan *1 Ch* 8³⁴, **מַרְיָבָעַל** ^{v³⁴} ^{9¹⁰} = **מַרְיָבָעַל** (err. ?) ^{v⁴⁰} **מַרְיָבָעַל** (later change, v. **בִּשְׁת** sub **בִּשְׁת**) *2 S* 4⁹ ^{6.6.10.11.12.13} ^{16¹⁴} ^{19^{26.31}} ^{21⁷}, **מַרְיָבָעַל** ^{16²⁸} (called **מַרְיָבָעַל**); **U** in *2 S* *Μεμφι-βοσθε*, in *1 Ch* (usu.) *Μεμφιβααλ*; **U** *L* *Μεμφιβααλ* in *2 S* (exc. 4^{1,2} etc., where not in **U**). **2.** **מַרְיָבָעַל** son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to *2 S* 21⁸, **U** (incl. **U** *L*) *Μεμφιβοσθε*.

רָאִים v. רִים. רוּחַ v. רִיחַ, רִיחַ.

v. רוע. ריע. רעה sub רע. v. II. [ריע]

רִיף (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†[רִפְּהִי] n.[f.] dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 2^d as if drying barley-groats, GL παλάθας, cakes of preserved fruit, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst ZFV xiv. 2 Nes^{Marg. 18}, who cites also Almkvist Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419); —pl. abs. רְפוּת 2 S 17¹⁹ רִפּוּת Pr 27²².

† רִפְתָּ n. pr. gent. 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10³ (P; > || 1 Ch 1⁶ רִפְתָּ q.v.); Joseph. makes=Paphlagonians; Bo Lag^{Gen. Abb.}
255 cp. river Πῤῥῆσας (Arrian ^{Peripl.} 12, 3) = *Rhebas* (Plin^{NH} v. 4), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

†[רִיק] vb. **Hiph.** make empty, empty
out (Ar. رَاقَى (ى) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of
water, blood, etc.); Aram. רִיק *empty, pour*,
רִיקָא in deriv.; Ass. *rêku, empty*);—Pf. יִרְקֵהוּ
Lv 26³³ Mal 3¹⁰; 3 pl. יִרְקֵהוּ Ez 28⁷ 30¹¹; *Impf.*
3 ms. יִרְקֵהוּ Hb 1¹⁷, יִרְקֵהוּ Gn 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.);
Imv. ms. יִרְקֵהוּ ψ 35³; *Inf. cstr.* יִרְקֵהוּ Is 32⁶; *Pt.*
pl. מִרְקִיִּם Gn 42³⁸ Zc 4¹²;—**1.** *empty vessels*
Gn 42³⁵ (E) Je 48¹²; *keep empty*, יִרְקֵהוּ

Is 32⁶ (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out* or *down*, rain Mal 3¹⁰ Ec 11³, oil Zc 4¹². **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], D1^{HWB 699b}) Ex 15⁹ (poem), Lv 26³³ (H), Ez 5^{2,12} 12¹⁴ 28⁷ 30¹¹; prob. also Hb 1¹⁷ (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35³; cf. (si vera l.) ויקד Gn 14¹⁴ (R) *led forth*, < Sam. ויקד (Aram. Aph. look) i.e. *mustered* ⑤ cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball.—In ψ 18⁴³ ⑤ ⑥ Hup-Now Bae rd. ויקד; so || 2 S 22⁴³ MT; but De Dr < ויקד (v. ריק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: Pf. 3 ms. ויקד Je 48¹¹; Impf. 2 ms. ויקד Ct 1³ (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6⁶, where Oort מוֹרֵקִי מוֹרֵקִי מוֹרֵקִי.

† [ריק] **adj.** empty, vain;—m. abs. ריק Gn 37²⁴ + 2 t.; f. ריקה Ez 24¹¹ Is 29⁸; mpl. ריקים (ריקים) Ju 7¹⁶ +; fpl. ריקות Gn 41²⁷;—**1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4³ Ju 7¹⁶ Ez 24¹¹ + (prob.) Je 14³ (ריק for ריקים), 51³⁴ (ריק for ריקים); of pit Gn 37²⁴ (J), lap Ne 5¹³, ears of grain Gn 41²⁷ (E); ריקה נפשו v. 6.7.23.24; Is 29⁸ (cf. 32⁶ ✓ **1**). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; אנשים ריקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9⁴ 11³ 2 Ch 13⁷, so הַרְקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6²⁰; מְרִיקִים Pr 12¹¹ AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28¹⁹ (v. Toy); דבר ר' מן Dt 32⁴⁷ (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4³ (ריק for MT ריק) *love an empty thing* (כונן ||), of abortive course of action.

† ריק **n.** [m.] emptiness, vanity;—chiefly in adv. phr. לריק Is 49⁴ Jb 39¹⁶ *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לר' Lv 26^{16,20} (H), Is 65²³; and as adv. acc. ריק Is 30⁷ ψ 73¹³, prob. also 2¹ (most = *empty scheme* as ריק **2**) cf. ψ 4³ (rd. prob. ריק); ריק Je 51⁸⁸ = Hb 2¹³.—Je 51³⁴ v. ריק **1**.

† ריק **adv.** emptily, vainly;—**1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹³ 1 S 6³ Jb 22⁹; of going forth Ex 32¹, returning Ru 1²¹ 3¹⁷; = without an offering, לא ירא פני ר' Ex 23¹⁵ (E) = 34²⁰ (J), more fully Dt 16¹⁶ (cf. [פנה] II. **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. שב 2 S 1²² (poem), Is 55¹¹ Je 14³ (but v. ריק **1**), 50⁹; prob. also צוֹרְרֵי ר' ψ those who were my adversaries in vain (without success); הַבּוֹדִרִים 25³ that deal treacherously in vain (in both most without cause).

† [ריר] **vb.** flow (like slime);—(Aram. ריר, saliva, spittle; cf. Ar. رَجْل, slaver, slobber);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ריר בשרו אתוֹבוֹ Lv 15³ *his flesh (בשר 3) flows with his issue*.

† ריר **n.m.** slimy juice, spittle;—cstr. רירית Jb 6⁶ *in the juice of ח' (al. slime of yolk, i.e. white of egg)*; sf. רירו 1 S 21¹⁴ *his spittle*. רישון v. רישון. רוש v. רוש.

רכן v. רך, רך.

† רכב **vb.** mount and ride, ride (NH = BH; As. *rakabu*, Ar. رَكَب, Aram. רָכַב, ⑤, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook¹⁰⁸); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. 25 (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS^{lv. no. 306, 6}); Eth. ⑤: *is attain, acquire*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ר' Est 6³; 2 ms. רכב Nu 22³⁰; 3 pl. רכבו 1 S 30¹⁷; Impf. 3 ms. ירכב Lv 15⁹, etc.; Inv. ms. רכב ψ 45⁶; Inf. cstr. לרכב 2 S 16² 2 K 4²⁴; Pt. act. רכב abs. Nu 22²² +, cstr. Am 2¹⁵; sf. רכבו Gn 49¹⁷ +; fs. abs. רכבת 1 S 25³⁰; mpl. רכבים Ju 10⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit, or ride*, c. על of camel Gn 24⁶¹ (J), 1 S 30¹⁷, of ass (חמור) 1 S 25⁴² 2 S 16² (על obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 K 13¹³, of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 13²⁹; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18⁴⁵ 2 K 9¹⁶. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. על of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 18⁹, of ass, רכב Nu 22²² (J), so (על obj. om.) 2 K 4²⁴, of horse Ze 9⁹, of horse Ze 1⁸; c. של chariotry and horses Je 17²⁵ = 22⁴; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45⁶ *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. על of אֶתֹן Nu 22³⁰ (J), of עֶרֶם Ju 10⁴ 12¹⁴, of סוס Ho 14⁴ (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6²³ 50⁴² Est 6³, Hb 3⁸ (fig. of ר'; poss. add sf. ref. to ים, cf. Dt 33²⁶), על־סוס Is 30¹⁶; of ח' על־פֶּרֶד, 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, על־עב על Is 19¹, c. acc. שָׂמִים *ride through* Dt 33²⁶, but also c. ב loc. in, through, ψ 68^{3,34}. **3.** pt. רכב etc., as subst., *rider*: רכבי אֶתֹנֹת Ju 5¹⁰; (ה) סוס Am 2¹⁶ 2 K 9^{18,19} Ez 23²³ 38¹⁵ Zc 10⁶, so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23^{6,12}; sf. of סוס Gn 49¹⁷ Ex 15²¹ Je 51²¹ Zc 12⁴ Jb 39¹⁸ Hg 2^{22b}; על of סוס 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁸; רכבי רָכַשׁ Est 8^{10,14}; sf. of chariot Je 51^{21b} Hg 2²². **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66¹², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Gn 41⁴³ 2 K 13¹⁸, sf. יִרְכַּבְהוּ Dt 32¹³, etc.; Inv. ms. הִרְכַּב 2 K 13¹⁸;—**1.** *cause to (mount and) ride*: c. acc. pers. + על of חמור Ex 4²⁰ (J), of פֶּרֶד 1 K 1^{33,38,44}, of סוס Est 6³, cf. על־סוס om.) v¹¹; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41⁴³ (E), 2 K 10¹⁶; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9²³ 23³⁰ = (על־רכב); 2 Ch 35²⁴; fig. Jb 30²² (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֲנָלָה 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷; fig., c. acc. pers. + על loc. (על־במותי ארץ) Dt 32¹³ so Is 58¹⁴ +

לְרֹאשֵׁינוּ ψ 66¹² *over our heads*. **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10¹¹, obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (על-הפֿשֶׁת) הֶרֶב הֶרֶב 2 K 13^{16,16} *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) bow.

רֶכֶב ¹²⁰ **n.m.** ^{2 K 13,7} [even Na 2⁵, where read מִצִּיִּים (for הֶרֶב) We Now Albr. ^{ZAW xvi (1890), 90} chariotry, chariot, mill-stone; appar. also riders (cf. Lag. ^{BN 151});—abs. רָ Gu 50⁹ +, רֶכֶב 2 S 8⁴ +; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14⁹ +; sf. cstr. רֶכֶב Ju 4⁷ +, רֶכֶב 2 K 5⁹ +, רֶכֶב Na 2¹⁴; pl. cstr. רֶכֶב Ct 1⁹;—Ho 10¹³ v. infr.;—**1.** ¹⁰⁹ coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13⁷ 2 S 8⁴ Ex 14⁷ etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים (סוּסִים)], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14⁷ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E) +; early Canaan Jos 1⁴ Ju 4^{7,13} 5²⁸ (not sg.; || מִרְכָּבוֹתָיו) +, called רֶכֶב (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM ^{Ju 1,19} and reff.), + Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 1⁹ 4^{3,13} +; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 1⁶; Aram 8⁴ 10¹⁸ +; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8⁴) 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶ +, read also רֶכֶב Ho 10¹³ (for מִרְכָּבָה) ^Q We Now GAsm; Assyria 2 K 19²³ = Is 37³⁴, Na 2^{4,5,14} (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47³ (on title v¹, see Gf Gie), 50³⁷ 51²¹ Ez 23²⁴ +, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1⁶ 2 K 5³ Je 17²⁵ 22⁴ Is 66²⁰, cf. Gn 50⁹ (J), (cf. also 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶, etc.); fig. of Elijah, וְיִשְׂרָאֵל וּפְרָשָׁיו 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; רֶכֶב 2 K 2¹¹ *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); רֶכֶב אֵל ψ 68¹⁸ *chariots of El*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6¹⁷, and also 7⁶; רָ meton. for chariot-horses 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴. **+2.** of single chariot 1 K 22^{35,38} 2 K 9^{21,21,24} 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁴, prob. also Ex 14⁶; pl. רֶכֶב Ct 1⁹. **+3.** *upper millstone* (as riding on the lower) Dt 24⁶ Ju 5⁵³ 2 S 1²¹. **4.** appar. = *riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שָׂנִי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7¹⁴ *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub.: נָמַל רָ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים רָ חֲמֹר רָ נָמַל Is 21⁷ *riders*, viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v³ i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; בָּרָ אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22⁶ *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* ('א as gloss) Du Che ^{Ms Di-Kit} but פ' hardly *steeds* here (cf. פ' *horsemen*, v⁷); read perhaps simply בָּרָ וּפָ.

רֶכְבָּה **n.f.** act of riding;—לָרָ Ez 27²⁰.

רֶכֶבֶת **n.m.** **1.** charioteer, רֶכֶבֶת 1 K 22³⁴ = רֶכֶב 2 Ch 18³³. **2.** horseman, רֶכֶב 2 K 9¹⁷ (= סוּסִים) רֶכֶב (ה) רֶכֶב v^{15,19}.

רֶכֶבֶת **n.[m.]** chariot (Ba ^{NB 85});—sf. רֶכֶבֶת ψ 104³ (of י').

רֶכֶבֶת **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. رَكاب *camels used in journeying*);—**1.** Pηχαβ: **a.** in יהוֹרֶבֶת בְּיָהוּ (Jehu's time, v. יהוֹ) 2 K 10^{15,23}, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS ^{K 15}, yet v. Nö ^{ZMG xl (1880), 171}] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35^{6,8,14,16,19}; 1 Ch 2⁵³ הַקִּינִים (v. קִינִי) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath*, (אֲבִי בֵית־רֶכֶב).—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod. ^{xix, 94} (Nabataeans), Palmer ^{Desert 432} (*Kheibari* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol. ^{Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80}. **b.** (perh. = a, so EMey ^{Entstehung 147}) in מְלִכְיָה בְּיָהוּ Ne 3¹⁴. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4² (Pηχαβ), v^{5,6,9} (Pηχα; A OL Pηχαβ in all).

רֶכֶבֶת **adj. gent.** of רֶכֶב **1**, only pl. בְּנֵי בֵית־הָרָ, in בְּנֵי הָרָ Je 35^{2,3,18} as subst., v⁵, Αρχαβειν, Παχαβειν, etc.

מְרֶכֶבֶת **n.m.** ^{Lv 16, 9} chariot, riding-seat (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** chariot (= foll.), sf. מְרֶכֶבֶת 1 K 5⁶. **2.** abs. מ', prob. *saddle* Lv 15⁹ (P). **3.** מְרֶכֶבֶת seat of litter Ct 3¹⁰.

מְרֶכֶבֶת **n.f.** chariot;—abs. מ' Ju 4¹⁵ +, cstr. מְרֶכֶבֶת + Gn 41⁴³; sf. מְרֶכֶבֶת 46²⁹ +; pl. מְרֶכֶבֶת Ze 6¹ +; cstr. מְרֶכֶבֶת 2 K 23¹¹ +, בַּח Ex 15⁴; sf. מְרֶכֶבֶת Mi 5¹⁰ Hb 3⁸, etc.;—*chariot* (oft. || מְרֶכֶבֶת, סוּסִים): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14²⁵ (J), 15⁴ (song), 2 Ch 14⁸; from *Mugri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מְרֶכֶבֶת *ad fin.*, cf. Kit. ^{1 K 10, 28} Benz ^{1b}) 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷; Can., Jos 11^{6,9} (JE), Ju 4¹⁵ (|| רֶכֶב), 5²⁸ (|| *id.*); Assy., Is 2⁷ Na 3²; foe from north Je 4¹³, nations in gen. Hg 2²²; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20³³ 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴, 2 K 9²⁷ 10¹⁵ 2 Ch 35²⁴ Mi 5¹⁰; fig. of י' s chariots Is 66¹⁵ Hb 3⁸, cf. (in vision) Ze 6^{1,2,3,3,3}; מ' for dignity and display Gn 41⁴³ (E), 46²⁹ (J), 1 S 8^{11,11} 2 S 15¹ 2 K 5^{21,26} מְרֶכֶבֶת בְּנֹהֶר Is 22¹⁸ (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12¹⁵ = 2 Ch 10¹³, Mi 1¹³; מְרֶכֶבֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 23¹¹ (idolatr.); הַמְּרֶכֶבֶת (read מְרֶכֶבֶת הַמְּרֶכֶבֶת, Benz) 1 Ch 28¹⁸ (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); קָבֹל מ' in similes: קָבֹל מ' וְקָבֹל מ' 1 K 7³³, מ' Jo 2⁵; on the obscure מְרֶכֶבֶת נָדִיב Ct 6¹² *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

רֶכְהָ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4¹², Pηχαβ.

רֶכֶבֶת **vb.** be tender, weak, soft (Ar. رَفِي, Aram. רֶכֶב (in der. spec. and deriv.), רֶכֶב, *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רֶכֶב 2 K 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 34²⁷;

3 pl. רָכַשׁ ψ 55²²; *Impf.* יִרְכֹּשׁ (Ges¹⁶⁷) Is 7⁴ +; —
1. *be tender, weak, of heart:* **a.** *be timid, fearful,*
 || יִרְאֵה, Is 7⁴ Je 51¹⁶ Dt 20³. **b.** *be softened,*
penitent, || רָכַשׁ Niph., 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷. **2.**
be soft, of treacherous words ψ 55²² (c. מֶן comp.;
 || II. חֶלֶק. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָכַשְׁתִּי Is 1⁶ *it has not*
been softened, mollified, with oil (of wound,
כִּמְיָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יִרְכֹּשׁ לְפִי Jb 23¹⁶
 (Ges¹⁶⁷), causat. of **Qal** 1 a.

† **רָךְ** *adj.* tender, delicate, soft; — **ר'** abs.
 Gn 18⁷ +, estr. Dt 20⁸ 2 Ch 13⁷; fs. רַכָּה Dt
 28³⁶ +; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33¹³; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29¹⁷
 Jb 40²⁷; — **1.** *tender of flesh* Gn 18⁷ (J; *בְּרִיָּה*);
tender, delicate, esp. in body, of children 33¹³
 (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped
 character) 2 S 3³⁹, וְרַכָּה יֶלֶד 1 Ch 22⁵ 29¹, (וְיָחִיד),
 רַכָּה (of tender age, Toy, q.v.); of man (+ עָנָן;
 i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28³⁴, so of woman
 v⁴⁶ (+ וְעָנְנָה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47¹ (+ *id.*); רַכָּה
 as subst. = *tender (twig)* Ez 17²² (in fig.); *deli-*
cate, weak, of eyes Gn 29¹⁷ (E). **2.** *weak of heart,*
timid, Dt 20⁸ (+ וְיָרָא), 2 Ch 13⁷
(נֶעַר). **3.** *soft, of words, abs. רַכּוֹת* Jb 40²⁷ =
 subst., mild, gentle words (|| מְתַנִּינִים); רַכָּה
 Pr 15¹ (opp. עָצָב רַכָּה, רַכָּה עָצָב 25¹⁵).

† **רַחֵם** *n. [m.]* tenderness, delicacy; — of deli-
 cately-nurtured woman, מִהֶתְעַנֵּן יִרְחַם Dt 28³⁶.

† **רַחֵם** *n. [m.]* weakness (Kö^{11, 1, 28}); — Lv
 26³⁶ *I will send מ' into (ב) your heart* (i.e. make
 you timid, fearful, cf. √ 1 a, רַךְ 2).

† **רָכַל** *vb.* prob. go about, from one to
 another (for trade or gossip) (I connected with
 רָנַל; cf. Ar. كَلَّ, kick a horse, to make him go
 [? prop. use the foot, cf. رَجُل]; NH רִיבֵל, Aram.
 מִשֵּׁל, trader, NH רִיבֵלִית slander [cf. مَاشٍ
 calumniator, fr. مَشَى go about, Qor 2¹⁹ al.]; — **Qal**
Pt. רִיבֵל Ct 3⁶; fs. cstr. רִיבֵלֶת Ez 27⁸, sf. רִיבֵלֶתָה
 v^{20, 23}; mpl. רִיבֵלִים 1 K 10¹⁵ +, etc.; — as subst.
 = *trafficker, trader:* usu. pl., Na 3¹⁶ Ez 17⁴
 (עִיר ר'), 27^{13, 15, 17, 22, 23, 23a} (< del. Toy Krae), v²⁴
 Ne 3^{31, 32} 13²⁰ (מִכְרֵי בְּלִי-מִמְכָּר + ר'), 1 K
 10¹⁵ (text dub.; cf. מ, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre,
 רִיבֵלֶתָה Ez 27⁸, of a people
 v^{20, 23b} (pl. Mez¹ Harran³⁴ Krae, v. also בְּלִי-מִמְכָּר; sg. of
 pers. only אֲנִי רִיבֵל Ct 3⁶).

† **רִיבֵלֶתָה** *n.f.* 1. traffic; — sf. רִיבֵלֶתָה Ez
 28^{5, 16, 18}. **2.** merchandise, רִיבֵלֶתָה 26¹².

† **רִיבֵלֶתָה** *n.pr.loc.* (trader!); — in S. of Judah
 בְּרִיבֵל 1 S 30²⁹, ὁ ἐν Καρμύλῳ [A Παρχαλ], rd. prob.
 בְּרִיבֵל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ' 2.

† **רָכַל** *n. [m.]* slander, > tale-bearer, in-
 former; — always ר' abs.; — רִיבֵלֶתָה Je 9³,
 Lv 19¹⁶ (H), רִיבֵלֶתָה Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹, all of going about
 in slander, as slanderer (Ges^{118a}); רִיבֵלֶתָה Je 6²⁸
 goes of slander (slandering persons) (cf. רִיבֵלֶתָה,
 p. 231 f.); רִיבֵלֶתָה Ez 22⁹ men of slander, informers.

† **רִיבֵלֶתָה** *n.f.* prob. place of trade,
 market-place; — sf. בְּרִיבֵלֶתָה Ez 27²⁴ in thy
 market-place (Thes Buhl^{Lex} Hi-Sm Krae al.;
 > רִיבֵלֶתָה פֶּס Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

† **רָכַס** *vb.* bind (As. rakāsu, id.; NH
 found, lay foundation (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ bind
 with رَكَسَ [rope tying camel's head to forefoot]
 (Frey); but usu. turn over, reverse (Lane)); —
Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְכֹּסוּ (P) Ex 28²⁸, 39²¹,
 bind חֲשֵׁן by (מֶן) its rings to (אֵל) rings of ephod.

† **רָכַס** *n. [m.]* dub.; perh. roughness (of
 ground; ? lit. binding, knot); or bound up, im-
 peded, i.e. the impassable; or mountain-chain
 (v. Thes); — pl. הָרָכָסִים Is 40⁴ || הָעֵלֶקֶת || opp. בְּעָקָה.
 (v. Thes); — pl. הָרָכָסִים Is 40⁴ || הָעֵלֶקֶת || opp. בְּעָקָה.

† **רָכַס** *n. [m.]* dub., Thes Hup-Now snare,
 or bund (Dr banding together), or (most) league,
 conspiracy (RV plottings); Ol reads deriv. of
 רָכַל = slander, so (רָכַל) Che Du; Bae despairs;
 — pl. cstr. רָכַסִּיִּים ψ 31²¹ || (רִיבֵלֶתָה לְשֹׁנוֹת).

† **רָכַשׁ** *vb.* collect, gather property, vb.
 only P (rare) (Mand. רכש gather, Norberg^{Lexid. 231};
 As. rukūšu, property (Hpt^{Hbr III. 110} riding anim.);
 Aram. רָכַשׁ, رُكَّش = BH רָכַשׁ; — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.
 רָכַשׁ, acc. קָנִין, Gn 31^{18b} 36⁶; elsewhere c. acc. cogn.
 רָכַשׁ 31^{18a}, 3 pl. רָכַשׁוּ 46⁶, רָכַשׁוּ 12⁶.

† **רָכַשׁ** *n.m.* Est 8, 10 coll. steeds (connex. with
 √ dub.); — abs. ר' Mi 1³ +, רָכַשׁ 1 K 5⁸; — +
 סוּסִים 1 K 5⁸, harnessed to chariot Mi 1³, ridden Est 8¹⁰
 (+ סוּסִים; defined as הָרָכָסִים, v¹⁴).

† **רָכַשׁ** *n.m.* Gn 13, 8 property, goods; —
 abs. רָכַשׁ Nu 16³² +, רָכַשׁ Gn 14^{16, 21}; cstr. רָכַשׁ
 2 Ch 35⁷, רָכַשׁ Gn 14¹¹; sf. רָכַשׁ v¹² +, 12³
 +, etc.; — *property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14:
1. gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds
 (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12⁶ 15¹⁴ Nu 16³² 1 Ch
 27³¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 31³ 32²⁹ Ezr 8²¹ 10⁸. **2.** used
 specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13⁶ 31¹⁸ 36⁷ Nu
 35³ 2 Ch 35⁷. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc.
 Gn 46⁶ Ezr 1^{4, 6}, as camp-baggage Dn 11¹³, esp. as
 booty Gn 14^{11, 12, 16, 18, 21} 2 Ch 20²⁵ 21^{14, 17} Dn 11^{24, 28}.

1, II. רָם, רָם v. רום. רָם v. רָם.

†I. **רָמָה** vb. cast, shoot (As. *ramû*, throw, lay; Ar. *رمى*, throw, shoot; Eth. *ጸጸ፩*: strike, aim a blow at; Aram. *רָמָה*, *رَمَى* cast, throw);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ר, subj. 'Ex 15²¹ (song), c. acc. (רָמָה) Pt. *רָמָה* קָשֶׁת Je 4²⁹ coll. (or read *רָמָה* bow-shooters, bowmen, pl. cstr. *רָמָה* נֹשְׁקֵי רֹמֶחַ 78⁹ (v. II. נֹשֶׁק); cf. *רָמָה* Gn 21²⁰ (v. II. רָמָה, נֹשֶׁק).

†II. **[רָמָה]** vb. Pi. beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; *רָמָה* Pa.; Buhl^{Lex} ep. Ar. *رمى* vi. be sluggish, backward (of wound), become putrid, corrupt);—Pf. 3 ms. *רָמָה* Pr 26¹⁹, sf. *רָמָה* 2 S 19²⁷; 2 ms. sf. *רָמָה* *רָמָה* Gn 29²⁵ 1 S 28¹²; 2 sf. *רָמָה* 19¹⁷, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. *רָמָה* 1 Ch 12¹⁸ (van d. H. v¹⁷);—*beguile, deceive, mislead*, acc. pers., Gn 29²⁵ (E), Jos 9²² (JE), 1 S 28¹² 2 S 19²⁷ Pr 26¹⁹; *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19¹⁷ La 1¹⁹, + *לָצַר* 1 Ch 12¹⁷.

†I. **רָמִיָה** n.f. deceit, treachery;—always abs. 'ר;—*deceit, treachery*: esp. of speech, pred. of *לָשׁוֹן* Mi 6¹² (*שָׁקֵר* || *שָׁקֵר*), appos. of *לָשׁוֹן* (or read *עֵשָׂה* 'ר *עֵשָׂה* || *שָׁקֵר*), v³; of man, 'ר *עֵשָׂה* 52⁴ that *workest treachery*, 101⁷ (*דִּבְרֵי שָׁקֵר*); also Jb 13⁷ 27⁴ (both || *עֵשָׂה* || *deception* 32² (*עֵשָׂה* || *עֵשָׂה*); in phr. 'ר *שָׁקֵר* treacherous bow (sim.) Ho 7¹⁵ 78⁵⁷ (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. **מְרָמָה** n.f. deceit, treachery;—abs. 'מ. Am 8⁵ +; pl. abs. *מְרָמָה* 107⁺;—*deceit*, of balances, 'מ *מְרָמָה* i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8⁵ (*שָׁקֵר*), Ho 12⁸ Pr 11¹ (opp. *שָׁקֵר*), 20²³, 'מ *מְרָמָה* Mi 6¹¹ (v. [מְרָמָה] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9²³, 'מ *מְרָמָה*, Gn 27³⁵ (J), and (of crafty speech) 34¹³ (P); 'מ *מְרָמָה* 109² i.e. *treacherous lips*, 'מ *מְרָמָה* 52⁵, 'מ *מְרָמָה* 24⁴ (*לָשׁוֹן שָׁקֵר* || *לָשׁוֹן שָׁקֵר*); cf. Is 53⁹ (*הָקֵס* || *הָקֵס*); also Ho 12¹ (*לָשׁוֹן* || *לָשׁוֹן*); Je 5²⁷ 53^{5,7} Zp 1⁷ (+ *הָקֵס*), 10⁷ (+ *הָקֵס*), Jb 15³⁵ 31⁵ (*שָׁקֵר* || *שָׁקֵר*), Pr 12²⁰ 14⁸ 26²⁴ Dn 8²⁵; opp. *שָׁקֵר* Pr 12⁵, + *שָׁקֵר* v¹⁷, + *שָׁקֵר* 14²⁵ (Hi Wild Toy read *מְרָמָה* for *מְרָמָה*, but II. *רָמָה* not elsewhere Pi); 'מ *מְרָמָה* 5⁷ (*אִישׁ דָּמִים וְאִישׁ דָּמִים* || *אִישׁ דָּמִים*), cf. 55²⁴ *עֵשָׂה*, 43¹ *אִישׁ מ' עֵשָׂה*, Dn 11²³.—II. *מְרָמָה* n.pr. v. p. 599.

†I. **הַרְמָה** vb. *in* *treachery*, *treacherously*, but form strange and meaning

unsuitable; read poss. *הַרְמָה* (2) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v⁴¹ and GFM.

תְּרָמֹת Je 14¹⁴ Kt, v. foll.

†**תְּרָמִית** n.f. deceitfulness;—abs. 'ת *תְּרָמִית* Zp 3¹³ (*עֵשָׂה* || *עֵשָׂה*), Je 8⁵; cstr. *תְּרָמִית* 14¹⁴ Qr (> Kt *תְּרָמִית* 23²⁶ (*שָׁקֵר* || *שָׁקֵר*); sf. *תְּרָמִית* 119¹¹⁸ (where *שָׁקֵר* || *שָׁקֵר* al. *תְּרָמִית* Aram. *their thought*).

III. **רָמָה** (✓ of foll.; connex. with II. 'ר. dub.; cf. As. *ramû*, grow loose; II. *loosen*).

†II. **רָמִיָה** n.f. laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. 'ר;—'ר Pr 10⁴ *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. *רָמִיָה* || *רָמִיָה* alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12²⁴ (*id.*), v²⁷ (v. *עֵשָׂה* || *עֵשָׂה*); as adv. *עֵשָׂה* Je 48¹⁰.

(**רָמִיָה**) n.pr.m. (1) *looseneth*, sc. the womb? cf. As. *ka kirimmaša rummû*, whose womb is loosened DI^{HWB} 623);—1. ¹³⁶ proph. son of Hilkiah, of priestly family in 'Anathôth: *רָמִיָה* Je 1¹¹ 29²⁷ 36^{1,4,4} + 116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35²⁵ 36^{12,21,22} (*הַנְּבִיא* Je 21² + oft.); *רָמִיָה* Je 27¹ 28^{5,6} 10.11.12.15 29¹ Ezr 1¹ Dn 9²; *Ῥεμίας*. 2. *רָמִיָה*, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹³ = Je 52¹, *Ῥεμίας*. 3. *רָמִיָה* Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12¹³, *Ῥεμίας*, *Ῥεμίας*. The foll. all *Ῥεμίας* (s), *Ῥεμίας* (s), etc.: 4. Manassite 1 Ch 5²⁴. 5. Benjamite 12⁴. 6. Gadite 12¹⁰. 7. a. priestly name: Ne 12^{1,2} b. Ne 10³, perhaps = 12³⁴.

†**רָמִיָה** n.pr.m. (prop. 'ר *hath loosened*);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁵, *Ραμιά* (s).

I, II. **רָמָה** v. רום. **רָמָה** v. II. רום.

†I. **רָמִיָה** n.m. Je 52²³ pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw^{No. 310} Hom A. u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. *רָמִיָה*, *רָמִיָה*, Mand. *רָמִיָה* Nö^{M. 123}; Ar. *رَمَى* (Aram. loan-word, Frä¹⁴²), Eth. *ጸጸ፩*);—abs. 'ר 1 S 14² +, Ex 39^{26,26}; sf. *רָמִיָה* Ct 8²; pl. *רָמִיָה* 1 K 7²⁰ +, etc.;—*pomegranate*: 1. tree 1 S 14², oft. + *רָמִיָה*, etc., Nu 20⁵ (JE), Dt 8⁸ Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 1¹² Ct 4¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³. 2. fruit Nu 13²³ (JE; + *עֵנָב* || *עֵנָב* Ct 8², *עֵנָב* (in sim.) 4³ 6⁷. 3. ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. *رَمَانَة* in mod. Syria = *epaulet*, Almkvist^{Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr.}, etc. Nes^{Marg. 12}), 1 K 7¹⁵ (on text cf. Sta^{ZAW} III (1883), 154 f. Kit Benz), v^{20,42,42}

|| 2 Ch 3¹⁶ 4^{13,13} 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²², Je 52^{22,23,23}; so in tabernacle, Ex 28^{33,34,34} 39^{24,25,25,26,26}.

† II. רבוּן **n.pr.dei**, in Aram. (OArām. רבן in u-pr. Lzb³⁶⁹ Cook¹⁶³; As. *Rammānu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr. COT 2 K 5, 18 Zim^{KAT 3.442 ff.} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL 21 (1892), 172 Jastri^{Rel.Bab.156 ff.}); Sab. רבן (CIS^{IV, no. 140, 209} H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies^{120 ff.}); etym. dub.; √ רעם *thunder* Schr.; √ *ramānu*, roar D^{11WB 624} and most; = I. רבוּן Hom^{A. u. A. 98}); — 2 K 5¹⁸, בית רבון^{18,18}, Ρεμμων[θ]; — v. also in רבון p. 213, סברון p. 372.}

† III. רבוּן **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 4^{2,5,9}; Ρεμμων.

† IV. רבוּן **n.pr.loc.** 1. in פלע הרבון *cliff* of R. Ju 20^{45,47}, רבון⁴⁷ 21¹³; Ρεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammōn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl^{G 100}, cf. GFM^{Ju 20, 45}. 2. in S. Judah, עין רבון⁵²; Jos 15³²; ר' 19⁷ (both P), 1 Ch 4³²; = ר' Zc 14¹⁰; Ρεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עין 2, p. 745, and עין רבון. 3. in Zebulun Jos 19¹³ (Ρεμμωνα(μ)), רבון = רבון¹³ 1 Ch 6⁶² (Ρεμμων); + Jos 21³⁵ (rd. רבנה for רבנה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummāne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl^{G 221}).

† רבן **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33^{19,20} (P), Ρεμμων, Ραμμων.

רבון 1 Ch 6⁶² see IV. רבון 3.

רבות, [רבות], רום.

† רבָּה **n.[m.]** spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רבָּה, רבָּה; Ar. رَمَحَ; Eth. ረፈረፈ); — oft. + חרב, צנה, קנן, קשת, etc.; — abs. ר' Ju 5⁸ Nu 25⁷ (P), Ez 39⁹ 1 Ch 12^{9,25} (van d.H. v^{8,24}), 2 Ch 14²⁵; pl. רבָּהים 1 K 18²⁸ Je 46⁴ Jo 4¹⁰ Ne 4^{10,15} 2 Ch 11¹² 26¹⁴; sf. רבָּהים Ne 4⁷.

רבָּהים 2 Ch 2⁵, err. for הרבָּהים, v. הרבָּהים.

רבָּה, I, II. רבָּה v. II. רמה.

† רבָּה **n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܒܬܐ *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥, *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes¹²⁹¹ Vullers^{11,52}; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass); — abs. Est 8¹⁰ usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הרבָּה.

רבול (in foll. cpd.; Thes ep. Ar. رَمَل *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליהו Lzb³⁶⁹).

† רבליהו **n.pr.m.** father of Pekah, king of Israel, 2 K 15^{25,27,30,32,37} 16^{1,5} Is 7¹ 2 Ch 28⁶; contempt. (פְּקָח om.) Is 7^{4,5,9} 8⁶; υἱὸς Πορμελιου.

† I. [רבָּה] **vb.** be exalted (|| form (acc. to Mas.) of רום); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. רבּוּ מַעַט וַיִּנָּבֵן Jb 24²¹ (perhaps pass. form Ges^{67m} Bu; Du רבּוּ); — Pt. רום v. רום Pōl. Niph. Impf. 1 s. יִרְבּוּ Is 33¹⁰ (|| אֲנִיִּשָּׂא; Hithpōl. fr. רום Kō^{1.454} Ges^{64c}), 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Ez 10¹⁵ (of cherubim), יִרְבּוּ v¹⁷, יִרְבּוּ v¹⁹; Inv. mpl. הָרָמוּ מִתּוֹדָה הַעֲדָה Nu 17¹⁰ (P).

II. רבּוּ (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَوَّ grow rotten, decay).

† רבּוּ **n.f.worm** (cause and sign of decay); — abs. ר' Ex 16²⁴ (P), Is 14¹¹ (|| תולעה), Jb 7⁵ 17¹⁴ 21²⁶ 24²⁰ all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25⁶ (|| תולעה).

† רבּוּ **vb.denom.** be wormy; — Impf. 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges^{121d} n) יִרְבּוּ תולעים Ex 16²⁰ (Ges⁶⁷ⁿ; וַיִּבְאֵשׁ).

רובמי עור v. sub רום.

† רבּוּ **vb.** trample (NH id.; JArām. רבּוּ; cf. perh. Syr. رَفَعَ, Ar. رَفَسَ, kick (Ba^{ES33} Kō^{11.196}); رَفَسَ is bury and conceal grave); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. עָרַב מִי 5⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְבּוּ Ez 26¹¹ ψ 7⁶, יִרְבּוּ Is 4²⁵, sf. יִרְבּוּ Ez 2 K 9³³, etc.; Inv. fs. רבּוּ Na 3¹⁴; Inf. cstr. רבּוּ Is 1¹²; Pt. רבּוּ Is 16⁴; — trample, of men, c. acc. חֲצִיר Is 1¹², חֲצִיר Ez 26¹¹ (by horses' hoofs), מִיט 41²⁵ (in sim.), cf. בחֲמֶר ר' Na 3¹⁴, acc. מַרְעָה Ez 34¹⁸ (in fig.); trample down, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7^{17,20}, so (by horses' hoofs) 9³³ יִרְבּוּ לְאֶרֶץ חַיִּי, ψ 7⁶, 91¹³ (|| תִּדְרֹךְ); subj. י' Is 63¹³ (fig.; + וַדָּף), subj. רָגֶל Is 26⁶; subj. beast 2 K 14⁹ (allegory) = 2 Ch 25¹⁸, Dn 8⁷ (vision), of horn, v¹⁰; abs. of lion, עָרַב מִי 5⁷ (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. trampers (i.e. devastators) Is 16⁴. Niph. be trampled, Impf. 3 fpl. תִּרְבּוּ מִי Is 28³ (on subj. cf. Di Du Che^{11p} Kō^{1.183}).

† מַרְבָּם **n.[m.]** trampling-place, trampling; — abs. מ' Mi 7¹⁰ + מַרְבָּם (Kō^{11.1,96}) Is 10⁶; cstr. מַרְבָּם Ez 34¹⁹; — 1. trampling-place, מ' Is 7²⁵ (|| מַשְׁלַח), Ez 34¹⁹ (fig.). 2. trampling, וְהָיָה לָמִי Is 5⁵ it shall become a trampling, be trampled down, so Mi 7¹⁰, Is 28¹⁸ מַרְבָּם, cf. 10⁶ Dn 8¹³.

† רבּוּ **vb.** creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَسَ touch gently (Kam Frey); NH. רבּוּ *creeping things* (rare)); — Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּרְבּוּ Gn 9² + 2 t.; Pt. רבּוּ 1²⁶ +; fs. רַבְּשָׁה Lv 11⁴⁶ + 2 t.; — 1. subj. ground,

הַרְמֵשׁ עַל-הָאָרֶץ *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20⁵⁵ (H), Gn 9² (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל-הָאָרֶץ Dt 4¹⁸ Gn 7⁸ (P), עַל-הָאָרֶץ Lv 11⁴⁴ (H), Gn 1³⁰ (P); הַרְמֵשׁ עַל-הָאָרֶץ Ez 38²⁰, עַל-הָאָרֶץ Gn 1²⁶ 7¹⁴ 8¹⁷ (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, בְּלִנְיָשׁ (בְּמִיִּם) הַחַיָּה הַיָּמָוִת Lv 11⁴⁶ (H), Gn 1²¹ (P), cf. ψ 69³⁵. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל-הָאָרֶץ Gn 1²³ 7²¹ 8¹⁹ (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104²⁰.

רָמַשׁ **n.m.** Ez 38²⁰ **coll.** creeping things, moving things;—**ר** abs. I K 5¹³ +, cstr. Ho 2²⁰ +;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, צִפּוֹר, עוֹף, דָּג) Ho 2²⁰ I K 5¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ 38²⁰ Gn 1^{24,25,26} 6^{7,20} 7^{14,23} 8^{17,19} (all P), Hb 1¹⁴ (in sim.) ψ 148¹⁰. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104²⁵. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9³ (P).—Cf. Dr^{Hast.} DB CREEPING THINGS.

רָמַת, רָמָתִים, רָמָתִי v. רום.

רָן, I, II. רָנָה v. רנו.

רָנָה **vb.** rattle (onomatop.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנָה Jb 39²³ the quiver rattleth.

רָנַן **vb.** give a ringing cry (onomatop.?) cf. Ar. رَنَّ cry aloud, also twang (of bowstring); NH Pi. murmur, complain, cf. JAram. (not S);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְנֶן (Ges^{167a}) Pr 29⁶ (but rd. perhaps יִרְנֶן, Pinsk Toy, v. רני 2); 3 fs. תִּרְנָן Is 35⁶; 3 mpl. יִרְנֶנּוּ 24¹⁴ +, וְרָן Lv 9²⁴; 3 fpl. תִּרְנָנָה Pr 1²⁰ 8³; *Imv.* fs. רָנִי Is 54¹ +, וְרָנִי 12⁶; mpl. רָנוּ Je 31⁷ +; *Inf. cstr.* בְּרָנוּ Jb 38⁷;—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, || שִׂמְחָה Je 31⁷ (רָן שִׂמְחָה), Is 12⁶ 24¹⁴ (|| קוֹל || 54¹ + פָּצַח + (רָנָה); || הִרְיעַ Zp 3¹⁴ (+ שִׂמְחָה + (רָנָה); || עָלוּ, שִׂמְחָה + (רָנָה); || שִׂמְחָה Zc 2¹⁴ ψ 35²⁷ Pr 29⁶ (v. snpr.); || נִיל Is 49¹³ (+ הִירָם רָנָה + (רָנָה), || הִירָם 42¹¹; opp. צָעַץ (cry in distress) 65¹⁴ (מִן of cause); Lv 9²⁴ Is 35⁶ (subj. לְשׁוֹן).—Is 61⁷ is corrupt; read perh. וְרָק and spitting, Klo Che^{Hpt.}. **2.** in distress, La 2¹⁹. **3.**

cry aloud, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1²⁰ (|| נִיל קוֹל || 8³). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָנֶנּוּ Je 31¹² 51⁴⁸; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנָנּוּ ψ 51¹⁶, 3 mpl. וְרָנֶנּוּ 84³ +, וְרָנֶנּוּ 5¹² +; 3 fpl. תִּרְנָנָה 71²³ (van d. H. (תִּרְנָנָה), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. וְרָנֶנּוּ Is 52⁹ +; *Inf. abs.* רָנוּ ψ 132¹⁶, *cstr. id.* Is 35²;—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to י, Je 31¹² 51⁴⁸ Is 26¹⁹ 35² (+ וְנִילָה, v. נִילָה), 52⁸ (|| נִילָה קוֹל || 5⁹ + (פָּצַח + (נִילָה קוֹל ||

(|| שִׂמְחָה ||), 67⁵ 90¹⁴ 92⁵ (c. rei; all || שִׂמְחָה ||); 149⁶ (|| עָלוּ ||); 98⁴ (|| הִרְיעַ + (וְרָן, 132⁹ 145⁷, (|| שִׂיר ||) 51¹⁶ 59¹⁷; c. acc. of theme 51¹⁶ 59¹⁷ (|| שִׂיר ||); 33¹; rei 20⁶ 63⁸ 89¹³; c. לִי 95¹ (|| הִרְיעַ ||), 84³, (|| לִפְנֵי י, 96¹² (|| עָלוּ ||) = I Ch 16³³ (|| וְרָן ||), 98⁸; subj. שִׂמְחָתִים 71²³ (|| וְרָן ||). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. יִרְנֶן Is 16¹⁰ no ringing cry shall be given (|| יִרְעַע ||). **Hiph.** *Impf.* cause to ring out for joy, I s. אֶלְמָנָה אֶרְנֶן. I s. Jb 29¹³; 2 ms. מוֹצֵא בִקְרָב וְעָרַב תִּרְנֶן, ψ 65⁹; *Imv.* impl. הִרְנִינוּ ring out a cry of joy ψ 32¹¹ (|| שִׂמְחָה ||), 81² (|| הִרְיעַ ||); c. acc. of theme, עָמוּ Dt 32⁴³ (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpōl.** ψ 78⁶⁵ cf. רון.

רָנִי **n.[m.]** ringing cry; pl. cstr. רָנִי פִלִּים ψ 32⁷.

רָנָה **n.f.** id.;—**ר** abs., of joy Jb 3⁷ ψ 100² (|| שִׂמְחָה ||); 63⁶ שִׂמְחָתִי רָנָה לִי; exultation, sg. cstr. רָנָה רָשָׁעִים Jb 20⁵ (|| שִׂמְחָה ||).

רָנָה **n.f.** ringing cry;—abs. ר Je 7¹⁶ +; sf. יִרְנֶנּוּ ψ 17¹ +, וְרָנָם Je 14¹² +;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to י, I K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, Je 7¹⁸ 11¹⁴ ψ 17¹ 61² 88³ (all + תִּפְלֶה), 106⁴⁴ 119¹⁶⁹ 142⁷ Je 14¹². **2.** in proclamation I K 22³⁶. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to י, שִׂמְחָה Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ (+ שִׂשׁוֹן + (תִּפְלֶה 2 Ch 20²², שִׂשׁוֹן ψ 105⁴³, הִתְרָה 107²², עָלוּ Pr 11¹⁰; || שִׂחֹק || 126²; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30⁶ 126⁶, cf. v³; קוֹל רָן Is 48²⁰ ψ 42⁵ (+ תִּפְלֶה), 47² 118¹⁵ (+ וְשִׂשׁוֹן); פָּצַח רָן Is 14⁷ 44²³ 49¹³ 54¹ 55¹²; of י's joy over Zion Zp 3¹⁷;—בְּאֵינִתֵּי רָנָתָם Is 43¹⁴ in the ships of their ringing cry, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בְּאֵינִתֵּי (bring down) into mourning their רָן; cf. Kit-Di Du Che^{Hpt.} Marti.

רָנָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah I Ch 4²⁰; Ava, A Pavnov, ὉΛ Pevva.

רָנָה **n.[m.]** pl. bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to B Bo Di and most, רָן Jb 39¹³, but read prob. יָעִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4³ Qr), v. [רָן].

רָפָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33^{21,22}; Δεσσα, A Pesssa, ὉΛ Δεσσα.

רָסַן (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَن (Frä¹⁰⁰⁴) = רָסַן; רָסַן (rare), cf. Dalm^{WB}).

רָסַן **n.m.** 1^{30,28}. **1.** halter; **2.** jaw(?)—**1.** abs. רָן ψ 32⁹ restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מָתַן); fig. of רָשָׁע עָשִׂים, רָסַן Is 30²⁸; רָסַן רָן Jb 30¹¹, i.e. threw off restraint.

I. רָעָה ^{τ 167} vb. pasture, tend, graze (As. *rē'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, Tel Am. *Ruḥi* (as Canaanism) Wkl^{No. 181, 11}; Ar. رَعَى, *Ruḥi*. CŌS: Aram. רָעָא, רָעָא, all = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5³ +, 1 s. sf. consec. וְרָעִיתִים Ez 34¹³, 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעִים Je 23⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְרָעָה Is 27²⁰ +, juss. וְרַע Jb 20²⁶, sf. וְרָעָה ψ 80¹⁴, וְרָעִים ψ 78⁷² (וִירַ **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; Inv. ms. וְרָעָה Mi 7¹⁴ +, sf. וְרָעִים ψ 28⁹; fs. וְרָעִי Ct 1⁸; mpl. וְרָעִי Gn 29⁷; Inf. cstr. לְרָעוֹת 37¹² +, etc.; Pt. וְרָעָה 30³⁶ +, sf. וְרָעִי ψ 23¹ +; fs. וְרָעָה Gn 29⁹ Pr 25¹⁹, etc.;—1. trans. a. *pasture, tend (pascere)*, lit., c. acc. Gn 37^{31, 38} 37¹² (all J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 17¹⁵ 25¹⁶ Is 61⁶, acc. of asses Gn 36²⁴ (P), kids Ct 1⁸; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29⁷ 37¹³ (b loc.) v¹⁶ (all J), Ct 1⁷ (|| הָרְבִינִי), Jb 24² (© Me Siegf Bu וְרָעוּ);—metaph. וְרָעִים לֹא יִוָּכֵחַ פָּנֶי Ho 9², but rd. וְרָעִים © We Now GASm; וְרָעִים מִנִּי 49¹⁶. b. fig. of 'a, acc. pers., Gn 48¹⁵ (E) God, who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4¹ Is 40¹¹ Mi 7¹⁴ (בְּשֹׁמְרָה), Ez 34¹³ (pregn., c. אֵל loc.), v^{14, 15} (הָרְבִינִי) +, v¹⁶ ψ 28⁹. c. fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5² = 1 Ch 11², 2 S 7⁷ = 1 Ch 17⁶, ψ 78⁷² Je 3¹³ 23²⁴ Ez 34^{2,3,8,10,23,25} Zc 11^{4,7,9}; of teaching, צִדְקִי שִׁפְתָי Pr 10²¹; c. ב of people ψ 78⁷¹; abs. Mi 5³; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34^{2,8,10}. **d.** esp. pt. רָעָה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman*: (1) lit., רָעָה Gn 4² 46^{32,34} 47³ (all J), רָעָה בָּצָר 37² (E), 1 S 16¹¹ 17³⁴; רָעָה מִקְנֶה Gn 13^{7,7} (J); רָעָה (ה) alone, sg. Am 3¹² + 7 t. (all in sim.); רָעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29⁹ (J); רָעָה כְּלִי רָעָה אֵיילִי Zc 11¹⁵ (v. כְּלִי 2 c), as symbol; pl. (ה) רָעִים Am 1² Ex 21^{17,19} (J), 1 S 21⁸ (אֲבִיר הָרָ; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr הָרָעִים; ⑤ Lag BN 45 HPS הָרָעִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31⁴ (sim.), 38¹² (rd. רָעִים for רָעִי Perles²⁹ Du Che^{11pt} cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13^{8,8} (J); כְּלִי הָרָעִים 1 S 17⁴⁰ (v. כְּלִי 3);—בִּית־עֶקֶר הָרָעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαῶν), abs. sg. Je 17¹⁶ Zc 10² 11¹⁶ 13^{7b} + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of רָעִי Is 44²⁸ (of Cyrus), Zc 13^{7a,17} (rd. הָרָעִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56¹¹ Je 2⁸ 3¹⁵ Mi 5⁴ Zc 10³ 11^{6,8} + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3¹⁸; רָעִי יֵשׁׁ Ez 34²; רָעִי יֵשׁׁ Is 63¹¹ (but rd. רָעָה [of Moses] ⑤ & Di Du al.). (3) epith. of רָעִי ψ 23¹, רָעָה 80², רָעָה אֶבֶן Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J; rd. cstr. רָעָה, cf. Comm.); מִרְעָה אֶבֶן Ec 12¹¹ De Wild, < *president* of assembly of sages SiegfSS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze*: a. lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn 41²⁻¹⁸ (E), 1 Ch 27²⁹; c. acc. of pasture Is 30²⁸; c. loc. Zp 2⁷ עָלַי הֵם for MT עָלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל־מִל loc. Ex 34³ (J); abs. Is 51⁷ 11⁷ (|| רבין; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27¹⁰ (|| id.), 65²⁵ Jon 3⁷ Jb 14¹⁴. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44²⁰ *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12² Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); אֶל־אֲזָלָה Pr 15¹⁴ (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl ✓ II. רעה, Gerber¹⁶² sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2¹⁶ 6^{2,3}; of breasts (like gazelles) 4⁵. **c.** fig. of Isr. as flock Is 14³⁰ (|| רבין), rd. (=) כְּבָרִי in my pasture(s), for MT כְּבָרִי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che^{11pt}, cf. Marti); Zp 13¹³ (|| id.); c. עַל־דְּרָבִים Is 49⁹; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50¹⁹ Mi 7¹⁴ Ez 34^{14b} (+ אֶל loc.), v. 13¹⁹; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5⁵, cf. אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6⁵; so רָעָה קָדִיר 2¹⁶; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80¹⁴. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22²², i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יָרַע Jb 20²⁶, but read perh. יָרַע, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רָעָה עֶקֶרָה 24²¹ is difficult; Bu הָרַע for רָעָה;

more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20²⁶, v. 2 d supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78⁷² van d. H., v. 1 c supr.

רָעָה *shepherd*, רָעָה *shepherdess*, v. ✓ 1 d.

† רָעִי n. [m.] *pasture*;—עֶשְׂרִים בְּקָרִי 1 K 5³ *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges^{131c}; Kit בְּקָרִי).

רָעִי Is 38¹² Zc 11¹⁷, v. ✓ 1 d (1), (2).

† מִרְעָה n.m. Ez 34¹⁴ *pasturage, pasture*;—abs. מ' Gn 47⁴ +; cstr. מִרְעָה Is 34¹⁴; sf. מִרְעָהוּ Jb 39⁸, מִרְעָהוּ Ez 34¹⁸;—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן Gn 47⁴ (J), cf. 1 Ch 4^{39,41}, also Is 32¹⁴; שֶׁמֶן מִרְעָהוּ v. 40, cf. (fig.) Ez 34^{14,14,18a}; of cattle Jo 1¹⁸, stag La 1⁶; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39⁶; of בְּקָרִים Na 2¹² (but read מִרְעָה *cave*, for מִרְעָה, We Now, || מִעוֹן) יִתֵּר מִרְעָהוּ Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

† [מִרְעִית] n.f. *pasturing, shepherding*, *pasturage* (alw. fig.);—sf. מִרְעִית Je 23¹ Ez 34³¹, מִרְעִיתָ ψ 74¹ 79¹³, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, מִרְעִיתָ צֹאן מִרְעִיתָ, of Isr. as flock of רָעִי, Je 23¹ Ez 34³¹, cf. ψ 74¹ 79¹³ 100³ + 95⁷ (rd. מִרְעִיתָ יוֹדוּ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13⁶ (Now פִּרְעוֹתָם), Is 49⁹ Je 25²⁶. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10²¹.

† II. [רָעָה] vb. prob. *associate with* (cf. Schulthess^{69a}, but also Nö ZMG 11v (1900), 154 f.; As. ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow (m. et f.; cf. Jüger BAS 1, 483, 486); so Bed. رَاعِي, رَاعِيَا, master, owner, Wallin ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar JA xxL 351; Eth. መርዖ: marriage; Ar. رَاعِي, Eth. አርዖ: yoke; NH רֵעִית *friendship* is fr. BH רָעָה);—Qal Imv. ms. וְרָעָה אֶת־מִנְיָה ψ 37³ *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; 1. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); Pt. רָעָה בְּקָרִים Pr 13²⁰ *one associating with fools*, so רָעָה וְלָלִים 28⁷ רָעָה וְזִנְתָה 29³ (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. 2 b). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אֶת־בָּעַל אֶת־רָעָה Pr 22⁴ *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*; perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרַעְנָה Is 11⁷ (Lag Or. 1, 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che^{11pt}) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + Inf. cstr. הִתְרַעְעָה Pr 18²⁴ (Toy, for MT הִתְרַעְעָה) there are [יֵשׁ for אִישׁ] *friends* (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע ad fin.).

II. רָעָה n.m. Pr 17¹⁷ *friend, companion, fellow*;—abs. 2 S 13³ +, cstr. 1 Ch 27²³; sf. רָעִי Jb 31⁹ +, רָעָה Dt 5¹⁷ +, רָעָה Ex 21³ +, also רָעִי 2 S 12¹¹ (sg.; Ges^{193a}), רָעָה (Ges^{184a}) Gn 11³ + 114 t., רָעָה Je 6²¹, רָעָה 33²⁰; pl. רָעִים Je 3¹ +, cstr. רָעִי Jb 21¹¹; sf. רָעִי 32³, רָעָה (Ges^{181a}) 42¹⁰

1 S 30²⁶, etc.;—**1.** *friend, intimate*, Gn 38^{12,20} (J), 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 13³ 1 K 16¹¹ (Θ om.); רֶעָה אֲשֶׁר בְּנִפְשָׁךְ Dt 13⁷, רֶעָה מִתֶּךָ Pr 27⁹ (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7⁶ (|| אֶלֶיךָ), Je 9³ (|| אֶתְּךָ), 19⁹ La 1² (+ אֶתְּךָ), ψ 35¹⁴ (|| אֶתְּךָ) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2¹¹ 6¹⁴ + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17¹⁷ 18²⁴ + 8 t. Pr (12²⁶ מִרְעָה infr.), Ct 5¹ (|| יְדוּרִים); associates Je 3⁸; term. techn. הַמֶּלֶךְ ר' 1 Ch 27³³ (v. רֶעָה), cf. 2 S 16^{17,17}; of lover Ct 5¹⁶ (|| יְדוּרִי), husband Je 3²⁰, paramours Ho 3¹ Je 3¹; metaph. husband לְבָנָה רֶעָה Jb 30²⁹ (|| לְבָנִים). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen, even another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2¹³ 20^{16,17,17,17} (Gi v^{13,14,14,14}) = Dt 5^{17,18,18,18}, Ex 21¹⁴ 22^{7,8,10,25} (all E), Lv 19^{13,18} 20¹⁰ (all H), Dt 4⁴² 15^{2,2} + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20⁵ (D), Ju 7¹⁴ Je 9⁷ 22¹³ 29²³ Ez 18^{6,11,15} 22^{11,12} Hb 2¹⁵ Jb 16²¹ Ru 4⁷ ψ 15³ 28³ 101⁵ Pr 3^{28,29} 6¹ (|| זֶרַח!) + 18 t. Pr; יְרֵעָה Je 6²¹; 1 S 15²⁸ *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28¹⁷ 2 S 12¹¹; so also רֶעָה... אִישׁ a (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. **3**) Ex 21^{18,35} 22^{6,9,13} 33¹¹ (all E), Dt 19¹¹ 22²⁶ Ju 7¹³ 1 K 8³¹ 20³⁵ Je 7⁵ 1 Ch 6²² Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 4⁴; similarly אֶל־רֶעָהוּ שָׁעִיר Is 34¹⁴. **3.** in recipr. phr. רֶעָה... אִישׁ Gn 11³ they said *one to another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of the *other* v⁷, absent *one from the other* 31⁴⁹, cf. 43³³ (all J), Ex 11² 18^{7,18} 32²⁷ (all E), Ju 6²⁹ 7²² 10¹⁸ 2 S 2^{16,18} + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3²³ 7^{3,9} 2 Ch 20²³ Is 3⁵ (|| אִישׁ בְּאֵיחָיו), 13⁸ 19² (|| אִישׁ בְּאֵיחָיו), 41⁶ Je 5⁸ + 11 t. Je, Ez 33²⁶ Zc 3¹⁰ + 6 t. Zc (11⁶ read רֵעָהוּ Sta ZAW 1 (1881), 26), Mal 3¹⁶ Jon 1⁷; so of things Gn 15¹⁰ (J).—1. רֶעָה v. רוע.

† רֶעָה **n.m.** friend (cf. Sta¹⁸⁴ Lag^{BN 156} Ba¹²⁴);—cstr. in term. techn. רֶעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ (Ges¹⁸³¹¹ Kö^{11,1,78 f.}) 1 K 4⁵ (= רֶעָה 1 Ch 27³³), cf. רֶעָה דָּוִד 2 S 15³⁷ 16¹⁶; ins. also 15³² (cf. v³⁷) Θ We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27¹⁰ Kt (Qr רֶעָה; cf. Kö^{1, c.}).

† רֶעָה **vb. denom.** Pi. be a special friend;—Pf. 3 ms. מִרְעָהוּ אֲשֶׁר רֶעָה לוֹ Ju 14²⁰ his comrade who *had been* 'best man' (GFM) to him.

† רֶעָה **n.f.** companion, attendant;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתָ Ju 11³⁷ Qr (> Kt רעיתָ), רֵעוֹתָהָ v³⁸ ψ 45¹⁵.

† רֵעָה **n.f.** companion;—of beloved bride, sf. רֵעוֹתָ Ct 1^{9,15} 2^{2,10,13} 4^{1,7} 5² 6⁴; so of attendant maidens Ju 11³⁷ Kt, but v. foregoing.

† רֵעוֹתָ **n.f.** fellow (-woman);—sf. in recipr. phr. מֵאֵת רֵעוֹתָ Ex 11² (E) *each from her fellow* (|| אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעָהוּ, cf. II. רֶעָה **3**); cf. Je

9¹⁹; of birds of prey (רֵיאוֹת) Is 34¹⁵ cf. v¹⁶; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11⁹; רֵעוֹתָהָ Est 1¹⁹ = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15²⁸ II. רֶעָה **2**).

† רות **n.pr.f.** Ruth (for רֵעוֹתָ, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. ܪܘܬܐ, Thes Lag^{BN 84, 156}; Or. II. 41 Kö^{11,1,481});—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1^{4,14,16,22} 2^{2,8,21,22} 3⁹ 4^{5,10,13}; Pouv.

† רעוּ **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval ZA vi. 126 Mez Harrān 23, cf. Hom. A. u. A. II. 208);—son of Peleg: Gn 11^{18,19,20,21} (P), 1 Ch 1²⁵; Payau.

† רעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Payouhā: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2¹⁸ (J; Θ L Ioθop), Nu 10²⁹ (JE); elsewhere יְתֵרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36^{4,10,13,17,17} (P), || 1 Ch 1^{35,37}. **3.** Gadite Nu 2¹⁴, v. רֵעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸.

† רֵעִי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly* (?) Cook¹⁰⁹);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1⁸; Πησει, Θ L oi εταῖροι αὐτοῦ.

† מִרְעָה **n.m.** friend, companion (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst^{Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289} cp. مِرْيَا miryā, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *رِيع, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber^{97,162});—sf. מִרְעָהוּ Gn 26²⁶ +, מִרְעָהוּ Pr 19⁷, מִרְעָהוּ Ju 15²; pl. מִרְעָהוּ 14¹¹;—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26²⁶ (J; cf. רֵעָה); of bridegroom's escort 14¹¹, 'best man' (GFM) v²⁰ 15^{2,6}; more gen. *friends* (|| אחים) 2 S 3⁸ Pr 19⁷; 12²⁶ is dub., DöD Hi De al. מִרְעָהוּ; Toy conj. poss. מִרְעָה (יֵרֵחַ), v. further תור.

III. רעה (Aram. ܪܥܐ, take pleasure (in), *desire*, = Ar. رعى [Heb. רָעָה], whence Aram. רֵעוֹתָ *desire*, רֵעוֹתָ, רֵעוֹתָ, רֵעוֹתָ, opinion, thought, disposition, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö ZMG lii (1900), 155; > De Siegf^{Qoh. 18} al. from I. רעה **2** b, cf. Ho 12², and Ar. رعى *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba WU 46 f. Kau Aramaismen 82 f. derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to*, specif. *tend sheep*, also *aim at, purpose*]).

† III. [רֵעָה] **n.[m.]** purpose, aim;—sf. רֵעִי ψ 139² (of man), pl. sf. רֵעִיךָ v¹⁷ (of El).

† II. רֵעוֹתָ **n.f.** longing, striving;—cstr., רֵעוֹתָ Ec 1¹⁴ 2^{11,17,28} 4⁶ 9⁶; עָמַל וְרֵעוֹתָ 4⁶.

† רֵעוֹתָ **n.[m.]** id.;—cstr., רֵעוֹתָ Ec 1¹⁷, 2²² בְּכָל־עָמְלוֹ וְרֵעוֹתָ לְבֹ, (cf. foreg.), בְּכָל־וְרֵעוֹתָ רֵעָה v. II. רעע.

† [רעל] **vb.** quiver, shake, reel (Aram.

רעל, זעל, quiver, shake, tremble; Ar. عِل the hanging part of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of veil of which a part hangs down in front; رعل dangling; Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38}); — **Hoph. Pf.** 3 pl. הַרְעִים Na 2⁴ are made to quiver. Vid. also [עַרְל].

† רעל **n.** [m.] reeling; — only סַרְרֵר Zc 12² goblet of reeling (fig. of Jerusalem).

† [רעלה] **n.** [f.] prob. veil (cf. Ar. supr.); — pl. הַרְעֵלוֹת Is 3¹⁹, in list of finery.

מרעלה **v.** p. 599.

† תרעלה **n.f.** reeling (cf. רעל); — כּוֹס הַתְּרַעֲלָה Is 51^{17,22}; תְּרַעֲלָה ψ 60⁵ drink reeling as wine.

† רעליה **n.pr.m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2² (Ρεελεια, Ὁ Λεμιαυ), = רעמיה Ne 7⁷ (Νααμια, Ν Δαεμια, Ὁ Λ Δαμιας, Α Ρεελαμια).

רעם (✓ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber⁴⁷ prop. move violently as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous sound everywhere, exc. Ez 27³⁵ where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רעם, רעים **n.** thunder, רעם **vb.** thunder; esp. Aph. Ithpa. utter (loud) complaints; زحج, زحج **n.** thunder, زحج **vb.** thunder, lament, cf. NH רעם Hiph. thunder, Hithp. complain; Eth. زحج **n.** thunder, As. rimu, id.; Ar. زحج vex, dislike, etc.).

† רעם **n.** [m.] thunder; — ascribed to י: 'ר abs. Is 29⁵ פֶּסֶתֶר רַעַם ψ 81⁸ (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל בְּרַעַם 77¹⁹ 104⁷; estr. thunderous shouting Jb 26¹⁴ (fig. of י's display of might; opp. שִׁמְצָן); fig. of captains, שָׂרִים 39²⁵, i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תְּרַעֲמָה).

† [רעם] **vb.denom.** thunder; — **Qal** make the sound of thunder, thunder: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְעֵם let the sea thunder (in praise, || שִׁמַּח, ניל, הרעי, עול, — **Pf.** 3 pl. רָעַמוּ פָּנִים Ez 27³⁵ is dub.: faces tremble (Toy are convulsed), or they tremble (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV are troubled) in face, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber⁴⁷, but v. ✓ supr.); רָעַם Co רָעַם פָּנֵיהֶם. **Hiph.** (Gerber⁴⁷) thunder, cause thunder; — **Pf.** 3 ms. יִרְעֵם 29³; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְעֵם (on — v. Kō^{1,210}) ψ 18¹⁴ + יִרְעֵם 1 S 7¹⁰; 2 ms. תִּרְעֵם Jb 40⁸; 1 S 16⁶ v. infr.; — **thunder**, of י (God) 2¹⁰ 7¹⁰ (both c. על pers. against whom), ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴, ψ 29³ Jb 37^{4,5}, cf. 40⁹. — הַרְעֵמָה 1 S 16⁶ is appar.

Inf. cstr. sf. (Ges^{120b:22*}), but not understood by ⑤ and dub.: AV RV to make her fret, cf. Aram. utter (loud) complaints (Weir in Dr^{8m 291}); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רעמא **v.** II. רעמה.

† I. רעמה (Gi^{Intr. 127^L}) **n.f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39¹⁹ hast thou clothed his neck (with) ר? so most, but very uncertain.

† II. רעמא, רעמה (Gi^{Intr. 124^{ff.}}) **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Cush, ה Gn 10^{7,7} = נ- 1 Ch 1^{9,9} (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi^{Intr. vb}); Ρεγμα, Ρεγμα; ה- as trading people Ez 27²², Ραμα, Ραμα. Identified by many with city Ρεγ(α)μα (Ptol^{17,7,14}), Ρηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM^{ZMG xxx (1876), 122 Glas Skizze II. 251, 325}), but this is رحمة in inscr. (Glas^{1b, 252}); < Sab. רעמה near Me'in in SW. Arabia (Hom^{Sudar. Chr. 131 Hal 535, 11}, cf. DHM^{1c}), perh. = Ραμαvιται of Strabo^{xv. 4. 24}, v. Di Gn 10⁷.

רעמיה (? thunder of י) Ne 7⁷ v. רעליה.

† רעמס **n.pr.loc.** Ex 1¹¹ (J), = רעמס Gn 47¹¹ Ex 2³⁷ Nu 33^{3,5} (all P), Ramses, city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish corvée acc. to Ex 1¹¹), near Tel el-Maskhuta (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פֶּתֶם and reff.; ר' אֶרֶץ Gn 47¹¹ of district round.

† [רען] **vb.** only Pa'lel be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green; — **Pf.** 3 fs. רָעַנְתָּ (De^{110b}) Jb 15³² (of branch, in fig.).

† רענן **adj.** luxuriant, fresh; — m. ר' Dt 12² + f. רָעַנְנָה Ct 1¹⁶; mpl. רָעַנְנִים ψ 92¹⁵; — luxuriant, of trees: בָּרִיטִי Ho 14⁹, וְיָנִיתָ ψ 52¹⁰ (both sim.), Je 1¹⁶ (fig.); sim. also, בָּרִיטִי ψ 37³⁵ (but rd. תִּחַת הַלְבָּנוֹן בָּרִיטִי ⑤ ⑥ and most); esp. in phrase תִּחַת הַלְבָּנוֹן place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12² 1 K 14²³ 2 K 16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴, 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰ 3^{5,13} Is 57⁵ Ez 6¹⁵; ר' עֲלֵי עֵץ Je 17² (si vera l.); leafy⁸ (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1¹⁶; fresh, oil ψ 92¹¹; fresh, flourishing, pers. (fig., as trees) v¹⁵ (+ רָעַנְנִים).

I. רעע (✓ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

† רע **n.** [m.] badness, evil; — ר' abs. Gn 41¹⁹ + 4 t. Je; estr. Ho 9¹⁵ + 13 t.; — 1. badness, bad quality, of cattle Gn 41¹⁹ (E), figs Je 24^{2,3,5} 29¹⁷. 2. wilfulness, רע ללב 1 S 17²⁸ (Gerber¹⁶¹ makes 2 and 4 [inf. of] vb.). 3. ethical, evil, badness, only in phr.: רע מעללים evil of doings

Dt 28³⁰ Is 1¹⁸ J⁹ 4¹ 21¹² 23^{2,22} 25⁵ 26³ 44²² Ho 9¹⁵
 פ 28⁴ (cf. מעללים רע 1 S 25³). 4. *sadness*,
 פנים ר' Ec 7³ לב ר' Ne 2³ (cf. [רעע] 2).

1. רע²²⁸ *adj. bad, evil* (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רע Gn 6⁶+; רע 31²⁴+; pl. רעים 13¹³+; cstr. רעי Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co); fs. רעה Gn 37²+37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רעות 28⁸+14 t.; רעת 41²⁷ (18 t. noun);—+1. *bad, disagreeable, malignant*: of a woman, רעה פִּעֵי Nu 31¹⁵ (E); perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רעה (רעה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of*, pl. Gn 28⁸ (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4⁴¹, malignant boils Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷, diseases Dt 7¹⁵ 28⁵⁹ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ Ec 6², deadly sword פ 144¹⁰, arrows Ez 5¹⁶, severe judgments 14²¹, wonders Dt 6²²; פִּעֵי רעים פ 78⁴⁹=fierce messengers (of God; Ew¹²⁶⁷ Ges¹³⁰⁰), wild beasts Gn 37^{20,33} (JE) Lv 26⁶ (H) Ez 5¹⁷ 14^{15,21} 34²⁶; unclean thing Dt 23¹⁰. +2. *bad, unpleasant, giving pain, unhappiness, misery*: ימים רעים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47⁹ (P) Pr 15¹⁵; רע Ec 1¹³ 5¹³; עֵינֵי 4⁸, cf. 2¹⁷ 9³; רע הפִּעֵשָׁה הרע 4³; הרע הדבר *evil report* Ex 33⁴ (J), so רעה רעה Gn 37² (JE) Nu 14²⁷ (P), שם רע Dt 22^{14,19} Ne 6¹³, לְמוֹצָה רעה Je 49²³ פ 112⁷; of things: painful discipline Pr 15¹⁰, evil occurrence 1 K 5¹³, *evil(-bringing) net* Ec 9¹², instruments Is 32⁷; הרע הדבר: כל הרע 23¹⁵ (D) *all evil* (injurious) things; הרע הרע Is 3¹¹ Je 2¹⁹; of speech, רע רע Gn 24⁵⁰ (J) in prov., speak *bad or good*=anything at all, רע מוטב עד רע 31^{24,29} (E), לְמַרְעַע ועד טוב 2 S 13²², of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16^{14,15,16,23} 18¹⁰ 19⁹ (see רוח 9). +3. *evil, displeasing* פִּעֵי סְרִי פִּלְשְׁתִּים רע 1 S 29⁷. +4. *bad of its kind*, land Nu 13¹⁹ (J), place 20⁵ (JE), waters 2 K 2¹⁹, figs Je 24^{2,3,3,8}, kine Gn 41^{3,4,19,20,21,27} (E), מום רע Dt 15²¹, cf. 17¹. +5. *bad*, i.e. of low value Lv 27^{10,10,12,14,33} (H), cf. Mal 1^{8,5}; רע יאמר הקונה רע Pr 20^{14,14}. +6. +comp., *worse than*, 2 S 19⁹; as superl., רעי Ez 7²⁴ *worst of nations* (del. Co). +7. *sad, unhappy*: רע לבִּי *sad heart* (cf. opp. טוב רע). Pr 25²⁰; of face Gn 40⁷ (E) Ne 2²; רע לִפְנֵי v¹. Pr 25²⁰; of face Gn 40⁷ (E) Ne 2²; רע לִפְנֵי v¹. +8. *evil, displeasing* רע פִּעֵי סְרִי פִּלְשְׁתִּים רע 1 S 29⁷. +9. *bad, unkind, vicious in disposition or temper*: רע לבִּי *when the mind is vicious, harmful* Pr 26²³; רע עֵינֵי *one evil of eye* Pr 23⁶ 28²²; רעה רוח Ju 9²³ *bad temper*.

10. *ethically bad, evil, wicked*: +a. in gen., רע Ec 12¹⁴ *whether good or bad*. +b. of persons, רע איש 1 S 30²²; רע אדם פ 140²; רע המן הרע הזה Est 7⁶ *this wicked Haman*, so רע = *evil man* פ 10¹⁵, Jb 21³⁰ Pr 11²¹ 12¹³ 24²⁰, רעים = *evil men* Gn 13¹³ (J) Je 6²⁹ 15²¹ Ez 30¹² Jb 35¹² Pr 4¹⁴ 12¹² 14¹⁹ 15³; רעות *evil women* Je 2³³; רעים רעים 12¹⁴ *evil neighbours*; of הדור Dt 1³⁵, רע הרע Je 13¹⁰; הרע הרע Nu 14^{27,35} (P), המטפחה Je 8³; רע פִּעֵי *wicked in the eyes of* Gn 38⁷ (JE)=1 Ch 2³; רע הרע הרע Nu 32¹³ (R) Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 17² 31²⁹ Ju 2¹¹+48 t., + (c. sf. of God) 2 K 21¹⁶ Is 65¹² 66⁴ Je 7³⁰ 32³⁰ פ 51⁶ 2 S 12⁹, prob. also Je 18¹⁰ (read הרע for הרעה). c. of thoughts, רע Gn 6⁸ 8²¹ (J), הרע הרע Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 11⁸ 16¹² 18¹²; words, רעות Pr 15²³. d. *deeds, actions*, עשה הרע Dt 13¹² 17¹⁹ 20¹⁷ Ne 13¹⁷; עשה הרע Je 3⁵; רע דבר רע פ 64⁶ 141⁴ Ec 8^{3,5}; דברים 1 S 23²³ 2 K 17¹¹; רעה 1 K 13³³ Je 18¹¹ 23²²+11 t.; רעים 2 K 17¹³ 2 Ch 7¹⁴ Ez 20⁴⁴ 33¹¹ 36³¹ Zc 1⁴; מעשינו Ezr 9¹³; מעללים Zc 1⁴ Ne 9³⁵ (cf. רע 4); (ה) תועבות (ה) רעות; מרונותם Je 23¹⁰; רעות (ה) תועבות Ez 6¹¹ 8⁹ (del. Co); רעוֹת פִּי רעוֹת פִּי 55¹⁶ *for evil deeds are in their dwelling*.

II. רע¹²⁸ *n.m.* Jb 30²⁰ *evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity*;—abs. רע Nu 11¹+; פִּרְעַה Ex 5¹⁹+; רע Gu 48¹⁸+;—+1. *evil, distress, adversity*: בִּירָא רע Is 45⁷ (of God), מותאננים רע Nu 11¹ (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); רע Je 42⁸ *whether prosperity or adversity*; יום רע Am 6³ *day of calamity*; ימי רע in *adversity* Ex 5¹⁹ (E) פ 10⁶; רע Pr 13¹⁷; מכל רע, בכל-רע Pr 5¹⁴; רע Gn 44³⁴ (J); רע Gn 48¹⁸ (E) פ 121⁷; v. also Mi 1¹² פ 140¹² Jb 5¹⁹ 31²⁹ Pr 12²¹ 19²³. +2. *evil, injury, wrong*: רע רע Hb 2⁹ Jb 2¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰; עשה רע, pers. Gn 31²⁹ (E); pers. Je 39¹²; as obj. of חשב Ho 7¹⁵, חרש Pr 6¹⁴ 12²⁰ 14²², השׁיב פ 54⁷, נמל 7⁵ Pr 31¹², בקש רע רע 17¹¹, אמר רע 41⁶, אמר רע 109²⁰, רע רע 73⁸ *speak about injury*; רע רע Je 18⁷, רע רע 1 K 22^{8,18}=2 Ch (18⁷) *injury*; רע רע Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 25⁷ פ 56⁶ Pr 16¹⁰ 21¹² Ec 8⁹; רע רע Pr 11¹⁵ (but rd. רע Gr SS, v. Toy). 3. *ethical evil*, Dt 30¹⁶ 2 S 14¹⁷ Is 50²⁰ Am 5¹⁴ Mi 7³+10 t.; עשה רע 2 K 21⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 33⁹ Ne 9²⁸+8 t.; שׁנא רע Mi 2¹; אהב רע 3² (Qr), פ 52⁵; שׁנא רע Am 5¹⁵ פ 97¹⁰ Pr 8¹³; מאם רע פ 36⁶; מאם רע Is 7^{15,16}; רע רע Dt 13⁶+8 t. Dt;

יָרַע Dt 15⁹ (Ex 21⁸ v. i. רָע); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע (Ges^{57p}) Gn 21¹² +; 3 fs. יָרַע Dt 28^{54,56}; 3 mpl. יָרַע Ne 2³;—**1. be displeasing:** יָרַע Nu 11¹⁶ 22³⁴ (J), Jos 24¹⁵ (E), Je 40⁴ Pr 24¹⁸ (c. 1 consec.) *impf.* יָרַע Gn 21^{11,12} (E), 48¹⁷ (J), 1 S 8⁶ 18⁸ 2 S 11²⁵; later, יָרַע Jon 4¹ or לִי יָרַע Ne 2¹⁰ (intensified by יָרַע, נִדְוָלָה, רָעָה, נִדְוָלָה); **2. be sad:** יָרַע לִי Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸; Ne 2³. **3. be injurious, evil:** יָרַע לִי 1 S 10⁶ it went ill with Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20⁶; יָרַע לִי be grudging, c. 2 pers., Dt 15⁹ 28^{54,56}. **4. be evil, wicked, ethically:** יָרַע Gn 38¹⁰ (J) 2 S 11²⁷ Is 59¹⁵; **5. be evil, wicked, ethically:** יָרַע 1 Ch 21⁷. + **Niph. suffer hurt:** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע (רָע) Pr 11¹⁶ 13²⁰. **Hiph.** 70 *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Ex 5²³ +; 2 ms. יָרַע 1 K 17²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Zp 1¹², יָרַע 1 K 16²⁵; 2 ms. יָרַע ψ 44³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָרַע 1 S 12²⁵ 1 Ch 21¹⁷; *ctr.* יָרַע Gn 31⁷ + 8 t., יָרַע Is 16⁴ + 4 t.; *Pt.* יָרַע Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. יָרַע Is 1⁴ +;—**1. do an injury, hurt:** abs. Gn 44⁸ (J), Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵, Je 31²³ Pr 4¹⁶ 24⁸; opp. הַיָּמִיב Is 41²³ Je 10⁶ Zp 1¹² (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רָע 2); **2. do evil:** יָרַע Gn 19⁸ 43⁶ Ex 5^{22,23} Nu 11¹¹ (J) 20¹⁵ Jos 24²⁰ (E) + 5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16¹⁵ (J) + 4 t.; c. 2, 1 Ch 16²² = ψ 105¹⁵ (c. 1), Je 25²⁹ ψ 74³; *Impf.* Gn 31⁷ (E); c. על 1 K 17²⁰ bring evil upon; swear לְהָרַע, = to one's hurt, ψ 15⁴ Lv 5⁴ (P); *Pt.* = subst. לְהָרַע Dn 11²⁷ (shall be) for mischief. **2. do evil, wickedly:** abs. Gn 19⁸ (J) 1 S 12^{25,26} + 6 t.; opp. הַיָּמִיב Je 4²² 13²³; c. מִן comp., 1 K 14⁹ 16²³ 2 K 21¹¹ Je 7²⁶ 16¹²; c. acc. מַעֲלֵהֶם Mi 3⁴, cf. 1 S 25³; *Pt.* יָרַע evil doer, Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. Je 20¹³ 23¹⁴ ψ 27² + 7 t.; יָרַע מִ' Is 1⁴ 14²⁰; 31² בית מִ' יָרַע מִ' ψ 22¹⁷; 26³; סוֹד מִ' 64³.

† II. [רָעָה] **vb. break** (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רָצַץ q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעָה Je 11¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Je 15¹² Jb 34²⁴, 2 ms. sf. יָרַע ψ 2⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inf. abs.* יָרַע Is 24¹⁹ (del. ה as dittogr. and read רָע, v. **Hithpo'**); *Pt. f.* יָרַע (1 for רָעָה) Pr 25¹⁹;—**1. trans. break, break out of the north?** cf. יָרַע בְּפִדְיִים Jb 34²⁴; יָרַע בְּשִׁבְטֵי הַבְּרִית? cf. יָרַע בְּפִדְיִים Jb 34²⁴; יָרַע בְּפִדְיִים Je 15¹² can one break iron, iron out of the north? cf. יָרַע בְּפִדְיִים Jb 34²⁴; יָרַע בְּפִדְיִים Je 15¹²; **2. intrans. break = be broken, of branches** Je 11¹⁶ (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie are in a sad state, √I. רָעָה, רָעָה) Pr 25¹⁹ a broken tooth (רָעָה? Frankenh **Niph.** *Pt.* יָרַע, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss יָרַע bad).—Is 8⁹ read יָרַע (G Lo Che al.,

רָעָה n.f. evil, misery, distress, injury;—abs. רָעָה Gn 26²⁹ +; *ctr.* רָעָה 6⁶ +; sf. רָעָה ψ 35⁴ +; רָעָה 1 K 24⁴ +; רָעָה Je 11¹⁵ (txt. dub.); רָעָה 1 S 12¹⁷, etc.; pl. רָעָה Dt 31¹⁷ +; רָעָה Je 44⁹ Ex 23²; sf. רָעָה 1 S 10¹⁹ +, etc.;—**1. evil, misery, distress:** רָעָה Pr 1³³, רָעָה Ez 7^{5,6}; c. על Is 47¹¹ (read באה for רָעָה), Je 5¹² + 5 t.; c. אל Je 2³ 51⁶⁰; רָעָה Je 4⁶ 1 K 21²⁹; + אל 2 S 17¹⁴ + 8 t. K Je; + אל 1 K 9² = 2 Ch 7²², Je 19³ + 6 t. Je + 8 t.; + אל et Je 19¹⁵ 36²¹; יוֹם רָעָה 17^{17,18} + 5 t.; יוֹם רָעָה Ec 12¹ (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De ^{Koh. 447}); רָעָה Dt 31^{17,21} (JE), 32²³ (poem), ψ 34²⁰ 40¹³ 88⁴; עַתָּה רָעָה Am 5¹³ Je 27^{27,28} + 5 t.; רָעָה נִיחָה Nu 11¹⁵ (JE) Ob 13 Est 8⁶; יָפֹל בְּרָעָה Je 44¹⁷ ψ 90¹⁶ Pr 22³ = 27¹²; רָעָה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴; בְּרָעָה Gn 44²⁹ (J) Pr 14³² 24¹⁶ Ne 1³ 1 Ch 7²³ ψ 107²⁶; בְּרָעָה 141⁶; רָעָה Ex 32^{12,14} (J) Je 8⁶ + 6 t.; c. אל 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 26^{13,19} 42¹⁰. **2. evil, injury, wrong:** רָעָה 2 S 12¹⁸ Je 26¹⁸ 41¹¹; c. עִם Gn 26²⁹ (J) Ju 15⁸ 2 S 13¹⁶; c. אִתּוֹ Ju 11²⁷; c. ל 1 S 6⁹ 1 K 24⁴ + 4 t.; c. אל Je 44⁷; obj. of vbs. חָשַׁב Gn 50²⁰ (E) Je 36³ 48³ + 7 t.; חָשַׁב 1 S 23⁹ Pr 3²⁹; הָשִׁיב Gn 50¹⁶ (E) Ju 9^{66,67} + 4 t.; גָּמַל Gn 50¹⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹⁸ (17) Is 3⁹ Pr 3³⁰; בָּקַשׁ Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ 25²⁶ + 4 t.; לָרַע Gn 44⁴ (J) Je 18²⁰ 51²⁴ ψ 35¹² 38²¹; לָרַע for harm Gn 31⁶² Ex 23² (E) Dt 29²⁰ Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 18³² Je 21¹⁰ + 8 t. Je, Am 9⁴ Ze 1¹⁵ Pr 18¹⁸ Ec 5¹²; לָרַע 2 S 16⁸ in thy mischief; לָרַע Ex 32¹² (J) for mischief; לָרַע חוֹלָה Ec 2²¹; לָרַע חוֹלָה Ec 5^{12,15}. **3. ethical evil,** 1 S 12^{17,19} 24¹² 26¹⁸ Is 47¹⁰ Je 2¹⁹ + 13 t. Je, + 18 t., + foll.: עָשָׂה (הָ) רָעָה Gn 39⁹ Dt 31¹⁸ (J) + 5 t. + Je 18¹⁰ (Kt, but Qr רָע); שָׁב מִרָעָה Ec 8¹¹; אָהַב רָעָה Mi 3² (Kt); מִשְׁעָה רָעָה Je 18⁸ 23¹⁴ 44⁸; מִ' בָּעַר רָעָה Ju 20¹³ (v. II. רָע 3); מִפְּנֵי רָעָה Ho 10¹⁵; מִפְּנֵי רָעָה Je 7¹² 44³; מִפְּנֵי רָעָה Je 11¹⁷; מִ' על כל רָעָה 32³² 33³; מִ' 107³⁴ Je 12⁴; מִ' אֲנִשִּׁי רָעָה Pr 24¹.

[רָעָה] **vb. denom. be evil, bad;**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָעָה Nu 22³⁴ + 3 t., רָעָה 1 S 10¹⁰; 3 fs.

Syr. **ܩܠ** *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with **ܩܠܐ** v. Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 723} Lzb³⁶⁹; Sab. n.pr. **ܐܠܪܦܐ** Langer^{1,1} DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526}; Ar. **قَالَ** (and **قَالِ**) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. **ፈፍፋ**: *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister^{ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.}); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **וְרָפָא** Is 6¹⁰, sf. **וְרָפְאָם** 19²², 1 s. sf. consec. **וְרָפְאֵנִי** 57¹⁹, etc.; *Imp.* 3 ms. **רָפָא** 2 K 20⁶ +, sf. **וְרָפְאֵנִי** Ho 6¹, 1 s. **רָפָא** Ho 14⁵ +, **רָפָא** (Ges^{§ 75 pp}) Je 3²²; 3 fpl. **תִּרְפְּנָה** (Id^{lb. qq}) Jb 5¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **רָפָא** Nu 12¹³, **רָפָה** (Id^{lb. pp}) **פָּ** 60⁴, **רָפְאָה** 41⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **רָפִיא** Is 19²²; *cstr.* **לִרְפֹּא** Ho 5¹³, etc.; *Pt.* **רָפֵא** 2 K 20⁶ +, etc.; — *heal*: **1.** lit., **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20¹⁷ (E), **פָּ** 107²⁰ (sf.), c. **ל** pers. Nu 12¹³ (JE) 2 K 20^{6,8}. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3² (opp. **נָחַם** (הִרְפִּין)) pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50^{2,2} (J) 2 Ch 16¹². **2.** fig., *heal hurts* of nation, involving 's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. 's, c. sf. pers., Ho 6¹ 1³ (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15²⁶ (J), Is 19^{22b} 57^{18,19} Je 33⁶ **פָּ** 30³, cf. 6³; c. acc. **עַם** 2 Ch 30²⁰, c. acc. **אֶרֶץ** 2 Ch 7¹⁴; c. **ל** of nation Ho 7¹, and (indef. subj.) Is 6¹⁰ (lest) *one heal them* (=pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, **מַחֲזִיקֵי מַחֲזִיקֵי** 30²⁶ **שְׂבָרִים** (of land) **פָּ** 60⁴, so **מַשְׁבָּה** Ho 14⁵ Je 3²² (incl. the consequences of backsliding); c. **ל** of hurt **פָּ** 103³; acc. nation (personif.) **וּכְזוֹ** of hurt Je 30¹⁷ *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| **אֶרְפְּאֶךָ**); abs. Is 19^{22a} (opp. **נָנָה**), Dt 32³⁹ (opp. **מַחֲזִיקֵי**); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8²². **b.** human subj., c. **ל** of nation, Ho 5¹³, cf. La 2¹³. **3.** **a.** fig., *heal individ. distresses*, c. sf. pers. Je 17¹⁴, c. acc. **נַפְשִׁי** = *me* **פָּ** 41⁶, c. **ל** pers., **לְשִׁבְנוּרֵי** **פָּ** 147³ (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61³); abs. Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. **מַחֲזִיקֵי**); pt. as subst. Jb 13⁴. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. **נִרְפָּא** Lv 13³⁷ +, 3 fs. **נִרְפְּתָה** (Ges^{§ 75 qq}) Je 51⁹; 3 pl. **נִרְפְּאוּ** consec. Ez 47³; *Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּרְפָּא** Je 51⁸; 3 mpl. **יִרְפְּאוּ** Ez 47^{9,11}; **יִרְפִּי** (Ges^{l.c.}) 2 K 2², etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִרְפֵּא** Je 15¹⁸ +, **הִרְפֵּה** (Id^{lb.}) Je 19¹¹; — *be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6³; + acc. of disease Dt 28^{27,35}; subj. disease Lv 13^{18,37} 14^{3,48}; of (bad) water

2 K 2²², salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47^{8,9,11}; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19¹¹ (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed*: **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51^{8,9}; involving forgiveness and 's blessing, impers. c. ל of people, יִרְפָּא-לָנוּ Is 53⁶ i.e. *healing has come to us*. **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17¹⁴, subj. the distress 15¹⁸. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. רָפְאוּ 2 K 2²¹; 2 mpl. רָפְאוּם Ez 34⁴; 1 pl. רָפְאוּ Je 51⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 11¹⁶, יִרְפָּא 1 K 18³⁰; 3 mpl. יִרְפְּאוּ Je 6¹⁴ יִרְפְּוּ (Ges¹⁷⁰ 94) 8¹¹; *Inf. abs.* רָפֵא Ex 21¹⁹;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., יִרְפָּא רָפֵא Ex 21¹⁹ *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18³⁰; c. ל of water (subj. 'י) 2 K 2²¹. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34¹⁴ Zc 11¹⁶; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹ (both נִקְלָה-עַל, v. [קָלַל] **Niph.** 2), 51⁹. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed*, + מִן of wounds 2 K 8²⁹=9¹⁵, so || 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. with טוּ מִן for פִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

† I. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8², Παφ[α].—
II. רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also ר' בִּית p. 112.

I, II. רָפְאוּ v. sub רפה.

† I. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8²⁷, Παφα(α), Ὁ L Απαφα; v. רָפְאוּ.—II. רָפָא v. רפה.

† רָפְאוּ **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13⁹, Παφου[αυ].

† [רָפְאוּ] **n.f.** remedy, medicine;—pl. abs. רָפְאוּ Ez 30²¹ Je 30¹³, יִת- 46¹¹ (all fig.).

† רָפְאוּת **n.f.** healing;—ר' abs. Pr 3⁸ (fig.).

† רָפְאוּל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26⁷, Παφαλ.

† רָפְאוּ **n.pr.m.** **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3²¹, Παφαλ, A Ὁ L Παφαα. **2.** in Simeon, 4¹², Παφαα(s). **3.** in Issachar, 7², Παφαα, A Ὁ L Παφαα. **4.** descendant of Saul 9¹³, Παφαα, Ὁ L Απαφα (=רָפָא 8²⁷). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3⁹, Παφαα(s).

† יִרְפְּאוּ **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, A Ὁ L Ιερφ(α)η; unknown.

† מְרַפֵּה, מְרַפָּה **n.m.** Ec 10⁴, *healing, cure, health* (usu. fig.);—abs. מְרַפָּה Je 14¹⁹ +, מְרַפָּה 8¹⁵; cstr. מְרַפָּה Pr 15⁴;—**1.** *healing, cure*, of national woes, Je 8¹⁵ 14^{19b} (|| שְׁלוֹם), 36⁶ (+הַרְפָּה); esp. מ' לָנוּ Je 14^{19a} *there is no cure for us*, מ' עַד לְאִין 2 Ch 36¹⁶. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit*, Pr 4²² (|| חַיִּים), 12¹⁸ 13¹⁷ 16²⁴; with

spiritual implic. Mal 3²⁰; מ' לָנוּ Pr 6¹⁵=29¹; מ' לָנוּ 14³⁰ *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ' alone=*composure* Ec 10⁴; מ' לְשׁוֹן 15⁴ *healing of the tongue*, = *a soothing tongue* (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ' לְאִין 2 Ch 21¹⁸.

† [רָפַד] **vb.** spread (As. rapádu, stretch oneself; Ar. رَفَدَ, prop up, support, aid, give, cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפרת pl. *protection, guard*, CIS^{1v}, no. 40, 3, cf. ארפר terraces DHM Hofmus.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41²² *he (the crocodile) spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. of couch (fig.) רָפַדְתִּי יְצִיגִי Jb 17¹³; then (*spread out any support*, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רָפְּדִי Ct 2⁵ *support me with apples* (|| סִמְכִנִּי).

† [רָפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. support (cf. Ar. sup.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רָפִידָתוֹ Ct 3¹⁰; Ὁ ἀνάκλιται, Ὁ reclinatorium.

† רָפִידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17¹ 19²; רָפִידִם 17⁸ Nu 33^{14,15}; Ραφιδειν.—אַרְפֶּר v. p. 75.

† רָפָה **vb.** sink, relax (NH *id.*, so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., رَفَا; Ar. رَفَا, an easy life is perhaps akin);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Ju 19⁹ (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8³ Je 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּה Is 5²⁴, יִרְפָּה Ex 4²⁶ (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5²⁴; *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19⁹ (si vera l.; Ὁ L κέκληκεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה ?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6⁹ *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4¹ Is 13⁷ Je 6²⁴ 50⁴³ Ez 17⁷ 21¹² Zp 3¹⁶; יָדִים om. Je 49²⁴. **3.** *sink, relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8³ (+ מַעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw*, subj. 'י pers. Ex 4²⁶ (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. יִרְפָּה, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** Pt. pl. נִרְפִּים idle Ex 5^{8,17} (J). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רָפָה Jb 12²¹; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרְפְּינה Ez 1^{24,25}; Pt. מְרַפָּא (Ges¹⁷⁰ 117) Je 38⁴; pl. נִרְפִּים Ezr 4⁴;—causat.: *let wings drop* Ez 1^{24,25} (rd. **Qal**, כְּנַפֵּיהֶם subj., Ὁ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v²⁵); loosen and *let drop*, girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken them* Jb 12²¹; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38⁴ Ezr 4⁴. **Hiph.** *Impf.*, 3 ms. sf. יִרְפֶּךָ Dt 4³¹ +; juss. 2 ms. תִּרְפֶּךָ Jos 10⁶ +, etc.; *Imv.* מְרַפֵּה Ju 11³⁷ 2 K 4²⁷; תִּרְפֶּךָ Dt 9¹⁴ +; mpl. תִּרְפְּוּ ψ 46¹¹;—causat., **1.** *let drop*, the hand 2 S 24¹⁶=1 Ch 21¹⁵; fig., + מִן pers., = *abandon*, Jos 10⁶ (JE);

perh. also (ר' om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4²⁶ (rdg. וַיִּרָּךְ, v. Qal); acc. rei. = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6³, so (subj. 'י) ψ 138⁸; subj. 'י, c. acc. pers., Dt 4³¹ 31^{6,8} Jos 1⁶ (D), 1 Ch 28²⁰. 2. *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3⁴ (opp. אָחַז); fig., acc. (om.) מוֹכֵר, Pr 4¹³ (opp. רָחוּק), רָחֵקָה, Jb 27⁶ (opp. id.). 3. *refrain*, c. pers., = *let one alone* Ju 11³⁷ Dt 9¹⁴, מן of anger ψ 37⁸; c. ל pers. 1 S 11³ 2 K 4²⁷; acc. pers. Jb 7¹⁹; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15¹⁶ ψ 46¹¹ (cf. Weir in Dr^{1815,16}).—Je 3²² Jb 5¹⁸ ψ 60⁴ v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְרַפֵּיתָ Pr 24¹⁰ *hast sheun thyself slack*; Pt. מִתְרַפֵּה 1 S 8⁹ *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18³.—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

† רָפָה **adj.** *slack*;—abs. ר', of people, Nu 13¹⁸ (J); cstr. רַפְּה לְיָדַי 2 S 17², i.e. weak (|| יָנַע); fpl. רַפּוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35³ Jb 4³. Cf. √Qal 2.

† רָפִיוֹן Ges^{185u}, or רָפִיוֹן Sta^{1206d} cf. Kö^{11,154}] **n.[m.]** *sinking*;—cstr. רָפִיוֹן יָדַי Je 47³ *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

† II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רָפְאִים, q.v.);—הִרְפָּה 2 S 21^{18,18}, c. prep. לָהּ v^{20,22} = בִּילִי־הָרָה 1 Ch 20^{8,8};—only as parent, הָרָה יֶלְדָּהּ 2 S 21^{16,18} (= בִּילִי־הָרָפְאִים 1 Ch 20⁴); הָרָה יֶלְדָּהּ v^{20,22} || 1 Ch 20^{6,8}.—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

† I. רָפְאִים **n.m.** Jb 26⁶ **pl. shades, ghosts** (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta^{6.1420}; Ph. רַפְאָם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ol, c. art. הָרָה Jb 26⁵, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ר' Is 14⁹ (in She'ol), 26⁴ (|| מִתִּים), ψ 88¹¹ (|| id.), Pr 2¹⁸ (|| מִתִּים), 9¹⁸ (in עֲמִקֵּי שְׂאוֹל), of righteous Isr. Is 26¹⁹ *earth shall cast forth ר' (|| מִתִּים)*.

† II. רָפְאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh. = I. ר', as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr^{212,11}; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally ZAW xviII (1898), 127 ff. v. also Sta^{1.1c}):—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15²⁰ Jos 17¹⁵ (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20⁴ (v. II. רָפָה sup.); hence ר' עֲמִקֵּי, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5^{18,22} 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵ 14⁹ Is 17⁵ Jos 15³ 18¹⁶ (P); ר' E. of Jordan Dt 2¹¹ (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v¹⁰), v²⁰ (|| id.; tall; = Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14⁵, Og the last of them Dt 3¹¹ (of huge size), Jos 12⁴ 13¹² (D); ר' אֲרָרַן Dt 2²⁰ 3¹³. Θ Παράει[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14⁵ + 4 t.; τῶν Τιράνων 2 S 5^{18,22} + (ΘL) 23¹³.

רָפָה v. רִפָּה sub רָפָה.

† רָפָח **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁵, Παφ[α].

רָפָה v. רָפִיוֹן **n.pr.m.** v. sub רָפָא.

† רָפַשׁ, רָפַס **vb.** *stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading* (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. رَفَس; cf. Ar. رَفَسَ *kick*);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. וְתִרְפַּסְנוּ Ez 32², c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפַּשְׁנוּ 34¹⁸. **Niph.** Pt. מָעַן נִרְפַּשׁ Pr 25²⁶ *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), Imv. ms. הִתְרַפַּס Pr 6³ *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV^m Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); Pt. מְרַפֵּס כֶּסֶף ψ 68³¹ *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conj. in Bae al. and פָּתַרְס sup., ad fin.

† [מְרַפֵּס] **n.[m.]** (water) befouled (by trampling);—cstr. מְרַפֵּס וְנִלְכָּם Ez 34¹⁹.

† רַבְסָדְרָה **n.[f.]** *raft* (etym. dub.; NHonce *bench or stool on which feet rest*);—pl. רַבְסָדְרוֹת 2 Ch 2¹⁶ (late || for דְּבָרוֹת 1 K 5²³).

† רָרַף **vb.** Pō. *shake, rock* (Aram. רָרַף, אָרַף *move gently*; Ar. رَفَّ, *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רָרַף *flutter*, Ar. رَفَّتَ, *flutter, flap wings*);—Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְפַּפוּ יְרֵמִיָּהוּ Jb 26¹¹.

† [רָרַף] **vb.** **Hithp.** *support oneself, lean* (Eth. ረፈፈ: *reclinare, accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Ar. رَفَفَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مَرَفَفَ, NH מְרַפֵּס, J Aram. מְרַפֵּס, *elbow*);—Pt. f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8⁶ (c. עַל pers.).

רָפַשׁ v. רָפַס.

רָפַשׁ (√ of foll.; NH רָפַשׁ = BH; Schult-hess⁷¹⁴ cp. Ar. رَفَّ, *talk or act obscenely*, and a Syr. رَفَّ *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

† רָפַשׁ **n.[m.]** *mire*;—Is 57²⁰ (+ מִיטָה).

† רָרַת **n.[m.]** *appar. stable, stall* (NH id.; √ dub.; Thes fr. רָרַף, cf. Ar. رَفَّ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רָרַף known);—pl. רָרַתִּים Hb 3¹⁷ (for cattle).

רָרַץ v. רָרַץ. [רָרַץ] v. רָרַץ.

† [רָרַץ] **vb.** si vera l., || form of רָרַץ *run*, Inf. abs. רָרַץ Ez 1¹⁴, but rd. רָרַץ (רָרַץ) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Θ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רָרַץ.

† [רָרַץ] **vb.** Pi. *watch stealthily, or with envious hostility* (Ar. رَفَّ *watch or wait* (oft. lie

in wait) for; Ecclus 14²² *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רצַר Levy^{NHWE} 464;—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְצְרוּן ψ 68¹⁷ (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

† **רצה** vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id.*, *will, be willing*; Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. و) *be well pleased with*, No^{ZMG} 11v (1900), 155; Sab. רצו favour CIS^{lv}, no. 77, 9 al., cf. Hom^{Sudar} Chrest. 123, רצים *good, acceptable*, CIS^{lv}, no. 73, 9 al., of a coin, *good*, Id^{ib.}, no. 21, 5; Aram. רָעָא, רָעָא have *pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָא *supr.*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Ec 9⁷; sf. רָצַם Je 14¹⁰; 1 s. וְרָצַתִּי Ez 43²⁷ consec. (metapl. Ges⁴⁷⁵ 27; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרָצַתִּי, etc.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147¹⁰ +, sf. יִרְצֶךְ Mal 1⁸; 3 fs. juss. תִּרְצֶן Lv 26¹³; 3 fpl. תִּרְצְנָה Pr 23⁶ Kt (< Qr תִּרְצְנָה, נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רִצֵּה ψ 40¹⁴ 119¹⁰⁸; *Inf. cstr.* רִצּוֹן Pr 16⁷ ψ 77⁸, etc.; *Pt.* רִצֵּה 147¹¹ 149⁴, sf. רָצַם Je 14¹²; pass. רָצִי Est 10³, cstr. רָצִי Dt 33²⁴;—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42¹ ψ 44⁴ 147¹¹ Jb 33²⁶; c. acc. rei ψ 85² 1 Ch 29¹⁷ Pr 16⁷ Ec 9⁷; c. 2 pers. ψ 149⁴; 2 rei 147¹⁰ Hg 1⁸; abs. ψ 77⁸. b. of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1⁸ || אהב Pr 3¹²; of brother Gn 33¹⁰ (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10⁷; c. acc. rei ψ 62⁵ 102¹⁶ Jb 14⁶ Pr 23²⁶ (but v. *supr.*); c. 2 rei 1 Ch 29³ ψ 49¹⁴; c. 2 pers. Jb 34⁹ ψ 50¹⁸; pt. pass. רָצִי favoured, acceptable to Dt 33²⁴ (poem), Est 10³. **2.** *accept*: of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24²³ Ho 8¹³ Je 14^{10,12} Ez 20^{40,41} 43²⁷; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33¹¹ Mal 1^{10,13} ψ 51¹⁸ 119¹⁰⁸; c. 2 of sacrifice Mi 6⁷; abs. Am 5²². **3.** *be pleased*: a. *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40¹⁴. b. c. 2 pers. 1 Ch 28⁴. **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26^{34,43} 2 Ch 36²¹, c. acc. of guilt incurred (פָּוֶן) Lv 26^{41,42} (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1⁴ Is 40²; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִרְצֶה Lv 7¹⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal** 2, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. 2 pers., Lv 1⁴ 22²⁵; c. 2 of sacrifice 22^{23,27}; abs. 7¹⁸ 19⁷. **2.** pass. of **Qal** 4: נִרְצָה Is 40² *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְצּוּ Jb 20¹⁰, c. acc. דָּלִים seek the favour of the poor (but Bu SS Gerber from רָצִי). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 fs. וְהִרְצֵתָּ (Ges⁴⁷⁵ 23) consec. Lv 26²⁴ *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal** 4. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29⁴ *with what shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אֵל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצּוּ Ho 4¹⁰ ⑤ We Now (for MT יִפְרְצוּ) they shall not have delight.

† **רצון** n. [m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר' Dt 33²³ +; cstr. רָצוֹן ψ 145¹⁹ +; sf. רָצוֹנִי Is 60¹⁸, רָצוֹנוֹ Dn 8⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *goodwill, favour*: a. of God, Dt 33¹⁶ Is 60¹⁰ ψ 5¹³ 30^{6,8} 51²⁰ 89¹⁸ 106⁴ Pr 8³⁵ 12² 18²²; עָתָה ר' Is 49⁸ ψ 69¹⁴; ר' יוֹם Is 58³; שְׁנֵיתֵי Is 61²; || בְּרָכָה Dt 33²³; opp. תוֹעֵבָה Pr 11^{1,20} 12²² 15⁸. b. of men: in gen. Pr 10³² 11²⁷ 14⁹; of kings v³⁵ 16^{13,16} 19¹². **2.** *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לְרָצוֹן לִפְנֵי יְהוָה Ex 28³⁸ (P); c. 2 pers. *for acceptance for him before* ①; c. 3. sf. pers. לְרָצוֹנוֹ Lv 1³; abbrev. לְרָצוֹן לָכֵם 22²⁰, לְרָצוֹנֵם 19⁶ 22^{19,29} 23¹¹, לְרָצוֹן 22²¹ Is 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ ψ 19¹⁵ (of words; cf. Ho 14²); על רָצוֹן Is 60⁷ (read לְ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רָצוֹן Mal 2¹³. **3.** *will, desire, pleasure*: a. of God, ר' עֲשֵׂה do his will Ezr 10¹¹ ψ 40⁹ 103²¹ 143¹⁰. b. of man, עֲשֵׂה do according to his will, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8⁴ 11^{3,16,36} Ne 9²⁴ Est 1⁸ 9⁵, cf. Ne 9³⁷; *desire* ψ 145^{16,19} 2 Ch 15¹⁵; = self-will Gn 49⁶ (poem).

† **תִּרְצֶה** n. pr. f. et loc. (*pleasure, beauty*);—**1.** f. daughter of Sēlophēhad of Gilead Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17⁹; Θερσα. **2.** loc. old Can. city Jos 12²⁴, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14¹⁷ (תִּרְצֶה), 15^{21,33} 16^{6,8,9,15,17,23}, Θερσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15^{14,16} (Θαρσ(ε)λα v¹⁴, Euseb^{Onom.} 203, 62, ed. Lag cp. Θαρσιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl Geogr. 247 conj. *Tesil*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. ⑤) Ct 6⁴ (|| וְיִרְצֶה);—site not certain; conj. are: Tallûza, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob^{BR} III. 302 f.), Tayasir, c. 10 m. further NE., > et-Tîre, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm Geogr. 355 Buhl Geogr. 203 Aglen^{Hast.} DB. s. v.).

† **רצח** vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَحَ, رَضَحَ, break, bruise, crush);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וָרַח Nu 35²⁷, וְרָצַח Dt 22²⁶; 2 ms. רָצַחְתָּ (ה) 1 K 21¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶחַ Nu 35³⁰ Dt 4²; 2 ms. תִּרְצַחְתָּ Ex 20¹³ = Dt 5¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* רָצַח Ho 4² Je 7⁹; *Pt. act.* רָצַח Dt 19³ +, רָח 4⁴² +;—*murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20¹³ (E) = Dt 5¹⁷, Ho 4² Je 7⁹ 1 K 21¹⁹ (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22²⁶, unawares Dt 4²; *slay* as avenger Nu 35^{27,30} (P; || הִקִּיתָ v^{19,21}); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4² 19^{3,4,6}; also in P: Nu 35^{6,11,12,23,26,27,28} Jos 20^{3,5,8} 21^{13,21,27,32,28} (van d. H., Baer, v³³ Gi; all P); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35^{16,17,17,18,19,21,21,30,31},

also Jb 24¹⁴. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. אֶרְצֵה Pr 22¹³ *I shall be slain*; *Pt. fs.* as adj. הַנִּרְצָה Ju 20⁴ *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. יִרְצֵהוּ Ho 6⁹ (abs.), יִרְצֵהוּ ψ 94⁶ (acc. pers., || הָרַג || ψ 62⁴ v. infr.; *Pt. מִרְצֵהוּ*, as subst. 2 K 6³² *murderer, assassin*; pl. מִרְצֵהִים Is 1²¹ *assassins*. **Pu. Impf.**, 2 mpl. יִרְצֵהוּ ψ 62⁴, so Baer Gi, van d. H. תִּרְצֵהוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תִּרְצֵהוּ (Baer¹⁴³), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

† רָצָה **n. [m.]** shattering; — בָּרַ בְּעֲצָמוֹתַי ψ 42¹¹ *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. בָּרַ; Ol Gr Chc We (בָּרַב); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21²⁷, but Ⓞ βαῖ (so || הִרְצָה), Co רָה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרַח, so Berthol Toy Krae.

† רָצִיחַ **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹, Παρ(ε)ια.

† רָצִין **n.pr.m.** 1. king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15³⁷ 16^{5,6,9} Is 7^{1,4,8} 8⁶ 9¹⁰; Pa(a)σ(σ)ωυ, Παρειν. 2. Ezr 2⁴⁸ = Ne 7⁵⁰, Pa(a)σωυ.

† רָצַע **vb.** bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَع stab violently); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. רָצַע Ex 21⁶ (E) he shall pierce his ear (acc., ב instr.).

† מְרַצֵּעַ **n. [m.]** boring-instrument, awl; — abs. מ' Ex 21⁶ (E), Dt 15¹⁷.

† I. [רָצַף] **vb.** fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43^{8d} id. Pi. pave (fig.; si vera l.); As. rapāpu, join together, build; Ar. رَافَ join together, cf. DHM¹³⁰, Sab. רַפַּף רַפַּף Id^{1b} Hal JAS, 1872, Juin, 354. ; Aram. رَافَ, رَافَ, arrange in a line; cf. Aram. רַפַּפְתָּא, רַפַּפְתָּא, NH רַפַּפְתָּא, all = pavement); — **Qal Pt. pass.** אֲהַבֶּה Ct 3¹⁰ *its interior fitted out (?) with love* (Gr al. ἑβονυ).

† רַצְפָּה **n. f.** pavement; — abs. ר' Ez 40^{17,17} +, cstr. רַצְפַּת Est 1⁶ (van d. H. רַצְפָּה, רַצְפַּת); — pavement, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40^{17,17,18,18} 42³; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7³; in a palace Est 1⁶.

† מְרַצְפָּת **n. f.** id.; — cstr. מֵאֲבָנִים 2 K 16¹⁷.

II. רָצַף (✓ of foll.; prob. glow, cf. Ar. رَافَ heated stone, رَافَ cauterize, roast; Syr. رَحَل bread baked in ashes (coals), cf. Rob BR 1.485, II. 117, 262).

† I. רַצְפָּה **n. f.** glowing stone (or coal) (We¹⁴⁸ u. J. d. Gesch. (3) 83); — ר' abs. Is 6⁶; pl. עֲנַת רַצְפִּים 1 K 19⁶ (cf. Syr. supr.).

† רַצְפָּה **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Assy. (As.

Rasappa, COT² K 19, 12 Schr^{KGF 167} Dl Pa 297; prob. = Πρωάφα Ptol^{v. 18}); — 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹², Παφ(ε)ς, Παφ(ε)θ; mod. Rusāfa, between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl^{1c} Peters Nippur 1. 105.

† II. רַצְפָּה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Saul, 2 S 3⁷ 21^{8,10,11}, Ρεσφα.

† רַצְפִּים v. I. רַצְפָּה.

† [רָצַץ] **vb.** crush (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَ crush, bruise, bray, crush; Aram. رَضَع crush, shatter); — **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. רָצַצְתִּי 1 S 12⁴; 1 s. רָצַצְתִּי v³; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְצֵץ (Ges^{567a}) Is 42⁴ (Cod. Bab. יִרְצֵץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12^{6a}), 3 fs. יִרְצֵץ Ec 12^{6a}, 1 s. יִרְצֵץ ψ 18³⁰ = אֲרִיץ 2 S 22³⁰ (v. infr.); *Pt. act. fpl.* רָצַצְתִּי Am 4¹; *pass.* רָצַצְתִּי Is 42³ +, cstr. רָצַצְתִּי Ho 5¹¹; pl. רָצַצְתִּי Is 58⁶; — *crush*: 1. lit., a. *pt. pass.* in רָצַצְתִּי (ה) (ת) קָנָה (ה) 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Is 42³ (all metaph. of weak pers.). b. *impf. intrans. get crushed* (rd. יִרְצֵץ), of bowl Ec 12^{6a} (in metaph.). 2. fig. *crush, oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S 12^{3,4} Am 4¹; *pt. pass.* Dt 28³³, as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58⁶; רָצַצְתִּי מִשְׁפָּחַת Ho 5¹¹ (We Now רָצַצְתִּי, i.e. *perverting judgment*, but dub.); *intrans. get crushed* (rd. יִרְצֵץ), of servant of 'I, under fig. of wick, Is 42⁴ (+ יִקְהָה) he shall not grow dim or be crushed out. **Niph.** be crushed, broken: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. יִרְצֵץ (Ges^{567c}) Ec 12^{6b} (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. יִרְצֵץ Ez 29⁷ (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal** 1 a); Jb 20¹⁰ rd. perh. יִרְצֵץ (for יִרְצֵץ, v. רַצָּה Pi.), are crushed (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. — Is 42² Ec 12^{6a} v. **Qal. Pi.** crush in pieces: 1. lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רָצַצְתִּי ψ 74¹⁴ c. acc. rei. 2. fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. רָצַץ Jb 20¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֵץ מִן הָעַם 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Pō'el Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְצֵצוּ Ju 10⁸, acc. pers. (= **Pi.** 2; || רָצַץ here perh. doublet, so GFM¹¹⁹, cf. Bu Now). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. יִרְצֵצוּ (Kö^{1.352}, Ba^{ZMG xliii} (1889), 191 thinks **Qal**) Ju 9³³ she crushed his skull. **Hithpō.** recip., *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְצֵצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּה Gn 25²² (J) the children crushed (thrust, struck) one another within her.

† [רָצַץ] **n. [m.]** usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. בָּרַץ מִתְרַפֵּס ψ 68³¹, but very obscure and dub.; Aq. Ⓜ wheels; Ⓞ Symm צָרָפִי Che בְּבָצָרִי בָּרַץ כ' (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We כָּבַד Du בְּרַצִּי סָפָה.

† II. מְרַצְפָּה **n.f.** crushing, oppression; — Jc 22¹⁷ (+ הַעֲשֵׂק).

רקק v. I. רקק; רִיק v. II. רקק.

[רָקֵב] **vb.** rot (NH *id.*; Aram. רִקֵּב in deriv.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרָקֵב Is 40²⁰ (of tree); fig. יִרָקֵב שָׁם רָשָׁעִים Pr 10⁷ (Krochm al. יִרָקֵב *be cursed*, √קֵב, cf. Toy).

† **רָקֵב** **n.** [m.] rottenness, decay (always fig.);—**abs.**; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוֹדָה, in fig. Ho 5¹² (עֵשׂ ||), cf. Jb 13²⁸ (|| *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר' Hb 3¹⁶ Pr 12⁴, cstr. רָקֵב עֲצָמִי 14³⁰.

† **רָקֵב** **n.** [m.] *id.*;—ר' עֵץ Jb 41¹⁹ wood of rottenness, = rotten wood (in fig.).

† **רָקַד** **vb.** skip about (NH Pi. Hiph. = BH; so Aram. רָקַד Pa., رَكَد Pa.; As. *raḳādu*, skip, dance; Ar. رَكَد ix. run with leaps and bounds, فَزَدَانْ leaping up briskly);—**Qal** skip about, Pf. 3 mpl. رَكَدוּ 114⁴ (of mts., כְּפָאִילִים); **Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v⁶ (*id.*; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); **Inf. cstr.** עַתְּ רָקֹד Ec 3⁴ a time to mourn (כָּפַד), and a time to skip about (gaily). **Pi.** dance, leap: **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ Is 13²¹ (of שְׂעִירִים); יִרְקְדוּ Jb 21¹¹ (of children; merrily), Jo 2⁶ (of locusts); **Pt.** מִרְקָד 1 Ch 15²⁹ (of David; = מִכְבָּרִים, in || 2 S 6^{14,16}); fs. מִרְקָדָה Na 3² (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6^{21*} ins. יִרְקְדוּ I will dance, after לִפְנֵי ה', Th We Dr Bu HPS (מִרְקָד). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּרְקְדוּם ψ 29⁶ he (') made them skip like calves (trees, by lightning).

רקב v. I. רָקֵב. רָקַד v. II. רָקַד.

† **רָקֵחַ** **vb.** mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקָחַת ointment; Ph. רקח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikku*, spice, Meissn^{Suppl. 90}, cf. *rikkê*, DI^{HWB 620});—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְקֹחַ Ex 30³³; **Pt.** רָקֵחַ v^{25,35}, ר' 37²⁹ Ec 10¹; pl. cstr. יִרְקְחִי 1 Ch 9³⁰;—*mix*, compound, Ex 30³³ (P; כְּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); **pt.** as subst. יִרְקֵחַ הַמִּרְקָחַת 1 Ch 9³⁰ compounds of the ointment; as a professional name, *mixer*, *perfumer*, Ex 30^{25,36} 37²⁹ Ec 10¹. **Pu.** **Pt.** mpl. מִרְקָחִים 2 Ch 16¹⁴ mixed as ointment. **Hiph.** **Inf. abs.** הִרְקֵחַ הַמִּרְקָחַת Ez 24¹⁰ (|| הִתֵּם), as *Imv.*, spice the spicing (i), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הִרְקֵחַ הַמִּרְקָחַת empty out the broth.

† **רָקֵחַ** **n.** [m.] spice;—יֵין הָר' Ct 8² wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

† **רָקֵחַ** **n.** [m.] spice-mixture, perfume;—of holy oil, ר' מִרְקָחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רָקֵחַ Ex 30²⁵; of incense, מַעֲשֵׂה רָקֵחַ v³⁵.

† **רָקֵחַ** **n.** m. ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in plr. מְרַקְחִים Ne 3⁹, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

† **רָקֵחָה** **n.f.** (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. מְרַקְחוֹת 1 S 8¹³ (+ טַבָּחוֹת, אִפּוֹת).

† **רָקֵחָה** **n.** [m.] perfumery;—pl. sf. מְרַקְחוֹת Is 57⁹ thy perfumeries, unguents.

† **מִרְקָחַת** **n.** [m.] spice, perfume (of cheeks); pl. מִרְקָחִים Ct 5¹³ (v. also מִנְדֵּל 3).

† **מִרְקָחָה** **n.f.** 1. ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41²³ (fig.). 2. spice-seasoning (i); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

† **מִרְקָחַת** **n.f.** 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot (i);—1. abs. יִרְקֵחִי 1 Ch 9³⁰; מִרְקָחָה Ex 30²⁵. 2. מִרְקָחָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ in an ointment-pot (i), or as an ointment-mixture.

† **רָקַם** **vb.** variegate (NH *id.*; so Ar. رَكَم, Eth. ረፈመ; cf. רָקַם, רָקַמְתָּ variegated cloth or skin, Syr. رَكَمَ freckles);—**Qal Pt. act.** رَكَم, as subst. *variegator*, worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38²³, וְרָקַם חֹשֶׁךְ וְרָקַם מַעֲשֵׂה 35³⁵; esp. ר' מַעֲשֵׂה מַעֲשֵׂה variegator's work 26³⁶ 27¹⁶ 28³⁹ = 36³⁷ 38¹³ 39²⁹ (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28³⁹). **Pu.** **Pf.** 1 s. רָקַמְתִּי ψ 139¹⁵ I was skillfully wrought (woven, || סָכַךְ v¹³).

† **רָקַמָה** **n.f.** variegated stuff (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר' Ju 5³⁰ +; sf. רָקַמְתָּה Ez 16¹⁸, רָקַם-26¹⁶; du. רָקַמְתִּים Ju 5³⁰; pl. רָקַמּוֹת ψ 45¹⁵;—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5^{30,30}, for garments Ez 16^{10,13} 27^{16,24} ψ 45¹⁵; explicitly, ר' רָקַמְתָּ Ez 16¹⁸ 26¹⁶; ר' appar. = *variegated work* 27⁷; fig. of variegated plumage 17³; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29².

† **רָקַם** **n.pr.** 1. m. a. a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ (רוֹקֵם), Jos 13²¹ (רוֹקֵם, Α ΡΟΚΟΜ, Θ ΟΡΟΚΟΜ). b. a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2^{43,44}, ΡΕΚΟΜ, ΡΟΚΟΜ, ΡΩΚΗΜ. c. name in Gilead 1 Ch 7¹⁶, Θ Λ ΡΑΚΑΜ. 2. loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, ΝΑΚΑΝ, ΑΘΛ ΡΕΚΕΜ[ν].

† **רָקַע** **vb.** beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH *id.*; Hiph., Aram. رَكَع Aph., both spread out, and deriv.; Syr. رَكَع press down (Lk 6³³ Ⓢ), spread out, also consolidate; Ar. رَكَع patch, put on a patch, repair, cf. Chr.-Pal. رَكَع patch, رَكَع swaddling-bands, Schwally^{1401.90}; Ph. מִרְקַע platter, or bowl, of gold CIS^{1.90.1});—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶרְקַע 2 S

† רִקּוֹן n.pr.loc. in Dan, הָרַ Jos 19⁴⁶, prob.
doublet of הִירְקוֹן, om. Ⓢ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

†[רשע] vb. denom. be wicked, act wickedly; — **Qal Pf.** 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22²² +; רָשַׁעְנִי 1 K 8⁴⁷ +; *Impf.* 2 ms. הָרַשַׁע Ec 7¹⁷; 1 s. רָשַׁע Jb 9²⁹ 10¹⁷; — **1. be wicked, act wickedly,** 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Dn 9¹⁵ Ec 7¹⁷; + מִלְּפָנָי 2 S 22²² (*in departing*) from my God = ψ 18²². **2. be guilty,** Jb 9²⁹ 10⁷⁻¹⁵. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְשַׁע 2 Ch 20³⁵; 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25¹ Dn 12¹⁰; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9⁵, etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְשַׁע Pr 12² +; יִרְשַׁע Jb 34²⁹; 3 mpl. יִרְשִׁיעוּ Ex 22⁵, etc.; *Inf cstr.* הִרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8³² 2 Ch 22³; *Pl.* מִרְשָׁעִי Pr 17¹⁵, pl. cstr. מִרְשָׁעִי Dn 11³²; — **1. condemn as guilty,** in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22⁵ (E) Dt 25¹ ψ 94²¹ Jb 34¹⁷ Pr 17¹⁵. **2. condemn as guilty,** in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8³² Jb 9²⁹ 10² 15⁵ 32³ 40⁵ ψ 37²³ Pr 12² Is 50⁹ 54¹⁷, abs. Jb 34²⁹. **3. act wickedly (late),** in ethics and religion: Jb 34¹² (denied of י'), Ne 9³³ Dn 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 22³; ψ חטא 106⁶ Dn 9⁶; — **2. be wicked, act wickedly,** in religious relations, c. acc. הִרְשִׁיעוּ הַיְּהוּדִים 2 Ch 20³⁵; בָּרִית, מִרְשָׁעִי Dn 11³². — **3. be wicked, act wickedly,** 1 s. 14⁴⁷ read רָשַׁע Ⓢ Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

†רשעה **n.f.** wickedness;—abs. ר' Is 9¹⁷ +; cstr. רשעת Dt 9⁴ +; sf. רשעתו Dt 25² +;—1. *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25² Pr 13⁶ Is 9¹⁷; רשע בְּרִשְׁתּוֹ Pr 11⁵. 2. *wickedness* of enemies, ר' בְּבֹל Mal 1⁴ (Edom); ר' זֹאת Zc 5⁸ (personif.); רשעתו Ez 5⁶ (del. Co); רשעת הגוים Dt 9^{4,5}. 3. *wickedness*, ethical and religious, ר' עֵשָׂה Mal 3^{15,19}; שׁוּב מִרִּשְׁתּוֹ Ez 18²⁷ 33¹⁹; רשעת (ה) רשע 18²⁰ 33¹².

†רשעת **n.f.** wickedness;—abs. ר' 2 Ch 24⁷ Athaliah the (embodied) *wickedness*.

רשעתים v. ר' p. 469.

רשף (✓ of foll.; Sam. רשע irritavit, incendit; NH רשף flame, Eccus 43¹⁷ רשף lightning-flame (si vera l.); JAr. רשפא flame; רשף as n. pr. div. in OAr. and Ph. Lzh 154. 370 Pietschm Phon. 150 ff. EMey ZMG xxxi (1877), 719 Nö lb. xiii (1888), 473 Spiegelberg ZA xlii (1898), 121 Lzb lb. 328 WMM Aa. u. Eur. 311 ff. GACooke Inscr. 56 f.).

†רשף **n.m.** Hb 3, 6 flame, fire-bolt;—abs. ר' Dt 32²⁴ +; pl. רשפים ψ 78⁴⁸, cstr. רשפִּי 76⁴, ר' Ct 8⁶; sf. רשפיה v⁶;—1. *flame*: ר' אֵשׁ Ct 8⁶ its flames (sc. of אֶהְבֶּה, אֶהְבֶּה are flames of fire; ר' Jb 5⁷ = sparks; ר' = pointed flame of lightning ψ 78⁴⁸ (|| בָּרָד); ר' קֶשֶׁת 76⁴ sharp flames of the bow, fig. for arrows. 2. *fire-bolt* of ר', bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32²⁴ (cf. Dr; || קֶשֶׁת מְרִירִי, Hb 3⁵ (|| דָּבָר)).

†רשף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁵; Σαφαφ, A Πασφ, GL Πασφ.

†רשש **vb.** Pō'el beat down, shatter (Syr. ܪܫܫ bruise, grind);—Impf. 3 ms. ירשש Je 5¹⁷ one shall beat down thy fortified cities. Pu. Pf. 1 pl. רששנו Mal 1⁴ we are beaten down.

רשש net, v. רש.

†רתח **vb.** boil (NH id.; Eccus 43³ Hiph. make hot; Aram. רתח, ܪܬܚ boil);—Pi. Impv. ms. רתח causat. Ez 24⁵ cause to boil, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתחו Jb 30²⁷ my bowels have been made to boil without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). Hiph. Impf.

3 ms. רתח בְּפִיר מְעֹלָה Jb 41²³ he (the crocod.) maketh the depth boil like the pot.

†רתח **n.[m.]** boiling;—pl. sf. רתחיה Ez 24⁵, as acc. cogn. cause its boilings to boil, make it boil vigorously; but rd. רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v^{4,6}; || עצמים).

†רתם **vb.** bind, attach (cf. Ar. رَتَمَ thread bound to finger as reminder);—Qal Impv. ms. רתם הַפְּדֹבָה לְרָבֶשׁ Mi 1¹³.

†רתם **n.m.** 1 K 19, 5 a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH id.; Ar. رَتَم (on form Lag^{BN 152}); ܪܬܡܐ, all = BH);—abs. ר' אֶהָר 1 K 19⁵, אחת ר' v⁴ Kt (אֶהָר Qr); pl. רתמים שָׁרֵשׁ רתמים Jb 30⁴ (on text v. Bu Che^{infr.}); נחלי רתמים ψ 120⁴, Rob BR L 84, 208, 205, 500 Löw No. 313 Post Hastings, DB, 'Juniper' Che Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'.

†רתמה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33^{18,19}; Παθαμα, GL Παθαμα.

†רתק **vb.** bind (Ar. رَتَقَ close up and repair, sew up; Talm. ריתקא fenced enclosure);—Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתקי בָּזָקִים Na 3¹⁰ her great ones were bound with fetters. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ירתק Ec 12⁶ Qr (רתק Kt), from context = be snapped, broken; read prob. יִפְתַּק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†רתקה **n.[f.]** chain (?);—pl. cstr. רתקות רתקה Is 40¹⁹.

†רתוק **n.[m.]** chain (on form Lag^{BN 89});—abs. ר' עֲשֵׂה הָר' Ez 23, i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co וְרָבִיק עֲשֵׂה הַבְּתוּק, Krae עֲשֵׂה הַבְּתוּק (ב' = As. butāku, obstruction); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רתוקות וְהָב 1 K 6²¹ Qr (רתקות Kt), chains of gold before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רתוקות, רתקות v. foregoing.

רתת (✓ of foll.; NH רתת, Aram. רתת, ܪܬܬ, all tremble; cf. רטט).

†רתת **n.[m.]** trembling (on form Lag^{BN 176} Ba¹⁷⁶);—ר' Ho 13¹ (si vera l.) when Ephr. spoke trembling (AV Che al.); Ew al. spoke terror; Hi Ke RV spoke, there was trembling; text dub. (v. Now).

ש

ש *Sin*, 21st letter (with ש, q.v.).

שאר (✓ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH *שאר*, J Aram. *סאורא*, all *leaven*).

שָׁאֵר n.m. Ex 12, 19 *leaven*; —abs. ש Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12^{15,19} Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שָׂאת v. נשא שָׁב v. שׁיב.

שֶׁבֶךְ (✓ of foll.; *interweave*; NH *סֶבֶךְ*, der. spec., שֶׁבֶכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. *شَبَك* *insert, interweave*; Syr. *ܫܒܟܐ* *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed with*, *ܫܒܟܐ* *velum reticulatum*; cf. As. *šabikū*, *headdress*, D1^{HWB 638}).

שֶׁבֶכֶת n.[m.] *network of boughs*; —cstr. שֶׁבֶכֶת 2 S 18⁹.

שֶׁבֶכֶת n.f. *lattice-work, network*; —abs. ר' 1 K 7¹⁸ +, pl. שֶׁבֶכֶת v¹¹ +, שֶׁבֶכֶים v¹⁷; —1. prob. *window-lattice* 2 K 1². 2. *net-ornament on pillars*, 1 K 7^{17,17} (om. Ⓞ Kit Benz), v^{18,20} (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v^{41,42,42} 2 Ch 4^{12,13,13} 2 K 25^{17,17} || Je 52^{22,23}. 3. *network, toils, for catching animals* (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (+ רֶשֶׁת, פֶּחַ, צָמִים).

שֶׁבֶכֶת v. שֶׁבֶכֶת.

שֶׁבֶם n.pr.loc. Nu 32³, שֶׁבֶם v³⁸ Jos 13¹⁹ Is 16^{8,9} Je 48³²; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome^{15,18,8}); Σεβαμα.

שָׁבַע [שָׁבַע] vb. *be sated, satisfied, surfeited* (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. *šebū*, Ar. *شَبِعَ*, Aram. *ܫܒܥ*, *ܫܒܥ*, Palm. *شبع*, the Eth. vb. of same meaning is *ሰገበ*); —Qal⁷⁹ Pf. 3 ms. *שָׁבַע* 1 Ch 23¹, וְשָׁבַע consec. Dt 31²⁰; 3 pl. *שָׁבְעוּ* Is 9¹⁹, וְשָׁבְעוּ consec. Dt 14²⁹ 26¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׁבַּע* Pr 12¹¹ +, 3 mpl. *יִשְׁבְּעוּ* ψ 104²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* *שָׁבַע* Pr 20¹³; *Inf. abs.* *שָׁבַע* Jo 2²⁶ 2 Ch 31¹⁰; cstr. *לִשְׁבַּע* Ex 16⁸ La 5⁶, *לִשְׁבְּעָה* Hg 1⁶; —1. *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: a. abs., after *אָכַל*, Ho 4¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ Dt 8¹⁰, Ex 16⁸ (P), + 1 t., cf. Is 44¹⁶ (|| *אָכַל*); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6¹¹ 8¹² 31²⁰, cf. Ho 13^{6,6} (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50¹⁹ (id.; c. ב loc.; || *רָעָה* *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37¹⁹ 59¹⁶, enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46¹⁰, of wine Hb 2⁶. b. c. acc. of food Je 44¹⁷ La 5¹⁶ Ex 16¹² (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39²⁰ (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30¹⁶,

so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104¹⁶, fig. of requital Pr 18^{20b}. c. c. מן of food Jb 19²² (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104¹³, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18^{20a}; good sense 12¹⁴ (del. טוב, so Toy), bad sense 1³¹ 14¹⁴; c. מן of source Is 66¹¹ (fig.). 2. more gen., *be sated, have desire satisfied*: a. abs. Ez 16^{28,29} (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50¹⁰ (with plunder), Is 53¹¹ (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27²⁰, of She'ol and Abaddon v²⁰, cf. 30¹⁵; =have abundance Pr 30⁸ (exposure to arrogance). b. c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of*: Je 31¹⁴, cf. ψ 17¹⁵ 63⁸, Pr 5¹⁰ Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17¹⁴ (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ וְיָמֵי) 1 Ch 23¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. c. c. ב of goodness ψ 65⁵, c. מן id. Ec 6³. d. c. ל inf., לְרָאוֹת עֵינֵי לֹא־תִשְׂבַּע Ec 1⁸ (|| מְלֵא). 3. *have in excess, be surfeited with*: a. lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25¹⁶. b. fig.=be weary of, c. acc. of offerings Is 1¹¹ (subj. 'י), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28¹⁹, shame Hb 2¹⁶, contempt ψ 123^{3,4}, c. acc. pers. Pr 28¹⁷. c. id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁴, of reproach La 3³⁰. +Niph. Pt. *יִשְׁבַּע* sated Jb 31³¹. +Pi. *satisfy, Impf.* 3 mpl. *יִשְׁבְּעוּ* Ez 7¹⁹ they shall not satisfy their appetite (נִפְשָׁם || מְלֵא); *Imv.* ms. sf., subj. 'י, *שָׁבְעֵנִי חֲסִידְךָ* ψ 90¹⁴ (2 acc.). +Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. *הִשְׁבִּיעַ* ψ 107⁹, וְהִ' consec. Is 58¹¹; 2 fs. *הִשְׁבִּיעָה* Ez 27³³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *יִשְׁבְּעֵנִי* Jb 9¹⁸, 2 ms. *יִשְׁבְּעֵנִי* Is 58¹⁰, 1 s. *וְאִשְׁבַּע* Je 5⁷, sf. *אִשְׁבְּעֵךָ* ψ 81¹⁷ van d. H., *אִשְׁבְּעֵךָ* Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* *לְהִשְׁבִּיעַ* Jb 38²⁷, *Pi.* *מִשְׁבְּעֵי* ψ 103⁶ 145¹⁶; —1. a. *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58¹¹ (acc. נִפְשָׁם; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נִפְשָׁם || מְלֵא, cf. 103⁶ (ב instr., on acc. v. וְעָרִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38²⁷ (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נִפְשָׁם Is 58¹⁰. b. c. acc. of food + pers., 'י subj., ψ 81¹⁷ (|| *הַאֲכִיל*), 105⁴⁰ 132¹⁵ 147¹⁴; c. acc. pers. + יָמִים אֲרָה 91¹⁶. c. 'י subj., acc. rei + ל pers., מִשֵּׁי לְכֹל־חַיֵּי רְצוֹן, ψ 145¹⁶. d. 'י subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִמֶּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁴. 2. *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27³³ (|| *הַעֲשִׂיר*). 3. *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3¹⁵, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9¹⁸.

שָׁבַע n.[m.] *satiety, abundance*; —abs. לֹשׁ Ex 16⁸ +, cstr. שָׁבַע ψ 16¹¹, לֹשׁ Pr 13²⁵; sf. *שָׁבְעָה* Dt 23²⁵, שָׁבְעָה Ru 2¹⁸; —1. *satiety*, as to

food Ru 2¹⁸; אָבֵל (לֶחֶם) לֵשׁ Ex 16³ (P), Lv 25¹⁹ 26⁶ (both H), cf. לֵשׁ פֶּשֶׁת 78²⁵; אָבֵל . . . בְּפִשְׁתָּהּ שֵׁ Dt 23²⁵ eat grapes according to thine appetite, (namely) thy fill, cf. נִפְשׁוּ לֵשׁ אָבֵל Pr 13²⁵. **2.** satisfying abundance, שֵׁ שְׂמֻחוֹת פֶּשֶׁת 16¹¹.

† **שְׂבַעָה**, **[שְׂבַעָה]** n.f. satiety;—abs. שֵׁ Is 56¹¹ +, cstr. שְׂבַעָתָה Ez 16⁴⁹, sf. שְׂבַעָתָה v²⁸;—**1.** as to food, esp. לֵשׁ אָבֵל eat to satiety, one's fill, Is 23¹⁸ Ez 39¹⁹; לֵשׁ also Is 55² (fig.); שֵׁ of dogs 56¹¹ (fig.); שֵׁ-לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16⁴⁹ (נָאִין, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16²⁸ (fig.).

† **שְׂבַעִי** n.m. Gn 41, 29 plenty, satiety;—only abs. שֵׁ;—**1.** plenty, of bread-stuffs Gn 41^{29,30,31} 34, 47, 53 (E), Pr 3¹⁰. **2.** satiety, Ec 5¹¹.

† **שְׂבַעִי** adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. שֵׁ Gn 25⁸ Pr 19²³; cstr. שְׂבַעִי Dt 33²³ +; fs. שְׂבַעִי Pr 27⁷; mpl. שְׂבַעִים I S 2⁸;—**1. a.** sated with food, c. בְּלֶחֶם I S 2⁸; נִפְשׁוּ שְׂבַעִי Pr 27⁷ (opp. רָעָה); abounding in 's favour (רְצוֹן) (שְׂבַעִי רְצוֹן) Dt 33²³ (|| מְלֵא); abs. satisfied Pr 19²³. **b.** in phr. שְׂבַעִי יָמִים satisfied with days, in a good old age, Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ (both + יָמָיו), I Ch 29²⁸ (+ בְּשִׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שְׂבַעִי Gn 25⁸ (P; + id. + יָמָיו). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַעִי Jb 14¹, שֵׁ קָלָה Io 15¹⁵.

† I. **[שִׁבְּר]** vb. inspect, examine (van d. H. שִׁבְּר [so G συρρίβω], but Mas. שֵׁ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَّرَ probe a wound, try, examine, improb., and this (acc. to Frä²⁶¹) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סִבַּר think (cf. foll.), Kau^{Aram. in AT, 85});—**Qal** Pt. שִׁבַּר c. b obj., Ne 2^{13,15} I examined into the wall, inspected it closely.

† II. **[שִׁבַּר]** vb. **Pi.** wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סִבַּר think, Pa. hope; מִבַּר believe, hope, Pa. think, Aph. hope);—**Pf.** I s. שִׁבַּרְתִּי ψ 119¹⁶⁶, 3 pl. שִׁבַּרְו Est 9¹; **Impf.** 3 mpl. שִׁבַּרְו Is 38¹⁸, שִׁבַּרְו ψ 145¹⁵, שִׁבַּרְו ψ 104²⁷; 2 fpl. שִׁבַּרְתֶּם Ru 1¹³;—**1.** wait for, l pers., Ru 1¹³. **2.** hope for, rei ψ 119¹⁶⁶, rei ψ 38¹⁸, אל pers. ψ 104²⁷ 145¹⁵; l inf. Est 9¹ hope to rule.

† **[שִׁבַּר]** n.m. hope;—sf. שִׁבַּרִי ψ 119¹¹⁶, שִׁבַּרִי עֲלֵי 146⁶.

[שָׁגַר] vb. grow, grow great (✓only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָגַר, סָגַר, all

increase, grow great; OArām. BArām. Palm. יִשְׁגָּא adj. much);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׁגָּא Jb 8¹¹ (of plant; metapl. form Ges^{176,00}; > van d. H. יִשְׁגָּה). **Hiph.** **1.** make great, pt. מִשְׁגִּיא לְגוֹיִם Jb 12²³ he maketh the nations great (v. ל 3 b). **2.** magnify, laud, 2 ms. מִשְׁגִּיא פְעֻלָּתוֹ Jb 36²⁴ that thou magnify his work.—**Vid.** שִׁנָּה.

† **שְׁגִיאָה** adj. great;—of God, abs. שְׁגִיאָה Jb 36²⁰; cstr. שְׁגִיאָה-כֵּחַ 37²⁴.

† **[שָׁנַב]** vb. be (inaccessibly) high (cf. אֶשְׁנַב Pa. [from Heb.] exalt);—**Qal** **Pf.** **1.** 3 fs. שָׁנַבְהָ Dt 2³⁶, of city, c. יָזַן, be (too) high for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׁנַבְו Jb 5¹¹ of pers., be high in prosperity. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁנַבְהָ Is 2^{11,17}; נִשְׁנַבְהָ Pr 18¹⁰; 3 fs. נִשְׁנַבְהָ ψ 139⁶; **Pt.** נִשְׁנַבְהָ Is 12⁴ +; fs. נִשְׁנַבְהָ Is 26⁶ +;—**1.** be high, walls Is 30¹³ Pr 18¹¹; city Is 26⁶; God's knowledge ψ 139⁶ (unattainable). **2.** be (safely) set on high, Pr 18¹⁰. **3.** be exalted, of God Is 2^{11,17} 33⁵; his name 12⁴ ψ 148¹³. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁנַבְהָ Is 9¹⁰ ψ 107⁴¹; sf. יִשְׁנַבְהָ 20², etc.;—trans.c.acc.: **1.** set (securely) on high, ψ 20² 69³⁰ 91¹⁴; c. מִן, of foe 59², affliction 107⁴¹. **2.** exalt, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9¹⁰. **Pu.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁנַבְהָ Pr 29²⁵ be set (securely) on high. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁנַבְהָ Jb 36²² God acts exaltedly בְּבוֹהָ.

† **שְׁגִיבָה** n.pr.m. (exalted);—**1.** son of re-builder of Jericho (Hiel) I K 16³⁴ Qr (Kt שְׁגִיב; Zeyouβ; G L om. v.). **2.** of Judah I Ch 2^{21,22} (Σεπουχ, G L Σεγουβ).

† I. **מִשְׁנֵבָה** n. [m. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 60] secure height, retreat;—מ' ψ 9¹⁰ +; cstr. מִשְׁנֵבָה Is 25¹²; sf. מִשְׁנֵבָי ψ 18³ +, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִשְׁנֵבָה מ' הַמִּצְדָּה Is 25¹². **b.** fig. of security Is 33¹⁶. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ 9^{10,10}, 18³ = 2 S 22³, ψ 46^{8,12} 48⁴ 59^{10,17,18} 62^{3,7} 94²² 144².

† II. **מִשְׁנֵבָה** perh. n.pr.loc. in Moab;—מ' Je 48¹ (v. Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 198 Albr^{1,c}), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub I. מ' 1.

† **[שָׁנָה]** vb. grow, increase (late; || form of שָׁנָה);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁנָה ψ 92¹³ righteous shall grow great like cedar (|| יִפְרֹחַ), cf. Jb 8⁷ (opp. מִצְעָר; v¹¹ see שָׁנָה). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 pl. הִשְׁגִּירָהּ ψ 73¹² they have increased riches.

שָׁגִיר v. שְׁגִיבָה v. II. סָגַר.

† [שדר] vb. **Pi.** harrow (שדר *id.* Eccclus 38²⁵ marg. 26; cf. As. *šadādu*, draw, drag);—*Impf.* 3 ms. ישדר Jb 39¹⁰ (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28²⁴ (+ יחרש || יחרש); ישדרלו Ho 10¹¹ (|| יחרש; fig. of Jacob).

† שדרים **n.** [m.] pl. in **n.pr.loc.** שער השער *vale of Siddim* Gn 14³ (identif. with Dead Sea), v^{8.10} (= *vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sani) of fields (= השדרים); || ὁ κοιλός [φαρυγ] ἡ ἀλυκή; Renan *Hist. Isr.* I. 116; Eng. Tr. I. 96 We *Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.* (3) 101 prop. השדרים *demon-valley*).

שדה (✓ of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadū*, mountain, used by people whose land was mountainous (cf. Ju 5¹⁵ Dt 32¹³ +), by JPPeters *JBL* xli (1885), 64 f. and (simultan.) Ba^{ES} (1893), 65 f. cf. Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. II (1894), 192, Jäger^{BAS} II. 282 cp. As. *šedum*, pasture-land; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatē* Wkl^{TelAm.} 180, 56, Ph. שר=BH, NH=BH, so Eccclus 40²⁰).}

† שדר **n.m.** ^{v. 96, 12} field, land (rare orig. form of שדרה (q.v. *infr.*), only poet.);—abs. ש Je 4¹⁷, שדר Ho 10⁴ +;—1. cultivated field 12¹², also 10⁴ (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32¹³ La 4⁹; ש שדר Je 4¹⁷ keepers, watchmen, of a field. 2. home of wild beasts: ש בהמות ש 8⁸ Jo 2²², חיתו ש Is 56⁹ ש 104¹¹, וי' 10¹¹ 80¹⁴. 3. plain, opp. mt., Je 18¹⁴ (but dub., CoDu שדר). 4. land, opp. sea, ש 96¹² (cf. שדרה 3; || ש 98⁷).

שדרה **n.m.** ^{Lv 27. 24} id. (ordinary contr. form Ges^{184a});—abs. ש Gn 2^{5.6} +; estr. שדרה 14⁷ +; sf. שדרה Je 32^{7.8}, שדרה Dt 11¹⁵ +, שדרה 24¹⁰ Lv 25³, etc.; pl. שדרות 1 S 22⁷ +, estr. שדרות Ne 12²⁹, also שדרה 2 S 1²¹ Is 32¹² Ru 1¹ + 8 t. (some might be sg. = שדרה cf. Ba^{ZMG} xlii (1888), 351 SS Buhl; note, e.g. שדרה Ru 1^{8a}, = שדרה v^b 4³; but v. Kö^{11.1, 77}); sf. שדרתה Ne 11³⁰, etc.; also שדרה 1 K 2²⁶, שדרה Mi 2⁴;—1. open field, country: a. pasture-land Gn 29² 30¹⁶ Ex 9³ (all J), Dt 11¹⁵ 1 S 11⁵ + 10 t. J, JE. b. unfrequented Gn 24^{63.65}, exposed to violence 4⁸ (J), 2 S 14⁶ Dt 21¹ 22^{25.27}, to wild beasts Ex 22³⁰ (E), Ez 33²⁷. c. specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17⁸ Je 14⁶; esp. phr. חית השדה Gn 2^{19.20} 3^{1.14} (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23^{11.29} (E), Ho 2^{14.29} 4³ 13⁶ Dt 22² Lv 26²² (H), Jb 5²³ (|| חית השדה) + 16 t.; שדה בהמות 1 S 17⁴⁴ cf. Jo 1²⁰; שדה אילות Ct 2⁷ 3⁵, cf. השדה שדרה 2 S 2¹⁸; hunting-ground Gn 25²⁹ 27^{3.5} (all JE), cf. שדה אש 25²⁷ (JE; || אש ציר). d. yielding plants and trees: Gn 25²⁷ (JE), 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 10⁵

(JE), 2 K 4³⁹ Ez 21² 39¹⁰; esp. phr. שדה השדה Gn 2⁵ 3¹⁸ (both J), + 6 t. + שדה Ze 10¹; שדה השדה Gn 2⁵, שדה 2 K 4³⁹, שדה 39¹⁰, שדה Is 40¹⁵ שדה 103¹⁵, שדה Ez 16⁷; שדה (4 t. עצי) Ex 9²⁵ (JE), Dt 20¹⁹ Lv 26⁴ (H) Is 55¹² + 8 t.; 2 S 1²¹ v. שדרה, רום. e. stony, שדה Jb 5²³. f. open country, outside of walled city Ju 9^{32.42}. 43.44 19¹⁶ 1 S 19³ 20^{5.11.11.24.35} 2 K 7¹² Mi 4¹⁰; as battle-ground Jos 8²⁴ (J), 2 S 10⁸ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 2 S 11²³ 18⁶, outside of military camp 1 S 4² 14¹⁵; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14¹¹ 16¹ 21²⁴ Je 14¹⁶ Ez 7¹⁵; שדה שדרה Lv 25³¹; as site of small town, country-town 1 S 27⁵ (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27²⁵; of high places, שדרה 13²⁷; quite gen., 1 S 30¹¹ Je 40^{7.13}; including road Ju 20³¹ 1 K 11²⁹ Je 6²⁵; disting. from road Nu 22²³ (JE), 2 S 20¹²; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8⁹ (P), 1 S 25¹⁵; שדרה nearly = outdoors Ex 14¹⁴ (P), Ju 13⁹; of surface of country or ground, שדרה Ex 16²⁵ (JE; שדרה שדרה v¹⁴), cf. 1 S 14²⁵; so (שדרה שדרה) 2 K 9³⁷ Je 9²⁹ Ez 29⁵ (|| שדרה), 32⁴ 39⁵; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11¹¹ Ez 16⁵, opp. city Lv 14^{7.33}, opp. tent Nu 19¹⁶ (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17⁵ (H). g. = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. שדרה שדרה Ju 15¹⁸, שדרה שדרה Je 17³ (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. שדרה Mir⁶ (Je 18¹⁴ v. שדרה). 2. definite portion of ground, field, land: a. cultivated ground Gn 37⁷ (E), 47²⁴ (J; שדרה שדרה), Ex 22^{4.4.5} (E), Lv 27^{16.17} (P), Mi 3¹² (in sim.) Ru 2² + 47 t., + שדרה שדרה 2 S 1²¹, שדרה Ez 17⁵, שדרה טוב v⁸ good soil. b. as private property, Mi 5^{2.4} Is 5^{8.8} Gn 47²⁰ (J), 23^{9.11.13} (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26²³ (as burial-place); also שדרה (שדרה) v. שדרה; and שדרה, v. שדרה. c. city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41⁴⁶ (E), Lv 25³⁴ (P), Jos 21¹² (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴¹, Ne 11^{25.30} 12^{29.44}; specif. of Zoan שדרה 78^{12.43}. d. territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32⁴ Nu 21²⁰ (both JE), Ju 5⁴ Ru 1¹² Gn 14⁷ + 13 t. + שדרה שדרה Ju 20⁶. e. territory of king, 2 S 9⁷ 13³⁰. 3. land, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16³² (opp. הים; = שדרה שדרה 96¹²), perhaps also mainland Ez 26^{6.8} (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שדרה v. שדרה שדרה.

† שדר **n.m.** ^{Gn 30. 32} and (less oft.) f. ^{Je 50. 17} one of a flock, a sheep (or goat) (As. *šū'u*, Ar. *شاة*, pl. *شاة*, etc. (also wild ox), cf. Egypt. *sau*, sheep Bondi⁶⁵, cf. Id. ^{Ba NB} 12 b⁶);—abs. שדרה Gn 30³² +, estr. שדרה Is 43²³ +; sf. שדרה Dt 22¹ שדרה 1 S 14³⁴; not in pl.;—1. a sheep, or goat, nom. unit. of צאן: as property Gn 32^{32.32} (J; + צאן

coll., **בְּשָׂבִים**, (עוֹיִם, Ex 21^{37,37} (+ שׂוֹר + coll.), 22³ (**חֲמֹר**, שׂוֹר), v⁸ (*id.*), v⁹ (*id.*; all E); Dt 22¹ (+ שׂוֹר), 1 S 17³⁴ (וְהָ Kt van d. H. *erron.*, v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7²⁵, straying **שׂוֹר** 119¹⁷⁶ (sim.), slaughtered Is 53⁷ (in sim.); + **חֲמֹר**, שׂוֹר Ju 6⁴ 1 S 22¹⁹ Jos 6²¹ (J), + **חֲמֹר** 1 S 15³; as sacrifice Gn 22^{7,8} (J), Ex 13¹³ Lv 5¹² 12⁸ Nu 15¹¹ (**בְּעֹזִים** אוֹ **בְּבָקִים** שׂוֹר; all P), Dt 18³ (+ שׂוֹר), Is 43²³ 66³ (+ שׂוֹר) **כֹּה־חֲמֹר** Ez 45¹⁵; cf. Ex 34¹⁹ (+ שׂוֹר), v²⁰ (J), Lv 27²⁶ (P); (+ שׂוֹר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22²³ (H); nnfit v²³ (H), Dt 17¹ (both שׂוֹר); as food 1 S 14³⁴ (+ שׂוֹר), שׂוֹר **בְּשָׂבִים** וְשׂוֹר **עוֹיִם** Dt 14⁴ (+ *id.*); for passover Ex 12^{3,4,4,5} (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34^{17,17} (**אֵילִים**, עֲתִידִים, v^{20,20,22,22}).

2. coll. *flock*: שׂוֹר **שׂוֹר** Je 50¹⁷ (= צֶאֱן אֲבֹתָו v⁶).

† [שִׁהַר] n. [m.] witness (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ סָהַר, שָׁחַר); — sf. שִׁהַרִּי Jb 16¹⁹ (|| עֵדִי). — שִׁהַרִּי GII 31⁴⁷ v. B Aram. Lex.

שָׁהַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهَرٌ *new moon* (شَهَر is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Eth. ማር; id.; סִיְהָרָא, Syr. ܡܫܚܐ *moon*; OArām. שָׁהַר *moon-god* Lzb³⁷³).

†[שֶׁרֶרוּן] **n.**[**m.**] moon, or crescent;—
only pl. הַשֶּׁרָרִים (of non-Israel.) ornaments of
camels Ju 8²¹, kings v²⁶, women Is 3¹⁸, Θ *μηνίσκοι*,
B (Is 3¹⁸) *lunulae*; on crescent as ornament v.
Dozy II. 760 Lane Egypt. II. 314 Perles Anal. 79, cf. Frä 58.

סוג v. שוג I, II. p. 670 a. נשא v. שוא

שם. Gn 24⁶³ v. I. שוה

†[שוט] vb. swerve, fall away (akin to שָׁטָה q.v.; NH סוט Hiph. is *shake, move away*; As. šātu, rebel, Meissn⁹⁰, Eth. ማጠ: *bring back, restore*; in ʾ apostatize is ማጠ);—Qal Pt. pl. cstr. קֹבֵץ רָשָׁיִם ψ 40⁵ *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk^{Schöpl. 40} רָשָׁה).

† [שׁוּב, סוּב] n. [m.] swerver, revolter (?), deeds that swerve (fr. the right ?); — pl. שׁוֹבְתֵי הַיָּמִין Ho 5² and *revolters have gone deep in slaughter* (or שׁוֹבְתֵי in corruption), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu^{Kau} הָעַרְשִׁים הַשְּׂמִימִים וְהַפִּיטוֹת הַשְּׂמִימִים *and the pit of Shittim they have made deep*, and the pit of Shittim to do deeds that swerve I hate.

† I. [שׂוּרֵף] vb. hedge or fence up, about
(= II. שׂוּרֵף, q. v.);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. בָּעֲרֵף שִׁכְתָּ Jb
1¹⁰ *hast fenced him about* (protectingly); Pt. שִׁרְף
Ho 2⁸ *I will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.).

†[משנה] n.f. hedge (= מסוכה); — cstr. משנות *Pr* 15¹⁹ (in sim.).— משוכות v. III. שוכר.

II. שׁוּךְ (|| II. שׁוּךְ: cf. NH סֹכֶה; Aram. סֹכְתָא, סֹכְתָא, סֹכְתָא (ms.), סֹכְתָא, —all *branch*).

† [שׂוֹךְ] n.[m.] branch or brushwood;—
sf. 3 ms. שׂוֹכָה Jug⁴⁹ (Ges^{491e}; but v. GFM Bu).

† [שׁוֹכֶה] n.f. id.;—cstr. שׁוֹכֶת עַצְמָם Ju 9⁴⁸ + perhaps abs. שׁוֹכֶה v⁴⁹ (so G Doorn for MT שׁוֹכֶה).

שׁוֹכֵה, שׁוֹכֵה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah: **1.** in Shephelah, שׁוֹכֵה Jos 15³⁵ 1 S 17¹¹ (fr. Ⲫ ⲥⲟⲕⲁⲱⲥ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׁוֹכֵה, שׁוֹכֵה 2 Ch 17²⁸ 18, perhaps also שׁוֹכֵה 1 K 4¹⁰ (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub **2**); mod. *Ššwēke*, SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sant̃ Rob^{BR 1. 494} Buhl Geogr. 194; ⲥⲟⲕⲁⲱ, ⲥⲟⲕⲁⲱⲥ, etc. **2.** in hill-country, Jos 15⁴³ (Kt שׁוֹכֵה, Qr שׁוֹכֵה), prob. also שׁוֹכֵה 1 Ch 4¹⁸ ('son' of חֲבֵר); mod. *Ššwēke*, 4 h. S. of חֲבֵרֶן Rob^{BR II. 16. 21} Buhl Geogr. 164; ⲥⲟⲕⲁⲱ(ν).

שׁוֹכְתִּים *adj. gent. m. pl.* a family of scribes I Ch 2⁵⁵; Σωχαθειμ, GL Σουχαθειμ.

I. שׁוּם, שׁוּם vb. put, place, set (cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532; NH כוּם Pi. designate, fix, שׁוּם Ecclus 45⁵ 49⁶; Ph. שׁוּם, As. šāmu, fix, determine; Sab. שׁוּם set, set up, SabDenkm^{No. 7.1.6} CIS iv. 1; Ar. شَامَ (ى) is insert, sheathe, also compute; Eth. መሠጠ put, place; ܐܫܡ, Syr. ܫܡ, OArām. ܫܡ); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּם Gn 21¹⁴ + (2 Ch 1⁵ rd.) שׁוּם (𐤑 𐤔 Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שׁוּמוֹ Ez 17⁴ + שׁוּמוֹהוּ 7²⁰; 3 fs. שׁוּמָהּ 1 S 19¹³, sf. שׁוּמָתָהּ Ez 19⁵ 24⁷; 2 ms. שׁוּמָתָּהּ Je 32²⁰ +; 3 pl. שׁוּמוּ Gn 40¹⁵ +; 1 pl. שׁוּמָנוּ Is 28¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשׁוּם Ex 4¹¹, יִשׁוּם Gn 30⁴² +, יִשׁוּם Jb 23⁶; juss. יִשְׁם 1 S 22¹⁵ +; יִשְׁם Gn 2⁸ +; sf. יִשְׁמֵנִי 2 S 15⁴, וְיִשְׁמַךְ 1 K 10⁹; 2 fs. וְיִשְׁמִי Is 51²³, וְיִשְׁמִים 1 S 28²¹ +, וְיִשְׁמָהּ Ezr 8¹⁷ Ju 12³ Qr (Kt וְיִשְׁמָהּ); 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמוּ Gn 32¹⁷ +, תִּשְׁמִיּוּ Ex 22²⁴ +, etc.; Imv. ms. שׁוּם Gn 24² +, etc.; Inf. abs. שׁוּם Dt 17¹⁵ +, cstr. שׁוּם 45⁷ +, שׁוּם Jb 20⁴ + 2 S 14⁷ Qr (Kt שׁוּם), שׁוּמוּ Is 10⁶ Kt (Qr שׁוּמוּ), etc.; Pt. שׁוּם Am 7⁸ +, fs. הִשְׁמָהּ Is 51¹⁰ (so rd. for MT הִשְׁמָהּ); pl. שׁוּמִים Mal 2² +; pass. שׁוּם Nu 24²¹ (cf. Di), Ob⁴; f. acc. to most שׁוּמָהּ 2 S 13³² (van d. H. שׁוּמָה Kt), but v. infr.; שׁוּמָהּ ψ 56⁶ Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.; — put, set (oft. || קָהַן 2, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): 1. a. put, set, in a place, + שׁוּם Gn 2⁸ (J), + acc. loc. 22¹¹ (E) + 5 t., c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10⁸ heads (in) heaps at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24⁶ (עַל) + כּ 40¹⁵ (E), fig. of י, put his name, בְּרִיתִי 2 K 21⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. c. שׁוּם 1 K 9³ Dt 12⁵ + 6 t.; esp. ב

of receptacle Gn 31³⁴ (E), Ex 2³ (E), Ju 6¹⁹ + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, crown on head Zc 6¹¹ Est 1⁷, shoes on feet Ez 24¹⁷; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹ Jb 40²⁶, incense בַּאֲחֶיךָ Dt 33¹⁰, i.e. cause thee (י) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; knife into throat Pr 23² (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4¹⁵ (J), Nu 22³⁸ (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31¹⁹ teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22²², ins. also 1 S 29¹⁰ & Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78⁷; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22⁸, cf. Ju 9²⁴ (על pers.; so, c. בְּנֵי Dt 21⁸ Je 26¹⁵ Jon 1¹⁴); something into hand Ex 4²¹ (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4²¹, booty 1 K 20⁶, so (fig.) *take one's life* (נָפֶשׁ) into one's palm (i.e. risk it) Ju 12³ 1 S 19⁶ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴; put eyes בְּפָנֶיךָ 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פָּנֶיךָ, cf. Is 54¹¹); נָפֶשׁ (= person), בְּחַיִּים ψ 66⁹ (subj. י); *set men at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12³¹ (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > וַיִּשְׁלֶם) *saved them with*, as || 1 Ch 20³, Th We); 1 K 2⁵ (|| בָּתַן) is dub.; & L Klo Kit rd. וַיִּקָּם; *charge something against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22¹⁵ Jb 4¹⁵; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22¹⁴, cf. (ל om.) v¹⁷; *put* בְּקִיבֶךָ Am 7⁸ Is 63¹¹, בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26¹². **b.** *put something upon* (על) Nu 21^{8,9} (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24¹⁷ (J), 41⁴² (E), Lv 8⁸ (P), Ru 3³, turban Zc 3^{6,5} Ex 29⁵ (P), Lv 8⁹ (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24¹⁵ 36¹³ (fig.), girdle Je 13¹², sackcloth 1 K 21²⁷; עֲלֵהֶם אֶרֶם שִׁי Jb 20⁴ (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, על = *against*, Mi 4¹⁴ Ez 4² 23²⁴; *put, lay, upon* (על), 2 K 4²⁹ +; hand Gn 48¹⁸ (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 21⁵, and awe Mi 7¹⁶, so c. ל Jb 29⁹, לְמוֹ 40⁴⁰, upon (על) head 2 S 13¹⁹ (in despair, cf. Je 2³⁷); acc. of disease Ex 15²⁶ (J), so (ב pers.) v²⁶ Dt 7¹⁶; fig., spirit (על) Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), name 6²⁷ (P), duty Jb 37¹⁵ (?), reproach 1 S 11², תוֹכָה רָעָה ψ 109⁵ (© Bae וַיִּשְׁבִּי בָּהּ, so, or וַיִּשְׁלֶם, Hup Che); על לֵב Ct 8⁶ (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ (|| וָזֶכֶר), + 6 t., c. אֶל 2 S 13³³ 19²⁰ (|| id.); c. ב 1 S 21¹³; cf. בְּפָנֶיךָ שִׁי Ex 17¹⁴ (E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11¹⁶ *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; *put end to* Jb 18² 28³; *set* לְמִירוֹם 5¹¹; *render glory to* Jos 7¹⁹ (JE; || נָתַן), Is 42¹²; *make covenant with* 2 S 23⁵; *set food for* Gn 43³² (J), 2 S 12²⁰, prep. om. Gn 43³¹ (J), so, c. לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 9²⁴ 28²² 2 K 6²²; לְפָנֶיךָ שִׁי elsewhere Ju 18²¹, of precedence Gn 48^{20b} (E); *set laws* (as authoritative) לְפָנֶיךָ Ex 19⁷ 21¹ (both E), Dt 4⁴⁴; God (as moral

ruler) לְפָנֶיךָ ψ 54⁵ 86¹⁴; שִׁי נִגְדֵךְ also Gn 31³⁷ (E), נָחַח Ez 14⁴⁷; לְעֵינֶיךָ Gn 30⁴¹ (J). **d.** *put*, c. בְּיוֹ Jos 24⁷ (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8¹⁹ v. פָּדִיתָ p. 804), + Gn 30³⁶ (J), 32¹⁷ (E), *put space between*; c. וַתַּחַת Ex 17¹² (E), + 3 t. (Ob⁷ del. לְחֻמְךָ We GASm Now al.) + יָרֵךְ וַתַּחַת יָרֵךְ שִׁי in oath Gn 24^{2,9} 47²⁹ (all J); *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6^{11,15} 19^{13a} Hb 2¹⁵, אֶל pers. Jb 5⁸ *commit unto*; c. אֶצְלָי rei Lv 6³ (P), מִצֵּר rei Dt 31²⁶ (P); שִׁי עִמָּךְ 1 S 9²³ *lay up something with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2¹² *put together* = collect (|| אָסַף, קָבַץ); without modifier 1 K 18^{23,25}; Ez 30²¹ *apply* bandage (|| נָתַן). **2.** *set, direct*: **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7²²; fig. *extend compassion*, ל pers. Is 47⁶. **b.** *direct* לִב (mind) toward, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9²⁰ Dt 32⁴⁶ Ez 40⁴ 44^{5b}; c. אֶל Ex 9²¹ (J), 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 18^{3,3} Jb 2³ 34¹⁴ (Bu Du del. לִב and rd. יָשִׁיב וַיַּחֲזֵר); c. עַל Hg 1^{5,7} Jb 1⁸; compl. om. Ez 44^{5a} Hg 2^{15,18,18} Is 41²²; Ju 19³⁰ read perh. לְבָרְכֶם for לָכֶם (or לְעֵצָה וְעֵצָה, v. esp. GFM^{Heb} Hpt.; לִב om., Is 41²⁰ (+ וְרָעָה, יָרַע, הַיִּשְׂבִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23⁵ (so Bu, who eps. 4²⁰ 24¹² 34²³, but all cases dub.); שִׁים לִב, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1⁸ (obj. cl.). **c.** *set face* (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31²¹ (E), + לְבֹאָה Je 42^{15,15,17} 44¹², cf. 2 K 12¹⁸ Dn 11¹⁷; c. אֶל, toward or against (implying opposition) Ez 6² + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29² 35⁵, c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21²; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. י); לְרַעָה פָּנֶיךָ פָּנֶיךָ Je 44¹¹, cf. 21¹⁰ Ez 15⁷ (|| נָחַח), Lv 20⁵ (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11¹⁸ Qr (< יִשְׁטָב) c. עַל pers. + לְמַלְכוֹת of purpose 1 K 2¹⁵; *set eyes* (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44²¹ (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39¹² 40⁴, לְמוֹתָהּ 24⁶, but לְרַעָה Am 9⁴. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24²³ (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (both E), cf. Pr 8²⁹; + ב loc. Is 42⁴ ψ 78⁵ (|| הִקָּים), also 81⁶ Je 33²⁵ + 2 S 20¹⁹ שְׁלֵמִי שְׁלֵמִי for שְׁלֵמִי & Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish something as* (ל) law Gn 47²⁶ (J), 1 S 30²⁵ (+ ל pers.); *establish bazaars* (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20³⁴; *appoint a set time* Ex 9⁵ (J), Jb 34²³ (rdg. מִצֵּר for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13⁸ so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אֶמֶר Th We Bu Kit, after & &); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21¹³ 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹, ל rei 1 K 8²¹ (+ שָׁם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44⁷ (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89³⁰ (לָעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 11⁵ 18²¹ (all E), Dt 17^{14,15,15} Ju 11¹¹ (+ ל of office), 2 S 17²⁵ (+ תַּחַת

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47⁶ (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23²³ (אֶל, in || 1 Ch 11²⁸; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105²¹, loc. 2 S 15⁴ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, בְּרֹאשׁ at the head of, Dt 1¹³, 2 acc. alone Ct 1⁶; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27³⁷ (E), Ho 2² 1 S 8⁸ (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45^{8,9} Ex 2¹⁴ (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8³² (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44⁸ (perh. rd. וְהַשִּׁיבֵם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1¹²; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8¹¹; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8¹² (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21²⁷ * (שָׂרִים for בָּרִים, v. ברר sub בר, 1 K 20²⁴ (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁸, + עַל, אֶל, of task Nu 4¹⁹ (P); Jb 7²⁰ set me as (ל) mark for (ל) him. e. set, constitute, make, c. b pers. vel rei, Gn 13¹⁶ (J) I will make thy seed as the dust, 32¹³ (J) 48²⁰ (E), Dt 10²² Ho 11⁸ + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2⁵ Na 3⁶ 1 K 19². f. set, determine, fix, bounds Je 5²² (2 acc.) Jb 38^{5,33} ψ 104³; pass. determined, settled, + עֲלֶיפָה 2 S 13³² (but v. II. שום); appoint, send, frogs לַפְרֹעַה Ex 8⁸ (J), c. acc. pers. + עַל against 2 K 18¹⁴. 4. a. set, station, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8¹³ (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10²⁴ Je 9⁷ + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33² (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8¹², + ל (against) and אֶחָדִי loc. v² (both JE), + ל against Ju 9²³ (+ עַל loc.), + אֶל against 20^{29,36}; doubtful are 1 S 15² (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20^{12,12} (עֲלֶי-הָעִיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (DI^{ZK II. 307} forward! take direction toward; cf. also [on Sm] WeDr Löhr), or else ש' is corrupt (cf. HPS^{8m}). b. put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21⁷ Ez 21²⁷ Nu 4^{6,8,11,14} + 4 t. P, Jb 38¹⁰; + עַל Ex 32²⁷ (E), 40²⁰ (P), + ל מִשְׁעָל Je 43¹⁰, מִשְׁעָל Est 3¹; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; set in place, חָבַל Jb 34¹³ (De al.), but context favours שָׁבַר Bu; Du לבו בְּחָבַל ש'. c. set up altars 1 K 2¹⁹ Je 11¹³, stone as memorial Gn 18¹⁴ (J), 28²² (E), 1 S 7¹² (cf. הָקִים Gn 31⁴⁵ +), image, etc. Ju 18³¹ (|| הָקִים), Dt 27¹⁶ 1 K 12²⁹ (ב loc., || נָתַן), 2 K 21⁷ (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. ψ 74⁴ Is 57⁸ and, + ב loc., Je 7³⁰ 32³⁴; rods before (לְעֵי) cattle Gn 30⁴¹ (|| וַיָּנִיחַ v³⁸), cf. v⁴², guide-posts Je 31²¹, bed 2 K 4¹⁰ (+ ל pers.). d. = plant, wheat Is 28²⁵, tree 41¹⁹ (ב loc.; || נָתַן), slip Ez 17⁵ (עַל by). e. set, fix (countenance) 2 K 8¹¹, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיִּשֶׂם (✓ שָׂם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9³), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. 5. a. make a thing, or pers. (acc.), for, transform into (ל), Jos 6¹⁸ (J) make camp לְחַרֵּם, Mi 1⁶ make Samaria לְעִי, Gn 21^{13,18} (E), Ex 14²¹ (JE), Mi 4⁷

(both good sense), Is 28¹⁷ 42^{15,16} + 12 t. Is. (25² rd. עִיר for מַעֲרִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2⁷ + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1²⁸ they made the Can. into the corvée; וַיִּשֶׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פָּעָמִיו ψ 85¹⁴ maketh his steps into a way (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae attend to the way of (לְבֹ om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיִּשְׁמֶר; c. 2 acc. Jos 8²⁸ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ Mi 1⁷ 1 K 5²³ (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. b. make, constitute, 2 acc., 1 S 8¹ 18¹³ (+ ל pers.) 22⁷ לְבָלָכֶם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וְנִלְכֶם, Is 3⁷ 60¹⁷ + 6 t., + 1 S 11¹¹ form people in bands, cf. Jb 1¹⁷ (one acc., form bands), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4^{11b} (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19⁶; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54¹² I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles; in phr. of naming, שָׁם שָׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17³⁴, cf. Ju 8³¹ Ne 9⁷; c. ל, וַיִּשְׂם לָהֶם שִׁמוֹת, Dn 1⁷, וַיִּשְׂם לָהֶם בְּלִשְׁתָּאֵי v⁷; make, fashion, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4^{11a} (J; ' subj.); grave Na 1¹⁴ (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi^{SB} Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v); c. acc. בְּדֶרֶךְ Is 43¹⁹ (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21^{24,26} (+ ל inf.); ψ 50²³ is dub., usu. order (one's) way, De Dr prepare way (which), etc., Gr Che הֵם שָׁם; make name + ל pers. 2 S 7²² = 1 Ch 17²¹, 2 S 14⁷; make for, ל pers. (or give to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45⁷ (E); 1 S 2²⁰ rd. prob. וַיִּשְׂם וְ We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10^{44b} is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיִּשְׂמוּ and rd. וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9³⁶ Be-Ry Ryle. c. work, bring to pass, c. acc. rei, of 's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10² (J), Je 32²⁰ Is 66¹⁹ ψ 46⁶ 78⁴³ 105²⁷. d. appoint, give, acc. rei Nu 6²⁶ (P), Is 61³ (|| נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17³ (|| עֲרִבְנִי go surety for me, but rd. perh. עֲרִבְנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וְשֹׁם שְׂגָל Ne 8³ giving understanding (making sense clear). + Hiph. Pf. 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁמְתִּיהוּ Ez 14⁸, acc. pers. + ל, I will make him for a sign (< ש' for ש' van d. H., ✓ שָׂם; Co Berthol Toy וַיִּשְׁמְתִּיהוּ (Qal), Krae והַשְׁמַתְיָהוּ; Imv. fs. וַיִּשְׂמִי 21²¹, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after וַיִּשְׁמֶם Nö^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 630} (> Bū Toy al. והַקְדִּימוּ; Pt. מִשִּׁים Jb 4²⁰ = Qal (לְבֹ) שֹׁם (v^{23b}), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö^{1.c.}. + Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂם Gn 24⁸³ Qr (Kt וַיִּשֶׂם Ges^{73.1}) there was set before him (לְפָנָיו) to eat, cf. Ol^{MB} Ak. 1870, 389 Kō^{1.435}, who read also וַיִּשְׂם 50²⁶ he was laid in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּשְׂם), Di (ed. 4.6.6) allows this.

† [יְשִׁימָאֵל] n.pr.m. Simeonite (El established); — וַיִּשְׂ 1 Ch 4³⁶ (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשְׁמִיאֵל; Ol Ισμηαλ).

† תְּשׁוּמָת n.f. (deposit, then, estr. ת' יד')
pledge, security, Lv 5²¹ (P; || פָּקְדוֹן).

II. שׁוּם, שׁוּם (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar.
شوم be inauspicious, شوم ill-luck).

† שׁוּמָה (van d. H. שימה Kt) perhaps n.f.
token of unluckiness, scowl; — 2 S 13³², 80
Ew^{G III. 234, II. 172} (abbrev. fr. שׁוּמָה; oremend. שׁוּמָה)
We RS Ency. Brit. (9) DAVID Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

† שׁוּר vb. saw (|| form of נָשַׁר; denom.
fr. מִשׁוֹר (?); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁוֹר 1 Ch 20³ (but
v. שׁוּם 1 a). — Ho 9¹² v. סוּר; Ju 9²² Ho 8⁴ v.
שׁוּר; 12³ v. שׁוּרָה.

† שׁוּרָה Is 28²⁸ prob. dittogr. for foll. שׁוּרָה
(Koppe We Che al.; ⑤ ⑥ om.); > ③ Ges Di al.
in rows (adv. acc.; but NH שׁוּרָה, Ar. سُرور, Lag
GGN, 1899, 293; cf. Vogelst Landwirthsch. 41 who favours שׁ
in Is. More plausible would be some grain,
as שׁוּרָה Zinj. Inser., Lzb³⁷⁴ Sachau Panammu 23).

† שׁוּשׁ, שׁוּשׁ vb. exult, rejoice (Nö²³⁶
xxxvll (1889), 536 der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as شاش an
enticing call, so Gerber²⁰); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּשׁ
Dt 28⁶³ +, 1 s. שׁוּשָׁה 1 I 19¹⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms.
שׁוּשׁ Dt 28⁶³ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁשׁוּם Is 35¹ (Ges^{147 n}
Kö^{1.510}, but Perron. Kenn Ol^{124 a}, prob. dittogr.,
so Lo Hi Gr Che^{Hpt} Marti), etc.; Inv. fs. שׁוּשָׁה
La 4², mpl. שׁוּשׁוּ Is 65¹⁸ 66¹⁰; Inf. abs. שׁוּשׁ 6 I 10¹⁰;
estr. לְשׁוּשׁ Dt 30⁹; — exult, display joy, c. על
over, Dt 28⁶³ 30⁹ Je 32⁴¹ Is 62⁵ Zp 3¹ (+ בְּשִׁמְחָה;
|| גִּיל), ψ 119¹⁶²; c. ב Is 61¹⁰ (שׁוּשׁ אֲשִׁישׁ), 65¹⁹
ψ 35⁹ (all || גִּיל); 40¹⁷ 68⁴ (+ בְּשִׁמְחָה || גִּיל), 70⁵
(all || שִׁמְחָה); 119¹⁴ Jb 39²¹ (horse), ψ 19⁶ (sun, as
athlete); c. בִּי and cl. La 1²¹; abs. Is 35¹ 65¹⁸
(both || גִּיל), 64⁴ (but del. י שִׁשׁ ⑤ Gr Du Che^{Hpt}
Marti), 68¹⁴; La 4²¹ (|| שִׁמְחָה), Jb 3²² (|| אֲלֵי גִיל),
Is 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.; || גִּיל, שִׁמְחָה). — Ez 21¹⁵ is crpt.,
Co rds. לְאִנְשֵׁי (for לְאִנְשֵׁי), Krae לְאִנְשֵׁי, other conj.
in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy^{Hsb. Hpt.}

† שׁוּשׁוֹן m. Is 51³ exultation, rejoicing; —
abs. שׁוּשׁוֹן ψ 45³ +, שׁוּשׁוֹן Est 8¹⁶; estr. שׁוּשׁוֹן (Sta^{1296 a})
ψ 51¹⁴ 119¹¹¹; — exultation, joy (esp. in א' s
favour), Jo 1¹² Is 12³ ψ 51¹⁴ 105⁴³ 119¹¹¹; שׁוּשׁוֹן
(i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45⁸
Is 61³ (opp. אֲבָל); שׁוּשׁוֹן Je 33⁹ (|| תְּהִלָּה; on text
v. Gie Albr^{2AW xvi (1896), 113}); elsewh. || שִׁמְחָה; Je 7³⁴
15¹⁶ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Is 22¹³ (only here condemned
as reckless, wanton), 35¹⁰ 51^{3.11} Ze 8¹⁹ ψ 51¹⁰ Est
8^{16.17}; || שִׁמְחָה Je 31¹³ (opp. אֲבָל).

† מְשׁוּשׁ n.m. Is 24⁸ id.; — abs. מ' Is 32¹³ +,
estr. מְשׁוּשׁ Jb 8¹⁹ +; sf. מְשׁוּשׁ Je 49²⁵, מְשׁוּשָׁה
Ho 2¹³; — exultation, in gen., La 5¹⁵ (opp. אֲבָל),
Is 24¹¹ 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62⁵;
Is 24¹¹ 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62⁵;
of Jerus. 24⁸ מ' כְּנֹר, מ' כְּנֹר, מ' כְּנֹר, 33¹³; of Jerus.
(as causing joy), 60¹⁵ ψ 48³ La 2¹⁵, cf. Je 49²⁵
מ' דְּרָבּוֹ (|| תְּהִלָּה), Is 65¹⁸ (|| נִילָה) (of
godless man) Jb 8¹⁹; מ' פְּרָאִים Is 32¹⁴, i.e.
desert. — מ' Is 8⁶, si vera l., is estr. before prep.,
but (מְפָנִי) כְּמוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שׁוּח v. שׁוּח.

† שׁוּחָה vb. swim (NH שׁוּחָה swimming;
סְחָה, Syr. سَحَا swim, bathe, also سَحَا swimmer, سَحَا swimmer;
Aph. wash); — Qal Pt. + Inf. שׁוּחָה swimmer;
estr. שׁוּחָה Is 25¹¹. Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁחָה ψ 6⁷ I make my bed swim (with
my tears; another view sub שׁוּחָה Qal 1).

† שׁוּחָה n. [m. Sta^{1392 a}] swimming (on format.
(and tone) Ges^{184 a c} Kö^{11.1, 60, 497}); — שׁוּחָה Ez 47⁵.

† שׁוּחָה vb. squeeze out (so NH שׁוּחָה,
Aram. שׁוּחָה; Mand. שׁוּחָה spread out Nö^{M 239}); —
Qal Impf. 1 s. שׁוּחָה Gn 40¹¹ (E; אֶת־הַעֲנָבִים אֶל).
† שׁוּחָה adj. (?), doubtful (van d. H. שׁוּחָה;
✓ unknown); — estr. שׁוּחָה Ez 41¹⁶ usually
panelled, wainscotted, with wood; or n. a wains-
cot of wood, but Co חֲפֵי Toy חֲפֵי (estr. חֲפֵי).

† שׁוּחָה vb. laugh (|| שׁוּחָה, q.v.; NH שׁוּחָה,
סְחָה; Eth. شاح; — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּחָה consec.
Pr 29⁹; 3 pl. שׁוּחָה La 1⁷ Jb 30¹; Impf. 3 ms.
שׁוּחָה Jb 39⁷ +, etc.; Inf. estr. שׁוּחָה Ju 16²¹ Ec
3⁴; — 1. a. laugh at, usu. in contempt, derision,
c. על pers. Jb 30¹ ψ 52⁶; על rei La 1⁷; c. ל pers.
God subj. ψ 37¹³ 59⁹ (|| לְעֵי); c. ל rei vel pers. =
have no fear of, Hb 1¹⁰ Jb 5²² Pr 31²⁵, also, fig.,
of noble animals Jb 39^{7.18.22} 41²¹; abs., Pr 29⁹
(opp. רָגַז), of א' ψ 2⁴ (|| לְעֵי), of wisdom Pr 1²⁶
(b temp.; || id.). b. c. אֶל pers., appar. of
friendly laugh Jb 29²⁴; in gen. Ec 3⁴ (opp. בָּכָה).
2. sport, play, Ju 16²⁷. Pi. Pf. 1 s. יִשְׁחָה
1 S 6²¹; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁחָה Ju 16²⁵, etc.; Inf.
estr. לְשׁוּחָה ψ 104²⁶; Pt. מִשְׁחָה Pr 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 15²⁹,
f. מִשְׁחָה Pr 8^{30.31}; מִשְׁחָה 2 S 6⁵ +, מִשְׁחָה
1 S 18⁷; — 1. make sport, Ju 16²⁵ (ל pers.) 2 S 2¹⁴
(ל pers.; in tournament), Pr 8³⁰ (ל pers.), v⁸¹ (b
loc.). 2. jest, Pr 26¹⁹. 3. play: incl. instr.
music, singing and dancing 1 S 18⁷, c. א' לְפָנֵי

2 S 6⁵ (ב instr), = 1 Ch 13⁸, 2 S 6²¹ 1 Ch 15²⁰ (+ מְרַנֵּן); of merry-making Je 15¹⁷ (|| עָלִי), 30¹⁹ 31⁴; of children's sport Ze 8⁵; of beasts Jb 40²⁰ ψ 104²⁶; of man, *play with* (ב) crocod. Jb 40²⁹. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁחֲקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰ they uttered mockery עָלֵיהֶם (|| מְלַעְגִים).

† שְׂחֹק n.[m.] laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. estr.);—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48²⁶ + 5 t.; estr. Ec 7⁶; abs. שְׂחֹק Je 20⁷ + 7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8²¹ (|| תְּרִנָּה), ψ 126² (|| רִנָּה), Ec 2² (|| שְׂחֹק), 10¹⁹ (|| שִׁיחַ); as hollow Pr 14¹³ (opp. בָּצֵב), Ec 7³ (opp. בָּעֵס), cf. הַבְּסִיל v⁶. **2.** (object of) *derision*, הָיָה לְשׁ, Je 20⁷ 48^{26,27} (rd. לְשׁ for MT הָיָה וְ עָלָה Gie Du; Co del. vv), v³⁹ La 3¹⁴; elsewh. Jb 12⁴⁴. **3.** *sport* Pr 10²³.

יְשַׁחֲק n.pr.m. v. sub צחק.

† מְשַׁחֲק n.[m.] object of derision, Hb 1¹⁰.

[שׂוֹט], שׂוֹטִים v. [שׂוֹט].

† [שְׂטָה] vb. turn aside (Aram. סָטָא, מְסָא id.; cf. Dr. Phil. xi (1882), 205);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. שְׂטִית Nu 5^{19,20}; *Impf.* 3 fs. מְשַׁטָּה v^{12,20}, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׁטָ Pr 7²¹; *Inv.* ms. שְׂטָה 4¹⁵;—*turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5¹² (abs.), + תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v¹⁹ (+ תַּמָּאָה adv. acc.), v^{20,29} (all P); of youth, fr. (מַעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4¹⁵, toward (אֶל) her ways 7²⁵.

† [שְׂטָם] vb. bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שְׂטָם Niph., 2 Gn 27⁴¹ שְׂטָם; perh. akin to שָׂטַן q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂטָם Gn 27⁴¹, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטָמוּנִי ψ 55⁴, etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27⁴¹ (J), 49²³ (poem in J), 50¹⁵ (E), + בָּאָרָה ψ 55⁴; of 's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16⁹ 30²¹.

† מְשַׂטֵּם n.f. animosity;—Ho 9⁷ + v⁸ (del. We, cf. Now).

שָׂטַן (✓of following).

† שָׂטָן n.m. ψ^{109,6} **1.** *adversary*. **2.** *Satan* (NH שָׂטָן; Aram. שְׂטָנָא, Syriac. ܫܬܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. שָׂטַן, Aram. שְׂטַן; Ar. سَطَن is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; سَطَان Satan, Eth. ሰጢኑ);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; (ל) הָיָה לְשׁ Nu 22²² (JE), 1 S 29⁴ (cf. Nes^{Marq.} 15), 2 S 19²³, הָיָה לְשׁ Nu 22²² (JE); שׁ 1 K 15¹⁸ 1 I²⁵, הָיָה לְשׁ

subj. God 1 K 11^{14,23}, cf. ψ 109⁶ (|| רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הָיָה לְשׁ: a. of Job, one of הַאֱלֹהִים בְּנֵי Jb 1^{6,7,8,9,12,12} 2^{1,2,2,3,4,6,7}. b. of h. p. of Isr. bef. 'י, Ze 3^{1,2,2}; θ ó διάβολος. c. as n.pr. 'ש Satan 1 Ch 21¹ (interpr. 2 S 24¹), θ διάβολος (θ σατανά + 1 K 11^{14,23}; σατανάς Mt 4¹⁰ Mk 1¹³ Lk 10¹⁸ + 33 t. NT).

† [שָׂטָן] vb.denom. (Gerber³⁰) *be or act as adversary*;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטָנוּנִי ψ 38²¹ 109⁴; *Inf.* estr. sf. לְשָׂטָנוּ Ze 3¹; *Pt.* pl. estr. שְׂטָנִי ψ 71¹³, sf. שְׂטָנִי 109²⁰, שְׂטָנִי v²⁹.

† I. שְׂטָנָה n.f. accusation;—Ezr 4⁶.

† II. שְׂטָנָה n.pr.putei (*hostility*) Gn 26²¹ (J).

[שִׂיא], שִׂיאָן v. נשא.

† שִׁיב vb. be hoary (NH שִׁיבָה old age; As. šēbu, aged man; Ar. شَاب (ي) become hoary, Eth. ሄዘ: (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב be old; هَلَا grow old, هَتَخَلَا grey hair);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. יָשִׁיב וְנִקְנִיתִי וְרָשָׁעִי 1 S 12²; *Pt.* שִׁיב Jb 15¹⁰ (+ יָשִׁישׁ aged).

† [שִׁיב] n.[m.] (hoary) age;—sf. יְשִׁיבוֹ 1 K 14⁴.

† שִׁיבָה n.f. hoary head, old age;—abs. שׁ Ho 7⁹ +; estr. שִׁיבָה Gn 44³¹; sf. יְשִׁיבָתִי 42²³ 44²⁹, etc.;—**1.** *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7⁹ (fig.), Gn 42²⁸ 44^{29,31} (all J), 1 K 2^{6,9} Pr 16³¹ 20²⁹, אִישׁ שׁ Dt 32²⁵ (opp. יוֹנֵק); || וְזָן Lv 19³² (H), || וְנִקְנָה Is 46⁴, + id. ψ 71¹³ (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41²⁴. **2.** *old age*, שׁ טוֹכָה Gn 15¹⁵ (JE), 25⁸ (P), Ju 8³² 1 Ch 29²⁵; שׁ also ψ 92¹⁵ (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4¹⁵, + 2 S 19³⁴ (Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שִׁיבָתֶךָ, for אֶתֶּךָ).

שיג v. I. [סוג].

שִׁיר (✓of foll.: NH סִיר lime, סִיר white-washer; Aram. סִירָא, ܫܝܪ lime, Ar. شِيد (not loan-word, cf. Frä⁶)).

† שִׁיר n.[m.] lime, whitewash;—always שׁ;—*lime*, produced by burning bones Am 2¹, in sim. Is 33¹²; as *whitewash* Dt 27²⁴.

† [שִׁיר, שִׁירָה] vb.denom. whitewash;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְיִשְׁרָף אֹתָם בְּשִׁיר Dt 27²⁴.

שִׁירָה v. שִׁיר.

I. שִׁיח (✓of foll.: NH שִׁיח speak, שִׁיחָ conversation (oft.); Aram. שִׁיח speak; Nö ZMG xxxviii (1883), 533 cp. Ar. شَاح (ي) be eager, diligent, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

† שׁוּחַ **n.m.** ^{v104,34} **complaint, musing**;—abs.

שׁוּחַ 1 K 18²⁷ Pr 23²⁹; sf. שׁוּחִי 1 S 1¹⁶ +, שׁוּחִי Jb 23², שׁוּחִי 2 K 9¹¹ ψ 102¹;—**1. complaint, complaint**: Jb 7¹³ 9²⁷ 10¹ (|| מַר נַפְשׁ), 21⁴ 23² Pr 23²⁹ ψ 55³ (|| אֶהְיֶימָה) (|| אֶהְיֶימָה); 64²; שׁוּחִי לִפְנֵי י' 102¹ 142². Foll. are dub.: **2. musing**, 1 K 18²⁷ (E) of a god, שׁוּחִי לוֹ, (so RV; SS 'nachdenken'; Buhl 'beschäftigt sein'; AV talk); ψ 104³⁴ of man (Buhl SS. Bae 'Rede, oder Gesang').—Vid. also [שׁוּחַ] infr. **3. anxiety, trouble**, מִרְבַּח שׁוּחִי 1 S 1¹⁶ (defined in MT by מַרְבֵּחַ, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh.=1). **4. talk**: שׁוּחִי 2 K 9¹¹ (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

† שׁוּחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׁוּחָה 1 Iy 9⁹ Jb 15⁴; sf. שׁוּחָתִי ψ 119⁹⁷;—**1. complaint**: שׁוּחָתִי לְבַגְרֵאֵל Jb 15⁴ (so Bu al., cf. שׁוּחִי 1 De al. meditation, cf. [שׁוּחָה]). **2. (obj. of) musing, study**: שׁוּחָה תוֹרָה ψ 119⁹⁷; עֲרֹדָה v⁹⁹.

† שׁוּחַ **vb.denom.** muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. שׁוּחִי ψ 119²³; 3 fs. sf. תְּשׁוּחֶךָ Pr 6²²; 1 s. אֲשׁוּחַ ψ 119⁷³ +, etc.; **Inv.** ms. שׁוּחִי Jb 12³, mpl. שׁוּחִי Ju 5¹⁰ +; **Inf. cstr.** שׁוּחִי ψ 119¹⁴⁸;—**1. complain**: ψ 55¹³ 77⁴ (both || הָמָה), Jb 7¹¹ (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי) + ψ 6⁷ (rd. prob. אֲשׁוּחָה for אֲשׁוּחָה). **2. muse**: שׁוּחִי עִם-לִבִּי ψ 77⁷; c. ב, meditate upon, study, God's עֲלֵי לִוְיָוִט v¹³ (|| הָמָה); אֲמָרָה 1 Iy 15⁷³, חָקִים v^{23,48}; נִפְלְאוֹת v²⁷; אֲמָרָה v¹⁴⁸; c. acc. דְּבַר נִפְלְאוֹתָיִךְ 145⁵. **3. a. talk** (about), sing (of): abs. Ju 5¹⁰ (ode); c. rei, ψ 105² = 1 Ch 16² (|| וְזָמַר, so SS Gerber, but poss. =2, so Dr), ψ 69¹³ (2 pers. against; || נִגְיָנוֹת || of mocking words). **b. c. sf. pers. talk** (with) Pr 6²² (del. Toy); c. לֵךְ speak to Jb 12⁸ (Di 'sprich sinnend'; Hi Bu rd. שִׁנְרַן; Kau הִיחַ (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שׁוּחִי). **Pôl'el** meditate, consider: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשׁוּחֶם Is 53⁸ (abs.); 1 s. אֲשׁוּחֶם ψ 143⁵ (rei; || הָמָה).—Gn 24⁶³ v. I. שׁוּחַ.

[שׁוּחַ] **n.[m.]** thought;—sf. לְאָדָם מֵה-שׁוּחַ מִנִּיד שׁוּחַ Am 4¹³; read prob. שׁוּחַ (against Ba^{2B 79, 80}) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שׁוּחַ (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šāhu*, grow, grow up (of trees), *šiltu*, appar. a shoot, sprout; NH = BH; Pun. שׁוּחַ; Syr. *ḥeslā* *artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzst^{Reisebericht 4, 41} Löw^{p. 78}, so Ar. *شوح* Lane¹⁶²³ (cf. Lag^{B^N 139})).

† שׁוּחִי **n.[m.]** bush, shrub, plant;—abs. coll. Jb 30⁴, cstr. הַשְּׁרָה שׁוּחִי Gn 2⁵ (J); pl. שׁוּחִים Jb 30⁷, אֲחֵר הַשְּׁחִים Gn 21¹⁵ (E).

I, II. שׁוּמָה, שׁוּמָה etc., v. I, II. שׁוּמָה.

שׁוּכָה v. IV. שׁוּכָה. שׁוּכָה v. II. שׁוּכָה.

שׁוּכָה (√ of foll.; NH שׁוּכָה look out, Aram. שׁוּכָה look out, hope, שׁוּכָה watchman, שׁוּכָה (for Heb. מִצְפָּה) outlook-point; שׁוּכָה Pa. hope for; Ar. شَكَا (ي, ي) is complain (i.e. disclose grief &), شَكَا lamp-niche, Eth. መስከረ: window).

† שׁוּכִי **n.[m.]** perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes. mind; De (after Talm.) cock (cf. NH שׁוּכִי cock, שׁוּכִי hen, foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. שׁוּכִי perh. of clouds (cf. || מַחֲוֵה) Jb 38³⁶ (RV^m meteor).

† [שׁוּכִי] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שׁוּכִיִּים Is 2¹⁶: perh. gen. term, 3 quod visu pulchrum est, Ges^{Comm} 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to imagery (cf. מַשְׁכֵּת as attracting the gaze) Che^{Comm} RV Du; watchtowers (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV^m; standards (as conspicuous) Thes; ships (id.) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk^{Schöpfung 50} Che^{Hpt} Marti, cf. || אֲנִיִּים; SS Bu^{Jb 40, 31} prop. שׁוּכִיִּים = ships).

† מַשְׁכֵּת **n.f.** show-piece, figure, imagination;—abs. מ' Lv 26¹, sf. מַשְׁכֵּתִי Ez 8¹², מַשְׁכֵּתִי Pr 18¹¹; pl. cstr. מַשְׁכֵּתִי Pr 25¹¹ ψ 73⁷, sf. מַשְׁכֵּתִי Nu 33⁵²;—**1. show-piece, specif. carved figure**, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33⁵² (P; || צִלְמֵי מַשְׁכֵּתִי, Lv 26¹ (|| מַשְׁכֵּת etc.), מ' תְּרִי Ez 8¹² (> del. Co); elsewhere מ' Pr 25¹¹ silver carvings. **2. imagination, conceit**, Pr 18¹¹, מ' לֵב ψ 73⁷.

† שׁוּכִי (so Baer Gi; var. שׁוּכִי; van d. H. שׁוּכִי; Kit^{Hpt} dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8¹⁰; Σαβια, Σεβια, ΘΛ Σεχια; ⑤ S Sechia.

† שׁוּכִי **n.[m.]** knife (NH סִכִּין; prob. loan-word (Lewy^{Fremdw. 176}) fr. Aram. *ḥeslā* id., whence also Ar. سِكِّين Nö^{M 125} Frä⁸⁴; √ dub.);—abs. שׁוּ Pr 23².

† שׁוּכָה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) near Ramah (= outlook, Kö^{II. 1, 61});—1 S 19²²; WMM^{As. u. Eur. 165} cp. T^{ku} in Eg. inser.; but ⑤ Σεφ(ε); read שׁוּכָה Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שׁוּכָה] **vb.** cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || √ I. סָכַח);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. וְשִׁכַּחְתִּי כַּפִּי (cf. || √ I. סָכַח);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. וְשִׁכַּחְתִּי כַּפִּי Ex 33²² (JE).

† II. [שִׁכַּךְ] **vb.** weave (cf. || √ II. (סכך); **Po'el Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁכַּכְנִי Jb 10¹¹ with bones and sinews thou weavest me together.

† [שִׁנָּה] **n.** [m.] booth, pavilion (ש' perh. erron., cf. סִנָּה sub II. (סכך); —sf. שִׁנּוּ La 2⁶ his [s'] pavilion (|| מַעְרֹו)).

III. שִׁכַּךְ (√ of foll.; cf. I. שוּך, II. סוּך).

† [מִשְׁכָּחָה] **n.f.** hedge; —sf. מִשְׁכַּחְתּוֹ Is 5⁵ (if ב right); perhaps rd. מִשְׁכָּחָה v. sub I. שוּך.

IV. שִׁכַּךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ pierce, transfix (Lane 1582 c), شِكَكَة weapons; akin also to شَوْك, Eth. ኃ: thorn, spine; As. sikkatu, peg, Syr. ܫܚܐ nail do not belong here, cf. DI^{Frol} 196).

† [שִׁנָּה] **n.** [m.] thorn; —pl. שִׁנִּים Nu 33⁵⁵ (P; || עֲנִינִים).

† [שִׁכָּחָה] **n.f.** barb, spear; —pl. שִׁכָּחוֹת Jb 40³¹.

† I. שִׁכַּל **vb.** be prudent (Gerber⁴⁷ denom. fr. שִׁכַּל, but vb. early; NH שִׁכַּל, Hithp. shew oneself attentive (to), look; Aram. שִׁכַּל (rare) understand, Ithpa. look (at), consider, Aph. instruct; שִׁכַּל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׁכִּיל), understand, make wise; שִׁכַּל Pa. teach, Ethpa. understand, etc.; Sam. שִׁכַּל Ithpa. look (for Heb. הִשְׁכִּיל); As. šiklu, clever, šiklûtu, cleverness, Meissn^{suppl} 93); —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שִׁכַּל I S 18³⁰ be prudent, circumspect (SS HPS); Kit Buli Gerber al. prosper. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁכִּיל Je 23⁵ I Ch 28¹⁹; I S 18³⁰ הִשְׁכִּילָהּ I S 19⁹⁹; 3 mpl. הִשְׁכִּילוּ Jb 34²⁷ +; **Impf.** הִשְׁכִּיל I S 18⁵ +; 2 ms. juss. תִּשְׁכֵּל Dn 9²⁵, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. הִשְׁכִּילוּ ψ 2¹⁰; **Inf.** abs. הִשְׁכֵּל Je 9²³ +; הִשְׁכִּיל (Ges^{153k}) Je 3¹⁵ Jb 34³⁵; **estr.** הִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3⁶ +, etc.; **Pl.** מִשְׁכִּיל I S 18¹⁴ +, f. מִשְׁכִּילָהּ Pr 19¹⁴; pl. מִשְׁכִּילִים Dn 11³⁵ +, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly; — **1.** look at: הִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3⁶ (J) was desirable to look upon (so Ges De; AV, RV to make one wise; Ew Di Buli SS Dr al. sub 3). **2.** give attention to, consider, ponder: Is 41²⁰ 44¹⁵ Dt 32²³ ψ 64¹⁰ 106⁷ Jb 34²⁷; c. לָּ Pr 21¹²; c. אֶל ψ 41² Ne 8¹³; c. עַל Pr 16²⁰; c. בָּ ψ 101² Dn 9¹³. **3.** have insight, comprehension: Je 9²³ (|| יָדַע), ψ 94⁸ (|| בִּין), I S 19⁹⁹, Dn 14⁹ 28⁵ (|| יָדַע) (|| יָדַע) as subst. = insight, understanding: as s' gift to ruler and teacher, || יָדַע Je 3¹⁵; || יָדַע Jb 34³⁵; || מִדַּע Dn 17¹⁷; מוֹסֵר Pr 13³; יָדַע 21¹⁶. **4.** cause to consider, give insight, teach: s' subj., acc. rei, I Ch

28¹⁹, acc. pers. ψ 32⁸ Ne 9²⁰; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9²⁵; לָּכֵן subj., acc. rei Pr 16²³; c. לָּ, Pr 21¹¹; הַמְשִׁילִים שִׁכַּל מוֹד לִי 2 Ch 30²² (but Be Ke Benz etc. who shewed good skill, sc. in music, v^{21b}); (ה) מְשִׁילִים (ה) Dn 11^{33.35} 12^{3.10} the teachers (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. the wise).

5. act circumspectly, prudently: abs. Am 5¹³ ψ 2¹⁰ 36⁴; מִשְׁכִּיל as subst. ψ 14² = 53³, Pr 10^{5.19} 14³⁵ 15²⁴ 17² Jb 22²; אִשָּׁה מִשְׁכִּילָהּ Pr 19¹⁴. — Je 50⁸ has גִּבּוֹר מִשְׁכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 3, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but ש' Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9¹⁴, of miscarriage; 3 Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מִשְׁכִּיל, either skilful or fortunate. **6.** prosper, have success (cf. Dr 18^{13.5}): abs. I S 18¹⁵ Is 52¹³ Je 10²¹ 20¹¹ 23⁵ Jos 1⁸ (D); c. ב, v⁷ (D) I S 18^{5.14} (rd. לָּ-לָּ for לָּ-לָּ Vrss Th HPS. al.), cf. 2 K 18⁷; c. אֶל, Pr 17⁸. **7.** cause to prosper: Dt 29⁸ I K 2³ (D).

שִׁכַּל, שִׁכַּל **n.m.** prudence, insight; —**ש'** abs. ψ 111¹⁰ +, estr. Pr 19¹¹ +; **ש'** abs. I S 25³ +; שִׁכַּל Jb 17⁴; sf. שִׁכְלוֹ Pr 12⁸ Dn 8²⁵; — **1.** prudence, good sense: ש' מוֹדֶת woman of good sense I S 25³. **2.** insight, understanding: || בִּין I Ch 22¹² 2 Ch 2¹¹, cf. Jb 17⁴; ש' מוֹד Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁵ ψ 111¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²²; ש' אִישׁ Ezr 8¹⁸; יוֹעֵץ בָּשׂוּ I Ch 26¹⁴; מְקוֹר חַיִּים ש' בָּעָלָיו Pr 16²²; restrains from anger I 9¹¹, wins praise I 2⁸, fool despises ש' מַלְאִים ש' 23⁸; ש' שוֹם Ne 8⁸ (|| הִבִּין) set forth (the) understanding (i.e. the meaning). **3.** bad sense, cunning, craft, Dn 8²⁵.

† מִשְׁכִּיל **n.m.** contemplative poem (Hiph. **2.** De al.); — in titles of ψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47⁸ מ' זִמְרָה: > Ges al. didactic poem (√ 4); Ew Ri Pe al. skilful, artistic song (√ 3); √ 2 alone fits all cases.

† II. [שִׁכַּל] **vb.** Pi. lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. ש', 3 3 3 3^{Jon} and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَّل bind legs of beast, plait locks of hair); — **Pf.** 3 ms. שִׁכַּל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48¹⁴ (J); Thes Dr, however, prudentes fecit, fr. √ I. ש'.

שִׁכַּלָּה Ec 1¹⁷ v. סִכַּלָּה.

† שִׁכַּר **vb.** hire (NH id.; Sab. חִשְׁבַּר hire oneself out (?), recompense (?)) DHM^{Hofm} 11; Eth. ሥራ: hired; Ar. شَكَر reward, thank, mod. Pal. شَكَار hired, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim^{FEQ} 1894, 196; Palm. שִׁכַּר perh. reward-ing Lzb³⁷⁵); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Dt 23⁸ 2 K 7⁶,

sf. שָׂכָרוֹ Ne 6¹²; 1 s. sf. שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂכַר Gn 30¹⁶; *cstr.* לְשָׂכָר 1 Ch 19⁶; *Pt. act.* שָׂכַר Pr 26^{10,10}, pl. שְׂכָרִים 2 Ch 24¹² (Ezr 4⁶ v. II. סָכַר); *pass.* שָׂכָרוֹ Ne 6¹³;—*hire*, retainers Ju 9⁴ (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10⁶ = 1 Ch 19^{6,7}, 2 K 7⁶ 2 Ch 25⁶ (ב pret.), priest Ju 18⁴, artificers Is 46² 2 Ch 24¹², husband's favour שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30¹⁶ (J; ב pret.); Pr 26^{10,10} obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23⁵ = Ne 13² (עַל against), Ne 6^{12,13}. **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* בָּלָחֶם נִשְׂכָּרוּ 1 S 2⁵. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* הִפְשִׁיכְתִּי Hg 1⁶ (as subst.), מ' v⁶ (as vb., + לָא loc., constr. praegn.).

† שָׂכַר n.[m.] hire, wages;—abs. ש' עֲשֵׂי ש' Is 19¹⁰ (= שְׂכָרִי); *cstr.* Pr 11¹⁸.

† שָׂכַר n.m. Ez 29, 18 hire, wages, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. ש' Nu 18³¹ +, *cstr.* שָׂכַר Dt 15¹⁸ +, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30¹⁸ +, etc.;—1. wages, of servant, Gn 30^{23,32,33} (J), 31^{8,8} Ex 2⁹ (all E), Dt 15¹³ (שְׂכָרִי), 24¹⁵ 1 K 5²⁰ Zc 8¹⁰ Mal 3⁶ (שְׂכָרִי); soldiers Ez 29^{18,19}; shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11^{12,12}; beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), Zc 8¹⁰. 2. = reward, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15¹ (JE), 30¹⁸ (E) in expl. of name וַיִּשְׂכַּר, Nu 18³¹ (P), כִּי כִי Je 31¹⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 15⁷), Is 40¹⁰ = 62¹¹ (fig. of reward of 's labours), ψ 127³ Ec 4⁹ 9⁵. 3. passage-money, fare, Jon 1³.

† II. שָׂכַר n.pr.m. 1. father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11³⁵, Αχαρ, Α σαχαρ (|| שָׂכַר 2 S 23³³). 2. doorkeeper 26⁴, σαχαρ.

† שָׂכִיר adj. hired;—abs. ש' Ex 14⁴⁵ +, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7²⁰; *cstr.* שְׂכִירָה Lv 25⁵³; sf. שְׂכִירֶךָ v⁸; pl. sf. שְׂכִירֶיךָ Je 46²¹;—1. hired, of beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), razor Is 7²⁰ (fig.). 2. usu. as subst. hireling, hired labourer Dt 15¹⁸ 24¹⁴, Lv 19¹³ 22¹⁰ 25^{6,40,53} (all H), Ex 12⁴⁵ Lv 25⁵⁰ (both P), Mal 3⁶ Jb 7^{1,2} 14⁶; כְּשִׂינִי Is 16¹⁴ years like a hireling's years (reckoned strictly), so 21¹⁶; mercenaries Je 46²¹.

יִשְׂכָּר v. p. 441 supr.

† מִשְׂכָּרָת n.f. wages;—sf.: wages of servant מִשְׂכָּרְתִּי Gn 31^{7,41}, מִשְׂכָּרָה 29¹⁵; = reward of faithfulness, מִשְׂכָּרָה Ru 2¹².

† שָׂלָח n.f. Ex 16, 13 quail (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلَا, Syr. هَحَاب, Sam. מִצְלָח);—quail, coturnix communis vel vulgaris (Tristr NHR 229 ff. VFF 124 Post Hast. DB. QUAIL, Di Ex 16, 13);—abs. coll. Nu

11³² (J), Ex 16¹³ (P), ψ 105⁴⁰ (in all Qr שְׂלָחִי); pl. שְׂלָחִים Nu 11³¹ (J; as if from sg. שְׂלָחַ).

שְׂלָמָה, I. שְׂלָמָה v. שְׁלָמוֹן.

II. שְׂלָמָה = שְׁלָמָה v. sub שְׁמַל.

† שְׂלָמוֹן n.pr.m. father of Boaz Ru 4²¹ (Θ Σαλμαν, ΑΘΛ -μων), = שְׁלָמָה v²⁰ (Θ id.; rd. prob. מוֹן -), hence שְׁלָמָה 1 Ch 2^{11,11} (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now Roth) v^{51,54} (Σαλωμων, Θ L Σαμ(a)a)—? rd. שְׁלָמוֹן in all.

† שְׂלָמִי n.pr.m. head of post-ex. family;—ש' Ezr 2⁴⁶ Qr (Kt. שְׁמִי [cf. NH n.pr. שְׁמִי Dalman, Lihy. שְׁמִל DHM Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שְׁלָמִי, Σαμααν, ΑΘΛ Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שְׁלָמִי Ne 7⁴⁸ (Σελαμει; Ν Σαμαει).

† [שָׂלַק] vb. kindle, burn (Ecclus 43⁴ marg. הַפִּיק, v^{21,23} הָשִׁיק, burn; Aram. (also BA) סָלַק ascend, Aph. cause to go up (in flame), offer sacrifice; هَضَمَ, Palm. סָלַק, ascend);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּשְׂקֶה בְּיַעֲקֹב ψ 78²¹ a fire was kindled against Jacob. Hiph. make a fire, burn: Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּשְׂקֶה, c. ב rei; Impf. 3 ms. abs. וַיִּשְׂקֶה Is 44¹⁵ (both || בָּעֵר).

שְׂמָחָל, שְׂמָחָל (Baer Jos^{1,7})₅₁ n.[m.] the left (NH id.; As. šumêlu; Ar. شَمَال also شَمَال and شَمَل, north wind); OAr. שְׂמָחָל, Palm. (sf.) סַמְלָךְ; Syr. هَمْلًا; ✓dub., שְׂמָחָל + ל Nö M 128 Hom A. u. A. I. (1892), 21 Kō II. 1. 143, 405, (v. also Thes Dietr Wortforschung 234), cf. Ar. شَام be unlucky, شَامَة left, شَام, شَام north; Sab. שְׂמָחָל north, unlucky DHM Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6, 7; other views in Sta¹ 209 Lag^{BN} 116);—שְׂמָחָל abs. Gn 13⁹ +, *cstr.* 48¹³ 2 K 23⁸; שְׂמָחָל Nu 20¹⁷ +; sf. שְׂמָחָלֶךָ 2 S 2²¹, שְׂמָחָלִי Gn 48¹³ +, etc.;—opp. יְמִין exc. Gn 14¹⁵ Ju 19²⁷ 2 K 23⁸;—1. left, region on the left, Gn 13⁹ (J); on the left is עַל-יָמִי 2 K 23⁸ Ez 16⁴⁶ Zc 4^{3,11}, עַל-יָמִי 1 Ch 6²⁹ cf. 2 Ch 18¹⁸, also מִשְׁ (a sinistra) Ex 14^{22,29} (P), 2 S 16⁶ + 7 t. + מִיָּמִי 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 1¹⁰, לְיָמִי Ec 10², ש' alone Jb 23⁹; toward the left is עַל-יָמִי Gn 24⁴⁹ (J), 2 S 2²¹ Zc 12⁶, עַל-יָמִי 2 S 2¹⁹, ש' alone 1 S 6¹² Is 9²⁰ + 13 t. + 2. יָמִי left hand, Ju 21⁷ 20, so ש' alone Gn 48^{13,13,14} (E), Ju 16²⁹ Ez 39³ Jon 4¹¹ Pr 3¹⁸ Dn 12⁷ Ct 2⁹ 8³. † 3. = north (on left of one facing east, cf. אֲחֹרֶיךָ d, יְמִין 4, קֶדֶם 1 b) Gn 14¹⁵ Jos 19²⁷ (P); cf. Ez 16⁴⁶.

†[שְׂמֹאל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הַיְמִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אֶשְׂמְאֵלָה Gn 13⁹; 2 mpl. תִּשְׂמְאֵלוּ Is 30²¹; *Imv. fs.* תִּשְׂמְאֵלִי (Ges^{123f} K¹²⁷) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׂמֵל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מִשְׂמְאֵלִים 1 Ch 12²;—**1.** = go to the left Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. turn (aside) to the left (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** use the left hand 1 Ch 12².

†שְׂמֹאלִי **adj.** left, on the left;—שׁ 1 K 7²¹ +; f. תִּשְׂמְאֵלִי Lv 14¹⁵ +;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמִינִי), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14^{15,16,26,27} (P).

שָׂמַח, שִׂמְחָה **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamāḥu*, flourish, Ar. شَمَع be high, proud; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחה);—**Qal** 126 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹ +; וְשִׂמְחָה consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שִׂמְחָה Est 8¹³; 2 ms. וְשִׂמְחָתָה Dt 12¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. שִׂמְחוּ Ne 12⁴⁸, etc.; *Impf.* וְשִׂמְחָה Is 9¹⁶ +, 3 mpl. שִׂמְחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמְחנה 2 S 1²⁰, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שִׂמַּח Dt 33¹⁸ +, fs. תִּשְׂמְחִי Zp 3¹⁴ +, שִׂמְחִי Jo 2²¹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שִׂמְחָה Ez 35¹⁴ +, etc.; *Pt.* v. שִׂמַּח adj.;—24 t. || גִּיל, less oft. || רִנֵּן, עָלַז, שִׂשׁ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** rejoice, c. ב pers. vel rei take pleasure in Ju 9^{19,19} Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²² + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכֵל־יְמִינִי ψ 90¹⁴ (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11⁸; עַל pers. Is 39² + || 2 K 20¹³ (שִׂמְחָה for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁵; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³ + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23¹³, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. כִּי because Is 14²⁹ + 3 t.; c. אִתְּ with Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. get pleasure from Pr 5¹⁸; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אִיר; opp. דָּעָה, + 8 t.; c. ל rei at Jb 21¹². **b.** rejoice arrogantly, exult at, ל pers., Mi 7⁸ Is 14⁸ Ob 12 ψ 35^{19,24} 38¹⁷, c. -לְ rei Ez 25⁶, ב rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (אֶל־גִּיל +), 2 S 1²⁰ + 3 t. + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2. a.** rejoice religiously, c. ב rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21² + 7 t.; c. בִּי, etc., Jo 2²³ ψ 32¹¹ + 10 t. ψ ψ + 9³ (+ אֶל־עֲלֵצָה בָּהּ); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29³⁶, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29⁹; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. כִּי because 119⁷⁴; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29^{9b} (c. acc. cogn.), 16³¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψ ψ), + (of heart) Zc 10⁷ ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּכֵל־לֵב Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ 1a sup.); c. אִי לִפְנֵי Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12^{12,18} 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹³. **b.** subj. אִי,

c. עַל pers. Is 9¹⁶ (|| רחם; Perles^{RÉJ XXXV. 63} be gentle, Ar. سَمَحَ, rei ψ 104³¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמְחָה consec. Dt 24⁵, sf. שִׂמְחָה Je 20¹³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמְחָה ψ 104¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שִׂמַּח ψ 86⁴, שִׂמַּח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שִׂמְחָה Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מִשְׂמְחָה Ju 9¹³, pl. cstr. מִשְׂמְחִים ψ 19⁹;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁵ Je 20¹³ (+ *Inf. abs.*), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. מִשָּׁח **2**); esp. subj. אִי (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal** 1 a), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (ב instr.), also, c. ל pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30², *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹³ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46⁵ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²³ 15³⁰ 27⁹. †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּה ψ 89⁴³ (subj. אִי).

†שְׂמִיחָה **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. שׁ Dt 16¹⁵ +, f. שִׂמְחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שְׂמִיחִים 1 K 1⁴⁵ +, cstr. שְׂמִיחֵי Is 24¹⁷, שְׂמִיחֵי ψ 35²⁶;—**1. a.** as adj. joyful, shewing joy, 1 K 1⁴⁵ Est 5⁹ (+ טוב לֵב), v¹⁴; אִם שְׂמִיחָה ψ 113⁹; לֵב Pr 15¹³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹³, in thankfulness to אִי ψ 126³ (both pred. H. הָיָה, 1 K 8⁶⁶ (+ טוב לֵב) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1⁴⁰ (|| פִּתְיוֹנִים piping), 4²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+ בתקע ב +) 2 Ch 23¹³, rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as subst. הַשִּׂמְחָה Am 6¹³ (+ ל rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (ל inf.), Jb 3²² (+ אֶל־גִּיל +); וְשִׂישׁוּ || וְשִׂישׁוּ || שְׂמִיחָה Is 24⁷; of malicious joy שׁ Pr 17⁵ (ל rei) ψ 35²⁶.

שְׂמִיחָה **n.f. joy, gladness, mirth**;—abs. שׁ Gn 31²⁷ +, cstr. שְׂמִיחָה Is 9² +; sf. שְׂמִיחָתִי ψ 137⁸, etc.; pl. שְׂמִיחוֹת ψ 16¹¹, ה־ 45¹⁸;—**1. mirth, gladness**, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137^{3,6}, 1 K 1⁴⁰ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9^{2,2} 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; יום שְׂמִיחָה Est 9^{17,18,22} cf. (יום om.) v¹⁹ (+ יום טוב +), v²² (|| יום טוב +), + 5 t., + קִיל Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; joy of heart Pr 14^{10,13} Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹⁵; = gaiety, pleasure Is 22¹³ Ec 2^{1,2,10} 8¹⁵ 9⁷, 7 בית שׁ, Jb 20⁸, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹³ (ל rei), so פֶּלֶל־לֵב ψ 36³. **2. 46** (esp. ψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² || 1 Ch 15^{16,25} Jo 1¹⁶ +; שׁ Nu 10¹⁰ (P); שׁ עֲשֵׂה i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²³ Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שְׂמִיחָה עוֹלָם Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹, 61⁷; שׁ c. עַל pers. Ne 12⁴⁴; joy of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁵; as gift of אִי ψ 4³ 21⁷ + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66⁵. †**3.** joy of אִי Zp 3¹⁷. †**4.** glad result, happy issue ψ 106⁵ (|| טובָה), Pr 10²³ 12²⁰ (Gr אֶמְנָה, Toy משָׁפָּט; opp. מְרָקָה).

†שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (!);—abs. Ju 4¹⁸ (v. GFM).

שחל (✓of foll.; Ar. *شَلَّ* *enclose, envelope*; *cloak*, Lane¹⁶⁰⁰ Dozy *Vêtements*, 59 f., 222 f.).

† **שחלה** n.f. wrapper, mantle;—abs. *שחלה* Gn 9²³ +, cstr. *שחלת* Dt 21¹³ 22⁵; sf. *שחלתה* Dt 8⁴, etc.; pl. *שחלות* Gn 45^{22,22} +, sf. *שחלתם* 44¹³ +, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3³ +] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie^{Hast. DB. I. 625}, Benz Ency. Bib. III. 2932), Gn 35² Ex 22²⁶ (both E), Dt 8⁴ 10¹⁸ 21¹³ 22⁵ Is 3^{6,7} 9⁴ 2 S 12²⁰ Kt, Ru 3³ Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering in sleep* Gn 9²³ (J; cf. Ex 22²⁶), bed-covering Dt 22¹⁷; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12³⁴ (E), Ju 8²⁵ 1 S 21¹⁰, cf. Pr 30⁴; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22⁵, *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37³⁴ 44¹³ (J), 41¹⁴ Ex 19^{10,14} (all E), Jos 7⁶ (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45^{22,22} Ex 3²² 12³⁵ (all E).

† **שחלה** n.pr.m. kg. of Edom Gn 36^{36,37} (P; *Σαμ(α)λα*) = 1 Ch 17⁴³ (*Σαμαα, Σαβαα*).

† **שחמה** n.f. id. (transp. from *שחלה*);—abs. *שחמה* Ex 22³ +, cstr. *שחמת* v²⁵; sf. *שחמתו* Dt 24¹³; pl. *שחמות* Jos 9⁵ +, sf. *שחמתיהם* v¹³, etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4¹¹] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22^{8,25} (E), Jos 9^{5,13} (JE), Dt 24¹³ 1 K 11^{29,30} ψ 104² (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29⁴ Ne 9²¹ Jb 9³¹ Ct 4¹¹; as costly gifts 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²¹; as booty Jos 22⁸ (late).—Mi 2⁸ rd. prob. *שחמה* (Roorda, RS^{Proph. vil. N. 4}), or *שחמים* (We Now GASm), *him (those) at peace (with him)*, cf. ⑤⑥.

שחמי Kt Ezr 2⁴⁶ v. *שחמי* supr.

[**שחל**] Hiph. v. [*שחלל*] supr.

† **שחמית** n.f. a kind of lizard (so ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Lv 11³⁰ cf. Str^{Pr} (also on *שחמית* > *שחמית*);—abs. *שחמית* Pr 30²⁸ (cf. Shipley-Cook^{Ency. Bib. Lizard}).

שחמר (appar. ✓of foll.; meaning dub.).

[**שחמר**] מְשַׁחֲמֵר, Ec 12¹⁴, v. [מְשַׁחֲמֵר], p. 702.

שנא vb. hate (NH *id.*; MI⁴ *שנא* *my foes*; Sab. שנא *foe* Sab. Denkm. No. 12, l. 9 cf. Ib. No. 7, l. 9 CIS^{iv}, No. 173, l. 6; Ar. *شَنَى*, *شَنَى*, *hate*; Aram. *שנא*, *id.*, *שנא*, *שנא*, *hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is *ጸልሕ*);—Qal¹²³ Pf. 3 ms. *שנא* Dt 12³¹ +, sf. *שנאתה* 2 S 13¹⁵ +; 2 ms. *שנאתה* ψ 5⁶ +, sf. *שנאתי* Ju 14¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. *ישנא* Pr 13⁵ 26²³, sf. *ישנאתה* 9³, etc.; Imv. mpl. *שנאו* Am 9¹⁵ ψ 97¹⁰; Inf.

abs. *שנא* Ju 15²; cstr. *שנאת* Gn 37⁵ +, *שנאת* Pr 8¹³; Pt. act. *שנא* Dt 4¹² +, *שנא* Ex 23⁵ Pr 25²¹; pl. cstr. *שנאת* Ex 18²¹ +, etc.; pass. fs. *שנאה* Gn 29³¹ +; mpl. cstr. *שנאת* 2 S 5⁵ Qr (> Kt *שנאת*);—*hate* (oft. opp. *אהב*): 1. human; a. c. acc. pers. Gn 26²⁷ (J), 37^{5,5} (E), Ju 11⁷ 2 S 13²² Am 5¹⁰ (|| *תלך*) + 17 t. (evil-doers *שנא* 26³ 31⁷ 139²¹), + (obj. wife) Ju 14¹⁶ 15^{2,2}; + pt. pass., of wife, *שנאה* Gn 29^{31,31} (J), Dt 21^{15,15,16,17}, cf. Pr 30²³; fig. of Zion Is 60¹⁵ (*שנאה*); specif. of sexual revulsion *שנאה* 2 S 13^{15,15} (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22^{13,16} 24³; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) *שנאה* Ez 16³⁷; pass. *שנא* נפש *שנא* 2 S 5⁶ (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. *שנא*) *שנא* Pr 29²⁴, abs. *שנא* Ec 3⁹. b. c. acc. rei, Ez 35⁶ (but rd. *שנא* *שנא* *שנא* *שנא* Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2^{17,18}, esp. evil Ex 18²¹ (E), Mi 3² ψ 45⁷ + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3² Pr 1²² + 4 t. 2. subj. *שנא*; obj. perverse Isr. *שנאה* Am 6³ (its palaces), Ho 9¹⁵ Je 12⁵; wickedness ψ 5⁶ 11⁵; idolatry and evil Am 5²¹ Is 14¹⁴ 61⁸ Je 44⁴ Mal 2¹⁶ + 5 t. 3. Pt. act. *שנא* as adj. Is 66⁵ (as vb. c. i. s. pron. 61⁸, 2 supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13²⁴ *one hating his son* (opp. *אהב*); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. *שנא*, sts. opp. *אהב*): foe of man Ex 23⁵ (E), Gn 24⁶⁰ (J), Lv 26¹⁷ (H) +, nation Ex 10¹⁰ (E), Est 9^{1,5,16} +, abs. Pr 26²⁴ 27⁶, (c. 31 t. in all); + *שנא* c. *שנא* pers., a *no-hater* to one Dt 4¹² 19^{4,6} Jos 20⁵, and (without *שנא*) Dt 19¹¹; foe of good Mi 3², cf. Jb 34¹⁷ + 3 t., of evil *שנא* Ex 18²¹ Pr 28¹, cf. 15²⁷; of suretyship *שנא* 11¹⁵ (i.e. not giving it); foes of *שנא* *שנא* Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Dt 7^{10,10} 2 Ch 19². † **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. *שנא* Pr 14¹⁷ *is hated*, so v²⁰ (+ *שנא* pers. by, v. *שנא* 5 d). † **Pi.** Pt. sf. *שנאת* Jb 31²⁹ ψ 55¹⁸; pl. cstr. *שנאת* 81¹⁶; sf. *שנאת* 2 S 22⁴¹ +, etc.;—*enemy* (Qal 3) *שנאת*, *שנאת*, etc.: 1. personal and national, Jb 31²⁹ Dt 33¹¹ (poem), 2 S 22⁴¹ = ψ 18⁴¹, ψ 44^{8,11} 55¹³ 68² 89²¹. 2. of *שנא* Nu 10³⁵ (J), Dt 32⁴¹ (poem), ψ 81¹⁶ 83³ 139²¹. 3. of wisdom Pr 8³⁶.

† [**שנאה**] adj. hated, held in aversion;—fs. *שנאה* Dt 21¹⁵ *the hated* (wife; v. ✓1 a); but read probably *שנאה* (as v¹⁵ a *hate*, 16).

† **שנאה** n.f. hating, hatred;—abs. *שנאה* Nu 35²⁰ +, cstr. *שנאת* Dt 1²⁷ Pr 25¹⁰; sf. *שנאתה* Ez 35¹¹ (*שנאתה* prob. meant, K¹² 1, 1⁸⁸ cf. Ol¹³¹ k, but < rd. *שנאתה* Co Berthol Toy, Ges¹²¹), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. *אהבה*): 1. human, Nu 35²⁰ (P), Ez 23²⁹ 35¹¹ Pr 10^{12,13} 15¹⁷ 26²⁶ ψ 109⁶ Ec 9^{1,6}, *שנאה* *שנאה* 109³; emphatic, *שנאה* *שנאה* 25¹⁹, *שנאה* *שנאה* 139²² (against *שנאה*'s foes),

also (of sexual revulsion) ש' גְּרוּלָה 2 S 13¹⁵ (all acc. cogn.). 2. 's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1²⁷ 9²³.

† שְׁנִיר **n.pr.mont.** *Saveir*: Amorite name of Hermon Dt 3⁹, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27⁵, prob. northern peak(s) of H. 1 Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸ (where + חֶרְמוֹן; so Ar. سنير, Abulf^{ed.} Par. 68, Syr. Ecclus 24¹³ al., As. Saniru COT^{Dt} 3, 9 D1^{Ps} 104. Vid. also Dr^{Dt} 3, 9 Buhl Geogr. 110 f. and ref. [van d. H. erron. ש' Dt Ct].

שֶׁפָּר (✓ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סֶפֶר *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out*, *involved*; Ba^{ES} 56 ep. شَغَف *strike the* (شَغَفَ) *pericardium*, شَغَفَ *be disquieted by a thing*).

† שְׁעֵפִים **n.[m.]pl.** *disquietings*, = *disquieting or excited thoughts*; —ש' Jb 4¹³; sf. שְׁעִפִי (Baer שְׁעִפִי) Jb 20² (חֲשִׁי ||).

† שְׁרָעִים **n.[m.]pl.** *disquieting thoughts* (cf. שְׁרָעָה sub סֶפֶר, Ges⁸⁵ w); —sf. שְׁרָעִי ψ 94¹⁹ (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שְׁרָעִי, 139²³ (open to 'i; לִבִּי ||).

I. שֶׁר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعَرٌ *be hairy*, شَعْرٌ, *hair*, so NH = BH, Eth. ሥዕርት; Aram. סַעְרָא or (ש') שְׁכַל; As. šartu, *hairy skin*; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy^{Fremdw.} 86, Egypt. v. Bondi⁶⁴ WMM⁹⁹).

שֶׁר **n.m.** Lv 13³ *hair*; —abs. ש' Gn 25²⁵ +, estr. שֶׁר Ju 16²² +, שֶׁר Is 7²⁰ (Ges⁹³ hh Kö^{ll} 1. 78); sf. שְׁעָרָה Ez 16⁷, שְׁעָרָה Ct 4¹ 6⁵ (Kö^{ll} 1. c.); שֶׁרָה Lv 14⁸ +, שְׁעָרָה v²⁰, שְׁעָרָה v⁴ (Ges⁹¹ e); —*hair*: 1. of animals, as material, ש' אֶדְרַת Gn 25⁵ (J), Zc 13⁴; prob. also ש' אִישׁ בְּעַל ש' 2 K 1⁸ i.e. a man with a garment of skin. 2. human: ש' ראשׁ Ju 16²² 2 S 14²⁶ Nu 6⁵ (P), cf. v¹⁸ (P); + beard Ez 9³; ש' קַרְקַר ψ 68²²; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14^{8,9,10} (P); ש' הַגְּזָלִים Is 7²⁰ (i.e. of genitals; וְזָן, ראשׁ; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16⁷ Ct 4¹ 6⁵; *hair* of skin in (leprosy)-marks Lv 13³ + 10 t. 13 (P).

† שְׁעָרָה **n.f.** a hair, nom. unit. (Ges¹²² t); —abs. Ju 20¹⁶; estr. in phr. מִשְׁעֶרֶת ראשׁוֹ 1 S 14⁴⁶ a single hair of his head, cf. 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁵² (v. 3 b (d), Dr¹⁸ 14, 45); ש' קִשְׁיִי Jb 4¹⁵ (appar. n.coll., וּב and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. estr. שְׁעֵרוֹת ראשׁוֹ ψ 40¹³ 69⁵ (both as numerous).

† שְׁעִירִי **vb. denom.** *bristle*, with horror; —Qal Pf. 3 pl. שְׁעִירוּ שֶׁר Ez 27²⁵ (|| שְׁעִמוֹ שְׁקָם עַל ||);

Impf. 3 mpl. שְׁעִירוּ עָלֶיךָ שֶׁר 32¹⁰ (|| שְׁקָם Hiph.); Inv. mpl. שְׁעִירוּ Je 2¹² (|| שְׁכֹמוֹ עַל ||). —Dt 32¹⁷ v. III. שֶׁר.

† I. שֶׁר **n.[m.]** *horror* (prop. *bristling*); —ש' abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27³³ 32¹⁰ v. foregoing; cf. ש' אֶחָדוּ Jb 18²⁰ (|| נִשְׁכֹּמוֹ עַל ||).

† I. שֶׁר **adj.** *hairy*; —ms. ש' אִישׁ Gn 27¹¹; fpl. שְׁעִירוֹת v³³ (J).

II. שֶׁר **n.m.** Nu 15, 24 *he-goat, buck* (*hairy* one; NH *id.*); —abs. ש' Lv 4²⁴ +, estr. שְׁעִיר Nu 7¹⁵ +; pl. שְׁעִירִים Lv 16^{7,8}; estr. שְׁעִירִי v⁵ Nu 7⁸⁷; —*he-goat*, usu. שְׁעִירִי (*buck of goats*) (v. פָּ. 777): Gn 37³¹ (J), Ez 43²² 45²³ Lv 4²³ 9³ 23¹⁹ + 20 t. Nu (all P); שְׁעִירִי Lv 16⁵ Nu 7⁸⁷ (P); ש' alone = *he-goat* Lv 4²⁴ + 11 t. Lv 16 (P); שְׁעִיר (ה) חַטָּאת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43²⁵ Lv 9¹⁵ + 9 t. Lv Nu; שְׁעִירֵי הַחַ' 2 Ch 29²³; in Dn 8²¹ הַשֶּׁר is prob. gloss to הַצִּפִּיר (cf. Dr).

† I. שְׁעִירָה **n.f.** *she-goat*; —estr. שְׁעִירָה עֲזִים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4²⁸ 5⁶.

† II. שְׁעִירָה **n. pr. loc.**, prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes); —c. ה loc. הַשְּׁעִירָהָה Ju 3²⁶; Σε(τ)ερωθα, ΟΛ Σερωθα.

† III. שֶׁר **n.m.** *satyr, demon* (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud^{Stud.} 1. 136 ff.; *hairy demons* We^{Skizzen} lit. 135; Heid. 152 RS^{sem.} 113, 423; 2nd ed. 120, 441); abs. ש' Is 34¹⁴ inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׁעִירִים 13²¹; name for idols 2 Ch 11¹⁵ and (שְׁעִירִים) Lv 17⁷ (H); prob. also הַשֶּׁר בְּמוֹת הַשֶּׁר 2 K 23⁸ (MT הַשְּׁעִירִים Hoffm^{ZAW} II (1882), 175 SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

† שְׁעִירָה **n.f.** *barley* (*bearded grain*; Ο κριθή, ὄ hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שֶׁרֶם Glas in Fell^{ZMG} IIv (1900), 256, Ar. شَعِيرٌ; OAr. שְׁעִירָה, Syr. سَعِيرَان, Di²⁶⁰ cp. Eth. ወርወር *wheat, grain*); —abs. ש' Ex 9³¹ +; usu. pl. שְׁעִירִים Ho 3² +; —*barley*, common grain (oft. || חֲזָה, etc.): 1. growing, standing, sg. Ex 9^{31,31} (J), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹, as sown Is 28²⁵; standing, pl. 2 S 14³⁰ שְׁעִירֵי 1 Ch 11¹³, reaped שְׁעִירִים 2 S 21⁹ Ru 1²² 2²³, בָּרֶן הַשֶּׁר 3². 2. pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3^{2,2} Ez 4⁹ 13¹⁹ 45¹³ 2 K 7^{1,16,18} Je 41⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁴ 27⁵ Ru 2¹⁷ 3^{15,17}, 2 S 17²³ 1 K 5⁸ (food for horses); וְרַע חֲמֹר ש' Lv 27¹⁶ (P); קָמַח ש' Nu 5¹⁵, לֶחֶם ש' Ju 13¹ 2 K 4⁴², שְׁעִירָה Ez 4¹².

† שְׁעִירִים **n.pr.m.** *priest* 1 Ch 24⁸; Σεωπειρ.

שֶׁפֶה n.f. [m. Ex 28³², *edge*, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 176], lip, speech, edge;—abs. שֶׁ Gn 11¹ +, cstr. שֶׁפֶת v⁷ +; sf. שֶׁפֶתוֹ 1 K 7²³ +, etc.; oftener du. שֶׁפֶתֶי Is 6³ +; cstr. שֶׁפֶתַי ψ 12⁴ +; sf. שֶׁפֶתַי Je 17¹⁶ +, sf. 3 mpl. שֶׁפֶתֵינוּ ψ 59¹³ 140^{1,10}, etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שֶׁפֶתוֹת Ec 10¹², sf. שֶׁפֶתוֹתַי etc. ψ 45³ 59³ Is 59³ Ct 4^{3,11} 5¹³;—1. *lip*. a. usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. || לִשָּׁן, rarely [only late poetry] חֵךְ 10 t. Jb 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29¹³ Lv 5⁴ (P), Jb 13⁶ Mal 2⁶ ψ 12⁵ Pr 5³ +; שֶׁ דָּל ψ 141³ (v. דָּל); שֶׁ אִישׁ Jb 11² = a talker, שֶׁ אִיוֹל Pr 10³ = one talking folly, so v¹⁰ (MT; but v. Toy); שֶׁפֶתַי כִּמְאָ שֶׁפֶתַי Is 6^{3,5} cf. v⁷ Dn 10¹⁶, עָרַל Sh Ex 6^{12,30} (P); unskilled in speech; (2) עָשָׂשׁ 191; שֶׁ מוֹצֵא 20⁹ v. [פִּתְחָה] p. 834; שֶׁ מוֹצֵא i.e. utterance, Dt 23²⁴ Je 17¹⁶ Nu 30¹³ (P), ψ 89³⁵, שֶׁ רֵחַ Is 11⁴ (of Mess. kg.), שֶׁ דְּבַר ψ 59¹³ Pr 14²¹ +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵; שֶׁ תְּבוּאָה Pr 18²⁰, שֶׁ טֹב Is 57¹⁹ (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14³ (טֹעַ and most פָּרִי for פָּרִים); of flattery, שֶׁ חֶלֶק Pr 7²¹, שֶׁפֶת חֲלָלוֹת ψ 12^{3,4}; cf. שֶׁפֶת מָרָה ψ 17¹, נֶשֶׁךְ שֶׁ 31⁹ + 4 t., שֶׁפֶת אֵיִן Pr 17⁴; poison beneath (cf. לִשָּׁן) ψ 140⁴ (fig.); שֶׁ יִהְיֶה שֶׁפֶת שֶׁ 12¹⁹, אִמָּת שֶׁ 12¹⁹, שֶׁפֶת שֶׁ 17¹, שֶׁ צֶדֶק 16¹³, שֶׁ דַּעַת 14⁷ 20¹⁵, שֶׁ חֵן 22¹¹, שֶׁפֶת בְּרִיחַ Zp 3⁹; שֶׁ רִנְנוֹת ψ 63⁵ i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: שֶׁ פִּתְחָה (to speak) Jb 11⁵ 30²⁰ (Gi v²¹), cf. ψ 51¹⁷, שֶׁ מִפִּתְחָה Pr 8⁶; שֶׁ פִּשַׁע 13³ i.e. prate; שֶׁ כְּלָאָה וְעַם Is 30²⁷; שֶׁ subj. of דְּבַר Is 59³ Pr 24²; שֶׁ נִשָּׂא עַל־שֵׁי ψ 16¹⁴; שֶׁ קָרַן Pr 16³⁰ = backbite; שֶׁ אָטַם 17²³ = keep silence, so שֶׁ חִשֵּׁשׁ 10¹⁹, כָּלָא שֶׁ ψ 40¹⁰. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נִגַּע 1 S 11¹³, נִיד Jb 16³. †(3) transition to mng. *speech*, שֶׁפֶת עַל־שֶׁפֶת לִשָּׁן Ez 36³; = ability to speak Jb 12²⁰. †b. organ of laughter Jb 8²¹. †c. of insulting grimace בִּשְׁ הַתְּפִטִּיר ψ 22⁸. †d. quivering in terror Hb 3¹⁶. †e. feature of beauty Ct 4⁷ (scarlet). f. place of bridle 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁹ (v. מִתָּה).

†g. receiving kiss Pr 24²⁶ cf. Ct 4¹¹ and (in fig.) 7¹⁰. †h. of divine speech, ש' מְצוֹת Jb 23¹², ש' דְּבַר ψ 17⁴. †2. language (v. לְשׁוֹן), Gn 11^{1,6,7,9} ψ 81⁶; ש' עִמָּי Ez 3^{5,6} Is 33¹⁹, ש' לְעַי 28¹¹; שִׁפְת פִּנְעוּ 19¹⁸ (i.e. Hebrew). 3. edge: shore of sea Gn 22¹⁷ (J) + 7 t.; bank of river Gn 41^{3,17} (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2³⁶ + 7 t.; lip (bank) of מְהוּלָה אֶבֶל Ju 7²² cf. GASm⁶⁴⁰⁰; brim of vessel 1 K 7^{23,23} + 7 t.; edge of altar Ez 43¹³; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26^{1,4} (P) + 6 t.; of חֲשֵׁן, toward ephod 28²⁶ = 39¹⁹ (P); of round opening in robe לְפָיו (יְהִי) ש' 28³² = 39²³ (P).

†שִׁפָּה n.[m.] moustache (cf. NSyr. ܡܫܦܚܐ *rele*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol⁴⁰⁴ K^{11,73});—abs. ש' Mi 3⁷ +, sf. שִׁפְמוֹ 2 S 19²⁵;—moustache: ש' עִשָּׂה 2 S 19²⁵ (Θ *μύστρα*) i.e. trim it; ש' עָקָה מִי 3⁷ Ez 24^{17,22} Lv 13⁴⁵ (P; v. I. עֹטָה 1).

שִׁפָּה v. III. ספח. מְשִׁפָּה v. II. ספח.

שִׁפְמוֹת 1 S 30²⁸ v. שִׁפָּה.

שִׁפְן v. שפן. I. שִׁפְקָה, שִׁפְקָה.

†II. [שִׁפָּה] vb. suffice (NH סִפֵּק *suffice*, abound, so Ecclus 15¹⁸ +; ש' סִפֵּק, Syr. suffic; Ar. سَفَقَ is be niggardly, scanty, Lane 1573);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק 1 K 20¹⁰, subj. dust, c. לֵי rei.

†[שִׁפָּה] n.[m.] sufficiency, plenty;—sf. שִׁפְקוֹ Jb 20²² (Baer Gi; van d. H.; opp. צָרָה). שִׁפָּה v. שִׁפְקָה.

†[שִׁפָּה] doubtful vb., Ki bind on;—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפָּה לָא 1¹⁴ (fig.); rd. perh. לָא נִשְׁפָּה watch is kept upon ③ ③ Bu, cf. Thes (v. שִׁפָּה); other conj. in Löhri Bi.

שִׁקָּה (assumed as ✓ of foll., but nowhere found).

†שִׁקָּה n.m. Jos 9⁴ sack, sackcloth (v. Schwally ZAW x1 (1891), 172 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סִקָּה sackcloth (rare); As. šak'ku, sack (DI^{HWB} 687 a), sackcloth (Wkl^{AltOr} Forsch. vi. 44); Eth. ሰባ፡=BH; Aram. סִקָּה, סִקָּה; Gk. σάκκος Levy^{Fremdw.} 97);—abs. ש' Gn 37³⁴ +, שִׁקָּה Je 48³⁷ +; sf. שִׁקָּה ψ 30¹², etc.; pl. שִׁקָּה Jos 9⁴ +, sf. שִׁקָּה Gn 42²⁵;—1. sack, for grain Gn 42^{25,27} (|| אֲמִתָּהּ v. 35,33 (E), Jos 9⁴ (JE), perh. also Lv 11³² (P). 2. sackcloth: a. worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now Arch. 1. 192 f. SACook Ency. Bib. s.v.), either loose

garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שִׁים) on loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, on (bare) flesh 21²⁷ 2 K 6³⁰, cf. Je 48³⁷ Jb 16¹⁵ (c. תִּפְרָה); ש' וְהִעֲלִיתִי עַל-פִּלְמֶתַי Am 8¹⁰; usu. girt on (תָּנַר) 2 S 3³¹ Is 15³ 22¹² Je 4³ 6²⁶ 49³ Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹ 1 K 20³² Jo 1⁸, cf. Is 3²¹; ש' בִּשְׂמֵי 2 K 19^{1,2} = Is 37^{1,2}, Jon 3^{6,8} 1 Ch 21¹⁶, fig. of heavens (cf. קֶרֶר, ש' אֲשִׁים כְּסוּתָם Is 50³; late ש' put on sackcloth Jon 3⁵ Est 4¹, cf. v. 2 ψ 35¹³ 69¹²; ש' נֶעַר 9¹, cf. Dn 9³; ש' לֹאסֵן כְּסוּתָהּ Is 20² (מעל +), ψ 30¹² (opp. שִׁמְחָה). b. same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21¹⁰ (c. הִטָּה), Is 58⁵ (c. הִצִּיעַ), cf. Est 4³; ש' לִגְנֵי בִשְׂמֵי 1 K 21²⁷, Jo 1¹³.

†[שִׁקָּה] vb. Pi. ogle (Aram. ܣܩܪ look at (Jb 20⁹ 28⁷), סִקְרִית looking about, ogling; שִׁקָּה eye with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18⁹ ③); cf. De¹⁹);—Pt. fpl. מְשִׁקְרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3¹⁶ ogling of eyes (women of Jerusalem).

שִׁר v. שרר.

†שִׁרָּא n.pr.m. in Assyr. (Bah.) (vand.H. 'ש', but v. Baer, and Str^{ZMG xxxiii} (1879), 302; in As. perhaps [Ašur, Bēl, or Nergal] šar-ušur, [...] protect the king! COI^{2K} 19, 37; Σαρασα(p));—1. son of Sennach., 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ (Schr^{COT} 1.c. Wkl^{KAT} 3, 84 Stevenson^{Hast. DB. iv. 476}). 2. a returned exile Ze 7² (Stevenson^{ib.} 477).—Cf. also ש' יִרְמְיָה p. 669.

†[שִׁרָּא] vb. Pu. be intertwined (Talm. פִּרְגַּי Pi. enmesh, weave around; Aram. ܣܪܝܢ intertwine, involve, פִּרְגַּי entwine; Ar. سَرَج set in order, join, weave, mix);—Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁרְגוּ Jb 40¹⁷ are intertwined (of sinews of hippopot.). Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁרְגוּ La 1¹⁴ they intertwine themselves (fig. of פִּשְׁעֵי).

†[שִׁרָּא] n.m. Gn 40¹⁰ tendril, twig (from interlacing; cf. Ar. سَرِيحَة palm-leaf braid, etc.; Eth. ሰርገ፡ net (Prä^{BASL} 371); Aram. סִרְיָא, סִרְיָא network, lattice);—of vine, pl. שִׁרְיָם Gn 40¹⁰, of fig-tree, sf. שִׁרְיָהּ Jo 1⁷.

†שִׁרְיָה n.pr.m. descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11^{20,21,22,23} 1 Ch 1²⁶; Σεπoux (ΘLCh Σεποvy).

†I. [שִׁרָּא] vb. escape (Ar. سَرَّ take fright, shy (of camel or horse), run away; Aram. ܣܪܝܢ be terrified, מְשִׁיחַ survivor);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שִׁרְדוּ Jos 10²⁰ (JE; c. בָּן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

יִשְׂרָאֵל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-l* Steindorff ZAW xvi (1896), 331, cf. Breasted Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff. Paton Syr. and Pal. 134, As. *Sir'-lai* (= יִשְׂרָאֵל) Schr. KG 356 ff., 364; CGT Gn 36, 31, i K 16, 29.—On a poss. relation of יִשְׂרָאֵל to n.pr. שְׂרִי שָׂרָה v. RS K 257, 2nd ed. 34;—cf. (שְׂרָה);—*Israhel*: 1. n.pr.m. second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹ + 28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32¹³ (JE), Ho 12¹³ Ju 8²⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵ (all P), 2 K 17³⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁴ + 8 t. Chr., ψ 105²³ בְּיַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ru 4¹¹; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit.) Gn 42⁵ + 3 t. E, 2 t. P + Ex 1⁷ (P; transition to wider use, 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 2¹ +; = 12 tribes Ex 28⁹ + 7 t. P; יִשְׂרָאֵל יְחִזְקֵה אֲבָרְהָם יִצְחָק וְיַעֲקֹב + 1 K 18³⁶ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁸. 2. n.pr.gent. (usu. m. ^{Ju 11, 17 f.} but f. 1 S 17²¹ 2 S 24⁹ [not || 1 Ch 21⁵], cf. Dr ^{ad loc.} Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from 1, but יִשְׂרָאֵל more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (v. ^{p. 120 b}). a. (1) undivided kingdom: יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 47²⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J) + 108 t. JE, Dt 1⁸ 18⁶ 33¹⁰ (poem) + 76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵ + 42 t. P; Ju 5²⁻⁷ + 104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1-12; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל of whole people 2 S 8¹⁵ +, of whole army 1 K 1⁺, opp. Judah 2⁺ + (so also later). (2) יִשְׂרָאֵל = N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2⁹, cf. v. ¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 12⁷ 20¹ 1 K 1³⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁶ +; so at disruption 12^{16, 16, 16, 18, 19}, then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v. ²³ 24⁷ 10¹ + very oft. K, Am 1² 6³ 3¹⁴ +, Ho 1⁵ 4^{15, 15} 5^{3, 5} +, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) יִשְׂרָאֵל of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1³ 8¹⁸ Mi 1^{14, 15}, so יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., יִשְׂרָאֵל (less oft. יִשְׂרָאֵל) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21⁸ 23²² Is 17⁹ ψ 103⁷ Je 2³ 50^{17, 19} +; יִשְׂרָאֵל also = Judah Je 2^{14, 31} 4¹ +, Ez 13^{2, 4, 16} 14^{1, 7, 9} +, Is 40²⁷ 41⁸ 42²⁴ +, Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹ +, Ne 10³⁴ 10³ +, ψ 14⁷⁻⁷ = 53⁷⁻⁷, 147² 149² +, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִשְׂרָאֵל of whole people 1 Ch 2¹ + 110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11¹ + 16 t., of Judah 12⁶ 19⁸ + 9 t. (5) יִשְׂרָאֵל personif. as 'עָקְרָה, Is 44^{1, 21} 49³. b. בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, (1) of undiv. people Ex 12¹ (J), 3⁹ (E) + 72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁶ + 25 t. D, Gn 32³³ + 327 t. P; Ju 1⁺ + 60 t. Ju; sold. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1-12; in 13-2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹ + 9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13¹² + 7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1^{6, 6} Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶ +, 2 Ch 31⁵. c. בְּיַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16³¹ 40³³ + 142 t. (v. בְּיַת 5 d) (8 t. Chr., where = Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁶); שְׂנֵי בְּיַת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. d. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. e. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. f. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. g. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. h. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. i. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. j. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. k. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. l. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. m. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. n. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. o. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. p. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. q. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. r. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. s. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. t. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. u. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. v. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. w. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. x. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 8¹⁴. y. other phrases, v. sub. אֵשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ezr, where = Judah; v. sub. אֵ

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10²⁵ Ne 11² 1 Ch 9²; Ezr 2⁷⁰ 10³; 9⁹ הָעָם יֵשׁ; Ne 10³⁰, cf. 11²⁰ שָׂרָה יֵשׁ.

† שְׂרָאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; — **m.** שְׂרָאִי Lv 24¹⁰; **f.** הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִית v^{10.11}, cf. v¹⁰. — 2 S 17²⁵ הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִית, Ⓜ^A Th We Dr al. (so || 1 Ch 2¹⁹).

† שְׂרָיָה (ג) **n.pr.m.** (יִרְסִיֶּסֶת Dr ^{Hast. DB.} ^{Il. 330 JACOB}); — usu. Σαρα(ι); — שְׂרָיָה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8¹⁷, but Ⓜ^B Ασα, || שיא 20²⁵ Kt (of שָׂרָה Qr), שְׂרָאִי 1 Ch 18¹⁶ (in both Ἰησοῦς, Ⓜ^L Σουσα), שְׂרָאִי 1 K 4³ (Σαβα, Α Σεισα, Ⓜ^L Σαφατ); orig. in all prob. שָׂרָה We Dr Klo (Sausa), HPS (שרשא), Now (Šoša), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴. **3.** a captain 2 K 25²³ Je 40³ 51^{30.31.61}. **4. a.** son of Kenaz 1 Ch 4^{13.14}. **b.** name in Simeon v²⁵. **c.** Levite name 5^{40.46}. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2². **b.** father of Ezra 7¹. **c.** one sealed Ne 10³. **d.** priest 11¹¹ 12^{1.12}. **6.** שְׂרָיָה, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36²⁵, τὰς Σαρα. **II. שָׂרָה** (✓ of foll.; = rule? cf. שָׂרָה).

† שָׂרָה **n.f.** rule, dominion; — Is 9^{5.6}.

† שָׂרָה **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שָׂרָה Sab. Denkm. ^{No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72} שָׂרָה Id. ^{No. 13, l. 2, 12} אלשרה, DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxxii}); — daughter of Asher Gn 46¹⁷ 1 Ch 7³⁰ שָׂרָה Nu 26⁴⁶; Saap, Zap(p)a, etc.; Ⓜ^B Nu Kapa.

† שָׂרַח **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. שָׂרַח Pa (י 1 S 21¹⁴), שָׂרַח, שָׂרַח scratch, hence write (= χαρίσσω); As. šarāṭu, slit up, rend; Ar. شَرَطَ slit ear of camel, شَرَطَ, شَرَطَ sign, mark (RS^{K 244}); — **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. שָׂרַחְתָּ Lv 21⁵ shall make no incision; Inf. abs. e. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. שָׂרַחְתָּ Ze 12³ those loaded with the stone shall be severely scratched, lacerated.

† שָׂרַח **n. [m.]** incision; — abs. שָׂרַחְתָּ לָא שָׂרַחְתָּ Lv 19²⁸.

† שָׂרַחְתָּ **n.f. id.** (Is^{1 23.24}); — שָׂרַחְתָּ Lv 21⁵, v. vb. **Qal.**

שָׂרָה **v. sub.** שָׂרָה.

שָׂרָה **v. sub.** שָׂרָה.

† שָׂרָה **n.pr.mont.** (in Ag. Sirara COT ^{12.2.9, 1 K 5.12 D} Pa 103¹); — Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3⁹ (Zanap); — שָׂרָה 29⁶ (+ לְבָנָה; van d. H. al. שָׂרָה).

† שָׂרַח **vb.** twist (so שָׂרַח (= Heb. עָנָה, עָנָה); perhaps akin to שָׂרַח, שָׂרַח; Talm. שָׂרַח is adhere, cf. Aram. שָׂרַח, שָׂרַח; Ar. شَرَك is share, participate, but شَرَاك sandal-thong, شَرَك snare); — **Pi. Pt.** fs. מְשַׂרְחֶה דְרָכֶיהָ Je 2²³ a swift dromedary entangling her ways (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

† שָׂרָה **n. [m.]** (sandal-)thong (from above ✓, as crossed and twisted over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. supra, Ges^{184a} Ba^{184.42e}); — **estr.** שָׂרָה Gn 14²⁷ Is 5²⁷.

† שָׂרָה **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39³, but read prob. שָׂרָה (נְבוֹ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613^a supra; Ⓜ Naβουαצар, etc.

† שָׂרַח **vb.** extend (Ar. شَرَعَ point directly at, also enter upon a path (Frä²¹³ thinks orig. divide, then stretch out, make straight), شَرَعَ projecting roof, شَرَعَ long-nosed (torto naso) ^{Lv 21.19}; Eth. ሠርዐ: dispose, arrange; Sab. שָׂרַח arrangement, security Hom^{Chr 124}; — but Aram. שָׂרַח expl. as mutilated Lv 21¹⁵ 22²³ PS^{27.41}, cf. Ⓜ ὁστέμματος); — **Qal** Pt. pass. שָׂרַח extended, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21¹⁸, beast 22²³ (v. II. חָרַם). **Hithp.** stretch oneself: Inf. **estr.** שָׂרַחְתָּ Is 28²⁰ (v. 427^a p. 427^a).

שָׂרַח **v. sub.** שָׂרַח.

שָׂרַח **vb.** burn (70t. + שָׂרַח, 2 t. + שָׂרַח) (NH (rare) = BH; As. šarāpu; Aram. שָׂרַח (rare); שָׂרַח is absorb, consume); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַח Jos 11⁹ +, 3 fs. sf. שָׂרַחְתָּ Is 47¹⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׂרַח Nu 19³ + 2 t., more oft. שָׂרַח Ex 32²⁰ +, 2 mpl. שָׂרַחְתָּ Dt 7⁴ + 2 t.; Inf. abs. שָׂרַח 2 S 23⁷; **estr.** שָׂרַח Je 36²⁵ +; sf. שָׂרַח Ju 9³² Am 2¹; **Pt. act.** שָׂרַח Lv 16²⁸ Nu 19³, pl. שָׂרַחְתָּ 2 K 17²¹; **pass. mpl.** שָׂרַחְתָּ Nu 17⁴; fs. שָׂרַחְתָּ 1 S 30³, שָׂרַחְתָּ 80¹⁷, pl. שָׂרַחְתָּ Ne 3²¹, **estr.** שָׂרַחְתָּ Is 1⁷; — **burn** (59 t. + שָׂרַח, 2 t. + שָׂרַח): **1.** in making bricks, + שָׂרַחְתָּ Gn 11³ (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9³², house Ju 12¹ 1 K 16¹⁴ (both c. על pers.), Je 39⁸ + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3²¹, city Jos 6²⁴ 1 S 30¹⁴ + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30³ Is 1⁷, chariots Jos 11^{6.9} 2 K 23¹¹ 46¹⁰ (subj. י), idols, etc., Ex 32²⁰ (acc. om.), Dt 9²¹ + 10 t., roll † Je 36^{25.27.28.29.32}, wood † Is 44^{16.19} (both + שָׂרַח, cf. שָׂרַח (fig.), Je 51²², hair † Ez 5⁴; bones, to lime (as outrage) † Am 2¹; upon altars (in desecration) † 1 K 13² 23^{16.20} = 2 Ch 34³; bodies, as funeral rite † 1 S

31¹² (rare custom, RS^{Sem. 1, 353; 2nd ed. 372}; but Klo Bu rd. **יִשְׂפָּר** [= 'ס'; cf. Benz Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now Arch. f. 188]; **ש'** as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴), †c. ל pers. mort. Je 34³, + acc. cogn. **יִשְׂרָפָה** 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (cf. **יִשְׂרָפָה**); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrificial altar, **הַקִּטֹּר**, cf. **הַעֲלָה**, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29^{14,31} +, sts. **מִחֲנֶה** Lv 4¹² (+ **עַל-עֵצִים**), v^{21,21} + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43²¹; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19^{5,3,3}. †b. *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7²³ (JE), Ju 14¹³ 15⁶ Lv 20¹⁴, cf. Nu 17⁴ (pt. pass.), so, **אִשׁ** subj., Is 47¹⁴, c. acc. cogn. **יִשְׂרָפָה** Lv 10⁶ (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7³¹ 19⁵; + ל dei Dt 12³¹ 2 K 17³¹. †Niph. Impf. 3 ms. **יִשְׂרָפָה** Jos 7¹⁵ +, 3 fpl. **תִּשְׂרָפָה** Pr 6²⁷, etc.; — *be burned* (11 t. + **בָּאֵשׁ**): of city Je 38¹⁷ + v²³ (read **תִּשְׂרָפָה** for **תִּשְׂרָפָה** **וְעָרָהּ** Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1⁷ 1 Ch 14¹²; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4¹² 6²³ 7^{17,19} 13⁵² 19⁶; of pers., as penalty Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 7¹⁵ (JE), 2 S 23⁷ (poet.), Lv 21⁹ (H). †Pi. Pt. sf. **מִשְׂרָפָה** Am 6¹⁰ *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning spices for him*, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. †Pu. Pf. 3 ms. **יִשְׂרָפָה**, of goat Lv 10¹⁶ *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†I. **יִשְׂרָפָה** n.m. ^{18,29} a *serpent*, usu. *venomous* (poss. from above ✓, from *burning* effect of poison); — abs. **ש'** Nu 21⁸ (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob Ar. Dichter II. 93, 1v. 30 f.), appos. **נֶחֱשׁ** Dt 8¹⁵, pl. **הַנְּחָשִׁים הַיִּשְׂרָפִים** Nu 21⁶; a flying serpent, or *dragon*, **יִשְׂרָפָה** Is 14²⁹ 30⁶.

†II. **יִשְׂרָפָה** n.m. ^{18,2} pl. **יִשְׂרָפִים** *seraphim* (prob. akin to I. **ש'**, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14²⁹ 30⁶), or (Che^{Comm.}) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. **SERAPHIM**, Strachan^{Hast. DB} Che^{Ency. Bib.}; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Serref*; v. also **כְּרִיב**; on As. *Sarrapu* (-bu), epith. of god Nergal, connected by DI^{WB} with ✓ **יִשְׂרָפָה**, v. **יִשְׂרָפָה**, Zim^{KAT 3. 415}); — in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon **י'** Is 6^{2,6}.

†III. **יִשְׂרָפָה** n.pr.m. a Judahite; — I Ch 4²²; **Σατα**, A **ΘΛ Σαπαφ**.

†**יִשְׂרָפָה** n.f. *burning*; — abs. **ש'** Is 9⁴ +, cstr. **יִשְׂרָפָה** Nu 19⁶ +; — **לֵשׁ** of brick-burning Gn 11³ (+ **יִשְׂרָפָה**); destructive Am 4¹¹ Is 9⁴, of land Dt 29²², of temple, **הָיָה לְשָׂרָפָה אֵשׁ** Is 64¹⁰, **הָרָה** **ש'**

Je 51²⁵ i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19⁶, cf. v¹⁷; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (as acc. cogn.), 21¹⁹ (obj. of **יִשְׂרָפָה**), v¹⁹; of pers. (penal) Lv 10⁶ (acc. cogn., **י'** subj.), Nu 17².

†**יִשְׂרָפָה** n.[f.] a *burning*; — only pl. cstr. **יִשְׂרָפָה**: **יִשְׂרָפָה** Je 34⁵ (read **יִשְׂרָפָה** **וְעָרָהּ** Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. ✓ 2 a) *for thy fathers*; **יִשְׂרָפָה** Is 33¹² (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2¹).

†**יִשְׂרָפָה** n.pr.loc. named with **Ṣidon** Jos 11⁸ 13⁶ (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl Geogr. 229) *Muṣêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin^{Gal II. 166 f.} — *Μασερφε*, *Μασερφεσθαμεν*, etc.

I. **יִשְׂרָפָה** (NH **כְּרִיב**, Aram. **כְּרִיב**, all *comb*, card; Ar. **شَرَق** *slit sheep's ear, pluck fruit*).

†**יִשְׂרָפָה** adj. *carded, combed, of flax*; — fpl. **יִשְׂרָפָה** Is 19⁹.

II. **יִשְׂרָפָה** (cf. NH **כְּרִיב** *light red*; **יִשְׂרָפָה** Ecclus^{30, 7; 43, 9 marg.} *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarku*, *red blood*; Ar. **شَرَق** *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, **شَرَقَ** *become red* (like blood); Sab. **יִשְׂרָפָה** *rise* (of sun), **יִשְׂרָפָה** *East*, **יִשְׂרָפָה** epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm. ^{18, 4} Fell^{ZMG III (1900), 253 f.} cf. Hom^{Chr 124}).

†I. **יִשְׂרָפָה** adj. perh. *sorrel* († fr. II. **ש'**, or cf. **يَسْرَفُ** *having ruddy tinge over white*, of horses *sorrel* Lane¹³⁸¹); — pl. **יִשְׂרָפָה** **יִשְׂרָפָה** Ze 1³, of horses.

†II. **יִשְׂרָפָה** n.[m.] *vine-tendrils* (or *clusters*) (from *red* colour?); — pl. sf. **יִשְׂרָפָה** Is 16⁸.

†I. **יִשְׂרָפָה** n.[m.] *choice species of vine*; — abs. **ש'** Is 5², **ש'** Je 2²¹ (both in fig.).

†II. **יִשְׂרָפָה** (van d. H. **יִשְׂרָפָה**) n.pr.loc. in **יִשְׂרָפָה** Ju 16⁴ (prop. *Wady of choice vines*); — **يَسْرَف** [כ]; prob. *Wady Šurār* (GASm Geogr. 218 ff.), on N. side of which is ruin *Šurik*, ½ h. W. of *Šur'ah* (Zor'ah), Survey^{III. 53} GFM^{ad loc.}.

†**יִשְׂרָפָה** n.f. *choice vine*; — Gn 49¹¹.

†**יִשְׂרָפָה** n.pr.loc. in Edom; — **יִשְׂרָפָה** Gn 36³⁶ = I Ch 1²⁷; **يَسْرَف** (ΘL^{Ch} *ἐκ Μασρέκας*); Euseb^{Onom. ed. Lag. 277} *Μασρέκα*.

יִשְׂרָפָה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; DI^{Pr 92} cp. As. *šararu*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal^{B&J xiv (1887), 156}).

שר ⁴²⁰ **n.m.** chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru*, *king*);—abs. שר 2 S 3³⁸ +, השר Mi 7³ +, שר Ho 3⁴ +; cstr. שר Ju 4² +; sf. שרבים Dn 10²¹; pl. שרים 1 K 4² +; cstr. שרי Gn 12¹⁵ +; sf. שרי Ju 5¹³ Is 10⁸ שריכם Je 44²¹ שריהם Is 3⁴ +;—1. **chieftain, leader**: **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21¹⁸ (poem in JE; || נָדִיב הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5¹⁵ (poem); שר 10¹⁸ is dub. (We should expect שר, and cf. שר, instead, 1 S¹¹); of Midian 7²⁵ 8³; Philistines 1 S 29^{3,4,4,9} (appar. = כְּרָנִים v^{2,6,7} [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; ⑤ ⑤ Th Bu del. in v^{4b}), cf. 18³⁰; poet., of מלכּם (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48⁷, of מלכּם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1¹⁵ = Je 49³. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22²; cf. נָדִיב שר 1 K 11²⁴, pl. 2 S 4². **2.** *vassal, noble, official*, under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gu 12¹⁵ (J) + 3 t. Is + 30⁴ Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. מְלָאכִיָּהוּ] Che al. rdg. [Che^{11eb} up. Marti] שָׂרִים, ψ 105²²; Moab Nu 22³ + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2³; Edom Is 34¹² (|| חָרִים); As. 10⁸ 31⁹; Bab. 21⁵ + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32³¹ (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49³⁸ + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49⁷; *officials, official class*, under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22¹⁷ + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8²⁰; Sol. 1 K 4²; Jehoiachin 2 K 24^{12,14}; Zedek. Je 34²¹ 2 Ch 36¹⁸; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10^{16,17}; see also (Judah) Je 1¹⁸ + 3 t. Je (17^{25a} del. שר Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ezr 17¹², Zp 1⁸ (where disting. from מְלָכִיָּהוּ, who are never called שר); so, in gen., Ne 9^{32,34} Dn 9^{6,8}; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3⁴ + 6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kadi*) Ex 2¹⁴ (E. = שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18²¹ + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1^{15,15,15,16}; later in Judah Ho 5¹⁰ (Now reads שָׂרִי, Is 1²³, cf. 3^{4,14} 32¹ Mi 7³ (sg.; || שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3³ (|| *id.*), Ez 22²⁷, cf. Pr 8¹⁶ (|| נָדִיבִים)); 28² read perhaps צָרִיָּה, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (*מְרִינָה*), 1 K 20^{14,15,17,19} (cf. Est 1³ 8⁹ 9³ וְעַם שָׂרֵי עָם 3¹²). **d.** as *commandant* of city, הָעִיר שר Ju 9³⁰, cf. 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵, 2 K 23² 2 Ch 34⁸; of citadel, הַבִּירָה שר Ne 7²; pl. of city *officials*, שְׂרֵי סִבּוֹת שר Ju 8^{6,14} (disting. from וְנָדִיבִים), cf. 2 K 10¹ 2 Ch 29²⁰. **3.** *specif. military, = captain, general*: **a.** שֹׂר־הַצָּבָא Gn 21^{22,32} (E), 26²⁶ (J), 1 S 12⁹ + 23 t., + שֹׂר־צָבָא Jos 5^{14,15} (JE; || צָבָא 1 b), angel-captain in vision; v. also 8, 9; שֹׂר־הַצָּבָא 1 K 1²⁵ + 3 t. Chr, שֹׂר־בָּצָר שר 1 Ch 12²² (Gi Baer; van d. H. v²¹); שֹׂר־צָבָאוֹת שר 1 Ch 12²² (Gi Baer; van d. H. v²¹); Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; שֹׂר־הַחֵיל 2 S 24² (but

read וְשֹׂר־הַחֵיל as ⑤ L and || 1 Ch 21² Th We Dr HPS Bu), שֹׂר־הַחֵיל v^{4,4} 2 K 9⁵ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Ne 2⁹, שֹׂר־הַחֵילִים 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 25^{23,26} Je 40^{7,13} + 7 t. Je; שֹׂר־מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32⁶; so שֹׂר־הַחֵיל alone 2 S 18⁵ 19⁷ 1 K 9²² = 2 Ch 8⁹ ⑤ Be Kit (שֹׂר־וְשֹׂר־יָשָׁיו, for MT שֹׂר־יָשָׁיו, 2 K 9^{5,5} 1 Ch 11^{6,21} + 9 t., + Jb 39²⁵ Dn 11⁸; שֹׂר־וְנָדִיב 2 S 3³⁸ (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שֹׂר־שָׁלוֹם Is 9⁵ (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1⁹⁻¹⁴ Is 3³, of 100 1 S 22⁷ + 16 t. + 8¹² (reading שֹׂר־ for מְשִׁיִּים ⑤ HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שֹׂר־, of 1000 1 S 17¹³ + 11 t., + שֹׂר־הָאֲלָפִים (שֹׂר־הַצָּבָאֹת 1 Ch 13¹ 26²⁶ (disting. from שֹׂר־הַצָּבָאֹת, 27¹ 29⁶ 2 Ch 1²; also הָרָקֶב שֹׂר *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22^{31,32,33} = 2 Ch 18^{30,31,32} + 3 t. + שֹׂר־יָשָׁיו 1 K 9²² = 2 Ch 8⁹. **4. a.** *chief, head*, of other official classes: שֹׂר־הַטְּבָחִים, Egypt, Gn 37³⁶ + 5 t.; שֹׂר־הָרָצִים 1 K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; שֹׂר־הַנְּצָבִים 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שֹׂר־הַמִּשְׁתָּקִים Gn 40² + 5 t., שֹׂר־הָאוֹפּוֹת 40² + 4 t. (all E); שֹׂר־הַמִּשְׁלָחוֹת 1 Ch 28¹, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הָשָׂרִי 27²⁸; שֹׂר־הַפָּרִיסִים Dn 1^{7,9,9,10,11,18}; שֹׂר־מִנְהָה Je 51³⁹. **b.** = *overseer*: שֹׂר־מִנְהָה שר Bu 39^{21,23}; שֹׂר־מִנְהָה 47⁶ (all J; cf. שֹׂר־מִנְהָה 1 S 21⁸), שֹׂר־מִסֵּים Ex 1¹¹ (J); cf. 1 Ch 15²⁷ 29⁶ 27³¹ 28¹.—In 1 Ch 15²² read prob. שֹׂר־הַמִּשְׁעָא (= שֹׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT שֹׂר־הַמִּשְׁעָא יֹסֵר בְּמִשְׁעָא, so ⑤ Benz Kit, Be יֹסֵר = יֹסֵר; v. another view שֹׂר Qal. **5.** of religious office: שֹׂר־הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8^{24,29} 10⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁴; שֹׂר־הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{16,22} 2 Ch 35⁹, cf. 1 Ch 15^{5,6,7,8,10,10}; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שֹׂר־קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24⁵ שֹׂר־אֱלֹהִים v⁵;—שֹׂר־קֹדֶשׁ Is 43²⁸ (usu. *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שֹׂר־קֹדֶשׁ (Du) or וְיִחְלְלוּ שֹׂרִיד קֹדֶשׁ שֹׂר־יִשְׂרָאֵל (Du) or וְיִחְלְלוּ שֹׂרִיד קֹדֶשׁ שֹׂר־יִשְׂרָאֵל ⑤ Houb Klo Che^{Hpt} Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שֹׂר־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 27²² 29⁶, cf. 28¹; appar. = elders, שֹׂר־הָעָם Ez 11¹ 2 Ch 24²³; שֹׂר alone, ψ 68^{23,23,28}; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9^{1,2} Ne 4¹⁰ 10¹ 11¹ (שרי) שֹׂר־יְהוּדָה Ne 10^{3,14}; called יְהוּדָה שֹׂר Ne 12^{31,32}; of district-rulers 3^{9,12,14,15,16,17,18,19}, of heads of families, הָאֲבוֹת שֹׂר־הָאֲבוֹת Ezr 8²⁹ 1 Ch 29⁶ (= ראשי) שֹׂר־הָאֲבוֹת 24³¹ 27¹ Ne 7¹⁰. **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23³ (cf. *merchant-princes*), Jb 3¹³ 29⁹ (|| נָדִיבִים), 34¹⁹ ψ 45¹⁷ 82¹⁷ 148¹¹, opp. (עֲבָדִים) Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁵; formidable foes ψ 19^{23,161}. **8.** = *patron-angel*, only Dn: פָּרַס שר (מְלָכּוֹת) פָּרַס שר 10^{13,20}, שֹׂר־יָוֶן v²⁰; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v^{13,21} 12¹. **9.**

שׁר־הַצֶּבֶא 8¹¹ = *God* (prob., cf. צָבָא 1 c; yet v. also שׁר 1 b), so שׁר שְׂרִים v²⁵.

†[שׁר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber²⁰) be, or act as, prince, rule;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. שְׁרָהּ Ju 9²² Abim. ruled over *Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. שְׂרִים Is 32¹ princes shall govern (*prince it*) justly (|| שְׁרָהּ מִלְכָּהּ, cf. Pr 8¹⁶; Pt. שְׁרָהּ Est 1²² that every man should bear rule בְּבִיתוֹ. **Hithp.** *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* בִּרְתִּישְׁתָּרָר עֲלֵינוּ Nu 16¹³ that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הִשְׂרִירוֹ (Ges^{167v}) Ho 8⁴ they made princes (abs.; || הִמְלִיכוֹ).

†**שְׂרָהּ** **n.f.** princess, noble lady;—*estr.* שְׂרָהּ (Ges¹⁹⁰¹) La 1¹; pl. שְׂרָהּ I K 11³, *estr. id.* Est 1¹⁸; *sf.* שְׂרָהּ Ju 5²⁹ תִּיהֶם Is 49²³;—*princesses* attending Siserah's mother Ju 5²⁹; of Sol.'s wives I K 11³, other queens Is 49²³ (|| מְלָכִים); wives of nobles Est 1¹⁸; fig. of Jerus. La 1¹.

שְׂרָהּ **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—*Sappa*: Gn 17¹⁵ (where formal change from שְׂרָהּ, v^{17.19.21} 2 I 1b.3 23^{1.1.2.19} 25^{10.12} 49³¹ (all P), I 8⁶ + 9 t. I 8, 2 I 1a.2a 24^{36.67} (all J), 20^{2.2.14.16.18} 2 I 6.7.9.12 (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51².

†שְׂרָהּ **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (Nö^{ZMG xlii} (1888), 484 Ges¹⁸⁰¹ Kö^{11.1.427} make = foregoing, with old fem. ending '—; > Lag^{EN 92} Anm., emphasizing diff. in ⑩, der. fr. a √ שָׂרָה, and cp. שָׂרָה, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS שְׂרָהּ sup., sub I. שְׂרָהּ);—⑩ *Sapa*;—Gn 11³⁰ (J), v³¹ (P), I 2^{6.11.17} I 6^{1.2.3.5.6.6.8.9} (all J), I 17¹⁵ (P); שְׂרָהּ I 1²⁹ (J), I 6² (J), I 17¹⁵ (P).

שָׂשׂוֹן שָׂשׂוֹן **v.** שָׂשׂוֹן.

שָׂת **v.** שָׂתָא sub נִשָּׂא p. 673^a.

†שָׂתָם **vb.** usu. stop up, in sense of shut out, shut ears against (late || form of שָׂתָם; yet awkward; Ba^{ES 9} cp. Ar. شَمَتَ frustrate, dis-appoint);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂתָתִי La 3⁹ (> van d. H. שָׂתָם) he (י) hath shut out my prayer (Bu שָׂתָתִי שָׂתָתִי shut up [himself] from).

†שָׂתָרָהּ **vb.** *Niph.* burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. شَتَرَ have inverted, or cracked, eyelids, or lower lips; Eth. ሰፈሰፈ: lacerate; As. [šatāru] II. tear down; Syr. ساء destroy, so Sab. שָׂתָר Sab. Denkm.^{No. 48, 1.2}, Baram. שָׂתָר Ezr 5¹²);—**Niph.** *Impf.* הִשְׂתָּרוּ עֲפָלִים I 5⁹ and tumours brake out to them.

ש

ש *šin*, 21st letter (with ש); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·ש, also (+Gn 6³ [? v. 4 a], Ju 5^{7.7} Ct 1⁷ Jb 19²⁹ [?]) ·ש, ש in שָׂתָתִי + Ju 6¹⁷, and ש in שָׂתָתִי + Ec 2²² שָׂתָתִי + 3¹⁸ (elsewhere before gutt. ש, as שָׂתָתִי + Ct 1⁶ Ec 2¹⁸ שָׂתָתִי + ψ 146³ שָׂתָתִי + Ct 6⁵ La 4⁹ שָׂתָתִי + Ju 7¹² 8²⁶ שָׂתָתִי + Ct 5²), **rel. part.** who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb^{371,443}; As. *sha*; Ph. שָׂתָתִי (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb^{227t}): acc. to Ges Ew^{1181 b} Ol p. 439 Sta^{178 0}, abbrev. from שָׂתָתִי; more prob. (Sperling [v. שָׂתָתִי], Kö^{11.323 f.}) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with שָׂתָתִי, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. + Ju 5^{7.7} [שָׂתָתִי v²⁷], 6¹⁷ 7¹² 8²⁶ 2 K 6¹¹ (v. 4 c), Jon 1^{7.12} 4¹⁰ [שָׂתָתִי I t.], ψ 122^{3.4} 123² 124^{1.2.6} 129^{6.7} 133^{2.3} 135^{2.8.10} 136²³ 137^{8.9} 144¹⁵ 146^{3.5} La 2^{15.16} 4⁹ 5¹⁸ Ezr 8²⁰ I Ch 5²⁰

27²⁷, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1¹), Ec (68 t.; שָׂתָתִי 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6³ 49¹⁰ (שָׂתָתִי) ⑩ ⑩ ⑩, Jb 19²⁹; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִשְׂתָּאֵל and מִשְׂתָּאֵל.—In usage, ·ש is in the main parallel with שָׂתָתִי, viz. 1. as **pron.** who, which, whom, Ju 7¹² הֵם שָׂתָתִי שָׂתָתִי (cf. הוּא c), ψ 122³ 124⁶ etc.; him whom, that which, etc., Ct 1⁷ 3¹ I Ch 27²⁷ Ec 1¹¹ 6³ חַיֵּי חַיֵּי and much (vb.) is that which his days amount to (Hi De al.), v¹⁰ הוּא שָׂתָתִי that which 1^{9.9}; in the genit., שָׂתָתִי + ψ 137^{8.9} 146³.—On מִשְׂתָּאֵל in Ec = whatever, what, v. מה 1 e b. 2. as a connecting link; = where (cf. שָׂתָתִי p. 81, and 4 b β), שָׂתָתִי + Ec 7¹ 13³ (cf. שָׂתָתִי Gn 39²⁰ +: Ges¹³⁰⁰), whither ψ 122⁴ (שָׂתָתִי, when Ct 8⁸ Ec 12³ שָׂתָתִי cf. ib. 4 b α). 3. as a **conj.** (cf. שָׂתָתִי 8);—a. that, after רָצָה Ec 2¹³ 3¹⁹, יָדַע I 17²⁴ 9⁵ Jb 19¹⁹ (? v. p. 192^b), רָצָה Ec 2¹⁵, אָמַר

†[שׁאַב] vb. draw (water) (NH *id.*, also *attract*; Aram. שׁאַב, of magnet; Ar. سَاب *be*

† I. [שָׁאָה] vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins (perh. akin to שָׁאָה (√שׁוּא) storm, devastation; > Aram. ܫܘܐ be deserted, שְׁהוּא, שְׁהוּתָא desert); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׁאָה Is 6¹¹ until cities have crashed into ruins; + perh. Na 1⁵ (p. 671^a). Niph. Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁאָה שְׁמָמָה Is 6¹¹, usu., and the ground be ruined into a desolation, but ③ Lu Du Marti תִּשְׁאָר be left a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאָרִים Is 17¹² they are in uproar (of nations, || יִתְקַדְּמוּ), v¹³ (but del. as doublet, Du Che^{11pt} Marti). Hiph. Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁאֹת Is

37²⁶, = להשות 2 K 19²⁵ (Ges^{123f} Kö 1.570, who follow van d. H. in giving להשות as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), to cause . . . cities to crash into ruined heaps.

† שואה Kt, שואה Qr, n.f. devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1²⁷ (|| סיפה). V. שואה, √ II. שוא.

† שואה n.f. ruin;—Is 24¹² (late).

† שואין n.m.^{110,14} roar (of waters, etc.), din, orash, uproar;—abs. ש' Ho 10¹⁴ +; cstr. שואין Is 13⁴ +; sf. שואינה 5¹⁴;—1. roar of water (waves), Is 17¹² (|| הבה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v¹³, but del. DuChe^{10p} Marti, as doublet; roar of this host v¹² (|| הבה), cf. שואון קולם Je 51³⁵; of waves also ψ 65^{8,9}; of din or crash of battle Am 2² Ho 10¹⁴ ψ 74²³, ש' שואינה Je 48⁴⁵ (i. e. warriors); of battle in which ' beats down his foes Je 25³¹, cf. Is 66⁶; of gathering hosts Is 13⁴; of נאון. ורים 25⁵ (Du Marti, plausibly, as 13¹¹); rd. ש' also prob. (for שואינה, q. v.) 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46¹⁷ פ' (Ⓢ Ⓢ) ש' קראו ש' call ye the name of Ph. a Crash. 2. uproar of revellers Is 5¹⁴ 24⁸.—ש' בור ψ 40³, pit of roaring (of waters? fig., cf. ש' בור 69³, where also || גו); Thes al. of destruction (v. √ 2), but against usage of שואינה; > Du prop. בור שוא (cf. ש' נפת Is 30²⁸).

† שואת n.f. doubtful word; perh. (for *שואת) din of battle (= שואינה); Thes al. devastation, cf. שואה; either meaning suits לה' La 3⁴⁷ (|| ה' שואה; but We^{Comp. Hex. 2.351}, from II. שוא, desolation); contr. (acc. to Thes and mot) ש' in ש' נפת Nu 24¹⁷ (J) sons of (battle-)din (warriors, = שואינה in || Je 48⁴⁵); Vrss take ש' here as n.pr.; Gray prop. ש' = שואת, pride, or reading as Je, cf. We^{Comp. 351}.

† II. [שואה] vb. Hithp. gaze (appar. || form of ש' ש' q. v.);—Pt. ms. לה' מ' שואה Gn 24²¹ (J) the man was gazing at her (Ges^{130a}).

[שואה] v. II. שוא.

שואה v. I. שואה.

שאל vb. ask, inquire (NH id.; As. ša'alu, Ar. سأل, Eth. ለለ: Sab. מסאל request, petition, Hom^{Chrest. 124} Levy-Os ZMG xlx (1865), 165; Aram. ܫܠܐ, שאל; OArām. Zinj. שאל Ldzb³⁷¹, Nab. Hiph. lend Id^{1h};—on ש' cf. Jastr^{JBL xlx (1900), 82 ff.});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 5²⁵ +, שאל Ju 8²⁶ + 2 t.; consec. לו שאל Nu 27²¹; sf. שאלה consec. Gn 32¹⁸ (Ges⁶⁴), שאלה consec. Ju 4²⁰;

1 s. sf. שאלתי I S 1²⁰, שאלתי Ju 13¹⁶; 3 pl. sf. שאלונו ψ 137³; 2 mpl. שאלתם I S 12¹³ (del. Ⓢ Th We Dr and most), Jb 21²⁹, שאלתם consec. I S 25⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שאל Ex 22¹³ +, etc.; Imv. שאל Is 7¹¹ +, שאלני Is 45¹¹ (< WeirChe al.), etc.; Inf. abs. שאל Gn 43⁷ +; cstr. שאל Ju 1¹⁴ +, etc.; Pt. act. שאל 2 S 3¹³ +, fs. שאל I K 2^{20,22}, mpl. שאלו I S 8¹⁰; pass. שאל I 2²³ 2 K 6⁵;—1. a. ask, ask for, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5²⁵ 8²⁶ I K 3¹⁰ ψ 12⁶ (= pray for) +; ש' את-נפשו למות I K 19⁴ Jon 4⁸, i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31³⁰ demand the life of another ב'אתה by a curse; c. ל pers. I K 22²² + (ל pers. reflex.) I S 12^{17,19} +; c. מן pers. Ju 8²⁴ (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8²² Ze 10¹ +; sq. inf. I K 3¹¹; sq. cl. ש' קח את-ה' I K 3³ = 2 Ch 1⁷, cf. 2 K 2⁹; c. acc. + שאלה pers. I S 8¹⁰ ψ 27⁴ (from '); + שאלה pers. Is 7¹¹ (from '); c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei + ψ 137³; acc. om. Is 7¹² I S 12²⁰ I K 2²⁰, c. מן pers. ψ 2⁸; abs. Mi 7³ ψ 105¹⁰ (of prayer); שאלה הקשתי 2 K 2¹⁰, i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—I S 2²⁰ v. Hiph. b. specif. ask as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. borrow (cf. לה' as matter of business, v. Bu^{181,28}), Ex 22¹³ (E; acc. rei + שאלה pers.), 2 K 4³ (acc. rei + מן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6⁶ (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3²² (+ מן pers.), I 2¹² 2³³ (both + שאלה pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שאל I S 1²⁸ (lent, granted,) made over to ' (in effect pass. of Hiph., q. v.). c. in weakened sense, seek, desire (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 1²³ Ec 2¹⁰ (subj. ש'); Pr 20⁴ in harvest he shall look [for a crop], ו' ו' and there shall be none. 2. a. inquire of, c. acc. pers. + שאלה before inquiry Gn 32¹⁸ (E), 44¹⁹ (J) +; c. שאלה Ju 4²⁰, ו' שאלה, etc., Gn 24⁴⁷ (J), Je 37¹³; sq. שאלה without acc. pers. Gu 32³⁰ (J), cf. I S 19²², sq. שאלה Jos 4⁶ (JE); c. acc. pers. + על rei Ne 1²; על rei alone, Ec 7¹⁰ (+ שאלה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14¹⁸ Is 45¹¹ + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13⁶; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8¹⁴ I S 25⁸ Dt 32⁷ +, inquire of beasts (acc.) Jb 12⁷; c. acc. rei only, Je 50⁵; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8⁶ (Kö^{87mt. § 289 h}); c. ל rei about which Gn 26⁷ (J), 32³⁰ (J), Ju 13¹⁸ 2 S 11⁷ Je 6¹⁶ Jb 8⁸, also (+ שאלה before the inquiry) Gn 43⁷ (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4³²; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43²⁷ (J), cf. phr. of greeting, ש' איש לך ענה לךשלום Ex 18⁷ (E)

ask each for (or *about*) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. †Ju 18¹⁵ 1 S 10⁴ 17²² 25⁶ 30²¹ [read לו שאלו ויִשְׁאַלּוּ We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8¹⁰ Je 15⁵ 1 Ch 18¹⁰; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17³⁶ Je 18¹³ (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אם) Je 30⁶; יִשְׁאַלּוּ 'פ Gn 24⁵⁷ (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13¹³ (+ וְיִשְׁאַלּוּ, חָקֵר). †b. *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.), sq. acc. אֵי פִי Jos 9¹⁴ (JE), Is 30², אֵי 65¹ (|| בְּשֵׁשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27²¹ (P); c. ל pers. for whom, + ב instr.), cf. Jos 19⁵⁰; also אֵי אֹזֶב Dt 18¹¹ (pt. as subst.; Jäger BAS II. 292 cp. As. *maššaku ša šā'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr. JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28¹⁶ Je 38^{14,27}; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) לְאֹמֶר ש' בִּי (בְּ perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1¹ 20²³ 1 S 23² 30⁸ 2 S 2¹ 5¹⁹ = 1 Ch 14¹⁰; לְאֹמֶר om. 1 S 10²² (sq. direct question), 22¹⁰ (ל pers. for whom), 23⁴ 28⁶ 2 S 5²³ = 1 Ch 14¹⁴ Ju 20²⁷; בְּאֵלֵהִים ש' Ju 18³ 20¹⁸ 1 S 14³⁷ (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22^{13,15}; ש' אֵי בְּרַב־הָא 2 S 16²²; likewise בְּעֵצוֹ ש' Ho 4¹² (i. e. his idol), בְּתַרְפִּים Ez 21²⁶, בְּאֹזֶב 1 Ch 10¹³; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18¹⁶ (אֵי), Jastr. l. c. †Niph. *ask for oneself* (Ges^{151e}), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִ pers.: Pf. 3 ms. + Inf. abs. נִשְׁאַל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20⁶ (sq. inf.), v²⁸ (sq. inf.); 1 ins. ל inf. HPS); Pf. 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 13⁶ (abs.). †Pi. 1. *inquire carefully: Impf.* 3 mpl. + Qal Inf. abs. יִשְׁאַלּוּ שְׂאֵל 2 S 20¹³ (Bu prop. Qal Impf. abs. יִשְׁאַלּוּ), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. 2. *beg, practise beggary*, Pf. 3 pl. נִשְׁאַל (consec.) ψ 109¹⁰. Hiph. (prop. *let one ask [successfully], give, or lend, on request, then*) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאֵלְתִּהוּ אֵי 1 S 1²³ *I have made him over to אֵי* (cf. Dr HPS Bu and Qal Pt. pass., ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. אֵי הִשְׁאֵלְתָּהּ 2²⁰ (whom) *she hath made over to אֵי* (for אֵי שְׂאֵל) Bu HPS (after ו in part; other conj. in Dr); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei יִשְׁאֵלְוּ Ex 12³⁶ (E) *and they handed them over*.

†שְׂאֵל n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10²⁹, וְ שַׁלְוָא, וְל אססאן.

שְׂאֵל n.pr.m. (=asked (of אֵי), cf. שְׂאֵלֵהִים infr.; Palm. n.pr. שְׂאֵל Lzh³⁷¹ Cooke²⁹³);—Σαουλ: 1. 297 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9^{2,3,3,6} (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t.Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18¹ 52² 54² 57¹ 59¹ (all in titles); ש' נִבְעֵת Is 10²⁰

(and 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴; 2 S 21⁶ v. II. נִבְעֵת). †2. a king of Edom Gn 36^{37,38} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{48,49}. †3. a son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹³ (all P) = 1 Ch 4²⁴. †4. a Levite 1 Ch 6⁹.

†שְׂאֵלִי adj. gent. of 3 supra: c. art. = n.pr. coll. הָשָׁה Nu 26¹³ (P).

שְׂאֵל Is 7¹¹ v. שְׂאֵל 1.

†שְׂאֵלָה [1. שְׂאֵלָה] n.f. request, thing asked for;—שְׂאֵלָה Ju 8²⁴ +; sf. שְׂאֵלָתִי 1 S 1²⁷ +, שְׂאֵלָתִי Jb 6³, שְׂאֵלָתְךָ Est 5⁶ +, שְׂאֵלָתְךָ 1 S 1¹⁷, שְׂאֵלָתְךָ ψ 106¹⁵;—1. request, petition, Ju 8²⁴ 1 K 2^{16,20} (both acc. cogn. c. שְׂאֵל), Est 5^{6,7} (c. נָתַן = grant), 7^{2,3} 9¹². This passes easily into 2. thing asked for, 1 S 2²⁰, c. נָתַן 1^{17,27} Est 5³ ψ 106¹⁵; ש' תְּבוּאָה Jb 6³.—II. שְׂאֵלָה v. infr. אֶשְׁאֵל n.pr.m., v. p. 84^a.

†[שְׂאֵלָה] n.f. request, petition;—pl. cstr. לְבָרֶךְ מִשְׁאֵלָתְךָ ψ 37⁴ (c. נָתַן, of אֵי); sf. מִשְׁאֵלָתִיךָ 20⁶ (c. מִלָּא, of אֵי).

†שְׂאֵלִיתִי n.pr.m. (*I have asked* (him) *of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137³);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3¹⁷ (cf. v^{18,19}); but Z.'s father Hg 1²³ Ez 3^{2,8} Ne 12¹ (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαβαλ.

†שְׂאֵל, שְׂאֵל n.f. ψ 86, 15 (appar. m. Jb 26⁶ cf. Is 14⁹, v. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 51) She'ol, underworld (✓dub.; שְׂאֵל, i. e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr Am. JSem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff. (Jerem. Leben n. d. Tode 109 'Ort der Entscheidung'); Thes Bö De Inf. § 158 Di al. cp. ✓שְׁעַל, whence שְׁעַל hollow hand, etc.; ש' then = hollow place, 'Hölle', hell; other conj. v. Hup Pa. 6, 6 De Is. 6, 14 Beer Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann Festgabe, 1902, 15; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OArām. שְׂאֵל, Syr. ܫܥܠܐ; As. šu-alu is dub.: so read and interpr. DI Pa 121; Tröl, 47, 145 Jastr Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff. Ency. Bib. A. v.; opp. by Bertin TSBA viii. 269 Jen Kosmol. 223 ff. Zim KAT 3. 636 al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 169 and reff.);—alw. abs., שְׂאֵל Dt 32²² + 52 t., ה־ Gn 42³⁸ ψ 9¹⁸; שְׂאֵל 1 K 2⁶ Jb 17¹⁶, ה־ Gn 37³³ + 7 t.; + Is 7¹¹ (so read for שְׂאֵלָה Aq 2 Θ Du Che and now most);—1. the underworld, ה־ תַּחְתִּית ש' Dt 32²², מִתַּחַת Is 14⁹; whither men descend at death, Gn 37³⁵ (E), 42³⁸ 44^{29,31} (J), 1 S 2⁶ 1 K 2^{6,9} Jb 7⁹ 21¹³ Is 14^{11,15} ψ 88⁴,

and Korah and associates go down alive by 's judgment, Nu 16^{30,33} (J), cf. ψ 55¹⁶; under mts. and sea Jb 26⁶ (cf. v³), ψ בָּטָן Jon 2³ (cf. v⁷); with bars Jb 17¹⁶ (si vera l.: v. ψ Du); ψ שִׁי ψ 141⁷; ψ שְׁעָרֵי Is 38¹⁰; personif. Is 28^{15,18} ($\parallel$ מוֹת) as insatiable monster 5¹⁴ Hb 2⁵ Pr 1¹² 27²⁰ 30¹⁶; as said (fig.) to have snares, ψ חֲבִלֵי ψ 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶, cf. ψ מִצָּרֵי ψ 116³; opp. (height of) ψ שָׁמַיִם Am 9² Jb 11⁸ ψ 139⁸ + (opp. ψ לְמַעְלָה) Is 7¹¹ (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17¹³ (cf. v¹⁶ 7⁹ 10²¹ 16²²; all being alike 3¹⁷⁻¹⁹ 21²³⁻²⁶); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9^{3,6,10} (cf. Jb 14²¹, and v. ψ רָפְאִים sub רפה, yet cf. Is 14^{9f}). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in ψ (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): **a.** wicked לְשׂוֹנֵי ψ 9¹⁸, יְדֻמֵּי ψ 31¹⁸; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49^{15,17}; ψ consumes them as drought water Jb 24¹⁹; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6⁶ (cf. 88⁶), Is 38¹⁸; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30⁴ 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. In Ezek. ψ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31^{15,16,17} 32^{21,27}. **b.** righteous shall not be abandoned, ψ לִישׁ ψ 16¹⁰ ($\parallel$ שִׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֶרֶץ חַיִּים, etc., v¹¹, cf. 17¹⁵), is ransomed from ψ 49¹⁶ (cf. 73^{23,25} Is 57^{1,2}); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14¹³ 17¹³ (cf. 10²¹ 19^{25f}). **3.** later distinction of places in ψ : **a.** depths of ψ for sensualist Pr 9¹⁸. **b.** ψ יַבְדִּיִן Pr 25¹¹, v. יַבְדִּיִן. [שחת and בור, q.v., when $\parallel$ ψ , are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88⁶); prob. = pit in ψ , > ψ itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** ψ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57⁹; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13^{14,14} (cf. Is 26¹⁹).

† [ψ שָׁן] **vb.** Pa'l. (Ges^{454d}) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr. ψ pacify, ψ , Eth. ψ : peace);—Pf. 3 ms. ψ Je 48¹¹, ψ consec. 30¹⁰ +; 3 pl. ψ Jb 3¹⁸;—be at ease, secure, undisturbed by ill fortune: ψ יִשְׁקֹט ψ 10¹⁰ = 46²⁷; 48¹¹ (of Moab); ψ מִבְּחֹרֵי ψ Pr 1³³; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3¹⁸.

ψ שָׁן v. ψ שָׁן.

† ψ שָׁן **adj.** at ease, secure (Ba^{NB} 143a Ges^{484bk});—abs. ψ Is 33²⁰; pl. ψ Am 6¹ +, ψ Is 32^{9,11,18};—**1.** at ease, secure: ψ נִיחָה Is 33²⁰ secure habitation (of Jerus.), cf. ψ מְנוּחֹת ψ 32¹⁸ ($\parallel$ מִבְּחֹרֵי). **2.** as subst., one at ease,

free from misfortune, Jb 12⁵. **3.** at ease, with collat. idea of careless, wanton, arrogant, Am 6¹ Is 32^{9,11} Ze 1¹⁵ ψ 123¹. **4.** as subst. abstr. = arrogance: sf. ψ 2 K 19²⁸ ($\parallel$ הִתְרַבֵּן) = Is 37²⁹, but < ψ ψ thine uproar, Bu^{ZA W 11} (1892), 36 Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. ψ שְׁלֹאנִי.

ψ שָׁן Je 30¹⁶ Kt v. שָׁם, שָׁם.

† I. ψ שָׁן **vb.** gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so ψ Jb 7²);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ψ consec. Jb 5⁵, 3 fs. ψ Je 2²⁴, 3 pl. ψ 14⁶; Impf. 3 ms. ψ Jb 7², etc.; Pt. act. ψ Ec 1⁵;—**1.** gasp, as a woman in travail, fig. of ψ , Is 42¹⁴ ($\parallel$ ψ); pant after, snuff up the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2²⁴ 14⁶; constr. praegn. ψ וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ Ec 1⁵ unto his place he panteth (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** gasp or pant with desire ψ 119¹³¹ ($\parallel$ ψ); pant after, be eager for, c. acc. Jb 5⁵ (cf. ψ צַמִּים p. 855^b), 7² ($\parallel$ ψ), 36²⁰ (but obscure in context).

† II. [ψ שָׁן] **vb.** crush, trample upon ($\parallel$ form of ψ שָׁן (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö¹⁴³⁹; We Now read ψ , etc., from ψ , cf. Ges^{472p}; perh. orig. pulverize by rubbing, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy^{ChWB} ψ , Jastr^{Diet.} ψ , ψ ;—most make = I. ψ , but Vrss render as above);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. ψ 56², 3 pl. ψ v³; Inf. abs. ψ Ez 36³; Pt. sf. ψ 57⁴; pl. ψ Am 2⁷ 8⁴;—trample upon, crush (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8⁴; strangely 2⁷ (We Now Marti del. ψ עַל־עַפְרָאָרָךְ, which Torrey^{JBL 27} (1896), 152 expl. as old doublet, cf. ψ & ψ ; AVR V pant after the dust, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks ψ poss. original: crush the heads of the poor upon the dust [cf. Is 3¹⁵], in any case del. ψ after ψ crush); ψ שָׁן מִפְּחֵי ψ Ez 36³; ψ 56² 57⁴ and (acc. om.) 56³.

I. ψ שָׁן **vb.** remain, be left over (syn. ψ (NH id.; ψ , Sab. סֹאֵר remaining Hom^{Chr} 124; Ar. ψ be left over, Lane, cf. Lag^{GGN} 1889, 297; OAr. ψ remainder, Nab. ψ , v. Lzh³⁷¹ SAC¹¹⁰);—† Qal Pf. 3 ms. ψ 1 S 16¹¹ the youngest still remains. Niph. ψ Pf. 3 ms. ψ Gn 47¹³ +; 3 fs. ψ Jos 13¹ Dn 10³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ψ Is 11^{11,16}, ψ Gn 7²³, etc.; Pt. ψ Gn 32⁹ +, ψ Ez 9⁸ (read ψ Hi Toy Krae, ψ Sm; del. ψ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. ψ 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, ψ Ex 10⁵ 2 Ch 30⁶, ψ Jos 13², etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sts. || נוותר) Ex 8²⁷ 10¹⁰ 14²⁹ (all J), Jos 11²² (D), 2 K 24¹⁴ there were left only, etc., לא נ' וילת 2 K 24¹⁴ there were left only, etc., לא נ' וילת Gn 47¹⁸ (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges^{118a}, or appos., Dt 4²⁷ Ezr 9¹³, cf. Ges^{118a}); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8²⁷ (J), Je 38²² +; c. את (prep. loc.) + Jos 23^{7,12} (D); c. כן = *be left from* (of) + Ex 10⁵ (J), Dt 3¹¹ Jos 13¹² (D), Is 11¹⁶ Je 8³⁴ (pt.; v^b del. ה' Je 42²; c. ל to or for, + 2 K 10¹⁷ (pt.), Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ לָקֵם מִדֶּה־הַפָּדֹר, Je 10⁵, cf. 2 Ch 30⁶ and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21⁷; c. ב, in, among, of, + 1 S 11¹¹ Is 17⁶ Je 34⁷ 37¹⁰ Lv 26^{36,39} (H; pt.), 25⁵² (P; of years), even בְּדָם הַנִּי 5⁹ (P) the rest of the blood; c. על + 1 S 5⁴; c. inf. לְרַשְׁתָּהּ נ' + Jos 13¹ (D); = *be left alive, survive*, + Gn 7²³ (J), Ez 9⁸ (but on text v. supr.); הַנִּי = the survivors, + Gn 14¹⁰ 1 S 11¹¹ Ez 17²¹; pt. as term. techn. = the (purified) remainder, remnant (cf. שְׁאֵרִית, Is 4³ (ב loc.; || הַנּוֹתָר, 2 Ch 34²¹ (ב loc.)). — הַנִּי 1 S 9²⁴ is dub.; what is left over, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשְּׂאֵר HPS.

2. *be left behind*, Ex 10²⁶ (E), Nu 11²⁶ (JE); c. לְבָדוּ Gn 42³⁸ (J), cf. Is 49²¹ Dn 10⁵; of widow Ru 1³, כִּן of the dead v⁵. † **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10¹² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Dt 28³¹, 1 pl. נִשְׁאִיר 1 S 14³⁶ (Ges^{148a}; 109 d Kō p. 466 f.), etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁאִיר Ezr 9⁸, v. also infr.; — 1. *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10¹² (E), 2 K 25²² Je 49⁹ = Ob⁵, Jos 11¹⁴ (D), Ju 6⁴ אֶסְכֵּלָה לְאַשֵּׁר אֵשׁ, Je 50²⁰; esp. לֹא הָיָה שְׂרִיר leave no survivor, Jos 10²⁸, cf. v^{30,37,39,40} (all D), so ש' הָיָה עַד־בְּלִיתִי הָיָה ש' (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21³⁵ (E) = Dt 3³, cf. Dt 2³⁴ Jos 8²² 11⁸ (both JE), 10³³ (D), 2 K 10¹¹, and מִבְּלִי לוֹ בָּל Dt 28⁵⁵ (in all these rd. Inf. cstr. הָיָה, v. Dr Dt 3, 3; 7, 24); c. ב, among, of, 1 S 14³⁶, ב loc. 1 K 19¹⁸ Zp 3¹² (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאֵרִית, also 2 K 3²⁵ (Bur rds. אֶבְרָהָה for אֶבְרָהָה, Kit אֶבְרָהָה, cf. Klo Benz); c. ל pers. Dt 28⁵¹ 1 K 15²⁹ 16¹¹ 2 K 13⁷ Ezr 9⁸; c. מִן, from, of, 2 K 10¹⁴, מִן part. 1 S 25²² 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁶, Je 39¹⁰. 2. *leave or keep over* (כִּן part.) till morning Nu 9¹² (P). 3. *leave as a gift*, אֶתְּרוּ בְּרָכָה, Jo 2¹⁴. — We Now read וַיִּשְׁאֵר Mal 2¹⁵, v. שְׂאֵר.

† שְׂאֵר n.m. ^{1s 16, 14} rest, residue, remnant (= יְהִי, esp. Is. and late; on form Kō^{11.1.141} Nō Beltr. z. Sem. W. 30); — ש' abs. Is 14²² +, cstr. Is 10¹⁰ +; — *rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10¹⁹,

silver 2 Ch 24¹⁴, city 1 Ch 11⁸, territory Est 9¹²; in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16⁴¹ Ezr 3⁸ 4^{3,7} Ne 10²⁹ 11^{1,20} Est 9¹⁶; of Moab Is 16¹⁴, Aram 17³ (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21¹⁷; || posterity, וְנִין וְנָכָר, Is 14²² (of Babylon); ש' הַבָּעַל Zp 1⁴, i.e. Baal, to the last remnant, vestige (so We al.; ש' ש' cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified remnant of Israel (Gie Beiträge 37 f.) Is 10²⁰ (|| פְּלִיטָה), v^{21,21.22} 11^{11,16} 28⁵ — וְש' רוּחַ Mal 2¹⁵ is obscure; read וַיִּשְׁאֵר We Now, cf. GASm.

† שְׂאֵר יִשׁוּב n.pr.m. of Isaiah's son Is 7³ (= a remnant shall return, cf. 10²¹; || ó kata-leiphois 'Iasouβ).

† שְׂאֵרִית n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder (= שְׂאֵר; — ש' abs. 2 S 14⁷ +, cstr. Ez 36³ +, שְׂרִית (Ges¹²³) 1 Ch 12³⁸ (van d. H. v³⁸); sf. שְׂאֵרִיתָם Is 14³⁰ Ez 5¹⁰, יתו Is 44¹⁷, יתם Je 15⁹; — 1. *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44¹⁷, land 15⁹ (|| פְּלִיטָה), Je 47^{4,5} Ez 25¹⁶; נִשְׁ חֲמַת ψ 76¹¹ is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חֲמַת Hamath, Du אֶמְת tribes); rest of princes Je 39³, of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36^{3,4,5}; of Israel 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸), 2 Ch 34⁹ Ne 7⁷¹ (van d. H. v⁷²); = last remnant of people, Philistines Am 1⁸ (cf. We), Is 14³⁰, Edom Am 9¹², Anathoth Je 11²³, Ashdod 25²⁰, Babylon 50²⁶, Amalek 1 Ch 4⁴³ (+ הַפְּלִיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 6³ 15⁹; remnant left after catastrophe Am 5¹⁵ Je 8³ 24⁸ 40^{11,15} 41^{10,16} 42^{2,15,19} 43^{3,44} 12^{14,28} Ez 5¹⁰ 9⁸ 11¹³ Hag 1^{12,14} 2²; even וְשִׁמְתִי אֶת־הַצִּלְעָה לִשְׁ Mi 4⁷ (as promise, || נִוִי עֲצוּם, cf. Gie Beiträge, 42 f.); = survivors Je 44⁷, || הָיָה כִּן־הַחֲקֵב 2 Ch 36²⁰; = faithful remnant of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׂאֵר ad fin.), 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, 2 K 19³¹ (|| פְּלִיטָה) = Is 37³² (|| id.), Mi 2¹² 5^{6,7} 13¹³ Ezr 9¹⁴ (|| id.), Is 46³ Je 23³ 31⁷ Zp 2^{7,9} (|| יְהִי, 3¹³ Zc 8^{6,11,12}. 2. *remainder* = descendants (= שְׂאֵר Is 14²²): Gn 45⁷, וְש' ש' 2 S 14⁷.

II. שָׂאֵר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. šēru, Pun. שאר, flesh, Ar. شَرٌّ blood-revenge, so Sab. שאר, Sab. Denkm. No. 6, 1, 7; perhaps orig. blood (cf. Je 51³⁵), Nō ZMG xl (1886), 723 and Id^m 101, who cp. Mand. שָׂאֵר = conscience, mind, etc., perh. prop. midriff, cf. Hoffm^{infr.}).

† שָׂאֵר n.m. ^{v 73, 26} flesh (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm ZAW 111 (1883), 107, and מִשְׁכָּר = (orig.) flesh next the skin); — ש' abs. ψ 78^{20,27}, cstr. Mi 3⁺, sf. שְׂאֵרִי

Je 51³⁵ ψ 73²⁶, etc.;—**1.** *flesh*: **a.** as food, Ex 21¹⁰ (HPS also 1 S 9²⁴, for ^{הַנֶּשֶׂאֶר}), ψ 78²⁰ (|| לֶחֶם), v²⁷ (|| עוֹרָה בְּנֶהָרָה); fig. Mi 3² (|| עוֹרָה), v³ (|| *id.*), Je 51³⁵ (|| דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73²⁶ (+ נֶהָרָה), Pr 5¹¹ (+ בְּשֹׁרָה). **2.** in HP=*flesh* (=blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שְׂאֵרָה Lv 18¹², cf. v¹³ 20¹⁹, also 18¹⁷ (read שְׂאֵרָה for שְׂאֵרָה, cf. Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Bacn); + חֶקֶרָה for שְׂאֵרָה 21² Nu 27¹¹; בְּשֹׁרָה Lv 18⁸ 25⁴⁹. **3.** = *self*, Pr 11¹⁷ (|| נֶפֶשׁ).

שְׂאֵרָה Lv 18¹⁷ v. שְׂאֵרָה **2.**

† שְׂאֵרָה **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;— שְׂ בְתוֹ 1 Ch 7²⁴ (v. also n.pr.loc. שְׂ אֵלָן p. 25^a supr.); cf. ^ἡ ἐκείνους τ. καταλαίμας, but GL (cf. ^ἡ θύγατηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα).

בְּשֹׁאֵרָה v. p. 602^a supr.

שְׂאֵת v. שֵׂאָה.

† שְׂבָא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Shebā, in SW. Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM ZMG xxxvII (1883), 9 סבא vb. = *make campaign* Mordt^{III} 72 or *expedition* Sab. Denkm. No. 12, 1.5, 14; cf. DSMargoliouth^{Hast.} DB SHEBA FB Ency. Bib. SHEBA and reff.);—*Sheba*: מְלִכְתָּהּ 1 K 10^{1,4,10,13} = 2 Ch 9^{1,3,9,12}; מְלִכְתָּהּ שְׂ 72¹⁰, famous for trade, שְׂ רִכְלִי Ez 27^{22,23}, חֲלִיבֹתָהּ שְׂ Jb 6¹⁹ (|| תִּמְנָה); yielding costly wares Ez 38¹³, שְׂ וְהָבָה ψ 72¹⁵, לְבוֹנָה מִשֵּׁן Je 6²⁰ (|| מִצְרַח מֶרֶחַק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60⁶; descended from (Yoktan and) Shem Gn 10²³ (J) = 1 Ch 1²², from (Yokshan and) Abr. and Keturah Gn 25³ (J?) = 1 Ch 1³² (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + יִדְדִי, q.v.), but from בְּנֵי שְׂ Gn 10⁷ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁹; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1¹⁵.

† [שְׂבָאִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., אֶלְגֹּזֵי רִחוֹק (|| שְׂבָאִים) Jo 4⁸ (|| אֶלְגֹּזֵי רִחוֹק, cf. Je 6²⁰ supr.), > Me Now לְשִׁבְיָה into captivity.

I. שֶׁבֶב (NH שֶׁבֶב Pi. *hew*; Ar. سَبَّ *cut*, Aram. (Talm.) שְׂבָא *splinter*, cf. Mand. dim. שְׂבָאִי Nö^M 140).

† שְׂבָבִים **n. [m.] pl.** probably *splinters*;— שְׂבָבִים עֲלֵי שְׂמֹרֶת Ho 8⁸ (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שֶׁבֶב (As. šabābu, *blaze*, cf. Syr. سَبَّ *burn*, محض *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. سَبَّ *is blaze up* (cf. Ba^{ES} 50), but שֶׁ = שׁ? (Another etymology in Ber^{Dn} 3, 22)).

† [שְׂבִיב] **n.m.** probably *flame* (Baram. שְׂבִיב);—estr. שְׂבִיב אֵשׁ Jb 18⁵ (|| אֵשׁ); so Eccles 8¹⁰ 45¹⁹.

שְׂבָה **vb.** take captive (NH, OArām. *id.*;

Ar. سَبَا⁴⁷ (سَبَى); Arām. سَبَا, (حَبَل);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שְׂבָה Je 4¹⁴; sf. וְשָׁבְכֶם (consec.) 43¹² (but rd. וְשָׁבְכֶם Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁבְכֶם); 2 ms. שְׂבִיָּה 2 K 6²² ψ 68¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁבְכֶם Nu 21¹ Je 41¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.ms.* וְשָׁבְכֶם Ju 5¹²; *Inf. estr.* וְשָׁבְכֶם Ob¹¹; *Pt. act. pl.* שְׂבִיָּם Is 14², etc.; *pass. mpl.* שְׂבִיָּם Is 61¹, fpl. estr. שְׂבִיָּתוֹת Gn 31²⁶;—**take captive**: **1.** a. c. acc. pers., Nu 24²² (JE), 1 S 30² 2 K 5² 6²² (+ בִּי instr.), Je 41^{10,10} (but v^{10b} Gie reads וְשָׁבְכֶם, cf. GLuc), v¹⁴, Gn 34²⁹ (P), 2 Ch 28⁸ (+ בִּי part.), + 6 t.; + Je 43¹² appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. חִילָיו Ob¹¹, הָרִבְוֹת 2 Ch 21¹⁷, cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5²¹ 2 Ch 14¹⁴. **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. (לְשִׁבְיָהם) וְהָיוּ שְׂבִיָּם Is 14²; pt. c. sf. = *their captives*, etc., 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶, Is 14² Je 50³³, + 5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61¹ = *captives*; גְּבִיָּתוֹת הָרֶב Gn 31²⁶ *my daughters as captives of the sword*. **2.** c. acc. cogn. שְׂבִיָּה Ju 5¹² *lead captive thy captives*, cf. ψ 68¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹⁷, so (+ בִּי pers.) Nu 21¹ (JE), and (acc. שְׂבִיָּה) 2 Ch 28^{5,11}; שְׂבִיָּהּ Dt 21¹⁰ = *take him captive*. † **Niph.** be taken captive: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14¹⁴, of beast Ex 22⁹ (E), of אִי עֶרְוָה Je 13¹⁷; 3 pl. נִשְׁבָּו, human subj. 1 S 30^{3,5} 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ez 6⁷.

† שְׂבִיָּה **n.m.** 1^a 49, 24 *captivity, captives* (coll.);—abs. Ex 12²⁹ +, estr. Ezr 2¹ +; שְׂבִיָּה Nu 21¹ +; sf. וְשָׁבְכֶם Ju 5¹², שְׂבִיָּה Dt 21¹⁰, וְשָׁבְכֶם Nu 31¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** = *state of captivity*, בְּשִׁיָּה Am 9⁴ Dt 28⁴¹ Na 3¹⁰ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ Ez 12¹¹ (+ בְּנִזְלָה), 30^{17,18} Is 46² La 1¹⁶, = *הִלָּךְ שְׂבִיָּה* v⁶; וְשָׁבְכֶם Dn 11⁸, בְּשִׁיָּה Ezr 9⁷, וְשָׁבְכֶם ψ 78⁶¹, וְשָׁבְכֶם Je 48⁴⁶, וְשָׁבְכֶם Je 15² 43¹¹, בְּשִׁיָּה 2 Ch 29⁹, בְּשִׁיָּה instr. of judgment Dn 11³³; שְׂבִיָּה Je 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ 2 Ch 6^{37,38}, plr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁבָּוִי מִן־הָעֵץ Ne 1², cf. v³, הָעֵלִים מִשְׁבִּי הַגּוֹלָה 8¹⁷, הָעֵלִים מִן־הָעֵץ Ezr 2¹ = Ne 7⁶, הָעֵלִים מִן־הָעֵץ Ezr 3⁸ 8³⁵. **2.** act of *capture*, שְׂבִיָּה שְׂבִיָּה Am 4¹⁰, עַם שְׂבִיָּהם Dt 21¹³ i.e. garb in which she was captured (> others *captivity* in both: Am 4¹⁰ = *your captive horses*; Dt 21¹³ *her captive's garb*). **3.** = *captives* (coll.): Ex 12²⁹ (J), Nu 31^{12,19,26} (man and beast), Is 20⁴ (|| נִזְלָה), 49^{24,25} Hb 1⁹ + Ez 32⁹ & al. (v. שְׂבִיָּה *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52² (but v. שְׂבִיָּה); object of שְׂבָה (q.v.) Ju 5¹² (> שְׂבִיָּה JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21¹ (JE), Dt 21¹⁰ ψ 68¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹⁷.

† [שְׂבִיָּה] **adj. vel n.m.** whence] שְׂבִיָּה **n.f.** captive (cf. Rahlfs 22 v. 22 in Psalm, 60);—שְׂ בְתִיָּהּ

†1. a. *rod, staff* (evidently common article), for

smiting (esp. **הַכָּה** בִּשְׁׁ) Ex 21²⁰ (E), Mi 4¹⁴ Is 10¹⁵ (in sim.; || **מָטָה**), Pr 10¹³ + ש' מוֹכֵר 22¹⁵, cf. 29¹⁵; for beating (**חָבַט**) cummin Is 28²⁷ (|| **מָטָה**); as (inferior) weapon (opp. **חֲזִיז**) 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch 11³ (cf. **מָטָה** 1 S 17^{40.43}); fig. of 's chastisement: national Is 10²⁴ 30³¹ (both || **מָטָה**), 14²⁹, ש' אֶפְי 10⁵, ש' עֲבָרְתוֹ La 3¹; individual Jb 9³⁴ 21⁹ (**ש' אֶלּוֹהִים**), 37¹³, 2 S 7¹⁴ (**ש' אֶנְשֵׁים**), i.e. not in-human, ψ 89³³ (both || **נִנְעִים**). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18¹⁴, but < read **שֶׁלְחִים** || **βελη**, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23⁴ (|| **מִשְׁעֶנֶת** בִּשְׁׁ) Mi 7¹⁴ (both fig. of '); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20³⁷ (fig.), Lv 27³² (cf. Je 33¹³), v. Mackie ^{Hast. DB Rod}. **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, **שֶׁפֶר** Ju 5¹⁴, ש' מִשְׁלֵם Is 14⁵ (|| **מָטָה**), Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J; || **מִחְלָק**), Zc 10¹¹ ψ 45^{7.7} Ez 19^{11.14} (made from a branch, **מָטָה**); a ruler is **ש' תוֹכַח** Am 1^{5.8}; as symbol of conquest Nu 24¹⁷ (JE), **ש' בְּרִי** ψ 2⁹ (of Mess. king), **ש' הָרָשָׁע** 12^{5.3}, **ש' עֲבָרְתוֹ** Pr 22⁸ (si vera l., cf. Frankenh. Toy).—Vid. **מָטָה**, **מָטָה**, **מִשְׁעֶנֶת**. **2.** ¹⁴⁶ *tribe* (syn. **מָטָה**, q.v. **3.** p. 641^b), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49^{16.23} (poem in J), Dt 33⁵ (poem), Ex 24⁴ (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. **מָטָה** not JED], P 9 t. (cf. Gray ^{Nu 4, 18}, 'מ' 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never 'מ'), S 14 t. (never 'מ'), K 13 t. ('מ' 2 t.), Chr 15 t. ('מ' 23 t.), ψ ψ 7 t. (never 'מ'), proph. 16 t. ('מ' + Hb 3⁹, very dub.]; Ju 20¹² 1 S 9²¹ rd. **שֶׁפֶר** (or **שֶׁבֶר** Ges¹⁹⁰¹, We Sta¹³⁴³ Dr, for **שֶׁבֶר**), Vrss (GFM ¹⁰); **שֶׁבֶר** ψ 122⁴; **שֶׁבֶר** **נִחְלָתָהּ** Is 63¹⁷. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74², but Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ del. ש' נ' GF Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, **ש' מִשְׁפָּחוֹת** Nu 4¹³ (P).—2 S 7¹⁴ rd. **שֶׁפֶר** (cf. v¹¹, || 1 Ch 17⁶, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

שֶׁפֶר **n.m.** sceptre (expanded fr. foreg., Ges¹⁸⁵ w);—only Est: abs. **הַשֶּׁפֶר** 5²; cstr. **שֶׁפֶר הַהֶבֶר** 4¹¹ 5²; **שֶׁפֶר הַיָּד** 8⁴.

שֶׁבַט **n.pr. mens.** Shēbāt, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Sabātu* (COT Ne 1, 1 DI^{WB}), Zc 1⁷ (der. fr. *šabātu*, strike, kill, destroy (DI^{ProL 38}; WB), Lyon ^{Bib. Sacr.} Apr. 1934, 334 Jcu ZA 1v (1880), 273 Muss-Arn^{JBL 21 (1892), 171 f.} al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim ^{KAT 3. 694 d.}; this month called שבט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC¹¹¹).

שְׁבִי **v.** שְׁבִית, **שְׁבִיָּה**, **שְׁבִי**.

שְׁבַל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **سَبَل** IV. *cause to hang down*, **سَبَلَة** *flowing dress*; As. *šubultu*, *sunbultu* (Meissner), Ar. **سُنْبُلَة**, **سُنْبُل** (Ba^{NB 207}),

Eth. **ሰብል**: Aram. **שְׁבַלְתָּא**, **ܫܒܠܬܐ**, all ear of grain).

שְׁבַל **n.** [m.] *flowing skirt, train*;—abs. **שְׁבַל הַשִּׁפְרִי** Is 47² *strip off* (thy) *train*.

שְׁבַלַת **n.f.** *flowing stream*;—ש' abs. ψ 69³, as test of dialect Ju 12⁶ (cf. **שְׁבַלַת** and GFM); cstr. **שְׁבַלַת מַיִם** ψ 69¹⁶, **שְׁבַלַת הַנָּהָר** Is 27¹².

שְׁבַלַת **n.f.** *ear of grain*;—ש' abs. Jb 24²⁴ +; pl. **שְׁבַלִים** Gn 41⁵ +, cstr. **שְׁבַלֵי** Zc 4¹²;—*ear*, Gn 41^{5.6.7.7.22.23.24.24.26.27} Is 17^{5.5} Ru 2² Jb 24²⁴; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4¹².

שְׁבִיל [**שְׁבִיל**, **שְׁבִילָה**] **n.** [m.] *way, path* (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH **שְׁבִיל**, Ar. **سَبِيل**, Aram. **שְׁבִילָה**);—pl. sf. **שְׁבִילִים** **רְבִים** [Kt **שְׁבִילִים**, Qr **שְׁבִילִים**] ψ 77²⁰ (of '); **שְׁבִיל** || **דֶּרֶךְ**; cstr. (fig. of course of life) **שְׁבִיל עוֹלָם** Je 18¹⁵ (Kt; Qr **שְׁבִילֵי** || **דֶּרֶכִּים**).

שׁוּבַל **n.pr. m.** 1. Edomite name Gn 36^{20.23.29} = 1 Ch 1^{28.40}. 2. **a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2^{50.52}. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{1.2}.—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שְׁבִילָה **v.** בָּלָל.

שֶׁבֶן (✓ of following; meaning dub.).

שֶׁבֶנָּה **n.pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; שְׁנָ-Is 22¹⁵, 36²² 37² = 2 K 18³⁷ 19²; Is 36^{3.11} = שְׁנָ-2 K 18^{18.26}.—Σουνας.

שְׁבִנְיָה **n.pr. m.** 1. **יָה**: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9^{4.5} 10¹³, (2) 10¹¹; Σεβανία, Σαβανία(ς). **b.** priest Ne 10⁵, priestly family 12¹⁴ (ΘΙ **Σεβανία**), = **שְׁבִנְיָה** v³ (Σεβανία(ς)), and perh. **שְׁבִנְיָה** 1 Ch 24¹¹ (Ισχαβία, Σεβανία). 2. **יָהוּ**-, priest, 1 Ch 15²⁴ (Σομνία, ΘΙ **Σαβανία**).

שֶׁבֶם (✓ of following; meaning?).

שֶׁבֶם [**שְׁבִים**] **n.** [m.] *front-band* (Mishn. *id.*; Levy ^{NHWB 1v. 498}, al. cp. Ar. شمس, lit. a sun, of small glass neck-ornament We ^{Skizzen III. 145}; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges¹⁸⁶ note);—pl. **שְׁבִים** Is 3¹³, iu list of women's finery.

שְׁבַע, **שְׁבַעָה** **n.m.** et **f.** seven (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ **שְׁבַעָה**; As. *sibi, sibittu* (DI^{Gr. 165.6}, s = ש), Ar. **سَبْعَة**, **سَبْع**, Sab. **סבע** Hom^{Chr 47. 124}, Eth. **ሰብል**: Ph. (Pun.) **שבע**, Nab. **שבע**, שְׁבַעָה, Palm. **שבעה**, שְׁבַעָה; Aram. **שְׁבַעָה**, **שְׁבַעָה**, **שְׁבַעָה**, **שְׁבַעָה**, on etym. cf. Lag^{BN 37 f.});—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. **שְׁבַע** Gn 41² + 115 t.; cstr. **שְׁבַע** 5²⁶ + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), **יִשְׁבַע** 1 K

14²¹. **f.** (c. n.m.) abs. שְׁבַע Gn 4²⁴ + 100 t.; estr. שְׁבַע 7¹⁰ + 120 t.; sf. שְׁבַעַתָּם 2 S 21⁹ Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt שְׁבַעַתָּם);—**seven**: **1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21²⁸ (J), Ju 16¹³ Is 4¹ + 80 t., esp. שְׁבַע Gn 29¹⁸ (E) + 32 t. (but read שְׁלוֹשׁ for שְׁבַע 2 S 24^{13a}, cf. v^{b,c}, also ⑤ and ⑥ I Ch 21¹²; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), פְּעֻמִּים שְׁ Gn 33³ (J), Lv 4⁶ (P) + 17 t.; בְּאֵמָה רְחֹבָה שְׁ I K 6⁶; after noun Ez 40^{20,26}; n. om. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 6¹⁶, + (=שְׁ פְּעֻמִּים) Lv 26^{13,21,24,28} (H), ψ 119⁶⁴ Pr 24¹⁶. **b.** שְׁבַע, before n.mpl. Nu 23^{1,11} (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42¹³ (read שְׁ for שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges^{597c} and most); + (distrib.) וְשֵׁשׁ שְׁ Zc 4²; after n. Gn 7⁴ (J), Ex 25³⁷ (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2⁶ + 9 t., incl. שְׁ as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שְׁבַעַתָּה for שְׁבַע I K 17¹⁷ ⑤ Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שְׁ שְׁ distrib. = 7 each Gn 7^{2,3} (J); as pred. Gn 46²⁵ (P). **c.** שְׁבַעַת, before n.pl. Nu 23⁴ (E), 8² (P), Ez 45^{23,23} Jb 2^{13,13} + 97 t., incl. יָמִים שְׁ Gn 8¹⁰ (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45²¹ (rd. שְׁבַעַת for שְׁבַעַתָּה, Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שְׁבַעַת (הַ) שְׁבַעַת Dt 15⁹ 2 K 12² + 3 t., לַחֲדָשׁ שְׁבַעַת Ez 30²⁰, cf. 45²⁰; לַשְׁבַּעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7¹⁰ (J), I Ch 9²⁵. **2.** † **a.** שְׁבַעַת שְׁנָה 17 years Gn 37² + 3 t. + 1 K 14²¹ (וְשֵׁשׁ שְׁנָה), also as ordin. שְׁבַעַת שְׁ I K 22⁵² שְׁנָה (sc. הַלְוִי lot) I Ch 24¹⁵ 25²⁴ (cf. also, + other num., 7¹¹ Ezr 2³⁹ Ne 7⁴²), + יוֹם 17th day Gn 7¹¹ 8⁴; unusual is שְׁבַעַת הַכֶּסֶף וְשֵׁשׁ הַכֶּסֶף Je 32⁹ 7 shekels and 10 the silver. **3.** שְׁבַע מֵאוֹת = 700 Ju 8²⁶ + 39 t. (but Ne 7⁶⁸ om. Mass. Baer Gi q. v.). **4.** שְׁבַעַת אֲלָפִים = 7000 I K 20³⁰ + 2 t.; שְׁבַעַת אֲלָפִים = id. I K 20¹⁵ + 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1³¹ 2^{3,31}. **5.** שְׁ + other num.: **a.** שְׁ follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שְׁ Ju 8¹⁴; also (=ord. num.) Ez 29¹⁷ + 2 t., שְׁנֵי שְׁנָה 2 K 13¹⁰, cf. 15¹; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8³⁵ Ne 7^{172,71}; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes וְשֵׁשׁ בְּשֵׁנֵי עֶזְרִים I K 16^{10,15} (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23¹ 25¹⁷ (both P), etc. **b.** שְׁ precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8¹⁴ Ex 6^{16,20} + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5⁷ 1²¹ 47²⁸, cf. 5^{25,31}. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2³⁹ = Ne 7⁴². — שְׁ oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21^{28f} (J), Ex 37²³ Lv 4^{6,17} 8¹¹ 14²⁷ + (P); as round number Gn 4⁴ (song in J), 29^{18f}, 31²³ 41²⁸. (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33³ (J); in great humility, cf. Wkl Tel Am. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne^{Mar. 11 f.}, all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kō^{Hast. DB Number, 562 f., 565}.

† שְׁבַעַתָּה **n.f. pr. putei**, Gn 26³³ (J); "Opkos; (explanation of name שְׁבַעַתָּה.)

שְׁבַעִים **n.pl. seventy** (irreg. pl. of שְׁבַע Ges^{597 f. R. 1});—not decl.:—**seventy** (oft. as round no., cf. Kō^{Hast. DB Number, 563 a}): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5¹² + 12 t., man Ju 9² Nu 11²⁵ + 7 t., shekel 7¹³ + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1⁷, sons 8³⁰ 9²⁴ 2 K 10¹, brothers Ju 9⁶, asses 12¹⁴, palms Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹, males Ezr 8^{7,14}. **c.** after n.coll. (בָּקָר) 2 Ch 29³², n.pl. Dn 9²⁴. **d.** pred. Gn 46²⁷. **e.** n. om. Ex 24^{1,9} (man), Nu 7⁸⁵ (shekel), cf. Ju 9⁴. **2.** שְׁבַעִים = 70,000 2 S 24¹⁵ + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n.s. Ju 8¹⁴; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4²⁴, cf. Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, so 2 + 70 Nu 31³⁸; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8³⁵; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12⁴. **b.** 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9¹⁶, cf. Nu 2⁴ 3⁴³ 26³²; 2 + 70 × 1000 31³³ (בָּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50 × 1000 man 1 S 6¹⁹; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5³¹; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3¹⁶. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25⁷, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2^{3,4} = Ne 7^{6,9}, Ne 11¹⁹; + 3 Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹; 5 + 70 Ezr 2⁶. **d.** 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38²⁵ and (n. om.) v³⁸.

שְׁבִיעִי **m. שְׁבִיעִיתָּה f. adj. num. ord.** seventh;—**m.** שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2² + 17, שְׁבִיעִי Ex 12¹⁵ +; **f.** שְׁבִיעִיתָּה Jos 6¹⁶ +, עַתָּה Ex 23¹¹ +, שְׁבִיעִיתָּה 2 I², עַתָּה I K 18⁴⁴ 2 Ch 23¹;—**fifth**, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2³ + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8⁴ + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ez 45²⁵ + 3 t.; lot (הַלְוִי) Jos 19⁴⁰ + (n. om.) I Ch 24¹⁰ 25¹⁴; n. om. also I Ch 2¹⁵ 26^{3,5} (son), 12¹¹ (man), 27¹⁰ (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11⁴ + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21² 23¹¹, also שְׁבִיעִיתָּה (Ges^{134 f}) Ezr 7⁸; sabbath Lv 23¹⁶; time (פְּעֻמָּה) Jos 6¹⁶ + (n. om.) I K 18⁴⁴.

שְׁבַעַתָּה Jb 42¹³ read שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges^{597c} and most. † שְׁבַעַתָּה **n.f. du. seven-fold, seven times** (cf. Ges^{597 h, 134 f});—**1. seven-fold, seven times as much**, Is 30²⁶ Pr 6³¹; as adv. Gn 4^{15,24} ψ 79¹². **2. seven times**, adv. ψ 12⁷.—2 S 21⁹ read Qr שְׁבַעַתָּה, v. I. שְׁבַעַתָּה.

† שְׁבִיעִי **n.m.** Dn 9, 27 period of seven (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag^{BN 67});—abs. שְׁ Dn 9^{27,27}; cstr. שְׁבַע Gn 29^{27,28}; du. שְׁבַעִים Lv 12⁵; pl. שְׁבַעִיּוֹת Ex 34²² + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8¹³; late שְׁבַעִים Dn 9²⁴ + 4 t. Dn; cstr. שְׁבַעַתָּה Je 5²⁴ (Ez 45²¹ read שְׁבַעַתָּה with Vrss and all mod., v. infr.); sf. שְׁבַעִיּוֹתָם Nu 28²⁶;—**1. period of seven days** (fr. a given time), week: Dt 16^{9,9} Lv 12⁵ (P); of marriage feast Gn 29^{27,28} (E; cf. Ju 14¹² Tob 11¹⁹); שְׁבַעִיּוֹתָם Dn 10^{2,3} three weeks, days (three weeks long);

cf. also Am 6⁸ 8¹⁷ Je 44²⁶ 5¹⁴ Is 62⁸; *swear*, sq. inf. Dt 1³⁵ 4²¹ Jos 2¹⁴ (van d. H. Baer; v⁴³ Gi), sq. inf. = *not* to Is 54^{9,9}, sq. *אם* ψ 90¹⁰, sq. *לאמר* Dt 1³⁴ Is 14²⁴ Nu 32¹⁰ (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110⁴; c. ל pers. *take an oath to*, Gn 24⁷ (J), Ex 13¹¹ (J), Dt 2¹⁴ + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7⁸ 9⁶), Ez 16⁸ (|| בוא בְּכִרְיָה, בְּכִרְיָה, ψ 89⁴ (|| בְּרִית בְּרִית), v⁵⁰ בְּכִרְיָה, +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13⁶ (J), Dt 1⁸ + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1⁶ 5^{6,6} (all Rⁿ), Je 1⁵ (+ acc. cogn.), 32²²; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50²⁴ Ex 33¹ Nu 1¹² (all J), 14^{18,23} (JE), 32¹¹ (P), Ju 2¹ Mi 7²⁰ Dt 6¹⁸ + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4³¹ 8¹³); ל pers. om. Dt 3²¹. + **Hiph. Perf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Ex 13¹⁹ +, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Gn 50²⁵ +, sf. וְהִשְׁבַּעְנִי Gn 24³⁷, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Ex 13¹⁹ 1 S 14²⁸, **estr.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי 1 S 14²⁷ (20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**); **Pt. sf.** מְשַׁבְּעֶיךָ 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵; — **1. cause to take an oath**, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gu 50⁶ (J), 1 S 14²⁷ 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 K 1¹ +, acc. cogn. Jos 2^{17,20} (J), + *לאמר* Gn 24³⁷ 50⁶ (both J), v²³ (E), Jos 6²⁵ (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 14²⁸, וְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Nu 5¹⁹ and (c. acc. cogn.) v²¹ (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5¹² Ezr 10⁸; + *by* אֵל Gn 24³ (J; cl. אֱלֹהִים, 1 K 2⁴² (|| אֱלֹהִים, cf. Jos 23⁷ (Rⁿ); but read perhaps **Niph.** הִשְׁבַּעְנִי Gr al.; Θ del.), Ne 13²⁵ (cl. אם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36¹³. **2. adjure**, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵ (both + cl. אֱלֹהִים); elsewhere only Ct: 5⁹, c. cl. מִהָּ interog. v³, c. cl. אם *that not* 2⁷ 3⁶ (both + ב of oath), = cl. מִהָּ 8¹ (v. מִהָּ 2 a (b)). — 1 S 20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**

cf. also Am 6⁸ 8¹⁷ Je 44²⁶ 5¹⁴ Is 62⁸; *swear*, sq. inf. Dt 1³⁵ 4²¹ Jos 2¹⁴ (van d. H. Baer; v⁴³ Gi), sq. inf. = *not* to Is 54^{9,9}, sq. אם ψ 90¹⁰, sq. לאמר Dt 1³⁴ Is 14²⁴ Nu 32¹⁰ (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110⁴; c. ל pers. *take an oath to*, Gn 24⁷ (J), Ex 13¹¹ (J), Dt 2¹⁴ + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7⁸ 9⁶), Ez 16⁸ (|| בוא בְּכִרְיָה, בְּכִרְיָה, ψ 89⁴ (|| בְּרִית בְּרִית), v⁵⁰ בְּכִרְיָה, +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13⁶ (J), Dt 1⁸ + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1⁶ 5^{6,6} (all Rⁿ), Je 1⁵ (+ acc. cogn.), 32²²; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50²⁴ Ex 33¹ Nu 1¹² (all J), 14^{18,23} (JE), 32¹¹ (P), Ju 2¹ Mi 7²⁰ Dt 6¹⁸ + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4³¹ 8¹³); ל pers. om. Dt 3²¹. + **Hiph. Perf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Ex 13¹⁹ +, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Gn 50²⁵ +, sf. וְהִשְׁבַּעְנִי Gn 24³⁷, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Ex 13¹⁹ 1 S 14²⁸, **estr.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי 1 S 14²⁷ (20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**); **Pt. sf.** מְשַׁבְּעֶיךָ 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵; — **1. cause to take an oath**, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gu 50⁶ (J), 1 S 14²⁷ 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 K 1¹ +, acc. cogn. Jos 2^{17,20} (J), + *לאמר* Gn 24³⁷ 50⁶ (both J), v²³ (E), Jos 6²⁵ (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 14²⁸, וְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Nu 5¹⁹ and (c. acc. cogn.) v²¹ (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5¹² Ezr 10⁸; + *by* אֵל Gn 24³ (J; cl. אֱלֹהִים, 1 K 2⁴² (|| אֱלֹהִים, cf. Jos 23⁷ (Rⁿ); but read perhaps **Niph.** הִשְׁבַּעְנִי Gr al.; Θ del.), Ne 13²⁵ (cl. אם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36¹³. **2. adjure**, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵ (both + cl. אֱלֹהִים); elsewhere only Ct: 5⁹, c. cl. מִהָּ interog. v³, c. cl. אם *that not* 2⁷ 3⁶ (both + ב of oath), = cl. מִהָּ 8¹ (v. מִהָּ 2 a (b)). — 1 S 20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**

† II. שָׁבַע **n.pr.m.** 1. in Benj., בְּנֵי בִקְרִי, 2 S 20^{1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22}, *See*, 2. in Gad 1 Ch 5¹³; *See*, A *See*, Θ *See*.

† III. שָׁבַע **si vera l. n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, וְשָׁבַע בְּאֶרְשֶׁבַּע Jos 19²; *See*, Θ *See*; prob. del. וְשָׁ Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4²³). — וְשָׁבַע v. p. 92^a.

יְהוֹשֻׁבַע, (בְּתִשְׁבַּע), אֶלְיָשָׁבַע, v. in epds.

† שָׁבַע, שְׁבוּעָה **n.f.** (Jos 2¹⁷ read הָהָה Albr^{ZAW xvi (1890), 116}) *oath, curse*; — abs. שְׁבוּעָה Jos 9²⁰ +, שָׁבַע Gn 26³ +; **estr.** שְׁבוּעָה Ex 22¹⁰ +; sf. שְׁבוּעָתִי Gn 24⁸, etc.; pl. שְׁבוּעוֹת abs. Ez 2²⁸, **estr.** Hb 3⁹ [Je 5²⁴ Ez 45²¹ v. שְׁבוּעָה]; — *oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשְׁבַּע etc. Nu 30³ (+ in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.** of man: a. attesting innocence Ex 22¹⁰ (E), friendship 2 S 2¹⁷, promise 1 K 2⁴³ (after שְׁבוּעָה *keep*; all אֵל *oath to*); innocence also Nu 5²¹; friendship Ne 6¹³ (לְאֵל), promise Lv 5⁴; of vow (|| נָדָר) Nu 30^{3,11,14} (שְׁבוּעָתִי אֶפְרַיִם), Jos 9²⁰ (all P),

[שָׁבַע] **vb.** swear (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb^{108ff.}; NH Niph. = BH; שָׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21. 28 Kū Hast. DB NUMBER, 565 RS Sem. 1. 165, 2nd ed., 182 Wē Reste Ar. Held. 2, 186); — **Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שָׁבַעְתִּי Ez 21²³ *those sworn with* (= who have sworn) *oaths*; both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); Θ & Co om.; both from שָׁבַע, Ew Sm שָׁבַע weeks on weeks (plenty of time). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁבַּע Lv 5²⁴ +, וְיִשְׁבַּע Gn 24⁹ +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּע Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰; 1 s. אִשְׁבַּע Gn 21²⁴, וְאִשְׁבַּע 1 K 2⁸ Ez 16⁸, etc.; **Imv. ms.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Gn 21²³ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Nu 30³, הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Je 7⁹; **estr.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Je 12^{16,16} + 1 S 20¹⁷ v. infra; **Pt. pass.** נִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Zc 5³ +, etc.; — *swear, take an oath*: **1.** subj. man: a. in asseveration, abs. Gn 21^{24,31} (E), Ju 21^{1,18} 2 S 21² +; also sq. וְיִשְׁבַּע 1 S 20³ 1 K 1²⁰, sq. לְאֹמֶר 2 S 3³⁵ Jos 14⁹ (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30³ (P; || נָדָר); + לְאֹמֶר Je 5² 7⁹ Lv 5²⁴ (P; + עַל, rei), Mal 3³; + עַל-שָׁבַע Lv 5²² (P); + לְמִרְמָה ψ 24¹; sq. inf. Lv 5¹ (P), ψ 15¹ 119¹⁰⁶; + ל pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6²² (JE), 9²⁰ (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24⁹ (+ עַל-הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה), + so also 1 S 20¹⁷ (rd. לְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי, + לְאֹמֶר for לְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי, Θ & Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לְ) Is 19¹⁸ 45²³ Zp 1⁵ 2 Ch 15¹⁴, cf. (abs.) v¹⁵ (Jos 23⁷ v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וְיִשְׁבַּע 2 K 25²⁴, sq. לְאֹמֶר 2 S 21¹⁷ 1 K 1¹³ Je 40⁹; sq. כִּי = *that not* Ju 15¹², sq. אם = *id.* 1 K 1⁵¹; + ל pers. sq. לְאֹמֶר Je 38¹⁶; + בִּי by אֵל, sq. inf. Ju 21⁷; + אֵל 1 S 20⁴² Is 48³, cf. Gn 31⁵³ (E), Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Je 12¹⁶ (+ חֲרִי), Is 65¹⁶ Zc 5⁴ (לְשָׁבַע), Lv 19¹² (*id.*), ψ 63¹² Dn 12⁷; + בִּי sq. אם 2 S 19⁸; + ל pers. c. בִּי Jos 9^{18,19} (P; pledge faith), sq. לְאֹמֶר 1 S 28¹⁰ 1 K 1^{20,23}, sq. כִּי of obj. cl. Jos 2¹² (JE), 1 K 1¹⁷; + ל pers. c. בִּי, sq. אם Gn 21²³ (E), 1 S 30¹⁵; as vb. of quotation + obj. חֲרִי Ho 4¹⁵ Je 4² 1 S 19⁶ (+ אם), + אם in *orat. recta* ψ 132² (|| נָדָר); also + אֱלֹהִים Je 5⁷, (וְאֹמֶר) 12¹⁶, בְּמִלְכָּם Zp 1⁵, cf. Am 8¹⁴ (+ וְאֹמֶר). **b. imprecate, curse**, כִּי by me ψ 102⁹ (cf. שְׁבוּעָה 1 b, קָלָהָה). **2.** subj. אֵל: *swear*, c. כִּי by myself Gn 22¹⁶ (JE), Je 22⁵ (cl. כִּי), 49¹³ (*id.*), Is 45²³ (*id.*), c. שָׁבַע Am 4² (*id.*), cf. ψ 89³⁶ (|| אֱלֹהִים),

Ne 10³⁰ (|| אֶלֶּה) Ec 9², of covenant with ' 2 Ch 15¹⁵, שְׁבִיעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8² (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבִיעַת שָׁמֶר Zc 8¹⁷; of threat Ju 21⁵ 1 S 14²⁶ (|| שְׁבִיעַת ' 1), keep, discharge the oath is 'הָקִים הַשִּׁי' Gn 26³ (J), Je 11⁵; שָׁמֶר נָקָה מִשֶּׁ' be free, exempt from an oath Gn 24⁸ (J), cf. Jos 21^{7,20}.
b. = curse, Is 65¹⁵ and (|| אֶלֶּה) Nu 5²¹ (P), Dn 9¹¹.
2. oath of ' 1, in promise, Dt 7⁸ (שָׁמֶר in rel. cl.), || covenant (בְּרִית), לִי־צֶדֶק, שְׁבִיעוֹתָוָם ψ 105⁹ = 1 Ch 16¹⁶.—שְׁבִיעוֹת מִטּוֹת Hb 3⁹ very dub.: AV oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods of the word, Hi-St.; sworn (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were the rods (= chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHiRVm; heptads of spears Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אֶשְׁפָּתֶךָ) שְׁבִיעַת מִטּוֹת thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver; Marti (after G^{odd}) thy bow was satiated with shafts; GASm thou gluttest (?) thy shafts.—Ez 21²³ v. √.

† [שְׁבִיצָה] vb. **Pi.** prob. weave in chequer or plaited work (NH שְׁבִיצָה ornament a vessel with a pattern; Syr. (lexx.) شَبَّحَ immiscuit, شَبَّحَ commixtio: v. also Lag^{BN143});—**Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. שְׁבִיצָתָּ Ex 28³⁹ (P), and thou shalt chequer (or plait) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** Pt. mpl. שְׁבִיצִים Ex 28³⁰ (P), inwoven (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) with gold (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

† שְׁבִיצָה n.m. (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—אֶחָדָהּ 1 S 19⁹ hath seized me, i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew^{G III}, 147 Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

† מְשֻׁבָּצָה n.f. Ex 28²⁵ pl. chequered (or plaited) work, usu. of settings for gems;—מִ' וְהָבָה (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28^{11,13} 39^{6,13,16}; מ' abs. 28^{14,25,39} 39¹⁸; לְבָשָׁה ψ 45¹⁴ her clothing is of chequer work inwrought with gold; < Kroehm Gr Che^{Comm}. מְשֻׁבָּצוֹת פְּנִינִים בְּלִבָּשָׁה (v. פְּנִינָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in plaited settings of gold(-thread).

† תְּשֻׁבָּצָה n.[m.] chequered (or plaited) work;—תְּשֻׁבָּצָה Ex 28⁴.

שבק (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. 𐤑, שָׁבַק let go, leave, so 𐤑𐤁𐤕; Ar. سَبَقَ outstrip).

† שְׁבִיקָה n.pr.m. one of those sealed Ne 10²⁵; Σαβηκα, 𐤑𐤁𐤕 Σαβηק.

† יִשְׁבַּק n.pr.m. son of Abr. and Ketûrah, Gn 25⁵ 1 Ch 1²; 1εσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שָׁבַר

vb. break, break in pieces (NH id.; Sab. 𐤑𐤁𐤕 break, destroy DHM Hof. Mus., no. 1, 1, 26 Mordtm^{H174}; Ar. 𐤑𐤁𐤕 restrain, destroy; Aram. 𐤑𐤁𐤕; As. šabāru, break, break in pieces; Eth. ሰበረ: break);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ש' 1 K 13²⁸ Is 14⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁבַּר Je 19¹¹, בִּרְ- Is 42³; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּר Pr 25¹⁵, etc.; **Imv.** ms. שְׁבַר ψ 105¹⁵, sf. שְׁבַרָם Je 17¹³; **Inf. cstr.** לְשַׁבֵּר Gn 19⁹ + 2 t., שְׁבַר Je 28¹²; **Pt. act.** שָׁבַר Ez 4¹⁶ + 2 t.; **pass.** שְׁבִיר Lv 22²², pl. cstr. שְׁבִירָה ψ 147³;—break, lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7²⁰ Lv 11³³ (P), Je 19¹¹ (in sim.), cf. v¹¹ 48³⁸ Is 30¹⁴, flask Je 19¹⁰, gate-bar Am 1⁵ (in metaph.), bow Ho 1⁶ Je 49³⁵, and sword Ho 2²⁰ (מִן-הָאֶרֶץ), bone of lamb Ez 12⁴⁶ Nu 9¹² (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25¹⁵, cf. שְׁבִיר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22²² (H), yoke Je 28^{10,12,13}, and, in metaph., of deliverance (' subj.) v^{2,4,11} 38⁸ (c. מַעַל, + 4 t., of rebellion Je 20⁵, so staff Is 14⁵ + 5 t., reed Is 42³, arm of Pharaoh Ez 30^{21,22,24} cf. ψ 10¹³; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29⁶; break in, down, door K 19⁹ (J); rend violently (of lion), man 1 K 13²⁶, ass v²³; wreck Tyre (as ship) Ez 2²⁶; fig. break pride Lv 26¹⁹ (H); crush (fig.) Is 14²³ (cf. Je 48²⁸ supr.), La 1¹⁵ Dn 11²⁶; 'ש' מִשְׁנֵה שְׁבִירָה Je 17¹⁸; break, rupture, heart (fig.) ψ 69²¹ + Ez 6⁹ (v. **Niph.** ad fin.), שְׁבִירָה ψ 147³; and שְׁבִירָה עָלָיו Jb 38¹⁰ broke for it my boundary, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = quench thirst (frangere sitim) ψ 104¹¹.
Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Ex 22⁹ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Lv 6²¹ +, 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּר Ec 12⁶, 2 ms. תִּשְׁבַּר Ez 29⁷, בִּרְ- 32²³, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** נִשְׁבֵּר Jon 1⁴; **Pt.** נִשְׁבַּר ψ 51¹⁹, fs. נִשְׁבַּרָה v¹⁹, נִשְׁבַּרָה Ez 27³⁴ +, etc.;—be broken, of neck 1 S 4¹⁵, bones ψ 34²¹, gate-bars Je 51³⁰, rod (in fig.) Is 14²¹ Je 48¹⁷, idols Ez 6^{4,6}, horn Dn 8³, cf. v²², arm Jb 31²² (מִקְנֵה), and (in metaph.) Je 48²⁵ Jb 38¹⁵ ψ 37¹⁷, cf. Ez 30²², bough Ez 31¹² Is 27¹¹, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24²⁰, other things ψ 37¹⁵ Je 50²³ Ez 29⁷ ψ 124⁷; cisterns Je 2¹³ (id.), pottery Lv 6²¹ 15¹² (P), Ec 12⁶ (in fig.); = be maimed, crippled (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22^{9,13} (E), and (fig.) Ez 34^{4,16} Zc 11¹⁶, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8¹⁵ 28¹³; be wrecked, of ships 1 K 22⁴⁹ (rd. Qr נִשְׁבַּר), || 2 Ch 20³⁷, Jon 1⁴, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27³⁴; fig. be crushed, destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14¹⁷ 22²⁰ 48⁴ 51⁸ + 10 t.; fig. be broken, of heart † Je 23⁹ Is 61¹ ψ 34¹⁹ 51¹⁹, cf. וְיִתְּ נֶשֶׁ'—Ez 6⁹ rd. prob. יִשְׁבַּרָתִי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co נִשְׁבַּרָה. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבַר Is 21⁹ +, שָׁבַר Ex 9²⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁבַּר ψ 46¹⁰ +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבַּרָה Ex 34¹³, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שְׁבַר Ex 23²⁴; **Pt.**

שָׁבַת ⁷¹ vb. cease, desist, rest (As. *šabātu*, prob. *cease, be completed* D1 ^{WB} Zim ^{KAT 3.} 593 (Jen ZA Iv (1899), 277 f. is sceptical); Ar. **سَبَّ** *cut off, interrupt*; NH has **שָׁבַת** *neglect*, etc., Aram. **שָׁבַתָּא** *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** ²⁷ Pf. 3 ms. ¹ Gn 2³ +; 3 pl. ¹ שָׁבְתוּ La 5¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ¹ יִשְׁבֹּתוּ Ho 7⁴; ¹ שָׁבַת Pr 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. ¹ תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26³⁵; ¹ תִּשְׁבַּת v³⁴ Ne 6³ +, etc.;—**1. cease**: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8²² (J); manna Jos 5¹² (P), etc., Is 14^{4,4} Ne 6³ +; c. ¹ מִן Ho 7⁴ + 3 t. **2. desist** from labour, *rest*: **a. c.** ¹ מִן (of God) Gn 2^{2,3} (P). **b.** ¹ מִן om., ¹ temp. Ex 23¹² (E), 16³⁰ 34²¹ (J), 31¹⁷ (P); ¹ בְּחֹרֶשׁ וּבְקִצִּיר 34²¹ (J); i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** land in 7th year Lv 26^{34,35,35} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹.—Lv 23³² 25^v. [**שָׁבַת**] vb. denom. *infr.* + **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. ¹ שָׁבַת Is 17³ + 2 t.; pl. ¹ יִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6⁶;—*cease*: abs. Ez 6⁶ 30¹⁸ 33²⁸; c. ¹ מִן Is 17³. **Hiph.** ¹ 40¹ Pf. 3 ms. ¹ הִשְׁבִּיתוּ Ru 4¹⁴ +; 2 ms. ¹ הִשְׁבִּיתוּ ¹ 89⁴⁵ 110¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ¹ תִּשְׁבִּיתוּ Pr 18¹⁸ Dn 9²⁷; ¹ וַיִּשְׁבֹּת 2 K 23¹¹ 2 Ch 16⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* ¹ הִשְׁבִּיתוּ ¹ 8³; ¹ לְשִׁבִּית Am 8⁴ (Ges¹ 539); *Imv.* *impl.* ¹ הִשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30¹¹; *Pt.* ¹ מִשְׁבִּית Je 16⁹

ψ 46¹⁰; — 1. *cause to cease, put an end to*: c. acc. mirth Ho 2¹³, work 2 Ch 16⁵ Ne 4⁶; sacrifice Dn 9²⁷; war ψ 46¹⁰, cf. Is 13¹¹ Ez 7²⁴ Pr 18¹⁸ + 6 t., + *קול ששון מן*, Je 7³⁴ 16⁹, cf. 48³³. 2. = *exterminate, destroy*: c. acc. 2 K 23^{3,11} Am 8¹ (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1⁴ ψ 8¹ 119¹¹⁹; c. acc. + מן, Je 36²⁹, הָרָצוּן מן Lv 26⁶ (H), Ez 34²³; אֱלִילִים 30¹³ Dt 32²⁶. 3. *cause to desist from*: c. מן, Ez 16⁴¹ 34¹⁰ Ex 5⁵ (E = give rest from); לְבַלְתִּי inf. Jos 22²⁵ (P). 4. *remove* (= הִסִּיר מן): c. מן Ez 23^{27,48} ψ 89⁴⁵ (txt. dub.: rd. הִשְׁבֵּתוּ [3] ⊗ Dn; מִפֶּה הָרֹד; Herz Che, v. also sub הִתְרַחֵץ); leaven מבתים Ex 12¹⁵ (P); הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה יִשְׂרָאֵל מִפְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Is 30¹¹. 5. *cause to fail, let be lacking*: salt מִנְהַתֵּךְ מֵעַל Lv 2¹² (P); acc. pers. + ל pers. Je 48³⁵ Ru 4¹⁴.

† II. שָׁבַת n.f. *cessation* (dub.) Pr 20³ (c. מְרִיב, ⊗ ἀποστρέφεισθαι = שָׁבַת); שָׁבַתוֹ Ex 21¹⁹ i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di 1. שָׁבַת, p. 443 f.). — Is 30⁷ perh. = *a sitting still* (indolently) ✓ שָׁבַת, but prob. crpt., v. Dn Che al.

שָׁבַת n.f. Ex 31¹⁴ + and m. 1s 66, 2, 6 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. יוֹם הַשָּׁבַת, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) Sabbath (= שַׁבָּת = שַׁבָּת, NH שַׁבָּת, Aram. שַׁבְּתָא, שַׁבְּתָא; perh. As. šabattum (|| um nuh libbi, day of rest of heart (i.e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1383 Jen ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr Am. J. Theol. II (1898), 332 ff. Toy TSL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast, DE SABBATH (1902) Zim KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 435 ff.; — abs. ש' Ex 16²⁵ + 64 t.; estr. שַׁבָּת v²³ + 10 t.; sf. שַׁבְתוֹ Nu 28¹⁰ + 3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבְתוֹת Lv 23¹⁵ + 7 t.; estr. שַׁבְתָּה v³⁸ 25^{8,8}; sf. שַׁבְתוֹתֵי Is 56⁴ +, etc.; — 1. *sabbath*: a. primitive ליהוה ש' Ex 16²⁵ (J), 20¹⁰ = Dt 5¹⁴ (ten words) Lv 23³ (P); הַשָּׁבַת Ec 16²⁸ (J); בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Ex 16²⁶ (J); on seventh day הַשַּׁבָּת 20^{8,11} = Dt 5^{12,15} (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31¹⁵ + 3 t. P, Je 17²¹ Ez 46¹ Ne 10³² + 9 t., + (|| new moon) Is 13¹³ Ez 46¹ 2 K 4²³ Am 8⁵, cf. Is 66^{23,23}, also מוֹעֵד חֵן מוֹעֵד Ho 2¹³; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11^{5,7,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,8,8}; מִסְכָּךְ הַשָּׁבַת (in temple) 2 K 16¹⁸; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20^{9,10} = Dt 5¹²⁻¹⁴, Ex 23¹² (E), 34²¹ (J; Br Hex. 191-195). b. Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5¹⁵, hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v¹² = Ex 20⁸; הַשָּׁבַת Je 17^{22,24,27} (esp. no load carried), Ez 20³⁰ 44²⁴. c. intensified by antith. ש' חָלַל

Ez 20¹³ + 5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13¹⁸. Phrases in H: ש' שִׁמְרָה Lv 19^{3,30} 26², then P Ex 31^{13,14,16}; cf. Is 56^{2,4,6}; יוֹם קָדְשׁ, קָדְשׁוֹ 58^{13,13} (c. בכר). H also מִפְּתוּחֵי הַשָּׁבַת Lv 26³⁹; שַׁבְתוֹתֵיכֶם 23^{11,15,16}; שַׁבְתוֹתֵי 19^{3,30} 26² Is 56⁴, Ez 20¹² 22²⁰, + 8 t. Ez; מוֹעֵד La 2⁶. d. P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20¹¹ 31¹⁷; ש' שַׁבְתוֹת Lv 23³⁸; קָדְשׁ ש' ליהוה Ex 16²³, cf. Ne 9¹⁴, ש' שַׁבְתוֹת Ex 31¹⁶ 35² Lv 23³; עֲשֵׂה הַשָּׁבַת Ex 31¹⁶, בְּשַׁבְתוֹ Nu 28¹⁰, cf. Is 66²³; בְּיוֹם הַשָּׁבַת Lv 24⁸ on every sabbath, abbr. שַׁבָּת שַׁבָּת 1 Ch 9³², לשַׁבְתוֹת, || מוֹעֵדִים וְהַדָּשִׁים 23³¹ + 3 t. Chr, Nero³⁴ (l. om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15^{32,36}; trade prohib. Ne 10³² 13¹⁵⁻²¹. 2. *day of atonement* is a שַׁבְתוֹת שַׁבָּת Lv 16³¹ 23³² (P), cf. שַׁבָּת שַׁבָּת v³² (P). 3. *sabbath year*, שַׁבְתוֹת שַׁבָּת Lv 25⁴ (H); שַׁבָּת ליהוה v^{2,4} (H); רְצָה (הארץ) שַׁבְתוֹתֵי 26^{34,34,43} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹. 4. = *week* (1); שַׁבָּת שַׁבָּת Lv 23¹⁵ (H), seven sabbaths or weeks; שַׁבָּת שַׁבָּת 25^{8,8} (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16^{2,9} Lk 18¹² Mt 28¹, cf. J Aram. usage); poss. שַׁבָּת Is 66²³ = *week* (Du). 5. *sabbath year* Lv 25⁶ (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

† [שַׁבָּת] vb. *denom.* keep, observe (sabbath); — Qal, c. acc. cogn.; Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁבַּתָּה הָאָרֶץ מִעֲרֹב עֲרֹב תִּשְׁבַּתָּהּ Lv 25²; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבַּתוּ מִעֲרֹב עֲרֹב תִּשְׁבַּתוּ 23³² (P).

† שַׁבְתוֹת n.m. *sabbath observance, sabbatism*; — ש' Ex 16²³ + 10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבְתוֹת שַׁבָּת sabbath of sabbatic observance; — 1. of weekly sabbath Ex 31¹⁵ 35² Lv 23³ Ex 16²³ (שַׁבְתוֹת שַׁבָּת, prob. transp.). 2. day of atonement Lv 16³¹ 23³². 3. *sabbatical year* Lv 25⁴, cf. שַׁבְתוֹת שַׁבָּת v⁵. 4. ש' alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23²⁴, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v^{39,39}.

† שַׁבְתִּי n.pr. *Levite*; — Ezr 10¹⁵ Ne 8⁷ 11¹⁶; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

† [מִשְׁבָּת] n. [m.] *cessation, annihilation*; — pl. sf. מִשְׁבָּתוֹת La 1⁷ (⊗ ἐν κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς = מִשְׁבָּתוֹת; Marti LCB 1895, Mar. 2, 282 על-שִׁבְתָּהּ her captivity).

שָׁגָה v. שָׁגָה.

† [שָׁגָה] vb. *go astray, commit sin or error* (|| שָׁגָה, שָׁגָה); — Qal Pf. שָׁגָה Lv 5¹⁵; Pt. שָׁגָה Jb 12¹⁶ ψ 119⁶⁷; f. שָׁגָה Nu 15²⁸; — 1. *err*, mentally Jb 12¹⁶. 2. *sin ignorantly, inad-*

vertently, Lv 5¹⁸ Nu 15²⁴ (P), cf. ψ 119⁶⁷.—בִּשְׁגָמָה Gn 6³ perhaps *Inf. cstr. sf., by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges¹⁶⁷ Ew Dr al.; > Vrss for that he also is flesh. אֲבִישָׁן, v. p. 4^b.

† שִׁגְגָה n.f. sin of error, inadvertence;—abs. ש' Nu 15²⁵ +; sf. שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5¹⁸; שִׁגְגָתָם Nu 15²⁵;—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or פְּדִיר רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15²⁵ = Ec 5⁵, cf. Ec 10⁶; ש' על Lv 5¹⁸ Nu 15²⁵; בִּשְׁגָמָה Lv 4^{22,27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27,28} + (vb. om.) v²⁶; עֲשֵׂה בִשְׁגָמָה Lv 4²² Nu 15²⁹ + (לֵשׁ) v²⁴; אֵכֵל קֹדֶשׁ בִּשְׁגָמָה Lv 22¹⁴; מִצְוַת נֶפֶשׁ בִּשְׁגָמָה of unintended killing Nu 35^{11,15} = Jos 20^{3,9} (|| in D (בְּבִלְיִדְעָתָהּ).—I S 14²⁴ v. טַה.

שִׁגְיִין v. p. 993^b.

† [שָׁגָה] vb. go astray, err (Aram. שָׁגָא *id.*);—Qal Pf. I s. שִׁגְיִיתִי Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁגְיֶה Pr 5²³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שִׁגְיִיתוֹ 19²⁷; Pt. שִׁגְיָה Ez 45²⁰ Pr 20¹, etc.;—1. *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34⁶ (fig.). 2. *swerve, meander, reel or roll*, in drunkenness, כ of drink Is 28^{7,7}; = *be intoxicated*, Pr 20¹; so with (כ) love 5^{19,20}; בִּרְאָה ש' Is 28⁷. 3. *go astray, morally*, I S 26²¹ Pr 5²³ Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, + I S 14²⁴ (rdg. שִׁגְיִיתוֹ) Th We Dr Now (after ©; otherwise Bu HPS); c. כֵּן, of א's commands ψ 119^{21,118}, כֵּן of words of knowledge Pr 19²⁷. 4. *specif. commit sin of ignorance, inadvertence* Lv 4¹³ Nu 15²² (P) Ez 45²⁰ (cf. טָגָה). **Hiph.** lead astray: 1. *lit.*, Pt. מִשְׁגָּה Dt 27¹⁸ (פָּדָה). 2. *mentally = misled* Jb 12¹⁶. 3. *morally, Pt.* Pr 28¹⁰ (פָּדָה); Impf. 2 ms. sf. מִשְׁגִּי, c. כֵּן of God's commands ψ 119¹⁰; + perhaps Jb 12²¹ leadeth nations astray (©, i.e. לְיִשְׂרָאֵל וְלִישָׁנָם).

† שִׁגְיָה Kō^{11.1.197} n.f. error;—pl. abs. שִׁגְיָהוֹ ψ 19¹³; read שִׁגְיָהוֹ.

† מִשְׁגָּה n.m. mistake Gn 43¹² (J).

† שִׁגְיָה (שָׁגָה van d. H.) n.pr.m. father of a hero of David I Ch 11³⁴.—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, © Σαμαα.

† [שָׁגַח] vb. **Hiph.** gaze (NH *id.*, Eccus 40²⁹ 50⁵; late Rabb. הִשְׁגִּיחַ = *providence* (from ψ 33¹⁴); JArām. שָׁגַח *gaze, consider*);—c. אֶל־ pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33¹⁴ (of א' loc.); Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14¹⁶ they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze (|| יִתְבֹּהֲגוּ; cf. מִשְׁגִּיחַ Eccus 40²⁹); abs.: Pt. מִשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2⁹ (c. מִן from (the outside of) the windows).

† שִׁגְיִין doubtful word, ψ 7¹ (title), Ew De al. from שִׁגְיִין go astray, reel, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag BN 201^f. who cp. שִׁגְיִין, שִׁגְיִין; © ψαλμός, rd. prob. מִן־מִזְמֹר; pl. שִׁגְיָנוֹת Hb 3¹ (title), rd. מִן־מִזְמֹר, so ©.

† [שָׁגַל] vb. violate, ravish (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שִׁגְלָה);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגְּלֶנָּה Dt 28³⁰ Kt (Qr יִשְׁגְּבֶנָּה). **Niph.** Impf. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁגְּלֶנָּה Is 13¹⁶ Zc 14² women shall be ravished (both Kt; Qr תִּשְׁגְּבֶנָּה). **Pu.** < Qal pass. (Ges^{192e}) Pf. 2 fs. לֹא שִׁגְלָתָּ Je 3² where hast thou not been ravished? (Qr שִׁגְבָּתָּ).

† שִׁגְלָה n.f. (queen-)consort Ne 2⁸ ψ 45¹⁰, + perh. Ju 5³⁰ v. שִׁגְלָה (Palm. n.pr.f. שִׁגְלָה Lzb 372 SAC¹¹¹ GACooke³⁰⁹; Thes¹³⁶³ cp. 'queen,' orig. 'woman'; but ש' loan-word acc. to Lag BN 51^{1,153} and not from שִׁגְלָה).

† [שָׁנַע] Pu.be mad (Ar. سَخَعَ *coo*, of male pigeon, utter long whinny, of camel (cf. Hoffm ZAW 111 (1883), 99 RS JPhil. xiv. 119 f. Goldziher Arab. Philol. I. 59 ff. Lag BN 202); Eth. H170: be mad (n ins., Di¹⁰⁵⁵ Ba^{ES 50}); As. šēḡat, rage, howl; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We^{Skizzen III. 130});—**Pu.** Pt. as adj.: pred. הִיָּיתָ מְשֻׁנָּע Dt 28³⁴ thou shalt be maddened (מְשֻׁנָּע because of), fig. for driven to despair; מ' of proph., contemptuously Ho 9⁷, כָּל־אִישׁ מ' מִשְׁנָעָה Je 29²⁶, as subst. 2 K 9¹¹; pl. מְשֻׁנָּעִים I S 21¹⁸ madmen. **Hithp.** shew madness; Pt. אִישׁ מְשֻׁנָּע I S 21¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁנָע v¹⁶.

† שִׁנְעוֹן n.m. madness;—הִקָּה Dt 28²⁸ smite with madness, fig. of wild and helpless panic (|| עָרֹן לִבְבִי, תִּמְחֹן לִבְבִי, Zc 12⁴ (|| תִּמְחֹן) 2 K 9²⁰ (hyperb.) madly).

† שָׁנָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. שָׁנַר cast, throw, Ex 13¹² שָׁנַר drop young, מִסִּית, demisit (rare); cf. Dr^{17.13}).

† שִׁנְיָה n. [f. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 70] offspring, young of beasts (שָׁנָה *id.* Eccus 40¹⁹; cf. We Skizzen III. 170);—*cstr.* שִׁנְיָה שִׁנְיָה Ex 13¹² (J); כָּל־פֶּתַח רָחֵם precedes; also שִׁנְיָה אֶלְפִּיד Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,51} (all || שִׁנְיָה צִדְקָה).

שָׁנָה, II. שָׁנָה breast, v. שָׁנָה.

† [שָׁדָד] n. [m.] appar. demon (loan-word from As. šēdu, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, D^{Pa 153 L}; WB 646 COT^{Dt 32, 17} Zim^{KATS. 460 f., 455, 619}; cf. Aram. שָׁדָד, שָׁדָד demon, and (perh.) Ph.

devastate, ruin (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. *سَدَ stop up, obstruct, ruin, arrest, make firm*; Eth. *ሰደደ: expel*; As. *šadādu* is draw, drag); —**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. *וְשָׁדְדוּ* Ez 32¹²; sf. *שָׁדְדוּ* Je 17⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *שָׁדֵד* (metapl., cf. Ges^{57a} Bae) Je 9¹⁶, sf. *שָׁדְדָם* (Ges^{57a} Pr) 11³ Qr (Kt Pf. *וְשָׁדְדָם*), *וְשָׁדְדָם* Je 5⁶; *Imv.* mpl. *וְשָׁדְדוּ* (Ges^{57ac} Je) 49²⁸; *Inf. abs.* *לְשָׁדֵד* Je 47⁴ (Ges^{54a} Je), cf. also *וְשָׁדְדוּ* Ho 10¹⁴; *Pt. act.* *שָׁדֵד* Je 6²⁶ +, etc.; *pass.* *שָׁדֵד* Ju 5²⁷ +, f. *שָׁדְדָה* Je 137⁸; —*violently destroy, pers.*, = *slay* Ju 5²⁷ (*pass.*), Je 5⁶ (wolf subj.; || *הָבֵה*); acc. Philistines 47⁴ (|| *הַכְרִית*), v⁴ (subj. 'י); = *devastate, acc.* *בָּבֶל* (subj. 'י) Je 51⁵⁵, cf. *שָׁדֵד* 137⁸ (rd. prob. *הַשְׁדֵּדָה* We Du, cf. Ew Hi *נִשְׁדָּדָה* v. Kö^{11.194}); *אֶת־בָּנֵי מִצְרַיִם* Ez 32¹² (|| *נִשְׁדָּדָה*, cf. Ho 10¹⁴, *אֶת־מִצְרַיִם* Je 25²⁶ (subj. 'י), abs. Is 21² (|| *בָּבֶל*), 33¹ (on use of pt. v. Ges^{120b}), *pass.* v¹ (|| *בָּבֶל*), *אֶת־יְשׁוּדָה* Je 4³⁰ (Gf Ba^{NB 179}, but dub.; < Du *שָׁדְדָה*); = *despoil, acc. pers.* Je 49²⁸; = *bring pers. to ruin* Mi 2⁴ (*Inf. abs.* + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11³; weaker, *assail* Je 17⁹; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator (despoiler?)*: of national foes Is 16⁴ 21² 33¹ Je 6²⁶ + 8 t. Je; *לִילָה* *שׁוֹדֵד* Ob⁵ (|| *נִבְנִים*) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15²¹; representing wicked in gen. 12⁶ (|| *בְּרִי יָאֵל*). †**Niph.** Pf. 1 pl. *נִשְׁדָּדְנוּ* (Ges^{57a} Kö^{1.342t}) *we are utterly ruined.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. *אֶל־מִשְׁדֵּד בָּצָו* Pr 24¹⁵ *assault not his dwelling-place* (|| *אֶל־מִתְאַרֵּב*); *Pt.* as subst. *מִשְׁדֵּד־אֵב* Pr 19²⁶ *he who assaults, maltreats (his) father* (|| *בָּרִיתִים יֵאֵם*). †**Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. *שָׁדָה* Is 15¹ +, 3 fs. *שָׁדְדָה* Je 4²⁰ +, *שָׁדְדָה* Na 3⁷ (Ges^{52a}), etc.; — *be devastated, of city* Is 15^{1.1} 23¹ Je 48¹ 49³ Na 3⁷, country or nation Je 4²⁰, cf. v¹³ 9¹⁶ 48^{15.20} 49¹⁰, dwellings (*אֹהֶל*) Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰, trees Zc 1² (del. Sta^{ZA W 1 (1881), 25}), cf. v³³, strength of ships Is 23¹⁴, field (by drought) Jo 1¹⁰, crop v¹⁰. †**Po'** *el violently destroy: Impf.* 3 ms. *מִצְבֹּתָם* *וְשָׁדְדוּ* Ho 10² (|| *עֵדוּת מִבְּחֹתָם*). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal** *pass.* *Impf.*?) cf. Ges^{58a} *be devastated*: 3 ms. *וְיִשָּׁדְדוּ* *כָּל־מִבְּרִיךְ* Ho 10¹⁴ (of Ephr., < We pl. *וְיִשְׁדְּדוּ*); 2 ms. *תִּשְׁדָּד* Is 33¹ (subj. *שׁוֹדֵד*, v. **Qal**).

שׁוּרִי⁴⁸ n. m. dei (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym
Theod *ikavós*; Rabb שׁוּרִי + יָ (self-) *sufficient*, no
moderns. (2) = *almighty*, √ שׁוּר + י = Thes De

Di Stā, or ✓שרה = שרד, n. intens. Ew¹²⁵⁰, but שדר (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf. Θ παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אל is ὁ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), ☩ mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig. שָׂרִי (v. שָׂר) *my sovereign lord*, || בעלי נֹבָה SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481; Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 53}; used of foreign deities (Dt 32¹⁷), and so discredited (cf. פָּעַל).—> other conj., e.g. RS^{OTJC, 424} ✓שרה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); D1 Pr 96^{sq.} As. šadû, *high*, ilu šadû'a, Che Comm. Is II, 148, or šadû, *mountain*, also in n. pr., v. further Dr^{Gn 404});—1. שָׂרִי Nu 24^{4,16} (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1^{20,21} ψ 68¹⁵ 91¹ Jo 1¹⁵ = Is 13⁶, Ez 1²⁴ (del. Co); esp. Jb 5¹⁷ + 30 t. Jb (+ 19²⁹ Ew Di, rdg. שֶׁרִי for שֶׁרִי). 2. שָׂרִי Gn 49²³ (poem; so read for שֶׁרִי, v. Sam ⑤ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17¹ 28³ 35¹¹ 48³ Ex 6³, Gn 43¹⁴ (R^p); so Ez 10⁵ (del. Co; but ⑤ σαδδαι).

שֶׁרִי Jb 19²⁹ v. רִי p. 192^b supra.

שָׂדֶם (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†[שָׂדֶם] n.f. field;—only pl.: abs. שָׂדֶמֹת Hb 3¹⁷ Je 31⁴⁰ Qr (> Kt השרמות); cstr. שָׂדֶמֹת Dt 32²² + 2 t.;—fields, as cultivated Dt 32²², also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16⁸ Hb 3¹⁷; as locality 2 K 23⁴, area Je 31⁴⁰.—שָׂדֶמֶה Is 37²⁷ v. שָׂדֶמֶה.

†[שָׂדֶרֶךְ] vb. scorch, blight (NH id.; Niph. Hithp. *be blighted*; Jaram. שָׂדֶרֶךְ Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف iv. *be dark*);—Qal Pt. pass. cstr., of ears of grain, שָׂדֶרֶכֶת קִדִּים Gn 41⁶ *scorched by a sirocco*, so ק' שָׂדֶרֶכֶת v²³ שֶׁרִי v²⁷ (all E).

†שָׂדֶרֶכֶת n.f. blighted or blasted thing;—קמה לפני שָׂדֶרֶכֶת 2 K 19²⁶ *a blasted thing before (the) standing grain*, i.e. before maturity (> שָׂדֶרֶכֶת field, as || Is 37²⁷, cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. שָׂדֶרֶכֶת קִדִּים; Kit וְשָׂדֶרֶכֶת; We (and most since) לפני קמה וְשָׂדֶרֶכֶת (Che: וְשָׂדֶרֶכֶת, for וְשָׂדֶרֶכֶת).

†שָׂדֶרֶכֶת n.m. blight, of crops (Lag^{BN 202} Vogelst^{Landwirtsch. 56});—ש' abs. יִקְרָן Am 4⁹, cf. Hg 2¹⁷, Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸.

†שָׂדֶרֶךְ n.pr.m. Bab. name given to חַנְנִיָּה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1⁷ (form and mng. dub.; D1 (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku*; Jen^{Th LZ 1895, 325} thinks Pers. [*Kšatraka]; Kohler^{ZA 1v (1888), 60} conj. מרדך, so Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. III. 47, 57} Zim^{EAT 3, 396}).

שָׂדֶשׁ (✓of foll.; Sab. סַדֶּה, סַדֶּה, six Sab Denkm⁹⁰ Hom^{Chrest. 47, 124}; Ar. سادس sixth (assim. of last cons.); سِتَّة, سِتَّة, six; Eth. ስልስ: six; As. sudušu (s!) six-fold, seššu, sixth; cf. also Aram. שִׁשָּׁה, שִׁשָּׁה, six, Nab. שח, Palm. שחא Ldzb³⁸³ SAC¹¹⁸).

שִׁשָּׁה n.m. et f. six;—m. שִׁשָּׁה (c. n.f.) Gn 31⁴¹ + 120 t.; f. שִׁשָּׁה (c. n.m.) 30²⁰ + 39 t.; cstr. שִׁשָּׁה Ex 23¹² + 30 t. (6 + 10 = 16 are additional);—six (Hex chiefly P): 1. no other num.: a. bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Ex 21² (E) + 11 t., שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 1 S 17⁴ + 8 t.; שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 1 K 6⁶; שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Gn 30²⁰ (E) + 2 t.; שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Ex 23¹² (E) + 14 t.; after n. (late) + Ex 28² Jos 15^{59,62} (all P), 1 Ch 4²⁷ 26¹⁷ Ne 5¹³; rarely n. om. Lv 24⁶ (P) + (distrib. 2 S 21²⁰ = 1 Ch 20⁶). b. = ordin. שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים לְחֹקֶן, 2 K 18¹⁰ (Ges¹³⁴⁰). 2. 16, c. n.f.: שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים, bef. שִׁשָּׁה Gn 46¹⁸ (P), שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 2 K 13¹⁰ + 9 t., שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 2 Ch 13²¹; after שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Jos 15⁴¹ 19²² (P); c. n.m. שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים, bef. שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Ex 26²⁵ 36³⁰ (P), also שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים, 1000, Nu 31⁴⁰ + (P); after שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 1 Ch 4²⁷, etc.; = ordin. 16th 1 Ch 24¹⁴ 25²³ +, שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 2 Ch 29¹⁷. 3. 6000 = שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים, Gn 7⁶ (P) + 63 t.; 6000 = שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Nu 3³⁴ (P) + 8 t.; שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Ju 20¹³ + 2 t. 4. c. tens, שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Gn 46²⁶ + 13 t., precedes Nu 31⁴⁴ (P). 5. ש' as round no., שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 2 K 13¹⁹, cf. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 6¹⁶.

שִׁשִּׁית m. שִׁשִּׁית f. adj. num. ordin. sixth;—הַיּוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁית Gn 1³¹ + 5 t., etc.; שִׁשִּׁית הַיּוֹם Lv 25²¹ Ez 8¹, etc.; cstr. שִׁשִּׁית הַיּוֹם Ez 4¹¹ 6th part of the hin, cf. 45¹³ 46¹⁴; read ש' also 45^{13b} (v. [שִׁשִּׁית] infra).

שִׁשִּׁים n. indecl. sixty;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3⁴ + 4 t., cubit 1 K 6² Ez 40¹⁴, man 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵, day Lv 12⁵, etc.; n.pl. שִׁשִּׁים 2 Ch 11²¹, cf. Ct 3⁷; after n.pl. Nu 7^{88,88} 2 Ch 3³ 11²¹ +; שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 12³ +; ש' foll. units Gn 5¹⁵ + 12 t.; ש' precedes unit Is 7⁸ + 12 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8¹⁰ + 11 t.; precedes Gn 5¹⁸ + 8 t.

†[שִׁשָּׁה] vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (si vera l.);—Pf. 2 mpl. consec. שִׁשִּׁיתָם הַיּוֹם Ez 45¹³ (+ מן part.), but < read שִׁשִּׁית Vrss and mod. (|| שִׁשִּׁית v.)—שִׁשִּׁיתָם Ez 39² v. שִׁשִּׁית.

†שֶׁה n.m. Jb 28¹⁶, a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; onyx or chrysoprasus Ri^{HWB 2, 336 f.}, onyx Taylor^{Hasst. DB III. 624}, beryl Ridgeway^{Ency. Bib. 545}, malachite Myres^{ib. 4908}, etc.; cf. also Dr Gn 2¹² (✓ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. sām̄tu D1 WB 488);—שֶׁה Gn 2¹² (J; + הַבְּרִילָה), in land

Havilah; ש' אֶבְנֵי Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35²⁷ 39⁶ (all P), 1 Ch 29²; אֶבְנֵי om. Ez 28¹³, Ex 28³⁰ 39¹³ (both P; all in lists of gems); יָקָר יְקָרִי Jb 28¹⁸.

† II. שָׁהָם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—ש' 1 Ch 24²⁷; Ισ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

שָׁהָ Jb 15³¹ Kt, v. שָׁהָ.

† שָׁהָ **n.pr.m.** 1. Calebite 1 Ch 2⁴⁹, Σαου, Σουε. 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20²³ Qr (Kt שָׁהָ), Ιησοῦς, Α Ισοῦς, Θ L Σαουα (v. (י) שָׁהָ 1).

I. שָׁוָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَاءَ (med.) be evil, foul, unseemly; Eth. ሰጸአ: baseness).

† שָׁוָה **n.[m.]** emptiness, vanity;—ש' abs. Ex 23¹ + 51 t., ש' Jb 15³¹ (Kt);—1. emptiness, nothingness, vanity: ש' תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם ψ 60¹³ vain (is) man's deliverance, = 108¹³; ש' לָכֶם 127² it is vain (useless) for you; 89⁴⁸ for (על) what nothingness hast thou created man? cf. יִרְחִי ש' Jb 7³; ש' הַבָּלִי ψ 31⁷ (idols) = Jon 2⁹, cf. Je 18¹⁵ + Ho 5¹¹ ו (for יצא); ש' מִנְחַת Is 1¹³ of ineffective offering to ' ; ש' נִשָּׂא לַש' Ex 20⁷ take up name of God in vain (to no good purpose) = Dt 5^{11.11}, cf. ψ 24⁴ 139²⁰. [MT lifted up in vain are thy foes, but rd. שָׁמַר for עָרִיר, cf. נִשָּׂא 1 b (7); al. עָרִיר, v. II. עָרַר]; ש' הָיָה Ho 12¹² become nothing (We 'עשה ש' and so 3); ש' רָאָה ψ 119³⁷; adv. ש' in vain Je 2³⁰ 4³⁰ 6²⁹ 46¹¹; ש' ψ 127^{1.1} Mal 3¹⁴. 2. emptiness of speech, lying, ש' פְּזֹב Pr 30⁸; ש' רִבֵּר ψ 12³ 41⁷ 144^{5.11} Is 59⁴ Ez 13⁸; ש' אָלוֹת Ho 10⁴ + 12² ו We al. (for שָׁר); ש' הָלַקְתָּ Jb 31⁵ (|| מִרְמָה); ש' עָרַד Dt 5¹⁷ (= עָרַד Ex 20¹⁶); cf. ש' שָׁמַע Ex 23¹ (E); of false (empty) prophecy ש' תִּוּוֹן Ez 12²⁴, ש' חֹזֵן La 2¹⁴; v. also Ez 13^{6.7.9.23} 21³⁴ 22²⁸ Jb 35¹³ (or empty complaining, sub 1); ש' קָסַם Ez 21²⁸; תְּלַמּוֹת הַש' Zc 10². 3. of conduct, worthlessness (Buhl sub 1, 2); ש' מְחִי ש' worthless men ψ 26⁴ Jb 11¹¹; worthless motives (in fig.) הַש' חֲבָלֵי Is 5¹⁸; ש' נָפַת 36²⁸ (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. sieve of (bringing) disappointment); play on meanings in Jb 15^{31.31}, cf. Dr Job, Psalt. 464.

II. שָׁוָה (√ of foll.; prob. || form of שָׁהָ).

† שָׁוָה **n.[m.]** ravage (?);—pl. sf. שְׁוֹהֵם ψ 35¹⁷ rescue me from their ravages (si vera l.); ו κακουρπία; Ol Dy Gr Che Comm. plausibly שְׁוֹהֵם their roaring, cf. v^{16.17c}; We Du שְׁוֹהֵם.

† שָׁוָה **n.f.** devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. ש' Is 10³ +, שָׁוָה 47¹¹ Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30¹⁴

(+ 38²⁷ van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שָׁוָה Pr 3²⁵;—1. devastation, ruin, as coming on pers., Is 10³ 47¹¹ (Babylon personif.), ψ 35¹⁷ 63¹⁰; שָׁוָה רָשָׁעִים Pr 3²⁵ (obj. genit.; || פָּחַד); ש' וּמִשָּׁוָה (יום) Zp 1¹⁵; prob. = devastating storm, in sim. Ez 38⁹ (|| עָנָן, Pr 1²⁷ (Qr; Kt שָׁוָה; || מִשָּׁוָה).—ψ 35¹⁷ read prob. שְׁוֹהֵת his pit, ו We (cf. v⁷). 2. concretely, ruin, waste, of the desert, Jb 30³ (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶץ Ol; otherwise sub 1), ש' וּמִשָּׁוָה 38²⁷ (|| מִדְבָּר v²⁶); = ruins Jb 30¹⁴.

† מִשָּׁוָה **n.f.** desolation;—1. sg. only in שָׁוָה זֶמַר Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30³ 38²⁷, v. foregoing; pl. מִשָּׁוָה (rd.), מִשָּׁוָה, so Klo Hup-Now Che Comm. Bae Du ψ 74³ ruins (of temple) and 73¹⁸ ruins (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נִשָּׂא: deceptions, v. p. 674; yet cf. synonym שְׁפָה v¹⁹).

† [הַשָּׁוָה] **n.f.** noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. הַשָּׁוָה abs. city noises Is 22² (of הוֹמָיָה), adv. acc. = (with) shoutings Zc 4⁷; so cstr. נִגְשָׁה לֹא יִשְׁמַע (subj. wild ass); ש' כִּפְתּוֹ 36²⁹ (of thunder); read perh. sg. הַשָּׁוָה (= הַשָּׁוָה) Jb 30²² Kt, dissolvst me in (or, into) the roar of the storm (|| make me ride on wind), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשִׁיָּה Qr AV my substance (?), Du מִתְּשִׁי 'ohne Halt' (?).

שוב ¹⁰⁵⁸ **vb.** turn back, return (NH id.; Hiph. in MI^{84.12}; Sab. הָוֵב, esp. requite Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom Chrest. 122 CIS¹⁷. 81, l. 9, etc.; Ar. رَجَعَ return, so Aram. הָוֵב, ܠܗ);—Qal⁶⁸⁵ Pf. 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18³³ +, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1¹⁵ +, שָׁבָה consec. † Ez 46¹⁷ (Ges^{172.9}, but Co Toy Krae הָשָׁבָה, 2 ms. שָׁבָה ψ 85², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הָשָׁבָה Ho 11⁵ + oft., שָׁבָה ψ 146⁴ La 3³, juss. הָשָׁבָה Ju 7³ +, הָשָׁבָה Gn 26¹⁸ +; 3 fpl. הָשָׁבָה Ez 16^{55.55}, שָׁבָה תְּשָׁבִיָּה v⁵⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁבָה Gn 31³ +, שָׁבָה Ex 4¹⁹ 1 K 18⁴³, שָׁבָה Ho 14² +, fpl. שָׁבָה Ru 1^{8.11.12}, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁבָה Gn 8³ +, cstr. שָׁבָה Ex 4²¹ +, שָׁבָה Jos 2¹⁵ (Ges^{172.9}), etc.; Pt. שָׁבָה Gn 43¹⁸ +, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1²² +, etc.; pass. cstr. שָׁבָה Mi 2⁸;—turn back, return: 1. turn back, c. מִן loc. Ju 3¹⁹ 8¹³, cf. 7³, c. מִן pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 19²¹ Ru 1¹⁶, fr. pursuing 2 S 2^{26.30} 1 K 22³³ = 2 Ch 18³²; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17⁵³ 23²⁸, cf. 2 Ch 11⁴; c. מִן pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15³¹ 2 S 23¹⁰; turn back in fear, cf. rei Jb 39²² (of horse), מִן פֶּחַד Pr 30³⁰ (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 61¹ 56¹⁰ 70⁴, in shame La 1⁸; turn back and do so and so: Gn 14⁷ Ex 14², cf. Nu 33⁷ (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8²¹ (E), 11¹⁰ (J),

1 Ch 21²⁰, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20²⁷; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7^{1.1.1.1} (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9⁴, 74²¹; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11³⁵; c. מן of service Nu 8²⁵ (P), i.e. be exempt. 2. *return, come or go back*, c. מָעַל pers. 1 S 17¹⁵ (opp. הָלַךְ), 2 S 10¹⁴ 2 K 18¹⁴, מִן pers. Jos 10³¹ (בְּשָׁלוֹם) Ru loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8³ 2 Ch 10¹⁷ Ru 1^{6.22} 2⁴ 3⁴ Je 31¹⁶ 40¹² 43⁶ 44²⁸ Ezr 6²¹ Ne 8¹⁷ חֲזָרוּ Gn 14¹⁷ (JE), 1 S 17³⁷ 18⁶ 2 S 1⁸ 18¹³, מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24² (Gi v¹); fig., מִן מַי הַיָּם Jb 15²² (v. הַיָּם 3 a); עָבְדוּ וְשָׁבוּ מִשְׁעָר לְשֹׁעַר Ex 3²⁷ (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עָבַר וְשָׁב Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁶ and (=all persons) Ez 35⁷; also וָשׁוּב וָצֹא Gn 8⁷ (J), וָצֹא וָשׁוּב Ez 1¹⁴ (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8³ (J) v. הָלַךְ 4 c (4). 3. esp. *return unto*: a. *go back*, מָלַךְ pers. Nu 23^{5.16} (JE), 2 K 1⁶ (|| הָלַךְ, as oft.), Ex 5²² (J; מָלַךְ), 32³¹ (E; *id.*), Nu 17¹⁵ (P), 2 S 22²² (+ acc. loc.), Je 46¹⁶ (both + מָלַךְ loc.), + 17 t.; מָלַךְ loc. also Gn 21³² 28²¹ (both E), 2 S 11⁴ Ho 5¹⁵ (of י'), 2 Ch 19¹ (בְּשָׁלוֹם + ל pers.), Est 2¹⁴ (opp. בּוֹא), 7⁸ (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog מִן עַל־הָאֵר Pr 26¹¹; ל loc. Gn 18³³ (J), 1 S 26²⁵ 29⁴ 1 K 19¹⁵ (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33¹⁶ (J; לְרִירָבוּ, + *id.*), ψ 7⁸ (of י'), + 25 t.; ל pers. + Ru 1¹⁰ (לְעֵמֶק) ה- loc. also Gn 44¹³ (J), Ex 4^{20.21} (R), 13¹⁷ (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (=שָׁמָּה) Je 22²⁷; acc. loc. also Ho 8¹³ 9³ 1 S 18² 2 S 3²⁷ 15²⁷ (בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2²⁵ (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. הִרְגֵּךְ Ez 46³; acc. pers. + Nu 10³⁶, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1¹⁵; abs. 2 S 3¹⁶ 19¹⁶ (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18⁴³ Je 40⁶ (< del. Gie Du), Ez 7^{13b} (del. G Co Krae al.) + sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43² 1 S 19²⁹ וְלָךְ שׁוֹב בְּשָׁלוֹם, 1 K 13²² 2 Ch 18¹⁶ (בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42¹⁶ read שׁוֹב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14⁸ 2 S 6²⁰ + 10 t. b. *come back*, מָלַךְ pers. Gn 8⁹ (J; + מָלַךְ loc.), Ex 24¹⁴ (J), 1 S 23³³ + 2 S 17³ (G Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12¹⁵ (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20⁴⁸; מָלַךְ loc. also Zc 8³ (subj. י'); Jos 2³² (P) has מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. + מִן loc. + מָלַךְ loc. + מָלַךְ pers.; מָלַךְ rei Ez 7¹³, עַל pers. + Ne 4⁶ Mi 5² (be reunited to) עַל loc. + 1 K 17^{21.22}; ל loc. Jos 1¹⁵ (R), Ze 1¹⁶ (subj. י'), 2 Ch 30⁹ + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal, Jb 39⁴; ה- loc. + Gn 15¹⁶ (E), 50¹⁴ (J); acc. loc. + 2 Ch 19⁸, שָׁם Je 20¹¹ (opp. יָצָא), שָׁמָּה v²⁷, הִנֵּה 31⁸; abs. Gn 43¹⁰ (J), 2 S 10⁵ 2 K 1⁸ Is 21¹² (|| מֵאַחֲרֵי), Jb 39¹² (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8⁹ 1 K 22²⁸ (שׁוֹב תֵּשָׁב) = 2 Ch 18²⁷, 2 Ch 18²⁸; + vb., *come back*

and do so and so, + Dt 1⁴⁵ 30⁸ Je 37⁸ 1 K 19⁷ 20⁸
2 K 9³⁶ ψ 60² (title), cf. Zc 4¹ Dn 11¹⁰ לְשֹׁכָה, ש' Nu 35³² (P), לְלִכְתָּ, ש' Ec 5¹⁴. + 4. a. of dying, עָפָר (הָ) אֶל־ ש' Gn 3^{19,19} (J), ψ 104²⁹ Ec 3²⁰ עַל־עָפָר, Jb 34¹⁵; ש' לְאַרְמְחוֹ, ψ 146⁴, cf. אֲשׁוּב שָׁמָּה (i. e. בְּטָנִי אִמּוֹ) Jb 1²¹ (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5¹⁴); לְשֹׁאֲלָהּ, ש' ψ 9¹⁸; so prob. abs. ψ 90³ (> come back to life); of (human) dust, עַל־הָאָרֶץ, ש' Ec 12⁷; breath, אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים, ש' v⁷. b. of revival from death, לְבִיתוֹ, ש' Jb 7¹⁰, abs. 10²¹ (opp. הָלַךְ, 16²² (*id.*), Pr 2¹⁹; also c. אָל pers. 2 S 12¹⁵. + 5. fig. of human relations: a. return to leader, king, אָל pers., Ju 11⁸ 1 K 12^{27,27}; to divorced wife Je 3¹ (opp. הָלַךְ). b. = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֶל־ pers. Je 15^{19,19}. c. turn, i. e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119⁷⁹. d. return to a physical condition Jb 33²⁵ (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23¹⁷ Ez 16^{55,55,55} Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 85⁹ rei Je 11¹⁰, הָלוּם, ψ 73¹⁰ (but crpt.); ב Je 8⁶ (Du rds. אֲשׁוּב שָׁמָּה). e. abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וְיָשָׁב וְיִמְרָבוּ 2 K 24¹, Je 34^{11,16}; bad to good v¹⁵; so ש' alone Jb 6^{29,29} (prob.; read וְיָשָׁבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). f. pt. pass. = averse, מִחֲמָה, שׁוּבִי Mi 2⁸ (> We Now שׁוּבִי spoil of war). 6. fig., specif. of spiritual relations: a. turn back from God, = apostatize, מִמֶּחֱרִי Nu 14⁴³ (J), 1 S 15¹¹ 1 K 9⁶ (שׁוּב הַיְשָׁבוֹן), Je 3¹⁹, Nu 32¹⁵ Jos 22^{16,18,23,29} (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2¹⁹ 8³³ Jos 23¹² (Rp), Je 8⁴ ψ 78⁴¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁹. b. of י, turn away, מִמֶּחֱרִי pers. Dt 23¹⁵. c. turn back to God (= seek penitentially), אֶל־ Ho 6¹ 7¹⁰ 14³ Je 3⁷ 1 K 8^{33,48} (בָּכַל־), + 18 t.; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים + Ho 5⁴ ψ 15¹, cf. Is 10²¹, אֶל־ + 2 Ch 15⁴ 30⁸; עֲרִירִי Am 4^{6,8,9,10,11} Ho 14² Is 9¹² + 5 t.; עֲרִירִי + Jb 22²³; לִי Is 31⁶, נִבְשִׁי, ש' נִבְשִׁי, ψ 116⁷; cf. לִבְעַל Ho 7¹⁶ (for לֹא עָלַי, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכְהֶנִּי Pr 1²³ (prob. del., v. Toy). d. abs. repent, Ho 3¹⁵ 1 S 15⁶ Is 6¹⁰ 10²² Je 3^{7,12,14,22} 4¹ 5³ + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1²⁷. e. turn back from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8³³ 13³³ Je 15⁷ 18⁸ + 8 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁹ 13²² + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. נִשְׁבִּי מִשָּׁע Is 59²⁰; שׁוּבוּ וְהִשְׁבִּינוּ מִן Ez 18³⁰, so c. מִלֵּל 14⁶; from good, c. מִן, + Ez 3²⁰ 18^{24,26} 33¹⁸. f. of י, מִחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Ex 32¹² (JE), Dt 13¹³ Jos 7²⁶ (J), 2 K 23²⁶ Jon 3⁹; ש' מִמְּנוּ אַרְרִי Ho 14⁵ Je 2³⁵ 4⁸ Nu 25⁴ (P), 2 Ch 12¹² 29¹⁰ 30⁸, so (man's anger) Gn 27⁴⁵ (J) and (abs.) v⁴⁴ (E); abs. of אַרְרִי Is 5²⁵ 9^{11,16,20} 10⁴ 12¹ Je 23²⁰ (opp. יִצָּחַ, v¹⁹), 30²⁴ Jb 14¹³ Dn 9¹⁶. g. of י, return

(to shew favour), אָל pers. + Gn 18¹⁰ (+ inf. abs.), v¹⁴ Zc 1³ Mal 3⁷ 2 Ch 30⁶, abs. Is 63¹⁷ ψ 80¹⁵ (|| שָׁבַר, הִפְּקֵר, 90¹³, + vb. Je 12¹⁵ ψ 6⁵ Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3⁹; also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24²⁰ (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 1⁹. **h.** of א', *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4²⁸, אָמַת ψ 132¹¹; מִצְחָרִי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32⁴⁰. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8³ (J; מָעַל loc.), Jos 4¹⁸ (J; ל loc.), Ex 14²⁶ (P; עַל pers.), v²³ (P; + vb.), ψ 104⁹ (ל inf.), sea Ex 14²⁷ (J; וְלִי־תִנּוּ); wind ψ 78³⁹ (opp. הָלַךְ, Ec 1⁶ (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20^{9,10} (+ אֲחֻרְיָחַת), || Is 38⁸ (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15¹⁹ 1 S 30¹² (אָל pers.); clouds Ec 12² (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55¹⁰ (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26²⁷; sword 2 S 1²² (מִן rei), Ez 21¹⁰, arrow Je 50⁹; of plague-spot = *re-appear*, Lv 14⁴³ (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43¹⁸ (J), 1 S 5¹¹ (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46¹⁷, so of kingdom 1 K 12²⁶, city 1 S 7¹⁴ (Ez 35⁹ v. יָשַׁב 4), field Lv 27²⁴ (P); of animal Dt 28³¹. **c.** = *be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29¹⁷; = *be turned back into*, עַר rei, Mi 1⁷. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (י) Is 45²³, c. אָל pers. 55¹¹ (both opp. נָצַח); (2) ψ 35¹³ *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away*, *depart*, of infamy Pr 25¹⁰. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בָּרָאשׁ 1 K 2³³ Ob 1³ ψ 17, עֲלֵרֶאשׁ Est 9²⁵, + pers. ψ 54⁷ (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12¹⁴. **g.** ψ 94¹⁵ *judgment*-(giving) *shall return to* (עַר) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = *change* (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19¹² (+ מִן loc.), v³⁴ (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v^{27,29} (+ עַר loc.), v²⁹. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13^{6,6} (אָל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4⁷ (J; c. כ comp.), flesh 2 K 5¹⁰ (ל pers.), v¹⁴ Lv 13¹⁶ (|| לָבֵן). **+8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges^{4120 d 5}): + vb., *return (and) do* = *do again*, Gn 26¹⁸ 30³¹ Nu 11⁴ (all J), Ju 19⁷ 1 S 3^{5,6} 1 K 13³ 16⁶ 2 K 11¹³ 19⁹ 21³ = 2 Ch 33³, Je 18⁴ 36²³ Zc 5¹ 6¹ Mal 1⁴ Jb 10¹⁶ 17¹⁰ ψ 7¹³ Dn 9²⁵, perh. also 2 Ch 19⁴; cf. Is 6¹³ = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3³ appar. = *do repeatedly*; ש' + Inf. abs. Ec 4¹⁷ 9¹¹; in compar. עוֹר תִּשָּׁב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8⁶ *thou shalt see yet greater abominations*, so v¹³ and (מִן comp.) v¹⁵; ש' + Inf. cstr. Dt 24⁴ 30⁹ Jos 5² (R^D), Je 36²³ Ez 8¹⁷ Ezr 9¹⁴ Ne 9²⁸ Jb 7⁷ Ec 1⁷; = *reverse one's action*, + vb. Jos 2²³ (E),

Ho 2¹¹ 2 K 13²³ Dt 30³ Mi 7¹⁹ Zc 8¹⁵ ψ 71^{20,29} 85⁷; = *restore to original condition by doing*, + vb. Dt 23¹⁴. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. ש' שְׁבוּת *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּת sub שְׁבָה ש' א' צִיּוֹן Is 52⁹, ש' c. sf. pers. ψ 85⁵; elsewhere only יַעֲקֹב וְנָאֹן אֶת-שְׁבוּתוֹ Na 2³, cf. **Hiph. 6.** + Pō¹. **1.** *bring back*, Pf. 1 s. וְשָׁבַתִּי, c. acc. pers. + אָל loc. Je 50¹⁹ (א' subj.), Inf. cstr. sf. בְּשׁוּבָבִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39²⁷ and (fig.) תִּשְׁוֹבָב, c. אָל pers. Is 49⁸; Impf. 2 ms. לָנוּ תִשְׁוֹבָב ψ 60³ = *take us back* into power. **2.** **a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. נִפְשִׁי וְשׁוֹבָב ψ 23³ (א' subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore, repair*, Pt. מְשׁוֹבָב לְשָׁבַת נְתִיבוֹת Is 58¹². **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), א' subj., וְשָׁבַתִּיךְ Ez 38⁴ (del. Co), וְש' 39²; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְרָעִיתֶךְ Is 47¹⁰ (of Bab.); — Je 50⁶ v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning* = *apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), Pf. 3 fs. שׁוֹבָבָה Je 8⁵ (read שׁוֹבָב, and del. ירְשִׁלֶם, c. 6). — Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra. **+Pu¹.** Pt. f. מְשׁוֹבָבָה Ez 38^a a land *restored* + מִן rei. — Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra. **Hiph.**₃₅₃ Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41¹³ +; sf. וְהִשְׁבֵּךְ 40¹³, וְהִשְׁבֵּךְ Dt 28⁶⁸; 2 ms. וְהִשְׁבוֹתָ ψ 85⁴, וְהִשְׁבֵּתָ Dt 4³⁹ 30¹, sf. וְהִשְׁבוֹתֶם 2 Ch 6²⁵; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁבֹּתִי Am 1⁸, וְהִשְׁבוֹתִים Nu 22⁸ +, sf. וְהִשְׁבוֹתִים Zc 10⁶ (but rd. וְהִשְׁבוֹתִים, v. יָשַׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָשִׁיב Ex 21³⁴ +, (rd. יָשִׁיב Dn 11^{19,19} > Qr v¹⁵ יָשִׁיב, Gn 20¹⁴ +; sf. יִשְׁבֵּנִי 2 S 15³ +, יִשְׁבֵּיכֶם 2 Ch 19⁴ + 1 S 12⁸ Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁבֵּנָה Jb 20¹⁰, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִשְׁבֵּךְ Gn 20⁷ +, הִשְׁבֵּי 2 K 8⁶, הִשְׁבֵּךְ Is 42²², so הִשְׁבֵּךְ Ez 21³⁵ (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הִשְׁבֵּךְ, הִשְׁבֵּיכֶם Ju 11¹³ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁבֵּךְ Ex 23⁴ +; cstr. הִשְׁבֵּי Gn 42³⁵ +, etc.; **Pt.** מִשִּׁיב 20⁷ +, etc.; — *cause to return, bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers. + אָל loc. Gn 24⁵ (J; הִהָשִׁיב אֹנִשִּׁיב, 28¹⁵ (J), 42³⁷ (E), 48²¹ (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8³⁴ = 2 Ch 6²⁵, Je 27²² + 5 t. Je; + אָל pers. 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵; + עַל loc. Je 16¹⁵ 23³ 24⁶; + ל loc. 12¹⁵; + acc. loc. 2 S 15⁸ (read הִיָּשִׁב הִיָּשִׁב Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28⁶⁸ Ez 29¹⁴ 47⁶ 2 Ch 33¹³, etc.; + מִן loc. Je 41¹⁶ Zc 10¹⁰, מִיָּתָה pers. Je 41¹⁶, מִן inf. 2 Ch 25¹³; acc. pers. only Ju 19³ 1 K 13^{20,23} +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34^{11,16}; = *allow to return* 15¹⁹; acc. pers. + rei (= *recover, recapture*), 28⁶ (+ אָל loc., מִן loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14¹⁶ (acc. pers. + rei), ψ 35¹⁷ (acc. נִפְשִׁי, מִן rei); acc. rei + אָל pers. Gn 44⁸ (J), + עַל pers. Ex 15⁹ (song), Pr 20²⁶; + אָל loc. 1 K 14²⁵ = 2 Ch 12¹¹, Je 28³ 2 Ch 24¹¹; acc. of hand, אֶל-יָדָה 1 S 14²⁷ Pr 19²⁴,

26¹⁵; esp. of 's hand, in judgment, sq. על Am 1⁸ Is 1²³ Zc 13⁷ ψ 81¹³, also of man's hand Je 6⁹ Ez 38¹²; +acc. loc. 2 S 15^{25,29}; +שם Ne 13⁹; acc. rei alone Gn 43^{12,21} (both בְּיָדָם), 14¹⁶ (=re-capture), 1 S 6²¹ 30¹⁹ 1 K 13²⁹ (corpse), Lv 26²⁶ (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6⁷ (בְּמִצְחָרִי), Ez 34^{4,16} (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20¹¹=Is 38⁸.—Jb 39¹² v. **Qal 3 b.** **b. put back**: acc. rei, stone, על־פִּי הַבָּצֵר Gn 29³ (J), veil על־פָּנָיו Ex 34³⁵ (P), Dagon לְכַנִּי הָעֲדֵת Nu 17²⁵ (P), sword, +אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21²⁷ Ez 21³⁵ (acc. om.); hand חֵקֶק Ex 4^{7,7} (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c. =draw back**, hand Gn 38²⁹ (J), 1 K 13⁴ (opp. שָׁלַח; +אֶל reflex.), Jos 8²⁶ (E; opp. נָטָה), so, fig., ' subj. La 2³ (מִפְּנֵי, אֲחֹר, ψ 74¹¹; c. מִן=refrain from La 2⁸ Ez 18^{8,17} (i. e. from oppressing), 20²² (מִן om.); foot; c. מִן Is 58¹³ (fig.); **draw in breath** Jb 9¹⁸. **d. =give back, restore**, acc. pers. vel rei: +ל pers. Gn 20¹⁴ (E), v⁷ (E; acc. om.), Ex 23⁴ (E; הָשִׁיב חֵשֶׁב, Dt 22¹ (id.; both acc. animal.), 24¹³ (id.), Ex 22²⁵ (E), Ju 17^{3,4} 1 S 12³ 2 S 9⁷ Dt 22² (P), Ne 5¹¹, so 2 S 16⁸ 1 K 12²¹=2 Ch 11¹ (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צִדְקָה Jb 33²⁶; +אֶל pers. Gn 37²² (E; acc. pers.); +אֶל loc. 42²⁵ (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8⁶ Ez 18⁷ (read Inf. abs. שׁוּב for חוּב, Co Toy Krae), 18¹² 33¹⁵ Lv 5²³ (P), Nu 5⁷ (P; +בְּרָאוֹ=in full), ψ 69³ (opp. הָוֵל), so of land (or city) Ju 11¹³ 1 K 20³⁴ Ne 5¹², cf. 2 K 14²⁸ (+בְּיָשׁוּרָאֵל), 16⁶ (לְצִדְקָם)=win back 2 K 13²⁵ 14²² (+ל terr.)=2 Ch 26², boundary (i. e. re-establish it) 2 K 14²⁵; **restore** ruined city Dn 9²⁵ (לְבָנוֹת), conquered nation ψ 80^{4,8,20}, joy, acc. +ל pers. ψ 51¹⁴.—2 S 8³ v. 7. **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20⁷ (E), Is 42²²; **restore** to office, acc. pers. +עַל Gn 40^{13,21} (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19¹², acc. pers. only, 2 S 19^{11,13,44}, cf. Is 1²⁸; =pay back money, Lv 25²⁷ (ל pers.), v^{51,52}. **e. =relinquish**, c. acc. rei, Jb 20¹⁰. **f. =give in payment**, requital, c. acc. rei +appos. 1 S 6⁸ (ל pers.), v¹⁷ (id.; cf. חֵשֶׁב); also pay as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17³ ψ 72¹⁰, +ל pers. 2 K 3⁴ 2 Ch 27⁵; **give in exchange** Ez 27¹⁵. **g. bring one back** (from dead) 2 S 12²³, so c. מָוֶת Jb 33²⁰; on other hand, אֶל־עֶפֶר Jb 10⁹=מָוֶת (acc.) 30²³, cf. עֶרְדֵּכָא ψ 90³. **†2. a. bring back heart**, לֵב, על pers. Mal 3²⁴; הָשִׁיבֵנוּ אֶל־יְיָ La 5²¹ (< Bu restore, del. אֶל־יְיָ, Neg²⁶ (cf. v²⁹), 2 Ch 19⁴ 24¹⁹, also (מִן of evil) Je 23²², abs. 31¹⁸. **b. acc. גָּבַשׁ=refresh** La 1^{11,16,19} ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹³ Ru 4¹⁵. **3. bring back words of people**, אֶל־אֱלֹהִי Ex 19⁸ (E); then, in gen., **bring back word**,

דִּבָּר, **report to**, +acc. pers. Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (all E), Dt 1^{22,25} Jos 14⁷ (R^D), 22³² (P), +8 t.; =answer 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 1 K 12⁶=2 Ch 10⁶+6 t., + (acc. מַלְיוֹן) Jb 35⁴; also (דִּבָּר om.) Jb 13²² 20² 33^{5,32} 2 Ch 10¹⁸ Ne 6⁴ (בְּדִבְרֵי הַנָּה); acc. אֲמָרִים +ל pers. Ju 5²⁹ Pr 22²¹; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12³; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est 4^{13,16}; similar phrases, Ez 9¹¹ Pr 18¹³ 24²⁶ 26¹⁶ Hb 2¹ Jb 31¹⁴ 32¹⁴ (Gi v¹⁵), 40⁴. **4. a. bring back** (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. 'י, acc. of evil, Ju 9⁵⁶ בְּרָאשׁ Ju 9⁵ 1 S 25³⁰ 1 K 2⁴⁴ Jo 4^{4,7} עֲלֵי־רָאשׁ 1 K 2³² אֶל־רָאשׁ Ne 3³⁶; ל pers. Gn 50¹⁵ (E), 1 S 6³ (הָשִׁיב חֵשֶׁב), v⁴ 25³¹ (return evil for good), +, etc.; abs. =make requital, ל pers. 2 Ch 6²³ (+כ comp.) Ho 12³ Pr 24^{12,29}; +c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16¹² 26²³ Zc 9¹²; c. b. comp. +ל pers. ψ 18^{21,25}=2 S 22^{21,25}, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32²⁵; requite 's benefits, acc. rei +לִי ψ 116¹², cf. Nu 18⁹ (P). **b. pay** as recompense, לְבַעֲלֵי יֵשׁ בְּסֹף Ex 21³⁴ (E); so (fig.) of 'י, לְבַעֲלֵי הַיֵּשׁ בְּסֹף Dt 32^{41,43} הַיֵּשׁ נָקָם Is 66¹⁵. **5. turn back, backward=repel, defeat**, c. acc. מִלְחָמָה 2 K 18²⁴=Is 36⁹, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28⁶, acc. of sword ψ 89⁴⁴, acc. pers. +אֲחֹר ψ 44¹¹ (+ל pers.), Is 44²⁵ (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1¹³; =repulse, hinder Je 2²⁴, esp. acc. Is 14²⁷ ('י), cf. 43¹³, Jb 9¹² 11¹⁰ 23¹³; =reject, refuse, אֶת־פָּנָיו (אֲחֹר־פָּנָיו) 1 K 2^{16,17,20,20} 2 Ch 6⁴² ψ 132¹⁰. **†6. a. turn away face**, fig., מַעַל rei Ez 14⁶; acc. pers. +מִן rei Mal 2⁶; anger of 'י (acc.) מַעַל pers. Nu 25¹¹ (P), Pr 24¹⁸, מִן pers. Je 18²⁰ Ezr 10¹⁴; acc. only, Jb 9¹³ ψ 78³⁸ 106²³; acc. of human anger Pr 15¹ 29⁸. **b. late, turn toward**, acc. face, ל loc. Dn 11^{19,19}, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119⁶⁹ (fig.). **†7. turn against**, אֶל־יָאֵל, c. acc. רִיבֵהּ Jb 15⁴³. **8. אֶל־לִבְּךָ bring back to mind**, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3²¹, sq. cl. with בִּי Dt 4³⁹ (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30¹ 1 K 8⁴⁷=2 Ch 6³⁷, Is 44¹⁹, + (עַל) 46⁸. **9. הָשִׁיב** הָשִׁיבֵנוּ Je 32⁴⁴ 33^{7,11} 49⁶ La 2¹⁴ Ez 39²⁵ + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33²⁶ 46³⁹ Jo 4¹ (v. **Qal 9**). **†10. Hiph. declar., הָשִׁיב מַעַל Ez 14⁶=shew a turning away from your idols** (i. e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18³⁰, abs. וְהָיָה הָשִׁיב v³²; of 'י, הָשִׁיב מִחֲרֹן הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ תְּרוֹן אֶת־אֲפִיקָךְ ψ 85⁴ (but rd. prob. אֶת־תְּרוֹן אֶת־אֲפִיקָךְ [6 a supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1¹³ (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֲנִיָּה, etc.). **†11. reverse, revoke**, acc. (sf.) rei, i. e. judgment, Am 1^{3,6,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6}; blessing Nu 23²⁰ (poem in E), edict Est 8³. **†Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הָשִׁיב** Gn

42²⁸ my money has been returned! cf. Pt. הַפֶּסֶק הַמִּשְׁבָּב 43¹² (both J); לִי הַפִּי Nu 5⁸ (P) the אֵשֶׁם which is restored to 'i; pl. מִשְׁבָּבִים Je 27¹⁶ the vessels are about to be brought back, e. מִן loc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיָּשֶׁב אֶת־מִשְׁבָּה Ex 10⁸ (J; cf. Ges 121^{a,b}) Moses was brought back, c. אֶל pers.

† **שובה** n.f. retirement, withdrawal (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2⁸);—Is 30¹⁵.

† II. [שִׁיבָה] cstr. נִשְׁבַּת restoration(?) ψ 126¹, but read שְׁבִית, v. sub. נִשְׁבַּח.—I. שִׁיבָה v. שִׁיב.

† I. **שוֹבֵב** adj. backturning, recusant, apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבֵב, Pt. Pōl. Ol 201^b Ges 122^a Kō^{1,434});—שׁ Is 57¹⁷; pl. שׁוֹבֵבִים Je 3^{14,22}.—שׁוֹבֵבִים Je 50⁶ Kt < Qr שׁוֹבְבִים ⑤ Comm., cf. √ Pōl.

† II. **שׁוֹבֵב** n.pr.m. Σωβαβ, etc.: 1. son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, 1 Ch 3⁵. 2. son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸.

† **שׁוֹבֵב** adj. backturning, apostate (perh. for מְשׁוֹבֵב, v. I. שׁוֹבֵב);—as subst., לְשׁוֹבֵב Mi 2⁴ (but read prob. לְשׁוֹבֵבֵינוּ our captors); f. הַפֶּת הַשׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31²² (of Israel), 49⁴ (of Ammon).

† **יִשׁוֹב** n.pr.m. usu. Ιασουβ;—1. in Issachar Nu 26²⁴ (P) 1 Ch 7¹ Qr (Kt יִשׁוֹב). 2. one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁹.—Is 7³ v. יִשְׁבַּח.

† **יִשְׁבִּי** adj.gent. of foregoing 1; c. art. as subst. coll. הֵן Nu 26²⁴.

† **יִשְׁבִּי לַחַם** n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4²²; ⑤L ἐπιστρέψαν ἑαυτοῖς Ἀερμ.

† **יִשְׁבַּעַם** n.pr.m. a hero of David;—1 Ch 11¹¹, 12⁶, 27² (יִשְׁבַּעַם), q.v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23³, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσεβεααλ, Ιεβααμ, etc.; rd. in all אִשְׁבַּעַל We al.

† **יֹשֵׁב חֶבְרֹן** n.pr.m. son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3²⁰; Αροβασουα, ⑤L Ιωσαβεα.

† **מְשׁוֹבֵב** n.f. turning back, apostasy;—abs. מְשׁוֹבֵבָה Je 3⁶+; cstr. מְשׁוֹבֵבָה Pr 1³²; sf. מְשׁוֹבֵבָה Ho 14⁵; pl. sf. מְשׁוֹבֵבִים Je 3²², etc.;—backturning, apostasy, of Isr., Ho 14⁵, מְשׁוֹבֵבָה 11⁷ apostasy from me (si vera l.); of Judah Je 21⁹ 32²² 5⁶ 8⁵ 14⁷ (all pl.)+ Ez 37²³ מִן נִצְחָת מְשׁוֹבֵבֵיהֶם ⑤ Comm.), מִן נִצְחָת Je 8⁵ enduring, perpetual apostasy; also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשׁוֹבֵבָה יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 3^{6,8,11,12} apostate one, Israel. Of individual, מְשׁוֹבֵבָה Pr 1³².

† **מְשׁוֹבֵב** n.pr.m. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4²⁴; Μοσωβαβ, ⑤L ἐπιστρέφω.

† **תְּשׁוּבָה** n.f. return, answer;—1. sf. וְתִשְׁבֹּתָהּ הָרָמָה 1 S 7¹⁷ and his return was (=he returned) to Rama. 2. esp. cstr. לְתִשְׁבֹּתָהּ הָשָׁנָה at the return of the year, i. e. of spring, 2 S 11¹ 1 K 20^{22,26} 2 Ch 36¹⁰, לָעֵת תִּשְׁבֹּתָהּ 1 Ch 20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹). 3. answer, pl. abs. תִּשְׁבַּת Jb 34³⁶, sf. תִּשְׁבַּתְתֶּם 21³⁴.

† **שׁוֹבָאֵל** v. שְׁבֹאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. תּוֹבָאֵל Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 n. Hal 455 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

† **שׁוֹבָה** n.pr.m. Aramaean general, 2 S 10^{16,19} (Σωβακ, ⑤L Σαβαε), = שׁוֹפָה 1 Ch 10^{16,18} (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, ⑤L Σωφακ).

† **שׁוֹבֵל** n.pr. v. שָׁבַל.

† **שׁוֹבֵק** n.pr. v. שָׁבַק.

† **שׁוֹנֵה** (√ of following; || form of שָׁנָה שָׁנָה).

† **מְשׁוֹנָה** n.f. error;—sf. מְשׁוֹנָה Jb 19⁴ (? rd. מְשָׁנָה).

† **שׁוֹר** Jb 5²¹ van d. H., for I. שָׁר q.v. sub שָׁר.

[שׁוֹר] vb., שָׁר, ψ 91⁶ v. שָׁר.

† I. **שׁוֹה** vb. (be even, smooth, v. Pi., hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar. II. make even, flat, uniform (with something else); Aram. שְׁוָא (der. spec.) be like, ܫܘܐ be equal, fit, like, Pa. lay out smoothly, Aph. make plain, fit, worthy);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לֹא שָׁוָה לִי Jb 33²⁷ (si vera l.) it was not equalled to me, i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) not requited (so De Di Da, and Is 16⁶ 3); Bu לֹא שָׁוָה לִי God did not requite (or שָׁוָה לִי שְׁוָא); Du לֹא שָׁוָה לִי אֶל־מִי Is 40²⁵ to whom shall I be like? (|| תִּדְרֹשֵׁנִי), implying that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוָהָה Pr 3¹⁵ are not comparable with her (wisdom), so 8¹¹; 2 ms. לֹא תִשְׁוָהָה לִי Pr 26⁴ lest thou be like him (a fool); Pt. לֹא שָׁוָה לִי Est 7⁴ is not an equivalent for; c. לִי, suitable for 3⁹, so 1²² Hi Or Ry^{Kau} (rdg. בְּלִשְׁוֹן עֲמֹו בִל שָׁוָה עֲמֹו, but v. Siegf.); adequate for 5¹³. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁוָה Is 28²⁵ he hath levelled its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שָׁוִיתִי וְרוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי 13¹² I have smoothed (composed) and stilled my soul; so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38¹³ 3 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שָׁוִיתִי I cried; acc. מְשָׁפְתִים 119³⁰ accounted suitable,

meet (|| אִמְוִנָה בְּחֶרְתִּי (דָּרָךְ אִמְוִנָה בְּחֶרְתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v¹²⁸ (v. Qal Est 3⁸); We ins. לִנְגִּי (II. ש', cf. ψ 16⁸); Zenner Dn אִמְוִנָה. **Hithp.** *make like*: *Impf.* 1 s. קָה לְמִי תִרְפִּינִי וְתִשְׁוֶה לִּי אֶשְׁוֶה-לָּהּ La 2¹³ (|| אֶרְפֶּה); 2 mpl. וְתִשְׁוֶה לִּי אֶשְׁוֶה-לָּהּ Is 46³ (cf. Qal 46²³). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתְּוֶה (for נִשְׁתְּוֶה) Pr 27¹⁵ *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁתְּוֶה Ges¹⁷⁵ Toy al.—*תִּשְׁוֶה* Jb 30²² Kt v. II. שִׁוָּה.

† I. שִׁוָּה **n.** [m.] level plain;—in כְּרִיתִים Gn 14⁵ (v. ק' p. 900^a; ק' appos. acc. to Ol¹²⁷ Lag^{BN 43}; ? rd. שִׁוָּה); Σαυτ.

† II. שִׁוָּה in **n.pr.loc.** ש' עִמָּק Gn 14¹⁷ (v. ע'); Σαυτ.

† שִׁוָּה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46¹⁷ = I Ch 7³⁰; Ιεσσαί, Ιεσσα, Ιεσσαί, etc.

† I. שִׁוָּה **n.pr.m.** 1. in Asher, Gn 46¹⁷ = I Ch 7³⁰, Nu 26⁴⁴; Ιεσσαί, Ιεσσαί, Ιεσσαί, Ιεσσαί, etc. 2. a son of Saul I S 14⁴⁹; Ιεσσαίου(λ), but read as אִישִׁיבֶשֶׁת as I Ch 8³³ 9¹⁹ (v. אִישִׁיבֶשֶׁת p. 36^a), cf. We Dr al.

† II. שִׁוָּה **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. ה', Nu 26⁴⁴.

† II. [שִׁוָּה] **vb. Pi.** set, place (Baram. Hithpa. שָׁוָה Pa. set, make (oft. שָׁוָה = שוּם, שִׁת); Thes al. sub I. ש', orig. set, place, then set together, compare, < weakened fr. orig. make even, right, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَّى II. make (Wahrm, cf. also Ba^{28 66});—*Pf.* 1 s. שָׁוִיתִי ψ 16⁸ I have set 'i before me (לִנְגִּי); 89²⁰ I have placed strength upon a hero, cf. 21⁶; *Pt.* 2 s. 22³⁴ שָׁוִיתִי כַּף לִי כַּף מִשְׁנֵה לִי = ψ 18³⁴ (cf. שָׁוִיתִי כַּף לִי כַּף מִשְׁנֵה לִי Gn 48²⁰ Je 29²², for שָׁוִיתִי);—Is 38¹³ v. I. שָׁוָה;—*Impf.* = make, produce, 3 ms. לֹוּ הִוָּהוּ Ho 10¹ (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (|| עֲשֵׂה פְרִי Ho 9¹⁶, cf. 8⁷).

† [שִׁוָּה] **vb.** sink down (Buhl disting. this as II. ש' (Ar. سَاخ (و) sink down, MI^{9.23} אִשְׁוָה prob. depression, excavation, reservoir, so אִשְׁוָה Ecclus 50³), and hence נִשְׁתְּוֶה Pr 2¹⁸, si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. ש' melt away (Ar. سَاخ (و) flow and spread, melt away, Eth. ለሰላ: cause to dwindle, ለሰላ: phthisis, Aram. ܠܫܠ: flow or melt away, vanish), whence La 3²⁰ ψ 44²⁶; but insuff. evidence for I. ש' in Heb.);—*sink down*, Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתְּוֶה לְעֶפֶר נִשְׁתְּוֶה; אֶל-רִפְאִים (|| אֶל-מִוֶּת בְּיָמָה; (הִבְקָה לְאֶרֶץ)) but 'b masc., rd. נִשְׁתְּוֶה, √ שחח, Albr^{2AW xvi} (1896), 82,

so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתְּוֶה לְעֶפֶר La 3²⁰ Qr, **Hithp.** declar. נִשְׁתְּוֶה Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49¹⁵ Gr rds. שָׁוָה for MT שָׁוָה but v. שָׁתָה.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שָׁחָה.

† שִׁוָּה **n.f.** pit;—abs. ש' Je 2⁶ land of steppe and pits (coll.); fig., ש' לִי Je 18²⁰, so v²² (Qr); עֲמִיקָה Pr 23²⁷ deep pit (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22¹⁴.

† שִׁוָּה **n.f.** id.;—ברה ש' Je 18²² Kt (Qr שִׁוָּה), ψ 57⁷; pl. שִׁוָּהוֹת ב' 119³⁵.

† שִׁוָּה **n.f.** pit;—abs. ש' ψ 16⁸ +; 16¹⁰ שָׁחָה; +; estr. שָׁחָה Is 38¹⁷ ψ 35⁷; sf. שָׁחָה Ez 19⁴³ (+ שָׁחָה ψ 35^{8b} We);—1. pit, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19⁴³; fig. ש' בעל ש' 9¹⁶; c. עֲשֵׂה 9¹⁶; c. חפר 35⁷ (transp. ש' to v^b); c. ברה 94¹³ Pr 26²⁷; + ψ 35^{8b} We (for שָׁחָה); (שָׁחָה) Jb 9³¹. 2. pit of Sh'ol, ירד ש' Jb 33²⁴; ש' (ראה) 16¹⁰ (|| שָׁחָה), 49¹⁰; ש', c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28⁸, and ψ 55²⁴ (לְבַיִר ש'); Jb 33²²; מִוֶּת Is 51¹⁴; מִוֶּת Jb 33²⁸; ש' עֲבַר ש' 30¹⁰; מִש', c. חֲשֵׁק Is 38¹⁷ (poem), c. הַשִּׁיב Jb 33¹⁸ (מִוֶּת); c. הַעֲלֵה Jon 2⁷; c. הַשִּׁיב Jb 33³⁰ (מִוֶּת); c. נָאֵל ψ 103³; personif. Jb 17¹⁴ (|| רִמָּה).—ש' here either = שָׁאֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שָׁאֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בור 5; also אֲבַדִּיִן, p. 2, and עֲמִיקֵי שָׁאֹל Pr 9¹⁸. This distinction of two parts of שָׁאֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

† שִׁוָּה **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Keturah, Gn 25² I Ch 1³²; Σαυε, Σαυε, Σαυε.—In As. Šuhi is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele^{Gesch. 153} < right bank, cf. esp. Schr^{KG 142L}; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB^{1.33}), Ašurnaširp. (Id. 1b. 99, 101).

† II. שִׁוָּה **n.pr.** 'son' of חֲדָר, I Ch 4¹¹ (Ασχα, Σοβα), = חֲדָרָה v⁴ (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. ח'.

† שִׁוָּה **adj.gent.** of שִׁוָּה (Hilpr^{Assyriaca} 1 (1894), 56 cp. As. Su-ha-ai);—בְּלִדְרֵי הַשִּׁוָּה Jb 2¹¹ 8¹ 42⁹; הַשִּׁוָּה 18¹ 25¹; δ Σαυχ(ε)της, (Σαυχαίων).

† שִׁוָּה **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26⁴², Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμ(ε); = II. חֲשִׁים, חֲשִׁים Gn 46²³, Ασσυ.

† שִׁוָּה **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשִּׁוָּה as n. coll. Nu 26⁴².

[שִׁוָּה] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שִׁוָּה.
† I. שִׁוָּה **vb.** go or rove about (NH Aram. שִׁוָּה rove, row (Jon 1¹³), swim (Is 25¹¹), stroke,

besmear; v. also שׁוּט);—**Qal** go or rove about; *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שׁוּטוּ הָעָם Nu 11³ (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְשׁוּטוּ 2 S 24⁸, *Inv. ms.* שׁוּט-נָא v², *Inf. cstr.* שׁוּט Jb 17¹, שׁוּט² (both || הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24⁶³ (לְשׁוּט for שׁוּחַ, so © Thes¹³²² cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8⁶ Du reads שׁוּט for שׁוּחַ.—*Pt.* שׁוּט v. שׁוּטִים *denom. infr.* **Pōl.** go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: *Impf.* 3 ms. שׁוּטוּ לְבָבְךָ Am 8¹² (|| וְנָעוּ); abs. שׁוּטוּ Dn 12⁴; c. ב loc., *Inv. mpl.* שׁוּטוּ Je 5¹, *Pt. pl.* מְשׁוּטָמִים Zc 4¹⁰, מְשׁוּטָמִים 2 Ch 16⁹ (both of ׀ עֲנִי). **Hithpōl.** *Inv. fpl.* ב loc., הִתְשׁוּטָמָה Je 49³ run to and fro.

† שׁוּט n.m.^{1s 2s, 15} scourge, whip (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوَّطَ, سَاطَ (و) mix, stir about and beat; Eth. ሰውፕ: Aram. שׁוּטָא, שׁוּטָא; from foregoing? cf. Germ. streifen; or onomat., cf. swish, switch?);—׀ abs. Is 10²⁶ +, *cstr.* Jb 5²¹; pl. שׁוּטִים 1 K 12¹¹ +;—**1.** scourge, for chastisement, 1 K 12^{11, 14} = 2 Ch 10^{11, 12} (all c. vb. וְיָסַר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by ׀) Is 10²⁶ 28¹⁵ (Qr; > Kt שׁוּט), v¹⁸ (both שׁוּטָא, v. שׁוּטָא), calamity Jb 9²³; lash of (accusing) tongue Jb 5²¹ (rd. מִשׁ׀ as ⑤). **2.** whip, for horse, קוֹל שׁ׀ Na 3² i.e. crack of whip, לְפָסֶם שׁ׀ Pr 26³ (|| לִינֵי בְּסִילִים).

† שׁוּט n.[m.] scourge;—abs. בְּצִדְיָכֶם שׁ׀ Jos 23¹³ (D; national scourge; < rd. שׁוּטִים).

† שׁוּט n.[m.] rowing (as whipping, lashing the water);—only אֲנִי־שׁ׀ Is 33²¹ rowing vessel;—28¹⁵ Kt v. שׁוּט.

† [שׁוּט] vb.denom. row;—*Pt.* pl. שׁוּטִים rowers Ez 27^{8, 26} (of Tyre as ship).

† כִּישׁוּט n.[m.] oar;—חֲפָשִׁי מ׀ Ez 27²⁹.

† [מְשׁוּט] n.[m.] *id.*; pl. sf. מְשׁוּטָיו Ez 27⁶ (Kö^{11, 133}, cf. Ges¹⁷² *), made of oak-trees.

† II. [שׁוּט] vb. treat with despite, only Ezek. (Aram. שׁוּט, شَطَّ despise; cf. perhaps As. šātu, rebel, Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂאֲמִים אֹתָם Ez 28^{24, 26} (Kö^{11, 1, 108, 346} Ges¹⁷² *); fpl. בְּנוֹת הַשָּׂאֲמֹת אֹתָהּ 16⁶⁷ (Kö^{1b, 199}).

† שׁוּט n.[m.] despite, contempt (expanded fr. שׁוּט sup., Kö^{1, 439; 11, 1, 486});—abs. בְּשׁ׀ Ez 25¹⁵ with despite in the soul; *cstr.* בְּשׁ׀ 36⁶; sf. בְּבֶל-שׁוּטָא בְּנִי 25⁶ (Ges¹²³ * Kö^{11, 1, 67}).

שׁוּל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَّ hang down loose).

† [שׁוּל] n.m.^{1s 1} skirt, of robe;—pl. *cstr.* שׁוּלֵי Ex 28³⁴ +; sf. שׁוּלֵיךְ Na 3³ +, שׁוּלֵי Is 61¹ +, שׁוּלֵיךְ La 1⁹;—*skirts*; of ׀'s train, in vision Is 61¹; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, הַשְׁבֵּתִי שׁוּלֵיךְ Je 13²⁶, עַל-פְּנֵיךְ Na 3⁵, וְנָא שׁ׀ Je 13²²; of defilement, מְמַאֲתָה בְּשׁ׀ La 1⁹; of high priest's robe Ex 28^{33, 33, 34} = 39^{24, 25, 26} (all P).

שׁוּל v. שׁוּלָל.

† שׁוּלָמִית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f.** Shulammite;—c. art. as n. הַשׁ׀ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7¹¹; = Shunammite (from שׁוּנָם, mod. Sulem), B Σουναμείτις; but ἈΑ Σουλαμῖτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = سَلِيمَةُ, سَلِيمَةُ Lzb³⁷⁶.

† [שׁוּר] n.[m.] garlic;—pl. שׁוּרִים Nu 11⁵ (J) (*allium sativum*, Linn, Thes Löw^{No. 336} Post Hast. DB II. 110 Tristr^{NHB 448} (or *allium Ascalonicum*, cf. Buhl, after Tristr^{FPP 430}; v. this and Post Flora⁷⁸⁹ for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثَرْمٌ, Aram. שׁוּרָא, شَوْل, As. šūmu).

שׁוּרִית v. שׁוּרָה infra.

† שׁוּרִי **1.** n.pr.m. in Gad, Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁵; Σαυ(ε)ις, Σουρει, Σαουρι. **2.** **adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26¹⁵ *.

† שׁוּרִי n.pr.loc. in Issachar;—Jos 19¹⁸ (P), 1 S 28⁴ 2 K 4³; Σουρι[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ⑤L Jos Σουρημ; in Egypt. Ša-na-m-d, Ša-na-mq WMM As. u. Eur. 170; mod. Sulem, N. of Zer'in (Jezreel), Buhl^{G 217}, cf. GASm^{G 400 ff.}

† שׁוּרִית **adj.gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** הַשׁ׀ אֲבִישָׁנָה 1 K 1^{3, 15} 2^{17, 21} (הַשׁ׀), v²² (*id.*). **2.** הַשׁ׀ 2 K 4^{12, 25, 36}.

† [שׁוּרָע] vb. **Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb³³ thinks *denom.* from שׁוּרָע, and this from √akin to שׁוּעַ deliver);—*Pf.* 1 s. שׁוּרָעִי ψ 30³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. הַשְׁרָעָה Jb 24¹²; 2 ms. הַשְׁרָעָה Is 58⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שׁוּרָעִי ψ 28² 31²³; 5³ שׁוּרָעִי (Ol^{182 d}), etc.; *Pt.* מְשׁוּרָעִי 72¹² Jb 29¹²;—*cry for help*: abs. ψ 72¹² Jb 19⁷ 24¹² 29¹² 30²⁸ 35⁹, + Is 38¹³ Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שׁוּרָעִי); specif. to God ψ 5³ 18⁴² 19¹⁴⁷ Jb 36¹³ Is 58⁹ Jon 2³ Hb 1² La 3⁸; c. אל ψ 18⁷ 22²⁵ 28² = 31²³, 30³ 88¹⁴ + v² (rd. with Weir וְאֶל־הַיְּהוָה יוֹם צָעָקָתִי יוֹם צָעָקָתִי, Jb 30²⁰ 38⁴¹).

† שׁוּרָעִי, [שׁוּרָעִי] n.m. cry for help;—שׁוּרָעִי־שׁ׀ Jb 30²⁴ (Bi Di Bu Du שׁוּרָעִי, לֹא שׁוּרָעִי 36¹⁹ (Bu Buhl שׁוּרָעִי, Du שׁוּרָעִי).—*i.* שׁוּרָעִי v. p. 447^b.

† II. שוע n. [m.] cry, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22⁵.—I. שוע v. ישוע.

† [שועה] n.f. cry for help;—cstr. שועה 1 S 5¹² Je 8¹⁹; sf. שועה 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 39¹³ 40² 102² La 3¹⁶ (gloss on רוחי Ew al.); שועה Ex 2²³ (P), ψ 34¹⁶ 145¹⁹.

I. שוע, I. II. שוע, שוע v. p. 447^b supra.

† III. שוע n.pr.gent. Ez 23²³ usu. identified with As. *Suti*, *Suti*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Di Pa 234 ff. COT ad loc. Wkl KAT 3. 22 Dr^{Hast.} DS KOA.

† [שורף] vb. bruise (NH *id.*, Aram. שרף, שרף *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32²⁰ 193 for שרף); v. esp. Dr^{Gn}; > Di al. think || form of I. שרף);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. + 2 ms. שרף הוא שרף שרף Gn 3¹⁵; שרף ראש ואתה שרפני עקב Jb 9¹⁷; שרף חשך שרפני ψ 139¹¹ mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. שרפני *cover, screen, me*.

שרפ v. שרפ. שרפ v. שרפם sub שרפ.

I. שורף (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. ساقى *is drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. ሰቀ: *sustain*; cf. Ar. ساقى *leg*, esp. *shank*, Aram. שורף *leg* (rare), שורף *leg, thigh*; connexion dub. with As. *suku*, *street*, Aram. שוק, שוק, *street, market-place* (whence Ar. سوق loan-word acc. to Frä¹⁸⁷; but then س = ש?), Palm. שוק *id.*, Lzh³⁷³).

שורף n. [f. Lv 7, 33 cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f., so Ar., v. Lane W AG, § 290 (a)] *leg*;—ש' abs. 1 S 9²⁴ +, cstr. Ex 29²⁷ +; du. שורפים Dt 28³⁵ Pr 26⁷, cstr. שורף ψ 147¹⁰, sf. שורף Ct 5¹⁵;—*leg*: 1. of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in upon thigh, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28³⁵ (|| ברכים), Pr 26⁷ ψ 147¹⁰ Ct 5¹⁵; of woman (city personif.) Is 47². 2. of sacrificial animal, specif. upper leg, thigh; hind leg, portion eaten 1 S 9²⁴ (cf. Klein ZPV vi (1883), 98, cited also by Nes Marg. 13), ש' right thigh Ex 29³² + 6 t. P (v. ימין) Lv 7³⁴ + 4 t. P, thigh of contribution (v. ח' p. 929).—Θ βραχίον, ὄ armus, hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr^{Dt 16, 3}.

† שורף n.m. street (Aram.; v. √);—ש' Pr 7⁸ Ec 12^{4,5}; pl. שורפים Ct 3².

† II. [שורק] vb. prob. be abundant (As. ṣūku, abundance);—Pōl. Impf. 3 ms. sf.

שורק ψ 65¹⁰ thou (י) hast visited the earth and given it abundance (Hup Chie al.; > Vrss thought of השקה *irrigate*, so Bae EV). **Hiph.** Pf. consec. והשיקו היםבים תירוש Jo 2²⁴ the vats overflow with must, so (acc. om.) 4¹³.

III. שוק (√ of foll.; Ba^{ES 46} cp. Ar. ساقى *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, ساقى *desire*, but ש = ש is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. ساقى *drive*, v. I. שוק; or rd. השקה; on NH השתוקק, v. Nes ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.).

† [השוקה] n.f. longing;—of woman for man, אלהישה השוקה Gn 3¹⁶ (J); of man for woman, אני לדודי ואלי השוקה Ct 7¹¹; of beast to devour, fig. תשוקתו Gn 4⁷ (J). (Θ ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes^{Marg. 6} prop. השוקה Gn 3¹⁶, which Ball^{Hpt} reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

† I. [שור] vb. perh. travel, journey (As. šāru, *pass along, take one's way*, Ar. سار (ي) *go, pass along, journey*, سياره *caravan*, Palm. سار Lzh³⁷⁵ SAC¹¹³ Cooke²⁷¹, Syr. سار (Ar. loan-wd., Frä¹⁸⁰);—Qal Impf. 2 fs. השורי לפניך Is 57⁹ and thou (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) Melek with (thine) oil, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read והשורי Pt. fpl. שורות Ez 27²⁵ ships of Tarshish were *thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae journey for thee with thy wares; Toy רכלהך; Co שרתהך *served thee*).

† השורה n.f. gift, present(?) (fr. above √ = thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ח' 1 S 9⁷ (meaning inferred from context).

† II. [שורר] vb. behold, regard (esp. Jb);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. ישור Je 5²⁶, sf. ישור Jb 34²⁹, etc.; Inv. ms. שור Jb 35⁶;—1. behold, c. acc. pers. Nu 23⁹ 24¹⁷ (poems in JE, || ראה), השוררני, subj. eye, Jb 24¹⁵, and (=I shall not exist) 7⁸, cf. 20⁹ (subj. מקומו), 17¹⁵; God object 34²⁹ 35¹⁴; look, gaze, abs. מן loc. Ct 4⁸. 2. regard with watchful care (subj. ה') Ho 14⁹; so, =notice, Jb 35¹³; regard, observe, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33¹⁴ (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du ישכנו he (God) *retracts it not*. 3. watch stealthily, lie in wait, אשור אשור Ho 13⁷ (subj. ה'); Meinh Marti אשור אשור; We Now al. אשור, Je 5²⁶ (subj. wicked).—Jb 33²⁷ שיר.

†I. [שור] dub. word, only pl. sf. וַתִּבֶּט עֵינֶי. ψ 92¹², read בַּשּׁוּרֵי (Bae al.) v. foll.

† [שׁוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) **watcher**, (prop. **Pōl. Pt.**, מ' om., Ges⁵²²);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרִי ψ 56³, שׁוֹרְרִי 5⁹ 27¹¹, שׁוֹרְרִי 54⁷ 59¹¹; 92¹² v. foregoing.

III. שׁוֹר (√ of foll.; Ar. كَرَّ (و) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring*; NH שׁוֹר = BH, = Sab. (ו) SabDenkm^{No. 12. 1. 3} DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329; Ar. كَرَّ, Aram. חֹרָא, אֲסוֹן; Nab. תורא as n.pr.m. Lzb³⁸⁴ (Gk. ταῦρος, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. šūru, Eth. ሰር:).

שׁוֹר ⁷⁸ **n.m.** ^{Ne 5, 18} a head of cattle, bullock, ox, etc. (oft. ^{הָמוֹר}, ^{יָזָה}, etc.); — שׁ' abs. Is 1³ +, cstr. Ex 21³³ +, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20¹⁷ +, etc.; pl. שׁוֹרִים Ho 12²; — usu. a single *head of cattle*, without emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21³⁷ Nu 7³): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20¹⁷ (E; Gi v¹⁴) = Dt 5¹⁸, cf. Dt 5¹⁴, Ex 21³³ (E) || Dt 22⁴, Ex 21^{37, 37} (|| בָּקָר of five head), 22^{3, 8, 9, 29} 23¹² (all E), Dt 22¹ Gn 49⁶ (poem in J), Dt 28³¹ Ju 6⁴ 1 S 12³ Jb 24²; as *licking up* (לִחֹק) grass Nu 22⁴ (J), feeding ψ 106²⁰ (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7²⁵ 32³⁰; lowing Jb 6⁵; as intelligent Is 1³, vicious (goring נָנָה) Ex 21^{28, 23, 23} + 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22¹⁰, threshing 25⁴, cf. Pr 14⁴; drawing wagon Nu 7³ (P; opp. בָּקָר coll.); פָּגַיִשׁ Ez 1¹⁰; specif. of male † Jb 21¹⁰ (opp. פָּקָדָה), of female † Lv 22²⁶ (H), perhaps also Nu 18¹⁷ (P), appar. generic Dt 15¹⁰ 33¹⁷ (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32⁶ (+ נִצָּחַן), Ex 34¹⁹ — cf. Lv 27²⁶ (P) — Jos 6²¹ 7²⁴ (all J), 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹; † as slaughtered Pr 7²², for food 1 S 14^{34, 34} (but v^b read אֶחָד (אֶת־) with 9 Th We Dr al.), 1 K 19²⁵ Dt 14⁴ Lv 17³ (H), cf. Ne 5¹⁸ (שׁ' אֶחָד), Pr 15¹⁷; for † sacrifice Ju 6²⁵ פִּדְיָהּ, text strange, cf. GFM), ψ 69³² (שׁוֹר פָּר), but join פָּר to v^b Bae), 2 S 6¹³ Ho 12¹², Lv 9^{4, 18} (P), 22^{23, 27} (H), Nu 15¹¹ (P), Dt 17¹ 18³, cf. Lv 7³ 9¹⁹; מִשּׁוֹר וְכַהֲ ל v 4¹⁰ (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66³.

† ח. שׁוֹר n.[m.] wall (Aram. ܫܘܪܐ);— Gn 49²² (poem in J), 2 S 22³⁰ = ψ 18³⁰; pl. sf. שׁוֹרֹתָם Jb 24¹¹ *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוֹרָה infra שׁוֹרֹתָה Je 5¹⁰ = *its walls*, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שׁ, but v. id.

† **III.** שַׁר **n.pr.loc.** SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16⁷ (J; שַׁרְרָה, 20¹ (E), towards Egypt 25¹⁸ (J), 1 S 15⁷, שַׁרְה 27⁸; מְרִבְשׁ Ex 15²² (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built

by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but
dub.: cf. Dr ^{Hast.} DB 890a.

† [שׁוּרָה] **n.f.** prob. **row** of olives or vines
(so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JArām. שׁוּרְתָּא
row; whence mod. Ar. شورة as loan-word, cf.
Vogelst *Landwirtschaft* 41 f.); — pl. sf. שׁוּרְתָּם Jb 24¹¹
(al. 11. שׁוּר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5¹⁰
(reading שׁוּ) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)rows, but
v. 11. שׁוּר.

שְׁרִיָּה n.pr.m. I Ch I 8¹⁶, v.

†**lily**, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr.^{NHB 462 f.}
Post ^{Hast.} DB **LILY** Löw ^{No. 323,} NH שושנה, Ar. رُوسَن
(Vulg. سُرْسَن), esp. *iris*, Aram. ܪܫܢܐ (ܪܫܢܐ), Gk. σαῦσον Lewy ^{Fremdw. 48;} orig. loan-
word from Egypt. sššn, ššššn, Erman ^{ZMG xlvI (1892),}
117); —*lily*: in sim., יפרח בִּשְׁשֻׁנָה Ho 14⁷ (of Isr.),
החיתים בִּשְׁשֻׁנָה Ct 2² (sim. of bride), so estr.
הַעֲמִימִים בִּשְׁשֻׁנָה v¹ (cf. תְּבַצְּלָהּ); pl. שְׁשֻׁנִים 2¹⁶ 4⁶
6²³ 7³ and (fig. of lover's lips) 5¹³; of flower-
shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שְׁשֻׁנִים 1 K 7¹⁹,
שְׁשֻׁנֵי פְּרַחַת שֶׁשֻׁנֵי פְּרַחַת of brim of molten sea
v²⁶, 2¹¹ שְׁשֻׁנָה פ' 2 Ch 4⁵; elsewh. only ψ-titles:
שְׁשֻׁנֵי עֵלֶי-שְׁשֻׁנֵי 45¹ 69¹, עֵלֶי-שְׁשֻׁנֵי עֵלֶי 60¹, אֶל-שְׁשֻׁנֵי
עֵלֶי 80¹; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm.
al.; yet cf. עֵרֶוֶת, sub עור.

ח. שושן **n.pr.loc.** Susa, winter residence
 of Persian kings; *Σουσας, ἐν Σουσάοις* (cuneif.
Šušān Dl ^{Pa 328} ^{COT Ne 1, 1} ^{Billerbeck} ^{Susa} ^{Say} ^{Hast.}
^{DB SHUSHAN}); — **שׁ הַבִּירָה** Ne 1¹ (9th month, **בִּסְלִי**,
 Dn 8² (in Elam), Est 1^{2,6} ^{2.3.5.3} ^{3^{15a}} ^{8¹⁴} ^{9^{8.11.12}} (12th
 month, **אָדָר**, v¹); **שׁ הַבֵּי** om. Est 4^{8,16} and
 (month **אָדָר**) ^{9^{12.14.15.18}}; **שׁ הָעִיר** ^{3^{15b}} ^{8¹⁵}.

† שִׁשְׁק n.pr.m. 1 K 14²⁵ Kt, Qr שִׁשְׁק q.v.

שִׁית v. שָׁרַת.

† חֲלָלָה n.pr.m. in Ephraim, Nu 26³⁵
 1 Ch 7²¹, חֲלָלָה v²⁰ Nu 26³⁶; Σανταλα, Σωθαλα,
 etc., ΘΛ Σουθαλα(αμ).

שְׁתִּלְחִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art.
הַשֵּׁנִי as subst. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

†[שׁוּף] vb. catch sight of, look on (of eye);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. שׁוּפְתִי, Jh 20⁹, so (rei) 28⁷; cf. שׁוּפְתֵי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1⁶ *because the sun hath looked on me*.

[שׁוּר] ₂₁ vb. **Hoph.** be twisted (NH שׁוּר) *twist*; cf. Ar. شَرَر *look askew at*, also *twist cord*

from the left Ba^{28 49} (expl. ש, for normal ש, as dissim. before י), Jacob^{Ar. Dichter 1. 52});—*Pt.* שִׁשׁ Ex 26^{1,31,36} + 17 t. Ex (P); שִׁשׁ om. 39²⁴.

שחח v. שחח.

†[שחח] vb. give a present, bribe (Ecclus 35¹⁴; Aram. שִׁחַר, مَحَبْ bribe; perh. also As. šidê, gifts, DI^{WB 643});—*Qal Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וְשִׁחַרְתָּ אֹתָם Ez 16³³ thou didst bribe them to come (לָבוֹא; נָתַן וְנָתַן ||); rd. prob. also *Inf.* cstr. sf. שִׁחַרְתָּ Is 47¹¹ to buy it off (for MT שִׁחַרְתָּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che^{Hpt 11eb 142}, cf. Marti; v. Pr 6³⁰); *Imv.* mpl. שִׁחַרוּ בְּעָרִי (Ges^{1 64a}) Jb 6²² give a bribe for me.

†שחח n.m. present, specif. bribe;—*abs.* Is 1²³ + 22 t.;—*bribe*, usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23^{8a} (E), = Dt 16^{19a}, Dt 10¹⁷ 1 S 8³ 2 Ch 19⁷ ψ 15³ Pr 17²³; + inf., take bribe to do something, Dt 27²⁵ Ez 22¹²; שִׁחַרְתָּ Is 1²³; cf. also 5²³ 33¹⁵ Ex 23^{8b} (E) = Dt 16^{19b}, Mi 3¹¹ ψ 26¹⁰ Pr 17⁸ 21¹¹; אֲהַלֵּישׁ Jb 15³⁴, i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שׁ Pr 6³⁵ (|| בִּפְרָר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שׁ elsewhere. (c. שִׁלַּח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 16⁸, cf. Is 45¹³ (|| מַחֲרִיר).

[שחח] vb. bow down (NH id.; J. Aram. שָׁחַי (rare); akin to שחח, שחח);—*Qal Impv.* fs. שָׁחַי Is 51²³ bow down. *Hiph.* *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. שִׁחַחְתָּ Pr 12²⁵, fig., anxiety depresses it (sc. לֵב; opp. שִׁמְחָה). *Hithpa.* *Lēl* 170 (Ges^{1 75 kk}) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Ez 46²; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4¹⁹ + 3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ 1 S 16⁴ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Je 8², etc.; *Impf.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ 2 S 15³² + 3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחֲוִי Is 44¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲוִי Gn 49⁸ +; 2 fpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲוִי Gn 33⁶ 37⁷, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי ψ 45¹²; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי 29² +; *Inf.* cstr. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Gn 37¹⁰ +; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ 2 K 5¹⁸ (but ③ ③ and mod. תִּתְּנוּ); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ 2 K 19²⁷, etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Ez 8¹⁶, read יִשׁ all mod.;—**1.** bow down, prostrate oneself, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: a. c. ל, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קָרָד, נָפַל 3 b, q. v.), 1 S 24⁹ Gn 43²⁸ (J) 2 S 14^{4,22} Ru 2¹⁰ 1 K 1³¹ 2 K 4³⁷ + 6 t., + (after פָּרַע) Est 3^{2,5}. b. c. ל, sq. phr. (לפני) על אפים ארצה (לפני) 2 S 14²³ 1 K 1²³; אפים Gn 42⁶ (E) + 4 t.; om. אפים 33³ (J) + 3 t.; על בָּפוֹת 42⁶ (E) + 4 t.; om. אפים 33³ (J) + 3 t.; c. ל pers. only, Gn 23⁷ (P) 27^{29,29} 37⁹ (E), 49⁵ Ex 11⁸ (J) + 8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23¹² (P); c. אל Is 45¹⁴ (|| התפלה); abs. Gn 33^{6,7,7}

(J), Ex 18⁷ (E) 2 S 9⁸ 16⁴ Is 49⁷. **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: a. c. ל, after descriptive phr.: קָרָד ארצה Ex 34⁸ (J); ארצה om. Gn 24^{26,48} (J) + 4 t.; כָּרַע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7³; כָּרַע 29²⁹; ארצה נפל Jb 1²⁰; נפל לפני 2 Ch 20¹⁸. b. sq. phr.: קָרָד וישׁ ל אפים ארצה Ne 8⁶; ארצה ל Gn 24³² (J); ונכרעה, קָרַשׁ ψ 95⁶; אֶל־הִיבֵל (looking towards) ψ 5³ 138²; לְהִרְם רנלים 99⁵ 132⁷. c. c. ל only: 1 S 1²³ (but read וַתִּנָּחֶה ③ and mod.), 15²⁵ Jc 7² ψ 66⁴ + 9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26¹⁰ Is 66²³ + 4 t.; c. בְּ loc. Is 27¹³; c. ל loc. ψ 99⁹; abs. Gn 22⁵ (E) Ju 7¹⁵ + 5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33¹⁰ (E) Je 26² Ez 46³; Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18²² = 2 Ch 32¹²; c. על loc. Gn 47³¹ (J) 1 K 14⁷ Ez 46²; מִרְחָק afar off Ex 24¹ (E). d. before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נפל, קָרָד, Jos 5¹⁴ Nu 22³¹; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19¹; ארצה 18² (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2²⁰ 44^{15,17} 46⁶; acc. loc. 2 K 5^{18,18,18} 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; c. ל, Ex 20³ = Dt 5⁹ (10 words), Ex 23²⁴ (E), Nu 25² (J), Jos 23⁷ (D), Dt 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 1 K 16³¹ + 34 t.; c. על, Lv 26¹ (H); לפני 2 Ch 25¹⁴ (|| קָטַר).

†[שחח] n.f. pit (cf. שִׁחַח from שחח);—sf. בְּשִׁחַחוֹתָו הוּא יִפּוֹל Pr 28¹⁰.

†[שחח] n.f. id.;—pl. sf. בְּשִׁחַחוֹתָם נִלְכָּד La 4²⁰ ויִפְלֹט בְּשִׁחַחוֹתָם ψ 107²⁰.

שחח v. שחח. שחח v. I. שחח.

†[שחח] vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch (NH id.; TelAm. šahāhu (Wkl^{TelAm. Vocab.}), prostrate oneself, prob. Canaanism; As. šahāhu is oppress, torment);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. consec. יִשַּׁח Is 2^{11,17}, 1 s. יִשַּׁחוּ ψ 38⁷, יִשַּׁח 35¹⁴, 3 pl. יִשַּׁחוּ Jb 9¹³, יִשַּׁחוּ Hb 3⁶ Pr 14¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁח ψ 10¹⁰, 3 mpl. יִשַּׁחוּ Jb 38⁴⁰, יִשַּׁחוּ ψ 107³⁹; *Inf.* cstr. (= abs., as adv., Ges^{1 118 q} Kō^{11.2} 2, 3, 221, 402 d cf. also Ba^{18 164}) יִשַּׁחוּ Is 60¹⁴;—**1.** be bowed down, prostrated, humbled, by א, Is 2^{11,17} (both || שָׁפַל), Hb 3⁶ (of hills), Jb 9¹³ (תִּתְּנוּ), ψ 107³⁹ (+ קָטַע); by man 10¹⁰. **2.** bow in homage, וְהִלְכוּ אֵלָיו שָׁחוּ Pr 14¹⁹; וְהִלְכוּ אֵלָיו שָׁחוּ Is 60¹⁴ (|| הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי). **3.** bow, of mourner (לָקַר), ψ 35¹⁴ 38⁷. **4.** crouch, of wild beast in lair Jb 38⁴⁰. *Niph.* *Impf.* be prostrated, humbled: יִשַּׁח אָדָם Is 2⁹ (|| שָׁפַל) = 5¹⁵ (|| id.); be reduced, weakened, יִשַּׁחוּ בְּלִבְנֹת הַשָּׂרִי Ec 12⁴; = proceed humbly, of words מְעַבֵּר Is 29⁴ (|| שָׁפַל). *Hiph.* prostrate, lay low, city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשַּׁח Is 25¹²

26⁵ (both || הַשְׁחִיל). **Hithpō.** *be cast down, despairing*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה ψ 42⁷, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה v^{6.12} 43⁵ (all c. subj. נִפְשִׁי).

†שַׁח adj. low, lowly; — cstr. שַׁחֲעֵינִים Jb 22²⁹ *lowly of eyes, humble*.

†[יִשְׁחָרְיָה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng. ?); — יִשְׁחָרְיָה I Ch 4³⁶; Ιαροβια, Ιεροβια.

שַׁחַט **vb.** slaughter, beat (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šahātu, flay, take off dress*; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح = *h*; is this loan-word in Ar. ?); NH=BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שַׁח Je 39⁶ +, sf. שַׁחַטוּ consec. Lv 3², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Lv 4²¹ +, 2 fs. יִשְׁחַטְתִּי Ez 16²¹, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁחַטוּהוּ Ju 12⁶; *Imv. mpl.* שַׁחַטוּ Ex 12²¹ 2 Ch 35⁶; *Inf. abs.* שַׁחַט Is 22¹³; cstr. לְשַׁחַט Gn 22¹⁰, וְ- Ez 40³⁹, sf. שַׁחַטְתִּי (Ges⁵ 64^a) Ez 23³⁹; *Pt. act.* שֹׁחֵט Is 66³, etc.; *pass.* שֹׁחֵט I K 10¹⁶ +, etc.; — **slaughter**: 1. beast for food I S 14^{32.34.34} Is 22¹³ (|| הָרָג), cf. Lv 17^{3.3}, for blood Gn 37³¹ (E). 2. usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing sacrifice* (BJacob² AW xvii (1897), 51), I S 1²⁵ Ex 29¹¹ Lv 1^{5.11} 4²⁴ 9⁵ Nu 19³ 2 Ch 29^{22.24} +; abs. Ez 40⁴¹ (אֶל loc.); bird Lv 14^{5.6.50.51}; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66³; c. acc. of sacrifice עֹלָה, שֶׁם, חֶטְאָה, etc. Ez 40³⁹ (אֶל loc.), v⁴² 44¹¹ Lv 4²⁴ 7¹⁴ 13¹³ +; passover lamb † Ex 12⁶, acc. הַפֶּסַח † v²¹ 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35^{1.6.11} Ezr 6²⁰. 3. *slaughter pers.* Ju 12⁶ I K 18⁴⁰ 2 K 10^{7.14} (אֶל loc.), 2 K 25⁷ = Je 39^{6a} = 52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b} = 52^{10b}, 41⁷; ' subj. Nu 14¹⁶ (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22¹⁰ (E), to false gods Ez 16²¹ 23³⁹ Is 57⁵. 4. *pt. pass.* = *beaten, hammered*, וְהָבַ שֹׁחֵט I K 10^{16.17} = 2 Ch 9^{15a.16}, of shekels 2 Ch 9^{15b}; so also Je 9⁷ Qr חֵיִן שֹׁחֵט (> Kt שֹׁחֵט) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*. † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Nu 11²² (J) *be slaughtered for food* (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַט Lv 6^{18.19} (P) *be slain, of sacrifice*.

†[שַׁחֲרִיטָה] **n.f.** act of *slaying*; — cstr. תִּשְׁחִיטַת הַפֶּסַחִים 2 Ch 30¹⁷.

†שַׁחֲטָה **n.f.** (**Qal Inf. cstr.** Kö^{1.263}) doubtful word; — שְׁחִיטָה הַעֲמִיקָה Ho 5² RV (cf. AV) *the revolvers are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächtere' Kö¹¹ 1. 590, n. 1], Ew Now (formerly), *Che in corrupting* (rd. then שַׁחֲטָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחֲטָה הַעֲמִיקָה *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שַׁחַן v. שַׁחֲרָה. שַׁחֲרָה v. שַׁחֲרָה.

†שַׁחִים Is 37³⁰ = קְהִישׁ (in || 2 K 19²⁹), q. v.

†שַׁחַל (✓ of foll.; DI^{ProL} 34 cp. As. *šahālu, call, proclaim*; perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلَ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 725).

שַׁחַל **n.m.** lion (poet.); — abs. שַׁחַל Ho 5¹⁴ +, שַׁחַל Jb 4¹⁰ +; — *lion*, sim. of אֵל, toward Israel Ho 5¹⁴ (|| קָפִיר), 13⁷ (|| קָפִיר); of guilty men Jb 4¹⁰ (|| קָפִיר); fig. of foes ψ 91¹³ (|| קָפִיר); *lion*, as hunted 10¹⁶ (in sim.); lit. Jb 28³ Pr 26¹³.

†שַׁחֲלִית **n.f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, + נֶחֱמֶה, חֲלִיבָנָה, Ex 30³⁴; Ⓞ Ⓢ *ὄνυξ, onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the *operculum*, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes¹³⁸⁸ f. Di Shipley-Cook^{Ency. Bib. ONYCHA}; so most; KG Jacob^{ZMG} xliii (1889), 334 *prop. amber*.

שַׁחַן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَحَنَ *be hot*, then *inflamed*; Aram. שַׁחַן, شَحَب *be warm, heat*).

†שַׁחִין **n.m.** boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹ שַׁחַן Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷; possibly leprous Lv 13^{18.19.20} שַׁחֲרִית 13²³ (v. שַׁח; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9^{8.10.11.11} (all P), cstr. שַׁחֲרִית מִצְרַיִם Dt 28³⁷.

שַׁחַף (✓ of שַׁחַף and poss. of שַׁחַף; Ar. سَحَف is *pare, peel off*; also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سَحَافَ *consumption*, so J. Aram. שַׁחַפָּה [for שַׁחַף]).

†[שַׁחֲרָה] **n.[m.]** prob. sea-mew, gull (cf. Ⓞ Ⓢ) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post Hast. DB Cuckow^{Tristr} NHB 210 ff.; *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tern* Id FFP¹³⁵ M^{Lean}-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. Id.}; — שַׁחֲרָה Dt 14¹⁵ = Lv 11¹⁶ (P), in list of unclean birds.

†שַׁחֲפָה **n.f.** wasting disease, consumption Dt 28²² Lv 26¹⁶ (H).

שַׁחֲץ (✓ of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aram. שַׁחֲץ *lion* († ψ 17¹² add.)); Eth. ሥሐጅ: *be insolent*; Ar. سَحَصَ is *rise, be elevated*; شَخِيفٌ *bulky, man of rank*, but ש = שׁ?).

†[שַׁחֲץ] **n.[m.]** dignity, pride; — גִּבְרֵי-שַׁחֲץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28³ (|| שַׁחֲלִי), 41²⁶.

†שַׁחֲצוּמָה **Kt**, שַׁחֲצוּמָה Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצוּמָה] + הַ) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19²²; ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A Ⓞ L Σαλειμα(θ).

†[שַׁחֲקָה] **vb.** rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحَقَ *worn garment, thin clouds*; Aram. שַׁחֲקָה, شَحَف *pulverize*; Eccles

שחק 6³⁶ is *go often* (wear by treading), Str. cp. *iter terere*;—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. אֲכַבְנִים שְׁחָקוּ מִים Jb 14¹⁹ *waters rub away stones*; 2 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30³⁶ (P; of pulverizing incense, v. רָקַק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאִשְׁחָקֶם 2 S 22⁴³ (|| רָקַק) = ψ 18⁴⁸.

† שְׁחָק n.m. ^{Pr 3, 20} dust, cloud (as fine, thin);—*abs.* ש' 89^{7, 38}, cstr. Is 40¹⁵; pl. שְׁחָקִים Dt 33²⁶ +;—**1.** *fine dust*, מֶשֶׁן מֶשֶׁן Is 40¹⁵ (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud*, usu. pl. (oft. || שְׁמִים), Dt 33²⁶ (poem), Is 45⁸ Je 51⁹ Jb 35⁶ 36²⁸ 37²¹ 38³⁷ ψ 36⁶ 57¹¹ 68³³ 77¹⁸ 78²³ 108³; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3²⁰ 8²⁸, עֲבֵי ש' 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; = heavens, sky Jb 37¹⁸ (c. הַקָּיֵץ), and (sg.) ψ 89^{7, 38}.

שִׁחור v. שְׁחַר.

† שְׁחַר vb. be black (NH שְׁחור and deriv., *black, blackness*, etc., Ecclus 25¹⁷ **Hiph.** *make black*; Aram. שְׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black*, so מַשְׁחָה, מַשְׁחָה coal; Jäger ^{BAS II. 295} cp. As. šūru, coal, šurinnu, *fire-pot*);—*abs.* of skin Jb 30³⁰.

† שְׁחור n.[m.] blackness;—חֶשֶׁךְ מִשְׁ תִּאָּרֵם חֶשֶׁךְ שְׁחור La 4⁸.

† שְׁחור adj. black;—*abs.* of hair Lv 13^{31, 37} (P), so fpl. שְׁחורות Ct 5¹¹; of skin, fs. שְׁחורה 1⁶; of horses, mpl. שְׁחורים Zc 6^{2, 6}.

† שְׁחורות n.f. acc. to De Comm. Rüetschi ^{Kau} blackness, viz. of hair (so 2), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. *dawn* of youth (II. שחר);—Ec 1¹⁰ (+ וְיָלֹדֶת).

† שְׁחורח n. ^{Ges⁵ 84⁵ n} adj. blackish (Gann JAS 1863, Feb.-Mars, 186, no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שחרר on seal = 'le brun');—f. שְׁחורחַת Ct 1⁶.

† אֲשַׁחור n.pr.m. in Judah, called אֲכַי אֲשַׁחור 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4⁶; Ασχω, Σαπα; Α Ασδωδ, Ασχωρ; ⓄL Ασσωρ, Ασσωρ.

II. שְׁחַר (✓ of foll.; MI¹⁵ שחרת, Ar. سَحَرَ, As. šeru, NH שְׁחַר, Aram. שְׁחַר all *dawn*).

† שְׁחַר n.m. ^{Gn 19, 15} dawn;—*abs.* ש' 1 S 9²⁶ +, שְׁחַר Ju 19²⁵ +; sf. שְׁחַרָה Is 47¹¹ (but read prob. שְׁחַרָה);—*dawn*, c. עֲלָה Gn 19¹⁵ 32^{25, 27} Jos 6¹⁵ (all J), Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶ Ne 4¹⁵ Jon 4⁷; opp. עֲפָה Am 4¹³; as adv. at dawn ψ 57⁹ = 108³; rd. prob. ש' רָחֵם Jb 3⁴ 10¹⁰; ψ 139⁹; 110³ rd. prob. ש' (v. מְשַׁח infr.); ' also Jb 38¹², in sim. Ho 6³

(but rd. נִמְצָאוּ כְּשֶׁחֲרָנוּ as inf., v. following, Gio ^{Beltr. 208} We Now GASm Marti), Is 58⁸ Ct 6¹⁰, Jo 2² (al. *blackness*, || וְיִכְרַחֵל; שְׁחַרָה Is 14¹² (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS ^{K 300}); אֵין לוֹ ש' Is 8²⁰ is obscure, so also בֶּשֶׁר Ho 10¹⁵ (We in storm, i.e. בֶּשֶׁר).—Is 47¹¹ usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرَ enchant (We ^{Held. 2. 159, 200}), سَحَر enchantment [= Sab. סחר DHM ^{Hofmus. 24. 1}]); but v. [שְׁחַר].

† שְׁחַר vb.denom. look early, diligently for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** Pt. שְׁחַר Pr 11²⁷ (|| בְּנֹשֶׁת, cl.-ewhere **Pi** c. acc. (sf.) Pf. 3 ms. sf. שְׁחַר מוֹכַר Pr 13²⁴ *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him be-times); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְאִינִי וְאִינִי Jb 7²¹; lit. *Inf.* לְשַׁחַר פְּנִיד Pr 7¹⁵; of wild asses, *Pt.* לְפָרָה לְשַׁחַר Jb 24⁵ (Ges⁵ 180^u) *seeking eagerly for their food*; usu. of *seeking* God (') earnestly, *Pf.* לְשַׁחַר אֱלֹהִים ψ 78³⁴ (|| בְּרֵשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. לְשַׁחַר אֱלֹהִים Jb 8⁶ (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. לְשַׁחַר אֱלֹהִים (Ges⁵ 60^e) Ho 5¹⁵ (|| בְּנֹשֶׁת), + 6³ (v. שְׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1²³, *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁחַר Pr 8¹⁷; *seek* with longing, long for (') לְשַׁחַר Is 26⁹ ψ 63².

שְׁחַר v. I. שְׁחַר.

† מְשַׁחַר n.[m.] dawn;—ψ 110³, but מ prob. dittogr., read שְׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

† שְׁחַרְיָה n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8²⁶; Σα(α)ρ(α)ua.

† שְׁחַרְיָם n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8⁸; Σααρηλ[μ], ⓄL Σεωπετ.

[שְׁחַת] ¹⁶¹ vb. go to ruin (?), only der. spec. (NH **Hiph.** = BH, Ecclus. שְׁחַת ³⁰ *corrupt act*; Ar. سَحَت extirpate; Eth. ሰለሰ: injure, violate; TelAm. šahātu is fall (esp. of city), be prostrate (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl¹ TelAm. Vocab.), As. poss. šētu, *flee, escape* (cf. אֲבַר); OArām. (Zinj.) שחת destroy Lzb³⁷⁴, Arām. שְׁחַת, שְׁחַת (assim. of אֲ), mutilate;—very improb. Gerber ¹⁷⁹ denom. from שְׁחַת);—† **Niph.** be marred, spoiled, *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth. Je 13⁷, vessel 18⁴; be injured, or even (hyperb.) ruined, *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַת Ex 8²⁰ (J) of land and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחַתָּה Gn 6¹² (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשְׁחַת לְפָנֵי הָאֵל v¹¹ (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחַתוֹת Ez 20⁴⁴. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁחַת Ex

32⁷ +, sf. שְׁחַתָּה Ho 13⁹; 2 ms. שְׁחַתָּה Is 14²⁰ +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שְׁחַתוּ Je 5¹⁰; *Inf. estr.* שְׁחַת Gn 13¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21²⁶ (E), vineyard Je 12¹⁰ (fig.), branches Na 2³ (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 14¹⁴ 14¹¹ (acc. om.), Ez 5¹⁶ 20¹⁷, כְּלִי-בָצִיר Gn 6¹⁷ 9¹⁵ (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13¹⁰ 19^{13,29} (all J), 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 5¹⁰ (acc. om.), 48¹⁸ Ez 26⁴ 43³ La 2⁵, *ruin temple* v⁶, nation Ho 11⁹ 13⁹ (read perh. שְׁחַתָּה Oort Now), land 2 K 19¹² (Hiph. in || Is 37¹²), Ju 6⁵ Jos 22³³ (P), Ez 22³⁰ 30¹¹, earth Gn 9¹¹ (P); c. ל obj. (ל 3 ב), city 1 S 23¹⁰, pers. Nu 32¹⁵ (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1¹¹, *destroyed (stifled) his compassion* (or, RS K²⁸ al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2⁸, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשֵׁ אֶרֶצָה (sc. semen) Gn 38⁹ (J) *he spoiled (it) upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste words* Pr 23⁸. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28¹⁷, abs. = *deal corruptly*, הִעֲמִיקוּ שְׁחַתוֹ Ho 9⁹ (cf. [עמק], p. 770^b; but We Now read שְׁחַתוֹ, √ שחַח), Ex 32⁷ (JE), Dt 9¹², so לוֹ שֵׁ 32⁵. **Hiph.** 108 Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6¹² +; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחִיתוּ Je 51²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִיתוּ Dn 8²⁴ +, וְהִשְׁחִיתוּ Mal 3¹¹ +, וְהִשְׁחִיתוּ 1 Ch 20¹; 2 fs. וְהִשְׁחִיתוּ Ez 16⁴⁷, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁחַתּוּ Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; *Imv. ms. sf.* הִשְׁחִיתוּ 2 K 18²⁵ = Is 36¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁחִית Dt 31²⁹; *estr.* הִשְׁחִית 1 S 26¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁחִית Gn 19¹⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6⁴ Mal 3¹¹, trees Dt 20^{19,20} Je 11¹⁹ (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36¹⁹, houses 34¹¹, palaces Je 6⁵, cf. Is 65⁸ Lv 19²⁷ (H), Ru 4⁶; דָּמָה Je 49⁹ *thieves damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S 26^{9,15} Ju 20^{21,25} (+ אֶרֶץ), v^{35,42} 2 K 13²³ 2 Ch 24²³ (+ מִן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51¹³ + 4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21⁷, abs. Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵; also *ruin one* (by words) Pr 11⁹; acc. עַם 2 S 24¹⁶ Dt 9²⁶; land 1 S 6⁵ Je 36²⁹ Dn 11¹⁷ (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20¹⁵ (Ew Th here denom. from שָׁחַת *they were making a pit*; < ⑥ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְשַׁחֲבִים *were de-vising*), La 2⁸, cities and nations Gn 18^{28,29} (J, acc. om.), 19^{13,14} (J), Is 37¹² (Pi. in || 2 K 19¹²), 36^{10,10} = 2 K 18^{23,25} + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4²¹ 10¹⁰ 2 K 18¹⁹, pride of Judah Je 13⁹, earth Je 51¹; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8²⁴ (v. Dr; Bev conj. יִשְׁחַח or יִשְׁחִי *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21¹²; *Pt.* as adj. of lion Je 2³⁰, angel 1 Ch 21¹⁵; = *destroyer* Ex 12²³ (J), Je 22⁷ Is 54¹⁶, גִּזְמִים Je 4⁷, מִ' רִיחַ 51¹; sg. coll. (הַ' Ges^{128,1}), *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now 1 S 13¹⁷ 14¹⁵ (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5²⁶. + **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. בְּרִית Gn 6¹² (P; v. בְּרִית 6), נָפַשׁ Pr 6³², cf. Zp 3⁷, Ez 23¹¹ (מִן comp.); הִשְׁ

חַתָּה הִשְׁחַתָּה תִּשְׁחַח (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1⁴ Dt 4²⁸ (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27², + מִן comp. Ju 2¹⁹ Ez 16⁴⁷; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6²³, אִישׁ מִשְׁחַח Pr 28²⁴ (18⁹ v. infra). — אֶל-תִּשְׁחַח *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: + 57¹ 58¹ 59¹ 75¹. + **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִשְׁחַחָה *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מְקוֹר Pr 25²⁶ (|| נְרָפֶשׁ); as subst. Mal 1¹⁴ *sacrificing a spoiled thing*.

† מִשְׁחִיתָ n. [m.] *ruin, destruction*;—מ' abs. Je 5²⁶ + 10 t.;—physical *destruction* Ez 5¹⁶ 9⁶ 21³⁶ 25¹⁵ Ex 12¹³ (P), 2 Ch 20²³ 22⁴; בָּעַל מ' Pr 18⁹ = *destroyer*; Dn 10⁸ (disfigurement); הִרְמִי Je 51²³ (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23¹³ = *mt. of corruption* (where bamoth were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הִרְמִישָׁה so Hoffm¹ ZAW II (1882), 175 Benz Kit Bur; ③ *mons offensionis*).

† מִשְׁחַתָּה n. [m.] *id.*;—בְּלִי מִשְׁחַתוֹ Ez 9¹.

† מִשְׁחַתָּה n. [m.] *disfigurement of face* Is 52¹⁴.

† מִשְׁחַתָּה n. [m.] *corruption (ritual)*, Lv 22²³ (H).

שְׁחַח v. שחַח.

שְׁטָח n. f. *acaia*, tree and wood (= שְׁטָחָה*, Ar. سَطْحٌ, prob. loan-word from Egypt. šndt, šondt, Thes¹⁴⁵² Erman²³⁶ xlvi (1892), 120);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia* (*mimosa*) *Nilotica*; cf. Rob^{BR II. 20}, or *a. seyyal* Post^{Flora 296 f. Hast.} DB SHITTAR-TREE Tristr^{NHB 390 ff.};—ש' eg. Is 41¹⁹ (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שְׁטָחִים *shittim wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10³ Ex 25^{5,10,13} + 19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי שְׁטָחִים om., ש' עֲצֵי שְׁטָחִים *pillars of shittim* (wood), Ex 26^{32,37} 36³⁶ (P).

† שְׁטָחִים n. pr. loc. alw. הִשְׁ; usu. Σατταίη: **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2¹ 3¹ (E), Mi 6⁶ Nu 25¹ (P); = אֶבֶל הִשְׁ 33⁴⁹; on exact site v. Buhl^{G 116} Gray Nu 25¹. **2.** נְחַל הִשְׁ Jo 4¹⁸ (perh. Wady es-Sanf, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl^{Geogr. 90}, and views in Dr).

[שְׁטַח] vb. *spread, spread abroad* (NH *id.*; Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out*; so Eth. ሰጥሐ; Aram. שְׁטַח; מְשַׁח);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. consec. וְשִׁטְחוּם Je 8² *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהִשְׁטַח 2 S 17¹⁹ (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׁ *spread*

3 T

† **שילה** Gn 49¹⁰, appar. **n.**, but prob. = שֵׁלֹה
he whose it is, or that which belongs to him, v.
 infra; views are: (1) שֵׁל (= שֵׁלֵיל, NH *embryo*,
 + sf. הָ — *his son*, Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שֵׁלֹה
 n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until
 recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AVR V Münster
 (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98^b; groundless;
 (4) Jer שֵׁלֹה = שֵׁלֵחַ, *qui mittendus est*; (5) שֵׁלֹה
 = לוֹ + שֵׁ, וְשֵׁלֹה *whose is the kingdom*, & *whose*
it is, so Aphr Ephr & ἔως ἂν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀπακείμενα
 αὐτῶ (Codd. φ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שלה, cf. ערבא
 ערבא (Ez 21³², Aq Sym Theod Saad; this
 reading best, but exact transl. not certain;
 v. Dr^{JPhil.} xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff. Br^{MF} 95 ff., Intr. 238 ff. Poz-
 nański Schiloh (1904).

שלה v. שילל.

† **שִׁיכּוּן** **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰,
 Σεμ(ε)ων, Σαμυ.

† **שִׁין** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. šānu, Iphte. istīn,
urinate; šīnāti (pl.), *urine*; vb. also Eth. ሰፃ፣
 Aram. ܣܝܢ, ܣܝܢ; v. Ar. مَسَّاتٌ bladder (Wahrm)).

† **שִׁין** (שִׁין, שִׁין) **n.[m.]** urine; — pl. sf. שִׁינִים
 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (both Kt; Qr מִימֵי רִגְלֵיהֶם).

† **שִׁתּוֹן** **vb. Hiph.** urinate (secondary ✓
 from above); — Pt. מִשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person)
 1 S 25^{22,34} 1 K 14¹⁰ 16¹¹ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ (all of ex-
 terminating a family).

† **שִׁיר** (✓ of foll., cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 637).

† **שִׁיר** **n.m.** song (NH *id.*; so Ecclus
 40²¹ +); — abs. Ju 5¹² +, cstr. 2 Ch 29²⁷ +;
 sf. שִׁירֵי 2 Ch 28⁷, etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13⁸ Ct 1¹;
 שִׁירִים Gn 31²⁷ Pr 25²⁰; sf. שִׁירֵי Am 5²³, etc.; —
 1. lyric song, + מִשְׁלַל 1 K 5¹², opp. קִינָה Am 8¹⁰;
 joyous Gn 31²⁷ (J) Is 30²⁹; triumphal Ju 5¹²;
 love song Ct 1^{1,11} (title שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים), cf. 45¹
 (שִׁיר יְרִידָה); noisy Am 5²³ Ez 26¹³,
 in drunken revels Is 24⁹, cf. 23¹⁶; שִׁיר בְּסִילִים
 Ec 7⁵; not for sorrow Pr 25²⁰ 137^{3,33}; בְּנוֹת
 הַשִּׁיר Ec 12⁴ *songstresses* (prob. birds). 2.
 religious song, in worship, || תְּפִלָּה || 42⁹; usu.
 praise, שִׁיר בְּשִׁיר 69³¹; מִשְׁרֵי אֲחֻרָּה 2 Ch 29²⁷;
 in שִׁירֵי תְּהִלָּה Ne 12⁴⁶; שִׁיר חַדָּשׁ Is 42¹⁰
 (fresh outburst), + 6 t., v. חֲדָשׁ; in שִׁירֵי-
 titles, שִׁיר 46¹, cf. Is 26¹; שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת
psalms p. 752; c. מִשְׁבְּחֵי שִׁיר 48¹ + 12 t. (v. מִרְ
 p. 274); שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת 30¹ 92¹ 108¹,
 45¹; (שִׁיר orig. alone in all except 30¹ 92¹ 108¹,

v. Br^{JBL} xviii (1899), 138). 3. specif. song of
 Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6^{16,17} 13⁸
 (so read also || 2 S 6⁵ for בְּרוּשִׁים, Th and mod.,
 cf. ב', 25^{6,7} 2 Ch 23¹³ 29²³ Ne 12²⁷; כְּלִי
 instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15¹⁶ + 6 t.
 (v. כְּלִי 2 b); cf. Am 6⁵.

† **שִׁירָה** **n.f.** song (pl. שִׁירֹת Ecclus
 39¹⁵); — abs. שִׁיר Ex 15¹ + 9 t.; cstr. שִׁירָה Is 5¹
 23¹⁵; pl. cstr. שִׁירֹת Am 8³ (rd. שִׁירֹת Hoffm
 ZAW lii (1883) We al.); — song, ode, Ex 15¹ (E), 2 S 22¹
 = 18¹, Dt 31^{19,19,21,22,30} 32⁴⁴ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹ 23¹⁵.

† **שִׁיר** **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö ZMG
 xxxvii (1883), 537 Gerb¹⁷², but, if so, an old one); —
 Qal⁴⁹ Pf. 3 ms. שִׁיר 1¹; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁיר Ex
 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (read שִׁיר Jb 33²⁷ for שִׁיר, ✓ II. שִׁיר,
 so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di
 RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וְשִׁיר Ju 5¹, etc.; Imv.
 impl. שִׁיר Ex 15²¹ +; Inf. cstr. לְשִׁיר 1 S 18⁶ Kt
 (< Qr לְשִׁיר, so Bu; & om., cf. Dr Kit^{Kau} HPS
 Now); Pt. שִׁיר Pr 25²⁰; pl. שִׁירִים 2 S 19³⁶ +; f.
 שִׁירֹת 2 S 19³⁶ + 2 t. + Am 8³ (read for שִׁירֹת;
 v. שִׁירָה); — sing, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42¹⁰ 33³ + 5 t.;
 שִׁיר Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹; שִׁיר Pr 25²⁰;
 שִׁיר 106¹²; (מְשִׁיר שִׁירִים) 17 שִׁירִים;
 c. acc. of theme 59¹⁷ 89²; abs. Ju 5¹ 1 S 18⁶; c.
 שִׁיר 13⁶ 96^{1,2} = 1 Ch 16²³, Ex 15^{1,21} Je 20¹³; ||
 שִׁיר 68^{5,33} 101¹ 104³³ 105² = 1 Ch 16⁹, Ju 5³;
 abs. שִׁיר 57³ = 108²; c. acc. theme 21¹¹; c. לְ pers.
 27⁶; of nature 65¹⁴ (after הַתְּרוֹצֵעַ שִׁירִים Jb
 33²⁷ (v. supra); pt. שִׁירִים singers 2 S 19³⁶ 1 K 10¹²
 + 6 t. (Ez 40⁴⁴ read שִׁירִים & Hi Co mod.);
 שִׁירֹת songstresses 2 S 19³⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁵ Ec 2⁸ + Am 8³ (v.
 supra). — שִׁיר 138⁵ rd. וְשִׁירָה. P⁶¹. Pf. 3 mpl.
 שִׁירֵי Jb 36²¹; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁירֵי Zp 2¹⁴; Pt.
 מִשְׁבְּחֵי 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29²³; pl. מִשְׁבְּחֵי Ezr 2⁶³ +,
 etc.; — sing: birds Zp 2¹⁴; men Jb 36²⁴; elsewh.
 pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 9³³ + 3 t., + fpl.
 Ezr 2⁶³ songstresses = Ne 7⁶⁷. † **Hoph.** be sung:
 Impf. מִשְׁבְּחֵי הַשִּׁיר Is 26¹.

† **שִׁישָׁא** **n.[m.]** alabaster (foreign word? NH
id.; Aram. שִׁישָׁא, perhaps As. šāšā); —
 מִשְׁבְּחֵי שִׁישָׁא 1 Ch 29² (material of temple); cf.
 Patrick^{Hast. DB MARBLE}.

† **שִׁישָׁא** **n.m.** *id.*; — עֲפֹרֵי שִׁישָׁא Ct 5¹⁵ (in fig.),
 Est 1^{6a}, material of pavement v^{6b} (v. שִׁישָׁא). —
 שִׁישָׁא, v. שִׁישָׁא.

† **שִׁישָׁא** **n.pr.m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4³,
 Σαβα, Σεισα, & Σαφαρ; cf. שִׁישָׁא.

† **נְשִׁיטָק** **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11⁴⁰ 14²³ Qr (Kt שושק), = 2 Ch 12², 2 Ch 12⁹, שִׁשְׁקָ v^{5.5.7}; = Šešonk I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff. Steind^{BAS} 1.351; = Sošenk WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. SUISEAK; cf. Griffith Hist. DB SUISEAK.

† **נָשִׁית** **vb.** put, set (Nö^{Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss.} 391, cf. Ph. שִׁת Lzh³⁷³; Eccl^s שִׁית Pt. pass. 31²⁷ (?); v. also (Nö^{1.c.41}) Syr. مَسَال quality, appearance);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שִׁת Gn 4²⁵ +, 3 fs. שִׁתָּה 1 S 4²⁰ +, 2 ms. שִׁתָּה ψ 8⁷, שִׁתָּה 90⁸, sf. שִׁתָּי 88^{7.9}, 1 s. שִׁתָּי 73²³ +; 3 pl. שִׁתוּ Ex 33⁴ + 3 t., metapl. שִׁתוּ ψ 49¹⁵ 73⁹ (other forms not found); **Impf.** 3 ms. שִׁיתָּה Ex 21²² +, juss. שִׁיתָּה Jb 9³³, תִּשְׁתָּה Gn 30⁴⁰ +; 3 fs. sf. וְתִשְׁתָּה Ru 4¹⁶, תִּשְׁתָּה ψ 21¹⁰ +, 1 s. sf. וְתִשְׁתָּה 1 K 11³⁴; **Imv.** ms. שִׁיתָּה Pr 27²³, שִׁיתָּה ψ 9²¹ 141³; fs. שִׁתָּה Je 31²¹, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שִׁתָּה Is 22⁷; **ctr.** שִׁיתָּה Jb 30¹ +; **Pt. pass.** שִׁיתָּה (Je 13¹⁶ Qr, but rd. Kt שִׁיתָּה); sf. שִׁתָּה Ex 10¹;—**1.** put, lay hand upon, עָל, Gn 46⁴ (E), 48^{14.17} (J), Jb 9³³ ψ 139⁵; c. עם in evil partnership, Ex 23¹ (E); put ornaments, עָל pers., 33⁴ (J); cf. 1 S 2⁸ Is 15⁹ Jb 22²⁴ Ru 3¹⁵; lay child into (ב) bosom Ru 4¹⁶; put wisdom, loc., Jb 38³⁶, cf. Pr 26²⁴; אָשִׁית צֶדֶק בְּפִנְקִי ψ 13³, i.e. take counsel, plan; בִּי מִחֲסִי ψ 73²³; put things רָנְנוּ לַי lay (penalty) עָל pers. Ex 21²² (E), sin Nu 12¹¹ (E), cf. (c. אֵשֶׁר = where) ψ 84⁴; nearly = give (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4²⁵ (J; explan. of name שִׁתָּה), appoint ψ 9²¹. **2. a.** set, station, sheep לְבָדוּ Gn 30⁴⁰, cf. לֹא שָׂתָם עָל v⁴⁰ (J); acc. pers. = appoint (עָל over) 41³³ (E); set לְבָדוּ pers. (ל 3 b) + ב loc. ψ 73¹³, so (acc.) 88⁷ and (obj. pers. om.) 12⁶, set crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21⁴, set one (בֶּן partit.) לְבָדָם 132¹¹; set pers. among (ב pers.) 2 S 19²⁹ Je 3¹⁹, cf. (עָם) Jb 30¹; set watch לְפִי ψ 141³, snares לִי 140⁶, enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3¹⁵ (J); iniquities לְבָדָהּ ψ 90⁸, cf. 101³; set, direct face, אֵל loc. Nu 24¹ (J), eyes לְבָדָהּ ψ 17¹¹. **b.** in phr. לְ שִׁתָּה לְבָד set one's mind to, give heed, attention (cf. שִׁתָּה 2 b), Ex 7²³ (E), 2 S 13²⁰ Je 31²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ Pr 22¹⁷ 27²³, אֵל Jb 17¹⁷, abs. 1 S 4²⁰ ψ 62¹¹; Pr 24³² I reflected. **c.** set, fix, גָּבַל Ex 23³¹ (E); c. עַד . . . (בֶּן . . .) Jb 14¹³ wouldst fix me a limit, 38¹¹ נִלְכְּדָהּ [the boundary, חֹק, De al. here shall one fix it [the boundary, חֹק, v¹⁰] = it shall be fixed against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג' יִשְׁכַּר, Bi Bu ג' יִשְׁכַּר). **3.** constitute, make one something, 2 acc., 1 K

11³⁴ I will make him prince, Is 5⁶ 26¹ Je 22⁶ ψ 21⁷ 84⁷ 88⁹ (+ לְכוּ ind. obj.), 101¹ 2 S 22¹² || ψ 18¹²; תִּשְׁתָּמוּ תִּשְׁתָּמוּ 21¹³ = thou wilt make them (all) shoulder, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18⁴¹); acc. + ל make something into Je 2¹⁵ = 50³, 13¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁷ (+ ב loc.); acc. + ב comp. make one like Ho 2⁵ (|| שִׁים), Is 16³ ψ 21¹⁰ 83^{12.14}; acc. only, make, prepare, feast Je 51³⁹, cf. קָצִיר קָצִיר שִׁתָּה Ho 6¹¹ (rd. poss. שִׁתָּה, pt. pass.), make darkness ψ 104²⁰; = perform signs, loc. Ex 10¹ (J). **4.** internally trans., = take one's stand (cf. שִׁים 4 a) against the enemy Is 22⁷; c. עָלֶי (against) וְשִׁתָּה Jb 10²⁰ (Kt; > Qr Imv. וְשִׁתָּה) is dub., יִשְׁתָּה = יִשְׁתָּה: De direct (attention) away from me, cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לָב), Du (sc. יָד; reads Imv.); Lag (so Bu) prop. יִשְׁכַּח, Siegf (ידו) יִשְׁכַּח & Beer (best) יִשְׁכַּח (יִשְׁכַּח), with יָדוּ חֲלָדִי (Bu Be Du) for יָדוּ חֲלָדִי prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** pass. Ges^{153v}), **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁכַּח Ex 21²⁰ (E) if a ransom be imposed עָלָיו v²⁰.

† **שִׁיתָּה** **n.m.** garment (Nö^{Beiträge}, 411, cp. Syr. مَسَال appearance, and qu. שִׁיתָּה);—ctr. שִׁיתָּה זֶה Pr 7¹⁰, fig. הָמָס ψ 73⁶ (v. II. עֲטָף).

† **שִׁיתָּה** **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4²⁵ (where expl. from √ שִׁיתָּה), v²⁶ 5^{3.4.6.7.8} 1 Ch 1¹; Σηθ.—In בְּלִבְנֵי־שִׁיתָּה Nu 24¹⁷ (poem in J), read prob. שִׁיתָּה tumult (cf. La 3⁴⁷), or שִׁיתָּה (v. sub נִשָּׂא), cf. Gray.—II. שִׁיתָּה, v. II. שִׁתָּה.

† **[שִׁתָּה]** **n.m.** (Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 81) foundation, stay (of society) (√ שִׁיתָּה Thes Kö¹¹. 1. 172);—pl. הַשִּׁתָּהּ ψ 11³ (prob. fig. of established usages, laws, etc., 3 leges, Sym. θεσμοί, so Hup-Now Bae Che⁽¹⁸⁸⁸⁾ al.; > Thes al. of nobles); Thes puts here also שִׁתָּהּ Is 19¹⁰ (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, עֲשֵׂי־שִׁתָּה; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che^{Comm.}; Che^{11st} Buhl al. שִׁתָּה weavers of it (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שִׁתָּה.

† **שִׁתָּה** **n. [m.] coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above √ dub.; Dietr^{Abh.} 73 cp. (improb.) שִׁתָּה devastate, שִׁתָּה ruin, whence שִׁ wild, rough growth);—alw. c. שִׁתָּה: abs. שִׁ Is 7^{23.24} 9¹⁷ 27⁴ (cf. Du); שִׁתָּה 5⁶ 7²³; sf. שִׁתָּה 101¹⁷ (fig. of Assy.).

† **שָׁכַב** (Lag^{BNS} 212) **vb.** lie down (NH = BH; שָׁכַב Eccl^s 47²³ (in death), מִשְׁכַּב bed 40⁵ 47^{20.4}, = death bed 46¹⁹; Ph. מִשְׁכַּב, שכב (v. מ' 1 infr.), Lzb³⁷³; Eth. ሰከበ: lie, so Aram. שָׁכַב, مَسَك; 3 T 2

מִשְׁכָּב ⁴⁶ **n.m.** ^{Lv 15, 4} place of lying, couch; act of lying; —abs. מ' 1 K 1⁴⁷ +, cstr. מִשְׁכָּב 2 S 4⁵ +; sf. מִשְׁכְּבִי Jb 7¹³ +, pl. מִשְׁכְּבֵיכֶם ψ 4⁵; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבָי Gn 49⁴ +, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתֶם Ho 7¹⁴ +, etc.; —**1.** couch, bed (37 t.), 2 S 4¹¹ Ho 7¹⁴ Mi 2¹ 1 K 1⁴⁷ Ct 3⁴ +; וְנָפַל לִמְ' Ex 21¹⁸ (E) *he takes to his bed*; וְנָתַתָּה לִּי מ' Lv 15²⁸ (P; v. sub I. נָדָה); מ' as place of copulation Gn 49⁴ (poem in J), Is 57^{7,8,5} Pr 17⁷; as place of burial Is 57² Ez 32²⁵ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (v. מ' Inscr. Tabnit⁸ and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke³⁴¹). +**2.** act of lying: a. in gen., מ' חֲרָר chamber of *lying down* = bed-chamber, Ex 7²⁸ (E), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹², בְּחֲרָרִי מִשְׁכְּבִי Ec 10²⁰; הַצֶּהָרִים, מ' הַצֶּהָרִים 2 S 4⁵ his noon-day *siesta*; 17²⁸ rd. perh. מ' עָרְשַׁת couches for *lying down* KJo Bu HPS Now, cf. Θ. b. (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכָּב (אִישׁ לְ) יָרַע (context) Ju 21^{11,12} Nu 31^{17,35} (P); of man מִשְׁכְּבָי שָׁבַב אִשָּׁה Lv 18²² 20¹³ (+ אֶתְּנֶכֶּר sodomy; H); מ' דָּרְיָם Ez 23¹⁷.

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** Hiph. Pt. as adj.

in יֹסִים מְשֻׁמִּים הֵיוּ Je 5⁸ usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰላሳ); —but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἄλογος, Jer trahentes (sc. genitalia), i.e. *fed stallions* (lit. *growing up* אֲשָׁדִים, Lv 21²⁰; cf. מִקְרָן, מִפְרִים).

שָׁכַח **vb.** forget (NH *id.*; Eccles 45^{26c}

and (Pi.) 11^{23,25}; Aram. שָׁכַח is *find*); —**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁכַח 9¹³ +, sf. שָׁכַחְתִּי Is 49¹⁴; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ Je 13²⁵; 1 pl. sf. שָׁכַחְנוּ 44¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** Dt 4³¹ +, etc.; **Inv.** fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ 45¹¹; **Inf.** abs. שָׁכַח; **Pt.** pl. cstr. שָׁכַחְתָּ Jb 8¹³ 56²²; —**forget**: 1. subj. man, a. acc. rei Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), Dt 4⁹ 9' (opp. וָרָחַק) +, = *forget and leave*, ב loc., 24¹⁹; c. obj. cl. c. בִּי Jb 39¹³; c. inf. 102⁵. b. c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40²³ (E; opp. וָרָחַק), *ceasing to care for* Je 30¹⁴ (fig.), Is 49^{18,15} (acc. om.), v¹⁵ Jb 19¹⁴ 45¹¹; c. acc. Jerusalem 137^{5a}; Jb 24²⁰; abs. 137^{5b} יָמִינִי הִשְׁכַּח: AE Ki supply הִפְעֵשָׂה or הִנְגִּינוּ (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: 10 תִּבְחֶשׁ; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּבְחֶשׁ *let it grow lean* (109²¹, cf. Ze 11¹⁷), or (Che) תִּבְחֶשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 37¹⁷). c. esp. c. acc. א' (God), Ho 2¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 13⁶ Ju 3⁷ 1 S 12⁹ Is 17¹⁰ Dt 8¹⁹ (שָׁכַחְתָּ) + 16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + 59¹² (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23²⁷ (פְּעֵל), 44²¹; commands of א' Ho 4⁶ Dt 26¹³ (acc. om.) 119¹⁶ + 7 t. 119, his doings and ways, v¹⁹⁹ 78¹¹ 103² 106¹³, his covenant Dt 4^{23,31} 2 K 17³⁸ Pr 2¹⁷; law of wisdom 3¹, sc. acc. בִּינָה 4⁶. 2. subj. א' (God): a. acc. pers. Ho 4⁶ 1 S 1¹¹ (opp. וָרָחַק), La 5²⁰ Is 49¹⁴ (|| עָזַב) 10¹² 13² 42¹⁰. b. acc. of sins Am 8⁷ 10¹¹ (acc. om.), cry 9¹³ (opp. וָרָחַק), cf., of distress, 44²⁵. c. voice of foes 74²³. d. sq. inf. 77¹⁰. + **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9⁵, etc.; **Impf.** נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ 9¹⁹, 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתְּ Je 20¹¹, etc.; **Pt.** fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Is 23¹⁶, נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ v¹⁵, pl. נִשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Jb 28⁴; — *be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41³⁰ (E), Dt 31²¹ Je 20¹¹ 23⁴⁰ 50⁵ Is 65¹¹; subj. pers. 9¹⁹ 31¹³ Ec 2¹⁶, Tyre Is 23^{15,16} (under fig. of harlot), subj. וָרָחַק Ec 9⁵; הָיָה מִיָּהּ הָיָה Jb 28⁴. + **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח La 2⁶ א' *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. + **Hiph.** Inf. לְהִשְׁכַּח Je 23²⁷ *to make my people forget my name* (2 acc.). + **Hithp.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. נִשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Ec 8¹⁰ *they were forgotten in the city*.

†[שָׁכַח] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful; —pl.

הַשֹּׁכְחִים אֶת־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 65¹¹ *they who forget the mt. of my holiness* (|| עָזַב א'); cstr. א' שָׁכְחִי 9¹³ all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שָׁכְחִי pt., Jb 8¹³ 50²²).

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** decrease, abate (NH שָׁכַח *שָׁכַח*)

is *allaying of anger*; אֵזַן שָׁכַח soothe, satisfy the ear (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy^{NWB} (and Ar. سَكَّ be narrow, have small ears, be deaf, Frä⁹⁰); Ar. سَكَّ v. humble oneself, Wahrm *humiliate*); — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 mpl. וְנִשְׁכַּח Gn 8¹ the waters *abated*; **Inf.** cstr. 2' Est 2¹ when *abated* the king's wrath, so Pf. 3 fs. שָׁכַחְתָּ — 7' שָׁכַחְתָּ Je 5²⁶ usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowls* (this meaning for שָׁכַח dub.; Dr קָשַׁח; Du del. שָׁכַח, then rds. : מוֹקְשִׁים הָיָה בְּשַׁחַת א' יִלְכְּדוּ). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי מִנְּעִלִי Nu 17²⁰ *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַח, שָׁכַל] **vb.** be bereaved

(= Ar. تَحَلَّى, تَحَلَّى; cf. Syr. ܬܠܝ loss of children); — **Qal** Pf. 1 s. שָׁכַחְתִּי שָׁכַלְתִּי Gn 43¹⁴ (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; ou בָּל v. Ges^{429a}); **Impf.** 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּח 43¹⁵ (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved of you both* (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּח אִמְךָ 1 S 15³³ *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. שָׁכַחְתֶּם 1 S 15³³ +, sf. וְנִשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Ez 14¹⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּח Dt 32²³ +, 2 fs. תִּשְׁכַּחְתְּ Ez 36¹⁴ Qr (v. פִּשַׁל Pi.); **Inf.** cstr. sf. לְשָׁכַח v¹²; **Pt.** מִשְׁכַּל Ex 23²⁶, 36¹³, 2 K 2^{19,21}; — 1. *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42²⁶ (E), of mothers 1 S 15³³ (subj. הָרָב, cf. Ez 5¹⁷ (subj. famine and beasts), and 14¹³ (*id.*; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9¹² (מִשְׁכַּל), Je 15⁷ (+ אֲנִי־הִי), Ez 36¹², cf. v^{13,14} (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. הָרָב) Dt 22²⁵ La 1²⁰ Ez 21¹⁹ (Co, for מִשְׁכַּל, v. פִּשַׁל p. 495^b; otherwise Toy Krae). 2. a. *cause barrenness*, or abortion, הָרָאֵן מִשְׁכַּל 2 K 2¹⁹, cf. v²¹ (Thes otherwise, v. מִשְׁ infra). b. *shew barrenness*, or abortion, (1) of any female Ex 23²⁶ (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31³⁸ (E) Jb 21¹⁰; (2) of vine Mal 3¹¹. **Hiph.** Pt. רָחַם (וְשָׂרִים צִמְחִים) Ho 9¹⁴ *miscarrying womb*. — Je 50⁹ read מִשְׁכַּל *successful*, 10 Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†שָׁכַח n. [m.] bereavement, loss of children; — לֹא אֶדַע ש' Is 47⁸ (|| אֶלְכֶּמָה), cf. v⁹; fig. 35¹².

†[שכול] **adj.** childless (through bereavement); — fs. שכולה Is 49²¹ (fig. of Zion); — on form v. Ba^{NB 47}.

†שכול **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba^{157c}); — esp. ש רב 2 S 17⁸ Ho 13⁸ Pr 17¹² (sim. of fierceness); נשיהם שכולה Je 18²¹; שכולהם Ct 4² (of flock, in sim.) = 6⁶.

†[שכולים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness; — שכוליה Is 49²⁰ i.e. sons of thee, the bereaved.

†משפלות **acc.** to Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2²¹ (|| מנות); if so, read <פלות> Kto Kit; but probably **Pi. Pt.** as v¹⁹, cf. Bur.

שכם (✓ of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Eth. has denom. **ሰሰመ**: carry on the shoulder; Ar. **سَكَمَ** is take short steps, from weakness (Kam Frey)).

1. שֶׁכֶם **n.m.** ^{2p 3, 9} shoulder; — abs. 'ש' Gn 48²² + שֶׁכֶם 33¹⁹ + שֶׁכֶם ψ 21¹³ (whence orig. *šakm inferred Ol^{147a} ad fin. Sta^{199a}; but — der. from — before ב, Ba^{NB 104} Kö^{11.1.57, 506}); estr. שֶׁכֶם Gn 9²³; sf. שֶׁכְּמו 49¹⁵ + שֶׁכְּמָה (for שֶׁכְּמָה Ges^{191e}) Jb 31²², etc.; — 1. shoulder (sometimes incl. back of neck; כתר = shoulder-blade): a. as bearing burdens, שֶׁכֶם יָגִישׁ לְקַבֵּל Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass, cf. 21¹⁴ (E), 24^{15, 45} Ex 12³⁴, also Gn 9²³ (all J), Jos 4⁵ (E), Ju 9⁴⁸ Is 10²⁷ (|| צִנּוֹר), 14²⁵ (both fig.), ψ 81⁷, so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9⁵ 22²² (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31³⁶; fig. also שֶׁכְּמו לְעֹבְדוֹ זָרָה Zp 3⁹ to serve him (with) one shoulder (as one man), cf. Syr. **ܫܟܡܐ**. b. in statement of Saul's height, וְשֶׁכְּמוֹ וְעַמְּלָה נִבְּתָה Gn 48²² (E; cf. Dr). 2. in gen. back: לָקַחְתָּ שֶׁכְּמוֹ לְקַחַת מַעַם 1 S 10⁹; so 'ש' חֲשִׂיתָמוֹ ψ 21¹³, i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. עָרַף 18⁴¹); as beaten שֶׁכְּמו מִטָּה Is 9³ (|| הִנֵּשׁ בוֹ); more anatom. שֶׁכְּמוֹ מִשְׁ תִּפֹּל Jb 31²² let my shoulder-blade fall from its back. — Ho 6⁹ v. II. שֶׁכֶם.

שֶׁכְּמוֹ **v.** foregoing.

†II. שֶׁכֶם **n.pr.loc.** ⁴⁹ et **m.** ¹⁴ (Συχεμ; ①L oft. Σίκμα Lag^{20 57}): 1. district in N. Palestine (prob. shoulder (saddle?) of mount.); — מְקוֹם שֶׁכֶם Gn 12⁶; שֶׁכְּמו 37¹⁴; = city (שֶׁכְּמו, שֶׁכֶם), Ho 6⁹ (שֶׁכְּמו) Jos 24¹; עִיר שֶׁ' Gn 33¹⁸ Ju 8³¹ + 20 t. Ju 9

(שֶׁכְּמוֹ v² + 12 t., מְקוֹלֵשׁ v^{46, 47}), Ho 6⁹ + 21 t. (שֶׁכְּמוֹ Gn 33¹⁸); city of refuge Jos 20⁷ 21²¹ 1 Ch 6³². — WMM^{As. u. Eur. 394}, cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mà* (cf. Jen ZA 2 (1899) 356); mod. *Nablûs* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl G 200 f. GASm G 332 ff. 345 Wilson Hist. DB ŠBECHEN. 2. **n.pr.m.** (on connexion with 1 cf. Ju 9²⁸), 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33¹⁹ 34² + 10 t. 34, Jos 24³.

שֶׁכֶם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26³¹ 1 Ch 7¹⁹; בְּנֵי שֶׁכֶם Jos 17².

†שֶׁכְּמִי **adj. gent.** of שֶׁכֶם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשֶּׁכְּמִי Nu 26³¹.

[שֶׁכֶם] **vb. Hiph. denom.** start, rise, early (prop. load backs of beasts for day's journey); — Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ Gn 19²⁷ + 2 ms. 1⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ Gn 19²⁷ + 2 ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ Ju 9³³, etc.; Inv. וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ Ex 8¹⁶ +; Inf. abs. וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ Je 7²⁵ +, בָּיִם Je 44⁴ Pr 27¹⁴, erron. וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ Je 25³ (Ges^{153k}); Pt. מִשְׁכְּמוֹ Ho 6⁴ +, etc.; — rise early, make an early start, of journey (Hex only JE); לְרִדְפָם Ju 10⁹ (+ מָחָר, cf. Ct 7¹³; + vb. of going Gn 19² (J), standing 2 S 15², encamping Ju 7¹, etc.; + inf. 1 S 15¹² (cf. Dr), 29¹¹ 2 K 6¹⁵ (לָקוּם), מִשְׁכְּמוֹ יָקוּם ψ 127³ (opp. מִשְׁכְּמוֹ יָקוּם; usu. c. בִּפְקָר Gn 19²⁷ (J); מִשְׁכְּמוֹ יָקוּם 1 S 29^{10, 10} + 27 t., + (hyperbol. מִשְׁכְּמוֹ יָקוּם Is 5¹¹ (|| בְּנִשְׁאָה) c. מִשְׁכְּמוֹ Ex 32⁶ (E), Ju 6²³ + 3 t.; c. בְּעֹלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר Jos 6¹⁵ (J), 1 S 19²⁶; וַיִּמְחֲרוּ וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ Jos 8¹⁴ (J) they made a quick and early start, and went out; † Inf. abs. (Ges¹¹³³) as adv. וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ הַיּוֹם 1 S 17¹⁶ at early morning and at evening; esp. of 'י, in Je: הַיּוֹם וְלַיְלָה = speaking early and often 7¹³ 35¹⁴ and (of Je) 25³, cf. 11⁷ 32³³; oft. וַיִּשְׁלַח הַיּוֹם = sending early and often 7²⁵ 24⁶ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁴ 44⁴, also 2 Ch 36¹³; so vb. fin. וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ הַשָּׁחַר Zp 3⁷ = with eagerness they corrupted (Ges¹²⁰⁶); pt. וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ הַיּוֹם Ho 6⁴ like the dew departing early, 13³ (Ges^{1b}). — 1 S 9²⁵ read וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ, v. נכב.

שֶׁכֶן, שָׁכַן **vb.** settle down, abide, dwell (NH id.; Ecclus 43^{17d} +; Ph. שֶׁכֶן Lzb³⁷⁵; Aram. שָׁכַן; Syr. **ܫܟܢ**, all dwell; Ar. **سَكَنَ** rest, dwell, cf. As. šakānu, set, lay, deposit, set up (a dwelling), intrans. be situated (of city), maškanu, place, dwelling-place); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שֶׁכַּן Ex 40³⁵ + 5 t.; שָׁכַן Dt 33¹² + 2 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ Gn 16¹² +; וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ Nu 9¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49³¹; 3 fpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ Ez 17²³, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁכַן Gn 26² ψ 37²⁷; v³ שָׁכַן; mpl. שָׁכְנוּ

181. 6) Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16^{2.6.11} 26², cf. Je 7¹² Ne 1⁹; +

מִשְׁכָּן ¹³⁹ n.m. Ex 26,⁶ dwelling-place, 'tabernacle'; — מ' Ex 25⁹ +; cstr. מִשְׁכָּן 38²¹ +, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּנֵי ψ 46⁶ (Ⓢ Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנֵי, < מִשְׁכָּן); sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם Ez 25⁴ (מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם || מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם), Ez 25⁴ (מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם || מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם 87² +, etc.; — † 1. dwelling-place: מִשְׁכָּן-קֶרֶב דָּתָן וְאַבְיָהִים Nu 16^{24,27} (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכָּן; v. Comm.]; poet. = tomb, Is 22¹⁶. 2. elsewhere in sg. always of abode of מ' in gen., of temple, מ' קֶרֶב ψ 46⁶; מִשְׁכָּן בְּבֹרֶךְ 26⁸; מִשְׁכָּן מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל 74⁷. ב' מִשְׁכָּן שָׁלוֹ 78⁶⁰. c. מִשְׁכָּן in P, of מ' 's 'dwelling' (Ex 25⁹ RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with מ' קֶבֶד Ex 40^{34,35}; over it cloud שָׁכַן Nu 9^{18,22} (during the wanderings); its plan given by מ' Ex 25⁹ 26³⁰; disting. from מוֹעֵד אֹהֶל the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל 3), Ex 26^{7,12,13} 36¹⁴ 40¹⁹, † מ' מִשְׁכָּן Lv 17⁴ (H), Nu 16⁹ 17²³ 19¹³ 31^{30,47} Jos 22¹⁹ (v. also 1), 1 Ch 16³⁹ 21²³ 2 Ch 1⁵ 29⁶; † אֹהֶל מ' Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,53,53} 10¹¹; מ' אהל מועד; מ' מִשְׁכָּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים, v²³ Ex 39³² 40^{2,6,29} 1 Ch 6¹⁷, נִשְׂא מִשְׁכָּן 23²⁶; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אהל), 2 S 7⁶ || 1 Ch 17⁶, + 76 t. P. 3. pl. מִשְׁכָּנֵי dwellings (only poet.): a. of Israel, Nu 24³ (poem; || אֱלֹהִים), Je 30¹⁸ Is 54² + 4 t.; of other nations Je 51³⁰ Hb 1⁶, cf. Ez 25⁴ (v. supra), מ' עַל Jb 18²¹; מ' רִשְׁעִים 21²³; of wild

ass 39⁶ (|| בית) shepherds Ct 1⁸; = tomb ψ 49¹² (cf. 1). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37²⁷ ψ 132^{2,7}, cf. 43³, 84² (|| חצרות).

† שכניה n.pr.m. (ʿ hath taken up his abode);—שכניה, Σχενα(s), etc.: 1. descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3^{21,22} (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8^{3,5}. 2. Ezr 10² (diff. from 1?). 3. father of a wall-builder Ne 3²⁹. 4. father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6¹³. 5. priestly name: a. Ne 12³ = שכניה 1 Ch 24¹¹, cf. שכניה 3 Ne 10⁵ 12¹⁴. b. שכניה 2 Ch 31¹⁵.

† I. [שכר] vb. be, or become, drunk, drunken (NH id., der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40^{18,20} שכר strong drink; Ar. سكر be drunken, also be full, سكر fill; As. šikaru, = שכר, šak-kûru, drunken, perhaps also vb. šakûru; Eth. ሰሐረ: Aram. שכר, = שכר, esp. date-wine (Löw^{p-125}), cf. שכר be drunken, usu. (der. spec.) defile, deform, etc.; from שכר, Egypt. tā-k-īra WMM As. u. Eur. 102, Gk. σικερα Lewy^{Fremdw. 31});—

Qal Pf. 3 pl. שכרו Is 29⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישכרו Gu 9²¹, 3 mpl. ישכרו Is 49²⁶, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. שכרו Je 25²⁷ Ct 5¹; **Inf.** cstr. לשכרה Hg 1⁶; **Pt.** pass. שכרה Is 51²¹ (Ges^{130 b} Lag^{BN 60});—become drunken Gn 9²¹ (J), of social drinking 43³⁴ (J), Ct 5¹, token of plenty Hg 1⁶; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25²⁷, 51²¹ (וְלֹא מִן), Na 3¹¹; of infatuation Is 29⁹ (וְלֹא יִין), of disgrace La 4²¹, self-destruction, שכר פְּעֻסִים דְּכִם Is 49²⁶. **Pi.** make drunken: **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּהוּ 2 S 11¹³, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ (read ו) Is 63⁶ (subj. ו) I made them drunk in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ I brake them in pieces); **Pt.** fs., of Bab. מְשִׁכְּרֵת פֶּלֶאֱרָאָן Je 51⁷; cf. **Inf.** abs. שִׁכְרָה Hb 2¹⁵ (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. שִׁכְרָה וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Wc Now).

Hiph. id.: **Pf.** 1 s. וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵתָּהּ Je 51²⁷ (subj. ו) i.e. make princes helpless, וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵתָּהּ v³⁹; **Imv.** mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירֵהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. make helpless and disgraced 48²⁶; **Impf.** 1 s. מְשִׁכְּרֵתָּהּ Dt 32³².—Ruben¹⁰ 41 (1899), 446 prop. מְשִׁכְּרֵתָּהּ Ho 7⁵ for מִשְׁכָּן יְדוֹ אֵת. **Hithp.** **Impf.** 2 fs. תַּשְׁכִּירִינִי 1 S 14¹⁴ how long wilt thou make thyself drunken [a drunken spectacle]?

† שכר n.[m.] intoxicating drink, strong drink (Ba^{NB 171});—alw. שׁ abs.; usu. || יִין (exc. ψ 69¹³): Is 29⁹; usu. condemned, Is 51²² 28^{7,7} 56¹² (שִׁכְרָה), Mi 2¹¹ 1 S 15¹⁵ Pr 20¹; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10⁹ (P); not for princes

Pr 31⁴; nor Nazirite Nu 6³ Ju 13^{17,14}, cf. חָמֵן Nu 6³; שׁ שְׁתִּי שׁ 69¹³ drunkards; but שׁ as common drink Dt 29⁵ (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14²⁶, commended for weak and weary Pr 31⁴; שׁ נִסְתָּה Nu 28⁷ (P; for יִין v¹⁴ +); v. further Kennedy^{Ency. Bib. Iv. 5309 f.}.—On form cf. Lag^{31 II. 357; BN 31}.

† שכור שכור adj. drunken (Ba^{NB 134 b});—abs. שכור 1 S 25³⁶, שכור 1 K 16⁹ +, f. שכרה 1 S 13¹³, pl. שכורים Jo 1⁵, cstr. שכרי Is 28^{1,3};—drunken: 1 S 25³⁶, שכר Je 23⁹, שכרה 1 K 16⁹ drinking (and) drunken, 20¹⁶; as subst. = drunken one, drunkard Is 28^{1,3} Pr 26⁹, pl. Jo 1⁵ (|| שְׁתִּי יִין); in sim. Is 19¹⁴ Jb 12²⁵ ψ 107²⁷, and (of earth) Is 24²⁰; f. of drunken woman 1 S 13¹³.

† שכרון n.[m.] drunkennesa;—שׁ only fig.: Je 13¹³ Ez 23³³ (Co Berthol Krae שכרון, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39¹⁹.—Vid. Lag^{BN 202, cf. 199}.

† [שכרון] n.pr.loc. on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. וְ-נֶחֱ Jos 15¹¹, Σοκρωθ, ΘL Σαχαρωνα.

II. שכר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† אשכר n.[m.] gift;—abs. שׁ ψ 72¹⁰ (|| מִנְחָה); sf. אֲשֶׁכְּרֶה Ez 27¹³.

† של in על-השל 2 S 6⁷ is disputed; Θ^B om.; A ΘL ηη προπετείᾳ, for his hastiness (prob. from Aram.; cf. מִן מְחָל = suddenly), Θ temeritate; על ראשתי because he acted in error (Aram. שְׁלִי err: v. B.Aram. שְׁלִי), hence AV RV for his error; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [של ידו ידו על] || 1 Ch 13¹⁰.

של Ct 1⁶ 3⁷ al.; של Ec 8¹⁷: v. שׁ 4 d.

של אגן Jb 21²³ lapsus cal. for שְׁאֵגָן, q. v. (cf. Perles^{Anal. 52}).

† [שלב] vb. Pu. be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שלב rung of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִבִין appar. only 1 K 7^{28,29} حَلَا ravine, narrow path between mountains; Ar. سَلَب is seize, carry off, by force);—Pt. fpl. מְשִׁלְבֵת Ex 26¹⁷ tenons joined each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36²² (both P).

שלבים n.[m.] pl. joinings of bases (Θ juncturae);—שׁ בֵּין הַשְׁ 1 K 7^{28,29} על-השׁ v²⁹; AV RV ledges, < ribs (Kit) or frames (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שלג (✓of foll., unless loan-word; NH= BH, Eccus 43¹⁷ *שלגו* his snow; Ar. شَلَج, Aram. ܫܠܓ, As. šalgu).

† **שָׁלַג** **n.m.** ^{1s 55, 10} snow; —abs. 'ש Is 1¹⁸ +, שָׁלַג Ex 4⁶ +; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18¹⁴; —snow, 2 S 23²⁰ (יָוֵם הַשֶּׁלֶג) = 1 Ch 11²², Jb 6¹⁶ 37⁶ (|| יָוֵם הַשֶּׁלֶג), ψ 147¹⁶ 148⁹ (+ אֶשׁ, בָּרָד, קִיטּוֹר, Jb 24¹⁹, cf. 9³⁰ Qr בָּרָד, < Qr בָּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מִי]); poet. ש' אֶזְרוֹת 38²² (|| בָּרָד); symb. of cold Pr 31²¹; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55¹⁰ (|| יָוֵם הַשֶּׁלֶג); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, לִבְנוֹ, ש' Je 18¹⁴; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4⁶ (J), Nu 12¹⁰ (E), 2 K 5²⁷; c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4⁷ (|| הָלַב); sim. of sins, of refreshment Pr 25¹³ (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting בָּרָד בֶּשֶׂר 26¹ (|| מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol^{East, DE Snow}.

† **[שָׁלַג]** **vb. denom. Hiph.** snow; —Impf. 3 fs. תִּשָּׁלַג (Ges^{1109k}), impers. ψ 68¹⁵ *it snows on* Salomon (meaning obscure).

† I. **[שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח]** **vb. be quiet, at ease** (Eccus 47¹³ *שלוה* prosperity, 41^{1c} *שלוו* prosperous, at ease; **חָלַל** be tranquil, quiet, cease; **שָׁלַח** be at ease, then be careless, thoughtless, go astray [for Heb. שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה], Aph. neglect (God, etc.), Baram. **שָׁלַח** error; Ar. سَلَا (ج) be forgetful, neglectful, content, free (fr. anxiety); —**Qal** 1. be (have) quiet: Pf. 1 s. תִּשָּׁלַח Jb 3²⁶. 2. be at ease, prosper, of wicked, 3 pl. יִשָּׁלַח Je 12¹ La 1⁵, also Impf. 3 mpl. יִשָּׁלַחוּ (Ges^{176u}) Jb 12⁵, and (of good) ψ 122⁶ (יִשָּׁלַח Jb 27⁸ v. II. **שָׁלַח**). **Niph.** Impf. 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁלַחוּ juss. 2 Ch 29¹¹ be not negligent (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. תִּשָּׁלַח juss. 2 K 4²⁶ do not mislead me (cf. תִּכְבֹּד v¹⁶), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תִּשָּׁנָה.

† **[שָׁלַח]** Ges^{184a.c} Lag^{BN 142} **n. [m.]** ease, prosperity (Perles^{Anal. 30} delusion; cf. Aram. שָׁלַח error, sub ✓, e.g., Gn 43¹²); —sf. יִשָּׁלַח ψ 30⁷ (cf. De Bae); < read יִשָּׁלַח (or יִשָּׁלַח Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think *שלו* abbreviated from *שלוה*).

† **[שָׁלַח]** **n. [m.]** quietness; —בִּשְׁלִי 2 S 23²⁷, i.e. quietly, privately (cf. חֲכָל often in the same sense PS⁴¹⁶⁷).

I. **שָׁלַח** v. שָׁלַח.

† II. **שָׁלַח** **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[υ]: Gn 38^{5, 11, 14, 26} (J), 46¹² (P); Nu 26²⁰ (P), 1 Ch 2³ 4²¹.

† **שָׁלַח** **adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. שָׁלַח Nu 26²⁰ (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9⁶ Ne 1¹⁶, v. שָׁלַח.

† **שָׁלַח** (Lag^{BN 43}), **שָׁלַח**, **שָׁלַח** **adj.** quiet, at ease; —1. of pers. at ease, שָׁלַח Jb 16¹², שָׁלַח 21²³ (Kö^{11.1.83}); of nation, שָׁלַח (poss. diminutive Kö^{11.1.144}) Je 49³¹ (|| יוֹשֵׁב לְבֶטַח); prosperous, of city fs. שָׁלַח Ze 7⁷; of wicked, mpl. cstr. שָׁלַח (יִשָּׁלַחוּ עוֹלָם ψ 73¹² (Renan^{11.131} prop. שָׁלַח)). 2. of land, quiet, שָׁלַח 1 Ch 4⁴⁰ (|| שָׁקֵט). 3. in app. שָׁלַח Jb 20²⁰ is appar. n.abstr. quiet, ease, so Di De al., read שָׁלַח Siegf Bu, Du (after 6) לֹא שָׁלַח בְּמַטְמָנוּ; לֹא שָׁלַח Ez 23⁴² is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרִי sang, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שָׁרִים.

† **שָׁלַח** **n.f.** quietness, ease; —abs. 'ש ψ 122⁷ +; cstr. שָׁלַח Ez 16⁴⁹ Pr 1³²; pl. sf. שָׁלַחוֹ Jo 22²¹ (< שָׁלַחוֹ Vrss Gie); —quietness, peace, Pr 17¹ (opp. רִיב, ψ 122⁷ (|| שָׁלוֹם)); ease, careless security, Ez 16⁴⁹ (הַשָּׁקֵט), Pr 1³²; prosperity, Je 22²¹ Dn 8²⁵ 11^{21, 24}; שָׁ' in (time of) security (of sudden attack), if not unawares (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. حَاحَ lit. out of quiet, i.e. suddenly, unawares (e.g. 1 Macc 1³⁰ = ἐξάπινα), מִן שָׁ' Pr 3²⁵ 6¹⁵ (= פְּתָאם), ψ 30⁷ v. [שָׁ'].

† II. **[שָׁלַח]** **vb.** draw out, extract (si vera l.; = שָׁלַח; Syr. حَلَا (e.g. Ex 2¹⁰), Jer^{Jer} שָׁלַח (e.g. Lv 11¹⁷); —**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. apoc. (Ges^{1109k}) יִשָּׁלַח Jb 27⁸ (De); < read יִשָּׁלַח נִפְשִׁי, or יִשָּׁלַח (✓שלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשָּׁלַח demandeth; Perles^{Anal. 48} יִשָּׁלַח יִשָּׁלַח.

† **[שָׁלַח]** **n.f.** after-birth (= Ar. سَلَا, Aram. (ܫܠܐ); —sf. שָׁלַח Dt 28³⁷.

† **שָׁלַח**, **שָׁלַח**, **שָׁלַח** **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שָׁלוֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba^{NB 124b}), which also shews that ✓של, שָׁלַח, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr^{2.8.15.12}); —שָׁלַח Ju 21¹⁹ 1 S 1²⁴ 3²¹ 14³ Je 7¹⁴ (on destruction of S. v. We^{2.8.17}), 26⁹ 41⁵, Jos 7⁸⁰, שָׁלַח Ju 21²¹ Je 7¹²; שָׁלַח Jos 18^{1.8.9.10} 19⁵¹ 21² 22^{9, 12} (all P or R), Ju 18³¹ 21¹² 1 S 1^{3.9} 2¹⁴ 3²¹ 4^{3.4.12} 1 K 2²⁷ 14^{2.4} Je 26⁶ (var. שָׁלוֹ).

in all these [2 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilūn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitin), Buhl ⁹¹⁷⁸ Dr. ^{Hast. DB} SHILOH.

† שילחני etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: השילחי of Ahijah I K 11²⁹ 15²⁹; השילחי 12¹⁵; השילחי 2 Ch 9²⁹; also השילחי (coll.) 1 Ch 9⁵, in || Ne 11⁵ השילחי without n.pr.m., but in both these read השילחי Be Ke Ryle Gu ¹¹⁷ Siegf^N Buhl, etc.; v. II. שָׁלַח.

שִׁלְחָהּ v. p. 529^a supr.

I. שִׁלַּח ⁸¹⁴ **vb.** send (NH *id.*; Ecclus 48¹³ +; Aram. שִׁלַּח, ⁸¹⁴ **vb.** send, So Buhl Ba ^{ES} 41 cp. Ar. سَلَخَ (r=l), send forth, drive cattle to pasture, send messenger, etc., but then diff. ✓ for I. שָׁלַח, Ar. سَلَّحَ, سَلَّحَ weapon; As. prob. šalā (send, hurl ?), whence tešlitu, command);—**Qal** ⁶⁶² **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁלַח Gn 42⁴ +, 2 ms. sf. שִׁלַּחתי Ex 5²², etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 32² +, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחנה Ez 23⁴⁰ (Ju 5²⁶ read תִּשְׁלַחנה ? Ob³ 7; תִּשְׁלַח ? Ges^{547k}); **Imv.** ms. שִׁלַּח 1 S 20³¹ +, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2¹⁷; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁלַח Nu 22³⁷ +; estr. שִׁלַּח v¹⁵ +, שִׁלַּח Is 58⁹, sf. שִׁלַּחתי Gn 38¹⁷, etc.; **Pt. act.** שִׁלַּח Ex 9¹⁴ +, etc.; שִׁלַּח 1 K 14⁶ +, etc.;—**1. send**: human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42⁴ 43⁸ (both J; c. **with**, pers.) Nu 22¹⁵ (E) + oft., c. **rei** for which Je 14³; sq. **acc. pers.** Gn 37¹³ (J), 2 S 11⁶ Ne 6⁵ +; rarely c. **l** pers. Gn 32¹⁹ (J; pass.), **acc. loc.** 2 Ch 16⁴, **loc.** 1 S 11³, **l** loc. 1 K 5²⁸, acc. loc. 2 K 22³, **h-** loc. + **מעל** pers. 2 S 13¹⁷, **מן** loc. Gn 37¹⁴ (J), Nu 13³ (P), etc.; sq. **inf. purpose** 1 S 25¹⁴ (+ **מן** loc.), 2 K 1¹⁶ Je 40¹⁴ +, **acc. pers.** c. **inf. purpose** 2 S 10³ Je 42⁹ +, c. **subord.** 2 K 5⁶, c. **vb. fin. actionis** Ex 2⁵ (E), sent her maid and took, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24⁵ (E), Jos 7²² (E), 2 S 10⁷ + oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. **גִּיר** of agent), c. **acc. pers.** 1 S 16²⁰ 2 K 5⁵ 20¹² +, 1 K 5²³ (= designate by sending unto), **l** pers. Ju 3¹⁵ 1 K 5²² +, **acc. loc.** Est 1²², שִׁלַּח 2 K 6¹⁴; + **inf. purpose** 1 Ch 19⁴ Est 4⁴; + **vb. fin. action.** ψ 105²³; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38²³ also (acc. om.) v¹⁷, etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: + **vb. fin. action.**, send and do so and so, Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), 2 K 11⁴ Jb 1⁵ +; c. **acc. pers.** Ho 5¹³ 2 S 11⁶ +, esp. **acc. rei** Gn 38²³ (J), 1 K 20⁵ (oft. SK), Je 29²³ +; c. **inf. purpose** Gn 32⁶ (J), Nu 21³² (J), 1 S 22¹¹ +, etc. (and so 1 S 3¹⁹, reading וַיִּשְׁלַח, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2^{16,17} 2 S 14²⁹; = send to inquire 1 K

20¹⁷, etc. **2. send**: subj. **א** (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45⁵ (E; **acc. pers.**), 1 S 15¹⁵ (בְּרָרָה), + **acc. pers.** 2 S 12¹; acc. of angel, **acc. pers.** Gn 24⁷ Ex 33² (both J), **acc. with** Gn 24⁴⁰ (J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = commission Ex 3¹² (E), Ju 6¹⁴ Is 6⁸ Je 14^{14,15} + oft. Je, Zc 2¹³ +; also (c. **acc. pers.**) Ex 3¹³ (E), Je 25⁴ Ez 3⁶ +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, **acc. pers.** Je 7²⁵ + (v. [שָׂרָם]); acc. pers. + **inf. purpose** 1 S 15¹ Je 19¹⁴ +; + **acc. loc.** 2 K 2², acc. loc. v⁴, **acc. loc.** v⁶, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9¹⁴ (c. **acc. rei**, **acc. loc.** pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18¹⁵ (+ **vb. fin. action.**), ψ 144⁶, cf. Je 25¹⁶ al.; his word Is 9⁷ (b. gent.), 55¹¹ (אֲשֶׁר to which), Zc 7¹² (b. agent.), ψ 107²⁰ (+ **vb. fin. action.**), 147¹⁵ (+ **acc. acc.**); acc. help 20³ (מן loc.), light and truth 43³ (+ **vb. fin. action.**), cf. 57⁴. **3. stretch out**, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. **acc. pers.** against, Gn 37²² (E), 1 S 24¹¹ Est 2²¹ +; c. **acc. rei** (property of others) Ex 22^{7,10} (E), Est 9¹⁰ +, **acc. loc.** Jb 28⁹; c. **acc. pers.** against Gn 22¹² (E), 2 S 18¹², **acc. pers.** 1 K 13⁴, etc.; **acc. rei** (for good) 2 S 6⁶ (יְד. om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5⁴ (מן loc.); abs. Jb 30²⁴ (read בְּיָדָא Di Bi Bu). + **inf. purpose** 1 S 22¹⁷ 2 S 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 13⁹; + **vb. fin. act.** Gn 3²² (J) Dt 25¹¹ Ju 15¹⁵ +; **acc. rei** Is 58⁹, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14²⁷; שִׁלְחוּ Jo 4¹³ stretch out (the) sickle. **b.** **acc. subj.**, acc. hand, + **acc. pers.** against Ex 24¹¹ (E), cf. ψ 138⁷; + **vb. fin. act.** + Ex 3²⁰ (JE), 9¹⁵ (J), Jb 1¹¹ 2⁵; in favour, Je 1⁹, abs. ψ 144⁷ (מן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2⁹ and (acc. **acc. subj.**), 8³. + **c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, + **acc. loc.**, **inf. purpose** 2 S 24¹⁶, cherub, **acc. rei**, **acc. loc.** Ez 10⁷; adversary, **acc. pers.** Jb 1¹²; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6²¹. **d.** stretched out, slender, of tree Gn 49²¹ (poem in J), v. I. שִׁלְחָה supr. p. 18^b. **e.** perhaps extend, direct, acc. rei Ez 8¹⁷ (v. זְמוּרָה supr. p. 274^b, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely send away (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 1³³ (+ **acc. temp.**), Gn 28⁵ (P). **5.** let loose (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50¹⁹ (fig.) thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil. + **Niph.** **Inf. abs.** וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ סְפָרִים = letters were sent (Ges¹¹⁴²⁸⁸) Est 3¹³ (+ **acc. pers.**, **acc. agent.**, **inf. purpose**). **Pi.** ²⁰⁶ **Pf.** 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8²³ +, sf. שִׁלַּחתי 1 S 20²², etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Je 3¹ +, יִשְׁלַח Is 45¹³ Pr 6¹⁴; 1 S. sf. שִׁלַּחתי Gn 32²⁷, שִׁלַּחתי 2 S 11¹² 1 K 20³⁴, etc.; **Imv.** ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 4²³ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** Dt 22⁷ 1 K 11²²; estr. שִׁלַּח Gu 8¹⁰ +, שִׁלַּח Ex 7²⁷ +, etc.; **Pt. act.** מִשְׁלַּח Gn 43⁴ +, etc.;—**1. send**

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24²⁴ (E), Ju 7⁸ 1 S 10²⁵ +; + ל pers. Je 48¹²; + ה- loc. Ju 12⁹ and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28⁶ (P); acc. of goat, לְעֹזָאֵל Lv 16¹⁰ (ה- loc.), v²⁶; send out, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19²⁰ 20⁶; send into exile, ' subj., c. ב loc. Je 24⁵, ה- loc. 29²⁰. **b.** send away, dismiss, acc. pers. Gn 21¹⁴ (E), 25⁸ (J; מַעַל pers.), 2 S 13¹⁶ +; specif., c. acc. of wife (=divorce), Dt 22^{19,29} 24^{1,3} Je 3¹ +, abs. Mal 2¹⁶. **c.** send away empty (-handed) רָקִים, + acc. pers. Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹³ Jb 22⁹. **d.** send off, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18¹⁶ 24³⁹ 31²⁷ (all J), 1 S 9²⁶ 2 K 5²⁴ 6²³. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6⁸ Ne 8¹² +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5¹⁰ 6³, אֶל pers. Je 27³, etc. **2. a.** send away, subj., ' acc. pers. Gn 19²⁹ (J; מִתּוֹךְ), 1 K 9⁷ (מַעַל פְּנֵי). **b.** give over, acc. pers. ψ 81¹³ (ב of evil). **c.** cast out, acc. pers. Je 28¹⁶ (מַעַל-פְּנֵי), Lv 18²⁴ 20²³ (both מַפְּנֵי). **d.** send out, forth, send on a mission, esp. of ' c. acc. of hornet Dt 7²⁰, cf. 28²⁰ 32²¹ (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21⁶ (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17^{25,26} (both id.), foes 2 K 24^{2,2} (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4¹⁰ Ez 28²³ (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104¹⁰. **3.** let go, set free (sometimes c. חֲפָשִׁי) Ex 4²³ 5^{2,2} (all JE), 2 S 3^{21,23,24} +; = cease to abuse Ju 19²⁵; + inf. purpose Gn 24³⁶ (J), Ex 5¹ (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5¹¹; c. acc. of bird Gn 8^{7,8} (+ מֵאֲתוֹ) +; + על-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14⁷, cf. v⁵³ (both P); = let loose, acc. of beast, Ex 22⁴ (E), Lv 16²² (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30¹¹ (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6^{14,19} 16²³; let loose waters, subj., ' Jb 12¹⁵. **4.** shoot forth branches, Je 17⁸ ψ 80¹² Ez 31⁵ (but v. 1. שָׁלַח 2); cf. of locks (פָּרַע) Ez 44²⁰ = let grow long. **5.** let down, acc. pers. Je 38⁶ (ב instr.), acc. rei v¹¹ (id. + אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** shoot (acc. of arrow om.); לָשֵׁךְ לִי לְמִטָּה 1 S 20²⁰. **7.** phrases (אֶת-הָעֵר; שָׁלַח נִשְׁלַח + Ju 1⁹ 20⁴⁸, cf. 2 K 8¹² ψ 74⁷; but also בָּ אֵשׁ + Am 1^{4,7,10,12} 2^{2,5} Ho 8⁴ Ez 39⁶; rare expressions are: שָׁלַח הַבְּרִי-בִשְׁעָם; stretch out hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31¹⁹, ל pers. (charity) v²⁰; הִבְלִיהֶם תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Jb 39³ (of hinds, bearing); שָׁלַח לְחִמּוֹךְ עַל-פְּנֵי הַפָּיִם Ec 11¹. — שָׁלַח Jb 30¹⁵ is corrupt; Theod Ew Di — וְנִלְכַּם שָׁלַחוֹ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v^{11b}. **Pa.** Pf. 3 ins. שָׁלַח Ju 5¹⁵ Jb 18³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁלַח Pr 17¹¹; Pt. מִשְׁלַח Is 16² +; — be sent off (started on journey) Gn 44³ (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob¹ Pr 17¹¹, אֶל pers. Dn 10¹¹;

be put away, divorced, of wife Is 50¹ (fig.); be impelled (י), בְּרִנְלִי (= at his heels?), c. ב loc. Ju 5¹⁵ (vb. dub.), cf. שָׁלַח בְּרִנְלִי Jb 18³ he is hurried into the net with his feet (1 & Du שָׁלַח רִנְלִי; מִשְׁלַח Is 16² a driven (scattered) nest (|| עוֹרֵךְ נֹדֵד, cf. עוֹרֵךְ בְּמִדְבָּר, 27¹⁰; נָחַר מִשְׁ' וְנִעַנֵּב בְּמִדְבָּר, Pr 29¹⁵ a boy let loose (unrestrained). † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי and I ('i) will send famine, בָּאֲרִיזָן Am 8¹¹, cf. Ez 14¹³, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26²² (H); Pt. מִשְׁלַחַּי, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8¹⁷ (J); Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15³⁷.

1. שָׁלַח n.[m.] missile, weapon, sprout (late);—abs. ש' Jo 2⁸ +, שָׁלַח Ne 4¹¹ Jb 33¹⁸, sf. שָׁלַח Ne 4¹⁷; pl. שְׁלָחִים 2 Ch 23¹⁰, etc.; — **1.** missile, weapon, Ne 4¹¹ and v¹⁷ (where הַפָּיִם corrupt; read probably בִּימִינוֹ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23¹⁰ (disting. from חֲמִית (מִגֵּן); coll. 32⁵ and שָׁלַח עֲבָר בִּשְׁ' Jb 33¹⁸ 36¹² (perish by or < rush upon [and perish]), Jo 2⁸ (v. פָּעַר). **2.** sprout, shoot (cf. [שְׁלַחַת], and √ψ 80¹² Je 17⁸), prop. שְׁנֵי לְחָיֶיךָ Ct 4¹³ (fig.; meaning? Perles^{Anal. 63} [rd. בְּשָׁלַחַי CoToy al., or בְּשָׁלַחַי [with v⁶] Krae).

† **II. שָׁלַח n. pr. m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: ש' Gn 10^{24b} 11^{13,14,15} 1 Ch 1^{19b}, שָׁלַח Gn 10^{24a} 11¹² 1 Ch 1^{18a,24}.

† **III. שָׁלַח n. pr. m.** in בְּרַכַּת הַשֵּׁ' Ne 3¹⁵ = שָׁלֵם.

† **שָׁלַח n. pr. m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother; — 1 K 22⁴² = 2 Ch 20³¹; Σεμεε, Σαλααα, Σαλεε, etc.

† **שָׁלַח n. pr. loc.** in Negob of Judah Jos 15³²; Σαλη, Σαλαειμ, ΘΛ Σελαειμ.

† **שָׁלַח n. pr. font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba^{NB 66}), ψ 104¹⁰ has Pi.); — הַשֵּׁ' Is 8⁶; Σ(ε)λαωμ; = III. שָׁלַח; mod. Birket Silwan; v. Wilson^{Hast. DB SILOAM} Cond GASm RS^{Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM}, ¶ 3. 11. 19 Buhl^{G 139}; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr^{Sm xv ff.} GACooke^{15 ff.}

† **שָׁלַח n.[m.] pl.** sending away, parting gift; — **1.** אַחֵר שְׁלָחֶיהָ Ex 18² (J) after she had been sent away. **2.** שְׁלָחִים 1 K 9¹⁶ he gave (city) as parting gift (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שְׁלָחִים Mi 1¹⁴ thou shalt give a parting gift (= say farewell to; lose) Morešeth of Gath.

†[שְׁלֹחָה] **n.f.** shoot, branch (cf. I. שֶׁלַח 2);—pl. sf. שְׁלֹחֹתָיָה Is 16⁹, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח **n.[m.]** 1.outstretching; 2.place of letting loose;—מ' only cstr.: 1. בְּכָל-מִירָפָה in every outstretching of one's hand, = every undertaking, Dt 12^{7,18} 15¹⁰ 23²¹ 28^{8,20}. 2. לְמִשְׁלַח שֹׁר וְלִמְרָמָס שָׂה Is 7²⁵ (√Pi. 3 esp. Is 32²⁰).

†מִשְׁלָחָה **n.[m.]** 1. outstretching; 2. sending;—מ' only cstr.: 1. יָדָם מ' Is 11¹⁴ Edom and Moab are the outstretching of their hand (that of which they take possession, cf. √Qal 3). 2. מִשְׁלָחָה מְנוּחַ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9^{19,22} the sending of portions to each other.

†מִשְׁלַחַת **n.f.** 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending;—1. abs. בְּמִשְׁלַחַת מ' Ec 8⁸ there is no discharge in war. 2. cstr. מִשְׁלַחַת רָעִים מ' Ps 78⁴⁹ a deputation (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שֶׁלַח (√of foll.; Ar. سَلَحَ strip off hide, سَلَاخَةٌ piece of hide stripped off; Aram. שֶׁלַח take off garment; Ar. سَلَحَ, Aram. שֶׁלַח hide, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend^{12MG III (1888), 413} cp. I. שֶׁלַח); hence שֶׁלַחַן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7).

†שֶׁלַחַן **n.m.** Ex 25, 23 table (on form of word cf. GFM^{1.c.}; prop. (v. supr.) skin or leather mat spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes¹⁴¹⁷ We⁸ Skizzen I. 157 RS^{Sem. I. 184; 2nd ed. 201} Kennedy Eney. Bib. III, 2991);—abs. ש' I S 20³⁴ +; cstr. שֶׁלַחַן I K 5⁷ +; sf. שֶׁלַחַנִי Ju 1⁷ +, etc.; pl. שֶׁלַחָנוֹת Is 28⁸ +, cstr. שֶׁלַחָנוֹת I Ch 28^{16,16};—1. table for king's repast Ju 1⁷ (c. תַּחַת), I S 20^{29,34} 2 S 9¹¹ (read ש' Th We Dr and mod.), v¹³ 19²⁹ I K 2⁷ 5¹ 18¹⁹ 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴, cf. Is 21⁵ (c. עָרַב (q.v. 1c) arrange); c. עַל 2 S 9^{7,10,11} Dn 11²⁷; for governor Ne 5¹⁷ (c. עַל). 2. for private use I K 13²⁰ (c. אֵל), Jb 36¹⁶ ψ 23⁵ (fig., c. עָרַב), cf. 78¹⁹ (id.), 128³, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4¹⁰; of revellers Is 28⁸, cf. ψ 69²³ (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9². 3. esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25²³ + 17 t. 25-40, Nu 3³¹ שֶׁלַחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4⁷ (cf. 2 Ch 29¹⁸ infr.); in Sol.'s temple I K 7⁴⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, also (10 in no.) 4^{8,19} 13¹¹, cf. I Ch 28^{16,16,16,16}, also Ez 23⁴¹ (c. עָרַב); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40^{39,39} + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40⁴² (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41²², = altar of burnt-offering 44¹⁶; in second temple,

שֶׁלַחַן Mal 1⁷, ש' אֶרֶץ v¹²; for idolatrous meal Is 65¹¹; fig. of 's sacrif. feast Ez 39²⁰ (eschatol.).

†שֶׁלֶט **v.b.** domineer, be master of (late) (NH id.; As. šalātu, have power; Ar. سَلَطَ overcome, prevail; سَلِيطٌ strong, hard, سُلْطَانٌ dominion, also ruler, sultan; Eth. መስመ; Aram. שֶׁלֶט, esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, (שלטון);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ec 8⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישֶׁלֶט Ec 2¹⁹, etc.; Inf. cstr. שֶׁלֶט Est 9¹;—domineer, lord it over, עַל pers., Ne 5¹³; ב pers. Ec 8⁹ (לָרַע לוֹ) rei 2¹⁹; become master of, ב pers. Est 9^{1,1}. Hiph. 1. give power of: Pf. 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוּ לְאַבְלֵי Ec 5¹⁸, so Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְהִשְׁלִיטוּ 6² (hoth subj. God). 2. = Qal, get mastery of: juss. 3 fs. אֲלֵהֶם-שֶׁלֶטָה בי I 19¹³³.

†שֶׁלֶטָה **adj.** having mastery, domineering;—1. having mastery: ש' בָּרוּחַ Ec 8⁸; elsewhere as subst. הַש' the ruler 10⁵, so (c. עַל-הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42⁶ (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שְׁלִיטִים Ec 7¹⁹ (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles^{Anal. 42}). 2. domineering, imperious, fs. (Kö^{II. 1. 201}) אִשָּׁה זֹנָה Ez 16²⁰ (Jerusalem personified).

†שֶׁלֶטוֹן **n.[m.]** mastery (Lag^{BN 199});—Ec 8^{4,8} (c. בָּ).

II. שֶׁלֶט (√of foll.; Zehnpf^{BAS I. 855, No. 53} cites As. šaltu, a shield of leather).

†[שֶׁלֶטָה] **n.m.** 2 S 8, 7 shield (?);—pl. שְׁלִטִים 2 K 11¹⁰ +, cstr. שְׁלִטִי 2 S 8⁷ +; sf. שְׁלִיטָה Ez 27¹¹;—shields (so AVR V Thes; al. quivers, or [v. esp. Barnes^{Expos. T. x. 43 f. (cf. 188)}] arms, equipment; Vrss vary; As. šaltu (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8⁷ = 1 Ch 18⁷, 2 K 11¹⁰ = 2 Ch 23⁹ (where + מְנִינֹת, but) Ct 4⁴ appos. of מְנִי (q.v. sub גֶּן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27¹¹; מְלֵא הַש' Je 51¹¹ i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes^{1.c.}, and Gie, cf. מְלֵא Qal 2).

שֶׁלֶטָה v. שְׁלִיט supra.

[שֶׁלַךְ] **v.b.** Hiph. 112 throw, fling, cast (Ph. שלך in cp. n.p.r., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is travel (or cause to travel) along a road, cause to enter);—Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8³ +; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּהוּ Je 51⁶³; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם

Am 4³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁלֹךְ Is 2²⁰, וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ Ju 9¹⁷ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הַשְׁלִיךְ Ex 7⁹ ψ 55²³, *fs.* הַשְׁלִיכִי Je 7²⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁלִיךְ Je 22¹⁹ 36²³; *estr.* הַשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3^{5,6}, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁלִיכִי Mi 2⁵ ψ 147¹⁷, etc.;—**1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast*: **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: c.g. לֹא loc. 2 K 23¹² Ez 5⁴ Zc 5^{8,9} +, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15²⁵ (J), Nu 19⁶ (P) +; **b.** loc. Ex 32²⁴ (E), Ez 7¹⁹ +; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30¹⁴ and (acc. om.) 24¹⁰; **עַל** loc. 2 K 23⁶, הֶחָ loc. Ex 4^{3,3}, וְשָׁמָּה Ju 8²³ 2 K 6⁶ (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, לֹא loc. Jos 8²⁹ (J), 10²⁷ (J), + 3 t., **b.** loc. Am 8³ 2 K 9^{25,26} 13²¹, לִּי מִהַלְאָה Je 22¹⁹; acc. rei + לֹא pers. 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 S 20²² (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3⁶ Ju 9³³ 2 S 11²¹ (+ מַעַל, *etc.*); acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32¹⁹ (E), cf. Dt 9¹⁷ (+ מַעַל); + ל of animal Ex 22³⁰ (E), Is 2²⁰, etc. **†b.** c. acc. pers., לֹא of pit Gn 37²² (E), Je 38^{6,9}, **b.** of pit Gn 37²⁰ (E), c. ה loc. v²⁴ (E; pit), Ex 1²² (J), cf. Am 4³ (si vera l.); הָחַת loc. Gn 21¹⁵ (E); acc. 'י, fig., c. אֶחָדִי נִגְדָה 1 K 14⁹ (of apostasy), Ez 23³⁵, so 's law Ne 9²⁶, words (אֶחָדִי pers. reflex.) ψ 50¹⁷. **†c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15¹⁷ (מִיָּד), 2 K 7¹⁵ Ez 20^{7,6} ψ 2³ (מִן) reflex.), Ec 3⁵ (opp. = פָּנָם); acc. om. Je 7²⁹ Jo 1⁷ (of locusts); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. מִיָּד); acc. of transgr. Ez 18³¹ (fig.; מַעַל reflex.). **†d.** *cast off, shed, blossom* (like flower) Jb 15³³. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8⁷ (אֶרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֶמְתָּה v¹² (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25¹² (מִן) loc.), Jb 18⁷ *his* (own) *counsel felleth him*; so prob. Je 9¹⁸ *they have overthrown our dwellings* (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55²³ *cast 'עַל־ thy lot*. **2.** 'י subj.: **a.** *cast, acc. rei, + עַל* pers. Jos 10¹¹ (E), Jb 27²² (acc. rei om.); sandal *upon* Edom ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰ (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147¹⁷. **b.** acc. pers. + **b.** loc. 2 K 2¹⁶ (subj. 'י רִיחַ), Ne 9¹¹ Jon 2⁴ (+ acc. loc.); + אֶרְצָה Ez 28¹⁷ (fig.); לֹא loc. (of exile) Dt 29²⁷; esp. of 's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מַעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰, cf. 2 K 17²⁰ Je 7^{15,16} 52³, also ψ 51¹³ and (without מִן) 71⁹; casting sins (acc.) אֶחָדִי Is 38¹⁷, **b.** loc. Mi 7¹⁹. **c.** *cast down, honour of Israel + acc. loc., מִן* loc., La 2¹; acc. pers. ψ 102¹¹ (opp. נִשְׁאָה). **3.** phrases: גֹּדֵל הַיָּם + Jos 18^{8,10} (R²⁰) *cast lots ל in behalf of*; מִשְׁ הַבָּל בְּגֹדֵל Mi 2⁵ (v. גֹּדֵל 3, i. הַבָּל 2); מִשְׁ וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ נַפְשׁוֹ בַּיָּמֹר Is 19⁹ i.e. fishermen; נִפְּשׁוֹ בַּיָּמֹר Ju 9¹⁷, v. נֶגֶד 2 c; מִשְׁנֵי אֲשֵׁי מִרְיָהּ Jb 29¹⁷ *out of his teeth I cast the prey*. **†Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Dn 8¹¹; 2 ms. הִשְׁלִיכִתָּהּ Is 14¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.*

2 *fs.* וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ־יָי Ez 16⁶; 3 *mpl.* וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ־יָי Is 34³; *Pt.* מִשְׁלֹךְ 2 S 20²¹, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast, acc. of head, לֹא pers. + בָּעַר* of wall 2 S 20²¹; carcass, **b.** loc. 1 K 13^{24,25,28} Je 14¹⁶; לְחָרֵב 36³⁰. **2.** *be cast forth, out, abs. of dead* Is 34³; מִן of grave 14¹⁰; הַשָּׂדֶה אֶל־פָּנָי Ez 16⁶ (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22²⁸ (of exile). **3.** *be cast down, לֹא־רֵץ* Ez 19¹² (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8¹¹. **4.** *metaph., be cast, עַל* of 'י ψ 22¹¹ (i.e. on his protection).

†שָׁלַף n. [m.] bird of prey, prob. cormorant (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes 1419 Di^{LV} Tristr^{NHB 252} McLean-Shipley *Ency. Bib. Cormorant*);—Dt 14¹⁷ Lv 11¹⁷ (P).

†י. שָׁלַכְתָּ n.f. felling of tree;—Is 6¹³.

†II. שָׁלַכְתָּ n.pr. of a temple-gate, W. side (gate of *casting forth*; yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26¹⁶.

†I. [שָׁלַל] vb. draw out (Ar. سَلَّ draw, esp. sword from scabbard, سَلِيل drawn sword, new-born child (cf. Frä⁷⁵, but also Schulth Hom. Wurz. 80 f.); Talm. שָׁלַל, שָׁלַלָּה embryo or abortion);—*Impf.* 2 *mpl.* + *Inf. abs.* שָׁלַח־שָׁלַח Ru 2¹⁶ *ye shall by all means draw out for her from the sheaves*.

שָׁלַל adj. indecl. (Ges^{§ 118^o}) barefoot (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הָלַךְ);—אֶלְכָה שָׁלַל וְעָרֹם Mi 1⁸ Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שִׁלַּל שׁ; שׁ מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֵצִים Jb 12¹⁷, cf. v¹⁹.

†II. שָׁלַל vb. spoil, plunder (usu. identif. with I. שׁ; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. šalālu, *id.*; Hom^{Chr 33} ep. Sab. הָלַל plunder, connecting this with Ar. شَلَّ a flock of sheep (or goats); then שָׁלַל booty, and (rare) Syr. شَلَّ are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וָשׁ Ez 26¹²; 2 ms. שָׁלַח Hb 2⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 *mpl.* sf. וָשָׁלַח v⁸; *estr.* לִשְׁלַל Is 10⁶ +; *Pt.* pl. שָׁלַלִּים Zc 2¹², etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. || בָּזָו, e. acc. cogn. שָׁלַל Is 10⁶ Ez 29¹⁰ 38^{12,13,13}, acc. חֵיל wealth 26¹²; acc. pers., שָׁלַלִּים Je 50¹⁰ Hb 2⁸ Ez 39¹⁰ גֹּזֵלִים רְבִים Hb 2⁸, cf. Zc 2¹². **Hithpo'.** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֶשְׁתַּלְּלָה לִּבִּי אֶבְרִי (אֶשְׁתַּלְּלָה is Aram., or scribal error: Ges^{§ 54 a n., cf. 53 k}) ψ 76⁶ *the stout of heart are spoiled*; *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּלְּלָה Is 59¹⁵ *he that departs from evil is one despoiled*.

שָׁלַל n.m. 1 S 30¹⁶ prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—abs. שׁ Gn 49²⁷ +; *estr.* שָׁלַל Ju 5³⁰ +,

sf. שלם Zc 14¹, שלם Is 33⁴, etc.; —† **1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49²⁷ (poem in J; c. שלם). **2.** *booty, spoil of war*, of all kinds (oft. || 12): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7²¹ (J), ornaments Ju 8^{24,25}, fabrics and women 5^{30a,b}, flocks and herds 1 S 30²⁰ Je 49³² 2 Ch 15¹¹, + persons Dt 20^{14,15}, garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28¹⁵, etc. (58 t.; among these) שלם הערים Dt 2²⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 1 Ch 20² and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3⁷, Jos 8²⁷ 1 R¹⁴ (both R^D), cf. (also of city) Is 8⁴ Dt 13^{17,17} Zc 14¹ and (+ cattle) Jos 8² (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20¹⁴, cf. v¹⁴; fig. of entire nation Je 50¹⁰ Ez 7²¹ Zc 2¹³; ש' in symbol. n.pr. סהר שלם Is 8¹³, v. supr. p. 555^a; ש' in metaph. of future majesty of יהוה Is 53¹²; יהוה יחיה i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21⁹ 38² 39¹⁹, cf. 45⁵. † **3.** *private plunder* Is 10² (שלם), Pr 1¹³ and (perh. in current saying) 16¹⁹. † **4.** = *gain* Pr 31¹¹. — ש' Ju 5^{30c} is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַנְאֲרִי ש' for *my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצַנְאֲרִי ש' for *the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but ש' elsewh. late); Now del. שלם and reads לְצַנְאֲרִי.

[שלם]

vb. be complete, sound (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzh³⁷⁶ GACooke⁹⁹, also 81, 111, etc.; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign or submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptep. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission to God*; As. šalāmu, *be complete, unharmed, be paid*; Aram. שָׁלַם *be complete, safe, & peaceful*; OArām. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. שלם *peace* Hom Cbr¹²⁴, Ar. سَلِمَ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security*; As. šalmu, *welfare*; Eth. መረዳ: Di³²² *security, peace*; Aram. מְכַלְלָא שְׁלָמָא *security, welfare*, OArām. שלם Lzh³⁷⁸, esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS^{fem. 79 f.}; Bondi⁷⁰ (after Brugsch), cp. šarmā, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלֹם Jb 9⁷; f. תִּשְׁלֹם 1 K 7⁵¹ + 2 t.; — **1.** *be complete, finished, ended*: temple 1 K 7⁵¹ = 2 Ch 5¹; walls of city Ne 6¹⁵; of time Is 60²⁰. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9⁴. **Pi.** 89 Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַם Lv 24⁴ +, 1 s. וְשָׁלַמְתָּ Je 16¹³ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלֹם Ex 21³⁴ +; sf. יִשְׁלֹמָה Lv 24¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלֹם Ec 5³ ψ 50¹⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שְׁלֹם Ex 21³⁶ +; cstr. *id.* Pr 22²⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7¹⁰ +, etc.; —

† **1.** *complete, finish, temple* 1 K 9²⁵. † **2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8⁶. **3.** *make whole or good, restore thing lost* Jo 2²⁵, or stolen Ex 21³⁷ (E); pay a debt 2 K 4⁷ ψ 37²¹ Pr 22²⁷ Jb 41³; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24^{18,21} (P); for trespass in sacred things 5¹⁶ (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay*, vows, c. acc. וְנָתַן Dt 23²² 2 S 15⁷ + 9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50¹⁴ 66¹³ 116^{14,15}; obj. om. 76¹²; abs. Is 19²¹; c. acc. תְּרוּת c. ל to God ψ 56¹³; פְּרִים שִׁפְתֵינוּ Ho 14³ (v. p. 830^b). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward, good* 1 S 24²⁰ Ru 2¹²; evil Is 65⁶ Je 51³⁶; c. ל pers. Dt 7¹⁰ + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51²⁴; אל pers. Jb 21¹⁹; acc. rei Pr 20²² Je 16¹⁹; שְׁלֹם גְּמוּלָה Is 59^{18,18} (but v. i. שְׁלֹם, 66⁶ + (v. גְּמוּלָה); + ש' פָּעַל Jb 34¹¹; ש' גְּמוּלָה על Jo 4⁴; ש' גְּמוּלָה על Je 32¹⁸; tc. ל pers. and כ of deeds, ש' reward according to one's works 2 S 33³⁰ + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31²⁴; acc. rei רעה תחת טובה ש' Gn 44⁴ (J) ψ 35¹² 38²¹ (read מְשַׁלְמִי) (Mu). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלֹם ψ 65² Je 18²⁰; sf. יִשְׁלֹם Pr 11³¹ 13¹³; — **1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65². **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18²⁰ Pr 11³¹ 13¹³. **Hiph.** **1.** *complete, perform*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלֹם Jb 23¹⁴ Is 44²⁶, יִשְׁלֹם v²⁸. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁלֹמִי Is 38^{12,13} (G Du Marti deliver up to pains, as in Aram.).

שלום

n.m. Is. 54, 18 *completeness, soundness, welfare, peace* (Lag^{BN 174}); — ש' Gn 29⁶ +; שלם (rare) Ez 13¹⁶ +; cstr. שְׁלֹם Gn 37¹⁴ +; sf. שְׁלֹמִי ψ 41¹⁰ +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שְׁלֹמִים Je 13¹⁹ ψ 69²³; sf. שְׁלֹמִי 55²¹; —† **1.** *completeness in no.*, שְׁלֹמִי Je 13¹⁹ Judah is wholly carried captive (but read שְׁלֹמָה, cf. Am 1⁶; so G We^{Am SS Buhl}). **2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, שְׁלֹמִי בְּעַצְמִי ψ 38⁴; Is 38¹⁷; שְׁלֹמִי (Ges^{1141c}) Jb 5²⁴ is safe, secure. **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity*: שְׁאֵל לִפְנֵי שְׁלֹמִי ask one about welfare Gn 43²⁷ (J), Ex 18⁷ (E), Ju 18¹⁵ + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11^{7,7}; pregn. לשלום 2 K 10¹³ descend (to ask) about welfare of, cf. 1 S 17¹⁹ Je 38⁴; ש' הלך Ex 4¹⁸ (E) + 5 t.; ש' עלה Gn 44¹⁷ (J), 1 S 25³⁵; ש' רברר Gn 37⁴ (JE); שְׁלֹמִי be well with Gn 29⁶ 43^{23,23} (J), Ju 6²³ 19²⁰ 1 S 20^{7,21} + 10 t., 2 K 4^{26,26,26}; ש' יִשְׁלֹם ψ 122^{7,9} may it be well in; abs. as obj. of אָמַר well, be well, ש' Gn 29⁶ (J), 2 S 18²⁸ 2 K 9^{11,17,18,19,22} Je 6^{14,14} + 10 t.; שְׁלֹמִי אֲדִיכֶם (Ges^{1141c}) Gn 43²⁷ (J); + ש' ב(ו)אָדָה 1 S 16⁴ (v. Dr), 1 K 2¹³; ש' אֵין Je 6¹⁴ + 3 t.; ש' לרשעים; אֵין ש' Is 48²² 57²¹; but ראה

רשעים 73³; רב 37¹¹ 72⁷; שאל 122⁶; ש' יוספו לך Pr 3²; ש' (טוב) Dt 23⁷ Ezr 9¹²; in time of prosperity. 4. *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment*, Is 32¹⁷ (|| הַשָּׁקֵט); (וְנָחָה) בַּשָּׁן 4⁹ (to sleep); depart life בַּשָּׁן in tranquillity Gn 15¹⁵ (R^{JE}), 1 K 2⁶ + 3 t., יָבוֹא Is 57²; אֶחָרִית לְאִישׁ שׁ' 37³⁷; בא בַּשָּׁן Ex 18²³ (E) come in contentment; ש' אֶרֶץ Je 12⁵; נָחָה ש' (מבטחים) Is 32¹⁸, cf. Je 25³⁷; ש' מַצְהָר Jb 21⁹; ש' 69²³ security, (let it) become a trap (but Q Aq Sym Theod Jer וְלִשְׁלוּמִים וְלִמְ, Du (cf. 2) שְׁלֵמָה peace-offerings, and שְׁלֵמָה v^a); 5. *peace, friendship*: a. human relations: שְׁלָמִי Je 20¹⁰ man of my friendship, cf. 38²² Ob 7 41¹⁰; ש' צָנַח ז' בִּין Zc 6¹³; שְׁלָמִי Pr 12²⁰; ש' דָּבַר ש' (עַם, אֶת), שְׁלָמִי Is 59⁹; ש' דָּרָךְ v⁸; ש' בָּקַשׁ ש' Gn 26²⁹ (J); הָלַךְ בַּשָּׁן (J), 1 S 29⁷ + 4 t.; ש' שׁוּב בַּשָּׁן 2 S 15²⁷; ש' צִדְקָה in Mess. reign 72³. b. *peace with God, esp. in covt. relation*: Is 54¹⁰ בְּרִית covt. of my peace, cf. Nu 25¹² (P), Ez 34²³ 37²⁶, also Mal 2⁵; ש' as name of altar Ju 6²⁴; ש' subj. ש' Nu 6²⁶ (P); ש' אָסַף ש' Je 33⁹; עֲשֵׂה ש' 35²⁷; חָפֵן ש' 29¹¹; נָתַן ש' 85⁹; דָּבַר ש' אֵל (חסד) Je 16⁵; מִצָּחַת עֲשֵׂה ש' ל' מחשבות ש' Je 29¹¹; man subj. ש' צָדָק Is 27^{3,5}; ש' הָלַךְ בַּשָּׁן Mal 2⁶. In this sense || שְׁלָמָה 55¹², is like a river 48¹⁸ 66¹²; ש' עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 125⁵ 128⁶; ש' מוֹסֵר Is 53⁵ chastisement for our peace (but SS Buhl שְׁלָמִי). 6. *peace from war*: (ל) עֲשֵׂה ש' make peace (with) Jos 9¹⁶ Jb 25²; נָתַן ש' בָּאֶרֶץ Lv 26⁶ (H); ש' בִּין Dt 20¹⁰ Ju 21¹³ Mi 3⁵; ש' שׁוּב Jos 10²¹ (E), Ju 8⁹ 11³¹; ש' 2 S 19^{23,31} + 7 t.; ש' הָיָה ש' 1 K 5⁴ + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17³ (v. Dr); ש' בָּקַשׁ ש' Is 33⁷; וְשָׁקֵט ש' Ct 8¹⁰; ש' אָמַחַת ש' Is 39⁸ = 2 K 20¹⁹ + 3 t., cf. Zc 8¹⁹; ש' עָתָה Ec 3⁸; ש' 1 K 2⁵ in time of peace; ש' Is 9⁵ (Mess. title), cf. ש' מִי 5⁴. 7. as adj. שְׁלָמִי 55²¹ those at peace with him (rd. שְׁלָמִי Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלָמִי SS; Q appar. שְׁלָמִי).

שָׁלַם n. [m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for alliance Di; al. peace-offering (mark of peace with God), QSm. K Pr εἰρηνοποιία, De Sta G L 496 We^{Held} 71 (fellowship between God and

worshippers); welfare-offering. Q elsewhere σω-
τήριον, Ke; thank-offering (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. ¶ Fi. 4, and Pr 7¹⁴) Ges Ew Kⁿ; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS Sem. I. 219; 2nd ed. 237; Now Arch. II. 211 f. GFM Ency. Bib. SACRIFICE, § 11; As. šulmu = שָׁלַם is cited by JJerem Ency. Bib. RITUAL, § 11);—cstr. ש' Am 5²²; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24⁶ + 69 t.; cstr. שְׁלָמִי Lv 10¹⁴; sf. שְׁלָמִי Ex 20²⁴, etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7¹³ Nu 6¹⁷ (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24³ (JE), 1 S 11¹⁵ +; usu. hard to decide; ש' (in app.) defines וְנָחָה Ex 24⁵ (JE), and so וְנָחָה of covt. of Horeb is ש', as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11¹⁵; foll. phr. shew ש' essentially = coming in like phr. (v. וְנָחָה); ש' coming to mean ו' in all ritual; over against עוֹלוֹת Ex 20²⁴ 32⁶ (JE), Lv 6⁶ (P), Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹ (D), Ju 20²⁶ 21⁴ 1 S 13⁹ 2 S 6^{17,18} 24²⁵ 1 K 13^{9,25} 1 Ch 16¹² 21²⁶ 2 Ch 31² Ez 43²⁷ 45¹⁷ 46^{12,12}; so in longer lists Lv 9^{1,22} Nu 6¹⁴ 29³⁹ (P), 1 K 8^{64,64} 16¹³ 2 Ch 7⁷ 29³³ Ez 45^{15,17} 46¹²; and when ש' alone Lv 7^{14,33}; in P ש' defines ו' in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29²³ Lv 3¹ + 34 t. P, Lv 17⁵ 19⁵ 22²¹ 23¹⁹ (H), so 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴; ש' of H and P incl. תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה וְנָחָה Lv 7^{12,16}, and so ש' תּוֹרָה נָדָה, נָדָה עוֹלוֹת, ו' ש' in lists ש' ש' in lists ש' ש' Jos 22²⁷ (P); ש' עֵלָה, ו' נָדָה, Nu 15⁸ (P); ש' disting. from נָדָה Ez 46¹² (where may = either of other two); from נָדָה, נָדָה Nu 29³⁹ (P) (and must then ref. to תּוֹרָה); from נָדָה Nu 15⁸ (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה 2 Ch 33¹⁶ being probably specification.

† [שָׁלַם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;—Qal Inv. שָׁלַם Jb 22²¹ be at peace (in covt.); Pt. sf. שְׁלָמִי 7⁶ i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41¹⁰); Pt. pass. cstr. שְׁלָמִי 2 S 20¹⁹, read שְׁלָמִי Q Ew^{G III} 264 Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. Pu. Pt. מְשָׁלֵם Is 42¹⁹ one in covt. of peace (with ו'; but Q מְשָׁלֵם their ruler, so Che^{Hst}; Ges Hi Ew al. one resigned (to God), read then מְשָׁלֵם, cf. ✓, Ar. iv.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשָׁלֵם). Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10⁴ 11¹⁹; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 1 S 10¹⁴; Impf. יִשְׁלִימוּ Is 44²⁶ + וְיִשְׁלִימוּ Pr 16⁷; וְיִשְׁלִימוּ 1 K 22⁴⁵, etc.;—1. make peace with, אֶת, Jos 10⁴ 2 S 10¹⁹ = 1 Ch 19¹⁹ (עַם); עַם Dt 20¹² 1 K 22⁴⁵; c. אֶל pregn. Jos 11¹⁹ submitting unto. 2. cause to be at peace, אֶת, Pr 16⁷. Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jb 5²³ live in peace with, ל' (ברית).

† I. שָׁלַם adj. complete, safe, at peace;—ש' Gn 15¹⁶ +; pl. שְׁלָמִים Gn 34²¹ Na 1¹²; f. שְׁלָמָה Dt 25¹⁵ +; pl. שְׁלָמוֹת 27⁶ Jos 8³¹;—1. complete.

a. full, perfect: שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25¹⁵, שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11¹; of עֵץ Gn 15¹⁶ (JE); number of captives Am 1^{6,9}; of army Na 1¹² (text corrupt; שְׁלֵמָה, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2¹²; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unheven*) Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ (cf. law Ex 20²³). **b. finished**: stones for temple 1 K 6⁷; temple 2 Ch 8¹⁶. **2. safe, unharmed**, of pers. Gn 33¹⁸ (P; Sam. שְׁלֹמֹה, cf. בְּשִׁלּוֹם 28²¹; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3. in covt. of peace**, friendship, c. חֶסֶד Gn 34²¹ (P); אֵין שְׁלָם *a mind at peace with* אֵין, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3,14}; c. לֵב שְׁלֵם 2 Ch 16⁹, לֵב שְׁלֵם om. 2 K 20³ = Is 38³ (לֵב), 1 Ch 12³⁸ 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 19⁹ 25²; לֵב 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹.

† 11. שְׁלָם n.pr.loc. abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14¹⁸, cf. (poet.) פֶּשֶׁן (|| צִיּוֹן; v. Jos^{Ant. l. 10, 2}; שְׁלָם and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

† 1. שְׁלָם n.[m.] recompense (abstr. Ba^{NB 73});—Dt 32³⁵ (read with שְׁלָם || שְׁלָם; || נָקָם); so read also (for שְׁלָם) Is 59^{18,19} Du (otherwise Che¹⁰¹ Di-Kit Marti).

† 11. שְׁלָם n.pr.m. in Naphtali Gn 46²⁴ Nu 26⁴⁹; Σουλῆμ, Σελλῆ(μ).

† שְׁלָם adj. gent. as n. coll. הָשָׁלָם Nu 26⁴⁹.

† [שְׁלָם] n.[m.] reward, bribe;—pl. שְׁלָמִים Is 1²³ (|| שְׁחָר).

† שְׁלָם Mi 7³, שְׁלָם Hog⁷, n.[m.] requital;—pl. שְׁלָמִים Is 34⁸;—**1. requital, retribution**, הָשָׁלָם Ho 9⁷ (|| פְּקָדָה) שְׁ; שְׁנָת Is 34⁸ (|| נָקָם). **2. reward, bribe** Mi 7³ שְׁשָׁם בְּשָׁר.

† [שְׁלָם] n.f. requital, retribution;—cstr. שְׁלָמָה ψ 91⁸.

† שְׁלָם (less oft. שְׁלָם) n.pr.m. Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλῆμ, etc.;—**1. king of N. Israel** 2 K 15^{10,13,14,15}. **2. son of Josiah**, and king of Judah Je 22¹¹ 1 Ch 3¹⁵ יְהוֹשָׁפָט **1**, v. p. 219. **3. husband of Huldah** 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², B Ὁλ Σελλῆμ, Α-λουμ. **4. uncle of Jeremiah** Je 32⁷. **5. in Simeon** 1 Ch 4²⁵. **6. in Jerahmeel** 2^{40,41}. **7. in Ephr.** 2 Ch 28¹². **8. in Napht.** 1 Ch 7¹³. **9. father of a threshold-keeper** Je 35⁴. **10. wall-builder** Ne 3¹². **11. priests** 1 Ch 5^{38,39} Ezr 7² (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מְשָׁלָם **7 a**). **12. Levites**: **a.** 1 Ch 9^{17,17}, perh. = v^{19,31}, and Ezr 2¹² || Ne 7⁴⁵ (= מְשָׁלָם **2**, מְשָׁלָם **8 c**, (מְשָׁלָם) **1**). **b.** Ezr 10²⁴. **13.** v⁴².

† שְׁלָם n.pr.m. wall-builder Ne 3¹⁵ = שְׁלָם acc. to Thes.

† מְשָׁלָם n.pr.m. Μεσολαμ, Μοσολαμ, etc.:

1. grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22³. **2. son of Zerub.** 1 Ch 3¹⁹. **3. in Benj.:** **a.** 8¹⁷, perh. = **b.** 9⁷. **c.** v⁸. **d.** Ne 11⁷. **4. in Gad** 1 Ch 5¹³. **5. wall-builders**: **a.** Ne 3^{4,30}. **b.** 3⁶. **6. a chief** 10²¹. **7. priests** (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ 12¹³ (perh. = שְׁלָם **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9¹². **c.** Ne 10⁸. **d.** Ne 12⁶. **e.** v³³. **8. Levites**: **a.** 2 Ch 34¹². **b.** Ezr 8¹⁶ 10¹⁵ Ne 8¹⁴. **c.** 12²⁵ (= שְׁלָם **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10²⁹.

† מְשָׁלָמוֹת n.pr.m. Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1. in Ephr.** 2 Ch 28¹². **2. priest** Ne 11¹³ = מְשָׁלָמִית 1 Ch 9¹² (Μοσελμωθ, etc.).

† מְשָׁלָמָה(ה) n.pr.m. Μεσολλαμα, etc.: Levite מְשָׁלָמָה 1 Ch 9²¹, מְשָׁלָמָה (Ἐλ Σελεμας) 26^{1,2,9} (= מְשָׁלָמָה **2**, שְׁלָם **12 a**).

מְשָׁלָמִית v. מְשָׁלָמִית.

† מְשָׁלָמִית n.pr.f. mother of king Amon 2 K 21⁹, Μεσολλαμ, Α Μοσσολαμειθ.

† שְׁלָמוֹ n.pr.m. Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, ὉL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag^{BN 53, 96});—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12²⁴ 1 K 1¹¹ + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5¹⁴ 1 Ch 3⁵ 14⁴; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1^{30,33,34,39} +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2^{12,17} 1 Ch 29²⁸ 2 Ch 1¹ + [phr. מְשָׁלָמָה 1 K 1³⁴ + 36 t. K, 1 t. Ch, Je 52²⁰ Ct 3^{9,11}; מְשָׁלָמָה 1 K 2¹⁷ 12² 1 Ch 29²⁴ 2 Ch 10²; מְשָׁלָמָה 1 K 12²³ 2 Ch 11³; מְשָׁלָמָה 2 K 23¹³ 24¹³ 2 Ch 30²⁶ 35³ Ne 13²⁶]; builder of temple 1 K 5²² 6^{1,2} 1 Ch 5²⁶ + oft.; wise 1 K 3¹⁰ 5^{9,10,14} 10^{1,2,3,4} 2 Ch 17¹¹ +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs שְׁלָמוֹ 1¹ 10¹ 25¹ (cf. 1 K 5^{12,13}), v. also לְשָׁן ψ 72¹ 127¹ (titles), Ct 1¹ (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35⁴, cf. 8¹⁴ Ne 12⁴⁵; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs † Je 52²⁰ Ct 1⁵ (Wkl Altor. Forsch. 11. 106 prop. Šalmaites, Nab. שְׁלָמוֹ Lzh³⁷⁶, cf. Levy TW II. 499 Jastr¹⁵⁸⁷), 3^{7,9,11} 8^{11,12}, and in phr. בְּנֵי עֲבָדֵי שְׁלָמוֹ Ezr 2^{55,58} = Ne 7^{57,60}, Ne 11³.

† שְׁלָמוֹת, i. שְׁלָמוֹת n.pr.m. **1. Levites**: **a.** מוֹת 1 Ch 24^{22,22} 26²⁶; מִית v²⁸ 23¹⁸; מוֹת 26²⁵ Kt, מִית Qr, Σαλωμωθ, ὉL Σαλωμωθ. **b.** מוֹת 1 Ch 23⁹ Kt, מִית Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Σαλωμ(ε)θ. **2.** מִיָּה- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11²⁰, Ερμωθ, Α Σαλημωθ, ΘΛ Σαλωμθ. **3.** מִיָּה- head of post-ex. family Ezr 8¹⁰, Σαλειμουθ, etc.

† II. שְׁלִמִית **n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24¹¹. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹.

† שְׁלִמִי **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34²⁷; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שְׁלִמִית **v. p.** 1002.

† שְׁלִמִיאל **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7^{36.41} 10¹⁹; Σαλαμιηλ.

† שְׁלִמִיָּהוּ (ו) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יְהִי- Je 36¹⁴. **b.** יְהִי v²⁶. **c.** יְהִי- 37³, יְהִי- 38¹. **d.** יְהִי- 37¹³. **2.** Levite, יְהִי- 1 Ch 26¹⁴, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שְׁלִים **12 a**, q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יְהִי- Ne 3³⁰, Τελεμια(ς), ΘΛ Σελ'. **b.** יְהִי- Ne 13¹³, priest, Σελεμια(ς) (= **c** or **d**?). **c.** יְהִי- Ezr 10³⁹, Σελεμια. **d.** יְהִי- v⁴¹, Θ *id.*

† שְׁלִמָן (van d. H. מִן-) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke²⁹⁹; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb³⁷⁷ GACooke⁴²; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT^{Ho 10.14}, n.pr. div. *Sulmanu*, v. foll.);—בֶּשֶׂר שֵׁי בֵּית אֲרָבָאֵל Ho 10¹⁴, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field^{Hex. II. 957});—dub., WeNow think = foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg^{ΣΑ xlii (1888), 120f.} suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

† שְׁלִמְנָאִר **n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop. אֲסַרְדַּן, = As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman* is chief' Schr^{ZK II (1885), 197 f.} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL x1 (1892), 79});—2 K 17³ = 18⁹; Σαλ(α)μάρσ(σ)αρ, Σ Salma-nasar. This was שֵׁי IV, B.C. 727-722, Say^{Hast. DB a. v. Johns Kocyr. Bib. a. v.}

שְׁלִי **v. II.** שִׁלָּה **v. sub** שְׁלִי.

† שָׁלַח **vb.** draw out, off (NH *id.*, *loosen*, draw (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šālāpu*, *pluck out*, draw sword; Aram. שָׁלַח draw sword, draw off shoe, سَلَف draw sword, in Lexx. remove corselet; Ar. سَلَف is *pass*, *pass away*, سَلَب strip, plunder, etc.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שֵׁי Ju 3²² +; Impf. 3 ms. וישלח Ru 4⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שלח Ju 9⁵⁴ +; *Pt. acl.* שלח 8¹⁰ +, etc.; *pass. f.* שלוחה Nu 22²³ +;—**1.** draw out sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3²², cf. Jb 20²⁵; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8²⁰ 9⁵⁴ 1 S 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, מִמְעָרָה 1 S 17⁵¹; יִרְבּוּ שְׁלֹחָהּ Nu 22^{23.31} Jos 5¹³ (all J), 1 Ch

21¹⁶; elsewhere חַיִּשׁ שְׁלַח coll. Ju 8¹⁰ 20^{2.16.17.46} 2 S 24⁹ 2 K 3²⁶ 1 Ch 21^{5.5}, cf. Ju 20³⁵ and (חַיִּשׁ) v²⁵. **2.** draw off sandal Ru 4^{7.8} (cf. I. חלץ **1**; also RS^{E 269} Dr^{Dt 25.9} Bewer^{SK lxxvi (1903), 332}). **3.** shoot up (י), i.e. draw out blade, of grass on roof ψ 129⁶ (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr is *unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef. = *pass.*), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלַח (with || in Syr.); v. Ortenberg^{Textkritik d. Ps. (1901), 30} שָׁלַח, We^{Hpl} Du שָׁלַח (as 90^{5.6}, v. חַיִּשׁ **2**).

† שְׁלָחָן **n.pr.m.** son of Joktan;—שָׁלַחָן Gn 10²⁶ = 1 Ch 1²⁰; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os^{ZMG xi (1887), 153f.} with S. Ar. tribe سَلَف, cf. Mordtm^{ZMG xxxix (1885), 228} Glaser^{Skizze II. 425} Hom^{Chr 70}, and v. Di Dr.

שָׁלַח (✓ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr^{Wortforsch. 229 n.}; cf. Lag^{BN 173}).

שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח **n.m. et f.** a three, triad (NH *id.*; שלש SI²; שלש 30 MI²; Ph. שלש; As. *šalaštu*, *šalatru*; Sab. שלח Hom^{Chr 47, 124}, but also שלח, etc., Id. 47; A. n. A. II 175 Sab Denkm^{No. 31, 8}; Ar. سَلَاةٌ, سَلَاةٌ; Eth. ሰለሰ: ሰለሰ: Aram. שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח; Nab. שלח Lzb³⁷⁷; Palm. שלח (in הלח מואה) Reckend^{ZMG xlii (1888), 406}, v. also Kō^{II. I. 206});—**m.** שָׁלַח (שֵׁי- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4⁸ + 90 t., also estr. שָׁלַח Gn 18⁶ + 65 t. (but 38²⁴ read perh. שָׁלַח Sam., cf. Di al.), שָׁלַח Ex 21¹¹; **f.** שָׁלַח (שֵׁי- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6¹⁰ + 149 t., also estr. שָׁלַח Am 4⁴ + 92 t. (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges^{197c}), sf. שָׁלַח Nu 12⁴ שָׁלַח v⁴ Ez 40¹⁰ 41¹⁶;—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שָׁלַח 51 t., e.g. שָׁלַח Ex 27¹ + שָׁלַח 1 K 7²⁷, שָׁלַח 90 t., e.g. Gn 18² + (so always שָׁלַח שָׁלַח; rd. מְשָׁלַח Gn 38²⁴ Sam Di; = מְשָׁלַח, from מִן); after n. (late: on 1 S 17²⁴ v. [שָׁלַח]) 1 Ch 25⁵ + 17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17¹⁴ 2 S 24¹² = 42 t. **b.** = ordin. שָׁלַח Ex 19⁵ on third day; שָׁלַח הַיּוֹם 1 S 9²⁰, שָׁלַח הַיּוֹם 30¹³, both = *three days ago*; esp. שָׁלַח 1 K 15²⁸ + 7 t. (Ges^{134c}). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: שָׁלַח שָׁלַח Gn 17²⁵ 1 K 7¹ + (as ordin.) Gn 14⁴ (+ שָׁלַח), Je 12²⁵; before עָרִים Jos 21¹⁹; after, 19¹⁶ + 3 t., before עָרִים Jos 21³³ 1 Ch 6⁴⁵, שָׁלַח Ez 40¹¹; c. **n.m.**: שָׁלַח שָׁלַח before פָּרִים Nu 29¹⁴, after, v¹³; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3¹² 9¹; after, v¹⁷; יוֹם om. 3¹³ 8¹² 9¹⁸; גִּזְרֵי om. 1 Ch 24¹³ 25²⁰ 26¹¹. **3.** 300 = שָׁלַח change [HPS^{8m}] from שָׁלַח || z S 23⁸, which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = שָׁלֹשֶׁת Ex 32²⁸ + 28 t. 4. c. tens, שָׁלֹשׁ foll. Nu 14¹³ + 11 t., precedes Lv 12⁴ + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52³⁰ + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12⁷ + 2 t. 5. as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (or) 3, Am 4³ Dt 17⁶ Jos 7³ 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; 3 (and) 4, Pr 30^{15,18,21,29}; three days' journey Ex 3¹³ 5³ 8²³, etc.

† I. [שָׁלֹשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.; — Pf. 2 ms. שָׁלַשְׁתָּ Dt 19³ divide land into three parts (so Impf. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ [for MT וְשָׁלַח] 2 S 18² ① L Bu); 1 S 20¹⁹ stay three days (cf. Dr); v²⁰ We Dr al. (cf. ①) read וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ (for וְשָׁלַח) = I will shoot on the third day with the arrows (HPS qu.); Impf. 3 mpl. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ 1 K 18³⁴, and Inv. mpl. שָׁלַשְׁתָּ v³⁴ do a third time. **Pa. Pt.** מִשְׁלָשׁ three years old Gn 15⁹ + 1 S 1¹ (read with ① Th We etc. מִשְׁלָשׁ for בְּפָרָם שְׁלֹשָׁה), f. מִשְׁלָשֶׁת Gn 15^{9,9}; מִשְׁלָשׁ החוט Ec 4¹² the threefold cord; fpl. מִשְׁלָשֹׁת Ez 4² three-storied chambers.

שְׁלֹשִׁי **m. שְׁלֹשִׁית f. adj. num. ord.** 108 third; — שְׁלֹשִׁי יום Gn 1¹³ + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלֹשִׁי); pl. שְׁלֹשִׁים (third 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19²¹ 2 K 1¹³ + 4 t.; מִשְׁלָשֶׁת הַשְּׁלֹשִׁים 1 K 18¹ + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלֹשִׁית, שְׁלֹשֶׁת, etc.); = third part, a third 2 S 18^{2,2} + 13 t., + (cstr.) Nu 15⁶ + 4 t., + שְׁלֹשֶׁת־יָדָי (Ges⁹¹¹) Ez 5¹² third part of thee; = third time 1 S 3⁸; also מִשְׁלָשֶׁת Is 19²⁴ third (on par with other two); בְּשָׁלֹשִׁים Ez 42³ in the thirds, i.e. third story; — שְׁנֵי עָלָה 15⁵ Je 48³⁴, v. 'y p. 722. — שְׁלֹשֶׁת־הַיָּדָי Ez 21¹⁹ is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ the sword shall be doubled and trebled; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20⁵ del. הָשָׁ ① We Dr al., so v¹². 2 S 23¹⁸ read הָשָׁלַשְׁ ① We Dr al.

† שְׁלֹשֶׁת and (less oft.) שְׁלֹשֹׁם **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö II. 1. 255 f. Lag BN 20 Anm. Ba NB § 216 b); — in phr. שְׁמֹלֶת Ex 5⁸ yesterday (and) day before, idiomat. for hitherto, so Ru 2¹¹, שְׁמֹלֶת 1 S 4⁷; שְׁמֹלֶת Gn 31^{2,5} (E), Ex 5^{1,14} (J), 2 K 13⁵, cf. 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; שְׁמֹלֶת־בָּמֹת Ex 4¹⁰ (J), 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11², cf. 2 S 5²; שְׁמֹלֶת from aforetime, previously Ex 21^{29,36} (E), Dt 4⁴² 19^{4,6} Jos 4¹³ (J), 3²⁰ (both R), cf. 1 S 10¹¹; שְׁמֹלֶת 1 S 21⁸ as formerly (but Bu שְׁמֹלֶת = for some days). — שְׁמֹלֶת Pr 22²⁰ Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁמֹלֶת (v. III. שְׁמֹלֶת) is imposs.; supply perhaps שְׁמֹלֶת have I not written to thee heretofore, etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשִׁים, שְׁלֹשִׁים) 174 **n. indecl. thirty**; — 1. bef. n. sg.: אֶמְנָה Gn 6¹⁵ + 3 t., +, c. אֶמְנָה Ex 26⁸ + 3 t.; שְׁנָה 2 S 5¹ + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אֶמְנָה Ju 14¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; bef. n. pl. בָּנִים Ju 10⁴ 12⁹, שְׁלֹשִׁים Je 38¹⁰ (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40¹⁷ Ezr 1^{9,10}, etc.; after n. pl. Gn 32¹⁶, שְׁלֹשִׁים שְׁמֹלֶת Ez 41⁶; אֶמְנָה 1 Ch 23³ +, אֶמְנָה שְׁמֹלֶת Ezr 2³⁵ Ne 7³⁸; שְׁמֹלֶת foll. units Gn 11¹² + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22⁴² + 29 t.; שְׁמֹלֶת foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5⁶ + 15 t., precedes 5³ + 21 t. 2. as ordin. שְׁמֹלֶת (בְּ) שְׁנָה 1 K 16²³, cf. v²⁹ + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. Ne 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; שְׁמֹלֶת om. 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹; שְׁנָה בְּשֹׁלֶם alone Ez 1¹. — 1 S 13⁵ read שְׁלֹשָׁה ① L We Dr al.; 2 S 23¹³ read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11¹¹ read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה, הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה ① L Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23⁸ for הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה).

† I. שְׁלֹשָׁה **n. [m.] third** (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure; — for dust Is 40¹², tears ψ 80⁸ (in fig.), adv. acc. measure-wise.

† II. [שְׁלֹשָׁה] **n. [m.] pl. שְׁלֹשָׁה**, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so B), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince^{EB III. 3228}), 1 S 18⁶ (+ בְּתַפִּים).

† III. שְׁלֹשָׁה **n.m. adjutant or officer** (best explained as third man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt BAS IV. 586 f. Bender, ZAW xxiii (1903), 19 WMM An. u. Eur. 329; v. also Kau M. N., DVP. 1904, 10; doubted by Di E. x 14, 7 Baen^{ib}. Buhl¹⁴); — abs. שְׁמֹלֶת of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7^{2,17,18}, sf., military officer of king, שְׁלֹשָׁה 2 K 9²⁵, שְׁלֹשָׁה 1 S 25⁵ (on abnormal — v. Ges^{§ 93 xx} Kö II. 1. 133, 449, 498); pl. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ez 23¹⁵ + (sts. שְׁלֹשָׁה, etc.) v²³ Ex 14⁷ 2 K 10^{25,25}, + (Qr) 2 S 23⁸ (> Kt שְׁלֹשָׁה), 1 Ch 11¹¹ 12¹⁹ (v¹⁸ van d. H.; Kt in both, שְׁלֹשָׁה), read in all three הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה (רֹאשׁ) chief of the three ① L We Dr Bu Now. — שְׁלֹשָׁה Pr 22²⁰ Qr v. שְׁלֹשָׁה.

† II. [שְׁלֹשָׁה] **adj. pertaining to the third**; — only m. pl. as subst. שְׁלֹשָׁה those of third generation (grandsons); שְׁמֹלֶת Gn 50²³ (E) sons of those of third generation, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö BK 1896, 533 ff.); שְׁמֹלֶת עַל-בָּנִים עַל-בָּנִים Ex 20⁵ (E; v. [רָבָע]) = Dt 5⁹, Nu 14¹⁸, cf. Ex 34⁷ (both J).

† שְׁלֹשָׁה (van d. H. שְׁלֹשָׁה) **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁵, Ζεμη, Α Σελλης, ① L Σελεμ.

† שְׁלֹשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—אֲרִי־שׁ 1S 9⁴, B 9L Σελχα, A Σαλίσσα; ? cf. שְׁלֹשָׁה בַּעַל 2 K 4⁴².

† שְׁלֹשָׁה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁷, Σαλεισα, 9L Σαλεισαν.

† שְׁלֹחַ **n.pr.m.** (= שְׁלֹחַל־Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1¹²⁻¹⁴ 2²; Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁם **adv.** there, thither (Ar. *هنا* there, cf. *هنا* then; Baram. *הנה*, Eg. Aram. *תמה* S-C ^{Pap.} 4.4, J 6, *תמה* (with demonstr. *n.*, cf. *הנה* beside *הנה*), Syr. *هنا*; Zenj ^{Had.8} (Cooke ¹⁵⁹) *هنا*);—**1.** *a. there* Gn 2^{8,12} 1I 2^{7,31} + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4¹⁰ *הנה* Na 3¹³ Ez 32²²⁻²⁴ *הנה* 104²⁶ +, . . . שָׁם Gn 41¹² Ex 15²⁷ Nu 13^{22,33} +, . . . שָׁם Ex 15²³ Dt 12¹⁴ Is 27¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁷ +, . . . שָׁם הנה Gn 29², . . . שָׁם 1I 9²¹ 2I 31³⁵ 2 S 1²¹ 15²¹ +, . . . שָׁם Is 34^{14,15}, . . . שָׁם 23¹² 57⁷ *הנה* 139¹⁰; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39³⁰ *הנה* שָׁם הנה, Ju 5²⁷ Je 22¹² Ec 11³, cf. 1⁷. Repeated, שָׁם . . . שָׁם here . . . there Is 28^{10,13}. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, *הנה* 14⁵ *הנה* פחד שָׁם there feared they a fear! 36¹³, cf. 48⁷ 66⁶ 132¹⁷; Hos 6⁷ Zp 1¹⁴.—Hb 3⁴ read probably (We Now) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3¹⁷ שָׁם = *with God*, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שָׁם Hi De al. **b.** preceded by the rel., שָׁם *where*, Gn 2¹¹ Ex 20²¹ 1 S 9¹⁰ +, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13¹⁴ 19²⁷ Ex 29⁴² 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁷ + oft.; after שָׁם *where*, Gn 2¹⁷. With שָׁם omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges¹³⁰ 6.4) Ez 39¹¹ *הנה* שָׁם *הנה* a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but 9L Co Or al. read שָׁם a place *of renown*. **2.** *thither*, after vbs. of motion (= *שָׁמָּה*, v. 3), Dt 1³⁷ שָׁם תבא, Ju 19¹⁵ 2I 10¹ 1 S 2¹⁴ 9⁶ al.; שָׁם . . . שָׁם *whither*, 1 K 18¹⁰ 2I 13² 2 K 1^{4,8,16} Is 20⁶, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8³ 22²⁷ 23^{2,8} 45⁵ +, Ez 4¹³ 12¹⁶ 36^{30,22} +; so שָׁם *ψ* 122⁴. **3.** with *הנה* loc., שָׁם (shāmmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19³⁰ *הנה* לָנוּס to flee *thither*, v²² 20¹³ 24⁶ 29³ Dt 1³⁸ + oft.; = *into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16³³ *הנה* מִלֵּא הָעֵמֶר *הנה*, 2I 33³ *הנה* 30¹⁸ Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 12¹⁰; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as to *bury*, Gn 23¹³ *הנה* נָוֶעַד to meet Ex 29⁴²⁻⁴³ 30⁶⁻³⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (all P), Jos 2¹⁶ 7³ Je 13⁷ Jo 4⁷, perh. Ct 8⁶ (1 c). **b.** שָׁם . . . שָׁם

whither Gn 20¹³ Nu 33³⁴ Dt 4^{5,14} + oft.; *where* 2 K 23⁸ 1 Ch 4⁴¹. **c.** more rarely, i.q. שָׁם *there*, Gn 43³⁰ שָׁם *הנה*, Jos 2¹ Ju 16²⁷ 2 K 4¹¹ 9¹⁶ Ho 2¹⁷ Is 22¹⁸ 34¹³ 65⁹ Je 18² 27²² Ez 23³ 32^{29,30} (v^{22,24,26} שָׁם), 48³⁵ שָׁם *הנה* *ψ* 76⁴ 122⁶ Ec 3¹⁶. **4.** שָׁם *from there, thence*: **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2¹⁰ 1I 8⁹ 12⁸ 18¹⁶ 24⁷ 42², etc., Nu 13²³ 21¹² 22⁴¹ שָׁם *הנה*, Dt 4²⁹ שָׁם *הנה* 30⁴ Je 37¹² Ho 2¹⁷ Am 9^{2,3,4} Jb 39²⁹ +. Peculiarly, Gn 49²⁴ שָׁם *הנה* Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd ('*הנה*'), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (*הנה*) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (שָׁם; so 9L) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** שָׁם . . . שָׁם *whence* Gn 24⁶ Nu 23¹³ +. **c.** expressing *origin*, Gn 3²³ the ground *whence* (=*from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19¹³ שָׁם *הנה*, 1 S 10¹² שָׁם *הנה*, Is 65²⁰. **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27⁹ 30³² (of *צֶמֶד*), Lv 2² שָׁם *הנה* (from the meal, etc., of a *מנחה*), 1 K 17¹³ שָׁם *הנה* *הנה* *הנה* i.e. from the meal and oil, 2 K 7¹⁹ שָׁם *הנה*, Ez 5³.

1. שָׁם **n.m.** 2^{8,7,9} name (✓ unknown; Thes ⁸⁸⁴ שָׁם, cf. Ba^{ZMG} all (1887), 635; Lag^{BN} 160 שָׁם, Ar. *وَسَمَ* brand, mark, cf. RS K 213, 303 ff. Kō^{II} 1. 104; NH=BH (esp. הָשָׁם = יהוה); Ph. שָׁם Lzb³⁷⁷; As. *šamu*; Sab. שָׁם Hom^{Chr} 124; Eth. *ሰም*; Ar. *اسم*, *اسم*, *اسم*; Aram. שָׁם, also שָׁם, שָׁם (Kō^{II} 1. 512), *שָׁם*, Oaram. *שָׁם* Lzb³⁷⁷);—abs. שָׁם Gn 6⁴ +; cstr. שָׁם Gn 12⁸ +, rarely שָׁם 1 S 8² +; sf. שָׁם Ex 3¹⁵ +, שָׁם Gn 3² +, שָׁם 1 K 18³¹ +, etc.; pl. שָׁמוֹת (rarely שָׁמוֹת) Gn 2²⁰ +; cstr. שָׁמוֹת Ex 16⁴ +, sf. שָׁמוֹת Nu 13⁴ +, שָׁמוֹת Ez 23^{4,4};—**name**: **1.** of river Gn 2^{11,13,14}, beasts v^{19,20}, city 26³³ (all J) +; שָׁם הָיוּ + Ez 24², i.e. exact designation of it (+ *הנה*). **2. a.** usu. of pers.: Gn 4^{17,19,19} (J) +; as signif. 1 S 25²⁵, cf. Pr 21²⁴; esp. in phr. שָׁם *הנה* . . . שָׁם *הנה* 1 S 1¹, cf. 9¹², Je 37¹³ + 28 t.; less oft. as שָׁם *הנה* 1 S 17⁴, cf. Ze 6¹² + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae^{BA8} 1. 430); freq. c. שָׁם (q.v. 6, and Niph. 2, Pu.); note here, *הנה* in token of ownership 2 S 12²³ (v. Dr), Is 4¹); rarely, שָׁם *הנה* 83¹, cf. 2 K 17³⁴ Ne 9⁷; שָׁם *הנה* Dn 1⁷; c. שָׁם Gn 32²⁹ (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17¹⁵ (P), or (usu.) *הנה* Gn 35¹⁰ (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*, cf. 17⁵ 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 22⁹, also

יהוה יִשְׁמְךָ 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch 36¹, cf. 2 K 24¹⁷,
 and (subj. י') עוֹלָם אֶתְּנוּ לְךָ Is 56³; מִהִשְׁמָךְ
 Gn 32²⁸, cf. Ex 3¹³ Pr 30⁴, מִי שְׁמֶךָ Ju 13¹⁷; *be*
explicitly mentioned is: וְכָלֶם בְּשִׁמּוֹת Ezr 10¹⁵,
 בְּשִׁׁ Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 16⁴¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ezr 8²⁰,
 וַיִּבְאֵם הַתְּחוּבִים בְּשִׁׁ 1 Ch 4³⁸, הַבָּאִים בְּשִׁׁ
 of things, וַיִּבְשְׁמוֹת תַּפְקִדוֹ Nu 4³² (P), + v²⁷ (read
 בְּשִׁמּוֹת ⑩ Di Baen Gray); בְּשִׁׁ Ex 33¹²
 (subj. י'), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as
 mine), cf. v¹⁷ (both J); בְּשִׁׁ as the *representative*
 of 1 S 25^{5,9} 1 K 21⁸ Je 29²⁵ Est 2²² 3¹² 8^{8,10}
 (cf. also 3). **b.** = *reputation*; (1) וַיִּשְׁמְךָ
 Gn 12² (J), גִּדְּלוֹ בְּשִׁׁ הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר, וְעִשְׂתִּי
 לְךָ שֵׁם וְעִשְׂתָּה לְנִי שֵׁם 2 S 7⁹; + *make oneself a name*
 Gn 11⁴ (J), וְעִשְׂתָּ לְךָ שֵׁם 2 S 8¹³, of י' Je 32²⁰,
 hence Ne 9¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁵, Is 63¹²⁻¹⁴, so c. שֵׁם 2 S
 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹; וַיִּצָּא לְךָ שֵׁם בְּ, וַיִּגְדֶּךָ שֵׁמוֹ עֲרֵל-
 v⁸, עֲרֵל-לְמַחֲרוֹק 2 Ch 26¹⁵, = *fame, glory*, Zp 3^{19,20} Ez 39¹³, — 34²⁹
 read perh. שֵׁלֶם ⑩ Siegf Be Toy; Co שֵׁלֶם; Krae
 conj. שְׁמִן. אֲנִשִּׁי Gn 6⁴ (J), Nu 16² (J), אֲנִשִּׁי
 שְׁמוֹת 1 Ch 5²⁴ 12³¹ (van d. H. v³⁰); c. neg. בְּגִ
 וְהוֹצֵא עֲלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע, (2) *bad sense*, רָע בְּלִישְׁמֵם
 Dn 22¹⁴, cf. v¹⁸ Ne 6¹³; = *byword* Ez 23¹⁰, מִמָּחַת
 הַשֵּׁם 22⁵. **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of
 posthumous life, esp. in his sons, בְּעֶבֶר, אֲיוֹלִי בִן
 דְּתֵיבָה דְּתֵיבָה דְּתֵיבָה דְּתֵיבָה דְּתֵיבָה Dn 25⁷, cf. v⁶
 Ru 4^{5,10}, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt
 25⁵, cf. Nu 27⁴ (P), Ru 4¹⁰, so that to destroy one's
 name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sts. is || וְרָע)
 1 S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 14⁷ (|| שְׁמִיתִי), so of peoples
 Dt 7²⁴ 9¹⁴ 12³ Is 14²² + v², לֹא יִרְעֶם מִשְׁמֶךָ עוֹד Na 1¹⁴
 (of Nineveh), בְּנוֹ יִרְעֶם וְשִׁמְךָ, Is 66²²,
 more abstr. (|| וְיָרַח) Jb 18¹⁷ Pr 10⁷. **3.** *name*,
 as designation of God, specif. of י' (esp. Je Ez
 Is^{2,3} פֶּשֶׁן): — first (in Hex) in phr. י' בְּשִׁׁ Gn 4²⁶
 (J), *call with*, i.e. use the name י' in worship,
 so 12³ 13⁴ 21³³ 26³⁵ + (v. קרא 2 c); hence, of
 place of worship, בְּבֵית-הַמִּקְדָּשׁ אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי בֵּית-הַשֵּׁמִי
 לְשֵׁם Ex 20²⁴ (Gi v²¹), שֵׁם, לְשֵׁם Ex 20²⁴
 Dt 12^{5,11} +; בְּנֵה בֵּית לְשֵׁמִי 2 S 7¹³ + oft.; people
 come י' לְשֵׁם Jos 9³ (R^p), so י' לְשֵׁם 1 K 8⁴¹ = 2 Ch
 6³², Is 60⁹; seek it פֶּשֶׁן 83¹⁷; *swear with* י' בְּשִׁׁ
 1 S 20⁴² Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Lv 19¹², cf. (לְשֵׁם) Ex 20⁷
 = Dt 5^{11,11}; י' תַּפְּשֵׁ עֲלֵי- Pr 30⁸, נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עֲלֵי-
 in token of ownership (cf. 2 a), Je 7¹⁰ + (v.
 p. 896^a); = his reputation, fame, c. הוֹדָה לְשֵׁם
 v. 1 b (1), cf. Jos 7⁷; י' בְּשִׁׁ, i.e. as his repre-
 sentative Ex 5²³ (J), 1 S 17⁴⁵ Dt 10⁸ 2 S 6¹⁸ 2 K
 2²⁴ + (v. 2 a ad fin.); esp. as embodying the

(revealed) character of אֵל שֵׁמוֹ: Am 5⁹ Je 33², **וְהָ שֵׁמִי לְעֵלָם** Ex 3¹⁵ (E; || **וְכָר**; fundamental passage), 6³ (P); **אֵל צְבָאוֹת שֵׁמוֹ** (אֵל) Am 4¹³ 5²⁷ Je 10¹⁶ 46¹⁸ + 10 t. Je Is 2, **קָנָא שֵׁמוֹ** Ex 34¹⁴ (J; cf. 20⁵ Na 1²), **קָדַשׁ שֵׁ** Is 57¹⁵, **שֵׁ יִדְעִי שֵׁמֶךְ** Am 2⁷ Ez 39⁷ 43⁷ ψ 103¹ + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52⁶ Je 48¹⁷, **וְהָ שֵׁמֶךְ** Is 57¹⁵ 67³⁷ 9¹¹ (|| **וְהָ שֵׁמֶךְ**), love Is 56⁶, **אֱהָבִי שֵׁ** 5¹² 6⁹ 119¹³², fear 61⁶, esp. of praise, etc. **הַקֹּדֶשׁ** (|| **וְהָ שֵׁמֶךְ** 2 S 22⁵⁰), **הוֹדָה**, **בָּרָךְ**, etc.): **לִשְׁמֶךָ** 2 S 22⁵⁰ 29¹⁸, and so very oft. || אֵל = ψ 18⁵⁰, cf. 1 Ch 16¹⁰ 29¹³ ψ 45¹⁸ Is 26¹³ 1 K 8^{33.35} = 2 Ch 6^{24.26} ψ 8^{2.10} +; **וְהָ שֵׁמֶךְ** 29^{9.6}, and many combinations; opp. **אֱמַן שֵׁ**, **נִבַּח שֵׁ**, **וְהָ שֵׁמֶךְ** Lv 18²¹ +, **וְהָ שֵׁמֶךְ** 74^{10.18}, etc.: **הָשֵׁ הַנִּבְכָּר וְהַנּוֹדָא** Dt 32³⁸, cf. Ne 1¹¹; **לְמַעַן שֵׁמֶךְ**, in appeals to אֵל to act acc. to his character Je 14^{7.21} Ez 20^{9.14} Is 48⁹ 66⁵ ψ 25¹¹ 31⁴ +; אֵל is powerful agent, **וְהָ שֵׁמֶךְ הוֹשִׁיעֲנִי**, 54³ (|| **וְהָ שֵׁמֶךְ**), cf. 124⁵; of אֵל, **וְהָ שֵׁמֶךְ**, says שֵׁמֶיךָ Ex 23²¹ (E); **וְהָ שֵׁמֶךְ** Lv 24¹¹ is prob. scribal substitution for word אֵל (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וְהָ שֵׁ. cf. Gei^{Urschr.} 273^f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of **וְהָ שֵׁ** as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy^{NHWB} a.v. Jastr^{a.v.}. — **קָרוֹב שֵׁמֶךְ** ψ 75² is striking, but doubtful, < ⑤ Dy Che Gr Hup-Now **קָרוֹב שֵׁ**, Du **קָרוֹב שֵׁ** ④ (קָרוֹב = 4. of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23¹³ (E), Jos 23⁷ (R^p), cf. Ho 2¹⁹ ψ 16⁴; speak **אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים** יִלְבֹּךְ בִּשְׁמִי 1 K 18^{24.25.26}, **קָרוֹב שֵׁ** אֵל Mi 4⁶. 5. = memorial, monument Is 55¹³ (|| **וְהָ שֵׁ**; so Che Du > = fame Di-Kit), **וְהָ שֵׁמֶךְ** 56⁵ (with word-play on שֵׁ 1 c.)

† II. **נח** **n.pr.m.** first son of Noah;—Gn 5³²
6¹⁰ 7¹³ 10^{1,22,31} 11^{10,10,11} (all P), 9^{15,23,26,27} 10²¹ (all J),
1 Ch 1^{4,17,24}; **Σημ**.

† שְׁמֵאֲבָר n.pr.m. king of Šeboīm;—Gn
14², Συμβορ, GL Συμορ.

שְׁמוּאֵל¹⁴⁰ **n.pr.m. Samuel (= name of El**
 Thes al. (or, *his name is El* Hom Heb. Trad. 96 f. Wkl
 KAT3.225 Now^{18 1, 20}), cf. **שְׁמוּאֵל**, **שְׁמוּאֵל**; v. Dr^{18 1, 20},
 Prät ZMG 1903, 777 ff. caritative from **שְׁמוּאֵל**; Palm,
שְׁמוּאֵל Lzb⁸⁷⁷; v. further Gie^{AT Schätzung d. Gottesn.}
 (1901, 102 ff.); — **1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C.,
 Σαμουηλ: 1 S I²⁰ (name expl. as if from **שְׁמוּאֵל**),
 r^{15 21.26} + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 6^{13.18} 9²² 13³ 26²⁸ 29²⁹
 2 Ch 35¹⁸ Je 15¹ ψ 99⁶. **†2.** in Simeon, Nu
 34³⁰ (P), Σαλαμηνλ. **†3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7²,
 (1) Σαμουηλ.

† **שְׁמִידַע** *n.pr.m.* in Manasseh (*the name knoweth?* cf. Sab. דיעסמוו DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16);—Nu 26²² (Συμαρ), Jos 17² 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Συμαρεμ, etc.; ③ L Σαμ(ε)δα(ε).

† **שְׁמִידַעִי** *adj.gent.* as n.coll. הַש' Nu 26³².

† **שְׁמִירְמוֹת** *n.pr.m.* (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of heavens): Levites, Σαμ(ε)ραμωθ: 1. 1 Ch 15^{19,20} 16⁵. 2. 2 Ch 17³ Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שְׁמָא (✓of following).

† **שְׁמָאָה** *n.pr.m.* in Benjamin 1 Ch 8³² Σεμα, Σαμα, etc., = following.

† **שְׁמָאָה** *n.pr.m.* = foreg., 1 Ch 9³⁵, Σαμα(α).

שְׁמָא v. שְׁמָה, שְׁמם, ✓. **שְׁמָאָבָר** v. שָׁם.

† **שְׁמִנָר** *n.pr.m.* a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3³¹ 5⁶, Σαμα[ε]yap (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3, 31; Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 479 conj. שמנר).

[**שְׁמַד**] *vb.* Niph. be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמַד Pa. cause to apostatize (Jastr); Syr. ܫܡܕ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö Eut. Nab. 32 curse; Ba ES 10 cites As. *as̄mud*, I destroyed; Gerber¹¹² thinks vb. denom.);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. Ez 32¹² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שְׁמַד Is 48¹⁹ Pr 14¹¹; 2 mpl. הַשְׁמַדְךָ Dt 4²⁶; Inf. abs. הַשְׁמַד v²⁶; cstr. sf. הַשְׁמַדְךָ Dt 28²⁰, etc.;—† 1. of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34³⁰ (J), Ju 21¹⁶ 2 S 21⁵ (+ מְהַרְגִים;—but rd. לְהַשְׁמִיד ③ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37²⁸ (|| נִכְרֵת), 83¹¹; of people Dt 4²⁶ (הַשְׁמַד הַש'), 7²³ 12³⁰ (+ מְפַזֵּיךָ), 28²⁰ (|| אָבָר), v^{24,45,51,61}, Je 48⁴² (+ מַעֲסִים), Ez 33¹² ψ 92⁵ (+ עֲרִיעַר), cf. also לְשַׁמֵּד מִלְּפָנַי Is 48¹⁹ (+ יִפְרֹת, etc., in || clause). + 2. *be destroyed*, of bamoth, Ho 10⁵, cf. בְּיַת רִשְׁעִים), Pr 14¹¹; *be devastated*, of land, Je 48⁸ (|| אָבָר). **Hiph.** 69 Pf. 3 ms. הַשְׁמִיד Dt 2²² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הַשְׁמִיד Is 13⁹ + וְהַשְׁמִיד 1 K 16¹² 2 K 10²⁸, etc.; Inv. ms. הַשְׁמִיד Dt 33²⁷; Inf. abs. הַשְׁמִיד Is 14²³, יר — Am 9⁸; cstr. לְהַשְׁמִיד Jos 9²⁴ +, also + הַשְׁמִידְךָ Dt 7²⁴, 1-28⁴⁸, ③ Jos 11¹⁴ (but rd. in all הַש' as Jos 23¹⁵, v. Dr D^{17,24}), + Is 23¹¹, etc.;—1. *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. ' vel pers. hum., Dt 1²⁷ 2²² (+ מַעֲלֵפְנֵי הָאָדָמָה +), 9²⁰ + 16 t. Dt, Jos 7¹² (acc. הַחַיִּים; מְפַזֵּכֶם +), 9²⁴ + 4 t. Jos (all R^D), 2 K 14¹⁶ 1 K 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Is 13⁹ 26¹⁴ Est 3^{6,13} + 23 t.; acc. בְּיָדוֹ וְהַשְׁמִידוּ (fig.) Am 2⁹, cf. Ez

34¹⁶ (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֶשְׁמִד; הַש' 1 S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 22³⁶ 1 K 16¹² ψ 145²⁰; הַשְׁמִיד as subst., Is 14²³ besom of *extermination*; acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10²⁸, of extirpating Baal-worship מִשְׁרָאֵל. † 2. *destroy*, cities Mi 5¹³, fortresses Is 23¹¹, bamoth Lv 26³⁰ (H), Nu 33⁵² (P; || אָבָר), חָזַק מִמְּלִיכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם, Hg 2²².

שְׁמַד *n.pr.m.* 1 Ch 8¹³ Gi Baer, v. שְׁמַר.

[**שְׁמָה**] *n.pr.m.* whence

† **שְׁמָתִי** *adj.gent.* in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַש' 1 Ch 2⁵³; Ησαθαειμ[ν], δ Σαμαθι.

שְׁמָה (appar. ✓of foll.; Sta^{1324a}; so Thes, cp. Ar. *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen Kosmol. (1890), 6 cp. As. *šamūl*, *id.* (> *šamūl* = *sparkle*, Id ZK II (1885), 53); cf. D^{1WB}).

[**שְׁמַי**] *n.m.* Dt 33, 28 only pl. שְׁמַיִם⁴²¹ (Sta^{1324a}) heavens, sky (NH *id.*; As. *šamūl*, pl. *šamē*, *šamūtu*, also *šamāmu*, cf. Ph. שָׁמם; Sab. סמה Hom Chr 46, 124; Ar. سَمَاء; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמַיָּא; Palm. Nab. (שְׁמַי) in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzlb¹⁵³ GACooke⁴⁵; on pl. form v. Ba ZMG xlii (1888), 341 t.);—abs. ש' Gn 1¹ +, מַיִם Gn 2⁴ +; הַשְׁמַיִם Ex 9⁸ +; cstr. שְׁמַיִם Dt 10¹⁴ + 9 t.; sf. שְׁמַיִךְ ψ 8⁴ + 2 t., שְׁמַיִךְ Dt 33²⁸, שְׁמַיִם Lv 26¹⁹, c. vb. pl., Ho 2²³;—1. *a. visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5²⁰ Gn 15⁵ (J), Dt 4¹⁹ Gn 14^{13,17} (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַש' 22¹⁷ (JE) + 9 t. (usu. as countless), הַש' (כָּל־) Dt 4¹⁹ Je 8² + (ש' 1 c; rarely of angels, ש' 1 b); before which fowl fly Gn 1²⁰ (P), cf. Dt 4¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Pr 30¹⁹, הַש' Gn 2¹⁹ (J), 1¹⁹ (P) + (עוֹף 1) + צִפֹּרֶשׁ, ψ 19², with waters beneath and above Gn 1⁹ (P, cf. v⁷), ψ 148⁴, darkened with clouds 1 K 18⁴⁵, cleared by wind Jb 26¹³; whence comes rain Gn 8² (J), Ju 5⁴ Dt 11¹¹ +, and dew Gn 27²⁸ (J), v³⁹ (E), Dt 33²⁸ (poem) +, cf. בְּרִכְתָּה ש' + Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J), מְגִדְךָ + Dt 33¹³ (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1^{10,10} Jbr 16¹ + (v. also 2 a infr.); הַבְּרִי ש' Is 47¹³, i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַש' Je 10²; as high Gn 1¹⁴ (J), Am 9² (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v⁶ (opp. אֶרֶץ) +, עַד־לֵב הַש' Dt 4¹¹; as over all the earth, הַש' (כָּל־) Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁹ (both P), Dt 2²⁵ Ec 1¹³ מִתְחַת וְגו' (of extermination) Ex 17¹⁴ (E), Dt 7²⁴ 9¹⁴ +; specif. of Israel, שְׁמַיִךְ Dt 28²³ שְׁמַיִם Lv 26¹⁹ (H); בֵּינוֹ וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18⁹ (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21¹⁶ (of angel), cf. Ez 8³ (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5⁹ (flying ephah); וְעַד־קֶצֶה הַש' מְקִצָּה

of limits of horizon Dt 4³², cf. 30⁴ Ne 1⁹ v 19⁷; as made by God Je 51¹⁵ (opp. תַּבְלָל), v 8⁴ +; enduring Dt 11²¹ Jb 14¹² v 89³⁰; esp. שׁוֹמֵר אֶרֶץ (ה) = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm^{No. 41, 42, 1.3}), Dt 3²⁴ Gn 1¹ (P) + (esp. Dt Je 15² v 22), Ex 20¹¹ Hg 2⁶, etc., + מִן מַתַּחַת לְאָרֶץ + Dt 5⁸, cf. Pr 30⁴, etc.; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 8²⁷ (+ אֶרֶץ v 29); שׁוֹמֵר אֶרֶץ as part of future glory + Is 65¹⁷ 66²². **b.** phrases are: הֵשִׁיב הָאֵשׁ (letting rain through) + Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P), Mal 3¹⁰ (fig.), cf. הֵשִׁיב הָאֵשׁ אֶל הָאֵשׁ 2 K 7^{2,19}, so הֵשִׁיב הָאֵשׁ 7²⁸ (for manna), cf. הֵשִׁיב הָאֵשׁ 22⁸ (|| הֵשִׁיב הָאֵשׁ); in || v 18⁸ + 105⁴⁰; מוֹסְרוֹת הָאֵשׁ 2 S 22⁸ (|| הֵשִׁיב הָאֵשׁ); in || v 18⁸ + 105⁴⁰; מוֹסְרוֹת הָאֵשׁ 2 S 22⁸ (|| הֵשִׁיב הָאֵשׁ); towards the sky is הֵשִׁיב הָאֵשׁ Jos 8²⁰ (J), Ex 9^{8,10} (P), Jb 2¹² Ju 13²⁰ 20⁴⁰ 2 Ch 6¹³; עַל-הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 9^{22,23} 10^{21,22} (all E), אֶל-הָאֵשׁ Dt 3²⁴ (poem), Dn 12⁷, שׁוֹמֵר alone 1 K 8^{22,24} Jb 35⁵ Pr 23⁵. **2. a.** as abode of God (י) 1 K 8^{30,32} + oft., where he sits enthroned v 23 Is 66¹, etc., cf. רִיבֵיב Dt 33²⁶ (poem), v 68³⁴, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19²⁴ (J), bread Ex 16⁴ (E), cf. Ne 9¹⁵, casts hailstones Jos 11¹¹ (E), talks with Israel Ex 20²² (E; Gi v 19) +, cf. Gn 21¹⁷ 22^{11,15} (E), looks down Dt 26¹⁵ +, hears his people v 20⁷ + 10 t. Chr., etc.; he thunders בִּשְׁ 1 S 2¹⁰ v 18¹⁴, || מִן-שׁ 2 S 22¹⁴; he bends (נטה) שׁוֹמֵר to come down v 10 = v 18¹⁰, cf. v 144⁶ and (rend) Is 63¹⁹; הֵשִׁיב נִפְתָּחוֹ הָאֵשׁ Ezr 1¹ in vision of God, cf. שְׁעַר הָאֵשׁ Gn 28¹⁷ (E; + בַּיִת +); though even הֵשִׁיב שְׁמַיִם the highest heavens cannot hold him + Dt 10¹⁴ 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6¹⁸, 2 Ch 2⁵ Ne 9⁶ v 148⁴, שְׁמַיִם שְׁמַיִם 68³⁴; he is called הֵשִׁיב (post-ex. title) Ezr 1² = 2 Ch 36²³, + 1 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1⁹ (cf. Aram., Dn 2¹⁸. 19.37.44; in Gn 24⁷ add c. וְהֵשִׁיב הָאֵשׁ, as v³), הֵשִׁיב v 136²⁶; his sword is בִּשְׁ Is 34⁵, but also his חֶסֶד v 36⁶, צֶדֶק 85¹², אֱמוּנָה 89³, his word fixed 119⁶⁹.—שׁוֹמֵר are + שְׁמַיִם (of Israel) Dt 33²⁸ (poem), + שְׁמַיִם Lv 26¹⁹; + שְׁמַיִם v 8⁴ 144⁵, + שְׁמַיִם La 3⁶⁶, + קִרְשׁוֹ שׁוֹמֵר v 20⁷. **+ b.** Elijah taken up הֵשִׁיב in whirlwind 2 K 2¹, cf. v 11. **3.** שׁוֹמֵר personified in various relations Is 1² Je 2¹² Jb 15¹⁵ v 19² 50⁶ = 97⁶, 89⁶ 148⁴. **+ 4.** מְלָכָה שׁוֹמֵר v. p. 573.

I, II. שְׁמַיִם v. שָׁמַיִם.

† שְׁמַהוֹת **n.pr.m.** captain of Israel 1 Ch 27⁸, Σαλωθ, A. Θ. Λ. Σαμωθ; prob. = II. שְׁמַה **3 b**, q. v.

שְׁמַהוֹת v. sub שָׁמַיִם.

שְׁמַהוֹת v. II. שְׁמַה, √ שָׁמַיִם.

שָׁמַיִם v. √ שָׁמַיִם. שְׁמַיִם v. שָׁמַיִם.

שְׁמַיִם Ezr 2⁴⁶, v. שָׁמַיִם.

† [שְׁמַיִם] **vb.** let drop (NH *id.*, loosen, detach, draw away, Niph. slip off; Aram. שְׁמַיִם loosen, pull away; מַשְׁכֵּךְ draw sword, draw or pull away; Ar. سَمَطَ is hang, suspend, II. release debtor (Kam), سَمَطَ string of pearls);—**Qal** let drop, fall: *Imv. mpl. sf.* + *Impf. 3 ms. sf.* הֵשִׁיבְהָ (final 1 dittogr.) 2 K 9³³ he said, Let her fall, and they let her fall; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: הֵשִׁיבְהָ Ex 23¹¹ (E); *Pf. 2 ms.* הֵשִׁיבְהָ Je 17⁴ thou shalt let drop thy hand (read יָרַד from JD Mich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שְׁמַיִם Dt 15² let fall (a debt in seventh year; v. מִשָּׁה p. 674^b).—*Pf. 3 pl.* שְׁמַיִם הַבָּקָר 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁹ is dub., most naturally either they let the oxen fall (slip, stumble), or (as 3) the oxen let it fall (reading שְׁמַיִם, sc. the ark); > Thes the oxen ran away; S slipped (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. הֵשִׁיבְהָ v 14¹⁶ their judges have been thrown down. **Hiph.** 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) הֵשִׁיבְהָ Dt 15³ thou shalt cause thy hand to let drop, etc.; Ba¹⁴⁷ **Qal**; < read הֵשִׁיבְהָ (cf. Dr.) subj.

† שְׁמַיִם **n.f.** a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: שׁוֹמֵר Dt 15¹ (at end of seven years), v² לִי שׁוֹמֵר; whence seventh year is שׁוֹמֵר v⁹ 31¹⁰.

שְׁמַיִם v. sub שָׁמַיִם.

† [שְׁמַיִם] **vb.** be desolated, appalled (conex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.*; J. Aram. שְׁמַיִם Ithp. be dazed);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. שְׁמַיִם Ez 35¹⁵, etc.; *Impf. 3 ms.* שְׁמַיִם 1 K 9⁸ +, 3 mpl. שְׁמַיִם Jb 17⁸ v 40¹⁶, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שְׁמַיִם Je 2¹²; *Inf. cstr.* (?) metapl. שְׁמַיִם Ez 36³ (Ges¹⁶⁷, but v. infra);—שְׁמַיִם, etc. (v. [שְׁמַיִם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6⁶ reads שְׁמַיִם, v. Ges¹⁶⁷ ad;—*Pt.* שְׁמַיִם La 3¹¹ (v. also **Pf.**); f. שְׁמַיִם (Ges¹⁶⁴) 2 S 13²⁰ +; pl. שְׁמַיִם La 1¹⁴, etc.;—**1.** be desolated, of Tamar 2 S 13²⁰ (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others appalled), of pers. elsewhere late La 1¹⁶; נִהְיִי שְׁמַיִם v¹³ שְׁמַיִם 3¹¹; pt. as n.f. שְׁמַיִם Is 54¹ (opp. בְּשָׁלוֹם) [Dn 8¹³ + v. **Pf.**]; usu. of land, etc. (sts. = deserted), Is 40⁸ Ez 33²⁸ (מִצֵּי עֹבֵר), 35¹² (read שְׁמַיִם Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שְׁמַיִם), v¹⁵; הַחֲרוּבוֹת הַשְּׁמַיִם 36⁴ (|| הַחֲרוּבוֹת הַשְּׁמַיִם); שְׁמַיִם v³ is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁמַיִם as v⁵, Hi-Sm

from שמה = נשם, Toy reads נשם, Krae נשם;—pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49¹⁹ 61⁴ (both || תַּרְבוֹת, v⁴ (cf. שָׁמָּה 62⁴); = *desolations* Dn 9^{18,26}. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck*, usu. at (על) judgments on others, Lv 26³² (H), Je 2¹² (v. II. [הַרְבֵּי]), Ez 26¹⁶ 27³⁵ 28¹⁹ Is 52¹⁴ Jb 17⁹, cf. 1 K 9⁸ = 2 Ch 7²¹, Je 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 49¹⁷ 50¹³; on oneself ψ 40¹⁶ (על-עַקֵּב).—Is 42¹⁴ v. [נִשְׁמָה]. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁמָה Je 12¹¹ +, 3 pl. נִשְׁמָה Zp 3⁶ +; **Pt. f.** נִשְׁמָה Ez 36³⁴ +, etc.;—=**Qal**: **1.** *be desolated*, of roads Lv 26²² (H), Is 33⁸, bamoth Am 7⁹ (|| יַחְרְבוּ), altars Ez 6⁴; cf. 25³² 32¹⁵ Zp 3⁶ Zc 7¹⁴ Jo 1¹⁷ ψ 69²⁶; of lands Ez 29¹² 30⁷ 36^{34,35}, cities Is 54³ (opp. יוֹשְׁבוֹ), cf. Ez 36³⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Je 33¹⁰; הַנִּשְׁמָה Ez 36³⁶ *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4⁹ La 4⁵ Ez 4¹⁷ 30⁷, c. על rei Jb 18²⁰. **Pf. Pt. 1.** מִשְׁמָה מִשְׁמָה Ezr 9³ *I sat appalled*, cf. v⁴. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr^{Dn 120 f.}): מִשְׁמָה (ה) Dn 12¹ +, perh. 9^{27 a} (v. שָׁמָּה); so also שָׁמָּה שָׁמָּה 12¹¹ (on ש' v. Ges^{122 a}), הַשְּׁמָה 8¹³ *the crime causing horror*, and ש' as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9^{27 b}. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִשְׁמָה Jb 16⁷, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁמָה (Ges¹²⁷) Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵, 3 mpl. sf. הִשְׁמָה 1 S 5⁶, 1 pl. נִשְׁמָה Nu 21³⁰, etc.; **Inv. mpl.** הִשְׁמָה (Ges¹²⁷) Jb 21⁵; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁמָה Mi 6¹³; **Pt. מִשְׁמָה** Ez 3¹⁵;—**1.** *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. 1 S 5⁶ Ez 20²⁶ Ho 2¹⁴ (fig. of vine), Jb 16⁷; acc. loc. Lv 26^{31,32} (H), Je 10²⁵ Ez 30^{12,14} ψ 79⁷, so (acc. om.) Nu 21³⁰ (poem in JE), Mi 6¹³;—Ez 14⁸ v. שִׁים **Hiph. 2. a.** *appal*, acc. pers., c. על at, Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ Ez 32¹⁰. **b.** inwardly trans. וַאֲשֶׁב מִשְׁמָה 3¹⁵ *shewing horror*, Jb 21⁵ (Bu Niph. הִשְׁמָה). **Hoph. Inf. cstr.** הִשְׁמָה בְּלִי-יָמִי (sc. הַיָּמִין) Lv 26³⁴ (H) *all the days of (its) being desolate*, so v³⁵ 2 Ch 36²¹; Aramaizing בְּהִשְׁמָה (Ges¹²⁷) Lv 26⁴³. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁמָה ψ 143⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded*, כִּי that, because, Is 59¹⁶ 63⁶; על rei Dn 8²⁷; לְבִי בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁמָה 143⁴ (cf. 1 pl. נִשְׁתוּמָה Ecclus 43²⁴). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7¹⁶.

† שִׁמָּה **adj.** devastated;—ש' of sanctuary Dn 9¹⁷; f. שִׁמָּה of land Je 12¹¹.

שִׁמָּה **n.f.** a devastation, waste;—abs. ש' Ex 23²⁹ +; pl. cstr. שִׁמָּה Je 51²⁶ +;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23²⁹ (E), Is 1⁷ (prob. del., with words foll. Stu^{JP Th. 1877, 714} FB^{JBL (1890), 84}), Lv 26³³ (H), Je 4²⁷ + 14 t. Je (|| מִיָּאִין 34²²), Ez 6¹⁴ + 18 t. Ez (35^{7 a} read שִׁמָּה וּשְׁמָה for MT שִׁמָּה וּשְׁמָה, שִׁמָּה

so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, ש' יְלִיָּצֵשׁ Ez 7²⁷; of idols Mi 1⁷; בֹּס שִׁמָּה ש' Ez 23³³.—Ez 35¹² v. שִׁמָּה **Qal**.

שִׁמָּה Ez 35⁷ v. foregoing.

† שִׁמָּה **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁷, Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

† I. שִׁמָּה **n.f. waste, appalment** (24 t. Je);—abs. ש' Je 5³⁰ +; pl. abs. שִׁמָּה ψ 46⁹;—**1. a waste**, of land, city, etc., Ho 5⁹ Is 5⁹ 13⁹ 24¹² Zc 7¹⁴ Je 2¹⁵ 4⁷ 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 46¹⁹ 48⁹ 50³ 51^{23,43}, vine Jo 1⁷; pers. ψ 73¹⁸; שִׁמָּה בֹּס Ez 23³³. **2. appalment, horror**, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28³⁷ 2 K 22¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁶ Zp 2¹⁵ Je 5³⁰ 25^{9,11}. 18.38 29¹⁸ 44^{12,22} 49^{13,17} 50²³ 51^{37,41} 2 Ch 29⁸ 30⁷; הַשְּׁמָה ש' Je 8²¹.

† II. שִׁמָּה **n. pr. m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36^{13,17} 1 Ch 1³⁷, usu. Σεμ. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³, Σεμ(μ)α, Ὡλ Σεμᾶα; v. שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעִי. **3.** Σεμᾶα(s), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23¹¹ (om. accid. || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr), v³². **b.** v²⁵ = שִׁמְעָה 1 Ch 11²⁷, Σεμᾶωθ, Σεμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שִׁמְעָה 1 Ch 27⁸.

שִׁמָּה **n. pr. m.** v. foregoing.

† שִׁמָּה **n. pr. m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2^{28,29,32}, Σεμ(μ)α, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2^{44,45}, Σεμᾶ. **3.** 1 Ch 4¹⁷, Σεμεν, Σεμμα, Σεμ.

† שִׁמָּה **n. [m.] appalment, horror** (Ba^{NB 324, 336}; another view Lag^{BN 202, 203});—abs. Ez 4¹⁶ *drink water* בְּש' so 12¹⁹.

† שִׁמָּה **n.f.** = שִׁמָּה;—abs. **1.** = *devastation, waste*, וְיִשְׁמָה וְיִשְׁמָה אֶת-הָאָרֶץ נִשְׁמָה Ez 6¹⁴ 33²⁸, cf. v²⁹ 35³ + 35^{7 a}, v. שִׁמָּה; pl. מִשְׁמָה Is 15¹⁶ = Je 48³⁴. **2.** *horror*, וְיִשְׁמָה חֲרָפָה Ez 5¹³.

שִׁמָּה v. שָׁם. שִׁמָּה v. שִׁמָּה.

† I. [שִׁמָּה] **vb.** grow fat (NH Hiph. id., also שָׁמָּה; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat*; Aram. سَمِنَ, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שִׁמָּה **adj.** fat: As. šamnu, *fat*; Ph. (Pun.) שִׁמָּה oil, so Palm. שִׁמָּה Lzb³⁷⁸; on relation of meanings Frä¹⁴⁷);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. שִׁמָּה Dt 32¹⁶ and **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִשְׁמָה v¹⁵ both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of fat beast; so **Pf.** 3 pl. שִׁמָּה Je 5²⁸ (of wicked). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וְיִשְׁמָה Ne 9²³ were sated and shewed fatness (inner causat.); **Inv. ms.** שִׁמָּה Is 6¹⁰ *make fat* (dull, unresponsive), הָאָה הָעָם הָאָה.

שְׁמוֹנָה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנֶה. **n.m. et f.** 109
eight (on — cf. Ba^{NB 20, 200} and (against him)
Philippi^{RAS II, 364}; Ar. ثَمَانِيَّة, Sab. תְּמָנִיָּה)
Hom Chr 47, 122 DHM ZMG xxvii (1883), 309 f, 375; Aram.
תְּמָנִיָּה, תְּמָנִיָּה, תְּמָנִיָּה; Nab. תְּמָנִיָּה, Palm.
תְּמָנִיָּה, Lzb³⁸⁶; NH=BH; Ph. שְׁמוֹנֶה; Eth. ስምንት;
ስምንት; on As. equiv. v. D1¹⁷⁶); —m. (c. n.f.)
alw. abs. שְׁמוֹנֶה Ju 3^s+40 t.; f. (c. n.m.) abs.
שְׁמוֹנֶה I S 17¹²+34 t., cstr. שְׁמוֹנֶה Nu 24⁴+3 t.
(cases of 8+10=18 are additional, v. infr.).
pl. שְׁמוֹנִים, 80, v. infr.:—1. without other num.:
a. שְׁמוֹנֶה card., before n.pl. Ju 3^s I K 7¹⁰+8 t.;

before n.sg. שָׁמַע 1 K 8¹⁷ (Kt; Qr pl.), 22¹; after n.pl. Ez 40³¹; ordin. שָׁמַע 2 K 24¹², בִּשְׁמַע 2 Ch 34³. **b.** שָׁמַע card., before n.pl. 1 S 17¹² + 3 t., + (n. om.) Je 14¹⁹ + 2 t., also אֵלֶּה Gn 22²³ these 8, and, as round no., Mi 5⁴ 7 and 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29²³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷; ordin., שָׁמַע בְּיָמָיו v¹⁷. **c.** f. cstr. שָׁמַע יָמִים שָׁמַע Gn 17¹² 2 r⁴, הַבָּקָר שָׁמַע Nu 7⁸. **2.** 8 + 10 = 18: **a. c. n.f.** שָׁמַע עֲשָׂה, card.: bef. sg. שָׁמַע Ju 3¹⁴ + 2 t., אָמַע 1 K 17¹⁵ + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26⁹ 2 Ch 11²¹; n. om. Ezr 8¹⁸ Ne 7¹¹; ordin., בִּשְׁמַע שָׁמַע 1 K 15¹ + 4 t.; בִּשְׁמַע 2 K 22³ + 2 t.; שָׁמַע Je 32¹. **b. c. n.m.** שָׁמַע card.: bef. sg. אָלַף Ju 20⁴⁴ + 4 t. + ψ 60² (title), so read for ע' שָׁמַע, cf. 2 S 8¹³ = 1 Ch 18¹²; before pl. Ezr 8⁹; n. om. Gn 14¹⁴; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25¹⁵; אָלַף שָׁמַע עֲשָׂה Ju 20²⁵. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שָׁמַע מֵאוֹת 2 S 23³ (so read also || 1 Ch 11¹¹ Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. **b.** שָׁמַע אָלַף 1 Ch 12³⁶ (v³⁵ van d. H.), 23³; שָׁמַע אֲלֵפִים Nu 24³ + 3 t. **c.** שָׁמַע, card., after tens 1 S 4¹⁶ + 20 t.; before ten, only שָׁמַע בְּאֵמָה Ex 26² 36³; ordin., בִּשְׁמַע שָׁמַע 1 K 16²³ 2 K 15⁸.

שְׁמִיעִי **adj. num.** eighth;—בְּיָמָיו יָרַח ⁸¹ **adj. num.** eighth;—שְׁמִיעִי Ex 22²⁹ + 16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִיעִי 1 K 6³⁸ + 4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁰ + 4 t.; שְׁמִיעִי הַשְּׁמִיעִי Lv 25²²; elsewhere only phr., על-הַשְּׁמִיעִי 1 Ch 15²¹, and titles ψ 61¹², usu. acc. to the eighth key, or on the octave, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמַנִּים **n.pl. indecl. an eighty**;—without other num.: sq. sg. שְׁמַנִּים ψ 90¹⁰ + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10²⁴ Je 41⁵; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26¹⁷ Ezr 8⁸ Ct 6⁸; n. om. 2 K 6²³ 1 Ch 15⁹; c. other num., card.: אָלַף שָׁמַע Nu 2⁹ + 6 t.; שָׁמַע foll. units Gn 5²³ + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16¹⁶ + 4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25⁷ + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5²⁶ + 2 t.; ordin., בִּשְׁמַע שָׁמַע 1 K 6¹.

[שְׁמִיעִי v. שְׁמַנִּי.

שָׁמַע **vb.** hear (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע ¹¹⁵⁹ Lzb³⁷⁸; As. *šema*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124¹ Pell ZMG lly (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofm. No. 10, l. 1, 1; Eth. ሰማ: Aram. שָׁמַע, OAr. ሰማ Lzb³⁷⁸; cf. also משמעה MI²³ obedience);—**Qal** ¹⁰⁵² Pf. 3 ms. שָׁמַע Gn 24⁵² + 3 t.; שָׁמַע Je 36¹³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַע 1 K 11¹ + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמַע Ju 21⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁמַע Ex 6³⁰ +, 1 s. cohort. שָׁמַע Nu 9⁸, וְשָׁמַע (on ¹¹⁵⁹ cf. Ges^{10b}; Ol^{165c} qu. reading) Dn 8¹³; 2 mpl. שָׁמַע Dt 8²⁰ +, שָׁמַע Dt 1¹⁷, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁמַע Am 7¹⁶ +, שָׁמַע Jb 32¹⁰ + (esp. שָׁמַע, Dn 9¹⁹; fpl. שָׁמַע Is 32⁹ Je 9¹⁹, שָׁמַע Gn 4²³ (Ges^{148f}), etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁמַע Is 6⁹ +; cstr. שָׁמַע 1 S 15²² +; sf. שָׁמַע Dt 29¹³ +, שָׁמַע Is 30¹⁹ (Ges^{145d}), etc.; Pt. שָׁמַע Gn 42²³ +; f. שָׁמַע Gn 18¹⁰ +, etc.;—1. subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** hear (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3¹⁰ (J) + 46 t., (רַבְרַבִּים) Am 8¹¹ + 50 t., etc.; acc. חִכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all) + (obj. om.) Dt 4³³ + 32 t. + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14²⁷ + 6 t.; very rarely c. ב, שָׁמַע Jb 15³; c. obj. cl., בִּי Ex 4³¹ + 52 t. + Is 39^{1b} (rd. 'בִּי' || 2 K 20¹²), שָׁמַע Jos 2¹⁰ 5¹ (both R^D),—מֵהֶם Ju 7¹¹ + 3 t.; without connect. אָמַע שָׁמַע + 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶; sg. orat. rect. + Is 40²³ Zc 8²³. **b.** acc. pers. + חִכְמָה hear one speaking. Gn 27⁸ (J), Je 26⁷ Dn 8¹³, so בְּכָה Nu 11¹⁰ (J), רַבְרַבִּים Je 20¹, מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Ec 7²¹; occas. pers. om., רַבְרַבִּים Gn 37¹⁷ (JE), אָמַע חִכְמָה Ez 2⁴ 43⁶ (v. חִכְמָה Hithp.); acc. pers. only Dn 12⁷. **c.** c. אָמַע only, hear say = hear it said, 1 S 13⁴ 2 S 19³ Dt 13¹³ Jos 22¹¹ (P), 1 K 16¹⁶; + pers. concerning Gn 41¹⁵ (E), Is 37⁹; אָמַע pers. id. 2 K 19⁹. **d.** hear of, concerning: (1) acc. rei, אָמַע (בְּלִי) אָמַע Ex 18¹ 2 K 19¹¹ + 5 t., (רַבְרַבִּים) 1 S 3¹¹ + 4 t., רַבְרַבִּים Je 19³ + 5 t., etc.; אָמַע 1 S 23¹¹ ψ 48⁸, בְּאוֹת Is 66⁸ hear of anything like this, בְּאוֹת Je 18¹³; acc., etc., om. Ju 9⁴⁶ + 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42⁶, אָמַע pers. Ez 19⁴, pers. om. Dt 9²; c. ב pers. hear exultantly of their fate + ψ 92¹² (prob. imitated from || הָבִיתָ v^a; v. esp. רָאָה 8 a (6)). **e.** hear, abs., = have power to hear, 2 S 19³⁶ (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21³ 32³ Pr 20¹² Zc 7¹¹; in sim. ψ 38¹³; c. neg. of idols Dt 4²⁸ ψ 115⁶; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5²¹ Dt 29³ Ez 12² Is 42²⁰.—Pr 21²³ is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** hear with attention, interest, listen to (sts. || הִשְׁמָע, acc. רַבְרַבִּים) (54 t.) Am 4¹ +, esp. רַבְרַבִּים Nu 12⁶ (JE) + 45 t.; אָמַע Is 28²³, קוֹל v²³, אָמַע Mi 3⁹, etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5³ + 57 t., + (neg.) ψ 38¹⁴ pay no attention; abs. שָׁמַע 1 K 3⁹, אִישׁ שָׁמַע Pr 21²³. **g.** understand (language), שָׁמַע Gn 11⁷ (J), Is 33¹⁹, לִשְׁוֹן Dt 28⁴⁹, דְּבָרִים Ez 3⁶, מֵהֶבְרֵי Je 5¹⁵, no acc. Gn 42²³ (E), 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36¹¹. **h.** specif. of hearing a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1¹⁷, cf. v¹⁷; acc. om. בִּין pers. v¹⁶, of Ju 11¹⁰; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3¹¹; שָׁמַע אֵין לְךָ 2 S 14¹⁷, לְךָ שָׁמַע אֵין 1 S 5³, cf. Jb 31³⁵.

Impf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ ו S 15¹ *he caused the people* (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23⁸ (v. **Hiph. 1 c**). **Hiph.** _{es} *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ ו K 15²² +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁמִיעַ Dt 30^{12,13}; 2 ms. juss. הִשְׁמַע Ju 18²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הִשְׁמִיעַ ו ψ 143⁸; fs. sf. הִשְׁמִיעַ Ct 2¹ 8¹³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשִׁמַּע ψ 26⁷ (Ges^{183a}); *Pt.* מְשַׁמֵּעַ Je 4¹⁵ +, etc.; — **1.** of man: *a. cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt 30^{12,13} Ct 2¹⁴ 8¹³ + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) ו K 15²²; obj. pers. om. Je 5²⁰ +; acc. שְׁלוֹם + Is 52⁷ Na 2¹ i.e. *proclaim peace*; אָנָּה + Je 4¹⁵ (מִן loc.); הִשְׁמִיעַ ה' utter a sound Jos 6¹⁰ (J; || הִרְעַע, cf. Ju 18²⁵ קוֹלָהּ), Is 42² 58⁴; הִשְׁמִיעַ ה' קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ + ψ 66⁸ (קוֹלָהּ) + 26⁷. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, בְּמִשְׁמִיעַ ו Ch 15¹⁹ (perhaps to mark the time, Gr⁴⁶⁷ De: cf. 16⁸; also ψ 150⁶ לְהִשְׁמִיעַ קוֹל אֶחָד מִשְׁמִיעִים 15^{16,28} 16⁴², אֶחָד 2 Ch 5¹³ i.e. prob. in unison (Prince^{EB111.3211}), Ne 12⁴². **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. || הִגִּיד), Am 3⁹ 4⁶ Is 41²⁶ Je 4⁵ + 6 t. Je. + **d.** הִשְׁמִיעַ, acc. pers. + אָלָּה loc. = *summon* Je 50²⁹, עַל loc. 51²⁷ (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** ' subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4^{10,36} (מִן loc.), 2 K 7⁶ + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30³⁰ + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44⁸ 48⁵. + **b.** = *tell*, acc. pers. + בְּרוּחָא Ju 13²³; acc. pers. only, Is 42⁹; acc. rei only, 48³ Ez 36¹⁵ (אֶלָּה). + **c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43¹² 62¹¹ (אֶלָּה loc.).

† I. [שִׁמַע] n. [m.] sound; — הִלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְעֵלִי
שִׁמַע ψ 150⁵ (|| תְּרוּעָה).

† II. שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** usu. Σαμα(a), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n. pr. סַמַּע Hal⁵⁰⁹);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴, שָׁמַע^v 13. **2.** in Reuben 5⁸. **3.** in Benj. 8¹³ (= שָׁמַע^v 21). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8⁴, Σαμαας.

שָׁמַעַתְּ n. [m.] hearing, report (on form
 cf. Lag. ^{BN} 143); —שׁ abs. Is 23⁵; cstr. v⁵ +; sf.
 שְׁמָעַי 66¹⁹, etc.; —report, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc.
 with שְׁמַע Gn 29¹³ (J) *the tidings about Jacob*,
 Is 23⁵ + (c. sf.) Nu 14¹³ (JE), Dt 2²⁵ I K 10¹ =
 2 Ch 9¹, Na 3¹⁹ Hb 3² Je 37⁵ 50⁴³ Is 66⁸; c. ל
 genit. Is 23⁵; לְעִרְתָּם Ho 7¹² usu. *according to
 the report (heard by) their congregation* (l),
 but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti
 (cf. Oettli) עֲלֵרְעָתָם (שְׁמָעַתְּ as gloss) *according
 to their wickedness*; שְׁמָעַתְּ שְׁמָעַתְּ Ex 23¹ (E) *take
 up (utter) a false report*; אֵין שְׁמָעַתְּ ψ 18⁴⁶ i.e. as
 soon as heard of; = mere report Jb 42⁵ (opp.
 personal knowledge), cf. שְׁמָעַתְּ 28²².

†[שָׁמַע] **n. m.** Est 9, 4 report; — sf. שָׁמַעוּ: שָׁמַעוּ Jos 6²⁷, *the report of him went, etc.*; שָׁמַעוּ 9⁹ (both R^D), Je 6²⁴, הָיָה בְּכָל-הַפְּדִינּוֹת Est 9⁴.

†שָׁמַע **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15²⁶, Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Σαμαβα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Rev.-Mars, 133, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1804, 2 ff.).

שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** 1. brother of David 2 S 21²¹ Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεσι, ΘΛ Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20⁷, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹³; = שמעה 1 S 13^{3,32}, Σαμα(α), etc., שָׁמַע (q.v.) 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³. 2. son of David 1 Ch 3⁵ (= שָׁמַע 1), Σαμα, Σαμαυ. 3. Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): a. 1 Ch 6¹⁵. b. v²⁴.

שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** v. שָׁמַע 1.

†שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** c. art. הַשָּׁמַע הַנִּבְעָתִי 1 Ch 12³, Αμα, Σαμαα, ΘΛ Ασμα.

†שָׁמַע **n. pr. f.** 2 Ch 24, 26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12²² (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Σαμααθ).

†שָׁמַע **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵, Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[v].

†שָׁמַע **n. f.** report; — abs. שָׁ 1 S 4¹⁹ +, שָׁמַע 2²⁴ +; cstr. שָׁמַעַת 2 S 4⁴; sf. שָׁמַעַתִּי Is 53¹; pl. abs. שָׁמַעוֹת Dn 11⁴⁴; — 1. report, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 24⁴ 19 (= news), 1 K 10⁷ = 2 Ch 9⁶, 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 51⁴⁶, רָעָה שָׁ Je 49²³, cf. ψ 112⁷, and טוֹבָה שָׁ Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; tidings about Saul 2 S 4⁴; c. בָּאָה 13³⁰ (+ לְאָמֵר), 1 K 2²⁸ Ez 21¹² Je 10²², cf. 51⁴⁶ + (בָּאָה om.) v⁴⁶; שָׁ-לֵשׁ תָּבוֹא שָׁ Ez 7²⁸; בִּהְלָהוּ שָׁ Dn 11⁴⁴; שָׁמַעַתִּי Is 53¹ the report that reached us, cf. also Is 28^{9,19} Je 49¹⁴ Ob¹ (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beiträge 135 f. We Now Ob¹). 2. = mention, בָּפִי, לֵשׁ הַיָּהָה כֹּסֶם לֵשׁ Ez 16³⁶.

†שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** 1. son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שָׁמַע 2). 2. Reubenite, Nu 13⁴, Σαμαηλ, Σαλαμηνλ, etc. 3. Levite, Ne 11¹⁷ (= שָׁמַעִי 1 Ch 9¹⁶), Σαμουει, etc.; 12¹⁸ (? same person), ΘΛ Σαμουε.

שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** (cf. n. pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb³⁷⁸; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سَمْع, said to mean offspring of hyena and wolf; v. Hogg^{EB} 17, 4531); — 1. second son of Jacob and

Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29³³ (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35²³ Ex 1² + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34^{25,30} 49⁵). 2. tribal name Ju 1^{3,3} 17 Nu 1⁶ +; so שָׁ Nu 1³² + 7 t., שָׁ מִטָּה Nu 1²³ 2¹² 13⁶; שָׁ מִטָּה 10¹⁹ 34²⁰ Jos 19^{1,8} 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰. †3. post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³¹.

†שָׁמַע **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25¹⁴ 26¹⁴ 1 Ch 27¹⁶; שָׁ מִטָּה Jos 21⁴.

1. שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** usu. Σεμει: 1. in Benj.: a. 2 S 16^{5,7,13} 19^{17,19,22,24}, 1 K 2⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 2. †b. 1 K 1⁸, perh. = 4¹⁸. 2. a Ramathite 1 Ch 27²⁷. †3. Levites: a. 'son' of Gershon Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹³ 1 Ch 6² 23^{7,9,10,10}. b. 6¹⁴. c. v²⁷. d. 25¹⁷. e. 2 Ch 29¹⁴. f. 31^{12,13}. g. Ezr 10²³. †4. brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. †5. in Simeon 4^{26,27}. †6. in Reuben 5⁴. †7. 1 Ch 8¹³ = (II.) שָׁמַע v¹³. †8. post-ex. names: a. Ezr 10³³. b. v³⁸ (cf. 3 g supr.). †9. grandfather of Mordecai Est 2⁵. 10. 2 S 21²¹ Kt (Qr שָׁמַעִי q.v. 1).

†II. שָׁמַע **adj. gent.** of 3 a; — c. art. as n. coll. הַשָּׁ Nu 3²¹; cf. Zc 12¹³.

†(I) שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** Σαμαας, etc.: שָׁמַעִי, 1. prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12²² 2 Ch 12^{6,7,15}; = יהו-י 11². 2. Jer.'s time: a. false proph. Je 29^{31,31,32} = יהו- v²⁴. b. יהו- 36¹². 3. יהו- a prophet's father 26²⁰. 4. descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{22,22}. 5. in Simeon 4³⁷. 6. in Reuben 5⁴. 7. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9¹⁴. b. v¹⁶ = שָׁמַע 3. c. 15^{3,11}. d. 24⁶. e. 26^{4,6,7}. f. 2 Ch 29¹⁴. g. Ezr 8¹⁶. h. Ne 11¹⁵. Also יהו- i. 2 Ch 17⁸. j. 31¹⁵. k. 35⁹. 8. companions of Ezra: a. Ezr 8¹³. b. 10²¹. c. v³¹. 9. of Neh.: a. Ne 3³⁹. b. 6¹⁰. 10. priests: a. Ne 10⁹ 12⁴². b. v^{6,18}. c. v³⁵. d. v³⁶. 11. a prince v³⁴.

אַשְׁתָּמוֹעַ v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמַעֲאֵל **n. pr. m.** (Ēl heareth; Sab. יִשְׁמַעֲאֵל Hal¹⁵⁷, on form cf. Lag^{BN} 131); — 1. son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16¹¹ (name expl. וְגַר יִשְׁמַעֲאֵל v^{15,16} + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28^{9,9} 36³ 1 Ch 1^{28,29,31}; Ισμαηλ. 2. usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40^{8,14,15,16} + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25^{23,23} (ΘΛ Ισμαηλ 1). 3. in Benj. 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. 4. in Judah: a. 2 Ch 19¹¹. b. 23¹. 5. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10²², Σαμαηλ, ΑΘΛ Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמַעֲאֵל **adj. gent.** of שָׁ 1; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁמַעֲאֵל 1 Ch 2¹⁷ + || 2 S 17²⁵ (so read for הַיִּשְׁמַעֲאֵלִי, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמַעֲאֵלִי 1 Ch 27³⁰; pl. הַיִּשְׁמַעֲאֵלִים (ה) Ishmaelites Gn 37^{25,27,28} 39¹ Ju 8²⁴ ψ 83⁷.

† **יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*‘heareth*);—Σαμαίας: **1.** יִיָּה, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** יִיָּהוּ in Zebulun 27¹⁹.

† **הַשְׁמָעוֹת** **n.f.** **a** causing to hear (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges¹³³¹ Sta^{304a});—**לְהִשְׁמָעוֹת** Ez 24²⁶ *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person († rd. מִשְׁמָעָה—Nö^{ZMG 1vIII (1903), 416}).

† **י.** **מִשְׁמָעָה** **n.[m.]** thing heard;—**עֲשֵׂה לִי מִשְׁמָעָה** Is 11¹ *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (|| לְפָנֶיךָ עֵינָי).

† **II.** **מִשְׁמָעָה** **n.pr.m.** Μα(α)μα(ν): **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁰. **2.** in Simeon 4^{25.26}.

† **מִשְׁמָעָה** **n.f.** obedient band, body of subjects;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מִשְׁמָעָה 1 S 22¹⁴ captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be^{ch} Dr Bu Now), cf. **חֵלֹ** 2 S 23²³=1 Ch 11²⁵. **2.** חֵלֹ Is 11¹⁴ the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| מִשְׁמָעָה יָדָם מִשְׁמָעָה MI²⁸).

שִׁמְץ (*√* of foll.; cf. NH שִׁמְץ *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. شِمِصٌ *speak rapidly* (and *indistinctly*) (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and ש=שׁ?).

† **שִׁמְצָה** **n.[m.]** whisper;—**שׁ** abs. Jb 4¹²; **עֲשֵׂה לִי שִׁמְצָה** 26¹⁴ *a (mere) whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

† **שִׁמְצָה** **n.f.** (derisive) whisper, derision;—**שׁ** Ex 32²³ (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** **vb.** keep, watch, preserve (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; TelAm. šimiru is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl^{No. 80, l. 23}; Mand. סמیرא *preserved* Nö⁴⁶; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag^{BN 103}); Ba^{NB 176 f.}; ES⁴³ infers from لَحْزَةُ *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמָרָה] infr.), and Ar. سَمَرَ *support, aid, protect* (l=r), that two √ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal** 426 *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Gn 37¹¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמָר 1 S 2⁹ +, and יִשְׁמָר Je 5²⁴ +, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמָר Ex 21^{29.36} +, 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמָרוּ Pr 14³ (rd. תִּשְׁמָרוּם, v. Ges⁴⁴⁷ Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁמַר Jb 2⁶ +, שְׁמָרָה 1 Ch 29¹⁸ +; mpl. שָׁמְרוּ Jos 6¹³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמַר Dt 5¹² +; *estr.* שָׁמַר Gn 3²⁴ +, sf. שְׁמָרָה 2¹⁵, etc.; *Pt. act.* שָׁמַר 1 S 12¹² +, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמַר Ec 5¹² (1 S 9²⁴ v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]: **1. a.** keep, have charge of, garden Gn 2¹⁵

(J), ark 1 S 7¹, property in trust Ex 22^{6.9} (E), cf. 1 S 25³¹; *tend* flock Gn 30³¹ (E), cf. Zc 3⁷ Nu 3⁸ (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 2¹³ (where שׁ chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); *Pt.* שָׁמַר אֶת־הַצֹּאן Gn 4⁹ (J), שׁ of sheep 1 S 17²⁰, שׁ הַבָּלִים הַבְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²², שׁ הַנָּשִׁים Est 2^{3.8.13}, cf. v¹⁴, etc. **b.** keep, guard, captives Jos 10¹⁸ (J), 1 K 20³⁹, נָצַר Gn 3²⁴ (J); *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. for whom 1 S 26¹³ (ψ 59¹⁰ v. 3 end), על pers. v¹⁶ Pr 6²²; בְּנֵצֶר 2 S 18¹² *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי ו and mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11¹⁶, על הַטָּאֲחִי Jb 14¹⁶ (but rd. תַּעֲבֵר c. ו Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מַעַל Ec 5⁷ *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759^a d); *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech +Pr 21³³, cf. Mi 7⁵; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, נָפֶשׁ +Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22⁶, another's Jb 2⁶; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4⁶ *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+ מִן of evil) 6²⁴ 7⁵; esp. *Pt.* watch, watchman, of city Is 21^{11.12} 62⁶ (fig.), Ct 3³ 5^{7.7} ψ 127¹; שׁ הַהֵפֶץ (in temple) Je 35⁴ + (v. p. 759^a d); הֵשׁ פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, 1 K 14²⁷=2 Ch 12¹⁰, שׁ הַבְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ne 13²², שְׁמָרָה הַבֵּית (fig.) Ec 12³; שׁ הַבֵּית *keep the house* (of David's concubines) +2 S 15¹⁶ 16²¹ 20³; שְׁמָר הַבָּלִים 1 S 17²², שְׁמָר הַבְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 22¹⁴, שְׁמָר הַנָּשִׁים Ne 2⁸, Est 2^{3.14.15}, שְׁמָר abs. Ju 7¹⁹ Je 51¹². **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19¹¹ (to kill him), cf. ψ 59¹ (title; acc. pers. (הַבֵּית); c. יַעֲקֹב ψ 56⁷=dog my steps, 71¹⁰ Je 20¹⁰; =*watch* (suspiciously) Jb 10¹⁴ 13²⁷ 33¹¹; abs. הַשְׁמָרִים Ju 12⁴; *wait for*, נָצַח Jb 24¹⁵, לְבָקֵר ψ 130^{6.6}. **d.** watch, observe, acc. rei 1 S 12¹² Ec 11⁴ Jb 39¹ Je 87 (of birds), with intelligence Is 42²⁰ ψ 107⁴³; acc. pers. 37³⁷ (|| רָאָה, Zc 11¹¹; acc. of sin ψ 31⁷ 130³; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17⁴. **2. a.** keep, retain, of storing up (food) Gn 41³³ (E); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37¹¹ (E), cf. Mal 2⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ Pr 21⁴ (בְּתוֹךְ לִבְכָּה, 22¹⁸ (בְּכַבְּדָה); *retain* wrath Am 1¹¹ (read שְׁמָר לְנִצָּחָה We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר 1) + (anger om.) Je 3⁵ (|| נָטַר). **b.** keep within bounds, restrain, obj. שׂוֹר Ex 21^{29.36} (E); c. acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56²; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4¹⁷; appar. reflex. (=Niph.), ψ 39² (ו Du al. אֶשְׁמָרָה); appar. reflex. (=Niph.), +Jos 6¹⁸ (+ מִן־הַחֶרֶם), poss. sc. נָפֶשְׁכֶם Di. **3. a.** observe, celebrate, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J), 12¹⁷, of day v¹⁷ (P), of month Dt 16¹. **b.** keep sabbath +Dt 5¹² Lv 19^{3.30} 26² (all H), Ex 31^{13.14.16} (P), Is 56⁴, also (+ מִחֻלָּוָה) v^{2.6}. **c.** of other obligations; *keep* covenant Ez 17¹⁴, esp.

covenant of ' Dt 29⁸ 1 K 11¹¹ + 5 t., ' שְׁבַעַת 1 K 2¹³, *perform* vow Dt 23²⁴; *keep* commands Je 35¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁸; esp. מְצוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֲבָדָה, etc., of ' (sts. || נָצַר), Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, Am 2⁴ 1 K 2³ ψ 119^{8.17.31} + very oft. (c. 120 t.); ' שִׁרְדָּה Gn 18¹⁹ (J) + 4 t., ' דִּרְבִּי 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², ' דִּי om. Ju 2^{22b}; שִׁרְדָּה, (חֲלָלָה בְּרָדָה טוֹבִים ||) Pr 2²⁰; שִׁרְדָּה (ways of wisdom) 8³² (ψ 17⁴ v. 1 d); *keep*, *discharge* an office, פָּדָה Nu 3¹⁰ 18⁷ (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5¹¹; a function or duty, esp. מִשְׁמֶרֶת שִׁרְדָּה Lv 8³⁵ Nu 1⁶³ + c. 32 t. (v. מִ' infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R^p) *keep* and *do* Dt 4⁸ 7¹² + 8 t.; *to do* 5^{1.29} + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. d. *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12⁷ (חָסֵד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56¹ Pr 4⁵ 5² 7^{1.2}; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31⁷. — Doubtful are: לְשִׁמְרָה abs. Ho 4¹⁰, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שִׁמְרָה 1 S 9²⁴, HPS עֲוִי אֶלְדָּד אֶמְרָה; cf. Now Bu Comm.; ψ 59¹⁰ read אֶמְרָה (as v¹⁸, & Che Bae). 4. sts. ' subj.: a. *keep*, *preserve*, *protect*, acc. pers., + of way, etc., Gn 28^{15.20} (J), Ex 23²⁰ (E), (מִ' אֶמְרָה), ψ 91¹¹ (מִ'), Jos 24¹⁷ (E), acc. pers. (or נֶפֶשׁ) only: 1 S 30²³ Je 31⁹ Nu 6²⁴ (P), Jb 29² ψ 16¹ + 10 t. ψ ψ; + מִן ψ 121⁷ + 2 t.; acc. רִבְלִי 1 S 2⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁶ (מִן); Pt. שִׁמְרָה ψ 121^{3.5}, cf. v⁴, etc.; acc. of city 127¹. b. c. acc. בְּרִית, ל pers. Dt 7¹², + חֶסֶד v⁷ + 5 t., pass. of covenant (' agent) וּשְׁמֶרֶה Dt 7⁸, etc.; 2 S 23³ (legal terminology, Dr). 5. *keep*, *reserve*, weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴ (ל pers.). Niph. 3. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁמַר Ju 13¹³; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Ex 23¹³; Inv. ms. תִּשְׁמַר Is 7⁴ (לךְ) תִּשְׁמַר Gn 24⁶ +; fs. תִּשְׁמְרִי Ju 13⁴, etc.; — 1. *be on one's guard*, c. בְּחָרֵב 2 S 20¹⁰ *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. 1 S 19² שָׁם 2 K 6¹⁰; *take heed* Ex 23¹³ (E) Dt 2⁴; c. מִן pers. Ex 23²¹ (E), Je 9³; מִן rei Ju 13¹³ Dt 23¹⁰; מִן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E), 2 K 6⁹; inf. without מִן Ex 19¹² (J), but rd. prob. מַעְלוֹת sq. מִן lest Gn 24⁶ (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. אֵל (ו) juss. Ex 10²⁸ (J), Ju 13⁴ Jb 36²¹, c. Inv. coörd. Is 7⁴. — Very oft. Inv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשְׁמַרְלֶךָ (12 t.), הִשְׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (3 t.); + לְנַשְׁתִּיבֶם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (R^p; + inf.); + בְּנֶפֶשׁ 1 S 17²¹ appar. בּ preth. *on peril of your life* (cf. Je III. 3 a), so perhaps also בְּרִיחָכֶם Mal 2^{15.16} (WeNow). + 2. *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, מִאֲשָׁה 1 S 21⁵. + 3. *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12¹⁴ (cf. ' שִׁ of Jacob v¹³); *be preserved* (by ') ψ 37²³ (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נִשְׁמַר (לְעוֹלָם) Hup-

Ri(Now) Che Bae Du Dr. + Pi. Pt. pl. מִשְׁפָּרִים Jon 2⁹ *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal ψ 31⁷). + Hithp. Impf. 1 s. וַיִּשְׁתַּמְרֵם מִמֶּנִּי ψ 18²⁴ *I kept myself from*, etc. = 2 S 22²⁴ (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁתַּמְרֵם מִמֶּנִּי Mi 6¹⁶, but read וַתִּשְׁמַר *thou keepest, observest*, We Now GASm.

† I. שִׁמְרָה n. pr. m. (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta^{ZAW v (1885). 1661}, cf. Sab. שִׁמְרָה Os 13, but N Aram. שִׁמְרָה DHM ZMG xxvii (1885), 14 Sab Denkm³⁰); — Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: 1. שִׁ' orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16^{24.24}. 2. שִׁמְרָה: a. Levite 1 Ch 6³¹. b. in Asher 7³⁴, A GL Σεμηρ; = שִׁמְרָה v³². c. in Benj. 8¹² van d. H.; > שִׁמְרָה q. v.

† שִׁמְרָה n. f. guard, watch; — ' שִׁ יְהִיָּה (נִצְרָה עַל־דִּל שְׁפָתַי ||) ψ 141³ לְפִי.

† שִׁמְרָה n. pr. m. 1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12²¹, Σεμηρ, GL Σεμμηρ (called שִׁמְרִית q. v., a Moabitess, || 2 Ch 24²⁶). 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7³², Σεμηρ, Σεμμηρ; = שִׁמְרָה 2 b.

† שִׁמְרָה n. pr. m. usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: 1. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³⁷. 2. father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁵. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 26¹⁰. b. 2 Ch 29¹³, Σαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

† שִׁמְרָה n. pr. m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8²¹, Σαμαρθ, -πει.

† שִׁמְרִית n. pr. f. Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24²⁶ (m. Σαμαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; f. GL Σαμαραμωθ), || שִׁמְרִית n. pr. m. 2 K 12²¹.

† [שִׁמְרָה] n. f. eye-lid (from its *guarding* the eye); — pl. cstr. שִׁמְרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77³.

† [שִׁמְרָה] n. [m.] watching, vigil (so Di; > observance); — pl. לַיִל שִׁמְרוֹת לִי Ex 12⁴² *a night of vigils to ' , לְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* v⁴².

† שִׁמְרָה (ו) n. pr. m. (' has kept, preserved); — Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): 1. הִי - a hero of David 1 Ch 12⁶ (van d. H. v³). Elsewhere הִי - 2. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹. 3. contemporaries of Ezra: a. Ezr 10³². b. v⁴¹.

שִׁמְרוֹן n. pr. loc. capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (109 *belonging to clan שִׁמְרָה*, Sta^{ZAW v (1885). 165-175}; originally שִׁמְרוֹן or שִׁמְרִין; As. Samerina COT^{1 K 16.24}); — ' שִׁ 1 K 16²⁴ (name expl. as from שִׁמְרָה, orig. owner of site), v^{29.32} 20^{1.10} +; שִׁמְרָה 1 K 20⁴³ 2 K 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴; personified as woman Ez 16^{46.51.53.55} 23^{4.33}; king of N. Israel is ' מֶלֶךְ

†I. שְׁמִיר n.m. Ez 3, 9 thorn(s), adamant, flint;—abs. שׁ Is 5⁶ +; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10¹⁷;—1. coll.

†I. [שנה] vb. change (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42²⁴, etc.; As. *šanû*, *change*, Aram. שָׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb 379; Syr. حَلَا, esp. mentally = *grow insane*; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year*, = Ph. שנה, שח; MI 2.8 שח; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt JBL x1 (1892), 73 n.); Ar. سَنَّ; Aram. שָׁנָא, שָׁנָה, חָלָא, חָלָא; OArām., Nab., Palm. שנה, שנה, שן, שן, Lzb 379 f.; on year from changing seasons, v. Philippi ZMG xxiii (1878), 79 f. Ba ZMG xli (1887), 612, 621, 636 (esp. against DHM 'Ime Orient. Congr. II, 3, 452 who proposes bilit. ✓), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen ZA vii (1892), 177);—Qal Pf. 1 s. לֹא שִׁנִּיתִי Mal 3⁶ I am ^א, I do not change; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנָה (Ges^{177r}) La 4¹ how is the fine gold changed (si vera l., Löhr^{Now} יִשְׁנָה; gloss on יָצַם Bu Löhr); Inf. cstr. שִׁנְיָן עֲלֵיךְ ψ 77¹¹ the right hand of the Highest is changed (⊙ 3 Aq Sy Theod Hyp-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. years, usu. ins. I will remember); Pt. שִׁנְיָן Est 1⁷ differing, different, c. מ, cf. 3⁸ (so Ecclus 42²⁴);

שְׁתֵּי, שְׁנַיִם (Philippi ZMG xlii (1895), 202 Ges
 § 97 b note) 768 **n.m. et f. du. two** (NH *id.*; Ph.
 אֶשְׁנָם (and שְׁנֵי *second*), Pun. שְׁנָם Lzb³⁶⁰; Ar.

אֶתְנַחֵם, Sab. חֲנִי Hom^{Chr 47}, Aram. חֲנִי, תַּחֲנִי (second); Nab. חֲנִי, Palm. f. חֲנִי, תַּחֲנִי, Lzh³⁸⁸, As. *kind*; on etym. v. √, and esp. Philippi^{ZMG xxxi (1878), 21-28}); — **m.** (c. n.m.) שְׁנִים Am 3⁺; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2²⁵ +, etc.; **f.** (c. n.f.) שְׁנֵים Am 4⁺; cstr. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 4¹⁸, יִשְׁנֵי Is 7²¹ +, etc., כְּשֵׁנֵי Ju 16²⁸ (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2 + 10 = 12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P:—**two**: **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. שְׁנֵי Gn 24²² + 194 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ || I Ch 11²² (ins. בְּנֵי Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. I, 489, 2nd ed., 488); (שְׁנֵים) שְׁנֵי Gn 4¹⁹ + 132 t., 1 S 10⁴ ins. בְּכֹרֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16²¹ read du. יִרְיִי Qr, + Ju 16²⁸ (v. supr.) + שְׁנֵי־אֵלֶּה Is 47⁹ both these things; before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16²² (Ges¹³⁴⁰); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם the two of them Gn 2²⁵ + 62 t., + Pr 24²² (> their years © 2 De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנֵי־גִּנִּי Gn 31³⁷ + 2 t., שְׁנֵי־גִּנִּי + Gn 27⁴⁵; שְׁנֵיהֶם (msf.! Ges¹³⁵⁰) + Ru 19⁴¹, יִשְׁנֵי + 1 S 25⁴³ Ez 23¹³. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנֵים (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11³⁷ + 26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1¹ Ex 29¹ + 21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46²⁷ Nu 17¹⁷ + 11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7² 44²⁷ + 26 t.; שְׁ שְׁ distrib. Gn 9⁺; שְׁ cut in two + 2 K 3²⁵ Je 34¹⁸; = double amount + Ex 22^{3.6.8} (E); שְׁ + Dt 21¹⁷ double portion, + בְּרוּחַךְ + 2 K 2⁹ in (of) thy spirit, + בְּרָה + 2 K 3¹⁸; (2) שְׁתֵּים (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3¹⁶ + 16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24³ + 9 t.; n. om., = two things + Is 51¹⁹ Jb 13²⁰ Pr 30⁷; שְׁתֵּים = twice + 2 K 6¹⁰ Jb 40⁵ ψ 62¹² (or as Pr 30⁷), בְּשֵׁי Jb 33¹⁴ either so, or in two ways RVm (v. De); as ordin. לְ שְׁתֵּים 1 K 15²⁵ + 9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, עֲצִים שְׁתֵּים 1 K 17¹² a few sticks (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9³² Is 17⁸; שְׁתֵּים Am 4⁸, בְּעֵם שְׁתֵּים Ne 13²⁰, cf. Je 3¹⁴ מִשְׁפָּחָה בְּעֵם שְׁתֵּים = a small no.; Ezr 10¹³ not for one or two days (but for many), 2 K 6¹⁰. **2. twelve**: c. n.m. עֶשְׂרִי שְׁנֵים Gn 42¹³ + 87 t., לְשֵׁנֵי עֶשְׂרִי Ex 28²¹ + 4 t.; c. n.f. עֶשְׂרֵה שְׁתֵּים Ex 24⁴ + 34 t., שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה + Ez 32^{1.17} 33²¹; before n.pl. Gn 17²⁰ Ex 15²⁷ +; after n.pl. Nu 7^{84.84} +; before n.sg. Ex 28²¹ +, Gn 14⁴ (12 year) +, etc.; as ord., בְּשֵׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֵה שְׁנָה Ez 32¹ +, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.) + 2, 2 S 8⁵ Ju 10³ + 56 t.; 2 + 10 (etc.) Nu 1³⁵ (P), 2 Ch 22² + 18 t. (Kü^{16.1.215 ff.} Ges^{197 f.}); 200 + 2 + 30, 1 K 20¹⁵; 50 + 2 as ord. 2 K 15²⁷ + 2 t.; cf. 2 + 20, 1 Ch 24¹⁷.

שְׁנֵי **m.** שְׁנֵית **f.** ¹⁵⁷ **adj. num. ord. second**; — שְׁנֵי Ex 2¹³ +, etc. (שְׁנֵי 82 t. + Ne 3³⁰, read שְׁנֵית; read וְשְׁנֵי also 1 Ch 6¹³ for ושני); שְׁנֵית

Gn 47¹⁸ +, etc. (שְׁנֵית 72 t. + Ne 3³⁰ v. supr.), שְׁבַעַת יָמִים שְׁ, Lv 13^{5.33.34} a second heptad of days; שְׁנֵית = a second time Gn 22¹⁵ + 16 t. + (= again, of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4⁶ Mal 2¹³, וְשְׁנֵית 2 S 16¹⁹; + impl. שְׁנֵים Nu 2¹⁸ they shall set out as second, but Gn 6¹⁶ second stories (in ark).

† כְּשֵׁנִיהָ **n.** [m.] double, copy, second; —

abs. מ' Gn 41⁴³ +; cstr. כְּשֵׁנִיהָ Je 16¹⁸ + 3 t., so read also Dt 15¹⁸ (van d. H., > גִּי — Gi), Je 17¹⁸ (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מְשִׁנֵּהוּ 1 S 8⁺; pl. מְשִׁנִּים 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (1 S 15⁹ Ezr 10¹⁰ v. infr.); — **1.** (the) double: מ' כְּשֵׁנִיהָ Gn 43¹² (J) money of double amount, cf. מ' כְּשֵׁנִיהָ (J), a double amount (in) money (Ges¹³¹⁰); מ' לָהֶם Ex 16²² (P); מ' עַל אֲשֶׁר וְנ' v' (P) the double above what they gathered daily; מ' עֲוֹנָם Je 16¹⁸ the double of their guilt, 17¹⁸ (v. supr.); a double portion Is 61^{7.7} Ze 9¹², Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** written copy of law Dt 17¹⁸ Jos 8³² (D). **3.** second in order: **a.** second rank, מְרַבֶּכֶת הַמ', 2 Ch 35²⁴; of pers. one second in rank, priest next to high-priest, (ה') מ' 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁵ = Je 52²⁴; מ' אֶתְהִי לְךָ לִמ' 1 S 23¹⁷, מְשִׁנֵּה הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 Ch 28⁷, מ' לְמִלְחָמָה Est 10³; 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 16³ 2 Ch 31¹²; מ' מִצֵּהוּ Ne 11¹⁷. — 1 S 15⁹ read (cf. 2 S) הַמְשִׁמָּה (Ne 8¹⁰) Th, הַמְשִׁמָּה or הַמְשִׁמָּה We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34¹⁶); מִשְׁ עזר 1¹⁰ is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** second in age, 1 S 8² 17¹³ 2 S 3³ 1 Ch 5¹². **3.** second quarter, district, of city, הַמְשִׁנָּה 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², Zp 1¹⁰, cf. הָעִיר מְשִׁנָּה Ne 11⁸ over the city, viz. the second quarter.

† שְׁנֵי־נָא **n.** [m.] repetition (?); — אֶלְפֵי שְׁנֵי־נָא ψ 68¹⁸ thousands of repetition, i.e. thousands twice-told, Che; redoubled, Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלְפֵי, as שְׁנֵי c.s. removed them, treating שְׁנֵי־נָא as gloss).

שָׁנָה v. √ יָשָׁן. שְׁנָה־בִּים v. √ יָשָׁן.

† [שָׁנָה] **vb.** whet, sharpen (cf. Ar. سَنَّ id.; Aram. שְׁנֵינָה, שְׁנֵינָה sharp, etc.; Eth. [ሰሐ:] III, 2, ሰሐሐ: contend, litigate; hence ሰሐ tooth, NH id., As. sinnu, Ar. سَنَّ, Eth. ሰሐ: Aram. שְׁנָה, (ሰሐ); — **Qal** whet, sharpen: Pf. 1 S 18² שְׁנָה בְּרֶגֶל חֲרָבִי אִם שְׁנָה (Ges¹⁶⁷⁰) Dt 32⁴¹, of ሰ's preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (בְּחָרֶב) שְׁנָנוּ ψ 64⁴ 140⁴ of uttering sharp words; Pt. pass. שְׁנָנוּ sharpened, of arrows, Is 5²⁸ ψ 45⁶, fig. of tongue 120⁴, of false witness Pr 25¹⁹.

a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

†שָׁעַן n. [m.] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׁעַן], q. v.; abs. Lv 11²⁶, cstr. v³⁷ Dt 14⁶.

†[שָׁעַן] vb. dub.: Pi. hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׁפָּץ Is 15²³, acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וְיִשְׁפָּץ, but improb.

†שָׁעַן vb. gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. šē'd, behold, look for, aim at);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ש' Gn 4⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפָּץ Is 17⁷⁻⁸, apoc. וְיִשְׁפָּץ Gn 4⁴, 1 s. שָׁעַן (Ges¹⁷⁵) ψ 119¹¹⁷, etc.; Inv. ms. יִשְׁפָּץ Jb 14⁶; mpl. שָׁעַן Is 22⁴;—gaze at, regard (with favour), 'subj., c. שָׁעַן Gn 4^{4,5} (J); c. n. pers. = turn gaze away Is 22⁴ Jb 17¹⁹ Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10²⁰ (for שָׁעַן), c. מַעַל pers. 14⁶; man subj., regard God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17³¹; c. לָא rei 17⁸; c. פֶּ of words, statutes, Ex 5⁹ (J) ψ 119¹¹⁷; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפָּץ Is 32³ shall not behold makes no sense, read prob. תִּשְׁפָּץ (√I. שָׁעַן, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁפָּץ 2 S 22¹² they look (about) for help, < as || ψ 18⁴² וְיִשְׁפָּץ. Hiph. Inv. ms. תִּשְׁפָּץ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39¹⁴ cause thy gaze to turn away from me (see also √I. שָׁעַן), < Qal שָׁעַן as Jb 14⁶ (cf. 7¹⁹ Is 22⁴) HupBae Du Ges¹⁷⁵. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. apoc. אֶל-תִּשְׁפָּץ Is 41¹⁰ gaze not about (in anxiety, || אֶל-תִּירָא); 1 pl. וְנִשְׁפָּץ (Ges¹⁷⁵) v²³ let us look at each other (in rivalry, v. רָאָה Hithp.).

שָׁעַן (√of following; Ar. نَعَطَ II. pound to pieces).

†[שָׁעַן] n.f. stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. וְיִשְׁפָּץ פְּרוֹסוֹת אֲפִירִי Je 47³.

†שָׁעַן n.m. mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. saht, woven, + nudj, false (Peyron Lex 224, 133), and thinks orig. שָׁעַן; Ⲫ has κίβηλας, spurious);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22¹¹ by וְכָמֹר וּפְשָׁתִים יִהְיֶה בָּלְאִים (H) by בָּלְאִים.

שָׁעַן v. שָׁעַר.

I. שָׁעַל (√of following; NH שָׁעַל deep, depth, of sea; Aram. شَعَلَا, شَعُولَا, BH [שָׁעַל]).

†[שָׁעַל] n. [m.] hollow hand, handful;—1. hollow hand: sf. בְּשָׁעָלִי Is 40¹² (fig. of 'hold-ing waters). 2. handful: pl. שָׁעָלִים 1 K 20¹⁰ (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שָׁעָלִי שְׁעָרִים (as if fr. [שָׁעַל] Kō^{11.4.35}) Ez 13¹⁹ handfuls of barley.

†מִשְׁעוֹל n.m. hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. מ' הַכְּרָמִים Nu 22²⁴ (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שָׁעַל (√of foll.; NH שָׁעַל, שָׁעַל; Ar. شَعَلْ, شَعَلْ; Aram. شَعَلْ, شَعَلْ, all = BH שָׁעַל).

†I. שָׁעַל n.m. Ct^{2, 15} fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. 'ש' Ne 3²⁵; pl. שָׁעָלִים Ju 15⁴ +, 'ש' Ez 13⁴ Ct 2^{15b};—fox (prob.) Ne 3²⁵ Ct 2^{15.15}; perh. (fr. large no.) jackal Ju 15⁴; as haunting ruins Ez 13⁴ La 5¹⁸; eating offal ψ 63¹¹.

†II. שָׁעַל n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—'ש' Is 13¹⁷ (דְּרֹךְ שָׁעַל); not identified.—Vid. also 'ש' הַצֵּר p. 347^b supr.

†III. שָׁעַל n.pr.m. in Asher;—1 Ch 7³⁶, Σουλα, Α Σουλα, ⲪL Σουαν.

†שָׁעָלִים n.pr.loc. (perh. haunt of foxes; Ar. شَعَلِب, As. šēlibu, fox);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1³⁵ (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4⁹, θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειν, Ju also αἱ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A ⲪL) alone; = שָׁעָלִים Jos 19⁴², Σα(α)λαβειν.

שָׁעָלִי v. foregoing.

†שָׁעָלִי adj.gent. (of foregoing?);—2 S 23³² = 1 Ch 11³³; ᾧ Σαλθωνειτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

†שָׁעָלִים n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—'ש' Is 9⁴, Εασακειμ, Α Σααλειμ, ⲪL Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick ZPV 17.248; not identified; = שָׁעָלִים We Dr Now; cf. II. שָׁעַל Th HPS Bu.

שָׁעַן √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁפָּעַן n.pr. q. v.

†[שָׁעַן] vb. Niph. lean, support one-self;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעַן Nu 21¹⁵ Is 10²⁰; 1 pl. נִשְׁעַנּוּ 2 Ch 14¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁעַן Jb 8¹⁵ +, etc.; Inv. mpl. תִּשְׁעַנּוּ Gn 18⁴; Inf. cstr. תִּשְׁעַן Is 10²⁰, sf. תִּשְׁעַנָּה 2 Ch 16⁷⁻⁸, etc.; Pt. נִשְׁעָן 2 S 1⁶ +;—lean, c. עַל upon, 2 S 1⁶ 2 K 5¹⁸ 7^{2.17}, against pillars Ju 16²⁶, house Jb 8¹⁵ (fig.); תַּחַת תִּשְׁעַן Gn 18⁴ (J); poet. of cliff וְנִשְׁעַן לְבָבִי Nu 21¹⁵ leans to (upon) the border of Moab; lean (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10²⁰ Ez 29⁷ 2 Ch 16⁷; עַל-לִי Mi 3¹¹ Is 10²⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁸ 14¹⁰ 16⁷⁻⁸; בְּלִיִּי Is 50¹⁰; abs. Jb 24²³; עַל-סוּסִים Is 31¹; על c. n. abstr. 30¹² Pr 3⁵.

†אֶשְׁעַן n.pr.loc. in hills of Judah Jos 15⁵², Σομα, ⲪL Εσαν.

† **מִשְׁעָן** **n.[m.]** support, staff;—abs. מ', fig. of א', 2 S 22¹⁹=ψ 18¹⁹; cstr. בָּל מִשְׁעָן לָחֶם וּבָל מִשְׁעָן מֵיִם Is 3¹ (gloss, v. Comm.).

† **מִשְׁעָן** **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ' וּמִשְׁעָנָה Is 3¹ fig. support and staff.

† **מִשְׁעָנָה** **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

† **מִשְׁעָנֶת** **n.f.** staff;—abs. Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4³¹; cstr. 2 K 18²¹+; sf. מִשְׁעָנָתוֹ Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 8⁴, etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעָנֹתָם Nu 21¹⁹;—staff, Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 21¹⁸ (J) Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4^{29,31} Zc 8⁴; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעָנֶת הַרְצֵיָה 2 K 18²¹=Is 36⁶, cf. Ez 29⁶; of א' as shepherd ψ 23⁴ (+ שִׁבְסָב).

† I. **[שָׁעַע]** **vb.** be smeared over, blinded (Aram. שָׁעַע smear (akin to שָׁיַע id.), سَحَّ to smooth, سَحَّ smooth (of words), flattering, سَحَّ smooth (cf. also سَحَّ, سَحَّ smear over, close up));—**Qal** **Imv.** + **Hithpalp.** **Imv.** mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 29⁹ blind yourselves and be blind! (|| הִתְמַחְמְחוּ וְהִתְמַחְמְחוּ); > Buhl הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ, √ שָׁעַע look about (2 S 22⁴²); Is 32³ rd. prob. 3 fpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ, of eyes, be blinded (v. שָׁעַע). **Hiph.** **Imv.** ms. וְעֵינֵי הָשָׁעַע Is 6¹⁰ and its eyes besmear!—So perhaps הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 39¹⁴ (עֵינֵיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעַע.

† II. **[שָׁעַע]** **vb.** **Pilp.**, etc., aporet, take delight in, delight (usu. made=I. ש' smooth over, please; Buhl cp. Aram. سَحَّ, Ithpe. sport, trifle, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG 41v (1891), 86, L 3);—**Pilp.** **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 29⁹ the suckling shall sport on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 119⁷⁰ I take delight in thy law (acc.; but ? rd. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ, v⁷¹); **Impf.** transit. 3 mpl. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 94¹⁹ thy consolations delight my soul (acc.). **Palp.** **Impf.** 2 mpl. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 66¹² upon (עַל) the knees shall ye be fondled. **Hithpalp.** **Impf.** 1 s. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 119¹⁶ in (ב) thy statutes will I delight myself, cf. v¹⁷.

† **שְׂשׁוּעִים** **n.[m.]pl.** intens. delight (Ba^{SB 206});—abs. שְׂשׁוּעִים Je 31²⁰ Pr 8³⁰; sf. שְׂשׁוּעִי Is 5⁷, usu. שְׂשׁוּעִי Pr 8³¹ ψ 119²⁴ שְׂשׁוּעִי v⁷¹ + 3 t.;—delight, in phr. שְׂשׁוּעִי Is 5⁷ the planting of his delight (in which he took delight), so ש' Je 31²⁰ (|| בְּזִיקִיר) ש' Pr 8³¹ my delight (was) with the sons of men; elsewhere=object of delight, of wisdom v³⁰; God's law, etc., ψ 119^{24,77,92,143,174}.

† **שַׁעַף** **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, *Sayae*, A *Sayaφ*, *ΘL Saaφ*;—1. ש' 1 Ch 2⁴⁹. 2. שַׁעַף v⁴⁷.

I. **שַׁעַר** (√ of foll.; Ar. فَتَرَ break, break off, through, فَتْر gap, opening; Eth. ሰረ: tear in two, dissolve; Aram. سَلَّ (transp.) split, divide, שַׁעַר tear down; NH שַׁעַר gate, so MI²² שַׁעַר (pl. sf.), Ph. שַׁעַר Lzb³⁸¹; TelAm. šahri, as Canaanism, Wkl¹⁹⁵, l. 16; Aram. שַׁעַר, פַּרְעָא; Nab. הרעא Lzb³⁸⁸;—Egypt. šāār is loan-word Bondi⁷⁰).

שַׁעַר, **n.m.** 2 S 18, 24 (f. 18, 31 in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) gate;—ש' abs. Ju 9⁴⁰ +, cstr. Gn 22¹⁷ +; c. ה loc., שַׁעַר Is 28⁶ +; pl. שַׁעַרִים 2 S 18²⁴ +, cstr. שַׁעַרִי 1 S 17⁵² +; sf. שַׁעַרִיךָ Dt 12¹⁵ +, שַׁעַרִיךָ Ez 21²⁰ 48³⁴, etc.;—1. a. gate, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2^{5,7} (JE), cf. Is 45¹, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7³, cf. Is 60¹¹; for entrance (בֹּאֵה), and exit (יֹצֵא) Je 17^{19,20,21,24,25,27} La 4¹² Ez 26¹⁰ +; ש' עָבַר Mi 2¹³ pass out through (disreg. accents), ש' Is 62¹⁰; with bars ψ 147¹³; attacked Ez 21^{20,27}, cf. Is 28⁶ Mi 9¹² 1 S 17⁵²; on Ju 5^{8,11} v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19²⁷ 51⁵³ Ne 1³ 2^{3,13,17}; as giving control, possession, of city, שַׁעַר יָרַשׁ אֶת ש' Gn 22¹⁷ 24⁶⁰ (J); שַׁעַר Ju 9⁴⁰ + (v. פ'), רָלְתוֹת הַש' 1 S 21¹⁴ + (v. ר' 3); שַׁעַר־הַש' Ju 18^{16,17} of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32^{26,27} (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18²⁴, upper chamber 19¹; cf. שַׁעַרִים רֹאשִׁיכָם ψ 24^{7,9}; write laws בַּש' Dt 6⁹ (+ עַל-מִזְוֹת בֵּיתְךָ), 11²⁰ (+ id.); שַׁעַר בְּתוֹךְ הַש' 1 S 9¹⁵, שַׁעַר אֶל-בְּתוֹךְ הַש' 2 S 3²⁷; (ל) as public, 1 S 4¹⁴, + v¹³ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15² 18⁴ Pr 8³ (|| מְבֹאֵה פְתָחִים). b. particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שַׁעַר־הַש' 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³, Ne 8¹⁶ 12³⁹; (2) שַׁעַר־הַשְּׁפָתָה Ne 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12³¹=הַשְּׁפָתָה ψ 13³; (3) שַׁעַר־בְּנֵי־מִיָּה Je 37¹³ 38⁷ Zc 14¹⁰; (4) שַׁעַר־הַנֶּיֶץ Ne 2^{13,15} 3¹³ 2 Ch 26⁹; (5) שַׁעַר־הַדְּגִיִּים Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3¹² 12³⁹ 2 Ch 33¹⁴; (6) שַׁעַר־הַחֲמֹתִים 2 K 25⁴=Je 52⁷, cf. Je 39⁴; (7) שַׁעַר־הַחֲרוֹת Je 19²; (8) שַׁעַר־הַשְּׁנָה Ne 3⁶ 12³⁹; (9) שַׁעַר־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 2 S 2³⁹; (10) שַׁעַר־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 12³⁹; (11) ש' הַמִּים 81^{3,16}; (12) שַׁעַר־לַמִּקְדָּשׁ 3⁵, cf. 12³⁷; (13) שַׁעַר־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 3³¹; (14) שַׁעַר־הַעֵיִן 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 12³⁷; (15) שַׁעַר־הַסֹּסִיִּים Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3²⁸ (cf. 3 b); (16) שַׁעַר־הַפְּתָחָה 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³ (rd. שַׁעַר־הַפְּתָחָה), Je 31³⁸ 2 Ch 26⁹; prob. שַׁעַר־הַפְּתָחָה Je 31³⁸; (17) שַׁעַר־הַרְאֵשׁוֹן Ne 3^{1,32} 12³⁹; (18) שַׁעַר־הַרְאֵשׁוֹן Zc 14¹⁰;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm^{Kncy}. Bib. JERUSALEM Conder Hasl. DB Id. Buhl G133ff. Bd Pal. s. v. Murray Hd. Bk. s. v. Be-Ry Ne p. 182ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7ff.

† שֶׁמֶת (Kö¹¹. 1. 186) n.f. dub., perhaps cream (as skimmed off? cf. Wetzst ZAW¹¹¹ (1883), 276 f., who connects with Ar. شَيْقَاءَ cream, and this with √ شفا take off the top (but ש=ש); EV cheese

(after ㊂X, cf. ARSK^{EB 3091}); — cstr. שְׁפוֹת בָּקָר (2 S 17²⁹ *cream of the herd* (+ וְנֶאֱמָה וְנֶאֱמָה)), cf. Now Bu; ㊂L HPS *calves*.

† שְׁפֹר n.pr.m. in Edom, Gn 36²³, Σωφ, ㊂L Σωφαν; = II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1⁴⁰, Σωβ, ㊂L Σανφεi.

† I. שְׁפִי n.m. bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; — 1. bareness, Jb 33²¹ Kt (v. ✓). 2. bare place, height: שְׁפִי Nu 23³ (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפִיִּים Is 41¹⁸ 49⁹ Je 3²¹, שְׁפִיִּים 3² 4¹¹ (|| מְרִבָּר), 7²⁹, 12¹² (מְרִבָּר), 14⁶.

הַשְּׁפִי quiver, vid. s. v.

† יִשְׁפָּה n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹⁶, Σαφαν, ㊂L Ιεσφα. — יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448^b supr.

II. שְׁפָה (cf. Ar. أَشْفَاء *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. ܬܦܝܬ *tripod*, also ܬܦܝܬ *fire-jar*; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שְׁפָה] q. v., Fra⁶³; cf. II. נָפִי, Aram. ܢܦܝܬ *set on a kettle or pot*; v. also GFM Ju 5, 18 RS^{sem. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 377}).

† [שְׁפָה] vb. denom. set (on the fire) (NH; v. ✓; Sab. שַׁפַּת = *bestow*, Sab Denkm^{No. 8, 1. 15}); — Qal: 1. *Imv.* ms. שְׁפַת הַפִּיר 2 K 4³⁸ *set on the pot*, so Ez 24³, cf. v³ (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. '): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפַּחְתִּי תִשְׁפַּח 22¹⁶ in the dust of death thou *settest me*. 2. *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפַּח שְׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26¹².

† אֲשֵׁפֶת n. [m.] ash-heap (?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub ✓); — א' abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2³ = ψ 113⁷ (both || עָקָר; cf. Jb 2³ Wetzst^{ap. De}); so pl. הַשְּׁפָתוֹת La 4⁵; שֵׁשׁ הַשְּׁפָתוֹת Ne 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12³¹ = הַשְּׁפָתוֹת שֵׁשׁ 3¹³ (Ges^{13d}).

† I. שְׁפָתִים n. [m.] du.: prob. = מִשְׁפָּחִים, infr., q. v.; — שֵׁשׁ 68¹⁴ (based on Ju 5¹⁶ ?).

II. שְׁפָתִים v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפָּחִים n. [m.] du. prob. fire-places or ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu^{ju}); — מִשְׁפָּחִים בְּיוֹן Ju 5¹⁰ (poem; cf. GFM); so (הַיָּם-) Gn 49¹⁴ (poem in J).

שָׁפַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Sab. سَفَح *pour*, also n. מפסחה *effusion* (?) DHM VOJ II (1888), 189 Hom Ch¹²⁴; Ar. سَفَح *pour out water, shed blood*; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit*

cum ea (sc. *semen*) Fl in De^{Jes 3, 78 Anm.}; on Ph. שַׁפַּח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm^{Pb. Inscr. 18} Lzb³⁸¹).

† שְׁפָחָה n.f. maid, maid-servant (syn. אִמָּה, q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. ✓); — abs. שֵׁשׁ Gn 16¹; +; cstr. שְׁפָחַת v² +; sf. שְׁפָחָתִי v² +, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12¹⁶ +; sf. שְׁפָחָתֶךָ Ru 2¹³, etc.; — 1. lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16^{1,3,6,6} (PJ) 29^{24,29} (P) ψ 123², Pr 30²³ Is 24²; even where concubine of master (cf. אִמָּה) Gn 16^{2,6} (PJ) 25¹² 35^{25,26} (P) 30^{4,7,9,10,12,18} (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 24^{24,29} (J), Ru 2¹³, of concubine Gn 32²³, cf. 33^{12,6} (all J); marriageable Lv 19²⁰ (H, cf. Ex 11⁶; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אִמָּה) Ex 11⁶ (J) 1 S 25⁴¹ (opp. אִמָּה) 2 S 17¹⁷ (|| עָקָר) Gn 12¹⁶ 24²⁵ (J) 20¹⁴ (E) 30⁴³ (P) 32⁶ (J); coll.) Dt 28⁶⁸ 1 S 18¹⁶ 2 K 5²⁸ Is 14² Je 34^{9,10,11,11} 16¹⁶ Jo 3² Ec 2⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁴. 2. fig. in address, שְׁפָחָתֶךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אִמָּה) Ru 2¹³ (|| אִמָּה 3⁹), 1 S 18¹⁸ (|| *id.* v¹⁶), 25²⁷ (|| v²⁴), 28^{21,22} 2 S 14^{6,7,12,15,17,19} (|| אִמָּה v^{15,16}); 2 K 4^{2,16}; not toward God; but v. אִמָּה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה n.f. clan (RS^{sem. 1. 258, 2nd ed. 278; K 149, 2nd ed. 175} Ba^{NB 151 a}); — abs. מ' Am 3¹ +; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחַת Ju 9¹ +; sf. מִשְׁפָּחָתִי Gn 24³⁸ +, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3⁴ +; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Am 3² +; sf. מִשְׁפָּחוֹתֵיךָ Gn 8¹⁹ + 2 t., usu. חָם- Nu 13⁸ + 84 t., etc.; — 1. *clan*: a. family connexion of individ. Gn 24³⁸ (+ בֵּית-אָבִי), v⁴⁰ (+ *id.*), v⁴¹ (all J); = מוֹלָדָתִי v⁴), 2 S 14⁷, united in sacrifice 1 S 20^{6,29}, in passover Ex 12²¹ (JE; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib. Passover, 459, 12}); cf. Lv 20⁵ (H), 25^{10,41} (P), v⁴⁹ (P); defined as בְּשֵׁר בְּשֵׁר, non-Heb. v⁴⁷ (H), v⁴⁵ (P), Ju 1²⁵; מִשְׁפָּחוֹתֶיךָ Jos 6²³ (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית מ' בֵּית אָבִי אָמֹה in v²⁵ [J]), cf. Nu 27^{4,11} (P); Ju 9¹ *clan of his mother's father-house*; incl. individuals, and included by יִשְׁכָּב 1 S 9^{21,21} 10²¹; with specif. name, in series יִשְׁכָּב, בֵּית, מ', יִשְׁכָּב Jos 7^{14,14,17b,c} (all J; v^{17a} read pl. Di Benn, or < יִשְׁכָּב GFM Ju 13²; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29¹⁷ Ju 21²⁴ בְּשֵׁר אָבִי מ' 1 S 11¹⁶ (+ חֵי, v. II. [חֵי]) מִמָּה בֵּית-שָׁאֵל 2 S 16⁵; with name also Ru 2¹³ and (non-Isr.) Jb 32². b. in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13² 17⁷ 18¹⁹, cf. v² (|| יִשְׁכָּב v¹), v¹¹ (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). c. techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11¹⁰ (J) Je 2⁴ 31¹, cf. 3¹⁴; Nu 1^{2,18} 2³⁴ 33⁵⁴ (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4⁷: Est 9²⁸ מְדִינָה מ', מְדִינָה. d. usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex 6^{14,15,19,25} Nu 3¹⁵ + 112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v⁴³ where השפטים appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13-21; also 1 Ch 6^{4,45} 7⁵ Zc 12¹³; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu 3^{13,19,20} + 41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3^{21,21} + 6 t. Nu 3 + 4¹⁸; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2⁵³ 4^{2,8,21,27,38} 5⁷; also Zc 12^{12b,c} 13^b 14^a, and (distrib.) v^{12a} 14^b, pleonast. מִי־מִטָּה מִן־מִטָּה Nu 36⁶ cf. v⁸, and ('מִי־מִטָּה') v¹². e. late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16²³ = ψ 96⁷, ψ 22²⁸; in Edom Gn 36⁴⁰ (P). f. in wider sense = people, nation; מִשְׁפָּחַת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3² Gn 12³ 28¹⁴ (both J), cf. Je 10²⁵ Ez 20³² Na 3⁴ (all || גִּזְרִים, Zc 14¹⁷ Je 1¹⁵ 25⁹; as one's posterity Gn 10^{30,31,32} (all P), so prob. v⁵ (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3¹, Judah Mi 2³ Je 8³ הַפֶּה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת (הפ', Isr. + Judah, שְׁפִי הַפֶּה 33²⁴; מִשְׁפָּחַת מְצֻרִים Zc 14¹⁸; cf. ψ 107⁴¹. †2. = *guild* 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †3. = *species, kind*: a. of judgments Je 15³. b. animals Gn 8¹⁹ (P). †4. pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31³⁴ (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שָׁפִים n.pr.m. v. √ שפח.

שָׁפֵט vb. judge, govern (NH in deriv.;

Ph. שפט = שָׁפֵט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb³⁸¹; Baram. שָׁפֵטִין, As. *šapātu* (t = n), syn. *dānu* (דן), judge Dl^{WB 684}, *šiptu* (ט), prob. *judgment* [and *šapītu*, *captain*?] Jen^{ZA IV (1899), 276 f.}; on poss. connexion with Ar. سَفَط JBL viii (1898), 724; on usage of vb. see Ferguson^{JBL viii (1898), 130 ff.}); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 16³¹ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּט. Gn 16⁵, יִשְׁפֹּט Is 11³; 3 mpl. יִשְׁפֹּטוּ Gn 31⁵³ +, יִשְׁפֹּטוּ Ex 18²⁶ (Ki יִשְׁפֹּטוּ; cf. Ges^{47a}), etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁפֵט Gn 19⁹; cstr. שָׁפֵט Ru 1¹, יִשְׁפֹּט Ex 8¹³ +, etc.; Inv. שָׁפֵט Pr 31⁹, שָׁפֵט ψ 82⁸ La 3³⁹, יִשְׁפֹּט Is 17⁷ +, יִשְׁפֹּט Zc 7⁹, etc.; Pt. שָׁפֵט 1 S 13¹³ +, etc.; — 1. act as law-giver, judge, governor (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): a. of God only, שָׁפֵט Gn 18²⁵ (J), || מִחֲקֶק, שָׁפֵט Is 33²². b. of man, Gn 19⁹ (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18¹³ (E), making known statutes v¹⁶ (E); so his assistants (executioners); ' set שָׁפֵטִים over Isr. Ju 2^{16,18} 2 S 7¹¹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁰, to deliver Isr., שָׁפֵט Ju 3¹⁰ 4¹ 10^{2,3} + 9 t. Ju, 1 S 4¹⁸ 7^{15,16,17} 2 K 23²², cf. 1 S 7⁶; Pt. שָׁפֵט as subst. also Ju 2^{17,18,19} 1 S 8^{1,2} 2 K 23²²; שָׁפֵטִי 1 Ch 17⁵ (|| 2 S 7⁷ שָׁפֵטִי) cf. מִשְׁפָּטִים, שָׁפֵט Ru 1¹ (cf. מִשְׁפָּטִים).

Ob²¹); שפט, || מִלְכָּה 1 S 8^{5,6,20} Ho 7⁷ 13¹⁰; שפט ישראל Mi 4¹⁴ (= king); king judges people 1 K 3^{9,9} = 2 Ch 1¹⁰, 1 K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹, 2 Ch 1¹¹; abs. 1 K 7⁷ Is 16⁵; || שרים Ex 2¹⁴ (E) Am 2³ Zp 3³; || יוֹעֵץ Is 1²⁶ Jb 12¹⁷, cf. Is 3²; שָׁפֵטִי אֶנִּי Is 40²³ (|| רִוּוּנִים), Pr 8¹⁶ (|| שרים), ψ 2¹⁰ 148¹¹ (|| מַלְכִּים); שפטנו אשר שפטנו Dn 9^{12,12}. 2. specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: a. of God ψ 82¹: יִשְׁפֹּט . . . יִשְׁפֹּט Gn 16⁵ (J); domestic), Ju 11^{27,27} 1 S 24^{13,16} (all of war), Ez 34²⁰ (relig.); c. ל . . . יִשְׁפֹּט Ez 34^{17,22} (relig.); c. יִשְׁפֹּטֵנו Gn 31⁵³ (E); domestic), Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³ (of war); c. בָּ 2 Ch 20¹² (war); c. acc. 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³, Ec 3¹⁷, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21²² (|| וידע), 23⁷; abs. Ex 5²¹ (J) Jb 22¹⁵; שָׁפֵטֵנו Je 11²⁰ ψ 9⁵; ' is שָׁפֵט צָדִיק ψ 12⁷. b. of man, יִשְׁפֹּט . . . יִשְׁפֹּט Ex 18¹⁶ (E) Nu 35²⁴ (P) Dt 1¹⁶ (all civil), Is 5³ (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19¹⁵ (H) Dt 25¹ (all civil), Ez 20^{4,4} 22^{2,2} 23³⁶; שָׁפֵטֵנו Dt 16¹⁸ 1 K 3²³ (Sol.); במשפטים Ez 44²⁴, c. ל 2 Ch 19⁶; abs. Ez 44²⁴ Is 1³ (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3¹¹ Jb 9²⁴; Absalom desires to decide cases as שָׁפֵט 2 S 15⁴ (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch 19^{5,6} Jehoshaphat set up שפטים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: שפטם declares הַשָּׁפֵטִים Dt 17^{9,12} 25²; שפטם + שָׁפֵטִים 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 23⁴ 26²⁹ Jos 8³³ (+ וְשָׁפֵטִים), 23² 24¹ (D; both + וְשָׁפֵטִים, וְשָׁפֵטִים, only Dt 21² Ezr 10¹⁴, + פְּהִינִים Dt 19^{17,19}, שרים 2 Ch 1². 3. execute judgment: a. discriminating, of man only, משפט אמת Zc 7⁹, מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 58² judge uprightly; b. vindicating, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10¹⁸, acc. pers. 26¹ 43¹ 58¹² (rd. שָׁפֵטֵם for שפטם), שפטם La 3³⁹; v vindicate by delivering from hand of 1 S 24¹⁶ 2 S 18^{10,31}; שָׁפֵטֵנו שָׁפֵטֵנו 35²⁴. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is 1^{17,23}; (רל) 11⁴ Pr 29¹⁴ ψ 82³; שָׁפֵטֵנו 72⁴; משפט אביונים Je 5²⁸. c. condemning and punishing, (1) God פֶּדְרָבִי acc. to ways of Ez 7^{3,8} 18³⁰ 24¹⁴ 33²⁰ 36¹⁹; 72²⁷ 23²⁴; במשפטים 16³⁸ (= 23⁴⁵ of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3¹³ ψ 51⁶ Is 51⁵ Ez 11^{10,11} 21³⁶ 35¹¹. (2) of man, only שָׁפֵטֵנו נִפְשֵׁנו 109³¹ and Ez 23⁴⁶ supr., prob. also ψ 141⁶ (corrupt). d. at theophanic advent for final judgment: God is שָׁפֵט ψ 50⁶ 75⁸; שפט הארץ 94², c. acc. שפט הארץ 96¹³ = 1 Ch 16³³, ψ 98⁸; שפט ה' הארץ 82⁸; כל הנוֹם Jo 4¹²; מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 67⁵; חבל 9⁹ 96¹³ = 98⁹; מִשְׁפָּטִים

seat of judgment Dt 25¹ 1 K 7⁷ Is 28⁶ Ec 3¹⁶.
†c. *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: כִּמְשַׁפֵּט בְּיָד הַיָּדָאִים Jb 14³ Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴; בֹּא בִמְ, c. עַם Is 3¹⁴ Jb 22⁴, c. אֵת ψ 143², c. יְהוָה Jb 9²² בִּמְ, הֵלֵךְ Jb 34²³, cf. Ez 34¹⁶ ψ 112⁵; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים, c. רִבּוֹר מִשְׁפָּטִים, c. לִיטִיגַטְוִיח Jb 16⁴ 12¹ 39⁵ = 52⁹, sg. מִשְׁפָּט in || 2 K 25⁶, by error. †d. *case or cause* presented for judgment: בֵּעַל מ' Is 50⁸; עֶרֶךְ מ' Jb 13¹⁵ 23⁴; שִׁמְעוּ מ' 1 K 3¹¹; שִׁפֹּט מ' La 3⁵⁹, cf. Nu 27⁶ (P) 2 S 15⁴. †e. *sentence, decision* of judgment: בֵּן מִשְׁפָּטֵךְ 1 K 20⁴⁰ *thus is thy sentence*; עַת וּמ' Ec 8^{5.6} *time and sentence*; עַל מ' Dt 17¹¹ *according to the sentence*; מ' מִוֶּחֱ 19⁶ 21²² Je 26^{11.16}; רִמִּים מ' Ez 7²³, cf. Hb 1^{4.4} ψ 7⁷ 17² Ez 23⁴⁵; pl. only Ez 16⁶⁸ נִאֲפֹת מִשְׁפָּטִי; Ho 6³ rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטִי אֵינִי for מִשְׁפָּטִי אֵינִי after 6 6 6 Ew Hi Che and most mod. †f. *execution* of judgment, in gen., עֲשֵׂה מ', Ez 7⁵ Ez 18⁸, cf. Dt 32⁴¹ Zp 3⁸; c. בְּ against ψ 119⁹⁴ 149⁹; ב om. 9¹⁷ Ez 39²¹; c. בֹּא בִלַּא Je 48²¹, מ' Is 4⁴ 10⁴ Jb 36¹⁷; pl. Is 26^{8.9} Ez 5⁸ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 105⁵; *in favour of*, עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּטִי Mi 7⁹ ψ 9⁵; לְעֹשִׂיָם מ' 146⁷; וְהִצִּיל Je 21¹², cf. Zc 7⁹ 8¹⁶; pl. ψ 48¹² = 97⁸, 103⁶ 105^{6.7} = 1 Ch 16^{12.14}. †g. *time of judgment*, מ' לֹא יִקְוּמוּ בִמְ, ψ 1⁵ (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). 2. attribute of the שִׁפָּט, *justice, right, rectitude*: a. of God, מ' הַשִּׁפָּט כֹּל-הָעֹלָם לֹא יִעָשֶׂה מ' Is 30¹⁸; Gn 18²⁵ (J), cf. Jb 40⁴ Dt 32⁴ ψ 111⁷; he loves it 33⁵ 37²³ 99⁴; חֹק וּמ' Ho 2²¹ ψ 89¹⁵ = 97²; will not pervert it Jb 8³ 34¹², cf. 37²³; כִּמְשַׁפֵּט ψ 119¹⁴⁹ (חסדך||). b. of man: אֲשֶׁר־יְשַׁמְרֵי (צדקה||) ψ 106⁸; the tongue of the wise speaketh מ' 37³⁰; so of thoughts מ' Pr 12⁵; put on מ' as robe Jb 29¹⁴, chosen 34⁴; מ' עֲשֵׂה מ': God requires that man should do it Mi 6⁸ Is 17⁵⁶, cf. 61⁸; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21¹⁵; rulers should know it Mi 3¹, cf. Pr 29⁴; wicked ruler מ' שׁוֹנֵאִי Jb 34¹⁷; abhors it Mi 3⁹, cf. Pr 19²⁸ 21⁷ 28⁵. 3. *ordinance* promulgated by שִׁפָּט: 1 S 8¹¹ 10²⁵ (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5¹⁰ 9¹⁶ + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15¹³ 24¹⁹ 2 Ch 4^{7.20} 8¹⁴ 35¹³ Ne 8¹⁸; חֹק וּמ' Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (E) 1 S 30²⁵, cf. ψ 81⁵; חֹק מ' Nu 27¹¹ 35²⁹ (P); divine law in gen. יהוה מ' Je 8⁷; מ' אֱלֹהִים Is 58² Je 5^{4.5} (|| צִדִּיק), cf. ψ 25⁹; || תּוֹרָה Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Ezr 7¹⁰; cf. Zp 2³ ψ 119^{43.160}; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33^{10.21} (poem), Is 58² Ez 44²⁴ ψ 19¹⁰ 119⁷ + 16 t., 147²⁰. 4. *decision* of the שִׁפָּט in a case of law (v. Br ^{Hex 202 sq.}): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21³¹ (E); pl.

of series of decisions 21¹ 24³ (JE) Dt 7¹² (D²); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. בי or אם in D, and subj. in combination, חקות ומשפטים 4^{1.5.8.14.45} +; in code of H and after, in combin. חקות ומשפטים. Lv 18^{4.5.26} 19³⁷ +; (the specific type of these laws in H is איש כי, over against כי נפש or כי אדם in code of P, v. Br^{Hex 25.4}); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26⁴⁸ Nu 36¹³ Dt 30¹⁶ 2 K 17³⁷ 2 Ch 33⁸ Ne 9¹³ ψ 18²³ 89³¹ 147¹⁹. 5. one's (legal) right, privilege, due: מ' הַבְּרָהִים Dt 18³ due of the priests, הַבְּרָהִים מ' 21¹⁷; מ' הַנְּאֻלָּה Je 32⁷ right of redemption; מ' הַרְשָׁה Ex 23⁶ (E) wrest right, so Dt 16¹⁹ 23⁶ 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ 1 S 8³ La 3³⁵, cf. Pr 18⁵; מ' יתום Dt 10¹³; מ' אביון Ex 23⁶ (E) Je 5²⁸ ψ 140¹³; מ' עניים Is 10² Jb 36⁶; מ' הסיר 27² 34⁵, cf. Is 40²⁷ 49⁴. 6. a. proper, fitting, measure 1 K 5⁸; fitness Is 28²⁶, 40¹⁴ (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). b. custom, manner: מ' הבהנים 1 S 12¹³ custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מ' מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27¹¹ his (David's) custom; מ' הנוים 2 K 17³³ manner of the notions, cf. 2 K 17^{26.27} (RS^{Sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23}); כמ' after the manner, custom, fashion (of) Gn 40¹³ Ex 21⁹ (E) Ju 18⁷ 1 K 18²³ 2 K 11¹⁴ 17³⁴ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ Ez 42¹¹ ψ 119¹³². †c. מה משפט Ju 13¹² what manner of a boy, cf. 2 K 1⁷. †d. plan... of the tabernacle Ex 26³⁰ (P); temple 1 K 6³⁸; palace Je 30¹⁸.

†שפטיה n.pr.m. (‘hath judged, vindicated);—usu. Σαφατ(α)s: 1. יֶהִי־: a. fifth son of David 2 S 3⁴=1 Ch 3³ (Σαβατ(α), A Σαβαθ(α), ὉΛ Σαφατ(α)s). b. contemp. of Jerem. Je 38¹ (B Σαφαν(α)s). c. man of Judah Ne 11⁴. d. chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2⁴=Ne 7⁹, Ezr 8⁸; (2) 2⁵⁷=Ne 7⁵⁹. e. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸. 2. יֶהִי־: a. son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21². b. hero of David 1 Ch 12⁵. c. Simeonite 27¹⁶.

†שפֹּט n.pr.m. (judgment);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34²⁴; Σαβαθ(α), ὉΛ Σαφατ(α).

I. שָׁפַךְ v. I. שָׁפָה. II. שָׁפַךְ v. שָׁפָה sub I. שָׁפָה.

שָׁפָה v. שָׁפַךְ.

שָׁפַךְ vb. pour out, pour (NH id.; As. šapāku, pour out, esp. (DI^{WB} Jen^{Kosmol. 41}) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ pour out, cf. سَبَكَ melt and pour into mould; Eth. ሰፍከ: Aram. שָׁפַךְ (rare)=BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ 1 K 2³¹ +; 3 fs. sf. שָׁפְכָתוֹ Ez 24⁷, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁפְכָה 2 K 19³² +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. שָׁפְכָנִי

Dt 12¹⁶ +, etc.; Impv. ms. שָׁפֹךְ Ju 6²⁰ +, שָׁפֹךְ ψ 69²³; fs. שָׁפְכִי La 2¹⁹, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁפְךָ 1 K 18²⁸ +, לְשָׁפֹךְ Is 59⁷ +, etc.; Pt. act. שָׁפֹךְ Gn 9⁶ +, f. שָׁפְכָה Ez 22³, etc.; pass. שָׁפְכָה ψ 79¹⁰, שָׁפְכָה Ez 20^{33.34};—1. lit.: a. pour out, pour water Ex 4⁹ (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7⁶ (+ ‘לְפָנַי, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־שָׁפְכִי הָאָרֶץ (subj. ‘י) Am 5⁸ 9⁶; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 12^{16.24} 15²³, cf. Lv 17¹³ (H) Ez 24⁷; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7.18}. 23.30.34; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18²⁸; pour out broth Ju 6²⁰, libation (נֶסֶךְ, to (ל) false gods) Is 57⁶; dust Lv 14⁴¹ (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. כִּלְיָה mound (in siege), =make by pouring (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. šapāku DI^{WB 679} b Jen^{Kosmol. 41}), + עַל־ of city 2 K 19³²=Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸, אֶל־ 2 S 20¹⁵; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁵; אֶת־עַל־בֶּטֶן מִצְרִי אֶרֶץ 2 S 20¹⁰ (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. לִאֲרֵץ מִרְחֵי Jb 16¹³ (metaph., ‘י subj.). b. techn., acc. דָּם shed blood Gn 37²² (E) 9⁶ (P) 1 S 25³¹ Ez 22⁴ + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. ψ 79¹⁰) + Ez 36¹⁸ (עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22⁸ (c. אֶרֶץ); acc. דָּמִים + 1 K 2³¹ 1 Ch 28³ ψ 79³ (עַל־הָאָרֶץ). 2. fig.: a. ‘י subj., pour out anger, etc.: עַל־יָהִים אֶשֶׁתִּי עָבְדִּיתִי Ho 5¹⁰; שִׁי חִקְתִּי עַל־ Ez 14¹⁹ + 8 t. Ez, Je 10²⁵ Is 42²⁵ ψ 79⁶ (אֶל et עַל); acc. ח' om. Je 6¹¹; c. ב loc. La 2⁴; שָׁפְכָה ח' Ez 20^{33.34}; acc. שָׁפָה La 4¹¹; acc. וְעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21³⁶ + 3 t.; acc. בּוֹז contempt, עַל pers., Jb 12²¹=ψ 107⁴⁰; pour their own wickedness עַל־יָהִים Je 14¹⁶ (i.e. requite it); pour out עַל רִחְתִּי Ez 39²⁹, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ Jo 3^{1.2}. b. hum. subj. pour out one's heart, etc., לִבִּי La 2¹⁹, לִבִּי לִבִּיךָ ψ 62⁹ (i.e. bef. ‘י), אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי ‘י 1 S 1¹⁵, עָלִי (reflex.; v. עַל 1 d) ψ 42⁵; אֶת־שִׁירִי לִפְנֵי ‘י ψ 102¹ (title), cf. 142³; in bad sense, אֶת־תּוֹנֵתֶיךָ עַל־ Ez 16¹⁵, cf. 23⁸. †Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפָּךְ La 2¹¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפָּךְ Gn 9⁶ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. נִשְׁפָּךְ Ez 16²⁶;—be poured out: of ashes 1 K 13^{3.6}, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12²⁷; be shed, of blood Gn 9⁶ (P) Dt 19¹⁰; in fig. La 2¹¹ my liver is poured out לִאֲרֵץ (cf. Qal 1 a ad fin.); ψ 22¹⁵ I am poured out like water (nervless, helpless); subj. נִשְׁפָּךְ Ez 16³⁶ (v. II. [נִשְׁפָּךְ]); cf. v¹⁵ Qal 2 b). †Pu. Pf. 3 ms. consec. נִשְׁפָּךְ Zp 17¹⁷ be poured out בְּעָפָר, of blood; נִשְׁפָּךְ Nu 35³³ (P) be shed, of blood; 3 fs. sf. נִשְׁפָּכָה ψ 73² Kt my steps were caused to slip (Qr שָׁפְכִי). †Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. עָלִי נִשְׁפָּכָה נַפְשִׁי Jb 30¹⁶ my soul pours itself out upon me (v. Qal 2 b); 3 fpl. אֲנִי־נִשְׁפָּכָה נַפְשִׁי

† I. שֶׁן n. m. ^{Lv 11, 5} rook-badger, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. שֵׁן Dt 14⁷=Lv

ri⁵ (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. נִפְּנִים ψ 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶.—Vid. Rob BB III. 66, 387 Tr NBB 75; FFF 1, and Pl. 1 Dr^{Dt} Post Hast. DB CONRY McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. Id.

† II. שָׁפָן n.pr.m. Σαφ(φ)av: 1. secretary (הַשָּׁפָן) under Josiah 2 K 22^{3,8,9,10,12,14} 2 Ch 34^{8,15,16,18,20}. 2. father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of 1 (improb.=1): 2 K 22¹² 25²² Je 26²⁴ 39¹⁴ 40^{6,9,11} 41² 43⁶ 2 Ch 34²⁰. 3. father of אֶלְעָזָר Je 29³, perh.=2. 4. father of נְבִיָּהוּ 36¹⁰ (called הַשָּׁפָן, v^{11,12}, perh.=1. 5. father of יְהוֹנָתָן Ez 8¹¹, possibly=1.

שָׁפָן v. עָטְרוֹת p. 743^a supr.

† יִשְׁשָׁן n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²²; Ισφαν, A Σοφαν, ΘL Ιεσφαν.

שָׁפַע (✓ of foll.; NH שָׁפַע flow abundantly, beabundant; שָׁפַע, Syr. سَفَف, overflow, abound).

† שָׁפַע n.[m.] abundance;—cstr. ש' Dt 33¹⁹.

† [שָׁפַעַת], שָׁפַעַת n.f. abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שָׁפַעַת 2 K 9¹⁷, a multitude (of men), (Bur שָׁפַעַת, or שָׁפַעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > Θ^B Kit עָפָר; cstr. שָׁפַעַת יְהוָה v¹⁷ Jehu's multitude; cstr., of horses Ez 26¹⁰, camels Is 60⁶; of waters Jb 22¹¹ 33³⁴.

† שָׁפַעִי n.pr.m. in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁷; Σεφει, ΘL Σωφει.

שָׁפַר (✓ of following).

† שָׁפַר n.[m.] horned snake, Θ κεράστης (Ar. سَفْ Frey);—abs. ש' Gn 49¹⁷ (|| נָחָשׁ); = cerastes cornutus or Hasselquistii, cf. Tr^{NBB} 273 Post^{Hast.} DB Iv. 457 L McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. Iv. 4399 Dr^{ad} loc. שָׁפַר, שָׁפַר, vid. s.v.

† שָׁפָרָם n.pr.m. in Benjamin;—Nu 26¹⁹, Σαυραλα, ΘL Σοφαν (= מְפִים וְחָפִים Gn 46³¹, מְפִים וְחָפִים 1 Ch 7¹²).

† שָׁפָרָי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26³⁹.

† שָׁפָרָן n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8⁵, Σοφαν-φακ, A Σοφαν, ΘL Σεφαν.

† שָׁפָרָם n.pr.m. 1. ש' 1 Ch 7¹⁵, Μαμφειν, A Σεμφειμ, ΘL Σαφιν, appar.= שָׁפָם v¹², Σαμφειν, ΘL Σαφαν (cf. מְפִים, שָׁפָם). 2. שָׁפָרָם door-keeper, 1 Ch 26¹⁶.

† [שָׁפָר] vb. be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَر remove veil (of women), shine; Aram. שָׁפָר be pleasing (v. Dn 6²), سَفَر be beautiful, bright, pleasing, سَفَر beautiful);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. שָׁפָרָה עָלַי (Aram.) ψ 16⁶ (the) heritage is beautiful for (pleasing to) me (v. על II. 8).

† I. שָׁפָר n.m. beauty, goodliness;—abs. שָׁפָר אֶמְרִי-שָׁפָר Gn 49²¹ (v. אֶמְרִי, אֶמְרִי).

† II. [שָׁפָר] n.pr.mont. as a station in wilderness;—הַר-שָׁפָר Nu 33^{23,24} (P); Σαφαρ.

† I. שָׁפָרָה n.f. fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. ש' Jb 26¹³ by his breath the sky becomes fair(ness), v. esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che^{JQ} 1997, 578 (after Θ) בְּרִיחִי נִשְׁמָם כִּי־הוּא.

† II. שָׁפָרָה n.pr.f. Hebrew midwife, Ex 1¹⁵ (E); Σεφωρα (cf. Lag^{BN} 90).

† שָׁפִיר n.pr.loc. in Philist. plain, Mi 1¹¹ (= שָׁפִיר Jos 15⁴⁸?; Θ καλῶς (!).

שָׁפָר vid. s.v.

שָׁפָר, שׁוֹפָר n.m. 1²⁷, 1³ horn, for blowing (Aram. שׁוֹפָר dub.; CADler PAOS 1889, clxxi ff. cp. As. šappar(u) a species of wild goat; in any case the ש' is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr^{Am} 2, 2 (with illustr.));—abs. ש' 2 S 6¹⁵ +, ש' Ex 19¹⁶ +; cstr. שׁוֹפָר Lv 25⁹; pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת Ju 7²² +, cstr. שׁוֹפָרוֹת Jos 6⁴ +; sf. שׁוֹפָרֵיהֶם Ju 7⁸;—horn, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8¹ Ju 7^{8,16} Is 58¹ (sim.) Jb 39²⁵ (ש' בְּרִי, v. בְּרִי 2 a); (ה) יוֹרְגִלִּים Jos 6⁴ rams' horns (v. יבֵּל), so v^{6,8,13} (all E); (ה) ש' Ex 19^{16,19} 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), Jos 6^{3,20} (all E), Am 2² + 13 t.; ש' תִּקַּע = give a blast with the horn, Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ Jos 6⁴ + 9 t., Jos, 1 S 13³ 1 K 1^{34,39} + 9 t., + (subj.) Zc 9¹⁴; ש' תִּקַּע Ho 5⁵ Am 3⁶ (vb. Niph.), Je 4⁵ + 7 t., + ש' תִּקַּע Jos 6⁹ Qr (Kt תִּקַּעַת; cf. לְתִקַּעַת Jos 7²⁰, ש' תִּקַּעַת ψ 150³; also תִּרְנֶנָּה ש' תִּרְנֶנָּה Lv 25^{9a} (H), cf. v^{9b} (P), יוֹם ש' תִּרְנֶנָּה Zp 1¹⁶; used on religious occasions, Jos 6^{4a}, Lv 25⁹ Jo 2^{1,15} ψ 47⁸ 81⁴ 98⁸ 150³ 2 Ch 15¹⁴.—On ש' v. Adler The Shophar (1894) Dr^{Am} 2, 2 Hpt⁴ We ψψ Transl. 221 f. Abrahams Hast. DB TRUMPET.

† [שָׁפָרָר] n.[m.] doubtful, Thes splendour (✓ שָׁפָר; DI^{ProL} 126 cp. As. vb. šuparruru, spread out (Id^{BWB} 684)); appar. of (brightly-coloured?) royal pavilion, canopy, or poss. carpet, sf. שָׁפָרָרִי נָתָה Je 43¹⁰ (Qr שָׁפָרִירִי).

[שַׁפָּת] מִשְׁפָּתִים, אֲשַׁפֵּת, v. II. שפה.

†**II. שַׁפָּתִים** **n.** [m.] **du.** doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so **§** Thes AV RV; abs. הַשֵּׁף Ez 40⁴³; < **§** **§** Co וַיִּשְׁפְּתוּם and their edge, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. **§**, cf. Hi-Sim, and Krae (וַיִּשְׁפְּתוּ).—**I.** ש v. √ שפה.

שָׁפַת v. שָׁפַת sub שָׁפַת.

†**שָׁקַד** **vb.** watch, wake (Ph. שָׁקַד be circumspect; NH שָׁקַד be insistent; **§** שָׁקַד = BH);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁקַד Je 31²⁸ **ψ** 102³; **Impf.** 3 ms. שָׁקֹד Jb 21³² (Me Bu וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9¹⁴, 1 s. שָׁקַד Je 31²⁸; **Imv.** mpl. שָׁקֹד Ezr 8²⁹; **Inf. cstr.** לְשָׁקֹד Pr 8³⁴; **Pt. act.** שָׁקַד Je 1¹² +; pl. cstr. שָׁקְרִי Is 29²⁰;—**1.** keep watch of, be wakeful over, **א** subj., **ל** pers., to benefit or injure Je 31^{28,29} 44²⁷; **ל** rei, to perform it 1¹² Dn 9¹⁴; so (men subj.) שָׁקְרִי Is 29²⁰; of leopard watching על-עֲרִיָהם Je 5⁶ (to seize prey, fig.); of man watching (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8³⁴ (|| שָׁמַר); = keep guard over (עַל) Jb 21³², cf. (abs.) וַיִּשְׁמְרוּ Ezr 8²⁹, and (of watchman, שָׁמַר) **ψ** 127¹. **2.** be wakeful, wake, as mourner, sufferer **ψ** 102⁸.—La 1¹⁴ rd. perh. **Niph. Pf.** וַיִּשְׁקַד עַל-פִּשְׁעֵי (Co Bu) watch has been kept over my transgressions (cf. **1** supra), for MT וַיִּשְׁקַד עַל פִּי.—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

†**שָׁקַד** **n.** [m.] almond(-tree) (NH *id.*; so called from its early waking out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag^{BN 45} al.; Aram. שָׁקִיד, **שָׁקִיד, שָׁקִיד**, whence Eth. **ሰፂድ**: cf. Nö^{M 39}, cf. Löw^{No. 319});—**1.** almond, i.e. the nut, pl. שָׁקִידִים Gn 43¹¹ (J; + בָּקָנִים, etc.), Nu 17²³ (P). **2.** almond-tree Je 1¹¹ and (prob.) Ec 1⁵.

†**[שָׁקַד]** **vb.** **Pu.** denom.—only **Pt.** pl. in וַיִּשְׁקֹד **cup** shaped like almond (blossoms) Ex 25^{33,34} 37^{19,20} (all P).

†**[שָׁקַה]** **vb.** **Hiph.** cause to drink water, give to drink (NH *Hiph. id.*; Ar. سَقَى **1.** give to drink; Sab. מָסִי be irrigated Fell^{ZMG 114} (1900), 246; מָסִי drinks Hom^{Chr 121} *id.* DHM Hofmus., No. 1, 1.7.; Eth. ሰብረ: water, irrigate; As. šakū **1.** = Heb. *Hiph.*, Aram. שָׁקַה, **מָסִי** Aph.);—for **Qal** v. II. שָׁתָה;—**Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 2⁶ +, sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Nu 5²⁷; 2 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Nu 20⁸ +; 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Ez 32⁶,

etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Nu 5²⁶, וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 29¹⁰ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Pr 25²¹; fs. sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 24⁴³ +; **Inf. cstr.** וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 2¹⁰ +, sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה 24¹⁹; **Pt.** וַיִּשְׁקֶה **ψ** 104¹³, cstr. Hb 2¹⁵ (v. also **1.**, **II.** וַיִּשְׁקֶה);—**1.** water, irrigate, ground: subj. mist Gn 2⁶, river v¹⁰ (both J), spring Jo 4¹³; subj. **א** Is 27³ (בָּרֶם), Ez 17⁷ (בָּרֶם), both in fig., fig. also 32⁶ water land בָּרֶם; lit. c. מֵן of source **ψ** 104¹³ (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2⁶ (זֶר). **2.** water, give drink to, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24^{14,16,46} 29² (מֵן of source), v^{3,7,9,10} Ex 2^{16,17,19} (all J), **ψ** 104¹¹ (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21¹⁹ (E), 24^{19,45} (J), Hb 2¹⁵ (fig.), Is 43²⁰ (**א** subj.), **ψ** 78¹⁵ (*id.*), 2 Ch 28¹³, c. **ב** of vessel Est 1⁷; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20⁸ (P); give one something to drink, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2¹² Gn 19^{32,33,34,35} 24⁴³ (all J), Ju 4¹⁹ 1 S 30¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁵ = 1 Ch 11¹⁵, Jb 22⁷, cf. Ct 8² (מֵינִי); fig. Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 16⁷ 23¹⁵ 25¹⁵ **ψ** 69²², cf. וַיִּחַל rei om., lit. Ju 4¹⁹ Ex 32²⁰ (E), fig. Je 25¹⁷.—Vid. also **1.** וַיִּשְׁקֶה infra. **Pu.** **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁקֶה וַיִּחַל עֲצָמוֹתָיו Jb 21²⁴ the marrow of his bones is watered, (refreshed, invigorated).—נִשְׁקָה Am 8⁸ v. שָׁקַע.

†**וַיִּשְׁקֶה** **n.** [m.] drink (Ba^{102d});—**ש** וַיִּשְׁקֶה וַיִּחַל Pr 3³ drink (fig. for refreshment) to thy bones (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה (Ol^{156b}) **ψ** 102¹⁰ (+ לָחֵם v^a), וַיִּשְׁקֶה Ho 2⁷.

†**שָׁקַת**, [שָׁקַת] **n. f.** watering-trough (Ges^{195f} Ba^{ZMG xli} (1887), 605; Ar. سَاقِيَّة irrigating canal, سَاقِيَّة watering-place, drinking vessel);—abs. הַשֵּׁף Gn 24²⁰ (J); pl. cstr. שָׁקַתוֹת הַמֵּיִם 30³⁸ (J).

†**1.** מִשְׁקָה **n. m.** butler, oup-bearer (prop. **Pt. Hiph.** = one giving drink);—abs. מ' Gn 40⁶ (E), Ne 1¹¹, cstr. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40¹, sf. מִשְׁקָה v¹³, pl. מִשְׁקָה v^{2,9,20,21,23} 41⁹ (all E); sf. מִשְׁקָה 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴ (> **II.** מ').

†**II.** מִשְׁקָה **n. m.** ^{Lv 11,34} irrigation, drink;—abs. מ' Gn 13¹⁰ Lv 11³⁴, cstr. מִשְׁקָה 1 K 10²¹ + 3 t.; sf. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40²¹;—**1.** irrigation Gn 13¹⁰ (J; abstr. for concrete, =) well-irrigated, of land; Ez 45¹⁵ (< Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; Gr מִשְׁפָּחוֹת). **2.** drink Is 32⁶ Lv 11³⁴; מ' מִשְׁקָה drinking-vessels 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰. **3.** = office of butler, butlership Gn 40²¹ (E).

†**שָׁקַט** **vb.** be quiet, undisturbed (**§** שָׁקַט (rare); NH שָׁקַט is sink down; Ar. سَقَط is drop down);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁקַט

שֶׁקֶל ⁸⁷ **n.m.** ^{Lv 27, 6} a weight, shekel (orig. = *weight*; late Heb. = *coin* GACooke ^{1nsr. 356}); — abs. שׁ Am 8⁵ +, שֶׁקֶל Ex 38²⁹ +; pl. שֶׁקֶלִים Jos 7²¹ +; estr. שֶׁקֶלִי 1 Ch 21²⁵; — *shekel*, as standard weight Am 8⁵; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17⁵, iron spear-head v⁷, + 2 S 21^{16b} (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14²⁶, food Ez 4¹⁰; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7²¹ (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3⁹; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21³² (E), Jos 7²¹ (JE), 1 S 9³ 2 S 24²⁴ 2 K 7^{1.11.16.18.19} 15²⁰ Je 32⁹ Ez 45^{12.12} (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5¹⁵ 10³³ Lv 5¹⁵ 27^{3.4.5} (all P), + 53 t. P; also מִחְצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל Ex 30^{13.13.15} 38²⁶ (= *half-shekel*, atonement-money; cf. מִחְצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל Ne 10³³ *one-third*; also רִבְעֵי הַשֶּׁקֶל 1 S 9³ *one-fourth of shekel*; שֶׁ = 20 גֵּרָה (ג) otherwise unknown) Ez 45¹² Ex 30¹³ Lv 27²⁵ Nu 3⁴⁷; 50 שֶׁ = one maneh Ez 45¹² (read וְהַמִּשְׁקָלִים עֲשֶׂהָ preceding), Ⓢ^A Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שׁ הַקֶּדֶשׁ Ex 30^{13.24} Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 3^{47.50} 7¹³ + 2 r t. P; land estimated in שׁ of gold 1 Ch 21²⁵; שׁ also often om. after num. — שׁ was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252½ gr. Troy (or 126½), mod. equiv. c. £2 1s., or \$10; (2) silver, 224½ gr. (nearly ½ oz.) = שׁ הַקֶּדֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112¼, mod. equiv. c. 2s. 9d., or 67 c; שׁ בְּאֵזוֹ הַמִּלָּה 2 S 14²⁶ is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Bap) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C^{asp} מלכא באבני oft.); 60 (or 50) 'ש = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. מנה, כפר). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy¹ ^{Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY}.

† **מִשְׁקָל** **n.** [m.] heaviness, weight; — **בְּמִשְׁקָל** Ez 4¹⁰ by weight.

מִשְׁקָל **n.m.** id.; — abs. מ' **1 K 25¹⁶ +**; cstr. **מִשְׁקָל** Ju 8²⁶ +; sf. **מִשְׁקָלָו** Gn 24²² +, etc.; — weight Gn 24²²⁻²² (J), Jos 7²¹ (JE), Ju 8²⁶ **1 S 17⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 2 I 16^a** (v^{16b} read **נִשְׁקָל** with **Q** [v. esp. **Q**L] We Dr and mod.), **1 K 7⁴⁷ 10¹⁴ Nu 7¹³ + 1 I t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr;** of wind Jb 28²⁵; **בְּמִשְׁקָלָו** Gn 43²¹ (J) in its (full) weight, cf. מ' **Ez 5¹;** 'מ' by weight Lv 26²⁶ **1 Ch 28^{14a,18};** 'מ' id. Ez 4¹⁶ (of bread), Ezr 8³⁴ **1 Ch 28^{14b,15,16,17,17};** 'מ' Lv 19³⁵ in respect to weight, cf. מ' **1 Ch 28¹⁶** as to weight, in weight; לא הָיָה מ' (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) **2 K 25¹⁶ = Je 52²⁰, מ' 1 Ch 22^{3,14}.**

† **מִשְׁקָלָת, מִשְׁקָלֹת** **n.f.** levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy); — abs. **מִשְׁקָלָת** Is 28¹⁷ (fig. of צְדָקָה [ו]; || **ו**); cstr. **מִשְׁקָלֹת**, fig., **בֵּית אֲחָאב, מ' 2 K 1¹³.**

† **שִׁקְמָה** **n.f.** sycamore tree (NH id., Aram. **שִׁקְמָה, شَمْعَا**, Löw^{No. 332}; hence Gk. **συκάμπος, mulberry** Lewy^{Fremdw. 23}); — pl. abs. **שִׁקְמִים** Am 7¹⁴ +; sf. **שִׁקְמוֹתָם** **ש' 78⁴⁷;** — sycamore, **ficus sycomorus** Linn (Tristr^{NHB 397 ff.} Post^{Flora of Syria 730}; ^{Hast. DB s.v.}) a common tree Is 9⁹, growing in the Shephela **1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ = 9²⁷, 1 Ch 27²⁸;** as property **ש' 78⁴⁷ (|| [נָפֶן] בֹּלֵם שִׁקְמִים** Am 7¹⁴ a tender of sycomores (v. [בָּלֵם]).

† **שָׁקַע** **vb.** sink, sink down (so NH **שָׁקַע**, Aram. **שָׁקַע**; Ar. has **سَقَعَ** be smitten, prostrated, collapse); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. **וְשָׁקַעָה** Am 9⁵ it shall sink like the Nile (of land; opp. **עָלָה**); 3 fs. **וְהִשָּׁקַע** Nu 11² (JE), of fire, it sank down, died out; **תִּשָּׁקַע** Je 51⁶⁴, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. **קָם**). **Niph.** 3 fs. **נִשְׁקָעָה** Am 8⁸ Qr, of land, sink (opp. **עָלָה**; = **Qal** 9⁵; Kt erron. **נִשְׁקַר**, cf. W^{80 257}). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. **אֶשְׁקַעֵי** **מִימֵיהֶם** Ez 32¹⁴ I will make their waters sink (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. **וְיַבְחֵל תִּשְׁקַעֵי לְשׁוֹנוֹ** Jb 40²³ with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich^{Suppl. 2349}, cited Thes¹⁴⁷⁷, cp. Sam. **∇∇∇** = חבש bind).

† **מִשְׁקָע** **n.** [m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. ✓ **Hiph.**); — cstr. **מִשְׁקָעִים** **תִּשְׁקָעוּ** Ez 34¹⁸ the clear (of) water ye drink (cf. 32¹⁴ supra).

[שָׁקַעְרִירָה] v. קער.

† **1. [שָׁקַח] vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang,** look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. **שָׁקַח, حَقَفَا** rocky pinnacle, rock, Ar. **سَقَفَ** ceiling, roof, sky (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. **أَشْرَفَ** overtop, overlook, from **شَرَفَ** be high; **إِطْلَعَ** look down upon, from **طَلَعَ** rise)); — **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִשְׁקָחָה** Ju 5²⁸ +, **וְנִשְׁקָחָה** Nu 21²⁰ (read prob. pt. **הִנְשָׁקָחָה**, cf. 23²³, GBG); 1 s. **נִשְׁקָחָה** Pr 7⁶; Pt. **נִשְׁקָחָה** Nu 23²⁸ **1 S 13¹⁸ ψ 85¹²;** f. **נִשְׁקָחָה** Ct 6¹⁰; — lean over (and look), look down, c. **בְּעֵד** of window, through Ju 5²⁸ **1 S 2¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, Pr 7⁶;** abs. look down, forth Ct 6¹⁰; c. **מִן** of direction whence Je 6¹ **ψ 85¹²** (both fig.); of mt. lean over upon (**עַל-פָּנָי**), overhang Nu 21²⁰ **23²³ 1 S 13¹⁸** (read **הִנְבֵּעַ** for **הַנְּבֹל** We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִשְׁקִיף** **ψ 14² +**; Impf. 3 ms. **הִשְׁקִיף** La 3⁶⁰, **וְהִשְׁקִיף** Gn 19²⁸ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. cohort. **הִשְׁקִיפָה** Dt 26¹⁵; — look down (= **Niph.**): c. **בְּעֵד** of window Gn 26⁸ (J), **2 K 9³⁰, c. אֶל** pers. v³²; look down upon, **עַל-פָּנָי**, subj. pers. Gn 18¹⁶ **19²⁸** (both J), abs. **וַיֵּרָא**, subj. **2 S 24²⁰** (**וַיֵּרָא** in || **1 Ch 21²¹**); esp. subj. **אֶל** loc. Ex 14²⁴ (J); c. **מִן** loc. Dt 26¹⁵ **ψ 102²⁰, +** על pers. **14² = 53³, + וַיֵּרָא** La 3⁶⁰.

II. **שָׁקַח** (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. **שָׁקַח, شَمَعَ** strike, whence foll. as that against which the door strikes, v. Frä²⁰; Ar. **سَقَفَ** to ceil or roof, **سَقَفَ** ceiling, roof).

† **שָׁקָה** **n.** [m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH **שָׁקָה** lintel, Aram. **שָׁקָה, شَقَا** threshold); — **שָׁקָה** **1 K 7⁶.**

† **שָׁקָה, שָׁקָה** **n.m.** ^{1 K 6,4} frame, casing of windows; — pl. **חַלּוֹנֵי שָׁקָה** **1 K 6⁴** windows of narrowing frames, so read also, inserting 'ש', Ez 41¹⁶ (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read 'ש' for שָׁחִיר v^b); 'ש' alone **1 K 7⁴.**

† **מִשְׁקוּף** **n.** [m.] prob. lintel of door; — **הַמִּ** Ex 12⁷ (P), v²²⁻²³ (J).

† **שָׁקַץ** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. **šiksu**, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. **שָׁקַץ**, Aram. Pa. **שָׁקַץ** detest, are denom.; RS^{Phil. xvi. 71 ff.} conj. original meaning let fall, throw away, cf. Ar. **سَقَطَ** fall, drop down, but very dubious).

† **שָׁקָץ** **n.m.** ^{Lv 7,21} detestation, detestable thing; — **ש'** of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7²¹;

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales $11^{10,11,12}$, birds of prey, etc., v^{13} , winged creeping things $v^{20,23}$, creeping vermin $v^{41,42}$ (all P), cf. Is 66¹⁷ (+ בְּשֵׁר הַחַיִּיר + הָעֶבֶר, v. RS Sem. L 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f. — Ez 8¹⁰ read prob. שְׂקִיצִים, v. שְׂקִיץ).

†[שְׂקִיץ] **vb. Pi. denom.** detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שְׂקִיץ ψ 22²⁵; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁקִיצוּ Lv 11¹³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שְׂקִיץ Dt 7²⁶;—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7²⁶ (*Impf.* + *Inf. abs.*; || תִּמְעַב תְּחַעֲבֶנּוּ), Lv 11^{11,13} (P); || בָּוֶה ψ 22²⁵. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נִפְשִׁיתִיכֶם (=reflex.) Lv 11⁴³ (P), 20²⁵ (H).

†שְׂקִיץ **n.m.** ^{Dn 11, 31} detested thing;—*abs.* שְׂקִיץ Dn 11³¹ 12¹¹, *estr.* שְׂקִיץ 1 K 11⁵ +; *pl.* שְׂקִיצִים 2 Ch 15⁸, תִּשְׁקִיצִים 2 K 23²⁴; *estr.* שְׂקִיצִי Ez 20^{7,8}; *sf.* שְׂקִיצִיָּהם Je 16¹⁸ +, etc.;—*detested thing*, *epith.* of Isr. Ho 9¹⁰ (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3⁶; appar. of unclean food Zc 9⁷ (as שְׂקִיץ); of idols (so usu.; oft. || תִּמְעַבָּה Zc 9⁷), Dt 29¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁴ Je 4¹ 7³⁰ = 32²⁴, 13²⁷ 16¹⁸ Ez 5¹¹ 7³⁰ 11^{18,20} 20^{7,8,30} 37²³; of idolatrous practices Dn 9²⁷, but rd. prob. as 11³¹ (so Θ), and בְּנוֹת בְּנוֹת כְּנָה (v. Dr); (מִ)שְׂקִיץ 11³¹ 12¹¹ *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios = (Ph.) בעל־שָׁמַם *lord of heaven*; the prophet puts שְׂקִיץ for בעל, (מִ)שְׂקִיץ (מִ)שְׂקִיץ; cf. Ncs ^{ZAW 1v (1884), 243} Che ^{OP 105} Dr ^{Dn}.

†[שְׂקִיץ] **vb.** run, run about, rush (appar. akin to √. שִׁק, whence שִׁקוֹ);—*Qal Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּעִיר יִשְׁקוּ Jo 2⁹, of locusts (|| יִרְצֹנוּ; > Gr prop. יִשְׁקוּ from סִלַק); *Pt.* שְׂקִיץ Is 33⁴, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28¹⁵ (unless we read שְׂקִיל, Toy); fig. of נִפְשִׁית *longing* for water Is 29⁸ (|| וְיִגַּף and, v*, רָקָה, ψ 107⁹ (|| רָעָה)). **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁחַקְשְׁקוּ Na 2⁵, of chariots, they *rush to and fro*.

†[מִשְׁקָץ] **n.[m.]** running, rushing;—*estr.* מִשְׁקָץ Is 33⁴, of locusts.

שָׁקַר (√ of following; *deceive*; Aram. שָׁקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, חָפָּ Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [Dl-gir-] a lie, so NH שָׁקַר, Ar. شَقَر and سَقَر (loan-word?)).

שָׁקַר **n.m.** deception, disappointment, falsehood;—*Ex* 23⁷ + 64 t.; *Ex* 5⁹ + 42 t.; *pl.* שְׁקָרִים ψ 101⁷ + 3 t.; *sf.* שְׁקָרִיהֶם Je 23³²;—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints,

and betrays one: a molten image Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷; gift Pr 25¹⁴; grace of person 31³⁰, etc.; אֶרֶץ ש' נחל ש' Je 13²⁵; ש' 119^{104,128}; ש' דָּרָךְ ש' 16¹⁹, cf. also ψ 7¹⁵ 33¹⁷ 119¹¹⁸ Is 28¹⁵; לְשָׁקַר for *disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25²¹ Je 3²³. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong*: ש' עֲשֵׂה (ל') ש' do or practise fraud, wrong Ho 7¹ Je 6¹³ 8^{8,10}; c. ב, 2 S 18¹³; ש' פָּעַלְתָּ ש' Pr 11¹⁸; ש' לָקַח Pr 20¹⁷ food got by fraud; ש' יָרַע Is 57⁴; ש' עָט Je 8⁸; ש' יָלַד ψ 7¹⁵ (|| עָמַל); ש' רָדַף Je 9²; ש' בָּשָׂה 31³⁰ (|| בָּנָה), adv. שָׁקַר fraudulently, wrongfully ψ 35¹⁹ 38²⁰ 69⁵ 119^{78,86}. **3.** *injuriously falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: שָׁקַר עַד Ex 20¹⁶ (E) Dt 19¹⁸ ψ 27¹² Pr 6¹⁹ 14⁵ 25¹⁸; עֵד שְׁקָרִים 12¹⁷ 19^{5,9}; ש' עֵנָה Dt 19¹⁸ testify falsehood; ש' שָׁבַעְתָּ Zc 8¹⁷ false oath; ש' נִשְׁבַּע עַל ש' swear falsely Je 5² + 5 t.; ש' אָמַרְי (דָּבָר, רִבְרָן); ש' טָפַל Is 32⁷; ש' שָׁפַח(וּ) ψ 31¹⁹ 120² Pr 10¹⁸ 17⁷; ש' בָּשָׂה Jb 13⁴ ψ 119⁶⁹, cf. v¹⁶³; *abs.* false! 2 K 9¹² Je 37¹⁴. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived prophets: ש' נִבֵּא prophesy falsely Je 14¹⁴ 23^{25,26} 29²¹; + pers. 27^{10,14,16}; ש' נִבֵּא 15¹⁵; ש' נִבֵּא 20⁶ 29⁹; ש' מוֹרָה Is 9¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁸; ש' חוּה Je 10²; ש' רִיחָה Je 14¹⁴, etc., (+ 12 t.); ש' v. p. 925^b. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: ש' רִבְרָן ψ 101⁷ (|| רָמִיָּה); ש' דָּבָר Pr 13⁵; of מְלִים Jb 36⁴; ש' לְשׁוֹן false tongue Pr 6¹⁷ 12¹⁹ 21⁶ 26²⁸ ψ 109²; of lips Pr 12²²; ש' אִישׁ 17⁴ liar.

†[שָׁקַר] **vb. denom.** do or deal falsely;—*Qal Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁקֹר Gn 21²³ thou wilt not do falsely to me (ל'). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שְׁפָרְנוּ ψ 44¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹר 1 S 15²⁹; 3 mpl. יִשְׁקֹרוּ Is 63⁸, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15²⁹ Is 63⁸; c. ב pers. Lv 19¹¹ (|| כַּחַשׁ); c. ב rei ψ 44¹⁸ 89³⁴.

שָׁרָר v. שָׁרָר. שָׁקָה v. שָׁקָה.

שָׂרָאָץ **n.pr.m.** v. שָׂרָאָץ.

שָׂרָב (√ of foll., parch; NH שָׂרָב be scorched (by sun), שָׂרָב parching heat (of sun); Ecclus 43²² שָׂרָב parched grass; Aram. שָׂרָב, שָׂרָב, שָׂרָב be parched, שָׂרָב heat, drought: cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. Šarrabu (-pu) Zim^{KAT 3} 413; > cp. Ar. سَرَاب mirage [Rob^{BR 1} 42] Ges^{18,35} 7 al.; see against this esp. Che^{Intro. Is 269}).

שָׂרָב **n.m.** 1. burning heat; 2. parched ground;—only *abs.*: ש' יָפַח Is 49¹⁰; of ground, הָשָׂה Is 35⁷ (|| צָמָאן).

שָׂרָבִיָּה **n.pr.m.** a Levite with Ezra (17

(+ קללה, חרפה) 29¹⁸ (+ אלה, חרפה) 51³⁷ Mi 6¹⁶ (+ חרפה) 2 Ch 29⁸.

† [שָׁרִיקָה] n. [f.] hissing, perhaps also whistling, piping;—pl. abs. (intens.) שָׁרִיקָת Je 18¹⁶ Qr *hissing*, in derision, + שָׁמָה (v. שָׁרָקָה), Kt שְׂרוּתָה; estr. שָׁרִיקוֹת עֲרִירִים Ju 5¹⁶ as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) for flocks.

שָׁרָר (✓of [שָׁרִיר], שָׁרִירוֹת, and perhaps of other words following; OAr. שָׁרָר *be firm, sound*, Ar. שָׁרָר *be firm, hard*, שָׁרָר *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, שָׁרָר *strengthen, confirm*; Ar. and NH שָׁרִיר *firm, hard*; [שָׁרָר] *firmness, strength, constancy*).

† [שָׁרָר] n. [m.] navel-string (cf. Ar. שָׁרָר Ez 16⁴ שָׁרָר, Ar. שָׁרָר, all *id.*);—sf. כֶּתֶם שָׁרָרָה Ez 16⁴ (Ges¹²² Kō^{11.1.45}) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שָׁרָרָה Pr 3³ (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, || עֲצֻמוֹתֶיךָ 9 שָׁרָרָה σου, cf. 9, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׁרָרָה Ew Hi Kmp al. שָׁרָרָה, Toy either); שָׁרָרָה Ct 7³ (9 ὀμφαλός σου; || בְּטִיבָה Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرٌّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Ötli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

† [שָׁרָרָה] n. [f.] bracelet (Aram. שָׁרָרָה *id.*, [שָׁרָרָה] chain, Gn 24²² 9: Ar. سَوَّارٌ bracelet, Qor 18³⁰ [Frä⁹⁶] is said by Lane¹⁴⁵⁵ to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. (سور);—pl. abs. הַשָּׂרָרֹת Is 3¹⁹ (in list of finery).

† שָׁרָר n.pr.m. 2 S 23³³ = II. שָׁרָר, q.v.

† [שָׁרִירָר] n. [m.] sinew, muscle (so context suggests);—pl. cstr. אֹזְנוֹ בְּשָׁרִירֵי בָטָן Jb 40¹⁶ (|| בָּחַז בְּמַתְנֵי ||).

† שָׁרִירוֹת, usu. שָׁרִירוֹת n. f. firmness, always = stubbornness; only cstr. שָׁרִיר, sq. Je 9¹³ 13¹⁰ 23¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁸ 9: 13¹³ (שָׁרִירוֹת) שִׁי לְבָבָה הָרַע; (שָׁרִירָר) 16¹² 18¹².

[שָׁרָרָה] Ex 28²² v. following.

† [שָׁרָרָה] n. f. (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28¹⁴, Ges¹¹³⁵ o Albr ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96) chain (As. šaršarratu, chain, fetter; Mishn. שָׁרָרֹת, Talm. שָׁרָרָה, Syr. شَرْشَر, chain or rope of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שָׁרָרָה chain, שָׁרָרָה, Syr. شَرْشَر [whence Ar. شَرْشَر, v. Eth. ሰረፈር], (connex. with שָׁר denied by Nö BSW 66 Ann. 9));—pl. שָׁרָרֹת, abs. 1 K 7¹⁷ +, רָת-

abs. 2 Ch 3¹⁵, cstr. Ex 28¹⁴ +, שָׁרָרָה v²² (either abbrev. or textual error);—chains of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28^{14.15.22} 39¹⁵; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7¹⁷ (|| בָּרָלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שָׁרָרָה || 2 Ch 3^{15.16.16}).

שָׁרָר (appar. ✓of foll.; Di^{7b} 40, 16 Buhl al. think = שָׁרָר, ✓, שָׁרָר, cf. שָׁר, etc., Eth. ሰረፈር: nerve, muscle, whence שָׁרָר as root-fibre, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; <Schwally ZMG III (1898), 140 f. ep. Ar. شَرَشْ (ش by dissimilation), thorn-bush, شَرَشْ hard, rough, rugged (of ground), شَرَشْ ill-natured, cross; hence שָׁרָר from tough, gnarled root-fibres; NH and Ph. שָׁרָר, As. šaršû, all root, Sab. שָׁרָר (v. Ar. supr.) root, foundation Hom Chr 124, שָׁרָר foundation DHM ZMG xlix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415; Ar. شَرْشَر root).

† שָׁרָר n.m. Dt 29, 17 root;—שָׁרָר abs. Dt 29¹⁷ +, cstr. Is 1¹⁰ +; sf. שָׁרָרָה Jb 29¹⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. שָׁרָרָה 13²⁷ (v. infr.) 36³⁰, sf. שָׁרָרָה Am 2⁹ +, שָׁרָרָה Ez 17⁷ +;—1. root of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2⁹ Ho 9¹⁶ 14⁶ Is 14³⁰ 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹;—שָׁרָרָה Ju 5¹⁴ is prob. corrupt, v. GFM;—so of pers. (cf. Ph. Eshmunazar¹¹ GACooke pp. 30, 36) Is 5²⁴ Mal 3¹⁹ Jb 8¹⁷ 18¹⁶ 29¹⁹ Pr 12^{3.12}; = stock, family Is 11^{1.10} Dn 11⁷, cf. (of serpent) Is 14²⁹; = source or cause Dt 29¹⁷ שָׁרָרָה Jb 19²⁸. 2. lit. root of tree or shrub Je 17⁸ (sim.), Ez 31⁷ (metaph. of people), Is 53² (sim.), Jb 14⁸ 30⁴; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17^{6.7.9.9} 9: 8¹⁰ (acc. cogn. c. שָׁרָר Hiph.). 3. root, fig. = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28⁹, of sea 36³⁰ = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָאשֵׁי הָרִים, with רָאשֵׁי in v.); of feet, שָׁרָרָה רַגְלֵי 13²⁷, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere 29), Bu place of treading, footholds; Du (arbitrarily) שָׁרָרָה, del. רַגְלֵי.

† [שָׁרָרָה] vb. denom. Pi. = deal with the roots;—1. root up, out: Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. שָׁרָרָה 52⁷ he shall root thee up from (לְמִן) the land of the living; of fire (burn) roots, root: Impf. 3 fs. שָׁרָרָה Jb 31¹² fire (fig.) roots at all my increase. Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. שָׁרָרָה 31⁸ be rooted up (of produce). 2. Po'el take root, establish oneself firmly: Pf. 3 ms. שָׁרָרָה בָּאָרֶץ Is 40²⁴ (fig. of princes, etc.). Po'al *id.*: Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁרָרָה Je 12² (fig. of wicked). Hiph. *id.*: Impf. 3 ms. שָׁרָרָה Is 27⁸ (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. שָׁרָרָה 8¹⁰ (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. שָׁרָרָה Jb 5³ (fig. of pers.).

† שרש ^{v. ar} **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OArām. n.pr. שרש Lzb³⁸³);—1 Ch 7¹⁶; Σο[υ]pos; Ὁ Λόπος.

[שרשה], [שרשה] v. שרר.

[שרת] ⁹⁷ **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שרת (temple-)ministry, Ph. משרת ministry, and perhaps vb. שרת minister);—**Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. שרת Nu 8²⁸ Dt 18⁷; 3 mpl. שרתו Nu 3⁶; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׂרְתָה Gn 39⁴, 3 mpl. וְשָׂרְתוּ Nu 3³¹ +, etc.; Inf. estr. לְשָׂרֵת Ex 28³⁵ +, שָׂרֵת Dt 17¹², etc.; Pt. מְשָׂרֵת Nu 11²³ + (2 S 13⁹ v. מְשָׂרֵת, p. 602^a), f. מְשָׂרֵת 1 K 1¹⁵, etc.;—**serve**: **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39⁴ 40⁴ (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4⁴³ 6¹⁵, royal domestics 2 S 13^{17,18} 1 K 10⁵ 2 Ch 9⁴ Est 2² 6³, Abishag 1 K 1^{4,15}. **b.** of royal officers (late) 1 Ch 27¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 17¹⁹ 22⁸ Est 1¹⁰ Pr 29¹². **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24¹³ 33¹¹ (E), Nu 11²³ (J), Jos 1¹ (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19²¹. **d.** of angels to א' ψ 103²¹, cf. 104⁴. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60¹⁰. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴; c. acc. א' Dt 10⁸ 17¹² 21⁵ Je 33²¹ + (strangely) אֲחֵי מְשָׂרְתֵי v²²; also Is 60⁷ of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61⁶, cf. 56⁶; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2¹¹ 3¹, א' 2¹⁵ אֵת פָּנָי (פני prob. acc., cf. Ὁ τῶν προσώπων v¹¹), א' בְּיָמָיו Dt 18^{5,7}. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3⁶ 8²⁶ 18², c. acc. of א' 1 Ch 15² 2 Ch 29^{11a}; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101⁶; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1⁵⁰ (P), congregation 16⁹ (P), people Ez 44¹¹ + v¹² (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16⁴ 2 Ch 23⁶ 29^{11b} 31² Ezr 8¹⁷ (pt. as subst., ministers); נְשִׂי לְפָנָי א' אֶרֶז בְּרִית 1 Ch 16³⁷, נְשִׂי נְגִיד הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 8¹⁴; ש' c. b. loc. 1 Ch 26¹²; esp. c. בָּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3³¹ 4^{9,12,14} 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁵; בְּשִׂיר 1 Ch 6¹⁷. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42¹⁴ + 3 t., c. acc. א' 40⁴⁶ + 4 t., estr. מְשָׂרְתֵי before sacred place 45^{4,5} 46²⁴. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28³⁵ + 4 t. P; c. acc. א' 1 Ch 23¹³; ל' 2 Ch 13¹⁰; מְשָׂרְתֵי א' Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁷, מְשָׂרְתֵי מִזְבֵּחַ Jo 1¹³, c. בְּקֶרֶשׁ Ex 28⁴³ + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עֵין וְאֵבֶן Ez 20³².
† שרת **n.m.** religious ministry;—כְּלֵי הַשֵּׁן vessels of m. in tabern. Nu 4¹², temple 2 Ch 24¹⁴.

[שרשה] v. [שסת] Pō.

I. שֵׁשׁ ^{v. ar} **stx**, v. שרש. II. שֵׁשׁ v. שֵׁשׁ.

† III. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.** ^{Ex 26,1} byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. šen-suten Reinischap. DHM VOJ VIII (1894), 7 Copt. šens, cf. Copt. šent, weave; v. M'Lean ^{Ency. Bib. LINEN}); on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman ^{Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 448 f.};—always abs. שֵׁשׁ (שֵׁשׁ Ez 16¹³ is error):—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בִּינִי, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35²⁵), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41⁴² (E), Ez 16^{10,13} (שֵׁשׁ, read שֵׁשׁ), Pr 31²²; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27⁷ (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28^{5,39,39} 39^{3,27,28,29}; also מְשֻׁרָּם twisted linen 28^{6,8,15} 39^{2,5,5,28,29} + v²⁴ (read מְשֻׁרָּם Sam Ὁ Bae); 'ש of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25⁴ 35^{6,23,23,35} 38²³, and so מְשֻׁרָּם שֵׁשׁ 26^{1,31,36} 27^{9,16,18} 36^{8,35,37} 38^{9,16,18}.

† [שֵׁשׁ] **vb. intens.** appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; **Pf.** 1 s. sf. וְשֵׁשׁ אֶתְּחִיר Ez 39² consec., I ('י) will lead thee on (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √ שֵׁשׁ Ol²⁵³ Sta¹¹² a Anm. 2; 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

† שֵׁשֶׁבַּצַּר (Baer Gi; שֵׁשׁ van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1^{8,11} (cf. BArām. 5^{14,16}); Σαβαβαζαρ, Α σαβαβαζαρ, Ὁ Λ σαβαβαζαρ; in 1 Esdr Σαβαβαζαρ, etc. (prob. = Šamaš-bal-ušur or Sin-bal-ušur Mey Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193 Selbie ^{Hast. DB, s. v. Che Ency. Bib. s. v. Berthol Ezr 1, 8 and reff.});—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm ^{Listen 19 Koters Herstel 32 f. Mey Entstehung l.c.}; Mey 77 al. identify with שֵׁשֶׁבַּצַּר 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (against this Now ^{Hs 1.1}, yet v. Berthol^{1.c.}).

[שרשה] v. I. שֵׁשׁ sub שרש.

† שֵׁשִׁי **n.pr.m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴⁰; Σε(σ)ει.

† שֵׁשִׁי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM⁷⁰);—Nu 13²² Jos 15¹⁴ (both JE), Ju 1¹⁰; Σε(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσαι.

שרש ^{v. ar} **suh** ששן, ששן, ששן.

† שֵׁשֶׁן **n.pr. terr.** = בְּבֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by Atbas (אֲתָבַשׁ), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes);—Je 51⁴¹ and hence (perhaps gloss) 25²⁶ (v. Gie).

† שֵׁשֶׁן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2^{31,31} (with one son), v^{34,34,35} (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], Ὁ Λ Σωσαν.

3 Y 2

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֲרֵב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13⁴⁸ + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxviii ARSK EB WEAVING.

שָׁתוּר v. [שָׁתַר] sub שִׁית.

שָׁתוּר v. שָׁתַר sub II. שָׁתַר.

†[שָׁתַל] vb. transplant (NH id.; Aram.

שָׁתַל, 𐤔𐤌; Vulg. Ar. 𐤔𐤌 plant, 𐤔𐤌 slip, cutting, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes¹⁴⁸⁸; As. 𐤔𐤌 appar. = shoot, slip); — Qal Pf. 1 s. 𐤔𐤌 Ez 17²²; Impf. 1 s. sf. 𐤔𐤌 v²³; Pt. pass. 𐤔𐤌 Je 17⁸ = 𐤔 1³, etc. (8 t.); — transplant (poet.): tree or vine, c. 𐤁 loc., Ez 17^{10,23} 19¹³ 𐤔 92¹⁴; על-מִים Ez 19¹⁰ Je 17⁸; || על-פְּלִי מִים 𐤔 1³, על-הַר Ez 17²² 𐤔 𐤌 v⁸; || לְצֹד שְׁתוּלָה בְּנוֹה Ho 9¹³ is corrupt 𐤔 Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper 𐤔 לְצֹד שְׁתוּ בְּנוֹי (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim... for a prey have they set his sons.

†[שָׁתִיל] n. [m.] transplanted shoot, slip; — pl. cstr. 𐤔 𐤌 128³ slips of olive (in simile).

†[שָׁתַם] vb. dub.; if text correct, open (NH Aram. 𐤔𐤌 open [vessel]); — only Qal Pt. pass. cstr. 𐤔𐤌 Nu 24^{3,15} (poems in JE) the man opened of [mental] eye, so 𐤔 Ki Ew al. RVm; 𐤔 Röd Ke Di al. render closed of [bodily] eye, reading then implicitly 𐤔𐤌 (cf. 𐤔𐤌 La 3⁸); v. further Gray.

[הַשְׁתִּין, שָׁתַן] v. שָׁתַן.

†[שָׁתַק] vb. be quiet (late) (NH id., be silent; Aram. 𐤔𐤌, 𐤔𐤌 be quiet, silent (cf. also 𐤔𐤌)); — Qal Impf. 3 ms., of sea 𐤔𐤌 Jon 1^{11,12} (sq. 𐤔𐤌), of quarrel, strife Pr 26³⁰; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, 𐤔𐤌 107³⁰.

†שָׁתַר n.pr.m. a prince of Persia Est 1¹⁴; Σαπράβαυος.

†[שָׁתַת] vb. set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שִׁית Ges^{167cc}); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. 𐤔𐤌 49¹⁵ they have been appointed (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) like a flock for Sh'ol, but Gr rds. 𐤔𐤌 (שׁוּחַ), Bac³ יַחַתוּ (נַחַת); (וּלְשׁוֹנֵם תִּהְיֶה בְּאֶרֶץ 73⁹ || שְׁתוּ בְּשָׂמִים פִּיהֶם).

ת

ת, 𐤔 Tāw, 22nd letter; = 400 in post-B. Heb.

†תָּא n.m. Ez 40²¹ chamber (NH id.; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. 𐤔𐤌 dwell, 𐤔𐤌 abide (akin to 𐤔 turn aside to lodge, 𐤔𐤌 𐤔𐤌 lodging-place), Aram. 𐤔𐤌 (in Ez 40 𐤔𐤌, 𐤔𐤌 room, chamber); — ת' abs. Ez 40⁷ +, cstr. 1 K 4²⁸; sf. Ez 40²¹ Kt (Qr 𐤔𐤌, so v^{29,33,36}; pl. תָּאִים v⁷ +; תָּאִים v¹²; cstr. תָּאִי v¹⁰; — chamber: תָּא 1 K 4²⁸ chamber of the guards = 2 Ch 12¹¹; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40^{7,10,12,13,16,21,29,33,36}).

†I. [תָּאֵב, תָּאֵב] vb. long for (NH id., 𐤔𐤌 desire; Aram. 𐤔𐤌 long for; ?secondary ✓ from 𐤔𐤌, or denom. from 𐤔𐤌, and this from 𐤔𐤌, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol¹³⁷); — Qal Pf. 1 s. 𐤔𐤌, c. 𐤌 rei, 𐤔 119^{40,174}.

†תָּאֵב n.f. longing; — 𐤔 119²⁰.

II. [תָּאֵב] vb. Pi. loathe, abhor, v. תָּעַב.

†[תָּאֵה] vb. Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. 𐤔𐤌 Nu 34^{7,8} appar. ye shall mark out (the boundary), but this (and 𐤔𐤌 v¹⁰, ✓ 𐤔𐤌 q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאֵר].

†תָּאוּ n.m. antelope (whether antelope leucoryx Tr^{NHB 50}; FFP⁶, or oryx beatrix Post Hast. DB Ox; on form v. Ol^{173g}); — abs. 'ת Dt 14⁵ (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תָּאוֹ Is 51²⁰.

תָּאוֹ v. I. תָּאוֹ, I. תָּאוֹ. תָּאוֹ v. II. תָּאוֹ.

תָּאם (Buhl after Ba^{NB 182b} prop. 𐤔𐤌, III. agree as ✓ of following, but dub.; v. As. tu'amu, Ar. 𐤔𐤌, Syr. 𐤔𐤌, all twin).

†[תָּאִם] (Kö^{1.66} תָּאִם) n.m. twin (NH id.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תָּאם, Gk. Θωμάς = δίδυμος John 20²⁴); — pl. abs. of two boys תָּאִם Gn 25²⁴ (Ges^{123f}); תָּאִם 38²⁷ (both J); of animals, cstr. תָּאִם Ct 4⁵, 𐤔 7⁴.

†[תָּאִם] vb. denom. be double; — Qal

Pt. pl. תַּאֲמִים Ex 26²⁴ || תַּאֲמִים 36²⁹; so rd. also (for תַּמִּים) 26²⁴ 36²⁹ (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK^{Hast. DB iv. 661}. **Hiph.** bear twins: *Pt.* f. pl. מְתַאֲמֹת Ct 5² 6⁶.

תַּאֲנָה, תַּאֲנָה v. III. אנה.

† תַּאֲנָה n.f. fig-tree, (then) fig (✓dub.; Ar. תַּאֲנָה, Aram. תַּאֲנָה, ܬܝܢ; perhaps Pun. תַּאֲנָה (v. Lzb³⁸⁵; i.e. תַּאֲנָה Eut. v. DHM^{v. 1. 26}), As. *tittu*, a tree; Lag^{M i. 58 ff.} combines ת (precariously) with ✓(III) אנה *meet opportunely*, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abb. I (1892), 100);—abs. תַּאֲנָה Ju 9¹⁰ +; sf. תַּאֲנָה 1 K 5⁵ +, etc.; pl. תַּאֲנָה Nu 13²³ +; cstr. תַּאֲנָה Je 24²; sf. תַּאֲנָה Am 4⁹;—**1.** fig-tree (*figus carica* Post Flora 730; *Hast. DE. s. v.* Tr^{NHB 350} M'Lean-Th-Dyer Ency. Bib. s. v.; cf. Löw⁴³³⁵; oft. + תַּאֲנָה): Ju 9¹⁰⁻¹¹ (in allegory), Am 4⁹ Ho 9¹⁰ Na 3¹² 1 K 5⁵ 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, Mi 4¹ Is 34⁴ Pr 27¹⁸; תַּאֲנָה Gn 3⁷ (J) *fig-leaves*, תַּאֲנָה הַנֶּזֶק Ct 2¹³; coll. Nu 20⁶ (JE), Ho 2¹⁴ Je 5¹⁷ 8¹³ Dt 8⁸ Hb 3¹⁷ Hg 2¹⁹ Zc 3¹⁰ Jo 1⁷⁻¹² 2²² ψ 105³³. **2.** fig, alw. pl.: Nu 13²³ (JE), Je 24^{1.2.2.3.3.5.5} 29¹⁷ (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8¹³ (תַּאֲנָה בְּתַאֲנָה), Ne 8¹³; as medicament, תַּאֲנָה דְּבַלְתָּ 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹; תַּאֲנָה Je 24² *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תַּאֲנָה v. I. [אנה]. תַּאֲנָה v. I. אן.

† תַּאֲנָה n.pr.loc. on border of Ephr. Jos 16⁶; Θηνασα καὶ Σελλησα, Α Θηνασθηλα, OL Θηνασθηλα; acc. to Survey^{WP II. 232, 245} Wilson *Hast. DB TAANATH-SHILON* Buhl Geogr. 202 = mod. *Ta'na*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablús.

† תַּאֲרָר vb. appar. incline (perh. akin to תַּאֲרָר Thes.; > Buhl denom. from תַּאֲרָר, q. v.);—**Qal** Perf. 3 ms. תַּאֲרָר, subj. *boundary*: Jos 18¹⁴, c. ה loc. 15^{9b.11}; c. עַל ... מִן 9^a; c. מִן only, 18¹⁷; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19¹³ (read וְתַאֲרָר הַנֶּזֶק *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a Di Steuern Benu al.*). Vid. also [תַּאֲרָר] **Pi.** infr.

† תַּאֲרָר n.m. La 4. 8 outline, form (Ph. תַּאֲרָר; acc. to Schwallby^{Idiot. 100} prop. *something gazed at*, from ✓תַּאֲרָר = ChrPal Aram. ܬܝܢ *gaze at*);—abs. Gn 29¹⁷ +; cstr. Ju 8¹³; sf. תַּאֲרָר (Ges¹⁹³⁹) Is 52¹⁴, תַּאֲרָר 1 S 28¹⁴;—*form*, of woman, תַּאֲרָר Gn 29¹⁷ (E); + תַּאֲרָר, || later וְתַאֲרָר 1²⁶, Lag Or. II. 62; BN 149), Est 2⁷ (+ *id.*), 1 S 25³ Dt 21¹¹; of man, תַּאֲרָר Gn 39¹¹ (J); + תַּאֲרָר, cf. Is 52¹⁴ (+ *id.*), 53² (+ *id.*, הַרְרָר), Ju 8¹³, so also 1 Ch 17¹⁷ (for MT תַּאֲרָר). Kto Perles^{Anal. 68}, אִישׁ תַּאֲרָר 1 S 16¹⁸,

תַּאֲרָר 1 K 1⁶; מִתַּאֲרָר 1 S 28¹⁴; v. La 4⁸ (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, תַּאֲרָר יוֹפֹת ה' Gn 41¹⁸ (E), תַּאֲרָר עֵצִים 1¹⁹ (E); tree, תַּאֲרָר יוֹפֹת ה' Je 11¹⁶ (Du) [תַּאֲרָר, v. 46²⁰].

† [תַּאֲרָר] vb. **Pi.** denom. draw in outline, trace out;—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִתַּאֲרָר Is 44^{13.13} (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תַּאֲרָר Nu 34^{7.8} Che^{Ency. Bib. 2109} prop. תַּאֲרָר *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with תַּאֲרָר for תַּאֲרָר v¹⁰); v. also תַּאֲרָר, תַּאֲרָר.

תַּאֲרָר v. תַּאֲרָר sub חרע p. 357.

תַּאֲשֹׁר v. sub [אֲשֹׁר] p. 81.

† תַּבָּהּ n.f. ark (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תַּבָּהּ); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T'-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman^{ZMG xlv (1892), 123}); > Bab. word Jen^{Z A iv (1889), 272 f.} Hal^{JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517});—abs. תַּבָּהּ Gn 7¹ +; cstr. תַּבָּהּ 6¹⁴ Ex 2³;—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v³ (made of papyrus, תַּבָּהּ, v⁵ (both E); Θ *εβας*, *εβη*, cf. Lewy^{Fremdw. 100}); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (Θ *αβωδός*): Gn 7^{1.7.9.17.23} 8^{6.9.9.10.13} 9¹⁸ (all J), 6¹⁴ (made of תַּבָּהּ), 14^{15.16.16.19.19} 7^{13.15.16} 8^{1.4.16.19} 9¹⁰ (all P).

תַּבָּהּ v. בוא. תַּבָּהּ v. בין.

תַּבָּהּ v. בין. תַּבָּהּ v. בוס.

† תַּבָּרָר n.pr. **1.** mont. NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel et-Tûr*; cf. Rel Pal. 331 ff. Burekhardt^{Travels, 332 ff.} Rob^{BR III, 340 f.} Bād^{Pal. Iodex, s. v.} Buhl Geogr. 108 GACooke^{Ency. Bib., s. v.};—תַּבָּרָר Ju 4^{12.14}, תַּבָּרָר alone Ho 5¹ Je 46¹⁸ Jos 19^{22.34} (P), ψ 89¹⁸ (+ תַּבָּרָר); Θ *θαβωρ* (so Euseb *Onom.*), but Ho Je *Ιραβυριον*, and so Jos^{Ant. v. 1, 22 [84]. BJ iv. 1. 8 [54]. etc.} (other Gk. forms v. Cooke^{1. c.}). **2.** loc. Ju 8¹⁸ (too far away to be = **1** Be al.), GFM conj. תַּבָּרָר (9²⁷), Bu תַּבָּרָר (9⁶⁰); Θ *θαβωρ*. **3.** loc. Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6⁶²; appar. = תַּבָּרָר Jos 19¹², and perh. תַּבָּרָר (in Issachar), Θ *θαβωρ*, Α *Θαβωρ*. **4.** arbor. in תַּבָּרָר 1 S 10³, near Bethel; Θ *θαβωρ*.

תַּבָּל v. יבל. תַּבָּל v. בלל. תַּבָּל v. תַּבָּל.

תַּבָּל v. [בלה]. תַּבָּל v. בלל.

† תַּבָּן n.m. Ex 5. 16 straw (✓unknown; Ges al. cp. כנה (cf. Thes¹⁴⁹²), but v. Lag^{BN 138}; NH = BH; As. *tibnu*; Aram. תַּבָּן, whence Ar. תַּבָּן as loan-wd. Frä¹²⁴);—abs. תַּבָּן Gn 24²⁵ +,

תָּבֵן Ex 5¹⁰ +; —*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23²⁸ (opp. תָּבֵן), blown by wind Jb 21¹⁸ (in sim.; || מִן), yielding 41¹⁹ (sim.); food for camels Gn 24^{25,32} (J), asses Ju 19¹⁹ (all + מִסְפּוֹא), קָבֵר Is 1⁷ 65²⁵, horses 1 K 5⁸ (+ שְׁעָרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5^{7,10,11,12} (opp. קֶשׁ), v^{13,16,18} (J); —v. further Vogelstein^{Landwirthsch. 67}.

תָּבֵן n.[m.] straw-heap; —ט' Is 25¹⁰.

תָּבֵן n.pr.m. rival of Omri (We^{Isr. u. Jüd.} Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, ep. Sidon. Thabnit); —1 K 16^{21,22,22}; Θαμνι, ΘL Θαμνευι.

תָּבֵן v. תָּבֵן. בנה. תָּבֵן.

תָּבֵן n.pr.loc. near Shechem: Ju 9^{50,50} (תָּבֵן); also 8¹⁸ Bu for תָּבֵן q.v.), 2 S 11²¹; mod. Tübas, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob^{BR III. 305} Guérin Sam. I. 357 ff. Buhl^{G 204}; Θηβης, Θαιβας (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε), ΘL Θαμεσσει (in S).

תָּבֵן n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפלסר, TGL Cooke^{Inscr. 178. 183. 188}; = As. Tukulti-apil-ēšarra Rost^{Kellinschr. TP III (1893), 42} COT^{2 K 15, 29}; v. also Pinches^{Ency. Bib. TP Say} Hast. DB. TP); —2 K 15²⁹ 16¹⁰ = תָּבֵן v¹; corrupt תָּבֵן פִּלְאֶסֶר 1 Ch 5⁶ 2 Ch 28²⁰, פִּלְאֶסֶר ת' 1 Ch 5²⁶; v. also פִּלְאֶסֶר; —Αλγαθ-φελλασαρ, Θαλγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλγαθβανασαρ, etc., ΘL (Kings) Θελαθαλασαρ.

[תָּבֵן] v. נמל. [תָּבֵן] v. [גרה].

תָּבֵן n.pr.terr. Gn 10³ = ת' 1 Ch 1⁶; ת' Ez 27¹⁴ 38⁶; Θαργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di^{Gn 10, 2} (and reff.), Di^{Pa 246} (Til-garimmu); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag^{Ges. Abb. 257}; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abb. GGW. xxy (1888), 142.

תָּבֵן v. p. 187.

תָּבֵן n.pr.loc. built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9¹³ Qr = 2 Ch 8⁸; Tadmor = Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (5) PALMYRA Mommsen^{Röm. Gesch. v. 423}, cf. Lag^{BN 125}); but read in both places תָּבֵן Th RS^{1. c.} Mommsen^{1. c.} Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend^{ZMG xlii (1888), 402} Lag^{1. c.} GASm^{Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2}; v. II. תָּבֵן.

תָּבֵן n.pr.m. king allied with Chedor-laomer, called מֶלֶךְ גִּנְזִי Gn 14^{1,9}; Θαλγα[λ], ΘL Θαργαλ (n.pr. Tudhula occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches^{Trans. Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73}, Say^{Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242}; Hast. DB TIDAL¹; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King^{Hammurabi (1896), III Hpt^{Ball G 14, 1} Che^{Ency. Bib. TIDAL}).}

תָּה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תָּה is rage, roar (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1²), of man, bluster; al. cf. Ar. ٓ (ٓ) go astray, ٓ desert waste, but this very doubtful).

תָּה n.m. 1 S 12, 21 (Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 112}) formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. κενόν, αὐδέν, μάταιον, inane, vacuum, vanum; cf. Lag^{Or. II. 60; BN 144}); —1. formlessness, of primeval earth Gn 1² (P), of land reduced to primeval chaos Je 4²³ (both + נָהוּ and voidness), Is 34¹¹ (לִישָׁת יִצְרָה ||) לא ת' בְּרָאָה, 45¹⁸ (אֲבָנֵי בְהוּ ||) קִרְתָּה; 24¹⁰ קִרְתָּה city of chaos (of ruined city); = nothingness, empty space, Jb 26⁷ אֶרֶץ (מִדְבָּר), of empty, trackless waste Dt 32¹⁰ (מִדְבָּר), Jb 6¹⁸ 12²⁴ = ψ 107⁴⁰. 2. fig. of what is empty, unreal, as idols 1 S 12²¹ (coll.: אֲשֶׁר אֲחֵרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים, v²¹ Is 41²⁹ נִסְפִּיקֵהֶם ||) רִית וְת' (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29²¹ וְיִטּוּ בְּת' צִדִּיק 59⁴ moral unreality or falsehood || בְּטוֹחַ עֲלֵית' = a thing of nought (cf. Ecclus 41¹⁰ מִתּוֹ אֵל תְּהוּ, Is 40¹⁷ (לֹאֵן ||) שִׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ בְּת' עֶשֶׂה v²³ (אָפֶס, אֵין ||) (לְרִי יִנְעֵנִי ||) לֹת' וְהִגֵּל בְּחֵי בְלִיָּה, 49¹ as adv. acc. 45¹⁹ I said not, בְּקִשְׁתִּי seek me emptily, to no purpose. Cf. 29¹³ וְתִהְיֶה for וְתִהְיֶה.

תָּה n.f. error (? si vera l.; ✓ תה acc. to Di^{Lex. Eth. 522}, who cp. Eth. ተሰላ: III. rove, wander; Ar. ٓ is commit error, cf. Ba^{NE § 179}. Ann. 3); —v. תָּה v. תָּה v. תָּה q.v.

תָּה v. II. הלל. [תָּה] v. הלל.

תָּה (prob. ✓ of following, in view of As. tiāmtu, tām̄tu (= תָּה) Di^{HWE 698} Jen^{Kosmol. 542} Barton^{JACS xv, 1 ff.}, Syr. ܬܐܡܬܐ; all from ✓ תָּה Thes^{Ew § 161} OI^{§ 213 d} Sta^{§ 264} al.).

תָּה n.f. Gn 7, 11 + 71. et m. Jb. 28, 14 + 6 t. (Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 62} Kō^{II. 2. 167} Ency. Bib. DEEP) deep, sea, abyss (almost alw. poet.); —abs. Tn Gn 1² +; pl. abs. תָּהוֹת q.v. 77¹⁷ +, etc., Is 63¹³ ψ 106⁹ (only here c. art.); cstr. תָּהוֹת 71²⁰ (but v. 5 infra); —1. deep, of subterranean waters, Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J; opp. שְׁמִים, Dt 33¹⁸ (opp. id.); מַעְיִנוֹת ת' Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P); (אֲרֻבַּת הַשְּׁמַיִם ||) רִבְּה Am 7⁴ (prob.), Jb 28¹⁴ 38¹⁶ (both || רִבְּה); צִדְקָתְךָ בְּהִרְי' ψ 36⁷ (opp. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ת' רִבְּה) (מַעְיִנוֹת ||) Is 51¹⁰ (perh.); so pl. תָּהוֹת, Pr 8²⁴ (|| מַעְיִנוֹת), 3²⁰ (opp. שְׁמִים), and prob. ψ 33⁷ (|| מַעְיִנוֹת) (+ יָמִים). 2. (deep) sea, overwhelming Tyre

לְמִיָּדָה; √ unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. מִתְּוֹךְ Gn 15¹⁰ +; cstr. תוֹכֵי 1⁶ +; תוכה, תוכו, etc., 2 fs. תוֹכַי ψ 116¹⁹ 135^o, תוכה + Ez 48^{13,21}, תוֹכֶם Gn 23⁹ +, וְתוֹכָהּ + Ez 16³³ (Ges.^{191f});—*midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. + Ju 16²⁹ עֲמוּנֵי הַתּוֹךְ = the middle columns, Je 39³ שַׁעַר הַתּוֹךְ Gn 15¹⁰ יוֹבֵחַר הַתּוֹךְ, נִקְוֵיר בַּתּוֹךְ Jos 8²² Ju 15⁴ Is 66¹⁷ אֲחֵר אֲחֵר בַּתּוֹךְ; cstr. I K 8⁴⁴ אֶת-כָּרֶשׁ הַמָּלָא אֶת-בַּתּוֹךְ; cstr. I K 8⁴⁴ אֶת-כָּרֶשׁ הַמָּלָא אֶת-בַּתּוֹךְ; usu. c. prep., אֵין (oft.=an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gu 1⁶ בַּתּוֹךְ הַמַּיִם 2⁹ בַּתּוֹךְ הַזֶּן 9²¹ בַּתּוֹךְ אֶהְלֶה 9²¹ אֲנִי יוֹצֵא בַּתּוֹךְ הָעֵיר 18²⁴ בַּתּוֹךְ הַפְּדִים 7¹⁶ בַּתּוֹךְ הָעָם 8⁸ Jos 39³ בַּתּוֹךְ הַמִּצְדִּים 1 K 3⁵⁰ בַּתּוֹךְ הַגִּילָה 3⁵⁰ Nu 13³² Is 7⁶, etc.; in Ez בַּתּוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5^{8,10} 9² 2^{3,7,9,13} +; בַּתּוֹךְ מַעַי ψ 22¹⁵, 40⁹ מַעַי בַּתּוֹךְ מַעַי 40⁹, after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14²⁷ I S 9¹⁴, = *through* Ex 14²⁹ Nu 33⁸ Ez 9⁴ Ne 9¹¹; of a number of persons = *among* (not the actual *middle*), Gn 40²⁰ עֲבָדָיו בַּתּוֹכֵם 23⁶, בַּתּוֹכֵם I S 10¹⁰ Jb 1⁶, etc., בַּתּוֹכֵם Lv 17^{8,10}.¹³ +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39²⁵; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst* of Isr., Ex 25⁸ 29^{45,46} Lv 15³¹ 16¹⁶ + (Carpenter ^{Hier.} 1, 209, ed. 2, 410; JED in such cases have alw. קִרְבֵּי), so Ez 37^{26,28} 43^{7,9}, cf. Hg 2⁵; as Gn 19²⁹ מִתּוֹךְ הַהֶרְבֶּה Ex 3² מִתּוֹךְ מִתּוֹךְ הָעָם, etc., Ez 7⁵ 28¹ Nu 3¹² 4^{2,13} 16^{21,33} 17¹⁰ 19²⁰ (all P) +; אֵל, as Ex 14²³ אֱלֹהֵינוּ... וְיִבְאוּ, Lv 1³³, Nu 17¹⁷ וְיִבְאוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵלֵינוּ, 19⁶ Dt 2¹² בֵּיתְךָ אֵלֵינוּ, 19⁶ Dt 2¹² אֵלֵינוּ הֵקֵל 23¹¹ 2 S 37⁴ Je 21⁴ +; מַעַל + Ez 11²³.—תוך is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קִרְבֵּי, q.v.

תַּחֲנַנִּים n. pr. loc. Egyptian city Je
 3^{7.8.9} 44¹ 46¹⁴, so Je 2¹⁶ Qr (Kt תַּחֲנַנִּים);
 תַּחֲנַנִּים Ez 30¹⁸; Ταφνα(ι)s [Ταφναι]; identifi.
 with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m.
 SE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kantara*,
 mod. *Egypt*, 5th ed. (1902), 169 Petrie Defenneh (Tania 11), 1838

at the foot of the mt., Ex 24⁴ Dt 4¹¹, so 3¹⁷ תַּרְחִיב תַּרְחִיבָהּ Jos 1^{3.17} +; fig. ψ 18³⁷ יַעֲרִי thou broadenest mysteps *under me*, Jb 36¹⁶ תַּחֲתֶיךָ thou broadenest mysteps *under me*, Jb 36¹⁶ רַחֵב לֹא מִצָּק תַּחֲתֶיךָ (so read תַּחֲתֶיךָ, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee*. b. תַּחֲשֹׁן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4¹¹, of evil ψ 10⁷ תַּחֲשֹׁן, of praise ψ 66¹⁷ לְשֹׁן וְרוּחָם (syn. בְּרוּחָם 149⁶). c. תַּכְרִיעַ קָמִי (a) of subjection, ψ 18⁴⁰ תַּכְרִיעַ קָמִי, v⁴⁸ (cf. 47⁴ 144²), 45⁶ Jb 9¹³. (b) of a woman, תַּכְרִיעַ, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5^{19.20.29}, so Ez 23⁶ תַּכְרִיעַ being *under me* = being *mine* (fig. of Israel as 's spouse), cf. ὑπαστρεος Rom 7², and وَحَات Kōr 66¹⁰. (c) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24⁵ the earth תַּכְרִיעַ, Pr 30²¹ תַּכְרִיעַ, v^{22.23}, Hb 3⁷ תַּכְרִיעַ i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. d. תַּכְרִיעַ, of authority or control, Gn 41³⁵ תַּכְרִיעַ, Ju 3³⁰ (cf. ψ 106¹²), 1 S 21^{4.3} (del. אֶל; dittog. חֵל), v⁹ Is 3⁶. e. תַּכְרִיעַ, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8⁷ תַּכְרִיעַ, 18³⁹ 47⁴ La 3²⁴, cf. Mal 3³¹. 2. *what is under one, the place in which one stands*: hence as accus., a. with reflex. pron., idiom., in *one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16²⁹ אִישׁ תַּכְרִיעַ abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13^{23.28} Jos 5⁸ 6^{5.20} Ju 7²¹ 1 S 14⁹ תַּכְרִיעַ we will remain *where we are*, 2 S 2²³ תַּכְרִיעַ he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38⁹ [read יָמָה]), 7¹⁹ Is 25¹⁰ 46⁷ Am 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ אֶרֶץ תַּכְרִיעַ I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12⁶ 14¹⁰ Jb 36²⁰ 40¹² תַּכְרִיעַ רַשָּׁעִים *where* they stand. b. in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of*: (a) Gn 2¹³ 4²⁵ תַּכְרִיעַ instead of Abel, 22¹³ בְּנוֹ תַּכְרִיעַ, 30² אֱלֹהִים אֲנִי תַּכְרִיעַ (cf. 50¹⁹), 44³³ 2 S 19¹ + oft.; Jb 16⁴ Is 3²⁴ 55¹³ 61^{3.7}; of one succeeding to the place of another, and oft., Dt 2^{12.21} תַּכְרִיעַ Gn 36³³⁻³⁹ 1 K 8²⁰ 11⁴³ 14²⁰ + oft., 2 S 19¹ + oft.; Lv 16³² 1 K 2³⁵ +; ψ 45¹⁷ *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS^{1.3.9} (Cooke³⁰). Sq. inf. Is 60¹⁵ תַּכְרִיעַ *instead of thy being* . . . Peculiarly Jb 34²⁶ (si vera l.) = *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּכְרִיעַ his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (b) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange or return for*: Gn 30¹⁵ תַּכְרִיעַ בְּנֵי בְּנֵי תַּכְרִיעַ for thy son's love-apples, Ex 21²³ תַּכְרִיעַ life for life, v^{24.25.26.27.36.37}, Jos 2¹⁴ תַּכְרִיעַ.

† תַּחְתִּי adj. and subst. lower, lowest (places):—fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה + ψ 86¹³, תַּחְתִּיִּית Ex 19¹⁷ +;

†[תִּישׁ] n.m. he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْس, Aram. תִּישָׁא, תִּישָׁא, תִּישָׁא *id.*; √unknown);—

abs. תָּלַשׁ Pr 30³¹; pl. תִּלְשִׁים Gn 30³⁵ (J), 32¹⁵ (E); + אֲשֶׁר *she-goats*, 2 Ch 17¹¹.

תָּכַךְ v. תך.

† [תָּכַךְ] vb. meaning wholly dub.;—Pu.

Pf. 3 pl. תָּכַךְ לְרַגְלָם Dt 33³; *were led or assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תָּכַךְ v. תך.

† תָּכַךְ n.m. peacocks (acc. to L & Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tôgai, tôghai, peacock* Thes¹⁵⁰²);—1 K 10²² = תָּכַךְ 2 Ch 9²¹ + ivory, apes.

תָּכַךְ (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. تَكَا overcome (of wine), tread under foot; akin to Aram. תָּכַךְ, תָּכַךְ (rare) injure, תָּכַךְ (rare) injury).

† תָּכַךְ, II. תָּכַךְ n.m. injury, oppression;—abs. תָּכַךְ, + תָּכַךְ 10⁵⁵ 12 (so Gi; Baer תָּכַךְ); תָּכַךְ (gloss) 72¹⁴; pl. תָּכַךְ Pr 29¹³ oppressor (S creditor; cf. חָסִים 2 S 22⁴⁹ ψ 140²⁻⁵).—I. תָּכַךְ v. תָּכַךְ.

תָּכַךְ v. תך. תָּכַךְ v. תך.

תָּכַךְ n.f. violet, i. e. violet thread and stuff; ④ usu. ὑάκινθος, ὑάκινθινος; v. Thatcher Hasl. DB COLOURS (NH = BH; תָּכַךְ, תָּכַךְ, תָּכַךְ);—1. violet thread (spun, Ex 35²⁵; woven, 39³): a. in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., תָּכַךְ (q. v.; oft. also תָּכַךְ, Ex 25⁴ 26¹ 28^{5,6} 28³³ 35²⁵ + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ תָּכַךְ, אֲרָנִים, בְּרָמִיל, אֲרָנִים, אֲרָנִים) 2 Ch 2^{6,13,14}; loops or cords of תָּכַךְ (alone) Ex 26⁴ 28^{23,31,37} 36¹¹ 39^{21,22,31} Nu 15³⁸ (all P). b. palace hangings in Shushan, + תָּכַךְ Est 1⁶. +2. violet stuff, fabric; תָּכַךְ Ez 23⁶, תָּכַךְ Je 10⁹; also in trade Ez 27⁷ (שִׁשׁ בְּרָקָה, תָּכַךְ), cf. תָּכַךְ for covering sacred utensils Nu 4^{6,7,9,11,12} (P).

† תָּכַךְ vb. regulate, measure, estimate (cf. Aram. Pa. תָּכַךְ (rare) prepare (= תָּכַךְ); acc. to Ry Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33 a secondary √ from תָּכַךְ);—Qal Pt. estimate, fig.: תָּכַךְ רִחוּתָּ Pr 16², so (לְבוֹתָ) 21² 24¹². Niph. 1. Pf. 3 pl. תָּכַךְ 1 S 2³ by him (י) are actions estimated. 2. Impf., be adjusted to the standard, i. e. right, equitable: subj. תָּכַךְ (of א and of Israel), 3 ms. תָּכַךְ Ez 18^{25,29,29} 33^{17,17,20}; 3 mpl. תָּכַךְ 18²⁹, תָּכַךְ v²⁵. Pi. Pf. 3 ms.: תָּכַךְ Jb 28²⁵; תָּכַךְ Is 40¹² (|| מִן הַמֶּלֶךְ, כֹּל, מִן הַמֶּלֶךְ);—Qal;

read poss. תָּכַךְ or תָּכַךְ; 1 S תָּכַךְ עֲמֻדָּיהָ ψ 75⁴ I regulate (or adjust) her pillars (i. e. of earth). Pu. Pt. תָּכַךְ הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 12¹² the silver which was measured out.

† I. תָּכַךְ n.m. Ez 45, 11 measurement;—cstr. תָּכַךְ Ex 5¹⁸ (J) the measurement, tale, of bricks; abs. Ez 45¹¹ capacity (of ephah and bath).

† II. תָּכַךְ n.pr.loc. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³²; Θοκκα, Α Θολλαν, ④ L Ενθεκεμ.

† תָּכַךְ n.f. measurement, proportion;—abs. Ez 43¹⁰ (< read תָּכַךְ ④ Ew Hi Co Toy al.); תָּכַךְ 28¹² thou wert one sealing up (the) measure (RVm), i. e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. תָּכַךְ the seal of (perfect) proportion; but dub., v. Comm.

† תָּכַךְ n.f. measurement, tale, proportion;—1. cstr. תָּכַךְ Ex 5¹⁸ (J) the tale of bricks (cf. I. תָּכַךְ). 2. sf. תָּכַךְ- measurement, proportion, of ephah and bath Ez 45¹¹; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30³², תָּכַךְ- (P); of temple, its measurement, proportion תָּכַךְ 2 Ch 24¹³.

תָּכַךְ v. תך. תָּכַךְ and cpds. v. תך.

† תָּכַךְ vb. hang (|| form of תלה, Ges^{176r});—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. תָּכַךְ 2 S 21¹² Qr the Philistines had hanged them (Kt תָּכַךְ; v. Dr); Pt. pass. תָּכַךְ Dt 28⁶⁶ thy life shall be hung up before thee, i. e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—תָּכַךְ Ho 11⁷ my people is hung up to my backsliding is certainly corrupt (AV bent to backsliding from me, i. e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. תָּכַךְ Oettli Now² Harper תָּכַךְ or תָּכַךְ has wearied itself [me] in backsliding.

תָּכַךְ v. תך. תָּכַךְ v. תך.

† תָּכַךְ n.pr.loc. appar. in Mesopot.;—תָּכַךְ 2 K 10¹² = תָּכַךְ Is 37¹² (abode of תָּכַךְ); cf. As. Til-ašuri (Esarhaddon) D1 Par. 264 f.; near Edessa Wkl Gesch. Arb. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr. KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns^{ENCYC. BIB. TELASSAR}.

תָּכַךְ v. תך. תָּכַךְ v. תך.

† תלה vb. hang (NH id.; As. Pi. tullā, hang up; Ar. تَلَّى let down, dangle (a rope, etc.); Aram. תלה, perh. OArām. תלה id.,

Lzb³⁸⁶; Eth. **ተለወ**: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **ת' Gn 40²² +**; 2 ms. **וְתָלִי** Dt 21²² consec.; 3 pl. **תָּלִי** Est 8⁷ 9¹⁴, sf. **תָּלוּם** 2 S 21¹² Kt (Qr v. **תָּלֵא**), etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **וְתָלִי** Jos 10²⁶, etc.; **Imv. mpl. sf.** **תָּלִי** Est 7⁹; **Inf. cstr.** **לְתָלוֹת** Ez 15³ Est 6⁴; **Pt. act.** **תָּלִי** Jb 26⁷; **pass.** **תָּלִי** Dt 31²³ + 2 t., pl. **תָּלִיִּים** Jos 10²⁶;—**hang**: **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + **עַל-הַפְּרָכָה** 2 S 4¹²; **תָּלִי** of Absalom **בְּאֵלֶּה** in the terebinth 18¹⁰; **ת' c. acc. rei.** + **עַל** Is 22²⁴ Ez 15³ Ct 4⁴ **ψ** 137²; subj. **י'**, **עַל-בְּלִיָּה**, Jb 26⁷. **2.** *specif. put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40²² 41¹³ (both E), 2 S 21¹² (cf. **תָּלֵא**), Est 9¹⁴; abs. **תָּלִי** Dt 21²² *one hanged*; acc. pers. + **עַל-עֵץ** Gn 40¹⁹ (E), Dt 21²² Jos 8²⁹ 10^{26,26} (all JE), Est 5¹⁴ 6⁴ 7^{9,10} 8⁷ 9^{13,23}. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. **נָתַחַם** **נָתַחַם** La 5¹² *princes have been hung up by their hands*; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וְנָתַחַם** Est 2²⁴ *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. **וְנָתַחַם** 2 S 18⁹ (for **וְנָתַחַם** v. **נָתַח** **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei.: **Pf.** 3 pl. **תָּלִי** Ez 27¹⁰ (loc.), v¹¹ (**עַל-חֹמוֹתָיִךְ**). **†[תָּלִי] n.[m.]** quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. **תָּלִיךְ וְנִשְׁתָּרָךְ** Gn 27³ (J; **φάρετρα**, **pharetra**).

תָּלִי v. **תָּל** infra.

†תָּלִיָּה n.pr.loc. in (Southern) Dan Jos 19⁴²; Σαλαβα, **ΘΛ** Ιθλα.

†תָּלִיָּה n.pr.m. in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7²⁵; **Θαλε(ε)s**, **Θαλα**.

I. תָּלִי (appar. ✓ of foll.; NH **תָּל** *heap*, *hill*; **תָּלִי** *lofty*; Ar. **تَل**, Syr. **ܬܠܐ** *mound*; = (perhaps) OAr. **תָּל** CIS II, No. 111 Lzb³⁸⁶ SAC¹²⁰; Jen in Brock^{Syr.Lex.} thinks **תָּל** As. loan-word from *tilu*, *ruin-heap, mound*).

†תָּל n.[m.] mound;—**1.** *mound, ruin-heap* (of city): cstr. **תָּל-עֵלָם** Jos 8²³ (JE), Dt 13¹⁷, **תָּל שְׁמֶמָה** Je 49². **2.** *mound or hill on which city stood*: sf. **תָּלִים** Jos 11¹³ (D), **תָּלִי** Je 30¹⁸.

†תָּל אַבִּיב n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3¹⁵.

†תָּל חֲרָשָׁא n.pr.loc. in Babylonia;—Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹; **Θααρσα**, (**Θε**)**αρσα**, etc., **ΘΛ** Ezr **Θαλαα** και **Πησα**.

†תָּל מָלֵחַ n.pr.loc. in Babylonia;—Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹; **Θερμελεθ**, **Θελμελεθ**[χ].

†תָּלִי adj. exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal Pt. pass.**);—**תָּלִי הַרְבֵּה וְת' Ez 17²²** *a high and lofty mt.*

†תָּלִיִּים n.f.(?) pl. as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: **תָּלִיִּים שְׁחֹרֹת בְּעֵרִיב** Ct 5¹¹; Thes (from above ✓) *waving palm-branches*, **Θ** *elátai*; NH once, fig., **Levy** ^{NHWB} iv. 649 *high hills* cf. Jastr^{Diet.} 1674 *heaps, piles*; but **Magnus** ^{Hohes Lied} and **Jacob** ^{Stud. Arab. Dichter} iv. 21 *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry **Jacob** ^{ib.} iii. 46⁷, cf. Ar. **تَلْأَلَة** *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* DI ^{HWB} 708.

†II. [תָּלִי] vb. Hiph. mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. **تَلَّ** *act coquetishly*; cf. secondary ✓ **[תָּלִי]** p. 251);—*mock*, *trifle with*, c. ב pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. **תָּלִי** Gn 31⁷ (E), 2 ms. **תָּלִי** Ju 16^{10,13,16}; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וְתָלִי** Je 9⁴, 2 mpl. **וְתָלִי** Jb 13⁹ (on both v. Ges¹⁵³ q **Baer** ^{ad loc.}); **Inf. cstr.** **וְתָלִי** and (abs.) Ex 8²⁵ (J). **Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. **וְתָלִי** Is 44²⁰ *a heart (which) is deceived*.—Vid. **[תָּלִי]** p. 251.

תָּלִי (✓ of foll.; cf. NH תָּלִי = BH; Ar. تَلَّ, mod. Pal. تَلَّ Bergheim ^{PEF} 1894, 193; Eth. **ጥለ**; Aram. **תָּלִי**; the nearest verbal ✓ is Ar. **تَلَّ** *break edge of, make a breach, gap*, but **ت = ʾ**? cf. Frä¹³¹).

†תָּלִי n.m. ^{Jb 31,38} *furrow*;—abs. **תָּלִי** Jb 39¹⁰ (other conj. Du Perles^{Anal.} 53); pl. cstr. **וְתָלִי** Ho 10⁴ 12¹²; sf. **תָּלִי** Jb 31³⁸ **ψ** 65¹¹.—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg ^{Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE} Vogelstein ^{Landwirthsch.} 25 ff., on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id^{ib.} 36 Anderlind ^{ZPV} ix. 25, 29; also Benz Arch. s.v.—**תָּלִי** v. **תָּל** supr.

†תָּלִי n.pr.m. 1. king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ 1 Ch 3². **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13²² Jos 15¹⁴, **תָּלִי** Ju 1¹⁰; **Θαμμει**, **Θολμει**, **Θαλαμει**, etc.

†תָּלִי v. למר. [תָּלִי] v. II. לָן.

†תָּלִי (✓ of foll.; perhaps gnaw, v. מחלעוֹת infra, and DI^{Pr} 113, cf. As. *tultu*, *worm*).

†I. תָּלִי n.[m.] worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. **שָׁנִי**, Thatcher ^{Hast. DB} COLOURS);—**1.** *worm*, only pl. **תָּלִיִּים**, in stale manna Ex 16²⁰ (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. **תָּלִי** Is 1¹⁸ (in sim. || **שָׁנִי**; opp. **צָמֵר**); token of luxury La 4⁶.

†**תולע** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10¹; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46¹³ Nu 26²³ (both P), 1 Ch 7^{1,2}.

†**תולעִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as **n. coll.** Nu 26²³.

תולעֶה **n.f. worm**;—**abs.** **תולעֶה** Is 14¹¹ Jb 25⁶; **תולעֶת** Is 41¹⁴ +, **תולעֶת** Dt 28³⁹ Nu 19⁶; **estr.** **תולעֶת** Ex 25⁴ +; **sf.** **תולעֶתם** Is 66²⁴;—**1.** *worm, grub, vine-weevil* Jon 4⁷ Dt 28³⁹ (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14¹¹ (coll.): || **רִפְּהָ** (|| **רִפְּהָ**), 66²⁴ (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41¹⁴ Jb 25⁶ (|| **רִפְּהָ**), ψ 22⁷. **2.** *elsewh. (P) specif., + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the coccus ilicis yielding scarlet colour:* **שָׁנִי (ה)ִי** Lv 14^{4,6,19,51,52} Nu 19⁶; of crimson stuff, **שָׁנִי תִּשְׁנִי** 4⁸; usu. **תִּבְלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן** **תִּבְלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן** Ex 25⁴ 26¹ + 24 t. Ex.

†**תולעֶת** **vb. Pn. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. I. **תולעֶת** 2; **תולעֶת** 2.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms, etc.*);—**Pt. pl.** **מְתולעִים** Na 2⁴ (**מְאַדֵּם**).

†**תולעֶת** **n.f.pl. teeth** (AVRV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers*, v. ✓);—**teeth, incisors**, late (always || **שִׁנִּים**) **estr.** **מִן** Jb 29¹⁷ and (of lion) Jo 1⁶; **sf.** **מְתולעֶתִי** Pr 30¹⁴.

†**תולעֶת** **n.f.pl.** Ges (in *Thes*) *exititalia, fatal things* (✓ **תולעֶת** = **Ar.** **تَلَفَ perish**);—**poet.** for *weapons*; many other conj. in *Comm.*: **תולעֶת** Ct 4⁴, doubtful; **Ché Expos. Times**, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 562 **תולעֶת** *shields*, cf. v.².

תולעֶת **v. תולעֶת**. **תולעֶת** **v. I. תולעֶת**.

תולעֶת **v. תולעֶת**. **תולעֶת** **v. תולעֶת**.

†**תולעֶת** **vb.** be astounded, dumb-founded (NH *id.*; so **Aram.** **תולעֶת**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **תולעֶת** ψ 48⁶; **Impf.** 2 ms. **תולעֶת** Ec 5⁷; 3 mpl. **תולעֶת** Jb 26¹¹, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** **תולעֶת** Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵;—*be astounded*, Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵ (v. **Hithp.**), Je 4² (|| **שָׁמַם**, **Niph.**), ψ 48⁶; + **מִן** caus. Jb 26¹¹; + **עַל** rei at which Ec 5⁷; *look in astonishment at* **אֵישׁ אֶל־רַעְיוֹ** Gn 43³³ (J), Is 13⁸. **Hithp. Imv. mpl.** + **Qal Imv.** **תולעֶת** Hb 1⁵ (v. **supr.**), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded*, but **We Hithp.** **תולעֶת**; **Gr rds.** inf. abs. **תולעֶת** (**Mart.** **תולעֶת**) for **תולעֶת**.

†**תולעֶת** **n. [m.] bewilderment**;—**abs.** **תולעֶת** Zc 12⁴; **estr.** **תולעֶת** Dt 28²⁸;—*bewilderment, stupefaction*; **לִבְּב** **תולעֶת** v²³, of those infatuated (v. **Dr.**); **תולעֶת** alone of bewildered horses Zc 12⁴.

†**תמול** **n.pr.div.** Tammuz (Bab. *Dāzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT ^{Ex 8, 14} Zim ^{KAT 1, 397 f.} Jastr ^{Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.}; on the phonetic change **Hpt** ^{ZA 11. 270}, but also **Jäger** ^{BAS 1. 591});—**מְכַבֹּת אֶת־הַחַיִּים** Ez 8¹⁴; **תולעֶת** = **Gk.** **Adonis** (**אדוני**); cf. **Baud** ^{Rel. Sem. 1. 35, 300 f.} **Dr** ^{Dn 11, 37} **Ché** ^{Ency. Bib. TAMMUZ} **Say** ^{Hast. DB 1d.}.

תמול **v. תמול**. **תמול** **v. תמול**.

תמול **v. תמול**.

†**תמול** **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, **Ezr** 2⁵³ = **Ne** 7⁵⁵; **Θ** **Θεμα** (**Ne Hμαθ**), **Θ** **Θεμα**.

תמול **v. תמול** p. 556.

תמול **Ex** 26²⁴ 36²⁹ v. **[תמול]**.

†**תמול** **vb.** grasp, support, attain (**Aram.** **תמול** **Pa.** *hold fast*; cf. **Ph.** and **OAr.** **תמול** *El hath sustained* **Lzh** ³⁸⁶ **SAC** ¹²¹ **Cooke** ³⁶¹);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **תמול** ψ 63³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **תמול** Pr 29²³, 3 mpl. **תמול** Jb 36¹⁷ Pr 5⁵, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **תמול** ψ 17⁵; **estr.** **תמול** Is 33¹⁵; **Pt.** **תמול** Am 1^{5,8}, **תמול** ψ 16⁵ (rd. **יִמְּה**—**Ges** ⁶¹⁰), or **תמול**, cf. **Vrss** **Du**; > **Ol** **תמול**, **Bi** **תמול** (cf. **תמול**, etc.);—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of*, c. acc. rei **ג** **תמול** 48¹⁷ (E), **Pr** 31¹⁹ (|| **שְׁלַח דִּי בְּ**); acc. pers. (*wisdom*) **Pr** 3¹⁸ (|| **מִתְחַיֵּץ**); acc. rei (*grasp and*) *wield* **Am** 1^{5,8}; ψ 16⁵ (v. **supr.**) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. **mod. Pal.** **يَقْرُم** **may Allah uphold my lot**, **Bergheim** ^{PEF} ^{1894, 194}); **fig.**, **Jb** 36¹⁷ *judgment and justice seize* (thee; but v. **obs.** and **doubtful**); **Pr** 5⁵ *her steps lay hold of* **She'ol** (keep the path to it); **lit.**, c. **ב** rei Is 33¹⁵, **ב** pers. **Pr** 28¹⁷ (or sub **3**; **mng.** **dub.**); *lay hold of, attain, honour, wealth* (acc.) **Pr** 11^{16,16}. **2.** *hold up, support*, c. **יְדֵי** **Ex** 17² (E); **fig.**, **ב** pers. Is 42¹ ψ 41¹³ 63³; acc. pers. Is 41¹⁰ (|| **instr.**), **Pr** 29²³ (opp. **הַשְׁפִּיל**). **3.** *hold, keep*, c. acc. rei **Pr** 4⁴ *let thy heart keep my words* (|| **שָׁמַר**); *hold firmly* ψ 17⁵ (b. loc.; opp. **נִלְמַט**). **Niph. Impf.** **תמול** **תמול** **Pr** 5²² *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (|| **לָכַד**).

†**תמול** (**תמול**), **תמול**, **תמול** + **Is** 10¹¹, **תמול** + **Is** 30³³ **Mi** 2⁸ (v. **inf.**), **subst.**, used sts. as **adv. acc.**, *yesterday*, **fig.** *recently*, formerly (**Aram.** **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**; **Mand.** **תמול** **Nö** ^{M 202}; **Eth.** **ተማሊ**: **As.** **timāli**, **itimāli**, **ina timāli** (**Dl** ^{158, 721}); **der.** **dub.**; acc. to **Me** ^{Gr. Syr. 118} **Kö** ^{11. 264 f.} from **Ar.** **تَمَلَّ** **II.** *prolongavit*, **IV.** *longam vitam*

concessit, מָלָא tempus, التَّوَلَّى the two times, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. تَمَّال; hence prop. long time, (past) time, specialized to yesterday);—yesterday, but usually fig.= recently or formerly: 1. 2 S 15²⁰ בּוֹאֵךְ תָּמּוּל yesterday (=only lately) was thy coming, Jb 8⁹ תָּמּוּל אֲנַחְנו yesterday (Ges^{141d}) are we, ψ 90⁴ (genit.) אֶתְמּוּל. 2. usu. in combination with שָׁלֹשׁ yesterday (and) the third day, to express the idea of formerly: thus a. as adv. acc. (a) הַיּוֹם בְּיָמֵי תָּמּוּל 1 S 20²⁷ (lit.), cf. Ex 5¹⁴ (sub b); (b) תָּמּוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁת Ex 5⁸ Ru 2¹¹, so אֶתְמָ' ש' 1 S 4⁷; (c) בְּיָמֵי ת' 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11² (|| 2 S 5² with אֶתְמָ). b. בְּתָמּוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁת as formerly Gn 31^{2,3} Ex 5⁷ Jos 4¹⁶ 1 S 21⁶ (but Bu מִתָּ', as c), 2 K 13⁵; בְּאֶתְמָ' 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; Ex 5¹⁴ ש' בְּת' 2 S 5² as yesterday (and) the third day (=as formerly), both yesterday and to-day (=so more recently). c. מִתָּמּוּל = (from) aforesaid, Ex 21^{29,36} Jos 3⁴, ש' מִתָּ' לוֹ בְּת' Dt 4⁴² 19^{4,6} Jos 20⁵; so מֵאֶתְמּוּל 1 S 10¹¹; בְּמִשְׁ' Ex 4¹⁰. 3. מֵאֶתְמּוּל (alone) Is 30³³ from yesterday = already; וְאֶתְמּוּל עֲפִי Mi 2⁸ corrupt, read וְאֶתְמָ לְעִפִּי (WRS, with יָקָם; על We Now, with תִּקְרָמוּ), and v. שְׁלֹמָה.

† [תָּמַם], תָּמַם vb. be complete, finished (Ar. *id.*, Ph. תָּמ, Syr. *pl'* der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, *perfect*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. תָּמַם Gn 47¹³ + 3 t. (+ Qr תָּמַם Je 6²³); 3 pl. תָּמְּוּ Dt 2¹⁶ +; תָּמְּוּ 2 K 7¹³; 1 pl. תָּמְנוּ (Ges^{167d}) Nu 17²⁸ ψ 64⁷; תָּמְנוּ Jc 44¹³; (La 3²² rd. תָּמְנוּ ㊀ Ew Löhr Bu); Impf. 3 ms. תָּמֵם (Ges^{167e}) Gn 47¹³ Ez 47¹²; 3 fs. תָּמֵם Ez 24¹¹ (Ges^{167e}; del. Co), תָּמֵם Gn 47¹⁶ 1 K 7²²; 1 s. תָּמֵם ψ 19¹⁴; 3 mpl. תָּמְּוּ Nu 14³⁵ +; תָּמְּוּ Dt 34⁸; Inf. estr. תָּמֵם Lv 25²⁹ + 10 t.; תָּמֵם Is 18³; sf. תָּמֵם Je 27⁸ + 7 t. sf.;—1. *be finished, completed*; the writing of words Dt 31^{21,30} (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31⁴⁰; building of temple 1 K 6²², cf. 7²²; fulfilled, 's command (by obedience) Jos 4¹⁰ (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, קָפְּצוּ תָּמְּוּ Jos 3¹⁶ (E) *were wholly cut off*; קָפְּצוּ תָּמְּוּ ψ 73¹⁹ *entirely consumed*; sq. ל inf.: תָּמְּוּ לְעִבּוּר *were finished in regard to*, etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3¹⁷ 4^{1,11} (JE) 2 S 15²⁴; תָּמְּוּ Jos 5⁸ (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17²⁸. 2. *be finished, come to an end, cease*: the year, Gn 47¹³ (J), Lv 25²⁹ (P), Je 1³; the years of ' have no end ψ 102²⁸; days of weeping Dt 34⁸

(P), cf. La 4²²; also Is 18³ La 3²². 3. *be complete, of number*, 1 S 16¹¹. 4. *be consumed, exhausted, spent*: silver Gn 47^{13,15} (J); strength Lv 26²⁰ (H); lead Je 6²⁹ (Qr); bread 37²¹; fruit Ez 47¹²; rust 24¹¹. 5. *be finished, consumed, destroyed*: people Nu 14³³ (J), v. 35 17²⁸ (P; || מוֹת), 32¹³ (J), Jos 8²⁴ 10²⁰ (JE), Dt 2^{14,15,16} Jos 5⁶ (D), 1 K 14¹⁰ 2 K 7¹³ Is 16⁴ Je 14¹³ 24¹⁰ 27⁸ 36²³ 44^{12,12,18,27} ψ 9⁷ (but read רָמָו, 104³⁵). 6. *be complete, sound, unimpaired, ethically*, ψ 19¹⁴ (|| נִקְהָ; late). 7. twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64⁷ תָּמְנוּ *we have completed* (rd. prob. תִּתְמְנוּ); Je 27⁸ עֲרִתְמִי אֶתֶם בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תִּתְמִי). Hiph. Pf. 1 s. תִּתְמָמִי Ez 22¹⁵; 3 mpl. תִּתְמְּוּ 2 S 20¹⁸; Impf. תִּתְמֵם 2 K 22⁴; 2 ms. תִּתְמֵם Jb 22³ (Ges¹⁶⁷⁷); Inf. abs. תִּתְמֵם Ez 24¹⁰; estr., id., Dn 8²³ + 9²⁴ Qr (v. Dr.); sf. תִּתְמֵם (Ges^{167v}) Is 33¹;—1. *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20¹⁸ (but Qal, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24¹⁰. 2. *finish, cease doing a thing*, sq. pt. (Ges^{120b}), שֹׁרֵד Is 33¹. 3. *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22⁴ (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8²³; sin 9²⁴ (Qr; Kt חַתֵּם). 4. *destroy uncleanness*, c. מִן from, Ez 22¹⁵. 5. *causative (of Qal 6)*: acc. דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 22³ *make sound thy ways*. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְמָמֵם 2 S 22²⁶, c. עִם *deal in integrity with* = ψ 18²⁶ (late, v. Qal 6).

† תָּמַם n. [m.] completeness, integrity;—תָּמַם abs. Pr 10²⁹ +; estr. Jb 4⁶ ψ 78⁷², estr. also תָּמַם Pr 13⁶ + 4 t.; sf. תָּמִי ψ 26¹ + 11 t. sf.; pl. תָּמִים Ex 28³⁰ + 3 t.; sf. תָּמִיךְ Dt 33³;—1. *completeness, fullness*: בְּתָמִים Is 47⁹ *acc. to their full measure*; בְּעֶזֶם תָּמִי Jb 21²³ *in his very completeness*. 2. *innocence, simplicity*: הַלְכִים תָּמִים 2 S 15¹¹; מִשְׁפָּחַת בְּשֻׁשֶׁת לְתָמִי 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, i.e. without definite aim. 3. *integrity*: הַלְכֵי תָּמִיךְ Gn 20^{5,6} (E), 1 K 9⁴ (הת) הַלְכֵי בֵּתָם Pr 13⁶ Jb 4⁶; תָּמִיךְ Pr 10⁹, בְּתָמִי 19⁷ 20⁷ 28⁸, בְּתָמִי ψ 26^{1,11}; תָּמִיךְ Pr 2⁷; תָּמִיךְ ψ 25²¹; תָּמִיךְ 41¹³; תָּמִיךְ Pr 10²⁹. 4. *אֲזִיזִים וְתָמִים in (mng. dub., v., אֲזִיזִים) Dt 33³, Ex 28³⁰ (P) Lv 8⁸ (P), Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵; + 1 S 14⁴¹ (for תָּמִים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3⁴ (for תָּרִפִּים) Che^{JQ, July 1899, 664} and 4⁶ (תָּמִיךְ for אֲמָךְ) Ruben^{JQ, April 1899, 44} Che^{l.c.}.*

[תָּמִיךְ] n.f. integrity (late);—estr. תָּמִיךְ Pr 11³; sf. תָּמִיךְ Jb 27⁵ 31⁶; תָּמִיךְ 2⁹; תָּמִיךְ v³. † תָּמַם adj. complete;—ת' Gn 25²⁷ + 10 t.;

† אֶתְנָה n.f. hire of a harlot;—א abs.,
Ho 2¹⁴ (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנָה
(which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תַּנְּן.

†תניאל n.pr.m. a Levite (*El hireth*);—
1 Ch 26²; *Ιερουηλ*, *Ἐλ Ναθαναηλ*.

†II. [תנה] vb. recount, rehearse (?)
(*ἱ*, Syr. *كاتب*, is *recount*, Ar. *كُتِبَ* II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ث is very dub.);—Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. יתנו Ju 5¹¹ let them recount (Vrss) the victories of 'a; Inf. cstr. תנוה 1 I⁴⁰ to celebrate (mod.), or mourn (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תנואה] v. [נא]. [תנובה] v. [נוב].

תנך (✓of following).

†תנוף n.[m.] tip, i.e. lobe of ear (*ἰ* *λοβός* *τοῦ ὅτος*, *ἄ* *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes¹⁵¹¹);—cstr. in plr. תנוף Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{17,23,28} (all P).

תנופה v. נום. תנופה v. I. נוף.

†תנור n.m. Lv 26, 26 portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinūru*, id., acc. to DHM VOJ 1. 23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK 1. 155 ff.); 'ת, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst *Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Gesell.*, 1892, 467 Whitehouse *Heb. Antiq.* 7.3 ARSK EB 1. 605; Ar. *تَنْوَر* is loan-word from Aram. *תנורא*, *לִטְנֹן*, and this from Pers. *tanūra*, acc. to Frä²⁶);—'ת abs. Ho 7⁴ +, cstr. Gn 15¹⁷ ψ 21¹⁰; pl. תנורים Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁵;—*fire-pot*, for baking (*אֶפֶה*) Ho 7⁴ (read בַּעַר הֵם אֶפְהוֹ וְנָרָה, Oort *Th. Tijdschr.* 1890, 490 ff. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 88), cf. v^{6,7} (all in sim.), Ex 7²⁸ (J), Lv 2⁷ 4⁷ 26²⁶ (P), also (breakable) 11³⁵; תנור ח' Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) in vision, symbol of 'a's presence, cf. Is 31⁹ (|| אוֹר); sim. of heat La 5¹⁰, of judgment Mal 3¹⁹, and so תנור ח' ψ 21¹⁰; תנורים Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תנחום] v. [נחם]. [תנחומות, תנחומות, תנחומות].

I. תנן (✓of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense lament, i.e. howl).

†[תן] n.[m. et] f. La 4, 3 jackal (so most; Tr NHB 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib. JACRAL*, but *wolf* Post *Hast. DE DRAGON*, cf. Che 1^{13,22} and (rare) Ar. *تَيْمَنَان*);—pl. תנים Mi 1⁸ +, תנין La 4³ (Ges^{187e}), תנות Mal 1³ (si vera l.; *ἰ* Thesal. interpret = dwellings, Sta Now conjecture תנות, Marti *תנתי*);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1⁸ Jb 30²⁹ (both || יַעֲנֶה, Is 13²² (|| יַעֲנִים), in desert also 43²⁰ (|| יַעֲנֶה); deserted sites called תן מעון ח' Je 9¹⁰ 10²² 49³³ 51³⁷; ניה ח' Is 34¹³ 35⁷, תן מקום ח' ψ 44²⁰; תן מִדְבָּר ח' Mal 1³ (si

vera l., but v. supra); 'ת as snuffing up wind Je 14⁶, giving suck La 4³.

†תנין (erron. תנינים) n.m. Ez 29, 3 serpent, dragon, sea-monster (NH id. (rare); Ar. *تَنْيِن*, loan-word from Aram. *תנינא*, *تَنْيِن* Frä¹²³; Eth. *ተንነ*);—abs. 'ת Ex 7⁹ +, ים—Ez 29³ 32² (by confusion with pl. of [תנין]); pl. תנינים Gn 1²¹, etc.;—1. *serpent*, Dt 32³³ (venomous), ψ 91¹³ (|| פֶּתֶן), Ex 7^{9,10,12} (P). 2. *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51³⁴, 'עין Ne 2¹³, near Jerus. 3. *sea- (or river-) monster*, Gn 1²¹ (P); fig. Jb 7¹² ψ 74¹³ (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27¹ 51⁹ (|| רִכְבִּי, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise 'י ψ 148⁷ (|| תהמוות).—Vid. Che *Ency. Bib. DRAGON* Gunkl *Schöpfung* 99 ff. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS *Sem.* 1. 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύννος* Lewy *Fremdw.* 15.

II. תנן (✓of following; apparently || נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†תנתן n.m. Ez 16, 34 hire of harlot (= אֶתְנָה);—abs. א' Ez 16^{34,41}, אֶתְנָה Ho 9¹ +; cstr. אֶתְנָה Dt 23¹⁹ +; sf. אֶתְנָה Is 23¹³, נֶהָ — v¹⁷; pl. sf. אֶתְנָה Mi 1⁷ (We proposes אֶתְנָה, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's hire, Dt 23¹⁹ (א' וְנֶהָ); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9¹, Jerus. Ez 16^{31,34,34,41}, Tyre Is 23^{17,18}; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1^{7b,7c}, cf. v^{7a} (v. supra).

תנשמת v. [נשם].

תעב (✓of foll.; תאב (v. [תעב] Am 6⁸) is erroneous; cf. NH תועבה, תעב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תועבא).

תועבה n.f. abomination;—abs. 'ת Gn 43³² + 21 t.; תעבה Je 44⁴; cstr. תועבת Gn 46³⁴ +; pl. תועבות Ez 8⁶ +; cstr. תועבות 6¹¹ +, etc.; sf. תועבתיו 2 Ch 36⁸, etc.;—1. ritual sense: a. Isr.'s sacrifices, תועבות ח' (gen. obj.) Ex 8^{22,22} (E), cf. Gn 46³⁴ (J); למצרים ח' 43³² (J); ל' of physical repugnance ψ 88⁹. b. to God and his people: 'ת of unclean food Dt 14³; worshipper of idols Is 41²⁴, cf. Je 2⁷; various objectionable acts: 'א Dt 24⁴; 'א ח' 7²⁶ (תָּרַם, cf. v²⁶), 17¹ 18¹² 22⁵ 23¹⁹ 27¹⁵; offering of children (עֶשֶׂה) 12³¹, cf. Je 32³⁵, also pl. 2 K 16³ = 2 Ch 28³, Dt 18^{9,12} (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) 'ת (עֶשֶׂה) Dt 13¹⁵ 17⁴ Ez 16⁵⁰ 18¹² Mal 2¹¹ (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44⁴; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20¹⁵ 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 21^{2,11} 2 Ch 33² 36³ Je 7¹⁰ 44²² Ez 8⁶ + 12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 9^{1,11,14} Ez 5⁹ + 18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32¹⁶; (תועבה) 2 K 23¹³ Is 44¹⁹ (cf. Dt 27¹⁵); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34³³; || שְׂקוּצִים Je 16¹⁸ (R¹⁸) Ez 5¹¹ 11^{18,21}, ('עֲלֵמֵי ת') 7²⁰; גִּלּוּלִים 14⁶, cf. 6⁹; 'גִּלּוּלֵי' 16³⁶. **2.** ethical sense: a. c. gen. obj. of man, שִׁפְתֵי ה' Pr 8⁷, מַלְבִּים ה' 16¹², צָדִיקִים ה' 29²⁷, כְּסִילִים ה' 13¹⁹, רָשָׁע ה' 29²⁷, לִצְרָם ה' 24⁹. b. to God and his people: 'ח of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21²⁷ (cf. 15⁸), his prayers 28⁹ cf. Is 1¹³ (ח' ל'), prob. also Je 6¹⁵ = 8¹² (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18²²; c. עִשָׂה 20¹³ (H) Ez 22¹¹ 33²⁶; cf. תועבות Lv 18^{26,27,29} (cf. v³⁰; H), also Pr 26²⁵; 'ח ה' Dt 25¹⁶ Pr 3³² + 10 t. Pr., cf. 6¹⁶.

† **תַּעֲבָ** vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.

Pf. 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21⁶; Pt. נִתְעַב Is 14¹⁹ Jb 15¹⁶;—*be abhorred*: **1.** ritual sense: נִצֵּר נִתְעַב Is 14¹⁹ *an abhorred* (rejected) *branch* (< נִצֵּר *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעַב וְנִנְאָלָה Jb 15¹⁶ *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נִנְאָלָה elsewhere † ψ 14³ = 53⁴ || התעבי). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21⁶. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. תַּעֲבִינוּ Jb 9³¹ + 2 t.; Impf. תַּעֲבִי ψ 106¹⁰ 5⁷ (read 2 ms. תַּתְעִיב. 3 fs. תַּתְעִיב ψ 107¹³; 2 ms. תַּתְעִיב Dt 23^{8,9}, etc.; Inf. abs. תַּעֲבִיב Dt 7²⁶; Pt. תַּתְעִיב Is 49⁷ (but v. infra), + Am 6⁸ (so read for מִתְעִיב Gei ^{Urschrift 340} We Now Marti Harper); pl. מִתְעִיבִים Mi 3⁹;—**1.** *regard as an abomination, abhor*: a. ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106⁴⁰. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7^{26,28}, cf. 23^{8,9}; Job Jb 19¹⁹ 30¹⁰. b. ethically: (1) of God; || שֵׁנָא Jb 19¹⁹ 30¹⁰. c. acc.: תַּעֲבִי אִישׁ רְמוֹת וּמְרָמָה (חֲאָב. II. (2) of man; c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Mi 3⁹ דְּבַר חֲמִים Am 5¹⁰ (שֵׁנָא ||) ψ 119¹⁶³ ||) (שֵׁנָא ||). c. physically: c. acc. כֹּל-אֶבֶל ψ 107¹⁸. **2.** *cause to be an abomination*: c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16²⁵; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9³¹; מִתְעִיב Is 49⁷ (|| בְּזוֹה נִפְשָׁה) (read prob. Pu. מִתְעִיב, as Oort SS Bu Du). Hiph. Pf. 2 fs. תַּתְעִיבָה Ez 16⁵²; 3 mpl. תַּתְעִיבוּ ψ 14¹ = 53²; Impf. תַּתְעִיב 1 K 21²⁶;—*make abominable, do abominably*: **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16⁵²; ל' c. inf. 1 K 21²⁶. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עֲלִילָה ψ 14¹ = 53² (עוֹל).

† **תַּעֲהָ** vb. err (|| form of תַּעֲהָ, q. v.; Aram.

(sts.) תַּעֲהָ, תַּעֲהָ id.; NH = BH (rare));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ה' Is 21⁴; 1 s. תַּעֲהָיָה ψ 119^{110,176}, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תַּתְעִיב Gn 21¹⁴ Pr 7²⁵; 3 mpl. תַּתְעִיבוּ Is 35⁹ +; Inf. cstr. תַּתְעִיבוּ Ez 44¹⁰ +; Pt. תַּתְעִיב Gn 37¹⁵ +, etc.;—**1.** physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23⁴ (E) Is 35⁸ 53⁶ Jb 38¹¹ ψ 119¹⁷⁸; c. ב loc.

Gn 21¹⁴ 37¹⁵ (JE), Pr 7²⁵ ψ 107⁴; c. ל loc. Is 47¹⁵; acc. loc. 16⁶. **2.** of intoxication, c. 2 of wine Is 28⁷; מִן of wine v⁷; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21⁴. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44¹⁰ 48^{11,11,11} ψ 58⁴, prob. Pr 14²² (cf. חֲבוּטָה v²¹, but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*); תַּעֲהָ רוּחַ Is 29²⁴, לבב תַּעֲהָ ψ 95¹⁰; c. 119¹¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰, מִתְעִיב Ez 14¹¹, מִעֲלֵי Ez 44^{10,15}. Niph. **1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: Inf. cstr. תַּתְעִיבוּ Is 19¹⁴. **2.** ethically: Pf. 3 ms. תַּתְעִיבָה *be led astray* Jb 15³¹ (c. בשוא). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. תַּתְעִיבָה Ho 4¹² (We *וְהִתְעִיבָה* 2 Ch 33⁹; sf. וְהִתְעִיבָה Jb 12²⁴ +; Pt. מִתְעִיב Is 30²⁸ +;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about*: abs. Is 30²⁸ (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10¹⁷; Je 50⁶ (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12²⁶; c. מִן loc. Gn 20¹³ (E), ב loc. Jb 12²⁴ = ψ 107⁴⁰. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19^{13,14} Jb 12²⁵. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead*: abs. Is 3¹² 9¹⁵ Ho 4¹²; c. acc. pers. Am 2⁴ Mi 3⁵ 2 K 21⁰ = 2 Ch 33⁹, Je 23^{13,32}; c. ב obj. Je 42²⁰ (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10¹⁷) intr. *err at cost of*; Ⓞ Ew Du Co *וְהִתְעִיבָה* c. מִן of ' Is 63¹⁷.

† **תוֹעֵה** n.f. wandering, error;—**1.** *error* in morals and religion, c. דְּבַר, Is 32⁶. **2.** *confusion, disturbance*, c. עֲשָׂה, Ne 4².

תַּעֲהָ v. תַּעֲהָ. תַּעֲהָ v. [עוֹר] p. 730.

† **תַּעֲהָ** n.pr.m. king of Hamath, 2 S 8^{9,10,10} = תַּעֲהָ (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18^{9,10}.

I, II. תַּתְעִיבָה v. עֲלָה p. 752.

תַּתְעִיבָה v. I. עֲלָה.

תַּתְעִיבָה v. I. [עֲלָה]. תַּתְעִיבָה v. [עֲנָה].

תַּתְעִיבָה v. III. [עֲנָה] p. 777.

† **תַּעֲהָ** n.pr.loc. in Great Plain, [ה' Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲהָ, exc. Jos 21²⁵ 1 Ch 7²⁹]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5¹⁹ Jos 12²¹ (= Egypt. *Ta'-n-k-d, Ta'-a-na-k*, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manassch 17¹¹ 21²⁵ Ju 12⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17¹¹ 19¹³); named also 1 K 4¹²; Ⓞ Θαραχ, Θαραχ, Tavaχ, etc.; = mod. *Ta'annuk*, c. 4½ m. SSE. from Lejjun (Megiddo), Rob ^{BR III, 117} Guérin Fam. II. 226 ff. Buhl G 288 L Wilson ^{Inst. DB TAANACH}.

† **תַּתְעִיבָה** vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock (cf. Ar. *تَعَتَعَ* *stammer*, also *shake violently*; onomatop.);—Pilp. Pt. מִתְעִיבָה Gn 27¹² = subst. *a mocker*. Hithp. Pt. pl. מִתְעִיבִים 2 Ch 36¹⁶, c. ב pers., *mocking at his prophets* (+ מְלַעְדִּים).

[פּוֹיֵן] v. I. [תּפּוּצָה].

† תִּבְרֵל n.m. timbrel, tambourine;—abs. 'ח
Gu 31²⁷ +; pl. תִּבְרֵלִים Ju 11³⁴ +; sf. תִּבְרֵלָה Ez 28¹³,
תִּבְרֵלָה Je 31⁴;—*timbrel*, held and struck with
hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other
musical instr.:—sign of merriment, gladness
Gu 31²⁷ (E) Jb 21¹², revelry Is 5¹²; 'ח
משול 24⁸.

תָּפַשׁ vb. lay hold of, wield (=NH **תָּפַשׁ**, **תָּפַס**, **תָּפַשׁ**, **תָּפַס**, **תָּפַשׁ**, **תָּפַס**, **תָּפַשׁ**, **תָּפַס**); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **תָּפַשׁ** 2 K 14¹³ +, sf. consec. **וַתִּפְּשֵׁהָ** Dt 22²⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִתְּפֹשׂ** Is 3⁶, 1 pl. **נִתְּפָשׁוּ** 2 K 7¹², etc.; **Imv.** mpl. **יִתְּפְּשׁוּ** 1 K 18⁴⁰, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **תִּפְּשׁ** Je 34³; **estr.** **תִּפְּשׁ** Ez 14⁵, **לִתְּפֹשׁ** 21¹⁶ 30²¹, sf. **לִתְּפֹשׁ** Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; **Pt.** **תִּפְּשֵׁהָ** Gn 4²¹ +, **estr.** **תִּפְּשֵׁהָ** Je 49¹⁶ (Ges¹⁹⁰¹), etc.; — **1. lay hold of, seize** (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39¹² (J); **בְּכַנְרוֹ** (בְּכִנְרוֹ), also (בְּ pers.) Is 3⁶ Dt 21¹⁹ Je 37¹⁴ Ez 20⁷ (in fig.; + בְּ instr.); c. בְּ rei 1 K 11³⁰ Dt 9¹⁷; **arrest, catch**, acc. pers. 1 S 23²⁶ 1 K 13⁴ 18^{40.40} Je 26³ 37¹³, 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³, 2 K 25⁶ = Je 52⁹, ψ 71¹¹; in phrase **catch, capture alive** (תָּפַשׁ), acc. pers. Jos 8²³ (JE), 1 S 15⁸ 1 K 20^{18.18} 2 K 7¹² 10^{14.14}; **seize city** (acc.) Jos 8⁸ (JE), 2 K 14⁷ 16⁹ 18¹³ = Is 36¹, Dt 20⁹ Je 40¹⁰; fig. Ez 14⁵ **seize** **Isr.** (acc.) by (בְּ) their heart (terrorize them); **Pr 30⁹ seize** (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; **וְהָבָה תִּפְּשֵׁהָ** Hb 2¹⁹ **grasped** (sheathed) **in gold**; **וְהָבָה תִּפְּשֵׁהָ** Je 49¹⁶ **holding** (occupying) **the height of the hill**. **2. grasp** in order to **wield, wield, use skilfully**: **grasp sword** בְּכַנְרוֹ Ez 21¹⁶ (acc. om.), cf. 30²¹ (בְּ of sword), and esp. pt.: **תִּפְּשֵׁהָ הַקֶּשֶׁת** Am 2¹⁵, **תִּפְּשֵׁהָ בְּנֹר** Gn 4²¹ (J), **תִּפְּשֵׁהָ תִּפְּשֵׁהָ** Je 50¹⁶, **תִּפְּשֵׁהָ מִנֶּה** 46⁹ (del. v. תִּפְּשֵׁהָ Gie Co Du), **תִּפְּשֵׁהָ תִּפְּשֵׁהָ** Ez 27²⁹, **תִּפְּשֵׁהָ תִּפְּשֵׁהָ** 38⁴; even **תִּפְּשֵׁהָ תִּפְּשֵׁהָ** Je 2⁸ **they that handle** (deal with, are expert in) **the law, the מִלְחָמָה**, Nu 31²⁷ (P) **those skilled in war**. — Je 34³ v. infir. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **נִתְּפָשׁ** Ez 19⁴, 2 fs. **נִתְּפָשׁוּ** Je 50²¹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. **נִתְּפָשׁוּ** 51⁴¹, 2 ms. **נִתְּפָשׁוּ** Je 34³ 38²³, etc.;

Inf. cstr. לְהִתְפֹּשׁ Ez 21²⁸;—*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. לְהִתְפֹּשׁ || subj. pers., Je 38²³ (ב instr.), 50²⁴ (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ 19^{4,8} (both fig. of Israel), 21²⁸, and (without ב) v²⁸ Nu 5¹³; + *Inf. abs.* Qal תִּפְּשׁ Je 34³; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48⁴¹ 51⁴¹ (both || לְהִתְפֹּשׁ), 50⁴⁶, cf. 51³²; fig. ψ 10² *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּפְּשׁ Pr 30²⁸ a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);—or rd. תִּפְּשׁ Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs., v. De Toy.

I. תִּפְּשׁ v. תִּפְּשׁ.

† II. תִּפְּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** in valley of בְּנֵי-הַזֵּם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM Ency. Bib. MOLECH; RS Sem. I. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377 al. think Aram., = *fire-place*, cf. שִׁפְת);—c. art. הַתִּפְּשׁ 2 K 23¹⁰ + 5 t., art. om. Je 7³² 19^{11,12};—place of sacrificing children Je 7³¹, cf. v³² 19⁶ (cf. v⁵), 2 K 23¹⁰; to become burial-place Je 7^{32b} 19¹¹; in sim. of desecrated city v^{12,13} (מִקְדָּשׁ); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v¹⁴;—Taφῆς, Taφῆθ (cf. Lag^{BN 78}), ΘL 2 K 23, 10 Θαφῆθ.—Vid. GFM^{1.c} Salmond^{Hast. DB TOPPET}.

† תִּפְּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of א's judgment on Assyria Is 30³³ (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תִּפְּשׁ, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תִּקְהָת Qr, תִּקְהָת Kt, v. III. תִּקְהָת p. 876.

I, II, III. תִּקְהָת v. I. [קוה]. תִּקְוָה v. קוה.

[תִּקְוָה] v. קוה. תִּקְוָה v. p. 879. [תִּקְוָה]

† [תִּקְוָה] **vb.** become straight (NH תִּקְוָה arrange, put right; Eccles 47⁹ תִּקְוָה set in order; As. takānu, be well ordered, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. אֲמַל be established, firm, Pa. אֲמַל fix, arrange, prepare, etc.; Palm. Pa. erect);—Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן Ec 1¹³ (opp. מְעֻזָּה bent). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן Je 17¹³ make straight (opp. עָוִה); Pf. 3 ms. תִּקְוָה 12⁹ put straight, arrange in order (proverbs).

תִּקֵּץ **vb.** thrust, clap, give a blow, blast (NH id.; JArām. תִּקֵּץ strike, blow horn; Eth. ጠቐሰ: blow trumpet);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. תִּקֵּץ Gn 31²⁵ +, i s. תִּקְצֵי Ju 7¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. תִּקְצֵי +, sf. תִּקְצֵי Ex 10¹⁹, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* תִּקְצֵי Ho 5⁸ +; *Inf. abs.* תִּקְצֵי Jos 6^{9,13}; *cstr.* תִּקְצֵי Ju 7²⁰, פֶּחַר Is 18³; *Pt. act.* תִּקְצֵי Pr 17¹⁸ +, etc.; *pass. f.* תִּקְצֵי Is 22²⁵;—1. thrust, drive, weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 31⁴ 21 2 S 18¹⁴, peg

into (ב) sthg. Is 22^{23,25} (cf. Ju 4²¹); hence pitch a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31²⁵ Je 6³ (+ ל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31^{25b}; thrust, drive, beat (strands of hair together) בִּצְדָה Ju 16¹⁴, ius. also v¹³ (so Θ; cf. GFM Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1889, 176 ff.); thrust, drive locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10¹⁹ (J);—cf. תִּקֵּץ 1 S 31¹⁰ of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעַ, יָקַע Lag We Dr and mod.). 2. give a blast, blow (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6^{4,5,9,13,16,20} (JE), Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ 7^{13,18,19,20} + 14 t., + Nu 10^{3,4,9,10} (P; v. תִּקְצֵי), also Ez 7¹⁴ (v. תִּקְצֵי infr.); ת' alone Ju 7²⁰ Nu 10⁷ (P; opp. תִּקְצֵי sound an alarm), c. acc. תִּקְצֵי v^{5,6,6} (P; v. תִּקְצֵי); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7²² Ho 5⁸ Is 18³ Je 4⁵ 6¹ 51²⁷ Jo 2^{1,15} ψ 81⁴, + תִּקְצֵי Jos 6⁹ (Kt; Qr תִּקְצֵי). 3. strike, clap hands; in triumph, תִּקְצֵי ת' Na 3¹⁹, תִּקְצֵי ת' 47²; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עָרַב || תִּקְצֵי ת' 17¹⁸ 22²⁵; abs. 11¹⁵). † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. 1. יִתְקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3⁶ if a horn be blown, cf. בִּשׁ יִתְקַע Is 27¹³ it shall be blown (a blast shall be given) on a horn. 2. מִי־הוּא יִתְקַע: יִלְרִי Jb 17³ who is there that will strike himself (i.e. pledge himself) into my hand?

† תִּקְצֵי **n.[m.]** blast of horn;—*cstr.* שׁוֹפָר תִּקְצֵי ψ 150⁸ with horn-blast.

† תִּקְוֵץ **n.[m.]** a blast-(wind-) instrument (si vera l.);—abs. תִּקְוֵץ Ez 7¹⁴ (but del. ב, and treat תִּקְוֵץ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

† תִּקְוֵץ **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (connex. with above ✓dub.);—Am 1¹ Je 6¹ 2 Ch 11⁶, as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4⁵; תִּקְוֵץ 2 S 14²; mod. Tekū'a, 2 Ch 26²⁰; Θ Θεωρε (also -ove); 142. Tekū'a, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob^{BH 1. 496f}, Buhl^{G 157 f}. Taylor^{Hast. DB TEROA} GASm Twelve Proph. 1.74f. Dr Am 1.1.

† תִּקְוֵץ **adj.gent.** of foregoing: הַתִּקְוֵץ 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27⁹; f. הַתִּקְוֵץ 2 S 14^{4,9}; pl. as subst. הַתִּקְוֵץ Ne 3^{3,27}.

† [תִּקְוֵץ] **vb.** prevail over, overpower (late; NH id.; Aramaism; Arām. תִּקְוֵץ, אֲמַל be strong; Nab. תִּקְוֵץ authority; cf. Nō^{ZMG xlvii} (1893), 102; Sab. תִּקְוֵץ overpower SabDenkm^{No. 9, 1. 13}; Ar. تَقَفَ attain to, overtake, overpower);—Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִתְקַפֵּי Ec 4¹² (Ges^{60d}) if one overpower him, so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקַפֵּהוּ Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. sf. id. 15²⁴.

†תִּקְוָה **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה);—**abs.** Est 9²⁹; cstr. Dn 11¹⁷ *the strength of his whole kingdom*; sf. תִּקְוָה Est 10² *the deeds of his power* (+ *נְבוֹנָתוֹ*, etc.).

†תִּקְוָה **adj.** mighty (Aram. תִּקְוָה);—**c.** מִן comp. Ec 6¹⁰.

†תִּר, תִּר **n. f.** Lv 5⁷ (m. Lv 14³⁰) turtle-dove (onomatop.);—**abs.** תִּר Gn 15⁹ (J; + *נִזְנִל*), Je 8⁷ (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. I. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. יִזְנָה, *בְּנִי*] Lv 1¹⁴ 5^{7,11} 12^{6,8} 14^{22,30} 15^{14,29} Nu 6¹⁰ (all P; cf. also Gn 15⁹); *קול תִּיר* Ct 2¹²; sf. תִּירָה ψ 74¹⁹ (fig. of 's people).—Vid. Tristr. NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post Hist. DB TURTLE-DOVE.—**I.** תִּיר v. I. תִּיר.

†תִּרְאֵלָה **n. pr. loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18²⁷; Θαραλα, ΘL Θαραλα.

תִּרְבִּית, תִּרְבִּית v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגִּל v. רגל Tiph.

†[תִּרְגִּם] **vb. quadril. interpret, translate** (As. *targumdnū, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from *רגם*, cf. *رجم*, conjecture, opine We Riste Arab. Held. 207, v. also DI HWB 713 Vollers ZA xii. 138; NH=BH; Aram. תִּרְגִּם, *لَاوْنِم*, Ar. *ترجم*);—*Pt. pass.* מִתְרַגֵּם Ez 4⁷.—On *Targum* v. Walker Hist. DB s. v.

תִּרְדָּה v. [רדם].

†תִּרְהָקָה **n. pr. m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19⁹=Is 37³⁷; Θαρακα; ΘL Θαρακα; =Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff BAS I. 345f. COT² K 19, 9 Wiedemann Ag. Gesch. 560 ff. Brugsch Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. TISHAHAK Griffith Hist. DB 1D.

תִּרְמִיָה, תִּרְמִיָה v. רום. תִּרְמִיָה v. [רוע].

תִּרְפָּה v. רפה.

†תִּרְוָה **n. f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr NHB 338 Post Hist. DB CYPRUS; *Β ilex*, and so MLean Ency. Bib. CYPRUS;—**abs.** 'ת Is 44¹⁴ (+ *אֵלֶיךָ*, || *אֵלֶיךָ*).

†תִּרְחָ **n. pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turāhu*, Ar. *تُرْح* Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. *ܬܪܚܐ* *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 167; n. pr. div. Jen ZA vi. 70);—'ת Gn 11^{25,26,27,27,28,31,32,32} Jos 24²; תִּרְחָ Gn 11²⁴ 1 Ch 1²⁶; Θappa, ΘL Θapa.—Vid.

Selbie Hist. DB TERAH. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33^{27,28}; Tapab.

תִּרְחָה v. רחן.

תִּרְמִית, תִּרְמִית v. II. [רמה].

†תִּרְנָ **n. m.** mast (NH *id.*; √ unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תארן, from ארן, v. ארן);—**abs.** 'ת, of Tyre as ship Ez 27⁵; 'על־ראש הָהָר Is 30¹⁷ (|| גִּם), i. e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תִּרְנָם 33²³ (|| גִּם, || תִּבְלִים).

תִּרְעֵלָה v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים **n. pr. m. pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2⁵⁵; Θαραγαθιμ.

†תִּרְפִּים **n. m.** Ze 10² **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√ and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM Hist. DB TERAPHIM Say ZA ii. 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpū, spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. *רפאים*);—**alw.** 'ת:—portable and sts. small Gn 31^{19,34,35} (called *אֱלֹהִים* v³⁰, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19^{13,16}; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17⁵ (+ *אֲפֹרָה*, cf. GFM^{3u}), 18^{14,17} (both + *אֲפֹרָה*, *פֶּסֶל*, *מַסֵּכָה*, cf. v²⁰ (om. *מַסֵּכָה*), Ho 3⁴ (+ *אֲפֹרָה*); condemned 1 S 15²³ 2 K 23²⁴ (+ *פֶּסֶלִים*); used in divining (by king of Bab.), קִלְקַל בְּחִצִּים (+ *שָׁאֵל* Ez 21²⁶); as giving empty oracles Ze 10² (|| תִּקְוָתִים).—Vid. GFM l. c. Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

†תִּרְשָׁ **n. pr. m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft⁵³ ep. OIran. *tarša*, 'Begierde,' used as n. pr. in NPers.);—Est 2²¹ 6²; Θαρ(ρ)es.

†תִּרְשִׁישׁ **n. m.** a precious stone, perhaps yellow jasper, or other gold-coloured stone (Θ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. iii. 7, 5 [168] v. Petrie Hist. DB STONES, PRECIOUS Myres Ency. Bib. Id. §17 Dr Dn 10, 6);—'ת פִּעֵין Ez 1⁶; 'ת פִּעֵין אֲזָן 1c⁹; in list of gems 28¹³ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10⁶, cf. Ct 5¹.

†תִּרְשִׁישׁ **n. pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is i. 719 Mey Gesch. d. Alt. i. §291; other views are: *Tyrzeni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM Hist. DB TARSUS, *Phoenicia* Renouf PSBA xvi. 134 ff., *Sardinia* Hal BEJ xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib. TARSUS;—

Tarshish, ♂ usu. *Θαρσ(ε)ις* (Is 23^{1,14} *Καρχήδων* = *Carthage*);—esp. in phr. *תַּרְשִׁישִׁיּוֹת* *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2¹⁶ (♂ *πλοῖον θαλάσσης*), 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²⁵ 1 K 22⁴⁹, || 2 Ch 20^{36,37} (where the ships *go to* תַּרְשִׁישׁ); תַּרְשִׁישִׁי 1 K 10^{22,22} || 2 Ch 9²¹ (תַּרְשִׁישִׁי), + v²¹ (ships *go to* תַּרְשִׁישׁ); תַּרְשִׁישׁ alone Is 23⁶ Jon 1^{3,3} 4² (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10⁴ || 1 Ch 1⁷ (erron. ה loc.), Is 66¹⁹ ψ 72¹⁰ Jon 1³; תַּרְשִׁישִׁי Is 23¹⁰; trading-port Ez 27¹² 38¹³, whence comes silver Je 10². **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** Persian noble Est 1¹⁴; expl. by Scheft⁵³ as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige.'

† **תַּרְשָׁתָא** **n.m.** *Tirshathā*, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey ^{Entstehung d. Jud. 194} al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathā*) otherwise Lag^{Symm. I. 60 (cf. Arm. Stnd. §§ 280, 1680)}.—As Mey^{l.c.}, Scheft^{93 f.} (*taršta*, *the feared, revered*) Moss^{Hast. DB TIRSHATHA} Che^{Ency. Bib. Id.}; — *הַתַּרְשָׁתָא* Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵, Ne 7⁶⁹ (Baer Gi; v⁷⁰ van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8⁹ 10¹.

† **תַּרְתָּן** **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartānu*, *turtānu* D¹ WE 716 Tiele ^{Gesch. 495 f.} Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAN} Johns^{Ency. Bib. Id.});—Is 20¹ 2 K 18¹⁷ (רַב־תַּרְתָּן, רַב־שָׂרָה); only this last in || Is 36².

† **תַּרְתָּק** **n.pr.div.** of תַּרְתָּקִים, 2 K 17³¹; *Θαρτακ*; not identified, cf. Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAK}.

תַּשְׁוִמַּת v. I. שוּם. **[תַּשְׁוִמָּה]** v. II. שוּא.

תַּשְׁבָּה v. תַּשְׁבֵּי. יֵשֵׁב חֹשֶׁב v. תַּשְׁבֵּי.

תַּשְׁבִּץ v. **[תַּשְׁבִּיצָה]**. שִׁבְץ v. **[תַּשְׁבִּיצָה]**.

תַּשְׁוִה Jb 30²² v. **[תַּשְׁוִיָּה]** sub II. שוּא.

תַּשְׁוִיעָה v. תַּשְׁוִיעַ. **תַּשְׁוִיעָה**, **תַּשְׁוִיעָה**.

תַּשְׁוִיקָה v. III. שוּק.

תַּשְׁוִירָה v. I. שוּר. **תַּשְׁוִירָה** v. תַּשְׁוִירָה sub יֵשֵׁב חֹשֶׁב.

תַּשְׁעָה, **תַּשְׁעָה** **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH=BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešū*, *ninth*; Sab. חֲסֵעָה *nine*, חֲסֵעִי *ninety* Hom^{Chr 48}; Lihy. חֲסֵעַ DHM^{Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52}, Ar. تِسْعَ, Eth. ጥስብ; Aram. תַּשְׁעָה, ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. תַּשְׁעָה Lzb³⁸⁸, Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) חֲסֵעָה נֹעָה Nö^{M 188}, all *nine*);—**m.c.n.f. abs.** תַּשְׁעָה Dt 3¹¹ + 20 t., estr. תַּשְׁעָה Ju 4³ + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m. abs.** תַּשְׁעָה 2 S 14³ + 13 t., estr. תַּשְׁעָה Jos 13⁷ + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. אֲמֹתַי Dt 3¹¹, שָׁנִים תַּרְשִׁישִׁי 2 K 17¹ Gn 11¹⁹, הַיָּדוֹת תַּרְשִׁישִׁי Ne 11¹, תַּשְׁעָה חֲדָשִׁים 2 S 24⁸, תַּשְׁעָה הַשְּׁבָטִים Jos 13⁷ (JEI), cf. 14² Nu 34¹³ (both P); after n.pl. עָרִים תַּשְׁעָה Jos 15^{44,51} 21¹⁶ (all P), פָּרִים תַּשְׁעָה Nu 29²⁶ (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3⁸. **b.** = ordin. לַחֲדָשׁ 2 K 25³ + 3 t. *on the ninth (day) of the month*; שְׁנַת תַּשְׁעָה ל' 18¹⁰ *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, **c. n.f.** תַּשְׁעָה עָשָׂרָה שָׁנָה Gn 11²⁵, עָרִים תַּשְׁעָה Jos 19³⁸ (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת תַּשְׁעָה ל' 2 K 25³ || Je 52¹²; **c. n.m.** תַּשְׁעָה ל' עָשָׂר 2 S 2³⁰, cf. (as ordin., גִּזְרִי om.) 1 Ch 24¹⁶ 25²⁶. **3.** 900 = תַּשְׁעָה מֵאוֹת Ju 4³ + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): תַּשְׁעָה foll. 2 K 14² + 10 t., precedes Gn 11²⁴ + 6 t., cf. Kō^{ll. 1. 215 ff.}

תַּשְׁעִיר, **תַּשְׁעִיר** **m. תַּשְׁעִירָה** **f. adj. num.** ord.₁₈ *ninth*;—בְּיָמֵי תַּשְׁעִירָה Nu 7⁶⁰, הַיָּדוֹת of series of men 1 Ch 12¹² 27¹², of lot 24¹¹ 25¹⁶; הַחֲדָשׁ הַזֶּה Je 36^{9,32} Zc 7¹ 1 Ch 27¹² Ezr 10³, הַיָּדוֹת om. Hg 2^{10,18}; תַּשְׁעִירָה Lv 25²² + 3 t., בְּשָׁנַת הַזֶּה (Ges^{134 p}) 2 K 17⁶ 25¹.

תַּשְׁעִים **n. indecl.** ninety (archaic pl., DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f. Prät^{BAS 1. 376}, but cf. Ges^{197 f.});—before n. sg.: שָׁנָה Gn 5⁹ 17¹⁷ +, אָמָה Ez 41¹², יָוֵם Ez 4^{5,9}; less oft. after n.pl. אֲנִלִּים Ezr 8³⁵, cf. Dn 12¹¹; in combination, תַּשְׁעִים precedes units 1 S 4¹⁵ + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5^{17,30}, תַּשְׁעִים foll. 100 Ez 4^{5,9} + 4 t.}

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b}-7²³; Ezr 4⁸-6¹⁸, 7¹²⁻²⁶; Je 10¹¹; Gn 31^{47a.8}.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign † is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where ℣ or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.



אב

[אָב] v. אָבָה. v.

† [אָב K 55, 5 a) 2] n.m. fruit (BH; √ אָבָה);—sf. 3 ms. אָבָה (K 11, 4 b) Dn 4^{9.11.18}.

† [אָבָר] vb. perish (BH);—Pe. Impf. 3 mpl. יִאָבְרוּ (not יִבְּרוּ v. K 126, 1) Je 10¹¹ they shall perish, pass away. Haph. (OAram. האָבָר Lzb²⁰⁵ Cooke¹⁵⁹) destroy: Impf. 2 ms. אֶל־תִּהְיוּבָר (K 141 c) Dn 2²⁴ (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יִהְיוּבָר v¹⁸ (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); Inf. לִהְיוּבָר v^{12.24} (both c. ל pers.), יִבְּרוּ v²⁶ (abs.). Hoph. (K 141 c W CG 225) be destroyed: Pf. 3 ms. הִבְּרָה 7¹¹.

אָבָה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [אָבָה D 40, 4, אָבָה Id^{1b} Me Chr 165] n.m. father (BH אָבָה);—1. lit. father, sf. אָבָה Dn 5¹³ (v. Behrm Marti), אָבָה (K 53, 2 a) v^{11.11.11.18} אָבָה v². 2. pl. fathers, ancestors [אָבָה D 1 c], sf. אָבָה 2²³ (Baer אָבָה, but v. K 53, 1), אָבָה Ezr 4¹⁵, אָבָה (Str. אָבָה) 5¹².

† אָבָה n.f. Dn 2, 34 stone (BH id.);—abs. אָבָה Dn 2³⁴ +; emph. אָבָה v²⁵;—1. a (the) stone Dn 2^{34.35.45} 6¹⁸. 2. stone, material of idols 5^{4.23}; of buildings Ezr 5⁹ 6⁴.

† אָבָה (K 150, 3) n.f. letter-missive (late BH אָבָה, OAram. אָבָה, Palm. אָבָה Lzb²⁰⁷);—abs. אָבָה Ezr 4⁹ (van d. H. אָבָה); emph. אָבָה 4¹¹ 5⁶.

אדרגור

אָדְרָגוֹר adv. then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. (S-C Pap. H 1, J 1), not אָ: the usu. Aram. forms are אָדְרָגוֹר, Mand. האָדְרָגוֹר (Nö^{M 207}); from [אָדְרָגוֹר] = BH אָדְרָגוֹר (v. אָדְרָגוֹר) + determ. affix n (as in רָבָנָה, תָּמָרָה; in Sab.=post-pos. art., Hom^{Chr. 57}: cf. W CG 115), Nö^{GGA 1881, 1020}: אָדְרָגוֹר, [אָדְרָגוֹר], prob. from same demonstr. √ as אָדְרָגוֹר, אָדְרָגוֹר, etc., אָדְרָגוֹר lo, אָדְרָגוֹר well then, in that case, Eth. אָדְרָגוֹר: when? אָדְרָגוֹר: now (Di^{Lex. 107, 1072}), Syr. אָדְרָגוֹר (enclitic) but);—then, thereupon, Dn 2^{15.17.19.25.48} 3²¹ +, Ezr 4^{9.23} 5^{4.9} + (alw., exc. Ezr 5⁵, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. אָדְרָגוֹר, אָדְרָגוֹר (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn 2^{14.35.46} 3^{3.13.19.21.26}, etc., Ezr 4²⁴ 5² 6¹; אָדְרָגוֹר from that time † Ezr 5¹⁶.

† אָדְרָגוֹר (K 57 a) n. pr. 12th month (BH id.);—Ezr 6¹⁵.

† [אָדְרָגוֹר K 59 c] n.m. threshing-floor (℣ id., Syr. אָדְרָגוֹר, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth^{Lex. 3}; hence Ar. أَدْرَج as loan-word Frä¹³⁶; conj. on etym. Lag Ges. Abh. 10 Hoffm LCB 1882, 820 Jen ZA vii (1892), 216);—pl. cstr. אָדְרָגוֹרִים Dn 2³⁵.

† [אָדְרָגוֹר] n.m. counsellor (Pers. loan-word = andarzaghar Nö^{COT Dn 3, 2, Tabari 462} Andr M 51 * Str¹² * Dr Scheft II, 57; Mey^{Entst. J. 25} questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אָדְרָגוֹרִים Dn 3^{2.3}.

† אדרדא **adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to

Haug^{JBW 1853, 152 f.} Scheft^{68 f.} from Zend *derez*, *make firm*, whence Skr. ptp. pass. *dṛdha*, *firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *derešta*, *holding firm*, Pers. *durust*, *whole, complete, correct*; > Nö^{KAT² 617} from אדרדא, q.v.);—Ezr 7²³ אדרדא יתעבר.

אדרדא v. דרע.

אורא (✓of foll.; v. BH אורא, II. אורא).

† אורא **n.m.** Du 3, 33 sign (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמיהו *wonders*);—pl. abs. אורין Dn 6²³; emph. אורין 3³²; sf. אורין v³³.

אול (✓of following, BH II. אול, איל).

† איל (D¹³⁸) **n.m.** Du 4, 7 tree (אילן, Syr. אילן; cf. BH אלה, אלה, p. 18);—abs. א Dn 4⁷; emph. א v^{8, 11, 17, 20, 23}.

† אורא **vb.** make hot, heat (א id. [rare];

cf. Ar. أوز kindle, burn);—Pe. Inf. אורא (K^{11, 3b}) Dn 3¹⁹ (ל acc.), sf. אורא v¹⁹; Pt. pass. אורא (K^{15a}) v²².

† אורא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אורא) **adj.** sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhā*, 'certain' (Kern^{ZDMG 1969, 220}); so first Nö^{KAT² 617}; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS^{361, B3}) אורא if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > K^{1A} V al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אורא) *is going*, from Talm. אורא (= אול) go away (Levy^{NHWB 1. 501}); so Scheft^{MGWJ 1903, 310} from Zend **azda* 'gone', ptp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go';—Dn 2⁶ אורא the word is assured on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. א v¹⁵; IE אורא); + 3¹⁴ (v. אורא).

† אול **vb.** go, go off (BH [rare]);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. א Dn 2²⁴ + (אול v¹⁷ 6²⁰); 3 pl. אול Ezr 4²³; 1 pl. אול 5³; Inv. ms. אול v¹⁶ (for אול K¹⁵ 15 a; 33. 1 e);—1. go, go off; c. ל loc. Dn 2¹⁷ 6^{19, 20} Ezr 4²³ (+ על pers.), 5⁸; go and say Dn 2²⁴, go (and) put Ezr 5¹⁵.

און (✓of following; BH II. און, מאונים).

† מאוניא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m. emph.** scale, balance (cf. also Mand. מואניא Nö^{M 148}, Eg. Aram. מואנא S-C^{G24}, Chr-Pal. موانا Schulth^{Lex. 5} Nö^{BSW 66} Jacob^{ZAW xxi (1902, 90)});—Dn 5²⁷ (van d. H. du. emph. מאוניא, v. K^{51, 1, Anm. M³³*}).

אחר (✓of following; v. BH אחר).

† אחר **adj.** one, a;—ms. א Dn 2³¹ +; fs. אחר Ezr 4⁸ +;—1. one side Dn 7⁵; n. om. 6³; אחר 2⁹ = one and invariable (inevitable); אחר v³⁵ as one, altogether (so S-C^{K3} א, and late BH אחר Ezr 2⁶⁴ +); = ordinal, אחר first year 7¹ Ezr 5¹³ 6³; א = a certain one (אחא) Dn 7¹⁶ (c. מן partit.). 2. a (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2³¹ 6¹⁸ 4¹⁶ (v. אחר), Ezr 4⁸ 6², אחר אחר Dn 3¹⁹ = seven-fold (as Syr.: Nö¹²⁴¹ PS¹¹⁹⁴; cf. Ex¹⁶ 3), v. K¹⁵ 6².

אחה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אחה p. 26).

† אחר **n. m.** brother;—pl. sf. אחין Kt (אחר = K^{153, 2, Anm. 5}), אחר Qr (K¹⁵³) Ezr 7¹⁸ thy brethren, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אחריה] v. חור. [אחריה] v. חור.

† אחרתא (orig. אחר- or אחר- Nö in Streck^{ZA 15, 368}) **n.pr.loc.** Ecbatana, Ezr 6²; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. حمدان Hamadān, Spieg²⁴⁴ Margoliouth^{Hast. DB Achmetha}, esp. Brugsch^{Reise n. Persien (1862), I. 360-392} (OMed. Agmatana D¹ Calwer Bib. Lex., OPers. Haṅmatāna (= place of assembling) Spieg^{1 c.}, Bab. Agam(a)tanu Beh⁶⁰, Bez^{p. 26}, etc.; *Aḡṣarava Herod^{1. 93}; *Eḡṣarava 2 Macc⁹ +; Mey^{Gesch. d. Alt. I. 455} Streck^{I. c. 367 f.}).

† אחר **pl. c.** אחר, **prep.** after (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר afterwards (Lzb^{Eph. 1. 361} S-C^{Pap. C⁸}), prob. Nab. אחר after (Lzb²¹² SAC¹⁶); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C^{Pap. C⁸+}); א (sts.) אחרי; BH אחר);—אחר דנה after this Dn 2^{29, 45}; c. sf. אחריה 7²⁴. Usu. Aram. syn. אחר, q. v.

† אחרי **adj. f.** another: v. אחר.

† אחרין Dn 4⁶ Kt, אחרין על קדמי דניאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. and unto the last (= at last) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אחרין; read perh. (Bev) אחרין (or? Kt אחרין; cf. אחר) and yet another came in before me.

† אחרית **n.f. cstr.** end (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob^{ZAW, 1902, 84-8}) Chr-Pal., Schulth⁶);—Dn 2²³ אחרית (from BH אחרית p. 3 i a).

† אחר **adj. m.** another (Eg. Aram. אחר S-C^{D¹¹+}; Nab. Palm. id. (Lzb²¹²); אחר; cf.

† **ܐܠܝܢ** demonstr. pron. pl. these (pl. of ܐܝܢ, q. v.: Eg. Aram. ܐܠ (Cooke²⁰⁷ RÉS^{361 B} S-C Pap. K6+); with *hā* prefixed, OSyr. ܐܠܝܢ, f. ܐܠܝܢ, Nö^{† 67, M § 82} Burkit^t Evang. da-Mepharreshe II, 42, Chr-Pal. ܐܠܝܢ (m. and f.) Schw^{Idiot. 24}; cf. Ar. ܐܠܝܢ, Eth. ܐܠܝܢ: Di^{Lex. 1057}: the demonst. affix ܝ as in ܐܝܢ, ܐܠܝܢ, etc.; W^{CG 110});—these, ܐܠܝܢܝܢ **ܐܠܝܢܝܢ** these men, Dn 3^{12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 27} 6^{6, 12, 16, 25} Ezr 4²¹ 6^{8b}, also Ezr 5⁹ 6^{5a}.

†אלף n.m. 1,000 (=BH II. אלף);—abs. אלף (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5¹; n. om., emph. אלפא v¹ the thousand (just mentioned); cstr.+pl. abs. אלפים Dn 7¹⁰ a thousand thousands (< Qr אלפין K^{451,2}).

†[אמה] K^{461,2, Anm.2} n.f. Dn 3¹ cubit (=BH id.; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אמן RES²⁴⁶ S-C⁴⁴);—pl. אמין (so Syr.) Dn 3^{1,1} Ezr 6^{3,5}.

†אמה n.f. nation (BH id., late);—abs. א Dn 3²⁹; pl. emph. אמין 3^{4,7,31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴ Ezr 4¹⁰.

†[אמן] vb. Haph. trust (BH);—Pf. 3 ms. באלמה Dn 6²⁴; Pt. pass. מתימן trusty, trustworthy, of pers. 6⁵, interpretation 2⁴⁵.

אמר vb. say, tell, command (BH 71);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. א Dn 2¹² +, אמר 7¹; 3 fs. אמרה 5¹⁰ (K^{438,1a}); 1 s. אמרת 4⁵; 1 pl. אמרנו 5^{4,9}, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יאמר (K⁴⁴¹) 2⁷ +; 2 mpl. תאמרו Je 10¹¹, etc.; Inv. ms. יאמר 2⁴ +; mpl. יאמרו 2⁹; Inf. למאמר v⁹ לממר Ezr 5¹¹ (K^{441a}); Pt. אמר Dn 2⁵ + oft., pl. אמרו 3⁴ Ezr 5³ +;—1. say (oft. in phr. answer and say): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2^{7,10} + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹; + ל pers. Dn 2⁵ 3¹⁴ + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4²⁸], Ezr 5¹⁵; + קרם pers. Dn 2⁹ 5¹⁷ 6^{13,14}; + לו 4¹¹ 7²³; + לו c. ל pers. Ezr 5³ Dn 2^{24,28} 6⁷, cf. 7⁵; + פנמא c. ל pers. Ezr 5^{4,9}; + פננה c. ל pers. Je 10¹¹; sq. acc. rei + על pers. against whom Dn 3²⁹. 2. relate, tell: sq. acc. rei Dn 4^{6,15} 7¹, + ל pers. 2^{4,9,7} 7¹⁶ (acc. rei om.), + קרם pers. 2²⁶ 4^{4,5}. 3. command: sq. inf. 2^{12,46} + 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5²⁹ 6^{17,23}; sq. ל pers. + or. rect. 3⁴ [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K⁴⁷⁸, so 4²³].

†מאמר n. [m.] word;—cstr. Dn 4¹⁴ Ezr 6⁹.

†[אמר] n.m. lamb (As. immeru (also = child; immertu, girl; conj. as to etym. DI Prol. 28 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 263; ZA vii. 216 Schwally Idiot. 114), אמר; Syr. [أمر], Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמרא Lzb²²⁰ Cooke Inscr. 120. 337; Ar. أَمْر (loan-word? cf. Frä¹⁰⁷, but also DHM^{v.1.24}));—pl. אמרין, lambs, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6^{9,17} 7¹⁷.

אב v. אביה.

†אנא Dn 2⁵ Ezr 6¹² 7²¹ in common edd.: v. אנה.

†אנה pr. 1 s. I (=Heb. אני, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke^{182,194,202}; S-C^{oft.}),

Nab אנה (Lzb²²¹); אנה, Syr. أنا);—I, Dn 2³⁰ 4^{6,27} 5¹⁶, before a ptc. 3²⁵ 4³⁴, after a ptc. (K^{476,2b}) 2⁸ מן-יצב ידע אנה 2³ 4⁴; sq. a n.pr. 4¹ אנה נבוכדנצר שלה היות 4¹, as nom. pendens, Dn 4³¹ 7²³; emphasizing a sf. (K^{487,3}) 7¹⁵ Ezr 7²¹ (cf. S-C^{B8,J12,K3,5}).

†אנן pr. 3 mpl. they, those (pl. of הוא: אנו, f. אני, e.g. Gn 3⁷ 6²; Syr. أنا, f. أنت; Talm. אניה, אניה (for אנה, אניה); Mand. הינן, הינן;—all from הן, הן, with demonstr. syll. הן, הן, 'lo,' prefixed, W^{CG 95,106} Nö^{M 66});—they, those, Dn 2⁴⁴ אנו those kings, 6²⁵ as accus. אנו, רמו אנו 7¹⁷ Kt אנו ארבע די (Qr f. אנו) which are four (Dr^{18,10,19} K^{487,3}), Ezr 5⁴. . . מה אנו שמה = what are the names...? (Dr^{4201,3,Obs.}, K^{1.c.}). Cf. הוא.

†אנהנא (Ezr 4¹⁶ אנהנה) pr. 1 pl. we (Eg. Aram. RES³⁶¹ S-C^{Pap.} אנהנה; BH אנהנו; W^{Co 100f.}), Dn 3^{18,17} Ezr 4¹⁶ (after ptc.), 5¹¹.

†אני they (f.) Dn 7¹⁷ Qr: Kt אנו, q.v.

†[אנס] vb. oppress (BH [late] constrain);—Pe. Pt. אנס Dn 4⁶.

†אנה n.f. K^{455,4} n.m. only du. (Schulth ZAW xlii (1902), 164) face (BH אנה, אנה; Aram. of Têma אנפי SAC²³ Lzb²²² Cooke^{69,1,14}, so S-C^{G19} and (usu.) אנה; Onk Jon אנה; Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth^{Lex.13}); also אנפי Palm. Lzb²²² Cooke^{P.3,39}, Chr-Pal. c. prep. حنة Schulth^{Lex.14}, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אנפיה Dn 2⁴⁶ 3¹⁹.

I. אנש (✓ of foll.; cf. BH II. אנש, II. אנש).

†אנש n.m. man, mankind;—abs. א Dn 2¹⁰ +; emph. אנשא v³⁸ +, so Qr 4^{13,14} (> Kt אנשא K^{487f}); so Nab אנש oft. Lzb²²² Cooke²¹⁹ SAC²²): pl. אנשים 4¹⁴ (Hebraism, M^{53*} prop. אנשא);—1. man, human being, Dn 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹³ 5^{5,7,7} 6^{13,13} 7^{4,4,3} Ezr 6¹¹; so בראנש Dn 7¹³ a son of man, human being (v. esp. Dr^{Dn102}; DB Son of MAN). 2. coll. men, people, Ezr 4¹¹ Dn 4^{14,22} 22.29.29.30 5²¹, cf. pl. 4¹⁴; ארע 2⁴³ i.e. human offspring; אנשא בני אנשא sons of men, = men, 2³⁸ 5²¹.

II. אנש (✓ of foll.; BH III. אנש, אנש).

†[נשין] n.f. pl. wives (so Zinj. (Cooke^{62,3}) cstr. נשי, נשין, Syr. نساء, Heb. נשים, Ar. نساء: on sing. v. BH אנשה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אנשה (CIS^{1,16}), and Eg. Aram. אנחה S-C^{Pap. D10+});—pl. sf. נשיהן Dn 6²⁵.

† **אנתה** Kt₁₄ (i.e. אֲנִתָּה, peculiar to Baram.; Qr אֲנִתָּה pr. 2 ms. thou (BH אֲנִתָּה p. 61^b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. 1. 67; S-C^A 11+, f. אנת. 1b. D⁹, 11, 26+), Nerab אנת (Cooke^{186, 190}), Palm. אנת (ib. 308); א⁰ אנת, א¹ אנת (D¹¹⁶ 1); Syr. ܐܢܬܐ;—thou, Dn 2^{29, 31, 37, 38} etc., Ezr 7²³.

† **אנתו** pr. 2 mpl. ye, you (BH אַתֶּם p. 61^b), Dn 2³.

† **אסנפר** n.pr.m. Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4¹⁰; Ασενναπαρ, ΘΛ Σαλαμανασσάρης; prob.=As.kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אס(ר)נפל, Gelzer Äg. Zeltsch. 1875, 78 COT ad loc. Mey E Jud. 29 f. Zim KAT 3. 351 Berthol ad loc. Eney. Bib. 342.

† **אספנא** adv. thoroughly, RV. with (all) diligence (Zend *aspēre*, *asperenē*, Pers. *siparī*, *asperī*, all complete, Castell [1669], Thes Haug JBW 1853, 154 Lag Sem. 1. 48 Andr Marti, Gl. 53 * Scheft MGWJ 1903, 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.);—Ezr 5⁸ א⁰ מִתְעַבְרָא, 6^{8, 12, 13} 7^{17, 21, 26} (cf. OArām. אספנ, on a weight, complete, correct: Lzb²²³, Cooke¹⁹³).

† **אסר** (✓ of foll.; BH [אסר] *bind*, אסיר *bond*, אסר *binding obligation*).

† **אסור** n. [m.] band, bond (אסור, אסור, Syr. ܐܣܘܪ, ܐܣܘܪ);—abs. א⁰ Dn 4^{12, 20} (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אסורים Ezr 7²⁶ bonds=imprisonment.

† **אסר** n.m. interdict (as binding);—א⁰ abs. Dn 6^{8, 13, 16}; cstr. v¹³; emph. אסרה v^{9, 10, 14}.

† **אע** n.m. Ezr 6, 8 wood (so א, for ע; Eg. Aram. עק S-C^H 5; BH עץ, ✓ II. (עצה);—1. abs. א⁰ timber, for building Ezr 5⁸ 6⁴; beam v¹¹. 2. emph. אעץ wood, material of idols Dn 5^{4, 23}.

† **א** conj. also (BH אף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C^{Pap}, Lzb²²⁴); א⁰ אף, א¹ אף also אף; Syr. ܐܠܝ;—also, always אף Dn 6²³ Ezr 5^{10, 14} 6³.

† **אפרסאיא** (K § 52, 2 d) n.pr.pl. gent. Ezr 4⁹, Θ Α'φρσσαῑα, Α' Α'φρσσαῑω; Ges Lex. Man. Röd Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm ZA II. 55 Mey Enst. J. 38 Persians; D] Baer Ezr 12 Scheft⁷⁵ *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck ZA xv. 306 ff.]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart⁶⁴ אפרסאי (secretaries (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr³³ 53*.

† **אפרסכאיא** Ezr 5⁶ 6⁶=(acc. to most)

† **אפרסכאיא** 4⁹, n.pr.pl. gent., so most hitherto, and still Mey Enst. J. 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm ZA II. 54 Marquart⁶⁴ Jen ThLZ. 1895, 509 Eney. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr⁵³ * =As. *šuparsāk* (v. Muss-Arnolt As. Dict. 1098 *šāqū* 3, general, Id AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904), 186 ff.); Scheft⁷⁶ =OIran. *apara-saraka*, lesser ruler; Id MGWJ 47 (1903), 315 f. expl. אפרסכאי as OPers. **aparaθrāka*, lesser governor).

† **אפתוס** or **אפתוס** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אפתוס Ezr 4¹³ נא מלכים; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug JBW 1853, 156 in the end (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. *فدام* end); Scheft⁷⁹ *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, treasury, ✓ path, to fill up), will endamage the *treasuries* of kings.

[אפעע] v. צבע. רבע v. ארבע.

† **ארגון** n.m. purple, red-purple (BH id., ארגון);—emph. ארגון Dn 5^{7, 16, 29}.

† **ארה** (✓ of foll.; BH I. ארה, ארה).

† **אריה** n.m. Dn 6, 25 b lion;—abs. א⁰ Dn 7⁴ (sim.); pl. emph. אריותה (D¹³³) 6^{8, 13, 17, 20, 21, 23, 25, 29}.

† **ארי** interj. lo (of uncertain der.: only Baram. (? Nab., v. CIS^{11, 156}); ארי, p. 1080, and NH ארי see! here! Ab 3⁴ al., are perh. allied), וארי Dn 7² וארי . . . וארי, v^{5, 6, 7, 13}, always in description of a vision (cf. אלו).

† **ארי** ? as א⁰ Syr.] n. [m. ?] way (fig.) (BH);—pl. sf. אריותה (cf. K § 51, 2. Ann. 3) Dn 5²³ thy ways (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); תה 4³⁴ his ways (i.e. the course of God's dealings, || מַעֲשֵׂיוֹתָי).

ארה v. ארה.

† **אריוד** n.pr.m. in Bab. (BH id., cf. D] Baer Dn 12);—Dn 2^{14, 15, 15, 24, 25}; Αρωδ(ης).

† I. **ארך** (✓ of foll.; BH [ארך, ארך]).

† **ארכה** (Baer Dn 4, 24 K § 54, 3. 2) n.f. a lengthening, prolonging (א⁰);—of time Dn 4²⁴ 7¹².

II. **אריך** (✓ of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry Ezr 4, 14, but אריה loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka*, worthy of an Aryan, Scheft⁷⁹).

† **אריף** adj.vb. fitting, proper (א⁰ Baer K § 14, 6 M § 52, Ann. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אריף, cf. D^{WB} 39; א⁰ id.; orig. Pt. pass. K § 57 b);—Ezr 4¹⁴.

ארנבתה Dn 5⁶, v. ברך.

† אַרְכֻּי n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH אַרְכֻּי; so also Mey ^{EJud. 40});—pl. emph. Ezr 4⁹ (Qr אַרְכֻּי; cf. K ^{161,6}).

[אַרְעָ] n.[f.] earth (so Syr.; = BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָ Dn 2^{35,39} + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹ Je 10^{11b}; אַרְעָ (D ^{9,5a}; 44, 1 n) = אֶרֶץ + אֶרֶץ of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָ מִן, Dn 2³⁹ Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. *inferior to thee* Qr אַרְעָ (cf. אֶרֶץ Ru 4¹);—Je 10^{11a} v. [אַרְקָ].

† אַרְעִי n.f.denom. bottom (so Syr.; cf. also אַרְעָה lower);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6²⁵.

† אַרְקָ n.[f.] earth (= אַרְעָ; Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 15 + off. (sts. also אַרְעָ, as ib.¹⁶), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke ¹⁹², also Mand. Nö ^{31 66}, Zinj., Lzb ²²⁷ Cooke ¹⁶⁶ (cf. 189); ק = ע, as Zinj. מוקא = מוצא, רצה = רקי, Cooke ^{166, 185}; cf. K ^{7,2} and Anm. 1 and ref., Cooke ¹⁸⁵ Nö ^{ZMG xlvii} (1893), 100; M ⁶⁶ Gunk ^{Schopf. 18} Lzb ^{Eph. 1.223} SAC ^{J.Q. 1903-4, 273});—emph. אַרְקָ Je 10^{11a}.

† אַרְתֻּשְׁטָא n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4^{8,11,23} 6¹⁴ = אַרְתֻּשְׁטָא (BH אַרְתֻּשְׁטָא; Eg. Aram. אַרְתֻּשְׁטָא RES ⁴⁹³, S-C B²⁺; v. also Andr ^{M 54} * Scheft ^{1.79});—Αρταβα, Α(ρ)σαβαθα, Αρθασαθα; ὉΛ Αρταεργης.

† אֶשׁ K ^{55,6c} n.m. Ezr 6³ foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uṣṣu*, *id.*, אֶשׁ (v. BH), so Zim ^{KAT 3.649}; א f. אֶשָּׁא, NH אֶשָּׁה, Chr-Pal. אֶשָּׁ, Schulth ^{Lex. 19}; Ar. أَسْ Nö ^{M 99});—pl. emph. אֶשָּׁא Ezr 4¹² 5¹⁶; sf. אֶשָּׁי 6³.

† אֶשָּׁ n.[f.] fire (BH אֶשׁ; K ^{55,3.2b} thinks emph. fr. onomatop. אֶשׁ; D ¹⁶¹ Buhl אֶשָּׁ, cf. אֶשָּׁא, אֶשָּׁתָא, Syr. أَسْ);—Dn 7¹¹.

אֶשָּׁא, אֶשָּׁתָא v. [אֶשׁ].

† אֶשְׁחָ (K ^{188a}) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אֶשְׁחָ);—abs. אֶשְׁחָ Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. אֶשְׁחָי v²⁷ 5¹¹, emph. אֶשְׁחָי 4⁴ 5^{7,13}.

† אֶשְׁרָנָא n.m. meaning and ✓dub. (K ⁶² Buhl ¹⁴);—אֶשְׁרָנָא Ezr 5^{3,9}; most wall (Ἐσῶwalls); M ⁵³ * cp. As. *asurrū*, wall, but?; Hpt in Gu ^{Etr pp. 34,63} thinks = [asīrānā] fr. As. *asru*, sanctuary; pointed by Mas. as if = אֶשְׁרָנָא (4¹² 5¹⁶); other conj. Marquart ⁴⁴ Scheft ^{79f}.

אֶשְׁרָנָא v. שָׁרָר. אֶשְׁרָנָא v. [שְׁרָה].

† אָתָא, אָתָה vb. come (BH poet. אָתָה; Palm. אָתָה Haph. Lzb ²³⁰, Chr-Pal. אָתָה Schulth ^{Lex.});—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אָתָה Ezr 5³ Dn 7²²; אָתָה Ezr 5¹⁶; 3 mpl. אָתָה 4¹²; *Imv.* mpl. אָתָה (אָתָה) Dn 3²⁶; *Inf.* אָתָה (K ^{411c}) v²; Pt. אָתָה 7¹³;—come, c. על pers. Ezr 4¹² (+ ל loc.), 5³; c. ל rei Dn 3²; abs. v²⁶ 7^{13,22}; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5¹⁶. Haph. bring: Pf. 3 ms. אָתָה (K ^{1.c.}), Dn 5¹³ (acc. pers. + מן loc.); 3 mpl. אָתָה, acc. rei 5³, so (ל acc.) v²³ (+ קָדָם pers.), 6¹⁷ (ל acc. pers.), v²⁵ (acc. pers.); *Inf.* אָתָה (so Eg. Aram. RES ³⁶¹⁰) 3¹³ (ל acc. pers.), 5² (ל acc. rei). Hēphal (pass., K ^{1.c.}) be brought: Pf. 3 fs. אָתָה (K ⁴⁷, Belap. ⁶, W ^{CG 225}) subj. rei Dn 6¹³; 3 mpl. אָתָה subj. pers. 3¹³ (+ קָדָם pers.).

אָה v. אָה.

† אָתוֹן n.m. Dn 3, 10 (prob. f. v. ²⁶) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utūnu*, *atūnu*, *id.* [also TelAm.], DHM ^{VOJ 1.23} Buhl; Syr. أَوْنُون, hence Ar. أَوْنُون as loan-word Frä ²⁶; Eth. አቶን; Di ⁷⁶³; conj. on etym. in K ⁵⁸⁹ Anm. Lag ^{BN 111});—cstr. אָתוֹן Dn 3^{6,11,15,17,20,21,23,26}; emph. אָתוֹן 3^{19,22}.

אָתָה v. אָתָה.

† אָתָר n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; א; Syr. أَوْتَار place; Zinj. אָתָר Lzb ^{229f}; Ar. أَوْتَار *footstep*; cf. Heb. אָשָׁר, and sub אָשָׁר;—place: a. Dn 2³⁵ אָתָר לְאֶדְוִשְׁמֶכָּח לְהוֹן אֶל-אָתָרָה 5¹⁵ אָתָר (Dn 7⁶ Baer אָתָר) after (lit. in the track of: so Zinj. אָתָר (Cooke ^{160f, 170}), Palm. אָתָר, Syr. أَوْتَار after this, Dn 7^{6,7}, sf. Dn 2³⁹ אָתָר and after thee.

אָתָר v. אָתָר.

ב

ב prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH ב);—sf. ב Dn 4⁶ +, 3 ms. ב 3⁷ +, f. ב 2⁴ 3¹⁶ +, 3 pl. ב 3²⁵ +; —1. in, of place, 2³⁸ 3¹⁴ 12 ב 3¹⁶ +; at Ezr 5¹⁰, of time Dn 2²⁸ 3⁶ (at), 5² +; 4¹² Ezr 4¹⁶ ב a share in (BH I. 2). 2. into, Dn 2³⁸ ב, Ezr 5¹²; יָבַח בְּיָדָהּ, Ezr 5¹²; יָבַח עָלָהּ בְּיָדָהּ Dn 3²⁷. 3. of the instrument, by, with Dn 2^{30,34} 3⁴ 4^{12b, 24,27} +; 5^{2,3} (Am 6⁶: BH III. 2). 4. of the price (ib. III. 3), with, Ezr 7^{17,18}. 5. day by day Ezr 6⁹ = day by day (ib. III. 3, end; so Syr. PS ¹⁵⁷⁷; cf. יָבַח בִּירָה S-C ^{L5}, מִן כָּל מִן

PS⁴²⁴⁰). 6. *through, on account of* (ib. III. 5), Ezr 6¹⁴. 7. *in the matter of*, Dn 6¹⁸. 8. after vbs. of *ruling*, Dn 2³⁸ +, *trusting* 6²⁴, *looking at* 7⁸; עָבַר to do with 4³² Ezr 7¹⁸. Cf. Lzb²³² K¹⁶⁸.

†בָּאֵשׁ vb. be evil, bad (so ֶשׂ; Syr. ܠܐ; OAram. באש Lzb²³³ SAC²⁷ Cooke¹⁹¹; cf. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. impers. עָלוּהִי Dn 6¹⁵ i. e. *it was evil (displeasing) to him* (cf. BH [רעע] 1).

†בָּאִישׁ [K^{11, 56}] adj. bad (so Eg. Aram. Cooke^{75, 2}; ֶשׂ, Syr. ܠܐ);—fs. emph. בָּאִישָׁא נִבְּאִישָׁא Ezr 4¹² *rebellious and bad city* (not בָּאִישָׁא, v. Baerⁿ).

בָּאֵתֶר, בָּאֵתֶר v. אֵתֶר.

בָּבֶל n.pr.loc. Babylon (BH id.);—Dn 2¹² + 15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

†בָּבֶלִי adj. gent. pl. emph. as subst. בָּבֶלִי Ezr 4⁹ *the Babylonians*.

†בָּרַר vb. Pa. scatter (so ֶשׂ Syr.; BH [בָּרַר]);—Imv. mpl. יִבְרְרוּ Dn 4¹¹ (acc. rei).

†בָּהֵל vb. Pa. alarm, dismay (so usu. ֶשׂ (not Syr.); BH [בָּהֵל]);—Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִבְהֵלֶה Dn 4¹⁶ and 3 mpl. sf. יִבְהֵלֶי 4² 7^{13, 23} (both juss. Str¹³⁵ M¹³²); לִהְיוֹת 5¹⁰, לִהְיוֹת 4¹⁶, לִהְיוֹת 5⁶. Hithpe. *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; ֶשׂ Ithpe. (rare)); Inf. בְּהִתְבַּהֵּל = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2²⁵ 3²⁴ 6²⁰. Hithpa. Pt. pass. מִתְבַּהֵּל Dn 5⁸ *was greatly alarmed*.

†בְּהִילָה n.f. haste (ֶשׂ);—בָּבֶל Ezr 4²³ (K^{161, 40}). בֹּל (assumed as prob. ✓ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane²⁷⁷).

†בֵּל n.[m.] mind (Syr. ܠܐ id. PS⁵²⁹; Ar. بَال heart);—abs. בָּ שֶׁם Dn 6¹⁵ (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܠܐ PS^{1, c} Schulth^{Lex, 80}).

†בָּטַל vb. cease (late BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. בָּטַלָה Ezr 4²⁴, Pt. fs. בָּטַלָה v²⁴ (both of work). Pa. *make to cease*, acc. pers.: Pf. 3 mpl. בָּטְלוּ 4²³ 5⁵; Inf. לְבָטֵל 4²¹, acc. pers. om. 6⁹.

†בֵּין prep. between (BH [בֵּין]; ֶשׂ בֵּין, בֵּין; Syr. ܠܐ, ܠܐ), Dn 7⁵; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינָהּ v⁷ Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינָהּ).

†בִּינָה n.f. understanding (BH; ✓ בֵּין; ֶשׂ בִּינָה, Syr. ܠܐ);—abs. בָּ Dn 2²¹.

†בִּירְתָּא (Baer ܐܬܐ) n.f. emph. castle (so Egypt. Aram. RES^{361, A 5}; B 1, 2 S-C Pap. B 3, C 16 +; Nab. = temple CIS^{11, 164, 3}; BH בִּירָה);—Ezr 6².

[בֵּית] n.m. Ezr 6, 7 house (BH בֵּית);—emph. בֵּיתָא Ezr 5³ +, 5¹² 6¹⁵; cstr. (בֵּית) 4²⁴ 5² +; sf. בֵּיתָא Dn 4¹ (Baerⁿ, cf. M¹⁷⁶); van d. H. Gi. בֵּיתָא, 2¹⁷ +; pl. sf. בֵּיתָא Dn 2⁵; —†1. house, of men: Ezr 6^{11, 11} Dn 2^{5, 17} 3²⁹ 6¹¹; of king Ezr 6⁴ Dn 4¹, מִשְׁכָּנָא בָּ 5¹⁰, מִשְׁכָּנָא בָּ Ezr 5¹⁷, cf. 7²⁰ = סְפָרָא וְנָו' 6¹; בָּ מְלָכֻ 4³⁰ *royal residence* (of Bab.). 2. house of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5^{3, 23} Ezr 4²⁴ + 28 t. Ezr.

†בֵּית [D^{WB 52}] vb. denom. (lodge,) pass the night (ֶשׂ id.);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. בֵּית Dn 6¹⁹.

בֹּל v. בָּל.

†בָּלָא vb. Pa. wear away, out (BH בָּלָה);—Impf. 3 ms. יִבְלֵא Dn 7²⁵, fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

†בָּלוּ n.[m.] tribute (loan-word from As. biltu, ✓, and, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft⁸⁰ cp. OIran. *bali*, tribute, OPers. **bari*, payment in kind, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey^{G. d. Altert. III, 88} Scheft^{MGWJ 47 (1903), 316} Buhl¹⁴ 'vielleicht');—abs. מִנְּהָרָה בָּ Ezr 4^{13, 20} 7²¹.

בָּלְשָׁאצַּר n.pr.m. Bab. name of Daniel (BH id., p. 1017);—Dn 2²⁶ 4⁵ + 6 t. Dn; Βαλσαζαρ.

†בָּלְשָׁאצַּר n.pr.m. king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5^{1, 2, 9, 22, 29} (BH id., p. 128) = בָּלְשָׁאצַּר v³⁰ 7¹; Βαλσαζαρ; vid. Bev^{Ency. Bib. BELSHAZAR Dn Dn xxvii f.}

†בָּנָה, בָּנָה vb. build (BH בָּנָה);—

Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בָּנָה Ezr 5¹¹; 1 s. sf. בָּנָה Dn 4²⁷; Impf. 3 mpl. יִבְנוּ Ezr 6⁷; Inf. לְבָנָה 5² +, לְבָנָה v⁹ (rd. לְבָנָה M¹⁶⁴ or < לְבָנָה, so S-C^{A 3, 64}), לְבָנָה (rd. לְבָנָה Str¹²³¹ M^{1, c}) v^{3, 13}; Pt. act. pl. בָּנוּ 4¹² +; pass. בָּנָה 5¹¹ (v. on forms K¹⁴⁷, Beisp. pass.);—build: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5^{2, 3, 9, 11} 13, 17 6^{7, 8}, so 5⁴ (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v¹¹; c. acc. of city 4¹² Dn 4²⁷; abs. Ezr 6^{14, 14}. Hithpe. be built: Impf. 3 ms. יִתְבָּנָה of temple Ezr 5¹⁵ 6³; 3 fs. תִּתְבָּנָה of city v^{13, 16, 21}; Pt. מִתְבָּנָה of temple 5⁸ (c. acc. mater.), v¹⁶.

†בָּנִין n.[m.] a building (so ֶשׂ Syr.);—emph. בָּנִין Ezr 5⁴.

†בָּנִס vb. be angry (ֶשׂ id.; Sam. ܠܐ);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. יִבְנֵא שְׁמִיָּא Dn 2¹².

† **בַּעֲא** vb. ask, seek, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ב' 2^{16.49}; 3 mpl. בַּעֲוֹ v¹³; 1 pl. בַּעֲוִיָּא v²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְעֵא 6^{4.13}; 1 s. אֲבַעֲא 7¹⁶; **Inf.** לְמַבְעֵא 2¹⁹; **Pt.** בַּעֲא 6^{12.14}, pl. בַּעֲוִיָּא v⁵;—**1.** ask, request, c. מִן pers. 2¹⁶ (obj. cl. c. וְיִי, v⁴⁹ 7¹⁶ (+ acc. rei); ask of God 2²³ (+ *id.*), of God or man 6⁴ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹³; c. מִן דְּקָרָם of God 2¹³ (acc. rei); = pray, ב' וּמַתְחִינָן קָרָם א' 6¹², ב' בַּעֲוִיָּא v¹⁴. **2.** seek, acc. pers. 2¹³, acc. rei 6⁴. **Pa.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִבְעֵון (K^{47.3}; M^{ad loc.} conj. יִבְעֵון) 4²³ resort (for favours) to, ל pers.

† **בַּעֲרָא** (K^{161.4}) n.f. petition (Syr);—abs. ב' Dn 6⁶; sf. בַּעֲרִיתָה v¹⁴ (both acc. cogn. c. בַּעֲרָא).

† **בַּעֲלָא** (K^{154.3}) n.m. owner, lord (Syr. **ܒܥܠܐ**, used similarly; cf. BH **בַּעַל**, **בַּעֲלָא**; also **ܒܥܝܠܐ**);—cstr. בַּעֲלֵי טַעֲמֵם Ezr 4^{6.9.17} i.e. commander (Andr^{M 56*} as translation of Persian *framātār*, commander).

† **בַּקְעָא** n.f. plain (Syr; BH **בַּקְעָה**, **בַּקְעָה**; cf. Syr. **ܒܩܥܬܐ**, **ܒܩܥܬܐ**);—cstr. **ܒܩܥܬܐ ܕܕܝܪܐ** Dn 3¹.

† **בַּקְרָא** vb. **Pa.** inquire, seek (only Ezr) (Syr.; v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. **ܒܩܪܐ** 4¹⁹ 6¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. **ܒܩܪܐ** 4¹⁵; **Inf.** **ܠܒܩܪܐ** 7¹⁴;—**1.** inquire, c. **ܥܠ** (rei) concerning 7¹⁴; c. subj. indef., = pass., 4¹⁹ search was made, so 6¹, 4¹⁵. **Hithpa.** **Impf.** 3 ms. **ܝܬܒܩܪܐ** 5¹⁷, imper., let search be made.

† **ܒܪܐ** n.m. son (Syr *id.*; Syr. **ܒܪܐ**, Mand. **ܒܪܐ** Nö^{M 141a}, OArām. Nab. Palm. **ܒܪ** (and **ܒܢ**) Lzb^{242f.}; Sab. **ܒܪ** acc. to Mordtm^{VOJ x. 154f.}; = **ܒܢ**, becoming ܪ, Philippi^{ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff.} Brock^{Syr. Gr. 476} al.; √diff. fr. **ܒܢ** acc. to JHMich Thes K¹⁶³ al.; BH **ܒܪ** Aramaism for **ܒܢ**);—cstr. ב' Dn 3²⁵ +; sf. **ܒܪܐ** 5²²; pl. cstr. **ܒܪܐ** Ezr 6⁹ +; sf. **ܒܪܐ** 6¹⁰ 7²³, **ܒܪܐ** Dn 6²⁵;—**1.** son(s) Ezr 5^{1.2.2} 6¹⁴ Dn 5²² 6²⁵ Ezr 6¹⁰ 7²³; **ܒܪܐ** 6¹⁶ = *Israelites*, **ܒܪܐ** 13 i.e. one of human kind, **ܒܪܐ** **ܒܢܐ** men 2³⁸ 5²¹; 3²⁵ a divine (or angelic) being (v. Dr. and cf. BH Gn 6² Jb 1⁶); **ܒܪܐ** 6¹ a son of 62 years = 62 years old (BH **ܒܢ 9**). **2.** of bullocks, **ܒܪܐ** **ܒܢܐ** Ezr 6⁹.

ܒܪܐ v. **ܒܪܪ**.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** vb. kneel, bless (so BH);—**Pe.** **Pt.** **1.** act. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** **ܥܠ-ܒܪܝܬܐ** Dn 6¹¹ kneeling on his knees (in prayer). **2.** pass. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Dn 3²⁸ blessed

(be) the God, etc. **Pa.** **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, **ܒܪܝܬܐ**: **Pf.** 3 ms. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** 2¹⁹, 1 s. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** (K^{139.3}) 4³¹, both c. **ܠ** of God; **Pt.** pass. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** 2²⁰ the name of God (be) blessed.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n. [f.] knee;—pl. sf. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Dn 6¹¹.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n.f. *id.* (by transp.; cf. **ܪܝܬܐ**, **ܪܝܬܐ**; Chr-Pal. **ܪܝܬܐ** Schwally^{Idiot. 89} (who > expl. from **ܪܝܬܐ**, cf. Schulth^{Lex. 191}); Ar. **ܪܝܬܐ** *id.*);—pl. sf. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Dn 5⁶ his knees.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** adv. with adverbs. force, only, nevertheless (der. uncertain: Nö^{M 202} = **ܒܪܝܬܐ** + **ܪܝܬܐ**, lit. *except what*: **ܪܝܬܐ** oft. for **ܐܬܐ**, **ܐܬܐ**; Syr. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Ex 9¹⁶ 21²¹, and in NT for **πλήν**; Chr-Pal. **ܒܪܝܬܐ**);—Dn 2²³ 4¹² hew down the tree, etc., **ܒܪܝܬܐ** **ܐܬܐ** **ܒܪܝܬܐ** only leave the stump, etc., v²⁰ 5¹⁷ Ezr 5¹³.

ܒܪܝܬܐ (√ of foll.; BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Jb 39⁴).

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n. [m.] open field;—emph. **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, in **ܒܪܝܬܐ** (= BH **ܪܝܬܐ** **ܪܝܬܐ**), Dn 2³⁵ 4^{9.18.20.22.29}, **ܒܪܝܬܐ** **ܪܝܬܐ** v^{12.20}.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n.m. flesh (Syr. **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, **ܒܪܝܬܐ**);—abs. ב' Dn 7⁶ *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** 2¹¹ *flesh* = mankind, **ܒܪܝܬܐ** 4⁹ = all creatures.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n. [m.] bath, liquid measure (Syr; perh. loan-word from BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, **ܒܪܝܬܐ**);—pl. abs. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Ezr 7^{22.22}.

ܒܪܝܬܐ v. sub **ܒܪܝܬܐ**.

ג

ܒܪܝܬܐ (prob. √ of foll.; BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ** rise up).

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n.f. pride (Syr **ܒܪܝܬܐ**; BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**; cf. K^{135.1} (but also 6¹⁰));—abs. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Dn 4³⁴ in pride.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n. [m.] either back (Syr **ܒܪܝܬܐ** back, top; BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, √ **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, or < side (√ **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, cf. Ar. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** side, Syr. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** side, √ **ܒܪܝܬܐ**);—v. also D^{WB 63});—pl. sf. Dn 7⁶ Kt wings **ܒܪܝܬܐ** on its sides (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr **ܒܪܝܬܐ** perh. its back, so most).

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n.m. pit, den of lions (Syr **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, **ܒܪܝܬܐ**; cf. BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n.pr.loc., √ **ܒܪܝܬܐ**);—cstr. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Dn 6^{3.25}; **ܒܪܝܬܐ** v¹³; emph. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** v^{17.19.20.21.24.25}.

ܒܪܝܬܐ (√ of foll.; be strong, so Syr; BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**).

גבר *n.m.* man (BH);—abs. ¹ Dn 2²⁵ 5¹¹;
pl. abs. ²¹ **גְּבָרִין** (K¹ 54, 5¹) 3^{24,25}, also, = *certain ones*,
v. 8, 12, 20; emph. **גְּבָרִי** Ezr 4²¹ 5^{4,10} 6³ Dn 3¹² + 9 t. Dn.

† **גְּבוּרָה** *n.f.* might;—emph. **גְּבוּרָתָא**
(K¹ 9 c; 57 b) a) but M¹ 72 c) Dn 2^{20,23}.

† **גְּבִיר** *n.m.* mighty one;—pl. cstr. **גְּבִירֵי**
חַיִּל Dn 3³⁰ (= BH **גְּבוּרֵי חַיִּל**).

†† **גְּדַבְרֵי** *n.m.pl.emph.* Dn 3^{2,3}, dub.:
most think || form of **גְּבוּרָה** *treasurer* (or, *Mey*
Eust. J. 23, text. err. for 'נו'); Gr Beval. rd. **הַקְּבָרִי**
ministers (3²⁴); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for
following **הַקְּבָרִי**.

† **גִּדְדָה** *vb.* hew down (י¹; Syr. (rare);
BH *cut*);—**Pe.** *Inv. mpl.* **גִּדְדוּ אֵילָנָא** (K¹ 46, Belsp. a)
Dn 4^{11,20}.

† **גִּבְרָה** *n.m.* midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm.
וּג; י¹; esp. cstr. **בְּנוּ לָנוּ**, so Syr. **بُنُوْ**; cf.
BH **בְּנוּ**, p. 156);—cstr. **גִּבְרָה** (so Nab. Cooke^{30,94})
Dn 3²⁶ +, 7¹⁵ edd., Gi **גִּבְרָה** (Baer **גִּבְרָה**, v. on 3⁶);
sf. 3 ms. **גִּבְרָה** † Ezr 5⁷, 3 fs. **גִּבְרָה** † 4¹⁵ 6⁷;—*midst*,
alw. c. preps.: a. **בְּגִבְרָה** (= Heb. **בְּתוֹךְ**), Dn 3²⁵
וְגִבְרָה **בְּתוֹךְ** כְּתִיב **בְּגִבְרָה** 5⁷; **גִּבְרָה** 4¹⁵ Ezr 4¹⁵;
b. **בְּגִבְרָה** Dn 3^{6,11,15,21,23,24}. c. **מִן־גִּבְרָה** Dn 3²⁶.

גִּבְרָה v. נאה.

† **גְּזָבָר** *n.m.* treasurer (Pers. loan-word
(Scheft³¹); י¹ Syr. BH; K¹ 64, 3; in Bab. *ganza-*
baru Peiser ZAW xvi (1897), 347);—pl. emph. **גְּזָבָרִי**
Ezr 7²¹.—Vid. **גְּזָבָרִי**.

† **גָּזַר** *vb.* cut, (divide,) determine (so
י¹ Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, † Jb Est
decree);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. **גָּזָרִין**
determiners (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers)
Dn 2²⁷ 5¹¹; emph. **גָּזָרִי** 4⁴ 5⁷ (cf. Dr.; Ar. **جَزَر**
RS JPhil. xiii (1885), 781). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **הִתְגַּזְּרָה**
2³⁴ a stone was cut out, so **אֶתֵּב** (K¹ 23, 1; 30, 2) v⁴⁵
(c. מן of source).

† **גְּזָרָה** *n.f.* decree (י¹ **גְּזָרָה**, Syr. **كَلَام**);—
cstr. **גְּזָרֵת** Dn 4^{14,21}.

† **גִּלְיָן** c. ק. **בְּגִלְיָן** *prep.* on account of (so
Galil. Aram., D¹ 17, 3), read perh. in 7¹⁵: v. **גִּלְיָנָה**.

† **גִּירָה** *n.[m.]* chalk, plaster (so י¹; BH
once, p. 162);—emph. **גִּירָא** Dn 5⁵.

גִּלְגָּל v. גלל.

† **גִּלְגָּלָה** *vb.* reveal (BH **גִּלְגָּלָה** *un-*
cover, reveal);—**Pe.** *reveal* secrets, human
agent: *Inf.* **לְמַגְלָא** Dn 2⁴⁷; of God, *Pt. act.* **גִּלְגָּלָה**
v. 22, 28, 29, 47. **Pe'il** *Pf.* **גִּלְגָּלָה** v¹⁹, **גִּלְגָּלָה** v³⁰, *revealed* (W^{OG}
225 Nö LCB, 1896, 703);—of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.**
take into exile (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִגְלִי**,
c. acc. pers. Ezr 4¹⁰ 5¹² (ל loc.).

† **גִּלְגָּל** *n.f.* exile;—emph. **גִּלְגָּלָה**
i.e. exiles, Ezr 6¹⁶ Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 6¹⁴ (cf. BH **גִּלְגָּלָה**).

גִּלְגָּל (✓ of following; BH II. גלל; Palm.
גִּלְגָּל Lzb²⁵⁰ SAC³⁶ Cooke³³⁴, = *σάλην λελίθη*).

† **גִּלְגָּל** *n.[m.]* rolling;—abs. **גִּלְגָּל** Ezr 5⁸
6⁴ *stones of rolling, too heavy for carrying*.

† **גִּלְגָּל** *n.m.* wheel (י¹ BH; Syr. **عجلة**);
—pl. sf. **גִּלְגָּלֵי** Dn 7⁹ of throne-chariot of God.

† **מִגְלָה** *n.f.* (book-)roll (י¹ BH);—Ezr 6².

† **גִּבְמָר** *vb.* complete (oft. י¹ Syr.; rare
BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* **גִּבְמָר** Ezr 7¹² as adj. *perfect*
(read perh. **גִּבְמָר**, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5⁷).

† **גִּבְנוֹן** *n.m.* ^{Ezr 6, 1} treasure (י¹; v. BH **גִּבְנוֹן**),
sub (ונו);—pl. emph. **גִּבְנוֹנָא** *treasures* Ezr 6¹,
בֵּית **גִּבְנוֹנָא** 7²⁰, cstr. **גִּבְנוֹן מַלְכָּא** 5¹⁷,
בֵּית **גִּבְנוֹן מַלְכָּא** 7²⁰.

† **גִּבְרָה** *n.f.* ^{Dn 7, 4} wing of bird (י¹ **גִּבְרָה**,
גִּבְרָה (? D^{WB79}), Syr. **جنا**; akin to BH **גִּבְרָה**,
As. *agappu*? acc. to Nö³⁷⁷ (cf. Mand. **גִּבְרָה**,
Id GGA, 1884, 1019, ✓ **גִּבְרָה**, Ar. **جَذَبَ**,
fly, row (but this loan-word Frä²²⁷));—pl. abs.
wings, **גִּבְרָה** Dn 7^{4,6}; sf. **גִּבְרָה** v⁴ Kt (Qr sg. **גִּבְרָה**).

† **גִּבְרָה** *n.[m.]* bone (BH **גִּבְרָה**; Chr-Pal.
جبر Schulth^{Lex. 46});—pl. sf. **גִּבְרָה** Dn 6²⁵.

† **גִּבְשָׁם** *n.m.* ^{Dn 4, 30} body (v. ✓ **גִּבְשָׁם** in BH;
גִּבְשָׁם ^{D^{WB33}}, Syr. **جسم**, *body*,
self);—*body* of man, sf. **גִּבְשָׁם** Dn 4³⁰ 5²¹, so pl.
sf. **גִּבְשָׁמֵיהּ** (K¹ 15 a) 3^{27,28}, both Kt, Qr sg. **גִּבְשָׁמֵיהּ**
(K¹ 54, 3b).

ד

† **דָּמָא** *demonstr. pr. f.* this (= BH **דָּמָא**;
Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. **דָּמָא**, Nab. **דָּמָא**,
Palm. **דָּמָא** (Lzb²⁶⁴; Eph. 1. 323 Cooke²⁶), י¹ **דָּמָא**: v.
further sub BH **דָּמָא**. The corresp. masc. is
דָּמָא;—*this*, Dn 4²⁷ **דָּמָא** **דָּמָא** **דָּמָא** 5⁶,
one striking against another,
דָּמָא **דָּמָא** 7³ (cf. **דָּמָא** 1 b), v⁸ **דָּמָא** **דָּמָא**).

†**דב** n.[m.] bear (so BH ✓רבב; Syr. ܕܒܐ);—abs. ד' Dn 7⁵.

†**דבחה** vb. sacrifice (BH דבה);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. דבחינ Ezr 6³, c. acc. דבחינ, v. foll.

†**דבחה** n.[m.] sacrifice;—pl. abs. דבחינ Ezr 6³.

†**מדבחה** n.[m.] altar;—emph. מדבחה Ezr 7¹⁷.

†**דבק** vb. cling (BH);—**Pe.** Pt. pl. דבקין דנה עם דנה Dn 2⁴³.

†**דברה** n.f. cause, reason (BH id., ✓דבר, cf. על דבר Eg. Aram. S-C P^{ap}. B 5.6.3.16);—cstr. in adv. phr. על-דברת ד' Dn 2³⁰ for the cause (to the intent) that, 4¹⁴ (rd. על ער K^{11.2} Bev).

דבה n.m. Dn 2, 32 gold (so BH דבה);—abs. ד' Dn 2³² +, דבה Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. דבה 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 18, דבה Dn 2³⁵ + 15 t. Dn.

†**דבחה** Kt, דבחה Qr, acc. to Thes and most n. pr. gent. Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by Dl Baer Dn x Scheft^{91 f.}; < read דבחה that is, Hoffm ZA II. 54 Marquart⁶⁴ Mey^{Entst. J. 36}, & οὐ εἰσιν.

†**דור** vb. dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 fs. of beasts דור Dn 4¹⁴; 3 mpl. birds דורין v⁹ (Qr f. דורין, f. subj. דורין, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K¹⁹⁸ 2 c. Anm. 3); Pt. pl. of men, דורין Kt 2³⁹ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr דורין); as subst., cstr. דורין Kt 4^{32.32} (Qr דורין) dwellers.

דור n.[m.] generation (BH דור);—abs. in phr. עסדר דור Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) with generation and generation, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†**מדור** n.[m.] dwelling-place;—sf. מדור Dn 4^{22.29}, מדורה 5²¹.

†**מדור** n.m. id.;—sf. מדור Dn 2¹¹.

†**תדירה** n.f. continuance (id.; v. BH דור);—abs. in phr. ב'ת continually Dn 6^{17.21}.

†**דורה** n.pr.loc. near Bab., only ד' בקעת ד' Dn 3¹, & τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), θ Δείρα; Dûru is name of several places in Babylonia Dl Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr^{M 53*}; Hoffm Pera. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp Expéd. I. 238 f. (v. Dr); improh. expl. as = زور, zôr, depression (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst Da Jes^{701 f.}; Bab. dûru = wall.

†**דורש** vb. tread down (BH);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 fs. (sf. of earth) דורש Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

†**דורה** n.f. dub.;—pl. abs. דורין Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV instr. of music (so AE, assuming meaning strike [strings] for דרה [BH דרה] thrust; Saad RVm dancing-girls; Bertholdt al. concubines (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَحَى), but then read prob. לחרן (5^{2.3.23}) Marti Prince Dr.

†**דחל** vb. fear (so BH II. [דחל]);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. דחלין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מִדְּחָלֵם of king, 6²⁷, id. of God; pass. דחיל terrible 2²¹, f. דחילה 7¹⁹. **Pa.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וידחלני 4² the dream made me afraid.

די part. of relation, who, which, that, used also as mark of gen. and conj. that, because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, יי (Lzb 267. 446 RES 361 S-C P^{ap}. A 2+); Nab. Palm. די; ד (exc. in epds., as די mine, די his); Sam. ד; Syr. د; Eth. ዘ; za: of same origin as Ar. ذو possessor of [cf. sub BH דה]. Properly a demonstr. that [cf. דה; in Eth. ze is 'this,' za 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative who, which, used, however, more widely than Heb. אשר; —1. as rel. who, which (construed like אשר): a. Jer¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ מִדְּחָלֵם ד' whose dwelling, v²⁴ מִלְכָּא ד' whom the king had appointed, v²⁶ שְׁמֵהּ ב' whose name was B., 4⁵ 5^{12.23}, etc.; = that which 2²³; = him that Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ אַרְבַּע ד' which are four (v. אַרְבַּע). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אשר 3), Dn 2²⁷ thou, O king . . . , יְהִי לָהּ . . . to whom . . . hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ as to whom I know, etc. (cf. אשר 4 d end). Sq. תַּמָּה = where Ezr 6¹, so ד' alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, ד' בְּעֵדְנָא at the time when, etc., 3^{5.15}. With the pred. an inf. c. ל, Dn 6⁹ לְהַשְׁמִינָהּ ד' which is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men בְּחִילָת ד' that were in his army, 5² בְּיִרְיָם ד' Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6^{2.6}; cf. Dn 2²³ 5¹³ 7²³ ד' לא = without, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so ד' לא Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2^{34.45}. b. מִן ד' מָה (cf. in late Heb. מִן ד' מָה 1 e b) whoever, whatever, so †Dn 3^{6.11} לְמִן ד' יִצְבֹּחַ whoever does not fall down, 4¹⁴ יִצְבֹּחַ מִן ד' whomsoever he willeth, v^{22.29} 5²¹; מָה ד' what (or simply what), †Dn 2²⁸ לְמָה ד' what will be, v^{29.29.45} Ezr 6⁹ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K¹¹⁰³. 2. as

דְּנָה demonstr. pr. comm. *this* (Zinj.
 57; Eg. Aram. דְּנָה (S-C^{Pap.} B17+); ib. C6, D8);
 Nab. Palm. דְּנָה (Lzb²⁶⁴ Cooke²⁶); דְּנָה (e.g.
 1 Sio²⁷) and (with ה, i.e. הָא, וְאֵלֶּיךָ *ecce* הָא, וְאֵלֶּיךָ
 Aram. of Tēma הָא הָא (Cooke^{196, 198}); Syr. ܕܢܗ
 (contr. for ܕܢܗܐ); Mand. ܕܢܗܐ; Sab. ܕܢܗ (Hom.
 Chrest. 13); Eth. ܕܢܗ: all from [ܕܢܗ], ܕܢܗ,
 + demonstr. *n* (W^{CG 108f.}); fem. B.Aram. ܕܢܗ,
 ܕܢܗ, ܕܢܗ, Syr. ܕܢܗ, Mand. ܕܢܗܐ, Eth. ܕܢܗ,
 without the *n*; the pl. is ܕܢܗܐ, q.v.);—*this*:

v^{23b}, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6⁶, c. adv. phr. 5⁵ Dn 4²²; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: *let it become known* 3¹⁹ Ezr 4¹²⁻¹³ 5³; so *let it be given* 6^{3,9}, also 7²⁶ Dn 2²⁰. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2^{40,42} 7¹⁹; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., *wish* ה' צבא 5^{19,19,19}, ה' הנה behold 2^{31,34} 7^{2,4,6} +, etc.

†הוא m. היא f. pron. of 3 s. he, she, it (=BH הוא; היא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הו, f. היא, Lzb²⁵⁷, S-C^{Pap. A 1, 12+}; A 4. C 9+). The pl. is אנן (q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2²¹ ... והוא ויהא and he will change, etc., v^{22,44} 6⁵ 7²⁴ Ezr 5⁸; Dn 2³² אנן הוא that image (nom. pend.); 4¹⁹ אתה הוא thou art it. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH 2 b) 2⁴⁷ 6¹⁷; resuming the subj. in predication (ib. 3 b) 2²⁰ הנה היא הנה היא it is his, v²³. Anticipating the subj. (ib. 4 a) 2⁹ הנה היא הנה היא; with a pron. (ib. 4 b) 2²⁹ ... אנן הוא thou art the head of gold 5¹³; 3¹⁵ ... אנן הוא who is the god ... ? (so pl. אנן Ezr 5⁴); 4²⁷ ... הנא היא (ib. 4 b) 6⁷; 6²⁷ ... הנא היא who is ... (ib. 2 c), Ezr 6¹⁵ (so ... הנא היא 7¹⁷). [Cf. in 2 Ex 14²⁵ 15¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 24¹⁷ ψ 43² 63⁴ 66³ +.] Affirming existence (BH 6 b) Dn 4²¹. Cf. Dr^{§§ 199-201}, K^{§ 87, 3}.

†היכל n.m. palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. היכל and הבלא Lzb²⁵⁹ SAC⁴¹);—emph. היכל Ezr 4¹⁴ +; cstr. היכל Dn 4²⁶; sf. היכל 4¹, ליה 6¹²;—**1.** palace of king Dn 4^{1,26} 5^{6,19} Ezr 4¹⁴ (v. מלח). **2.** temple: a. in Jerusalem Dn 5^{2,3} Ezr 5^{14a,15} 6^{5,5}. b. in Babylon 5^{14b,c}.

†הלך vb. go (BH; 3; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so 3 D^{§ 70,9}, Eg. Aram. Cooke²⁰⁹, Impf. S-C^{D 22, G 25, 28}) go, of men: Impf. 3 ms. יהה (K^{§ 44a}; al. ויהה) Ezr 6⁵, יהה 5⁵; of inanimate things = be brought, 7¹³; Inf. ליהה (K^{1,c}; al. יהה) v¹³. **Pa.** Pt. מהלך walking about Dn 4²⁶ (על loc.). **Haph.** id.: Pt. pl. מהלכין 3²⁵ (בגוא); fig. 4³⁴ walk in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

†הלך (K^{§ 57a}) n.[m.] toll;—Ezr 4^{13,20} 7²⁴.

†המן (Ezr), המון (Dn), pron. 3 pl. they, them (=BH הם, הפה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. המו CIS^{145 B 4} (Cooke²⁰⁷), 149 A 1, S-C^{Pap. C 7, 10+}; not 3 Syr., which use אמן, 3, 3, instead; Ar. هم,

هم. The n in המון, as in 3, אמן, by the side of אמן, אמן, 3, 3; Nö^{MS 6} W^{CG 106});—they, them: a. as nom. Ezr 5¹¹ עבדיו המן אנן we are his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö^{§ 312 D} Mt 5¹³, K^{§ 87,3}). b. as accus. (in BArām., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke^{76 B 4}, S-C^{Pap. E 5+}), Dn 2³⁴ והוקת המן and crushed them, v³⁵ 3²² Ezr 4^{10,23} 5^{5,12,14,14,15} 7¹⁷.—Comp. אמן.

†המניכא Qr (Kt המניכא, also [Gi] המוניכא, etc.) n.[m.] chain, necklace (Talm. המניכא D^{WB 108}; Syr. ܡܢܝܚܐ; loan-word from Gk. μανιάκας K^{§ 64,4}; or < Pers. hāmīyān, girdle [dimin. would be hāmīyānak] (whence also Gk. μαν., Bev Dr^{Dn 6,7}) Andr^{u 60*} (rdg. המניכא); v. also Behrm^{ix} Lag^{Ges. Abh. 40}; Arm. Stud. 1420; v. Krauss⁵⁴ (who cp. also Talm. מונייק, מונייק necklace, bracelet, Levy^{NHWB III. 62b, 158b} D²³⁰));—of gold, Dn 5^{7,16,29}.

†הן conj. if, whether (BH הן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C^{Pap. A 7+}), Palm. Nab. הן, Mand. הן if [3^{GJon} use אם, 3^{Jer} אין, Syr. ܐܝܢ]);—**1.** if, Dn 2⁶ 3^{15,17} 4²⁴ 5¹⁶ Ezr 4^{13,16} 5¹⁷, ... הן לך Dn 2^{5,9} 3¹⁵; v¹⁸ הן לך if not. **2.** repeated, ... הן sive ... sive, whether ... or (cf. BH אם, 1 b 1), Ezr 7²⁶ (so Palm. Tarif^{II. c. 19}). **3.** in indirect question, whether (cf. אם, 2 b), Ezr 5^{17b} ... הן אימי.—Vid. also להן.

הסך etc., v. סלך Haph.

†הרהר (√ of foll., 3, הרהר, NH הרהר reflect, brood impurely D^{WB 112}; Syr. ܠܚܝܬ is injure, irritate, quarrel PS).

†הרהר n.[m.] fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. הרהרין Dn 4² fancies (in dream).

7
†ה conj. and (BH !), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no 'consecutive';—and, connecting both words (Dn 2⁵) and sentences (ib.). When three or more words are connected together, ה may connect them all (Dn 2^{6,10} 4³⁴ 5¹³), or only the two last (2¹⁷ 3⁴ 4⁴ Ezr 6⁹), or the three last (Dn 2³⁷ 3²¹), or be omitted altogether (2²⁷ 5¹¹, cf. 3² Ezr 4⁹). ה also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use :ו, as Dn 4² 5²⁹ 6^{17,23}; in such cases a puf. is oft. followed by a ptecp., as Dn 2⁷ עניו ואתרין, so v¹⁰ 3^{9,16,24} +,

hence in 2^{5.8.15.20} and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עָנָה (for עָנָה). Special senses:—
a. and that Dn 4^{10.12.20} Ezr 6^{8.9} (cf. Dn 2^{16.18}); and also Dn 6²⁹; =with, 7¹. **b.** connecting contrasted ideas, but Dn 2⁶ 3^{6.18} 4¹. **c.** = and so, Dn 2⁴⁹ 6², esp. after imv. 2^{4.9.24}, or impf. 2⁷. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5² וַיִּשְׁתּוּ that they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptp. or perf., nearly = that, 2¹³ 6² (cf. K¹⁰²). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH 5 c), Dn 7²⁰ וַיְהִי כֵן וַיִּבְרָא and this horn, it had eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. י with Marti.

ז

†[זָבַן] **vb.** buy, gain (S^{id.}, buy, Syr. זָכַן, OArām. Nab. Palm. זָבַן (oft.) Lzb²⁶⁶ SAC⁴⁷, cf. As. zibānitu, scales);—**Pe. Pt. act. pl.** זָבְנִין Dn 2⁸ time ye (are seeking to) gain.

†[זָהַר] **vb.** **Pe. Pt. pass. pl.** זָהָרִין Ezr 4²² be warned (S^{Syr.}, cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** warn).

†[זָוַר] **vb.** be presumptuous (S^{J.}; v. BH [זָוַר]);—**Haph. Inf.** לְזָוְרָה Dn 5²⁰ act presumptuously.

†[זָוַן] **vb.** feed (S^{וּן}; Syr. زَوَّن; cf. BH);—**Hithpe. be fed:** Impf. יִזְוֶן (K^{145.1d}); so in Syr. W^{CG254} Nö^{LCB, 1596, 703} Dn 4⁹, כֵּן of source.

†[זָוֹן] (K^{15a}) **n. [m.]** food (S^{Syr.});—abs. מ' Dn 4^{9.13}.

†[זָוַע] **vb.** tremble (S^{Syr.}; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** זָוְעִין Kt, Qr זָוְעִין pers., Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷.

†[זָוִיר] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (S^{id.}, Syr. زَوَّار, perhaps loan-word from As. zīmu, chiefly of countenance, D^{WB222} Pr 152 Nö^{ZMG 1} (1886), 732 Jen^{ZK II.43} Brock^{Lex. Syr. 93});—sf. זָוִיר Dn 4³³ splendour of royalty; זָוִיר 2³¹ (of image); pl. brightness of countenance: sf. זָוִיר 7²⁸ Kt, זָוִיר Qr, 5¹⁰, זָוִיר 5^{6.9}.

†[זָכַר] (K^{161.4}) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also זָכָה, Syr. زَكَا be clean (Ar. زَكَا is be' bright (of fire), acute (of mind), etc.), or Ar. زَكَا be pure, good, זָכָה, Syr. زَكَا be pure, innocent; are these forms with 1 secondary? or ancient ||?);—abs. ז' Dn 6¹³ innocence in God's sight.

†[זָכַר] **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴.

†[זָמַן] **n.m.** Dn 3, 7 time (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvān*, *zrvāna*, time, age, Nö^{M 152} Scheft⁴⁵, cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [b] to *m*) Frä^{ZA III.52}; Nab. זָמַן, Palm. (Nab.) זָמַן Lzb^{266.263} SAC^{48.49});—abs. ז' Dn 2¹⁸ 7¹²; emph. זָמַן Ezr 5³ +; pl. abs. Dn 6¹¹ +, emph. זָמַן Dn 2²¹;—time: specified time Dn 2¹⁶; appointed time 7^{12.22}, cf. 2²¹; זָמַן בָּהּ at that time Ezr 5³ Dn 3^{7.8} 4³³; (festival) seasons 7²⁵; time, occurrence, 6^{11.14} three times in the day.

†[זָמַן] **vb. denom.** **Hithpa.** agree together (S^{id.});—**Pf.** 3 mpl. Dn 2⁹ Qr הִזְמִינֵם (D²¹¹, 2nd ed. 263 M^{12a}; Kt **Haph.** הִזְמִינֵם, v. S^{Onk} Ex 5¹⁴ D^{(2) 263, 403}), sq. Inf. לְזָמֵן.

†[זָמַר] **n. [m.]** musio (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—emph. זָמַר Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}.

†[זָמַר] (K^{159d}) **n.m.** singer;—pl. emph. זָמַרִים Ezr 7²⁴.

†[זָן] **n. [m.]** kind, sort (S^{Syr.}; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זָנִי זָמַרִים Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}.

†[זָעַק] **vb.** cry, call (S^{Syr.}; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ז' Dn 6²¹ (ב of voice).

זָעַר (S^{Syr.}, be small; BH זָעַר ✓, Eg. Arām. זָעַר Cooke²¹³, Nab. זָעַר, Palm. זָעַר Lzb²⁶⁸ SAC⁴⁹).

†[זָעִיר] **adj.** little, small;—fs. זָעִירָה קָרָן Dn 7⁸.

†[זָקַף] **vb.** raise, lift up (S^{Syr.}; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe. Pt. pass.** זָקֻף וַיִּתְּמָה עָלָיו Ezr 6¹¹ and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†[זָרְבָל] **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5².

†[זָרַע] **n. [m.]** seed (cf. BH I. [זָרַע]);—cstr. זָרַעִים Dn 2⁴³ seed (offspring) of men.

ח

†[חָבַל] **vb. Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חָבַל);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. חָבְלוּ Dn 6²³ (of lions); **Imv. mpl. sf.** חָבְלוּ 4²⁰ (sf. of tree); **Inf.** לְחָבְלָה Ezr 6¹² (acc. of temple). **Hithpa. be destroyed:** **Impf.** 3 fs. לֹא תִחָבֵל Dn 2⁴⁴ 6²⁷ 7¹⁴ (חָבַל; all of kingdom of God).

†**חבל** **n. m.** ^{Dn 6, 24} hurt, injury; —abs. ח' ^{Dn 3²³ 6²⁴}, cf. **RÉS** ^{362 A 2}; emph. **חבלא** ^{Ezr 4²²}.

†**חבולא** **n. f.** hurtful act, crime; —abs. ח' ^{Dn 6²³}.

†**חבר** **n. m.** fellow, comrade (Syr.; v. BH); —pl. sf. **חברוהי** ^{Dn 2^{13.17.18}}.

†**חברה** **n. f.** fellow; —pl. sf. **חברתה** ^{Dn 7²⁰} *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

†**חגי** **n. pr. m.** prophet (BH *id.*); —Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴.

חרה **v.** אחר.

†**חרה** **n. f.** joy (Syr.; v. BH II. חרה); —abs. **בְּחָרָה** ^{Ezr 6¹⁶} *with joy*.

†**חור** **n. m.** breast (Syr.; v. BH II. חרה); —du. (Schulth ^{ZA W xxi (1902), 164}) sf. **חוריה** ^{Dn 2³²}.

†**חדש** **adj.** new (Syr.; BH חדש); —ח' ^{Ezr 6⁴}.

חור (✓ of following; **חור**, **חוריקא**, *riddle*, v. BH and K ^{1 67 b} a).

†**חורידה** **n. f.** riddle; —fpl. abs. **חורידין** ^{Dn 5¹²}.

†**חורה** **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M ^{1 65 c}) declare (Syr.; BH III. [חורה] (late)); —**Pa. c. acc.** **פְּשָׁרָא** (or equiv.): **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יְחַנֵּנִי** (sf. pers. indir. obj.) ^{Dn 5⁷}, **יְחַנֵּנִה** ^{2¹¹} (sf. pers.); 1 s. acc. ^{2²⁴} (l pers.), 1 pl. **נְחַנֵּה** ^{v¹}. **Haph. usu. c. acc.** **פְּשָׁרָא** (or equiv.): **Impf.** 3 ms. **יְחַנֵּה** ^{Dn 5¹²}; 2 mpl. **תְּחַנֵּנִי** ^{2⁶}, sf. (of indir. obj.) **תְּחַנֵּנִי** ^{v⁹}; 1 pl. **נְחַנֵּה** ^{v⁷}; **Imv.** mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) **תְּחַנֵּה** ^{v⁶}; **Inf.** **לְחַנֵּה** ^{v¹⁰ 5¹⁵}; + l pers. ^{2^{16.27}}; c. acc. of signs and wonders ^{3³²}.

†**חוריה** **n. f.** a declaring (prop. Inf. Aph., K ^{1 60, 1}); —cstr. **אֲחִירָה** ^{Dn 5¹²} *the declaring of riddles* (cf. **לְהַגִּיד הַחִידָה** ^{Ju 14¹⁴}, Bev).

†**חוט** or **חית** **vb.** repair (foundations); —**Haph. Impf.** 3 mpl. **יְחַטּוּ** ^{Ezr 4¹²} (si vera l. [Nö GGA, 1884, 1015 Str ^{1 13 b}]), rare form for **חִטּוּ** ^{K ^{1 16, 5, 26, 1} M ^{1 63 c} Anm.}, but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. **حَات** is *sew*, = **חוט**, Syr. **سُج**, cf. BH **חוט** *thread*; Syr. Pa. also *join together* (so here Schulth ^{ZA W xxi (1902), 162 Anm.}), cf. Ar. **حَاطَ** *conjunct* trabes (de Goeje ^{Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx}); Frä ^{ZA W xix (1899), 190} conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. **hātū** ^{DI ^{WB} 274}; Jen

^{KE vi. 344} cp. As. **hātu**, *observe, learn* (DI ^{WB} I. חטט), i.e. *examine, test*; Hpt ^{Gu. Ezr-Ne 62} conj. ✓ **חטט** *excavate*, cf. Ar. **أَحْطَ** *secure site by a mark, found a town*; Str ^{Gr (1905) 40} **יְחַטּוּ** (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5¹⁶; al. conj. *build wall*, denom., cf. Ar. **حَاطَ** *wall* (✓ **حَاطَ** *guard, surround*).

†**חור** **adj.** white (Syr.; BH I. [חור]); —^{Dn 7⁹} (robe).

†**חזה** **vb.** see, behold (v. BH); —**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ח' ^{Dn 4²⁰ 5¹}; 2 ms. **חִזֵּה** ^{2⁴³ +}, **חִזָּה** ^{2^{41.41}}; 1 s. **חִזֵּית** ^{v¹⁶ +}; 2 mpl. **חִזִּיתוּ** ^{2⁶}; **Pe. Inf.** **לְחַזֵּה** ^{Ezr 4¹⁴}; **Pt. act.** **חִזָּה** ^{Dn 2³¹ + 14 t.}; pl. **חִזּוּ** ^{3²⁷ 5²³}; **pass.** **חִזּוּהוּ** ^{3¹⁹}; —**1.** *see, have sense of sight* ^{Dn 5²³}. **2.** *see, behold*: **a.** acc. pers. ^{3²⁵}, c. ל ^{v²⁷}, acc. rei ^{5⁵}. **b.** *see, witness dishonour of king* (acc.) ^{Ezr 4¹⁴}. **3.** *usu. behold in dream or vision* (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., ^{4²⁰}, acc. rei ^{2^{41.41.43} 4¹⁷}, abs. ^{2³⁴ 7^{4.7.9.11.11.21}}, + **אֵלַי** ^{2³¹ 4^{7.10}}, **אֵרִי** ^{7^{2.6.13}}; c. obj. cl. ^{2^{3.45}}; *behold a dream*, acc. **חִלָּם**, ^{2²⁶ 4^{2.6.13}} **לִי**. **4.** *pass. = customary (seemly)* ^{Dn 3¹⁹} (so ^{Lev 5¹⁰} al., v. Dr).

†**חזו** **n. m.** vision, appearance; —emph. **חִזּוֹ** (K ^{1 65, 6 b}) ^{Dn 2¹⁹}; sf. **חִזֵּה** ^{v²⁰}; pl. cstr. **חִזּוֹי** ^{2²⁸ +}; —**1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) ^{2¹⁹} (**חִזֵּה לִי** ^{7¹³}, so ^{7¹³} **חִזֵּה לִי** ^{2²⁸ 4^{2.7.10}} ^{7^{1.15}} **חִזֵּה לִי** ^{4⁶} (Gie ^{GGA, 1895, 598} reads **אֲחִירָה** *I will relate*). **2.** *appearance* ^{7²⁰}.

†**חזות** **n. f.** sight, visibility (v. Schulth ^{ZA W xxi (1902), 165 f.}); —sf. **חִזּוֹתָהּ** ^{Dn 4^{9.17}}.

†**חטין** **n. [m.]** sin (v. BH חטא); —sf. **חִטִּין** ^{Dn 4²⁴} (Qr **חִטִּין** ^{K ^{1 67 a} 8¹}), < pl. (for **חִטִּין**) ^{Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. || עֲוִיָּתָהּ}.

†**חטין** **n. f.** sin-offering (BH **חִטִּין** ⁴; Nab. *penalty*, acc. to SAC⁵¹); —abs. ח' ^{Ezr 6¹⁷} ^{Kt, Qr} **חִטִּין**.

†**חיה** **vb.** live (v. BH חיה); —**Pe. Imv.** **לְחַיֵּה** ^{Dn 2⁴ 3⁹ 5¹⁰ 6^{7.22}}. **Haph. Pt.** **יְחַיֵּה** (K ^{1 11, 3 b}) ^{Hpt ^{Kmp. Dn. 28}} ^{Dn 5¹⁹} *let live*.

†**חיה** **adj.** living (BH *id.*); —**1.** of God: abs. ח' ^{Dn 4²¹}, emph. **חִיָּה** ^{6^{21.27}}; men, pl. emph. **חִיָּה** ^{the living} ^{2³⁰ 4¹⁴}. **2.** pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH **חַיִּים**): **חִיָּה** ^{חִיָּה} ^{2¹²}; cstr. **חִיָּה** ^{Ezr 6¹⁰}.

†**חיה** **n. f.** beast (BH II. חיה); —abs. ח' ^{Dn 4¹³}, **חִיָּה** ^{7^{5.7}}; emph. **חִיָּה** ^{7^{6.11.19.23}}, and (coll.) ^{4^{1.12} 5²¹}; cstr. (coll.) **חִיָּה** ^{2³⁸} ^{4^{9.18.20.22.29}}; pl. abs. **חִיָּה** ^{7³}, emph. **חִיָּה** ^{7^{12.17}}.

†**חִיל** **n.m.** power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—1. *power*: abs. **בְּאִדְרֵי וְחִיל** Ezr 4²³ *by force and power*; **קרא בח' i.e. call loudly** Dn 3⁴, **בְּחִיל** 4¹¹ 5⁷; **בְּגִבּוֹרֵי-ח' 3²⁰ mighty men of power**. 2. *force, army*, sf. **חִילָה** 3²⁰; cstr. **חִיל שְׂמִיָּא** 4³² (=BH **הַשָּׂמִים**).

[**חָכִים**] **n.m.** wise man (v. BH **חכם**);—pl. abs. **חָכִימָן** Dn 2²¹; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v²⁷, emph. **חָכִימָא** v¹³ 5¹⁵; cstr. **חָכִי** 2^{12,14} + 7 t. Dn.

†**חֲכִמְהָ** **n.f.** wisdom;—'ח abs. Dn 2³⁰ +, emph. **חֲכִמְהָ** Dn 2²⁰ +, cstr. **חֲכִמַּת** 5¹¹ Ezr 7²⁵;—*wisdom*, attrib. of God Dn 2²⁰; of gods 5¹¹; of man 2³⁰; of God imparted to man Ezr 7²⁵ (practical wisdom), Dn 2²¹; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v²³ 5^{11,14}.

חֶלֶם **n.m.** Dn 4² dream (Syr.; v. BH **חלום**, √ II. **חלם**);—abs. 'ח Dn 4² 7¹; emph. **חֶלֶם** 2⁴ +; sf. **חֶלְמָי** 4⁶, **חֶלֶם** 2²⁸; pl. **חֶלְמִין** 5¹²;—*dream*, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2⁴ + 10 t., 4³ + 6 t., 5¹²; to prophet 7¹.

†**חָלַף** **vb.** pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. **עַל** pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִחַלְפֻן** Dn 4^{13,20,22,29}.

†**חֶלֶק** **n.[m.]** portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. 'ח *possession* in land Ezr 4¹⁶; sf. **חֶלְקָה** Dn 4^{12,20}, i.e. his appointed lot.

†**חֲמֻלָּה** **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH **מְחֻלָּה**);—pl. sf. **מְחֻלָּתֵהוֹן** Ezr 6¹³.

חָמָא v. **חם**.

†**חֲמִיר** **n.m.** wine (Syr.; BH **חֲמִיר** (poet. and late), √ I. **חמר**);—abs. 'ח Ezr 6⁹ 7²²; emph. **חֲמִירָא** Dn 5^{1,2,4,23}.

†**חֲנֻטָּה** **n.f.** wheat (v. BH **חטה**, √ **חנט**; Nö LCB, 1896, 713 cp. Eg. *chnt*; OArām. has **חטה**, pl. **חטי**, Palm. **חטא** Lzb²⁷⁹ SAC⁵¹);—pl. **חֲנֻטִין** Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

†**חֲנֻכָּה** **n.f.** dedication (Syr.; BH *id.*, √ **חנך**);—cstr. **חֲנֻכַּת**, of image Dn 3²³; temple Ezr 6^{16,17}.

†**חָנַן** **vb.** shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. **מִחֵן** (K^{446,34}) Dn 4²¹ (cf. BH **פִּדְ. Pr 14²¹**). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH **Hithpa.**), *Pt.* **מִתְחַנֵּן** Dn 6¹².

†**חֲנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* 5);—Dn 2¹⁷.

†**חָסַן** **vb.** **Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; S *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Arām. **Haph.** **החזק** *hold property* S-C^{D24}, cf. BH **חסן**);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. **יִחַסְנֻ** (K^{438,3} Kmp^{ad loc.}) Dn 7²²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִחַסְנֻ** (K^{438,15}) v¹³ (perhaps point **יִחַסְנֻ**).

†**חָסֵן** **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. **חָסֵן** Dn 2²⁷; sf. **חָסִין** 4²⁷.

†**חֲסָה** **n.[m.]** clay, potsherd (S *id.*; Chr-Pal. **סמח** *clay vessel*, **סַחֲלָא** pl. *potsherds* Schulth⁶⁸, Syr. **סַחֲלָא** *potsherd*; S **חַצְבָּה**, NH **חַצְבָּה** *clay vessel*; As. **ḥaṣbu**, *id.*; **ساحل** *jar* (PS¹²³⁸), whence Ar. **حَرَب** *pottery* Frä¹⁶⁹, but Sab. **חַסָּה** *jar*, acc. to Hom^{ZMG xlv1 (1892), 532}; cf. Eth. **ጻሐላ** *jar* (transp.; Di¹²⁶⁵); v. BH **חֲסָה**);—'ח abs. Dn 2⁴¹ **חֲסָה** *jar*, cstr. **חֲסָה** v^{33,42}; cstr. **חֲסָה** v^{41,43}; emph. **חֲסָה** v^{34,35,43,45}.

†**חָסֵר** **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH **חָסֵר**);—'ח Dn 5²⁷.

†**חָצַף** **vb.** **Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH **חָצַף** **Hiph.** *act insolently*, so S Aph.; Syr. **سُف** *be audacious*);—*Pt.* f. **מִחָצַף** (K^{433,2}) Dn 3²² *overbearing* (of command), **מִחָצַף** 2¹⁵ *harsh* (*id.*).

†**חָרַב** **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. **חרב**);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* **הִחָרַבְתָּ** Ezr 4¹⁵ *city was laid waste*.

†**חָרַט** **n.m.** magician (BH *id.*, √ I. **חרט**);—abs. Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. **חָרַטִּין** 2²⁷ 5¹¹; **חָרַט** 4^{4,6}.

†**חָרַךְ** **vb.** singe (Syr.; NH **חָרַךְ**);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִחָרַךְ** Dn 3²⁷ (of hair).

†**חָרַץ** **n.[m.]** loin (v. BH **חֲרָץ**, √ II. **חָרַץ**);—sf. **חָרַץ** Dn 5⁶ *the joints of his loin* (v. **חָרַץ**).

†**חָשַׁב** **vb.** think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* *pass.* pl. **בְּלֹא חֲשִׁיבִין** Dn 4³² *like those not accounted of*, of no account, Bev Dr.

†**חָשַׁח** **vb.** need (As. **ḥašāhu**, *crave*; Syr. **حَسَب** *in need of*; not S);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. **חָשַׁחִין** Dn 3¹⁶, sg. *Inf.* (van d. H., wrongly, **חַשׁ**).

†**חָשָׁה** **n.f.** thing needed (Syr. **حَسَا**; Nö in K^{p.175});—pl. **חָשָׁה** Ezr 6⁹.

†**חָשָׁה** **n.f.** coll. things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. **חָשָׁה** *בית* **חָשָׁה** Ezr 7²⁰.

חשך (v. BH חִשְׁךָ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חִשְׁוֹךְ] **n.** [m.] darkness;—emph. חִשְׁוֹכָא Dn 2²².

†[חִשַּׁל] **vb.** shatter by a blow (As. *ḥašālu*, shatter, perhaps thresh; NH חִשַּׁל Pi. shatter: J Aram. חִשַּׁל forge, hammer, Syr. ܚܫܠ forge, furbish; Buhl¹⁴ cp. ܚܫܠܐ barley-groats (as pounded, beaten), and perh. As. *ḥušlu*, barley; Nö^{M 135} cp. Ar. حَسَلَ thrust, drive away (Frey), ܚܫܠܐ storm(y sea; cf. in Eng. beaten, buffeted by waves; As. loan-word Ba^{ZA II. 117}), Syr. ܚܫܠܐ id.);—**Pe.** Pt. act. חִשַּׁל Dn 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

†[חִתַּם] **vb.** seal (v. BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חִתְמָה Dn 6¹⁸ (ב instr.).

ט

†טָב **vb.** be good (Syr., v. BH טוב);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ט, c. עַל pers. Dn 6²⁴ it was good to him—he was glad (cf. בָּיִשׁ v¹⁵).

†טָב **adj.** good;—abs. ט Dn 2³² pure gold; =pleasing to (עַל pers.) Ezr 5¹⁷ (cf. 6¹⁸, BH טוב 5).

†[טָבַח] **n. m.** guardsman (v. BH id.; √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבְּחֵיָא Dn 2¹⁴.

†טוֹר **n. m.** mountain (Syr. Nab., SAC³⁸; BH צוֹר, √צוֹר);—abs. ט Dn 2³⁵; emph. טוֹרָא v⁴⁵.

†טוֹרֵת **adv.** fastingly, hungrily (Syr. ܬܐܪܥܐ id.; PS¹⁴⁵⁵; on etym. cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 32 f.; on adv. force of f. term. ת, v. Nö^{155 A, M 201} W^{CG 135}; and cf. רִבַּח ψ 124³);—Dn 6¹⁸.

†[טִין] **n. [m.]** clay (Syr. טִינָה, Syr. ܬܝܢ, Ar. طِين (yet v. Frä³));—emph. ܬܝܢܐ Dn 2^{41, 43}.

†טֵל **n. [m.]** dew (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טֵל טֵלֵיָא Dn 4^{12, 20, 22, 30} 5³¹.

†[טִלַּל] **vb.** Haph. have shade (Syr.; v. BH III. [טַלַּל]);—**Impf.** 3 fs. ܬܬܠܠ Dn 4⁹ (beasts under tree).

†[טַעַם] **vb.** Pa. feed (Pe. prop. taste, v. BH);—**Impf.** 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: ܬܬܥܡܢ Dn 4^{22, 29}, so (sf. pers.) ܬܬܥܡܢܝܐ 5²¹.

טַעַם **n. m.** Ezr 4, 21 taste, judgment, command (BH טַעַם (late sense));—abs. ט Dn 3¹⁰ +, cstr. ט⁵ Ezr 6¹⁴, טַעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö^{LCB 1896, 305} Str^{§ 8 c} K^{Aramaismen 40}) Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³; emph. טַעַמָּא 4²¹ +;—†1. Dn 5² in the taste of the wine (while they were enjoying it). †2. judgment, discretion, in reply, 'יָטָא וְיָטָא הַחֵיב Ezr 6¹⁴ (Pr 26¹⁶); in act (pers.) טַעַם Dn 3¹² 6¹⁴ shew proper deference to (עַל). †3. report (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5⁵, יָטָא Dn 6³. †4. command, of God Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³, of king 6¹⁴; 'יָטָא give command, issue decree Dn 3¹⁰ + 3 t., Ezr 4^{19, 21, 21} + 1 t.; טַעַם commander Ezr 4^{8, 9, 17}.

†[טַפֵּר] **n. m.** nail, claw (Syr. ܬܦܪܐ, Syr. ܬܦܪܐ; v. BH ܬܦܪܐ, √IV. ܬܦܪܐ);—pl. sf. of man טַפְּרֵיָא Dn 4³⁰; of beast, טַפְּרֵיָא (K^{§ 53, 2 b}) 7¹⁹, Qr טַפְּרֵיָא.

†[טַרַּד] **vb.** chase away (v. BH);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. ܬܦܪܐ, acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn 4^{22, 29}. **Pe'il** Pf. 3 ms. טַרַּד (W^{CG 224}), subj. pers. + מִן 4³⁰ 5²¹.

††[טַרְפִּילָיָא] **n. pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4⁹ (Andreas^{M 64 *} a title; Hoffm^{ZA II. 55} cp. *Pers. taraparda, i. e. beyond the bridge; < Scheft⁸⁶ cp. OIran. tarapāra, beyond the shore [= trans-riparii Id. MGWJ 47, 316] transl. of ܬܪܦܐ).

†[יָבַל] **vb.** Haph. bear along, carry (v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 ms. הִיבַל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁵; **Inf.** לְהִיבֵלָה 7¹⁵, acc. rei.

†[יִפְשַׁת] **n. f.** earth (so Syr.; S as BH יִפְשַׁת dry land, √יפשׁ);—emph. ܝܦܫܬܐ Dn 2¹⁰.

†[יָבַר] **n. [m.]** (stone)-heap (Syr. id.; cf. Eth. ወገረ: throw together, ወገር: mound);—cstr. ܝܒܪܐ Gn 31⁴⁷ (= Heb. גִּבְעָר).

†יָד **n. f.** Dn 5, 5 hand (v. BH);—cstr. ܝܕ Ezr 5¹² +; emph. ܝܕܐ Dn 5^{5, 24}; sf. יָד, יָדָא v¹⁷, יָדָא Ezr 6¹², יָדָא (K^{§ 53, 2 a}) 5⁶, etc.; du. abs. ܝܕܐ Dn 2^{34, 45};—1. hand of man Dn 2^{34, 45} Ezr 5⁶ 6¹², and (in vision) Dn 5^{5, 24}; fig. ܝܕܐ in thy possession Ezr 7^{14, 25}; fig. of God 4³². 2. power, of man Dn 2³⁸ 3^{15, 17} 7²⁸ Ezr 5¹², of God Dn 5²³; of lion 6²⁸ (paw).

†[יִרְאָה] **vb.** **Haph.** praise (v. BH ירה);—

Pt. act. מְהִירָא Dn 2²³ (לֵי dei), מוֹרָא (K 4^{33.2}; 43.1.5) 6¹¹ (קִדְם dei).

†יָדַע **vb.** know (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms.

אֵי Dn 5²¹ 6¹¹, 2 ms. יָדַעַת 5²², 1 s. יָדַעַת 4⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְדַּע (K 4^{11.4.5}) Ezr 4¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* יָדַע ms. (K 4^{11.3a}) Dn 6¹⁶; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2⁸ +; pl. יָדַעוּ 5²³, etc.; *pass.* יָדַע 4¹² +;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2³⁰ 5²², acc. rei om. Ezr 7²⁵; יָדַעַת דְּתִי אֵי v²⁵, Dn 2²¹; c. obj. cl. v^{8.9.22} 4^{14.23.29} 5²¹ 6^{11.16} Ezr 4¹⁵, so (of God) Dn 4²²; *pt. act. abs.* 5²³ *having capacity of knowledge*; *pass.* in periphr. conjug. subj. cl. + ל pers. 3¹⁸ Ezr 4^{12.13} 5⁸. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2¹⁵ +, sf. הוֹדַעַת v²⁹, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעַת v²³, הוֹדַעַת v²³, 1 pl. הוֹדַעַת Ezr 4¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2²⁵, sf. הוֹדַעַת 7¹⁶, etc. (v. K 4^{43.5}); *Inf.* לְהוֹדַעַת 5⁸, sf. לְהוֹדַעַת 4¹⁵ 5¹⁶, etc.; *Pt. act. pl.* מְהוֹדַעוּ 4⁴ +;—*cause to know, inform*: ל pers. Ezr 4¹⁴, + acc. rei Dn 2^{15.17.25.30} 4⁴ 5^{8.17}, so (sf. pers.) 2^{5.9.26} 4^{3.15} 5^{15.16} 7¹⁶, and (subj. God) 2²³; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4¹⁶ 7²⁴, so (of God) Dn 2^{29.29.45}, and (sf. pers.) v²³; acc. pers. only Ezr 5¹⁰ 7²⁵.

†מִדְּבַע **n.** [m.] knowledge, power of knowing (Syr. *id.*; Syr. مَدْعَا, مَدْعَا; BH מִדְּבַע (late); cf. 'Mandā' = γνῶσις, Nö^M 11);—abs. Dn 5¹²; emph. מִדְּבַע 2²¹; sf. מִדְּבַע 4^{31.33}.

†יָהַב **vb.** give (Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.**

Pf. 3 ms. אֵי Ezr 5¹² +; 2 ms. יָהַב Dn 2²³; 3 mpl. יָהַבו 3²⁸; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K 4^{11.3.4}) 5¹⁷; *Pt. act.* יָהַב 2²¹, pl. יָהַבו 6³;—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2⁴⁸ 5¹⁷, also (subj. God) 2^{21.23.37.38} 5^{18.19}; *give report* 6³ (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בִּיד (יִד 2) Ezr 5¹² (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3²⁸ (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay foundations* Ezr 5¹⁶ (Nab. also *place* Cooke¹⁰², 1.6 SAC^{JQ} 1904, 274; v. 2 Schulth Lex; and ZAW xlii (1902), 162; cf. D^{WB} 171). **Pe'il** (W^{CG} 224), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. יָהַב Dn 7^{4.6}, יָהַב v^{14.22}, 3 fs. יָהַבַת 5²³ 7^{12.27}; 3 mpl. יָהַבו Ezr 5¹⁴; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7¹¹. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְהַב Dn 4¹³, 3 fs. יִתְהַבַת Ezr 6⁴; 21. יִתְהַבְנוּ Dn 7²⁵; *Pt.* מִתְהַב Ezr 4²⁰ 6⁹, fs. מִתְהַבָּא v³, pl. בִּיד-7¹⁹;—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4¹³ Ezr 6⁹ 7¹⁹; *be given over*, subj. pers. בִּיד (יִד 2) Dn 7²⁵. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6⁴ (מִן of source), v³ (ל pers.), toll 4²⁰ (ל pers.).

†יְהוּדָה **n.pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format.

from foll. acc. to M^{68.6} Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5^{13b} Ezr 5¹³ 7¹⁴; יְהוּדָה בְּנֵי נְלִיָּא Dn 2²⁵ 5^{13a} 6¹⁴.

†יְהוּדִי **n.gent.** Jew (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדִיָּא (K 4^{61.9}) Dn 3¹²; emph. יְהוּדִיָּא (Ib.^{1b}) v⁸ Ezr 4^{12.23} 5^{1.5} 6^{7.7.8.14}.

†יוֹם **n.m.** Ezr 6¹⁵ day (v. BH);—abs. אֵי Ezr 6^{9.9.15}, emph. יוֹמָא Dn 6^{11.14}; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v³ +, emph. יוֹמִיָא 2²⁸ +; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5¹¹, and יוֹמָת (K 4^{51.2}, Anm. 3) Ezr 4^{15.19}; sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2⁴⁴;—*day*, as division of time Dn 6^{11.14}, *day of month* Ezr 6¹⁵; thirty days Dn 6^{18.13}; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6⁹ *day by day*; pl. esp. of duration אֵי עָתִידָא *one aged of days*, aged man Dn 7^{9.13.22}; עָלְמָא *days of old* Ezr 4^{15.19}; of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2⁴⁴ 5¹¹; לְקֶצֶת 4³¹ *at the end of the days* (appointed time), אֵי בְּאַחֲרִיתָא 2²⁸ *in the latter part of the (future) days*.

†יּוֹצֵדֶק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5² (BH *id.*, √הָיָה).

שְׁנוֹב v. יוֹב.

יָחַם (√of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence תִּחְמָה).

†תִּחְמָא **n.f.** rage;—abs. Dn 3¹⁹, תִּי v¹³.

†יִטְבָּא **vb.** be (good), pleasing (Syr.; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוֹטַב S-C^B 11+; v. BH יִטַב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יִטַב (K 4^{43.2}) Ezr 7¹³ (עַל pers., + inf.).

†יָכַל **vb.** be able (Dn) (Syr.; Nab. (rare) SAC⁶⁰; Eg. Aram. S-C^E 8, 11+; Chr-Pal. Schulth⁸³; BH יָכַל);—**Pe.** **1.c.** *Inf. be able to do*: *Pf.* 3 ms. יָכַל Dn 6²¹ (subj. God), 2 ms. יָכַלְתָּ 2⁴⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְּלוּ (Hebraism, K 4⁴³, 1. Belsp. 6) v¹⁰, יָכַל 3²⁹ (subj. a god), 2 ms. חוֹכֵל 5^{16.16} (< both Qr תִּכְּלוּ, K^{1c}); *Pt.* יָכַל 3¹⁷ 4³⁴ (both subj. God); pl. יָכַלוּ 2²⁷ 4¹⁵ 6³. **2.** *prevail* (BH 2) *against* (ל), *Pt. fs.* יָכַלָּה 7²¹.

†יָם **n.m.** sea (Syr.; v. BH יָם, √יָמַם);—emph. יָמָא Dn 7^{2.3}.

†יִסְתַּף **vb.** add (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W^{CG} 224) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוֹסַפְתָּ (K 4^{15.4}; 17, 1; 43, 1. Belsp. c) Dn 4³³ *was added*, ל pers.

†יַעֲטָא **vb.** advise (so JAram.; BH יַעַן);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֶתְיַעֲטֻוּ (K 4²³, 1. Anm. 39, 3) Dn 6³ *recipr. took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

†[יעט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—
pl. sf. *יעטוהי* Ezr 7¹⁴, *יעטוהי* v¹⁵.

† *יעטא* **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2¹⁴ (v. טעם 2).

יעא v. *יעצא*.

†[יעצב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (י; cf. BH);—**Pa. Inf.** *ליצבא* Dn 7¹⁹, c. על concerning.

† *יעיב* **adj.** certain, true (י id., firm, native (= ויחזק);—abs. י Dn 2^{3,45}, emph. יצא 3²⁴ (K^{159,6}); fs. יצא-6¹³ 7¹⁶;—1. certain, sure Dn 2⁴⁵; in exclam. 3²⁴ undoubtedly! כן-יעיב v⁸ of a surety. 2. true 6¹³; f. as subst. 7¹⁶ the truth concerning, על rei.

†[יקר] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** f. *יקרתי* Dn 3^{6,11,15,17,20,21,23,26}.

†[יקרה] **n.f.** burning;—**estr.** *אקשה* ליקרתה Dn 7¹¹.

†[יקר] **n.m.** Dn 2⁶ honour (v. BH);—abs. יקר Dn 2⁶ 7¹⁴; **estr. id.** 4²⁷ ליקר v³³ (K^{157, Ann. Str.}); emph. יקרתי 2³⁷ 5¹⁸, ה v²⁰.

†[יקיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—1. honourable, emph. יקירתי Ezr 4¹⁰. 2. difficult (cf. BH קביר **adj.** 1 d), fs. יקירה Dn 2¹¹.

ירושלם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH ירושלם²⁵);—Dn 5^{2,3} 6¹¹ Ezr 4^{3,12} + 20 t. Ezr.

†[ירח] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לירח Ezr 6¹⁵; pl. abs. ירחיו Dn 4²⁶.

†[ירכה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (י; v. BH ירך);—pl. sf. ירכתי Dn 2³².

† *ישראל* **n. pr. gent.** Israel (BH id., ✓ I. שרה);—ש' *אלה* Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴ 7¹⁵; ש' *מלך* ליש' 5¹¹; ש' *עמא* יש' 7¹³ 6¹⁶ ב' יש'.

† *ישוע* **n. pr. m.** (BH id. 3, p. 221);—Ezr 5².

ישן (✓ of following; BH ישן, שנה).

† II. [שנה] **n.f.** sleep (י Syr.);—sf. שנתה ש' (K^{112,d}) Dn 6¹⁹.—I. [שנה] v. [שנה].

† *ית* **mark of accus.** (= BH ית. Palm. ית, Zinj. ^{Had. 28} c. sf. וחה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb²⁶³ Cooke¹⁷⁰; cf. RES⁴⁶⁸); ית Sam. ית; Syr. ית (rare); v. further p. 84^b);—Dn 3¹² מניתי די יתתי, whom thou hast appointed.

† *יתב* (K^{125, a, b}) **vb.** sit, dwell (י Syr.; v. BH ישב);—**Pe. 1.** sit, be seated: Pf. 3 ms. יתב

Dn 7⁹ and (of judgment = the judge) v¹⁰, so Impf. 3 ms. יתב (K^{143, 1, Boisp. b}), cf. BH יתב 7²⁶. 2. dwell, Pt. pl. abs. יתבין Ezr 4¹⁷ (ב loc.). **Haph.** cause to dwell: Pf. 3 ms. הותב 4¹⁰ (acc. + ב loc.).

† *יתיר* **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יתר);—ms. abs. י Dn 2³¹; fs. יתירא 6⁴, usu. ה 4²³ 5^{12,14}; as adv. exceedingly 3²² 7¹⁹ (cf. יתיר מתביר Eut^{51n, 498} wh. Lzb⁴⁰¹ reads בריך יתירית).

כ

כ **part.** like, as, about (BH כ, q.v.);—like, as, Dn 2⁴⁰ תקיפא כפפולא 4^{5,32} 5¹ +; according to 4³² ויכמץניה עבר and according to his will he doeth, Ezr 6^{9,18} +; about (as BH 1 a: cf. Zinj. Lzb⁴⁴⁴ [כשלשן מלבן], Dn 4¹⁶ קשעה חרה 6¹; with inf. (BH 3 b), 6²¹ ויכמקרה לנבא and as he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כדי and פנה, v. די and פנה; כחדה together, v. חר (sub אחד).

†[כרב] **adj.** false (י Syr.; v. BH כוב);—fs. abs. מלה כרבה Dn 2⁹ (> n. appos. K¹⁷⁵ M^{66*}). די v. כרי.

† *כה* **adv.** here (BH כה; י Mand. כא; Chr-Pal. כא; Syr. with prefixes, as כא hitherto, ערקה סופא דיימלתא Dn 7²⁸ כה, where?);—Dn 7²⁸ ויימלתא כה (cf. Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴) is the end of the matter.

†[כהל] **vb.** be able (י id.; Eg. Aram., S-C ^{1ap. A 6, 8, 11+}; Eth. ከሰሰ: cf. syn. (כל));—**Pe. Pt. act.**, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כהל Dn 2²⁶ 4¹⁵ (inf. om.); pl. abs. כהלין 5^{8,15}.

†[כהן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כהן);—emph. כהן Ezr 7^{12,21}; pl. emph. כהני 6^{9,16,18} 7^{16,24}; sf. (of Isr.) כהני v¹³.

[כרה] **n.f.** window (י כרתא, Syr. ܟܪܐ, cf. Schulth^{Lex. 91} (sub *כ), hence Ar. כרה id., as loan-word Frä¹³);—pl. abs. כרין Dn 6¹¹ (cf. S-C¹⁶).

†[כור] **n. [m.]** kôr, a measure of wheat (BH כור p. 499);—pl. abs. כורין Ezr 7²².

כורש **n. pr. m.** Cyrus (BH id.);—Dn 6²⁸ Ezr 5¹³ + 6 t. Ezr.

כלל v. כל. כרר v. כרין, [כבר].

†[כָּלֵל] vb. complete (v. BH I. [כָּלַל];

but perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu*, *ušaklil*, *uštaklil*, D1^{WB} 331, cf. שִׁיב, שִׁינָא and Buhl¹⁴);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שִׁבְלָה Ezr 5¹¹ *he finished it*; 3 mpl. שִׁבְלָה 6¹⁴, also (c. acc. rei) 4¹² (Kt שִׁבְלָה, read Qr) שִׁבְלָה; *Inf.* שִׁבְלָה, acc. rei 5^{3,9}. **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּבְּלֵן 4^{13,16}.

כָּלֵל, כָּלֵל n.m. the whole, all (BH כָּל);—emph. כָּלֵל Dn 2⁴⁰ +, cstr. כָּלֵל 2¹² 3² +, כָּלֵל 2⁸ +, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלֵהוּ (so Palm. Lzb²⁹⁶ Cooke^{No. 117}, *Tal:if* II b. 15) + 2³⁸ 7¹⁹ (Qr f. כָּלֵהוּ);—**1.** כָּל חֲכָמֵי כָּבֵל the whole of (=all) the wise men of B. 3^{2,3,5}, etc.; 6² כָּלֵל מְלִכּוּתָא the whole of the kingdom, v⁴; c. sf. the whole of them, 2³⁸ 7¹⁹. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every*, *any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH 1 b): 3²⁹ דִּי כָּלֵעָם דִּי אֲמָה that every people, nation, and language, etc., 6⁸ מִן־כָּלֵלָה of any god, Ezr 6¹² כָּלֵל מֶלֶךְ כָּל אָנֹשׁ דִּי every man who=whoever, Dn 3³⁰ 5⁷ 6¹³ Ezr 6¹¹; Dn 2¹⁰ לֹא... מֶלֶךְ כל מֶלֶךְ no king hath asked..., v³⁵ 4⁶ 6^{5,24}; so שֹׂאֵל (=Heb. כָּלֵל אִשֶּׁר) whoever 6⁸ Ezr 7²⁶, *what-ever* v²³, כָּלֵל דִּי wherever Dn 2³⁸ (cf. אִשֶּׁר 4 b γ). + **3.** emph. כָּלֵל, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH 2 b): Dn 2⁴⁰ כָּלֵל חִישַׁל crushing all things, 4^{9,18} לֶכְלֵא־כֹּהֶן and food for all was in it, v²⁵ כָּלֵל מָטָא all came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל Jos 21⁴³), Ezr 5⁷ שְׁלָמָא כָּלֵל all peace (K^{183d}; cf. in Heb. כָּלֵל etc., after their noun: BH 1 d a).—For כָּלֵל v. כָּלֵל.

כָּן adv. thus, as follows (BH כָּן; ִן; ִן, Syr. ִן);—usu. c. אֲמָר (אֲמָר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS^{II} 149 A 1, B-C 3 RES⁴⁹² B 5), Dn 2²⁴ וְכָן אֲמָרָה, v²⁵ 4¹¹ 6⁷ 7^{3,23} Ezr 5³; 6² וְכָן־כָּתִיב בְּיָמֵהּ.

כְּנִמָּא adv. accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö^{GGA}, 1884, 1021 Marti al. from כָּן + indef. כְּנָא, so somewhat, ungeführt so: v. older improb. view (as we should say, from כָּן and כְּנִמָּא=כְּנָא, cf. Talm. כְּנִמָּא in The⁶³²): referring backwards, Ezr 6¹³ עֲבָדוּ... כְּנִמָּא did accordingly; referring forwards, 4⁸... כְּתִבּוּ כְּנִמָּא wrote a letter... as follows, 5⁴ (rd. c. 5) אֲמָרָה from v⁹, Mey^{Entst.} 26), v^{9,11}.

†[כָּנֵשׁ] vb. gather (ִן id.; OArām. Palm. כִּנֵּשׁ Lzb²⁹⁵; Syr. ִן; v. also BH [כָּנֵשׁ]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנֵשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3². **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) assembled 3^{3,27}.

†[כְּנֵת] n.m. associate (OArām. id., Lzb²⁹⁵

SAC⁶⁵; S-C B⁶; Syr. ִן; Chr-Pal. [כְּנֵת, ִן] Schwally^{Idiot.} 46 Schulth^{Lex.} 93; ✓ appar. כְּנֵה K¹⁵⁶, a) 2² M^{174c}; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinātu*, 'Genosse,' but v. D1^{WB} 335 Zim^{M. p. 66*});—*associate*, pl. sf. כְּנֵתֵיהּ Ezr 5⁶, תִּהְיוּ 4^{9,17,23} 5³ 6^{6,13}.

כִּסֵּא (v. BH כִּסֵּא throne).

†כִּרְסֵא n.m. (K¹¹ 11. 4 b) 62) n.m. Dn 7, 9^a throne;—cstr. כִּרְסֵא Dn 5²⁰; sf. כִּרְסֵיהּ 7^{9b}; pl. abs. כִּרְסֵין 7^{9a}.

כִּסְרִי v. כִּסְרִי.

†כֶּסֶף n.m. Ezr 7, 17 silver (v. BH);—abs. כֶּסֶף Ezr 7¹⁵ +, כֶּסֶף Dn 2³²; emph. כֶּסֶף v³³ +;—**1.** as material Dn 2^{32,33,45} 5^{2,4,23} Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁵. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7¹⁷, v^{15,16,15,22}.

כָּעַת, כָּעַת v. sub עָנָה.

†כָּפַת vb. bind (ִן id.; NH כָּפַת; Syr. ִן form knots, ִן twist into a knot, Ar. ִן draw together, As. [kapātu] II. bring together);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כָּפְתוּ (W^{CG} 224) Dn 3²¹ they were bound. **Pa.** bind: *Inf.* לְכָפַת Dn 3²⁰ (acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מִכָּפְתִּין bound v^{23,24}.

†[כָּרָא] vb. Ithpe. be distressed (cf. ִן adj. suffering, ִן n. id. D^{WB} 197; Syr. ִן be short, abridged, ִן it grieved me; ִן pain, grief; cf. As. *kāru*, pain; also ִן (der. spec.) be ill, Ar. ִן dislike, shrink from);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֲתָרֵיתִי רוּחִי (K¹⁴⁷, Belsp. 2) Dn 7¹⁵.

†[כָּרְבָּלָא] n.f. prob. helmet, cap (> al. mantle, e.g. K¹⁶²; v. Dr) (NH כָּרְבָּלָא comb of cock; so JArām. כָּרְבָּלָא, Syr. ִן; As. *karballatu*, cap Andr^M 67*, Muss-Arn^{As. Dict.} 436 a, so SAC^{JPhl.} 22vII, 310 f, cf. BH [כָּרְבָּל]);—pl. sf. כָּרְבָּלָתוֹן Dn 3²¹.

†[כָּרוֹן] n.m. herald (loan-word from Gk. κηρυξ, κηρύσσειν (K¹⁶⁴, 4 Krauss^{II}, 296 f; Nö^{GGA} 1884, 1019 doubts); ִן id., Syr. ִן (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כָּרוֹן] Schulth^{Lex.} 97; cf. D¹ 37 ad Bn, also K¹⁶⁴, 4 Bev^{Dn} 3, 29 M¹⁸³);—emph. כָּרוֹן Dn 3⁴.

†[כָּרוֹן] vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on κηρύξ (D¹ 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183) K^L c. M^{67*}), but even then formed as denom.; cf. ִן, ִן, NH כָּרוֹן, Syr. ִן Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally^{Idiot.} 46 Schulth^{Lex.} 97);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. כָּרְוּ Dn 5²⁹, c. ִן pers. concerning.

כרסא v. כרסא.

כרר (✓ of foll.; cf. BH כרר, כרר).

† [כַּבְּרִין] n. [f.] talent;—pl. abs. כַּבְּרִין Ezr 7²².

כַּשְׁדִּי n. pr. gent. Chaldean (v. BH כַּשְׁדִּי);—abs. כ' Dn 2¹⁰; emph. כַּשְׁדִּי Dn 5³⁰ Kt (Qr כַּשְׁדִּי);—abs. כַּשְׁדִּי Ezr 5¹² Kt (Qr כַּשְׁדִּי); pl. abs. כַּשְׁדִּי 3⁸ 5¹¹, emph. כַּשְׁדִּי Kt, כַּשְׁדִּי Qr, Dn 2^{5,10} 4⁴ 5⁷;—1. Chaldean by race Dn 3⁸ 5³⁰ Ezr 5¹². 2. as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ' 1 c), Dn 2^{5,10} 4⁴ 5^{7,11}.

כתב vb. write (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms.

כ' Dn 6²⁶ pers. + orat. rect., 7¹ acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתָבו Ezr 4⁸ acc. אֶת־הָאֵלֶּה; 1 pl. נִכְתְּבוּ 5¹⁰, acc. rei; Pt. act. abs. fs. כְּתָבָה Dn 5⁸, subj. יִרְאֵה, fpl. כְּתֹבֵנּוּ v⁵, subj. אֲנֵכֶם. Peil (W CG 221) Pf. 3 ms. כְּתָבָה Ezr 5⁷ thus (it) was written, so כ' 6².

כתב n.m. Dn 6, 7 writing;—abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7²² (Baer כְּתָב, but v. K § 57 ad fin. Str); cstr. כ' 6¹⁸; emph. כְּתָבָה Dn 5⁸ +, כְּתָבָה 5^{7,15};—1. writing, inscription (on wall) Dn 5^{7,8,15,16,17,24,25}. 2. a. written decree 6^{9,10,11}. b. written requirement Ezr 6¹⁸ 7²².

כתל n. [m.] wall (BH כְּתֹל, כְּתֹל);—cstr. כ' Dn 5⁵; pl. emph. כְּתֹלִים Ezr 5⁸.

ל

ל prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus. (BA ל, and general Aram.);—sf. לִי, לָךְ, לָהֶם, לָהֶם Dn 7^{1,5} +; לָהֶם + Ezr 4¹⁴; לָהֶם 5^{3,9} 7²⁴ (so Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. H 12, 14+); לָהֶם + Dn 3⁴; לָהֶם + Je 10¹¹, לָהֶם + Ezr 5^{3,4,9,10} 6⁹ (so Zinj., Cooke¹⁸⁴; Nab., ib. Nos. 85, 91), לָהֶם + Dn 2³³ 3¹⁴ 6³ 7¹² (v²¹ לָהֶם), Ezr 4²⁰ 5² (so Palm., Cooke^{No. 110, Tarif II. c. 15 (p. 329)});—1. to, after vbs. of saying, declaring, writing, etc., Dn 2^{4,5,7,19} 6^{21,26}, etc., giving 2^{16,21} +, offering Ezr 6¹⁰; of going (Aram. does not use לָהֶם), usu. to a place, 2¹⁷ לְבֵיתָהּ, 3²⁶ 4⁶ 6²⁰ + oft., rarely to a person Ezr 5⁵; = towards Dn 4³¹; into 3^{6,11} 6¹⁷ +; in address of decree or letter 3³¹ Ezr 5⁷ 7¹²; to fall or come to Dn 4^{16,18} 5¹⁷ Ezr 5⁷ 7²⁰, be confirmed to Dn 4²¹. 2. as mark of accus. (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH ל), Dn 2^{10,12,14,21} + oft., Ezr 7²⁵... לָכֵן (cf. אֵת Ju 3¹⁵ Is 8²). 3. to become or make into (BH ל) Dn 2³⁶ 4²⁷.

4. a. with reference to Ezr 6⁹ לָמָּה רִי 7¹⁴ (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרֻשָּׁה). b. belonging to Dn 5²³ לָהֶם 7^{4,6,7}, and in לָהֶם = his 2²⁰ +; c. Ezr 4¹⁶; לָהֶם to find (belonging) to 2³³ 6^{5,6,23} (cf. BH לָמָּה Dt 2²⁴ +). c. as periphr. for the genitive (BH לָמָּה Dn 7¹ לָהֶם הָרְחָה, Ezr 5¹³ 6^{3,15,15}; 5^{8,11}). d. of the object or purpose, for (BH לָמָּה Dn 4² לָמָּה וּמִזֶּה לְבֵיתָהּ 27.27.33 7²² Ezr 6^{9,17} 7^{19,23}; on behalf of Ezr 6¹⁰). e. according to (BH לָמָּה Ezr 6¹⁷... לָמָּה according to the number of... 5. of time, at Dn 4²⁶... לְעֵצָה at the end of..., v³¹; to Dn 2^{4,41} לְעֵלְמִין. 6. with an inf. (BH לָמָּה), after such vbs. as be able, think, need, agree, command, decree, Dn 2^{9,10,12,24} 3^{13,16,19,32} 6^{4,5,8,24} Ezr 4^{21,22} 5³ + oft.; = in order to Dn 2^{13,14} 3^{2,20}, so as to 5²⁰. With לָמָּה = not to be... 6^{9,16} end Ezr 6⁹, v. לָמָּה. Cf. the synopsis Lzb^{300f}.

לא (לה) + Dn 4³² adv. not (BH לא; Aram. of Tema, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb³⁰¹ Cook Gl. 67); לא; Syr. لا);—not Je 10¹¹ Dn 2^{5,9,10}, etc.; before a ptep. (so rarely in BH, 1 b c), 2^{27,43} 3¹⁶ 4^{4,6,15} +, so v³² לָמָּה הִשְׁכִּיחַ אֲרָעָא וְכָל־דָּאֲרֵי אֲרָעָא פְּלָה הִשְׁכִּיחַ are as men not accounted of (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53³ לא הִשְׁכִּיחַ וְכָל־דָּאֲרֵי אֲרָעָא > most 'accounted as nothing,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39⁶ לא; sq. אֵינִי, v. אֵינִי. With inf. and לָמָּה Dn 6⁹ לָמָּה לֹא הִשְׁכִּיחַ רִי which it is not to alter = which is not to be altered (cf. v¹⁶), Ezr 6⁸ (K § 67, 1 Dr § 202, 2; cf. Is 35⁶ לא, D^{Aram.} Dialektproben, p. 1). With interr. לָמָּה + Dn 3²⁴ 4²⁷ 6¹³.

לאך (✓ of foll.; BH לאך, לאך).

† [לְמַלְאָךְ] n.m. angel (Syr.);—sf. מְלַאָכְיָה Dn 3²⁸ 6²³.

לבב n.m. Dn 4, 13 heart (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C B 12+);—cstr. לָבָב Dn 4¹³ 7¹; sf. לְבָבָהּ 2³⁰ 5²², 6¹³ 4¹³ 5^{20,21}.

† [לָבָב] n. [m.] id. (BH id.; so S^A Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb³⁰¹ = Cooke^{76A});—sf. לָבָב Dn 7²⁸.

† [לְבִישׁ] vb. be clothed (v. BH);—Pe. Impf. acc. אֲרָנְנָה 3 ms. לְבִישׁ Dn 5⁷, 2 ms. לְבִישׁ v¹⁶. Haph. Pf. 3 mpl. הִלְבִּשְׁנוּ v²⁹ clothe one (ל) with (acc.).

† [לְבוּשׁ] n.m. garment (BH id.);—sf. לְבוּשָׁה Dn 7⁹; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהֶן 3²¹.

לָה v. לָה.

†I. **לָהֶן** conj. therefore (BH לָהֶן +Ru 1^{13,13}, Aram. of Tēma לָהֶן CIS^{11,113} = Cooke¹⁹⁵), Dn 2^{6,9} 4²⁴ (Lambert R^{6J}. 1904. 273 denies I. לָהֶן, taking Baram. always as = פֶּן).

†II. **לָהֶן** conj. except, but (from לָא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. לֹא אִם Gn 24³⁸); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. לָהֶן Cooke^{217, 219, 241} S-C Pap. C 6, 7+; *lāinnī*, however Socin Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Ann. 103; **לָהֶן** Gn 32²⁸ 43³ al.);—1. after a neg. (=BH לֹא אִם, q.v.): a. *except* Dn 2¹¹ 3²⁸ 6^{6,8}. b. *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2³⁰. 2. without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5¹².

†**לָרִי** n. gent. Levite (BH לָרִי);—pl. emph. לוֹיָא Kt, לוֹיָא Qr (K^{1461,6}; D^{2, d}), Ezr 6^{16,18} 7^{13,24} (all + priests).

†**לֹתָא** prep. to, at, beside (der. uncertain; v. K^{128 n}; perhaps akin to לָוִי, לָוִי join; **לֹתָא**, Syr. **لَا** to), c. מֶן, Ezr 4¹² the Jews which came up מִן לֹתָא *from thee (de chez toi; cf. לָא, e.g. Ex 8⁹ 9³³ = Heb. מֵעַם)*.

†**לָחֶם** (K^{154,3,7}) n.m. feast (**לָחֶם** Syr. *bread*, so BH, q.v. √ II. לחם);—abs. לִי עֲבַד Dn 5¹ *made a feast*.

†**לַחֲנִיָּה** n.f. concubine (**לַחֲנִיָּה**; Fl Levy NHBW II. 534 f. cp. Ar. **لَحْنَا**, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten^{Ezr 2, 65} cp. Ar. **لَحْن** note, tune, song; still otherwise Wetzst^{De, Hl. u. Kch. 454});—pl. sf. **לַחֲנִיָּה** Dn 5²³, **לַחֲנִיָּה** v^{2,3}.

†**לַיְלָא** n.[m.] night (v. BH לַיְלָא);—emph. לַיְלָא Dn 2¹⁹ 5³⁰ 7^{2,7,13}.

†**לָשֶׁן** n.m.^{Dn 3,7} tongue (**לָשֶׁן** Syr.; v. BH לָשֶׁן, √ לשן);—*tongue = language, fig. for people*: abs. אִם אֶפְסָה לִי Dn 3²⁹; pl. emph. וְלָשֶׁנָּא v^{1,7,31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴ (cf. BH לָשֶׁן 2, Is 66¹³).

מ

מָא v. מָה.

†**מָאָה** n.f. hundred (v. BH);—abs. מ' after noun enum., Ezr 6¹⁷ 7^{22,22,22,22}, so אֶרְבַּע מ' 6¹⁷, וְעֶשְׂרִין מ' Dn 6¹, and du. מֵאָהִין Ezr 6¹⁷.

מֵאָהִין v. אֵין. אֵמֶר v. מֵאָמֶר.

†**מָאָה** n.m.^{Ezr 7,19} vessel, utensil (**מָאָה** Syr. **مَاء**, so Chr-Pal., Schulth^{Lex. 106}; OArām. **مَاء**, Ph. מָאָה; poss. √ מָאָה, v. BH II. מָאָה, cf. Lag^{BN 133} Buhl);—pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מָאָהִין Ezr 5^{14,15} 7¹⁹ Dn 5²³; cstr. מָאָהִין v^{2,3} Ezr 6⁵.

מָגִלָּה v. גִּלָּל.

†**מָגִר** vb. Pa. overthrow (**מָגִר**, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare));—Impf. 3 ms. מָגִר קָל-מָגִר Ezr 6¹² (of God).

מָדָבָח v. דָּבַח. מָדָה v. מָדָה.

מָדָר v. דָּרָר.

†**מָדָר** n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media (BH *id.*);—1. gent. Dn 5²⁸ 6^{9,13,16}. 2. terr. Ezr 6².

מָדָה Kt, מָדָה Qr (K^{1461,6}) n. gent. Mede;—Dn 6¹.

מָדָרָה v. דָּרָר. **מָדָרָה** v. דָּרָר.

†**מָה** (מָה +Ezr 6⁸) pron. interr. and indef. what? (BH מָה; Nab. מָה; Zinj. מ; **מָה**; Syr. **مَا**; Ar. مَا: cf. W^{CG 124 f});—1. *what?* Dn 4³² *מה עברת*. 2. *whatever, what* (cf. BH 1 b end) Dn 2²² *מה בחשוכא* knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6²: so מָה רִי (cf. 1 b: so Nab.; Palm. מָה רִי, מָה רִי, Lzb³⁰⁶ Cooke^{320,322}) Dn 2^{28,29,29,43} Ezr 6⁸ *מה די תעבדון* with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7¹⁸ (= *whatsoever*). 3. with prefixes: a. **מָה** *how!* Dn 3^{33,33}. b. **מָה** *why?* (cf. BH **מָה**) Ezr 4²² *be not slack herein: why should damage grow, etc., virtually = lest damage grow* (Ⓜ *מָה מָה*), 7²³ *מה להוא קצף* *lest* [Ⓜ *מָה מָה*] *for why should there be wrath? = lest* [Ⓜ *מָה מָה*] *there be wrath* (cf. **מָה**, Syr. **مَا**, *lest*: and v. מָה 4 d b, p. 554^a). c. **מָה** *wherefore?* Dn 2¹⁵.

†**מָוֶת** n.[m.] death (**מָוֶת** Syr.; v. BH);—abs. Ezr 7²⁶.

מָוֶן v. מָוֶן.

†**מָחָה** vb. smite (v. BH II. מָחָה);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. מָחָה לִי rei, Dn 2^{34,35} (על +). Pa. Impf. 3 ms. מָחָה בִּידָה 4³², i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8⁴ **מָחָה**; D Arām. Dialektproben. p. 5; Talm.: Levy^{NHBW 2 v}). Hithpa. Impf. 3 ms. מָחָהִין Ezr 6¹¹ *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלֵהִי.

מָחָהִין v. חָלַק.

מן prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Hebr., v. Dn 6⁵ מִצֵּר, Ezr 5¹¹ 6¹⁴; sf. מִנִּי, מִנֶּה, 3 m. מִנֵּה, f. מִנֶּה † Dn

2⁴² 7²⁴; 3 mpl. מְנָהוֹן (so Palm. Tariff il. a 34; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke^{No. 59.6}, S-C Pap. A 10) †Dn 2^{33.35.41.41.42.42} Kt (Qr each time f. מְנָהוֹן), 6^{3.3};—1. of place: **a.** from, Dn 4^{10.11.28} 7¹ + מִן תִּמְרָה †Ezr 6⁶; fig. on the side or part of (cf. BH 1 c) Dn 6⁵ מִצֵּד מִלְּבוֹתָא. **b.** out of, Dn 3^{15.26} 5² 7³, etc. **c.** (coming) from 2³⁵, away from, 2⁴³ 4^{11.22.23} Je 10¹¹. **d.** to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2^{16.49} +; Ezr 7²⁶; to deliver from Dn 6²¹. **2.** **a.** of the source (BH 2 b), as to be fed from Dn 4⁹; or author (ib. d) מִנִּי שֵׁים מִעַם = by me is a decree made, Dn 3²⁹ 4³ (6²⁷ מְדַבְּרִי), Ezr 4¹⁹ +, cf. 5¹⁷; מִנִּי = on my part Dn 2^{5.3} (v. אֲנִיָּה). **b.** of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4²² (= כ 12.20), v³⁰ 5²¹: so with a vb. of fearing 5¹⁹. **c.** of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH 2 f), Dn 5¹⁹ מְדַבְּרִיתָא, 7¹¹; sō מְדַבְּרִי, v. דִּי. **3.** **d.** of the norm (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, Ezr 6¹⁴ 'מִן מִעַם אֱלֹהִים at the decree of, etc., 7²³; Dn 2⁸ מִן־יָצִיב according to certainty, v⁴⁷ מִן־קִשְׁטָא. **3.** partitively (BH 3), Dn 6³ מְנָהוֹן חֵד, 7^{8.16}; 2²³ 5¹³; (some) of 2⁴¹ מְנָהוֹן מִן־צִבְּרָתָא מְנָהוֹן . . . מְנָהוֹן some . . . others of them 2^{33.41.42a}; so v^{42b} מִנֵּיהּ . . . מִן־קִצְצָא. **4.** of time, from, Dn 2²⁰ (מִן . . . וְעַד), Ezr 4^{15.19}; v. also אֲרִין and דִּי. **4.** **5.** in comparisons, different from Dn 7^{3.7.19.23.24}, beyond, more than 2^{30.39} 6³⁰ 7²⁰ enā; 4¹³ לְבַבָּה מְדַבְּרָא שִׁנּוֹן let his heart be changed away from man's (BH 7 b b; Is 52¹⁴). **6.** cpds.:—v. לִית, קָדַם, [מְדַבְּרָה], תַּחֲתוֹ. תַּחֲתוֹ, תַּחֲתוֹ.

מְנָה v. מנה.

† מְנָהָה n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH 11. [מְנָה]);—abs. מְנָה Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁴ + 4²⁰ Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנָה); cstr. מְנָת 6³.

מְנָדָה v. ידע.

† מְנָהָה vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. מ' Dn 5²⁶ God has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנָה v. infr. **Pa.** appoint, acc. pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. מְנָה Dn 2²⁴ (+ Inf.), v⁴⁹ (ל pers. + rei); 2 ms. מְנָה 3¹² (ל rei); **Imv.** ms. מְנָה (K^{147.3.c}) Ezr 7²⁵.

† מְנָהָה n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OAram. מנה SAC⁷⁵ Lzb³¹³);—abs. Dn 5^{25.23.26}, v. ClGann JA's Julliet-Adūt, 1886, 36 ff. Nō ZA I. 414 f. Dr al.; its connexion in Dn מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פָּרַם, תַּחֲלָל.

† מְנָהָה n.[m.] number;—cstr. מ' Ezr 6¹¹.

† מְנָהָה n.f. gift, offering (BH id., √מנח);—1. oblation, to God's representative, abs. מ' Dn 2⁴⁶. **2.** techn. meal-offering, pl. sf. מְנָהָתָהוּ Ezr 7¹⁷.

מְנָה v. מנה.

† מְנָהָה n.[m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְנָה] 6);—sf. מְנָהָה Dn 2³² (of image in vision).

מְנָהָה v. ענבר. מְנָהָה v. [מְנָהָה].

מְנָהָה v. II. עלל.

† מְנָהָה n.m. lord (מְנָה, c. מְנָה; Syr. مَنَّا, e. مَنَّا, Eg. Aram. מְנָה (RÉS^{1.361}); Chr-Pal. מְנָה, etc., Schulth Lex. 115; OAram. Nab. Palm. (א) מְנָה (Lzb³¹⁶); cf. n.pr. dei מְנָה (μηνά), god of Gaza, SAC⁷⁷; also Ar. مَنَّا man, Sab. מְנָה man, lord Hom Chr 127; AA 293 RÉS^{1.454.2});—lord: of God, cstr. מ' שְׁמִיָּה Dn 5²³ מְנָה מְלָכִין 2⁴⁷; of king, sf. מְנָהָה Kt (as Nab., SAC^{1.c}; K^{168.1}), Qr מְנָה (as Palm., SAC^{1.c}) 4^{16.21}.

† מְנָהָה n.[m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מ' Ezr 4¹⁹.

† מְנָהָה K^{159.d} adj. rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מְנָהָה Ezr 4¹⁵, emph. מְנָהָה (K^{1b}) v¹².

מְנָהָה v. מירה.

† מְנָהָה vb. pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'il Pf.** 3 mpl. מְנָהָה Dn 7⁴ were plucked off (wings).

† מְנָהָה n.pr.m. Moses (BH id.);—מ' Ezr 6¹⁸.

† מְנָהָה n.[m.] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

[מְנָהָה] v. שכן. [מְנָהָה] v. שכן.

[מְנָהָה] v. שרק. [מְנָהָה] v. שתה.

[מְנָהָה] v. נתן.

נ

נְבִיא (√of foll.; v. BH id., but esp. Bewer Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902 who cp. As. nabû, tear away, lead forcibly, hence proph. as (fig.) carried away by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. I S 10^{6.10} 19^{20.24}).

† נְבִיאָה n.m. prophet (Hebraism? also √Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיאָה Ezr 5^{1.6.14}; pl. emph. נְבִיאָה 5^{1.2}.

†[יִרְחֹוּ] n.[m.] soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ יָרַח (√ also יָרַח Syr.)); —pl. יָרַחִים Ezr 6¹⁰ Dn 2⁴⁶ i.e. *soothing* offerings.

†[נָכֶסֶךְ] **n.**[m.], pl. נְכֶסֶךְ riches, property (Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C¹⁴; BH (late));—עֲשֵׂה נ' Ezr 7²⁶ *confiscation of property*; estr. נְכֶסֶךְ 6⁸.

†נִמְרָא **n.**[m.] leopard (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7⁶.

†[נָסַח] **vb.** pull away (S; v. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be pulled away*: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְנַסֵּחַ Ezr 6¹¹ (מָו).

†נָסַח **vb.** pour out (v. BH I. נָסַח);—**Pa.** (more gen.): **Inf.** לְנִסְכָּה לָהּ Dn 2⁴⁶ *to offer in sacrifice to him*, c. acc. מִנְחָה וְיִתְנַסֵּחַ.

†[נִסְחָה] **n.**[m.] drink-offering (Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. נִסְחָהּ Ezr 7¹⁷ (+ מִנְחָהּ, etc.).

נִסַּךְ v. סַלַּךְ.

†נָפַל **vb.** fall (v. BH);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נָפַל Dn 2⁴⁶; 4²³; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 3²³ + 7²⁰ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְלוּ, K^{123,2}); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K¹⁴²) Dn 3⁶ +; 2 mpl. יִפְּלוּ 3^{5,15}; **Pt.** pl. נָפְלוּ 3⁷;—**1.** *fall*, על אֶצְבָּחַי Dn 2⁴⁶; *fall down and do homage* 3^{5,6,7,10,11,15}; loc. 3²³; of voice, מִן־שִׁמְעִי 4²⁸. **2.** *fall by violence* 7²⁰ (קָרַם לָהּ). **3.** *fall it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAW xzli (1902), 163).

נָפַק **vb.** go, or come, out, forth (S *id.*, NH נָפַק, Syr. نَفَضَ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126, OArām. Nab. Palm. נַפַּק Lzb³²⁴, cf. Ar. نَافَقَ hole of field mouse; v. also Arām. נִפְקִיתָ outlay, Eg. Arām. נַפְקָה Cooke^{Inscr. 212}, Ar. نَفَقَةٌ household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally ZMG III (1898), 133));—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נָפַק Dn 2¹⁴ *he went out*, c. inf.; 3 fs. נִפְקָה 1¹³ decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2¹); 3 mpl. נָפְקוּ 5⁵ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְקוּ, K^{123,2}) 'fingers *came forth*'; c. מִן loc.: **Inv.** mpl. נִפְקוּ (K¹⁴²) 3²⁶ *come forth!* **Pt.** pl. נִפְקוּ v²⁶ (both of men); sg. נִפַּק 7¹⁰ (=flow out). **Haph.** *bring forth*, acc. rei + מִן loc.: **Pf.** 3 ms. נִפְקָה Ezr 5^{14,14} 6⁵ Dn 5²; 3 mpl. נִפְקוּ v³ (so Eg. Arām. S-C¹⁴ Pap. D 15, 17+).

†[נִפְקָה] **n.f.** outlay;—emph. נִפְקָהּ Ezr 6^{4,8}.

†[נִצְבָּה] **n.f.** firmness (v. BH נִצַּב);—emph. נִצְבָּהּ Dn 2⁴¹.

†[נִצָּח] **vb.** **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נִצַּח);—**Pt.** מִתְנַצֵּחַ Dn 6⁴, על pers.

†[נִצָּל] **vb.** **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Arām. הִנְצַל *take away*, S-C^{10,10} D¹⁸);—of God, abs.: **Pt. act.** מִצָּל 6²⁸, **Inf.** לְהַצִּילָה Dn 3²⁹; of man, sf. pers. הִצְלִיתָהּ 6¹⁵.

†נָקֵא **adj.** clean, pure (v. BH נָקָה);—עֲשֵׂה נ' Dn 7⁹ *like pure wool*.

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb.** knock (v. BH (rare));—**Pe.** **Pt. act.** fpl. נִקְשְׁוּ Dn 5⁶ of knees *knocking* לְרֹאשׁ.

†נָשָׂא **vb.** lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Arām.; v. נָסַי, נָסָא ChWB, NHWB);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נָשָׂא Dn 2³⁵ *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); **Inv.** ms. נָשָׂא Ezr 5¹⁵ *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection*: **Pt. fs.** מִתְנַשֵּׂא Ezr 4¹⁹, על pers.

נְשִׁיהוּ v. [נָשָׂא] sub II. אִנְשָׁא.

†[נְשִׁמָּה] **n.f.** breath (v. BH, √ נָשַׁם);—sf. נְשִׁמָּהּ Dn 5²³, i.e. breath of life.

נִשְׂרָא **n.m.** griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH);—abs. נ' Dn 7⁴; pl. abs. נִשְׂרָיו 4³⁰.

†[נִשְׁתָּרוֹן] **n.m.** Ezr 4, 18 letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נִשְׁתָּרוֹנָא Ezr 4^{18,23} 5⁵.

†[נִתְיִינִין] **n.m.pl.** Nethinim (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, √ נָתַן);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינָא Ezr 7²¹.

†[נָתַן] **vb.** give (v. BH; S rare; OArām. נָתַן, **Impf.** יִתֵּן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יָתַן; Eg. Arām. **Impf.** אִתֵּן, etc., S-C¹⁴ Pap. A⁷⁺, pl. sf. נָתַתָּה ib. 9², **Inf.** לִמְנָתָה S-C^{6,9+});—**Pe.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתֵּן (K¹⁴²) Dn 2¹⁶, sf. יִתְּנֶהּ 4¹⁵ +; 2 ms. יִתֵּן Ezr 7²⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ 4¹³; **Inf.** מִתְּנֶהּ 7²⁰;—**1.** *give*, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4^{14,22,29}. **2.** of man, *give, allow*, acc. time, v¹⁶. **3.** *give, pay*, acc. rei, Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁰ (+ מִן of source), abs. v²⁰.

†[מִתְּנָה] **n.f.** gift;—pl. abs. מִתְּנָהּ Dn 2^{6,48}; sf. מִתְּנָתָהּ 5¹⁷.

†[נָתַר] **vb.** **Haph.** strip off (S נָתַר *fall off*; Syr. نَار; Ar. نَار scatter; As. nāṣāru, diminish, shorten, NH נָתַר *fall off*);—**Inv.** mpl. נָתַר (K^{142b}) Dn 4¹¹ (acc. of leaves).

ס

שִׁכְכָא v. סַבְכָא.

†[סָבַל] **vb.** si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH);—**Pf.** **Pt. pass.** אֶשְׁכֵּל מְסוּבָלִים (K¹³⁶ Nö GGA, 1884, 1016) Ezr 6³ *its foundations* (be) *raised* (Thes al.; W^{CG} 203, 225), very dub.; Hpt^{Gu} ad loc.

conj. אֲשֶׁהי *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabālu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סָבַר] **vb.** think, intend (Syr.; v. BH II. סָבַר (late)); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 7²⁵, sq. *inf.*

†סָבַר **vb.** do homage (by prostration) (Syr.; BH (late)); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס' Dn 2⁴⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 3⁶ +, 3 mpl. יִסְבְּרוּ 3²⁸, etc.; *Pt. act. pl.* סָבְרוּ 3⁷ +; — *do homage* לְעֵלָם Dn 3^{5,7,10,12,14,15,18}, ל' of false god v²⁸; לְצ' om., v^{6,11,15}; ס' לְרִנְיָאֵל 2⁴⁶ (perh. as representing God, cf. v⁶, yet v. Dr).

†[סָבַן] **n.m.** prefect (Syr. (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C¹³; v. BH (late), As. loan-word); — *pl. abs.* סָבְנִין Dn 2⁴⁸; *emph.* סָבְנִיָּא 3^{2,3,27} 6³.

†סָבַר **vb.** shut (v. BH); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס' Dn 6³³ *shut* the lions' mouth (*acc.*).

†סוּמְפִיָּה **n.f.** bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM JBL, 1905, 166 ff.) (NH Lev. YHWH III. 492; NH Aram. סוּמְפִין is *tube*, esp. *vein*, *artery* Id^{11b,13}; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συνμφωνία*, Krauss II. 376, 390 Bev⁴¹ Dr^{3,5} Nes^{MM 37} (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince EB 3220); — *abs.* ס' Dn 3^{5,15}, = סיפניה Kt, סיפניה Qr v¹⁰ (Syr. *سُفْل*, *id.*; cf. Palm. ספון = *συνμφωνος*, in agreement, Lzb³³⁰ GACooke^{Inscr. 3,13}).

†[סוּף] **vb.** be fulfilled (prop. ended) (Syr. (oft.); v. BH); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָא סָפְתָא Dn 4³⁰ (cf. BH I. סָפְתָא Qal 1 c). **Haph.** *put an end to*: *Impf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָא Dn 2⁴⁴ (*acc. rei*).

†סוּף **n.** [m.] end; — *cstr.* ס' *end of the earth* Dn 4^{8,19}; *emph.* סוּפָא 7²⁸ *end, conclusion of the matter*; עַד ס' = *for ever* 6²⁷ 7²⁶.

סוּמְפִיָּה v. סיפניה, סוּפִיָּה.

†[סָלַק] **vb.** come up (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סָלְקָת Dn 2²⁰, סָלְקָת (!) v⁸ (K^{126b}); 3 mpl. סָלְקוּ 2²⁹ Ezr 4¹²; *Pt. fpl.* סָלְקוּ Dn 7³; — *come up* מִן pers. Ezr 4¹², מִן יָפִא Dn 7³; *abs. of horn in vision* 7^{3,20}; *fig. of thoughts* 2²⁹. **Haph.** *lift, take up*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסָּקוּ (as if from נָסַק; K^{144b}) Dn 3²²; *Inf.* הִנְסָקָה (K^{1c} Str^{13b}) 6²⁴ (מִן loc.), both c. ל *acc. pers.* **Hoph.** (W^{CG 225}) *be taken up*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסָּק 6²⁴ (מִן loc.).

†[סָעַר] **vb.** **Pa.** support, sustain (Syr. Zinj.; v. BH); — *Pt. act. pl.* מִסְעֲרִין לָהֶן Ezr 5².

†סָפַר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 book (v. BH סָפֵר); — *cstr.* סָפְרִין ס' דְּקִרְיָא Ezr 4^{13,15}, ס' מִשָּׁה 6¹³; *pl. abs.* סָפְרִין Dn 7¹⁰ *books* (of records, v. Dr); *emph.* סָפְרִיָּא Ezr 6¹ *house of records*.

†[סָפַר] **n.m.** secretary, scribe (Syr.; BH סָפֵר); — *emph.* סָפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr 4^{9,17,23}; *cstr.* סָפֵר *the scribe* 7^{12,21}, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[סָרְבַל] **n.** [m.] prob. mantle (v. esp. SAC J Phil. xavi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr^{M 74*}, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > *trousers*; NH; J Aram. *id.*, with both mngs., also *shoes*; Ar. سِرْبَالٌ *mantle* is loan-word Frä⁴⁷; Egypt. Ar. زربول *shoe* is Gk. loan-word *acc.* to Vollers^{ZMG II (1897), 298}, cf. Krauss II. 412); — *pl. sf.* סָרְבַלְהֶן Dn 3^{21,27}.

†[סָרַךְ] **n.m.** chief, overseer (Syr. *id.* (= BH שָׂרָךְ); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev^{Da} Dr^{Da} Andr^{M 75*}, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*), *head, chief*); — *pl. abs.* סָרְכִין Dn 6³, *emph.* סָרְכִיָּא v^{4,5,7}, *cstr.* סָרְכִי v⁸.

†I. [סָתַר] **vb.** **Pa.** hide (v. BH); — *Pt. pass. fpl. emph.* מִסְתַּרְתָּא Dn 2²² *the hidden things*.

†II. [סָתַר] **vb.** destroy (Syr. *سَهَّل*; v. BH שָׁתַר); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סָתַרְתָּא Ezr 5¹² (*acc. of temple*).

ע

עָבַר **vb.** make, do (Syr. O Aram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C^{1ap}; cf. אָבַר); = BH עָבַר, q.v., but in mng. || עָשָׂה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' Dn 3¹ +, 2 ms. עָבַרְתָּ (K^{113,2}) 4³²; 1 s. עָבַרְתָּ 3¹⁵ 6²³, 3 mpl. עָבְרוּ Ezr 6¹³ +; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעֲבִירוּ (Baer K^{138,1,2}); תַּעֲבִירוּ Gi Str Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸; *Inf.* מַעֲבִיר (K^{115,a}) 2²² 7¹⁹ (מַעֲבִיר); *Pt. act.* עָבַר 7²⁶ +, fs. עָבְרָא Dn 7²¹; mpl. עָבְרוּ Ezr 4¹⁵; — **1.** *make*, *acc. rei* Dn 3^{1,15} and (of creation) *De ro*¹¹; *make a feast* Dn 5¹, war 7²¹ (עִם pers.), *ded. of temple* Ezr 6¹⁶. **2.** *do*, *acc. of deed*, Dn 4³² (of God), 6²³ Ezr 4^{15,22}; *do, act, בְּנִימָא, thus*, Ezr 6¹³, כ, *according to*, Dn 7¹³ and (of God) 4³², *abs.* 6¹¹; *acc. + ב rei* Ezr 7¹³ *do something with*, + עִם pers. 6³; *do, perform*, *acc. of God's law* 7²⁶, *acc. of signs, etc.* (subj. God) Dn 6²⁸ and (+ עִם pers.) 3³². **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַבֵּר Ezr 6¹¹ +, יִתְעַבֵּר 6¹² 7²¹; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְּרוּ Dn 2⁵; *Pt. act.* מִתְעַבֵּר Ezr 7²⁶, בָּרַךְ 4¹⁹, fs. עָבְרָא 5³; —

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2³ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹¹.
 2. *be done, wrought*, 4¹⁹, 5³ (subj. עֲבִידֹתָא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6¹² 7^{21,23}, judgment 7²⁶.

† [עֶבֶר D^{p.105}, or עֶבֶר K^{§54.3.7}] **n.m.** slave, servant (BH עֶבֶר);—cstr. עֶבֶר Dn 6²¹ *servant of God*; pl. sf. of king, עֲבִירָךְ Kt (K^{§53} Ann. b), עֲבִירָךְ Qr Ezr 4¹¹, עֲבִירָךְ Qr Dn 2¹; sf. of God, עֲבִידֹהִי, Dn 3^{26,28} Ezr 5¹¹, of king Dn 2⁷.

† עֶבֶר נְבוּזָא **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹² + 10 t. 3, + עֶבֶר נְבוּזָא 3²⁹; = עֲבִירָה 2¹⁷.

† [עֲבִידֹתָא] **n.f.** work, service (BH עֲבִידֹתָא);—emph. עֲבִידֹתָא Ezr 5⁸ Dn 2⁴⁹, cstr. עֲבִידֹתָא Ezr 4²⁴ +;—1. *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁸ 6⁷; = *administration* Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹². 2. *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6¹⁸.

† [מְעַבֵּר K^{§60.3.5}] **n. [m.]** work (BH [מְעַבֵּר] + Jb 34²⁵; + א^{1b}; Syr. مَحْكُ of magic works);—pl. sf. מְעַבְדֹהִי Dn 4³⁴ (sf. of God).

† עֶבֶר **n.m.** region across, beyond (v. BH עֶבֶר, ✓ עֶבֶר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבִירָה נְהַרָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft⁸⁷): Ezr 4^{10.11.17.20} 5^{3.6.6} 6^{6.6.8.13} 7^{21.25}, עֶבֶר נְהַרָה 4¹⁶. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke³⁴⁶.

עַד v. ערה.

† [עֲרַח] **vb.** pass on, away (א (oft. for Heb. עֶבֶר, Syr.; v. BH I. עֲרַח (rare, late));—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. עֲרַח Dn 3²⁷ 4²⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲרֶה 7¹⁴, 3 fs. תַּעֲרֶה 6⁹;—1. *pass on, over*, c. 2 pers. Dn 3²⁷. 2. *pass away*, of kingdom 4²⁸ (מִן pers.), i. e. of law 6⁹. Haph. *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C⁶³⁵): Pf. 3 mpl. הֶעֱרִי, acc. rei, Dn 5²⁰ (מִן pers.), 7¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. יִהְיֶעֱרִי 2²⁶; Pt. מִהֶעֱרָה 2²¹ *remove, depose kings*, of God.

† עַד **prep. and conj.** even to, until (BH III. עד³⁵, so א Syr. OAr. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb³³⁶ S-C⁴⁵⁴);—1. *prep.*: a. of space, *even to* Dn 7¹³; עַד־כֵּן v²⁸. b. of amount, *up to* Ezr 7²² (4 t.). c. of time, *until* Dn 2²⁰ 6^{15.27} 7^{18.18.26} Ezr 4²⁴; 5¹⁶ עַד־כֵּן; = *our against* 6¹⁵ (cf. BH, p. 724^a top); *to (the end of) = during* Dn 6⁸ עַד יִמִּין תִּלְחִין, עד ימִינֵיךָ v¹³ 7^{12.25}. On עַד־אַחֲרֵיךָ Dn 4⁶ v. אַחֲרֵיךָ; and on עַד־בֵּית דִּי 4¹⁴ v. בֵּית דִּי]. 2. *conj.*: a. *עַד־דִּי until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2³⁴ 4³⁰ 5²¹ 7^{4.9.11.22}; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2⁹ 4^{20.22.29}.—Dn 6²⁵ עַד דִּי נִשְׁלַט וְגו' up to the time that ..., i. e. ere that. b. *עַד alone*, Ezr 4²¹ 5³.

† עֶדְנָא **n.m.** Dn 2⁹ time (א *id.*, Syr. عَدْنَا, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed, appointed*, or *definite time*; [Ar. عَدَان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally^{ZMG 111 (1899), 197}];—abs. ע¹ Dn 7¹² +; emph. עֶדְנָא 2⁸ +; pl. abs. עֶדְנָא 4¹³ +, emph. עֶדְנָא 2²¹;—1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2⁸ 7¹²; involving specif. conditions 2^{9.21}; (point of) *time* 3^{5.15}. 2. *definite time*, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles¹¹⁷³): עֶדְנָא = *seven years*, 4^{13.20.22.29}; עֶדְנָא נְפִלְגָנָא 7²⁵ (i. e. 3½ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk^{Sch59f. 201}).

† עוֹד **adv.** still (BH; S-C^{K13}; א^{0Jon.}; Chr. Pal. Schulth^{143C}), Dn 4²⁸ מִלְכָּא בְּפִם מִלְכָּא (cf. BH 1 a a).

† [עוֹרָה] **n.f.** iniquity (BH II. עוֹרָה, עֶן; cf. א¹ [עוֹרָה]);—pl. sf. עוֹרָתָה (K^{§56a} 8²) Dn 4²⁴.

† עוֹף **n. [m.]** fowl (v. BH, ✓ I. עוֹף);—ע¹ abs. Dn 7⁶ wings of a fowl; cstr. 2³⁸ coll.

† עוֹר **n. [m.]** chaff (JAram. (Talm., rare), Syr. حَكْل; Ar. عَائِرٌ, عَوَّارٌ mote (in eye, tending to cause blindness [עוֹרָה]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane²¹⁹⁵);—abs. ע¹ Dn 2³³ (in sim.).

[עוֹן] v. ענו.

† [עוֹקְרָה] **n.f.** signet-ring (א Syr.; ✓ עוֹקְרָה = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עוֹקְרָתָה Dn 6¹⁵; pl. cstr. עֲקָרָה v¹⁸.

† עוֹזְרָא **n.pr.m.** Ezra (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7^{12.21.25}.

† עוֹזְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1⁶ +);—Dn 2¹⁷, = עֶבֶר נְבוּזָא v⁴⁹ +.

עֵט v. עט.

† [עֵינָא] **n.f.** Ezr 5⁶ eye (v. BH I. עֵינָא);—cstr. עֵינָא Ezr 5⁵ (of God); pl. (K^{§61.1}) of horn, עֵינָא Dn 7^{8.20}; of man, du. cstr. עֵינָא v³, sf. עֵינָא 4³¹.

† עִיר **n.m.** waking, or wakeful, one, i. e. angel (✓ עִיר, cf. Syr. عَاقِ wake, عَاقِ waking (PS²⁹⁴³), JAram. עִיר, NH עִיר adj. *awake*);—abs. ע¹ Dn 4^{10.20}; pl. abs. עִירִין v¹⁴; Aq Symm. εγγήγορος; cf. Charles^{Enoch 1.5; xxix.12}; also p. 356 Dr^{ad loc.}; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. Zophesemim (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i. e. שְׂמִימֵי שָׁמַיִם *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over or spying out* (Zim^{KAT 3. 629} Jerem^{AT III Licht d. AO 63}).

עֵלָא v. עלה. עֵלָא v. עלל.

עֵלָא (✓ of foll.; v. BH עֵלָא).

†[עֹלָה K^{136, a) 2}] **n.f.** burnt-offering (BH עֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלת altar, SAC⁹² Lzb³⁴¹);—pl. abs. עֹלֹת Ezr 6⁹.

†[עֲלִי K^{139 1) 1}] **adj.** highest;—alw. emph. עלִי Kt, עלִי Qr, the Most High God: עֲלֵי Dn 3^{26, 32} 5^{13, 21}; עֲ alone, the Most High, 4^{14, 21, 22, 29, 31} 7²⁵ (cf. Nab. n.pr. עלִי Lzb³⁴¹ SAC⁹¹).

†[עֲלִיָּין] **adj.** id. (BH id.);—pl. of God, קְדִישֵׁי עֲלִיָּין (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges^{124 q} Kō^{11, 1, 438 f}) Dn 7^{13, 22, 25, 27}.

†[עֲלִי] **n.f.** roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִי);—sf. עֲלִיתָ Dn 6¹¹.

עַל **prep.** upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. id.);—sf. 1 s. עֲלִי; 2 ms. עֲלִי Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8, S-C^{24 p} A 3, B 5+), עֲלֵי, Qr (Ṣ¹ עֲלֵי, Dalm^{147, 2}) Dn 3¹² + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7¹⁸; 3 ms. עֲלֵיהֶן (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עלִי S-C^{A 6+}) Dn 3²³ +, עֲלֵיהֶן + Ezr 6¹¹; 3 fs. עֲלֵיהֶן Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C^{D 24}) עֲלֵיהֶן Qr (so Ṣ) + Dn 4¹⁴ 5²¹; 1 pl. עֲלֵינוּ + Ezr 4¹², עֲלֵינוּ 4¹⁸ 5¹⁷ Baer (Gi עֲלֵינוּ); 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם (so Nab., CIS^{11, 226}; Eg. Aram., S-C^{24 p} F 6, 3+ + 7²⁴, עֲלֵיהֶן + 5^{1, 3});—1. **a.** upon, Dn 2^{10, 28, 46} 5⁵⁻⁷ 6¹¹ + oft., 4²⁶ עֲלֵהֶם מִלְּבָבָא (2 S 11²); to be established עֲלֵהֶם עַל 4³³ (cf. 2 Ch 1¹; BH II. 1) to lay an impost upon, Ezr 7²⁴; to trust on, Dn 3²⁸; after a vb. of motion, עַל to come upon, Dn 4^{21, 23}; of times, to pass over, 4^{13, 20, 22, 29}, Ezr 5¹ עֲלֵיהֶן יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִשְׂרָאֵל i.e. (named) over them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. II. 1 d) of the pers. who is the subj. of an emotion or experience, Dn 5⁹ עֲלֵיהֶן שָׁנִין עֲלֵיהֶן were changed upon him, 7²⁸; 6¹⁹ נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה נִתַּח עֲלֵיהֶן (cf. 2¹). **c.** on acc. of (BH 1 f b), Dn 3¹⁶ עֲלֵדְרָה עֲלֵהֶם. So in עֲלֵדְרָה on this acc. + Ezr 4^{16, 22} 5¹⁷, עֲלֵהֶם wherefore? + Dn 2¹⁵; and עֲלֵדְרָה וְיִ (v. 7). **d.** on behalf of (ib. 1 f c), Ezr 6¹⁷. **e.** regarding, concerning (ib. 1 f g), Dn 2¹³ 5^{14, 29} 6¹³ Ezr 7¹⁴ + oft. **2.** over, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2^{48, 49} 3¹² 4¹⁴ +, Ezr 4²⁰ 6¹⁸. **3.** in a compar. sense, above, beyond, Dn 3¹⁹ 6⁴. **4.** expressing direction: **a.** to, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH 7 c a), Dn 2²⁴ 4^{31, 33} 6^{7, 16} Ezr 4^{12, 23} + oft.; after to send (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4^{11, 17, 18} 5⁶ +, write 4⁷, prophesy 5¹; of the direction of the mind (ib. 7 c c), Dn 3¹² 6^{14, 16}; cf. Ezr 5⁵ עַל הָיוּת עַל אֵלֵי (cf. Je 40⁴ and אֵלֵי ψ 34¹⁶).

b. against, Dn 3^{19, 23} 5²³ 6^{5, 6} +; Ezr 4⁸ 7²³. **5.** in such phrases as שָׁפָר עַל מַאֲב, שָׁפָר (to be) good or acceptable to (as in Syr. and late Heb.: v. BH 8), Ezr 5¹⁷ מַאֲבָא מַבְּ אֵם עַל מַאֲבָא מַבְּ, 7^{13, 18} Dn 4²⁴ (יִשְׁפָּר), 6¹³ (בְּאֵשׁ), v²⁴ (מַאֲב).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb³⁴⁰.

עֲלֵי **adv.** above (from n. עַל, with א- of direction, D^{144, 1 n.}; Nab., Eg. Aram., id., Lzb³⁴¹ S-C^{A 6+}; עֲלֵי, עֲלֵי, Syr. 𐤒 in 𐤒𐤍 above);—Dn 6³ עֲלֵיהֶן מִתְּהֵן above (over) them (cf. Cooke^{98, 2}, Dt 28⁴³ Ṣ).

עֲלֵה **n.f.** matter, affair, occasion (Syr. ܥܠܐ, v. BH I. 11);—abs. עַל Dn 6^{5, 6, 8} (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלֵ] **vb.** go or come in (Ṣ Syr.; v. BH III. 11);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. עַל Dn 2¹⁶; c. עַל pers. v²⁴; c. לְבִיתָה 6¹¹, so 3 fs. עֲלֵה Kt, עֲלֵה Qr 5¹⁰; Pt. עֲלֵה Kt, עֲלֵה Qr, abs. 4⁴ 5⁸. **Haph.** bring in, c. עֲלֵה pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְעֵל (K^{111, 4, 6}; so Eg. Aram., S-C^{G 6, 7, 24, 27} הִנְעֵל; cf. D^{171, 7}: Dial.-Proben, p. 4); Dn 2²³ (l acc. pers.), 6¹⁹ (acc. rei); Inv. ms. sf. pers., הִנְעֵל 2²⁴; Inf. הִנְעֵלָה 4³ (l acc. pers.); no עֲלֵה pers., לְהֵעֵלָה 5⁷ (id.). **Hoph.** (W^{CG 225}) be brought, subj. pers. + עֲלֵה pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הֵעֵל Dn 5¹³, 3 mpl. הֵעֵלוּ v¹⁵.

†[מַעַל] **n. [m.]** going in (Syr., Ṣ³; Ṣ^{Onk}, etc., מַעַל;—pl. cstr. מַעַלִּים שְׁמִשָּׁא Dn 6¹⁵ i.e. sunset (so read Nö GGA, 1884, 1020 Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܠܬܐ, ܡܥܠܬܐ; > van d. H. Gi מַעַלִּים, Baer מַעַלִּים; cf. K¹⁶⁰, Belp. b)).

עֲלָם **n. [m.]** perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH III. 11);—עַל abs. Dn 3³³ +, cstr. 7¹⁸; emph. עֲלָם 2²⁰ +; pl. עֲלָמִין 2⁴ +, emph. עֲלָמִין 2⁴⁴ 7¹⁸;—perpetuity in the future: עַל מִלְּכֻתָּה Dn 3³³ 7²⁷, cf. 4³¹ 7¹⁴; עַל as adv. for ever 4³¹; עֲלָם עֲלָם עֲלָם 7¹⁸; pl. לְעַד for ever 2^{4, 44, 44} 3⁹ 5¹⁰ 6^{7, 22, 27}; antiquity, עֲלָמִין מִיּוֹמָתָה Ezr 4^{15, 19}; of limitless time both past and future: עֲלָם וְעֲלָם Dn 2²⁰.

†עֲלָמִי **n.gent. pl.** Elamites (cf. BH 11);—Ezr 4⁹.

†[עֲלֵ] **n.f.** rib (Ṣ Syr.; v. BH I. 11);—עַל עַל;—pl. abs. עֲלֵין Dn 7⁵.

[עֲלָה] v. עלה.

† עם **n.m.** ^{Ezr 6, 12} people (v. BH I. עם, עמם);—
‘y abs. Dn 2⁴¹ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹², cstr. Dn 7²⁷; emph. עִמָּה
Ezr 5¹² עִמָּה 7^{13, 16, 23}; pl. emph. עִמָּמָה (K^{15 d}; 55, 5 a)
Dn 3^{4, 7, 31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴.

עִם **prep.** with (BH עם: so & Syr. (عَم) and general Aram.);—sf. עִמָּי + Dn 3³², עִמָּה + Ezr 7¹³ + Dn 2²², עִמָּהוּן + Ezr 5²;—**1. a. together** with, Dn 2^{18, 43} 7¹³ עִמָּהוּן עִמָּהוּן, Ezr 5² +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is with Dn 2^{11, 22} 4¹² 5²¹. **b. to speak with** Dn 6²², to make war with 7²¹; to do with (= towards) 3³² עִמָּי עִמָּי (cf. ψ 86¹⁷), cf. Ezr 6⁸; עִמָּי to make like to Dn 6²¹. **+ 2.** of time, Dn 3³³ = 4³¹ וְהָיָה עִמָּהוּן (co-exists) with all generations (cf. BH 1 g); 7² עִמָּהוּן לַיְלָה during the night.

† עִמָּיק **adj.** deep (v. BH עמק);—fpl. emph., as n., עִמָּיקָה Dn 2²² the deep things.

† עִמָּר **n.m.** wool (& Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C^{97, 10} קמר Id.^{H5}; cf. Mand. אקאמרא Nö^{M72}; v. BH עמר);—abs. Dn 7⁹.

† I. [עֲנֶה] **vb.** answer (v. BH I. ענה);—
Pe. Pf. 3 fs. עָנְתָה Dn 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. עָנּוּ 2⁷ +; **Pt. act.** (עָנָה) Nö^{GGA, 1884, 1021} עָנָה 2⁵ +, pl. עָנּוּ (K¹⁴⁷ Belp. v.) 3²⁴;—alw. + אמר Pt., answered and said (ל[or קדם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע' 2^{10, 27, 47}):—**1. answer, make reply,** to something said: Dn 2^{5, 7, 10, 27} 3^{16, 24, 25} 4^{16 b} 5¹⁷ 6^{13, 14}. **2. respond** to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2^{13, 20, 26} 3^{9, 14, 19, 24, 25, 28} 4^{16 a, 27} 5¹⁰.

† עַתָּה **adv.** now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS^{11, 137} = Cooke^{No. 73} RES^{361 B} S-C^{Pap. C5}); &, e.g. Nu 22⁴: עַתָּה prob. a subst. fr. [עָנָה] the √ of עָנָה (p. 773^a), time; so עַתָּה lit. at (this) time = Heb. עֲתָה K^{167, 4});—Dn 2²³ וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם עַתָּה 3¹⁵ 4³⁴ 5^{12, 15, 16} 6⁹ Ezr 4^{13, 14, 21} 5¹⁷ 6⁶; עַתָּה עַד until now Ezr 5¹⁶ (so & Gn 18²² +).

† כְּעֵתָּה and (Ezr 4¹⁷) contr. כְּעֵת **adv.** now (f. of כְּעַתָּה; so first SS Torrey JBL¹⁶ (1897), 166 ff.; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענה Cowley PSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312 (= RES⁴⁹²⁻⁴ = S-C^{M. N. 0}); כ' formerly taken to mean and so forth);—alw. וְכַּעַתָּה, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4¹⁰ (del., as introduced by error from end of v¹¹), v¹¹ (joining to v¹²) and now, let it be known, etc., v¹⁷, and now, the letter which, etc., 7¹², and now, I make a decree, etc. (cf. וְעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5⁶ 10², and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1⁶).

II. עֲנֶה (√ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עני, עני).

† עֲנִי **K^{167 a} b** Str, or עֲנִי cf. Buhl, M] **adj.** poor, needy;—pl. abs. עֲנִי (Baer Gi K^{1-c}), or עֲנִי (van d. H. Buhl M^{77*}; cf. D^{139, 1}) as n. Dn 4²⁴ the poor.

עֲנֵה (√ of following; v. BH ענו, ענו).

† עֲנִי **n. [f.]** (she)-goat;—pl. עֲנִי Ezr 6¹⁷.

† עֲנָן **K^{167 a} b** **n. [m.]** cloud (v. BH I. ענן);—pl. cstr. עֲנָנִי שְׁמָיָה Dn 7¹³.

† עֲנָה **n. [m.]** bough (v. BH ענה);—pl. sf. עֲנָהוּ Dn 4^{9, 11, 11, 18}.

† עֲנִישׁ **K^{157 a} b** **n. [m.]** amercing, confiscation (not & Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. עֲנִישׁוֹ Ezr 7²⁶.

עֲנֵת v. פָּעַנַת sub I. [עָנָה].

עָפָה (√ of foll.; & עָפָה Pa., Syr. حَفَا Pa., enwrap, עָפִי foliage, حَفَلَا flower, etc., BH עָפָה as loan-word; cf. perh. As. upû, cloud(-mass)).

† עָפָה **n.m.** Dn 4⁹ leafage, foliage;—sf. עָפָה Dn 4^{9, 11, 18}.

† עָצַב **vb.** pain, grieve (& (rare); v. BH I. עָצַב);—**Pe. Pt. pass.**, as adj.: עָצִיב Dn 6²¹ a pained voice (cf. & Est 4¹, & J Ex 12³¹).

† עָקַר **K^{150 c}** **n. [m.]** root, stock (√ עָקַר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally ZMG III (1898), 140);—cstr. עָקַרְתִּי Dn 4^{12, 20, 23}.

† עָקַר **vb. denom.** Hithpe. be rooted up;—**Pf.** 3 pl. (m. ? v. K^{123, 2}) אֶתְעָקְרוּ Kt, fpl. רָה-Qr, Dn 7⁸.

עָרָה v. עָרַד.

† עָרַב **vb.** mix (& (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב);—**Pa. Pt. pass.** מְעָרֵב mixed with (ב) Dn 2^{41, 43}. **Hithpa. Pt. id.**: מְתָעָרֵב v⁴³ (עם), pl. מְתָעָרֵב v⁴³ (ב).

† עָרָה **K^{167 a} b** **n. m.** wild ass (& Syr.; √ עָרָה, perh. = Ar. عَرَد give a cry Nö^{SEWAK, cxlll, v. 11, 1900}, v. BH עָרָה as loan-word (K^{Arimalsmen} 72, but dub. Nö^{ZMG III (1903), 413}));—pl. emph. עָרָה Dn 5²¹.

† עָרָה **n. f.** dishonour (√ עָרָה, BH be naked (q.v.), עָרָה nakedness);—cstr. עָרָה Ezr 4¹⁴.

ערר (✓of foll., cf. BH II. עָרַר, III. עָרָר).

†[עָרַר] **n. m.** foe (cf. J. Aram. עָרַר objection; on dub. BH עָרָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרָר Kt (K[§] 53 Anm. b), עָרָר Qr Dn 4¹⁶.

†עֵשֶׁב **n. [m.]** herbage, grass (v. BH עֵשֶׁב);—emph. עֵשֶׁבָּא, as fodder: Dn 4^{22.29.30} 5²¹.

†עֶשֶׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה **n. m.** et f. a ten (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n. f.**) Dn 7^{20.24}; **f.** (before **n. m.**) v²⁴; עֶשְׂרֵי תַרְיָא = twelve (foll. **n. m.**) 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷.

†עֶשְׂרִין **n. pl. indecl.** twenty;—מֵאָה וְעֶ' Dn 6² (follows **n. m.**).

†[עֲשֵׂת], עֲשִׂית **vb.** (K[§] 38, 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2) **vb.** think, plan (BH II. עָשָׂה (q. v.) as Aramaism; אֲתַעֲשֶׂה, not Syr.);—Pf. 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 250 M⁷⁸ v) ע' Dn 6⁴, sq. inf., plan to do so and so.

נָעַת v. נָעַת.

†[עֲתִיד], עֲתִיד **adj.** ready (v. BH I. עָתָד);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3¹⁵, sq. cl. c. בִּי.

†עֲתִיק **adj.** advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), ✓עָתָק, q. v.);—cstr. עֲתִיקָא (מֵיָמִין) 'one advanced, aged, in days' Dn 7^{9.13.22} (cf. Syr. Ecclus 25⁴ al., PS 3011).

פ

†פָּחָה **n. m.** (Bab. or Pers.) governor (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. פ' Ezr 5¹⁴; cstr. פָּחָה Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{6.7.13}; pl. emph. פָּחָתָא Dn 3^{2.3.27} 6¹.

†פָּחָר **n. m.** potter (= *pahhâr*, אֲפָחָר (also clay), Syr. قَس; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paharu*, potter, cf. Brock Zim^{Buhl});—abs. פ' Dn 2⁴¹.

†פָּטָשׁ **n. [m.]** a garment, meaning dub., tunic (Thea) or leggings SAC JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text Id. lb. 311 ff.) (Talm. (rare); ✓פָּטָשׁ spread out acc. to K[§] 67 b⁴);—pl. sf. פָּטָשִׁי הוּא Kt (prob. פָּטָשׁ K[§] 54, 3 a) a); 57, b) a); Kmp ad loc. M⁷³ a) al. (פָּטָשׁ) Qr, Dn 3²¹; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M⁷³ a).

†פָּלַג **vb.** divide (אֲפָלַג Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. פָּלְגָה תִּהְיֶה Dn 2⁴¹ shall be divided.

†פָּלַג **n. [m.]** half;—cstr. פ' Dn 7²⁵.

†פָּלְגָה **n. f.** division;—sf. פָּלְגָתָהּ Ezr 6¹⁸.

†[פָּלַח] **vb.** pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. *palāhu*, fear, revere (and BH פָּלַח, etc.); Eg. Aram. פָּלַח worship Lzb³⁵¹; אֲפָלַח etc.);—**Pe.** 1. pay reverence to deity (usu. ל acc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְלַחוּ Dn 3²⁸ 7^{14.27}; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח 6^{17.21}, pl. יִפְלַחוּ 3^{12.14.19}, and (acc. dei) v¹⁷. 2. pl. cstr. as n. פָּלְגֵי בֵּית אֱלֹהִים Ezr 7²⁴ servants of the house of God (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†פָּלְחָן **n. [m.]** service, worship;—cstr. פ' אֱלֹהֵי בֵּית אֱלֹהֵי Ezr 7¹⁹.

†פֶּתַח **n. m.** Dn 7, 8 mouth (cf. BH פֶּתַח; on form v. K[§] 61, 2) M[§] 76 f.);—**פ'** abs. Dn 7^{3.20}, cstr. 4²³ +, sf. פִּתְחָה (on form v. K[§] 1 c. Nö Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral ✓), Ba ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.) 7⁵;—mouth of king Dn 4²⁸, lions 6²³, beast (in vision) 7⁵, horn (ib.) v^{3.20}; mouth of pit 6¹⁸.

פָּס v. פָּסַס.

†פָּסְנִיתִין **n. [m.]** a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss¹, 12, 99, 101; II. 473 Prince EB 3232 Dr Dn lviii, and on 3, 6);—**פ'** Dn 3⁷, פָּסְנִיתִירִין v^{5.10.15}.

פָּסַס (✓of foll.; v. BH I. פָּסַס, [פָּס]).

†פָּסַח **n. m.** palm of hand;—cstr. Dn 5⁵, emph. פָּסָחָא v²⁴.

†פָּרָזַל **n. m.** Dn 2, 40 iron (אֲפָרָז Syr.; v. BH פָּרָזַל);—abs. Dn 2³³ (אֲפָרָז), 4¹² +; emph. פָּרָזַלָא 2³⁴ +;—Dn 2^{33.34} + II t. 2; 4^{12.20} 5^{4.23} 7^{7.19}.

†פָּרַס **vb.** break in two (v. BH פָּרַס);—**Pe'il** (W^{OG} 224) Pf. 3 fs. מִלְכֻתָּךְ פָּרַסְתָּ Dn 5²⁸.

†פָּרַס (rd. פָּרַס ? M⁷³ a) prob. **n. [m.]** half-mina (NH פָּרַס, O. Aram. פָּרַס, Lzb³⁵⁴ SAC⁹⁹ Cooke¹⁷⁶, 406; v. מִנָּה and eff.);—abs. פ' Dn 5²³; pl. פָּרַסִין (3) [read פָּרַסִין ? v. M¹ c.] v²⁵.

†פָּרַס **n. pr. terr. et gent.** Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH *id.*);—**פ'** Dn 6^{9.13.16}; פָּרַס 5²⁸ Ezr 4²⁴ 6¹⁴.

†פָּרְסִי **adj. gent.** Persian;—emph. פָּרְסִיָּה Kt, פָּרְסִיָּה Qr (K[§] 61, 6) Dn 6²⁹ the Persian.

†[פָּרַק] **vb.** tear away, break off (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—**Pe. Impv. ms.** פָּרַק Dn 4²⁴ (cf. Dr), acc: of sins + ב instr.

†[פִּרֵּשׁ] **vb.** make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa. Pt. pass.** Ezr 4¹⁸ made distinct (BH Ne 8⁸; & NH).

†פִּרְשָׁן **n.m.** Ezr 4. 23 copy (פִּרְשָׁן, Syr. **ܦܪܫܢܐ**; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also **ܦܪܫܢܐ** *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes 1133; Add. 108), cf. Armen. *patjēn*, copy, Gildemeister ZKM iv. 210 Lag Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. 1838 Mey Enst. J. 22 Hoffm ZA II. 62, OIran. **patīcayan*, *id.*, acc. to Andr¹ 79^a; not clear whether פִּרְ is text. err. for פֶּת (Hoffm¹ 6), or from diff. orig. (Andr¹ 79^a *paračayan*? *parīcayan*?), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft⁵², citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sēnhana*, announcement, OIran. *prašamsana*, *prašāsana*, command, Ar. *frasasti*, command, *patīscēnhana*, answer, OP. **patīthānhana*, announcement, answer));—cstr. פִּרְ Ezr 4^{11,23} 5⁶.

†[פִּשֵּׁר] **vb.** interpret (a dream) (Syr. *ܦܫܪ*, perh. Eg. Aram. **ܦܫܪ** Lzb 355 SAC¹⁰⁰ (Ar. *pašāru*);—**Pe. Inf.** לְמַפְשֵׁר Dn 5¹⁶, acc. cogn. פִּשְׁרִין. **Pa. Pt. act.** מִפְשֵׁר Dn 5¹², acc. חֶלְמִין.

פִּשְׁרָא **n.m.** Dn 2. 45 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פִּשְׁרָא Dn 4³ 5^{15,26} 7¹⁶; emph. פִּשְׁרָא 2¹ + 7 t. Dn, + 4^{15,16} Kt (Qr 10¹); הִפְשֵׁר 2⁷ 5¹²; sf. 10² 2^{5,6,6} + 11 t. Dn, + Qr 4^{15,16} (Kt 8¹); pl. מִפְשְׁרֵין 5¹⁶.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** Ezr 6. 11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פִּתְגָם Dn 3¹⁶; emph. מִפְתָּגֵי Ezr 4¹⁷ +;—command Ezr 6¹¹, word, by missive 5⁷, from king 4¹⁷ (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5¹¹ (c. הִתְחַב); weakened, thing, affair Dn 3¹⁶ 4¹⁴.

†[פִּתַּח] **vb.** open (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass. fpl.** פִּתְּיָהוּ Dn 6¹¹ opened (windows). **Pe'il** (W^{CG} 223) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פִּתְּיָהוּ 7¹⁰ books were opened.

פֶּתַח (√ of foll.; & Syr.; BH פֶּתַח (rare)).

†[פִּתְיָה] **n.[m.]** breadth (& Syr.; Eg. Aram. RES²⁴⁶ S-C^{D4});—sf. פִּתְיָה Dn 3¹ Ezr 6³.

צ

†[צָבָא] **vb.** be inclined, desire, be pleased (& Syr.; cf. BH II. צָבָה);—**Pe. 1.** desire: *Pf.* 1 s. צָבִיחַ (K¹ 47 Belep. 1) a) N⁶ GGA, 1884, 1019 pf. intrans.) Dn 7¹⁹ (c. inf.). **2.** be pleased,

will (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּא 4^{14,22,29}; *Inf.* sf. מִצְבִּיחַ v³² acc. to his willing; of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבָא 5^{19,19,19}.

†צָבֹר **n.f.** thing, anything (orig. purpose) (Palm. **ܘܒܪ** Lzb 357 SAC¹⁰⁰ Cooke²⁶⁶, Syr. **ܘܒܪܐ**, all thing; cf. NH חֶפֶץ thing, from חֶפֶץ delight in, crave);—Dn 6¹⁸.

I. [צָבַע] **vb.** dip, wet (& Syr.; cf. BH I. **צָבַע**);—**Pa. Pt. act. pl.** מִצְבְּעִין Dn 4²² wet thee (ל), + מִטְּל. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִצְבְּעַע (also יִצְבַּע), be wet, c. בָּטַל 4^{12,20} מִטְּל v³⁰ 5²¹.

II. **צָבַע** (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. **צָבַע**).

†[אַצְבַּע] **n.f.** 1. finger; 2. toe (& Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. 1. abs. אֶצְבָּעֵן Dn 5⁵. 2. emph. אֶצְבָּעֵן 2⁴¹; cstr. אֶצְבָּעֵן v⁴².

†צֶדֶן **n.[m.]** side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ צָדַר);—cstr., c. prep.: צֶדֶן לְעֵלִיא Dn 7²⁵, i. e. against; מִצֶּדֶן מַלְכוּתָא 6⁵, i. e. arising from, touching.

†צָרָא **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism from BH צָרִיחַ, √ I. צָרַח);—c. ה in-terrog. הֲצָרָא Dn 3¹⁴; < read הֲצָרָא Bev Dr Kmp.

†צָרְקָה **n.f.** right doing (Talm., OArām.; v. BH צָרְקָה, √ צָרַק);—צֶ' Dn 4²⁴.

†[צִוְרָר] **n.m.** neck (& Syr.; v. BH sub I. צִוְרָר);—sf. צִוְרָרָה Dn 5¹⁶ צִוְרָרָה v^{7,29}.

†[צָלָא] **vb.** **Pa.** pray (orig. bow in prayer) (& *id.*, bow, Pa, pray, so Syr. **ܘܕܝܐ** and Pa.; As. *sullū*, entreat (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim KAT 3. 610^L); Ar. **ܘܕܝܐ** middle of the back, **ܘܕܝܐ** II. pray, Eth. **ጸለወ**: bow, **ጸለዩ**: pray; Sab. **ܘܕܝܐ** shrine Hom Chr 125; AA 183);—*Pt.* מִצָּלָא Dn 6¹¹ (abs.); pl. מִצָּלֵין (K¹ 47^a) Ezr 6¹⁰ (c. ל in behalf of).

†[צָלַח] **vb.** prosper (v. BH II. **צָלַח**);—**Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִצְלַח Dn 3³⁰ 6²⁹; *Pt.* מִצְלַח Ezr 5⁸, pl. לְחִין 6¹⁴;—1. cause to prosper Dn 3³⁰ (c. ל pers.). 2. shew prosperity, be prosperous 6²⁹ (of pers.); have success (in building) Ezr 6¹⁴; be successful (of work) 5⁸ (בְּיָדָם).

†צִלָּם **n.m.** Dn 2. 31 image (v. BH **צִלָּם**);—abs. צִ' Dn 2³¹ 3¹; cstr. צִ' 3¹⁹ צִלָּם v⁵ +; emph. צִלָּמָא 2³¹ +;—image Dn 2^{31,31,32,34,35} 3¹ + 10 t. 3; צִלָּמָא 3¹⁹ i. e. his expression.

† [צפר] **n.f.** Dn 4, 18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** (v. BH II. צפר);—pl. abs. צפרין Dn 4³⁰, emph. צפרים v¹¹, cstr. צפרי v^{9,18}.

† [צפר] **n.m.** he-goat (v. BH V. צפר);—pl. cstr. צפרי עזי Ezr 6¹⁷.

ק

קבל (✓of following, *be in front of*).

קבל **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. י as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2, 6; קביל, c. ל, לקביל, sf. לקביל, etc., in front of (Dalm.^{147,7}); Syr. **ܩܒܠܐ** aspect, **ܩܒܠܐ** in front, **ܩܒܠܐ** sf. **ܩܒܠܐ** in front (of), opposite (to), cf. Gn 15¹⁰ ܩܒܠ; Palm. לקבל before (Cooke 321, cf. 193));—cstr. לקבל Dn 2⁸ +, sf. לקבל † 2³¹;—† 1. c. ל: a. Dn 3³ צלמא לק before the image, 2³¹ 5^{1,3}; in view of, by reason of, 5¹⁰ מלכא לק by reason of the words, etc., Ezr 4¹⁶ דנה לקבל (cf. Eg. Aram. זי לקבל ונה RES^{361 B 5}). b. sq. י as **conj.** because that Ezr 6¹³ (so Palm. CIS^{11,164}).

2. c. ל: בל לקבל in view of, because of (but read probably לקבל according to the front of, i.e. having regard to, because of: Luzz Chald. Gr. 123 Lambert REJ, 1895, 47 f. Marti^{96 d} N³ LCB, 1896, 703 Nes OLZ, 1902, 487 Strack⁵⁶ al.; cf. BH I. עמה d): a. as **prep.** בל לקבל because of this, therefore, † Dn 2^{12,24} 3^{7,8} 6¹⁰ Ezr 7¹⁷; Dn 3²² pointing forwards, 'on this account, (viz.) because that, etc. b. sq. י as **conj.** because that, inasmuch as, Dn 2⁸ די תויתין (בל לקבל) because ye see, v^{10,41,45} +, Ezr 4¹⁴ 7¹⁴; Dn 5²² = although. In Dn 2⁴⁰ 6¹¹ taken by G (ὁν ῥόπον, καθὼς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as = according as (as Ec 5¹⁵ ܐ דאחא בל according as he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in ܐ, usu. = before; cf. in ܐ Gn 28¹⁷ 3^{1,32}, D⁴⁴ 47. 7; 50].

† **קבל** **vb. denom.** Pa. receive (BH (late), q. v.; ܐ Syr.: prop. come in front of, come to meet, cf. Germ. entgegennehmen);—Pf. 3 ms. קבל Dn 6¹; Impf. 2 mpl. תקבלו ye shall receive 2⁶, 3 mpl. יקבלו 7¹⁸; all c. acc. rei.

קדם **prep.** before (so O Aram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb^{360 f}), ܐ, קדם, Syr. ܩܕܡ; prop. a subst.

the front, cf. Ar. ܩܕܡ the front; for ✓ v. BH (קדם);—sf. קדמי Dn 2⁹ +, ܩܡי v⁶; קדמי Kt, קדמי Qr, † 5²³ 6²³, קדמיה 4⁶ + (cf. Nerab קדמיה, Cooke¹⁸⁹); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קדמה Qr, † 7^{7,8,20}; קדמיהו † 4⁴;—1. before (= Heb. לפני), esp. in the phrases to answer, pray, say, etc., before a superior (as more respectful than to), Dn 2⁹ קרי קי, v^{10,11,27} 6¹¹ (v. Dr), v^{12,13,14}; קרי קרי 4^{18,23}; 5^{23,28}; with שפר to seem fair Dn 3³² 6²; after vbs. of motion, in before, Dn 2^{24,25} 3¹³ 4³ +; of time 7⁷. 2. from before (= לפני), but as used in late Heb., Est 1¹⁹ 4⁸: p. 818^a), c. קבל Dn 2⁶, ܩܒܠ v¹⁸; of a decree, 6²⁷ מוקדמי מועם שים (|| 3²⁹ מני +), cf. 2¹⁵ Ezr 7¹⁴; of God, Dn 5²⁴ מוקדמיה שליח פסא דייא 7¹⁰ (so very oft. in ܐ, Dr^{8m lxx f., lxxlll}). Also = Heb. מפני, with to fear Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷, be rooted up 7⁸, fall v²⁰.

† [קדמה] **n.f.** former time (cf. BH קדמה, Zinj. קדמה (Cooke¹⁷⁷), former state);—cstr. Dn 6¹¹ מוקדמת דנה = before this, formerly; so Ezr 5¹¹ מוקדמת ד. Cf. Gn 28¹⁹ ܐ, Ez 38¹⁷ ܐ.

† [קדמי] **adj.** former, first (so Nab. Palm. ܐ Syr.);—fs. emph. קדמיה the first Dn 7⁴, fpl. emph. קדמיה קרניה the former horns v⁸, mpl. emph. קדמיה v²⁴.

קדש (✓of foll.; ܐ Syr.; v. BH id., קדש).

† **קדש** **adj.** holy;—abs. ק' Dn 4^{10,20}; pl. קדיש 4⁵ +, cstr. קדיש 7¹³ +;—gods Dn 4^{5,6,15} 5¹¹; as subst., of angels 4^{10,14,20}; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7^{21,22} קדישי עליון, saints of the Most High v^{19,22,23,27}.

קול (✓of following; BH קול, קול).

† **קל** **n.m.** Dn 4, 28 voice (ܐ Syr.);—p' abs. Dn 4²⁸ 6²¹; cstr. sound of words 7¹¹, instr. 3^{5,7,10,15}.

[קום] **vb.** arise, stand (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. קם Dn 3²⁴, 3 mpl. קמו Ezr 5²; Impf. 3 ms. קמו Dn 6²⁰ 7²⁴, 3 fs. תקום 2^{39,44}; 3 mpl. קמו Qr, 7^{10,17,24} (ק); Pt. קאם 2³¹, pl. קאמו Kt, קאמו Qr, 3³, emph. קאמא 7¹⁶;—1. lit. arise Dn 3²⁴ (i.e. from throne), 6²⁰ (from bed). 2. fig. = come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2³⁹, king 7^{17,24} (both מן of source), v²⁴. 3. arise (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5², devour Dn 7^{5b}. 4. stand, lit., לקבל pers. 2³¹, cf. 3³, קדם pers. 7¹⁰; pt. as n., those standing (there) v¹⁶. 5. endure, of kingdom 2⁴⁴. Pa. set up, establish an ordinance (קום): Inf. לקימה 6². Haph. (K^{445,4})

Pf. 3 ms. הָקִים Dn 3² +, וְהָקִים 6², sf. הִקְיָמָה 5¹¹, אֶקְיָמָה 3¹; 3 fs. הִקְיָמָה 7⁵; 2 ms. הִקְיָמָה 3^{12,13}; 1 s. הִקְיָמָה לָא 3¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה (K^{445, b}) 5²¹ 6¹⁶, יִקֵּם 2⁴⁴ 4¹⁴; *Inf.* sf. לְהִקְיָמָה 6⁴; *Pt. act.* מִהְיָמִים 2²¹; — 1. *set up*, lit. image 3^{1.2.3.3.3.7.12.14.15}; fig. kings 2²¹, kingdom v⁴⁴. 2. *lift up* one side 7^{5a} (Dr). 3. *establish*, c. acc. קִים 6¹⁶ (=Pa.), אֶקְיָא v⁹. 4. *appoint* Ezr 6¹⁸, 2 acc. Dn 5¹¹; sf. pers. + עָל 6⁴, ל acc. pers. + עָל 4¹⁴ 5²¹ 6². **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִקְיָמָה (variants in Str; cf. K^{443, 6}; not Hebraism Nö^{GGA 1867, 1784}; W^{CG 225, 253}) 7⁴ *be made to stand* עַל-יְהִיָּלֵן.

† קִים n.[m.] statute (Eg. Aram. קימיהם Cooke²⁰⁹); —abs. Dn 6¹⁶, cstr. v⁸.

† קִים adj. enduring (cf. Nab. קים (Cooke²¹⁷ Lzb קִים; SAC, privately, prob. (קִים); —abs. ק' Dn 6²⁷ (of God, so oft. ִֿ NH, cf. Dr); fs. קִימָה 4²³ (of kingdom).

† [קָטַל] vb. slay (ִֿ Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare)); —Pe. *Pt. act.* קָטַל Dn 5¹⁹, acc. pers. Pe'il *be slain*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 5³⁰, 3 fs. קָטַלָה 7¹¹. Pa. *slay*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 3²² (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקָטַלָה 2¹⁴ (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: *Inf.* לְהִתְקַטַּלָה 2¹³; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K^{478, 3}) pl. מִתְקַטַּלִּים v¹³ *were to be slain*.

קָטַר (√ of foll.; ִֿ Syr. مَكْ bind, whence קָטַרָה, مَكْ knot, etc.; cf. BH II. [קָטַר]).

† [קָטַר] n.m. Dn 6^{6, 6} joint, knot; —lit. pl. cstr. קָטַרִי Dn 5⁶ *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קָטַרִי v^{12, 16}, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS³⁵⁹¹); but prob. of magic *spells, banes* (also Syr. PS^{1c}, cf. Brock^{319b}), so Bev, v. also Dr.

† קָטַר n.[m.] summer (ִֿ Syr.; v. BH II. קִין); —abs. ק' Dn 2³⁵.

קִים, קָיָם v. קִים.

† קִיתָר Kt, קִיתָר Qr, n.[m.] lyre, zither (also ִֿ; loan-word from Gk. κίθαρς Krauss^{1.193; II. 673}); —Dn 3^{5, 7, 10, 15}; Kmp קִיתָרָה.

קָל v. קָל.

† [קָנָא] vb. acquire, buy (v. BH I. קנה); —Pe. *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְנֵא Ezr 7¹⁷ c. acc. rei, + בְּבִסְפָּא.

קָצָא (√ of following; BH I. קצה, קָצָה).

† קָצָה n.f. end (so BH (late); ִֿ (Gn 47²); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RES^{361 A 4}); —cstr. לָק' at the end of (months, days) 4^{26, 31}; מִן-קָצָה מַלְכוּתָא 2²¹ = *part of* (|| מִנְּהָ v⁴; cf. BH קָצָה 2).

† קָצָף vb. be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קצף); —Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Dn 2¹².

† קָצָף n.[m.] wrath (of God) (only Syr. מַלְכוּתָא *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.); —abs. ק' Ezr 7²³.

קָצָה v. קָצָה.

† [קָרָא] vb. call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קרא); —Pe. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Dn 5⁷, 1 s. אֶקְרָא v¹⁷; 3 mpl. יִקְרֹן v¹⁵; *Inf.* לְמִקְרָא v^{8, 16}; *Pt. act.* בִּקְרָא 3⁴ +; —1. *call, proclaim*, בִּהְיִל Dn 3⁴ 4¹¹ 5⁷. 2. *read out, aloud, acc.* בִּתְבָּא 5^{7, 8, 15, 16}, v¹⁷ (ל pers.). Pe'il (W^{CG 225}) *Pf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֵי Ezr 4^{18, 22} *it was read*, קָרָה pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַרֵּי Dn 5¹².

† קָרַב vb. approach (v. BH I. קרב); —Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Dn 3²⁶ (ל loc.); 1 s. קָרְבָה 7¹⁶ (ל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קָרְבוּ Dn 3⁸ 6¹³; *Inf.* sf. בִּמְקָרְבָה 6²¹ *when he approached*, ל loc. Pa. *offer sacrifice*: *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְרַב Ezr 7¹⁷, c. acc. + עָל of altar. **Haph.** 1. = Pa.: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. תִּקְרְבוּ Ezr 6¹⁷, *Pt. act.* מִתְקַרְבִּין v¹⁰ (ל dei). 2. *bring near*: *Pf.* sf. תִּקְרְבוּהִי Dn 7¹³ (קָרְבִּי dei).

† קָרַב n.[m.] war (ִֿ Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism); —abs. Dn 7²¹.

† קָרִיָּה, קָרִיָּה, n.f. city (ִֿ Syr.; S-C^{A 9+} קריה; v. BH, √ קרה; also Nö^{Beitr. 62}); —abs. הָ Ezr 4¹⁰, אָ v¹³; emph. קָרִיָּתָא v^{12, 13, 15, 15, 18, 19, 21}.

† קָרֶן n.f. Dn 7⁸ horn (v. BH קרן); —abs. ק' Dn 7⁸; emph. קָרְנָא 3⁵ +; du. (often!) קָרְנֵי; emph. גָּרְנֵי-7⁸ +; —1. *instr. of music*, Dn 3^{5, 7, 10, 15}. 2. *symbolic, in vision*, 7^{7, 8, 9, 11, 20, 20, 21, 24}.

[קָרַץ] n.[m.] piece (ִֿ; v. BH קרין); —pl. אֶבְרָלֵי Dn 6²⁵, צִידֵהוּ-3⁸, both in phr. ק' אֶבְרָלֵי, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so ִֿ Syr. PS³⁷⁵⁶ (cf. OArām. אִמְרָא כְרִיָּא Lzb²⁹⁹ SAC⁶⁶ Cooke^{205 f.}; also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karse akálu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm^{Law 161}; further Ar. *أَكَلَ id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. **አለሰ: ንጉሥ** Di⁴⁹⁹).

קשט n. [m.] truth (Syr.; v. BH קשט (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4³⁴; ק' 2⁴⁷ of a truth.

קתורם v. קתורם.

ר

ראה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH ראה see).

†[רו] n.m. appearance (Syr., rare);—sf. רנה Dn 2³¹ 3²⁵.

†ראש n.m. Dn 7⁸ head (Eg. Aram., S-C^{Pap.}; Palm. ראש; ריש, Syr. راس; BH ראש);—cstr. ר' Dn 7¹; emph. ר' 2³³; sf. ראש 4² +, ר' 2²⁸, ר' 3² +, ר' 7²⁰, ר' 3²⁷; pl. abs. ראשין 7⁶, sf. ראשיהם (K 1⁵³, Anm. b); 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5¹⁰;—**1.** head of man Dn 3²⁷, cf. 7⁹; in vision: of image 2^{32.33}, beast 7^{6.20}. **2.** head as seat of visions, ראשון, etc., 2²⁸ 4^{2.7.10} 7^{1.15}. **3.** =chief, ר' Ezr 5¹⁰ in the capacity of their chiefs. **4.** sum, essential content, of matters Dn 7¹ (Nes³⁴ 40 beginning).

רבב (✓of foll.; v. BH רב, רבב I. (רב)).

רב adj. great (Syr.);—abs. Dn 2³¹ +, cstr. v¹⁴ +; emph. m. רבא Ezr 4¹⁰ +; f. רבא Dn 4²⁷; mpl. redupl. רבבין (K 1^{59.4}) 3³³, fpl. רבבין 2⁴⁸ +, emph. רבא 7^{11.17};—**1.** great, lit., of image Dn 2³¹, rock v³⁵, city 2²⁷, sea 7², beast v^{3.17}, teeth v⁷, gifts 2⁴³; great, imposing, feast 5¹, signs 3³³, words 7^{3.11.20}; c. כן comp. 7²⁰. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: great king 2¹⁰ Ezr 4¹⁰ 5¹¹ (cf. Zinj. מלכן ברבין Cooke¹⁸³), God 5⁸ Dn 2⁴⁵. **3.** as n. =captain, chief: רב טבחיא Dn 2¹⁴, סגנין ר' v⁴⁸, תרמטמא ר' 4⁶ 5¹¹.

†רבוא (K 1^{65.4}) n.f. myriad (Syr.);—abs. ר' + pl. רבון Kt (rd. רבון K 1^c), רבון Qr Dn 7¹⁰ a myriad myriads.

†[רבבין] n.m. lord, noble (cf. Syr.);—pl. sf. רבבין Dn 4³³ my lords (of Neb.); נֹוֹהִי (of Belshazzar) 5^{1.2.3.9.10}, of Darius 6¹⁸; נִיר- Kt, קֶר- Qr (K 1⁵³, Anm. b) of Belshazzar v²³.

†רבב v. grow great (Syr.; v. BH I. רב);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ר' Dn 4³ +; 3 fs. רבת v¹⁹; 2 ms. רבת Kt (> רבת Qr K 1⁴⁷, Belsp. 1 a) v¹⁹;—grow tall and large, of tree Dn 4^{6.17}; grow long, of hair v³⁰; fig. grow great, of king v¹⁹, increase, of greatness v¹⁹. Pa. make great: Pf. 3 ms. רבי 2⁴⁸ c. l. acc. pers.

†רבב n.f. greatness (Syr.);—abs. ר' Dn 4³³, emph. רבבא 5¹⁵ +, sf. רבה 4¹⁹;—greatness of king Dn 4^{19.33} 5^{15.19}; of kingdom 7²⁷.

רבע (v. BH רבע, רביע, ✓רבע).

†ארבעה n.m. et f. four;—**1.** m.: bef. n.fpl. Dn 7^{2.3}; n.fs. א' מאה Ezr 6¹⁷; after n.fpl. Dn 7⁶; as pred. ארבע v¹⁷. **2.** f.: bef. n.mpl. Dn 7^{6.17}; after n.mpl. 3²⁵.

†[רביעי] adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רביעי Kt, רביעא Qr (K 1^{66.1}) Dn 2⁴⁰ 3²⁵ 7^{7.23}; emph. רביעא v^{19.23}.

רבב v. רבב etc. v. לב supr.

†[רגז] vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—Pf. 3 mpl. רגזו Ezr 5¹², c. acc. שמיא v^{19.23}.

רגז n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3¹³ (of king).

†[רגל] n. [f.] foot (v. BH);—du. abs. רגל Dn 7¹; emph. רגל 2^{41.42}; sf. רגלי v^{33.34}, רגלי Kt, רגלי Qr (K 1⁶³, 2, Anm. b) 7^{7.19};—feet; in vision, of image Dn 2^{33.34.41.42}, of beast 7^{4.7.19}.

†[רגש] vb. be in tumult (Syr.; rare; usu. feel, perceive); v. BH (late, rare);—Haph. shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf. 3 mpl. רגשו c. l. pers. Dn 6^{7.16}, abs. v¹².

ראה v. [רן] sub ראה.

רוח (✓of foll.; v. BH id., רוח, ריח).

†רוח n.f. Dn 3¹² wind, spirit;—r' abs. Dn 5¹² 6⁴, cstr. ר' 4⁵ +, emph. רוחא 2³⁵; sf. רוחי 7¹⁵, ר' 5²⁰; pl. cstr. רוחי 7²;—**1.** wind Dn 2³³ 7². **2.** spirit: a. of man, 5²⁰ 7¹⁵; as faculty of knowledge, ר' 5¹² 6⁴. b. ר' 4^{5.6.15} 5¹¹, ר' v¹⁴.

†ריח n.f. smell;—cstr. ר' נור Dn 3²⁷.

†[רום] vb. rise (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pass. רם Dn 5²⁰ lifted up, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. Pōl. extol: Pt. מרום 4³⁴ (ל' dei). Haph. exalt: Pt. מרים 5¹⁹ (acc. pers.). Hithpōl. lift oneself up against, 5²³ (ל' dei).

†[רום] n.m. Dn 4⁷ height;—sf. רומה, of temple Ezr 6³, image Dn 3¹, tree in vision 4^{7.8.17}.

†רוז n.m. Dn 2¹⁸ secret (Syr. id., Syr. راز, Pers. loan-word; = Phlv. rāz, NPers. rāz Andr⁸³ *);—abs. ר' Dn 4⁶, emph. רוזא 2^{18.19.27.30.47}; pl. abs. רוזין v^{28.47}, emph. רוזין v²⁰.

רחום *n.pr.m.* Persian official Ezr 4^s (usu. expl. from רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft⁹² thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, = *splendour*).

רחמין *n.[m.] pl. intens. compassion* (BH ברחמים, √I. רחם);—abs. ר' Dn 2¹⁹.

† **רחץ** [**רָחַץ**] *vb.* trust (∫ *id.*, Chr-Pal. رَحَسَ Schwally^{Idiot. 126} Schulth^{Lex. 193}; As. *raḥāsu*; Ar. رَحَمَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust upon* (על dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרַחֵץ Dn 3²⁸.

רחק (√of following; v. BH רחוק, רחוק).

† **רחיק** [**רָחִיק**] *adj.* far;—pl.abs. רַחֲקֵינוּ מִן־מִצְרָאִים Ezr 6⁶, i.e. keep aloof.

רוח v. ריח.

† **רמא** [**רָמָא**] *vb.* cast, throw (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָמוּ Dn 6^{17,25}; 1 pl. רָמִינוּ 3²⁴; *Inf.* לְרָמֵא v²⁰ Ezr 7²⁴;—**1.** *cast, acc. pers. + ל loc.* Dn 3²⁴ 6²³; *acc. pers. om.* v¹⁷ 3²⁰. **2.** *fig. throw (burden of) tribute, על pers., Ezr 7²⁴.* **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָמִיו (W^{CG 225}): **1.** *were cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3²¹.* **2.** *were placed, set, 7⁹ (cf. ∫ Je 1¹³ Dr, and BH ירה 2).* **Hithpe.** *be cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרָמֵא Dn 3^{6,11} 6^{8,13}; 2 mpl. יִתְרָמוּ 3¹⁵.

רעה (√of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[**רעו**] *n.f.* good pleasure, will;—cstr. רַעוֹת of king Ezr 5¹⁷, of God 7¹⁵.

† [**רעיון**] *n.m.* Dn 4¹⁶ thought;—pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנֵי Dn 2²⁰; sf. רַעְיוֹנֵי Dn 2²⁰; sf. רַעְיוֹנֵי Dn 2²⁰; Kt, קר, קר (K^{483 Anm. b}) 2²⁹ 5¹⁰, רַעְיוֹנֵי 4¹⁶ 5⁶.

† **רענן** *adj.* flourishing (perh. loan-word from BH רַעְנָן *luxuriant*, √רען);—fig. of pers. Dn 4¹ (cf. BH ψ 92¹⁵).

† **רעע** [**רָעַע**] *vb.* crush, shatter (∫ Syr.; v. BH רעץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. יִרְעַץ (י) Dn 2⁴⁰ (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְרַעֵעַ 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

† **רפס** [**רָפַס**] *vb.* tread, trample (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. בְּרַנְלִיָּה רָפְסָה, c. acc. rei Dn 7^{7,19}.

† **רשם** *vb.* inscribe, sign (∫ Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָשָׁה Dn 6¹⁰; 2 ms. רָשַׁמְתָּ v¹³, רָשַׁמְתָּ v¹⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשַׁם (י) v⁹;—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign, acc.*

רָשַׁם Dn 6^{9,10}, רָשַׁם v^{13,14}. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָשַׁם, subj. רָשַׁמְתָּ: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn 5^{24,25}. **2.** *be signed* 6¹¹.

ש

† **שבכא** (>van d. H. 'ס, v. Baer) *n.[f.] trigon, mus. instr.* (whence prob. Gk. σαμβύκη, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy Fremdw. 161 f. Prince^{EB 328} Dr Dn 5⁶; also BH שְׁבָכָה *lattice-work*, √שבך, cf. Syr. سَبَكْ);—Dn 3^{5,7,10,15}.

† **שגא** [**שָׁגָא**] *vb.* grow great (∫ 'ס, Syr. 'ס; v. BH שגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֶּא, of injury Ezr 4²²; שְׁגָא Dn 3³¹ 6²⁶.

שגיא *adj.* great, much;—abs. ש' Dn 2⁶ +, fpl. שְׁגִיָּא 2¹⁸ Ezr 5¹¹;—**1.** *great, of image* Dn 2³¹ (in vision), height of tree 4⁷ (*id.*); of honour 2⁶. **2.** *much, fruit* 4^{9,18}, flesh 7⁵; pl. *many, years* Ezr 5¹¹, gifts Dn 2¹⁸. **3.** *as adv. exceedingly*, 2¹² 5³ 6^{15,24} 7²⁸.

† **שְׁהָרִי** [**שְׁהָרִי**] *n.f.* testimony (√שָׁהַר = שָׁהַר *testify*, Syr. شَهِد, Ar. شَهِد testify, cf. BH שְׁהָרִי (once, as loan-wd.) K^{Arām. 86}, Eg. Aram. pl. שְׁהָרִיא witnesses, Cooke⁴⁰⁴ S-C^{A 15} + oft.);—emph. שְׁהָרִיָּה Gn 31⁷ (|| BH עֵד).

[**שום**] *vb.* set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft⁶⁵);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁם Ezr 5³ +, sf. שָׁמָה 5¹⁴; 2 ms. שָׁמָה Dn 3¹⁰; 1 s. שָׁמָה Ezr 6¹²; 3 mpl. שָׁמוּ Dn 3¹²; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁמוּ Ezr 4²¹;—**1.** *make, acc. שָׁמָה = make decree* Dn 3¹⁰ Ezr 6^{1,12}, + vb. fin. v⁹, + inf. 4²¹ 5¹³ and (c. ל pers.) v^{9,9}. **2.** *make, appoint, one's name* Dn 5¹² (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5¹⁴ (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix, acc. בָּל mind*, Dn 6¹⁵ (c. inf.); *acc. שָׁמָה 3¹² 6¹⁴ pay due regard (שָׁמָה) to (על pers.).* **Pe'il** 3 ms. שָׁמָה שָׁמָה Ezr 4¹⁹ *from me a decree is made*, so 5¹⁷ 6^{9,11} 7^{13,21} Dn 3²⁹ 4³ 6²⁷; lit. 3 fs. שָׁמָה (rd. prob. שָׁמָה K⁴⁴⁵, Belsp. 1. d.) 6¹⁸ (of stone, יתשם loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְשָׁם Ezr 4²⁴ (of decree, שָׁמָה c. יתשם agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְשָׁמוּ Dn 2⁶ subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into; Pt. מְשָׁם Ezr 5³ lit. be set, laid, of wood, ב of wall.*

† **שטר** *n.m.* side (Eg. Aram. S-C^{A 4}; ∫ קטר, קטר, Syr. سَطْر, Chr-Pal. سَطْر Schulth^{Lex. 134}, cf. Schwally^{Idiot. 62,122}; Ar. سَطْر half);—abs. ש' Dn 7⁵ (of beast in vision).

†[**שיב**] **vb.** be hoary (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שְׁבִי יְהוֹרִיא *Ezr* 5⁵ 6^{7,14}; so emph. שְׁבִיא 5⁹.

†[**שכל**] **vb.** **Hithpe.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שכל);—*Pt.* מְשַׁכֵּל *Dn* 7⁹ (ב rei).

†שְׁכֻלְתְּנִי *(K^{161,49})* **n.f.** insight;—*Dn* 5^{11,12,14}.

†[**שנא**] **vb.** hate (שָׂנֵא, Syr. *ḥāḥ*; v. BH *שנא*);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שנאך *Kt*, שְׁנֵאָה *Qr* (*K^{163,2}*, 2. Ann. b.) *Dn* 4¹⁶ = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI¹ Sab).

†שַׁעַר **n.m.** *Dn* 3²⁷ hair, of head (שָׁם, Syr. *ḥāḥ*; v. BH I. שַׁעַר);—cstr. *Dn* 3²⁷ 7⁹; sf. שַׁעְרָה 4³⁰.

ש

שָׁאֵל **vb.** ask (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁאֵל *Dn* 2¹⁶; pl. שְׁאֵלָנִי *Ezr* 5^{9,10}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁאֵלְכֶם *Ezr* 7²¹; *Pt. act.* שָׁאֵל *Dn* 2^{11,27};—**1.** ask for, request, acc. rei *Dn* 2¹⁰ (ל pers.), v^{11,27} *Ezr* 7²¹ (sf. pers.). **2.** inquire about, for, acc. rei *Ezr* 5⁹ (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v¹⁰ (*id.*).

†[שְׁאֵלָה] **n.f.** affair (weakened fr. *question*, inquiry, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׁאֵלָתָא *Dn* 4¹⁴.

†שְׂאָר **n.m.** *Ezr* 7²⁰ rest, remainder (v. BH I. שְׂאָר; Eg. Aram. n. שְׂאָר *Cooke*²⁰³, vb. יִשְׁתָּאר *be left* (outstanding) *Cooke*²⁰⁴ = S-C¹⁹, Chr. Pal. *ḥāḥ*);—abs. *Ezr* 4¹⁰ +, cstr. v⁹ +; emph. שְׂאָרָא *Dn* 7¹⁹;—of a thing, remainder *Ezr* 7^{18,20}; of cities 4^{10,17}, of persons v^{9,10,17} 6¹⁶ *Dn* 2¹⁸, of beasts 7^{12,19}.

†שָׁבַב (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. שבב).

[שְׁבִיב] **n.[m.]** flame;—emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נֹרָא *Dn* 3²²; pl. abs. שְׁבִיבִין דִּי נֹרָא.

†[שְׁבַח] **vb.** **Pa.** laud, praise (✓Syr.; v. BH II. שְׁבַח (Aramaism));—*Pf.* 2 ms. שְׁבַחְתָּ *Dn* 5²³, 1 s. שְׁבַחְתָּ 4³¹, 3 mpl. שְׁבַחוּ 5⁴; *Pt. act.* מְשַׁבַּח 2²³ 4³¹;—praise, c. ל dei *Dn* 2²³ 4^{31,34}; ל of idols 5^{4,23}.

†[שְׁבַט] **n.m.** tribe (BH שְׁבֵט, ✓שבט);—pl. cstr. שְׁבֵטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Ezr* 6¹⁷.

†[שְׁבַע] **n.f.** seven (BH שְׁבַע);—abs. שָׁׁ bef. **n.m.** pl. *Dn* 4^{13,20,22,29}; cstr. שְׁבַע bef. **n.m.** pl. *Ezr* 7¹¹; חַר שְׁבַעָה עַל־דִּי *Dn* 3¹⁹ seven times above what (more than), v. חַר, ✓אחר.

†[שָׁבַק] **vb.** leave, let alone (שָׁבַק, Syr. *ḥāḥ*; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁבָּק *Dn* 4²³ leave roots, so *Inv. mpl.* שְׁבַקְךָ v^{12,20} (both c. ב loc.); *Ezr* 6⁷ let alone, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. מִשְׁתַּבֵּק *Dn* 2¹⁴ be left (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שִׁבְשַׁב] **vb.** **Hithp.** be perplexed (✓*id.*, entangle, beguile, NH שִׁבַּשׁ confuse, disarrange; cf. As. *šabāšu* (*šabasu*), turn about; Syr. *ḥāḥ* flatter, allure, *Schulth.*^{110m}, *Wurz.*⁹⁰; so Mand. Pa. שִׁבַּשׁ Nö^{34,19}; cf. Ar. شَوَّسَ (as loan-word Nö^{1,c}) confuse);—*Pt.* pl. מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין *Dn* 5⁹.

†[שִׁנְלִי] **n.f.** (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.*; ✓unknown *Hpt* *Gu Ezr-Ne*, p. 66 conj. As. *šigrêti*, harem-women);—pl. sf. שִׁנְלֵתָהּ *Dn* 5²³, שִׁנְלֵתָהּ v^{2,3}.

†[שָׁרַר] **vb.** **Hithpa.** struggle, strive (✓*id.* Pa. wrestle, *Ithpa.* be recalcitrant, also שָׁרַל *Ithpa.* strive, and so NH שָׁרַל (ל for ר), Syr. *ḥāḥ* beguile, esp. Pa., v. Nö^{ZMG 21 (1880), 733});—*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּרֵּר *Dn* 6¹⁵ he was striving, sq. *Inf.*

†אֶשְׁתַּדְּדֹר **n.m.** revolt;—abs. *Ezr* 4^{15,19}.

שְׁדָרָךְ **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—*Dn* 2¹⁹ 3¹² + 1 i t. 3.

שְׁדָת (✓of foll.; BH שְׁדָשׁ).

שֵׁשׁ, שֵׁשֶׁת **n.m.** six;—abs. שֵׁשֶׁת after **n.f.** *Dn* 3¹; שְׁנַת־שֵׁשׁ *Ezr* 6¹⁵ year six = sixth year.

שְׁתִּין **n. indecl.** sixty;—אֶמְיִן שֵׁׁׁ *Ezr* 6^{3,3} *Dn* 3¹; שְׁנִין שֵׁׁׁ וְחֶמְשִׁין.

†I. [שְׁוָה] **vb.** become like (BH I. שְׁוָה);—**Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁוִי *Qr* (v. ל foll.; > **Pe** 11 שְׁוִי *Kt*, v. *K¹* 47 *Beisp.* 3, and p. 175) *Dn* 5²¹, acc. rei, c. עָם.

†II. [שְׁוָה] **vb.** **Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. *Lzb*^{Eph. 1.67}; cf. BH II. [שְׁוָה]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁוֶהָ *Dn* 3²⁹, subj. rei + acc. be made into something (*K^{184,3}*).

שֹׁק (✓of following; BH I. שֹׁק, שֹׁק).

†[שָׁקָ] **n.[m.]** lower leg;—pl. sf. שְׁקָהִי *Dn* 2³³.

†[שֹׁר] **n.m.** wall (cf. BH II. שֹׁר *id.*; Eg. Aram. שֹׁר *RÉS*³⁶¹ A 6; B 1);—pl. emph. שְׁוֶרֶה *Ezr* 4¹⁶, v¹³; v¹² rd. שְׁוֶרֶה *Qr*, for שְׁוֶרֶה אֵשׁ *Kt*.

שֹׁשַׁנְכִּיא **n. pr. gent. pl.** the Susians, people of Susa *Ezr* 4⁹, v. דְּהוּא (DI *Pa*³²⁷; sg. [שֹׁשַׁנְכִּי] acc. to Scheft⁹², = OP **šušana-ka*, from Susa, so (as altern.) Andr^{M 85*}; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach *Anzanische Inschr.* 136 Jen^{VOJ}

vl. 34 Zim^{KAT 3, 485}, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb^{1.c. Jen ZMG iv (1901), 229}).

†[שחח] **vb.** corrupt (š¹(once), Syr. ܫܚܚ; BH [שחח]);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. שחחיה Dn 2⁹ corrupt word; as n.=fault 6^{5,5} (cf. š 17³ Ru 4²²).

†שויב **vb.** deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šūzub(u)*, *ušēzib*, *deliver*, *ezēbu* (עזב), Dl^{Fr 140 Hpt GGN 1883, 91; BAS 1.13 K⁴ 43, 1. Anm.}; š, Syr. ܫܘܒ, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܒ Schulth^{Lex. 203}, also Nab. Cooke²⁵⁵; cf. n.pr. משיבאל BH; OArām. ܫܘܒ SAC¹⁰²; v. also foll. art.);—**Pf.** 3 ms. שויב Dn 3²⁹ 6²⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישויב 3¹⁷; sf. ישויב 6¹⁷, יבון 3¹³; **Inf.** sf. לשויב 6²¹, תה- v¹⁵, תה- 3¹⁷;—**deliver** (usu. c. מן) Dn 3^{17b}, ל acc. pers. v²⁸ 6^{28b}, sf. pers. 3^{13,17a} 6^{15,17,21}, abs. v^{28a}.

†שיצא **Kt.** שיצי **Qr vb.** bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šū-šū*, *ū-še-šū*, *bring out*, *ʾašū* (וצא, BH וצא = Arām. ܫܘܥ, cf. Nō^{GUA 1884, 1019}), Dl^{1.c. Hpt 1.c. K^{1.c.}}; š שיצי complete, put an end to, also come to an end, pass. be finished, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܥ Schulth^{Lex. 203});—**finish temple**: **Pf.** 3 ms. ש שיצא Ezr 6¹⁵, but read prob. 3 mpl. שיצי K⁴ 43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu^{Hpt} (so ③ ④); > **Pf. pass.** Be-Ry.

שכב (✓of foll.; BH שכב, משכב).

†[משכב] **n.**[m.] couch, bed;—sf. משכבי Dn 4^{27,10}; 7^{25,29}; 7¹.

†[שכח] **vb.** **Haph.** (K⁴ 40, 4 Nō^{GUA 1884, 1019}) find (š שכח find, Syr. ܫܚܚ, Chr-Pal. ܫܚܚ Schulth^{Lex. 203}; Eg. Arām. ܫܚܚ S-C^{6a}, pass. ܫܚܚ RÉS^{361 A 2});—**Pf.** 1 s. השכח Dn 2²⁵; 3 mpl. השכחו Ezr 4¹⁹ Dn 6¹²; **Impf.** 2 ms. תשכח Ezr 4¹⁵ 7¹⁶; **Inf.** תשכח Dn 6^{5,5};—**find**, acc. rei, 6⁵ (ל pers.), v^{5,6} (ל pers.), v⁶ (ל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7¹⁶ (ב loc.); sq. cl. 7¹⁵ (ב loc.), v¹⁹; acc. pers. Dn 2²⁵; ל pers. 6¹² (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. השכח Dn 2²⁵ +, 2 ms. תשכח 5²⁷, 3 fs. תשכח 5¹¹ +;—**be found**, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6²; ב pers. Dn 5^{11,12,14} 6²¹; על pers. v⁵; ל pers. + קדם pers. v²¹; ל rei 2²⁵ (v. באר); subj. pers. 5²⁷ + קדם thou hast been found wanting (K⁴ 83, 3).

שכח etc., v. כלל.

†[שב] cf. š **vb.** dwell (BH שבן, משכן);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 fpl. ישבון Dn 4¹⁸ dwell, of birds, ב loc. **Pa. causat.**: **Pf.** 3 ms. נשמה תמה שכן Ezr 6¹², of God, cause his name to dwell there.

†[משכן] **n.**[m.] abode, of God;—sf. משכנה Ezr 7¹⁵, of Jerusalem.

שלו, שלה (✓of foll.; BH I. שלה (late)).

†שלה **adj.** at ease (Eg. Arām. Cooke²¹⁰);—ש' היתה Dn 4¹ I was at ease in my house.—3²⁹ v. following.

†שלה **n.f.** neglect, remissness (š id.);—abs. ש' Ezr 4²² 6⁹ Dn 6⁵ + 3²⁹ Qr; Kt שלה usu. thought an error for שלו; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שלה = ש' = thing, affair (4¹⁴).

†[שלה] **n.f.** ease, prosperity;—sf. שלה Ezr 7¹⁴ Dn 4²⁴.

†שלח **vb.** send (BH I. שלח);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Ezr 4¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. שלחו 4¹¹ +; 2 mpl. שלחתי 4¹⁹; 1 pl. שלחנו 4¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. שלח 5¹⁷ 6¹²; **Pt. pass.** שלח 7¹⁴ Dn 5²¹;—**send**, acc. of letter, etc., c. על pers. Ezr 4^{11,17,18} 5^{6,7,17}; abs. 6¹³, sq. vb. fin. 4¹⁴, + acc. pers. Dn 3²³ 6²³; sq. Inf. Dn 3²; **send out** hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.); **pass.**, be sent, c. מרדכי pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7¹⁴; subj. ב' Dn 5²¹.

†שלט **vb.** have power, rule (š Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Dn 3²⁷, 3 mpl. שלטו 6²⁵; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלט 5⁷, 3 fs. תשלט 2³⁹, 2 ms. תשלט 5¹⁶;—**have power** upon, ב rei, Dn 3²⁷ (of fire); **fall upon, assault** (š = פגע), ב pers. 6²³ (of lions); subj. pers. rule, be ruler, abs., 5^{7,16}, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2³⁹. **Haph. make ruler**: **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. תשלט 2³⁸ (ב pers., etc.); subj. תשלט v⁴⁸ (ל of province).

†שלטון (K⁴ 61, S. Eeap. a) **n.m.** Dn 7⁶ dominion;—ש' abs. Dn 7^{6,14}, cstr. 6²⁷ +; emph. שלטון 7²⁷; sf. שלטון 4¹⁹, גיה- 3³³ +, גיה- 7¹²; pl. שלטונא 7²⁷;—**1. dominion, sovereignty** (usu. of God): Dn 3³³ 4^{19,31,31} 6^{27b} 7^{6,12,14,11,14,26,27,27}. **2. realm** 6^{27a}.

†שליט **adj.** having mastery, ruling;—abs. ש' Ezr 7²⁴ +, emph. ש' Dn 2¹⁵; mpl. שליטין Ezr 4²⁰, מן- Dn 4²³;—**1. having, exercising, mastery**: a. of God, sq. ב, Dn 4^{14,22,29} 5²¹; abs., of heavens 4²³. b. of kings Ezr 4²⁰ (ב). **2. as n.=ruler** Dn 2¹⁰, captain v¹⁵. **3. having authority** to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers.=it is authorized, Ezr 7²⁴ (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C^{A 11+} אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שלם] **vb.** be complete (v. BH; Eg. Arām. שלם pay in full Cooke⁴⁰¹ = S-C^{L 5,7});—**Pe. Pt. pass.** שלם Ezr 5¹⁶ finished, of temple. **Haph.**

Pf. 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלֵמָה Dn 5²⁶ *God has finished it* (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Inv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵם Ezr 7¹⁹ *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קָרַם dei.

† שְׁלָמָא **n.m.** Dn 3³¹ *welfare, prosperity*;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4¹⁷ *prosperity!* emph. שְׁלָמָא 5⁷; sf. שְׁלָמָאֵךְ Dn 3³¹ 6²⁶.

† שֵׁם **n.m.** *name* (v. BH שֵׁם);—cstr. שְׁמֵךְ Ezr 5¹ +; sf. שְׁמֵךְ Dn 2²⁰ +; pl. cstr. שְׁמֵיךְ Ezr 5⁴, sf. הֵשֵׁם v¹⁰;—*name*, dei: Dn 2²⁰ 4⁵ Ezr 5¹ 6¹²; vir.: Dn 2²⁶ 4^{15,16} 5¹² (all Dan.), Ezr 5^{4,10,10} also v¹⁴, with which cf. S-C^{K 4,5,8,12,14}.

† [שְׁמָדָא] **vb.** **Haph.** *destroy* (3 Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמָדָה Dn 7²⁶ (obj. om., = dominion).

† [שָׁמַיִן] **n.m. pl.** *heavens* (BH [שָׁמַיִן], שָׁמַיִם, √ שָׁמָה);—*alw.* emph. שָׁמַיִן: 1. *visible sky* Je 10¹¹ Dn 4^{9,10,17,19,20,27,28}; שָׁמַיִם עוֹף 2²⁸; שָׁמַיִם צְפִירֵי 4^{9,18}; שָׁמַיִם מַלְאָכִים 12^{30,32,33} 5²¹; שָׁמַיִם רֵיחֵי 7² *winds of the sky*; שָׁמַיִם עֲנָנֵי v¹³; *heavens + earth = universe* Je 10¹¹, where God shews signs Dn 6²⁸. 2. *heavens* as abode of God Dn 2²⁸ 4³¹, hence, fig., as ruling v²³ (שָׁמַיִם sometimes = *God* in NH J Aram., D Worte Jeau 179; Eng. Tr. 218 L); as abode of angels v³² (Dr); elsewh. in phr. שָׁמַיִם אֱלֹהֵי 2^{18,19,37,44} Ezr 5^{11,12} 6^{9,10} 7^{12,21,23,23} 23; שָׁמַיִם מְקוֹם Dn 4³⁴, שָׁמַיִם מְקוֹם 5²³.

† [שְׁמָמָא] **vb.** **Ethpōl.** *be appalled* (3 (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. שְׁמָמָא, Schulth³⁰⁹);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁמָמָם (K¹³⁶) Dn 4¹⁶.

† שָׁמַע **vb.** *hear* (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמַע Dn 6¹⁵; 1 s. שָׁמַע 5^{14,16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3¹⁰, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמַעוּ 3^{13,13}; *Pt. act.* שָׁמַע 3⁷ 5²³;—*hear*: = *have sense of hearing* Dn 5²³; c. acc. of sound 3^{5,7,10,13}, word 6¹⁵; c. cl. עַל + ל pers. *concerning*, 5^{14,16}. **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְעוּ Dn 7⁷, c. ל pers. (prob.).

† שְׁמָרְנָא **n.pr.loc.** (BH שְׁמָרְנָא, I. שְׁמָר);—Ezr 4^{7,10}.

I. שְׁמָשׁ (√ of following; BH שְׁמָשׁ, שְׁמָשׁ).

† שֶׁשׁ **n.** [m. so D^{WB}] *sun*;—emph. שֶׁשׁ Dn 6¹⁵.

† II. [שְׁמָשׁ] **vb.** **Pa.** *minister* (3 Pa. *id.*, תִּשְׁמָשׁ *use*; Palm. שְׁמָשׁ, תִּשְׁמָשׁ, SAC¹¹⁴, cf. 122 Lzb³⁷⁹; Syr. شَمَسَ, شَمَسَ; Chr-Pal. شَمَسَ Pa. شَمَسَ; NH שְׁמָשׁ, תִּשְׁמָשׁ; Egypt. šmas, *servant*, Kopt. šemše, cf. WMM in Buhl¹⁴);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁמָשׁוּ Dn 7¹⁰ *were ministering to him*.

† שְׁמָשׁ **n.pr.m.**;—always שְׁמָשׁ: Ezr 4^{9,9,17,23} (Andr^{M 86*} conj. OIran. *caritative* שְׁמָשׁ, conformed to שְׁמָשׁ, cf. Scheft⁹², who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi*=*simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

שָׁן v. שָׁן.

[שָׁנָא] **vb.** *change* (v. BH I. שָׁנָה);—**Pe.**

Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁנָה Dn 3²⁷, sf. שָׁנָה 5⁰ (rd. prob. שָׁנָה; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנָה 7²⁴, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנָה 6¹⁸ 7²³; *Pt. act.* fs. תִּשְׁנָה 7¹⁹; mpl. שָׁנָה 5⁹, fpl. שָׁנָה 7³;—*intrans. change, be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3²⁷, brightness (וַיִּ) of face 5^{6,9}, purpose 6¹⁸; *be different* from (מִן) 7^{3,19} 23²⁴. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנָה (K¹⁴⁷ e), and Belsp. 3) Dn 3²⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנָה 4¹³; *Pt. pass.* fs. מִשְׁנָה (Baer) 7⁷;—*trans. change* Dn 4¹³ (לְבַבָּה מִן אֲנִישָׁא); = *frustrate* word of king 3²⁸; pt. pass. *intrans. different* 7⁷ (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֶשְׁנָה Dn 3¹⁹ Kt (K¹⁴⁷, Belsp. 4; קָן—Nö GGA 1884, 1019 Str¹²³ d M²⁴), > 3 ms. אֶשְׁנָה Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנָה 2⁹, 3 mpl. יִשְׁנָה (1 om. in pause, K^{126,1}, but *modus apocop.* Nö GGA 1831, 1015, as יִשְׁנָה Je 10¹¹, יִבְהִלֶּךָ Dn 5¹⁰, v. also Cooke¹⁶⁶) 5¹⁰, נָשָׁן, נָשָׁן;—*be changed*: of וַיִּ Dn 5¹⁰ 7²³ (v. **Pe.**; על pers.); יִשְׁנָה אֲנִי 3¹⁹ (id.), of time, conditions 2⁹. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנָה Ezr 6¹¹; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁנָה v¹² +; *Pt. act.* קִשְׁנָה Dn 2²¹;—*trans. change, alter*, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2²¹ 7²³; acc. om. 6^{9,16} Ezr 6¹²; *frustrate* edict (v. **Pa.**) 6¹¹.

† I. [שָׁנָה] **n.f.** *year* (v. BH שָׁנָה, √ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת הָרֵי: שְׁנַת הָרֵי = *first year* Ezr 5¹³ 6³ Du 7¹; שְׁנַת הָרֵי = *second year*; שְׁנַת הָרֵי = *6¹⁵*; pl. שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Dn 6¹ 62 *years*; שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Ezr 5¹¹.—II. [שָׁנָה] v. יָשָׁן.

שָׁן (√ of following; v. BH [שָׁן], שָׁן).

† [שָׁן] **n.** [f.] *tooth*;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שָׁן Dn 7⁷;—sf. שְׁנֵי Kt (K¹⁸³, 2. b), שְׁנֵי Qr, v^{5,19} (all of beasts in vision).

† שְׁעָה **n.f.** *brief time, moment* (3 *id.*, שְׁעָה, NH שְׁעָה *time, hour*; Syr. سَاعَة *moment*, then *hour* Brock³⁶⁹, but Chr-Pal. سَاعَة *moment, hour* Schwally¹⁴¹ 97 Schulth^{Lex. 211}; perh. = As. šattu, *duration*; Tel Am. 91, 77 šē-ti, *time, hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl^{KAT 3, 335}; Ar. سَاعَة *portion of time*, Eth. ሰዓት: *time, hour, time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl^{1,c}); √ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl^{1,c}); D1^{17,30} conj. *שְׁעָה look, hence *moment* = 'Augenblick,' but vb. שָׁן rather of steady gaze);—*moment*: usu. emph. בְּהִשְׁעָה (rd. poss. שָׁן as

ⲭ Syr., M^{86.14} Buhl¹⁴ cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3^{6.15} 4³⁰ 5⁵; abs. שָׁעָה הָרָה 4¹⁶ *for a moment*.

†[שֹׁפֵט] vb. judge (BH שֹׁפֵט);—Pt. as n.pl. abs. שֹׁפְטִין Ezr 7²⁵ *judges*.

שֹׁפֵר v. שָׁפַר.

†[שָׁפַל] vb. be low (v. BH);—Haph. *bring low, humble*: Pf. 2 ms. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּ לְבָבְךָ Dn 5²² *thou hast not humbled thine heart*; Impf. 3 ms. יִהְיֶה שָׁפָל 7²⁴, Inf. לְהִשְׁפֹּלָה 4³¹, Pl. מִשְׁפָּל 5¹⁹, all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down*.

שָׁפַל adj. low in station;—cstr. שִׁ Dn 4¹⁴.

שָׁפָר vb. be fair, seemly (ⲭ Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. ל שָׁפַר merit well of, SAC¹¹⁷; Cappad. Aram. שִׁפְרָא Lzb Eph. 160);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. שִׁ, c. קָרַם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3³² 6²; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפָּר 4²⁴ *let my counsel be acceptable to thee*.

שָׁפִיר adj. fair, beautiful;—of foliage Dn 4^{9.15}.

†[שֶׁרָפָר] n.[m.] dawn (ⲭ *id.*; redupl. (K^{169.3}) fr. above ✓!);—emph. שֶׁרָפָרָא Dn 6²⁰.

שָׁק v. שָׁק.

†[שָׁרָא] vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide (v. BH I. שָׁרָה);—Pe. Inf. לְמִשְׁרָא Dn 5¹⁶; rd. מִשְׁ also v¹², for מִשְׁ (K¹⁴⁰ⁿ M^{87*} al.);—Pt. pass. שָׁרָא (K¹⁴⁷, Belp. f.) 2²²; pl. שָׁרִין 3²⁵;—1. *loosen*: lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3²⁵ (opp. bound); fig. *loosen knots*, i.e. solve difficulties, 5^{12.16}. 2. *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. ⲭ NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2²² (עַם pers.). Pa. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁרִי Ezr 5² *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] Hiph. 2), sq. inf. Hithpa. Pt. mpl. מִשְׁתָּרִין Dn 5⁶ *joints were loosened* (in fear).

שָׁרָק (שָׁרִיק ⲭ, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׁרָק hiss, whistle (onomatop.)).

†[שִׁשְׁרוּקִי] n.f. pipe (cf. Syr. (rare));—emph. מִשְׁרֹקִיתָא Dn 3^{5.7.15}, מִשְׁרֹק 3¹⁰.

†[שָׁרַשׁ] n.m. Dn 4¹² root (v. BH);—pl. sf. שְׁרִשְׁתִּי of tree Dn 4^{12.20.23}.

†[שָׁרַשׁ] Kt (i.e. שָׁרַשׁ K^{161.4.6}), Qr שָׁרַשׁ n.f. uprooting, fig. banishment;—abs. Ezr 7²⁶.

שֵׁשׁ, שֵׁשׁ six, v. שָׁרַת.

†[שָׁתָה] vb. drink (ⲭ שָׁתָה, Syr. ܫܬܐ; v. BH I. שָׁתָה);—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. אֲשָׁתִּי (K^{111.4.4a}) Dn 5^{3.4}; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתִּי v²; Pt. act. שָׁתָה v¹, pl. שָׁתִּין v²³;—*drink*, acc. wine Dn 5^{1.4}, + ב of vessel v²³ and (acc. om.) v^{2.3}.

†[מִשְׁתֵּי] so ⲭ n.m. feast (as BH מִשְׁתֵּה);—emph. בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּי Dn 5¹⁰.

שֵׁשִׁין sixty, v. שָׁרַת.

שָׁתָר בּוֹרִי n.pr.m. Pers. official Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{6.13}; Σαθραβουζανα (au, ε, ης); ΘΛ Σαθραβουζανης (Andr^{M 87*} prop. מתרבר, Gk. Μεθραβουζανης, = OIran. *Mithrabauzana, Mithra is deliverer (or the like), so Mey^{Entst. J. 32}; Scheft^{92 f.} OIran. Šêthrabûzana, empire-delivering; Wkl^{MVAG 1887}, 281 f. conj. a title).

ת

†[תָּבַר] vb. break (ⲭ Syr.; BH תָּבַר);—Pe. Pt. pass. fs. תָּבַרְהָ Dn 2⁴² *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תָּבַר v. תָּבַר.

†[תָּוַב] vb. return (ⲭ Syr.; BH תָּוַב);—Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יָתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (וַי) of face Dn 4^{33b}, of knowledge v^{31.33a}. Haph. Pf. 3 ms. תָּוַיב Dn 2¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. תָּוַיבִּנָּה Ezr 5¹¹; Impf. 3 mpl. יָתוּבִין 6⁵, יָתוּבִין (K^{133.2}) 5⁵; Inf. sf. לְתָוַיבִּנָּה Dn 3¹⁶;—1. *restore*, acc. rei Ezr 6⁵. 2. *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5^{5.11} Dn 3¹⁶ (sf. pers.), וְעָתָּה וְעָתָּה 2¹⁴.

†[תָּוַה] vb. be startled, alarmed (ⲭ *id.*, Syr. ܬܐܠܝ);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. תָּוַה Dn 3²⁴.

†[תֹּר] n.m. bullock (ⲭ Syr.; BH תֹּר, שֹׁר, ✓ III. שֹׁר);—pl. abs. תֹּרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6^{9.17} 17¹⁷; as eating grass Dn 4^{22.29.30} 5²¹.

†[תַּחֲתָא] prep. under (BH תַּחַת; ⲭ תַּחֲתָא, Syr. ܬܚܬܐ, ܬܚܬܐ, adv. ܬܚܬܐ; Palm. מִן לַתַּחַת Cooke³²⁰);—Dn 7²⁷ תַּחֲתָא כָּל-שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. ⲭ) 4⁹ תַּחֲתָא (so ⲭ⁰ Lv 15¹⁰; Dalm^{147.2}, v¹⁸. With מִן, Je 10¹¹ שְׁמַיָּא מִן תַּחֲתָא (cf. BH III. 2); sf. Dn 4¹¹ מִן-תַּחֲתָא (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†[תָּלַב] n.[m.] snow (ⲭ Syr.; BH שָׁלַג);—abs. תָּלַב Dn 7⁹ (sim.).

† **תלת** *n.m.*, **תלתה** *f.*, three (Σ Syr.;

BH שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה;—*m.* תֵּלַת bef. *n.f.* pl. Dn 7⁵; *n.f.* om. v^{8.20}; *f.* תֵּלְתָה bef. *n.m.* pl. 7²⁴; after, 3²⁴ 6^{3.11.14}, so ס—Ezr 6⁴; יוֹם תֵּלְתָה 6¹⁵ *third day*; *sf.* תֵּלְתָהּ (K⁴⁶⁵, Aum.¹) Dn 3²³ *the three of them*.

† **תלת** *n.[m.]* a third part (so תֵּלְתָא, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. חלה SAC¹²¹, Ar. ثُلُث, As. šulultu (=šuluštu) Meissn Suppl. 93, cf. Dl^{WB}; v. also M⁸⁴* Dr^{Dn 5,7});—*emph.* תֵּלְתָא *adv.* as one of three Dn 5^{16.29} (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M⁸⁴*).

† **תלת** *adj. denom.* (only B^{Aram}.) as subst. *third* (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M⁸⁹*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K⁴⁶⁵, 1, Aum.³), Dn 5⁷.

† **תליתי** *adj.* third (Σ תֵּלִיתִי, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ);—*f.* תֵּלִיתָא Kt, תֵּלְתָה Qr (K^{411.1b}) Dn 2²⁹ *the third kingdom*.

† **תלתין** *n. indecl.* thirty;—ח' יִמִּין Dn 6^{8.13}.

† **תמיה** *adv.* there (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS 361 B⁶ [also תנה A⁴, so Cilic., Cooke^{68.5}, cf. Palm. תנן ib. 121.3, Syr. ܬܡܝܗ S-C^{A4.J6}]; Σ תִּמְיָ, Syr. ܬܡܝܗ, v. BH תִּמְיָ);—Ezr 5¹⁷ 6^{1.12}; תִּמְיָ מִן־ח' *thence* 6⁶.

† **תמיה** *n.m.* wonder, as wrought by God (Σ Syr.; cf. BH [תִּמְיָ]);—*pl. abs.* תִּמְיָ Dn 6²⁸; *emph.* תִּמְיָ 3³², *pl. sf.* תִּמְיָ v³³.

תנא (Σ Syr.; = BH II. שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה).

† **תנין** *adj.* second;—*fs.* תִּנְיָ (K^{466.1}) Dn 7⁶.

† **תנינות** (K^{466.2}) *adv.* the second time;—Dn 2⁷.

† **תרתין** *n.m.*, תִּרְתִּין (K⁴⁶⁵, Anm.¹) *f.*, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. *f.* תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb³⁸⁵); v. Philippi^{ZMG xxxii} (1878), 23 ff.; *adj.* acc. to M^{489b});—*m.* only *cstr.* in תִּרְתִּין *twelve*, after *n.m.* pl. Dn 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷; *f.* after *n.f.* pl. שְׁנֵי שָׁנִין Dn 6¹ *years sixty and two*; = *ord.*, שְׁנַת תִּרְתִּין 4²⁴ *second year*.

† **תתני** Kt, תִּתְנִי Qr, *n.m. pl.* name of official Dn 3^{2.3} (so Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 B⁴ רִינִי *and* תִּתְנִי; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תִּתְנִי] *v.* תִּתְנִי.

† **תקל** *vb.* weigh (Σ Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שָׁקַל;—Peil *Pf.* 2 ms. תִּקְלָה (W^{CG224}) Dn 5²⁷ *thou hast been weighed*, 2 of scales.

† **תקל** *n.[m.]* shekel (v. BH שָׁקַל; Σ תִּקְלָה);—*abs.* ח' Dn 5^{25.27}; v. מִנָּה and *reff.*

† **תקנן** *vb.* be in order (Σ Syr.; BH (late));—Hoph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְקַנְתָּ (W^{CG223}) Dn 4³³ *I was established*, 2 of kingdom.

† **תקנן** *vb.* grow strong (Σ Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקְנָה, of tree, Dn 4^{8.17}; 2 ms. תִּקְנָה 4¹⁹, of king; 3 fs. תִּקְנָה 5²⁰ *fig. grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. Pa. *make strong*, *stringent*: Inf. לְתִקְנָה Dn 6⁸ *acc. of interdict*.

† **תקף** *n.[m.]* might;—*cstr.* חֲסִנִי Dn 4²⁷, of king.

† **תקף** *n.[m.]* id.;—*emph.* תִּקְפָּא Dn 2²⁷.

† **תקיף** *adj.* strong, mighty;—*fs. abs.* תִּקְיָה, of kingdom, Dn 2⁴⁰ (like iron), v¹²; סִי־7⁷, of beast; *mpl. abs.* תִּקְיָין, of kings Ezr 4²⁰, God's wonders Dn 3³³.

תרתין *two*, v. תנא.

† **תַּרְעָה** *n.[m.]* gate, door (Σ Syr.; BH תַּרְעָה, ✓I. שַׁעַר);—*cstr.* ח': 1. *door* of furnace Dn 3²⁶. 2. *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2²⁹ (cf. Est 2¹⁹, v. שַׁעַר 3 a; also Ar. بَاب *gate*, then الباب *the court* of a sovereign; *pl.* الأبواب *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy^{1.124}).

† **תַּרְעָה** i.e. *tarrā* (K^{469d}) *n.m.* porter, door-keeper, in temple: *pl. emph.* תַּרְעָיָה Ezr 7¹⁴.

† **תתני** *n.pr.m.* Pers. perfect in Syria;—Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{6.13}; Θαθανας, Ταθανας, Α θαθανας; ΘL Ταθανας, Σισισ; Σισισ also 3 Esdr 6³ 7²⁶ Jos Ant. xl. 12, 89, etc. (Lag Palt. Hieron. 162 n.; AS 1333 n.; Mey Enist. J.32 assumes OP *Thithnaya, or *Thathmaia); but Uštanni, Uštanu, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm^{Darius 27.82}; names prob. identical; Meissn ZAW xlvii (1897), 191 f. reads therefore וְשַׁתְנִי (Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu^{Ezr-Neh. 63}; Scheft⁹⁴, however, thinks תתני = חסני = OP thāsna, Av. sāsna (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. Uštanu.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3b. **𐎠 9**: see also *Ew. Gesch.* I, 524. H. I. 365.
On the force of **𐎠** in proper names (in many
prob. a divine title), v. *Che. Ency. Bib.*, *ABL NAMES WITH*
Nō *ib.*, *NAMES*, §§ 44, 45.

4b. אֲבָרָם: Spiegelberg^{Randglossen} 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḥkr'z' 3brru* = חֶלֶל אֲבָרָם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö^{b.c.} al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. יְהוֹרִים, מְלִיכִים, אֲבָרָם).

5b. II. אָבַל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of אָבַל *withstand*, with אֲבִל *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) inprob., and of latter with אֲבִל *herd of camels* obscure; √ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. ܐܒܠܐ, ܐܒܠܐ, Talm. אָבַל, Pun. אֶבֶל, 'grass,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, ἀγρωσις, v. Löw^{No. 141} (GFM, privately).

6a. III. אֶבֶל, אֶבֶל: on this etym., form אֶבֶל needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric ($x + \bar{u}$), poss. err. for אֶבֶלֶל; or Aram. Aph. from אֶבֶל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7a. [אָבן] 2: Spiegelberg ^{ZA} xlv (1900), 269 ff.; Rand-
glossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אָבֵנִים], i.e.
bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7^b. אַפִּיר 1: transfer Ju 5²² Je 46¹⁵ to 3 end (but Je 46¹⁶ many MSS. & Aq Symm Theod & many moderns read אַפִּירִי thy bull, i.e. Apis).

— אָפּקלעבן: Spiegelberg ^{Randglossen 14 ff.} expl. as
Eg. 'brk=give attention!

8^a. נֶזֶן: authority for Ar. vb. ^נأَجَا *lee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr.mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אַרַם: Aram. 'א (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אָמָה : Ar. أَمَم also = *spoil* (of water); cf. أَمَمَة (أَمَم) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy¹¹.

10^a. אֶדוֹם 2, 3: v. now FBuhl ^{Geach. d. Edomiter (1893)}

11^b. אֶל־נִי־בָּקָק : rd. prob. אֶל־נִי־בָּקָק, v. GFM^{Ju 1, 5}.

13b. I. נֶחֱלָה: Nö^{ZMG x1 (1886), 154, 720} doubts נֶחֱלָה =
 אֶמֶל = *alm*; but אֶמֶל = *dwelling* actually in vulg.
 Ar. acc. to So^{Buhl}.

15ⁿ. Before אָוֹב ins. 'א' Pr 31^r Kt, v. [אָ].
— אָוֹב: after *return* add 'whence Kö
Off.-begr. II. 136 Sta G. 1.504; Bibl. Theol. I. 186 Now Arch. II. 273 as
rediens, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15^b. מוֹנֵד: Bev³Phil. xxvi. 30² der. from Ar. מוֹנֵד *be*
strong [also *oppress, burden*], whence מוֹנֵד (or
מוֹנֵד) *calamity*.

— אָר: Ar. derivation very dub.; DI^{W25}, cf. WB22 KS²⁻⁴ Hpt¹ J¹OS 1896, 158 ff. Gunk^{Gn 2,6} Holz^{Gn 2,5} Buhl cp. As. *edū*, flood, mass of waters (✓ אָרָה), *edū*, overflow (for irrigation); 𐤀𐤁𐤁 Aq in Gn 2⁶ have *spring*, 𐤀𐤁𐤁 *cloud*, so 𐤀𐤁𐤁 Jb 36⁷; add perh. Jb 36³⁰ אָרוּ for אָרוּ (Du Dr).

16^b. תָּמַח 2: add Gn 49²⁶ (v. p. 1063^a).

— II. [אֹהֶ] end: v. also [תֹּאֶר], p. 1061^b.

17^b. II. אֵיל, אֹל: Ar. *أَوَّل*, etc., from *آل*,
v. Lane.

19a. אֵיִל: Ar. إَيْل = *ibex* (i. q. وَعَلٍ, وَعَلٍ).

19b. $\mu\pi$: on etym., cf. also Bev^{JPhil.} xxvi. 300-2.

20b. אִיפּוֹ: crpt., v. Siegf^{ThLz}, Nov. 7, 1883, 530; he expl. מֵאֵ Je 10⁹ as err. for מִיפּוֹ v. K 10¹⁸, and אֵ Dn 10⁵ as borrowed from Je 10⁹; in Je 10⁹ Gie reads מִיפּוֹפֵר, Du either this or מִיפּוֹ (v. פּוֹ); read מִיפּוֹפֵר perhaps also Dn 10⁵ (Dr).

— אופיר: WMM *As. u. Eur.* 111 identifies with Egypt. *Pvnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23^b. **אֵזוֹב**: prob. a kind of wild marjoram
(*origanum Maru*) Post^{Hast.} DB HYSSOP.

24b. [מאן], l. 5: after שחך ins. 'Is 40¹⁵.'

25^a. III. אָ: Ez 18¹⁰ אָ is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. אָ: v. Comm.); in 21¹⁰ also dub. (Ⓢ ε), read אָ Ew Hi Sm Toy, אָ Co Berthol, אָ Oort Krae.

25^b. אחר 5: Nu 10⁴ בַּצִּחַת is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33¹⁴ it = *in one way*; Pr 28¹⁸ read prob. with © Lag Dys Bi בִּצְחַח; Ju 16²⁸ is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10⁸ בַּצִּחַת prob. = *in one, altogether*. אחר 7: transpose 'abs. Jb 42¹⁴' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10¹⁴' (l. 2).

26^b. On pr. names compounded with אַח, v. reff. given under אַח sup.

— אַחֲבָב, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus^{Chroo.} Ecclesiast. II. 23', and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אַחֲרֵי 3, l. 1: ins. '15²⁹' after '14^{2,4}', and in 4, l. 1, del. '29¹'.

27^a. אַחֲרֵי: < אַחֲרֵי, v. Norzi^{Nu 13, 22} GFM^{Ju 1, 10} (after Ven.¹ Mich.).

28^b. אַחֲרֵי: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, + لَآ = *adopt*, hence perhaps 'hath adopted'.

— אַחֲרֵי fire-pot is loan-word fr. Eg. 'ah acc. to WMM^{OLZ 3, 81}; Je 36²² rd. אַחֲרֵי.

32^b. אַחֲרֵי 2 end: add Ho 11⁸ acc. to Hi Ke. We Marti al.

33^a. IV. אַחֲרֵי Jb 22³⁰: read perhaps אַל (Me), or אַלֵּה (Ley), with וְתַמְלִיט in v^b.

35^b. אַחֲרֵי, l. 5 from bottom: אַחֲרֵי Ez 24^{17, 22} is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אַחֲרֵי; Toy^{1pt} אַחֲרֵי (Ho 9⁴).

38^b. מַלְכָּה: so read also || 2 Ch 2⁹ (מַלְכָּה).

— אַלְמֹדָר: add Glas^{Skizze II. 425, 435}.

41^b. אַלְמֹדָר c: in Jos 17⁹ אַלְמֹדָר rd. אַלְמֹדָר, cf. Iu 17¹² 19^{3, 16, 31, 48}, etc.

43^a. אַל 7: v. also Brock^{ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff.} (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45^b. אַלְמֹדָר: < = *El is kinsman* (v. Gray^{Ency. Bib. Aram. NAMES WITH Nōth. NAMES, § 46}).

48^b. I. אַלְמֹדָר, l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15⁶'.

49^a. At end of II. אַלְמֹדָר ins.: 'אַלְמֹדָר' v. b. denom. Hiph. אַלְמֹדָר 144¹³ מַלְכָּה producing thousands (subj. אַלְמֹדָר).

— אַלְמֹדָר: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da^{Nahum, etc., 9 ff.} GASm^{Twelve Proph. II. 79 f.}

— At bottom, insert: אַלְמֹדָר v. sub I. אַל.

49^b. אַל etym.: add 'אֶל, אֶל, אֶל'.

51^a. I. אַמֹּן: Je 46²⁵ Spiegelberg^{Handglosso, 43 ff.} reads אַמֹּן (as Na 3³) for אַמֹּן, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54^a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24¹⁴'.

55^b, l. 9: Is 40²⁶ read probably אַמֹּן (©).

57^a. אַמֹּן: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on 'א = Eg. 'A-ma-ra v. WMM^{As. u. Eur. 229 ff.}, = TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl^{TelAm. 36*} Jastr^{EB CANAAN, § 10} Say^{Heb. DB Auzorites} al.; cf. also GFM^{Ju 4, 6} Dr^{De 1, 7} Gray^{Nu 13, 29}.

58^b. III. [אַמֹּן] Pu.: after אַמֹּן ins. 'ψ 91¹⁰'.

60^a. [אַמֹּן, אַמֹּן]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אַמֹּן.

61^b. אַמֹּן: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. אַמֹּן.

62^b. אַמֹּן Niph. 1 end: add 'so אַמֹּן Jb 27¹⁹; but read prob. אַמֹּן = אַמֹּן (Ex 5⁷), © © Ew De Di Du.'

66^a. [אַמֹּן]: Dieulafoy^{REJ xvi (1888), p. ccxxv f.} makes *apadāna*, more precisely, *throne-room*, cf. Dr^{Dn 11, 45}.

67^a. אַמֹּן: Ar. أَمْن in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty*; مَأْمُون = *empty-headed man*; this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67^b. אַמֹּן: now prob. that 1 should include Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 4¹ 29¹ and 2 K 13²² ©L; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ©L l. c. We^{Comp. 254} Dr^{1 S 29, 11} RS^{OTJC 2, 435} GASm^{Geogr. 400 f.} Buhl^{Geogr. 212 (and N.)} Bu^{RS 235 f.}; more doubtful are 1 K 20^{26, 30} 2 K 13¹⁷ (Kit^{1 K 20, 26}); these, with Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12²¹ rd. אַמֹּן Du (v. also Bu).

68^a. אַמֹּן: read 'Syr.' for '©', and 'Talm.' for 'א', thus: 'Syr. أَمْن (and أَمْن) PS^{307, 3}; Sota 9¹⁴ and Talm. אַמֹּן, Talm. also אַמֹּן and אַמֹּן, Levy^{NHWB L 150, iv. 17}'.

68^b. אַמֹּן: but Thes^{612, Add. 72} del. אַמֹּן, and der. מַלְכָּה from אַמֹּן, so Ba^{SB § 172 c}; v. also, on אַמֹּן as late by-form of אַמֹּן, DBMacdonald^{JBL xlv (1895), 58 ff.}.

70^a. אַמֹּן: del. 'also أَرَب tie (a knot) Frey.'

71^b. [אַמֹּן]: Vulg. Ar. أَمْن = *manger* Mohit^{19, 15} (GFM, privately), cf. Lane^{61 a}.

— At the end: add 'also pl. אַמֹּן 2 Ch 32^{28 b} (read prob. אַמֹּן וְאֶרְוֹת אַמֹּן Kit Benz al.).'

72^a. אַמֹּן: Du^{1a 20, 1} (q.v.) makes 1 = אַמֹּן, from אַמֹּן + אַמֹּן afform., *hearth* (not + אַמֹּן *hearth of El*).

73^a. אַמֹּן, ll. 3, 19: אַמֹּן ψ 139² < *Inf. cstr.*, and || רַבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רַבְעִי), not רַבְעִי, cf. Bae.

73^b. אֶרִיִּיךְ: on *Rim-Aku* (= *Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr ^{Comm. Gn. 136 ff.}; Zim ^{KAT 3. 367} thinks identification very dubious.

— After אֶרִיִּיךְ insert: 'אֶרִיִּים' n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9⁹; *Aporios*.'

74^b. אֶרֶם end: add Nö ^{Ency. Bib. ARAM}.

77^a, l. 13 fr. below: אֶשׁ 'm.' is dub.: Nu 16¹⁸ rd. עלִיָּה for 2nd עלִיָּהם (G^B); Je 20⁹ v. Ges^{132 d.}; 48⁴⁵ rd. (many MSS., Nu 21²⁸) וַיֵּצֵאָה; ψ 104⁴ rd. perh. (Ol Du) לִהְיוֹתָ; or וְלִהְיוֹתָ; Jb 20²⁶ v. Ges^{145 n} (or 121b); cf. Albr ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 63}.

78^b. אִשָּׁה, [אִשְׁיָה]: read 'אִשָּׁה (✓of foll.).'

Also 'אִשְׁיָה' n.f. wall, bulwark (Talm. אִשְׁיָה (Levy Nö); Mand. אִשְׁיָה wall Nö^{M 113}; 3 pl. sf. אִשְׁיָתָה (Dalm^{WB} אִשְׁיָתָה Je 50¹⁵, אִשְׁיָתָה Ct 2⁹; Ar. أَسِيَّة column, support is loan-word acc. to Frä¹¹);—only pl. sf. bulwarks of city of Babylon', etc.

79^b. אָשֵׁם, l. 2: for 'reum judicavit', read 'אִשְׁמָ sin, offence,' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.' — **Niph.**: after Jo 1¹⁸ add '(ei vera l.; Me We al. גִּשְׁפוּ, ✓שָׁמַם, cf. Dr ad loc.).'

81^a. אֲשֵׁרָה: see now also GFM^{EB ASHERAH} Dr Dt 16, 21 Allen^{DB ASHERAH}, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim ^{KAT 3. 436 ff.} (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id. lb. 432 ff.); but v. Jerem^{AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207} (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and Id. lb. 37. 237) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess*; if 2 K 23⁷ refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id. lb. 23, 206 f., 256. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WH Ward^{AJSJL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)}.

83^b. אֲשֵׁר: 4 b (γ) transfer Ec 8⁴ to בְּאֲשֵׁר c (p. 84^a); and 8 e add 'In Dt 15¹⁴ also read בְּאֲשֵׁר: note בִּרְכָּךְ before.'

85^a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: (J) וַיִּקְרָא לְחִנּוֹךְ (J) לא יִקְרָא עוֹר אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אֲבָרָם, 17⁵ (P) אֶת־עֵינֶיךָ there shall not be called (= one shall not call) thy name Abram, 21⁵ (E).'

91^b. בָּאֵר לְחִי: בָּאֵר perhaps orig. לְחִי. לְחִי jaw(-bone); on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לְחִי, γνάθος, v. G^B Ju 15, 9 We^{ProL 314} Nes^{AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176}.

92^a. בְּאִרִּי: < the man from Beer? Nes^{1-c}.

94^b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. הָעֵפְרִי (for בְּרִי) G^B Du Dr, with גִּחַת in v^b (for גִּחַת).

96^a. Before בְּרִיךְ, ins.: ' + [בְּרִיךְ] vb. denom. mend fissures (of);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לְרִבּוֹק 2 Ch 34¹⁰ (+ וּלְחִי; acc. הַרְבִּית).'

101^b. בּוֹשָׁל: add ref. to עֶרְבֹשֶׁת to the point of confusion + Ju 3²⁵ (cf. GFM), 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹.

103^a. בְּקֹץ: Nes^{AJSJL xiii (1897), 176} conj. mng. gravel, cf. mod. *Ramle* = sand.

— בְּקֹץ: err. in Ju 1⁴⁵ (v. GFM).

— I. [בְּחָל]: Nö^{ZAW xvii (1897), 188} disproves Syr. ܠܚܝܠ, and adopts the view of Gei^{Urschrift 270} (ܠܚܝܠ) euphem. for a ✓ II. בעל = loathe, c. 3, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3¹⁴ 31³²; v. infr. on p. 127^a).

103^b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110^b. בית ad fin.: on 3 as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst^{Hauran 110} Kampffmeyer^{ZPV xv (1892), 111}.

111^a. בֵּית־דָּגָן: Jerome^{Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), III, 38} defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. lb. 174): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דָּגָן (Id. lb. 48) as 'piscis trititiae'] (HPS, privately).

114^b. בְּפֹרֶה: בְּפֹרֶה Je 24² prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr. = early ripeness, cf. Du.

126^a. אֲבָגִים: described Jos^{Ant. III. 7. 2} as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in 3 6 הֶמְקֵן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta^{TbLz 1894, 236}.

— בִּפְקֹר: l. 2 read חֲפָל (PS; syllable 3 uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have חֲפָל).

127^a. בָּעַל: Je 3¹⁴ 31³² AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ b3 disgusted, derive from II. בעל loathe (sq. 3); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31³² read נָעַלְתָּ (treating 3¹⁴ as I. בעל).

129^b. II. [בְּעָר]: **Niph.** Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷ rather stupefied (by spectacle 10¹³ = 51¹⁶).

132^b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21²⁴ (v. Di), Ju 11²²; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3¹⁸ (cf. 2³⁷), Jos 12²; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd^{Fal 191}.'

135^a. I. בָּרָא: Ar. بَرَأ prob. loan-word.

137^b. בְּרִזְלִי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בֵּר = son, Nes^{ZPV xv. 257; AJSJL, Apr. 1897, 173}.

141^a. בֵּר: Is 1²⁵ read prob. בְּבֵר as in a furnace (Is 48¹⁰); there seems no evidence that

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier, *Anc. Workers in Metal* (1856), 15, 20, 25 WAW in Smith DB II.368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. III), 1939.

151^a. [תָּרַר]: **Hithpo.** 1 ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. תָּרַר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II, תָּרַר).'

— 2 ad fin., Je 5⁷ rd. prob. יִתְפָּרֵר ① Gie Du al.

152^b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18⁵¹' ins. 'so || 2 S 22⁵¹ (Kt מִנְדִּיל; > Qr מִנְדִּיל).'

— 1.6 from below: cstr. גִּרְל Ex 15¹⁶ belongs rather sub גִּרְל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79¹¹.'

154^b, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20²⁷.'

156^a. י. גִּו: del. 'abs. Jb 30⁵.'

161^b. [יָיִת] 2 b: rather 'break forth (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20³³.

163^b. גִּלְתָּ: Am 1^{6,9} cf. Ob 20,20 and Je 13¹⁹ (① Du Co al.) belong sub 2=body of exiles.

165^a. II. גִּלְלִי 2: for '—See also גִּלְיָה ad fin.,' rd. 'Galilee, 2 K 15²⁹ (|| אֲרָיִי גִבְתִּילי) Ew § 173 h. Sta § 308 a 2 Ges § 90 f.'

165^b, l. 1: del. '2 K 15²⁹,' and ll. 5^b, 6.

— [גִּלְלִי]. Vid. Baud ZMG, 1904, 395 ff. (cps. BArām. גִּלְלִי, Palm. גִּלְלָא Tariff L. 9 = στῆλη λίθινη; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מצִבָּה).

168^b. יָם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb 250 Cooke 166).

175^a. l. יָרָם: l. I, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? cut off, hence reserve.'

178^b. גִּשְׁרִי 2: Jos 13² read prob. הַגִּזְרִי We and Dr (on I S 27^a), Mey ZAW 1. 126 n GFM Ju 1, 29 n.

184^a. עַל-דִּבְרִי, עַל-דִּבְרִי for the sake of, in reference to, v. Kō Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142-148; and add for עַל-דִּבְרִי Nu 25^{18,19,18} 31¹⁶ 2 S 18⁵, and for עַל-דִּבְרִי Je 7²² 2 K 22^{13a}=2 Ch 34^{21a}, and perh. ψ 7¹.

186^a. דָּגִנָּה: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג fish and דָּגִן grain, as explan. of דָּגִנָּה, v. בית ר'.
187^a. דָּגִן 1: Je 25²³, transfer to 2.

189^a. דִּרְבִּיפָּת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi ZMG 1 (1896), 292 (Arabic, Ol § 221 cf. Kō ET 12 (1896), 476).

189^b. דִּיר circle, ball — 1. circle: Du Is 29, 3 thinks noun here also is פִּירִי (or פִּירִי)=פִּירִי onset of combatants; Marti פִּירִי as ① Lo Brd al.

192^b, l. 6: on יָרוֹן Gn 6³ cp. perh. دان continue, do something continually, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So 8K 1xvll (1894), 211 f.).

193^b. מְרִינָה: cf. also OArām. מְרִינָתָא city, Palm. מְרִינָתָא city, sf. מְרִינָתָא, pl. מְרִינָתָא SAC 70 Lzb 306 Cooke 266.

218^a. יהוה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau Rel. I. 131 ff. (v. esp. 230); DI Pa 162 ff. claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue National Religions, etc., Note IV (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.). Jastr JBL xlii (1894), 103 f. cf. Hpt BAS I. 170 N; DI Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f. makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch ZAW xxiii (1903), 355 ff. Zim KAT 3, 465 ff.; Spiegelberg ZMG lxi (1899), 633 ff. prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kō EB NAMES, § 112 and n. 3. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (+1480), acc. to Schwally ThLz, 1905, col. 612.

228^b, l. 14 fr. below, rd. יָמֵן for אָמֵן.

229^b. [הִלָּא]: Mi 4⁷ We prop. הַנִּפְחָלָה (✓חלה) her that is diseased (note || הַנִּפְחָלָה, and cf. Ez 34^{2b}), so Now; Gr הַנִּפְחָלָה her that is exhausted; Marti allows either of these.

231^b. הִלָּה (5) ε: לִפְנֵי ה' also (less oft.)=go (and present oneself) before a deity or shrine I K 12³⁰ I Ch 21³⁰ (cf. בּוֹא לִפְנֵי Ex 28³⁰, קָדַם לִפְנֵי ψ 95²).

239^b. מִהִלָּלָל: rd. מִהִלָּלָל Gray Prop. N. 201.

— 1.6 fr. below: on תִּהְיֶיךָ ψ 9¹⁵ as error for תִּהְיֶיךָ or תִּהְיֶיךָ, v. Ol § 131 k; 290 Sta § 354 b Hup-Now al. ad loc.

241^b. הַפֶּה 2 ad fin.: add '—הַפֶּה פָּרְוִי לְחָמִי' Je 6⁷ rd. perh. וְהַפֶּה וְהַפֶּה (or וְהַפֶּה) it is loathsome (✓חם).

242^b. הַמֶּן 4: 2 Ch I 23 for נָשִׁים וְהַמֶּן וְנִשְׂאָלָהָם 3 d. Perles Anal. 47 prop. וְנִשְׂאָלָהָם (cf. נִשְׂאָלָהָם 3 d).

246^b. הֶרֶג, l. 5: for 'I S 14⁷' rd. '2 S 14⁷.'

248^a. II. הֶרֶג, l. 5: for 'I S I 5⁵' rd. '2 S I 5⁵.'

251^b. Bef. הַחַת ins. 'n.f.pl. deceptions;—Is 30¹⁰.'

256^a. זָבִי: on Palm. זָבִי (prob. abbrev. from ... זָבִי), v. Lzb 265 Cooke 273, 291.

257^a. I. זָבִי: Ph. זָבִי of an offering of bread and oil CIS I. 165, 12; 167, 8, cf. RS Sem. 206 (2nd ed. 222).

262^b. זָבִי 1: Jb 37²² rd. perh. זָבִי Du and Dr.

265^a. I. זָבִי: on As. zîzê, teats, v. RFHarper AJSL xiv (1897-1898), 174.

269^a. נִסְ: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271^a, l. 17: recorder. Rather, probably, the (king's) reminder, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew Gesch. III, 363, II, III, 267 Ke² 8, 16 Benz Arch. 310 Now Arch. I, 308 Kit 1 K 4, 3.

271^a. יָבֵר: against Schwally's view see JPeritz Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1896), 111 ff.

272^a. וְזָכְרוֹן: cite also (sub 1) מְשָׁלִי. וְזָכְרוֹן Jb 13¹² your memorial words are ashen sayings (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that ⑤ seems to have read יִמְשַׁל לְאָפֶר [יִמְשַׁל < רִנָּה] your exultation shall be like ashes.

273^a. וְנָס ad fin.: the text of Pr 30³² is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614^b infr.

273^b. מִוְּמָה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11¹⁸ altogether עֲשֻׁתָּה מִוְּמֹת הַנְּדָרִים וּבִשְׂרָ קֹשׁ יַעֲבֹרוּ מַעֲלָוֶה רַעְתָּוָה.

— וְנָס; Mand. זבאן, v. Nö^M 132; on OPers. origin v. Baram.

275^a. III. זמר: Ar. زمر is urge with chiding, reproof, زَمْرٌ thing involving blame (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning choice products for III. וְזָכְרוֹן.

276^b. וְנָס 2 is prob. denom. fr. נָס (v. Buhl).

277^b. וְנָס Niph.: = be called out for military service, pass. of Hiph. 1; cf. GFM^{Ju} 18, 23.

279^a. I. [נָס]: perh. prop. strain or filter through, cf. Jb 36²⁷ Is 25⁸.

279^b. וְנָפֵל: prob. = Bab. Zêr-Bâbîl = off-spring of Babylon, oft. in Inscr. (Mey^E, Jud. v).

284^b. [וְנָר]: 2 K 4³⁵ om. ⑤; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וְנָר על-הנער.

288^a, l. 11 fr. below: rd. 'הַיִּים Ec 9⁴.'

293^a. הָרַל 2, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10²⁰ (but rd. here prob. יָמִי הָלָרְי ⑤ Bi Bu Du).'

293^b. [הָרַר]: Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) chamber (Lzb²⁷¹ Cooke¹²⁶); Ez 21¹⁹ is best explained from Syr. مَبِّف go about, surround, مَبِّف around. It seems uncertain whether הָרַר Ph. חדר chamber, Ar. حِجْر curtain, chamber, tent, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this ✓ (as something surrounding); or (Buhl) from II. حَر = حِجْر II. conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine, IV. conceal oneself, also abide, stay, remain behind (Lane⁷⁰⁷), Eth. ለፈፈ: abide, dwell (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293^b. הָרַר, l. 3: מַבְיָר is not 'chamber,' but (fr. ለፈፈ: dwell) dwelling-place, abode, tent.

297^a, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מְחֻלָּת Is 51⁹' (which belongs to I. חָלַל).

310^b. חַמִּישׁ: cf. Nab. חמישו, Cooke²⁴⁵.

314^a. חֲבִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321^b. חֲלָמוֹת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring purslain to חֲלָמוֹת yolk of egg (רִיר ח' slime of yolk, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not slime, and is not unpalatable; mng. yolk preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325^a, l. 12: rd. '+ 25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28¹.'

326^a. חֲמָאָה: on mode of making lebben, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. I, 221, 263; II, 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book II, 418. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. Milk.

— After חֲמָאָה ins. as new article: 'מְחָמָאָה n.f.pl. curd-like things = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. מ' פִּי חֲלָקוֹ 55²² smooth are the butter-words of his mouth (Ew De Hup), but read prob. חֲמָמָאָה פִּי (פִּנִּי) חֲלָקוֹ his mouth (face) is smoother than curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מְחָמָאָה]).'

— l. 2 fr. below: add 'ψ 39¹² after הַמִּדְרוֹ.

329^a, l. 5: after Vog^{No. 123a} ins. ' = Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136; Lzb Ephem. II (1906), 290.'

339^a, l. 28: after 'Dr' ins. ', c. אָת Gn 24¹⁹.'

340^b. Bef. חָסֵן ins. '+ [חָסֵן] vb. only Niph. denom. Impf. 3 ms. יִחָסֵן Is 23¹⁸ be treasured up, hoarded (|| נִאָצַר).'

342^b. II. חַבֵּף: cf. Nö ZMG lvi (1903), 415.

345^b. חָצִי, l. 16, for מנה rd. נוח, and so seven lines below.

346^b. חֵן 2. Here also חֲצִצִּיק ψ 77¹⁸.

347^a. I. חָצִיר end: add '42⁶ הַחֲצִירוֹת for הַחֲצִירוֹת.'

351^a, ll. 1, 2: rd. 'חֹר, v. II. חור; II, III. חֹר, v. II, III. חֹר.'

— Before I. [חָרַב] ins. '+ [חָרַבָּה] n.f. only pl. cloaca, cess-pool; — מחצרות 2 K 10²⁷ Kt (Qr מְחָצוֹת).'

351^b. II. חָרֵב, l. 3: after Zp 2¹⁴ add '(but rd. עָרַב, ⑤ We al.).'

354^a. [חֲרָסִים]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2² (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy ^{JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril, 169} prop. חָר, *speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things*; Wied ^{Sammil 44} thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t, he who holds the book*; FCCook 'Speaker's' Comm. l. 279 prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words*.

359^a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נָחַר Je 6²⁹ from ✓נחור *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359^b. II. [חָר], l. 2: cf. Nö ^{ZMG lvi (1903), 416}; and l. 5: del. '6¹⁷ 13¹⁷' before 'Je 27²⁰'.

360^a. חֲרָסוֹת, חֲרָסִית Je 19²: v. Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 136} on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361^a. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחַרְשׁוּ Ju 16² and they kept quiet.'

369^a. [חָתַת]: יָחַת Je 21¹³ v. יָחַת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14⁴ rd. prob. with Du (after ⑤) Co Dr חָתַי הָא' וְעָבְרִי הָא'.

371^a. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3¹⁵ be dipped, 3 of water.'

382^a. טָף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47¹² Ex 12²⁷ (E), 10^{10,24} (J), Nu 32^{16,17} (JE; cf. Di on v²⁶).

385^b. תָּבַל, l. 12: before '89¹²' ins. 'ψ.'

391^b. יָד end: add, for מִתְחַתֵּת יָד, 2 K 8^{20,22} (= 2 Ch 21^{8,10}), 13⁵ 17⁷.

392^a. [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. ירחא *pious*, read (נה)ירחא ^{SAC⁸⁰}, also Id. ^{JQ 1904, 593}.

396^b. [יָהֵב], l. 1: ? cf. יָהֵבִית ψ 11⁶, יָהֵבִית Ec 5¹⁰.

402^a. Before יוֹרָה ins. 'יֹעֵשׁ v. יהוה יועם; יועם v. II. עָמַם **Hoph.**'

402^b. Bef. יוֹע ins. יוֹן, ✓ of **Pu. Pt.** pl. מְיוֹנִים Je 5⁸ Qr, v. [יוֹן], p. 266^a.

403^a. נָחַר 2 (4): Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נָחַת for נָחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94^b, 629^a); נָחַד here will then belong to (1).

404^a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3. caus. make to hope** ψ 119⁴⁹ (sf. pers.),' and, under 2, l. 2, del. '49,' and ins. 'ψ 147¹¹'

405^b, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33³'

410^a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷; ⑤ Αμων, A ⑤ L Ιαμων.'

410^b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11⁴⁸ [cf. 8 d] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418^a. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. يَعْصَى *vessel* Gn 42²⁵ Saad, cf. Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 53}, who cp. Mod. Ar. wa'd (يَعَا).

419^a. Bef. I. [יָעַר] ins. 'יָעַרְוִי Is 15⁵ v. I. [עִיר] **Pilp.**'

430^a. יָקַר end: Zc 14⁶ 'but' is very dub.; rd. prob. הוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

438^a. יָרְמוֹת ad fin.: add 'see מוֹת (א) 1 c, p. 928^b'.

440^b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK ^{Ency. Bib. Wilm (iv. 5307 L)}.

446^a. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יָשַׁנּוּ v. יָשׁ.'

450^a. Bef. יָשַׁשׁ ins. 'יָשְׁרוּנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27²⁹'.

452^b. יָתְרָה: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יָתְרָה Id. ^{SACRIFICES 4206} and esp. Id. ^{Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1908), 761}, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458^b. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45¹⁴ belongs to II. כָּבוֹד 2; cstr. as Ges³ 141^d; v. also לָל 1 a end.

461^b. כִּידוֹר and 462^a. כִּידוֹר: v. note on דוֹר, 189^b.

467^b ad fin.: [כָּמְדָן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamdnu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim ^{KAT 3. 441}.

468^a. I. בֹּר, l. 4: כֹּזֶר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— I. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < camel-*palankeen*; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burekh ^{Bedouins and Wahabya, 266} Doughty Arab. Des. I. 437, II. 304 Lane ^{Mod. Egyptians (5) II. 153} al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter ^{Travels II. 232}).

489^a. II. כִּנְעָנִי: add 'pl. sf. כִּנְעָנִיָּה (si vera l.) Is 23⁸ (|| סִחְרִיָּה)'

497^a. I. כִּפַּר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr. ^{Hast. DB} ^{PROPHETIZATION}; also As. *kuppuru*, *purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim ^{KAT 3. 601 L} Morgenstern ^{Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122}.

498^a, l. 14: others understand מן as = *away from*; cf. Di¹ Lv 4, 26, Ri¹ Shue 50 f.

521^a. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6³' to follow 'Je 12⁵'.

523^a. לָבָב, l. 7: bef. לְבָבֶיךָ ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525^a, l. 10: after לָב נָחַן rd. 'Ec 1^{13,17} 7²¹ 8^{3,16} Pr 23²⁶ Dn 10¹²'.

— l. 11: Ne 2¹² 7⁶ differ from Ec 7² 9¹ (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527^a. לְבָנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546^b. לִשָּׁן 5: so As. *lišānu*; v. Meissner ZAW xliii (1903), 151 f. Johns As. Deeds 2, 281.

555^b, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22' after '†Nu'.

556^a. מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. (مَوْج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9¹³ ψ 65¹¹ (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557^b. II. [מָלַךְ], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַךְ] and Comm.) Jb 14³ 18¹⁶ 24²⁴ [MS Levy], ψ 37² 90⁶'.

560^b. Bef. מוֹתֵר ins. 'מוֹתֵם' (לְ) ψ 73⁴ v. [חֲרָצְפָה] and אֶת 1'.

568^a. [מִיָּן], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) قَيْنَا', ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571^b. מְלוֹא: Schwally ZMG III (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, Dl⁴¹¹ M-A⁵⁴⁴.

583^b. מִן 9, l. 2: for מִלְּ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7¹⁰ Kil 8¹ Ter 8¹¹ Pes 1⁶ Taan 2⁷ Yeb 8²; Ec 4¹⁷ מִלְּעֵלֹת (have no knowledge so as not to do evil) is read by Siegf Wild.

610^b. [נִאָּרָה] Pi. 1 a: transpose 'Ez 23³⁷' to foll. 'Ez 16³²' sub b.

611^a. נָבָא, v. in BArām. Appendix.

614^b, l. 16: II. [נָבָל]: Qal = *be foolish* †Pr 30³² is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617^b. נָגַד 2 a: note that in NH פִּנְנָר = *in front of*, Ber 4⁵, 9⁵ Ab 2¹⁰, פִּנְי Git 7⁷ al.

629^a, l. 16: on Ju 16²⁵ (rd. '16²⁶') v. GFM.

629^a. I. נָחַת 2: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נָחַת (Du Dr), ✓נחַת = *descend* (cf. 21¹³).

635^a, l. 9: Jb 12²³ rd. prob. וַיִּנְחֵם and *leaves them* (Je 14⁹).

637^a, l. 5 from below: נָחֹם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. is 'י cf. ARSK DB NAHUM Dr Na 1, 1, Century Bible).

638^a. I. נָחַשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לָחַשׁ.'

643^b. מִטְרָה 1: add Ne 3²⁵.

646^b. מִצָּה, l. 3: after 'etc.:', rd. 'pl. מִצִּים 2 K 8²⁹ = 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶; מִבּוֹת abs. Zc 13⁶ +, cstr., etc.

648^a, l. 1: Ar. نَكِر be *shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نَكِر cunning Lane^{2850a}.

648^b. II. נָכַר, ll. 5 f.: for 'נָכַר in sense *be bad, evil*, etc., rd. 'נָכַר be *ignorant of*, Qor 11⁷³; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27⁴¹; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16⁸⁵ *repudiate*.'

— l. 9: Syr. نَجَّ reject is rare (twice), and PS prop. نَجَّב alienavit each time.

— נָקַר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. unknown, cf. Ar. ✓).'

650^b. III. מִפָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מִי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656^a. I. תְּפִיחַ, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr^{NHB 334f.} thinks 'ח = *apricot* (so Id. Smith DB (2) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer^{EB APPLE} makes 'ח = *quince*.

658^b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. '✓ = *break up* rafts 1 K 5²³'.

663^a. מִצָּה: on this v. also Lagrange Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvi (1903), 830; also GFM^{EB MASSEBAH} Sta Bib. Theol. I §55 OC Whitehouse Hast. DE PILLAR.

667^a. [נָקַח] 3 נָקַח Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1²⁵; adj. נָקֵא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40¹⁵ 3¹, Dt 6³ 3¹¹, = *exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15²².

671^a. נָשָׂא 2 b, l. 8: after 'cf. v²³;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28⁴³'.

677^b. גִּתָּה: rd. נִתְחָה also Ez 24⁵ for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf^{Kau} Krae Da ('poss.').

691^a. שִׁינִי 1 K 18²⁷: om. OL, dittogr. for שִׁיחַ Klo Bur.

693^a. I. סִיף 2: cf. also Che^{EB RED 82a}.

695^a. [כָּחַר], l. 3: add 'אָכְחַר, כָּחַר go about, קָחַר = Heb. קָבַיב.'

697^b. כִּבְּרָה: transfer to I. [כִּבְּרָה].

700^b. II. סָלָל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger^{PEF 1904, 135}.'

703^b. כִּרְעָה: cf. Syr. ܟܪܥܐ branches, Ez 31^a al. (PS³⁹⁶), from ܟܪܥܐ propagavit, germinavit.

711^a. כִּתְּמָה: cf. As. *bit sutummu*, storehouse, treasury, Zehnpt^{BAS 1, 531}.

713^a. עֲבַר 2 end: add Je 25¹⁴ 27¹ 30⁸.

717^b. עֲבַר 3, l. 7: Jb 14⁵ is *pass over, beyond* (cf. 1 i).

718^b. עֲבַר Pi 1: after NH ins. 'מְעַבְּרָה pregnant, Yeb 4^{1,2} 7³ Keth 1⁹'; but note also that in ִּי and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עֲבַר = *conceive*, עֲבוּר *conception*, עוֹבֵר *embryo*.

719^b. 1. עֲבַר 1 B ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr^{KB iv, 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 3, 183, 437}.

721^a. II. [עֲבוּר] 1 a: Je 14⁴ < rd. יַעֲבֹר; יַעֲבֹר הָאֲרָמָה Du, cf. ⑥.

723^b. 1. עַר, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49²⁶ (rd. עַר הָרַי for הָרַי עַר) (הָרַי עַר)'.
— II. עַר: cf. ִּי booty, Is 10² 33²³ +.

735^a, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'יָעִיר בְּלִי חֲמָתוֹ' 78³⁸.'

741^a. עוֹרֵיָה occurs also Je 43² = יוֹנִיָה (1) 42¹ (v. p. 24^b supra); and as friend of Daniel + Dn 1^{6,7,11,19}.

744^a. 1. עוֹן 1 j, l. 8: after 'Jb 14³' ins. 'שִׁים עַי עַל' Gn 44²¹ (J) Je 39¹² 40⁴, + לְטוֹבָה 24⁶, + לְרַעָה Amg⁹'; and in l. 9 for 'v⁴⁰' rd. '2 Ch 6⁴⁰.'

751^b. מַעַל 2 b (b) (γ): Hg 2^{15,18} and onwards (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We^{Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898)} Marti Dr.

759^b. עֲלֻטָּה: for 'thick darkness' rd. < darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762^a, l. 7: Is 57¹¹ ⑥ ⑦ Che^{Hpt} Du Marti rd. מַעֲלָם for מַעֲלָם, cf. I. [עָלָם] Hiph. ַּי 10¹.

769^a. II. [עָם] kinsman, later development of I. עָם RS^{K 68; 2nd ed. 72}.

769^b. 1. [עָמָה] c: ins. 'Ec 7¹⁴ side by side with, as well as.'

770^b. [עָמָם etc.] ad fin.: add 'Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמָם 1 K 12¹¹ load upon (acc. rei + עָל pers.) = 2 Ch 10¹¹.'

776^b, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29¹²' ins. 'Jb.'

777^a, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9¹³ (Kt), v¹³ (Qr).'

783^b. עֶצֶר: cf. As. *uṣurtu*, taboo SAC^{JA, 1904, 754}.

785^b. עֶקֶרָה: < [f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as m., but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789^a. עָרוּר: perh. ܥܪܘܪ [run away?], < ܥܪܘܪ schreien [DHM zu Ašma't, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 2 I, Zuhair I. 25.—Nö Fünf Mo'all. II. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii).

790^a. מְעַבְּרָה ad fin.: add '3. order, arrangement: בְּפִי Ju 6²⁶ in the (proper or usual) arrangement of an altar, cf. ַּי 1 a Nu 23⁴ of altar.'

792^a. [עָרַץ] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as ִּי.

795^a. עֲשֵׂה Niph. 2 f: transpose '+ ל rei' to follow 'be used.'

799^b. [עֲשֵׂה]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. עֲשֵׂה darkness, in Chr-Pal.

— [עֲשֵׂה]: < [עֲשֵׂה] Margolis (privately).

806^a. [פָּוַן], l. 2 f: rd. 'Syr. ܦܘܢ become cold (Mt 24¹²), fail, become weak, inefficient; ִּי become cold, fail, be or (Pa.) make ineffectual; NH id., fail, vanish.'

807^b. פֹּוֹר: Scheft⁴⁹¹. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., progress, fortune, fate, lot.

809^a. 1. פָּח: cf. also Baldensperger^{PEF 1905, 38} (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809^b. פָּטַר Hiph.: cf. in Syr. PS³⁰⁴³.

814^b. פָּךְ, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38²³ 44³⁴ Dt 7²⁵ 32²⁷ [not Gi], Is 27³ Pr 25³: Mandelkern Conc. a. v.'

823^a, l. 2: bef. 'Pilp.' ins. 'Hithpō. Impf. 3 mpl. וְהִתְפַּצְּצוּ Hb 3⁶ and the eternal mts. were shattered (al. ַּי were scattered).'

823^b, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8⁵ (|| וְכִי)'—already given (correctly) sub 1 a.

— פָּקַר Pu.: Is 38¹⁰ sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) missed for; Hi Di De Che^{Comm.} *am* punished, mulcted of.

828^a. פָּרְנָה: cf. Palm. פִּרְנָה Lzb³⁵⁴ Cooke²⁹⁸.

834^b. [פָּתָה] Niph., Pi.: Je 20⁷ rather be persuaded, persuade; Pu. Je 20¹⁰ be beguiled.

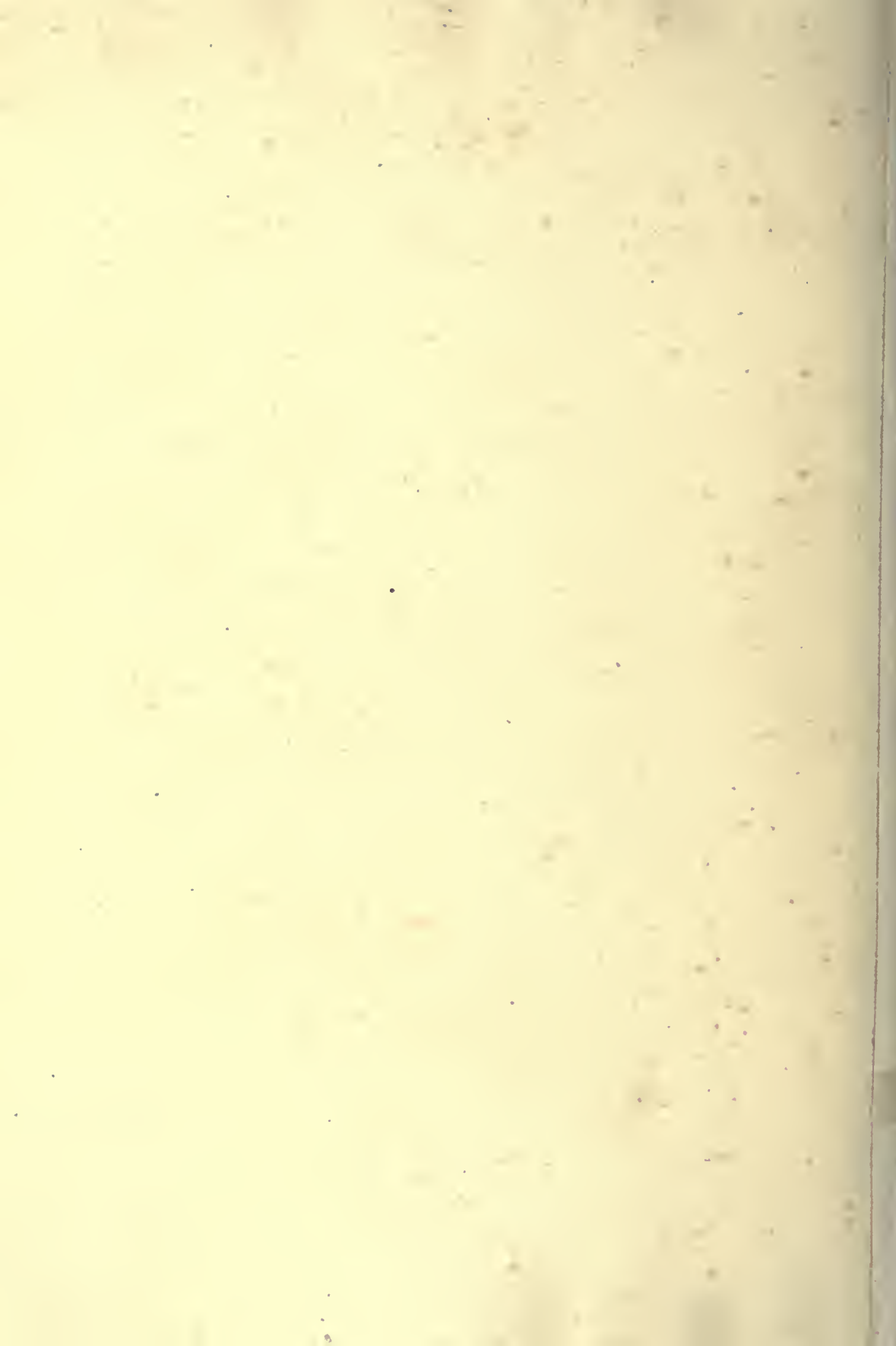
841^a. עַר, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31²⁶' to follow 'at the side of.'

— [עָרַר, עָרַר]: del. 'עָרַר'.

- 845^b, l. 2 : for 'erect' rd. 'heap up (stones).'
- 851^b. II. צִיץ : Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy.^{322b}; Aram. נוצִיץ very rare ; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair*.
- 852^a. II. ציר : cf. Ar. صار (med. a) = *turn* or *incline one's face or neck, or a bough, etc.* Lane¹⁷⁴⁴.
- 853^b. צִלְמוֹת : cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness*; We^{Kl. Proph.} ed. 3, 81 would read fpl. צִלְמוֹת, like ظُلُمَات Qor 2^{16.18}, and frequently.
- 864^a. צָרַף, II. 3, 4 : cf. صَرَف *pure silver, etc.*, Schulth^{GGA, 1902, 673}; also Zim^{GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3. 650} (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).
- 865^a. II. צר : add Jb 36¹⁹.
- 866^a. II. צר, l. 7 : after חֲלָקֶת הַצֵּר ins. '2 S 2¹⁶.'
- 879^a. קָמָה : 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ dub., < rd. לָקַנִי ... קָמָה and join to v²⁸: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che^{Hpt al.}; cf. sub שָׁרָפָה.
- 904^a. קָשָׁב : 2 K 4³¹ (so rd.) Baer has קָשָׁב.
- 914^b. Bef. + רַבִּית ins. art.: '† [רַבִּב] Pu. denom. fr. preceding:—Pt. fpl. מֵרַבְבוֹת ψ 144¹³ *multiplied ten thousand-fold*.'
- 927^b. רים **Hiph.** 1 d, l. 2 : bef. '49²²' ins. 'Is.'
- 931^a. מְרוֹחַ, l. 4 : add 'Lzb^{Ephem. II. 281} ברבנות מְרוֹחוֹת רִי כַמְרִי בל'.
- 935^b. רָחַק 2 a : 'ψ 139²' transfer to b.
- 939^a. רָכַב 4 : 2 K 7¹⁴ rd. perh. רָכְבִּי, cf. ⑥ and 2 K 9¹⁶ Bur.
- 945^a. I. רָעָה 1 d (2), l. 3 : Je 17¹⁶ fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm ⑤ Gie Du Co מְרָעָה).
- 950^b. רָעַשׁ 1 ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָקָו)', and 3 after 'quivering' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָקָו)';.
- 954^a. רָצִין : As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רָצוֹן, cf. Wkl^{KAT 3. 135}.
- 956^a. רָקִיעַ 2 : add 'רָקִיעַ עֲזוּ' ψ 150¹ (sf. ref. to 'י').
- 959^a. שֹׁבָכָה 2 : rd. also 1 K 7^{17.17} (for שְׁבָעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.
- 959^b. [שֹׁבָעַ] **Pi.** : Now (after ⑤ and ⑥ Codd.) reads שְׁבָעָה Hb 3⁹, for שֹׁבָעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שֹׁבָעַת (adj. f. cstr.) *thy bow is sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.
- 967^b. מִשְׁפִּית 1 : Lv 26¹: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie^{JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.}
- 968^a. For 'IV. שֹׁכַךְ,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שֹׁבָךְ] **Pilp.** prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point of spear, etc.*; Eth. ዘሮ: *thorn*);—prick or spur on, acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. יִסְבְּכָתִי Is 19² (+ כ against); Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבְּכֶךָ 9¹⁰.'
- 1076^a. תָּרַח, II. 2, 4 : the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS^{K (2nd ed.) vii}.

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY





PJ 4833 .H42 1906 SMC
A Hebrew and English lexicon
of the Old Testament
47078659

